

THE
BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE

(SEE REFERENCE TO)

The Original Hebrew.

BY AN ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT OF EVERY ENGLISH WORD
IN THE AUTHORIZED VERSION,

THE CORRESPONDING HEBREW MAY AT ONCE BE ASCERTAINED.

WITH ITS PECULIAR SIGNIFICATION AND CONSTRUCTION

BY THE

REV. W. WILSON, D.D.,

PASTOR, WINCHESTER.

London:

WERTHEIM AND MACINTOSH, PATERNOSTER ROW.
WINCHESTER. H. WOOLDRIDGE.

M DCCC L.

BIBLE-STUDENT'S GUIDE!

A, AN

I.

ABHOR

A, AN.

אָהַב *adj.* one. אָהַב *Ch. ulj.* one.

Exod. xvi. 33, xxxiii. 5, xxxvi. 21.	2 Sam. ii. 18, † 25, vi. 19, 19, 19, xviii. 11.	Jer. li. 60, lii. 25.
Lev. viii. 26.	1 Kings vii. 32, xiii. 11, xix. 4, 5, xx. 13, xxii. 9.	Eze. viii. 7, 8, xxxiii. 2, xl. 42, 42, 43, xliii. 13, xlvi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 23, † 24, 25, 26, 27.
Num. vii. 43, xiii. 2.	2 Kings vi. 2, xii. 9, xxv. 19.	Dan. ii. 31.
Jos. iii. 12, 13, 16, iv. 2, 4, 5, vii. 21, 21, xii. 14.	2 Ch. xxiv. 8.	vi. 17.
Jud. iv. 16, * xv. 4.	Ezr. iv. 8.	viii. 3.
1 Sam. i. 5, vi. 7, vii. 9, 12, ix. 15, xvi. 20, xxiv. 14, xxvi. 20.	vi. 2.	Jon. iii. 4.
	Job. xlii. 11, 11.	Zecl. v. 7.

* *marg.* unto one. † *marg.* as one of the roes. ‡ *marg.* one.

ABASE.

- 1 עָנָה to labour, to suffer; to be afflicted, to humble oneself. *KAL fut.*
 - 2 שָׁפַל to be low; to depress, cast down. *HIPHIL a inf. b imp.*
שָׁפַל *Ch. Aphel*, to bring down. *a inf.*
- Job xl. 11. 2b | Is. xxxi. 4.* 1 | Eze. xvi. 25. 2a | Dan. iv. 37. 2c
* *i. e.* does not submit himself; comp. Exod. x. 3.

ABATE.

- 1 נָרַע to take from or away. See *Diminish*. *NIPH. pret.*
 - 2 חָסַר to diminish; to fail, to be lessened. *KAL fut.*
 - 3 נָס to flee. *KAL pret.*
 - 4 קָלַל to be light; to be lessened. *KAL pret.*
 - 5 רָפָה to cast down; to let fall; with נָח to desist from, of anger. *KAL pret.*
- Gen. viii. 3. 2 | Lev. xxvii. 18. 1 | Jud. viii. 3. 5
viii. 8, 11. 4 | Deut. xxxiv. 7.* 3 |
* *marg.* fled.

ABHOR.

- 1 בָּאֵשׁ to stink, as a dead body, Exod. vii. 18, 21, viii. 14; as the manna that has bred worms, Exod. xvi. 20; as ointment corrupted by flies, Ecc. x. 1; as fish when dead, Is. l. 2. Ps. xxxviii. 5; my wounds, *i. e.* my sins stink and are corrupt, as a wound that has become very offensive, like an envenomed ulcer discharging a fetid odour; and which the suffering sinner himself can no longer bear. Hence the force of this word when translated "abhor." *NIPHAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b pret. c inf.*
- 2 בָּחַל to lothe and abhor; with בָּ. *KAL pret.*
- 3 בָּעַל to lothe, to reject with aversion, or cast away; that kind of aversion is implied, which is often ascribed to the soul or mind, as when the wicked abhor the statutes and judgments of God; and God abhors the

disobedient and unbelieving. It is used in other cases of that aversion, which is chiefly to be referred to feeling or instinct: see *Lothe*. *KAL a pret. b fut.*

- 4 דָּרְאוֹן *m.* The primary meaning seems to be that of thrusting back. The noun is used twice of those who are thrust out of the kingdom of heaven and everlasting life, as objects of abhorrence or detestation.
- 5 לָהֵאָב to lothe, to nauseate, as that which is fetid and filthy. Only in *PIEL pret.*
- 6 וָעַם to be indignant. *KAL a fut. b part.* Paul.
- 7 קָאָס to refuse, to reject as useless or troublesome, or with aversion; to despise, *opp.* בָּחַר to choose, *comp.* Is. xli. 9, Job. xxxiv. 33; see *Despise*; sometimes rendered ἀποδοκιμάζειν. *KAL fut.*
- 8 נָאָץ to treat with scorn and contumely: this word is stronger than the preceding, as implying provocation on the part of the object, and is used of God's abhorrence of perverse sinners in each instance of this rendering, except 1 Sam. ii. 17. It sometimes means wantonly to provoke to anger; *lxx.* παροξύνειν, παροργίζειν. So it is used of God's being provoked to anger by the contemptuous rejection of his counsel, his abhorring with anger. *KAL a fut. PIEL b pret.*
- 9 נָאָר to reject with abhorrence and detestation. *PIEL pret.* This word seems to have something in common with נָאָר to execrate, and is always used in connexion with נָהַר to cast off.
- 10 קָוִי to be weary of, to be greatly disgusted at, to lothe; to be grieved and distressed as by something painful and oppressive: so Is. vii. 16 and 1 Kings xi. 25 may be understood, *moleste ferre*; *lxx.* ἐβαρυστήσαεν. קָוִי means a thorn, and קָוִי summer-heat. It is used chiefly of men, and also of God, abhorring the wicked Canaanites. *KAL a fut. b part.*
- 11 שָׂקִין to be abominable, filthy, impure, chiefly through idolatry or the eating of things unclean; to detest, abhor, nauseate. *PIEL pret.*
- 12 תָּאָב to desire earnestly, eagerly, as a hungry man desires food; in *PIEL* it is once used in a contrary sense; that which we strongly desire, and do not obtain, we may lothe: or it may be for the following root by the change of one letter. *PIEL part.*
- 13 תָּעַב to be averse to, as to that which is offensive to all the senses; to detest, hate with indignation, as the Israelites, things accursed, as David, false doctrine, Ps. cxix. 163; as the wicked, an upright speaker, Amos v. 10; and judgment, Mic. iii. 9; as God ab-

hors the man of blood and deceit, Ps. v. 6; comp. Job xv. 16, Ps. cvi. 40. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and references: Exod. v. 21, Lev. xx. 23, xxvi. 11, 15, xxvi. 30, 43, 44, Deut. vii. 26, xxiii. 7, 7, xxxii. 19, 1 Sam. ii. 17, xxvii. 12, 2 Sam. xvi. 23, 1 Kings xi. 25, Job ix. 31, xix. 19, Job xxx. 10, xxxiii. 20, xlii. 6, Ps. v. 6, x. 3, xlii. 24, xxxvi. 4, lxxviii. 59, lxxxix. 38, cvi. 40, cvii. 18, cxix. 163, Prov. xxii. 14, xxiv. 24, Is. vii. 16, xlix. 7, lxxv. 24, Jer. xiv. 21, Lam. ii. 7, Eze. xvi. 25, Amos v. 10, vi. 8, Mic. iii. 9, Zec. xi. 8, 6 b, 6 a, 10 b, 13 d, 4, 8 a, 9, 13 c, 13 c, 12, 13 d, 2

* marg. to stink. † lit. and abhorring thou shalt abhor it. ‡ marg. or, despised them. § lxx. ἠθέτου. || marg. or, make me to be abhorred.

ABI.

אב m. father: Jud. vi. 11, 24, viii. 32, lit. father of.

ABIB.

אביב m. the name of a month, so called because corn was then eared and began to ripen; falling somewhere about March or April: Exod. xiii. 4, xxxiii. 15, xxxiv. 18, 18; Deut. xvi. 1, 1; Eze. iii. 15.

ABIDE.

- 1. בא to come in, to enter. KAL fut.
2. נש to sojourn as a stranger, a guest; in Ps. xv. 1, some understand it of a temporary abode in the church below, as distinguished from a fixed dwelling, of the next clause, in the church for ever. KAL fut.
3. דבק to cleave; with עמ to abide fast, to remain with. KAL fut.
4. חל to stay, rest, or abide, implying action which has attained its object, which does not however cease, but now dwells on the purpose to which it is directed: let the following passages be consulted as to the import of this meaning, where evil is said to fall and stay to fulfil its commission on some object of vengeance: Jer. xxiii. 19, xxx. 23; Lam. iv. 6; 2 Sam. iii. 29. KAL pret.
5. חנה to abide, rest, after travelling or marching, or as opposed to removing; to abide in tents. KAL a imp. b fut.
6. ישב to sit; to remain in a place, with ב, ל, על, and עם. See Sit. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL fut.
7. כול to contain; to sustain or endure heavy judgments, implying suffering: see Contain, Presence. PILE. a part. HIPHIL b fut.
8. לנה to be joined, to adhere to, to accompany. KAL fut.
9. לן to lodge, to stay all night; to continue in a settled state. KAL a fut. HITHPALP. b fut.
10. ספח to adjoin oneself: HITHPAEL inf.; with ב. 1 Sam. xxvi. 19, marg. cleaving; have driven me from abiding, from associating myself and being associated with the inheritance of the Lord, i.e. from abiding in it: comp. Deut. xxxii. 9.
11. עמד to stand; opp. to pass away, Ecc. i. 4; to abide, to

be situate, with על, in a place; to abide behind. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.

- 12. מקוה m. hope, expectation: 1 Chr. xxix. 15; no abiding, no expectation of a fixed or continued state.
13. קום to rise; to stand up, to keep ones ground. KAL fut.
14. שב to return. KAL inf.
15. שכן to dwell, to remain, to continue where one is; to rest after motion; to rest or remain in a state of inactivity; applied to the presence of God among his people, and hence, Shechinah; see Tabernacle. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and references: Gen. xix. 2, xxii. 5, xxiv. 55, xxix. 14, xxix. 19, xlv. 33, xlix. 24, Exod. xvi. 29, xxiv. 16, xl. 35, Lev. viii. 35, xix. 13, Num. ix. 17, 18, ix. 20, 22, xx. 1, xxii. 5, xxii. 8, xxiv. 2, xxv. 1, xxxi. 19, xxxi. 23, 23, Deut. i. 16, 46, iii. 19, 29, ix. 9, Jos. ii. 22, v. 9, viii. 9, xviii. 5, 5, Jud. v. 16, v. 17, 17, xi. 17, xvi. 9, 12, Jud. xix. 4, xx. 47, xxi. 2, Ruth ii. 3, 1 Sam. i. 22, i. 23, v. 7, vii. 2, xiii. 16, xix. 2, xxii. 5, xxii. 6, xxii. 23, xxiii. 14, 16, 25, xxv. 13, xxvi. 3, xxvi. 19, xxx. 10, xxx. 21, 2 Sam. i. 1, xi. 11, xi. 12, xv. 8, xv. 19, xvi. 3, xvi. 18, 1 Kings viii. 18, xvii. 19, 2 Kings xix. 27, 1 Chr. xxix. 15, 2 Chr. xxv. 19, xxxii. 10, Ezr. viii. 15, viii. 32, Job xxiv. 13, xxxviii. 40, xxxix. 9, xxxix. 28, Ps. xv. 1, xix. 12, lv. 19, lxi. 4, lxi. 7, xci. 1, cxix. 90, cxv. 1, Prov. vii. 11, xv. 31, xix. 23, Ecc. i. 4, viii. 15, Is. xxxvii. 28, Jer. x. 10, xxi. 9, xxxviii. 28, xlii. 10, xlix. 18, 33, l. 40, Hos. iii. 3, 4, xi. 6, Joel ii. 11, Mic. v. 4, Nah. i. 6, Mal. iii. 2, 5 b, 6 d, 6 a, 6 d, 9, 9 a, 9 b, 9 a, 9 b, 11 a, 6 d, 15 b, 9 a, 9 a, 11 b, 8, 6 b, 7 b, 6 e, 6 d, 14, 6 d, 6 d, 6 d, 6 d, 6 e, 6 b, 6 e, 12, 6 c, 7 a

* lit. shall go into the fire. † marg. cleaving. ‡ marg. or, sitting. § marg. expectation. || marg. or, pitched. ¶ marg. lodge. ** marg. standeth. †† lit. returning ye will abide. ‡‡ marg. stand up.

ABJECTS.

נכה adj. one that smites, a smiter with the tongue, calumniator: Ps. xxxv. 15. lxx. Vulg. Syr. flagella. Symm. πληκται. Hieron. percutientes. Targ. impii qui percutiunt me verbis suis. Comp. Jer. xviii. 18, Job v. 21. Our version takes it in a passive sense, smitten, i.e. the smitten, abject, lowest of men, despised, contemptible: comp. File, in Job xxx. 8.

ABLE, ABILITY.

- 1. כח m. sufficiency; the full ability of a person; with a genitive of the person or thing to or for which there is a sufficiency.
2. חיל m. strength, power; strength of body or mind.
3. יד com. hand.
4. יכול to be able; constr. with acc. more freq. with a gerund; to be able to do anything, with a simpl. inf.; also with a finite verb; to be able to effect, to accomplish, to prevail. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. Ch. P'AL, to be able. a pret. e part.
5. כהל Ch. to be able. P'AL part. active.
6. כח m. strength of body and vigour.

- 7 נָצַף to find. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 8 נָשַׁן to move oneself to; to reach, to attain to. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 9 עָצַר to shut up; to hold back, to detain; with נָח expressed or understood, to retain strength; with לָ to have strength for anything, to be able. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.

ABLE followed by an infinitive, in English, has frequently no corresponding Hebrew, and will be found under the latter word; as, able to endure. See *Endure*, &c.

Gen. xv. 5.	4 c	Deut. xiv. 24.	4 c	Ps. xxi. 11.	4 c
Exod. x. 5.	4 c	xvi. 17.††	3	xxxvi. 12.	4 a
xviii. 18.	4 c	Jud. viii. 3.	4 a	xl. 12.	4 a
xviii. 21, 25.	2	1 Sam. vi. 20.	4 c	Ecc. viii. 17.	4 c
xviii. 23.	4 u	xvii. 9, 33.	4 c	Is. xxxvi. 8, 14.	4 c
xl. 35.	4 a	1 Kings iii. 9.	4 c	xlvi. 11, 12.	4 c
Lev. v. 7.*	3, 1	ix. 21.	4 a	Jer. xi. 11.	4 c
v. 11.†	3, 8 b	2 Kings xviii. 23, 29.	4 c	xlix. 10.	4 c
xii. 8.†	3, 7 b, 1	1 Chr. ix. 13.‡§	2	Lam. i. 14.	4 c
xiv. 22.‡	3, 8 b	xxvi. 8.	2	Ezek. vii. 19.	4 c
xiv. 31.‡	3, 8 b	xxix. 14.‡‡	9 b, 6	xxxiii. 12.	4 c
xxv. 26.‡	3, 8 a, 7 a, 1	2 Chr. ii. 6.‡‡	9 b, 6	xlvi. 5, 11.†††	3
xxv. 28.‡	3, 7 a, 1	vii. 7.	4 a	Dan. i. 4.	6
xxv. 49.**	3, 8 a	xx. 37.	9 a	ii. 26.	5
xxvii. 8.††	3, 8 b	xxxii. 13.	4 b, a	iii. 17.	4 e
Num. xi. 14.	4 c	xxxii. 14, 15.	4 c	iv. 18, 19.	4 e, 5
xiii. 30, 31.	4 c	Ezr. ii. 69.	6	iv. 37.	4 e
xiv. 16.	4 b	x. 13.**	6	v. 20.	4 d
xxii. 11, 37.	4 c	Neh. iv. 10.	4 c	Amos vii. 10.	4 c
Deut. i. 9.	4 c	v. 8.	1	Zeph. i. 12.	4 c
ix. 28.	4 b	Ps. xviii. 38.	4 c		

* *marg.* his hand cannot reach to the sufficiency of; see also *Bring*.
 † *lit.* his hand reach not.
 ‡ *marg.* her hand find not the sufficiency of.
 § *lit.* his hand can reach.
 ¶ *marg.* his hand hath attained and found sufficiency of.
 ¶ *lit.* If his hand hath not found a sufficiency of.
 ** *lit.* his hand hath attained.
 †† *lit.* as the hand of him, &c., can attain.
 ††† *marg.* according to the gift of his hand.
 ‡‡ *marg.* mighty men of valour.
 ‡‡‡ *marg.* retain, or, obtain strength.
 ‡‡‡ *marg.* hath retained, or obtained strength.
 *** *lit.* not power.
 ††† *marg.* the gift of his hand.

ABOLISH.

- 1 חָלַף to pass, to pass away. KAL *fut.*
- 2 חָתַת to be broken, so as to be quite disabled; applied to the righteousness or saving power and goodness of God, which shall never be broken, disabled, or rendered in any respect incapable of making his faithful servants happy. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 3 מָחָה to blot or wipe out. NIPHAL *pret.*

Is. ii. 18.* 1 | Is. li. 6. 2 | Eze. vi. 6. 3
 * *marg.* or, the idols shall utterly pass away.

ABOMINABLE, ABOMINATION.

- 1 בָּאֵשׁ to stink, to be loathsome and odious. See *Abhor*. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 2 זָעַם to be indignant; to account abominable, the object of the warmest resentment. KAL *part.* Paul.
- 3 פְּגוּל *m.* impurity, uncleanness, abomination; spoken of food.
- 4 שָׂקַץ to detest; to be abominable, unclean, chiefly used of idolatry, and of things that one may not touch, eat, or worship; to make abominable, to have in abomination. PIEL ^a *fut.* ^b שָׂקַץ *m.* abomination, an abominable thing; ^c שָׂקַץ *m.* of garments, of meats offered to idols, espec. of idols, abominable filthy idols.
- 5 הָעֵב See *Abhor*. NIPHAL ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* HIPHIL, to do abominably, chiefly in things connected with idola-

try. ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c הַעֲבֵרָה *f.* an abomination; abominable deed or practice.

Gen. xliii. 32.	5 e	2 Chr. xv. 8.†	4 c	Jer. viii. 12.	5 e
xlvi. 34.	5 e	xxviii. 8.	5 e	xiii. 27.	4 c
Exod. viii. 26, 26.	5 e	xxxiii. 2.	5 e	xvi. 18.	5 e
Lev. vii. 18.	3	xxxiv. 33.	5 e	xxxii. 34.	4 c
vii. 21.	4 b	xxxvi. 8, 14.	5 e	xxxii. 35.	5 e
xi. 10, 12, 20, 23, 41, 42.	4 b	Ezr. ix. 1, 11, 14.	5 e	xliv. 4, 22.	5 e
xi. 11, 11.	4 b a	Job. xv. 16.	5 b	Eze. iv. 14.	3
xi. 13, 13.	4 a b	Ps. xiv. 1.	5 c	v. 9, 11.	5 e
xi. 43.	4 a	lii. 1.	5 c	vi. 9, 11.	5 e
xviii. 22, 26, 27, 29, 30.	5 e	lxxxviii. 8.	5 e	vii. 3, 4, 8, 9, 20.	5 e
xix. 7.	3	Prov. iii. 32.	5 e	viii. 6, 6, 9, 13, 15, 17.	5 e
xx. 13.	5 c	vi. 16.‡	5 e	viii. 10.	4 b
xx. 25.	4 a	vii. 7.‡	5 e	ix. 4.	5 e
Deut. vii. 25, 26.	5 e	xl. 1, 20.	5 e	xi. 18, 21.	5 e
xii. 31.*	5 e	xii. 22.	5 e	xii. 16.	5 e
xiii. 14.	5 e	xiii. 19.	5 e	xiv. 6.	5 e
xiv. 3.	5 e	xv. 8, 9, 26.	5 e	xvi. 2, 22, 36, 43, 47, 50, 51, 51, 58.	5 c
xv. 1.	5 e	xvi. 5, 12.	5 e	xvi. 52.	5 c
xvi. 1, 4.	5 e	xvii. 15.	5 e	xviii. 12, 13, 24.	5 e
xviii. 10, 12, 12.	5 e	xx. 10, 23.	5 e	xx. 4.	5 e
xx. 18.	5 e	xxi. 27.	5 e	xx. 7, 8, 30.	4 c
xxii. 5.	5 e	xxiv. 9.	5 e	xx. 7, 8, 30.	4 c
xxiii. 18.	5 e	xxvi. 25.	5 e	xxii. 2, 11.	5 e
xxiv. 4.	5 e	xxviii. 9.	5 e	xxiii. 36.	5 e
xxv. 16.	5 e	xxix. 27, 27.	5 e	xxiii. 26, 29.	5 e
xxvii. 15.	5 e	Is. i. 13.	5 c	xxvi. 31.	5 e
xxix. 17.	4 c	xiv. 19.	5 b	xxvi. 31.	5 e
xxxii. 16.	5 e	xli. 24.	5 e	xliii. 8.	5 e
1 Sam. xiii. 4.†	1	xliv. 19.	5 e	xliv. 6, 7, 13.	5 e
1 Kings. xi. 5, 7, 7.	4 c	lv. 4.	4 c	Dan. ix. 27.	4 c
xiv. 24.	5 c	lxvi. 3.	4 c	xi. 31.	4 c
xxi. 26.	5 d	lxvi. 17.	4 b	xii. 11.	4 c
2 Kings. xvi. 3.	5 c	Jer. ii. 7.	5 e	Hos. ix. 10.	4 c
xxi. 2, 11.	5 e	iv. 1.	4 c	Mic. vi. 10.	2
xxiii. 13, 13, 13.	4 c, 5 e	vi. 15.	5 e	Nah. iii. 6.	4 c
xxiii. 24.	4 c	vii. 10.	5 e	Zec. ix. 7.	4 c
1 Chr. xxi. 6.	5 a	vii. 30.	4 c	Mal. ii. 11.	5 e

* *marg.* abomination of the.
 † *marg.* did stink.
 ‡ *marg.* abominations.
 § *marg.* an abomination of his soul.
 ¶ *marg.* the abomination of.

ABOUND, ABUNDANCE, ABUNDANT.

- 1 הַמֶּן a multitude; plenty or abundance of anything, espec. of riches.
- 2 מִן *m.* The primary meaning of the root מִן, nowhere used, is doubtful. Ges. refers it to the idea of quick motion. Lee renders the noun, *essentia*, from which he deduces the idea of abundance, riches. Fürst gives to the root the meaning of prolific existence, fecundity; and also that of radiating motion, whence the noun comes to mean beasts that roam about, devastate the vineyards, Ps. lxxx. 13, and wander in the open field, Ps. l. 11. Critics are divided as to the meaning in Is. lxvi. 11, whether it is brightness or abundance. The whole context implies an abundance of consolations, which may be supposed to flow in upon Israel in rapid motion. Ges. renders it "full breasts."
- 3 יָרַד to come down. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 4 יָתַר *m.* residue, abundance. ^a יָתַרָה *f.* Is. xv. 7, i.e. what is left after the necessaries of life have been supplied; what, according to the next clause, they lay up.
- 5 כָּבַד to be heavy; to be abundant; to abound with. NIPHAL *part.* Prov. viii. 24, of fountains abounding with water, or, according to Geier, in reference to their excellence, as living, flowing, and pure.
- 6 כָּבַד to be great, much, to multiply. HIPHIL *part.*
- 7 מִסְפָּר *m.* number.
- 8 עֲצָמָה *f.* strength.

- 9 עֲתָרָת *f.* riches, abundance.
- 10 רַב *adj.* many, much, numerous. * רַב *m.* multitude.
- 11 רָבָה to multiply, to bring in abundance. HIPHIL * *pret.*
b *inf.* c *fut.*
- 12 שָׂבַע *m.* plenty.
- 13 שְׁלוֹחַ *f.* quietness, peace, prosperity.
- 14 שִׁפְעָה *m.* a multitude, *e.g.* of horses or camels, of waters; abundance, superfluity. * שִׁפְעָה *f.* id.

ABUNDANTLY is frequently the translation of the infinitive of verbs. See *Breed, Bring forth, &c.*

Exod. xxxiv. 6.	10	2 Ch. xiv. 15.	10 a	Prov. viii. 24.	5
Num. xx. 11.	10	xv. 9.	10 a	xxviii. 20.	10
Deut. xxviii. 47.	10 a	xvii. 5.	10 a	xxix. 23.	10
xxxiii. 19.	14	xviii. 1, 2.	10 a	Ecc. v. 10.	1
1 Sam. i. 16.	10 a	xx. 25.	10 a	v. 12.	12
2 Sam. xii. 30.*	11 b	xxiv. 11.	10 a	Is. vii. 22.	10 a
1 Kings i. 19, 25.	10 a	xxix. 35.	10 a	xv. 3. †	3
x. 10, 27.	10 a	xxxi. 5, 5,	11 a, 10 a	xv. 7.	4 a
xviii. 41.	1	xxxii. 5, 29.	10 a	xlvi. 9. †	8
1 Ch. xii. 40.	10 a	Neh. ix. 25.	10 a	lv. 7. †	11 c
xxii. 3, 3, 5, 8, 14,	10 a	Esth. i. 7.	10	lvi. 12. †	4
15.	10 a	Job xxii. 11.	14 a	lx. 5.	1
xxii. 4. †	7	xxxvi. 28.	10	lxvi. 11. **	2
xxix. 2, 21.	10 a	xxxvi. 31.	6	Jer. xxxiii. 6.	9
2 Ch. i. 15.	10 a	xxxviii. 34.	14 a	li. 13.	10
ii. 9.	10 a	Ps. xxxvii. 11.	10 a	Eze. xvi. 49. ††	13
iv. 18.	10 a	lii. 7.	10 a	xxvi. 10.	14 a
ix. 1, 9, 27.	10 a	lxxii. 7.	10 a	Zech. xiv. 4.	10 a
xi. 23.	10 a				

- * *marg.* very great abundance.
- † *lit.* without number.
- ‡ *lit.* flowing in weeping; *marg.* descending into weeping; or, coming down with weeping.
- § *lit.* with strength.
- || *marg.* multiply to pardon.
- ¶ *lit.* a very great residue.
- ** *marg.* or brightness.
- †† *lit.* in the security of ease.

ABOUT.

סָבַב to turn oneself; to go about in a place; to surround, encompass; to be about on every side; to make about, to cast about. KAL * *pret.* b *fut.* HIPHIL c *fut.* d סָבִיב *m.* round about.

ABOUT enters into the rendering of many verbs; as, bring about, &c.

Num. ii. 2.	d	Neh. v. 17.	d	Jer. xlviii. 17, 39.	d
xvi. 24.	d	vi. 16.	d	xliv. 5.	d
Deut. xvii. 14.	d	Job. xxix. 5.	d	Eze. i. 4.	d
2 Sam. xxiv. 6.	d	Ps. lxxxix. 7.	d	v. 2.	d
1 Kings v. 3.	a	Cant. iii. 7.	d	xii. 14.	d
vii. 23.	d	Jer. xvii. 26.	d	xxxii. 22.	d
xviii. 32.	d	xxxii. 44.	d	xxxvi. 7.	d
2 Chr. xiv. 7.	c	xxxiii. 13.	d	xliv. 17, 17.	d
Ezr. i. 6.	d	xli. 14.	b	Daniel ix. 16.	d

ABOVE.

מָרוֹם *m.* height; something remote or far off; 2 Sam. xxii. 17; Ps. x. 5, xviii. 16, cxliv. 7; Lam. i. 13.

ABROAD.

חָיָץ *m.* any space that lieth without, in contradistinction to that which lieth within, or which lies beyond any supposed bounds or precincts; Gen. xv. 5, xix. 17; Exod. xii. 46, xxi. 19; Lev. xiv. 8, xviii. 9; Deut. xxiii. 10, 12, 13, xxiv. 11, 11; Judges xii. 9, 9; 1 Sam. ix. 26; 2 Kings iv. 3; 2 Ch. xxix. 16; Ps. xli. 6; Prov. v. 16; Jer. vi. 11; Lam. i. 20; Eze. xxxiv. 21.

פָּרַץ to break forth. KAL *fut.*, 1 Ch. xiii. 2. "Let us send abroad;" *marg.* let us break forth and send.

See also the verb, with which it is connected, as *Cast, &c.*

ABSENT.

סָתַר to hide. NIPHAL *fut.* Gen. xxxi. 49, *lit.* hidden from, *i.e.* shall not see one another.

ABUSE.

עָלַל to do, perform. Hithpael with עָלַל to perform a mighty deed on, or to abuse any one, to treat any one ill, to do violence, to use with indignity, insolence, and scorn. HITHPAEL *pret.*, 1 Sam. xxxi. 4, *marg.* mock. 1 Ch. x. 4, *marg. id. fut.* Jud. xix. 25.

ACCEPT, ACCEPTABLE, ACCEPTANCE.

- 1 בָּחַר to choose, select, prefer. NIPHAL *part.*
- 2 דִּישָׁן to be or become fat; to make fat, to regard as fat; or from דִּישָׁן *m.* ashes, to turn to ashes. PIEL *fut.*
- 3 חָפֵץ *m.* delight.
- 4 יָטַב to be well; to be pleasing, agreeable, right, acceptable. KAL *fut.*
- 5 לָקַח to take, receive, &c. KAL *pret.*
- 6 נָפַל to fall; to let fall a supplication, to present it in a humble manner, as we say, to lay it at one's feet. KAL *fut.*
- 7 נִשְׂאָה to lift up; with פָּנִים to accept the person of any one, to be gracious to him; either in a good sense favourably, or in a bad sense partially. The expression arises from an Eastern custom of prostrating themselves in making a request, which being granted, the prince orders the suppliant to rise, *i.e.* to lift up his face. KAL * *pret.* b *inf.* c *fut.* d נִשְׂאָה *m.* a raising, exaltation, dignity; precedence, pre-eminence, of the birthright.
- 8 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
- 9 רָחַף to smell, to smell with pleasure, to smell a sweet savour. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 10 רָצָה to be well pleased with, to take delight in a person or thing; particularly to accept graciously one with a present, or with offerings and prayers, spoken of the Deity. To bear with a patient, acquiescing, submissive mind; in opposition to reluctance, impatience, distrust, or despair; Lev. xxvi. 41, 43. KAL * *pret.* b *imp.* c *fut.* d *part.* Poel. e *part.* Paül. NIPHAL f *pret.* g *fut.* h רָצוֹן *m.* delight, acceptance, approbation; good-will, favour, grace.
- 11 שָׂפַר Ch. to be fair, acceptable, with עָלַל. P'AL *fut.*

Gen. iv. 7.*	7 d	1 Sam. xxvi. 19. †	9	Is. xlix. 8. ††	10 h
xix. 21. †	7 a, 8	2 Sam. xxiv. 23.	10 c	lvi. 7. ††	10 h
xxxii. 20. †	7 c, 8	Esth. x. 3.	10 e	lviii. 6. ††	10 h
Exod. xxii. 11.	5	Job xiii. 8, 10.	7 c	lx. 7.	10 h
xxviii. 38.	10 h	xxxii. 21.	7 c	lxi. 2.	10 h
Lev. i. 4.	10 f	xxxiv. 19.	7 a	Jer. vi. 20.	10 b
vii. 18.	10 g	xli. 8, 9. †	7 c, 8	xiv. 10.	10 a
x. 19.	4	Ps. xix. 14.	10 h	xiv. 12.	10 d
xix. 7.	10 g	xx. 3. **	2	xxxvii. 20. ***	6
xxii. 20, 21.	10 h	lxix. 13. ††	10 h	xli. 2. ***	6
xxii. 23, 25, 27.	10 g	lxxvii. 2.	7 c	Eze. xx. 40, 41.	10 c
xxiii. 11. †	10 h	cxix. 108.	10 b	xliv. 27.	10 a
xxvi. 41, 43.	10 c	Prov. x. 32.	10 h	Dan. iv. 27.	11
Deut. xxxiii. 11.	10 c	xviii. 5.	7 b	Hos. viii. 13.	10 a
xxxiii. 24.	10 e	xxi. 3.	1	Amos v. 22.	10 c
1 Sam. xviii. 5.	4	Ecc. ix. 7.	10 a	Mal. i. 8.	7 e
xxv. 36.	7 c	xii. 10. ††	3	i. 10, 13.	10 e

- * *marg.* or, have the excellency.
- † *marg.* accepted thy face.
- ‡ *marg.* accept my face; *comp.* Gen. xlix. 3.
- § *lit.* for your acceptance.
- || *marg.* smell.
- ¶ *marg.* accept the face of Job.
- ** *marg.* turn to ashes, or, make fat.

†† lit. a time of acceptance.
† marg. words of delight.
§§ lit. a time of acceptance.

|| lit. unto favour.
||| lit. a day of acceptance.
*** marg. let my supplication fall.

ACCOMPLISH.

- 1 כָּלַף to be completed, finished. KAL a pret. b inf. PIEL c pret. d inf.
2 מָלַא to be or become full; to fill, to make full; Job xv. 32, "it shall be accomplished," i.e. vanity, or, the recompence; or, impers. there shall be a filling up, before his time, i.e. when the days are not filled up. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d fut. PIEL e inf.
3 עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to execute or accomplish anything. KAL a pret. b fut.
4 פָּלַא to separate; to consecrate, dedicate, by setting apart; to pay a vow. PIEL inf.
5 קוּם to rise, to stand up; to raise up, to make to stand, to fulfil. HIPHIL a inf. b fut.
6 רָצָה to be well pleased, to take delight in. KAL fut. Job xiv. 6: till he shall accomplish as an hireling his day, i.e. so far as that he may favourably, patiently acquiesce as a labourer in his day or condition; Taylor. Or, till he be delighted as a labourer in having finished his day.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes Lev. xxii. 21, 1 Kings v. 9, 2 Chr. xxxvi. 22, Esth. ii. 12, Job xiv. 6, xv. 32, Ps. lxiv. 6, Is. xl. 2, Is. lv. 11, Jer. xxv. 12, xxv. 34, xxix. 10, xliv. 25, Lam. iv. 11, iv. 22, Eze. iv. 6, Eze. v. 13, 13, vi. 12, vii. 8, xiii. 15, xx. 9, 21, Dan. ix. 2, xi. 36, xii. 7.

* marg. or, cut off, as if from מָלַל that which they have thoroughly searched.
† marg. or, we are consumed by; lit. accomplishing ye will accomplish.

ACCORD.

פֶּה m. mouth: Josh. ix. 2, "with one accord," marg. mouth.

To grow of its own accord: see Grow.

ACCOUNT.

- 1 חָשַׁב to think; to account, esteem; to make account of. NIPHAL a fut. b part. PIEL c fut. d חִשְׁבוֹן m. reason.
2 טַעַם Ch. m. commandment, decree; intelligence, reason.
3 סָפַר to count, number. PUAL a fut. b מִסְפָּר m. number.
4 עָנָה to answer; to give account. KAL fut.
5 פָּקְדָה f. muster, enumeration.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes Deut. ii. 11, 20, 1 Kings x. 21, 1 Chr. xxvii. 24, 2 Chr. ix. 20, 2 Chr. xxvi. 11, Job xxxiii. 13, Ps. xxii. 30, cxliv. 3, Ecc. vii. 27, Is. ii. 22, Dan. vi. 2.

* marg. or, (weighing) one thing after another to find out the reason.

ACCURSED.

- 1 חָרַם see Destroy. HIPHIL, to make devoted or accursed. a fut. b חָרָם m. devoted to destruction.
2 קָלַל to be light; PIEL, to vilify, to curse, to blaspheme. PUAL a fut. b קָלְלָה f. a cursing.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes Deut. xxi. 23, Jos. vi. 17, vi. 18, 18, Jos. vii. 1, 11, 12, 12, 13, 13, 15, xxii. 20, 1 Chr. ii. 7, Is. lxxv. 20.

* marg. the curse of God. † marg. devoted.

ACCUSE, ACCUSATION.

- 1 אָכַל Ch. to eat. P'AL pret.
2 לָשׁוֹן to tongue, i.e. to use the tongue freely; to slander a person. HIPHIL fut.
3 קָרַץ Ch. m. a piece torn or gnawed off; found only in connexion with אָכַל above; meaning to slander, inform against; as in Lat., mordere, dente carpere, dente rodere.
4 שְׂטִינָה f. accusation, of an adversary.
Ezr. iv. 6. 4 | Dan. iii. 8. † 1, 3 | Dan. vi. 24. † 1, 3
Prov. xxx. 10.* 2 |
* marg. hurt not with thy tongue. | † lit. and ate their pieces of the Jews.

ACCUSTOMED.

לְמוֹד adj. used to anything, practised, expert: Jer. xiii. 23, marg. taught.

ACHMETHA.

אֲחֻמְתָּא Ch. Ecbatana, the metropolis of ancient Media, and the summer residence of the kings of Persia; situated in the same place where afterwards was, and still is, Hamedan, the Parthian metropolis. Jarchi and Aben Ezra suppose it to be a chest or coffer in which writings are kept. Ezra vi. 2, marg. Ecbatana, or, in a coffer.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

- 1 אָשָׁם to be guilty; to acknowledge an offence. KAL fut.
2 יָדַע to know. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. HIPHIL d fut.
3 נָכַר see Know; in Hiphil, to know, own as an acquaintance or friend, to treat as an acquaintance; to distinguish by marks. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes Gen. xxxviii. 26, Deut. xxi. 17, xxxiii. 9, Ps. xxxii. 5, li. 3, Prov. iii. 6, Is. xxxiii. 13, lxi. 9, lxiii. 16, Jer. iii. 13, Jer. xiv. 20, xxiv. 5, Dan. xi. 39, Hos. v. 15.

* marg. be guilty.

ACQUAINT, ACQUAINTANCE.

- 1 יָדַע to know. KAL a part. b part Paul. PUAL c part.
2 מִפְּרֵן m. acquaintance, friend.
3 נָהַג to urge; to lead, guide, conduct; implying something of force. KAL part. Poel.
4 סָבַן to be useful, profitable, or to dwell with; to attend upon a person in a large sense; to become familiar with, to be reconciled. HIPHIL a pret. b imp.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes 2 Kings xii. 5, 7, Job xix. 13, xxii. 21, xlii. 11, Ps. xxxi. 11, lv. 13, lxxxviii. 8, 18, cxxxix. 3, Ecc. ii. 3, Is. liii. 3.

ACQUIT.

נָקָה to be clean; to clear, hold guiltless, innocent. PIEL inf., Nah. i. 3, lit. acquitting will not acquit. fut. Job x. 14, Nah. i. 3.

ACRE.

מַעֲנָה m. a furrow: 1 Sam. xiv. 14, marg. or, half a furrow of an acre.

צֶמֶד *m.* a yoke of oxen; as much as a yoke of oxen would plough in a day, Is. v. 10.

ACT, ACTION.

- 1 דְּבַר *m.* word, matter, affair, &c.
- 2 עֲבוּדָה *f.* labour, service.
- 3 עֲלִילָה *f.* action, deed, work, facinus; usually in a bad sense.
- 4 מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* a deed, action, concern, business.
- 5 פֶּעַל *m.* an action, deed (of God); an action in a moral sense.

See also *Mighty, Righteous, Terrible.*

Deut. xi. 3, 7.	4	2 Kings xiv. 15, 18, 28.	1	2 Ch. xvi. 11.	1
1 Sam. ii. 3.	3	xv. 6, 11, 15, 21, 26,	1	xx. 34.	1
2 Sam. xxiii. 20.	5	31, 36.	1	xxv. 26.	1
1 Kings x. 6,*	1	xvi. 19.	1	xxvi. 22.	1
xi. 41, 41.†	1	xx. 20.	1	xxvii. 7.	1
xiv. 19, 29.	1	xxi. 17, 25.	1	xxviii. 26.	1
xv. 7, 23, 31.	1	xxiii. 19.	4	xxxii. 32.	1
xvi. 5, 14, 20, 27.	1	xxiii. 28.	1	xxxiii. 18.	1
xxii. 39, 45.	1	xxiv. 5.	1	xxxv. 26.	1
2 Kings i. 18.	1	1 Chr. xi. 22.	5	xxxvi. 8.	1
viii. 23.	1	xxix. 29.	1	Esth. x. 2.	4
x. 34.	1	2 Ch. ix. 5, † 29.	1	Ps. ciii. 7.	3
xii. 19.	1	xii. 15.	1	Is. xxviii. 21, 21.	2
xiii. 8, 8, 12.	1	xiii. 22.	1	lix. 6.	5

* *marg.* sayings. † *marg.* words or things. ‡ *marg.* or, sayings.

ACTIVITY.

חַיִל *m.* strength, courage; figuratively, integrity, virtue; Gen. xlvii. 6.

ADAM.

אָדָם *m.* man; so named, as most commonly supposed, from being of a ruddy colour; others more suitably derive the word from אֲדָמָה earth, as made of the earth. But some have referred this appellation to דָּמָה to be like, formed in the likeness of God. It is especially the denominative of the first man.

ADAMANT.

שֶׁמֶר *m.* sharp point; see *Diamond.* Eze. iii. 9, Zech. vii. 12.

ADAR.

אָדָר *m.* the month of blossoms; the six month of the civil year, and the twelfth month of the ecclesiastical year; from the new moon of March to that of April; or, according to the Rabbins, from the new moon of February to that of March: Esth. iii. 7, 13, viii. 12, ix. 1, 15, 17, xix. 21. אָדָר Ch. id., Ezr. vi. 15.

ADD.

יָסַף to add, with *accus.* of the thing added, and *ל* of that to which it is added; to add to, to increase; the phrase of adding to do, signifies not only to do the same thing again, but to do it with a greater intention of spirit; thus, to add to sin is to sin more grievously, to be more vile and sinful in sinning: Jud. vii. 12, x. 6. 1 Sam. iii. 21: "The Lord added to appear," *i.e.* he appeared more fully and clearly, in a more glorious discovery of himself. KAL *a pret.*

b part. Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.* HIFHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.* יָסַף Ch. id. HOPHAL *pret.*

- 2 נָתַן to give. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.*
- 3 דָּפַף to add, to add to anything, to increase. KAL *a inf.* *b imp.*

Gen. xxx. 24.	1 f	Deut. xix. 9.	1 a	Prov. iii. 2.	1 f
Lev. v. 16.	1 f	xxix. 19.	3 a	x. 22.	1 f
vi. 5.	1 f	1 Sam. xii. 19.	1 a	xvi. 23.	1 f
xxvii. 13, 15, 19,	1 a	2 Sam. xxiv. 3.	1 f	xxx. 6.	1 f
27.	1 a	1 Kings xii. 11, 14.	1 f	Is. xxix. 1.	3 b
xxvii. 31.	1 f	2 Kings xx. 6.	1 d	xxx. 1.	3 a
Num. v. 7.	1 f	1 Chr. xxii. 14.	1 f	xxxviii. 5.	1 b
xxv. 6.	2 b	2 Chr. x. 14.	1 f	Jer. xxvi. 22.	1 c
Deut. iv. 2.	1 f	xxviii. 13.	1 e	xlv. 3.	1 a
v. 22.	1 a	Job xxxiv. 37.	1 f	Dan. iv. 26.	1 g
xii. 32.	1 f	Ps. lxix. 27.	2 a		

ADDER.

1 עֲכִישׁוּב *m.* asp, adder; derived perh. from עָשָׂב to bend back, and עָקַב to lie in wait, *i.e.* an animal coiling itself and lying in wait. When intending to bite, it is said to swell its skin, till it suddenly rises up, and strikes backward, as if it fell over. Cycloped. of Bib. Literature: *Adder.*

2 פֶּתֶן *m.* an asp, a serpent whose poison is incurable, as it quickly penetrates to the vitals. A great number of authors, historians as well as poets, agree that serpents may be charmed with certain musical sounds, and so made tame and harmless; but some were so fierce, that no art could have any effect upon them. Bochart asserts that they lay one ear on the ground and stop the other with the tail, or repel the incantation by violent hissing.

3 צִפְעוֹנִי *m.* the basilisk, the most poisonous of all serpents, said to breathe poison.

4 שִׁפִּיפֶן *m.* a serpent of the viper kind, of a sandy colour, which lurks in sand, and the tracks of wheels in the road; and which infects with its deadly bite, not only the unwary traveller, but also horses and others; according to Jerome, the horned serpent, or cerastes.

Gen. xlix. 17.*	4	Ps. xci. 13.†	2	Prov. xxiii. 32.‡	3
Ps. lviii. 4.†	2	cxl. 3.	1		

* *marg.* arrow-snake. † *marg.* or, asp. ‡ *marg.* or, a cockatrice.

ADDITION.

לִיּוֹת *f. pl.* see *Join*; *prob.* wreaths, festoons, or some additional ornaments: 1 Kings vii. 29, 30, 36.

ADJURE.

- 1 אָלָה to swear. HIFHIL *fut.*
 - 2 שָׁבַע to swear. HIFHIL *a fut.* *b part.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Jos. vi. 26. | 2 a | 1 Sam. xiv. 24. | 1 | 1 Kings xxii. 16. | 2 b |
| | | 2 Chr. xviii. 15. | 2 b | | |

ADMONISH.

- 1 זָהַר to shine; hence, to instruct, to admonish; see *Warn.* NIPHAL *a inf.* *b imp.*
 - 2 עָדָה to say again and again; to testify, to admonish. HIFHIL *seq.* עָדָה to testify against, *pret.*
- | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------|---|
| Ecc. iv. 13.* | 1 a | Ecc. xii. 12. | 1 b | Jer. xlii. 19.† | 3 |
|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------|---|

* *marg.* who knoweth not to be admonished. † *marg.* testified against you.

ADONI.

אֲדֹנָי the Lord; used in the composition of names: Jud. i. 5, 6, 7.

ADORN.

עָדָה to pass; to cause to pass over upon; to dress in a splendid manner. KAL fut. Is. lxi. 10, Jer. xxxi. 4.

ADULTERY, ADULTERER.

אִשָּׁה f. woman, wife.
נָאֵף to commit adultery; this word is confined to adultery in the exclusive sense of the term, or to fornication by a married person: Lev. xx. 10, Eze. xvi. 32, Hos. iv. 14, Prov. vi. 32; applied to spiritual adultery or idolatry; seq. acc. to commit adultery with a woman. KAL inf. fut. part. Poel. PIEL pret. fut. part. נֹאֲפִים m. pl. adulterers. נֹאֲפִים m. pl. id.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'adultery' in various forms.

* marg. woman of a man, or a man's wife.

ADVANCE.

גָּדַל to be great. PIEL pret.
נָשָׂא to lift up. PIEL part. fut.
עָשָׂה to make. KAL pret.
1 Sam. xii. 6.* Esth. iii. 1. Esth. v. 11. 2 a

* marg. or, made. † marg. made him great.

ADVANTAGE.

סָבַן to benefit; to be profitable; seq. KAL fut. Job xxxv. 3.

ADVENTURE.

נָסָה to try; to attempt, to assay. PIEL pret.
שָׁלַךְ to cast; seq. מִנְּנֵךְ to cast away, to expose to great danger. HIPHIL fut.
Deut. xxviii. 56. Jud. ix. 17.* 2

* marg. cast.

ADVERSARY.

אִישׁ m. man.
בַּעַל m. owner, master; implying dominion.
צָרַר to press, straiten; to persecute. KAL pret.
צָרַר to bind; to be hostile to, to persecute. KAL part. Poel. צָר and צָרָה m. an adversary, enemy, persecutor. צָרָה f. a female adversary.
רִיב to strive, contend. HIPHIL part. רִיבָה m. strife.
שָׂטָן to be hostile, to oppose, persecute. KAL fut. part. Poel. שָׂטָן m. an adversary, opponent, in war, before a court, and generally one who obstructs an-

other's way; with the article אֲשֶׁר the adversary by way of eminence, Satan, an evil angel, who excites men to evil (1 Ch. xii. 1, comp. 1 Sam. xxiv. 1), and accuses and calumniates them before God (Zech. iii. 1, 2, &c., comp. Rev. xii. 10). It implies hatred, great hostility, and endeavours to injure; persevering persecution.

מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'judgment' in various forms.

* marg. or, I will afflict them that afflict thee. † marg. the man adversary.

ADVERSITY.

צָלַע m. a halting, falling.
צָרָה f. distress, trouble. * צָר m. adversary, enemy.
רָע adj. evil.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'adversity' in various forms.

* marg. halting.

ADVERTISE.

אָזַן m. the ear.
נָלַח to open, uncover. KAL fut.
עָצַן to counsel. KAL fut.
Num. xxiv. 14. Ruth iv. 4.* 1, 2

* marg. I said I will reveal in thine ear.

ADVICE, ADVISE, ADVISEMENT.

דָּבָר m. matter, business, advice, &c.
תְּהַבְלוֹת f. pl. a leading, guidance, direction; the art of leading, &c.; hence, a wise plan or counsel; "good advice."
טַעַם m. taste; judgment, discernment, &c., judicious, discreet counsel.
יָדַע to know. KAL imp.
עָצַן to deliberate, to give counsel, to take advice. NIPHAL fut. part. עֲצָה f. counsel.
עָוִין i. q. עָוִן to take advice. KAL imp.
רָאָה to see, look. KAL imp.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'advice' in various forms.

AFAR OFF.

רָחֹק to be far off, far away. HIPHIL inf. רָחֹק adj. far off. * מִרְחֹק m. what is far off, a place far off.

AFFAIRS

Gen. xxiii. 4. xxxvii. 18. Exod. ii. 4. xx. 18, 21. xxiv. 1. xxxiii. 7. Num. ix. 10. 1 Sam. xxvii. 13. 2 Kings ii. 7. Ezer. iii. 19.

b Neh. xii. 43. b Job ii. 12. xxxvi. 3, 25. xxxix. 25, 29. Ps. x. 1. xxxviii. 11. lxxv. 5. cxxxviii. 6. cxxxix. 2. b Prov. xxxi. 14.

b Is. xxiii. 7.* b lix. 14. lxvi. 19. b Jer. xxiii. 23. xxx. 10. xxxi. 10. xlvi. 27. li. 50. b Mic. iv. 3.

* marg. from afar off.

AFFAIRS.

- 1 דָּבָר m. word, matter, business, &c.
2 עֲבֵירָה Ch. f. work, business, administration of affairs.
1 Chr. xxvi. 32.* 1 | Ps. cxii. 5. 1 | Dan. ii. 49. 2 | Dan. iii. 12. 2
* marg. thing.

AFFECT.

- 1 עָלַל to do, perform; in Poel seq. לָ to do evil, to vex. POEL pret.
2 רִצָּה to take delight in, to set affection on. KAL inf.
1 Chr. xxix. 3. 2 | Lam. iii. 51.* 1
* lit. mine eye causes pain to my soul.

AFFINITY.

- 1 חָתַן to make marriages, to join in affinity. HITHPAEL a inf. b fut.
1 Kings iii. 1. b | 2 Chr. xviii. 1. b | Ezer. ix. 14. a

AFFLICT.

- 1 אָנָּן m. see iniquity, vanity.
2 בֵּן m. son.
3 כָּרַס adj. crushed; hence oppressed.
4 יָנָה to be afflicted with grief and anguish, which galls and tears the heart, and causes the most painful sorrow. NIPHAL a part. HIPHIL b pret. c part.
5 כָּבַד to be heavy; to afflict grievously. HIPHIL pret., Is. ix. 1, or to make honoured as the word may be translated, and as the connexion seems to require.
6 לָחַץ to press or squeeze very hard; to oppress a people by laying them under heavy contributions, or such constraints and restraints as make life miserable. KAL a pret. b part. m. oppression; calamities, distresses.
7 מָסַד adj. see Mell; of one who pines away, and is consumed by calamity.
8 מוֹעֵקָה f. heavy burden: see Press.
9 עֵין com. the eye, put for state or condition.
10 עָנָה to labour; to suffer, to be afflicted, depressed, oppressed. Piel, to oppress, to afflict, to humble. Sept. καταβάω, κατώω. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. d part. PIEL c pret. f inf. g fut. h part. PTAL i pret. j inf. k fut. l part. HIPHIL m fut. HITHPAEL n pret. o inf. p fut. q עָנָה f. affliction. r עָנִי adj. poor, helpless, humble, lowly. s עָנִי m. affliction; oppression, suffering, misery.
11 צָרַר to bind up; to be hostile to, persecute. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. HIPHIL c inf. d צָר m. an adversary; affliction, distress. e צָרָה f. distress, trouble.
12 קָלַל to be light; to make light, despise, to bring into contempt; to afflict lightly. HIPHIL pret.

13 רָעַע to break, to break in pieces; to do ill, to afflict. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d רָעַע adj. See Evil.
14 שָׁבַר m. breach; destruction.

Gen. xv. 13. 10 c Job v. 6. § 1 Is. ix. 1, 1. 12, 5
xvi. 11. 10 s vi. 14. || 7 xxx. 20. §§ 6 b
xxix. 32. 10 s x. 15. 10 a xlvi. 10. 10 s
xxxii. 42. 10 s xxx. 11. 10 g xlix. 13. 10 r
xxxiii. 50. 10 g xxx. 16, 27. 10 s li. 21. 10 r
xli. 52. 10 s xxxiv. 28. 10 r li. 23. 10 c
Exod. i. 11. 10 f xxxvi. 8, 15, 21. 10 s liii. 4. 10 l
i. 12. 10 g xxxvii. 23. 10 g liii. 7. 10 d
iii. 7, 17. 10 s Ps. xviii. 27. 10 r liv. 11. 10 r
iv. 31. 10 s xxii. 24, 24. 10 g lviii. 3. 10 e
xxii. 22. 10 g xxv. 16. 10 r lviii. 5. 10 f
xxii. 23.* 10 f g xxv. 18. 10 s lviii. 10. 10 d
Lev. xvi. 29. 10 g xxxiv. 19. 13 d lx. 14. 10 b
xvi. 31. 10 c xlv. 2. 13 c lxiii. 9, 9. || 11 e d
xxiii. 27, 32. 10 e xlv. 24. 10 s lxiv. 12. 10 g
xxiii. 29. 10 k lv. 19. ¶ 10 b Jer. iv. 15. 1
Num. xi. 11. 13 a lxvi. 11. 8 xv. 11. 11 e
xxiv. 24, 24. 10 e lxxxii. 3. 10 r xvi. 19. 11 e
xxix. 7. 10 e lxxxviii. 7. 10 c xxx. 15. 14
xxx. 13. 10 f lxxxviii. 9. 10 s xxxi. 28. 18 b
Deut. xvi. 3. 10 s lxxxviii. 15. 10 r xlvi. 16. 18 d
xxvi. 6. 10 g lxxxix. 22. 10 g Lam. i. 3, 7, 9. 10 s
xxvi. 7. 10 s xc. 15. 10 e i. 4. 4 a
Jud. xvi. 5, 6, 19. 10 f xciv. 5. 10 g i. 5, 12. 4 b
Ruth i. 21. 13 a cii. tide. 10 r iii. 1, 19. 10 s
1 Sam. i. 11. 10 s cv. 44. 11 d iii. 33. 10 e
2 Sam. vii. 10. † 10 f cvii. 10, 41. ** 10 s Hos. v. 15. 11 d
xvi. 12. ‡ 9 cvii. 17. 10 p Amos v. 12. 11 b
12. § 10 s cvii. 39. 13 d vi. 6. ¶¶ 14
xxii. 28. 10 r cvii. 10. 10 a vi. 14. 6 a
1 Kings ii. 26, 26 10 p cxix. 50, 92, 153. 10 s Obad. 13. 18 d
viii. 35. 10 m cxix. 67. 10 b Jon. ii. 2. 11 e
xi. 39. 10 g cxix. 71. 10 i Mic. iv. 6. 18 a
xxii. 27, 27. 6 b cxix. 75. 10 e Nah. i. 9. 11 e
2 Kings xiv. 26. 10 s cxix. 107. 10 c i. 12, 12. 10 e g
xvii. 20. 10 g cxxix. 1. 11 a Hab. iii. 7. *** 1
2 Chr. vi. 26. 10 m cxxix. 1. 10 j Zeph. iii. 12. 10 r
xxviii. 26, 26. 6 b cxl. 12. 10 r iii. 19. 10 h
xx. 9. 11 c cxliii. 12. 11 b Zech. i. 15. 13 d
xxxiii. 12. 11 c Prov. xv. 15. 10 r viii. 10. 11 d
Ezer. viii. 21. 10 o xxii. 22. 10 r x. 11. 11 e
Neh. i. 3. 13 d xxvi. 28. †† 3
ix. 9. 10 s xxxi. 5. †† 2, 10 s

* lit. afflicting thou afflictest.
† lit. add to afflict.
‡ marg. eye, or, tears.
§ marg. or, iniquity.
¶ marg. to him that melteth.
¶¶ marg. or, answer.
** marg. or, after affliction.
†† i.e. its victims.
‡‡ marg. all the sons of affliction.
§§ marg. or, oppression.
|| lit. affliction was to him.
¶¶ marg. breach.
*** marg. vanity.

AFFORD.

פָּוַן to draw, to bring out for use and service, as from a storehouse. HIPHIL part. Ps. cxliv. 13.

AFRAID, AFFRIGHT.

- 1 חָתַן to take hold, to take, to seize; metaph. ascribed to terror, fear; but also vice versa one is said, as in English, to take fright, i.e. to be affrighted. KAL pret.
2 בָּהַל to tremble, to shake; to be in trepidation, to be amazed, confounded, struck with terror, consternation; to make afraid. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b fut.
3 בָּעַתַּת to fear, with great consternation of mind, as at the sight of an angel, or for the wrath of a king; to make afraid. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b pret. c fut.
4 צָוַר to sojourn as a stranger; to fear as a stranger, or as one who turns aside; to fear, to be sore afraid; with מֵן and מִפְּנֵי implying mostly reverence. KAL a imp. b fut.
5 מָלַךְ to melt, to become liquid; to fear, implying solicitude as to some approaching event; with acc. and מֵן. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.

- 6 **יָחַל** Ch. to fear, to be afraid; the same as **יָחַל**; to make afraid. PAEL *ful.*
- 7 **יָחַל** to creep, or skulk like a snake, to approach with hesitating step. KAL *pret.*
- 8 **יָחַר** to gird. This root and **יָחַר** seem to have similar primary meanings, viz. to straiten or shut in, so to be brought into great and pressing difficulties, and constrained through fear to do this or that. KAL *ful.*, 2 Sam. xxii. 46. See the corresponding passage under **יָחַר**.
- 9 **יָחַל** to fear and tremble. KAL and HIFHIL *ful.*, Ps. lxxvii. 16. The waters are represented as fearing the majesty of God, and trembling, so as to rise contrary to their nature, and stand as a wall on either side.
- 10 **יָחַר** to tremble, to be in trepidation; to be constrained to do a thing through fear and dread. KAL *ful.* See **יָחַר**.
- 11 **יָחַר** to tremble. The word includes not only anxiety and solicitude, coupled with fear of some evil, but also such a violent commotion of the mind as agitates the body also, makes it restless, and causes it to move here and there; as in the fear of the brethren of Joseph, Gen. xlii. 28, lxx. ἐταράχθησαν; of the Israelites when God descended on the mount, Exod. xix. 16, lxx. ἐπτοήθη; fear of an enemy approaching, 1 Sam. xiii. 7, lxx. ἐξέστη; spoken of Boaz, Ruth iii. 8; Abimelech, 1 Sam. xxi. 1; Saul xxviii. 5; Elihu terrified by the thunder, Job xxxvii. 1; Adonijah, 1 Kings i. 49; to make afraid. KAL *pret.* *ful.* HIFHIL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* **יָחַר** *adj.*
- 12 **יָחַת** to be broken; to be broken with fear, to be terrified, in consternation; often joined with **יָחַת** and translated to be dismayed; sometimes with **יָחַת**, and then it implies perturbation of mind, or expectation disappointed, Is. xx. 5. KAL *pret.* NIFHAL *pret.* *ful.* HIFHIL *ful.*
- 13 **יָחַת** see *Fear*. This root seems to imply fear in anticipation. KAL *pret.* *part.*
- 14 **יָחַת** see *Fear*; to be timorous, apprehensive, sore afraid; with **יָחַת** to fear for, Jos. ix. 24, Prov. xxxi. 21; with **יָחַת** to be afraid of, Lev. xix. 14, 32; so with **יָחַת**, 1 Kings i. 50, 2 Kings xxv. 26, Jer. xli. 18; and **יָחַת**, Ecc. viii. 12, 13. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *ful.* PIEL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* **יָחַת** *adj.* **יָחַת** *f.* fear.
- 15 **יָחַת** to tremble; to be astonished, amazed. KAL *ful.*; see also **יָחַת**.
- 16 **יָחַת** see *Fear*; to terrify, to make afraid; to fear, to be afraid; with **יָחַת** of the person feared; also with an accusative. The primary signification seems to have been to quake. KAL *ful.* HIFHIL *ful.*
- 17 **יָחַת** see *To fear*; to be afraid; with **יָחַת** and **יָחַת** of the person feared; also with **יָחַת** of the thing for which one fears, Is. xix. 17. KAL *pret.* *ful.*
- 18 **יָחַת** to be moved or thrown into commotion; to be moved with any violent emotion as fear; to tremble, to quake. KAL *ful.*
- 19 **יָחַת** to be afraid; the proper root seems to be **יָחַת**; see above. KAL *pret.*

- 20 **יָחַת** to tremble, to quake; to be moved, to shake. Ges., to cause to leap. HIFHIL *ful.*
- 21 **יָחַת** to shudder, shiver, from fear, alarm, to be horribly afraid; *seq.* **יָחַת** of the cause; construed also with an acc. like Gr. φρίσσω τινά, to fear, reverence, Deut. xxxii. 17. KAL *pret.* *imp.* *ful.* **יָחַת** *m.* shuddering, horror.

Gen. iii. 10.	14 c	1 Kings i. 49.	11 b	Is. x. 29.	11 a
xviii. 15.*	14 a	2 Kings i. 15.	14 c	xii. 2.	17 b
xx. 8.	14 c	x. 4.	14 c	xiii. 8.	2 a
xxviii. 17.	14 e	xix. 6.	14 c	xvii. 2.	11 e
xxxii. 31.	14 a	xxv. 26.	14 a	xix. 16.	11 a
xliv. 7.	14 c	1 Ch. x. 4.	14 a	xx. 17.	17 b
xliv. 28.	11 b	xiii. 12.	14 c	xx. 5.	12 a
xliv. 35.	14 c	xxi. 30.	3 a	xxi. 4.	3 b
xliv. 18.	14 e	2 Ch. xx. 15.	14 c	xxxi. 4.	12 c
Ex. iii. 6.	14 a	xxxii. 7.	14 c	xxxii. 9.	12 a
xiv. 10.	14 c	xxxii. 18.	14 c	xxxiii. 14.	17 a
xv. 14.	16	Neh. ii. 2.	14 c	xxxvii. 6.	14 c
xxxiv. 30.	14 c	iv. 14.	14 c	xl. 9.	14 c
Lev. xxvi. 6.	11 e	vi. 9.	14 f	xli. 5.	11 b
Num. xii. 8.	14 a	vi. 13.	14 c	xliv. 8.	15. 19
xxii. 3.	4 b	Esth. vii. 6.	3 a	li. 7.	12 c
Deut. i. 17.	4 b	Job iii. 25.	13 a	li. 12.	14 c
i. 29.	14 c	v. 21, 22.	14 c	lvii. 11.	5 a
ii. 4.	14 c	vi. 21.	14 c	Jer. i. 8.	14 c
v. 5.	14 a	ix. 28.	13 a	ii. 12.	21 b
vii. 18.	14 c	xi. 19.	11 c	x. 5.	14 c
vii. 19.	14 g	xii. 11, 21.	3 c	xxvi. 21.	14 c
vii. 21.	16 a	xy. 24.	3 c	xxx. 10.	11 e
ix. 19.	13 a	xxvii. 11.	3 b	xxxvi. 16, 24.	17 a
xviii. 22.	4 b	xxviii. 20.†	1, 21 d	xxxviii. 19.	5 b
xx. 1.	14 c	xix. 29.	4 a	xxxix. 17.	13 b
xxviii. 10.	14 a	xxi. 6.	2 a	xli. 18.	14 a
xxviii. 60.	13 a	xxxii. 15.	17 b	xlii. 11, 11, 11. †	14 cgc
xxxii. 6.	16 a	xxxii. 6.	7	xlii. 16.	5 b
Jos. i. 9.	16 a	xxxiii. 7.	3 c	xlii. 27.	11 c
ix. 24.	14 c	xxxix. 26.	20	li. 32.	2 a
xi. 5.	14 e	xxxix. 22.	12 c	Eze. ii. 6, 6, 6.	13 c
Jud. vii. 3.	11 f	xli. 25.	4 b	xxvii. 35.	21 a
Ruth iii. 8.	11 b	Ps. iii. 6.	14 c	xxx. 9.	11 d
1 Sam. iv. 7.	14 c	xviii. 4.	3 c	xxxii. 10.	21 c
vii. 7.	14 c	xviii. 45.‡	10	xxxiv. 28.	11 e
xxii. 11, 24.	14 c	xxvii. 1.	17 b	xxxix. 26.	11 e
xviii. 12.	14 c	xlix. 16.	14 c	Dan. iv. 5.	6
xviii. 15.	4 b	lxi. 3, 11.	14 c	viii. 17.	3 a
xviii. 29.†	14 b	lxxv. 8.	14 c	Joel ii. 22.	14 c
xxi. 1.	11 b	lxxvii. 16.	9	Amos iii. 6.	11 b
xxi. 12.	14 c	lxxxiii. 15.	2 b	Jon. i. 5.	14 c
xxiii. 3.	14 g	xcii. 5.	14 c	i. 10.	14 hc
xxviii. 5, 13, 20.	14 c	cxii. 7, 8.	14 c	Mic. iv. 4.	11 e
xxxii. 4.	14 a	cxix. 120.	14 a	vii. 17.	17 b
vi. 9.	14 c	Prov. iii. 24.	17 b	Nah. ii. 11.	17 e
xiv. 15.	14 d	iii. 25.	14 c	Hab. ii. 17.	12 d
xvii. 2.	11 c	xxxii. 21.	14 c	iii. 2.	14 a
xxii. 5.	3 c	Ecc. xii. 5.	14 c	Zeph. iii. 13.	11 e
xxii. 46.	8	Is. viii. 12.	16 b	Mal. ii. 5.	12 b
		x. 24.	14 c		

* *vulg.* timore perterrita, *comp.* 1 Pet. iii. 6. † *marg.* laid hold on horror; see *Take*.
 ‡ *i.e.* forced through fear to come out.
 § *lit.* added to fear. || *lit.* with a great fear afraid.

AFORE, AFORETIME.

- 1 **אֶחָד** *m. pl.* face; with **אֶחָד** prefix aforetime; afore.
- 2 **אֶחָד** *m.* what is before. **אֶחָד** *f.* beginning, origin; *constr.*, used as a preposition. **אֶחָד** Ch. *f.* former time.

Neh. xiii. 5.	1	Is. xviii. 5.	1	Eze. xxxiii. 22.	1
Job xvii. 6.	1	Jer. xxx. 20.	2	Dan. vi. 10.	2 b
Ps. cxxix. 6	2 a				

AFTER.

- 1 **אַחֲרָיו** *adj.* hinder, following, last; after, later, following. **אַחֲרָיו** *m.* the hinder part.
- 2 **אֶחָד** to go out. KAL *inf.*
- 3 **אֶחָד** *com.* time.
- 4 **אֶחָד** *m.* an end, either of space or time. **אֶחָד** *m. id.*
- 5 **אֶחָד** *f.* foot.

AFTERNOON

Gen. xvi. 3.	4	1 Kings xvii. 13.	1	Prov. xxix. 11.]	1 a
xxxii. 2.	1	1 Ch. xx. 1.	3	Ecc. i. 11.	1
Num. xiii. 25.	4	2 Ch. xviii. 2.†	4	iv. 16.	1
Jos. iii. 2.	4 a	xxi. 19.‡	2	Is. ix. 1.	1
1 Sam. xxv. 42.*	5	Neh. xiii. 6.†	4	Jer. xlii. 6.	4
2 Sam. xv. 7.	4	Esth. ii. 12.	4	xlii. 7.	4
xv. 16, 17, 18.*	5	Job xviii. 20.	1	Dan. xi. 13.¶	4
1 Kings xvii. 7.†	4				

* *lit.* at his or her foot.
 † *marg.* at the end of days.
 ‡ *marg.* at the end of years.

§ *lit.* the going out of the end.
 or keepeth it backwards.
 ¶ *marg.* at the end of times, even years.

AFTERNOON.

יום *m.* day; Jud. xix. 8.

נָטַח *to decline.* KAL *inf.* Jud. xix. 8, *marg.* till day decline.

AGAIN.

יָלַךְ *to go.* KAL *inf.*

יָסַף *to add,* with another verb in the *inf.* rendered again. KAL *pret.* HIPHIL *pret.* *fut.*

שָׁב *to return.* Followed by another verb in the *inf.* or with † copulative, it is often translated again, and implies either a repetition of an action, the doing it a second time; or it denotes an action contrary to one already referred to, as in Jer. xviii. 4, Zech. viii. 15, Mal. iii. 18. The copulative † is sometimes omitted, as 1 Sam. iii. 5. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *fut.* HIPHIL *fut.*

שֵׁנִי *adj. ord.* second.

חַנּוּכָה *Ch. adv.* a second time.

See also the verb with which *Again* is connected, as *Bring*, &c.

Gen. iv. 2.	2 c	1 Sam. iii. 6, 6.	2 c, 3 c	2 Ch. xxxiii. 3.†	3 d
viii. 10, 21, 21.	2 c	iii. 8, 21.	2 c	Ezr. ix. 14.‡	3 d
viii. 12.*	2 a	ix. 8.	2 c	Neh. ix. 28.‡	3 d
xviii. 29.	2 c	xvii. 30.¶	3 e	Esth. viii. 3.	2 c
xxv. 1.	2 e	xix. 8, 21.	2 c	Job x. 15‡	3 d
xxvi. 18.†	3 d	xx. 17.	2 c	Ps. lxxi. 20, 20.‡	3 d
xxx. 31.‡	3 d	xxiii. 4.	2 c	lxxxv. 6.‡	3 d
xxxviii. 3.†	2 e	xxvii. 4.	2 a	Prov. xix. 19.**	2 c
xxxviii. 26.	2 a	xxvii. 4. ¶	2 c	Ecc. i. 7.††	1
Ex. x. 29.	2 c	2 Sam. ii. 22.	2 c	Is. vii. 19.	2 c
xiv. 13.	2 c	iii. 34.	2 c	viii. 5.	2 c
Lev. xiii. 6, 7.	4	v. 22.	2 c	xi. 11.	2 c
Num. xi. 4.†	3 d	xvi. 19.	4	xxiv. 20.	2 c
xxii. 15, 25.	2 c	xviii. 22.	2 c	xxxvii. 31.	2 a
xxxii. 15.	2 a	xxiv. 1.	2 c	Jer. xviii. 4.†	3 a
Deut. xviii. 16.	2 c	1 Kings xiii. 33.†	3 d	xxxvi. 29.‡‡	3 c
xxiv. 4.‡	3 b	xix. 6.†	3 d	Eze. iv. 6.	4
xxx. 9.‡	3 d	xix. 20.¶	3 c	ii. 7.	5
Jos. v. 2.†	3 c	2 Kings i. 11.†	3 d	Dan. ix. 25.†	3 d
Jud. iii. 12.	2 c	i. 13.†	3 d	x. 18.	2 c
iv. 1.	2 c	xiii. 25.†	3 d	Amos vii. 8, 13.	2 c
ix. 37.†	2 c	xix. 9.†	3 d	viii. 2.	2 c
x. 6.	2 c	xix. 30.	2 a	Jon. ii. 4.	2 c
xi. 14.	2 c	xxi. 3.†	3 d	Hag. ii. 20.	4
xiii. 1.	2 c	xxiv. 7.	2 b	Zech. iv. 12.	4
xix. 7.	3 d	1 Ch. xiv. 13.	2 c	viii. 15.‡	3 a
xx. 22, 23, 28.	2 c	2 Ch. xix. 4.†	3 d	Mal. ii. 13.	4
1 Sam. iii. 5.‡	3 c				

* *marg.* added not to return.
 † *Heb.* with †
 ‡ *Heb.* without †
 § *Heb.* with *inf.*
 ¶ *lit.* returned word.

¶ *marg.* go, return.
 ** *marg.* add.
 †† *marg.* return to go.
 ‡‡ *lit.* return, take thee.

AGAINST.

נִקְרָא *to meet.* KAL *inf.* used as a preposition. Gen. xv. 10, Exod. vii. 15, "against he come," *lit.* to meet him, xiv. 27. Num. xx. 18, 20, xxi. 23, 33, xxii. 34; Deut. i. 44, ii. 32, iii. 1, xxix. 7; Josh. viii. 5, 14, 22, xi. 20; Jud. vii. 24, xiv. 5, *marg.* in meeting him, xv. 14, xx. 25, 31; 1 Sam. iv. 1, 2, ix. 14, xvii.

2, 21, 55, xxiii. 28, xxv. 20; 2 Sam. x. 9, 10, 17, xviii. 6; 1 Kings xx. 27; 2 Kings ix. 21, xxiii. 29; 1 Ch. xix. 10, 11, 17; 2 Ch. xxxv. 20; Ps. xxxiv. 3.

See also the verb with which it is connected, as *Come against*, &c.

AGATE.

פַּדְדָּר *m.* name of a precious stone, most probably of a red colour, and sparkling; see *Sparks*. Is. liv. 12, Eze. xxvii. 16, *marg.* chrysoptase.

שָׁכֶן *m.* name of a precious stone; lxx. ἀχάτης. Vulg. achates. Ex. xxviii. 19, xxxix. 12.

AGE.

אָנָשׁ *m.* man; "in the flower of their age;" Heb. men.

בֶּן *m.* son; "from the age of fifty years;" Heb. from sons of, &c.

דָּוַר *to dwell,* properly in a tent. דָּוָר *m.* an age, or generation of men; a race. In Is. xxxviii. 12, Vitranga thinks that it means the body as the abode of animal life, that in which the soul sojourns for a time, like one living in a tent rather than in a fixed abode. Cocceius (Anecdota) explains it by *διεκτῆριον habitaculum, sive ἐνδίαστημα του αἰῶνος τούτου, mansio hujus seculi, comp.* 2 Cor. v. 1.

זָקֵן *to be old.* KAL *pret.* *זָקֵן adj.* aged. זָקֵן *m.* age.

חַי *adj.* living, life.

חַלָּה *m.* short, transitory; the world, the age of man as transitory and of short duration, Job xi. 17. Thy transient age, or thine age though transient, shall be brighter than the noonday.

יום *m.* day.

זָשֵׁשׁ *a very old person.*

בְּלָחָה *m.* that old age, which purely in a natural way, without the violence of distemper, is at length weakened and spent into a ripeness for the grave, as corn for its maturity is fit to be brought into the barn; Job v. 26, "in a full age;" Job xxx. 2, "in whom old age was perished," *i.e.* as to its maturity and wisdom, or as to its existence, since they die of a premature old age.

שֵׁבֶב *m.* gray hairs; old age.

שָׁנָה *f.* year.

Gen. xviii. 11.	7	1 Kings xiv. 4.†	10	Job xxix. 8.	8
xxiv. 1.	7	1 Ch. xxiii. 3, 24.¶	2	xxx. 2.	9
xlvi. 28.*	7, 11, 5	Job v. 26.	9	xxxii. 9.	4 b
xlvi. 10.	4 c	viii. 8.	3	Ps. xxxix. 5.	6
Num. vii. 25.†	2	xi. 17.	6	Is. xxxviii. 12.	3
Jos. xxiii. 1, 2.†	7	xii. 20.	4 b	Jer. vi. 11.	4 b
1 Sam. ii. 33.‡	1	xv. 10.	8	Zech. viii. 4.**	7
2 Sam. xix. 32.	4 a				

* *marg.* the days of the years of his life.
 † *lit.* from the son of.
 ‡ *marg.* come into days.
 § *marg.* men.
 ¶ *lit.* for his hoariness.
 ** *lit.* from the son of.
 *** *marg.* multitude of days.

AGO.

יום *m.* day; 1 Sam. ix. 20, three days ago, *marg.* to-day three days, xxx. 13.

קִדְמָה *Ch. f.* what is before: Ezr. v. 11.

AGREEMENT.

1 ^a חֶזֶן ^a *seer, a vision.* ^b חֶזוֹן ^{f.} *vision.* In Is. xxviii. 15, 18, agreement, or compact, or truce, is certainly implied, and the word might take this meaning from the idea of vision of God being a vision of peace; or from enemies seeing each other during a truce.

2 יָעַד *to appoint; to come together by appointment.* NIPHAL *pret.*

3 מִישָׁרִים *m. pl. things that are right.*

4 עָשָׂה *to make.* KAL *pret.*

Is. xxviii. 15.*	1 a, 4	Dan. xi. 6†	3	Amos iii. 3.	2
xxviii. 18.	1 b				

* *lit. made agreement.* † *marg. rights.*

AIJELETH-SHAHAR.

אֵילֵת ^{f.} *hind: Ps. xxii. 1, an emblem of the suffering Messiah.* שָׁחַר ^{m.} *morning.*

AID.

הִזָּק *to be strong.* PIEL *pret.* Jud. ix. 21, *marg. strengthened his hands.*

AIL.

מִהֲאֵילַי *“what aileth, ailed, thee?”* Heb. what to thee. Gen. xxi. 17, Jud. xviii. 23, 2 Sam. xiv. 5, 2 Kings vi. 28, Ps. cxiv. 5, Is. xxii. 1. *“What aileth the people?”* Heb. what to the people: 1 Sam. xi. 5.

AIR.

1 רוּחַ *com. wind, air; spirit; breath: Job xli. 16.*

2 שָׁמַיִם *m. dual; heaven or heavens; the air in which birds fly.*

Gen. i. 26, 28, 30.	2	Deut. xxviii. 26.	2	Job xli. 7.	2
ii. 19, 20.	2	1 Sam. xvii. 11, 46.	2	xxviii. 21.	2
vi. 7.	2	2 Sam. xxi. 10.	2	xli. 16.	1
vii. 4.	2	1 Kings xiv. 11.	2	Ps. viii. 8.	2
ix. 2.	2	xvi. 4.	2	Prov. xxx. 19.	2
Deut. iv. 17.	2	xxi. 24.	2	Ecc. x. 29.	2

ALAMOTH.

עֲלֻמוֹת ^{f. pl.} *a kind of tune or harmony in music; perhaps the female voice or manner which the chorister imitated: 1 Ch. xv. 20, Ps. xli. title.*

ALARM.

רָעַע *to make a loud noise; to blow an alarm; see Sound.* HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *ful.* תְּרוּעָה ^{f.} *a cry of jubilee; a shout for battle.*

Num. x. 5, 6, 6.	e	2 Ch. xiii. 12.	b	Joel ii. 1.	e
x. 7.	d	Jer. iv. 19.	e	Zeph. i. 16.	b
x. 9.	a	xlix. 2.	c		

ALGUM TREES.

אֲלֻנִּים ^{m. pl.} *a costly wood, which Solomon obtained from Ophir, and employed for the ornaments of the temple and palace, and for making musical instruments: 2 Ch. ii. 8, ix. 10, 11.*

ALIEN.

1 נָכַר *m. see Stranger.*

2 נָכַר *m. see Stranger.* * נָכְרִי ^{adj.} *strange.*

Ex. xviii. 3.	1	Job xix. 15.	2 a	Is. lxi. 5.	2
Deut. xiv. 21.	2 a	Ps. lxi. 8.	2 a	Lam. v. 2.	2 a

ALIENATE.

1 יָקַע *to be rent or torn away; to be separated from through disgust and aversion; seq. קָן and מָעַר.* KAL *ful.*

2 נָהַע ^{id.} *to move oneself away; to be alienated.* KAL *pret.*

3 עָבַר *to pass over.* KAL ^a *ful.* כְּתִיב. HIPHIL ^b *ful.*

Eze. xxiii. 17, 18.*	1	Eze. xlviii. 14.	3 a
xxiii. 18, 23, 28.	2	xlviii. 14.	3 b

* *marg. loosed or disjointed.*

ALIKE.

1 אֶחָד ^{adj.} *one.*

2 יַחַד ^{m.} *see Together: alike, one as well as another.*

See also Like.

Deut. vii. 22.	2	1 Sam. xxx. 24.	2	Ps. xxxiii. 15.	2
xv. 22.	2	Job xxi. 26.	2	Ecc. xi. 6.*	1

* *Heb. as one.*

ALIVE.

יִשְׂרִיד ^{m.} *one surviving or escaping after a general overthrow: Num. xxi. 35, lit. remaining.*

See also Life.

ALL.

כָּלִיל ^{adj.} *complete; the whole: Exod. xxviii. 31, xxxix. 22.*

מִסְפָּר ^{m.} *number: Ecc. ii. 3, marg. the number of; v. 18, marg. id.; vi. 12, marg. id.*

רַב ^{m.} *multitude: Job iv. 14, marg. the multitude of.*

ALL THAT IS THEREIN.

מֵלֵא ^{m.} *fulness; “all therein;” Heb., the fulness thereof. Is. xxxiv. 1, xlii. 10; Jer. viii. 16, xlvii. 2; Eze. xii. 19, xxx. 12; Amos vi. 8; Mic. i. 2.*

ALL TO BE.

תָּמִים *to be finished.* KAL *pret.* 1 Sam. xvi. 11, *“are here all.”* inf. 1 Kings xiv. 10, *“to be all gone.”*

ALLIED.

קָרוֹב ^{adj.} *near, nigh: of space, of kindred, of time; seq. שָׁ, Neh. xiii. 4.*

ALLON-BACKUTH.

אֵלֹן ^{m.} *an oak.*

בְּכֻת ^{f.} *weeping.*

Gen. xxxv. 8, *marg.* The oak of weeping; where relatives came to weep at stated times, for which the shade of the oak was favourable.

ALLOWANCE.

אֲרָקָה ^{f.} *see Victuals.* 2 Kings xxv. 30, 30.

ALLURE.

פָּתַח *to open; to be open.* Piel, *to persuade, especially to evil, or something injurious, to entice.* PIEL *part.* Hos. ii. 14.

ALMIGHTY.

Learned men greatly differ in the explanation of this word. See Hottingeri. Dissertatt. Theol. Philol. Fasc. p. 275, Ikenii Dissertatt. p. 9, sqq. Deyling, Observ. Sacr. p. 1, 43, sqq. The meaning most generally adopted is that of our translation; yet many ancient and modern critics have derived it from sufficiency and the prefix, who is, denoting his infinite sufficiency for himself and all other beings; others from a breast, implying the All-bountiful Being. The Lxx. certainly translate it by ikavós occasionally. Gen. xvii. 1, &c., Is. xlii. 6. Paronomasia, מְשֻׁבָּר מְשֻׁבָּר.

ALMOND.

m. almond-tree; almond; so called from its bringing forth blossoms early in January, as if it were in haste, or took the first opportunity to blossom, before any other tree; to which there is an allusion in Jer. i. 12; see Hasten. A rod of almond seems to be an emblem of vigilance. The idea of not being anticipated may be implied, and so the blossom of the almond is a fit emblem of the hastening and sudden appearing of God's judgments, and of the unperceived advances of old age; Gen. xliii. 11, Num. xvii. 8, Ecc. xii. 5, Jer. i. 11. שקר to have the form of almond flowers. PUAL part. Ex. xxv. 33, 34, xxxvii. 19, 19, 20.

ALMOST.

m. few, little: Ex. xvii. 4, lit. yet a little and they will stone me. Ps. lxxiii. 2, xciv. 17, marg. or, quickly, cxix. 87; Prov. v. 14.

ALMUG-TREE.

m. pl. see Algum. 1 Kings x. 11, 12, 12.

ALOES.

m. and אהלות f. pl. Lign-aloës, or Agollachum. An Indian aromatic tree. Cels. Hierobot. Pt. I. p. 1, 135. It is like an olive-tree; sometimes larger: Raii Hist. Plant. Tom II. p. 1808. In all places it implies perfume, and figuratively (Num. xxiv. 6) it applies to the fame of the Israelites diffused far and wide. Num. xxiv. 6, Ps. xlv. 8, Prov. vii. 17, Cant. iv. 14.

ALONE.

adj. one: Is. li. 2. I called him alone, i.e. as one; before he had children; comp. Mal. ii. 15. to be, live, or act alone, separate from others. KAL part. Poel. בדר m. alone. To sit or dwell alone imports, I. a solitary, desolate, sad, afflicted condition, Jer. xv. 17, Lam. iii. 28; II. sometimes a state of safety and security, separate from and unmolested by others, Deut. xxxiii. 28, Jer. xlix. 31; III. it is used to signify the separate condition of the Israelites, as God had singled them out, and distinguished them from other nations, Num. xxxiii. 9.

Table with 4 columns: Lev. xiii. 46, Num. xxiii. 9, Deut. xxxii. 12, xxxiii. 28, Jos. xxii. 20, Ps. cii. 7, Is. xiv. 31, li. 2, Jer. xv. 17, xlix. 31, Lam. iii. 28, Ho. viii. 9. Includes marginalia like 'lit. and he, one man, perisheth not.'

ALONG.

1 דרך com. way; "along that way," "along by." 2 הלך to go. KAL inf. 3 מלא m. fulness: 1 Sam. xxviii. 20. 4 קומה f. height, stature. Includes marginalia like 'lit. went going in.'

ALOUD.

1 גדול adj. great. 2 גרון m. the throat; "with the throat," i.e. with open mouth, the voice coming from the throat and breast. 3 חיל Ch. m. might; aloud, marg. with might. 4 נתן to give. KAL fut. 5 קול m. voice. 6 רום to be lifted up. HIPHIL inf. 7 רע m. shouting. Includes marginalia like 'marg. gave forth his voice in weeping.'

ALTAR.

1 אריאל m. Eze. xliii. 15, marg. lion of God, 16; so called, perhaps, because it devoured the sacrifices.—Bochart. 2 הראל m. Eze. xliii. 15, prop. the mount of God, put for the altar of burnt offering. 3 מדבח Ch. m. see Sacrifice. 4 מזבח m. altar; used of the altar of burnt-offering, and of the altar of incense: Gen. viii. 20, &c. 5 לבנה f. brick, altar of brick, marg. bricks. 6 מקטרות f. pl. altars for incense. Includes marginalia like 'No. 4, occurs frequently, and is not included.'

AL-TASCHITH.

שחת to be corrupt. HIPHIL, to destroy: fut. Ps. lvii. and lviii. and lix. and lxxv. title, marg. or, destroy not. See Irhovii Conjectanea in Psalm. Titulos, p. 118, who regards it as a title to prayers similar to Deut. ix. 26—29.

ALTER.

1 חלף to pass; to change, to alter. HIPHIL fut. 2 עבר to pass. KAL fut. 3 עדה Ch. to pass. P'AL fut.

4 **שָׁנָה** to do a second time, to change, to alter. **PIEL** ^a *ful.*
שָׁנָה Ch. to change. **APHEL** ^b *inf.* ^c *ful.*
 Lev. xxvii. 10. 1 | Ezr. vi. 12. 4 b | Ps. lxxxix. 34. 4 a
 Ezr. vi. 11. 4 c | Esth. i. 19.* 2 | Dan. vi. 8. 12.† 3
 * *marg.* pass not away. | † *marg.* passeth.

ALTOGETHER.

- 1 **אֶחָד** *adj.* one.
- 2 **הַבֵּל** *com.* vanity.
- 3 **יחד** together.
- 4 **בְּלֵה** *f.* see *End.*

ALTOGETHER is frequently the translation of infinitives used intensively: see the verb to which it is attached.

Gen. xviii. 21.	4	Ps. xix. 9.	3	Is. x. 8.	3
Ex. xi. 1.	4	iii. 3.	4	Jer. v. 5.	3
2 Ch. xii. 12.	4	lxii. 9.†	3	x. 8.†	1
Job. xxvii. 12.*	2				

* *lit.* are ye vain in vanity. | † *marg.* alkaz.
 ‡ *marg.* in one, or, at once.

ALWAY.

- 1 **יוֹם** *m.* day; always, **Heb.** all days.
- 2 **נֶצַח** *m.* for ever.
- 3 **עוֹלָם** *m.* perpetual.
- 4 **עַתָּה** *com.* time, season; always, **Heb.** in all time.
- 5 **תָּמִיד** *m.* constant, continuance.

Gen. vi. 3.	3	Deut. xxviii. 33.	1	Ps. xvi. 8.	5
Ex. xxv. 30.	5	2 Sam. ix. 10.	5	cxii. 9.	2
xxvii. 20.	5	1 Kings vi. 36.	1	cxix. 112.	3
xxviii. 38.	5	2 Kings viii. 19.	1	Prov. x. 19.	5
Num. ix. 15.	5	1 Ch. xvi. 15.	3	xiii. 30.	4
Deut. v. 29.	1	2 Ch. xviii. 7.	1	xxviii. 14.	3
vi. 24.	1	Joh. vi. 16.	3	Ecc. iv. 8.	4
xi. 1.	1	xxvii. 10.	4	Is. lvi. 16.	2
xi. 12.	5	Ps. ix. 18.	2	Jer. xx. 17.	3
xiv. 23.	1	x. 5.	4	Eze. xxxviii. 8.	5

AMAZE.

- 1 **בָּהַל** to be terrified; to flee in great trepidation. **NIPHAL** ^a *part.* ^b *ful.*
- 2 **הִתַּת** to be broken; to be dismayed. **KAL** *part.*
- 3 **יָסַם** to be laid waste, made desolate; to be amazed, astonished. **HIPHIL** *part.*
- 4 **תָּמָה** to wonder. **KAL** *ful.*

Ex. xv. 15.	1 a Job xxxii. 15.	2	Eze. xxxii. 10.	3
Jud. xxi. 41.	1 b Is. xiii. 8.*	4		

* *marg.* wonder.

AMBASSADOR.

- 1 **לֹוֹיִן** see *Interpret.* **HIPHIL** *part.* interpreter: (an ambassador, who negotiates friendship between two parties: see 2 Kings xx. 12).
- 2 **מַלְאָךְ** *m.* angel, messenger.
- 3 **שִׂר** *m.* a messenger or ambassador. **PIEL** ^a *ful.*

Jos. ix. 4.	3 a Is. xviii. 2.	3	Jer. xlix. 14.	3
2 Ch. xxxii. 31.	1 xxx. 4.	2	Eze. viii. 15.	2
xxxv. 21.	2 xxxiii. 7.	2	Obad. 1.	3
Prov. xiii. 17.	3			

AMBER.

חַשְׁמַל *m.* Sept. *ἤλεκτρον*. *Vulg.* *electrum*; meaning prob.

thereby a bright metal compounded of gold and silver, much esteemed in ancient times; see *Plin.* xxxiii. 4, 23, &c., *Ges. Lexicon*; *Eze.* i. 4, 27, viii. 2.

AMBUSH.

אָרַב to lie in wait, concealed in some secret place, watching an opportunity to make a sudden unexpected attack, in order to rob or kill. **KAL** ^a *part.* **POEL** ^b *part.* ^c **מֵאָרַב** *m.* ambushment.

Jos. viii. 2, 7, 12, 14. } a Jos. viii. 9.*	c 2 Ch. xx. 22.	b
19, 21. } a 2 Ch. xiii. 13, 13.	c Jer. li. 12.†	a

* "to lie in ambush." | † *marg.* lies in wait.

AMEN.

אָמֵן to be true. **אָמֵן** amen, let it be granted, let it be done, and unalterably confirmed; *Num.* v. 22, &c.

AMEND.

- 1 **חָזַק** to be strong; to make strong, repair. **PIEL** *inf.*
- 2 **יָטַב** to be well, in any respect. **HIPHIL** ^a *inf.* ^b *imp.* ^c *ful.*

2 Ch. xxxiv. 10.	1 Jer. vii. 5.*	2 a c Jer. xxxv. 15.	2 b
Jer. vii. 3.	2 b xxvi. 13.	2 b	

* *lit.* mending, amend.

AMENDS.

יָשַׁם to be completed. **PIEL**, to complete; to restore, make good; *ful.* *Lev.* v. 16.

AMERCE.

עָנִיַּת to amerce, or impose a fine on any one; construed with two accusatives. **KAL** *part.* *Deut.* xxii. 19.

AMETHYST.

אֶחְלִיטָה *f.* name of a precious stone, which the *lxx.* and *Vulg.* have translated *ἀμέθυστος* amethystus. In its form it is a verbal from the **Hiphil** of **חָלַם** to dream; hence the story of the Rabbins that this gem has the property of causing dreams: *Exod.* xxviii. 19, xxxix. 12.

AMIALE.

רִדֵּי *adj. const.* beloved: *Ps.* lxxxiv. 1.

AMISS.

עָנָה to be crooked, to be perverted; to do perversely. **HIPHIL** *part.* 2 Ch. vi. 37.
שָׁלָה *Ch. f.* error: *Dan.* iii. 29, *מְתִיב*, *marg.* error. **שָׁלָה** *Ch. f.* *Dan.* iii. 29, *marg.* error.

AMMI.

עַם *com.* people: *Hos.* i. 9, and ii. 1, *marg.* my people.

AMMINADIB.

עַם *com.* people } *Cant.* vi. 12, *marg.* or, my willing peo-
רְדִיב *adj.* willing } ple.

AMONG.

בָּאֲחֵרֵי back; middle: Job xxx. 5, from the midst (of men) they are driven.

ANCESTOR.

רִאשֹׁן adj. first, in time, order, or dignity: Lev. xxvi. 45.

ANCIENT.

זָקֵן adj. old, in wisdom, as well as age; elders, &c. Fürst defines this word as implying hoary with age.

יָשֵׁיט m. a very aged person.

עוֹלָם perpetual: also to time past, days of old, former times.

עֲתִיק adj. old; advanced in age. עֲתִיק Ch. id.

קֶדֶם m. east, what is before; spoken also of time, former. קֶדְמוֹנִי adj. id. קְדוּמִים m. pl. antiquity.

Table with 4 columns: Deut. xxxiii. 15, Jud. v. 21, 1 Sam. xxiv. 13, 2 Kings xix. 25, 1 Ch. iv. 22, Eze. iii. 12, Job xii. 12, Ps. lxxvii. 5, cxix. 100, Prov. xxii. 28, Is. iii. 2, 5, 14, ix. 15, xix. 11, xxiii. 7, xxiv. 23, xxxvii. 26, xlv. 7, xlv. 21, xlvi. 10, xlvii. 6, Is. li. 9, Jer. v. 15, xviii. 15, xix. 1, 1, Eze. vii. 26, viii. 11, 12, ix. 6, xxvii. 9, xxxvi. 2, Dan. vii. 9, 13, 22.

ANCLE.

אֶפֶס m. end or remote part: Eze. xlvi. 3.

ANGEL.

אֲבִיר adj. mighty: Ps. lxxviii. 25, marg. the bread of the mighty. Pfeiffer, in Dub. Vex., supposes manna might be called the bread of the mighty, from its peculiar nutritive power, as well as from its delicious flavour. Cocceius thinks that אֲבִירִים may be the name of God, the mighty One of Israel, who gave them this food.

אֱלֹהִים m. pl. a name of God, given also to angels.

מַלְאָךְ m. a messenger of God, an angel, prophet; a name of office, not of nature, given generally to the ministering servants of God, to prophets, and holy men acting under the divine direction, or in the service of religion. The "angel of Jehovah" is evidently appropriated to an uncreated being, and the designation of Christ; Mal. iii. 1, Is. lxiii. 9, Ex. xxiii. 20, Gen. xvi. 7, 13. מַלְאָךְ Ch. m. id.

שִׁנְאָן m. repetition: Ps. xvi. 17, lit. thousands of repetitions, i.e. thousands upon thousands.

מַלְאָךְ angel, No. 3, is not included.

Table with 4 columns: Ps. cii. 5, lxxviii. 25, Dan. iii. 28, Dan. vi. 22.

ANGER.

אָנַף to blow hard in the nostrils, to be angry: it is used only of God's displeasure against sin, and implies his aversion to it, and readiness to punish it. אָנַף differs from אָנַף a stronger affection; from אָנַף and from אָנַף; see Prov. xxvii. 3, 4.—Cocce. KAL a pret. b fut. HITHPAEL c pret. d fut e אָנַף m. nostrils, anger: Gen. xxvii. 45, &c.

אָנַף Ch. to be angry. P'AL pret.

אָנַף see Indignation; is used in every instance, except Hos. vii. 16, of the anger of God against his people in punishing them. KAL a part. Poel. NIPHAL b part. c אָנַף m. foam; wrath, anger.

אָנַף f. indignation, wrath, fury, with heat; this word differs from אָנַף in being the expression of anger more fierce, lasting, and cruel.

אָנַף to be warm, to fume; with anger, resentment, indignation. KAL a pret. b fut.

אָנַף to be burnt to a red-hot coal; applied to the heat of the mind. NIPHAL pret.

אָנַף to be under any turbulent, uneasy, commotion of mind. KAL a inf. b fut. c אָנַף m. vexation.

אָנַף adj. bitter.

אָנַף com. soul, life.

אָנַף f. that which exceeds, applied to anger, wrath.

אָנַף com. eye.

אָנַף to smoke. KAL pret.

אָנַף m. pl. face.

אָנַף to foam, to be wroth. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut.

אָנַף adj. short.

אָנַף wind, breath, spirit.

Provoke to anger; see Provoke.

אָנַף anger, No. 1 e, not included.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. xviii. 30, 32, xlv. 5, Lev. x. 16, Deut. i. 37, iv. 21, ix. 8, ix. 26, Jud. viii. 3, xviii. 25, 2 Sam. xix. 42, 1 Kings viii. 46, xi. 9, 2 Kings xvii. 18, 2 Ch. vi. 36, Eze. ix. 14, Neb. v. 6, Esth. i. 12, Ps. ii. 12, vii. 11, xxi. 9, xxxviii. 3, lxxix. 5, lxxx. 4, lxxxv. 4, lxxxv. 5, cvi. 32, Prov. xiv. 17, Prov. xxi. 19, xxii. 8, xxv. 23, Ecc. v. 6, vii. 9, Cant. i. 6, Is. xii. 1, Jer. iii. 12, Lam. iv. 16, Eze. xvi. 42, Dan. ii. 12, Jon. iv. 1, iv. 4, 9, 9.

* marg. neither let there be anger to your eyes. † marg. spirit. ‡ marg. bitter of soul. § marg. smoke. ¶ lit. short of nostrils. ¶ lit. of anger. ** marg. or, face.

ANGLE.

חֶפֶה f. hook; Is. xix. 8, Hab. i. 15.

ANGUISH.

חֹל to travail, to tremble for pain; see Pain: to be in great pain, pangs, anguish, &c. KAL pret.

צוּקָה f. straitness, distress, trouble. a מְצוּקָה m. straitness, distress. b מְצוּקָה f. distress.

צָר m. an adversary; affliction, distress, trouble. a צָרָה f. distress.

קָצָר m. shortness. Gr., feeble-mindedness; comp. 1 Thess. v. 14. The word seems to imply extreme dejection, with impatience; see Vex.

שִׁבְיָן m. according to the Targums, perplexity, terror; pr. confusion of mind.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. xlii. 21, Ex. vi. 9, Deut. ii. 25, 2 Sam. i. 9, Job vii. 11, Job xv. 24, Ps. cxix. 143, Prov. i. 27, Is. viii. 22, xxx. 6, Jer. iv. 31, vi. 24, xlix. 24, l. 43.

* marg. shortness, or, straitness. † marg. or, my coat of mail; or, my embroidered coat; see Embroider.

ANOINT.

- 1 **בָּלַל** to pour over; intrans. to overflow with. **KAL pret.**
- 2 **בֵּן** m. son.
- 3 **דָּשַׁן** to make fat. **PIEL pret.**
- 4 **מִשַּׁח** to spread over, to anoint. It is applied chiefly to the anointing of kings, priests, prophets, and sacred things. **KAL a pret.** ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *ful.* ^e *part.* **Poel.** ^f *part.* **Paül.** **NIPHAL a pret.** ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *ful.* ^e *part.* **מִשְׁחָה** m. anointed. ^f *part.* **מִשְׁחָה** f. anointing. ^g *part.* **מִשְׁחָה** f. anointing. ^h *part.* **מִשְׁחָה** m. anointed. **Eze. xxviii.** ⁱ *part.* **מִשְׁחָה** m. anointed cherub. **Ges.** cherub of expansion. **Vulg.** *cherub extensus*; i.e. with expanded wings, in allusion to the cherubim over the mercy-seat; **comp. Ex. xxv. 20.**
- 5 **סָפַף** to anoint the body after washing. **KAL a pret.** ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *ful.* **HIPHIL a ful.**
- 6 **צֶהָר** m. oil: especially new, of the same year's growth, so named from its bright and clear colour; prob. such as was always used in the Golden Candlestick.
- 7 **שֶׁמֶן** com. fat, fatness; oil. **Is. x. 27.** It is difficult to get at any certainty in the interpretation of these words, in which expositors widely differ. The Heb. is literally, from the face of the oil. **Chald.** before the Messiah. **Vetruva** understands it, of the Holy Spirit.

Gen. xxxi. 13.	1 a	Num. xviii. 8.	4 d	2 Kings ix. 3, 6, 12.	1 a
Ex. xxv. 6.	1 k	xxxv. 25.	1 a	xi. 12.	4 d
xxviii. 11.	1 a	Deut. xxviii. 40.	5 e	xxiii. 30.	1 d
xxix. 2.	3 f	Jud. ix. 8.	4 b	1 Ch. xi. 36.	4 d
xxix. 7, 7.	1 k a	ix. 15.	4 e	xv. 8.	3 g
xxix. 21.	4 k	Ruth iii. 3.	5 a	xvi. 22.	4 a
xxix. 29.	4 l	1 Sam. ii. 10, 15.	4 c	xxxix. 22.	1 d
xxix. 36.	4 a	ix. 16.	4 a	2 Ch. vi. 12.	1 d
xxx. 25, 31.	4 k	x. 1.	1 a	xxv. 7, 7.	4 a
xxx. 26.	1 a	xii. 16, 5.	4 c	xxvi. 11.	4 d
xxx. 30.	4 d	xv. 1.	1 b	xxviii. 15.	5 e
xxxi. 11.	4 k	xv. 17.	1 d	Ps. ii. 2.	4 i
xxxv. 5, 15, 28.	4 k	xvi. 3.	1 a	xvii. 50.	4 i
xxxvii. 29.	4 k	xvi. 6.*	4 i	xx. 6.	4 i
xxxix. 38.	4 k	xvi. 12.	4 e	xxii. 5, 5.	4
xl. 9, 9.	4 k a	xvi. 13.	4 d	xxviii. 8.	1 a
xl. 10, 11, 13.	4 a	xvi. 16, 6, 16.	4 i	xlv. 7.	3 a
xl. 15, 15, 15.	4 a a l	xxvi. 9, 11, 16, 23.	4 i	lxxxix. 9.	4 i
Lev. ii. 4.	4 f	2 Sam. i. 14, 16, 21.	4 i	lxxxix. 20.	4 g
ix. 3, 5, 16.	4 i	ii. 1.	4 d	lxxxix. 38, 51.	4 c
vi. 20.	4 h	ii. 7.	4 a	Gen. 10.	1
vi. 22.	4 i	iii. 39.	4 f	ex. 16.	4 i
vii. 12.	4 f	v. 3.	4 d	xxxvii. 10, 15.	4 i
vii. 35, 35.	4 k	v. 17.	4 a	Is. x. 27.	7
vii. 36.	4 b	vii. 7.	4 a	xxi. 5.	1 e
viii. 2, 30.	4 k	xii. 20.	5 d	xlv. 1.	4 i
viii. 10, 10.	4 k d	xiv. 2.	5 e	lxi. 1.	4 a
viii. 11.	4 d	six. 10.	4 a	Lam. iv. 20.	1 a
viii. 12, 12.	4 k d	xix. 21.	4 i	Eze. xvi. 9.	5 e
x. 7.	4 k	xxii. 51.	4 i	xxviii. 14.	4 m
xxi. 32.	4 d	xxiii. 1.	4 i	Dan. ix. 21.	4 b
xxi. 10, 12.	4 k	1 Kings i. 34.	4 a	x. 3, 3.	5 b a
Num. iii. 3.	4 f	i. 39, 15.	4 d	Amos vi. 6.	4 d
iv. 16.	4 k	v. 1.	4 a	Mic. vi. 15.	5 e
vi. 15.	4 f	xix. 15.	4 b	Hab. iii. 13.	4 i
vii. 1, 1.	4 d	xix. 16, 16.	4 d	Zech. iv. 14.	2, 6
vii. 10, 84, 88.	4 h				

* *lit.* before the Lord is his anointed.
 † *lit.* anointed him.
 ‡ *marg.* makest fat.
 § *lit.* anointing I did not anoint myself.
 ¶ *marg.* sons of oil.

ANOTHER.

- 1 **אָדָם** m. man.
- 2 **אָח** m. brother.
- 3 **אָחַד** *adj.* one.
- 4 **אָחוֹת** f. sister.

- 5 **אָחֵר** *adj.* another, other, &c., frequent. **אָחֵרִי** Ch. *adj.*
- 6 **אִישׁ** m. man.
- 7 **אִנְשׁוֹ** m. man.
- 8 **דּוֹר** m. generation.
- 9 **זָר** to be strange. **KAL part.**
- 10 **חֲרִישׁ** moon.
- 11 **כֵּלִי** m. vessels.
- 12 **כַּנָּף** com. wing.
- 13 **נָגַד** to tell. **HIPHIL part.**
- 14 **עֵמִית** m. neighbour.
- 15 **רֵעַ** m. neighbour; a friend, companion, acquaintance. **רֵעוֹת** f.
- 16 **שֵׁנִי** *adj.* ord. second.

אָחֵר another. No. 5, not included.

Gen. xi. 3, 7.	15	Jud. xvi. 11, †	3	Jer. xiii. 14.***	2
xv. 10.	15	Ruth iii. 14.	15	xxviii. 14.†††	9
xxvi. 31.	2	1 Sam. ii. 25.	6	xxv. 26.	2
xxxii. 19.	15	s. 3, 3.	3	xlvi. 16.	15
xxxvii. 19.	2	x. 11, †	15	li. 31.	13
xlvi. 21, 28.	2	xii. 18, 18.	3	Eze. i. 9.	4
xliii. 33.	15	xx. 41, 41.	15	ii. 11.	6
Ex. x. 23.	2	1 Kings vi. 27.	12	iii. 13.	4
xvi. 15.	2	xvii. 6.	3	ix. 17.	2
xxvii. 16.*	15	2 Kings iii. 23.	15	x. 9, 9.	3
xxviii. 18, 15.	15	vi. 3, 9.	15	xvii. 7.	3
xxx. 20.	2	vii. 6.	2	xix. 5.	3
xxxv. 3, 3, 3, 17.	4	1 Ch. xxvi. 12.†	2	xxix. 11.†††	6
xxxvi. 19, 21, 25.	3	2 Ch. xx. 23.	15	xxiv. 23.	2
xxxvi. 10, 10, 12.	3	Esth. i. 7.††	11	xxxviii. 30.	3
xl. 22, 21, 26.	3	ii. 19.††	15 a	xxxviii. 16, 17.	3
xxxviii. 8, 19.	3	ix. 19, 22.	15	xl. 26, 49.	3
Lev. vii. 10.	2	Neh. iii. 19, 21, 24.	16	xli. 11.	3
ix. 11.	14	iv. 19.	2	xlvi. 14.	2
xxv. 14, 16.	11	v. 17.	7	Dan. ii. 39, 39.	5 a
xxv. 17.	14	Job xii. 9.	9	v. 17.	5 b
xxvi. 37.	2	xxx. 27.††	9	vii. 5, 6, 8.	5 a
xxvi. 37.	2	xli. 15.	3	vii. 24.	5 b
Num. viii. 8.	16	xli. 17.	2	viii. 13.	3
xv. 4.	3	Ps. cxlv. 4, 4, 4	8	Hos. iv. 4.	6
Deut. xxi. 15.	3	Ecc. iv. 10.	16	Joel ii. 8.	2
xxv. 11.	2	vii. 9.	1	Amos iv. 7.	3
Jud. vi. 29.	15	Is. iii. 5.	6	Zec. iii. 21.	3
ix. 37.†	3	xii. 8.	15	xi. 9.†††	15 a
x. 18.	15	lxvi. 23.††	10	Mal. iii. 16.	15
xxi. 7.†	3				

* *marg.* a man and his fellow.
 † *lit.* one head.
 ‡ *marg.* as one.
 § *Heb.* a man to his neighbour.
 ¶ *lit.* wing to wing.
 †† *lit.* opposite their brethren.
 ††† *lit.* and vessels different from vessels.
 †††† *marg.* unto her companion.
 ††††† *marg.* a stranger.
 §§ *lit.* generation to generation shall, &c.
 ††††† *marg.* every man at his neighbour.
 †††††† *marg.* from new moon to his new moon, and from sabbath to his sabbath.
 ††††††† *marg.* a man against his brother.
 †††††††† *lit.* "that come from another place."
 ††††††††† *marg.* every one.
 †††††††††† *marg.* of his fellow, or, neighbour.

ANSWER.

- 1 **אָמַר** to say. **KAL a pret.** ^b *ful.* ^c *imp.* **אָמַר** m. word.
- 2 **דָּבַר** to say, to speak. **PIEL a ful.** ^b *ful.* **דָּבַר** m. word.
- 3 **יָדַע** to know. **HIPHIL imp.**
- 4 **כִּלְמָה** m. words, speech.
- 5 **עֵנָה** The various significations derived from this root make it very difficult to catch the primary idea conveyed by it. Most Lexicographers suppose the general idea to be, that act which has respect to others. **Koerber**, in the Lexicon attached to **Noldius**, says it is derived from an Arabic word, meaning to express the likeness of anything, to assimilate, or to signify. The general idea involved in the word may therefore

be the act or operation which corresponds to, assimilates with, or expresses and signifies the act of another; or to cause that act in another. Thus, to answer in speaking, singing, &c. by hearing a request, to be suitable, to comply or submit willingly or unwillingly, to labour, to be afflicted. Hence these several significations: (1) to act suitably, to relieve, &c., as the sense of the place requireth; Gen. xxxv. 3, Ps. lxxv. 5, Eccles. v. 10, Is. xli. 17. (2) to act suitably to exhortations, &c.; Is. lxxv. 12, Jer. xxxv. 17. (3) to speak suitably to the occasion, &c.; Deut. xxi. 7, xxvi. 5, xxvii. 15; Job iii. 2; Cant. ii. 10. (4) to speak alternately, Is. xlii. 22; to sing responsively. (5) to speak suitably to a question, &c., to answer. (6) to answer in litigious or judicial cases, to plead, &c.; to give an account, to vindicate; to confute; to answer as a witness; to testify against. *KAL* ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. *NIPHAL* ⁱ pret. ⁱⁱ fut. ⁱⁱⁱ part. *ענה* to afflict, humble. *HIPHIL* ⁱ part. Ecc. v. 20, God answereth, or, humbleth him in the joy of his heart; others, if God hears him through the joy of his heart, i.e. imparts to him through the joy of his heart. *ענה* Ch. *PA'EL* ^k pret. ^l part. ^m מענה *m.* answer.

- 6 פתנם Ch. *m.* a word, an order, a letter, a matter.
- 7 שוב to return. *Hiphil*, to bring again. *HIPHIL* ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. ^e משבת *f.* return.
- 8 חוב Ch. to return, to return answer, with an accusative of the person. *APHIL* ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 9 עמה *f.* conjunction, communion; *prep.* over against; equally with, even as; answerable to, Ex. xxxviii. 18.

Gen. xviii. 27.	5 d	Jud. xviii. 14.	5 d	2 Sam. iii. 11.	7 a
xxiii. 5, 10, 14.	5 d	xix. 28.	5 c	iv. 9.	5 d
xxiv. 50.	5 d	xx. 4.	5 d	ix. 6.	1 b
xxvii. 37, 39.	5 d	Ruth ii. 4.	1 b	xiii. 12.	1 b
xxx. 33.	5 a	ii. 6, 11.	5 d	xiii. 32.	5 d
xxxii. 14, 31, 36, 43.	5 d	iii. 9.	1 b	xiv. 5, 32.	1 b
xxxiv. 13.	5 d	1 Sam. i. 15, 17.	5 d	xiv. 18, 19.	5 d
xxxv. 3.	5 e	ii. 16.	3 a	xv. 21.	5 d
xl. 18.	5 d	iii. 4, 6, 10, 16.	1 b	xviii. 3, 29, 32.	1 b
xli. 16, 16.	5 d	iv. 17.	5 d	xix. 21, 42, 43.	5 d
xlii. 22.	5 d	iv. 20.	5 a	xix. 26, 38.	1 b
xliii. 28.	1 b	v. 8.	1 b	xx. 17, 17.	1 b
xliv. 3.	5 b	vi. 4.	1 b	xx. 20.	5 d
Ex. iv. 1.	5 d	ix. 8.	5 b	xxi. 1, 5.	1 b
xv. 21.	5 d	ix. 12, 19, 21.	5 d	xxii. 42.	5 a
xix. 8, 19.	5 d	x. 12.	5 d	xxiv. 13.	2 b
xxiv. 3.	5 d	x. 22.	1 b	1 Kings i. 28, 36, 43.	5 d
xxxviii. 19.	9	xi. 2.	1 b	ii. 22.	5 d
Num. xi. 28.	5 d	xii. 5.	1 b	ii. 30.	5 a
xxii. 18.	5 d	xiv. 12, 28.	5 d	iii. 27.	5 d
xxiii. 12, 26.	5 d	xiv. 37.	5 a	ix. 9.	1 a
xxvii. 31.	5 d	xiv. 39.	5 c	xi. 22.	1 b
Deut. i. 14, 41.	5 d	xiv. 44.	1 b	xii. 6.†	7 a, 2 b
xx. 11.	5 d	xvi. 18.	5 d	xii. 7.	5 a
xxi. 7.	5 a	xvii. 27, 58.	1 b	xii. 9.†	7 c, 2 b
xxv. 9.	5 a	xvii. 30.	7 c	xii. 13.	5 d
xxvii. 15.	5 a	xviii. 7.	5 d	xii. 16.†	7 c, 2 b
Jos. i. 16.	5 d	xix. 17.	1 b	xiii. 6.	5 d
ii. 14.	1 b	xx. 10, 28, 32.	5 d	xviii. 8, 13.	1 b
iv. 7.	1 a	xxi. 4, 5.	5 d	xviii. 21.	5 a
vii. 20.	5 d	xxii. 9, 14.	5 d	xviii. 24, 24.	5 d
ix. 24.	5 d	xxii. 12.	1 b	xviii. 26.†	5 e
xv. 19.	1 b	xxiii. 4.	5 d	xviii. 29.	5 c
xvii. 15.	1 b	xxv. 10.	5 d	xx. 4, 11.	5 d
xxii. 21.	5 d	xxvi. 6, 14, 14, 22.	5 d	xx. 14.	1 b
xxiv. 16.	5 d	xxviii. 6.	5 a	xxi. 6, 20.	1 b
Jud. v. 29, 29.*	5 d, 1 c	xxviii. 15, 15.	1 b, 5 a	xxii. 15.	1 b
vii. 14.	5 d	xxix. 9.	5 d	2 Kings i. 8.	1 b
viii. 8, 8.	5 d a	xxx. 8.	1 b	i. 10, 11, 12.	5 d
viii. 18, 25.	1 b	xxx. 22.	5 d	ii. 5.	1 b
xi. 13.	1 b	2 Sam. i. 4, 7, 8, 13.	1 b	iii. 8.	1 b
xv. 6, 10.	1 b	ii. 20.	1 b	iii. 11.	5 d

2 Kings iv. 13, 14, 26.	1 b	Job xx. 1, 3.	5 d	Is. vi. 11.	1 b
iv. 29.	5 d	xx. 2.	7 c	xiv. 32.	5 d
vi. 2, 3, 16, 22, 28.	1 b	xxi. 1.	5 d	xxi. 9.	5 d
vii. 2, 13, 19.	5 d	xxi. 94.	7 e	xxx. 19.	5 a
viii. 12, 13, 14.	1 b	xxii. 1.	5 d	xxxvi. 21, 21.	5 a d
ix. 19, 22.	1 b	xxiii. 1, 5.	5 d	xxxix. 4.	1 b
x. 13, 15.	1 b	xxv. 1.	5 d	xli. 28.¶¶	7 e
xviii. 36, 36.	5 a d	xxvi. 1.	5 d	xlvi. 7.	5 d
xx. 10, 15.	1 b	xxvi. 14.	7 c	l. 2.	5 e
1 Ch. xii. 17.	5 d	xxxi. 35.	5 d	lviii. 9.	5 d
xxi. 3.	1 b	xxxii. 1.¶	5 b	lxx. 12.	5 a
xxi. 26.	5 d	xxxii. 3, 5.	5 m	lxx. 24.	5 d
xxi. 28.	5 a	xxxii. 6, 17, 20.	5 d	lxxvi. 4.	5 e
2 Ch. ii. 11.	1 b	xxxii. 12.	5 c	Jer. v. 19.	1 a
vii. 22.	1 a	xxxii. 14.	7 c	vii. 13.	5 a
x. 6, 9.	2 b	xxxii. 15, 16.	5 a	vii. 27.	5 d
x. 10.	1 b	xxxiii. 5.	7 a	xi. 5.	5 d
x. 13.	5 d	xxxiii. 12.	5 d	xxii. 9.	1 a
x. 14.	2 a	xxxiii. 32.	7 b	xxiii. 35, 37.	5 a
x. 16.	7 c	xxxiv. 1.	5 d	xxxiii. 3.	5 d
xviii. 3.	1 b	xxxiv. 36.	7 e	xxxv. 17.	5 a
xxv. 9.	1 b	xxxv. 12.	5 d	xxxvi. 18.	1 b
xxix. 31.	5 d	xxxv. 4.¶	7 c, 4	xlii. 4.	5 d
xxxi. 10.	1 b	xxxviii. 1.	5 d	xliv. 15.	5 d
xxxiv. 15.	5 d	xxxviii. 3.**	3	xliv. 20.	5 e, 2 b
xxxiv. 23.	1 b	xl. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.	5 d	Eze. xiv. 4.	5 f
Ezr. iv. 17.	6	xl. 4.	7 c	xiv. 7.	5 b
v. 5.	8 c	xl. 1.	5 d	xxi. 7.	1 a
v. 11.	6	Ps. xviii. 41.	5 a	xxiv. 20.	1 b
x. 2, 12.	5 d	xxvii. 7.	5 c	xxxvii. 3.	1 b
Neh. ii. 20. §	7 c, 2 b	lxx. 5.	5 d	xxxviii. 18.	9
vi. 4.	7 c	lxxxi. 7.	5 d	Dan. ii. 5, 8, 15, 20,	
viii. 6.	5 d	lxxxvi. 7.	5 d	26, 27, 47.	5 l
Esth. i. 16.	1 b	xc. 15.	5 d	ii. 7, 10.	5 k
iv. 13.	7 a	xcix. 6.	5 d	ii. 14.¶¶	8 a
v. 4.	1 b	xcix. 8.	5 a	iii. 16, 16.	5 k, 8 b
v. 7.	5 d	cii. 2.	5 c	iii. 24, 25.	5 l
vi. 7.	1 b	cviii. 6.	5 c	iv. 19.	5 l
vii. 3.	5 d	cxviii. 5.	5 a	v. 17.	5 l
vii. 5.	1 b	cxix. 42.††	5 d	vi. 12.	5 l
Job i. 7, 9.	5 d	cxviii. 3.	5 d	vi. 13.	5 k
ii. 2, 4.	5 d	cxliii. 1.	5 c	Joel ii. 19.	5 d
iv. 1.	5 d	Prov. i. 28.	5 d	Amos vii. 14.	5 d
v. 1.	5 e	xv. 1, 23.	5 m	Mic. iii. 7.	5 m
vi. 1.	5 d	xv. 28.	5 b	vi. 5.	5 a
viii. 1.	5 d	xvi. 1.	5 m	Hab. ii. 1.	7 c
ix. 1, 3, 14, 15, 16.	5 d	xxviii. 13.††	7 d	ii. 2, 11.***	5 d
32.	5 d	xxviii. 23.	5 d	Hag. ii. 12, 13, 14.	5 d
xi. 1.	5 d	xxii. 21.	7 a	Zech. i. 10, 11, 12, 13.	5 d
xi. 2.	5 g	xxiv. 26. § §	7 d, 2 b	i. 19.	1 b
xii. 1, 4.	5 d	xxvi. 4.	5 d	iii. 4.	5 d
xiii. 22, 22.	5 d, 7 b	xxvi. 5.	5 c	iv. 4, 5, 6, 11, 12.	5 d
xiv. 15.	5 d	xxvii. 11. ¶ ¶	7 c, 2 b	iv. 13.	1 b
xv. 1.	5 d	xxix. 19.	5 m	v. 2.	1 b
xvi. 1, 3.	5 d	Ecc. v. 20.	5 i	vi. 4, 5.	5 d
xviii. 1.	5 d	x. 19.	5 d	xiii. 6.	1 a
xix. 1, 16.	5 d	Cant. v. 6.	5 a		

* marg. her words.
 † lit. return word to.
 ‡ marg. or, heard.
 § lit. returned a word.
 ¶ marg. from answering.
 ¶¶ marg. return to thee words.
 ** marg. make me know.
 †† marg. so shall I answer him that reproacheth me in a thing.
 ‡‡ marg. returneth a word.
 § § marg. answereth right words.
 ¶ ¶ lit. return a word.
 ¶ ¶ marg. return.
 *** marg. witness against.

ANT.

נמלה *f.* a small insect, very sagacious, provident, and industrious; which is said to cut or nibble the sprouts of grains of corn before stowing them up: Prov. vi. 6, xxx. 25.

ANTIQUITY.

קדמה *f.* former state: Is. xxiii. 7.

ANVIL.

פַּעַם *com.* an anvil, from פָּעַץ to strike: Is. xli. 7.

ANY.

- 1 אֶחָד *adj.* one, any one, some one.
- 2 מְאוֹמָה *f.* whatever, something, anything.
- 3 אִישׁ *m.* man, any one, every one.
- 4 דְּבַר *m.* word, matter, "anything."

- 5 **הָם** *m.* found only in the *pl.*, Eze. vii. 11, "any of theirs," *margin.* or, their tumultuous persons, from **הָמָה** to make a tumultuous noise: Ges., riches, wealth; [there shall remain] nothing of them, neither of their multitude, nor of their wealth. The Paronomasia of the words, **הָמָה**, **מַהֲמָנִים**, **מַהֲמָהִים**, seems to have given occasion for the new or unusual form of this word. See APP.
- 6 **יִסַּף** to add; translated throughout "any more;" Heb. add with an *inf.* KAL *a part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 7 **נַפְשׁוֹ** *com.* soul; person; any person.
- 8 **עוֹלָם** *m.* ever.

Nos. 1, 3, 4, occurring so frequently, are not included.

Gen. xxii. 12.	2	Deut. v. 25. †	6 a	1 Ch. xvii. 9.	6 b
xxx. 31.	2	xxiv. 7.	7	2 Ch. ix. 20.	2
xxxix. 9, 23.	2	xxiv. 10.	2	xxxiii. 8.	6 b
Ex. viii. 29.	6 b	Jos. vii. 12.	6 b	Ecc. ix. 5.	2
xi. 6.	6 b	1 Sam. xx. 26, 39.	2	Jer. xxxi. 12.	6 b
Lev. ii. 1.*	7	xxi. 2.	2	Eze. vii. 11.	5
xxiv. 17. †	7	xxv. 15.	2	xxxviii. 36. †	8
Num. xix. 11, 13. ‡	7	2 Sam. vii. 10.	6 b	xxviii. 19. †	8
xxii. 38.	2	xiii. 2.	2	Joel ii. 2.	6 b
xxxi. 19.	7	xiv. 10.	6 b	Jon. iii. 7.	2
xxxv. 11, 15, 30, 30.	7	2 Kings xxi. 8.	6 b		

* *lit.* and a soul when he. † *margin.* add to bear. ‡ *lit.* for ever.
 † *margin.* smiteth the life of a man. ‡ *lit.* the dead, the soul of.

APACE.

הָלַךְ to go. KAL *inf.* 2 Sam. xviii. 25, *lit.* he went going.
מָנוֹס *m.* a flight: Jer. xli. 5, *margin.* a flight.

APART.

נִדְּחָה *f.* separation; Lev. xv. 19, "put apart;" *margin.* in her separation; xviii. 19, *lit.* in the separation of; Eze. xxii. 10, "set apart for pollution," *lit.* unclean by separation.

APE.

קֹרֵף *m.* the marmoset, or Ethiopian monkey: Shaw's Supp. p. 95, 1 Kings x. 22, 2 Ch. ix. 21.

APIECE.

אֶחָד *adj.* one: 1 Kings vii. 15, *lit.* 18 cubits was the height of one pillar.
כַּף a spoon: Num. vii. 86, *apiece, lit.* (each) spoon.
עַמּוּד *m.* pillar: 1 Kings vii. 15, *lit.* as above.

APOTHECARY.

רִקָּח to spice, season; to compound drugs. KAL *part.* Poel: Exod. xxx. 25, *margin.* or perfumer, 35, xxxvii. 29; Ecc. x. 1. **רִקָּח** *m.* Neh. iii. 8. **מִרְקָחַת** *f.* ointment; "prepared by the apothecaries' art," 2 Ch. xvi. 14.

APPAREL.

- 1 **בְּנָד** *m.* see *Garment*.
- 2 **בְּרוֹמִים** *m. pl.* rich apparel, Eze. xxvii. 24. Ges., variegated stuffs, damask cloths, in which threads of various colours are woven together in figures.

- 3 **לְבַשׁ** to put on clothes, or armour; to be clothed. KAL *a fut.* PUAL *b part.* **לְבוּשׁ** *m.* a garment, clothing. **מְלַבְּוֹשׁ** *m.* a garment.
 - 4 **שִׁמְלָה** *f.* a garment, for men and women; see *Clothes*.
- | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| Jud. xvii. 10.* | 1 | 1 Kings x. 5. | 3 d | Is. iv. 1. | 4 |
| 1 Sam. xxvii. 9. | 1 | 2 Ch. ix. 4, 4. | 3 d | lxiii. 1, 2. | 3 c |
| 2 Sam. i. 24. | 3 c | Ezr. iii. 10. | 3 b | Eze. xxvii. 24. | 2 |
| xii. 20. | 4 | Esth. vi. 8, 9, 10, 11. | 3 c | Zeph. i. 8. | 3 d |
| xiii. 18. | 3 a | viii. 15. | 3 c | Zec. xiv. 14. | 1 |
| xiv. 2. | 1 | | | | |

* *margin.* an order of garments, or, a double suit.

APPARENTLY.

מִרְאָה *m.* vision, as granted to the prophets; and pre-eminently to Moses, the vision of God. Num. xii. 8, *i.e.* visibly, openly.

APPEAR.

- 1 **פָּלַח** to open, uncover, reveal, disclose, disclose. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b pret.* *c inf.*
- 2 **נָלַשׁ** to pasture, to crop the grass, according to Buxtorf; to have a shining beautiful appearance, according to Cocceius. Bochart Hieron, P. 1, Lib. 11, c. 51, p. 626, supposes the proper meaning to be, to ascend; supported by the *lxx.*, the versions of Jerome and the Syriac. Gesenius and Fuerst, from the Arabic, derive the meaning of lying down, *quæ discumbunt in monte Gilead.* KAL *pret.*
- 3 **מַחֲשֵׁף** *m.* a peeling, decortication; see *Bare*.
- 4 **יָצָא** to come out. KAL *inf.*
- 5 **עֵין** *com.* eye; appearance, form; "outward appearance."
- 6 **פָּנָה** to turn toward; to turn itself. KAL *inf.*
- 7 **פָּתַח** to open. PIEL *pret.*
- 8 **רָאָה** to see, look; Niph., to show oneself, appear. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* **מִרְאָה** *m.* a looking, seeing; appearance, form.
- 9 **שָׁקַף** to lie out over, to project; to look forth. NIPHAL *pret.*

Gen. i. 9.	8 c	Num. xx. 6.	8 c	Cant. vi. 5.	2
iii. 7, 7.	8 c d	Deut. xvi. 16, 16.	8 c	vii. 12. †	7
xvii. 1.	8 c	xxxi. 11.	8 b	Is. i. 12. ††	8 b
xviii. 1.	8 c	xxxii. 15.	8 c	lxvi. 5.	8 d
xxvi. 2, 24.	8 c	Jud. vi. 12.	8 c	Jer. vi. 1.***	9
xxx. 37.*	3	xiii. 3.	8 c	xiii. 26.	6 a
xxxv. 1.	8 d	xiii. 10.	8 a	xxxii. 3.	8 a
xxxv. 9.	1 b	xiii. 21. †	8 b	Eze. i. 5, 13, 13, 14.	
xlvi. 3. †	8 a	1 Sam. i. 22.	8 a	16, 16, 26, 26, 27.	
Ex. iii. 2.	8 c	ii. 27.	1 c b	27, 27, 27, 28, 28.	
iii. 16.	8 a	iii. 21. †	8 b	26.	8 e
iv. 1, 5.	8 a	xvi. 7. ††	5	viii. 2, 2, 2.	8 e
vi. 3.	8 c	2 Sam. xxii. 16.	8 c	x. 1, 1.	8 e e
xiv. 27.	6	1 Kings iii. 5.	8 a	x. 8.	8 c
xvi. 10.	8 a	ix. 2.	8 c a	x. 9, 10, 22.	8 e
xxiii. 15, 17.	8 c	xi. 9.	8 a	xix. 11.	8 c
xxxiv. 20, 23.	8 c	2 Ch. i. 7.	8 a	xxi. 24.	8 b
xxxiv. 24.	8 b	iii. 1. ††	8 a	xl. 3, 3.	8 c
Lev. ix. 4.	8 a	vii. 12.	8 c	xli. 21, 21.	8 e
ix. 6, 23.	8 c	8 a Neh. iv. 21. ††	4	xlii. 11.	8 c
xiii. 14. †	8 b	Ps. xlii. 2.	8 c	xliii. 3.	8 e
xiii. 43.	8 e	lxxxiv. 7.	8 c	Dan. i. 15.	8 a
xiii. 57.	8 c	xc. 15.	8 c	viii. 1, 1.	8 a
xvi. 2.	8 c	cii. 16.	8 a	viii. 15.	8 c
Num. ix. 15, 16.	8 c	Prov. xxvii. 25.	1 a	x. 6, 18.	8 e
xiv. 10.	8 a	Cant. ii. 12.	8 a	Joel ii. 4, 4.	8 c
xvi. 19, 42.	8 c	iv. 1. ††	2	Mal. iii. 2.	8 b

* *lit.* by a making bare of the white. †† *margin.* or, which was seen of David.
 † *lit.* was seen. †† *lit.* the coming forth of the stars.
 † *lit.* and in the day of appearing. †† *margin.* or, that eat of, &c.
 † *lit.* added not to appear. †† *margin.* open.
 † *lit.* appearing did I appear. †† *margin.* be seen.
 † *lit.* added to appear. †† *i.e.* impendeth, approacheth.
 ** *margin.* eyes.

APPEASE.

- 1 כָּפַר to cover, see *Atonement*. PIEL fut.
- 2 שָׁבַח to settle, to subside, spoken of water, anger. KAL inf.
- 3 שָׁקַט to rest, to have repose. Hiph., to still, appease, e.g. strife. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. xxxiii. 20.* 1 | Esth. ii. 1. 2 | Prov. xv. 18. 3

* lit. appease his face, gr. propitiate his countenance.

APPERTAIN.

נֶאֱחָז to become any one, to be due as that which is fit and proper. *Impers. seq.* לְ, it is becoming, suitable for any one. KAL pret. Jer. x. 7, marg. it liketh thee. *Sept. ed. Compl. σὸς γὰρ πρόκειται.*

APPETITE.

חַי adj. living, life: Job xxxviii. 39, marg. life.
 נַפְשׁ com. animal life, Prov. xxiii. 2; Ecc. vi. 7, marg. soul.
 שָׁקַב to be desirous, eager; to have appetite. KAL part. Poel, Is. xxix. 8.

APPLE.

אִישׁוֹן blackness, obscurity; the pupil of the eye. Schul- tens supposes it has reference to the little image of a man that is seen in the black of the eye; Schul- tens on Prov. vii. 9. Gesenius says the derivation from the figure seen in the eye is common to many other languages. Deut. xxxii. 10, Ps. xvii. 8, lit. as the apple the daughter of, &c., Prov. vii. 2.
 בְּבֵה f. the black or pupil of the eye: Zech. ii. 8. Ges. and Fuerst, the gate of the eye, from נָבַב to be hollow, hence, m. a hole, gate, or door.
 בַּת f. daughter: Ps. xvii. 8, lit. as the apple the daughter of the eye; Lam. ii. 18, lit. the daughter of the eye.

APPLE-TREE.

תְּפֹאֵה m. an apple-tree; apples, some of which are known to be very pleasant to sight, smell, and taste. But Celsius (*Hierobot. Part I. p. 255*) contends that the apples celebrated in Scripture were Mala Cydonia, or quinces; which, from various ancient authors, he shews were golden in colour, delicious in taste, of a fragrant and refreshing smell, far beyond our quinces, and particularly that they are the apples of gold in Prov. xxv. 11. See also Ray's *Hist. of Plants, Tom. II. ch. iii. p. 1453*. Others think the citron is intended, a large and beautiful tree, always green, perfuming the air, and extending a deep and refreshing shade, and loaded with gold-coloured apples. Prov. xxv. 11; Cant. ii. 3, 5, vii. 8, viii. 5; Joel i. 12.

APPLY.

- 1 בָּא to come. HIPHIL, to cause to come: a imp. b fut.
- 2 לֵב m. heart.

- 3 נָטָה to turn aside. HIPHIL fut.
- 4 נָתַן to give. KAL a pret. b inf.
- 5 סָבַב to turn about, to compass about. KAL pret.
- 6 יָשַׁת to set or put; with לֵב to lay to heart. KAL fut.

Ps. xc. 12.* 1 b | Prov. xxiii. 12. 1 a | Ecc. viii. 9. 4 b
 Prov. ii. 2. 3 | Ecc. vii. 25.† 2, 5 | viii. 16. 4 a
 xxii. 17. 6

* marg. cause to come. | † lit. I and my heart compassed.

APPOINT.

- 1 אָמַר to speak, command, design. KAL a pret. b fut. c אָמַר m. word, command. d אָמַר Ch. m. appointment.
- 2 בָּחַר to choose; to select, to prefer. KAL fut.
- 3 בֵּן m. child, son: Ps. lxxix. 11.
- 4 דָּבַר to tell, to bid, to command. PIEL pret.
- 5 זָמַן to determine, fix, appoint. PUAL part.
- 6 חָגַר to gird. KAL part. Paül.
- 7 חָקַק to prescribe, decree. KAL a inf. b חָק m. a portion. c חָקָה f. that which is established or defined.
- 8 חָרַם m. appointed to utter destruction.
- 9 יָדַע to know; to make to know. POAL pret.
- 10 יָכַח to be right; to shew to be right, to decide, to adjudge to any one. HIPHIL pret.
- 11 יָסַד to lay a foundation; to ordain, decree. PIEL pret.
- 12 יָעַד to define, appoint; to come together at an appointed place. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut. Hiphil, to appoint a time in a forensic sense. c fut. d מוֹעֵד m. appointed time; assembly; a place in which an assembly is held; an appointed sign. e מוֹעֵד m. assembly, a troop of soldiers. f מוֹעֵדָה f. appointed place of meeting.
- 13 כָּסָא Cocceius and Schultens understand Prov. vii. 20, of the new moon, a time appointed for extraordinary solemnities of religion; or it may refer to the full moon when the orb is covered with light, from כָּסָה to cover; comp. Ps. civ. 2. Yet the most probable derivation is from סָסַב to number, to reckon; and so it refers to specially appointed feasts, as of the Passover, of the Feast of Tabernacles. a כָּסָה m. id.
- 14 מָנָה to assign, allot. PIEL a pret. b fut. PUAL c part.
- 15 נָצַב to place. NIPHAL part.
- 16 נָקַב to pierce; to mark or note an account. KAL imp.
- 17 נָתַן to give. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Paül.
- 18 סָמַן to designate, to mark off. NIPHAL part. Is. xxviii. 25. Ges., and (he plants) barley in the appointed place. According to the *Sept. Aqu. Theod. Vulg.* Is. xxviii. 25, is understood of millet, though without confirmation from the kindred dialects.
- 19 עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut.
- 20 עָשָׂה to make. KAL pret.
- 21 פֶּה m. mouth.
- 22 פָּקַד to look after; to give the oversight, to place a person over anything, with עַל and חָן; to give commis-

sion, to command, with עַל of the person; Hiphil, to appoint, with עַל over anything, and with לְ to appoint to have the charge. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cful. NIPHAL ^dful. HIPHIL ^epret. ^fimp. ^gful. ^hמִפְקָד m. command, appointed place.

23 צָבָא m. host, warfare, hard service: Job vii. 1, xiv. 14, my appointed service, or warfare; Dan. x. 1, "the time appointed was long," or the warfare was long, prob. that series of wars described in the next chapter.

24 צָוָה to command; with an accusative of the person, and עַל of the thing, to appoint over; to appoint, ordain. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cful.

25 קָדַשׁ to sanctify. HIPHIL ^dful.

26 קָם Ch. to rise up. Aphel, to set up, ^eful.

27 קָרָה to meet. Hiphil, to cause to meet, to make opportunity; to make a suitable selection. HIPHIL ^dpret.

28 שָׂם to set, place, put, in any manner; to ordain, establish; to appoint; with עַל of the thing, to place or appoint over anything. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dful.

29 שָׂתַת to lay, put, set, place; to constitute, appoint, with עַל over a thing. KAL ^apret. ^bful.

30 שָׁלַח to send; to send on a commission, a charge. KAL ^dful.

Gen iv. 25.	29 a	1 Kings xii. 12.	4	Job xxiii. 14.	7 b
xviii. 14.	12 d	xx. 12.	8	xxx. 23.	12 d
xxiv. 14, 41.	10	2 Kings vii. 17.	22 c	Ps. lxxviii. 5.	28 a
xxx. 28.	16	viii. 6.	17 c	lxxix. 11.***	3
xli. 34.	22 g	x. 24.	28 d	lxxxii. 1.	13 a
Ex. ix. 5.	28 d	xi. 18.	28 d	cii. 20.***	3
xxi. 13.	28 a	xviii. 11.	28 d	civ. 19.	20
xxiii. 15.	12 d	1 Ch. vi. 48.	17 d	Prov. vii. 29.	13
xxx. 16.	17 a	ix. 29.	14 c	viii. 29.	7 a
Lev. xxvi. 16.	22 e	xv. 15.	19 b	xxxi. 8.†††	3
Num. i. 50.	22 f	xv. 17.	19 c	Is. i. 14.	12 d
ii. 10.	22 e	xvi. 4.	17 c	xiv. 31.†††	12 c
iv. 19.	28 a	2 Ch. viii. 14.	19 c	xxvi. 1.	29 b
ix. 27, 27.	21, 22 a	xx. 21.	19 c	xxviii. 25.†††	18
ix. 2, 3, 7, 13.	12 d	xxiii. 18.	28 d	xliv. 7.	28 b
xxxv. 6.	17 c	xxvi. 2.	19 c	lxi. 3.	28 b
xxxv. 11.	27	xxxiii. 8.	19 a	Jer. v. 24.	7 c
Josh. viii. 14.	12 d	Ezr. iii. 8.	19 c	viii. 7.	12 d
xx. 2.	17 b	vi. 9.	1 d	xv. 3.	22 a
xx. 7.*	25	viii. 20.	17 a	xxviii. 25.	28 a
xx. 9.*	12 f	x. 14.	5	xlvi. 17.	12 d
Jud. xviii. 11, 15, 16, 17.	6	Neh. v. 14.††	24 a	xlvi. 7.	12 a
xx. 38.†	12 d	vi. 7.	19 a	xliv. 19, 19.	22 c, 12 c
1 Sam. viii. 11.	28 a	vii. 1.	22 d	l. 44. 44.†††	22 c, 12 c
viii. 12.	28 b	viii. 3.	19 b	li. 27.	22 b
xiii. 11.	12 d	ix. 17.	17 c	Ezr. iv. 6.††††	17 a
xix. 20.	15	x. 31.	5	xxi. 19.	28 c
xx. 35.	12 d	xii. 31.	19 c	xxi. 20.	28 d
xxi. 2.	9	xii. 44.	22 d	xxi. 22, 22.	28 b
xxv. 30.	24 a	xiii. 30.	19 c	xxxvi. 5.	17 a
xxix. 4.	22 c	xiii. 31.	5	xliv. 21.	22 b
2 Sam. vi. 21.	24 b	Esth. i. 8.	11	xlvi. 6.	17 c
vii. 10.	28 a	ii. 3.	22 g	Dan. i. 5.	14 b
xiii. 32.†	21	ii. 15.	1 b	i. 10.	14 a
xv. 15.†	2	iv. 5.	19 a	v. 21.	26
xvii. 14.††	24 a	Job ii. 11.	12 b	viii. 19.	12 d
xx. 5.	12 a	vii. 1.	29	x. 1.	23
xxiv. 15.	12 d	vii. 3.	14 a	xi. 27, 29, 35.	12 d
1 Kings i. 35.	24 a	xiv. 5.	20	Hos. i. 11.	29 a
v. 5.††	1 b	xiv. 13.	29 b	Mic. vi. 9.	12 a
v. 9.††	30	xiv. 14.	23	Hab. ii. 3.	12 d
xi. 19.	1 a	xx. 29.†††	1 c		

* marg. sanctified.
+ lit. of appointment.
± marg. girded.
♠ marg. or, time.
‡ marg. mouth.
§ marg. choose.
¶ marg. commanded.
†† marg. say.
††† marg. send.

§§ lit. he appointed me.
|| "appointed to attend." marg. set before.
¶¶ marg. of his decree from God.
*** marg. the children of death.
††† marg. the sons of destruction.
†††† marg. or, assemblies.
§§§ i.e. selected or designated as seed barley.

||| marg. or, convent me in judgment. | §§§ marg. or, convent me to plead. | **** lit. given it.

APPROACH.

1 נָגַשׁ to come near. KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^bpret. HIPHIL ^cful.

2 קָרַב to draw near; to be at hand. KAL ^apret. ^bful. PIEL ^cful. ^dקָרַב adj. drawing near. ^eקָרְבָה f. approach. ^fקָרוֹב adj. near.

Lev. xviii. 6, 14, 19.	2 b	Deut. xxxi. 14.	2 a	Is. lviii. 2.	2 c
xx. 16.	2 b	Jos. viii. 5.	2 b	Jer. xxx. 21, 21.	1 b a
xxi. 17, 18.	2 b	2 Sam. xi. 20.	1 b	Eze. xlii. 13.	2 f
Num. iv. 19.	1 a	2 Kings xvi. 12.	2 b	xlii. 14.	2 a
Deut. xx. 2.	1 b	Job xl. 19.	1 c	xliii. 19.	2 f
xx. 3.	2 d	Ps. lxx. 4.	2 c		

APPROVE.

רָצָה to see, look on. KAL ^apret. Lam. iii. 36, marg. or, seeth.

רָצָה to be well pleased with, or to take delight in. KAL ^aful. Ps. xlix. 13, marg. delight in their mouth.

APRON.

הַגּוֹרָה f. that which girds about: Gen. iii. 7, marg. things to gird about.

APT.

עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to wage (war). KAL ^apart. Poel. 2 Kings xxiv. 16, lit. doers of.

ARABAH.

עֲרָבָה f. a plain: Josh. xv. 6, xviii. 18, marg. or, the plain, 18.

ARABIA.

עֶרֶב m. evening: 1 Kings x. 15, perhaps, lit. of the mingled people; see *Mix.*

ARCH.

אֵילָם m. a porch, a gallery; an arch which is bound to or connected with the main building: Eze. xl. 21, 22, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 29, 31, 33, 33, 34, 36. אֵילָמוֹת f. pl. Eze. xl. 16, 30.

ARCHER.

1 אֲנוּשׁ m. man.

2 בַּעַל m. owner, master.

3 קָרַף to tread; to bend the bow by setting the foot or knee upon it. KAL ^apart. Poel.

4 חָצַץ to shoot with an arrow. PIEL ^apart. ^bחֵץ m. arrow.

5 יָרָה to throw darts, shoot arrows, or stones out of an engine in a regular manner, aiming directly at a mark. KAL ^apart. Poel. HIPHIL ^bpart.

6 רַב m. in all the ancient versions of Job xvi. 13 is rendered arrows; by others, archers.

7 רָכַח to multiply; also to shoot. KAL ^apart. Poel. Gen. xxi. 20, lit. a shooter with a bow.—Taylor. Au-

other rendering, however, is given by Ges.: he grew up an archer; see קִשָּׁת ^a. Fürst, *adolescens sagittarius, ubi bene Vulg. factusque est juvenis sagittarius sive jaculans sagittarius.* Isx. τοξότης.

^s קִשָּׁת com. bow. ^a קִשָּׁת m. a bowman.

Table with 5 columns: Gen. xxi. 20.* (7, 8 a), xlix. 23.† (2, 4 b), Jud. v. 11. (4 a), 1 Sam. xxxi. 3.† (5 b, 1, 8), xxxi. 3. (5 b); 1 Chr. viii. 40.‡ (3, 8), x. 3.‡ (5 b, 8), 2 Chr. xxxv. 23. (5 a), Job xvi. 13. (5); Is. xxi. 17.‡ (8), xxii. 3.** (8), Jer l. 29. (6), li. 3. (3); Ps. vii. 6. (5 c), ix. 19. (6 c), x. 12. (6 c), xii. 5. (6 d), xvii. 13. (6 c), xlv. 23. (6 c), lxxviii. 1. (6 d), lxxiv. 22. (6 c), lxxvi. 9. (6 b), lxxviii. 6. (6 d), lxxxii. 8. (6 c), lxxxviii. 10. (6 d), lxxxix. 9. (6 a), cii. 13. (6 d), civ. 22. (1 c), cix. 28. (6 a), cxii. 4. (1 a), cxxxii. 8. (6 c), Prov. vi. 9. (6 d), xxxi. 28. (6 a), Ecc. i. 6. (1 a d), Cant. ii. 13. (6 c), Is. ii. 19, 21. (6 b), xxi. 5. (6 c), xxxiii. 12. (6 c), xxxvi. 19. (6 d), xxxi. 2. (6 a), xxxvii. 36. (6 c), xlix. 7. (6 a), lii. 2. (6 c), lx. 1. (6 c), lx. 2. (1 c), Jer. i. 17. (6 a), ii. 27. (6 c), ii. 28. (6 d), vi. 4, 5. (6 c), viii. 4. (6 d), xiii. 4, 6. (6 c), xviii. 2. (6 c), xxxi. 6. (6 c), xli. 2. (6 d), xlvi. 16. (6 c), xlix. 28, 31. (6 c), Lam. ii. 19. (6 c), Eze. iii. 22. (6 c), iii. 23. (6 d), Dan. ii. 39. (6 g), vi. 19. (6 g), vii. 5. (6 f), vii. 17, 24. (6 g), Hos. x. 14. (6 a), Amos vii. 2, 5. (6 d), Obad. 1. (6 c), Jon. i. 2, 6. (6 c), iii. 2. (6 d), iii. 3, 6. (6 d), iv. 8. (1 b), Mic. ii. 10. (6 c), iv. 13. (6 c), vi. 1. (6 c), vii. 8. (6 a), Nah. iii. 17. (1 a), Hab. ii. 19. (6 a), Mal. iv. 2. (1 a)

* lit. a shooter with a bow. † lit. masters of arrows. ‡ marg. shooters, men with bows. § lit. benders of the bow. || marg. shooters with bows. ¶ marg. bows. ** marg. of the bow.

ARCTURUS.

עֵשׂ m. and עֵישׁ f. the constellation which we call the Great Bear, Ursa Major, the Wain, from the Greeks and Romans; its sons are the three stars in the tail of the bear: Job ix. 9, marg. Heb. Ash. Job xxxviii. 32.

ARGUE.

יָכַח to shew, to prove in order to convince or refute by reasons, arguments, or actions. HIPHIL inf. Job vi. 25. הוֹכַחָה f. a proving, arguments: Job xxiii. 4.

ARIEL.

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵל and אֲרִיאֵל m. lion of God; altar of God. So the altar of burnt-offering is called: Eze. xliii. 15, 17; and Jerusalem, because the altar was there. Fürst derives it from אָרַן to be strong, &c., ἀρήϊον ἔλαι, and supposes it to be the name of Jerusalem, as the abode of mighty men. Is. xxix. 1, 1, marg. lion of God, 2, 2, 7. Ges. supposes אָרַן means hearth; but "lion of God" is probably the true meaning, and that it is put for Jerusalem, as Nineveh is described under this figure. Nah. ii. 11, 12.

ARIGHT.

יָטַב to be well, to use well; to use aright. HIPHIL fut. מִישָׁרִים m. pl. uprightness. בָּנָן to set things right, or in good order. HIPHIL pret. ^a בָּן adj. aright. Ps. lxxviii. 8. 3 | Prov. xv. 2. 1 | Prov. xxiii. 21. 2 | Jer. viii. 6. 3 a

ARISE.

1 אָרַח to arise, to spring forth; applied chiefly to the light, to the sun, to the glory or favour of God. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. 2 נָשָׂא to lift up, to lift up oneself. KAL inf. 3 עָרַח to awake. KAL imp. 4 עָלָה to ascend, to go up. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. 5 עָמַד to stand. KAL fut. 6 קוּם see Rise: to apply to action; hence, arise, a word of excitation to action. Figuratively, to arise, to begin to exist, to come to pass, connoting power and prevalency, Hos. x. 14; to stand firm and upright,

Prov. xxxi. 28; her children arise up, stand, i.e. flourish in wisdom, virtue, wealth, or reputation; and so call her, i.e. give others occasion to call her blessed: to stand or rise up in succession, Gen. xli. 30. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. HIPHIL ^a pret. עָרַח Ch. P'AL ^c imp. ^d fut.

7 קָוַץ to awake. HIPHIL imp.

8 שָׁמַר to rise up early. HIPHIL fut.

Table with 5 columns: Gen. xlii. 17. (6 c), xix. 15. (4 a, 6 c), xix. 33. (6 b), xix. 35, 35. (6 d b), xxi. 18. (6 c), xxiv. 10, 61. (6 d), xxvii. 19, 43. (6 c), xxvii. 31. (6 d), xxviii. 2. (6 c), xxxi. 13. (6 c), xxxv. 1. (6 c), xxxv. 3. (6 d), xxxvii. 7. (6 a), xxxviii. 19. (6 d), xli. 30. (6 a), xliii. 8. (6 d), xliii. 13. (6 c), Ex. i. 9. (6 d), Deut. ix. 12. (6 c), x. 11. (6 c), xiii. 1. (6 d), xvii. 8. (6 a), xxxiv. 10. (6 a), Josh. i. 2. (6 c), viii. 1. (6 c), viii. 3. (6 d), viii. 19. (6 a), xviii. 8. (6 d), xxiv. 9. (6 d), Jud. ii. 10. (6 d), iii. 20. (6 d), iv. 9. (6 d), v. 7, 7. (6 a), v. 12. (6 c), vi. 28. (8), vii. 9, 15. (6 c), viii. 21. (6 d), x. 1, 3. (6 d), xiii. 11. (6 d), xvi. 3. (6 d), xviii. 9. (6 c), xix. 3. (6 d), xix. 5, 8. (6 c), xx. 8, 18. (6 d), xx. 40. (4 b), Ruth i. 6. (6 d), 1 Sam. iii. 6, 8. (6 d), v. 3, 4. (8), ix. 3. (6 c), ix. 26. (8, 6 d), xii. 15. (6 d), xvi. 12. (6 c), xvii. 35, 52. (6 d), xvii. 48. (6 a), xviii. 27. (6 d), xx. 25, 34, 42. (6 d), xx. 41. (6 a), xxi. 10. (6 d), xxiii. 4. (6 c), xxiii. 13, 16, 24. (6 d), xxiv. 4, 8. (6 d), xxv. 1, 41, 42. (6 d), xxvi. 2, 5. (6 d), xxvii. 2. (6 d), xxviii. 23. (6 d), xxxi. 12. (6 d); 2 Sam. ii. 14, 14, 15. (6 d), iii. 21. (6 d), vi. 2. (6 d), xi. 2. (6 d), xi. 20. (4 c), xii. 17, 20. (6 d), xlii. 15. (6 c), xliii. 29, 31. (6 d), xiv. 23, 31. (6 d), xv. 9. (6 d), xv. 14. (6 c), xvii. 1, 22, 23. (6 d), xvii. 21. (6 c), xix. 7. (6 c), xix. 8. (6 d), xxii. 39. (6 d), xxiii. 10. (6 a), 1 Kings i. 50. (6 d), ii. 40. (6 d), iii. 12, 20. (6 d), viii. 54. (6 a), xi. 18, 40. (6 d), xiv. 2, 12. (6 c), xiv. 4, 17. (6 d), xvii. 9. (6 c), xvii. 10. (6 d), xviii. 44. (4 d), xix. 3, 8, 21. (6 d), xix. 5, 7. (6 c), xxi. 7, 15, 18. (6 c), 2 Kings i. 3. (6 c), i. 15. (6 d), iv. 30. (6 d), vii. 7, 12. (6 d), viii. 1. (6 c), viii. 2. (6 d), ix. 2. (6 c), ix. 6. (6 d), x. 12. (6 d), xi. 1. (6 d), xii. 20. (6 d), xix. 35. (6 a), xxiii. 24. (6 a), xxv. 26. (6 d), 1 Ch. x. 12. (6 d), xx. 4.* (5), xxii. 16, 19. (6 c), 2 Ch. vi. 41. (6 c), xxii. 10. (6 d), xxix. 12. (6 d), xxx. 14, 27. (6 d), xxxvi. 16. (4 b), Eze. ix. 5. (6 a), x. 4. (6 c), x. 5. (6 d), Neh. ii. 12, 20. (6 d), Esth. iv. 14. (5), vii. 7. (6 a), viii. 4. (6 d), Job i. 20. (6 d), vii. 4. (6 d), xix. 13. (6 d), xxv. 3. (6 d), xxix. 8. (6 a), Ps. iii. 7. (6 c); Ps. vii. 6. (5 c), ix. 19. (6 c), x. 12. (6 c), xii. 5. (6 d), xvii. 13. (6 c), xlv. 23. (6 c), lxxviii. 1. (6 d), lxxiv. 22. (6 c), lxxvi. 9. (6 b), lxxviii. 6. (6 d), lxxxii. 8. (6 c), lxxxviii. 10. (6 d), lxxxix. 9. (6 a), cii. 13. (6 d), civ. 22. (1 c), cix. 28. (6 a), cxii. 4. (1 a), cxxxii. 8. (6 c), Prov. vi. 9. (6 d), xxxi. 28. (6 a), Ecc. i. 6. (1 a d), Cant. ii. 13. (6 c), Is. ii. 19, 21. (6 b), xxi. 5. (6 c), xxxiii. 12. (6 c), xxxvi. 19. (6 d), xxxi. 2. (6 a), xxxvii. 36. (6 c), xlix. 7. (6 a), lii. 2. (6 c), lx. 1. (6 c), lx. 2. (1 c), Jer. i. 17. (6 a), ii. 27. (6 c), ii. 28. (6 d), vi. 4, 5. (6 c), viii. 4. (6 d), xiii. 4, 6. (6 c), xviii. 2. (6 c), xxxi. 6. (6 c), xli. 2. (6 d), xlvi. 16. (6 c), xlix. 28, 31. (6 c), Lam. ii. 19. (6 c), Eze. iii. 22. (6 c), iii. 23. (6 d), Dan. ii. 39. (6 g), vi. 19. (6 g), vii. 5. (6 f), vii. 17, 24. (6 g), Hos. x. 14. (6 a), Amos vii. 2, 5. (6 d), Obad. 1. (6 c), Jon. i. 2, 6. (6 c), iii. 2. (6 d), iii. 3, 6. (6 d), iv. 8. (1 b), Mic. ii. 10. (6 c), iv. 13. (6 c), vi. 1. (6 c), vii. 8. (6 a), Nah. iii. 17. (1 a), Hab. ii. 19. (6 a), Mal. iv. 2. (1 a)

* marg. continued, Heb. stood.

ARK.

אָרוֹן and אָרוֹן c. an ark, chest, box, coffer, coffin; in which anything is laid up and preserved: this is the word applied to the ark of the covenant, in which were laid up the tables of the law, over which was the divine manifestation; called the ark of the testimony, because it contained the written law, Exod.

xxx. 18, xxxiv. 29 ; the ark of the strength of God, because it was the symbol of the power of God, going forth against the enemies of Israel ; and the ark of holiness, dedicated to a holy God, and containing his holy law, Exod. xxv. 10, &c.

תִּבְיָה f. strictly a box, chest ; hence a vessel, boat, ship, e.g. that of Noah, that wherein Moses was exposed when an infant : lxx. κιβωτος. Vulg. arca. Gen. vi. 14, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, vii. 1, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 18, 23, viii. 1, 4, 6, 9, 9, 10, 13, 16, 19, ix. 10, 18 ; Exod. ii. 3, 5.

ARM.

- 1 דָרַע Ch. f. an arm.
2 זְרוּעַ com. an arm ; the shoulder of any animal. Figuratively, power, strength ; any kind of help or support, as riches, friends, &c., Job xxii. 8, 9. The power and operation of God ; Is. li. 9, lii. 10, where some think the doctrine of the Gospel is referred to, others Christ himself, who is the arm of the Lord to vindicate his truth and glory in the salvation of men. Is. xli. 12, the strength of his arms, lit. the arm of his strength ; Gen. xlix. 24, &c. אֶזְרוּעַ f.
3 הֶצֶן m. the grasp of both the arms ; see Bosom, Lap.
4 פֶּהַף f. the shoulder.

זְרוּעַ arm, No. 2, not included.

Job xxxi. 22.* 32. 4, 2 a | Jer. xxxii. 21. 2 a | Dan. ii. 32. 1
Is. xlix. 22.† 3
* lit. let my shoulder fall from my shoulder blade. † marg. bosom.

ARM-HOLES.

אֵצִיל side ; or that upon which one leans ; perh. the whole of the arm from the elbow to the shoulder ; (arm) holes : Jer. xxxviii. 12, Eze. xiii. 18, marg. elbows. Ges., a juncture, joint.
דָּ com. hand ; arm-holes, lit. holes of my hands : Jer. xxxviii. 12, Eze. xiii. 18.

ARMED.

- 1 חָלַץ to draw out, to draw off : it is used of armed men, as it has been supposed, because they are drawn out or draughted for war ; but as the word means to strip, so it may come to have been used of men prepared for war, corresponding with the Latin word expediti, translated in Jos. iv. 13, εὐζωστος, elsewhere by lxx. ἐνωπλισμένος, ὁπλίτης, πολεμιστής, μάχιμος. KAL a part. Paül. NIPHIL b imp. c fut.
2 חֲמִשִּׁים adj. pl. by fives ; armed, in battle array : others, divided into companies of fifty : see Patrick's Com. on Exod. xiii. 18. He saith that the Hebrew word chomareh signifies those parts that are under the five small ribs about which men were wont to be girt, when they went to fight or travel ; and so it signifies to be armed, accoutred. Fuerst regards the word as a verb denom. in part. pass. plur.
3 לָבַשׁ to put on clothes or armour. KAL a part. Paül. NIPHIL b fut.

- 4 מָגֵן m. a shield.
5 נִשְׁקָ to join or close together ; hence applied to those who meet in battle. Ancient versions, however, render this word of the use of the bow ; see Ges. Thes. Heb. in v. The noun, therefore, may rather be understood of tela than arma. KAL a part. Poel. b נִשְׁקָ and נִשְׁקָ m. armour, armoury.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew word, English translation, and biblical references. Includes words like מָגֵן, נִשְׁקָ, רִוַק and references to Gen. xiv. 14, Num. xxxi. 3, etc.

* marg. or, led forth.
† marg. marshalled by five.
‡ marg. ranks by five.
§ marg. clothed.
|| marg. or, prepared.
¶ marg. armour.
** lit. man of a shield.
†† marg. a man of shield, i.e. not to be resisted.

ARMY.

- 1 צְבָאוֹת m. see troop.
2 חַיִל m. strength, &c., valour in war ; forces, an army. a חַיִל Ch. m. id. b חַיִל m. id.
3 חָלַץ see Arm. KAL part. Paül.
4 מַחֲנֵה com. the encamping of an army either in a field or in the siege of a town ; hence, a host or any company of men.
5 מִצְבָּה f. a post or garrison.
6 מַעֲרָבָה m. an army set in battle array. a מַעֲרָוֹת f. pl. id.
7 צָבָא m. an army, a host, a body of men marshalled, set in array, properly disposed, where every one is appointed to his proper station and duty, and obliged to attend upon it.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew word, English translation, and biblical references. Includes words like צְבָאוֹת, חַיִל, חָלַץ, מַחֲנֵה, מִצְבָּה, מַעֲרָבָה, צָבָא and references to Gen. xxvi. 26, Ex. vi. 26, etc.

* marg. the array.
† marg. band.
‡ marg. sons of the band.
§ marg. the power of an army.
|| marg. or, Mahanaim.

ARMOUR, ARMOURY.

- 1 אוֹצֵר m. see Treasure.
2 זִנּוֹת f. pl. defensive armour, encompassing and surrounding the body.
3 חֲגוּרָה f. a girdle.
4 חֲלִיצָה f. spoil stripped from an enemy, booty ; see Arm.

- 5 כלי *m.* a general name for all kinds of tools, armour, weapons, &c.
- 6 כור *m.* see *Raiment*.
- 7 נשק *f.* see *Arm*.

8 תלפיות *f. pl.* an armoury, a place where weapons were hung up, as on the turrets and walls of eastern cities: Cant. iv. 4, *comp.* Eze. xxvii. 10, 11. Prob. compounded of תל (from תלה to hang up,) and פיות edges, *s.c.* of swords, *comp.* Prov. v. 4. Ges. derives it from תלף to destroy; *i.e.* destructive weapons. Fuerst, a terrace.

Jud. ix. 54.	5	2 Sam. xviii. 15.	5	1 Ch. x. 4, 4, 5, 9, 10.	5
1 Sam. xiv. 1, 6, 7, 12,	5	xxiii. 37.	5	xi. 39.	5
13, 13, 14, 17.	5	1 Kings x. 25.	7	Neh. iii. 19.	7
xvi. 21.	5	xxii. 38.	2	Cant. iv. 4.	8
xvii. 38, 39.*	6	2 Kings iii. 21. †	3	Is. xxi. 8.	7
xvii. 54.	5	x. 2.	7	xxxix. 2. †	5
xxxi. 4, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10.	5	xx. 13. †	5	Jer. l. 25.	1
2 Sam. ii. 21. †	4				

* *marg.* clothed David with his clothes. † *marg.* or, jewels, *Heb.* vessels.
 † *marg.* or, spoil. † *marg.* or, jewels, *Heb.* vessels, or, instruments.
 † *marg.* gird himself with a girdle. † *marg.* or, jewels, *Heb.* vessels, or, instruments.

ARRAY.

- 1 אסר to bind; to draw men up in battle array, to bind them together in order, in rank and file. *KAL fut.*
- 2 לבש to put on clothes and armour. *KAL fut. PTAL part. HIPHIL pret. fut.*
- 3 עטה to cover, to wrap oneself up with a cloke or upper garment. *KAL pret. Jer. xliii. 12, of Nebuchadnezzar, who shall get possession of Egypt as easily as a person puts on a garment; or the import may be, the Egyptians may procure assistance and supplies and wealth, but he shall clothe himself with all their preparation.*
- 4 ערך to set things in a regular disposition, as they suit or match one another, or to place them in equal corresponding ranks; as soldiers are drawn up in battle array, with אסר and לקראת against any one: *intrans.*, to put oneself in battle array, with לקראת, ל, על, against any one. *KAL pret. inf. imp. fut. part. Paül.*
- 5 שית to set, put, place. *KAL pret. inf.*

Gen. xli. 42. 2 d 1 Ch. xix. 9, 10, 11, 17, 17. 4 d Job vi. 4. 4 d
 Jud. xx. 20, 30, 38. 4 d 2 Ch. v. 12. 2 b Is. xxii. 7. † 5 a b
 xx. 22. 4 a xiii. 3. † 1 Jer. vi. 23. 4 c
 1 Sam. iv. 2. 4 d xiii. 3. 4 a xliii. 12. 3
 xvii. 2. † 4 d xiv. 10. 4 d l. 9. 4 a
 xvii. 8. 4 b xxviii. 15. 2 d l. 14. 4 c
 xvii. 21. 4 d Esth. vi. 9. 2 c l. 42. 4 c
 2 Sam. x. 8, 9, 10, 17. 4 d vi. 11. 2 d Joel ii. 5. 4 e

* *lit.* added to set in array. † *marg.* bound together.
 † *marg.* ranged the battle. † *lit.* setting, shall set themselves.

ARROGANCY.

- 1 גאון *m.* elevation, exaltation; excellence; swelling pride, as of waves, and of self exaltation, arrogance, pride, and haughtiness; Prov. viii. 13, Is. xliii. 11, Jer. xlvi. 29.
- 2 קטק *adj.* that which is grown old, hard, and durable; it seems to denote an obstinate, unrelenting disposition, shewing itself in insolence, pride, and violence: 1 Sam. ii. 3, *marg.* hard.

ARROW.

- 1 בן *m.* a son.
- 2 חץ *m.* an arrow, or dart. Arrows were usually made of light wood, with a head of brass or iron, which was commonly barbed; sometimes they were armed with two, or three, or four hooks. The heads of arrows were also occasionally dipped in poison (to which distinct allusion is made in Job vi. 4) of the deadliest kind: the fatal effect, it is said, usually takes place at sunset, to which there may be reference in 2 Ch. xviii. 34. Figuratively, arrows are put for calamities, pains, or sorrows inflicted by God, Deut. xxxii. 23, Job vi. 4; the tortures of famine, Eze. v. 16. Thunders, lightning, hail, are God's arrows, Ps. lxxvii. 17, cxliv. 6. The Gospel is an arrow in the hand of Christ to subdue his enemies, Ps. xlv. 5, *comp.* Rev. vi. 2. Arrows were used in drawing lots to assign to persons their particular shares or stations, Eze. xxi. 21. Arrows were shot into an enemy's country as a signal of war, 2 Kings xiii. 17. Children of a family are called arrows of their parents, from the protection they afford, Ps. cxxvii. 4. In some places, says Paxton, the birth of a son is announced by an arrow being hung up before the house. Whatever greatly injures is compared to an arrow, as false witness, Prov. xxv. 18; a false tongue, Ps. cxx. 4, Jer. ix. 8; bitter words, Ps. lxxiv. 3. *a* חצי *m. id.* *b* חץ *m. id.*
- 3 קשת *com.* bow.
- 4 רשף *m.* spark; a flame, strong heat; lightning: Ps. lxxvi. 3, the lightnings of the bow, *i.e.* arrows: some the sparks of the bow, because arrows fly from the bow like sparks.

Num. xxiv. 8.	2	Ps. xi. 2.	2	Is. v. 28. †	2
Deut. xxxii. 23, 42.	2	xviii. 14.	2	vii. 24.	2
1 Sam. xx. 20, 21, 21,	2	xxxviii. 2.	2	xxxvii. 33.	2
22, 36, 38.	2	xlv. 5.	2	Jer. ix. 8.	2
xx. 36, 37, 37.	2 a	lvii. 4.	2	1. 9, 14.	2
xx. 38. †	2 a	lviii. 7.	2	li. 11.	2
2 Sam. xxii. 15.	2	lxiv. 3, 7.	2	Lam. iii. 12.	2
2 Kings ix. 24.	2 a	lxxvi. 3. †	4	iii. 13. †	1
xiii. 15, 15, 17, 17, 18.	2	lxxvii. 17.	2 b	Eze. v. 16.	2
xix. 32.	2	xcv. 5.	2	xxi. 21. †	2
1 Ch. xii. 2.	2	cxv. 4.	2	xxxix. 3, 9.	2
2 Ch. xxvi. 15.	2	cxlvii. 4.	2	Hab. iii. 11.	2
Joh vi. 4.	2	cxlviii. 6.	2	Zech. ix. 14.	2
xi. 28.*	1, 3	Prov. xxv. 18.	2		
Ps. vii. 13.	2	xxvi. 18.	2		

* *lit.* the son of a bow. † *lit.* the lightnings of the bow.
 † *lit.* who his arrows. † *marg.* sons.
 † *marg.* or, knives.

ART.

- 1 מעשה *m.* work, labour; business, occupation: Exod. xxx. 25, 35, 2 Ch. xvi. 14.

ARTIFICER.

- 1 חרש *m.* graver; workman in brass, &c., 1 Ch. xxix. 5; 2 Ch. xxxiv. 11. חרש *m.* cutting, graving; graver: Gen. iv. 22. חרש *m.* artificial work; used of magic arts: Is. iii. 3. Ges. understands this passage, of magic arts; but Sept. Vulg., &c., of a skilful artist.

ARTILLERY.

קָלִי m. a general name for tools, armour, &c. : 1 Sam. xx. 40, marg. instruments.

ASCEND.

1 נָסַק occurs only in one passage, but is allowed to mean, to climb. KAL fut.
2 עָלָה to go or come up, to mount. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d fut. e part. מַעֲלָה m. ascent. f עֲלֵה f, ascent. h עֲלֵיהָ f, way up to the temple.

Table with 6 columns: Reference, Letter, Reference, Letter, Reference, Letter. Includes Gen. xxviii. 12, Ex. xix. 13, Num. xiii. 22, etc.

ASCRIBE.

יָהַב to supply or give; see Give. KAL imp. Deut. xxxii. 3.

נָתַן to give. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xviii. 8, 8. imp. Ps. lxxviii. 34. fut. Job xxxvi. 3.

ASHDOTH.

אֲשְׁדוֹת m. springs; Ashdod-Pisgah, marg. springs of Pisgah, or the hill; Deut. iii. 17, Josh. xii. 3, xiii. 20.

ASH.

אֲרֵז m. a timber-tree, but of what species is uncertain; Ges., a pine, so called because when agitated it emits a tremulous sound. Sept. πίνος. Vulg. pinus. Is. xlv. 14.

ASHAMED.

בוֹשׁ to be ashamed, to feel shame; denoting, more than the following, that shame which is internal; and therefore sometimes that which may or ought to prevent an action: Ezra viii. 22, Job xix. 3:—but most commonly that which follows upon disappointment of opinion, hope, or expectation. Its primary idea seems to lie in paleness caused by fear; it is therefore used of confusion and consciousness of disgrace and ignominy, or in respect of anything which causes a degree of disgrace, as of a son causing shame: Prov. x. 5, &c., comp. Is. xxix. 22. Applied to enemies and wicked men who are put to flight after vain attempts, and to persons oppressed with sudden calamity. Joined with בָּלַם of outward shame or ignominy, it adds great force to Jer. viii. 12, i.e. they were not brought to repentance by inward shame or outward disgrace. The phrase עַד בּוֹשׁ applies to that importunity which exceeds the bounds of reason and modesty, Jud. iii. 25, 2 Kings ii. 17, or which cannot for shame be refused. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL f fut. g part. HITHPOLLE h fut. i בּוֹשֵׁת f.

2 הָפַר to hang down the head, and hide the face, to blush

with shame and confusion: it is frequently joined with the previous word to express the greatest confusion and shame internally and externally. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret.

3 יָבַשׁ to be made dry; to become pale; to be ashamed from disappointment of hope. HIPHIL a pret. b imp.

4 בָּלַם prob. to wound; always referred to threats, reproaches, injury; to reproach, to shame, to harm; to be in a state of dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. This word expresses a higher degree of shame than בּוֹשׁ, with which it is often joined to express a twofold shame, internal and external: Is. xlv. 16. It is used of shame from public divine punishment, Eze. xvi. 52, Jer. xiv. 3; from public and notorious ignominy, Num. xii. 14, 2 Sam. xix. 3, x. 5. It answers frequently very nearly to the Latin word, calumniare, Ps. iv. 2. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. HIPHIL e part.

Table with 6 columns: Reference, Letter, Reference, Letter, Reference, Letter. Includes Gen. ii. 25, Num. xii. 14, Jud. iii. 25, etc.

* lit. he ashamed a shame. † lit. as the shame of a thief. ‡ lit. in being ashamed they were not ashamed.

ASHES.

1 אֶפְרָא m. the ashes to which any substance burnt in the fire is reduced; by paranomasia עֶפְרָא וְאֶפְרָא, dust and ashes: Job xxx. 19, xlii. 6. פֶּאֶר מִחַת אֶפְרָא, Is. lxi. 3. a אֶפְרָא m. id. or, a covering of the head.

2 דִּישָׁן m. fatness; ashes of the fat and other parts of the sacrifice burnt on the altar; also the ashes of corpses burned: Jer. xxxi. 40. Hence the verb דִּישָׁן to take away ashes. PIEL a pret. b inf.

3 עָפָר m. any dust, ashes, or powder; the dust of the earth.

4 פִּיהַר m. ashes that may be blown away.

Table with 6 columns: Reference, Letter, Reference, Letter, Reference, Letter. Includes Gen. xviii. 27, Ex. ix. 8, 10, etc.

* marg. dust.

ASK.

1 בָּעַר Ch. to request, desire earnestly. P'AL pret.

2 **בָּקַשׁ** to seek; to desire and search after. PIEL ^a inf. ^b fut.
 3 **דָּרַשׁ** to seek or search after anything; to enquire: to ask advice, help, or direction. KAL inf. seq. מְדַרְשִׁים.
 4 **שָׁאַל** to ask, demand, require, seek, with an accusative of the thing; the person of whom anything is asked is preceded by **מִן**, **מֵאִתּוֹ**, or put in an accusative (like *ἀπαιτῶ τινὰ τῆς*); hence with two accusatives, Ps. cxxxvii. 3, Deut. xiv. 26: to ask, beg, request, with an accusative of the thing, and **מִן**, **מֵאִתּוֹ**, of the person; to enquire of, to interrogate, with an accus. of the person, and with **לְ**; the thing for which one enquires is preceded by **לְ**, by **עַל**, or put in an accus.: particularly to enquire of or consult, as an oracle, to ask counsel, and then construed with **לְ**; with **לְ** for a person; to enquire after the health of any one, particularly as a salutation, with **לְ**; to ask as a loan, to ask alms. Niph., to ask for oneself (like the Greek, *ἀιτροῦμαι*, *mihi peto*, different from *αἰτέω*). KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f pret. ^g inf. PIEL ^h fut. **שָׁאַל** Ch. P'AL ⁱ pret.

Gen. xxiv. 47.	4 d	1 Sam. viii. 10.	4 c	Ps. xxi. 4.	4 a
xxvi. 7.	4 d	xii. 17, 19.	4 b	lxxviii. 13.	4 b
xxxii. 17.	4 a	xiv. 37.	4 d	cv. 40.	4 a
xxxii. 29, 29.	4 d	xix. 22.	4 d	Is. vii. 11, 11, ¶	4 c b
xxxvii. 15.	4 d	xx. 6, † 28, †	4 f g	vii. 12.	4 d
xxxviii. 21.	4 d	xxv. 8.	4 c	xxx. 2.	4 a
xl. 7.	4 d	xxviii. 16.	4 d	xli. 28.	4 d
xliii. 7.*	4 a b	2 Sam. xiv. 18.	4 e	xlv. 11.	4 c
xliii. 27.	4 d	xx. 18. †	4 b h	lviii. 2.	4 d
xliv. 19.	4 a	1 Kings ii. 16.	4 e	lxx. 1.	4 a
Ex. xiii. 14.	4 d	ii. 20.	4 c	Jer. vi. 16.	4 c
xviii. 7.	4 d	ii. 22, 22.	4 c c	xv. 5.	4 b
Num. xxvii. 21.	4 a	iii. 5.	4 c	xviii. 13.	4 c
Deut. iv. 32.	4 c	iii. 10, 11, 11, 11, 11,	4 a	xxiii. 33.	4 d
vi. 20.	4 d	11, 13.	4 a	xxx. 2.	4 a
xiii. 14.	4 a	x. 13.	4 g	xxx. 6.	4 c
xxxii. 7.	4 c	xiv. 5.	3	xxxvi. 17.	4 a
Josh. iv. 6, 21.	4 d	2 Kings ii. 9.	4 c	xxxvii. 17.	4 d
ix. 14.	4 a	ii. 10. †	4 b	xxxviii. 14.	4 c
xv. 18.	4 b	viii. 6.	4 d	xxxviii. 27.	4 d
xix. 50.	4 a	1 Ch. x. 13.	4 b	xlviii. 19.	4 c
Jud. i. 1.	4 d	2 Ch. i. 7.	4 c	l. 5.	4 d
i. 14.	4 b	i. 11, 11, 11.	4 a a d	Lam. iv. 4.	4 a
v. 25.	4 a	ix. 12.	4 a	Dan. ii. 10.	4 i
vi. 20.	2 b	xx. 4.	2 a	vi. 7, 12.	1
xiii. 6.	4 a	Ezr. v. 9, 10.	4 i	vii. 16.	1
xiii. 18.	4 d	Neh. i. 2.	4 d	Hos. iv. 12.	4 d
xviii. 5. †	4 c	Job xii. 7.	4 c	Mic. vii. 3.	4 e
xx. 18, 23.	1 d	xxi. 29.	4 a	Hag. ii. 11.	4 c
1 Sam. i. 17, 20, 27.	4 a	Ps. ii. 8.	4 c	Zech. x. 1.	4 c

* marg. asking asked us. § lit. asking they shall ask.
 † "ask counsel." || marg. done hard in asking.
 ‡ lit. asking asked. ¶ marg. or, make thy petition deep.

ASK MUCH.
See Much.

ASLEEP.
See Sleep.

ASP.

אָפֵן see *Adder*. Deut. xxxii. 33, Job xx. 14, 16, Is. xi. 8.

ASS.

1 **אֲתוֹן** f. an ass, so called from its slow gait; or more probably from its strength and patience.
 2 **חֲמוֹר** m. an ass, so called from its reddish colour, being that of the wild ass, and often of the domestic ass. Bryant remarks (*Observations*, p. 61) that a great

part of the wealth of the inhabitants of the East often consisted of she-asses, the males being few, and not held in equal estimation.
 3 **עֵיר** m. a young ass, an ass colt; the wild ass colt: it is applied also to the animal when grown, so as to be used for riding, and bearing burdens. * **עֵוְרִים** m.
 4 **עֵרוֹד** m. the wild ass; the mere Aramean name for, **פָּרָא**.
 a **עֵרָד** Ch. m. *id.*
 5 **פָּרָא** com. the wild ass, now chiefly found in Tartary, under the name of Kulan.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xii. 16.	2, 1	Jud. xii. 14.	3	Job xlii. 12.	1
xxxii. 15.	1	1 Sam. ix. 3, 3, 5, 30.	1	Ps. civ. 11.	5
xlv. 23.	2, 1	x. 2, 2, 14, 16.	1	Is. xxx. 6. כ	3 a
xlix. 11.	1	2 Kings iv. 22, 24.	1	xxx. 24.	3
Num. xxii. 21, 22, 23,		1 Ch. xxvii. 30.	1	xxxii. 14.	5
23, 23, 25, 27, 27,		Job i. 3, 14.	1	Jer. ii. 24*	5
28, 29, 30, 30, 32,		vi. 5.	5	xiv. 6.	5
33.	1	xi. 12.	5	Dan. v. 21.	4 a
Jud. v. 10.	1	xxiv. 5.	5	Hos. viii. 9.	5
x. 4.	3	xxxix. 5.	5, 4	Zech. ix. 9, 9.	2, 1

* marg. or, O wild ass.

ASSAULT.

צָרַץ to press upon, to urge, to assail. KAL part. Poel. Esth. viii. 11, *lit.* assailants, *i.e.* persecutors.

ASSAY.

נָסָה to will; to undertake, to venture, to begin. HIPHIL fut. 1 Sam. xvii. 39.
נִסָּה in Piel, to try, prove; to make trial, to attempt. PIEL pret. Deut. iv. 34, Job iv. 2.

ASSEMBLE.

1 **אָסַף** to gather; to gather together. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. NIPHAL ^e pret. ^f imp. ^g fut. ^h **אֲסִפּוֹת** f. pl. assemblies, especially of learned and wise men discussing divine things.—Ges.
 2 **נָאָץ** to gather themselves together; of those who assemble to supplicate idols for the fertility of their fields. HITPOLEL fut.
 3 **עָקַף** see *Cry*; to gather, *i.e.* to call men together by proclamation, for help in time of danger, or in order to resist or fall upon an enemy. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b inf. ^c imp.
 4 **יָעַד** to appoint; Niph., to assemble together by appointment or agreement. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b part. ^c **מוֹעֵד** m. congregation, assembly; place of assembly; solemn assembly. ^d **עֵרָה** f.
 5 **מוֹשֵׁב** m. a sitting down, an assembly of persons.
 6 **סוֹד** m. consessus, divan, circle of persons sitting together; a secret assembly.
 7 **עוֹשׂ** to assemble. KAL imp. lxx. *συναθροίσασθε*, perh. to hasten together.
 8 **עָצַר** to restrain; to close; to be gathered together. ^a **עֵצְרָה** f. a solemn assembly or day of restraint, when people restrained from the common business of life, assembled together for the duties of religion. Some think there is reference to the concluding assembly of great festivals. See *Solemn*. ^b **עֵצְרָת** f. *id.*
 9 **צָבָא** to attend on duty, in a regular, ordered manner.

as soldiers on service. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.

10 קָבַץ to gather together persons or things. KAL a inf. b imp. NIPHAL c pret. d imp.

11 קָהַל to assemble together in a great body, either upon a civil or religious account. NIPHAL a pret. b fut. c part. HIPHIL d pret. e fut. f קָהַל m. an assembly, congregation, particularly of the Israelitish people. g קְהֵלָה f. id.

12 סִקְרָא m. see Convocation.

13 רָנַשׁ Ch. to run together in a tumult. APHEL pret.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. xlix. 6), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., 1 Kings viii. 5), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Jer. iv. 5), Hebrew letter/number.

* marg. assembling by troops. † marg. day of restraint; see Solemn. ‡ marg. restraint. § marg. assembled by troops. ¶ marg. were cried together. ¶¶ marg. call. ¶¶¶ marg. came tumultuously. ¶¶¶¶ marg. or, day of restraint. ¶¶¶¶¶ marg. or, your holydays. ¶¶¶¶¶¶ lit. assembling I will assemble.

ASSENT.

פֶּה m. mouth; 2 Ch. xviii. 12, marg. mouth.

ASSIGN.

נָתַן to give. KAL pret. Jos. xx. 8. fut. 2 Sam. xi. 16.

ASSOCIATE.

רָעַע the primary meaning of this verb is supposed to be, to tumultuate, to rage; and the rendering which best suits the connexion in which it is used, is tumultuously to confederate. KAL imp. Is. viii. 9.

ASSUAGE.

הִשָּׁק to hold back, to restrain. KAL fut. Job xvi. 5. NIPHAL fut. Job xvi. 6. שָׁקַת to settle, subside. KAL fut. Gen. viii. 1.

ASSURE, ASSURANCE.

1 אָמַן to be firm, secure; true, faithful. HIPHIL a fut. b אָמַת f. truth, faithfulness. 2 בְּטָח m. confidence, security.

3 קָוַם to rise. KAL pret.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Lev. xxvii. 10), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Is. xxxii. 17), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Jer. xxxii. 41), Hebrew letter/number.

* lit. it shall rise. † marg. peace of truth. ‡ marg. in truth, or, stability.

Assuredly is sometimes used as the translation of the inf. intensive.

ASTONISHED, ASTONIED.

1 הָרַע found only in NIPHAL, part. Jer. xiv. 9, as one taken by surprise, perplexed, and astonished by a sudden calamity.

2 תְּרַעְלָה f. trembling, horror; or giddiness, intoxication.

3 שָׁבַשׁ Ch. to perplex, disturb, trouble. ITHPAEL part.

4 שָׁמַם the primary idea in this word is thought to be that of silence, to be dumb; and so to be astonished, amazed, affrighted; see also Desolate. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL d pret. POEL e part. HIPHIL f part. HOPHAL g imp. HITHPOLEL h fut. שָׁמַם Ch. ITHPOLEL i fut. k שְׁמוֹמֹן m. astonishment. l שְׁמוּהָ f. id. m מְשֻׁמָּה f. id.

5 תָּוַה Ch. to be astonished, terrified, to tremble from fear. P'AL pret.

6 תָּמַה to wonder. KAL a fut. b תְּמֹהֶן m. fear, terror.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Lev. xxvi. 32), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Jer. iv. 9), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Eze. iv. 16), Hebrew letter/number.

ASTRAY.

See also Far.

1 נָרַח to expell; Niph., to be driven away. NIPHAL part.

2 שָׁנַן to wander; to err; to transgress, through mistake or ignorance. KAL part. Poel.

3 שָׁנָה id. see Err. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b part.

4 תָּעָה to wander about; to go astray. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. HIPHIL e pret.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Exod. xxiii. 4), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Prov. v. 23), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Eze. xiv. 11), Hebrew letter/number.

ASTROLOGER.

1 אִשְׁפָּה m. enchanter, magician. a אִשְׁפָּה Ch. id.

2 הִבָּר to cut out, to divide; to divide the heavens for astrological observations. KAL part. Poel.

3 שָׁמַיִם m. pl. the heavens.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Is. xlvi. 13), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Dan. ii. 2), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Dan. iv. 7), Hebrew letter/number.

* marg. viewers of the heavens.

ASUNDER.

See the verb with which it is connected.

ASUPPIM.

מִסְפָּדִים m. pl. stores, with or without מִבֵּית, storehouse; an apartment of the outer temple towards the south: 1 Ch. xxvi. 15, marg. gatherings, 17.

AT ALL.

יחד m. see Together: Hos. xi. 7, marg. together they exalted not.

This expression also frequently occurs as the translation of the inf. intensive.

AT ONCE.

יחד m. see Together: Ps. lxxiv. 6, Is. xlii. 14.

ATAD.

תִּטְדָּ m. thorn, bramble: Gen. i. 10, 11.

ATHIRST.

See Thirst.

ATONEMENT.

כָּפַר to cover, to cover sin, or to secure the sinner from guilt and punishment; to atone for an offence, seq. acc., עָרַב, בָּעַר, and מָן; for an offender, seq. עָלַ of pers. בָּעַר and עָרַב. This word conveys the idea both of pacification of wrath, and of the covering of transgression. PIEL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. PUAL c pret. f כַּפְרִים m. pl. redemptions.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like Exod. xxix. 33, Lev. xii. 7, 8, Num. vi. 11, etc.

ATTAIN.

- 1 בָּא to come. KAL pret.
2 יָכַל see Able; to prevail, to attain, to accomplish, seq. לָ, and acc. KAL fut.
3 נָשַׁן to reach, to extend to. HIPHIL a pret. b inf.
4 קָנָה to get, gain, acquire. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like Gen. xlvii. 9, Ps. cxxxix. 6, Eze. xlvi. 7, etc.

ATTEND, ATTENT, ATTENTIVE, ATTENDANCE.

- 1 בִּין to understand, to consider. HITHPOLEL fut.
2 מְעַמְד m. attendance.
3 קָשַׁב to give attention, to be attentive. Hiphil, joined with אָזְנוֹ, to incline one's ear attentively. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c קָשַׁב adj. attent, attentive. d קָשַׁב adj. id.

שמע to hear. KAL inf.

To appoint to attend; see Appoint.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like 1 Kings x. 5, Job xxxvii. 2, Ps. cxxx. 2, etc.

* marg. standing.

† lit. in hearing.

ATTIRE.

צָנַף to wrap round. KAL fut. Lev. xvi. 4.
קִשְׁרוֹת m. pl. a girdle worn by women, Jer. ii. 32.
שִׁית m. dress, attire, Prov. vii. 10.

See also Dye.

AUDIENCE.

אָזְנוֹ m. the ear; "in the audience;" Heb., in the ears: Gen. xxiii. 10, 13, 16, Exod. xxiv. 7, 1 Sam. xxv. 24, 1 Ch. xxviii. 8, Neh. xiii. 1.

AUGMENT.

סָפַף to add, to add to, seq. עָלַ. KAL inf. Num. xxxii. 14.

AUNT.

דּוֹדָה f. father's sister, also an uncle's wife: Lev. xviii. 14.

AUTHORITY.

רָבַח to multiply, increase. KAL inf. Prov. xxix. 2, marg. or, increased.
חִקְקָה m. might, power, authority: Esth. ix. 29, marg. with all strength.

AVAIL.

שָׁוָה to be even, to be equal; to be sufficient as an equivalent. KAL part. Poel., Esth. v. 13.

AVENGE.

- 1 נָאֵל see Redeem; seq. דָּף to redeem blood, to avenge bloodshed. KAL part. Poel.
2 יָשַׁע to save. HIPHIL inf.
3 נָקַם to revenge, to take vengeance; with acc. of pers. or thing avenged; the person of or from whom vengeance is taken is put with מִן, מֵאֵת, לָ, and acc. Niph., to avenge oneself, to be avenged, seq. עָלַ of pers. on whom vengeance is taken; seq. מִן in the same sense; sometimes seq. dupl. מִן of pers. from whom and of the thing for which vengeance is taken. The word seems always to imply great rage and fury, as of one seeking revenge. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret. f inf. g fut. PIEL h pret. HOPHAL i fut. HITHPAEL k fut. l part. m נָקָם m. vengeance. n נִקְמָה f. id.
4 נָתַן to give. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel.
5 פָּקַד to visit, to punish. KAL pret.
6 פָּרַע to set free, to make loose, to deliver from oppression, &c.; to avenge. KAL a inf. b פָּרַעוֹת m.

7 **שָׁפַט** to judge; *seq.* **מָדַד** to set free, to deliver from. **KAL**
pret.

Gen. iv. 24.	3 i	Jud. v. 2.	6 a b	2 Kings ix. 7.	3 h
Lev. xix. 18.	3 c	xv. 7.	3 e	Esth. viii. 13.	3 f
xxvi. 25.	3 d	xvi. 28.†	3 g m	Ps. viii. 2.	3 l
Num. xxxi. 2.*	3 b n	1 Sam. xiv. 24.	3 e	xviii. 47.††	4 c, 3 n
xxxii. 3.†	4 a, 3 n	xviii. 25.	3 f	xliv. 16.	3 i
xxxv. 12.	1	xxiv. 12.	3 a	Is. i. 24.	3 g
Deut. xix. 6, 12.	1	xxv. 26, § 31, 33.	2	Jer. v. 9, 29.	3 k
xxxii. 43.	3 c	2 Sam. iv. 8.	4 b, 3 n	ix. 9.	3 k
Jos. x. 13.	3 c	xviii. 19, 31.¶	7	xlvi. 10.	3 f
xx. 3, 5, 9.	1	xxii. 48.*	4 c, 3 n	Hos. i. 4.	5

* *lit.* avenge the vengeance of. | *lit.* hath given avengements to.
 † *lit.* give the vengeance of. | § *marg.* judged from the hand.
 ‡ *lit.* may be avenged the vengeance. | ** *marg.* giveth avengement for me.
 § *marg.* saving. | †† *marg.* visit.

AVEN.

אָנָן *m.* nothingness, vanity, spec. of idols, and of every-thing pertaining to idolatry. Hence, in Hos. x. 5, 8, the city, **בֵּית-אָנָן** house of God, as being given to idolatry, is scornfully called **בֵּית-אָנָן** house of vanity, i.e. of idols: Eze. xxx. 17, *marg.* or, Heliopolis; Hos. iv. 15, or, house of iniquity, v. 8, x. 5, 8; Amos i. 5. The site of Beth-el is now called Bet-eeu, very probably a contraction of Beth-aven.

AVERSE.

שָׁבַח to turn; *seq.* **מָ** to turn from as averse to it. **KAL**
part. Paul, Mic. ii. 8.

AVOID.

סָבַב to turn about, to turn aside. **NIPHAL fut.** 1 Sam. xviii. 11.
פָּרַע to set free; to remove from, forsake or carefully avoid. **KAL imp.** 1. ov. iv. 15.

AVOUCH.

אָמַד to say, &c.; **HIPHIL**, to make to say, to declare solemnly, to promise; *pret.* Deut. xxvi. 17, 18.

AWAKE.

- 1 **יָקַץ** to awake, to awake or rouse up to action. **KAL fut.**
- 2 **עָרַב** to awake out of sleep or inactivity; to excite to action or attention; to keep the heart awake or ready for action. **KAL** ^a *imp.* **POLEL** ^b *fut.* **HIPHIL** ^c *fut.* **HITHPOLEL** ^d *imp.*
- 3 **עִיר** *m.* this word is supposed to mean anger, wrath, and in Ps. lxxiii. 20, may be rendered "with wrath;" but, according to Ges., **בְּעִיר** stands for **בְּהַעִיר**, **HIPHIL inf.**, from **עָרַב**. Hengstenberg, however, rejects this, and renders it "in the city."
- 4 **קָנַץ** to awake out of sleep; applied to the awakening out of the sleep of death. **HIPHIL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.*

Gen. ix. 24.	1	2 Kings iv. 31.	4 a	Ps. lvii. 8, 8.	2 a a c
xxviii. 16.	1	Job viii. 6.	2 c	lix. 4.	2 a
xli. 4, 7, 21.	1	xiv. 12.	4 d	lix. 5.	4 c
Jud. v. 12, 12, 12, 12.	2 a	Ps. iii. 5.	4 a	lxxiii. 20, 20.	4 b, 3
xvi. 14, 20.	1	vii. 6.	2 a	lxxviii. 65.	1
1 Sam. xxvi. 12.	4 e	xvii. 15.	4 b	cviii. 2, 2.	2 a, 2 c
1 Kings iii. 15.	1	xxxv. 23.	4 c	cxxxix. 18.	4 a
xviii. 27.	1	xliv. 23.	2 a	Prov. vi. 22.	4 a

Prov. xxiii. 35.	4 d	Is. xxix. 8, 8.	4 a	Dan. xii. 2.	4 d
Can. ii. 7.	2 b	li. 9, 9, 9.	2 a	Joel i. 5.	4 c
iii. 5.	2 b	li. 17, 17.	2 d	Hab. ii. 7.	1
iv. 16.	2 a	lii. 1, 1.	2 a	ii. 19.	4 c
viii. 4.	2 b	Jer. xxxi. 26.	4 a	Zech. xiii. 7.	2 a
Is. xxvi. 19.	4 c				

AWARE.

יָדַע to know. **KAL pret.** Cant. vi. 12, Jer. l. 24.

AWAY.

- דָּרַךְ** *com.* a way: 1 Sam. xxiv. 19, *lit.* in a good way.
- יָכַל** to be able, to endure. **KAL fut.** Is. i. 13, "I cannot away with."
- יָלַךְ** to walk, to go, to depart. **KAL imp.** Exod. xix. 24.
- עָבַר** to pass over. **HIPHIL imp.** 2 Ch. xxxv. 23, "have me away."

AWE.

- נָוַר** see *Afraid, Fear.* **KAL fut.** Ps. xxxiii. 8, "stand in awe."
- פָּחַד** to fear. **KAL pret.** Ps. cxix. 161, "standeth in awe."
- רָגַז** to quake, tremble. **KAL imp.** Ps. iv. 4, "stand in awe."

AWL.

מָרַצַע *m.* awl to bore with: Exod. xxi. 6, Deut. xv. 17.

AXE.

- 1 **בְּרִזְלִים** iron, ax-head.
- 2 **מִנְזָרָה** *f.* an axe.
- 3 **גְּרִזִּין** *m.* an axe.
- 4 **מִנְרָחָה** *f.* a saw, or axe.
- 5 **חֶרֶב** *f.* sword, knife, mattock, &c.
- 6 **בְּשִׁילִים** *m.* an axe, a maul, or great hammer.
- 7 **מַעְצָר** *m.* an axe or hatchet.
- 8 **קֶרֶדִים** *m.* an axe.

Deut. xix. 5.	3	1 Kings vi. 7.	3	Is. x. 15.	3
xx. 19.	3	2 Kings vi. 5.	1	Jer. x. 3.	7
Jud. ix. 48.	8	1 Ch. xx. 3.	4	xlvi. 22.	8
1 Sam. xiii. 20, 21.	8	Ps. lxxiv. 5.	8	Eze. xxvi. 9.	5
2 Sam. xii. 31.	2	lxxiv. 6.	6		

AXLE-TREE.

יָד *com.* hand: 1 Kings vii. 32, 33.

BAALI.

בַּעַל *m.* master, owner, lord: Hos. ii. 16, *marg.* my lord.

BABBLE.

- בַּעַל** *m.* master, owner: Ecc. x. 11, *marg.* the master of the tongue.
- לָשׁוֹן** *com.* tongue: Ecc. x. 11.
- שִׁיתָ** *m.* meditation; complaint; melancholy reflections: Prov. xxiii. 29. It is doubtful whether in this passage the word should be taken of that meditation which after intoxication reviews past folly; or

of that idle and pitiful babbling to which the drunkard is liable. Cocceius takes the former meaning, Vatablus the latter. See Geier.

BABE.

נער m. a young man; an infant, a child: Exod. ii. 6.

עולל m. a sucking child: Ps. viii. 2, xvii. 14. תעלולים m. pl. Is. iii. 4, lit. childishnesses.

BACA.

בכא m. mulberry-tree: Ps. lxxxiv. 6, marg. mulberry-trees.

BACK, BACKSIDE, BACKWARD.

אחור frequently used as a preposition, after; in Exod. iii. 1, used of the interior of the desert; Vulg. ad interiora deserti, i.e. a great way into the desert; see the map of Palestine and the position of Mount Sinai. אחור m. back, back parts, backward; as applied to the divine vision, in Exod. xxxiii. 23, it is understood of God's manifest and visible works; or it may imply the imperfect vision of God, which alone can be vouchsafed to us, especially as sinners, who cannot on this account approach him face to face, till he have put away our sins. אחרנית adv. backward.

בב m. any part which rises above the rest; a bunch on the back; the back of animals. בב m. Ch. id.

בב m. the body, back; to cast behind the back is to forget or disregard, to forgive sin. בב m. id.

הלחה adv. implies distance both of time and space.

ערף m. neck, the hinder part of the neck.

שכם m. see Shoulder.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding Bible references (e.g., Gen. ix. 23, 23, 1 b; Ps. ix. 3, 1 a; Is. xlv. 25, 1 a).

BACKBITE.

סתר m. a hiding, something hidden, or to be secretly communicated: Prov. xxv. 23, (comp. Jud. iii. 19, Deut. xiii. 6, Ps. ci. 5).

רנל to run about as a tale-bearer, to calumniate. KAL pret. Ps. xv. 3.

BACKBONE.

עצה m. the chine, spine, backbone: Lev. iii. 9.

BACKSLIDE.

חזב to go back, to turn away, to draw back. KAL part. Paul, of one who departs from God in heart.

קרר to act like a refractory, untractable heifer, that turneth backwards or sideways, and cannot be made to go forward, and draw regularly in the plough or waggon. KAL part. Poel.

משובה f. a turning away. שוכב adj. rebellious, backsliding. שוכב adj. id.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding Bible references (e.g., Prov. xiv. 14, 1; Jer. v. 6, 3; Jer. xlix. 4, 3b).

BAD.

באיש Ch. adj. bad, wicked, having respect to disposition.

רע adj. bad, evil, worthless. רע m. badness.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding Bible references (e.g., Gen. xxiv. 50, 2; Num. xiii. 19, 2; 1 Kings iii. 9, 2).

* marg. for badness.

BADGER.

תחיש m. the various and very different interpretations of this word render the true meaning very uncertain; but this at least is generally admitted, that the badger is not the animal intended by the Hebrew. A writer in the Cyclopaedia of Biblical Literature gives it as his opinion, that the term designates some animal of the antelope family, whose skin is of slaty or purple-grey colour, used for boots: Eze. xvi. 10.—Exod. xxv. 5, xxvi. 14, xxxv. 7, 23, xxxvi. 19, xxxix. 34; Num. iv. 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 25; Eze. xvi. 10.

BAG.

הרטים m. pl. casket, pocket, purse; Ges. loculi; Buxtorf.

בזים m. a bag for money or weights.

כלי m. a general name for vessels, &c.

צור to bind, to bind up in bags. KAL fut.

צדור m. a bundle, purse, or bag.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding Bible references (e.g., Deut. xxv. 13, 2; Job xiv. 17, 5; Is. xlv. 6, 2).

* marg. vessel.

† marg. bound up.

BAKE.

אפה to bake in the oven or on the hearth. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e fut. f אפפה m. a baking. g הפינים m. pl. baken (pieces).

בשל to be cooked; Piel, to cook, to bake. PIEL a pret. b fut.

עונ to bake cakes of bread on a gridiron, and sometimes upon coals. KAL fut. Eze. iv. 12, dung dried was the fuel to be put under the gridiron.

רבך to bake. Ges. and others, to mingle, to dip (as bread in oil). Fürst, bene parare juscule confrictum intritumque panem. HOPHAL part.

רצה m. see Coal; "baken on the coals."

Gen. xix. 3.	1 a	Lev. vi. 21, 21.	4, 1 g	2 Sam. xiii. 8.	2 b
xl. 1, 2, 5, 16, 17.*	1 d	vii. 9.	1 c	1 Kings xix. 6.	5
xl. 20, 22.	1 d	xxiii. 17.	1 e	Is. xlv. 15, 19.	1 a
xli. 10.	1 d	xxiv. 5.	1 a	Jer. xxxvii. 21.	1 d
Ex. xii. 39.	1 c	xxvi. 26.	1 a	Eze. iv. 12.	3
xvi. 23, 23.	1 b c	Num. xi. 8.	2 a	xlvi. 20.	1 c
Lev. ii. 4.	1 f	1 Sam. viii. 13.	1 d	Hos. vii. 4, 6.	1 d
vi. 17.	1 e	xxviii. 24.	1 c		

* See Meat.

BALANCE.

1 מאזניים dual, balances, a balance. * מאזנין Ch. id.

2 מפליש m. a poisoning, balancing (of the clouds).

3 קנה m. a reed; rod or beam of a balance.

Lev. xix. 36.	1	Prov. xvi. 11.	1	Eze. xlv. 10.	1
Job vi. 2.	1	xx. 23.	1	Dan. v. 27.	1 a
xxxi. 6.	1	Is. xl. 12, 15.	1	Hos. xii. 7.	1
xxxvii. 16.	2	xlvi. 6.	3	Amos viii. 5.	1
Ps. lxii. 9.	1	Jer. xxxii. 10.	1	Mic. vi. 11.	1
Prov. xi. 1.	1	Eze. v. 1.	1		

BALD.

1 גבה adj. one whose forehead is bald; opp. קרח bald behind. * גבחת f. bald forehead.

2 קרח to make smooth, to shave, make baldness. KAL * imp. b fut. NIPHAL c fut. HIPHIL d pret. HOPHAL e part. f קרח m. one that has baldness on the hinder part of his head. * קרחה f. baldness. h קרחת f. baldness, bald spot.

Lev. xiii. 40.	2 f	2 Kings ii. 23, 23.	2 f	Jer. xlviii. 37.	2 g
xiii. 41.	1	Is. iii. 24.	2 g	Eze. vii. 18.	2 g
xiii. 42, 42, 42.	2 h, 1 a	xv. 2.	2 g	xxvii. 31.*	2 d g
42.	2 h, 1 a	xxii. 12.	2 g	xxix. 18.	2 e
xiii. 43, 43.	2 g, 1 u	Jer. xvi. 6.	2 c	Amos viii. 10.	2 g
xxi. 5.	2 h g	xlvii. 5.	2 g	Mic. i. 16.	2 a g
Deut. xiv. 1.	2 g				

* lit. made bald baldness.

BALL.

דור m. anything round, a ball: Is. xxii. 18.

BALM.

צרי m. the gum of the balsam-bush, a production of Gilead, of great medicinal virtue: Gen. xxxvii. 25, xliii. 11; Jer. viii. 22, xlvi. 11, li. 8; Eze. xxvii. 17, marg. or, rosin.

BAMAH BAMOTH.

במה f. high place: Jos. xiii. 17, marg. high places of; Eze. xx. 29.

BAND.

1 אסר to bind, to put in bands. KAL * fut. b אסור m. a band, bond. c אסור Ch. m. id. d מוסר m. bonds, fetters.

2 קבל to bind, as with a cord. KAL part. Poel.

3 הרצפות f. pl. bands tightly drawn; pains, pangs, torments.

4 מוטה f. pole, staff, bar, for bearing; yoke.

5 מושבות f. pl. the drawing-bands of Orion figuratively represented as binding up the earth and vegetation by the rigours of winter. Others think there is an allusion to the belt of Orion; but the former is the more general interpretation, as making a striking

contrast between the two constellations, and effects produced by them: Job xxxviii. 31, i.e. canst thou bind up the spring, or loosen the rigour of winter.

6 עכת com. wreathen cords, &c.

7 שפה f. a lip, a border, a band.

Ex. xxxix. 23.	7	Ps. ii. 3.	1 d	Jer. ii. 20.	1 d
Lev. xxvi. 13.	4	lxxiii. 4.	3	Eze. iii. 26.	6
Jud. xv. 14.	1 b	cvii. 14.	1 d	iv. 8.	6
2 Kings xxiii. 33.	1 a	Ecc. vii. 26.	1 b	xxxiv. 27.	4
Job xxxviii. 31.	5	Is. xxviii. 22.	1 d	Dan. iv. 15, 23.	1 c
xxxix. 5.	1 d	lii. 2.	1 d	Hos. xi. 4.	6
xxxix. 10.	6	lviii. 6.	3	Zech. xi. 7, 14.*	2

* marg. binders.

BAND,

i.e. COMPANY.

1 אנף m. the wing of an army, and in the plural the several corps of which an army consists.

2 נדוד m. see Troop.

3 קבל m. see Company.

4 חיל m. strength, valour in war, forces, an army; "band of men, of soldiers."

5 חצץ to divide, to go forth by bands, i.e. in divisions. KAL part. Poel.

6 מחנה com. a host or company of men, encamping.

7 ראש m. head; captain, company, multitude, host, particularly of warriors.

Gen. xxxii. 7, 10.	6	1 Ch. vii. 4.	2	Ps. cxix. 61.†	3
1 Sam. x. 26.	4	xii. 18, 21.	2	Prov. xxx. 27.†	5
2 Sam. iv. 2.	2	xii. 23.*	7	Eze. xii. 14.	1
1 Kings xi. 24.	2	2 Ch. xxii. 1.	2	xvii. 21.	1
2 Kings vi. 23.	2	xxvi. 11.	2	xxxviii. 6, 6, 9, 22.	1
xiii. 20, 21.	2	Ezr. viii. 22.	4	xxxix. 4.	1
xxiv. 2, 2, 2, 2.	2	Job i. 17.	7		

* marg. heads, or, captains, or, men. † marg. gathered together.

† marg. or, companies.

BANISH.

נרח to cast out. NIPHAL part., 2 Sam. xiv. 13, 14.

מדותים m. pl. "causes of banishment," Lam. ii. 14.

שרש (ק) or שרשו (כ) Ch. f. a rooting out, or, metaph. a banishment: Ezr. vii. 26, comp. x. 8.

BANK.

1 נרה f. banks of a river, so called as cut away and torn by the stream. * נריה f. (כ) id.

2 סללה f. a bank cast up, a military mound or bank thrown up in besieging a city.

3 שפה f. lip, border, bank.

Gen. xli. 17.	3	Josh. xiii. 9, 16.	3	Is. viii. 7.	1
Deut. iv. 48.	3	2 Sam. xx. 15.	2	xxxvii. 33.	2
Josh. iii. 15.	1	2 Kings ii. 13.*	3	Eze. xlvii. 7,* 12.	3
iv. 18.	1	xix. 32.	2	Dan. xii. 5,* 5.	3
xii. 2.	3	1 Ch. xii. 15.	1, 1 a		

* marg. lip.

BANNER.

דגל to set up banners, which are conspicuous, and may be seen afar off; some think the idea of exultation and triumph is implied. KAL fut., Ps. xx. 5. NIPHAL part., Cant. vi. 4, 10, i.e. furnished with banners.

דגל m. see Standard, Cant. ii. 4.

דג m. standard: Ps. lx. 4, Is. xliii. 2.

BANQUET.

- 1 **יַיִן** *m.* wine.
 - 2 **כָּרַח** to prepare, to make ready, to provide. *KAL fut.*, Job xli. 6. Perhaps splendid and costly entertainments are intended, for which a man's own stores do not suffice, so that he must purchase more.
 - 3 **מִרְחָה** *m.* a banquet; particularly an entertainment made for friends, who come to comfort such as have lost a near relation; see *Mourning and Cup of Consolation*.
 - 4 **שָׂתָה** to drink, to banquet. *KAL a inf.* **מִשְׂתָּה** *m.* a feast, drinking. **מִשְׂתָּה** *Ch. m. id.*
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----|
| Esth. v. 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 14. | Esth. vii. 1.* | 4 a Cant. ii. 4.† | 1 |
| vi. 14. | 4 b Job xli. 6. | 4 b Dan. v. 10. | 4 c |
| | 4 b Job xli. 6. | 2 Amos vi. 7. | 3 |
- * *marg.* to drink. | † *marg.* house of wine.

BAR.

- 1 **אָחַז** to lay hold of, to hold fast; to close or shut a gate. *KAL imp.*, Neh. vii. 3.
 - 2 **בָּרִים** *m. pl.* staves, bars; bars of the pit are gates of the unseen world.
 - 3 **בָּרִיחַ** *m.* a cross-bar to strengthen a tent; or secure the gates of a city. The tabernacle Moses built had such bars running all round to keep it steady and firm. Metaphorically the strength or defences of a city or nation.
 - 4 **מוֹט** *m.* staff, or pole for bearing; it seems also to mean a frame for the same purpose.
 - 5 **מַטֵּיל** *m.* a staff, a pole (of iron).
- | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Ex. xxvi. 26, 27, 27, 28, 29, 29. | Jud. xvi. 3.* | 3 Ps. cxlvii. 13. | 3 |
| xxxv. 11. | 1 Sam. xxiii. 7. | 3 Prov. xviii. 19. | 3 |
| xxxvi. 31, 32, 32, 33, 34, 34. | 1 Kings iv. 13. | 3 Is. xlv. 2. | 3 |
| xxxix. 33. | 2 Ch. viii. 5. | 3 Jer. xlix. 31. | 3 |
| xl. 13. | xiv. 7. | 3 li. 30. | 3 |
| Num. iii. 36. | Neh. iii. 3, 6, 13, 14, 15. | 3 Lam. ii. 9. | 3 |
| iv. 10, 12. | vii. 3. | 1 Eze. xxxviii. 11. | 3 |
| iv. 31. | Job xvii. 16. | 2 Amos i. 5. | 3 |
| Deut. iii. 5. | xxxviii. 10. | 3 Jon. ii. 6. | 3 |
| | xl. 18. | 5 Nah. iii. 13. | 3 |
| | Ps. cvii. 16. | 3 | 3 |
- * *marg.* with the bar.

BARBED.

- 1 **שֶׁבַע** *f.* a sharp instrument, a dart; *pr.* a thorn, a goad; "barbed irons;" Job xli. 7.

BARBER.

- 1 **נִלְבַּב** *m.* one that shaves or scrapes off the beard: Eze. v. 1.

BARE.

- 1 **חָמַס** to do violence; to tear away with violence; to treat with violence. *NIPHAL pret.*, Jer. xlii. 22, where the idea of making bare is taken from the context; and the rendering might have been, shall be violently made bare.
- 2 **חִשְׂףָה** to lay bare by removing that which covers; see *Discover, Uncover*. To make bare the arm is to exert and show power. Upper garments having anciently no sleeves, the arms were wrapped up and covered under them; and therefore when the right arm was used, it must be disengaged and made bare. Applied to a nation stripped of all its treasures and defences. *KAL a pret.* **חִשְׂפָה** *inf.* **חִשְׂפָה** *imp.*

- 3 **יָחַף** *adj.* unshod.
- 4 **עָרִיחַ** *f.* naked.
- 5 **עָרַח** to be naked; to make bare. *KAL imp.*
- 6 **פָּרַע** to set free, to uncover. *KAL part. Pass.*
- 7 **קָרַח** *f.* bald head behind.

Lev. xiii. 45.	6 Is. xxxii. 11.	5 Jer. xlix. 10.	2 a
xiii. 55.*	7 xlvi. 2.	2 c Eze. xvi. 7, 22, 29.	4
2 Sam. xv. 30.	8 iii. 10.	2 a xxxii. 29.	4
Is. xl. 2, 3, 4.	8 Jer. xlii. 22.†	1 Joel i. 7.‡	2 b a

* *marg.* bald in the head thereof. | † *id.* in making bare he hath made it bare.
 † *marg.* or, shall be violently taken away.

BARK.

- 1 **נָבַח** to bark. *KAL inf.*, Is. lvi. 10. Whatever be the proper meaning of this word occurring only here, is it not used on this occasion because of its similarity to **נָבֵא** to prophesy? It is common in the Arabic and Rabbinical Hebrew, says Henderson.

BARK (OF A TREE).

- 1 **קִצְפָה** *f.* a fragment, a broken thing, espec. of foliage, boughs: Joel i. 7, *marg.* for a barking.

BARLEY.

- 1 **שַׁעֲרָה** *f.* barley; so called from its long hairy beard in the ear: Exod. ix. 31, &c.

BARN, BARNFLOOR.

- 1 **אֶמְסִים** *m. pl.* places where corn or any fruits are stored up: Prov. iii. 10.
- 2 **מִנְוָרָה** *f.* a barn into which corn, &c. is gathered: Hag. ii. 19. **מִמְנָרוֹת** *f. pl.* places or buildings where there are granaries or cells for keeping grain: Joel i. 17.
- 3 **גֵּרָן** *m.* threshing-floor: 2 Kings vi. 27, Job xxxix. 12, "barn," rather to thy threshing-floor.

BARREL.

- 1 **בַּד** *f.* a great earthen vessel, or jar, to hold water or meal; not a barrel of wood; see *Pitcher*: 1 Kings xvii. 12, 14, 16, xviii. 33.

BARREN.

- 1 **מְלַחָה** *f.* salt land.
 - 2 **עָצַר** *m.* a shutting up.
 - 3 **עָקַר** *adj.* rooted out; unfruitful, sterile.
 - 4 **צִיָּה** *f.* drought.
 - 5 **שָׁכַל** to lose children, to become childless; of land, to be barren. *PIEL a part.* **שָׁכַל** bereaved of children.
- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----|
| Gen. xi. 30. | 2 1 Sam. ii. 5. | 3 Prov. xxx. 16. | 2 |
| xxv. 21. | 3 2 Kings ii. 19, * 21. | 5 a Cant. iv. 2. | 5 b |
| xxxix. 31. | 3 Job xxiv. 21. | 3 vi. 6. | 5 b |
| Ex. xxiii. 26. | 3 xxxix. 6.† | 1 Is. liv. 1. | 3 |
| Deut. vii. 14. | 2, 3 Ps. cvii. 34.‡ | 1 Joel ii. 20. | 4 |
| Jud. xiii. 2, 3. | 3 cxiii. 9. | 3 | |
- * *marg.* causing to miscarry. | † *marg.* salt places.
 ‡ *marg.* salt places.

BASE.

- 1 **מְכוּנָה** and **מְכוּנָה** *f.* a place, a base; a stand for the layers in the court of Solomon's temple.

בַּיִת *m.* a stand, base, pedestal.
 1 Kings vii. 27, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 34, 35, 35, 37, 38,* 39, 43, 34.
 1 Kings vii. 29, 31.
 2 Kings xvi. 17.
 xxv. 13, 16.
 1 2 Ch. iv. 14, 14.
 2 Ezra iii. 3.
 1 Jer. xxvii. 19.
 1 iii. 17, 20.
 1 Zech. v. 11.
 * *lit.* upon one base of the ten bases.

BASE, i.e. VILE.

קָלָה to be light, mean, vile; despised, ignoble, low. NIPHAL *part.*
שֵׁם *m.* name.
שָׁפֵל *adj.* low, mean, contemptible. * **שָׁפֵל** Ch. *id.*
 2 Sam. vi. 22.
 Job xxx. 8.*
 Is. iii. 5.
 3 Ezc. xvii. 14.
 2 xxix. 14, 15.†
 1
 3 Dan. iv. 17.
 3 Mal. ii. 9.
 3 a
 3
 * *marg.* men of no name. † *marg.* low.

BASKET.

כַּדָּיִץ *m.* a basket for carrying fruit; also a pot or kettle; a caldron. * **כַּדָּיִץ** *m. id.*
סַנְנַח a basket, from being woven.
כַּלְנוּב *m.* a cage; a basket, probably from its similarity in form.
סַל *m.* a wicker basket, bread basket. * **סַלְסֻלוֹת** *f. pl. id.*
 Gen. xl. 16, 17, 17, 18.
 Ex. xxix. 3, 3, 23, 32.
 Lev. viii. 2, 26, 31.
 Num. vi. 15, 17, 19.
 4 Deut. xxvi. 2, 4.
 4 xxviii. 5, 17.
 4 Jud. vi. 19.
 4 2 Kings x. 7.
 2 Jer. vi. 9.
 2 xxiv. 1.
 4 xxiv. 2, 2.
 1 Amos viii. 1, 2.
 4 a
 1 a
 1
 3

BASON.

אֲנָן *m.* a cup, bowl, or bason.
כַּפּוֹד *m.* a large cup or bowl, probably with a cover or lid, used in the temple service, I suppose, to hold wine for the priests and sacrificers, when they did eat and drink before the Lord, (Deut. xiv. 26, xv. 19, 20).—Taylor.
כַּזְרֵק *m.* large basons or bowls, which received the blood of the sacrifices, and out of which it was sprinkled upon the altar, &c.; any bason or bowl like or as large as those.
סֶפֶר *m.* dish, bowl.
 Ex. xii. 22, 22.
 xxiv. 6.
 xxvii. 3.
 xxxviii. 3.
 Num. iv. 14.
 vii. 13, 19, 25, 31, 37.
 4 43, 49, 55, 61, 67,
 1 73, 79, 84, 85.
 3 2 Sam. xvii. 28.
 3 1 Kings vii. 40, 45, 50.
 3 2 Kings xii. 13.
 1 Ch. xxviii. 17, 17.*
 1 Ch. xxviii. 17.†
 2 Ch. iv. 8, 11, 22.
 4 Ezc. i. 10, 10.
 2 viii. 27.
 3 Neh. vii. 70.
 2 Jer. lii. 19.
 2
 3
 3
 4
 * *lit.* for bason and bason. † *lit.* and for the basons of silver, for bason and bason.

BASTARD.

כַּמְזוּר *m. pr.* mixed; one born of a mixed or unlawful marriage, or of fornication; a stranger, foreigner; perh. one born of marriage with a stranger, and therefore considered spurious: Deut. xxiii. 2, Zech. ix. 6.

BAT.

עֹטְלָף *m.* the bat.—Bochart. Greatly abounding in the east, and inhabiting forsaken houses or caves, which become in consequence very offensive and useless: it is still a proverbial saying, "given to the bats."—Roberts. Lev. xi. 19, Deut. xiv. 18, Is. ii. 20. See Paxton's Illustrations of Scripture Natural History, p. 402.

BATH.

בַּת *com.* a measure of fluids, containing near eight gallons, wine measure; its contents are the same with the ephah, viz. seven gallons, two quarts, and half a pint.—Taylor. See also Ges., 1 Kings vii. 26, 38, &c. **בַּת** Ch. *id.* Ezc. vii. 22, 22.

BATHE.

רָוָה to be thoroughly wet, moistened; to be satiated, or, drunk. PIEL *pret.* Is. xxxiv. 5; *comp.* Jer. xlvi. 10, Deut. iii. 42.
רָחַץ to wash, cleanse; to bathe. KAL *pret.* Lev. xv. 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 18, 21, 22, 27, xvi. 26, 28, xvii. 15; Num. xix. 7, 8, 19. *fut.* Lev. xvii. 16.

BATH-RABBIM.

בַּת רַבִּים *f.* daughter. **רַבִּים** *adj.* many; Cant. vii. 4, *lit.* daughter of many; or. of mighty ones.

BATTER.

שָׁחַת to corrupt, destroy, mar. HIPHIL *part.*, 2 Sam. ix. 15, *marg.* marred.

BATTLE.

פִּדְדוֹר *m.* tumult, espec. warlike tumult, war.
מַחֲנֶה *com.* a camp.
מִלְחָמָה *f.* war: Gen. xiv. 8, &c.
נִשְׁקָא *m.* arms, weapons, and armour; see *Arm.*
סַאוֹן *m.* Ges. and others take this word to mean the higher prepared shoe of the soldier, fitted for passing over rough and miry places; or the greaves which covered the feet and legs; Is. ix. 5. First, every weapon is sharp, *i.e.* pierces with warlike tumult. See *War.*
פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
צְבָא *m.* an host, an army.
קָרַב *m.* a coming near in a hostile manner.
 No. 3 not included.
 Num. xxxi. 14.* 7, 3 1 Ch. xii. 33, 35. 7 Ps. lv. 18. 8
 xxxi. 27, 28. 7 xix. 10.† 6, 3 lxxviii. 9. 8
 Jos. xii. 33. 7 xxvi. 27.‡ 3 exl. 7. 4
 1 Sam. xxviii. 1.† 2 Job xv. 24. 1 Is. ix. 5. 5
 2 Sam. xvii. 11. 8 xxxviii. 23. 8 Zech. xiv. 3. 8
 * *marg.* from the host of war. † *marg.* the face of the battle.
 ‡ *lit.* into the camp. § *marg.* out of the battles and spoils.

BATTLE-AX.

מַפְיָץ *m.* a hammer, or battle-ax: Jer. li. 20, strictly *part.* HIPHIL, from **נָפַץ** to dash in pieces.

BATTLEMENTS.

נְטִישׁוֹת *f. pl.* see *Branches*: battlements extending or spreading themselves: Jer. v. 10.
מַעֲקָה *m.* a battlement or balustrade, round the flat roof of an oriental house: Deut. xxii. 8.

BAY.

אֲמָצִים see *Strong*; or, *pr.* sharp, active; hence of colours that which is lively or bright: the context seems to

require that the word be understood of colour: Zech. vi. 3, marg. strong, 7, lit. id.

BAY (OF THE SEA).

לשון com. the tongue; tongue of the sea: Jos. xv. 2, marg. tongue, 5; xviii. 19, marg. tongue.

BAY-TREE.

אזרה m. that which springs up without being transplanted: Ps. xxxvii. 35, marg. or, a green tree that groweth in his own soil, i.e. native and luxuriant.

BDELLIUM.

בדלח m. a white transparent oily gum which flows from a tree about the bigness of an olive. Cels. Hierobot. Gen. ii. 12, Num. xi. 7. Ges., a pearl, white, like grains of manna. See Bush on Gen. ii. 12.

TO BE.

היה The less common form of the verb substantive. KAL a imp. b fut. c part. Poel. הוה Ch. P'AL d pret. e fut.

היה to come to pass, to happen; to be; to begin to be, i.e. to become, especially with ל to be made or done; to be, i.e. the substantive verb, occurring so frequently as to preclude the being introduced in this work.

היה est sunt. Schultens upon Prov. xix. 18, saith "that the Hebrew word היה is not a verb, but a noun substantive, signifying solidity. And Koerber, before him, in his small Lexicon of the Hebrew particles, printed at the end of Noldius' Concordance, in the Jena edition, affirms that it is a noun derived from the same root as איש a man, and signifies force, power, firmness, and existence; and as an adjective, firm, strong, existing, and adds the following examples: Gen. xviii. 24, "peradventure there be fifty;" Heb., perhaps there is the existence of fifty righteous persons; xxiv. 42, "If now thou do prosper;" Heb., if firmness, or firm purpose, is to thee prospering my way; ver. 49, "if you will deal kindly;" Heb., if firmness is to your dealing kindly; Gen. xxxi. 29, "It is in the power;" Heb., force is to the power of my hand; Ruth iii. 12, "there is a kinsman;" Heb., there is the power of a kinsman. I believe this criticism is right. We render it in one place, substance, Prov. viii. 21; and 2 Ch. xxv. 9, "The Lord is able;" Heb., power is to the Lord. But in the form of a noun it cannot well be translated in many places. It stands under a strong emphasis, and may be translated, in reality, certainly, truly, sincerely, wholly, entirely. It may import the reality, entireness, solidity, completeness of existence, and is to be understood and translated according to the nature of the subject to which it is applied; and it may be applied to any subject.—Taylor's Concord.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. xviii. 24, xxiii. 8, xxiv. 23; Gen. xxvii. 29, xxviii. 16, xxxi. 29; Gen. xlii. 1, 2, xlii. 26, Ex. xvii. 7.

Large table with 4 columns: Num. ix. 20, 21, xiii. 20, xxii. 29; Deut. xxix. 18, 18; Jud. iv. 20, vi. 13, xviii. 14, xix. 19, 19; Ruth iii. 12; 1 Sam. ix. 11, 12, xiv. 39, xvii. 46, xx. 8, xxi. 3, 4, 8, xxiii. 23; 2 Sam. ix. 1, xiv. 32; 1 Kings xviii. 10, 2 Kings ii. 10, iii. 12, v. 8, ix. 15, x. 15, 15, 15, 23; 2 Ch. xv. 7, xxv. 9; Ezr. iv. 12, 13, iv. 20, v. 5, 11, v. 8, vi. 6, vi. 8, 9, vii. 23, 26; Ezr. x. 2; Neh. v. 2, 3, 4, 5, vi. 6; Esth. iii. 8; Job v. 1, vi. 6, 30, ix. 33, xi. 18, xiv. 7, xvi. 4, xxv. 3, xxviii. 1, xxxiii. 23, xxxvii. 6; Ps. vii. 3, xiv. 2, liii. 2, lviii. 11, lxxiii. 11, cxxxv. 17, Prov. xi. 24, xii. 18, xiii. 7, 23, xiv. 12, xvi. 25, xviii. 24, xix. 18, xx. 15, Prov. xxiii. 18, xxiv. 14, Ecc. i. 10; Ecc. ii. 21, iv. 8, v. 13, vi. 1, 11, vii. 15, 15, viii. 6, 14, 14, 14, ix. 4, x. 5, xi. 8, Is. xvi. 4, xliv. 8, Jer. v. 1, xiv. 22, xliii. 26, xxvii. 18, xxxi. 6, 16, 17, xxxvii. 17, 17; Lam. i. 12, iii. 29; Dan. ii. 20, 26, 40, ii. 41, 41, 42, iii. 18, iv. 4, iv. 25, 27, v. 17, 29, vi. 1, vi. 3, vii. 19, vii. 23; Jon. iv. 11; Mic. ii. 1.

* lit. there is reward.

BEACON.

תורן m. the mast of a ship; a long pole erected upon a hill as a signal; Is. xxx. 17, marg. or, a tree bereft of branches, or, boughs; or, a mast. Ges. and others, a signal-pole.

BEAM.

- 1 ארן m. a weaver's beam, to which the warp is fastened; in Jud. xvi. 14, it is very difficult to obtain the correct meaning of this word, unless it be considered as used of the whole weaving apparatus, being of a very simple construction, and secured, for the sake of firmness, by a pin fastened in the ground. Samson took away the whole with the web in which his hair had been woven.
2 נב m. a pit; the vaulting of a building, or beams cut and hewn for the roof of a house, &c.
3 כפאים m. a cross-beam, for joining together.
4 ברתות f. pl. hewed beams.
5 מנור m. a yoke; trop, a weaver's beam.
6 עב m. a thick beam; supposed to be a term of architecture, for the threshold or step; Ges. collectively the ascent into a portico.
7 צלע f. a rib; see Board.
8 קרה to meet. Piel, to frame or lay beams together for a house or gate, Lat. contignare, lit. to make the beams meet together. PIEL a pret. b inf. c part. d קרה f. a beam, or roof where timbers meet and cross each other.

Table with 4 columns: Jud. xvi. 14, 1 Sam. xvii. 7, 2 Sam. xxi. 19, 1 Kings vi. 9, vi. 36, vii. 2, 12; 1 Kings vii. 3, viii. 6, 2 Kings vi. 2, 5, 1 Ch. xi. 23, xx. 5, 2 Ch. iii. 7; Neh. ii. 8, iii. 3, 6, Ps. civ. 3, Can. i. 17, Hab. ii. 11, 1; Gen. xlii. 1, 2, xlii. 26, Ex. xvii. 7.

* marg. or, the vault beams. † marg. ribs. ‡ marg. or, piece, or, fastening.

BEAN.

פול m. bean: 2 Sam. xvii. 28, Eze. iv. 9.

BEAR.

- 1 איש a man.
- 2 זרע to sow; to produce seed. KAL part. Poel.
- 3 ילקח to go. HIPHIL, to lead, convey: part.
- 4 יצא to go out; to bear out. HIPHIL inf.
- 5 כול see Contain. HIPHIL inf.
- 6 נטל to bear, to have a burden laid upon one, and to bear it as a slave doth, who is confined to it by a shoulder-yoke; see Yoke, Staff. Lam. iii. 28, "It is good for a man to bear the yoke in his youth. He sitteth alone, and keepeth silence, because he hath borne it upon him." Heb., because it is yoked, or in that manner laid upon him; the providence of God confineth it to him; see Offer, Take up. KAL a pret. PIEL b fut. c נטיל adj. laden.
- 7 נשא to lift or raise up; lxx. αρω, ἔλαρω, ἐπαρω, ἠψω; to lift up so as to bear upon oneself, to contract guilt: Lev. xxii. 9, Num. xviii. 32.; to bear away, to take away sin, as the priest by bearing it, Lev. x. 17; and God in pardoning it, when he takes it away, Gen. iv. 13. In the N. T. we have αρω τὴν ἀμαρτίαν for expio, John i. 29. The lxx. use ἔλαρω ἀμάρτημα, Exod. xxviii. 38; ἀφαιρέω τὴν ἁ. Lev. x. 17, Num. xiv. 18; ἀνήμι, Is. i. 14; ἀφίημι, Gen. iv. 13. To take up, to take hold of, Jos. vi. 4, 6; to take up, to carry as a load; to suffer, to endure with patience; to suffer oneself to bear. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. g fut. HIPHIL h pret.
- 8 סבל to bear or carry a burden as a porter; to bear iniquity is to suffer on account of it, comp. Lam. v. 7; Is. liii. 4, 11, he shall bear their iniquities, as a heavy burden on his shoulders, with great pain and suffering, and so atone for them. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d סבל m. bearer of burdens.
- 9 סמך to lay upon, to lean upon; to be supported, upheld. NIPHAL fut.
- 10 עמס to lift up, to carry as a load. KAL part. Paül.
- 11 ענה to answer, to bear (witness). KAL a fut. b part. Poel.
- 12 עשה to do; to make; to bear (fruit). KAL a pret. b fut.
- 13 פרה to be fruitful, to bear (fruit). KAL part. Poel.
- 14 צמח to sprout or spring up. HIPHIL fut.
- 15 תכן to rectify as by balances, weight, measure; to fix, establish. PIEL pret.

Gen. i. 29.*	2	Ex. xxviii. 12, 29, 30, 38.	7 a	Lev. xx. 17, 19, 20.	7 d
iv. 13.†	7 b	xxviii. 43.	7 d	xxi. 9.	7 d
vii. 17.	7 d	xxx. 4.	7 b	xxii. 16.‡	7 h
xiii. 6.	7 a	xxxvii. 5, 14, 15, 27.	7 b	xxiv. 15.	7 a
xxxvi. 7.	7 b	xxxviii. 7.	7 b	Num. i. 50.	7 d
xxxvii. 25.	7 e	Lev. v. 1, 17.	7 a	iv. 15.	7 b
xlix. 15.	8 b	vii. 18.	7 d	iv. 25.	7 a
Ex. xviii. 22.	7 d	x. 17.	7 b	v. 31.	7 d
xix. 4.	7 a	xi. 25, 28, 40.	7 e	vii. 9.	7 d
xx. 16.	11 a	xv. 10.	7 e	ix. 13.	7 d
xxv. 14, 27.	7 b	xvi. 22.	7 a	x. 17, 21.	7 e
xxv. 28.	7 f	xvii. 16.	7 a	xi. 12.	7 d
xxvii. 7.‡	7 b	xix. 8.	7 d	xi. 14.	7 b

Num. xi. 17, 17.	7 a d	2 Kings v. 23.	7 d	Jer. xvii. 21.	7 d
xiii. 23.	7 d	xviii. 14.	7 d	xvii. 27.	7 b
xiv. 33.	7 a	xix. 30.	12 a	xxxi. 19.	7 a
xiv. 34.	7 d	1 Ch. v. 18.	7 e	xliv. 22.	7 b
xviii. 1, 1, 23, 32.	7 d	x. 4, 4, 5.	7 e	Lam. iii. 27.	7 d
xviii. 22.	7 b	xi. 39.	7 e	iii. 28.	6 a
xxx. 15.	7 a	xii. 24.	7 e	v. 7.	8 a
Deut. i. 9.	7 b	xv. 15.	7 d	Eze. iv. 4.	7 d
i. 12.	7 d	xv. 26, 27.	7 e	iv. 5, 6.	7 e
i. 31, 31.	7 a d	2 Ch. ii. 2, 19.	8 d	xii. 6, 12.	7 d
v. 20.	11 a	ix. 1.	7 e	xii. 7.	7 a
x. 8.	7 b	xiv. 8, 8.	7 e	xiv. 10.	7 a
xxix. 18.	13	xxxiv. 13.	8 d	xvi. 52, 52.	7 c
xxix. 23.	14	Neh. iv. 10.	8 d	xvi. 54.	7 d
xxx. 9, 25.	7 e	iv. 17.	7 e	xvi. 58.††	7 a
xxxii. 11.	7 d	Job xvii. 8.	11 a	xvii. 8.	7 b
Jos. iii. 3, 8, 13, 14,		xxxiv. 31.	7 a	xvii. 23.	12 a
15, 15, 17.	7 c	Ps. lv. 12.	7 d	xviii. 19.	7 a
iv. 9, 10, 10, 18.	7 e	lxix. 7.	7 a	xviii. 20, 20.	7 d
vi. 4, 6.	7 d	lxxv. 3.	15	xxiii. 35.	7 e
vi. 8, 13.	7 e	lxxxix. 50.**	7 b	xxiii. 49.	7 d
viii. 33.	7 e	xc. 12.	7 d	xxxii. 24, 25, 30.	7 d
Jud. iii. 18.	7 e	cxxvi. 6.	7 e	xxxiv. 29.	7 d
ix. 54.	7 e	Prov. ix. 12.	7 d	xxxvi. 6.	7 a
xvi. 29.‡	9	xviii. 14.	7 d	xxxvi. 7, 15.	7 d
1 Sam. xiv. 1, 6, 7, 12,		xxv. 18.	11 b	xxxix. 26.	7 a
12, 13, 13, 14, 17.	7 e	xxx. 21.	7 b	xliv. 10, 12, 13.	7 a
xvi. 21.	7 e	Is. i. 14.	7 b	xlvi. 20.	4
xvii. 7, 41.	7 e	xxii. 6.	7 a	Hos. ix. 16.	12 b
xxi. 4, 4, 5, 6.	7 e	xxxvii. 31.	12 a	Joel ii. 22.	7 a
2 Sam. vi. 13.	7 e	xlvi. 3.	10	Amos v. 26.	7 a
xv. 24.	7 e	xlvi. 4, 7.	7 d	vii. 10.	5
xviii. 15.	7 e	li. 11.	7 e	Mic. vi. 16.	7 d
xviii. 20.¶	1	liii. 4, 12.	7 a	vii. 9.	7 d
xxiii. 37.	7 e	liii. 11.	8 c	Zeph. i. 11.	6 c
1 Kings ii. 26.	7 a	lxiii. 9.	6 b	Hag. ii. 12.	7 d
v. 15.	7 e	lxvi. 12.	7 g	Zech. v. 10.	3
x. 2.	7 e	Jer. x. 5.††	7 b g	vi. 13.	7 d
xiv. 28.	7 d	x. 19.	7 d		

* marg. seeding seed.
 † marg. or, than that it may be forgiven.
 ‡ lit. in bearing it.
 § marg. or, laden themselves with.
 ¶ marg. or, he leaned on them.
 ¶ marg. be a man of tidings.
 ** lit. my bearing.
 †† lit. bearing they must be borne.
 †† marg. borne them.

BEAR (A CHILD).

- 1 הרה to conceive in the womb, to be with child, to bring forth a child. KAL fut.
- 2 הול to travail in child-birth, to bring forth; see Form. POLEL fut.
- 3 ילד to beget as a father, to bear or bring forth as a mother, to bear a child; applied also to spiritual birth: Ps. xxii. 31, lxxxvii. 4, 5, 6; from God the Father, Is. lxvi. 9; by the church the mother, Is. liv. 1, lxvi. 7, 8. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. NIPHAL f pret. g inf. h fut. i part. PUAL k pret. HOPHAL l inf. m ילוד adj. born. n ילוד m. constr. born. o מולדת f. born.

Gen. iv. 1, 17, 20, 25.	3 c	Gen. xxii. 20, 23.	3 a	Gen. xlv. 18, 25.	3 c
iv. 2.*	3 b	xxii. 24.	3 c	xlvi. 20, 20.	3 h a
iv. 18.	3 h	xxiv. 15.	3 k	xlvi. 22, 27.	3 k
iv. 22.	3 a	xxiv. 24, 47.	3 a	xlvi. 5.	3 i
iv. 26.	3 k	xxiv. 36.	3 c	Exod. i. 22.	3 m
vi. 1.	3 k	xxv. 2.	3 c	ii. 2, 22.	3 c
vi. 4.	3 a	xxv. 12.	3 a	vi. 20, 23, 25.	3 c
x. 1.	3 h	xxv. 26.	3 b	xxi. 4.	3 a
x. 21, 25.	3 k	xxix. 32, 33.	3 c	Lev. xii. 2.	3 a
xiv. 14.	3 n	xxix. 34, 34.	3 c a	xii. 5.	3 c
xvi. 1.	3 a	xxix. 35, 35.†	3 c b	xii. 7.	3 d
xvi. 2, 16.	3 b	xxx. 1, 20, 21, 25.	3 a	xviii. 9, 9.	3 o
xvi. 11.	3 d	xxx. 3, 5, 7, 10, 12,	3 e	xxii. 11.	3 n
xvi. 15, 15.	3 e a	17, 19, 23.	3 e	Num. xxvi. 59, 59.	3 a c
xvii. 12, 13, 23, 27.	3 n	xxx. 9.†	3 b	xxvi. 50.	3 h
xvii. 17, 17.	3 h e	xxx. 8, 8, 43.	3 a	Deut. xxi. 15.	3 a
xvii. 21.	3 c	xxxiv. 1.	3 a	xxv. 6.	3 c
xvii. 19.	3 d	xxxv. 26.	3 k	xxxviii. 57.	3 c
xviii. 13.	3 e	xxxvi. 4, 4.	3 c a	Jos. v. 5.	3 m
xix. 37.	3 e	xxxvi. 5, 5.	3 a k	Jud. viii. 31.	3 a
xix. 38.	3 a	xxxvi. 12, 14.	3 c	xi. 2.	3 c
xx. 17.	3 c	xxxviii. 3, 4.	3 c	xiii. 2, 3, 3.	3 a
xx. 2.	3 c	xxxviii. 5, 5.	3 c b	xiii. 5, 7.	3 d
xxi. 3, 3.	3 i a	xli. 50, 50.	3 k a	xiii. 8.	3 k
xxi. 5.	3 g	xli. 27.	3 a	xiii. 24.	3 c
xxi. 7, 9.	3 a	xlvi. 15.	3 a	xviii. 29.	3 k

Ruth i. 12.	3 a	1 Ch. ii. 4, 17, 46, 48.	3 a	Prov. xvii. 17.	2 h
iv. 12, 15.	3 a	ii. 19, 21, 24, 29,	3 c	xvii. 25.	3 d
iv. 18.	3 c	35, 49.	3 e	xxiii. 25.	3 d
iv. 17.	3 k	iii. 1, 4, 5.	3 f	Ecc. iii. 2.†	3 b
1 Sam. i. 20.	3 c	iv. 6.	3 c	iv. 14.	3 f
ii. 5.	3 a	iv. 9, 18.	3 a	Can. vi. 9.	3 d
ii. 21.	3 c	iv. 17.	1	viii. 5.	3 a
iv. 20.	3 a	vii. 14, 14, 19.	3 a	Is. vii. 14.	3 d
2 Sam. iii. 2.	3 h	vii. 16, 23.	3 c	viii. 3.	3 c
iii. 2.‡	3 k	vii. 21.	3 i	ix. 6.	3 k
iii. 5.	3 k	xx. 8.	3 f	li. 2.	2
v. 13.	3 h	xxii. 9.	3 i	liv. 1.	3 a
v. 14.	3 m	xxvi. 6.	3 f	lxvi. 8.	3 h
xi. 27.	3 c	2 Ch. xi. 19, 20.	3 c	Jer. ii. 14.	3 n
xii. 14.	3 m	Ezr. x. 3.	3 i	xv. 9.	3 d
xii. 15.	3 a	Job i. 2.	3 h	xv. 10.	3 a
xii. 24.	3 c	iii. 3.	3 h	xvi. 3, 3.	3 m d
xiv. 27.	3 h	v. 7.	3 k	xx. 14, 14.	3 k a
xxi. 8.	3 a	xi. 12.	3 h	xx. 15.	3 k
xxi. 20, 22.	3 k	xiv. 1.	3 e	xxii. 26, 26.	3 a k
1 Kings i. ii.	3 a	xv. 7.	3 h	xxix. 6.	3 c
iii. 21.	3 a	xx. 14.	3 e	i. 12.	3 d
xi. 20.	3 c	xxiv. 21.	3 c	Eze. xvi. 4, 5.	3 l
xiii. 2.	3 i	xxv. 4.	3 e	xvi. 30.	3 a
2 Kings iv. 17.	3 c	xxxviii. 21.	3 h	xxiii. 4.	3 c
1 Ch. i. 19.	3 k	Ps. xxii. 31.	3 i	xxiii. 37.	3 a
i. 32.	3 a	lxxviii. 6.	3 h	Hos. i. 3, 6, 8.	3 c
ii. 3, 9.	3 f	lxxxvii. 4, 5, 6.	3 k	ii. 3.	3 g

* *lit.* added to bear. † *lit.* stood from bearing. ‡ *marg.* to bear.

BEAR (AN ANIMAL).

בַּרְבַּר the original idea of this verb seems to be to do anything slowly and deliberately, hence the name of a bear from its slow and insidious movements. See *Speak*. **בַּרְבַּר** and **בַּרְבַּר** *m.* a bear; seizing what it meets with, 2 Kings ii. 24; eager for blood, Hos. xiii. 8; insidious, Lam. iii. 10; raging, 2 Sam. xvii. 8; *metaph.*, a cruel and vindictive man, 2 Sam. xvii. 8, Prov. xxviii. 15; God taking vengeance, Lam. iii. 10, Hos. xiii. 8; the Medo-Persian kingdom, Dan. vii. 5, &c. **בַּרְבַּר** *m.* Dan. vii. 5.

BEARD.

יָקָן *com.* the beard, on which Orientals set a high value; to shave or pluck the beard is the highest indignity. Lev. xiii. 29, 30, xiv. 9, xix. 27, xxi. 5; 1 Sam. xvii. 35, xxi. 13; 2 Sam. x. 4, 5, xx. 9; 1 Chr. xix. 5; Ezr. ix. 3; Ps. cxxxiii. 2, 2; Is. vii. 20, xv. 2; Jer. xli. 5, xlvi. 37; Eze. v. 1.

שֵׁפָם *m.* the beard; perhaps the whole chin, or that on which the beard grows; hence sometimes rendered the upper lip: 2 Sam. xix. 24.

BEAST.

בְּהֵמָה *f.* when opposed to man, as in Ps. xxxvi. 6, it signifies any brute creature; when opposed to creeping things, as Lev. xi. 2-7, 29, 30, it signifies four-footed land animals from the size of the hare and upwards; for the mouse, weasel, ferret, are reckoned among the creeping things, Lev. xi. 29, 30; when opposed to wild beasts of the earth, as Gen. i. 25, it signifies cattle or tame animals.—Bochart. Gen. vi. 7, &c.

- 2 **בַּעִיר** *m.* see *Brute*.
- 2 **חַי** *adj.* any living thing. **חַיִּים** *Ch. f. id.*
- 4 **טָבַח** *m.* slaughter.
- 5 **נִבְלָה** *f.* see *carcase*; beast that dieth of itself.
- 6 **נַפְשׁ** *com.* animal life.

מְרִינִים *m.* fat beasts, fed beasts.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. i. 24, 25, 30.	3	1 Sam. xvii. 46.	3	Eze. v. 17.	3
ii. 19, 20.	3	2 Sam. xxi. 19.	3	xiv. 15, 15.	3
iii. 1, 14.	3	2 Kings xiv. 9.	3	xiv. 21, 21.	3, 1
vii. 14, 21.	3	2 Ch. xxv. 18.	3	xxix. 5.	3
viii. 19.	3	Job v. 22, 23.	3	xxxi. 6, 18.	3
ix. 2, 5, 10, 10.	3	xxxvii. 8.	3	xxxii. 4.	3
xxxvii. 20, 23.	3	xxxix. 15.	3	xxxiii. 27.	3
xlv. 17.	2	xl. 20.	3	xxxiv. 5, 9, 25, 28.	3
Ex. xxii. 5.	2	Ps. l. 10.	3	xxxviii. 20.	3
xxiii. 11, 29.	3	lxxix. 2.	3	xxxix. 4, 17.	3
Lev. v. 2.	3	civ. 11, 20, 25.	3	Dan. ii. 36.	3 a
vii. 24.*	5	cxlviii. 10.	3	iv. 12, 14, 15, 16,	3 a
xi. 2, 2.	3, 1	Prov. ix. 2.†	4	21, 25, 25, 32.	3 a
xi. 27, 47, 47.	3	Is. i. 11.	7	v. 21.	3 a
xvii. 13.	3	xxxv. 9.	3	vii. 3, 5, 6, 7, 11,	3 a
xxiv. 18.†	6, 1	xl. 16.	3	12, 17, 19, 23.	3 a
xxiv. 18, 18.‡	6	xliv. 20.	3	viii. 4.	3
xxv. 7.	3	xlv. 1.	3	Hos. ii. 12, 18.	3
xxvi. 6, 22.	3	lvi. 9, 9.	3	iv. 8.	3
Num. xs. 8, 11.	2	Jer. xii. 9.	3	xiii. 8.‖	3
xxxv. 3.	3	xxvii. 6.	3	Amos v. 22.	7
Deut. vii. 22.	3	xxviii. 14.	3	Zeph. ii. 14, 15.	3

* *marg.* carcase. † *lit.* smiteth the life of a beast. ‡ *marg.* life for life. § *marg.* killing. || *marg.* beast of the field.

BEAT.

- 1 **בָּרַשׁ** *m.* something crushed, broken; "corn beaten, out of full ears," or green ears; roasted corn, bruised, is a favourite dish in the East.
- 2 **דָּוָה** to pound in a mortar. *KAL pret.*
- 3 **בָּרַס** to break into small pieces. *PIEL fut.*
- 4 **דָּפַק** to force forward, to push against; to thrust, to beat, to knock. *HITHPAEL part.*
- 5 **דָּקַק** to beat small and thin. *KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret.*
- 6 **הָלַם** to smite or strike as with a hammer; to beat, to break, to break down. *KAL a pret. b inf.*
- 7 **הָרַס** to pull or tear down, overthrow or demolish. *KAL fut.*
- 8 **הִכָּה** to beat olives from the tree; to beat or lash corn out of the ear with a stick, by which means the best and ripest grains and olives are taken; or it may imply the beating out a smaller quantity in distinction from threshing the whole, as in Is. xxvii. 12, the taking a portion only; i.e. when he shall restore the children of Israel, the Lord will beat, shake, or sever the righteous from the wicked, and gather them, &c. *KAL a fut. NIPHAL b fut.*
- 9 **הִתָּה** to be broken, so as to be quite disabled. *NIPHAL fut.*
- 10 **כָּתַת** to beat, to crush; applied to bruising in a mortar: Exod. xxvii. 20; as of olives, and the oil left to run freely and leisurely, and therefore more pure and free from dregs than that which was pressed; to beating iron on an anvil; to crushing or beating down foes, or a nation. *KAL a pret. b imp. PIEL c pret. HOPHAL d fut. e fut. כָּתִית f. beaten, of oil from the olive.*
- 11 **נָנַע** to touch, to touch with a heavy hostile hand; to be beaten in battle. *NIPHAL fut.*
- 12 **נָנַף** to smite. *NIPHAL fut.*
- 13 **נָנַח** to beat, to smite, to scourge; to strike home, to strike deep, so as to wound or kill; applied to the stroke of the sun on the head of Jonah, iv. 8. *HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. HOPHAL d fut. e part. f כָּנַח f. a smiting; used of wheat threshed.*

- 14 נָפַץ to dash, to break and shatter, so as to disperse and scatter abroad all the pieces. PUAL part.
- 15 נָתַץ to break down so as totally to demolish. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 16 רָקַע to stamp, to beat out. PIEL fut.
- 17 מְקֻשָּׁה f. that which is hard and solid; beaten, beaten work, beaten out of one piece; or, according to modern Lexicographers, turned work. It appears, from comparing 1 Kings vi. 23 with ver. 28, that the cherubims of the Temple were made of olive wood covered with solid gold.
- 18 שָׁחַט to kill, to slay; its use, in 1 Kings x. 16, 17, and 2 Chr. ix. 15, 15, 16, in respect to gold, is variously interpreted. Our translators seem to have taken the word for שָׁחַט to expand, to spread out, the letters being transposed. Others suppose that mixed gold is meant. KAL part. Poel.
- 19 שָׁחַק to rub or beat in pieces, to pound fine. KAL a pret. b fut.

Ex. v. 14.	13 d	Jos. viii. 15.	11	Ps. lxxxix. 23.	10 a
v. 16.	13 e	Jud. viii. 17.	15 a	Prov. xxiii. 13, 14.	13 c
xxv. 18, 31, 35.	17	ix. 43.	15 b	xxiii. 35.	6 a
xxvii. 20.	10 e	xix. 22.*	4	Is. ii. 4.	10 c
xxix. 40.	10 e	Ruth ii. 17.	8 a	iii. 15.	3
xxx. 35.	19 a	1 Sam. xiv. 16.	6 b	xxvii. 9.	14
xxxvii. 7, 17, 22.	17	2 Sam. ii. 17.	12	xxvii. 12.	8 a
xxxix. 3.	16	xxii. 43.	19 b	xxviii. 27.	8 b
Lev. ii. 14, 16.	1	1 Kings x. 16, 17.	18	xxx. 31.	9
xxiv. 2.	10 e	2 Kings iii. 25.	7	xli. 15.	5 a
Num. viii. 4, 4.	17	xiii. 25.	13 a	Jer. xlvi. 5.†	10 d
xi. 3.	2	xxii. 12.	15 a	Joel iii. 10.	10 b
xxviii. 5.	10 e	2 Ch. ii. 10.	13 f	Jon. iv. 8.	13 c
Dent. xxiv. 20.	8 a	ix. 15, 15, 16.	18	Mic. i. 7.	10 d
xxv. 2, 2.	13 b a	xxxiv. 7.	10 c	iv. 3.	10 e
xxv. 3.	13 b	Ps. xviii. 42.	19 b	iv. 13.	5 b

* lit. beating. † marg. broken in pieces.

BEAUTY.

- 1 הָדָר m. glory, honour, majesty, splendour, beauty. a הַדְרָה f. id. ornament; "beauty of holiness," marg. glorious sanctuary.
- 2 הוֹד m. any good quality or endowment, for which a person is admired, &c., splendour, beauty.
- 3 חָמַד to desire strongly. KAL part. Paül.
- 4 טוֹב adj. good.
- 5 יָפָה to be fair, beautiful, comely in person, by nature or art; beautiful in action, in wisdom, in season, and in suitableness; it implies beauty internal as well as external. KAL a pret. b fut. c יָפָה adj. fair, beautiful. d יָפִי m. and e יָפִי m. splendour, brightness; beauty, gracefulness.
- 6 נָאָה see Become. PILEL pret.
- 7 נָעַם to be pleasant, delightful; with מָן to pass in beauty. KAL a pret. נָעַם m. pleasantness, grace, favour; the beauty of the Lord denotes whatever in the Lord is sweet, pleasant, and salutary to the sinner, and therefore his virtues of goodness and grace together with all their signs and effects.—Venema in Hengstenberg.
- 8 פָּאָר to adorn, beautify, the sanctuary, the church of God, the poor by great benefits (comp. the Latin phrase ornare beneficiis), see also Glorify. PIEL a inf. b fut. c פָּאָר m. ornament; a paronomasia with

ashes. d תְּפָאָרָה f. ornament, splendour, beauty; glory and beauty together imply great splendour.

- 9 צְבִי m. honour, majesty; see Glory.
- 10 צוֹר m. a rock, strength of the rich and powerful, all that belongs to such in outward form or condition; by some rendered "form" in Ps. xlix. 14. צִיר (כְּתִיב) id.
- 11 מְרֻאָה m. appearance.
- 12 תְּאֵר m. form, visage.

Gen. xxix. 17.*	5 c, 12	Ps. l. 2.	5 e	Is. lx. 13.	8 a
Ex. xxviii. 2, 40.	8 d	xc. 17.	7 b	lxi. 3.††	8 c
Deut. xxi. 11.*	5 c, 12	xevi. 6.	8 d	lxiv. 11.	8 d
1 Sam. xvi. 12.†	5 c	xvii. 9.‡‡	1 a	Jer. xiii. 20.	8 d
xxv. iii.	5 c	cx. iii.	1	xlvi. 17.	8 d
2 Sam. i. 19.	9	cxlix. 4.	8 b	Lam. i. 6.	1
xi. 2.	4	Prov. vi. 25.	5 e	ii. 1.	8 d
xiv. 25.‡	5 c	xx. 29.	1	ii. 15.	5 e
1 Ch. xvi. 29.	1 a	xxxi. 30.	5 e	Eze. vii. 20.	9
2 Ch. iii. 6.	8 d	Ecc. iii. 11.	5 e	xvi. 12.	8 d
xx. 21.	1 a	Cant. vi. 4.	5 c	xvi. 13.	5 b
Ezr. vii. 27.	8 a	vii. 1.	5 a	xvi. 14, 15, 25.	5 e
Esth. i. 11.	5 e	Is. iii. 24.	5 e	xxiii. 42.	8 d
ii. 7.‡	4, 11	iv. ii.‡‡	9	xxvii. 3, 4, 11.	5 e
Job xl. 10.	1	xiii. 19.	8 d	xxviii. 7.	5 d
Ps. xxvii. 4.‡	7 b	xxviii. 1, 4, 5.	8 d	xxviii. 12, 17.	5 e
xxix. 2.‡	1 a	xxxiii. 17.	5 e	xxxi. 8.	5 e
xxxix. 11.**	3	xlv. 13.	8 d	xxxii. 19.	7 a
xlv. 11.	5 c	lii. 1.	8 d	Hos. xiv. 6.	2
xlvi. 2.	5 c	lii. 7.	6	Zech. ix. 17.	5 e
xlix. 14.††	10	liii. 2.	11	xi. 7, 10.	7 b

* lit. fair of form. ** marg. that which is to be desired in him.
 † lit. fair of eyes. †† marg. or, strength.
 ‡ lit. there was not a beautiful man. ‡‡ marg. in the glorious sanctuary.
 § marg. good of countenance. §§ marg. beauty.
 ¶ marg. or, the delight. ¶¶ paronomasia; see Ashes.

BECAUSE.

- אֲדוֹת f. pl. causes; with עַל because of; Gen. xxi. 11, 25, Num. xii. 1, xiii. 24, Jud. vi. 7.
- דְּרָךְ com. way, Ps. cvii. 17, lit. from the way, i.e. habit, custom, of their iniquity.

BECOME.

- 1 הִפְתָּן to turn. NIPHAL fut.
 - 2 נָאָה The primary meaning may be, to sit, to dwell, at ease, with pleasure and tranquillity; hence, to become one, to sit well upon one, as we say of a garment, &c.; comp. Plin. Panegy. 10, quam bene humeris tuis sederet imperium. PILEL a pret. b נָאָה adj. becoming, seemly.
 - 3 עָרַב to be surety, to become (surety). KAL part. Poel.
 - 4 עָשָׂה to do. NIPHAL fut.
- | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Esth. ii. 11. | 4 | Joh xxx. 21.* | 1 | Prov. xvii. 7. | 2 h |
| | | Ps. xciii. 5. | 2 a | xvii. 18. | 3 |
- * marg. turned to be.

BED.

- 1 יָצַע to spread clothes or anything to lie down and rest upon, to make a bed. HIPHIL fut. יָצִיעַ m. couch, chamber. מִצָּע m. a couch, a bed.
- 2 מִטָּה f. a bed which consists of clothes stretched out or spread, and upon which the human body is stretched out, in sleep or sickness, at table or for rest.
- 3 מִשְׁכָּב m. a lying down, a bed; Gen. xlix. 4, &c. מִשְׁכָּב Ch. m. id.

- 1 עֲרוּנָה *f.* a ridge or raised bed, upon which vines, &c., are planted.
- 2 עֲרִישׁ *m.* a bed, a couch, prop. covered with a hanging curtain, a bedstead.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xlvii. 31.	2	1 Ch. v. 1.	1 a	Prov. xxvi. 14.	2
xlviii. 2.	2	2 Ch. xxii. 11.	2	Cont. i. 16.	5
xlix. 33.	2	xxiv. 25.	2	iii. 7.	2
Ex. viii. 3, 3.	3, 3	Esth. i. 6.	2	v. 13.	4
Deut. iii. 11.	5	vii. 8.	2	vi. 2.	4
1 Sam. xix. 13, 15, 16.	2	Job vii. 13.	5	Is. xxviii. 20.	1 b
xxviii. 23.	2	xvii. 13.	1 a	Eze. xxiii. 41.	2
2 Sam. iv. 7, 7.	2, 3	Ps. vi. 6.	2	Amos iii. 12.	2
1 Kings xvii. 19.	2	xli. 3.	5, 3	vi. 4.	2
xxi. 4.	2	lxiii. 6.	1 a	Dan. ii. 28, 29.	3 a
1 Kings i. 4, 6, 16.	2	cxxxii. 3.*	5, 1 a	iv. 5, 19, 13.	3 a
iv. 10, 21, 32.	2	cxxxix. 8.	1	vii. 1.	3 a
xi. 2.	2	Prov. vii. 16.	5		

* *lit.* the couch of my bed.

BEE.

דְּבוּרָה *f.* a bee, a gregarious insect living under a kind of government of its own; from דָּבַר to order, lead, and govern.—Bochart. They not only make honey in hives, but naturally and originally in hollow trees and other convenient lodgments in the rocks: Deut. i. 44, Jud. xiv. 8, Ps. cxviii. 12, Is. vii. 18.

BEER-LAHAI-ROI.

בְּאֵר *m.* a well. *חַי* *adj.* living. *רֹאִי* *m.* seeing, Gen. xvi. 14, *lit.* the well of the living one that seeth me. Chald., the well of the angel of life who appeared there.

BEETLE.

הַרְזֵל *m.* a species of the locust, according to Gesenius so called from its leaping. It does not appear that beetles were ever an article of food, which the locust was: Lev. xi. 22.

BEEVES.

בָּקָר *com.* horned cattle, at full age when fit for the plough: Lev. xxii. 19, 21, Num. xxxi. 28, 30, 33, 38, 44.

BEFALL.

- 1 אָנַח to cause to come, to meet: to happen unfortunately; see *Happen*. PEAL *fut.*
- 2 בּוֹא to come, *seq.* עָל to befall. KAL *pret.*
- 3 מָצָא to find. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* POEL.
- 4 קָרָא to meet, befall; spoken of an event, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 5 קָרָה to meet, befall. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* POEL. *d מִקְרָה m.* an event.

Gen. xlii. 4.	4 b	Num. xx. 14.*	3 a	1 Sam. xx. 26.	5 d
xlii. 29.	5 c	Deut. xxxi. 17.†	3 a	2 Sam. xix. 7.	2
xlii. 38.	4 a	xxxi. 21.	3 b	Esth. vi. 13.	5 a
xliv. 29.	5 a	xxxii. 29.	4 a	Ps. xci. 10.	1
xlix. 1.	4 b	Jos. ii. 23.‡	3 c	Ecc. iii. 19, 19, 19.	5 d
Lev. x. 19.	4 b	Jud. vi. 13.	3 a	Dan. x. 14.	5 b

* *marg.* found us. † *marg.* find. ‡ *lit.* that found them.

BEG.

בָּקַשׁ to seek. PIEL *part.* Ps. xxxvii. 25.
שָׁאַל to ask. KAL *pret.* Prov. xx. 4. *fut.* Prov. xx. 4 ב'.
PIEL *pret.* Ps. cix. 10.

BEGGAR.

אֲבִיוֹן *adj.* a poor needy person: 1 Sam. ii. 8.

BEGET.

- 1 יָלַד to beget as a father, or to bear and bring forth as a mother. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* POEL. NIPHAL *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f imp.* *g fut.* *h part.* מוֹלֶדֶת *f.* nativity, kindred; offspring.
- 2 יָצָא to go forth. KAL *part.* POEL, Jud. viii. 30. Heb., going out of his thigh.

Gen. iv. 18, 18, 18.	1 a	Lev. xviii. 6.	1 d	1 Ch. viii. 1, 7, 8, 11,	
v. 8, 9, 12, 15, 18.	1 i	xviii. 11.	1 i	32, 33, 33, 33, 34,	
21, 25, 28, 32.	1 g	xxv. 45.	1 d	36, 36, 36, 37.	1 d
v. 4, 4.	1 e g	Num. xi. 12.	1 a	viii. 9.	1 g
v. 7, 7.	1 e g	xxvi. 29, 58.	1 d	ix. 38, 39, 39, 39,	
v. 10, 10.	1 e g	Deut. iv. 25.	1 g	40, 42, 42, 42, 43.	1 d
v. 13, 13.	1 e g	xxiii. 8.	1 c	xiv. 3.	1 g
v. 16, 16.	1 e g	xxviii. 41.	1 g	2 Ch. xi. 21.	1 g
v. 19, 19.	1 e g	xxxii. 18.	1 a	xiii. 21.	1 g
v. 22, 22.	1 e g	Jud. viii. 30.*	2	xxiv. 3.	1 e
v. 26, 26.	1 e g	xi. 1.	1 g	Neh. xii. 10, 10, 10,	
v. 30.	1 e	Ruth iv. 18, 19, 19, 20,		11, 11.	1 d
vi. 10.	1 g	20, 21, 21, 22, 22.	1 d	Job xxxviii. 28.	1 d
x. 8, 13, 15, 24, 24,	1 a	2 Kings xx. 18.	1 g	Ps. ii. 7.	1 a
26.	1 a	1 Ch. i. 10, 11, 13, 18,		Prov. xvii. 21.	1 b
xi. 10, 12, 14, 16, 18,	1 g	18, 20.	1 a	xxiii. 22.	1 a
20, 22, 24.	1 g	i. 34.	1 g	xxiii. 24.	1 b
xi. 11, 11.	1 e g	ii. 10, 10, 11, 11, 12,		Ecc. v. 14.	1 d
xi. 13, 13.	1 e g	12, 13, 18, 20, 20,		vi. 3.	1 g
xi. 15, 15.	1 e g	22, 36, 36, 37, 37,		Is. xxxix. 7.	1 g
xi. 17, 17.	1 e g	38, 38, 39, 39, 40,		xiv. 10.	1 g
xi. 19, 19.	1 e g	40, 41, 41, 44, 44,		xix. 21.	1 a
xi. 21, 21.	1 e g	46.	1 d	Jer. xvi. 3.	1 h
xi. 23, 23.	1 e g	iv. 2, 2, 8, 11, 12, 14,		xxix. 6.	1 f
xi. 25, 25.	1 e g	14.	1 d	Eze. xviii. 10, 14.	1 d
xi. 27, 27.	1 d	vi. 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7,		xlvii. 22.	1 d
xvii. 20.	1 g	7, 8, 8, 9, 9, 10, 12,		Dan. xi. 6.	1 b
xxii. 23.	1 a	12, 13, 13, 14, 14.	1 d	Hos. v. 7.	1 a
xxv. 3.	1 a	vi. 11, 11.	1 g d	Zech. xiii. 3, 3.	1 b
xxv. 19.	1 d	vii. 32.	1 d		

* *marg.* going out of his thigh. | * *marg.* or, whom she brought forth.

BEGIN.

- 1 חָלַל to penetrate; figuratively, to make an opening or entrance into an affair; to begin, Num. xvi. 46, 47, the plague is begun, hath penetrated into, made an entrance among the people; to enter upon an action, *seq.* infinitive with or without *?*; rarely followed by a finite verb. Neut., to have a beginning, to be begun. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* HOPHAL *f pret.* *g מִתְחִלָּה f.* beginning.
- 2 יָצָא to will, to undertake; see *Content*. HIPHIL *pret.* Deut. i. 5, Moses began, settled his resolution to declare, or, undertook the arduous duty of, &c.
- 3 יֶסֶד *m.* foundation; figuratively, the foundation is put for the beginning of an undertaking.
- 4 רֵאשׁ *m.* head. *רֵאשִׁיָּה f.* beginning. *רֵאשִׁוֹן adj.* first. *רֵאשִׁית f.* beginning; a former state; first in time or dignity.
- 5 שָׂרָא Ch. to loose, to begin. POEL *pret.*

Gen. i. 1.	4 c	Num. xxv. 1.	1 d	Jud. xvi. 19, 22.	1 d
iv. 26.*	1 f	xxviii. 11.	4	xx. 31.	1 d
vi. 1.	1 a	Deut. i. 5.	2	xx. 39, 40.	1 a
ix. 20.	1 d	ii. 24.	1 c	Ruth i. 22.	1 g
x. 8.	1 a	ii. 25.	1 d	iii. 10.	4 b
x. 10.	4 c	ii. 31, 31.	1 a c	1 Sam. iii. 2.	1 a
xi. 6.	1 b	iii. 24.	1 a	iii. 12.†	1 b
xiii. 3.	1 g	xi. 12.	4 c	xxii. 15.	1 a
xli. 21.	1 g	xvi. 9, 9.	1 d b	2 Sam. xxi. 9, 10.	1 g
xli. 54.	1 d	xxi. 17.	4 c	2 Kings. x. 32.	1 a
xliv. 12.	1 a	xxxii. 42.	4	xv. 37.	1 a
xlix. 3.	4 c	Jos. iii. 7.	1 d	xvii. 25.	1 g
Ex. xii. 2.	4	Jud. vii. 19.	4	1 Ch. i. 10.	1 a
Num. x. 10.	4	x. 18.	1 d	xvii. 9.	4 b
xvi. 46, 47.	1 a	xiii. 5, 25.	1 d	xxvii. 24.	1 a

2 Ch. iii. 1, 2.	1 d Job xlii. 12.	4 e Is. xlvi. 15.	4
xx. 22.	1 a Ps. cxi. 10.	4 e Jer. xvii. 12.	4 b
xxix. 17.	1 d Eze. ix. 10.	4	1 e
xxix. 27, 27.	1 a Prov. i. 7, 8	4 e xxvi. 1.	4 c
xxx. 7, 21.	1 a viii. 22.	4 e xxvii. 1.	4 c
xxx. 10.	1 b viii. 23.	4	4 c
xxxiv. 3, 3.	1 a ix. 10.	1 g xlix. 34.	4 c
Ezr. iii. 6, 8.	1 a xvii. 14.	4 e Lam. ii. 19.	4
iv. 6.	1 g xx. 21.	4 b Eze. ix. 6, 6.	1 d
v. 2.	5	4	4 a
vii. 9, 1	3	4	4
Neh. iv. 7.	1 a x. 13.	1 g Dan. ix. 21, 23.	1 g
xi. 17.	1 g Is. i. 26.	1 g Hos. i. 2.	1 g
Esth. vi. 13.	1 a xl. 21.	4 Amos vii. 1.	1 g
ix. 23.	1 a xli. 1, 26.	4 Jon. iii. 3.	1 d
Job viii. 7.	4 e xlii. 10.	4 e Mic. i. 13.	4 c

* *bl.* was begun.
 † *marg.* beginning.

‡ *marg.* was the foundation of the going up.
 § *marg.* or, the principal part.

BEGUILE.

- 1 **נָבַל** to act deceitfully; Piel, to practise deceit against any one, with **ל**. *PIEL pret.*
- 2 **נִשְׁטָא** the meaning of Kal may have been, to err, wander; hence, Hiphil, to lead astray, to deceive, impose upon, lead into a pernicious error. *HIPHIL pret.*
- 3 **רָמָה** to throw; Piel, to deceive, to cause to fall, to trip up. *PIEL pret.*

Gen. iii. 13. 2 | Gen. xxix. 25. 3 | Num. xxv. 18. 1 | Jos. ix. 22. 3

BEHAVE, BEHAVIOUR.

- 1 **הִלָּךְ** to walk. *HITPAEL*, to walk to and fro, applied to conduct: *pret.*
- 2 **טָעַם** *m.* taste; judgment, reason; to change, or to conceal reason, *i.e.* to feign madness.
- 3 **יָשָׁה** to be even; Piel, to make plain and even, joined with **נָפִישׁ** to quiet one's spirit, to compose the mind, by humility, patience, &c., Ps. cxxxi. 2, in contrast with the pretensions of the proud, ver. 1. *PIEL pret.*

1 Sam. xxi. 13. 2 | Ps. xxxiv. title. 2 | Ps. xxxv. 14. 1 | Ps. cxxxi. 2. 3

BEHEAD.

- סָרַף** to turn away; to take off, remove. *HIPHIL fut.* 2 Sam. iv. 7.
- עָרַף** to break the neck; to take off the head. *KAL part.* Paul. Deut. xxi. 6.
- רֹאשׁ** *m.* head: 2 Sam. iv. 7.

BEHEMOTH.

בְּהֵמָה see *Beast*; in the *pl.* or with an Egyptian termination, **בְּהֵמוֹת** the great beast, huge quadruped, the hippopotamus: Job xl. 15, *marg.* or, the elephant, as some think.

BEHOLD.

- 1 **הִתְבַּהֵר** to see; mostly mentally or prophetically. *KAL* ^a *inf.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* **הִתְבַּהֵר** Ch. *PAL* ^d *part. active.*
- 2 **נִבְטָה** to look earnestly. *HIPHIL* ^a *pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.*
- 3 **פָּנָה** to turn, to look. *KAL fut.*
- 4 **צָפָה** to look about, to watch, to observe narrowly. *KAL* ^a *fut.* ^b *part. Poel.*
- 5 **רָאָה** to see, look; the act of the senses. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part. Poel.* ^f *ראות* *f.* sight-seeing. *ראית* *id.* *בתיב*.
- 6 **שָׁרַד** to view, to look with attention and earnestness, to survey with accuracy, as from a high situation. *KAL* ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.* *POLEL* ^c *pret.*

7 **שָׁרַד** to sing, to praise. *POLEL pret.* Job xxxvi. 24, or from the former root; either sense will suit the context. *Vulg. cecinerunt.* So Coverdale, Schulzeus, Herder, Noyes.

"Behold," as the rendering of particles, not included.

Gen. xii. 11.	5 d	Job xli. 34.	5 d	Jer. iv. 23, 24, 25, 26.	5 a
xiii. 10.	5 d	Ps. x. 14.	2 c	xiii. 20.	5 c
xix. 28.	5 d	xi. 4, 7.	1 c	xx. 4.	5 c
xxxi. 2.	5 d	xvii. 2, 15.	1 c	xxix. 32.	5 d
xlvi. 8.	5 d	xxvii. 4.	1 a	xxx. 26.	5 d
Num. xii. 8.	2 e	xxxiii. 13.	5 a	xxxii. 4.	5 d
xxi. 9.	2 a	xxxvii. 37.	5 c	xxxiv. 3.	5 d
xxiii. 9.	6 b	xlvi. 8.	1 b	xl. 4.	5 c
xxiii. 21.	2 a	lix. 4.	5 c	xlii. 2.	5 c
xxiv. 17.	6 b	lxvi. 7.	4 a	Lam. i. 9, 18, 20.	6 c
Deut. i. 8, 21.	5 c	lxxx. 11.	5 c	i. 12.	2 b
ii. 24, 31.	5 c	lxxxiv. 9.	5 c	ii. 20.	5 c
iii. 27.	5 c	xc. 3.	2 c	iii. 59.	5 d
iv. 5.	5 c	cii. 19.	2 a	iii. 63.	2 b
xi. 26.	5 c	cxiii. 6.	5 b	v. 1.	5 c
xxxii. 49.	5 c	cxix. 18.	2 c	Eze. i. 15.	5 d
Josh. viii. 1.	5 c	cxix. 37.	5 b	viii. 2.	5 d
xxii. 28.	5 c	cxix. 158.	5 a	viii. 9.	5 c
xxiii. 1.	5 c	cxlii. 4.*	5 c	xxviii. 17.	5 b
Jud. xvi. 27.	5 c	Prov. vii. 7.	5 d	xxviii. 18.	5 c
1 Sam. xxvi. 5.	5 d	xv. 3.	4 b	xxxvii. 8.	5 a
2 Sam. xxiv. 22.	5 c	xxiii. 33.	5 d	xl. 4.	5 c
1 Ch. xxi. 15.	5 a	Eze. ii. 12.	5 b	xli. 5.	5 c
Job xix. 27.	5 a	v. 11.	5 f	Dan. vii. 4, 6, 9, 11.	1 d
xx. 9.	6 b	vii. 27.	5 c	11. 21.	1 d
xxii. 12.	5 c	viii. 17.	5 a	ix. 18.	5 c
xxiii. 9.	1 e	xi. 7.	5 b	Amos iii. 9.	5 c
xxiv. 18.	3	Can. iii. 11.	5 c	Mic. vii. 9, 10.	5 d
xxxi. 26.	5 d	Is. xxvi. 10.	5 d	Hab. i. 3.	2 c
xxxii. 29.	6 b	xxxiii. 17.	5 d	i. 5.	5 c
xxxv. 5.	6 a	xxxviii. 11.	2 c	i. 13.	5 b
xxxvi. 24.	7, 6 e	xl. 26.	5 c	iii. 6.	5 a
xxxvi. 25.	2 e	xli. 23, 28.	5 d	Zech. iii. 4.	5 c
xxxix. 29.	2 e	xlix. 18.	5 c	vi. 8.	5 c
xl. 11.	5 c	lxiii. 15.	5 c		

* *marg.* or, and sec.

BEKAH.

בֶּקֶה *m.* a half; a half-shekel: Exod. xxxviii. 26.

BELCH.

נָבַע to spring, to flow; to let flow out, to utter: *HIPHIL fut.* Ps. lix. 7.

BELIAL.

בְּלִיעַל *m.* used of wicked, ungodly men; implies in the formation of the word worthlessness, and according to Gesenius, perniciousness; *lxx.* mostly render it by *παρόνομος, λοιμὸς*, once *ἀσεβής*, Jud. xx. 13; *abstr.* *ἀνόμημα, ἀνομία, ἀποστασία, Αἴμ. ἀποστασία, ἀποστάτης*: Deut. xiii. 13; Jud. xix. 22, xx. 13; 1 Sam. i. 16, ii. 12, x. 27, xxv. 17, 25, xxx. 22; 2 Sam. xvi. 7, xx. 1, xxiii. 6; 1 Kings xxi. 10, 13, 13; 2 Chr. xiii. 7.

BELIE.

See *Lie.*

BELIEVE.

אָמַן to be firm, fixed, stable, sure; to be true, faithful; in Hiphil, *seq. א* and **ל** to believe, to have reliance, to give credence to another's sayings, to acquiesce in and depend upon the words or promise of another, to be assured of anything, and to account it certain and indisputable. *HIPHIL* ^a *pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* **אָמַן** Ch. *APHIL* ^e *pret.*

Gen. xv. 6.	a	2 Ch. ix. 6.	a	Prov. xiv. 15.	e
xlv. 26.	n	xx. 20, 20.	b	xxvi. 15.	e
Ex. iv. 1, 5, 9, 31.	c	xxxii. 15.	c	Is. vii. 9.*	e
iv. 8, 9.	c, a	Job ix. 16.	c	xxviii. 16.	d
xiv. 31.	c	xv. 23.	c	xliii. 10.	c
xix. 9.	c	xxix. 24.	c	lii. 1.	a
Num. xiv. 11.	c	xxxix. 12, 24.	c	Jer. xii. 6.	a
xx. 12.	a	Ps. xxvii. 13.	a	xl. 14.	a
Deut. i. 32.	d	lxxviii. 22, 32.	a	Lam. iv. 12.	a
ix. 23.	a	cvi. 12.	c	Dan. vi. 23.	e
1 Sam. xxvii. 12.	c	cvi. 24.	a	Jon. iii. 5.	c
1 Kings x. 7.	a	cxvi. 10.	a	Hab. i. 5.	c
2 Kings xvii. 14.	a	cxix. 66.	a		

* marg. do ye not believe.

BELL.

פֶּעֶמֶן *m.* a bell, from **פָּעַם** to strike; of the bells on Aaron's robes: Exod. xxviii. 33, 34, 34, xxxix. 25, 25, 26, 26.

מְצִלּוֹת *f. pl.* bells from their tinkling: Zech. xiv. 20, *marg.* or, bridles; according to the Rabbins, the *lxx.* and the *Vulg.*, Henderson says they were small metallic plates, suspended from the necks or heads of horses or camels, for the sake of ornament, and making a tinkling noise by striking against each other like cymbals. It is certain, however, that bells have always in the East been a part of the trappings of horses. See Paxton's *Manners and Customs*, II. p. 237.

BELLOW.

צָהָל to neigh as a horse; *metaph.* to rejoice, as men. **KAL** *fut.* Jer. l. 11, *marg.* or, neigh as steeds.

BELLOWS.

מַפָּח *m.* bellows, from **נָפַח** to blow: Jer. vi. 29.

BELLY.

- 1 **בֶּטֶן** *f.* the belly, the womb; prominent or swelling, the middle or inward part of anything; the inward part of our constitution, the mind, the thoughts and affections of the mind.
- 2 **בֶּחֶן** *m.* the belly of creeping things, which drags along the ground.
- 3 **בֶּרֶשׁ** *m.* the belly or maw of a dragon.
- 4 **מֵעֵים** *m. pl.* the bowels. * **מֵעֵין** *Ch. m. pl. id.*
- 5 **קִבְּבָה** *f.* the part between the ribs and the loins.

Gen. iii. 14.	2	Job xl. 16.	1	Cant. vii. 2.	1
Lev. xi. 42.	2	Ps. xvii. 14.	1	Is. xlvi. 3.	1
Num. v. 21, 22, 27.	1	xxii. 10.	1	Jer. i. 5.	1
xxv. 8.	6	xxxi. 9.	1	li. 34.	3
Jud. iii. 21, 22.	1	xliv. 25.	1	Eze. iii. 3.	1
1 Kings vii. 20.	1	Prov. xiii. 25.	1	Dan. ii. 32.	4 a
Job iii. 11.	1	xviii. 8, 20.	1	Jon. i. 17.	4
xv. 2, 35.	1	xx. 27, 30.	1	ii. 1,	4
xx. 15, 20, 23.	1	xxvi. 22.	1	ii. 2.	1
xxxii. 19.	1	Cant. v. 14.	4	Hab. iii. 16.	1

BELONG.

מִנָּה *f.* part, portion: Esth. ii. 9, *marg.* her portions.

BELOVED, WELL-BELOVED.

- 1 **אָהַב** to love. **KAL part.** Paul.
- 2 **דוֹד** *m.* any person that is esteemed or loved; see *Love*.
- 3 **יָדִיד** *adj. const.* probably implies a more vehement affection of love. * **יְדִידָת** *f.* delight, that which is loved; "dearly beloved."

מְחֻמָּד *m.* that which is greatly desirable. * **חֲמוּדוֹת** *f. pl.* precious things; "greatly beloved."

Deut. xxi. 15, 15, 16.	1	Can. ii. 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17.	2	Is. v. 1, 1, 1.	3, 2, 3
xxxiii. 12.	3	iv. 10.	2	Jer. xi. 15.	3
Neh. xiii. 26.	1	v. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 6, 8,		xii. 7.*	3 a
Ps. lx. 5.	3	9, 9, 9, 9, 10, 16.	2	Dan. ix. 23.†	4 a
cviii. 6.	3	vi. 1, 1, 2, 3, 3.	2	x. 11, 19.†	4 a
cxvii. 2.	3	vii. 9, 10, 11, 13.	2	Hos. iii. 1.	1
Cant. i. 13, 14, 16.	2	viii. 5, 14.	2	ix. 16.†	4

* marg. love.

† marg. a man of desires.

‡ marg. desires.

BEMOAN.

נָדַד to be shaken; the shaking or motion of the head, or other parts of the body, which are expressive of condolence; to condole, to bemoan, with a *dat.* to pity; also, to comfort, *seq.* **לְ** of pers. **KAL** * *imp.* *b fut.* **HITHPOLEL** *c part.*

Job. xlii. 11.	b	Jer. xxii. 10.	b	Jer. xlvi. 17.	a
Jer. xv. 5.	b	xxx. 18.	c	Neh. iii. 7.	b
xvi. 5.	b				

BENCH.

קִרְיָשׁ *m.* a board, a plank: Eze. xxvii. 6.

BEND.

1 **דָּרַךְ** to tread; to tread or bend the bow, when it is large and strong, by setting the foot or knee upon it; the word is also used with arrows following, either by an ellipsis supplied in our translation, or, as Gesenius observes, the origin of the expression being overlooked: "they bend (the bow to shoot) arrows," Ps. lviii. 7, lxiv. 3. Gussetius would rather take **דָּרַךְ** to mean elliptically to shoot as with a bow; and connect "arrows" with the following words; as in Ps. lviii. 7, "their arrows (are) bitter words;" and in Ps. lxiv. 3, "their arrows (are) as though they were cut down;" Jer. ix. 3 may be rendered, "they shoot with their tongues, their bow is a lie;" Zech. ix. 13, when I have used Judah as a well-directed bow, *i.e.* to scatter my enemies. **KAL** * *pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d part.* Paul. **HIPHIL** *c fut.*

2 **בָּפַן** to extend, or twist around; *lxx.* περιπλέκειν. Ges. and others, from oriental sources, suppose that the idea of thirst or eager desire is implied in the word, with a pregnant meaning in Eze. xvii. 7, *i.e.* did thirst, and so bend her roots toward him, seeking nourishment. **KAL** *pret.*

3 **שָׁחָה** to stoop, to be bowed down, to bend oneself. **KAL** *inf.*

4 **תָּלָה** to hang, to hang in inclination or suspense, to be inclined to, with **לְ**. **KAL** *part.* Paul.

Ps. vii. 12.	1 a	Is. xxi. 15.	1 d	Lam. ii. 4.	1 a
xi. 2.	1 b	lx. 14.	3	iii. 12.	1 a
xxxvii. 14.	1 a	Jer. ix. 3.	1 e	Eze. xvii. 7.	2
lviii. 7.	1 b	xvi. 9.	1 c	Hos. xi. 7.	4
lxiv. 3.	1 a	l. 14, 29.	1 c	Zech. ix. 13.	1 a
Is. v. 28.	1 d	li. 3, * 3.	1 b		

* (כ' ולא ק') *i.e.* found in the text, but accounted superfluous by the Massorites.

BENEFIT.

נִמְוָל *m.* see *Reward*. 2 Ch. xxxii. 25, Ps. ciii. 2. **נִמְוָלָת** *m. id.* Ps. cxvi. 12.

יָטַב to be good ; to do good. HIPHIL *inf.* Jer. xviii. 10.

BENJAMIN.

בֵּן *m.* son. יְמִין *m.* right hand : Gen. xxxv. 18, *marg.* son of the right hand.

BENONI.

בֵּן *m.* son. אָוֶן *m.* evil, trouble, sorrow : Gen. xxxv. 18, *marg.* son of my sorrow.

BERACHAH.

בְּרָכָה *f.* blessing : 2 Ch. xx. 26, 26.

BEREAVE.

1 חָסַר to be diminished, to want, to cause to want. PIEL *part.*

2 כָּשַׁל see Fall. PIEL *ful.*

3 שָׁכַל to lose children, to become childless. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret. c inf. d fut. e part.* שְׁכֹל *adj.* bereaved of young.

Gen. xlii. 36.	3 b	Lam. i. 20.	3 b	xxxvi. 14.*	2
xliii. 14, 14.	3 a	Eze. v. 17.	3 b	xxxvi. 14.	3 d
Ecc. iv. 8.	1	xxxvi. 12.	3 c	Hos. ix. 12.	3 b
Jer. xv. 7.	3 b	xxxvi. 13.	3 c	xiii. 8.	3 f
xviii. 21.	3 f				

* *marg.* cause to fall.

BERRIES.

פְּרָר מ. berries of the olive : Is. xvii. 6.

BESEECH.

1 בָּקַשׁ to seek. PIEL *ful.*

2 חָלָה to be smooth ; in Piel, taking after it פָּנִים the face, it signifies to smooth the countenance, i.e. to appease wrath and procure favour, by humble submission, supplication, or deprecation. PIEL *a pret. b imp. c fut.* The word means also to be sick, affected with grief ; and the use of the phrase above may have its origin in the idea of affecting the countenance by entreaties so as to produce sympathy there and in the heart ; as we say a pitiful man is *misericors*.

3 הִנֵּן to shew favour ; to pray or supplicate favour. HITH-PAEL *a inf. b fut.*

Gen. xlii. 21.	3 a	1 Kings xiii. 6.*	2 c	Ezr. viii. 23.	1
Ex. xxxii. 11.*	2 c	2 Kings i. 13.	3 b	Esth. viii. 3.	3 b
Deut. iii. 23.	3 b	xiii. 4.*	2 c	Jer. xxvi. 19.*	2 c
2 Sam. xii. 16.	1	2 Ch. xxxiii. 12.*	2 a	Mal. i. 9.*	2 b

* *marg.* besought the face of.

I BESEECH.

אָנָּה an interjection of entreaty : 2 Kings xx. 3, Neh. i. 5, 11, Ps. cxvi. 4, cxviii. 25, 25, Is. xxxviii. 3, Jon. i. 14.

BERYL.

תְּרִשִׁיט *m.* a precious stone, perhaps from Tartessus ; Ixx. and Josephus make it the chrysolite, which is the topaz of the moderns : adopted by Braun. de Vestitu Sa-

cerdot. II. 7. Exod. xxviii. 20, xxxix. 13 ; Cant. v. 14 ; Eze. i. 16, x. 9, xxviii. 13, *marg.* or, chrysolite ; Dan. x. 6.

BESET.

בָּתַר to surround, beset round. PIEL *pret.* Ps. xxii. 12.

סָבַב to compass about. KAL *pret.* Hos. vii. 2. *ful.* Jud. xx. 5. NIPHAL *pret.* Jud. xix. 22.

צָוַר to bind up ; to besiege. KAL *pret.* Ps. cxxxix. 5.

BESIEGE.

1 בָּוא to come ; to be besieged ; Heb. to come into siege. KAL *ful.*

2 נָצַר to keep ; to watch closely ; to be besieged or shut up close within the walls of a city. KAL *part.* Paul.

3 סָבַב to compass about. KAL *pret.*

4 צָוַר to press, straiten ; to besiege ; with *acc.* עַל. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. מְצוֹר *m.* siege.

5 צָרַר to bind up close, to shut up, to besiege. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*

Dent. xx. 12.	4 a	2 Kings xvi. 5.	4 d	Is. xxi. 2.	4 c
xx. 19.	4 d	xvii. 5.	4 d	xxxvii. 25.†	4 f
xxviii. 52, 52.	5 a	xviii. 9.	4 d	Jer. xxi. 4, 9.	4 e
1 Sam. xxiii. 8.	4 b	xix. 24.*	4 f	xxxii. 2.	4 e
2 Sam. xi. 1.	4 d	xxiv. 10.†	1, 4 f	xxxvii. 5.	4 e
xx. 15.	4 d	xxiv. 11.	4 e	xxxix. 1.	4 d
1 Kings viii. 37.	5 b	xxv. 2.†	1, 4 f	lii. 5.†	1, 4 f
xvi. 17.	4 d	1 Ch. xx. 1.	4 d	Eze. iv. 3.‡	4 f
xx. 1.	4 d	2 Ch. vi. 28.	5 b	vi. 12.	2
2 Kings vi. 24.	4 d	Ecc. ix. 14.	3	Dan. i. 1.	4 d
vi. 25.	4 e	Is. i. 8.	2		

* *marg.* or, fenced places.

† *marg.* and the city came into siege.

‡ *marg.* or, fenced and closed.

§ *lit.* in a siege.

BESOM.

מְטַאֵט *m.* see Sweep. Is. xiv. 23.

BEST.

1 זְמֵרָה *f.* choice select things, most praised and esteemed ; "best fruits."

2 חֵלֶב *m.* fat.

3 טוֹב *adj.* good.

4 יָטַב to be good, to seem good, to seem best. KAL *a fut. b מֵיטֵב m.* the good or best part of anything.

5 נָצַב to place, to settle. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. xxxix. 5, "in his best state."

6 פָּוַן to purify. HOPHAL *part.* best gold, *lit.* purified ; *comp.* 2 Ch. ix. 17, pure.

Gen. xliii. 11.	1	Deut. xxiii. 16.*	3	Esth. ii. 9.	3
xlvi. 6, 11.	4 b	1 Sam. viii. 14.	3	Ps. xxxix. 5.†	5
Ex. xxii. 5, 5.	4 b	xv. 9, 15.	4 b	Cant. vii. 9.	3
Num. xviii. 12, 12, 29,	2	2 Sam. xviii. 4.†	4 a	Eze. xxxi. 16.	3
30, 32.	2	1 Kings x. 18.	6	Mic. vii. 4.	3
xxxvi. 6.	3	2 Kings x. 3.	3		

* *marg.* is good for him.

† *lit.* is good in your eyes.

‡ *marg.* settled.

BESTEAD.

See Hard.

BESTIR.

חָרַץ to be sharp ; applied to activity, &c. ; see Move, De-

BESTOW

side. KAL fut. 2 Sam. v. 24: it may here be understood either of a command to cut short all delay and deliberation, so as at once to attack the enemy; or, that David should rouse himself to courage and exertion.

BESTOW.

- 1 נָמַל see Reward. KAL pret.
- 2 יָנַח to lay up, and leave it to be or lie where it is placed. HIPHIL fut.
- 4 נָחָה to lead, guide, direct; to lead forth in order to place troops. HIPHIL fut.
- 1 נָתַן to give. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. Ch. P'AL d inf. e fut.
- 3 עָשָׂה to do; to make, to prepare or appoint to a new purpose, as when the holy things of the house of God were made the holy things of Baalim; comp. Hos. ii. 8. KAL pret.
- 1 פָּקַד to commit to the care of another, to lay up. KAL fut.

Ex. xxxii. 29.	4 b	2 Kings 2 xii. 15.	4 b	2 Ch. xxiv. 7.	5
Deut. xiv. 26.	4 a	1 Ch. xxix. 25.	4 c	Ezr. vii. 20, 20.	4 d e
1 Kings. x. 26.	3	2 Ch. ix. 25.	2	Is. lxiii. 7, 7.	1
2 Kings. v. 24.	6				

BETH.

בֵּית m. house; used frequently in the composition of proper names, to signify house, or place.

BETHER.

בְּתֵר m. a section, division; of a country divided by mountains and valleys, rugged and abrupt: Cant. ii. 17, marg. division; lxx. ἐπὶ ὄρη κοιλωμάτων, i.e. mountains divided by valleys.

BETHINK.

לֵב m. the heart: 1 Kings viii. 47. לֵבָב m. 2 Ch. vi. 37. שׁוּב to turn. HIPHIL pret. 1 Kings viii. 47, marg. bring back to their heart; 2 Ch. vi. 37, marg. id.

BETIMES.

שָׁחַר to seek early, betimes, &c. PIEL pret. seq. dat. of person, Prov. xiii. 24, "chasteneth him betimes," lit. seeketh for him chastening betimes.

BETRAY.

רָמָה to throw; Piel, to cause to fall, to deceive, beguile. PIEL inf. 1 Ch. xii. 17, i.e. to deceive in order to betray.

BETROTH.

- 1 אָרַשׁ to espouse, solemnly to promise marriage. PIEL a pret. b fut. PUAL c pret. d part.
- 2 חָרַף to pluck or strip off fruit; to reproach; to deflower virginity. NIPHAL part. Lev. xix. 20, marg. reproached by or for man; or, abused by any. Ges. pr. to be abandoned, i.e. to be delivered over to a husband, i.e. betrothed. Is not the meaning to be understood of a bondmaid made a concubine by her master and then abandoned?
- 3 יָעַר to appoint, set; to agree to marry, to betroth. KAL a pret. b fut.

Ex. xxi. 9.	3 a	Lev. xix. 20.	2	Deut. xxii. 28.	1 c
xxi. 9.	3 b	Deut. xx. 7.	1 a	xxviii. 30.	1 b
xxii. 16.	1 c	xxii. 28, 25, 27.	1 d	Hos. ii. 19, 19, 20.	1 a

BETTER.

- 1 טוֹב to be good. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c טוב adj. good.
- 2 יָטַב to be good, &c. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut.
- 3 יִתְרוֹן f. profit, excellency. a יוֹתֵר m. gain, emolument.

No. 1 c not included.

1 Kings i. 47.	2 b	Ecc. x. 11.†	3	Eze. xxxvi. 11.	1 b
Ecc. vi. 11.*	3 a	Cant. iv. 10.	1 a	Nab. iii. 8.	2 b
vii. 3.	1 c, 2 a				

* lit. what gain to a man. | † lit. no excellency to a babler.

BEULAH.

בָּעַל to marry. KAL part. Paul, Is. lxii. 4, marg. married, i.e. enjoying all the privileges of a married state.

BEWAIL.

בָּנָה to weep. KAL pret. Deut. xxi. 13. fut. Lev. x. 6, Jud. xi. 37, 38, Is. xvi. 9.

יָפַח to break or issue forth with strength and vehemence, as the breath or voice in lamenting. HITHPAEL fut. Jer. iv. 31.

BEWARE.

עָרַם to be crafty, prudent. HIPHIL fut. Prov. xix. 25, marg. be cunning.

שָׁמַר to keep, watch, guard. KAL imp. 2 Sam. xviii. 12. NIPHAL imp. Gen. xxiv. 6, Exod. xxiii. 21, Deut. vi. 12, viii. 11, xv. 9, Jud. xiii. 4, 2 Kings vi. 9. fut. Jud. xiii. 13.

BEWRAY.

גָּלָה to open, reveal, discover. PIEL fut. Is. xvi. 3.

נָגַד to shew. HIPHIL fut. Prov. xxix. 24.

קָרָא to cry out. KAL fut. Prov. xxvii. 16. This expression is used of ointment bewraying its odour, from its being intended to represent the unrestrained clamour of a contentious wife.

BEYOND.

עָבַר to pass over. HIPHIL inf. 1 Sam. xx. 36, marg. to pass over.

BID.

- 1 אָמַר to say, to command. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
- 2 דָּבַר to say, speak; to command, prescribe. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret.
- 3 צָוָה to charge, to command. PIEL pret.
- 4 קָדַשׁ to be holy. Hiphil, to sanctify, to sanctify others for a solemnity, festival, or sacrifice, i.e. to order them to sanctify themselves, or to bid and invite them. Henderson explains this use of the word, of the selection of troops for war, and the religious rites engaged in when they set out upon a military expedition. HIPHIL pret.

^a קָרָא to call. KAL part. Paül.
^b מִשְׁמַעַת f. hearing, obedience: 1 Sam. xxii. 14, at thy bidding, i.e. at the hearing of thy commands; according to others, at thy private audience.

Gen. xxvii. 19.	2 b	1 Sam. ix. 13, 22.	5	2 Kings iv. 24.	1 a
xliii. 17.	1 a	ix. 27.	1 c	v. 13.	2 b
Ex. xvi. 24.	3	xxii. 14.	6	x. 5.	1 d
Num. xiv. 10.	1 d	xxiv. 10.	1 a	2 Ch. x. 12.	2 b
xv. 38.	1 a	2 Sam. i. 18.	1 d	Esth. iv. 15.	1 d
Jos. vi. 10.	1 b	ii. 26.	1 d	Jon. iii. 2.	2 a
xi. 9.	1 a	xiv. 19.	3	Zeph. i. 7.*	4
Ruth iii. 6.	3	xvi. 13.	1 a		

* marg. sanctified, or prepared.

BIER.

מִטָּה f. (see Bed;) a bier upon which a corpse was carried to be interred: 2 Sam. iii. 31, marg. bed.

BILL.

כִּפְּר m. a writing, bill, book, &c.: Deut. xxiv. 1, 3, Is. I. 1, Jer. iii. 8.

BILLOW.

גֹּל m. heap, wave: Ps. xlii. 7.

מִיַּבְּר m. breakers, waves, billows: Jon. ii. 3.

BIND.

¹ אָזַר to gird; to bind around; with acc. of pers. KAL fut.

² אָלַם to bind; to bind together. PIEL part.

³ אָסַר to bind, or confine men or beasts with bands; to bind, yoke, or put horses, &c. to a chariot; to bind, confine, or keep in a prison. Figuratively, to be bound, tied up by, or laid under the restraint of a religious obligation: to bind or restrain by government, authority, or command, Ps. cv. 22, and so to bind by fear or consternation; to be bound or confined by admiration, affection, allurements; see Hold; to be bound with affliction or divine judgments: Job xxxviii. 8, 13; with the inf. to bind fast. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL g fut. PUAL h pret. i אֲסִיר m. prisoner. k אֲסָר obligation, prohibition; vow of abstinence.

^{*} אָפַד to gird on, to put on. KAL fut.

³ מָזוּר m. compression, binding up, of a wound; trop. of remedies applied to the wounds of a state; see Close.

⁶ חָבַשׁ to bind, to tie up, to gird; applied to the binding on the turban, Exod. xxix. 9; to the binding or dressing the face of the proud in the dirt of the grave, importing the mean, contemptible state to which they shall be reduced, Job xl. 13; to the binding up of a wound or a broken limb, in order to its being healed or restored, Eze. xxxiv. 4; to the repairing, restoring, and setting to right things that are wrong or decayed in a family, state, or government, Is. i. 6. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Paül. PIEL f pret. g part. PUAL h pret.

⁷ יָסַר to chastise. PIEL pret.

⁸ כָּפַת Ch. to bind, to fetter. P'IL a pret. PAEL b inf. c part.

⁹ עָמַר to gather up the handfuls after the reaper, and to bind them into sheaves. PIEL part.

¹⁰ עָנַד to wreath about, as any ornament is wreathed or bound about any part of the body. KAL fut.

¹¹ עָקַר to bind the legs of sheep for sacrifice; see Bochart and Gusssetius: of Isaac bound as a sacrifice. KAL fut.

¹² פָּתַל m. a thread, string, cord; with which the covering of an open vessel is bound.

¹³ צָוַר to bind up close together. KAL a pret. b fut.

¹⁴ צָרַר to bind up fast; to bring closely together; to tie up a roll, to close it: to which there seems to be an allusion in Is. viii. 16. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. PUAL f part. g צָרוּר m. Prov. xxvi. 8; there is a difference of opinion whether this word is a noun or the inf. of צָרַר as above. Ges., a bundle, a bag. See Sling. Geier translates this sentence, inclusio lapilli in acervo lapidum, taking צָרוּר in the same sense in which it is used in Job xxvi. 8, where the waters are represented as gathered or collected in the clouds. This word is used with some reference to the following sentence, as is frequently the case in the book of Proverbs: the giving of honour to a fool is the forced conjunction of two incongruous things, as of gems with common stones.

¹⁵ קָשַׁר to bind, in the common sense; to restrain, to hinder from operating; to league together, to conspire; to be bound, compact, or strong. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Paül. PIEL e fut.

¹⁶ רָכַם to bind on, the breastplate. KAL fut.

¹⁷ רָתַם to bind, to yoke or harness. KAL imp.

¹⁸ רָתַק to bind, to chain. PUAL pret.

¹⁹ שָׂפָה f. a lip, an edge, a binding upon the edge of a garment.

²⁰ שָׂקַד found only in NIPHAL pret. Lam. i. 14, according to the Hebrew interpreters, to be fastened or bound. Chald. aggravatum est.

Gen. xxii. 9.	11	1 Sam. xxv. 29.	13 e	Is. i. 6.	6 b
xxxvii. 7.	2	2 Sam. iii. 34.	3 f	viii. 16.	14 c
xxxviii. 28.	15 c	2 Kings v. 23.	13 b	xxii. 3, 3.	3 b
xxxix. 20.	3 f	xvii. 4.	3 d	xxx. 26.	6 b
xl. 3, 5.	3 f	xxv. 7.	3 d	xlix. 18.	15 e
xlii. 19.	3 g	2 Ch. xxxiii. 11.	3 d	lxi. 1, 1.	6 b, 3 f
xliii. 24.	3 d	xxxvi. 6.	3 d	Jer. xxx. 13. †	5
xliv. 30.	15 d	Joh v. 18.	6 d	xxxix. 7.	3 d
xlix. 11.	3 e	xxvi. 8.	13 d	xl. 1.	3 f
Ex. xii. 34.	14 c	xxviii. 11.	6 f	li. 63.	15 c
xxviii. 28.	16	xxx. 18.	1	lii. 11.	3 d
xxviii. 32.	19	xxxi. 36.	10	Iam. i. 14.	20
xxxix. 21.	16	xxxvi. 8.	3 f	Eze. iii. 25.	3 a
Lev. viii. 7.	4	xxxvi. 13.	3 a	v. 3.	13 a
Num. xix. 15.	12	xxxviii. 31.	15 e	xxiv. 17.	6 c
xxx. 2.	3 b	xxxix. 10.	15 c	xxvii. 24.	6 c
xxx. 3, 4, 4, 5, 6,	3 a	xl. 13.	6 c	xxx. 21, 21.	6 h b
7, 8, 9, 10, 11.	3 a	xli. 5.	16 c	xxxiv. 4.	6 a
xxx. 13.	3 k	Ps. lxxviii. 6.	3 i	xxxiv. 16.	6 d
Dent. vi. 8.	15 a	cv. 22.	3 b	Dan. iii. 20.	8 b
xi. 18.	15 a	cvii. 10.	3 i	iii. 21.	8 a
xiv. 25.	13 a	cxviii. 27.	3 c	iii. 23, 24.	8 c
Jos. ii. 18, 21.	15 c	cxix. 7.	9	Hos. iv. 19.	14 a
ix. 4.	14 f	cxlvii. 3.	6 g	vi. 1.	6 d
Jud. xv. 10, 12.	3 b	cxlix. 8.	3 b	vii. 15. †	7
xv. 13.*	3 b d	Prov. iii. 3.	15 b	x. 10. †	3 b
xv. 13.	8 d	vi. 21.	15 b	xiii. 12.	14 e
xvi. 5.	3 a	vii. 3.	15 b	Mic. i. 13.	17
xvi. 6, 10, 13.	3 g	xxii. 15.	15 d	Nah. iii. 10.	18
xvi. 7, 8, 12, 21.	3 d	xxvi. 8.	14 b g		
xvi. 11.*	3 b d	xxx. 4.	14 a		

* lit. in binding bind. † marg. or, chastened. ‡ marg. for binding up, or pressing. § marg. or, I shall bind them.

BIRD.

- 1 **בעל** *m.* owner.
- 2 **כנף** *com.* wing.
- 3 **עוף** *m.* flying fowl, a bird.
- 4 **עֵיט** *m.* it seems to be used as a collective noun, birds of prey; in Jer. xii. 9, 9, some think it means ravenous beasts.
- 5 **צפור** *com.* a sparrow; any small bird, especially a singing bird; used also for a bird generally: Gen. vii. 14, &c. ^a **צִפֹּר** *Ch. m.*

No. 5 not included.

Gen. xl. 17, 19.	3	Is. xvi. 2.	3	Jer. xii. 4.	3
2 Sam. xxi. 10.	3	xlvi. 11.	4	xii. 9, 9.	4
Prov. i. 17.*	1, 2	Jer. iv. 25.	3	Dan. iv. 33.	5 a
Ecc. x. 20.	3	v. 27.	3	Hos. ix. 11.	3

* marg. of every thing that hath a wing. *Comp.* Ecc. x. 20.

BIRTH.

- 1 **ילד** to bring forth. *KAL* ^a *inf.* *NIPHAL* ^b *inf.* *HOPHAL* ^c *inf.* ^d **תולדות** *f.* generations.
- 2 **מכורה** *f.* prop. things taken out of a mine, from **כרה** to dig; hence origin, nativity. *lxx.* *ἀγαθου.* *Vulg.* *radix tua.* *Syr. id.* *Ges.* See also *Habitation.*
- 3 **נפל** *m.* an untimely birth, an abortion, from **נפל** to fall.
- 4 **שבר** to break; in *Hiphil* it is applied to the birth of a child, to cause to break forth. *Hiphil* ^a *ful.* ^b **כִּישָׁבַר** *m.* the breaking forth of children.

Gen. xl. 20.	1 c	Ps. lviii. 8.	3	Is. lxvi. 9.	4 a
Ex. xxvii. 10.	1 d	Ecc. vi. 3.	3	Eze. xvi. 3.*	2
2 Kings xix. 3.	4 h	vii. 1.	1 b	Hos. ix. 11.	1 a
Job iii. 16.	3	Is. xxxvii. 3.	4 b		

* marg. cutting out, or, habitation.

BIRTH-RIGHT.

בְּכוֹרָה *f.* earlier birth, seniority, primogeniture; the right of primogeniture; see *First-born.* The following are usually enumerated as the principal privileges which constituted the distinction of the first-born:—1. They were peculiarly given and consecrated to God, Exod. xxii. 29. 2. They stood next in honour to their parents, Gen. xlix. 3. 3. Had a double portion in the paternal inheritance, Deut. xxi. 17. 4. Succeeded in the government of the family or kingdom, 2 Chr. xxi. 3. 5. And were honoured with the office of priesthood, and the administration of the public worship of God.—*Bush.* Gen. xxv. 31, 32, 33, 34, xxvii. 36, xliii. 33; 1 Chr. v. 1, 1, 2.

BIT.

מתן *m.* a bit, or curb: Ps. xxxii. 9.

BITE.

נשק to bite as a serpent, infusing venom into the blood, which preys upon the vitals, and destroys a man; figuratively applied to pernicious error, which infects the mind, Mic. iii. 5; to oppressive measures, which consume the wealth and power of a nation, Jer. viii. 17; to usury. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* ^c *part.* *Poel.* ^d *part.* *Paül.* *PIEL* ^e *pret.* ^f *ful.*

Gen. xlix. 17.	c	Prov. xxiii. 32.	b	Amos ix. 3.	a
Num. xxi. 6.	f	Ecc. x. 8, 11.	b	Mic. iii. 5.	c
xxi. 8.	d	Jer. viii. 17.	e	Hab. ii. 7.	c
xxi. 9.	a	Amos v. 19.	a		

BITTER.

- 1 **מר** to be bitter, in bitterness; figuratively applied to the severity of sufferings, of sorrow; to be bitter of soul is to be exasperated, angry; disgusted, uneasy, discontented; exceedingly sorrowful. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* *PIEL* ^c *ful.* *HIPHAL* ^d *pret.* ^e *inf.* ^f **מר** *adj.* ^g **מרה** *f.* bitterness. ^h **מרה** *f. id.* ⁱ **מררים** *m. pl.* bitter herbs. ^k **מרירי** *adj.* bitter, poisonous. ^l **מרירות** *f.* sadness, grief. ^m **כמור** *m.* sadness. ⁿ **כמורים** *m. pl.* bitteresses. ^o **תמורים** *m. pl. id.*
- 2 **כרה** to be perverse, refractory; to rebel. *KAL* ^a *part.* *Poel.* 2 Kings xiv. 26. *Ges.* and *Fürst.* was very perverse, *i.e.* stubborn, incurable. ^b **כרי** *m.* rebellion: Job xxiii. 2. *Fürst.* gives to this root the primary idea of murmur, and in this passage the meaning of grievousness or severity; *Ges.* outcry.

Gen. xxvii. 31.	1 f	Job vii. 11.	1 f	Is. xxxviii. 15.	1 f
Ex. i. 14.	1 c	ix. 18.	1 n	xxxviii. 17-	1 a f
xii. 8.	1 i	x. 1.	1 f	Jer. ii. 19.	1 f
xv. 23.	1 f	xiii. 26.	1 h	iv. 18.	1 f
Num. v. 18, 19, 23, 24.	1 f	xxi. 25.	1 f	vi. 25.¶	1 o
24, 27.	1 f	xxiii. 2.	2 b	xxxi. 15.¶	1 o
ix. 11.	1 i	Ps. lxiv. 3.†	1 f	Lam. i. 4.**	1 a
Deut. xxxii. 24.	1 k	Prov. v. 4.	1 f	iii. 15.††	1 i
xxxii. 32.	1 h	xiv. 10.‡	1 g	Eze. iii. 14.‡‡	1 f
Ruth i. 20.	1 d	xvii. 25.	1 m	xxi. 6.	1 l
1 Sam. i. 10.*	1 f	xxvii. 7.	1 f	xxvii. 30, 31, 31.	1 f
xv. 32.	1 f	Ecc. vii. 26.	1 f	Hos. xii. 14.‡‡	1 o
2 Sam. ii. 26.	1 f	Is. v. 20, 20.	1 f	Amos viii. 10.	1 f
2 Kings xiv. 26.	2 a	xxii. 4.‡	1 c	Hab. i. 6.	1 f
Esth. iv. 1.	1 f	xxiv. 9.	1 b	Zeph. i. 14.	1 f
Job iii. 20.	1 f	xxxiii. 7.	1 f	Zech. xii. 10, 10.	1 e

* marg. bitter of soul.
 † or, their arrows (are) bitter words.
 ‡ marg. the bitterness of his soul.
 § marg. I will be bitter in weeping.
 || *lit.* I had bitterness, bitterness.
 ¶ marg. of bitteresses.
 ** *lit.* is bitter to her.
 †† marg. bitteresses.
 ‡‡ marg. bitter.
 §§ marg. with bitteresses.

BITTERN.

קפר *m.* usually considered the name of some wild bird, but according to *Bochart.* the hedgehog. The connection, however, in which it is used, makes it more probable that a bird of the heron kind is intended. Is. xiv. 23, xxxiv. 11; Zeph. ii. 14.

BLACK.

- 1 **אישון** *m.* darkness, obscurity.
- 2 **השק** to be dark, black. *KAL* *pret.*
- 3 **כמר** to be heated or scorched like an oven. *NIPHAL* ^a *pret.* ^b **כמורים** *m. pl.* the burning heat of a day or event, *comp.* Mal. iv. 1, or obscurations, eclipses of the sun, tempests, &c.; Job iii. 5, *marg.* or, let them terrify it, as those (who have) a bitter day: taking **כ** as a prefix before **מרירים** bitterness.
- 4 **סחרת** *f.* a substance employed with several species of marble for making a tessellated pavement; probably a precious marble of a red colour.
- 5 **פארר** *m.* this word has usually been considered the same as **פרר** a pot, the blackness of a pot, **ס** inserted; but

the interpretation now adopted is that proposed by Aben-Ezra, which retains the proper meaning of פֶּאָרֹר beauty, shining reddish countenance: to gather blackness, may be rendered, to withdraw comeliness, which well describes the cause of paleness as to be traced to internal emotion of mind and anticipations of danger.

- קָרַר to be black, as the skin discoloured by the sun; used also of the day, of the sun and moon: *metaph.* to be in a sordid depressed condition. KAL ^a pret. ^b part. Poel. HITHPAEL ^c pret. ^d קָרַרְתָּ *f.* obscurity (of the heaven), darkness.
- שָׁחַר to be of a dark, swarthy, dusky colour. KAL ^a pret. ^b שָׁחַר *adj.* black. ^c שָׁחַרְחַרְתָּ *adj. f.* blackish, used of the colour of the skin.

Lev. xiii. 31, 37.	7 b	Car. i. 5.	7 b	Jer. xiv. 2.	6 a
1 Kings xviii. 45.	6 c	i. 6.	7 c	Lam. iv. 8.†	2
Esth. i. 6.*	4	v. 11.	7 b	v. 10.	3 a
Job iii. 5.	3 b	Is. l. 3.	6 d	Joel ii. 6.‡	5
vi. 16.	6 b	Jer. iv. 28.	6 a	Nab. ii. 10.	5
xxx. 30.	7 a	viii. 21.	6 a	Zech. vi. 2. 6.	7 b
Prov vii. 9.	1				

* *metg.* and stone of blue colour. † *metg.* pot.
 † *metg.* darker than blackness.

BLADE.

לֶחֶב *m.* a flame; figuratively the blade of a sword: Jud. iii. 22, 22.

BLAIN.

אֲבַעְבַּעַת *f. pl.* an inflamed tumour upon the body: Exod. ix. 9, 10.

BLAME.

חָטָא to sin; to bear the blame; *seq.* לְ of the person, *pec- curre alicui*, to be a sinner to any one, and lose his favour. KAL pret. Gen. xliii. 9, xliv. 32.

BLAMELESS.

נָקִי to be clear, innocent. NIPHAL pret. Jud. xv. iii. נָקִי *adj.* pure, innocent; clear, quit, free from blame: Gen. xliv. 10, Jos. ii. 17.

BLASPHEME.

בָּרַךְ to bless; sometimes the word means, to blaspheme, to curse; not from its natural force, but because pious persons of old accounted blasphemy so abominable, that they abhorred to express it by its proper name; and therefore by an *euphemismus*, or decent manner of speaking, instead of curse God, said bless God; see also *Curse*. Schultens observes, that sometimes to bless is the same as to bid farewell; and therefore, as it is usual to bid farewell to what we reject, disregard, or have done with, to bless may signify to disregard, to take no notice of. Thus it may suit Job i. 5, but agrees not so well with 1 Kings xxi. 10, 13. The true interpretation is most probably that which Gussetius gives on the authority of Aben-Ezra. Job i. 5 must be supposed to be said ironically, and in a way that the meaning could not be misunderstood. In 1 Kings xxi. 10,

13, the accusers are said to have accused Naboth of some blasphemous imprecation against God, which they would describe by saying he blessed God, in a way that was understood by his judges. *Euphemismus* is a figure of speech which only applies to language where the subject and other circumstances make the meaning of the speaker sufficiently evident. PIEL pret.

נָרַף to reproach, to revile; to treat contumeliously by words or deeds; always used of blaspheming God. PIEL ^a pret. ^b part.

חָרַף to reproach, rail on, blaspheme. PIEL pret.

נָאַץ to treat with scorn and contumely, to irritate, to provoke to anger; see *Abhor, Provoke*. PIEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HITHPOLEL ^d part. ^e נֶאֱצָה *f.* contumely, reproach. ^f נֶאֱצוֹת *f. pl.* provocations.

נָקַב to pierce; to note or mark with dishonour or infamy, to stigmatize, to blaspheme, to curse; the use of this word to mark more especially the blasphemy to be punished by stoning (Lev. xxiv. 23,) is thought by Gussetius to imply that the fearful name of Jehovah was opprobriously profaned, and that a greater guilt was incurred than that referred to in ver. 15, where קָלַל is used.

Lev. xxiv. 11.	5 b	2 Kings xix. 6, 22.	2 a	Is. xxxvii. 6, 23.	2 a
xxiv. 16.	5 c a	Ps. xlv. 16.	2 b	iii. 5.	4 d
2 Sam. xii. 14.*	4 b a	lxxiv. 10.	4 c	lxv. 7.	3
1 Kings xxi. 10, 13.	1	lxxiv. 18.	4 a	Ezc. xx. 27.	2 a
2 Kings xix. 3.†	4 e	Is. xxxvii. 3.†	4 c	xxxiv. 12.	4 f

* *lit.* giving occasion to blaspheme thou hast given occasion to blaspheme. † *metg.* or, provocation.

BLAST.

נִשְׁמָה *f.* breath, a blast: 2 Sam. xxii. 16, Job iv. 9, Ps. xviii. 15.

רוּחַ *com.* breath, wind; Exod. xv. 8, 2 Kings xix. 7, Is. xxxv. 4, xxxvii. 7, *metg.* or, put a spirit into him.

BLASTED.

שָׂדֵמָה *f.* a field: Is. xxxvii. 27, (as corn) blasted; this place may be thus rendered, and as a field before there is standing corn in it; see *Grow up*. Cocceius and Alexander. Otherwise it may be put for שָׂדֵמָה, in the parallel passage, 2 Kings xix. 26.

שָׂרַף to burn, blacken, blast, blight. KAL ^a part. Paül. ^b שָׂרְפָה *f.* blasting, blight, *e. gr.* of grain by the east wind. ^c שָׂרְפוֹן *m. id.*

Gen. xli. 6, 23, 27.	2 a	2 Kings xix. 26.	2 b	Amos iv. 9.	2 c
Deut. xxviii. 22.	2 c	2 Ch. vi. 28.	2 c	Hag. ii. 17.	2 c
1 Kings viii. 37.	2 c	Is. xxxvii. 27.	1		

BLEATING.

קוֹל *m.* voice: 1 Sam. xv. 14.

שְׂרִיקוֹת *f. pl.* bleatings; hissing: Jud. v. 16, here it may mean the piping of the herdsmen with their flocks. *lxv. σβρισμος.*

BLEMISH.

תִּבְלָל *m.* found only in Lev. xxi. 20, having a white spot (λευκωμα) in his eye. Vulg. *albuginem habens in oculo*. *Comp.* Tob. ii. 9, iii. 17, vi. 8, where the

BLIND, BLINDNESS.

- 1 סְנוּרִים *m. pl.* blindness or confusion of sight, lxx. ἀσπαρία, so that everything appears wrong, inflicted by the sudden and immediate stroke of God; *pr.* dazzled blindnesses. *Ch.* fatuity of vision. *Syr.* with illusions.
- 2 עָוַר to make blind; to draw, as it were, a skin or film over the sight; to be in the condition of one who hath his sight so obscured; or, to dig out the eyes. *PIEL* ^a *fut.* ^b עֵוֶר *adj.* blind; *metaph.* usual of men who walk in the darkness of ignorance or of misery. ^c עֵוְרוֹן *m.* ^d עֵוְרוֹת *f.* blindness.
- 3 עָלַם to hide. *HIPHIL fut.*

Gen. xix. 11.*	1	Deut. xxviii. 29.	2 b	Is. xliii. 8.	2 b
Exod. iv. 11.	2 b	1 Sam. xii. 3.†	3	lvi. 10.	2 b
xxiii. 8.	2 a	2 Sam. v. 6, 8, 8.	2 b	lix. 10.	2 b
Lev. xix. 14.	2 b	2 Kings vi. 18, 18.*	1	Jer. xxxi. 8.	2 b
xxi. 18.	2 b	Job xxix. 15.	2 b	Lam. iv. 14.	2 b
xxii. 22.	2 d	Ps. cxlvi. 8.	2 b	Zeph. i. 17.	2 b
Deut. xv. 21.	2 b	Is. xxix. 18.	2 b	Zech. xii. 4.	2 c
xvi. 19.	2 a	xxxv. 5.	2 b	Mal. i. 8.	2 b
xxvii. 18.	2 b	xlii. 7, 16, 18, 19, 19.			
xxviii. 28.	2 c	19.	2 b		

* *ill.* with blindnesses. † *marg.* or, that I should hide mine eyes at him.

BLOOD, BLOODTHIRSTY, BLOODGUILTY.

- 1 אֲנוּשׁ *m.* a man.
- 2 דָּם blood; the guilt of murder; any atrocious crime, especially in the plural; "bloody," *Heb.* of bloods.
- 3 דָּמָה to be like; or, to be silent, quiet; from which may be deduced Eze. xix. 10, *marg.* or, in thy quietness, or, in thy likeness.
- 4 נֶצַח *m.* (see *Strength*) Is. lxiii. 3, and their blood shall be sprinkled, &c.; ver. 6, and I will bring down their strength to the earth. In both places the same word is used: blood seems to be intended, and here means the purest heart's blood, in which the strength or life of the body consists. Henderson says, it properly signifies the juice or liquor which is spirited from the grape.

No. 2 not included, except where the plural is rendered as a singular.

Gen. iv. 10, 11.	2 2	Ch. xxiv. 25.	2	Eze. vii. 23.	2
Ex. iv. 25, 26.	2	Ps. v. 6.†	2	ix. 9.	2
xxii. 2, 3.	2	ix. 12.	2	xvi. 6, 6, 6, 9, 36.	2
Lev. xii. 4, 5, 7.	2	xxvi. 9.*	2	xxiii. 13.	2
xx. 9, 11, 12, 13, 16, 18, 27.	2	li. 14.	2	xix. 10.	2, 3
Deut. xix. 10.	2	lv. 23.†	2	xxii. 2.	2
xxii. 8.	2	lix. 2.	2	xxiv. 6, 9.	2
1 Sam. xxv. 26, 33.	2	cvi. 38.	2	Hos. i. 4.	2
2 Sam. iii. 28.	2	cxxxix. 19.	2	iv. 2, 2.	2
xvi. 7,* 8, 8.	2	Prov. xxix. 10.*	1, 2	xii. 14.	2
xxi. 1.	2	Is. i. 15.	2	Mic. iii. 10.	2
1 Kings ii. 5, 5, 31, 33.	2	iv. 4.	2	vii. 2.	2
2 Kings ix. 7, 7, 26, 26.	2	ix. 5.	2	Nah. iii. 1.	2
1 Ch. xxii. 8.	2	xxvi. 21.	2	Hab. ii. 8, 12, 17.	2
xxviii. 3.	2	xxxiii. 15.	2	Zech. ix. 7.	2
		lxiii. 3.	1		

* *marg.* man, men of blood. † *marg.* man of bloods and deceit.

BLOOM, BLOSSOM.

- 1 נֵי *m.* blossoms, buddings.
- 2 פָּרַח to grow, to bud, to flourish in all the stages and forms of vegetation, according to the nature of each tree and plant. *KAL* ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* ^c פָּרַח *m.* a bud, flower, blossom, the product of vegetation.
- 3 צִוּי to put forth flowers, to blossom. *KAL* ^a *pret.* *HIPHIL* ^b *fut.* ^c צִוּי *m.* a flower.

Gen. xl. 10.	1	Is. v. 24.	2 c	Is. xxxv. 2.*	2 a b
Num. xvii. 5.	2 b	xxvii. 6.	3 b	Eze. vii. 10.	3 a
xvii. 8, 8.	3 b c	xxxv. 1.	2 b	Hab. iii. 17.	2 b

* *lit.* blossoming it shall blossom.

BLOT, BLOT OUT.

- 1 מוֹם *m.* any defect or blemish in the body. * מוֹמִים *m. id.*
- 2 כָּחַהּ to wipe off, to wash out as ink might be; see *Ink*; *comp.* Num. v. 23, to blot out or erase, to blot out or pardon. This word seems to imply both the blotting out of sin as a debt, and the wiping away or cleansing of the pollution of sin. The Prophet Isaiah (xliv. 22) uses two words to express sin in this view, פִּשְׁעַי and חַטֹּאתַי; the former applies more especially to open sins, and particularly to idolatry; the latter to sins of the heart. So the ideas of wiping out and blotting out are there further illustrated by sin being compared to a cloud, either a thick or lighter cloud. See Vitringa in loc. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* *POEL* *NIPHAL* ^f *fut.* *HIPHIL* ^g *fut.*

Ex. xxxii. 32.	2 c	2 Kings xiv. 27.	2 b	Prov. ix. 7.	1
xxxii. 33.	2 d	Neh. iv. 5.	2 f	Is. xliii. 25.	2 e
Num. v. 23.	2 a	Job xxxi. 7.	1 a	xliv. 22.	2 a
Deut. ix. 14.	2 d	Ps. li. 1, 9.	2 c	Jer. xviii. 23.	2 g
xxv. 19.	2 d	lxix. 28.	2 f		
xxix. 20.	2 a	cix. 13, 14.	2 f		

BLOW.

- תְּגָרָה *f.* strife, contention, conflict: Ps. xxxix. 10, *marg.* conflict.
- מַכָּה *f.* a smiting, stroke, plague: Jer. xiv. 17.

BLOW V.

- 1 הִצִּיר to sound a trumpet. *HIPHIL part.*
- 2 הִצִּיר the same. *PIEL part.*
- 3 נָסַע to remove, to go forth; peculiarly applied to a wind issuing forth, sent forth, discharged, or driving forward with violence, from God. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 4 נָפַח to breathe, to blow; to blast, to blow upon; to blow up, to blow away. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *part.* *POEL* ^d *pret.*
- 5 נָשַׁב to breathe, to blow, of the wind; to blast or dissipate by blowing; *seq.* ^e upon. *KAL* ^a *pret.* *HIPHIL* ^b *fut.*
- 6 נָשַׁף to blow with violence. *KAL pret.*
- 7 פָּוַח to blow upon, to breathe out with a degree of vehemence or force; *seq.* ^e to kindle up a fire. *HIPHIL* ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.*
- 8 רָעַע to cry aloud, to blow (with a trumpet), to blow an alarm. *HIPHIL* ^a *pret.* ^b תְּרוּעָה *f.* blowing of trumpets.
- 9 תָּקַע to blow in a trumpet, with ^e or without; in Num. x. 6, 7, תָּקַע שׁוֹפָר to blow the trumpet once (as a signal for calling the people together), is distinguished from הִרְיַע and תָּקַע תְּרוּעָה to sound an alarm (as a signal for moving). *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* *NIPHAL* ^f *fut.*

Ex. xv. 10.	6	Num. x. 6, 6.	g a d	Josh. vi. 4, 20.	g d
Lev. xxiii. 24.	8 b	x. 9.	8 a	vi. 8, 16.	9 a
Num. x. 3, 5, 10.	9 a	xxix. 1.	8 b	vi. 9, 9.	9 e b
x. 4, 7, 8.	9 d	xxx. 6.	8 b	vi. 13, 13.	9 a b

Jud. iii. 27.	9 d	1 Ch. xv. 24.*	1	Jer. vi. i.	9 c
vi. 34.	9 d	xv. 24. 5	2	ii. 27.	9 c
vii. 18, 18.	9 a	Job xx. 26.	4 d	Eze. vii. 14.	9 a
vii. 19, 22.	9 d	Pa. lxxxviii. 26.†	3	xxi. 31.	7 b
vii. 20, 20.	9 d b	lxvii. 3.	9 c	xxii. 20.	4 b
1 Sam. xiii. 3.	9 a	cxlvii. 18.	5 b	xxii. 21.	4 a
2 Sam. ii. 28.	9 d	Cant. iv. 16.	7 a	xxxiii. 3, 6.	9 a
xviii. 16.	9 d	Is. xviii. 3.	9 b	Hos. v. 8.	9 c
xx. 1, 22.	9 d	xxvii. 13.	9 f	Joel ii. 1, 15.	9 c
1 Kings i. 34.	9 a	xl. 7.	5 a	Amos iii. 6.	9 f
i. 39.	9 d	xl. 24.	6	Hag. i. 9. 5	4 a
2 Kings ix. 13.	9 d	liv. 16.	4 c	Zech. ix. 14.	9 d
xi. 14.	9 c	Jer. iv. 5.	9 c		

* *lit.* were trumpeting. † *marg.* or, blow it away.

BLUE.

הַפּוּרָה *f.* wound, bruise, causing blueness: Prov. xx. 30, or stripes (and) wounds.

נֵישֵׁת *m.* white marble; also fine white linen: Esth. i. 6, *marg.* marble.

תְּבֵלָת *f.* a shell-fish; bluish purple, azure, sky colour; according to Maimonides, "this colour is like the firmament;" also cloth or thread so coloured; *lxx.* generally *δακνθος, δακνθivos*; so Jerome, *Vulg.* This colour distinguished the dress of princes, &c., imported from remote countries, and is supposed to have been procured from the juice of a purple shell-fish in the Mediterranean sea, conchylum of the ancients, *helix ianthina*—*Linn.*; or from indigo. This word is almost constantly joined with אַרְבָּנָן reddish purple: Exod. xxv. 4, &c.

BLUNT.

קָהָה *to be set on edge, as teeth; to be blunted, as iron.* PIEL *pret.* Eccl. x. 10.

BLUSH.

כָּלַם *see Ashamed.* NIPHAL *pret.* Ezr. ix. 6. *inf.* Jer. viii. 12. HIPHIL *inf.* Jer. vi. 15.

BOAR.

הַזִּיר *m.* swine: Ps. lxxx. 13, which devours and destroys an immense quantity of grapes, when it finds its way into a vineyard.

BOARD.

לֵיָה *m.* a smooth even board, or plank of wood: Exod. xxvii. 8, xxxviii. 7, Cant. viii. 9, Eze. xxvii. 5.

צֵלַע *f.* a rib; hence beams or planks in a ceiling, which are as the ribs of a house: 1 Kings vi. 15, 16.

קִרְיָה *a board, or plank: frequent in the book of Exodus, as used of the boards of the tabernacle, made to be compact or fastened together, which is probably the primary meaning of the root; and in Num. iii. 36, iv. 21.*

שִׁדְרָה *f.* row, rank, of soldiers, of stories or chambers: 1 Kings vi. 9, *marg.* ceilings; and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar; Heb. and covered the house, the vaultings (*see Beams*), and the piazzas or cloisters, with cedar.

BOAST.

אָמַר *to speak, say, &c.; to speak emphatically, to relate as great; hence, in Hithpael, to talk big, to boast, to speak of oneself as great in any respect.* HIPH-PAEL *fut.*

2 נָרַל *to be great.* HIPHIL, *to magnify: fut.*

3 הִלַּל *to shine; to make oneself shine, to boast of oneself.* PIEL *a pret.* HITHPAEL *b fut. c part.*

4 יָמַר *to change; to be changed or substituted in the place of another.* HITHPAEL *fut.* Is. lxi. 6, *lit.* in their glory shall ye substitute yourselves: *see Alexander in loc.* The interpretation sanctioned by ancient versions and our own, supposes the form הִתְיָמַר to be used for הִתְאָמַר.

5 כָּבַר *to be heavy; to honour, to honour oneself.* HIPHIL *inf.*

6 פָּאֵר *to adorn, to beautify.* HITHPAEL, *to boast oneself, to glory, with עַל. fut.*

1 Kings xx. 11.	3 b	Ps. xlix. 6.	3 b	Prov. xxv. 14.	3 c
2 Ch. xxv. 19.	5	li. 1.	3 b	xxvii. 1.	3 b
Ps. x. 3.	3 a	xciv. 4.	1	Is. x. 15.	6
xxxiv. 2.	3 b	xcvii. 7.	3 c	lxi. 6.	4
xliv. 9.	3 a	Prov. xx. 14.	3 b	Eze. xxxv. 13.*	2

* *marg.* magnified.

BOCHIM.

בָּכָה *to weep.* KAL *part.* Poel, Jud. ii. 1, 5, *marg.* weepers.

BODY.

- 1 בֶּטֶן *f.* belly, the womb.
- 2 בֶּשֶׂר *m.* flesh; the human body.
- 3 עַב *any part of a thing which rises above the rest; metaph.* eminence in point of argument or evidence. Job xiii. 12, 12, your repeating of wise sayings is dust, your best arguments are but heaps of clay; your eminences for eminences of clay; or the word implying that which is strong and solid, it is here asserted that the solidity of their arguments is that of clay. Ges. bulwarks, intrenchment.
- 4 אִב *m.* the back. *a גִּוְהָ f.* the body. *b לְוִיָּה f.* a body, a carcase.
- 5 נִפְחָה *f.* a dead body, corpse, so called from its hollowness. *a גִּוְהָ m.* body; rendered in our version, by himself, *marg.* with his body.
- 6 גִּישָׁם *Ch. m.* the body.
- 7 יָרֵךְ *f.* the thigh.
- 8 נִבְלָה *f.* a carcase, bereft of life and fallen to the ground.
- 9 נִרְנָה *Ch. m.* a sheath.
- 10 נִפְשָׁה *com.* the soul, life, &c.
- 11 עֲצָם *f.* a bone; the body in its strength, Lam. iv. 7; the body of heaven, the perfection, the highest degree of it, the sky in its clearness, Exod. xxiv. 10.
- 12 שָׂרָר *m.* *see Flesh.*

Gen. xlvii. 18.	4 b	Neh. ix. 37.	4 b	Jer. xxxvi. 30.	8
Ex. xxi. 3, 3, 4.*	5 a	Job xiii. 12, 12.	3	Lam. iv. 7.	11
xxiv. 10.	11	xix. 17.	1	Eze. i. 11, 23.	4 b
Lev. xxi. 11.†	10	xx. 25.	4 a	x. 12.**	2
Num. vi. 6. 2	10	Ps. lxxxix. 2.	8	Dan. iii. 27, 28.	6
ix. 6, 7, 10.	10	ex. 6.	4 b	iv. 33.	6
xix. 13. 6	10	cxvii. 11.	1	v. 21.	6
Deut. xxi. 23.	8	Prov. v. 11.	12	vii. 11.	6
xxviii. 4, 11, 19, 53.	1	Is. x. 19. 4	2	vii. 15.	9
xxx. 9.	1	xxvi. 19.	8	x. 6.	4 b
Jud. viii. 30. 7	7	li. 23.	4	Mic. vi. 7.	1
1 Sam. xxxi. 10, 12, 12.	4 b	Jer. xxvi. 23.	8	Hag. ii. 13.	10
1 Ch. x. 12, 12.	5	xxxiv. 20.	8		

* *marg.* with his body.
 † *lit.* souls of the dead.
 ‡ *lit.* dead soul.
 § *lit.* the dead, the soul of.

|| *marg.* going out of his thigh.
 ¶ *marg.* and even to the flesh.
 ** *marg.* flesh.

BOIL.

שֶׁחִין m. a burning sore, an ulcer; the botch of Egypt is thought to be the elephantiasis, which is endemic in Egypt. It affects particularly the feet, which immediately swell up, lose their flexibility, and become stiff like the feet of elephants. It is used of the sores of the leprosy, or of the elephantiasis, Job ii. 7.—Exod. ix. 9, 10, 11, 11; Lev. xiii. 18, 19, 20, 23; 2 Kings xx. 7; Job ii. 7; Is. xxxviii. 21.

BOIL.

- 1 בָּעָה to swell as a bulging wall, or a boiling pot. KAL fut.
2 בָּשַׁל to be cooked, ripened; to cook. PIEL a pret. b imp.
3 רָתַח to boil. PIEL a imp. PUAL b pret. HIPHIL c fut.

Table with 4 columns of references: Lev. viii. 31, 1 Kings xix. 21, 2 Kings vi. 29, Job xxx. 27, Job xii. 31, Is. lxiv. 2, Eze. xxiv. 3, Eze. xlvi. 20, xlvi. 23, xlvi. 24, 24.

BOLD.

בָּטַח to trust; to be assured or confident. KAL fut. Prov. xxviii. 1. בָּטַח m. confidence: Gen. xxxiv. 25.
עוּ m. strength; applied to a bold, daring, fierce temper and aspect: Eccl. viii. 1.

BOLLED.

בָּעוּל m. Exod. ix. 31, the flax was bolled, in the calix or flower—Ges.; in the pod—Bush.

BOLSTER.

מְרִאֲשׁוֹת f. pl. pillow for the head: 1 Sam. xix. 13, 16, xxvi. 7, 11, 12, 16. מְרִאֲשָׁה m. id. 1 Sam. xxvi. 12.

BOLT.

נָעַל to make a door fast, or a place secure, with bolts and bars. KAL pret. 2 Sam. xiii. 18. imp. 2 Sam. xiii. 17.

BOND.

- 1 אָסַר m. a binding, prohibition, interdict; a vow of abstinence. אָסַר m. אָסַר f. band, bond.
2 מוֹסַר m. correction, chastisement: Job xii. 18, i.e. discipline, authority.

Table with 4 columns of references: Num. xxx. 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, xxx. 4, 4, xxx. 5, 7, 14, Job xii. 18, Ps. cxvi. 16, Jer. v. 3, xxvii. 2, Jer. xxx. 8, Eze. xx. 37, Nah. i. 13.

BONDAGE, BONDMAN, ETC.

- 1 אִמָּה f. a maid servant, a bondmaid, a bond servant.
2 כָּבַשׁ to subdue; to bring into bondage. KAL a part. Poel. NIPHAL b part.
3 עָבַד to serve, with ע to serve oneself upon. Hiphil, to keep in bondage. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. HIPHIL

c part. עֶבֶד m. servant, bondman, &c. עֶבְדוּת f. bondage. עֶבְדוּהָ f. bondage, service.

4 שִׁפְחָה f. a maid servant, or slave; "a bondmaid, bond-women."

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. xxi. 10, 10, 12, 13, xliii. 18, xlv. 9, 33, Ex. i. 14, ii. 23, 23, vi. 5, vi. 6, 9, xiii. 3, 14, xx. 2, Lev. xix. 20, xxv. 39, xxv. 42, xxv. 44, 44, 44, Lev. xxv. 46, xxvi. 13, Deut. v. 6, vi. 12, vii. 8, viii. 14, xiii. 5, 10, xv. 15, xvi. 12, xxiv. 18, 22, xxvi. 6, xxviii. 68, 68, Josh. ix. 23, xxiv. 17, Jud. vi. 8, 1 Kings ix. 21, ix. 22, 2 Kings iv. 1, 2 Ch. xxviii. 10, 10, Ezr. ix. 8, ix. 9, 9, Neh. v. 5, 5, v. 18, ix. 17, Esth. vii. 4, 4, Is. xiv. 3, Jer. xxxiv. 13.

* marg. servants. † marg. ye shall serve yourselves upon them. ‡ marg. bondmen or servants. § marg. bondmen. || lit. servile tribute.

BONE.

- 1 נָרַם m. a bone; anything hard and strong. נָרַם to break or gnaw bones. KAL pret. נָרַם Ch. m.
2 עֵצֶם f. a bone which is the strongest and most durable part of the body; see Strength: Ezek. xxxviii. 11, our bones, our national prosperity, are dried. This is the general name for bones: Gen. ii. 23, &c.; hence also the verb, עָצַם to break or gnaw bones. PIEL a pret.
3 קִנָּה m. a reed; the channel bone. Ges. the upper bone of the arm, the os humeri.

No. 2 not included.

Table with 4 columns of references: Job xxxi. 22, xl. 18, 18, Prov. xvii. 22, Prov. xxv. 15, Jer. l. 17, Dan. vi. 24, Zeph. iii. 3.

* marg. or, the channel-bone.

BONNET.

- 1 מִנְבַּעוֹת f. pl. a bonnet or turban: Exod. xxviii. 40, xxix. 9, xxxix. 28, Lev. viii. 13.
2 פֶּאֶר m. beauty, ornament; a head-dress, turban, worn by the priests, by the bridegroom, by women: Is. iii. 20, Eze. xliv. 18.

BOOK.

- 1 דְּבָר m. a word, &c., a book, Heb. words, marg. a history; it may be equivalent to our word, journal.
2 סֵפֶר m. a book, letter, &c.; narration, historical records: Gen. v. 1, &c. סֵפֶר m. Ch. id. סִפְרָה f. id.

No. 2 not included.

Table with 4 columns of references: Eze. iv. 15, 15, vi. 18, 1 Ch. xxix. 29, 29, 29, 2 Ch. ix. 29, xii. 15, xx. 34, 34, 2 Ch. xxxiii. 18, Ps. lvi. 9, Dan. vii. 10.

BOOTH.

סִכָּה f. tabernacle, pavilion, booth, &c.: Gen. xxxiii. 17; Lev. xxiii. 42, 42, 43; Neh. viii. 14, 15, 16, 17, 17; Job xxvii. 18; Jon. iv. 5.

BOOTY.

- 1 בַּי m. prey, spoil, plundered by an enemy: Jer. xlix. 32.
2 מְלִקוֹחַ m. prey, espec. of cattle and animals: Num. xxxi. 32.
3 מְשֻׁפָּה f. plunder, spoil: Hab. ii. 7, Zeph. i. 13.

BORDER.

- 1 גְּבֹל to set a bound, to be the border. KAL ^a fut. ^b גְּבוּל ^c m. a boundary; the limits, coasts, or confines of a place, or country; a place or country lying within its limits or borders: frequent, especially in Joshua. ^c גְּבוּלָה f. border, margin.
- 2 גְּלִילָה f. circuit, region.
- 3 יָד com. the hand; sides or coasts of a country.
- 4 הוֹצֵאוֹת f. pl. goings forth.
- 5 יַרְכָה f. a side, as of a country.
- 6 כַּנָּף a wing of a fowl; figuratively applied to the border of a garment.
- 7 מְסַנְרֵת f. a border or work drawn about the circumference, which inclosed the table of shewbread and the lavers in Solomon's temple.
- 8 נֶפֶשׁ f. (see Situation, Region) any district elevated and conspicuous.
- 9 קֵץ m. an end, extremity; utmost border. ^a קֵצֶה m.
- 10 שֵׁפָה f. a lip; a border, of a vessel, of a garment, of a river, of the sea, of a country.
- 11 תּוֹר m. row, order; row or string of pearls, or of gold and silver beads, as an ornament for the head.

No. 1 b not included.

Gen. xlix. 13.	5	Jos. iv. 19.	9 a	2 Kings xvi. 17.	7
Ex. xvi. 35.	9 a	xi. 2.	8	xix. 23.	9
xix. 12.	9 a	xiii. 2.	2	1 Ch. v. 16.†	4
xxv. 25, 25, 27.	7	xviii. 20.	1 a	vii. 29.	3
xxviii. 26.	10	xxii. 10, 11.	2	Ps. lxxiv. 17.	1 c
xxxvii. 12, 12, 14.	7	Jud. vii. 22.	10	Cant. i. 11.	11
xxxix. 19.	10	2 Sam. viii. 3.*	3	Is. xxxvii. 24.	9
Num. xv. 38, 38.	6	1 Kings vii. 28, 28, 29, 31, 32, 35, 36.	7	Jer. l. 26.	9
				Zech. ix. 2.	1 a

* marg. or, toward.

† marg. their goings forth.

BORE.

- 1 נָקַב to bore a hole, to perforate. KAL fut. 2 Kings xii. 9, Job xli. 2.
- 2 רָצַע to pierce through, to transfix. KAL pret. Ex. xxi. 6.

BORN.

- 1 בֶּטֶן f. belly, womb: Ps. lviii. 3, "as soon as they be born," marg. from the belly.
- 2 בֵּן m. son: Gen. xv. 3, lit. the son of. Ecc. ii. 7, servants born, lit. sons of my house.
- 3 אֲזָרָה m. a native, one born in a place, not a foreigner, indigena, home born, born in the country, &c.: Exod. xii. 19, 48, 49; Lev. xix. 34, xxiii. 42, xxiv. 16; Num. ix. 14, xv. 13, 29, 30; Josh. viii. 33; Eze. xlvii. 22.

See Bear, Homeborn, &c.

BORROW.

- 1 לָוָה to adhere to any one; hence to borrow of any one, to be bound (nexum esse) as a creditor. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
- 2 מְעַט to be few or little. HIPHIL fut.
- 3 עָבַט probably to change, exchange; to borrow by giving a pledge, mutuum accipere. KAL fut.
- 4 שָׁאַל to ask; demand, petition, request. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Paül.

Ex. iii. 22.	4 a	Deut. xv. 6.	3	Neb. v. 4.	1 a
xi. 2.	4 c	xxviii. 12.	1 b	Ps. xxxvii. 21.	1 c
xii. 35.	4 c	2 Kings iv. 3, 3.*	4 b, 2	Prov. xxii. 7.	1 c
xxii. 14.	4 c	vi. 5.	4 d	Is. xxiv. 2.	1 c

* marg. or, scant not, i.e., to borrow.

BOSOM.

- 1 חֶבֶב m. the bosom, in which we hide or cherish; see Love. Job xxxi. 33.
- 2 חֵיק m. the bosom, of a garment, of a person, or inward part of anything; the embracing of the arms to the breast is implied: it is put for the inward recesses of the mind, Ecc. vii. 9; for what is dear and tenderly cared for, Deut. xiii. 2, 2 Sam. xii. 3, Num. xi. 12; to render reproach, iniquity into the bosom, is to strike home and fill the heart with shame and sorrow, Ps. lxxix. 12, Is. lxxv. 6; to bear in the bosom is to conceal, Ps. lxxxix. 50; a gift or reward in the bosom, what is given secretly, Prov. xvii. 23, xxi. 14: this means the bosom of the garment, the open part of the tunic, or long outer robe above the girdle, into which gifts were dropped: so in Latin, *sinum laxare et sinum expedire*, is said of those who look for rewards. Sen. Epist. 119, Sen. Thyest. 430. — Gen. xvi. 5, &c. ^a חֵיק m. Ps. lxxiv. 11, כ.
- 3 חֲצִוֵּן m. the grasp of both the arms folded and meeting before the breast, as in carrying a sheaf of corn: Ps. cxxix. 7. Ges. the arm, forearm, as the symbol of strength.
- 4 צֶלְחָת f. a dish, a bowl; hence used of the cavity of the bosom. Some understand the word in Prov. xix. 24, xxvi. 15, of the dish into which it was customary to dip the hand in eating.

Gen. xvi. 5.	2	Job xxxi. 33.	1	Prov. xix. 24.	4
Ex. iv. 6, 6, 7, 7, 7.	2	Ps. xxxv. 13.	2	xxi. 14.	2
Num. xi. 12.	2	lxxiv. 11.	2	xxvi. 15.	4
Deut. xiii. 6.	2	lxxiv. 11. כ	2 a	Ecc. vii. 9.	2
xxviii. 54, 55.	2	lxxix. 12.	2	Is. xl. 11.	2
Ruth iv. 16.	2	lxxxix. 50.	2	lxv. 6, 7.	2
2 Sam. xii. 3, 8.	2	cxxix. 7.	2	Jer. xxxii. 18.	2
1 Kings i. 2.	2	Prov. v. 20.	2	Iam. ii. 12.	2
iii. 20, 20.	2	vi. 27.	2	Mic. vii. 5.	2
xvii. 19.	2	xvii. 23.	2		

BOSSSES.

- 1 נֶבֶל m. anything that rises above; the middle of a shield opposed to an enemy: Job xv. 26.

BOTCH.

- 1 שָׁחַן m. see Boil. Deut. xxviii. 27, 35.

BOTH.

- 1 יַחְדָּו together, lit. they together; together at the same time: Ps. iv. 8, I lie down and sleep at once; i.e. under an assurance of divine protection.
- 2 שְׁנַיִם adj. num. dual, two: Gen. ii. 25, &c.

BOTTLE.

- 1 אוֹב m. a bottle or bag to hold liquor, made of skins.
- 2 בְּקַבּוּק m. a jug or earthen vessel with a narrow mouth; from the sound which such a bottle makes when emptied.

- 3 חֲמַת *m.* a bag of goat-skin, fitted to hold water and other liquors.
- 4 חֲמָה heat; *constr.* חֲמַת.
- * נָבֵל *m.* see *Carcass*; from the similarity of the word, Taylor supposes that it means the whole skin of a goat or bullock made to hold wine, to be kept at home in distinction from the lesser vessels fitted to carry abroad; and being closed, was hung on hooks or beams, and filled with wine would resemble the carcass of an animal. Thus also we may judge of the propriety of Job's comparing the clouds suspended on high to these leathern bottles, with means of drawing off the wine as wanted. The word is also used of vessels made by the potter; see *Pitcher*.
- 6 נֹאֵד *m.* a bottle; probably the kind of bottle in which milk was shaken to make butter; it was used also for wine.

Gen. xxi. 14, 15, 19.	3	1 Sam. xxv. 18.	5	Jer. xiii. 12, 12.	5
Jos. ix. 4, 13.	6	2 Sam. xvi. 1.	5	xix. 1, 10.	2
Jud. iv. 19.	6	Job xxxii. 19.	1	xlvi. 12.	5
1 Sam. i. 24.	5	xxxviii. 37.	5	Hos. vii. 5.*	4
x. 3.	5	Ps. lvi. 8.	6	Hab. ii. 15.	3
xvi. 20.	6	cxix. 83.	6		

* marg. heat.

BOTTOM.

- 1 אֲרָעִית *Ch. f.* the earth, or floor; the lowest part.
- 2 חֵיק *m.* (see *Bosom*), the middle or inward part of anything; the hearth of an altar.
- 3 יְסוּד *m.* foundation.
- 4 מְצוּלָה *f.* a deep hollow place. * מְצוּלָה *f.* the bottom of a hollow place.
- 5 קֶצֶב *m.* size, to which a thing is cut; also, prob. end, extremity: Jon. ii. 6, *marg.* cuttings off, *i.e.* the foundations of the mountains. *Vulg. extrema mantium.*
- 6 קֶרֶקַע *m.* the ground, floor, bottom of the sea.
- 7 רִפְיָדָה *f.* that which is spread under: Cant. iii. 10, probably the frame of a couch.
- 8 שֹׁרֵשׁ *m.* a root; the lowest part of anything, bottom of the sea.

Ex. xv. 5.	4	Lev. viii. 15.	3	Dan. vi. 24.	1
xxix. 12.	3	ix. 9.	3	Amos ix. 3.	6
Lev. iv. 7, 18, 25, 30,	3	Job xxxvi. 30.*	8	Jon. ii. 6.	5
34.	3	Cant. iii. 10.	7	Zech. i. 8.	4 a
v. 9.	3	Eze. xliii. 13, 14, 17.	2		

* marg. roots.

* marg. bosom.

BOUGH.

- 1 אֶמֶד *m.* the highest branch of a tree.
- 2 בֵּן *m.* a son; metaphorically, the branch is a son with respect to the tree: Gen. xlix. 22, 22, or, son of a fruitful (vine), or, a son of fructifying; see *Fruitful*.
- 3 חֲרִישׁ *m.* wood, or a bough, fit to be cut for the carpenter's use.
- 4 סִנְסִנִּים *m. pl.* the shoot of the palm-tree, on which the fruit hangs like bunches of grapes; see *Palm*.
- 5 סֶעֱפָה *f.* a branch, as branching out or divided from the tree.
- 6 סֶרְעָפָה *f.* a tender shoot, or bough.

- 7 עֵבֶת *com.* wreathen; boughs of a tree intertwined in each other; "thick bough."
- 8 עֵנָף *m.* a bough, a branch full of leaves. * עֵנָף *Ch. m.*
- 9 פֶּאֶרָה *f.* a branch or bough with leaves, *lit.* the ornament of the trees; like the Lat. *coma arborum*. * פֶּאֶרָה foliage (*pr.* glory) of a tree. Hence the verb פָּאֵר to search the branches, to glean; to go over the boughs. *PIEL* ^b *ful.*
- 10 פֵּרִי *m.* fruit.
- 11 קִצִּיר *m.* harvest; boughs from which a harvest is gathered.
- 12 שׁוֹבֵק *m.* thick boughs, a thicket.
- 13 שׁוֹךָ *m.* a bough, such as is used for hedges. * שׁוֹכָה *f. id.*

Gen. xlix. 22, 22.	2	Ps. lxxx. 10.	8	Eze. xvii. 23.	8
Lev. xxiii. 40, 40.	10, 8	lxxx. 11.	11	xxx. 3, 10, 14.	7
Deut. xxiv. 20.*	9 b	Cant. vii. 8.	4	xxxi. 5.	6
Jud. ix. 48.	13 a	Is. x. 33.	9 a	xxxi. 6, 8.	5
ix. 49.	13	xvii. 6.	1	xxxi. 12.	9
2 Sam. xviii. 9.	12	xvii. 9.	3	Dan. iv. 12,	8 a
Job xiv. 9.	11	xxvii. 11.	11		

* marg. bough it after thee.

BOUND.

- 1 גְּבוּל *m.* see *Border*. * גְּבוּלָה *f. id.* גְּבַל *HIPIIL*, to set bounds: ^b *pret.* ^c *imp.*
- 2 חֶק *m.* prescribed bounds or limits as to space or time.
- 3 תְּאֵנָה *f.* some derive this word from תָּנָה to mark, to set out the limits of a country; and so it is translated, Gen. xlix. 26, "utmost bound;" but it may rather be understood of the desirable productions of the ancient hills; see *Desire* תְּאֵנָה. Thus Moses seems to explain this part of Joseph's blessing, Deut. xxxiii. 15. See Dr. Patrick.

Gen. xlix. 26.	3	Deut. xxxii. 8.	1 a	Ps. civ. 9.	1
Ex. xix. 12.	1 b	Job xiv. 5.	2	Is. x. 13.	1 a
xix. 23.	1 c	xxvi. 10.	2	Jer. v. 22.	1
xxiii. 31.	1	xxxviii. 20.*	1	Hos. v. 10.	1

* marg. at the bound.

BOUNTY, BOUNTIFUL.

- גָּמַל to reward, to deal bountifully. *KAL* * *pret.* Ps. xliii. 6, cxvi. 7. ^b *imp.* Ps. cxix. 17. ^c *fut.* Ps. cxlii. 7.
- טוֹב *adj.* good: Prov. xxii. 9.
- יָד *com.* the hand: 1 Kings x. 13, *marg.* gave her according to the hand of King Solomon, as became royal bounty.
- שׁוֹעֵי *m.* rich, opulent; noble, liberal: Is. xxxii. 5.

BOW.

- קֶשֶׁת *m.* a bow, from which arrows are discharged; it is put for the effects of divine anger against the wicked, Lam. ii. 4, iii. 12; divine power, Hab. iii. 9; applied to men, it denotes their power, and strength, and attempts to injure, Ps. xi. 2, xxxvii. 14, 15; a bow of brass is the emblem of great power and strength, Job xx. 24; a deceitful bow represents a man or assistance which disappoints, like a weak or broken bow, Ps. lxxviii. 57, Hos. vii. 16; it is sometimes put for military armour, or for warlike strength, Ps. xliv. 6, Job xxix. 20; it is used for the bow in the clouds, Gen. ix. 13, 18.

BOWMAN.

רָמַח to cast or throw. *KAL part.* Poel, Jer. iv. 29, *lit.* that cast with the bow. There may be something sudden and unexpected implied in the word, as it is used of that which deceives.

BOW V.

1 אֲבִירָה Gen. xli. 43, "Bow the knee," *margin.* or, Tender Father, as if compounded of אָב *m.* father, and רַךְ tender. Father of the King seems to have been a title of the chief counsellor of the state: *comp.* Gen. xlv. 8. Our translation takes the word for, *HIPHIL fut.* אֲבִירָה I will cause to bow the knee; or, for הִבְרִיךְ *HIPHIL inf.* of בָּרַךְ.

2 כָּפַף to bow, to bend as the top of a bulrush, or the branches of a palm-tree; to bow the body in worship; *seq.* לָ to submit oneself to any one; figuratively, to be bowed down with affliction and sorrow. *KAL a pret. b inf. c part.* Paül. *NIPHAL d fut.*

3 כָּרַע to bow the knee, to kneel; to sink down the body by bowing the knee; to bow in adoration; to sink or drop down as a man that is mortally wounded; to bow down in subjection and submission to a conqueror. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel.

4 נָטָה to stretch out; applied to the stretching or exerting the whole body: Jud. xvi. 30, Sampson bowed, stretched himself with all his might; to the stretching or extending the several parts of the body, as the eye: Ps. xvii. 11, they have set their eyes bowing down, or, to stretch or extend them, to the earth, to the land, to every part of the country, to discover and destroy me; or rather, to turn them away, *i.e.* our steps in the earth, to make us stumble, *comp.* Ps. lxxiii. 2; figuratively, the ear is bowed down to hear instruction, Prov. xxii. 17; the shoulder is bowed, extended, to bear (Gen. xlix. 15), as porters do when they receive a burden; to the stretching out of a wall when it boweth or declineth out of the perpendicular, Ps. lxxii. 3; so bowing the heavens is making them stretch out or decline from their proper position, 2 Sam. xxii. 10; to the stretching out or extending the heart towards an object in regard, favour, mercy, compassion, 2 Sam. xix. 14. *KAL a inf. b fut. c part.* Paül. *HIPHIL d imp. e fut.*

5 עָוָה to turn away, to be distorted, to writhe: it is applied to distortions of the body by racking pains. *NIPHAL pret.*

6 עָוָה to be crooked, applied to the body. *HITHPAEL pret.*

7 קָרַד to bow or stoop low with the head in order to do honour to a person: it is usually followed by הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה. *KAL fut.*

8 שָׁנָה to sink down; to be bowed down. *KAL pret.*

9 שָׁחָה to bow down; to sink down; *Hithpael* (with a doubling of the third radical), to bow down, to prostrate oneself, as a testimony of respect and reverence, προσκυνεῖν; often with the addition of אַפָּיִם אֲרָצָה with the face to the earth. The person be-

fore whom one prostrates himself is preceded by לָ, more rarely by אֵלָיו. This token of respect was shewn sometimes to equals, sometimes to superiors, kings and princes, and especially to the Deity; hence to worship, to adore. *KAL a imp. HITHPAEL b pret. c inf. d fut.*

10 שָׁחָה to stoop, bow down, couch; to be brought low, bowed down (with sorrow); to sink: Hab. iii. 6. *KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut.*

Gen. xviii. 2.	9 d	Ruth ii. 10.	9 d	Ps. xvii. 11.	4 a
xix. 1.	9 d	1 Sam. iv. 19.	3 b	xviii. 9.	4 b
xxiii. 7, 12.	9 d	xx. 41.	9 d	xxii. 29.	8 b
xxiv. 26, 48.	7	xxiv. 8.	9 d	xxxi. 2.	4 d
xxvii. 29, 29.	9 d	xxv. 23, 41.	9 d	xxxv. 14.	10 a
xxxiii. 3, 6, 7, 7.	9 d	xxviii. 14.	9 d	xxxviii. 6.	10 a
xxxvii. 10.	9 c	2 Sam. ix. 8.	9 d	xliv. 25.	8
xli. 43.	1	xiv. 22, 33.	9 d	lvii. 6.	2 a
xlii. 6.	9 d	xviii. 21.	9 d	lxii. 3.	4 c
xliii. 26.	9 d	xix. 14.	4 e	lxxii. 9.	2 b
xliv. 28.	7	xxii. 10.	4 b	lxxxvi. 1.	4 d
xlvi. 31.	9 d	xxiv. 20.	9 d	xcv. 6.	3 b
xlviii. 12.	9 d	1 Kings i. 16, 31.	7	cxliv. 5.	4 d
xlix. 8.	9 d	i. 23, 47, 53.	9 d	cxlv. 14.	2 c
lxix. 15.	4 b	ii. 19.	9 d	cxlvi. 8.	2 c
Ex. iv. 31.	7	xix. 18.	3 a	Prov. v. 1.	4 d
xi. 8.	9 b	2 Kings ii. 15.	9 d	xiv. 19.	10 a
xii. 27.	7	iv. 37.	9 d	xxii. 17.	4 d
xx. 5.	9 d	v. 18, 18.	9 b c	Ecc. xii. 3.	6
xxiii. 24.	9 d	xvii. 35.	9 d	Is. ii. 9.	10 b
xxxiv. 8.	7	xix. 16.	4 d	ii. 11, 17.	10 a
Lev. xxvi. 1.	9 c	1 Ch. xxi. 21.	9 d	x. 4.	3 a
Num. xxii. 31.	7	xxix. 20.	7	xxi. 3.	5
xxv. 2.	9 d	2 Ch. vii. 3.	3 b	xlv. 23.	3 b
Deut. v. 9.	9 d	xx. 18.	7	xlvi. 1, 2.	3 a
Josh. xxxii. 7.	9 d	xxv. 14.	9 d	xliv. 23.	9 d
xxiii. 16.	9 b	xxix. 29.	3 a	li. 23.	9 a
Jud. ii. 12, 17.	9 d	xxix. 30.	7	lviii. 5.	2 b
ii. 19.	9 c	Neh. viii. 6.	7	lx. 14.	9 b
v. 27, 27, 27.	3 a	Ezth. iii. 2, 2.	3 c b	lxv. 12.	3 b
vii. 5.	3 b	iii. 5.	3 c	Mic. vi. 6.	2 d
vii. 6.	3 a	Job xxxi. 10.	3 b	Hab. iii. 6.	10 a
xvi. 30.	4 b	xxxix. 3.	3 b		

BOWELS.

מַעֲיִם the bowels; figuratively, the innermost recesses of the mind; the affections, tenderness, pity, compassion: Gen. xv. 4, &c.

קֶרֶב *m.* the middle or inward part; the inner part of the body: Ps. cix. 18, *margin.* or, within him.

רַחֲמִים *m. pl.* the chief intestines; tender love or affection, chiefly towards relatives; favour, grace; mercy, compassion: Gen. xliii. 30, 1 Kings iii. 26.

BOWL.

- 1 גְּבִיעַ *m.* a cup, goblet, bowl, of a large size; see *Pot.*
- 2 גִּלְגָּל *f.* anything round; a bowl of chapters; of the candlestick. אֵל *m.* a bowl, oil-vessel of a lamp.
- 3 כַּוָּזָה *m.* large bason or bowl, which received the blood of the sacrifices, and out of which it was sprinkled upon the altar, &c. Any bason or bowl of a like or large size.
- 4 מִנְחָיִת *f. pl.* sacrificial dishes, bowls for libation. Ainsworth shews, from Hebr. Doctors, that they were reeds of gold laid between the shew-bread cakes to admit the air, and keep them clear of mustiness.
- 5 סָף *m.* a bason; also a threshold, which is sometimes worn hollow in the middle, and may have given the name to some particular kind of cup.
- 6 סַפֵּל *m.* a dish, probably shallow in form.

Ex. xxv. 29.	4	Jud. vi. 38.	6	Jer. lii. 18, 19.	3
xxv. 31, 33, 38, 34.	1	1 Kings vii. 41, 41, 42.	2	Amos vi. 6.*	3
xxxvii. 16.	4	vii. 50.	5	Zech. iv. 2.†	2 a
xxxvii. 17, 19, 19, 20.	1	2 Kings xii. 13.	5	iv. 3.	2
Num. iv. 7.	4	xxv. 15.	3	ix. 15.	3
vii. 13, 19, 25, 31, 37,	1	1 Ch. xxviii. 17.	3	xiv. 20.	3
43, 49, 55, 61, 67,	3	Ecc. xii. 6.	2		
73, 79, 84, 85.	3				

* marg. in bowls of wine. | † marg. with her bowl.

BOX.

פֶּה *m.* a vial, flask, bottle : 2 Kings ix. 1, 3.

BOX-TREE.

הַשֵּׁנִי *m.* name of a tree which the ancient versions render variously, cedar, fir, poplar, &c. ; most probably a species of cedar of Lebanon, called in the East, *sherbin* : Is. xli. 19, lx. 13.

BOY.

יָלֵד *m.* a child, a young man : Joel iii. 3, Zec. viii. 5.

נַעַר *m.* a young person, both male and female : Gen. xxv. 27.

BOZRAH.

בְּצֻרָה *f.* a fold, a sheep-fold ; or a fortress, stronghold ; one of the chief cities of the Edomites : Mic. ii. 12.

BRACELET.

1 חָה (see *Chain*) probably a hook or pin for securing the garment round the neck.

2 פְּתִיל *m.* a thread, string, cord : used of the cord by which the orientalist suspends his seal-ring ; see *Signet*.—Ges.

3 צְמִיד *m.* a bracelet, where two parts are joined or fastened together.

4 אֲצַעְדָה *f.* clasp, bracelet ; for the arm.

5 שְׁרִיטָה *f.* chains, bracelets.

Gen. xxiv. 22, 30, 47.	3	Num. xxxi. 50.	3	Eze. xvi. 11.	3
xxxviii. 18, 25.	2	2 Sam. i. 10.	4	xxii. 42.	3
Ex. xxxv. 22.	1	Is. iii. 19.	5		

BRAMBLE.

אֶטֶד *m.* a brier or bramble : Jud. ix. 14, *marg.* thistle, 15, 15.

חֹהַר *m.* see *Thorns, Thickets* : Is. xxxiv. 13.

BRANCH.

1 אֲמִיר *m.* the highest branch of a tree.

2 בָּרִים *m. pl.* staves, bars ; large strong branches.

3 בֵּן *m.* a son ; metaphorically, the branch is a son with respect to the tree.

4 בַּת *f.* daughter.

5 דְּלִיּוֹת *f. pl.* branches that hang down ; see *Draw*.

6 זְמוּרָה *f.* a branch pruned or cut off ; vine branch. * זְמִיר *m.* Ges. song of triumph ; which is clearly the sense in Is. xxv. 5.

7 יוֹנֶקֶת *f.* a tender branch, deriving its nutriment from the tree.

8 קַף *f.* the branch of a palm-tree, which hangs down or

bends over, resembling a hand partly closed. * כַּפָּה *f.* a palm branch, and any similar branch. Branch and rush seems to be a proverbial expression for the highest and lowest. It is to be remarked that קַף means both the palm of the hand and a branch of the palm-tree, as *palma* in Latin.

9 נְטִישׁוֹת *f. pl.* that which is spread abroad and extended ; it is applied to branches of the vine spreading wide and extended.

10 נֶצֶר *m.* a slip, scion, or young sucker of a tree, selected and reserved for planting, and which, when planted, required to be attended and guarded with care ; *metaph.* a descendant of a family : Is. xiv. 19.

11 סְעִיף *m.* a branch as dividing itself from the tree.

12 עֵבֶת *com.* wreathen ; bushy boughs of trees interwoven with each other.

13 עֵלֶה *m.* a leaf, a branch, from its sprouting forth.

14 עֵנָף *m.* a bough, a branch full of leaves. * עֵנָף *Ch. m. id.* ^b עֵנָף *adj.* "full of branches."

15 עֲפָאִים *m. pl.* boughs, foliage.

16 פְּאֵרֶה *f. pl.* branches, as the ornament of a tree ; as in Latin *coma arborum*.

17 צֶמַח *m.* that which springeth up, a shoot, a branch. The Messiah is a branch of Jehovah, either as to his eternal generation, or as the restorer of his chosen people.

18 קֶנֶה *m.* a reed, stalk, branch : in this rendering only applied to the branches of the candlestick in the tabernacle : Exod. xxv. 31, &c., xxx. 23, xxxvii. 17, &c.

19 קִצִּיר *m.* harvest, a branch, from which a harvest is gathered. The most flourishing circumstances, or the height of temporal prosperity, is implied.

20 שִׁבְלֵת *f.* ears of corn, or branches, from mounting up or spreading out.

21 שְׁלַחַת *f. pl.* shoots, branches, tendrils.

22 יִשְׂרֵינִים *m. pl.* vine-branches, from their interweaving with each other.

No. 18 not included.

Gen. xl. 10, 12.	29	Is. xi. 1.	10	Eze. xix. 10.	14 b
xlix. 22.*	4	xiv. 19.	10	xix. 11, 11.	12, 5
Lev. xxiii. 40.	8	xvi. 8.	21	xix. 14.	2
Num. xiii. 23.	6	xvii. 6.	11	xxxi. 3.	14
Neh. viii. 15, 15, 15,	13	xvii. 9.	1	xxxi. 5, 6, 8, 13.	16
15, 15.	13	xviii. 5.	9	xxxi. 7, 9, 12.	5
Job viii. 16.	7	xix. 15.	8 a	xxxvi. 8.	14
xiv. 7.	7	xxv. 5.	6 a	Dan. iv. 14, 14, 21.	14 a
xv. 30.	7	xxvii. 10.	11	xi. 7.	10
xv. 32.	8 a	lx. 21.	10	Hos. xi. 6.	2
xxvii. 16.	19	Jer. xi. 16.	5	xiv. 6.	7
xxix. 19.	19	xxiii. 5.	17	Joel i. 7.	22
Ps. lxxx. 11.	7	xxxiii. 15.	17	Nah. ii. 2.	6
lxxx. 15.	8	Eze. viii. 17.	6	Zech. iii. 8.	17
civ. 12.	15	xv. 2.	6	iv. 12.	20
Prov. xi. 28.	13	xvii. 6, 6.	5, 2	vi. 12.	17
Is. iv. 2.	17	xvii. 7, 23.	5	Mal. iv. 1.	14
ix. 14.	8 a	xvii. 8.	14		

* marg. daughters.

BRAND.

אֵוֶד *m.* a firebrand ; a brand partly consumed, but snatched from the fire : Zech. iii. 2.

לֶפֶיד *m.* a burning lamp or torch : Jud. xv. 5.

BRANDISH.

עוּף to fly ; to turn or whirl about. POLEL *inf.* Eze. xxxii. 10.

BRASS

BRASS.

נְחֹשֶׁת Chald. m. Dan. ii. 32, 35, 39, 45, iv. 15, 23, v. 4, 23, vii. 19. נְחֹשֶׁת com. brass, brazen; copper seems frequently intended, when translated brass, and may therefore be the proper meaning of the word, as brass is a fictitious preparation; figuratively, that which is common and vile, in opposition to that which is more pure and precious, as silver and gold; which represent truth and excellency: Is. i. 22. This word occurs frequently. נְחֹשֶׁת adj. Job vi. 12, marg. brazen. נְחֹשֶׁת f. id. Lev. xxvi. 19; Job xxviii. 2, xl. 18, xli. 27; Is. xlv. 2, xlviii. 4; Mic. iv. 13.

BRAVERY.

תְּפִאָּרָה f. ornament, splendour, beauty: Is. iii. 18, perhaps used ironically.

BRAWLING.

מְרִיבִים m. pl. contentions: Prov. xxi. 9, marg. a woman of contentions, xxv. 24.

BRAY.

פָּתַח to bray in a mortar. KAL fut. Prov. xxvii. 22.
נָהַק to bray as an ass, to make a foul noise. KAL fut. Job vi. 5, xxx. 7.

BREACH.

- 1 בֶּרֶק m. a crack, chink, or breach in a building that needs to be repaired.
2 בָּקַע (see Break) to make a breach. PUAL part. HIPHIL fut. בקיע m. a breach.
3 הִנְוָאָה f. a forsaking, withdrawing; "breach of promise."
4 פָּרַץ to break forth. KAL pret. part. Paul. פרץ m. a gap, breach; a breaking out of water; a breaking in upon, a sudden and destructive attack; an overthrow. מִפְּרֵץ m. haven, harbour.
5 רִסְסִים m. pl. droppings.
6 שָׁבַר m. a breaking; a wound, injury, breach; ruin, destruction, of a state, or persons.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen xxxviii. 29, Lev. xxiv. 20, 29, Num. xiv. 34, Jud. v. 17, xxi. 15, 2 Sam. v. 20, vi. 8, 1 Kings xi. 27, 2 Kings xii. 5, 5, 6, 7, 7, 8, 12, 2 Kings xxii. 5, 1 Ch. xiii. 11, xv. 13, Neh. iv. 7, vi. 1, Job xvi. 19, 14, Ps. lx. 2, cv. 23, Prov. xv. 4, Is. vii. 6, Is. xxii. 9, xxx. 13, xxx. 26, lviii. 12, Jer. xiv. 17, Lam. ii. 13, Eze. xxvi. 10, Amos iv. 3, vi. 11, ix. 11.

* marg. or, altering of my purpose. † marg. or, creeks.

BREAD.

לֶחֶם m. any kinds of victuals, meat, provision, whether bread, flesh, or fruit: Jer. xi. 19; but bread is principally intended, as the eastern people are in general great eaters of bread; it being computed, saith Dr. Shaw in his Travels, that three persons in four live upon it, or upon such compositions as are made of barley and wheat flour: bread is put for corn, of which bread is made, Is. xxviii. 28. Figuratively, provision for the mind, good instructions,

and principles by which it is nourished, refreshed, and made happy: Prov. ix. 5, Is. lv. 2. Bread of men, Eze. xxiv. 17, 22, that which is sent to near friends, &c. in a time of mourning, called in the Targ. the bread of mourning. Bread of God, i.e. sacrifices, Lev. xxi. 6, 8, 17, 21, 22. This, the only word translated bread, occurs frequently, Lev. xxi. 17, marg. food, &c.

BREADTH.

- מִרְרָף m. a place which is trodden: Deut. ii. 5, marg. the treading of the sole of the foot.
כַּף f. palm of the hand, sole of the foot: Deut. ii. 5, id.
פְּתִי Ch. m. width, breadth: Eze. vi. 3, Dan. iii. 1.
רָחֵב m. largeness, breadth; frequent. רָחֵב m. a broad place: Job xxxviii. 18. מִרְחָב m. a large place: Hab. i. 6, marg. breadths.

BREAK.

- 1 אָבַד to perish. KAL part. Poel.
2 אָוַר to be or become light, to shine, to be bright. NIPHAL fut.
3 בָּקַע to cleave asunder, to rend, divide; to lay open anything enclosed that it may break forth; as light, waters, &c.; to break in or penetrate, seq. 2. KAL fut. NIPHAL pret. fut. HIPHIL inf. HOPHAL pret.
4 נָוָה to break, or burst forth. KAL inf.
5 נָרַם to break bones; also to gnaw or pick them, hence to lick: Eze. xxiii. 34, thou shalt drink it (the cup), and suck it out, and break, rather lick, the sherds thereof. PIEL fut.
6 נָרַם to bruise, to wear, to weaken, to unfit for action and for use. KAL pret. HIPHIL fut.
7 דָּוַק Ch. to bruise. P'AL pret.
8 דָּוַשׁ to bruise, to crush, by treading. KAL fut.
9 דָּבַא to bray, bruise, and break into small pieces: the word implies the solidity of that which is so broken, and with that its entire comminution, the being crushed: as applied to the mind, it imports debility of tone, the breaking down of stubbornness, the spirit bruised and broken as with a hammer, made contrite. PIEL pret. fut. PUAL fut. part.
10 דָּקַק Ch. to bruise and beat very small. P'AL pret. APHEL pret. fut. part.
11 דָּבָה nearly of the same signification as דָּבַא. NIPHAL pret. PIEL pret.
12 הָיָה to be. NIPHAL pret.
13 הָלַם to smite or strike as with a hammer, to beat the ground with the hoof, to smite. KAL pret. fut.
14 הָמַם to vex, to destroy, to discomfit. KAL pret.
15 הָרַם to pull or tear down; to tear out; to overthrow, demolish; to break through: applied to the rushing and pressure of a crowd, who trample down every fence or barrier: Exod. xix. 21. KAL pret. imp. fut. part. Poel. part. Paul. NIPHAL pret.
16 חָלַל to penetrate, to wound, to slay (see Slay); hence to dissolve, to make void; see Profane. Agreeably to

this sense, Bp. Pearson on the Creed (after Grotius) says: one ancient custom of cancelling bonds was by striking a nail through the writing; to which the apostle may allude: Col. ii. 14. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c fut.

- 17 **נִתְּחַת** to be broken so as to be quite disabled; applied to a bow that is broken and deprived of its elasticity and spring, to throw the arrow: 1 Sam. ii. 4, 2 Sam. xxii. 35 (see **נִתְּחַת**): applied to a nation, people, or person, that is quite broken, and disabled from doing either good or evil, Is. vii. 8, 1 Sam. ii. 10; or that is rendered weak, dispirited, and incapable in any, or in every, respect of resisting an enemy or defending themselves, Jer. xlviii. 20.—Taylor. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. NIPHAL ^c fut. PIEL ^d pret. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f תִּתְּחַת ^g adj. broken.
- 18 **יֵצֵא** to go out; to break out. KAL fut.
- 19 **נִפְּתָה** to be made sad, to be dispirited; to be dejected and broken, or wounded in spirit. NIPHAL part.
- 20 **נִפְּתַח** to beat, to crush, to knock in pieces. KAL ^a inf. PIEL ^b pret.
- 21 **מִתְּחַרְתָּה** f. a breaking in.
- 22 **מְרוּחָה** adj. m. const. broken, i.e. bruised.
- 23 **נִפְּתָה** to commit adultery; to break (wedlock). KAL part. Poel.
- 24 **נִוָּא** the true meaning of this word seems to be, to disallow, reject, refuse, rather than to break, as it is by some rendered; so the construction of HIPHIL pret. Ps. cxli. 5, may be, let not my head reject it; according to Schmidt and others.
- 25 **נִתְּחַת** to come down; to cause to come down, as the bow, when it is about to be used. PIEL pret.
- 26 **נִיר** to till, to cultivate; applied in a moral sense. KAL imp.
- 27 **נִכְּחָה** adj. that which is smitten or wounded.
- 28 **נִסְּפָה** m. a removing; from **נִסְּפָה** to tear away, remove.
- 29 **נִפְּץ** to dash, to break and shatter, so as to scatter abroad and disperse all the parts and pieces. KAL ^a inf. ^b part. Paül. PIEL ^c pret. ^d fut.
- 30 **נִתְּחַת** to strike out: the same with **נִתְּחַת** by a change of the last letter. NIPHAL pret.
- 31 **נִתְּחַת** to tear down, to destroy, e.g. buildings, walls, &c.; to break or strike out. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. NIPHAL ^d pret. PIEL ^e pret. ^f fut. HOPHAL ^g fut.
- 32 **נִתְּחַת** to draw or pull asunder; to separate what is joined together: applied to the breaking of a string, cord, or ligature; figuratively, to the pulling or snapping asunder a chain, or purposes, or designs formed in the mind: Job xvii. 11. KAL ^a part. Paül. NIPHAL ^b pret. ^c fut. PIEL ^d fut.
- 33 **נִתְּחַת** to change. PIEL fut.
- 34 **נִתְּחַת** to rise, ascend. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf.
- 35 **נִתְּחַת** to break the neck; to throw down an altar by taking away the top. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 36 **נִתְּחַת** to make bare, to destroy, by making bare to the foundation. PILPEL ^a inf. ^b fut.
- 37 **נִתְּחַת** to terrify, to make afraid; to break terribly, to break with power. KAL fut.

- 38 **נִתְּחַת** to blow. KAL fut.
- 39 **נִתְּחַת** to smite or dash in pieces. POLEL fut.
- 40 **נִתְּחַת** to break; Hiphil, to break; figuratively, to violate. HIPHIL pret.
- 41 **נִתְּחַת** to break in pieces with a noise; to break out into joy. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. PIEL ^d pret.
- 42 **נִתְּחַת** only in PIEL, to break, cleave: pret.
- 43 **נִתְּחַת** to sprout, blossom; to break out, spoken as of sores, or the leprosy. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel.
- 44 **נִתְּחַת** to tear or break forth, to break down, a wall; to disperse, or spread abroad; to break in in mining; with **נִתְּחַת** to break in, or cause an overthrow among a people; applied to a sudden and destructive bursting forth of judgments; to act with violence; to break away. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. ^e part. Paül. PUAL ^f part. HITHPAEL ^g part. ^h פְּרִיץ m. breach of a wall; dispersion.
- 45 **נִתְּחַת** to break off with rending; construed with **נִתְּחַת**; Piel, to tear off; Hithpael, to break off from oneself. KAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b imp. HITHPAEL ^c pret. ^d imp. ^e fut. פְּרִיץ Ch. P'AL ^f imp.
- 46 **נִתְּחַת** to break, to violate; to annul a covenant. PILPEL ^a fut. to break asunder. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut. HOPHAL ^f fut.
- 47 **נִתְּחַת** to spread or stretch out; to break, divide in pieces. KAL part. Poel.
- 48 **נִתְּחַת** to open. NIPHAL fut.
- 49 **נִתְּחַת** to pass on or through, to advance, to fall on. KAL fut.
- 50 **נִתְּחַת** to dig, particularly for water. PILPEL, to destroy, to overturn by digging under: part.
- 51 **נִתְּחַת** to shake, to tremble; to burst, to divide with a noise. KAL pret. Job vii. 5. Very different interpretations are given of this word, and it is not easy to arrive at the primary meaning. Jerome renders it, *aruit*, dries up. Goode thinks it includes the idea of stiffness, rigidity.
- 52 **נִתְּחַת** to run. KAL fut. 2 Kings xxiii. 12, marg.
- 53 **נִתְּחַת** to feed, to feed on; perh. also to break. KAL fut.
- 54 **נִתְּחַת** to break or dash in pieces; to make good for nothing; to be reduced to a weak and wretched condition, to be ruined. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HITH-POLEL ^d pret. נִתְּחַת Ch. P'AL ^e part. ^f נִתְּחַת f. a breakage.
- 55 **נִתְּחַת** to dash in pieces; to oppress, treat with violence. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Paül. NIPHAL ^c pret. ^d fut. PIEL ^e pret. HIPHIL ^f fut.
- 56 **נִתְּחַת** to harrow, to break clods. PIEL fut.
- 57 **נִתְּחַת** m. pl. small pieces.
- 58 **נִתְּחַת** to break, a bow, a bone, an earthen vessel, a ship in a storm; a nation is broken when its power is weakened or ruined; the limbs of an animal are broken when disabled: Lev. xxi. 19, Zech. xi. 16;

Eze. xxi. 6, "with the breaking of thy loins," i.e. walking as if thy loins were broken or disabled; pride is broken when humbled; broken in heart are the humble and truly penitent: Ps. cxlvii. 3; the heart is also broken when quite dispirited and discouraged: Ps. lxxix. 20. In this sense it is applied, speaking after the manner of men, to the great God: Eze. vi. 9. I am broken, *Heb.* have been broken, quite tired out with their whorish heart, and despairing, as it were, of their amendment, have sent them into captivity.—Taylor. In reference to Job xxxviii. 10, Ges. adds, to measure off, to define; which accords with the marginal rendering, but is of doubtful authority. **KAL** ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paal. **NIPHAL** ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. **PIEL** ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. **שָׁבַר** ^m. ^a שָׁבַרְתָּ ^m. a breaking. ^b מְשַׁבֵּר ^m. place of breaking forth.

⁵⁹ שָׁבַר to break upon, to batter and bruise; see *Bruise*. **KAL** fut.

⁶⁰ שָׁבַר Ch. P^{AL} part.

Gen. vii. 11.	3 b	1 Sam. ii. 4.	17 f	Job xxviii. 4.	44 a
xvii. 14.	46 b	ii. 10.	17 e	xxix. 17.	58 n
xix. 9.	58 b	iv. 18.	58 i	xxx. 14.	44 h
xxvii. 40.	45 a	xxv. 10.	44 g	xxxii. 22.	58 i
xxxii. 24.*	34 b	2 Sam. ii. 32. †	2	xxxiv. 21.	54 c
xxxii. 26.	34 a	v. 20.	44 a	xxxviii. 8.	4
xxxviii. 29.	44 a	xxii. 35. ¶	25	xxxviii. 10. §§	58 d
Ex. ix. 9, 10.	43 d	xxiii. 16.	3 a	xxxviii. 15.	58 i
ix. 25.	58 l	1 Kings xv. 19.	40 d	xxxix. 15.	8
xii. 46.	58 d	xviii. 36.	15 e	xli. 25.	58 p
xiii. 13.	36 a	xix. 11.	58 o	Ps. ii. 3.	32 d
xix. 21.	15 c	xxii. 48.	58 g	ii. 9.	54 c
xix. 22.	44 c	2 Kings iii. 26.	3 d	iii. 7.	58 l
xix. 24, 24.	15 c, 44 c	x. 27, 27.	31 c	x. 15.	58 c
xxii. 2.	21	xi. 6.*	28	xxviii. 34. ¶	25
xxii. 6.	18	xi. 18, 18.	31 c, 58 l	xxix. 5, 5.	58 c, d
xxiii. 24.	58 m, n	xiv. 13.	44 c	xxxii. 12. ¶	1
xxxii. 2.	15 b	xxvii. 4, 4.	58 l, 20 b	xxxiv. 18.	58 k
xxxii. 3.	45 e	xxviii. 7.	31 c	xxxiv. 20.	58 g
xxxii. 19.	58 n	xxix. 8, 15.	31 a	xxxvii. 15, 17.	58 i
xxxii. 24.	45 d	xxii. 12. ¶	55 a, or 52	xxxviii. 8.	11 a
xxxiv. 1.	58 l	xxiii. 14.	58 l	xli. 19.	11 b
xxxiv. 13.	58 n	xxv. 4.	3 c	xli. 9.	58 n
xxxiv. 20.	35 a	xxv. 10.	31 a	xliii. 7.	58 n
Lev. vi. 28.	59 i	xxv. 13.	58 l	li. 8.	11 b
xi. 33.	58 d	1 Ch. xi. 18.	3 a	li. 17, 17.	58 k
xi. 35.	31 g	xiv. 11, 11.	44 a, h	lv. 20. †	16 a
xiii. 12. †	43 b, e	2 Ch. xiv. 3.	58 n	lviii. 6, 6.	15 b, 31 b
xiii. 24, 25.	43 a	xvi. 3.	46 d	lx. 2.	42
xiv. 43.	43 a	xx. 37, 37.	44 a, 58 i	lxx. 20.	58 a
xiv. 45.	31 a	xxi. 17.	3 a	lxxii. 4.	9 b
xv. 12.	58 i	xxiii. 17, 17.	31 c, 58 l	lxxiv. 6.	13 b
xxi. 19, 19.	58 p	xxiv. 7.	44 a	lxxiv. 13.	58 l
xxi. 20.	22	xxv. 12.	3 b	lxxiv. 14.	55 e
xxii. 22.	58 f	xxv. 23.	44 c	lxxvi. 3.	58 i
xxii. 24.	32 a	xxvi. 6.	44 c	lxxx. 12.	44 a
xxvi. 13.	58 d	xxxi. 1.	58 n	lxxxix. 10.	9 a
xxvi. 15, 14.	46 e	xxxii. 5.	44 c	lxxxix. 31, 34. †	16 b
xxvi. 19.	58 n	xxxiii. 3.	31 c	lxxxix. 40.	44 a
xxvi. 26.	58 b	xxxiv. 4, 4.	31 f, 58 l	xciv. 5.	9 b
Num. ix. 12.	58 d	xxxiv. 7.	31 f	cv. 16.	58 a
xv. 31.	46 b	xxxvi. 19.	31 f	cv. 33.	58 n
xxiv. 5.	5	Ezra ix. 14. ††	46 c	cvi. 29.	44 c
xxx. 2. †	16 c	Neh. i. 3.	44 f	cvi. 14.	32 d
Deut. vii. 5.	58 n	ii. 13.	44 c	cvi. 16.	58 l
ix. 17.	58 n	iv. 3.	44 a	cix. 16.	19
x. 2.	58 l	Job iv. 10.	30	cxix. 20.	6 a
xii. 3.	58 l	vii. 5.	51	cxix. 7.	58 g
xxxii. 16, 20.	46 b	ix. 17.	59	cxli. 5.	24
Jud. ii. 1.	46 e	xii. 14.	15 c	cxliv. 14.	44 h
v. 22.	13 a	xiii. 25.	37	cxlvii. 3.	58 f
vii. 19.	29 a	xvi. 12.	46 a	Prov. iii. 20.	3 b
vii. 20.	58 d	xvi. 14.	44 c	vi. 15.	58 c
viii. 9.	31 c	xvii. 11.	32 b	xv. 13.	27
ix. 53. §	58 f	xix. 2.	9 b	xvii. 22.	27
xvi. 9, 9.	32 d, c	xxii. 9.	9 c	xxiv. 31.	15 f
xvi. 12.	32 d	xxiv. 20.	58 i	xxv. 15.	58 d

Prov. xxv. 19.	54 f	Jer. iv. 26.	31 d	Eze. xvii. 19.	40
xxv. 28.	44 c	v. 5.	58 a	xix. 12.	45 c
Ecc. iii. 3.	44 b	x. 20.	32 b	xxi. 6.	58 g
iv. 12.	32 c	xi. 10.	46 b	xxiii. 34.	5
x. 8.	44 d	xi. 16.	54 a	xxvi. 2.	58 g
xxii. 6, 6, 6.	55 a, 58 i, 55 c	xiv. 17.	58 g	xxvi. 4, 12.	16 a
Cant. ii. 17.	38	xiv. 21.	46 e	xxvi. 9.	31 c
iv. 6. ¶¶	38	xv. 12.	54 c	xxvii. 26.	58 a
Is. v. 5.	44 b	xix. 10.	58 a	xxvii. 34.	58 k
v. 27.	32 b	xix. 11, 11.	58 d	xxix. 7, 7.	55 d, 58 l
vii. 8.	17 c	xxii. 28.	29 b	xxx. 4.	15 f
viii. 9, 9, 9.	17 b	xxiii. 9.	58 g	xxx. 18.	58 b
viii. 15.	58 g	xxiii. 29.	39	xxx. 21, 24.	58 a
ix. 4.	17 c	xxviii. 2, 13.	58 a	xxx. 22, 22.	58 a, k
xiv. 5.	58 a	xxviii. 4, 10, 11.	58 d	xxxi. 12.	58 i
xiv. 7.	41 a	xxviii. 12.	58 b	xxxi. 28.	58 i
xiv. 25.	58 b	xxx. 8.	58 d	xxxiv. 4, 16.	58 k
xiv. 29.	58 g	xxxi. 28.	31 b	xxxiv. 27.	58 b
xvi. 8.	13 a	xxxii. 32.	46 b	xliv. 7.	46 e
xix. 10.	9 d	xxxiii. 20.	46 e	Dan. ii. i. ¶¶¶	12
xxi. 9.	58 l	xxxiii. 21.	46 f	ii. 34.	10 b
xxii. 5.	50	xxxvii. 11. †††	34 c	ii. 35.	7, or 10 a
xxii. 10.	31 c	xxxix. 2.	3 c	ii. 40, 40, 40.	10 d, 54 c, 10 c
xxiv. 5.	46 b	xxxix. 8.	31 a	ii. 42. ¶¶¶	60
xxiv. 10.	58 g	xliii. 13.	58 l	ii. 44.	10 c
xxiv. 19.	54 b, d	xlv. 4.	15 d	ii. 45.	10 b
xxvii. 11.	58 i	xlvii. 12.	29 d	iv. 27.	45 f
xxviii. 13.	58 g	xlviii. 17, 25.	58 g	vi. 24.	10 b
xxviii. 24.	56	xlviii. 20, 39.	17 a	vii. 7, 19.	10 d
xxviii. 28.	14	xlix. 35.	58 e	vii. 23.	10 c
xxx. 13.	58 p	l. 2, 2.	17 a	viii. 7.	58 n
xxx. 14, 14, 14.	58 a, p, 20 a	l. 23.	58 i	viii. 8.	58 g
xxxiii. 8.	46 b	li. 20, 21, 21, 22, 22.	29 c	viii. 22.	58 k
xxxiii. 20.	32 c	22, 23, 23, 23.	29 c	viii. 25.	58 i
xxxv. 6.	3 b	li. 30.	58 g	xi. 4, 22.	58 i
xxxvi. 6.	55 b	li. 56.	17 d	Hos. i. 5.	58 a
xxxviii. 13.	58 n	li. 58. §§§	36 a, b	ii. 18.	58 d
xlii. 3.	58 d	lii. 7.	3 c	iv. 2.	44 a
xliv. 23.	14 b	lii. 14.	31 a	v. 11.	56 b
xlv. 2.	58 n	lii. 17.	58 l	viii. 6.	57
xlix. 13.	41 b	Lam. ii. 9.	58 l	x. 2.***	35 b
li. 9.	41 b	iii. 4.	56 l	x. 11.	56
liv. 1.	41 b	iii. 16.	6 b	x. 12.	26
liv. 3.	44 c	iv. 4.	47	xiii. 19.	58 r
lv. 12.	41 c	Eze. iv. 16.	58 e	Joel i. 17.	15 f
lviii. 6.	32 d	v. 16.	58 a	ii. 7. ††††	33
lviii. 8.	3 c	vi. 4, 6, 9.	58 g	Amos i. 5.	58 a
lix. 5.	3 c	xiii. 14.	15 a	v. 6.	49
lxi. 1.	58 k	xiv. 13.	58 a	Jon. i. 4.	58 h
Jer. i. 14.***	48	xvi. 38.	23	Mic. ii. 13, 13.	44 d, a
ii. 13.	58 k	xvi. 39.	31 c	iii. 3.	41 d
ii. 16. †††	53	xvi. 59.	46 c	Nah. i. 13.	58 d
ii. 20.	58 a	xvii. 15, 16.	46 b	Zech. xi. 10, 14.	46 c
iv. 3.	26	xvii. 18.	46 c	xi. 11.	46 f
				xi. 16.	58 k

* *marg.* ascending of the morning.
† *lit.* breaking out break out.
‡ *marg.* profaned.
§ *lit.* and she brake.
¶ *lit.* and it became light to them.
¶¶ *or is bent, i.e. by the strength of mine arm; rather than from תַּתְּתִי.*
¶¶¶ *marg.* or, from breaking up; rather by removing, בְּ being understood.
†† *marg.* or, ran from thence.
‡‡ *lit.* should we turn to break.
§§ *marg.* or, established my decree upon it.
¶¶¶ *marg.* a vessel that perisheth.
¶¶¶¶ *marg.* breathe; i.e. grows cool, from the springing up of the evening breeze.
*** *marg.* be opened.
††† *marg.* feed on thy crown.
†††† *marg.* made to ascend.
§§§ *marg.* or made naked.
¶¶¶¶ *lit.* had been upon him, i.e. was now departed.
¶¶¶¶¶ *marg.* or, brittle.
¶¶¶¶¶ *marg.* behead.
††††† *i.e.* they shall not change their course, but go straight forward.

BREAST.

1	בָּרֵךְ	<i>m.</i> the breasts of a woman.			
2	חָדָיִן	Ch. <i>m. pl.</i> of the same meaning with the following.			
3	חֹזֶה	<i>m.</i> the breast from the throat to the belly; the most conspicuous part of an animal.			
4	לֵבָב	<i>m.</i> the heart.			
5	עֲטִיף	<i>m.</i> there is a variety of rendering to this word. Gesenius renders it, sides; lxx. ἔγκαρα; Vulg. viscera; Syr. <i>latera ejus</i> ; Aben-Ezra, places where camels kneel down to drink.			
6	שֵׁשׁ	<i>m.</i> breasts of women, or animals. * <i>שֵׁשׁ</i> <i>m.</i> a mother's breast.			
Gen. xlix. 25.	6	Lev. viii. 29.	3	Num. vi. 20.	3
Ex. xxix. 26, 27.	3	ix. 20, 21.	3	xxiii. 18.	3
Lev. vii. 30, 30, 31, 34. 3	3	x. 14, 15.	3	Job iii. 12.	6

Job xxi. 24.	5	Cant. viii. 1, 8, 10.	6	Eze. xxiii. 8.	1
xxiv. 9.	6 a	Is. xxviii. 9.	6	Dan. ii. 32.	2
Ps. xxii. 9.	6	lx. 16.	6 a	1 Mos. ii. 2.	6
Prov. v. 19.	1	lxvi. 11.	6 a	ix. 14.	6
Cant. i. 13.	6	Lam. iv. 3.	6	Joel ii. 16.	6
iv. 5.	6	Eze. xvi. 7.	6	Nah. ii. 7.	4
vii. 3, 7, 8.	6	xxiii. 3, 34.	6		

BREASTPLATE.

חֹשֶׁן *m.* part of the high priest's vestments, a span square, when doubled; inserted in the ephod, just over the breast; having twelve precious stones set in gold, engraven with the names of the twelve tribes. This he wore when he went to consult the oracle: in this were placed the Urim and Thummim: only in Ex. and Lev. viii. 8, 8.

שָׂרָיִן *m.* a coat of mail, habergeon: Is. lix. 17.

BREATH.

- 1 **יָפַח** *adj.* breathing with difficulty or force.
- 2 **נָפַח** *to breathe with force.* *KAL* *imp.* *ful.*
- 3 **נֶפֶשׁ** *com.* animal life, nearly connected with the breath.
- 4 **נִשְׁמָה** *f.* the breath by which animal life is supported; soul or spirit of man; the breath of God denotes his grace or wrath. *נִשְׁמָה* *Ch. f.*
- 5 **רוּחַ** *com.* the wind, air, breath. *רוּחַ* *f.* respire.

Gen. ii. 7, 7.	2 b, 4	Job xix. 17.	5	Is. xi. 4.	5
vi. 17.	5	xxvii. 3.	4	xxx. 28.	5
vii. 15.	5	xxxiii. 4.	4	xxx. 33.	4
vii. 22.*	4, 5	xxxiv. 14.	4	xxxiii. 11.	5
Deut. xx. 16.	4	xxxvii. 10.	4	xlii. 5.	5
Jos. x. 10.	4	xli. 21.	3	Jer. x. 14.	2
xi. 11, 14.	4	Ps. xviii. 15.	5	li. 17.	5
2 Sam. xxii. 16.	5	xxvii. 12.	1	Lam. iii. 56.	5 a
1 Kings xv. 29.	4	xxxiii. 6.	5	iv. 20.	5
xvii. 17.	4	civ. 20.	5	Eze. xxxvii. 5, 6, 8, 10, 5.	2 a
Job iv. 9, 5.	5	xxxv. 17.	5	xxxvii. 9, 9.	5, 2 a
ix. 18.	5	cxlvi. 4.	5	Dan. v. 23.	4 a
xii. 10.	5	cl. 6.	4	x. 17.	4
xv. 39.	5	Ecc. iii. 19.	5	Hab. ii. 19.	5
xvii. 1, 5.	5	Is. ii. 22.	4		

* *marg.* the breath of the spirit of life. § *marg.* or, spirit is spent.
 † *marg.* any breath. † *comp.* Prov. vi. 19. *Heb.* and Acts ix. 1.
 ‡ *marg.* i.e. by his anger.

BREECHES.

כַּבְּדִים *m. dual,* a part of the garments of the priests, a covering: Exod. xxviii. 42, xxxix. 28; Lev. vi. 10, xvi. 4; Eze. xliv. 18.

BREED N.

בָּן *m.* son: Deut. xxxii. 14.

BREED V.

מִמֶּשֶׁק *m.* Zeph. ii. 9, prob. the possession of nettles; *comp.* Is. xiv. 23.

רוּם *to lift up oneself; to rise up, as in growth; to breed.* *KAL fut.* Exod. xvi. 20.

שָׂרַץ *to bring forth abundantly.* *KAL pret.* Gen. viii. 17.

BRIBE.

כֶּפֶר *m.* ransom, satisfaction: 1 Sam. xii. 3, *marg.* ransom; Amos v. 12, *marg. id.*

שֶׁחַד *m.* gift, present: 1 Sam. viii. 3, Job xv. 34, Ps. xxvi. 10, Is. xxxiii. 15.

BRICK.

לֶבֶן *f.* brick, from the white clay of which they were made: Vitruv. ii. 3; Gen. xi. 3, 3; Ex. i. 14, v. 7, 8, 16, 18, 19; Is. ix. 10, lxv. 3, "altars of brick," *marg.* bricks; hence **לֶבֶן**, with or without the noun, to make brick. *KAL inf.* Ex. v. 7, 14. *ful.* Gen. xi. 3. **מִלְבֵּן** *m.* brick-kiln: 2 Sam. xii. 31, Jer. xliii. 9, Nah. iii. 14.

BRIDE.

כַּלָּה *f.* a bride, supposed to imply beauty of dress and appearance: Is. xlix. 18, lxi. 10, lxii. 5; Jer. ii. 32, vii. 34, xvi. 9, xxv. 10, xxxiii. 11; Joel ii. 16.

BRIDEGROOM.

חָתָן *m.* son-in-law, husband, bridegroom: Ps. xix. 5, Is. lxi. 10, lxii. 5; Jer. vii. 34, xvi. 9, xxv. 10, xxxiii. 11; Joel ii. 16.

BRIDLE.

- 1 **מַחְסוֹם** *m.* a bridle or muzzle for the mouth: Ps. xxxix. 1.
- 2 **מִתְּנָה** *m.* a bit or bridle: 2 Kings xix. 28, Prov. xxvi. 3, Is. xxxvii. 29.
- 3 **רֶמֶן** *m.* a rein, bridle, which goes over a horse's nose: Job xxx. 11, xli. 13; Ps. xxxii. 9; Is. xxx. 28.

BRIER.

- 1 **בְּרִקְנִים** *m. pl.* briers; but, according to others, a threshing instrument, armed with sharp points underneath, to be drawn over the grain.
- 2 **חֲדַק** *m.* a species of thorn, or thorn-bush.
- 3 **סִלּוֹן** *m.* a thorn, briar; lxx. *σκόλοψ.*
- 4 **סַרְבִּים** *m. pl.* refractory, rebellious; the rendering of briers does not seem to be warranted.
- 5 **סַרְפָּד** *m.* name of a plant which cannot be determined with certainty; lxx. Theod. Aqu. *κόρυζα.* *Vulg. urtica.* The context requires us to understand the word of some mean and useless plant.
- 6 **שְׂמִיר** *m.* briers or thorns, used for fences to preserve the grain, &c.

Jud. viii. 7, 16.	1	Is. x. 17.	6	Eze. ii. 6.*	4
Is. v. 6.	6	xxvii. 4.	6	xxviii. 24.	3
vii. 23, 24, 25.	6	xxxii. 13.	6	Mic. vii. 4.	2
ix. 18.	6	lv. 13.	5		

* *marg.* or, rebels.

BRIGANDINE.

סָרִיז *m.* a kind of armour, a coat of mail: Jer. xlvi. 4, li. 3.

BRIGHT, BRIGHTNESS.

- 1 **אוֹר** *light.* *אֵאוֹר* *m.* light.
- 2 **בְּהִיר** *adj.* bright, shining.
- 3 **פָּרַק** *glittering, lightning.*
- 4 **פָּרַר** *to purge, to make clean, pure.* *HIPHIL imp.*
- 5 **זֹהַר** *m.* splendour. Michaelis understands this, not of the brightness of the heavens, but of the bright morning star, or the planet Venus.

- 6 חַיִּי Ch. *m.* brightness, clearness.
- 7 חַיִּי *m.* an arrow; hence lightning; "bright clouds."
- 8 יְפֵאָה brightness, beauty, of a city.
- 9 יָקָר *adj.* costly, precious, excellent, majestic.
- 10 לֶהֱבֵא *m.* flame.
- 11 מְרִט to polish, to make smooth and bright. PUAL *part.*
- 12 מְרִק to clean metal from rust by scouring. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 13 נֹהַר *f.* brightness, shining particularly of the fire, of the sun, of the moon, of a sword or spear, of the Schechinah or presence of Jehovah. * נְהוֹרוֹת *f. pl.* brightnesses.
- 14 עֵשֶׂת *m.* forged, laboured, wrought. * עֵשֶׂת *adj.* fabricated, wrought; bright.
- 15 קָלַל to be light. Pilpel, to move, shake, to polish. PILPEL *pret.*

2 Sam. xxii. 13.	13 Is. lx. 3, 19.	13 Eze. xxviii. 7, 17.	9
1 Kings vii. 15.*	11 Is. lxii. 1.	13 xxxii. 8.†	1 a, 1
2 Ch. iv. 16.*	12 Jer. li. 11.‡	4 Dan. ii. 31.	6
Job xxxi. 26.†	9 Eze. i. 4, 13, 27, 28.	13 iv. 36.	6
xxxvii. 11.‡	1 viii. 2.	5 xii. 3.	5
xxxvii. 21.	2 x. 4.	13 Amos v. 20.	13
Ps. xviii. 12.	13 xxi. 15.‡	3 Nah. iii. 3.**	10
Cant. v. 14.	14 xxi. 21.	15 Hab. iii. 4.	13
Is. lix. 9.	13 a xxvii. 19.	14 a Zech. x. 1.††	3

* marg. made bright, or, scoured. † marg. bright. ‡ marg. cloud of his light. § marg. pure. | lit. unto glittering. ¶ marg. light of the lights in heaven. ** marg. the flame of the sword. †† marg. or, lightnings.

BRIM.

- קֶצֶה *m.* end, edge, border: Jos. iii. 15.
- שִׁפָּה *f.* lip: 1 Kings vii. 23, *marg.* from his brim to his brim, 24, 26, 26; 2 Ch. iv. 2, 2, *marg.* from his brim to his brim, 5, 5.

BRIMSTONE.

נִפְרִיחַ *f.* (see Gopher,) sulphur, bitumen, or pitch; figuratively, God's severe punishment of the wicked: Gen. xix. 24; Deut. xxix. 23; Job xviii. 15, Ps. xi. 6; xxx. 33, xxxiv. 9; Eze. xxxviii. 22.

BRING.

- 1 אָמַן to bring up; see Nurse. KAL *a part.* Poel. *b part.* Paül. * אֲמָנָה *f.* a bringing up. *d* אֲמָנָה *m.* nutritious, alumous; one brought up: spoken of the hypostatic wisdom of God, the second person of the Trinity, by which name some understand the architect of the world; *comp.* Cant. vii. 1.
- 2 אָסַף to gather; used also of bringing into any sort of communion. KAL *a part.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c inf.* *d fut.*
- 3 אָתָּה to come; poetic for בָּוֹא. HIPHIL *a part.* אָתָּה Ch. APHEL *b part.* *c inf.* HOPHAL *d part.*
- 4 בָּוֹא to go or come in, to enter; to cause to come in, to bring in, into, forth; to pass up. KAL *a part.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *d part.* *c inf.* *e imp.* *a fut.* *b part.* HOPHAL *i part.* *k fut.* *l part.*
- 5 בָּצַר to bring forth new fruit; to bring forth a first child. PIEL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b part.*
- 6 בָּעַר to consume; to remove entirely out of the way. PIEL *pret.*

- 7 גָּדַל to be or become great; to grow, to grow up, to be brought up. KAL *a part.* PIEL *b part.* *c fut.* *d part.*
- 8 נָזַח to pass away; to cause to pass away, to bring over. KAL *fut.*
- 9 נָצַח to break forth; to labour to bring forth. KAL *imp.*
- 10 נָלַח to carry away into captivity. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 11 נִשְׂאָה to spring up as a new grass. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 12 הוֹדָה Ch. to go up; to bring again. P'AL *fut.*
- 13 חָיָה to be, to be brought to pass. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 14 חָבַל to travail, to bring forth. PIEL *pret.*
- 15 חוּל (see Form,) to bring forth: it is applied to the eternal generation of the Son of God, Prov. viii. 24, 25; to the production of rain, Prov. xxv. 23: also to the formation of some curious work. HIPHIL *a fut.* PULAL *b part.* HOPHAL *c fut.*
- 16 יָבֵל to lead along, to bring, to carry, generally as a present, or in a pleasing, agreeable manner, or procession-like, with pomp and slowness. HIPHIL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b fut.* *c יָבֵל* Ch. APHEL *pret.*
- 17 יָהַב to give, put, place; used (except once, see Burden,) as an imperative, give, give here. KAL *imp.*
- 18 יָלַד to bring forth children, young; to bring up; also trop. to beget as a father. KAL *a part.* *b inf.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *d fut.* PUAL *e part.* HIPHIL *f part.* *g inf.* *h fut.* *i part.*
- 19 יָלַח to go; to make to go, to lead, to bring. HIPHIL *a part.* *b fut.*
- 20 יָסַף to add, to bring more. KAL *a part.* HIPHIL *b part.*
- 21 יָצָא to go out, go forth; to lead forth, to bring out, forth, up. KAL *a part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b part.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* HOPHAL *g part.* *h part.* *i מוֹצֵא* *m.* the going forth; used of the bringing of horses from Egypt for Solomon; *comp.* 2 Ch. ix. 28.
- 22 יָרַד to go down, to be brought down; to bring down. HIPHIL *a part.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* HOPHAL *e part.* *f fut.*
- 23 יָשַׁב to dwell; to make to dwell. HIPHIL *pret.* Zech. x. 6, "I will bring them again to place them." Aben-Ezra and Kinchi think that the word is compounded of שָׁוַב and יָשַׁב; and so our translators seem to have taken it: the expression implies at least secure habitation.
- 24 פָּלַח to finish, to bring to pass. PIEL *pret.*
- 25 פָּנַע to be bowed down; to bow down, to humble, to bring down, under. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 26 פָּרַע to bow, to be brought down. KAL *pret.*
- 27 לָקַח to take, to take away; frequently with the import of to take and bring, to take and give, &c. KAL *a part.* *b imp.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *d fut.*
- 28 מָצָא to find. KAL *fut.*
- 29 נָגַע to touch, to reach to. HIPHIL *a part.* *b fut.*
- 30 נָגַשׁ to touch, to near; to bring near, forth, hither. HIPHIL *a part.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.*
- 31 נָדַח to thrust; to bring upon; *seq.* עָלַי. HIPHIL *pret.*

- 32 **נָהַג** to lead, guide, conduct, to bring away. KAL ^a fut.
 ^b part. Paül. PIEL ^a pret. ^d fut.
- 33 **נָבַט** to sprout, to bring forth, to bring forth fruit. KAL
 fut.
- 34 **נָהַח** to lead, to lead out or away. HIPHIL fut.
- 35 **נָסַע** to pull up (the tent pins); to depart, to remove.
 HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b נָסַע ^{m.} a removing.
- 36 **נָשָׂא** to lift up, to take away. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut.
 ^d part. Poel. HIPHIL ^c pret.
- 37 **נָתַן** to give. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part.
 Poel.
- 38 **נָסַב** to go about; to bring about, again. HIPHIL ^a pret.
 ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 39 **נָסַר** to turn aside out of the way. HIPHIL pret.
- 40 **עָבַד** to serve, to work, to perform. KAL inf.
- 41 **עָבַר** to pass over; to bring over, through. HIPHIL ^a pret.
 ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 42 **עָלָה** to ascend, to go up; to bring up. KAL ^a inf. ^b fut.
 NIPHAL ^c inf. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f imp. ^g fut.
 ^h part. HOPHAL ⁱ pret.
- 43 **עָלַל** Ch. to go in; to bring in. APHEL ^a pret. ^b inf.
 ^c imp. HOPHAL ^d pret.
- 44 **עָנַן** to bring (a cloud). PIEL inf.
- 45 **עָשָׂה** to do; taking its meaning from the word to which it
 refers. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel.
- 46 **פָּלַח** to cleave; to let break forth, to bring forth. PIEL
 fut.
- 47 **פָּרָה** to bear fruit, to bring forth. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 48 **צָמַח** to spring or grow up; to bring forth. KAL ^a part.
 Poel. HIPHIL ^b fut.
- 49 **צָעַד** to go up; to cause to advance. HIPHIL fut.
- 50 **קָבַץ** to gather; to bring together. PIEL part.
- 51 **קָרַב** to draw or come near; to bring near, bring, bring
 forth. NIPHAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b pret. HIPHIL
 ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e imp. ^f fut. ^g part. Ch. APHEL
 ^h pret.
- 52 **קָרַה** to meet. HIPHIL pret.
- 53 **רָבָה** to be many, to increase, to grow up; to bring up; to
 bring in abundance. PIEL ^a pret. HIPHIL ^b pret.
- 54 **רוּם** to be lifted up; Polel, to bring up, nourish, educate;
 or to exalt in spiritual and temporal blessings.
 POLEL pret.
- 55 **רָוַץ** to run; to bring hastily. HIPHIL fut.
- 56 **רָכַב** to ride; to cause to ride, to bring, to bring on horse-
 back. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 57 **שָׁבַר** to break, to cause to break forth, bring to the birth.
 HIPHIL fut.
- 58 **שָׁבַר** to return; to bring again, bring back, bring home
 again. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel.
 POLEL ^e pret. ^f inf. PULAL ^g part. HIPHIL ^b pret.
 ⁱ inf. ^k imp. ^l fut. ^m part. HOPHAL ⁿ fut. ^o part.
- 59 **שָׂוָה** to be even; to make even, to set, "to bring forth"
 (fruit), to prepare fruit for himself. PIEL fut.
- 60 **שָׂוַם** to set, place, put. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 61 **שָׂחַח** to bow down; to be brought low, brought down.
 NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret.
- 62 **שָׂיַת** to set, to lay, to put. KAL ^a fut.

- 53 **שָׁלַח** to send; to bring on the way; comp. 3 John 6, Rom.
 xv. 24, 1 Cor. xvi. 11, Acts xx. 38. PIEL ^a pret.
 ^b inf.
- 54 **שָׁפַל** to be made low; to bring down. KAL ^a pret. HI-
 PHIL ^b pret. ^c fut.
- 55 **שָׂפַח** to set, put, or place. See *Set, Burden, Pot, Hook*.
 If the view given under *Burden* be the just one, in
 Ps. xxii. 15 the idea is that of being brought to the
 dust of death in a degraded condition, as of one who
 usually lies among the pots.—Schultens. KAL fut.
- 56 **שָׂרַץ** this word seems to have nearly the same meaning as
 scateo in Latin, and signifies to swarm in respect
 to production, to bring forth abundantly. KAL
 ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut.

In many cases the verb *Bring* will be found under the noun connected with it,
 as *Desolation, Distress, Evil, Fruit, &c.*

Gen. i. 11.	11	Gen. xlv. 8.	58 h	Ex. xxvii. 20.	27 e
i. 12, 24.	21 e	xliv. 21.	22 b	xxix. 3, 10.	51 e
i. 20.	56 c	xliv. 29, 31.	22 a	xxix. 4, 8.	51 f
i. 21.	66 a	xliv. 32.	4 g	xxx. 46.	21 b
ii. 19, 22.	4 g	xlv. 13.	22 a	xxxii. 1, 4, 7, 8, 23.	42 d
iii. 16.	18 c	xlv. 19.	36 a	xxxii. 2.	4 f
iii. 18.*	48 b	xlv. 4, 5.	42 a g	xxxii. 3.	4 g
iv. 3.	4 g	xlv. 7, 32.	4 d	xxxii. 6.	30 c
iv. 4.	4 d	xlv. 7, 14, 17.	4 g	xxxii. 11, 12.	21 b
vi. 17.	4 h	xlviii. 9.	27 b	xxxii. 21.	4 d
vi. 19.	4 g	xlviii. 10, 13.	30 c	xxxiii. 1.	42 d
viii. 17.	21 d	xlviii. 12.	21 e	xxxiii. 12.	42 f
ix. 7.	66 b	xlviii. 21.	58 h	xxxiv. 26.	4 g
ix. 14.	44	i. 20.	45 b	xxxv. 5, 25.	4 g
xiv. 16, 16.	56 l h	i. 23, 24.	18 e	xxxv. 21, 22, 23, 24,	
xiv. 18.	21 b	i. 24.	42 d	24, 27.	4 d
xv. 5.	21 e	Ex. ii. 10.	4 g	xxxv. 29, 29.	4 d e
xv. 7.	21 b	iii. 8.	42 e	xxxvi. 3, 3.	4 d
xviii. 16.	63 b	iii. 10.	21 d	xxxvi. 5, ** 6.	4 e
xviii. 19.	4 e	iii. 11.	21 e	xxxix. 33.	4 g
xix. 5, 12.	21 d	iii. 12.	21 c	xl. 4, 4.	4 d
xix. 8, 16.	21 e	iii. 17.	42 g	xl. 12.	51 e
xix. 17.	21 c	vi. 6.	21 b	xl. 14.	51 f
xx. 9.	4 d	vi. 7.	21 f	xl. 21.	4 g
xxiv. 5.	58 l	vi. 8.	4 d	Lev. i. 2, 2, 10.	51 f
xxiv. 6, 8.	58 l	vi. 13, 27.	21 c	i. 5, 13, 14, 15.	51 c
xxiv. 53.	21 e	vi. 26.	21 d	ii. 2.	4 d
xxiv. 67.	4 g	vii. 4, 5.	21 b	ii. 4, 11.	51 f
xxvi. 10.	4 d	viii. 3.	66 a	ii. 8, 8.	4 d, 30 a
xxvii. 4, 7.	4 f	viii. 7.	42 g	iv. 3.	51 c
xxvii. 5.	4 e	viii. 12.	60 a	iv. 4, 5, 14, 16, 23, 28.	4 d
xxvii. 10, 12.	4 d	viii. 18.	21 c	iv. 32, 32.	4 g
xxvii. 14, 31, 33.	4 g	ix. 19.	2 d	v. 6, 8, 11, 12, 15, 18.	4 d
xxvii. 20, †	52	x. 4.	4 h	v. 7, †† 7.	29 b, 4 d
xxvii. 25, 25, 25, 30 b, c, 4 g		x. 8.	58 n	vi. 6, 21.	4 g
xxviii. 15.	58 h	x. 13, 13.	32 c, 36 a	vi. 30.	4 k
xxix. 13, 29.	4 g	xi. 1.	4 g	vii. 29, 30, 30.	4 g
xxx. 14.	4 g	xii. 17, 39, 51.	21 b	viii. 6, 13, 18, 22, 24.	51 f
xxx. 39.	18 c	xii. 42.	21 c	viii. 14.	30 c
xxxi. 39.	4 d	xiii. 9, 9, 14, 16.	21 b	ix. 5.	27 c
xxxiii. 11.	4 i	xiii. 5, 11.	4 g	ix. 9, 15, 16, 17.	51 f
xxxvii. 2, 28, 32.	4 g	xv. 17.	4 g	x. 15.	4 g
xxxvii. 14.	58 k	xv. 19.	58 l	x. 18.	4 i
xxxviii. 24.	21 d	xv. 22.	35 a	xi. 45.	42 h
xxxviii. 25.	21 h	xv. 26.	60 a	xii. 6.	4 g
xxxix. 1, 1.	22 e, a	xvi. 3, 6.	21 b	xii. 8, 8.	27 a, 28
xxxix. 14, 17.	4 d	xvi. 5.	4 g	xiii. 3, 9.	4 i
xl. 14.	21 b	xvi. 32.	21 c	xiv. 2.	4 i
xli. 14, †	55	xvii. 3.	42 d	xiv. 23.	4 d
xli. 32.	45 b	xviii. 1.	21 b	xv. 29.	4 d
xli. 47.	45 c	xviii. 19.	4 d	xvi. 9, 11, 20.	51 c
xlii. 20.	4 g	xviii. 22, 26.	4 g	xvi. 12, 15.	4 d
xlii. 34.	4 f	xix. 4.	4 g	xvi. 27.	4 i
xlii. 37, 37.	4 g, 58 l	xix. 17.	21 e	xvii. 4.	4 d
xlii. 38.	22 a	xx. 2.	21 b	xvii. 5, 5.	4 g d
xliii. 2, 9.	4 d	xxi. 6, 6.	30 a	xvii. 9.	4 g
xliiii. 7.	22 b	xxii. 8.	51 a	xviii. 3.	4 h
xliii. 12.	58 o	xxii. 15.	4 g	xix. 21.	4 d
xliii. 16.	4 f	xxiii. 4.	58 l	xix. 36.	21 b
xliiii. 17, 24, 26.	4 g	xxiii. 19.	4 g	xx. 22.	4 h
xliiii. 18, 18.	4 l	xxiii. 20.	4 e	xxii. 27.	18 d
xliiii. 21.	58 l	xxiii. 23.	4 d	xxii. 33.	21 f
xliiii. 22.	22 a	xxv. 2, †	27 c	xxiii. 10.	4 d
xliiii. 23.	21 e	xxvi. 33.	4 d	xxiii. 14, 15.	4 e

* marg. cause to bud. | marg. borne.
 † marg. brought it before me. | † marg. take for me.
 ‡ marg. made to run. | ** lit. increase to bring.
 § lit. bringing I will bring. | †† marg. his hand cannot reach.

Lev. xliii. 17	4 g	Deut. vii. 8, 19	21 b	Ruth i. 21.	58 h	2 Sam. xxi. 8.*	18 a	2 Kings xx. 11.	58 l	2 Ch. xxx. 15.	4 g
xxiii. 43.	21 e	viii. 7.	4 h	ii. 18.	21 e	xxi. 18.	42 g	xx. 20.	4 g	xxxi. 5, 6.	58 b, 4 d
xxiv. 2.	27 c	viii. 14, 15.	21 f	iii. 15.	17	xxii. 20.	21 e	xxi. 12.	4 h	xxxi. 6.	4 d
xxiv. 11.	4 g	ix. 3.	25 b	i Sam. i. 22.	4 d	xxii. 28.	64 c	xxii. 4.	4 l	xxxi. 10.	4 e
xxiv. 14.	21 d	ix. 4.	4 d	i. 24, 25.	4 g	xxii. 48.	22 d	xxii. 9.	58 l	xxxi. 12.	4 g
xxiv. 23.	21 e	ix. 12, 26, 29.	21 b	ii. 6, 6.	22 d, 42 g	xxii. 49.	21 f	xxii. 16.	4 h	xxxi. 23.	4 h
xxv. 21.	45 a	ix. 28, 28, 28, 21b, 1c, 21b	1 g	ii. 14.	42 g	xxiii. 16.	4 g	xxii. 20, 20.	4 h, 58 l	xxxi. 11.	4 g
xxv. 38, 42, 55.	21 h	xi. 29.	4 g	ii. 19.	42 d	1 Kings i. 3.	4 g	xxiii. 4.	21 e	xxxi. 13.	58 l
xxvi. 10.	21 e	xii. 6.	4 d	iv. 4.	36 c	i. 33.	22 a	xxiii. 6.	21 e	xxxi. 9.	4 l
xxvi. 13, 45.	21 h	xii. 11.	4 g	v. 1, 2.	4 g	i. 38.	19 b	xxiii. 8, 30.	4 g	xxxi. 14, 14.	21 c, 4 l
xxvi. 21.*	20 a	xiii. 5, 10.	21 f	v. 10.	38 a	i. 53.	22 c	xxiv. 10.	4 g	xxxi. 16.	58 l
xxvi. 25, 41.	4 d	xiv. 22, 2.	21 a	vi. 7, 21.	58 h	ii. 9.	22 a	xxv. 6.	42 g	xxxi. 24.	4 h
xxvii. 9.	51 f	xiv. 28.	21 e	vii. 1.	4 g	ii. 30.	58 l	xxv. 20.	19 b	xxxi. 28, 28.	4 h, 58 l
Num. iii. 6.	51 e	xv. 1.	21 b	viii. 8.	42 e	ii. 40.	4 g	1 Ch. v. 26.	4 g	xxxi. 24.	19 b
v. 9.	51 f	xv. 5.	21 b	ix. 7, 7.	4 g, 4 e	iii. 1.	4 g	ix. 28. §	4 g, 21 e	xxxi. 10.	4 g
v. 15, 15.	4 d	xx. 1.	42 h	ix. 22.	1 g	iii. 24, 24.	27 b, 4 g	x. 12.	4 g	xxxi. 17.	42 g
v. 16.	51 e	xxi. 4.	22 a	ix. 23.	37 c	iv. 21.	30 d	xi. 2.	4 h	xxxi. 18.	4 d
vi. 10, 13. †	4 g	xxi. 12.	4 d	x. 18.	42 d	iv. 28.	4 g	xi. 18.	4 g	Ezr. i. 7, 7.	21 b
vi. 12.	4 d	xxi. 19.	21 b	x. 27.	4 d	v. 9.	22 c	xi. 19.	4 d	i. 8.	21 e
vi. 16.	51 e	xxii. 1. §	58 l	x. 27.	37 c	v. 17.	35 a	xii. 40.	4 h	i. 11, 11.	42 d c
vii. 3, 3.	4 g, 51 f	xxii. 2.	2 a	xi. 12.	42 d	vi. 7.	35 b	xiii. 3.	38 c	iii. 7.	4 e
viii. 9, 10.	51 e	xxii. 8.	60 h	xii. 6.	21 e	vii. 51.	4 g	xiii. 5.	4 e	iv. 2.	42 h
ix. 13.	51 e	xxii. 14, 15, 19, 21, 24, 21b	4 g	xii. 8.	30 b	viii. 1.	42 g	xiii. 6.	42 e	iv. 10.	10
xi. 16.	27 a	xxiii. 18.	4 g	xiii. 9.	30 b	viii. 4, 4.	42 g	xxii. 12.	4 g	v. 14.	16 c
xi. 31.	8	xxiv. 11.	21 e	xiv. 18.	30 b	viii. 6.	4 g	xxiii. 13. ¶	39	vi. 5, 5.	16 c, 12
xii. 15.	2 c	xxvi. 2, 9.	4 g	xv. 13.	4 d	viii. 16, 51.	21 b	xiv. 17.	37 a	viii. 17, 30.	4 e
xiii. 20.	27 a	xxvi. 3.	21 e	xv. 20.	4 g	viii. 21, 53.	21 c	xv. 3, 14, 25.	42 c	viii. 17. §	21 e
xiii. 26.	58 l	xxvi. 10.	4 d	xv. 32.	30 b	viii. 32.	37 b	xv. 12.	42 d	viii. 18.	4 g
xiii. 32.	21 e	xxvi. 13.	6	xvi. 12.	4 g	viii. 34.	58 h	xv. 28.	42 h	Neh. i. 9.	4 d
xiv. 3.	4 h	xxviii. 36.	19 b	xvi. 17.	4 d	ix. 9, 9.	21 b, 4 d	xvi. 1.	4 g	viii. 1.	4 e
xiv. 8, 24, 31.	4 d	xxviii. 49.	36 e	xvii. 54, 57.	4 g	ix. 28.	4 g	xvi. 29.	42 d	viii. 2, 16.	4 g
xiv. 13.	42 d	xxviii. 60, 68.	58 h	xxviii. 27.	4 g	x. 11, 11.	36 a, 4 d	xvii. 5.	42 d	ix. 7, 15.	21 b
xiv. 16.	4 e	xxviii. 61.	42 g	xix. 7.	4 g	x. 22.	36 d	xvii. 16.	4 d	ix. 18.	42 d
xiv. 30.	21 e	xxix. 25.	21 e	xix. 15.	42 f	x. 25.	4 h	xviii. 2, 6.	36 d	ix. 23.	4 g
xiv. 37.	21 f	xxx. 27.	4 e	xx. 8, 8.	4 d, g	x. 28. †	21 i	xviii. 7.	21 e	ix. 29.	58 i
xv. 4, 9, 27.	51 e	xxx. 5.	4 d	xx. 8.	27 a	x. 29.	21 e	xviii. 8.	27 a	ix. 33.	4 c
xv. 10, 33.	51 f	xxx. 12, 13.	27 e	xxi. 14.	4 g	xii. 21.	58 i	xviii. 11.	36 a	x. 31.	4 b
xv. 18.	4 h	xxxi. 20, 21, 23.	4 g	xxi. 15.	4 d	xii. 28.	42 d	xx. 2, 3.	21 b	x. 34, 35, 36.	4 e
xv. 25.	4 d	xxxiii. 7.	4 g	xxii. 4.	34	xiii. 18.	58 k	xxi. 2.	4 f	x. 37, 39.	4 g
xv. 36.	21 e	Josh. ii. 3.	21 d	xxiii. 3.	32 a	xiii. 20, 23, 26.	58 h	xxi. 12.	58 l	x. 38.	42 g
xv. 41.	21 b	ii. 6.	42 d	xxiii. 9.	30 b	xiv. 10.	4 h	xxii. 4.	4 d	xi. 1.	4 e
xvi. 9.	51 d	ii. 18. ¶	2 b	xxv. 27, 35.	4 d	xiv. 28.	58 h	xxii. 10.	4 e	xii. 27.	4 e
xvi. 10.	51 f	vi. 22.	21 d	xxvii. 11	4 e	xv. 15.	42 g	2 Ch. i. 4.	42 d	xii. 31.	42 g
xvi. 13.	42 d	vi. 23, 23.	21 e b	xxviii. 8.	42 f	xv. 17.	4 h	i. 16. **	21 i	xiii. 9.	58 l
xvi. 14.	4 d	vii. 7. **	41 a b	xxviii. 11, 11.	42 g f	xvii. 6.	4 h	i. 17, 17.	21 e	xiii. 12.	4 d
xvi. 17.	51 e	vii. 14.	51 a	xxviii. 13.	42 c	xvii. 11.	27 b	ii. 16.	4 g	xiii. 15, 15, 16.	4 h
xvii. 8, 9.	21 e	vii. 16, 17, 17, 18.	51 f	xxviii. 25.	30 c	xvii. 13.	21 b	v. 1, 7.	4 g	xiii. 18, 18.	4 g, 20 b
xvii. 10.	58 k	vii. 23.	4 g	xxx. 7, 7.	30 b c	xviii. 23.	22 c	v. 2.	42 e	xiii. 19.	4 b
xviii. 2.	51 e	vii. 24.	42 g	xxx. 11.	27 c	xviii. 40.	22 c	v. 5, 5.	42 d g	Esth. i. 11, 17. § §	4 e
xviii. 13.	4 g	viii. 22.	51 f	xxx. 15, 15, 16.	22 c	xx. 9.	58 l	vi. 5.	21 b	ii. 7.	1 a
xviii. 15.	51 f	x. 23.	21 d	2 Sam. i. 10.	4 g	xx. 23.	27 b	vi. 25.	58 h	ii. 8.	27 d
xix. 2.	27 c	x. 23.	21 e	ii. 3.	42 d	xx. 39.	4 g	vii. 22, 22.	21 b, 4 d	ii. 20.	1 c
xix. 3.	21 b	x. 24.	21 e	ii. 8.	41 c	xxi. 21.	4 h	viii. 11.	42 d	iii. 9.	4 e
xx. 4.	4 d	xiv. 7.	58 l	iii. 12.	38 b	xxi. 29, 29.	4 g	viii. 18.	4 g	vi. 1, 14.	4 e
xx. 5.	4 c	xxviii. 6. † †	4 d	iii. 13.	4 e	xxii. 37.	4 b	ix. 10, 10, 12.	4 d	vi. 8. ¶ ¶	4 g
xx. 8.	21 b	xxii. 32.	58 l	iii. 22.	4 d	2 Kings ii. 20, 20.	27 b c	ix. 14, 14, 24.	4 h	vi. 9. ***	56 a
xx. 12.	4 g	xxiii. 15.	4 g	iii. 26.	58 l	iii. 15.	27 b	ix. 21.	36 d	vi. 11.	56 b
xx. 16.	21 e	xxiv. 5.	21 b	iv. 8.	4 g	iv. 5.	30 d	ix. 28.	21 f	ix. 11. † † †	4 a
xx. 25.	42 f	xxiv. 6.	21 e	v. 2.	4 h	iv. 6.	30 b	x. 8, 10.	7 a	Job vi. 22.	17
xxi. 5.	42 d	xxiv. 7, 8.	4 g	vi. 2.	42 e	iv. 20, 42.	4 g	xi. 1.	58 i	x. 9.	58 l
xxii. 8.	58 h	xxiv. 17.	42 h	vi. 3, 4.	36 c	iv. 31.	27 b	xii. 11.	58 h	x. 18.	21 b
xxii. 41.	42 g	xxiv. 32.	42 d	vi. 12.	42 g	v. 6.	4 g	xiii. 18.	25 a	xii. 6.	4 d
xxiii. 7.	34	Jud. i. 7.	4 g	vi. 15.	42 h	v. 20.	4 d	xv. 11.	4 d	xii. 22.	21 e
xxiii. 14, 27, 28.	27 c	ii. 1.	4 g	vi. 17.	4 g	v. 19.	19 b	xv. 18.	4 g	xiv. 3.	4 g
xxiii. 22.	21 f	ii. 12.	21 f	vii. 6.	42 e	x. 1, 4, 5.	1 a	xvi. 2.	21 e	xiv. 4.	37 d
xxiv. 8.	21 f	iii. 17.	51 f	vii. 18.	4 d	x. 6.	7 d	xvii. 5. † †	37 d	xiv. 9.	45 a
xxv. 6.	51 f	v. 25.	51 e	viii. 2, 6.	36 d	x. 8.	4 d	xvii. 11, 11.	4 h	xv. 35.	18 b
xxvii. 5.	51 f	vi. 8, 8.	42 d, 21 e	viii. 7.	4 g	x. 22, 22.	21 d e	xix. 4.	58 l	xviii. 14.	49
xxvii. 17.	4 g	vi. 13.	42 d	ix. 10.	4 d	x. 24.	4 h	xxii. 9.	4 g	xxi. 30, 32.	16 b
xxviii. 26.	51 d	vi. 18.	21 b	x. 16.	21 e	x. 26.	21 e	xxiii. 11, 14.	21 e	xxviii. 11.	21 e
xxxi. 12, 54.	4 g	vi. 19.	21 e	xii. 23.	58 i	xi. 4.	4 g	xxiii. 20.	22 c	xxx. 23.	58 l
xxx. 50.	51 f	vi. 30.	21 d	xii. 30, 31.	21 b	xi. 12.	21 e	xxiv. 6, 9.	4 c	xxxi. 18.	7 a
xxxii. 5.	41 c	vii. 4.	22 b	xiii. 10, 10.	4 f g	xi. 19.	22 c	xxiv. 10, 11.	4 g	xxxii. 30.	58 i
xxxii. 17.	4 d	vii. 5.	22 c	xiii. 11.	30 c	xii. 4, 4.	4 k e	xxiv. 14.	4 d	xxxiii. 32.	21 e
Deut. i. 17.	51 f	vii. 25.	4 d	xiii. 18.	21 e	xii. 9, 13.	4 l	xxv. 19.	58 i	xxxix. 1, 2.	18 b
i. 22.	58 l	xi. 9.	58 m	xiv. 10.	4 d	xii. 10.	4 k	xxv. 12, 14, 23.	4 g	xxxix. 3.	46
i. 25, 25.	58 l, 22 e	xiv. 11.	27 c	xiv. 21.	58 k	xiv. 20.	36 c	xxviii. 5, 8, 13, 15.	4 g	xxxix. 12.	58 l
i. 27.	21 b	xv. 13.	42 g	xiv. 23.	4 g	xv. 14.	51 f	xxviii. 27.	4 d	xl. 20.	36 c
iv. 20, 37.	21 e	xvi. 8, 18.	42 g	xv. 8.	58 c	xvii. 4, 36.	42 d	xxix. 4, 21.	4 g	xli. 11.	4 d
iv. 38.	4 e	xvi. 21.	22 c	xv. 14. § §	31	xvii. 7.	42 h	xxix. 16.	4 g	Ps. i. 3.	37 d
v. 6.	21 b	xvi. 31. † †	42 b	xv. 25.	58 h	xvii. 24.	4 g	xxix. 23. † †	30 c	vii. 14.	18 a
v. 15.	21 e	xviii. 3.	4 d	xvii. 3.	58 l	xvii. 27.	10	xxix. 31, 31.	4 f g	xiv. 7.	58 b
vi. 10.	4 g	xix. 3, 3.	58 i, 4 g	xviii. 13.	36 e	xix. 3.	18 b	xxix. 32.	4 d	xviii. 19.	21 e
vi. 12.	21 b	xix. 21.	4 g	xviii. 14.	4 e	xix. 25.	4 d			xviii. 27.	64 c
vi. 21.	21 e	xix. 22.	21 d	xvii. 28.	30 a						
vi. 23, 23.	21 b, 4 e	xix. 24, 25.	21 e	xix. 10, 11, 12, 43.	58 i						
vii. 1, 26.	4 g	xxi. 12.	4 g	xix. 41.	41 c						

* lit. and I will add.
† lit. (one) shall bring him.
‡ lit. which cometh forth of the field.
§ lit. bringing again thou shalt bring them again.
¶ marg. cause to ascend.
¶ marg. gather.
** lit. hast thou brought over, bringing over.
†† lit. and bring them.
‡‡ or, went up.
§§ marg. thrust.
* marg. bare.
† marg. and the going forth of the horses which (was) Solomon's.
‡ marg. nourishers.
§ marg. bring them in by tale and carry them out by tale.
¶ marg. bring about.
¶ marg. removed.
** marg. and the going forth of the horses which (was) Solomon's.
†† marg. gave.
‡‡ marg. brought near.
§§ lit. to bring Vashti.
¶¶ marg. nourished.
¶¶ marg. Let them bring, &c.
*** marg. cause him to ride.
††† marg. came.

Ps. xx. 8.	26	Is. xxvi. 5, 5.	61 b, 29 b	Jer. xxiv. 8.	58 h
xxii. 15.	65	xxvi. 18.	18 a	xxv. 9, 13.	4 d
xxv. 17.	21 d	xxviii. 21.	40	xxvi. 16.	37 a
xxx. 3.	42 d	xxix. 4.	64 a	xxvi. 28.	4 g
xxxvii. 5.	45 c	xxxi. 2.	4 g	xxvii. 11.	4 g
xxxviii. 6.	21 b	xxxii. 11.	18 c	xxvii. 12.	4 f
xxxviii. 7.	45 d	xxxvii. 3.	18 b	xxvii. 15.	58 o
xl. 2.	42 g	xxxvii. 26.	4 d	xxvii. 23.	42 d
xliv. 3.	4 g	xxxviii. 3.	58 m	xxviii. 3, 4.	58 m
xliv. 14, 14.	16 b, 4 l	xl. 23.	37 a	xxviii. 5.	58 i
xliv. 15.	16 b	xl. 26.	21 f	xxix. 14.	58 h
liii. 6.	58 b	xli. 21.	30 b	xxx. 3.	58 a
lv. 23.	22 c	xli. 22.	30 c	xxx. 18.	58 d
lix. 11.	29 b	xlii. 1, 3.	21 e	xxxi. 8.	4 h
lx. 9.	16 a	xlii. 7.	21 c	xxxi. 29.	58 b
lxvi. 11.	4 d	xlii. 16.	19 a	xxxii. 32.	21 c
lxvi. 12.	21 e	xlii. 5.	4 g	xxxii. 21.	21 e
lxviii. 6.	21 f	xliii. 6.	4 f	xxxii. 37.	58 h
lxviii. 22, 22.	59 l	xliii. 8.	21 d	xxxii. 42, 42.	4 d h
lxviii. 29.	16 a	xliii. 9.	37 d	xxxiii. 6.	42 h
lxxi. 20.	42 g	xliii. 14.	22 a	xxxiii. 11.	4 h
lxxii. 3.	36 c	xliii. 17.	21 f	xxxiv. 13.	21 c
lxxii. 10.	58 l	xliii. 23.	4 d	xxxv. 2.	4 d
lxxvi. 11.	16 a	xliv. 8.	47 b	xxxv. 4.	4 g
lxxviii. 16.	21 e	xliv. 10.	15 a	xxxv. 17.	4 h
lxxviii. 26.	32 d	xliv. 21.	30 b	xxxvi. 31.	4 d
lxxviii. 54.	4 g	xlvi. 8.	58 k	xxxviii. 14.	4 g
lxxviii. 71.	4 d	xlvi. 11.	4 g	xxxviii. 22.	21 h
lxxx. 8.	36 a	xlvi. 13.	51 b	xxxviii. 23.	21 f
lxxx. 10.	37 c	xlvi. 15.	4 d	xxxix. 5.	42 g
lxxx. 2.	42 b	xlvi. 21.	58 f	xxxix. 16.	4 b
lxxxv. 1.	58 a	xlvi. 22.	7 b	xl. 3.	4 g
lxxxix. 40.	60 a	xlvi. 23.	4 d	xli. 5.	4 e
xc. 2.	18 e	li. 18, 18.	18 a, 7 b	xli. 16.	58 h
xcii. 14.	33	lii. 8.	58 b	xli. 17.	4 h
xciv. 23.	58 l	liii. 7.	16 b	xli. 2.	4 d
xcvi. 8.	36 b	liv. 16.	21 f	xliv. 5.	4 h
cxv. 14.	21 c	lv. 10.	18 f	xlvi. 44.	4 g
cxv. 30.	66 a	lvi. 7.	4 d	xlvi. 47.	58 a
cxv. 37, 43.	21 e	lviii. 7.	4 g	xlvi. 5.	4 h
cxv. 40.	4 g	lix. 4.	18 g	xlvi. 6, 39.	58 l
cxvii. 12.	25 b	lx. 6.	36 c	xlvi. 8, 36, 37.	4 d
cxvii. 14, 28.	21 e	lx. 9.	4 e	xlvi. 16.	22 c
cxvii. 30.	34	lx. 11, 11.	4 e, 32 b	xlvi. 32.	4 g
cxviii. 10.	16 a	lx. 17, 27.	4 g	l. 19.	58 e
cxviii. 6.	26 d	lxi. 11.	21 c	l. 25.	21 e
cxviii. 7.	21 f	lxii. 9.	50	li. 10, 44.	21 b
cxviii. 11.	21 e	lxiii. 6.	22 c	li. 16.	21 e
cxviii. 11.	21 d	lxiii. 11.	42 h	li. 40.	22 c
cxviii. 11.	21 e	lxv. 9.	21 b	li. 64.	4 h
Prov. viii. 24, 25.	16 b	lxv. 23.	18 c	lii. 25.	19 b
viii. 30.	1 d	lxvi. 4.	4 g	lii. 31.	21 e
x. 31.	33	lxvi. 7.	18 a	Lam. i. 21.	4 d
xvi. 30.	24	lxvi. 8, 8.	18 c, 18 a	ii. 2, 2.	29 a
xxviii. 16.	34	lxvi. 9, 9, 9.	57, 18 h i	ii. 22.	53 a
xix. 24.	58 l	lxvi. 20, 20.	4 d g	iii. 2.	10 b
xx. 26.	58 l	Jer. ii. 6.	42 h	iv. 5.	1 b
xxi. 27.	4 g	ii. 7.	4 g	Eze. v. 17.	4 g
xxvi. 15.	58 i	ii. 27, 27.	18 a	vi. 3.	4 h
xxvii. 1.	18 c	iii. 14.	4 d	vii. 24.	4 d
xxix. 25.	37 d	iv. 6.	4 h	viii. 3, 7, 14, 16.	4 g
xxx. 33, 33, 33.	21 e	iv. 31.	5 b	xi. 1, 8, 24.	4 g
xxxii. 14.	4 g	v. 15.	4 h	xi. 7, 9.	21 b
Ecc. ii. 6.	48 a	vi. 19.	4 h	xii. 4, 7, 7.	21 b
iii. 22.	4 g	vii. 22.	21 c	xii. 13.	4 d
xi. 9.	4 g	viii. 1.	21 e	xiii. 14.	29 a
xii. 14.	4 g	x. 9.	4 k	xiv. 17.	4 g
Cant. i. 4.	4 d	x. 13.	21 e	xiv. 22, 22, 22.	21 h, 4 d d
ii. 4.	4 d	xi. 4.	21 c	xvi. 40.	42 d
iii. 4.	4 d	xii. 7.	42 e	xvi. 53.	58 a
viii. 2, 11.	4 g	xi. 8, 23.	4 g	xvii. 6.	45 c
viii. 5, 6.	14	xii. 11.	4 h	xvii. 8.	45 b
Is. i. 2.	64	xii. 19.	16 b	xvii. 20.	4 d
i. 12, 12.	4 e	xii. 2.	45 a	xvii. 23.	36 a
v. 2, 2.	45 b c	xii. 15.	58 h	xvii. 24.	64 b
v. 4, 4.	45 b c	xv. 8.	4 d	xix. 3.	42 g
v. 15.	61 a	xv. 19.	58 l	xix. 4, 9, 9.	4 g
vii. 17.	4 g	xvi. 14.	42 d	xx. 6, 9, 41.	21 c
viii. 7.	42 h	xvi. 15, 15.	42 d, 58 h	xx. 10, 28.	4 g
xiv. 2.	4 d	xvii. 18, 24.	4 e	xx. 14, 22, 34.	21 b
xiv. 11.	22 e	xvii. 21.	4 d	xx. 15, 43.	4 e
xiv. 15.	22 f	xvii. 26, 26.	4 h	xx. 35, 37.	4 d
xv. 9.	62	xviii. 22.	4 g	xx. 38.	21 e
xviii. 7.	16 b	xix. 3, 15.	4 h	xxi. 7.	18
xxi. 14.*	3 a	xx. 3.	21 e	xxi. 29.	37 b
xxiii. 4, 4.	18 a, 54	xxiii. 3.	58 h	xxiii. 22.	4 d
xxiii. 13.	60 a	xxiii. 7, 8.	42 d	xxiii. 42.	4 l
xxv. 5.	25 b	xxiii. 12.	4 g	xxiii. 46.	42 e
xxv. 11.	64 b	xxiii. 40.	37 a	xxiv. 8.	21 d
xxv. 12, 12.	61 b, 29 a	xxiv. 1.	4 g	xxvi. 7.	4 h

Eze. xxvi. 19.	42 e	Eze. xliii. 1.	19 b	Hos. xii. 13.	42 d
xxvi. 20.	22 a	xliii. 5.	4 g	Joel iii. 1.	58 l
xxvii. 15.	58 b	xliiv. 1.	58 l	iii. 2.	22 a
xxvii. 26.	4 d	xliiv. 4.	4 g	Amos ii. 10.	42 d
xxviii. 7.	4 h	xliiv. 7.	4 e	iii. 1.	42 d
xxviii. 8.	22 c	xliiv. 19.	4 g	iii. 11.	22 a
xxviii. 18, 18.	21 e, 37 d	xliiv. 21.	21 e	iv. 1, 4.	4 f
xxix. 4.	42 d	xliiv. 1.	58 l	vi. 10.	21 c
xxix. 5.	2 d	xliiv. 2.	21 e	viii. 10.	42 d
xxix. 8.	4 h	xliiv. 3, 4, 4.	41 c	ix. 2.	22 c
xxix. 14.	58 a	xliiv. 6.	19 b	ix. 7.	42 d
xxx. 11.	4 l	xliiv. 8.	21 h	ix. 14.	58 a
xxxi. 6.	18 a	xliiv. 12.	5 a	Obad. 3, 4.	22 c
xxxi. 18.	22 e	Dan. i. 2.	4 d	7.	68 a
xxxii. 3.	42 d	i. 3.	4 e	Jon. i. 13.*	58 l
xxxii. 9.	4 e	i. 9.	37 d	ii. 6.	42 g
xxxiii. 2.	4 g	i. 18, 18.	4 e	Mic. i. 15.	4 g
xxxiv. 4.	58 h	ii. 24.	43 c	iv. 10.	9
xxxiv. 13, 13.	21 b, 4 d	ii. 25.	43 a	v. 8.	18 a
xxxiv. 16.	58 l	iii. 13, 13.	3 c d	vi. 4.	42 d
xxxvi. 11.	47 a	iv. 6.	43 b	vii. 9.	21 c
xxxvi. 24.	4 d	v. 2.	8 c	Nah. ii. 7.	42 i
xxxvii. 6.	42 d	v. 3, 13, 23.	3 b	Zeph. ii. 2.	18 b
xxxvii. 12, 21.	4 d	v. 7.	48 b	iii. 5.	37 d
xxxvii. 13.	42 e	v. 13, 13.	49 d, 3 b	iii. 10.	16 a
xxxviii. 4.	21 b	v. 15.	43 d	iii. 20.	4 g
xxxviii. 8, 8.	58 g, 21 g	vi. 16, 24.	3 b	Hag. i. 6.	4 e
xxxviii. 16.	4 d	vi. 17.	3 d	i. 8, 9.	4 d
xxxviii. 17.	4 e	vi. 18.	43 a	i. 11.	21 e
xxxix. 2.	4 d	vii. 13.	51 g	ii. 19.	36 a
xxxix. 25.	58 l	ix. 12, 24.	4 e	Zech. iii. 8.	4 h
xxxix. 27.	58 f	ix. 14.	4 g	iv. 7.	21 b
xl. 1, 3, 17, 28, 32,	4 g	ix. 15.	21 b	v. 4.	21 b
35, 49.	4 g	xi. 6.	4 h	viii. 8.	4 d
xl. 2.	4 d	Hos. ii. 14.	19 a	x. 6.	23
xl. 4.	4 i	vii. 12.	22 c	x. 10, 10.	4 g, 58 h
xl. 24.	19 b	ix. 12.	7 c	x. 11.	22 e
xli. 1.	4 g	ix. 13.	21 c	xiii. 9.	4 d
xlii. 1, 1.	21 e, 4 g	ix. 16.	18 c	Mal. i. 13, 13.	4 d
xlii. 16.	21 b	x. 1.	59	iii. 10.	4 f

* lit. to make to return.

BRINK.

קצה end, border, extremity : Jos. iii. 8.
שפה lip : Gen. xli. 3 ; Exod. ii. 3, vii. 15 ; Deut. ii. 36 ;
Eze. xlvii. 6,

BROAD.

1 רחב com. hand.
2 רחב adj. large, wide, spacious, extensive, רחב m. broad
place. רחב m. breadth. רחוב f. strictly, broad
ways.
3 רקע to beat out metal into broad plates. פקע fut.
א רקעים m. pl.

Ex. xxvii. 1.	2 b	Job xi. 9.	2	Eze. xl. 6, 6, 7, 29, 30,	2 b
Num. xvi. 38.	3 a	xxxvi. 16.	2 a	33, 43, 47.	2 b
xvi. 39.	3	Ps. cxix. 96.	2 e	xli. 1, 1, 12.	2 b
1 Kings vi. 6, 6, 6.	2 b	Cant. iii. 2.	2 c	xlii. 11, 20.	2 b
2 Ch. vi. 13.	2 b	Is. xxxiii. 21.*	2, 1	xliii. 16, 17.	2 b
Neh. iii. 8.	2	Jer. v. 1.	2 c	xliv. 6.	2 b
xii. 38.	2	li. 58.	2	xlvi. 22.	2 b
				Nah. ii. 4.	2 c

* marg. broad of spaces or hands. | † lit. so the breadth of them.

BROIDERED.

רקמה f. variegation of colour ; party-coloured cloth or garment, broidered work : Eze. xvi. 10, 13, 18, xxvi. 16, xxvii. 7, 16, 24.

שבץ Piel, to work with chequer work on white cloth, so that the cheques or cells resembled the settings of precious stones : Ges. תשבץ m. tessellated stuff : Exod. xxviii. 4. Ges. made of chequer work.

BROOK.

נחל m. see channel : Ps. xlii. 1.

* marg. bring ye. † lit. add not to bring.
‡ marg. or, hath begotten me, § marg. made to touch,
¶ hath begotten us.

יָאוֹר *m.* river; see *River*. Is. xix. 6, 7, 7, 7, 8.

מִיכַל *m.* a small brook: 2 Sam. xvii. 20.

נַחַל *m.* a valley with a brook; a brook, stream. Most of the streams in Palestine are torrents, flowing only in winter, (*χειμαρροί*), and such an one is meant in Job vi. 15, my brethren are deceitful like the torrent, which dries up unexpectedly, and so disappoints the traveller.—Ges. Gen. xxxii. 23, &c.

BROTH.

מֶרֶק *m.* broth, soup: Jud. vi. 19, 20, Is. lxxv. 4, *marg.* pieces.

פֶּרֶק the same as above by a change of the first letter; or more probably from פָּרַק to break in pieces: Is. lxxv. 4 *כתיב*, *marg.* or, pieces.

BROTHER.

אָח *m.* a brother, whether of the same father, or mother, or of both: a relation generally, whether by affinity or blood, as uncle, cousin, nephew; one of the same country, tribe, or neighbourhood; a fellow or familiar; any person or thing like another; a term of affection generally: Gen. iv. 2, &c.; very frequent. אָח *Ch. m.* Ezra vii. 18. אָחוּהָ *f.* brotherhood: Zech. xi. 14.

דּוֹד *m.* father's brother: Num. xxxvi. 11, 2 Kings xxiv. 17.

יָבֵם to marry as the nearest relation, or in right of affinity. PIEL *inf.* Deut. xxv. 7. *fut.* Deut. xxv. 5. אֲבִים *m.* the brother of a woman's husband, which brother, if her husband died childless, was obliged to marry her: Deut. xxv. 5, 7, *marg.* or, next kinsman.

רֵעַ *m.* a companion, acquaintance, friend; one beloved: Deut. xxiv. 10.

BROW.

גָּבַח *m.* that part which rises above the rest, the arch of the eye, eyebrow: Lev. xiv. 9.

מִצְחָה *com.* forehead: Is. xlvi. 4.

BROWN.

חֹהֵם *adj.* a dark brown or black colour: Gen. xxx. 32, 33, 35, 40.

BRUISE.

1 דָּכַא to bruise, break in small pieces; to smite. PIEL *inf.* PUAL *b part.*

2 דָּקַק to beat small or thin. KAL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b fut.*

3 חִבְיוֹתָה *f.* a stripe, wale, or wound.

4 קָעַקַע to press, squeeze, crush. KAL *part.* Paül.

5 עָשָׂה to work, or labour; to press the breasts. KAL *a inf.* PIEL *b pret.*

6 רָעַע *Ch.* to break in pieces. PA'L *fut.*

7 רָצַץ to break, to crush; differs from שָׁבַר, see Is. xlii. 8. KAL *part.* Paül.

8 שָׁבַר *m.* breaking.

9 שָׁבַר to break or smite in pieces; greatly to injure or wound. KAL *fut.*

Gen. iii. 15, 15.	0	Is. xxviii. 26, 28.	2 b a	Jer. xxx. 12.	8
Lev. xxii. 24.	4	xlii. 3.	7	Eze. xxiii. 3, 8.	5 b
2 Kings xviii. 21.	7	lii. 5.	1 b	xxiii. 21.	5 a
Is. i. 6.	3	lii. 10.	1 a	Dan. ii. 40.	6
				Nah. iii. 19.	8

BRUIT.

שִׁמְעָה *m.* report, tidings, fame: Nah. iii. 19. שְׁמוּעָה *f.* message, tidings: Jer. x. 22.

BRUTISH.

בָּעַר to consume either by burning, or eating: the latter sense seems to be the root of בָּעִיר, whence has recurred the meaning of brutish to the verb, to act like a brute, without regard to reason or propriety. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel NIPHAL *c pret.* *d part.* *e בער m.* stupid, brutish.

Ps. xlix. 10.	e	Prov. xii. 1.	e	Jer. x. 8.	a
xcii. 6.	e	xxx. 2.	e	x. 14, 21.	c
xciv. 8.	b	Is. xix. 11.	d	li. 17.	c
				Eze. xxi. 31.*	b

* *marg.* or, burning.

BUCKET.

דִּלְיָה *m.* a vessel to draw water with: Is. xl. 15. דִּלְיָה *m.* Num. xxiv. 7.

BUCKLER.

- 1 מָגֵן *m.* a shield.
- 2 סִחְרָה *f.* a buckler or target, which protects the body on every side.
- 3 צִנְיָה *f.* a shield of the larger size, which covered the whole person, not only from hostile attacks, but from the heat of the sun.
- 4 רִמְחָה *m.* a spear, javelin.

2 Sam. xvii. 31.	1	Ps. xviii. 2, 30.	1	Jer. xlvi. 8.	1
1 Ch. v. 18.	1	xxxv. 2.	3	Eze. xxiii. 24.	8
xii. 8.	4	xc. 4.	2	xxvi. 8.	3
Job xv. 26.	1	Prov. ii. 7.	1	xxxviii. 4.	3
		Cant. iv. 4.	1	xxxix. 9.	3

BUD.

- 1 מוֹצֵא *m.* going out.
- 2 נוֹץ to send out rays, to shine; trop. to put forth flowers or blossoms. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 3 פָּרַח to sprout, blossom. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. HIPHIL *c fut.* *d פָּרַח m.* flower, blossoms.
- 4 צָמַח to sprout or spring up. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c צָמַח m.* a sprout, shoot.

Gen. xl. 10.	3 b	Cant. vi. 11.	2	Is. lxi. 11.	4 c
Num. xvii. 8, 8.	3 a d	vii. 12.	2	Eze. vii. 10.	3 a
Job xiv. 9.	3 c	Is. xviii. 5.	3 d	xvi. 7.	4 c
xxxviii. 27.	1	xxvii. 6.	3 a	xxix. 21.	4 b
Ps. cxxxii. 17.	4 b	lv. 10.	4 a	Hos. viii. 7.	4 c

BUILD.

1 בָּנָה to build or repair a house or town. Metaphorically, to build a house or family is to have children; to

- מצוד *m.* a fortress, entrenchment, a besieging tower: Ecc. ix. 14.
- פנה *f.* a corner, a battlement in a wall, *pinna*: 2 Ch. xxvi. 15.
- מצוד *m.* a mound, entrenchment, of the besiegers: Deut. xx. 20.

BUNCH.

- אנדה *f.* a collection, a bundle: Ex. xii. 22.
- דבשת *f.* a bunch on a camel's back: Is. xxx. 6.

BUNDLE.

- צרוז *m.* that which is bound up fast and close, a bundle: Gen. xlii. 35, 35, 1 Sam. xxv. 29, Cant. i. 13.

BURDEN.

- 1 אנדה *f.* a collection, a bunch: Is. lviii. 6, "heavy burdens," *margin.* bundles of the yoke.
- 2 מוטה *f.* see *Yoke*. Is. lviii. 6, *margin.* as above. The translators would seem to have rendered אנדות burdens, and מוטה heavy; at least, so Taylor supposes in his Hebrew Concordance.
- 3 יהב to give, to supply. *KAL pret.* Ps. lv. 22, thy burden, *lit.* which he hath given thee, *i.e.* thy lot; or thy care, anxiety; lxx. μέριμνα; *comp.* 1 Pet. v. 7, or יהב *m.* lot, burden, trouble.
- 4 משא *m.* a burden or load; figuratively, a judgment which lies heavy on a people. Gesenius, however, takes the meaning in a more favourable sense of oracle uttered, as in Zech. xii. 1 and Mal. i. 1, it stands in a good sense. Ex. xxiii. 5, &c. * משאה *f.* burden; or rising up, flame. * משאת *f.* burden or oracle, either in the figurative sense as above, or burdens imposed, tribute, &c.
- 5 קבל to bear or to carry a burden as a porter. *HITH.* to be a burden: *a fut.* *b סבל* *m.* a charge or burden. *c סבל* *m.* *id.* *d סבלה* *f.* this word seems to imply heavier burdens.
- 6 עמס to lay on a burden to load. *KAL a part.* Poel, Zech. xii. 3. *b מעמסה* *f.* a burden: Zech. xii. 3, *lit.* of burden. Gesenius quotes Jerome on this passage, to illustrate its meaning; who informs us that it was the custom in Palestine, and in the villages, &c. of Judea, to place round heavy stones with which the young men might exercise themselves, some raising them to the knees, others higher, and others to the head or shoulders; and some, with uplifted arms and united hands, to shew their strength, would raise them above their heads. Which may be applied to the passage in question in this way,—Jerusalem shall be a burdensome stone to all, who contend with her or attempt to remove her, they shall be cut and torn by it, while they accomplish nothing against her. *Comp.* Matt. xxi. 44.
- 7 שפת to place, to put. משפתיים *dual*, may be intended to mean rails or bars placed on each side, to keep cattle asunder, and in order, as in a stable or fold: Gen. xlix. 14, Issachar is a strong ass, couching, ly-

ing at his ease (see *Couch*), between two rails, inclosing him on each side, *i.e.* submitting to labours of husbandry, and extraordinary taxes, that they might be exempted from the avocations and perils of war. See Patrick *in loc.* Various other interpretations have been given of this word, as that it means panniers, boundaries, *i.e.* of the country of Issachar; but I adhere to the opinion of Schultens, that it refers to the hearth-irons, or stones, on which the pot was set for boiling, and that the figure there used is that of shepherds or nomad tribes, who prefer that kind of life to the more active and patriotic occupation of defending the country against their enemies; and we are to suppose the meanest and most inactive stretched on the ground where the cooking has been carried on. The charge brought against this tribe is that of disgraceful inactivity in preferring an inglorious occupation.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xlix. 14.	7	Ps. lv. 22.*	3	Is. xxx. 27.†	4 a
Ex. i. 11.	5 d	lxxxi. 6.	5 b	lviii. 6.†	1, 2
ii. 11.	5 d	Ecc. xii. 5.	5 a	Lam. ii. 14.	4 b
v. 4, 5.	5 d	Is. ix. 4.	5 c	Amos v. 11.	4 b
vi. 6, 7.	5 d	x. 27.	5 c	Zeph. iii. 18.	4 b
Neh. iv. 17.	5 b	xiv. 25.	5 c	Zech. xii. 3, 3.	6 b a

* *margin.* or, gift. † *margin.* or, grievousness of flame, see Jud. xx. 36.
 ‡ *margin.* bundles of the yoke.

BURIAL (See *BURY*).

BURN.

- 1 אכל to eat, to consume or destroy in any way, especially by fire or sword. *KAL fut.*
- 2 אש *com.* fire.
- 3 בער to burn, properly to burn in order to waste, consume, and clear away. *KAL a part.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *PIEL a part.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *PUAL a part.* *HIPHIL b part.* *d fut.*
- 4 דור *m.* anything round; a heap of wood or bones for the fire.
- 5 דלק to burn; to pursue with a hot malicious mind: yet in one instance it is used evidently in a good sense, applied to the lips when professing ardent friendship. *KAL a part.* דלק Ch. *b P'AL part. active.*
- 6 זכר to remember; to make to be remembered; to offer a memorial sacrifice. *HIPHIL part.*
- 7 הרק to kindle. *KAL fut.*
- 8 חרר to be burnt to a coal: figuratively, applied to extreme heat of the body in a fever. *KAL a part.* *NIPHAL b part.* *c fut.* *d part.* *e חרחר* *m.* scorching heat in the air causing great drought.
- 9 יצת to burn with a destructive conflagration, as a forest, city, or corn-field set on fire: hence to be reduced to a ruined desolate condition. *KAL a part.* *NIPHAL b part.* *HIPHIL c part.*
- 10 יקר to burn as common culinary fire, which burns slow and steady, but may spread wide, consume much, and continue long. *KAL a part.* *b part.* Poel. *HOPHAL c fut.* יקר Ch. *P'AL a part. active.* *c יקרה* Ch. *f.* a burning. *d יקוד* *m.* *id.* *e מוקד* *m.* *id.* *b מוקדה* *f.* *id.* Ges. perhaps heap of fuel.

- 11 **בָּוּחַ** to be burnt with fire in any part of the body. NIPHAL ^a fut. ^b **בָּי** m. the mark of a hot iron brand on the forehead or cheek as a token of servility. ^c **בְּוִיחָה** f. a burning. ^d **מְכוּחָה** f. a place burnt on the body.
- 12 **לָהֵט** to burn, or be burnt, with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame; applied to God's dreadful judgments burning up the wicked. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 13 **מָזָה** adj. emaciated, dried up, reduced to skin and bone.
- 14 **נִשְׂאָה** to lift up; to burn as a bonfire or conflagration. KAL fut.
- 15 **נִשְׂקָה** to kindle a fire, to set on fire. HIPHIL pret.
- 16 **סָרַף** see below **שָׂרַף**. PIEL part.
- 17 **עָלָה** to ascend; a lamp ascends when it is lighted or burneth; so also what is burnt on the altar ascends in flame and smoke. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b inf. ^c **עֹלָה** f. a burnt-offering and sacrifice. ^d **עֹלָה** Ch. f. id.
- 18 **צִוָּת** to kindle, set on fire. HIPHIL fut.
- 19 **צָרַב** to burn, to scorch. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b **צָרְבָתָה** f. a burning.
- 20 **קָרַח** to kindle, to cause to burn; to kindle itself. KAL ^a inf. ^b **קִרְחָתָה** f. burning ague, fever.
- 21 **קָטַר** Piel, to burn incense or fat; to cause the smoke to ascend as vapour of incense. PIEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f inf. ^g imp. ^h fut. ⁱ part. HOPHAL ^k fut. ^l **מִקְטָר** m. a burning.
- 22 **רִשְׁףָה** m. a flame, a burning heat; a burning pestilence; burning heat, burning coals.
- 23 **שָׂרַף** to burn, e.g. cities, houses, altars. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. ^e part. Pael. NIPHAL ^f fut. PUAL ^g pret. ^h **שָׂרְפָה** f. a burning. ⁱ **מִשְׂרָפוֹת** f. pl. burnings.

2 Kings xv. 4, 35.	21 d	Prov. xvi. 27.	19 b	Jer. xxxvii. 8, 10.	23 a
xvi. 4.	21 c	xxxvi. 23.	5 a	xxxviii. 17.	23 f
xvi. 13.	21 h	Is. i. 7.	23 e	xxxviii. 18.	23 a
xvi. 16.	21 g	i. 31.	3 a	xxxviii. 23.****	23 c
xvii. 11.	21 c	iii. 24.	11 b	xxxix. 8.	23 a
xvii. 31.	23 d	iv. 4.	3 e	xl. 12.	23 a
xviii. 4.	21 d	ix. 5.	23 h	xl. 13.	23 c
xxii. 17.	21 c	ix. 18.	3 a	xliv. 3, 5, 8, 17, 18,	
xxiii. 4, 6, 16, 20.	23 c	x. 16, 16.	10 f	25.	21 b
xxiii. 5, 5.	21 c d	x. 17.	3 a	xliv. 15, 19.	21 d
xxiii. 8.	21 a	xxiv. 6.	8 a	xliv. 21, 23.	21 a
xxiii. 11.	23 a	xxvii. 4.	18	xlvi. 35.	21 i
xxiii. 15, 15.	23 c a	xxx. 27.	3 c	xlvi. 2.	9 a
xxv. 9, 9.	23 c a	xxxiii. 12, 12.	23 i, 9 a	li. 25.	23 h
1 Ch. xiv. 12.	23 f	xxxiii. 14.	10 g	li. 30.	9 c
xxv. 13.	21 f	xxxiv. 9.	3 c	li. 32.	23 a
2 Ch. ii. 4, 6.	21 f	xl. 16.	3 e	li. 58.	9 a
iv. 20.	3 c	xli. 25.	3 b	lii. 13, 13.	23 c a
xiii. 11, 11.	21 i, 3 e	xliii. 2.†††	11 a	Lam. ii. 3.	3 b
xv. 16.	23 c	xliv. 15.	3 e	Eze. i. 13.	3 c
xvi. 14.	23 e h	xliv. 16, 19.	23 a	v. 2.	3 i
xxi. 19, 19.	23 h	xlvii. 14.	23 a	v. 4.	23 a
xxv. 14.	21 c	lxii. 1.	3 b	xv. 4.	8 d
xxvi. 16, 18, 18, 19, 21 f		lxiv. 2.	20 a	xv. 5.	8 c
xxviii. 3, ††† 3.	21 e, 3 i	lxiv. 11.‡‡‡	23 h	xvi. 41.	23 a
xxviii. 4.	21 c	lxv. 3.	21 d	xx. 47.	19 a
xxviii. 25.‡‡‡	21 b	lxv. 5.	10 b	xxiii. 47.	23 c
xxix. 7.	21 e	lxv. 7.	21 a	xxiv. 5.††††	4
xxix. 11.†††	21 i	lxvi. 3.‡‡‡	6	xxiv. 10.	8 c
xxxii. 12.	21 h	Jer. i. 16.	21 c	xxiv. 11.	8 a
xxxiv. 5.	23 a	ii. 15.	9 b	xxxix. 9, 9.	15, 3 d
xxxiv. 25.	21 c	iv. 4.	3 a	xxxix. 10.	3 f
xxxvi. 19, 19.	23 c a	vi. 29.	8 b	xl. 21.	23 a
Ezr. vi. 9.	17 d	vii. 9.	21 b	Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15, 17,	
Neh. i. 3.	9 b	vii. 20.	3 a	20, 21, 23, 25.	10 d
ii. 17.	9 b	vii. 31.	23 b	vii. 9.	5 b
iv. 2.	23 c	ix. 10, 12.‡‡‡‡	9 b	vii. 11.	10 e
x. 34.	3 e	xi. 13.	21 b	Hos. ii. 13.	21 h
Esth. i. 12.	3 a	xv. 14.	10 c	iv. 13.	21 c
Job i. 16.	3 b	xvii. 4.	10 c	vii. 5.	3 c
xxx. 30.	8 a	xviii. 15.	21 c	xi. 2.	21 c
Ps. xxxix. 3.	3 h	xix. 4.	21 c	Joel i. 19.	12 a
xlvi. 9.	23 c	ix. 5.	23 b	ii. 3.	12 b
lxxiv. 8.	23 a	xix. 13.	21 a	Amos ii. 1.	23 b
lxxix. 5.	3 b	xx. 9.	3 c	iv. 11.	23 h
lxxx. 16.	23 c	xxi. 10.	23 a	vi. 10.	16
lxxxiii. 14.	3 b	xxi. 12.	3 a	Mic. i. 7.	23 f
lxxxix. 46.	3 b	xxxii. 29.	23 a	Nah. i. 5.	14
xcvii. 3.	12 b	xxxiv. 2, 22.	23 a	ii. 13.	3 h
cii. 3.	8 b	xxxv. 5, 5.	23 i c	Hab. i. 16.	21 c
cvi. 18.	12 b	xxxvi. 22.	3 g	iii. 5.††††	22
Prov. vi. 27.	23 f	xxxvi. 25, 27.	23 b	Mal. iv. 1, 1.	3 c, 12 a
vi. 28.	11 a	xxxvi. 28, 29, 32.	23 a		

* marg. burn them to a burning.
† marg. lamp of fire.
‡ marg. ascend.
§ marg. or, for the burning.
|| marg. to cause to ascend.
¶ marg. or, hath burned.
** marg. burning coals.
†† lit. burning let them burn.
††† marg. or, took them away.
§§ lit. burning shall be burnt.
||| marg. to burn.
¶¶ marg. or, to offer.
*** lit. they shall burn.
†††† marg. or, offered sacrifice.
|||†††† lit. it shall not burn thee.
§§§§ lit. for burning of fire.
||| marg. maketh a memorial of.
¶¶¶ marg. desolate.
**** marg. thou shalt burn.
††††† marg. or, heap.
|||††††† or, burning diseases.

BURNISHED.

קָלַל adj. smooth, polished: Eze. i. 7.

BURST.

- בָּקַע** to cleave asunder with a noise. NIPHAL fut. Job xxxii. 19, "ready to burst."
- מָכַתָה** f. a breaking in pieces; Is. xxx. 14.
- נָתַק** to draw or pull asunder; to tear off. PIEL pret. Jer. ii. 20, v. 5. fut. Jer. xxx. 8, Nah. i. 13.
- פָּרַץ** to break out violently, as water breaks through a bank, or any forced passage, and diffuseth itself all abroad. KAL fut. Prov. iii. 10.

BURY.

קָבַר to bury; an act of kindness and humanity, which none dared to perform for one who had been executed: Ps. lxxix. 3. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp.

No. 17 c not included.

Gen. xi. 3.*	23 c h	Lev. viii. 32.	23 c	Dent. xxxii. 22.‡	10 a
xv. 17.†	2	ix. 10.	21 c	xxxii. 24, 24.**	13, 22
xxxviii. 24.	23 f	ix. 11.	23 a	Josh. vi. 24.	23 a
xliv. 18.	7	ix. 13, 14, 17, 20.	21 h	vii. 15.	23 f
Ex. iii. 2.	3 c	x. 6.	23 h	vii. 25.	23 c
iii. 3.	3 b	x. 16.	23 g	viii. 28.	23 c
xii. 10.	23 c	xiii. 23.	19 b	xi. 6.	23 c
xxi. 25, 25.	11 c	xiii. 24, 24, 25, 28, 28.†††	11 d	xi. 9, 11, 13, 13.	23 a
xxvii. 20.‡	17 b	xiii. 52, 52.	23 a f	Jud. ix. 52.	23 b
xxix. 13, 18, 25.	21 e	xiii. 55, 57.	23 c	xii. 1.	23 c
xxix. 14.	23 e	xvi. 25.	21 h	xiv. 15.	23 c
xxix. 34.	23 a	xvi. 27.	29 a	xv. 5.	3 i
xxx. 1.	21 l	xvi. 28.	23 d	xv. 6.	23 c
xxx. 7, 7.	21 e h	xvii. 6.	21 e	xv. 14.	3 a
xxx. 8.	21 h	xix. 6.	23 f	xviii. 27.	23 a
xxx. 20.	21 f	xx. 14.	23 c	1 Sam. ii. 15.	21 h
xxxii. 20.	23 c	xxi. 9.	23 f	ii. 16.††	21 h h
xl. 27.	21 h	xxiv. 2.‡	17 b	ii. 28.	21 f
Lev. i. 9, 13, 13, 17.	21 e	xxvi. 16.	20 b	xxx. 1.	23 c
ii. 2, 9, 16.	21 e	Num. v. 26.	21 e	xxx. 3.	23 e
ii. 11.	21 h	xi. 1.	3 b	xxx. 14.	23 a
ii. 12.‡	17 a	xi. 3.	3 a	xxx. 12.	23 c
iii. 5, 11, 16.	21 e	xvi. 37.	23 h	2 Sam. v. 21.‡‡	14
iv. 10, 19, 31, 35.	21 e	xvi. 39.	23 e	xxiii. 7.‡‡	23 b f
iv. 12, 12.	23 a f	xviii. 17.	21 h	1 Kings iii. 3.	21 i
iv. 21, 21.	23 a	xix. 5, 5.	23 a c	ix. 16.	23 c
iv. 26.	21 h	xix. 6, 17.	23 h	ix. 25.	21 f
v. 12.	21 e	xix. 8.	23 d	xi. 8.	21 i
vi. 9, § 9.	10 h c	xxi. 10.	23 a	xii. 33.‡‡‡	21 f
vi. 12, 12, 12. 10c, 3d, 21e		Dent. iv. 11.	3 c	xiii. 1.‡‡‡	21 f
vi. 13.	10 c	v. 23.	3 c	xiii. 2, 2.***	21 i, 23 c
vi. 15.	21 e	vii. 5, 25.	23 c	xv. 13.	23 c
vi. 23.	21 k	ix. 15.	3 c	xvi. 19.	23 c
vi. 30.	23 f	ix. 21.	23 c	xxii. 43.	21 d
vii. 5, 31.	21 e	xii. 3, 31.	23 c	2 Kings i. 14.	1
vii. 17, 19.	23 f	xiii. 16.	23 a	x. 26.	23 c
viii. 16, 20, 21, 28.	21 h	xxviii. 22.	8 e	xii. 3.	21 d
viii. 17.	23 a	xxix. 23.	23 h	xiv. 4.	21 d

CABIN.

קַנְיָה *f.* a vault, cell, so called from its curved or arched form; a dungeon: Jer. xxvii. 16, *margin*. cells.

CAGE.

כַּלְסָה *m.* a cage or basket; a trap-cage: Jer. v. 27, *margin*. or, coop.

CAKE.

1 דְּבִלְיָה *f.* dry figs worked into one mass or cake: in which form they grew hard, and would keep for a long time: Cels. Hierobot, P. II. p. 377.

2 חֶלֶק *f.* a cake, especially such as was offered in sacrifices, similar to the unleavened cakes still made by the Jews, which are perforated or punctured to prevent fermentation.

3 בִּנְיָיִם *m. pl.* cakes prepared in a certain way for an idol.

4 לֶבְבוֹת *f. pl.* cakes shaped like a heart, whence לֶבֶב to make cakes. *PIEL fut.*

5 עֵגָה and עֵגָה *f.* a cake baked on the hearth, or upon hot stones, and covered with ashes, such as could be hastily prepared. *מְעֹנֵן m. id.*

6 צֶלֶל *in keri* צֶלֶל *m.* a round cake (of barley bread).

7 רִקִּיק *m.* wafer.

See *Unleavened.*

Gen. xviii. 6.	5	Num. xv. 20.	2	1 Kings xvii. 13.	5
Exod. xii. 39.	5	Jud. vii. 13.	6	xix. 6.	6
xxix. 2, 23.	2	1 Sam. xv. 18.	1	1 Chr. xii. 40.	1
Lev. ii. 4.	3	xxx. 12.	1	xxiii. 29.	7
vii. 12, 12, 13.	2	2 Sam. vi. 19.	2	Jer. vii. 18.	3
viii. 26, 26.	2	xiii. 6.	4 a, 4	xliv. 19.	3
xxiv. 5, 5.	2	xiii. 8, 8.	4 a, 4	Eze. iv. 12.	5
Num. vi. 15, 19.	2	xiii. 10.	4	Hos. vii. 8.	5
xi. 8.	5	1 Kings xvii. 12.	5 a		

CALAMITY.

1 אֵיֶךְ *m.* a heavy calamity, which crusheth and ruineth; great distress, which surrounds and straitens; or, as serenity and light are the symbol of joy, so vapour, fog, clouds, and darkness, of distress and perplexity.—Taylor.

2 הִיָּהָה *f.* any troublesome evil, sad event or accident; a ruinous downfall; a very great misfortune; see *Wicked.*

3 עָרִי *adj.* evil, unfortunate, calamitous.

Deut. xxxii. 35.	1	Prov. i. 26.	1	Jer. xviii. 17.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 19.	1	vi. 15.	1	xlvi. 21.	1
Job vi. 2.	2	xvii. 8.	1	xlvi. 15.	1
xxx. 13.	2	xix. 13.	2	xlvi. 3, 32.	1
Ps. xviii. 18.	1	xxiv. 22.	1	Eze. xxxv. 5.	1
lvii. 1.	2	xxvii. 10.	1	Obad. 13, 13, 13.	1
cxli. 5.	3				

CALAMUS.

קַנְיָה *m.* a reed; the word is also used to signify *calamus aromaticus*, sometimes alone, sometimes with the addition of מְשֻׁבָּא *aromatic* or *aromaticus*, sometimes of הַטוֹב *optimus*. The *calamus aromaticus* is a reed growing in India and Arabia, scenting the air with a fragrant smell; and when cut down, dried and powdered, making an ingredient in the richest perfumes: Esod. xxx. 23, Cant. iv. 14, Eze. xxvii. 19.

CALDRON.

אֲנָמוֹן *m.* a pool, a caldron: Job xli. 20.

דִּירָה *m.* a basket; a pot or kettle; 2 Oh. xxxv. 13.

סִיר *com.* a pot, kettle, caldron; a flesh-pot: Jer. lii. 18, 19, Eze. xi. 3, 7, 11, *lit.* be for a caldron to you.

קִלְחָח *f.* a pot, kettle: 1 Sam. ii. 14, Mic. iii. 3.

CALF.

1 בֵּן *m.* a son.

2 בָּקָר *com.* see *Ox.*

3 עֵגֶל *com.* a calf, male and female, sometimes a heifer, in its round and fleshy state. *עֵגֶלָה f. id.*

4 בֶּרֶךְ and בָּרָה *m.* a young bull.

Gen. xviii. 7.*	1, 2	2 Kings xvii. 16.	3	Jer. xxxiv. 18, 19.	3
xviii. 8.*	1, 2	2 Chr. xi. 15.	3	Eze. i. 7.	3
Lev. ix. 2.†	3, 1, 2	xiii. 8.	3	Hos. viii. 5, 6.	3 a
ix. 3, 8.	3	Neh. ix. 18.	3	x. 5.	3 a
Deut. ix. 16, 21.	3	Ps. xxix. 6.	3	xiii. 2.	3
1 Sam. vi. 7, 10.	1	lxviii. 30.	3	xiv. 2.	4
xiv. 32.‡	1, 2	cvi. 19.	3	Amos vi. 4.	3
xxviii. 24.	3	Is. xi. 6.	3	Mic. vi. 6.	3
1 Kings xii. 28, 32.	3	xxvii. 10.	3	Mal. iv. 2.	3
2 Kings x. 29.	3				

* *lit.* a son of the herd.

† *lit.* sons of a bull.

‡ "a young calf," *lit.* a calf the son of a bull.

CALKER.

בִּדְרָק *m.* breach: Eze. xxvii. 9, 27, *margin*. stoppers of chinks.

חִזְקוּ to bind fast, to strengthen, repair. *HIPHIL part.* Eze. xxvii. 9, *margin*. strengtheners, or stoppers of chinks, 27, *lit.* repairers of thy chinks.

CALL.

1 אָמַר to say. *KAL fut. b part. Poel. NIPHAL fut.*

2 בֹּא to come. *HIPHIL fut.*

3 יָעַן to cry out, to call; see *Cry. KAL fut. NIPHAL fut. HIPHIL fut.*

4 הִט to turn aside. *HIPHIL pret.*

5 יָעַץ to cry, particularly for help; *Hiphil*, to call together. *NIPHAL fut. HIPHIL fut.*

6 קָרָא to cry, call out, shout; with אֵל, עַל, יְהוָה to, after any one; to cry for help, to call upon, to invoke; to call upon God, with אֵל, לְ; and with עַל of the person against whom help is asked; with שְׁמִי to call on the name of God; to proclaim, to publish, to praise, celebrate. The most common meaning of this word answers to the Greek word *καλεῖν*, to call, call for, to summon or invite; to call together or convoke; to call to an office; to call to judgment; to call or give a name to another; to read aloud; *Niphal*, to be called, &c. We have the following forms of expression: to be called by the name of, to be numbered with, Is. xliii. 7; to be called by the name of, *lit.* the name of to be called upon, is equivalent to the being accounted the people of Jehovah: to be called is sometimes equivalent to the verb, to be, or to be in a settled, authorized manner. *KAL pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel part. Paal. NIPHAL pret. h fut. i part. Paal*

* pret. 1 part. נָקַח Ch. to call, ITHP'EL = fut.
m. convocation.

7 שָׁבַח to return. HIPHIL pret.

8 שָׁבַח to set. KAL fut.

9 שָׁבַח to hear; Piel and Hiphil, to call together. PIEL
a fut. HIPHIL b imp.

See Blessed, Happy, Record, Remembrance, Witness.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and grammatical notations (e.g., Gen. i. 5, 5; Num. xii. 5; 2 Sam. ix. 2, 9; Job xlii. 14; Ps. iv. 1, 3; Ps. xvii. 6; Ps. xviii. 3, 6; Ps. xx. 9; Ps. xxxi. 17; Ps. xli. 7; Ps. xlix. 11; Ps. l. 1, 4; Ps. l. 15; Ps. liii. 4; Ps. lv. 16; Ps. lxxix. 6; Ps. lxxx. 18; Ps. lxxxii. 7; Ps. lxxxvi. 5; Ps. lxxxvi. 7; Ps. lxxxviii. 9; Ps. xc. 15; Ps. xcix. 6, 6; Ps. cii. 2; Ps. cv. 1; Ps. cv. 16; Ps. cxvi. 2, 4, 13, 17; Ps. cxviii. 5; Ps. cxlv. 18, 18; Ps. cxlvii. 4; Prov. i. 24; Ps. i. 28; Ps. vii. 4; Ps. viii. 4; Ps. ix. 15; Ps. xvi. 21; Ps. xviii. 6; Ps. xxiv. 6, 6; Ps. i. 13; Ps. i. 26; Ps. iv. 1-4; Ps. v. 20; Ps. vii. 14; Ps. xix. 18; Ps. xxi. 11; Ps. xxii. 12; Ps. xxii. 20; Ps. xxxi. 2, 2; Ps. xxxii. 5; Ps. xxxv. 7, 8, 15; Ps. xxxv. 10, 10; Ps. xxxv. 18, 18; Ps. xxxviii. 3, 4, 5, 29, 30; Ps. xxxix. 14; Ps. xli. 8, 14, 45, 51; Ps. xli. 52; Ps. xlv. 33; Ps. xlvii. 29; Ps. xlviii. 6; Ps. xlix. 1; Ex. i. 18; Ex. ii. 7; Ex. ii. 8, 10, 22; Ex. ii. 20; Ex. iii. 4; Ex. vii. 11; Ex. viii. 8, 25; Ex. ix. 27; Ex. x. 16, 17; Ex. x. 24; Ex. xii. 21, 31; Ex. xv. 23; Ex. xvi. 31; Ex. xvii. 7, 15; Ex. xix. 3, 7, 20; Ex. xxiv. 16; Ex. xxxi. 2; Ex. xxxiii. 7; Ex. xxxiv. 16; Ex. xxxiv. 31; Ex. xxxv. 30; Ex. xxxvi. 2; Lev. i. 1; Lev. ix. 1; Lev. x. 4; Num. x. 2; Num. xi. 3, 34;

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and grammatical notations (e.g., Job xlii. 14; Ps. iv. 1, 3; Ps. xvii. 6; Ps. xviii. 3, 6; Ps. xx. 9; Ps. xxxi. 17; Ps. xli. 7; Ps. xlix. 11; Ps. l. 1, 4; Ps. l. 15; Ps. liii. 4; Ps. lv. 16; Ps. lxxix. 6; Ps. lxxx. 18; Ps. lxxxii. 7; Ps. lxxxvi. 5; Ps. lxxxvi. 7; Ps. lxxxviii. 9; Ps. xc. 15; Ps. xcix. 6, 6; Ps. cii. 2; Ps. cv. 1; Ps. cv. 16; Ps. cxvi. 2, 4, 13, 17; Ps. cxviii. 5; Ps. cxlv. 18, 18; Ps. cxlvii. 4; Prov. i. 24; Ps. i. 28; Ps. vii. 4; Ps. viii. 4; Ps. ix. 15; Ps. xvi. 21; Ps. xviii. 6; Ps. xxiv. 6, 6; Ps. i. 13; Ps. i. 26; Ps. iv. 1-4; Ps. v. 20; Ps. vii. 14; Ps. xix. 18; Ps. xxi. 11; Ps. xxii. 12; Ps. xxii. 20; Ps. xxxi. 2, 2; Ps. xxxii. 5; Ps. xxxv. 7, 8, 15; Ps. xxxv. 10, 10; Ps. xxxv. 18, 18; Ps. xxxviii. 3, 4, 5, 29, 30; Ps. xxxix. 14; Ps. xli. 8, 14, 45, 51; Ps. xli. 52; Ps. xlv. 33; Ps. xlvii. 29; Ps. xlviii. 6; Ps. xlix. 1; Ex. i. 18; Ex. ii. 7; Ex. ii. 8, 10, 22; Ex. ii. 20; Ex. iii. 4; Ex. vii. 11; Ex. viii. 8, 25; Ex. ix. 27; Ex. x. 16, 17; Ex. x. 24; Ex. xii. 21, 31; Ex. xv. 23; Ex. xvi. 31; Ex. xvii. 7, 15; Ex. xix. 3, 7, 20; Ex. xxiv. 16; Ex. xxxi. 2; Ex. xxxiii. 7; Ex. xxxiv. 16; Ex. xxxiv. 31; Ex. xxxv. 30; Ex. xxxvi. 2; Lev. i. 1; Lev. ix. 1; Lev. x. 4; Num. x. 2; Num. xi. 3, 34;

* marg. or, to call themselves by the name of the Lord.
† marg. hastened to call.
‡ lit. name called upon.
§ lit. cause to return.
|| marg. set, lit. and he set his name.
¶ lit. and they called, marg. or, proclaimed peace.
** lit. added to call.
†† marg. my name be called upon it
‡‡ marg. caused to come.
§§ lit. they shall call.
||| lit. be called to thee.
¶¶ marg. say concerning.
*** marg. or, thou (O virgin) shalt call.
††† marg. or, proclaim.
‡‡‡ marg. remove.
§§§ marg. whereupon my name is called.
||| marg. or, cried after thee fully.
¶¶¶ lit. (one) shall call him.
*** lit. (one) shall call to her.
†††† marg. or, proclaimed.

CALM.

דָּמָמָה f. silence, stillness: Ps. cvii. 29.
שָׁבַח to be still and quiet after disturbance or vehement tossings. KAL fut. Jon. i. 11, 12, marg. may be silent from us.

CALVE.

לָחַל to travail, to be in pain. POLEL pret. Job xxxix. 1.
fut. Ps. xxix. 9, marg. or, to be in pain.
יָלַד to bring forth. KAL pret. Jer. xiv. 5.
פָּלַט to deliver. PIEL fut. Job xxi. 10.

CAMEL.

בֶּמֶל com. a large beast of burden singularly adapted to bear labour and fatigue in hot and dry countries: it can travel four or five days together without

water; and half a gallon of beans and barley, or a few balls made of the flour, will nourish it for the whole day.—Shaw's Travels, p. 230. The Arabs employed camels anciently in war, in their caravans, and for food. They are not unfrequently called "ships of the desert." Gen. xii. 16, &c.

אֲחֻשְׁתָּרַיִם *m. pl.* camel or dromedary: Esth. viii. 10, 14.

CAMP, ENCAMP.

חָנָה to abide, settle; applied to the encamping of an army, either in the field, or besieging a town. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. פִּיחָה *com.* a camp for soldiers, hence an army or host, for pastoral tribes, and of the children of Israel in the wilderness: Ex. xiv. 19, &c. * פִּיחָה *f. pl.* a place where a camp is pitched.

No. f not included.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes Exod. xiii. 20, Josh. iv. 19, 1 Kings xvi. 16, 15, etc.

* marg. or, encamping.

CAMPFIRE.

כִּפֹּר *m.* a shrub, ten or fifteen feet high, like privet, whose flowers grow in bunches, and have a very sweet and grateful smell; with the powder of the leaves or flowers, mixed with water, women smeared their hands, feet, &c., to give them a golden colour.—Cels. Hierobot. P. I. p. 225, Hiller Hieroph. P. I. cap. 54, Raii Hist. Plant. Tom. II. p. 1604; Cant. i. 14, marg. or, cypress, iv. 13, marg. id.

CAN.

- 1 יָדַע to know. KAL pret.
2 יָכַל this word admits of all the senses, in which we say a man can or cannot, is or is not able. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c Ch. P'AL ^c pret. ^d fut. ^e part.
3 פָּהַל Ch. to be able. P'AL part. active.
4 נָדַד to flee away. KAL pret.
5 נָכַר see Discern. HIPHIL part.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes Gen. xiii. 6, Ex. xix. 23, 1 Sam. iv. 15, etc.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes Neh. vi. 3, Is. xxix. 11, Jer. xxxviii. 5, etc.

* lit. discerned not to speak.
† marg. the king's sleep fled away.
‡ marg. know not to be satisfied.
§ marg. know not to understand.
|| lit. I know not to speak.
¶ marg. they know not to blush.

CANAANITE.

כְּנַעֲנִי *m.* inhabitant of the country west of Jordan; the Canaanites were celebrated merchants: Zech. xii. 21.

CANDLE.

נֵר *m.* a lamp, candle, light, which was always kept burning in the apartment night and day, the putting out of which was therefore equivalent to desolation or destruction, Jer. xxv. 10, Job xxi. 17; as the contrary is the symbol of prosperity, Job xxix. 2, 3, 4; Job xviii. 6, marg. or, lamp, xxi. 17, marg. id., xxix. 3, marg. id.; Ps. xviii. 28, marg. id.; Prov. xx. 27, marg. id., xxiv. 20, marg. id., xxxi. 18; Jer. xxv. 10, Zeph. i. 12.

מְנוֹרָה *f.* a candlestick, particularly that in the tabernacle: Exod. xxv. 31, &c.; 1 Ch. xxviii. 15, lit. candlestick and candlestick, 15, lit. id.

נְבִרְשֵׁתָהּ *Ch. f.* a candlestick: Dan. v. 5.

CANE.

קָנָה *m.* see Calamus: Is. xliii. 24, Jer. vi. 20.

CANKERWORM.

יֵלֶק *m.* the scarabæus arboreus, or hedge-beetle: Philos. Trans. No. 234, p. 741. A species of locust, so called from it gnawing herbage and trees.—Bochart. Called also attilabus, being a locust before it has cast its fourth covering, and having short wings, with which it can pass from one place to another on the surface: in this state it devours much herbage, and then assumes its more perfect state, and flies away: see Ges. Thes. The English word cankerworm is probably used simply to mean any insect that feeds largely on herbage. Joel i. 4, 4, ii. 25, Nah. iii. 15, 15, 16.

CAPTAIN.

- 1 אֱלוֹפָא *m.* head of a family or tribe.
2 בַּעַל *m.* owner, master.
3 טַפְסָר *m.* name of a military officer among the Assyrians and Medes.
4 רָם *m.* ram; metaph. captain or chief leader; also a battering ram.
5 כְּרִי *m. pl.* according to Ges. a description of the body-guard under the later kings: see Cherethites. Derived

from כָּרָה or כָּר *obsol.* and denoting a part of their office to act as executioners.

- 6 נָגִיד *m.* a person raised, eminent, and conspicuous in fortitude and magnanimity, that goes before, directs and guards others; see *Ruler*.
- 7 נָשִׂיא *m.* one lifted up in power, &c., a prince, ruler, captain.
- 8 פָּחָה *m.* see *Governor*. ^a פָּחָה *Ch. m.*
- 9 קָצִין *m.* a ruler; a leader in war.
- 10 רֹאשׁ *m.* the head; a head, chief, leader.
- 11 רַב *adj.* great; a chief, head, captain. ^a רַב *Ch. adj.*
- 12 שְׁלִיט *Ch. adj.* that hath power.
- 13 שְׁלִישׁ *m.* a distinguished kind of warriors or combatants; perhaps strictly the riders in the war chariots, ἀναβάται, παραβάται. Exod. xiv. 7, he took all the chariots of Egypt, וְשָׁלִישִׁים עַל כָּלֹּ, and warriors in each of them, xv. 4. Sept. in xiv. 7, τριστάται, and in xv. 4, αναβάται παραβάται, (Τριστάτης has this meaning according to Origen, because there were three in each chariot, of whom the first fought, the second protected him with a shield, and the third guided the horses.) In 1 Kings ix. 22, שְׁלִישִׁים and שְׁרִירֵכֶב are joined together; *comp.* 2 Kings ix. 25. In other passages they appear to make a part of the body-guard of the Israelitish kings: 1 Kings ix. 22, 2 Kings x. 25, 1 Ch. xi. 11, xii. 18. These may indeed be the same, only having a different employment in time of peace. שְׁלִישׁ in the singular is often probably the same as הַשְּׁלִישִׁים, and occurs as a high officer attending on the king: 2 Kings ix. 25, 25, xv. 25, vii. 2, 17, 19. The etymology in Hebrew seems to be analogous to that of the Greek word τριστάτης. ^a שְׁלִישִׁים *pl. adj. num.*
- 14 שָׂר *m.* a captain, commander, chief; *marg.* chief marshal: Gen. xxi. 22, &c.; see *Guard*.

No. 14 not included.

Ex. xiv. 7.	13	2 Kings x. 25, 25.	13	Jer. xiii. 21.	1
xv. 4.	13	xi. 4, 19.	5	xxxvii. 13.	2
Num. ii. 3, 5, 7, 10,		xv. 25.	13	xxxix. 9, † 10, 11, 13.	11
12, 14, 18, 20, 23,		xviii. 24.	9	xl. 1, 2, 5.	11
25, 27, 29.	7	xx. 5.	6	xli. 10.	11
xiv. 4.	10	xxv. 3, † 10, 11, 12,		xliii. 6.	11
Deut. xxix. 10.	10	13, 18, 20, †	11	li. 23, 28, 57.	8
Josh. x. 24.	9	1 Ch. iv. 42.	10	li. 27.	3
Jud. xi. 6, * 11.	9	xi. 11.	13	lii. 12, 13, 15, 16, 19,	
1 Sam. ix. 15.	6	xi. 15, 42.	10	24, 26, 30.	11
x. 1.	6	xii. 14, 18, 20.	10	Eze. xxi. 22, †	4
xiii. 14.	6	xii. 18.	13	xxiii. 6, 12, 23.	8
2 Sam. v. 2.	6	2 Ch. viii. 9, 9.	13, 14	Dan. ii. 14, †	11 a
xxiii. 8.	13	xi. 11.	6	ii. 15.	12
1 Kings ix. 22.	13	xiii. 12.	10	iii. 2, 3, 27.	8 a
xx. 24.	8	Neh. ix. 17.	10	vi. 7.	8 a
2 Kings ix. 25.	13	Is. xxxvi. 9.	8	Nah. iii. 17.	3

* *lit.* for captain to us. † *marg.* rams, or, battering rams.
 † *marg.* or, chief marshal. ‡ *marg.* or, chief.

CAPTIVE, CAPTIVITY.

- 1 בֶּן *Ch. m.* son: Dan. ii. 25, *marg.* children of the captivity.
- 2 גָּלָה to uncover; to strip a land of its inhabitants, to carry, lead, &c. into captivity; also to go into captivity, but seldom of going voluntarily. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* *POEL* ^e *pret.* *HITHAL* ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.* ^h *fut.* *HOPHAL* ⁱ *pret.* ^k *part.* ^l *f.* גָּלוּת *f.* captivity, captives. ^m גָּלוּת *Ch. f.* ⁿ גּוֹלָה *f.*

- 3 טָלְטְלָה *f.* a throwing or casting away; see *Cast and Carry*.
- 4 צָעָה see *Exile*. *KAL part.* *POEL* "captive exile," or bowed down, *ie.* with chains.
- 5 שָׁבָה to take away, to carry away captive. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* *POEL* ^f *part.* *PAUL*. *NIPHAL* ^g *pret.* ^h שְׁבוּת *f.* captivity. ⁱ שְׁבוּי *m.* (also *adj.*) captivity; captive. ^k שְׁבוּיָה *f.* captivity; *meton.* captives. ^l שְׁבוּיָת *f.* captivity. ^m שְׁבוּיָה *f.* captivity.

Gen. xiv. 14.	5 g	Ps. liii. 6.	5 h	Jer. xlvi. 47.	5 h
xxxi. 26.	5 f	lxviii. 18, 18.	5 a i	xliv. 3.	2 n
xxxiv. 29.	5 a	lxxviii. 61.	5 i	xliv. 6, 39.	5 h
Ex. xii. 29.	5 i	lxxxv. 1.	5 l	l. 33.	5 e
Num. xxi. 29.	5 l	cxvi. 16.	5 e	li. 15, 28, 29, 30.	2 f
xxiv. 22.	5 d	cxxvi. 1, **	6	lii. 27.	2 c
xxxi. 9.	5 d	cxxvi. 4.	5 l	lii. 31.	2 l
xxxii. 12, 19.	5 i	cxxxvii. 3.	5 e	Lam. i. 3.	2 a
Deut. xxi. 10, 13.	5 i	Is. v. 13.	2 a	i. 5, 16.	5 i
xxi. 11.	5 k	xiv. 2, 2.	5 e	ii. 14.	5 h
xxviii. 41.	5 i	xx. 4.	2 l	iv. 22.	2 g
xxx. 3.	5 h	xxii. 17.	3	Eze. i. 1,	2 n
xxxii. 42.	5 k	xlv. 13.	2 l	i. 2.	2 l
Jud. v. 12, 12.	5 c i	xlv. 2.	5 i	iii. 11, 15.	2 n
xviii. 30.	2 b	xlvi. 2.	2 d	vi. 9.	5 g
1 Sam. xxx. 2.	5 d	xlvi. 21.	5 i	xi. 24, 25.	2 n
xxx. 3, 5.	5 g	xlvi. 24, 25, ††	5 i	xii. 4, 7.	2 n
1 Kings viii. 46.*	5 e	li. 14.	4	xii. 11.	5 i
viii. 47, 47.	5 g e	lii. 2.	5 i	xvi. 53, 53, 53, 53,	5 l h h h l
viii. 48.	5 a	lxix. 1.	2 b	53.	5 l h h h l
viii. 50.	5 e	Jer. i. 3.	2 b	xxv. 3.	2 n
viii. 50.	5 e	xiii. 17.	5 g	xxix. 14.	5 h
2 Kings v. 2.	5 d	xiii. 19, 19.	2 l	xxx. 17, 18.	5 i
vi. 22.	5 a	xv. 2, 2.	5 i	xxxiii. 21.	2 l
xv. 29.	2 l i	xx. 4.	2 f	xxxix. 23.	2 a
xvi. 9.	2 h	xx. 6.	5 i	xxxix. 25.	5 h
xxiv. 14.	2 d	xxii. 12.	2 f	xxxix. 28, ¶¶	2 g
xxiv. 15, 16, †	2 n	xxii. 22.	5 i	xl. 1.	2 l
xxv. 27.	2 l	xxiv. 1.	2 g	Dan. ii. 26, ***	1, 2 m
1 Ch. v. 22.	2 n	xxiv. 5, ††	2 l	v. 13.	2 m
2 Ch. vi. 36, †	5 e	xxvii. 20.	2 g	vi. 13.	2 m
vi. 37, 37.	5 g i	xxviii. 4, ††	2 l	xi. 8, 33.	5 i
vi. 38, 38.	5 i a	xxviii. 6.	2 n	Hos. vi. 11.	5 h
xxv. 12.	5 a	xxix. 1, 1.	2 n f	Joel iii. 1.	5 h
xxviii. 5, 13, 14, 15.	5 k	xxix. 4, 16, 20, 31.	2 n	Amos i. 5.	2 a
xxviii. 8.	5 d	xxix. 7.	2 f	i. 6, 6, †††	2 g l
xxviii. 11, 11.	5 k a	xxix. 14, 14.	5 h, 2 f	i. 9.	2 l
xxviii. 17, †	5 i	xxix. 22.	2 l	i. 15.	2 n
xxix. 9.	5 i	xxx. 3, 18.	5 h	v. 5, †††	2 b c
xxx. 9.	5 e	xxx. 10, 16.	5 i	v. 27.	2 f
Ezra i. 11,	2 n	xxx. 23.	5 h	vi. 7, 7.	2 c d
ii. 1.	5 i	xxxii. 44.	5 h	vii. 11, 17, †††	2 b c
iii. 8.	5 i	xxxiii. 7, 7, 11, 26.	5 h	ix. 4.	5 i
iv. 1, ¶	2 n	xxxix. 9.	2 f	ix. 14.	5 h
vi. 16, ¶	2 m	xl. 1, 1.	2 l k	Obad. 11.	5 b
vi. 19, 20, 21.	2 n	xl. 7.	2 i	20, 20.	2 l
viii. 35.	5 i	xli. 10, 10.	5 d	Mic. i. 16.	2 a
ix. 7.	5 i	xli. 14.	5 a	Nah. ii. 7, †††	2 e
x. 7, 16.	2 n	xliii. 3.	2 g	iii. 10.	5 i
Neh. i. 2, 3.	5 i	xliiii. 11, 11.	5 a	Hab. i. 9.	5 i
iv. 4.	5 k	xliiii. 12.	5 a	Zeph. ii. 7.	5 l
vii. 6.	5 i	xlvi. 19.	2 n	iii. 20.	5 h
viii. 17.	5 i	xlvi. 27.	5 i	Zech. vi. 10.	2 n
Ezra ii. 6.	2 n	xlvi. 27.	5 i	xiv. 2.	2 n
Job xlii. 10.	5 h	xlvi. 27.	5 i		
Ps. xiv. 7.	5 h	xlvi. 27.	5 i		

* *lit.* their captors captivate them. †† *marg.* the captivity.
 † *lit.* into captivity. ††† *marg.* into captivity.
 ‡ *marg.* they that take them captives carry them away. ¶ *marg.* captivity.
 § *marg.* a captivity. ¶¶ *marg.* by my causing of, &c.
 ¶¶ *marg.* transportation. ¶¶¶ *marg.* children of the captivity.
 ¶¶¶ *marg.* sons of the transportation. †††† *marg.* or, carried them away with an entire captivity.
 ** *marg.* returned the returning. †††† *lit.* going shall go, &c.
 †††† *marg.* captivity. ††††† *marg.* discovered.

CARBUNCLE.

- אֶבֶן *f.* stone: Is. liv. 12, *lit.* stones of a sparkling gem.
- אֶבֶן־קָדָה *m.* name of a precious stone, perhaps a carbuncle; from קָדָה to kindle. The derivation shews it to be of a fiery sparkling nature: Is. liv. 12, or, stones of carbuncles.
- בְּרָקָה *f.* a precious stone, so called from its glittering brightness; see *Glittering*. According to Braun (*de*

Vestitu Sacerdotum Hebræorum, p. 518), the emerald: Exod. xxviii. 17, xxxix. 10. פֶּרֶקֶת f. id. Eze. xxviii. 13.

CARCASE.

- 1 גוֹיָה f. a body, corpse, or carcase.
2 גְּבִילָה f. the body of a man or beast bereft of the inward principle of life, and fallen to the ground: Lev. v. 2, &c.
3 מַפְלֵת f. something fallen, a dead body, a corpse, like cadaver from cadere, πτώμα from πίπτω.
4 פָּנָה m. exhausted of life; see Faint.

No. 2 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. xv. 11., Lev. xxvi. 30, 30., Num. xiv. 29, 32, 33., Jud. xiv. 8, 8., Jud. xiv. 9., 1 Sam. xvii. 46., Is. xiv. 19., xxxiv. 3., Is. lxvi. 24., Eze. vi. 5., xliii. 7, 9., Nah. iii. 3., etc.

CARE, CARELESS, CAREFUL.

- 1 בָּטַח to trust. KAL a part. Poel, "careless." b בָּטַח m. security.
2 דָּאָג to be anxiously solicitous or fearful. KAL a fut. b דָּאָגָה f. fear, dread, anxious care.
3 דְּבַר m. word, matter, affair, &c.
4 דָּרַשׁ to seek or search after; to look after; take care of. KAL part. Poel.
5 חָרַד to tremble; to have care or concern for. KAL a pret. b חֲרָדָה f. terror, fear; care, concern.
6 חָשַׁח Ch. to think necessary. P'AL part.
7 לֵב m. the heart.
8 שָׁם to set. KAL fut.
9 שָׁמַע to hear. KAL inf. "carefully."

Table with 4 columns: Deut. xi. 12,*, xv. 5., Jud. xviii. 7., 1 Sam. x. 2,†, 2 Sam. xviii. 3, 3,‡, 2 Kings iv. 13, 13., Ps. cxlii. 4,§, Is. xxxii. 9, 10, 11., xlvi. 8., Jer. xvii. 8., xlix. 31., Eze. iv. 16., xii. 18, 19., xxx. 9., xxxix. 6., Dan. iii. 16., Zeph. ii. 15., etc.

* marg. seeketh. † marg. business. ‡ marg. set their heart on. § marg. sought after. ¶ marg. confidently.

CARMEL.

כַּרְמֵל m. a fruitful field; proper name of a fruitful promontory on the Mediterranean sea, on the southern boundary of the tribe of Asher: 2 Kings xix. 23, marg. or, fruitful field; 2 Ch. xxvi. 10, marg. or, fruitful fields; Cant. vii. 5, marg. or, crimson; Is. xxxvii. 24, marg. or, his fruitful field; Amos i. 2, ix. 3; Mic. vii. 14.

CARNALLY.

- זֶרַע m. seed; Lev. xviii. 20, lit. giving thy lying for seed; xix. 20, lit. with the lying of seed; Num. v. 13, lit. id.
שֹׁכְבָה f. lying: Lev. xix. 20, lit. the lying of seed; Num. v. 13, lit. id.

CARPENTER.

חָרָשׁ m. an artificer: 2 Sam. v. 11, lit. workers of wood; 2 Kings xii. 11, lit. id.; xxii. 6; 1 Ch. xiv. 1, lit. workers of wood; 2 Ch. xxiv. 12; Eze. iii. 7, marg.

or, workmen; Is. xli. 7, xlv. 13, lit. workman of wood; Jer. xxiv. 1, xxix. 2; Zech. i. 20.

עֵץ m. tree, wood: 2 Sam. v. 11, lit. worker of wood: 2 Kings xii. 11, lit. id.; 1 Ch. xiv. 1, lit. id.; Is. xlv. 13, lit. id.

CARRIAGE.

- כְּבוֹדָה adj. f. that which is heavy or costly: Jud. xviii. 21, luggage or baggage.
בָּלִי m. vessels, &c.: 1 Sam. xvii. 22, marg. vessels, 22; Is. x. 28.
נִשְׂוָאָה m. carriage for bearing, from נָשָׂא: Is. xlvi. 1.

CARRY.

- 1 בֹּא to come in; to bring, to carry. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HOPHAL e fut.
2 גָּלָה to carry into captivity, to carry away. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d fut. HOPHAL e pret. f גָּלָה Ch. APHEL pret. g גֹּלָה f. captivity.
3 גָּנַב to steal, to withdraw, or convey away privately. KAL pret.
4 זָרַם to flow down, to rush down or out suddenly with violence. KAL pret.
5 טוֹל to cast out, to carry away. PILPEL part. Is. xxii. 17, marg. who covereth thee with an excellent covering; rather, who casteth thee out with a mighty casting, or the casting of a mighty man.
6 יָבֵל to lead along, to bring, to carry, generally as a present, or in a pleasant agreeable manner. HIPHIL a fut. HOPHAL b fut. יָבֵל Ch. APHEL c inf.
7 יָלַךְ to go; to lead, to carry. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
8 יָצָא to go out; to bring forth, to carry forth. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
9 יָרַד to go down; to bring down, to carry down. HIPHIL a inf. b imp.
10 לָקַח to take, to take away. KAL a pret. b fut.
11 מָהַר to hasten. NIPHAL part. "carried headlong."
12 מוֹט see Move. KAL inf.
13 נָהַג to lead, to guide, to conduct. KAL a fut. PIEL b fut.
14 נָהַל to lead as a flock. PIEL fut.
15 נָחַח Ch. to come down. APHEL imp.
16 נָטָה to incline, to turn aside. HIPHIL fut.
17 נָשָׂא to lift up, to take, to take away. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL g pret. h fut. PIEL i fut. k נִשְׂאָה Ch. P'AL pret. l מִשְׂנָא m. a lifting up.
18 סָבַב to compass, to carry about. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c fut.
19 סָבַל to bear, or carry a heavy burden. KAL a pret. b fut.
20 עָבַר to pass on, over, &c. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut.
21 עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
22 פָּלַט to escape; to deliver. HIPHIL fut. "carry away safe."
23 רָכַב to ride. HIPHIL fut.

24 **רָמָה** to cast, to throw, to shoot with a bow. *KAL part.*
Pool.

25 **שָׁבָה** to take away captive, to carry away. *KAL a pret.*
b fut.

26 **שָׁבַב** to turn, return; to carry back. *HIPHIL a imp. b fut.*

See Captive, Tales, Tidings, &c.

Gen. xxxi. 18.	19 a	2 Kings xvii. 11, 28, 33.	2 b	Esth. ii. 6, 6, 6.	2 c e b
xxxii. 26.	13 b	xvii. 23.	2 a	Joh i. 17.	10 b
xxxvii. 25.	9 a	xvii. 27.	7 c	v. 13.	11
xlii. 19.	1 c	xviii. 11.	2 d	x. 19.	6 b
xliii. 11.	9 b	xx. 17.	17 g	xv. 12.	10 b
xliii. 12.	26 b	xxiii. 4.	17 a	xxi. 18. §	3
xliiv. 1.	17 b	xxiii. 30.*	23	xxvii. 21.	17 d
xliiv. 27.	17 b	xxiv. 19.	8 d	Ps. xlii. 2.	12
xliiv. 5, 5.	17 d b	xxiv. 14.	2 b	xlix. 17.	10 b
xliiv. 30.	17 a	xxiv. 15, 15.	2 d, 7 a	lxxviii. 9.	24
i. 13.	17 d	xxv. 7.	1 d	xc. 5.	4
i. 25.	21 a	xxv. 11.	2 b	Ecc. v. 15.	7 d
Ex. xii. 46.	8 d	xxv. 13.	17 d	x. 20.	7 d
xiii. 19.	21 a	xxv. 21.	2 a	Is. v. 29.	22
xiv. 11.	8 b	1 Ch. v. 6.	2 b	xv. 7.	17 d
xxxiii. 15.	21 b	v. 26.	2 d	xxii. 17. ¶	5
Lev. iv. 12, 21.	8 a	vi. 15.	2 c	xxiii. 7.	6 a
vi. 11.	8 a	ix. 1.	2 e	xxx. 6.	17 d
x. 4.	17 c	xiii. 7.*	23	xxxix. 6.	17 g
x. 5.	17 d	xiii. 13.	16	xl. 11.	17 d
xiv. 45.	8 a	xv. 2, 2.	17 b	xli. 16.	17 d
xvi. 27.	8 d	xxiii. 26.	17 b	xlii. 3.	17 f
Num. xi. 12.	17 c	2 Ch. ii. 16.	21 b	xliii. 4, 4, 7.	19 b
Deut. xiv. 24.	17 b	vi. 36. †	25 a	xlix. 22.	17 h
xxviii. 38.	8 d	xii. 9.	10 b	liii. 4. **	19 a
Josh. iv. 3.	20 a	xiv. 13.	17 d	lvii. 13.	17 d
iv. 8.	20 c	xiv. 15.	25 b	lxxiii. 9.	17 i
Jud. xvi. 3.	21 b	xvi. 6.	17 d	Jer. xvii. 22.	8 d
1 Sam. v. 8, 8.	18 a c	xviii. 25.	26 a	xx. 5.	1 a
v. 9.	18 b	xviii. 33.	8 a	xxvii. 22.	1 c
x. 3, 3, 3.	17 e	xx. 25.	17 l	xxviii. 3.	1 d
xxvii. 13.	1 d	xxi. 17. ‡	25 b	xxix. 4.	2 b
xx. 40.	1 c	xxiv. 11.	26 h	xxxix. 7.	1 b
xxx. 2.	13 a	xxviii. 5, 17.	25 b	xxxix. 14.	8 b
xxx. 19.	10 a	xxviii. 15.	14	lii. 9.	21 b
2 Sam. vi. 10.	16	xxix. 5.	8 c	lii. 11.	1 d
xv. 25.	26 a	xxix. 16.	8 b	lii. 17.	17 d
xv. 29.	26 b	xxxiii. 11.	7 d	Eze. xii. 5.	8 a
xix. 18.	20 b	xxxiv. 16.	1 d	xii. 6.	8 d
1 Kings viii. 46.	25 a	xxxvi. 4.	1 d	xii. 12.	8 b
xvii. 19.	21 b	xxxvi. 6.	7 h	xvii. 4.	1 d
xviii. 12.	17 d	xxxvi. 7.	1 a	xxxvii. 1.	8 d
xxi. 10.	8 a	xxxvi. 20.	2 d	xxxviii. 13.	17 b
xxi. 13.	8 d	Ezra ii. 1, 1.	2 g b	Dan. i. 2.	1 d
xxii. 26.	26 a	v. 12.	2 f	ii. 35.	17 k
xxii. 34.	8 c	v. 15.	15	xi. 8.	1 d
2 Kings iv. 19.	17 c	vii. 15.	6 c	Hos. x. 6.	6 b
vii. 8, 8.	17 d	viii. 35.	2 g	xii. 1.	6 b
ix. 2.	1 a	ix. 4.	2 g	Joel iii. 5.	1 a
ix. 28.*	23	x. 6, 8.	2 g	Nah. iii. 10.	2 g
xvii. 6.	2 d	Neh. vii. 6, 6.	2 g h		

* *lit.* and made him to ride. § *marg.* stealeth away.
 † *marg.* they that take them captives | † *marg.* throwing forth.
 carry them away. ‡ *marg.* or, who covereth thee.
 ‡ *marg.* carried captive, see ch. xxii. 1. ** *lit.* carried them.

CART.

עֲגָלָה *f.* a cart, waggon; the threshing waggon: 1 Sam. vi. 7, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 14; 2 Sam. vi. 3, 3; 1 Ch. xiii. 7, 7; Is. v. 18, xxviii. 27, 28; Amos ii. 13.

CARVE.

1 **חֲטָבוֹת** *f. pl.* carved, from **חָטַב** to hew: Prov. vii. 16. Ges. and Fürst, variegated with the thread of Egypt.

2 **חָקַה** to engrave. *PUAL part.*

3 **חָרַשׁ** *f.* labouring or working in wood or stone.

4 **פְּסֵל** *m.* graven image. **פְּסִילִים** *m. pl. id.*

5 **פְּתוּחַ** *m.* engraving.

6 **קָלַע** to cut in, to engrave. *KAL pret.* **מְקַלְעֵת** *f.* sculpture.

Ex. xxxi. 5.	3	1 Kings vi. 29, 29. †	6, 5	2 Ch. xxxiii. 22.	4 a
xxxv. 39.	3	vi. 32, 32.	6, 6 a	xxxiv. 3, 4.	4 n
Jud. xviii. 18.	4	vi. 35, 35.	6, 2	Ps. lxxiv. 6.	5
1 Kings vi. 18.*	6 a	2 Ch. xxxiii. 7.	4	Prov. vii. 16.	1

* *lit.* the carving. † † *lit.* the engravings of figures.

CASE.

דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, affair, &c.: Deut. xix. 4.

CASEMENT.

אִשְׁנָב *m.* a lattice window for the admission of cool air; Prov. vii. 6.

CASSIA.

קָדָה *f.* the Arabian cassia: Exod. xxx. 24, Eze. xxvii. 19.

קָצִיעוֹת *f. pl.* the Arabian cassia, a bark resembling cinnamon: Ps. xlv. 8.

CAST.

1 **בָּרַק** to lighten, to cast forth (lightning). *KAL imp.*

2 **נָהַר** to bow oneself down. *KAL fut.*

3 **נָעַל** to reject with abhorrence; see *Abhor*: to cast away vilely. *NIPHAL pret.*

4 **נָרַשׁ** to drive, thrust; to cast, to expel. *KAL a fut.*
NIPHAL b pret. PIEL c inf. d imp. e fut. **מְנַרֵשׁ**
m. or according to Ges. *inf.* after the Aramæan form.

5 **דָּחַק** to thrust away, to cast quite out. *HIPHIL pret.*

6 **דָּחָה** to thrust, push, or knock down, sometimes without the hope of rising again; to be an outcast. *PUAL pret.*

7 **הֲדַף** to thrust away, expel, drive out totally. *KAL a inf. b fut.*

8 **הִלָּא** implies distance both of space and time; to be cast far off. *NIPHAL part.*

9 **זָנַח** to forsake, cast away, reject, abandon, as God a people, or man that which is good; the word implies the breaking of relative bonds, and the consequent misery or ruin of that which had been the object of care. *KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d fut.*

10 **זָרָה** to scatter. *KAL fut.*

11 **חָלַל** (see *Profane*), to cast as profane. *PIEL fut.*

12 **חָתַת** *m.* terror, dismay.

13 **טוֹל** *Hiphil*, to cast, cast down, out, forth; implying no apparent recovery or remedy, utterly to cast down: Jer. xxii. 26, Ps. xxxvii. 24; of the ejection of the Jews out of their own land, of the casting a spear with force, of casting into the sea. *HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut. HOPHAL d pret. e fut.*

14 **יָדַד** to throw or cast, e.g. lots. *KAL pret.*

15 **יָדָה** to cast or throw, e.g. stones, darts, &c. *PIEL a inf. b fut.*

16 **יָנַח** to set down, to cast down and leave there. *HIPHIL pret.*

17 **יָצַק** to pour out; to cast metal. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Pail. e יָצָה f. a casting. f מוֹצֵק m. something fused. g מוֹצֵקֶת f. a fusion, casting.*

18 **יָרַד** to go down; to be cast down; to bring down. *HIPHIL a inf. b imp. c fut.*

19 **יָרָה** to cast or throw with order and aim; to throw darts, to shoot arrows or stones out of an engine; to shoot down, to cast down with sudden violence; it

- is once used of casting lots ; to lay a foundation, to found or erect. KAL ^a pret. ^b part. Poel. HIPHIL ^c pret.
- 20 יָרַשׁ to take possession ; to be dispossessed, driven out of one's possessions ; to dispossess, to expel. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 21 יָשַׁח *m.* casting down, bowing down : depression is probably the primary meaning of this word, but how it is to be applied in this case is doubtful ; whether to disease or the sensation of hunger, or, according to Fürst, to the bowing down of the body by disease consequent on famine. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 22 כָּרַע to bow down ; to cast down, bring low. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 23 כָּשַׁל to faint, to stumble ; to be cast down. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b inf.
- 24 לוּט to wrap up, to cover, KAL part. Poel.
- 25 מָאָס to reject with contempt and disdain, as hateful, greatly disagreeable, or not worth regard ; to abhor. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 26 מָנַר to thrust down. PIEL pret.
- 27 מוּט to move, to shake ; to cause to fall upon with injury ; see *Move*. HIPHIL fut.
- 28 נָגַע to reach, to touch ; to make to touch, to bring near. HIPHIL fut.
- 29 נָדַח to remove, to put away from one as a thing filthy and separate. PIEL part.
- 30 נָדַח to drive, force, expel ; to cast down with a violent shock ; see *Outcast*. NIPHAL ^a part. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp.
- 31 נָטַשׁ (see *Forsake*), to cast off, to reject, as God his people, and as man rejects God. KAL fut.
- 32 נָכַח to beat ; to strike deep. HIPHIL fut.
- 33 נָפַל to fall ; to cause to fall, to throw, to cast as a birth, to cast away, down, to cast lots. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut. HITHPAEL ^f part.
- 34 נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL fut.
- 35 נָשַׁל to draw out or off ; to cast out, eject. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 36 נָתַן to give. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. NIPHAL ^c pret.
- 37 נָתַץ to tear or break down, walls, buildings, &c. KAL ^a pret. PUAL ^b pret.
- 38 סָבַב to compass, to cast about. KAL fut.
- 39 סָלַל to be cast up into a heap. KAL ^a imp. ^b part. Paül.
- 40 סָקַל to stone ; to cast stones. PIEL fut.
- 41 עָלָה to go up ; to make to go up, to cast up on. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 42 עָפַר to throw dust at. PIEL pret.
- 43 פָּוַי to break in pieces ; to scatter, disperse. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b imp.
- 44 פָּנָה to turn ; to cause to turn and go away, to remove, destroy. PIEL pret.
- 45 פָּרַר to break asunder ; to make void. HIPHIL fut.
- 46 צָרַח *i.g.* צָרַח to form, make. KAL fut.
- 47 צָרַף to melt, fuse. KAL part. Poel.

- 48 קָרַח to dig for water ; to let water flow forth. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf.
- 49 מָרַד *m.* wandering, having no home.
- 50 רוּק to pour out, to empty. HIPHIL fut.
- 51 רָמַח Ch. to cast, to throw. P'AL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c part. passive. ITHP'EL ^d fut.
- 52 שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL pret.
- 53 שָׁחַח to bow down. HITHPOLEL fut.
- 54 שָׁחַת to corrupt, or be corrupt. PIEL pret.
- 55 שָׁכַב to lie down ; to cause to lie down. HIPHIL inf.
- 56 שָׁכַל to be bereaved ; to cast the young. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
- 57 שָׁלַח to send ; to throw, cast, or send a thing away, or at a distance from one. PIEL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. PUAL ^e pret. ^f part.
- 58 שָׁלַח perhaps to fling, in the somewhat obsolete use of this English word, best expresses the general meaning of this root ; to cast down, away, out, to be cast down, in a neglected, abandoned condition : it often implies contempt and disgust, especially followed by אָחַרְיָ ; in one case it is applied to God's pardoning sin, Is. xxxviii. 17 : it is frequently used in the Psalms, of God's desertion, which is deprecated in the fear of divine displeasure ; with לַע to commit to another, Ps. lv. 22. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. HOPHAL ^f pret. ^g fut. ^h part. ⁱ שְׁלַכְתָּ *f.* casting.
- 59 שָׁפַךְ to pour out ; of dry things to cast up. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.
- 60 שָׁפַל to be brought low. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b part.
- 61 תָּקַע to strike ; to fasten by driving a nail as of a tent ; to cast into the sea, and fasten them there, so that they cannot return. KAL fut.

Gen. xxi. 10.	4 d	Deut. xxviii. 40.	35 b	2 Kings vii. 15.	58 a
xxi. 15.	58 d	xxix. 28.	58 d	ix. 25, 26.	58 c
xxxii. 39.	56 a	Jos. viii. 29.	58 d	x. 25.	58 d
xxxii. 51.	19 a	x. 11.	58 a	xiii. 21.	58 d
xxxvii. 20, 24.	58 d	x. 27.	58 d	xiii. 23.	58 a
xxxvii. 22.	58 c	xiii. 12.	20 b	xvi. 3.	20 a
xxxix. 7.	34	xviii. 5.	19 a	xvii. 8.	20 a
Ex. i. 22.	58 d	xviii. 8, 10.	58 d	xvii. 20.	58 a
iv. 3, 3.	58 c d	Jud. vi. 28.	37 b	xix. 18.	36 a
iv. 25.*	28	vi. 30, 31.	37 a	xix. 32.	59 d
vii. 9.	58 c	viii. 25.	58 d	xxi. 2.	20 a
vii. 10, 12.	58 d	ix. 53.	58 d	xxiii. 5.	58 d
x. 19.†	61	xv. 17.	58 d	xxiii. 12.	58 a
xv. 4.	19 a	1 Sam. xiv. 42.	33 d	xxiii. 27.	25 a
xv. 25.	58 d	xviii. 11.	13 c	xxiv. 20.	58 a
xxii. 31.	58 d	xx. 33.	13 c	1 Ch. xxiv. 31.	33 c
xxiii. 26.	56 c	2 Sam. i. 21.	3	xxv. 8.	33 e
xxv. 12.	17 a	viii. 2.‡	55	xxvi. 13.	33 e
xxvi. 37.	17 a	xi. 21.	58 a	xxvi. 14.	33 b
xxxii. 19, 24.	58 d	xvi. 6.	40	xxviii. 9.	9 d
xxxiv. 24.	20 b	xvi. 13.‡	42	2 Chr. iv. 3, 3.	17 d g
xxxvi. 36.	17 c	xviii. 17.	58 d	iv. 17.	17 a
xxxvii. 3, 13.	17 c	xx. 12, 22.	58 d	vii. 20.	58 d
xxxviii. 5.	17 c	xx. 15.	59 d	xi. 14.	9 c
xxxviii. 27.	17 b	1 Kings vii. 15.‖	46	xiii. 9.	30 b
Lev. i. 16.	58 a	vii. 24, 24.	17 d e	xx. 11.	4 c
xiv. 40.	58 a	vii. 37.	17 f	xxiv. 10.	58 d
xvi. 8.	36 a	vii. 46.	17 a	xxv. 8.	23 b
xviii. 24.	57 d	ix. 7.	57 c	xxv. 12.	58 d
xx. 23.	57 d	xiii. 24, 25, 28.	58 h	xxviii. 3.	20 a
xxvi. 30.	36 a	xiv. 9.	58 a	xxix. 19.	9 c
xxvi. 44.	25 a	xiv. 24.	20 a	xxx. 14.	58 d
Num. xix. 6.	58 a	xxiii. 42.	2	xxxiii. 2.	20 a
xxxv. 22.	58 a	xix. 19.	58 d	xxxiii. 15.	58 d
xxxv. 23.	33 e	xxi. 26.	20 a	Ezr. x. 1.	33 f
Deut. vi. 19.	7 a	2 Kings ii. 16, 21.	58 d	Neh. i. 9.	30 a
vii. 1.	35 a	iii. 25.	58 d	vi. 16.	38 a
ix. 4.	7 a	iv. 41.	58 d	ix. 25.	58 d
ix. 17, 21.	58 d	vi. 6.	58 d	x. 34.	33 b

Neh. xi. 1.	33 b	Prov. x. 3.	7 b	Lam. iii. 59.	15 b
xiii. 8.	58 d	xvi. 33.	13 e	Eze. iv. 2.	59 a
Esth. iii. 7.	33 b	xix. 15.	39 e	v. 4.	58 a
ix. 24.	33 b	xxi. 22.	18 c	vi. 4.	33 b
Job vi. 21.	12	xxii. 10.	4 c	vii. 19.	58 d
viii. 4.	57 c	xxvi. 18.	19 b	xv. 4.	36 c
viii. 30.	25 b	Ecc. iii. 5, 6.	58 b	xvi. 5.	58 g
xv. 4.¶	45	xi. 1.	57 b	xvii. 17.	59 b
xv. 33.	58 d	Is. ii. 20.	58 d	xviii. 31.	58 e
xviii. 7.	58 d	v. 24.	25 a	xix. 12.	58 f
xviii. 9.	57 e	vi. 13.	58 i	xx. 7.	58 c
ix. 15.	20 b	xiv. 19.	58 f	xx. 8.	58 a
xx. 23.**	57 c	xvi. 2.¶¶	57 f	xxi. 23.	59 b
xxi. 10.	56 b	xix. 8.	58 e	xxiii. 35.	58 d
xxii. 29.	60 a	xxv. 7.	24	xxvi. 8.¶¶¶	59 a
xxvii. 23.	58 d	xxvi. 19.	33 e	xxvii. 30.	41 b
xxix. 24.	33 e	xxviii. 2.	16	xxviii. 16.	11
xxx. 19.	19 c	xxviii. 25, 25.	43 a, 52	xxviii. 17.	58 a
xxxix. 3.	57 c	xxx. 22.¶¶	10	xxx. 16.	13 a
xl. 11.	43 b	xxx. 7.	25 b	xxxii. 4.	13 c
xli. 9.	13 e	xxxiv. 3.	58 g	xxxii. 18.	18 b
Ps. ii. 3.	58 d	xxxiv. 17.	33 b	xxxvi. 5.	4 f
v. 10.	30 d	xxxvii. 19.	36 b	xliv. 24.	58 a
xvii. 13.	22	xxxvii. 33.	59 d	Dan. vii. 6, 11, 15.	51 d
xviii. 42.	50	xxxviii. 17.	58 a	iii. 20.	51 b
xxii. 10.	58 f	xl. 19.	47	iii. 21.	51 c
xxii. 18.	33 e	xli. 9.	25 a	iii. 24.	51 a
xxxvi. 12.	6	lvii. 14, 14.	39 a	vi. 7, 12.	51 d
xxxvii. 14.	33 e	lvii. 20.	4 a	vi. 16, 24.	51 a
xxxvii. 24.	13 e	lviii. 7.***	49	vii. 9.	51 c
xlii. 5, 6, 11.††	53	lxii. 10, 10.	39 a	viii. 7, 12.	58 d
xliii. 2.	9 a	lxvi. 5.	29	viii. 10.	33 e
xliii. 5.	53	Jer. vi. 6.†††	59 c	viii. 11.	58 f
xliii. 2.	57 c	vi. 7, 7.	48 b a	xi. 12.	33 b
xliii. 2.	9 a	vi. 15.	23 a	xi. 15.	59 d
xliii. 2.	9 a	vii. 15, 15.	58 a	Hos. viii. 3, 5.	9 a
xliii. 2.	9 a	vii. 29.	58 c	ix. 17.	25 b
xliii. 2.	9 a	viii. 12.	23 a	xiv. 5.¶¶¶	32
xliii. 2.	9 a	ix. 19.	58 a	Joel i. 7.	58 a
xliii. 2.	9 a	xiv. 16.	58 h	iii. 3.	14
xliii. 2.	9 a	xv. 1.	57 b	Amos i. 11.¶¶¶	54
xliii. 2.	9 a	xvi. 13.	13 a	ix. 3.****	58 a
xliii. 2.	9 a	xviii. 15.	39 b	viii. 3.	58 a
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxii. 7.	33 b	viii. 8.	4 b
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxii. 19.	58 b	Obad. 11.	14
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxii. 26.	13 a	Jon. i. 5, 15.	13 c
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxii. 28, 28.	13 d, 58 f	i. 7, 7.	33 e
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxvi. 23.	58 d	i. 12.	13 b
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxviii. 16.	57 d	ii. 3.	58 d
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxx. 37.	25 b	ii. 4.	4 b
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxxiii. 23, 26.	25 b	Mic. ii. 5.	58 e
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxxvi. 23.	58 b	ii. 9.	4 e
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxxvi. 30.	58 h	iv. 7.	8
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxxviii. 6.	58 d	vi. 14.	21
xliii. 2.	9 a	xxxviii. 9.	58 a	vii. 19.	58 d
xliii. 2.	9 a	xli. 9.	58 a	Nah. iii. 6.	58 a
xliii. 2.	9 a	xli. 14.	38	iii. 10.	14
xliii. 2.	9 a	l. 26.†††	39 a	Zeph. iii. 15.	44
xliii. 2.	9 a	li. 34.	5	Zech. i. 21.	15 a
xliii. 2.	9 a	li. 63.	58 a	v. 8, 8.	58 d
xliii. 2.	9 a	lii. 3.	58 b	ix. 4.	20 b
xliii. 2.	9 a	Lam. ii. 1.	58 a	x. 6.	9 a
xliii. 2.	9 a	ii. 7.	9 a	xi. 13, 13.	58 c d
xliii. 2.	9 a	ii. 10.	41 a	Mal. iii. 11.	56 b
xliii. 2.	9 a	iii. 31.	9 b		

¶ marg. made it touch.
 † marg. fastened.
 ‡ il. making them to lie down.
 § marg. dusted him with dust.
 ¶ marg. fashioned.
 ¶¶ marg. makest void.
 ** il. send forth.
 †† marg. bowed down.
 ††† marg. sent.
 §§ lxx. ἀπέσπει. Vulg. expellet.
 ¶¶ marg. or, a nest forsaken.

¶¶¶ marg. scatter.
 **** marg. or, afflicted.
 †††† marg. or, pour out the engine of shot.
 ††††† marg. tread.
 §§§ marg. or, pour out the engine of shot.
 §§§§ marg. strike.
 ¶¶¶¶ marg. corrupted his compassions.
 **** marg. ye shall cast away the things of the palace.

CASTLE.

- 1 אַרְמוֹן *m.* a high place, a palace.
- 2 בִּירְנִיּוֹת *f. pl.* castle, fortress, citadel; see *Palace*.
- 3 מִגְדָּל *m.* see *Tower*.
- 4 טוּרָה *f.* a tower, palace.
- 5 מוֹצָד *m.* a fortress, stronghold, castle on a mountain; probably used frequently of places strong by nature, as high mountains or rocks. ^a מוֹצְרֵה *f. id.*

Gen. xxv. 16.	4	Ch. xi. 5.	5 a	2 Ch. xvii. 12*	9
Num. xxxi. 19.	4	xi. 7.	6	xxvii. 4.	9
1 Ch. vi. 54.	4	xxvii. 28.	8	Prov. xviii. 19.	1

* marg. palaces.

CATCH, TO CATCH HOLD, TO CATCH SELF.

- 1 יָחַז to seize, lay hold of, take. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Paül. NIPHAL ^d part.
- 2 שָׁבַר to spoil, plunder. KAL pret.
- 3 שָׁלַח to take away by force. KAL pret.
- 4 נָרַד to draw, to sweep away. KAL fut.
- 5 תָּקַח to take and keep strong fast hold. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c fut.
- 6 חָטַף to seize upon suddenly and unawares. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 7 חָלַט it is difficult to attain the precise meaning of this word, of which so many renderings have been given by the learned; comparing and combining which leaves this idea, to seize on eagerly for confirmation. HIPHIL fut. 1 Kings xx. 33. lxx. ἀνελέξαντο τὸν λόγον ἐκ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ. Vulg. rapuit verbum ex ore ejus.
- 8 טָרַף to tear or rend in pieces prey, as a wild animal. KAL inf.
- 9 לָכַד to lay fast hold of. KAL fut.
- 10 מָצָא to find. KAL pret.
- 11 נָקַשׁ to be snared. PIEL fut.
- 12 צִיד *m.* a hunting.
- 13 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of with the hand. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b pret.

Gen. xxii. 13.	1 d	1 Sam. xvii. 35.	5 b	2 Ch. xxii. 9.	9
xxxix. 12.	13 a	2 Sam. ii. 16.	5 c	Ps. x. 9, 9.	6 b c
Ex. iv. 4.	5 c	xviii. 9.	5 a	xxxv. 8.	9
xxii. 6.	10	1 Kings i. 50.	5 c	cix. 11.	11
Lev. xvii. 13.*	12	i. 51.	1 a	Prov. vii. 13.	5 b
Num. xxxi. 32.	2	ii. 28.	5 c	Ecc. ix. 12.	1 c
Jud. i. 6.	1 b	xi. 30.	13 a	Jer. v. 26.	9
viii. 14.	9	xx. 33.	7	l. 24.	13 b
xv. 4.	9	2 Kings iv. 27.	5 e	Eze. xix. 3, 6.	8
xxi. 21.	6 a	vii. 12.	13 a	Hab. i. 15.	4
xxi. 23.	3				

* il. hunteth a hunting; see *Hunt*.

CATERPILLAR.

- חָסִיל *m.* a waster, devourer, vorax; hence the name of a species of locust: 1 Kings viii. 37, 2 Ch. vi. 28, Ps. lxxviii. 46, Is. xxxiii. 4, Joel i. 4, ii. 25.
- יֵלֶק *m.* a species of locust, "cankerworm," which gnaws and destroys herbage and trees: Ps. cv. 34, Jer. li. 14, 27.

CATTLE.

- 1 בְּהֵמָה *f.* (see *Beast*), cattle collectively: Gen. i. 24, &c.
- 2 בְּעִיר *m.* see *Brute*.
- 3 בָּקָר *com.* collectively cattle, oxen, herd; בָּקָר וְצֹאן "great and small cattle."
- 4 מְלֶאכֶה *f.* work, goods, substance, cattle.
- 5 מְרִיא *m.* fatlings, fat cattle.
- 6 צֹאן *com.* a collective noun denoting small cattle, i.e. sheep and goats.

- 7 מְקַנָּה *m.* a possession, substance, but used only of cattle, which, among Nomadic tribes, is the principal and almost the only property. This word denotes both oxen and sheep, but does not include horses or asses.
- 8 שֶׂה *com.* one of the smaller cattle, a sheep or a goat; the *nomen unitatis* corresponding to נֶזֶם small cattle.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. iv. 20.	7	Ex. ix. 3, 4, 4, 6, 6, 7,	1	1 Kings i. 9, 19, 25,	6
xiii. 2, 7, 7.	7	19, 20, 21.	7	2 Kings iii. 17.	7
xxix. 7.	7	x. 26.	7	1 Ch. v. 9, 21.	7
xxx. 29.	7	xii. 38.	7	vii. 21.	7
xxx. 32, 32.	8	xvii. 3.	7	2 Ch. xiv. 15.	7
xxx. 39, 40, 41, 41,	6	xxxiv. 19.	7	xxvi. 10.	7
42, 43.	6	Num. xx. 4.	2	Job xxxvi. 33.	2
xxxii. 8, 8, 10, 10, 12,	6	xx. 19.	7	Ps. lxxviii. 48.	7
41, 43, 43.	6	xxxii. 1, 1, 4, 4, 16.	7	Eccl. ii. 7. †	3, 6
xxxii. 9, 18, 18.	7	Dent. iii. 19, 19.	7	Is. vii. 25. †	8
xxxiii. 14.*	4	Jos. i. 14.	7	xxx. 23.	7
xxxiii. 17.	7	xiv. 4.	7	xliv. 23.	8
xxxiv. 5, 23.	7	xxii. 8.	7	Jer. ix. 10.	7
xxxvi. 6, 7.	7	Jud. vi. 5.	7	xlix. 32.	7
xlvi. 6, 32, 34. †	7	xviii. 21.	7	Eze. xxiv. 17, 17. †	8
xlvi. 6, 16, 16, 17,	7	1 Sam. xxiii. 5.	7	xxxiv. 20, 20, 22, 22.	8
17, 17.	7	xxx. 20.	7	xxxviii. 12, 13.	7
				Joel i. 18.	3

* *marg.* according to the foot of the work. † *lit.* they are men of cattle. ‡ *lit.* oxen, and sheep. § "lesser cattle." *marg.* lambs, or, kids. ¶ *marg.* small cattle of lambs or kids.

CAUL.

- יתר *f.* the diaphragm or midriff which stretches above the liver, from the ribs, all across the whole extent of the thorax: Exod. xxix. 13, *marg.* or, midriff, 22; Lev. iii. 4, 10, 15, iv. 9, vii. 4, viii. 16, 25, ix. 10, 19.
- סגור *m.* the caul, or that which encloses the heart, the pericardium: Hos. xiii. 8.
- שְׁבִיסִים *m. pl.* caps of network, cauls: Is. iii. 18, *marg.* or, networks.

CAUSE.

- 1 אורחות *f. pl.* circumstances, reasons, causes.
- 2 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, affair, &c. * דְּבָרָה *f.* in a forensic sense.
- 3 דִּין *m.* plea, judgment.
- 4 חָנֵם freely; causeless, without a cause.
- 5 נָתַן to give. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. NIPHAL ^c part.
- 6 סִבָּה *f.* a turn of events. * נִסְבָּה *f.* turn, course of things, from God.
- 7 עִשָּׂה to make. KAL pret.
- 8 רִיב *m.* strife, contention; a cause, matter of contention.
- 9 רִיקָם without cause.
- 10 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment, cause, right.
- 11 שֶׁקֶר *m.* vain, false, a lie; without a cause.

Ex. xviii. 19, 26.	2	1 Kings xi. 27.	2	Ps. lxix. 4.	4
xxii. 9.	2	xii. 15.	6	lxxiv. 22.	8
xxiii. 2, 3, 6.	8	2 Ch. vi. 35,* 39.*	10	cix. 3.	4
Lev. xxiv. 19, 20.	5 b	x. 15.	6 a	cxix. 78.	11
Num. xxvii. 5.	10	xix. 10.	8	cxix. 154.	8
Deut. i. 17.	2	Job ii. 3.	4	cxix. 181.	4
xxviii. 7, 25.	5 b	v. 8.	2 a	cxl. 12.	3
Josh. v. 4.	2	ix. 17.	4	Prov. i. 11.	4
xx. 4.	2	xiii. 18.	10	iii. 30.	4
1 Sam. xvii. 29.	2	xxiii. 4.	10	x. 10.	5 b
xix. 5.	4	xxix. 16.	8	xviii. 17.	8
xxiv. 15.	8	xxx. 13.	10	xxii. 23.	8
xxv. 31.	4	Ps. vii. 4.	9	xxiii. 11.	8
xxv. 39.	8	ix. 4.	3	xxiii. 29.	4
2 Sam. xiii. 16.	1	xxv. 3.	9	xxiv. 28.	4
xv. 4.	10	xxxv. 7, 7, 19.	4	xxv. 9.	8
1 Kings viii. 45,* 49,*	10	xxxv. 23.	8	xxvi. 2.	4
59, 59.	10	xliv. 1.	8	xxix. 7.	3

Prov. xxxi. 8.	3	Jer. xxii. 16.	8	Eze. xiv. 23.	4
Is. i. 23.	8	xxx. 13.	3	xvi. 7. †	5 a
xl. 21.	8	l. 34.	8	xxvi. 17.	5 a
Jer. iii. 8.	1	li. 36.	8	xxxii. 23, 24, 26, 32.	5 a
v. 28, 28.	3	Lam. iii. 36, 58.	8	xxxii. 26.	5 c
xi. 20.	8	iii. 52.	4	xxxvi. 27.	7
xv. 4. †	5 a	iii. 59.	10	Mic. vii. 9.	8
xx. 12.	8				

* *marg.* or, right. † *marg.* I will give them for a removing. ‡ *marg.* made thee a million.

CAUSEWAY.

מִסְלָה *f.* a way cast up; see Highway. 1 Ch. xxvi. 16, 18.

CAVE.

- חור *m.* a hole: Job xxx. 6, *marg.* holes.
- מחלות *f. pl.* hole, cave: Is. ii. 19.
- מַעְרָה *f.* a hole, cave, cavern: Gen. xix. 30, &c.

CEASE.

- 1 בָּטַל to leave, to cease from labour; to be unfit for use. KAL ^a pret. בָּטַל Ch. P'AL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d part.
- 2 נָמַר to finish; to come to an end. KAL pret.
- 3 דָּמָה to be quiet or still, to rest, cease. KAL fut.
- 4 דָּמַם to be silent; to rest, to be quiet, to keep still. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 5 הָרַל to cease, to leave off, to desist to act; to cease to be, involving a negation of act or existence, so as to be equivalent to, not to do this or that: 1 Sam. xii. 23, in ceasing to pray, i.e. in not praying; see Forbear; as when the hungry are no more hungry: 1 Sam. ii. 5. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.
- 6 הָרַשׁ to be silent. HIPHIL fut.
- 7 יָסַף to add. KAL pret.
- 8 כָּלָה to be finished; to act, or be capable of acting no more. KAL pret.
- 9 מוּשַׁב to depart, to remove. HIPHIL fut.
- 10 נוּחַ to rest. KAL fut.
- 11 נָפַל to fall. Hiphil, to leave off, to cease. HIPHIL pret.
- 12 עָמַד to stand, stand still, cease. KAL fut.
- 13 פּוּגַם to intermit, to cease to move, to stop. KAL fut.
- 14 פָּרַר to break asunder; fig. to frustrate, disannul. HIPHIL imp.
- 15 רָפַה to be slack, hang down; with מִן to desist from. HIPHIL imp.
- 16 שָׁבַח to cease to do anything, with מִן and an inf. absolutely, to rest from labour, to cease to be. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. NIPHAL ^c pret. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e imp. ^f fut. * part. ^b שָׁבַח *m.* ceasing.
- 17 שָׁבַח to return. KAL fut.
- 18 שָׁבַח to settle, subside; to still. HIPHIL pret.
- 19 שָׁתַק to be still, to rest. KAL fut.
- 20 תָּמַם to be finished, completed; to end, leave off, cease. HIPHIL inf.

Gen. viii. 22.	18 b	Deut. xv. 11.	5 d	Jud. xx. 28.	5 d
xviii. 11.	5 a	xxxii. 26.	16 f	1 Sam. ii. 5.	5 a
Ex. ix. 29, 33.	5 d	Jos. v. 12.	16 b	vii. 8. †	6
ix. 34.	5 a	xxii. 25.	16 d	xii. 23.	5 b
Num. viii. 25.*	17	Jud. ii. 19. †	11	xxv. 9.	10
xi. 25. †	7	v. 7, 7.	5 a	2 Ch. xvi. 5.	16 f
xvii. 5.	18	xv. 7.	5 d	Ezr. iv. 21.	1 c

Esr. iv. 23.	1 b	Prov. xxvi. 20.¶	19	Lam. ii. 18.	4 b
iv. 24, 24.¶	1 b d	Ecc. xii. 3.**	1 a	iii. 49.	3
v. 5.	1 b	Is. i. 16.	5 c	v. 14, 15.	16 a
Neh. iv. 11.	16 d	ii. 22.	5 c	Eze. vi. 6.	16 c
vi. 3.	16 b	x. 25.	8	vii. 24.	16 d
Job iii. 17.	5 a	xxiii. 11.	16 d	xii. 23.	16 d
x. 20.	5 c	xiv. 4, 4.	16 a	xvi. 41.	16 d
xiv. 7.	5 d	xvi. 4.	8	xxiii. 27, 48.	16 d
xxxii. 1.	16 b	xvi. 10.	16 d	xxvi. 13.	16 d
Ps xii. 1.	2	xvii. 3.	16 c	xxx. 10, 13.	16 d
xxxv. 15.	4 a	xxi. 2.	16 d	xxx. 18.	16 c
xxxvii. 8.	16	xxiv. 8, 8.	16 a	xxxiii. 28.	16 c
xlvi. 9.	16 g	xxv. 8, 8.	16 c	xxxiv. 10, 25.	16 d
xliv. 8.	5 a	xxxiii. 1.	20	Dan. ix. 27.	16 f
lxvii. 2.	13	xxxiii. 8.	16 a	xi. 18.	16 d
lxxxv. 4.	14	Jer. vii. 34.	16 d	Hos. i. 4.	16 d
lxxxix. 41.	16 d	xiv. 17.	3	ii. 11.	16 d
Prov. xviii. 18.	16 f	xvi. 19.	16 g	vii. 4.	16 b
xix. 27.	5 c	xvii. 8.	9	Amos vii. 5.	5 c
xx. 3.	16 h	xxxi. 36.	16 b	Jon. i. 15.††	12
xxii. 10.	16 b	xxxvi. 29.	16 d		
xxiii. 4.	5 c	xlviii. 35.	16 d		

* marg. see Wait.
 † lit. and added not.
 ‡ lit. let nothing fall of their.
 § marg. Be not silent from us from crying.
 ¶ lit. was ceasing.
 ¶ marg. is silent.
 ** marg. fail.
 †† marg. stood.

CEDAR.

אֲרֵז *m.* the cedar-tree, tall, beautiful, wide spreading; growing on the mountains; symbolically representing kings, princes, and nobles; and so called from the firmness of its roots: Lev. xiv. 4, &c. אֲרֵזָה *f.* cedar-work: Zeph. ii. 14. אֲרֵזִים *adj.* made of cedar: Eze. xxvii. 24. The wood is odoriferous and exceedingly durable; and therefore was much used in the temple and the king's palaces for ornamental work, and especially for the wainscot and ceiling.

CELEBRATE.

הָלַל to praise. PIEL *fut.* Is. xxxviii. 18.
 הָנַח to keep (a feast). KAL *fut.* Lev. xxiii. 41.
 שָׁבַח to rest. KAL *fut.* Lev. xxiii. 32, marg. rest.

CELLAR.

אֹצֵר *m.* treasures, storehouse: 1 Ch. xxvii. 27, 28.

CENSER.

מִזְבֵּחַ *f.* a censer filled with burning coals from the altar: Lev. x. 1, xvi. 12; Num. iv. 14, xvi. 6, 17, 17, 17, 17, 18, 37, 38, 39, 46; 1 Kings vii. 50, marg. ash-pans; 2 Ch. iv. 22.
 מִקְטָרֶת *f.* a censer, to burn incense: 2 Ch. xxvi. 19, Eze. viii. 11.

CEREMONIES.

מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; law, custom; prescribed rules: Num. ix. 3.

CERTAIN.

אֶחָד *adj.* one.
 אִישׁ *a man.*
 אִמְנָה *f.* see Portion.
 אִנּוּשׁ *m.* man.
 נָבַר Ch. *m.* see Man.
 יָדַע to know; certainly, for a certainty, *lit.* knowing. KAL *inf.*

7 יָצִיב Ch. *adj.* fixed; sure, true.
 8 כָּנַן to establish. NIPHAL *part.*
 9 עֵת see Time.
 10 פְּלִמוֹנֵי *m.* see Such. פְּלִמְנֵי and אֶלְמֹנֵי are joined in one word.

Gen. xxxviii. 1, 2.	2	1 Sam. xxiii. 23.	8	Jer. xiii. 12.	6
xliv. 7.	6	2 Sam. xviii. 10.	1	xxvi. 15.	6
Num. ix. 6.	4	1 Kings ii. 37, 42.	6	xxvi. 17.	4
xvi. 2.	4	xi. 17.	4	xl. 14.	6
Deut. xiii. 14.	8	xx. 35.	1	xli. 5.	4
xvii. 4.	8	2 Kings iv. 1.	1	xlii. 19, 22.	6
Jos. xxii. 13.	6	viii. 6.	1	Eze. xiv. 1.	4
Jud. ix. 53.	1	2 Ch. xxviii. 12.	4	xx. 1.	4
xiii. 2.*	1	Ezr. x. 16.	4	Dan. ii. 8, 45.	7
xix. 1.	2	Neh. xi. 23.†	3	iii. 8, 12.	5
xix. 22.†	4	xiii. 25.	4	viii. 13.¶	10
1 Sam. i. 1.	1	Esth. ii. 5.‡	2	x. 5.*	1
xx. 3, 9.	6	iii. 8.	1	xi. 13.¶	9

* lit. one man.
 † lit. men of the sons of.
 ‡ "certain portion," marg. or, a sure ordinance.
 § lit. a man a Jew.
 ¶ marg. Palmoni, or, the numberer of secrets, or, the wonderful numberer.
 ¶ marg. at the end of times even years.

CERTIFY.

אָמַר to say, to tell. KAL *fut.* Esth. ii. 22.
 יָדַע Ch. to know. APHEL *pret.* Ezr. iv. 14. *inf.* Ezr. v. 10. *part.* Ezr. iv. 16, vii. 24.
 נָגַד to tell, to declare. HIPHIL *inf.* 2 Sam. xv. 28.

CHAFED.

מָר *adj.* bitter: 2 Sam. xvii. 8, marg. bitter of soul.

CHAFF.

הַשֵּׁשׁ *m.* hay, dried grass: Is. v. 24, xxxiii. 11.
 מִץ *m.* chaff, winnowed from the grain: Job xxi. 18; Ps. i. 4, xxxv. 5; Is. xvii. 13, xxix. 5, xli. 15; Hos. xiii. 3; Zeph. ii. 2.
 עוֹר Ch. *m.* chaff or light straw: Dan. ii. 35.
 הַבֵּן *m.* straw, as broken up by threshing: Jer. xxiii. 28, *lit.* to the straw.

CHAIN.

1 אֲזָקִים *m. pl.* manacles or handcuffs: *i. q.* זָקִים
 2 אֲזַעְרָה *f.* see Bracelet.
 3 הַמְנִיָּה Ch. a chain for the neck or arm.
 4 זָקִים *m. pl.* fetters, chains.
 5 חֶחַ *m.* see Hook.
 6 חֲרוּזִים *m. pl.* a string of pearls or suchlike ornaments.
 7 כַּוְשָׁרוֹת *f. pl.* chains or bands, as if from קָשַׁר to bind; according to others, prosperity; from פִּשַׁר to prosper.
 8 נְהִישָׁת *com.* brass, fetters of brass.
 9 נְטִיפוֹת *f.* ear-pendants, so called from the pearls in the form of a drop.
 10 עֵנֶק *m.* an ornament of the neck, a badge of honour or distinction. עֵנֶק to surround like a necklace; as pride is on the neck like a chain of ornament, so the *collum resupinum* was significative of pride. KAL *pret.*
 11 רְבִיד *m.* collar, chain for the neck.
 12 רְתוּקָה *m.* a chain. ^a רְתוּקָה *f.* ^b רְתַקוֹת *f. pl.*

11 שרשרה m. a little chain; reduplication of שררה, see Bracelet; by contraction * שרשרה f.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: Gen. xli. 42, Ex. xxviii. 14, xxxix. 15, Num. xxxi. 50, Jud. viii. 26, 1 Kings vi. 21, vii. 17, 2 Ch. iii. 5, 16, 18; Ps. lxxviii. 6, lxxliii. 6, cxlix. 8, Cant. i. 10, iv. 9, Is. iii. 19, xl. 19, xlv. 14; Jer. xxxix. 7, xl. 1, 4, li. 11, Lam. iii. 7, Eze. vii. 23, xvi. 11, xix. 4, 9, Dan. v. 7, 16, 29, Nah. iii. 10.

* marg. sweet balls: see Stacte. | † marg. two brazen chains, or, fetters.

CHALK-STONES.

גיר m. lime; סבן m. stone: Is. xxvii. 9.

CHALLENGE.

אמר to say. KAL fut. Exod. xxii. 9.

CHAMBER.

1 חדר m. the inmost and most retired part of any place; the retired part of a large chamber called a bed-chamber, separated by a curtain; hence an inner chamber, marg. a chamber within a chamber. Dr. Shaw, describing the structure of houses in Barbary, says, "Their chambers are large and spacious; one of them frequently serving a whole family. At one end of each chamber there is a little gallery, raised four or five feet, with a balustrade in the front of it: here they place their beds."—Taylor.

2 חפה f. a bridal canopy or covering, at a marriage ceremony.

3 יציע com. a chamber, or chamber-floor: Ges. This name is given in Solomon's temple to the three stories of side chambers, which were built around the temple on three sides, five cubits in height, one above another.

4 לשכה f. a chamber in the temple; these were used as store-rooms for tithes, offerings, vessels, &c., as dining-rooms, and probably as lodging-rooms; also the secretary's office in the king's house: Jer. xxxvi. 12.

5 נשכה f. a chamber or cell in the temple.

6 עליה f. a chamber or upper room; independent houses annexed to the greater; consisting of one or two rooms and terrace above them: see Roof. Sometimes they were built over the porch or gallery, and had private stairs down into the porch or street, by which they might pass without giving any disturbance to the family. In these separate private back houses strangers were lodged and entertained: 2 Kings iv. 40. The men retired from the hurry and noise of their families for devotion or diversion.—Shaw's Travels, p. 280. One of the rooms of these separate houses among the Jews was wholly appropriated to devotion; called υπερφου an upper room: Acts i. 13. See Dan. vi. 10, and Windows.

7 צקע f. a rib; a side-chamber (of the temple); also collectively, a whole story of side-chambers, or even the three stories: Eze. xli. 5, &c. בית צלעות Eze. xli. 9, is the space for these side-chambers between the two walls of the temple. Comp. Josephi Antiq. Jud. III. 3, 2.

8 חמ m. a chamber, thalamus.

No. 1 not included.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: 2 Sam. xviii. 33, 1 Kings vi. 5, * 5, † vi. 6, vi. 8, vi. 10, xiv. 28, xvii. 23, 2 Kings i. 2, iv. 10, 11, xxiii. 11, xxiii. 12, 1 Ch. ix. 26, † ix. 33, xxiii. 28, xxviii. 11, 1 Ch. xxviii. 12, 2 Ch. iii. 9, xii. 11, xxxi. 11, Ezr. viii. 29, x. 6, Neh. iii. 30, x. 37, 38, 39, xii. 44, xiii. 4, 5, 8, 9, xiii. 7, Ps. xix. 5, civ. 3, 13, Jer. xxii. 13, 14, xxxv. 2, 4, 4, 4, Jer. xxxvi. 10, 12, 20, 21, 4, Eze. xl. 7, 7, 10, 12, 12, 13, 16, 21, 29, 33, 36, xl. 17, 17, 38, 44, 45, 46, 4, xli. 5, 6, 6, 7, 8, 9, 9, 11, 26, 7, xli. 10, 4, xlii. 1, 4, 5, 7, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 13, 13, 4, xliii. 19, 4, xliv. 5, 4, xlvi. 19, 4, Dan. vi. 10, 6a

* marg. floors. † marg. ribs.

‡ marg. or, storehouses.

CHAMBERLAIN.

סרס m. an eunuch; and because eunuchs were employed as chamberlains and in other great offices in the courts of kings; hence it came to be a general name for such officers, though they were not eunuchs: 2 Kings xxiii. 11, marg. or, eunuch, or, officer; Esth. i. 10, marg. or, eunuch, 12, id. 15, ii. 3, 14, 15, 21, iv. 4, marg. eunuchs; 5, vi. 2, 14, vii. 9.

CHAMELION.

כח m. a large kind of lizard: Lev. xi. 30.

CHAMOIS.

זמר m. the camelopardalis, or giraffe: Shaw's Sup. p. 78, 88. An horned animal, mild like the sheep, spotted like the leopard; its neck seven feet long; from head to tail eighteen feet; its head when lifted up reaches sixteen feet from the ground; the forelegs are much longer than the hind legs, which makes it difficult to eat grass, and obliges it to jump in running: Raii Syn. Quadrup. p. 90. As it lives chiefly by cropping, and as it were pruning the leaves and under branches of trees, probably it took its name from this circumstance, and might be called the pruner: Deut. xiv. 5.

CHAMPAIGN.

ערבה f. see Plain. Deut. xi. 30.

CHAMPION.

איש m. a man; בנים dual, the interval between two armies: 1 Sam. xvii. 4, 23, a champion, lit. a middleman; or, man of the two intermediates.

נבור adj. one mighty in valour: 1 Sam. xvii. 51.

CHANCE.

פגע m. an occurrence, incident: Ecc. ix. 11.

קרה to meet, befall; to happen, to be by chance. NIPHAL inf. 2 Sam. i. 6, lit. happening I happened. fut. Deut. xxii. 6.

קרה m. chance, accident: Deut. xxiii. 11. מקרה m. fortuitous chance: 1 Sam. vi. 9.

CHANCELLOR.

כַּעַל Ch. m. master. כְּעֵם Ch. m. decree, commandment : Ezr. iv. 8, 9, 17, lit. master of counsel, or decrees.

CHANGE.

- 1 הִפְּךָ (see Turn) to change, to change one thing for another ; to change or turn into a different substance, form, quality, or place ; to change into a ruinous desolate condition. It is used in Kal both transitively and neutrally. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. NIPHAL ^c pret.
- 2 חָלַף to pass ; to pass from one thing, degree, condition, or station, to another ; hence—1, to change or alter ; 2, to renew, Job xiv. 14, "till my change," renewal, the happy change of my condition "come ;" 3, to take in turns or courses by succession, Job x. 17, "changes and war are against me," i.e. a war in which one body of men succeeds another, and makes a fresh attack ; meaning the variety of afflictions which had befallen him. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. PIEL ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e imp. ^f fut. חֲלִיפָה f.
- 3 מַחְלָצוֹת f. change of raiment, changeable suits of apparel, so called because they are gently drawn off and laid aside when not used : Zech. iii. 4, i.e. costly and beautiful garments, not worn in common.
- 4 חָפֵשׂ to search for that which is hid ; to let oneself be sought, to be hid, concealed, disguised ; to disguise oneself by a change of garment. HIPHIL ^a fut., Job xxx. 18 ; "by the great force of my disease is my garment changed," or disguised so that it cannot be known. This very difficult verse has not yet received any better explication.
- 5 יָמַר to change, to exchange. HIPHIL pret.
- 6 כָּוַר to change ; to substitute one thing in the place of another ; to change, alter, or turn to the reverse. NIPHAL ^a pret. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. חֲמוּרָה f. exchange.
- 7 מָרָה to rebel ; to resist, to oppose. HIPHIL fut.
- 8 סָבַב to compass, to turn about. HIPHIL ^a fut. HOPHAL ^b part.
- 9 שָׂם to put or set with design, care, &c. KAL fut.
- 10 שָׁנָה to double ; to do a thing over again ; to do it in a different manner ; to alter, to change. KAL ^a pret. ^b part. Poel. PIEL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e fut. ^f part. שָׁנָה, after the Chaldaic form. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b pret. PUAL ^f fut.
- 11 שָׁנָה Ch. P'AL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. PAEL ^d pret. ^e fut. ITHPAEL ^f pret. ^g fut. APHEL ^h inf. ⁱ part.

Gen. xxxi. 7.	2 d	Job x. 17.	2 g	Lam. iv. 1.	10 g
xxxi. 41.	2 f	xiv. 14.	2 g	Eze. v. 6.	7
xxxv. 3.	2 e	xiv. 20.	10 f	Dan. ii. 9.	11 g
xli. 14.	2 c	xvii. 12.	9	ii. 21.	11 i
xlv. 22, 22.	2 g	xxx. 18.	3	iii. 19.	11 f
Lev. xiii. 16.	1 c	Ps. xv. 4.	6 d	iii. 27.	11 a
xiii. 55.	1 a	xxxiv. title.	10 d	iii. 28.	11 d
xxvii. 10.	6 d	lv. 19.	2 g	iv. 16.	11 e
xxvii. 10.*	6 c d	cii. 26, 26.	2 f b	v. 6.	11 a
xxvii. 33.	6 d	cvi. 20.	6 d	v. 9.	11 c
xxvii. 33.	6 e d	Prov. xxiv. 21, f	10 b	v. 10.	11 g
xxvii. 33.	6 e	Ecc. viii. 1.	10 i	vi. 8, 15.	11 h
Num. xxxii. 38.	8 b	Is. iii. 22.	3	vii. 17.	11 b
Jud. xiv. 12, 13, 19.	2 g	ix. 10.	2 f	vii. 25.	11 h
1 Sam. xxi. 13.	10 e	xxiv. 5.	2 a	vii. 28.	11 g
2 Sam. xii. 20.	2 c	Jer. ii. 11, 11.	5, 6 b	Hos. iv. 7.	6 d
Ruth iv. 7.	6 e	ii. 36.	10 d	Mic. ii. 4.	6 d
2 Kings v. 5, 22, 23.	2 g	xiii. 23.	1 b	Hab. i. 11.	2 a
xxiv. 17.	8 a	xlvi. 11.	6 a	Zech. iii. 4.	3
xxv. 29.	10 h	li. 33.	10 c	Mal. iii. 6.	10 a

* lit. changing he shall change. | † text. given to change.

CHANNEL.

אֶפְסַי a stream, held in by the banks ; a channel or cavity of the earth in which it flows : 2 Sam. xxii. 16, Ps. xviii. 15, Is. viii. 7. שְׁבִלַת f. a stream ; see Flood : Is. xxvii. 12.

CHANT.

פָּרַט to part, to separate ; to open wide the lips as in singing, to sing, to chant. KAL part. Poel, Amos vi. 5, marg. or, quaver.

CHAPEL.

מִקְדָּשׁ m. a sanctuary, holy place : Amos vii. 13, marg. or, sanctuary.

CHAPTER.

כְּתֻרַת f. a chapter, or ornament in architecture, encompassing the top of a pillar : 1 Kings vii. 16, 16, 16, 17, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 20, 20, 31, 41, 41, 42 ; 2 Kings xxv. 17, 17, 17 ; 2 Ch. iv. 12, 12, 13 ; Jer. lii. 22, 22, 22. צֶפֶת f. the capital of a column : 2 Ch. iii. 15. ראשׁ m. head : Exod. xxxvi. 38, xxxviii. 17, 19, 28.

CHAPMAN.

תּוֹר see Merchant. KAL part. Poel. אֲנוּשׁ m. man : 2 Ch. ix. 14.

CHAPT.

חָתַת to be broken. KAL pret. Jer. xiv. 4.

CHARASHIM.

חָרָשׁ m. artificial work : 1 Ch. iv. 14, marg. craftsmen.

CHARGE.

- 1 אָמַר to say, &c. KAL fut.
- 2 יָד com. hand.
- 3 נָתַן to give. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. with פָּקַד to lay to people's charge.
- 4 סָבַל m. burden ; tax.
- 5 עָבַר to pass. KAL fut.
- 6 עִיד see Testify. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b imp.
- 7 עָשָׂה to do ; to have charge of. KAL part. Poel.
- 8 פָּקַד to look on or after a thing, particularly with a concern for it, prospicere alicui rei ; to give the oversight, to place a person over anything, to command, with עַל of the person. Hiphil, to appoint, with עַל of the thing, and with לְ ; to commit to a person, with בְּיַד, יָדַי, עַל, and with אֶת (את) penes (like deponere apud aliquem). KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d פְּקִידָה f. ^e פְּקִיד m. overseer.
- 9 צָוָה to command to do ; to give a charge. PIEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.
- 10 קָרַב m. the middle or inner part.
- 11 שָׁאַל to ask, to lay to charge of, to demand in a way of inquiry. KAL fut.
- 12 שָׁבַע to swear ; Hiphil, to charge with an oath. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf.

- 13 שׂוּם to put or set with care, regard. KAL fut.
- 14 מְשַׁמֵּר *f.* a watching, keeping or preserving, command, care or management of a business; *marg.* ward, ordinance.
- 15 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment, law, custom, mode or manner.

Gen. xxvi. 5.	14	Josh. xxii. 3.	14	Ezr. i. 2.	8 a
xxvi. 11.	9 d	xxii. 5.	9 a	Neb. vii. 2.	9 d
xxviii. 1, 6.	9 d	Ruth ii. 9.	9 a	x. 32.	3 b
xl. 4.	8 b	1 Sam. xiv. 27.	12 b	xiii. 19.	1
xliv. 29.	9 d	xiv. 28. †	12 b a	Esth. ii. 10, 20.	9 a
Ex. i. 22.	9 d	2 Sam. iii. 8.	8 b	iii. 9.	7
vi. 13.	9 d	xi. 19.	9 d	iv. 8.	9 b
xix. 21.*	6 b	xiv. 9.	9 d	Job i. 22. †	3 a
xix. 23.	6 a	xvii. 5.	9 b	iv. 18.**	13
Lev. viii. 35.	14	xviii. 12.	9 a	xxxiv. 13.	8 a
Num. i. 53.	14	1 Kings ii. 1.	9 d	Ps. xxxv. 11. ††	11
iii. 7, 7, 8, 25, 28,		ii. 3.	14	xc. 11.	9 d
31, 32, 36, 39, 38.	14	ii. 43.	9 a	Cant. ii. 7.	12 a
iv. 27, 28, 31, 32.	14	iv. 28.	15	iii. 5.	12 a
v. 19, 21.	12 a	xi. 28.	4	v. 8, 9.	12 a
viii. 26, 26.	14	xiii. 9.	9 a	viii. 4.	12 a
ix. 19, 23.	14	2 Kings vii. 17. †	9 c	Is. x. 6.	9 d
xviii. 3, 3, 4, 5, 5, 8.	14	xvii. 15.	9 a	Jer. xxxvii. 13.	9 d
xxvii. 19.	9 a	xvii. 35.	9 d	xxxv. 8.	9 a
xxvii. 23.	9 d	1 Ch. ix. 27.	14	xxxix. 11.	9 d
xxxi. 30, 47.	14	xxii. 6, 12.	9 d	xlvi. 7.	9 a
xxxi. 49.	2	xxiii. 13.	9 a	lii. 25.	8 e
Deut. i. 16.	9 d	xxiii. 32, 32, 32.	14	Eze. ix. 1.	8 d
iii. 28.	9 c	2 Ch. viii. 14.	14	xl. 45, 46.	14
xi. 1.	14	xiii. 11.	14	xliv. 8, 8.	14
xxi. 8. †	9 c, 10	xix. 9.	9 d	xliv. 11.	8 d
xxiv. 5. ‡	5	xxx. 16, 17.	14	xliv. 14, 15, 16.	14
xxvii. 11.	9 d	xxxv. 2.	14	xlvi. 11.	14
xxxi. 14, 23.	9 d	xxxvi. 23.	8 a	Zech. iii. 7.	14
Josh. xviii. 8.	9 d				

* *marg.* contest.
 † *lit.* in the midst of.
 ‡ *lit.* not any thing shall pass upon him.
 § *lit.* charging charged.
 | "appointed to have the charge."
 † *marg.* or, attributed folly to God.
 ** *see Folly.*
 †† *marg.* asked me.

CHARGEABLE.

כָּבֵד to be heavy, to lie or fall heavy on any one, to be chargeable or troublesome to him. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xiii. 25. HIPHIL pret. Neh. v. 15.

CHARGER.

אֲנָרְטָלִים *m. pl. const.* a bason or bowl: Ezr. i. 9, 9.
 קַעֲרָה *f.* a dish, charger: Num. vii. 13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79, 84, 85.

CHARIOT.

1 הֶצֶן *m.* some warlike machine, perhaps a chariot armed with scythes.
 2 עֲגֵלָה *f.* a waggon or chariot.
 3 אֲפָרָיוֹן *m.* sedan, litter, portable couch. *lxx.* φορείου. *Vulg.* *ferculum.* In Talmudic this word signifies a nuptial-bed.
 4 רָכַב to ride, to ride in a chariot. KAL fut. *b* רֶכֶב *m.* driver of a chariot. *c* רֶכֶב *com.* chariot: Gen. i. 9, &c. *d* רָכַב *f.* riding, driving. *e* רֶכֶב *m.* vehicle, chariot. *f* מִרְכָּב *m.* chariot. *g* מִרְכָּבָה *f.* chariot, especially a war-chariot: Gen. xli. 43, &c. Chariots of iron were armed with scythes, of about two cubits long, fastened to long axletrees on both wheels. Often רָכַב refers mostly to the horses yoked to the chariots, and to the soldiers riding in the chariots, as 2 Sam. viii. 4, x. 18.

No. 4 c g not included.

1 Kings iv. 26.	4 f	2 Ch. xviii. 33.	4 b	Cant. iii. 9.*	3
xxii. 34.	4 b	Ps. xlv. 9.	2	Eze. xxiii. 24.	1
2 Kings ix. 16.	4 a	civ. 3.	4 c	xxvii. 20.	4 d

* *marg.* bed.

CHARM.

1 אֲסִיִּים *m. pl.* sorcerers, jugglers; alluding perhaps to their soft and silent motions, or their low and slow manner of speaking.
 2 חָבַר to join together, to bind, to fascinate. KAL part. Poel. * חֶבֶר *m.* an incantation.
 3 לָחַשׁ to speak in a soft gentle manner; applied to the charming of serpents, probably by soft and gentle sounds. PIEL part. * לַחֲשׁ *m.* charm.
 Deut. xviii. 11.* 2, 2a | Ps. lviii. 5, 5, † 3, 2, 2a | Is. xix. 3. ‡
 Jer. viii. 17. §
 * *lit.* one that charms a charming. † *lxx.* their idols.
 ‡ *marg.* be the charmer (*lit.* charming charms) never so cunning. § *lit.* for whom there is no charm.

CHASE.

1 בָּרַח to pass through, to flee away; to drive away. HIPHIL fut.
 2 דָּחָה to thrust. KAL part. Poel.
 3 דָּלַק to burn; to pursue or persecute with a hot malicious mind. KAL inf.
 4 נָדַד to move oneself, to flee away. HIPHIL fut. HOPHAL fut.
 5 נָרַח to expel, drive away, banish. HOPHAL part.
 6 צֹוֹר to lie in wait, to hunt. KAL pret. b inf.
 7 רָרַף to run, or follow after; to pursue, persecute; to chase, to put to flight. KAL pret. b fut. PUAL pret. HIPHIL d pret.

Lev. xxvi. 7, 8, 36.	7 a	Jos. xxiii. 10.	7 b	Job xx. 8.	4 b
Deut. i. 44.	7 b	Jud. ix. 40.	7 b	Ps. xxxv. 5.*	2
xxxii. 30.	7 b	xx. 43.	7 d	Prov. xix. 26.	1
Jos. vii. 5.	7 b	1 Sam. xvii. 53.	3	Is. xlii. 14.	5
viii. 24.	7 a	Neh. xiii. 28.	1	xvii. 13.	7 c
x. 10.	7 b	Job xviii. 18.	4 a	Lam. iii. 52. †	6 b a
xi. 8.	7 b				

* *lit.* chasing them. † *lit.* chasing chased me.

CHASTISE, CHASTEN.

1 יָכַח see *Reprove, Rebuke.* HIPHIL pret. HOPHAL b pret. c תּוֹכַחָה *f.* punishment, chastening.
 2 יָסַר to bind; to discipline, to correct, to chasten, to restrain from doing wrong, to reduce to duty and obedience, to reform. KAL fut. b part. Poel. NIPHAL fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. h part. HIPHIL i fut. k מוֹסֵר *m.* correction.
 3 עָנָה to afflict. HITP. inf.

Lev. xxvi. 28.	2 d	Job v. 17.	2 k	Prov. xiii. 24. †	2 k
Deut. viii. 5, 5.	2 g h	xxxiii. 19.	1 b	xix. 18.	2 f
xi. 2.	2 k	Ps. vi. 1.	2 g	Is. xxvi. 16.	2 k
xxi. 18.	2 d	xxxviii. 1.	2 g	liii. 5.	2 k
xxii. 18.	2 d	lxxiii. 14.*	1 c	Jer. xxx. 14.	2 k
2 Sam. vii. 14.	1 a	xciv. 10.	2 b	xxx. 18, 18.	2 d c
1 Kings xii. 11, 11.	2 d g	xciv. 12.	2 g	Dan. x. 12.	3
xii. 14, 14.	2 d g	cxviii. 18. †	2 d e	Hos. vii. 12.	2 i
2 Ch. x. 11, 14.	2 d	Prov. iii. 11.	2 k	x. 10.	2 a

* *marg.* my chastisement was. † *lit.* betimes seeketh correction for him.
 † *lit.* in chastening hath chastened.

CHATTER.

צָפַף to chirp, as a bird. PILPEL fut. Is. xxxviii. 14.

CHECK.

יָסַר see *Chasten.* מוֹסֵר *m.* correction: Job xi. 3.

CHECKER.

שִׁבְכָה *f.* a net; lattice, lattice-work: 1 Kings vii. 17.

CHEEK.

לָחַי m. the cheek, from its fresh colour: Deut. xviii. 3; 1 Kings xxii. 24; 2 Ch. xviii. 23; Job xvi. 10, lit. my cheeks; Ps. iii. 7, "cheek-bone;" Cant. i. 10, v. 13; Is. l. 6; Lam. i. 2, iii. 30; Mic. v. 1.

CHEER, CHEERFUL.

טוֹב to be well, to be good. Hiphil a fut. b טוב adj. good. יָטַב to be good. Hiphil, to make cheerful. Hiphil. c fut.

נָבַח to grow as plants or fruit. PILEL fut. שָׂמַח to rejoice; to cheer up. PIEL a pret. b part.

Deut. xxiv. 5. 3 a | Prov. xv. 13. 1 c | Zech. viii. 19. 1 b
Jud. ix. 13. 3 b | Ecc. xi. 9. 1 a | ix. 17.* 2
* marg. or, grow, or, speak.

CHEESE.

גְּבִינָה f. cheese, i.e. curdled milk: Job x. 10.
חֶלֶב m. milk: 1 Sam. xvii. 18, marg. cheeses of milk.
חֲרִיץ m. a cutting: 1 Sam. xvii. 18, marg. cheeses of milk, perhaps cuttings, slices of curdled milk, or, soft cheese.
שָׂפָה f. according to the Targum, Syr., and the Jewish interpreters, cheese of kine: 2 Sam. xvii. 29.

CHERETHITES.

כִּרְתִּי m. a Gentile name; Sept. and Syr. Cretans. Lewis considers them archers, always connected with Pelathites, spearmen: Antiquities, vol. I. p. 59; 2 Sam. viii. 18, &c.

CHERISH.

כָּבַן to profit; to attend upon a person as a nurse, providing and ordering things proper for nourishment and refreshment. KAL part. Pool, 1 Kings i. 2, lit. be a nourisher to him; 4, lit. was a nourisher to the king.

CHEST.

אָרוֹן c. an ark, chest, &c.: 2 Kings xii. 9, 10; 2 Ch. xxiv. 8, 10, 11, 11.
אָרוֹנִים m. pl. treasures; chests in which precious goods are stored: Eze. xxvii. 24.

CHEW.

נָרַר to ruminate, to chew the cud; pr. to bring up again through the gullet. NIPHAL fut. Lev. xi. 7.
פָּרוֹחַ to cut off. NIPHAL fut. Num. xi. 33, lit. cut off.
עָלָה to ascend; to chew the cud, lit. to make the cud ascend. HIPHIL part. Lev. xi. 3, 4, 4, 5, 6, 26; Deut. xiv. 6, 7, 7.

CHIDE.

רִיב to contend or strive. KAL fut. Gen. xxxi. 36, Exod. xvii. 2, 2, Num. xx. 3, Jud. viii. 1, Ps. ciii. 9.
רִיב m. strife, contention: Exod. xvii. 7.

CHIEF.

- 1 אָב m. father; chief house, Heb. house of a father.
- 2 אַבִּיר adj. that which is strongest and most excellent.
- 3 אַצִּילִים m. pl. nobles, chiefs; select persons of distinction and eminence; or, those on whom the state leans for support. Fürst: fundamenta terra.
- 4 בָּעַל m. owner, husband, father of a family. The argument in Lev. xxi. 4 seems to be that the high priest shall not defile himself for his own wife, since he is the husband of the people, or father of that family.
- 5 גְּבוּר adj. see Mighty.
- 6 דָּגַל to carry a standard. KAL part. Paül. Ges. lifted up as a standard, i.e. conspicuous, distinguished, spoken of a noble youth.
- 7 כֹּהֵן m. a priest, or, prince; chief ruler, marg. or, prince.
- 8 נָגִיד m. see Captain.
- 9 נָצַח Piel, to be placed over, to have the oversight of; used in reference to music, probably to preside over the singing, to lead in the singing. Here belongs the expression לְמַנְצֵחַ in the superscription of 58 Pss (PIEL part.), and in Hab. iii. 19, a precentor, chorister. So Rashi, Aben-Ezra, Kimchi, and most of the moderns. Others make it the Syr. inf. Pa. (comp. in Chald. Dan. v. 12) to lead in singing. Targ. ad laudandum. The former interpretation is favoured by the frequent use of the word, to oversee: Ges.
- 10 נְשִׂיא m. a prince, a ruler.
- 11 מַעֲלָה m. ascent.
- 12 עֲתוּד m. a he goat; metaph. a leader of the people, a prince.
- 13 פֶּנֶה f. a corner, corner-stone; a principal person, the chief support of a community.
- 14 רֹאשׁ m. head; a chief, ruler, captain, &c. frequent. a רֹאשׁ Ch. m. b ראשית f. beginning, first, &c. c ראשון adj.
- 15 רַב Ch. adj. great.
- 16 שָׂר m. a captain, commander, chief; prince, courtier.

No. 14, Chief, and No. 9, Chief Musician, not included.

Gen. xl. 2, 2, 9, 16, 20, 20, 21, 22, 23. 16	1 Kings viii. 1. 10	Ezr. v. 10. 14 a
xli. 9, 10. 16	ix. 23. 16	viii. 24, 29, 29. 16
Lev. xxi. 4.* 4	xiv. 27. 16	ix. 2. 14 c
Num. iii. 24, 30, 32, 32, 35. 10	1 Ch. v. 2, † 8	x. 5. 16
iv. 34, 46. 10	ix. 26. 5	Job xl. 19. 14 b
xxv. 14, 15. 1	xv. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 22. 10	Ps. lxxviii. 51. 14 b
Jos. xxii. 14. 1	xviii. 17. 14 c	cv. 36. 14 b
Jud. xx. 2. 13	xxix. 6. 16	Cant. v. 10. † 6
1 Sam. ii. 29. 14 b	xxix. 22. 8	Is. xiv. 9. ¶ 12
xiv. 38. † 13	2 Ch. v. 2. 10	xli. 9. 3
xv. 21. 14 b	viii. 9, 10. 16	Jer. xx. 1. 8
xxi. 7. 2	xii. 10. 16	xliv. 35. 14 b
2 Sam. viii. 18. 7	xvii. 14. 16	Dan. ii. 48. 15
xx. 26. 7	xxxii. 33. § 11	x. 13. 14 c
1 Kings v. 16. 16	xxxv. 9. 15	xi. 41. 14 b
	xxxvi. 14. 16	Amos vi. 1, ** 6. 14 b

* marg. a husband.
† marg. corners.
‡ marg. or, prince.
§ marg. or, highest.

|| marg. a standard bearer.
¶ marg. leaders, or, great goats.
** marg. or, first fruits.

CHILD, CHILDHOOD.

- 1 בָּנָה to build; Niphal, to obtain, to have children, because by them a house is built. NIPHAL fut. a בֵּן m. a son, a child: Exod. ix. 4, &c. b בֵּן Ch. m. id.

- 2 קָרַח to conceive, to be with child. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
^c קָרַח *adj. f.* with child, woman with child. ^d קָרַח *adj. f. id.*
- 3 וָלֵד *m.* offspring. ^a וָלֵד *m. id.*
- 4 זָרַע *m.* seed; child.
- 5 טָפַח *m.* see *Little ones.*
- 6 יָלַד to bring forth children. KAL ^a part. Paül. ^b יָלֵד *a* child. ^c יְלֻדוֹת *f.* childhood. ^d יְלִיד *m. const.* one born, a son.
- 7 מָלֵא *adj.* full, "with child."
- 8 נַעַר *m.* a young man, a child. ^a נַעַר *m.* boyhood, youth.
^b נַעֲרִים *m. pl.* youth.
- 9 עוֹל *a* sucking child. ^a מְעוֹלָל *m. id.* ^b עוֹלִיל *m.* young children, *marg.* or, the wicked; see *Wicked.* ^c עוֹלָל,
 עוֹלָל, and עוֹלָל *m.* infants, babes.

No. 1 a not included.

Gen. xi. 30.	3	2 Sam. xii. 15, 18, 18,	Is. iii. 4, 5.	8
xvi. 2.*	1	18, 18, 19, 19, 21,	iii. 12.††	9 d
xvi. 11.	2 c	21, 22, 22.	vii. 16.	8
xix. 36.	2 b	xii. 16.	viii. 4.	8
xxi. 8, 14, 15, 16.	6 b	1 Kings iii. 7.	viii. 18.	6 b
xxx. 3.†	1	iii. 25.	ix. 6.	6 b
xxx. 26.	6 b	iii. 26, 26.	x. 19.	8
xxxiii. 1, 2, 3, 5, 5,	6 b	iii. 27.	xi. 6.	8
6, 7, 13, 14.	6 b	xi. 17.	xiii. 16.	9 c
xxxvii. 30.	6 b	xiv. 3, 17.	xxvi. 17.	2 c
xxxviii. 24, 25.	2 c	xiv. 12.	xxvi. 18.	2 a
xlii. 29.	6 b	xvii. 21, 21, 22, 23.	xxix. 23.	6 b
xliv. 20.	6 b	2 Kings ii. 23.	xxix. 15.	9 a
Ex. i. 17, 18.	6 b	ii. 24.	lvii. 4, 5.	6 b
ii. 3, 6, 6, 7, 8, 9,	6 b	iv. 18, 26, 34, 34, 34,	lxx. 20.	8
9, 10.	6 b	iv. 29, 30, 31, 31, 32,	Jer. i. 6, 7.	8
xii. 37, 37.	1 a, 5	35, 35.	vi. 11.	9 c
xxi. 4.	6 b	v. 14.	ix. 21.	9 c
xxi. 23.	2 c	viii. 13, 12, 12, 12, 12,	xxxi. 8.	2 c
Lev. xxii. 13.	4	xv. 16.	xxxi. 20.	6 b
Num. xiii. 22, 28.	6 d	1 Ch. xiv. 4.	xl. 7.	5
xiv. 3.	6	xx. 4.	xli. 16.	5
xvi. 27.	5	Ezr. vi. 16, 16.	xlvi. 6.	5
xxxi. 18.	5	x. 1.	xliv. 7.	9 c
Deut. iii. 6.	5	Neh. xii. 43.	Lam. i. 5.	9 c
xxxi. 12.	5	Esth. iii. 13.	ii. 11, 19, 20.	9 c
Jos. xv. 14.	6 d	Job xix. 18.**	iv. 4.	9 c
Jud. xii. 5, 7, 8, 12, 24.	8	xxi. 11.	iv. 10.	6 b
Ruth. 10.	5	xxiv. 5.	v. 18.	8
Ruth. iv. 16.	6 b	xxix. 5.	Eze. ix. 5.	5
1 Sam. i. 2, 2.	6 b	xxxiii. 25.††	Dan. i. 4, 10, 13, 15,	6 b
i. 11.‡	4	cxlviii. 12.	17.	6 b
i. 22, 24, 25, 27.	8	Prov. xx. 11.	ii. 38.	1 b
ii. 11, 18, 21, 26.	8	xxii. 6, 15.	v. 13.	1 b
iii. 1, 6.	8	xxiii. 13.	vi. 13, 24.	1 b
iv. 19.	2 c	xxix. 13.	Hos. i. 2.	6 b
iv. 21.	8	xxix. 21.	xi. 1.	8
xii. 2.	8 b	Ecc. iv. 13, 15.	xiii. 16.	2 d
xvi. 11.	8	x. 16.	Joel ii. 16.	9 c
xxii. 19.¶	9 c	xi. 5.	Amos i. 13, 13, 13.¶¶	1 a, 2 c
2 Sam. vi. 23. 3 a, 6 b, 7	6 c	xi. 10.	Mic. ii. 9.	9 c
xi. 5.	2 c	Is. ii. 6.	Nah. iii. 10.	9 c

* *marg.* be builded.
 † *marg.* be built.
 ‡ *marg.* seed of men.
 § *lit.* and the child was a child.
 ¶ *lit.* from children.
 ¶¶ *lit.* him.

** *marg.* or, the wicked; see *Wicked*
 עוֹלָל.
 †† *marg.* childhood.
 ‡‡ others Poel part. of עוֹלָל; see *Ges.*
 ¶¶ *marg.* or, divided the mountains.

CHILDLESS.

- עֲרִירִי *adj.* solitary, forsaken, childless: Gen. xv. 2, Lev. xx. 20, 21, Jer. xxii. 30.
- שָׁלַל to lose children. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xv. 33. PIEL *pret.* 1 Sam. xv. 33.

CHIMNEY.

- תְּרֵבָה *f.* an outlet; a latticed window, a chimney: Hos. xiii. 3, perhaps closed with lattice work.

CHISLEU.

- כִּסְלֵו *m.* name of a month, beginning with the new moon of December: Neh. i. 1, Zech. vii. 1.

CHOOSE, CHOICE.

- 1 בָּחַר to choose, select, prefer; and that which is mostly implied in choice, to examine, explore. There is a fulness in this word, which includes all these ideas, as must be evident in many passages in which it is used: Job xxxiv. 4, let us choose to us, prefer, and adhere to judgment; let us be sincerely desirous to understand, and with impartiality and accuracy to discuss the subject in debate; xxix. 25, I chose out their way, shewing my approbation or disapprobation, Ps. cxix. 80; I have chosen, preferred, and take pleasure in the way of truth, Is. lxvi. 3; they have chosen, preferred their own ways before mine, 1 Sam. xx. 30; thou hast chosen, preferred before me, esteemed more than me, the son of Jesse: it is opposed to דָּנָה to reject, pass by, despise, Is. vii. 15, 16, xli. 9; Job xxxiv. 33. Often *c. dat.* לוֹ to chose for oneself. The thing chosen is put in the *accus.*; also more freq. with בָּ; once with עַל as marking desire, Job xxxvi. 21; also בָּחַר implying preference, Ps. lxxxiv. 11. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.
^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g pret. ^h part.
ⁱ בָּחֹר *m.* chosen, choice young man. ^k בָּחֹר *adj.* chosen. ^l בָּחֹר *m.* choice. ^m בָּחֹר *m.* choice.

- 2 בָּרַר to separate; to select; that which is choice and set apart. KAL ^a part. Paül. ^b בָּרָר *adj.* chosen, beloved.

- 3 בָּרַח to choose, select; from the idea of cutting out and separating, corresponding in sense with בָּרַר.

- 4 בָּרַח to hew, or cut; to form, make, produce; Piel, to mark out. PIEL imp. Eze. xxi. 19, 19. *parall.* בָּרַח in the same *v.*

- 5 קָבַל to receive, to take anything offered. PIEL imp.

Gen. vi. 2.	1 a	1 Sam. xvi. 8, 9, 10.	1 a	2 Ch. xii. 13.	1 a
xiii. 11.	1 d	xvii. 8.	3	xiii. 9, 3, 17.	1 f
xxiii. 6.	1 m	xvii. 40.	1 d	xv. 5.	1 f
Ex. xiv. 7.	1 f	xx. 33.	1 e	xxix. 11.	1 a
xv. 4.	1 m	xxiv. 2.	1 f	xxxiii. 7.	1 a
xvii. 9.	1 c	xxxvi. 2.	1 f	Neh. i. 9.	1 a
xviii. 25.	1 d	2 Sam. vi. 1.	1 f	v. 18.	2 a
Num. xvi. 5, 7.	1 d	vi. 21.	1 a	ix. 7.	1 a
xvii. 5.	1 d	x. 9, 9.	1 d f	Job vii. 15.	1 d
Deut. iv. 37.	1 d	x. 18.	1 a	ix. 14.	1 d
vii. 6.	1 a	xvii. 1.	1 d	xv. 5.	1 d
vii. 7.	1 d	xxi. 6.†	1 k	xxix. 25.	1 d
x. 15.	1 d	xxiv. 13.	1 c	xxxiv. 4. 33.	1 d
xii. 5, 14, 18, 21, 26.	1 d	1 Kings iii. 8.	1 a	xxxvi. 21.	1 a
xii. 11, 11.*	1 d m	viii. 16, 16.	1 a d	Ps. xxv. 12.	1 d
xiv. 2.	1 a	viii. 44, 48.	1 a	xxxiii. 12.	1 a
xiv. 23, 24, 25.	1 d	xi. 13, 32, 34, 36.	1 a	lxvii. 4.	1 d
xv. 20.	1 d	xii. 21.	1 f	lxviii. 4.	1 d
xvi. 2, 6, 7, 11, 16,	1 d	xiv. 21.	1 a	lxxviii. 31.‡	1 i
16.	1 d	xvii. 23.	1 d	lxxviii. 67.	1 a
xvii. 8, 10, 15.	1 d	xviii. 35.	1 c	lxxviii. 68, 70.	1 d
xviii. 5.	1 a	2 Kings iii. 19.	1 l	lxxxix. 3.	1 k
xviii. 6.	1 d	xix. 23.	1 l	lxxxix. 19.	1 f
xx. 5.	1 a	xxi. 7.	1 a	cv. 6, 48.	1 k
xxii. 16.	1 d	xxiii. 27.	1 a	cv. 26.	1 a
xxvi. 2.	1 d	1 Ch. vii. 40.	2 a	ovi. 5, 33.	1 k
xxx. 19.	1 a	ix. 22.	2 a	cxix. 30, 173.	1 a
xxxi. 11.	1 d	xv. 2.	1 a	cxviii. 13.	1 a
Jos. viii. 3.	1 d	xvi. 18.	1 k	cxv. 4.	1 a
ix. 27.	1 d	xvi. 41.	2 a	Prov. i. 29.	1 a
xxiv. 15.	1 c	xix. 10, 10.‡	1 d f	iii. 31.	1 d
xxiv. 22.	1 a	xxi. 10.	1 c	viii. 10, 19.	1 h
Jud. v. 8.	1 d	xxi. 11.‡	5	x. 30.	1 h
x. 14.	1 a	xxviii. 4, 4.	1 d a	xvi. 16.	1 h
xx. 15, 16, 34.	1 f	xxviii. 5.	1 d	xxii. 1.	1 h
1 Sam. ii. 28.	1 b	xxviii. 6, 10.	1 a	Cant. vi. 9.	2 b
vii. 18.	1 a	xxix. 1.	1 a	Is. i. 29.	1 a
ix. 2.	1 i	2 Ch. vi. 5, 5, 34, 38.	1 a	vii. 15, 18.	1 b
x. 24.	1 a	vi. 6, 6.	1 d	xiv. 1.	1 a
xii. 13.	1 a	vii. 12, 16.	1 a	xxii. 7.¶	1 m
xiii. 2.	1 d	xi. 1.	1 f	xxxvii. 24.	1 m

Is. xl. 20.	1 d	Is. lxxv. 12.	1 a	Eze. xx. 5.	1 b
xli. 8, 9.	1 a	lxv. 15.	1 k	xxi. 10, 19.	4
xli. 24.	1 d	lxvi. 3.	1 a	xxiii. 7.**	1 m
xlili. 10.	1 a	lxvi. 4, 4.	1 da	xxiv. 4, 5.	1 m
xlili. 20.	1 k	Jer. viii. 3.	1 g	xxxi. 16.	1 m
xliv. 1, 2.	1 a	xxii. 7.	1 m	Dan. xi. 15.††	1 m
xlvi. 10.	1 a	xxxiii. 24.	1 a	Hag. ii. 23.	1 a
xlvi. 7.	1 d	xlvi. 15.**	1 m	Zech. i. 17.	1 a
lv. 4.	1 a	xlvi. 19.	1 f	ii. 12.	1 a
lviii. 5, 6.	1 d	l. 44.	1 f	iii. 2.	1 e

* marg. choice of your vows. | † marg. young.
 † marg. chosen of the Lord. | ‡ marg. the choice of thy.
 ‡ marg. young men. | ** marg. the choice of.
 § marg. take to thee. | †† marg. the people of his choices.

CHOLER.

כָּרַר to be in bitterness, to be grieved, vexed. HITHPAEL, to be moved with choler: fut. Dan. viii. 7, xi. 11.

CHOP.

פָּרַט to break, divide. KAL pret. Mic. iii. 3.

CHRONICLES.

דְּבַר m. a word; יוֹם m. day. Chronicles, דְּבַרֵי הַיָּמִים lit. words of the days: 1 Kings xiv. 19, &c.

CHURL.

כִּלְיָ and כִּלְיָ m. a tenacious, covetous person, from כִּיל, or rather, a deceitful, fraudulent person, from נָכַל to deceive: Is. xxxii. 5, 7. Lowth: niggard. Noyes: crafty. In v. 7, obs. paronomasia.
 קָשָׁה adj. hard, rough, harsh: 1 Sam. xxv. 3.

CHURN.

מָיִץ m. to force, press, squeeze, wring: translated in the same verse, churning, wringing, forcing: Prov. xxx. 33.

CIEL.

חָפַה to overlay. PIEL pret. 2 Ch. iii. 5.
 סָפַן to cover or line the inside, arched roof of a building, with boards closely jointed. KAL part Paül, Jer. xxii. 14, Hag. i. 4. סָפַן m. cieling: 1 Kings vi. 15.
 שְׂחִיף m. board, as made thin by hewing, planing, &c.: Eze. xli. 16, marg. cieling of.

CINNAMON.

קַנְמוֹי m. the bark of a tree resembling the willow dried, and coming in rolls like a cane or tube; according to Herodotus, a word of Phœnician origin: Exod. xxx. 23, Prov. vii. 17, Cant. iv. 14.

CIRCLE, CIRCUIT.

חֹוֶן m. circle, sphere, the arch or vault of the heavens; the circle of the earth, orbis terrarum: Job xxii. 14, Is. xl. 22.
 סָבַב to compass about. KAL pret. 1 Sam. vii. 16, marg. and he circuted. סָבִיב m. circuit: Ecc. i. 6.
 תִּקְוָה f. a going round, coming about: Ps. xix. 6.

CIRCUMCISE.

כָּטַל to cut off, to circumcise. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.

d part. Paül. NIPHAL a pret. i inf. s imp. h fut.

i part. * מוֹלַח f. pl. circumcision.

2 כָּטַל to cut off, to circumcise. KAL pret.

Gen. xvii. 10, 24, 25.	1 f	Gen. xxxiv. 22.	1 i	Jos. v. 2.	1 b
xvii. 11.	2	xxxiv. 24.	1 h	v. 3.	1 c
xvii. 12, 14.	1 h	Ex. iv. 26.	1 k	v. 4, 7, 7.	1 e
xvii. 13.*	1 f h	xii. 44.	1 a	v. 5, 5.	1 da
xvii. 23.	1 c	xii. 48.	1 f	v. 8.	1 f
xvii. 26, 27.	1 e	Lev. xii. 3.	1 h	Jer. iv. 4.	1 g
xxi. 4.	1 c	Deut. x. 16.	1 a	ix. 25.	1 d
xxxiv. 15, 17, 22.	1 f	xxx. 6.	1 a		

* being circumcised shall be circumcised.

CIRCUMSPECT.

שָׁמַר to watch, mark, observe; take heed. NIPHAL fut, Exod. xxiii. 13.

CISTERN.

בּוֹר m. a pit, a well, &c.; a cistern hewn in stone: 2 Kings xviii. 31, marg. pit; Prov. v. 15, Ecc. xii. 6, Is. xxxvi. 16.

בֹּאֵר m. the same: Jer. ii. 13, 13.

CITY.

1 עִיר f. this is a word of large signification; in its primary use it may have applied to any place of look-out, especially such as was fortified; to any place in which shepherds defended themselves and their flocks in the wilderness from wild beasts, robbers, &c.; also to towns defended, of no large size, as is evident from the enumeration of so many in Josh. xv.; no less than 124 in the tribe of Judah: it is used also of a portion of a city more particularly fortified, as the city of David on Mount Zion: 2 Sam. v. 7, 9, vi. 10, 12. This word occurs very frequently. a עָרָה m. id. b עִיר m. according to Ges., heat; anger, wrath; anxiety, anguish, terror: Hos. xi. 9; Ges. I will not come in wrath. Jer. xv. 8, Sept. ἐπέβησα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐξάλφνης τρόμου καὶ σπουδῆς. Job xxiv. 12, Ges. from anguish do the dying (for מוֹתִים read מוֹתִים) groan.

2 קָרְיָה f. a city, so called from the concourse of people.

a קָרְיָה and קָרְיָה Ch. f. b קָרְתָּה f.

3 שַׁעַר m. a gate; the great gate of a royal citadel or palace.

No. 1 not included.

Num. xxi. 28.	2	Ps. xviii. 2.	2	Is. xxv. 3.	2
Deut. ii. 35.	2	Prov. viii. 3.	2 b	xxvi. 5.	2
iii. 4, 4, 4.	1, 2, 1	ix. 3.	2 b	xxix. 1.	2
Ruth iii. 11.*	3	x. 15.	2	xxxii. 13.	2
1 Kings i. 41, 45.	2	xi. 10.	2	xxxiii. 20.	2
viii. 37.†	3	xi. 11.	2 b	Jer. xv. 8.	1, 1 b
2 Ch. vi. 28.‡	3	xviii. 11, 19.	2	xlix. 25.	2
Ezr. iv. 10, 12, 13, 15,		xxix. 8.	2	Lam. ii. 11, 11.	1, 2
15, 15, 15, 16, 19,		Is. i. 21.	2	Hos. vi. 8.	2
21.	2 a	i. 26, 26.	1, 2	xi. 9.	1 b
Job xxiv. 12.	1, 1 b	xiv. 21	1 a	Mic. iv. 10§	2
xxix. 7.	2 b	xxii. 2.	1, 2	v. 11, 14.	1 a
xxxix. 7.	2	xxiv. 10.	2	Hab. ii. 8, 12, 17.	2
Ps. ix. 6.	1 a	xxv. 2, 2, 2.	1, 2, 1		

* marg. gate. | † marg. the land of their gates.
 ‡ marg. or jurisdiction. | § marg. or, enemies.

CLAD.

כָּסַף to cover. HITHPAEL part. 1 Kings xi. 29.

עָטַף to cover or wrap oneself with a cloke; figuratively, with zeal. KAL fut. Is. lix. 17.

Num. vi. 9.	7 q	Neb. xiii. 9.	7 g	Ecc. ix. 2.	7 n
viii. 6, 15.	7 d	xiii. 22.†	7 m	Cant. vi. 10.	2 d
viii. 7, 7.	7 e k	xiii. 30.	7 d	Is. i. 16.	3 d
viii. 21.	7 e	Job ix. 30.‡	4 b, 2 e	xviii. 4.	1 s
ix. 13.	7 n	xi. 4.	2 d	xxx. 24.	6
xiv. 18.*	11 d f	xi. 17.‡	14	lii. 11.	2 b
xviii. 11, 13.	7 n	xiv. 4.	7 n	lxvi. 20.	7 n
xix. 9, 9, 19.	7 n	xv. 14.	3 a	Jer. iv. 11.	2 e
xix. 12, 12.	7 e	xv. 15.	4 n	xlii. 27.	7 c
xix. 19, 19.	7 n a	xvii. 9.	7 u	xxxiii. 8.	7 d
xxxi. 23, 24.	7 a	xxv. 4.	3 n	Eze. xxii. 24.	7 i
xxxv. 33.	9	xxxiii. 3.	2 a	xxii. 26.	7 u
Deut. xii. 15, 22.	7 u	xxxiii. 9.	4 c	xxxvi. 25, 25, 25.	7 n a g
xiv. 11, 20.	7 n	xxxvii. 21.	7 g	xxxvi. 33.	7 e
xv. 22.	7 n	Ps. xviii. 20, 24.	2 e	xxxvii. 23.	7 d
xxiii. 10.	7 n	xix. 9.	7 h	xxxix. 12, 14.	7 c
Josh. iii. 17.‡	15	xix. 12.	12 e	xxxix. 16.	7 d
iv. 1, 11.	15	xxiv. 4.‡	11 g	xlii. 20, 22, 22.	5 a
xxii. 17.	7 k	li. 2.	7 f	xlii. 23.	5 b
1 Sam. xx. 26, 26.	7 n	li. 4.	3 u	xliv. 23.	7 u
2 Sam. xxii. 21, 25.	2 e	li. 7.	7 e	xliv. 26.	7 g
2 Kings v. 10, 13.	7 b	li. 19.	7 n	xlv. 18.	5 a
v. 12.	7 a	lxxiii. 1.**	2 d	Dan. viii. 14.‡‡	12 a
v. 14.	7 e	lxxiii. 13.	3 b	iii. 21, 21.	11 c
2 Ch. xxix. 15, 16.	7 e	cxix. 9.	3 c	Amos iv. 6.	11 h
xxix. 18.	7 d	Prov. xiv. 4.	2 d	viii. 9.‡‡	1
xxx. 17.	7 n	xvi. 2.	4 c	Zech. xiv. 6.‡‡	8
xxx. 18.	7 k	xx. 9.	3 b		
xxxiv. 5.	7 g	xx. 30.††	10		

* lit. and clearing will not clear.
 † lit. had finished to pass over.
 ‡ lit. should be cleansing, &c.
 § lit. cleanse my hands in purity.
 ¶ marg. rise above.
 ¶ marg. the clean of hands.
 ** marg. clean of heart.
 †† marg. is purging medicine against.
 ‡‡ marg. justified.
 §§ lit. day of light.
 ¶¶ marg. precious.

See the verb to which *Clean* is attached, *Riddance, Dry, Bare, Shine.*

CLEAVE, CLEFT, CLIFT.

- 1 פָּקַע to break, tear, rip up, cleave or split asunder with a noise; to break through or into; applied to the cleaving of wood; to the cleaving of the ground; to the breaking forth of light; to the cleaving or opening of an inclosure, in order to make a passage out of it, particularly to open a passage for waters. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. NIPHAL d pret. e fut. PIEL f fut. HITRPAEL g fut. h בְּקִיעַ m. clefts of houses into which water introduces itself, and so destroys them.
- 2 חַנְּוִים m. pl. clefts of the rock, in which doves make their nests, and where people retreat from their enemies.
- 3 נִקְרָה f. a cleft or clift in a rock dug out.
- 4 סֶעִיף m. the top of a rock.
- 5 פָּלַח to cleave, out, furrow. PIEL, to divide, cleave: fut.
- 6 פְּרָסָה f. hoof; cloven-footed. Heb., cleaving the cleft of the hoof.
- 7 שָׁעַע to cleave, split, so that the parts are not totally separated. KAL a part. Poel. b part. Paül. PIEL c pret. d שָׁעַע m. cleft.

Gen. xxii. 3.	1 f	Jud. xv. 19.	1 b	Is. ii. 21.	3
Ex. xxxiii. 22.	3	1 Sam. vi. 14.	1 f	xlviii. 21.	1 b
Lev. i. 17.	7 c	Job xvi. 13.	5	lvii. 5.	4
xi. 3.	7 a d b	Ps. lxxiv. 15.	1 a	Jer. xlix. 15.	2
xi. 7.	7 a d b	lxxviii. 15.	1 f	Amos vi. 11.	1 h
xi. 26.*	7 a d	cxli. 7.	1 c	Obad. 3.	2
Num. xvi. 31.	1 e	Ecc. x. 9.	1 c	Mic. i. 4.	1 g
Deut. xiv. 5.	7 a d	Cant. ii. 14.	2	Hab. iii. 9.	1 f
xiv. 7.	7 b			Zech. xiv. 4.	1 d

* lit. cleaving not the cleft.

CLEAVE.

- 1 דָּבַק and דָּבַק to stick as things that are glued together—as clods of earth, Job xxxviii. 38; to be closely joined together, as the scales and flakes of Levia-

than, Job xli. 17, 23;—to adhere, as the tongue to the roof of the mouth, unable to give utterance to words, Ps. xxii. 15, Lam. iv. 4;—the same phrase is used to express deep silence, Job xxix. 10, Ps. cxxxvii. 6, Eze. iii. 26;—as the bones to the skin in the emaciated, Job xix. 20, Ps. cii. 5;—as a girdle to the loins of a man, Jer. xiii. 11, by which figure God expresses the near union into which he had brought his people to himself in love and favour;—as a disease cleaves to a man, Deut. xxviii. 60, 2 Kings v. 27;—to adhere in affection, duty, fidelity; so men are said to cleave to each other as companions, Ruth ii. 8, 21, 23;—to cleave to God, to their king, to the law of God, to a friend, to a wife, men cleave to the sins of others by imitating them, 2 Kings iii. 3;—to follow hard after is expressed by the same word, as also to overtake, Gen. xxxi. 23, cf. xix. 19;—that which has been stolen is said to cleave to the hands, Deut. xiii. 17, Job xxxi. 7;—the belly cleaveth to the earth when one lies prostrate on the ground;—seq. בָּ, לָ, לְ, and אַחֲרַי. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PUAL d fut. HIPHIL e pret. f fut. HOPHAL g part. חֲבַקְךָ Ch. P'AL h part. active. i חֲבַקְךָ adj. adhering.

2	חָבַק	see Hold. HIPHIL part. seq. עָל.
3	צָקַע	to pour out molten and liquid metal, which afterwards becomes hard, and sets; seq. בָּ. KAL part. Paül. See פָּאָס.
4	לָוַה	see Join. NIPHAL pret.
5	סָפַח	to cleave or adhere, as a scab to the skin. NIPHAL pret. seq. עָל.
6	צָקַע	to straiten, press upon; to bend, to cleave to. KAL fut. seq. בָּ.
7	צָפַד	to adhere, stick fast. KAL pret. See צָקַע.

Gen. ii. 24.	1 a	2 Sam. xx. 2.	1 a	Ps. xlv. 25.	1 a
xxxiv. 3.	1 c	xxiii. 10.	1 c	ci. 3.	1 c
Deut. iv. 4.	1 i	1 Kings xi. 2.	1 a	cii. 5.	1 a
x. 20.	1 c	2 Kings iii. 3.	1 a	cxix. 25.	1 a
xi. 22.	1 b	v. 27.	1 c	cxxxvii. 6.	1 c
xiii. 4, 17.	1 c	xviii. 6.	1 c	Is. xiv. 1.	5
xxviii. 21.	1 f	Neh. x. 29.	2	Jer. xiii. 11, 11.	1 c e
xxviii. 60.	1 a	Job xix. 20.	1 a	Lam. iv. 4.	1 a
xxx. 20.	1 b	xxix. 10.	1 a	iv. 8.	7
Josh. xxii. 5.	1 b	xxxi. 7.	1 a	Eze. iii. 26.	1 f
xxiii. 8.	1 c	xxxviii. 38.	1 d	Dan. ii. 43.	1 h
xxiii. 12.	1 a	Ps. xxii. 15.	1 g	xi. 34.	4
Ruth i. 14.	1 a	xli. 8.	3, 6		

CLIFF.

- עֲרִוּיָּן m. anything which inspires terror, here applied to valleys; Job xxx. 6, lit. horror of valleys, i.e. horrid valleys.
- מַעֲלָה m. ascent; 2 Ch. xx. 16, marg. ascent.

CLIMB.

- עָלָה to ascend. KAL pret. Jer. iv. 29. fut. 1 Sam. xiv. 13, Joel ii. 7, 9, Amos ix. 2.

CLIP.

- קָרַע to lessen, to diminish; to take from. KAL part. Paül, Jer. xlvi. 37, marg. diminished.

CLOD.

- נֹשֶׁת m. a clod of earth; Job vii. 5.

מִנְרֶפֶה *f.* a clod, such as is turned over and moved: Joel i. 17.
רֶנֶב *m.* soft, moist clods of the earth: Schultens. Job xxi. 33, xxxviii. 38.

CLOKE.

מַעִיל *m.* see *Robe*. Is. lix. 17.

CLOSE.

- 1 **נָרַר** to fence up, inclose. *KAL pret.*
- 2 **דָּבַק** to cleave, to stick close; to follow close. *KAL^a fut.*
b דָּבַק adj. cleaving, adhering.
- 3 **זָרַר** to dress a wound or sore by pressing out the matter or blood, closing and binding it up. *KAL pret.*
- 4 **כָּסַח** to cover, to conceal. *PIEL fut.*
- 5 **סָבַב** to compass. *POEL fut.*
- 6 **סָנַר** to shut up; to be inclosed, shut up, confined in any respect, so that one cannot escape one way or other; see *Shut*. *KAL^a fut.* *b מִסְנַרְתָּ f.* close place.
- 7 **סָתַם** to stop, to close up. *KAL part.* *Paül.*
- 8 **מָתַר** to hide, to conceal, to keep close. *NIPHAL pret.*
- 9 **עָצַם** to shut the eyes strongly, so that a person either is not able, or will not be prevailed upon to open them. *PIEL fut.*
- 10 **עָצַר** to restrain, to stop, to hinder, &c.; to close up. *KAL^a pret.* *b inf.* *c part.* *Paül.*
- 11 **צָר** *adj.* strait, narrow, compressed.
- 12 **הִתְרַה** to mix with or among; others, to walk amongst, as an owner in his domain; Gussetius, to fortify oneself with. *PIEL part.* Jer. xxii. 15; by others derived from *תָּרַה* to be warm; to emulate, to rival. *TIPHEL part.* Jer. xxii. 15.

Gen. ii. 21.	6 a	1 Ch. xii. 1.†	10 c	Is. xxix. 10.	9
xx. 18.*	10 b a	Job xxviii. 21.	8	Jer. xxii. 15.	12
Num. v. 13.	8	xli. 15.	11	xlii. 10. b	1
xvi. 33.	4	Ps. xviii. 45. ‡	6 b	Dan. xii. 9.	7
Jud. iii. 22.	6 a	Prov. xviii. 24.	2 h	Amos ix. 11.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 46.	6 b	Is. i. 6.	3	Jon. ii. 5.	6

* *lit.* closing up had closed. | † *marg.* cleave.
 † *marg.* being yet shut up. | ‡ *marg.* hedge, or, wall.
 ‡ *i.e.* fortified places.

CLOSET.

חֶפֶה *f.* the covert of a chamber or closet: Joel ii. 16.

CLOTH.

- 1 **בִּגְד** see *Garment*. Gen. xxxvii. 29, &c.
- 2 **גְּלוּם** *m.* garments with foldings.
- 3 **מִכְבֵּר** *m.* a thick sort of cloth.
- 4 **מִד** *m.* see *Raiment*
- 5 **סוּת** *m.* a garment; Ges. from *סָוַה* to veil oneself.
- 6 **שְׂלֵמָה** *f.* by transposition for the following.
- 7 **שְׂמֹלֶה** *f.* a garment for men or women, Deut. xxii. 5, particularly the broad robe of the Orientals, Gen. ix. 23, 1 Sam. xxi. 9, which served him also for his bed-covering, Deut. xxii. 17.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xxxvii. 34.	7	Deut. xxiii. 17.	7	2 Kings viii. 15.	3
xliv. 13.	7	xxix. 5.	6	Neh. ix. 21.	6
xlix. 11.	5	Josh. vii. 6.	7	Job ix. 31.	6
Ex. xii. 34.	7	1 Sam. iv. 12.	4	Is. iii. 6, 7.	7
xix. 10. 14.	7	xxi. 9.	7	Eze. xxvii. 24.*	2

* *marg.* foldings.

CLOTHE.

- 1 **כָּסַח** to cover, conceal. *PUAL^a part.* *b מִכְסָּה m.* covering, clothing.
- 2 **כָּרַבֵּל** to gird, to clothe: *part. pass.*
- 3 **לָבַשׁ** and **לָבַשׁ** to put on clothes and armour; to clothe; to be clothed. Figuratively, when anything lies very thick upon the surface of another; as flesh clothed with worms, Job vii. 5; pastures clothed with flocks, Ps. lxxv. 13; the heavens clothed with blackness, Is. l. 3;—to be clothed with majesty, honour, excellency, is to be perfect in them severally, Job xl. 10, Ps. xciii. 1, civ. 1;—to be clothed with vengeance is to be in every respect prepared to execute the most dreadful vengeance, Is. lix. 17;—to clothe, or, to be clothed, with salvation, implies full possession of all the blessings of divine goodness, 2 Ch. vi. 41, *comp.* Gal. iii. 27;—to put on, and to be clothed with righteousness, is to attend and adhere to it strictly, and to be filled with it; the word is used in this twofold sense in Job xxix. 14;—to be clothed with shame and dishonour is to be in the most shameful and dishonourable condition. *KAL^a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* *Poel.* *e part.* *Paül.* *PUAL^f part.* *HIPHIL^s pret.* *b inf.* *f fut.* *k part.* **לָבַשׁ** *Ch PA'L^l fut.* *APHEL^m pret.* *n לְבוּשׁ m.* a garment, clothing. *o תְּלַבְשֶׁת f.* a garment.

Gen. iii. 21.	3 i	Ps. xxxv. 26.	3 c	Jer. x. 9.	3 n
Ex. xl. 14.	3 g	xlv. 13.	3 n	Eze. vii. 27.	3 c
Lev. viii. 7.	3 i	lxx. 13.	3 a	ix. 2, 3, 11.	3 e
2 Sam. i. 21.	3 k	xciii. 1, 1.	3 a	x. 2, 6, 7.	3 e
1 Ch. xv. 27.	2	civ. 1.	3 a	xvi. 10.	3 i
xxi. 16.	1 a	cix. 18, 29.	3 c	xxiii. 6, 12.	3 e
2 Ch. vi. 41.	3 c	cxxxii. 9.	3 c	xxvi. 16.	3 e
xviii. 9.	3 f	cxxxii. 16, 18.	3 i	xxxiv. 3.	3 c
xxviii. 15.	3 g	Prov. xxiii. 21.	3 i	xxxviii. 4.	3 e
Esth. iv. 2.*	3 n	xxvii. 26.	3 n	xliv. 17.	3 e
iv. 4.	3 h	xxx. 21.	3 e	Dan. v. 7, 16.	3 i
Job vii. 5.	3 a	xxx. 22, 25.	3 n	v. 29.	3 m
viii. 22.	3 c	Is. xxii. 21.	3 g	x. 5.	3 e
x. 11.	3 i	xxiii. 18.	1 b	xii. 6, 7.	3 e
xxiv. 7, 10.	3 n	xlix. 18.	3 c	Zeph. i. 8.	3 d
xxix. 14.	3 c	l. 3.	3 i	Hag. i. 6.	3 b
xxx. 19.	3 n	lix. 17.	3 o	Zech. iii. 3.	3 e
xxxix. 19.	8 i	lxi. 10.	3 g	iii. 4. †	3 h
Ps. xxxv. 13.	3 n	Jer. iv. 30.	3 c	iii. 5.	3 i

* *lit.* in clothing of. | † *lit.* and to clothe.

CLOUD.

- 1 **חֶזֶן** *m.* (see *Lightning*), bright clouds.
- 2 **כַּף** *f.* the hand; *clouds* seems to have no relation to the other meanings of the word. Schultens renders the place more probably thus, He covers both his hands with lightning; Cocceius, too, gives nearly the same sense. Sept. he covereth the light in his hands.
- 3 **נְשִׂיאַ** *m.* clouds or vapours lifted up into the sky.
- 4 **עוֹב** to be in a dark, cloudy state. *HIPHIL^a fut.* *b עֹב com.* darkness, a cloud, a thick cloud.
- 5 **עָנָן** *m.* a cloud: Gen. ix. 13, &c. *a עָנָן Ch. m. id.* *b עֲנָנָה f.* collect, clouds: Job iii. 5, *i.e.* gathered tempest. Theodot. *συννεφία*. *lxx. γνόφος.*

CLOUT

- עָרַפֶּל *m.* a thick mist, darkness; a dark cloud.
- שָׁמַיִם *m.* the clouds, the heavens; in the former sense, rain and thunder are ascribed to them.

No. 5 not included.

Jud. v. 4.	4 b	Job xxxvii. 21.	7	Prov. xvi. 15.	4 b
2 Sam. xxii. 12.	4 b	xxxviii. 34.	4 b	xxv. 14.	4 b
xxiii. 4.	4 b	xxxviii. 37.	7	Ecc. xi. 3, 4.	4 b
1 Kings xviii. 44, 45.	4 b	Ps. xviii. 11, 12.	4 b	xii. 2.	4 b
Job iii. 5.	5 b	xxxvi. 5.	7	Is. v. 6.	4 b
xx. 8.*	4 b	lvii. 10.	7	xiv. 14.	4 b
xxii. 13.	6	lxxviii. 34.†	7	xviii. 4.	4 b
xxii. 14.	4 b	lxxvii. 17.	4 b	xix. 1.	4 b
xxvi. 8, 2.	4 b, 5	lxxviii. 23.	7	xxv. 5.	4 b
xxx. 15.	4 b	civ. 3.	4 b	xliv. 22, 23.	4 b, 5
xxxvi. 28.	7	eviii. 4.‡	7	lx. 8.	4 b
xxxvi. 29.	4 b	cxlvii. 8.	4 b	Lam. ii. 1.	4 a
xxxvi. 32.	2	Prov. iii. 20.	7	Dan. vii. 13.	5 a
xxxvii. 11, 11.	4 b, 5	viii. 28.	7	Zech. x. 1.‡	1
xxxvii. 16.	4 b				

* *marg.* cloud. † *marg.* or, heavens. ‡ *marg.* or, skies. § *marg.* or, lightnings.

CLOUT.

כָּלָה *to be spotted.* PUAL, *to join a patch to a shoe:* part. Jos. ix. 5.

סָחָבוֹת *f. pl.* "cast clouts;" such as have been torn and rendered useless: Jer. xxxviii. 11, 12.

CLUSTER.

אֶשְׁכּוֹל and אֶשְׁכַּל *m.* strictly the stem or stalk on which berries or flowers grow in clusters, *racemus*, spoken of the vine and other similar plants; e.g. of the plant called by Arabians *alhenna*: Cant. i. 14;—a cluster of the *alhenna*, of the palm, or date-tree; vii. 8, clusters (of dates);—of a vine-stem with flowers and unripe grapes, Gen. xl. 10, *lit.* the unripe grapes ripened into ripe grapes. So the Latin *racemus* stands for unripe grapes. On account of this extended use of the word, in order to restrict its meaning to clusters of the vine, it is followed sometimes by הַנֶּפֶן, or עֲנָבִים: Gen. xl. 10; Num. xiii. 23, 24; Deut. xxxii. 32; Cant. i. 14, vii. 7, 8; Is. lxx. 8; Mic. vii. 1.

COAL.

- נֹחַלֶּת *f.* burning coals; or as kept in order to preserve fire, put for the last hope or scion of a race or family.
- פָּחַם *m.* coal, charcoal; also a burning coal.
- רֹצֵף *m.* a stone which is heated in order to roast meat or bake bread upon; a cake baked on hot stones. ^a רֹצֵפָה *f.* a hot stone; Is. vi. 6. Vulg. *calculus*. The Rabbins explain this and the preceding word by, a hot or live coal: Ges.
- רִשְׁפָה *m.* flame; lightning; fever, burning plague.
- שָׁחֹר *m.* blackness.

Lev. xvi. 12.	1	Prov. vi. 28.	1	Is. xlvii. 14.	1
2 Sam. xiv. 7.	1	xxv. 22.	1	liv. 16.	2
xxi. 9, 13.	1	xxvi. 21, 21.	2, 1	Lam. iv. 8.*	6
1 Kings xix. 6.	3	Cant. viii. 6, 6.	4	Eze. i. 13.	1
Job xli. 21.	1	Is. vi. 6.	3 a	x. 2.	1
Ps. xviii. 8, 12, 13.	1	xliv. 12.	2	xxiv. 11.	1
cxv. 4.	1	xliv. 19.	1	Hab. iii. 5.†	4
cxl. 10.	1				

* *marg.* than blackness. † *marg.* or, disease.

COAST.

- גְּבוּל *m.* see *Border.* Exod. x. 4, &c. גְּבוּלָה *f.* *id.*

- גְּלוּלָה *f.* the round or compass of a country.
- חֶבֶל *com.* a plot, lot or tract of land measured or laid out.
- חוֹף *m.* coast or shore as washed by the sea.
- יָד *com.* hand, side, coast or border.
- יֵרֵכָה *f.* side, hinder part; remote regions.
- נֶפֶחַ *f.* high place; any district, whose situation is remarkably elevated and conspicuous.
- קֶצֶה *f.* end, extremity. ^a קֶצֶה *m.* utmost coast.

No. 1 not included.

Num. xiii. 29.	5	Jud. xi. 26.	5	Eze. xxv. 16.*	4
xxiv. 34.	5	xviii. 2.	8	xxxiii. 2.	8 a
xxxiv. 3, 3.	5, 8 a	Jer. xxv. 32.	6	xlvi. 1, 1.	5
Josh. ix. 1.	4	xxxi. 8.	6	Joel iii. 4.	3
xii. 23.	7	i. 41.	6	Zeph. ii. 5, 6, 7.	3
xix. 29, 29, 29.	1, 1, 3				

* *marg.* or, haven of the sea.

COAT.

כַּתְנֵת and כַּתְנֹת *f.* a tunic, worn next the skin, Lev. xvi. 4, by men and women, 2 Sam. xiii. 18, Cant. v. 3; chiefly by the priests and Levites, Exod. xxviii. 4, xxix. 5, Neh. vii. 70, 72; generally with sleeves, to the knees, but seldom to the ancles, Gen. iii. 21, &c.

מַעֲיֵל *m.* see *Robe.* 1 Sam. ii. 19.

סַרְפָּלִין *Ch. m. pl.* Dan. iii. 21, *marg.* or, mantles, 27. But all the ancient versions apply the word to the wide Persian covering of the thighs and legs, with which original word the name in various languages still agrees.

שָׂרְיוֹן *m.* coat of mail, probably so called from its glittering: 1 Sam. xvii. 5, 5, 38.

COCKATRICE.

צִפְפֹּעַ *m.* a viper, so called from its hissing; perhaps with Aquil. and Vulg. *basiliscus regulus*, a small serpent of Africa, exceedingly venomous, which was also called *sibilus*: Is. xiv. 29.

צִפְפֹּעֵי *m.* Is. xi. 8, *marg.* or, adder; lix. 5, *marg. id.* Jer. viii. 17.

COCKLE.

בַּאֲשָׁה *f.* Job xxxi. 40, *marg.* noisome weeds; darnel is supposed to be meant, which very much resembles wheat; *comp.* Matt. xiii. 30.

COGITATION.

רַעְיוֹן *Ch. m.* thought: Dan. vii. 28.

COFFER, COFFIN.

אָרְזוֹ *m.* a box, chest, coffer, fixed to the side of a waggon: 1 Sam. vi. 8, 11, 15.

אָרוֹן *c.* an ark, chest, box, coffer, coffin; Gen. i. 26.

COLD.

חֹרֵף *m.* see *Winter.* Prov. xx. 4, *marg.* or, winter.

צָפָה *f.* cold: Prov. xxv. 13.

קָר *adj.* cold, cool: Prov. xxv. 25, Jer. xviii. 14. ^a קָר *m.* cold: Gen. viii. 22. ^b קָרָה *f.* cold: Job xxiv. 7, xxxvii. 9, Ps. cxlvii. 17, Prov. xxv. 20, Nah. iii. 17, perhaps day or time of cooling.

COLLAR.

נְטִיפוֹת f. pl. perhaps pendants for the ears, lit. drops, of precious stone or metal, but the margin of our translation seems to refer the word to some sweet aromatic; see Stacte. Jud. viii. 26, marg. or, sweet jewels.

פֶּה m. mouth; mouth or collar of a garment: Job xxx. 18.

COLLECTION.

מִשָּׂאת f. lifting up; gift, present; tribute; a tax or duty laid on as a burden: 2 Ch. xxiv. 6, 9.

COLLEGE.

מִשְׁנֵה m. second place: 2 Kings xxii. 14, marg. or, in the second part, i.e. of the city: 2 Ch. xxxiv. 22, marg. school, or, second part. Targ. in domo doctrinæ. The Rabbins derive this word from שָׁנָה i.q. תָּנָה Ch. to teach: hence school or college of the prophets.

COLLOP.

פֵּימָה f. fat, fatness: Job xv. 27.

COLOUR.

טָלָא to patch; to be patched, or spotted with different colours. KAL part. Paül.

עֵין com. the eye; the aspect, colour, or surface of an object.

בֹּרֶךְ see Paint. Is. liv. 11, stones of paint, probably a more costly kind or species of marble, used in ornamenting buildings.

פָּסִים m. pl. pieces, so of various colours. פְּתֹנֵת פָּסִים was a tunic reaching to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet; the long tunic with sleeves, worn by young men and maidens of the better class; in the case of Joseph, supposed by Bush, Notes in loc., to have been the badge of the birthright which had been forfeited by Reuben, and transferred to Joseph; see 1 Chr. v. 1.

צִבֵּעַ m. a dying, dyed garments.

רִקְמָה f. work in colours, embroidery.

Gen. xxxvii. 3, 23.*	4	2 Sam. xiii. 18, 19.	4	Eze. viii. 2.	2
xxxvii. 32.*	4	1 Ch. xxix. 2.	6	x. 9.	2
Lev. xiii. 55.	2	Prov. xxiii. 31.	2	xvi. 16.	1
Num. xi. 7, 7.	2	Is. liv. 11.	3	xvii. 3.	6
Jud. v. 30, 30, 30.	5	Eze. i. 4, 7, 16, 22, 27.	2	Dan. x. 6.	2

* marg. or, piece.

COLT.

בֵּן m. a son: Gen. xxxii. 15, xlix. 11.

עֵיר m. a foal or colt; an ass colt: Jud. x. 4, xii. 14, Job xi. 12, Zech. ix. 9.

COME, TO COME.

אָחַז to take hold of. KAL pret.

אָחֹר m. latter time, future. אָחֹרֹן adj. following, future.

אָתָּה and אָתָּה to come, to come with speed, to approach. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. HIPHIL

a imp. אָתָּה and אָתָּה Ch. P'AL a pret. s inf. b imp. a part.

בָּוא to go or come in, to enter; frequently opposed to אָצַף; to come, opp. to הִלָּךְ; sometimes to go. The sense is very extensive. To come into, is to engage in an affair, 1 Sam. xxv. 26, "from coming to shed blood," lit. from coming into bloods, i.e. from engaging in bloody work. Ps. lxxi. 16, I will go, enter upon this work, in the strength of the Lord. The going out and coming in, is the doing or carrying on of business, going about the affairs of life. To come, is sometimes to come home, to come as to a dwelling-place or residence: 1 Sam. xi. 5, Ps. xlv. 15, Prov. ii. 10, Is. xxiii. 1. To go or come with persons, is to enter into society, friendship, familiarity, or commerce with them. To come into one's use and service: Exod. xxii. 15. To come unto a teacher for instruction: Eze. xxxiii. 31. To come unto God, is to come to his worship and service, &c. God cometh unto us to bless us and to dwell with us. So mercy, good come unto us, to continue with us. To come before, or to be brought before a person, denotes acceptance and favour: Job xiii. 16, Ps. xlv. 14. To come into any blessing, is to have a part in it: Ps. lxix. 27. To come in a hostile or distressing manner. To come unto, to come after, are used in making comparisons: 2 Sam. xxiii. 19, Ecc. ii. 12. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL a pret. s inf. b מְבוֹא com. entering, entrance. c מְבוֹא m. id. a word irregularly formed, so as to have a resemblance to מְבוֹא occurring in the same passages, by paronomasia.

בֵּן m. son.

בָּרַךְ m. a troop: Gen. xxx. 11, "a troop cometh," lit. in a troop, according to כְּחַיִּב, but קָרַי has בָּרַךְ a troop has come.

בָּרַח or בָּרַח to sally forth. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b part.

בָּרַךְ to tread upon, to walk, to come. KAL pret.

בָּרַח Ch. to go. P'AL fut.

בָּרַךְ to walk, to go, &c. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.

בָּרַח to turn. NIPHAL pret.

בָּרַח see Gather. NIPHAL pret.

בָּרַח to know. KAL pret.

בָּרַח to supply, or contribute joint endeavours where advice or assistance is wanting; see Give. Hence in the imperative an interjection of encouragement or excitation, which we translate well enough, go to, come on; but in its strict original propriety it imports, supply, give your assistance, join heart and hand. KAL imp.

בָּרַח to bear, to be born. NIPHAL fut.

בָּרַח to go, to walk; to go to, to come, &c. The imperative is often used as an adverb of exhorting, exciting, encouraging, inviting, advising; come, come on. KAL a imp. b fut.

בָּרַח to add; to do a thing again, to come again. KAL a pret. b fut.

- 18 **יָצָא** to go out, to come out, to depart. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fיָצִיא ^gadj. ^hמוֹצָא ⁱm. ^jצִאָה ^kf. excrement. ^lיָצְאָנִים ^mm. pl. offspring.
- 19 **יָרַד** to go down, to come down from a higher to a lower place. God comes down, when he reveals or manifests himself in some tokens of his presence or operation. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^gfut.
- 20 **לָבַשׁ** to put on, to clothe. KAL pret.
- 21 **מָחָר** to-morrow; time to come; Heb. day of to-morrow; or, to-morrow.
- 22 **מָצָא** Ch. to reach. P'AL pret.
- 23 **מָצָא** to find, to come upon. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. NIPHAL ^cpart. HIPHIL ^dfut.
- 24 **נָגַע** (see Touch) to reach to, to extend to. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^efut. ^fpart.
- 25 **נָגַשׁ** to be close together; to advance, to approach near to. KAL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. NIPHAL ^dpret. ^epart. HIPHIL ^ffut.
- 26 **נָחַת** to come down, as a stroke, a violent hand, threats and punishments; and so to make an impression in a hostile manner upon a place or people. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bimp. ^cנָחַת Ch. P'AL ^dpart. ^eנָחַת ^fadj. a coming down.
- 27 **נָפַק** Ch. to go forth. P'AL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart.
- 28 **נָתַן** to give. KAL fut. It appears to be used impersonally, there cometh or ariseth.
- 29 **קָבַב** to encompass, to come round about. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret.
- 30 **קָלַק** Ch. to mount up. P'AL ^apret. ^bpart. active. P'IL ^cpret.
- 31 **עָבַר** to pass over. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel.
- 32 **עָלָה** to ascend, to go up, to come up: a king marching to attack another is said to go or come up against him: 2 Ch. xxxvi. 6. Growth of vegetables is expressed by ascending or coming up: Jon. iv. 6. Flesh comes up or groweth upon bones: Eze. xxxvii. 8. Wrath ariseth or starteth up in the mind: Ps. lxxviii. 21. A thought cometh up into the mind: Jer. vii. 31. When people are talked of in a reproachful way, they are said to come upon the lip or tongue: Eze. xxxvi. 3. Garments cover, ascend or come upon a person: Lev. xix. 19. A lot cometh up upon a person or thing: Josh. xix. 10. The smell of putrid bodies ascendeth or cometh up, when it infecteth the air: Joel ii. 20, 20. A shock of corn ascendeth when it is cut down and afterwards taken from the earth and stacked; so *metaph.* a body ascendeth when it is carried and laid in the high tombs used by the ancients, either as built high or cut out of high rocks. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^himp. ⁱfut. ^jpart. ^kמַעְלָה ^lf. a going up.
- 33 **עָלָה** Ch. to go in, to enter. P'AL ^apret. ^bpart.
- 34 **עָשָׂה** to do; to be done, to come to pass. NIPHAL fut.

- 35 **עָתִיד** adj. ready, prepared.
- 36 **פָּגַע** to strike upon or against; to fall upon, to light upon; to reach unto. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpart.
- 37 **פָּנָה** to turn. KAL inf.
- 38 **פָּרַץ** to break forth. KAL inf.
- 39 **צָלַח** to go over or through; to come upon suddenly. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 40 **קָדַם** to prevent, to come before. PIEL fut.
- 41 **תְּקוּפָה** f. circuit, as of the sun; hence the coming about, or return of seasons, lapse of time.
- 42 **קָרָא** to encounter, to meet. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^dfut.
- 43 **קָרַב** to come near, to approach. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. HIPHIL ^epret. ^ffut. ^gקָרַב ^hadj. ⁱקָרוּב Ch. P'AL ^jpret. ^kinf. ^lקָרוּב ^madj.
- 44 **קָרַה** to meet, to befall, to happen. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bfut.
- 45 **רֵגֶל** f. foot.
- 46 **שֹׁנָר** m. that which is cast forth at birth; young, offspring.
- 47 **שׁוּב** to return, come again. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel.

To come to pass, the rendering of קָרַח, is not included.

Gen. vi. 4, 20.	4 d	Gen. xxx. 38, 38.	4 d b	Gen. xlv. 8.	4 e
vi. 13, 18.	4 a	xxx. 24.	4 d	xlvi. 26, 26.	4 e, 18 e
vii. 1.	4 c	xxx. 44.	16 a	xlvi. 27.	4 e
viii. 11.	4 d	xxxii. 6, 6.	4 a, 10 d	xlvi. 31.	4 a
x. 14.	18 a	xxxii. 8, 11.	4 d	xlvi. 1, 1.	4 d a
x. 19.	4 b	xxxii. 13.	4 c	xlvi. 4, 5.	4 a
xi. 5.	19 d	xxxiii. 1.	4 c	xlvi. 15, 18.	4 d
xi. 31.	4 d	xxxiii. 3.	25 a	xlvi. 2.	4 e
xii. 5.	4 d	xxxiii. 6.	25 c	xlvi. 5, 7, 7.	4 b
xii. 11.	43 c	xxxiii. 7, 7.	25 c d	xlvi. 6, 10.	4 d
xii. 14.	4 b	xxxiii. 14.	4 d	l. 5.	47 d
xiii. 10.	4 b	xxxiii. 18, 18.	4 d b	l. 10.	4 d
xiii. 18.	4 d	xxxiv. 5.	4 b	Ex. i. 1, 1.	4 e a
xiv. 5.	4 a	xxxiv. 7, 27.	4 a	i. 5.	18 e
xiv. 7, 13.	4 d	xxxiv. 20, 23.	4 d	i. 10.	14
xv. 4, 14.	18 d	xxxv. 6, 27.	4 d	i. 19.	4 d
xv. 11.	19 d	xxxv. 9, 16.	4 b	ii. 5.	19 d
xv. 16.	47 d	xxxv. 11.	18 d	ii. 16, 17.	4 d
xvi. 8.	4 a	xxxvii. 10.	4 b d	ii. 18, 18.	4 d b
xvii. 6.	18 d	xxxvii. 13, 20, 27.	16 a	ii. 23.	32 d
xviii. 5.*	31 a	xxxvii. 14.	4 d	iii. 1.	4 d
xviii. 21.	4 e	xxxvii. 18.	43 d	iii. 8.	19 d
xix. 1.	4 d	xxxvii. 19, 25.	4 e	iii. 9, 18.	4 a
xix. 5, 8.	4 a	xxxvii. 23.	4 a	iii. 10.	16 a
xix. 9, 9.	4 a, 25 c	xxxviii. 16, 16, 18.	4 d	iii. 13.	4 e
xix. 22, 31.	4 b	xxxviii. 28, 29, 30.	18 a	iv. 14.	18 c
xix. 32.	16 a	xxxix. 14, 17.	4 a	v. 15.	4 d
xx. 3, 13.	4 d	xxxix. 16.	4 b	v. 20.	18 b
xx. 4.	43 a	xl. 6.	4 d	v. 23.	4 a
xxii. 5.	47 d	xl. 2, 3, 5, 18, 19,	32 e	vii. 15.	42 b
xxii. 9.	4 d	22, 27.	4 d	viii. 3.	4 a
xxiii. 2.	4 d	xli. 14, 50.	4 d	viii. 4, 6.	32 d
xxiv. 5.	18 a	xli. 29, 35.	4 e	viii. 5.	32 h
xxiv. 13, 15, 43, 45.	18 e	xli. 54.	4 b	viii. 20.	18 e
xxiv. 16.	32 d	xli. 57.	4 a	viii. 24.	4 d
xxiv. 30, 32, 41, 42.	4 d	xlii. 5, 5.	4 d e	ix. 19.	19 a
xxiv. 31.	4 c	xlii. 6, 29.	4 d	x. 3.	4 d
xxiv. 62.	4 a	xlii. 7, 9, 10, 12, 21.	4 a	x. 12.	32 d
xxiv. 63.	4 e	xlii. 15.	4 b	x. 26.	4 b
xxv. 26.	18 d	xliii. 19.	25 c	xi. 8.	19 a
xxv. 26.	18 a	xliii. 20.†	19 b a	xii. 23.	4 b
xxv. 29.	4 d	xliii. 21.	4 a	xii. 25.	4 d
xxvi. 27.	4 a	xliii. 25.	4 b	xii. 48.	43 d
xxvi. 32.	4 d	xliii. 26.	4 d	xiii. 3.	18 a
xxvii. 18, 33.	4 d	xliiv. 14.	4 d	xiii. 4.	18 e
xxvii. 21, 26.	25 b	xliiv. 18.	35 c	xiii. 8.	18 b
xxvii. 27.	25 c	xliiv. 22.	19 d	xiii. 13.	46
xxvii. 30, 35.	4 a	xliiv. 24.	32 a	xiii. 14.	21
xxviii. 21.	47 a	xliiv. 30.	4 b	xiv. 20, 20.	4 d, 43 a
xxix. 1.	16 b	xliiv. 34.‡	23 b	xiv. 26.	47 d
xxix. 6.	4 e	xlv. 4, 4.	25 b c	xiv. 28.	4 e
xxix. 9.	4 a	xlv. 9.	19 c	xv. 23, 27.	4 d
xxx. 11.	4 a, 6	xlv. 16, 19.	4 a	xvi. 1, 22.	4 d
xxx. 16, 16.	4 d	xlv. 18.	4 c	xvi. 9.	43 c
xxx. 30.	45	xlv. 25.	4 d	xvi. 13.	32 d
xxx. 33, 33.	21, 4 d	xlvi. 1, 6, 28.	4 d	xvi. 35, 35.	4 b

* marg. you have passed. † marg. coming down we came down. ‡ marg. find my father.

Exod. xvii. 6.	18 a	Num. xii. 12.	18 b	Deut. xviii. 22.	4 d	Josh. xxiv. 6, 11.	4 d	Jud. xxi. 2, 22.	4 d	1 Sam. xvi. 4, 4, 4, 4
xvii. 8.	4 d	xiii. 21.	4 b	xx. 2.	43 b	Jud. i. 3.	32 c	xxi. 5, 5.	32 a	4. 4 d, 42 b, 4 b
xviii. 5, 7, 12, 15.	4 d	xiii. 22, 23, 26.	4 d	xx. 10.	43 d	i. 14.	4 b	xxi. 8, 8.	32 a, 4 a	xvi. 6, 11. 4 b
xviii. 6, 16.	4 e	xiii. 27.	4 a	xxi. 2.	18 a	i. 24.	18 e	xxi. 14.	47 d	xvi. 13. 39 b
xviii. 8.*	23 a	xiv. 30.	4 d	xxi. 5.	25 d	i. 34.	19 b	xxi. 21, 21.	18 d a	xvi. 21. 4 d
xix. 1.	4 a	xiv. 45.	19 d	xxii. 14.	43 d	ii. 1.	32 d	Ruth i. 2.	4 d	xvii. 8, 8. 18 d, 19 d
xix. 2, 7.	4 d	xv. 2.	4 d	xxiii. 4.	18 b	iii. 20, 24.	4 a	i. 19, 19.	4 b	xvii. 20, 22. 4 d
xix. 9.	4 e	xv. 18.	4 b	xxiii. 10, 24, 25.	4 d	iii. 22.	18 d	i. 22.	4 a	xvii. 23, 25, 25. 32 e
xix. 11, 20.	19 d	xvi. 5, 5.	43 c f	xxiii. 11, 11. 37, 4 d	37, 4 d	iii. 27.	4 b	ii. 3, 7.	4 d	xvii. 28, 28. 19 a
xix. 13.	32 d	xvi. 12, 14.	32 d	xxiii. 13.	18 h	iv. 5.	32 d	ii. 4.	4 e	xvii. 34. 4 a
xix. 15.	25 c	xvi. 27, 36.	18 a	xxiv. 9.	18 b	iv. 20.	4 d	ii. 6.	47 a	xvii. 41. 16 b, 10 d
xix. 22.	25 e	xvi. 40.	43 d	xxv. 1, 9.	25 d	iv. 22, 22, 22. 18 d, 16 a, 4 d	4 d	ii. 11.	16 b	xvii. 43, 45, 45. 4 e
xix. 23.	32 b	xvi. 43.	4 d	xxv. 17.	18 b	v. 14.	19 a	ii. 12.	4 a	xvii. 44. 16 a
xix. 24, 24.	32 a b	xvii. 13.	43 g	xxvi. 1.	4 d	v. 19, 23.	4 a	ii. 14.	25 b	xvii. 48. 16 b
xx. 20.	4 a	xviii. 3, 4, 22.	43 d	xxvii. 3.	4 a	v. 28.	4 b	iii. 7, 16.	4 d	xvii. 52. 4 b
xx. 24.	4 d	xviii. 7.	43 g	xxviii. 12.	31 b	vi. 3, 3.	32 a	iii. 14.	4 a	xviii. 6, 6. 4 b, 18 d
xxi. 3.	4 d	xix. 2.	32 a	xxviii. 2, 15, 45.	4 a	vi. 4.	4 b	iv. 1.	31 e	xviii. 10. 39 b
xxii. 9.	4 d	xix. 7.	4 d	xxviii. 6, 19.	4 b	vi. 5, 5.	32 d, 4 a	iv. 3.	47 a	xviii. 13. 4 d
xxii. 15.	4 a	xix. 14.	4 e	xxviii. 7.	18 d	vi. 11.	4 d	iv. 11.	4 e	xviii. 16. 4 e
xxiii. 15.	18 a	xx. 1, 22.	4 d	xxviii. 24, 43.	19 d	vi. 18, 18.	4 b, 47 b	1 Sam. i. 11.	32 d	xix. 16, 18, 22. 4 d
xxiii. 27.	4 d	xx. 5.	32 f	xxviii. 52.	19 b	vi. 31.*	20	i. 19.	4 d	xix. 23. 4 b
xxiv. 1, 12.	32 c	xx. 11, 18, 20.	18 d	xxviii. 57.	18 e	vi. 35.	32 d	i. 20. ¶	41	xx. 1, 27, 38. 4 d
xxiv. 2, 2.	25 d c	xx. 28.	19 d	xxix. 7, 7.	4 d, 18 d	vii. 13, 13, 19.	4 d	ii. 3.	18 d	xx. 9. 4 b
xxiv. 3.	4 d	xxi. 1.	4 e	xxix. 16.	31 a	vii. 17.	4 e	ii. 13, 15.	4 a	xx. 11. 16 a
xxiv. 14, 14.	47 d, 25 c	xxi. 7, 23.	4 d	xxix. 22, 22.	2 a, 4 d	viii. 24.	19 c	ii. 14, 31.	4 e	xx. 19, 27, 29. 4 a
xxv. 32, 33.	18 e	xxi. 13.	18 e	xxx. 1.	4 d	viii. 4, 15.	4 d	ii. 19.	32 b	xx. 21. 4 c
xxviii. 35.	18 b	xxi. 27.	4 c	xxxi. 2, 11.	4 b	viii. 9.	47 b	ii. 27, 34, 36.	4 d	xxi. 1, 16. 4 d
xxviii. 43, 43.	4 b, 25 a	xxii. 5.	18 a	xxxi. 17.	23 a	ix. 10, 12, 14.	16 a	iii. 10.	4 d	xxi. 5. 18 b
xxix. 30.	4 d	xxii. 6, 17.	16 a	xxxi. 17.	4 a	ix. 15, 15.	4 e, 18 d	iv. 3, 3, 12, 14.	4 d	xxii. 3. 18 d
xxix. 20.	25 a	xxii. 7, 9, 39.	4 d	xxxi. 35.	35	ix. 20, 20.	18 d	iv. 5.	4 b	xxii. 5, 11. 4 d
xxxii. 1.	19 b	xxii. 11, 11.	18 e, 16 a	xxxi. 44.	4 d	ix. 24.	4 b	iv. 6, 7.	4 a	xxii. 9. 4 e
xxxii. 19.	43 a	xxii. 14.	10 b	xxxi. 2, 2.	4 a, 3 a	ix. 25.	31 d	iv. 13, 13.	4 d e	xxiii. 3. 16 b
xxxii. 24.	18 d	xxii. 16, 16.	4 d, 10 b	xxxi. 16.	4 d	ix. 26, 52, 57.	4 d	iv. 16.	4 e	xxiii. 6. 19 a
xxxiii. 5.	32 d	xxii. 20, 20.	4 d a	xxxii. 21.	3 c	ix. 29.	18 c	iv. 19.**	11	xxiii. 7. 4 a
xxxiv. 2.	32 a	xxii. 36.	4 e	Josh. ii. 1, 22, 23.	4 d	ix. 31.	4 e	v. 5.	4 c	xxiii. 10. 4 b
xxxiv. 3.	32 d	xxii. 37.	10 a	ii. 2, 4.	4 a	ix. 33, 43.	18 e	v. 10.	4 b	xxiii. 11, 11, 25. 19 d
xxxiv. 18.	18 a	xxii. 38.	4 a	ii. 3, 2.	4 e a	ix. 36.	19 e	vi. 7.	32 a	xxiii. 15. 18 a
xxxiv. 29, 29.	19 b	xxiii. 3.	44 b	ii. 8.	32 a	ix. 37, 37.	19 e, 4 a	vi. 14.	4 e	xxiii. 19. 32 d
xxxiv. 30.	25 a	xxiii. 7, 7, 13, 27.	16 a	ii. 10.	18 b	xi. 5.	16 a	vi. 21.	19 c	xxiii. 20, 20. 19 e b
xxxiv. 32.	25 d	xxiii. 17.	4 d	ii. 18.	4 e	xi. 7, 12.	4 a	vii. 1.	4 d	xxiii. 23. 47 a
xxxiv. 34, 34.	18 b a	xxiv. 14.	16 a	iii. 1.	4 d	xi. 13.	32 b	vii. 13. ††	4 b	xxiii. 27, 27. 4 a, 16 a
xxxv. 10, 21, 22.	4 d	xxiv. 17.	8	iii. 4.	43 b	xi. 16, 16.	32 b, 4 d	viii. 4.	4 d	xxiv. 3. 4 d
xxxvi. 2.	43 b	xxv. 6.	4 e	iii. 8, 15.	4 b	xi. 18, 18.	4 d a	ix. 5, 5.	4 a, 16 a	xxiv. 14. 18 a
xxxvi. 4.	4 d	xxvii. 1.	43 d	iii. 9.	25 b	xi. 31. †	18 e d	ix. 6. ††	4 b d	xxv. 8, 8. ¶¶ 4 a, 23 b
xl. 32.	43 b	xxvii. 21.	4 d	iii. 13, 16, 16.	19 e	xi. 33.	4 b	ix. 9, 10.	16 a	xxv. 9, 12, 34, 36, 40. 4 d
Lev. ix. 22.	19 d	xxxi. 14.	4 e	iv. 6, 21.	21	xi. 34, 34.	4 d, 18 c	ix. 12, 16.	4 a	xxv. 19. 4 e
ix. 23, 24.	18 d	xxxi. 24.	4 d	iv. 16.	32 d	xii. 3.	32 a	ix. 13, 13, 15.	4 b	xxv. 20, 20. 19 e
x. 3.	43 k	xxxi. 48.	43 d	iv. 17.	32 c	xiii. 5.	32 d	ix. 14, 14.	4 e, 18 e	xxv. 26, 33. 4 b
x. 4.	43 c	xxxii. 2.	4 d	iv. 18.	32 b	xiii. 6, 6.	4 d a	ix. 25.	19 d	xxvi. 1, 5, 7, 10. 4 d
xi. 34.	4 d	xxxii. 11.	32 e	iv. 19.	32 a	xiii. 8, 9, 11, 12, 17.	4 d	x. 3, 22.	4 a	xxvi. 3, 4, 15. 4 a
xii. 4.	4 d	xxxii. 16.	25 c	iv. 22.	31 a	xiii. 10.	4 a	x. 5, 5, 5.	4 d, 4 b, 19 e	xxvi. 22. 18 a
xiii. 16.	4 a	xxxiii. 9.	4 d	v. 4, 4.	18 c b	xiii. 14.	18 d	x. 6.	39 a	xxvi. 22. 31 d
xiv. 8, 34.	4 d	xxxiii. 38.	18 b	v. 5, 5.	18 e b	xiv. 2.	32 d	x. 7, 9, 13, 14.	4 d	xxvii. 9. 4 d
xiv. 35, 44.	4 a	xxxiii. 40.	4 b	v. 6.	18 e	xiv. 5.	4 d	x. 8, 8.	19 e, 4 b	xxviii. 4, 8, 21. 4 d
xiv. 39.	47 a	xxxiv. 2.	4 e	v. 14.	4 a	xiv. 6, 19.	39 b	x. 10, 10.	4 d, 39 b	xxviii. 14. 32 e
xiv. 43.	47 d	xxxv. 10.	31 e	vi. 1.	4 e	xiv. 9.	16 b	x. 20, 21.	43 f	xxix. 6, 6. 4 b
xiv. 48. †	4 b d	xxxv. 26, 26.	18 b d	vi. 9, 13.	10 d	xiv. 14, 14.	18 a	xi. 1.	32 d	xxix. 10. 4 a
xv. 14.	4 a	xxxv. 32.	47 d	vi. 11, 19.	4 d	xv. 6.	32 d	xi. 3.	18 a	xxx. 1. 4 b
xvi. 2, 3, 26, 28.	4 d	xxxvi. 1.	43 d	vii. 14, 14, 14.	43 d	xv. 10, 10.	32 a	xi. 4, 11.	4 d	xxx. 3, 9, 26. 4 d
xvi. 23.	18 b	Deut. i. 19, 24.	4 d	viii. 5.	18 d	xv. 12.	19 a	xi. 5.	4 a	xxx. 12. 47 d
xvi. 24.	18 a	i. 20.	4 a	viii. 6.	18 a	xv. 14, 14.	4 a, 39 b	xi. 6.	39 b	xxx. 21, 21. 4 d, 25 c
xix. 19.	32 d	i. 22, 22.	43 d, 4 d	viii. 11.	4 d	xv. 19, 19.	18 d, 47 d	xi. 7, 7.	18 e d	xxx. 23. 4 e
xix. 23.	4 d	i. 31.	4 b	ix. 6, 9.	4 a	xvi. 2.	4 a	xi. 9, 9.	4 e d	xxxi. 4, 7, 8, 12. 4 d
xxi. 21, 21, 23.	25 c	i. 44.	18 d	ix. 8, 17.	4 d	xvi. 5.	32 d	xi. 10.	18 d	2 Sam. i. 2, 2. 4 e b
xxiii. 10.	4 d	ii. 14, 14.	10 a, 31 a	ix. 12.	18 b	xvi. 17.	32 a	xi. 14.	16 a	i. 3. 4 d
xxv. 2.	4 d	ii. 19, 37.	43 a	x. 4, 6.	32 c	xvi. 18, 18.	32 c a	xi. 8, 12.	4 a	i. 9. 1
xxv. 22.	4 b	ii. 23.	18 e	x. 9.	4 d	xvi. 31.	19 d	xiii. 5.	32 d	ii. 4, 20. 4 d
xxv. 25.	4 a	ii. 32.	18 d	x. 24, 24.	43 c d	xvii. 8, 9.	4 d	xiii. 8, 11.	4 a	ii. 23, 23. 18 d, 4 e
Num. i. 1.	18 b	iii. 1.	18 d	x. 33.	32 a	xviii. 2, 7, 8, 10, 13.	4 d	xiii. 10.	4 e	ii. 24. 4 a
i. 51.	43 g	iv. 11.	43 d	xi. 5, 7, 21.	4 d	15, 27.	4 d	xiii. 12.	19 d	iii. 13. 4 b
iii. 10, 38.	43 g	iv. 30. †	23 a	xiv. 6.	25 c	xviii. 17.	4 a	xiii. 17.	18 d	iii. 20, 35. 4 d
iv. 5.	4 a	iv. 45, 46.	18 b	xiv. 11.	4 b	xviii. 23. ‡	12	xiv. 1, 6.	16 a	iii. 22. 4 e
iv. 15.	4 d	v. 23.	43 d	xv. 18.	4 b	xix. 10, 17, 26, 29.	4 d	xiv. 9.	24 d	iii. 23, 23. 4 a
iv. 47.	4 e	v. 20.	21	xvi. 7.	36 a	xix. 11, 13.	16 a	xiv. 10, 12, 12.	32 c	iii. 24, 24. 4 d e
v. 14, 14.	31 a	ix. 7.	4 b	xvii. 4.	43 d	xix. 16, 22, 23.	4 a	xiv. 11.	18 e	iii. 26, 25. 4 a b i
v. 30.	31 d	ix. 15.	19 d	xviii. 4, 9.	4 d	xix. 30.	32 b	xiv. 20, 26.	4 d	iii. 26. 18 d
vi. 5.	31 d	x. 1.	32 c	xviii. 8.	47 e	xx. 4.	4 a	xiv. 25.	4 a	iv. 4. 4 b
vi. 6.	4 d	x. 5.	19 d	xviii. 11, 11. 32 d, 18 d	32 d, 18 d	xx. 10.	4 b	xv. 2, 6.	32 b	iv. 5, 7. 4 d
viii. 19.	25 a	xi. 5.	4 b	xviii. 16.	19 a	xx. 21.	18 d	xv. 5, 13.	4 d	iv. 6. 4 a
ix. 1.	18 b	xi. 10.	18 a	xix. 1, 24.	18 d	xx. 24.	43 d	xv. 7.	4 b	v. 1, 3, 6, 6, 8, 20. 4 d
ix. 6.	43 d	xii. 5, 9.	4 a	xix. 10.	32 d	xx. 26, 34.	4 d	xv. 12.	4 a	v. 13, 25. 4 b
x. 21.	4 b	xiii. 2.	4 a	xix. 17, 32, 40.	18 a	xx. 33.	7 b	xv. 32.	16 b	v. 17. 32 d
x. 29.	16 a	xiv. 29.	4 a	xx. 6.	4 a	xx. 41. §	24 a	xv. 35.	17 a	v. 18, 23. 4 a
xi. 17.	19 a	xv. 19.	15	xxi. 1.	25 c	xx. 48, 48.	23 c	xvi. 2, 5, 5.	4 a	v. 22. *** 32 b
xi. 20, 20.	18 d a	xvi. 3, 3.	18 a b	xxi. 4.	18 d					
xi. 23.	44 a	xvi. 6.	18 b	xxi. 45.	4 a					
xi. 25.	19 d	xvii. 9.	4 a	xxii. 10, 15.	4 d					
xii. 4, 4.	18 c d	xvii. 14.	4 d	xxii. 24, 27, 28.	21					
xii. 5, 5.	19 d, 18 d	xviii. 6, 6.	4 d a	xxiii. 7.	4 b					
		xviii. 9.	4 e	xxiii. 14, 15.	4 a					

* marg. found them. † marg. in coming in shall come in. ‡ marg. have found thee. § marg. turneth toward.

* marg. clothed. † marg. that which cometh forth, which shall come forth. ‡ marg. that thou art gathered together. § marg. touched them. ¶ marg. was, were, found. ¶¶ marg. in revolution of days.

** marg. were turned. †† lit. they added not yet to come. ‡‡ lit. in coming shall come. §§ marg. meeting. ¶¶ lit. went going and, &c. ¶¶¶ lit. thy hand shall find. ¶¶¶¶ lit. added to come up.

2 Sam. vi. 6, 9.	4 d	1 Kings xi. 2, 18, 18.	4 d	2 Kings ix. 2.	4 a	1 Ch. xxiv. 7.	18 d	Ezr. viii. 35.	4 e	Job xxxiv. 28.	4 g
vi. 16.	4 e	xii. 1.	4 a	ix. 5, 19, 30, 34.	4 d	xxiv. 19.	4 b	ix. 1.	25 d	xxxvi. 32.	36 b
vi. 20.	18 d	xii. 3, 21.	4 d	ix. 11, 11.	18 a, 4 a	xxv. 9.	18 d	ix. 13.	4 e	xxxvii. 9.	4 d
viii. 5.	4 d	xii. 5.	47 c	ix. 16.	19 a	xxvi. 14.	18 d	x. 6.	16 b	xxxvii. 13.	23 d
ix. 6.	4 d	xii. 12, 12.	4 d, 47 c	ix. 17.	4 b	xxvii. 1.	4 e	x. 6, 14.	4 d	xxxvii. 22.	3 c
x. 2, 14, 16, 17.	4 d	xii. 20.	47 a	ix. 18, 18.	4 a, 47 a	2 Ch. i. 10, 13.	4 d	Neh. i. 2.	4 d	xxxviii. 11.	4 d
x. 8.	18 d	xii. 1, 10, 12, 14,	4 a	ix. 20, 20.	4 a, 47 a	v. 4.	4 d	ii. 7, 9, 11.	4 d	xxxviii. 29.	18 a
x. 11.	10 a	21.	4 n	ix. 30.	47 d	v. 10, 11.	18 b	ii. 10.	4 a	xli. 13, 16.	4 d
xi. 4, 7, 22.	4 d	xiii. 7.	4 c	x. 2, 7.	4 b	vi. 9.	18 e	ii. 17.	16 a	xlii. 11.	4 d
xi. 10.	4 e	xiii. 9, 17.	10 a	x. 6.	4 c	vi. 22, 32, 32.	4 a	iv. 8.	4 b	Pa. v. 7.	4 d
xi. 23.	18 d	xiii. 11, 25, 29.	4 d	x. 8, 17.	4 d	vii. 1.	19 a	iv. 11.	4 d	vii. 16.	19 d
xii. 1, 20, 30.	4 d	xiii. 15.	16 a	x. 16.	16 a	vii. 3.	19 b	iv. 12.	4 a	xvii. 2.	18 d
xii. 4, 4, 4.	4 d e e	xiii. 22, 22.	47 d, 4 d	x. 21, 21, 21.	4 d a d	vii. 11.	4 e	iv. 17.	4 e	xviii. 6.	4 d
xiii. 5, 5.	4 a d	xiv. 4, 13.	4 d	x. 25.	18 d	viii. 11.	4 a	vi. 2, 7.	16 a	xviii. 9.	19 d
xiii. 6, 6, 24.	4 d	xiv. 5, 5.	4 e b	xi. 8, 8.	4 e b	ix. 1, 1, 21.	4 d	vi. 3, 3.	19 b a	xix. 5.	18 e
xiii. 11.	4 c	xiv. 6, 6.	4 e e	xi. 9, 9.	4 e d	ix. 6, 13.	4 a	vi. 10, 10, 10.	4 a e e	xxii. 31.	4 d
xiii. 30, 35, 36.	4 a	xiv. 17, 17.	4 d e	xi. 13, 19.	4 d	x. 1.	4 a	vi. 17.	4 e	xxiv. 7, 9.	4 d
xiii. 34.	10 d	xiv. 25.	32 a	xi. 16, ¶.	4 h	x. 3.	4 d	vii. 5.	32 e	xxvii. 2, ¶.	43 b
xiv. 3, 15.	4 a	xv. 17.	4 e	xii. 4, ** 10.	32 d	x. 5.	47 c	vii. 6.	47 d	xxxii. 6.	24 e
xiv. 29, 29.	4 b	xv. 19.	16 a	xii. 9.	4 b	x. 12, 12.	4 d, 47 c	vii. 7.	4 e	xxxii. 9.	43 b
xiv. 31, 33, 33.	4 d	xvi. 10.	4 d	xii. 14.	19 d	xi. 1.	4 d	vii. 73.	24 b	xxxiv. 11.	16 a
xiv. 32, 32.	4 c a	xvi. 18.	4 a	xiii. 14.	19 d	xi. 14.	4 a	viii. 17.	47 e	xxxv. 8.	4 d
xv. 2, * 20, 28.	4 b	xvii. 21, 22.	47 d	xiii. 20.	4 e	xi. 16.	32 a	ix. 13.	19 a	xxxvi. 11.	4 d
xv. 4, 6, 13, 37, 37.	4 d	xviii. 12.	4 a	xiv. 8.	16 a	xii. 2.	32 a	ix. 32.	23 a	xxxvii. 13.	4 d
xv. 5.	43 b	xviii. 21, 36.	25 c	xiv. 13.	4 d	xii. 3, 5, 11.	4 a	xiii. 1, 7.	4 d	xl. 7.	4 a
xv. 18, 32.	4 a	xviii. 30, 30.	25 b e	xv. 14.	4 d	xii. 4.	4 d	xiii. 6, 21.	4 a	xli. 6.	4 a
xvi. 5, 5, 5.	4 a, 18 e e b	xix. 3, 4, 9.	4 d	xv. 19, 29.	4 a	xii. 9.	32 d	xiii. 22.	4 e	xlii. 2.	4 d
xvi. 7, 7.	18 e	xix. 7.	47 d	xvi. 5.	32 d	xiii. 9.	4 c	Esth. i. 12.	4 b	xliv. 17.	4 a
xvi. 11.	18 a	xix. 15.	4 a	xvi. 6.	4 a	xiii. 13.	29 b, 4 b	i. 17, 17.	18 d, 4 e	xlvi. 8.	16 a
xvi. 14.	4 d	xx. 5.	47 d	xvi. 7.	32 c	xiv. 9, 9.	18 d, 4 d	i. 19.	4 d	l. 3.	4 d
xvi. 15, 16.	4 a	xx. 13.	25 d	xvi. 11.	4 b	xv. 5.	4 e	ii. 12, 15.	24 d	li. title, liv. title.	4 b
xvii. 2, 6, 18, 20.	4 d	xx. 17, 18, 18, 19.	18 a	xvi. 12.	4 d	xvi. 1, 1.	32 a, 4 e	ii. 13.	4 c	lii. title, title.	4 b a
xvii. 13, 24.	4 a	xx. 22, 22.	25 c, 32 e	xvii. 3.	32 a	xvi. 7.	4 a	ii. 14.	4 d	lv. 5.	4 d
xvii. 17, 27.	4 b	xx. 28.	25 c	xvii. 5.	32 d	xvii. 14.	4 d	iv. 2, 4, 9.	4 d	lxv. 2.	4 d
xviii. 21.	32 d	xx. 30, 32, 43.	4 d	xvii. 28.	4 d	xviii. 20.	18 d	iv. 3.	24 f	lxvi. 5, 16.	16 a
xviii. 4.	18 a	xx. 33, 33.	18 d, 32 i	xviii. 9, 13, 25.	32 a	xviii. 23.	25 c	iv. 11, 11.	4 d b	lxviii. 31.	3 c
xviii. 25.	16 b	xxi. 4, 5, 13.	4 d	xviii. 17, 17.	4 d	xix. 10.	4 d	iv. 14.	24 c	lxix. 1, 2.	4 a
xviii. 27.	4 d	xxii. 2.	19 d	xviii. 18.	18 d	xx. 1, 4, 24.	4 a	v. 4, 5, 8, 10.	4 d	lxix. 27.	4 d
xviii. 31.	4 e	xxii. 15.	4 d	xviii. 31.	18 c	xx. 2, 2.	4 d e	v. 12.	4 f	lxxi. 18.	4 d
xix. 5, 8.	4 d	xxii. 21.	18 d	xviii. 32.	4 b	xx. 9, 25, 28.	4 d	vi. 4.	4 a	lxxii. 6.	19 d
xix. 11, 20, 25, 30.	4 a	xxii. 27.	4 b	xviii. 37.	4 d	xx. 10, 11.	4 b	vi. 5, 6.	4 d	lxxviii. 4, 6.	2 a
xix. 15, 15.	4 d a	2 Kings i. 4, 10, 10, 12,	19 d	xix. 3.	4 a	xx. 12, 22.	4 c	vi. 12.	47 d	lxxxviii. 21, 31.	32 a
xix. 16.	19 d	12, 16.	19 d	xix. 5, 33, 33.	4 d	xx. 16.	32 e	vi. 14.	24 c	lxxxviii. 39.	47 d
xix. 18.	31 b	i. 6, 6.	32 a, 19 d	xix. 9.	18 a	xxi. 12.	4 d	vii. 1.	4 d	lxxxix. 1.	4 a
xix. 24, 24.	19 a, 4 a	i. 7.	32 a	xix. 23.	32 a	xxi. 17.	32 d	viii. 1.	4 a	lxxxix. 11.	4 d
xix. 31.	19 a	i. 9, 11.	19 c	xix. 27.	4 b	xxii. 1.	4 e	viii. 6.	23 b	lxxx. 2.	16 a
xix. 33.	31 c	i. 13.	4 d	xix. 28, 28.	32 a, 4 a	xxii. 7, 7.	4 b	viii. 17.	24 f	lxxxiii. 4.	16 a
xix. 39.	31 a	i. 14.	19 a	xix. 32, 32.	4 d, 40	xxiii. 2, 6, 12, 15, 20.	4 d	ix. 25.	4 b	lxxxvi. 9.	4 d
xix. 41.	4 e	ii. 3, 24.	18 d	xx. 1.	4 d	xxiii. 7, 7.	4 e b	ix. 26.	24 c	lxxxviii. 2.	4 d
xx. 3, 15.	4 d	ii. 4, 15.	4 d	xx. 14, 14, 14.	4 d d a	xxiii. 8.	4 c	Job i. 6, 6, 7.	4 d	lxxxviii. 8.	18 d
xx. 12.	4 c	ii. 5.	25 c	xx. 17.	4 e	xxiv. 11, 17, 24.	4 a	i. 14, 19.	4 a	lxxxviii. 17.	29 a
xx. 16.	43 c	ii. 18.	47 d	xx. 18.	18 a	xxiv. 20.*	20	i. 16, 17, 18.	4 c	xc. 7.	25 c
xx. 17.	43 d	ii. 23.	18 a	xx. 27.	4 d	xxiv. 23, 23.	32 a, 4 d	i. 21.	18 a	xc. 10.	43 d
xxii. 10.	19 d	iii. 20.	4 c	xx. 28.	4 a	xxv. 7, 10.	4 a	ii. 1, 1, 2.	4 d	xcv. 1.	16 a
xxii. 13.	4 d	iii. 21.	32 a	xx. 31.	4 a	xxv. 14.	4 b	ii. 11, 11, 11.	4 e d b	xcv. 2. ¶.	40
xxiv. 6, 6, 7, 8, 13,	4 d	iii. 24.	4 d	xx. 32.	4 d	xxv. 17.	16 a	iii. 6, 7, 24, 26.	4 d	xcv. 6.	4 c
13, 18.	4 d	iv. 1, 4.	4 a	xx. 33.	4 d	xxviii. 9, 12.	4 e	iii. 11.	18 a	xcvi. 8.	4 c
xxiv. 20.	31 e	iv. 7, 11, 25, 32, 36,	4 d	xx. 34.	4 d	xxviii. 17.	4 a	iii. 25, 25.	3 e, 4 d	xcvi. 13, 13.	4 a
xxiv. 21.	4 a	39.	4 d	xx. 35.	4 d	xxviii. 20.	4 d	iv. 5.	4 d	xcviii. 9.	4 a
1 Kings i. 12.	16 a	iv. 10.	4 b	xx. 36.	4 d	xxix. 15.	4 d	iv. 14. †	42 a	c. 2.	4 c
i. 14, 23, 38, 32, 53.	4 d	iv. 22.	47 d	xx. 37.	4 d	xxix. 17.	4 a	v. 6.	18 d	ci. 2.	4 d
i. 22, 47.	4 a	iv. 27, 27.	4 d, 25 c	xx. 38.	4 d	xxix. 31.	25 b	vi. 26, 26. †	4 d, 32 b	cii. 1.	4 d
i. 35, 35.	32 a, 4 a	iv. 38.	47 a	xx. 39.	4 e	xxx. 1, 5.	4 b	vii. 20.	4 a	cii. 13.	4 a
i. 40, 45.	32 d	iv. 42.	4 e	xx. 40.	4 d	xxx. 9.	47 b	vii. 21.	4 d	cii. 18.	2 a
i. 42, 42.	4 c a	v. 6.	4 b	xx. 41.	4 d	xxx. 11, 27.	4 d	vii. 9.	32 d	cv. 19.	4 b
ii. 7.	43 a	v. 8, 9, 15, 24.	4 d	xx. 42.	19 a	xxx. 25, 25.	4 e	ix. 32.	4 d	cv. 23, 31, 34.	4 d
ii. 8.	19 a	v. 10, 14.	47 d	xx. 43.	4 d	xxxi. 5. †	38	xiii. 13.	31 d	cix. 17, 18.	4 d
ii. 13, 13.	4 b d	v. 11.	18 b d	xx. 44.	4 d	xxxi. 8.	4 d	xiii. 16.	4 d	cxviii. 26.	4 e
ii. 28.	4 a	v. 13.	25 c	xx. 45.	4 d	xxxii. 1, 2, 26.	4 a	xiv. 2.	18 a	cxix. 41, 77, 170.	4 d
ii. 30, 30.	4 d, 18 c	v. 22.	4 a	xx. 46.	4 d	xxxii. 4.	4 d	xiv. 14.	4 b	cxix. 169.	43 d
ii. 41.	47 d	vi. 4, 14.	4 d	xx. 47.	4 d	xxxii. 21, 21.	4 d, 18 f	xv. 21.	4 d	cxxi. 1.	4 d
iii. 7.	4 b	vi. 9.	26 d	xx. 48.	4 d	xxxiv. 9.	4 d	xv. 22.	3 c	cxxi. 8.	4 b
iii. 15, 16.	4 d	vi. 18.	19 d	xx. 49.	4 a	xxxv. 20.	32 a	xvii. 10.	4 c	cxxi. 6. **	4 b d
iv. 27.	43 g	vi. 20.	4 b	xx. 50.	4 d	xxxv. 22.	4 d	xviii. 20.	2 a	cxxxii. 3.	4 d
iv. 34.	4 d	vi. 23. †	4 b	xx. 51.	4 d	xxxvi. 6.	32 a	xix. 12.	4 d	cxliv. 5.	19 d
vi. 1.	18 b	vi. 32, 32.	4 d b	xx. 52.	4 d	Ezr. ii. 1.	47 d	xx. 22.	4 d	Prov. i. 11.	16 a
vii. 14.	4 d	vi. 33.	19 e	xx. 53.	18 a	ii. 2.	4 a	xx. 25, 25.	18 d, 10 c	i. 26.	4 b
viii. 3.	4 d	vii. 4.	16 a	xx. 54.	4 e	ii. 68.	4 b	ii. 27, 27.	4 b, 3 c, 4 b	ii. 27, 27.	4 b, 3 c, 4 b
viii. 9, 10.	18 b	vii. 5.	4 d	xx. 55.	4 e	iii. 1.	24 b	iii. 25.	4 d	iii. 25.	4 d
viii. 19.	18 e	vii. 6.	4 b	xx. 56.	4 d	iii. 8, 8.	4 b e	iii. 28.	47 c	iii. 28.	47 c
viii. 31, † 41, 42.	4 a	vii. 8, 8.	4 d, 47 d	xx. 57.	4 a	iv. 2.	25 c	v. 8.	43 d	v. 8.	43 d
ix. 12.	18 d	vii. 9, 9.	23 a, 16 a	xx. 58.	4 a	iv. 12, 12.	30 c, 3 f	vi. 3, 11.	4 a	vi. 3, 11.	4 a
ix. 24.	32 a	vii. 10, 10.	4 d a	xx. 59.	4 a	v. 3, 16.	3 f	vi. 15.	4 d	vi. 15.	18 a
ix. 28.	4 d	vii. 12.	18 d	xx. 60.	4 d	v. 5.	9	vii. 15.	18 a	vii. 15.	18 a
x. 1, 2, 2, 22.	4 d	vii. 17.	19 b	xx. 61.	4 d	vi. 21.	47 e	vii. 18.	16 a	vii. 18.	16 a
x. 7, 10, 12, 14.	4 a	viii. 1.	4 a	xx. 62.	4 d	vii. 9.	4 a	viii. 20.	4 d	viii. 20.	4 d
x. 29.	32 d	viii. 7, 7.	4 d a	xx. 63.	4 d	viii. 9.	4 a	xxx. 14.	3 c	viii. 3.	4 b
		viii. 9, 14.	4 d	xx. 64.	4 d	viii. 32.	4 d	xxx. 26, 26.	4 d	ix. 5.	16 a

* marg. to come. † marg. we shall find punishment.
 † lit. he still came forth and cursed. ¶ lit. the entrance of the horses.
 ‡ or, he enter into an oath before ** marg. ascendeth upon the heart of
 thine altar. †† lit. added not to come. [a man.
 † lit. added not yet to come. ‡ marg. clothed.

* marg. clothed.
 † marg. brake forth
 ‡ marg. met me.
 § marg. ascendeth.

¶ marg. approached against me.
 ¶ marg. prevent his face.
 ** lit. in coming shall come.

Prov. x. 24.	4 d	Is. xxxiv. 13.	32 a	Jer. ix. 21.	32 a	Jer. l. 44.	32 d	Eze. xxxviii. 10.	32 d	Joel i. 15.	4 d
xi. 2, 2.	4 u d	xxxv. 4, 4.	4 a	ix. 25.	4 e	li. 10.	4 c	xxxviii. 13.	4 e	ii. 1.	4 a
xii. 8, 27.	4 d	xxxv. 10.	4 a	x. 22.	4 e	li. 13, 47, 52.	4 e	xxxviii. 15.	4 a	ii. 20, 20.	32 a d
xiii. 13.	18 d	xxxvi. 1, 10.	32 a	xii. 9, 9, §	16 a, 3 e	li. 27.	32 h	xxxviii. 16.	32 a	ii. 23.	19 g
xiii. 10.	28	xxxvi. 3.	18 d	xii. 12.	4 a	li. 33, 46, 51, 56.	4 a	xxxviii. 18, 18.	4 b, 32 d	ii. 31.	4 b
xiii. 12.	4 e	xxxvi. 16.	18 c	xiii. 18.	19 a	li. 42.	32 a	xxxix. 2.	32 f	iii. 9, 12.	32 d
xviii. 3, 3.	4 b a	xxxvi. 17.	4 b	xiii. 20.	4 e	li. 48, 53, 60.	4 d	xxxix. 8.	4 a	iii. 11, 11.	4 c, 26 b
xviii. 17.*	4 a d	xxxvi. 22.	4 d	xiii. 22.	42 a	li. 50.	32 d	xxxix. 17.	4 c	iii. 13.	4 c
xxiv. 25.	4 d	xxxvii. 3.	4 a	xiv. 3.	4 a	li. 61.	4 b	xl. 6.	4 d	iii. 18.	18 d
xxiv. 34.	4 a	xxxvii. 5.	4 d	xvi. 14.	4 e	lii. 4, 12.	4 a	xl. 46.	43 g	Amos iv. 2.	4 e
xxv. 4.	18 d	xxxvii. 9.	18 a	xvi. 19.	4 d	Lam. i. 4.	4 e	xliv. 2, 4.	4 a	iv. 4.	4 c
xxv. 7.	32 c	xxxvii. 24.	32 a	xvii. 6, 8, 15, 19.	4 d	i. 9.	19 d	xliv. 3.	4 b	iv. 10.	32 i
xxvi. 2.	4 d	xxxvii. 28.	4 b	xvii. 16.	18 g	i. 14.	32 a	xliv. 11.	4 i	v. 9.	4 d
xxviii. 22.	4 d	xxxvii. 29, 29.	32 a, 4 a	xvii. 26.	4 a	i. 22.	4 d	xliv. 13, 13.	25 c a	vi. 1.	4 a
xxx. 25.	2 a	xxxvii. 33, 33.	4 d, 40	xviii. 18, 18.	16 a	iv. 18.	4 a	xliv. 15, 16.	43 d	vi. 3.	25 f
Ecc. i. 4.	4 c	xxxvii. 34, 34.	4 a d	xix. 5.	32 a	Eze. i. 4.	4 e	xliv. 17.	32 d	viii. 2.	4 a
i. 7.	19 d	xxxviii. 1.	4 d	xix. 6.	4 e	iii. 15.	4 d	xliv. 25.	4 d	viii. 11.	4 e
i. 11, 11.	2 a a	xxxix. 3, 3, 3.	4 d d u	xix. 14.	4 d	iv. 12.	18 h	xliv. 4.	43 g	ix. 13.	4 e
ii. 12.	4 d	xxxix. 6.	4 e	xx. 6.	4 d	iv. 14.	4 a	xlvi. 9, 9.	4 b a	Obad. 5, 5.	4 a
ii. 16.	4 c	xl. 10.	4 d	xx. 18.	18 a	v. 4.	18 d	xlvi. 1.	19 e	21.	32 a
iv. 14.	18 a	xl. 1, 1.	25, 43 d	xxi. 13.	26 a	vii. 2, 12, 25.	4 a	xlvi. 9, 9, 9.	4 d a d	Jon. i. 2.	32 a
iv. 16.	2 a	xli. 5.	3 c	xxii. 23.	4 b	vii. 5, 10.	4 e	xlvi. 20.	4 b	i. 6.	43 a
v. 3.	4 e	xli. 22.	3 c	xxiii. 5, 7.	4 e	vii. 6, 6, 6.	4 a a c	Dan. i. 1.	4 a	i. 7.	16 a
v. 15, 15.	18 a, 4 a	xli. 23.	3 d	xxiii. 17.	4 d	vii. 7, 7.	4 a e	ii. 2.	4 d	i. 8.	4 d
v. 16.	4 a	xli. 25, 25.	3 c, 4 d	xxv. 31.	4 a	vii. 26.	4 d	ii. 29. †	30 c	ii. 7.	4 d
vi. 4.	4 a	xlii. 5.	18 i	xxvi. 2.	4 e	ix. 2.	4 e	iii. 2.	3 g	iii. 6.	24 b
vii. 18.	18 d	xlii. 9.	4 a	xxvi. 10.	32 d	ix. 6.	25 c	iii. 8.	43 h	iv. 6.	32 d
viii. 10.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxvii. 3.	4 e	xi. 5.	32 l	iii. 26, 26, } 43 h, 27 b,		iv. 10. §	5
ix. 14.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxvii. 7.	4 b	xi. 16, 18.	4 a	26, 26. } 3 h, 27 c		Mic. i. 3, 3.	18 e, 19 a
xi. 8.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxviii. 9.	4 b	xii. 16.	4 a	iv. 7.	33 b	i. 9, 9.	4 a, 24 a
xii. 1.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 3.	4 e	xii. 25.	34	iv. 13, 23.	26 c	i. 11.	18 a
Cant. ii. 8.	4 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 9.	4 d	xiv. 1.	4 d	iv. 24, 28.	22	i. 12.	19 a
ii. 10, 13.	16 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 12.	4 a	xiv. 4, 4, 7.	4 a	v. 5.	27 a	i. 15.	4 d
ii. 12.	24 c	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 12.	4 a	xiv. 22.	18 e	v. 8.	23 b	ii. 13.	32 a
iii. 6.	32 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 16, 17.	47 a	xvi. 7.	4 d	v. 10.	33 a	iii. 11.	4 d
iv. 2.	32 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xvi. 16.	4 e	vi. 12.	43 h	iv. 2, 2.	10 a, 16 a
iv. 8.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xvi. 33.	4 b	vi. 20.	43 i	iv. 8, 8.	3 c, 4 a
iv. 16, 16.	4 e d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xvii. 3.	4 a	vi. 24.	22	v. 2.	18 d
v. 1.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xvii. 12.	4 e	vi. 24.	30 b	v. 5, 6.	4 d
vii. 11.	16 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xviii. 6.	43 d	vi. 24.	30 a	vi. 6, 6.	40
viii. 5.	32 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xx. 1.	4 a	vii. 10.	27 c	vii. 4.	4 a
Is. i. 12, 23.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xx. 3.	4 e	vii. 13, 13.	31, 22	vii. 12.	4 d
i. 18.	16 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xx. 32.	32 e	vii. 16.	43 h	vii. 15.	18 b
ii. 3, 5.	16 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxi. 7, 7.	4 e	vii. 22, 22.	3 f, 22	vii. 15.	18 b
v. 6.	32 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxi. 19, 19.	4 b, 18 d	viii. 3.	32 e	Nah. i. 11.	18 a
v. 19, 26.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxi. 20, 27.	4 b	viii. 5.	4 e	ii. 1.	32 a
vii. 17, 19.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxi. 25, 29.	4 a	viii. 6.	4 d	Hab. i. 8, 9.	4 d
vii. 24, 25.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxii. 3.	4 b	viii. 7.	24 f	iii. 3.	4 d
viii. 7.	32 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxii. 4.	4 d	viii. 8.	32 d	iii. 16.	32 h
x. 3.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxiii. 17, 39.	4 d	viii. 9.	18 a	Zeph. ii. 2, 2.	4 d
x. 28.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxiii. 24.	4 a	viii. 17, 17.	4 d b	Hag. i. 2.	4 b
xi. 1.	18 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxiii. 40, * 40.	4 e a	ix. 13.	4 a	i. 14.	4 d
xi. 16.	32 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxiv. 8.	32 g	ix. 22.	18 a	ii. 5.	18 b
xiii. 5.	4 c	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxiv. 14.	4 a	ix. 23, 23.	18 a, 4 a	ii. 7, 16, 16.	4 a
xiii. 6.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxiv. 24.	4 b	ix. 26.	4 e	vii. 22.	19 a
xiii. 9.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxiv. 26.	4 d	x. 3, 12, 13, 14, 20,		Zech. i. 21, 21.	4 e d
xiii. 22.	4 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxv. 3, 3.	32 f g	20.	4 a	ii. 10.	4 e
xiv. 8.	32 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxv. 16.	19 a	x. 15. §	17 b	iv. 1.	47 d
xiv. 9.	4 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxv. 29.	19 a	xi. 6, 7, 15.	4 d	v. 9.	18 e
xiv. 29.	18 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxx. 4.	4 a	xi. 9, 21, 29, 30, 45, 4 a	45, 4 a	vi. 1.	18 c
xiv. 31.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxx. 6.	19 a	xi. 10.	4 b a	vi. 10, 10.	4 a
xvi. 8.	24 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxx. 9.	4 c	xi. 11.	18 a	vi. 15.	4 d
xvi. 12.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxii. 2.	7 a	xi. 13, 13.	4 b d	viii. 10.	4 e
xix. 1, 23.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxii. 11.	4 d	xi. 16.	4 e	viii. 20.	4 d
xx. 1.	4 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 3.	4 e	xi. 23.	32 a	viii. 22.	4 a
xxi. 1, 9.	4 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 4.	4 d	xii. 12.	24 e	ix. 9.	4 d
xxi. 12, 12.	3 a b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 6, 6.	4 e d	Hos. i. 11.	32 a	x. 4.	18 d
xxiv. 10.	4 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 21.	4 a	ii. 15.	32 b	xi. 2.	19 a
xxiv. 18.	32 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 22, 22, 23.	4 b	iv. 15.	4 d	xii. 9.	4 e
xxvi. 20.	16 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 30, 30, 4 c, 18 e	4 c, 18 e	vi. 1.	16 a	xiv. 1, 5, 21.	4 a
xxvi. 21.	18 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 31, 31. †	4 d b	vi. 3.	4 d	xiv. 16.	4 e
xxvii. 6, 11.	4 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiii. 33, 33.	4 b e	vii. 1.	4 d	xiv. 17, 19.	32 d
xxvii. 13.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxiv. 26.	19 f	ix. 4.	4 d	xiv. 18, 18.	4 a, 32 d
xxviii. 16.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxvi. 8.	4 b	ix. 7, 7.	4 a	Mal. iii. 1, 1.	4 d a
xxviii. 29.	18 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxvii. 7.	43 d	x. 8.	32 d	iii. 2.	4 b
xxx. 24.	13	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxvii. 8.	32 a	x. 12.	4 d	iii. 5.	43 a
xxx. 4.	24 e	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxvii. 9.	4 c	xiii. 13.	4 d	iv. 1, 1.	4 e
xxx. 8.	2 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxvii. 10.	4 d	xiii. 15, 15.	4 d, 32 e	iv. 5.	4 b
xxx. 13.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxvii. 12.	32 f	Joel i. 6.	32 a	iv. 6.	4 d
xxx. 27.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e	xxxviii. 8, 9.	4 d	i. 13.	4 c		
xxx. 29.	4 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 4.	19 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 8.	2 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 13.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 27.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 29.	4 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 4.	19 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 8.	2 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 13.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 27.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 29.	4 b	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 4.	19 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 8.	2 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 13.	4 d	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						
xxx. 27.	4 a	xlii. 23.	2	xxx. 27, 31, 38.	4 e						

- 3 חַיִּן *m.* grace, fulness, beauty.
 - 4 יָטֵב to be well in any respect. **HIPHIL part.**
 - 5 יָפָה (see *Fair*) comely, *i.e.* proper, suitable, becoming.
 - 6 נָאֵה see *Become*. **PILEL** ^a *pret.* ^b נִאֵהָ *adj.* becoming, seemly; beautiful. ^c נָוָה *f.* contraction of the previous *adj.*, or from נָוָה to keep at home.
 - 7 תְּפָאֵרֶת *f.* ornament, beauty.
 - 8 תֵּאֵר *m.* form, figure of the body.
- | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-----|
| 1 Sam. xvi. 18. | 8 Cant. i. 5. | 6 b Is. liii. 2. | 1 |
| Job xli. 12.* | 3 l. 10. | 6 a Jer. vi. 2.† | 6 c |
| Ps. xxxiii. 1. | 6 b ii. 14. | 6 b Eze. xvi. 14. | 1 |
| cxlvii. 1. | 6 b iv. 3. | 6 b xxvii. 10. | 1 |
| Prov. xxx. 29. | 4 vi. 4. | 6 b Dan. x. 8.‡ | 2 |
| Ecc. v. 18. | 3 Is. iv. 2. | 7 | |

* *lit.* not the grace of his structure; or, of his amature: see *Proportion*.
 † *marg.* or, woman dwelling at home.
 ‡ *marg.* or, vigour.

COMFORT.

- 1 בָּלַג to be bright; to shine forth; to make cheerful, to enliven; to revive, to refresh, to strengthen. **HIPHIL** ^a *fut.* ^b מְבַלְיִינִית *f.* a cheering, exhilaration.
- 2 לֵב *m.* the heart; comfortably; Heb. to the heart.
- 3 לִבָּב *m. id.*
- 4 מְנוּחָה *f.* rest.
- 5 נָחַם this word seems to denote some strong impulse of the mind, and so is understood of sympathy, comfort, revenge, &c., and applied to those acts by which it finds ease for itself; hence to comfort oneself. **NIPHAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* **PIEL** ^d *pret.* ^e *inf.* ^f *imp.* ^g *fut.* ^h *part.* **PUAL** ⁱ *fut.* ^k *part.* **HITHPAEL** ^l *pret.* ^m *inf.* ⁿ *fut.* ^o *part.* נְחֻמָּה *f.* consolation. ^a נְחֻמִּים *m. pl.* consolations. ^r תְּנַחֲמִים *m. pl.* consolations; pity, mercy.

- 6 סָעַד to support; applied to refreshing the heart with food. **KAL imp.**
- 7 רָפַד to straw, to spread; to stay up, to support, *pr.* with pillows; hence to refresh. **PIEL imp.**

Gen. v. 29.	5 g Job xvi. 2.	5 h Is. liii. 9.	5 d
xviii. 5.*	6	5 g liv. 11.	5 k
xxiv. 67.	5 o	5 g lvii. 6.	5 c
xxvii. 42.	5 o	5 g lviii. 18.	5 q
xxxvii. 35, 35.	5 em	5 g lxi. 2.	5 e
xxxviii. 13.	5 c	5 h lxvi. 13, 13, 13.	5 g g i
l. 21.	5 g	5 g Jer. viii. 18.‡	1 b
Jud. xix. 5, 8.†	6	5 b xvi. 7.	5 e
Ruth ii. 13.	5 d	5 d xxxi. 13.	5 d
2 Sam. x. 2.	5 e	5 r xxxi. 13.	5 b
x. 3.	5 h	5 p Lam. i. 2, 9, 16, 17.	
xii. 24.	5 g	5 n 21.	5 h
xiii. 39.	5 a	5 e li. 13.	5 g
xiv. 17.	4	5 g Eze. v. 13.	5 l
xix. 7.	2	5 h xiv. 22.	5 a
1 Ch. vii. 22.	5 e	7 xiv. 23.	5 d
xix. 2, 2.	5 e	5 g xvi. 54.	5 e
xix. 3.	5 h	5 e xxxi. 16.	5 c
2 Ch. xxx. 22.	2	5 f xxxii. 31.	5 a
xxxii. 6.	3	3 Hos. ii. 14.	2
Job ii. 11.	5 e	5 d Nah. iii. 7.	5 h
vi. 10.‡	6 p	5 d Zech. i. 13.	5 q
vii. 13.	5 g	5 h i. 17.	5 d
ix. 27.	1 a	5 g x. 2.	5 g
x. 20.	1 a		

* *marg.* stay.
 † *marg.* strengthen.
 ‡ *lit.* my comfort yet would be.
 § *marg.* to comfort me.
 ¶ *marg.* straw me with apples.
 ¶ *lit.* my consolation.

COMMAND.

- 1 אָמַר to speak, to say; to command. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* **Pool.** אָמַר *Ch.* **P'AL** ^d *pret.* ^e *part.* אִמְרָה *f.* ^f אִמְרָה *m.* an edict, a mandate.

- 2 דָּבַר to speak, &c. **PIEL** ^a *pret.* ^b דְּבָרָה *m.* word, precept.
- 3 דָּת *f.* an imperial law, &c., enforced by the highest and most absolute authority.
- 4 חֻק *m.* a statute, ordinance.
- 5 טָעַם *Ch. m.* will, command. ^a טָעַם *Ch. m.* will, command, royal edict.
- 6 מִלָּה *Ch.* a word, a thing.
- 7 פֶּה mouth; word, command, precept, order.
- 8 פְּקֻדִים *m. pl.* mandates, precepts, *sc.* of God. ^a מִפְּקָד *m.* appointment, mandate.
- 9 צִוָּה to set up, to put, to place; to constitute, appoint; to command, to charge; *absol.* Ps. xxxiii. 9, *seq.* *acc.* of person; more rarely עָל, אֵל, ל; so with the express words of command after לֵאמֹר. Further, that which one commands to be done is put in the *acc.* with *acc.* of person, also with *dat.* of person, and the *inf.* with ל. Where one is commanded not to do anything, *i.e.* where anything is forbidden, it is put with מִן *seq. inf.* or with לִבְלִיתִי *seq. inf.*, in the *fut.* with אֲשֶׁר that, oftener with *vav.* With an *acc.* of person, without mention of the thing commanded, to give charge to any one, to send with commands, to command to go: the person to whom one is thus sent, is put with עָל; the person or thing concerning which charge is given is put with עָל, אֵל, and ל. **PIEL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* **PUAL** ^f *pret.* ^g *fut.* ^h מִצְוָה *f.* commandment: Gen. xxvi. 5, &c. ⁱ צִוָּה *m.* precept.

		No. 9 h, Commandment, not included.	
Gen. ii. 1, 6.	9 d	Ex. xxxix. 26, 29, 31.	Num. xxvii. 14. 7
iii. 11, 17.	9 a	32, 42, 43.	xxvii. 23. 2 a
vi. 22.	9 a	xl. 16, 19, 21, 23.	xxviii. 2. 9 e
vii. 5, 9, 16.	9 a	25, 27, 29, 32.	xxix. 40. 9 a
xii. 20.	9 d	Lev. vi. 9.	xxx. 1, 16. 9 a
xviii. 19.	9 d	vii. 36.	xxxi. 7, 21, 31, 41, 47. 9 a
xxi. 4.	9 a	vii. 38, 38.	xxxii. 25. 9 e
xxvii. 8.	9 e	viii. 4, 5, 9, 13, 17.	xxxii. 28. 9 d
xxxii. 4, 17, 19.	9 d	21, 29, 31, 34, 36.	xxxiii. 2, 36. 7
xliv. 1.	9 d	viii. 35.	xxxiv. 2. 9 c
xlvi. 19.	9 f	ix. 5, 6, 7, 10, 21.	xxxiv. 13, 13. 9 d a
xlvi. 21.	7	x. 1, 15, 18.	xxxiv. 29. 9 a
xlvi. 11.	9 a	x. 13.	xxxv. 2. 9 c
xlvi. 33.	9 b	xiii. 54.	xxxv. 2, 2. 9 a f
l. 2.	9 d	xiv. 4, 5, 36, 40.	xxxvi. 5. 9 d
l. 12, 16.	9 a	xvi. 34.	xxxvi. 6, 10, 13. 9 a
Ex. i. 17.	2 a	xvii. 2.	Deut. i. 3, 19, 41. 9 a
iv. 23.	9 a	xxiv. 2.	i. 18. 9 d
v. 6.	9 d	xxiv. 23.	i. 26, 43. 7
vii. 2.	9 d	xxv. 21.	ii. 4. 9 c
vii. 6, 10, 20.	9 a	xxvii. 34.	iii. 18. 9 d
viii. 27.	1 b	Num. i. 19, 54.	iii. 21. 9 a
xii. 28, 50.	9 a	ii. 33, 34.	iv. 2, 2, 40. 9 e
xvi. 16, 32, 34.	9 a	iii. 16.	iv. 5, 14. 9 a
xvii. 1.	7	iii. 39.	iv. 13, 13. 9 a, 2 b
xviii. 23.	9 a	iii. 42, 51.	v. 12, 15, 16, 32, 33. 9 a
xix. 7.	9 a	iv. 37, 41.	vi. 1, 17, 20, 25. 9 a
xxiii. 15.	9 a	iv. 49, 49.	vi. 2, 6. 9 e
xxv. 22.	9 d	v. 2.	vi. 24. 9 d
xxvii. 20.	9 d	viii. 3, 20, 22.	vii. 11. 9 e
xxix. 35.	9 a	ix. 5.	viii. 1, 11. 9 e
xxxi. 6, 11.	9 a	ix. 8.	ix. 12, 16. 9 a
xxxii. 8.	9 a	ix. 18, 18, 20, 20, 23, 23, 23.	ix. 23. 7
xxxiv. 4, 18.	9 a	x. 13.	x. 4.* 2 b
xxxiv. 11.	9 e	xiii. 3.	x. 5. 9 a
xxxiv. 28.*	2 b	xiv. 41.	x. 13. 9 c
xxxiv. 32.	9 d	xv. 23, 23, 36.	xi. 8, 13, 22, 27, 28. 9 e
xxxiv. 34.	9 g	xvi. 47.	xii. 11, 14, 28, 32. 9 e
xxxv. 1, 4, 10, 29.	9 a	xvii. 11.	xii. 21. 9 a
xxxvi. 1, 5.	9 a	xix. 2.	xiii. 5. 9 a
xxxvi. 6.	9 d	xx. 9, 27.	xiii. 18. 9 e
xxxviii. 21.	7	xxiv. 13.	xv. 5, 11, 15. 9 e
xxxviii. 22.	9 a	xxvi. 4.	xvii. 3. 9 a
xxxix. 1, 5, 7, 21.	9 a	xxvii. 11, 22.	xviii. 16. 9 d

* *marg.* words.

Deut. xviii. 20.	9 a	2 Kings xi. 5, 15.	9 d	Job xxxix. 27.††	7
xix. 7, 9.	9 e	xi. 9.	9 a	xlii. 9.	2 a
xx. 17.	9 a	xiv. 6.	9 a	Ps. vii. 6.	9 a
xxiv. 8.	9 a	xvi. 15.	9 d	xxxiii. 9.	9 a
xxiv. 18, 22.	9 e	xvi. 16.	9 a	xlii. 8.	9 d
xxvi. 13, 14.	9 a	xvii. 13, 34.	9 a	xliv. 4.	9 c
xxvi. 16.	9 a	xvii. 27.	9 d	lxviii. 28.	9 a
xxvii. 1, 1.	9 d e	xviii. 6, 12.	9 a	lxxi. 3.	9 a
xxvii. 4, 10.	9 e	xxi. 8, 8.	9 a	lxxviii. 3.	9 a
xxviii. 1, 13, 14, 15.	9 e	xxii. 12.	9 d	lxxviii. 23.	9 d
xxviii. 8.	9 d	xxiii. 4, 21.	9 d	ciii. 18.	8
xxviii. 45.	9 a	xxiii. 35.	7	ciii. 20.	2 b
xxix. 1.	9 a	xxiv. 3.	7	cv. 8.	9 a
xxx. 2, 8, 11, 16.	9 e	1 Ch. vi. 49.	9 a	cvi. 34.	1 a
xxxi. 5, 29.	9 a	xii. 32.	7	cvii. 25.	1 b
xxxii. 10, 25.	9 d	xiv. 12.	1 b	cxii. 7.	8
xxxii. 16.	9 d	xiv. 16.	9 a	cxii. 9.	9 a
xxxiii. 4.	9 a	xv. 15.	9 a	cxix. 4, 138.	9 a
xxxiv. 9.	9 a	xvi. 15, 40.	9 a	cxxxiii. 3.	9 a
Josh. i. 7, 9, 13, 16.	9 a	xvii. 6, 10.	9 a	cxlvii. 15.	1 f
i. 10.	9 d	xxi. 17, 18.	1 a	cxlviii. 5.	9 a
i. 11.	9 c	xxii. 27.	1 b	Prov. viii. 29.	7
i. 18, 18.	7, 9 d	xxii. 2.	1 b	Ecc. viii. 2.	7
iii. 3, 8.	9 d	xxii. 17.	9 d	Is. v. 6.	9 d
iv. 3, 16.	9 c	xxiv. 19.	9 a	xiii. 3.	9 a
iv. 8, 10, 10.	9 a	xxviii. 21.	2 b	xxiii. 11.	9 a
iv. 17.	9 d	2 Ch. vii. 13.	9 d	xxxiv. 16.	9 a
vi. 10.	9 a	vii. 17.	9 a	xl. 11.	9 d
vii. 11.	9 a	viii. 14.‡	9 h	xl. 12.	9 a
viii. 4.	9 d	xiv. 4.	1 b	xlvi. 5.	9 a
viii. 8, 8.	2 b, 9 a	xxviii. 30.	9 a	lv. 4.	9 c
viii. 27, 29, 31, 33.	9 a	xxiii. 8.	9 a	Jer. i. 7, 17.	9 d
35.	9 a	xxiv. 8.‡	1 b	vii. 23, 31.	9 a
ix. 24.	9 a	xxv. 4.	9 a	vii. 23, 31.	9 a d
x. 27, 40.	9 a	xxix. 21, 27, 30.	1 b	xi. 4, 4.	9 a d
xi. 12, 15, 15, 15, 20.	9 a	xxix. 24.	1 a	xi. 8.	9 a
xiii. 6.	9 a	xxxi. 4, 11.	1 b	xiii. 5, 6.	9 a
xiv. 2, 5.	9 a	xxxii. 5.	2 b	xiv. 14.	9 a
xv. 13.	7	xxxii. 13.	8 a	xvii. 22.	9 a
xvii. 4, 4.	9 a, 7	xxxii. 12.	1 b	xix. 5.	9 a
xxi. 2, 8.	9 a	xxxiii. 8.	9 a	xxiii. 32.	9 a
xxi. 3.	7	xxxiii. 16.	1 b	xxvi. 2, 8.	9 a
xxii. 3, 2.	9 a	xxxiv. 20.	9 d	xxvii. 4.	9 a
xxiii. 16.	9 a	xxxv. 21.	1 a	xxx. 23.	9 a
Jud. ii. 20.	9 a	Ezra iv. 3.	9 a	xxxii. 23, 35.	9 a
iii. 4.	9 a	iv. 19.	5 a, 10 b	xxxiv. 22.	9 e
iv. 6.	9 a	iv. 21, 21.	5, 5 a	xxxv. 6, 10, 14, 16, 18.	9 a
xiii. 14.	9 a	v. 3.‡	10 a, 5 a	xxxvi. 5, 26.	9 d
xxi. 10, 20.	9 d	v. 9.‡	10 a, 5 a	xxxvi. 8.	9 a
Ruth ii. 15.	9 d	vi. 14, 14.	5, 5 a	xxxvii. 21.	9 d
1 Sam. ii. 29.	9 a	vii. 23.‡	5	xxxviii. 10.	9 d
xii. 14, 15.*	7	viii. 17.	9 d	xxxviii. 27.	9 a
xiii. 13.	9 a	ix. 11.	9 a	l. 21.	9 a
xiii. 14, 14.	9 d a	Neh. i. 7, 8.	9 a	li. 59.	9 a
xv. 11, 13.	2 b	viii. i. 14.	9 a	Lam. i. 10, 17.	9 a
xv. 24.	7	ix. 14.	9 a	i. 18.	7
xvi. 16.	1 b	xiii. 5.††	9 h	ii. 17.	9 a
xvii. 20.	9 a	xiii. 9, 19, 22.	1 b	iii. 37.	9 a
xviii. 22.	9 d	Esth. i. 10, 17.	1 a	Eze. ix. 11.	9 a
xx. 29.	9 a	i. 12, 19.	2 b	x. 6.	9 b
xxi. 2, 2.	9 a	i. 15.	1 g	xii. 7.	9 f
2 Sam. iv. 12.	9 d	ii. 8.	2 b	xxiv. 18.	9 f
v. 25.	9 a	ii. 20.	1 g	xxxvii. 7.	9 f
vii. 7, 11.	9 a	iii. 2, 12.	9 a	xxxvii. 10.	9 a
ix. 11.	9 d	iii. 14.	3	Dan. ii. 2.	1 b
xii. 9.	2 b	iii. 15.	2 b	ii. 12, 46.	1 d
xiii. 28, 28.†	9 d a	iv. 3.	2 b	iii. 4, 19.	1 e
xiii. 29.	9 a	iv. 5, 10.	9 d	iii. 13, 20.	1 d
xviii. 5.	9 d	iv. 13.	1 b	iii. 22.	6
xxi. 14.	9 a	iv. 17.	9 a	iv. 26.	1 d
xxiv. 19.	9 a	vi. 1.	1 b	v. 2, 29.	1 d
1 Kings ii. 46.	9 d	viii. 9.	9 a	vi. 16, 23, 24.	1 d
v. 6.	9 c	viii. 13.	3	ix. 23, 25.	2 b
v. 17.	9 d	viii. 14, 17.	2 b	Hos. v. 11.	9 i
viii. 58.	9 a	ix. 1.	2 b	Amos ii. 4.	4
1 Kings ix. 4.	9 a	Esth. ix. 14.	1 b	ii. 12.	9 a
xi. 10, 10, 11.	9 a	ix. 25.	1 a	vi. 11.	9 e
xi. 38.	9 d	Job ix. 7.	1 c	ix. 3, 4.	9 d
xiii. 21.	9 a	xxxvi. 10.	1 b	ix. 9.	9 e
xv. 5.	9 a	xxxvi. 32.	9 d	Nah. i. 14.	9 a
xvii. 4, 9.	9 a	xxxvii. 12.	9 d	Zech. i. 6.	9 a
xxii. 31.	9 a	xxxviii. 12.	9 a	Mal. iv. 4.	9 a

* marg. mouth.
 † marg. or, will you not since I have commanded you.
 ‡ marg. so was the commandment.
 § lit. and the king said, and they made.

|| marg. by me a decree is set.
 ¶ lit. hath set a decree.
 ** marg. whatsoever is of the decree.
 †† marg. the commandment of the Levites.
 ‡‡ marg. by thy mouth.

COMMEND.

לְהַלְלֵךְ to praise. PIEL fut. Gen. xii. 15. PUAL fut. Prov. xii. 8.

שָׁבַח to soothe; to praise; to pronounce happy. PIEL pret. Ecc. viii. 15.

COMMISSION.

פָּקַד f. an imperial law: Eze. viii. 36.

COMMIT.

- 1 לָלֶךְ to roll, to devolve oneself, way, &c. upon God. KAL imp.
- 2 הָיָה to be, to exist, to be one. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret.
- 3 זָנָה to commit fornication, &c.; see Fornication, &c. KAL fut.
- 4 חָטָא to sin. KAL pret.
- 5 מָסַר to deliver; to give occasion to; Ges. to separate, to separate oneself, to fall away treacherously. KAL inf. Num. xxxi. 16. See Deliver. Fürst renders this passage, tradendo prevaricationem in manus Jehovæ, h.e. ut a Deo vivo desciscerent. Others, to dare a defection from the Lord.
- 6 מָעַל see Trespass.
- 7 נָתַן to give. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret.
- 8 עָזַב to leave; to commit to another. KAL fut.
- 9 עָשָׂה to labour in anything. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret.
- 10 פָּעַל to make, to do, in an emphatic sense. KAL pret.
- 11 פָּקַד to visit; to give in charge, to commit. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
- 12 שָׂם to set, put, place. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxix. 8.	7 a	1 Chr. x. 13.	6 a	Eze. vi. 9.	9 a
xxxix. 22.	7 b	2 Chr. xii. 10.	11 a	viii. 6.	9 d
Lev. iv. 35.	4	xxxiv. 16.	7 c	viii. 17, 17.	9 b a
v. 7.	4	Joh v. 8.	12	xv. 8.	6 a
v. 15.	6 c	Ps. x. 14.‡	8	xvi. 43.	9 a
v. 17.	6 a	xxxii. 6.	11 b	xvi. 50.	9 c
vi. 2.	6 n	xxxvii. 5.	1	xvi. 51.	4
viii. 26.	9 c	Prov. xvi. 3.	1	xviii. 12, 21, 22, 24,	
xviii. 29, 29.	9 c d	xvi. 12.	9 b	26, 27, 28.	9 a
xviii. 30, 30.	9 b e	Is. xxii. 21.	7 b	xx. 27.	6 b
xx. 13, 23.	9 a	Jer. ii. 13.	9 a	xx. 43.	9 a
Num. v. 6.	9 c	v. 30.	2 b	xxii. 9, 11.	9 a
v. 12.	6 a	vi. 15.	9 a	xxiii. 7.‡	7 b
xv. 24.	9 e	viii. 12.	9 a	xxiii. 43.	3
xxi. 16.	5	xvi. 10.	4	xxxiii. 13, 13, 18,	
Dent. xvii. 5.	9 a	xxxix. 23.	9 a	29.	9 a
xix. 20.*	9 b	xxxvii. 21.	11 b	xxxiii. 15.	9 b
xxi. 22.†	2 a	xxxix. 14.	7 b	xxxiii. 16.	4
Josh. vii. 1.	6 c	xl. 7.	11 a	xliii. 8.	9 a
xxii. 16, 20, 31.	6 a	xli. 10.	11 a	xliv. 13.	9 a
Jud. xx. 6.	9 a	xliv. 3, 9, 22.	9 a	Hos. vi. 9.	9 a
1 Kings xiv. 22.	4	xliv. 7.	9 d	vii. 1.	10
xiv. 27.	11 a	Eze. iii. 20.	9 a	Mal. ii. 11.	9 c

* lit. shall not add to commit. ‡ marg. leaveth.
 † lit. if there be in man a sin. § marg. bestowed upon them.

COMMON.

- אָדָם m. man: Eze. xxiii. 42, "of the common sort," marg. of the multitude of men.
- אֶרֶץ com. the land, earth: Lev. iv. 27, marg. people of the land.
- בֶּן m. son: Jer. xxvi. 23, marg. sons of the people.
- הָלַל (see Profane and Gather), to eat as common. PIEL pret. Jer. xxxi. 5, marg. profane. לָלֶךְ adj. profane, unholy, common: 1 Sam. xxi. 4, 5.
- מוֹת m. death: Num. xvi. 29, marg. as every man dieth.
- רֵב m. multitude: Eze. xxiii. 42.

COMMOTION.

רָעַשׁ m. a trembling, shaking; tumult, noise, as of battle: Jer. x. 22.

COMMUNE, COMMUNICATION.

- אָמַר to say, speak. KAL imp.
דָּבַר see Speak. In Exod. xxv. 22 there is an evident allusion to the oracle of the mercy-seat, called דְּבִיר, or speaking-place. KAL *part. Poel PIEL b pret.
c inf. d imp. e fut. f דָּבַר m. word.
סָפַר to number, to tell, to relate, to declare. PIEL fut.
שָׁחַ to speak, talk, converse; to talk with oneself, to meditate. KAL a fut. b שִׁחַ m. speech, discourse.

Table with 5 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xviii. 33., Ex. xxv. 22., Jud. ix. 1., 1 Sam. ix. 25., etc.)

* marg. a word.

COMPACT.

חָבַר to join or couple together. PUAL pret. Ps. cxxii. 3.

COMPANY, COMPANION.

- אָרַח to travel. KAL part. Poel, a caravan, or company of travellers, espec. of merchants.
בַּת f. a daughter; daughter of a city, or region, or people, "company of the Assyrians:" Eze. xxvii. 6. The margin, on the authority of Buxtorf probably, gives the rendering "well trodden," Heb. the daughter of goings, of ivory that has been long under the earth, and thought to have been improved by this; at least much ivory in former times was so found. The whole marginal rendering stands thus: "they have made thy hatches of ivory well trodden;" hatches, or deck, being supposed more appropriate in this view of the meaning of the passage.
צָרוּר m. see Troop.
הִלְכָה f. goings, progress; ways; companies of travellers, caravans.
הָמוֹן see Multitude, Tumult.
זָעַק to cry, to gather. NIPHAL pret.
חָבַל com. a cord, &c.; a company of men bound together in a society, or walking in a train; so a company of soldiers is called σπειρα: Matt. xxvii. 27.
חָבֵר m. associate, companion. b חָבֵר adj. companion. c חָבֵר Ch. m. id. d חָבֵר m. company. e חֲבֵרָה f. company. f חֲבֵרָתָא f. companion.
חַי adj. a living creature, beast, &c.; collect., a band of men, troop: Ps. lxxviii. 30, company of the spearmen, marg. the beasts of the reeds, Jer. li. 32; some wild animals dwelling among reeds; crocodile, lion, boar, &c.
חַיִל m. host.
מְחֹלָה f. dance; a company, shewing public exultation, or joy, with dancing.

- סְחָלְקָת f. divisions, courses; companies by course.
מִחְנֵה com. an army, a host; any company of men.
תּוֹרָה f. company of them who give thanks.
בְּנֵת m. fellow-labourers, colleagues. Ch. m. id.
לְהִקָּה f. assembly; only in 1 Sam. xix. 20, prob. i.g. קָהָה so the lxx. Syr. Arab. Chald.
סוּסָה f. a company of horses.
עֵדָה f. see Congregation. Job xvi. 7, i.e. family, or those congregated about his tent.
צָבָא m. host, army.
מִצְעָר m. anything small, a small company.
קְבוּץ m. a gathering, throng.
קָהָל m. see Congregation. Gen. xxxv. 11, gr. synagogues; Ch. a congregation of tribes.
רֵאשׁ m. head; sum, amount; a body, band, company, especially of soldiers.
רֵנֵשׁ m. pr. a noisy crowd; hence, gen. a crowd, company.
רָעָה to associate together. KAL *part. Poel b רֵעַ m. a friend, companion, acquaintance. c רֵעָה f. companion. d מֵרֵעַ m. a friend, companion.
שִׂפְעָה f. abundance, multitude, of men, camels.

Table with 5 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xxxii. 8, 8, 21., Ex. xxxvii. 25., Jud. vii. 16, 20., 1 Ch. ix. 18., etc.)

* marg. art gathered together. † marg. societies. ‡ marg. or, feedeth gluttons.

COMPARABLE.

סָלַף to weigh. PUAL part. Lam. iv. 2.

COMPARE.

- דָּמָה to be like. PIEL pret. Cant. i. 9.
מִשַׁל to use a proverb; to compare. HIPHIL fut. Is. xlvi. 5.
עָרָה to lay in order; seq. לְ to place together with anything, alongside of it, to compare. KAL fut. Ps. lxxxix. 6, Is. xl. 18.
שָׁוָה to be equal; to be like, to resemble; seq. לְ. KAL fut. Prov. iii. 15, viii. 11.

COMPASS.

- אָזַר to gird; to be armed. PIEL part.
אָבַף to compass about, to attack with violence and terror. KAL pret.

- 2 זָרָה to disperse, to fan; hence to sift or search; or from זָר a crown, or border, around the ark; to gird round, as God compasseth all things by his omniscience. PIEL *pret.*
- 1 חָנַן to draw a circle, to measure with a compass. KAL *pret.* ^a *pret.* ^b חָנַן *m.* circuit. ^c מְחַנְנָה *f.* a compass.
- 5 מְרַבֵּב *m.* the margin round the altar above the grating upon which the priests could walk in attending upon it.
- 6 פָּתַר to compass about, as a crown compasseth the head. HIPHIL ^a *fut.* ^b *part.*
- 7 נָקַף to go round, to make a circle; to surround. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.*
- 8 סָבַב to turn about, to compass about, to besiege; to go about, to fetch a compass; to beset, to compass about in a distressing manner; to attend upon diligently and frequently, Ps. xxvi. 6;—to compass about with songs of deliverance, *dupl. acc.* Ps. xxxii. 7, is to afford complete joy, without any mixture of sorrow;—in Jer. xxxi. 22, “A woman shall compass a man,” is a prophecy of the birth of the Messiah from a virgin. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^a *pret.* POEL ^a *fut.* HIPHIL ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d סָבִיב *m.* round about. ^e מַסְבֵּב *m.* circle; Ges. couches set in a circle, a divan; or the word, in Ps. cxl. 9, may be taken as HIPHIL *part.* of סָבַב.
- 9 עָטַר to crown; to encompass. KAL ^a *fut.* ^b *part.* Poel.
- 10 עָנַק to adorn with a neck-chain or collar. KAL *pret.*

Gen. ii. 11, 13.	8 e	1 Kings vii. 24, 24.	8 e, 7 e	Ps. xxvi. 6.	8 g
xix. 4.	8 f	vii. 35.	8 k	xxxii. 7, 10.	8 g
Ex. xxvii. 5.	5	2 Kings iii. 9.	8 d	xl. 12.	8 2
xxxviii. 4.	5	vi. 14.	7 b	xlix. 5.	8 d
Num. xxi. 4.	8 b	vi. 15.	8 e	lxxiii. 6.	10
xxxiv. 5.	8 f	viii. 21.	8 e	lxxxviii. 17.	7 a
Deut. ii. 1.	8 d	xi. 8.	7 a	cix. 3.	8 a
ii. 3.	8 h	2 Ch. iv. 2, 2.	8 k d	cxvi. 3.	2
Jos. vi. 3.	8 a	iv. 3, 3.	8 e, 7 e	cxviii. 10, 11, 11,	
vi. 1, 14.	8 d	xviii. 31.	8 d	12.	8 a
vi. 7.	8 e	xxi. 9.	8 e	cxxxix. 3.†	3
vi. 11.	8 i	xxiii. 7.	7 a	cxl. 9.	8 1
vi. 15, 15.	8 d a	xxxiii. 14.	8 a	cxli. 7.	6 a
xv. 3, 10.	8 f	Joh xvi. 13.	8 d	Prov. viii. 27.‡	4 b
xviii. 14.	8 f	xix. 6.	7 a	Is. i. 11.	1
xix. 14.	8 f	xxvi. 10.	4 a	xliv. 13.	4 e
Jud. xi. 18.	8 d	xl. 22.	8 d	Jer. xxvi. 22.	8 g
xvi. 2.	8 d	Ps. v. 12.*	9 a	xxxix. 39.	8 f
1 Sam. xxiii. 26.	9 b	vii. 7.	8 g	li. 21.	8 d
2 Sam. v. 23.	8 h	xvii. 9.	7 b	Lam. iii. 5.	7 b
xviii. 15.	8 d	xviii. 11.	8 a	Hos. xi. 12.	8 a
xxii. 5.	2	xviii. 4.	2	Jon. ii. 3.	8 g
xxii. 6.	8 a	xviii. 5.	8 a	ii. 5.	2
1 Kings vii. 15, 23.	8 d	xxii. 12, 16.	8 a	Hab. i. 4.	6 b

* *marg.* crown him. † *marg.* circle.
 ‡ *marg.* or, winnowest.

COMPASSION.

- 1 חָטַל to be mild and gentle; to treat with tenderness; to have compassion; see Spare. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.*
- 2 רָחַם to be tender; to have mercy, compassion upon any one; to pity, from an idea of fondness, cherishing: strictly of compassion towards the needy and helpless, as widows, infants; also of parents towards their infant children, espec. of God pitying his afflicted people. PIEL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d רָחוּם *adj.* merciful, only used of God; “full of compassion.” ^e רַחֲמִים *m. pl.* very tender affection, pity, grace, favour.

Ex. ii. 6.	1 c	2 Ch. xxxvi. 15, 17.	1 a	Jer. xii. 15.	2 a
Deut. xiii. 17.	2 a	Ps. lxxviii. 38.	2 d	Lam. iii. 22.	2 e
xxx. 3.	2 a	lxxxvi. 15.	2 d	iii. 32.	2 a
1 Sam. xxiii. 21.	1 a	cxl. 4.	2 d	Eze. xvi. 5.	1 b
1 Kings viii. 50, 50.	2 e a	cxli. 4.	2 d	Mic. vii. 19.	2 c
2 Kings xiii. 23.	2 c	cxlv. 8.	2 d	Zech. vii. 9.	2 e
2 Ch. xxx. 9.	2 e	Is. xlix. 15.*	2 b		

* *marg.* from having compassion.

COMPEL.

- נָסַף to press, constrain, compel. KAL *part.* Poel, Esth. i. 8.
- נָדַח to push, thrust, force. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Chr. xxi. 11.
- עָבַד to serve. KAL *fut.* Lev. xxv. 39, *marg.* serve thyself with him with the service; *lit.* thou shalt not make him to serve the service of a bond servant.
- פָּרַץ to break; to break forth upon, to urge. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xxviii. 23.

COMPLAIN.

- נָנַן to groan, murmur, complain. HITHPAEL *fut.* Lam. iii. 39, *marg.* murmur. *part.* Num. xi. 1, *marg.* or, were as it were complainers.
- בָּכָה to weep. KAL *fut.* Job xxxi. 38, *marg.* weep.
- צֹוּחָה *f.* outcry, of lamentation; see Cry. Ps. cxliv. 14.
- רִיב to contend, to strive; to plead. KAL *inf.* Jud. xxi. 22.
- שָׁחַ to speak, discourse; to meditate. KAL *fut.* Job vii. 11, Ps. lxxvii. 3. שָׁחַ *m.* the inward or outward expression of sorrow, on which the mind enlarges: 1 Sam. i. 16, *marg.* or, meditation; Job vii. 13, ix. 27, x. 1, xxi. 4, xxiii. 2; Ps. lv. 2, cii. title, cxlii. 2.

COMPLETE.

- תָּמִים *adj.* perfect: Lev. xxiii. 15.

COMPOUND, COMPOSITION.

- מִתְבַּנֵּת *f.* measure: Exod. xxx. 32, 37, *i.e.* according to the proportion of the parts of which it is composed.
- רָקַח to season, to spice, *e.g.* oil for making ointments, to perfume. KAL *fut.* Exod. xxx. 33.
- מְרַקְחַת *f.* compounding of ointment: Exod. xxx. 25, *lit.* an ointment of compounding.

COMPREHEND.

- יָדַע to know. KAL *fut.* Job xxxvii. 5.
- בֹּלַע to hold or keep together. KAL *pret.* Is. xl. 12.

CONCEAL.

- חָרַשׁ to keep silence. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xli. 12.
- כָּתַר to hide; to conceal from sight and from hearing. PIEL *pret.* Job vi. 10, Ps. xl. 10. *fut.* Job xxvii. 11, Jer. l. 2.
- כָּסַף to cover. KAL *part.* Poel, Prov. xii. 23. PIEL *pret.* Gen. xxxvii. 26. *fut.* Deut. xiii. 8. *part.* Prov. xi. 13.
- סָתַר to hide, to cover from the sight. HIPHIL *inf.* Prov. xxv. 2.

CONCEIT.

- עַיִן *com.* the eye: Prov. xxvi. 5, *marg.* his own eyes; 12, 16, xxviii. 11.

מִשְׁבִּיחַ f. image, figure : Prov. xviii. 11.

CONCEIVE.

- 1 הָרָה to conceive in the womb; figuratively, to form designs and counsels in the mind. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. PUAL e pret. POEL f inf. * הָרָה adj. pregnant, with child. b הָרֵיוֹן m. conception. a הָרֵיוֹן m. id.
- 2 זָרַע to sow seed; to be sown, to conceive. NIPHAL a pret. HIPHIL b fut.
- 3 חָשַׁב to devise. KAL pret.
- 4 יָחַם to be hot; coire. KAL a fut. PIEL b pret. c inf.
- 5 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. iii. 16.	1 h	Ex. ii. 2.	1 e	Job xv. 33.†	1 b
iv. 1, 17.	1 e	Lev. xii. 2.	2 b	Ps. vii. 14.	1 a
xvi. 4, 4.	1 c a	Num. v. 28.	2 a	li. 5.‡	4 b
xvi. 5.	1 a	xi. 12.	1 a	Cant. iii. 4.	1 d
xxi. 2.	1 e	Jud. xiii. 3.	1 a	Is. vii. 14.	1 g
xxv. 21.	1 e	xiii. 5, 7.	1 g	viii. 3.	1 c
xxix. 32, 33, 34, 35.	1 e	Ruth iv. 13.	1 i	xxxiii. 11.	1 c
xxx. 5, 7, 17, 19, 23.	1 e	1 Sam. i. 20.	1 e	lix. 4.	1 b
xxx. 38, 39.	4 a	ii. 21.	1 c	lix. 13.	1 f
xxx. 41, 41.	4 e	2 Sam. xi. 5.	1 c	Jer. xlix. 30.	3
xxxi. 10.	4 e	2 Kings iv. 17.	1 c	Hos. i. 3, 6, 8.	1 e
xxxviii. 3, 4, 18.	1 e	1 Ch. vii. 23.	1 e	ii. 5.	1 d
xxxviii. 5.*	5	Job iii. 3.	1 e	ix. 11.	1 i

* lit. and she added yet and bare. | † lit. to conceive.
 ‡ marg. warm me.

CONCLUSION.

סוּף m. end : Ecc. xii. 13.

CONCOURSE.

הִמְנוּחַ to make a great noise; applied to a tumultuous concourse of people. KAL part. Poel, Prov. i. 21.

CONCUBINE.

אִשָּׁה f. a woman, a wife : Jud. xix. 1, marg. a woman a concubine, or, a wife a concubine.

לְחַנָּה Ch. f. a concubine : Dan. v. 2, 3, 23.

פִּילגְשִׁים com. a concubine without the authority and dignity of a wife; spoken commonly of a female slave, who was also usually a legal concubine : Gen. xxii. 24, xxxv. 22; Jud. xix. 2, &c. Fully אִשָּׁה פִּילגְשִׁים, Jud. xix. 1; 2 Sam. xv. 16, xx. 3. Opp. to wives of higher rank : 1 Kings xi. 3, Cant. vi. 8, 9.

CONDEMN.

- 1 יָצָא to go out. KAL fut.
- 2 עָנַשׁ to amerce. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.
- 3 רָשַׁע to be wicked, guilty; to pronounce guilty. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. e שָׁעָה adj. wicked.
- 4 שָׁפַט to judge. KAL part. Poel.

Ex. xxii. 9.	3 e	Job xxxii. 3.	3 c	Ps. cix. 31.‡	4
Deut. xxv. 1.	3 a	xxxiv. 17.	3 e	Prov. xii. 2.	3 c
1 Kings viii. 32.	3 h	xl. 8.	3 c	xvii. 16.	3 d
2 Ch. xxxvi. 3.*	2 a	Ps. xxxvii. 33.	3 c	Is. l. 9.	3 c
Job ix. 20.	3 e	xciv. 21.	3 e	liv. 17.	3 e
x. 2.	3 e	cix. 7.‡	1, 3 e	Amos ii. 8.‡	2 h
xv. 6.	3 e				

* marg. mulcted.
 † marg. let him go out guilty, or, wicked.
 ‡ marg. from the judges of his soul. | § marg. or such as have been fined, or, mulcted; i.e. of the poor unjustly fined.

CONDUCT.

עָבַר to pass, to cause to pass. HIPHIL pret. 2 Sam. xix. 40. inf. 2 Sam. xix. 15. fut. 2 Sam. xix. 40 'ב'.
 שָׁלַח to send. PIEL inf. 2 Sam. xix. 31.

CONDUIT.

תַּעֲקָה f. trench; watercourse, channel for conducting water : 2 Kings xviii. 17, xx. 20; Is. vii. 3, xxxvi. 2.

CONEY.

שָׁפָן m. a quadruped, chewing the cud in the manner of the hare, living in flocks, and distinguished for its cunning : Lev. xi. 5, Deut. xiv. 7, Ps. civ. 18, Prov. xxx. 26.

CONFECTION.

רֶקֶחַ m. ointment, perfume : Exod. xxx. 35. רֶקֶחַת f. ointment-maker, perfumer : 1 Sam. viii. 13.

CONFEDERATE.

בַּעַל m. owner, master : Gen. xiv. 13.
 בְּרִית f. a covenant : Gen. xiv. 13, lit. masters of a covenant, i.e. allies or sworn friends; Ps. lxxxiii. 5; Obad. 7.
 כָּרַת to cut off, to make (a covenant). KAL fut. Ps. lxxxiii. 5, lit. they have made a covenant.
 נָוָה to rest on, seq. עָל. KAL pret. Is. vii. 2.
 קִשְׁרָה m. conspiracy : Is. viii. 12, 12.

CONFER.

דָּבָר m. a word : 1 Kings i. 7, marg. his words were with.

CONFESS.

יָדָה to own, acknowledge, confess; to praise; to make confession, by holding out, or extending the hand. HIPHIL a pret. b fut. c part. HITHPAEL d pret. e inf. f fut. g part. h תּוֹרָה f. confession, thanksgiving.

Lev. v. 5.	d	2 Ch. vi. 24, 26.	a	Neh. ix. 3.	g
xvi. 21.	d	xxx. 22.	g	Job xl. 14.	b
xxvi. 40.	d	Ezr. x. 1.	e	Ps. xxxii. 5.	b
Num. v. 7.	d	x. 11.	h	Prov. xxviii. 13.	c
Jos. vii. 19.	h	Neh. i. 6.	g	Dan. ix. 4.	f
1 Kings viii. 33, 35.	a	ix. 2.	f	ix. 20.	g

CONFIDENCE.

- 1 בָּטַח to trust, to confide in; abs. to be confident, i.e. to be secure, without fear. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel. d בְּטַח m. confidence. e בְּטָחָה f. id. f בְּטָחוֹן m. id. g מִבְּטָח m. id.
- 2 בָּסָל m. hope, confidence, what a man depends on, as the loins are the strength and firmness of the body. a בְּסָלָה f. confidence, hope.

Jud. ix. 26.	1 h	Ps. cxviii. 8, 9.	1 a	Is. xxxvi. 4.	1 f
2 Kings xviii. 19.	1 f	Prov. iii. 26.	2	Jer. ii. 37.	1 g
Job iv. 6.	2 a	xiv. 16.	1 c	xlvi. 13.	1 g
xviii. 14.	1 g	xiv. 26.	1 g	Eze. xxviii. 26.	1 d
xxi. 24.	1 g	xxi. 22.	1 g	xxix. 16.	1 g
Ps. xxvii. 3.	1 c	xxv. 19.	1 g	Mic. vii. 5.	1 b
lxx. 5.	1 g	Is. xxx. 15.	1 e		

CONFIRM.

אָמַץ to be strong. PIEL imp.

- 2 זָבַר to be strong; to make firm. HIPHIL pret.
- 3 חָזַק to be strong in a prevailing degree, by soundness, and cohesion of every part, so as to be firm and compact: opp. to רָפַה, Is. xxxv. 3, Job xxvii. 6, Prov. iv. 13, and חָלַף, Is. xxxix. 1, &c. It is said, Jud. i. 28, Israel was strong, i.e. after they had increased so as to fill the land, being at first scattered and dispersed through it. A kingdom is confirmed by the union of mind and strength: 2 Kings xiv. 5. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b inf. c part.
- 4 כָּוַן to establish. POLEL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret.
- 5 מָלַא to fill. PIEL pret. 1 Kings i. 14, marg. fill up.
- 6 עָמַד to stand; to make to stand. HIPHIL fut.
- 7 קוּם to stand upright; to establish. PIEL a pret. b inf. HIPHIL c pret. d fut. e part.

Num. xxx. 14.	7 c	1 Ch. xiv. 2.	4 c	Is. xxxv. 3.	1
Deut. xxvii. 26.	7 d	xvi. 17.	6	xlv. 26.	7 e
Ruth iv. 7.	7 b	Esth. ix. 29, 31.	7 b	Eze. xlii. 6.	7 b
2 Sam. vi. 24.	4 b	ix. 32.	7 a	Dan. ix. 12.	7 d
1 Kings i. 14.	5	Ps. lxxviii. 9.	4 a	ix. 27.	2
2 Kings xiv. 5.	3 a	cv. 10.	6	xi. 1.	3 c
xv. 19.	3 b				

CONFISCATION.

עֲנִישׁ Ch. m. fine, mulct: Eze. vii. 26.

CONFOUND, CONFUSION, CONFUSED.

- 1 בִּישׁ see Ashamed. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d בִּשְׁתׁ f. shame.
- 2 בָּלַל seems to combine all the meanings included in affusio, perfusio, and confusio, and so, to mix things together, to confound by such mixture; to confound language by its pronunciation: comp. Latin, *halbus*, *halbutio*; and gr. *βάρβαρος* for *βάλβαλος*. KAL a pret. b fut. c תָּבַל m. foul pollution.
- 3 הִפְרָה (see Ashamed), to bring to confusion. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 4 חָתַח to be broken to pieces, to be dismayed. HIPHIL, to break to pieces: fut.
- 5 יִבֵּשׁ see Ashamed. HIPHIL pret.
- 6 בָּלַם see Ashamed. NIPHAL a pret. b imp. c fut. HOPHAL d pret. e בִּלְמָה f. shame, reproach.
- 7 קָלוּן m. contempt, shame, dishonour.
- 8 תִּהוּ m. emptiness, vanity; wasteness, desolation.

Gen. xi. 7.	2 b	Ps. cxxix. 5.	1 c	Jer. xv. 9.	3 a
xi. 9.	2 a	Is. i. 29.	3 b	xvii. 18, 18.	1 c
Lev. xviii. 23.	2 c	xix. 9.	1 a	xx. 11.	6 e
xx. 12.	2 c	xxiv. 10.	8	xxii. 22.	6 a
1 Sam. xx. 30, 30.	1 d	xxiv. 23.	3 a	xxxv. 19.	6 a
2 Kings xix. 26.	1 c	xxx. 3.	6 e	xlvi. 24.	5
Eze. ix. 7.	1 d	xxxiv. 11.	8	xlviii. 1, 1, 20.	5
Job vi. 20.	1 a	xxxvii. 27.	1 a	xliv. 23.	1 a
x. 15.	7	xli. 11.	6 e	l. 2, 2.	5
Ps. xxii. 5.	1 a	xli. 29.	8	l. 12.	1 a
xxxv. 4, 4.	1 c, 3 b	xlvi. 16, 16.	6 a e	li. 17.	5
xxxv. 26.	3 b	xlvi. 17.	6 c	li. 47.	1 c
xl. 14.	3 b	l. 7.	6 a	li. 51.	1 a
xliv. 15.	6 e	liv. 4.	6 c	Eze. xvi. 52.	1 b
lxix. 8.	6 e	lxi. 7.	6 e	xvi. 54.	6 a
lxx. 2, 2.	3 b, 6 c	Jer. i. 17.	4	xvi. 63.	1 a
lxxi. 1, 13.	1 c	iii. 25.	6 e	xxxvi. 32.	6 b
lxxi. 24.	1 a	vii. 19.	1 d	Dan. ix. 7, 8.	1 d
lxxxiii. 17.	1 c	ix. 19.	1 a	Mic. iii. 7.	3 a
xxvii. 7.	1 c	x. 14.	5	vii. 16.	1 c
cix. 29.	1 d	xiv. 3.	6 d	Zech. x. 5.	5

CONGEAL.

קָפַא to draw in oneself, to contract; to concrete, to coagulate, as milk; poet. of the sea. KAL pret. Exod. xv. 8.

CONGRATULATE.

בָּרַךְ to bless; to salute, to greet. PIEL inf. 1 Chr. xviii. 10.

CONGREGATION.

1 אָלַם m. from אָלַם to bind in a bundle, a congregation or collection of people: Ps. lviii. 1;—but the word might perhaps be rendered, silence, and then the translation may be—“Do ye indeed speak silence of justice?” Silence of justice is the suppression of that which is just and right in the representations supposed to have been made. In respect to David, this was undoubtedly the case in the court of Saul.

2 חִי adj. anything living; collect. a family or body of people that live in one community, and under one head.

3 עֵדָה f. an appointed meeting, assembly; assembly, congregation, community of the Israelites; a domestic or private company, family, household: Job xvi. 7, xv. 34;—any assembly, multitude, often in a bad sense, troop, band, gang, of wicked men: found chiefly in Num. and also in Exod. and Lev.: Exod. xii. 3, &c. * מוֹעֵד m. appointment of time; a coming together, assembly: it occurs in the expression, tent or tabernacle of congregation, frequently; and in Num. xvi. 2; Ps. lxxiv. 4, lxxv. 2; Is. xiv. 13.

4 קָהָל m. a coming together, an assembling, the act; an assembly, congregation, convocation, spec. of the assembly or congregation of the people of Israel for any cause, mostly for religious purposes; in a wider sense, of any assembly or multitude of men, of troops, of nations, of the wicked, of the righteous, of angels, of the dead. * קְהֵלָה f. an assembly. * מִקְהֵלוֹת f. pl. assemblies, especially of those who praise God. * מִקְהֵלִים m. pl. id.

No. 3, Congregation, and No. 3 a, when occurring in the expression, “the tent or tabernacle of the congregation,” not included.

Lev. iv. 14, 21.	4	1 Ch. xxix. 1, 10, 20, 20.	4	Ps. xxvi. 5.	4
xvi. 17, 33.	4	2 Ch. i. 3, 5.	4	xxvi. 12.	4 c
Num. x. 7.	4	vi. 3, 3, 12, 13.	4	xxxv. 18.	4
xv. 15.	4	vii. 8.	4	xl. 9, 10.	4
xvi. 2.	3 a	xx. 5, 14.	4	lviii. 1.	1
xvi. 3, 3.	3, 4	xxiii. 3.	4	lxviii. 10.	2
xvi. 33, 47.	4	xxiv. 6.	4	lxviii. 26.	4 b
xix. 20.	4	xxviii. 14.	4	lxxiv. 4.	3 a
xx. 4, 10, 12.	4	xxix. 23, 28, 31, 32.	4	lxxiv. 19.	2
Deut. xxiii. 1, 2, 2, 3,	4	xxx. 2, 4, 13, 17, 24,	4	lxxv. 2.	3 a
3, 8.	4	24, 25, 25.	4	lxxxix. 5.	4
xxi. 30.	4	xxxi. 18.	4	cvii. 32.	4
xxiii. 4.	4 a	Eze. ii. 64.	4	cxlix. 1.	4
Jos. viii. 35.	4	x. 1, 8, 12, 14.	4	Prov. v. 14.	4
Jud. xxi. 5.	4	Neh. v. 13.	4	xxi. 16.	4
1 Kings viii. 14, 14, 22,	4	vii. 66.	4	xxvi. 26.	4
55, 65.	4	viii. 2, 17.	4	Is. xiv. 19.	3 a
xii. 3.	4	xiii. 1.	4	Lam. i. 10.	4
1 Ch. xiii. 2, 4.	4	Job xxx. 28.	4	Joel ii. 16.	4
xxviii. 8.	4	Ps. xxii. 22, 25.	4	Mic. ii. 5.	4

CONSECRATE.

1 הָרַם see Destroy, Devote. HIPHIL pret.

- 2 מלא to fill; to consecrate, lit. to fill the hand יד; some of the sacrifice being put into the hand, to be waved, and then borne to the altar. KAL imp. PIEL pret. inf. fut. מלאים m. pl. consecration.
- 3 נזר to separate. HIPHIL pret. נזר m. see Crown.
- 4 קדש to be holy; to regard or treat as holy, to consecrate. PIEL pret. inf. PUAL part. קדש m. holy.

Ex. xxviii. 3.	4 b	Lev. viii. 33, 33.	2 e d	1 Ch. xxix. 5.	2 c
xxviii. 41.	2 b	xvi. 32.	2 d	2 Ch. xiii. 9.	2 c
xxix. 9.*	2 b	xxi. 19.	2 b	xxvi. 18.	4 c
xxix. 22, 26, 27, 31, 34.	2 c	Num. iii. 3.	2 b	xxix. 31.	2 b
xxix. 29, 33.	2 c	vi. 7.†	3 b	xxix. 33.	4 d
xxix. 35.	2 d	vi. 9.	3 b	xxxi. 6.	4 c
xxx. 30.	4 a	vi. 12.	3 a	Ezr. iii. 5.	4 c
xxxii. 29.	2 a	Jos. vi. 19.‡	4 d	Eze. xliii. 26.	2 b
Lev. vii. 37.	2 e	Jud. xvii. 5, 12.	2 d	Mic. iv. 13.	1
viii. 22, 28, 29, 31.	2 e	1 Kings xiii. 33.	2 d		

* lit. fill the hand of Aaron and the hand of his sons. † marg. separation. ‡ marg. holiness.

CONSENT.

- 1 אבה to be willing, to acquiesce; see Will. KAL fut.
- 2 אות to consent, acquiesce, submit. NIPHAL fut.
- 3 איש m. a man.
- 4 לב m. the heart.
- 5 רצה to delight in; to approve. KAL fut.
- 6 שכם m. shoulder.
- 7 שמע to hear, obey. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxiv. 15, 22, 23.	2	2 Kings xii. 8.	2	Prov. vi. 35.	1
Deut. xiii. 8.	1	Ps. l. 18.	5	Dan. i. 14.	7
1 Sam. xi. 7.*	3	lxxxiii. 5.	4	Hos. vi. 9.†	6
1 Kings xx. 8.	1	Prov. i. 10.	1	Zeph. iii. 9.‡	6

* marg. as one man. † marg. with one shoulder, or, to Shechem.

CONSIDER.

- 1 אמר to say. KAL fut.
- 2 בין to distinguish; to consider, to understand, which depends on the power of discerning. KAL imp. KAL and HIPHIL fut. HIPHIL imp. part. HITHPOLEL pret. imp. fut.
- 3 זמם to devise, to purpose: to consider with a fixed deliberate purpose. KAL pret.
- 4 חשב to think, count, reflect. PIEL pret.
- 5 ידע to know, to be sensible of. KAL pret. imp. fut. part. Poel.
- 6 לב m. the heart; to consider, lit. to set the heart on.
- 7 ללב m. id.
- 8 נבט to look, with consideration and attention. HIPHIL imp. fut.
- 9 נתן to give. KAL pret.
- 10 פסג to cut up, or divide; to take a distinct view or survey; hence Pisgah; some, to extol. PIEL imp.
- 11 ראה to see, with thought and reflection, with attention; to take good notice; to look upon with a kind, friendly, compassionate affection; to respect, to regard. KAL pret. imp. fut.
- 12 שוב to return. HIPHIL pret. fut.
- 13 שום to put, set, or place; to consider; Heb. to set the heart on; sometimes without לב, the heart. KAL pret. imp. fut.

- 14 שית to set; with לב to consider. KAL fut.
- 15 שבל to look at, to look at with the mind, to consider, to attend to; to be or become intelligent, prudent, wise; it implies maturity of understanding or judgment. HIPHIL pret. part. שבל Ch. HITHPAEL part.
- 16 שמע to hear, to hearken. KAL pret.

Exod. xxxiii. 13.	11 b	Ps. xxxiii. 15.	2 e	Is. xiv. 16.	2 h
Lev. xiii. 13.	11 a	xxxvii. 10.	2 f	xviii. 4.‡	8 h
Deut. iv. 39.*	12 a	xli. 1.	15 b	xli. 20.	13 a
viii. 5.	5 a	xlv. 10.	11 b	xli. 22.	13 a, 6
xxxii. 7.	2 b	xlviii. 13.‡	10	xliii. 18.	2 h
xxxii. 29.	2 c	l. 22.	2 b	xliv. 19.**	12 b
Jud. xviii. 14.	5 b	lxiv. 9.	15 a	lii. 15.	2 f
xix. 30.†	13 b	lxxvii. 5.	4	lvii. 1.	2 e
1 Sam. xii. 24.	11 b	cxix. 95.	2 h	Jer. li. 10.	2 g
xxv. 17.	11 b	cxix. 133, 159.	11 b	ix. 17.	2 g
1 Kings iii. 21.	2 h	Prov. vi. 6.	11 b	xxiii. 20.	2 h
v. 8.	16	xxi. 12.	15 b	xxx. 24.	2 h
2 Kings v. 7.	5 b	xxiii. 1.‡	2 a c	xxxiii. 24.	11 a
Job i. 8.	13 a, 6	xxiv. 12.	2 c	Lam. i. 11.	8 a
ii. 3.	13 a, 6	xxiv. 32.	14, 6	ii. 20.	8 a
xi. 11.	2 h	xxviii. 22.	5 c	v. 1.	8 a
xxiii. 15.	2 h	xxix. 7.	5 d	Eze. xii. 3.	11 c
xxxiv. 27.	15 a	xxx. 16.	3	xviii. 14, 28.	11 c
xxxvii. 14.	2 g	Ecc. iv. 1.	11 c	Dan. vii. 8.††	10 c
Ps. v. 1.	2 b	iv. 4, 15.	11 a	viii. 5.	2 e
viii. 3.	11 c	v. 1.	5 d	ix. 23.	2 d
ix. 13.	11 b	vii. 13, 14.	11 b	Hos. vii. 2.‡‡	1
xiii. 3.	8 a	ix. 1.‡	9	Hag. i. 5.	13 b, 7
xxv. 19.	11 b	Is. i. 3.	2 f	i. 7.	13 b, 7
xxx. 7.	11 a	v. 12.	11 a	ii. 15, 18, 18.	13 b, 7

* lit. cause to return to. † lit. put to yourselves upon it. ‡ marg. or, raise up. § lit. considering consider. || marg. gave, or, set to my heart. ¶ marg. or, regard my set dwelling-place. ** marg. setteth to his heart. †† lit. was considering. ‡‡ marg. say not to.

CONSOLATION.

- תְּנַחֲמֶנּוּ f. pl. compassion, consolations; see Comfort, Cup. Job xv. 11, xxi. 2. תְּנַחֲמִים m. pl. Is. lxvi. 11, Jer. xvi. 7.

CONSPIRE.

- 1 נכל to deceive. HITHPAEL fut.
- 2 קשר to bind, to join together; to conspire; with the noun to make a conspiracy. KAL pret. fut. part. Poel. HITHPAEL pret. fut. part. קשר m. conspiracy.

Gen. xxxvii. 18.*	1	2 Kings xii. 20.	2 b g	2 Ch. xxiv. 25.	2 d
1 Sam. xxii. 8, 13.	2 a	xiv. 19.	2 b g	xxiv. 26.	2 f
2 Sam. xv. 12.	2 g	xv. 10, 25.	2 b	xxv. 27.	2 b g
xv. 31.	2 c	xv. 15.	2 a g	xxxiii. 24.	2 b
1 Kings xv. 27.	2 b	xv. 30.	2 b g	xxxiii. 25.	2 c
xvi. 9.	2 b	xvii. 4.	2 g	Neh. iv. 8.	3 b
xvi. 16.	2 a	xxi. 23.	2 b	Jer. xi. 9.	2 g
2 Kings ix. 14.	2 e	xxi. 24.	2 c	Eze. xxii. 25.	2 g
x. 9.	2 a	2 Ch. xxiv. 21.	2 b	Amos vii. 10.	2 a

* i.e. craftily conspired, gr. ἐκονηρευοντο, they malignantly plotted.

CONSTANT.

- חזק to be strong; implying diligence and perseverance; seq. c. infin. KAL fut. 1 Ch. xxviii. 7, marg. strong.
- נצח m. perpetuity, eternity; Prov. xxi. 28.

CONSTELLATION.

- כסיל m. see Orion. Is. xiii. 10.

CONSTRAIN.

- חזק to be strong; to take fast hold. HIPHIL fut. 2 Kings iv. 8, marg. laid hold on him.

4 **דָּמָה** to refuse, reject as vile and worthless, with disdain and aversion; see *Abhor, Reject*. KAL ^a part. Poel. It belongs not to this work to explain the two very obscure verses in Eze. xxi. 10, 13; the reader must consult the best Commentators.

5 **נָאץ** to treat with scorn and contumely; see *Abhor*. KAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b pret.

6 **קָלָה** to be light, to be made light of. NIPHAL pret.

7 **קָלַל** to be light; to be lightly esteemed; to bring into contempt. HIPHIL inf.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes entries for Esth. i. 18, Job xii. 21, Ps. x. 13, etc.

* lit. contemning they shall contemn | † marg. or, it is the rod of my son, it despiseth every tree.
; marg. what then? shall they not also belong to the despising rod?

CONTEND, CONTENTION.

1 **נָצַח** to throw things into confusion, to stir up strife or war; to contend with, seq. ׁ. HITHPAEL ^a imp. ^b fut.

2 **דָּיַן** to judge; to plead, to debate; to strive, to wrangle. KAL ^a inf. ^b מִדְּוֵן m. strife, discord: a man of contention may be taken, either actively of one ready to contend, or passively of one who is liable to contentions with and from others; so Jer. xv. 10, it seems, ought to be understood. Schmidt conceives both meanings may be included: Ego habeor et rideor vir rixosus, et cum quo illi vicissim rixentur, ut reprehendam illos, illique vicissim me. ^c מִדְּוֵיִם m. pl. strifes, contentions.

3 **הָרָה** to burn, to be wroth, to contend eagerly. TIPHIL fut.

4 **מִצְיָה** f. strife, contention; see *Strife*. ^a מִצְוֹת f. id.

5 **רִיב** to contend, to strive, to quarrel; to plead a cause; see *Strive*. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d יִרִיב m. an adversary. ^e רִיב m. strife, quarrel; cause, suit.

6 **שָׁפַט** see *Plead*. NIPHAL part.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes entries for Deut. ii. 9, Neh. xiii. 11, 17, 25, etc.

* lit. contending. | † marg. the men of thy contention.

CONTENT.

1 **אָבָה** to acquiesce, to rest content; see *Will*. KAL fut.

2 **יָאֵל** to be willing; see *Will*. Hiph. implying a force applied to the will, to undertake, to attempt what is difficult or painful; see *Begin, &c.*; to yield to entreaties, to allow, not to refuse; to yield to temptation; see *Will*; of God, who yields to prayers or his own pity; see *Please*. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut.

3 **יָטַב** to be good. KAL fut.

4 **עַיִן** com. eye.

6 **שָׁמַע** to hear, KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes entries for Gen. xxxvii. 27, Exod. ii. 21, etc.

CONTINUE, CONTINUANCE, CONTINUAL.

1 **אָחַר** to tarry. PIEL part.

2 **אָמַן** to sustain. NIPHAL, to be of long continuance: part.

3 **בָּכִי** m. weeping.

4 **בָּוֵד** to sojourn. HITHP. part.

5 **בָּרַד** to sweep away. HITHP. part. of a whirlwind sweeping all before it.

6 **הִלַּךְ** to walk, to go. KAL ^a inf. ^b part. Poel.

7 **חָזַק** to hold fast, to hold to anything. HIPHIL pret.

8 **כָּרַד** to thrust; to follow one another continually. KAL part. Poel.

9 **יוֹם** m. a day, continually; Heb. all the days, all day, every day.

10 **יָסַף** to add. HIPHIL fut.

11 **יָשַׁב** to sit, to dwell; to remain. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.

12 **לָוַן** to lodge. KAL fut.

13 **מִשָּׂאָה** to draw out, to protract, prolong. KAL imp.

14 **נֹוֹן** to have offspring; to be propagated, to flourish. NIPHAL fut. or HIPHIL fut. כְּתִיב.

15 **נִשָּׂא** to lift up, to utter aloud, to lift up the voice in. KAL inf.

16 **סָרָה** f. a turning away.

17 **עוֹלָם** m. for ever; perpetual.

18 **עָמַד** to stand. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.

19 **עַתָּה** com. time, season; continually; lit. in all time.

20 **קוּם** to rise up; to stand, to stand fast, remain. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.

21 **רָבָה** to multiply. HIPHIL pret.

22 **שָׁבַע** to return. KAL inf.

23 **שָׁכַן** to dwell. KAL fut.

24 **חֲדָרָה** Ch. f. circuit; continuity, perpetuity.

25 **תָּמִיד** m. continuance, perpetuity, i.e. perpetual time, as moving on continually without interruption: Eze. xxxix. 14, "continual employment," marg. continuance; continual, continually; Exod. xxxviii. 29, &c.

No. 25 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and other references. Includes entries for Gen. vi. 5, Jud. xii. 15, etc.

* marg. in going and returning.
† marg. were in going and decreasing.
‡ lit. to go.
§ marg. multiplied to pray.
|| lit. going and was many.
¶ marg. added to take up.
** marg. draw out at length.
†† marg. shall he as a son to continue his father's name for ever.
‡‡ marg. or, what days they should be fashioned.
§§ marg. a stroke without removing.
||| marg. cutting.
¶¶ marg. weeping with weeping.

CONTRARY.

הִפָּךְ to turn. NIPHAL, turned to the contrary: *inf.* Esth. ix. 1. הִפָּךְ and הִפְּךָ *m.* Eze. xvi. 34, 34.
קָרַי *m.* hostile encounter: Lev. xxvi. 21, *marg.* or, at all adventures; 23, 24, 27, 28, 40, 41.

CONTRITE.

דָּכָא to bruise, to break; see *Break*. NIPHAL *part.* Is. lvii. 15. נִכְרָא *adj.* crushed, broken in spirit: Ps. xxxiv. 18, *marg.* contrite of spirit: Is. lvii. 15.
דָּכָה nearly the same. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. li. 17.
נִכְרָה *adj.* smitten in spirit: Is. lxvi. 2.

CONTROVERSY.

רִיב *m.* strife, contention: Deut. xvii. 8, xix. 17, xxi. 5, xxv. 1; 2 Sam. xv. 2; 2 Chr. xix. 8; Is. xxxiv. 8; Jer. xxv. 31; Eze. xliv. 24; Hos. iv. 1, xii. 2; Mic. vi. 2, 2.

CONVENIENT.

חָק *m.* see *Portion*. Prov. xxx. 8, *marg.* of my allowance, *i.e.* give me so much as the law of nature, or the law of my necessity, or convenience, calls for, to fit me for duty; with this statute bread let me be fed; let others have their full tables, this shall serve my turn.—Caryl *in loc.*
יָשָׁר *adj.* right: Jer. xl. 4, 5, *lit.* in thine eyes.

CONVERSANT.

הִלָּךְ to walk; to be conversant. KAL *part.* Poel, Josh. viii. 35, *marg.* walked. HITHPAEL *pret.* 1 Sam. xxv. 15.

CONVERSATION.

דְּרָךְ *com.* way: Ps. xxxvii. 14, *marg.* the upright of way; l. 23, *marg.* disposeth his way.

CONVERT.

הִפָּךְ to turn. NIPHAL *fut.* Is. lx. 5.
שׁוּב to return. KAL *fut.* Ps. li. 13: *part.* Poel, Is. i. 27, *marg.* or, they that return of her; vi. 10. HIPHIL *part.* Ps. xix. 7, *marg.* or, restoring.

CONVEY.

עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass. HIPHIL *fut.* Neh. ii. 7.
שׂוּם to put, set, place. KAL *ful.* 1 Kings v. 9.

CONVINCE.

יָבִיחַ to shew, to prove in order to convince. HIPHIL *part.* Job xxxii. 12.

CONVOCAATION.

מִקְרָא *m.* a calling together, convocation; convocation, assembly, *sc.* for worship and for the performance of sacred rites: Exod. xii. 16, 16; Lev. xxiii. 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 21, 24, 27, 35, 36, 37; Num. xxviii. 18, 25, 26, xxix. 1, 7, 12.

COOK.

טָבַח *m.* a slaughterer; a cook; 1 Sam. ix. 23, 24. טָבַחוֹת *f.* 1 Sam. viii. 13.

COOL.

רוּחַ *com.* wind: Gen. iii. 8, *marg.* wind.

COPING.

טֶפֶחַ *m.* the expanded open palm of the hand; in architecture, prob. the *corbel*, projecting stone on which timber is laid: 1 Kings vii. 9.

COPPER.

נְחֹשֶׁת see *Brass*. Ezra viii. 27, *marg.* yellow, or, shining brass.

COPULATION.

שָׁכַבָה *f.* lying: Lev. xv. 16, 17, 18.

COPY.

עָתַק see (*To remove*), to transfer, to transcribe. HIPHIL *pret.* Prov. xxv. 1.
פְּרִשְׁטָן *m.* a transcript, copy, *e.g.* of a letter: Ezra vii. 11. פְּרִשְׁטָן *Ch. m.* Ezra iv. 11, 23, v. 6. פְּתִישָׁן *m.* Est. iii. 14, iv. 8, viii. 13.
מִשְׁנָה *m.* second, double; copy: Deut. xvii. 18, Josh. viii. 32.

COR.

כֶּרַח *m.* see *Measure*. Eze. xlv. 14.

CORAL.

רְאֵמוֹת *f. pl.* high priced or precious things; according to the Rabbins, red coral: Job xxviii. 18, *marg.* or, Ramoth; Eze. xxvii. 16.

CORD.

- 1 הַבֵּל and הֶבֶל *com.* a cord, a rope.
- 2 הוּט *m.* a thread, a twine, a line, a cord.
- 3 יָתָר *m.* a cord fastened to the upper part of a tent, and tied upon full stretch to a pin driven into the ground, at a convenient distance from the tent, to keep it firm and steady; see *Pin*. * מִיתָר *m.* string, cord.
- 4 עֲבָת *com.* wreaten chains, or cords, such as captives were bound with.

Exod. xxxv. 18.	3 a	Job xli. 1.	1	Is. v. 18.	1
xxxix. 40.	3 a	Ps. ii. 3.	4	xxxiii. 20.	1
Num. iii. 26, 37.	3 a	cxviii. 27.	4	liv. 2.	3 a
iv. 26, 32.	3 a	cxix. 4.	4	Jer. x. 20.	3 a
Josh. ii. 15.	1	cxl. 5.	1	xxxviii. 6, 11, 12, 13.	1
Jud. xv. 13, 14.	4	Prov. v. 22.	1	Eze. xxvii. 24.	1
Esth. i. 6.	1	Ecc. iv. 12.	2	Hos. xi. 4.	1
Job xxx. 11.	3	xii. 6.	1	Mic. ii. 5.	1
xxxvi. 8.	1				

CORIANDER.

בָּבְזַי *m.* an aromatic seed, round; to which manna is compared: Exod. xvi. 31, Num. xi. 7.

CORMORANT.

קָאֵת *f.* see *Pelican*. Is. xxxiv. 11, *marg.* or, pelican; Zeph. ii. 14, *marg.* id.

שֵׁלֶךְ *m.* a sea-fowl, a species of pelican which casts itself from high rocks into the water after fish : Lev. xi. 17, Deut. xiv. 17.

CORN.

- בליל *m.* that which has been mixed.
בן *m.* a son : Is. xxi. 10, marg. the son of my floor, i.e. threshed grain.
בָּר and בָּרָר *m.* wheat, and every kind of grain.
בָּרָן *m.* a threshing floor.
בָּרֵשׁ *m.* corn beaten out of the ear, or bruised, previous to being roasted.
בָּרָן *m.* corn of any kind, wheat, barley, &c. : Gen. xxvii. 28, 37, &c.
עֵבֶר *m.* old corn ; or the produce of the earth opposed to maana, the bread of heaven.
קָמָה *f.* standing corn.
רִיפּוֹת *f. pl.* pounded corn, or grains, grits, polenta ; or boiled wheat, which was afterwards pounded, and then laid out to dry.
שֶׁבֶר *m.* grain, corn.

See also Shock, Stack, Ears. No. 6 not included.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xli. 35, 49; Lev. ii. 14, 16; Deut. xvi. 9; etc.).

* marg. mingled corn or dredge. † marg. son of my floor.

CORNER.

- זוֹיּוֹת *f. pl.* corners, corners of an altar ; corner-stones ; the corner columns of a palace, beautifully sculptured.
פִּנָּה *com.* a wing ; remoter parts of the earth or a country.
פֶּתַח *f.* the shoulder ; side or corner of a building.
פָּאָה according to Ges. to blow away ; or scatter as with the wind ; our version considers it as a denominative from the following noun, to scatter into corners. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b פָּאָה f.* side, quarter, region ; extreme part, extremity, corner. In Amos iii. 12, supposed to mean the corner where the bed is put aside in the daytime.
פָּנָה to turn ; to look towards. KAL *a part.* Poel. *b פָּנָה f.* a corner, an angle, pr. exterior, as of a house, of a street ; also interior, as of a roof, of a court, of a city ; metaph. prince, chief of a people, on whom as a corner-stone the burden of a state rests. *c פָּן m.*
פָּעַם *com.* tread of the foot ; foot of man ; Ges. *pl.* artificial feet, of the corners of the ark.
צִלְע *f.* rib.
קֶצֶה *m.* end, extremity.
קָצַע to scrape off ; applied to the corner or bend of a building. HOPHAL *a part.* *b מְקַצֵּעַ m.* an angle, corner. *c מְקַצְעָת f. pl. id.*

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Ex. xiv. 12; Ex. xxvii. 2; Ex. xxxvi. 28; etc.).

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Ex. xxxvii. 27; Neh. iii. 24, 31, 33; Jer. xxxi. 38, 40; etc.).

* marg. or, through the princes of Moab. † marg. shoulder. ‡ marg. gate of it that looketh. § marg. or, corner chamber. || marg. wings. ¶ marg. cut off into corners, or, having the corners of their hair polled. ** marg. a court in a corner of a court, and a court in a corner of a court. †† marg. cornered.

CORNET.

- מִנְעֻנְעִים *m. pl.* a musical instrument or rattle, which gave a tinkling sound on being shaken ; so Gr. σείστρον from σείω. The sistrum was used in Egypt in the worship of Isis ; see the description and figures of it in Wilkinson's Mem. and Cust. of the Ancient Egyptians, II., p. 323, &c. ; 2 Sam. vi. 5. Vulg. sistra.
קָרַי *Ch. f.* a wind instrument, horn, cornet : Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.
שׁוֹפָר *m.* a trumpet, with a clear shrill sound : 1 Ch. xv. 28, 2 Chr. xv. 14, Ps. xcvi. 6, Hos. v. 8.

CORPSE.

- גּוֹיָה *f.* body ; dead body, carcase, of men or animals : Nah. iii. 3, 3.
פֶּנֶר *m.* a corpse, carcase, of man, of beast : 2 Kings xix. 35, Is. xxxvii. 36.

CORRECT.

- יָכַח to shew, to prove ; to correct, reprove, convince ; to rebuke, to punish. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c תּוֹכַחַת f.* correction.
יָסַר to correct, chastise ; to instruct, admonish. NIPHAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e מוֹסֵר m.* correction, admonition, instruction.
שֶׁבֶט *com.* rod.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Job v. 17; Prov. xv. 10; Jer. v. 3; etc.).

* marg. or, instruction.

CORRUPT.

- בָּלִי consumption, destruction.
בָּעַר see Rebuke. Applied to God's judgment in rebuking the seed that it shall not produce a harvest. KAL *part.* Poel.
חָבַל to deal perversely or corruptly ; to spoil ; to be destroyed. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* PUAL *c pret.*
חָנַף see Defile ; also Hypocrite. HIPHIL *fut.*
מָוַן to waste away ; to cause to waste away, i.e. gradually to ruin others by oppression : according to modern Lexicographers, to mock and deride. HIPHIL *fut.*

6 **מִקַּק** to waste away, as bodies that are putrid; Ges. run with corrupt matter. NIPHAL *pret.*

7 **שָׁחַת** to destroy, to ruin, to lay in ruins (see *Destroy*); to destroy one's way, i.e. to corrupt or pervert it, and hence to act wickedly; *metaph.* to mar, to spoil, to make good for nothing; to corrupt wisdom, to pervert it to the purposes of craft and deceit: Eze. xxviii. 17. Moral corruption implies the loss of integrity and of virtue. NIPHAL ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* ^c *part.* PIEL ^d *pret.* HIPHIL ^e *pret.* ^f *inf.* ^g *fut.* ^h *part.* HOPHAL ⁱ *part.* **שָׁחַת** Ch. PAL ^k *part.* *pass.* ^l **שָׁחַת** *f.* a pit; the sepulchre, a grave; corruption. Sept. διαφθορά. ^m **מִשְׁחִית** *f.* destruction. ⁿ **מִשְׁחַת** *m.* that which is corrupt.

Gen. vi. 11.	7 b	Job xvii. 1.¶	3 e	Eze. xx. 44.	7 e
vi. 12, 13.	7 a e	xvii. 14.	7 l	xxiii. 11.	7 g
Ex. viii. 24.*	7 b	Ps. xiv. 1.	7 c	xxviii. 17.	7 d
xxxii. 7.	7 d	xvi. 10.	7 l	Dan. ii. 9.	7 k
Lev. xxii. 25.	7 n	xxxviii. 5.	6	x. 9.	7 m
Deut. iv. 16.	7 g	xlix. 9.	7 l	xi. 17.**	7 f
iv. 25.	7 c	lii. 1.	7 e	xi. 32.††	4
ix. 12.	7 d	lxiii. 8.	5	Hos. ix. 9.	7 d
xxxi. 29.†	7 f g	Prov. xxv. 26.	7 i	Jon. ii. 6.‡‡	7 l
xxxii. 5.‡	7 d	Is. i. 4.	7 h	Zeph. iii. 7.	7 e
Jud. ii. 19.δ	7 e	xxxviii. 17.	1	Mal. i. 14.	7 i
2 Kings xxiii. 13.	7 m	Jer. vi. 28.	7 h	ii. 3.‡‡	2
2 Ch. xxvii. 2.	7 h	Eze. xvi. 47.	7 g	ii. 8.	7 d
Neh. i. 7.‡	3 b a				

* *marg.* or, destroyed. ¶ *i.e.* has lost its power, is exhausted.
 † *lit.* corrupting ye will corrupt. ** *marg.* to corrupt.
 ‡ *marg.* he hath corrupted to himself. †† *marg.* or, cause to dissemble.
 § *marg.* or, were corrupt. ‡‡ *marg.* or, the pit.
 ††† *lit.* in dealing corruptly we have dealt corruptly. ‡‡‡ *marg.* I will reprove.

COST.

חִנָּם *adv.* freely; to no purpose; without cause; without cost: 2 Sam. xxiv. 24, 1 Chr. xxi. 24.
יָקָר *adj.* precious, costly: 1 Kings v. 17, vii. 9, 10, 11.

COTE.

אָרוֹת *f. pl.* for אָרוֹת, stalls, cribs: 2 Chr. xxxii. 28, *lit.* and flocks for stalls.
גִּדְרָה *f.* fold: 1 Sam. xxiv. 3.

COTTAGE.

כֶּרֶת *f. pl. const.* cottages, accommodations for shepherds; Ges. pits, cisterns, wells: Zeph. ii. 6. In כֶּרֶת (Zeph. ii. 6) is an allusion to Cherethites in v. 5.
מְלוּגָה *f.* a lodge; a temporary shed for the watchman of a garden or vineyard, while the fruit is ripening: Is. xxiv. 20.
סִכָּה *f.* booth, hut; a temporary habitation or shelter: Is. i. 8.

COUCH.

יְצוּעַ *m.* a bed, couch: Gen. xlix. 4.
עֶרֶשׂ *m.* a bed, couch, prob. with canopy, curtains; a sofa, divan: Ps. vi. 6, Amos iii. 12, vi. 4.
מִשְׁכָּב *m.* a bed to lie down on: Job vii. 13.

COUCH V.

כָּרַע to bend, to bow down. KAL *pret.* Num. xxiv. 9.
רָבַץ to lie down, as beasts, quadrupeds. KAL *pret.* Gen. xlix. 9. *part.* Poel, Gen. xlix. 14, Deut. xxxiii. 18.
מְרַבֵּץ *m.* couching-place: Eze. xxv. 5.
שָׁחַת to bow down. KAL *ful.* Job xxxviii. 40.

COULTER.

חַבֵּל an agricultural instrument of iron, having an edge, and requiring to be sometimes sharpened; according to most of the ancient interpreters, a ploughshare or coulter; according to Symm. and the Rabbins, a mattock; lxx. σκεῦος. 1 Sam. xiii. 20, 21.

COUNSEL, COUNSELLOR, COUNCIL

1 **אִישׁ** *m.* man.
 2 **אֲנָשׁ** *m.* man.
 3 **דָּבָר** *m.* word.
 4 **דַּתְבָּר** *m.* Ch. counsellor of state, minister, vizier; i.e. one skilled in the law.
 5 **הַדְּבָרִין** Ch. *m. pl.* counsellors.
 6 **תַּחְבֵּלוֹת** *f. pl.* steering; art of steering, or guiding; wise counsel, prudent measures; cunning devices.
 7 **יָסַד** to set or lay a foundation. NIPHAL, to be set, as in counsel, to take counsel: ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.*
 8 **יָעַט** Ch. to counsel. P'AL *part.*
 9 **יָעַץ** to deliberate: Ps. xiii. 2, to lay a scheme, to form a design; to give counsel, to ask counsel; to take counsel; with or without עֲצָה. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* ^c *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^d *pret.* ^e *ful.* ^f *part.* ^g *part.* ^h *part.* ⁱ *part.* ^j *part.* ^k *part.* ^l *part.* ^m *part.* ⁿ *part.* ^o *part.* ^p *part.* ^q *part.* ^r *part.* ^s *part.* ^t *part.* ^u *part.* ^v *part.* ^w *part.* ^x *part.* ^y *part.* ^z *part.* ^{aa} *part.* ^{ab} *part.* ^{ac} *part.* ^{ad} *part.* ^{ae} *part.* ^{af} *part.* ^{ag} *part.* ^{ah} *part.* ^{ai} *part.* ^{aj} *part.* ^{ak} *part.* ^{al} *part.* ^{am} *part.* ^{an} *part.* ^{ao} *part.* ^{ap} *part.* ^{aq} *part.* ^{ar} *part.* ^{as} *part.* ^{at} *part.* ^{au} *part.* ^{av} *part.* ^{aw} *part.* ^{ax} *part.* ^{ay} *part.* ^{az} *part.* ^{ba} *part.* ^{bb} *part.* ^{bc} *part.* ^{bd} *part.* ^{be} *part.* ^{bf} *part.* ^{bg} *part.* ^{bh} *part.* ^{bi} *part.* ^{bj} *part.* ^{bk} *part.* ^{bl} *part.* ^{bm} *part.* ^{bn} *part.* ^{bo} *part.* ^{bp} *part.* ^{bq} *part.* ^{br} *part.* ^{bs} *part.* ^{bt} *part.* ^{bu} *part.* ^{bv} *part.* ^{bw} *part.* ^{bx} *part.* ^{by} *part.* ^{bz} *part.* ^{ca} *part.* ^{cb} *part.* ^{cc} *part.* ^{cd} *part.* ^{ce} *part.* ^{cf} *part.* ^{cg} *part.* ^{ch} *part.* ^{ci} *part.* ^{cj} *part.* ^{ck} *part.* ^{cl} *part.* ^{cm} *part.* ^{cn} *part.* ^{co} *part.* ^{cp} *part.* ^{cq} *part.* ^{cr} *part.* ^{cs} *part.* ^{ct} *part.* ^{cu} *part.* ^{cv} *part.* ^{cw} *part.* ^{cx} *part.* ^{cy} *part.* ^{cz} *part.* ^{da} *part.* ^{db} *part.* ^{dc} *part.* ^{dd} *part.* ^{de} *part.* ^{df} *part.* ^{dg} *part.* ^{dh} *part.* ^{di} *part.* ^{dj} *part.* ^{dk} *part.* ^{dl} *part.* ^{dm} *part.* ^{dn} *part.* ^{do} *part.* ^{dp} *part.* ^{dq} *part.* ^{dr} *part.* ^{ds} *part.* ^{dt} *part.* ^{du} *part.* ^{dv} *part.* ^{dw} *part.* ^{dx} *part.* ^{dy} *part.* ^{dz} *part.* ^{ea} *part.* ^{eb} *part.* ^{ec} *part.* ^{ed} *part.* ^{ee} *part.* ^{ef} *part.* ^{eg} *part.* ^{eh} *part.* ^{ei} *part.* ^{ej} *part.* ^{ek} *part.* ^{el} *part.* ^{em} *part.* ^{en} *part.* ^{eo} *part.* ^{ep} *part.* ^{eq} *part.* ^{er} *part.* ^{es} *part.* ^{et} *part.* ^{eu} *part.* ^{ev} *part.* ^{ew} *part.* ^{ex} *part.* ^{ey} *part.* ^{ez} *part.* ^{fa} *part.* ^{fb} *part.* ^{fc} *part.* ^{fd} *part.* ^{fe} *part.* ^{ff} *part.* ^{fg} *part.* ^{fh} *part.* ^{fi} *part.* ^{fj} *part.* ^{fk} *part.* ^{fl} *part.* ^{fm} *part.* ^{fn} *part.* ^{fo} *part.* ^{fp} *part.* ^{fq} *part.* ^{fr} *part.* ^{fs} *part.* ^{ft} *part.* ^{fu} *part.* ^{fv} *part.* ^{fw} *part.* ^{fx} *part.* ^{fy} *part.* ^{fz} *part.* ^{ga} *part.* ^{gb} *part.* ^{gc} *part.* ^{gd} *part.* ^{ge} *part.* ^{gf} *part.* ^{gg} *part.* ^{gh} *part.* ^{gi} *part.* ^{gj} *part.* ^{gk} *part.* ^{gl} *part.* ^{gm} *part.* ^{gn} *part.* ^{go} *part.* ^{gp} *part.* ^{gq} *part.* ^{gr} *part.* ^{gs} *part.* ^{gt} *part.* ^{gu} *part.* ^{gv} *part.* ^{gw} *part.* ^{gx} *part.* ^{gy} *part.* ^{gz} *part.* ^{ha} *part.* ^{hb} *part.* ^{hc} *part.* ^{hd} *part.* ^{he} *part.* ^{hf} *part.* ^{hg} *part.* ^{hh} *part.* ^{hi} *part.* ^{hj} *part.* ^{hk} *part.* ^{hl} *part.* ^{hm} *part.* ^{hn} *part.* ^{ho} *part.* ^{hp} *part.* ^{hq} *part.* ^{hr} *part.* ^{hs} *part.* ^{ht} *part.* ^{hu} *part.* ^{hv} *part.* ^{hw} *part.* ^{hx} *part.* ^{hy} *part.* ^{hz} *part.* ^{ia} *part.* ^{ib} *part.* ^{ic} *part.* ^{id} *part.* ^{ie} *part.* ^{if} *part.* ^{ig} *part.* ^{ih} *part.* ⁱⁱ *part.* ^{ij} *part.* ^{ik} *part.* ^{il} *part.* ^{im} *part.* ⁱⁿ *part.* ^{io} *part.* ^{ip} *part.* ^{iq} *part.* ^{ir} *part.* ^{is} *part.* ^{it} *part.* ^{iu} *part.* ^{iv} *part.* ^{iw} *part.* ^{ix} *part.* ^{iy} *part.* ^{iz} *part.* ^{ja} *part.* ^{jb} *part.* ^{jc} *part.* ^{jd} *part.* ^{je} *part.* ^{jf} *part.* ^{jj} *part.* ^{kg} *part.* ^{kh} *part.* ^{ki} *part.* ^{kj} *part.* ^{kl} *part.* ^{km} *part.* ^{kn} *part.* ^{ko} *part.* ^{kp} *part.* ^{kq} *part.* ^{kr} *part.* ^{ks} *part.* ^{kt} *part.* ^{ku} *part.* ^{kv} *part.* ^{kw} *part.* ^{kx} *part.* ^{ky} *part.* ^{kz} *part.* ^{la} *part.* ^{lb} *part.* ^{lc} *part.* ^{ld} *part.* ^{le} *part.* ^{lf} *part.* ^{lg} *part.* ^{lh} *part.* ^{li} *part.* ^{lj} *part.* ^{lk} *part.* ^{lm} *part.* ^{ln} *part.* ^{lo} *part.* ^{lp} *part.* ^{lq} *part.* ^{lr} *part.* ^{ls} *part.* ^{lt} *part.* ^{lu} *part.* ^{lv} *part.* ^{lw} *part.* ^{lx} *part.* ^{ly} *part.* ^{lz} *part.* ^{ma} *part.* ^{mb} *part.* ^{mc} *part.* ^{md} *part.* ^{me} *part.* ^{mf} *part.* ^{mg} *part.* ^{mh} *part.* ^{mi} *part.* ^{mj} *part.* ^{mk} *part.* ^{ml} *part.* ^{mn} *part.* ^{mo} *part.* ^{mp} *part.* ^{mq} *part.* ^{mr} *part.* ^{ms} *part.* ^{mt} *part.* ^{mu} *part.* ^{mv} *part.* ^{mw} *part.* ^{mx} *part.* ^{my} *part.* ^{mz} *part.* ^{na} *part.* ^{nb} *part.* ^{nc} *part.* nd *part.* ^{ne} *part.* ^{nf} *part.* ^{ng} *part.* ^{nh} *part.* ⁿⁱ *part.* ^{nj} *part.* ^{nk} *part.* ^{nl} *part.* ^{nm} *part.* ⁿⁿ *part.* ^{no} *part.* ^{np} *part.* ^{nq} *part.* ^{nr} *part.* ^{ns} *part.* ^{nt} *part.* ^{nu} *part.* ^{nv} *part.* ^{nw} *part.* ^{nx} *part.* ^{ny} *part.* ^{nz} *part.* ^{oa} *part.* ^{ob} *part.* ^{oc} *part.* ^{od} *part.* ^{oe} *part.* ^{of} *part.* ^{og} *part.* ^{oh} *part.* ^{oi} *part.* ^{oj} *part.* ^{ok} *part.* ^{ol} *part.* ^{om} *part.* ^{on} *part.* ^{oo} *part.* ^{op} *part.* ^{oq} *part.* ^{or} *part.* ^{os} *part.* ^{ot} *part.* ^{ou} *part.* ^{ov} *part.* ^{ow} *part.* ^{ox} *part.* ^{oy} *part.* ^{oz} *part.* ^{pa} *part.* ^{pb} *part.* ^{pc} *part.* ^{pd} *part.* ^{pe} *part.* ^{pf} *part.* ^{pg} *part.* ^{ph} *part.* ^{pi} *part.* ^{pj} *part.* ^{pk} *part.* ^{pl} *part.* ^{pm} *part.* ^{pn} *part.* ^{po} *part.* ^{pp} *part.* ^{pq} *part.* ^{pr} *part.* ^{ps} *part.* ^{pt} *part.* ^{pu} *part.* ^{pv} *part.* ^{pw} *part.* ^{px} *part.* ^{py} *part.* ^{pz} *part.* ^{qa} *part.* ^{qb} *part.* ^{qc} *part.* ^{qd} *part.* ^{qe} *part.* ^{qf} *part.* ^{qg} *part.* ^{qh} *part.* ^{qi} *part.* ^{qj} *part.* ^{qk} *part.* ^{ql} *part.* ^{qm} *part.* ^{qn} *part.* ^{qo} *part.* ^{qp} *part.* ^{qq} *part.* ^{qr} *part.* ^{qs} *part.* ^{qt} *part.* ^{qu} *part.* ^{qv} *part.* ^{qw} *part.* ^{qx} *part.* ^{qy} *part.* ^{qz} *part.* ^{ra} *part.* ^{rb} *part.* ^{rc} *part.* rd *part.* ^{re} *part.* ^{rf} *part.* ^{rg} *part.* ^{rh} *part.* ^{ri} *part.* ^{rj} *part.* ^{rk} *part.* ^{rl} *part.* ^{rm} *part.* ^{rn} *part.* ^{ro} *part.* ^{rp} *part.* ^{rq} *part.* ^{rr} *part.* ^{rs} *part.* ^{rt} *part.* ^{ru} *part.* ^{rv} *part.* ^{rw} *part.* ^{rx} *part.* ^{ry} *part.* ^{rz} *part.* ^{sa} *part.* ^{sb} *part.* ^{sc} *part.* ^{sd} *part.* ^{se} *part.* ^{sf} *part.* ^{sg} *part.* ^{sh} *part.* ^{si} *part.* ^{sj} *part.* ^{sk} *part.* ^{sl} *part.* sm *part.* ^{sn} *part.* ^{so} *part.* ^{sp} *part.* ^{sq} *part.* ^{sr} *part.* ^{ss} *part.* st *part.* ^{su} *part.* ^{sv} *part.* ^{sw} *part.* ^{sx} *part.* ^{sy} *part.* ^{sz} *part.* ^{ta} *part.* ^{tb} *part.* ^{tc} *part.* ^{td} *part.* ^{te} *part.* ^{tf} *part.* ^{tg} *part.* th *part.* ^{ti} *part.* ^{tj} *part.* ^{tk} *part.* ^{tl} *part.* tm *part.* ^{tn} *part.* ^{to} *part.* ^{tp} *part.* ^{tq} *part.* ^{tr} *part.* ^{ts} *part.* ^{tu} *part.* ^{tv} *part.* ^{tw} *part.* ^{tx} *part.* ^{ty} *part.* ^{tz} *part.* ^{ua} *part.* ^{ub} *part.* ^{uc} *part.* ^{ud} *part.* ^{ue} *part.* ^{uf} *part.* ^{ug} *part.* ^{uh} *part.* ^{ui} *part.* ^{uj} *part.* ^{uk} *part.* ^{ul} *part.* ^{um} *part.* ^{un} *part.* ^{uo} *part.* ^{up} *part.* ^{uq} *part.* ^{ur} *part.* ^{us} *part.* ^{ut} *part.* ^{uu} *part.* ^{uv} *part.* ^{uw} *part.* ^{ux} *part.* ^{uy} *part.* ^{uz} *part.* ^{va} *part.* ^{vb} *part.* ^{vc} *part.* ^{vd} *part.* ^{ve} *part.* ^{vf} *part.* ^{vg} *part.* ^{vh} *part.* ^{vi} *part.* ^{vj} *part.* ^{vk} *part.* ^{vl} *part.* ^{vm} *part.* ^{vn} *part.* ^{vo} *part.* ^{vp} *part.* ^{vq} *part.* ^{vr} *part.* ^{vs} *part.* ^{vt} *part.* ^{vu} *part.* ^{vv} *part.* ^{vw} *part.* ^{vx} *part.* ^{vy} *part.* ^{vz} *part.* ^{wa} *part.* ^{wb} *part.* ^{wc} *part.* ^{wd} *part.* ^{we} *part.* ^{wf} *part.* ^{wg} *part.* ^{wh} *part.* ^{wi} *part.* ^{wj} *part.* ^{wk} *part.* ^{wl} *part.* ^{wm} *part.* ^{wn} *part.* ^{wo} *part.* ^{wp} *part.* ^{wq} *part.* ^{wr} *part.* ^{ws} *part.* ^{wt} *part.* ^{wu} *part.* ^{wv} *part.* ^{wx} *part.* ^{wy} *part.* ^{wz} *part.* ^{xa} *part.* ^{xb} *part.* ^{xc} *part.* ^{xd} *part.* ^{xe} *part.* ^{xf} *part.* ^{xg} *part.* ^{xh} *part.* ^{xi} *part.* ^{xj} *part.* ^{xk} *part.* ^{xl} *part.* ^{xm} *part.* ^{xn} *part.* ^{xo} *part.* ^{xp} *part.* ^{xq} *part.* ^{xr} *part.* ^{xs} *part.* ^{xt} *part.* ^{xu} *part.* ^{xv} *part.* ^{xw} *part.* ^{xy} *part.* ^{xz} *part.* ^{ya} *part.* ^{yb} *part.* ^{yc} *part.* ^{yd} *part.* ^{ye} *part.* ^{yf} *part.* ^{yg} *part.* ^{yh} *part.* ^{yi} *part.* ^{yj} *part.* ^{yk} *part.* ^{yl} *part.* ^{ym} *part.* ^{yn} *part.* ^{yo} *part.* ^{yp} *part.* ^{yq} *part.* ^{yr} *part.* ^{ys}

- 2 כָּסַם to count, to reckon. KAL fut.
- 3 מָנָה to number. KAL pret.
- 4 נָתַן to give, (see Make); to make like; so τίθεσθαι for νομίζειν, ἡγεῖσθαι. KAL fut.
- 5 כָּפַר to relate, to number. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. NIPHAL d fut.
- 6 פָּקַד to number; to take particular notice or account of. KAL a pret. b part. Paül. PUAL c pret.

Gen. xv. 6.	1 a	1 Kings iii. 8.	5 d	Ps. lxxxviii. 4.	1 b
xxxi. 15.	1 b	1 Ch. xxi. 6.	6 a	cvi. 31.	1 c
Ex. xii. 4.	2	xxiii. 24.	6 b	cxxxix. 18.	5 b
xxxviii. 21.	6 c	Neh. xiii. 13.	1 b	Prov. xvii. 28.	1 c
Lev. xxiii. 15.	5 a	Job xviii. 3.	1 b	xxvii. 14.	1 c
xxv. 27, 52.	1 d	xix. 11, 15.	1 a	Is. v. 28.	1 b
xxv. 31.	1 c	xxxi. 4.	5 b	xxxii. 15.	1 c
Num. xviii. 30.	1 b	xxxiii. 10.	1 a	xxxiii. 18.	5 c
xxiii. 10.	3	xli. 29.	1 b	xl. 13, 17.	1 b
Josh. xiii. 3.	1 c	Ps. xlii. 22.	1 b	Hos. viii. 12.	1 b
1 Sam. i. 16.	4	lxxxvii. 6.	5 b		

COUNTENANCE.

- 1 אָף m. face; anger.
- 2 הָדַר to honour, to countenance. KAL fut.
- 3 זוֹר Ch. brightness, countenance.
- 4 עֵינַי com. the eye.
- 5 פָּנִים m. pl. the face, countenance, the part turned towards any one: 2 Kings viii. 11, "he settled his countenance steadfastly," i.e. beheld him with a fixed look. The face, countenance, is also put for the look, mein, air of a person, as expressing the affections or emotions of the mind: Gen. xxxi. 2, 5. Gen. iv. 5, &c.
- 6 מַרְאֵה m. sight, aspect, view; appearance, form.
- 7 מַאֲרַם m. form, figure.

No. 5 not included.

Ex. xxiii. 3.	2	1 Sam. xxv. 3.	7	Cant. v. 15.	6
Jud. xiii. 6, 6.	6	2 Sam. xiv. 27.	6	Dan. i. 13, 13, 15.	6
1 Sam. xvi. 7.	6	Ps. x. 4.	1	v. 6, 7, 9, 10.	3
xvi. 12, 12.	4	Cant. ii. 14, 14.	6	vii. 26.	3
xvii. 12.	6				

* marg. fair of eyes. † marg. brightnesses.

COUNTERVAIL.

שָׁוָה to be made even, level; to be equal, to countervail, to be equivalent. KAL part. Poel, Esth. vii. 4, i.e. cannot make it good.

COUNTRY.

- 1 אֲדָמָה f. earth, ground; land, a country.
- 2 אֶרֶץ m. see Isle.
- 3 אֲרֶץ com. the earth, the ground; a land, a country: Gen. x. 20, &c.
- 4 גְּלִילָה f. border, coast.
- 5 אֲזָרָה m. one who lives in the place where he arose or was born; "one of your own country;" "born in the country."
- 6 חֶבֶל com. a cord; a tract of land measured or laid out.
- 7 נֶפֶת f. (see Situation), elevated country.
- 8 מְקוֹם com. place, pr. station, from standing.
- 9 פָּרְזֵי m. one dwelling in the country; joined with villages.
- 10 שָׂדֵה m. field, country, open fields; the field or country of a people is their territory.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xiv. 7.	10	Deut. iii. 14.	6	1 Sam. vi. 18.	9
xxix. 26.*	8	Josh. xvii. 11.	7	xxvii. 5, 7, 11.	10
xxxii. 3.	10	Jud. xx. 6.	10	1 Ch. viii. 8.	10
Lev. xvi. 29.	5	Ruth i. 1, 2, 6, 7, 8.	10	Jer. xlvii. 4, 7.	2
xvii. 15.	5	22.	10	Eze. xlvii. 8.	4
xxiv. 22.	5	ii. 6.	10	xlvii. 22.	5
Num. xv. 13.	5	iv. 3.	10	Hos. xii. 12.	10
xxi. 20.	10	1 Sam. vi. 1.	10	Jon. iv. 2.	1

* marg. place. † lit. fields. ‡ marg. isle.

COUPLE, COUPLING.

- 1 חֶבֶר to join or couple together things of the same sort; see Join. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret. c inf. d fut. PUAL c pret. חֶבְרָה f. junction, place of union. * מַחְבְּרוֹת f. pl. beams of wood used for joining. b מַחְבְּרָה f. joining.
- 2 צֶמֶר m. a pair, a yoke, of oxen and of asses.
- 3 שְׁנַיִם adj. num. dual, two.
- 4 תָּאֵם to be double, twain. KAL a part. Poel. b תְּאִים m. pl. constr. for תְּאִיִּים twins.

Ex. xxvi. 3, 3.	1 a	Ex. xxxvi. 10, 10.	1 d b	Ex. xxxix. 20.	1 h
xxvi. 4, 4.	1 f h	xxxvi. 11, 11, 12.	1 h	Jud. xix. 3.	2
xxvi. 5.	1 h	xxxvi. 13, 16.	1 d	2 Sam. xiii. 6.	3
xxvi. 6, 9, 11.	1 b	xxxvi. 17, 17.	1 h f	xvi. 1.	2
xxvi. 10, 10.	1 f	xxxvi. 18.	1 c	2 Ch. xxxiv. 11.	1 g
xxvi. 24, 24.	4 a b	xxxvi. 29, 29.	4 a b	Is. xxi. 7, 9.	2
xxviii. 27.	1 h	xxxix. 4, 4.	1 a c		

* marg. twinned.

COURAGE.

- 1 אָמַץ to be strong, resolute, and vigorous; to act with great spirit and undaunted courage: in certain passages it seems to have been rendered, to be of good courage, because of its being joined with חֹזֶק usually translated, to be strong. KAL a imp. b אֲמִיץ adj. firm, strong.
- 2 חֹזֶק to bind fast; to make firm: to be strong, firm, undaunted; see Strong, Sure. KAL a pret. b imp. NITHPAEL c pret.
- 3 לֵב the heart. a לִבְךָ m. id.
- 4 רוּחַ com. breath, spirit, mind; spirit, courage.

Num. xiii. 20.	2 c	2 Sam. xiii. 28.	2 b	Ezr. x. 4.	2 h
Deut. xxxi. 6, 7, 23.	1 a	1 Ch. xix. 13.	2 b	Ps. xxvii. 14.	2 h
Jos. i. 6, 7, 9, 18.	1 a	xxii. 13.	1 a	xxxii. 24.	2 h
ii. 11.	4	xxviii. 20.	1 a	Is. xli. 6, 7.	2 h
x. 25.	1 a	2 Ch. xix. 11.*	2 b	Dan. xi. 25.	3 a
xxiii. 6.	2 a	xv. 8.	2 c	Amos ii. 16. †	1 b, 3
2 Sam. x. 12.	2 b	xxxii. 7.	1 a		

* "deal courageously." marg. take courage and do. † marg. strong. ‡ marg. strong of his heart.

COURSE.

- 1 חָלַף to pass, to change, to take by courses in succession. a חֲלִיפָה f. change.
- 2 מַחְלָקָה Ch. f. division, class, course; spec. of the 24 classes of the Levites and priests. * מַחְלָקוֹת f. divisions.
- 3 יָבֵל m. a stream; a channel in which a stream flows.
- 4 מוֹצֵא m. place of going forth, a fountain of waters.
- 5 מוּט to be moved, to be out of course, with danger of ruin. NIPHAL fut.
- 6 מוֹסְלָה f. highway, path; as used of the stars, it seems to mean their orbits; lit. from their highways or elevations.
- 7 עָנָה to answer; to sing together by courses. KAL fut.
- 8 מְרוֹצָה f. a running, a course of action. The marginal reading of Jer. xxiii. 10 is probably taken from רָצַץ to break; to oppress.

				No. 2 a not included.	
Jud. v. 20.*	6	Ezr. iii. 11.	7	Is. xlv. 4.	3
1 Kings v. 14.	1 a	vi. 18.	2	Jer. viii. 6.	8
2 Ch. xxxii. 30.	4	Ps. lxxxii. 5. †	5	xxiii. 10. ‡	8
* marg. paths.		† marg. moved.		‡ marg. or, violence.	

COURT.

- 1 בית m. house.
- 2 הֵצֵר m. a court surrounded, a vacant space open to the sky, as of the tabernacle and temple, in the midst of a house built round about it; into which the windows mostly opened, and large doors; smaller windows and a low door for entrance from the street; sometimes translated town, village. א הֵצֵר m. only in Is. xxxiv. 13. Gussetius thinks the meaning of grass or some kind of vegetation should be retained; see *Grass*. Bush renders it residence.
- 3 עִירָה f. a court shut in or enclosed. Taylor makes the primary derived meaning to be, to help; and adds, the court mentioned (2 Chr. iv. and vi.) seemeth to have been a square work raised above the pavement, with a parapet round about it, and a door in the parapet, before the altar of burnt offerings. Upon this elevated square stood Solomon's pulpit; but in Ezekiel, where we translate it the settle, it is, I apprehend, the benching in round about the sides of the altar of burnt offerings, both the higher and lower benching in, upon which the priests walk, when officiating about sacrifices. And both the elevated square and the benchings in might take their names from this root, as they gave help or advantage to those who stood upon them.
- 4 עִיר f. city.

				No. 2 not included.	
2 Kings xx. 4.*	4	ב', 2	2	Ch. iv. 9, 9, 9.	2, 2, 3, 3
		ק', 2	3	Is. xxxiv. 13.	2 a
				vi. 13.	1
				3	Amos vii. 13. †
* marg. or, city.		† marg. the house of his kingdom.			

COVENANT.

בְּרִית f. There is great probability that this word is derived from בָּרָה to eat, by which act the covenant was ratified between two parties; so it applies to the eating of the sacrifice by the party offering, being at the same time when offered the bread of God; and so it illustrates the character of the Lord's Supper as a ratification on our part of Christ's covenant by eating. See Cudworth's Discourse on the true notion of the Lord's Supper. It is derived by some from בָּרָה to choose, importing the selection of conditions of the covenant to be ratified; by some from בָּרָא to cut or strike, as in Latin we have *fœdus ferire*, because in covenants it was usual to slay some animal; but Parkhurst, with some others, considers it to be deduced from בָּרַר to purify ceremonially or with sacred rites; it may, however, be very difficult at this time to ascertain what has really been the first origin of the word and its application, which is to be sought for in the very earliest testimonies and customs of the people of God rather than of other nations. It is used of God's everlasting covenant of salvation; of any covenant

of God with man, or of man with man; and also of any promise or stipulation, as also of any fixed arrangement, Jer. xxxiii. 20, or precept to be observed, Jer. xxxiv. 15. It is also put for the conditions of a covenant, as the Decalogue, Deut. iv. 13, ix. 9, 11, Is. xxviii. 18; and for the sign of a covenant, Gen. xvii. 13. The blood of the victim slain was called the blood of the covenant, Exod. xxiv. 8, Zech. ix. 11; hence we read, Matt. xxvi. 11, of the blood of Christ as the blood of the new covenant: comp. Mar. xiv. 24, Heb. xiii. 20. A covenant of salt is a perpetual stipulation of stipend or maintenance, according to some; or a perpetual covenant; see *Salt*.

COVENANT V.

כָּרַת to cut off; to make (a covenant), to covenant. KAL pret. 2 Chr. vii. 18, Jer. xxxiv. 13, with כָּרַיתָ, Hag. ii. 5. fut. Is. lvii. 8, marg. or, hewed it; Ges. thou didst covenant for thyself from them, i.e. to receive from them the price of thy whoredom. Others, thou hast joined with thee some of them, sc. in covenant; Vulg. *fœdus pepigisti cum eis*, i.e. *cum quibusdam ex eis*.

COVER.

- 1 אָהֵל m. a tent.
- 2 בָּלַע to swallow down; perhaps *metaph.* to conceal or cover suddenly out of sight. But the lxx. in Num. iv. 20, have rendered בָּלַע by ἐξάματα, lit. as the swallowing (of spittle), so it is an injunction not to go suddenly or hastily within sight of the holy vessels. Gussetius would render the passage: But they shall not go in to see, (for this would be) as the swallowing down of that which is sacred.
- 3 חָפָה to cover the head and face for sorrow, disgrace, and shame. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. NIPHAL c part.
- 4 חָפַף to cover by way of protection. KAL part. Poel.
- 5 טָלַל to shade; to cover over. PIEL fut.
- 6 יָעַט to clothe. KAL pret.
- 7 כָּסָה to cover, to conceal; God covers sin when he pardons it: Ps. xxxii. 1, Neh. iv. 5. Man covers sin either when he cloaks and extenuates it, Prov. xxviii. 13, or when he passes it by and buries it in oblivion, Prov. xvii. 9. To cover is to obscure the understandings of men, Is. xxix. 10. To overwhelm with confusion and calamity, Pr. cxi. 9, Prov. x. 6, Hab. ii. 17. To cover pride from man is to dispose him to humility, Job xxxiii. 17. KAL a part. Poel. b part. Paül. NIPHAL c pret. d inf. PIEL e pret. f inf. g imp. h fut. i part. PUAL k pret. l fut. m part. HITHPAEL n fut. o part. p כָּסִי m. covering. q כָּסוּת f. id. r מְכַסֶּה m. id. s מְכַסֶּה m. id.
- 8 כָּפַשׁ to cover over. HIPHIL pret. The Talmudists use it to express crowded, pressed, heaped measure; also of the Jewish church bowed down in ashes, covered with ashes.—Ges.
- 9 כָּשָׂה to cover; to be covered (with fat). KAL pret.

10 **לָמַס** to wrap around, to muffle, to cover. *KAL pret.*
 18 **לוֹט** *m.* a covering, veil; muffler.
 19 **נָסַךְ** to pour out a libation; to cover. *KAL inf. HOPHAL fut. מְסַכֶּה f.* a covering. Lowth, in accordance with the *lxx.* and the Syriac, renders this expression in *Is. xxx. 1*, "who ratify covenants," *i.e.* make a compact, which is adopted by Rosenmüller, Gesenius, and others. Alexander, with Ewald and J. D. Michaelis, to weave a web. *d* **נָסַךְ** *m.* libation.
 18 **סָכַר** to cover, so as to secure, protect, &c. *seq. dupl. acc.; cum acc.* of covering, and **עַל**; Hiphil *seq. עַל* and **ל**; to cover the feet, an euphemism for to ease oneself, to satisfy a call of nature. *KAL pret. fut. part. Poel. HIPHIL inf. fut. part. מְסַכֵּר m.* *b* מְסַכֵּר *m.* covert. *l* כְּתִיב מִיִּסְךְ * סָךְ *m.* covert. *l* סָכָה *f.* *m* מְסַכָּה *f.* that with which one is covered.

14 **סָפַן** to ciel. *KAL fut. part. Paül.*
 15 **סָתַר** *m.* see *Hide.* *a* מְסַתֵּר *m.* a hiding-place, refuge.
 16 **עָוַב** to be in a dark, cloudy state. *HIPHIL*, to cover as with a cloud: *fut.*
 17 **עָטָה** to cover, or wrap oneself up with a cloak or upper garment. It is also applied to the covering of the upper lip, or veiling the upper part of the face, which was usual in great sorrow or shame. *KAL pret. inf. fut. part. Poel. HIPHIL pret.*
 18 **עָטַף** (see *Overwhelm*), to cover as with a garment, &c. *KAL fut.*
 19 **צָב** *m.* litter, sedan, palanquin, as being lightly and gently borne; prob. litter waggons.
 20 **צָמִיד** *m.* lid, cover of a vessel, as "made fast" upon it.
 21 **צָפַה** to be spread; to overlay. *PIEL pret. fut. PUAL part. d* צָפוּי *m.* overlaying, metal laid over statues.
 22 **קָרַם** to draw over, to cover; *seq. עַל.* *KAL pret. fut.*
 23 **קִשָּׂה** and **קִשְׁוֹה** *f.* covers to dishes; or, dishes, bowls for libations. *Sept. σπουδαία.*
 24 **מְרַכֵּב** *m.* the covering or tilt of a carriage in motion: *Ges.* a seat in a chariot or other vehicle.
 25 **שָׁוָה** to lie in wait for; to fall upon suddenly. *KAL fut.*
 26 **שָׁכַךְ** to interweave; to cover. *KAL pret.*

Gen. vii. 19, 20.	7 l	Ex. xxxv. 11.	7 r	Num. iv. 9.	7 e
viii. 13.	7 r	xxxv. 12.	13 g	iv. 10.	7 r
ix. 23.	7 h	xxxvi. 19, 19.	7 r	iv. 11, 11.	7 er
x. 16.	7 q	xxxvii. 9.	13 c	iv. 12, 12.	7 er
xxiv. 65.	7 n	xxxviii. 16, 16.*	23, 12 b	iv. 15.	7 f
xxxviii. 14.	7 h	xxxix. 34, 34.		iv. 20.	7
xxxviii. 15.	7 e	34.	7 r r, 13 g	iv. 25, 25.	7 r
Ex. viii. 6.	7 h	xl. 3.	13 a	vii. 3.	19
x. 5.	7 e	xl. 19.	7 r	ix. 13.	7 e
x. 15.	7 h	xl. 21, 21.	13 g e	ix. 16.	7 h
xiv. 28.	7 h	xl. 34.	7 h	xvi. 38, 39.	21 d
xv. 5.	7 h	Lev. iii. 3, 9, 14.	7 i	xvi. 42.	7 e
xv. 10.	7 e	iv. 8.	7 i	xix. 15.	20
xvi. 13.	7 h	vii. 3.	7 i	xxii. 5.	7 e
xvii. 33.	7 h	ix. 19.	7 s	xxii. 11.	7 h
xxiv. 15, 16.	7 h	xiii. 12, 13.	7 e	Deut. xxv. 12.	7 h
xxv. 20.	13 c	xiii. 46.	17 c	xxiii. 13.	7 e
xxv. 29, 29.*	23, 12 b	xvi. 13.	7 e	xxxii. 15.	7 g
xxvi. 7.	1	xvii. 13.	7 e	xxxiii. 12.	4
xxvi. 13.	7 f	Num. iii. 28.	7 r	Josh. xxiv. 7.	7 h
xxvi. 14, 14.	7 r	iv. 5, 5.	13 g, 7 e	Jud. iii. 24.†	13 f
xxviii. 42.	7 f	iv. 6, 14.	7 p	iv. 18, 19.	7 h
xxix. 13, 22.	7 i	iv. 7, 7.†	23, 12 d	1 Sam. xix. 13.	7 h
xxxiii. 22.	26	iv. 8, 8.	7 er	xxiv. 3.	13 d

1 Sam. xxv. 20.	16	Ps. lxxix. 7.	7 e	Is. lviii. 7.	7 a
xxviii. 14.	17 d	lxxi. 13.	17 e	Is. 6.	7 a
2 Sam. xv. 30, 30.	8 b a	lxxiii. 6.	16	Is. 8, 6.	7 b
xvii. 19.	13 g	lxxx. 10.	7 k	Is. 10.	7 b
xix. 4.	10	lxxxv. 2.	7 e	Jer. lvi. 20.	7 h
1 Kings i. 1.	7 h	lxxxix. 45.	17 e	xiv. 3, 4.	7 a
vi. 9.	14 a	xc. 4.	13 e	xxv. 28.	13 k
vi. 15, 15.	21 a b	civ. 2.	17 d	xlvi. 8.	7 h
vi. 20.	21 b	civ. 6.	7 e	li. 42.	7 e
vi. 35.	21 a	civ. 9.	7 f	li. 51.	7 e
vii. 3, 7.	14 b	cv. 39.	13 g	Lam. ii. 1.	16
vii. 18, 41, 42.	7 f	cvi. 11, 17.	7 h	iii. 16.‡	8
viii. 7.	13 b	cix. 19, 29.	17 c	iii. 43, 44.	18 a
2 Kings xvi. 18.	13 h i	cxxxix. 11.	25	Eze. i. 11, 23, 23.	7 i
xix. 1.	7 n	cxxxix. 13.	18 b	vii. 18.	7 e
xix. 2.	7 o	cxl. 7.	13 a	xii. 6, 12.	7 h
1 Chr. xxviii. 18.	13 e	cxl. 9.	7 h	xvi. 8, 10, 18.	7 h
2 Chr. iv. 12, 13.	7 f	cxlvii. 8.	7 i	xviii. 7.	7 h
v. 8.	7 h	Prov. x. 6, 11, 12.	7 h	xviii. 16.	7 e
Neh. iii. 15.	7	xi. 16.	7 a	xxiv. 7.	7 f
iv. 5.	7 h	xvii. 9.	7 i	xxiv. 8.	7 d
Esth. vi. 12.	3 b	xxiv. 31.	7 k	xxiv. 17, 22.	17 c
vii. 8.	3 a	xxvi. 23.	21 c	xxvi. 10.	7 h
Job ix. 24.	7 b	xxvi. 26.	7 n	xxvi. 19.	7 e
xv. 27.	7 e	xxviii. 13.	7 i	xxvii. 7.	7 s
xvi. 18.	7 h	Ecc. vi. 4.	7 l	xxviii. 13.	18 m
xxi. 26.	7 h	Cant. iii. 10.	24	xxviii. 14, 16.	13 c
xxii. 11.	7 b	Is. iv. 6.	16 a	xxx. 18.	7 h
xxii. 14.	15	vi. 2, 2.	7 b	xxxi. 16.	7 e
xxiii. 17.	7 e	xi. 9.	7 i	xxxii. 7, 7.	7 e h
xxiv. 7.	7 q	xiv. 11.	7 s	xxxvii. 6.	22 a
xxvi. 6.	7 q	xvi. 4.	15	xxxvii. 8.	22 b
xxx. 19.	7 q	xxii. 8.	13 g	xxxviii. 9, 16.	7 f
xxx. 33.	7 e	xxii. 17.‡	17 b d	xli. 16.	7 m
xxxvi. 30, 32.	7 c	xxv. 7.	11	Hos. ii. 9.	7 f
xxxviii. 34.	7 h	xxvi. 21.	7 h	x. 8.	7 g
xxxviii. 40.	13 l	xxviii. 20.	12 c	Obad. 10.	7 h
xl. 21.	15	xxix. 10.	7 e	Jon. iii. 6.	7 h
xl. 22.	13 b	xxx. 1, 1.‡	12 a c	iii. 8.	7 n
Ps. xxxii. 1.	7 b	xxx. 22.	21 d	Mic. iii. 7.	17 a
xliv. 15.	7 e	xxxii. 2.	15	vii. 10.	7 h
xliv. 19.	7 h	xxxv. 1.	7 n	Hab. ii. 14, 17.	7 h
lxi. 4.	15	xxxvii. 2.	7 o	iii. 3.	7 e
lxv. 13.	18	xxxvii. 2.	7 q	Mal. ii. 13.	7 f
lxviii. 13.	3 b	li. 16.	7 e	ii. 16.	7 e

* *marg.* or, to pour out withal. | † *lit.* covering will cover thee.
 † *marg.* or, pour out. | || or, that pour out a libation.
 ‡ *marg.* or, doth his easement. | ¶ *marg.* rolled me in ashes.

COVET.

1 **אָוַה** to desire earnestly. *HITHPAEL pret. fut.*
 2 **בָּצַע** to cut and tear away, to plunder; to get by covetous, dishonest means. *KAL part. Poel. b* בָּצֵעַ *m.* rapine, prey; any unjust gain.
 3 **חָמַד** to desire strongly, to take delight in; used both in a good and bad sense. *KAL pret. fut.*

Ex. xviii. 21.	2 b	Prov. xxi. 26.*	1 a	Jer. xxii. 17.	2 b
xx. 17, 17.	3 b	xxviii. 16.	2 b	li. 13.	2 b
Deut. v. 21.	1 b	Is. lvii. 17.	2 b	Eze. xxxiii. 31.	2 b
Josh. vii. 21.	3 b	Jer. vi. 13.	2 b	Mic. ii. 2.	3 a
Ps. x. 3.	2 a	viii. 10.	2 b	Hab. ii. 9, † 9. †	2 a b
cxix. 36.	2 b				

* *lit.* he desireth a desire. | † *marg.* gaineth an evil gain.

COW.

1 **בָּקָר** *com.* horned cattle, most commonly at full age; collectively, herd.
 2 **עֵגְלָה** *f.* a heifer.
 3 **פָּרָה** *m.* heifer; also of a heifer or young cow in milk, or as bearing the yoke.
 4 **שׁוֹר** *m.* an ox, bullock, so called from its strength and boldness; but without respect to sex or age.

Lev. xxii. 28.	4	Job xxi. 10.	3	Is. xi. 7.	3
Num. xviii. 17.	4	Is. vii. 21.*	2, 1	Eze. iv. 15.	1

* *lit.* heifer of the herd.

CRACKLING.

קוֹל *m.* any sound, noise, voice: *Ecc. vii. 6, marg.* sound.

CRACKNEL.

נקרדים m. a kind of cake, pricked or marked with points: 1 Kings xiv. 3, marg. cakes; according to some, roasted ears of corn. Buxtorf, biscuits. Harmer, cakes spotted with coriander and other seeds, still common in Syria and the East.

CRAFT, CRAFTSMAN.

חרש m. engraver, artificer. חרש m. work of an artificer. ערם to be crafty, cunning, mostly in a bad sense. Hiphil fut. ערם m. craftiness. ערם adj. crafty. מרמה f. deceit, fraud.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, letter, Verse reference, letter, Verse reference. Includes Deut. xxvii. 15, 2 Kings xxiv. 14, 16, 1 Ch. iv. 14, Neh. xi. 35, Joh. v. 12, Ps. lxxxiii. 3, Dan. viii. 25, Hos. xiii. 2.

Crag.

שן com. tooth; sharp rock, cliff, crag: Job xxxix. 28.

CRANE.

סוס m. the swallow, a bird of passage, with a chattering querulous note: Bochart; Is. xxxviii. 14; Jer. viii. 7, כתיב. סוס m. id., Jer. viii. 7. According to the Rabbins, a crane.

CRASHING.

שבר m. a breaking: Zeph. i. 10.

CRAVE.

נאף to strike; to impel, to urge: others have derived this verb from נפף to howl. Kal pret. Prov. xvi. 26, marg. boweth unto him.

CREATE.

ברא to bring into being; to produce, put in form or renew; to put in a new or happier condition. "The leading import of ברא is twofold:—I. The production or effectuation of something new, rare, and wonderful; the bringing something to pass in a striking and marvellous manner, as Num. xvi. 30, Jer. xxxi. 22. II. The act of renovating, remodeling, or reconstituting something already in existence, Ps. li. 10, explained by the parallel clause. Is. lxxv. 17."—Bush on Gen. i. 1. Kal pret. inf. imp. fut. part. Poel. Niphil pret. inf. fut. part.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, letter, Verse reference, letter, Verse reference. Includes Gen. i. 1, Ps. civ. 30, Is. xlv. 8, 12, i. 21, Ecc. xlviii. 5, xlv. 18, 18, i. 27, 27, 27, Ecc. xii. 1, xlviii. 7, ii. 3, Is. iv. 5, liv. 16, 16, ii. 4, xl. 26, lvii. 19, v. 1, xl. 28, c. xv. 17, 18, 18, v. 2, 2, xlv. 20, a Jer. xxxi. 22, vi. 7, xlii. 5, e Eze. xxi. 30, Deut. iv. 32, xlvi. 1, 15, e xxviii. 13, 15, Ps. li. 10, c xliii. 7, a Amos iv. 13, lxxxix. 12, a xlv. 7, 7, e Mal. ii. 10, cii. 18, i

CREATURE.

חי adj. any living thing; usually joined with the following word; see Life, Living: in these passages, translated "living creature:" Eze. i. 5, 13, 13, 14, 15, 15, 19, 19, 20, 21, 22, iii. 13, x. 15, 17, marg. of life, 20.

נפש com. soul: Gen. i. 21, lit. living soul, 24, ii. 19, ix. 10, 12, 15, 16; Lev. xi. 46, 46.

CREDITOR.

בעל m. master: Deut. xv. 2, marg. master of the lending of his hand.

יד com. hand: Deut. xv. 2, marg. id.

נשאה to lend on usury. Kal part. Poel, 2 Kings iv. 1, Is. l. 1. משה m. lending: Deut. xv. 2.

CREEP.

רמש to creep, the appropriate verb for the motion of the smaller animals which creep along the ground; both of those which have four feet or more, and also of those without feet, which glide or drag themselves upon the ground, as worms and serpents; in a wider sense, of aquatic or amphibious reptiles. Kal fut. part. Poel. רמש m. reptile.

שרץ to creep, to crawl; to bring forth abundantly; the two senses are united in our use of the word creep; spoken of reptiles and the smaller aquatic animals. Kal part. Poel. שרץ m. reptile.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, letter, Verse reference, letter, Verse reference. Includes Gen. i. 24, 25, Lev. xi. 20, 21, 23, 31, Deut. xiv. 19, i. 26, 26, xi. 29, 29, 2 b a 1 Kings iv. 33, vi. 7, 20, xi. 41, 41, 2 b a Ps. civ. 20, vii. 8, xi. 42, 42, 2 b a civ. 25, vii. 14, 14, xi. 43, 43, 2 b a cxlviii. 10, vii. 21, 21, xi. 44, 44, 2 b, 1 b Eze. viii. 10, viii. 23, xi. 46, 2 a xxxviii. 20, 20, viii. 17, 17, xx. 25, 1 a Hos. ii. 18, viii. 19, 19, xxii. 5, 2 b Hab. i. 14, Lev. v. 2, 2 b Deut. iv. 18, 1 b

* marg. or moveth. | † marg. do trample on the forest.

CRIB.

אבוס m. a place in which cattle are fattened; a crib: Job xxxix. 9, Prov. xiv. 4, Is. i. 3.

CRIME.

זמה f. purpose, counsel, plan, sc. for evil, rarely for good; mischief, wickedness, crime, heinous crime. Spec. of crimes arising from unchastity, as rape, incest: Job xxxi. 11.

משפט m. judgment: Eze. vii. 23, lit. the judgment of bloods.

CRIMSON.

כרמיל m. crimson or deep scarlet, a colour prepared from insects inhabiting a species of oak; coccus ilicis of Linn. Also, crimson stuffs: 2 Chr. ii. 7, 14, iii. 14.

שני m. see Scarlet. Jer. iv. 30.

חולץ m. a worm; coccus ilicis, Linn., or the helix ianthina; less permanent than scarlet, as a dye, of a bluish tint, and commonly rendered blue: Is. i. 18.

CRISPING-PIN.

חריטים m. pl. see Bag. Is. iii. 22, i.e. money-bags or purses, highly ornamented; prob. of metal.

CROOK-BACKED.

גבן adj. gibbons, hunchbacked: Lev. xxi. 20.

CROOKED.

- 1 **כְּרִיחַ** see *Bar.* Job xxvi. 18. *lx.* δράκοντα ὄφιν φεβγόντα, *alibi αποστέρην. Ag. ὄφιν μαχλόν.* The constellation in the heavens is undoubtedly intended by the crooked or fleeing serpent.
- 2 **הָדָר** to be tumid; to be elevated. *KAL part.* Paul.
- 3 **עָוָה** to turn awry or the wrong way; to make crooked. *PIEL pret.*
- 4 **עָוָה** to be crooked, in opposition to being straight. *PIEL a pret. PUAL b part.*
- 5 **עָקָב** *adj.* a hill, acclivity.
- 6 **עֲקָלְקָל** *adj.* winding, crooked, by-paths. * **עֲקָלְתוֹן** *adj.* winding, tortuous, epithet of a serpent.
- 7 **עָקַשׁ** to twist, pervert, wrest. *PIEL a pret. b עָקַשׁ adj.* perverse. * **מַעֲקָשִׁים** *m. pl.* tortuous ways.
- 8 **פְּתֻלָּה** *adj.* crooked, crafty, perverse.

Deut. xxxii. 5.	8	Ecc. i. 15.	4 b	Is. xlii. 16.	7 c
Job xxvi. 13.	1	vii. 13.	4 a	xliv. 2.	2
Ps. cxlv. 5.	6	Is. xxvii. 1.	6 a	lix. 8.	7 a
Prov. ii. 15.	7 b	xi. 4.	5	Lam. iii. 9.	3

CROP V.

קָטַף to pluck off, to break off. *KAL pret.* Eze. xvii. 4. *fut.* Eze. xvii. 22.

CROP N.

כְּרָאָה *f.* crop, craw of birds: Lev. i. 16.

CROSSWAY.

פְּרָק *m.* a place where two ways break or separate: Obad. 14.

CROUCH.

- 1 **דָּכָה** to be broken to pieces. *KAL fut.* Ps. x. 10, *marg.* breaketh himself.
- 2 **שָׁחָה** to bow down. *HITHPAEL inf.* 1 Sam. ii. 36.

CROWN.

- 1 **זָר** *m.* a list, or border which went about the top of the ark of the covenant, the table of shew-bread, and the altar of incense.
- 2 **כִּתְרוֹ** to compass about. *HIPHIL a fut. b כִּתְרוֹ m.* diadem.
- 3 **כִּוָּן** *m.* the golden plate which was fixed upon the forepart of the high priest's mitre, with this inscription upon it, "Holiness to the Lord," was a token of his eminent distinction and separation to God; therefore it has the name of separation or consecration given to it, which we translate crown. And as a crown or diadem is the badge of separation, or eminent distinction, from the inferior part of mankind, so this name is also given to the crowns or diadems of kings. * **כְּמוֹרִים** *m. pl.* crowned, *i.e.* princes.
- 4 **עָטַר** to compass, to crown. *PIEL a pret. b fut. c part.* *HIPHIL d part.* * **עֲטָרָה** *f.* a crown, convivial, or royal; any ornament or dignity: 2 Sam. xii. 30, &c.
- 5 **קִדְסָר** *m.* crown of the head.

No. 4 e not included.

Gen. xlix. 26.	5	Ex. xxx. 3, 4.	1	Ex. xxxix. 30.	8
Ex. xxv. 11, 24, 25.	1	xxxvii. 2, 11, 12, 26.	1	Lev. viii. 9.	9
xxix. 6.	8	27.	1	xxi. 12.	3

Deut. xxxiii. 20.	5	Job. ii. 7.	6	Cant. iii. 11.	4 e a
2 Sam. i. 10.	3	Ps. viii. 6.	4 b	Is. iii. 17.	8
xiv. 26.	6	lxx. 11.	4 a	xxiii. 8.	4 d
2 Kings xi. 12.	3	lxxxix. 29.	8	Jer. ii. 16.	6
2 Ch. xxiii. 11.	8	ciii. 4.	4 c	xlviii. 45.	6
Esth. i. 11.	2 b	cxviii. 18.	8	Nab. iii. 17.	3 a
ii. 17.	2 b	Prov. xiv. 18.	2 a	Zech. ix. 16.	3
vi. 8.	2 b	xxvii. 24.	3		

CRUEL.

- 1 **חָמָס** *m.* see *Violence.*
- 2 **חָמָץ** to be sharp, in disposition; to be violent and oppressive from a malicious heart. *KAL part.* Poel.
- 3 **אֲכֹרֵז** *adj.* cruel and unrelenting, without regard to the sorrows and sufferings of others; without consideration, mercy, or compassion. * **אֲכֹרֵזִית** *adj. id.* * **אֲכֹרֵזִית** *f.* cruelty, fierceness.
- 4 **עִשְׂקָה** *m.* oppression.
- 5 **פָּרָה** *m.* oppression, rigour, from the idea of crushing.
- 6 **קָשָׁה** to be hard, severe, vehement. *KAL a pret. b קָשָׁה adj.* hard, hardened.

Gen. xlix. 5.	1	Ps. lxxi. 4.	2	Is. xliii. 9.	3 a
xlix. 7.	6 a	lxxiv. 20.	1	xix. 4.	6 b
Ex. vi. 9.	6 b	Prov. v. 9.	3 a	Jer. vi. 23.	3 a
Deut. xxxii. 33.	3	xi. 17.	3 a	xxx. 14.	3 a
Jud. ix. 24.	1	xii. 10.	3 a	l. 42.	3 a
Job xxx. 21.	3	xvii. 11.	3 a	Lam. iv. 8.	3
Ps. xxv. 19.*	1	xxvii. 4.	3 b	Eze. xviii. 18.†	4
xxvii. 12.	1	Cant. viii. 6.	6 b	xxxiv. 4.	5

* *marg.* of violence. † *lit.* he oppressed an oppression.

CRUSE.

- 1 **בִּקְבֹּק** *m.* see *Bottle.* 1 Kings xiv. 3, *marg.* bottle.
- 2 **צִלְחִית** *f.* a dish: 2 Kings ii. 20.
- 3 **צִפְחָת** *f.* a cruse, flask, for water: 1 Sam. xxvi. 11, 12, 16; 1 Kings xvii. 12, 14, 16, xix. 6.

CRUSH.

- 1 **דָּכָה** see *Break.* *PIEL a inf. b fut. HITHPAEL c fut.*
- 2 **חָמָס** see *Destroy.* *KAL pret.*
- 3 **זָרָה** to press, to squeeze together. *KAL a fut. b זָרָה m.* crushed.
- 4 **כָּתַת** to beat, stamp, break in pieces. *KAL part.* Patil.
- 5 **לָחַץ** to oppress. *KAL fut.*
- 6 **רָצַץ** to break, to break in or down. *KAL a part.* Poel. *b part.* Paul.
- 7 **שָׁבַר** to break, to break in pieces. *KAL inf.*

Lev. xxii. 24.	4	Job v. 4.	1 c	Lam. i. 16.	7
Num. xxii. 25.	5	xxxix. 15.	3 a	iii. 34.	1 a
Deut. xxviii. 33.	6 b	Is. lix. 5.	3 b	Amos iv. 1.	6 a
Job iv. 19.	1 b	Jer. li. 34.	2		

CRY.

- 1 **אָנַף** to roar for pain or anguish; to cry out in distress; to groan as men do that are mortally wounded. *KAL a inf. NIPHAL b inf. c part.* * **אֲנָפָה** *f.* crying out.
- 2 **עָקַע** to cry out with a loud voice, chiefly from sorrow or fear; in complaint of some great sorrow, or imploring help; of those afflicted or oppressed by an enemy, hard pressed in battle, in danger at sea, in any great distress or strait, oppressed by hard servitude; sometimes to call, to call together. It is

used also in a religious sense, of penitents, to express their earnestness, 1 Sam. xii. 10, Joel i. 14; it may be the cry of faith, Ps. cxlii. 5; a persevering cry, 1 Sam. xv. 11.; which receives a gracious hearing from God, Ps. xxii. 5, cvii. 13, 19, Is. xxx. 19; or does not receive, Is. lvii. 13, Jer. xi. 11, Lam. iii. 8, Hab. i. 2. It is attributed to the heart, Is. xv. 5, Hos. vii. 14; to inanimate things, Hab. ii. 11; a cry of destruction, Is. xv. 5; such as men raise in any great calamity. The person to whom one cries, whom one implores, is put with **ל**, **ל**, and in *acc.* the thing or cause of complaint is put after **על**, **ל**, **מִלְפָּנַי**, also in *acc.*, as Hab. i. 2, where both constructions are joined; (how long) shall I cry out unto thee (because of) violence, *comp.* Job xix. 7.— It is once used of the intemperate or boastful language of a foolish prince, Eccl. ix. 17. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. HIPHIL ^efut. **עָרַץ** Ch. P'AL ^fpret. ^gעָרָה ^fan outcry.

- 3 **הַמָּה** (see Noise), to be clamorous. KAL fut.
- 4 **יָבַב** to cry aloud. PIEL fut. Jud. v. 28, in expectation of his triumphal approach, perhaps imitating the triumphal shout.
- 5 **הַמִּיָּה** *f.* a clamorous noise: Prov. xix. 18, "for his crying." The *marg.* takes the word to be HIPHIL *inf.* of **נָוָה** for his crying, or, to his destruction; or, to cause him to die.
- 6 **נָתַן** to give. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 7 **עָנָה** to answer, to cry responsively; of jackals, which howl in answer to one another. KAL ^apret. ^binf.
- 8 **עָרַן** to look upwards; to long for; see *Pant.* This word very beautifully expresses the natural action of animals parched with thirst, and deprived of all supply of water.—Henderson *in loc.* KAL fut.
- 9 **פָּעָה** to cry out, to scream, of a woman in travail. KAL fut.
- 10 **צָהַל** is used of any clear, shrill sound; to neigh, to cry aloud. KAL ^apret. PIEL ^bimp.
- 11 **צוּחָה** *f.* outcry, *e.g.* of sorrow, on account of some sudden and unexpected calamity.
- 12 **צָעַק** to cry out, espec. for pain, sorrow; in complaint and for help; it evidently implies earnestness and intensity of spirit, as well as energy of utterance; in Exod. xiv. 15, it seems to imply mental crying: *seq.* **לֵא** of person, and **ל**. *Seq. acc.* of thing, of which one complains. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. PIEL ^fpart. ^gעָרָה ^fcrying out, especially for aid.
- 13 **צָרַח** to be clear; *trop.* of the voice, to cry aloud. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 14 **קוֹל** *m.* any sound, noise, voice.
- 15 **קָרָא** to cry out, to call. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. PUAL ^gpret. **קָרָא** Ch. P'AL ^hfut. ⁱpart. active.
- 16 **רָעַע** to make a loud noise; to shout for joy, more rarely of a mournful cry. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 17 **רָנַן** to give forth the voice with vehemence, either in joy or sorrow. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut. PIEL ^cfut. ^dרָנְנָה ^f*f.* shouting for joy; a mournful cry.

18 **הַשָּׂאוֹת** *f. pl.* noise, clamour.

19 **שָׁעַע** to cry for help in distress. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. ^eשָׁעַע *m.* cry for help. ^fשָׁעַע *m.* id. ^gשָׁעַע *m.* id. ^hשָׁעָה *f.* id.

20 **שָׁעַע** Our version takes this word to be of the same meaning as **שָׁעַע**; but according to Ges. and others, *pr.* to stroke, to smear; to be blinded; Pilp. to delight oneself, to be delighted. KAL ^aimp. Is. xxix. 9, and cry, *marg.* and riot. HITHPALPEL ^bimp. Is. xxix. 9, *marg.* or, take your pleasure, *i.e.* indulge yourselves if ye will, in your delights and pleasures; but soon ye shall be blinded with astonishment at the things which shall happen. So that in this and the previous clause, verbs alike in form and different in sense are used. See APPENDIX.

Gen. iv. 10.	12 e	2 Sam. xx. 16.	15 d	Ps. xxxi. 22.	19 b
xviii. 20.	2 g	xxii. 7, 7.	15 d, 19 h	xxxiv. 6.	15 a
xviii. 21.	12 g	1 Kings viii. 28.	17 d	xxxiv. 15.	19 h
xix. 13.	12 g	xiii. 2, 21.	15 d	xxxiv. 17.	12 a
xxvii. 34, 34.	12 d g	xiii. 4, 32.	15 a	xxxix. 12.	19 h
xxxix. 14, 15, 18.	15 d	xvii. 20, 21.	15 d	xl. 1.	19 h
xli. 43.	15 d	xviii. 27.	15 c, 14	lv. 17.	3
xli. 55.	12 d	xviii. 28.	15 d, 14	lvi. 9.	15 d
xlv. 1.	15 d	xx. 39.	12 a	lvii. 2.	15 d
Ex. ii. 23, 23.	2 d, 19 h	xxii. 32.	2 d	lxi. 1.	17 d
iii. 7, 9.	12 g	2 Kings ii. 12.	12 f	lxi. 2.	15 d
v. 8.	12 e	iv. 1, 40.	12 a	lxvi. 17.	15 a
v. 15.	12 d	vi. 5.	12 d	lxix. 3.	15 b
viii. 12.	12 d	vi. 26.	12 a	lxxii. 12.	19 d
xi. 6.	12 g	vii. 3.	12 b	lxxvii. 1.	12 d
xii. 30.	12 g	viii. 5.	12 e	lxxxiv. 2.	17 c
xiv. 10, 15.	12 d	xi. 14.	15 d	lxxxvi. 3.	15 d
xv. 25.	12 d	xvii. 28.	15 d	lxxxviii. 1.	12 a
xvii. 4.	12 d	xx. 11.	15 d	lxxxviii. 2.	17 d
xxii. 23,* 23.	12 b d g	1 Ch. v. 20.	2 a	lxxxviii. 13.	19 a
xxii. 27.	12 d	2 Ch. vi. 19.	17 d	lxxxix. 26.	15 d
xxxii. 18.	7 b	xiii. 12.	16 a	cii. 1.	19 h
Lev. xiii. 45.	15 d	xiii. 14.	12 d	cvi. 44.	17 d
Num. xi. 2.	12 d	xiv. 11.	15 d	cvii. 6, 28.	12 d
xii. 13.	12 d	xviii. 31.	2 d	cvii. 13, 19.	2 d
xiv. 1,†	6 b	xx. 9.	2 d	cxix. 145, 146.	15 a
xvi. 34.	12	xxxii. 18.	15 d	cxix. 147.	19 c
xx. 15.	12 d	xxxii. 20.	2 d	cxix. 169.	17 d
Deut. xv. 9.	15 a	Neh. v. 1.	12 g	cxx. 1.	15 a
xxii. 24, 27.	12 a	v. 6.	2 g	cxx. 1.	15 a
xxiv. 15.	15 d	ix. 4, 28.	2 d	cxli. 1, 1.	15 a b
xxvi. 7.	12 a	ix. 9.	2 g	cxli. 1.	2 d
Josh. xxiv. 7.	12 d	ix. 27.	12 d	cxlii. 5.	2 a
Jud. iii. 9, 15.	2 d	Esth. iv. 1, 1.	2 d g	cxlii. 6.	17 d
iv. 3.	12 d	ix. 31.	2 g	cxli. 19.	19 h
v. 28.	4	Job xvi. 18.‡	2 g	cxlvii. 9.	15 d
vi. 6.	2 d	xix. 7, 7.	12 d, 19 c	Prov. i. 20.	17 b
vi. 7.	2 a	xxiv. 12.	19 c	i. 21.	15 d
vii. 20.	15 d	xxvii. 9.	12 g	ii. 3.	15 d
vii. 21.	16 c	xxix. 12.	19 d	viii. 1.	15 d
ix. 7.	15 d	xxx. 5.	16 c	viii. 3.	17 b
x. 10.	2 d	xxx. 20, 28.	19 c	ix. 3.	15 d
x. 12.	12 d	xxx. 24.¶	19 f	xix. 18.	5
x. 14.	2 c	xxxi. 38.	2 d	xxi. 13, 13.	2 g, 15 d
xviii. 23.	15 d	xxxiv. 28, 28.	12 g	Ecc. ix. 17.	2 g
1 Sam. iv. 13.	2 d	xxxv. 9, 9.	2 c, 19 c	Is. v. 7.	12 g
iv. 14.	12 g	xxxv. 12.	12 d	vi. 3.	15 a
v. 10.	2 d	xxxvi. 13.	19 c	vi. 4.	15 e
v. 12.	19 h	xxxviii. 41.	19 c	vii. 4.	15 b
vii. 8,‡	2 b	xxxix. 7.	18	viii. 4.	15 b
vii. 9.	2 d	Ps. iii. 4.	15 d	xii. 6.	10 b
viii. 18.	2 a	v. 2.	19 g	xiii. 22.	7 a
ix. 16.	12 g	ix. 12.	12 g	xiv. 31.	2 c
xii. 8, 10.	2 d	xvii. 1.	17 d	xv. 4, 4.	2 d, 16 c
xv. 11.	2 d	xviii. 6, 6.	19 c h	xv. 5, 5.	2 d g
xvii. 8.	15 d	xviii. 41.	19 c	xv. 8.	2 g
xx. 37, 38.	15 d	xxii. 2.	15 d	xix. 20.	12 d
xxiv. 8.	15 d	xxii. 5.	2 a	xxi. 8.	15 d
xxvi. 14, 14.	15 d a	xxii. 24.	19 b	xxii. 5.	19 e
xxviii. 12.	2 d	xxvii. 7.	15 d	xxiv. 11.	11
2 Sam. xiii. 19.‡	2 a	xxviii. 1.	15 d	xxiv. 14.	10 a
xviii. 25.	15 d	xxviii. 2.	19 b	xxvi. 17.	2 d
xix. 4.	2 d	xxx. 2.	19 a	xxix. 9, 9.**	20 a b
xix. 28.	2 b	xxx. 8.	15 d	xxx. 7.	15 a

* *lit.* if crying they cry.
 † *lit.* lifted and gave their voices.
 ‡ *marg.* from crying.
 § *lit.* and cried;
 ¶ *lit.* let be to my cry.
 ¶ *lit.* crying is to them.
 ** *marg.* or, take your pleasure and riot.

Is .xxx. 19.	2 b	Jer. xxii. 20, 20.	12 c	Eze. xxvii. 30.	2 d
xxxiii. 7.	12 a	xxv. 34.	2 c	Dan. iii. 4.	15 i
xxxiv. 14.	15 d	xxv. 36.	12 g	iv. 14.	15 i
xxxvi. 13.	15 d	xxx. 15.	2 d	v. 7.	15 h
xl. 2.	15 e	xxxi. 6.	15 a	vi. 20.	2 f
xl. 3.	18 e	xlvi. 12.	11	Hos. v. 8.	16 b
xl. 6, 6.	15 c d	xlvi. 17.	15 a	vii. 14.	2 a
xlii. 2.	12 d	xlvi. 17.	2 a	viii. 2.	2 d
xlii. 13.	16 c	xlvi. 17.	2 a	Joel i. 14.	2 c
xlii. 14.	9	xlvi. 17.	2 g	i. 20.	16 d
xlii. 14.	17 d	xlvi. 17.	2 c	Amos iii. 4. †	6, 14
xlii. 14.	19 d	xlvi. 17.	2 d	Jon. i. 2.	15 c
xlii. 14.	10 b	xlvi. 17.	12 c	i. 3.	2 d
xlii. 14.	2 b	xlvi. 17.	15 a	i. 14.	15 d
xlii. 14.	15 c	xlvi. 17.	2 g	ii. 2, 2.	15 a, 19 a
xlii. 14.	19 c	xlvi. 17.	2 g	iii. 4, 8.	15 d
lxv. 14.	12 d	xlvi. 17.	17 a	Mic. iii. 4.	2 d
lxv. 19.	2 g	xlvi. 17.	17 a	iii. 5.	15 a
Jer. ii. 2.	15 a	xlvi. 17.	2 d	iv. 9.	16 c
iii. 4.	15 a	xlvi. 17.	19 h	vi. 9.	15 d
iv. 5.	15 c	xlvi. 17.	15 a	Hab. i. 2, 2.	19 a, 2 d
iv. 20.	15 f	xlvi. 17.	15 a	ii. 11.	2 d
vii. 16.	17 d	xlvi. 17.	15 d	Zeph. i. 10.	12 g
viii. 19.	19 h	xlvi. 17.	1 c	i. 14.	13
xi. 11, 12.	2 a	xlvi. 17.	2 d	Zech. i. 4.	15 a
xi. 14, 14.	17 d, 15 b	xlvi. 17.	15 g	i. 14, 17.	15 c
xii. 8.*	6 a, 14	xlvi. 17.	2 d	vi. 8.	2 e
xiv. 2.	11	xlvi. 17.	2 c	vii. 7.	15 a
xiv. 12.	17 d	xlvi. 17.	1 b	vii. 13, 13.	15 a d
xviii. 22.	2 g	xlvi. 17.	1 a	Mal. ii. 13.	1 d
xx. 8, 8.	2 d, 15 d	xlvi. 17.	2 g		
xx. 16.	2 g	xlvi. 17.			

* marg. or, giveth out his voice. | † marg. give forth his voice.

CRYSTAL.

זכוכית f. (see Pure), glass or crystal: Job xxviii. 17. קרח m. ice; crystal, as resembling ice; Eze. i. 22.

CUBIT.

אמה a measure, near 22 inches, or 1.824 foot long; occurs very frequently: Gen. vi. 15, &c. אַמְיָן f. pl. Ch. Ezr. vi. 3, 3, Dan. iii. 1, 1. נֶמֶד m. a staff, rod; then a cubit; only in Jud. iii. 16.

CUCKOW.

שָׂחָף m. according to Sept. and Vulg. sea-mew, sea-gull; Vulg. larus, an aquatic bird, so called from its leanness.—Bochart. Dr. Shaw, in his Travels, p. 252, gave it as his opinion that it might be, agreeably to the Scripture name, the saf-saf; but this is doubtful, and no sufficient reason has been given for disturbing our translation: Lev. xi. 16, Deut. xiv. 15.

CUCUMBER.

קִישָׁאִים m. pl. cucumbers, or prob. the water-melons, which are still an abundant article of food in Egypt, highly prized, especially by the poor, and very grateful in so hot a country: Num. xi. 5. מִקְשָׂה f. a garden of cucumbers: Is. i. 8.

CUD.

נִרְהָה f. the cud which is drawn up through the neck to be chewed again; see Chew. Lev. xi. 3, 4, 4, 5, 6, 7, 26; Deut. xiv. 6, 7, 7, 8.

CUMBRANCE.

טָרָח m. burthen, trouble: Deut. i. 12.

CUMMIN.

בָּבְוֹן m. the cummin of the ancients is the *cuminum sativum* of Linnæus: Is. xxviii. 25, 27, 27.

CUNNING.

1 אֲמָן m. an artist, faithful and trustworthy in his art; "a cunning workman."
 2 בִּין to understand; see Prudent, Skilful. HIPHIL part.
 3 חָכָם adj. wise.
 4 חָשַׁב to think, to devise; to be skilful or ingenious in any work. KAL part. Poel. מַחְשְׁבָה f. thought, device.
 5 יָדַע to know. KAL part. Poel. יְדָעָה f. knowledge.
 Gen. xxv. 27. 6 a Ex. xxxviii. 23. 4 a 2 Ch. xxvi. 15. 4 a
 Exod. xxxvi. 1, 31. 4 a xxxix. 3, 8. 4 a Cant. vii. 1. 1
 xxviii. 6, 15. 4 a 1 Sam. xvi. 16, 18. 5 a Is. iii. 3. 3
 xxxi. 4. 4 b 1 Kings vii. 14. 5 b xl. 20. a
 xxxv. 33. 4 b 1 Ch. xxii. 15. 3 Jer. ix. 17. 3
 xxxv. 34, 35. 4 a b xxv. 7. 2 z. 9. 3
 xxxvi. 8, 35. 4 a 2 Ch. ii. 7, 7, 13, 14, 14. 3 Dan. i. 4. 5 3

CUP.

1 גְּבִיעַ m. a cup or bowl.
 2 אֲנָן m. a cup, basin, goblet.
 3 כּוּס f. a cup; the cup of consolation (Jer. xvi. 7) seems to refer to the refreshment taken after funerals, which was sent by friends. כֵּסִים m. a purse, a bag: Prov. xxiii. 31, כְּתִיב.
 4 מִנְקִיּוֹת f. pl. see Bowl.
 5 סָף m. bowl.
 6 קִשְׂפָה f. pl. dishes, bowls for libations. Sept. σπονδαία.
 7 שָׂקָה to water, to give to drink; a cup-bearer. HIPHIL part.
 Gen. xlv. 2, 2, 12, 16, 17. No. 3 not included. 1 2 Ch. ix. 4. 7 Is. xxii. 24. 2
 1 Kings x. 5. 7 Neh. i. 11. 7 Jer. lii. 19. 4
 1 Ch. xxviii. 17. 6 Prov. xxiii. 31. 3 a Zech. xii. 2. 5

CURDLE.

קָפָה to coagulate, as milk, to curdle. HIPHIL fut. Job x. 10.

CURE.

נָהַה to thrust away, to remove, either the bandages of a wound, or the power of disease, and so to heal, to cure. KAL fut. Hos. v. 13.
 תַּעֲלֶה f. an ascending, coming up, as when a wound heals: Jer. xlvi. 11, marg. no cure shall be unto thee, lit. medicines of healing.
 רָפָא to heal. KAL pret. Jer. xxxiii. 6. מְרֵפָא m. healing: Jer. xxxiii. 6.

CURIOUS.

חִשְׁבַּן m. cunning, curious, work, girdle, &c.: Exod. xxviii. 8, marg. embroidered; 27, 28, xxix. 5, xxxix. 5, 20, 21; Lev. viii. 7. מַחְשְׁבָה f. artificial work: Ex. xxxv. 32.
 רָקַם to embroider. PUAL pret. Ps. cxxxix. 15, curiously wrought, lit. embroidered.

CURRENT.

עָבַר to pass: it is applied to such money as passes with merchants, approved and allowed as the precious metals were, in pieces; probably the weight was marked upon them. Coined money could hardly have been known in the days of the Patriarchs. KAL part. Poel, Gen. xxiii. 16.

CURSE.

- 1 **אָלָה** to swear, to adjure; to bind oneself to another person by an oath; to curse. KAL ^apret. ^bאָלָה *f.* an oath; see *Swear*. ^cאָלָה *f.* curse, execration.
- 2 **אָרַר** to curse, to wish evil to any one: Job iii. 8, cursers of the day, i.e. a class of magicians who were thought able to render particular days unfortunate by their imprecations. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dful. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^apart. PIEL ^bpret. ⁱpart. HOPHAL ^bful. ^lמָאָרָה *f.* curse, execration.
- 3 **כָּרַךְ** to kneel; to invoke God; to invoke blessings or evil; means sometimes to curse by a signification, which is peculiar to similar words in other languages, as in the Latin, *sacrare imprecari*, &c., and to be decided by the connection in which the word is used, or by the manner and intention of the speaker: in the same way it means sometimes to blaspheme, as well as to speak well of; see *Blaspheme*. PIEL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cful.
- 4 **הָרַם** *m.* a devoted thing; that which is separated or appointed to destruction.
- 5 **נָקַב** to note or mark a person with dishonour or ignominy, to stigmatize. KAL *ful.*
- 6 **קָנַב** to curse, perh. to pierce with words, *i.g.* נָקַב. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp.
- 7 **קָלַל** to be light; to esteem lightly. In Job xxiv. 18 there is an elegant paronomasia between the words translated swift and cursed, being from the same root. PIEL, to utter violent reproaches, to imprecate evil, to curse; ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dful. ^epart. PUAL ^fful. ^apart ^bקָלְלָה *f.* cursing; execration, curse.
- 8 **שָׁבוּעָה** *f.* an oath.

Gen. iii. 14, 17.	2 f	Deut. xxviii. 16,16,17,	Joh v. 3.	5
iv. 11.	2 f	18, 19, 19.	xxiv. 18.	7 f
v. 29.	2 h	xxviii. 20.	xxx. 30.	1 b
viii. 21.*	7 b	xxix. 19, 20, 21.	Ps. x. 7.	1 b
ix. 25.	2 f	xxix. 27.	xxxvii. 22.	7 g
xii. 3, 3.	2 d, 7 c	xxx. 1, 19.	lix. 12.	1 h
xxvii. 12, 13.	7 b	xxx. 7.	lxii. 4.	7 d
xxvii. 29, 29.	2 f e	Josh. vi. 18.	cix. 17, 18.	7 h
xlix. 7.	2 f	vi. 26.	cix. 28.	7 d
Ex. xxi. 17.†	7 c	viii. 34.	cxix. 21.	2 f
xxii. 28.	2 d	ix. 23.	Prov. iii. 33,	2 i
Lev. xix. 14.	7 d	xxiv. 9.	xi. 26.	5
xx. 9, 9.	7 d a	Jud. v. 23, 23.‡ 2 c, 2 b c	xx. 20.	7 c
xxiv. 11, 15.	7 d	ix. 27.	xxiv. 24.	7 e
xxiv. 14, 23.	7 e	ix. 57.	xxvi. 2.	7 h
Num. v. 18, 19, 22,	2 i	xvii. 2.	xxvii. 14.	7 h
24, 24.	2 i	xxi. 18.	xxviii. 27.	2 l
v. 21, 21, 23.	1 b	1 Sam. xiv. 24, 28.	xxix. 24.	1 b
v. 27, 27.	2 i, 1 b	xvii. 33.	xxx. 10, 11.	7 d
xxii. 6, 6, 6.	2 c d k	xxvi. 19.	Ecc. vii. 21.	7 e
xxii. 11, 17.	6 c	2 Sam. xvii. 5.	vii. 22.	7 a
xxii. 12.	2 d	xvi. 7.	x. 20, 20.	7 d
xxiii. 7.	2 c	xvi. 9, 11, 13.	Is. viii. 21.	7 a
xxiii. 8, 8.	5, 6 a	xvi. 10, 10.	xxiv. 6.	1 b
xxiii. 11.	6 b	xvi. 12.	xxxiv. 5.	4
xxiii. 18.	6 c	xix. 21.	xlvi. 28.	4
xxiii. 25.‡	6 b, 5	1 Kings ii. 8, 8.	lv. 15.	9
xxiii. 27.	6 a	2 Kings ii. 24.	Jer. xi. 3.	2 f
xxiv. 9, 9.	2 f e	ix. 34.	xv. 10.	7 c
xxiv. 10.	6 b	xxii. 19.	xvii. 5.	2 f
Deut. vii. 26, 26.	4	2 Ch. xxxiv. 24.	xx. 14, 16.	2 f
xi. 26, 28, 29.	7 h	Neh. x. 29.	xxiv. 9.	7 h
xiii. 17.‡	4	xiii. 2, 2.	xxv. 18.	7 h
xxiii. 4.	7 b	xlii. 25.**	xxvi. 6.	7 h
xxiii. 5.	7 h	Job i. 5.	xxix. 18.††	1 b
xxvii. 13.‡	7 h	i. 11.	xxix. 22.	7 h
xxvii. 15, 16, 17,	2 f	ii. 5.	xlii. 18.	7 h
19, 20, 21, 22,	2 f	ii. 9.	xliv. 8, 12, 22.	7 h
23, 24, 25, 26,	7 h	iii. 1.	xlvi. 10, 10.	2 f
xxviii. 16, 45.	7 h	iii. 8, 8.	xlix. 13.	7 h

Lam. iii. 65. 1 c Zech. viii. 13. 7 h Mal. iii. 9, 9. 2 g l
 Dan. ix. 11. 1 b Mal. i. 14. 2 f iv. 6.
 Zech. v. 3. 1 b ii. 2, 2, 2. 2 l a a

* lit. add to curse. || marg. for a cursing.
 † marg. or revileth. ‡ lit. cursing curse.
 ‡ lit. in cursing curse. ** marg. or, reviled them.
 § marg. or devoted. †† marg. for a curse.

CURTAIN.

- הֵק** *m.* a fine thin garment, or curtain: Is. xl. 22.
- יְרִיעָה** *f.* a curtain, from its tremulous motion: occurs frequently in Exod. xxvi. and xxxvi. and in Num. iv. 25, 2 Sam. vii. 2, 1 Chr. xvii. 1, Ps. civ. 2, Cant. i. 5, Is. liv. 2, Jer. iv. 20, x. 20, xlix. 29, Hab. iii. 7.
- מָסָךְ** *m.* hanging, covering: Num. iii. 26.

CUSTODY.

- יָד** the hand: Esth. ii. 3, marg. hand; 8, 8, 14.
- פְּקָדָה** *f.* care, oversight: Num. iii. 36, marg. the office of the charge.

CUSTOM.

- דֶּרֶךְ** *com.* way: Gen. xxxi. 35.
- הֶלֶךְ** *Ch. m.* toll: Ezr. iv. 13, 20, vii. 24.
- חֻק** *m.* a statute, law, decree, &c.: Jud. xi. 39, marg. ordinance; Jer. xxxii. 11. **חֻקָּה** *f.* Lev. xviii. 30, Jer. x. 3, marg. statutes, or, ordinances.
- מִשְׁפָּט** *m.* judgment, right, law, custom: Ezr. iii. 4.

CUT.

- 1 **בָּצַע** to cut off pieces, to divide, to separate, to snatch away. KAL ^aimp. PIEL ^bful.
- 2 **בָּצַר** to cut off; to strip a vineyard by gathering all the grapes in time of vintage. KAL *ful.*
- 3 **בָּקַע** to cleave. PIEL *pret.*
- 4 **בָּרַא** to hew, hew out; to cut down, to cut off. PIEL *pret.*
- 5 **בָּרַךְ** to cut and hew; to cut in, to make incisions in the flesh, *e.g.* in mourning, or, as a part of idol worship. HITHPOEL ^aful. ^bpart. ^cבָּרַךְ *m.* furrow.
- 6 **בָּרַע** to cut off, to cut asunder, to cut down, implying a degree of violence, and therefore sometimes translated to hew down, and to break down; yet it is once used of cutting off the beard, and as this is in token of grief it may well admit of some idea of violence, Is. sv. 2; to cut asunder a rod or staff in token of breaking a covenant. KAL ^apret. ^bful. ^cpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^dpret. PIEL ^epret. ^fful. PUAL ^apret.
- 7 **בָּרַח** to pass away quickly. KAL *pret.*
- 8 **בָּרַח** to shear. KAL ^aimp. NIPHAL ^bpret.
- 9 **בָּרַח** to cut, to cut off; to divide, to separate; to cut off, to fail, to perish. KAL ^apret. ^bful. NIPHAL ^cpret. ^dCh. ITHP'AL ^dpret.
- 10 **בָּרַח** to cut off, as with an ax. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 11 **בָּרַח** to be reduced to a state of silence; to be laid waste, to be cut off; applied to nations, to cities, and to men. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cבָּרַח *m.* quiet, rest, stillness: Is. xxxviii. 10; Ges. in the quiet of my days.

- 12 דָּמַם the same. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 13 הָטַב to fall or hew wood. KAL fut.
- 14 הָלַף to pass; to change. KAL fut.
- 15 חָצַב to hew, or cut, stone or wood; *fig.* to hew with destructive judgments. HIPHIL part.
- 16 חָצַץ to cut or divide. PUAL, to be cut off, *i.e.* finished, or ended: pret.
- 17 חֲרָטָה *f.* cutting or engraving of stones.
- 18 חָחַר (see *Hide*), to cut off or demolish; *pr.* to make to disappear. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f fut.
- 19 כָּסַח to cut down. KAL part. Paül.
- 20 כָּרַח to cut, to cut off, to root out, to destroy; to strike, to smite. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g part. ^h inf. ⁱ fut. PUAL ^k part. HIPHIL ^l pret. ^m inf. ⁿ fut. HOPHAL ^o pret.
- 21 כָּוַל to cut off, to circumcise; to cut down grass; to be cut down, as stalks of corn; so Ps. lviii. 7 may be understood, according to Gussetius, "their arrows shall be as though they were cut down," and lie like stalks of corn in the field. POEL ^a fut. HITHPOEL ^b fut.
- 22 נָמַל the same; to cut off a branch. KAL fut.
- 23 נָקָה to be clean, clear. Our version seems to have followed the reading of נִקְּה. Cocceius takes the meaning in this passage to be, to be cleared away. NIPHAL pret. Zech. v. 5, *marg.* or, every one of this people that stealeth holdeth himself guiltless.
- 24 נָקַף to cut off, to clear away, and open thickets in a wood. PIEL pret.
- 25 נָתַח to cut flesh in pieces, applied both to sacrifices and to the human body. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 26 עָבַד Ch. to make, do, &c. ITHP'AL fut.
- 27 עָלָה to go up; to be taken away. KAL inf.
- 28 פָּלַח to cleave, to cut up, to cleave wood. KAL part. Poel.
- 29 צָמַח to be silent; to make silent, to cut off, to destroy. KAL ^a pret. NIPHAL ^b pret. PIEL ^c pret. HIPHIL ^d imp. ^e fut.
- 30 קוֹט to loathe, to nauseate, to be offensive; Ges. to cut off. KAL ^a fut. Job viii. 14. Taylor: whom his hope shall lothe or abominate, *i.e.* who shall lothe or hate the thing that he hopes for.
- 31 קָטַף to pluck off, to break off. KAL ^a part. NIPHAL ^b fut.
- 32 קָמַט to cut down; to lay fast hold of, according to Ges. and others. PUAL pret. Job xxii. 16. The meaning here is probably, "who were huddled together by the waters."—Bush.
- 33 קָסַם to cut off, fruit. POEL fut.
- 34 קָפַר to cut off a weaver's web. PIEL pret.
- 35 קָצַץ to cut off, a cord, the hand, &c.; to cut up into threads; to cut away, to cut loose. KAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b pret. ^c fut. PUAL ^d part. ^e קָצַץ Ch. PAEL pret.
- 36 קָצַב to cut off or down, a tree. KAL fut.

- 37 קָצַה to cut off, hence to destroy; to cut short. KAL ^a inf. PIEL ^b inf. PIEL ^c part.
- 38 קָצַר to reap. KAL fut.
- 39 קָרַע to rend, to cut in pieces, to cut out. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 40 שָׂרַט to cut, to gash oneself, to make incisions in the flesh, as was customary in mourning. KAL ^a inf. NIPHAL ^b fut. ^c שָׂרַט *m.* an incision. ^d שָׂרַטָה *f.* id.
- 41 תָּזַז to cut off or away. HIPHIL pret.
- 42 שָׂרַר to saw. KAL fut.

Gen. ix. 11.	20 i	1 Kings ix. 7.†	20 l	Prov. x. 31.	20 i
xvii. 14.	20 g	xi. 16.	20 l	xxiii. 18.	20 i
Ex. iv. 25.	20 d	xiii. 34.	18 e	xxiv. 14.	20 i
ix. 15.	18 b	xiv. 10.	20 l	xxvi. 6.	37 e
xii. 15, 19.	20 g	xiv. 14.	20 n	Is. ix. 10.	6 g
xxiii. 23.	18 d	xviii. 4.	20 m	ix. 14.	20 n
xxix. 17.	25 b	xviii. 23, 23.	25 b	x. 7.	20 m
xxx. 33, 35.	20 g	xviii. 23.	5 a	x. 34.	24
xxxi. 5.	17	xxi. 21.	20 l	xi. 13.	20 i
xxxii. 14.	20 g	2 Kings vi. 4.	9 b	xiv. 12.	6 d
xxxiv. 13.	20 d	vi. 6.	36	xiv. 22.	20 l
xxxv. 33.	17	ix. 8.	20 l	xv. 2.	6 e
xxxix. 3.	35 b	x. 32.†	37 b	xviii. 5, 5.	20 a, 41
Lev. i. 6, 12.	25 a	xvi. 17.	35 c	xxii. 25, 25.	6 d, 20 g
vii. 20, 21, 25, 27.	20 g	xviii. 4.	20 a	xxix. 20.	20 g
viii. 20.	25 a	xviii. 16.	35 b	xxxiii. 12.	19
xvii. 4, 9.	20 g	xix. 23.	20 d	xxxvii. 24.	20 d
xvii. 10.	20 l	xxiii. 14.	20 d	xxxviii. 10.	11 b
xvii. 14.	20 i	xxiv. 13.	35 c	xxxviii. 12, 12.	34, 1 b
xviii. 29.	20 g	1 Ch. xvii. 8.	20 n	xl. 2.	6 f
xix. 8.	20 g	xix. 4.	20 d	xlvi. 9.	20 m
xix. 28.	40 c	xx. 3.	42	xlvi. 19.	20 i
xx. 3, 5, 6.	20 l	2 Ch. ii. 8.	20 b	li. 9.	13
xx. 17, 18.	20 g	ii. 10.	20 e	liii. 8.	9 c
xxi. 5.	40 d	ii. 16.	20 d	lv. 13.	20 i
xxii. 3.	20 g	xiv. 3.	6 f	lv. 5.	20 i
xxii. 24.	20 f	xv. 16.	20 d	Jer. vii. 28.	20 g
xxiii. 29.	20 g	xxii. 7.	20 m	vii. 29.	8 a
xxvi. 30.	20 l	xxvi. 21.	9 e	ix. 21.	20 n
Num. iv. 18.	20 n	xxviii. 24.	35 c	x. 3.	20 a
ix. 13.	20 g	xxx. 1.	6 f	xi. 19.	20 d
xiii. 23.	20 d	xxxii. 21.	18 f	xvi. 6.	5 a
xiii. 24.	20 a	xxxiv. 4, 7.	6 e	xxii. 7.	20 a
xv. 30.	20 g	Job iv. 7.	18 a	xxii. 14.	30 a
xv. 31.*	20 h i	vi. 9.	1 b	xxv. 37.	12 a
xix. 13, 20.	20 g	viii. 12.	31 b	xxxiv. 18.	20 a
Deut. vii. 5.	6 f	viii. 14.	30	xxxvi. 23.	30 b
xii. 29.	20 n	xi. 10.†	14	xli. 5.	5 b
xiv. 1.	5 a	xiv. 2.	22	xliv. 7, 8, 11.	20 m
xix. 1.	20 n	xiv. 7.	20 i	xlvi. 23.	20 a
xix. 5.	20 b	xviii. 16.	22	xlvi. 4.	20 m
xx. 19.	20 d	xxi. 21.	16	xlvi. 5, 5.	11 a, 5 a
xx. 20.	20 a	xxii. 16.	32	xlvi. 2, 2.	20 n, 12 b
xxii. 1.	20 f	xxii. 20.	18 a	xlvi. 3.	5 e
xxiv. 19.	38	xxiii. 17.	29 b	xlvi. 25.	6 d
xxv. 12.	35 a	xxiv. 24.	22	xlvi. 37.	5 c
Josh. iii. 13.	20 i	xxvii. 10.	3	xlvi. 26.	12 b
iii. 16.	20 g	xxx. 4.	31 a	l. 16.	20 e
iv. 7, 7.	20 g	xxxvi. 20.	27	l. 23.	6 d
vii. 9.	20 l	Ps. xii. 3.	20 n	l. 30.	12 b
xi. 21.	20 n	xxxi. 22.	10	li. 6.	12 b
xvii. 15, 18.	4	xxxiv. 16.	20 m	li. 62.	20 m
xxiii. 4.	20 l	xxxvii. 2.	22	Lam. ii. 3.	6 a
Jud. i. 6.	35 c	xxxvii. 9, 22.	20 i	iii. 53.	29 a
i. 7.	35 d	xxxvii. 34.	20 b	iii. 54.	9 c
vi. 25, 26.	20 d	xxxvii. 28, 38.	20 g	Eze. vi. 6.	6 d
vi. 28.	20 k	xlvi. 9.	35 b	xiv. 8, 13, 17.	20 l
vi. 30.	20 a	liv. 5.	29 d	xiv. 19, 21.	20 m
ix. 48, 49.	20 d	lviii. 7.	21 b	xvi. 4.	20 k
xx. 6.	25 d	lxxv. 10.	6 f	xvii. 9.	33
xxi. 6.	6 d	lxxvi. 12.	2	xvii. 17.	20 m
Ruth iv. 10.	20 i	lxxx. 16.	19	xxi. 3, 4.	20 l
1 Sam. ii. 31.	6 a	lxxxiii. 4.	18 f	xxv. 7, 13, 16.	20 l
ii. 33.	20 n	lxxxviii. 5.	9 e	xxx. 8.	20 l
v. 4.	20 f	lxxxviii. 16.	29 e	xxx. 15.	20 l
xvii. 57.	20 d	xc. 6.	21 a	xxxi. 12.	20 d
xx. 15, 15.	20 n m	xc. 10.	7	xxxv. 7.	20 l
xxiv. 4.	20 d	xciv. 23, 23.	29 e	xxxvii. 14.	9 e
xxiv. 5.	20 a	ci. 5.	29 e	xxxix. 10.	13
xxiv. 11.	20 b	ci. 8.	20 m	Dan. ii. 5.†	26
xxiv. 21.	20 n	ciii. 16.	6 e	ii. 34, 45.	9 d
xxviii. 29.	20 l	cix. 13.	20 m	iii. 29.*	26
xxxi. 9.	20 d	cix. 15.	20 n	iv. 14.	35 e
2 Sam. iv. 12.	35 c	cxxix. 4.	35 b	ix. 26.	20 i
vii. 9.	20 n	cxxli. 7.	28	Hos. viii. 4.	20 i
x. 4.	20 d	cxxlii. 12.	29 e	x. 7.	11 a
xi. 22.	20 d	Prov. ii. 22.	20 i	x. 15.	11 b a

Joel i. 5, 16.	20 g	Nah. i. 12.††	8 b	Zech. ix. 6.	20 l
i. 9.	20 o	i. 14.	20 n	ix. 10, 10.	20 l g
Amos i. 5, 8.	20 l	i. 15.	20 g	xi. 8.	18 f
ii. 3.	20 l	ii. 13.	20 l	xi. 9, 9.	18 c b
iii. 14.	6 d	iii. 15.	20 n	xi. 10, 14.	6 b
ix. 1.††	1 a	Hab. ii. 10.	37 a	xi. 16.‡‡	18 c
Obad. 5.	11 a	iii. 17.	9 a	xii. 3.‡‡	40 a b
9.	20 i	Zeph. i. 3, 4.	20 l	xiii. 2.	20 n
10.	20 g	i. 11, 11.	11 a, 20 g	xiii. 8.	20 i
14.	20 m	iii. 5.	20 l	xiv. 2.	20 i
Mic. v. 9.	20 i	iii. 7.	20 i	Mal. ii. 12.	20 n
v. 10, 11, 12, 13.	20 l	Zech. v. 3, 3.	23		

* *lit.* being cut off shall be cut off. ** *marg. id.*
† *lit.* from the face of the land. †† *marg.* or, wound them.
‡ *marg.* to cut off the ends of. ‡‡ *marg.* so should they have been shown.
§ *marg.* or, make a change. § § *marg.* or, hidden.
¶ *marg.* or, be brought to silence. ¶ *lit.* in cutting shall be cut.
¶¶ *marg.* made pieces.

CYMBALS.

צלצלים *m.* put for any tinkling, ringing, clanging instrument; cymbals which are struck together, and produce a loud clanging sound: 2 Sam. vi. 5, Ps. cl. 5, 5. כַּלְלִים *dual*, pair of cymbals: 1 Chr. xiii. 8, xv. 16, 19, 28, xvi. 5, 42, xxv. 1, 6; 2 Chr. v. 12, 13, xxix. 25; Ezr. iii. 10; Neh. xii. 27.

CYPRESS.

תְּרוּחַ *f.* a species of the oak, so called from its hardness and strength, much like the Latin, *robur*; Vulg. *ilex*: Is. xlv. 14. Its wood is fragrant, and not liable to rot or be worm-eaten. The imperishable coffins of the Egyptian mummies are sometimes made of this wood.

DAGGER.

חֶרֶב *f.* see *Sword*: Jud. iii. 16, 21, 22.

DAINTY.

הַאֲוָה *f.* desire: Job xxxiii. 20, *marg.* meat of desire. מִטְעַמֹּת *f. pl.* (see *Savoury*), "dainty meats," Prov. xxiii. 3, 6. מִנְעָמִים *m. pl.* (see *Pleasant*), "dainties," Ps. cxli. 4. מַעְדָּן *m.* see *Delicate*: Gen. xlix. 20.

DALE.

עֵמֶק *m.* see *Valley*: Gen. xiv. 17, 2 Sam. xviii. 18.

DAMAGE.

חַמָּס *m.* violence: Prov. xxvi. 6, *marg.* violence. חָבַל *Ch. m.* hurt: Ezra iv. 22. נָזַק *Ch.* to suffer injury, damage. P'AL *part. passive*, Dan. vi. 2. אֲנִיק *m.* injury, damage: Esth. vii. 4.

DAMASCUS.

דַּמְשֵׁק Damascus is the metropolis of Damascene Syria, famous for its silk cloth, called therefore damask. The word may be put for such cloth, Amos iii. 12, a couch of Damascene cloth, which may account for the change of שׁ in the name of the place into דַּמְשֵׁק on this occasion, to mark a difference in the pronunciation. שׁ, however, is the reading of many MS.S. The margin has it, or, on the bed's feet, according to the interpretation of Ibn-Ezra and Kimchi.

DAM.

אִמָּה *f.* a mother: Exod. xxii. 30, Lev. xxii. 27, Deut. xxii. 6, 6, 7.

DAMSEL.

יְלֵדָה *f.* a young woman: Gen. xxxiv. 4. נַעֲרָה *f.* a young female person: Gen. xxiv. 14, &c. עַלְמָה *f.* a virgin: Ps. lxxviii. 25. רִחְמָה *com.* womb; a maiden, a damsel: Jud. v. 30. רִחְמָה *f.* damsel: Jud. v. 30, *lit.* two damsels.

DANCE.

1 חָנַג to move with various turns and agitations in token of joy. KAL *part.* Poel.
2 חָוַל to turn, to twist; to dance. KAL *inf.* POLEL *part.* מְחוּל *m.* dancing, perhaps with music, in distinction from that without music. מְחוּלָה *f. id.*
3 פָּרַר to move nimbly, to dance. PILPEL *part.*
4 רָקַד to leap, to skip, to dance for joy. KAL *inf.* PIEL *part.*

Ex. xv. 20.	2 d	1 Sam. xxix. 5.	2 d	Ps. cxlix. 3.*	2 c
xxxii. 19.	2 d	xxx. 16.	1	cl. 4.†	2 c
Jud. xi. 34.	2 d	2 Sam. vi. 14, 16.	3	Ecc. iii. 4.	4 a
xxi. 21, 21.	2 a d	1 Ch. xv. 29.	4 c	Is. xlii. 21.	4 b
xxi. 23.	2 b	Job xxi. 11.	4 b	Jer. xxxi. 4, 13.	2 c
1 Sam. xviii. 6.	2 d	Ps. xxx. 11.	2 c	Lam. v. 15.	2 c
xxi. 11.	2 d				

* *marg.* or, with the pipe. | † *marg.* or, pipe.

DANDLED.

שָׁעַע to stroke, to sooth; to be caressed. PALPAL *ful.* Is. lxvi. 12.

DARK.

1 אֶפֶל *m.* the setting of the sun, darkness; *trop.* misfortune, calamity: this word is more intense than חֹשֶׁךְ; darkness with clouds and a tempest. אֶפְלָה *f.* thick and intense darkness. אֶפְלָה *adj.* obscure, dark. מְאֶפֶל *m.* darkness. מְאֶפְלָה *f.* darkness of Jehovah, thick darkness: Jer. ii. 31, Have I been a wilderness unto Israel? without fruit? have I been a land of darkness? without the light of joy or help.
2 חִידָה *f.* a proverb, a riddle; "dark speeches," "dark saying," "dark sentences."
3 חֹשֶׁךְ to be dark: darkness is put for the night, Job xxiv. 16; for the grave, Ps. lxxxviii. 12; for oblivion, Eccl. vi. 4; for privacy, Is. xxix. 18, Eze. viii. 12. *Metaph.* applied to all kinds of adversity and sorrow; to death; to that which is unknown or obscure; to ignorance and error, Is. v. 20; to unbelief and the pursuit of sin, Prov. ii. 13. To darken is to obscure right principles and truth by an ignorant representation, Job xxxviii. 2; dark waters for heavy watery clouds charged with tempests; *comp.* 2 Sam. xxii. 12. KAL *pret.* *ful.* HIPHIL *pret.* *ful.* *part.* חֹשֶׁךְ *m.* darkness; misery, adversity, ignorance, darkness, wickedness: Gen. ii. 4, &c. חֹשְׁכָה *f.* darkness. חֹשְׁכָה *f. id.* Mic. iii. 6, see also חֹשֶׁךְ, some copies read חֹשְׁכָה, *pret.* חֹשְׁכָה *f. id.* חֹשְׁכָה *m. id.* חֹשְׁכָה *Ch. m. id.*

- 4 **חֶשְׁרָה** *f.* from the verb to collect or bind: 2 Sam. xxii. 12, *marg.* binding, i.e. condensation of waters, which Schultens thinks is designedly put for חֶשְׁכָּה darkness (of waters), in Ps. xviii. 11.
- 5 **כָּהָה** to be blunted, dulled, repressed, abated. **KAL** ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* ^c **כָּהָה** *adj. f.* applied to the darkishness of a cutaneous eruption, in opposition to its being reddish and fiery.
- 6 **נִשְׁף** *m.* see *Twilight*.
- 7 **עִפְפָה** *f.* darkness; which covers or shades.
- 8 **עֲלֻטָה** *f.* the obscurity which follows the setting of the sun; also thick darkness.
- 9 **עָרַב** see *Evening*. **KAL** *pret.*
- 10 **עָרְפָל** thick clouds, darkness, gloom; gross darkness: it seems to be made up from עָרִיף cloud, and אָפֵל to be dark.
- 11 **עָתָם** occurs only in **NIPHAL** *pret.* Is. ix. 19, which, according to the Rabbins, is rendered, darkened; Ges. is consumed, burned; Sept. συγκέκασται; M. Alex. συγκουθήσεται: Targ. is burned.
- 12 **צָלַל** to be darkish or shadowy. **KAL** *pret.*
- 13 **קָדַר** to be dirty, foul; to be of a dusky colour, darkened. **KAL** ^a *pret.* **HIPHIL** ^b *pret.* ^c *fut.*
- 14 **קָפָא** to be thickened as liquids; to be dark, foggy. **KAL** ^a *fut.* כתִּיב. ^b קִפְאוֹן *m.* congelation, קָרָי.

No. 3 f, rendered *Darkness*, not included.

Gen. xv. 12.	3 i	Job xxxviii. 9.	10	Is. xlv. 19.	3 f
xv. 17.	8	Ps. xviii. 9.	10	l. 19.	3 i
Ex. x. 15.	3 b	xviii. 11, 11.†	3 f, 3 g	lviii. 10.	1 a
xx. 21.	10	xxxv. 6.‡	3 f	lix. 9.	1 a
Lev. xiii. 6, 21, 26,	5 c	xlix. 4.	2	lx. 2, 2.	3 f, 10
28, 29, 56.		lxix. 23.	3 b	Jer. ii. 31.	1 d
Num. xii. 8.	2	lxxiv. 20.	3 k	xiii. 16, 16, 16.	3 d, 6, 10
Deut. iv. 11, 11.	3 f, 10	lxxviii. 2.	2	xxii. 12.	1 a
v. 22.	10	lxxxii. 5.	3 i	Lam. iii. 6.	3 k
xxviii. 29.	1 a	lxxxviii. 6, 18.	3 k	Eze. viii. 12.	3 f
Jos. ii. 5.	3 f	lxxxviii. 12.	3 f	xxx. 18.¶	3 a
xxiv. 7.	1 c	xc. 6.	1	xxxii. 7.	13 b
2 Sam. xxii. 10.	10	xcvii. 2.	10	xxxii. 3, ** 8.	13 c, 3 f
xxii. 12, 12.*	3 f, 4	cv. 26, 28.	3 f, 1 d	xxxiv. 12.	10
1 Kings viii. 12.	10	cxix. 12, 12.‡	3 f, 3 i	Dan. ii. 22.	3 l
2 Ch. vi. 1.	10	cxliii. 3.	3 k	viii. 23.	2
Neh. xiii. 19.	12	Prov. i. 6.	2	Joel ii. 2, 2.	3 f, 10
Job iii. 6.	1	iv. 19.	1 a	ii. 10.	13 a
iii. 9.	3 b	vii. 9.	1 a	iii. 15.	13 a
x. 22, 22, 22.	7, 1, 1	Ecc. xii. 2.	3 b	Amos iv. 13.	7
xii. 25.	9 f	xii. 3.	3 a	v. 8.	3 c
xviii. 6.	3 a	Is. v. 30, 30.‡	3 b a	v. 20, 20.	3 f, 1 b
xxii. 13.	10	viii. 22, 22.	3 i, 1 a	viii. 9.	3 c
xxii. 17, 17.	3 f, 1	ix. 19.	11	Mic. iii. 6, 6.	3 a b, 13 a
xxiv. 16.	3 f	xiii. 10.	3 a	Zeph. i. 15, 15.	3 f, 10
xxviii. 3, 3.	3 f, 1	xxiv. 11.	9	Zech. xi. 17.	5 a b
xxx. 26.	1	xxix. 15.	3 k	xiv. 6.	14 a, or, b
xxxviii. 2.	3 e	xliv. 16.	3 k		

* *marg.* binding of waters.
 † *lit.* darkness of water.
 ‡ *marg.* darkness.
 § *marg.* as is the darkness so is the light.

¶ *marg.* or, when it is light, it shall be dark in the destruction thereof.
 ¶ *marg.* or restrained; some copies read חֶשְׁרָה
 ** *marg.* I make them dark.

DARLING.

יְחִיד *adj.* only: Ps. xxii. 20, xxxv. 17, *marg.* my only one.

DART.

- חֵץ** *m.* an arrow: Prov. vii. 23.
- מִטְפֵּעַ** *m.* a missile weapon, discharged with violence: Job xli. 26.
- שֵׁבֶט** *com.* a rod or staff, a spear, lance, as composed of a staff or rod, with an iron point: 2 Sam. xviii. 14.

- שֵׁלַח** *m.* a missile weapon, as sent against an enemy; a dart, javelin, spear, &c.: 2 Chr. xxxii. 5, *marg.* or, swords, or, weapons.
- תֹּחַח** *m.* a club, bludgeon: Job xli. 29; Sept. σφύρα; Vulg. malleus.

DASH.

- 1 **נָנַף** to strike; to strike or dash against so as to stumble. **KAL** *fut.*
- 2 **נָפַץ** to dash, to break and shatter, so as to disperse and scatter abroad all the parts or pieces. **PIEL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*
- 3 **פָּוַץ** to break or dash in pieces. **HIPHIL** *part.*
- 4 **רָטַשׁ** to break, dash in pieces, to kill by dashing children against the stones. **PIEL** ^a *fut.* **PUAL** ^b *pret.* ^c *fut.*
- 5 **רָעַץ** to break or dash in pieces; *metaph.* to harass, to oppress a people. **KAL** *fut.*

Ex. xv. 6.	5	Pa. cxxxvii. 9.	2 a	Hos. x. 14.	4 b
2 Kings viii. 12.	4 a	Is. xiii. 16.	4 c	xiii. 16.	4 c
Ps. ii. 9.	2 b	xiii. 18.	4 a	Nah. ii. 1.*	3
xc. 12.	1	Jer. xiii. 14.	2 a	iii. 10.	4 c

* *marg.* or, the disperser, or, hammer.

DAUB.

- חָמַר** (see *Slime*), to daub with clay, mortar, or bitumen. **KAL** *fut.* Exod. ii. 3.
- טָוַח** to cover, by plastering with mortar. **KAL** ^a *pret.* Eze. xiii. 12, 14, xxii. 28. ^b *part.* Pool, Eze. xiii. 10, 11, 15, 15. ^c טִיחַ *m.* Eze. xiii. 12.

DAUGHTER.

- בֵּית** *m.* house: Is. x. 32, כְּתִיב house of.
- בָּת** *f.* a daughter; the people that dwell in a city; the daughter of Zion and of Jerusalem, 2 Kings xix. 21, signify the inhabitants of Zion and Jerusalem; in the plural, the towns or villages adjacent to a city: very frequent: Gen. v. 4, &c.
- בִּלְהָ** *f.* (see *Bride, Spouse*), "daughter-in-law:" Gen. xi. 31, &c.
- בֵּן** *m.* son: 2 Chr. xi. 18, כְּתִיב.

DAWNING.

- נִשְׁף** *m.* twilight: Job vii. 4, Ps. cxix. 147.
- עָלָה** to ascend. **KAL** *inf.* Jos. vi. 15, *juxta ascendere*.
- עַפְעָפִים** *m. pl.* eyelids: Job iii. 9, *marg.* eyelids.
- פָּנָה** to turn, applied to the dawning of the morning. **KAL** *inf.* Jud. xix. 26.

DAY.

- 1 **אוֹר** *m.* light; the space assigned to the light, i.e. day; "day and night," *lit.* light with darkness, implying the succession of day and night; till there be no night: Is. lx. 20, Zech. xiv. 6, 7.
- 2 **בֹּקֶר** *m.* the morning.
- 3 **יוֹם** a day; it is frequently put for time in general, or for a long time; a whole period under consideration, as, in the day, signifieth in the time when; in that day, at that time. Day is also put for a particular season or time when any extraordinary event happens, whether it be prosperous and joyful, or adverse

and calamitous; which day is denominated either from the Lord who appoints it, or from those who suffer in it: Job xviii. 20, Ps. cxxxvii. 7, Eze. xxi. 25. All the day, all the day long, is the same as always, continually. Days are put for years: Lev. xxv. 29, 1 Sam. xxvii. 7, 1 Kings xvii. 15. Other peculiarities may be seen, and easily accounted for, in the several translations: Gen. i. 5, &c. * יום *Ch. m.* *b* יומם *adv.*

- 4 יָכַח *see Reprove, &c.* HIPHIL *part.* Job ix. 33, *marg.* umpire.
- 5 עֶרֶב *m.* evening.
- 6 שָׁהַר *m.* morning; "day spring."
- 7 הַמּוֹל *adv.* yesterday.
- 8 תָּמִיד *m.* continually.

No. 3 not included, except in cases of peculiar construction.

Gen. xxxii. 24.* 26.†	6	2 Sam. xiii. 4, 4.††††	2	Ps. lxxviii. 14.	3 b
xxxix. 10.‡	3	xxi. 10.	3 b	lxxxvi. 3.†††††	3
Ex. v. 13. § 19. §	3	1 Kings viii. 59.	3 b	lxxxviii. 17.†††††	3
xiii. 21. 21. 22.	3 b	xvii. 15. §§§§	3	xc. 15.	3 b
xvi. 4. § 3. §	3	2 Kings xxv. 30. §	3	cxxi. 6.	3 b
xvi. 21. §	3	1 Ch. ix. 33.	3 b	Prov. viii. 30. † 34. †	3
xl. 38.	3 b	xvi. 37. §	3	Is. iv. 5, 6.	3 b
Lev. viii. 33. **	3 b	2 Ch. vi. 20.	3 b	xxiv. 10.	3 b
viii. 35.	3 b	viii. 13. § 14. §	3	lviii. 2. †	3
xii. 4. †† 5. ††	3	xxx. 16. §	3	lx. 11, 19.	3 b
xxiii. 37. §	3	Eze. iii. 4. ††† 14. §	3 a	Jer. ix. 1.	3 b
xxiv. 8. § §	3	vi. 9. 15.	3 b	xiv. 17.	3 b
Num. iv. 16.	8	Neh. i. 6.	3 b	xv. 9. ***** 3, or 3 b	3
vi. 13.	3	iv. 9.	3 b	xvi. 13.	3 b
vii. 11. § § §	3	v. 18. § § § § §	3	xx. 7, 8. § § § § §	3
vii. 72, 78. ***	3	ix. 12. 19.	3 b	xxv. 34. †††††	3
ix. 21.	3 b	xi. 23. *****	3	xxx. 35.	3 b
x. 34.	3 b	xii. 47. *****	3	xxxiii. 20, 25.	3 b
xiv. 14.	3 b	Esth. ii. 11. †††††	3	li. 34. §	3
xiv. 34. †††	3	iii. 4. †††††	3	Lam. ii. 19.	3 b
xxviii. 3. †††	3	Job iii. 9. †††††	6	Eze. iv. 6. †††	3
xxix. 6.	8	v. 14.	3 b	xii. 3, 4, 7.	3 b
Deut. i. 33.	3 b	ix. 33.	4	xxx. 16.	3 b
xxviii. 66. § § §	3 b	xxiv. 16.	3 b	Dan. i. 5. §	3
Jos. i. 8.	3 b	xxvi. 10. § § § § §	1	ii. 28, 44.	3 a
vi. 15. *	6	xxxviii. 12.	6	iv. 34.	3 a
Jud. vi. 27.	3 b	Ps. i. 2.	3 b	v. 11.	3 a
xvi. 2. † 1	1	xiii. 2.	3 b	vi. 7, 10, 12, 13.	3 a
xvi. 16. § § § §	3	xxii. 2.	3 b	vii. 9, 13, 22.	3 a
xix. 25.	6	xxxii. 4.	3 b	viii. 11, 12, 12.	8
xix. 26.	2	xlii. 38.	3 b	viii. 14. †††††	5, 2
1 Sam. ix. 20. ****	3	xlii. 10. ††††	3	xi. 31.	8
ix. 26.	6	lv. 10.	3 b	xii. 11.	8
xxi. 5. ††††	7	lxi. 8. †	3	Hos. xii. 1. § § § § §	3
xxiii. 14. § § § §	3	lxxii. 15. ††††	3		
xxv. 16.	3 b	lxxiv. 22. § § § § §	3		

- * *marg.* ascending of the morning.
- † *lit.* the morning riseth.
- ‡ *lit.* day, day.
- § *lit.* of a day in his day.
- || *lit.* a day, a day.
- ¶ *lit.* two days.
- ** *lit.* until the days of the fulfilling of the days of, &c.
- †† *lit.* thirty days and three days.
- ‡‡ *lit.* sixty days and six days.
- §§ *lit.* on the sabbath day, on the sabbath day.
- ||| *lit.* in the day of the fulfilling of the days of.
- ¶¶ *lit.* a prince on a day, a prince on a day.
- *** *lit.* on a day, the... day.
- ††† *lit.* a day for a year, a day for a year.
- ‡‡‡ *marg.* in a day.
- §§§ *lit.* night and day.
- †††† *lit.* until the light of the morning.
- §§§§ *lit.* all days.
- ***** *marg.* to day three days.
- ††††† *lit.* as yesterday the third (day).
- ‡‡‡‡ *marg.* morning by morning.
- §§§§§ *marg.* a full year.
- |||†††† *lit.* of a day in a day.
- ¶¶¶¶ *lit.* for one day.
- ***** *lit.* the affair of the day in his day.
- †††††† *lit.* day and day.
- ‡‡‡‡‡ *marg.* eyelids of the morning.
- §§§§§§ *marg.* until the end of light with darkness.
- |||††††† *lit.* all the day.
- ¶¶¶¶¶¶ *lit.* every day.
- ***** *lit.* their day.
- ††††††† *marg.* your days for slaughter.
- ‡‡‡‡‡† *marg.* evening, morning.

DEAF.

חָרַשׁ to be deaf, i.e. smitten or struck in the tongue or ears, as we still say a man is struck dumb, so in Latin, *tusus, obtusus auribus vel lingua.* KAL *fut.* Mic. vii. 16. חָרַשׁ *adj.* deaf: Exod. iv. 11; Lev. xix. 14; Ps. xxxviii. 13, lviii. 4; Is. xxix. 18, xxxv. 5, xlii. 18, 19, xliii. 8.

DEAL, DEALING.

- 1 דָּבַר *m.* word, &c.
- 2 חָלַק to divide, distribute. PIEL *fut.*
- 3 עָשָׂה to do; *seq.* בָּ to do with, to deal with any one, according to one's own pleasure. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel.
- 4 פָּרַם to break, to break bread to any one, to distribute. KAL *inf.*

In general, see under the word which accompanies this, as *Treacherously, &c.*

Gen. xxiv. 49.	3 e	2 Kings xxi. 6.	3 a	Is. lviii. 7.	4
xxxiv. 31.	3 d	xxii. 7.	3 e	Jer. vi. 13.	3 e
xlvi. 29.	3 a	1 Ch. xvi. 3.	2	viii. 10.	3 e
Ex. v. 15.	3 d	xx. 3.	3 d	xviii. 23.	3 c
xiv. 11.	3 a	2 Ch. ii. 3.	3 a	xxi. 2.	3 d
xxi. 9.	3 d	xix. 11. †	3 e	Eze. viii. 18.	3 d
xxiii. 11.	3 d	xxxiii. 6.	3 a	xvi. 59.	3 a
Num. xi. 15.	3 e	Job xlii. 8. †	3 b	xviii. 9.	3 b
Deut. vii. 5.	3 d	Ps. ciii. 10.	3 a	xxii. 7.	3 a
Josh. ii. 14.	3 a	cxix. 65.	3 a	xxii. 14.	3 e
Jud. ix. 16, 19.	3 a	cxix. 124.	3 c	xxiii. 25, 29.	3 a
xviii. 4. *	3 a	cxlvii. 20.	3 a	xxv. 12, 15.	3 b
Ruth i. 8, 8.	3 d a	Prov. x. 4.	3 e	xxxi. 11. §	3 b d
1 Sam. ii. 23.	1	xii. 22.	3 e	Dan. i. 13.	3 e
xx. 8.	3 a	xiii. 16.	3 d	xi. 7.	3 a
xxiv. 18.	3 a	xiv. 17.	3 d	Joel ii. 26.	3 a
2 Sam. vi. 19.	2	xxi. 24.	3 e	Zech. i. 6.	3 a
2 Kings xii. 15.	3 e				

- * *lit.* thus did Micah unto me.
- † *marg.* take courage and do.
- ‡ *lit.* that not to do.
- § *marg.* in doing he shall do unto him.

DEAR.

יָקָר *adj.* precious: Jer. xxxi. 20.

DEARTH.

בָּצָרָה *f.* see *Restrain.* Jer. xiv. 1, *marg.* dearths, or, restraints.

דְּבָר *m.* word, &c. Jer. xiv. 1, *marg.* words of the dearths.

רָעָב *m.* hunger, famine: Gen. xli. 54, 54, 2 Kings iv. 38, 2 Chr. vi. 28, Neh. v. 3.

DEATH.

יְשִׁימוֹת *f. pl.* desolations, destructions, כְּתִיב. יְשִׁימוֹת יָקָר, let death seize upon them: Ps. lv. 15.

2 מוֹת to die, to be put to death. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.* *g part.* HOPHAL *h pret.* *i fut.* *k מוֹת m.* death. *l מוֹת Ch. m. id.* *m מוֹת m. id.* *n מוֹתוֹת m.* deaths. *o מוֹתוֹת f.* death; see *Die.*

3 רָצַח to kill, to slay. KAL *fut.*

No. 2 k not included.

Gen. xxvi. 11.*	2 a i	Num. xxxv. 31, 31.*	2 a a i	2 Kings xiv. 6, 6.	
Ex. xix. 12.*	2 a i	Deut. xiii. 5.	2 i	6. †	2 i i i, b' כ
xxi. 12.* 15.* 16.*	2 a i	xiii. 9.	2 e	xx. 1.	2 a
17.*	2 a i	xvii. 6, 6, 6.	2 c i i	2 Ch. xv. 13.	2 i
xxi. 29.	2 i	xvii. 7.	2 e	xxiii. 7.	2 i
xxii. 19.*	2 a i	xx. 22, 22.	2 k h	xxxii. 24.	2 a
xxx. 14.* 15.*	2 a i	xxiv. 16, 16, 16.	2 i	Eze. vii. 26.	2 l
xxxv. 2.	2 i	Jos. i. 18.	2 i	Esth. iv. 11.	2 e
Lev. xix. 20.	2 i	Jud. v. 18.	2 a	Ps. xlviii. 14.	2 m
xx. 2.* 9.* 10.*	2 i	vi. 31.	2 i	lv. 15.	1. 2 k
11.* 12.* 13.*	2 a i	xvi. 16.	2 a	cii. 20.	2 o
15.* 16.* 27.*	2 a i	xx. 13.	2 f	Is. xxxviii. 1.	2 a
xxiv. 16.* 16.	2 a i i	xxi. 5.*	2 a i	lii. 9. §	2 k
xxiv. 17.*	2 a i	1 Sam. iv. 20.	2 a	Jer. xvi. 4.	2 n
xxiv. 21.	2 i	xi. 12.	2 f	xxvi. 15.	2 g
xxvii. 29.*	2 a i	xi. 18.	2 i	xxvi. 19.	2 e d
Num. i. 51.	2 i	2 Sam. viii. 2	2 e	xxvi. 21, 24.	2 e
iii. 10, 38.	2 i	xix. 21, 22.	2 i	xxxviii. 4.	2 i
xv. 35.*	2 a i	xx. 3.	2 a	xxxviii. 15.	2 e f
xvi. 29. †	2 k	xxi. 9.	2 h	xxxviii. 16, 25.	2 f
xviii. 7.	2 i	1 Kings ii. 8.	2 f	xliii. 3.	2 e
xxxv. 16.* 17.*	2 a i	ii. 24.	2 i	lii. 27.	2 f
18.* 21.*	2 a i	ii. 26, * 26.	2 k f	Eze. xviii. 8.	2 n
xxxv. 30.	3				

- * *lit.* dying shall be caused to die.
- † *marg.* as every man dieth.
- ‡ *marg.* a man of death.
- § *marg.* deaths.

DEBASE.

שפלה to be made low; to humble. HIPHIL fut. Is. lvii. 9.

DEBATE.

מצה f. strife, contention: Is. lviii. 4.
ריב to contend, strive, quarrel; to plead a cause. KAL imp. Prov. xxv. 9. fut. Is. xxvii. 8.

DEBT.

חוב m. debtor: Eze. xviii. 7. Ges. and others render the word, debt, which makes the construction difficult.
ד com. hand: Neh. x. 31, marg. hand.
נשא to lend on usury, to loan. KAL part. 1 Sam. xxii. 2, marg. had a creditor. נשי m. debt: 2 Kings iv. 7, marg. or, creditor. משאה f. id. Prov. xxii. 26.

DECAY.

חרב to be dried up. KAL fut. Job xiv. 11. חרב f. dryness; desolation: Is. xlv. 26, marg. wastes.
פשל to be or become weak, feeble; or, to stumble and falter from weakness. KAL pret. Neh. iv. 10.
מוט to waver, to shake, to be moved; to fall into decay. KAL pret. Lev. xxv. 35, marg. his hand faileth.
מקך to melt away; to decay. NIPHAL fut. Ecc. x. 18.

DECEASED.

רפאים m. pl. the dead beneath the earth; according to some, the apostate dead, referring to Gen. vi. 4: Is. xxvi. 14.

DECEIVE. DECEIT.

- 1 כפר to cover, conceal; to act under a cover or pretence, to deal treacherously, faithlessly, perfidiously; to disappoint one's hope and confidence. KAL a pret. b inf.
2 התל to mock or delude, to impose upon, to cheat, deceive. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. PUAL d pret. e מהתלות f. pl. deceitful things.
3 כזב m. a lie; deceit, fraud, guile: Prov. xxiii. 3, lit. meat of lies.
4 כחש to lie, to speak lies; to deceive, to disappoint hope or expectation, to fail; to feign, to pretend, as false prophets. PIEL inf.
5 נבל to deceive, to act deceitfully, to deal fraudulently. KAL part. Poel.
6 נשא to err; to seduce, to corrupt; to deceive, to impose upon any one, to lead into pernicious error. NIPHAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d fut. e משאון m. fraud, deception.
7 עקב adj. fraudulent, deceitful, supplanting.
8 עשק to oppress; to defraud any one, to extort from him by fraud and violence. KAL pret.
9 עתר to be rich, abundant; to be multiplied; see also Intreat. NIPHAL part. Prov. xxvii. 6. The most probable interpretation of this difficult word is, "to be deprecated are the kisses of an enemy." The Niphal is applied to that which is obtained by intreaty.

- 10 פתח to open, to be open; to let oneself be enticed, persuaded; to persuade, to delude with words. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. PUAL f fut.
11 רקמה to cast, to throw; to deceive, pr. to cast down, to make fall. PIEL a pret. b רקמה f. a letting fall, remissness; decoit, fraud: this word is used of a "deceitful bow," but whether on account of its missing the mark, or because of the state of the string which may be affected by the temperature, is not agreed; the latter seems to be sanctioned by the proper meaning of this word, to be relaxed or loosened, but the former seems rather implied by the context of the passages in which the word occurs. c מרמה f. fraud. d תרומית f. id.
12 שגג to wander, go astray, to err. KAL part. Poel.
13 שנה to wander, go astray. KAL a part. Poel. HIPHIL b part.
14 שלח to go astray; to lead astray, to deceive. HIPHIL fut.
15 שקר m. a lie, falsehood, deception, a vain thing, that which deceives and disappoints hope.
16 תה m. oppression, violence. a התכזים m. pl. vexations, oppressions.
17 תעה to go astray, to err. NIPHAL pret.
18 תעע to mock, to scoff at. PILPEL part.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. xxvii. 12, Ps. xliii. 1, Is. xlv. 20, and other references. It lists various biblical citations and their corresponding letters (a, b, c, d, e) used in the text.

* lit. add to mock.
† marg. the man of bloods and deceit.
‡ marg. deceits.
§ marg. of deceit.
|| marg. or, and the deceitful.
¶ marg. mouth of deceit.
** marg. or, earnest, or, frequent.
†† marg. or, usurer.
‡‡ lit. deceiving thou hast deceived.
§§ marg. or, mock.
||| marg. or, enticed.
¶¶ marg. deceive not your souls.
*** marg. or, negligently.
††† marg. to lie.

DECIDE.

קריץ to cut, to cut to a point; to determine. KAL pret. 1 Kings xx. 40. קריץ m. decision, judgment: Joel iii. 14, 14, marg. or, concision, or, threshing.

DECK.

יפה to be bright; to be fair, beautiful, comely; to beautify, to deck. PIEL fut. Jer. x. 4.

כָּהֵן to minister in the priest's office ; as the high priest was arrayed with curious splendid garments, for glory and for beauty, hence is taken the idea of decking with extraordinary elegance and splendour. PIEL fut. Is. lxi. 10, marg. decketh as a priest.

עָרָה to pass ; to cause to pass over upon ; to dress in a splendid manner, to adorn. KAL pret. Eze. xxiii. 40. imp. Job xl. 10. fut. Jer. iv. 30, Eze. xvi. 11, 13, Hos. ii. 13.

עָשָׂה to do, to make, &c. KAL fut. Eze. xvi. 16.

רָבַד to deck or adorn the body or a bed. KAL pret. Prov. vii. 16.

DECLARE.

- 1 אָמַר to speak, to say. KAL pret. אָמַרְתָּ Ch. P'AL imp.
2 בָּאֵר to make plain, to shew the sense. PIEL inf.
3 בִּירַר i.q. בָּרַר (see Pure), to make plain and manifest ; Ges. to search out, to examine, to prove. KAL inf.
4 דָּבַר to speak. PIEL a pret. b fut.
5 אֲהַרְתָּה f. a shewing of opinion.
6 יָדַע to know. HIPHIL a pret. b imp.
7 נָגַד KAL, inusit, to be in sight ; Hiphil, to bring forward, to light, Job xxi. 31 ; to point out, or represent, Eze. xliii. 10 ; to put forward, Is. iii. 9 ; but most frequently to shew, declare, or tell ; lxx. mostly ἀναγγέλλειν, ἀπαγγέλλειν. Sometimes to inform against, Jer. xx. 10 ; to foretell, Is. xli. 22, &c. ; to explain, Jud. xiv. 12 ; distinguished from נִצַּח to find out, to confess, Ps. xxxviii. 18, cf. cxlii. 2 ; particularly and emphatically to publish with praise, to celebrate, Ps. ix. 11, &c. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. HOPHAL f pret.
8 סָפַר to number ; to relate, to tell ; to announce. PIEL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. P'AL f fut.
9 פָּרַשׁ pr. to cleave, to divide ; to separate, to distinguish ; to declare distinctly. P'AL a pret. b פָּרְשָׁה a distinct or accurate declaration.
10 שָׁחַ to speak, to talk, to converse ; to meditate, to think. PALEL fut.
11 שָׁמַע to hear, to cause to hear. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c part.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen xli. 24, Ex ix. 16, etc.)

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Jer. xxxi. 10, xxxvi. 13, etc.)

* declaring ye can declare. † marg. or, number it. ‡ marg. declare it.

DECLINE.

- 1 נָטָה to stretch out ; to turn aside, to turn away. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Paül. HIPHIL e fut.
2 סָוַר to turn aside ; to depart. KAL a pret. b fut.
3 שָׁטָה to turn aside from a way. KAL fut.
Exod. xxiii. 2. 1 b Ps. xli. 18. 1 c Ps. cxix. 51, 157. 1 a
Deut. xvii. 11. 2 b cii. 11. 1 d Prov. iv. 5. 1 c
2 Ch. xxxiv. 2. 2 a cix. 23. 1 b vii. 25. 3
Job xxiii. 11. 1 c

DECREASE.

- הִסָּר to grow less and less, to decrease as the ebbing tide. KAL inf. Gen. viii. 5, marg. were in going and decreasing.
מָעַט to be few or little. HIPHIL fut. Ps. cvii. 58.

DECREE.

- 1 מִצְוָה m. commandment.
2 אִסּוּר Ch. m. interdict, or prohibition.
3 גָּזַר to cut, to cut off ; to divide, to separate ; metaph. to decide, to cut off contention and uncertainty by a determination or decree. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c גְּזָרָה Ch. f. decree, sentence.
4 דְּבַר a word, &c.
5 דִּתְּ f. an imperial law, or edict, enforced by the highest and most absolute authority. a דִּתְּ Ch. f. law.
6 חָקַק to grave ; to ordain, to appoint ; to prescribe. KAL a part. POEL. POEL b fut. c חֻקִּים m. decree, thing determined. d חֻקִּים m. statute, law.
7 חָרַץ to decide : it implies strict and severe justice, or determined and fixed issue. KAL part. Paül.
8 טַעַם m. taste ; discernment, judgment, &c., Jon. iii. 7, by the decree, the judgment, or according to the deliberate opinion of the king and nobles, consulting together what was best to be done. a טַעַם Ch. m. taste ; sentence, royal edict.
9 פְּתָנִים m. rescript, decree.
10 קָוַם to rise up ; to confirm, to establish ; seq. עַל to enjoin anything upon any one, pr. to cause to be imposed upon any one. PIEL pret.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., 2 Chr. xxx. 6, Ezr. v. 13, 17, etc.)

* marg. or, for a decree. † marg. or, interdict.

DEDICATE.

- 1 הִקְדִּישׁ to initiate : it is applied to the first use of anything, as of a house, the temple, an altar, &c., by setting

them apart in a solemn manner; to instruct. KAL a pret. b fut. c חֲנֻכָּה f. dedication. d חֲנֻכָּה Ch. f. id.

2 חֲרִים m. a devoted thing: this word is stronger than the following, since anything thus devoted could not be redeemed; but that which was set apart or sanctified might be redeemed or ransomed.

3 קִדֵּשׁ to be holy; to sanctify; to consecrate. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c part. d קִדְּשׁ m. holiness; a holy thing, sacred, consecrated to God.

Table with 4 columns of references: Num. vii. 10, 11, 84; Deut. xx. 5, 5; Jud. xvii. 3; 2 Sam. viii. 11, 11; 1 Kings vii. 51; viii. 63; xv. 15, 15; 2 Kings xii. 4; xii. 18; Ch. xviii. 11; xxvi. 20; xxvi. 26, 26; xxvi. 27; xxvi. 28, 28; xxviii. 12; Ch. ii. 4; v. 1; vii. 5; 2 Ch. vii. 9; xv. 18, 18; xxiv. 7; xxxi. 12; Ezr. vi. 16, 17; Neh. xii. 27, 27; Ps. xxx. title; Eze. xlv. 29; Dan. iii. 2, 3.

* marg. holy things of David.

† marg. holinesses, or, holy things.

‡ marg. or, devoted.

DEED.

- 1 אֵוֶל part. adversative, "in very deed."
2 אִמְנֵם part. indeed, "in very deed."
3 זְמוּלָה f. see Reward.
4 דְּבַר word, matter, &c.
5 חֶסֶד m. kindness, "good deed."
6 טוֹב adj. good, "good deed."
7 בָּנָה to establish. NIPHAL part. "in very deed."
8 עֲלִילָה f. occasions, actions, works.
9 פְּעַל m. work; deed, act, facinus.
10 מַעֲשֵׂה m. work, labour; work, deed.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. xx. 9; xlv. 15; Ex. ix. 16; 1 Sam. xxv. 34; xxvi. 4; 2 Sam. xii. 14; 1 Ch. xvi. 8; 2 Ch. vi. 18; xxxv. 27; Ezr. ix. 13; Neh. vi. 19; xiii. 14; Esth. i. 17, 18; Ps. xxviii. 4; cv. 1; Is. lix. 18; Jer. v. 28; xxv. 14.

* marg. recompences.

DEEP, DEPTH.

- 1 מְהַמְרוֹת f. streams, whirlpools, abysses of waters; Ps. cxl. 10. The Rabbins, Symm. and Jerome, understand "deep pits" of water.
2 מְחֻקָּר the inmost depth, the recesses; m. what is known by scrutiny; as mines, &c., which occupy so much the labour of man.
3 עֵמֶק to be deep, metaph. unsearchable, comp. Rom. xi. 33, to make deep; often followed by an infinitive verb, Is. vii. 11, make deep to ask, i.e. demand that a miracle shall come from the deep, from below. Also with a gerund, so as to be taken in an adverbial sense, Jer. xlix. 8, 30; make deep to dwell, dwell in the depths of the earth, Is. xxix. 15; that seek deep, that form subtle projects, to hide their counsel, Hos. ix. 9; they have deeply corrupted themselves, not through infirmity or ignorance, but with a deep deliberate thought. Deep speech, deep lips, a language difficult to understand; see Strange. Things are also said to be deep which extend to a

great length from the eye of the spectator; as we speak of a deep house from front to rear, so of a deep tract, deep court; see Valley. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c imp. d part. e עֵמֶק adj. deep, deep of lip, i.e. using an unintelligible language. f עֵמֶק adj. id. g עֵמֶק m. depth. h מְעַמְקִים m. pl. depths, deep places. i עֵמֶק Ch. adj. deep, figuratively, hidden.

4 צוּלָה f. depths of the sea, abyss. a מְצוּלָה f. a depth, deep place. b מְצוּלָה f. id.

5 שָׁקַע to sink; to make deep. HIPHIL a fut. b מְשַׁקַּע m. a place where water settles.

6 תְּהוֹם m. pr. a mass of raging waters, spec. the ocean, sea, the deep; more rarely of any other mass of waters, as those covering the earth at the creation, Gen. i. 2, Ps. civ. 6; or the subterranean waters, the deep, the abyss, whence spring fountains and streams, Gen. xlix. 25, Deut. xxxiii. 13; also in the description of roaring waters, Ps. xlii. 8.—Gen. i. 2, &c.

No. 6, Deep, Depth, not included.

Table with 4 columns of references: Lev. xiii. 3, 4, 25, 30; Neh. ix. 11; Job xi. 8; xii. 22; xli. 31; Ps. lxiv. 6; lxxviii. 22; lxxix. 2; lxxix. 14; lxxix. 15; lxxxviii. 6; xcii. 5; xcvi. 4; Ps. cvii. 24; cxxx. 1; cxl. 10; Prov. ix. 18; xviii. 4; xx. 5; xxii. 14; xxiii. 27; xxv. 3; Ecc. vii. 24; Is. vii. 11; xxix. 15; xxx. 33; xxxi. 6; Is. xxxiii. 19; xlv. 27; li. 10, 10; Jer. xlix. 8, 30; Eze. xxiii. 32; xxvii. 34; xxxii. 14; xxxiv. 18; Dan. ii. 22; Hos. ix. 9; Jon. ii. 3; Mic. vii. 19; Zech. x. 11.

* marg. the mire of depth.

† marg. depth of waters.

‡ lit. and deep deep.

§ lit. deepen thy petition.

¶ lit. have deepened revolt.

¶ lit. the inhabitants have deepened to dwell.

** lit. they have deepened, they have corrupted.

DEFAMING.

דִּבְרָה f. slander: Jer. xx. 10.

DEFEAT.

פָּרַךְ to break; to violate, to make vain, to frustrate. HIPHIL pret. 2 Sam. xv. 34; inf. 2 Sam. xvii. 14.

DEFEND, DEFENCE.

1 בָּצַר to cut off, to cut off access, to make inaccessible. KAL a part. Paul. b בָּצָר m. defence; or rather ore of gold and silver. c מְבָצָר m. defence of a city, fortress.

2 בָּנָה to cover; to protect; everywhere of God as protecting men. KAL a pret. b inf. HIPHIL c fut. d מָגֵן m. shield.

3 חָפָה f. covering, lxx. σκεπασθησεται.

4 יָשַׁע to save. HIPHIL inf.

5 נָצַל to deliver. HIPHIL fut.

6 סָכַךְ to cover, to shelter, protect. KAL a part. Poel. HIPHIL b fut.

7 מְצוּדָה f. fortress, hold.

8 מְצוּרָה m. bulwark.

9 צֶלַע m. shade, shelter, protection.

10 שָׁנַב to be high. PIEL a fut. b מִישְׁבָּב m. high tower.

11 שָׁפַט to judge. KAL imp.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Num. xiv. 9), Hebrew letter (e.g., 9), Verse (e.g., Ps. lix. 9), and Column (e.g., 10 b).

* marg. shadow. † marg. or, gold. ‡ marg. thou coverest over, or protectest them. § marg. my buckler is upon God. ¶ marg. set thee on a high place. ¶ marg. set me on high. ** marg. my high place. †† marg. high place. ‡‡ marg. or, our shield is of the Lord. §§ marg. covering. ¶¶ marg. covering, or coverer.

DEFER.

- אָחַר to come after, to delay. PIEL pret. Gen. xxxiv. 19; fut. Ecc. v. 4, Dan. ix. 19.
אָרַךְ to be long; to prolong, continue, protract. HIPHIL pret. Prov. xix. 11. fut. Is. xlvi. 9.
מִשָּׁח to draw, to draw out; to delay. PUAL part. Prov. xiii. 12.

DEFILE.

- 1 נָחַל to be common, profane, polluted, unclean. NIPHAL a pret. HITHPAEL b fut. c נָחַל defiling.
2 חָלַל to profane. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b pret. c inf. d part.
3 הִנָּף to be profaned, polluted, defiled; to make profane. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut.
4 טָמַא to be unclean; chiefly of Levitical uncleanness. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d pret. PIEL e pret. f inf. g imp. h fut. HITHPAEL i fut. HOTHPAEL k pret. l טָמַא adj. impure, unclean.
5 טָמַא to be unclean, to be defiled. NIPHAL pret.
6 טָנַף to soil, to defile. PIEL fut.
7 נָחַל to inherit. PIEL pret.
8 עָלַל pr. in the primary sense, to roll, and thence to do a thing frequently; here the idea seems to be chiefly humiliation, when the horn that has been lifted up is rolled in the dust. POEL pret. Job xvi. 15.
9 עָנָה to oppress, to afflict, to humble; to humble or defile a woman. PIEL fut.
10 קִדְּשׁ to be holy; sacred; of things devoted to the sacred treasury. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. xxxiv. 2), Hebrew letter (e.g., 9), Verse (e.g., Num. v. 13), and Column (e.g., 4 e).

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Eze. xxviii. 7), Hebrew letter (e.g., 2 b), Verse (e.g., Eze. xliii. 7), and Column (e.g., 4 h).

* marg. humbled her. † marg. for the deflings. ‡ marg. or, they shall inherit their holy places.

DEFRAUD.

עִשָּׂק to oppress; to extort from any one by fraud and violence, with acc. of person, also of the thing. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xii. 3, 4; fut. Lev. xix. 13.

DEFY.

עָמַד to be very angry, to be indignant; to curse, with an acc. KAL pret. Num. xxiii. 8; imp. Num. xxiii. 7; fut. Num. xxiii. 8.

הִרְבָּה to reproach, upbraid, to scorn. PIEL pret. 1 Sam. xvii. 10, 26, 36, 45; inf. 1 Sam. xvii. 25, 2 Sam. xxiii. 9; fut. 2 Sam. xxi. 21, marg. reproached; 1 Chr. xx. 7, marg. id.

DEGENERATE.

סָוָה m. turned away; degenerate: Jer. ii. 21.

DEGREE.

אָדָם m. see Man: Ps. lxxii. 9, men of low degree, lit. sons of Adam.

אִישׁ see Man: Ps. lxxii. 9, men of high degree, lit. sons of man.

בֵּן m. son: Ps. lxxii. 9, 9.

מַעְלָה f. steps, degrees: as prefixed to Pss. cxx.—cxxxiv., it probably means the steps of the temple on which, while ascending, the Levites sung these Psalms on some particular occasion; unless, as Gesenius suggests, the word has reference to the rythm, there being a peculiar construction in the composition; the last word of a former sentence is often repeated in the beginning of the next: see Ges. Lexicon and Thesaurus. 2 Kings xx. 9, 9, 10, 10, 11, by which, lit. by the degrees which; 1 Chr. xvii. 17, "high degree." See High.

DELAY.

אָחַר to tarry; to defer. PIEL fut. Exod. xxii. 29.

בוֹשׁ to feel shame. PIEL, to cause shame, to delay beyond one's expectation: pret. Exod. xxxii. 1.

מָהַה to linger. HITHPALPEL: Ps. cxix. 60.

DELECTABLE.

חָמַד to desire strongly. KAL part. Paul, Is. xli. 9, marg. desirable.

DELICATE.

1 עֵדֶן m. delight, pleasure. * מַעְדָּן m. delight, delicate food.

2 עָנַנּוּ to live delicately and effeminately. PUAL a part. HITHPAEL b inf. c עָנַנּוּ adj. delicate, soft. d הִתְעַנְנָה m. deli ht.

3 פָּנַח to treat with great indulgence and lenity. PIEL part.

Deut. xxviii. 54.	2 c	Prov. xxix. 21.	3	Jer. li. 34.	1
xxviii. 56, 56.	2 c b	Is. xlvii. 1.	2 c	Lam. iv. 5.	1 a
1 Sam. xv. 32.	1 a	Jer. vi. 2.	2 a	Mic. i. 16.*	2 d

* lit. the children of thy delight.

DELIGHT.

- 1 לִיל to rejoice. KAL fut.
- 2 חָמַד to desire strongly. KAL a pret. PIEL b pret.
- 3 חָפֵץ the primary meaning, according to Schultens, seems to be, to bend, to bend towards; and metaph. applied to the will, it implies entire and full inclination towards an object or person: it may simply mean what is included in the Latin *vellere*, or it may carry with itself the notion of delight and affection: to will anything, is to purpose that in the doing of which he shall find pleasure; see *Please*. KAL a pret. b fut. c חָפֵץ adj. to delight in. d חָפֵץ m. delight.
- 4 חָשַׁק to connect, or join together; see *Desire*. KAL pret.
- 5 נָעַם to be pleasant, lovely. KAL fut.
- 6 עָדַן HITHPAEL, to enjoy or delight oneself: a fut. b עָדַן m. delights. c מְעַדָּן m. delight, joy.
- 7 עָנַן to be delicate; to delight in anything. HITHPAEL a pret. b imp. c fut. d עָנַן m. pleasure. e חֲעָנָה m. delight.
- 8 רָצָה to delight in any person or thing, to take pleasure in; seq. acc. of person or thing, and אַ, sometimes with עַ, giving a fulness of meaning, Job xxxiv. 9. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d רָצוֹן m. delight, acceptance, approbation.
- 9 שָׁעַע to stroke; to delight, to rejoice; to delight oneself, to be delighted. PULPEL a pret. b fut. HITHPAEL c fut. d שְׂשַׁעִים m. pl. delight, pleasure.

Gen. xxxiv. 19.	3 a	Ps. xxxvii. 4.	7 b	Prov. xviii. 2.	3 b
Numb. xiv. 8.	3 a	xxxvii. 11.	7 a	xix. 10.	7 c
Deut. x. 15.	4	xxxvii. 23.	3 b	xxiv. 25.	5
xxi. 14.	3 a	xl. 8.	3 a	xxix. 17.	6 c
1 Sam. xv. 22.	3 d	li. 10.	8 c	Ecc. ii. 8.	7 e
xviii. 22.	3 a	lxii. 4.	8 c	Cant. ii. 3.†	2 b
xix. 2.	3 a	lxviii. 30.	3 b	vii. 6.	7 e
2 Sam. i. 24.	6 b	xciv. 19.	9 b	Is. i. 11.	3 a
xv. 26.	3 a	cix. 17.	3 a	xiii. 17.	3 b
xxii. 20.	3 a	cxii. 1.	3 a	xlii. 1.	8 a
xxiv. 3.	3 a	cxix. 16, 47.	9 c	lv. 2.	7 c
1 Kings x. 9.	3 a	cxix. 24, 77, 92, 143, 174.	9 d	lviii. 2, 2.	3 b
2 Ch. ix. 8.	3 a	cxix. 35.	3 a	lviii. 13.	7 d
Neh. ix. 25.	6 a	cxix. 70.	9 a	lxii. 4.	3 a
Esth. ii. 14.	3 a	cxlvii. 10.	3 b	lxi. 12.	3 a
vi. 6.* 6.	3 a b	Prov. i. 22.	2 a	lxxi. 3, 4.	3 a
vi. 7.* 9, 9, 11.	3 a	ii. 14.	1	lxxvi. 11.	7 a
Job xxii. 26.	7 c	iii. 13.	8 c	Jer. vi. 10.	3 b
xxvii. 10.	7 c	viii. 30, 31.	8 b	ix. 24.	3 a
xxxiv. 9.	8 b	xi. 1, 20.	8 d	Mic. vii. 18.	3 a
Ps. i. 2.	3 d	xii. 22.	8 d	Mal. ii. 17.	3 a
xvi. 3.	3 d	xv. 8.	8 d	iii. 1.	3 c
xviii. 19.	3 a	xvi. 13.	8 d	iii. 12.†	3 d
xxii. 8.	3 a				

* marg. in whose honour the king delighted. † marg. I delighted and sat down. ‡ lit. a land of delight.

DELIVER.

- 1 נָחַת see *Happen*. PIEL, to cause to come: pret.
- 2 נָחַל to recover, to retrieve; to redeem, to deliver. KAL imp.
- 3 חָלַץ to draw out, to draw off gently a garment or shoe; to withdraw, or draw aside; to deliver out of danger with a gentle hand from the hand of an enemy;

it denotes in Piel, powerful and ready liberation and rescue from the greatest troubles and miseries, from the rage of evil men, and from the most imminent danger of death; used in opposition to חָרַץ trouble out of which a person is drawn, Prov. xi. 8. Ps. vii. 4, according to Lud. de Dieu, may be translated, Yea (if) I have spoiled, i.e. stripped him that is mine enemy: see *Spoil*. NIPHAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c pret. d imp. e fut.

- 4 יָהַב Ch. to give. P'AL part. P'il.
- 5 יָלַד to bear, or bring forth as a mother, to be delivered. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.
- 6 יָשַׁע to save. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. e יְשׁוּעָה f. salvation. f יְשׁוּעָה f. help; victory.
- 7 מָנַן to give up freely, fully, and largely. PIEL a pret. b fut.
- 8 מָלַט to be smooth, to slip away, to escape; to let escape, to deliver; to escape from some imminent danger by slipping away, or in some quick expeditious manner, without trouble or difficulty. NIPHAL a pret. b imp. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. HIPHIL h pret.
- 9 מָסַר to separate, to deliver; or to be numbered. NIPHAL fut.
- 10 מָצָא to find; Hiphil, to make to find, or to be found in the hand of an enemy. HIPHIL a pret. b part.
- 11 נָטָה to turn aside. HIPHIL fut.
- 12 נָכַר to treat as a stranger, to estrange, to alienate. PIEL pret. 1 Sam. xxiii. 7, God, who hath hitherto favoured him, now has delivered him, alienated, and thrown him into my hand.
- 13 נָצַל to pluck out of the hands of an oppressor, or enemy; to preserve, recover, rescue; to deliver from danger, evil, trouble; to be delivered, to escape; implying, in most cases, exertion, tumult, bursting of bonds, &c. with power and courage. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. PIEL e fut. HIPHIL f pret. g inf. h imp. i fut. k part. l נִצְלָה Ch. APHEL i inf. m הַצִּלָּה f. deliverance.
- 14 נָתַן to give. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. g inf. h fut. i part. HOPHAL k fut.
- 15 סָנַר to shut; Piel, to deliver, i.e. into the power of any one, or to shut up in the power of any one. Fürst deduces Piel and Hiphil from a distinct meaning of סָנַר to flow; to pour out, to deliver up, give over. PIEL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e fut.
- 16 עָבַר to pass over. KAL fut.
- 17 פָּדָה to loose or separate; to redeem: usually with reference to a price or consideration, seq. אַ; or generally to set free; to redeem. KAL a pret. b imp.
- 18 פָּדַע to deliver, i.g. פָּדָה. KAL pret.
- 19 פָּלַט to slip away, to escape; to let escape, to deliver; to escape wholly, to deliver fully. PIEL a imp. b fut. c part. HIPHIL d fut. e פְּלִיטָה m. liberation. f פְּלִיטָה f. escape, deliverance.
- 20 פָּצָה (see *Bid*), to snatch away, to deliver by breaking through impediments. KAL part. Poel.

- 21 פָּרַק to break, to let break away, to deliver, e.g. from the power of an enemy. KAL part. Poel.
- 22 שָׁב to return; to cause to return. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
- 23 שָׁב Ch. to set free, to deliver. PEEL or PEIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.
- 24 שָׁלַם Ch. to complete; to restore. APHEL imp.
- 25 שָׁפַט to judge. KAL fut.

Gen. ix. 2.	14 f	Jud. viii. 7.	14 b	2 Kings iii. 18.	14 a
xiv. 20.	7 a	viii. 22.	6 a	v. 1.††	6 f
xxv. 24.	5 b	viii. 34.	13 k	xii. 7, 15.	11 d
xxxii. 11.	13 h	ix. 17.	13 i	xiii. 3.	14 d
xxxii. 16.	14 d	x. 12, 14.	6 c	xiii. 17, 17.	6 f
xxxvii. 21.	13 i	x. 13.	6 b	xvii. 20.	11 d
xxxvii. 22.	22 b	x. 15.	13 h	xvii. 39.	13 i
xl. 13.	14 a	xi. 9.	14 a	xviii. 23.	14 d
xlii. 34.	14 d	xi. 21, 32.	14 d	xviii. 29.	13 g
xlii. 37.	14 e	xi. 30.‡	14 b d	xviii. 30, §§	
xlv. 7.	19 f	xii. 2.	6 a	30.	13 g i, 14 h
Exod. i. 19.	5 a	xii. 3, 3.	6 d, 14 d	xviii. 32.	13 i
ii. 19.	13 f	xiii. 1.	14 d	xviii. 33, ¶¶	13 g f
iii. 8.	13 g	xiii. 5.	6 b	xviii. 34.	13 f
v. 18.	14 d	xv. 13.	14 b	xviii. 35, 35.	13 f i
v. 23.*	13 g f	xv. 13.	14 a	xix. 10.	14 h
xii. 27.	13 f	xv. 18.	6 f	xix. 11.	13 d
xviii. 4, 8.	13 i	xvi. 23, 24.	14 a	xix. 12.	13 f
xviii. 9, 10, 10.	13 f	xviii. 28.	13 k	xx. 6.	13 i
xxi. 13.	1	xv. 13.	14 a	xxi. 14.	14 a
xxii. 7, 10.	14 d	xx. 28.	14 d	xxii. 5, 9.	14 d
xxii. 26.	22 d	Sam. iv. 8.	13 i	xxii. 7.	14 i
xxiii. 31.	14 d	iv. 19.	5 b	xxii. 10.	14 a
Lev. xxvi. 25.	14 f	vii. 3.	13 i	1 Ch. v. 20.	14 h
xxvi. 26.	22 a	vii. 14.	13 f	xi. 14, 14. ¶¶¶	13 i, 6 f
Num. xxi. 2. †	14 b d	x. 18.	13 i	xiv. 10, 10.	14 a
xxi. 3.	14 d	xii. 10.	13 h	xvi. 7.	14 a
xxi. 34.	14 a	xii. 11, 21.	13 i	xvi. 35.	13 h
xxxi. 3.	9	xiv. 10, 12.	14 a	xix. 11.	14 a
xxxv. 25.	13 f	xiv. 37.	14 d	2 Chr. vi. 36.	14 a
Deut. i. 27.	14 b	xiv. 48.	13 i	xii. 7.	19 f
ii. 30.	14 b	xvii. 35.	13 f	xiii. 16.	14 d
ii. 33.	14 d	xvii. 37, 37.	13 f i	xvii. 8.	14 a
ii. 36.	14 a	xvii. 46. ¶¶	15 b	xviii. 5.	14 d
iii. 2.	14 a	xxiii. 4.	14 e	xviii. 11.	14 a
iii. 3.	14 d	xxiii. 7.	12	xviii. 14.	14 h
v. 22.	14 d	xxiii. 11, 12, 12.**	15 e	xxiii. 9.	14 d
vii. 2, 23, 24.	14 a	xxiii. 14.	14 a	xxiv. 24.	14 a
vii. 16.	14 e	xxiii. 20.	15 d	xxv. 15.	13 f
ix. 10.	14 d	xxiv. 4.	14 e	xxv. 20.	14 b
ix. 12.	14 a	xxiv. 10.	14 a	xxviii. 5, 5.	14 d i
xx. 13.	14 a	xxiv. 15. ††	25	xxviii. 9.	14 a
xxi. 10.	14 a	xxiv. 18.**	15 a	xxviii. 11.	22 e
xxiii. 14.	13 g	xxvi. 8.**	15 a	xxix. 8.	14 d
xxiii. 15.	15 e	xxvi. 23.	14 a	xxxii. 11.	13 i
xxiv. 13. ‡	22 b d	xxvi. 24.	13 i	xxxii. 13, 14, 14.	13 g
xxv. 11.	13 g	xxviii. 19, 19.	14 d	xxxii. 15, 15.	13 g i
xxxi. 9.	14 d	xxx. 15.	15 e	xxxii. 17, 17.	13 f i
xxxii. 39.	13 k	xxx. 23.	14 d	xxxiv. 9, 15, 17.	14 d
Josh. ii. 13.	13 f	2 Sam. iii. 8.	10 a	Ezr. v. 14.	4
ii. 24.	14 a	iii. 14.	14 e	vii. 19.	24
vii. 7.	14 b	v. 19, 19.	14 d b d	viii. 31.	13 i
viii. 7.	14 a	x. 10.	14 a	viii. 36.	14 d
ix. 26.	13 i	xii. 7.	13 f	ix. 7.	14 f
x. 8, 19.	14 a	xiv. 7.	14 e	ix. 13.	19 f
x. 12.	14 b	xiv. 16.	13 g	Neh. ix. 27.	14 d
x. 30, 32.	14 d	xvi. 8.	14 d	ix. 28.	13 i
xi. 6.	14 e	xviii. 28.**	15 a	Ezth. iv. 14.	13 m
xi. 8.	14 d	xix. 9.	8 d	vi. 9.	14 b
xx. 5.	15 e	xx. 21.	14 e	Job v. 4.	13 k
xxi. 44.	14 a	xxi. 6.	14 k	v. 19.	13 i
xxii. 31.	13 f	xxi. 9.	14 d	vi. 23.	8 f
xxiv. 10.	13 i	xxii. 1.	13 f	x. 7.	13 k
xxiv. 11.	14 d	xxii. 2.	19 e	xvi. 11.**	15 e
Jud. i. 2.	14 a	xxii. 18, 49.	13 i	xxii. 30, ††† 30.	8 g a
ii. 4.	14 d	xxii. 20.	3 e	xxiii. 7.	19 b
ii. 14.	14 d	xxii. 44.	19 b	xxix. 12.	8 g
ii. 16. §	6 c	1 Kings iii. 17.	5 e	xxxiii. 24.	18
ii. 18.	6 a	iii. 18, 18.	5 b e	xxxiii. 28. †††	17 a
ii. 23.	6 a	viii. 46.	14 a	xxxvi. 15.	3 e
iii. 9, 9.	6 d e	xiii. 26.	14 d	xxxvi. 18. §§§	11
iii. 10.	14 d	xv. 18.	14 d	Ps. vi. 4.	3 d
iii. 15.	6 d	xvii. 23.	14 d	vii. 1.	13 h
iii. 20.	14 a	xviii. 9.	14 e	vii. 2. ¶¶¶	13 k
iii. 31.	6 c	xx. 5.	14 d	vii. 4.	3 e
iv. 7, 14.	14 a	xx. 13.	14 e	xvii. 13.	19 a
vi. 1, 13.	14 d	xx. 28.	14 a	xviii. title	13 f
vi. 9.	13 i	xxii. 6.	14 d	xviii. 2.	19 c
vii. 7, 9, 14, 15.	14 a	xxii. 12, 15.	14 a	xviii. 17, 48.	13 i
viii. 3.	14 a	2 Kings iii. 10, 13.	14 b	xviii. 19.	3 e

Ps. xviii. 43.	19 b	Ps. cxx. 2.	13 h	Jer. xxxii. 4. ¶¶¶¶	14 g h
xviii. 48, 48.	19 c, 13 i	cxl. 1.	3 d	xxxii. 16.	14 b
xviii. 50.	6 e	cxlii. 6.	13 h	xxxii. 36.	14 f
xxii. 4.	19 b	cxliii. 9.	13 h	xxxiv. 3.	14 h
xxii. 5.	8 a	cxliv. 2.	19 c	xxxvii. 17.	14 h
xxii. 8, 8.	19 b, 13 i	cxliv. 7, 11.	13 h	xxxviii. 19, 20.	14 d
xxii. 20.	13 h	cxliv. 10.	20	xxxix. 17.	13 f
xxv. 20.	13 h	Prov. ii. 12, 16.	13 g	xxxix. 18. ¶¶¶¶¶	8 e g
xxvii. 12.	14 d	iv. 9. ****	7 b	xlii. 11.	13 g
xxxi. 1.	19 a	vi. 3, 5.	13 c	xliii. 3.	14 b
xxxi. 2, 15.	13 h	x. 2.	13 i	xlvi. 24.	14 f
xxxii. 7.	19 e	xi. 4, 6.	13 i	xlvi. 26.	14 a
xxxiii. 16.	13 d	xii. 8.	3 a	li. 6, 45.	8 f
xxxiii. 17.	8 g	xi. 9.	3 b	Lam. i. 14.	14 a
xxxiii. 19.	13 g	xi. 21.	8 a	v. 8.	21
xxxiv. 4, 17.	13 f	xii. 6.	13 i	Eze. iii. 19, 21.	13 f
xxxiv. 7.	3 e	xix. 25.	13 k	vii. 19.	13 g
xxxiv. 19.	13 i	xix. 19.	13 i	ix. 9.	14 a
xxxv. 10.	13 k	xxiii. 14.	13 i	xiii. 21, 23.	13 f
xxxvii. 40, 40.	19 h	xxiv. 11. ††††	13 h	xiv. 14.	13 e
xxxix. 8.	13 h	xxviii. 26.	6 e	xiv. 16, 16.	13 i d
xl. 13.	13 g	xxi. 24.	14 a	xiv. 18, 18.	13 i d
xl. 17.	19 e	Ecc. viii. 8.	8 g	xiv. 20, 20.	13 i
xli. 1.	8 g	ix. 15.	8 d	xvi. 21, 27.	14 d
xli. 2.	14 d	Is. v. 29.	13 k	xvii. 15.	8 a
xliii. 1.	19 b	xix. 20.	13 f	xxi. 31.	14 a
xliv. 4.	6 e	xx. 6.	13 b	xxii. 9.	14 a
l. 15.	3 e	xxvi. 17. †††††	5 b	xxiii. 28.	14 e
l. 22.	13 k	xxvi. 18.	6 e	xxv. 4.	14 e
li. 14.	13 h	xxix. 11.	14 d	xxv. 7.	14 a
liv. 7.	13 f	xxix. 12.	14 f	xxxi. 11.	14 d
lv. 18.	17 a	xxxi. 5.	13 f	xxxi. 14.	14 f
lvi. 13.	13 f	xxxiv. 2.	14 a	xxxii. 20. ****	14 f
lvii. 1, 2.	13 h	xxxvi. 14.	13 g	xxxiii. 5.	8 d
lx. 5.	3 b	xxxvi. 15. §§§§		xxxiii. 9.	13 f
lxix. 14, 14.	13 h d	15.	13 g i, 14 h	xxxiii. 12.	13 i
lxx. 18.	17 b	xxxvi. 18, 18.	13 i f	xxxiv. 10, 12, 27.	13 f
lxx. 5.	13 g	xxxvi. 19.	13 f	Dan. iii. 15.	23 c
lxxi. 2.	13 i	xxxvi. 20, 20.	13 f i	iii. 17, 17.	23 h e
lxxi. 4.	19 a	xxxvii. 11.	13 d	iii. 28.	23 a
lxxi. 11.	13 k	xxxvii. 12.	13 f	iii. 29.	13 l
lxxii. 12.	13 i	xxxviii. 6.	13 i	vi. 14, 14.	23 b, 13 l
lxxiv. 19.	14 d	xlii. 22.	13 k	vi. 16.	23 c
lxxviii. 42.	17 a	xliii. 13.	13 k	vi. 20.	23 b
lxxviii. 61.	14 d	xliv. 17.	13 h	vi. 27, 27.	23 d a
lxxxix. 9.	13 h	xlv. 20.	13 i	viii. 4, 7.	13 k
lxxxix. 6. ¶¶¶¶	16	xlvi. 2.	8 e	xii. 1.	8 c
lxxxix. 7.	3 e	xlvi. 4.	8 g	Hos. ii. 10.	13 i
lxxxix. 4.	19 a	xlvii. 14.	13 i	xi. 8.	7 b
lxxxix. 13.	13 f	xlix. 24, 25.	8 e	Joel ii. 32, 32.	8 c, 19 f
lxxxix. 48.	8 g	l. 2.	13 g	Amos i. 6, 9.	15 d
xc. 3.	13 i	lvii. 13.	13 i	ii. 14, ††††† 15, 15.	8 g
xc. 14.	19 b	lvii. 7.	8 h	vi. 8.	15 c
xc. 15.	3 e	Jer. i. 8, 19.	13 g	ix. 7.	8 c
xcvii. 10.	13 i	vii. 10.	13 a	Obad. 14. †††††	15 e
xcvii. 43.	13 i	xv. 9.	14 d	lv. §§§§§	19 f
xcvii. 6.	13 i	xv. 20.	13 g	Jon. iv. 6.	13 g
xcvii. 20.	8 g	xv. 21.	13 f	Mic. iv. 10.	13 d
xcviii. 6.	3 b	xvii. 21.	14 e	v. 6.	13 f
cix. 21.	13 b	xx. 5.	14 a	v. 8.	13 k
cxvi. 4.	8 f	xx. 13.	13 f	vi. 14, 14.	19 d b
cxvi. 8.	3 e	xxi. 7.	14 d	Hab. ii. 9.	13 b
cxix. 134.	17 b	xxi. 12.	13 h	Zeph. i. 18.	13 g
cxix. 153.	3 d	xxii. 3.	13 h	Zech. ii. 7.	8 b
cxix. 154.	2	xxiv. 9.	14 a	xi. 6. ¶¶¶¶¶ 6. 10 b, 13 i	
cxix. 170.	13 b	xxix. 18.	14 a	Mal. iii. 15.	8 c
		xxix. 21.	14 e		

- * lit. delivering thou hast not delivered.
- + lit. delivering thou wilt deliver.
- ‡ lit. delivering thou shalt deliver.
- § marg. saved.
- ¶ marg. or, to cry out.
- ¶¶ marg. shut thee up.
- ¶¶¶ marg. shut up.
- †† marg. judge.
- ††† marg. or, victory.
- §§ lit. delivering will deliver.
- ¶¶ lit. delivering have they delivered.
- ¶¶¶ marg. or, salvation.
- **** marg. hath shut me up.
- †††† marg. the innocent shall deliver the island.
- ††††† marg. or, he hath delivered my soul, &c., and my life.
- §§§ marg. turn thee aside.
- ¶¶¶ marg. and not a deliverer.
- ¶¶¶¶ marg. passed away.
- **** marg. or, she shall compass thee with a crown.
- ††††† lit. deliver, &c. if thou forbear.
- ††††† "the time of her delivery," lit. to bear.
- §§§§ lit. delivering will deliver.
- ¶¶¶ lit. being delivered shall be delivered.
- ¶¶¶¶ lit. delivering I will deliver.
- **** marg. or, the sword is laid.
- ††††† marg. deliver his soul, or, life.
- ††††† marg. or, shut up.
- §§§§§ marg. or, they that escape.
- ¶¶¶¶ marg. make to be found.

DELUSIONS.

תַּעֲלִילִים m. pl. see Act, Doing. Is. lxvi. 4, marg. or, devices; Ges. vexation, adversity.

DEMAND.

- 1 אָמַר to say. KAL inf.
- 2 שָׁאַל to ask. KAL a fut. שָׁאַל Ch. PA'L b part. active.
 - שְׁאַלָה Ch. f. pr. question, petition; anything inquired for, matter, affair.

Ex. v. 14.	1	Job xl. 7.	2 a	Dan. ii. 27.	2 b
2 Sam. xi. 7.	2 a	xlii. 4.	2 a	iv. 17.	2 c
Job xxxviii. 3.	2 a				

DEN.

- 1 מְאֵרָה f. light, light-hole, by which light enters, so a den: Is. xi. 8, Chald. pupil of the eye, with which the serpent fascinates and destroys.
- 2 אָרַב m. a lying in wait, a lurking-place.
- 3 בֵּרַב Ch. a pit, den, in which lions were kept.
- 4 מְעָרָה f. a cave.
- 5 מְנַהֲרוֹת f. pl. fissures, or clefts, in mountains or rocks, hollowed out by the water; such were used by the Israelites as dens, recesses, retreats.
- 6 סֶךְ m. a thicket of trees, a covert, lair or den of wild beasts.
- 7 מְעוֹן m. habitation, den of beasts. a מְעוֹנָה f. habitation; a refuge.

Jud. vi. 2.	5	Is. xi. 8.	1	Dan. vi. 7, 12, 16, 17,	
Job xxxvii. 8.	8	xxxii. 14.	4	19, 20, 23, 23, 24.	3
xxxviii. 40.	7 a	Jer. vii. 11.	4	24.	
Ps. x. 9.	6	ix. 11.	7	Amos iii. 4.	7 a
civ. 22.	7 a	x. 22.	7	Nah. ii. 12.	7 a
Cant. iv. 8.	7 a				

DENOUNCE.

נָדַב (see Tell), to declare solemnly. HIPHIL pret. Deut. xxx. 18.

DENY.

- 1 כָּחַשׁ to lie, speak lies; to deny what is true, to disavow a person or thing; to deny or refuse to acknowledge God, his goodness, truth, or power. PIEL pret. Job viii. 18, xxxi. 28; Prov. xxx. 9, marg. belie. fut. Gen. xviii. 15, Jos. xxiv. 27.
- 2 כָּנַע to withhold, keep back. KAL pret. 1 Kings xx. 7, marg. kept not back from him. fut. Prov. xxx. 7.
- 3 שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL fut. 1 Kings ii. 16, deny me not, marg. turn not away my face.

DEPART.

- 1 בּוֹא to come, go, &c. KAL fut.
- 2 נָלַח to be naked, to make naked; to be taken away, to disappear. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 3 הִלָּךְ to go. KAL a pret. b inf. c part. Poel. HITHPAEL a fut.
- 4 יָלַךְ to walk, to go. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut.
- 5 יָצָא to go out, to go forth. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.
- 6 יָקַע to be disjointed; see Alienate. KAL fut.
- 7 לָזַח to turn aside, from that which is straight. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut.
- 8 מוֹשׁ to give way, to recede, to depart. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut.
- 9 נָדַד to flee away. KAL fut.
- 10 נָסַח to remove. KAL inf.
- 11 נָסַע to pull up, to tear up, e.g. the tent-pins, or stakes, in

order to take it down; to break up a camp, to remove, to journey. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL a pret.

- 12 נָסַח to turn aside out of the way, to depart; to depart from a place, from a person, &c., seq. מִן, מִמֶּנּוּ, מִמֶּנּוּ, מִמֶּנּוּ, מִמֶּנּוּ, once seq. נָ: Hos. vii. 14. To remove from calamity of any kind is to escape from it, Job xv. 30; lxx. οὐδὲμὴ ἐκφυγῆ σκότος; so Prov. xiii. 14, to escape from the snares of death. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. e יָסַח m. כְּתִיב a drawing back.
- 13 עָרָה Ch. to pass away, PA'L pret.
- 14 עָלָה to ascend, to go up. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b fut.
- 15 עָפַר to go in a circle, to turn about, in order to depart. KAL fut.
- 16 שָׁח i.g. נָסַח to go away, to depart. KAL inf.
- 17 שָׁלַח to send away, to dismiss. PIEL a imp. b fut.
- 18 שָׁעָה to look, to look away from, seq. מִן. KAL fut.

Gen. xii. 4, 4.	4 c, 5 b	1 Sam. xxii. 5, 5.	4 b c	Ps. vi. 8.	12 c
xiv. 12.	4 c	xxiii. 13.	5 c	xxxiv. title.	4 c
xxi. 14.	4 c	xxviii. 15, 16.	12 a	xxxix. 14.	12 c
xxiv. 10.	4 c	xxix. 10.	4 b	xxxvii. 27.	12 c
xxvi. 17, 31.	4 c	xxix. 11.	4 a	lv. 11.	8 c
xxxi. 40.	9	xxx. 22.	4 c	cl. 4.	12 d
xxxii. 55.	4 c	2 Sam. vi. 19.	4 c	cv. 38.	5 b
xxxv. 18.*	5 b	vii. 15.	12 d	cxix. 102.	12 a
xxxvii. 17.	11 a	xi. 8.	5 c	cxix. 115.	12 c
xlii. 26.	4 c	xi. 12.	17 b	cxxxix. 19.	12 c
xlv. 24.	4 c	xii. 10.	12 d	Prov. iii. 7.	12 c
xlix. 10.	12 d	xii. 15.	4 c	iii. 21.	7 a
Ex. viii. 11, 29.	12 a	xv. 14.	4 a	iv. 21.	7 b
xvi. 1.	5 b	xvii. 21.	4 a	v. 7.	12 d
xviii. 27.	17 b	xix. 24.	4 a	xiii. 14, 19.	12 b
xix. 2.	11 b	xx. 21.	4 c	xiv. 16.	12 e
xxi. 22.	5 a	xxii. 23.	12 d	xiv. 27.	12 b
xxxiii. 1.	4 b	1 Kings xi. 21.†	17 a	xv. 24.	12 b
xxxiii. 11.	8 c	xii. 5, 5.	4 b c	xvi. 6, 17.	12 b
xxxv. 20.	5 c	xii. 16.	4 c	xvii. 13.	8 b
Lev. xiii. 58.	12 a	xii. 24.	4 a	xxii. 6.	12 d
xxv. 41.	5 a	xiv. 17.	4 c	xxvii. 22.	12 d
Num. x. 30.	4 c	xv. 19.‡	14 a	Ecc. vi. 4.	4 c
x. 33.	11 b	xix. 19.	4 c	Is. vii. 17.	12 b
xii. 9.	4 c	xx. 9, 38.	4 c	xi. 18.	12 a
xii. 10.	12 a	xx. 36, 36.	3 c, 4 c	xiv. 25, 25.	12 a d
xiv. 9.	12 a	2 Kings i. 4.	4 c	xxvii. 8.	11 a
xiv. 44.	8 a	iii. 3.	13 a	xxxvii. 37.	11 b
xvi. 26.	12 c	iii. 27.	11 b	xxxviii. 12.‡	11 c
xxii. 7.	4 c	v. 5, 19, 24.	4 c	lii. 11, 11.	12 c
xxxiii. 3, 6, 8, 13, 15,		viii. 14.	4 c	liv. 10, 10.	8 b
17, 18, 19, 20, 27,		x. 12.	1	lix. 13.	10
30, 31, 35, 41, 42,		x. 15.	4 c	lix. 15.	12 a
43, 44, 45, 48.	11 b	x. 29, 31.	12 a	lix. 21.	8 b
Deut. i. 19.	11 b	xiii. 2, 6, 11.	12 a	Jer. vi. 8.‡	6
iv. 9.	12 d	xiv. 24.	13 a	xvii. 5.	12 d
ix. 7.	5 a	xv. 9, 18, 24, 28.	12 a	xvii. 13.	12 f g
xxiv. 2.	5 a	xvii. 22.	12 a	xxix. 2.	5 b
Jos. i. 8.	8 b	xviii. 6.	12 a	xxxi. 36.	8 b
ii. 21.	4 c	xix. 8.	11 a	xxxii. 40.	12 b
xxii. 9.	4 c	xix. 36.	11 b	xxxvii. 5.	14 b
xxiv. 28.	17 b	1 Ch. xvi. 43.	4 c	xxxvii. 9, p.‡ 3 b, 4 c	4 c
Jud. vi. 18.	8 b	xxi. 4.	5 c	xli. 10, 17.	3 a
vi. 21.	3 a	2 Ch. viii. 16.	12 a	l. 3.	3 a
vii. 3.	15	x. 5.	4 c	Lam. i. 6.	5 c
ix. 55.	4 c	xvi. 3.	14 a	iv. 15, 15, 15.	12 c
xvi. 20.	12 a	xx. 32.	12 a	Eze. vi. 9.	12 a
xvii. 8.	4 c	xxi. 20.	4 c	x. 18.	5 c
xviii. 7, 21.	4 c	xxiv. 25.	4 a	xvi. 42.	12 a
xix. 5, 7, 8, 9.	4 a	xxiv. 33.	12 a	xxvi. 18.	5 b
xix. 10.	4 c	xxxv. 16.	12 b	Dan. iv. 31.	13
xxi. 24.	3 d	Ezr. viii. 31.	11 b	ix. 5, 11.	12 b
1 Sam. iv. 21, 22.	2 a	Neh. ix. 19.	12 a	Hos. ix. 12.	16
vi. 6.	4 c	Job vii. 19.	18	x. 5.	2 a
x. 2.	4 a	xv. 30.	12 d	Mic. ii. 10.	4 b
xv. 6, 6.	12 c d	xx. 28.	2 b	Nah. iii. 1.	8 c
xvi. 14, 23.	12 a	xxi. 14.	12 c	Zech. x. 11.	12 d
xviii. 12.	12 a	xxii. 17.	12 c	Mal. ii. 8.	12 a
xx. 42.	4 c	xxvii. 21.	4 c		
xxii. 1.	4 c	xxviii. 28.	12 b		

* lit. in the going out of her soul.
 † marg. send me away.
 ‡ marg. go up.
 § lit. is being taken down.
 ¶ marg. be loosed or disjointed.
 ¶ lit. departing shall depart.

DESOLATE

- 12 נָשָׂא to lift up. PIEL part.
- 13 רָצוֹן m. delight; will, pleasure.
- 14 שָׁאַל to ask. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d מְשַׁאלָה f. prayer, petition.
- 15 שָׁאַף to pant after; earnestly to desire. KAL fut.
- 16 מָרָא m. mark; mark or cross as subscribed to a bill of complaint; hence subscription, meton. the bill itself; charge: Job xxxi. 35, marg. or, behold my sign is that the Almighty will answer me. The Vulg. and Eng. version seem to have taken מָרָא for מְשַׁאלָה; see above.
- 17 תְּשׁוּקָה f. desire, longing.

Gen. iii. 6.	7 d	Job xiii. 3.	8 b	Prov. xiii. 4.	3 e
iii. 16.	17	xiv. 15.	10 a	xiii. 12, 19.	3 b
iv. 7.	17	xx. 20.	7 c	xviii. 1.	3 h
Ex. x. 11.	6	xxi. 14.	8 a	xix. 22.	3 h
xxxiv. 24.	7 b	xxiii. 13.	3 a	xxi. 10.	3 a
Deut. v. 21.	7 b	xxxi. 16.	8 d	xxi. 20.	7 d
vii. 25.	7 b	xxxii. 35.**	16	xxi. 25.	3 h
xiv. 26.*	14 b	xxxiii. 32.	8 a	xxiii. 3, 6.	3 d
xviii. 6.	3 f	xxxiv. 36.††	1	xxiv. 1.	3 d
xviii. 16.	14 a	xxxvi. 20.	15	Ecc. ii. 10.	14 a
xxi. 11.	9 a	Ps. x. 3, 17.	3 h	vi. 2.	3 d
Jud. viii. 24.	14 b	xix. 10.	7 d	vi. 9.‡‡	11
1 Sam. ii. 16.	3 b	xxi. 2.	3 h	xii. 5.	2
ix. 20.	7 f	xxvii. 4.	14 a	Cant. vii. 10.	17
xii. 13.	14 a	xxxiv. 12.	8 c	Is. i. 29.	7 a
xviii. 25.	8 d	xxxvii. 4.	14 d	xxvi. 8.	3 h
xx. 4.†	4	xxxviii. 9.	3 h	xxvi. 9.	3 a
xxiii. 20.	3 f	xl. 6.	8 a	liii. 2.	7 b
2 Sam. iii. 21.	3 b	xlvi. 11.	3 d	Jer. xvii. 16.	3 c
xxiii. 5.	8 d	li. 6.	8 a	xxvii. 27.‡	12, 11
1 Kings ii. 20.	14 c	li. 16.	8 b	xlii. 22.	8 a
v. 8, 9, 10.	8 d	lxxviii. 16.	7 a	xliv. 14.‡‡‡	12, 11
ix. 1.	9 b	lxx. 2.	8 c	Eze. xxiii. 6, 12, 23.***	7 e
ix. 11.	8 d	lxxiii. 25.	8 a	xxiv. 16, 21, 25.	7 g
ix. 19.‡	9 b a	lxxviii. 29.	3 h	Dan. ii. 16, 23.	5 a
x. 13.	8 d	cvii. 30.‡‡	8 d	ii. 18.	5 b
xi. 37.	3 b	cxii. 10.	3 h	xi. 37.	7 f
2 Kings iv. 28.	14 a	cxviii. 13, 14.	3 a	Hos. vi. 6.	8 a
2 Ch. viii. 6.‡	9 b a	cxl. 8.	3 g	x. 10.	3 f
ix. 12.	8 d	cxlv. 16, 19.	13	Amos v. 19.	3 e
xi. 23.	14 b	Prov. iii. 15.	8 d	Mic. vii. 1.	3 a
xv. 15.	13	viii. 11.	8 d	vii. 3.†††	11
xxi. 20.‡	7 f	x. 24.	3 h	Hab. ii. 5.	11
Neh. i. 11.	8 c	xi. 24.	3 h	Hag. ii. 7.	7 f
Esth. ii. 13.	4	xii. 12.	7 a	Zeph. ii. 1.†††	10 b
Job vii. 2.‡	15				

* marg. asketh of thee.
 † marg. speaketh, or, thinketh; or, say what is thy mind, and I will do, &c.
 ‡ marg. the desire of Solomon which he desired.
 § marg. all the desire of Solomon which he desired to build.
 ¶ marg. desire.
 * marg. gapeth after.
 ** marg. or, behold my sign is that the Almighty will answer me.
 †† marg. or, my father, let Job be tried.
 ††† lit. of their desire.
 §§ marg. than the walking of the soul.
 ¶¶ marg. lift up their mind.
 ¶¶¶ marg. lift up their soul.
 ¶¶¶ lit. young men of desire.
 †††† marg. the mischief of his soul.
 ††††† marg. or, not desirous.

DESOLATE.

- 1 אֲלֻמְנוֹת f. desolate houses, palaces.
- 2 אָשַׁם to be guilty; to make desolate, to be desolate. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c אֲשַׁמְּנִים m. pl. Is. lix. 10. Ges. in fertile fields; Jerome, in dark places; lxx. they groan as the dying. The Chaldee renders the passage, "It is closed (i.e. the way) before us as the sepulchre is closed upon the dead." The derivation of the Heb. word is uncertain, but the opinions of modern critics are divided between אָשַׁם in the sense of, to be laid waste, and אָשַׁם to be fat. Fürst prefers the former.
- 3 בָּדָד m. alone, solitary.
- 4 בְּתוֹת f. desolation.
- 5 נִלְמוֹד adj. solitary, desolate; Ges. sterile, barren.

- 6 קָרַב to be dry; to be laid waste, a desert. KAL a imp. b fut. NIPHAL c part. d קָרַב adj. laid waste; destroyed. e קָרַב m. a laying waste. f קָרַב f. a desolation, a place laid waste, ruins.
- 7 יָחִיד adj. one alone, only, solitary.
- 8 יָצַת to be burned up. NIPHAL pret.
- 9 יָשַׁם to be waste, desolate. KAL fut.
- 10 פָּחַד to hide, conceal; to cut off, destroy. NIPHAL part.
- 11 נָקָה to be clean; to be vacant, empty. NIPHAL pret.
- 12 שָׁאַף to be laid waste or ruined by a sudden tumultuous overthrow, which beareth down all before it. NIPHAL a fut. b שָׁאוּף f. כְּתִיב a wasting tempest. c שָׁאוּף f. destruction. d שָׁאוּף f. a storm, tempest; sudden and irresistible destruction. e מְשַׁאוּף f. waste places. f מְשַׁאוּף f. pl. ruins, desolations.
- 13 שָׁד m. see Destruction.
- 14 שָׁמַם to be laid waste or desolate; see Astonish; desolate places are silent and quiet. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret. f part. POEL g part. HIPHIL h pret. i inf. k fut. HOPHAL l inf. HITHPOEL m fut. n שָׁמַם adj. wasted, desolate. o שְׁמָמָה f. astonishment, desolation.— p שְׁמָמָה f. id. q שְׁמָמָה f. wasting, desolation, astonishment. r מְשַׁמְּמָה f. astonishment, desolation.

Gen. xlvii. 19.	9	Is. lxiv. 10.	14 o	Eze. xiv. 3.	14 e
Ex. xxiii. 29.	14 o	Jer. ii. 12.	6 a	xxv. 13.	6 f
Lev. xxvi. 22.	14 e	iv. 7.	14 q	xxvi. 19.	6 c
xxvi. 31, 32.	14 h	iv. 27.	14 o	xxvi. 20.	6 f
xxvi. 33.	14 o	vi. 8.	14 o	xxix. 9, 10.	14 o
xxvi. 34, 35, 43.	14 l	vii. 34.**	6 f	xxx. 12, 12, 12.	14 o f o
Jos. viii. 28.	14 o	ix. 11.††	14 o	xxx. 7, 7.	14 c f
2 Sam. xiii. 20.*	14 d	x. 22.	14 o	xxx. 14.	14 h
2 Kings xxii. 19.	14 q	x. 25.	14 h	xxxii. 15.	14 o
2 Ch. xxx. 7.	14 q	xii. 10.	14 o	xxxiii. 28.***	
xxxvi. 21.	14 l	xii. 11, 11, 11.	14 o n e	28.	14 o r a
Ezr. ix. 9.	6 f	xviii. 16.	14 q	xxxiii. 29.	14 o r
Job iii. 14.	6 f	xix. 8.	14 q	xxxv. 3.***	14 o r
xv. 28.	10	xxii. 5.	6 f	xxxv. 4, 14.	14 o
xv. 34.	5	xxv. 9, 11, 18.	6 f	xxxv. 7.***	14 p o
xvi. 7.	14 h	xxv. 12.	14 o	xxxv. 9.	14 p
xxx. 3, 14.	12 d	xxxv. 38.‡‡	14 q	xxxv. 12.	14 a
xxxviii. 27.	12 d	xxvi. 9.	6 b	xxxv. 15, 15.	14 a o
Ps. xxv. 16.	7	xxxvii. 43.	14 o	xxxvi. 3.	14 b
xxv. 21, † 22.	2 a	xxxviii. 10, 10.	6 d, 14 f	xxxvi. 4.	14 d
xl. 15.	14 c	xxxviii. 12.	6 d	xxxvi. 34, 34.	14 f o
xlvi. 8.	14 q	xxxiv. 22.	14 o	xxxviii. 35, 35, 36.	14 f
lxix. 25.	14 f	xliv. 2, 22.	6 f	xxxviii. 12.	6 f
lxxiii. 19.	14 q	xliv. 6.	14 o	Dan. viii. 13.†††	14 d
lxxiv. 3.	12 f	xlvi. 19.	8	ix. 2.	6 f
cix. 10.	6 f	xlvi. 19.	8	ix. 17.	14 n
cxliii. 4.	14 m	xlvi. 19.	8	ix. 18, 26.‡‡‡	14 d
Prov. i. 27.	12 b d	xlvi. 19.	8	ix. 27, 27.‡‡‡	14 g d
iii. 25.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	8	xi. 31.†	14 g
Is. i. 7, 7.	14 o	xlvi. 19.	8	xii. 11.	14 d
iii. 26.‡	11	xlvi. 19.	8	l. 3, 23.	14 q
v. 9.	14 q	xlvi. 19.	8	l. 13.	14 o
vi. 11.‡	12 a, 14 o	xlvi. 19.	8	l. 45.	14 k
vii. 19.	4	xlvi. 19.	8	li. 26, †‡‡ 62.‡‡	14 o
x. 3.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	8	li. 29, 43.	14 q
xiii. 9.	14 q	xlvi. 19.	8	Lam. i. 4, 13, 16.	14 d
xiii. 22.‡	1	xlvi. 19.	8	iii. 11.	14 d
xv. 6.‡	14 r	xlvi. 19.	8	iii. 47.	12 c
xvii. 9.	14 o	xlvi. 19.	8	iv. 5.	14 e
xxiv. 6.	2 a	xlvi. 19.	8	v. 18.	14 a
xxiv. 12.	14 q	xlvi. 19.	8	Eze. vi. 4.	14 e
xxvii. 10.	3	xlvi. 19.	8	vi. 6, 6.	9, 2 a
xlvi. 11.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	8	vi. 14, 14.††	14 o r
xliv. 8, 19.	14 d	xlvi. 19.	8	vii. 27.	14 o
xliv. 21.	5	xlvi. 19.	8	xii. 19.	9
li. 19.	13	xlvi. 19.	8	xii. 20.	14 o
liv. 1.	14 d	xlvi. 19.	8	xiv. 15, 16.	14 o
liv. 3.	14 f	xlvi. 19.	8	xv. 8.	14 o
lix. 10.	2 c	xlvi. 19.	8	xix. 7.‡‡‡ 7.	1, g
lxi. 4, 4.	14 d	xlvi. 19.	8	xx. 26.	11 k
lxii. 4.	14 o	xlvi. 19.	8	xxiii. 33.	14 o

* marg. and desolate.
 † marg. or, shall be guilty.
 ‡ marg. cleansed, or, emptied.
 § marg. desolate with desolation.

|| marg. palaces.
 ¶ marg. desolations.
 * * * lil. for desolation.
 †† marg. desolation.
 ‡ marg. a desolation.
 §§ marg. everlasting desolations.
 ||| marg. desolate from the wilderness.
 ¶¶ marg. or, their widows.

*** marg. desolation and desolation.
 ††† marg. or, making desolate.
 ‡‡‡ marg. or, it shall be cut off by desolations.
 §§§ marg. or, upon the desolator.
 |||| marg. or, astonisheth.
 ¶¶¶ marg. or, astonishment.

DESPAIR, DESPERATE.

שָׁנָה to despond, to despair. NIPHAL pret. 1 Sam. xxvii. 1. part. Job vi. 26. PIEL inf. Ecc. ii. 20.
 שָׁנָה to be sick unto death. KAL part. Psal., Is. xvii. 11, Jer. xvii. 9, "desperately wicked."

DESPISE.

1 מִצַּד to despise, contemn: this word is evidently of stronger meaning than הִקְדָּח; it denotes open contempt, with mockery, ἀτιμάων, ἐνοβρίζων: the act of one who, full of arrogance and self-esteem, contemns others, despises their gifts, aggravates their faults and infirmities, and disdains all acts of love and kindness from them: such a one, through pride, despises precept, admonition, and wisdom. Zech. iv. 10, refers to a sinful contempt of the day of small things. Prov. vi. 30 cf. 32, an adulterer is more worthy of contempt (such as is implied in this word) and mockery, than a thief that steals to satisfy hunger. Reproach and contempt are joined together, Ps. cxix. 22. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d מִצַּד m. contempt. e הִקְדָּח f. lil. hence who is contemned.

2 הִקְדָּח to do that which implies contempt, to slight, neglect, make little account of, to treat contemptuously and proudly; lxx. φουλιζειν εἰσθευειν; it is opposed to the act of esteeming, appreciating, or caring for; it implies sometimes only to make little account of: cf. Matt. vi. 24, opposed to דָּבַד, 1 Sam. ii. 30, Mal. i. 6, שָׁמַר, Prov. xix. 16. Obs. the antithesis in the following passages, Prov. xiv. 2, xv. 20, and the use of this word in Gen. xxv. 34, 1 Sam. x. 27, 2 Sam. vi. 16, Esth. iii. 6:—David despised God when he did not obey the will of God, but preferred to it his own lusts, 2 Sam. xii. 9, 10, cf. Prov. xiv. 2, i.e. when he did not fear God.—A man despiseth his oath when he violates a covenant, Eze. xvii. 18, 19.—A man despiseth his ways, who walks without fear and caution, Prov. xix. 16.—"He that keepeth the commandments keepeth his own soul; but he that despiseth his ways shall die:" the antithesis would seem to have required, he that despiseth the commandments; but by an elegant inversion of the train of thought, he speaks of one who despiseth his ways, as he certainly does who despises the will of God, since he does not regard them with that care and attention which the word of God requires: so may be explained Acts xiii. 46; you judge the gospel not worthy, you despise it, and so judge yourselves unworthy of eternal life. This word is chiefly used of man; yet it is attributed to God of man, and implies the withdrawal of his favour, care, help, &c.: negatively it betokens his favourable regard, fatherly care, and protection. KAL a pret.

b fut. c part. Poel. d part. Psal. NIPHAL a part. HIPHIL e inf. * הִקְדָּח adj. despised.
 3 לָקַח to shake off, to put aside; to account and cast away as vile. HIPHIL pret.
 4 דָּבַד to refuse, reject as vile and worthless, with disdain and aversion; see Abhor, Reject. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.
 5 הִקְדָּח to treat with scorn and contumely; see Abhor. It is that kind of contempt which provokes to anger; as when man despises counsel, reproof, correction; and God himself, his word and ordinances. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c pret. d part.
 6 לָקַח to be light: to be lightly esteemed, insignificant, vile, to make light of, to despise; opposed to דָּבַד. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret.
 7 הִקְדָּח to be light; to be treated as vile and ignominious. NIPHAL part.
 8 שָׁמַר to contemn, to despise. KAL part.

Gen. xvi. 4, 5.	6 a	Ps. xxii. 24.	2 a	Is. v. 24.	5 c
xxv. 34.	2 b	li. 17.	2 b	xxx. 12.	4 b
Lev. xxvii. 15.	3 c	liii. 5.	4 a	xxxiii. 8.	4 a
xxvi. 43.	4 a	lxi. 33.	2 a	xxxiii. 15.	4 d
Num. xi. 20.	4 a	lxxiii. 20.	2 b	xxxvii. 22.	2 a
xiv. 31.	4 a	cii. 17.	2 a	xliv. 7. §	2 g
xv. 31.	2 a	cvi. 24.	4 c	liii. 3, 3.	2 e
Jud. ix. 38.	4 a	cxix. 141.	2 e	lx. 14.	5 d
1 Sam. ii. 30.	2 c	Prov. i. 7.	1 a	Jer. iv. 30.	4 a
x. 27.	2 b	i. 30.	5 a	xxii. 28.	2 e
2 Sam. vi. 16.	2 b	iii. 11.	4 c	xxiii. 17.	5 d
xii. 9, 10.	2 a	v. 12.	5 a	xxxiii. 24.	5 b
xix. 43. *	6 b	vi. 30.	1 b	xliv. 15.	2 d
2 Kings xix. 21.	2 a	xi. 12.	1 c	Lam. i. 8.	3
1 Ch. xv. 29.	2 b	xii. 8. †	1 d	ii. 6.	5 b
2 Ch. xxxvi. 16.	2 c	xii. 9.	7	Eze. xvi. 57. ¶	8
Neh. ii. 19.	2 b	xiii. 13.	1 c	xvi. 59.	2 a
iv. 4. †	1 e	xiv. 2.	2 c	xvii. 16, 18, 19.	2 a
Esth. i. 17.	2 f	xiv. 21.	1 c	xx. 13, 16, 24.	4 a
Job v. 17.	4 c	xv. 5.	5 b	xxii. 8.	2 a
ix. 21.	4 c	xv. 20.	2 c	xxviii. 24, 26. ¶	8
x. 3.	4 c	xv. 32.	4 d	Amos ii. 4.	4 b
xii. 5.	1 d	xix. 16.	2 c	v. 21.	4 a
xix. 18.	4 a	xxiii. 9, 22.	1 b	Obad. 2.	2 d
xxx. 13.	4 c	xxx. 17.	1 b	Zech. iv. 10.	1 a
xxxvi. 5.	4 c	Ecc. ix. 16.	2 d	Mal. i. 6, 6.	2 ca
Ps. xxii. 6.	2 d	Cant. viii. 1. §	1 b		

* marg. set us at light. | | marg. or, to him that is despised in soul.
 † marg. despice. | | marg. or, to him that is despised in soul.
 ‡ lil. for contempt. | | marg. spoil.
 § marg. they should not despise me.

DESPITE.

שָׂמָה m. contempt, i.e. pride and arrogance, including an eager impulse of mind: Eze. xxv. 6, 15, xxxvi. 5.

DESTITUTE.

הִקְדָּח adj. wanting, lacking: Prov. xv. 21, marg. void of heart.
 עָזַב to forsake, to leave destitute. KAL pret. Gen. xxiv. 27.
 עָרַב to make naked; to leave destitute. PIEL fut. Ps. cxli. 8, marg. make not my soul bare. Ges. do not empty out my life, i.e. let not my blood be shed; comp. Is. liii. 12. עָרַב adj. naked; poor, needy: Ps. cii. 17.
 שָׁמָה to be desolate. NIPHAL part. Eze. xxxiii. 15, marg. desolate.

DESTROY, DESTRUCTION.

1 נָכַח to perish, to be destroyed; to cause to perish, to destroy. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d pret.

- ^a *inf.* ^f *fut.* ^s *part.* HIPHIL ^b *pret.* ⁱ *inf.* ^h *fut.*
^l *part.* אָבַד Ch. APHEL ^m *inf.* ⁿ *fut.* HOPHAL
^o *pret.* אֲבָדָה ^p *f.* אֲבָדָה place of destruction, Hades.
^q אֲבָדוֹן ^r *m.* אֲבָדוֹן place of destruction, abyss. אֲבָדוֹן ^s *m.*
slaughter, destruction.
- 1 אֵיד ^{m.} a heavy calamity, which oppresses and brings into straits.
- 2 אָסַף to gather; to take out of the way, to destroy. KAL *fut.*
- 3 אָשַׁם to be guilty; to bear one's guilt; to make or hold guilty. HIPHIL *imp.*
- 4 אֲבָדָה ^{f.} a treading down, destruction.
- 5 אֲבָדָה ^{f.} consumption, destruction.
- 6 בָּלַע to swallow up; to cause to disappear; to consume, to destroy. PIEL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* PUAL ^e *part.*
- 7 בָּרַר to saw, to drag, to sweep away as a whirlwind. KAL *fut.*
- 8 בָּרַר to destroy as with a pestilence; see *Pestilence*. PIEL *fut.*
- 9 בָּרַח to be broken; to break in pieces. PIEL ^a *fut.* HITHPAEL ^b *fut.* ^c בָּרַח ^{adj.} broken very small.
- 10 בָּרַח to be silent; to cause to cease, to destroy; to cut off. KAL ^a *pret.* NIPHAL ^b *pret.* ^c בָּרַח ^{f.} laying waste, that which is laid waste.
- 11 הָיַם to put in motion, throw into commotion, consternation. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b מְהוּמָה ^{f.} commotion, disturbance.
- 12 הָיַם to discomfit. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.*
- 13 הָרַג to kill, to slay. KAL *fut.*
- 14 הָרַס to pull or tear down, to destroy. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* NIPHAL ^c *fut.* PIEL ^d *part.* ^e הַרְסוֹת ^{f.} destruction. הָרַס ^{m.} destruction; some copies read הָרַס the sun: Is. xix. 18, *marg.* or, Heres, or, the sun; in the idiom of Isaiah, one of these cities shall be destroyed.
- 15 הָבַל to act perversely, corruptly; Hiph. to be destroyed; Piel, to spoil, to destroy. The primary meaning is, to bind, to bind fast, with which, as a secondary meaning, Fürst connects, to decay, to perish. NIPHAL ^a *fut.* PIEL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *fut.* PUAL ^e *pret.* הָבַל Ch. PUAL ^f *inf.* ^g *imp.* ITHPAEL ^h *fut.* ⁱ הָבַל ^{com.} cord; destruction, desolation.
- 17 חָלוּף ^{m.} a passing away; destruction.
- 18 חָרַב to be dried up; to lay waste, to destroy. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* חָרַב Ch. HOPHAL ^c *pret.* ^d חָרְבָה ^{f.} desolation, a place laid waste.
- 19 חָרַם The primary meaning of this word in Kal, seems to involve one or other of these significations, to cut off or be cut off, to shut up, to be separated or set aside irrevocably; hence to devote, to destroy utterly, to exterminate. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* HOPHAL ^e *fut.* חָרָם ^{m.} the devoting of anything to utter destruction.
- 20 מְחַתֵּם ^{f.} a breaking in pieces; destruction, ruin.
- 21 יָנַח to be violent, raging, cruel; to destroy in a race. KAL *fut.*
- 22 יָרַשׁ to take possession; to dispossess, disinherit; or repossess. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 23 פִּיד ^{m.} destruction, calamity.
- 24 כָּלָה to be completed, finished; to make a full end, consume; to destroy utterly. PIEL ^a *inf.* ^b *part.*
- 25 כָּרַח to cut off. KAL ^a *fut.* HIPHIL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.*
- 26 כָּתַח to beat, to beat in pieces, to beat down. PUAL ^a *pret.* HIPHIL ^b *fut.* HOPHAL ^c *fut.*
- 27 מָנַר Ch. to cast down, to overthrow. PUAL *fut.*
- 28 מָלַח to cut off. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 29 מָוַת to die; to perish, to be destroyed. HIPHIL ^a *inf.* ^b *part.*
- 30 מָחָה to wipe off, to wipe away; to blot out; to destroy, men from the face of the earth. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* NIPHAL ^c *fut.* HIPHIL ^d *inf.* According to Schultens, either a *substantive* or *part. pl.*
- 31 נָסַח to pluck up, to tear away; to destroy, e.g. a house. KAL *fut.*
- 32 נָקַף to cut down; to smite in pieces; to destroy. PIEL *pret.*
- 33 נָשַׁם to destroy. KAL *fut.* See also נָשַׁם, which is the proper root.
- 34 נָתַן to tear, to break down, to destroy, e.g. houses, buildings, walls, a city, an altar. KAL ^a *fut.*
- 35 נָתַשׁ to tear up, to pluck up, a plant; to tear down, to destroy cities. KAL *pret.*
- 36 סָפַה to scrape; to take away, to consume; to take away life, or persons from life, to destroy. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* NIPHAL ^c *part.*
- 37 סָתַר Ch. to hide; to destroy, *pr.* to hide away, to remove out of sight. P'AL *pret.*
- 38 פִּיד ^{m.} calamity, misfortune.
- 39 פָּרַץ ^{m.} violent, rapacious, oppressor, tyrant; used *pr.* of one that breaks through houses, perh. of those who break through laws.
- 40 צָרַח to cut down; to lay waste, to desolate a region or a city. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 41 צָמַח to cut off, to take away; to cut off totally, either in reality or in imagination. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.*
- 42 קָרַח to dig, to dig under; see *Break*; to destroy persons. PILPEL *pret.* It cannot be doubted that the deduced meaning, to destroy, from קָרַח to dig, is somewhat forced. Schultens (see Rosenmuller *in loc.*) derives קָרַח from קָרַח a wall, and renders it in Num. xxiv. 17, *struct, fundabit*; "he will build up all the children of Seth," i.e. his church, while he destroys the Moabites, or enemies of his people. Gussetius admits the meaning as better suited to the passage, but suggests that in Num. xxiv. 17, it may be derived from קָרַח to be cool, to be refreshed: so that the prediction may have reference to the times of refreshing or of restitution, Acts iii. 19, 21, to be vouchsafed by the Messiah to all people at his second coming.
- 43 קָטַב ^{m.} a cutting off, destruction; spec. contagion, pestilence. ^a קָטַב ^{m.} *id.* spec. contagion, pestilence.
- 44 קָפַח ^{m.} a cutting off.

45 קָרַץ m. a cutting; see Form: Jer. xlv. 20. Taylor: the twitching or nipping of the gadfly, which very much terrifies cattle, and makes them run away furiously.

46 רָעַע to be evil, to become evil, to be made worse. NIPHAL fut.

47 שָׁאִיָּה f. desolation, ruins.

48 שָׁבַר to break; to break down, to destroy. KAL imp. fut. NIPHAL pret. fut. שָׁבַר com. a breaking, breach, fracture. שָׁבַרְוֹן m. id.

49 שׁוֹאָה f. desolation; destruction, ruin, espec. sudden and unexpected. שׁוֹאָה m. id. מִשׁוֹאוֹת f. pl. id.

50 שָׂדֵד to practice violence, to treat with violence, and hence to oppress, to destroy any one, a people, espec. through hostile invasion; to lay waste, to desolate, a land, cities. KAL pret. fut. part. Poel. part. Paül. שָׂדֵד m. violence, oppression of the weak; desolation.

51 שָׁחַת to destroy, to ruin, to lay waste; applied also to the afflictive and wasting effects of divine judgments, which do not actually extinguish life. PIEL pret. inf. imp. HIPHIL pret. inf. imp. fut. part. שָׁחַת f. pit. שָׁחִית f. id. מִשְׁחִית f. destruction, a destroyer. מִשְׁחַת f. id.

52 שָׁכַל to be bereaved of children; to bereave, to make childless. PIEL fut. Deut. xxxii. 25, abroad (in battle) the sword shall make childless, i.e. destroy your sons.

53 שָׁמַד to destroy, to lay waste, to cut off, to blot out, exterminate; Gr. ἔλαψεν; see Vitranga on Is. xiv. 23. NIPHAL pret. inf. fut. HIPHIL pret. inf. imp. fut.

54 שָׁמַם to be astonished, desolate; to lay waste, to make desolate. KAL fut. HIPHIL pret. HITHPOLEL fut.

55 שָׁסַף to plunder, to spoil. KAL part. Poel.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. vi. 7.), Hebrew letter, Reference (e.g., Deut. ii. 22, 23.), Hebrew letter, Reference (e.g., Deut. xxxii. 24.), Hebrew letter. Lists various biblical references and their corresponding Hebrew characters.

* marg. blot out. † lit. he, or, it destroyed every, &c. ‡ marg. for a destruction. § marg. or, repossess, i.e. bring them back to slavery.

|| lit. in being destroyed shall be destroyed. ¶ lit. utterly destroying thou shalt utterly destroy. ** marg. bereave.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., 1 Sam. xxvi. 9.), Hebrew letter, Reference (e.g., Job viii. 18.), Hebrew letter, Reference (e.g., Prov. xxi. 7.), Hebrew letter. Lists various biblical references and their corresponding Hebrew characters.

* marg. for the destruction. † marg. treading down. ‡ marg. until to make an end. § marg. to destroy them. ¶ marg. that they should destroy, &c. ¶ lit. and to destroy. ** marg. to swallow him up. †† marg. beaten in pieces. †† marg. though this body be destroyed. §§ marg. crushed. ¶¶ marg. or, make them guilty. ¶¶ marg. or, the destructions of the enemy are, &c. *** marg. beat thee down. ††† marg. break.

††† marg. killed. §§§ or, to dust. ¶¶¶ marg. cut them off. ¶¶¶ marg. cut down. **** marg. wasted. †††† marg. destroyeth his heart. †††† marg. broken. §§§§ marg. will saw them, or, dwell with them from ¶¶. ¶¶¶¶ marg. a man destroying. ¶¶¶¶ marg. sons of destruction. **** marg. be desolate. ††††† lit. a storm of destruction. ††††† marg. from destroying them. §§§§§ marg. break them with a double breach.

Jer. xlviii. 4.	48 e	Eze. xx. 17.	51 b	Dan. viii. 26.	51 g
xlviii. 8, 49.	53 a	xxi. 31.	51 l	ix. 26.	51 g
xlviii. 18.	51 a	xxii. 27.	1 e	xi. 20.	48 d
xlix. 9.	51 d	xxii. 30.	51 b	xi. 26.	48 b
xlix. 38.	1 b	xxv. 7.	53 g	xi. 44.	53 e
l. 11.	55	xxv. 15.	51 l	Hos. ii. 12.†	54 b
l. 21.	19 b	xxv. 16.	1 h	iv. 5.	11 a
l. 22.	48 e	xxvi. 4.	51 a	iv. 6.	11 b
l. 26.	19 c	xxvi. 12.	34	vii. 13.‡	50 e
li. 1.	51 b	xxvi. 17.	1 a	ix. 6.‡	50 e
li. 3.	19 c	xxvii. 32.*	11 c	x. 8.	53 a
li. 8.	48 d	xxviii. 10.	1 f	xi. 9.	51 b
li. 11.	51 e	xxx. 8.	48 c	xiii. 9.	51 a
li. 20.	51 d	xxx. 11.	51 b	xiii. 14.	43 a
li. 25, 25.	51 h	xxx. 13.	1 h	Joel i. 15.	50 e
li. 54.	48 e	xxxii. 9.	48 e	Amos ii. 9, 9.	53 d g
li. 55.	1 d	xxxii. 12.	53 a	ix. 8, 8.‡	53 d e g
Lam. ii. 5, 6.	51 a	xxxii. 13.	1 h	Obad. 8.	1 b
ii. 8, 9.	51 e, 7 b	xxxiv. 16.	53 g	12.	1 b
ii. 9.	1 d	xliv. 3.†	51 b	Mic. ii. 10, 10.	16 d i
ii. 11.	48 e	Dan. ii. 12.	1 m	v. 10.	1 h
iii. 47, 48.	48 e	ii. 24, 24.	1 m n	v. 14.	53 d
iii. 68.	53 g	ii. 44.	16 h	Zeph. ii. 5.	1 h
iv. 10.	48 e	iv. 23.	16 g	ii. 13.	1 f
Eze. v. 16, 16.	51 h	vi. 26.	16 h	iii. d.	40
vi. 3.	1 d	vii. 11.	1 o	Hag. ii. 22.	53 d
vii. 25.	44	vii. 14.	16 h	Zech. xii. 9.	53 e
ix. 1.	51 m	vii. 26.	1 m	xiv. 11.	19 f
ix. 8.	51 h	viii. 24, 24.	51 g d	Mal. iii. 11.‡	51 g
xiv. 9.	53 d				

* or, like the desolated.
 † marg. or, (to prophesy) that the city should be destroyed.
 ‡ marg. make desolate.
 § marg. spoil.
 † lit. destroying I will destroy.
 ¶ marg. corrupt.

DETAIN.

עָצַר to shut up, to close; to hold back, to hinder, to detain. KAL fut. Jud. xiii. 15, 16. NIPHAL part. I Sam. xxi. 7.

DETERMINE, DETERMINATION.

- 1 אָמַר to say, &c. KAL fut.
- 2 חָרַץ to be sharp and pointed; applied to the exact discrimination between justice and injustice, to that which is decreed, fully and irrevocably determined, which admits of no intercession; that which is stunted, limited, and brought to a settled point. KAL part. Psal. NIPHAL part.
- 3 חָתַךְ to cut; to decide. NIPHAL pret.
- 4 יָעַץ to deliberate, to devise. KAL part. Poel.
- 5 כָּלָה to be quite done, to be finished, to be brought to an end, or conclusion; applied to a full purpose, a resolution perfectly formed in the mind. KAL part. b כָּלָה f. completion, perfection.
- 6 שָׂם to put or set with design, care, exactness. KAL part. Psal.
- 7 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment.

1 Sam. xx. 7, 9.	5 a	2 Ch. xxv. 16.†	4 a	Is. xxviii. 22.	2 b
xx. 33.	5 b	Esth. vii. 7.	5 a	Dan. ix. 24.‡	3
xxv. 17.	5 a	Job xiv. 5.	2 a	ix. 26, 27.	2 b
2 Sam. xiii. 32.*	6	Is. x. 23.	2 b	xi. 36.	2 b
2 Ch. ii. 1.	1	xix. 17.	4 b	Zeph. iii. 8.	7

* marg. or, settled.
 † lit. are divided; i.e. so as to be accurately determined.
 ‡ marg. counselled.

DETEST.

שָׂקַץ to be filthy; to loathe, abominate, abhor, spec. things unclean and idolatrous. PIEL inf. Deut. vii. 26, lit. detesting thou shalt detest; fut. Deut. vii. 26. שָׂקוּץ m. abomination: Jer. xvi. 18, Eze. v. 11, vii. 20, xi. 18, 21, xxxvii. 23.

DEVISE, DEVICE.

- 1 בָּרַא to form; to feign, to invent, followed by מִלְּבוֹ of his own heart. KAL pret.
- 2 דָּמָה to be like; Piel, to compare, to estimate by comparison; to think, to devise. PIEL pret., or, from דָּמָה to be silent, &c.; see Cut.
- 3 הִנְיִין m. see Meditate.
- 4 זָמַם to meditate, to have in mind, to purpose; with its derivatives mostly used in a bad sense. KAL part. b זָמַם m. "wicked device." c זָמָה f. id. d מְזַמָּה f. "mischievous, wicked devices."
- 5 חָרַשׁ to plough, to engrave, to work; to devise. KAL part. Poel.
- 6 חָשַׁב to consider; to design; to contrive with studied thinking. KAL part. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. PIEL part. חֲשַׁבֹּן m. invention; art, device. b מְחַשְּׁבָה f. counsel, purpose, plan. c מְחַשְּׁבָת f. that which any one meditates, &c., a counsel, project.
- 7 יָעַץ to deliberate, to determine. KAL part. b מְעַצּוֹת f. pl. counsels.

Ex. xxxi. 4.	6 b	Ps. xxxv. 4.	6 d	Prov. xxiv. 8.	6 f
xxxv. 32.	6 b	xxxv. 40.	6 c	Ecc. ix. 10.	6 g
xxxv. 35.	6 d	xxxvi. 4.	6 c	Is. xxxii. 7, 7.	7 a, 4 c
2 Sam. xiv. 14.	6 a	xxxvii. 7.	4 d	xxxii. 8.	7 a
xxi. 5.*	2	xli. 7.	6 c	Jer. xi. 19, 19.	6 a i
1 Kings xii. 33.	1	lii. 2.	6 c	xviii. 11, § 11.	6 d h
2 Ch. ii. 14.	6 i	cxl. 8.	4 b	xviii. 12.	6 i
Esth. viii. 3, 3.	6 i a	Prov. i. 31.	7 b	xviii. 13, 13.	6 c i
viii. 5.†	6 i	iii. 29.‡	5 a	xlvi. 2.	6 a
ix. 24.	6 a	vi. 14, 18.	5 b	li. 11.	4 d
ix. 25, 25.	6 i a	xii. 2.	4 d	li. 12.	4 a
Job v. 12.	6 i	xiv. 17.	4 d	Lam. ii. 17.	4 a
xxi. 27.	4 d	xiv. 22, 22.	5 b	iii. 62.	3
Ps. x. 2.	4 d	xvi. 9.	6 c	Eze. xi. 2.	6 d
xxi. 11.	4 d	xvi. 30.	6 b	Dan. xi. 24, 25.	6 i
xxxii. 13.	4 a	xix. 21.	6 i	Mic. ii. 1, 3.	6 d
xxxiii. 10.	6 i				

* marg. or, cut us off.
 † lit. the device of.
 ‡ marg. practise no evil.
 § lit. and (I am) devising.

DEVIL.

שֵׁד m. idol, pr. lord: Sept. Valg. *δαίμνια, daemonia*: Deut. xxxii. 17, Ps. evi. 37.
 שָׂעִיר m. see Satyr: Lev. xvii. 7, 2 Chr. xi. 15.

DEVOTE.

חָרַם this word implies a total separation to certain respects, from which it cannot be redeemed; see Destroy. HIPHIL part. HOPHAL part. c חָרָם m. a devoted thing; accursed.

Lev. xxvii. 21.	c	Lev. xxvii. 29, 29.	c b	Num. xviii. 14.	e
xxvii. 28, 28, 28.	c a c				

DEVOUR.

- 1 אָכַל to eat, to eat up, to consume. KAL part. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL part. PUAL part. e fut. אָכַל Ch. P'AL part. imp. fut. k part. אֲכַלָּה f. meat.
- 2 בָּלַע to swallow; to destroy, to abolish, to consume. KAL part. PIEL part. b inf. c fut. d בָּלַע m. a devouring.
- 3 יָלַע to swallow; Ges. to speak rashly, to utter at random. KAL part. Prov. xx. 25. Ges. it is the snare (destruction) of a man that he rashly utters a vow, and after the vow makes inquiry.

- 4 לָחַם to eat bread; consume. KAL part. Paül.
- 5 רָעָה to feed, feed on. KAL fut.
- 6 נָשָׂא to pant; to pant after, to catch at with open mouth. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxi. 15.*	1 c b	Is. xxx. 27, 30.	1 d	Eze. xxxiv. 28.	1 c
xxxvii. 20, 33.	1 a	xxxi. 8.	1 c	xxxvi. 13.	1 d
xlii. 7, 24.	2 a	xxxiii. 11.	1 c	xxxvi. 14.	1 c
xlix. 27.	1 c	xxxiii. 14.	1 d	xxxix. 4.¶	1 l
Ex. xxiv. 17.	1 d	xlii. 14.¶	6	Dan. vii. 5.	1 h
Lev. x. 2.	1 c	lvi. 9.	1 b	vii. 7, 19.	1 k
Num. xvi. 10.	1 b	Jer. ii. 9.	1 d	vii. 23.	1 i
Deut. xxxi. 17.†	1 b	ii. 30.	1 a	Hos. v. 7.	1 c
xxxii. 24.	4	iii. 24.	1 a	vii. 7, 9.	1 a
xxxii. 43.	1 c	v. 14.	1 a	viii. 14.	1 a
Jud. ix. 15, 20, 20.	1 c	viii. 16.	1 c	xi. 6.	1 a
2 Sam. ii. 26.	1 c	x. 25.	1 a	xiii. 8.	1 c
xi. 26.	1 e	xii. 9.	1 i	Joel i. 19, 20.	1 a
xviii. 8,† 8.	1 b a	xii. 12.	1 d	ii. 3.	1 a
xxii. 9.	1 c	xv. 2.	1 b	ii. 5.	1 d
2 Ch. vii. 13.	1 b	xvii. 27.	1 a	Amos i. 4, 7, 10, 12,	
Job xviii. 13, 13.	1 c	xxi. 14.	1 a	14.	1 a
Ps. xviii. 8.	1 c	xxx. 16, 16.	1 d e	ii. 2, 5.	1 a
xxi. 9.	1 c	xlvi. 10, 14.	1 a	iv. 9.	1 c
l. 3.	1 c	xlvi. 45.	1 c	v. 5.	1 a
li. 4.	2 d	l. 7, 17, 32.	1 a	vii. 4.	1 c
lxxviii. 45.	1 c	li. 34.	1 a	Obad. 18.	1 a
lxxix. 7.	1 a	Lam. ii. 3.	1 a	Nah. i. 10.	1 f
lxxx. 13.	5	iv. 11.	1 c	ii. 13.	1 c
cv. 35.	1 c	Eze. vii. 15.	1 c	iii. 13.	1 a
Prov. xix. 28.‡	2 c	xv. 4, 5.	1 a	iii. 15.	1 c
xx. 25.	3	xv. 7.	1 c	Hab. i. 13.	2 b
xxx. 14.	1 b	xvi. 20.¶	1 b	iii. 14.	1 b
Is. i. 7.	1 d	xix. 3, 6, 14.	1 a	Zeph. i. 18.	1 e
i. 20.	1 g	xx. 47.	1 a	iii. 8.	1 e
v. 24.	1 b	xxii. 25.	1 a	Zech. ix. 4.	1 e
ix. 12, 13.	1 c	xxiii. 25.	1 e	ix. 15.	1 a
x. 17.	1 a	xxiii. 37.	1 l	xi. 1.	1 e
xxiv. 6.	1 a	xxviii. 18.	1 a	xii. 6.	1 a
xxvi. 11.	1 c	xxxiii. 27.*	1 b	Mal. iii. 11.	1 d
xxix. 6.	1 d				

* lit. hath eaten even by eating. | | marg. swallow, or, sup up.
 † lit. be for devouring. | ¶ marg. to devour.
 ‡ marg. multiplied to devour. | ** marg. to devour him.
 § see Cover.

DEW.

טל m. dew, from its gently moistening the earth; or from its covering and refreshing vegetation; when the sun waxeth hot, it is exhaled and vanisheth away: Hos. vi. 4. Is. xxvi. 19: thy dew, i.e. that which is thy dew; namely, the divine influence, which shall raise thee out of the grave, is as the dew of herbs, which makes them grow and flourish: so shall thou spring out of the earth at the resurrection to life and glory (Is. lxxvi. 14), but the earth shall cast forth the impious tyrannical dead abortives, doomed to eternal death. Vegetation, beautified with its countless drops of dew, furnishes a striking figure of the abundance of the first converts to the faith of Christ: Ps. cx. 3.—Gen. xxvii. 28. &c. טל Ch. m. id. Dan. iv. 15, 23, 25, 33, v. 21.

DIADEM.

צָנוּף m. tiara, turban, as wound round the head: Job xxix. 14, Is. lxii. 3. מַצְנַפֶּת m. Is. lxii. 3, כְּתִיב. מַצְנַפֶּת f. tiara, turban, of a king: Eze. xxi. 26. צִפְרָה f. a crown, diadem: Is. xxviii. 5.

DIAL

מַעְלָה f. a going up; step, stair; degree: 2 Kings xx. 11, marg. degrees; Is. xxviii. 8, marg. degrees by or with the sun.

DIAMOND.

יָהֳלֵם m. a very hard precious stone: Ex. xxviii. 18, xxxix. 11; Eze. xxviii. 13.
 שֵׁטֶרֶץ m. a sharp point; a diamond, so called from its perforating and cutting other substances; the point of the stylus was a diamond: Jer. xvii. 1.

DIE, DEAD.

- 1 נָוַץ to breathe out one's life, to expire, to die, to perish; Gr. ἐκλείπειν, comp. fail, Luke xvi. 9; of men and of brutes; it is used also of a violent death, Num. xvii. 12, xx. 8. The lxx. have rendered this word twice by τελευτᾶν, twice by ἀποθνήσκειν, six times by ἀπολείπειν; it would seem, therefore, to apply more generally to a gentle death. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.
- 2 מוֹת to die, to be slain; to make to die. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. HIPHIL f inf. HO-PHAL e fut. h מוֹת m. death. i מוֹתָא f. id.
- 3 נָבֵלָה f. see Carcase.
- 4 נָפַל to fall. KAL pret.
- 5 נֶפֶשׁ com. the animal life: it is used in a singular manner to signify a dead animal body; but as in some places, where this word is translated body, the adj. is joined, it may in other instances be understood.
- 6 פָּנֵר m. carcase; dead body.
- 7 רְפָאִים m. pl. giants; the illustrious dead of past times in Hades, supposed to be within the earth.
- 8 שָׂדֵךְ to lay waste, to destroy. KAL part. Paül.

Gen. ii. 17.*	2 b d	Gen. i. 26.	2 d	Num. iii. 4.	2 d
iii. 3.	2 d	Exod. i. 6.	2 d	iv. 15, 20.	2 a
iii. 4.†	2 b d	ii. 23.	2 d	iv. 19.	2 d
v. 5, 8, 11, 14, 17,		iv. 19.	2 a	v. 2.	5
20, 27, 31.	2 d	vii. 18.	2 d	vi. 6.	2 e
vi. 17.	1 c	vii. 21.	2 a	vi. 7.	2 h
vii. 21.	1 c	viii. 13.	2 d	vi. 9.**	2 e d
vii. 22.	2 a	ix. 4.	2 d	vi. 11.	5
ix. 29.	2 d	ix. 6, 6.	2 d a	ix. 6, 7, 10.	5
xi. 28, 32.	2 d	ix. 7, 19.	2 a	xii. 12.	2 e
xix. 19.	2 a	x. 28.	2 d	xiv. 2, 2.	2 a
xx. 3.	2 e	xi. 5.	2 a	xiv. 35, 37.	2 d
xx. 7.‡	2 b d	xii. 30, 33.	2 e	xv. 36.	2 d
xxiii. 2.	2 d	xiv. 11, 12.	2 b	xvi. 29.	2 d
xxiii. 3, 4, 6, 6, 8,		xiv. 30.	2 e	xvi. 48, 49, 49.	2 e
11, 13, 15.	2 e	xvi. 3.	2 b	xvii. 10.	2 d
xxv. 8, 17.	2 d	xx. 19.	2 d	xvii. 12.	1 a
xxv. 18.‡	4	xxi. 12, 20, 28.	2 a	xvii. 13, 13.	2 d, 1 b
xxv. 32.¶	2 b	xxi. 14.	2 b	xviii. 3, 32.	2 d
xxvi. 9.	2 d	xxi. 18.	2 d	xviii. 22.††	2 b
xxvii. 4.	2 d	xxi. 34, 36.	2 e	xix. 11, 16, 18.	2 e
xxx. 1.	2 e	xxi. 35, 35.	2 a e	xix. 18, 13.	2 e d
xxxiii. 13.	2 a	xxii. 2, 10, 14.	2 a	xix. 14.	2 d
xxxv. 8, 19, 29.	2 d	xxviii. 35.	2 d	xx. 1, 28.	2 d
xxxv. 18.	2 a	xxviii. 43.	2 a	xx. 3, 3.	1 a b
xxxvi. 33, 34, 35, 36,		xxx. 20, 21.	2 d	xx. 4.	2 b
37, 38, 39.	2 d	Lev. vii. 24.¶	3	xx. 26.	2 a
xxxviii. 11, 12.	2 d	viii. 35.	2 d	xx. 29.	1 a
xlii. 2, 20.	2 d	x. 2, 5, 7, 9.	2 d	xxi. 5.	2 b
xlii. 38.	2 a	xi. 31, 32.	2 h	xxi. 6.	2 d
xliii. 8.	2 d	xi. 39.	2 d	xxiii. 10.‡‡	2 d
xliv. 9, 20, 22, 31.	2 a	xv. 31.	2 d	xxv. 9.	2 e
xlv. 28.	2 d	xvi. 1, 2, 13.	2 d	xxvi. 10.	2 h
xlvi. 12, 30.	2 d	xvii. 15.¶	3	xxvi. 11.	2 a
xlvii. 15, 19, 19.	2 d	xix. 28.	5	xxvi. 19, 61.	2 d
xlvii. 29.	2 b	xx. 20.	2 d	xxvi. 65.‡‡	2 b d
xlviii. 7.	2 a	xxi. 1.	5	xxvii. 3, 3.	2 a
xlviii. 31.	2 e	xxi. 11.	2 e	xxvii. 8.	2 d
l. 5, 24.	2 e	xxii. 4.	5	xxviii. 38.	2 d
l. 15.	2 a	xxii. 8.	3	xxviii. 39.	2 h
l. 16.	2 h	xxii. 9.	2 a	xxxv. 12, 16, 17, 17.	2 d

* marg. dying shall die.
 † lit. dying shall not die.
 ‡ lit. dying shall die.
 § marg. fell.
 || marg. going to die.
 ¶ marg. carcase.
 ** "die very suddenly."
 †† marg. to die.
 ‡‡ marg. let my soul, or, my life die.
 §§ lit. dying they shall die.

Num. xxxv. 18, 18, 20, 21, 23, 23.	2 d	2 Sam. ii. 7, 31.	2 a	1 Ch. x. 6, 6.	2 d a
xxxv. 30.	2 b	ii. 23, 23.	2 d	x. 7.	2 a
Deut. ii. 16.	2 b	iii. 27.	2 d	x. 13.	2 d
iv. 22.	2 e	iii. 33, 33.	2 d h	xiii. 10.	2 d
v. 25, 25.	2 d a	iv. 1, 10.	2 a	xix. 1.	2 d
x. 6.	2 a	vi. 7.	2 d	xxiii. 22.	2 d
xiii. 10.	2 a	ix. 8.	2 e	xxiv. 2.	2 d
xiv. 1.	2 e	x. 1, 16.	2 d	xxix. 28.	2 d
xiv. 8, 21.	3	xi. 15, 26.	2 a	2 Ch. x. 18.	2 d
xvii. 5, 19.	2 a	xi. 17.	2 d	xiii. 20.	2 d
xviii. 16.	2 d	xi. 21, 21.	2 d a	xvi. 13.	2 d
xviii. 20.	2 a	xi. 24, 24.	2 d a	xxvii. 34.	2 d
xix. 5, 11, 12.	2 a	xii. 5, 11.	2 b	xx. 24, 25.	6
xx. 5, 6, 7.	2 d	xii. 13.	2 d	xxi. 19.	2 d
xxi. 21.	2 a	xii. 14, 14.	2 b d	xxii. 10.	2 a
xxii. 21, 22, 24, 25.	2 a	xii. 18, 18, 18.	2 d a a	xxiv. 15, 15.	2 d b
xxiv. 3.	2 d	xii. 19, 19, 19, 21, 23.	2 a	xxiv. 25.	2 d
xxiv. 7.	2 a	xiii. 32, 33, 33, 39.	2 a	xxv. 4, 4, 4.	2 d
xxv. 5, 5.	2 a c	xiv. 2.	2 e	xxvii. 11.	2 b
xxv. 6.	2 e	xiv. 5.	2 d	xxv. 24.	2 d
xxvi. 14.	2 e	xiv. 14, 14.	2 b d	Eath. ii. 7.	2 b
xxxi. 14.	2 b	xvi. 9.	2 e	Job i. 19.	2 d
xxxii. 50, 50.	2 c a	xvii. 23.	2 d	ii. 9.	2 e
xxxiii. 6.	2 d	xviii. 3.	2 d	iii. 11.	2 d
xxxiv. 5.	2 d	xviii. 20.	2 a	iv. 21.	2 d
xxxiv. 7.	2 b	xviii. 33.	2 b	xii. 2.	2 d
Josh. i. 2.	2 a	xix. 6.	2 e	xiv. 8, 10, 14.	2 d
v. 4.	2 a	xix. 10.	2 a	xxi. 23, 25.	2 d
x. 11, 11.	2 d a	xix. 23, 37.	2 d	xxvi. 5.	7
xx. 9.	2 d	xix. 29, 34.	2 h	xxvii. 5.	1 e
xxiv. 29.	2 d	xx. 10.	2 d	xxix. 18.	1 e
xxiv. 33.	2 a	xxiv. 15.	2 d	xxxiv. 30.	2 d
Jud. i. 7.	2 d	1 Kings i. 52.	2 a	xxxvi. 12.	1 e
ii. 8, 21.	2 d	ii. 1.	2 b	xxxvi. 14, 14.	2 d
ii. 19.	2 b	ii. 25, 30, 46.	2 d	xxii. 17.	2 d
iii. 11.	2 d	ii. 37, 37.	2 b d	Ps. xvii. 9, 9.	5
iii. 25.	2 e	ii. 42, 42.	2 b d	xxxi. 12.	2 e
iv. 1.	2 a	iii. 19.	2 d	xli. 5.	2 d
iv. 21.	2 d	iii. 20, 22, 22, 23, 23.	2 e	xlix. 10.	2 d
iv. 22.	2 e	iii. 21.	2 a	xlix. 17.	2 h
v. 27, 27.	8	xi. 21.	2 a	lxxix. 2.	3
vi. 23, 30.	2 d	xii. 18.	2 d	lxxix. 11, 11.	2 i
viii. 32.	2 d	xiii. 31.	2 b	lxxxii. 7.	2 d
viii. 33.	2 a	xiv. 11, 11.	2 e	lxxxviii. 5.	2 e
ix. 49, 54.	2 d	xiv. 12, 17.	2 a	lxxxviii. 10, 10, 22.	7
ix. 55.	2 a	xvi. 4, 4.	2 e	lxxxviii. 16.	1 d
x. 2, 5.	2 d	xvi. 18, 22.	2 d	civ. 29.	1 e
xii. 7, 10, 12, 15.	2 d	xvii. 12.	2 a	evi. 28.	2 e
xiii. 22, 22.	2 b d	xix. 4.	2 b	cxv. 17.	2 e
xv. 18.	2 d	xxi. 10, 13, 14.	2 d	cxviii. 17.	2 d
xvi. 30, 30.	2 d e	xxi. 15, 15.	2 d a	cxliii. 3.	2 e
xx. 5.	2 d	xxi. 16.	2 a	Prov. ii. 18.	7
Ruth i. 3, 5, 17, 17.	2 d	xxi. 24, 24.	2 e	v. 23.	2 d
i. 8.	2 e	xxii. 35, 37.	2 d	ix. 18.	7
ii. 20.	2 e	2 Kings i. 4, 4.	2 b d	x. 21.	2 d
iv. 5, 5, 10, 10.	2 c	i. 6, 6.	2 b d	xi. 7.	2 h
1 Sam. ii. 33, 34.	2 d	i. 16, 16.	2 h d	xv. 10.	2 d
iv. 17, 19.	2 a	i. 17.	2 d	xix. 16.	2 d
iv. 18.	2 d	iii. 5.	2 b	xxi. 16.	7
v. 11, 11.	2 h	iv. 1.	2 a	xxiii. 13.	2 d
v. 12.	2 a	iv. 20.	2 d	xxx. 7.	2 d
xii. 19.	2 d	iv. 32.	2 e	Ecc. ii. 16.	2 d
xiv. 39, 39.	2 b d	vii. 3, 4, 4, 4.	2 a	iii. 2.	2 b
xiv. 43.	2 d	vii. 17, 20.	2 d	iii. 19, 19.	2 h
xiv. 44, 44.	2 b d	viii. 5, 5, 5.	2 e	iv. 2, 2.	2 e a
xiv. 45, 45.	2 d a	viii. 10, 10.	2 b d	vii. 17.	2 d
xvii. 51.	2 a	viii. 15.	2 d	ix. 3, 4.	2 e
xx. 2, 14.	2 d	ix. 27.	2 d	ix. 5, 5.	2 d e
xx. 31, 31.	2 h	xi. 1.	2 a	x. 1, 1, 1.	2 h
xxii. 16, 16.	2 b d	xii. 21.	2 d	Is. vi. 1.	2 h
xxiv. 14.	2 e	xiii. 14, 20, 24.	2 d	viii. 19.	2 e
xxv. 1, 37, 38.	2 d	xviii. 32.	2 d	xiv. 9.	7
xxv. 39.	2 a	xx. 35.	2 e	xiv. 28.	2 h
xxvi. 10, 10.	2 a	xx. 1.	2 e	xxii. 2.	2 e
xxvi. 16, 16.	2 h	xxiii. 30.	2 e	xxii. 13, 14, 18.	2 d
xxviii. 3.	2 a	xxiii. 34.	2 d	xxvi. 14.	2 e
xxviii. 9.	2 f	xxv. 25.	2 d	xxvi. 19, 19, 19.	2 e, 3, 7
xxxi. 5, 5.	2 d	1 Ch. i. 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51.	2 d	xxxvii. 36.	2 e
xxxi. 6.	2 d	ii. 19, 30, 32.	2 d	xxxviii. 1.	2 e
xxxi. 7.	2 a	ii. 24.	2 h	i. 2.	2 d
2 Sam. i. 4, 4.	2 d a	ii. 24.	2 h	li. 6, 12, 14.	2 d
i. 5.	2 a	x. 5, 5.	2 a d	lix. 5.	2 d
i. 15.	2 d			lix. 10.	2 e

Is. lxx. 20.	2 d	Jer. xxxviii. 2, 9, 10, 24.	2 d	Eze. xxiv. 17.	2 e
lxxvi. 24.	2 d	xxxviii. 26.	2 b	xxiv. 18.	2 d
Jer. xi. 21, 22, 22.	2 d	xli. 9.	6	xxviii. 8.	2 a
xvi. 4.	2 d	xlii. 16, 17, 22.	2 d	xxviii. 10.	2 d
xvi. 6.	2 a	xliii. 12.	2 d	xxxiii. 8, 8.	2 b d d
xvi. 7.	2 e	Lam. iii. 6.	2 e	xxxiii. 9, 11, 13, 15, 27.	2 d
xx. 6.	2 d	Eze. iii. 18, 18.	2 b d d	xxxiii. 14, 14.	2 b d
xxi. 6, 9.	2 d	iii. 19, 20, 20.	2 d	xxxiii. 18.	2 a
xxii. 10.	2 e	iv. 14.	3	xliv. 25.	2 e
xxii. 12, 26.	2 d	v. 12.	2 d	xlv. 31.	3
xxvi. 8, 8.	2 b d	vi. 12, 12.	2 d	Hos. xiii. 1.	2 d
xxvi. 11, 16, 16.	2 b	vii. 15.	2 d	Amos ii. 2.	2 a
xxvi. 23.	3	xi. 13.	2 a	vi. 9.	2 a
xxvii. 13.	2 d	xii. 13.	2 d	vii. 11, 17.	2 d
xxviii. 16.	2 e	xiii. 19.	2 d	viii. 3.	6
xxviii. 17.	2 d	xvii. 15.	2 d	ix. 10.	2 d
xxxi. 30.	2 d	xviii. 4, 17, 20, 21, 24, 28, 31.	2 d	Jon. iv. 3.	2 h
xxx. 40.	6	xviii. 13, 13.	2 b g	iv. 8, 8.	2 b h
xxxiii. 5.	2 d	xviii. 18, 32.	2 e	Hab. i. 12.	2 d
xxxiv. 4, 5.	2 d	xviii. 23.	2 b	Zech. xi. 9, 9.	2 e d
xxxiv. 20.	3	xviii. 26, 26.	2 a d	xiii. 8.	1 e
xxxvi. 30.	3				
xxxvii. 20.	2 d				

* marg. judgment of death (is) for this man. † marg. will die. ‡ tit. dying shall be caused to die.

DIET.

אָרְחָה f. see *Victuals*. Jer. lii. 34, 34.

DIFFERENCE.

בְּרַל to separate, to divide; to make distinction between. HIPHIL *pret.* Lev. xx. 25, Eze. xxii. 26; *inf.* Lev. x. 10, xi. 47.

פַּלַּה to separate, to distinguish, to put a difference in a marvellous and glorious manner. HIPHIL *fut.* Ex. xi. 7; Gr. παραδοξάσει.

DIG.

- 1 חָפַר to dig; to search for water, or treasure, by digging; to search and see what one can find or discover in an unknown place. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
- 2 חָצַב to hew, cut, or engrave. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Paül.
- 3 חָתַר to dig through; to break into a house, by digging through its mud-wall. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
- 4 כָּרַח to dig, a pit, a well, a grave; to dig (a pit understood), hence, *metaph.* to lay snares or to plot against any one: Job vi. 27, so Job xli. 6 may be understood; see *Banquet*, see also *Open*. The word has another meaning, to buy. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. NIPHAL *d fut.*
- 5 נָקַר to pierce, to dig out. PUAL *pret.*
- 6 עָרַר This word, according to Taylor, imports to draw together the adjacent earth into an orderly heap, about the roots of vines, with a hoe or spade. See Virgil's *Georg. II. 354. Seminibus positis superest deducere terram sapius ad capita et diros jactare bidentes.* NIPH. *fut.*
- 7 עָקַר to pluck up, to root up; to hough horses, by cutting the principal tendon of their legs, which, with respect to their usefulness, is the same thing as extirpating a plant. PIEL *pret.* Gen. xlix. 6, they digged down a wall, *marg.* or, houghed oxen; see *Wall*. But neither appears from the history; on the contrary, they preserved and seized upon the oxen, Gen. xxxiv. 28. If the Grammar will but bear it,

* marg. destroyed.
† lit. dying we shall die.
‡ marg. let my soul die.
§ lit. destruction of death.
|| lit. dying shall die.
¶ marg. is the son of death.
** lit. and he shall die.
†† marg. the sons of death.
‡‡ marg. or, is worthy to die, or, is a son of death.
§§ marg. men of death.
||| "dead body."
¶¶ marg. their soul dieth.
*** marg. my enemies against the soul.
††† marg. children of death.
‡‡‡ marg. flies of death.

the best sense, I apprehend, is, "in their self-will they extirpated a prince;" see Prince: they slew the subjects and extirpated the prince's family.—Taylor. Some, they destroyed a city.

8 חָדַד to dig for water. KAL pret.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the verb חָדַד. Includes Gen. xxi. 30, 2 Kings xix. 24, Prov. xxvi. 27, etc.

* marg. houghed oxen. | † marg. or, cut out many cisterns, ‡ marg. digged for me.

DIGNITY.

- גְּדֻלָּה f. greatness: Esth. vi. 3.
מָרוֹם m. height: Ecc. x. 6, marg. heights.
שָׂמַח f. a lifting up; elevation, dignity, majesty: Gen. xlix. 3, excellency of dignity, in allusion to the honour of priesthood involved in the birthright.

DILIGENT.

- אֲדַרְבָּדָא adv. Ch. quickly, or carefully, exactly: Ezr. vii. 23.
חָרִיץ sharp, or acute in business, &c.
יָטַב to be good; to do good. HIPHIL inf.
יָדַע to know. KAL fut. Prov. xxvii. 23, lit. in knowing know.
מְאֹד m. very much.
מְהֵרָא adj. with haste: Prov. xxii. 29.
מְשֹׁמֵר m. keeping; what is guarded, kept: Prov. iv. 23, marg. above all keeping, i.e. above all that is kept, above all things else.
קָשַׁב f. attention, heed: Is. xxi. 7, diligently with much heed, lit. hearkened with attention, with much attention.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the verb קָשַׁב. Includes Deut. iv. 9, Ezr. vii. 23, Prov. xxi. 5, etc.

See also the verb to which Diligently is joined, as Hearken, &c.

DIM.

- חָשַׁךְ to be dark. KAL pret.
כָּבֵד to be heavy. KAL pret.
כָּהָה to be blunted, dulled, repressed, abated. KAL a pret. b fut. c כָּהָה adj. f. failing, weak, of eyes become dim.
מְעוּפָה m. darkness or dimness of sight, which either is occasioned by a vertigo or dizziness of the head, or which produces dizziness. a מְעוּפָה m. darkness.
עָפַם to hide, to conceal; to be obscured, to become dim. HOPHAL fut.
קָם to rise up; to stand, applied to the eye when it becomes set and fixed from old age. KAL pret.

7 שָׁעַר to look; also to smear, to close, to make blind. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the verb שָׁעַר. Includes Gen. xxvii. 1, 1 Sam. iv. 15, Is. xxxii. 3, etc.

DIMINISH.

- נָרַע to lessen, to diminish; to take from, or abate in small portions; as by clipping, &c.; opp. הִסִּיף, Deut. iv. 2, xii. 32. KAL fut. Exod. v. 8, xxi. 10. (Gr. οὐκ ἀποστρέφεται, comp. 1 Cor. vii. 5.) Deut. iv. 2, xii. 32, Jer. xxvi. 2, Eze. v. 11, xvi. 27. NIPHAL part. Exod. v. 11.
מְעַט to be few or little. KAL fut. Prov. xiii. 11, Is. xxi. 17, Jer. xxix. 6. HIPHIL pret. Eze. xxix. 15; fut. Lev. xxv. 16.

DINE.

אָכַל to eat. KAL fut. Gen. xliii. 16, marg. eat.

DINNER.

אֲרָחָה f. allowance, victuals, a portion of food: Prov. xv. 17.

DIP.

- טָבַל to plunge, or dip in any liquid, to dye. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. NIPHAL d pret.
מָחַץ to smite; to imbrue the hand, sword, or foot in blood. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the verb מָחַץ. Includes Gen. xxxvii. 31, Num. xix. 18, 1 Sam. xiv. 27, etc.

* marg. or, red.

DIRECT.

- בִּין to understand, to consider. KAL and HIPHIL fut. Prov. xxi. 29, קָרַי.
יָרָה (see Cast), to teach, instruct. HIPHIL inf.
יָשָׁר to be right; to direct in the right way. PIEL a pret. b fut.
בִּוֵּן (see Establish), to set things right, &c.; applied to actions rightly directed. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b inf. c fut.
כָּשַׁר see Prosper. HIPHIL inf.
נָתַן to give. KAL pret.
עָרָה to set in order, words, or prayer, as the show-bread was set in order and presented to the Lord. KAL a pret. b fut.
שָׁרָה to loose, to let go free. KAL fut.
הִבֵּן to make even; to poise, to weigh; to prove, to try. PIEL pret.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the verb הִבֵּן. Includes Gen. xli. 28, Prov. iii. 6, Is. xl. 13, etc.

* marg. or, ordered. | † marg. or, considereth. ‡ marg. rectify. | § marg. or, make straight.

DIRECTLY.

הַיָּנִין *adj.* convenient, commodious: Eze. xlii. 12.
נֹכַח *m.* used as a preposition and adverb; over against, in a straight line: Num. xix. 4.

DIRT.

טִיט *m.* mire, soft clay: Ps. xviii. 42, Is. lvii. 20.
פְּרִשְׁתָּנָה *m.* according to the Targ. Vulg. Luth. Engl., dung, dirt. But the פְּרִשְׁתָּנָה paragogic implies rather the place at which anything comes out, and so it is rendered in the marg. Jud. iii. 22, marg. or, it came out at the fundament.

DISALLOW.

נָוֹן to disallow, reject, refuse. Hiphil pret. Num. xxx. 5, 5, 11. fut. Num. xxx. 8.

DISANNUL.

כָּפַר to cover, to obliterate. Pual pret. Is. xxviii. 18.
פָּרַר to break; to violate; to make vain; to annul, to abolish. Hiphil fut. Job xl. 8, Is. xiv. 27.

DISAPPOINT.

פָּרַר to break; see above. Hiphil inf. Prov. xv. 22; part. Job v. 12.
קָדַם to go before. Piel imp. Ps. xvii. 13, marg. prevent his face.

DISCERN.

בִּין to discern, to mark, to understand. Kal and Hiphil fut. Hiphil b inf.
יָדַע to know. Kal a pret. b fut. Hiphil c fut.
נָכַר to recognize. Hiphil a pret. b imp. c fut. d part.
רָאָה to see. Kal pret.
שָׁמַע to hear. Kal inf.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. xxvii. 23, xxxi. 32, xxxviii. 25, 2 Sam. xiv. 17, xix. 35, 1 Kings iii. 9, 1 Kings iii. 11, Ezr. iii. 13, Job iv. 16, vi. 30, Prov. vii. 7, Rec. viii. 5, Eze. xlv. 23, Jon. iv. 11, Mal. iii. 18, etc.

* marg. to hear.

DISCHARGE.

נָפַץ to break, to disperse; of floats or rafts broken up. Piel pret. 1 Kings v. 9.
מִשְׁלַחַת *f.* a sending away: Ecc. viii. 8, marg. or, casting off (weapons).

DISCIPLE.

לְמוֹד *adj.* learned: Is. viii. 16.

DISCIPLINE.

כוּסָר *m.* chastisement, instruction; Job xxxvi. 10.

DISCLOSE.

גָּלָה to open, uncover, reveal, discover. Piel pret. Is. xxvi. 21.

DISCOMFIT.

הָמַם to put in commotion, consternation, to disturb, to discomfit, as God his enemies. Kal a fut. b מהומה f. commotion, disturbance.
הִלַּשׁ to prostrate, to overthrow. Kal fut.
הָרַר to tremble; to terrify. Hiphil pret.
פָּתַח to beat down, to rout an enemy. Hiphil fut.
מָס *m.* tribute, tribute-service.

Table with 4 columns of references: Ex. xvii. 13, Num. xiv. 45, Jos. x. 10, Jud. iv. 15, Jud. viii. 12, 1 Sam. vii. 10, xiv. 20, 2 Sam. xxii. 15, Ps. xviii. 14, Is. xxxi. 8, etc.

* marg. terrified.

† marg. for melting, or, tribute.

DISCONTENTED.

מָר *adj.* bitter; נַפְשִׁי *com.* soul: 1 Sam. xxii. 2, marg. bitter of soul.

DISCONTINUE.

שָׁמַט to let fall, to let lie, to release; seq. מָן to desist from anything, to discontinue. Kal pret. Jer. xvii. 4.

DISCORD.

מִדּוֹן *m.* contention, quarrel, strife: Prov. vi. 14. מִדּוֹנִים *m. pl.* Prov. vi. 14, כְּתִיב, 19.

DISCOVER.

גָּלָה to make naked, to uncover. Niphal a pret. b inf. Niphal c fut. Piel a pret. c fut. d part. Hithpael e inf.
הִשָּׁף to strip off, to uncover. Kal a pret. b fut.
יָדַע to know. Niphal pret.
עָרָה to be naked; to make bare, uncover. Piel a inf. b fut. Hiphil c pret.

Table with 4 columns of references: Ex. xx. 26, Lev. xx. 18, Deut. xxii. 30, 1 Sam. xiv. 8, xiv. 11, 2 Sam. xxii. 16, Job xii. 22, xli. 13, Ps. xviii. 15, xix. 9, Prov. xviii. 2, xxv. 9, Is. iii. 17, xxii. 8, lvii. 8, Jer. xiii. 22, xiii. 26, Lam. ii. 14, iv. 22, Eze. xiii. 14, xvi. 30, 57, Eze. xvi. 37, xxi. 24, xxii. 10, xxiii. 10, xxiii. 18, 19, xxiii. 29, Hos. ii. 10, vii. 1, Mic. i. 6, Nah. iii. 5, Hab. iii. 13, etc.

* marg. made naked.

† marg. make naked.

‡ marg. or, carry thee captive for thy sins.

§ marg. making naked.

DISCOURAGE.

הִתַּת see Dismay. Niphal fut. Deut. i. 21.
מָסַם to melt; to faint. Hiphil pret. Deut. i. 28.
נָוֹן to deny; to disallow, hinder. Kal a fut. Num. xxxii. 7 (כְּתִיב). Hiphil fut. Num. xxxii. 7, marg. break; 9.
קָצַר to cut off; to be shortened. Kal fut. Num. xxi. 4, marg. shortened, or, grieved.
רָצַץ to break, to treat with violence, to oppress. Kal fut. Is. xlii. 4, marg. broken.

DISCREET, DISCRETION.

בִּין to discern, to mark, to understand. Niphal part. Gen. xli. 33, 39. תְּבוּנָה *f.* understanding: Jer. x. 12.

מְזוּמָה *f.* meditation, thought; device, counsel, purpose: Prov. i. 4, *marg.* or, advisement; ii. 11, iii. 21, v. 2.
מַעַם *m.* taste, judgment, reason: Prov. xi. 22, *marg.* departeth from discretion.
שִׂכְל *m.* intelligence, understanding, wisdom: Prov. xix. 11, *marg.* or, prudence.
מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment: Ps. cxii. 5, *marg.* judgment; Is. xxviii. 26; see *Instruct.*

DISDAIN.

בָּזָה to despise, contemn. *KAL fut.* 1 Sam. xvii. 42.
מָאָס to reject; to contemn, despise. *KAL pret.* Job xxx. 1.

DISEASE.

1 **דְּבַר** *m.* word, matter, thing.
 2 **חָלָה** to be sick. *KAL a fut.* **מַחֲלָאִים** *m. pl.* diseases.
 3 **חָלָה** to be weak, to be sick. *KAL a pret.* *NIPHAL b part.*
 c **חָלִי** *m.* disease; affliction, evil, calamity. **מַחֲלָה** *m.* **מַחֲלָה** *f.* disease. **מַחֲלָאִים** *m. pl.* diseases.
 4 **מַדוּחָה** *m.* sickness, disease.

Ex. xv. 26.	3 e	2 Ch. xvi. 12, 12,	2 Ch. xxiv. 25.	3 f
Deut. vii. 15.	4	12,	Ps. xli. 8.*	1
xxviii. 60.	4	xxi. 15.	cii. 3.	2 b
1 Kings xv. 23.	3 a	xxi. 18.	Ecc. vi. 2.	3 c
2 Kings i. 2.	3 c	xxi. 19.	Eze. xxxiv. 4, 21.	3 b
viii. 8, 9.	3 c			

* *marg.* a thing of Belial.

DISGRACE.

נָבַל to act foolishly; to esteem lightly; to disgrace. *PIEL fut.* Jer. xiv. 21.

DISGUISE.

חָפַשׂ to search; to let oneself be sought; to disguise oneself. *HITHPAEL pret.* 2 Chr. xxxv. 22. *inf.* 1 Kings xxii. 30, *marg.* or, when he was to disguise himself and enter, &c.; 2 Chr. xviii. 29. *fut.* 1 Sam. xxviii. 8; 1 Kings xx. 38, xxii. 30; 2 Chr. xviii. 29.
סֵתֵר *m.* secret: Job xxiv. 15, *marg.* setteth his face in secret.
שָׂם to set. *KAL fut.* Job xxiv. 15, *marg.* as above.
שָׁנָה to do a second time, to change, to change oneself, i.e. one's garments. *HITHPAEL imp.* 1 Kings xiv. 2.

DISH.

סֶפֶל *m.* a dish, a bowl: Jud. v. 25.
צִלְחָה *f.* a dish: 2 Kings xxi. 13.
קַשְׂרָה *f.* a dish, bowl, charger: Exod. xxv. 29, xxxvii. 16; Num. iv. 7.

DISHONOUR.

בְּלִפְיָה *f.* shame, reproach, contumely: Ps. xxxv. 26, lxi. 19, lxxi. 13.
נָבַל to act foolishly; to esteem lightly. *PIEL part.* Mic. vii. 6.
עֲרֻחָה *Ch. f.* shame, ignominy, disgrace: Eze. iv. 14.
קִלְוֹן contempt, shame, dishonour: Prov. vi. 33.

DISINHERIT.

יָרַשׁ see *Dispossess.* *HIPHIL fut.* Num. xiv. 12.

DISMAY.

1 **בָּהַל** to be troubled, suddenly seized with fear. *NIPHAL pret.*
 2 **חָתַת** to be broken so as to be quite disabled; applied to a mind daunted, broken and faint-hearted: it denotes that consternation of the mind, which is the reverse of the mind under the influence of joy, hope, and confidence. It is frequently joined with **יָרַא**, and sometimes with **בָּרַשׁ**, **הוֹכִיחַ**. *KAL a pret.* *NIPHAL b fut.* *HIPHIL c pret.* **חָת** *m.* alarm. **מַחֲתָה** *f.* consternation, alarm, terror.
 3 **שָׁעָה** to look, to look around for help; to look on each other, to be amazed. *HITHPAEL fut.*

Deut. xxxi. 8.	2 b	Is. xxi. 3.	1	Jer. xlvi. 5.	2 d
Josh. i. 9.	2 b	xxxvii. 27.	2 a	xlvi. 27.	2 b
viii. 1.	2 b	xli. 10, 23.	3	xlvi. 1.	2 a
x. 25.	2 b	Jer. i. 17.	2 b	xlvi. 39.	2 c
1 Sam. xvii. 11.	2 b	viii. 9.	2 a	xlvi. 37.	2 c
2 Kings xix. 26.	2 a	x. 2, 2.	2 b	l. 36.	2 a
1 Ch. xxii. 13.	2 b	xvii. 18, 19.	2 b	Eze. ii. 6.	2 b
xxviii. 20.	2 b	xxiii. 4.	2 b	iii. 9.	2 b
2 Ch. xx. 15, 17.	2 b	xxx. 10.	2 b	Obad. 9.	2 a
xxxii. 7.	2 b				

DISMISS.

פָּטַר to let loose. *KAL pret.* 2 Chr. xxxiii. 8.

DISOBEY.

מָרָה to rebel. *KAL pret.* 1 Kings xiii. 21, 26. *HIPHIL fut.* Neh. ix. 26.

DISPATCH.

בָּרַא to cut; to cut down, e.g. with a sword. *PIEL inf.* Eze. xxiii. 47, *marg.* or, single them out.

DISPERSE.

1 **זָרָה** to scatter, to disperse. *NIPHAL a fut.* *PIEL b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.*
 2 **נָפַץ** to dash and break in pieces, so as to disperse and scatter abroad. *KAL part.* Paul.
 3 **פָּוַץ** to break or dash in pieces; to scatter, disperse, dissipate. *KAL a imp.* *b fut.* *c part.* Paul. **פְּפוּצָה** *f.* dispersion.
 4 **פָּזַר** to scatter, disperse, to distribute largely. *PIEL pret.*
 5 **פָּרַד** to separate by breaking. *PUAL part.*
 6 **פָּרַץ** to break forth violently. *KAL fut.*

1 Sam. xiv. 34.	3 a	Prov. xv. 7.	1 d	Eze. xxii. 15.	1 b
2 Ch. xi. 23.	6	Is. xi. 12.	2	xxix. 12.	1 b
Esth. iii. 8.	6	Jer. xxv. 34.	3 d	xxx. 23, 26.	1 b
Ps. cxii. 9.	4	Eze. xii. 15.	1 b	xxxvi. 19.	1 a
Prov. v. 16.	3 b	xx. 23.	1 c	Zeph. iii. 10.	3 c

DISPLAY.

נָסַף to lift, to display. *HITHPOLEL inf.* Ps. lx. 4, or from **נָסַף** to flee; to betake oneself to flight.

DISPLEASE.

1 **אָזַן** *m.* ear.
 2 **אָנַף** to show oneself angry. *KAL pret.*
 3 **בָּאֵשׁ** *Ch.* to be bad, evil, *seq.* **עַל** to displease.

- 4 זָעַף *adj.* angry; see *Indignation*.
- 5 חֶמְדָּה heat of anger, wrath, hot displeasure.
- 6 חָרָה to be angry, wroth. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fat.* ^c חֶרֶן *m.* wrath; "sore displeasure."
- 7 יָרַע to fare ill, to be evil. KAL ^a *fat.*
- 8 עֵין *con.* eye.
- 9 עָצַב to grieve. KAL *pret.*
- 10 עָשָׂה to do. KAL *fat.*
- 11 קָצַף to break out in anger, to be wroth. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* Poel. ^c קִצְפָּה *m.* displeasure.
- 12 רָעַע to be evil. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b רָע *adj.* evil.

Gen. xxxi. 35.*	6 b, 8	2 Sam. vi. 8.	6 b	Ps. xxxviii. 1.	5
xxxviii. 10.†	7 a, 8	xi. 25.†	7 a, 8	ix. 1.	2
xlviii. 17.†	7 a, 8	xi. 27.†	7 a, 8	Prov. xxiv. 18.†	12 a, 8
Num. xi. 1.†	12 b, 1	1 Kings i. 6.	9	Is. lix. 15.†	7 a, 8
xi. 10.†	12 a, 8	xx. 43.	4	Dan. vi. 14.	3
xxii. 34.†	12 a, 8	xxi. 4.	4	Jon. iv. 1.†	7 a, 12 b
Deut. ix. 19.	3	1 Ch. xiii. 11.	6 b	Hab. iii. 2.	6 a
Jud. xv. 8.	12 b	xxi. 7.†	7 a, 8	Zech. i. 2.†	11 a c
1 Sam. xiii. 6.†	7 a, 8	Ps. ii. 5.	6 c	i. 15.*	11 a c
xviii. 8.†	7 a, 8	vi. 1.	5	i. 15.	11 b
xxix. 7.†	10, 12 b, 8				

* *lit.* let it not be displeasing in the eyes of.
 † *lit.* evil in the eyes of.
 ‡ *lit.* it was evil in the ears of.
 § *margin.* thou do not evil in the eyes of.
 ¶ *lit.* displeased with great grief.
 * *margin.* with displeasure displeased.
 ** *lit.* I am displeased with great displeasure.

DISPOSE, DISPOSING.

- שָׂם to set, put, place. KAL *pret.* Job xxxiv. 13; *inf.* Job xxxvii. 15.
- מִשְׁפָּט judgment; right: Prov. xvi. 33.

DISPOSSESS.

- יָרַשׁ to take possession; Hiph. with *acc.* of *pers.* to seize upon one's possessions, to dispossess. HITHPAL *pret.* Num. xxxiii. 53, Jud. xi. 23; *inf.* Deut. vii. 17; *fat.* Num. xxxii. 39.

DISPUTE.

- יָבִחַ to be right; to shew to be right. NIPHAL *part.* Job xxiii. 7.

DISQUIET.

- הִבְחָה (see *Noise*), of internal emotion, tumult; of a mind agitated and disquieted by cares, anxiety, &c. KAL *fat.* Ps. xxxix. 6, xlii. 5, 11.
- נִבְחָה *f.* roaring of the sea, groaning of the afflicted: Ps. xxxviii. 8.
- רָנַן to be moved, disturbed, thrown into commotion. KAL *pret.* Prov. xxx. 21. HITHPAL *pret.* 1 Sam. xxviii. 15, Jer. l. 34.

DISSEMBLE.

- בָּחַשׁ to fail, to deny. PIEL *pret.* Jos. vii. 11.
- נָכַר to look upon, to behold; to know; not to let one's self be known, to feign, dissemble. NIPHAL *fat.* Prov. xxvi. 24, *margin.* or, is known.
- עָקַם to hide, conceal. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. xxvi. 4.
- תָּעַה to go astray; to seduce, to use deceit. HITHPAL *pret.* Jer. xlii. 20, *margin.* or, used deceit against your souls.

DISSOLVE.

- מָוַן to melt, to flow down; to be dissolved with fear and terror. NIPHAL *pret.* Is. xiv. 31, Nah. ii. 6, *margin.* molten. *part.* Ps. lxxv. 3. POLEL *fat.* Job xxx. 22.
- מָקַךְ to melt, to pine away. NIPHAL *pret.* Is. xxxiv. 4, *i.e.* shall be melted. Vitranga supposes the figure of wax tapers is here intended. Maurer, to pine away.
- פָּרַר to break, to break in pieces. KAL *inf.* Is. xxiv. 19, *lit.* dissolving is dissolved. HITHPOEL *pret.* Is. xxiv. 19.
- יָרַח Ch. to loose, to unbind, to solve, *e.g.* knotty questions. P'AL *inf.* Dan. v. 16. P'AL *part.* Dan. v. 12.

DISTAFF.

- פְּלִיקָה *m.* a circle; whirl of a spindle, and hence for the spindle itself: Prov. xxxi. 19.

DISTIL.

- נָזַל to flow or run down; it implies the natural tendency of a fluid to run down, and is very suitably used of speech. KAL *fat.* Deut. xxxii. 2.
- רָעַף to drop, to distil. KAL *fat.* Job xxxvi. 28.

DISTINCTLY.

- פָּרַשׁ to separate, to distinguish. P'AL *part.* Neh. viii. 8.

DISTRACTED.

- בִּין to be perplexed, distracted. KAL *fat.* Ps. lxxviii. 15. Sept. ἐξηπορήθη. Vulg. conturbatus sum.

DISTRESS.

- 1 יָצַר to be straitened, narrow; to be in distress, anxiety; implying a sore strait, from which there seems no way of escape. KAL *fat.*
- 2 נָנִיט to urge, to impel, to drive; to be harassed, wearied, distressed. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 3 צוּק to be straitened; to press upon, to distress. HITHPAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fat.* ^c *part.* ^d מְצוּקָה *m.* distress. ^e מְצוּקָה *f. id.*
- 4 צָוַר to straiten, to press upon; to press upon in a hostile sense. KAL *fat.*
- 5 צָרַר to press; to press upon, to persecute, to be hostile; to be pressed, straitened, distressed. KAL ^a *pret.* HITHPAL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d צָר *m.* distress, affliction. ^e צָרָה *f.* distress. ^f מְצוּרָה *m.* distress.
- 6 קָיַן to loathe, with chagrin and abhorrence; to feel irksome. KAL *fat.*
- 7 רָע *adj.* evil.

Gen. xxxii. 7.	1	1 Sam. xxx. 6.	1	Ps. cxviii. 5.	5 f
xxxv. 3.	5 c	2 Sam. i. 26.	5 a	cxv. 1.	5 e
xlii. 21.	5 e	xxii. 7.	5 d	Prov. i. 27.	5 e
Num. xxii. 3.	6	1 Kings i. 29.	5 c	Is. xxv. 4.	5 d
Deut. ii. 9,* 19.	4	2 Ch. xxviii. 20.	4	xxix. 2.	3 a
xxviii. 53, 55, 57.	3 h	xxviii. 22.	5 c	xxix. 7.	3 c
Jud. ii. 15.	1	Neh. ii. 17.	7	Jer. x. 18.	5 b
x. 9.	1	ix. 37.	5 c	Lam. i. 20.	5 a
xi. 7.	5 a	Ps. iv. 1.	5 d	Eze. xxx. 16.	5 d
1 Sam. xiii. 6.	2	xviii. 5.	5 d	Obad. 12, 14.	5 e
xiv. 24.	2	xxv. 17.	3 e	Zeph. i. 15.	3 e
xxii. 2.	3 d	cvii. 6, 13, 19, 28.	3 e	i. 17.	5 b
xxviii. 15.	5 a				

* *margin.* or, use no hostility against.

DISTRIBUTE.

חָלַק to divide, to distribute, to appropriate, espec. by lot. KAL pret. 2 Chr. xxiii. 18; inf. Neh. xiii. 13. NIPHAL fut. 1 Chr. xxiv. 3. PIEL fut. Job xxi. 17. נָתַן to give. KAL inf. 2 Chr. xxxi. 14.

DITCH.

בֶּבַי m. a pit or ditch: 2 Kings iii. 16, lit. ditches ditches. מִקְוֵה f. gathering place for waters, pool, reservoir: Is. xxii. 11. שְׂחָחָה f. pit: Prov. xxiii. 27. שְׂחָחָה f. a pit; a cistern, having mire at the bottom: Job ix. 31, Ps. vii. 15.

DIVERS.

אֲנָשִׁים m. man: 2 Chr. xxx. 11, lit. men.

DIVERSE.

בְּלֵאִים dual, separation, things separated, diverse: Lev. xix. 19, Deut. xxii. 9. שָׁנָה Ch. to be changed. PA'L fut. Dan. vii. 23, 24; part. Dan. vii. 3, 19. PAEL part. Dan. vii. 7. שָׁנָה to change, to be doubled. KAL part. Poel, Esth. i. 7, iii. 8.

DIVIDE.

1 בָּדַל to separate, divide. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.
2 בָּקַע to cleave, divide. KAL a pret. b imp. c part. Poel. NIPHAL d fut.
3 בָּתַר to cut in pieces, to cut off. KAL a pret. PIEL b fut.
4 גָּזַר to cut asunder, to divide. KAL a imp. b part. Poel.
5 חָלַק to divide into parts, portions, &c., to part, distribute, espec. by lot; to distribute oneself. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL d fut. PIEL e pret. f inf. g imp. h fut. PUAL i pret. k fut. HITHP. l pret. m חֲלֻקָה f. division. n מְחֻלְקֹת f. order, course.
6 חָצַב to hew, to cut out, to divide by fissure. KAL part. Poel.
7 חָצַה to divide or part in two; to share, to distribute, in parts equal or unequal. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c fut.
8 נָחַל to divide for an inheritance, or by inheritance. KAL a inf. b fut. PIEL c pret. d inf. HIPHIL e inf. f fut. HITHPAEL g pret.
9 נָפַל to fall. HIPHIL, to cast lots, to divide by lot: a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
10 נָתַח to cut in pieces. PIEL fut.
11 פָּדוּתָהּ f. division, distinction, from the primary sense of cutting or setting free; also liberation.
12 פָּלַג to cleave, to divide. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b pret. c imp. פָּלַג Ch. PA'L d part. passive. e פָּלַג Ch. m. half, f פְּלִגָּה f. division, class; Ges. rivers, streams. g פְּלִגָּה f. division, class. h פְּלִגָּה Ch. f. id. i מְפִלְגוֹת f. id.
13 פָּרַד to break off, to separate by breaking. NIPHAL pret.
14 פָּרַם to break, to cleave, divide. HIPHIL a pret. b fut. c part. פָּרַם Ch. id. PA'L d part. passive.

15 פָּרַר to break, to break in pieces. POEL pret.
16 רָנַע to make a noise, to throw into tumultuous agitation, to shake; to break with a noise, to burst, to divide. Others, to terrify, to make afraid; to restrain by threats. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.
17 רוּץ to run. HIPHIL, to divide speedily: fut.
18 שָׁלַט to divide into three parts. PIBL pret.

Table with 6 columns: Gen. i. 4, 7. i. 6.* i. 14, 18. x. 5, 32. x. 25. xiv. 15. xv. 10, 10. xxxii. 7. xxxiii. 1. xlix. 7, 27. Ex. viii. 23.† xiv. 16. xiv. 21. xv. 9. xxi. 35, 35. xxvi. 33. Lev. i. 17. v. 8. xi. 4, 4, 7, 26. xi. 5. xi. 6. Num. xxvi. 53, 55, 56. xxxi. 27, 42. xxxiii. 54. xxxiv. 17. xxxiv. 18. xxxiv. 29. Deut. iv. 19.‡ xiv. 7, 7. xiv. 8. xix. 3. xxxii. 8. Jos. i. 6. xi. 23. xii. 7. Jos. xiii. 6. xiii. 7. xiv. 5. xviii. 5. xviii. 10, 10. xix. 49. xix. 51, 51. xxii. 8. xxiii. 4. Jud. v. 15, 16.§ v. 30. vii. 16. ix. 43. xix. 29. 2 Sam. i. 23. xix. 29. 1 Kings iii. 25, 26. xvi. 21. xviii. 6. 2 Kings ii. 8. 1 Ch. i. 19. xxiii. 6. xxiv. 1.¶ xxiv. 4, 5. xxvi. 1, 12, 19. xxxv. 12. xxxv. 13.¶ Ezer. vi. 18. Neh. ix. 11. ix. 22. xi. 36. Job xxvii. 12. xxvii. 17. Job xxxviii. 26. Ps. xxix. 7.** lv. 9. lx. 6. lxxviii. 12. lxxiv. 13.†† lxxviii. 13. lxxviii. 55. cvii. 7. cxxxvi. 13. Prov. xvi. 19. Is. ix. 3. xxxiii. 23. xxxiv. 17. li. 15. liii. 12, 12. lxiii. 12. Jer. xxxi. 35. Lam. iv. 16. Eze. v. 1. xxxvii. 22. xlv. 1.‡‡ xlvii. 21. xlvii. 22. xlviii. 29. Dan. ii. 41. v. 28. vii. 25. xi. 4. xi. 39. Hos. x. 2. Amos vii. 17. Mic. ii. 4. Zech. xiv. 1.

* lit. let it be separating, i.e. by a continued act. † marg. a redemption. ‡ marg. or, imparted. § marg. in the divisions. ¶ lit. unto the sons... their divisions. ¶ marg. made them run. ** marg. cutteth out. †† marg. break. ‡‡ marg. when ye cause the land to fall.

DIVINE.

1 נָחַשׁ to take auguries, to practise divination, to divine; in a wider sense, to divine, to prognosticate, to feel presages. PIBL a inf. b fut.
2 דָּדַם to divine, to practise divination, used in the verb only of false prophets of the Hebrews, of necromancers, of prophets of the Philistines, of Balaam. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. e דָּדַם m. divination, rewards of divination; once in a good sense, "divine sentence." f דָּדַם m. id.

Table with 6 columns: Gen. xlv. 5.* xlv. 15.* Num. xxii. 7. xxiii. 23. Deut. xviii. 10. 1 Sam. vi. 2. xxviii. 8. 2 Kings xvii. 17. Prov. xvi. 10. Is. xlv. 25. Jer. xiv. 14. xxvii. 9. xxix. 8. Eze. xii. 24. xiii. 6. xiii. 7. xiii. 9. xiii. 23, 23. Eze. xxi. 21. xxi. 22. xxi. 23, 29. xxii. 26. Mic. iii. 6. iii. 7. iii. 11. Zech. x. 2.

* marg. make trial; lit. divining divine.

DIVORCE.

נָרַשׁ to cast out. KAL part. Paül, Lev. xxi. 14, xxii. 18, Num. xxx. 9. כְּרִיתוֹת f. cutting off: Deut. xxiv. 1, 3, Is. i. 1, Jer. iii. 8.

DO.

- 1 **בָּעַל** *m. master, owner, &c.*
- 2 **בָּרָא** to create; to make; to do. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 3 **בָּרַךְ** to do, shew, or cause to any one, good or evil, to deal well or ill with him, with *dupl. acc.* of person and of thing. KAL *a pret. b part.*
- 4 **בָּרַע** to take away; to diminish, to do away. NIPHAL *ful.*
- 5 **דָּבָר** *m. word, matter, &c.*
- 6 **חָטָא** to sin, to do (sin). KAL *pret.*
- 7 **טוֹב** to do (good). HIPHIL *pret.*
- 8 **יָטַב** to do (good). HIPHIL *ful.*
- 9 **יָסַף** to add. HIPHIL *ful.*
- 10 **כָּלָה** to be completed, perfected, finished, done. KAL *a pret. PIEL b pret. c inf. d fut.*
- 11 **כָּעַל** to deal covertly, to act treacherously; see *Trespass*. KAL *a inf. b fut.*
- 12 **נָתַן** to give. NIPHAL *ful.*
- 13 **עָבַד** to labour, to work, to do work; to serve. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. עָבַד Ch. id. P'AL d pret. e inf. f fut. g part. active. ITHP'AL h fut.*
- 14 **עָבַר** to pass; to cause to pass, to do away. HIPHIL *imp.*
- 15 **עָלַל** to roll; to do anything in repetition or with frequency; to do a deed, as with earnestness, to perform, to accomplish; to do evil to any one, to vex, to maltreat, *seq. ל* of person; see also *Abuse, Mock, seq. ב*. POEL *a pret. b imp. POAL c pret. d עלילה f. deed, work; deeds of men, especially in a bad sense. e מעלל m. work; applied to the illustrious deeds of God, and to the works of men.*
- 16 **עָשָׂה** to work, to labour, to do; to make, to do, to produce by labour; *emphat.* to effect, to execute, to accomplish a thing proposed, to purpose; to do, *i.e.* to perform the laws of God, his will, precepts, &c., also to do or commit wrong, &c., *seq. ל* of person; sometimes the thing done is omitted, and to be gathered only from the context; instead of *ל* is found also *עם*, and *אֵת*. *Seq. ב* to do with any one, to deal with him, according to one's own pleasure, Jer. xviii. 23. Often *עָשָׂה* is so put as to express the simple idea of a verb of action, to do, to act, rendered definite only by the context or the circumstance. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Pa'ul. NIPHAL g pret. h inf. i fut. k part. l מעשה m. work.*
- 17 **פָּעַל** to make, to do; to practise, righteousness, iniquity, &c. *Seq. acc.* and *ל* of thing, and *ל* of person. KAL *a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d פעל m. deed, work.*
- 18 **שָׂם** to put, set, place. KAL *a pret. b inf.*
- 19 **שָׁלוֹם** *m. peace.*
- 20 **שָׁנָה** to do anything a second time, do again. KAL *ful.*
- 21 **תָּמַם** to complete, to perfect, to finish. KAL *a pret. b inf.*

Gen. iii. 13, 14.	16 a	Ex. xvii. 4, 6, 10.	16 d	Num. xv. 12, 13, 14, 14, 30.	16 d
iv. 10.	16 a	xviii. 1, 8, 9.	16 a	xv. 39, 40.	16 a
vi. 22, 22.	16 da	xviii. 14, 14, 17.	16 e	xvi. 6.	16 c
vii. 5.	16 d	xviii. 20, 23, 24.	16 d	xvi. 9.	16 b
viii. 21.	16 a	xix. 4.	16 a	xvi. 28.	16 b
ix. 24.	16 a	xix. 8.	16 d	xvii. 11, 11.	16 da
xi. 6, 6.	16 b	xx. 9.	16 a	xviii. 6.	16 b
xii. 18.	16 a	xx. 10.	16 d	xx. 27.	16 d
xvi. 6.	16 c	xxi. 11.	16 d	xxi. 34, 34.	16 a
xviii. 5, 29, 30.	16 d	xxi. 31.	16 i	xxii. 2, 28.	16 a
xviii. 17.	16 c	xxii. 30.	16 d	xxii. 17, 20.	16 d
xviii. 21.	16 a	xxiii. 22.	16 a	xxii. 18, 30.	16 b
xviii. 25, 25.	16 b d	xxiv. 3, 7.	16 d	xxiii. 2, 19, 26, 30.	16 d
xix. 8, 8.	16 c d	xxiv. 14, 14.	1	xxiii. 11.	16 a
xix. 22, *	16 b	xxix. 1, 41.	16 d	xxiv. 13.	16 b
xx. 5, 6, 10.	16 a	xxix. 35.	16 a	xxiv. 14.	16 d
xx. 9, 9, 9.	16 a a i	xxx. 11.	16 d	xxiv. 18.	16 c
xxi. 1.	16 d	xxx. 14.	16 e	xxiv. 23.	16 b
xxi. 22.	16 c	xxx. 15, 15.	16 i e	xxv. 4, 4.	4
xxi. 23, 23.	16 a d	xxxii. 14.	16 b	xxv. 22.	16 d
xxi. 26.	16 a	xxxii. 21.	16 a	xxviii. 18, 25, 26.	16 d
xxii. 12.	16 d	xxxii. 28.	16 d	xxix. 1, 7, 12, 35, 39, 41.	16 d
xxii. 16.	16 a	xxxiii. 5, 17.	16 d	xxx. 2.	16 d
xxiii. 15, 22.	10 b	xxxiv. 10, 10.	16 d, 2, 16 e	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxiv. 19, 19.	10 d b	10.	16 d, 2, 16 e	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxiv. 45.	10 d	xxxv. 33.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxiv. 66.	16 a	xxxv. 1.	16 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxvi. 10.	16 a	xxxv. 2, 2.	16 i e	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxvi. 29, 29.	16 d a	xxxv. 35.	16 e	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxvii. 19, 45.	16 a	xxxvi. 2.	16 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxvii. 37.	16 d	xxxvi. 29.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxviii. 15.	16 a	xxxix. 32, 32.	16 d a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxix. 25.	16 a	xxxix. 43, 43.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxix. 26.	16 i	xl. 16, 16.	16 d a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxix. 28.	16 d	Lev. iv. 2, 2.	16 i a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxx. 26.	16 a	iv. 13, 13.	16 a i	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxx. 31.	16 d	iv. 20, 20, 20.	16 a a d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxi. 12.	16 e	iv. 22, 22.	16 a i	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxi. 16.	16 c	iv. 27, 27.	16 b i	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxi. 26.	16 a	v. 17, 17.	16 i	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxi. 28, 29.	16 b	vi. 3, 7.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxi. 43.	16 d	viii. 4, 30.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxiv. 7.	16 i	viii. 5.	16 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxiv. 14, 19, †	16 b	viii. 34, 34.	16 a b	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxviii. 10.	16 a	ix. 6.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxix. 3, 22, 22, 23.	16 e	x. 7.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxix. 9.	16 d	xi. 32.	16 i	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxix. 11.	16 b	xvi. 15, 15.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xxxix. 19.	16 a	xvi. 16, 29, 34.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xl. 15.	16 a	xviii. 3, 3, 3, 3.	16 d, 1 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xli. 23, 28.	16 e	xviii. 4, 5.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xli. 34, 55.	16 d	xviii. 27.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xlii. 20, 25.	16 d	xix. 15, 35.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xlii. 18.	16 c	xix. 22, 22.	6	xxx. 31.	16 d
xlii. 28.	16 a	xix. 37.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xliii. 11.	16 c	xx. 8, 22.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xliii. 17.	16 d	xxii. 31.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xliv. 2.	16 d	xxiii. 3, 3.	16 i d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xliv. 5, 15.	16 a	xxiii. 7, 8, 21, 25, 28.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xliv. 7, 17.	16 b	30, 31, 35, 36.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xlv. 17, 19.	16 c	xxiv. 19, 19.	16 a i	xxx. 31.	16 d
xlv. 21.	16 d	xxiv. 20.	12	xxx. 31.	16 d
xlv. 30.	16 d	xxiv. 23.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
l. 12.	16 d	xxv. 18, 18.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
l. 15, 17.	3 a	xxvi. 3.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
Ex. i. 17, 18.	16 a	xxvi. 14, 16.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
ii. 4.	16 i	xxvi. 15.	16 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
iii. 16.	6 f	Num. i. 34, 54.	16 d a	xxx. 31.	16 d
iii. 20.	16 d	ii. 34.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
iv. 15, 17, 30.	16 d	iii. 7, 8.	13 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
iv. 21.	16 a	iv. 3.	16 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
v. 1.	16 d	iv. 19.	16 c	xxx. 31.	16 d
v. 6, 6.	16 d a	iv. 23, 30, 47.	13 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
v. 10, 11, 20, 22.	16 d	v. 4, 4.	16 d a	xxx. 31.	16 d
viii. 7, 13, 17, 18, 24, 31.	16 d	v. 6.	11 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
viii. 26.	16 b	v. 7.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
ix. 5, 6.	16 d	v. 27.	11 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
x. 2.	18 a	vi. 21.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xi. 10.	16 a	vii. 5.	13 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
xii. 16, 16.	16 i	viii. 3, 7, 26.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xii. 28, 28.	16 d a	viii. 19.	13 b	xxx. 31.	16 d
xii. 35.	16 a	viii. 20, 20.	16 d a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xii. 50, 50.	16 d a	viii. 22, 22.	8 b, 16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xiii. 8.	16 a	viii. 25.	13 c	xxx. 31.	16 d
xiv. 4.	16 d	ix. 5.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xiv. 4, 31.	16 a	ix. 14.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
xv. 11.	16 e	x. 32, 32.	3, 7	xxx. 31.	16 d
xv. 26.	16 d	xiv. 22.	16 a	xxx. 31.	16 d
xvi. 17.	16 d	xiv. 28, 35.	16 d	xxx. 31.	16 d
		xv. 11, 34.	16 i	xxx. 31.	16 d

* *lit.* not able to do.
 † *lit.* are not able.
 ‡ *lit.* master of.
 § *lit.* are not to be done.
 ¶ *marg.* diminished. ¶ *marg.* offer.
 ** *marg.* which thou wouldst do.

Deut. xix. 29.	16 b	1 Sam. iii. 17, 18.	16 d	1 Kings ix. 8.	16 a	2 Kings xxiv. 19.	16 d a	Neh. ix. 29.	16 d	Ps. cix. 3.	9
xxx. 8.	16 a	iv. 16.†	5	x. 9.	16 b	19.	16 d a	x. 29.	16 b	cxvi. 2, 3.	16 b
xxx. 12, 13.	16 d	v. 8.	16 d	xi. 5, 12.	16 d	1 Ch. x. 11.	16 a	xi. 12.	16 e	cxix. 6.	16 a
xxx. 14.	16 b	vi. 2, 10.	16 d	xi. 8, 38, 38, 41.	16 a	xi. 19, 19.	16 b a	xiii. 7, 14, 18.	16 a	cxlvi. 4.	16 e
xxxi. 4, 4, 5.	16 a	vi. 9.	16 a	xi. 33.	16 b	xi. 24.	16 a	xiii. 10, 17.	16 e	cxliii. 10.	16 b
xxxi. 12.	16 b	viii. 8, 8.	16 a e	xii. 27.	16 b	xii. 32.	16 d	xiii. 21.	20	Prov. ii. 14.	16 b
xxxi. 29.	16 d	x. 2, 8.	16 d	xii. 32.	16 a	xiii. 4.	16 b	xiii. 27.	16 b	iii. 37.	16 b
xxxii. 27.	17 a	x. 7.	16 c	xiii. 11.	16 a	xiv. 16.	16 d	Esth. i. 8, 15.	16 b	iii. 30.	3 a
xxxii. 46.	16 b	xi. 7.	16 i	xiv. 4.	16 d	xvi. 12.	16 a	i. 21.	16 d	vi. 3.	16 c
xxxiv. 9.	16 d	xi. 10.	16 a	xiv. 8, 9, ¶	16 b	xvii. 2, 23.	16 c	ii. 1.	16 a	vi. 32.	16 d
xxxiv. 11.	16 b	xii. 7, 17, 20.	16 a	xiv. 22, 22.	16 d a	xviii. 19.	16 a	ii. 4.	16 d	x. 23.	16 b
Jos. i. 7, 8.	16 b	xii. 16.	16 c	xiv. 24, 29.	16 a	xix. 13.	16 d	ii. 11.†	19	xi. 17.	3 b
i. 16.	16 d	xiii. 11.	16 a	xv. 3, 5, 7, 23, 31.	16 a	xxi. 8, 8.	16 a, 14	ii. 20.	16 e	xix. 19.	9
ii. 10.	16 a	xiv. 7, 36, 40.	16 c	xv. 11, 26, 34.	16 d	xxi. 10, 23.	16 d	iii. 11.	16 b	xx. 11.	16 e
iii. 5.	16 d	xiv. 43.	16 a	xvi. 5, 7, 14, 27.	16 a	xxi. 17.	16 a	iv. 1.	16 g	xxi. 3, 7, 15.	16 b
iv. 8.	16 d	xiv. 44.	16 d	xvi. 19, 19.	16 b a	xxii. 16.	16 c	iv. 17.	16 d	xxiv. 29, 29.	16 d a
iv. 23.	16 a	xv. 2.	16 a	xvi. 30.	16 d	xxiii. 24.	16 e	v. 5.	16 b	xxv. 8.	16 d
v. 8.	21 a	xv. 19.	16 d	xvi. 33.	16 b	xxvii. 26.	16 c	v. 8.	16 d	xxx. 20.	17 a
v. 15.	16 d	xvi. 3, 4.	16 d	xvii. 5, 15.	16 d	xxviii. 7.	16 b	vi. 3, 3.	16 g	xxxi. 12.	3 a
vi. 3.	16 d	xvii. 26, 27.	16 i	xvii. 13.	16 c	xxviii. 10, 20.	16 b	vi. 6, 6.	16 b	xxxii. 12.	16 a
vi. 14.	16 a	xviii. 29.	16 a	xviii. 13, 36.	16 a	xxix. 19.	16 b	vi. 9, 11.	16 i	xxxii. 29.	16 a
vii. 9.	16 d	xix. 18.	16 a	xviii. 34, 34.	20 a b	2 Ch. vi. 23, 33.	16 a	vi. 10.	16 c	Ecc. i. 9, 9.	10 g i
vii. 19, 20.	16 a	xx. 1, 32.	16 a	xix. 1, 20.	16 a	vii. 17.	16 b	vii. 5.	16 b	i. 13, 14.	16 g
viii. 2, 2.	16 a	xx. 2.	16 d	xix. 2.	16 d	vii. 21.	16 a	ix. 5.	16 d	ii. 2.	16 e
viii. 8.	16 d	xx. 4, 13.	16 d	xx. 9, 9.	16 d b	ix. 8.	16 b	ix. 12, 12.	16 a i	ii. 3.	16 d
ix. 3, 9, 10.	16 a	xxii. 3.	16 d	xx. 10, 22, 25.	16 d	xii. 14.	16 d	ix. 13, 23.	16 b	ii. 11.	16 b
ix. 20, 24, 26.	16 d	xxiv. 4, 19.	16 a	xx. 24.	16 c	xiv. 2.	16 d	ix. 14.	16 h	ii. 12.	16 a
ix. 25, 25.	16 b c	xxiv. 6.	16 d	xxi. 11.	16 d	xiv. 4.	16 b	ix. 14.	16 d	iii. 12.	16 b
x. 1, 1, 28, 30, 32.	16 a	xxv. 3.	15 e	xxi. 26.	16 d	xvii. 4.	16 i	Job i. 5.	16 d	iii. 14, 14.	16 d a
36, 37, 39, 39, 39.	16 a	xxv. 17, 22, 30.	16 d	xxii. 22.	16 c	xviii. 21.	16 c	v. 9.	16 e	iv. 1.	16 k
x. 33, 25, 28, 30.	16 d	xxvi. 16, 18.	16 a	xxii. 39, 53.	16 a	xix. 6.	16 e	vii. 20.	17 b	iv. 3.	16 g
xi. 9.	16 d	xxvi. 25.‡	16 b d	xxii. 43.	16 b	xix. 7.	16 c	ix. 10.	16 e	v. 1.	16 b
xi. 15.	16 a	xxviii. 11.	16 a	xxii. 52.	16 d	xix. 9, 10.	16 d	ix. 12.	16 d	vii. 20.	16 d
xiv. 5.	16 a	xxviii. 2, 15, 17.	16 d	2 Kings i. 18.	16 a	xx. 12.	16 d	xi. 8.	17 b	viii. 3, 4.	16 d
xxii. 5.	16 b	xxviii. 9, 18.	16 a	ii. 9.	16 d	xx. 32, 35.	16 b	xiii. 20.	16 d	viii. 9, 14, 16, 17.	16 g
xxii. 24.	16 a	xxix. 8.	16 a	iv. 2.	16 d	xxi. 6.	16 a	xxi. 31.	16 a	viii. 10.	16 a
xxii. 27.	13 b	xxx. 23.	16 d	iv. 13, 14.	16 b	xxii. 4.	16 d	xxii. 17.	17 b	viii. 11.	16 b
xxiii. 3, 8.	16 a	xxxi. 11.	16 a	v. 13.	16 d	xxiii. 4, 8.	16 d	xxiii. 13.	16 d	viii. 12.	16 e
xxiii. 6.	16 b	2 Sam. ii. 6.	16 a	vi. 15, 31.	16 d	xxiii. 2.	16 d	xxxi. 14.	16 d	ix. 3, 6.	16 g
xxiv. 5, 7, 17, 31.	16 a	iii. 9, 9, 35.	16 d	vii. 9.	16 e	xxiv. 2.	16 d	xxxiv. 32.	17 a	ix. 10, 10.	16 b c
Jud. i. 7.	16 a	iii. 18.	16 c	viii. 12.	16 a	xxiv. 11, 16, 22.	16 a	xxxv. 6, 6.	17 b, 16 d	Cant. viii. 8.	16 d
ii. 2, 7, 10, 17.	16 a	iii. 24, 36.	16 a	viii. 2, 12, 13, 27.	16 d	xxiv. 12.	16 e	xxxvii. 5.	16 e	Is. i. 16.	15 e
ii. 11.	16 d	iii. 25, 39.	16 e	viii. 4, 23.	16 a	xxv. 2.	16 d	xxxviii. 12.	17 d	iii. 8, 10.	15 e
ii. 19.	15 e	v. 25.	16 d	viii. 18, 18.	16 a d	xxv. 8.	16 c	xxiii. 9.	16 d	v. 4, 4.	16 b a
iii. 7.	16 d	vii. 3, 25.	16 c	x. 5, 5.	16 d c	xxv. 9.	16 b	xxiii. 9.	16 b	v. 5.	16 e
iii. 12, 12.	16 b a	vii. 21.	16 a	x. 10, 19, 34.	16 a	xxv. 16.	16 a	vii. 3.	16 a	x. 3.	16 d
iv. 1.	16 b	vii. 23.	16 b	x. 30, 30.	7, 16 a	xxvi. 4, 4.	16 d a	ix. 11.	15 d	x. 11, 11.	16 a d
vi. 1, 20, 40.	16 d	ix. 11.	16 d	x. 5, 9.	16 d	xxvii. 2, 2.	16 d a	xi. 3.	17 a	x. 13.	16 a
vi. 27, 27, 27.	16 d b d	x. 12.	16 d	xii. 2.	16 d	xxviii. 1.	16 a	xiv. 1, 3.	16 e	xii. 4.	15 d
vi. 29, 29.	16 a	xi. 7, 7, †	19	xii. 11.	16 e	xxix. 2, 2.	16 d a	xv. 3.	16 a	xii. 5.	16 a
vii. 17, 17, 17.	16 d	xi. 11.	16 d	xii. 19.	16 a	xxix. 6.	16 a	xv. 5.	16 e	xix. 15.	16 d
viii. 2.	16 a	xi. 27.	16 a	xiii. 2, 11.	16 d	xxx. 5.	16 a	xxii. 31.	16 a	xix. 21.	13 a
viii. 3.	16 b	xii. 5.	16 e	xiii. 8, 12.	16 a	xxx. 12.	16 b	xxxi. 23.	16 e	xx. 2.	16 d
ix. 16, 16, 33, 36.	16 a	xii. 6, 21.	16 a	xiv. 3, 3, 3.	16 d a a	xxx. 20.	16 d	xxxiv. 14.	16 c	xxiv. 13.	10 a
ix. 48, * 48.	16 a c	xii. 9.	16 b	xiv. 15, 28.	16 a	xxx. 21.	16 a	xxxiv. 16.	16 e	xxv. 1.	16 a
x. 6.	16 b	xii. 12, 12.	16 a d	xiv. 24.	16 d	xxxii. 13, 33.	16 a	xxxvii. 3, 27.	16 c	xxviii. 21.	16 b
x. 15.	16 c	xii. 31.	16 d	xv. 3, 3.	16 d a	xxxiii. 2.	16 b	xxxix. 9.	16 a	xxxi. 2.	17 c
xi. 10, 39.	16 d	xiii. 2.	16 b	xv. 6, 21, 26, 31,	16 a	xxxiii. 8, 9.	16 b	xl. 5.	16 a	xxxiii. 13.	16 a
xi. 27.	16 e	xiii. 12, 12.	16 i d	36.	16 a	xxxiii. 22, 22.	16 d a	xl. 8.	16 b	xxxvii. 11, 26.	16 a
xi. 36.	16 c	xiii. 16.	16 a	xv. 9, 9.	16 d a	xxxiv. 2, 32.	16 d	xliv. 1.	17 a	xxxvii. 32.	16 d
xi. 37.	16 i	xiii. 29.	16 d	xv. 18, 24, 28.	16 d	xxxiv. 12, 16.	16 e	l. 21.	16 a	xxxviii. 3, 16.	16 a
xiii. 1, 19.	16 b	xiv. 20, 21.	16 a	xv. 34, 34, 34.	16 d a a	xxxiv. 21.	16 b	li. 4.	16 a	xxxviii. 7.	16 d
xiii. 8.	16 d	xv. 6, 26.	16 d	xvi. 2, 19.	16 a	xxxv. 6.	16 b	lii. 9.	16 a	xli. 4, 20.	16 a
xiii. 12.†	16 i	xv. 24.	21 b	xvi. 16.	16 d	xxxv. 5, 9, 12.	16 d	liii. 1, 3.	16 e	xli. 16.	16 a
xiv. 6.	16 a	xvi. 10.	16 a	xvii. 2, 12.	16 d	xxxvi. 8.	16 a	lv. 4, 11.	16 d	xlii. 19.	16 e
xiv. 10.	16 d	xvi. 20.	16 d	xvii. 15, 17, 37.	16 b	Ezr. iv. 22.	13 e	lx. 12.	16 d	xliii. 23.	16 a
xv. 3.	16 e	xvii. 6.	16 d	xvii. 22.	16 a	vi. 12.	13 b	lxiv. 9.	16 l	xliv. 7.	16 e
xv. 6, 11, 11, 11.	16 a	xviii. 4.	16 d	xvii. 34, 34, 40.	16 e	vi. 13.	13 d	lxvi. 5.	15 d	xlv. 10, 10.	16 g d
xv. 7.	16 d	xix. 13, 38, 38.	16 d	xviii. 41, 41.	16 a e	vii. 10.	16 b	lxvi. 16.	16 a	xlvi. 11.	16 d
xv. 10, 10.	16 b a	xix. 18.	16 b	xviii. 8, 3.	16 d a	vii. 18, 18.	13 e f	lxxi. 19.	16 e	xlviii. 3, 5.	16 a
xvii. 6.	16 d	xix. 27, 37.	16 c	xviii. 12.	16 a	vii. 21, 23.	13 b	lxxii. 18.	16 e	xlviii. 11, 14.	16 d
xviii. 14.	16 d	xxi. 3, 4.	16 d	xix. 11, 25.	16 a	vii. 26.*	13 g	lxxvii. 19.	15 d	lii. 9.	16 a
xviii. 18.	16 e	xxi. 11.	16 a	xix. 31.	16 d	ix. 1.	10 c	lxxvii. 14.	16 e	lvi. 1.	15 e
xix. 23.	16 d	xxiii. 17, 17.	16 b a	xx. 3.	16 a	ix. 3.	16 i	lxxviii. 4, 19.	16 a	lvi. 2, 2.	16 d b
xix. 24, 24.	16 e d	xxiii. 23.	16 a	xx. 9.	16 d	x. 4, 11.	16 c	lxxxiii. 9.	16 e	lvii. 2.	16 a
xx. 9.	16 d	xxiv. 10, 17.	16 a	xxi. 2.	16 d	x. 5, 12.	16 b	lxxxvi. 10.	16 e	lviii. 13, 13.	16 b
xx. 10.	16 b	xxiv. 12.	16 d	xxi. 3, 11, 11, 15, 17,	16 a	x. 16.	16 d	xcviii. 1.	16 a	lxiv. 3.	16 b
xxi. 7, 11, 16, 23,	16 d	1 Kings i. 6.	16 a	25.	16 a	Neh. i. 9.	16 a	ci. 8.	17 c	lxv. 8, 12.	16 d
25.	16 d	i. 30.	16 d	xxi. 8, 9, 16.	16 b	ii. 12.	16 b	cii. 18.	16 b	lxvi. 4.	16 d
Ruth i. 17.	16 d	ii. 3, 9, 23, 38.	16 d	xxi. 20, 20.	16 d a	ii. 16, 16, 19.	16 e	ciii. 20, 21.	16 e	Jer. ii. 23.	16 a
ii. 11.	16 a	ii. 5, 5, 6, 44.	16 a	xxii. 2.	16 d	iv. 2.	16 e	cv. 5.	16 a	iii. 5.	16 d
iii. 3.	16 e	ii. 31.	16 c	xxii. 5, 5, 9.	16 e	v. 9.	16 e	cvii. 23.	16 e	iii. 6.	16 a
iii. 4, 5, 6, 11.	16 d	iii. 12.	16 a	xxii. 13.	16 b	v. 12, 12.	16 d b	cviii. 13.	16 d	iii. 7.	16 b
iii. 16.	16 a	iii. 28.	16 b	xxiii. 17, 28.	16 a	v. 13.	16 d	cix. 21.	16 c	iii. 16.	16 i
iv. 11.	16 c	v. 8.	16 d	xxiii. 19, 19.	16 d a	v. 15, 19.	16 a	cxi. 8.	16 f	iv. 4, 18.	15 e
1 Sam. i. 7.	16 d	vii. 18.	16 a	xxiii. 32, 32.	16 d a	vi. 2.	16 b	cxi. 10.	16 e	iv. 30.	16 d
i. 23.	16 c	viii. 40.	16 a	xxiii. 37, 37.	16 d a	vi. 3.	16 e	cxii. 3.	16 e	v. 13.	16 i
ii. 14, 22, 23, 35.	16 d	viii. 32, 39, 42, 66.	16 a	xxiv. 3, 5.	16 a	vi. 9.	16 i	cxv. 3.	16 a	v. 19.	16 a
iii. 11.	16 e	ix. 1, 4.	16 b	xxiv. 9, 9.	16 d a	vii. 13.	16 d	cxv. 3.	16 a		

Jer. viii. 6.	16 a	Jer. li. 12, 24.	16 a	Eze. xxxvi. 27, 36.	16 a
ix. 7.	16 d	lii. 2, 2.	16 d a	xxxvi. 31.	15 c
xi. 4, 6, 17.	16 a	Lam. i. 13.	15 c	xxxvi. 37.	16 b
xi. 8, 8.	16 b a	i. 21.	16 a	xxxvii. 24.	16 a
xi. 18.	15 c	i. 22, 22.	15 b a	xxxix. 24.	16 a
xii. 5.	16 d	ii. 17.	16 a	xliii. 11, 11.	16 a
xiv. 7.	16 c	ii. 20.	15 a	xliv. 14.	16 i
xv. 4.	16 a	Eze. iii. 20.	16 a	xlvi. 20, 25.	16 d
xv. 5.*	19	v. 7.	16 a	xlvi. 12.	16 d
xvi. 12.†	16 b	v. 9, 9, 9.	16 a d	Dan. iv. 35, 35.	13 g d
xvii. 10.	15 c	vi. 10.	16 b	vi. 10.	13 g
xvii. 24.	16 d	vii. 27.	16 d	vi. 22.	13 d
xviii. 24.	16 b	viii. 6, 9, 12, 13.	16 e	viii. 4.	16 a
xviii. 6, 8.	16 b	ix. 4.	16 k	viii. 27.	16 d
xviii. 10, 13.	16 a	ix. 11.	16 a	ix. 12, 12.	16 g
xviii. 11.	15 e	xi. 12, 20.	16 a	ix. 14.	16 a
xviii. 12.	16 d	xii. 7.	16 d	ix. 19.	16 c
xix. 12.	16 d	xii. 9.	16 e	xi. 3, 17, 24, 24, 28,	
xxi. 12, 14.	15 e	xii. 11, 11.	16 a i	30, 32, 39.	16 a
xxii. 4.	16 b d	xii. 28.	16 i	xi. 10.	16 d
xxii. 8, 15.	16 a	xiv. 22.	15 d	xi. 26, 26.	16 a g
xxii. 17.	16 b	xiv. 23, 23,		Hos. iv. 9.	15 c
xxiii. 2, 22.	15 e	23.	15 d, 16 a a	v. 4.	15 e
xxv. 5.	15 e	xv. 3.	16 b	vi. 4, 4.	16 d
xxvi. 3, 3.	16 b, 15 e	xvi. 5, 30.	16 b	vii. 2.	15 e
xxvi. 13.	15 e	xvi. 47, 48, 48, 51,		ix. 5.	16 d
xxvi. 14.	16 c	54, 59, 63.	16 a	ix. 15.	15 e
xxviii. 6.	16 d	xvii. 15.	16 e	x. 3.	16 d
xxix. 22.	16 e	xvii. 18, 24.	16 a	x. 15.	16 a
xxx. 15.	16 a	xxviii. 5, 10, 11, 13,		xii. 2.	15 e
xxx. 24.	16 b	13, 21, 22, 26.	16 a	Joel ii. 20, 21.	16 b
xxxi. 37.	16 a	xxviii. 14, 14.	16 a d	Amos iii. 6.	16 a
xxxii. 19.	15 e	xxviii. 19, 19.	16 a d	iii. 7.	16 d
xxxii. 23, 23.	16 a b	xxviii. 24, 24, 24.	16 d a a	iii. 10.	16 b
xxxii. 30.	16 e	xxviii. 27.	16 d	iv. 12, 12.	16 d
xxxii. 32.	16 a	xx. 11, 13.	16 d	ix. 12.	16 e
xxxii. 35.	16 b	xx. 19.	16 c	Obad. 15, 15,	16 a i
xxxiii. 9, 18.	16 e	xx. 21, 21.	16 b d	Jon. i. 10, 14.	16 a
xxxiv. 15.	16 d	xx. 43, 44.	15 d	i. 11.	16 d
xxxv. 10, 18.	16 d	xxi. 24.	15 d	iii. 10, 10.	16 b a
xxxv. 15.	15 e	xxii. 14.	16 a	Mic. ii. 7.	15 e
xxxvi. 3.	16 b	xxiii. 30.	16 b	iii. 4.	15 e
xxxvi. 8.	16 d	xxiii. 38, 39.	16 a	vi. 3.	16 a
xxxviii. 9.	16 a	xxiii. 48.†	16 d	vi. 8.	16 b
xxxviii. 12.	16 d	xxiv. 14, 14.	16 a, 15 d	vii. 13.	15 e
xxxix. 12, 12.	16 d c	xxiv. 18.	16 d	Zeph. iii. 5, 13.	16 d
xl. 3, 16.	16 d	xxiv. 19.	16 e	iii. 7, 11.	15 d
xl. 11.	16 a	xxiv. 22, 22.	16 a	Hag. i. 14.	16 d
xli. 3, 5.	16 d	xxiv. 24, 24.	16 a d	Zech. i. 4.	15 e
xlii. 10, 20.	16 a	xxv. 14.	16 a	i. 6, 6.	16 b, 15 e
xliv. 4.	16 d	xxxiii. 14, 16, 19.	16 a	i. 21.	16 b
xliv. 17, 17.	16 b d a	xxxiii. 31.	16 d	vii. 3.	16 a
xliv. 22.	15 e	xxxiii. 32.	16 e	viii. 16.	16 d
xlviii. 10.	16 e	xxxv. 11.	16 a	Mal. ii. 12, 13.	16 d
l. 15, 15.	16 a c	xxxv. 15.	16 d	ii. 17.	16 e
l. 21.	16 c	xxxvi. 17, 19.	15 d	iv. 1, 3.	16 e
l. 29, 29.	16 a c	xxxvi. 22, 32.	16 e		

* marg. of thy peace.
† lit. done ill in doing.

‡ lit. they shall not do.

DOCTRINE.

מוֹסָר *m.* chastisement, instruction, learning: Jer. x. 8.
לִקְחָ *m.* fair speech, taking arguments; doctrine, learning, knowledge, which one receives, perceives, learns: Deut. xxxii. 2, Job xi. 4, Prov. iv. 2, Is. xxix. 24.
שְׂמוּעָה *f.* tidings, message, news; instruction, teaching: Is. xxviii. 9, *marg.* hearing.

DOG.

כֶּלֶב *m.* a dog, so called from barking. Among the Hebrews, dogs were kept to guard houses and flocks; but throughout the East they are mostly without masters, and wander, half-famished and fierce, in troops around the cities and villages; whence *dogs* is often an appellation for fierce and cruel enemies. It was also a name of reproach. Exod. xi. 7, &c.

DOLEFUL.

אֲחִים *m. pl. pr.* howlings, shrieks; hence howling animals, doleful creatures: Is. xlii. 21, *marg.* Ochim.

נְהוּיָה *f.* lamentation: Mic. ii. 4, *marg.* a lamentation of lamentations.

DOMINION.

- 1 **בָּעַל** to have dominion and authority as lord and proprietor. *KAL pret.*
- 2 **יָד** *com. hand.*
- 3 **מָשַׁל** to reign, to be superior in power, authority, and dominion, as a governor. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. HIPHIL a inf. b fut. c fut. m. dominion. h מְמַשֵּׁל m. id. i מְמִשְׁלָה f. dominion, rule; dominions, jurisdictions.*
- 4 **רָדָה** to tread, to tread down; to have dominion, to rule, to bear rule, *seq. ה* over any one, and *seq. acc. id.* *KAL a imp. b fut. c part. Poel. PIEL d fut.*
- 5 **רָדָה** according to the Rabbinical interpp. of the same meaning with the previous word, to have dominion. *HIPHIL fut. Gen. xxvii. 40. See Bush's Notes on Genesis for other interpretations.*
- 6 **מְשָׁרָה** *m.* dominion, empire.
- 7 **שָׁלַט** to rule, to have dominion. *HIPHIL a fut. b שֹׁלְטָן Ch. m. dominion, rule.*

Gen. i. 26.	4 b	2 Ch. xxi. 8.	2	Is. xxvi. 13.	1
i. 28.	4 a	Neh. ix. 28.	4 l	xxxix. 2.	3 i
xxvii. 40.	5	ix. 37.	3 d	Jer. xxxiv. 1.*	3 i, 2
xxxvii. 8.	3 b e	Job xxv. 2.	3 e	li. 28.	3 i
Num. xxiv. 19.	4 b	xxxviii. 33.	6	Dan. iv. 3, 22, 34, 34.	7 b
Jud. v. 13, 13.	4 d	Pa. viii. 6.	3 f	vi. 26, 26.	7 b
xiv. 4.	3 d	xix. 13.	3 c	vii. 6, 12, 14, 14, 14,	
1 Kings iv. 24.	4 c	xlix. 14.	4 b	26, 27, 27.†	7 b
ix. 19.	3 i	lxxii. 8.	4 h	xi. 3.	3 h
2 Kings xx. 13.	3 i	ciii. 22.	3 i	xi. 4.	3 g
1 Ch. iv. 22.	1	cxiv. 2.	3 i	xi. 5, 5, 5.	3 a i h
xxviii. 3.	2	cxix. 133.	7 a	Mic. iv. 8.	3 i
2 Ch. viii. 6.	3 i	cxlv. 13.	3 i	Zech. ix. 10.	3 g

* *marg.* the dominion of his hand.

† *marg.* or, rulers.

DOOR.

- 1 **בַּיִת** *m.* house.
- 2 **דֶּלֶת** *m.* a door hanging on hinges. *a דְּלָה f. id. קרי. b דְּלָת f. a door, gate, &c.; in the dual, two-leaved doors.*
- 3 **סָף** *m.* see *Threshold.* **סָפַף** *verb demon.* to stand or wait at the threshold. *HITHPOEL a inf.*
- 4 **פֶּתַח** *m.* an opening, entrance, doorway; in a looser sense, door, of a house, tent, ark, chamber, city, &c.: Gen. iv. 7, &c.
- 5 **שַׁעַר** *m.* gate. *a שׁוּעַר m. porter, door-keeper.*
- 6 **מִשְׁקוֹף** *m.* lintel, door-post.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xix. 6, 9, 10.	2 b	1 Kings vii. 50, 50.	2 b	2 Ch. xxviii. 24.	2 b
Exod. xii. 7.	6	xiv. 17.	1	xxix. 3, 7.	2 b
xxi. 6.	2 b	2 Kings iv. 4, 5, 33.	2 b	xxxiv. 9.	3
xxxv. 17.	5	vi. 32, 32.	2 b	Neh. iii. 1, 3, 6, 13, 14,	
Deut. xv. 7.	2 b	ix. 3, 10.	2 b	15.	3 b
Jos. ii. 19.	2 b	xii. 9.	3	vi. 1, 10.	2 b
Jud. iii. 23, 24, 25.	2 b	xviii. 16.	2 b	vii. 1, 3.	2 b
xi. 31.	2 b	xxii. 4.	3	Esth. ii. 21.	3
xvi. 3.	2 b	xxiii. 4.	3	vi. 2.	3
xix. 22, 27.	2 b	xxv. 18.	3	Job iii. 10.	2 b
1 Sam. iii. 15.	2 b	1 Ch. xv. 23, 24.	5 a	xxxii. 32.	3 b
xxi. 13.	2 b	xxii. 3.	2 b	xxxviii. 8, 10.	2 b
2 Sam. xiii. 17, 18.	2 b	2 Ch. iii. 7.	2 b	xxxviii. 17.	5
1 Kings vi. 31, 32, 34,		iv. 9, 9, 22, 22.	2 b	xli. 14.	2 b
34, 34.	2 b	xxiii. 4.	3	Ps. lxxviii. 23.	2 b

Ps. lxxiv. 10.*	3 a	Is. vi. 4.	3	Eze. xli. 16, 16.	3
cxli. 3.	2	xxvi. 30.	3 a, or 2 b	xli. 23, 24, 24, 25.	2 b
Prov. xxvi. 14.	2 b	lvii. 8.	2 b	Zech. xi. 1.	2 b
Ecc. xii. 4.	3 b	Jer. xxxv. 4.	3	Mal. i. 10.	2 b
Cant. viii. 9.	2 b	lii. 24.	3		

* marg. to sit at the threshold.

NOTE.

יָאֵל to become foolish. NIPHAL pret. Jer. l. 36.

עָנַב to love, of impure love; seq. עָלַ and אָל. KAL pret. Eze. xxiii. 7, 9, 12. fut. Eze. xxiii. 5, 16, 20.

DOUBLE.

1 כָּפַל to fold double. KAL a pret. b part. Paül. NIPHAL c fut. d כָּפַל m. Job xi. 6, double; manifold, or the wisdom of God is double-fold, complicated.

2 לֵב m. the heart; a double heart; Heb. a heart and a heart.

3 שְׁנַיִם adj. num. dual, two. * מִשְׁנָה m. second; two-fold, double, the double. שָׁנָה to do a thing a second time. NIPHAL b inf.

Gen. xli. 32.	3 b	Deut. xxi. 17.	3	Is. xl. 2.*	1 d
xlvi. 12, 15.	3 a	2 Kings ii. 9.	3	lx. 7, 7.	3 a
Ex. xxii. 4, 7, 9.	3	1 Chr. xii. 33.	2	Jer. xvi. 18.	3 a
xxvi. 9.	1 a	Joh xi. 6.	1 d	xvii. 18.	3 a
xxviii. 16.	1 b	xli. 13.	1 d	Eze. xxi. 14.	1 c
xxxix. 9, 9.	1 b	Ps. xii. 2.	2	Zech. ix. 12.	3 a
Deut. xv. 18.	3 a				

* or, amply, abundantly.

DOUBT, DOUBTLESS.

אִמָּנִים part. of a truth; no doubt: Job xii. 2.

בֹּא to come. KAL inf. Ps. cxxvi. 6, doubtless, lit. in coming shall come.

טָרַף to rend. KAL inf. Gen. xxxvii. 33, lit. in rending is rent in pieces.

נָתַן to give. KAL inf. 2 Sam. v. 19, lit. delivering I will deliver.

קָטַר Ch. m. joints; trop. knotty questions: Dan. v. 12, 16, marg. knots.

DOVE.

יוֹנָה f. see Pigeon. Gen. viii. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; Ps. lv. 6, lxxviii. 13; Cant. i. 15, ii. 14, iv. 1, v. 2, 12, vi. 9; Is. xxxviii. 14, lix. 11, lx. 8; Jer. xviii. 28; Eze. vii. 16; Hos. vii. 11, xi. 11; Nah. ii. 7.

DOWN.

בֹּא to come, to be down, to go down. KAL pret. Lev. xxii. 7, Deut. xxiii. 11, Jos. viii. 29, 2 Sam. iii. 35.

מִצַּח adv. beneath: 2 Kings xix. 30, 2 Chr. xxxii. 30, Ecc. iii. 21, Is. xxxvii. 31, Eze. i. 27, viii. 2.

DOUGH.

בֶּצֶק m. dough, so called from its swelling, rising; but spoken also of that not yet fermented: Exod. xii. 34, 39, Jer. vii. 18, Hos. vii. 4.

עֲיִימָה f. only in the pl., groats, grits, coarse meal, ptisana. Sept. Vulg. in Num. φύραμα, pulmentum; in Neh. and Eze. σίτος, cibum. Num. xv. 20, 21, Neh. x. 37, Eze. xli. 30.

DOWRY.

זֶבֶד m. a gift, dowry: Gen. xxx. 20.

מֶחָר m. price paid for a bride to her parents: Gen. xxxiv. 12, Exod. xxii. 17, 1 Sam. xviii. 25.

DRAG.

מִכְמִירַת a net, fish-net: Hab. i. 15, 16, marg. or, flue-net.

DRAGON.

תַּנִּין m. a great fish, sea monster; a serpent; a dragon; a crocodile, put as the emblem of Egypt or Pharaoh: Deut. xxxii. 33; Neh. ii. 13; Ps. lxxiv. 13, xci. 18, cxlviii. 7; Is. xxvii. 1, li. 9; Jer. li. 34. תַּנִּיִּים m. pl.: Job xxx. 29; Ps. xlv. 19; Is. xliii. 22, xxxiv. 13, xxxv. 7, xliii. 20; Jer. ix. 11, x. 22, xiv. 6, xlix. 33, li. 37; Mic. i. 8. תַּנִּיִּים m. a great serpent; a sea monster: Eze. xxix. 3. תַּנִּינֹת f. pl. id.: Mal. i. 3.

DRAMS.

אֲדָרְפָּנִים m. pl. a daric, a Persian coin of pure gold, common also among the Jews while they were under the Persian dominion. The coin usually bears the image of an archer with a tiara: 1 Chr. xxix. 7, Eze. viii. 27.

דָּרְפָּמוֹנִים m. pl. a daric: Eze. ii. 69, Neh. vii. 70, 71, 72.

DRAUGHT-HOUSE.

מוֹצְאוֹת f. pl. outgoings; draught-house, cloaca: 2 Kings x. 27.

מִחְרָאוֹת f. pl. the same: 2 Kings x. 27, כְּחֵיב.

DRAW.

1 אָרַף to prolong. HIPHIL fut.

2 נָחַץ to break forth; to bring or draw forth, e.g. a stream of waters. KAL fut.; see Drink.

3 דָּלָה the primary meaning seems to be included in or expressed by, to let down, to hang down, to be pendulous, flaccid, exhausted; to let down a pitcher into a well, and so to draw water; to draw up or out, so to deliver. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.

4 דָּרַף to draw a bow by treading upon it. KAL part. Poal.

5 הִלִּץ to draw out or off; see Loose. KAL pret.

6 הִשָּׁף to make bare; to draw off. KAL inf.

7 יָצָא to go forth. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.

8 לָקַח to take, to take by violence, to seize. KAL part. Paül.

9 מָלֵא to fill. PIBL pret.

10 מָשַׁח to draw with a gentle hand. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b fut.

11 מִשָּׁךְ to draw, to draw out, to draw after, to draw towards. To draw as beasts in the plough or waggon, Deut. xxi. 3. Figuratively, to draw iniquity along like a plough, keeping it at work, promoting and encouraging the practice of it, with cords of vanity, idle precepts, arguments, and allegations, Is. v. 18; or to draw to themselves punishment with the cords of

iniquity, i.e. by their impiety draw upon themselves vengeance with all their strength. To draw a bow, 1 Kings xxii. 34. To protract, prolong, continue, lengthen out; so Jer. xxxi. 3 may be interpreted, "I have extended to thee loving kindness." To draw along, as those who draw in a large body, or army, Jud. iv. 6, xx. 37. Job xxi. 33, shall draw after him, i.e. shall follow him. Exod. xii. 21, draw out and take you a lamb. To lay hold, as one drags away another to death, punishment, &c. Ps. xxviii. 3, Job xxiv. 22, Eze. xxxii. 20. KAL

^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel.

12 נָנַע to reach, to extend. HIPHIL, to draw near: ^a pret. ^b fut.

13 נָנַשׁ to come near. KAL ^a imp. ^b fut. NIPHAL ^c pret. HITHPAEL ^d imp.

14 נָרַח to thrust, to be impelled, to be seduced. NIPHAL pret.

15 נָרַשׁ to thrust out, to draw out. KAL part. Paül.

16 נָתַק to draw or pull asunder, to draw away. KAL ^a pret. NIPHAL ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c inf. HOPHAL ^d pret.

17 סָחַב to drag and tear along the ground. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.

18 עָתִיק *adj.* taken away, sc. from the mother's breast, set free, weaned.

19 פָּוַק to go out; to give out, to furnish, to supply. HIPHIL fut.

20 פָּתַח to open; to set loose, to free. KAL ^a pret. ^b part. Paül. ^c פְּתָחוֹת *f. pl.* drawn swords.

21 קָרַב to draw or come near, to approach. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e fut. קָרַב *adj.* drawing near. * קָרְבָּה *f.* approach, drawing near.

22 רוּק to pour out; to draw out, the sword, &c., troops for war. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut.

23 רָפַה to be weak; of the day declining. KAL pret.

24 שָׁאֵב to draw water. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. מִשְׁאֵבִים *m.* places of drawing water.

25 שָׁב to return; to draw back. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b part.

26 שָׁלַף to draw out or extract; to draw off or pull off. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. ^e part. Paül.

27 תָּאָר to be marked out or off, to be described, as a boundary. KAL pret.

Gen. xviii. 23.	13 b	Josh. viii. 11.	13 b	1 Sam. xiv. 36.	21 c
xxiv. 11.	24 e	viii. 16.	16 b	xiv. 38.	13 a
xxiv. 13, 43.	24 b	viii. 26.	25 a	xvii. 16, 40.	13 b
xxiv. 19, 44, 45.	24 d	ix. 21, 23, 27.	24 c	xviii. 41.	21 f
xxiv. 20, 20.	24 b d	xv. 9, 9, 11.	27	xvii. 48.	21 c
xxxvii. 28.	11 d	xviii. 14, 17.	27	xvii. 51.	26 c
xxxviii. 29.	25 b	Jud. iii. 22.	26 a	xxx. 4.	26 b
xlvi. 29.	21 e	iv. 6, 7.	11 a	2 Sam. x. 13.	13 b
Ex. ii. 10.	10 a	v. 11.	24 f	xvii. 13.	17 a
ii. 16.	3 c	viii. 10.	26 d	xviii. 25.	21 f
ii. 19.*	3 b a	viii. 20.	26 a	xxii. 17.	10 b
iii. 5.	21 e	ix. 54.	26 b	xxiii. 16.	24 d
xii. 21.	11 c	xix. 9, 2.	23	xxiv. 9.	26 d
xiv. 10.	21 d	xix. 13.	21 c	1 Kings ii. 1.	21 c
xv. 9.	22 c	xx. 2, 15, 17, 25, 35, 46.	26 d	viii. 8.	1
xx. 21.	13 c	xx. 31.	16 d	xxii. 34.	11 a
Lev. ix. 5.	21 e	xx. 32.	16 a	2 Kings iii. 26.	26 d
xxvi. 33.	22 a	xx. 37, 4.	11 d	ix. 24, 5.	9
Num. xii. 23, 31.	26 e	Ruth ii. 9.	24 d	1 Ch. x. 4.	26 b
Deut. xxi. 3.	11 a	iv. 8.	26 c	xi. 18.	24 d
xxv. 11.	21 a	1 Sam. vii. 6.	24 d	xix. 14.	13 b
xxix. 11.	24 e	vii. 10.	24 d	xix. 16.	7 b
xxx. 17.	14	ix. 11.	24 b	xxi. 5, 5.	26 d
Josh. v. 13.	26 e	ix. 16.	13 b	xxi. 16.	26 c
viii. 6, 7.	16 c			2 Ch. v. 9.	1

2 Ch. xiv. 8.	4	Prov. xx. 5.	3 a	Jer. xvi. 3.	13 a
xviii. 23.	11 a	xxiv. 11.	8	xliv. 20.	17 c
Esth. v. 2.	21 e	Ecc. xii. 1.	12 a	l. 43.	17 c
ix. 1.	12 a	Cant. i. 4.	11 c	Lam. ii. 3.	25 a
Job xx. 25.	26 a	Is. v. 16.	11 e	iii. 57.	21 a
xxi. 33.	11 d	v. 19.	21 c	iv. 3.	5
xxiv. 22.	11 a	xii. 3.	24 a	Eze. v. 2, 12.	22 c
xxxiii. 22.	21 c	xxi. 15.	15	vii. 12.	12 a
xl. 23.	2	xxvi. 17.	21 c	ix. 3.	21 a
xli. 1.	11 d	xxviii. 9.	18	xii. 14.	22 c
Ps. x. 9.	11 b	xxix. 13.	13 c	xxi. 8, 5.	7 a
xviii. 16.	10 b	xli. 5.	21 a	xxi. 28.	20 b
xxviii. 3.	11 d	xlv. 20.	13 d	xxii. 4.	21 c
xxxv. 3.	32 b	lvii. 3.	21 b	xxviii. 7.	22 a
xxxvii. 14.	20 a	lvii. 4.	1	xxx. 11.	22 a
lv. 21.	20 c	lviii. 10.	19	xxxii. 20.	11 c
lxix. 18.	21 b	lxvi. 19.	11 e	Hos. xi. 4.	11 d
lxxiii. 28.	21 g	Jer. xxii. 19.	17 b	Joel iii. 9.	13 b
lxxxv. 5.	11 d	xxx. 21.	21 d	Nah. iii. 14.	24 c
lxxxviii. 3.	12 a	xxxi. 3.	11 a	Zeph. iii. 2.	21 a
cvii. 18.	12 b	xxxviii. 13.	11 d	Hag. ii. 16.	8
cxix. 150.	21 a				

* *lit.* drawing he drew. † *marg.* pulled. ‡ *marg.* is weak. § *marg.* or, made a long (sound with the trumpets). ¶ *marg.* filled his hand with a bow.

DREAD.

- 1 אִימָה *f.* horror.
- 2 חָחָל Ch. to fear, to be afraid; to terrify. P'AL part. P'il.
- 3 חָת *m.* dismay, terror, dread.
- 4 יָרָא to fear: to be feared, fearful. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b part. ^c יָרָאָה *f.* fear, terror. ^d מִוְרָא *m.* id.
- 5 עָרַץ to terrify, to make afraid; to fear, to be afraid, to tremble. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b part.
- 6 פָּחַד to tremble, to be in trepidation; to fear, to be afraid. פָּחַד *m.* fear, terror.

Gen. ix. 2.	3	1 Ch. xxii. 13.	4 a	Dan. vii. 7, 19.	2
xxviii. 17.	4 b	Job xiii. 11.	6	ix. 4.	4 b
Ex. xv. 16.	6	xiii. 21.	1	Hab. i. 7.	4 b
Deut. i. 29.	5 a	xv. 21.*	6	Mal. i. 14.	4 b
ii. 25.	6	Is. viii. 13.	5 b	iv. 5.	4 b
xi. 25.	4 d	Eze. i. 18.†	4 c		

* *marg.* a sound of fears. † *lit.* and fear was to them.

DREAM.

- 1 בַּעַל *m.* master, owner.
- 2 חָלַם to dream. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. HIPHIL ^d part. ^e חֲלוֹם *m.* a dream. Dreams are put for follies, trifles: Gen. xx. 3, 6, &c. חֲלוֹם Ch. *m.* id. Dan. ii. 4, &c.

Gen. xxviii. 12.	2 b	Gen. xli. 1.	2 c	Jud. vii. 13, 13, 13.	2 f a f
xxxvii. 5, 5.	2 b f	xli. 5.	2 b	Ps. cxvi. 1.	2 c
xxxvii. 6, 6.	2 f a	xli. 11, 11, 11,		Is. xxix. 8, 8.	2 b
xxxvii. 9, 9, 9.	2 b f, 2 a f	11.	2 b f, 2 a f	Jer. xxxiii. 25, 25.	2 a
9.	2 b f, 2 a f	xli. 15, 15, 15.	2 a f f	xxix. 8, 8.	2 f d
xxxvii. 10, 10.	2 f a	xlii. 9, 9.	2 f a	Dan. ii. 1, 1.	2 a g
xxxvii. 19.*	1, 2 f f	Deut. xiii. 1, 1.	2 c f	ii. 3, 3, 3.	2 a f f
xl. 5, 5, 5, 26.	fff	xiii. 3, 3.	2 c f	Joel. ii. 28, 29.	25 f
xl. 8, 8.	2 a f	xiii. 5, 5.	2 c f		

* *marg.* master of dreams.

DREGS.

קִבְעָה *f.* according to ancient interpp. the dregs which subside to the bottom of the cup. Ges. the goblet cup, but the former meaning suits best the context, and agrees with similar expressions in the Prophets and Rev. xiv. 10. The idea of dregs is taken from the custom of mixing various substances to produce an intoxicating quality in wine: Is. li. 17, 22. שְׂמֵרִים *m. pl.* lees: Ps. lxxv. 8.

DRESS.

- 1 יָטַב to be good; to make good. HIPHIL inf.

2 עָבַר to labour; to work at, to labour in anything, to till the ground, to dress a vineyard, &c. KAL a pret. b inf.

3 עָשָׂה to work about anything, to prepare food. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Paül. NIPHAL f pret.

Gen. ii. 15.	2 b	Deut. xxviii. 39.	2 a	2 Sam. xix. 24.	3 a
xviii. 7.	3 b	1 Sam. xxv. 18.*	3 e	1 Kings xvii. 12.	3 a
xviii. 8.	3 a	2 Sam. xii. 4, 4.	3 b d	xviii. 23, 26.	3 d
Ex. xxx. 7.	1	xiii. 5.	3 a	xviii. 25.	3 c
Lev. vii. 9.	3 f	xiii. 7.	3 c		

* "ready dressed."

DRINK, DRUNKARD, DRUNKENNESS.

1 נָסַב to absorb, to drink up eagerly, to swallow. HIPHIL imp.

2 נָסַב to drink to excess, to tope; the primary idea seems to be that of sucking up, absorbing. KAL a part. Poel. b part. Paül. c נָסַב m. wine, a carousal.

3 עָשָׂה to oppress, to treat with violence and injustice; to defraud and extort. KAL fut. Job xl. 23, marg. oppresseseth. But a very different sense is given to this verse by Bochart, Gesenius, Noyes, Schultens, Umbreit, Prof. Lee, and Rosenmüller. According to their interpretation, the meaning is, "The stream overfloweth and he feareth not; he is secure, even though Jordan rush forth even to his mouth." lxx. 'Εάν γένηται πλημύρα, κ.τ.λ.—Bush.

4 רָוַה to drink to the full, to be satisfied, satiated with drink. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c רָוַה adj. satiated with drink.

5 שָׂבַר to drink to the full, to drink to hilarity; to drink deeply, to be drunken, intoxicated; metaph. in the prophets, the wicked are said to be drunken, when they rush, by a sort of madness, to their own destruction; comp. Jer. xxv. 16, 17, in which there may also be an allusion to medicated wine; see below. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Paül. PIEL f inf. g fut. h part. HIPHIL i pret. k imp. l fut. HITHPAEL m fut. n שָׂבַר m. temetum, strong drink; wine mixed with frankincense; given to malefactors about to be executed; any intoxicating liquor, whether wine, or an intoxicating drink resembling wine prepared or distilled from barley, honey, or dates; it is then often distinguished from wine. o שָׂבַר m. drunkenness. p שָׂבַר adj. drunken.

* שָׂקָה to drink; to give to drink, to let drink; seq. dupl. acc. of person and thing; also seq. 2 of thing, Ps. lxxx. 6; 2 of anything, Cant. viii. 2. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. f שָׂקָה m. drink. g שָׂקָה m. id. h שָׂקָה m. id.

7 שָׂתַה to drink; seq. acc. of drink, seq. 2, Job xxi. 20; seq. 3 of anything, with the notion of enjoyment, Prov. ix. 5; also seq. 2 of the vessel, Amos vi. 6. Metaph. Job xv. 16, "drinking in iniquity like water," i.e. as greedy of it as a thirsty man is of water. Good supposes there may be an allusion to the large draught of water which the camel makes. But in Prov. xxvi. 6, the same phrase is taken in a passive sense, the lame man drinketh in injury, i.e. must suffer it, cannot avenge it. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f fut. g שָׂתַה

Ch. id. P²AL a pret. b fut. l part. k שָׂתַה f. a drinking, carousing. l שָׂתַה m. a drinking, drink, banquet.

Gen. ix. 21, 21.	7 d, 5 d	1 Kings xvi. 9, 9.	7 c, 5 p	Is. xxxvi. 12.	7 b
xix. 32, 33, 34, 35.	6 d	xvii. 4, 6, 10.	7 d	xxxvi. 16.	7 c
xxi. 19.	6 d	xviii. 41.	7 c	xxxvii. 26.	7 a
xxiv. 14, 14, 14.	7 d, 6 d	xviii. 42.	7 b	xliii. 20.	6 b
xxiv. 17.	1	xix. 6, 8.	7 d	xliv. 12.	7 a
xxiv. 18, 18.	7 c, 6 d	xx. 12.	7 e	xliv. 26.	5 d
xxiv. 19, 19.	6 b, 7 b	xx. 16, 16.	7 e, 5 p	li. 17, 17.	7 a
xxiv. 22.	7 b	2 Kings iii. 17.	7 a	li. 21.	6 e
xxiv. 43, 45.	6 c	vi. 22, 23.	7 d	li. 22, 22.	7 b
xxiv. 44.	7 c	vii. 8.	7 d	lvi. 12.	5 n
xxiv. 46, 46, 46.	7 c, 6 d, 7 d, 6 a	ix. 34.	7 d	lxii. 8, 9.	7 d
xxiv. 54.	7 d	xviii. 27.	7 b	lxiii. 6.	5 g
xxv. 34.	7 d	xviii. 31.	7 c	lxv. 13.	7 d
xxvi. 30.	7 d	xix. 24.	7 a	Jer. ii. 18, 18.	7 b
xxvii. 25.	7 d	1 Ch. xi. 17.	6 d	viii. 14.	6 d
xxx. 38, 38.	7 b	xi. 18.	7 b	ix. 15.	6 a
xliii. 34.	7 d	xi. 19, 19.	7 d b	xiii. 13.	6 o
xliv. 5.	7 d	xii. 39.	7 e	xvi. 7.	6 d
Ex. vii. 18, 21, 24, 24.	7 b	xxix. 22.	7 d	xvi. 8.	7 b
xv. 23.	7 b	2 Ch. ix. 20.	6 h	xxii. 15.	7 a
xv. 24.	7 d	xxviii. 15, †	6 d	xxiii. 9.	5 p
xvii. 1.	7 b	Ezr. iii. 7.	7 l	xxiii. 15.	6 a
xvii. 2.	7 d	x. 6.	7 a	xxv. 15.	6 a
xvii. 6.	7 a	Neh. viii. 10.	7 c	xxv. 16.	7 a
xxiv. 11.	7 d	viii. 12.	7 b	xxv. 17.	6 d
xxxii. 6.	7 b	Esth. i. 7.	6 b	xxv. 28.	7 d
xxxii. 20.	6 d	i. 8.	7 k	xxv. 27, 27.	7 c, 5 c
xxxiv. 28.	7 a	iii. 15.	7 b	xxv. 28, 28, **	7 b b d
Lev. x. 9, 9.	7 d, 5 n	iv. 16.	7 d	xxxv. 2.	6 a
xi. 34, 34.	6 h, 7 f	Job i. 4.	7 b	xxxv. 5.	7 c
Num. v. 24, 27.	6 a	i. 13, 18.	7 c	xxxv. 6, 6.	7 d
v. 26.	6 d	vi. 4.	7 c	xxxv. 8.	7 b
vi. 3, 3, 3, 3.	5 n, 7 d, 5 n, 7 d	xii. 25.	6 p	xxxv. 14, 14.	7 b a
vi. 20.	7 d	xv. 16.	7 e	xlvi. 10.	4 a
xx. 5.	7 b	xxi. 20.	7 d	xlvi. 26.	5 k
xx. 8.	6 a	xxii. 7.	6 d	xlvi. 12, 12, **	
xx. 11, 17, 19.	7 d	xxiv. 7.	7 d	12, †† 7 b, 7 b d, 7 b d	
xxi. 22.	7 d	xl. 23, †	3	li. 7, 7.	5 h, 7 a
xxiii. 24.	7 d	Ps. xxxvi. 8.	6 d	li. 39, 57.	5 i
xxxiii. 14.	7 b	i. 13.	7 d	Lam. iii. 15.	4 b
Deut. ii. 6, 28.	7 a	ix. 3.	6 a	iv. 21.	5 d
ix. 9, 18.	7 a	lxix. 12, †	7 c, 5 n	v. 4.	7 a
xi. 11.	7 d	lxix. 21.	6 d	Eze. iv. 11, 11, 16.	7 d
xiv. 26.	5 n	lxxv. 8.	7 d	xii. 18, 19.	7 d
xxi. 20.	2 a	lxxviii. 15.	6 d	xxiii. 32.	7 d
xxviii. 39.	7 d	lxxviii. 44.	7 d	xxiii. 33.	5 o
xxix. 6, 6.	7 a, 5 n	lxxx. 5.	6 d	xxiii. 34.	7 a
xxix. 19, *	4 c	cli. 9.	6 f	xxv. 4.	7 d
xxxii. 14, 38.	7 d	civ. 11.	6 d	xxxi. 14, 18.	7 e
xxxii. 42.	5 l	civ. 27.	6 p	xxxiv. 18, 19.	7 d
Jud. iv. 19, 19.	6 c d	cx. 7.	7 d	xxxix. 17.	7 a
vii. 5, 6.	7 b	Prov. iv. 17.	7 d	xxxix. 18.	7 d
ix. 27.	7 d	v. 15.	7 c	xxxix. 19, 19.	7 a, 5 o
xiii. 4, 4.	7 d, 5 n	ix. 5.	7 c	xliv. 21.	7 d
xiii. 7, 7.	7 d, 5 n	xx. 1.	5 n	Dan. i. 5, †† 8, 10, 16.	7 l
xiii. 14, 14.	7 d, 5 n	xxii. 7.	7 c	i. 12, ††	7 d
xv. 19.	7 d	xxiii. 21.	2 a	v. 1, 23.	7 i
xix. 4, 6, 21.	7 d	xxv. 21.	6 c	v. 2.	7 h
Ruth ii. 9.	7 a	xxvi. 6.	7 e	v. 3, 4.	7 g
iii. 3.	7 b	xxvi. 9.	5 p	Hos. ii. 5, ††	6 g
iii. 7.	7 d	xxxi. 4, 4.	7 b, 5 n	iv. 18.	2 c
1 Sam. i. 9.	7 b	xxxi. 5, 7.	7 d	Joel i. 5, 5.	5 p, 7 e
i. 13.	5 p	xxxi. 6.	5 n	iii. 3.	7 d
i. 14.	5 m	Ecc. ii. 24.	7 a	Amos ii. 8.	7 d
i. 15, 15.	7 a, 5 n	iii. 13.	7 a	ii. 12.	6 d
xxv. 36.	5 p	v. 18.	7 b	iv. 1.	7 d
xxx. 12.	6 d	viii. 15.	7 b	iv. 8.	7 b
xxx. 12.	7 a	ix. 7.	7 c	v. 11.	7 d
xxx. 16.	7 e	Cant. v. 1, 1, 1, †	7 a c, 5 c	vi. 6.	7 e
xxx. 16.	7 e	viii. 2.	6 d	ix. 14.	7 a
2 Sam. xi. 11.	7 b	Is. v. 11.	5 h	Obad. 16, 16, 16.	7 a d a
xi. 13, 13.	7 d, 6 g	v. 22, 22.	7 b, 5 n	Jon. iii. 7.	7 d
xii. 3.	7 d	xix. 14.	5 p	Mic. ii. 11.	5 n
xvi. 2.	7 b	xxi. 5.	7 b	vi. 15.	7 d
xix. 35.	7 d	xxii. 18, 18.	7 b	Nah. i. 10, 10.	2 c b
xxiii. 15.	6 d	xxiv. 9, 9, 9.	7 d, 5 n, 7 e	iii. 11.	5 d
xxiii. 16, 17.	7 b	xxiv. 20.	5 p	Hab. ii. 15, 15.	6 e, 6 f
1 Kings i. 25.	7 e	xxviii. 1, 3.	5 p	ii. 18.	7 c
iv. 20.	7 e	xxviii. 7, 7, 7.	5 n	Zeph. i. 13.	7 d
x. 21.	6 h	xxix. 8.	7 e	Hag. i. 6, 6.	7 b, 5 b
xiii. 8, 9, 16, 17, 18.	7 d	xxix. 9, 9.	5 a n	Zech. vii. 6, 6.	7 d e
19, 22, 22.	7 d	xxxii. 6.	6 h	ix. 15.	7 a
xiii. 23.	7 b				

* marg. the drunken to the thirsty.
 † lit. fed them and gave them drink.
 ‡ marg. oppresseseth.
 § marg. drinkers of strong drink.
 || marg. or, be drunken with loves.
 ¶ marg. thou shalt add to drink it.
 ** lit. drinking have drunken.
 †† lit. drinking shall drink.
 ‡‡ marg. of the wine of his drink.
 §§ lit. and we will drink.
 ||| marg. drinks.

DRINK-OFFERING.

See Offering.

DRIVE.

- 1 **פָּרַח** to flee. HIPHIL, to make to flee: *pret.*
- 2 **נָרַשׁ** to expel, drive or cast out; implying also violence, power, anger, or hatred in the agent: as mire is cast up by the sea, Is. lvii. 20; as our first parents were driven out of Paradise, Gen. iii. 24; as a son is thrust out of his father's house, Jud. xi. 2, 7; a wife from the house of her husband by divorce, Lev. xxi. 7, 14, &c.; Moses and Aaron from the presence of Pharaoh, Ex. x. 11; Gaal and his brethren from dwelling in Sichem, Jud. ix. 41; inhabitants from a country or city, Zeph. ii. 4, Exod. xxxii. 2. Hence it applies to that which is acted on by violence; see *Troubled*. The use of the word mostly carries with it the idea of shame and disgrace, and in many cases of just execution of a sentence of banishment, Exod. xxxiv. 11. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dfut. PUAL ^efut.
- 3 **דָּחָה** to thrust, push. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 4 **הִדְרָה** to drive away totally, so as to destroy or ruin. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 5 **חָגַל** to bring forth. POLEL *fut.* Prov. xxv. 23, *marg. or*, bringeth forth. This is undoubtedly the proper meaning rather than drive away, which some have deduced from *חֲלִילָה* *absit*.
- 6 **טָרַד** Ch. to thrust. P'AL ^apart. active. ^bpart. passive.
- 7 **יָרַשׁ** to possess, to take possession, to drive another from possession. KAL ^afut. Num. xxi. 32, כָּתִיב. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dfut. ^epart.
- 8 **נָגַשׁ** see *Oppressor*. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 9 **נָדָה** to remove away. HIPHIL *fut.* כָּתִיב
- 10 **נָדַח** to push, to thrust with great force. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart. PUAL ^cpart. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^einf. ^ffut.
- 11 **נָדַף** to drive away, to disperse. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dpart.
- 12 **נָהַג** to lead, to drive a cart, &c. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. PIEL ^efut. ^fמִנְהַג *m.* driving of a chariot.
- 13 **נָשַׁב** see *Blow*. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 14 **נָשַׁל** to cast out. PIEL *fut.*
- 15 **נָתַר** to let loose, to drive asunder. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 16 **סָבַב** to turn about, back. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 17 **סָנַן** to go back. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 18 **פָּוַץ** to scatter. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 19 **רָחַק** to be far; to remove far away. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 20 **רָכַב** *m.* a rider, horseman; driver of a chariot.
- 21 **שָׁבַח** to take away captive. NIPHAL *pret.*

Gen. iii. 24.	2 d	Ex. xxxiii. 2.	2 b	Deut. ix. 3.	7 b
iv. 14.	2 b	xxxiv. 11.	2 a	ix. 4, 5.	7 e
xv. 11.	13	Num. xxi. 32.	7 a d	xi. 23.	7 b
Ex. ii. 17.	3 d	xxii. 6.	2 d	xviii. 12.	7 e
vi. 1.	2 d	xxii. 11.	2 b	xxx. 1.	10 d
x. 11.*	2 d	xxxii. 21.	7 c	xxx. 4.	10 b
xiv. 25.†	12 e	xxxiii. 59.	7 b	Josh. iii. 10.‡	7 c d
xxii. 10.	31	xxxiii. 55.	7 d	xiii. 6.	7 d
xxxiii. 28, 31.	2 b	Deut. iv. 19.	10 a	xiv. 12.	7 b
xxxiii. 29, 30.	2 d	iv. 38.	7 c	xv. 14.	7 d

Josh. xv. 63.	7 c	1 Ch. xiii. 7.	12 d	Jer. xxiii. 3, 8.	10 d
xvi. 10.	7 b	xvii. 21.	2 e	xxiii. 12.	3
xvii. 12.	7 c	2 Ch. xx. 7.	7 b	xxiv. 9.	10 f
xviii. 13.‡	7 b c	Job vi. 13.	10 a	xxvii. 10.	10 d
xvii. 18.	7 d	xiii. 25.	11 d	xxvii. 15.	10 e
xxiii. 8.	7 b	xviii. 11.*	18	xxix. 14, 18.	10 d
xxiii. 9.	7 d	xviii. 18.††	4 b	xxxii. 37.	10 d
xxiii. 13.	7 c	xxiv. 3.	12 c	xl. 2.	10 a
xxiv. 12, 18.	2 d	xxx. 5.	2 e	xxlii. 5.	10 a
Jud. i. 19, 19.	7 d c	xxxix. 7.‡‡	8	xxvi. 15.	4 a
i. 21, 27, 29, 30, 31.	7 b	Pa. i. 4.	11 a	xxvi. 28.	10 d
32, 33.	7 b	xxiv. title	2 d	xxix. 6.	10 a
i. 28.‡	7 b c	xl. 14.	17	l. 17.	10 d
ii. 3.	7 d	xliv. 2.	7 b	Eze. iv. 13.	10 f
ii. 21, 23.	7 e	lxviii. 2, 2.	11 c a	xxxi. 11.	2 b
vi. 9.	2 d	cxiv. 3, 5.	16	xxxiv. 4, 16.	10 b
xi. 24.	7 b	Prov. xiv. 32.	3	Dan. iv. 25, 32.	6 a
1 Sam. xxvi. 19.	2 b	xxii. 15.	19	iv. 33.	6 b
xxx. 20.	12 a	xxv. 23.	5	v. 21.	6 b
2 Sam. vi. 3.	12 d	Is. viii. 22.	10 c	ix. 7.	10 d
1 Kings xxii. 34.	20	xix. 7.	11 b	Hos. ix. 15.	2 d
2 Kings iv. 24.	12 b	xxii. 19.	4 a	Joel ii. 20.	10 d
ix. 20, 20, 20.	12 f f c	xli. 2.	11 d	Mic. iv. 6.	10 b
xvi. 6.	14	Jer. viii. 3.	10 d	Hab. iii. 6.	15
xvii. 21.	9, 10 f	xvi. 15.	10 d	Zeph. ii. 4.	2 d
1 Ch. viii. 13.	1	xxiii. 2.	10 f	iii. 19.	10 b

* *lit.* and one drove them.
 † *marg.* or, made them to go heavily.
 ‡ *lit.* driving he will drive out.
 § *lit.* driving he did not drive out.
 ¶ *marg.* he possessed the mountain.
 ¶ *marg.* or, marching.
 ** *marg.* scatter him.
 †† *marg.* they shall drive him.
 ‡‡ *marg.* of the exactor.

DROMEDARY.

- 1 **בִּכְרָה** *m.* and **בְּכָרָה** *f.* a young camel: Is. lx. 6, Jer. ii. 23, *marg.* or, O swift dromedary.
- 2 **רָכִישׁ** *m.* a horse of a nobler and fleetier race, a steed, courser: 1 Kings iv. 28, *marg.* or, mules, or, swift beasts.
- 3 **רִפְיָה** *f.* a dromedary: it differs from the common camel in having a finer, rounder shape, and a lesser hunch on its back. It is remarkably swift; the Arabs affirming it will travel as far in one day as one of their best horses in nine or ten. It is governed by a bridle, which is usually fastened to a ring in its nostrils.—Shaw, p. 240, Supl. p. II., Taylor; Esth. viii. 10. According to Ges. and others, a marc.

DROP.

- 1 **אֲנָלִים** *m. pl.* drops of dew, from their globular form: Job xxxviii. 28. Ges., reservoirs of dew; *comp.* in ver. 22, the storehouses of the snow and hail.
- 2 **דָּלַף** to drop, to drip, to distil. KAL ^afut. ^bדָּלַף *m.* a dropping.
- 3 **הִלָּף** *m.* a flowing: 1 Sam. xiv. 26, *lit.* a dropping of honey.
- 4 **כֹּר** *m.* a drop, from the idea of flowing; see *Myrrh*.
- 5 **נָזַף** to flow, to run as liquids. KAL *fut.*
- 6 **נָטַף** to drop, to fall in drops, to distil; *metaph.* of discourse. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^eimp. ^ffut. ^gנֹטֵף *m.* a drop.
- 7 **נָתַף** to be poured out. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 8 **עָרַף** to drop, distil, *metaph.* of speech. KAL *fut.*
- 9 **רִסְסִים** *m. pl.* drops, dew-drops.
- 10 **רָעַף** to drop, distil, as clouds drop down dew. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bimp.

Deut. xxxii. 2.	8	Ps. lxx. 11, 12.	10 a	Cant. v. 5.	6 a
xxxiii. 28.	8	lxviii. 8.	6 a	v. 13.	6 c
Jud. v. 4, 4.	6 a	Prov. iii. 20.	10 a	Is. xl. 15.	4
1 Sam. xiv. 26.	3	v. 3.	6 b	xliv. 8.	10 b
2 Sam. xxi. 10.	7	xix. 13.	2 b	Eze. xx. 46.	6 e
Job xxix. 22.	6 b	xxvii. 15.	2 b	xxi. 2.	6 e
xxxvi. 27.	6 g	Ecc. x. 18.	2 a	Joel iii. 18.	6 b
xxxvi. 28.	5	Cant. iv. 11.	6 b	Amos vii. 16.	6 f
xxxviii. 22.	1	v. 2.	9	ix. 13.	6 d

DROSS.

סין m. what goes off from metal, *recedanea, scoria*, dross; base metal, originally mixed with the finer, and separated from it by smelting: Ps. cxix. 119; Prov. xxv. 4, xxvi. 23, Is. i. 22, 25; Eze. xxii. 18, 18, *marg.* drosses; 19. סין m. *id.*: Eze. xxii. 18, כתיב.

DROUGHT.

בצרת f. restraint: Jer. xvii. 8, *marg.* restraint, *i.e.* of rain. חרב m. dryness: Gen. xxxi. 40, Jer. l. 38, Hag. i. 11. חרבון m. *id.* heat of summer: Ps. xxxii. 4. תלאובת f. pl. thirst; great drought: Hos. xiii. 5, *marg.* droughts. ציה f. dryness, drought: Job xxiv. 19, Jer. ii. 6. צוּחָחוּח f. dry places: Is. lviii. 11, *marg.* droughts. צפאון m. a thirsty, *i.e.* dry region: Deut. viii. 15.

DROVE.

מחנה com. army; company: Gen. xxxiii. 8. עדר m. flock: Gen. xxxii. 16, *lit.* drove, drove; 16, 16, 19.

DROWN.

טבע to sink, to be sunk, immersed. PUAL *pret.* Exod. xv. 4. שטף to gush or pour out abundantly; to overthrow, to overwhelm. KAL *fut.* Cant. viii. 7. שקה to drink, to give drink. NIPHAL *pret.* Amos viii. 8, כתיב. שקע to sink, to subside; to be submerged, overflowed, drowned. KAL *pret.* Amos ix. 5. NIPHAL *pret.* Amos viii. 8.

DROWSINESS.

נומה f. slumber, light sleep: Prov. xxiii. 21.

DRY.

1 צוש to be ashamed. KAL *fut.* Hos. xiii. 15, with shame shall dry up. See APPENDIX.
2 דלל to hang down; to be slack, languid, feeble; to be brought low. KAL *pret.* Job xxviii. 4. Ges., of miners letting themselves down into the pits or shafts.
3 חרב to be dry; in a less degree than יבש, when distinguished from it, as in Gen. viii. 13, 14: it means, therefore, only the taking away of moisture in general, or from the surface; when these two words are used in connexion, חרב usually precedes, and יבש follows, as in Job xiv. 11, Is. xix. 5. Prov. xvii. 1, a dry morsel, not even dipped; *comp.* Lev. vii. 10. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* PUAL ^d *pret.* HIPHIL ^e *pret.* ^f *fut.* ^g *part.* ^h חרב *adj.* dry. ⁱ חרב m. dryness, drought. ^k חרבה f. dry land.
4 חרר to be dry; to be so dry as to be ready to burn. NIPHAL *pret.*
5 יבש to dry, or be dried up: it implies more than the two former; and is used of things moist, which become

withered, of rivers, &c., dried up: it is figuratively applied to the wasting of strength and vigour, Ps. xxii. 15, Num. xi. 6. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* PIEL ^d *fut.* HIPHIL ^e *pret.* ^f *fut.* ^g יבש *adj.* dry, dried up. ^h יבשה f. that which is dry, dry land. ⁱ יבשת f. *id.*

6 ציה f. aridity, drought. ^a ציון m. arid land.
7 צח *adj.* sunny, bright, serene; a warm and dry wind. ^a צחה *adj.* dry, with thirst. ^b צחיקה f. an arid land.
8 צפאון m. thirsty land, *i.e.* dry, parched.
9 צמק to dry up, to be dry; of the breasts. KAL *part.* Poel.
10 קלה to roast, to parch ears of corn. KAL *part.* Paül.

Gen. i. 9, 10.	5 h	Job xiv. 11.	5 a	Is. liii. 2.	6
vii. 22.	3 k	xv. 30.	5 d	lvi. 3.	5 g
viii. 7.	5 b	xviii. 16.	5 c	Jer. iv. 11.	7
viii. 13, 13.	3 a	xxviii. 4.	2	xxiii. 10.	5 a
viii. 14.	5 a	Ps. xxii. 15.	5 a	l. 12.	5 a
Ex. iv. 9, 9.	5 h i	lxiii. 1.	6	l. 38.	5 a
xiv. 16, 22, 29.	5 h	lxvi. 6.	5 h	li. 36, 36.	3 e, 5 c
xiv. 21.	3 k	lxviii. 6.	7 b	li. 43.	6
xv. 19.	5 h	lxix. 3.	4	Eze. xvii. 24, 24.	5 e g
Lev. ii. 14.	10	lxxii. 15.	5 e	xix. 12.	5 e
vii. 10.	3 h	xcv. 5.	5 i	xix. 13.	6
Num. vi. 3.	5 g	cv. 41.	6	xx. 47.	5 g
xi. 6.	5 g	cvi. 9.	3 c	xxx. 12.†	3 k
Jos. ii. 10. †	3 c	cvi. 33.	8	xxxvii. 2, 4.	5 g
iii. 17, 17.	3 k	cvi. 35.*	6	xxxviii. 11.	5 a
iv. 18.	3 k	Prov. xvii. 1.	3 h	Hos. ii. 3.	6
iv. 22.	5 h	xvii. 22.	5 d	ix. 14.	8
iv. 23, 23.	5 e	Is. v. 13.	7 a	ix. 16.	5 a
v. 1.	5 e	xix. 5.	5 a	xiii. 15, 15.	1, 3 c
ix. 5, 12.	5 a	xix. 6.	3 a	Joel i. 10, § 12.	5 e
Jud. vi. 37, 39, 40.	3 i	xxv. 5.	6 a	i. 20.	5 a
xvi. 7, 8.	3 d	xxxii. 2.	6 a	Jon. i. 9.	5 h
1 Kings xiii. 4.	5 c	xxxvii. 25.	3 f	ii. 10.	5 h
xvii. 7.	5 c	xli. 18.†	6	Nab. i. 4, 4.	5 d, 3 e
2 Kings ii. 8.	3 k	xlii. 15, 16.	5 f	i. 10.	5 g
xix. 24.	3 f	xliv. 3.	5 h	Zeph. ii. 13.	6
Neh. ix. 11.	5 h	xliv. 27, 27.	3 b, 5 f	Hag. ii. 6.	3 k
Job xii. 15.	5 c	l. 2.	3 f	Zech. x. 11.	5 e
xiii. 25.	5 g	li. 10.	3 g	xi. 17.‡	5 b c

* *lit.* ground of drought. § *marg.* or, ashamed.
† *lit.* land of drought. § *lit.* in drying shall be dried up.
‡ *marg.* drought.

DRYSHOD.

נעל f. shoe: Is. xi. 15, *marg.* in shoes.

DUE.

בעל m. owner: Prov. iii. 27, *marg.* from the owners thereof.
דבר m. word, matter, &c.: Neh. xi. 23.
הק m. statute, portion, due: Lev. x. 13, 13, 14, 14.
משפט m. judgment, right: Deut. xviii. 3.

DUKE.

אֱלֹהֵי and אֱלֵהָ m. head of a family or tribe, *i.e.* who unites its members into one body: occurs in this rendering in Gen. xxxvi., Exod. xv., and 1 Chr. i.; see also *Guide*.
נסיך m. see *Prince*: Jos. xiii. 21.

DULCIMER.

סִמְפוֹנְיָה Ch. f., Dan. iii. 5, *marg.* symphony, or, singing; 10, 15.
סִפְנְיָה Ch. f., Dan. iii. 10, כתיב.

DUMB.

אָלֵם to bind, to confine; tongue-tied, dumb, silent. NIPHAL pret. Ps. xxxix. 2, 9; Is. liii. 7; Eze. iii. 26, xxxiii. 22; Dan. x. 15. fut. Eze. xxiv. 27. אָלֵם adj. mute, dumb: Exod. iv. 11; Ps. xxxviii. 13; Prov. xxxi. 8; Is. xxxv. 6, lvi. 10; Hab. ii. 18. דּוּמָם adv. silent: Hab. ii. 19.

DUNG.

- 1 אִשְׁפּוֹחַ m. dung, a dung-hill; trop. the emblem of deep and squalid poverty; as it was the retreat of the poorest beggar.
2 גָּלֵל m. dung, from its roundness. גָּלֵל m. dung; dried and used as fuel, giving a very offensive flavour to what is cooked. Some nations used even human dung, and cow-dung was not uncommonly employed.
3 דְּבִיּוֹנִים m. pl. dove's dung, used in raising fruit, especially melons: 2 Kings vi. 25.
4 דָּמָן m. dung, manure. מְדֻמָּנָה f. a dunghill.
5 הַרְרָאִים m. pl. excrement, dung: a less offensive word is used in קָרִי. חֲרִים m. pl. id. כְּתִיב.
6 נִוְלָה Ch. f. dunghill. נִוְלָה Ch. f. id.
7 פְּרִישׁ m. excrement, dung, so called as being separated and thrown off.
8 צוֹאֵה f. excrement, ordure.
9 צִפְיָע m. excrement of animals. צִפְיָע m. id. כְּתִיב.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for 'DUNG' terms. Includes Ex. xxix. 14, Lev. iv. 11, Num. xix. 5, 1 Sam. ii. 8, 1 Kings xiv. 10, 2 Kings vi. 25, xviii. 27, Eze. vi. 11, Neh. ii. 13, Job xx. 7, Ps. lxxxiii. 10, Is. xxv. 10, xxxvi. 12, Jer. viii. 2, Jer. ix. 22, xvi. 4, xxv. 33, Lam. iv. 5, Eze. iv. 12, iv. 15, 15, Dan. ii. 5, iii. 29, Zeph. i. 17, Mal. ii. 3, 3.

DUNGEON.

בּוֹר m. see Pit: Gen. xl. 15, xli. 14; Exod. xii. 29, lit. house of the pit; Jer. xxxvii. 16, xxxviii. 6, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13; Lam. iii. 53, 55.
בַּיִת m. house: Exod. xii. 29, marg. house of the pit; Jer. xxxvii. 16, lit. id.

DURABLE.

עֵתֵק adj. old, stable, durable: Prov. viii. 18. עֵתֵק adj. Is. xxiii. 18, marg. old. Ges., splendid; others, comely. "According to the Arabic analogy, this word means 'ancient,' as an epithet of praise, and is accordingly resolved by the modern writers into 'fine' or 'splendid.'"—Alexander in loc.

DURST.

יָרָא to fear. KAL fut. Job xxxii. 6, durst not, lit. feared.

DUST.

אֶבֶק dust, small dust, spec. such as is fine and light, easily driven by the wind, or raised by horses running; hence distinguished from עָפָר, thick, heavy dust: Deut. xxviii. 24. Poet. the dust of God's feet, for the clouds, as if trodden of God: Nah. i. 3. Exod. ix. 9; Is. v. 24, xxix. 5; Eze. xxvi. 10; Nah. i. 3.

דָּקַק to beat small, to crush, to make into powder. HIPHIL pret. 2 Chr. xxxiv. 4.

עָפָר m. dust, dry earth: put for the grave or the sepulchre, Job xx. 11, xxi. 26; hence put for the dead as about to dissolve into dust, Ps. xxx. 9, Ecc. xii. 7; to cast dust upon any one, is to account him worthy of death, 2 Sam. xvi. 13, Acts xxii. 22-24; to eat dust, to lick the dust, of those who prostrate themselves in the dust; "dust and ashes," a proverbial expression for the lowness and frailty of human nature; dust also implies that which is innumerable, Num. xxiii. 10, &c.

שִׁחַק m. dust, fine dust; a cloud: Is. xl. 15.

DUTY.

דָּבָר m. word, matter, &c.: 2 Chr. viii. 14, Ezr. iii. 4, marg. the matter of the day in his day.
עוֹנָה f. conjugal cohabitation, "duty of marriage:" Exod. xxi. 10.

DWARF.

רָק adj. slender, thin, lank, withered; of a person, tabid, withered, or having a withered member: Lev. xxi. 20, marg. or, too slender.

DWELL.

- 1 אֹהֶל m. tent, tabernacle; dwelling, habitation, house.
2 נָוָה to sojourn, to dwell for a time. KAL a pret. b inf.
3 דוּר to remain, to dwell. KAL a inf. דוּר Ch. P'AL b fut. c part. מְדוּרָה Ch. m. habitation. c מְדוּרָה Ch. m. id.
4 וָבַל to dwell, to dwell with. KAL a fut. b וָבַל and וָבַל m. a dwelling, habitation.
5 הָנָה to set oneself down in a place, to pitch a tent, to abide. KAL a pret. b fut.
6 יָשַׁב to sit down, to seat oneself; to remain, abide, tarry;
7 יָחַב to dwell, to dwell in, to inhabit. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. h fut. i מוֹיֵשֶׁב m. habitation; dweller.
8 יָחַב Ch. to sit. P'AL part.
9 מְכוּן m. foundation; place; dwelling-place.
10 לָיַן to lodge all night. KAL fut.
11 נוּוָה m. seat in which one rests; habitation, dwelling. a נוּוָה f. id.
12 מְעוֹנָה m. habitation, dwelling. a מְעוֹנָה f. id.
13 עָמַד to stand, to abide, continue. KAL part. Poel.
14 שָׁבַן to lay oneself down; to abide, to dwell; seq. 2, and acc. of place; also to pitch a tent, Job iii. 5. Schultens, "let the cloud pitch its tent over it." Good, "the gathered tempest pavilion over it." KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. HIPHIL b fut. שָׁבַן Ch. PAEL a pret. m מוֹיֵשֶׁב m. tabernacle, dwelling, dwelling-place.
15 שָׂרָא Ch. to loose; to put up for the night; to lodge, to dwell. P'AL pret.

Gen. iv. 16.	6 d	Deut. ii. 12, 12.	6 a d	1 Kings iii. 17.	6 e	Job xviii. 15.	13 d	Is. ix. 2.	6 e	Jer. i. 3.	6 e
iv. 20.	6 e	ii. 21.	6 d	iv. 25.	6 d	xviii. 19.	2 e	x. 24.	6 e	i. 39, 39, 39.	6 da, 13 d
ix. 27.	13 d	ii. 22, 22.	6 e d	vi. 13.	13 a	xviii. 21.	13 m	xi. 6.	2 a	i. 40.	2 e
x. 30.	6 i	ii. 23, 23.	6 e d	vii. 8.	6 d	xix. 15.	2 d	xiii. 20.	13 d	ii. 1.	6 e
xi. 2, 31.	6 d	iii. 2.	6 e	viii. 12.	13 b	xxi. 28.*	1, 13 m	xiii. 21.	13 a	ii. 13.	13 e
xiii. 6, 6.	6 b	iv. 46.	6 e	viii. 13.*	4 b	xxii. 8.	6 d	xvi. 4.	2 c	ii. 30.	13 m
xiii. 7.	6 e	viii. 12.	6 a	viii. 27.	6 d	xxix. 25.	13 d	xviii. 3.	13 e	ii. 37.	11
xiii. 12, 12.	6 a	xi. 30.	6 e	viii. 30, 39, 43, 49.	6 b	xxx. 6.	13 b	xxiii. 4.¶	8	ii. 43.	6 d
xiii. 18.	6 d	xi. 31.	6 a	ix. 16.	6 e	xxxviii. 19.	13 d	xxiii. 18.	6 e	Lam. i. 3.	6 a
xiv. 7, 12.	6 e	xii. 10, 10, 29.	6 a	xi. 24.	6 d	xxxix. 6.	13 m	xxiv. 6.	6 e	iv. 21.	6 e
xiv. 13.	13 e	xii. 11.	13 h	xii. 2, 25.	6 d	xxxix. 28.	13 d	xxvi. 5.	6 e	Eze. ii. 6.	6 e
xvi. 3.	6 b	xiii. 12.	6 b	xii. 17.	6 e	Ps. iv. 8.	6 h	xxvi. 19.	13 e	iii. 15.	6 e
xvi. 12.	13 d	xvii. 14.	6 a	xiii. 11, 25.	6 e	v. 4.	2 e	xxix. 1.	5 a	vi. 6.	6 i
xix. 29.	6 a	xix. 1.	6 a	xv. 18.	6 e	ix. 11.	6 e	xxx. 19.	6 d	vii. 7.	6 e
xix. 30, 30, 30.	6 d b d	xxiii. 16.	6 d	xv. 21.	6 d	xv. 1.	13 d	xxxii. 16.	13 a	xii. 2, 19.	6 e
xx. 1.	6 d	xxv. 5.	6 d	xvii. 5.	6 d	xxiii. 6.	6 a	xxxii. 18, 18.	6 a, 13 m	xvi. 40, 46.	6 e
xx. 15.	6 e	xxvi. 1.	6 a	xvii. 9.	6 a	xxiv. 1.	6 e	xxxiii. 5.	13 e	xvii. 23, 23.	13 a d
xxi. 20, 21.	6 d	xxviii. 30.	6 d	xxi. 8.	6 e	xxv. 13.†	9	xxxiii. 14, 14.	2 c	xxv. 4.	13 m
xxii. 19.	6 d	xxix. 16.	6 a	2 Kings iv. 13.	6 e	xxvi. 8.‡	13 m	xxxiii. 16.	13 d	xxviii. 25, 26, 26.	6 a
xxiii. 19.	6 e	xxx. 20.	6 b	vi. 1.	6 e	xxvii. 4.	6 b	xxxiii. 24.	6 e	xxxi. 6.	6 d
xxiv. 3, 37, 62.	6 e	xxxiii. 12, 12.	13 d a	vi. 2.	6 b	xxxvii. 3, 27.	13 c	xxxiv. 11, 17.	13 d	xxxii. 17.	6 a
xxv. 11.	6 d	xxxiii. 16.	13 e	xiii. 5.	6 d	xxxvii. 29.	13 d	xxxvii. 16.	6 e	xxxii. 15.	6 e
xxv. 14.	13 d	xxxiii. 20.	13 a	xv. 5.	6 d	xliv. 11.	13 m	xxxvii. 37.	6 d	xxxiv. 25, 28.	6 a
xxv. 27.	6 e	xxiii. 28.	13 d	xvi. 6.	6 d	xliv. 14.	4 b	xl. 22.	6 b	xxxvi. 17.	6 e
xxvi. 2.	13 e	Josh. ii. 15.	6 e	xxvii. 24, 27, 28.	6 d	li. 5.	1	xlvi. 8.	6 e	xxxvi. 28.	6 a
xxvi. 6, 17.	6 d	vi. 25.	6 d	xvii. 25.	6 b	lv. 15.	2 e	xliv. 20.	6 d	xxxvi. 33.	6 f
xxvii. 39.	6 i	vii. 7.	6 d	xvii. 29.	6 e	lxv. 4.	13 d	li. 6.	6 e	xxxvii. 23.	6 i
xxx. 20.	4 a	ix. 7, 16, 22.	6 e	xix. 15.	6 e	lxv. 8.	6 e	lvii. 15.	13 d	xxxvii. 25, 25, 25.	6 a
xxxiv. 10, 10.	6 d e	x. 6.	6 e	xix. 36.	6 d	lxviii. 6.	13 a	lviii. 12.	6 b	xxxviii. 8.	6 a
xxxiv. 16.	6 a	xii. 2, 4.	6 e	xxii. 14.	6 e	lxviii. 10.	6 a	lxv. 9.	13 d	xxxviii. 11, 11, 12.	6 e
xxxiv. 21, 23.	6 d	xiii. 13.	6 d	xxv. 24.	6 e	lxviii. 16, 16.	6 b, 13 d	Jer. ii. 6.	6 a	xxxviii. 14.	6 b
xxxiv. 22.	6 b	xiii. 21.	6 e	1 Ch. ii. 55.	6 e	lxviii. 18.	13 b	iv. 29.	6 e	xxxix. 6, 9.	6 e
xxxv. 1.	6 e	xiv. 4.	6 b	iv. 23, 23.	6 a	lxix. 25.‡	6 e	vii. 3.	13 i	xxxix. 26.	6 b
xxxv. 22.	13 h	xv. 63.	6 d	iv. 28, 41, 43.	6 d	lxix. 35.	6 a	viii. 7.	13 g	xliv. 7.	13 d
xxxvi. 7.	6 b	xvi. 10, 10.	6 e d	iv. 40.	6 e	lxix. 36.	13 d	viii. 16.	6 e	xliv. 9.	13 a
xxxvi. 8.	6 d	xvii. 12.	6 h	v. 8.	6 e	lxxiv. 2.	13 a	ix. 19.	13 m	xlvi. 15.	6 i
xxxvii. 1.	6 d	xvii. 16.	6 e	v. 10, 16, 22.	6 d	lxxvi. 7.	13 m	ix. 26.	6 e	Dan. ii. 11.	3 d
xxxviii. 11.	6 d	xix. 47, 50.	6 d	v. 11, 23.	6 a	lxxvi. 2.	11 a	x. 4.	6 e	ii. 22.	14
xl. 10.	6 a	xx. 4, 6.	6 a	vi. 32.	13 m	lxxviii. 55.	13 k	xx. 6.	6 e	ii. 38.	3 e
xlvi. 34.	6 d	xxi. 2.	6 b	vi. 54.	6 i	lxxix. 7.	10	xxiii. 6.	13 d	iv. 1.	3 e
xlvi. 4, 27.	6 d	xxi. 43.	6 d	vii. 29.	6 a	lxxx. 1.	6 e	xxiii. 8.	6 a	iv. 12, 21.	3 b
xlvi. 6, 6.	6 g d	xxii. 19.	13 a	viii. 28, 29, 32.	6 a	lxxxiv. 4.	6 e	xxiv. 8.	6 e	iv. 25, 32.	3 e
xlvi. 13.	13 d	xxii. 33.	6 e	ix. 3, 34, 35, 35.	6 a	lxxxiv. 10.	3 a	xxv. 5.	6 e	v. 21.	3 e
l. 22.	6 d	xxiv. 2.	6 a	ix. 16.	6 e	lxxxv. 9.	13 b	xxv. 24.	13 e	vi. 25.	3 e
Ex. ii. 15.	6 d	xxiv. 7, 13.	6 d	x. 7.	6 d	lxxxvii. 2.	13 m	xxvii. 11.	6 a	Hos. iv. 3.	6 e
ii. 21.	6 b	xxiv. 8, 15, 18.	6 e	xi. 7.	6 d	xc. 1.	6 e	xxix. 5, 28.	6 c	ix. 3.	6 d
viii. 22.	12	Jud. i. 9, 10.	6 e	xiii. 6.	6 e	xc. 10.	1	xxix. 16, 32.	6 c	xii. 9.	6 h
x. 23.	6 i	i. 16, 21, 30, 32, 33.	6 d	xvii. 1.	6 e	xc. 10.	1	xxx. 18.	13 m	xiv. 7.	6 e
xii. 40.	6 a	i. 27, 35.	6 h	xvii. 4.	6 h	xciv. 17.	13 a	xxxi. 24.	6 a	Joel iii. 17, 21.	13 e
xv. 17.	6 b	ii. 29, 29.	6 e d	xvii. 5.	6 a	xcviii. 7.	6 e	xxxii. 37.	6 f	iii. 20.**	6 d
xxiii. 33.	6 d	iii. 3.	6 e	xviii. 9.	13 a	ci. 6.	6 b	xxxiii. 16.	13 d	Amos iii. 12.	6 e
xxv. 8.	13 a	iii. 5.	6 a	xxiii. 25.	13 d	ci. 7.	6 d	xxxv. 7, 10, 11.	6 d	v. 11.	6 d
xxix. 45.	13 a	iv. 2, 5.	6 e	2 Ch. ii. 3.	6 h	cvii. 4.	6 i	xxxv. 9.	6 b	viii. 8.	6 e
xxix. 46.	13 b	vi. 10.	6 e	vi. 1.	13 h	cvii. 34.	6 e	xxxv. 15.	6 e	ix. 5.	6 e
Lev. iii. 17.	6 i	vii. 11.	13 f	vi. 2, 21, 30, 33, 39.	6 b	cvii. 36.	6 h	xxxix. 14.	6 d	Obad. 3.	13 e
vii. 26.	6 i	viii. 29.	6 d	vi. 18.	6 d	cxiii. 5.†	6 b	xl. 5, 9.	6 e	Mic. iv. 10.	13 a
xiii. 46.	6 d	ix. 21.	6 d	vii. 2.	6 h	cxv. 5, 6.	13 a	xl. 6.	6 d	vii. 13.	6 e
xvii. 3.	6 a	ix. 41, 41.	6 d b	viii. 11.	6 d	cxviii. 1.	6 e	xl. 10, 10.	6 e c	vii. 14.	13 e
xix. 34.	2 d	x. 1.	6 e	x. 17.	6 e	cxviii. 14.	6 d	xli. 17.	6 d	Nah. i. 5.	6 e
xx. 22.	6 b	xi. 3.	6 d	xi. 5.	6 d	cxviii. 1.	6 b	xlii. 13, 14.	6 d	ii. 11.	11
xxiii. 3, 14, 21, 31.	6 i	xi. 26.	6 b	xvi. 2.	6 e	cxviii. 21.	13 e	xliii. 4.	6 b	iii. 18.	13 d
xxiii. 42, 42.	6 d	xv. 8.	6 d	xix. 4.	6 d	cxviii. 9.	13 d	xliii. 5.	2 b	Hab. i. 6.	13 m
xxiii. 43.	6 f	xvii. 10.	6 e	xix. 10.	6 e	cxli. 13.	6 d	xliv. 1, 1, 2, 13, 15,	6 e	ii. 8, 17.	6 e
xxv. 18, 19.	6 a	xvii. 11.	6 a	xx. 8.	6 d	cxliii. 3.	6 f	26.	6 e	Zeph. i. 18.	6 e
xxv. 29.	6 i	xviii. 1.	6 b	xxvi. 7.	6 e	Prov. i. 33.	13 d	xliv. 8.	2 b	ii. 6.	10 a
xxvi. 5.	6 a	xviii. 7.	6 e	xxvi. 21.	6 d	ii. 21.	13 d	xliv. 14.	6 b	ii. 15.	6 e
xxvi. 32.	6 e	xviii. 28.	6 d	xxviii. 18.	6 d	iii. 29.	6 e	xlv. 19.	6 e	iii. 7.	11
xxvi. 35.	6 b	xxi. 23.	6 d	xxx. 25.	6 e	viii. 12.	13 a	xlvii. 2.	6 e	Hag. i. 4.	6 b
Num. v. 3.	13 e	Ruth i. 4.	6 d	xxx. 27.†	11	xxi. 9, 19.	6 b	xlvi. 9.	6 e	Zech. ii. 7.	6 e
xiii. 18, 19, 19, 28,	6 e	ii. 23.	6 d	xxx. 27.†	11	xxi. 20.	10	xlvi. 28, 28.	6 e, 13 e	ii. 10.	13 a
29, 29, 29.	6 e	1 Sam. iv. 4.	6 e	xxxiv. 22.	6 e	xxiv. 15.	10	xlix. 1.	6 a	viii. 3, 8.	13 a
xiv. 25, 45.	6 e	xii. 8.	6 h	xxxvi. 15.	11	xxv. 24.	6 b	xlix. 8, 30.	6 b	viii. 4.	6 d
xiv. 30.	13 h	xii. 11.	6 d	Ezr. ii. 70.	6 d	Cant. viii. 13.	6 e	xlix. 16.	13 e	ix. 6.	6 a
xx. 15.	6 d	xix. 18.	6 d	iv. 17.	7	Is. iv. 5.	8	xlix. 18.	2 e	xiv. 11.	6 a
xxi. 1, 34.	6 e	xxii. 4.	6 d	vi. 12.	13 l	vi. 5.	6 e	xlix. 31, 31.	6 e, 13 d		
xxi. 15.	6 b	xxiii. 29.	6 d	Neh. iii. 26.‡	6 e	viii. 18.	13 e	xlix. 33, 33.	11, 2 e		
xxi. 25, 31.	6 d	xxvii. 3, 5, 5.	6 d	iv. 12.	6 e						
xxiii. 9.	13 d	xxvii. 7, 11.	6 a	vii. 73.	6 d						
xxiv. 21.	6 i	xxxi. 7.	6 d	viii. 14.	6 d						
xxxi. 10.	6 i	2 Sam. ii. 3.	6 d	xi. 1, 1.	6 d b						
xxxii. 17.	6 a	v. 9.	6 d	xi. 2.	6 b						
xxxii. 40.	6 d	vi. 2.	6 e	xi. 3, 3, 4, 25.	6 a						
xxxiii. 40, 55.	6 e	vii. 2, 2.	6 e	xi. 6, 21.	6 e						
xxxiii. 53.	6 a	vii. 5.	6 b	xi. 30.	5 b						
xxxv. 2, 3, 32.	6 b	vii. 6.	6 a	xiii. 16.	6 a						
xxxv. 29.	6 i	viii. 10.	13 a	Esth. ix. 19.	6 e						
xxxv. 34, 34.	13 e	ix. 12.	6 i	Job iii. 5.	13 d						
Deut. i. 4, 4, 44.	6 e	ix. 13.	6 e	iv. 19.	13 e						
i. 6.	6 b	xiv. 28.	6 d	viii. 22.	1						
ii. 4, 8, 29, 29.	6 e	1 Kings ii. 36.	6 a	xi. 14.	13 k						
ii. 10, 20.	6 a	ii. 38.	6 d	xv. 28.	13 d						

* lit. a house of habitation.
† marg. the habitation of his holiness.

‡ marg. or, which dwelt.

* marg. the tent of the tabernacles. | † marg. exalteth himself to dwell.
† marg. shall lodge in goodness. | ‡ marg. set dwelling.
‡ marg. the tabernacle of thy honour. | ** marg. abide.
§ marg. let there not be a dweller.

DYE.

תָּמִץ to be sharp; as to the sight, colour, to be bright, dazzling, spoken especially of a bright red or scarlet colour; as of the scarlet mantle or pallium of a prince. KAL part. Paül, Is. lxiii. 1.

טְּבוּלִים m. pl. head bands, tiaras, turbans; as dyed with different colours: Eze. xxiii. 15.

EAGLE.

נִשְׂרָא m. the eagle, king of birds, armed with a strong crooked beak and talons. It becomes remarkably bare in moulting time, when it casts its feathers, Mic. i. 16; but appears in the beauty and gaiety of youth when they grow again, Is. xl. 31. Its wings are very large and strong, Eze. xvii. 3; its flight exceeding swift (Deut. xxviii. 49) and lofty, Prov. xxiii. 5; its sight very penetrating and extensive, Job xxxix. 27-29. It is said to be very affectionate to its young, assisting and supporting their flight, when they first leave their nests, with its own wings.—Bochart. Exod. xix. 4, &c. נִשְׂרָא Ch. m. id.

רְחֹמָה m. גִּיר-עֵבֶר f. gier-eagle: a species of the vulture, so called from its affection to its young. By the Naturalists it is called vultur perenopterus. There are several flocks near Cairo, which feed upon the carrion and what is thrown without the city; very harmless and inoffensive. Lev. xi. 18, Deut. xiv. 17.

EAR.

אָזַן to ponder, to give ear, to listen; abs. Is. i. 2, seq. acc. Gen. iv. 23; אָזַן, אָזַן, אָזַן, אָזַן, both of person and thing. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. e אָזַן m. the ear; "in the ears," is expressive not only of attention on the part of the hearer, but of his laying up in his mind what he hears, Exod. xvii. 14. To hear with the ear is emphatic, Ps. xlv. 2, Job xxviii. 22. Ps. xl. 6, "mine ears hast thou opened:" some explain this phrase by an allusion to the custom of boring the ears of slaves, who vowed perpetual service to their masters; but our translation seems to prefer the meaning which we find elsewhere, of revealing the ear or uncovering it, Job xxxiii. 16, Is. lx. 5, 1 Sam. xx. 2, 12, 13, xxii. 8, 8, 17. The main import of Ps. xl. 6 may be, "thou hast prepared me to be obedient;" which is according to the LXX.; and St. Paul adopts the same, "a body hast thou prepared me." i.e. in which that obedience shall be fulfilled. Gen. xx. 8, &c.

שָׁמַע to hear, give ear. KAL pret.

No. 1 c not included.

Ex. xv. 26.	1 a	Ps. xxxix. 12.	1 b	Prov. xvii. 4.	1 d
Deut. i. 45.	1 a	xliv. 1.	1 b	Is. i. 2, 10.	1 b
xxxii. 1.	1 b	liv. 2.	1 b	viii. 9.	1 b
Jud. v. 3.	1 b	lv. 1.	1 b	xxviii. 23.	1 b
2 Ch. xxiv. 19.	1 a	lxxvii. 1.	1 a	xxxii. 9.	1 b
Neh. ix. 39.	1 a	lxxviii. 1.	1 b	xliv. 23.	1 c
Job xxxix. 21.	2	lxxx. 1.	1 b	li. 4.	1 b
xxxii. 11.	1 c	lxxxiv. 8.	1 b	lxiv. 4.	1 a
xxxiv. 2.	1 b	lxxxvi. 6.	1 b	Jer. xlii. 15.	1 b
Ps. v. 1.	1 b	cxli. 1.	1 b	Hos. v. 1.	1 b
xvii. 1.	1 b	cxliii. 1.	1 b	Joel i. 2.	1 b

EAR OF CORN.

אָזַיִם m. green ears of corn: Exod. ix. 31, Lev. ii. 14.

בְּרֵמֶס m. Carmel, a fruitful field, or hill; figuratively, the fruit that grows in such a field; green ears, or the best and fullest ears of corn while green: Lev. ii. 14, xxiii. 14, 2 Kings iv. 42.

קָלִילָה f. ears of corn, so called because about to be cut off, when reaped; therefore in Deut. xxiii. 25, to be understood of ears beginning to ripen.

שֶׁבֶלֶת f. an ear of grain; or perh. the spikes and stalks of standing grain, as implied in Is. xvii. 5.—Gen. xli. 5, 6, 7, 7, 22, 23, 24, 24, 26, 27; Ruth ii. 2; Job xxiv. 24; Is. xvii. 5, 5.

EAR V.

חָרַשׁ to plough. KAL inf. 1 Sam. viii. 12. חָרִישׁ m. time for ploughing: Gen. xlv. 6, Exod. xxxiv. 21.

עָבַר to work, to labour: it is applied to tilling the ground. KAL part. Poel, Is. xxx. 24. NIPHAL fut. Deut. xxi. 4.

EARLY.

בֹּקֶר m. see Morning. Ps. xlvi. 5, marg. when the morning appeareth; xc. 14, ci. 8, lit. to the mornings.

שָׁחַר m. morning: Ps. lvii. 8, cviii. 2.

שָׁבַח to rise early; to get up early; seq. לְ to any place; see Rise. HIPHIL pret. Jud. xix. 9, 1 Sam. xxix. 10. fut. Gen. xix. 27, 2 Kings vi. 15, Cant. vii. 12. part. Ps. cxxvii. 2, Hos. vi. 4, xiii. 3,

שֶׁפֶרֶא Ch. m. dawn: Dan. vi. 19, "very early in the morning."

EARNEST.

חָרַה to be hot. HIPHIL pret. Neh. iii. 20, lit. made hot to repair.

יָטַב to be good; to do well. HIPHIL inf. Mic. vii. 3.

EAR-RING.

לְחֵשׁ m. see Charm. It is most probable that what is intended in Is. iii. 20, is some kind of amulet or ornament on which charms were written, and not ear-rings. Barnes: small images of serpents, worn by oriental females. Chardin says that ear-rings had some kind of characters on them, as charms.

נֹסֶם m. an ornament worn by women (and also by men, Job xlii. 11) in the nose, or over it, hanging down from the forehead, Gen. xxiv. 47; such as is still worn in Ethiopia. Also an ornament for the ear, Gen. xxxv. 4, Exod. xxxii. 2. In some places it is uncertain where it was worn. Gen. xxiv. 22, marg. or, jewel for the forehead; xxx. 47, xxxv. 4; Exod. xxxii. 3, xxxv. 22; Jud. viii. 24, 24, 25, 26; Job xlii. 11; Prov. xxv. 12; Hos. ii. 13.

עֵנִיל m. some ornament of a round or circular form: Num. xxxi. 50, Eze. xvi. 12.

EARTH, EARTHEN.

1 אֲדָמָה f. the earth, material earth, the ground; cultivated land; sometimes put for the whole earth, or world.

2 אֶרֶץ com. the earth in the largest sense, both the habitable and uninhabited parts; with some accompanying word of limitation, it is used of some portion of the earth's surface, a land or country: Gen. i. 1, &c. אֲרָצָא f. emphat. Chald. id. אֶרֶץ f. Ch. id.

3 חָרִישׁ m. potter's clay or earth; earthen.

4 יְבֵשֶׁת Ch. f. dry.

5 יָצַר to form as a potter. KAL part. Poel.

6 עָפָר m. dust.

No. 2 not included.

Table of biblical references for Earthquake, including Gen. i. 25, Deut. xiv. 2, Is. xxiii. 17, etc.

EARTHQUAKE.

רָעַשׁ m. a trembling, shaking; earthquake; 1 Kings xix. 11, 12; Is. xxix. 6; Amos i. 1; Zech. xiv. 5.

EASE, EASY.

- 1 הָלַךְ to go. KAL fut.
2 טוֹב adj. good.
3 יָשַׁב to sit; to ease oneself. KAL inf.
4 מְנוּחָה f. a resting; rest, quiet.
5 נָחַם to repent, to grieve; to console oneself; to avenge oneself, to take vengeance. NIPHAL fut.
6 נָשָׂא to lift up, to bear. KAL fut.
7 קָלַל to be light. NIPHAL a pret. HIPHIL b imp.
8 רָגַע to cause to tremble; to shrink for fear; to be quiet, still. HIPHIL fut.
9 שָׁאֵן to rest, to be quiet. PILEL a pret. b שְׁאֵנִי adj. tranquil, living at ease, careless.
10 שְׁלֵאֲנִי adj. tranquil.
11 שָׁלוֹ adj. secure, tranquil, at rest; in a bad sense, at ease, careless.

Table of biblical references for Ease, Easy, including Ex. xviii. 23, Deut. xxiii. 13, Is. xxxii. 9, 11, etc.

EAST, EASTWARD.

- 1 בֵּן m. son; Is. xi. 14, marg. children of the east.
2 דֶּרֶךְ com. way; "eastward," lit. the way of the east.
3 מִזְרַח m. the rising of the sun.
4 חַרְסִית Jer. xix. 2, marg. the sun gate.
5 מוֹצֵא m. going forth, applied to the rising of the sun.
6 קֶדֶם m. that which is before, the east, eastern quarter. a קֶדְמָה m. id. with ה local. b קֶדְמָה f. id. c קֶדְמוֹן adj. eastern. d קֶדְמוֹנִי adj. id. e קֶדְמִים the east, east wind; very violent, hot and scorching, pernicious to fruit, &c.: Gen. xli. 6, &c.
7 שֶׁמֶשׁ com. sun; east side, eastward; Jud. xi. 18, lit. rising of the sun; xxi. 19, marg. or, toward the sun rising; 2 Kings x. 33, marg. toward the rising of the sun.

No. 6 e not included.

Table of biblical references for Eat, including Gen. ii. 8, Jos. xv. 15, 2 Ch. xxix. 4, etc.

* lit. eastward toward the sun rising.

EAT.

- 1 אָכַל to eat, to eat up, to consume victuals, &c., to taste: Deut. iv. 28. c. acc. of food; rarely seq. ל, א, and מן. To diminish, to take from: Eze. xlii. 5. Ps. xiv. 4, "they eat up my people as they eat bread," i.e. they plunder, harass, and exhaust them; cf. Prov. xxx. 14, Hab. iii. 14, Jer. xv. 16, "thy words were found and I did eat them," i.e. I received them with great readiness, and laid them up in my heart: so we are to understand the visions of Ezekiel and John eating the roll, Eze. ii. 8, iii. 1, &c., Rev. x. 9, 10; and this illustrates the phrase of eating the words and flesh of Christ, John vi. 32, &c. To eat means sometimes to enjoy, Job xxi. 25; as also to delight in sin, Prov. xxx. 20. To eat of the same bread, is a token of friendship, Ps. xli. 9. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f inf. g fut. h part. i pret. k imp. l fut. מָכַל Ch. PA'L m fut. n אָכַל m. eating. o אֲכִלָּה f. food.
2 בּוֹא to enter in. KAL a pret. b fut.
3 בָּלַע to swallow down. KAL fut.
4 בָּעַר to burn; to eat up, to feed. PIEL a pret. b inf. HIPHIL c fut.
5 בָּרַח to eat a meal's meat. KAL a pret b fut. HIPHIL c inf.
6 חָלַל to profane; to eat as common things; see Gather. PIEL a pret. b fut.
7 טָעַם Ch. to taste. PA'L fut.
8 בָּלָה to be finished, consumed. PIEL pret.
9 קָחַם to eat, to devour, to consume. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. * לֶחֶם m. bread. † לֶחְמִים m. food.
10 פֶּה m. mouth; Gen. xxv. 28, marg. venison was in his mouth.
11 קָרַב m. inward.
12 רָעָה to feed. KAL fut.

Gen. ii. 18.*	1 b d	Lev. xi. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 9,	Ruth iii. 3.	1 b	Esth. iv. 16.	1 d	Ecc. v. 12, 17.	1 d	Jer. lii. 33.	1 a
ii. 17, 17.	1 d b	11, 21, 22, 42.	iii. 7.	1 d	Job i. 4.	1 b	v. 18, 19.	1 b	Lam. ii. 20.	1 d
iii. 1, 2, 3, 6, 6, 12,		xi. 13, 34, 41.	1 Sam. i. 7, 8, 18.	1 d	i. 13, 18.	1 e	vi. 2, 2.	1 b d	Eze. ii. 8.	1 c
13, 14, 17, 17, 17,		xi. 39.	i. 9.	1 b	iii. 24.*	9 e	viii. 15.	1 b	iii. 1, 1.	1 c
19.	1 d	xi. 40.	ii. 36.	1 b	v. 5.	1 d	ix. 7.	1 c	iii. 2.	1 d
iii. 5.	1 b	xi. 47, 47.	ix. 13, 13, 13.	1 b d d	vi. 6.	1 g	x. 16, 17.	1 d	iii. 3, 3.	1 d d
iii. 11, 11.	1 a b	xiv. 47.	ix. 19.	1 a	xiii. 28.†	1 a	Cant. iv. 16.	1 d	iv. 9, 10, 10, 12, 13.	1 d
iii. 18, 22.	1 a	xvii. 10, 10.	ix. 24, 24.	1 c d	xx. 23.	9 f	v. 1, 1.	1 a e	iv. 14, 16.	1 a
vi. 21.	1 g	xvii. 12, 12, 15.	xiv. 21, 28, 32.	1 d	xxi. 25.	1 a	Is. i. 19.	1 d	v. 10, 10.	1 d
ix. 4.	1 d	xvii. 13.	xiv. 30.	1 a b	xxxi. 8.	1 d	lii. 10.	1 d	xii. 18, 19.	1 d
xiv. 24.	1 a	xvii. 14, 14.	xiv. 33.	1 b	xxxii. 17, 17.	1 d a	iii. 14.‡	4 a	xvi. 13.	1 a
xviii. 8.	1 d	xix. 6, 33.	xiv. 34, 34.	1 a b	xl. 15.	1 d	iv. 1.	1 d	xviii. 2.	1 d
xix. 3.	1 d	xix. 7.‡	xx. 21.	1 b	xli. 11.	1 d	v. 5.	4 b	xviii. 6, 11, 15.	1 a
xxiv. 33, 33.	1 b d	xix. 8.	xx. 34.	1 a	Ps. xiv. 4, 4.	1 e a	v. 17.	1 d	xxii. 9.	1 a
xxiv. 54.	1 d	xix. 25, 26.	xxviii. 20.	1 a	xxii. 26.	1 d	vi. 13.	4 b	xxiv. 17, 22.	1 d
xxv. 28.	10	xxi. 22.	xxviii. 22.	1 c	xxii. 29.	1 a	vii. 15, 22, 22.	1 d	xxv. 4.	1 d
xxv. 34.	1 d	xxii. 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 10,	xxx. 11.	1 d	xxvii. 2.	1 b	ix. 20, 20.	1 d	xxxiii. 25.	1 d
xxvi. 30.	1 d	11, 11, 12, 13, 13,	xxx. 12, 12.	1 d a	xli. 9.	1 e	xi. 7.	1 d	xxxiv. 3.	1 d
xxvii. 4, 7, 25, 25, 31,		14.	xxx. 16.	1 e	l. 13.	1 d	xxi. 5.	1 b	xxxiv. 18, 19.	1 d
33.	1 d	xxii. 16.	xxx. 17.	1 e	lii. 4, 4.	1 e a	xxii. 13, 13.	1 b	xxxix. 17, 19.	1 a
xxvii. 10.	1 a	xxii. 30.	2 Sam. iii. 35.	5 c	lxix. 9.	1 a	xxiii. 18.	1 b	xxxix. 18.	1 d
xxvii. 19.	1 e	xxiii. 8, 14.	ix. 7.	1 d	lxxviii. 24.	1 b	xxviii. 4.‡	3	xlii. 13.	1 d
xxviii. 20.	1 b	xxiv. 9.	ix. 10, ¶ 10.	1 a d	lxxviii. 25.	1 a	xxix. 8.	1 e	xliv. 3.	1 b
xxxi. 38.	1 a	xxv. 12, 20.	ix. 11, 13.	1 e	lxxviii. 29.	1 d	xxx. 24.	1 d	xliv. 29, 31.	1 d
xxxi. 46.	1 d	xxv. 19.	xi. 11.	1 b	cii. 4.	1 b	xxxvi. 12.	1 b	xlv. 21.	1 g
xxxi. 54, 54.	1 b d	xxv. 22, 22.	xi. 13.	1 d	cii. 9.	1 a	xxxvi. 16.	1 c	Dan. i. 12.¶	1 d
xxxii. 32.	1 d	xxvi. 5, 10, 16, 26,	xii. 3, 20, 21.	1 d	cv. 9.	1 d	xxxvii. 30, 30.	1 b e	i. 13, 15.	1 c
xxxvii. 25.	1 b	38.	xii. 17.	5 a	cv. 35.	1 d	xliv. 16, 19.	1 d	iv. 33.	1 m
xxxix. 6.	1 e	xxvi. 29, 29.	xiii. 5.	1 a	cvi. 20.	1 c	l. 9.	1 d	x. 3.	1 a
xl. 17.	1 e	Num. vi. 3, 4.	xiii. 6, 10.	8 b	cvi. 28.	1 d	li. 8, 8.	1 d	Hos. ii. 12.	1 a
xl. 19.	1 a	ix. 11.	xiii. 9, 11.	1 b	cxxvii. 2.	1 e	lv. 1, 2.	1 c	iv. 8.	1 d
xli. 4, 20.	1 d	xi. 4.	xvi. 2.	1 b	cxxviii. 2.	1 e	lv. 10.	1 e	iv. 10.	1 a
xli. 21, 21.†	2 b, 11, 2a, 11	xi. 5, 13, 19.	xvii. 29.	1 b	cxxli. 4.	9 d	lix. 5.	1 e	viii. 13.	1 d
xliii. 2.‡	8, 1 b	xi. 18, 18, 18.	xix. 28.	1 c	Prov. i. 31.	1 d	lxi. 6.	1 d	ix. 3.	1 d
xliii. 25.	1 d	xi. 21.	xix. 35.	1 d	iv. 17.	9 a	lxii. 9.	1 d	ix. 4.	1 e
xliii. 32, 32.	1 e b	xiii. 32.	xix. 42.	1 a b	ix. 5.	9 c	lxv. 4.	1 e	x. 13.	1 a
xlv. 18.	1 c	xv. 19.	1 Kings i. 25.	1 e	xiii. 2.	1 d	lxv. 13, 22, 25.	1 d	Joel i. 4, 4, 4.	1 a
xlvii. 22.	1 a	xviii. 10, 10, 11, 13.	i. 41.	1 b	xiii. 25.	1 e	lxv. 21.	1 a	ii. 25.	1 a
Ex. ii. 20.	1 d	xviii. 31.	ii. 7.	1 e	xviii. 21.	1 d	lxvi. 17.	1 c	ii. 26.**	1 a b
x. 5, 5.	1 a	xxiii. 24.	iv. 20.	1 e	xxiii. 6.	9 d	Jer. ii. 7.	1 b	Amos vi. 4.	1 c
x. 12, 15.	1 d	xxiv. 8.	xiii. 8, 9, 16, 17, 18,	1 d	xxiii. 7.	1 c	v. 17, 17, 17, 17.	1 a d d d	vii. 2.	1 b
xii. 4.	1 a	xxv. 2.	19, 22, 22.	1 d	xxiii. 8.	1 a	vii. 21.	1 e	vii. 4.	1 a
xii. 7, 9, 18, 20, 20,		xxviii. 17.	xiii. 15.	1 e	xxiv. 13.	1 b	x. 25.	1 a	vii. 12.	1 c
43, 44, 45, 48.	1 d	Deut. ii. 6, 28.	xiii. 23.	1 b	xxv. 16.	1 c	xv. 16.	1 d	ix. 14.	1 a
xii. 8, 8.	1 a d	iv. 28.	xiii. 26.	1 a	xxv. 21.	1 k	xxv. 8.	1 b	Mic. iii. 3.	1 a
xii. 11, 11.	1 d a	vi. 11.	xiv. 11, 11.	1 d	xxv. 27.	1 b	xix. 9, 9.	1 d	vi. 14.	1 d
xii. 15, 15.	1 d e	viii. 9, 12.	xvi. 4, 4.	1 d	xxvii. 18.	1 d	xxii. 15.	1 a	vii. 1.	1 b
xii. 16, 16.	1 g	viii. 10.	xvii. 12.	1 a	xxx. 17.	1 d	xxii. 22.	12	Nah. iii. 12.	1 e
xii. 19.	1 e	ix. 9, 18.	xvii. 15.	1 d	xxx. 20.	1 a	xxiv. 2, 3, 8.	1 g	iii. 15.	1 d
xiii. 3, 7.	1 g	xi. 15.	xviii. 19.	1 e	xxxi. 27.	1 d	xxix. 5, 28.	1 c	Hab. i. 8.	1 b
xiii. 6.	1 d	xii. 7, 21.	xviii. 41.	1 e	Ecc. ii. 24, 25.	1 d	xxix. 17.	1 g	Hag. i. 6.	1 b
xvi. 3, 8.	1 b	xii. 15, 15.	xviii. 42.	1 b	iii. 13.	1 d	xxx. 5.‡	6 a	Zech. vii. 6, 6.	1 d e
xvi. 12.	1 d	xii. 16, 16, 24, 25,	xix. 5.	1 c	iv. 5.	1 e	xxxi. 20.	1 a	xi. 9, 16.	1 d
xvi. 16.	1 c	27.	xix. 6, 8, 21.	1 d	v. 11.	1 e	xxxi. 30.	1 c		
xvi. 16, 16, 21.	1 n	xii. 17.	xxi. 4.	1 a			xli. 1.	1 d		
xvi. 25.	1 e	xii. 20, 20, 20.	xxi. 5.	1 e						
xvi. 35, 35.	1 a	xii. 22, 22, 22.	xxi. 7.	1 e						
xviii. 12.	1 b	xii. 23, 23.	xxi. 23, 24, 24.	1 d						
xxi. 28.	1 g	xiv. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 9,	2 Kings iv. 8, 8, 40, 40.	1 b						
xxii. 5.	4 e	10, 11, 12, 20.	40.	1 b						
xxii. 31.	1 d	xix. 19.	iv. 41, 42, 44.	1 d						
xxiii. 11, 11.	1 a d	xiv. 21, 21.	iv. 43, 43.	1 d b						
xxiii. 15.	1 d	xiv. 23, 26, 29.	vi. 22, 23, 28, 28, 29,	1 d						
xxiv. 11.	1 d	xv. 20, 22, 23.	29.	1 d						
xxix. 32.	1 a	xvi. 3, 3, 8.	vii. 2, 8, 19.	1 d						
xxix. 33, 33.	1 a d	xvi. 7.	ix. 10, 34, 36.	1 d						
xxix. 34.	1 g	xviii. 1, 8.	xviii. 27.	1 b						
xxxii. 6.	1 b	xx. 6.‡ 6.	xviii. 31.	1 c						
xxxiv. 15, 28.	1 a	xx. 14.	xix. 29, 29.	1 b c						
xxxiv. 18.	1 d	xx. 19.	xxiii. 9.	1 a						
Lev. iii. 17.	1 d	xx. 24.	xxv. 29.	1 a						
vi. 16, 16, 16.	1 d g d	xxv. 12, 14.	1 Ch. xii. 39.	1 e						
vi. 18, 29.	1 d	xxvii. 7.	xxix. 22.	1 d						
vi. 23, 30.	1 g	xxviii. 31, 33, 39, 55,	2 Ch. xxviii. 15.	1 l						
vi. 26, 26.	1 d g	57.	xxx. 18.	1 a						
vii. 6, 6.	1 d g	xxviii. 51, 53.	xxx. 22.	1 d						
vii. 15, 16, 16.	1 g	xxix. 6.	xxxi. 10.	1 b						
vii. 18, 18.	1 f g e	xxxi. 20.	Ezr. ii. 63.	1 d						
vii. 19, 19.	1 g d	xxxii. 13, 38.	vi. 21.	1 d						
vii. 20, 23, 26, 27.	1 d	Josh. v. 11.	ix. 12.	1 a						
vii. 21.	1 a	v. 12, 12.	x. 6.	1 a						
vii. 24.	1 b d	xxiv. 13.	Neh. v. 2.	1 d						
vii. 25, 25.	1 e	Jud. ix. 27.	v. 14.	1 a						
viii. 31, 31.	1 d	xiii. 4, 7, 14, 14, 16,	vii. 65.	1 d						
x. 12.	1 c	xiv. 9, 9.	viii. 10.	1 c						
x. 13, 17, 19.	1 a	xiv. 14.	viii. 12.	1 b						
x. 14.	1 d	xix. 4, 6, 8, 21.	ix. 25.	1 d						
x. 18.	1 b d	Ruth ii. 14, 14.	ix. 36.	1 b						

* lit. before my bread.
 † lit. the moth hath eaten it.
 ‡ marg. or, burnt.
 § marg. swalloweth.
 ¶ marg. profane.
 ¶ marg. that we may eat.
 ** "ye shall eat in plenty;" lit. eating ye shall eat.

EBONY.

הַבְּנִים *m. pl.* an Indian wood, very black and hard, of great value in ancient times.—Bochart; Eze. xxvii. 15.

EDGE.

- 1 פֶּה *m.* mouth; edge, of the sword: Exod. xvii. 13, &c. ^a פִּיה *f. id.*
- 2 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
- 3 צוּר *m.* rock; stone; edge, of the sword; see *Sharp*. Sept. Vulg. Syr. Arab. understand knives of stone. Hengst. and others, the strength of the sword.
- 4 קָהָה *to become dull, to be blunted; set on edge.* קָהָה *fut.*
- 5 קֶצֶה *f.* end, edge. ^a קֶצֶה *f. id.* כְּתִיב. ^b קֶצֶה *m. id.*
- 6 שֵׁפָה *f.* lip; edge.

No. 1 not included.

Ex. xiii. 20.	6 b	Ex. xxxvi. 12.	5 b	Ps. lxxxix. 43.	3
xxvi. 4, 4, 10, 10.	6	xxxix. 4.	5, 5 a	Ecc. x. 10.	2
xxvi. 5.	5 b	Num. xxxiii. 6, 37.	5 b	Jer. xxxi. 29, 30.	4
xxviii. 7.	6	Jos. xiii. 27.	5 b	Eze. xviii. 2.	4
xxxvi. 11, 17, 17.	6	Jud. iii. 16.	1 a	xlii. 13.	6

* marg. eating thou shalt eat.
 † marg. come to the inward parts of them.
 ‡ lit. had made an end of eating.

§ lit. being eaten he eaten.
 ¶ marg. made it common.
 ¶ lit. and he may eat it.

EFFECT (N).

- דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: Eze. xii. 23.
 עֲבוּדָה *f.* work; effect, result: Is. xxxii. 17.
 נָוָא to deny: to disallow; to bring to nought. HIPHIL *pret.* Ps. xxxiii. 10.
 עָשָׂה to do. KAL *pret.* Jer. xlvi. 30.
 פָּרַר to break; to make void, to prostrate. HIPHIL *pret.* Num. xxx. 8.
 צָלַח to go on well, to prosper. HIPHIL *pret.* 2 Chr. vii. 11, "prosperously effected."

EGG.

- בֵּיצִים *f. pl.* eggs, so called from their whiteness: Deut. xxii. 6, 6, Job xxxix. 14, Is. x. 14, lix. 5, 5.
 חֶלְמוֹת *f.* various interpretations are given of this word, but that most generally received is sanctioned by the Rabbins (see Ges.), the white of an egg, as they explain the passage, the slime of a yolk, *i.e.* a tasteless, insipid food: Job vi. 6.

ELDER, ELDEST.

- אֵיִשׁ *m.* man; Num. xi. 25, *lit.* men the elders.
 בְּכוֹר *m.* first-born, eldest son.
 גָּדוֹל *adj.* great.
 זָקֵן *adj.* old, aged; elder, chief magistrate, *synon.* with ruler, governor, often without regard to age: Gen. xxiv. 2, &c.
 יוֹם *m.* day: Job xv. 10, *lit.* more advanced in days; xxxii. 4, *marg.* elder for days.
 רֵאשִׁית *adj.* head, highest, chief.
 רַב *adj.* great; great in age.
 שֵׁיב *Ch.* to be gray, hoary. P'AL *part.*

No. 4 not included.

Gen. x. 21.	3	Num. xxvi. 5.	2	Ezr. v. 3, 9.	8
xxv. 23.	7	1 Sam. xvii. 13, 14, 29.	3	vi. 7, 8, 14.	8
xxvii. 1, 15, 42.	3	xxviii. 17.	3	Job i. 13, 18.	2
xxix. 16.	3	1 Kings ii. 22.	3	xv. 10.	5
xliv. 12.	3	2 Kings iii. 27.	2	xxxii. 4.	5
Num. i. 20.	2	2 Ch. xxii. 1.	6	Eze. xvi. 16, 61.	3
xi. 25.	1, 4			xxiii. 4.	3

ELECT.

- בְּחֵיר *adj.* chosen, elect: Is. xlii. 1, xlv. 4, lxx. 9, 22.

ELM.

- אֵלֶּה *f.* see Oak. Hos. iv. 13, *lit.* and terebinth.

ELOQUENT.

- אִישׁ *a man*: Exod. iv. 10, *marg.* a man of words.
 בִּין to understand. NIPHAL *part.* Is. iii. 3, *marg.* skilful of speech.
 דָּבָר *word*: Exod. iv. 10, *marg.* a man of words.
 לְחַשׁ *m.* see Charm. Is. iii. 3, eloquent orator, does not very suitably express the meaning; perh. better skilful of enchantment.

ELUL.

- אֶלּוּל *m.* the sixth Hebrew month, from the new moon of September to that of October; Neh. vi. 15.

EMBALM.

- הִנֵּם to sweeten; applied to the embalming of dead bodies with spices, by which they were sweetened and preserved from putrefaction. KAL *inf.* Gen. i. 2; *fat.* Gen. i. 2, 26; *part.* Paül, Gen. i. 3. The body lay in nitre thirty days for the purpose of drying up all its superfluous and noxious moisture, and the remaining forty were employed in anointing with gums and spices to preserve it.—Paxton.

EMBOLDEN.

- מָרַץ to be vehement, bold, powerful. HIPHIL *fat.* Job xvi. 3.

EMBRACE.

- הִקְבַּע to embrace by folding the arms around. KAL *inf.* Ecc. iii. 5; *part.* Poel, 2 Kings iv. 16. PIEL *pret.* Job xxiv. 8, Lam. iv. 5. *inf.* Ecc. iii. 5. *fat.* Gen. xxix. 13, xxxiii. 4, xlvi. 10; Prov. iv. 8, v. 20; Cant. ii. 6, viii. 3.

EMBROIDER.

- רָקַם to deck with colours, to variegate; to embroider with coloured figures. KAL *part.* Poel, Exod. xxxv. 35, xxxviii. 23.
 שָׁבַץ to interweave; to weave in checker work. PIEL *pret.* Exod. xxviii. 39.

EMERALD.

- נִפְרָה *m.* a gem, precious stone, of an uncertain kind; Sept. thrice *ἀσθαξ*, *i.e.* carbuncle; doubtful: Exod. xxviii. 18, xxxix. 11; Eze. xxvii. 16, xxviii. 13, *marg.* or, chrysoprase. Bush: This gem is undoubtedly the same with the ancient smaragdus, or emerald, one of the most beautiful of all the precious stones. It is characterised by a bright green colour, with scarcely any mixture, though differing somewhat in degrees. The true oriental emerald is now very scarce. The best that are at present accessible are from Peru. In the time of Moses they came from India.

EMERODS.

- טַחֲוֵרִים *m. pl.* the piles, hemorrhoids: Deut. xviii. 27, 1 Sam. v. 6, 9, 12, vi. 4, 5, 11, 17.
 עֵפֶל *m.* a hill; in the *pl.* (כְּתִיב) tumours: Deut. xxviii. 27, 1 Sam. v. 6, 9, 12, vi. 4, 5.

EMINENT.

- גָּב *m.* something raised, "eminent place;" a vault, *fornix*, *spec.* of a brothel, arched cell, in which harlots prostituted themselves: Eze. xvi. 24, *marg.* or, brothel house; 31, 39.
 הִלָּל to heap up, to make high. KAL *part.* Paül, Eze. xvii. 22.

EMPIRE.

- מַלְכוּת *f.* kingdom: Esth. i. 20.

EMPLOY.

בּוֹא to come. KAL inf. Deut. xx. 19, marg. to go from before thee; or, for, O man, the tree of the field (is) to be employed in the siege.

עָמַד to stand. KAL pret. Ezer. x. 15, marg. stood.

EMPTY.

- 1 בּוֹהוּ m. emptiness, voidness.
2 בּוֹקָה emptiness, i.e. desolation; expressing the most entire desolation.
3 בָּקַק to pour out, to empty; of a vine emptying itself, i.e. not bringing fruit to perfection, by spending its strength in shoots and leaves. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. NIPHAL c inf. d fut. POLEL e fut.
4 דָּלַל to be pendulous, to hang down; to be languid, weak; of shallow waters flowing languidly. KAL pret.
5 עָרָה to be naked; to make naked, to empty. PIEL fut.
6 פָּנָה to turn; to cause to turn and go away, to clear, to prepare. PIEL pret.
7 פָּקַד to visit. NIPHAL, to be missing: fut.
8 רִיק to pour itself out, to be emptied; to empty. HIPHIL a inf. b fut. c part. HOPHAL d pret. e inf. f fut. PUAL g pret. h בָּלָה f. a full end, an utter end. i רִיקָא and רִיקָאָד adj. id. k רִיקָאָד adv. emptily.
9 וָהוּ m. wasteness; emptiness, vanity.

Table with 5 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xxiv. 20, 1 Sam. vi. 3, Is. xxxiv. 11, etc.)

EN-HAKKORE.

עַיִן eye; well קָרָא to call. KAL part. Poel, Jud. xv. 19, marg. the well of him that called, or, cried.

ENCAMP.

See Camp.

ENCHANTMENT.

- חֶבֶר m. see Charm. Is. xlvii. 9, 12.
לְחָטִים m. pl. magic arts: Exod. vii. 11.
לְחָשׁ m. a charm: Ecc. x. 11.
לֵט adj. secret, magic arts: Exod. vii. 22, viii. 7, 18.
נִחַשׁ to whisper, as sorcerers; to take auguries, to practise divination. PIEL pret. 2 Kings xxi. 6, 2 Chr. xxxiii. 6. fut. Lev. xix. 26, 2 Kings xvii. 17, lit. and used enchantments. part. Deut. xviii. 10. נִחָשׁ m. enchantment: Num. xxiii. 23, xxiv. 1.
עָנָן to observe clouds, times; to use sorcery. POEL part. Jer. xxvii. 9.

ENCOURAGE.

פָּוַח see Strong. KAL fut. 2 Chr. xxxi. 4. PIEL imp.

Deut. i. 38, iii. 23; 2 Sam. xi. 25. fut. 2 Chr. xxxv. 2, Ps. lxiv. 5, Is. xli. 7. HITHPAEL fut. Jud. xx. 22, 1 Sam. xxx. 6.

END.

- 1 אַחֲרֵית f. latter, latter end; last end; see Latter; issue, event; reward.
2 אָפַס to end, cease, come to nought. KAL a pret. b אָפַס cessation; end, extremity.
3 בָּלַע to swallow up. HITHPAEL fut.
4 גְּבֻלָּה f. bordering, bounding; Ges., wreathen work. a מְגַבְּלָה f. pl. id.
5 נָמַר to cease, to finish. KAL fut.
6 דְּבָרָה f. manner; cause, reason.
7 חָדַל to cease, to leave off. KAL pret.
8 חָנָה to encamp. KAL inf.
9 חָתַם to seal up. KAL inf. Dan. ix. 24, marg. to seal up, so כְּחֵיב.
10 יָצָא to go out. KAL inf.
11 כָּלָה to be completed, finished; to be over, past. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f fut. PUAL g pret. h כָּלָה f. a full end, an utter end. i תְּכֵלֶת f. perfection, end.
12 כָּנַף com. wing.
13 מָלָא to fill; to be filled. KAL inf.
14 נָלָה to complete; to make an end. HIPHIL inf.
15 נֶצַח perpetual, for ever.
16 סוּף (see Consume), to have an end. KAL a pret. b סוּף m. conclusion. c סוּף Ch. m. id.
17 עַד m. eternity; "world without end;" lit. unto the ages of eternity.
18 עוֹלָם m. everlasting.
19 עֲקֵב m. extremity, end.
20 פָּאָה f. side quarter.
21 פֶּה m. mouth; "from one end to another," lit. mouth to mouth.
22 תְּקוּפָה f. circuit, as of the sun; hence the return of seasons.
23 קֶצֶה f. uttermost part; see Part. a קֶצֶה m. id. b קֶצֶה m. id. c קֶצֶה m. id. d קֶצֶה f. id. e קֶצֶה f. id. f קֶצֶה Ch. end.
24 קֵץ m. extremity.
25 רֹאשׁ m. head.
26 שָׁלַם to be complete, finished. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut.
27 תָּמַם to be complete, finished, to come to an end. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d fut. HIPHIL e pret. f inf.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. ii. 2, Ex. xxiii. 16, Ex. xxxix. 15, etc.)

* marg. revolution of the year.

Deut. xiv. 28.	23 a	Job vi. 11.	24	Is. xvi. 10.	1
xv. 1.	24	viii. 7.	1	xlvi. 7.	1
xx. 9.	11 e	xvi. 3.	24	xlvi. 30.	23 a
xxvi. 12.	11 f	xviii. 2.	24	xlix. 6.	23 a
xxviii. 49, 64.	23 a	xxvi. 10.	11 i	li. 10.	2 b
xxx. 10.	24	xxviii. 3.	24	lx. 20.	26 a
xxx. 24.	11 e	xxviii. 34.	23	lxii. 11.	23 a
xxx. 30.	27 b	xxx. 40.	27 a	Jer. i. 3.	27 b
xxxii. 20, 29.	1	xxxiv. 36.	15	iii. 5.	15
xxxii. 45.	11 f	xxxv. 3, 2.	12	iv. 27.	11 h
xxxiii. 17.	2 b	xxxviii. 13.	12	v. 10, 18.	11 h
xxxiv. 8.	27 c	xl. 12.	1	v. 31.	1
Jos. viii. 24.	11 e	Ps. vii. 9.	5	viii. 20.	11 a
ix. 16.	23 a	ix. 6.	27 a	x. 13.	23 a
x. 20.	11 e	xix. 4.	23 a	xii. 4.	1
xv. 5, 8.	23 a	xix. 6, 6.	23 a, 23	xii. 12, 12.	23 a
xviii. 15, 16, 19.	23 a	xxii. 27.	2 b	xvi. 10.	2 b
xix. 49, 51.	11 f	xxxvii. 37, 38.	1	xvii. 11.	1
Jud. iii. 18.	11 d	xxxix. 4.	21	xxv. 31, 33, 33.	23 a
vi. 21.	23 a	xlvi. 2.	23 a	xxvi. 8.	11 e
xi. 39.	24	xlvi. 10.	23 c	xxx. 11.	1
xv. 17.	11 e	lix. 13.	2 b	xxx. 11, 11.	11 h
xix. 9.*	8	lxi. 2.	23 a	xxx. 17.	1
Ruth ii. 21.	11 d	lxv. 5.	23 c	xxxiv. 14.	24
ii. 23.	11 b	lxvii. 7.	2 b	xlvi. 1.	11 e
iii. 7.	23 a	lxxii. 8.	2 b	xliv. 27.	11 b
1 Sam. ii. 10.	2 b	lxxii. 20.	11 g	xlvi. 28, 28.	11 h
iii. 12.	11 e	lxxiii. 17.	1	li. 13.	24
ix. 27.	23 a	xxviii. 3.	2 b	li. 16, 31.	23 a
x. 13.	11 f	cii. 27.	27 d	li. 63.	11 e
xiii. 10.	11 e	cvii. 27. †	3	Lam. i. 9.	1
xiv. 27, 43.	23 a	cxix. 33, 112.	19	iv. 18, 19.	24
xviii. 1.	11 e	cxix. 96.	24	Eze. vi. 16.	23 a
xxiv. 16.	11 e	cxix. 96.	23 a	iv. 8.	11 e
2 Sam. vi. 18.	11 f	Prov. v. 4.	1	vii. 2, 2, 3, 6, 6.	24
xi. 19.	11 e	xiv. 12, 13.	1	xi. 13.	11 h
xiii. 36.	11 e	xvi. 25.	1	xv. 4.	23
xiv. 26.	24	xvii. 24.	23 a	xx. 17.	11 h
xx. 18.	27 e	xix. 20.	1	xxi. 25, 29.	24
xxiv. 8.	23 a	xx. 21.	1	xxix. 13.	24
1 Kings i. 41.	11 d	xxiii. 18. †	1	xxxv. 5.	24
ii. 39.	24	xxv. 8.	1	xxxix. 14.	23 a
iii. 1.	11 e	xxx. 4.	2 b	xli. 12.	20
vii. 40.	11 f	Ecc. iii. 11.	16 b	xlii. 15.	11 d
vii. 51.	26 b	iv. 8, 16.	24	xliii. 23.	11 e
viii. 8.	25	vii. 2.	16 b	xlvi. 1.	23 a
viii. 54.	11 e	vii. 8.	1	Dan. i. 5, 15, 18.	23 c
ix. 10.	23 a	vii. 14.	6	iv. 11, 22.	16 e
2 Kings viii. 3.	23 a	x. 13.	1	iv. 29, 34.	23 f
x. 21.	21	xii. 12.	24	vi. 26.	16 e
x. 25.	11 e	Is. ii. 7, 7.	23 b	vii. 26, 28.	16 e
xviii. 10.	23 a	v. 26.	23 a	viii. 17.	24
xxi. 16.	21	vii. 3.	23 a	viii. 19, 19.	1, 24
1 Ch. xvi. 2.	11 f	ix. 7.	24	ix. 24.	9, 27 f
2 Ch. v. 9.	25	xiii. 5.	23 a	ix. 26, 26.	24
vii. 1.	11 e	xvi. 4.	2 a	xi. 6, 27, 35, 40, 45.	24
viii. 1.	24	xxiii. 15.	24	xii. 4, 6, 9, 13, 13.	24
xx. 16.	16 b	xxiv. 8.	7	xii. 8.	1
xx. 23.	11 e	xxv. 15.	23 c	Amos iii. 15.	16 a
xxi. 19. †	10, 24	xxxiii. 1.	14	vii. 2.	11 d
xxiv. 10.	11 e	xxxviii. 12, 13.	26 c	viii. 2.	24
xxiv. 23.	22	xl. 28.	23	viii. 10.	1
xxix. 17.	11 d	xli. 5, 9.	23	Mic. v. 4.	2 b
xxix. 29.	11 e	xli. 22.	1	Nah. i. 8, 9.	11 h
xxix. 34.	11 b	xlii. 10.	23 a	ii. 9.	23 b
Ezr. ix. 11.	21	xliii. 8.	23 a	iii. 3.	23 b
x. 17.	11 f	xlv. 17.	17, 18	Hab. ii. 3.	24
Neh. iii. 21.	11 i	xlv. 22.	2 b	Zech. ix. 10.	2 b
iv. 2.	11 f				

* marg. it is the pitching time of the day. † lit. at the going out of the end. ‡ marg. wings of the earth. § see Wit; marg. all their wisdom is swallowed up. ¶ marg. or, reward.

ENDAMAGE.

נָזַק Ch. to suffer injury. APHEL, to endamage; fut. Ezr. iv. 13.

ENDANGER.

נָזַק to be guilty, to owe; reum esse. PIEL pret. Dan. i. 10. נִסַּן to bring into danger. NIPHAL fut. Eccl. x. 9.

ENDEAVOUR.

מַעֲלָל m. doings: Ps. xxviii. 4.

ENDOW.

מָהַר to buy or purchase with a dowry. KAL inf. and fut. Exod. xxii. 16, lit. endowing he shall endow.

ENDUE.

זָבַר to present a gift, to give a portion or dowry with a woman when she is married. KAL pret. Gen. xxx. 20. יָדַע to know. KAL part, Poel, 2 Chr. ii. 12, 13, marg. knowing.

ENDURE.

הָיָה to be. KAL fut. יָכַל to be able. KAL fut. יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell. KAL fut. לָוּן to lodge or stay all night. KAL fut. עָמַד to stand. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel. לְפָנַי before, in the presence of, as long as; Ps. lxxii. 5, lit. with the sun, and before the moon. קָוַם to rise up, to stand up. KAL fut. רָגַל f. foot; pace, ability to march: Gen. xxxiii. 14, marg. according to the foot of the work, &c., and according to the foot of the children.

Gen. xxxiii. 14.	8	Ps. xix. 9.	5 c	Ps. cii. 26.	5 b
Ex. xviii. 23.	5 a	xxx. 5.	4	civ. 31.	1
Esth. viii. 6, 6.	2	lxxii. 5.	6	cx. 3, 10.	5 c
Job viii. 15.	7	lxxii. 17.	1	cxii. 3, 9.	5 c
xxx. 23.	2	lxxxix. 36.	1	Eze. xxii. 14.	5 b
Ps. ix. 7.	3	cii. 12.	3		

ENEMY.

1 אֹיֵב and אֵיֵב m. an enemy, adversary, oppressor, who seeks to injure, and delights in the accomplishment of it. It is used of the enemies of God, of his people, and of the Messiah, sometimes of God in respect to man, denoting his purpose to punish: Exod. xxiii. 22, Lam. ii. 5, cf. Is. lxiii. 10.—Gen. xxii. 17, &c. אֹיֵב to be an adversary, to pursue with enmity and hostility. KAL a pret. b אֵיֵבָה f. enmity, differing from שִׂנְאָה, which implies only aversion, the former a desire and endeavour to injure. 2 עָר an enemy; perhaps one that watches for an opportunity of injuring; some take the word to be similar to צָר by a change of the first letters. * עָר Ch. m. id. 3 צָרַר to bind up close; to afflict, distress, oppress. KAL a part. Poel. b צָר m. an adversary. 4 קָוַם to rise up, to rise up against. KAL part. 5 שָׂמַר an enemy that looks out, lies in wait. 6 שָׂרַר to observe, watch, or lay wait. KAL part. Poel. 7 שָׂנְאָה to hate; this implies aversion, but not necessarily hostility. KAL part. Poel.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. iii. 15.	1 b	1 Sam. ii. 32.*	9 b	Esth. ix. 10, 24.	3 a
xiv. 20.	3 b	xxviii. 16.	2	Job vi. 23.	3 b
Ex. i. 10.	7	2 Sam. xix. 6.	7	xvi. 9.	3 b
xxiii. 22, 22.	1 a, 1	xxiv. 13.	3 b	xix. 11.	3 b
xxxii. 25.	4	1 Ch. xii. 17.	3 b	Ps. v. 8.	6
Num. x. 9, 9.	3 b, 1	2 Ch. i. 11.	7	vi. 7.	3 a
xxiv. 8.	3 b	Neh. ix. 27, 27.	3 b	vii. 4, 6.	3 a
xxxv. 21, 22.	1 b	Esth. iii. 10.	3 a	viii. 2, 2.	3 a, 1
Deut. xxxii. 41.	3 b	vii. 4.	3 b	x. 5.	3 a
xxxiii. 7.	3 b	viii. 1.	3 a	xxiii. 6.	3 a

* marg. or, the affliction of the tabernacle for all the wealth which God would have given Israel.

Ps. xxvii. 2, 12.	3 b	Ps. xcii. 11.	5	Prov. xxv. 21.	7
xxx. 11.	3 a	xcvii. 3.	3 b	xxvii. 6.	7
xlii. 10.	3 a	cy. 24.	3 b	Is. xxvi. 11.	3 b
xliv. 5, 7, 10.	3 b	cvi. 11.	3 b	lix. 19.	3 b
liv. 5.	6	cvil. 2.	3 b	Jer. xlviii. 5.	3 b
lvi. 2.	6	cviii. 13.	3 b	Lam. i. 5, 5.	1, 3 b
lix. 10.	6	cxii. 8.	3 b	i. 7.	3 b
lx. 12.	3 b	cxix. 139, 157.	3 b	Eze. xxxix. 23.	3 b
lxxiv. 4, 23.	3 a	cxxyvi. 21.	3 b	Dan. iv. 19.	3 a
lxxviii. 42, 61, 66.	3 b	cxxyix. 20.	2		

ENFLAME.

חָמַם to be hot; see Heat; figuratively applied to the spiritual whoredom of idolaters. NIPHAL part. Is. lvii. 5.

ENGAGE.

עָרַב to give a pledge, to pledge or engage the heart readily and pleasantly; see Sweet. KAL pret. Jer. xxx. 21.

ENGINE.

הַשְׁבִּנוֹת f. pl. inventions of ingenuity: 2 Chr. xxvi. 15.

מָחַי m. a striking: Eze. xxvi. 9.

ENGRAVE.

חָרַשׁ an engraver: Exod. xxviii. 11, xxxv. 35, xxxviii. 23.

פָּתַח to open, to grave. PIEL fut. Exod. xxviii. 11. part. Zech. iii. 9. פָּתוּחַ m. Exod. xxviii. 11, 21, 36, xxxix. 14, 30.

ENJOIN.

פָּקַד to visit, to appoint, to give charge over. KAL pret. Job xxxvi. 23.

קָם to rise up. PIEL, to ordain, decree: pret. Esth. ix. 31.

ENJOY.

בָּלַח to be worn out with age and use. PIEL fut. Is. lxxv. 22, marg. make them continue long, or, wear out, i.e. survive. Cum ois senescent, fruuntur eo.—Cocc. Ad vetustatem deducere.—Geier.

יָרַשׁ to possess. KAL pret. Josh. i. 15. fut. Num. xxxvi. 8.

רָאָה to see. KAL pret. Ecc. iii. 13. inf. Ecc. v. 18. imp. Ecc. ii. 1. HIPHIL pret. Ecc. ii. 24.

רָצָה to take delight in. KAL pret. 2 Chr. xxxvi. 21. fut. Lev. xxvi. 34, 43. HIPHIL pret. Lev. xxvi. 34.

ENLARGE.

פָּתַח to be open, wide; open-hearted. Piel, to persuade. Hiphil, to make wide, to enlarge. HIPHIL fut.

רָבָה to multiply, increase. HIPHIL pret.

רוּחַ m. breath, respiration, freedom of breathing, i.e. largeness of space.

רָחַב to be large and spacious, as of a chamber, of the mouth opened wide, of the heart, by joy. Hiphil, to make large, a tent, a bed, Tophet, the steps, baldness, borders. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. a inf. d imp. e fut. f part.

שָׂטַח to spread out, to expand. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. ix. 27.*	1	Esth. iv. 14.	3	Is. liv. 2.	4 d
Ex. xxxiv. 24.	4 b	Job xii. 23.	5	lvii. 8.	4 b
Deut. xii. 20.	4 e	Ps. iv. 1.	4 b	lx. 5.	4 a
xix. 8.	4 e	xviii. 36.	4 e	Eze. xli. 7. †	4 a
xxxiii. 20.	4 f	xxv. 17.	4 b	Amos i. 13.	4 c
1 Sam. ii. 1.	4 a	cxix. 32.	4 e	Mic. i. 16.	4 d
2 Sam. xxii. 37.	4 e	Is. v. 14.	4 b	Hab. ii. 5.	4 b
1 Ch. iv. 10.	2				

* marg. or, persuade.

† marg. it was made broader.

ENLIGHTEN.

אֹר (see Light), to shine, to shine upon, to be enlightened; it implies both receiving light and giving forth light; to be glorious in light: Job xxxiii. 30. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xiv. 29. fut. 1 Sam. xiv. 27, קָרַי. NIPHAL inf. Job xxxiii. 30. HIPHIL pret. Ps. xcvi. 4. part. Ps. xix. 8.

נָגַהּ to shine brightly. HIPHIL fut. Ps. xviii. 28.

ENOUGH.

1 דַּי m. sufficiency: Jer. xlix. 9, "till they have enough," marg. their sufficiency.

2 דָּלָה to draw. KAL inf. Exod. ii. 19, lit. drawing he drew.

3 הוֹן m. riches, substance, enough.

4 יָד com. hand: Gen. xxxiv. 21, lit. large of hands, or sides.

5 כָּל all: Gen. xxxiii. 11, marg. all things.

6 מָצָא to find. NIPHAL, to suffice for anything: fut.

7 רַב adj. many, much, great.

8 שָׂבַע to be satisfied. KAL a inf. b fut. c שְׂבֻעָה f. fullness.

Gen. xxiv. 25.	7	Josh. xvii. 15.	6	Is. lvi. 11.	8 c
xxxiii. 9.	7	2 Sam. xxiv. 16.	7	Jer. xlix. 9.	8 b
xxxiii. 11.	5	1 Kings xix. 4.	7	Hos. iv. 10.	1
xxxiv. 21.	4	1 Ch. xxi. 15.	7	Obad. 5.	1
xl. 28.	7	2 Ch. xxxi. 10.	8 a	Nah. ii. 12.	8 c
Ex. ii. 19.	2	Prov. xxvii. 27.	1	Hag. i. 6.	1
ix. 23.	7	xxviii. 19.	8 b	Mal. iii. 10.	1
xxxvi. 5.	1	xxx. 15, 16.	3		

ENQUIRE.

1 בָּעָה to seek after with eagerness, and strong desire. KAL a imp. b fut.

2 בָּקַר to look into or after attentively, to enquire with great care and diligence; seq. בָּ to look at with pleasure, to behold with admiration, to admire. PIEL a inf. בָּקַר Ch. PAEL b inf.

3 בָּקַשׁ to seek, to enquire, with a view to finding, learning; to seek the face. PIEL a pret. b fut.

4 דָּרַשׁ to seek, look for, search for; to ask about, to enquire into; to seek from any one, seq. acc. of person or thing about or into which one enquires; also seq. לְ, 2 Sam. xi. 3, עַל, 2 Chr. xxxi. 9, Ecc. i. 13. Spec. to enquire of any one, to ask an oracle, to consult God, c. acc.; also idols, magicians; seq. בָּ pr. to enquire at any one; seq. לְאֵל pr. to go with enquiry to any one, לְ, and מִסֵּפֶר out of the book of Jehovah, Is. xxxiv. 16. The prophet by or through whom one enquires of God, is put with מִמֶּנּוּ, and בָּ. It is applied to an anxious, studious enquiry. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. NIPHAL a inf. f fut.

5 פָּנִים m. pl. face.

6 שָׁאַל to ask; to enquire of; to enquire of or consult; to enquire after; seq. acc. of person, rarely seq. לְ of person, to consult an oracle, mostly seq. בָּ; seq. לְ for any one. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.

7 שָׁחַר to seek early. PIEL pret.

Gen. xxiv. 57.	6 d	Deut. xvii. 4, 9.	4 a	1 Sam. ix. 9.	4 b
xxv. 22.	4 b	Jud. iv. 20.	6 a	x. 22.	6 d
Ex. xviii. 15.	4 b	vi. 29.	4 d	xvii. 56.	6 c
Deut. xii. 30.	4 d	viii. 14.	6 d	xxii. 10.	6 d
xiii. 14.	4 a	xx. 27.	6 d	xxii. 13, 18.	6 b

1 Sam. xxiii. 2.	6 d	2 Kings xvi. 15.	2 a	Job x. 6.	3 b
xxiii. 4.	6 b	xxii. 13.	4 c	Ps. xxvii. 4.	2 a
xxviii. 6.	6 d	xxii. 18.	4 b	lxxviii. 31.	7
xxviii. 7.	4 d	1 Ch. x. 13.	4 b	Prov. xx. 25.	2 a
xxx. 8.	6 d	x. 14.	4 a	Ecc. vii. 10.	6 a
2 Sam. ii. 1.	6 d	xiii. 3.	4 a	Is. xxi. 12, 12.	1 b a
v. 19, 23.	6 d	xiv. 10, 14.	6 d	Jer. xxi. 2.	4 c
xi. 3.	4 d	xviii. 10.	6 b	xxxvii. 7.	4 b
xvi. 23.	6 d	xxi. 30.	4 b	Eze. xiv. 3.	4 f e
xxi. 1.	3 b, 5	2 Ch. xviii. 4.	4 c	xiv. 7.	4 d
1 Kings xxii. 5.	4 c	xviii. 6.	4 d	xx. 1.	4 b
xxii. 7.	4 d	xviii. 7.	4 b	xx. 3, 3.	4 b f
xxii. 8.	4 b	xxxii. 31.	4 b	xx. 31, 31.	4 f
2 Kings i. 2.	4 c	xxxiv. 21.	4 c	xxxvi. 37.	4 f
i. 3, 6, 16, 16.	4 b	xxxiv. 26.	4 b	Dan. i. 20.	3 a
iii. 11.	4 d	Ezr. vii. 14.	2 b	Zeph. i. 6.	4 a
viii. 8.	4 a	Job viii. 8.	6 c		

ENRICH.

עִשָּׂר to be rich. HITHIL pret. Eze. xxvii. 33. fut. 1 Sam. xvii. 25, Ps. lxxv. 9.

ENSIGN.

אוֹת e. a sign; memorial; signal, banner of an army, or tribe: Num. ii. 2, Ps. lxxiv. 4.

נִסָּא to lift up anything on high; to lift up an ensign. HITPOEL part. Zech. ix. 16. נִסָּא m. a standard, banner, &c., placed on conspicuous situations, Is. xxx. 17, for the purpose of calling the people together, Is. v. 26, xi. 10, 12; to collect fugitives, or bring together forces of an army for an attack on the enemy, Is. xviii. 3, xxxi. 9.

ENSNARED.

מוֹקֵשׁ m. a snare; Job xxxiv. 30, lit. from the snares of the people.

ENTANGLE.

בִּיבֵן to roll up, to involve, to entangle; to be perplexed, to wander about in perplexity. NIPHAL part. Exod. xiv. 3; see Perplex.

ENTER, ENTRANCE, ENTRY.

- 1 אֵיחּוֹן m. entrance: Eze. xl. 15.
- 2 בּוֹא to come in. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HITHIL f pret. a part. b בּוֹא com. entrance. i בֵּיתָה f. an entrance.
- 3 הִלְךְ to walk, to go, &c. KAL inf.
- 4 חָדַר (see Chamber), to enter into an inner chamber. KAL part. Poel, Eze. xxi. 1-4, Ges. and Fürst, which besieges them, which besets them on every side.
- 5 נָחַת to come down upon, to sink deep into, to make a deep impression on the mind. KAL fut. Prov. xvii. 10, marg. aweth, as from חָתַת.
- 6 עָבַר to pass over. KAL inf.
- 7 פֶּה m. a mouth.
- 8 פֶּתַח m. door; entering in; entry: Mic. v. 6, marg. with her own naked swords; see Draw. a פֶּתַח m. entrance.

Gen. vii. 13.	2 a	Num. iv. 3, 23, 30, 35,	Jos. viii. 19.	2 d
xii. 11.	2 b	39, 43.	viii. 29.	8
xix. 3.	2 d	v. 24, 27.	x. 19.	2 b
xix. 23.	2 a	xx. 24.	x. 20.	2 d
xxxi. 33.	2 d	xxxiv. 8.	xiii. 5.	2 b
xliv. 30.	2 d	Deut. xxxiii. 1, 2, 2, 3,	xx. 4.	8
Ex. xxxiii. 9.	2 b	3, 8.	Jud. i. 24, 25.	2 h
xxxv. 15.	8	xxix. 12.	iii. 3.	2 b
xl. 35.	2 b	Jos. ii. 3.	vi. 5.	2 d

Jud. ix. 35, 40, 44.	8	Neh. ii. 8, 15.	2 d	Jer. xxviii. 14.	2 h
ix. 46.	2 d	x. 29.	2 e	xli. 17.	2 b
xviii. 9.	2 b	Esth. iv. 2.	2 b	xlii. 15, 18.	2 b
xviii. 16, 17.	8	Job xxii. 4.	2 d	xliii. 9.	8
1 Sam. xxiii. 7.	2 b	xxxiv. 23.	3	Lam. i. 10, 10.	2 a d
2 Sam. x. 8.	8	xxxviii. 16, 22.	2 a	iii. 13.	3 f
x. 14.	2 d	Ps. xxxvii. 15.	2 d	iv. 12.	2 d
xi. 23.	8	xl. 15.	2 d	Eze. ii. 2.	2 d
1 Kings vi. 31.	8	xcv. 11.	2 d	iii. 24.	2 d
viii. 65.	2 b	c. 4.	2 e	vii. 22.	2 a
xiv. 12.	2 b	cxviii. 20.	2 d	viii. 5.	2 i
xviii. 46.*	2 h	cxix. 130.	8 a	xiii. 9.	2 d
xix. 13.	8	cxliii. 2.	2 d	xvi. 8.	2 d
xxii. 10.	8	Prov. ii. 10.	2 d	xx. 38.	2 d
xxii. 30.	2 b	iv. 14.	2 d	xxi. 14.	4
2 Kings vii. 3.	8	viii. 3.	7	xxvi. 10, 10. §	2 b h
vii. 4, 8.	2 d	xvii. 10.	5	xxvii. 3.	2 h
ix. 31.	2 a	xxviii. 6.	2 d	xxxvi. 20.	2 d
x. 5.	8	xxiii. 10.	2 d	xxxvii. 5.	2 g
xi. 5.	2 e	Is. ii. 10.	2 e	xl. 11, 38, 40.	8
xiv. 25.	2 b	iii. 14.	2 d	xl. 15.	1
xvi. 19.	2 h	xxii. 1. †	2 b	xli. 6.	2 e
xix. 23.	2 d	xxvi. 2.	2 d	xlii. 9. †	2 b or 2 g
xxiii. 8.	8	xxvi. 20.	2 e	xlii. 12, 14.	2 b
xxiii. 11.	2 b	xxxvii. 24.	2 d	xliv. 2, 2.	2 d a
1 Ch. iv. 39.	2 h	lvii. 2. ‡	2 d	xliv. 3, 9, 16.	2 d
v. 9.	2 b	lix. 14.	2 b	xliv. 5.	2 h
ix. 19.	2 h	Jer. i. 15.	8	xliv. 17, 21.	2 b
xiii. 5.	2 b	ii. 7.	2 d	xlv. 2.	2 a
xix. 15.	2 d	vii. 2.	2 e	xlv. 8.	2 b
2 Ch. iv. 22.	8	viii. 14.	2 d	xlv. 9, 9.	2 e
vii. 2, 8.	2 b	ix. 21.	2 a	xlv. 19.	2 h
xii. 10.	8	xiv. 18.	2 a	Dan. xi. 7, 24.	2 d
xii. 11.	2 b	xvi. 5.	2 d	xi. 17.	2 b
xv. 12.	2 d	xvii. 20.	2 e	xi. 40, 41.	2 a
xviii. 9.	8	xvii. 25.	2 a	Hos. xi. 9.	2 d
xxiii. 4.	2 e	xvii. 27.	2 b	Joel ii. 9.	2 d
xxiii. 13, 15.	2 h	xix. 2.	8	Amos v. 5.	2 d
xxiii. 19.	2 d	xxi. 13.	2 d	vi. 14.	2 b
xxvi. 8.	2 b	xxii. 2.	2 e	Obad. 11.	2 a
xxvii. 2.	2 a	xxii. 4.	2 a	13.	2 d
xxx. 8.	2 e	xxvi. 10.	8	Jon. iii. 4.	2 b
xxxi. 16.	2 e	xxxiv. 10.	2 a	Mic. v. 6.	8
xxxii. 1.	2 d	xxxvii. 10.	8	Hab. iii. 16.	2 d
xxxiii. 14.	2 b	xxxvii. 16.	2 a	Zech. v. 4.	2 a

* marg. till thou come to. † lit. from entering. ‡ marg. or, go in peace.

§ marg. according to the enterings of. ¶ marg. or, he that brought me.

ENTERPRISE.

תְּוִשִּׁיחַ f. (see Substance, Wisdom), counsel, fixed purpose: Job v. 12, "their hands cannot perform their enterprise," marg. anything; their counsel or purpose.

ENTICE.

- 1 סָתַת to urge, to stir up, to persuade, to entice. HITHIL fut. Deut. xiii. 6.
- 2 פָּתַח to be open, wide; to be open-hearted, easily persuaded or enticed; Piel, to persuade, to entice. KAL fut. Job xxxi. 27. PIEL imp. Jud. xiv. 15, xvi. 5. fut. Exod. xxii. 16; 2 Chr. xviii. 19, 20, 21; Prov. i. 10, xvi. 29. PEAL fut. Jer. xx. 10.

ENTREAT.

פָּנַע to fall upon; to strike a league with any one, to entreat well. HITHIL pret. Jer. xv. 11, marg. or, I will intreat the enemy for thee. Ges., "I will cause the enemy to come as a suppliant to thee."

ENVY.

קָנָא perhaps originally to burn or be inflamed; in Piel, it is applied to the mind burning with jealousy, envy, zeal, &c. PIEL pret. Ps. lxxiii. 3. fut. Gen. xxvi. 14, xxx. 1, xxxvii. 11; Ps. xxxvii. 1, cvi. 16; Prov. iii. 31, xxiii. 17, xxiv. 1, 19; Is. xi. 13; Eze. xxxi. 9. part. Num. xi. 29. קָנָא f. ardour, ardent

zeal, envy, jealousy : Job v. 2, marg. or, indignation ; Prov. xiv. 30, xxvii. 4, marg. or, jealousy ; Ecc. iv. 4, marg. this is the envy of a man from ; ix. 6 ; Is. xi. 13, xxvi. 11, Eze. xxxv. 11.

ENVIRON.

סָבַב to compass. NIPHAL pret. Josh. vii. 9.

EPHAH.

אֵיפָה more rarely אֶפְהָה f. a measure the capacity of which is not clearly ascertained ; Josephus compares it to the Attic Medimnus, which is about 1 and 1-12th of an English bushel : Exod. xvi. 36, &c.

EPHOD.

אֶפְדֹּד and אֶפְדָּה m. אֶפְדָּה f. (see Gird), a garment belonging to the high priest, when officiating in the temple, richly embroidered with a curious variety of colours and figures. It was put on over all the other garments, and reached but a little below the middle of the body ; it had no sleeves, and was fastened on each shoulder by two pieces joined together by a golden button, on which was a precious stone, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes, six on one shoulder, and six on the other. A girdle of the same precious work was fastened to the ephod, as a part of it, and served to gird it over the heart or breast, to the high priest's body. Ephods, or garments of the same shape with the high priest's ephod, were worn by priests and Levites. King David also wore an ephod. אֶפְדֹּד and אֶפְדָּה m. Ex. xxv. 7, &c. אֶפְדָּה f. Exod. xxviii. 8, xxxix. 5.

EQUAL.

- 1 דָּלָה to hang down ; to draw up, to lift up ; or,
2 דָּלַל to bring low ; to fail, to be impoverished. KAL pret. Prov. xxvi. 7, marg. are lifted up. It is disputed to which root this form should be referred ; the meaning may be, hangs down as a useless limb, is impoverished or made useless ; perhaps both meanings should be considered as belonging to the expression.
3 מִישָׁרִים m. pl. uprightness ; things that are equal.
4 עָרָךְ to set in order ; to compare ; to estimate. KAL a fut. b עָרָךְ m. order, estimation : Ps. iv. 13, marg. according to my rank.
5 שוּוָה to be compared. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut.
6 נִשְׁלַב (see Ledges) ; this verb seems to express the idea of parallel uniformity ; equally distant. PAUL part.
7 תָּכַן to weigh. NIPHAL fut.

Table with 3 columns of references: Ex. xxxvi. 22, Job xxviii. 17, 19, Ps. xvii. 2, Iv. 13; Prov. xxvi. 7, Is. xl. 25, xlv. 5, Lam. ii. 13; Eze. xviii. 25, 25, 29, xxxiii. 17, 17, 20.

EQUITY.

יָשָׁר straight, right : Mic. iii. 9. יָשָׁר m. Prov. xvii. 26. מִישׁוֹר m. Is. xi. 4, Mal. ii. 6. מִישָׁרִים m. pl. Ps. xcvi. 9, xcix. 4 ; Prov. i. 3, marg. equities ; ii. 9.

כִּישְׁרוֹן m. rectitude, prosperity, success : Ecc. ii. 21. נָכַח adj. right, plain : Is. lix. 14.

ERECT.

נָצַב to place ; to set up. HIPHIL fut. Gen. xxxiii. 20.

ERRAND.

דְּבָרַת a word, &c. : Gen. xxiv. 33, Jud. iii. 19, 2 Kings ix. 5.

ERR, ERROR.

- 1 שָׁגַג to err from imprudence, rashness, or ignorance, but not wilfully, being deceived. KAL a pret. b שָׁגָגָה f. that which is done in ignorance, unwittingly, or unawares.
2 שָׁגָה of the same primary meaning with the former, but implying something more or stronger in the act ; it is used of those who err through wine, or under the influence of strong passions, or of those who go far astray : as implying sin, it is to be distinguished from what is done presumptuously, or, with a high hand ; comp. Num. xv. 22, &c., with xv. 30. Ps. cxix. 21, "the proud, which do err from thy commandments," i.e. leave them, not walking in them, and doing and teaching what they do not know ; comp. 1 Tim. i. 7 ; verse 118, "that err from thy statutes ;" Ixx. ἀποστατούντας ἀπὸ τῶν δικαιωμάτων σου. 1 Tim. iv. 1, 2 Peter ii. 18 : one that erreth, and the simple, are spoken of in conjunction, Eze. xlv. 20 ; the former, not knowing what he saith or doeth ; the latter, deceived and misled. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e שְׁגִיאוֹת f. pl. errors. f שְׁגִיאוֹתָהּ f.
3 שָׁלַח m. a fault committed inadvertently in ease or negligence of mind. a שְׁלֹחַ Ch. f. error, negligence.
4 תָּעָה to wander, go astray ; spoken of drunken persons, and of the mind as erring from the paths of virtue and piety ; to be deceived, in a moral sense. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. HIPHIL d pret. e fut. f part. g תְּעוּתָהּ f. error, impiety. h תְּעוּתֵימָם m. pl. mockery.

Table with 4 columns of references: Lev. v. 18, Num. xv. 22, 1 Sam. xxvi. 21, 2 Sam. vi. 7, 2 Ch. xxxiii. 9, Job vi. 24, xix. 4, 4, Ps. xix. 12, xcv. 10, cxix. 21, 118, cxix. 110; Prov. x. 17, xiv. 22, xix. 27, Ecc. v. 6, x. 5, Is. iii. 12, ix. 16, xix. 14, xxviii. 7, 7, 7, xxix. 24, xxx. 28; Is. xxxii. 6, xxxv. 8, lxiii. 17, Jer. x. 15, xxiii. 13, 32, li. 18, Eze. xlv. 20, Dan. vi. 4, Hos. iv. 12, Amos ii. 4, Mic. iii. 5.

* marg. or, rashness. † marg. or, causeth to err.

ESCAPE.

- 1 נָבַד to perish. KAL pret. Job xi. 20, marg. flight shall perish from them.
2 יָצָא to go out ; to go forth as delivered from danger. KAL a pret. b inf.
3 מָלַט to be smooth ; to slip away, to escape. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. HIPHIL f fut.
4 מָנוּס m. flight ; see Flee.
5 נָצַל to deliver with energy and power. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret.

6 עָבַר to pass over. KAL fut.			
7 עֵין com. eye: 2 Sam. xx. 6.			
8 פָּלַט to escape out of danger; very similar to מָלַט. KAL			
^a pret. פִּיל ^b fut. ^c פָּלַט ^m such as escape.			
^d פָּלַט ^m liberation. ^e פָּלִיט ^m escaper, that es-			
^f פָּלִיט ^m those that escape. ^g פָּלִיט ^m those that escape.			
^h פָּלִיט ^f escape, deliverance; what has escaped.			
ⁱ כּוֹפְלֵט ^m escape.			
9 שְׂאֵרִית ^f remnant, remainder.			
Gen. xiv. 13. 8 c	2 Kings xix. 30, 31. 8 g	Is. lxvi. 19. 8 f	
xix. 17, 17, 22. 3 c	xix. 37. 3 a	Jer. xi. 11. 2 b	
xix. 19. 3 b	1 Ch. iv. 43. 8 g	xxv. 35, 36. 8 g	
xix. 20. 3 d	2 Ch. xvi. 7. 3 a	xxxii. 4. 3 d	
xxxii. 8.* 8 g	xx. 24. 8 g	xxxiv. 3. 3 d	
Ex. x. 5. 8 g	xxx. 6. 8 g	xxxviii. 18, 23. 3 d	
Num. xxi. 29. 8 f	xxxvi. 20. 9	xli. 15. 3 a	
Deut. xxxiii. 15. 5 a	Ezr. ix. 9, 14, 15. 8 g	xlii. 17. 8 e	
Jos. viii. 22.* 8 e	Neh. i. 2. 8 g	xliv. 14, 14. 8 e	
Jud. iii. 26, 26. 3 a d	Esth. iv. 13. 3 b	xlv. 28. 8 e	
iii. 29. 3 a	Job i. 15, 16, 17, 19. 3 d	xlvi. 6. 3 d	
xii. 5. 8 e	xi. 20. 3 d	xlviii. 8. 3 d	
xvi. 17. 8 g	xix. 20. 3 f	xlviii. 19. 3 e	
1 Sam. xiv. 41. 2 a	Ps. lv. 8. 8 h	l. 28. 8 e	
xix. 10, 12, 17, 18. 3 d	lvi. 7.* 8 d	l. 29. 8 g	
xxii. 1, 20. 3 d	lxxi. 2. 8 b	li. 30. 8 e	
xxiii. 13. 3 a	xxxiv. 7, 7. 3 a	Lam. ii. 22. 8 e	
xxvii. 1, 1. 3 b d a	cxli. 10. 6	Eze. vi. 8, 9. 8 e	
xxx. 17. 3 a	Prov. xix. 5. 3 d	vii. 16, 16. 8 e a	
2 Sam. i. 3. 3 a	Ecc. vii. 26. 3 d	xviii. 15, 18. 3 d	
iv. 6. 3 a	Is. iv. 2.* 8 g	xxiv. 26, 27. 8 e	
xv. 14. 8 g	x. 20. 8 g	xxxiii. 21, 22. 8 e	
xx. 6. 5 b, 7	xv. 9. 8 g	Dan. xi. 41. 3 d	
1 Kings xviii. 40. 3 d	xx. 6. 3 d	xi. 42. 8 g	
xix. 17, 17. 3 e	xxxvii. 31, 32. 3 e	Joel ii. 3. 8 g	
xx. 20. 3 d	xxxviii. 38. 3 a	Amos ix. 1. 8 e	
2 Kings ix. 15. 8 e	xlv. 20. 8 e	Obad. 14. 8 e	
x. 24. 3 d			

* *lit.* shall he for an escaping. †† *marg.* for the escaping of Israel.
† *lit.* a remainder, or, escaper. ‡‡ *marg.* the escaping of the house of
‡ *marg.* escaping I should escape. Judah that remaineth.
§ *marg.* deliver himself from our eyes. ¶¶ *lit.* and escaping shall perish.
|| *marg.* let no escaper go, &c. ¶¶ *lit.* a remainder or escaper.
¶¶ *marg.* there was not an escaping. ¶¶ *lit.* there be no escaping.
** *lit.* shall deliverance be to them.

ESCHEW.

סָוַר to turn aside out of the way. KAL part. Poel, Job i. 1, *lit.* turned from; 8, ii. 3.

ESPOUSE, ESPOUSAL.

אָרִישׁ to betrothe. PIEL pret. 2 Sam. iii. 14.
פְּלוּלוֹת *f. pl.* espousals; see Spouse: Jer. ii. 2.
חַתְּנָה *f.* see Marry: Cant. iii. 11.

ESTABLISH.

- אָמַן to support, bear. Niphil, to be supported, borne; to be faithful, firm; to be founded, stable. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. ^d אָמַת *f.* truth.
- אָמַן to be firm, strong. PIEL, to strengthen; to set up, to build. *inf.*
- חָזַק to be strong; see Confirm. KAL pret.
- יָסַד to lay the foundation, to found. KAL pret.
- יָצַב to set; to establish. HIPHIL *imp.*
- יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell; to make to dwell. HIPHIL fut.
- כָּוַן to stand, to be erect; to stand firm, to be established; to be prepared; to be founded. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. POEL ^d pret. ^e *imp.* ^f fut. HIPHIL ^g pret. ^h *inf.* ⁱ fut. ^k part. HOPHAL ^l pret. HITRPOEL ^m fut.

- נָצַב to set, to put, to place; to fix, to establish. HIPHIL fut.
- סָמַךְ to lean; to keep firm and steady, to establish. KAL part. Paül.
- סָעַד to uphold, to support. KAL *inf.*
- עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL ^a *inf.* ^b fut.
- קָוַם to arise; to stand firm and upright; to continue. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d *inf.* ^e *imp.* ^f fut. ^g part. קָוַם Ch. P'AL ^h *inf.* APHEL ⁱ fut.
- יָקַן Ch. to be or become straight. HOPHAL pret.

Gen. vi. 18. 12 c	1 Ch. xvii. 14. 7 c	Prov. iv. 26. 7 b
ix. 9. 12 g	xvii. 23. 1 b	viii. 28. 2
ix. 11, 17. 12 c	xvii. 24, 24. 1 b, 7 c	xii. 3, 19. 7 b
xvii. 7, 19. 12 c	xxii. 10. 7 g	xv. 22. 12 b
xvii. 21. 12 f	xxviii. 7. 7 g	xv. 25. 8
ali. 32.* 7 c	2 Ch. i. 9. 1 b	xvi. 3, 12. 7 b
Ex. vi. 4. 12 c	ix. 8. 11 a	xx. 18. 7 b
xv. 17. 7 d	xii. 1. 7 b	xxiv. 3. 7 m
Lev. xxv. 30. 12 a	xx. 20. 1 b	xxv. 5. 7 b
xxvi. 9. 12 c	xxv. 3. 3	xxix. 4. 11 b
Num. xxx. 13. 12 f	xxx. 5. 11 b	xxx. 14. 7 b
xxx. 14. 12 c	xxxii. 1. 1 d	xxx. 4. 12 c
Deut. viii. 18. 12 d	Job xxi. 8. 7 c	Is. ii. 2. 7 c
xix. 15. 12 b	xxii. 28. 12 b	vii. 9. 1 b
xxviii. 9. 12 f	xxxvi. 7. 6	ix. 7. 10
xxix. 13. 12 d	Ps. vii. 9. 7 f	xvi. 5. 7 l
xxxii. 6. 7 i	xxiv. 2. 7 f	xlv. 18. 7 d
1 Sam. i. 23. 12 f	xl. 2. 7 d	xlix. 8. 12 d
iii. 20. 1 c	xlvi. 8. 7 f	liv. 14. 7 m
xiii. 13. 7 g	lxxviii. 5. 12 f	lxii. 7. 7 f
xx. 31. 7 b	lxxviii. 69. 4	Jer. x. 12. 7 k
xxiv. 20. 12 a	lxxxvii. 5. 7 f	xxx. 20. 7 b
2 Sam. v. 12. 7 g	lxxxix. 2. 7 i	xxxiii. 2. 7 h
vii. 12. 7 g	lxxxix. 21, 37. 7 b	li. 15. 7 k
vii. 16, 16. 1 a, 7 c	xc. 17, 17. 7 e	Eze. xvi. 60, 62. 12 c
vii. 25. 12 e	xciii. 2. 7 c	Dan. iv. 36. 13
vii. 26. 7 c	xcvi. 10. 7 b	vi. 7. 12 h
1 Kings ii. 12. 7 b	xcvii. 4. 7 d	vii. 8, 15. 12 i
ii. 24. 7 g	cii. 28. 7 b	xi. 14. 11 a
ii. 45. 7 c	cxii. 8. 9	Amos v. 15. 5
ii. 46. 7 a	cxix. 90. 7 d	Mic. iv. 1. 7 c
ix. 5. 12 c	cxl. 11. 7 b	Hab. i. 12. 4
xv. 14. 11 a	Prov. iii. 19. 7 d	Zech. v. 11. 7 l
1 Ch. xvii. 11. 7 g		

* *marg.* or, prepared of God. § *marg.* shall be ordered aright.
† *marg.* or, faithful. ¶ *marg.* it is because ye are not stable.
‡ *marg.* or, prepared. ¶¶ *marg.* to raise up.

ESTATE.

- גָּדַל to become great. HIPHIL, to come to great estate: pret. Kcc. i. 16.
דְּבָרָה *f.* state, condition, manner: Ecc. iii. 18.
בֵּן *m.* place, &c.: Dan. xi. 7, 20, 21, 38, *marg.* in his place, or office, or stead.
קְדִמָּה *f.* antiquity; former estate, old estate: Eze. xvi. 55, 55, xxxvi. 11.
תּוֹרָה *m.* law; prob. *i. q.* תּוֹרָה in the parallel place. 1 Ch. xvii. 17, "hast regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O Lord God;" rather and literally, according to the law of the man from on high, Jehovah Elohim. See C. B. Michaelis Ueberiores Annotationes *in loc.* Thou hast spoken to me of my son and seed, so that I conclude he will be the Jehovah that shall reign, Ps. xciii. 1, xevi. 10; the true God, Ps. xlv. 7, 8; and thy son in the divine nature, Ps. ii. 7; and my Lord, Ps. cx. 1, Matt. xxii. 43, 44. See Manner.

ESTEEM, ESTIMATE, ESTIMATION.

- חָשַׁב to think, intend, account; regard. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. NIPHAL ^c pret. ^d fut.

ESTRANGE

2 יָשַׁר to be right. PIEL, to esteem right; *pret.*
 3 עָרַךְ to set in order; to esteem, to estimate. KAL ^a *fut.*
 HIPHIL ^b *pret.* ^c *fut.* ^d עֲרָךְ *m.* estimation.
 4 צָפַן to hide, to lay up in store, to lay up carefully. KAL
pret.

Lev. v. 15, 18.	3 d	Lev. xxvii. 14, 14.	3 b c	Ps. cxix. 128.	2
vi. 6.	3 d	Num. xviii. 16.	3 d	Is. xxix. 16, 17.	1 d
xxvii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.		Job xxiii. 12.	4	Is. lii. 3, 4.	1 a
6, 7, 8, 13, 15, 16.		xxxvi. 19.	3 a	Lam. iv. 2.	1 e
17, 18, 19, 23, 24,		xli. 27.	1 b		
25, 27, 27.	3 d				

ESTRANGE.

זָר (see *Strange*), to be a stranger in another country, or to be estranged from the friendship and privileges of the place where one sojourns. KAL ^a *pret.* Job xix. 13; Ps. lviii. 3, lxxviii. 30. NIPHAL ^b *pret.* Eze. xiv. 5.

נָבַר see *Strange*. PIEL, to make strange, or reject; *ful.* Jer. xix. 4. lxx. and Vulg. ἀπηλλοτριώσαν, *abalienarunt (miki) hunc locum, i.e.* by consecrating it to foreign gods. Targ. and Syr. they have polluted.

ETERNAL, ETERNITY.

עַד see *Ever*: Is. lvii. 15.
 עוֹלָם ever, everlasting; duration of time that is concealed or hidden: Is. lx. 15.
 קָדָם *m.* that which is before; ancient: Deut. xxxiii. 27.

ETHANIM.

אֵיתָן *adj.* constant, lasting, never failing, *perennis*, applied especially to water: 1 Kings viii. 2, *i.e.* the month of flowing brooks (otherwise called Tizri), which corresponds to part of September and part of October.

EVEN.

מִישׁוֹר *m.* plain, even place: Ps. xxvi. 12.
 צַדִּיק *m.* righteousness: Job xxxi. 6, *lit.* balance of righteousness.

EVEN, EVENING, EVENTIDE.

יוֹם *m.* day: Prov. vii. 9, *marg.* evening of the day.
 עָרַב to be darkened. KAL *inf.* Jud. xix. 9. HIPHIL *inf.* 1 Sam. xvii. 16. עֶרֶב *m.* the evening, when the day begins to be obscured: Gen. i. 5, &c. עֲרָבָה *f.* desert: Jer. v. 6, *marg.* or, deserts. עֲרָבִים *dual*, found only in the phrase בֵּין הָעֲרָבִים between the two evenings, Exod. xvi. 12, xxx. 8; the time when—according to Ex. xii. 6, Lev. xxiii. 5, Num. ix. 3, 5, 11—the paschal lamb was slain, and—according to Exod. xxix. 39, 14, Num. xxviii. 4, 8—the daily evening offering was presented. See *Ges. Lexicon*.
 עֵת *com.* time, season, convenient opportunity: Gen. viii. 11, *lit.* in the time of the evening; translated tide, in connexion with even, Josh. viii. 29, 2 Sam. xi. 2, Is. xvii. 14.
 פָּנָה to look. KAL *inf.* Gen. xxiv. 63, at the eventide; *Heb.* at the looking forth, or, the turn towards the even.

EVENT.

מִקְרָה *m.* that which befallerh: Ecc. ii. 14, ix. 2, 3.

EVER.

1 אָרְךָ *m.* length; for ever, *lit.* length of days.
 2 דּוֹר *m.* generation; for evermore, *lit.* to generation and generation.
 3 יוֹם day; for ever, evermore, *lit.* all days, length of days.
 4 נֶצַח *m.* permanency, perpetuity, eternity; for ever.
 5 עַד *m.* time forward, in duration; where not determined by some word accompanying, perpetuity, eternity; “ever,” “for ever,” “evermore.”
 6 עוֹלָם *m.* everlasting; duration of time that is concealed or hidden; eternity; “ever,” “for ever,” “evermore.” Gen. iii. 22, &c. ^a עֵלוֹם *m.* ^b עֵלָם *Ch.* *m.*
 7 צְמִיתָת *f.* a cutting off; “for ever,” *marg.* for cutting off, or, to be quite cut off.
 8 קָדָם *m.* that which is before, ancient.
 9 תְּמִיד *m.* continual, perpetual.

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xliii. 9.	3	Ps. xvi. 11.	4	Ps. cxix. 44, 44.	6, 5
xliv. 32.	3	xix. 9.	5	cxix. 12, 14.	5
Ex. xv. 18, 18.	6, 5	xxi. 4, 4.	6, 5	cxlv. 1, 1.	6, 5
Lev. vi. 13.	9	xxii. 6.	5	cxlv. 2, 2.	6, 5
xxv. 23, 30.	7	xxii. 26.	5	cxlv. 21, 21.	6, 5
Num. xxiv. 20, 24.	5	xxiii. 6.	1, 3	cxlviii. 6, 6.	6, 5
Deut. iv. 40.	3	xxv. 15.	9	Prov. viii. 23, †	8
xviii. 5.	3	xxxvii. 26.	3	xii. 19.	5
xix. 9.	3	xxxvii. 29.	5	xxix. 14.	5
xxviii. 29.	3	xliv. 23.	4	Is. xxvi. 4.	5
Josh. iv. 24.	3	xlv. 6, 6.	6, 5	xxviii. 28.	4
1 Sam. ii. 32, 35.	3	xlv. 17, 17.	6, 5	xxx. 8, 8.	6, 5
xxviii. 2.	2	xlviii. 14, 14.	6, 5	xxxiii. 20.	4
2 Sam. ii. 20.	4	xlix. 9.	4	xxxiv. 10, 10, 10.	6, 4, 4
1 Kings v. 1.	3	li. 3.	9	lxiv. 9.	5
xi. 39.	3	lii. 5.	4	lxx. 15.	5
xii. 7.	3	lii. 8, 8.	6, 5	Jer. xxxi. 36.	3
2 Kings xvii. 37.	3	lxi. 8.	5	xxxii. 39.	3
1 Ch. xxviii. 9.	5	lxxviii. 16.	4	xxxv. 19.	3
2 Ch. x. 7.	3	lxxiv. 1, 10, 19.	4	l. 39.	4
xxi. 7.	3	lxxvii. 8, 8.	4, 2	Lam. v. 20.	4
xxxiii. 7.	6 a	lxxix. 5.	4	Dan. ii. 4, 20, 20, 44.	6 b
Job iv. 20.	4	lxxxiii. 17.	5	iii. 9.	6 b
xiv. 20.	4	lxxxix. 29.	5	iv. 34.	6 b
xix. 24.	5	lxxxix. 46.	4	v. 10.	6 b
xx. 7.	4	xcii. 7.	5	vi. 5, 21, 26.	6 b
xxiii. 7.	4	xciii. 5.	1, 3	vii. 18, 18, 18.	6 b
xxxvi. 7.	4	civ. 5.*	6, 5	xii. 3, 3.	6, 5
Ps. ix. 5, 5.	6, 5	cv. 4.	9	Amos i. 11.	4
ix. 18.	5	cxi. 3, 10.	5	Mic. iv. 5, 5.	6, 5
x. 16, 16.	6, 5	cxi. 8, 8.	5, 6	vii. 18.	5
xiii. 1.	4	cxii. 3, 9.	5		

* *lit.* for ever and ever.

† *lit.* from the olden times of the earth.

EVERLASTING.

יוֹם *m.* day: Mic. v. 2, *marg.* from the days of eternity.
 עַד *m.* see *Ever*: Is. ix. 6, *lit.* father of eternity; Hab. iii. 6.
 עוֹלָם *m.* see *Ever*: Gen. ix. 16, &c. עֵלָם *Ch. m.* Dan. iv. 3, 34, vii. 14, 27.
 קָדָם *m.* that which is before, ancient: Hab. i. 12.

EVIDENCE.

סֵפֶר *m.* book, register: Jer. xxxii. 10, *marg.* wrote in the book; 11, 12, 14, 14, 14, 16, 44.

EVIDENT.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: Job vi. 28, *marg.* before your face.

12 שְׂמֵחָה *f.* joy, gladness.

Gen. vii. 19.	7 a	2 Sam. xiii. 15.	3 c, 7	Ps. cxix. 96, 167.	7
xiii. 13.	7	1 Kings iv. 29.	7	cxliii. 3, 4.	9
xv. 1.	7	vii. 47.	7 a	Jer. xlviii. 29.	7
xvi. 10.	10	x. 7.†	5 b	Eze. ix. 9.	7 b
xvii. 2, 6, 20.	7 b	x. 23.	3 a	xvi. 18.	7 b
xxvii. 33.*	3 c, 7	2 Kings x. 4.	7 a	xxiii. 15.	8
xxvii. 34.	7	1 Ch. xx. 2.	7	xxxvii. 10.	7 a
xxx. 48.	7 a	2 Ch. ix. 6.	5 a	xlvi. 10.	7
xlvi. 27.	7	xi. 12.‡	7, 10	Dan. iii. 22.	6 a
Ex. i. 7.	7 b	xxxii. 27.	7	vi. 23.	11
xix. 16.	7	Neh. ii. 10.	3 c	vii. 7, 19.	6 a
Num. xiv. 7.	7 a	Esth. iv. 4.	7	viii. 9.	6
Deut. xxv. 3, 3.	5 c	Job iii. 23.	4	Jon. i. 16, 16.	3 c
1 Sam. xx. 41.	3 b	xxxvi. 9.	2	iii. 3.	1
xxvi. 21.	7, 10	Ps. xxi. 6.‡	13	iv. 1.	3 c
2 Sam. viii. 8.	7	xlvi. 4.‡	13	iv. 6.	3 c
xii. 2.	7	lxviii. 3.‡	12		

* *marg.* trembled with a great trembling greatly.
 † *marg.* thou hast added wisdom and goodness to thy fame.

‡ *lit.* and strengthened them to a multitude of strength.
 § *marg.* gladdened him with joy.
 ¶ *marg.* the gladness of my joy.
 ¶ *marg.* with gladness.

EXCEL, EXCELLENT, EXCELLENCY.

- 1 אָדִיר *adj.* mighty, illustrious, powerful, noble.
- 2 בָּחַר to choose. *KAL part.* Paul.
- 3 נָאֵה to rise up, to increase; to be raised up, elevated; to be eminent, to excel. Applied to God, it signifies the highest magnificence, power, and excellency, most illustriously displayed. Applied to men, it signifies superior honour, virtue, excellence, and lustre. Applied to waters, the sea, waves, it signifies their rising, overflowing, boisterous tossing and roaring. Applied to plants, it denotes their growth; to smoke, its ascending up; to afflictions, their increase, &c. Excellency sometimes means that which causes elation of mind, Eze. xxiv. 21. * נָאֵה *m.* sublimity, majesty; ornament, glory, splendour; pride, arrogance. † נָאֵה *f.* a lifting up, glory. ‡ נָאֵה *f.* magnificence, majesty.
- 4 גְּבוּהָ *m.* height; majesty, magnificence.
- 5 גְּבוּרָה *adj.* mighty.
- 6 גָּדַל to become great. *HIPHIL pret.*
- 7 הָרָר *m.* glory, honour, majesty.
- 8 יָקָר *adj.* precious, costly.
- 9 יָתַר to remain; to be abundant; to be more than others; to excel. *HIPHIL a fut.* † יָתַר *m.* what exceeds bounds or measure, pre-eminence. ‡ יָתַר *f.* profit. † יָתַר *Ch. adj.* very great, excellent. ‡ יָתַר *adj.* excellent; *marg.* abundant. See also הָרָר.
- 10 נָנִיד *m.* a captain, ruler, noble; used also abstractly, *nobilitia, honesta.*
- 11 נָצַח see *Victory, Overseer. PIEL inf.*
- 12 שָׂאָה *f.* a rising, exaltation, dignity. * שָׂאָה *m.* height, greatness.
- 13 עֲרֵי *m.* ornaments: Eze. xvi. 7, *marg.* ornament of ornaments.
- 14 עָלָה to ascend; *metaph.* to rise, increase, advance. *KAL pret.*
- 15 תְּפִאָּרָה *f.* ornament; glory, praise, honour; "excellent majesty."
- 16 קָר *adj.* cold: Prov. xvii. 27, כְּתִיב; *marg.* or, a cool spirit.

17 ראש *m.* head, the first or highest in its kind.

- 18 רַב *m.* multitude, abundance.
- 19 רָבָה to be multiplied, to become great. *KAL fut.*
- 20 שְׂפִיָּה *adj.* great, excellent.
- 21 שָׁנַב to rise, to be high, to be exalted. *NIPHAL part.*
- 22 שְׂלִישׁ *m.* captain, lord; abstractly *principalia.* שְׂלִישׁ, כְּתִיב, the day before yesterday, *i.e.* in time past. Umbreit distinctly prefers this reading and sense in Prov. xxii. 20, to the קָרִי, as a contrast to "day," in the former verse.
- 23 חָרַר to search, explore. *HIPHIL*, to direct in the way: *fut.* The meaning of Prov. xii. 26, according to this root, will be, "the righteous explores or directs his way more than his neighbour; but the way of the wicked (*pl.*) seduceth them."

Gen. xlix. 3, 3.	9 b	Ps. xlvii. 4.	3 a	Cant. v. 15.	2
xlix. 4.*	9 a	lxii. 4.	12	Is. iv. 2.	3 a
Ex. xv. 7.	3 a	lxxviii. 34.	3 c	xii. 6.	3 b
Deut. xxxiii. 26, 29.	3 c	lxxvi. 4.	1	xiii. 19.	3 a
1 Kings iv. 30.	19	ciii. 20.	5	xxviii. 29.	6
1 Ch. xv. 21.	11	cxli. 5.	17	xxxv. 2, 2.	7
Esth. i. 4.	15	cxlviii. 13.	21	lx. 16.	3 a
Job iv. 21.	9 b	cl. 2.	18	Eze. xvi. 7.	13
xiii. 11.	12	Prov. viii. 6.	10	xxiv. 21.	3 a
xx. 6.	12 a	xii. 26	9 c, or 22	Dan. ii. 31.	9 d
xxxvii. 4.	3 a	xvii. 7.	9 b	iv. 36.	9 d
xxxvii. 23.	20	xvii. 27.	8, or 16	v. 12, 14.	9 d
xl. 10.	4	xxii. 20.	22	vi. 3.	9 d
Ps. viii. 1.	1	xxxi. 29.	14	Amos vi. 8.	3 a
xvi. 3.	1	Ecc. ii. 13, 13.	9 c	viii. 7.	3 a
xxxvi. 7.	8	vii. 12.	9 c	Nah. ii. 2, 2.†	3 a

* *marg.* do not thou excel. † *marg.* or, the pride of Jacob as the pride of Israel.

EXCHANGE.

- מָוַר to change, exchange. *HIPHIL fut.* Eze. xlvi. 14.
- תַּמְרוֹהָ *f.* exchange: Lev. xxvii. 10, Job xxviii. 17.

EXECRATION.

- אָלָה *f.* an oath; imprecation, curse: Jer. xlii. 18, xli. 12.

EXECUTE.

- 1 דִּין to judge. *KAL imp.*
- 2 עָבַר to labour, to serve. *KAL a inf.* עָבַר *Ch. ITHP'AL b part.*
- 3 עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to execute or accomplish anything. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. g inf.*
- 4 שָׁפַט to judge. *KAL a imp. NIPHAL b inf.*

Ex. xii. 12.	3 d	Ps. ciii. 6.	3 e	Eze. xviii. 8.	3 d
Num. v. 30.	3 a	cxix. 84.	3 d	xviii. 17.	3 a
viii. 11.	2 a	cxlvi. 7.	3 e	xx. 24.	3 a
xxxiii. 4.	3 a	cxlix. 7, 9.	3 b	xxiii. 10.	3 a
Deut. x. 18.	3 e	Ecc. viii. 11.	3 f	xxv. 11.	3 d
xxxiii. 21.	3 a	Is. xvi. 3.	3 c	xxv. 17.	3 a
1 Sam. xxviii. 18.	3 a	Jer. v. 1.	3 e	xxviii. 22, 26.	3 b
2 Sam. viii. 15.	3 e	vii. 5.	3 b d	xxx. 14, 19.	3 a
1 Kings vi. 12.	3 d	xxi. 12.	1	xxxix. 21.	3 a
2 Kings x. 30.	3 b	xxii. 3.	3 c	xl. 9.	3 c
1 Ch. xviii. 14.	3 e	xxiii. 5.	3 a	Hes. xi. 9.	3 d
2 Ch. xxii. 8.	4 b	xxiii. 20.	3 b	Joel ii. 11.	3 e
xxiv. 24.	3 a	xxxii. 15.	3 a	Mic. v. 15.	3 a
Eze. vii. 26.	2 b	Eze. v. 8, 10.	3 a	vii. 9.	3 a
Esth. ix. 1.	3 g	v. 15.	3 b	Zech. vii. 9.	4 a
Ps. ix. 16.	3 a	xi. 9, 12.	3 a	viii. 16.	4 a
xcix. 4.	3 a	xvi. 41.	3 a		

EXEMPT.

- נָקִי *adj.* clear, innocent, free: 1 Kings xv. 22, *marg.* free.

EXERCISE.

לָזַל to take away by violence; to rob; to exercise (robbery). KAL *pret.* Eze. xxii. 29.

הִלָּךְ to go. PIEL *pret.* Ps. cxxxii. 1, *marg.* walk.

עָנָה to bestow labour or toil on anything; *seq.* 3. KAL *inf.* Ecc. i. 13, *marg.* or, to afflict them; iii. 10.

עָשָׂה to make, do, act. KAL *part.* Poel, Jer. ix. 24.

EXILE.

נָלַךְ to go into captivity. KAL *part.* Poel, 2 Sam. xv. 19.

נָצַח to wander; or to be bent, bowed down, as a captive by fetters. KAL *part.* Poel, Is. li. 14. Our translators have rendered this word, "captive exile," but Schroeder has shewn (see Rosenmüller *in loc.*) that the proper meaning is, to be bent or bowed down by bonds, as the captive in the pit, who cannot raise himself erect.

EXPECT.

מִבְּטָ m. expectation; looking out in hope, but mostly ashamed: Is. xx. 5, 6. מִבְּטָ m. *id.* Zech. ix. 5.

תִּקְוָה f. hope, expectation: Ps. ix. 18, lxii. 5; Prov. x. 28, xi. 7, 23, xxiii. 18, xxiv. 14; Jer. xxix. 11, *marg.* end and expectation.

EXPEL.

נָדַשׁ to drive out. PIEL *ful.* Jud. xi. 7.

הִדְרֵךְ to thrust away. KAL *ful.* Jos. xxiii. 5.

יָרַשׁ to possess. HIPHIL, to dispossess: *pret.* Jos. xiii. 13. *ful.* Jud. i. 20.

נָדַח to push, thrust, expel. KAL *ful.* 2 Sam. xiv. 14.

EXPENSES.

נִפְקָא f. *emph.* נִפְקָתָא Ch. expense, cost, what is paid out or expended: Eze. vi. 4, 8.

EXPERIENCE.

נִחַיֵּשׁ to divine, to use enchantment; to observe with great attention, to learn by experience. PIEL *pret.* Gen. xxx. 27, *i.e.* ascertained by close inspection.

רָאָה to see. KAL *pret.* Ecc. i. 16, *marg.* seen much.

EXPERT.

לָמַד to learn, to be instructed. PUAL *part.* Cant. iii. 8.

עָרַךְ to set in order. KAL *inf.* 1 Chr. xii. 36, *marg.* keeping their rank. *part.* Poel, 1 Chr. xii. 33, *marg.* or, rangers of battle, or, ranged in battle; 35.

שָׁכַל to act wisely. HIPHIL *part.* Jer. l. 9, or, according to another reading,

שָׁכַל to be bereaved. HIPHIL *part.* Jer. l. 9, *marg.* or, destroyer.

EXPIRE.

כָּלָה to be finished. PIEL *ful.* Eze. xliii. 27.

מָלָא to be full, fulfilled. KAL *pret.* 1 Sam. xviii. 26, 1 Chr. xvii. 11. *inf.* Esth. i. 5.

תְּשׁוּבָה f. return; applied to the close of one and the return of another year: 2 Sam. xi. 1, 1 Chr. xx. 1, 2 Chr. xxxvi. 10.

EXPOUND.

נָדַד see *Declare, Shew.* HIPHIL *inf.* Jud. xiv. 14. *part.* Jud. xiv. 19.

EXPRESS.

אָמַר to say. KAL *inf.* 1 Sam. xx. 21, *lit.* if saying I say.

נָקַב (see *Appoint, Name*), to mark, note, or expressly to nominate a certain number of persons. NIPHAL *pret.* Num. i. 17; 1 Chr. xii. 31, xvi. 41; 2 Chr. xxviii. 15, xxxi. 19; Eze. viii. 20.

EXTEND.

מִשָּׁךְ to draw, draw out; to continue, lengthen out. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. cix. 12.

נָטָה to stretch, extend, expand, (see *Turn*): Is. lxvi. 12, "I will extend peace to her as a river," in the abundance and perpetuity of a full large river. KAL *part.* Poel, Is. lxvi. 12. HIPHIL *pret.* Eze. vii. 28. *ful.* Eze. ix. 9.

EXTINCT.

דָּעַךְ to be extinguished, to go out, *pr.* of a light. KAL *pret.* Is. xliii. 17.

יָעַךְ to cut off, to extinguish. NIPHAL *pret.* Job xvii. 1.

EXTOL.

נִשָּׂא to lift up. NIPHAL *pret.* Is. lii. 13.

סָלַל to raise, cast up; to esteem, to prefer, to extol. KAL *imp.* Ps. lxxviii. 4, Ges. make plain (*sc.* the way).

רָוַם to be lifted up. POLEL *ful.* Ps. xxx. 1, cxlv. 1. POLAL *pret.* Ps. lxvi. 17. רָוַם Ch. P'AL *part. active*, Dan. iv. 37. רוּמָה m. a lifting up, praise; *comp.* Ps. cxlix. 6; Ps. lxvi. 17, or as above.

EXTORTION.

כָּרַס to force, press, squeeze; hence to oppress by extortion. KAL *part.* Is. xvi. 4, *marg.* wringer.

נִשְׂאָה to lend on usury. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. cix. 11.

עֲשָׂקָה m. oppression, deceit, fraud: Eze. xxii. 12.

EXTREMITY.

פִּיֵּשׁ occurs but once in the Hebrew: Job xxxv. 15. It does not appear what our translators understood by the word, which they have rendered, extremity. Mercer and other older critics take it to mean multitude, abundance; the lxx. and Vulg. transgression, as though it were the same as עֲשָׂקָה. To this Gesenius leans, and Barnes, who would render the sentence, "does not take cognizance severely of transgressions."

EYE, EYESIGHT.

עַיִן *com.* the eye: it is put for several affections of the mind:—1. The understanding: Ps. xix. 8, Is. xlii. 7, Jer. v. 21. God's omniscience or watchful providence: Eze. v. 5, Prov. xv. 3, Jer. xl. 4.—2. The judgment: Deut. xvi. 19.—3. Esteem: Prov. xvii. 8.—4. Kind regard: Ps. ci. 6, Is. i. 15.—5. Desire, good or bad: Gen. xx. 16, xxxix. 7, Ps. xxv. 15, Prov. xxvii. 20.—6. Expectation: 1 Kings i. 20.—

7. Compassion : Is. xiii. 18. עֵינָיו *m. dual*, eye-lashes, or eyelids; Job xvi. 16, xli. 18; Ps. xi. 4, cxxxii. 4; Prov. iv. 25, vi. 4, 25, xxx. 13; Jer. ix. 18. עֵין *Ch. eye*: Ezer. v. 5; Dan. iv. 34, vii. 8, 8, 20. עֵין *to eye*. KAL *part.* Poel, 1 Sam. xviii. 9, *lit.* was eyeing.

FACE.

נָס *m.* nose; anger; face: Gen. iii. 19, xix. 1, xxiv. 47, *lit.* her nose: xlii. 6, xlvi. 12; Num. xxii. 31; 1 Sam. xx. 41, xxiv. 8, xxv. 41, xxviii. 14; 2 Sam. xiv. 4, 33, xviii. 28, xxiv. 20; 1 Kings i. 23, 31; 1 Chr. xxi. 21; 2 Chr. vii. 3, xx. 18; Neh. viii. 6; Is. xlix. 23; Eze. xxxviii. 18. נֶסֶף *Ch. pl. id.* Dan. ii. 46.

עֵין *com.* the eye: Exod. x. 5, 15; Num. xiv. 14, 14, xxii. 5, 11; 1 Kings xx. 38, 41; 2 Kings ix. 30, *marg.* put her eyes in painting.

פָּנָה *to turn; to look; to turn the face.* KAL *ful.* Gen. xviii. 22. פָּנִים *m. pl.* the face, countenance, aspect; a person; Deut. i. 17. The presence of a person, especially of God: Lam. ii. 19, iii. 35; Exod. xxv. 30. Face is put for favour or regard, 1 Kings xiii. 6, Job xxxiv. 29, Prov. xix. 6, xxix. 26, Jer. ii. 27;—anger or displeasure, Lam. iv. 16;—the surface of the earth or water, Gen. i. 2, 29;—the mouth of a well, 2 Sam. xvii. 19;—the edge of a tool, Ecc. x. 10;—the front of an army, the forepart of a building, 1 Chr. xix. 10.—Gen. i. 2, &c.

FADE.

נָבַל *to be exhausted of the natural moisture and spirits; see Wither:* Is. xxx. 7. It signifies the loss of spirit and courage, 2 Sam. xxii. 46, Exod. xviii. 18;—the loss of power, wealth, honour, grandeur, happiness, Is. xxiv. 4. KAL *pret.* Is. xxiv. 4, 4, xl. 7, 8; Jer. viii. 13. *ful.* 2 Sam. xxii. 46, Ps. xviii. 45, Is. lxiv. 6, Eze. xlvi. 12. *part.* Poel, Is. i. 30, xxviii. 1, 4. HIPHIL *ful.* Is. lxiv. 6.

FAIL.

- 1 אָבַד *to perish, seq. מִן to perish from, to fail.* KAL *pret.*
- 2 אָזַל *to go away, to depart, to fail.* KAL *pret.*
- 3 אָמַן *to be firm; of long continuance, sure.* NIPHAL *pret.*
- 4 אָפַס *to cease, to have an end.* KAL *pret.*
- 5 בָּקַק *to empty; to be exhausted.* NIPHAL *pret.*
- 6 נָכַר *to finish; to leave off; to fail.* KAL *pret.*
- 7 נָעַל *to loathe, reject, cast away.* HIPHIL *ful.*
- 8 דָּלַל *to hang down, to be brought low, to languish.* KAL *pret.*
- 9 חָדַל *to cease, to forsake.* KAL *pret.*
- 10 חָסַר *to decrease, (see Lack): it seems to be used especially of liquids, as water, oil, &c., failing.* KAL *ful.* HIPHIL *ful.* חָסֵר *adj.* wanting, lacking.
- 11 יָצָא *to go forth: applied to the fainting of the soul, when the spirits, as it were, go forth.* KAL *pret.* *ful.*

12 קָהָה *to be dim: applied to faintness of the spirit, when the vigour of the mind is enfeebled or dulled.* KAL *ful.*

13 קָוַב *to lie, deceive.* PIEL *ful.*

14 פָּחַשׁ *to waste; to deny; to deceive, to lie.* KAL *pret.* PIEL *pret.* *ful.*

15 פָּלָה *to be quite done, spent, wasted, exhausted.* KAL *pret.* *inf.* *ful.* PIEL *ful.* פָּלָה *adj.* pining away, of the eye. פָּלִיטָן *m.* pining, wasting away.

16 פָּרַת *to cut off.* NIPHAL, *to perish, or fail: ful.*

17 פָּשַׁל *to stumble, to fall.* KAL *pret.*

18 נָפַל *to fall, to fall to the ground, to fail.* KAL *pret.* *ful.* HIPHIL *ful.*

19 נִישַׁת *to dry up, to become dry.* KAL *pret.* NIPHAL *pret.*

20 עָבַר *to pass on; to pass away, to be altered, annulled, ineffectual, disregarded.* KAL *ful.*

21 עָדַר *to forsake, to leave, to depart.* NIPHAL, *to be lacking: pret.* *part.*

22 עָזַב *to leave, to forsake.* KAL *pret.*

23 עָטַף *to cover, to be covered; see Faint, Overwhelmed.* KAL *ful.*

24 פָּסַס *to cease, fail, disappear; kindred to פָּסַף.* KAL *pret.*

25 פָּרַר *see Disannul.* HIPHIL *ful.*

26 רָפַה *to be slack, to slacken.* HIPHIL *ful.*

27 שָׁבַת *to rest, to cease.* HIPHIL, *to cause to cease: pret.* *inf.*

28 שָׁלוּ *Ch. f. error.*

29 שָׁקַר *to deal falsely; to lie.* PIEL *ful.*

30 תָּמַם *to be finished, to be ended.* KAL *pret.* *ful.*

Gen. xiii. 28.	11 b	Job xiv. 11.	2	Is. xxi. 16.	15 n
xlvii. 15, 15.	30 b, 4	xvii. 5.	15 c	xxxi. 3.	15 c
xlvii. 16.	4	xix. 14.	9	xxxii. 6.	10 b
Deut. xxviii. 32.	15 c	xxi. 10.	7	xxxiii. 10.	15 a
xxviii. 65.	15 f	xxxii. 16.	15 d	xxxiv. 16.	21 a
xxxii. 6.	26	Ps. xii. 7.	24	xxxviii. 14.	8
Jos. i. 5.	26	xxxii. 10.	17	xl. 26.	21 a
iii. 16.	30 a	xxxviii. 10.	22	xli. 17.	19 a
xxi. 45.	18 a	xl. 12.	22	xliv. 4.	12
xxiii. 14, 14.	18 a	lxix. 3.	15 a	li. 14.	10 a
1 Sam. xvii. 32.	18 b	lxxi. 9.	15 b	lvii. 16.	23
2 Sam. iii. 29.	16	lxxiii. 26.	15 a	lviii. 11.	13
1 Kings ii. 4.	16	lxxvii. 8.	6	lix. 15.	21 b
viii. 25.*	16	lxxxix. 33.	29	Jer. xiv. 6.	15 a
viii. 56.	18 a	cix. 24.	14 a	xv. 18.†	3
ix. 5.	16	cxix. 82, 123.	15 a	xlviii. 33.	27 a
xvii. 14.	10 a	cxlii. 4.	1	li. 30.	19 a
xvii. 16.	10 c	cxliii. 7.	15 a	Lam. ii. 11.	15 a
1 Ch. xxviii. 20.	26	Prov. xxii. 8.	15 c	iii. 22.	16 a
2 Ch. vi. 16.	16	Ecc. x. 3.	10 c	iv. 17.	15 c
vii. 18.	16	xii. 5.	25	Eze. xli. 22.	1
Ezer. iv. 22.†	28	Can. v. 6.	11 n	Hos. ix. 2.	14 c
vi. 9.	28	Is. xv. 6.	15 a	Amos viii. 4.	27 b
Esth. vi. 10.	18 c	xix. 3.	5	Hub. iii. 17.	14 b
ix. 27, 28.	20	xix. 5.	19 b	Zeph. iii. 5.	21 a
Job xi. 20.	15 c				

* *marg.* there shall not be cut off unto thee a man from my sight. † *lit.* to do error about this. ‡ *marg.* be not sure.

FAINT.

- 1 הָוָה *adj.* sick, faint, languid; sad. הָוִי *adj.* sick of mind.
- 2 הָיָה *to be; NIPHAL, to be done, finished, wearied out; like Lat. confici: pret.* Dan. viii. 27.
- 3 יָנַע *to be weary, spent with labour.* KAL *pret.*
- 4 יָעָף *to be faint and exhausted through constant laborious action; especially from running.* KAL *ful.* *ful.* יָעָף *adj.* fatigued, wearied, tired.

- 5 כָּהָה to be feeble, fail in strength. PIEL pret.
- 6 כָּלָה to be quite done, exhausted. KAL pret.
- 7 לָאָה to be weary, to sink, to be dispirited, to despair under a calamity. KAL fut.
- 8 לָהָה to be languid. KAL fut.
- 9 מָנָה to flow, dissolve, melt: metaph. to melt, faint, despond. KAL a inf. NIPHAL b pret.
- 10 מָסַס to dissolve the consistency or substance of a body; see Melt. KAL a inf. NIPHAL b fut.
- 11 עוּף to be weary, to be faint through fatigue or want of refreshment. KAL fut.
- 12 עָטַף to cover; to be covered, overwhelmed, to swoon, to be faint. KAL a part. Paül HITHPAEL b inf. c fut.
- 13 עָיַף adj. languid, faint, weary.
- 14 עָלָה to wrap or muffle up so as to be disguised: this seems to have been applied to fainting or swooning. PUAL a pret. HITHPAEL b fut. c עֲלֵפָה m. languishing.
- 15 פָּנַר to be exhausted of strength and vigour. PIEL pret.
- 16 פָּנָה to intermit in strength, to cease to move, to stop. KAL fut.
- 17 רָכַךְ to be tender. NIPHAL a fut. b כִּרְךָ m. softness; fear, timidity. c רָךְ adj. tender.
- 18 רָפָה to be loose, to be weak. KAL a fut. HITHPAEL b pret.

Gen. xxv. 29, 30.	13	Ps. lxxiv. 2.	6	Jer. xiv. 3.	3
xlv. 26.	16	cvi. 5.	12 c	xlix. 23.	9 b
xlvi. 13.	8	cxix. 81.	6	li. 46.	17 a
Lev. xxvi. 36.	17 b	Prov. xxiv. 10.	18 b	Lam. i. 13.	1
Deut. xx. 3.	17 a	Is. i. 5.	1 a	i. 22.	1 a
xx. 8, 8.	17 c, 10 b	vii. 4.*	17 a	ii. 19.	12 a
xxv. 18.	13	x. 18.	10 a	v. 17.	1
Jos. ii. 9, 24.	9 b	xiii. 7.†	18 a	Eze. xxi. 7.	5
Jud. viii. 4, 5.	13	xxix. 8.	13	xxi. 15.	9 a
1 Sam. xiv. 28, 31.	11	xl. 28, 30, 31.	4 a	xxxii. 15.	17 c
xxx. 10, 21.	15	xl. 29.	4 b	Dan. viii. 27.	2
2 Sam. xvi. 2.	4 b	xliv. 12.	4 a	Amos viii. 13.	14 b
xxi. 15.	11	li. 20.	11 a	Jon. ii. 7.	12 b
Job iv. 5.	7	Jer. viii. 18.	1 a	iv. 8.	14 b

* lit. let not thy heart be tender. † marg. or fall down.

FAIR.

- 1 זָהָב m. gold; the golden splendour of the firmament; see Weather.
- 2 הָנַן to be gracious. PIEL fut.
- 3 טָהוֹר adj. pure, clear, clean, as opposed to filthy.
- 4 טוֹב adj. good in a very extensive sense. a טוֹב m. goodness.
- 5 יָפָה to be fair, beautiful, comely: implies internal as well as external beauty; so applied to Christ, Ps. xlv. 2; to the Church, Ps. xlv. 11. KAL a pret. b fut. PUAL c pret. HITHPAEL d fut. e יָפָה adj. f יָפָה־יָפָה adj. very fair.
- 6 לִקְחָה m. doctrine, "fair speech."
- 7 תְּפָאֲרָה f. ornaments, particularly of the head; "fair jewels," marg. instruments of ornament.
- 8 פִּנְיָה m. painting, fair colours.
- 9 מְרִאָה m. countenance; fair, lit. good of countenance.
- 10 שְׂפִיר Ch. adj. elegant, beautiful.
- 11 תֵּאֵר m. the form, shape, or appearance; fair, lit. fair of form.

Gen. vi. 2.	4	Job xlii. 15.	5 e	Jer. iv. 30.	5 d
xii. 11, 14.	5 c	Ps. xlv. 2.	5 c	xi. 16.	5 e
xxiv. 16.	4	Prov. vii. 21.	6	xii. 6.†	4
xxvi. 7.	4	xi. 22.	5 e	xlvi. 20.	5 f
Jud. xv. 2.	4	xxvi. 25.*	2	Eze. xvi. 17, 30.	7
1 Sam. xvii. 42.	5 e	Cant. i. 8, 16, 15, 16.	5 e	xxiii. 26.	7
2 Sam. xiii. 1.	5 c	ii. 10, 13.	5 e	xxxi. 3, 9.	5 e
xiv. 27.	5 e	iv. 1, 1, 7.	5 e	xxxii. 7.	5 b
1 Kings i. 3, 4.	5 c	iv. 10.	5 a	Dan. i. 15.	4
Esth. i. 11.	4	v. 9.	5 e	iv. 12, 21.	10
ii. 2.	4, 9	vi. 1, 10.	5 e	Hos. x. 11.‡	4 a
ii. 3.	4, 9	vii. 6.	5 a	Amos viii. 13.	5 e
ii. 7.	5 c, 11	viii. v. 9.	4	Zech. iii. 5, 5.	3
Job xxxvii. 22.	1	liv. 11.	8		

* marg. when he maketh his voice gracious. † marg. good things. ‡ marg. the beauty of her neck.

FAIRS.

עֲרֻבוֹן m. a market-place, bazaar, or fair: Eze. xxvii. 12, 14, 16, 19, 22, 27.

FAITH, FAITHFUL.

- 1 אָמַן to support, bear. Niphal, to be supported, borne; to be firm, faithful. KAL a part. Paül. NIPHAL b pret. c part. אָמַן Ch. to be trusty: APHEL d part. e אֲמוּנָה m. faithfulness. f אֲמוּנָה also אֲמוּנָה f. firmness, faithfulness, in fulfilling promises. g אֲמוּנָה f. truth.
- 2 כָּוַן to establish. NIPHAL part. Ps. v. 9, marg. or, steadfast.

Num. xii. 7.	1 c	Ps. xii. 1.	1 a	Prov. xxv. 13.	1 c
Deut. vii. 9.	1 c	xxxii. 23.	1 a	xxvii. 5.	1 c
xxxii. 20.	1 e	xxxvi. 5.	1 f	xxviii. 20.†	1 f
1 Sam. ii. 35.	1 c	xl. 10.	1 f	xxix. 14.	1 g
xxii. 14.	1 c	lxxxviii. 11.	1 f	Is. i. 21, 26.	1 c
xxvi. 23.	1 f	lxxxix. 1, 2, 5, 8,	1 f	viii. 2.	1 c
2 Sam. xx. 19.	1 a	24, 33.	1 f	xi. 5.	1 f
2 Kings xii. 15.	1 f	lxxxix. 37.	1 e	xxv. 1.	1 f
xxii. 7.	1 f	xcii. 2.	1 f	xxvii. 7.	1 c
2 Ch. xix. 9.	1 f	ci. 6.	1 c	Jer. xxiii. 28.	1 g
xxxii. 12.	1 f	cxix. 75, 80, 90, 138.	1 f	xliv. 5.	1 c
xxxiv. 12.	1 f	cxliii. 1.	1 f	Lam. iii. 23.	1 f
Neh. vii. 2.*	1 g	Prov. xi. 13.	1 b	Dan. vi. 4.	1 d
ix. 8.	1 c	xii. 17.	1 e	Hos. ii. 20.	1 f
xiii. 13.	1 c	xiv. 5.	1 e	xi. 12.	1 c
Ps. v. 9.	2	xx. 6.	1 e	Hab. ii. 4.	1 f

* lit. a man of truth. † lit. a man of faithfulnesses.

FALL.

- 1 בֹּא to come, to go down. KAL pret.
- 2 דָּחַי m. see (Thrust), a pushing down.
- 3 הָיָה to be. KAL pret. Jos. xxii. 20.
- 4 חָלַל see Abide. KAL and HIPHIL fut. Jer. xxiii. 19, "fall grievously;" xxx. 23, "fall with pain;" lxx. συστρεφόμενη.
- 5 יָצָא to go out: used of a lot falling to any one. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 6 יָרַד to go down. KAL a inf. b fut. HIPHIL c fut.
- 7 כָּרַע to bow down. KAL fut.
- 8 כָּשַׁל to stumble through weakness, or want of strength: this word takes נָפַל in connexion with itself to express fully an actual falling down. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. כְּחִיב. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret. f inf. g fut. HIPHIL h pret. i fut. k כְּשִׁלּוֹן m. stumbling-block.
- 9 לָבַט to be thrown down, to fall, to perish; to be thrown down, according to the marg. in order to be beaten. NIPHAL fut.

10 מוט to move, quake, tremble. KAL ^apret. Lev. xxv. 35, "fallen in decay," marg. his hand faileth, or, trembleth, i.e. he lose his substance. ^bpart. NIPHAL ^cfut.

11 קרט to pluck off; of hair pilled or fallen off. NIPHAL fut.

12 נבל to fade away; to fall as withered fruit. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Poel.

13 ננר to drain off a fluid, to cause blood to flow by the sword; to flow, to pour out; to deliver up, to give over. HIPHIL fut. Ps. lxxiii. 10, marg. they shall make him run out (like water) by the hands of the sword; rather, they shall be given up into the hands of the sword.

14 נטש to cast or thrust down, to let fall. KAL fut.

15 נפל to fall, as a house, or city; in war; to fall sick, asleep: also in the following phrases:—1, to descend, as a divine revelation;—2, with על to fall on any one, spoken of sleep or terror;—3, to fall away (and pass over) to any one;—4, to fall, to be cast, as a lot;—5, to fall to any one as a division, with ל;—6, to fall before, or in comparison with any one, i.e. to yield or be inferior to him, with מן and לפני;—7, to fall from one's counsel;—8, to be vain, fruitless, irritum cadere, as empty promises, to fall to the ground;—9, to fall or turn out;—10, to fall, sink, to be desponding, as the countenance;—11, to fall into ruin, as a house, to become lean, as the body. As expressing more of voluntary action, it means also, to fall on, to fall down, to fall upon, to attack, to encamp, &c. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. Poel. HITHPAEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. Poel. נפל Ch. P'AL ^apret. ^bpart. פלח f. fall, ruin.

16 סנר to fall down, as in worship; seq. ל used chiefly of idol worship. KAL fut.

17 עלה to arise, to ascend, spoken of a lot rising up or coming forth. KAL pret.

18 פנע to meet, meet with, light upon; to fall on. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart.

19 פוטם to invade, fall upon, for plunder. KAL fut.

20 קרא see Befall. KAL fut.

21 רבץ to lie down, to couch as an animal. KAL fut.

22 רנז to shake, to tremble; to be in great commotion. KAL fut. Gen. xlv. 24, be not stirred, do not fall into contentions by criminations and recriminations.

23 שחה to bow down. HITHPAEL, to fall down flat: fut.

24 שלל to draw out; also to take spoil: it is used in the directions given by Boaz to his reapers to afford greater opportunity to Ruth for gleaning: "Let fall . . . of purpose," or, draw out as if stealthily some ears from the handfuls as you reap. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart.

Lev. xi. 38.	15 a	2 Sam. xxi. 9, 22.	15 d	Prov. xlii. 17.	15 d
xiii. 40, 41.	11	xxii. 39.	15 d	xvi. 18.	8 k
xvi. 9, 10.	17	xxiv. 14, 14.	15 d	xvii. 20.	15 d
xxv. 35	10 a	1 Kings i. 52.	15 d	xxii. 14.	15 d
xxvi. 7, 8, 36.	15 a	ii. 25, 34, 46.	18 a	xxiv. 16, 16.	15 d, 8 g
xxvi. 37.	8 a	ii. 29, 31.	18 c	xxiv. 17.	15 b
Num. xi. 9, 9.	6 a b	ii. 32.	18 a	xxv. 26.	10 b
xi. 31.	14	xviii. 7, 38, 39.	15 d	xxvi. 27.	15 d
xiv. 3.	15 b	xx. 30.	15 d	xxviii. 10, 14, 18.	15 d
xiv. 5, 29, 32.	15 d	xxii. 20.	15 d	xxix. 16.	15 p
xiv. 43.	15 a	2 Kings i. 2.	15 d	Ecc. iv. 10, 10.	15 d
xvi. 4, 22, 45.	15 d	i. 13.	7	ix. 12.	15 d
xx. 6.	15 d	ii. 13, 14.	15 a	x. 8.	15 d
xxii. 27.	21	iv. 37.	15 d	xi. 3, 3.	15 d
xxii. 31.	23	vi. 5, 6.	15 a	Is. iii. 8.	15 a
xxiv. 4, 16.	15 c	vii. 4.	15 d	iii. 25.	15 d
xxxii. 19.	1	x. 10.	15 d	viii. 15.	15 a
xxxiii. 54.	5 b	xiv. 10.	15 a	ix. 10.	15 a
xxxiv. 2.	15 d	xix. 7.	15 f	x. 4, 34.	15 d
Deut. ix. 18.	15 l	xxv. 11.	15 a	xiii. 15.	15 d
ix. 25, 25.	15 li	1 Ch. v. 10.	15 d	xiv. 12.	15 a
xxii. 4.	15 e	v. 22.	15 a	xvi. 9.	15 a
xxii. 8, 7.	15 e d	x. 1, 4, 6.	15 d	xxi. 9, 9.	15 a
Josh. ii. 9.	15 a	x. 8.	15 e	xxii. 25.	15 a
v. 14.	15 d	xii. 19, 19.	15 a d	xxiv. 18.	15 d
vi. 5.	15 a	xii. 20.	15 a	xxiv. 20.	15 a
vi. 20.	15 d	xx. 8.	15 d	xxvi. 18.	15 d
vii. 6.	15 d	xxi. 13, 13, 14, 16.	15 d	xxviii. 13.	8 a
viii. 24.	15 d	xxvi. 14.	15 d	xxx. 13.	15 e
viii. 25.	15 e	2 Ch. xiii. 17.	15 d	xxx. 25.	15 b
xi. 7.	15 d	xv. 9.	15 a	xxxi. 3, 3.	8 a, 15 a
xvi. 1, 1.	5 b	xviii. 19.	15 d	xxxii. 8.	15 a
xvii. 5.	15 d	xx. 18.	15 a	xxxiv. 4, 4, 4.	12 b a c
xxii. 20.	3	xx. 24.	15 e	xxxvii. 7.	15 f
Jud. iii. 25.	15 e	xxi. 15.	5 b	xl. 30.	8 b g
iv. 10.	15 d	xxi. 19.	5 a	xliv. 15, 17, 19.	16
v. 27, 27, 27.	15 a	xxv. 8.	8 i	xliv. 14.	23
vii. 13.	15 d	xxv. 13.	19	xlvi. 6.	16
viii. 10.	15 e	xxv. 19.	15 a	xlvi. 11.	15 d
viii. 21.	18 c	xxix. 9.	15 a	liv. 15.	15 d
xii. 6.	15 d	Ezr. ix. 5.	7	lix. 14.	8 a
xiii. 20.	15 d	Esth. vi. 13, 13.	15 b b d	Jer. iii. 12.	15 h
xv. 12.	18 d	vii. 8.	15 e	vi. 15, 15.	15 d e
xv. 18.	15 a	viii. 3.	15 d	vi. 21.	8 a
xvi. 30.	15 d	viii. 17.	15 a	viii. 4.	15 d
xviii. 1.	15 a	ix. 2, 3.	15 a	viii. 12, 12.	15 d e
xix. 26.	15 d	Job i. 15, 19, 20.	15 d	ix. 22.	15 a
xix. 27.	15 e	i. 16.	15 a	xv. 8.	15 f
xx. 44.	15 d	i. 17.	1 g	xix. 7.	15 f
xx. 46.	15 e	iv. 4.	8 d	xx. 4.	15 a
Ruth ii. 10.	15 d	iv. 13.	15 h	xxi. 9.	15 a
ii. 16.	24 b a	xiii. 11.	15 d	xxiii. 12.	15 a
iii. 18.	15 d	xiv. 18.	15 e	xxiii. 19, 19.	4
1 Sam. iii. 19.	15 f	xxi. 22.	15 d	xxv. 27.	5 c
iv. 10, 13.	15 d	xxxiii. 15.	15 b	xxv. 34.	15 a
v. 3, 4.	15 e	Ps. v. 10.	15 d	xxx. 23, 23.	4
xi. 7.	15 d	vii. 15.	15 d	xxxvii. 13, 14.	15 e
xiv. 13, 45.	15 d	ix. 3.	8 g	xxxviii. 19.	15 a
xvii. 49, 52.	15 d	x. 10.	15 a	xxxix. 9, 9.	15 e a
xviii. 25.	15 g	xvi. 6.	15 a	xxxix. 18.	15 d
xx. 41.	15 d	xviii. 38.	15 d	xliv. 12.	15 d
xxi. 13.	6 c	xx. 8.	15 a	xlvi. 6, 12.	15 a
xxii. 17.	18 b	xxvii. 2.	15 a	xlvi. 16, 16.	8 d, 15 a
xxii. 18, 18.	18 e d	xxxv. 8.	15 d	xlvi. 32.	15 a
xxv. 23, 24.	15 d	xxxvi. 12.	15 a	xlvi. 44.	15 d
xxvi. 12.	15 n	xxxvii. 24.	15 d	xlvi. 21.	15 b
xxvi. 20.	15 d	xl. 5.	15 d	xlvi. 26.	15 d
xxviii. 20.	15 d	lv. 4.	15 a	l. 15, 32.	15 a
xxix. 3.	15 b	lvi. 13.	2	l. 30.	15 d
xxxi. 1, 4, 5.	15 d	lvii. 6.	15 a	li. 4, 8, 44.	15 a
xxxii. 8.	15 e	lxiii. 10.	13	li. 47.	15 d
2 Sam. i. 2.	15 d	lxiv. 8.	8 i	li. 49, 49.	15 b a
i. 4, 12, 19, 25, 27.	15 a	lxix. 9.	15 a	lii. 15, 15.	15 e a
i. 10.	15 b	lxxii. 11.	23	Lam. i. 7.	15 b
ii. 15.	18 c	lxxviii. 28.	15 h	i. 14.	8 h
ii. 16.	15 d	lxxxiii. 64.	15 a	ii. 21.	15 a
ii. 23, 23.	15 d a	lxxxvii. 7.	15 d	v. 13.	8 a
iii. 29.	15 e	xc. 7.	15 d	v. 16.	15 a
iii. 34, 34.	15 b a	cv. 38.	15 a	Eze. i. 28.	15 d
iii. 38.	15 a	cvii. 12.	8 a	iii. 23.	15 d
iv. 4.	15 d	cxvi. 8.	2	v. 12.	15 d
ix. 6.	15 d	cxviii. 13.	15 b	vi. 7.	15 a
xi. 17.	15 d	cxli. 10.	10 c	vi. 11, 12.	15 d
xiv. 4, 11, 22.	15 d	cxlv. 14.	15 e	viii. 1.	15 d
xvii. 12.	15 d	Prov. iv. 16.	8 i, 8 c	ix. 8.	15 d
xviii. 28.	23	x. 8, 8, 10, 10.	9	xi. 5, 10, 18.	15 d
xix. 18.	15 a	xi. 5, 14, 28.	15 d	xiii. 11, 11.	15 d
xx. 8.	15 d			xiii. 12, 14.	15 a

Gen. ii. 21.	15 h	Gen. xliii. 18.	15 k	Ex. i. 10.	20
iv. 5.	15 d	xliv. 14.	15 d	v. 3.	18 d
iv. 6.	15 a	xlv. 14.	15 d	xv. 16.	15 d
xiv. 10.	15 d	xlv. 24.	22	xxi. 33.	15 a
xv. 12, 12.	15 a e	xlvi. 29.	15 d	xxxii. 28.	15 d
xvii. 3, 17.	15 d	xlvi. 17.	15 d	Lev. ix. 24.	15 d
xxxiii. 4.	15 d	l. 1, 18.	15 d	xi. 32, 33, 35, 37.	15 d

* marg. went up.
† *It*. one falling shall fall.
‡ marg. went forth.
§ marg. or, shall be beaten.
|| "fall grievously."
¶ marg. or, remain.
** marg. multiplied the faller.
†† marg. or, Both Babylon (is) to fall, O ye slain of Israel, and with Babylon, &c.

Eze. xvii. 21.	15 d	Eze. xxxv. 8.	15 d	Hos. iv. 5, 5.	8 a
xxiii. 25.	15 d	xxxvi. 15.	8 i	iv. 14.†	9
xxiv. 6.	15 a	xxxviii. 20, 20.	15 u d	v. 5, 5.	8 g a
xxiv. 27.	15 d	xxxix. 3.	15 h	vii. 7.	15 a
xxv. 13.*	15 d	xxxix. 4, 5, 23.	15 d	vii. 16.	15 d
xxvi. 15, 18.	15 p	xl. 3.	15 d	x. 8.	15 c
xxvii. 27.	15 d	xli. 4.	15 d	xii. 16.	15 d
xxvii. 34.	15 a	xlii. 12, †	8 c	xiv. 1.	8 a
xxix. 5.	15 d	xliii. 14.	15 a	xiv. 9.	8 g
xxx. 4.	15 b	Dan. ii. 16.	15 m	Joel ii. 8.	15 d
xxx. 5, 17, 25.	15 d	iii. 5, 6, 10, 11, 15.	15 n	Amos iii. 5.	15 d
xxx. 6, 6.	15 a d	iii. 7.	15 o	iii. 11.	15 a
xxx. 22.	15 f	iii. 23.	15 m	v. 2.	15 a
xxxi. 12.	15 a	iv. 31.	15 m	vii. 17.	15 d
xxxii. 16.	15 p	v. 20.	15 m	viii. 14.	15 a
xxxii. 10.	15 p	viii. 17.	15 d	ix. 9.	15 d
xxxii. 12.	15 h	x. 7.	15 a	ix. 11.	15 c
xxxii. 20.	15 d	xi. 14, 33.	8 e	Jon. i. 7.	15 d
xxxii. 22, 23, 24,	15 e	xi. 19, 26.	15 a	Mic. vi. 8.	15 a
27.	15 e	xi. 34.	8 f	Nah. iii. 12.	15 a
xxxiii. 12.	8 c	xi. 35.	8 g	Zech. xi. 2.	15 a
xxxiii. 27.	15 d				

* marg. shall fall, &c. unto Dedan. | † marg. were for a stumbling-block
 † marg. or, be punished. | ‡ marg. were for a stumbling-block of iniquity unto.

FALLOW DEER.

יְחַמּוֹר *m.* a species of deer, of a reddish colour, with serrated horns, which are cast every year: Deut. xiv. 5, 1 Kings iv. 23.

FALSE, FALSEHOOD.

- 1 אֲוֵן *m.* iniquity: Prov. xvii. 4, *lit.* lips of iniquity.
- 2 חַמְסָה *m.* violence: Ps. xxxv. 11, *marg.* witnesses of wrong.
- 3 כְּזָב *m.* lie: Prov. xxi. 28, *marg.* a witness of lies.
- 4 כָּחַשׁ *to lie, to deal falsely.* PIEL *fut.*
- 5 מַעַל *m.* trespass, against God; Job xxi. 34, *marg.* transgression.
- 6 עָוָה *only in PIEL, to bend, make crooked, pervert: inf.*
- 7 מְרִמָּה *f.* fraud; false; *marg.* of deceit. * רַמְיָה *f.* deception, fraud.
- 8 שׁוֹא *m.* what is vain, useless, false.
- 9 שָׁקַר *to lie, to deceive.* KAL *a fat.* PIEL *h pret.* שֶׁקֶר *a lie, fraud, vanity; false, lit. of falsehood; falsely with a preposition prefixed.*

Gen. xxi. 23.	9 a	Ps. cxx. 3.	7 a	Jer. xiii. 25.	9 c
Ex. xx. 16.	9 e	cxlv. 8, 11.	9 e	xiv. 14.	9 c
xxiii. 1.	8	Prov. vi. 19.	9 e	xxiii. 32.	9 c
xxiii. 7.	9 e	xi. 1.	7	xxix. 9.	9 e
Lev. vi. 3, * 5.	9 e	xii. 17.†	9 e	xxxvii. 14.	9 e
xix. 11.	4	xiv. 5.	9 e	xl. 16.	9 e
xix. 12.	9 e	xvii. 4.	1	xliv. 2.	9 e
Deut. v. 20.	8	xix. 5, 9.†	9 e	li. 17.	9 c
xix. 10.	2	xx. 23.	7	Lam. ii. 14.	8
xix. 18, 18.	9 e	xxi. 28.	3	Eze. xxi. 23.	8
2 Sam. xviii. 13.	9 e	xxv. 14, 18.	9 e	Hos. vii. 1.	9 c
2 Kings ix. 12.	9 e	Is. xxviii. 15.	9 e	x. 4.	8
Joh xxi. 34.	5	lvii. 4.	9 e	Mic. ii. 11. ‡	9 c
xxxvi. 4.	9 e	lix. 12.	9 e	Amos viii. 5.	9 c
Ps. vii. 14.	9 e	Jer. v. 2, 31.	9 e	Zech. v. 4.	9 c
xxvii. 12.	9 e	vi. 13.	9 e	viii. 17.	9 c
xxxv. 11.	2	vii. 9.	9 e	x. 2.	8
xliv. 17.	9 b	viii. 10.	9 e	Mal. iii. 5.	9 c
cxix. 104, 118, 128.	9 c	x. 14.	9 c		

* *lit.* upon a lie. | † *lit.* falsehoods.
 ‡ *marg.* or, lie falsely.

FAME.

- קוֹל *m.* voice: Gen. xlv. 16.
- שֵׁם *m.* name: 1 Kings iv. 31; 1 Chr. xiv. 17, xxii. 5; Zeph. iii. 19.
- שָׁמַע *m.* hearing, report; Num. xiv. 15, 1 Kings x. 1, 2 Chr. ix. 1, Job xxviii. 22, Is. lxvi. 19. שִׁמְעָה *m.* Jos. vi. 27, ix. 9; Esth. ix. 4; Jer. vi. 24. שִׁמְעוּתָהּ *f.* news, tidings, report: 1 Kings x. 7, 2 Chr. ix. 6.

FAMILIAR.

- אֹכ *m.* a leathern bottle or skin: a necromancer (*lit.* ventriloquist, one who speaks in the hollow of his belly); a "familiar spirit," supposed so to speak; lxx. those who speak from the ground: Lev. xix. 31, xx. 6, 27, *lit.* when a spirit of divination shall be in them; Deut. xviii. 11; 1 Sam. xxviii. 3, 7, 7, 8, 9; 2 Kings xxi. 6, xxiii. 24; 1 Chr. x. 13; 2 Chr. xxxiii. 6; Is. viii. 19, xix. 3, xxix. 4.
- אִישׁ *m.* man: Ps. xli. 9, "familiar friend," *marg.* the man of my peace.
- אֲנוּשׁ *m.* man: Jer. xx. 10, *marg.* every man of my peace.
- בַּעֲלָהּ *f.* mistress: 1 Sam. xxviii. 7, 7, *lit.* mistress of a familiar spirit.
- יָדַע *to know.* PUAL *part.* Job xix. 14, "familiar friends."
- שְׁלוֹם *m.* peace: Ps. xli. 9, Jer. xx. 10.

FAMILY.

- אָב *m.* father: 2 Chr. xxxv. 5, *lit.* house of a father; 12, *lit.* house of fathers.
- אֶלְפָּה *m.* thousand; family: Jud. vi. 15, *marg.* my thousand.
- בֵּית *m.* house: 1 Chr. xiii. 14; 2 Chr. xxxv. 5, 5, 12, *lit.* of a house of fathers; Ps. lxxviii. 6.
- טַף *m.* see *Little ones*: Gen. xlvii. 12, *marg.* according to their little ones; or, as a little child is nourished.
- מִשְׁפָּחָהּ *f.* a kind or species, associated together; a tribe; a subdivision of a tribe, a family, among the Israelites: it is also applied to nations and inanimate things. It occurs very frequently, especially in Numbers and other historical books. Gen. x. 5, &c.

FAMINE, FAMISH.

- קָפַן *m.* an earnest longing for food; see *Bend.* Job v. 22, xxx. 3.
- רָחַה *to make lean, to famish.* KAL *pret.* Zeph. ii. 11.
- רָעַב *to suffer hunger, to be famished.* KAL *ful.* Gen. xli. 55. HITHUAL *ful.* Prov. x. 3. רָעַב *m.* famine: it occurs frequently in this rendering: Is. v. 13, famished, *marg.* men of famine. Gen. xli. 10, &c.
- רָעֵבוּ *m.* Gen. xlii. 19, 33, Ps. xxxvii. 19.

FAMOUS.

- אֲנוּשׁ *m.* man: 1 Chr. xii. 30, *marg.* men of names.
- אֲדִיר *adj.* mighty, distinguished, excellent, glorious: Ps. cxxxvi. 18, Eze. xxxii. 18.
- יָדַע *to know.* NIPHAL *ful.* Ps. lxxiv. 5.
- קָרָא *to call, proclaim.* KAL *imp.* Ruth iv. 11, *marg.* proclaim thy name. *part.* Paul, Num. xxxvi. 9, כְּרִיאָה. NIPHAL *ful.* Ruth iv. 14. קָרִיאָה *m.* called, chosen: Num. xvi. 2, xxvi. 9.
- שֵׁם *m.* name: Ruth iv. 11; 1 Chr. v. 24, *marg.* men of names; xii. 30; Eze. xxiii. 10, *marg.* a name.

FAN, FANNER.

- זָר *to be strange.* KAL *part.* Jer. li. 2. Modern critics mostly take this word in the sense of strangers rather than as a participle of the following word; Lee as implying hostility: thus the paronomasia is the more striking זָרִים וְזָרִיהָ.

נָרַח to scatter, disperse; to winnow. KAL inf. Jer. iv. 11. fut. Is. xli. 16, Jer. xv. 7. PIEL pret. Jer. li. 2. מִנְרָח m. Is. xxx. 24, Jer. xv. 7.

FAR BE IT.

חָלִילָה interjection; see Forbid. We have a remarkable form of expression in 1 Sam. xx. 9, "far be it from thee (i.e. to suffer this, or perhaps to think this), that I should know . . . and not tell thee;" the literal meaning is, profane be it or base: Gen. xviii. 25, 25; 1 Sam. ii. 30, xx. 9, xxii. 15; 2 Sam. xx. 20, 20, xxiii. 17; Job xxxiv. 10.

FAR.

1 מְאֹד m. much, exceedingly, &c.
2 רָחַק to be removed, distant; to be far, far away, far off, to flee far, get, go, keep far, to be removed far. Piel, to put far, remove far. Hiphil, to put away far, to drive far, to cast far off, to remove far, to withdraw far. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. PIEL c pret. f fut. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. k fut. l fut. m adj. going far away. n adj. far off, remote; in respect to place, time, help; arduous, difficult; precious: Deut. xiii. 7, &c. o Ch. adj. far off, remote. p מִרְחָק m. at a great distance, far off, from far, far countries.

No. 3 m not included.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xlv. 4, Ex. viii. 28, Deut. xii. 21, etc.).

* marg. the land of far distances. | † marg. because of the country of them that are afar off.

FARE.

שָׁלוֹם m. peace: 1 Sam. xvii. 18, lil. visit thy brethren for peace.

FARE (N).

שָׂכָר m. hire: Jon. i. 3.

FASHION.

1 דְּמוּת f. likeness, or representation; comp. pattern in the same n. 2 Kings xvi. 10.
2 יָצַר to form, fashion, or shape, as a potter the clay, &c. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. PUAL c pret.
3 פָּנָה to raise up; to prepare, form, make. NIPHAL a pret. POLAL b fut. c תְּכִינָה f. arrangement, structure.

4 עָשָׂה to do, perform, make. KAL fut.

5 צָוַר to form, make. KAL fut.

6 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment, &c., custom, usage; mode or manner.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Ex. xxvi. 30, Job xxvi. 16, Is. xlv. 12, etc.).

* marg. or, did he not fashion us in one womb.

FAST.

1 סָוַת Ch. adv. with fasting.
2 צָוַם to fast. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f צוֹם m. fasting, a fast: 2 Sam. xii. 16, &c.

No. 2 f not included.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Jud. xx. 26, 2 Sam. xii. 23, 1 Kings xxi. 27, etc.).

FASTEN.

1 נָחַס to take hold of, to join; see Take. KAL a inf. b part. Paül. HOPHAL c part.
2 אֶסְפְּרָנָה adv. Ch. carefully, diligently, speedily.
3 הִזְקַן to be strong, to make strong. PIEL fut.
4 טָבַע to sink. HOPHAL pret.
5 בָּוַן to set up, prepare, establish. HOPHAL part.
6 מְאֹד adv. much, exceedingly.
7 נָטַע to plant. KAL part. Paül.
8 נָתַן to give; to set, place, fix. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.
9 צָמַד to bind, fasten. PUAL part.
10 צָנַח to descend or sink. KAL fut. Jud. iv. 21, lil. it sank into the ground.
11 הִקָּע to strike, smite, to fasten by nailing. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Paül.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Ex. xxviii. 14, 2 Sam. xx. 8, Eccl. xii. 11, etc.).

FAT.

1 אָבַם to fatten. KAL part. Paül.
2 בָּרָא to feed; Hiphil, to feed so as to fatten. HIPHIL a inf. b בָּרִיא adj. fattened, fat. c בָּרִי adj. fat.
3 דִּישָׁן to be fat; metaph. to be prosperous, and abundant in temporal good things; to have comfort, peace, and joy of mind, to have a blessing in the ordinances of religion. KAL a pret. PIEL b fut. PUAL c fut. HOTHPAEL d pret. e דִּישָׁן adj. fat; full of sap; rich. f דִּישָׁן m. fatness, fertility, abundance.
4 חֶלֶב m. the best, richest, and most delicious nutriment; particularly and most commonly milk, fat, marrow; the best provision or fruits of a land: Gen. xlv. 18. Metaph. the choicest and most delightful spiritual blessings; it is also expressive of great worldly prosperity, or spiritual insensibility: Gen. iv. 4, &c.

- 5 **הִלָּץ** to arm, to gird the loins, to strengthen; to be active, vigorous. *HIPHIL fut.* Is. lviii. 11. Our version has followed the lxx., but the word hardly means, to be fat.
- 6 **טָפַשׁ** to be fat; to be heavy, stupid, senseless; it is used of the proud hardened in maliciousness, insensible to the authority and excellence of the law of God. *KAL a pret.*
- 7 **יָקָר** *adj.* precious: Ps. xxxvii. 20, *margin.* the preciousness of lambs. Geier, Hengstenberg, and others, the pasturage.
- 8 **מֶחַ** *m.* marrow. **מַחִים** *m. pl.* fatlings, "fat ones."
- 9 **מְרִיא** *m.* fat, well fed; fatlings, fat cattle.
- 10 **פֶּדֶר** *m.* fat, grease.
- 11 **מְרִבֵּק** *m.* a place of fattening, a stall; "fat," *lit.* of the stall.
- 12 **שָׂמֵן** to be fat; to be dull and insensible. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.* *HIPHIL c imp.* *d fut.* *e שָׂמֵן adj.* fat, applied to the human body, eatables, cattle, and a fruitful soil. *f שָׂמֵן m.* fatness, oil. *g כּוֹשְׂמֵן m.* fatness; fertile; vigorous. *h מִשְׂבֵּנִים m. pl.* fatnesses, dainties.
- 13 **מִשְׁנֵה** *m.* second: 1 Sam. xv. 9, "fatlings," *margin.* or, second sort, perh. lambs of the second birth, *i.e.* autumnal lambs, weaker and of less value.
- 14 **מִשְׁקָה** *m.* moistened, well watered; fat pastures.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxvii. 28, 29.	12 g	Job xxxvi. 15.	3 f	Is. xxv. 6, 6.	12 f
xli. 2, 4, 18, 20.	2 b	Ps. xxii. 29.	3 e	xxviii. 1, 4.	12 f
xlix. 20.	12 e	xxxvi. 8.	3 f	xxx. 23.	3 e
Lev. i. 8, 12.	10	xxxvii. 20.	7	xxxiv. 6, 6, 6.	3 d, 4, 4
viii. 20.	10 f	lxiii. 5.	3 f	xxxiv. 7, 7.	3 c, 4
Num. xii. 20.	12 e	lxv. 11.	3 f	lv. 2.	3 f
Deut. xxxi. 20.	3 a	lxvi. 15.	8	lviii. 11.	5
xxxii. 15, 15.	12 h a	lxxviii. 31.	12 g	Jer. v. 28.	12 a
Jud. iii. 17.	2 h	xcii. 14.	3 e	xxxi. 14.	3 f
ix. 9.	3 f	cix. 24.	12 f	xlvi. 21.	11
1 Sam. ii. 29.	2 a	cxix. 70.	6	Eze. xxvii. 14, 16.	12 e
xv. 9.	13	Prov. xi. 25.	3 e	xxxiv. 20.	2 e
xxviii. 24.	11	xiii. 4.	3 e	xxxix. 18.	9
2 Sam. vi. 13.	9	xv. 30.	3 b	xlvi. 15.	14
1 Kings i. 9, 19, 25.	9	xx. 25.	3 e	Dan. i. 15.	2 b
iv. 23, 29.	2 b, 1	Is. v. 17.	8	xi. 24.	12 g
1 Ch. iv. 40.	12 e	vi. 10.	12 e	Amos v. 22.	9
Neh. viii. 10.	12 h	x. 16.	12 g	Hab. i. 16.	12 e
ix. 25, 25.	12 e d	xi. 6.	9	Zech. xi. 16.	2 b
ix. 35.	12 e	xvii. 4.	12 g		

FATS.

יָקָר *m.* see *Wine-press*: Joel ii. 24, iii. 13.

FATHER.

אָב *m.* father, progenitor, any remote ancestor: Gen. xxviii. 13, 1 Kings xv. 11. *Metaph.* an inventor of any art; a former or creator: Job xxxviii. 28; Is. lxiii. 16, lxiv. 7; Jer. ii. 27, iii. 19; Mal. ii. 10;—a benefactor or guardian, Job xxix. 16, Is. ix. 5, xxii. 21. Priests and prophets were called fathers even by kings, 2 Kings vi. 21, xiii. 14; *comp.* viii. 19, Jud. xvii. 10, xviii. 19; who also addressed their disciples as sons and daughters, Prov. xiv. 10, 20, v. 1, 10, vi. 1, 3, vii. 1, 24, Ps. xlv. 11. Father of the king is the oriental designation of a prime minister, Gen. xlv. 8. So Haman is called *δευτερος πατηρ* of Artaxerxes, Esth. Gr. xiii. 6; *comp.* xvi. 11; see also 1 Macc. xi. 32. It is used figuratively

in Job xvii. 14, to signify a very near relationship, *comp.* Ps. lxxxviii. 19.—1 Sam. x. 12, "Who is their father?" who is the father of all the prophets? who gives prophets? and he can make Saul a prophet. So Heb. xii. 9, "The Father of spirits," who alone creates and forms the spirits of men to his own image. Gen. ii. 24, &c.

אָב *m.* Ch., Ezr. iv. 15, v. 12; Dan. ii. 23, v. 2, 11, 11, 11, 13, 18.

בֵּן *m.* son: Lev. xxiv. 10, *lit.* and he the son of.

FATHER-IN-LAW.

חָתָן *m.* a woman's father-in-law: Gen. xxxviii. 13, 25; 1 Sam. iv. 19, 21.

חָתָן to marry, to join in affinity; any relation by affinity or marriage. *KAL part.* Poel, Exod. iii. 1, iv. 18, xviii. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 12, 14, 15, 17, 24, 27; Num. x. 29; Jud. i. 16, iv. 11, xix. 4, 7, 9.

FATHERLESS.

אָב *m.* father: Lam. v. 3, *lit.* no fathers.

יָתוֹם *m.* an orphan; any one destitute of friends and succour: Exod. xxii. 22, 24, &c.

FAULT.

אָשָׁם to be guilty. *KAL fut.* Hos. x. 2. **אָשָׁם** *adj.* guilty, in fault: 2 Sam. xiv. 13.

חַטָּא to sin. *KAL pret.* Exod. v. 16. **חַטָּא** *m.* a sin: Gen. xli. 9.

מְאוּמָה *f.* something, anything; mostly with a negative: 1 Sam. xxix. 3, *lit.* not anything.

עוֹן *m.* iniquity: 2 Sam. iii. 8, Ps. lix. 4.

רָשָׁעָה *f.* wickedness: Deut. xxv. 2.

שָׁחַת Ch. to be corrupt. *PA'L part. passive,* Dan. vi. 4, 4.

FAVOUR.

חֲנֹן to be kindly and tenderly affected toward; to shew favour, mercy, pity. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *POEL f fut.* *HOPHAL a pret.* *h חֲנֹן m.* *i חֲנִינָה f.* pity or compassion. *k חֲנִינָה f.* grace; supplication: Jos. xi. 20.

חֶסֶד *m.* kindness, mercy.

חֶפְזִין see *Delight*. *KAL a pret.* *b חֶפְזִין adj.* having favour.

טוֹב *adj.* good; "in favour," *lit.* to be good in the eyes of.

יָטַב to be good; to find favour. *KAL fut.*

עֵין *com.* eye.

פְּנִים *m. pl.* face.

מְרִאָה *m.* appearance; "favoured," their appearance was; "well favoured," *lit.* good of countenance.

רָצָה to be well pleased with, or to take delight in. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d רָצוֹן m.* acceptance, delight, satisfaction; grace, favour, good will.

שָׁלוֹם *m.* peace.

תֵּאֵר *m.* form, beauty; favoured, *lit.* of form.

Gen. xviii. 3.	1 h	Gen. xxxix. 6.	8	Gen. xli. 18, 19.	11
xxix. 17.	8	xxxix. 21.	1 h	Ex. iii. 21.	1 h
xxx. 27.	1 h	xli. 2, 3, 4, 4, 21.	8	xi. 3.	1 h

Ex. xii. 26.	1 h	Job x. 19.	9	Prov. xiii. 15.	1 h
Num. xi. 11, 15.	1 h	xxxiii. 26.	9 c	xiv. 9, 35.	9 d
Deut. xxiv. 1.	1 h	Ps. v. 12.	9 d	xvi. 18.	9 d
xxviii. 50.	1 d	xxx. 5, 7.	9 d	xviii. 22.	9 d
xxxiii. 23.	9 d	xxxv. 27.	3 h	xix. 6.	7
Josh. xi. 20.	1 k	xli. 11.	3 a	xix. 12.	9 d
Jud. xxi. 22.*	1 c	xlii. 3.	9 a	xxi. 10.	1 g
Ruth ii. 13	1 h	xlv. 12.	7	xxii. 1.	1 h
1 Sam. ii. 26.	4	lxxvii. 7.	9 b	xxviii. 23.	1 b
xvi. 22.	1 h	lxxxv. 1.	9 a	xxix. 26.	7
xx. 29.	1 h	lxxxix. 17.	9 d	xxxi. 30.	1 b
xxv. 8.	1 h	cii. 13.	1 b	Ecc. ix. 11.	1 h
xxix. 6.	4, 6	ciii. 14.	1 f	Cant. viii. 10.	10
2 Sam. xv. 25.	1 h	cvi. 4.	9 d	Is. xxvi. 10.	1 g
xx. 11.	3 a	cix. 12.	1 e	xxvii. 11.	1 d
1 Kings xi. 19.	1 h	cxii. 5.	1 e	lx. 10.	9 d
Neh. ii. 5.	5	cxix. 58.	7	Jer. xvi. 13.	1 i
Esth. ii. 15.	1 h	Prov. iii. 4.	1 h	Lam. iv. 18.	1 a
ii. 17.	2	viii. 35.	9 d	Dan. i. 4.	8
v. 2, 8.	1 h	xi. 27.	9 d	i. 9.	2
vii. 3.	1 h	xii. 2.	9 d	Nah. iii. 4.†	1 h
viii. 5.	1 h				

* marg. gratify us in them.

† lit. of good favour.

FEAR.

- 1 אִימָה *f.* terror; the genitive which follows is often to be understood passively, as Prov. xx. 2, the fear of a king, which he causes.
- 2 נָמַר to turn aside; to be afraid, to turn aside through fear; it seems in some cases to have the sense of horror, terror, which men turn away from; and also of reverence with humility towards God, &c. KAL ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.* ^c מִנּוֹר *m.* fear, terror. ^d מִנּוֹרָה *f.* id. ^e מִנּוֹרָה *f.* fear, what is feared.
- 3 דָּאָנָה *f.* fear with great anxiety and solicitude.
- 4 דָּחַל *Ch.* to be afraid; *pr.* to creep along hesitatingly and timidly. P'AL *part. active.*
- 5 חָוַי to travail; to fear and tremble with pain and anguish of mind. KAL *imp.*
- 6 חָרַדָה *f.* (see *Afraid*), fear with trembling and agitation.
- 7 חָתַחְתִּים *m. pl.* terrors; see *Afraid, Dismay*. ^a חָתַחְתִּים *m. pl.* terrors.
- 8 יָנַר to live in fear of some evil that may befall us or others. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *part.*
- 9 יָרָא to fear from an apprehension of danger and a sense of our own weakness, joined therefore with trembling; Ps. lv. 5, Gen. xix. 30;—to be timorous; to fear, venerate, religiously reverence: hence it is put for the whole of a religious character; as fear is put for the whole of the doctrine which teaches the fear of God; to worship God. In Niphal, to be feared, fearful, dreadful, tremendous. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* NIPHAL ^e *fut.* ^f *part.* PIEL ^a *inf.* ^b *part.* יָרָא *adj.* fearing, reverencing. ^k יָרָאָה *f.* fear, terror. ^l מִנּוֹרָה *m.* fear, that which is feared or revered. ^m מִנּוֹרָה *m.* terror, (כְּתִיב).
- 10 מָהַר to hasten. NIPHAL *part.* Is. xxxv. 4, of a fearful, *marg.* hasty.
- 11 עָרַץ to fear one on account of his power or violence; to cause fear on this account. This word is therefore used of God, who ought to be feared for his power, which none can resist; for his holiness and justice, which none can satisfy; and for his wisdom, which none can attain to. KAL ^a *fut.* NIPHAL ^b *part.* HIPHIL ^c *fut.*
- 12 פָּחַד to fear, to be under fearful apprehensions of a distant danger, which keepeth the mind either in an uneasy

suspense or in religious reverence; it implies a fear which is vehement, Exod. xv. 16, Job iv. 14; without peace, Jer. xxx. 5; caused by an enemy, Ps. lxxiv. 1; or inflicted by God himself, 1 Sam. xi. 7. It is said of things which come unexpectedly, and produce a fear that is good or evil; to stand in awe of. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* PIEL ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* ^e פָּחַד *m.* fear, terror; the object of fear and reverence. ^f פָּחַדָה *f.* terror.

- 13 פִּלְצוּת *f.* fearfulness with trembling and horror.
- 14 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face; for fear of, *lit.* before.
- 15 רָנַן disquiet, trouble, rage; see *Afraid*.
- 16 רָטַט *m.* fear, terror.
- 17 רָעָדָה *f.* trembling, fear, fearfulness.
- 18 שָׁעַר to shudder, shiver from fear, alarm. KAL *pret.*

Gen. ix. 2.	9 l	Jos. xxii. 25.	9 b	Job iv. 6.	9 h
xv. 1.	9 d	xxiv. 14.	9 c	iv. 14.	12 e
xix. 30.	9 a	Jud. iv. 18.	9 d	vi. 14.	9 k
xx. 11.	9 k	vi. 10, 23.	9 d	ix. 34.	1
xxi. 17.	9 d	vi. 27.	9 a	ix. 36.	9 d
xxii. 12.	9 i	vii. 3, 10.	9 i	xi. 15.	9 d
xxvi. 7.	9 a	viii. 20.	9 a	xv. 4.	9 k
xxvi. 24.	9 d	ix. 21.	14	xxi. 9.	12 e
xxx. 42, 53.	12 e	Ruth iii. 11.	9 d	xxii. 4.	9 k
xxxii. 11.	9 i	1 Sam. iii. 15.	9 a	xxii. 10.	12 e
xxxv. 17.	9 d	iv. 20.	9 d	xxv. 2.	12 e
xli. 18.	9 i	xi. 7.	12 e	xxviii. 28.	9 k
xliii. 23.	9 d	xii. 14, 18, 20.	9 d	xxxi. 34.	11 a
xlii. 3.	9 d	xii. 24.	9 e	xxxvii. 24.	9 a
i. 19, 21.	9 d	xiv. 26.	9 a	xxxix. 16, 22.	12 e
Ex. i. 17.	9 d	xv. 24.	9 a	xli. 33.	7
i. 21.	9 a	xxi. 10.	14	Ps. ii. 11.	9 k
ii. 14.	9 d	xxii. 23.	9 d	v. 7.	9 k
ix. 20.	9 i	xxiii. 17.	9 d	ix. 20.	9 l m
ix. 30.*	9 d, 14	xxiii. 26.	14	xiv. 5.‡	12 a e
xiv. 13, 31.	9 d	2 Sam. iii. 11.	9 b	xv. 4.	9 i
xv. 11.	9 f	ix. 7.	9 d	xix. 9.	9 k
xv. 16.	1	x. 19.	9 d	xxii. 23, 28.	9 i, 2 a
xviii. 21.	9 i	xii. 18.	9 d	xxii. 25.	9 i
xx. 20, 20.	9 d k	xiii. 28.	9 d	xxiii. 4.	9 d
xxiii. 27.	1	xxiii. 3.	9 k	xxv. 12, 14.	9 i
Lev. xix. 3.	9 d	1 Kings i. 50, 51.	9 a	xxvii. 1, 3.	9 d
xix. 14, 32.	9 a	iii. 28.	9 d	xxxi. 11.	12 e
xxv. 17, 36, 43.	9 a	viii. 40.	9 d	xxxii. 13.	2 e
Num. xiv. 9, 9.	9 d	viii. 43.	9 b	xxxii. 19.	9 i
xxi. 34.	9 d	xxvii. 13.	9 d	xxxiii. 8.	9 d
Deut. i. 21.	9 d	xxviii. 3.	9 i	xxxiii. 18.	9 i
ii. 25.	9 k	xxviii. 12.	9 a	xxxiv. 4.	2 e
iii. 2, 22.	9 d	2 Kings iv. 1.	9 i	xxxiv. 7.	9 i
iv. 10.	9 b	vi. 16.	9 d	xxxiv. 9, 9.	9 e i
v. 29.	9 b	xxvii. 7, 28, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39.	9 d	xxxiv. 11.	9 k
vi. 2, 13.	9 d	xxvii. 25.	9 a	xxxvi. 1.	12 e
vi. 24.	9 b	xxvii. 32, 33, 34, 41.	9 i	xl. 3.	9 d
viii. 6.	9 b	xxv. 24.	9 d	xlvi. 2.	9 d
x. 12.	9 b	1 Ch. xiv. 17.	12 e	xlvi. 6.	17
x. 20.	9 d	xvi. 25.	9 f	xlvi. 5.	9 d
xi. 25.	12 e	xvi. 30.	5	lii. 6.	9 d
xiii. 4, 11.	9 d	xxviii. 20.	9 d	lii. 5, ‡ 5.	12 a e c
xiv. 23.	9 b	xxviii. 31.	9 d	lv. 5.	9 k
xvii. 13.	9 d	vi. 33.	9 b	lv. 19.	9 a
xvii. 19.	9 b	xiv. 14.	12 e	lvi. 4.	9 d
xix. 20.	9 d	xvii. 10.	12 e	lx. 4.	9 i
xx. 3.	9 d	xix. 7.	12 e	lxi. 5.	9 i
xx. 8.	9 i	xix. 9.	9 k	lxiv. 1.	12 e
xxi. 21.	9 d	xx. 3, 17.	9 d	lxiv. 4, 9.	9 d
xxv. 18.	9 i	xx. 29.	12 e	lxvi. 16.	9 i
xxviii. 58, 58.	9 b f	Ezr. iii. 3.	1	lxvii. 7.	9 d
xxviii. 66.	12 a	Neh. i. 11.	9 b	lxxii. 5.	9 d
xxviii. 67, 67.	12 e h	v. 9, 15.	9 k	lxxvi. 7.	9 f
xxxi. 6, 8.	9 d	vi. 14.	9 h	lxxvi. 8.	9 a
xxxi. 12.	9 a	vi. 19.	9 g	lxxvi. 11, †	9 l
xxxi. 13.	9 b	vii. 2.	9 a	lxxviii. 53.	12 e
xxxii. 17.	18	Esth. viii. 17.	12 e	lxxxv. 9.	9 i
xxxii. 27.	2 b	ix. 2, 3.	12 e	lxxxvi. 11.	9 b
Job. iv. 14, 14.	9 d a	Job i. 1, 8.	9 i	lxxxix. 7.	11 b
iv. 24.	9 a	i. 9.	9 a	xc. 11.	9 k
viii. 1.	9 d	ii. 3.	9 i	xcvi. 4.	9 f
x. 2, 8, 25.	9 d	iii. 25.†	12 a e	xcvi. 9.	8
xxii. 24.	3			cii. 15.	9 d

* *lit.* fear before the Lord.
 † *marg.* I feared a fear and it came upon me.

‡ *marg.* they feared a fear.
 § *lit.* unto fear.

Ps. ciii. 11, 13, 17.	9 i	Ecc. viii. 13.	9 i	Jer. xxx. 10.	9 d
cv. 38.	12 e	ix. 2.	9 i	xxxii. 39.	9 b
cx. 5.	9 i	xii. 5.	7 a	xxxii. 40.	9 k
cx. 10.	9 k	xii. 13.	9 c	xxxiii. 9.	12 a
cxii. 1.	9 a	Cant. iii. 8.	12 e	xxxv. 11, 11.	14
cxv. 11, 13.	9 i	Is. ii. 10, 19, 21.*	12 e	xxxvii. 11.	14
cxviii. 4.	9 i	vii. 4.	9 d	xl. 9.	9 d
cxviii. 6.	9 d	vii. 25.	9 k	xli. 9.	14
cxix. 38.	9 k	viii. 12, 12.	9 d	xlii. 16.	9 i
cxix. 39.	8 a	viii. 13.	9 l	xliv. 10.	9 a
cxix. 63.	9 a	xi. 2, 3.	9 k	xlvi. 5.	2 c
cxix. 74, 79.	9 i	xiv. 3.	15	xlvi. 27, 28.	9 d
cxix. 120.	12 e	xix. 16.	12 a	xlvi. 43, 44.	12 e
cxviii. 1, 4.	9 i	xxi. 4, 4.	13, 6	xlix. 5.	12 e
cxxxx. 4.	9 e	xxiv. 17, 18.	12 e	xlix. 24.	16
cxxxxv. 20.	9 i	xxv. 3.	9 d	xlix. 29.	2 c
cxxxxix. 14.	9 f	xxix. 13.	9 k	l. 16.	14
cxlv. 19.	9 i	xxix. 23.	11 e	li. 46.	9 d
cxlvii. 1.	9 i	xxx. 9.	2 c	Lam. iii. 47.	12 e
Prov. i. 7, 20.	9 k	xxxiii. 6.	9 k	iii. 57.	9 d
i. 26, 27, 31.	12 e	xxxiii. 14.	17	Eze. iii. 9.	9 d
ii. 5.	9 k	xxxv. 4, 4.	10, 9 d	xi. 8.	9 a
iii. 7.	9 e	xli. 5, 10, 13, 14.	9 d	xxx. 13.	9 k
iii. 25.	12 e	xliii. 1, 5.	9 d	Dan. i. 10.	9 i
viii. 13.	9 k	xliv. 2.	9 d	v. 19.	4
ix. 10.	9 k	xliv. 8, 11.	12 b	vi. 26.	4
x. 24.	2 d	l. 10.	9 i	x. 12, 19.	9 d
x. 27.	9 k	li. 7.	9 d	Hos. iii. 5.	12 a
xiii. 13.	9 i	li. 13.	12 c	x. 3.	9 a
xiv. 2, 16.	9 i	liv. 4, 14.	9 d	x. 5.	2 b
xiv. 26, 27.	9 k	lvii. 11, 11.	9 d	Joel ii. 21.	9 d
xv. 16, 33.	9 k	lix. 19.	9 d	Amos iii. 8.	9 d
xvi. 6.	9 k	lx. 5.	12 a	Jon. i. 9.	9 i
xix. 23.	9 k	lxiii. 17.	9 k	i. 16.*	9 d k
xx. 2.	1	lxvi. 4.	2 c	Mic. vii. 17.	9 d
xxii. 4.	9 k	Jer. ii. 19.	12 f	Zeph. iii. 7, 16.	9 d
xxiii. 17.	9 k	iii. 8.	9 a	Hag. i. 12.	9 d
xxiv. 21.	9 e	v. 22, 24.	9 d	ii. 5.	9 d
xxviii. 14.	12 d	vi. 25.	2 c	Zech. viii. 13, 15.	9 d
xxix. 25.	6	x. 7.	9 d	ix. 5.	9 d
xxx. 30.	9 i	xx. 10.	2 c	Mal. i. 6.	9 l
Ecc. iii. 14.	9 d	xxii. 25.	8 b	ii. 5, 5.	9 i d
v. 7.	9 e	xxiii. 4.	9 d	iii. 5.	9 a
vii. 18.	9 i	xxvi. 19.	9 i	iii. 16, 16.	9 i
viii. 12, 12.	9 i d	xxx. 5, 7.	12 e	iv. 2.	9 i

* *lit.* from the face of the time. † *lit.* feared a great fear.
 † *marg.* or, there is fear and not peace.

FEAST.

- 1 חַג and חַגָּה *m.* a festival or occasion of great joy, such as holy days or religious solemnities, on which some signal instances of God's favour were celebrated with sacrificing and feasting: Exod. x. 9, &c. חַגְגָּה to keep a feast, to hold a feast; with and without חַג. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dful.
- 2 מוֹעֵד *m.* a time or season appointed or agreed on by the parties; see *Congregation*: see also *Set*, *Solemn*. ^aמוֹעֵדוֹת *f.* solemn feasts.
- 3 לֶחֶם *m.* bread; also the various provision and delicacies of a feast. ^aלֶחֶם *Ch. m.*
- 4 מַעֲוֹן *m.* cakes of bread baked.
- 5 עָשָׂה to make. KAL ^apret. Job i. 4, *lit.* made a feast.
- 6 מִשְׁתָּה *m.* a drinking, a banquet, feast.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xix. 3.	6	1 Sam. xxv. 36, 36.	6	Ecc. vii. 2.	6
xxi. 8.	6	2 Sam. iii. 20.	6	x. 19.	3
xxvi. 30.	6	1 Kings iii. 15.	6	Is. v. 12.	6
xxix. 22.	6	1 Ch. xxiii. 31.	2	xxv. 6, 6.	6
xl. 20.	6	2 Ch. ii. 4.	2	Jer. xvi. 8.	6
Ex. v. 1.	1 d	viii. 13.	2 a	li. 39.	6
xii. 14.	1 a, 1	xxx. 22.	2	Lam. i. 4.	2
xii. 14.	1 d	xxx. 3.	2	ii. 6, 7.	2
xxiii. 14.	1 d	Ezr. iii. 5.	2	Eze. xxxvi. 38.	2
Lev. xxiii. 2, 2, 4, 37, 44.	2	Neh. x. 33.	2	xlvi. 9.	2
xxiii. 39.	1 d, 1	Esth. i. 3, 5, 9.	6	Dan. v. 1.	3 a
xxiii. 41.	1 a, 1	ii. 18, 18.	6	Hos. ii. 11.	2
Num. xv. 3.	2	viii. 17.	6	xii. 9.	2
xxix. 12.	1 a, 1	ix. 17, 18, 19, 22.	6	Nah. i. 15.	1 c, 1
xxix. 39.	2	Job i. 4.	5, 6	Zech. viii. 19.	2
Deut. xvi. 15.	1 d	i. 5.	6	xiv. 6.	1 b, 1
Jud. xiv. 10, 12, 17.	6	Ps. xxxv. 16.	4	xiv. 18, 19.	1 b, 1
		Prov. xv. 15.	6		

FEATHER.

- אֲבִרָה *f.* a wing, in which lies the strength of a bird; or *collect.* plumage covering the sides: Ps. lxxviii. 13, xci. 4.
- כַּנָּף *com.* wing; feathered, *lit.* of wing: Ps. lxxviii. 27; Eze. xxxix. 17, *marg.* fowl of every wing.
- נוֹצָה *f.* feathers, the instruments of flying: Eze. xvii. 3, 7; Job xxxix. 13.
- נָצָה *f.* taking it to be the same word as the preceding, it means feathers. Fürst deduces it from נָצָה = נָצָה; in this case it means the contents of the crop, *excrementum*: Lev. i. 16, *marg.* or, the filth thereof.

FEEBLE.

- 1 אֶמֶל to wither, languish. PULAL ^apret. ^bאֶמֶל *adj.* languid, feeble.
- 2 הִשָּׁל to be weak, exhausted. NIPHAL ^apart.
- 3 כִּבִּיר *adj.* strong, much; feeble, *lit.* not many.
- 4 פָּרַע to bow. KAL ^apart. Poel.
- 5 פָּשַׁל to stumble. KAL ^apart. Poel. NIPHAL ^bpart.
- 6 עָטַף to faint. KAL ^apart. Paül. HIPHIL ^binf.
- 7 עָצוּם *adj.* mighty; feeble, *lit.* not mighty.
- 8 פוּג see *Faint*. NIPHAL ^apret.
- 9 רָפָה to be slack, hang down; to be loosened. KAL ^apret. ^bful. ^cרָפוּן *m.* slackness, remissness.

Gen. xxx. 42, 42.	6 b a	Ps. xxxviii. 8.	8	Jer. xvii. 3.	9 c
Deut. xxv. 18.	2	cv. 37.	5 a	xlix. 24.	9 a
1 Sam. ii. 5.	1 a	Prov. xxx. 26.	7	l. 43.	9 a
2 Sam. iv. 1.	9 b	Is. xvi. 14.	3	Eze. vii. 17.	9 b
2 Ch. xxviii. 15.	5 a	xxxv. 3.	5 a	xxi. 7.	9 a
Neh. iv. 2.	1 b	Jer. vi. 24.	9 a	Zech. xii. 8.*	5 b
Job iv. 4.	4				

* *marg.* fallen, or, abject.

FEED.

- 1 אָכַל to eat, eat up, consume; to give to eat, to feed. KAL ^apart. Poel. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cimp. ^dful. ^epart.
- 2 בָּעַר to feed, graze, consume by grazing. PIEL ^apret.
- 3 בָּרִיא *adj.* fat.
- 4 זָוַן to nourish. HOPHAL ^apart. (כְּתִיב). זָוַן *Ch.* ITHP'EL ^bful.
- 5 טָעַם *Ch.* to taste; to give to taste. PA'L ^aful.
- 6 טָרַף to tear. HIPHIL, to cause to eat, to feed: *imp.*
- 7 יָזַן to nourish. HOPHAL ^apart.
- 8 כּוּל to hold; Pilpel, to support or maintain, to provide with the means of living. PILPEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cful.
- 9 לָעַט to eat, particularly with greediness or daintiness. HIPHIL ^aimp.
- 10 נָהַל to lead, guide; to provide for; *comp.* Ps. xxiii. 2, Is. xlix. 10. PIEL ^aful.
- 11 רָעָה to feed (a flock), including all the care of a shepherd over his flock; with an accusative, more rarely with *בְּ*. Without a case following, to wander about as a nomade; see *Wander*. *Metaph.* to feed a people, *i.e.* to lead or guide them as a shepherd; spoken, 1, of a prince, *e.g.* 2 Sam. v. 2, vii. 7; Jer. xxiii. 2; with *בְּ*, Ps. lxxviii. 71; *comp.* the Homeric phrase, ποιμένες λαῶν;—2, of God, Ps. xxiii. 1, xxviii. 9,

לxxx. 1;—3, Prov. x. 21, the lips of the righteous feed or guide many; to feed, graze, spoken of cattle; the pasture fed upon is put in the accusative. KAL *pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL f fut. s מרעה m. pasture, feeding-place.

12 שבע to be satiated; to feed to the full. HIPHIL fut. Jer. v. 7, or, "when I adjured them," according to the generally received text, from שבע.

Table with 5 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. xxv. 30.), Hebrew letter (e.g., g), Verse (e.g., Ps. xxxvii. 3.), Hebrew letter (e.g., 11 c), Verse (e.g., Jer. ix. 15.), Hebrew letter (e.g., 1 e).

* marg. or, rule.

† marg. or, bear.

FEEL.

בין to understand, discern, perceive. KAL and HIPHIL fut. Ps. lvi. 9. ידע to know. KAL pret. Job xx. 20, marg. know; Prov. xxiii. 35, marg. knew. fut. Ecc. viii. 5, marg. know. ימש to touch, feel. HIPHIL imp. Jud. xvi. 26, כתיב. מוש id. KAL fut. Gen. xxvii. 21. HIPHIL imp. Jud. xvi. 26. מושש id. KAL fut. Gen. xxvii. 12, 22. HIPHIL fut. Exod. x. 21, marg. that one may feel darkness.

FEIGN.

בדא to invent a falsehood, or, to babble, to talk idly, to pretend. KAL part. Poel, Neh. vi. 8. נבר (see Know, Strange), not to let oneself be known. HITPAEL part. 1 Kings xiv. 5, 6. מרמה f. deceit: Ps. xvii. 1, marg. without lips of deceit. שקר m. a lie, falsehood, deception: Jer. iii. 10, marg. in falsehood.

FELL.

כרת to cut off, to cut down. KAL part. Poel, Is. xiv. 8. נפל to fall; to make to fall, to fell. HIPHIL fut. 2 Kings iii. 19, 25. part. 2 Kings vi. 5.

FELLOES.

חשקים m. pl. 1 Kings vii. 33. It is applied to the spokes of wheels which run between the nave and the felloes, and being inserted into both, connect them together.

FELLOW.

איש m. man, vir: 1 Sam. xxix. 4. אנוש m. man, homo: Jud. xviii. 25. חבר to join together things of the same sort; to be joined together. PUAL fut. Ps. xciv. 20. חבר adj. associate, companion, fellow: Ps. xlv. 7, Ecc. iv. 10, Is. xlv. 11, Eze. xxxvii. 19. חבר Ch. m. id. Dan. ii. 13, 18. חברה Ch. f. Dan. vii. 20, companion; another. יד hand; fellowship, Heb. the putting of the hand: Lev. vi. 2. עמית m. society, companionship; neighbour, fellow man: Zech. xiii. 7. רע m. a friend, companion, acquaintance, with whom one lives, has friendly intercourse: Exod. ii. 13, Jud. vii. 13, 14, 22, 1 Sam. xiv. 20, 2 Sam. ii. 16, 16, Is. xxxiv. 14, Jon. i. 7, Zech. iii. 8. רעה f. companions: Jud. xi. 37. רעה f. female friend: Jud. xi. 37, כתיב. תשומת f. a putting or placing in: Lev. vi. 2, marg. putting of the hand, or, dealing.

FEMALE.

אשה f. woman: Gen. vii. 2, 2. נקבה f. a female of man and of beast; Gen. i. 27, v. 2, vi. 19, vii. 3, 9, 16; Lev. iii. 1, 6, iv. 28, 32, v. 6, xii. 7, xxvii. 4, 5, 6, 7; Num. v. 3; Deut. iv. 16.

FEN.

בצה f. marsh, fen: Job xl. 21.

FENCE.

1 בצר to cut off, to cut off access; by walls and fortifications to keep off an enemy, and to defend a town. KAL a part. Paül. b מבצר m. fortification. 2 נדר to fence about with hedge or wall. KAL a pret. b נדר com. wall. 3 מלא to fill. NIPHAL fut. 2 Sam. xxiii. 7, lit. filled with iron, or, armed completely. 4 עזק to surround with a fence; or, to loosen the earth, to dig up or about. PIEL fut. 5 מצור m. fortification, fortress. a מצודה f. a bulwark, a fortified city. 6 שוקף f. to hedge, to hedge in or about. POLEL fut. Job x. 11.

Table with 5 columns: Reference (e.g., Num. xxxii. 17, 36.), Hebrew letter (e.g., 1 b), Verse (e.g., 2 Kings xviii. 8.), Hebrew letter (e.g., 1 b), Verse (e.g., 2 Ch. xxxiii. 14.).

* marg. or, made a wall about it.

† marg. the city of munitions.

FERRET.

אנקה f. a shriek, cry, mourning; a species of reptile, prob. of the lizard genus, having its name from a moaning cry; some suppose it to be the gecko: Lev. xi. 30.

FERRY-BOAT.

עֲבָרָה f. a ferry-boat for passing a stream : 2 Sam. xix. 18.

FETCH.

- 1 אָסַף to take away, to remove, to gather, to receive; see Gather. KAL fut.
2 בָּוא to come. HIPHIL imp.
3 יָצָא to go out. HIPHIL fut.
4 לָקַח to take, to take away; see Take. KAL a pret. b inf.
5 מָהַר to hasten. PIEL imp.
6 נָשָׂא to take up; to take away. KAL a pret. b fut.
7 סָבַב to go about, to fetch about; see Compass. PIEL inf.
8 עָבַט to change, to give and borrow on pledge. KAL inf.
9 עָלָה to ascend. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b imp. c fut.
10 שָׁבַע to return. HIPHIL inf.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xviii. 4, Jud. xx. 10, 1 Kings vii. 13).

* marg. take unto us.

FETTER.

- זָקִים m. pl. bonds, fetters, chains; see Chains: Job xxxvi. 8.
בָּבֵל m. a fetter; see Bind: Ps. cv. 18, cxlix. 8.
נְחֹשֶׁת com. brass; fetters of brass: Jud. xvi. 21; 2 Sam. iii. 34; 2 Kings xxv. 7; 2 Chr. xxxiii. 11, marg. or, chains; xxxvi. 6, marg. id.

FEVER.

קָדַח f. burning fever: Deut. xxviii. 22.

FEW.

- 1 אָחַד one; in the plural joined with יוֹם pl. a few days.
2 מְעַט m. smallness, fewness.
3 מְעַט to be few or little, relates to number, space, condition, and time. KAL a inf. b fut. PIEL c pret. HIPHIL d pret. e fut. מְעַט m. a little.
4 מְתִים men; men in a diminutive sense, fellows; a few.
5 מְסָפַר m. number; few, lit. a number, or of a number.
6 קָצֵר adj. short: Job xiv. 1, marg. short of days.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xxvii. 44, Deut. xxvi. 5, Job xvi. 22).

* marg. or, scant not.

† marg. because they (grind) little.

FIELD.

- 1 אֶרֶץ the earth, land, ground, earth as opp. to the sea.
2 בָּר Ch. m. corn; field, country.
3 חוּץ any place that lieth without a city, out places.
4 חֶלְקָה f. a portion; portion of a field, with or without שָׂדֵה.
5 יַנְבִּים m. pl. a field as ploughed.
6 שָׂדֵה m. field, country, the open field lying unenclosed and without fences or hedges, as is still the case throughout the East: Gen. ii. 5, &c. שָׂדֵי m. field, country, but only poetic.
7 שְׂדֵמָה f. in pl. fields, espec. fields of grain, or of vines, vineyards.
8 שְׂרָמוֹת f. pl. fields cut up or overflowed: Jer. xxxi. 40, כְּתִיב.

No. 6 not included.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Deut. xxxii. 13, Ps. civ. 11, Eze. xxix. 5, 5).

FIERCE.

- 1 חָרָה to be sharp; to be quick, vehement, fierce. KAL pret. Hab. i. 8, marg. sharp; of the horses of the Chaldeans, more fierce than the evening wolves, when they rush forward, and attack the ranks of the enemy; so genus acre luporum, Virg. Geo. iii. 246; acri gaudet equo, Aen. iv. 156.
2 חָרָה heat, with חָרָה heat of anger, i.e. fierce anger, always including a degree of sorrow and displeasure. חָרוֹן m. heat, with חָרָה fierce anger.
3 יָעַז to be strong, firm, robust. NIPHAL part. Symm. ἀναίδης; Vulg. impudens. יָעַז adj. strong, vehement.
4 אֲכֹרֵר adj. cruel; unrelenting; in a good sense, bold.
5 קָשָׁה to be hard, harsh. KAL fut.
6 רָעַשׁ m. a trembling, quaking.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xlix. 7, Ezr. x. 14, Jer. xxx. 24).

* marg. strong of face.

† "fierce wrath."

FIFTH.

חֶמֶשׁ to take up the fifth part. PIEL pret. Gen. xli. 34.

FIG, FIG-TREE.

- 1 פֶּנִי m. green fig; Ges. unripe figs, which hang on the tree over winter: Cant. ii. 13.
2 תְּאֵנָה f. fig-tree; also the fruit, a fig: Gen. iii. 7, &c.

FIGHT.

- 1 לָחַם to eat, to consume; to war against; to eat up, to

devour, seems to have been a very early mode of expressing the violence of enemies in war, and their determination to conquer, as Joshua says of the Canaanites, "they are bread for us," Num. xiv. 9; so also the sword is said to devour, אָכַל. Seq. פָּח of person, with whom, and ל; more usual in Niphal in a recipr. signif. like Gr. μάχεσθαι. The person, with whom, is put in the accus. also, with עִם, אִתּוֹ, אֵלָיו, עָלָיו. The person, for whom, is put with ל and עָלָיו. KAL a imp. b part. Poel. NIPHAL c pret. d inf. e imp. f fut. g part. h מִלְחָמָה f. warring, fighting.

- 2 מְעַרְבָה f. arrangement, order, array.
3 עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL part. Poel, 2 Chr. xxvi. 11, lit. making war.
4 צָבָא to go forth to war, as a soldier, to make war. KAL a pret. b inf. c part. Poel.
5 צָבָה to go forth to war. KAL part. Poel.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like Ex. i. 10, Num. xxi. 1, 23, Deut. i. 30, 42, Josh. ix. 2, etc.

* lit. fighting did he fight. † lit. arrayed a battle. ‡ lit. added to fight.

FIGURE.

תְּבִיטָה f. manner of building; model; likeness: Is. xlv. 13.
סִמּוּל m. an image, likeness: Deut. iv. 16.
מִקְלַעַת f. figure, that has been carved: 1 Kings vi. 29.

FILE.

פֶּה m. mouth: 1 Sam. xiii. 21, marg. a file with mouths.
פְּצִירָה f. that which is notched: 1 Sam. xiii. 21.

FILL.

מָלָא to be abundant and overflowing; to fill, as anything

does a vacant space with its own bulk or abundance, with an acc. of place; to fill a place with anything, with two acc., of the place, and of the thing filling, to fill up; to fill the hand, (see Consecrate); to be filled, to be full, with an acc. of the thing with which anything is full; to be filled with that which takes full possession of the mind; to be fulfilled or completed. KAL a pret. b imp. NIPHAL c pret. d fut. PIEL e pret. f inf. g imp. h fut. i part. k מָלָא Ch. P'AL pret. l מָלָא adj. m מָלָא m.

- 2 סָבַח to drink to excess. KAL fut.
3 עָטָה to cover. KAL fut.
4 רוּה to drink to the full. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret.
5 שָׂבַע to be satisfied, filled. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d fut. e שָׂבַע m.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like Gen. i. 22, Job xxii. 18, Is. xliii. 24, etc.

FILLET.

חַוֵּץ m. a thread: Jer. lii. 21, marg. thread.
חָשַׁק to join or fasten together. PIEL pret. Exod. xxxviii. 28. PUAL part. Exod. xxvii. 17, xxxviii. 17. חֲשָׁקִים m. pl. joinings, i.e. poles or rods, which served to join together the tops of the columns around the court of the tabernacle, and from which the curtains were suspended: Exod. xxvii. 10, 11, xxxvi. 38, xxxviii. 10, 11, 12, 17, 19.

FILTHY.

אֶלֶף to be rotten and fetid; lxx. ἡχρειώθησαν, useless and of no value, like a rotten tree. It is applied figura-

FINE.

זָקַק to refine. KAL fut. Job xxviii. 1.
 חֶלֶב m. fat: Ps. lxxxi. 16, cxlvii. 14, marg. fat of wheat.
 טוֹב adj. good: 2 Chr. iii. 5, 8; Ezr. viii. 27, lit. good shining. טָב Ch. m. id. Dan. ii. 32.
 צָהַב to glitter, to shine. HOPHAL part. Ezr. viii. 27, marg. yellow, or, shining brass.
 צָרַף to refine. KAL a part. Poel, Prov. xxv. 4. ב מצרף m. fining hot: Prov. xvii. 3, xxvii. 21.
 שָׂרִיק adj. fine, i.e. cleansed by combing, of flax; Is. xix. 9.

FINGER.

אֶצְבַּע f. a finger, espec. the forefinger, which is more usually dipped in anything: Exod. viii. 19, &c. אֶצְבָּעוֹן Ch. f. pl. Dan. v. 5.

FINISH.

בָּצַע to cut, to break off; to accomplish, to perform. PIEL fut.
 יָצָא Ch. to bring to an end, to finish. SHAPHEL pret.
 כָּלָא to confine, restrain, keep back, refrain, hinder. PIEL inf. Dan. ix. 24, marg. to restrain: by abolishing the law as it subjects to condemnation, and by bringing in the grace of the gospel, which pardons and restores the penitent to life, our Lord has restrained or put an end, as it were, to transgression.
 כָּלָה to be completed, perfected, finished; to finish; followed by an inf., to cease doing anything. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f fut. PUAL g fut.
 כָּלַל Ch. to complete, to perfect. SHAPHEL pret.
 עָשָׂה to do, to make. KAL inf.
 שָׁלַם to be whole; to be completed, finished, ended. KAL a fut. PIEL b pret. שָׁלַם Ch. P'AL c part. passive. APHEL d pret.
 תָּמַם to complete, to perfect, to finish. KAL a inf. b fut.

Gen. ii. 1.	4 g	1 Kings vii. 22.	8 b	2 Ch. xxxi. 1.	4 e
vi. 16.	4 f	ix. 1.	4 e	xxxii. 7.	4 d
Ex. xxxix. 32.	4 c	ix. 25.	7 b	Ezr. v. 16.	7 c
xl. 33.	4 f	1 Ch. xxvii. 24.	4 d	vi. 14.	5
Deut. xxxi. 24.	8 a	xxviii. 20.	4 b	vi. 15.	2
Jos. iv. 10.	8 a	2 Ch. iv. 11.*	4 f, 6	Neh. vi. 15.	7 a
Ruth iii. 18.	4 d	v. 1.	7 a	Dan. v. 26.	7 d
1 Kings vi. 9, 14.	4 f	vii. 11.	4 f	ix. 24.	4 c
vi. 22.	8 a	viii. 16.	4 b	xii. 7.	4 e
vi. 38.	4 a	xxiv. 14.	4 c	Zech. iv. 9.	1
vii. 1.	4 f	xxix. 28.	4 b		

* marg. finished to make.

FINS.

סַנְפִּיר m. fin of fishes: Lev. xi. 9, 10, 12; Deut. xiv. 9, 10.

FIR.

בְּרוֹשׁ m. a cypress, a tall and fruit or cone-bearing tree, constituting, along with the cedar, with which it is often joined, the glory of Lebanon: 2 Sam. vi. 5, &c. בְּרוֹתִים m. pl. Cant. i. 17.

FIRE, FIERY.

אֵשׁ m. see Brand.

אֵשׁ (see Light), to shine; Hiphil, to set on fire. HIPHIL a part. b אָרַר m. light, fire, a hearth. c אֲרָיִם pl. Is. xxiv. 15, marg. valleys, according to Bochart.
 אֵשׁ com. fire, lightning; fire for war; trop. for destruction, ruin; heat, scorching of the sun; shining, brightness, splendour, as stones of fire: Eze. xxviii. 14, &c.—Gen. xix. 24, &c. אֵשׁה f. fire; made by fire, lit. of fire; see also Offering.
 אֵשׁה f. fire: Jer. vi. 29, lit. according to כְּתִיב, of their fire.
 בָּעַר to burn; PIEL, to set on fire: a pret. b בָּעֲרָה f. burning.
 בָּי m. sufficiency; "in the fire," "in the very fire," lit. in the sufficiency of fire.
 זָקִים m. pl. fetters; firebrands: Prov. xxvi. 18, marg. flames, or, sparks. Ges. burning arrows, fiery darts, fitted with combustibles.
 מִחְתָּה f. fire-pan, fire-shovel, censer, in which coals were taken up, and incense kindled.
 יָצַת to kindle, to burn, followed by בָּאֵשׁ to set on fire. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut.
 לָהֵט to burn or be burnt, with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame. KAL a part. Poel, Ps. lvii. 4, "the men that are set on fire," flaming, breathing out fire. PIEL b fut.
 לָפִיד m. lamp, torch, firebrand.
 נֹר Ch. m. fire, fiery.
 לָשׁוֹן com. tongue: Is. v. 24, marg. the tongue of fire.
 שָׂרָף adj. burning, fiery, fiery serpent.

No. 3 not included.

Ex. xxii. 6, 6.	3, 5 b	2 Kings xxv. 15.	8	Is. xlvii. 14, 14.	3, 2 b
xxvii. 3.	8	Ps. lvii. 4.	10 a	Jer. vi. 29.	4
xxxviii. 3.	8	lxxxiii. 14, 14.	3, 10 b	xxxii. 29.	9 a, 3
Lev. xxii. 27.	3 a	Prov. xxvi. 18.	7	li. 58.	6
Num. xxi. 6, 8.	14	Is. v. 24.	13, 3	lii. 19.	8
Deut. viii. 15.	14	vii. 4.	1	Eze. v. 2.	2 b
xxxii. 22, 22.	3, 10 b	xiv. 29.	14	xxxix. 9.	5 a
Jos. viii. 8.	9 c, 3	xxiv. 15.	2 c	Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15, 17,	
viii. 19.	9 c, 3	xxvii. 11.	2 a	20, 21, 22, 23, 24,	
Jud. ix. 49.	9 c, 3	xxx. 6.	14	25, 26, 26, 27, 27.	12
xv. 4, 4.	11	xxxii. 9.	2 b	vii. 9, 9, 10.	12
2 Sam. xiv. 30.	9 b, 3	xliv. 25.	10 b	Amos iv. 11.	1
xiv. 30.	9 c, 3	xliv. 16, 16.	3, 2 b	Hab. ii. 13.	6
xiv. 31.	9 a, 3				

FIRM.

בְּרִיאָה adj. fat, a new and better habit of body: Ps. lxxiii. 4.
 יָצַק to pour melted metal into a mould; what is thus molten is solid and firm. KAL part. Paül, Job xli. 23, 24.
 בָּוַן to be set in a firm, erect position. HIPHIL inf. Jos. iii. 17, iv. 3.
 תָּקַף Ch. to be strong. PAEL, to make firm: inf. Dan. vi. 7.

FIRMAMENT.

רָקִיעַ m. the expanse, ἐκπεράσμα, spread out over the earth, in which the stars appear as if they were fixed; the arch or vault of heaven; lxx. στέρωμα. Vulg. firmamentum, or, according to our present knowledge of the heavens, that extensive circumambient fluid, the atmosphere: Gen. i. 6, marg. expansion; 7, 7, 7, 8, 14, 15, 17, 20; Ps. xix. 1, cl. 1; Eze. i. 22, 23, 25, 26, x. 1; Dan. xii. 3.

FIRST.

- 1 אֶחָד *adj.* one; first. ^a חָדָד *Ch. adj. num.*
- 2 בְּבֹרָא to be first, to come, or, do first; to be first born, firstling, to bring forth first child. *PIEL* ^a *inf.* *PUAL* ^b *ful.* *HIPHIL* ^c *part.* ^d בְּבוֹרָא *m.* first-born, firstling; used as a term of dignity and of endearment, Exod. iv. 22; higher than his brethren, Ps. lxxxix. 27, typical of Christ and true Christians; see *Birthright*.—Gen. x. 15, &c. ^e בְּבוֹרָא *m.* first-fruit, first-ripe, first-ripe fig. ^f בְּבוֹרָה *f.* first-born, firstling. ^g בְּבוֹרָה *f.* first-ripe, first-ripe fruit. ^h בְּבוֹרָה *f.* first-ripe. ⁱ בְּבוֹרָה *adj. f.* first-born.
- 3 בֵּן *m.* son; of the first year, *lit.* son of a year. ^a בֵּית *f.* *id.*
- 4 חֵלֶל see *Begin.* *HIPHIL* ^a *pret.* ^b תְּחִלָּה *f.* beginning.
- 5 פֶּטֶר *m.* that which first breaks forth; firstling.
- 6 קִדְמִי *Ch. adj.* before, in space.
- 7 ראש *m.* the head; first or highest in his kind; what is first, foremost, *i.e.* the beginning, first part, front. ^a ראשון *adj.* head, highest, chief; first, in place and order; more freq. of time, the first, former, earliest. In antithesis, with ordinals following, as second, third, &c.; often the first, former, earlier, as opp. to the present time. Spoken of the time which is yet first to come, opp. to a time more remote, future time: Joel ii. 23, in the first time, *i.e.* immediately, presently.—Gen. viii. 13, &c. ^b ראשית *f.* topmost, highest; first in its kind. ^c ראשני *adj.* first.

7 a First, 2 d First-born, not included.

Gen. i. 5.	1	Num. xv. 20, 21.	7 b	Ezr. vi. 3.	1 a
ii. 11.	1	xv. 27.	3 a	vii. 9, 9.	1
iv. 4.	2 f	xviii. 12.	7 b	x. 16, 17.	1
viii. 5, 13, 13.	1	xviii. 13.	2 e	Neh. viii. 2.	1
xix. 31, 33, 34, 37.	2 i	xxiv. 20.	7 b	x. 35, 35.	2 e
xxix. 26.	2 i	xxviii. 3, 9, 11, 19.		x. 36.	2 f
xlvi. 18, 20.	4 b	27.		x. 37.	7 b
Ex. xii. 5.	3	xxviii. 26.	2 e	xii. 44.	7 b
xiii. 12, 13.	5	xxix. 1.	1	xiii. 31.	2 e
xxii. 16.	2 e	xxix. 2, 8, 17, 20, 23,		Joh xlii. 14.	1
xxiii. 19, 19.	7 b, 2 e	26, 29, 32, 36.	3	Prov. iii. 9.	7 b
xxviii. 17.	1	xxxiii. 38.	1	Jer. ii. 3.	7 b
xxix. 38.	3	Deut. i. 3.	1	iv. 31.	2 e
xxxiv. 19, 20.	5	xii. 6, 17.	2 f	xxiv. 2.	2 b
xxxiv. 22.	2 e	xiv. 23.	2 f	xxv. 1.	7 e
xxxiv. 26, 26.	7 b, 2 e	xviii. 4, 4.	7 b	Eze. xx. 40.	7 b
xxxix. 10.	1	xxi. 16.	2 a	xxvi. 1.	1
xl. 2, 17.	1	xxi. 17.	2 f	xxix. 17.	1
Lev. ii. 12.	7 b	xxvi. 2, 10.	7 b	xxx. 1.	1
ii. 14, 14.	2 e	xxxiii. 21.	7 b	xxxii. 1.	1
ix. 3.	3	Jud. i. 1.	4 b	xliv. 30, 30,	
xii. 6.	3	xx. 18, 18.	4 b	30.	7 b, 2 e, 7 h
xiv. 10.	3 a	1 Sam. viii. 2.*	3	xliv. 18.	1
xxiii. 10.	7 b	xiv. 35.†	4 a	xlvi. 13.	3
xxiii. 12, 18, 19.	3	xiv. 49.	2 i	xlviii. 14.	7 b
xxiii. 17, 20.	2 e	2 Sam. xvii. 9.	4 b	Dan. i. 21.	1
xvii. 24.	1	1 Kings xvi. 23.	1	vi. 2.	1 a
xxvii. 26.	2 b	2 Kings iv. 42.	2 e	vii. 1.	1 a
Num. i. 1, 18.	1	1 Ch. xii. 9.	7	vii. 4, 8, 24.	6
vi. 12.	3	xvi. 7.	7	viii. 1.	4 b
vi. 14, 14.	3, 3 a	xxiii. 19, 20.	7	ix. 1, 2.	1
vii. 15, 17, 21, 23, 27,		xxiv. 21.	7	xi. 1.	1
29, 33, 35, 39, 41,		2 Ch. xxix. 17.	1	Hos. ix. 10, 10.	2 g, 7 b
45, 47, 51, 53, 57,		xxx. 5.	7 b	Amos vi. 7.	7
59, 63, 65, 69, 71,		xxxvi. 22.	1	Mic. vii. 1.	2 g
75, 77, 81, 83, 87,		Ezr. i. 1.	1	Nah. iii. 12.	2 e
88.	3	iii. 6.	1	Hag. i. 1.	1
xiii. 20.	2 e	v. 13.	1 a		

* *lit.* his son the first horn. † *margin.* that altar he began to build.

FISH, FISH-POOL.

דָּג *m.* a fish, so called as multiplying abundantly: Gen. ix. 2; Num. xi. 22; 1 Kings iv. 33; 2 Chr. xxxiii.

14; Neh. iii. 3, xii. 39, xiii. 16; Job xii. 8, xli. 7; Ps. viii. 8; Ecc. ix. 12; Eze. xxxviii. 20; Hos. iv. 3; Jon. i. 17, 17, ii. 10; Hab. i. 14; Zeph. i. 3, 10. דָּגָא to fish. *KAL pret.* Jer. xvi. 16. דָּגָא *m.* fisher: Is. xix. 8, Jer. xvi. 16. דָּגָא *m.* fisher: Jer. xvi. 16 (כתוב), Eze. xlvii. 10. דָּגָא *f.* fish; see *Hook*: Amos iv. 2. דָּגָא *f.* fish, but mostly used collectively: Gen. i. 26, 28; Exod. vii. 18, 21; Num. xi. 5; Deut. iv. 18; Ps. cv. 29; Is. l. 2; Eze. xxix. 4, 4, 5, xlvii. 9, 10, 10; Jon. ii. 1.

נֶפֶשׁ *com.* the animal life: it is used in a singular manner of fish, one species of the animal creation: Is. xix. 10, "ponds for fish," *margin.* of living things. Others render it, ponds of desire, or pleasant ponds: *stagna animæ, i.e. stagna in quibus anima eorum hæret ob commodum quod inde obtinet.*—Stock. But modern critics render the clause, grieved in mind; see *Pond*. בְּרִכָּה *f.* see *Pool*: Cant. vii. 4.

FIST.

אֶנְרוֹף *m.* fist, from נָרַף to grasp: Exod. xxi. 18, Is. lviii. 4. חֲפָנִים *dual,* see *Hand*: Prov. xxx. 4.

FIT, FITLY.

אֹפֶן *m.* a wheel: Prov. xxv. 11, *margin.* spoken upon his wheels; or from

אֹפֶן *m. circumstantia*: Prov. xxv. 11.

יָצָא to go out. *KAL part.* Poel, 1 Chr. vii. 11, "fit to go out to war," *lit.* going out to war.

יָשַׁר to be right; applied to the covering of carved work with thin plates of gold, exactly fitted and adapted to it. *PUAL part.* 1 Kings vi. 35.

כִּוַּן to set right; applied to words ready and prepared on the lips, to be used as occasion requires. *NIPHAL fut.* Prov. xxii. 18.

מִלֵּאת *f.* fulness: Cant. v. 12, fitly set, *margin.* sitting in fulness, *i.e.* fitly placed, and set as a precious stone in a ring.

עָשָׂה to do, to make. *KAL fut.* Is. xlv. 13.

עָתַד to prepare, make ready. *PIEL imp.* Prov. xxiv. 27.

עֵתִי *adj.* from עָת time, opportune: Lev. xvi. 21, *margin.* a man of opportunity.

FITCHES.

בִּסְמָתָא *f.* spelt, *triticum spelta*: Linn. The ζέα of the Greeks; the *far* and *adoreum* of the Romans, a species of grain resembling wheat with shorn ears: Eze. iv. 9, *margin.* or, spelt.

קִצְוֹ *m.* black cumin, *nigella melanthium*, according to the Sept. Vulg. and the Rabbins. See Celsii Hierobot. P. II. p. 70, Is. xxviii. 25, 27, 27.

FIX.

כִּוַּן to set right. *NIPHAL part.* Ps. lvii. 7, *margin.* or, prepared; 7, cviii. 1, cxii. 7.

FLAG.

אֶרְוֹ *m.* a flag, which grows in moist places; a flaggy sort of grass, growing near the river Nile, very grateful

to cattle, and very proper for fattening them : Cels. Hierob. P. I. p. 355, Job viii. 11 ; see Meadow.

סוף *m.* a weed, which grows in the Red Sea, and gives it its name : Exod. ii. 3, 5, Is. xix. 6.

FLAGON.

אִשְׁשֵׁתָּה *f.* a vessel for holding wine ; the LXX. have translated the word *πέμματα*, according to Jerome, *placentæ*, a cake or hardened syrup made of grapes : in Hos. iii. 1, mentioned in reference to idol worship, but in other places as a refreshment ; Cant. ii. 5, particularly on a journey ; 2 Sam. vi. 19, 1 Chr. xvi. 3.

נבל *m.* a bottle ; also an instrument of music ; see Viol : Is. xxii. 2-b, *marg.* or, instruments of viols.

FLAKES.

מפל *m.* those parts of an animal which usually fall or hang down : Job xli. 23, *marg.* fallings.

FLAME.

אש *com.* fire ; "flaming," *lit.* with fire of. *אִשָּׁה* *f.* *emph.* Ch.

כליל *adj.* denoting universality, all, the whole, &c. : Jud. xx. 40, *marg.* the whole consumption, *i.e.* the whole of the city ascended up in a flame to heaven.

לבה *f.* a contraction of להבה.

להב *m.* a flame as it rises to a point. *להבה* *f.* *id.*

להט *to burn* with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame, of angels as the executioners of God's vengeance. *KAL* *a part.* *Poel.* *להט* *m.* flame, resembling a sword, guarding the tree of life. *שלהבת* *f.* flame.

משאת *f.* a lifting up ; smoke or flame which rises up.

שביב *Ch. m.* flame.

Gen. iii. 24.	5 b	Ps. cvi. 18.	4 a	Lam. ii. 3.	4 a
Ex. iii. 2.	3	Cant. viii. 6.	5 c	Eze. xx. 47, 47.	4 a, 5 c
Num. xxi. 28.	4 a	Is. iv. 5.	4 a	Dan. iii. 22.	7
Jud. xiii. 20, 20.	4	v. 24.	4 a	vii. 9.	7
xx. 38.	6	x. 17.	4 a	vii. 11.	1 a
xx. 40, 40.	6, 2	xiii. 8,*	4	xi. 33.	4 a
Joh xv. 30.	5 c	xxix. 6.	4	Hos. vii. 6.	4 a
xli. 21.	4	xxx. 30.	4	Joel i. 19.	4 a
Ps. xxix. 7.	4 a	xliii. 2.	4 a	ii. 3.	4 a
lxxxiii. 11.	4 a	xlvi. 14.	4 a	ii. 5.	4
eiv. 1.	5 a	lxvi. 15.	4	Obad. 18.	4 a
cv. 32.	4 a	Jer. xlviii. 15.	4 a	Nah. ii. 3.	1

* *marg.* faces of the flames.

FLANKS.

כסל *m.* the loins, the flanks : Lev. iii. 4, 10, 15, iv. 9, vii. 4 ; Job xv. 27.

FLAT NOSE.

חרם *to shut up ; to shut in the nose, to have a flat nose.* *KAL part.* *Paül,* Lev. xxi. 18.

FLATTER.

חלק *to smooth, to smooth the tongue or lips ; to flatter, to deceive.* *HIPHIL* *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* *d חלק* *adj.* smooth, flattering. *חלק* *m.* smoothness, flattery ; portion of spoil ; portion : Job xvii. 5 ;—Ges. "who betrays his friends to the plunder." *חלקה* *f.* *id.*

f. smoothness, flattery. *חלקות* *f. pl.* flatteries. *חלקקות* *f. pl.* flatteries, blandishments.

2 פנה *to give titles of honour, either to those in real dignity, or by way of compliment and flattery.* *PIEL fut.*

3 פתח *to be open ; to allure, coax, persuade by flattery, to deceive.* *KAL* *a part.* *Poel.* *PIEL* *b fut.*

Joh xvii. 5.	1 e	Prov. ii. 16.	1 a	Prov. xxviii. 23.	1 c
xxxii. 21, 22.	2	vi. 24.	1 f	xxix. 5.	1 c
Ps. v. 9.	1 b	vii. 5.	1 a	Eze. xii. 24.	1 d
xii. 2, 3.	1 f	vii. 21.	1 e	Dan. xi. 21, 24.	1 h
xxxvi. 2.	1 a	xx. 19.	3 a	xi. 32.	1 g
lxxviii. 36.	3 b	xxvi. 28.	1 d		

FLAX.

פשתה *f.* the common name of flax : Exod. ix. 31, 31 ; Is. xlii. 3. *פשתה* *m. id.* : Jos. ii. 6, *lit.* with flax of stalks ; Jud. xv. 14, Prov. xxxi. 13, Is. xix. 9, Eze. xl. 3, Hos. ii. 5.

FLAY.

פשט *to put off ; to strip.* *HIPHIL pret.* Lev. i. 6, Mic. iii. 3. *inf.* 2 Chr. xxix. 34. *part.* 2 Chr. xxxv. 11.

FLEA.

פרעש *m.* a flea : 1 Sam. xxiv. 14, xxvi. 20.

FLEE, FLIGHT.

ברח *to pass from one place to another ; to escape or get out of the way, implying swiftness and fear, as Jacob fled from Laban, Gen. xxxi. 22 ; David from Saul, 1 Sam. xix. 18, and on account of Absalom, 2 Sam. xv. 14 ; Moses from Pharaoh, Exod. ii. 15 ; Jonah from the presence of God, Jon. i. 3 ; as men flee to hide themselves, Dan. x. 7 ; as a shadow fleeth, Job xiv. 2.* *KAL* *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* *Poel.* *HIPHIL* *fut.*

2 כסה *to cover ; to hide.* *PIEL pret.*

3 נדד *to shake as birds their wings, to wander, to flee away.* *KAL* *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* *Poel.* *POAL* *d pret.* *HITHPOLEL* *e fut.*

4 נוד *id.* *KAL imp.*

5 נוס *to flee swiftly, as upon swift horses : Is. xxx. 16, "we will flee upon horses, therefore shall ye flee," where there is a play upon the double meaning of the word, to flee and to hasten ; it is synonymous with ברח, with which it is often joined, having the force of elabi in Latin, to make escape. It is used of soldiers fleeing when they have lost the victory, Gen. xiv. 10, Jud. iv. 17, 1 Sam. iv. 17, 2 Sam. i. 4 ;—of those who prudently avoid impending danger, as David, 1 Sam. xix. 10 ;—of the man-slayer, who flees to a city of refuge, Num. xxxv. 11, 25, Deut. iv. 42 ;—of those who flee from some groundless fear, as by panic, Prov. xxviii. 1, Lev. xxvi. 17. It is applied also to inanimate things. It is followed by מפני, מן, מפני, and once with ל, Num. xvi. 34 ; of the place with אל, ל, and the acc. with ה local ; with על of the person. *KAL* *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* *HIPHIL* *fut.* *g fut.* *h מנוס* *m.* flight. *1 מנוסה* *f. id.**

- 6 נָמַג to flee, to wander about in flight. KAL pret.
- 7 נָמַצ to flee away. KAL inf.
- 8 עָפַף to fly. KAL fut.
- 9 עָרַק to flee. KAL part. Poel, Job xxx. 3. Such is the usual interpretation of the word; but the Vulg. Syr. and Arab render it, gnawing, which is followed by most modern critics; i.e. gnawing roots and herbs in the deserts.
- 10 רָדַף to pursue. KAL fut.

Gen. xiv. 10, 10.	5 d a	1 Sam. xxiii. 6.	1 b	Ps. lxxviii. 12.†	3 b
xvi. 6.	1 d	xxvii. 4.	1 a	civ. 7.	5 d
xvi. 8.	1 e	xxx. 17.	5 d	cxiv. 3, 5.	5 d
xix. 20.	5 b	xxxi. 1.	5 d	cxlix. 7.	1 d
xxvii. 43.	1 c	xxxi. 7, 7.	5 a d	cxliii. 9.‡	2
xxx. 20.	1 e	2 Sam. i. 4.	5 a	Prov. xxviii. 1.	5 a
xxx. 21.	1 d	iv. 3.	1 d	xxviii. 17.	5 d
xxx. 22.	1 a	iv. 4, 4.	5 d b	Cant. ii. 17.	5 a
xxx. 27.	1 b	x. 13, 13.	5 d	iv. 6.	5 a
xxxv. 1, 7.	1 b	x. 14, 14.	5 a d	Is. x. 3.	5 d
xxxix. 12, 13, 15, 18.	5 d	xiii. 29.	5 d	x. 29.	5 a
Ex. ii. 15.	1 d	xiii. 34.	1 d	xiii. 14.	5 d
iv. 3.	5 d	xiii. 37, 38.	1 a	xvii. 13.	5 a
ix. 20.	5 f	xv. 14.	1 d	xi. 6.	5 a
xiv. 5.	1 a	xvii. 2.	5 a	xxi. 14.	3 c
xiv. 25.	5 d	xviii. 3.	5 b d	xxi. 15.	3 a
xiv. 27.	5 e	xviii. 17.	5 a	xxii. 3, 3.	3 a, 1 a
xxi. 13.	5 d	xix. 3.	5 b	xxiv. 18.	5 e
Lev. xxvi. 8.	10	xix. 8.	5 a	xxx. 16, 16, 17.	5 d
xxvi. 17.	5 a	xix. 9.	1 a	xxx. 8.	5 a
xxvi. 36, 36.	5 a h	xxiii. 11.	5 a	xxxiii. 3.	3 a
Num. x. 35.	5 d	xxiv. 13.	5 b	xxxv. 10.	5 a
xv. 34.	5 a	1 Kings ii. 7.	1 b	xlvi. 20.	1 c
xxiv. 11.	1 c	ii. 28.	5 d	li. 11.	5 a
xxxv. 6, * 15, 32.*	5 b	ii. 29.	5 a	lii. 12.	5 h
xxxv. 11, 25.	5 a	xi. 17, 40.	1 d	Jer. iv. 25.	3 a
xxxv. 26.	5 d	xi. 23.	1 a	iv. 29.	1 e
Deut. iv. 42, 42.	5 b a	xii. 2.	1 a	ix. 10.	3 a
xix. 3.	5 b	xii. 18.	5 b	xxv. 35.‡	5 h
xix. 4, 3.	5 d	xx. 20.	5 d	xxvi. 21.	1 d
xix. 11.	5 a	xx. 30, 30.	5 d a	xxxix. 4.	1 d
xxviii. 7, 25.	5 a	2 Kings iii. 24.	5 d	xlvi. 5.‡	5 a h
xxxii. 30.	5 g	vii. 7, 7.	5 d	xlvi. 6.	5 d
Jos. vii. 4.	5 d	viii. 21.	5 d	xlvi. 21.	5 a
viii. 5.	5 a	ix. 3.	5 a	xlvi. 21.	5 c
viii. 6, 6.	5 e a	ix. 10, 23, 27, 27.	5 d	xlvi. 21.	7
viii. 15.	5 d	xiv. 12, 19.	5 d	xlvi. 21.	5 e
viii. 20, 20.	5 b e	1 Ch. x. 1.	5 d	xlvi. 21.	5 c
x. 11.	5 b	x. 7, 7.	5 a d	xlvi. 21.	5 c
x. 16.	5 d	xi. 13.	5 a	xlvi. 21.	5 c
xx. 3, 9.	5 b	xii. 15.	1 f	xlvi. 21.	5 d
xx. 4, 6.	5 a	xix. 14, 18.	5 d	xlvi. 21.	5 e
Jud. i. 6.	5 d	xix. 15, 15.	5 a d	xlvi. 21.	5 c
iv. 15.	5 d	2 Ch. x. 2.	1 a	xlvi. 21.	1 d
iv. 17.	5 a	x. 18.	5 b	xlvi. 21.	6
vii. 21, 22.	5 d	xiii. 16.	5 d	Lam. iv. 15.	1 d
viii. 12.	5 d	xiv. 12.	5 d	Dan. x. 7.	1 d
ix. 21.	1 d	xv. 22, 27.	5 d	Hos. vii. 13.	3 a
ix. 40, 51.	5 d	Neh. vi. 11.	1 d	xii. 12.	1 d
xi. 3.	1 d	xii. 10.	1 d	Amos ii. 14.	5 h
xx. 32, 46, 47.	5 d	Job ix. 25.	1 a	ii. 16.	5 d
1 Sam. iv. 10.	5 d	xiv. 2.	1 d	v. 19.	5 d
iv. 16, 17.	5 a	xx. 24.	1 d	vii. 12.	1 c
xiv. 22.	5 a	xxvii. 22.†	1 b d	ix. 1, 1.	5 e d
xvii. 24, 51.	5 d	xxx. 3.	9	Jon. i. 3.	1 h
xix. 8.	5 d	xli. 28.	1 f	i. 10.	1 e
xix. 10.	5 a	Ps. iii. title.	1 b	iv. 2.**	1 b
xix. 12.	1 d	xi. 1.	4	Nah. ii. 8.	5 e
xix. 18.	1 a	xxxi. 11.	3 a	iii. 7.	3 b
xx. 1.	1 d	lvii. title.	1 b	iii. 16.	3
xx. 10.	1 d	lxiv. 8.	3 e	iii. 17.	3 d
xxii. 17.	1 e	lxviii. 1.	3 d	Zech. ii. 6.	5 c
xxii. 20.	1 d			xiv. 5, 5, 5.	5 a

* *lit.* for fleeing.
 † "would fain flee."
 ‡ *marg.* did flee, did flee.
 § "I flee unto thee to hide me," *marg.*
 I hide me with thee.

|| *marg.* flight shall perish from the shepherds.
 ¶ *marg.* fled a flight.
 ** *lit.* I prevented to flee.

FLEECE.

1‡ *m.* wool shorn off, a fleece: Deut. xviii. 4, Job xxxi. 20. 1‡ *f.* Jud. vi. 37, 37, 38, 38, 39, 39, 40.

FLESH.

בָּשָׂר *m.* flesh, the soft muscular substance, which is spread

over the bones, blood-vessels, and nerves of the animal body; as differing from בָּשָׂר, it may imply flesh with all its qualities and appetites, its weakness and corruption by sin. It is put for that which is wholly carnal and sensual, of those given up to fleshly appetites and passions, Gen. vi. 3; "all flesh," all living creatures, but more especially, all men. It is used of consanguinity; "my bone and my flesh," a near relative; of the whole body, *opp.* נֶפֶשׁ; and also of the flesh of animals as meat, Exod. xvi. 12—Gen. ii. 21, &c. בָּשָׂר *Ch. m. id.* Dan. ii. 11, iv. 12, vii. 5.

בְּבָרָה *f.* flesh of a beast slain, a feast on it: 1 Sam. xxv. 11.

לְחֹם *m.* meat: Zeph. i. 17, the flesh of sinners so called in a passive sense, with respect to its corruptibility; or its being exposed, being fit only, to be devoured by beasts and fowls.

שָׂרָר *m.* flesh, *pr.* remainder, as we say, remains of a mere body; (Forster: *quæ est reliqua pars animalis post animam*) simply flesh independent of connexion with the mind; it is used, however, of flesh for food, as well as of flesh of consanguinity, and implies flesh with its moisture as necessary to vitality: Ps. lxxiii. 26, lxxviii. 20, 27; Prov. xi. 17; Jer. li. 35, *marg.* or, remainder; Mic. iii. 2, 3.

FLINT.

חֲלָמִישׁ *m.* a hard rock or stone: Deut. viii. 15, xxxii. 13; Ps. cxiv. 8; Is. i. 7.

צֶרֶם *m.* a rock: Eze. iii. 9. צֶרֶם *m.* a stone, pebble, flint: Is. v. 28.

FLOATS.

לְבָרוֹת *f. pl.* floats or rafts, from their being impelled or driven along: 1 Kings v. 9.

FLOCK.

1 חֲשָׁף *m.* used of a flock of kids: 1 Kings xx. 27; lxx. δύο ποίμνια αἰγῶν; Vulg. *duo parvi greges caprarum.* So also the Chaldaic interpreter, Kimchi, and other Jewish commentators; perhaps so named as a flock, because it is naked, not folded; or because it leaves the ground uncovered in comparison with the Syrians who filled the land; or, so called from being cut off, separated.

2 עֵדֶר *m.* a drove, proceeding in orderly direction; or flock feeding together, and moving as they do in one direction.

3 עֲשָׂתְרוֹת *f. pl.* flocks, as of sheep.

4 צֹאן *com.* a collective noun denoting small cattle, i.e. sheep and goats, (the μῆλα of Homer,) particularly sheep. The corresponding *nomen unitatis*, or noun expressing an individual, is צֶמֶד. See Exod. xxii. 1, Eze. xlv. 15. Sometimes goats are separately mentioned, and then צֹאן denotes sheep: 1 Sam. xxv. 2.—Gen. iv. 4, &c.

5 מִקְנֵה *m.* see Cattle.

6 מִרְעִית *f.* pasturing, a flock.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxix. 2, 2, 3, 8.	2	Ps. lxxviii. 48.	5	Jer. xlii. 20, 30.	2, 4
xxx. 40, 40, 40.	4, 4, 2	lxxviii. 52.	2	xxxi. 10, 24.	2
xlvi. 17.	5, 4	Cant. i. 7.	2	li. 23.	2
Num. xxxi. 9.	5	iv. 1, 2.	2	Eze. xxxiv. 12.	2
xxxii. 26.	5	vi. 5, 6.	2	Joel i. 18.	2
Deut. vii. 13.	3	Is. xviii. 2.	2	Mic. ii. 12.	2
xxviii. 4, 18, 51.	3	xxxii. 14.	2	iv. 8.	2
Jud. v. 16.	2	xl. 11.	2	v. 8.	2
1 Sam. xvii. 34.	2	Jer. vi. 3.	2	Zeph. ii. 13.	2
1 Kings xx. 27.	1	x. 21.	6	Zech. x. 3.	2
2 Ch. xxxii. 28.	2	xiii. 17.	2	Mal. i. 14.	2
Job xxiv. 2.	2				

FLOOD.

- 1 זרם to flow, to pour out; with an accus. to overflow, to carry away as with a flood. KAL a pret. b זרם m. a shower, storm of rain.
- 2 יאור m. a river, a flood; see River.
- 3 מבול m. a flood, from יבל to flow. This word is limited to the general deluge. Gr. κατακλυσμός.
- 4 נהר m. a stream, river; it is also used of the currents of the sea: Jon. ii. 3.
- 5 נזל to flow down, by the natural tendency of waters to do so; hence in the part. denoting streams. KAL part. Poel.
- 6 נחל m. a valley, brook, river: Job xxviii. 4. Ges. shaft or pit in a mine; rather an horizontal shaft, like a torrent-valley.
- 7 ישבלת f. a large and copious stream, a flood.
- 8 שטף m. an overflowing stream, like an inundation.

Gen. vi. 17.	3	Ps. xviii. 1.	6	Is. xxviii. 2.	1 b
vii. 6, 7, 10, 17.	3	xxiv. 2.	4	xliv. 3.	5
ix. 11, 11, 15, 28.	3	xxix. 10.	3	lix. 19.	4
x. 1, 32.	3	xxxii. 6.	8	Jer. xlv. 7, 8.	2
xi. 16.	3	lxvi. 6.	4	xlvii. 2.	6
Ex. xv. 8.	5	lxx. 2, 15.	7	Eze. xxxi. 15.	4
Josh. xxiv. 2, 3, 14, 15.	4	lxxiv. 15.	6	Dan. ix. 26.	8
2 Sam. xxii. 5.	6	lxxviii. 44.	5	xi. 22.	2
Job xiv. 11.	4	xc. 5.	1 a	Amos viii. 8, 8.	2
xx. 17.*	4	xcii. 3, 3, 3.	4	ix. 5, 5.	2
xxii. 16.	4	xcviii. 8.	4	Jon. ii. 3.	4
xxviii. 4.	6	Cant. viii. 7.	4	Nah. i. 8.	8
xxviii. 14.	4				

* marg. or, streaming brooks.

FLOOR.

- 1 פֶּרֶן m. see Threshing-floor: Gen. i. 11; Deut. xv. 14; Jud. vi. 37; Ruth iii. 3, 6, 14; Is. xxi. 10; Hos. ix. 1, 2, xiii. 3; Joel ii. 24; Mic. iv. 12.
- 2 קרקע m. ground, bottom; the floor or pavement of the temple: Num. v. 17; 1 Kings vi. 15, 15, 16, 30, vii. 7, marg. from floor to floor.
- 3 קרה see Beams. PIEL inf. 2 Chr. xxxiv. 11, marg. or, to rafter.

FLOTES.

- 1 רפסרות f. pl. floats or rafts, several pieces of timber fixed together: 2 Chr. ii. 16.

FLOUR.

- 1 בצק m. see Dough: 3 Sam. xiii. 8, marg. or, paste.
- 2 סלה com. meal, flour, fine flour: Exod. xxix. 2, 40, &c.
- 3 קמח m. flour, boiled meal: Jud. vi. 19; 1 Sam. i. 24, xxviii. 24; 2 Sam. xvii. 28.

FLOURISH.

- 1 נצח to put forth flowers or blossoms. HIPHIL fut. It is thought, however, that נצח is a Syriac form for נצח, HIPHIL fut. of נצח to despise, and that it should be rendered, "and the almond-tree shall be despised."
- 2 פרח to sprout, blossom. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d fut.
- 3 צוץ to shine, hence to flourish; words of shining are made to signify verdure and blossoming. Ps. cxxxii. 18, may be understood in the primary sense, shall be conspicuous, or be bright like the high priest's frontlet, called ציץ from its brightness. HIPHIL fut.
- 4 רענן adj. green, flourishing. a רענן Ch. adj. flourishing of a person.

Ps. lxxii. 7.	2 b	Ps. xcii. 14.	4	Cant. vi. 11.	2 a
lxxii. 16.	3	ciii. 15.	3	vii. 12.	2 a
xc. 6.	3	cxxxii. 18.	3	Is. xvii. 11.	2 d
xcii. 7.	3	Prov. xi. 28.	2 b	lxvi. 14.	2 b
xcii. 12.	2 b	xiv. 11.	2 d	Eze. xvii. 24.	2 c
xcii. 13.	2 d	Ecc. xii. 5.	1	Dan. iv. 4.	4 a

FLOW.

- 1 זוב to flow; see Gush; also spoken of the person or place, in, on, or from, which any thing flows; as a land flowing with milk and honey. KAL part. Poel, Jer. xlix. 4, marg. or, thy valley floweth away (see Pine), or flows (with blood).
- 2 ילך to go. KAL fut.
- 3 נבע to flow and bubble as water out of a spring. KAL part. Poel.
- 4 נגר to flow; Niphal, to be poured out, or drained off. NIPHAL part.
- 5 נהר to flow as waters in a full large river. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 6 נזל to flow down, as a flood or stream. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL a pret. Some deduce Is. lxiv. 1, 3, from נזל to shake or be agitated. NIPHAL pret.
- 7 צוף to flow or glide along as water, to overflow. KAL pret.
- 8 שטף to overflow with a violent stream, as an inundation. KAL part. Poel.

Ex. iii. 8, 17.	1	Deut. xxxi. 20.	1	Is. lxvi. 12.	8
xiii. 5.	1	Jos. iv. 18.	1	Jer. xi. 5.	1
xxxiii. 3.	1	v. 6.	1	xviii. 14.	6 c
Lev. xx. 24.	1	Job xx. 28.	4	xxxi. 12.	5 a
Num. xiii. 27.	1	Ps. cxlvii. 18.	6 b	xxxii. 22.	1
xiv. 8.	1	Prov. xviii. 4.	3	xlix. 4.	1
xvi. 13, 14.	1	Cant. iv. 16.	6 b	lj. 44.	5 b
Deut. vi. 3.	1	Is. ii. 2.	5 a	Lam. iii. 54.	7
xi. 9.	1	xlvi. 21.	6 d	Eze. xx. 6, 15.	1
xxvi. 9, 15.	1	lx. 5.	5 a	Joel iii. 18, 18.	2
xxvii. 3.	1	lxiv. 1, 3.	6 a	Mic. iv. 1.	5 a

FLOWER.

- 1 מנדל m. a tower: Cant. v. 13, sweet flowers, marg. towers of perfumes.
- 2 נדה f. separation, menstrual uncleanness: Lev. xv. 24, 33.
- 3 נצה f. a blossom, flower: Job xv. 33, Is. xviii. 5. נצן m. a flower: Cant. ii. 12.
- 4 פרח m. a blossom; also an artificial ornament: Exod. xxv. 31, 33, 33, 34, xxxvii. 17, 19, 19, 20; Num. viii. 4; 1 Kings vii. 26, 49; 2 Chr. iv. 5, 21; Nah. i. 4.

צִיץ m. blossom, from its shining, bright appearance ; see Flourish : 1 Kings vi. 18, 29, 32, 35 ; Job xiv. 2 ; Ps. ciii. 15 ; Is. xxviii. 1, xl. 6, 7, 8. צִיץ f. Is. xxviii. 4. The beauty and appropriateness of the ideal meaning of the word in all these passages is very striking.

FLUTE.

מִשְׁרוּקִיתָא Ch. f. a pipe, reed, flute ; from שָׂרַק to hiss, to pipe : Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.

FLUTTER.

רָחַף to shake ; to hover, flutter, as an eagle over her young. PIEL fut. Deut. xxxii. 11.

FLY.

זָבִיב m. fly, gadfly. Egypt abounded with flies, especially the æstri, whose distant hum is said to strike beasts with consternation, and whose bite inflicts on man and beast a torment almost insupportable. The forces of Egypt are compared to this fly for numbers and destructive effects. The idol-god of Ekron is called Baal-zebub Lord of the fly, to whom was attributed their protection from it. This name was afterwards used as a title of the prince of evil spirits : Matt. x. 25, xii. 24.—Ecc. x. 1, Is. vii. 8. See Carpzov. Appar. Antiq. Heb. p. 497. See Bruce's Travels for a description of the Zimb, vol. 1, p. 5, v. 191.

עָרַב (see Swarms), the dog-fly, which penetrates the skin and draws the blood, exceedingly troublesome and painful ; lxx. κυνομύια, Aqu. παμμύια. Jerome, omne genus muscarum (prob. deriving it from עָרַב to mix). But that עָרַב is not a general term, but the name of a definite species, is evident from Exod. viii. 29, 31 ; "divers sorts of flies," Ps. lxxviii. 45, cv. 31.

FLY.

- 1 אָבַר to mount upward. HIPHIL fut.
- 2 דָּאָה to fly, as the eagle, or bird of prey ; it is used also of the Deity, intimating his swiftness in helping the poor, and his sudden attack on their enemies. KAL fut.
- 3 יָעַף to run swiftly. HOPHAL part.
- 4 כָּנַף com. wing : Ps. cxlviii. 10, marg. birds of wing.
- 5 עוֹף to fly, as a bird ; used also of an arrow, of God's swift help ; to fly away, as a dream, as human life, as an army ; to fly upon, to fly to. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. POLEL c fut. e part. HIPHIL a inf בְּתוֹב. HITHPOLEL b fut. e עוֹף m. fowl ; applied also to reptiles.
- 6 עָיַט to fall on or attack in a fierce and ravenous manner. KAL fut.
- 7 עָשָׂה to do, make, &c. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xiv. 32, בְּתוֹב.
- 8 פָּרַח to sprout ; also to fly, as in other synon. words. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. i. 20.	5 e	Deut. xiv. 19.	5 i	1 Sam. xv. 19.	6
Lev. xi. 21, 23.	5 i	xxviii. 49.	2	2 Sam. xxii. 11.	5 c
Deut. iv. 17.	5 c	1 Sam. xiv. 32.	6 or 7	Job v. 7.	5 b

Job xx. 8.	5 c	Prov. xxvi. 2.	5 b	Jer. xlvi. 40.	2
xxxix. 26.	1	Is. vi. 2.	5 c	xlix. 22.	2
Ps. xviii. 10, 10.	5 c, 2	vi. 6.	5 c	Eze. xiii. 20, 20.	8
lv. 8.	5 c	xi. 14.	5 a	Dan. ix. 21.	3
xc. 10.	5 c	xiv. 29.	5 f	Hos. ix. 11.	5 h
xcv. 5.	5 c	xxx. 6.	5 f	Hab. i. 8.	5 c
cxlviii. 10.	4	xxxi. 5.	5 d	Zech. v. 1, 2.	5 d
Prov. xxiii. 5.	5 c, or, 5 g	lx. 8.	5 c		

FOAL.

בֵּן m. son : Zech. ix. 9.
עֵר m. a young ass, an ass's colt : Gen. xxxii. 15, xlix. 11.

FOAM.

קֶצֶף m. foam ; anger, wrath : Hos. x. 7. Sept., however, has φρύγανον, which Ges. follows, and renders it, chips, twigs, splinters.

FODDER.

בְּלִיל m. mingled provender : Job vi. 5.

FOE.

אֵיב see Enemy. KAL part. Poel, Ps. xxvii. 2, xxx. 1.
צָר and צָר m. an enemy, that afflicts or oppresses : 1 Ch. xxi. 12, Ps. lxxxix. 23.
שָׂנֵא to hate. KAL part. Poel, Esth. ix. 16.

FOLD.

גְּדֵרָה f. a wall ; more frequently, a place surrounded by a wall, into which the shepherds drove their flocks by night for security against wild animals : Num. xxxii. 16, 24, 36, Zeph. ii. 6.
דֶּבַר m. a fold, pasture : Mic. ii. 12.
מִכְלָה f. a pen, fold, to confine sheep : Ps. l. 9, lxxviii. 70 ; Hab. iii. 17.
נֹוּה m. see Habitation : Is. lxxv. 10, Jer. xxiii. 3, Eze. xxxiv. 14, 14.
רָבַץ to lie down as beasts when resting themselves ; to make their fold. HIPHIL fut. Is. xliii. 20.

FOLD.

נָלַל adj. turning, folding : 1 Kings vi. 34, 34.
חָבַק to embrace, to fold the arms. KAL part. Poel, Ecc. iv. 5. חָבַק m. a folding : Prov. vi. 10, xxiv. 33.
סָבַף to interweave, fold together. KAL part. Poel, Nah. i. 10.

FOLK.

עַם com. people : Gen. xxxiii. 15, Prov. xxx. 26.

FOLLOW.

אָחַר m. after ; as an adverb it goes with many verbs translated follow ; as a prep. also rendered follow, following, &c. אָחַר adj. אַחֲרוֹן adj.
בּוֹא to come ; to follow, lit. to go after. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.
דָּבַק to adhere, to follow close ; see Cleave. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d fut.
הִלָּךְ to walk (after). KAL a pret. b part. Poel. HITH-PAEL c part.
יָלַךְ to go (after). KAL a inf. b imp. c fut.

- 6 יצא to go out (after). KAL fut.
- 7 מלא to fill, fulfil; to follow, lit. to fulfil after, to show full obedience. PIEL a pret. b fut.
- 8 עשה to do; "not followed," marg. not done. NIPHAL pret.
- 9 רגל f. foot; to follow, lit. to be at the feet of.
- 10 רדף to run or follow after, to pursue. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f pret. g part.

Gen. xxiv. 5, 8.	5 a, 1	1 Sam. xv. 11.	1	2 Kings xvii. 21.	1
xxiv. 30, 31.	5 c, 1	xvii. 13, 14.	4 a, 1	xviii. 6.	1
xxxii. 16.	4 b, 1	xxiv. 1.	1	1 Ch. x. 2.	3 d
xli. 31.	1	xxv. 27.†	4 c, 9	xvii. 7.	1
xliv. 4.	10 c	xxx. 21.	5 a	2 Ch. xxiii. 14.	2 b, 1
Ex. xl. 8.	9	xxxi. 2.	3 d	xxv. 27.	1
xiv. 4.	10 a	2 Sam. i. 6.	3 c	xxxiv. 33.	1
xiv. 17.	2 a, 1	ii. 19, 21, 22, 26, 27,		Neh. iv. 23.	1
xxiii. 2.	1	30.	1	Ps. xxiii. 6.	10 d
Num. xiv. 24.	7 b, 1	iii. 31.	4 b, 1	xxxviii. 20.	10 b
xvi. 25.	5 c, 1	vii. 8.	1	xlv. 14.	1
xxxii. 11.	7 a, 1	xi. 8.	6, 1	xlviii. 13.	1 b
xxxii. 12.	7 a, 1	xvii. 9.	1	lxiii. 8.	3 a
Deut. i. 36.*	7 a, 1	xviii. 23.	8	lxxviii. 71.	1
iv. 3.	4 a, 1	xx. 2.	1	xciv. 15.	1
vii. 4.	1	1 Kings i. 7.	1	cix. 13.	1 a
xii. 30.	1	ix. 6.	1	cxix. 150.	10 e
xvi. 20.	10 d	xii. 20.	1	Prov. xii. 11.	10 g
Jos. vi. 8.	4 b, 1	xiv. 3.	4 a, 1	xv. 9.	10 g
xiv. 8, 9, 14.	7 a, 1	xvi. 21, 21, 22, 22.	1	xxi. 21.	10 e
xxii. 16, 18, 23, 29.	1	xviii. 18.	5 c, 1	xxvii. 19.	10 g
Jud. ii. 12.	5 c, 1	xviii. 21, 21.	5 b, 1	Is. i. 23.	10 e
ii. 19.	5 a, 1	xix. 20.	5 c, 1	v. 11.	10 d
iii. 28.	10 c	xx. 10.	9	li. 1.	10 e
viii. 5.	9	xx. 19.	1	Jer. xvii. 16.	1
ix. 3.	1	xxi. 26.	5 a, 1	xlii. 16.	3 b
ix. 4, 49.	5 c, 1	2 Kings iii. 9.	9	Eze. x. 11.	5 c, 1
Ruth i. 16.	1	iv. 30.	5 c, 1	xiii. 3.	4 b, 1
iii. 10.	5 a, 1	v. 21.	10 d	xvi. 34.	1
1 Sam. xii. 14.	1	vi. 19.	5 b, 1	Hos. ii. 7.	10 f
xii. 20.	1	ix. 27.	10 d	vi. 3.	10 d
xiii. 7.	1	xi. 15.	2 b, 1	xii. 1.	10 e
xiv. 22.	3 d	xiii. 2.	5 c, 1	Amos vii. 15.	1
xiv. 46.	1	xvii. 15.	5 c, 1		

* marg. fulfilled to go after. † marg. walked at the feet of. ‡ lit. were after.

FOOD.

- 1 אכל to eat. KAL a inf. b אכל food, particularly grain, produce of the field. c אכלה f. id. d מאכל m. id. e מפלח f. id.
- 2 בול m. produce.
- 3 לחם m. bread, any kind of food for men or animals.
- 4 ציד m. venison; prey, booty.
- 5 שאר m. a portion of meat reserved or set apart for a particular person: Exod. xxi. 10, i.e. the share of food that should be reserved for her.

Gen. ii. 9.	1 d	Lev. xix. 23.	1 d	Ps. civ. 14.	3
iii. 8.	1 d	xxii. 7.	3	xxxvi. 25.	3
vi. 21, 21.	1 d c	Deut. x. 18.	3	cxlvi. 7.	3
xli. 35, 35, 36, 48,		1 Sam. xiv. 24, 24, 28.	3	cxlvii. 9.	3
48, 48.	1 b	2 Sam. ix. 10.	3	Prov. vi. 8.	1 d
xlii. 7, 10.	1 b	1 Kings v. 9.	3	xiii. 23.	1 h
xliii. 2, 4, 20, 22.	1 b	v. 11.	1 c	xxvii. 27, 27.	3
xliv. 1, 25.	1 b	Job xxiv. 5.	3	xxviii. 3.	3
xlvii. 24, 24.	1 b a	xxxviii. 41.	4	xxx. 8.	3
Ex. xxi. 10.	5	xl. 20.	2	xxxi. 14.	3
Lev. iii. 11, 16.	3	Ps. lxxviii. 25.	3	Eze. xlvi. 18.	3

FOOL, FOOLISHNESS, FOLLY.

- 1 אול an obsolete root, which is supposed to imply weakness, and, applied to the mind, to include also confidence, fond expectation; hence the notion of folly; a fool is one who is not prudent or provident, without aim or counsel, regardless of the means or instruments he should use, most ready to form rash hopes, who carelessly commits everything to an un-

certain issue; opposed to one who walks uprightly, or, straight forward; is easily provoked, Job v. 2. Caryl on Job v. 3, has quaintly defined a fool to be one "who acts without counsel, and whose will is too hard for his understanding; he hath no reason for what he doth, but because he hath a mind to do it." פסיל a fool, to whom אולת is always in Prov. assigned, is one who is not delighted with הבונה understanding, Prov. xviii. 2, who trusts in his own heart or mind, xxviii. 26, xiv. 16, to whom confidence and a fond expectation of some good are so peculiar, that from it he receives his especial designation; opp. to a prudent man, Prov. xii. 16, and to a wise man, x. 14, it involves the charge of impiety, Job v. 3, but not so much as נבל, it is identified with sin, Ps. xxxviii. 5, lxxix. 5. אול adj. a fool foolish. b אולי adj. id. c אולת f. folly.

2 בער m. brutish.

3 הלל to praise; to boast oneself, to rave with foolish conceit; madness. That the word is stronger than סבלות, is evident, from Ecc. x. 13. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. POEL c fut.

4 יאל to be willing, liable to impulse in mind and action; to become foolish. NIPHAL pret.

5 פסל to be fat; applied in a good sense to strength, and in a bad sense to inertness and folly. KAL a pret. b כסל m. the loins, the flanks; hope, confidence; foolishness (mostly in the lxx. ἀφρων) stupidity; as the loins and flanks are sometimes crowded with fat, Job xv. 27, and so attended with dull, inactive heaviness: Schulteus on Prov. iii. 26, &c. The word unites with itself the idea of ungodliness or impiety, Ps. xlix. 13, Ecc. vii. 25. c פסלה f. folly. d פסילת f. folly. e פסיל m. a fool.

6 נבל to fade, wither; to fall as withered fruit; to act foolishly. KAL a pret. b נבל adj. stupid, foolish; impious, abandoned, wicked. c נבלה f. vice, villainy, or what can be supposed in bad morals to be answerable to sapless, withered flowers, leaves, fruit.

7 סבל to act stupidly, absurdly, inconsistently; to be silly, infatuated; it denotes any deviation of the mind from what is true, good and right, wise and prudent. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b imp. c fut. HIPHIL d pret. e סבל m. foolish. f סבל m. folly; fools. g סבלות f. folly. h שבלות f. id.

8 פתי adj. a silly, careless, ignorant, weak person, easily imposed upon; see Simple.

9 תהלה f. found only in Job iv. 18, a fault, error, defect; lxx. σκολιόν τι. Vulg. pravum quid; Syr. stupor; Chald. iniquitas. So many interpreters take the meaning, but others derive it from הלל to shine, and render it "light," supposing it to imply perfection absolute and entire. Job iv. 8, marg. or, nor in his angels, (in whom) he put light.

10 תפל m. anything that is indebite dispositum, not rightly mixed, applied to unsavoury meats, untempered mortar, and indiscreet speeches; in a moral or metaphorical sense, that which hath no salt of reason, righteousness, justice, or equity, in it; that which is

done beside, without, or against all these. * חפלה f. unsavouriness, something silly, foolish, and even impious.

Table of biblical references for 'FOOT' with columns for book, chapter, verse, and reference code.

FOOT, FOOTMAN, FOOTSTEP.

- 1 איש m. man, with רגלי footman.
2 קב base, pedestal or foot, which is set firmly, fitly, and exactly, to support that which is set upon it, in a true, upright, and steady position.
3 כף f. hand, sole of the foot: Deut. ii. 5, foot-breadth, marg. the treading of the sole of the foot.
4 עקב m. heel; footstep.
5 פועם com. an alternate stroke of the foot on the ground; steps, footsteps, feet.
6 קרסלים dual, ankles.
7 רגל f. a foot; feet are put for the legs, 1 Sam. xvii. 6; for the lower parts of the body, below the girdle, Gen. xlix. 10, Is. vi. 2, Deut. xxviii. 57, 2 Kings xviii. 27, Is. vii. 20. To cover the feet, to lie down to sleep in the heat of the day, Jud. iii. 24, 1 Sam. xxiv. 3. See Patrick. To be at a person's feet, is to follow a leader, 2 Sam. xv. 18, Is. xli. 2, "called to his foot," i.e. to follow, to act under his direction; Deut. xxxiii. 3, "they sat down at," were attached to, "thy feet"; to follow thy guidance and directions: it is thus also applied to cattle at the owner's feet, under his management, care, and disposal; see Follow, Possessions. Hab. iii. 5, "went forth at his feet." i.e. followed him. To be under the feet, is to be in absolute subjection. To water with the foot, Deut. xi. 10, i.e. by the help of a machine,

trodden by the feet, or by transferring the water from one canal into another by the foot. In some cases, foot has obviously the sense of labour, as Is. lviii. 13, xxxii. 20; and elsewhere equivalent to conduct, guidance, direction, 2 Sam. xv. 17, 2 Kings iii. 9, Gen. xxx. 30. We move upon the feet; hence, 1, the motions or course of life, Job xxxiii. 11, Ps. cxix. 59, 101, 105, Prov. i. 15, iv. 26, v. 5;— 2, actions, management, endeavours, Prov. xix. 2, xxvi. 6, "cutteth off the feet," rendereth his endeavours ineffectual, Is. lviii. 13, "turn away thy foot," thy acting in ordinary employments and amusements, "from the sabbath;"—3, the movements, affections, inclinations, dispositions of the mind, Job xxxi. 5, Prov. vi. 18, Ecc. v. 1, Is. lii. 7, "how beautiful are the feet," the motions, the affections, and the speed, &c. We stand upon the feet, hence the standing, state, or condition of life which, when the feet stand unmoved, is prosperous, firm, secure, 1 Sam. ii. 9, Ps. xxvi. 12; when the feet slip or are moved, is in adversity or distress, Ps. xxxviii. 16, lxxvi. 9.—Gen. viii. 9, &c. * רגל Ch. com. id. ב רגלי m. on foot, footmen; with or without איש. c מרגלות f. pl. what is at one's feet.

8 רגל to run. KAL part. "footmen," marg. runners, or, guard.

No. 8 not included.

Table of biblical references for 'FOOTSTOOL' with columns for book, chapter, verse, and reference code.

FOOTSTOOL.

כבש m. a footstool, placed, as it were, in subjection to the feet: 2 Chr. ix. 18. See also Stool.

FORBEAR.

- 1 אף m. anger; "forbearing," lit. by length of anger.
2 דמם to be silent, still; to forbear. KAL imp.
3 חדל to cease; to let alone, not to do; with an inf., especially with ל and an inf., with an acc. of the noun. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d חדל adj. ceasing.
4 חטף to restrain, to keep back from. KAL fut.
5 כול to hold or keep together; figuratively, to suppress a passion, to keep it within the limits of the breast, without venting it in words. PILPEL inf.
6 משך to draw, to protract, prolong. KAL fut. Neh. ix. 30, marg. protract over them, i.e. thy patience.

Table of biblical references for 'FORBEAR' with columns for book, chapter, verse, and reference code.

FORBID.

חָלַלְתָּ *adv.* far be it, God forbid, forbid, *lit.* base, profane; in Sept. μη γένοιτο, or μηδαμῶς; Job xxvii. 5, μη εἶη, with מן and an *inf.*, or, with אס and a finite verb, in the same sense. In each of the above constructions we sometimes find מִיְהוָה before Jehovah inserted: Gen. xlv. 7, 17; Josh. xxii. 29, xxiv. 16; 1 Sam. xii. 23, xiv. 45, xx. 2, xxiv. 6, xxvi. 11; 1 Kings xxi. 3; 1 Chr. xi. 19; Job xxvii. 5.

כָּלַף *to confine, restrain, keep back.* KAL *imp.* Num. xi. 28.

עָשָׂה *to do.* NIPHAL *fut.* Lev. v. 17, *lit.* are not to be done.

צִוָּה *to command to do, or not to do.* PIEL *pret.* Deut. ii. 37, iv. 23.

FORCE, FORCIBLE.

אָרַע *Ch.* the same as אָרַע *arm.*
אֵין *m.* (see *Strength*), substance, power.

אָפַק *to hold in by force, as the banks hold in the water, rivers, pools, &c., hence by strong resolution to restrain the passions or inclinations of the mind.* HITHPAEL *fut.* 1 Sam. xiii. 12, "I forced myself therefore," I forcibly restrained my inclinations to obey, and offered a burnt-offering contrary to your orders.

בְּיָדָהּ *f.* strength, might, power.

הִזְקָה *to be strong, to prevail, to take strong hold.* HITHPAEL *pret.* *h* *הִזְקָה* *f.* might, violence.

יָד *com.* hand.

כָּבַשׁ *to cast and keep down, or tread down by violence.* KAL *inf.*

כֹּחַ *m.* strength, vigour of body.

לָחַץ *to press upon, so as to force out, thrust out.* KAL *fut.*

מִיץ *m.* a pressing, wringing, churning.

מָרַן *to be vehement, strong, powerful.* NIPHAL *pret.*

נָרַח *to push, thrust; to drive an ox.* KAL *inf.* HITHPAEL *fut.*

עָנָה *to afflict, to humble in carnal intercourse.* PIEL *pret.* *h* *inf.* *c* *fut.*

Dent. xx. 19.	12 a 2 Sam. xiii. 32.	13 b	Prov. xxx. 33.	10
xxii. 25.	5 a Eze. iv. 33.	1	Jer. xviii. 21.	6
Jud. i. 34.	9 Esth. vii. 8.	7	xxiii. 19.	4
xx. 5.	13 a Job vi. 25.	11	xlvi. 45.	8
1 Sam. ii. 16.	5 b xxx. 18.	8	Eze. xxxiv. 4.	5 b
xiii. 12.	3 xl. 16.	2	xxxv. 5.	6
2 Sam. xiii. 12, 14.	13 c Prov. vii. 21.	12 h	Amos ii. 11.	8
xiii. 22.	13 a			

FORCES.

מַאֲמָצִים *m. pl.* strength, powers; joined with כֹּחַ: Job xxxvi. 19.

חַיִל *m.* strength, valour in war, forces, an army; wealth: 2 Chr. xvii. 2; Is. lx. 5, 11, *marg.* or, wealth; Jer. xl. 7, 13; xli. 11, 13, 16; xlii. 1, 8, xliii. 4, 5; Dan. xi. 10; Obad. 11, *marg.* or, his substance.

מַעוֹז *m.* strength, fortress: Dan. xi. 38, *marg.* mauzzim, or, munitions.

FORD.

מַעְבָּר *m.* passage over a river: Gen. xxxii. 22. *מַעְבְּרָה* *f.* *id.* Josh. ii. 7, Jud. iii. 28, Is. xvi. 2.

FORECAST.

חָשַׁב *to think, intend, purpose; to imagine, invent, devise.* KAL *fut.* Dan. xi. 25. PIEL *fut.* Dan. xi. 24, *marg.* think his thoughts.

FOREFATHER.

אָב *m.* see *Father.* ראשון *adj.* former: Jer. xi. 10.

FOREFRONT, FOREPART.

מִלְּפָנֶיךָ *m.* before, over against; in combination with פָּנִים rendered forefront, forepart.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.

רֹאשׁ *m.* head.

שֵׁן *com.* tooth.

Exod. xxvi. 9.	1, 2	1 Sam. xiv. 5.	4	2 Ch. xx. 27.	3
xxviii. 27.	2	2 Sam. xi. 15.	1, 2	Eze. xl. 19, 19.	2
xxviii. 37.	1, 2	1 Kings vi. 20.	2	xlii. 7.	2
xxxix. 20.	2	2 Kings xvi. 14.	2	xlvi. 1.	2
Lev. viii. 9.	1, 2				

FOREHEAD.

אָף *m.* nose; face, countenance: Eze. xvi. 12, or, nose.

מִצְחָה *com.* forehead, brow, front: Exod. xxviii. 38, 38; 1 Sam. xvii. 49, 49; 2 Chr. xxvi. 19, 20; Jer. iii. 3; Eze. iii. 8, 9, ix. 4.

FOREIGNER.

נָכְרִי *adj.* strange, a stranger: Deut. xv. 3, Obad. 11.

הַגֵּר *m.* a sojourner, a stranger: Exod. xii. 45.

FOREMOST.

רִאשׁוֹן *adj.* first, former, foremost: Gen. xxxii. 17, xxxiii. 2, 2 Sam. xviii. 27.

FORESEE.

רָאָה *to see.* KAL *pret.* Prov. xxii. 3, xxvii. 12.

FORESKIN.

עֵרְלָה *f.* prepuce, foreskin; foreskin of the heart, its impurity: Gen. xvii. 11, 14, 23, 24, 25; Exod. iv. 25; Lev. xii. 3; Deut. x. 16; Jos. v. 3; 1 Sam. xviii. 25, 27; 2 Sam. iii. 14; Jer. iv. 4. עָרַל *to treat as uncircumcised.* NIPHAL *imp.* Hab. ii. 16, "let thy foreskin be uncovered."

FOREST.

חֲרִישׁ *m.* a thick wood, an intricate thicket: 2 Chr. xxvii. 4.

יַעַר *m.* a wood, a forest; see *Wood.* Contrasted with יַעַר is בְּרִמְלָה a park, garden, as the smaller with the greater, the cultivated with the wild, Is. xxix. 17, xxxii. 15, Hos. ii. 14; but the forest of cedars in Lebanon, as being small and beautiful, is called "the forest of his park," 2 Kings xix. 23, Is. xxxvii. 24; house of the forest, Is. xxii. 8; or fully, house of the forest of Lebanon, 1 Kings vii. 2, x. 17; *i.e.* the armoury or arsenal of king Solomon, called also "the armoury," Neh. iii. 19. *Metaph.* a forest of enemies, Is. xxxii. 19, *comp.* x. 18, 19, 34; *i.e.* an army; the glory of the forest, the princes and nobles of it or of a nation; the briers and thorns,

the common people, Is. x. 18. Figuratively, a nation or body of men, 1 Sam. xxii. 5, &c. יַעֲרָה f. id. Ps. xxix. 9.

פָּרְדִים m. a garden of trees, a park for animals, a word derived from the Persian, in which it denotes the royal park; hence the Greek, παράδεισος. Neh. ii. 8.

FORFEIT.

קָרַם see Devote. HOPHAL fut. Ezer. x. 8, marg. devoted.

FORGE.

טָפַל to patch; trop. to patch up falsehood; to invent, contrive. KAL pret. Ps. cxix. 69. part. Poel, Job xiii. 4.

FORGET.

1 נָשָׁה to forget, to forsake, neglect. KAL a pret. In Jer. xxiii. 39, the inf. abs. of נָשַׁח is added to express utter forgetfulness. NIPHAL b fut. PIEL c pret. d נִשְׁחָה f. forgetfulness.
2 שָׁכַח to forget, with an acc., and with מִן and an infinitive; also to leave something from forgetfulness. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. g fut. h part. PIEL i pret. HIPHIL k inf. HITHPAEL l fut. m שָׁכַח adj. forgetting.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, reference numbers, and corresponding Bible verses. Includes entries for Gen. xxvii. 45, Deut. iv. 9, Jud. iii. 7, 1 Sam. i. 11, 2 Kings xvii. 38, Job viii. 13, Ps. ix. 12, etc.

FORGIVE.

1 כָּפַר to cover; Piel, to pardon, to procure forgiveness, to make an atonement. PIEL a fut. HITHPAEL b pret.
2 נָשָׂא to bear; to take, accept; to take away guilt, to forgive. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül.
3 סָלַח to pardon, to be propitious, construed with a dative; it is used only of God, and implies the forgiveness of God offended. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret. f סָלַח m. ready to forgive. g סְלִיחָה f. forgiveness.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, reference numbers, and corresponding Bible verses. Includes entries for Gen. i. 17, Ex. x. 17, Lev. iv. 20, 26, 31, Lev. xix. 23, Num. xiv. 18, etc.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, reference numbers, and corresponding Bible verses. Includes entries for Num. xxx. 5, 8, 12, Deut. xxi. 8, Jos. xxiv. 19, 1 Sam. xxv. 28, 1 Kings viii. 30, 34, 36, 39, 50, 2 Ch. vi. 21, 25, 27, 30, 39, vii. 14, Ps. xxv. 18, xxxii. 1, xxxii. 5, lxxviii. 36, lxxxv. 2, lxxxvi. 5, xcix. 8, ciii. 3, cxxx. 4, Is. ii. 9, xxxiii. 24, Jer. xviii. 23, xxxi. 34, xxxvi. 3, Dan. ix. 9, ix. 19, Amos vii. 2, etc.

FORK.

קִלְשׁוֹ m. a pointed or pronged instrument: 1 Sam. xiii. 21.
שְׁלוֹשׁ three: 1 Sam. xiii. 21, lit. and for the triple forks.

FORM.

1 תְּבִנִית f. pattern; form, likeness, similitude.
2 פָּנִים m. pl. face: 2 Sam. xiv. 20, "to fetch about this form of speech," Heb. to turn about the face of this speech, namely, by transferring it from the fictitious case of my sons to the real case of Absalom.
3 צוּרָה f. form.
4 צֶלֶם Ch. m. a form, image, likeness.
5 רֵוֵה Ch. m. form, appearance.
6 מְרֹאֵה m. appearance.
7 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment; manner, fashion, form.
8 תֵּאֵר m. form, visage; a beautiful form.
9 תֵּהוֹן m. a vast desert, waste and barren, a void place: Gen. i. 2, "without form."

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, reference numbers, and corresponding Bible verses. Includes entries for Gen. i. 2, 1 Sam. xxviii. 14, 2 Sam. xiv. 20, 2 Ch. iv. 7, Job iv. 16, Is. lii. 14, llii. 2, Jer. iv. 23, Eze. viii. 3, 10, x. 8, Eze. xliii. 11, 11, 11, 11, Dan. ii. 31, iii. 19, iii. 25, etc.

FORM (V).

1 הוּל implies power going forth in action to an especial object, as of formation, creation, &c.; see Abide; to travail in birth. POEL a pret. b fut. c part.
2 יָצַר to form, fashion or shape; to form in the mind, to purpose; diff. from עָשָׂה, Is. xlvi. 11. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. NIPHAL d pret. HOPHAL e fut.
3 קָרַץ to cut off. PUAL pret. Job xxxiii. 6, marg. cut: the figure is taken from the potter, who nips off a piece of clay from the mass, before he shapes it.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, reference numbers, and corresponding Bible verses. Includes entries for Gen. ii. 7, 19, ii. 8, Deut. xxxii. 18, 2 Kings xix. 25, Job xxvi. 5, xxvii. 13, xxxiii. 6, Ps. xc. 2, xciv. 9, xcvi. 5, Prov. xxvi. 10, Is. xxvii. 11, xxxvii. 26, xliii. 1, xliii. 7, 21, xliii. 10, xliii. 10, 24, xliii. 10, 21, xlv. 7, xlv. 18, Is. xlix. 5, liv. 17, Jer. i. 5, x. 16, xxxiii. 2, li. 19, Amos iv. 13, vii. 1, Zech. xii. 1, etc.

FORMER.

אָמֵשׁ see Yesternight: Job xxx. 3, marg. yesternight.

פָּנִים m. pl. face: Ruth iv. 7.

קְדָמָה f. origin, antiquity; former estate: Eze. xvi. 55, 55, 55. קְדֻמוֹנִי adj. ancients: Zech. xiv. 8, marg. or, eastern; Mal. iii. 4, marg. or, ancient.

רֵאשׁוֹן adj. first, former: Gen. xl. 13, &c.; Ps. lxxix. 8, marg. or, the iniquities of them that were before us. רֵישׁוֹן adj. Syriac orthography: Job viii. 8 (כְּחִיב).

FORNICATION.

זָנַח to commit fornication, to whore; the word is applied to lewdness, fornication, or whoredom in general; and figuratively, to idolatry, since Jehovah was regarded as the husband of his people, to whom they were under bonds of conjugal fidelity; idolatry, therefore, was unfaithfulness to him; see Eze. xvi. 8, 22, Hos. i. 2. The person with whom fornication is committed, either literally or figuratively, is put in the accus., or is preceded by אֶל, by בְּ, but most frequently by אַחֲרַי after any one. The person sinned against is preceded by מִן, by מֵאַחֲרַי, by מִתַּחַת, by תַּחַת, or by מֵעַל. KAL pret. Is. xxiii. 17. fut. Eze. xvi. 26. HIPHIL fut. 2 Chr. xxi. 11. תִּזְנֹת f. Eze. xvi. 15, 29.

FORSAKE.

- אֶלְמָן adj. see Widow.
חָדַל to cease, leave off, desist from, leave. KAL pret.
נָטַשׁ to be loose; to relax the ties of an obligation, to leave in a neglected, abandoned, exposed condition, loose and open to any injuries or sufferings; to cast off, reject, put away from one: it is used of God rejecting his people; and of man forsaking God. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. PUAL d pret.
נָתַשׁ to root up, to pluck; in Niphal, used of waters dried up. NIPHAL fut.
עָזַב to leave, forsake, in a forlorn, destitute condition, without any further care; to let go, in opp. to holding fast, Job xx. 13; so Job x. 1, "I will give full scope to my complaint;" see Leave. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Pual. NIPHAL g pret. h fut. i part. k עֲזוּבָה f. ruins.
רָפָה to be slack, loose; Hiphil, to let lie, leave, forsake. HIPHIL fut.
שָׁלַח to send; to throw or cast out in displeasure. PUAL part.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like Deut. iv. 31, 1 Chr. xii. 1, 5, etc.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like Jer. vii. 29, Jer. xviii. 14, Eze. viii. 12, etc.

FORT, FORTRESS.

- מִבְצָר m. a fortified place, a fenced city, stronghold.
דִּיק m. a wooden turret, used in besieging towns, to enable the enemy to approach and scale the walls.
מִצָּד m. a fortress, stronghold, castle on a mountain. a מצודה f. id.
מְעוֹז m. stronghold, fortification; defence.
עֶפְלָי m. a hill, cliff.
מְצוּר m. a wall or bulwark against a city besieged; a fortification, fenced city. a מצודה f. id.
מִשְׁגָּב m. a high tower, high fort.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like 2 Sam. v. 9, Is. xxv. 12, 13, Eze. xvii. 17, etc.

FORTH.

- בַּיִת m. house: 2 Chron. xxiii. 14, lit. to the outside.
הִלָּךְ to go. KAL inf. Ps. cxxvi. 6, lit. going.
חוּץ m. without, abroad: Gen. xxxix. 13, Jud. xix. 25.

FORTHWITH.

- אֲסַפְרָנָה adv. Ch. carefully, diligently, speedily: Eze. vi. 8.

FORTIFY.

- אָמַץ to be strong. PTEL imp. Nah. ii. 1.
בָּצַר to cut off; to make inaccessible; hence to fortify. PIEL inf. Is. xxii. 10. fut. Jer. li. 53.
חִזַּק to be strong; Piel, to strengthen, to fortify. PTEL imp. Nah. iii. 14. fut. 2 Chr. xi. 11, xxvi. 9, marg. or, repaired.
עָוַב to leave. KAL fut. Neh. iii. 8, marg. or, left Jerusalem unto the broad wall; iv. 2, marg. or, leave to themselves. Fürst, however, thinks the root has also the meaning of repairing a wall.
צָוַר to inclose for defence, as well as for siege. KAL part. Poel, Jud. ix. 31. מְצוּר m. "fortified," Mic. vii. 12.

FORWARD.

- הִלָּאָה adv. to a distance, farther, beyond, forward; to space, and to time.
הִלָּךְ to go. KAL inf. Gen. xxvi. 13, lit. went going.
יָעַל to profit; to set forward, i.e. heighten a calamity. HIPHIL fut.
נָסַע to break up, to remove, used of nomadic life; to journey, set, go, forward. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.
פָּנִים m. pl. face; "straight forward," lit. on the side of face.
קָדַם m. before. Job xxviii. 8.

Gen. xxvi. 13.	2	Num. x. 5, 17, 18, 21.	1	Sam. x. 3.	1
Ex. xiv. 15.	4 c	22, 26.	4 a	xviii. 9.	1
Num. i. 31.	4 b	x. 28.	4 c	Job xxiii. 8.	6
ii. 17, 17.	4 a c	x. 35.	4 b	xxx. 13.	3
ii. 24.	4 c	xxi. 10.	4 c	Jer. vii. 24.	5
ii. 34.	4 a	xxii. 1.	4 c	Eze. x. 22.	5
iv. 5, 15.	4 b	xxxii. 19.	1	xxxix. 22.	1
				xliv. 27.	1

FOUL.

חָמַר to be red; to be made red as the countenance with weeping. POALAL *pret.* Job xvi. 16.

רָפַשׁ to tread with the feet, and make water turbid. KAL *fut.* Eze. xxxii. 2, xxxiv. 18. מְרַפֵּשׁ *m.* Eze. xxxiv. 19.

FOUND, FOUNDATION.

- 1 אָרָן *m.* a base, a socket.
- 2 אֲשֵׁי־יֵשׁׁב *m.* foundation: Is. xvi. 7, foundations, *i.e.* ruins of buildings destroyed to the foundations, so that those alone remain. *Comp.* Is. lviii. 12, of ruins.
- 3 אֲשֵׁי־אֶרֶץ *Ch. m. pl.* foundations.
- 4 אֲשֵׁי־יֵשׁׁב *m. pl.* (קרי). אֲשֵׁי־יֵשׁׁב (כתיב) support.
- 5 יָסַד to found or lay the foundation (of a building): this primary signification is more frequent in Piel, for in Kal the verb is used commonly in a metaphorical sense, as of the founding of the earth, Ps. xxiv. 2, lxxviii. 69, Job xxxviii. 4; of the heavens, Amos ix. 6; of a nation, Is. xxiii. 13; "founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness," *i.e.* the Assyrians gave the land of Chaldea for a settlement to those who before inhabited the wilderness, and thus was the foundation laid of the Chaldean empire. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* NIPHAL *inf.* *fat.* PIEL *pret.* *inf.* *fat.* PUAL *pret.* *part.* HOPHAL *pret.* *m.* יָסַד *m.* foundation, base, as of the altar, of a building. *Metaph.* used of princes, Eze. xxx. 4. *inf.* יָסַדָּה *f.* foundation. *m.* מוֹסְדָּה *m. id.* *f.* מוֹסְדָּה *f.* foundation. *pl.* מוֹסְדוֹת *f. pl.* foundations. *m.* מוֹסֵד *m.* foundation.
- 6 מִכּוֹן *m.* a settled place, a foundation or base.
- 7 יָסַד *m.* foundations, pillars.

Ex. ix. 18.*	5 d	Job xxxviii. 6.	1	Is. xlv. 28.	5 c
Deut. xxxii. 22.	5 q	Ps. xi. 3.	7	xlvi. 13.	5 a
Jos. vi. 26.	5 h	xviii. 7, 15.	5 q	li. 13.	5 c
2 Sam. xii. 8, 16.	5 q	xxiv. 2.	5 a	li. 16.	5 b
1 Kings v. 17.	5 g	lxxxii. 5.	5 q	liv. 11.	5 a
vi. 37.	5 i	lxxxvii. 1.	5 n	lviii. 12.	5 q
vii. 9.	5 r	lxxxix. 11.	5 a	Jer. xxxi. 37.	5 q
vii. 16.	5 k	cv. 25.	5 a	l. 15.	4
xvi. 34.	5 f	civ. 5,†	5 a m	li. 26.	5 q
2 Ch. viii. 16.	5 o	civ. 8.	5 a	Lam. iv. 1.	5 m
xxiii. 5.	5 m	cxix. 152.	5 a	Eze. xlii. 14.	5 m
xxx. 7.	5 b	cxlvii. 7.	5 m	xxx. 4.	5 m
Ezr. iii. 6.	5 i	Prov. iii. 19.	5 a	xli. 8.	5 p
iii. 10.	5 f	viii. 29.	5 q	Amos ix. 6.	5 a
iii. 11.	5 l	x. 25.	5 m	Mic. i. 6.	5 m
iii. 12.	5 h	Is. xiv. 32.	5 f	vi. 2.	5 q
iv. 12.	3	xvi. 7.	2	Hab. iii. 13.	5 m
v. 16.	3	xxiii. 13.	5 a	Hag. ii. 18.	5 i
vi. 3.	3	xxiv. 18.	5 q	Zech. iv. 9.	5 f
Job iv. 19.	5 m	xxviii. 16, 16.	5 f o	viii. 9.	5 i
xxii. 16.	5 m	xl. 21.	5 q	xii. 1.	5 c
xxxviii. 4.	5 b				

* *lit.* from the day it was founded.

† *marg.* he hath founded the earth upon her bases.

FOUNDER.

צָרַף to melt metals, to refine. KAL *inf.* Jer. vi. 29; *part.* Poel, Jud. xvii. 4; Jer. x. 9, 14, li. 17.

FOUNTAIN.

- 1 בּוֹר (כתיב), בַּיִר (קרי) a pit, well.
- 2 מְבוּעַ *m.* spring of water.
- 3 עַיִן *com.* eye, also a fountain, or orifice through which water comes; or a well, like an eye in the ground. *m.* מְעַיִן *m. id.*
- 4 מְקוֹר *m.* a fountain or perpetual spring of water; also an issue, or fountain of blood, of life, of wisdom, &c.

Gen. vii. 11.	3 a	Neh. ii. 14.	3	Prov. xiv. 27.	4
viii. 2.	3 a	iii. 15.	3	xxv. 26.	3 a
xvi. 7, 7.	3	xii. 37.	3	Ecc. xii. 6.	2
Lev. xi. 36.	3 a	Ps. xxxvi. 9.	4	Cant. iv. 12, 15.	3 a
xx. 18, 18.	4	lxviii. 26.*	4	Is. xli. 18.	3 a
Num. xxxiii. 9.	3	lxxiv. 15.	3 a	Jer. ii. 13.	4
Deut. viii. 7.	3	cxiv. 8.	3 a	vi. 7.	1
xxxiii. 28.	3	Prov. v. 16.	3 a	ix. 1.	4
Jos. xv. 9.	3 a	v. 18.	4	xvii. 13.	4
1 Sam. xxix. 1.	3	viii. 24.	3 a	Hos. xiii. 15.	3 a
1 Kings xviii. 5.	3 a	viii. 28.	3	Joel iii. 18.	3 a
2 Ch. xxxii. 3.	3	xiii. 14.	4	Zech. xiii. 1.	4
xxxii. 4.	3 a				

* *marg.* or, ye that are of the fountain of Israel; *comp.* Is. xlvi. 1.

FOURSQUARE.

רָבַע a verb formed from אַרְבַּע four. KAL *part.* Paul, Exod. xxvii. 1, xxviii. 16, xxx. 2, xxxvii. 25, xxxviii. 1, xxxix. 9. PUAL *part.* 1 Kings vii. 31, Eze. xl. 47. רַבְעִי *adj. num.* fourth; Eze. xlvi. 20.

FOWL.

- בְּרַבְרִים *m.* fowl fattened as a great delicacy; others, game, venison: 1 Kings iv. 23.
- עוֹף *m.* bird, fowl; also flying insects: Lev. xi. 20. Gen. i. 20, 21, &c. עוֹף *Ch. m. id.* Dan. ii. 38, vii. 6.
- עֵיט *m.* a collective noun, birds of prey: Gen. xv. 11, Job xxxviii. 7, Is. xviii. 6, 6.
- צִפּוֹר *com.* any small bird, a bird generally: Deut. iv. 17; Neh. v. 18; Ps. viii. 8, cxlviii. 10, *marg.* birds of wing; Eze. xvii. 23, xxxix. 17. *m.* צִפֹּר *Ch. m.* Dan. iv. 12, 14, 21.

FOWLER.

יָקַשׁ to lay snares, as fowlers do. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. cxxiv. 7. יָקִישׁ *m.* a fowler: Hos. ix. 8. יָקִישׁ *m. id.* Ps. xci. 3, Prov. vi. 5.

FOX.

שׁוּעַל *m.* Palestine so much abounded with foxes, especially if we include the jackal (see *Wild Beast*), that Sampson, in three or four weeks' time, with the assistance which he, as judge or chief magistrate in Israel (Jud. xvi. 31), could command, might catch a great number of them. This creature will eat either flesh or fruits, and is particularly fond of grapes; he feeds also on the dead and dying: Ps. lxxiii. 9; Bochart. Jud. xv. 4; Neh. iv. 3; Ps. lxxiii. 10; Cant. ii. 15, 15; Lam. v. 18; Eze. xiii. 4.

FRAIL.

חַדַּל *adj.* frail, transitory; or to be in a state of utter cessation, to be lifeless and dead: Ps. xxxix. 4, *marg.* or, what time I have here. So Ges. *scire cupio quando desinam esse, quando moriar.*

FRAME.

מבנה *m.* a building : Eze. xl. 2.
יצר to form, make, create ; to imagine, devise. **KAL**
a part. Poel, Ps. xciv. 20, Is. xxix. 16, Jer. xviii. 11.
b יצר *m.* something formed by an artificer, a form,
 frame ; imagination, thought : Ps. ciii. 14, Is. xxix.
 16.
בן to raise up, erect ; to prepare, form, make. **HIPHIL**
fut. Jud. xii. 6.
נתן to give. **KAL fut.** Hos. v. 4, *margin.* give.
צמד to join together ; artfully to frame deceit. **HIPHIL**
fut. Ps. l. 19.

FRANKINCENSE.

לבונה *f.* a known gum extracted from a shrub in Arabia ;
 it burns with a bright and strong flame, not easily
 extinguished.—Ravi Hist. Plant. tom. ii. p. 1840.
 It was used in the temple service, and is an emblem
 of prayer : Ps. exli. 2, Rev. viii. 3, 4. Authors
 give the best sort of it the epithet of pure, bright,
 pellucid : Exod. xxx. 34 ; Lev. ii. 1, 2, 15, 16, v.
 11, vi. 15, xxiv. 7 ; Num. v. 15 ; 1 Chr. ix. 29 ;
 Neh. xiii. 5, 9 ; Cant. iii. 6, iv. 6, 14.

FRAUD.

הך *m.* deceit ; or, oppression, violence : Ps. x. 7.

FRAY.

חרר to tremble ; to put in consternation, to make afraid.
HIPHIL inf. Zech. i. 21 ; *part.* Deut. xxviii. 26, Jer.
 vii. 33.

FREE, FREELY, FREEDOM, FREE-WILL.

הננם *adv.* literally, for mere favour, without recompense or
 reward, for nothing.
הפש to be in a separate, independent state, unconnected
 with other people and things : 2 Kings xv. 5. See
 Patrick's Commentary : to be free or independent of
 the right or authority of a master. Ges. to spread
 out loose things ; to set free, e.g. a slave. **PUAL**
a pret. *b הפשה* *f.* freedom. *c הפשי* *adj.* free, se-
 vered.
כרת to cut off. **NIPHAL fut.** Josh. ix. 23, *margin.* not be
 cut off from you.
נדב to be of a ready and bountiful mind, to offer freely.
נדב *Ch.* **ITHPAEL a part.** Eze. vii. 13, "minded of
 their own free-will." *b נדבה* *f.* free offerings, free-
 will offerings ; see *Offering.* *c נדיב* *adj.* willing.
נקה to be pure, free from punishment, an oath, &c. **NIPHAL a pret.** *b imp.* *c נקי* *adj.* free, clear.
פטר to let loose, to set free, dismiss. **KAL a part.** Paul.
פתח to open ; to let loose. **PIEL fut.** Ps. cv. 20.

Ex. xxi. 2, 5, 26, 27.	2 c	Jos. ix. 23.	3	Ps. li. 12.	4 c
xxi. 11.	1	1 Sam. xvii. 25.	2 c	Rv. 6.	4 b
Lev. xix. 20, 20.	2 b a	1 Ch. ix. 33.	6 a	lxxxviii. 5.	2 c
Num. v. 19.	5 b	2 Ch. xxix. 31.	4 c	cv. 20.	7
v. 28.	5 a	xxxi. 14.	4 b	Is. lviii. 6.	2 c
xi. 5.	1	Eze. vii. 13.	4 a	Jer. xxxiv. 9, 10, 11,	2 c
cut. xv. 12, 13, 16.	2 c	Job iii. 19.	2 c	14.	2 c
xxiv. 5.	5 c	xxxix. 5.	2 c	Hos. xiv. 4.	4 b

FRESH.

חדש *adj.* new : Job xxix, 20, *margin.* new.
לשך *m.* juice, sap ; moisture : Num. xi. 8.
רענן *adj.* see *Green, Flourishing* ; applied to oil, which
 gives a fresh, blooming appearance : Ps. xcii. 10.
רטפיש to be in a fresh, thriving condition, supposed to be
 compounded of **רטב** to be green, and **טפיש** to be
 thick, fat : *pret.* Job xxxiii. 25.

FRET.

זעף to be discomposed ; troubled, displeased. **KAL fut.**
חרה to be warm, to fume ; applied to grief and fretting.
HITHPAEL fut.
מאר to be exasperated or to rankle ; applied to a malign-
 ant leprosy. **HIPHIL part.**
פחתת *f.* a deep-pitted fret of leprosy (in a garment infected),
 "fret inward."
קצה to foam, to be wroth, displeased. **HITHPAEL pret.**
רגז to be shaken or moved with a violent concussion ; to
 be agitated with any passion. **KAL fut.**
רעם is used of a commotion that is attended with noise ;
 of the inward commotion of the mind attended with
 moans or complaints. **HIPHIL inf.**

Lev. xiii. 51, 52.	3	1 Sam. i. 6.	7	Prov. xxiv. 19.	2
xiii. 55.	4	Ps. xxxvii. 1, 7, 8.	2	Is. viii. 21.	5
xiv. 44.	3	Prov. xix. 3.	1	Eze. xvi. 43.	6

FRIEND.

אהב to love. **KAL a part.** Poel. **PIEL b part.**
איש *m.* man ; "familiar friend," *margin.* the man of my
 peace.
אלוף *m.* a chief person ; a captain, a leader ; "chief
 friends."
אנוש *m.* man as mortal : Jer. xxxviii. 22, *margin.* men of thy
 peace.
לב *m.* heart ; "friendly," *margin.* to the heart.
מתים *m. pl.* men in a diminutive sense : Job xix. 19, "my
 inward friends," *margin.* the men of my secret.
רעה to take delight or pleasure in ; to choose or treat as
 a friend. **PIEL a pret.** **HITHPAEL b fut.** *c רע* *m.*
 a companion, acquaintance, friend ; paramour : Hos.
 iii. 1.—Gen. xxxviii. 12, &c. *d רעה* *m. id.* *e ריע*
m. id. *f מרע* *m. id.*
רעע *i. q.* רעה. **HITHPOLEL inf.**
שלום *m.* peace.

No. 7 e not included.

Gen. xvi. 26.	7 f	2 Ch. xx. 7.	1 a	Prov. xviii. 24.	
Jud. xiv. 20.	7 a	Esth. v. 10, 14.	1 a	24, 24.	7 c, 8, 1 a
xix. 3.	5	vi. 13.	1 a	xix. 7.	7 f
Ruth ii. 13.	5	Job vi. 27.	7 c	xxii. 24.	7 b
2 Sam. iii. 8.	7 f	xix. 19.	6	xxvii. 6.	1 a
xv. 37.	7 d	Ps. xli. 9.	2, 9	Is. xli. 8.	1 a
xvi. 16.	7 d	Prov. xiv. 20.*	1 a	Jer. xx. 4, 6.	1 a
xix. 6.	1 a	xvi. 28.	3	xxxviii. 22.	4, 9
1 Kings iv. 5.	7 d	xvii. 9.	3	Zech. xiii. 6.	1 b

* *margin.* many are the lovers of the rich.

FRINGES.

נדלים *m. pl.* plaited work, twisted thread ; spoken of the
 sacred tufts or tassels on the four corners of the
 upper garment : Deut. xxii. 12.
ציצית *f.* flower-like, or wing-like : Num. xv. 38, 38, 39.

FROG.

צַפְרָדַיַּם m. frog; used collectively in the feminine: Exod. viii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13; Ps. lxxviii. 45, cv. 30.

FRONT.

פָּנִים m. pl. face: 2 Sam. x. 9, 2 Chr. iii. 4.

FRONTIER.

קֶצֶה end, extremity: Eze. xxv. 9.

FRONTLET.

טוֹטְפוֹת f. pl. bracelets, frontlets; especially scrolls of parchment, with passages of the Mosaic law (such as Exod. xiii. 1-10, 11-16, Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21) written upon them, commanded to be worn on the forehead and left wrist: Exod. xiii. 16, Deut. vi. 8, xi. 18. These were afterwards regarded as amulets. They are called by the modern Jews תְּפִלִּין, and in the N. T. φυλακτήρια, phylacteries.

FROST, FROZEN.

חֶזֶקֶל m. a nipping hoar frost, or hail, which greatly injures vines: Ps. lxx. 47, marg. or, great hailstones.

לָכַד to take; to hold or adhere, as that which is frozen: HITHPAEL fut. Job xxxviii. 30, marg. is taken.

קֶרֶח m. ice: Gen. xxxi. 40, Job xxxvii. 10, Jer. xxxvi. 30.

FROWARD.

הַפְּכֹףִי adj. see Pervert, Perverse. * הַפְּכֹת f. pl. perversity, foolishness; deceit, fraud.

לָו to decline (opp. to יָשָׁר), to turn aside from that which is even, right and just. NIPHAL part.

עִקְשׁ adj. perverse; deceitful, false. * עִקְשֵׁיּוֹת f. with פֶּה perverseness of mouths, i.e. fraudulent, deceitful speech.

פָּתַל to twist; to be perverted, false, deceitful. NIPHAL * part. HITHPAEL h fut.

שׁוֹבֵב adj. backsliding, marg. turning away.

Deut. xxii. 20.*	1 a	Prov. iii. 32.	2	Prov. xi. 20.	3
2 Sam. xxii. 27.	3	iv. 24.	3 a	xvi. 28, 30.	1 a
Job v. 13.	4 a	vi. 12.	3 a	xvii. 20. §	3
Ps. xviii. 26, 26.†	3, 4 b	vi. 14.	1 a	xxi. 8.	1
ci. 4.	3	viii. 8. ‡	4 a	xxii. 5.	3
Prov. ii. 12, 14.	1 a	viii. 13.	1 a	Is. lvii. 17.	5
ii. 15.	2	x. 31, 32.	1 a		

* lit. a generation of perversities. † marg. or, wrestle. ‡ marg. wreathed. § marg. the froward of heart.

FRUIT.

1 אֵב m. verdure, greenness. * אֵב Ch. m. id.

2 מֵאֵל m. food: Neh. ix. 25, marg. tree of food.

3 תְּבוּאָה f. the produce of the earth; income, revenue.

4 בָּכַר (see First-born), to bring forth new fruit. PIEL fut.

5 בֵּן m. son: Is. v. 1, "a very fruitful hill."

6 זְמֵרָה f. any choice, select thing, most praised and esteemed, "best fruits."

7 זֵרַע m. seed: Eze. xvii. 5, marg. field of seed.

8 יְבוּל m. produce of the earth, for the sustenance of man or beast.

9 יֵלֵד m. child.

10 כֹּחַ m. strength.

11 כַּרְמֶל m. Carmel; a fruitful field or hill; the fruit that grows there; by a figure, applied to the army of Sennacherib.

12 לֶחֶם m. bread; any kind of victuals.

13 מְלֵאָה f. fulness; it is used of the tenths or first-fruits, to be offered to the Lord; to signify that he required only of their abundance, "the first of thy ripe fruits."

14 לָבַח to bring forth fruit. KAL * fut. בִּיב m. fruit; fig. any discourse (cf. Prov. xviii. 20, x. 31), but particularly the praise of God, thanksgiving; so Is. lvii. 19 (cf. Ps. xl. 3, Hos. xiv. 2, Heb. xiii. 15). * תְּנוּבָה f. fruit.

15 פָּרָה to be fruitful, to bear fruit; to bear young. KAL * pret. b imp. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d pret * fut. f part. * פְּרִי m. fruit: Gen. i. 11, &c. h פָּרָא to be fruitful. HIPHIL fut.

16 שֶׁמֶן com. oil: Is. v. 1, "a very fruitful hill."

No. 15 g not included.

Gen. i. 22, 23.	15 b	Lev. xxvi. 9.	15 d	Is. xxxii. 12.	15 c
viii. 17.	15 a	Deut. xi. 17.	8	xxxii. 15, 15, 16.	11
ix. 1, 7.	15 b	xxii. 9, 9.	13, 3	lvii. 19.	14 b
xvii. 6, 20.	15 d	xxxiii. 14.	3	Jer. iv. 26.	11
xxvi. 22.	15 a	Jos. v. 12.	3	xi. 19.	12
xxxiii. 3.	15 c	Jud. ix. 11.	14 c	xxiii. 3.	15 a
xxxv. 11.	15 b	2 Kings viii. 6.	3	Lam. iv. 9.	14 d
xli. 52.	15 d	Neh. ix. 25.	2	Eze. xvii. 5.	7
xliii. 11.	6	Job xxxi. 39.	10	xix. 10.	15 c
xlvi. 4.	15 f	Ps. xcii. 14.	14 b	xxxvi. 11.	15 a
xlix. 22, 22.	15 e	xxxviii. 3.	15 c	xlvi. 12, 12.	
Ex. i. 7.	15 a	Prov. x. 15.	3	xlvii. 12.	15 g, 4, 15 g
xxi. 22.	9	Cant. vi. 11.	1	Dan. iv. 12, 14, 21.	1 u
xxii. 29.	13	Is. v. 1.*	5, 16	Hos. xiii. 15.	15 h
xxiii. 10.	3	x. 18.	11	Hab. iii. 17.	8
Lev. xxiii. 39.	3	xvii. 6.	15 c	Hag. i. 10.	8
xxv. 3, 15, 16, 21, 22, 22.	3	xxvii. 6.	14 d	Mal. i. 12.	14 b
	3	xxix. 17, 17.	11		

* marg. horn of the son of oil.

FRUSTRATE.

פָּרַר to break; to break or make void. HIPHIL inf. Eze. iv. 5; part. Is. xliv. 25.

FRY.

רָבַב to fry, to bake. HOPHAL part. Lev. vii. 12, 1 Chr. xxiii. 29.

מִרְחֵשֶׁת f. a vessel for baking or frying: Lev. ii. 7, vii. 9.

FUEL

אֵכָלָה f. meat, food, fuel, &c.: Eze. xv. 4, 6, xxi. 32. מֵאֵכָלָה f. meat: Is. ix. 5, marg. meat; 19, id.

FUGITIVE.

בָּרַח m. a bar; so gate, border, &c.; Chald., Saad, and Kimchi, understand the word in the following passage of fugitives from בָּרַח to flee: Is. xv. 5. מְבָרַח m. flight; fugitive: Eze. xvii. 21.

נוּעַ to wander. KAL part. Gen. iv. 12, 14.

נָפַל to fall. KAL part. Poel, 2 Kings xv. 11, marg. fallen away.

פָּלִיט m. one that has escaped by flight, espec. from battle, slaughter: Jud. xii. 4.

FULFIL

- 1 **כָּצַע** to cut off, to bring to an end; to accomplish, perform, finish. PIEL pret.
 - 2 **כָּלָה** to be completed, finished, to be perfected. KAL "inf. PIEL b pret. c imp.
 - 3 **מָלֵא** to fill, to be full; to be complete, satisfied; to fulfil, to fulfil a promise, &c. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d fut. PIEL e pret. f inf. g imp. h fut.
 - 4 **סָפַד** Ch. to have an end, to be fulfilled, of prophecy. P'AL pret.
 - 5 **עָשָׂה** to do, &c. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| Gen. xxy. 24. | 3 e | Num. vi. 5, 13. | 3 b | Job xxxix. 2. | 3 h |
| xxix. 21. | 3 a | 2 Sam. vii. 12. | 3 e | Ps. xx. 4, 5. | 3 h |
| xxix. 27. | 3 g | xiv. 22. | 5 a | cxlv. 10. | 5 e |
| xxix. 28. | 3 h | 1 Kings ii. 27. | 3 f | cxlviii. 8. | 5 d |
| i. 3, 3. | 3 e | viii. 15, 24. | 3 e | Jer. xlv. 25. | 3 e |
| Eccl. v. 13. | 2 e | 1 Ch. xxii. 13. | 5 b | Lam. ii. 17. | 1 |
| v. 14. | 2 h | 2 Ch. vi. 1, 15. | 3 e | iv. 18. | 3 a |
| vii. 25. | 3 d | xxvi. 21, 21. | 3 f | Eze. v. 2. | 3 h |
| xxiii. 26. | 3 h | Ezr. i. 1. | 2 a | Dan. iv. 33. | 4 |
| Lev. xli. 4, 6. | 3 b | Job xxxvi. 17. | 3 a | x. 3. | 3 b |

FULL.

- 1 **יוֹם** a day; a full month, year, *lit.* a month, year, of days; "three full weeks," *lit.* three weeks days: Dan. x. 2.
- 2 **כָּלָה** (see Fulfil), to make a full end. PIEL inf.
- 3 **מָלֵא** to fill, to be full. KAL a pret. b inf. NIPHAL c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. כָּתִיב *Ch.* P'AL f pret. Dan. iii. 19, *many*, filled. **מָלֵא** *Ch.* P'AL g pret. Dan. iii. 19, *many*, filled. **מָלֵא** *adj.* filling, filled, full. **מָלֵא** *m.* fulness; full, *lit.* fulness of. * **מָלֵא** *f.* fulness, abundance; see *Eruit.*
- 4 **רַב** *adj.* great, many; abundant.
- 5 **רָבָה** to multiply. HIPHIL *inf.*
- 6 **שָׂבַע** implies abundance, hence to be satisfied, filled with abundance of anything; *prop.* with food, more rarely with that which supplies thirst: it is used also of the eye, of the earth, of trees, and of the sword. The thing with which a person is filled, satisfied, or not satisfied, is put in the *accus.*, or is preceded by **בְּ**, by **בִּ**, or is expressed by **לְ** before an *inf.*; *metaph.* to be satisfied or filled with money, fornication, reproach, contempt, troubles, poverty: it is used in respect to that affluence which produces pride, Prov. xxx. 9, Hos. xiii. 6: it also occasionally carries with it the notion of weariness and disgust, Is. i. 11, Job vii. 4. Piel takes a double *accus.* of the person and thing; Hiphil also, but sometimes with **בְּ**, and **בִּ** of the thing, and once with **לְ** of the person, Ps. cxlv. 16. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. **שָׂבַע** *adj.* satisfied; "full of years," *lit.* fully, *i.e.* satisfied, satiated; Targ. Jon. saturated with all good. **שָׂבַע** *m.* satiety, fulness; abundance. **שָׂבַע** *f.* *id.* **שָׂבַע** *f.* *id.*
- 7 **שָׁלֵם** *adj.* complete, finished; complete, full.
- 8 **תָּמַם** to be finished, completed. HIPHIL a inf. b תָּמִים *adj.* complete, whole, perfect. c תָּמִים *m.* perfection: Job xxi. 23, *marg.* in his very perfection, or, to the strength of his perfection.

Gen. xv. 16.	7	Ex. viii. 21.	3 a	Lev. xix. 29.	3 a
xxv. 9.	6 d	xvi. 3.	6 e	xxv. 29.	1
xxxv. 20.	6 d	xvi. 8.	6 h	xxv. 30.	8 b
xli. 1.	1	xvi. 33.	3 i	xxvi. 5.	6 e
xli. 7, 22.	3 h	Lev. xvi. 12, 12.	3 i		

Num. vii. 1.	2	Job vii. 4.	6 a	Is. ii. 7, 7, 8.	3 e
vii. 13, 14, 19, 20, 26,		x. 15.	6 d	vi. 3, §	3 i
26, 31, 32, 37, 38,		xiv. 1.	6 d	viii. 8.	3 i
43, 44, 49, 60, 65,		xx. 11.	3 a	xi. 9.	3 a
56, 61, 62, 67, 68,		xx. 22.	3 b e	xii. 21.	3 a
73, 74, 79, 80, 86.	3 h	xxi. 23.	3 e	xv. 9.	3 a
xiv. 24.	3 f	xxii. 24.	3 a	xxii. 2.	3 h
xviii. 27.	3 k	xxiii. 18.	3 a	xxii. 7.	3 a
xxii. 18.	3 i	xxvi. 10.	3 a	xxvii. 8.	3 a
xxiv. 13.	3 i	xlii. 17.	6 d	xxx. 27.	3 a
Deut. vi. 11, 11.	3 h, 6 a	Ps. x. 7.	3 a	li. 20.	3 h
viii. 10, 12.	6 a	xvi. 11.	6 e	Jer. iv. 12, j	3 h
xi. 15.	6 a	xvii. 14, †	6 e	v. 27, 27.	3 h
xxi. 13.	1	xxiv. 1.	3 i	vi. 11, 11.	3 a b
xxxiii. 16.	3 i	xxvi. 10.	3 a	xxiii. 10.	3 a
xxxiii. 23.	3 h	xxxiii. 5.	3 a	xxviii. 3, 11.	1
xxxiv. 9.	3 h	xlvi. 10.	3 a	xxxv. 5.	3 h
Jud. vi. 38.	3 i	l. 12.	3 i	Lam. i. 1.	4
xvi. 27.	3 a	lxv. 9.	3 a	iii. 30.	6 e
Ruth i. 21.	3 h	lxxii. 10.	3 h	Eze. i. 18.	3 b
ii. 12.	7	lxxiv. 20.	3 a	vii. 23, 23.	3 a
1 Sam. ii. 5.	6 d	lxxv. 8.	3 h	ix. 9, 9.	3 e a
xviii. 27.	3 f	lxxviii. 25.	6 e	x. 4.	3 a
sxvii. 7.	1	lxxxviii. 3.	6 a	x. 12.	3 b
2 Sam. viii. 2.	3 i	lxxxix. 11.	3 i	xvi. 49.	6 e
xiii. 23.	1	xcvi. 11.	3 i	xvii. 3.	3 h
xiv. 28.	1	xcviii. 7.	3 i	xix. 7.	3 i
xxiii. 11.	3 h	civ. 16.	6 e	xxviii. 12.	3 h
1 Kings xi. 6.	3 d	civ. 24.	3 a	xxxii. 6.	3 e
2 Kings iv. 4.	3 h	cxix. 61.	3 a	xxxii. 15.	3 i
iv. 6.	3 b	cxxvii. 5.	3 d	xxxvii. 1.	3 b
iv. 39.	3 i	cxli. 13.	3 h	xxxix. 19.	6 e
vi. 17.	3 a	Prov. xvii. 1.	3 h	xli. 8.	3 i
vii. 15.	3 h	xxvii. 7.	6 d	Dan. iii. 10.	3 g
ix. 24.*	3 d	xxvii. 20.	6 e	viii. 23.	3 a
x. 21, †	3 e	xxx. 9.	6 e	x. 2.	1
xv. 13.	1	Ecc. i. 7.	3 h	Joel ii. 24.	3 a
1 Ch. xi. 13.	3 h	iv. 6.	3 i	iii. 13.	3 a
xvi. 32.	3 i	viii. 11.	3 a	Amos ii. 13.	3 b
xxi. 22, 21.	3 h	ix. 3.	3 a	Nah. i. 10.	3 h
xxiii. 1.	6 a	x. 14.	5	iii. 1.	3 h
xxix. 28.	6 d	xi. 3.	3 e	Mic. iii. 8.	3 a
2 Ch. xxiv. 15.	6 e	Is. i. 11.	6 a	vi. 12.	3 a
Neh. ix. 25.	3 h	i. 15.	3 a	Hab. iii. 3.	3 a
Esth. iii. 5.	3 e	i. 21.	3 b	Zech. viii. 5.	3 e
v. 9.	3 e				

* *marg.* filled his hand with a bow. § *marg.* his glory is the fulness of the whole earth.
 † *marg.* or, so full that they stood mouth to mouth. † *marg.* or, a fuller wind than those.
 ‡ *marg.* or, their children are full.

FULLER.

- 1 **כָּסַח** to wash, cleanse, clothes; see *Wash*. KAL part. 2 Kings xviii. 17; Is. vii. 3, xxxvi. 2. PIEL part. Mal. iii. 2.

FURBISH.

- 1 **מָרַט** to make smooth. KAL inf. Eze. xxi. 11; part. Paül, Eze. xxi. 9, 28. P'AL part. Eze. xxi. 10, 11.
- 2 **מָרַק** to cleanse metal from rust by scouring. KAL imp. Jer. xlvi. 4.

FURNACE.

- 1 **אֶחָוִן** Ch. com. oven, furnace: Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26.
- 2 **כַּבְּשִׁיטָן** *m.* a furnace, a smelting oven, which subdues metals, or in which bricks are burnt: Gen. xix. 28; Exod. ix. 8, 10, xix. 18.
- 3 **כַּמֵּר** *m.* a crucible, a vessel which would bear the hottest fire, and in which metals of all sorts were refined; hence, figuratively, afflictions, considered as appointed of God to purge from the dross of sin, and to refine the mind to greater purity; the iron furnace seems to denote afflictions of the heaviest kind: Deut. iv. 20; 1 Kings viii. 51; Prov. xvii. 3, xxvii. 21; Is. xlvi. 10; Jer. xi. 4; Eze. xxii. 18, 20, 22.
- 4 **עֲלִיל** *m.* furnace, or crucible: Ps. xii. 6.

תנור *m.* a baking oven: in the East it often consists only of a large conical pot, which is first heated, and then cakes are baked on its sides: in a similar way, the *κλίβανος* of the Greeks seems to have been formed: Gen. xv. 17; Neh. iii. 11, xii. 38; Is. xxxi. 9.

FURNISH, FURNITURE.

כלי *m.* a general name for all kinds of vessels, &c.: Exod. xxxi. 7, *margin.* vessels; 8, 8, 9, xxxv. 14, xxxix. 33; Jer. xlvi. 19, *margin.* make thee instruments of captivity; Nah. ii. 9, *margin.* vessels of desire.

בר *m.* a camel's saddle, or camel's tent; a small tent fastened on the back of a camel, in which the women usually sit: Gen. xxxi. 34.

מלא to be filled; Piel, to fill. PIEL *fut.* Is. lxxv. 11.

נשא to lift up; Piel, to assist, help, by presents especially. PIEL *pret.* 1 Kings ix. 11.

ענמ to compass about like a chain; Hiphil, to give liberally. HIPHIL *inf.* Deut. xv. 14; *fut.* Deut. xv. 14.

ערך to set in order. KAL *pret.* Prov. ix. 2. *inf.* Ps. lxxviii. 19, *margin.* order.

עשה to do, to make, &c. KAL *imp.* Jer. xlvi. 19.

FURROW.

גדוד *m.* cutting; Ps. lxxv. 10.

עין *com.* eye: Hos. x. 10 (כתוב), *i.e.* before their two eyes.

עונה *f.* iniquity: Hos. x. 10 (קר), *i.e.* because of their two sins, the golden calves. This meaning is now generally preferred. Taylor, however, deduces it from ענה to labour, to till the ground, in the sense our translators have taken the word.

מענה *m.* furrow; Ps. cxxix. 3 (כתוב).

מענית *f.* furrow; Ps. cxxix. 3 (קר).

ערוגה *f.* ridges or raised beds on which vines are planted: Eze. xvii. 7, 10.

תלם *m.* a furrow: Job xxxi. 38, xxxix. 10; Hos. x. 4, xii. 11.

FURTHER.

יסף to add. KAL *pret.* Deut. xx. 8, *lit.* shall add to speak. HIPHIL *fut.* Num. xxii. 26, *lit.* added to pass on; Job xxxviii. 11, *lit.* but shall not add.

יותר *m.* (see Profit), residue, something remaining over; more, further: Ecc. xii. 12.

נשא to bear, to lift up; Piel, to advance, to further, *pr.* to give a lift. PIEL *pret.* Eze. viii. 36.

פוק to go out; to give out, afford; to let or cause to be accomplished. HIPHIL *fut.* Ps. cxl. 8.

FURY.

בעל *m.* owner; a furious man, *lit.* master of fury; Prov. xxix. 22, *margin.* that hath fury; Nah. i. 2, *margin.* *id.*

חמא *f.* heat: Dan. xi. 44. חמא and חמא Ch. *f.* Dan. iii. 13, 19.

חמה *f.* heat, wrath, displeasure: Gen. xxvii. 44, &c.

חרון *m.* burning; fierceness: Job xx. 23.

קצף Ch. to be wroth: P'AL *pret.* Dan. ii. 12.

שגעון *m.* madness: 2 Kings ix. 20, *margin.* in madness.

GAD.

אזל to go away; to gad about. KAL *fut.* Jer. ii. 36.

GAIN.

תבואה *f.* increase, revenue: Prov. iii. 14.

בצע (see Covetous), to get by dishonest means. KAL *fut.* Job xxvii. 8. PIEL *fut.* Eze. xxii. 12. **בצע** *m.* prey; unjust gain: Jud. v. 19, Job xxii. 3.; Prov. i. 19, xv. 27; Is. xxxiii. 15, lvi. 11; Eze. xxii. 13, "dishonest gain;" 27, *id.*; Mic. iv. 13.

זכן Ch. to buy. P'AL *part.* Dan. ii. 8, *margin.* buy.

מחיר *m.* price: Dan. xi. 39, *margin.* a price.

תרבות *f.* increase, exorbitant usury: Prov. xxviii. 8, "unjust gain."

GALBANUM.

חלבנה *f.* a powerful and very fragrant gum procured from a Syrian plant. *Comp.* Celsii Hierobot. tom. I, p. 267. Exod. xxx. 34.

GALEED.

גל *m.* heap; **ער** *m.* witness: Gen. xxxi. 47, *margin.* the heap of witness; 48.

GALL.

מררה *f.* bitterness; gall: Job xx. 14, 25. **מררה** *f.* gall: Job xvi. 13.

ראש a poisonous plant, which grows in the fields, bears fruit in clusters, and is bitter: hence its frequent connexion with wormwood. Its specific meaning cannot be determined. Perhaps, nightshade; or, according to Michaelis, darnel, *lolium temulentum*; or, according to Oedman, the poisonous *colocynthis*; or, according to Celsius (Hierob. II. 46), the *ricuta*; severe punishment, bitter suffering: Deut. xxix. 18, *margin.* rosh, or, a poisonous herb; Ps. lxxix. 21; Jer. viii. 14, *margin.* or, poison; ix. 15, xxiii. 15; Lam. iii. 5, 19; Amos vi. 12. **רש** *m.* Deut. xxxii. 32.

GALLANT.

אדיר *adj.* see Glory: Is. xxxiii. 21.

GALLERY.

אתיק *m.* an obscure expression in architecture, but probably a gallery with pillars along the side of a building: Eze. xli. 15, *margin.* several walks, or, walks with pillars; 16; xlii. 3, 3, 5. **אתיק** *m.* *id.* Eze. xli. 15 (כתוב).

רהט *m.* canal, trough; gallery: Cant. vii. 5.

GALLEY.

אני *c.* ship, collect. navy, fleet: Is. xxxiii. 21.

GALLOWS.

עץ *m.* wood, tree: Esth. v. 14, *margin.* tree; 14; vi. 4, vii. 9, *margin.* tree; 10, viii. 7, ix. 13, 25.

GAMMADIMS.

גַּמְדִּים *m. pl.* proper name of a people, probably of Phœnicia, of whom nothing farther is known; others, bold, stout, from the Arabic, probably warriors: Eze. xxvii. 11.

GAP.

פְּרִיץ *m.* breach: Eze. xiii. 5, *margin.* or, breaches; xxii. 30.

GAPE.

פָּעַר to open the mouth wide; see *Open.* **KAL pret.** Job xvi. 10.

פָּצָה to open (the mouth); see *Open.* **KAL pret.** Ps. xxii. 13.

GARDEN.

גַּן *com.* a garden (fenced in); see *Defend:* Gen. ii. 8, &c. **גִּנָּה** *f. id.* Num. xxiv. 6; Job viii. 16; Ecc. ii. 5; Is. i. 29, 30, lxi. 11, lxxv. 3, lxxvi. 17; Jer. xxix. 5, 28; Amos iv. 9, ix. 14. **גִּנְיָה** *f. id.* Esth. i. 5, vii. 7, 8; Cant. vi. 11.

GARLICK.

שׁוּם *m.* a herb, very plenteous and much esteemed in Egypt: Num. xi. 5.

GARMENT.

אֲדָרֶת *f.* a garment of distinction, a robe.

בְּגָד *m.* is used of any kind of clothing that covers the body, or keeps it warm; whether ordinary or precious, for daily use or solemn occasions, common or sacred purposes, to express joy or sorrow; hence the *Heb.* generally admits of some other word of designation; to be clothed with garments of salvation, Is. lxi. 10, is to be in a happy or joyful state, as people at festivals put on their most beautiful attire; or they may mean garments of acquittal and deliverance, *cf.* Zech. iii. 1-5. Such are called, still, in the East, *Cafftan* or *Kalaa*.—Chardin's *Voyages.* Rev. iii. 5 is also an allusion to such; and 1 Macc. x. 62. Filthy garments are the opposite to these, Zech. iii. 3, denoting the condition of one under guilt or condemnation; a similar custom prevailed upon the Romans; garments of vengeance are military garments, proper for the occasion: Gen. xxxviii. 14, 19, &c.

כְּתָנִת *f.* (see *Coat*), a garment of divers colours, embroidered, and otherwise ornamented; the dress of kings' daughters and ladies of rank.

חֲבֵרֶיךָ *m.* a wide garment.

לְבוּשׁ *m.* clothing. **לְבוּשׁ** *Ch. m. id.*

מִדָּה *f.* extension; garment spread out. **מִדּוֹ** *m.* garment. **מִדְּ** *m.* garment spread out.

מִיטָה *m.* a garment, a covering.

שְׂמֵלָה *f.* a garment for men or women; see *Cloth.* By transposition of two letters, **שְׂלֵמָה** *f. id.*

שִׁית *m.* dress, attire.

שְׂעֵמָנָה *m.* a cloth made of divers threads.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. ix. 23.	8	2 Sam. xx. 8.	8 b	Ps. civ. 6.	8
xxv. 25.	1	1 Kings x. 25.	8 a	cix. 18.	8 b
xxxv. 2.	8	xi. 29, 30.	8 a	cxxxiii. 2.	8
xlix. 11.	5	1 Ch. xix. 4.	6 a	Prox. xxx. 4.	8 a
Lev. vi. 10.	6 b	Ezr. ii. 69.	3	Cant. iv. 11.	8 a
Deut. xxii. 5.	8	Neh. vii. 70, 72.	3	Is. ix. 6.	8
xxii. 11.	10	Esth. viii. 15.	4	lxi. 3.	7
Jos. vii. 21, 24.	1	Job xxx. 18.	5	Lam. iv. 14.	6
ix. 5, 13.	8 a	xxxviii. 9, 14.	5	Dan. iii. 21.	8 a
Jud. viii. 25.	8	xli. 13.	5	vii. 9.	8 a
1 Sam. xviii. 4.	6 b	Ps. lxxix. 11.	6	Mic. ii. 8.	8 a
2 Sam. x. 4.	6 a	lxxiii. 6.	9	Zech. xiii. 4.	1
xiii. 18, 19.	3	civ. 2.	8 a	Mal. ii. 16.	8

GARNER.

אוֹצֵר *m.* store, stores, treasure-house: Joel i. 17.

מִזְוָה *m.* cell, garner: Ps. cxliv. 13.

GARNISH.

צִפָּה see *Overlay.* **PIEL fut.** 2 Chr. iii. 6, *margin.* covered.

שִׁפָּר to adorn. **PIEL pret.** Job xxvi. 13, implying the making of them beautiful and pleasant to the eye; so *kóσmos*, the world, because of its beauty.

GARRISON.

מַצֵּיב *m.* a military post or station: 1 Sam. x. 5, xiii. 3, 4; 2 Sam. viii. 6, 14, 14; 1 Chr. xi. 16, xviii. 13; 2 Chr. xvii. 2. **מַצֵּב** *m. id.* 1 Sam. xiii. 23, *margin.* or, standing camp; xiv. 1, 4, 6, 11, 15; 2 Sam. xxiii. 14. **מַצֵּבָה** *f. id.* 1 Sam. xiv. 12. **מַצֵּבָה** *f. id.* Eze. xxvi. 11.

GATE.

דֶּלֶת *f.* door, gate; *dual,* double doors, folding doors: Deut. iii. 5; Josh. vi. 26; 1 Sam. xxiii. 7; 1 Kings xvi. 34; 2 Chr. viii. 5, xiv. 7; Neh. xiii. 19; Ps. cvii. 16; Prov. viii. 34; Is. xlv. 1, 2; Jer. xlix. 31; Eze. xxvi. 2, xxxviii. 11.

סָף *m.* threshold: 1 Chr. ix. 19, *margin.* thresholds; 22.

פֶּתַח *m.* a door of a porch or house usually very low, to hinder the entrance of robbers; hence the import of Prov. xvii. 19: 1 Kings xvii. 10, 1 Chr. xix. 9, Esth. v. 1, Prov. xvii. 19, Cant. vii. 13, Is. iii. 26, xiii. 2.

שַׁעַר *m.* gate of a city, in which were held markets, courts of judgment, and where the idle assembled; a gate of a palace, which, as used only by the prince, was lofty as well as magnificent, and never opened but for his use, hence the import of Ps. xxiv. 7 and of Eze. xliv. 1, 2. A gate is sometimes put for the people who come out of it, *i.e.* all the inhabitants of a city, Ruth iii. 11. Gen. xix. 1, &c. frequent.

חַרְעֵה *Ch. m.* an opening; the gate of the royal palace, over which Daniel was appointed: Dan. ii. 49.

GATHER.

אָנַר to collect, to gather in the harvest. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.

אָסַף to take in, bring in, gather in; properly connoting some place or situation to which things or persons are taken or gathered; it applies to things dispersed, or otherwise, collected for preservation or destruc-

tion. To be gathered to his fathers, is a peculiar phrase, deserving notice; it is distinguished from death which precedes, and from death which it follows; Gen. xxv. 8, xxxv. 29; 2 Kings xxii. 20. It seems to denote the being received by his own people, or among them. We read in the N. T. of being received into Abraham's bosom, or of sitting down with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven, as at a feast; so that, to be gathered to his own people, is to be with them in joy or torment in Hades. It is sometimes joined with קָבַץ, with an evident distinction of meaning; קָבַץ applying more to the collecting of that which is dispersed, and הָקַט to the assembling or bringing together those things which might be dispersed; see *Reward*. The two words are used in Mic. iv. 6. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^himp. ⁱfut. ^kpart. PIEL ^lpart. PUAL ^mpret. ⁿpart. HITHPAEL ^oinf. ^pהָקַט ^mingathering. ^qהָקַט ^mcollection, gathering. ^rהָקַט ^fa gathering together.

- 3 אָרַף to pluck, pluck off. KAL pret.
- 4 קָוַץ to take and carry off booty and pillage. KAL part. Poel.
- 5 בָּלַס to attend to and cultivate figs. KAL part. Poel, one who nips sycamore figs, which helps them to ripen.
- 6 בָּצַר to cut off, to cut away; to gather the vintage of grapes. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. Poel, "grape gatherers."
- 7 נָדַד to cut; to break in upon; to crowd in great numbers into one place. KAL ^afut. HITHPAEL ^bfut.
- 8 נָוַר see *Sojourn*. The primary meaning of this word may have been to sojourn collectively, and so it comes to express the idea of being collected together, and is applied to assembling for war, to catching fish in a net, to a gathering or sweeping whirlwind, to a barn in which corn is gathered. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 9 דָּגַר to gather as a bird her eggs or young for warmth; Ges. and others, brood or cherish, after the Vulg. *fovet*. KAL pret.
- 10 זָעַק to cry out; to gather or be gathered by proclamation. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cfut.
- 11 חָלַל (see *Profane*), to apply to common uses. PIEL ^afut. Deut. xxviii. 30, gather the grapes thereof, *marg.* profane, or, use it as common meat; *i.e.* thou art at liberty to eat it as common after the first four years, during which it was to be accounted sacred; *comp.* Deut. xx. 6.
- 12 יָעַר to appoint; to come together by appointment or agreement. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart.
- 13 יִקְהָה *f.* subjection, submission, ready obedience, according to all modern critics, rather than from קָהַל.
- 14 פָּנַס to collect, gather, heap up, stones, treasures, water; to gather together persons. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. Poel. PIEL ^epret. ^ffut.
- 15 בָּנַשׁ Ch. to gather together, to assemble. P'AL ^ainf. HITHPAEL ^bpart.
- 16 לָקַט to pick up or gather things from the earth, to glean.

- KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. PIEL ^einf. ^ffut. ^gpart. PUAL ^hfut. HITHPAEL ⁱfut.
- 17 לָקַט to gather the fruits of the vineyard or field. PIEL ^jfut.
- 18 מָלֵא to fill or be filled. Gather (*Heb.* fill) the shields, make them completely strong and good; or, fill them with your bodies, defend yourselves with them: Jer. li. 11. Hithp., they have gathered themselves together, *i.e.* they filled up themselves, they supplied every vacancy, and rushed together against me. KAL ^aimp. PIEL ^bimp. HITHPAEL ^cfut.
- 19 מָעַט to be few or little; to make or do anything a little, or in a slight degree. HIPHIL ^dpart.
- 20 נָתַף to pour self out, to be poured out, to melt. HIPHIL ^epret. ^ffut.
- 21 סָפַח to add; to be gathered together. PUAL ^gfut.
- 22 סָקַל to stone; to gather out stones. PIEL ^aimp. ^bfut.
- 23 עָמוּ to flee for refuge; "to gather themselves to flee." HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp.
- 24 עָרַם to be high; to be heaped up. NIPHAL ^cpret.
- 25 עָשָׂה to work about anything; "gathered a host," *marg.* or, wrought mightily. KAL ^dfut.
- 26 צָבַר to heap up. KAL ^efut.
- 27 צָעַק to cry, to call together. NIPHAL ^ffut.
- 28 קָבַץ to take hold of, to collect, food, spoil, wealth, also persons; *fig.* iniquity; with אָל, אֵלָיו and עָלָיו. Piel, to gather in the arms, or bosom, Is. xl. 11, liv. 7; to bring together, to assemble, animals, men, people, especially the dispersed; to gather to oneself, to draw in, to withdraw, Joel ii. 6, Nah. ii. 10. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^epart. Pual. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^himp. ⁱfut. ^kpart. PIEL ^lpret. ^minf. ⁿimp. ^ofut. ^ppart. PUAL ^qpart. HITHPAEL ^rpret. ^simp. ^tfut. ^uקָבַץ ^fcollection, heap.
- 29 קָהַל to call, to call together, to assemble either on a civil or religious account; see *Congregation*. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^einf. ^fimp. ^gfut.
- 30 קָוַה to wait, to look for; Niphal, to be gathered together, as waters, or people. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cקָוַה ^ma congregation, gathering together.
- 31 קָלַה probably for קָהַל to congregate. NIPHAL ^dpart. כְּתִיב.
- 32 קָשַׁשׁ to pick up straws, sticks, &c. wherever they may be found. KAL ^aimp. Poel. ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dpart. HITHPOEL ^eimp.
- 33 רָבַה to multiply, to "gather much." HIPHIL ^fpart.
- 34 רָכַשׁ to get, acquire. KAL ^gpret.
- 35 שָׁמַע to hear; to make to hear, to call together. PIEL ^hfut.

Gen. i. 9.	30 b	Gen. xxxv. 29.	3 i	Ex. v. 7.	32 b
i. 10.	30 c	xli. 35, 46.	28 c	v. 12.	32 c
vi. 21.	2 a	xli. 49.	26	viii. 14.	26
xii. 5.	34	xlvi. 14.	16 f	ix. 19.	23 b
xxv. 8, 17.	2 i	xlvi. 1.	2 b	xv. 8.	24
xxix. 3.	2 f	xlvi. 2.	28 h	xvi. 4, 22.	16 a
xxix. 7.	2 g	xlvi. 10.	13	xvi. 5, 17, 21, 26.	16 d
xxix. 8.	2 i	xlvi. 29.	2 k	xvi. 16.	16 c
xxix. 22.	2 d	xlvi. 33, 33.	2 d i	xvi. 18, 18.	
xxxi. 46.	16 c	Ex. iii. 16.	2 a	18.	33, 19, 16 a
xxxiv. 30.	2 f	iv. 29.	2 d	xvi. 27.	16 b

Ex. xliii. 10.	2 a	1 Sam. xxii. 2.	28 t	Job xxxix. 12.	2 d
xxiii. 15.	2 p	xxv. 1.	28 i	Ps. xxvi. 9.†	2 d
xxiii. 16, 16.	2 p b	xxviii. 1.	28 c	xxxiii. 7.	14 d
xxiii. 1.	29 c	xxviii. 4, 4.	28 i c	xxxv. 15, 15.	2 f
xxiii. 25.	2 i	xxix. 1.	28 e	xxxix. 6.	2 e
xxiv. 22.	2 p	2 Sam. ii. 25.	28 t	xli. 6.	28 c
xxv. 1.	29 g	ii. 30.	28 c	xlvi. 9.	2 f
Lev. viii. 3.	29 f	iii. 21.	28 e	l. 5.	2 c
viii. 4.	29 e	vi. 1.	2 d or 11	lvi. 6.	8 c
xix. 9, 10.	16 f	x. 15.	2 i	lix. 3.	8 c
xxiii. 22.	16 f	x. 17.	2 d	xxiv. 21.	7 a
xxiii. 39.	2 b	xii. 28.	2 e	cii. 22.	28 g
xxv. 3.	2 a	xii. 29.	2 d	civ. 22.	2 i
xxv. 5, 11.	6 a	xiv. 14.	2 i	civ. 28.	16 d
xxv. 20.	2 d	xvii. 11.	2 g i	cvi. 47.	28 n
xxvi. 25.	2 f	xx. 14.	29 c, 31	cvii. 3.	28 l
Num. viii. 9.	29 d	xxi. 13.	2 d	cxl. 3.	8 c
x. 4.	12 a	xxiii. 9.	2 f	cxlvii. 2.	14 f
x. 7.	29 e	xxiii. 11.	2 i	Prov. vi. 8.	1 a
xi. 8.	16 a	1 Kings x. 26.	2 d	x. 5.	1 e
xi. 16.	2 e	xi. 24.	28 c	xii. 11.	28 d
xi. 22.	2 i	xvii. 10, 12.	32 d	xxvii. 25.	2 f
xi. 24.	2 d	xviii. 19.	28 h	xxviii. 8.	28 o
xi. 32, 32, 32.	2 d, 19, 2 a	xviii. 20.	28 c	xxx. 4.	2 a
xiv. 35.	12 h	xx. 1.	28 a	Ecc. ii. 8.	14 a
xv. 32, 33.	30 d	xxii. 6.	28 e	ii. 26.	2 b
xvi. 3.	29 e	2 Kings iii. 21.	27	iii. 5.	14 b
xvi. 11.	12 b	iv. 39, 39.	16 e f	Cant. v. 1.	3
xvi. 19.	29 g	vi. 24.	28 c	vi. 2.	16 b
xvi. 42.	29 b	x. 18.	28 e	Is. v. 2.	22 b
xix. 9.	2 a	xxii. 4.	2 a	x. 14, 14.	2 b a
xix. 10.	2 e	xxii. 9.	20 a	x. 31.	23 a
xx. 2.	29 e	xxii. 20, 20.	2 e f	xi. 12.	28 o
xx. 9.	29 f	xxiii. 1.	2 d	xiii. 4.	2 k
xx. 10.	29 g	1 Chr. xi. 1.	28 i	xvii. 5, 5.	2 b, 16 g
xx. 24, 26.	2 i	xi. 13.	2 f	xxii. 9.	28 o
xxi. 16.	2 c	xiii. 2.	28 i	xxiv. 22, 22.‡	2 m r
xxi. 23.	2 d	xiii. 5.	29 g	xxvii. 12.	16 h
xxvii. 3.	12 b	xv. 3.	29 g	xxxii. 10.	2 q
xxvii. 13, 13.	2 f	xvi. 35.	28 n	xxxiii. 4, 4.	2 m q
Deut. iv. 10.	29 f	xix. 7.	2 f	xxxiv. 15, 15.	9, 28 f
xi. 14.	2 a	xix. 17.	2 d	xxxiv. 16.	28 l
xiii. 16.	28 e	xxii. 2.	14 b	xl. 11.	28 o
xvi. 13.	2 b	xxiii. 2.	2 d	xliii. 5.	28 o
xxiv. 21.	6 a	2 Ch. i. 14.	2 d	xliii. 9.	28 f
xxviii. 30.	11	xi. 1.	29 g	xliii. 11.	28 i
xxviii. 38.	2 d	xii. 5.	2 f	xlix. 5.	2 i
xxviii. 39.	1 b	xiii. 7.	28 i	xliv. 18.	28 f
xxx. 3.	28 l	xv. 9.	28 e	liv. 7.	28 o
xxx. 4.	28 o	xv. 10.	28 i	liv. 15, 15.‡	8 b c a
xxxi. 12, 28.	29 f	xviii. 5.	28 e	lvi. 8, 8, 8.	28 p o k
xxxi. 50, 50.	2 h i	xx. 4.	28 i	lx. 4.	28 f
xxxiii. 5.	2 o	xx. 25.	4	lx. 7.	28 i
Jos. ix. 2.	28 t	xxiii. 2.	28 c	lxii. 9.	2 l
x. 5.	2 i	xxiv. 5, 5.	28 c h	lxii. 10.	22 a
x. 6.	28 f	xxiv. 11.	2 d	lxvii. 18.	28 m
xxii. 12.	29 o	xxv. 5.	28 e	Jer. iii. 17.	30 a
xxiv. 1.	2 d	xxviii. 24.	2 d	iv. 5.	18 h
Jud. i. 7.	16 g	xxix. 4, 10, 20.	2 d	vi. 1.	23 b
ii. 10.	2 f	xxx. 3.	2 f	vi. 9.	6 b
iii. 13.	2 d	xxxii. 4.	28 i	vii. 18.	16 g
iv. 13.	19 e	xxxii. 6.	28 e	viii. 2.	2 i
vi. 33.	2 f	xxxiv. 9.	2 a	ix. 22.	2 l
vi. 34, 35.	10 b	xxxiv. 17.	20 h	x. 17.	2 c
vii. 23, 34.	27	xxxiv. 28, 28.	2 e f	xxiii. 3.	28 o
ix. 6.	2 i	xxxiv. 29.	2 d	xxv. 33.	2 i
ix. 27.	6 a	Ezr. iii. 1.	2 i	xxvi. 9.	29 c
ix. 47.	28 r	vii. 28.	28 c	xxix. 14.	28 l
x. 17.	27	viii. 15.	28 c	xxxi. 9.	28 l
xi. 3.	16 i	x. 7.	28 g	xxxi. 10.	28 o
xi. 20.	2 d	x. 9.	28 i	xxxii. 37.	28 p
xii. 1.	27	Neh. i. 9.	28 o	xl. 10.	2 c
xii. 4.	28 e	v. 16.	28 e	xl. 12.	2 d
xvi. 23.	2 f	vii. 5.	28 e	xl. 15.	28 k
xxiii. 22.	10 a	viii. 1.	2 i	xliv. 5.	28 p
xx. 1.	29 e	viii. 13.	2 f	xliv. 9.	6 b
xx. 11, 14.	2 i	xii. 29.	2 i	xliv. 14.	28 s
Ruth ii. 7.	2 a	xii. 44.	14 b	li. 11.	18 a
1 Sam. v. 8, 11.	2 d	xiii. 11.	28 o	Ezr. xi. 17.	28 l
vii. 5.	28 b	Esth. ii. 3.	28 e	xvi. 37, 37.	28 p l
vii. 6.	28 i	ii. 8, 19.	28 g	xx. 34, 41.	28 l
vii. 7.	28 r	iv. 16.	14 c	xxii. 19.	28 d
viii. 4.	28 t	viii. 11.	29 b	xxii. 20, 20.	28 u e
xiii. 5.	2 f	ix. 2, 16.	20 n	xxii. 21.	14 e
xiii. 11.	2 k	ix. 15.	29 c	xxiv. 4.	2 c
xiv. 48.	25	Job xi. 10.	29 g	xxviii. 25.	28 m
xv. 4.	35	xvi. 10.	18 c	xxix. 5.	28 i
xvii. 1, 1.	2 d i	xxiv. 6.*	17	xxix. 13.	28 o
xvii. 2.	2 f	xxvii. 19.	2 i	xxxiv. 13.	28 l
xx. 38.	16 f	xxx. 7.	21	xxxvi. 24.	28 l
* marg. or, the wicked gather the vintage.		xxxiv. 14.	2 d	xxxvii. 21.	28 l
† marg. take not away.		† lit. with the gathering of prisoners.			
		‡ lit. gathering they shall gather.			

Eze. xxxviii. 8.	28 q	Joel ii. 6.	28 l	Nah. ii. 10.	28 l
xxxviii. 12.	2 n	ii. 16, 16.	2 c	iii. 18.	28 p
xxxviii. 13.	29 d	iii. 2.	28 l	Hab. i. 9, 16.	2 d
xxxix. 17.	2 h	iii. 11.	28 f	ii. 5.	2 d
xxxix. 27.	28 l	Amos vii. 14.	5	Zeph. ii. 1, 1.	32 e a
xxxix. 28.	14 e	Obad. 5.	6 b	iii. 8.	2 h
Dan. iii. 2.	15 a	Mic. i. 7.	28 l	iii. 18.	2 m
iii. 3, 27.	15 b	ii. 12.	28 m o	iii. 19.	28 o
Hos. i. 11.	28 f	iv. 6.	28 o	iii. 20.	28 m
viii. 10.	28 o	iv. 11.	2 f	Zech. x. 8, 10.	28 o
ix. 6.	28 o	iv. 12.	28 l	xii. 3.	2 f
x. 10.	2 m	v. 1.	7 b	xiv. 2.	2 a
Joel i. 14.	2 c	vii. 1.*	2 q	xiv. 14.	2 m

* marg. as the gatherings of summer.

GAZE.

רָאָה to see, look earnestly, attentively. KAL inf. Exod. xix. 21. רָאָה m. a sight, vision, spectacle, gazing-stock: Nah. iii. 6.

GENDER.

יָלַד to beget; to bring forth. KAL pret. Job xxxviii. 29. עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass, to conceive. PIEL pret. Job xxi. 10, the bull (or the cow) gendereth. רָכַע to lie down. HIPHIL fut. Lev. xix. 19.

GENEALOGY.

יָחַשׁ m. a genealogy or register of descent in a family by the father's side: Neh. vii. 5. Hence שָׁחַץ verb denom. to enrol one's name in the genealogical tables; to be enrolled. KAL pret. HIPHIL inf. d part.

1 Ch. iv. 33.*	c	1 Ch. ix. 1.	b	Ezr. ii. 62.	d
v. 1, 7.	c	ix. 22.	c	viii. 1, 3.	c
v. 17.	b	2 Ch. xii. 15.	c	Neh. vii. 5, 5.	c a
vii. 5, 7, 9, 40.	c	xxxii. 16, 17, 18, 19.	c	vii. 64.	d

* marg. or, as they divided themselves by nations among them.

GENERATION.

דֹּר m. an age, a generation of men: Gen. vi. 9, &c., all many, generations, Heb. generation and generation; every generation, Heb. id. תּוֹלְדוֹת families, generations; family history; origin, or events in reference to the creation of the world, &c., Jarchi, sometimes order of birth: Gen. xxv. 13; Exod. xxviii. 10.—Gen. ii. 4, v. 1, vi. 9, x. 1, 32, xi. 10, 27, xxv. 12, 13, 19, xxxvi. 1, 9, xxxvii. 2; Exod. vi. 16, 19. Num. i. 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, iii. 1; Ruth iv. 18; 1 Chr. i. 29, v. 7, vii. 2, 4, 9, viii. 28, ix. 9, 34, xxvi. 31.

GENTILE.

גּוֹי m. a people, in the pl. of the other nations besides Israel: Gen. x. 5; Jud. iv. 2, 13, 16; Is. xi. 10, xlii. 1, 6, xlix. 6, 22, liv. 3, lx. 3, 5, 11, 16, lxi. 6, 9, lxii. 2, lxvi. 12, 19; Jer. iv. 7, xiv. 22, xvi. 19, xlv. 1; Lam. ii. 9; Eze. iv. 13; Hos. viii. 8; Joel iii. 9; Mic. v. 8; Zech. i. 21; Mal. i. 11.

GENTLE.

לֵאס slowly, softly; gently, tenderly. 2 Sam. xviii. 5. עָנָה to be afflicted, to be humble. KAL inf. 2 Sam. xxii. 36; or, עֲנוּהָ f. gentleness, ibid. עֲנוּהָ f. gentleness: Ps. xviii. 35, marg. meekness.

GERAH.

גֵּרָה f. a grain, berry; used as the smallest weight or coin of the Hebrews; a gerah was equivalent to the twentieth part of a shekel. Sept. Vulg. ὀβολος, obolus. Exod. xxx. 13; Lev. xxvii. 25; Num. iii. 47, xviii. 16; Eze. xlv. 12.

GERSHOM.

גֵּרְשֹׁם pr. n. from גֵּר a sojourner; and שָׁם there; a son of Moses: Exod. ii. 22, xviii. 3.

GET.

- אָסַף to gather, to take or bring to a place, to betake oneself to. NIPHAL fut.
בָּהֵל to be in great haste. PUAL part. gotten hastily, or greedily.—Schultens.
בּוֹא to come, &c. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HIPHIL a fut.
בָּצַע to covet, to gain; or to tear in pieces, to get gain. KAL inf.
בִּקֵּשׁ to search, to seek for, to try to get. PIEL inf.
גָּנַב to steal. HITHPAEL fut.
הִלֵּךְ to walk, to go away. KAL pret.
יָלַךְ to go, go away. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut.
יָסַף to add, to increase, to get more. HIPHIL pret.
יָצָא to go out, to get away, out, forth. KAL a imp. b fut.
יָרַד to go down. KAL a pret. b imp.
לָקַח to take, to receive. KAL a pret. b imp. c part. Poel.
מָלַט see Escape. NIPHAL fut.
מָצָא to find. KAL a pret. b fut.
נָגַע to touch, to reach unto. KAL fut.
נָדַד to wander, to flee. KAL a imp. נָדַד Ch. P'AL b fut.
נָסַע to remove, depart. KAL imp.
נִשְׁגַּח to reach, to attain to; with יָד "able to get," Heb. his hand can attain. HIPHIL a fut. b part.
נָתַן to give. HOPHAL fut.
סָרַח to turn aside out of the way. KAL imp.
עָבַר to pass over. KAL imp.
עָלָה to go up. KAL a pret. b fut. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL i imp. a fut.
עָשָׂה to labour about anything. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.
פָּוֶה to draw out, to obtain from. HIPHIL fut.
פָּעַל m. work, getting.
קָם to rise. KAL imp.
קָנָה to acquire. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. קָנָה m. getting.
רָכַב to ride. KAL fut.
רָכַשׁ to acquire, to gain for oneself. KAL pret.
רָמַם to be high and lofty. NIPHAL imp.
שׁוּב to return. KAL a imp. b fut.
שָׂם to set or place. KAL pret.

Table with 4 columns: Bible reference, Hebrew letter, Bible reference, Hebrew letter. Includes references like Gen. iv. 1, xii. 1, xii. 5, etc., and corresponding Hebrew characters.

* lit. stole to enter. marg. fit greatly.
+ marg. fine gold shall not be given for it. lit. upon our souls we brought our bread.
‡ marg. found me. ** marg. made thee a name.
§ marg. or, seek.

GHOST.

נָפֶט to die, to give up the ghost; the word does not strictly signify to give up the soul, though it is implied that the spirit is yielded. KAL pret. Lam. i. 19. fut. Gen. xxv. 8, 17, xxxv. 29, xlix. 33; Job iii. 11, x. 18, xiii. 19, xiv. 10. See Die.
נֶפֶשׁ com. animal life: Job xi. 20. Jer. xv. 9.

GIANT.

גִּבּוֹר adj. mighty: Job xvi. 14.
נְפִילִים m. pl. pr. fallers, apostates fallen from true religion; and falling on men with violence and rapine; such were also strong and robust in body, and leaders of others: Gen. vi. 4, Num. xiii. 33, 33.
רִפְּאִי a gentile noun, the Rephaim, or sons of Raphah, a Canaanitish race of giants that lived beyond Jordan, from whom Og, the giant king of Bashan, was descended. In a broader sense, it appears to have included all the giant tribes of Canaan, Deut. ii. 11, 20. In subsequent times, the sons of Raphah appear to have been men of extraordinary strength among the Philistines; see 2 Sam. xxi. 16, 18.—Deut. ii. 11, 20, 20, iii. 11, 13; Josh. xii. 4, xiii. 12, xv. 8, xvii. 15, marg. or, Rephaims; xviii. 16; 1 Chr. xx. 4, marg. or, Rapha; 6, 8.
רָפָה m. the same: 2 Sam. xxi. 16, marg. or, Rapha; 18, marg. id.; 20, marg. id.; 22.

GIN.

- מוקש *m.* a noose or snare, by which wild beasts are caught : Ps. cxl. 5, cxli. 9 ; Amos iii. 5.
- פח *m.* net, snare, perhaps what is laid on the ground and spread out : Job xviii. 9, Is. viii. 14.

GIRD, GIRDLE.

- אֲבֵנִים *m.* a belt or girdle to keep up the garments.
- אָזַר to gird, gird up or about ; to gird on, to gird oneself, to apply to any business with vigour and strength ; Piel, to gird, with a double accusative of the person and thing ; to give success, Is. xlv. 5 ; it seems to imply abundance in the sense of compassing about, Ps. xxx. 11, and strength, Ps. lxxv. 6. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Paül. NIPHAL ^a part. PIEL ^b fut. ^c part. HITHPAEL ^b pret. ^c imp. ^d אָזַר *m.*
- אָסַר to bind ; to bind on a sword ; to gird the loins with a girdle, Job xii. 18. Schultens understands this as a mark of captivity or servitude, apprehending that the girdle here signifies the band wherewith captives were bound ; or it may imply to bind by authority and dominion ; cf. Ps. cv. 22. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Paül.
- אָפַר to fit or tie a garment to the body with a girdle or sash ; see Ephod. KAL pret.
- הָבִישׁ to bind, to bind on, to bind about. KAL fut.
- הָגַר to gird, to gird up, to gird on, an ephod, a girdle, armour, sackcloth ; to gird the sword on the thigh is a part of the ceremony of royal inauguration, Ps. xlv. 3 ; to gird up for expedition and activity. Figuratively, it implies both restraint and abundance, as to be girded with fear, or to be girded with joy ; which may both be resolved into being beset with either. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. ^g הָגוּר *m.* binding, a girdle ; girded, clad. ^h הַגְּרוּרָה *f.* girdle. ⁱ מַהְגְּרֵת *f.* girdle, belt.
- מִזַּח *m.* a girdle ; *fig.* strength.
- שָׂגַם to gird up. PIEL fut.

See also Curious Girdle.

Ex. xii. 11.	6 f	1 Kings xviii. 46.	8	Is. xi. 5, 5.	2 k
xxviii. 4, 39, 40.	1	xx. 11.	6 e	xv. 3.	6 a
xxix. 5.	4	xx. 32.	6 d	xxii. 12.	6 b
xxix. 9, 9.	6 a, 1	2 Kings i. 8, 8.	2 d k	xxii. 21.	1
xxxix. 29.	1	iv. 29.	6 e	xxxii. 11.	6 h
Lev. iii. 7, 7, 7.	6 d, 1, 6 d	ix. 1.	6 c	xlv. 5.	2 f
viii. 13, 13.	6 d, 1	Neh. iv. 18.	3 b	Jer. i. 17.	2 c
xvi. 4, 4.	6 d, 1	Joh xii. 18, 18.	3 a, 2 k	iv. 8.	6 c
Deut. i. 11.	6 d	xxxviii. 3.	2 b	vi. 25.	6 c
Jud. iii. 16.	6 d	xl. 7.	2 b	xiii. 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 7.	6 c
1 Sam. ii. 4.	2 a	Ps. xviii. 32.	2 g	10, 11.	2 k
ii. 18.	6 f	xviii. 39.	2 f	xliv. 3.	6 c
xvii. 39.	6 d	xxx. 11.	2 f	Lam. ii. 10.	6 a
xviii. 4.	6 g	xlv. 3.	6 e	Eze. vii. 18.	6 a
xx. 13, 13, 13.	6 c d d	lxv. 6.	2 c	xvi. 10.	5
2 Sam. iii. 31.	6 c	xciii. 1.	2 h	xxiii. 15, 15.	6 g k
vi. 14.	6 f	cix. 19, 19.	7. 6 d	xxvii. 31.	6 a
xviii. 11.	6 h	Prov. xxxi. 17.	6 a	xliv. 18.	6 d
xx. 8, 8.	6 f g	xxxii. 24.	6 g	Dan. x. 5.	6 f
xxi. 16.	6 f	Is. iii. 24, 24.	6 h i	Joel i. 8.	6 f
xxii. 40.	2 f	v. 27.	2 k	i. 18.	6 c
1 Kings ii. 5.	6 h	viii. 9, 9.	2 i		

GIRL.

- יְלֵדָה *f.* a young female : Joel iii. 3, Zech. viii. 5.

GITTITH.

- גִּתִּית *f.* supposed to be the name of an instrument of music invented at Gath, or so called from גַּת a wine-press, because used chiefly at the joyful season of vintage : Ps. viii. title, lxxxi. title, lxxxiv. title.

GIVE.

- אָר to be light ; Hiphil, to give light (see Light), to give (light). HIPHIL fut.
- בָּוא to come. HIPHIL fut.
- בַּעַל owner, master ; "one given to."
- בָּצַע to be greedy, covetous ; "to be given to" (covetousness). KAL part. Poel.
- בָּרַח to eat. HIPHIL fut. 2 Sam. xiii. 5, lit. cause me to eat bread.
- גָּדַל to be great ; to give great. HIPHIL part. Ps. xviii. 50, lit. magnifying salvation.
- נָמוּל *m.* recompence : Prov. xix. 17, marg. or, his deed.
- דָּבַר to speak ; to give, lit. to speak, judgment. PIEL fut.
- הִלַּל to shine ; to give light. HIPHIL fut.
- הָפַךְ to turn ; to give another, lit. to turn the, heart. KAL fut.
- חָלַק to divide ; to give a portion. KAL pret.
- יָהַב to give, supply, contribute that which is wanting ; to meet or answer anxious desires ; some consider the word to mean, to desire, to be solicitous : 1 Sam. xiv. 41 is translated in the margin, "shew the innocent ;" from which Gussetius remarks that Jonathan was legitimately rescued. KAL ^a imp. ^b חָבַי Ch. P'AL ^b pret. ^c imp. ^d part. active. ^e part. P'il. ITHP'AL ^f fut. ^g part.
- יָסַף to add. HIPHIL fut.
- יָעַץ to counsel, to give counsel, to give (counsel). KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel.
- מְנַחָה *f.* a present, a gift, as a mark of honour, or of subjection : the proud daughter of Tyre brings her gift to the church in token of submission to her victorious Lord, when all his enemies have been subdued, Ps. xlv. 12.
- מָעַט to diminish ; to give less, few. HIPHIL fut.
- מָשַׁךְ to draw. Our translators seem to have taken the word in Ecc. ii. 3 in the sense of indulging the flesh in wine ; cf. Hor. Ep. I. 17, 12, "se benignius tractare," *culem curare et oblectare vino.* KAL inf. Ecc. ii. 3, lit. to draw my flesh with wine, or, to draw forth my flesh unto wine, taking wine in the sense of including all delicacy of living. This interpretation is most approved by older commentators, and suits best to the context. Solomon had tried the opposite extremes of wisdom and pleasure ; then he endeavours to temper them together, wisdom duly restraining the delights of the body. So Mercer, Geier, &c.
- נָדָה *m.* a liberal gift, as the price of prostitution.
- נָדַן *m.* the same.
- נָכַח to smite ; to give (wounds). HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- נָפַח to breathe out. KAL ^a pret. ^b נָפַח *m.* "giving up."

22 נָשָׂא to bear, to lift up; Piel, to help, to make presents. PIEL ^a pret. ^b מִשָּׂחָה f. a gift. ^c נִשְׂחָח f. id.

23 נָתַן to give; to lay, set, place; to make, to do; the varied use of this word may be classed under these significations:—I. To give, with an acc. of the thing, and ל of the person, and with לָא, seldom with an acc. of the person; to give in the hand of any one בְּיָד, is to deliver up to his power, but לָעָד, to entrust, commit, to give grace; &c., is to shew favour, but to give it in the sight of any one is to procure it for another; to give honour, praise, wish, &c., is used in the sense of satisfying, but once in a bad sense, to cause sorrow, Prov. x. 10. Under this head it bears the sense, to grant, to give forth, utter, &c., to tell, to teach, to requite. II. To set, place, with בָּ in, with לָא unto, within, &c., with עָלַי upon; it is used for planting, fixing, &c. III. To make, to do; with a double accus. to constitute, cause to be; with בָּ to make like. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g pret. ^h inf. ⁱ fut. ^k part. HOPHAL ^l fut. נָתַן Ch. P'AL ^m fut. ⁿ מִתָּן m. a gift. ^o מִתְּנָה Ch. f. id. ^p מִתְּנָה f. a gift, present, especially a bribe. ^q מִתָּת f. a gift.

24 סָנַר to shut up; Piel, to deliver up into another's power, so that there is no way of escape. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.

25 סָכַר to shut up; to deliver over into the hands of another. PIEL pret.

26 עָשָׂה to do, to make. KAL ^a inf. NIPHAL ^b fut.

27 קָרָא to call. KAL ^a fut.

28 רָבָה to multiply; to give more. HIPHIL ^a fut.

29 רוּם to be lifted up; Hiphil, to bring, to offer. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c תְּרוּמָה f. an offering.

30 שָׁבַע to return; Hiphil, to bring again, to recompense. HIPHIL fut.

31 שָׂם to put, place, set. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. שָׂם Ch. P'AL ^e imp. ITHP'AL ^f fut.

32 שָׂחַד to make a present, to conciliate favour, to bribe; to give a reward. KAL ^a imp. ^b שָׂחָד m. a gift, particularly to purchase deliverance from punishment, to turn aside judgment.

33 שָׂכַר to hire; sometimes implying bribery. אֲשָׁכַר m. a gift.

34 שָׁלַח to send. KAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b fut.

35 שָׁלַם to be finished, to be at peace; Piel, to restore, make good. PIEL fut.

Gen. xxxiv. 16. 23 a
xxxv. 4. 23 d
xxxv. 12, 13, 12. 23 a d d
xxxviii. 9. 23 b
xxxviii. 14. 23 g
xxxviii. 16, 17, 18, 18. 23 d
xxxviii. 26. 23 a
xxxix. 21. 23 d
xl. 11, 21. 23 d
xli. 45. 23 d
xlii. 25, 27. 23 b
xliii. 14, 24, 24. 23 d
xliii. 23. 23 a
xliv. 18, 21, 21. 23 d
xlv. 22, 22. 23 a
xlvi. 18, 25. 23 a
xlvii. 11, 17. 23 d
xlvii. 15. 12 a
xlvii. 16, 16. 12 a, 23 d
xlvii. 19. 23 c
xlvii. 22, 24. 23 a
xlviii. 4, 9, 22. 23 a
xlix. 21. 23 c
Ex. ii. 9, 21. 23 d
iii. 21. 23 a
v. 7. 13, 23 b
v. 10. 23 c
v. 16. 23 k
v. 18. 23 i
vi. 4. 23 b
vi. 8, 8. 23 b a
x. 25. 23 d
xi. 3. 23 d
xii. 25. 23 d
xii. 36. 23 a
xiii. 5. 23 h
xiii. 11. 23 a
xvi. 8. 23 b
xvi. 15. 23 a
xvi. 29, 29. 23 a e
xvii. 2. 23 c
xx. 12. 23 e
xxi. 4, 32. 23 d
xxi. 23, 30. 23 a
xxi. 34. 30
xxii. 17. 23 b
xxii. 29, 30. 23 d
xxiii. 8, 8. 32 b
xxiv. 12. 23 d
xxv. 16, 21. 23 d
xxviii. 38. 23 p
xxx. 12. 23 a
xxx. 13, 14. 23 d
xxx. 15, * 15, 15. 28, 16, 23 b
xxxi. 6. 23 a
xxxii. 18. 23 d
xxxiii. 13, 24. 23 d
xxxiii. 1. 23 d
Lev. v. 16. 23 a
vi. 5. 23 d
vi. 17. 23 a
vii. 32, 34. 23 d
vii. 36. 23 b
x. 14. 23 g
x. 17. 23 a
xiv. 34. 23 c
xv. 14. 23 a
xvii. 11. 23 a
xix. 20. 23 g
xx. 2, 24. 23 d
xx. 3. 23 a
xx. 4. 23 b
xxii. 14. 23 a
xxiii. 10. 23 c
xxiii. 38, 38. 23 p d
xxv. 2. 23 e
xxv. 37. 23 d
xxv. 38. 23 b
xxv. 51, 52. 30
xxvi. 4, 6. 23 a
xxvii. 9. 23 d
xxvii. 23. 23 a
Num. iii. 9, 9.† 23 a f f
iii. 48. 23 a
iii. 51. 23 d

Num. v. 7. 23 a
v. 10. 23 d
vi. 26. 31 d
vii. 5, 7, 8, 9. 23 a
vii. 6. 23 d
viii. 16.† 23 f f
viii. 19, 19.‡ 23 d f
x. 29. 23 d
xi. 13, 13. 23 b c
xi. 18. 23 a
xi. 21, 25. 23 d
xiii. 2. 23 e
xiv. 8. 23 a
xv. 2. 23 e
xv. 21. 23 d
xvi. 14. 23 d
xvii. 6. 23 d
xviii. 6, 6. 23 f p
xviii. 7, 7. 23 d p
xviii. 8, 8, 12, 19, 21, 24, 26, 28. 23 a
xviii. 11, 11. 23 n a
xviii. 29. 23 p
xix. 3. 23 a
xx. 8, 12, 24. 23 a
xx. 21. 23 b
xxi. 16. 23 d
xxi. 29. 23 a
xxii. 13. 23 b
xxii. 18. 23 d
xxiv. 13. 23 d
xxv. 12. 23 e
xxvi. 54, § 54, ¶ 54. 28, 16, 23 l
xxvi. 62. 23 g
xxvii. 4. 23 c
xxvii. 7. 23 b d
xxvii. 9, 10, 11, 12. 23 a
xxxi. 29, 30. 23 a
xxxi. 41, 47. 23 d
xxxii. 5. 23 l
xxxii. 7, 9, 29. 23 a
xxxii. 33, 40. 23 d
xxxii. 38. ** 27
xxxiii. 53. 23 a
xxxiii. 54, § 54, ¶ 54. 28, 16
xxxiv. 13. 23 b
xxxv. 2, 2. 23 a d
xxxv. 4, 6, 7, 13, 14, 14. 23 d
xxxv. 8, 8, 8, 8. 23 d, 28, 16, 23 d
xxxvi. 2, 2. 23 b
Deut. i. 8, 33. 23 b
i. 20, 25. 23 e
i. 36, 39. 23 d
ii. 5, 5. 23 d a
ii. 9, 9. 23 d a
ii. 12, 24. 23 a
ii. 19, 19. 23 d a
ii. 28. 23 d
ii. 29. 23 e
ii. 31. 23 b
iii. 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19. 23 a
iii. 20, 20. 23 e a
iv. 1, 21, 40. 23 c
iv. 38. 23 b
v. 16, 31. 23 e
vi. 16, 23. 23 b
vii. 3. 23 d
vii. 13. 23 b
viii. 10. 23 a
viii. 18. 23 e
ix. 6. 23 e
ix. 11, 23. 23 a
x. 4. 23 d
x. 11, 18. 23 b
xi. 9, 21. 23 b
xi. 14. 23 a
xi. 17, 31. 23 e
xii. 1, 13, 21. 23 a
xii. 9. 23 e
xiii. 1. 23 a
xiii. 12. 23 e
xiv. 21. 23 d
xv. 4, 7. 23 c
xv. 9, 14. 23 d

Deut. xv. 10, 10. 23 b d b
xvi. 5, 18, 20. 23 e
xvi. 10. 23 d
xvi. 17. 23 a
xvi. 19, 19. 23 b
xvii. 2, 14. 23 e
xviii. 3. 23 a
xviii. 4. 23 d
xviii. 9. 23 e
xix. 1, 2, 10, 14. 23 e
xix. 8, 8. 23 a b
xx. 14. 23 a
xx. 16. 23 e
xxi. 1, 23. 23 e
xxi. 17. 23 b
xxii. 14, 17. 31 a
xxii. 16, 19, 29. 23 a
xxiii. 14. 23 b
xxiv. 1, 3. 23 a
xxiv. 4. 23 e
xxiv. 15. 23 d
xxv. 15, 19. 23 e
xxvi. 1, 2. 23 e
xxvi. 3. 23 b
xxvi. 9. 23 d
xxvi. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15. 23 a
xxvii. 2, 3. 23 e
xxviii. 8. 23 e
xxviii. 11, 12, 55. 23 b
xxviii. 31, 32. 23 f
xxviii. 52, 53, 65. 23 a
xxix. 4. 23 a
xxix. 8. 23 d
xxix. 26. †† 11
xxx. 20. 23 b
xxxi. 5. 23 a
xxxi. 7. 23 b
xxxii. 49, 52. 23 e
xxxiv. 4. 23 d
Jos. i. 2, 11. 23 e
i. 3, 13, 14. 23 a
i. 6. 23 b
i. 15, 15. 23 e a
ii. 9, 12. 23 a
ii. 14. 23 b
v. 6. 23 b
vi. 2, 16. 23 a
vii. 19. 31 c
viii. 1. 23 a
viii. 18. 23 d
ix. 24. 23 d
xi. 23. 23 d
xii. 6, 7. 23 d
xiii. 8, 8, 14, 33. 23 a
xiii. 15, 24, 29. 23 d
xiv. 3, 3, 4. 23 a
xiv. 12. 23 c
xiv. 13. 23 d
xv. 13, 16. 23 a
xv. 17. 23 d
xv. 19, 19, 19, 19. 23 c a q d
xvi. 4, 4. 23 b d
xvii. 14. 23 a
xviii. 3, 7. 23 a
xviii. 4. 23 a
xix. 49. 23 d
xix. 50. 23 a
xx. 4. 23 a
xxi. 2. 23 b
xxi. 3, 8, 9, 11, 21. 23 d
xxi. 12, 13. 23 a
xxi. 43, 43. 23 d b
xxii. 4, 7, 7. 23 a
xxiii. 13, 15, 16. 23 a
xxiv. 3, 4, 4, 8, 13. 23 d
xxiv. 33. 23 g
Jud. i. 12. 23 a
i. 13, 20. 23 d
i. 15, 15, 15, 15. 12 a, 23 a a d
iii. 6. 23 a
v. 25. 23 a
vi. 9. 23 d
vii. 2. 23 b

* marg. multiply.
† wholly given; lit. given, given.
‡ lit. given, given.
§ marg. given.
¶ marg. multiply his inheritance.

‡ marg. diminish his inheritance.
** marg. they called by names the names of the cities.
†† marg. or, (who) had not given unto them (any portion).

Jud. viii. 8, 24.	23 c	1 Kings ix. 11, 16.	23 d	2 Ch. xxx. 24, 24.††	29 a	Ps. xlv. 12.	15	Ecc. iii. 10.	23 a	Jer. xxxii. 12.	23 d
viii. 6, 13.	23 d	x. 10, 10.	23 d a	xxxi. 4, 15, 19.	23 b	xlix. 7.	23 d	iii. 13.	23 q	xxxii. 19.	23 b
viii. 26.	23 b d	x. 13, 13.	23 a	xxxii. 11.	23 b	l. 19.	23 a	v. 1.	23 b	xxxii. 22, 22.	23 d b
ix. 4.	23 d	xi. 11, 31, 35, 38.	23 a	xxxii. 23.	15	li. 16.*	23 d	v. 18.	23 a	xxxii. 24, 25, 43.	23 g
xiv. 9, 19.	23 d	xi. 13, 19, 36.	23 d	xxxiii. 24, †† 29.	23 a	lx. 4.	23 a	v. 19, 19.	23 a q	xxxiii. 39.	23 a
xiv. 12, 13.	23 a	xi. 18, 18.	23 d a	xxxiv. 10, 11.	23 d	lx. 11.	12 a	vi. 2.	23 d	xxxiv. 2.	23 e
xv. 2, 6.	23 d	xii. 8, 13.	14 a	xxxiv. 18.	23 a	lxi. 5.	23 a	vii. 7.	23 p	xxxiv. 18, 20.	23 a
xv. 18.	23 a	xiii. 3, 5.	23 a	xxxv. 7.	29 b	lxviii. 11.	23 d	viii. 8.	8	xxxiv. 21.	23 d
xvi. 3.	23 d	xiii. 7, 8.	23 d	xxxv. 8, 8.	29 a, 23 a	lxviii. 18.	23 p	viii. 15.	23 a	xxxv. 15.	23 a
xvii. 4, 10.	23 d	xiv. 8, 16.	23 d	xxxv. 9.	29 a	lxviii. 35.	23 e	ix. 9.	23 a	xxxvi. 32.	23 d
xviii. 10.	23 a	xiv. 15.	23 a	xxxv. 12.	23 b	lxix. 21.	23 d	xi. 2.	23 c	xxxvii. 21.	23 b
xx. 7.	12 a	xv. 4.	23 a	xxxvi. 17, 23.	23 a	lxxii. 1.	23 c	xii. 7.	23 a	xxxviii. 3.	23 i b
xx. 36.	23 d	xvii. 19.	23 c	Ezr. i. 2.	23 a	lxxii. 10.	33	xii. 11.	23 g	xxxviii. 16.	23 d
xxi. 1, 14.	23 d	xviii. 23.	23 d	ii. 69.	23 a	lxxii. 15.†	23 d	Can. ii. 13.	23 a	xxxviii. 18.	23 g
xxi. 7.	23 b	xviii. 26.‡	23 a	iii. 7.	23 d	lxxiii. 14.	23 d	vii. 12.	23 d	xxxix. 5.	8
xxi. 18, 18.	23 b e	xix. 21.	23 d	iv. 21, 21.	31 e f	lxxviii. 20.	23 b	vii. 13.	23 a	xxxix. 10.	23 d
xxi. 23.	23 a	xxi. 2, 2, 2.	23 c d d	v. 12.	12 b	lxxviii. 24.	23 a	viii. 7.	23 d	xxxix. 17.	23 i
Ruth i. 6.	23 b	xxi. 3, 15.	23 b	vi. 4.	12 f	lxxviii. 29.	2	Is. i. 23.	32 b	xl. 5.	23 d
ii. 18.	23 d	xxi. 4, 7.	23 d	vi. 8, 9.	12 g	lxxviii. 46.	23 d	iii. 4.	23 a	xliv. 30, 30.	23 e a
iii. 17.	23 a	xxi. 6, 6, 6.	23 c d d	vii. 6, 11.	23 a	lxxviii. 48, 63.	24 b	iii. 11.**	26 b	xliv. 5.	23 a
iv. 7.	23 a	2 Kings iv. 42, 43.	23 c	vii. 19.	12 g	lxxviii. 50.	24 a	vii. 14.	23 d	xlvi. 9.	23 c
iv. 12, 13.	23 d	v. 1.	23 a	ix. 8, 8, 9, 9.	23 b	lxxix. 2.	23 a	vii. 22.	26 a	l. 16.	28 a
iv. 17.*	27	v. 17.	23 l	ix. 12.	23 d	lxxxi. 12.	34 b	viii. 18.	23 a	li. 9.	8
1 Sam. i. 4, 11, 11.	23 a	v. 22.	23 c	ix. 13.	23 a	lxxxiv. 11.	33 d	ix. 6.	23 g	li. 34.	28 g
i. 3, 27.	23 d	vi. 28, 29.	23 c	x. 19.	23 d	lxxxv. 12.	23 d	xiii. 10.	9	Lam. i. 11.	23 a
ii. 10, 16, 28.	23 d	viii. 19.	23 b	Neh. ii. 1, 7, 8, 9.	23 d	lxxxvi. 16.	23 c	xix. 4.††	25	ii. 7.	24 a
ii. 15.	23 c	viii. 29.	20 b	iv. 4.	23 c	lxxxvi. 7, 7, 8.	12 a	xxx. 20, 23.	23 a	ii. 18.	23 d
ii. 20.	31 d	ix. 15.	20 b	vii. 70, 70, 71, 72.	23 a	xcix. 7.	23 a	xxxiii. 16.	23 k	iii. 30, 65.	23 d
vi. 5.	23 a	x. 15, 15.	23 c d	viii. 8.	31 b	civ. 27.	23 b	xxxv. 2.	23 g	v. 6.	23 a
viii. 6.	23 c	xi. 10.	23 d	ix. 7.	31 a	civ. 28.	23 d	xxxvi. 8.	23 d	Eze. ii. 8.	23 e
viii. 14, 15.	23 a	xii. 11.	23 a	ix. 8, 8.	23 b	cv. 11, 44.	23 d	xxxvii. 10.	23 i	iii. 3.	23 e
ix. 8, 23.	23 a	xii. 14.	23 d	ix. 13, 22, 24, 27.	23 d	cv. 32.	23 a	xl. 29.	23 e	iv. 15.	23 a
x. 4.	23 a	xiii. 5.	23 d	ix. 15, 15.	23 a b	evi. 15, 41.	23 d	xli. 2, 2, 27.	23 d	vii. 21.	23 a
x. 9.	10	xiv. 9.	23 c	ix. 20, 20, 35, 35.	23 a	eviii. 12.	12 a	xlii. 5.	23 e	xi. 2.††	14 c
xiv. 11.	12 a	xv. 19.	23 d	36.	23 a	exi. 5.	23 a	xlii. 6, 8.	23 d	xi. 15.	23 g
xv. 28.	23 a	xv. 20.	23 b	x. 29.	23 g	exi. 6.	23 b	xlii. 12.	31 d	xi. 17, 19, 19.	23 a
xvii. 10.	23 c	xvii. 3.‡	30	x. 30.	23 d	exii. 9.	23 a	xlii. 24.	23 d	xv. 6, 6.	23 a
xvii. 25, 44.	23 d	xviii. 15, 16.	23 d	x. 47.	23 e	cxv. 1.	23 c	xliii. 3, 20.	23 a	xvi. 17, 10, 36, 36.	23 a
xvii. 46, 47.	23 a	xxi. 8.	23 a	xii. 47.	23 e	cxv. 16.	23 a	xliii. 4, 28.	23 d	39, 61.	23 a
xviii. 4, 17, 21, 27.	23 d	xxii. 5, 8.	23 d	xiii. 10.	23 g	cxviii. 18.	23 a	xliii. 6.	23 c	xvi. 33, 33, 33.	23 d, 18, 23 a, 19
xviii. 19, 19.	23 b g	xxiii. 11.	23 a	xiii. 25.	23 d	cxv. 3.	23 b	xlv. 3.	23 a	xvi. 34, 34.	23 b g
xx. 40.	23 d	xxiii. 35, 35.	23 a b b	Esth. i. 19, 20.	23 d	cxxiv. 6.	23 a	xlvii. 6.	23 d	xvi. 41.	23 d
xxi. 3, 9.	23 c	35.	23 a b b	ii. 3, 9, 9	23 b	cxvii. 2.	23 d	xlviii. 11.	23 d	xvii. 15.	23 b
xxi. 6.	23 d	xxv. 6.	8	ii. 13.	23 i	cxviii. 4.	23 d	xlix. 6.	23 a	xvii. 18.	23 a
xxii. 7.	23 d	xxv. 30.	23 g	ii. 18, 18.	23 d, 22 b	cxv. 12.	23 a	xlix. 8.	23 d	xviii. 7, 8.	23 d
xxii. 10, 10.	23 a	1 Ch. ii. 35.	23 d	iii. 10.	23 d	cxv. 21.	23 a	l. 4, 6.	23 a	xviii. 13, 16.	23 a
xxii. 13.	23 b	v. 1.	23 g	iii. 11.	23 f	cxv. 25.	23 e	lv. 4, 10.	23 a	xx. 11.	23 d
xxv. 8.	23 c	vi. 55, 64, 65, 67.	23 d	iii. 14.	23 h	cxliv. 10.	23 e	lvi. 5, 5.	23 a d	xx. 12, 15, 25.	23 a
xxv. 11, 44.	23 a	vi. 56, 57.	23 a	iii. 15.	23 g	cxlv. 15.	23 e	lxi. 3.	23 b	xx. 26, 31, 39.	23 p
xxv. 27.	23 g	xvi. 18.	23 a	iv. 8, 8.	23 a g	cxlvi. 7.	23 e	lxii. 7, 8.	23 d	xx. 28, 42.	23 b
xxvii. 5, 6.	23 d	xvi. 28, 29, 29.	12 a	v. 3.	23 i	cxlvii. 9, 16.	23 e	Jer. iii. 8, 19.	23 d	xxi. 11, 11.	23 d b
xxviii. 17.	23 d	xviii. 2, 6.	15	vii. 3.	23 i	Prov. i. 4.	23 b	iii. 15.	23 a	xxi. 27.	23 a
xxx. 11, 12, 22.	23 d	xxi. 5, 25.	23 d	viii. 1, 7.	23 a	ii. 6.	23 d	iv. 16.	23 d	xxii. 12.	32 b
xxx. 23.	23 a	xxi. 23, 23.	23 a	viii. 2.	23 d	iii. 28, 34.	23 d	v. 24.	23 e	xxii. 31.	23 a
2 Sam. iv. 10.	23 b	xxii. 9, 12.	23 d	viii. 13.	23 h	iv. 2.	23 a	vi. 13.	4	xxiii. 46.	23 b
vii. 2, 6.	15	xxii. 18.	23 a	viii. 14.	23 g	iv. 9.	23 d	vii. 7, 14.	23 a	xxv. 10.	23 a
ix. 9.	23 a	xxv. 5.	23 d	ix. 14.	23 i	v. 9.	23 d	viii. 10, 10.	23 d, 4	xxviii. 25.	23 a
xii. 8, 8, 9.	23 d d 13	xxviii. 5.	23 a	ix. 22.	23 p	vi. 4, 91.	23 d	viii. 13.	23 d	xxix. 5, 20.	23 a
xii. 11.	23 a	xxviii. 11.	23 d	Job i. 21.	23 a	vi. 35, 35.	28, 32 b	ix. 5.	23 b	xxix. 19.	23 e
xiii. 5.	5	xxix. 3, 8, 14.‡	23 a	ii. 4.	23 d	viii. 29.	31 b	xii. 7.	23 a	xxix. 21.	23 d
xiii. 20.	12 a	xxix. 7.	23 d	iii. 20.	23 d	ix. 9.	23 c	xiii. 16.	23 c	xxxii. 7.‡‡	1
xvii. 7.†	14 a	xxix. 19.	23 c	v. 16.	23 e	xii. 15.	23 d	xiii. 20.	23 g	xxxiii. 15.	35
xviii. 11.	23 b	2 Ch. i. 7, 12.	23 d	vi. 10.	32 a	xv. 27.	23 p	xiv. 13, 22.	23 d	xxxiii. 24.	23 g
xix. 42, 42.	22 a c	i. 10.	23 c	ix. 24.	23 g	xvii. 8, 23.	32 b	xv. 9.	21 a	xxxiii. 27.	23 a
xxi. 6.	23 d	ii. 10, 12.	23 a	xi. 20.	21 b	xviii. 16.	23 n	xv. 13.	23 d	xxxv. 12.	23 g
xxii. 36.	23 d	vi. 23.	23 b	xi. 19.	23 g	xix. 6, 6.‡	2 n	xvi. 15.	23 a	xxxvi. 26, 26, 26.	23 a
xxii. 41.	23 a	q. 25, 27, 31, 38.	23 a	xxiv. 23.	23 d	xxi. 14.‡	23 n	xvi. 3.	23 d	xxxvii. 25.	23 a
xxiv. 9.	23 d	vii. 20.	23 a	xxxv. 7.	23 d	xxi. 26.	23 d	xvii. 4.	23 a	xxxix. 4.	23 a
xxiv. 23.	23 a	ix. 9, 9.	23 d a	xxxv. 10.	23 c	xxii. 9.	23 a	xvii. 10.	23 b	xxxix. 11, 23.	23 d
1 Kings i. 12.	14 b	ix. 12.	23 a	xxxvi. 6, 31.	23 d	xxii. 16.	23 e	xx. 4, 5.	23 d	xlii. 19.	23 a
i. 48.	23 a	x. 8.	14 a	xxxvii. 10.	23 d	xxiii. 2.	3	xx. 10.	23 i	xlii. 28, 30.	23 d
ii. 17.	23 d	xi. 23.	23 d	xxxviii. 36.	23 a	xxiii. 26.	23 c	xxii. 13.	23 d	xlv. 8.	23 d
ii. 21.	23 l	xii. 5.	23 a	xxxix. 19.	23 d	xxiii. 31.	23 d	xxii. 25.	23 a	xlv. 5, 11.††	23 q
iii. 5, 6.	23 d	xix. 7.	32 b	xli. 10.‡‡	13	xxv. 14.	23 q	xxiii. 39.	23 a	xlvi. 16, 16.	23 d p
iii. 9, 12, 13.	23 a	xx. 7.	23 d	xlii. 11, 15.	23 d	xxvi. 8.	23 e	xxiv. 7, 10.	23 a	xlvi. 17, 17.	23 d p
iii. 25, 26, 27.	23 c	xxi. 3, 3, 3.	23 d p a	Ps. ii. 8.	23 d	xxviii. 27.	23 e	xxiv. 8.	23 d	xlvii. 11.	23 g
iv. 29.	23 d	xxi. 7.	23 b	xviii. 13, 35.	23 d	xxix. 4.‡	23 c	xxv. 5, 31.	23 a	xlvii. 14.	23 b
v. 6.	23 d	xxii. 6.**	20 a	xviii. 40.	23 a	xxix. 15, 17.	23 d	xxv. 24.	23 b	xlvii. 23.	23 d
v. 7, 12.	23 a	xxiv. 12.	23 d	xviii. 50.	6	xxx. 8.	23 d	xxvii. 5, 6, 6.	23 a	Dan. i. 2, 12.	23 d
v. 9.	23 b	xxv. 9, 9.	23 a b	xxi. 2, 4.	23 a	xxx. 15, 15.	12 a	xxviii. 14.	23 a	i. 7, 7.	31 d
v. 10.‡	23 e	xxv. 18.	23 c	xxviii. 4, 4.	23 c	xxxi. 9, 15.	23 d	xxix. 6.	23 c	i. 16.	23 e
v. 11, 11.	23 a d	xxvi. 8, 8.	23 d, 15	xxix. 1, 1, 2.	12 a	xxxii. 6, 31.	23 d	xxix. 11.	23 b	i. 17.	23 a
viii. 32.	23 b	xxvii. 5.	23 d	xxxix. 11.	23 d	Ecc. i. 13, 13.	23 a	xxx. 3.	23 a	ii. 6.	23 o
viii. 34, 36, 36, 39.	23 a	xxviii. 21.	23 d	xxxvii. 4.	23 d	i. 17.	23 d	xxx. 16.	23 d	ii. 16.	23 m
40, 48, 50, 56.	23 a	xxx. 7.	23 d	xxxvii. 21.	23 c	ii. 3.‡	17	xxxii. 35.	23 e	ii. 21.	12 d
ix. 7, 12, 13.	23 a	xxx. 12.	23 b	xliv. 11.	23 d	ii. 26, 26, 26.	23 a b b	xxxii. 3, 28.	23 e	ii. 23, 37, 38.	12 b

* gave it a name.
† marg. counselled.
‡ lit. was giving.
§ lit. which he gave them.
¶ marg. rendered.
‡‡ marg. of thine hand have we given thee.
** marg. wherewith they wounded him.
†† marg. lifted up, or offered.
‡‡ marg. or, wrought a miracle for him.
§§ marg. added all that (had been) unto Job to the double.
* marg. or, that I should give.
† marg. one shall give.
‡ marg. to a man of gifts.
§ marg. or, his deed.
¶ marg. a man of oblations.
‡ marg. to draw my flesh with wine.
** marg. done to him.
†† marg. or, shut up.
‡‡ lit. and counsellors of.
§§ lit. cause her light to shine.
¶¶ marg. the gift of his hand.

Dan. ii. 48, 48.	12 b, 23 o	Dan. xi. 11.	23 g	Amos iv. 6.	23 a
iv. 16.	12 f	xi. 17.	23 d	ix. 15.	23 a
iv. 17, 25, 32.	23 m	xi. 21.	23 a	Mic. i. 14.	23 d
v. 17, 17.	23 o, 12 c	Hos. ii. 5.	23 c	v. 3.	23 d
v. 18, 19.	12 b	ii. 8, 12, 15.	23 a	vi. 7, 14.	23 d
v. 28.	12 c	iv. 18.	12 a	Hag. ii. 9.	23 d
vi. 2.	12 d	ix. 14, 14, 14.	23 c d e	Zech. iii. 7.	23 a
vii. 4, 6, 11, 14, 22,	12 e	xi. 8.	23 d	viii. 12, 12, 12.	23 d
27.	12 e	xiii. 10.	23 c	x. 1.	23 d
viii. 25.	12 f	xiii. 11.	23 d	xi. 12.	12 a
viii. 12.	23 c	Joel ii. 17.	23 d	Mal. ii. 2.	23 b
viii. 13.	23 b	ii. 23.	23 a	ii. 5.	23 d
xi. 6.	23 c	iii. 3.	23 d		

GLAD, GLADNESS.

- 1 נָגַל to rejoice with exultation, showing gladness by outward signs. נָגַל is frequently joined with שִׂמְחָה to express both inward and outward joy, sometimes used of inanimate things. KAL ^a imp. ^b fut. ^c נָגַל m. exultation, rejoicing.
- 2 הִרְגָה to rejoice; seems to refer chiefly to spiritual joy. PIEL ^a fut. ^b הִרְגָה f. joy, gladness.
- 3 טָאב Ch. to be joyful. P'AL pret.
- 4 טוֹב adj. good; cheerful. ^a טוֹב m. with לֵב gladness, cheerfulness.
- 5 יָטַב to be good, to be joyful, spoken of the heart. KAL fut.
- 6 רָנָה f. a rejoicing, a shout of joy.
- 7 שָׂשׂוּ to have inward and fervent joy; see Rejoice. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d שִׂשׂוֹן m. joy, gladness, often coupled with שִׂמְחָה. Oil of gladness refers to the anointing used at feasts.
- 8 שָׂמַח to be afflicted with joy and delight; see Rejoice. It is sometimes used of the joy of the wicked. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. PIEL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f imp. ^g fut. ^h שָׂמַח adj. rejoicing, joyful. ⁱ שִׂמְחָה f. joy, gladness; joyful voices; joyful banquets, pleasures.

Ex. iv. 14.	8 a	Ps. xlv. 8.	8 d	Prov. xxiv. 17.	1 b
Num. x. 10.	8 i	xlv. 15.	8 i	xxvii. 11.	8 f
Deut. xxviii. 47.	4 a	xlvi. 4.	8 g	Cant. i. 1.	1 b
Jud. xviii. 20.	5	xlviii. 14.	1 b	iii. 11.	8 i
1 Sam. xi. 9.	8 e	li. 8.	8 i	Is. xvi. 10.	8 i
2 Sam. vi. 12.	8 i	lii. 6.	8 e	xxii. 12.	8 i
1 Kings viii. 66.	4	lxiv. 10.	8 e	xxv. 9.	1 b
1 Ch. xvi. 27.	2 b	lxvii. 4.	8 e	xxx. 29.	8 i
xvi. 31.	8 c	lxviii. 3.	8 e	xxxv. 1.	7 e
xxix. 22.	8 i	lxix. 32.	8 c	xxxv. 10.	8 i
2 Ch. vii. 10.	8 h	lxx. 4.	8 c	xxxix. 2.	8 e
xxix. 30.	8 i	lxx. 11.	8 c	li. 3.	8 i
xxx. 21, 23.	8 i	lxx. 15.	8 f	li. 11.	7 d
Neh. viii. 17.	8 i	lxxii. 4.	8 d	lxx. 18.	7 b
xii. 27.	8 i	lxxvi. 11.	1 b	lxxvi. 10.	1 a
Esth. v. 9.	4	lxxvii. 1, 8.	8 e	Jer. vii. 34.	8 i
viii. 15.	8 h	lxxvii. 11.	8 i	xvi. 9.	8 i
viii. 16.	8 i	c. 2.	8 i	xx. 15.†	8 d e
viii. 17.	7 d	civ. 15.	8 g	xxv. 10.	8 i
ix. 17, 18, 19.	8 i	civ. 34.	8 c	xxx. 7.	8 i
Job iii. 22.	7 e	cv. 38.	8 a	xxxiii. 11.	8 i
xxii. 19.	8 e	cv. 43.	6	xli. 13.	8 e
Ps. iv. 7.	8 i	cv. 5.	8 i	l. 11.	8 e
ix. 2.	8 e	cvii. 30.	8 e	Lam. i. 21.	7 a
xiv. 7.	8 e	cxviii. 24.	8 e	iv. 21.	8 h
xvi. 9.	8 a	cxix. 74.	8 c	Dan. vi. 23.	3
xxi. 6.*	2 a, 8 i	cxvii. 1.	8 a	Hos. vii. 3.	8 g
xxx. 11.	8 i	cxvii. 3.	8 h	Joel i. 16.	1 c
xxx. 11.	8 i	cxvii. 3.	8 h	ii. 21, 23.	1 a
xxx. 11.	8 i	Prov. x. 1.	8 g	Jon. iv. 6.†	8 c i
xxxii. 7.	1 b	x. 28.	8 i	Hab. i. 15.	1 b
xxxii. 11.	8 h	xii. 25.	8 g	Zeph. iii. 14.	8 b
xxxiv. 2.	8 e	xv. 20.	8 g	Zech. viii. 19.	8 i
xxxv. 27.	8 c	xvii. 5.	8 h	x. 7.	8 a
xl. 16.	8 c	xxiii. 25.	8 c		
xlv. 7.	7 d				

* marg. gladdened him with joy.
 † lit. making glad made him glad.

‡ marg. rejoiced with great joy.

GLASS.

זָלִיזָן m. a tablet of wood, metal, &c.: in Is. iii. 23, probably mirrors (as a female ornament, comp. Exod. xxxviii. 8), literally metallic plates; so the Vulg. and Chald.; according to the lxx., thin transparent garments.

CLEAN, CLEANING.

- 1 לָקַט to collect, gather, especially from the ground, as ears, manna, stones, flowers. KAL inf. Ruth ii. 8. PIEL pret. Ruth ii. 16, 17, 18, 19. inf. Ruth ii. 15, 23. fut. Ruth ii. 2, 3, 7, 15, 17. לָקַט m. a gleaning: Lev. xix. 9, xxiii. 22.
- 2 עָלַל perhaps this word may mean to do anything by repetition, to persevere in doing; hence to glean grapes. POEL inf. Jer. vi. 9, lit. gleaning they shall glean. fut. Lev. xix. 10, Deut. xxiv. 21, Jud. xx. 45, Jer. vi. 9. עָלְלוֹת f. pl. gleaning of grapes: Jud. viii. 2, Is. xvii. 6, xxiv. 13; Jer. xlix. 9; Mic. vii. 1.

GLEDE.

רָאָה f. a kite or glade, a bird of prey of quick and distant sight: Bochart; Deut. xiv. 13.

GLISTER, GLITTER.

- 1 בָּרַק m. lightning: Deut. xxxii. 41, lit. the lightning of my sword; Job xx. 25; Eze. xxi. 10, lit. have lightning, 28; Nah. iii. 3, marg. and the lightning of the spear; Hab. iii. 11.
- 2 לָהַב m. flame; Job xxxix. 23.
- 3 פָּוֶה m. paint; ornament, decoration: 1 Chr. xxix. 2, stones for ornament, and of various colours. lxx. λίθοι πολυτελείς καὶ ποίκιλοι.

GLOOMINESS.

אֶפְלָה f. darkness: Joel ii. 2, Zeph. i. 15.

GLORY, GLORIOUS, GLORIFY.

- 1 אָדָר not found in Kal, but its primary signification seems to have been, to be wide, broad; hence to be illustrious. NIPHAL ^a part. ^b אֲדָרָה adj. great, mighty, powerful; distinguished; splendid, glorious, majestic; primarily used of God, and of the Messiah, Jer. xxx. 21; also of men, as kings and princes; of the godly, Ps. xvi. 3; it is also applied to inanimate things, waters, cedars. ^c אֲדָרָה f. this word retains the primary meaning of wide, ample, and is therefore used of a robe or mantle; also of anything glorious or excellent: Zech. xi. 3, "their glory is spoiled;" which is variously interpreted, of Judea, of the temple, of the nation, or of the priesthood.
- 2 אֹר (see Light), to shine. NIPHAL part.
- 3 נָאָה to be exalted, majestic, excellent. KAL inf.
- 4 דָּבָר m. word, &c.: Ps. lxxix. 9, lit. upon the matter of the glory.
- 5 הָרָר very similar to אָדָר to be wide, broad, and probably high; to adorn; to honour, respect, reverence. KAL ^a part. Paul. ^b הָרָר Ch. PAEL ^b pret. ^c הָרָר m. ornament, honour, glory manifested, displayed, or acquired; of an active signification, and often joined with הוֹר. ^d הָרָר m. ornament.

- 6 הוֹד *m.* any good quality or endowment for which a person is admired, honoured, or celebrated; renown, glory; power, majesty; splendour, beauty: it is used of God and of the Messiah.
- 7 הִלֵּל to shine; to praise; to boast, to glory in a good sense. HITHPAEL ^a *inf.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.*
- 8 כְּהָרַם *m.* brightness, glory; of the glory and splendour of a king: Ps. lxxxix. 44. Michaelis Suppl. 902, would translate it 'victories,' which suitably agrees with the context.
- 9 יָקָר Ch. *m.* costly things; honour, majesty.
- 10 כָּבֵד and כָּבֹד to be heavy: this word is used to signify anything that renders a nation, person, or place, of weight, considerable, or respectable; as wealth, numbers, commerce, power, wisdom, promotion, superiority, dignity, authority, nobility, splendour, valour, magnificence, extraordinary privileges and advantages; or whatever instance or badge of greatness, excellency or happiness, renders a person praiseworthy, or commands esteem or veneration: this is honour and glory. The apostle alludes to the primary meaning of this word, when he speaks of *βάρος δόξης*, to express the greatness and abundance of future glory. KAL ^a *fut.* NIPHAL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *imp.* ^e *fut.* ^f *part.* PIEL ^g *imp.* ^h *fut.* HIPHIL ⁱ *pret.* ^k כָּבוֹד *m.* glory; used of the tongue, Ps. xvi. 9, *comp.* Acts ii. 26; Gen. xxxi. 1, &c. ^l כְּבוֹדָה *adj. f.* glorious.
- 11 פָּאָר to adorn, to beautify. PIEL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* HITHPAEL ^c *inf.* ^d *imp.* ^e *fut.* ^f תְּפָאָרָה and תְּפָאֵרֶת *f.* ornament, splendour, beauty; glory, praise, honour; often of the divine glory, the light and splendour of the divine presence.
- 12 עֲבוֹרָה *m.* honour, majesty, glory; as of a kingdom, of a crown, of an inheritance, of the land of Israel.
- 13 שָׁבַח to praise, commend, to glory. HITHPAEL *fut.*

No. 10 k (Glory) not included.

Ex. viii. 9.*	11 d	Ps. xc. 16.	5 c	Is. xlix. 3.	11 c
xv. 1, 21.	3	xcvi. 8.†	10 k	xlix. 5.	10 e
xv. 6, 11.	1 a	cv. 3.	7 b	lv. 5.	11 a
Lev. x. 3.	10 e	cxv. 5.	7 a	lx. 7, 7.	11 b f
Dent. xxviii. 59.	10 f	cxl. 3.	5 c	lx. 9.	11 a
xxxiii. 17.	5 c	cxlv. 12.	10 k	lx. 13, 13.	10 k h
2 Sam. vi. 20.	10 b	cxlviii. 13.	6	lx. 19.	11 f
2 Kings xiv. 10.	10 d	Prov. iv. 9.	11 f	lx. 21.	11 c
1 Ch. xvi. 10.	7 b	xxvi. 31.	11 f	lxi. 3.	11 c
xvi. 27.	6	xxvii. 6.	11 f	lxii. 3.	11 f
xvi. 35.	13	xix. 11.	11 f	lxiii. 1.**	5 a
xxii. 5.	11 f	xx. 29.	11 f	lxiii. 12, 14, 15.	11 f
xxix. 11, 13.	11 f	xxviii. 12.	11 f	lxvi. 5.	10 a
Neh. ix. 5.	10 k	Is. ii. 10, 19, 21.	5 c	Jer. iv. 2.	7 c
Esth. i. 4.	10 k	iv. 2.δ	10 k	ix. 23, 23, 23.	7 c
Job xxxix. 20.	6	v. 14.	5 c	ix. 24, 24.	7 d c
xl. 10.	6	x. 12.	11 f	xiii. 11, 18.	11 f
Ps. viii. 1.	6	xi. 10.	10 k	xvii. 12.	10 k
xxii. 23.	10 g	xiii. 19.	12	xxii. 18.	6
xxix. 2.†	10 k	xx. 5.	11 f	xxx. 19.	10 i
xl. 3.	6	xxii. 23.	10 k	xliv. 4.	7 c
xl. 13.	10 l	xxiii. 9.	12	Eze. xx. 6, 15.	12
l. 15, 23.	10 h	xxiv. 15.	10 g	xxiv. 25.	11 f
lxiii. 11.	7 c	xxiv. 16.	12	xxv. 9.	12
lxiv. 10.	7 c	xxiv. 23.δ	10 h	xxvi. 20.	12
lxvi. 2.	10 k	xxv. 3.	10 h	xxvii. 25.	10 a
lxxii. 19.	10 k	xxvi. 15.	10 b	xxviii. 22.	10 b
lxxvi. 4.	2	xxviii. 1, 4, 5.	12	xxxix. 13.	10 c
lxxviii. 61.	11 f	xxx. 30.¶	6	Dan. ii. 27.	9
lxxx. 9.	4, 10 k	xxxiii. 21.	1 b	iv. 36.	9
lxxxvi. 9, 12.	10 h	xli. 16.	7 c	v. 18, 20.	9
lxxxvii. 3.	10 f	xliv. 23.	11 e	v. 23.	5 b
lxxxix. 17.	11 f	xl. 25.	7 c	vii. 14.	9
lxxxix. 44.‡	8	xlvi. 13.	11 f	xi. 16, †† 41, †† 45. †† 13	12

Dan. xi. 20. 5 d | Hag. i. 8. 10 e | Zech. xi. 3. 1 c
 Mic. ii. 9. 5 c | Zech. vi. 13. 6 | xii. 7, 7. 11 f
 Hab. iii. 3. 6

* *marg.* or, have this honour over me. ¶ *marg.* the glory of his voice.
 † *marg.* honour of his name. ** *marg.* decked.
 ‡ *marg.* brightness. †† *marg.* or, goodly land.
 § *lit.* for glory. ††† *marg.* mountain of delight of holiness.
 || *marg.* or, glory before his ancients.

GLUTTON.

זָלַל to be prodigal, to live in luxury, to riot. KAL *part.* Poel, Deut. xxi. 20, Prov. xxiii. 21.

GNASH.

תָּרַק to grate or grind the teeth through the highest degree of indignation and spite. KAL *pret.* Job xvi. 9. *inf.* Ps. xxxv. 16, *lit.* to gnash. *fut.* Ps. cxii. 10, Lam. ii. 16. *part.* Poel, Ps. xxxvii. 12.

GNAW.

See Bone.

GO.

- 1 אָזַח Ch. this word is usually taken as equivalent to אָזַח Ch. to depart, to be gone, or passed away (*comp.* Dan. ix. 23, Is. xlv. 23), and in this sense it may be understood of the king's commandment, to which many apply it, as well as to the dream: in the latter case, it means the dream had passed from his recollection; in the former, it is to be understood of the king's decree, verse 2, "the word from me is fixed," which is the rendering given by Aben-Ezra, comparing it with the Talmudic אָזַח, strength: lxx., however, has ἀπέστη. P'AL *pret.*
- 2 אָזַל to go away; to disappear, quickly, suddenly; applied to the drying up of water, Job xiv. 11; to the consumption of the articles of food, 1 Sam. ix. 7; to the disappearing of succour, Deut. xxxii. 36. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* PUAL ^c *part.* אָזַל Ch. P'AL ^d *pret.* ^e *imp.*
- 3 אָזַח a verb, from אָזַח one, found only in HITHPAEL *imp.* Eze. xxi. 16. Our translators seem to have understood it, make thyself one, either with the right hand or with the left, "go thee one way or other:" others have explained it, join thyself, i.e. sword to sword, go forth with united strength; or, be directed to one object; or, be one, collect thyself, so as to give attention to the work of destruction.
- 4 אָזַן *part.* used adverbially; not; "was gone," *lit.* he not.
- 5 אָפַס cease, fail, come to an end; to be clean gone. KAL *pret.*
- 6 אָרַח to travel. KAL *pret.*
- 7 אָשַׁר to go straight on. KAL ^a *imp.* PIEL ^b *fut.* ^c אָשַׁר *f.* step, going.
- 8 בּוֹא to come in, to enter; to come; more rarely to go; to go down, go in, go to war. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. HIPHIL ^f *pret.* ^g בּוֹא *com.* entrance; going down of the sun.
- 9 גָּלַה to go into captivity, to go away, as into exile. KAL *pret.*
- 10 דָּדַה to walk with a soft, slow, solemn pace. HITHPAEL *fut.*

- 11 **הָרַךְ** to tread on; to walk, to come, to go. KAL ^a part. Poel. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c imp.
- 12 **הוֹךָ** Ch. to go. P'AL ^a inf. ^b fut.
- 13 **הִלְךָ** to go; applied to things both animate and inanimate; e.g. to the ark floating, Gen. vii. 18; to a boundary extending itself, Josh. xvi. 8; to a report circulating, 2 Chr. xxvi. 8. The place whither is most frequently preceded by **לְ** or **לָא**, but sometimes stands in the accusative, Jud. xix. 18, 2 Chr. ix. 21. The most remarkable constructions of this word are the following:—1. With an accusative, to go through a place—Deut. i. 19, ii. 7; Job xxix. 3. 2. With **בְּ**, to go with anything—Exod. x. 9; hence to bring or carry—Hos. v. 6. 3. With **עִם** or **אִתּוֹ**, to be conversant with, or associate with—Job xxxiv. 8, Prov. xiii. 20, comp. Job xxxi. 5. 4. With **אַחֲרָי**, to go after, to follow—Gen. xxiv. 5, 8, xxxvii. 17; to go after God or Baalim, i.e. to serve or be devoted to them—Deut. iv. 3, 1 Kings xiv. 8, Jer. ii. 8; also to pursue, persecute—Jer. xviii. 2. To go on, continue, last. The Hebrew writers express the continuation or continued increase of an action by means of this verb, in various constructions. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f pret. PIEL ^g pret. ^h fut. HITHPAEL ⁱ inf. ^k fut. ^l part. ^m הַלְכָה f. goings, progress. ⁿ הַלְיָכָה f. id.
- 14 **זָרַח** to be estranged. NIPHAL pret.
- 15 **הִלָּךְ** to pass, to go on forward. KAL ^a pret.
- 16 **חָמַק** to turn and wind about in order to elude a pursuer, to withdraw, to go away, to wander. HITHPAEL fut.
- 17 **חָתַת** to be broken so as to be quite disabled, to be dismayed. NIPHAL fut. See also **נָחַת**.
- 18 **יָהַב** (see Give), come. The word seems to be used, as it is translated in the lxx., like *δευρε*. KAL imp.
- 19 **יָלַךְ** to go, to go away, to go out; to go one's way; by a peculiarity of idiom often employed in the sense of commencing or entering upon an action or enterprise: Gen. xxxv. 22, Deut. xxxi. 1, Hos. iii. 1, comp. Eph. ii. 17, 1 Pet. iii. 19. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d imp. ^e fut.
- 20 **יָצָא** to go, to go forth; to go abroad, to go on. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. HIPHIL ^f pret. ^g imp. ^h fut. ⁱ מוֹצֵא m. a going out, coming forth, rising; place of rising; passage out, door, gate. ^k מוֹצְאוֹת f. Mic. v. 2. lit. who his goings forth. ^l מוֹצְאוֹת f. pl. a place of going out; a going forth, extremity, limit.
- 21 **יָרַד** to go down, to descend from a higher to a comparatively lower place; applied also to inanimate things, to a road, to a boundary, to the day, to a river, to a valley. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. HIPHIL ^f fut. HOPHAL ^g pret. ^h מוֹרַד m. a declivity, a country abounding in declivities.
- 22 **כָּבַה** to be extinguished, as fire, or light. KAL fut.
- 23 **מָדַד** to measure. PIEL pret. Job vii. 4, marg. the evening be measured; or, מֶדֶד m. measure, that there be a measure of the evening, i.e. that the evening be

- gone: others deduce the word from **נָגַף** to flee away, lit. the flight of the evening.
- 24 **נָשָׁא** to depart, to go back. HIPHIL fut.
- 25 **נָא** particle of entreaty; "go to."
- 26 **נָשָׂא** to draw near; to advance against an enemy; go up. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut. NIPHAL ^d pret.
- 27 **נָרַד** Ch. to flee away. P'AL pret.
- 28 **נָרַח** to drive, push, thrust; Niphal, to go astray. NIPHAL part.
- 29 **נוּעַ** to wander. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c fut.
- 30 **נָחַת** to descend, come down. KAL ^a fut. See also **חָתַת**.
- 31 **נָטָה** to stretch, extend; to turn aside; to decline, falter, stumble. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c part. Paül.
- 32 **נָכָה** to smite. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 33 **נָסַע** to pull up the stakes of a tent; to remove, to go forward, to march, to journey; peculiarly applied to a wind issuing forth, driving forward with violence, from God: Num. xi. 31; to go away. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. NIPHAL ^e pret. HIPHIL ^f fut.
- 34 **נָפַק** Ch. to go forth, proceed. P'AL pret.
- 35 **נָקַף** to go in a circle, to surround. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp.
- 36 **נָשָׂא** to lift up. KAL fut.
- 37 **סָבַב** to move in a circle, to go about. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. NIPHAL ^e pret. ^f fut. POEL ^g fut.
- 38 **סָוַן** to turn back, depart, from God. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 39 **סָוַר** to turn away, depart; to turn aside. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 40 **סָהַר** to go about, to travel around; to trade, make merchandize. KAL pret. Jer. xiv. 18, marg. or, make merchandize against a land, and men acknowledge it not. It is foretold that the false prophets and priests should go about, huckstering their wares, i.e. dreams and predictions, in a strange land. *Qualiacunque voles Judæi somnia volunt.*—Juvenal.
- 41 **עָבַר** Ch. to make, do; Ithp'al, to be made, to take place, to happen. ITHP'AL part.
- 42 **עָבַר** to pass; to go or pass on; to go or pass through; to pass by; to pass over; to pass away, to go on. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. HIPHIL ^f fut.
- 43 **מַעְלָה** f. path; goings.
- 44 **עָלָה** to ascend, go up; to vanish. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f pret. HIPHIL ^g fut. ^h עֲלִיָּה f. see Chamber. ⁱ עָלָה f. step. ^k מַעְלָה f. step. ^l מַעְלָה m. ascent.
- 45 **עָלַל** Ch. to go in, to enter. P'AL ^a pret. Dan. ii. 16, 24, vi. 10. ^b מַעַל Ch. m. of the setting sun, Dan. vi. 14.
- 46 **עָשָׂה** to do. KAL part. Poel.
- 47 **פָּנָה** to turn; to go away. KAL pret.
- 48 **פָּעַם** com. footstep.
- 49 **פָּקַד** to visit. KAL imp. 2 Kings ix. 34, with **נָךְ** part. "Go, see."

- 60 פָּרַע to set free, let loose. KAL fut.
- 61 פָּשַׁע to go, with פָּ to go against.
- 62 צָלַח to pass over. KAL pret.
- 63 צָעַד to go, proceed, move. KAL a pret. b fut. c צָעַד m. a step. d מִצְעָד m. id. e צָעַרָה f. id.
- 64 קָדַם to go before. PIEL a pret. b fut. c קָדְמוֹנִי adj. "that went before."
- 65 קָרַב to come near. KAL a imp. b fut. PIEL c fut.
- 66 רָגַל f. the foot. רָגַל TIPHIL, to teach to go: pret.
- 67 רוּם to be lifted up. KAL fut.
- 68 רָחַק to be far, to go far. KAL a pret. b inf. HIPHIL c inf. d fut.
- 69 רָפַה to loosen, to let go. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut.
- 70 שָׁגַג to err. KAL part. Poel.
- 71 שָׁנָה to wander about; to err. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b part.
- 72 שָׁבַח to turn, to come or go again. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
- 73 שָׁוַט to pass rapidly, to move with alacrity and in a hurry, to run to and fro. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
- 74 שָׁרַח to see or look on with attention, to regard; to go, to travel. KAL a fut. Is. lvii. 9, thou wentest, marg. or, respectedst.
- 75 שָׁטָה to turn out of the way of truth, virtue, or duty. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 76 שָׁלַח to send, to let go. KAL a fut. PIEL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f part.
- 77 תָּמַם to be finished, to be done and spent. KAL inf.
- 78 תָּעָה to wander, to go astray. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. HIPHIL e pret.

Gen. ii. 6.	44 d	Gen. xxiii. 16.	13 e	Gen. xxix. 10.	26 c
ii. 10.	20 e	xxiii. 21.	21 d	xxix. 21, 23, 30.	8 d
ii. 11.	13 e	xxiii. 22, 33.	19 c	xxx. 3.	8 e
iii. 13.	19 c	xix. 2.	13 a	xxx. 4.	8 d
iv. 16.	20 d	xix. 6, 14.	20 d	xxx. 14, 25, 26.	19 e
vii. 7, 15.	8 d	xix. 28.	44 a	xxx. 16.	20 d
vii. 9.	8 a	xix. 30.	44 d	xxxi. 18.	8 b
vii. 16, 16.	8 e a	xix. 33.	8 d	xxxi. 19.	13 a
vii. 18.	19 c	xix. 34.	8 e	xxxi. 30, ¶	13 b a
viii. 7.*	20 d b, 62 b	xxi. 16, 19.	19 c	xxxi. 33, 33.	8 d, 20 d
viii. 16.	20 c	xxii. 3, 5, 6, 8, 13, 19.	19 c	xxxii. 1.	13 a
viii. 18.	20 d	xxiii. 10, 18.	8 e	xxxii. 17.	19 c
viii. 19.	20 a	xxiv. 4, 10, 38, 55, 56, 58, 58, 61.	19 c	xxxii. 20.	13 e
ix. 10, 18.	20 e	xxiv. 11.	20 b	xxxii. 21.	42 d
ix. 23.	19 c	xxiv. 16, 45.	21 d	xxxii. 17.	19 c
x. 11.	20 a	xxiv. 42.	13 e	xxxii. 20.	13 e
x. 19, 30.	8 b	xxiv. 51.	19 b	xxxii. 21.	42 d
xi. 3, 4.	18	xxiv. 63.	20 d	xxxii. 25.	19 b
xi. 7, 7.	18, 21 d	xxv. 18.	8 b	xxxii. 28.	19 c
xi. 31, 31.	20 d, 19 a	xxv. 22, 34.	19 c	xxxii. 28. †	66 c, 58 c d, 19 a
xii. 4.	19 c	xxvi. 1.	19 c	xxxiii. 29.	20 e
xii. 5, 5.	20 d, 19 a	xxvi. 2.	21 d	xxxiii. 32.	66 b
xii. 9. †	13 b, 33 b	xxvi. 13. †	19 c, 13 b	xxxiii. 34, 34.	19 b e
xii. 10.	21 d	xxvi. 16.	19 b	xxxiii. 1.	44 c
xii. 19.	19 b	xxvi. 23.	44 d	xxxiii. 3.	44 d
xiii. 1.	44 d	xxvi. 26.	13 a	xxxiii. 7.	20 d
xiii. 3.	19 c	xxvii. 3.	20 c	xxxiii. 8, 8.	20 b, 8 b
xiii. 5.	13 e	xxvii. 5, 14.	19 c	xxxiii. 14.	19 c
xiv. 8, 17.	20 d	xxvii. 9, 13.	19 b	xxxiii. 15.	13 e
xiv. 11.	19 c	xxvii. 22.	26 e	xxxiii. 16.	19 a
xiv. 24.	13 a	xxvii. 30. †	20 b a	xxxiv. 4.	44 d
xv. 2.	13 e	xxviii. 2.	19 b	xxxiv. 9.	19 c
xv. 12.	8 b	xxviii. 5, 7, 9, 15.	19 c	xxxiv. 12.	8 e
xv. 15.	8 d	xxviii. 10, 10.	20 d, 19 c	xxxiv. 24.	44 b
xv. 17.	8 a	xxviii. 20.	13 e	xxxiv. 34, 35.	8 b
xvi. 2.	8 c	xxix. 1. ¶	36, 56	xxxv. 18, 19, 21.	20 e
xvi. 4.	8 d	xxix. 7.	19 b	xxxviii. 26.	42 e
xvi. 8.	19 e			xl. 32.	8 b
xvii. 22.	44 d			xl. 36. †	33 c

* lit. went forth going forth and returning.
 † marg. in going and journeying.
 ‡ marg. went going.

§ lit. going went out.
 ¶ marg. lift up his feet.
 ¶ lit. going thou hast gone.

Gen. xli. 46.	20 d, 42 d	Exod. xli. 22.	20 d	Exod. xxi. 11, 28.	8 d
xli. 46.	20 d, 42 d	xli. 28.	19 c	xxi. 12.	80 d
xli. 55.	19 b	xli. 31, 32.	19 b	xxii. 3.	55 b
xlii. 3.	21 d	xli. 38.	44 a	xxii. 4.	30 d
xlii. 15.	20 d	xli. 41.	20 a	xxiv. 10.	20 d
xlii. 19, 38.	19 b	xlii. 15, 17.	66 c	xxv. 28, 33, 54.	20 a
xlii. 38, 38.	21 d, 19 c	xlii. 18.	44 a	xxv. 30, 31.	20 d
xliii. 2, 18.	62 c	xlii. 21, 21.	13 c, 19 a	xxvi. 6.	42 d
xliii. 4, 5, 16.	21 d	xlii. 21.	19 a	xxvi. 13.	19 e
xliii. 6.	19 c	xlii. 22.	20 e	xxvii. 21.	20 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 23.	83 c		
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 24.	8 d	Num. i. 8, 20, 32, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45.	20 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 25.	8 d	ii. 31.	33 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 26.	8 d	iv. 19, 20.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 27.	8 d	v. 12, 20.	65 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 28.	8 d	v. 19, 20.	65 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 29.	8 d	v. 23.	8 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 30.	8 d	vii. 89.	8 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 31.	8 d	viii. 15, 24.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 32.	8 d	viii. 22.	8 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 33.	8 d	x. 9.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 34.	8 d	x. 14.	83 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 35.	8 d	x. 30, 32.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 36.	8 d	x. 33.	33 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 37.	8 d	x. 34.	33 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 38.	8 d	xi. 8.	63 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 39.	8 d	xi. 24.	20 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 40.	8 d	xi. 26.	20 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 41.	8 d	xi. 31.	33 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 42.	8 d	xiii. 17, 31.	44 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 43.	8 d	xiii. 21.	44 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 44.	8 d	xiii. 26.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 45.	8 d	xiii. 30. ¶	44 b d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 46.	8 d	xiii. 31.	44 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 47.	8 d	xiii. 32.	42 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 48.	8 d	xiii. 32.	42 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 49.	8 d	xiv. 14, 38.	13 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 50.	8 d	xiv. 24.	8 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 51.	8 d	xiv. 40.	44 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 52.	8 d	xiv. 42.	44 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 53.	8 d	xiv. 44.	44 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 54.	8 d	xvi. 25.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 55.	8 d	xvi. 30.	21 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 56.	8 d	xvi. 33.	21 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 57.	8 d	xvi. 46, 46.	19 d, 20 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 58.	8 d	xvii. 8.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 59.	8 d	xx. 6.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 60.	8 d	xx. 15.	21 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 61.	8 d	xx. 17.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 62.	8 d	xxii. 1.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 63.	8 d	xxii. 15.	21 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 64.	8 d	xxii. 27. †	42 c, 62 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 65.	8 d	xxii. 30.	44 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 66.	8 d	xxii. 34, 34.	19 b e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 67.	8 d	xxiii. 1.	44 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 68.	8 d	xxiii. 3.	44 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 69.	8 d	xxiii. 7.	20 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 70.	8 d	xxiii. 8, 8.	20 b, 8 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 71.	8 d	xxiii. 14.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 72.	8 d	xxiii. 15.	13 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 73.	8 d	xxiii. 16.	19 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 74.	8 d	xxiii. 17.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 75.	8 d	xxiii. 18, 26.**	42 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 76.	8 d	xxiii. 20.	19 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 77.	8 d	xxiii. 22.	13 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 78.	8 d	xxiii. 32.	20 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 79.	8 d	xxiii. 33, 33.	44 d, 20 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 80.	8 d	xxiii. 12, 21, 23, 39.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 81.	8 d	xxiii. 13.	13 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 82.	8 d	xxiii. 14.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 83.	8 d	xxiii. 18, 26.**	42 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 84.	8 d	xxiii. 20.	19 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 85.	8 d	xxiii. 22.	13 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 86.	8 d	xxiii. 32.	20 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 87.	8 d	xxiii. 35, 35.	19 b e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 88.	8 d	xxiii. 36.	20 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 89.	8 d	xxiii. 3, 3.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 90.	8 d	xxiii. 16.	62 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 91.	8 d	xxiv. 1.	13 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 92.	8 d	xxiv. 13.	42 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 93.	8 d	xxiv. 14.	13 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 94.	8 d	xxiv. 25, 25.	19 c, 13 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 95.	8 d	xxv. 8.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 96.	8 d	xxvi. 2, 4.	20 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 97.	8 d	xxvii. 17, 17.	20 d, 8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 98.	8 d	xxviii. 21.	20 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 99.	8 d	xxix. 13.	20 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 100.	8 d	xxx. 21.	8 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 101.	8 d	xxx. 23, 23.	42 f
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 102.	8 d	xxx. 27, 28, 36.	30 e
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 103.	8 d	xxxii. 6.	8 d
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 104.	8 d	xxxii. 7.	42 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 105.	8 d	xxxii. 9, 9.	44 d, 8 b
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 106.	8 d	xxxii. 21.	42 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 107.	8 d	xxxii. 39.	19 c
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 108.	8 d	xxxii. 41, 42.	13 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 109.	8 d	xxxiii. 1, 3.	20 a
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 110.	8 d	xxxiii. 2, 2.	30 i
xliii. 31.	20 d	xlii. 111.	8 d	xxxiii. 8.	19 c

* lit. loosened from him.
 † lit. going far ye shall not go far.
 ‡ marg. who and who (are) going.
 § lit. pass through and return.

¶ marg. journeyed.
 ¶ lit. going up let us go up.
 ** lit. added to pass.

Num. xxxiii. 38. 44 d	Deut. xxviii. 41. 19 c	Josh. xviii. 12, 12. 19 c	Jud. xvi. 1, 1. 19 c, 8 d	1 Sam. ix. 14, 14. 44 d b	1 Sam. xviii. 1. 20 d
xxxiv. 4, 4. 20 1 a	xxix. 18. 19 a	12. 44 a a, 20 1	xvi. 3, 14. 38 c	ix. 19, 19. 44 c, 66 b	xxviii. 7, 8, 22, 25. 19 c
xxxiv. 5, 8. 20 1	xxix. 26. 19 c	xviii. 13. 42 a	xvi. 17. 39 a	ix. 26. 20 d	xxix. 4, 4. 62 d, 21 d
xxxiv. 9, 9. 20 a 1	xxx. 12. 44 d	xviii. 14. 20 1	xvi. 19. 39 b	ix. 27. 21 e	xxix. 6. 20 b
xxxiv. 11. 21 a	xxx. 13. 42 d	xviii. 15, 15. 20 a	xvi. 20. 20 d	x. 2, 14. 13 a	xxix. 7. 19 b
xxxiv. 12, 12. 21 a, 20 1	xxx. 15. 8 e	xviii. 17, 17. 20 a	xvii. 9. 18 c	x. 3, 3. 18, 44 e	xxix. 8. 8 d
Deut. i. 7, 8. 8 c	xxx. 18. 8 b	17. 20 a a, 44 b	xvii. 10. 19 c	x. 8. 21 a	xxix. 9. 44 d
i. 19. 19 c	xxxi. 1, 14. 19 c	xviii. 18. 21 a	xviii. 2, 6, 19. 19 b	x. 9. 19 a	xxix. 11. 44 a
i. 21. 44 c	xxxi. 3, 2. 20 b, 42 d	xix. 11. 44 a	xviii. 5, 14. 13 e	x. 26, 26. 13 a, 19 c	xxx. 2, 9. 19 c
i. 22, 24, 43, 43. 44 d	xxxi. 3, 3, 13. 42 e	xix. 12, 12. 20 a, 44 a	xviii. 6, 24, 26. 19 c	xi. 14, 15. 19 c	xxx. 10. 42 b
i. 26. 44 b	xxxi. 6, 8. 13 e	xix. 13, 27, 34. 20 a	xviii. 9, 9. 44 d, 19 a	xiii. 7. 42 a	xxx. 21. 20 d
i. 28. 44 e	xxxi. 7. 8 d	xix. 47, 47. 20 d, 44 d	xviii. 10. 8 b	xiii. 10, 23. 20 d	xxx. 22, 22. 13 a
i. 30. 13 e	xxxi. 16. 8 e	xxii. 6. 19 c	xviii. 11. 38 c	xiii. 20. 21 d	xxx. 24. 21 e or g
i. 31. 13 a	xxxi. 21. 46	xxii. 9. 19 a	xviii. 12. 44 d	xiv. 1, 6. 42 d	xxxi. 12. 19 c
i. 33, 33. 13 e, 19 c	xxxi. 36. 2 a	xxii. 12, 33. 44 b	xviii. 17, 17. 13 e, 44 d	xiv. 3, 17. 13 a	2 Sam. i. 15. 26 b
i. 37, 38, 39. 8 d	xxxi. 47. 42 e	xxiii. 12, 12. 62 b d, 8 a	xviii. 18. 8 a	xiv. 4. 42 b	ii. 1, 1, 1. 44 d c d
i. 41, 41. 44 d b	xxxi. 50. 44 e	xxiii. 14. 13 e	xviii. 20. 8 d	xiv. 9. 44 d	ii. 2. 44 d
ii. 13. 42 d	xxxi. 52. 8 d	xxiii. 16. 13 a	xviii. 26. 62 d	xiv. 10, 21. 44 a	ii. 13. 20 d
ii. 27. 19 c	xxxiii. 18. 20 b	xxiv. 4. 21 a	xix. 2, 3, 5, 17, 18, 28. 19 c	xiv. 16. 19 c	ii. 13. 20 a
iii. 1. 44 d	xxxiv. 1. 44 d	xxiv. 11. 43 d	xix. 9. 13 a	xiv. 19, 19. 13 b, 19 c	ii. 16. 42 d
iii. 25, 27, 28. 42 d	xxxiv. 4. 42 d	xxiv. 17. 13 a	xix. 14, 14. 19 c, 8 d	xiv. 36, 37. 21 d	ii. 19. 19 a
iv. 1. 8 a	Josh. i. 2. 42 c	Jud. i. 1, 2, 4, 23. 44 d	xix. 15, 15. 8 b d	xv. 3, 6, 18. 19 b	ii. 24. 8 a
iv. 5. 8 e	i. 4. 8 g	i. 3, 3. 13 a, 19 c	xix. 18. 13 c	xv. 12, 12. 37 f, 21 d	ii. 27. 44 f
iv. 14, 22, 22, 26. 42 e	i. 7, 9, 16. 19 c	i. 9. 21 a	xix. 23. 20 d	xv. 20. 19 c	ii. 29, 32. 19 c
iv. 21, 21. 42 b, 8 b	i. 11. 8 b	i. 10, 11, 17, 26. 19 c	xix. 25. 66 e	xv. 27. 19 a	iii. 7. 8 a
iv. 34. 8 b	ii. 1, 1. 19 b c	i. 16, 16. 44 a, 19 c	xix. 27, 27. 20 d, 19 a	xv. 34, 34. 19 c, 44 a	iii. 16. 13 b, 19 c
v. 5. 44 a	ii. 5, 5. 30 a, 13 a	i. 25. 66 b	xx. 1, 20, 25. 20 d	xvi. 1. 19 b	iii. 19, 21, 21, 22, 23. 19 c
v. 27. 55 a	ii. 7. 20 a	i. 36, 36. 44 l	xx. 3. 44 a	xvi. 2, 13. 19 c	iii. 24. 19 c
v. 30. 19 b	ii. 16, 22. 19 c	ii. 1. 44 g	xx. 8. 19 c	xvii. 4. 20 d	iii. 24. 13 b, 19 c
vi. 1.* 42 e	ii. 19. 20 d	ii. 6, 6. 66 e, 19 c	xx. 14. 20 b	xvii. 7, 15. 13 e	iii. 25. 20 i
vi. 14. 19 c	iii. 2. 42 d	ii. 15. 20 a	xx. 18, 18, 26, 30. 44 d	xvii. 12. 8 a	iv. 5. 19 c
vi. 18. 8 a	iii. 3. 13 a	iii. 10, 19, 23. 20 d	xx. 23, 23. 44 d, 26 a, 44 c	xvii. 13, 13. 19 c, 13 a	v. 6. 19 c
vii. 1. 8 e	iii. 4, 6. 19 c	iii. 13. 19 c	xx. 28, 28. 20 b, 44 c	xvii. 20, 20. 19 c, 20 e	v. 10.** 19 e, 13 b
viii. 1. 8 a	iv. 23. 42 b	iii. 22. 8 d	xx. 31, 31. 20 d, 44 c	xvii. 32. 19 c	v. 17. 21 d
ix. 1. 8 b	v. 13. 19 c	iii. 24. 20 a	xxi. 10, 20. 19 b	xvii. 33, 39, 39. 19 a	v. 19, 19. 44 d c
ix. 3. 42 e	vi. 1. 20 c	iii. 27, 28. 21 d	xxi. 19. 44 c	xvii. 35. 20 a	v. 23. 44 d
ix. 5. 8 e	vi. 3, 11. 35 b	iv. 6. 19 b	xxi. 21. 13 a	xvii. 37. 19 b	v. 24, 24. 53 e, 20 a
ix. 9. 44 b	vi. 9, 9. 13 e b	iv. 8, 8, 8. 19 c, 13 a, 19 c c	xxi. 23. 19 c	xviii. 56. 20 e	vi. 2, 12. 19 c
ix. 23. 44 c	vi. 13, 13, 13. 13 e b e b	iv. 9. 13 b, 19 c	xxi. 24. 20 d	xviii. 2, 2. 62 b	vi. 4. 13 e
x. 3. 44 d	vi. 22. 8 c	iv. 9. 19 c	Ruth i. 1, 11, 16, 16, 19. 19 c	xviii. 5, 13. 20 d	vi. 13. 53 a
x. 11. 8 d	vi. 23. 8 d	iv. 10, 10. 44 d	19. 19 c	xviii. 16. 20 e	vii. 3, 5. 19 b
x. 22. 21 a	vii. 2, 2. 44 c d	iv. 12. 44 a	i. 7, 7. 20 d, 19 c	xviii. 27. 19 c	vii. 9, 23. 13 a
xi. 8, 9. 8 a, 42 e	vii. 3, 3, 4. 44 d	iv. 14, 14. 20 a, 21 d	i. 8, 12. 19 b	xviii. 30, 30. 20 d b	vii. 18. 8 d
xi. 10, 29. 8 e	vii. 5, 5. 21 h	iv. 18. 20 d	i. 13. 20 a	xix. 3, 3. 20 d	viii. 3. 19 a
xi. 11. 42 e	viii. 1. 44 c	iv. 21. 8 d	i. 15. 62 a	xix. 12, 16, 22. 19 c	viii. 6, 14. 13 a
xi. 28. 19 a	viii. 3. 44 b	v. 4, 31. 20 b	i. 18. 19 a	xix. 17. 66 d	xi. 1. 20 b
xi. 30. 8 g	viii. 4. 58 d	v. 11. 21 a	i. 21. 13 a	23. 19 c, 13 b, 19 c	xi. 8. 21 c
xi. 31. 8 b	viii. 9, 13. 19 c	v. 14. 19 b	ii. 2, 2. 19 c b	xx. 5. 66 b	xi. 9, 10, 10, 13. 21 a
xi. 10. 42 a	viii. 10. 44 d	v. 19. 8 a	ii. 3. 19 c	xx. 11, 11, 35. 20 d	xi. 11. 8 d
xi. 26. 8 a	viii. 11. 44 a	v. 33. 42 d	ii. 8, 8. 19 c, 42 d	xx. 13. 13 a	xi. 13, 17. 20 d
xi. 29. 8 e	viii. 14. 20 d	vii. 3. 25	ii. 9, 9. 13 a	xx. 19. 21 d	xi. 21. 26 d
xiii. 2, 6. 19 c	viii. 17. 20 a	vii. 4, 4, 4, 4, 7. 19 c	ii. 18. 8 d	xx. 21, 22, 40. 19 b	xi. 22. 19 c
xiii. 13, 13. 20 a, 19 c	ix. 4, 6. 19 c	vii. 10, 10. 21 b c	ii. 22. 20 d	xx. 29. 66 d	xii. 16. 8 a
xiv. 25. 13 a	ix. 11. 19 b	vii. 11, 11. 21 a d	iii. 4. 8 a	xx. 41. 8 e	xii. 23. 13 c
xv. 12, 13. 66 e	ix. 12. 19 a	viii. 1. 13 a	iii. 6. 21 d	xx. 42, 42. 19 b, 8 e	xii. 24. 8 d
xv. 18. 20 d	x. 5, 36. 44 b	viii. 8, 11. 44 d	iii. 7, 15, 17. 8 d	xxi. 10. 8 d	xii. 29. 19 c
xvi. 6. 8 b	x. 9. 44 a	viii. 29. 19 c	iv. 1. 44 a	xxi. 1. 21 d	xiii. 7, 15. 19 b
xvi. 7. 13 a	x. 10. 44 l	ix. 1, 6, 7, 21, 50. 19 c	xxii. 3. 19 c	xxii. 14. 39 a	xiii. 8, 24, 26, 26, 37, 38. 19 b
xvii. 3. 19 c	x. 11. 21 b	ix. 8. 13 b a	xxii. 14. 39 a	xxiii. 2, 2. 19 c b	xiii. 9. 20 d
xix. 5. 8 d	x. 13, 27. 8 b	ix. 9, 11, 13. 13 a	xxiii. 2, 2. 19 c b	xxiii. 4. 21 c	xiii. 13. 19 e
xx. 1. 20 d	x. 24. 13 a	ix. 26. 42 d	xxiii. 5, 16, 24, 25, 26, 28. 19 c	xxiii. 8. 21 b	xiii. 19, 19. 19 c, 13 b
xx. 4. 13 e	xi. 4. 20 d	ix. 27, 27. 20 d, 8 d	xxiii. 8. 21 b	xxiii. 13, 13. 13 k k, 20 b	xiii. 25, 25. 19 c a
xx. 5, 6, 7, 8. 19 c	xi. 17. 44 e	ix. 38, 39, 42. 20 d	xxiii. 13, 13. 13 k k, 20 b	xxiii. 18, 23. 13 a	xiii. 27. 66 a
xxi. 10. 20 d	xii. 7. 44 e	ix. 52, 52. 26 c	xxiii. 22. 19 b	xxiii. 29. 44 d	xiii. 29. 20 b
xxi. 13. 8 d	xiii. 1. 13 a	x. 14. 19 b	xxiv. 2, 7, 22. 19 c	xxiv. 3. 8 d	xiv. 8, 21, 30. 19 b
xxi. 14. 66 h	xiii. 8, 11. 44 d	xi. 9. 20 d	xxiv. 5. 8 d	xxiv. 8. 20 d	xiv. 23. 19 c
xxii. 1. 27	xiii. 29. 19 c	xi. 11, 18, 40. 19 c	xxiv. 19. 66 d	xxv. 1. 21 d	xiv. 23. 19 c
xxii. 7. 66 c c	xiii. 31. 44 d	xi. 35. 62 b	xxv. 6. 8 a	xxv. 6. 8 a	xv. 7, 19. 19 c
xxii. 13. 8 a	xiii. 37, 37. 19 c, 21 a	xi. 38, 38. 19 b c	xxv. 12. 62 d	xxv. 13. 44 d	xv. 9, 9. 19 b c
xxiii. 9. 20 d	xiii. 41. 8 e	xii. 1, 1. 42 d, 19 a	xxv. 19. 42 c	xxv. 19. 42 c	xv. 11, 11. 13 a e
xxiii. 10, 12. 20 a	xxiv. 1. 19 c	xii. 5. 42 d	xxv. 27. 20 b	xxv. 27. 20 b	xv. 16, 17. 20 d
xxiii. 20. 8 e	xiii. 11. 19 c	xii. 11. 19 c	xxv. 37. 20 b	xxv. 37. 20 b	xv. 20, 20. 13 e e
xxiii. 23. 20 i	xiii. 13. 19 c	xii. 13. 19 c	xxv. 42, 42. 13 a, 19 c	xxvi. 3, 6, 6. 21 d	xv. 20, 20. 29 c or b, 19 a
xxiv. 2. 13 a	xiii. 15. 19 c	xii. 15. 19 c	xxvi. 11, 25. 19 c	xxvi. 11, 25. 19 c	xv. 22. 19 b
xxiv. 5. 20 d	xiii. 17. 19 c	xii. 17. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xv. 24. 44 d
xxiv. 10, 15. 8 d	xiii. 19. 19 c	xii. 19. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xv. 30, 30, 30, 30. 40 e e, 13 e, 44 a b
xxiv. 13. 8 b	xiii. 21. 19 c	xii. 21. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvi. 9. 42 d
xxv. 5. 8 d	xiii. 23. 19 c	xii. 23. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvi. 13, 13. 19 c, 13 e b
xxv. 7. 44 a	xiii. 25. 19 c	xii. 25. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvi. 17. 13 a
xxv. 13. 8 d	xiii. 27. 19 c	xii. 27. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvi. 21. 8 c
xxv. 17. 44 a	xiii. 29. 44 d	xii. 29. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvi. 22. 8 d
xxvi. 2. 13 a	xiii. 31. 44 d	xii. 31. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvii. 11. 13 e
xxvi. 3. 8 a	xiii. 33. 44 d	xii. 33. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvii. 17, 17. 13 a, 19 c
xxvi. 5. 21 d	xiii. 35. 62 b	xii. 35. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xvii. 18, 18. 19 c, 21 d
xxvi. 7. 44 a	xiii. 37, 37. 19 c, 21 a	xii. 37. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxvi. 13. 8 a	xiii. 38, 38. 19 b c	xii. 38. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxvi. 17. 44 a	xiii. 41. 8 e	xii. 41. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxvii. 3. 8 d	xiii. 43. 44 d	xii. 43. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxvii. 4. 42 b	xiii. 45. 44 d	xii. 45. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxviii. 6, 19. 20 b	xiii. 47. 44 d	xii. 47. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxviii. 14, 14. 39 b, 19 a	xiii. 49. 44 d	xii. 49. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxviii. 21, 63. 8 e	xiii. 51. 44 d	xii. 51. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	
xxviii. 25. 20 d	xiii. 53. 44 d	xii. 53. 19 c	xxvi. 19. 19 b	xxvi. 19. 19 b	

* marg. pass over.
† marg. or, in Morad.
‡ lit. going back ye do go back.
§ marg. or, Maaleh-akrablim.
|| lit. going I will go.
¶ lit. and thou shalt go down.

** lit. going went.
†† see Promote.
‡‡ "went hard."
§§ marg. that I may go and go down.
||| lit. going went.

* lit. went going in.
† lit. going went.
‡ "go home."
§ lit. going went.
|| marg. gone away.

¶ lit. going gone.
** marg. went going.
†† lit. went going.
‡‡ marg. make thee wander in going.
§§ lit. I go whither I am going.

2 Sam. xvii. 20, 22.	42 a	1 Kings xiv. 3.	8 a	2 Kings v. 18.	8 b	1 Ch. xiv. 14.	44 d	2 Ch. xxv. 20.	20 d	Job xxxix. 21.	20 d
xvii. 21.	19 c	xiv. 4, 9.	19 c	v. 19.	19 b	xiv. 15, 15,	53 e, 20 d a	xxxvi. 23.	44 d	xli. 19.	13 d
xviii. 25.	8 a	xiv. 7.	19 b	v. 24.	66 e	xiv. 16.	20 d	Esr. i. 3.	44 d	xli. 20, 21.	20 d
xviii. 2.*	20 b d	xiv. 10.	67	v. 25, 25.**	8 e, 13 a	xiv. 17.	20 d	i. 5.	44 b	xlii. 8.	19 b
xviii. 3, 6.	20 d	xiv. 28.	8 b	v. 26.	13 a	xv. 25.	13 e	ii. 1, 59.	44 c	xlii. 9.	19 c
xviii. 9, 9.	8 d, 42 a	xv. 17, 17.	44 d, 20 c	v. 27.	20 d	xvi. 20.	13 k	iv. 23.	2 d	Ps. xiv. 3.	39 a
xviii. 21.	19 b	xvi. 10, 18.	8 d	vi. 2, 2.	19 c b	xvii. 4.	19 b	v. 8, 8.	2 d	xvii. 5.	7 c
xviii. 24.	19 c	xvi. 17.	44 d	vi. 3, 3.	19 b c	xvii. 11.	19 a	v. 15.	2 e	xviii. 8.	44 a
xviii. 33, 33.	44 d, 19 a	xvi. 31.	19 c	vi. 4, 22, 23.	19 c	xvii. 21.	13 a	vii. 6.	44 a	xix. 4.	20 a
xix. 7, 7.	20 c c	xvii. 5, 5, 10, 11,	19 c	vi. 13.	19 b	xviii. 3.	19 n	vii. 7.	44 d	xix. 6.	20 i
xix. 15.	19 a	15.	19 c	vi. 15.	20 d	xviii. 6, 13.	13 a	vii. 9.	44 k	xxii. 29.	21 e
xix. 17.	52	xvii. 12.	8 a	vi. 24.	44 d	xix. 6.	19 c	vii. 13, 13.	12 a b	xxvi. 4.	8 d
xix. 18.	42 a	xvii. 13.	8 c	vii. 5.	8 b	xx. 1.	20 b	vii. 28.	44 b	xxviii. 1.	21 e
xix. 19.	20 a	xviii. 1, 5, 8, 11,	19 b	vii. 8, 8, 8.	8 d, 19 c c	xxi. 2, 10.	19 b	viii. 1.	44 b	xxx. 3.	21 b
xix. 20.	21 b	14.	19 b	vii. 9.	8 d	xxi. 4.	13 k	viii. 31.	19 a	xxx. 3.¶	21 e
xix. 25.	13 a	xviii. 2, 12, 16, 16,	19 c	vii. 12, 16.	20 d	xxi. 18, 19.	44 d	ix. 11.	8 e	xxx. 9.	21 b
xix. 26.	19 c	45.	19 c	vii. 14.	19 c	xxi. 21.	20 d	x. 6.	19 c	xxxii. 8.	19 c
xix. 31, 36, 37, 38,	42 d	xviii. 6, 6.	13 a	vii. 15.	19 c	xxi. 30.	19 a	Neh. ii. 13.	20 d	xxxviii. 4.	42 a
xix. 34.	44 d	xviii. 42, 42.	44 d a	viii. 1, 8, 10.	19 b	xxv. 16.	44 e	ii. 14.	42 d	xxxviii. 6.	13 g
xix. 40, 40.	42 d a	xviii. 43, 43,	44 c d, 62 e	viii. 2, 9, 28.	19 c	xxvii. 1.	20 e	ii. 15.†	44 e	xxxviii. 10.	4
xx. 2.	44 d	43.	44 c d, 62 e	viii. 3.	20 d	xxix. 30.	42 n	ii. 16.	13 a	xxxix. 18.	19 c
xx. 3.	8 a	xviii. 44.	44 c	viii. 21.	42 d	2 Ch. i. 3.	19 c	ii. 15.	21 e	xl. 2.	7 c
xx. 5.	19 c	xix. 3, 8, 21.	19 c	viii. 20, 29.	62 d, 21 a	i. 6.	44 g	iii. 19.	44 b	xli. 6.	20 d
xx. 7, 7.	20 d	xix. 4.	13 n	ix. 1.	19 b	i. 10.	20 d	iii. 31, † 32.	44 h	xlii. 4, 4.	42 d, 10
xx. 8, 8.	8 a, 20 a	xix. 11.	20 c	ix. 2.	8 a	vi. 34.	20 d	iv. 3.	44 d	xlii. 7.	42 a
xx. 13.	42 a	xix. 13.	20 d	ix. 4, 16, 18, 35.	19 c	vii. 19.	13 a	vi. 11, 11.	8 d	xlii. 9.	19 c
xx. 14, 14.	42 d, 8 d	xix. 15.	19 b	ix. 6.	8 d	viii. 3.	19 c	vii. 6, 61.	44 e	xliii. 2.	13 k
xx. 22.	8 d	xix. 20.‡	19 b, 62 c	ix. 15, 15.	20 d, 19 a	viii. 18.	8 d	viii. 10.	19 b	xliii. 4.	8 d
xxi. 12.	19 c	xx. 1, 26.	44 d	ix. 21, 21, 21.	20 d	viii. 17.	13 a	viii. 12.	19 c	xliv. 9.	20 d
xxi. 15.	21 d	xx. 16, 17, 21, 31.	20 d	ix. 27.	44 l	viii. 16.	8 d	viii. 15.	20 c	xlvi. 5.	44 e
xxi. 17.	20 d	xx. 22.	19 b	ix. 31.	49	ix. 4.	44 d	viii. 16.	20 d	xlvi. 12.	35 c
xxii. 9.	44 a	xx. 27, 43.	19 c	x. 9.	20 d	ix. 12.	19 c	ix. 11.	42 d	xlvi. 19.¶	8 d
xxiii. 9.	44 d	xx. 33.	8 c	x. 13.	21 d	ix. 15, 16.	44 g	ix. 12, 19.	19 c	l. 1.	8 g
xxiii. 13, 21.	21 d	xx. 39.	20 a	x. 23, 24.	8 d	ix. 21.	13 c	ix. 15, 23.	8 b	li. title.	8 a
xxiii. 17.	13 c	xx. 40.	4	x. 25, 25.	8 c, 19 c	x. 1, 10.	19 c	ix. 24.	8 d	liii. 3.	38 a
xxiii. 20.	21 a	xx. 42.	66 b	xi. 7, 9.	20 c	xi. 4, 4.	44 d, 19 a	xii. 1.	44 a	lv. 10.	37 g
xxiv. 1.	19 b	xxi. 16.	21 b	xi. 8.	20 b	xiv. 10.	20 d	xii. 31.	13 m	lv. 15.	21 d
xxiv. 2, †	63 c	xxi. 19, 18.	21 c a	xi. 16, 12.	8 d	xiv. 11.	8 a	xii. 32.	19 c	lviii. 3.	68 a
xxiv. 4, 7, 20.	20 d	xxi. 27.	13 h	xii. 17, 17.	44 d b	xv. 2.	20 d	xii. 37, 37.	44 a l	lix. 6, 14.	87 g
xxiv. 8.	63 d	xxii. 4, 49.	19 c	xii. 20.	21 e	xv. 5.	20 c	xii. 38.	13 c	lx. 10.	20 d
xxiv. 12.	13 b	xxii. 6, 6.	19 c, 44 c	xii. 20.	21 e	xvi. 1.	20 e	Esth. i. 19.	20 d	lxiii. 9.	8 d
xxiv. 18.	44 c	xxii. 12.	44 c	xiii. 5.	20 d	xvi. 3.	19 b	ii. 12, 13, 15.	8 b	lxvi. 6.	42 d
xxiv. 19.	44 d	xxii. 13.	13 a	xiv. 11.	44 d	xvii. 9.	37 c	ii. 14.	8 c	lxvi. 12.	8 a
1 Kings i. 13, 33.	10 b	xxii. 15, 15.	19 c, 44 c	xv. 11.	44 d	xviii. 2, 2.	21 d, 44 h	iii. 15.	20 a	lxvi. 13.	8 d
i. 15.	8 d	xxii. 20, 29.	44 d	xvi. 9.	44 d	xviii. 3.	19 c	iv. 1, 6.	20 d	lxviii. 7.	20 b
i. 25.	21 a	xxii. 22, 22.	20 d c	xvi. 10.	19 c	xviii. 5, 5.	19 c, 44 c	iv. 8.	8 b	lxviii. 21.	13 l
i. 38.	21 d	xxii. 24, 24.	26 c, 42 a	xvi. 17.	19 c	xviii. 11.	44 c	iv. 16, 16.	19 b, 8 d	lxviii. 24, 24.	13 n
i. 49, 50.	19 c	xxii. 25, 30.	8 d	xvi. 27.	19 c	xviii. 12.	13 a	iv. 17.	42 d	lxviii. 25.	54 a
ii. 2.	13 c	xxii. 36, 36.	42 d, 8 b	xviii. 7.	20 d	xviii. 14, 14.	19 c, 44 c	v. 9.	20 d	lxxi. 16.	8 d
ii. 6.	21 f	xxii. 48, 48.	19 a, 13 a	xviii. 17.	44 d	xviii. 19, 28.	44 d	v. 14.	8 c	lxxiii. 2.	31 a or c
ii. 8.	19 a	2 Kings i. 2.	19 b	xviii. 21.	8 a	xviii. 21, 21.	20 d c	vii. 8.	20 a	lxxiii. 17.	8 d
ii. 19.	8 d	i. 3, 3.	44 c, 13 c	xviii. 25.	44 c	xviii. 23.	42 a	viii. 14, 15.	20 a	lxxvii. 8.	6
ii. 29.	19 b	i. 4, 16.	44 a	xix. 1.	8 d	xviii. 24.	8 d	ix. 4.	13 e	lxxviii. 17.	13 k
ii. 34.	44 d	i. 6, 6.	19 b, 44 a	xix. 14.	44 d	xviii. 29, 29.	8 b d	Job i. 4.	13 a	lxxviii. 62.	33 f
ii. 36, 46.	20 d	i. 9, 13.	44 d	xix. 27.	20 b	xviii. 31.	8 b	i. 5.	35 a	lxxx. 18.	38 b
ii. 40, 40.	19 c	i. 15, 15.	21 c d	xix. 31, 35.	20 d	xix. 2.	20 d	i. 7.	63 b	lxxx. 6.	20 b
ii. 41.	13 a	ii. 1, 6, 16, 18, 25.	19 c	xix. 36.	19 c	xix. 4.	62 d, 20 d	i. 12.	20 d	lxxxiv. 7.	19 c
iii. 4.	19 c	ii. 2.	21 d	xx. 4.	20 a	xx. 16.*	21 c	ii. 2.	68 b	lxxxv. 13.	13 b
iii. 7.	20 b	ii. 7.	13 a	xx. 5.	44 d	xx. 17.	20 c	ii. 7.	20 d	lxxxviii. 4.	21 e
vi. 8.	44 d	ii. 8, 14.	42 d	xx. 8.	44 a	xx. 20, 20.	20 d h	iv. 21.	33 e	lxxxviii. 16.	42 a
viii. 44.	20 d	ii. 9.	42 h	xx. 9, 9.	13 a, 62 d	xx. 21.	20 h	vi. 18.	44 d	lxxxix. 14.	54 b
viii. 66.	19 c	ii. 11, † 11.	13 b e, 44 d	xx. 10.	31 b	xx. 27.	62 b	vii. 4.	23	lxxxix. 34.	20 i
ix. 6.	13 a	ii. 13.	62 d	xx. 11.	21 a	xx. 36, 37.	19 a	vii. 9.	21 e	xcvii. 3.	19 c
ix. 16.	44 a	ii. 21.	20 d	xx. 14.	44 c	xxi. 9.	42 d	ix. 11.	42 d	civ. 8, 8.	44 d, 21 d
x. 5.	44 d	ii. 23, 23, 23,	44 d e c c	xx. 17.	19 b	xxi. 5.	19 c	x. 21.	19 e	civ. 19.	8 g
x. 13.	19 c	23.	44 d e c c	xx. 18.	20 e	xxii. 6.	21 a	xx. 13.	20 f	civ. 23.	20 d
x. 16, 17.	44 g	iii. 6.	20 d	xx. 19.	19 c	xxii. 7.	20 a	xx. 30.	39 b	civ. 26.	13 h
x. 29.	20 d	iii. 7, 7, 7.	19 c c, 44 d	xx. 20.	44 d	xxii. 8.	20 e	xv. 22.	13 d	cv. 13.	13 k
xi. 2.	8 d	iii. 8.	44 d	xx. 21.	20 d	xxii. 9.	20 e	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 7.	19 a
xi. 5, 21, 24.	19 c	iii. 9.	19 c	xx. 22.	19 c	xxii. 10.	20 e	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 23.	21 e
xi. 10.	19 a	iii. 12.	21 d	xx. 23.	19 c	xxiii. 2.	37 c	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 26.	21 d
xi. 15.	44 b	iii. 24.¶	32 b a	xx. 24.	19 c	xxiii. 6, 17.	8 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 27.	21 e
xi. 17.	8 b	iii. 25.	37 c	xx. 25.	20 e	xxiii. 7.	20 b	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 28.	21 e
xi. 22, 22.‡	19 a, 66 c e	iv. 3, 7, 24, 29.	19 b	xx. 26.	19 c	xxiii. 8.	20 e	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 29.	21 e
xi. 29.	20 a	iv. 5, 25.	19 c	xx. 27.	19 a	xxiv. 5.	20 c	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 29.	21 e
xii. 1, 30.	19 c	iv. 19, 39.	20 d	xx. 28.	44 d	xxv. 7.	8 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 30.	21 e
xii. 24.	44 d	iv. 21, 21.	44 d, 20 d	xx. 29.	13 a	xxv. 8.	8 c	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 31.	21 e
xii. 25.	20 d	iv. 23.	13 e	xx. 30.	44 d	xxv. 10, 13.	19 a	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 32.	21 e
xii. 27, 27.	44 d, 62 a	iv. 29.	13 e	xx. 31.	20 d	xxv. 11.	19 c	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 33.	21 e
xii. 28.	44 b	iv. 31.	62 d	xx. 32.	19 c	xxv. 12.	19 c	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 34.	21 e
xiii. 8.	8 d	iv. 33.	8 d	xx. 33.	19 c	xxv. 13.	44 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 35.	21 e
xiii. 10, 14, 24, 28.	19 c	iv. 34, 35.	44 d	xx. 34.	19 c	xxv. 14.	44 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 36.	21 e
xiii. 12, 12.	13 a	iv. 37, 37.	8 d, 20 d	xx. 35.	19 c	xxv. 15.	20 b	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 37.	21 e
xiii. 16.	8 b	v. 2.	20 a	xx. 36, 37.	19 a	xxv. 16, 17.	8 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 38.	21 e
xiii. 17.	19 a	v. 4.	8 d	xx. 37.	19 a	xxv. 18.	20 c	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 39.	21 e
xiii. 19.	62 d	v. 5, 5.	19 b, 8 c	xx. 38.	19 c	xxv. 20.	20 b	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 40.	21 e
		v. 10.	13 b	xx. 39.	19 c	xxv. 21.	44 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 41.	21 e
		v. 11, 12.	19 c	xx. 40.	19 c	xxv. 22.	44 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 42.	21 e
		v. 14.	21 d	xx. 41.	19 c	xxv. 23.	8 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 43.	21 e
				xx. 42.	13 a	xxvi. 6.	20 d	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 44.	21 e
				xx. 43.	19 c	xxvi. 11.	20 e	xv. 22.	13 d	cvii. 45.	21 e
				xx. 44.	19						

Ps. cxliii. 7.	21 e	Is. xiii. 10.	20 b	Jer. vi. 25.	20 d	Jer. xlv. 3.	19 a	Eze. xvi. 14.	20 d	Dan. x. 20.	20 c
cxliv. 14.	20 a	xiv. 19.	21 e	vii. 12.	19 b	xliv. 8, 14, 28.	8 e	xix. 6.	13 k	xi. 44.	20 a
cxlvi. 4.	20 d	xv. 2.	44 a	ix. 2.	19 c	xliv. 12.	8 b	xix. 14.	20 d	xii. 9, 13.	19 b
Prov. i. 12.	21 e	xv. 5.	44 d	ix. 10.	13 a	xliv. 17.	20 a	xx. 10.	20 h	Hos. i. 2.	19 b
ii. 19.	8 e	xv. 8.	35 a	x. 5.	53 b	xliv. 5.	19 c	xx. 16.	13 e	i. 3.	19 e
iii. 28.	19 b	xvi. 8.	42 a	x. 20.	20 a	xlvi. 8.	44 d	xx. 29.	8 e	ii. 5, 7, 13.	19 c
iv. 12.	19 a	xviii. 2.	19 b	xi. 10, 12.	13 a	xlvi. 11.	44 c	xx. 30.	19 b	iii. 1.	19 b
iv. 13.	59 b	xx. 2.	19 b	xii. 1.	13 b	xlvi. 16.	62 d	xxi. 4.	20 d	iv. 15.	44 d
iv. 14.	7 b	xxi. 2.	44 c	xiii. 4, 6.	19 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxi. 16.	9	v. 6, 13, 14, 15.	19 c
v. 5.	21 e	xxi. 6.	19 b	xiii. 5, 7.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxii. 44, 44, 44.	8 d b a	vi. 3.	20 i
v. 21.	43	xxii. 1.	44 a	xiv. 2.	44 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxiv. 6.	20 a	vi. 4.	13 e
v. 23.	61 a	xxii. 15.	19 b	xiv. 18, 18.	20 a, 40	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxiv. 12.	20 d	vi. 5.	20 d
vi. 3, 6.	19 b	xxiii. 16.	37 b	xv. 1, 2.	20 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxiv. 14.	60	vii. 11.	13 a
vi. 22.	13 i	xxiv. 11.	9	xv. 5.	39 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxv. 3.	13 a	vii. 12.	19 c
vi. 28.	13 h	xxvii. 4, †	51	xv. 6.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxvii. 11.	21 d	viii. 9.	44 a
vi. 29.	8 c	xxviii. 13.	19 c	xv. 9.	8 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxvii. 20.	21 e	ix. 6.	13 a
vii. 8.	53 b	xxviii. 19.	42 b	xvi. 5.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxvii. 19, †	2 c	ix. 10.	8 a
vii. 19.	13 a	xxx. 2, ‡	21 b	xvi. 8.	8 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxvii. 33.	20 b	xi. 2.	13 a
vii. 22, 22.	13 c, 8 d	xxx. 8.	8 c	xvii. 19, 19.	13 b, 20 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxx. 9.	20 d	xi. 3.	56
vii. 25.	68 e	xxx. 29.	13 e	xviii. 2.	21 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxx. 17, 18.	19 c	Joel ii. 16.	20 d
vii. 27.	21 e	xxxi. 1.	21 e	xviii. 3.	21 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxi. 12.	21 d	Amos i. 15.	13 a
ix. 6.	7 a	xxxi. 21.	19 c	xix. 1.	13 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxi. 14.	21 e	ii. 7.	19 c
xiv. 7.	19 b	xxxiv. 10.	44 d	xix. 2.	20 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxi. 15.	21 b	iv. 3.	20 d
xiv. 15.	7 c	xxxv. 9.	44 d	xix. 10.	13 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxi. 17.	21 a	v. 3, 3.	20 e
xv. 12.	19 c	xxxvi. 6.	8 a	xx. 6.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxii. 18, 25, 29.	21 e	v. 19.	8 a
xviii. 8.	21 a	xxxvi. 10.	41 c	xxi. 2.	44 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxii. 19.	21 c	vi. 2, 2.	19 b, 21 c
xx. 14.	2 b	xxxvii. 1.	8 d	xxi. 9.	20 e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxii. 21, 27.	21 a	vii. 12, 15.	19 b
xx. 19.	13 e	xxxvii. 14.	44 d	xxi. 12.	20 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxii. 24, 24.	21 a e	viii. 5.	42 d
xx. 24.	53 d	xxxvii. 28.	20 b	xxii. 1.	21 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxii. 30, 30.	21 a e	viii. 9.	8 f
xxii. 10.	20 d	xxxvii. 32, 36.	20 d	xxii. 10.	13 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxiii. 31.	13 c	ix. 4.	19 c
xxii. 24.	8 d	xxxviii. 37.	19 c	xxii. 11.	20 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxvi. 20, 20.	8 a, 20 a	Jon. i. 2.	19 b
xxiii. 30.	8 e	xxxviii. 5.	13 b	xxii. 20.	44 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxvi. 21, 22.	8 a	i. 3, 3, 3.	
xxiv. 30.	42 a	xxxviii. 8, 8.	21 a	xxii. 22.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxvii. 21.	13 a	3. 21 d, 8 c, 21 d, 8 b	
xxv. 8.	20 d	xxxviii. 10.	19 c	xxiii. 15, 19.	20 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxviii. 11.	11.	i. 5.	21 a
xxvi. 9.	44 a	xxxviii. 15.	10	xxv. 6.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxix. 9.	44 d, 8 d	ii. 6.	21 a
xxvi. 20.	22	xxxviii. 18.	21 e	xxv. 32.	20 e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xxxix. 9.	20 a	iii. 2.	19 b
xxvi. 22.	21 a	xxxviii. 22.	44 d	xxvi. 21.	8 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 6, 22, 49.	44 d	iii. 3.	19 c
xxvii. 10.	8 d	xl. 3.	8 d	xxvii. 18.	8 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 26.	44 i	iv. 5.	20 d
xxviii. 10.	61 b	xl. 10.	21 e	xxviii. 4.	8 e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 31, 34, 37.	44 l	Mic. i. 8.	19 c
xxx. 27.	20 d	xl. 13.	20 d	xxviii. 11.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 40, ‡	44 e	ii. 3.	19 c
xxx. 29, * 29.	53 c, 19 a	xl. 2.	19 c	xxviii. 13.	13 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 41.	8 a	ii. 13.	20 d
xxxii. 18.	22	xl. 13.	66 c	xxviii. 13.	13 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 42.	8 b	iii. 6.	8 a
Ecc. i. 5.	13 e	xl. 16.	13 a	xxix. 16.	20 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 43.	20 i	iv. 2, 2.	44 d, 20 d
i. 6.	8 a	xl. 23.	20 a	xxx. 16.	19 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 44.	20 d	iv. 10, 10.	20 d, 8 a
ii. 1.	19 b	xl. 23, †	13 a	xxx. 23.	20 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 45.	20 i	v. 2.	20 k
ii. 20.	37 a	xl. 23, †	20 a	xxx. 23.	13 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 46.	20 d	v. 8.	42 a
iii. 20.	13 c	xl. 23, †	19 c	xxx. 23.	20 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 47.	20 i	Nah. iii. 10.	13 a
iii. 21, 21.	44 e, 21 e	xl. 23, †	20 c	xxx. 23.	44 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 48.	20 i	iii. 14.	20 d
v. 1, 16.	19 c	xl. 23, †	20 c	xxx. 23.	13 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 49.	58 a, 68 b a	Hab. i. 4.	20 d
v. 15.	19 a	xl. 23, †	20 d	xxx. 23.	16	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 50.	68 b	iii. 5, 5.	19 c, 20 d
vi. 6.	13 c	xl. 23, †	20 a	xxx. 23.	33 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 51.	20 b	iii. 11.	13 h
vii. 2, 2.	19 a	xl. 23, †	44 d e	xxx. 23.	13 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 52.	8 b	iii. 13.	20 a
viii. 3.	19 c	xl. 23, †	21 a	xxx. 23.	8 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 53.	20 a	Hag. i. 8.	44 c
viii. 10.	13 h	xl. 23, †	20 c	xxx. 23.	66 c e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 54.	8 d, 20 d	Zech. ii. 2.	13 e
ix. 7.	19 b	xl. 23, †	20 c	xxx. 23.	66 c e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 55.	20 d	ii. 3, 3.	20 e
ix. 10.	13 e	xl. 23, †	20 d, 19 c, 13 e	xxx. 23.	66 c e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 56.	20 d	v. 3, 6.	20 e
x. 15.	19 a	xl. 23, †	68 a	xxx. 23.	66 c b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 57.	8 c d	v. 5, 5.	20 d e
xii. 5, 5.	13 e, 37 a	xl. 23, †	42 b	xxx. 23.	44 e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 58.	8 b	v. 5, 5.	20 e
Cant. i. 8.	20 c	xl. 23, †	20 d	xxx. 23.	13 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 59.	57	vi. 5.	20 e
ii. 11.	13 a	xl. 23, †	44 a	xxx. 23.	8 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 60.	8 d	vi. 6, 6, 6.	20 e a a
iii. 2.	37 g	xl. 23, †	44 d	xxx. 23.	19 e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 61.	20 d	vi. 7, 7.	20 a, 19 a
iii. 3.	37 d	xl. 23, †	64 a	xxx. 23.	8 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 62.	8 b	vi. 8.	20 e
iii. 4.	59 b	xl. 23, †	19 c	xxx. 23.	8 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 63.	8 b	vi. 10.	8 a
iii. 11.	20 e	xl. 23, †	66 e	xxx. 23.	21 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 64.	68 a b a	viii. 10.	20 e
v. 6.	42 a	xl. 23, †	13 a	xxx. 23.	19 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 65.	20 l	viii. 21, 21.	13 a, 19 c c
v. 7.	37 d	xl. 23, †	43, 11 a	xxx. 23.	8 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 66.	1	21.	19 c
vi. 1.	13 a	xl. 23, †	42 e	xxx. 23.	20 e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 67.	34	ix. 14, 14.	20 a, 19 a
vi. 2, 11.	21 a	xl. 23, †	8 d	xxx. 23.	20 d, 19 a	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 68.	45 a	x. 2.	33 a
vi. 6.	41 a	xl. 23, †	20 d	xxx. 23.	20 e	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 69.	2 d	xiv. 2, 3.	20 a
vii. 8.	44 d	xl. 23, †	42 e	xxx. 23.	20 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 70.	45 a, 2 d	xiv. 8.	20 d
vii. 9.	13 e	xl. 23, †	21 d	xxx. 23.	8 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 71.	45 a	xiv. 16.	44 a
vii. 11.	20 d	xl. 23, †	20 a	xxx. 23.	20 b d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 72.	45 b	xiv. 18.	44 d
Is. i. 4.	14	xl. 23, †	19 c	xxx. 23.	20 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 73.	2 d, 23	Mal. i. 11.	8 g
ii. 3, 3, 3.	13 a, 44 d, 20 d	xl. 23, †	13 b, 19 a	xxx. 23.	20 d	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 74.	2 d	iii. 7.	39 a
ii. 19.	8 a	xl. 23, †	58 a	xxx. 23.	13 b	xlvi. 22.	19 c	xl. 75.	20 i	iv. 2.	20 a
ii. 21.	8 b	xl. 23, †	13 a	xxx. 23.	66 c	xlvi. 22.	19 c				
iii. 16.	19 c	xl. 23, †	19 c	xl. 1.	19 a b						
v. 24.	44 d	xl. 23, †	20 d	xl. 4, 4.							
vi. 8.	19 c	xl. 23, †	13 a	xl. 5, 5, 5, 5.							
vi. 9.	19 b	xl. 23, †	13 e	5. 62 d c, 19 b a, 66 e							
vii. 1.	44 a	xl. 23, †	19 c	xl. 6.							
vii. 3.	20 e	xl. 23, †	13 b	xl. 15.							
vii. 6.	44 d	xl. 23, †	8 d	xl. 6, 6.	20 d, 13 b e						
viii. 8.	55 b	xl. 23, †	20 a	xl. 10.	42 b						
viii. 6.	13 e	xl. 23, †	8 a	xl. 12, 14, 15.	19 c						
viii. 7.	13 a	xl. 23, †	20 c	xl. 17.	19 a						
viii. 8.	42 a	xl. 23, †	44 c	xl. 14, 19.	8 d						
x. 20.	42 a	xl. 23, †	19 c	xl. 15.	8 a						
xi. 15.	11 b	xl. 23, †	44 d, 47	xl. 17, 22.	8 b						
xiii. 2.	8 d	xl. 23, †	44 d	xl. 13.	8 d						

* *lit.* do well in going.
† *marg.* or, march against.
‡ *lit.* going in the descent to Egypt.

§ *marg.* their soul is gone.
|| *lit.* going forth will go forth.

* *marg.* as the goings forth of captivity.
† *marg.* or, Meuzal.

‡ *marg.* or, at the step.
§ *marg.* or, as he came.

GOAD.

קֶרֶבֶן *m.* the iron pointed part of a goad; the wooden part, or rather the whole instrument, being called by another name; see below. "In ploughing," saith Maundrell (Travels, p. 110), "they use goads eight feet long, and six inches about the thicker end: at the smaller end they are armed with a sharp prickle for driving the oxen; at the other end, with a little

spade or paddle, strong and massy, for cleaning the plough from the mould which encumbers it in working: and possibly at other times for cutting up weeds.—Taylor. 1 Sam. xiii. 21. **דְּרִבּוֹנוֹת** *f. pl.* Ecc. xii. 11.

מִלְכֹד *m.* a goad, by which bullocks in the waggon or plough were disciplined or made accustomed to labour; a stout stick, with an iron point at one end: Jud. iii. 31.

GOAT.

- 1 **עֵלִים** *m. pl.* mountain goats, which climb up and frequent the highest mountains and rocks, with large horns, which were of great value among the ancients, as they served to make curious bows and drinking cups.—Bochart.
- 2 **אֶקוֹ** *m.* the tragelaphus or goat-deer, of the bigness of an heifer of a year old.—Shaw's Supp. p. 76.
- 3 **עֵז** *f.* a goat: Gen. xv. 9, &c. * **עֵז** *Ch. f.*
- 4 **עֲתוּד** *m.* a he-goat, as the leader of a flock.
- 5 **צִפִּיר** *m.* a he-goat, with **עֵז** *lit.* an he-goat of the goats. * **צִפִּיר** *Ch. m.*
- 6 **שֶׂה** *com.* one of the smaller cattle, a sheep or a goat: Deut. xiv. 4, *lit.* and the kid of goats.
- 7 **שְׂעִיר** *m.* a he-goat, from its being hairy.
- 8 **תִּישׁ** *m.* a he-goat.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xxx. 35, 35.	8, 3	Deut. xiv. 4.	6, 3	Prov. xxvii. 26.	4
xxxii. 14, 14.	3, 8	xiv. 5.	2	xxx. 31.	8
Lev. iv. 24.	7	xxxii. 14.	4	Is. i. 11.*	4
ix. 15.	7	1 Sam. xxiv. 2.	1	xxxiv. 6.	4
x. 16.	7	2 Chr. xvii. 11.	8	Jer. l. 8.	4
xvi. 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 18,	7	xxix. 21.	5, 3	li. 40.	4
20, 21, 21, 22, 22,	7	xxix. 23.	7	Eze. xxvii. 21.	4
26, 27.	7	Ezr. vi. 17.	5 n, 3 n	xxxiv. 17.*	4
Num. vii. 17, 23, 29, 35,	7	viii. 35.	5	xxxix. 18.*	4
41, 47, 53, 59, 65,	7	Job xxxix. 1.	1	xlvi. 25.	7
71, 77, 83, 88.	4	Ps. l. 9, 13.	4	Dan. viii. 5, 8.	5, 3
xxviii. 22.	7	lxvi. 15.	4	Zech. x. 3.	4
xxix. 22, 29, 31, 34,	7	civ. 18.	1		
38.	7				

* *marg.* great he-goats.

GOBLET.

כַּנְיָן *m.* bowl, cup: Cant. vii. 2.

GOD.

1 **אל** *m.* a name of God, generally supposed to imply strength, omnipotence: it may, however, be another form of **אלהים**, more particularly used in poetry, and as the language of an individual relation to God. In prose it is scarcely ever used without an attributive adjective or genitive. In poetic language it is more frequently used alone, and occurs frequently in Job, Psalms, and Isaiah, sometimes with the article **האל**. In the Psalms, **אל** is frequently used with the pronoun "my" subjoined, but never with "thy" or "his." Once we find the God of Israel, Ps. lxxviii. 35, *comp.* Gen. xxxiii. 20, xlvi. 3, xlix. 25; the God of Jacob, Ps. cxlvi. 5; God of my life, Ps. xlii. 8; God of truth, Deut. xxxii. 4, Ps. xxxi. 5; God of Jeshurun, Deut. xxxiii. 26; God of glory, Ps. xxix. 3; God of salvation, Ps. lxxiii. 19; our God is the God of salvation, Ps. lxxviii. 20; my father,

my God, and the rock of my salvation, Ps. lxxxix. 26; God of heaven, Ps. cxxxvi. 26; God my salvation, Is. xii. 2; a God of recompenses, Jer. li. 56. These phrases may illustrate in what sense the believer uses this name of God, when he would call Him "my God." Yet this title is also the general name of idols and false Gods, to whom it is applied probably with an implied reference to the true God, in whose stead they are put by those who fall away from Jehovah; in a sense to which Deut. xxxii. 21 may be applied, **לֹא אֱלֹהִים**. This name of God is used to express whatever is pre-eminent in excellence, as cedars of God, Ps. lxxx. 6; mountains of God, Ps. xxxvi. 6.

2 **אלה** to swear, to adjure; to bind oneself or another person by an oath; to curse. Hence I think is derived the names of God, **אלוה** and **אלהים**. The derivation of these names has been much disputed, and very differently resolved by philologists; but none seems so obvious as that which refers them to this root. Was not almost the first idea of God conveyed to the minds of our first parents, that which was impressed upon them by the curse pronounced upon the serpent and upon the ground for their sin? And did not the hope of salvation first appear wrapped up in the curse pronounced upon Satan in the name of the serpent? In this view all is plain and obvious to every reader of the Scriptures and searcher of divine truth. And, it may be added, he who binds another under a curse, binds himself to see the fulfilment of the obligation. So did God bind himself to fulfil the denunciation upon the tempter, and by necessary consequence the implied promise of deliverance to his own people, with all the blessings which that deliverance involves. Now I cannot but believe that the Trinity of persons in the Godhead was known to the first believers in revelation; and that he who made the worlds was also their Saviour, and the Spirit of God that moved on the face of the waters was also the Giver of that life which they had forfeited; hence the plural name **אלהים**, and the description of the creation of man in language corresponding to the belief of Moses, when he composed the Book of Genesis.

2 **אלוה** *m.* If the derivation given above be correct, then is this one name of God, and more especially of the second Person in the Trinity, who had entered into covenant to take away the curse of sin from man. He was the lamb slain from the foundation of the world, to redeem us from the curse of the law, being made a curse for us. This title, however, is also used for false gods, in the place of the true God. Dan. xi. 37, 38, 39; 2 Chr. xxxii. 15; Hab. i. 11, "this his power (is) for a God;" so Job xii. 6, may be translated, "who bear God in their hands," corresponding to many similar sentences in heathen writers; *cf.* Virg. Aen. vi. 773, where Mezentius, the despiser of gods (v. 648), is made to speak thus:

Dextra, mihi deus, et telum, quod missile libro, Nunc adsint. Stat. Theb. ix. 545. *Ades o mihi dextera tantum, Tu presens bellis et inevitable numen Te coco, te solam superdm contemptor adoro.* This, as a title of God, is strictly denied of the idols of the Gentiles; Ps. xviii. 31, "who is God, save the Lord" (Jehovah); Is. xliv. 8, Deut. xxxii. 17. It is most frequently used of the true and supreme God, and almost exclusively in the Book of Job. אלהים *m. pl.* God; see above: Gen. i. 1, &c. אלה *m. Ch. id.* Jehovah (see *Lord*) is sometimes rendered God, especially in connexion with ארני, but distinguished in our version by being put in small capitals.

No. 2 a not included.

Gen. xiv. 18, 19, 20, 22.	1	Job xii. 6, 6.	1, 2	Ps. lxxviii. 35, 35.	2 a, 1
xvi. 13.	1	xiii. 3, 7, 8.	1	lxxxi. 9, 9.	1
xvii. 1.	1	xv. 4, 11, 13, 25.	1	lxxxiii. 1, 1.	2 a, 1
xxi. 33.	1	xv. 8.	2	lxxxiv. 2.	1
xxviii. 3.	1	xvi. 11.	1	lxxxv. 8.	1
xxx. 13.	1	xvi. 20, 21.	2	lxxxvi. 15.	1
xxxv. 1, 1.	2 a, 1	xviii. 21.	1	lxxxix. 7, 26.	1
xxxv. 3.	1	xix. 6, 21, 26.	2	xc. 2.	1
xxxv. 11, 11.	2 a, 1	xix. 22.	1	xciv. 1, 1.	1
xl. 14.	1	xx. 15.	1	xcv. 3, 3.	1, 2 a
xli. 3, 3.	1, 2 a	xx. 29, 29.	2 a, 1	xcix. 8, 8.	2 a, 1
xlviii. 3.	1	xxi. 9, 19.	2	cii. 24.	1
xlix. 25.	1	xxi. 14, 22.	1	civ. 21.	1
Exod. vi. 3.	1	xxii. 2, 15, 17.	1	cvi. 14, 21.	1
xv. 2, 2.	1, 2 a	xxii. 12, 26.	2	cvi. 11.	1
xv. 11.*	1	xxiii. 16.	1	cxiv. 7.	2
xx. 5, 5.	2 a, 1	xxiv. 12.	2	cxviii. 27.	1
xxxiv. 6, 14, 14.	1	xxv. 4.	1	cxviii. 28, 28.	1, 2 a
Num. xii. 13.	1	xxvii. 2, 9, 11, 13.	1	cxxxvi. 26.	1
xvi. 22, 22.	1, 2 a	xxvii. 3, 8, 10.	2	cxxxix. 17, 23.	2
xxiii. 8, 10, 22, 23.	1	xxix. 2, 4.	2	cxxxix. 19.	1
xxiv. 4, 8, 16, 23.	1	xxx. 2, 6.	2	cxl. 6.	1
Deut. iii. 24.	1	xxx. 14, 23, 28.	1	cxlvi. 5, 5.	1, 2 a
iv. 24, 24.	2 a, 1	xxxii. 13.	1	cxlix. 6.	1
iv. 31, 31.	2 a, 1	xxxiii. 4, 6, 14, 29.	1	cl. 1.	1
v. 9, 9.	2 a, 1	xxxiii. 12, 26.	2	Prov. xxx. 5.	2
vi. 15, 15, 15.	2 a, 1, 2 a	xxxiv. 5, 10, 12, 23, 31, 37.	1	Is. v. 16.	1
vii. 9, 9, 9.	2 a a, 1	xxxv. 2, 13.	1	viii. 10.	1
vii. 21, 21.	2 a, 1	xxxv. 10.	2	ix. 6.	1
x. 17, 17, 17.	2 a a a, 1	xxxvi. 2.	2	x. 21.	1
xxxii. 4, 12, 18, 21.	1	xxxvi. 5, 22, 26.	1	xii. 2.	1
xxxii. 15.	2	xxxvii. 5, 10, 14.	1	xiv. 13.	1
xxxii. 17, 17.	2, 2 a	xxxvii. 15, 22.	2	xxi. 3.	1
xxxiii. 26.	1	xxxviii. 11.	2	xl. 18.	1
Josh. iii. 10.	1	xxxix. 17.	1	xlii. 5.	1
xxii. 22, 22, 22.	2 b	xl. 2.	2	xliii. 10, 12.	1
22.	1, 2 a, 1, 2 a	xl. 9, 19.	1	xliv. 8.	2
xxiv. 19, 19.	2 a, 1	Ps. v. 4.	1	xliv. 10, 15, 17, 17.	1
Jud. ix. 46.	1	vii. 11, 11.	2 a, 1	xliv. 14, 14.	1, 2 a
1 Sam. ii. 3.	1	x. 11, 12.	1	xliv. 15, 15.	1, 2 a
2 Sam. xxii. 31, 33, 48.	1	xvi. 1.	1	xliv. 20, 22.	1
xxii. 32, 32.	1, 2 a	xvii. 6.	1	xliv. 21, 21.	2 a, 1
xxiii. 5.	1	xviii. 2, 30, 32, 47.	1	xlvi. 6.	1
2 Chr. xxxii. 15, 15.	2, 2 a	xviii. 31, 31.	2, 2 a	xlvi. 9, 9.	1, 2 a
Ezr. iv. 24.	2 b	xix. 1.	1	Jer. x. 11.	2 b
v. 1, 2, 2, 5, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.	2 b	xx. 1.	1	xxxii. 18.	1
vi. 3, 5, 5, 7, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18.	2 b	xxi. 1, 1, 10.	1	li. 56.	1
vii. 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 19, 20, 21, 23, 23, 24, 25, 25, 26.	2 b	xxix. 3.	1	Lam. iii. 41.	1
Neh. i. 5, 5.	2 a, 1	xxxi. 5.	1	Eze. x. 5.	1
ix. 17.†	2	xl. 2, 2, 2.	2 a, 1, 2 a	xxviii. 2, 2.	1, 2 a, 1, 2 a
ix. 31.	1	xl. 8, 9.	1	2, 2.	1, 2 a, 1, 2 a
ix. 32, 32.	2 a, 1	xl. 4, 4, 4.	1	xxviii. 9, 9.	2 a, 1
Job iii. 4, 23.	2	4.	2 a, 1, 2 a a	Dan. ii. 11, 18, 19, 20, 23, 28, 37, 44, 45, 47.	2 b
iv. 9, 17.	2	xliv. 20, 20.	2 a, 1	iii. 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 25, 26, 28, 28, 28, 29, 29.	2 b
v. 8, 8.	1, 2 a	l. 22.	2	iv. 2, 8, 8, 9, 18.	2 b
v. 17.	2	li. 1, 5.	1	v. 3, 4, 11, 11, 14, 18, 21, 23, 23, 26.	2 b
vi. 4, 8, 9.	2	lv. 19, 19.	1, 2 a	vi. 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 16, 20, 22, 23, 26, 26.	2 b
viii. 3, 5, 13, 20.	1	lvii. 2, 2.	2 a, 1	ix. 4, 4.	2 a, 1
ix. 2.	1	lxiii. 1, 1.	2 a, 1	xi. 36, 36, 36.	1
ix. 13.	2	lxviii. 19, 20, 20.	1	xi. 37, 37.	2 a, 2
x. 2.	2	lxviii. 24, 24.	2 a, 1	xi. 38, 38, 39.	2
xi. 5, 6, 7.	2	lxviii. 35, 35.	2 a, 1, 2 a	Hos. i. 10.	1
xii. 4.	2	35.	2 a, 1, 2 a	xi. 9, 12.	1
		lxxii. 11, 17.	1	Jon. iv. 2.	1
		lxxiv. 8.	1		
		lxxv. 9, 14.	1		
		lxxvii. 13, 13.	1		
		13.	2 a, 1, 2 a		
		lxxviii. 7, 7.	2 a, 1		
		lxxviii. 8, 18, 34, 41.	1		
		lxxviii. 19, 19.	2 a, 1		

Mic. vii. 18.	1	Hab. iii. 3.	2	Mal. i. 9.	1
Nah. i. 2.†	1	Zech. vii. 2.	1	ii. 10, 11.	1
Hab. i. 11.	2				

* *marg.* mighty ones. | † *lit.* the Lord is a jealous God.
† *marg.* a God of pardons.

GODLY.

אלהים *m. pl.* God; godly seed, *lit.* seed of God: Mal. ii. 15.
חסיד *adj.* pious, holy, godly: Ps. iv. 2, xii. 1, xxxii. 6.

GOLD.

בצר a precious metal, or something costly, which cannot be determined with certainty, either from etymology or from the ancient versions, or from Jewish tradition. According to David Kimchi, gold; according to Aben-Ezra, Ges. and others, ore of gold and silver: Job xxii. 24. The parallel clause, v. 24, has (gold) of Ophir; v. 25, treasures of silver. מצר *m. id.* the same: Job xxxvi. 19. Perhaps, in general, any precious treasure, or precious metal.
רהב *Ch. m.* the same, with זהב *Heb.* gold, golden. מרהבה *f.* found only in Is. xiv. 4. According to the Jewish commentators, exactress of gold (spoken of Babylon); others, extortion of gold, referring to the Arabic; *marg.* exactress of gold; or, there may be some allusion to an epithet used by the Chaldeans of their city. Schultens and others explain the word to mean, destroyer or plunderer. J. D. Michaelis, and the later Germans, are disposed to read מרהבה oppression, which is found in one edition, appears to be the basis of the ancient versions, and agrees well with the use of the same word in iii. 5.—Alexander *in loc.*
זהב *m.* gold. This seems to be the only word expressive of gold as a mineral. When used after numerals, shekels is to be supplied, as Gen. xxiv. 22. Figuratively, the golden splendour of the firmament, Job xxxvii. 22; golden-coloured oil, Zech. iv. 12; occurs very frequently.—Gen. ii. 11, &c.
חרוץ *m.* gold, so called, according to Fürst, from its glittering, bright appearance, from which χρυσός seems to have been derived.
פתם *m.* gold, also from its brightness; or, according to others, from its being precious; hence translated pure gold, fine gold.
סנור *m.* gold, laid up, precious; or gold purified, refined.
פז fine, pure gold; from פזז in Piel, make solid, purify.

No. 3, Gold, Golden, not included.

Ezr. v. 14.	2	Ps. xlv. 9.	5	Is. xiv. 4.	2 a
vi. 5.	2	lxxviii. 13.	4	Lam. iv. 1, 1.	3, 5
vii. 15, 16, 18.	2	cxix. 127, 127.	3, 7	iv. 2.	7
Job xxii. 24.	1	Prov. iii. 14.	4	Dan. ii. 32, 35, 38, 45.	2
xxviii. 15.	6	viii. 10.	4	iii. 1, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 18.	2
xxviii. 16, 19.	5	viii. 19, 19.	4, 7	v. 2, 3, 4, 7, 15, 23, 29.	2
xxviii. 17, 17.	3, 7	xvi. 16.	4	x. 5.	5
xxx. 24, 24.	3, 5	xxv. 12, 12.	3, 5	Zech. ix. 3.	4
xxxvi. 19.	1 a	Cant. v. 11.*	5, 7		
Ps. xix. 10, 10.	3, 7	v. 15.	7		
xxi. 3.	7	Is. xiii. 12, 12.†	7, 5		

* *lit.* gold fine gold.

† "golden wedge."

GOLDSMITH.

צרף to melt, fuse; to refine gold, &c., by fire, to separate the dross. *KAL part.* Poel, Neh. iii. 8, 32; Is. xl.

19, xli. 7, marg. or, founder, xli. 6. צָרַפִּי m. perhaps a proper name: Neh. iii. 31.

GOOD.

- 1 חָלֵם to be strong, healthy; "in good liking." KAL fut.
2 חָסֵד m. love, kindness; "good deeds;" and spoken of God, grace, mercy; beneficence, liberality. חָסִיד adj. kind.
3 טוֹב This word, in its various forms, is used in a very extensive sense: of that which is good to the senses, agreeable, pleasant, and desirable; beautiful, fair, Exod. ii. 2, comp. Acts vii. 20, Heb. xi. 23; of that which is useful, fit, and suitable; of that which is morally good, honest, becoming, and virtuous; of that which is right. It is also applied to things prosperous and abundant; to happiness and joyfulness; to advantage and pleasure. טוֹב to be good, to go well, to please. KAL pret. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d imp. e part. טוֹב adj. fitting, right, or as a thing should be, Gen. i. 10; right and true, Job xxxiv. 4; desirable, goodly, beautiful, Gen. xlix. 15, Deut. iii. 25; valuable, Gen. xxx. 20; convenient, Exod. xviii. 17; favourable, profitable, to one's advantage, Ruth ii. 23, 1 Sam. xix. 4; happy, joyful, cheerful, 1 Sam. xxv. 8, 36, Esth. i. 10, viii. 17; comfortable, Prov. xii. 25; sweet, Prov. xxiv. 13; wholesome, Prov. xxv. 27; kind, liberal, bountiful, beneficent, propitious, 2 Chr. v. 13. It occurs very frequently in this translation, and is often used as a substantive. טוֹב Ch. m. id. Ezer, v. 17. טוֹב m. goodness, good condition; what is good, or best; goods, riches; joyfulness, prosperity, happiness; beauty, glory.
1 יָטַב as a verb, partakes of the meaning of the previous word. KAL fut. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. יָטַב Ch. P'AL fut.
2 יָעַל to be useful; to profit. HIPHIL fut.
3 יָיִשׁר to be right, to seem good. KAL pret.
4 בְּשֵׂרוֹן m. success; gain, advantage.
5 מְאֹד exceedingly, greatly, &c.
6 סִנְלָה f. see Treasure.
7 צָלַח to go on, to prosper. KAL fut.
8 קוּם to stand up; to cause to stand. HIPHIL fut.
9 שָׁלַם to restore, requite, recompense; to make good. PIEL a inf. b fut.
10 שָׂפַר to be pleasant, acceptable. שָׂפַר Ch. P'AL pret.

No. 3 f. Good, not included.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. xxii. 12, xli. 37, xlv. 18, 20, 23, Ex. xxi. 34, xxii. 11, 13, 15, xxii. 14, xxxiii. 19, xxxiv. 6, Lev. v. 4, xxiv. 18, Num. x. 2, 9, 29, xxiii. 19, Deut. ii. 4, iv. 15, Deut. vi. 11, viii. 16, xxviii. 63, xxx. 5, Jos. xxiii. 11, xxiv. 20, Jud. xvii. 13, 1 Sam. xx. 12, xxiv. 4, 2 Kings viii. 9, 1 Ch. xiii. 2, xxix. 3, 2 Ch. xxxii. 32, xxxv. 26, Ezer, v. 17, vii. 18, ix. 12, Neh. ix. 25, 35, 36, xiii. 14, Esth. v. 4, Job x. 3, xiii. 9, xv. 3, xxi. 16, xxiv. 21, xxxix. 4, Ps. xxv. 7, xxvii. 13, 3 g, 4 f, 3 h, 3 h, 2, 3 a, 3 a, 3 a, 5, 3 h, 4 e, 1, 3 h, 3 h.

Table with 4 columns: Ps. xxxi. 19, xxxiii. 5, xxxvi. 3, li. 18, lii. 1, lxv. 4, cvii. 8, 15, 21, 31, cxix. 66, cxix. 68, 68, cxlv. 4, cxlviii. 5, cxliv. 2, Ps. cxlv. 7, Prov. xvii. 22, xx. 6, Ecc. v. 11, Is. i. 19, xli. 28, lxiii. 7, Jer. ii. 7, iv. 22, x. 5, xliii. 10, xliii. 23, Jer. xviii. 4, xviii. 11, xxxi. 12, 14, xxxii. 40, xxxii. 41, Dan. iv. 2, Hos. iii. 3, vi. 4, Mic. ii. 7, vii. 2, Zeph. i. 12, Zech. ix. 17, 6, 4 d, 3 h, 4 e, 3 e, 13, 3 h, 2, 4 e, 2 a, 4 e, 3 h.

* kindnesses. † marg. or, mercy. ‡ marg. or, bounty. § marg. it was seemly before me.

GOODLY.

- 1 אָדָר m. glory, magnificence. אָדָרָת f. id. אָדִיר adj. illustrious.
2 אֵל m. God.
3 הָדָר m. see Glory.
4 הוֹד m. see Glory.
5 חֲמוּדָה f. desire. חֲמוּדוֹת f. pl. desires. מְחַמֵּד m. desire; something precious.
6 חֲסֵד desire, favour, grace.
7 טוֹב to be good. KAL pret. HIPHIL b pret. c טוב adj. good.
8 יָפָה adj. fair.
9 עָלַם to exult. NIPHAL pret. Job xxxix. 13, "goodly," perhaps, "the wing of the peacocks exulta."
10 פְּאָר m. beauty: Exod. xxxix. 28, lit. ornaments of bonnets.
11 צָבִי m. honour, glory, majesty.
12 כְּרָאָה m. countenance; "goodly," lit. of countenance, or sight.
13 שָׂפַר to be good, fair, shining; pleasant, acceptable. KAL a pret. b שָׂפַר beauty.
14 תֵּאֵר m. shape, form, or appearance of a person.
Gen. xxvii. 15, 5 a, xxxix. 6, 8, 14, xlix. 21, 13 b, Ex. ii. 2, 7 c, xxxix. 28, 10, Lev. xxiii. 40, 3, Num. xxiv. 5, 7 a, Deut. iii. 25, 7 c, vi. 10, 7 c, viii. 12, 7 c, Jos. vii. 21, 7 c, 1 Sam. viii. 16, 7 c, ix. 2, 2, 7 c, xvi. 12, 7 c, 2 Sam. xxiii. 21, 12, 1 Kings i. 6, 7 c, 14, xx. 3, 7 c, 2 Ch. xxxvi. 10, 5, xxxvi. 19, 5 b, Job xxxix. 13, 9, Ps. xvi. 6, 13 a, lxxx. 10, 2, Is. xl. 5, 6, Jer. iii. 19, 11, xi. 16, 14, Eze. xvii. 8, 1 a, xvii. 23, 1 b, Hos. x. 1, 7 b, Joel iii. 5, 7 c, Zech. x. 3, 4, xi. 13, 1.

GOODMAN.

אִישׁ m. man, husband: Prov. vii. 19.

GOODWILL.

רְצוֹן m. see Favour. Deut. xxxiii. 16, Mal. ii. 13.

GOODS.

- אֹן m. see Strength. Job xx. 10.
חֵיל m. ability, wealth, riches: Num. xxxi. 9, Zeph. i. 13.
טוֹב m. good: Gen. xxiv. 10, Neh. ix. 25, Job xx. 21. טוֹב adj. Deut. xxviii. 11, Ecc. v. 11.
מְלֶאכֶה f. work; stuff, or subject of a man's occupation: Exod. xxii. 8, 11.
נְבִטִין Ch. m. pl. riches, treasures: Ezer, vi. 8, vii. 26.
קִנְיֹן m. getting, possession: Eze. xxxviii. 12, 13.

רְנוּשׁ *m.* substance, goods, possessions : Gen. xiv. 11, 12, 16, 16, 21 ; xxxi. 18, xlvi. 6 ; Num. xvi. 32, xxxv. 3 ; 2 Chr. xxi. 14 ; Ezr. i. 4, 6.

GOPHER.

נֹפֶר *m.* found only in Gen. vi. 14, fir or pine-wood ; according to the Chaldee and the Jewish commentators, cedar ; or the cypress, with a strait, smooth, stem, fit for building the ark, of a very compact and imperishable nature.

CORE.

נָנַח *to push*, as an horned animal, to gore. *KAL fut.* Exod. xxi. 28, 31, 31.

GORGEOUSLY.

מְכַלּוּל *m.* perfection, perfect beauty, complete in all the ornaments, which make a perfect appearance : Eze. xxiii. 12.

GOURD.

פִּקְעֹת *f. pl.* the wild cucumber, whose leaves are very much like those of the vine [whence it might take the name of the wild vine], but of an odious, poisonous bitter taste.—Taylor. 2 Kings iv. 39.

קִיקְיֹן *m.* according to Jerome, Syr., the palma christi, a biennial plant, which shoots up to the height of a small tree, but, like all plants of a rapid growth, withers immediately from the slightest injury. According to the Sept., the gourd.—Gesenius. Jon. iv. 6, *marg.* kikajoh, or, palmerist ; 6, 7, 9, 10.

GOVERN, GOVERNOR.

- 1 אֶלֶף *m.* a chief person, a captain, a leader.
- 2 הִבֵּשׁ *to bind ; to exercise power, to rule, imperio coercere.* *KAL fut.*
- 3 הִקָּק *to decree ; to act as a judge, or leader of the people, a law-giver.* *KAL a part. Poel. POEL b part.*
- 4 מָשַׁל *to rule, to be master.* *KAL a part. Poel. b מְמַשֵּׁלָה f. government.*
- 5 נָגִיד *m.* captain, chief governor ; see *Ruler.*
- 6 נָחַה *to lead.* *HIPHIL fut.*
- 7 נָשִׂיא *m.* one lifted up in power, &c., a ruler, captain, prince.
- 8 סִנְיִן *Ch. m. pl.* see *Ruler.*
- 9 עָשָׂה *to do, in an emphatic sense.*
- 10 פָּחָה *m.* a satrap, governor, deputy, viceroy (of a province), an officer under the ancient Chaldean and Persian monarchs. Used also of the governor of Judea under the Persians. * פָּחָה *Ch. m. id.* Now pasha.
- 11 פָּקִיד *m.* officer, overseer.
- 12 שָׁלִיט *adj.* one that has arbitrary power.
- 13 שָׂר *m.* (see *Prince*), captain, commander, chief. * מְשָׂרָה *f. government.*

Gen. xlii. 6.	12	1 Kings xxii. 26.	13	2 Ch. xviii. 25.	13
xlv. 26.	4 a	2 Kings xxiii. 8.	13	xxiii. 20.	4 a
Jud. v. 9.	3 a	1 Ch. xxiv. 5, 5.	13	xxviii. 7.	5
v. 14.	3 b	xxix. 22.	5	xxxiv. 8.	13
1 Kings x. 15.	10	2 Ch. i. 2.	7	Ezr. v. 3, 6, 14.	10 a
xi. 7.	9	ix. 14.	10	vi. 6, 7, 13.	10 a

Ezr. viii. 36.	10	Ps. xxii. 28.	4 a	Dan. iii. 2, 3, 27.	8
Neh. ii. 7, 9.	10	lxvii. 4.	6	vi. 7.	9
iii. 7.	10	Is. ix. 6, 7.	13 a	Hag. i. 1, 14.	10
v. 14, 14, 15, 18.	10	xxii. 21.	4 b	ii. 2, 21.	10
xii. 26.	10	Jer. xx. 1.	11	Zech. ix. 7.	1
Esth. iii. 12.	10	xxx. 21.	4 a	xii. 5, 6.	1
Job xxxiv. 17.	2	Dan. ii. 48.	8	Mal. i. 8.	10

GRACE.

חַנּוּן denotes a free and spontaneous willingness to bestow good on him that is destitute of it, either in a way of kindness רַחֲמֵיךָ, or in a way of compassion רַחֲמִים ; hence to shew favour, mercy, pity, as the act of previous good-will. The word excludes all idea of merit or desert in the object of free favour. The will and the act are closely conjoined in this word as it is used of God, and the force and emphasis are transferred to the N. T. in the words χαρίζεσθαι τινα, and χαριτούν τινα, Eph. i. 6, Luke i. 28 ; so the meaning is, sometimes, to give graciously, Gen. xxxiii. 5, &c. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. NIPHAL e pret. PIEL f fut. g m.* grace, favour, good-will ; also that which conciliates favour. *h חַנּוּן adj.* used only of God, to express his free and tender affection to those who have no merit or deserving, on whom God bestows freely the tokens of his love and pity, pardons their sins, and mercifully effects their deliverance from punishment, affliction, &c. ; often joined with רַחוּם merciful ; lxx. ἐλεήμων, οἰκτίρμων. *i רַחֲמֵיךָ f.* grace, mercy.

2 טוֹב *adj.* good, graciously.

No. 1 g, Grace, and 1 h, Gracious, not included.

Gen. xxxiii. 5, 11.	1 a	Ezr. ix. 8.	1 i	Is. xxxiii. 2.	1 c
sliv. 29.	1 d	Job xxxiii. 24.	1 d	Jer. xxii. 23.	1 e
Ex. xxxiii. 19, 19.	1 a d	Ps. lxxvii. 9.	1 b	Hos. xiv. 2.	2
Num. vi. 25.	1 d	cxix. 29.	1 c	Amos v. 15.	1 d
2 Sam. xii. 22.	1 a or f	Is. xxx. 18.	1 b	Mal. i. 9.	1 d
2 Kings xiii. 23.	1 d	xxx. 19.*	1 b d		

* *ut.* in being gracious he will be gracious.

GRAIN.

צֶרוֹר *m.* a bundle ; a stone, hence a grain, kernel : Amos ix. 9, "least grain."

GRANT.

רְשִׁיֹן *m.* a grant, permission : Ezr. iii. 7.

GRANT.

- 1 בּוֹא *to come ; to bring.* *HIPHIL fut.*
- 2 נָתַן *to give.* *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Paul. NIPHAL f fut.*
- 3 עָשָׂה *to do, make, &c.* *KAL pret.*

Lev. xxv. 24.	2 d	Ezr. vii. 6.	2 d	Esth. ix. 12, 13.	2 f
Ruth i. 9.	2 d	Neh. i. 11.	2 c	Job vi. 8.	2 d
1 Sam. i. 17.	2 d	ii. 8.	2 d	x. 12.	3
1 Ch. iv. 10.	1	Esth. v. 6.	2 f	Ps. xx. 4.	2 d
xxi. 22, 22.	2 c	v. 8.	2 b	lxxxv. 7.	2 d
2 Ch. i. 12.	2 c	vii. 2.	2 f	cxl. 8.	2 d
xii. 7.	2 a	viii. 11.	2 a	Prov. x. 24.	2 d

GRANT GRACIOUSLY.

See Grace, חַנּוּן.

GRAPE.

בָּאִשִּׁים *m. pl.* ill-flavoured, unripe, sour grapes ; wild grapes, or a fruit resembling the grape : Is. v. 2, 4 ; comp. 2 Kings iv. 39—41 ; Deut. xxxii. 32, 33.

- בֶּסֶר** *m.* an unripe grape, which is then very sour, but afterwards ripens to great sweetness: Job xv. 33.
" **בֶּסֶר** *m.* sour grape: Is. xviii. 5, Jer. xxxi. 29, 30, Eze. xviii. 2.
- סִמְרֹר** *m.* vine-blossom; "tender grapes:" Cant. ii. 13, 15, vii. 12.
- עֲלָלוֹת** *f. pl.* grape gleanings: Obad. 5, *marg.* or, gleanings; Mic. vii. 1.
- עֵנָב** *m.* a grape, *i.e.* the berries: Gen. xl. 10, 11, &c.
- פְּרָט** *m.* what is left behind or omitted: Lev. xix. 10.

GRAPE-GATHERER.

See Gather.

GRASS.

- דָּישׁ** to tread down. *KAL part.* Pool, fem, with **שׁ** in the place of **ה**; Jer. l. 11, *trituranus*: or it may be regarded as **דִּישָׁא** *adj.*
- דִּישָׁא** *m.* grass just springing up, "tender grass." *דְּתָא* *m.* Ch. *m.*
- חֲצִיר** *m.* grass, hay, herbago: Is. xxxv. 7, *marg.* or, a court for reeds and rushes.
- יֵרֶק** *m.* greenness, herbs.
- עֵשֶׂב** *m.* an herb, and, collectively, herbs, particularly for fodder, or for the table. *עֵשֶׂב* *Ch. m. id.*

No. 3 not included.

Gen. i. 11, 12.	2	Ps. lxxii. 16.	5	Jer. xiv. 6.	5
Num. xxi. 4.	4	xxii. 7.	5	l. 11.	1
Deut. xi. 15.	5	cii. 4, 11.	5	Dan. iv. 15, 15.	2 a, 5 a
xxix. 21.	5	evi. 20.	5	iv. 23.	2 b
xxxii. 2.	5	Prov. xix. 12.	5	iv. 25, 32, 33.	5 a
2 Sam. xxiii. 4.	2	xxvii. 25.	2	v. 21.	6 a
2 Kings xix. 26.	5, 3	Is. xv. 16.	2	Amos vii. 2.	5
Joh. v. 25.	3	xxxvii. 27, 27.	5, 3	Mic. v. 7.	5
vi. 5.	2	Jer. xiv. 5.	2	Zech. x. 1.	5

GRASSHOPPER.

- אַרְבֵּה** *m.* see *Locust*.
- זֶבֶב** *m.* a locust, so called from it issuing from the earth when hatched—Ges.; or from congregating together—Fürst. Amos vii. 1, *marg.* or, green worms; Nah. iii. 17, *lit.* as the grasshopper of grasshoppers.
- הַנֶּבֶב** *m.* a locust, winged, and edible; so called, it is said, as covering the ground, hiding the sun, &c.—Ges.; or, from congregating together—Fürst.

Lev. xi. 22.	3	Job xxxix. 20.	1	Jer. xlvi. 23.	1
Num. xiii. 33.	3	Ecc. xii. 5.	3	Amos vii. 1.	2
Jud. vi. 5.	1	Is. xl. 22.	3	Nah. iii. 17.	2
vii. 12.	1				

GRATE.

- מִכְבָּר** *m.* anything twisted or woven: Exod. xxvii. 4, xxxv. 16, xxxviii. 4, 5, 30, xxxix. 39.

GRAVE.

- בְּעֵי** *m.* seems to have been regarded by our translators as compounded of **ב** and **עֵי** a hill, grave: Job xxx. 24, *marg.* heap. Others, **בְּעֵי לֵא** prayer (avails) nothing, he will send, &c.; as from **בְּעָה**; see *Enquire*.
- קִבְרֵי** *m.* (see *Bury*), a grave, a sepulchre; a nation in captivity and affliction are raised out of their graves, and made to live, when restored, to a prosperous condition in their own country: Eze. xxxvii. 12, &c. Gen. l. 5, &c. *קִבְרֵיהָ* *f. id.*

שְׂאוֹל *com.* (see *Hell*), the grave as a state distinguished from the present life; as the receptacle of the dead. Gen. xxxvii. 35, xlii. 38, xliv. 29, 31; 1 Sam. ii. 6; 1 Kings ii. 6, 9; Job vii. 9, xiv. 13, xvii. 13, xxi. 13, xxiv. 19; Ps. vi. 5, xxx. 3, xxxi. 17, xlix. 14, 14, 15, lxxxviii. 3, lxxxix. 48, cxli. 7; Prov. i. 12, xxx. 16; Ecc. ix. 10; Cant. viii. 6; Is. xiv. 11, xxxviii. 10, 18; Eze. xxxi. 15; Hos. xiii. 14, 14.

שִׁחַת *f.* pit, corruption: Job xxxiii. 22.

GRAVE.

- 1 **חָצַב** to hew, cut, or engrave (chiefly) stone. *NIPHAL fut.*
- 2 **חָקַק** to engrave, a writing or picture; to portray; to dig out. *KAL a pret. b part. Pool.*
- 3 **חָרַט** *m.* a graving tool, a pen, a style.
- 4 **חָרַשׁ** to engrave or cut, as smiths or masons, implying force, therefore used of ploughing. *KAL part. Paul.*
- 5 **חָרַת** the same as above. *KAL part. Paul.*
- 6 **פָּסַל** to cut or hew wood or stone into any form, particularly that of an image for idolatrous worship. *KAL a pret. b פָּסַל m. a graven image. c פְּסִילִים m. pl.*
- 7 **פָּתַח** to open; *Piel*, to plough, furrow, *terram aperire*; to engrave wood, precious stones. *PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d part. e פְּתוּחַ m. engraving.*
- 8 **מְקַלְעַת** *f.* sculpture, carved work, *sc.* in relief.

No. 6 b and c not included.

Ex. xxviii. 9, 36.	7 a	1 Kings vii. 36.	7 c	Is. xxii. 16.	2 b
xxxii. 4.	3	2 Ch. ii. 7.†	7 b e	xliv. 16.	2 a
xxxii. 16.	5	ii. 14, 14.	7 b e	Jer. xvii. 1.	4
xxxix. 6, 6.*	7 d e	iii. 7.	7 a	Hab. ii. 18.	6 a
1 Kings vii. 31.	8	Job xix. 24.	1	Zech. iii. 9.	7 c

* *lit.* as the engravings of signets.

† *marg.* to grave gravings.

GRAVEL.

- חֲצִיץ** *m.* gravel, gravel-stones, being in a divided or broken state: Prov. xx. 17, Lam. iii. 16.
- מַעֵה** *f.* a small stone, a gravel-stone; so the ancient versions have rendered it in Is. xlvi. 19; modern critics, however, take the word to be the same as **מַעֵים** bowels, and render the passage, "thy offspring should have been like (the offspring of) its bowels," *i.e.* of the sea, in allusion to the vast increase of fishes.

GRAY-HEADED.

- שֵׁיב** to be gray-headed. *KAL pret.* 1 Sam. xii. 2; *part.* Pool, Job xv. 10. **שֵׁיבָה** *f.* old age, gray hairs; Gen. xlii. 38, xliv. 29, 31; Deut. xxxii. 25; Ps. lxxi. 18; Prov. xx. 29; Hos. vii. 9.

GREASE.

- חֵלֶב** *m.* see *Fat*. Ps. cxix. 70.

GREAT.

- 1 **אִישׁ** *m.* man, *vir*; great man, mighty man.
- 2 **אֵל** God; great, *lit.* of God.
- 3 **אֱלֹהִים** *m.* God; great, very great, *lit.* of God.
- 4 **אֲצִיל** *m.* see *Armhole*. Eze. xli. 8, "great cubits," *lit.* cubits reaching to the armholes, whereas the common cubit reached only to the elbow.

- 6 **בַּעַל** *m.* owner, master : Prov. xviii. 9, "a great waster," *lit.* lord of wasting ; or, given to wasting ; *i.e.* one that wastes at his own will, and wantonly. *Dominus devastationis est vastator malitiosus, qui habitum in opere isthoc pravo contraxit, qui presentia magnoque labore parva frivole destruit aut corrumpit.*—Geier *in loc.*
- 6 **גְּבוּל** *m.* border : Jos. xv. 47, *lit.* according to the כְּתִיב, the sea of the border.
- 7 **נָבַר** to be strong, to prevail. *KAL pret.*
- 8 **גָּדַל** to be or become great, either in quantity or quality ; to account great, or to be great ; to do, make great. *KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c pret. HIFHIL d pret. e inf. f fut. g part. h b גדל adj. growing, growing up. i גדל m. greatness, majesty. k גדול adj. great ; l גדולה and גדולה f. great things, greatness.*
- 9 **גָּלַל** *Ch. m.* rolling ; "great stones," *lit.* stones of rolling.
- 10 **גָּרַל** *adj. f.* rough, morose, stern. Theodot. *μεγαλόθυμος.* Michaelis renders the כְּתִיב the lot of great wrath (is) he suffers punishment. See *Lot.*
- 11 **הָלַךְ** to go : *KAL a inf. b part. Poel.*
- 12 **הָרָה** *adj. f.* great with child.
- 13 **חָרָה** *m. pl.* with חָרָה heat of anger.
- 14 **כָּבֵד** heavy, abundant. *a כָּבֵד m.* heaviness, multitude, "great number."
- 15 **מְאֹד** *m.* much, very much, exceedingly, greatly. *a עד מְאֹד.*
- 16 **עָצָם** to be strong, mighty. *KAL a pret. b עָצוּם adj.* strong, powerful.
- 17 **רַב** *adj.* much, many, numerous ; great, mighty, large, vast. *a רַב Ch. adj. great. b רַבְרַב Ch. adj. chief, leader. c רַב m.* multitude, abundance ; greatness, might, "great number."
- 18 **רָבָה** to be or become many, great. *KAL a pret. b fut.* 2 Chr. xxiv. 27. *קָרַי* may be rendered, "and (how) was multiplied the burden." *HIFHIL c inf. d imp. e fut. f רָבָה Ch. id. PAEL g pret. h רָבוּ f.* a myriad : Hos. viii. 12, כְּתִיב. *b רַבְנֵי Ch. f. id. i מְרֻבָּה m.* plenty. *k מְרֻבִּיחַ f.* multitude, magnitude.
- 19 **שָׁנִיא** *adj. great. a שָׁנִיא Ch. adj. id.*

No. 8 k not included.

Gen. vi. 5.	17	Num. xiv. 39.	15	1 Sam. xiv. 15.	3
vii. 11.	17	xxxiii. 1.	16 b	xiv. 30.	18 a
vii. 18.	13	Deut. iii. 5.	15	xvi. 21.	15
xii. 2, 2.	8 k d	iii. 24.	8 i	xvii. 11.	15
xiii. 6.	17	v. 24.	8 i	xxvi. 13.	17
xv. 1.	18 c	vii. 1.	17	xxviii. 5.	15
xviii. 20.	17	ix. 14.	17	xxx. 6.	15
xix. 3.	15	ix. 26.	8 i	2 Sam. iii. 22.	17
xix. 13.	8 a	xi. 2.	8 i	vii. 21, 23.	8 i
xxiv. 35, 35.	15, 8 b	xvii. 17.	15	vii. 22.	8 a
xxvi. 13, 13.	8 b a	xxxii. 3.	8 i	x. 5.	15
xxvii. 14.	17	Jos. x. 2, 2, 2.	15, 8 k k	xii. 5, 30.	15
xxx. 8.	3	xi. 8.	17	xxii. 36.	18 e
xxxii. 7.	15	xv. 47.	8 k, or 6	xxiv. 10.	15
xli. 40.	8 b	xvii. 14, 15.	17	xxiv. 14, 14.	15, 17
xlvi. 19, 19.	8 b	xvii. 17, 17.	17, 8 k	1 Kings i. 37, 47.	8 c
l. 9.	14	xix. 28.	17	ii. 12.	15
Ex. xi. 8.	13	Jud. ii. 15.	15	iii. 8.	17
xv. 7.	17 c	vi. 6.	15	iii. 9.	14
xix. 18.	15	xii. 2.	15	v. 7, 7.	15, 17
Num. xi. 10.	15	xx. 39.	18 d	x. 2.	14
xi. 33.	17	1 Sam. xi. 6, 15.	15	x. 11.	15
xiv. 17.	8 b	xii. 17.	17	xi. 19.	15
xiv. 18.	17	xii. 18.	15	xviii. 3.	15
xiv. 19.	8 i	xii. 24.	8 d	xix. 7.	17

2 Kings vi. 14.	14	Ps. xlviii. 1, 1.	8 k, 15	Jer. v. 27.	8 a
xviii. 17.	14	xlvi. 2.	17	ix. 10.	15
1 Ch. iv. 38.	17 c	lxii. 2.	17	xiii. 9.	17
xi. 9, 9.*	11, 8 k	lxv. 9.	17	xiii. 22.	17 c
xii. 29.	18 k	lxvi. 3.	17 c	xx. 11.	15
xvi. 25, 25.	8 k, 15	lxviii. 11.	17	xx. 17.	12
xvii. 19, 19, 21.	8 l	lxxi. 20.	17	xli. 12.	17
xix. 5.	15	lxxi. 21.	8 l	li. 55, 55.	8 k, 17
xxi. 8.	15	lxxvii. 19.	17	Lam. i. 1.	17
xxi. 13, 13.	15, 17	lxxviii. 15.	17	i. 3.	17 c
xxix. 11.	8 l	lxxviii. 59.	15	iii. 23.	17
xxix. 12.	8 c	lxxix. 11.	8 i	iv. 6.	8 b
2 Ch. ii. 9, †	8 k	lxxxix. 7.	17	Eze. i. 24.	17
iv. 18.	15	xcii. 5.	8 a	xvi. 7.	8 b
ix. 1.	14	xcvi. 4, 4.	8 k, 15	xvi. 26.	8 h
ix. 6.	18 k	ciii. 11.	7	xvii. 3, ††	8 k
ix. 9.	15	civ. 1.	8 a	xvii. 5, 8, 17.	17
xii. 8, 17.	17	cv. 24.	15	xx. 13.	15
xv. 5.	17	cvii. 23.	17	xxiv. 9.	8 f
xvii. 12.	8 h	cvii. 36.	15	xxiv. 12.	17
xx. 2, 12, 15.	17	cix. 30.	15	xxvi. 19.	17
xxi. 3, 15.	17	cxii. 1.	15	xxvii. 26.	17
xxiv. 24.	17 c	cxvi. 10.	15	xxviii. 5.	17 c
xxiv. 25.	17	cxvii. 2.	7	xxxi. 2, 18.	8 i
xxiv. 27.	18 b, or 17 c	cxix. 51.	15	xxxi. 4.	8 c
xxv. 10, 10.	15, 13	cxix. 156, 162, 165.	17	xxxi. 6, 15.	17
xxviii. 13.	17	cxvii. 2, 3, ††	8 d	xxxii. 7, 7.	8 i, 17
xxx. 13, 24, †	17 c	cxxxv. 10.	17	xxxii. 13.	17
xxxii. 12.	15	cxlix. 17.	16 a	xxxviii. 4.	17
xxxiv. 30, †	8 k	cxliv. 7.	17	xli. 8.	4
Ezr. iv. 10.	17 a	cxlv. 3, 3, 3.	8 k, 15, 8 l	xlvi. 9.	17
v. 8, 8.	17 a, 9	cxlv. 6.	8 l	Dan. ii. 6.	19 a
v. 11.	17 a	cxlv. 7.	17	ii. 31, 31.	19 a, 17 a
vi. 4.	9	cxlv. 8, ††	8 k	ii. 35, 45.	17 a
x. 1.	17	cxlvii. 5, 5.	8 k, 17	ii. 48, 48.	18 f, 17 b
Neh. iv. 1, 19.	18 c	cl. 2.	8 i	iv. 3.	17 b
ix. 17, 31, 35.	17	Prov. v. 23.	17 c	iv. 10.	19 a
xi. 14.	8 k	xiii. 7.	17	iv. 22.	18 b
xii. 22.	17 c	xiv. 29.	17	iv. 30.	17 a
Esth. i. 20, 20.	17, 8 k	xv. 16.	17	v. 1.	17 a
ix. 4, 4, †, †.	8 k, 11, 8 k	xvi. 8.	17 c	v. 9.	19 a
x. 2.	8 l	xxviii. 9.	5	vii. 2.	17 a
Joh. i. 3, 3.	17, 8 k	xix. 19, ††	8 k, or 10	viii. 3, 7, 8, 11, 17,	17 b
ii. 13.	8 a	xxii. 1.	17	20.	17 b
v. 25.	17	xxvi. 10.	17	vii. 27.	18 b
viii. 7.	15	xxviii. 12, 16.	17	viii. 4.	8 d
xxii. 5.	17	Ecc. i. 16, 16, ††	8 d, 18 c	viii. 8, 8.	8 d k
xxiii. 6.	17 c	ii. 4.	8 d	viii. 9, 10.	8 b
xxx. 18.	17 c	ii. 7.	18 c	ix. 18.	17
xxxi. 25, 34.	17	ii. 9.	8 a	xi. 3, 5, 10, 11.	17
xxxii. 9.	17	ii. 21.	17	xi. 13, 13.	17, 8 k
xxxiii. 12.	18 b	viii. 6.	17	Hos. viii. 12. 17 c, or 18 g	17
xxxv. 15.	15	x. 6.	17	ix. 7.	17
xxxvi. 18.	17 c	Is. ii. 9.	1	Joel ii. 2, 13.	17
xxxvi. 26.	19	vi. 12.	17	ii. 11, 11.	17, 8 k
xxxviii. 21.	17	xiii. 4.	17	ii. 20, 21, ††	8 d
xxxix. 11.	17	xvi. 14.	17	iii. 13.	17
Ps. xviii. 35.	18 e	xix. 20.	17	Amos iii. 9, 15.	17
xviii. 50, **	8 g	xxiii. 3.	17	vi. 2, 2.	17
xix. 11, 13.	17	xxx. 25.	17	vii. 4.	17
xxi. 1.	15	xxxii. 2.	14	viii. 5.	8 e
xxii. 25.	17	xxxiii. 23.	18 i	Obad. 2.	15
xxv. 11.	17	xxxvi. 2.	14	Jon. iv. 2.	17
xxxi. 19.	17	xl. 26.	17 c	Mic. v. 4.	8 b
xxxii. 6.	17	xlvi. 9.	15	Nah. iii. 3.	14 a
xxxiii. 17.	17 c	li. 10.	17	Hab. iii. 15.	17
xxxv. 18.	17	liii. 12.	17	Zeph. i. 14.	16
xxxvi. 6, 6.	2, 17	liv. 13.	17	Zech. ix. 9.	15
xxxviii. 6.	15 a	lvii. 10.	17 c	xii. 11.	8 b
xl. 9, 10.	17	lxiii. 1.	17 c	xiv. 13.	17
xlvi. 9.	15	lxiii. 7.	17	xiv. 14.	15

* *lit.* went going and increasing. ¶ *lit.* going and great.
 † *marg.* great and wonderful. ** *lit.* magnifying salvation.
 ‡ *lit.* to a great number. †† *marg.* hath magnified to do.
 § *lit.* from great to small. ††† *lit.* great of.
 ¶ *marg.* or the son of Haggadolim. §§ *lit.* had seen much.

GREAVES.

מִצְחָה *f.* from מִצַּח forehead, brow, front. The Hebrews employed the same word to express forehead, shin-bone, greaves, on account of their resemblance to each other in their external surface : 1 Sam. xvii. 6.

GREEDY.

תַּאֲוָה *f.* desire : Prov. xxi. 26, *lit.* desireth a desire.

בָּצַע to get gain; to covet. *KAL part.* Poel, Prov. i. 19, xv. 27. *PIEL fut.* Eze. xxii. 12, "hast greedily gained."
בָּסַף to pine after, to desire, to long for. *KAL fut.* Ps. xvii. 12.
נַפְשׁוֹ *com.* soul; Is. lvi. 11, *lit.* strong of soul.
עוֹ *adj.* strong, mighty; hard, cruel: Is. lvi. 11, *lit.* strong of soul, *marg.* strong of appetite.

GREEN.

אֵב *m.* verdure. ^a **אָבִיב** *m.* green ears of corn.
דִּישָׁא *m.* tender grass.
יֵרֶק *m.* the verdure of herbs. ^a **יֵרֶק** *m.* greenness. ^b **יֵרוֹק** *m.* that which is green. ^c **יֵרֶקֶרֶק** *adj.* greenish, of leprosy seen in garments.
כַּרְפָּס *m.* fine white linen or cotton cloth; whence *carpasus*, *καρπασος*, a species of fine flax, which the classics speak of as brought from India and the east.
לֶחֶם *adj.* moist, green, fresh.
רֹטֵב *adj.* juicy, in full green.
רֵעֵנָה *adj.* green, of trees in full growth, of a leaf: Jer. xvii. 8. The verdant tree is an emblem of prosperity.

Gen. i. 30.	3 a	2 Kings xix. 26.	3	Is. xv. 6.	3 b
ix. 3.	3 a	2 Ch. xxviii. 4.	7	xxxvii. 27.	3
xxx. 37.	5	Esth. i. 6.	4	lvii. 5.	7
Ex. x. 15.	3 a	Job viii. 12.	1	Jer. ii. 20.	7
Lev. ii. 14.	1 a	viii. 16.	6	iii. 6, 13.	7
xiii. 49.	3 c	xv. 32.	7	xi. 16.	7
xiv. 37.	3 c	xxxix. 8.	3 b	xvii. 28.	7
Deut. xii. 2.	7	Ps. xxiii. 2.	2	Eze. vi. 13.	7
Jud. xvi. 7, 8.	5	xxxvii. 2.	3 a	xvii. 24.	5
1 Kings xiv. 23.	7	xxxvii. 35.	7	xx. 47.	5
2 Kings xvi. 4.	7	lii. 8.	7	Hos. xiv. 8.	7
xvii. 10.	7	Cant. i. 16.	7		

GREET.

שָׁאַל to ask. *KAL pret.* **שְׁלוֹם** *m.* peace: 1 Sam. xxv. 5, *marg.* ask him in my name of peace.

GREYHOUND.

זָרִיר *adj.* from **זָרַר** to bind; girt in the loins, which some take to be the greyhound, others a war-horse, others the horseman: Prov. xxx. 31, *marg.* girt in the loins, or, horse. The war horse is ornamented about the loins with girths and buckles, as is frequently seen in the sculptures of Persepolis.—*Ges. Thes.*

כַּתְנֵי *m. dual,* loins: Prov. xxx. 31, as above.

GRIEF, GRIEVE, GRIEVOUS, GRIEVANCE.

אָרַב of similar import with **רָאָב**; to pine away, to languish. *HIPHIL inf.*
חָוַל to be in pain; to "fall grievously," see *Abide*. *KAL a pret.* *KAL* and *HIPHIL b fut.* *HITHPOLEL c part.* *HITHPALPEL d fut.*
חָטָא *m.* sin: Lam. i. 8, *lit.* hath sinned a sin.
חָלָה to be weak, feeble; to be pained; applied to weakness of mind from great concern and grief. *KAL a pret.* *NIPHAL b pret.* *c part.* *Ges.* a deadly wound. In Is. xvii. 11, the *marg.* takes **נַחֲלָה** as a noun, from **נָחַל** to inherit. ^a **חָלָה** *m.* sickness, disease, grief. ^b **חַחֲלָאִים** *m. pl.* sicknesses.

חָמַץ to be sour; applied to the mind soured by grief and vexation. *HITHPAEL fut.* Ps. lxxiii. 21, *i.e.* embittered; or a process of turbulent emotion may be implied, as of a mental leaven of envy, vexation, and indignation; *comp.* 3, 18, 14.
חָרָה to be warm, to fume; applied to grief and vexation. *KAL fut.*
יָנָה to be afflicted with grief and anguish. *PIEL a fut.* *HIPHIL b pret.* ^c **יָנוֹן** *m.* sorrow.
יָרַע to tremble, to fear, or to fare ill; to be ill in mind; chagrined, fretted, uneasy, displeased. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.*
כָּאַב to be in a state of great suffering and grief. *HIPHIL a part.* ^b **כָּאַב** *m.* grief, with pain of body. ^c **מְכַאוֹב** *m.* pain and sorrow.
כָּאָה to be sad, or faint-hearted. *NIPHAL pret.*
כָּבַד to be heavy. *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b pret.* "grievously afflict." ^c **כָּבַד** *adj.* heavy, grievous, burdensome. ^d **כָּבֵד** *m.* heaviness.
כָּעַס to be under any turbulent, uneasy commotion of mind, as anger, grief, &c. *KAL a pret.* ^b **כָּעַס** *m.* vexation, grief. ^c **כָּעַשׁ** *m. id.* Job vi. 2. This is the same word that Eliphaz uses, v. 2, there translated "wrath."
כָּרַח Ch. to be pained, sorrowful. *ITHP'EL pret.*
לָאָה to be weary and disgusted with the tediousness and trouble of a matter. *KAL a fut.* *NIPHAL b pret.*
מָעַל *m.* a trespass; grievously, *lit.* a trespass.
מָרָה to rebel. *KAL inf.* grievously, *lit.* rebelling.
מָרַר to be bitter. *KAL a pret.* *PIEL b fut.* ^c **מָרָה** *f.* bitterness: Gen. xxvi. 35, *marg.* bitterness of spirit; or from **מָרָה**, according to the Sept. *ἠσαν ἐπιζουσαι*. Ch. they were rebellious and stubborn against the mandate of Isaac and Rebekah.
מָרִין to be sharp, vehement, strong, *NIPHAL part.*
סָוַר to turn aside, depart. *KAL part.* Poel. See *Revolt*.
עָנַם to be sad, sorrowful, *seq.* **עַל**. *KAL pret.*
עָמַל wearisome labour; trouble, adversity, *καματος, πόνος*; oppression, injustice.
עָצַב to labour; to suffer pain, to be distressed in mind. *KAL a inf.* ^b *part.* Paul. *NIPHAL c pret.* *seq.* **עָלָה**. ^d *fut.* *HIPHIL e fut.* *HITHPAEL f fut.* ^g **עָצַב** *m.* sorrow.
עָתַק to be durable, to wax old. **עָתַק** *adj.* hard: Ps. xxxi. 18, grievous things, *marg.* a hard thing. It may denote a durable, obstinate, unrelenting malice; or such invectives as are intended to fix a perpetual infamy.
פּוֹקָה *f.* obstacle in the way, which causes one to stagger: stumbling-block.
קוֹט to loathe, abhor, be grieved with, tired of a thing or person; *seq.* **בָּ**. *KAL a fut.* *HITHPOLEL b fut.*
קוֹץ to loathe, abhor, to be weary of; implying mingled chagrin and abhorrence. *KAL fut.*
קָצַר to be shortened; to be impatient, vexed, troubled. *KAL fut.*
קָשָׁה to be hard, cruel. *HIPHIL a pret.* ^b **קָשָׁה** *adj.* hard.
רָע *adj.* evil.

Gen. vi. 6.	22 f	2 Ch. x. 4, 4.	28 a b	Is. x. 1.	21
xii. 10.	11 c	Neh. ii. 10. †	8 b, 29	xv. 4.	8 a
xviii. 20.	11 a	viii. 11.	22 d	xvii. 11. †	4 c
xxi. 11, 12.	8 b	xiii. 8.	8 b	xxi. 2.	28 b
xxvi. 35.	17 c	Esth. iv. 4.	2 d	xxi. 15.	11 d
xxxiv. 7.*	22 f	Joh ii. 13.	9 b	liii. 3, 4.	4 e
xli. 31.	11 c	iv. 2.	14 a	liii. 10.	4 d
xlv. 5.	22 d	vi. 2.	12 c	liv. 6.	22 b
lix. 23.	17 b	xvi. 6.	9 b	lvii. 10.	4 a
i. 11.	11 c	xxx. 25.	20	Jer. v. 3.	2 a
Ex. i. 12.	26	Ps. vi. 7.	12 b	vi. 7.	4 e
viii. 24.	11 c	x. 5.	2 b	vi. 28.	19
ix. 3, 18, 24.	11 c	xxxi. 9.	12 h	x. 19, 19.	4 c e
x. 14.	11 c	xxxii. 10.	7 e	xiv. 17.	4 c
Deut. xv. 10.	8 b	xxxiii. 18.	23	xvi. 4.	4 f
Jud. x. 16.	27	lxix. 26.	9 c	xxiii. 19, 19.	2 e b
Ruth i. 13. †	17 a	lxxiii. 21.	5	xxx. 12.	4 c
1 Sam. i. 8.	8 b	lxxviii. 40.	22 e	xlv. 3.	7 c
i. 16.	12 b	xcv. 10.	25 a	Lam. i. 8.	3
ii. 33.	1	cxii. 10.	12 a	i. 20.	16
xv. 11.	6	cxix. 158.	25 b	iii. 32.	7 b
xx. 3.	22 d	cxliii. 21.	25 b	iii. 33.	7 a
xx. 34.	22 c	Prov. xv. 1.	22 g	Eze. xiv. 13.	15
xxv. 31.	24	xv. 10.	29	xxviii. 21.	9 a
xxx. 6.	17 a	xxvii. 25.	12 b	Dan. vii. 15.	13
2 Sam. xix. 2.	22 c	xxvi. 15.	14 b	xi. 30.	10
1 Kings ii. 8.	18	Ecc. i. 18.	12 b	Amos vi. 5.	4 b
xii. 4, 4.	23 a b	ii. 17.	29	Jon. iv. 6.	29
1 Ch. iv. 10.	22 a	ii. 23.	12 b	Nah. iii. 19.	4 c
2 Ch. vi. 29.	9 c	Is. ix. 1.	11 b	Hab. i. 3.	21

* Gr. *κατενύγησαν*, *comp.* Acts ii. 37.
 † *marg.* I have much bitterness.
 ‡ *lit.* it grieved him with great grief.
 § *marg.* or, removed in the day of inheritance, and (there shall be) deadly sorrow.

GRIND.

טָחַן to grind (see *Mill*); to oppress greatly, Is. iii. 15; the employment of grinding at a mill is expressive of the most abject slavery, Job xxxi. 10, *comp.* Exod. xi. 5, Is. xlvi. 2. *KAL pret.* Num. xi. 8. *inf.* Deut. ix. 21. *imp.* Is. xlvi. 2. *ful.* Exod. xxxii. 20, Job xxxi. 10, Is. iii. 15. *part.* Poel, Jud. xvi. 21, Ecc. xii. 3. **טַחְנָה** *f.* mill, hand-mill: Ecc. xii. 4. **טַחֹן** *m. id.* Lam. v. 13.

GRISLED.

בָּרַד *adj.* spotted, speckled, party-coloured; it differs from "speckled," by indicating spots of a larger size: Gen. xxxi. 10, 12, Zech. vi. 3, 6.

GROAN.

אָנַח to sigh. *NIPHAL part.* Joel i. 18. **אֲנָחָה** *f.* a sigh; Job xxiii. 2, Ps. vi. 6, xxxviii. 9, cii. 5.
אָנַק to cry out from pain. *KAL fut.* Jer. li. 52. **אֲנָקָה** *f.* loud groaning: Ps. cii. 20.
נָאָק to groan as a dying man, or as under the heaviest affliction. *KAL pret.* Eze. xxx. 24. *ful.* Job xxiv. 12. **נִאָקָה** *f.* the crying out, the groan of the oppressed: Exod. ii. 24, vi. 5; Jud. ii. 18; Eze. xxx. 24.

GROPE.

נָשַׁשׁ to grope after, with an accusative of the thing. *PIEL fut.* Is. lix. 10, 10.
מִשַּׁשׁ to touch, feel; to grope in darkness; to be in a dark, confused, bewildered condition. *PIEL fut.* Deut. xxviii. 29; Job v. 14, xii. 25. *part.* Deut. xxviii. 29.

GROSS.

See *Darkness*.

GROUND.

אֲרָמָה *f.* the earth, from its redness: Gen. ii. 5, 6, 7, 9, 19, iii. 17, 19, 23, iv. 2, 3, 10, 12, v. 29, vii. 23, viii. 8, 13, 21, xix. 25; Exod. iii. 5, viii. 21; Lev. xx. 25; Num. xvi. 31; Deut. iv. 18, xxviii. 4, 11; 1 Sam. xx. 31; 2 Sam. xvii. 12; 1 Kings vii. 46; 1 Chr. xxvii. 26, 2 Chr. iv. 17; Neh. x. 35, 37; Job v. 6; Ps. cv. 35; Is. xxviii. 24, xxx. 23, 24; Jer. vii. 20, xiv. 4, xxv. 33; Hos. ii. 18; Hag. i. 11; Mal. iii. 11, *lit.* the ground.

אֲרֶץ the earth, as opp. to heaven; the ground, in distinction from something higher; with **ל** local; *lit.* towards the earth: Gen. xviii. 2, &c.

חֶלְקָה *f.* a portion, a field: 2 Sam. xxiii. 12.

חֲרִישׁ *m.* ground for tillage: 1 Sam. viii. 12.

נֵיר *m.* fallow ground: Jer. iv. 3, Hos. x. 12.

עָפָר *m.* dust: Job xiv. 8.

שָׂדֵה *m.* a field: Josh. xxiv. 32, 1 Sam. xiv. 25, 2 Sam. xxiii. 11, 1 Chr. xi. 13.

GROUNDED.

מוֹסְדָה *f.* foundation; an institution or appointment: Is. xxx. 32, *i.e.* the rod of correction appointed of God.

GROVE.

אִשָּׁל *m.* (see *Tree*), any large tree, and *collect.* trees, wood, grove: Gen. xxi. 33, *marg.* tree.

אִשְׁרָה and **אִשְׁרָה** *f.* This word, usually translated grove, is to be understood of the idol worshipped in groves. Gesenius endeavours to shew that it means the goddess Astarte, or Asherah, usually united with Baal, and corresponding to the Venus of Rome. The idol itself he supposes to have been a pillar of wood, like that of Hermes, and therefore so often described as burnt. The idea of an idol or image is confirmed by all the ancient versions, except the Sept. Exod. xxxiv. 13, &c.

GROW.

- 1 **אֲפִילַת** *adj. pl.* from **אָפַל**, that which is yet concealed and in the dark, therefore applied to corn not grown up: Exod. ix. 32, *marg.* hidden, or, dark.
- 2 **נָצָה** to rise up; applied to plants, it denotes their growth. *KAL fut.*
- 3 **נָדַל** to be or become great; to grow, to grow up. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* *PIEL* ^c *pret.* ^d *inf.* *PUAL* ^e *part.* **נִדְלָה** *verb. adj.* growing, growing up.
- 4 **רָנָה** to increase, as fishes. *KAL fut.*
- 5 **הִלָּךְ** to go. *KAL part.* Poel.
- 6 **חָלַף** to pass, to change; to renew, to spring or sprout afresh. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.*
- 7 **יָלַךְ** to go, go on. *KAL fut.*
- 8 **יָצָא** to go out. *KAL fut.*
- 9 **יָצַק** to pour out; to cast metal; to pour self out, to flow. *KAL inf.* See *Firm*.
- 10 **סָפִיחַ** *m.* grain which springs up of itself the second year after it has been sown.
- 11 **עָלָה** to ascend, to spring up, grow. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.*

- 12 פִּישׁ to increase, spread out, enlarge; to grow fat; the lxx., however, translate it by σικπρᾶν, to gambol. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 13 פָּרָה to be fruitful KAL fut.
- 14 פָּרַח to break out, to sprout, blossom. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 15 פָּרַץ to break forth, to increase. KAL fut. See Spread.
- 16 צָמַח to sprout or spring up from under. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. PIEL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f fut. HIFHIL ^g fut. ^h part. ⁱ צִמְחָה m. a sprout.
- 17 קָמָה f. standing corn.
- 18 רָבָה to multiply. KAL ^a fut. רָבָה Ch. P'AL ^b pret.
- 19 שָׁנָה Ch. to increase. P'AL fut.
- 20 שָׁנָה to increase. KAL fut.
- 21 שָׁנַן to increase. PILPEL fut. Is. xvii. 11, according to Kimchi; but Ges. and Fürst derive it from שָׁנַן to hedge about.
- 22 שָׁלַח to send forth. PIEL fut. "suffer to grow long."
- 23 שָׁלַף to draw out; to pluck up. KAL pret.

See Letter, End, &c.

Gen. ii. 5.	16 b	1 Sam. ii. 21.	3 b	Ps. cxxix. 6.	23
ii. 9.	16 g	ii. 26.*	5, 3 f	cxlv. 12.	3 e
xix. 25.	16 i	iii. 19.	3 b	cxlvii. 8.	16 h
xxi. 8, 20.	3 b	2 Sam. x. 5.	16 f	Prov. xxiv. 31.	11 a
xxv. 27.	3 b	xii. 3.	3 b	Is. xl. 1.	13
xxvi. 13.	3 f	xxiii. 5.	16 g	xvii. 11.	21
xxxviii. 11.	3 b	1 Kings xii. 8, 10.	3 a	xxxvii. 27.	17
xxxviii. 14.	3 a	2 Kings iv. 18.	3 b	xxxvii. 30.	10
xlvi. 27.	13	xix. 26.	17	lii. 2.	11 b
xlvi. 16.	1	xix. 29.	10	Jer. xii. 2.	7
Ex. i. 12.	15	1 Ch. xix. 5.	16 f	xxxiii. 15.	16 g
ii. 10, 11.	3 b	Ezr. iv. 22.	19	l. 11.†	12 b
ix. 32.	1	ix. 6.	3 a	Eze. xvi. 7.	16 d
x. 5.	16 e	Job viii. 11, 11.	2, 20	xvii. 6.	16 b
Lev. xiii. 27.	16 a	viii. 19.	16 b	xvii. 10.	16 i
xiii. 39.	14 a	xiv. 19.	10	xliv. 20.	22
xxv. 5, 11.	10	xxxi. 40.	8	xlvi. 12.	11 b
Num. vi. 5.	3 d	xxxviii. 38.	9	Dau. iv. 11, 20, 22, 22.	18 b
Deut. xxix. 23.	11 b	xxxix. 4.	18 a	33.	18 b
Jud. xi. 2.	3 b	Ps. xc. 5.	6 b	Hos. xiv. 5, 7.‡	14 b
xiii. 24.	3 b	xc. 6.	6 a	Jon. iv. 10.	3 c
xvi. 22.	16 e	xcii. 12.	20	Zech. vi. 12.‡	16 b
Ruth i. 13.	3 b	civ. 14.	16 h	Mal. iv. 2.	12 a

* lit. going and great. † marg. or, blossom. ‡ marg. or, branch up from under him.

GRUDGE.

- לִין to murmur. KAL fut. Ps. lix. 15, marg. or, if they be not satisfied then they will stay all night; as if from לִין, according to modern critics.
- נָטַר to keep, retain, namely אַף, anger; to bear grudge. KAL fut. Lev. xix. 18.

GUARD.

- טָבַח m. slaughterer; executioner, one who inflicts capital punishment. This task in the East belonged to the body-guards of the king; the captain of the body-guard was also the king's chief executioner, like the captain pacha of the Ottoman Porte. Gen. xxxvii. 36, marg. chief of the slaughtermen, or, executioners, &c. ^a טָבַח Ch. m. Dan. ii. 14, marg. id.
- רָצַף to run; in KAL part. pl. רָצִים and רָצִין runners, state couriers, among the Persians, who published the royal edicts in the provinces: Esth. iii. 13, 15, viii. 14. Among the Hebrews, they made a part of the royal body-guard under Saul, 1 Sam. xxii. 17, and the later kings, 2 Kings x. 25, xi. 6, &c., and

correspond probably to the פִּלְתִּי under David. Comp. further 1 Kings i. 5, xiv. 27, 2 Sam. xv. 1. KAL part. 1 Kings xiv. 27, marg. runners; 28, 28; 2 Kings x. 25, 25, xi. 4, 6, 11, 13, lit. runners; 19, 19; 2 Chr. xii. 10, 11, 11.

מִשְׁמַעַת f. obedience; put either for a privy-council, who have access to the king, or for a body-guard: 2 Sam. xxiii. 23, marg. at his command, or, council; 1 Chr. xi. 25.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת m. a place where one keeps watch; the persons watching: Neh. iv. 22, 23, Eze. xxxviii. 7.

GUEST.

קָרָא to call. KAL part. Paul, 1 Kings i. 41, 49, Prov. ix. 18, Zeph. i. 7.

GUIDE.

- 1 אֱלֹנָה m. head of a family or tribe, who unites and guides them; implying precedency and rule, together with fellowship and mutual confidence.
- 2 אָשַׁר to go; Piel, to lead or guide straight; to guide generally. PIEL imp.
- 3 דָּרַךְ to tread, to go. HIFHIL fut.
- 4 יָעַץ to counsel. KAL fut. Ps. xxxii. 8, marg. I will counsel (thee), mine eye (shall be) upon thee.
- 5 כֹּוֹל to comprehend; Pilpel, to support or sustain; to provide with the means of living; to defend, sustain. PILPEL fut.
- 6 נָהַג to guide, lead, a flock. PIEL fut.
- 7 נָהַל to lead, guide, gently, softly, and with care, as a shepherd guides his flock. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
- 8 נָחַה to lead, guide; most frequently of God, who leads men. KAL ^a pret. HIFHIL ^b fut.
- 9 קָצִין m. captain, ruler, prince.

Ex. xv. 13.	7 a	Ps. lv. 13.	1	Prov. xi. 3.	8 b
2 Ch. xxxii. 22.	7 b	lxxiii. 24.	8 b	xxiii. 19.	2
Job xxxi. 18.	8 b	lxxviii. 52.	6	Is. xlix. 10.	7 b
xxxviii. 32.	8 b	lxxviii. 72.	8 b	ii. 18.	7 c
Ps. xxv. 9.	3	cxii. 5.	5	lviii. 11.	8 a
xxxi. 3.	7 b	Prov. ii. 17.	1	Jer. iii. 4.	1
xxxii. 8.	4	vi. 7.	9	Mic. vii. 5.	1
xlvi. 14.	6				

GUILE.

- עֲרָמָה f. craft, deceit; wisdom, prudence: Exod. xxxi. 14.
- רָמָה to throw; to cause to fall; to deceive, beguile. מְרָמָה f. fraud: Ps. xxxiv. 13, lv. 11. רָמִיא f. id. Ps. xxxii. 2.

GUILT.

- אָשַׁם to be guilty; see Trespass. KAL pret. Lev. iv. 13, 22, 27, v. 2, 3, 4, 17, vi. 4; Num. v. 6; Prov. xxx. 10; Eze. xxii. 4. fut. Lev. v. 5; Jud. xxi. 22; Zech. xi. 5. אָשָׁם m. guilt: Gen. xxvi. 10. אָשָׁם adj. one who has contracted guilt: Gen. xlii. 21; Eze. x. 19.
- רָשָׁע adj. wicked: Num. xxxv. 31, marg. faulty to die.

GUILTLESS.

- נָקָה to be clear, free, guiltless; to acquit. NIPHAL pret. Num. v. 31, 1 Sam. xxvi. 9. PIEL fut. Exod. xx. 7, Deut. v. 11, 1 Kings ii. 9. נָקִי adj. free from blame: Num. xxxii. 22, Jos. ii. 19, 2 Sam. iii. 28, xiv. 9.

GUSH.

זֹנֵב to flow. KAL fut., Ps. lxxviii. 20, cv. 41, Is. xlvi. 21.
נָזַל to melt, to drop. KAL fut. Jer. ix. 18.
שָׁפַךְ to pour out. KAL inf. 1 Kings xviii. 28, marg. poured out blood upon them.

GUTTER.

צְנוּר m. gutter, waterspout: 2 Sam. v. 8. According to others, a subterraneous passage between the castle of Zion and the town.
רְהַט m. watering-troughs for cattle: Gen. xxx. 38, 41.

HABERGEON.

שָׂרִיָּה f. a coat of mail, prob. so called from its glittering: Job xli. 26, marg. or breast-plate. שְׂרִיּוֹן m. id. 2 Chr. xxvi. 14; Neh. iv. 16.
תַּחְרָא f. a linen coat of mail or habergeon, θώραξ, lorica, a closely-woven linen-garment, furnished with a coat of mail in the upper part about the neck: Exod. xxviii. 32, xxxix. 23.

HABITABLE.

תֵּבֵל f. the earth, as fertile and inhabited, "habitable part:" Prov. viii. 31.

HABITATION.

- 1 נְרוּת f. place of sojourning, habitation, encampment.
2 זֶבֶל m. a home or place of residence.
3 מִירָה f. a place surrounded by a wall, marg. palace.
4 יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell, to settle, remain. KAL inf. * מוֹיֵשֶׁב m. a sitting down, habitation.
5 מְכוּן m. a prepared, established place, marg. establishment.
6 מְכוּנָה m. The Heb. interpreters have taken this word and the following to be מְנוּחָה habitation. Later critics most commonly understand the word to mean nativity, birth, from בּוֹר to dig; pr. a digging out of a mine out of which metals are taken: Eze. xxix. 14, marg. or, birth.
7 מְכוּנָה f. To this has been given the same interpretation on the same grounds. Later critics, however, derive this word also from כּוּר to pierce, and suppose it to mean a sword. But it may be deduced from מְכַר to sell, bargain, make contracts, and so may have reference both to the case of the Shechemites and that of Joseph: Gen. xxxvii. 27; see Bush. Others have rendered the word counsels, plots, wicked devices: Gen. xlix. 5, prob. instruments of violence are their bargainings or covenants.
8 נְאֻה f. seat, dwelling, habitation: Ps. lxxiv. 20; Jer. ix. 10, marg. or, pastures; xxv. 37; Lam. ii. 2; Amos i. 2.
9 נָוָה to be settled in an habitation. HIPHIL fut. Exod. xv. 2, "I will prepare him an habitation;" but lxx. δοξάσω αὐτόν, which agrees with the parall., "I will exalt him." Vulg. glorificabo eum. So Hier. Jon. and Syr. supposing נָוָה to be i.g. נְאֻה to be comely, beautiful. Kimchi and Chald. under-

stand it as in our version. Taylor translates it, "I will make him a resting-place to my soul." The noun implies a place of abode where one settles and rests satisfied, Prov. xxiv. 15; Jer. i. 7, "the Lord the habitation of justice," in whom justice constantly resides. The temple was God's habitation or resting-place, 2 Sam. xv. 25. The idea of a fold is also included in the use of the term habitation as applied to Israel, Jer. xxxiii. 12, l. 19. * נָוָה m. a habitation; a pasture, where flocks lie down and rest. b נָוָה f. a seat, a habitation.

- 10 מְעוֹן m. a dwelling, a place of residence; sometimes also considered as a place of safety. * מְעוֹנָה f. a habitation.
11 שָׁבַן to settle down; to lie down, to abide, to dwell. KAL fut. שָׁבַן Ch. P'AL fut. * שְׁבִי m. a dwelling. * מִשְׁבֵּן m. habitation, dwelling; tent, tabernacle. * מִשְׁבֵּן Ch. m. id.

Table with 5 columns: Hebrew text, number, English text, number, Hebrew text, number, English text, number. Includes references like Gen. xxxvi. 43, Ps. xxvi. 8, Is. liv. 2, etc.

* marg. habitations.

HAFT.

נֶצֶב m. (pr. part. NIPH. נִצֵּב) lit. something fixed; the handle of a dagger: Jud. iii. 22.

HAIL.

- 1 בָּרַד to scatter; to hail. KAL pret. Is. xxxii. 19, paronomasia. b בָּרַד m. hail: Exod. ix. 18, &c.
2 אֶלְנָכִישׁ m. hail, ice: Eze. xiii. 11, pr. stones of ice; 13, xxxviii. 22.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, number, English text, number. Includes references like Ex. ix. 18, 19, 22, 23, Job xxxviii. 22, Is. xxviii. 2, 17, etc.

HAIR.

- 1 בַּעַל m. owner: 2 Kings i. 8, lit. a man an owner of hair.
2 דָּלָה f. that which hangs down; flowing hair.
3 מָרַט to make smooth; to pluck off the hair. KAL fut. b part. Poel. NIPHAL, "to have the hair fallen off:" c fut.
4 גִּזְר m. separation (see Crown); hair not shorn.
5 מְקֻשָּׁה m. turned work; twisted or plaited hair; "well-set hair," lit. the work of curling.

Is. xxviii. 4.	6	Lam. ii. 15, 19.	6	Dan. ii. 34, * 38, 45.*	5 a
xxxiii. 15.	6	iii. 41.	6	iii. 15, 17.	5 a
xxxvi. 6.	6	Eze. vi. 11.	6	iv. 35.	5 a
xxxviii. 6.	6	x. 2.	2	v. 5, 5, 23, 24.	5 a
xl. 12.	13	x. 7, 7.	5, 2	vii. 25.	5 a
xlix. 16.	6	xii. 23.	12 a	Joel i. 15.	12 d
lv. 12.	6	xiii. 19.	13	ii. 1.	12 d
lix. 3, 6.	6	xxi. 14, 17, 24.	6	Jon. iii. 8.	6
lxii. 3, 8.	5, 6	xxii. 13.	6	Mic. iv. 10.	6
Jer. iv. 31.	6	xxix. 7.	6	vii. 3.	6
ix. 22.	8	xxxvi. 8.	12 c	Nah. iii. 19.	6
xii. 7.	6	xl. 5, 3.	5, 4 a	Zeph. i. 7.	12 d
xv. 21, 21.	5, 6	xl. 43.	4 a	Hag. i. 11.	6
xxiii. 23.	12 d	xliv. 13.	4 a		

* marg. or, which (was) not in hands.

HANDMAID.

See Maid.

HANDLE.

- 1 יָחַז to take, to lay hold of. KAL part. Poel.
- 2 כַּף hand.
- 3 מָוֵשׁ to feel, to touch. HIPHIL fut.
- 4 מָשַׁךְ to draw; to draw, in the sense of numbering, enrolling. KAL part. Poel.
- 5 עָרַךְ to set in order, to prepare, arrange. KAL part. Poel.
- 6 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of. KAL inf. b part. Poel.

Gen. iv. 21.	6 b	Cant. v. 5.	2	Eze. xxi. 11.*	6 a, 2
Jud. v. 14.	4	Jer. ii. 8.	6 b	xxvii. 29.	6 b
1 Ch. xii. 8.	5	xvi. 9, 9.	6 b	xxxviii. 4.	6 b
2 Ch. xxv. 3.	1	l. 16.	6 b	Amos ii. 15.	6 b
Ps. cxv. 7.	3				

* lit. to hold in the hand.

HANG.

- 1 הָנַק to choke, suffocate, or strangle in any way. NIPHAL fut.
- 2 יָקַע to be out of joint. HIPHIL, to be hanged, because thus the joints or limbs become loose, as if disjointed. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut. HOPHAL d part.
- 3 יָרַד to go down; to let down. HIPHIL pret.
- 4 מָחָא Ch. to smite, to destroy. ITH'AL fut.
- 5 נָתַן to give; to set, to place. KAL pret.
- 6 סָרַח to pour forth, to spread; to be redundant. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.
- 7 תָּלַא to hang up or suspend; to hang in doubt. KAL a pret. b part. Paül.
- 8 תָּלַה to hang up or suspend; to hang upon a stake or cross, to crucify; a species of punishment common to the Hebrews, Egyptians, and Persians. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL a pret. b fut. PIEL a pret.

Gen. xl. 19, 22.	8 a	2 Sam. iv. 12.	8 d	Esth. vii. 10.	8 d
xli. 13.	8 a	xvii. 23.	1	viii. 7.	8 a
Ex. xxvi. 12.	6 a	xviii. 10.	8 f	ix. 13.*	8 d
xxvi. 13.	6 b	xxi. 6.	2 a	ix. 14, 25.	8 a
xxvi. 32, 33.	5	xxi. 9.	2 c	Job xxvi. 7.	8 c
xl. 8.	5	xxi. 12.	7 a or 8 n	Ps. cxxxvii. 2.	8 a
Num. xxv. 4.	2 b	xxi. 13.	2 d	Cant. iv. 4.	8 f
Deut. xxi. 22.	8 a	Eze. vi. 11.	4	Is. xxii. 24.	8 a
xxi. 23.	8 f	Esth. ii. 23.	8 b	Lam. ii. 10.	3
xxviii. 66.	7 b	v. 14.	8 d	v. 12.	8 g
Jos. vii. 29.	8 a	vi. 4.	8 b	Eze. xv. 3.	8 b
x. 26, 26.	8 d f	vii. 9.	8 c	xxvii. 10, 11.	8 i

* marg. let men hang.

HANGING.

- 1 בַּיִת a house; "hangings," i.e. houses made of curtains.

2 מָסַךְ m. covering; veil or curtain, hanging.

3 קָלָעִים m. pl. a sling; curtain, hanging.

Ex. xxvi. 36, 37.	2	Ex. xxxvi. 37.	2	Ex. xl. 5, 8, 28, 33.	2
xxvii. 9, 11, 12, 14, 15.	3	xxxviii. 9, 12, 14, 15, 16.	3	Num. iii. 25, 31.	2
xxvii. 16.	2	xxxviii. 18, 18.	2, 3	iii. 26.	3
xxxv. 15.	2	xxxix. 38.	2	iv. 25.	2
xxxv. 17, 17.	3, 2	xxxix. 40, 40.	3, 2	iv. 26, 26.	3, 2
				2 Kings xxiii. 7.	1

Heb. houses.

HAP, HAPLY, HAPPEN.

- 1 אָנַח to be in great sorrow; to fall in the way of, to happen, or befall; rather with reference to locality than to time. PUAL fut.
- 2 נָגַע to reach to, or come at. HIPHIL part.
- 3 קָרַא to encounter, to meet any one; to cause to happen, to befall. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b pret.
- 4 קָרַה to meet; to happen or befall. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. d מִקְרָה m. chance, accident; event, hap.

Ruth ii. 3.*	4 d b	Esth. iv. 7.	4 a	Ecc. viii. 14, 14.	2
1 Sam. xxviii. 10.	4 b	Prov. xii. 21.	1	ix. 11.	4 b
2 Sam. i. 6.	4 c	Ecc. ii. 14.	4 b	Is. xli. 22.	4 b
xx. 1.	3 b	ii. 15, 15.†	4 b d	Jer. xlv. 23.	3 a
Esth. ii. 3.	4 b				

* marg. hap, happened.

† marg. happeneth to me even to me.

HAPPY.

- 1 אָשַׁר to go straight forward; to prosper, to be happy. PIEL a part. PUAL b part. c אֲשֵׁרִי m. pl. const. with the nature and force of an interjection, having also the import of a wish, as Ps. cxxxvii. 8, 9. d אֲשֵׁר m. happiness.
- 2 שָׁלַח to be secure, tranquil, at rest; espec. of one who enjoys quiet prosperity. KAL pret.

Gen. xxx. 13.*	1 d	Ps. cxxxviii. 2.	1 c	Prov. xiv. 21.	1 c
Deut. xxxiii. 29.	1 c	cxxxvii. 8, 9.	1 c	xvi. 20.	1 c
1 Kings x. 8, 8.	1 c	cxliv. 15, 15.	1 c	xxviii. 14.	1 c
2 Ch. ix. 7, 7.	1 c	cxlvi. 5.	1 c	xxix. 18.	1 c
Job v. 17.	1 c	Prov. iii. 13.	1 c	Jer. xii. 1.	2
Ps. cxxvii. 5.	1 c	iii. 18.	1 b	Mal. iii. 15.	1 a

* marg. in my happiness.

HARD.

- 1 אֵיתָן strong like a rock, hard, rough, pernicious; Luther, what brings woe.
- 2 אָמַץ to be strong, resolute, and vigorous; to harden. PIEL fut.
- 3 חִרְהָ f. pr. what is sharpened; or, involved; hard questions. See Riddle. a אֲחִירָן Ch. pl. hard sentences.
- 4 חָזַק to brace up or tighten, in opposition to a state of relaxation: Is. xxxv. 3; to be stout and courageous, to be confirmed and established. This is the word used of the hardness of Pharaoh's heart, and implies his strengthening himself against all fear and alarm, stoutly resisting the warnings and motives urged upon him, and the terrors of God's judgments; comp. Ps. xc. 8. It is in Piel that this word is used of God's hardening his heart, when he left him to his own obstinacy and rebellion, and withdrew that favour or benevolence by which alone he might have been brought to relent. The Hebrew, in the narrative respecting Pharaoh, employs three distinct words, differing from each other by a marked diversity of import, but which are all indiscriminately rendered by "harden." The whole

number of passages in which Pharaoh's heart is said to have been hardened is nineteen ; in thirteen of which the term employed is קָזַק, in five כָּבֵד, and in one קָשָׁה. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. ^e part. קָזַק ^f adj. firm ; in a bad sense, hardened.

יָצַק to pour melted metal into a mould. KAL ^a part. Paul. מוֹצֵק ^b m. something poured out, cast ; used of dust formed into a mass of mire.

כָּבֵד to be heavy. This word also is applied to the hardness of the heart of Pharaoh, and seems to point to his insensibility and want of conviction, as the same word is applied to the ear when not duly impressed with sounds, or to the eye, when it becomes dim. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b pret. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f fut. ^g כָּבֵד ^h adj. heavy, hard ; "hard language."

סָלַד This word occurs but once, and has given occasion to numerous interpretations. The one most generally admitted is, to exult, to rejoice, according to the Sept. and Targ. Prof. Lee defends the meaning given in our version. Fürst pleads for that assigned to it by Luther, to pray fervently ; and gives the meaning of the passage, "I have yet this consolation, that in my sorrows, which spare me not, I would fervently make my supplications to God." PIEL fut. Job vi. 10.

עָזַז to strengthen. HIPHIL pret.

עָנָה to afflict ; to deal hardly with. PIEL fut.

עָתָק ^a adj. bold, impudent, wicked.

פָּלָא (see Wonderful), to be hard, difficult, arduous. NIPHAL fut.

קָשָׁה to be hard, harsh, severe ; to be obstinate, intractable, perverse ; applied to that which is very difficult and distressing. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b part. "hardly bestead." PIEL ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f fut. ^g part. ^h קָשָׁה ⁱ adj. hard.

קָשָׁה to be hard ; to harden the heart ; to treat harshly. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.

חִקַּק Ch. to be strong, used of a mind become obstinate. P'AL fut.

Gen. xvi. 6.*	9	Ex. xiv. 17.	4 e	Job xxxix. 16.	13 a
xviii. 14.	11	xviii. 26.	12 h	xv. 24.	5
xxxv. 16.	12 c	Deut. i. 17.	12 a	Ps. lx. 3.	12 h
xxxv. 17.†	12 e	ii. 30.	12 d	xciv. 4.	10
Ex. i. 14.	12 h	xv. 7.	2	xcv. 8.	12 f
iv. 21.	4 d	xv. 18.	12 a	Prov. xiii. 15.	1
vii. 3.	12 f	xvii. 9.	11	xxi. 29.	8
vii. 13, 22.	4 a	xxvi. 6.	12 h	xxviii. 14.	12 g
vii. 14.	6 g	Jos. xi. 20.	4 c	xxix. 1.	12 g
viii. 15.	6 c	1 Sam. vi. 6, 6.	6 c b	Is. viii. 21.	12 b
viii. 19.	4 a	2 Sam. iii. 39.	12 h	xiv. 3.	12 h
viii. 32.	6 f	xiii. 2.‡	11	lxiii. 17.	13 h
ix. 7.	6 a	1 Kings x. 1.	3	Jer. v. 3.	4 b
ix. 12.	4 d	2 Kings ii. 10.‖	12 d	vii. 26.	12 f
ix. 34.	6 f	xvii. 14.	12 f	xix. 15.	12 d
ix. 35.	4 a	2 Ch. ix. 1.	3	xxxii. 17, ¶ 27.	11
x. 1.	6 d	xxxvi. 13.	2	Eze. iii. 5, 6, **	6 g
x. 20, 27.	4 d	Neh. ix. 16, 17.	12 f	iii. 7.††	12 h
xi. 10.	4 d	ix. 29.	12 d	iii. 9.	4 f
xiii. 15.‡	12 d	Job vi. 10.	7	Dan. v. 12.	3 a
xiv. 4.	4 b	ix. 4.	12 d	v. 20.	14
xiv. 8.	4 d	xxxviii. 38.	5 b		

* marg. afflicted her ; see *Submit*.
† lit. when she had difficulty in labour.
‡ lit. hardened himself to let us go.
§ marg. and it was marvellous or hidden in the eyes of.
|| marg. done hard in asking.
¶ marg. or, hid from.
** marg. heavy of tongue or language.
†† marg. hard of heart.

HARE.

אַרְנַבְתַּי f. the hare.—Bochart. Lev. xi. 6, Deut. xiv. 7.

HARLOT.

- 1 אִשָּׁה f. a woman, a wife ; harlot, lit. a woman, a harlot.
- 2 זָנָה to play the harlot ; see *Whore*. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel.
- 3 קָדֵשׁ see *Unclean* ; hence קָדֵשָׁה a harlot or prostitute.

Gen. xxxiv. 31.	2 c	Prov. vii. 10.	2 c	Eze. xxiii. 19.	2 a
xxxviii. 15.	2 c	xxxix. 3.	2 c	xxiii. 44.	2 c
xxxviii. 21, 21, 23.	3	Is. i. 21.	2 c	Hos. ii. 5.	2 a
xxxviii. 24.	2 a	xxiii. 15, 16.	2 c	iii. 8.	2 b
Lev. xxi. 14.	2 c	Jer. ii. 20.	2 c	iv. 14.	3
Jos. ii. 1.	1, 2 c	iii. 1.	2 a	iv. 15.	2 c
vi. 17, 25.	2 c	iii. 6, 8.	2 b	Joel iii. 3.	2 c
vi. 22.	1, 2 c	v. 7.	2 c	Amos vii. 17.	2 b
Jud. xi. 1.	1, 2 c	Eze. xvi. 15, 16.	2 b	Mic. i. 7, 7.	2 c
xvi. 1.	1, 2 c	xvi. 31, 38, 41.	2 c	Nah. iii. 4.	2 c
1 Kings iii. 16.	2 c	xxiii. 5.	2 b		

HARM.

- דָּבָר word, matter, &c. : 2 Kings iv. 41. *Heb.* evil thing.
- הָטָא to sin ; "the harm that he hath done." KAL pret. Lev. v. 16.
- יָרַע to be evil ; to displease, to do harm. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xx. 6.
- רָעַע to break ; to be evil ; to do evil, to deal ill with any one, to afflict. HIPHIL fut. 1 Sam. xxvi. 21 ; 1 Chr. xvi. 22 ; Ps. cv. 15. רָע ^a adj. bad, evil, worthless ; hurtful : Gen. xxxi. 52, Num. xxxv. 23, 2 Kings iv. 41, Prov. iii. 30, Jer. xxxix. 12.

HARNESS.

- אַסַּר to bind ; to harness. KAL imp. Jer. xlvi. 4.
- חֲמוּשִׁים ^a adj. pl. see *Armed*. Exod. xiii. 18, *marg.* or, by five in a rank.
- נֶשֶׁק m. weapon, arms ; harness : 2 Chr. ix. 24.
- שָׂרִיז m. a coat of mail : 1 Kings xxii. 34, *marg.* breastplate ; 2 Chr. xviii. 33, *marg. id.*

HARP.

- כִּנּוֹר m. the harp, an instrument in the use of which David excelled, 1 Sam. xvi. 23 ; used for sacred purposes, 1 Kings x. 12, 1 Chr. xiii. 8, xv. 28, xvi. 5 ; also on common occasions, Is. xxiii. 16, xxiv. 8 ; to express joy, Gen. xxxi. 27, Is. v. 12, Job xxi. 12, Eze. xxvi. 13 ; and sorrow, Job xxx. 31, Is. xvi. 11 ; to accompany sacred songs, Ps. xxxiii. 2, xliii. 4, xlix. 4, lvii. 8, lxxi. 22, cxxxvii. 2, cxlix. 3, cl. 3.—Gen. iv. 21, &c.
- קִתְרוֹס Ch. m. *i.g.* Gr. *kitharis, cithara*. Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15. * קִתְרִים Ch. m. כִּתִּיב, Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.

HARROW.

- תָּרַץ to be sharp and pointed ; applied to sharp-pointed teeth of harrows, and such threshing instruments as were in use in those days. תָּרִיצִין m. sharpened : 2 Sam. xii. 31, 1 Chr. xi. 8.
- שָׂרַד to break the clods. PIEL fut. Job xxxix. 10.

Lev. xvi. 17.	3 e	Ps. xviii. 40.	3 h	Prov. xii. 1.	3 e
Num. x. 36.	3 h	xxi. 8.	3 e	xiii. 6.	3 d
xxv. 20.	3 k	xxv. 19, 19.	3 a k	xiii. 24.	3 e
Deut. i. 27.	3 k	xxvi. 5.	3 a	xiv. 17, 20.	3 g
iv. 32.	3 a	xxxi. 6.	3 a	xv. 10, 27.	3 e
v. 9.	3 e	xxxiv. 21.	3 e	xv. 17.	3 k
vii. 10, 10, 15.	3 e	xxxv. 19.	3 e	xix. 7.	3 a
ix. 28.	3 k	xxxvi. 2.	3 b	xxv. 17.	3 a
xii. 31.	3 a	xxxviii. 19.	3 e	xxvi. 24.	3 e
xvi. 23.	3 a	xli. 7.	3 e	xxvi. 26.	3 k
xix. 4, 6, 11.	3 e	xliv. 7, 10.	3 h	xxvi. 28.	3 d
xxi. 15, 15, 15.	3 f f l	xlvi. 7.	3 d	xxviii. 16.	3 e
xxi. 16, 17.	3 f	l. 17.	3 a	xxix. 10.	3 d
xxii. 13.	3 a	lv. 3.	3 a	xxix. 24.	3 e
xxii. 16.	3 d	lv. 12.	3 h	Ecc. ii. 17, 18.	3 a
xxiv. 3.	3 a	lxviii. 1.	3 h	iii. 8.	3 b
xxx. 7.	3 e	lxix. 4, 14.	3 e	ix. 1, 6.	3 k
xxxii. 41.	3 h	lxxxii. 15.	3 h	Is. i. 14.	3 a
xxxiii. 11.	3 h	lxxxiii. 2.	3 h	ix. 15.	3 f
Jos. xx. 5.	3 e	lxxxvi. 17.	3 e	lxi. 8.	3 e
Jud. xi. 7.	3 a	lxxxix. 23.	3 h	lxvi. 5.	3 e
xiv. 16.	3 a	xcvii. 10.	3 e	Jer. xii. 8.	3 a
xv. 2.	3 b a	ci. 3.	3 a	xliv. 4.	3 a
2 Sam. v. 8.	3 f	cv. 25.	3 b	Eze. xvi. 27.	3 e
xiii. 15, * 15,	3 d k k a	cvi. 10, 41.	3 e	xvi. 37.	3 a
15.		cix. 3, 5.	3 k	xxiii. 28.	3 a
xiii. 22.	3 a	cxviii. 7.	3 e	xxiii. 29.	3 k
xix. 6.	3 b	cxix. 104, 113, 128,	3 a	xxv. 15.	1
xxii. 18.	3 e	163.	3 a	xxv. 5.	1
xxii. 41.	3 h	cxix. 6.	3 e	xxv. 6.	3 a
1 Kings xxii. 8.	3 a	cxix. 5.	3 e	xxxv. 11.	3 k
2 Ch. xviii. 7.	3 a	cxix. 21, 21.	3 d b	Dan. iv. 19.	3 i
xix. 2.	3 e	cxix. 22, 22.	3 a k	Hos. ix. 7, 8.	2 b
Esth. ix. 1, 5.	3 e	Prov. i. 22.	3 d	ix. 15.	3 a
Joh viii. 22.	3 e	i. 29.	3 a	Amos v. 10, 21.	3 a
xvi. 9.	2 a	v. 12.	3 a	v. 15.	3 e
xxxi. 29.	3 h	vi. 16.	3 a	vi. 3.	3 a
xxxiv. 17.	3 e	viii. 13, 13.	3 b a	Mic. iii. 2.	3 e
1's. v. 3.	3 a	viii. 36.	3 h	Zech. viii. 17.	3 a
ix. 13.	3 e	ix. 8.	3 d	Mal. i. 3.	3 a
xi. 5.	3 n	x. 12, 18.	3 k	ii. 16.	3 a
xviii. 17.	3 e	xi. 15.	3 e		

* marg. hated her with great hatred greatly.

HAUGHTY.

- 1) נָאָה f. exaltation, greatness; pride, arrogance.
- 2) נָבָה to be lifted up; to be proud, arrogant, haughty. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d נָבָה m. pride. e נָבָה adj. proud.
- 3) יָהִיר adj. proud, arrogant.
- 4) לָוַם to be lifted up. KAL a part. Poel. b רָוַם m. elation of mind. c רָוַם adv. with uplifted neck. d מָרוֹם m. elation of mind.

2 Sam. xxii. 28.	4 a	Is. ii. 11, 17.	4 b	Is. xxiv. 4.	4 d
Ps. cxxxi. 1.	2 a	iii. 16.	2 a	Jer. xlviii. 29.	4 b
Prov. xvi. 18.	2 d	x. 33.	2 e	Eze. xvi. 50.	2 e
xviii. 12.	2 e	xiii. 21.	1	Mic. ii. 3.	4 e
xxi. 24.	3	xvi. 6.	1	Zeph. iii. 11.	2 b

HAUNT.

- הָלַךְ to go. HITHPAEL pret., 1 Sam. xxx. 31, "wont to haunt."
- יָשַׁב to dwell. KAL part. Poel, Eze. xxvi. 17.
- רָגַל f. foot; haunt, where a man often goes: 1 Sam. xxiii. 22, marg. foot shall be.

HAVEN.

- חוֹף m. coast, shore: Gen. xlix. 13, 13.
- מָחוּץ m. the utmost limit or boundary: Ps. cvii. 30. Ges. refuge; hence, haven, harbour.

HAVOTH.

- חֲוֹת f. pl. small towns or villages: Num. xxxii. 41; Deut. iii. 14; Jud. x. 4, marg. or, the villages of Jair.

HAWK.

- נָץ m. a hawk, from its flying with great swiftness: Lev. xi. 16; Deut. xiv. 15; Job xxxix. 26.
- תַּחֲסֹס m. according to Sept. and Vulg. the night-hawk: Bochart, the male ostrich: Lev. xi. 16; Deut. xiv. 15.

HAY.

- חֲצִיר m. grass cut down: Prov. xxvii. 25; Is. xv. 6.

HAZEL.

- לֹאֵז m. the almond-tree: Gen. xxx. 37.

HEAD.

- גִּלְגֹּלֶת f. skull: 1 Chr. x. 10.
- לְהֵבֶת f. flame; glittering steel, or point of a spear: 1 Sam. xvii. 7.
- קֶשֶׁרִים m. pl. girdles, bands, head-bands.
- רֵאשׁ m. head; whatever is highest and supreme; sum, amount; what is first and foremost, the beginning, commencement: Gen. ii. 10, &c. רֵאשׁ Ch. m. Dan. ii. 28, 32, 38, iii. 27, iv. 5, 10, 13, vii. 1, 6, 9, 15, 20. מְרֵאשֶׁת f. pl. bolster, pillow: 1 Kings xix. 6. רֵאשֶׁת f. head (stone): Zech. iv. 7.

HEAL.

- 1) אָרַךְ to prolong; or, according to Fürst, to be suitable, convenient, well-tempered. אָרַכְתָּ and אָרַכְתָּ health, which is the prolongation of life, or the fitness of the functions of the body.
- 2) חָבַשׁ to bind up wounds and so to heal; see Governor. The lxx. seem to have attached this meaning to the word, by rendering it ἀρχηγός. KAL part. Poel.
- 3) יִשׁוּעָה salvation, health, saving health.
- 4) פָּהַח f. mitigation, alleviation; applied to the assuaging the anguish of a bruise or wound.
- 5) נָתַן to give. KAL inf.
- 6) מְעַלָּה f. (see Cure), healing.
- 7) רָפָא to heal diseases of all kinds (Ps. ciii. 3), particularly wounds by outward application, and binding or sewing: Eze. xxx. 21, to heal a distressed nation or person by restoring them to prosperous circumstances, to heal in a moral sense, to cure the mind, to pardon the soul. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL pret. s inf. h fut. PIEL pret. k inf. l fut. HITHPAEL m inf. n רְפָאוֹת f. healing, marg. medicine. o רְפָאוֹת f. pl. medicines. p מְרַפֵּא m. healing.
- 8) שָׁלוֹם m. health, prosperity, peace.

Gen. xx. 17.	7 d	2 Kings ii. 22.	7 h	Ps. xliii. 5.	3
xliii. 28.	8	viii. 29.	7 m	lx. 2.	7 e
Ex. xv. 26.	7 e	ix. 15.	7 m	lxvii. 2.	3
xxi. 19.*	7 k l	xx. 5.	7 e	ciii. 3.	7 e
Lev. xiii. 18, 37.	7 f	xx. 8.	7 d	cvii. 20.	7 d
xiv. 3, 48.	7 f	2 Ch. vii. 14.	7 d	cxlvii. 3.	7 e
Num. xii. 13.	7 e	xxii. 6.	7 m	Prov. iii. 8.	7 n
Deut. xxviii. 27, 35.	7 g	xxx. 20.	7 d	iv. 22.	7 p
xxxii. 39.	7 d	Ps. vi. 2.	7 e	xii. 18.	7 p
1 Sam. vi. 3.	7 h	xxx. 3.	7 d	xiii. 17.	7 p
xx. 9.	8	xli. 4.	7 c	xvi. 24.	7 p
2 Kings ii. 21.	7 i	xlii. 11.	3	Ecc. iii. 3.	7 b

* lit. healing healed.

Is. iii. 7.	2	Jer. viii. 22.	1	Eze. xxxiv. 4.	7 i
vi. 10.	7 a	xiv. 19, 19.	7 p	xlvi. 8.	7 f
xix. 22, 23.	7 b a	xv. 18.	7 g	xlvi. 9, 11.	7 h
xxx. 26.	7 d	xvii. 14, 14.	7 c h	Hos. v. 13.	7 b
liii. 5.*	7 f	xxx. 13.	6	vi. 1.	7 d
lvii. 18.	7 d	xxx. 17, 17.	1, 7 d	vii. 1.	7 b
lvii. 19.	7 a	xxxiii. 6.	1	xi. 3.	7 a
lviii. 8.	1	li. 8.	7 h	xiv. 4.	7 d
Jer. iii. 23.	7 d	li. 9, 9.	7 i f	Nah. iii. 19.	4
vi. 14.	7 l	Lam. ii. 23.	7 d	Zech. xi. 16.	7 l
viii. 11.	7 l	Eze. xxx. 21.†	5, 7 o	Mal. iv. 2.	7 p
viii. 15.	7 p				

* lit. it is healed to us.

† lit. to give healings.

HEAP.

- 1 לָלַח *m.* an heap of stones, of ruined cities.
- 2 חָבַר to join or couple together things of the same sort. HIFHIL *fut.* Job xvi. 4, "I could heap together, join together, vain unmeaning words as you do."
- 3 חָמַר a large quantity, a heap of anything; see *Homer*; also clay, mud. ^a חָמֹר *m.* ^b חָמוֹרָתַי *f. dual.* There is a singular paronomasia in Jud. xv. 16, since חָמוֹר means both an ass and a heap.
- 4 חָתַח to take up; to take a quantity of fire from the hearth. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 5 כָּנַס to gather, to crowd or heap together all that one can. KAL *inf.*
- 6 נָדַד to be moved, agitated; also to heap or collect together; hence נָד a heap or mound; used of the waves of the sea, Ps. xxxiii. 7; so in Exod. xv. 8. *Ixx.* ὡσεὶ τεῖχος (*cf.* xiv. 22), Ps. lxxviii. 13, *Virgil Geo.* iv. 361, *ut illum curvata in montis faciem circumstetit unda.* Is. xvii. 11, "the harvest shall be a heap," or, the heap of harvest, the gathering of it, shall be in a day of grief, &c.; the *marg.* has it, "the harvest shall be removed in the day of inheritance," rendering it as if the word נָד were derived from נָדַד, to shake, move, wander. *Rosenmüller* translates it by "the heap of the harvest shall be inexpressible sorrow." See also *Grief*.
- 7 סָפַף to add. HIFHIL *fut.* Deut. xxxii. 23. *Ixx.* συνάξω; *Vulg. congregabo.*
- 8 עֵי *m.* heap, ruin. ^a מְעֵי *m. id.*
- 9 עֲרָמָה *f.* a heap of rubbish, of grain, of sheaves.
- 10 צָבַר to heap up dust, earth, &c.; to heap up silver is to amass it together insatiably without bounds. KAL ^a *fut.* ^b צְבָרִים *m. pl.* heaps.
- 11 קָבַץ to gather together. KAL *fut.*
- 12 רָבָה to multiply. HIFHIL *imp.*
- 13 שָׂם to put or set with care, exactness. KAL *fut.*
- 14 תֵּל *m.* an eminence or heap raised by human labour; a heap of ruins raised by demolishing a town.
- 15 תְּמַרְוֵימַי high heaps; or upright columns, or mounds raised high, *prob.* as way-marks.

Gen. xxxi. 46, 46, 48, 51, 52, 52, 52.	1	Ruth iii. 7.	9	Ps. xxxiii. 7.	6 a
Ex. viii. 14.*	3	2 Sam. xviii. 17.	1	xxxix. 6.	10 a
xv. 8.	6 a	2 Kings x. 8.	10 b	lxxviii. 13.	6 a
Deut. xiii. 16.	14	xix. 25.	1	lxxxix. 1.	8
xxxii. 23.	7	2 Ch. xxxi. 6,† 7, 8, 9.	1	Prov. xxv. 22.	4
Jos. iii. 13, 16.	6 a	Neh. iv. 2.	9	Ecc. ii. 26.	5
vii. 26.	1	Job viii. 17.	1	Cant. vii. 2.	9
viii. 28.	14	xv. 28.	1	Is. xvii. 1.	8 a
viii. 29.	1	xvi. 4.	2	xvii. 11.	6 a
Jud. xv. 16, 16.	3 a b	xxvii. 16.	10 a	xxv. 2.	1
		xxxvi. 13.	13	xxxvii. 26.	1

Jer. ix. 11.	1	Jer. li. 37.	1	Hab. i. 10.	10 a
xxvi. 18.	8	Eze. xxiv. 10.	12	ii. 5.	11
xxx. 18.	14	Hos. xii. 11.	1	iii. 15.	3
xxxi. 21.	15	Mic. i. 6.	8	Hag. ii. 16.	9
xliv. 2.	14	iii. 12.	8	Zech. ix. 3.	10 a
l. 26.	9				

* lit. heaps, heaps.

† marg. heaps, heaps.

HEAR, HEARKEN.

- 1 שָׁמַע to give ear, to hearken, to attend: when this word is joined with שָׁמַע, it implies the understanding of hidden speech. HIFHIL ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.* ^c שָׁמַע *m.* ear, audience.
- 2 עָנָה to answer; to hear, *lit.* to answer prayer, used particularly of God. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* NIPHAL ^d *fut.*
- 3 קָשַׁב to dispose the ear or mind to ready, earnest, serious attention. KAL ^a *fut.* HIFHIL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *imp.* ^e *ful.* ^f *part.* ^g קָשַׁב *m.* attention.
- 4 שָׁמַע to hear, to listen, to give heed, obey. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.* ^h *ful.* ⁱ *part.* HIFHIL ^k *pret.* ^l *inf.* ^m *imp.* ⁿ *ful.* שָׁמַע Ch. P'AL ^o *pret.* ^p *ful.* ^q *part.*

Gen. iii. 8.	4 d	Ex. xix. 9.	4 d	Deut. x. 10.	4 d
iii. 10, 17.	4 a	xx. 19.	4 d	xi. 13.*	4 b d
iv. 23, 23.	4 c, 1 a	xxii. 23.†	4 b d	xii. 28.	4 a
xiv. 14.	4 d	xxii. 27.	4 a	xiii. 3, 8, 11, 12, 18.	4 d
xvi. 2.	4 d	xxiii. 13.	4 h	xv. 5.*	4 b d
xvi. 11.	4 a	xxviii. 35.	4 f	xvii. 4.	4 n
xvii. 20.	4 a	xxxii. 17.	4 d	xvii. 12.	4 b
xviii. 10.	4 c	xxxii. 18.	4 c	xvii. 13.	4 d
xxi. 6.	4 e	xxxiii. 4.	4 d	xviii. 14, 15, 19.	4 d
xxi. 12.	4 c	Lev. v. 1.	4 a	xviii. 16.‡	4 b
xxi. 17, 17.	4 d a	x. 20.	4 d	xix. 20.	4 d
xxi. 26.	4 a	xxiv. 14.	4 c	xx. 3.	4 c
xxiii. 6, 8, 11, 13, 15.	4 c	xxvi. 14, 18, 27.	4 d	xxi. 18, 21.	4 d
xxiii. 16.	4 d	xxvi. 21.	4 b	xxiii. 5.	4 b
xxiv. 30.	4 b	Num. vii. 89.	4 d	xxvi. 7.	4 d
xxiv. 52.	4 a	ix. 8.	4 d	xxvi. 14.	4 a
xxvii. 5.	4 e	xi. 1, 10.	4 d	xxvi. 17.	4 b
xxvii. 6.	4 a	xii. 2.	4 d	xxvii. 9.	4 c
xxvii. 34.	4 b	xii. 6.	4 c	xxviii. 1.*	4 b d
xxix. 13.	4 b	xiv. 13, 14, 15, 22, 27.	4 a	xxviii. 2, 13, 15.	4 d
xxix. 33.	4 a	xvi. 4.	4 d	xxviii. 45.	4 a
xxx. 6.	4 a	xvi. 8.	4 c	xxix. 4, 19.	4 b
xxx. 17, 22.	4 d	xx. 10.	4 c	xxx. 10, 17.	4 d
xxxi. 1.	4 d	xx. 16.	4 d	xxx. 12, 13.	4 n
xxxiv. 5.	4 a	xxi. 1,† 3.	4 d	xxxi. 11.	1 c
xxxiv. 7.	4 b	xxii. 36.	4 d	xxxii. 12, 13.	4 d
xxxiv. 17, 24.	4 d	xxiii. 18, 18.	4 c, 1 a	xxxii. 1.	4 d
xxxv. 22.	4 d	xxiv. 4, 16.	4 c	xxxiii. 7.	4 c
xxxvii. 6.	4 c	xxx. 4, 11.	4 a	xxxiv. 9.	4 d
xxxvii. 17.	4 a	xxx. 5, 8, 12, 14, 15.	4 b	Jos. i. 17, 17.	4 d
xxxvii. 21.	4 d	xxx. 7, 7.	4 a b	i. 18.	4 d
xxxix. 10.	4 a	xxxiii. 40.	4 d	ii. 10.	4 a
xxxix. 15, 19.	4 b	Deut. i. 16.	4 b	ii. 11.	4 d
xli. 15.	4 a	i. 17, 17.	4 d a	iii. 9.	4 c
xlii. 2, 21, 22.	4 a	i. 34.	4 d	v. 1.	4 b
xliii. 25.	4 a	i. 43, 45.	4 a	vi. 5, 20.	4 b
xliv. 2.	4 d	ii. 25.	4 d	vii. 9.	4 d
xliv. 16.	4 f	iii. 26.	4 a	ix. 1.	4 b
xliv. 2, 2.	4 c	iv. 1.	4 c	ix. 3, 9.	4 a
Ex. ii. 15, 24.	4 d	iv. 26.	4 a	ix. 16.	4 d
iii. 7, 18.	4 a	iv. 1.	4 c	x. 1, 14.	4 b
iv. 1, 8, 9, 31.	4 d	iv. 6, 28.	4 d	xi. 1.	4 b
vi. 5, 9.	4 a	iv. 10.	4 n	xiv. 12.	4 a
vi. 12, 12.	4 a d	iv. 12.	4 e	xxii. 11, 12, 30.	4 d
vi. 30.	4 d	iv. 32.	4 f	xxiv. 10.	4 b
vii. 4.	4 d	iv. 33, 33.	4 a	xxiv. 27.	4 a
vii. 13, 16, 22.	4 a	iv. 36, 36.	4 k a	Jud. ii. 17, 20.	4 a
viii. 15, 19.	4 a	v. 1.	4 c	iii. 4.	4 d
ix. 12.	4 a	v. 23, 26.‡	4 b	v. 3.	4 c
xi. 9.	4 d	v. 24, 26.	4 a	v. 16.	4 b
xv. 14.	4 a	v. 27, 27.	4 c a	vii. 11.	4 a
xv. 26.*	4 b d	v. 28, 28.	4 d a	vii. 15.	4 b
xvi. 7, 8.	4 b	vi. 3.	4 a	ix. 7, 7.	4 c d
xvi. 9, 12, 20.	4 a	vi. 4.	4 c	ix. 30, 46.	4 d
xviii. 1, 24.	4 d	vii. 12.	4 d	xi. 17, 28.	4 a
xviii. 19.	4 c	ix. 1.	4 c	xiii. 9.	4 d
		ix. 2, 23.	4 a	xiv. 13.	4 d
		ix. 19.	4 d		

* lit. hearkening thou wilt hearken.

† "heard tell."

‡ lit. bearing I will hear.

§ marg. add to hear.

Jud. xviii. 25.	4 n	1 Kings xii. 24.	4 d	Ezr. iv. 1.	4 d	Ps. l. 7.	4 c	Is. vi. 9.†	4 c b	Jer. xi. 2, 6.	4 c
xix. 25.	4 b	xiii. 4.	4 b	ix. 3.	4 b	li. 8.	4 n	vii. 13.	4 c	xi. 10.	4 b
xx. 3.	4 d	xiii. 26.	4 d	Neh. i. 4, 6.	4 b	liv. 2.	4 c	x. 30.	3 d	xi. 11.	4 d
Ruth i. 6.	4 a	xiv. 6.	4 b	ii. 10, 19.	4 d	lv. 2.	2 b	xi. 3.	4 e	xi. 14.	4 e
ii. 8.	4 a	xv. 20.	4 d	iv. 1, 7, 15.	4 n	lv. 17, 19.	4 d	xv. 4.	4 f	xiii. 10.	4 b
1 Sam. i. 13.	4 h	xv. 21.	4 b	iv. 4.	4 c	lviii. 5.	4 d	xvi. 6.	4 e	xiii. 11.	4 a
ii. 22.	4 a	xvi. 16.	4 d	iv. 20.	4 d	lix. 7.	4 e	xviii. 3.	4 d	xiii. 15.	4 c
ii. 23, 24.	4 e	xvii. 22.	4 d	v. 6.	4 a	lx. 5.	2 b	xxi. 3.	4 b	xiii. 17.	4 d
ii. 25.	4 d	xviii. 26, 37, 37.	2 b	vi. 1.	4 f	lxi. 1.	4 c	xxi. 7.	3 b	xiv. 12.	4 e
iii. 9, 10, 11.	4 e	xix. 13.	4 b	vi. 16.	4 a	lxii. 5.	4 a	xxi. 10.	4 n	xvi. 12.	4 b
iv. 6, 14, 19.	4 d	xx. 8, 25.	4 d	viii. 2, 9.	4 b	lxiii. 11.	4 a	xxiv. 16.	4 a	xvii. 20.	4 c
vii. 7, 7.	4 d	xx. 31.	4 b	ix. 9, 16, 20, 39.	4 a	lxiv. 1.	4 c	xxviii. 19.	4 b	xvii. 23.	4 b
vii. 9.	2 c	xxi. 15, 16, 27.	4 b	ix. 27, 28.	4 d	lxv. 2.	4 e	xxviii. 14.	4 c	xvii. 24.	4 b d
viii. 7, 9, 22.	4 e	xxii. 19, 28.	4 c	ix. 34.	3 b	lxvi. 8.	4 m	xxviii. 22.	4 a	xvii. 27.	4 d
viii. 18.	2 c	xxiii. 19, 28.	4 c	xii. 43.	4 b	lxvi. 16.	4 c	xxviii. 23, 23,	4 a	xviii. 2.	4 n
viii. 21.	4 d	2 Kings iii. 21.	4 a	xiii. 3.	4 b	lxvi. 18.	4 d	23.	4 c, 3 d, 4 c	xviii. 13.	4 a
xi. 6.	4 b	iv. 31.†	3 g	xiii. 27.	4 d	lxvi. 19.	4 a	xxix. 18.	4 a	xviii. 19.	4 c
xii. 1.	4 n	v. 8.	4 b	Esth. i. 18.	4 a	lxix. 13, 16, 17.	2 b	xxx. 9, 19.	4 b	xviii. 22.	4 h
xiii. 3, 3.	4 d	vi. 30.	4 b	ii. 8.	4 g	lxix. 33.	4 e	xxx. 21.	4 d	xix. 3, 3.	4 c c
xiii. 4.	4 a	vii. 1.	4 c	iii. 4.	4 a	lxxvi. 8.	4 k	xxx. 30.	4 k	xix. 15.	4 b
xiv. 22, 27.	4 n	viii. 6.	4 k	Job ii. 11.	4 d	lxxviii. 3, 21, 39.	4 a	xxxii. 3, 3.	4 e, 3 a	xx. 1.	4 d
xv. 1.	4 c	ix. 30.	4 a	iii. 18.	4 a	lxxxi. 5.	4 d	xxxii. 9.	4 c	xx. 10, 16.	4 a
xv. 14.	4 c	x. 6.	4 e	iv. 16.	4 d	lxxx. 8, 8.	4 c d	xxxiii. 13.	4 c	xxi. 11.	4 c
xv. 22.	3 c	xi. 13.	4 d	v. 27.	4 c	lxxx. 11.	4 a	xxxiii. 15.	4 b	xxii. 2, 29.	4 c
xvi. 2.	4 a	xiii. 4.	4 d	ix. 10.	1 b	lxxxii. 13.	4 e	xxxiv. 1, 1,	4 b	xxii. 5, 21.	4 d
xvii. 11, 23, 28.	4 d	xiv. 11.	4 a	xii. 1.	4 n	lxxxiv. 8.	4 c	1.	4 b, 3 d, 4 d	xxiii. 16, 18, 18.	4 d
xviii. 31.	4 h	xvi. 9.	4 d	xiii. 6, 6.	4 c, 3 d	lxxxv. 8.	4 d	xxv. 13.	4 c	xxiii. 22.	4 n
xix. 6.	4 d	xvii. 14, 40.	4 a	xiii. 17, 9.	4 b c	lxxxvi. 1.	2 b	xxv. 16.	4 d	xxiii. 25.	4 a
xx. 5.	4 d	xviii. 12.	4 a	xv. 8.	4 d	xxii. 11.	4 d	xxvii. 1.	4 b	xxv. 3, 7, 8.	4 a
xx. 11, 6.	4 d	xviii. 28.	4 e	xv. 17.	4 c	xxv. 9.	4 d	xxvii. 4, 4.	4 d a	xxv. 4, 4.	4 a b
xxii. 7, 12.	4 c	xviii. 31, 32.	4 d	xvi. 2.	4 a	xxv. 7.	4 d	xxvii. 6, 7, 8, 11,	4 a	xxvi. 3, 4, 7, 10, 21,	4 d
xxiii. 10.	4 b a	xix. 1.	4 b	xix. 7.	2 d	xxvii. 8.	4 a	20.	4 a	21.	4 d
xxiii. 11.	4 a	xix. 4, 4.	4 d n	xx. 3.	4 d	cii. 1.	4 c	xxvii. 9, 9.	4 d	xxvi. 5, 5.	4 b a
xxiii. 25.	4 d	xix. 6, 7, 8, 11, 20,	4 a	xxi. 2, 3.	4 b c	cii. 20.	4 b	xxvii. 17, 17.	4 c	xxvi. 11, 12.	4 a
xxiv. 9.	4 d	25.	4 a	xxii. 27.	4 d	cii. 20.	4 b	xxviii. 5.	4 a	xxvii. 9, 14, 16, 17.	4 d
xxv. 4, 39.	4 d	xix. 9.	4 d	xxvi. 14.	4 f	cvi. 25.	4 a	xxix. 1.	4 d	xxviii. 7, 16.	4 c
xxv. 7, 35.	4 a	xix. 16, 16.	4 e	xxvii. 9.	4 d	cvi. 44.	4 b	xxix. 5.	4 c	xxix. 8.	4 d
xxv. 24.	4 e	xx. 5, 12.	4 a	xxviii. 22.	4 a	cxi. 6.	4 d	xl. 21.	4 d	xxix. 12, 19, 19.	4 a
xxvi. 19.	4 d	xx. 13.	4 d	xxix. 11.	4 a	cxi. 1.	4 d	xl. 28.	4 n	xxix. 20.	4 c
xxviii. 21, 23.	4 d	xx. 16.	4 c	xxx. 20.	2 c	cxviii. 21.	2 a	xi. 17.	2 c	xxx. 5.	4 a
xxviii. 22.	4 e	xxi. 9.	4 a	xxx. 35.	4 e	cxix. 26.	2 c	xi. 26.	4 e	xxxi. 10.	4 c
xxx. 24.	4 d	xxi. 12.	4 c	xxxii. 10.	4 c	cxix. 145.	2 b	xli. 2.	4 n	xxxi. 15.	4 f
xxxi. 11.	4 d	xxii. 11.	4 b	xxxiii. 1, 1.	4 c, 1 a	cxix. 149.	4 c	xlii. 2.	4 c	xxxi. 18.	4 b a
2 Sam. iii. 28.	4 d	xxii. 13, 18.	4 a	xxxiii. 3, 8.	1 c, 4 d	cxix. 1.	2 c	xlii. 20.	4 d	xxxii. 33.	4 e
iv. 1.	4 d	xxii. 19, 19.	4 b a	xxxiii. 31, 33.	4 c	cxix. 2.	4 c	xlii. 23, 23.	3 e, 4 d	xxxiii. 9.	4 d
v. 17, 17.	4 d	xxv. 23.	4 d	xxxiv. 2, 10.	4 c	cxix. 6.	4 a	xlii. 9.	4 d	xxxiii. 10.	4 h
v. 24.	4 b	1 Ch. x. 11.	4 d	xxxiv. 16, 16.	4 c, 1 a	cxix. 149.	1 b	xlii. 1.	4 e	xxxiv. 4.	4 c
vii. 22.	4 a	xiv. 8, 8.	4 d	xxxiv. 28.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 3, 12.	4 c	xxxiv. 10.	4 d
viii. 6.	4 d	xiv. 15.	4 b	xxxiv. 34.	4 c	cxix. 149.	1 a	xlii. 8.	4 c	xxxiv. 14, 17.	4 a
x. 7.	4 d	xv. 20.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 1, 12, 14, 16.	4 c	xxxv. 13.	4 b
xi. 26.	4 d	xviii. 9.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 6, 7, 9.	4 a	xxxv. 14, 15, 16, 17.	4 a
xii. 18.	4 a	xix. 8.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxvi. 3, 11.	4 d
xiii. 14, 16.	4 b	xxviii. 2.	4 c	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxvi. 13, 25, 31.	4 a
xiii. 21.	4 a	xxviii. 2.	4 c	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxvi. 16.	4 b
xiv. 16.	4 d	2 Ch. v. 13.	4 l	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxvi. 24.	4 e
xv. 3.	4 e	vi. 19, 20.	4 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxvii. 2, 14.	4 a
xv. 10.	4 b	vi. 21, 21, 21.	4 a d a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxvii. 5.	4 d
xv. 35, 36.	4 d	33.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxvii. 20.	4 c
xvi. 21.	4 a	vi. 35, 39.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xxxviii. 1, 7, 15, 25.	4 d
xvii. 5.	4 d	vii. 12.	4 n	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xl. 7.	4 d
xvii. 9.†	4 e a	vii. 14.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xl. 11.	4 a
xviii. 5.	4 a	ix. 1, 5, 6.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xli. 11.	4 d
xviii. 12.	1 e	ix. 7.	4 e	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xli. 4.	4 a
xix. 2.	4 a	ix. 23.	4 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xli. 14.	4 d
xix. 35.	4 d	x. 2.	4 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xli. 15.	4 c
xx. 10, 16.	4 e	x. 15, 16.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xliv. 5.	4 a
xx. 17, 17.	4 e e	xiii. 4.	4 e	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xliv. 16.	4 c
xxii. 7.	4 d	xv. 2.	4 e	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xliv. 24, 26.	4 c
xxii. 45.†	4 b, 1 e	xv. 8.	4 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
1 Kings i. 11, 15.	4 a	xvi. 4.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
i. 41, 41.	4 d	xvi. 5.	4 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
ii. 42.	4 a	xviii. 18, 27.	4 c	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
iii. 28.	4 d	xx. 9.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
iv. 34, 34.	4 b a	xx. 15.	3 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
v. 1.	4 a	xx. 20.	4 c	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
v. 7.	4 b	xx. 29.	4 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
vi. 7.	4 f	xxii. 12.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
viii. 28, 29, 52.	4 b	xxiv. 17.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
viii. 30, 30, 30.	4 a d a	xxv. 16, 20.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
viii. 32, 34, 36, 39,	4 d	xxviii. 11.	4 e	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
42, 43.	4 d	xxix. 5.	4 e	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
viii. 45, 49.	4 n	xxx. 20.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
ix. 3.	4 a	xxx. 27.	4 h	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
x. 1, 8.	4 e	xxxiii. 10.	3 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
x. 6, 7.	4 a	xxxiii. 13.	4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
x. 24.	4 b	xxxiv. 19.	4 b	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
xi. 21.	4 a	xxxiv. 26.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
xi. 38.	4 d	xxxiv. 27, 27.	4 b a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
xii. 2, 20.	4 b	xxxv. 22.	4 a	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a
xii. 15, 16.	4 a	Ezr. iii. 13.	4 f	xxxv. 13.	4 d	cxix. 149.	4 a	xlii. 18.	2 b	xlv. 12.	4 a

* *lit.* a hearer heareth. † *lit.* at the hearing of the ear. ‡ *marg.* at the hearing of the ear. § *lit.* hearing hear. ¶ *marg.* hath been heard, as if NIPH. † *marg.* hear ye in hearing, or, without ceasing. ‡ *lit.* hearkening, hearken.

Eze. iii. 27, 27.	4 e d	Eze. xl. 4.	4 c	Amos vii. 16.	4 c
vi. 3.	4 c	xliii. 6.	4 d	viii. 4.	4 c
viii. 18.	4 d	xliv. 5.	4 c	viii. 11.	4 b
ix. 5.	1 c	Dan. iii. 5, 10, 15.	4 p	Obad. 1.	4 a
x. 5.	4 f	iii. 7.	4 q	Jon. ii. 2, 2.	2 c, 4 a
x. 13.	1 c	v. 14, 16.	4 o	Mic. i. 2, 2.	4 c, 3 d
xii. 9, 2.	4 b a	v. 23.	4 q	iii. 1, 9.	4 c
xiii. 2.	4 c	vi. 14.	4 o	iii. 4.	2 c
xiii. 19.	4 e	viii. 13, 16.	4 d	v. 15.	4 a
xvi. 35.	4 c	ix. 6.	4 a	vi. 1, 1.	4 c d
xviii. 25.	4 e	ix. 17, 18.	4 c	vi. 2, 9.	4 c
xix. 4.	4 d	ix. 19, 19.	4 c, 3 d	vii. 7.	4 d
xix. 9.	4 b	x. 9, 9.	4 d b	Nab. ii. 13.	4 h
xx. 8.	4 b	x. 12.	4 f	iii. 19.	4 c
xx. 39.	4 e	xii. 7.	4 d	Hab. i. 2.	4 d
xx. 47.	4 e	xii. 8.	4 a	iii. 2, 16.	4 a
xxiv. 26.	4 r	Hos. ii. 21, 21, 21,	3 c	Zeph. ii. 8.	4 a
xxv. 3.	4 e	22, 22.	3 c	Zech. i. 4, 4.	4 a, 3 b
xxvi. 13.	4 h	iv. 1.	4 e	iii. 8.	4 c
xxvii. 30.	4 k	v. 1, 1.	4 c, 3 d	vii. 11, 11.	3 e, 4 b
xxxiii. 4.*	4 e a	vii. 12.	4 r	vii. 12.	4 b
xxxiii. 5, 7, 31, 32.	4 a	ix. 17.	4 a	vii. 13, 13.	4 a d
xxxiii. 30.	4 o	xiv. 8.	2 a	viii. 9.	4 e
xxxiv. 7, 9.	4 e	Joel i. 2.	4 e	viii. 23.	4 a
xxxv. 12, 13.	4 a	Amos iii. 1, 13.	4 e	x. 6.	2 c
xxxvi. 1, 4.	4 e	iv. 1.	4 e	xiii. 9.	2 c
xxxvi. 15.	4 u	v. 1.	4 c	Mal. ii. 2.	4 d
xxxvii. 4.	4 c	v. 23.	4 d	iii. 16, 16.	3 e, 4 d

* marg. he that hearing heareth.

HEART.

- 1 לב Ch. m. heart: Dan. vi. 14.
- 2 לבב This word, in its primary meaning, is supposed to have a near connexion with חלב to be fat, and to be the root from which לב m. the heart, is deduced. The Niphal of the verb is denominative of לב, to be heartened, prudent, wise. In Piel, the sense is much the same—to excite the heart, to enflame the heart; which, however, in our translation, has a privative sense assigned to it. PIEL a pret., Cant. iv. 9, "bath ravished," marg. taken away. This may, however, be a rendering according to popular notions; to ravish the heart, and to enflame the heart, expressing the same effect. b לבב and לב the heart; the material heart, 2 Sam. xviii. 14, &c.; the fountain of life in the blood, and therefore put for life, or the principle of natural life; comp. Jer. iv. 18 with 10, נפש. The heart is the seat of feeling and the affections, and takes those epithets and verbs which designate the affections themselves. But the Hebrews regard it more generally as the seat of intellect; hence, 1, mind, purpose, intention; 2, understanding, knowledge, insight; 3, courage, spirit. With suffixes, it forms a periphrasis of the personal pronouns. In some cases, heart is used for stomach, as in the Greek καρδιαλγία. A heart and heart, is put for a double or deceitful heart, Ps. xii. 3, comp. 1 Chr. xii. 33. A man after his own heart, 1 Sam. xiii. 14, comp. ii. 35, Jer. iii. 15. c לב Ch. m. id. d לבב Ch. m. id. e לבנה f. id.

- 1 נפש com. animal life, the soul.
- 4 מעים m. pl. bowels: Ps. xl. 8, marg. in the midst of my bowels.
- 2 קיר m. see Wall: Jer. iv. 19, marg. the walls of my heart.
- 5 קרב m. middle, inner part; bowels; heart, as the seat of thought and affection.
- 7 שכני m. the mind; intelligence.

No. 2 b not included.			
Ex. xxiii. 9.	3	Prov. xxi. 2.	2 e
Lev. xxvi. 16.	3	xxiii. 7.	3
Deut. xxiv. 15.	3	xxiv. 12.	2 e
1 Sam. ii. 33.	3	xxvii. 9.*	3
2 Sam. iii. 21.	3	xxviii. 25.	3
Job xxxviii. 36.	7	xxxi. 6.	3
Ps. vii. 9.	2 e	Cant. iv. 9.	2 a
x. 3.	3	Is. xlv. 18.	2 e
xl. 8.	4	Jer. iv. 19.	5
cxxv. 4.	2 e	ix. 6.	6
Prov. xv. 11.	2 e	xlii. 20.	3
xvii. 3.	2 c		

* marg. from the counsel of the soul.

HEARTH.

חמץ f. a hearth, rather a dish or vessel, such as is used in the present day in eastern countries: Jer. xxxvi. 22, 23, 23.

יקר to burn, as a culinary fire. KAL part. Paul, Is. xxx. 14. מוקר m. burning; or hearth; or wood burned: Ps. cii. 3.

פיר m. a laver, a pan of fire: Zech. xii. 6.

HEAT, HOT.

- 1 חמץ Ch. to heat. P'AL a inf. b part. passive.
- 2 בער to burn. KAL part. Poel.
- 3 חם to be warm, and cause warmth: it is used chiefly of a corporeal substance which receives or gives out heat or warmth, and communicates it to another body of the same substance and nature; as of a man warmed by the fire, of two lying together, of the sun causing the day to be warm. In Piel, of a bird warming and hatching its eggs, θάλπειν. When, therefore, it applies to anger, zeal, or desire of any kind, it implies that which has been cherished and enflamed. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut. c חם adj. hot. d חם m. heat.
- 4 חרב drought.
- 5 חרה to be warm, to fume. KAL a pret. b fut. c חרי m.
- 6 יחם to be hot with anger, &c. KAL a fut. b חמה f. heat of the sun. c חמה f. "hot displeasure."
- 7 שרב m. heat of the sun: Is. xlix. 10.

Gen. viii. 22.	3 d	1 Sam. xi. 9, 11.	3 d	Is. iv. 6.	4
xviii. 1.	3 d	xxi. 6.	3 d	xviii. 4, 4.	3 d
Ex. xvi. 21.	3 a	2 Sam. iv. 5.	3 d	xxv. 4, 5, 5.	4
xxii. 24.	5 a	1 Kings i. 1.	6 a	xlix. 10.	7
xxxii. 10, 11, 19, 22.	5 b	i. 2.	3 a	Jer. xvii. 8.	3 d
Deut. ix. 19.	6 e	Neh. vii. 3.	3 d	xxxvi. 30.	4
xix. 6.	6 a	Job vi. 17.	3 d	li. 39.	3 d
xxix. 24.	5 c	xxiv. 19.	3 d	Eze. iii. 14.	6 c
Jos. ix. 12.	3 c	xxx. 39.	4	xxiv. 11.	6 a
Jud. ii. 14, 20.	5 b	Ps. vi. 1.	6 c	Dan. iii. 19, 19.	1 a
iii. 8.	5 b	xix. 6.	6 b	iii. 22.	1 b
vi. 39.	5 b	xxxviii. 1.	6 c	Hos. vii. 4.	2
x. 7.	5 b	xxxix. 3.	3 a	vii. 7.	3 b
		Ecc. iv. 11.	3 a		

HEATH.

ערער adj. lit. naked. Sept. Vulg. Chald. myrica, tamarisk tree; others, juniper: Jer. xvii. 6. ערוער m. id. Jer. xlviii. 6, marg. or, a naked tree.

HEATHEN.

גוי people, nation, in the widest sense; more especially, in the pl., foreign nations, nations not Hebrew, often in the sense of enemies, barbarians: Lev. xxv. 44, xxvi. 33, 38, 45, &c. This is the only word translated "heathen."

HEAVE.

רום to be lifted up; Hiph. to lift up, to bring as an offering, by a particular rite, to heave an offering, in presenting it to God. HIPHIL inf. Num. xviii. 30, 32. fut. Num. xv. 20. HOPHAL pret. Exod. xxix. 27. מוטה f. an offering, a heave-offering: Exod. xxix. 27, 28, 28, 28; Lev. vii. 14, 32, 34, lit. shoulder of heave-offering, x. 14, 15; Num. vi. 20, xv. 19, 20, 20, 21, xviii. 8, 11, 19, 24, 26, 27, 28, 28, 29, xxxi. 29, 41; Deut. xii. 6, 11, 17.

HEAVEN.

גלגל m. that which is round; so, as some think, the round orb of the sky; others, a whirlwind: Ps. lxxvii. 18, "thy thunder was in the whirlwind or storm." Hengstenberg says the word is never clearly used of a whirlwind, and would render it whirled round, lit. in a whirl.

ערכב f. usually rendered, plain; and, in Ps. lxxviii. 4, may very suitably be intended to express the large expanse of the heavens, through which Jehovah rides, as it were, on the storm. Hengstenberg, in the deserts, as the context seems to require.

עריפם m. clouds, heavens; Syr. and Vulg. darkness: Is. v. 30, marg. in the destructions thereof; prob. in the gloomy clouds.

שחק m. dust; clouds, the skies, heaven: Ps. lxxxix. 6, 37.

שמים m. heaven, from its height; the air or atmosphere, the firmament: Gen. i. 9. The heaven of heavens, may be either the vast space beyond our atmosphere, or beyond all the worlds, perhaps in the centre of the universe, the supposed residence of God himself: the end or side of heaven is the horizon, where the earth and skies seem to meet: Deut. iv. 32, lit. from the side of heaven unto the side of heaven. Gen. i. 1, &c.

שמין Ch. m. dual. Ezz. v. 11, 12, vi. 9, 10, vii. 12, 21, 23, 23; Jer. x. 11, 11; Dan. ii. 18, 19, 28, 37, 38, 44, iv. 11, 12, 13, 15, 20, 21, 22, 23, 23, 25, 26, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37, v. 21, 23, vi. 27, vii. 2, 13, 27.

HEAVY.

- 1 אנדה f. a collection, a bunch. See Burden.
- 2 האניה f. mourning, sadness, sorrow.
- 3 האנה f. fearful, anxious solicitude.
- 4 האנה f. grief and anguish, which gall and tear the heart, and give most painful sorrow.
- 5 כבד to be heavy: this is the primary and proper sense, as applied to sand, Job vi. 2; and to a chain, Lam. iii. 7: it is also used of sin, Gen. xviii. 20; of the hand of a conqueror, Jud. i. 35; of the hand of God punishing, Ps. xxxii. 4, 1 Sam. v. 11, comp. Job xxiii. 2. It implies sometimes trouble, riches, number, vehemence. As things heavy are not easily moved, so it is used of dulness in the senses, Gen. xlviii. 10; and of hardness of heart, Exod. ix. 7; of that which is troublesome, Prov. xxvii. 3. comp. Sir. xxii. 17; of that which is difficult, Exod. xviii.

18, Num. xi. 14. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d imp. e כבד adj. f כבד m. heaviness, vehemence. * כבדת f. id.

6 פהה adj. f. blunted; applied to faintness of the spirit, when the vigour of the mind is dulled and enfeebled.

7 מר adj. bitter: Prov. xxxi. 6, marg. bitter of soul.

8 מוטה f. a yoke: Is. lviii. 6, "heavy burdens," marg. bundles of the yoke. It does not seem very clear which translation was intended for this word, heavy or burden.

9 נגש to be sick; from which comes νόσος νόσος. KAL fut.

10 סר adj. discontented, displeased, sullen.

11 תענית f. self-humiliation, mortification, fasting.

12 פנים m. pl. face, aspect: Job ix. 27.

13 קדר to be black, dark-coloured; to mourn. KAL part. Poel.

14 קשה adj. hard, rough.

15 רע adj. wicked, evil; applied to a mind broken or shattered with grief or vexation.

Ex. xiv. 25.*	5 g	2 Ch. x. 10, 14.	5 c	Prov. xiv. 13.	4
xvii. 12.	5 c	Ezz. ix. 5.†	11	xxv. 20.	15
xviii. 18.	5 c	Neb. v. 18.	5 a	xxvii. 3, 3.	5 f e
Num. xi. 14.	5 c	Job vi. 3.	5 b	xxx. 6.	7
1 Sam. iv. 18.	5 a	ix. 27.	12	Is. vi. 10.	5 d
v. 6.	5 b	xxii. 2.	5 a	xxiv. 20.	5 a
v. 11.	5 a	xxxvii. 7.	5 b	xxix. 2.	2
2 Sam. xiv. 26.	5 a	Ps. xxxii. 4.	5 b	xxx. 27.‡	5 f
1 Kings xii. 3, 11.	5 c	xxxv. 14.	13	xlvi. 6.	5 c
xii. 10, 14.	5 c	xxxviii. 4, 4.	5 e b	lviii. 6.‡	8, 1
xiv. 6.	14	lxix. 20.	9	lix. 1.	5 a
xx. 43.	10	cxix. 28.	4	lxi. 3.	5 b
xxi. 4.	10	Prov. x. 1.	4	Lam. iii. 7.	5 c
2 Ch. x. 4, 11.	5 c	xii. 25.	3		

* lit. with heaviness.
† marg. or, affliction.

‡ marg. heaviness.
§ marg. bundles of the yoke.

HEDGE.

1 גדר to fence, to wall up; the word refers rather to a stone wall, as it is translated in Is. v. 5, than to a thorn hedge, which is the meaning of משוכה. KAL a pret. b גדר com. a wall. c גדרה f. wall, place fortified by a wall, a fold.

2 סכך to cover, to protect. HIPHIL fut.

3 שוק to hedge in, to hedge about; either in a way of protection or to prevent escape. KAL a pret. b part. c משוכה f. a hedge of briars and thorns. d מסוכה f. id.

1 Chr. iv. 23.	1 c	Prov. xv. 19.	3 c	Eze. xiii. 5.	1 b
Job i. 10.	3 a	Ecc. x. 8.	1 b	xxii. 30.	1 b
iii. 23.	2	Is. v. 5.	3 c	Hos. ii. 6.	3 b
Ps. lxxx. 12.	1 b	Jer. xlix. 3.	1 c	Mic. vii. 4.	3 d
lxxxix. 40.	1 c	Lam. iii. 7.	1 a	Nah. iii. 17.	1 c

HEED.

1 און to weigh, to balance, to examine; or as a denominative from און the ear; to give ear, to listen attentively; to give good heed. PIEL pret.

2 זהר Ch. to take heed. P'AL part.

3 לב m. heart: Ecc. vii. 21, marg. give not thine heart.

4 סכת to be silent, to attend. HIPHIL imp.

5 קשב to dispose the ear, or mind, to ready, earnest, serious attention; to give heed. HIPHIL a imp. b fut. c part. d קשב m. attention.

6 **רָאָה** to see; to take heed. *KAL imp.*
 7 **שָׁמַר** to keep watch, guard; to watch, mark, observe; to take heed, beware. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. NIPHAL a pret. i imp.*

Gen. xxxi. 24, 29.	7 f	1 Sam. xix. 2.	7 f	Ps. xxxix. 1.	7 d
Exod. x. 28.	7 f	2 Sam. xx. 10.	7 e	cxix. 9.	7 b
xix. 12.	7 f	1 Kings ii. 4.	7 d	Prov. xvii. 4.	5 e
xxxiv. 12.	7 f	viii. 25.	7 d	Ecc. vii. 21.	3
Num. xxxii. 12.	7 d	2 Kings x. 31.*	7 a	xii. 9.	1
Deut. ii. 4.	7 e	1 Ch. xxii. 13.	7 d	Is. vii. 4.	7 f
iv. 9, 23.	7 f	xxviii. 10.	6	xxi. 7.†	5 d
iv. 15.	7 e	2 Ch. vi. 16.	7 d	Jer. ix. 4.	7 f
xi. 16.	7 f	xix. 6.	6	xvii. 21.	7 f
xii. 13, 19, 30.	7 f	xix. 7.	7 e	xviii. 18.	5 b
xxiv. 8.	7 f	xxxiii. 8.	7 d	xviii. 19.	5 a
xxvii. 9.	4	Ezr. iv. 22.	2	Hos. iv. 10.	7 b
Josh. xvii. 5.	7 e	Job xxxvi. 21.	7 f	Mal. ii. 15, 16.	7 e
xxiii. 11.	7 e				

* marg. observed not.

† lit. hearkened with attention, with much attention.

HEEL.

עָקַב *m.* the heel. Gen. iii. 15, xxv. 26, xlix. 17; Job xviii. 9; Ps. xli. 9, xlix. 5; Jer. xiii. 22. **עָקַב** to take by the heel. *KAL pret.* Hos. xii. 3.

שָׂרֵשׁ *m.* a root; the lowest part of anything, the sole of the foot: Job xiii. 27, *marg.* roots.

HEIFER.

בָּקָר *com.* cattle (most commonly) at full age, *collect.* herd. Deut. xxi. 3, *lit.* an heifer of the herd. 1 Sam. xvi. 2, *lit. id.*

עֵגְלָה *f.* a steer; a bullock; a heifer: Gen. xv. 9; Deut. xxi. 3, 4, 4, 6; Jud. xiv. 18; 1 Sam. xvi. 2; Is. xv. 5; Jer. xlvi. 20, xlviii. 34, l. 11; Hos. x. 11.

פָּרָה *f.* a young cow, or heifer: Num. xix. 2, 5, 6, 9, 10; Hos. iv. 16.

HEIGHT.

1 **בִּמְהָ** *f.* a high place.

2 **נָבֵה** to be high; to raise up a great height; to exalt. *HIPHIL a inf. b fut. c נָבֵה m. height. d נָבֵה adj. high, lofty.*

3 **קוֹמָה** *f.* height: Gen. vi. 15, &c.

4 **רֹאשׁ** *m.* head.

5 **רוֹם** *m.* height. *a רוֹם Ch. id. b רְמוֹת f. a heap, pile. c מְרוֹם m. height; a lofty, fortified place.*

No. 3 not included.

1 Sam. xvi. 7.	2 d	Prov. xxv. 3.	5	Eze. xx. 40.	5 e
xvii. 4.	2 c	Is. vii. 11.	2 a	xxxii. 10, 10.	3, 2 c
2 Kings xix. 23.	5 e	xiv. 14.	1	xxxii. 14, 14.	3, 2 c
2 Ch. iii. 4.	2 c	xxxvii. 24, 24.	5 c	xxxvii. 5.	5 b
xxxiii. 14.	2 b	Jer. xxxi. 12.	5 e	xli. 8.	2 c
Ezr. vi. 3.	5 a	xlix. 16.	5 e	Dan. iii. 1.	5 a
Job xxii. 12, 12.	2 c, 4	li. 34.	5 c	iv. 10, 11, 20.	5 a
Ps. cii. 19.	5 e	Eze. xvii. 23.	5 c	Amos ii. 9, 9.	2 c
cxlviii. 1.	5 c	xix. 11.	2 c		

HEIR.

יָרַשׁ to possess, either by inheritance, gift, or violence, what belongs to others; to be heir. *KAL pret.* Jer. xlix. 2. *fut.* Gen. xv. 4, 4, xxi. 10; Prov. xxx. 23. *part. Poel,* Gen. xv. 3; 2 Sam. xiv. 7; Jer. xlix. 1, 2; Mic. i. 15.

HELKATH-HAZZURIM.

חֶלְקָת *f.* a field. **צוּר** *m.* a rock: 2 Sam. ii. 16, *marg.* the field of strong men.

HELL.

שְׂאוֹל *com.* Whatever be the derivation of this word, there can be no doubt of the scriptural application of it to the state and abode of the dead; hence the grave in which the body rests, and the invisible world, to which the souls of men depart in death. Poetically, this state is said to have gates, which shews that something more than the grave is meant. We have also, Job xi. 8, "Deeper than hell, what canst thou know?" It is the invisible state, not the grave, which has a depth that cannot be known. Deut. xxxii. 22; 2 Sam. xxii. 6; Job xi. 8, xxvi. 6; Ps. ix. 17, xvi. 10, xviii. 5, lv. 15, lxxxvi. 13, cxvi. 3, cxxxix. 8; Prov. v. 5, vii. 27, ix. 18, xv. 11, 24, xxiii. 14, xxvii. 20; Is. v. 14, xiv. 9, 15, xxviii. 15, 18, lvii. 9; Eze. xxxi. 16, 17, xxxii. 21, 27; Amos ix. 2; Jon. ii. 2; Hab. ii. 5.

HELMET.

קוֹבַע *m.* a helmet, of a round form, rising a little on the top of the head, as may be seen in the ancient sculptures, especially those lately discovered at Nineveh: 1 Sam. xvii. 5, 2 Chr. xxvi. 14, Is. lix. 17, Jer. xlvi. 4, Eze. xxvii. 10, xxxviii. 5.

קוֹבַע *m. id.* 1 Sam. xvii. 38, Eze. xxiii. 24.

HELP.

1 **זְרוּעַ** *com.* arm: Ps. lxxxiii. 8, *marg.* they have been an arm to.

2 **חִזַּק** to be strong, to prevail. *PIEL a fut. HIPHIL b fut.*

3 **יָד** *com.* hand: Job viii. 20, *lit.* take by the hand.

4 **יִשַׁע** to save. *HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e יִשְׁעָה f. deliverance. i יִשְׁעָה f. deliverance, salvation.*

5 **נִשָּׂא** to bear, support; help, assist. *PIEL a part. b fut.*

6 **סָעַד** *Ch.* to help, aid, assist. *APHEL part.*

7 **עָזַב** to leave. *KAL a inf.* Exod. xxiii. 5, *lit.* thou shalt cease to leave to him, *i.e.* to the owner alone; 5. *b fut.* Exod. xxiii. 5, *lit.* thou shalt surely leave with him, *i.e.* not leave without helping him.

8 **עָזַר** to help, aid, assist; as one succours the miserable and destitute, Job xxvi. 2, xxix. 12: especially of God: as allies assist in war, 1 Kings xx. 16. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. i part. Paul. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. i fut. HIPHIL a part. i עֲזָר m. aid, help. m עֲזָרָה f. id.*

9 **קוּם** to rise up, to raise up. *HIPHIL a inf.* Deut. xxii. 4, *lit.* raising up thou shalt raise up with him. *b fut.*

10 **קָרָא** to meet. *KAL inf.*

Gen. ii. 18, 20.	8 l	1 Sam. vii. 12.	8 a	1 Ch. xii. 17, 22.	8 b
xlix. 25.	8 d	xi. 9.	4 f	xii. 18, 18.	8 c a
Ex. ii. 17.	4 d	2 Sam. x. 11, 11.	4 c b	xii. 19, 21.	8 a
xviii. 4.	8 l	x. 19.	4 b	xv. 26.	8 b
xxiii. 5, 5, 5.	7 a a b	xiv. 4.	4 c	xviii. 5.	8 b
Deut. xxii. 4, 4.*	9 a b	1 Kings i. 7.	8 d	xix. 12, 12.	4 f a
xxxii. 38.	8 d	xx. 16.	8 e	xix. 19.	4 b
xxxiii. 7, 26, 29.	8 l	2 Kings vi. 26.	4 c	xix. 21.	8 a
Jos. i. 14.	8 a	vi. 27, 27.	4 d	xxii. 17.	8 b
x. 4, 6.	8 c	xiv. 26.	8 e	2 Ch. xiv. 11, 11.	8 b c
x. 33.	8 b	1 Ch. v. 20.	8 i	xviii. 31.	8 a
Jud. v. 23, 23.	8 m	xii. 1.	8 e	xix. 2.	8 b

Ch. xi. 9.	4 d	Ps. xxvii. 9.	8 m	Ps. cxix. 36.	8 c
xx. 23.	8 a	xxviii. 7.	8 g	cxix. 173.	8 b
xxv. 8.	8 b	xxx. 16.	8 e	cxix. 175.	8 d
xxvi. 7.	8 d	xxxiii. 20.	8 l	cxix. 1, 2.	8 l
xxvi. 13.	8 b	xxxv. 2.	8 m	cxix. 8.	8 l
xxvi. 15.	8 h	xxxvii. 40.	8 d	cxlvi. 3, †	4 f
xxviii. 3.	8 k	xxxviii. 22.	8 m	cxlvi. 5.	8 l
xxviii. 16.	8 b	xl. 13, 17.	8 m	Is. x. 3.	8 m
xxviii. 21.	8 m	xlii. 5, †	4 e	xx. 6.	8 m
xxviii. 23, 23.	8 k d	xliv. 26.	8 m	xxx. 5.	8 l
xxix. 34.	2 a	xlvi. 1.	8 m	xxx. 7.	8 d
xxxii. 3.	8 d	xlvi. 5.	8 d	xxxi. 1, 2.	8 m
xxxii. 8.	8 b	liv. 4.	8 e	xxxi. 3, 3.	8 e f
Ezr. i. 4.	5 b	lix. 4.	10	xli. 6.	8 d
v. 2.	6	lx. 11, 11.	8 m, 4 f	xli. 10, 13, 14.	8 a
viii. 22.	8 b	lxiii. 7.	8 m	xliv. 2.	8 d
x. 15.	8 a	lxx. 1.	8 m	xliv. 8.	8 a
Ezr. ix. 3.	5 a	lxx. 5.	8 l	l. 7, 9.	8 d
Job vi. 13.	8 m	lxxi. 12.	8 m	lxiii. 5.	8 e
viii. 20.	2 b, 3	lxxii. 12.	8 e	Jer. xxxvii. 7.	8 m
ix. 13.	8 e	lxxix. 9.	8 c	xlvi. 4.	8 e
xxvi. 2.	8 a	lxxxiii. 8.	1	Lam. i. 7.	8 e
xxix. 12.	8 e	lxxxvi. 17.	8 a	iv. 17.	8 m
xxx. 13.	8 e	lxxxix. 19.	8 l	Eze. xii. 14.	8 l
xxxii. 21.	8 m	xciv. 17.	8 m	xxx. 8.	8 c
Ps. iii. 2.	4 e	evii. 12.	8 e	xxxii. 21.	8 e
x. 14.	8 e	cviii. 12, 12.	8 m, 4 f	Dan. x. 13.	8 b
xii. 1.	4 c	cix. 26.	8 c	xi. 34, 34.	8 l
xx. 2.	8 l	cxv. 9, 10, 11.	8 l	xi. 45.	8 e
xxii. 1, *	4 e	cxvi. 6.	4 d	Hos. xiii. 9.	8 l
xxii. 11.	8 e	cxviii. 7.	8 c	Nah. iii. 9.	8 m
xxii. 19.	8 m	cxviii. 13.	8 a	Zech. i. 15.	8 a

* marg. from my salvation.
 † marg. or, his presence is salvation.

‡ marg. or, salvation.

HELVE.

עץ *m.* tree, wood: Deut. xix. 5, *marg.* wood.

HEM.

שול *m.* the skirts of a garment: Exod. xxviii. 33, *marg.* or, skirts; 33, 34, xxxix. 24, 25, 26.

HEMLOCK.

לענה *f.* see *Wormwood.* Amos vi. 12.

ראש *m.* a poisonous plant, Deut. xxix. 17, which grows in fields, Hos. x. 4; bears fruit in clusters, Deut. xxxii. 32 (unless this verse fall under the general signification of poison), and is bitter, Ps. lxix. 21, Lam. iii. 5; see *Gall.*—Hos. x. 4.

HENCEFORTH.

וסף *to add.* HIPHIL *fut.* Gen. iv. 12, *lit.* it shall not add to give; Jud. xxi. 21, *lit.* will not add to drive out.

HEPHZIBAH.

חפץ *m.* delight: Is. lxii. 4, *marg.* my delight is in her.

HERALD.

ברז *Ch. m.* one that makes proclamation: Dan. iii. 4.

HERB.

אור *light:* Is. xviii. 4. Most critics render אור herbs; the Rabbins, rain; but Henderson, sunshine; *comp.* Hab. iii. 4. אורת *f. pl.* herbs. In the Shemitish languages, the ideas of sprouting, being green, flourishing, are connected in many words with that of shining; see *Flower.*

1 דשא *m.* grass, tender herb.

2 קציר *m.* grass.

3 ירק *m.* green.

6 עשב *m.* green herbs.

Gen. i. 11, 12, 29, 30.	5	1 Kings xxi. 2.	4	Prov. xv. 17.	4
ii. 5.	5	2 Kings iv. 39.	1 a	xxvii. 25.	5
iii. 18.	6	xix. 26.	2	Is. xviii. 4, *	1
ix. 3.	5	Job viii. 12.	3	xxvi. 19.	1 a
Exod. ix. 22, 25.	5	xxxviii. 27.	2	xxxvii. 27.	2
x. 12, 15, 15.	5	Ps. xxxvii. 2.	2	xlii. 15.	5
Deut. xi. 10.	4	civ. 14.	5	lxvi. 14.	2
xxxii. 2.	2	cv. 36.	5	Jer. xii. 4.	5

* marg. or, after rain.

HERD.

בקר *com.* horned cattle (most commonly), at full age, when fit for the plough; *collect.* cattle, herd: Gen. xiii. 5, &c. * בוקר *m.* a herdman: Amos vii. 14.

נקר *m.* see *Sheep-master*; or, more generally, a herdman: Amos i. 1.

עדר *m.* an orderly collection of cattle; flocks, herds: Prov. xxvii. 23, Joel i. 18.

מקנה *m.* cattle, as a possession: Gen. xlvii. 18.

רעה *to feed cattle.* KAL *part.* Poel, feeder, herdman: Gen. xiii. 7, 7, 8, 8, xxvi. 20, 20; 1 Sam. xxi. 7.

HERE.

זרק *to sprinkle.* KAL *pret.* Hos. vii. 9, "are here and there," *marg.* sprinkled.

מצא *to find.* NIPHAL *part.* Gen. xix. 15, "which are here," *marg.* are found. Ch. which are found faithful with thee.

HERITAGE.

1 ירשה *f.* possession, inheritance. * מורשה *f. id.*
 2 נחל *to inherit.* KAL * *pret.* ב נחלה *f.* inheritance.
 c נחלת *f. id.*

Exod. vi. 8.	1 a	Ps. cxxvii. 3.	2 b	Jer. xii. 7, 8, 9, 15.	2 b
Job xx. 29.	2 b	cxli. 12, 12.	2 b	xvii. 4.	2 b
xxvii. 13.	2 b	cxlvi. 21, 22.	2 b	I. 11.	2 b
Ps. xvi. 6.	2 c	Is. xlix. 8.	2 b	Joel 2, 17.	2 b
lxi. 5.	1	liv. 17.	2 b	iii. 2.	2 b
xciv. 5.	2 b	lviii. 14.	2 b	Mic. ii. 2.	2 b
cxl. 6.	2 b	Jer. ii. 7.	2 b	vii. 14, 18.	2 b
cxix. 111.	2 a	iii. 19.	2 b	Mal. i. 3.	2 b

HERON.

אנפה *f.* an unclean bird of several species: Lev. xi. 19, Deut. xiv. 18.

HEW.

- 1 נדר *Ch.* to cut, to hew down. P'AL *imp.*
- 2 נדע *to cut; to hew down; to break in pieces, to root out.* KAL * *part.* Paül. PIEL * *fut.*
- 3 נזית *f.* hewn stones.
- 4 קטב *to hew wood.* KAL * *inf.* b *part.* Poel.
- 5 קצב *to hew, to hew out, especially stones.* KAL * *pret.* b *inf.* c *part.* Poel. PUAL d *pret.* e מוקצב *m.* hewing.
- 6 קרת *to cut, to cut off, to hew down.* KAL * *inf.* b *imp.* c *fut.*
- 7 נתח *to cut in pieces.* PIEL *fut.*
- 8 פסל *to cut or hew out of stone.* KAL * *imp.* b *fut.*
- 9 קמל *to languish, to wither.* KAL *pret.*
- 10 שסף *to hew in pieces.* PIEL *fut.*

Exod. xi. 25.	3	1 Kings v. 18.	8 b	Is. x. 33.	2 a
xxxiv. 1.	8 a	vi. 36.	3	xxii. 16, 16.	5 a c
xxxiv. 4.	8 b	vii. 9, 11, 12.	3	xxxiii. 9.†	9
Deut. x. 1.	8 a	2 Kings xii. 12, 12.*	5 c c	xliv. 14.	6 a
x. 3.	8 b	xxii. 6.*	5 e	li. 1.	5 d
xii. 3.	2 b	1 Ch. xxii. 2.	5 b	Jer. ii. 13.	5 b
xix. 5.	4 a	xxii. 15.	5 c	vi. 6.	6 b
xxix. 11.	4 b	2 Ch. ii. 2, 18.	5 c	xlvi. 22.	4 b
Jos. ix. 21, 23, 27.	4 b	ii. 10.	4 b	Lam. iii. 9.	3
1 Sam. xi. 7.	7	xxxiv. 11.*	5 c	Eze. xl. 42.	3
xv. 33.	10	Prov. ix. 1.	5 a	Dan. iv. 14, 23.	1
1 Kings v. 6, 6.	6 c a	Is. ix. 10.	3	Hos. vi. 5.	5 a
v. 15.	6 c	x. 15.	5 c	Amos v. 11.	3
v. 17.	3				

* lit. stones of hewing.

† marg. or, withered away.

HIDE.

- 1 **הָבֵא** to hide, to withdraw from the sight or violence of another; to hide or conceal oneself, generally for the sake of security; from fear of anger, Gen. iii. 8, 10; from respect, Job xxix. 8, 10; from modesty, 1 Sam. x. 22; for insidious purposes, 2 Kings vii. 12; *meton.* from calumny and insult, Job v. 21, Is. xlix. 2. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. PUAL ^e pret. HIPHIL ^f pret. ^g fut. HOPHAL ^h pret. HITHPAEL ⁱ pret. ^k fut. ^l part. ^m **מְחַבֵּא** hiding-place.
- 2 **הָבֵה** *i. q.* **הָבֵא** to hide oneself. KAL ^a imp. Is. xxvi. 20. NIPHAL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d **הַבְּיֹן** *m.* covering. Cocceius thinks this is an allusion to the fire which was the symbol of the divine presence, hidden in the cloud in which it was involved, so that the Israelites did not see the fulness of his glory, yet some rays of it burst through the cloud.
- 3 **הִפְשֵׁ** to search for; to be sought, to hide oneself. PUAL ^a fut.
- 4 **הִשְׁקֶה** to be dark. HIPHIL ^a fut.
- 5 **סָמַן** to hide, chiefly by covering up in the earth, &c. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. PAUL. NIPHAL ^f imp. HIPHIL ^g fut. ^h **מִסְמָוִן** *m.* treasure, hidden treasures, riches.
- 6 **פָּחַד** to cover; to hide, to conceal, with *acc.* and **מִן** of person. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. PIEL ^c pret. ^d fut. HIPHIL ^e fut.
- 7 **פָּסַח** to cover, to cover over. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
- 8 **נָסוּ** to flee for one's life in imminent danger. HIPHIL ^a inf.
- 9 **נָצַר** to keep, hide, conceal, in a safe, secret, secure place. KAL ^a part. PAUL.
- 10 **סָתַם** to stop up; to be secret. KAL ^a part. PAUL.
- 11 **סָתַר** to hide; to be hidden, to lie hid, to hide oneself. Hiphil, to cover over, especially the face: Is. liii. 3, *marg. Heb.* as an hiding of faces from him, or, from us. Ges. as one from whom they hide the face, *i. e.* from whom they turn their eyes as from something disgusting and abominable. Jehovah is said to hide his face, when he does not regard human affairs, or, when it denotes displeasure; to conceal something from any one; to guard, defend. KAL ^a fut. ^b **כָּתִיב**. NIPHAL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e imp. ^f fut. ^g part. PIEL ^h imp. HIPHIL ⁱ pret. ^j inf. ^k imp. ^l fut. ^m part. HITHPAEL ⁿ fut. ^o part. ^p **סִתְרָה** *m.* secret place.
- 12 **עָטַף** to cover, as with a garment, to conceal. KAL ^a fut.

- 13 **עָלַם** to cover, conceal; to be hidden, to lie hid; Hiphil, *seq.* **מִן** to hide from the eyes, in neglect, or refusing aid, sometimes in connivance. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b part. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e fut. ^f part. HITHPAEL ^g pret. ^h inf. ⁱ fut. ^k **מַעְלָפָה** *f.* what is hid or concealed.
- 14 **עָטַם** to be obscure; to be hidden, concealed: figuratively, to surpass: Eze. xxxi. 8. KAL ^a pret.
- 15 **פָּלַא** see *Wonderful*. NIPHAL ^a part.
- 16 **צָפַן** to conceal, particularly in order to protect; to hide oneself, to lie in wait; to lay up, to restrain, or deny to any one, *seq.* **מִן**; to be hidden, as unknown to, or as destined for any one, *seq.* **לְ**. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. ^d part. PAUL. NIPHAL ^e pret. HIPHIL ^f inf. ^g fut. ^h **מְצִפְנִים** *m. pl.* hidden places.

Gen. iii. 8.	1 k	Job iii. 23.	11 b	Ps. cxliii. 7.	11 l
iii. 10.	1 c	v. 21.	1 c	cxliii. 9.*	7 a
iv. 14.	11 e	vi. 16.	13 i	Prov. ii. 1.	16 b
xviii. 17.	7 c	vi. 17, 25.	1 f	ii. 4.	5 b
xxxv. 4.	5 d	x. 13.	16 a	x. 18.	7 c
xlvi. 18.	6 d	xiii. 20.	11 e	xix. 24.	5 a
Ex. ii. 2.	16 b	xiii. 24.	11 l	xxii. 3.	11 b or a
ii. 3.	16 f	xiv. 13.	16 g	xxvi. 15.	5 a
ii. 12.	5 d	xv. 18.	6 c	xxvii. 12.	11 b
iii. 6.	11 l	xv. 20.	16 c	xxvii. 16, 16.	16 c a
Lev. iv. 13.	13 a	xvii. 4.	16 a	xxviii. 12.	3
v. 2, 3, 4.	13 a	xx. 12.	6 e	xxviii. 27.	13 f
xx. 4.	13 d e	xx. 26.	5 e	xxviii. 28.	11 e
Num. v. 13.	13 a	xxiii. 9.	12	Is. i. 15.	13 e
Deut. vii. 20.	11 f	xxiv. 1.	16 e	ii. 10.	5 f
xxii. 1, 4.	13 g	xxiv. 4.	1 e	iii. 9.	6 e
xxii. 3.	13 h	xxviii. 11.	13 k	viii. 17.	11 m
xxx. 11.	15	xxviii. 21.	13 a	xvi. 3.	11 g
xxxi. 17.	11 h	xxix. 8.	1 a	xxvi. 20.	2 a
xxxii. 18.	11 i l	xxxii. 33.	5 b	xxviii. 15.	11 b
xxxii. 20.	11 l	xxxiii. 17.	7 b	xxviii. 17.	11 p
xxxiii. 19.	5 e	xxxiv. 22.	11 c	xxix. 14.	11 n
Jos. ii. 4.	16 b	xxxiv. 29.	11 l	xxxix. 15.	11 i
ii. 6.	5 d	xxxviii. 30.	1 k	xxxii. 2.	1 m
ii. 16.	2 b	xl. 13.	5 c	xl. 27.	11 b
vi. 17, 25.	1 f	xliv. 3.	13 f	xliv. 22.	1 h
vii. 19.	6 d	Ps. ix. 15.	5 a	xlv. 3.	5 h
vii. 21, 22.	5 e	x. 1.	13 e	xlv. 15.	11 o
x. 16.	1 c	x. 11.	11 h	xlvi. 6.	9
x. 17.	1 d	xiii. 1.	11 l	xliv. 2, 2.	1 f, 11 h
x. 27.	1 a	xvii. 8.	11 l	i. 6.	11 h
Jud. vi. 11.	8	xvii. 14.	16 d	liii. 3.	11 m
ix. 5.	1 a	xix. 6.	11 f	liv. 8.	11 h
1 Sam. iii. 17, 17.	6 d	xxii. 24.	11 h	lvii. 17.	11 i
iii. 18.	6 c	xxvii. 5, 5.	16 b, 11 l	lviii. 7.	13 i
x. 22.	1 d	xxvii. 9.	11 l	lix. 2.†	11 h
xiii. 6.	1 k	xxx. 7.	11 h	lxiv. 7.	11 b
xiv. 11.	1 i	xxxi. 20.	11 l	lxv. 16.	11 b
xiv. 22.	1 l	xxxii. 5.	7 a	Jer. xiii. 4.	5 c
xix. 2.	1 a	xxxii. 7.	11 p	xiii. 5.	5 d
xx. 2.	11 l	xxxv. 7, 8.	5 a	xiii. 6.	5 b
xx. 5, 19.	11 b	xxxviii. 9.	11 b	xiii. 7.	5 a
xx. 24.	11 e	xl. 10.	7 a	xvi. 17, 17.	11 b, 16 e
xxiii. 19.	11 o	xliv. 24.	11 l	xviii. 22.	5 a
xxiii. 23.	1 k	li. 6.	10	xxiii. 24.	11 e
xxvi. 1.	11 o	li. 9.	11 k	xxxiii. 5.	11 h
2 Sam. xiv. 18.	6 d	liv. title	11 o	xxxvi. 19.	11 d
xvii. 9.	1 d	lv. 1.	13 i	xxxvi. 26.	11 l
xviii. 13.	6 b	lv. 12.	11 e	xxxviii. 14, 25.	6 d
1 Kings x. 3.	13 b	lvi. 6.	16 b	xliv. 9, 10.	5 a
xvii. 3.	11 b	lviii. 7.	13 i	xliv. 10.	2 c
xviii. 4, 13.	1 g	lxiv. 2.	11 l	Lam. iii. 56.	13 e
xxii. 25.	2 c	lxix. 5.	6 a	Eze. xxii. 26.	13 c
2 Kings iv. 27.	13 c	lxxix. 17.	11 l	xxviii. 3.	14
vi. 29.	1 g	lxxviii. 4.	6 d	xxxii. 8.	14
vii. 8, 8.	5 g	lxxxiii. 3.	16 d	xxxix. 23, 24, 29.	11 l
vii. 12.	2 c	lxxxviii. 14.	11 l	Dan. x. 7.	1 b
xi. 2.	11 l	lxxxix. 46.	11 e	Hos. v. 3.	6 a
xi. 3.	1 l	cli. 2.	11 l	xiii. 12.	16 d
1 Ch. xxi. 20.	1 l	civ. 29.	11 l	xiii. 14.	11 e
xviii. 24.	13 a	cxix. 11.	16 a	Amos ix. 3, 3.	1 c, 11 e
xxii. 9, 12.	1 b	cxix. 19.	11 l	Obad. 6.	16 h
xxii. 9, 12.	1 l	cxix. 114.	11 p	Mic. iii. 4.	11 l
xxii. 11.	11 l	cxix. 114.	4	Nah. iii. 11.	13 b
Job iii. 10.	11 l	cxix. 114.	6 a	Hab. iii. 4.	2 d
iii. 16.	5 e	cxix. 114.	5 a	Zeph. ii. 3.	11 e
iii. 21.	5 h	cxl. 5.			

* see *flee*.

† marg. or, made (him) hide (his) face.

HIDE.

עור m. skin of men, or hide of animals, when taken off: Lev. viii. 17, ix. 11.

HIGGAION.

הַגִּיּוֹן m. meditation; or a poem, a song: Ps. ix. 16, marg. that is meditation. Sept. φδῆ διαψάλματος, an interlude chorus. So Symm. Aqu. Vulg. According to others, it denotes a musical instrument.

HIGH, HIGHWAY.

- 1 אִישׁ m. man; sons of men, is used *emph.* for the noble, the high; *opp.* to בְּנֵי אֲדָם; see *Low*.
- 2 אָכַל to eat; to eat off; *i.e.* to take from, to diminish. *KAL fut.* Eze. xlii. 5, *marg.* did eat of these; *i.e.* occupied part of the space.
- 3 אֲרָח *com.* way, path, road; highway.
- 4 אֲרָח *adj.* long.
- 5 אֲרָחָה *f.* what is high and lofty; an eminence; high place; particularly the hills where chapels and altars were erected to idols, and sometimes, though contrary to law, to the true God: Lev. xxvi. 30, &c.
- 6 בֶּן m. son: Ps. xlix. 2, lxii. 9.
- 7 גִּבְעוֹת *f.* elevation, exaltation; pride, haughtiness, insolence.
- 8 גֹּב *m.* back or upper part of an altar.
- 9 גָּבַהּ to be high, lofty, tall; to be elevated. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *HIPHAL d fut.* *e part.* גִּבְהָהּ *m.* height; pride. * גִּבְהוֹתָ and גִּבְהַתָּה *adj.* *b גִּבְהָהּ adj.* high, lofty, proud.
- 10 גִּבְעוֹנִים *m.* heights, summits.
- 11 גָּדוֹל *adj.* great.
- 12 גַּב *m.* back: Prov. ix. 3, "upon the high places;" *lit.* upon the back of the high places, or, pinnacles of the high places.
- 13 דֶּרֶךְ *com.* a way, path, in which one treads.
- 14 חוּץ *m.* the outside; abroad, without, highways.
- 15 נָשָׂא to lift up. *NIPHAL a part.* *b שָׂאָה f.* a lifting up.
- 16 מַסְלָה *f.* a raised way, highway. *a מַסְלוֹל m. id.*
- 17 עַל *m.* height, summit; high, most high. *a עָלַי Ch. adj.* *b עָלְיוֹן adj.* high, higher, upper; most high, supreme; once of a thing in an elevated place as an example of punishment, corresponding to the Gr. παραδειγματισ(εσθαι; 1 Kings ix. 8. *Vulg. et domus hæc erit in exemplum.* *c עָלְיוֹן Ch. adj.* *d מַעְלָה f.* a going up; an elevated place, high degree: 1 Chr. xvii. 17, in evident allusion to the Messiah foretold as the descendant of David, God-man. See *Estate, Manner*.
- 18 פָּלָא to be wonderful, "too high." *NIPHAL part.*
- 19 צָחִיתָ *m.* sunny, hence dry, parched.
- 20 צִמְרֵת *f.* foliage of trees, *i.e.* the extreme tender branches, which may be compared to wool or a fleece.
- 21 צִרְיֹתָ *m.* a high building, which may be seen far and wide, *e.g.* a tower, a watch-tower.
- 22 קוֹמָה *f.* height, stature.

- 23 רָאִישׁ *m.* head; "on high among," *lit.* on the top of the people.
- 24 רָוַם to lift up oneself, to be high, lofty; *metaph.* of those conspicuous in power and dignity; to lift up, to raise, to make high. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* *Pool.* *HIPHAL d fut.* *e רָוַם m.* height, elevation; "high look," *marg.* haughtiness of eyes. *f רָוַם adv.* *g רָוַם m.* a lifting up, praise, "high praises." *h רָוַם f.* a lofty place. *i מְרוֹם m.* height, what is high, lofty; pride.
- 25 שָׁנַב to be high, inaccessible; to be high, as a city, a wall. *NIPHAL a pret.* *b part.* *PIEL, see Set.*
- 26 שָׁפָה this verb evidently implies something bare, bald, and naked; it is therefore used of mountains and high places, not covered with wood, open to view. *NIPHAL a part.* *b שָׁפֵי m.* a naked hill.

No. 5, high-place, No. 17 b, most high, not included.

Gen. vii. 19.	9 g	Job xxxix. 27.	24 d	Is. xl. 9.	9 g
xxix. 7.	11	xli. 34.	9 g	xl. 26.	24 i
Ex. xiv. 8.	24 c	Pa. vii. 7.	24 i	xli. 18.	26 b
Lev. xxi. 10.	11	xviii. 13.	17 b	xlix. 9.	26 b
Num. xx. 19.	16	xviii. 27.	24 c	xlix. 11.	16
xxiii. 3.	26 b	xlix. 2.	1, 6	lii. 13.	9 a
xxiv. 7.	24 b	li. 13.	9 a	lv. 9, 9.	9 a
xxxiii. 3.	24 c	lv. 9, 9.	9 a	lvii. 7.	15 a
xxxv. 25, 29, 28.	11	lvi. 2.	24 i	lviii. 15, 15.	24 ci
Deut. ii. 27.*	13	lxi. 2.	24 b	lviii. 4.	24 i
iii. 5.	9 g	lxii. 9.	1, 6	lxii. 10.	16
vii. 19, 22, 25, 27.	17 c	lxviii. 15, 16.	16	Jer. ii. 20.	9 g
xii. 2.	24 c	lxviii. 18.	24 i	iii. 2, 21.	26 b
xxvi. 19.	17 b	lxxi. 19.	24 i	iii. 6.	9 g
xxviii. 1.	17 b	lxxv. 6.	24 i	iv. 11.	26 b
xxviii. 52.	9 g	lxxviii. 35.	17 b	vii. 29.	26 b
xxxii. 27.	24 a	lxxviii. 69.	24 c	xiii. 12.	26 b
Jos. xx. 6.	11	lxxxvii. 5.	17 b	xiv. 6.	26 b
Jud. v. 6.	3	lxxxix. 13.	24 b	xvii. 2.	9 g
v. 18.	24 i	lxxxix. 27.	17 b	xvii. 12.	24 i
xx. 31, 32, 45.	16	xcii. 8.	24 i	xx. 2.	17 b
xxi. 19.	16	xciii. 4.	24 i	xxv. 30.	24 i
1 Sam. vi. 12.	16	xcvii. 9.	17 b	xxxi. 21.	16
ix. 2.	9 g	xcix. 2.	24 a	xxxvi. 10.	17 b
x. 23.	9 c	ci. 5.	9 h	xliv. 16.	9 d
xiii. 6.	21	ciii. 11.†	9 b	li. 58.	9 g
2 Sam. xx. 12, 12, 13.	16	civ. 18.	9 g	Eze. i. 18.	9 i
xxiii. 1.	17	cxiii. 4.	24 c	vi. 13.	24 c
1 Kings vi. 10, 23.	22	cxiii. 5.	9 e	ix. 2.	17 b
vii. 15, 35.	22	cxv. 1.	18	xvi. 24, 25, 31, 39.	24 h
ix. 8.	17 b	cxviii. 6.	24 c	xvii. 3.	20
xiv. 23, 23.	5, 9 g	cxviii. 6.	25 a	xvii. 22, 22.	
xxi. 9, 12.	23	cxlix. 6.	24 g	22.	20, 24 c, 9 g
2 Kings xii. 10.	11	Prov. viii. 2.	24 i	xvii. 24.	9 g
xii. 35, 35, 35.	5, 5, 17 b	viii. 26.	23	xx. 28.	24 c
xvii. 10.	9 g	ix. 3.	12, 24 i	xxi. 26.	9 g
xviii. 17.	16	ix. 14.	24 i	xxxi. 3.	9 h
xix. 22.	24 i	xv. 17.	16	xxxiv. 6.	24 c
xxii. 4, 8.	11	xviii. 11.	25 b	xxxiv. 14.	24 i
xxv. 4.	11	xx. 4.	24 e	xl. 2.	9 g
1 Chr. xvii. 17.	17 d	xxiv. 7.	24 c	xl. 42.	9 f
2 Chr. iii. 15.	4	Ecc. v. 3, 3, 8.	9 g	xli. 7.	17 b
vi. 13.	22	xii. 5.	9 g	xli. 22.	9 g
vii. 21.	17 b	Is. ii. 13, 14.	24 c	xlii. 5.	2
xxiii. 20.	17 b	ii. 15.	9 g	xliii. 13.	8
xxiv. 11.	23	vi. 1.	24 c	Dan. iii. 26.	17 a
xxvii. 3.	17 b	vii. 3.	16	iv. 2, 17, 24, 25.	
xxxiv. 9.	11	x. 12.	24 e	34.	17 a
Neh. iii. 1, 20.	11	x. 33.	24 c	v. 18, 21.	17 a
iii. 25.	17 b	xi. 16.	16	vii. 18, 22, 27.	17 c
iv. 13.	19	xiii. 2.	26 a	vii. 25, 25.	17 a c
xiii. 28.	11	xiii. 3.	7	viii. 3, 3, 3.	9 g
Esth. v. 14.	9 g	xix. 23.	16	Hos. vii. 16.	17
vii. 9.	9 g	xxii. 16.	24 i	xi. 7.	17
Job v. 11.	24 i	xxiv. 18, 21, 21.	24 i	Amos v. 16.	14
xi. 6.†	9 f	xxvi. 5.	24 i	Obad. 3.	24 i
xvi. 19.	24 i	xxx. 13.	25 b	Mic. vi. 6.	24 i
xxi. 22.	24 c	xxx. 25, 25.	9 g, 15 a	Hab. ii. 9.	24 i
xxii. 12.	24 a	xxxii. 15.	24 i	iii. 10.	24 f
xxv. 2.	24 i	xxxiii. 5, 16.	24 i	Zeph. i. 16.	9 g
xxx. 2.	24 i	xxxiii. 8.	16	Hag. i. 1, 12, 14.	11
xxxi. 23.	15 b	xxxv. 8.	16 a	ii. 2, 4.	11
xxxv. 5.	9 a	xxxvi. 2.	16	Zech. iii. 1, 8.	11
xxxviii. 15.	24 c	xxxvii. 23.	24 i	vi. 11.	11
xxxix. 18.	24 i	xl. 8.	16		

* *lit.* by the way, by the way. † *marg.* the heights of heaven. ‡ *marg.* according to the height of the heaven.

HILL.

- 1 גבעה *f.* a hill: Gen. xlix. 26, &c.
- 2 הר *m.* a mountain, "hill country." * הרר *m. id.*
- 3 מעלה *m.* a going up: 1 Sam. ix. 11, *lit.* in the ascent of.
- 4 קרן *f.* horn; the sharp point of a hill, a hill: Is. v. 1, "a very fruitful hill;" *marg.* the horn of the son of oil.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. vii. 19.	2	Jud. xvi. 5.	2	Ps. xxiv. 3.	2
Ex. xxiv. 4.	2	1 Sam. ix. 11.	3	xlvi. 6.	2
Num. xiv. 43, 45.	2	xxv. 20.	2	xlvi. 3.	2
Deut. i. 7, 41, 33.	2	xxvi. 13.	2	l. 10.	2 a
viii. 7.	2	2 Sam. xiii. 34.	2	lxviii. 15, 15, 15, 15,	2
viii. 9.	2 a	xvi. 13.	2	16, 16.	2
xi. 11.	2	xvi. 9.	2	lxxx. 10.	2
Jos. ix. 1.	2	1 Kings xi. 7.	2	xcv. 4.	2
x. 40.	2	xvi. 24, 24, 24.	2	xcvii. 5.	2
xi. 16.	2	xx. 23, 28.	2	xcviii. 8.	2
xiii. 6.	2	xxii. 17.	2	xcix. 9.	2
xv. 9.	2	2 Kings i. 9.	2	civ. 10, 13, 18, 32.	2
xvii. 16.	2	iv. 27.	2	cxxi. 1.	2
xviii. 13, 14.	2	Ps. ii. 6.	2	Is. v. 1.	4
xxi. 11.	2	iii. 4.	2	v. 25.	2
xxiv. 30.	2	xv. 1.	2	vi. 25.	2
Jud. ii. 9.	2	xviii. 7.	2		

HIN.

הין *m.* a measure of liquids containing the seventh part of a bath, *i.e.* twelve Roman sextarii, according to Josephus: Exod. xxix. 10, &c.

HIND.

אילה *f.* a hind, female deer, and perhaps also *caprea*, wild she-goat; Ges.: Gen. xlix. 21; 2 Sam. xxii. 34; Job xxxix. 1; Ps. xviii. 33, xxix. 9; Cant. ii. 7, iii. 5; Hab. iii. 19. אילת *f.* a hind, as a term of endearment towards a female: Prov. v. 19, Jer. xiv. 5.

HINDER, HINDERMOST, HINDMOST.

- 1 אחר *m.* after, hinder part. * אחור *m.* back parts. *b* אחרון *adj.* hinder, latter. *c* אחרית *f.* latter part.
- 2 זנב *m.* the tail; hence the *denom. verb* זנב to hurt or cut off the tail, to smite the rear of an army. PIEL *a* pret. *b* fut.
- 3 סוף *Ch. m.* end; of the rear of an army.

Gen. xxxiii. 2.	1 b	2 Sam. ii. 23.	1	Jer. l. 12.	1 c
Num. ii. 31.	1 b	1 Kings vii. 25.	1 a	Joel ii. 20.	3
Deut. xxv. 18.	2 b	2 Chr. iv. 4.	1 a	Zech. xiv. 8.	1 b
Jos. x. 19.	2 a	Ps. lxxviii. 66.	1 a		

HINDER (V).

- 1 אחר to delay, retard, hinder. PIEL fut.
- 2 בטל *Ch.* to cease. P'AL inf.
- 1 חשב to hold back, to restrain; to spare, to use tenderly. KAL pret.
- 1 מנע to withhold. NIPHAL fut.
- 1 עשה to do. KAL inf.
- 1 שוב to return. HIPHIL fut. Perhaps in one or both cases it may be rendered, "who shall cause him to restore."
- 1 תועה *f.* error in respect to things of religion, impiety, wickedness.

Gen. xxiv. 56.	1	Neh. iv. 8.†	5, 7	Joh xi. 10.‡	6
Num. xxii. 16.*	4	Joh ix. 12.†	6	Is. xiv. 6.	3
Ezr. vi. 8.	2				

* marg. Be not thou letted. † marg. to make an error to it. ‡ marg. turn him away. § marg. id.

HINGE.

- פת *m.* hinges: 1 Kings vii. 50.
- ציר *m.* hinge of a door: Prov. xxvi. 14.

HIP.

שוק *m.* the leg from the knee to the foot: Jud. xv. 8, "hip and thigh," is a proverbial expression, the primary meaning of which it is difficult to ascertain.

HIRE.

- 1 מחיר *m.* price.
- 2 סכר to hire. KAL part. Poel.
- 3 שחד to give, to make a present, *espec.* to be free from punishment, to bribe. KAL fut.
- 4 שכר to hire; sometimes to bribe. KAL *a* pret. *b* inf. *c* fut. *d* part. Poel. *e* part. Paül. NIPHAL *f* pret. *a* שכר *m.* hire, wages, reward. *b* שכיר *m.* one hired, hireling, hired labourer. שכירה *f.* a hiring.
- 5 תנה to give presents, to distribute gifts; *espec.* to hire any one. KAL *a* fut. HIPHIL *b* pret. *c* נתן *m.* a gift, hire, *e.g.* of a harlot; *metaph.* of fruits and produce of the fields, regarded by idolaters as gifts from the idols.

Gen. xxx. 16.*	4 b a	1 Sam. ii. 5.	4 f	Is. vii. 20.	4 i
xxx. 18, 32, 33.	4 g	2 Sam. x. 6.	4 c	xvi. 14.	4 h
xxxi. 8.	4 g	1 Kings v. 6.	4 g	xxi. 16.	4 b
Ex. xii. 45.	4 h	2 Kings vii. 6.	4 a	xxiii. 17, 18.	3 c
xxii. 15, 15.	4 h g	1 Ch. xix. 6.	4 b	xlvi. 6.	4 c
Lev. xix. 13.	4 h	xix. 7.	4 c	Jer. xlv. 21.	4 h
xxii. 10.	4 h	2 Ch. xxiv. 12.†	4 d	Eze. xvi. 31, 41.	5 c
xxv. 6, 40, 50, 53.	4 h	xxv. 6.	4 c	xvi. 33.	3
Deut. xv. 18.	4 h	Ezr. iv. 5.	2	Hos. viii. 9.	5 b
xxiii. 4.	4 a	Neh. vi. 12.	4 a	viii. 10.	5 a
xxiii. 18.	5 c	vi. 13.	4 c	Mic. i. 7, 7, 7.	5 c
xxiv. 14.	4 h	xiii. 2.	4 c	iii. 11.	1
xxiv. 15.	4 g	Joh vii. 1, 2.	4 b	Zech. viii. 10, 10.	4 g
Jud. ix. 4.	4 c	xiv. 6.	4 h	Mal. iii. 5.	4 h
xviii. 4.	4 c				

* *lit.* hiring I have hired. † *lit.* and were hiring.

HISS.

שרק to hiss, to whistle; *seq.* שרק to hiss or whistle for any one, to call by a hiss or whistle, *e.g.* bees, flies, in the manner of bee-keepers; to hiss in scorn and derision. KAL pret. 1 Kings ix. 8, Is. v. 26, Lam. ii. 15, 16, Eze. xxvii. 36. fut. Job xxvii. 23; Is. vii. 18; Jer. xix. 8, xlix. 17, l. 13; Zeph. ii. 15; Zech. x. 8. שרקה *f.* hissing, derision: 2 Chr. xxix. 8; Jer. xix. 8, xxv. 9, 18, xxix. 18, li. 37; Mic. vi. 16. שרוקות *f. pl.* hissings, derisions: Jer. xviii. 16, כתיב שרוקות *f. pl. id.* Jer. xviii. 16, קרי.

HIT.

מצא to find. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xxxi. 3, *marg.* found him: 1 Chr. x. 3, *id.*

HOAR-FROST, HAIRS, HEAD.

- כפור *m.* hoar-frost, so called because it covers the ground: Exod. xvi. 14, Job xxxviii. 29, Ps. cxlvii. 16.
- שיבה *f.* grayness of hair, hoariness: Lev. xix. 32, 1 Kings ii. 6, 9, Job xli. 32, Prov. xvi. 31, Is. xlvi. 4.

HOLD.

מצד *m.* a fastness, castle, stronghold, on a hill or mountain, so called as a place of lying in wait and watch-

ing; coupled with caverns: Jud. vi. 2, Eze. xxxiii. 27. ^a מְצֹרָה *f.* fortress. ^b מְצֻרָה *f.* top of a mountain; fortress.

² צִרְיֹן *m.* a high building, which may be seen far and wide, e.g. a tower, or castle, a watch-tower.

Jud. vi. 2.	1	1 Sam. xxiv. 22.	1 b	1 Ch. xii. 8, 16.	1
ix. 46, 49, 49.	2	2 Sam. v. 7, 17.	1 b	Jer. xlvi. 41.	1
1 Sam. xxii. 4, 5.	1 b	xxiii. 14.	1 b	ii. 90.	1
xxiii. 14, 19, 29.	1	1 Ch. xi. 16.	1 b	Eze. xix. 9.	1 a

HOLD.

¹ יָחַז to lay hold of, to take, to seize, *espec.* with the hand, to take hold; see *Take*; to hold, to hold fast, that which one has taken hold of; to hold or fasten together, to join: Eze. xli. 6. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Paül. PIEL ^fpart.

² אָסַר to bind. KAL part. Paül.

³ בָּלַם to bind together, to shut fast, to stop, *spec.* the mouth with a bit or muzzle. KAL inf.

⁴ דָּמַם to be silent, to hold one's peace. KAL fut.

⁵ הָסַם to keep silence, to hold one's peace, hold one's tongue. PIEL imp.

⁶ חָבַא to hide, to conceal. NIPHAL pret.

⁷ חָזַק to bind fast, to lay hold, to hold fast to anything; to make firm, strong; to strengthen. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. HITHPAEL ^epart.

⁸ חָרַשׁ (see *Silent*), to hold one's peace; implying, rather, voluntary silence, and refraining from action. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cinf. rendered "altogether," *lit.* in holding peace. ^dimp. ^efut. ^fpart.

⁹ חָשַׁב to think, to count. KAL fut.

¹⁰ חָשָׁה to keep silence; to hold one's peace. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cimp. ^dpart.

¹¹ חָשַׁךְ to hold back, to restrain. KAL pret.

¹² יָשַׁם to hold out, to extend. HIPHIL fut.

¹³ כָּוַל to hold, contain; to hold up, endure. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bfut.

¹⁴ לָחַץ to press; to crowd upon so as to thrust forth, or hold fast out. KAL pret.

¹⁵ לָכַד to take fast hold. NIPHAL fut.

¹⁶ נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL fut.

¹⁷ סָמַךְ to sustain. NIPHAL pret.

¹⁸ סָעַד to prop, to uphold, to support; to sustain, to aid, to strengthen. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut.

¹⁹ עָשָׂה to do, to make. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret.

²⁰ קָבַל to take; take hold. HIPHIL part.

²¹ קוֹל *m.* voice.

²² קוּם to rise. KAL fut.

²³ רוּם to be high; to lift up, to hold up. HIPHIL fut.

²⁴ שָׁם to put. KAL part. Poel.

²⁵ תָּמַךְ to take fast hold; to support. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^efut.

²⁶ תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of, to hold. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Poel.

Gen. xix. 16.	7 c	Gen. xxxiv. 5.	8 b	Ex. xiv. 14.	8 e
xxi. 18. ^a	7 b	xlviii. 17.	25 c	xvii. 11.	23
xxiv. 21.	8 f	Ex. ix. 2.	7 d	xxxvi. 12.	20

Lev. x. 3.	4	Job viii. 15.	7 c	Ecc. ii. 8.	1 b
Num. xxx. 4, 7, 11.	8 b	xi. 3.	8 e	Cant. iii. 4.	1 a
xxx. 14, 14.	8 c e b	xiii. 5.	8 c s	iii. 8.	1 e
Jud. vii. 20.	7 c	xiii. 18.†	8 d	vii. 5.	2
xvi. 26.	7 d	xiii. 19.	8 e	Is. v. 29.	1 d
xviii. 19.	8 d	xiii. 24.	9	xxxiii. 15.	26 b
xix. 29.	7 c	xvii. 9.	1 d	xxxvi. 21.	8 e
Ruth iii. 15, 15.	1 c d	xxiii. 11.	1 a	xli. 13.	7 d
1 Sam. x. 27.†	8 f	xxvi. 9.	1 f	xlii. 6.	7 c
xv. 27.	7 e	xxvii. 6.	7 a	xlii. 14.	10 b
2 Sam. ii. 21.	1 c	xxix. 10.‡	21, 6	xlv. 1.¶	7 a
ii. 22.	16	xxxiii. 31, 33.	8 d	lvi. 2.	7 c
xiii. 20.	8 d	xxxvi. 8.	15	lvii. 11.	10 d
xviii. 16.	11	xli. 26.	22	lxii. 1, 6.	10 a
1 Kings viii. 65.	19	Ps. xvii. 5.	25 b	lxiv. 12.	10 a
2 Kings ii. 3, 5.	10 c	xviii. 35.	18 b	Jer. ii. 13.	13 b
vi. 32.	14	xxxii. 9.	3	iv. 19.	8 e
vii. 9.	10 d	xxxix. 2.	10 b	vi. 11.	13 a
xviii. 36.	6 b	xxxix. 12.	8 a	vi. 23.	7 c
xxiii. 22, 23.	19 b	lxvi. 9.¶	24	viii. 5.	7 a
1 Ch. xiii. 9.	1 b	lxxi. 6.	17	xlix. 16.	26 b
2 Ch. iv. 5.	13 b	lxxii. 23.	1 a	l. 33.	7 a
vii. 22.	7 c	lxxvii. 4.	1 a	l. 42.	7 c
Neh. iv. 16, 17, 21.	7 d	lxxxiii. 1.	8 a	Eze. xxx. 21.	26 a
v. 8.	8 e	xciv. 18.	18 b	xli. 6.** 6.	1 e
viii. 11.	5	cix. 7.	6 a	Dan. x. 21.	7 e
Esth. iv. 11.	12	cxix. 117.	18 a	xii. 7.	23
iv. 14.	8 c e	cxix. 10.	1 d	Amos i. 5, 8.	25 d
v. 2.	12	Prov. iii. 18.	7 d	vi. 10.	5
vii. 4.	8 b	v. 22.	25 e	Hab. i. 13.	8 e
viii. 4.	12	xi. 12.	8 e	Zeph. i. 7.	5
Job ii. 3.	7 d	xvii. 28.	8 f	Zech. xiv. 18.	7 a
vi. 24.	8 e	xxxi. 19.	25 a		

* *lit.* strengthen thy hand upon him. † *marg.* was as though he had been deaf. ‡ *marg.* Be silent from me. § *marg.* the voice of the nobles was hid. ¶ *marg.* putteth. ** *marg.* or, strengthened. *** *marg.* strengtheneth himself.

HOLE.

¹ בָּחוּר *m.* young man; according to the *marg.* of Is. xlii. 22, in snaring all the young men of them.

² חוּר *m.* a hole, spoken of a window, Cant. v. 4; of the socket of the eye, of a cave. ^a חוּרָא *m.* hole of a viper; also, a narrow and filthy subterranean prison.

³ נָקַב to pierce. KAL ^apart. Paül. ^b מְסֻבָּתָא *f.* a quarry.

⁴ נְקִיק *m.* cleft of a rock.

⁵ מְסֻבָּרָתָא *f.* close places, *i.e.* fortified places.

⁶ מְעָרָה *f.* cave.

⁷ פֶּה *m.* mouth.

⁸ פֶּתַח *m.* pit.

Exod. xxviii. 32, 32, 32.	7	Is. vii. 19.	4	Jer. xlviii. 28.	8
xxxix. 23, 23, 23.	7	xi. 6.	2 a	Eze. viii. 7.	2
1 Sam. xiv. 11.	2	xlii. 22.	2 a, or 1	Mic. vii. 17.	5
2 Kings xii. 9.	2	li. 1.	3 b	Nah. ii. 12.	2
Cant. v. 4.	2	Jer. xiii. 4.	4	Hag. i. 6.	3 a
Is. ii. 19.	6	xvi. 16.	4	Zech. xiv. 12.	2

HOLLOW.

כַּף *f.* the hollow hand: Gen. xxxii. 25, 25, 32, 32.

מְכִיתָשׁ *m.* a mortar: in Jud. xv. 19, *prob.* socket of a tooth. Lat. *mortariolum*, Gr. *δαμάσκος*: or, a place similar in form that was in Lehi.

נָבַב to hollow out. KAL part. Paül, Exod. xxvii. 8, xxxviii. 7; Jer. lii. 21.

שְׁקַעְרֹרֹת *f.* sunken places, hollows in a wall. Ixx. *κοιλίδες*. Vulg. *vallicule*. Lev. xiv. 37, an effect on the walls through leprosy, which may be described by the word "pitted."

שָׁעַל *m.* the hand contracted, and made hollow, to hold water: Is. xl. 12.

HOLY.

- 1 קָנַן to keep a festival, holy day. KAL part. Pool.
- 2 חָסִיד adj. kind, merciful; of God, good, merciful, gracious.
- 3 קָדַשׁ to be pure, clean; to be holy, sacred; to be regarded as holy, to pronounce holy. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c inf. d part. e קָדוֹשׁ m. holiness, sanctity; most frequently in the genitive after another noun, instead of an adjective, and rendered, holy; ascribed to all those things which in any way pertain to God, or his worship; rarely only, and in doubtful cases, is it to be taken as abstr. holiness, Amos iv. 2; Ps. lx. 8, cviii. 8; perh. more correctly rendered, sanctuary; concr. a holy thing, something sacred, consecrated to God, opp. חָל profane; a holy place, sanctuary: most holy, קָדוֹשׁ הַקְּדוֹשִׁים lit. holy of holies, or, holiness of holinesses, is used of things, of men, and of places. f קָדוֹשׁ adj. holy, sacred; free from the defilement of vice, idolatry, and other impure and profane things; opp. is חָנָף impure, profane. In a higher sense, and somewhat varied, it is applied to God, usually translated the Holy One. * קָדוֹשׁ Ch. adj. h מִקְדָּשׁ m. sanctuary, holy place, "holy place for the sanctuary."

No. 3 e, Holy, and No. 3 f, Holy One, not included.

Ex. xix. 6.	3 f	Deut. xiv. 2, 21.	3 f	Ps. cxi. 9.	3 f
xx. 8.	3 c	xxiii. 14.	3 f	cxlv. 17.	2
xxix. 31.	3 f	xxvi. 19.	3 f	Prov. ix. 10.	3 f
xxix. 37.	3 b	xxviii. 9.	3 f	xxx. 3.	3 f
xxx. 29.	3 b	xxxiii. 8.	2	Ecc. viii. 10.	3 f
Lev. vi. 16, 26.	3 f	Jos. xxiv. 19.	3 f	Is. iv. 3.	3 f
vi. 18.	3 b	1 Sam. ii. 2.	3 f	v. 16.	3 f
vi. 27, 27.	3 b f	vi. 20.	3 f	vi. 3, 3, 3.	3 f
vii. 6.	3 f	2 Kings iv. 9.	3 f	lvii. 15, 15.	3 f
x. 13.	3 f	2 Ch. xxxv. 3.	3 f	lviii. 13.	3 f
xi. 44, 44, 45, 45.	3 f	Neh. viii. 9, 10, 11.	3 f	lcv. 5.	3 a
xvi. 24.	3 f	Ps. xvi. 10.	2	Eze. vii. 24.	3 d
xix. 2, 2.	3 f	xxii. 3.	3 f	xxi. 2.	3 h
xx. 7, 26, 26.	3 f	xliv. 4.	1	xliv. 13.	3 f
xxi. 6, 7, 8, 8.	3 f	xlvi. 4.	3 f	xlvi. 4.	3 h
xxiv. 9.	3 f	lxi. 4.	3 f	Dan. iv. 8, 13, 17, 18,	
Num. v. 17.	3 f	lxviii. 35.	3 h	23.	3 g
vi. 5, 8.	3 f	lxxxvi. 2.	2	v. 11.	3 g
xv. 40.	3 f	lxxxix. 19.	2	viii. 24.*	3 f
xvi. 3, 5, 7.	3 f	xcix. 3, 5, 9.	3 f	Hag. ii. 12.	3 b
Deut. vii. 6.	3 f				

* marg. people of the holy ones.

HOME.

- אֹהֶל m. tent: Jud. xix. 9, marg. to thy tent.
- בַּיִת m. house; "home" to his house; "long home," Ecc. xii. 5, lit. the house of ages. Gen. xxxix. 16, &c.
- נָוָה to be settled in a habitation. KAL fut. Hab. ii. 5, i.e. confines not himself to a peaceable settlement in his own dominions.
- מְקוֹם com. place: 1 Sam. ii. 20; 2 Chr. xxv. 10, marg. to their place, 10.

HOME-BORN.

See Born.

HOMER.

- חֹמֶר m. a heap; homer, a measure of things dry, containing ten baths: Lev. xxvii. 16, marg. or, (the land) of an homer, &c.; Num. xi. 32; Is. v. 10; Eze. xlv. 11, 11, 11, 13, 13, 14, 14; Hos. iii. 2.

- לֶחֶף m. a half-homer, a measure for grain: Hos. iii. 2, marg. lethech.

HONEY.

- דְּבַשׁ m. common honey, also palm-honey; Ges. honey of grapes, syrup, the juice of grapes boiled down: Gen. xliii. 11, &c.
- יעֵר m. comb; wood-honey, in hot weather running down the tree; (honey) comb: Cant. v. 1. יַעֲרָה f. 1 Sam. xiv. 27.
- נִפְתּוֹת f. a sprinkling, dropping; with צוּפִים, Ps. xix. 10, dropping of the honeycombs, i.e. honey dropping from the combs, and also alone: Prov. v. 3, xxiv. 13, xxvii. 7; Cant. iv. 11.
- צוּפָה honey spontaneously flowing from the comb; or comb, honeycomb, from which it flows: Ps. xix. 10; Prov. xvi. 24.

HONOUR, HONOURABLE.

- 1 אָדָר to be powerful, noble, glorious. HIPHIL, to make honourable: fut.
- 2 הָרָר this word includes the ideas of glory, honour, majesty, splendour, beauty; also implying an object of reverence. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. הָרָר Ch. PAEL d pret. e part. הָרָר m. ornament, majesty, honour. * הָרָר Ch. id. הָרָרָה f. ornament.
- 3 הוֹד any good quality or endowment for which a person is admired, honoured, praised.
- 4 יָקָר adj. heavy; precious; honourable. * יָקָר m. preciousness, honour. b יָקָר Ch. m. id.
- 5 כָּבֵד to be heavy: to come to honour, to get honour, and glory, in opp. to קָלַל to be light, despised. Piel, to regard, treat, or practically declare one as worthy of honour: Exod. xx. 12, comp. opp. Deut. xxvii. 16. Is. v. 13, honourable men, opp. to הַמְּוֹן multitude. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c inf. d fut. e part. PIEL f pret. * inf. h imp. i fut. k part. PUAL l fut. m part. HITHPAEL n part. o כְּבוֹד m. glory.
- 6 נָשָׂא to lift up; with פָּנִים to be accepted in or for countenance. KAL part. Pail.
- 7 תַּפְאֲרָה f. ornament, beauty; splendour, magnificence, glory; often of the divine glory; honour, glory, in a moral sense.

Gen. xxxiv. 19.	5 e	2 Sam. vi. 22.	5 d	Ps. vii. 5.	5 o
xliv. 6.	5 o	x. 3.	5 k	viii. 5.	2 f
Ex. xiv. 4, 17.	5 d	xxiii. 19, 23.	5 c	xv. 4.	5 i
xiv. 18.	5 c	1 Kings iii. 13.	5 o	xxi. 5.	3
xx. 12.	5 h	2 Kings v. 1.	6	xxvi. 8.	5 c
Lev. xix. 15.	2 h	1 Ch. iv. 9.	5 e	xlvi. 9.	4
xix. 32.	2 a	xi. 21, 25.	5 e	xlix. 12, 20.	4 a
Num. xxii. 15.	5 e	xvi. 27.	2 f	lxvi. 2.	5 o
xxii. 17.	5 g i	xvii. 18.	5 o	lxxi. 8.	7
xxii. 37.	5 g	xix. 3.	5 k	xc. 15.	5 i
xxiv. 11, 11.	5 g i o	xxix. 12, 28.	5 o	xcvi. 6.	3
xxvii. 20.	3	2 Ch. i. 11, 12.	5 o	civ. 1.	3
Deut. v. 16.	5 h	xvii. 5.	5 o	cx. 3.	3
xxvi. 19.	7	xviii. 1.	5 o	cxii. 9.	5 o
Jud. iv. 9.	7	xxvi. 18.	5 o	cxlv. 5.	2 f
ix. 9.	5 i	xxxii. 27, 33.	5 o	cxlix. 9.	2 f
xiii. 17.	5 f	Esth. i. 4, 20.	4 a	Prov. iii. 9.	5 h
1 Sam. ii. 29.	5 i	vi. 3, 6, 6, 7, 9, 9,		iii. 16.	5 o
ii. 30, 30.	5 k i	11.	4 a	iv. 8.	5 i
ix. 6.	5 e	viii. 16.	4 a	v. 9.	3
xv. 30.	5 h	Job xiv. 21.	5 a	viii. 18.	5 o
xxii. 14.	5 c	xxii. 8.	6	xi. 16.	5 o

Prov. xii. 9.	5 n	Ecc. vi. 2.	5 o	Jer. xxxiii. 9.	7
xiii. 18.	5 l	x. 1.	5 o	Lam. i. 8.	5 k
xiv. 28.	2 h	Is. iii. 3.	6	v. 12.	2 c
xiv. 31.	5 k	iii. 5.	5 e	Dan. ii. 6.	4 b
xv. 33.	5 o	v. 13.	5 o	iv. 30.	4 b
xviii. 12.	5 o	ix. 15.	6	iv. 34.	2 d
xx. 3.	5 o	xxiii. 8, 9.	5 e	iv. 36.	2 g
xxi. 21.	5 o	xxix. 13.	5 f	iv. 37.	2 e
xxii. 1.	5 o	xlii. 21.	1	v. 18.	2 g
xxv. 2.	5 o	xliii. 4.	5 b	xi. 21.	3
xxvi. 1, 8.	5 o	xliii. 20.	5 i	xi. 38, 38.	5 i
xxvii. 18.	5 l	xliii. 23.	5 f	Nah. iii. 10.	5 c
xxix. 23.	5 o	lviii. 13, 13.	5 m f	Mal. i. 6, 6.	5 i o
xxxii. 23.	2 f				

HOOD.

צָנִיף *m.* tiara, turban, as wound around the head of men or women : Is. iii. 23.

HOOF.

עֶקֶב *m.* heel ; hoof of a horse : Jud. v. 22.

פָּרָס to break, to divide, to cleave. *PIPHIL part.* Ps. lxix. 31, having . . . hoofs. פָּרְסָה *f.* cleft, cloven foot, hoof : Exod. x. 26, &c.

HOOK.

- 1 אֲנָמוֹן a rush ; a hook bent like the top of a rush ; Ges. a rope made of reeds.
- 2 הָּ hooks like tenter-hooks ; or like those on which doors turn ; for the curtains and nails of the tabernacle.
- 3 מוֹלֵג *m.* a flesh-hook. * מוֹלְגוֹת *f. pl. id.*
- 4 חָּ a hook, or ring inserted in the nostrils of animals, to which a cord was fastened, to drag them about, subdue, or tame them.
- 5 סִיר *com.* thorn ; hook.
- 6 חֶבֶה a hook with a bait to catch fish.
- 7 צִנְהָ a thorn, a hook, a fish-hook.
- 8 מִצְפֵּיִם *m. dual,* places in the court of the temple where the victims were fastened, *marg.* or, ond-irons, or, two hearth-stones ; see *Pols.*

Ex. xxvi. 32, 37.	2	Num. iv. 14.	3 a	Job xli. 2.	1
xxvii. 3.	3 a	1 Sam. ii. 13, 14.	3	Is. xxxvii. 29.	4
xxvii. 10, 11, 17.	2	2 Kings xix. 28.	4	Eze. xxix. 4.	4
xxxvi. 36, 38.	2	1 Ch. xxviii. 17.	3 a	xxxviii. 4.	4
xxxviii. 3.	3 a	2 Ch. iv. 16.	3 a	xl. 43.	8
xxxviii. 10, 11, 12, 17, 19, 23.	2	Job xli. 1.	6	Amos iv. 2, 2.	5, 7

HOPE.

- 1 בָּטַח to trust, confide in ; see *Trust.* *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL a part.* *b בטוח m.* confidence. *d בטוחוֹן m. id.* *c מבטחה m.* sure and firm hope.
- 2 הָסָה to trust in for safety and protection ; see *Trust.* *KAL a part.* *Poel. b מחסה m.* a refuge, shelter ; *marg.* place of repair, or, harbour.
- 3 יָאֵשׁ to despair. *NIPHAL part.*
- 4 יָחַל to wait, to hope ; importing, properly, a long and patient waiting ; a lingering hope, still expecting and earnestly desiring, though hitherto exercised with delay and disappointment. *PIEL a pret.* *b imp. fut.* *d part.* *HIPHIL a pret.* *1 imp. fut.* *חיל adj.* waiting, hoping. *1 תוחלת f.* expectation, hope.
- 5 כֶּסֶל the loins, the flank : hence, hope, confidence, what a man depends on, as the loins are the strength and firmness of the body.

6 קָוָה to hope strongly ; to stretch out the mind in a straight direction, towards an object of hope or expectation ; to expect earnestly ; to hope that a thing will be effected, and to wait steadily and patiently till it is effected. * מִקְוָה *f.* expectation, hope. *b מְקוֹה m. id.*

7 יִשְׁבֵּר to look attentively in expectation ; to hope, *seq. l.* *PIEL a pret.* *b fut.* *c יִשְׁבֵּר m.* hope.

Ruth i. 12.	6 a	Ps. xxxviii. 15. †	4 e	Prov. xxix. 20.	6 a
Ezr. x. 2.	6 b	xxxix. 7.	4 i	Ecc. ix. 4.	1 d
Esth. ix. 1.	7 a	xlii. 5, 11.	4 f	Is. xxxviii. 10.	7 b
Job iv. 6.	6 a	xliii. 5.	4 f	lvii. 10.	3
v. 16.	6 a	lxxi. 8.	6 a	Jer. ii. 25. †	3
vi. 11.	4 c	lxxi. 14.	4 c	xiv. 8.	6 b
vi. 20.	1 a	lxxviii. 7.	5	xvii. 7.	1 e
vii. 6.	6 a	cxix. 43, 49, 74, 81, 114, 147.	4 a	xvii. 13.	6 b
viii. 13.	6 a	cxix. 116.	7 c	xvii. 17.	2 b
viii. 14.	5	cxix. 166.	7 a	xviii. 12.	2
xi. 18, 20.	6 a	cxix. 166.	7 a	xxi. 17.	6 a
xiv. 7, 19.	6 a	cxix. 166.	7 a	l. 7.	6 b
xvii. 15, 16.	6 a	cxix. 166.	7 a	Lam. iii. 19.	4 i
xix. 10.	6 a	cxix. 166.	7 a	iii. 21, 24.	4 g
xxvii. 8.	6 a	cxix. 166.	7 a	iii. 26.	4 b
xxxi. 24.	5	cxix. 166.	7 a	iii. 29.	6 a
xli. 9.	4 i	cxix. 166.	7 a	Eze. xiii. 6.	4 a
Ps. xvi. 9.*	1 c	cxix. 166.	7 a	xix. 5.	6 a
xxii. 9. †	1 b	cxix. 166.	7 a	xxxvii. 11.	6 a
xxxii. 24.	4 d	cxix. 166.	7 a	Hos. ii. 15.	6 a
xxxiii. 18.	4 d	cxix. 166.	7 a	Joel iii. 15.	2 b
xxxiii. 22.	4 a	cxix. 166.	7 a	Zech. ix. 12.	6 a

* marg. dwell confidently. † marg. or, thee do I wait for. ‡ marg. or, keptest me in safety. § marg. or, is the case desperate.

HORN.

קָרָן *f.* a horn, as of an ox, ram ; also an artificial horn : *metaph.* horn is put as the symbol of strength, might, power, the image being drawn from the bull and other animals, which push with their horns ; so, to exalt, to lift up the horn of any one, is to strengthen any one, to increase his power or dignity ; in a bad sense, to lift up one's horn, to be proud, Ps. lxxv. 5, 6, *comp.* Lat. *cornua sumere*, of those who place too much confidence in their own strength, and thus become overbearing ; also Hor. Od. iii. 21, 18, " *addis cornua pauperi.*" In prophetic vision, horns are put for kings, powerful princes ; both Alexander and the Seleucidæ are represented on coins with horns. From resemblance to a horn, it is used of a wind instrument, cornet, Josh. vi. 5 ; of elephant's teeth, called, horns of ivory, Eze. xxvii. 15 ; so Plin. " *cornua elephantis.*" of horns of the altar, projecting points on the four corners of the altar ; *dual. i. q.* rays of light, splendour : Hab. iii. 4, *marg.* bright beams.— Gen. xxiii. 13, &c. קָרָן *f.* Dan. vii. 7, 8, 8, 8, 8, 11, 20, 20, 21, 24. קָרָן to have horns. *HIPHIL part.* Ps. lxix. 31.

HORNET.

צִרְעָה *f.* according to the ancient versions and Rabbins, a hornet, with *art. collect.* hornets, wasps, so called from their striking or stinging ; hornets and wasps in warm countries are accustomed to attack travellers, coming in large swarms : Exod. xxxiii. 28 ; Deut. vii. 20 ; Jos. xxiv. 12.

HORROR, HORRIBLE.

1 אִימָה *f.* terror, dread.

2 וְלֶעֱפָה *f.* a scorching, blasting wind; to be in a scorched, blasted state, without life or spirit.

3 פִּלְצוֹת *f.* trembling, horror.

4 שִׁאוֹן *m.* noise, uproar, tumult.

5 שָׁעַר to shudder, to be horribly afraid. KAL ^a *imp.*
b שִׁעוּר *m.* horror.

6 שִׁעוּרָא *adj.* something horrible. ^a שִׁעוּרָא *adj. id.*

Gen. xv. 12.	1	Ps. cxix. 53.	2	Jer. xxiii. 14.†	6
Ps. xi. 6.	2	Jer. ii. 12.	5 a	Eze. vii. 18.	3
xl. 2.*	4	v. 30.	6	xxxii. 10.‡	5 b
lv. 5.	3	xviii. 13.	6 a	Hos. vi. 10.	6 a

* *marg.* a pit of noise. † *marg.* or, filthiness; see *Vile.*
‡ *lit.* afraid with horror.

HORSE, HORSEBACK, HORSEMAN.

בַּעַל *m.* owner, master, lord: 2 Sam. i. 6, *lit.* and masters of the horsemen.

סוּס *m.* a horse, so called from his leaping; *sing.* often *collect.* horses, war-horses, cavalry: Exod. xiv. 9, 23; Deut. xvii. 16: 1 Kings xviii. 5, &c. The war-horse is described, Job xxxix. 19, &c. סוּסָה *f.* a mare: Cant. i. 9. *lxx.* ἡ ἵππος, which the Vulg. renders as a collective *equitatus.*

פָּרָשׁ *m.* horseman, rider, *eques*; it is always translated horseman, but is thought sometimes to mean horses for riding, steeds, as it is evidently to be distinguished from סוּסִים common horses for chariots: 1 Kings iv. 26; Eze. xxvii. 14; Joel ii. 4; 2 Sam. i. 6, *lit.* masters of the horsemen, &c.

רָכַב to ride. KAL *part.* Poel, 2 Kings ix. 18, *lit.* riding on a horse, 19. HIPHIL *pret.* Esth. vi. 9. *fut.* Esth. vi. 11, brought on horseback. רֹכֵב rider, horseman: 2 Kings ix. 17.

HORSELEACH.

עֲלוֹקָה *f. pr.* leech, bloodsucker; only occurs in Prov. xxx. 15.

HOSEN.

פְּטִישׁ *m.* Ch. tunics, under garments: Dan. iii. 21 (כְּתִיב). פְּטִישׁ Ch. *m.* Dan. iii. 21 (קרי).

HOST.

1 חַיִל *m.* strength, might, valour; forces, army, host
^a חַיִל *m. id.*

2 מַחֲנֶה *com.* an encampment; an army, host.

3 צְבָא *m.* war, warfare; an army, host; *spec.* of angels, and of the heavenly bodies; once of all the earth contains, Gen. ii. 1. Jehovah, God of hosts, *i.e.* of the celestial armies, is a very usual appellation of the Most High God, *espec.* in Isaiah, Jeremiah, Zechariah, and Malachi, but does not occur in the Pentateuch, in the books of Joshua and Judges, nor in Ezekiel, Job, and the writings of Solomon. Gen. ii. 1, &c.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xxxii. 2.	2	Deut. xxiii. 9.	2	Jud. iv. 15, 16, 16.	2
Ex. xiv. 4, 17, 28.	1	Jos. i. 11.	2	vii. 1, 8, 9, 10, 11,	2
xiv. 24, 24.	2	iii. 2.	2	11, 13, 14, 15, 15,	2
xv. 4.	1	viii. 13.	2	21, 22, 22.	2
xvi. 13.	2	x. 5.	2	viii. 10, 10, 11, 11,	2
Num. xxxi. 14.	1	xi. 4.	2	12.	2
Deut. ii. 14, 15.	2	xviii. 9.	2	1 Sam. xi. 11.	2

1 Sam. xiv. 15, 19.	2	2 Kings iii. 9.	2	1 Ch. xviii. 9.	1
xiv. 48.*	1	vi. 14, 15.	1	2 Ch. xiv. 9.	1
xvii. 20.	1	vi. 24.	2	xiv. 13.	2
xvii. 46.	2	vii. 4, 14.	2	xvi. 7, 8.	1
xxviii. 5, 19.	2	vii. 6, 6.	2, 1	xviii. 33.	2
xxix. 6.	2	ix. 5.	1	xxiii. 14.	1
2 Sam. v. 24.	2	xi. 15.	1	xxiv. 23, 24.	1
viii. 9.	1	xviii. 17.	1 a	xxvi. 11.	1
xxiii. 16.	2	xxv. 1.	1	Pa. xxvii. 3.	2
xxiv. 2, 4, 4.	1	1 Ch. ix. 19.	2	xxxiii. 16.	1
1 Kings xv. 20.	1	xi. 15, 18.	2	xxxvi. 15.	1
xx. 1.	1	xii. 22, 22.	2	Eze. i. 24.	2
xxii. 34, 36.	2	xiv. 15, 16.	2	Obad. 20.	1 a

* *marg.* or, wrought mightily.

HOSTAGE.

בֵּן *m.* son: 2 Kings xiv. 14, *lit.* sons of pledges; 2 Chr. xxv. 24, *lit. id.*

תַּעֲרוּבָה *f.* suretyship: 2 Kings xiv. 14, *lit.* as above; 2 Chr. xxv. 24, *lit. id.*

HOT.

אֵשׁ *com.* fire; Lev. xiii. 24, *marg.* burning of fire.

חֶזֶק *adj.* strong, applied to war: 2 Sam. xi. 15.

HOUGH.

עָקַר to pluck up, to root out; Piel, to hamstring a horse, *i.e.* to cut the sinews of the hind leg, by which the animal is rendered wholly useless. PIEL *pret.* Jos. xi. 9. *fut.* Jos. xi. 6, 2 Sam. viii. 4, 1 Chr. xviii. 4.

HOUR.

שָׁעָה Ch. *f.* moment of time: Dan. iii. 6, 15, iv. 19, 33, v. 5.

HOUSE, HOUSEHOLD.

נְאוֹת *f. pl.* pleasant places, pastures, habitations: Ps. lxxxiii. 12.

בַּיִת *m.* a house built by man's industry and labour, in which he dwells and abides, his fixed home; sometimes translated household, family: to build, to make, a house, is to give a numerous posterity. This word is applied to temples, as "the house of God," the "house of Jehovah," 1 Kings vi. 37, vii. 12; Is. lxvi. 1; also to temples of idols, Is. xxxvii. 38, xliv. 13; 1 Sam. v. 2, 5. It is used of royal houses, palaces, and fortresses; of royal and adorned sepulchres, Is. xiv. 18, *cf.* xxii. 16; very suitably rendered in Ecc. xii. 5, man's "long home." It is in a peculiar manner applied to receptacles or places for inanimate things; see *Contain, Place, Tablet*: and to that which is within, the inner part; see *Within*.—Gen. vii. 1, &c. בַּיִת Chald. *m. id.*

עֲבָדָה service; household: Job i. 3, *marg.* or, husbandry.

HOUSETOP.

גַּג *m.* see *Roof*. Housetops were accessible from one to another, Is. xxii. 1.—2 Kings xix. 26; Ps. cii. 7, cxxix. 6; Prov. xxi. 9, xxv. 24; Is. xxii. 1, xxxvii. 27; Jer. xlviii. 38; Zeph. i. 5.

HOWL.

לָלַי to cry out or shriek as a woman in labour; to wail and lament as persons in distress. Applied to wild

beasts, it is to howl or yell. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. a fut. d לל m. yelling or howling. e ללה f. id.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Deut. xxxij. 10.), Letter (d, b, c, e, h, a, b, c, b, c, b, c, b, c), Verse (e.g., Jer. iv. 8., xxv. 34., xxv. 36., xlvii. 2., xlviii. 20, 30., xlviii. 31., xlix. 3., li. 8., Eze. xxi. 12.), Letter (b, b, e, a, b, c, b, b), Verse (e.g., Eze. xxx. 2., Hos. vii. 14., Joel i. 5, 11, 13., Amos viii. 3., Mic. i. 3., Zeph. i. 10., i. 11., Zech. xi. 2, 2., xi. 3.), Letter (b, c, h, n, c, e, h, b, e)

* marg. shall howl.

HUGE.

רב m. multitude, abundance: 2 Chr. xvi. 8, marg. in abundance.

HUMBLE.

- 1 רכא to bruise; to be in distress; penitent, submissive to the will of God. PUAL pret.
2 כנע to be bowed down; applied to the humbling or mortifying the proud; to a wicked person being humbled for his sins by repentance. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut.
3 עין the eye: Job xxii. 29, marg. him that hath low eyes.
4 ענה (see Afflict), to humble by oppression, by carnal intercourse. NIPHAL a inf. PIEL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f ענו adj. humble, meek. g ענוה f. a lowly mind.
5 צנע to be lowly, submissive, modest; to act submissively, modestly. HIPHIL inf.
6 רבס to trample; to let oneself be trampled upon, to humble oneself. HITHPAEL imp.
7 שח to sink down, to be bowed down. HIPHIL fut.
8 שחח to bow the head; to beseech humbly, lit. to do obeisance. HITHP. pret.
9 שחח to be bowed down, to be depressed. KAL a fut. b שח adj. cast down.
10 שפל to be low in situation, in mind, in condition, or in any other respect. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c imp. d part. e שפל Ch. APHEL e pret. f שפל adj. low.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Ex. x. 3., Lev. xxvi. 41., Deut. viii. 2, 16., viii. 3., xxi. 14., xxii. 24, 29., Jud. xix. 24., 2 Sam. xvi. 4., 1 Kings xxi. 29, 29., 2 Kings xxii. 19., 2 Ch. vii. 14., xii. 6., xii. 7, 7., xii. 12., xxx. 11., xxxii. 26.), Letter (4 a, 2 c, 4 e, 4 e, 4 b, 1 h, 4 d, 8, 2 a, 2 c, 2 c, 2 c, 2 a, 2 a, 2 b, 2 c), Verse (e.g., 2 Ch. xxxiii. 12., xxxiii. 19., xxxiii. 23, 23., xxxiv. 27, 27., xxxvi. 12., Job xxii. 29., Ps. ix. 12., ix. 12., x. 10., x. 12, 17., x. 12., xxxiv. 2., xxxv. 13., lxix. 32., cxiii. 6., Prov. vi. 3.), Letter (2 c, 2 b, 2 a b, 2 c, 2 a, 9 b, 3, 4 f, 4 h, 9 a, 4 f, 4 h, 4 f, 4 b, 4 f, 10 d, 6), Verse (e.g., Prov. xv. 33., xvi. 19., xviii. 12., xxii. 4., xxix. 23., Is. ii. 9., ii. 11., v. 15, 15., x. 33., lvii. 15, 15., Jer. xiii. 18., xlv. 10., Lam. iii. 20., Eze. xxii. 10, 11., Dan. v. 22., Mic. vi. 8.*), Letter (4 g, 10 f, 4 g, 4 g, 10 f, 10 b, 10 a, 10 b, 10 b, 10 f, 10 c, f, 7, 4 b, 10 c, 5)

* marg. to humble thyself to walk.

HUNGER.

רעב to hunger, to be hungry, of individuals or of a whole country. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut. d רעב m. hunger, famine. e רעב adj. hungry, hunger-bitten.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Ex. xvi. 3., Deut. viii. 3., xxxviii. 48., xxxii. 24.), Letter (d, c, d, d), Verse (e.g., 1 Sam. ii. 5., 2 Sam. xvii. 29., 2 Kings vii. 12., Neh. ix. 15.), Letter (e, e, e, d)

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Ps. xxxiv. 10., l. 12., cvii. 6, 9, 36., cxlvi. 7., Prov. vi. 30., xix. 15., xxv. 21., xxvii. 7.), Letter (a, b, e, e, b, b, e, e), Verse (e.g., Is. viii. 21, 21., ix. 20., xxix. 8., xxxii. 6., xlv. 12., xlix. 10., lviii. 7, 16.), Letter (e, b, e, e, e, b, e), Verse (e.g., Is. lxx. 13., Jer. xxxviii. 9., xliii. 14., Lam. ii. 19., iv. 9., Eze. xviii. 7, 15., xxxiv. 29.), Letter (b, d, b, d, e, d, e)

HUNT.

- 1 צרר to lie in wait, to hunt after; seq. acc. KAL part. Poel.
2 צוד to lie in wait; seq. acc. to hunt wild beasts, to catch birds. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. POEL a inf. e fut. f part. g מצודה f. capture, prey. h ציד m. hunting, the chase. i ציד m. hunter.
3 רדד to pursue after, to chase. KAL fut.
Gen. x. 9, 9.* 2 h 1 Sam. xxvi. 20. 3 Jer. xvi. 16, 16. 2 i a
xxv. 27.† 2 h Job x. 16. 2 c Lam. iv. 18. 2 a
xxvii. 5. 2 b xxxviii. 39. 2 c Eze. xiii. 16, 18. 2 d e
xxvii. 30. 2 h Ps. cxl. 11. 2 c xliii. 20, 20. 2 f
Lev. xviii. 13.‡ 2 c b Prov. vi. 26. 2 c xliii. 21. 2 g
1 Sam. xxiv. 11. 1 xii. 27. 2 h Mic. vii. 2. 2 c
* lit. mighty of hunting. † lit. skilful of hunting.
‡ lit. which hunteth a hunting.

HURL.

שלה to cast, to throw. HIPH. pret. Num. xxxv. 20.
שער to shudder; PIEL, to sweep away in a storm, seq. מן: fut. Job xxvii. 21.

HURT.

- 1 דבר m. word, matter, business, &c.
2 חבל Ch. to hurt, to harm. PAEL a pret. b חבל Ch. m. injury. c חבל Ch. m. damage. d חבולה Ch. f. a wicked action.
3 חבורה f. a stripe, weal, bruise.
4 כלם (see Ashamed), to hurt or injure to another's shame. HIPHIL a pret. HOPHAL b pret.
5 ננף to smite. KAL a pret. b fut.
6 נוק Ch. to suffer loss, detriment. APHEL a inf. b part.
7 ענה see Afflict. PIEL pret.
8 עצב to be grieved; to be pained, to hurt oneself, seq. ב with anything. NIPHAL fut.
9 פקר to visit; with על to visit upon, i.e. to inflict. KAL fut.
10 רעע to be evil; to do evil. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d רע adj. evil.
11 שבר to break. NIPHAL a pret. HOPHAL b pret. c שבר m. breaking, destruction.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. iv. 23., xvi. 29., xxxi. 7., xxxi. 29., Ex. xxi. 22., xxi. 35., xxii. 10, 14., Num. xvi. 15., Jos. xxiv. 20., 1 Sam. xx. 21., xiv. 9., xxv. 7., xxv. 15., xxv. 34., 2 Sam. xviii. 39., 2 Kings xiv. 10.), Letter (3, 10 d, 10 b, 10 d, 5 a, 5 b, 11 a, 10 a, 10 a, 1, 10 d, 4 a, 4 b, 10 b, 10 d, 10 d), Verse (e.g., 2 Ch. xxv. 19., Eze. iv. 15., iv. 22., Esth. ix. 2., Ps. xv. 4., xxxv. 4, 26., xxxviii. 12., xli. 7., lxx. 2., lxxi. 13, 24., cv. 18., cxliv. 10., Ecc. v. 13., viii. 9., x. 9.), Letter (10 d, 6 b, 6 a, 10 d, 10 b, 10 d, 10 d, 10 d, 10 d, 7, 10 d, 10 d, 10 d, 8), Verse (e.g., Is. xi. 9., xxxvii. 3., lxx. 25., Jer. vi. 14., vii. 6., viii. 11., viii. 21, 21., x. 19., xxi. 9., xxv. 6., xxv. 7., xxxviii. 4., Dan. iii. 25., vi. 22, 22., vi. 23.), Letter (10 c, 9, 10 c, 11 c, 10 d, 11 c, 11 c, 11 c, 10 d, 10 c, 10 d, 10 d, 2 b, 2 a d, 2 c)

HUSBAND.

איש m. man, husband: Gen. iii. 6, &c.

- 2 אָנֵשׁ *m.* man.
- 3 בָּעַל to be lord and master over anything; to become the husband of any one. KAL ^a pret. ^b part. Poel.
^c בעל *m.* master, husband.
- 4 חָתָן *m.* one who marries the daughter of any one; hence in respect to the bride, a bridegroom, spouse: Exod. iv. 25, 26. These words, "a bloody husband," are commonly understood as applied to Moses, but by some they are referred to the infant, now espoused to God by the seal of circumcision. Aben-Ezra remarks, "It is the custom of women to call a son, when he is circumcised, a spouse." Kimchi concurs in this view, and it is adopted by Schindler, Spenser, Mede, and others.
- 5 רֵעַ *m.* companion, friend, neighbour.

No. 1 no. included.

Ex. iv. 25, 26.	4	2 Sam. xi. 26, 26.	1, 3 c	Jer. iii. 20.	5
xxi. 22.	3 c	Esth. i. 17, 20.	3 c	xxix. 6.	2
Deut. xxi. 13.	3 a	Prov. xii. 4.	3 c	xxxii. 32.	3 a
xxii. 22.	3 c	xxxii. 11, 23, 28.	3 c	Eze. xvi. 45, 45.	1, 2
xxiv. 4.	3 c	Is. liv. 5.	3 b	Joel i. 8.	3 c
Ruth i. 11.	2				

HUSBANDMAN, HUSBANDRY.

- 1 אֲדָמָה *f.* ground.
- 2 אִישׁ *m.* man.
- 3 אֲכָר *m.* a digger, a husbandman.
- 4 חָבַל to dig, to plough. KAL part. (כְּתִיב).
- 5 יָעַב (to cut, to plough. KAL part. Poel.
- 6 עָבַד to labour, to work; to till the ground. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. ix. 20.*	2, 1	Jer. xxxi. 24.	3	Joel i. 11.	3
2 Kin. xxv. 12.	5 or 4	li. 23.	3	Amos v. 16.	3
2 Ch. xxvi. 10.†	3, 1	lii. 16.	5	Zech. xiii. 5.‡	2, 6, 1

* *lit.* a man of the ground. † *lit.* a tiller of the ground.
‡ *lit.* a man a tiller of the ground.

HUSK.

- 1 חֲבִיט *m.* the skin of a grape, husk, as being transparent: Num. vi. 4.
- 2 צִקְלוֹן *m.* sack, bag, scrip, from being drawn up and tied: 2 Kings iv. 42, *marg.* or, in his scrip, or, garment.

HYPOCRITE.

- 1 אָדָם *m.* man; "hypocrite," *lit.* profane man: Job xxxiv. 30.
- 2 חֲנֹף *adj.* (see *Defile*), one defiled in mind and conscience, yet concealing it, and pretending to be outwardly what he is not inwardly; to have zeal and affection towards God, when his heart is far from him; or dividing his heart between God and the world; *opp.* to the innocent, who has a good conscience, Job xvii. 8; one that causes to dissemble by flatteries, Dan. xi. 32. Hypocrites are distinguished from sinners, Is. xxxiii. 14; the latter being more fully declared by their opposite in the former part of ver. 15, and the former by the opposite in the remainder of ver. 15. Ixx. ἄσεβης, ἄνομος, παράνομος, only twice ὑποκριτής. Job viii. 13, xiii. 16, xv. 34, xvii. 8, xx. 5, xxvii. 8, xxxiv. 30, *lit.* hypocritical man; xxxvi. 13; Ps. xxxv. 16; Prov. xi. 9; Is. ix. 17, x. 6, xxxiii. 14. חֲנֹף *m.* hypocrisy: Is. xxxiii. 6.

HYSSOP.

- 1 אֶזְרוֹבֵיט *m.* a herb, of a bitter taste, growing on the mountains near Jerusalem, as well as on the walls round the city; much used by the Hebrews in their sacred purifications and sprinklings, for which it was well adapted, as it literally grows in bunches. The emblem of spiritual purification, Ps. li. 7. Under this name, the Hebrews appear to have comprised not only the common hyssop of the shops, but also other aromatic plants, *espec.* mint, wild marjoram, &c. Exod. xii. 22; Lev. xiv. 4, 6, 49, 51, 52; Num. xix. 6, 18; 1 Kings iv. 33; Ps. li. 7.

ICE.

- 1 קָרָח *m.* ice, so called from its smoothness; see *Bald.* Job vi. 16, xxxviii. 29. קָרָח *m.* *id.* Ps. cxlvii. 17. Some copies read קָרָח from the preceding word; *poet.* for hail.—Ges.

IDLE.

- 1 עֲצֵלוּת *f.* sloth, indolence: Prov. xxxi. 27.
- 2 רִמְיָה *f.* a letting fall of the hand, *i.e.* remissness, sloth: Prov. xix. 15.
- 3 רָפָה to be relaxed; to be slack, *i.e.* remiss, idle. NIPHAL part. Exod. v. 8, 17, 17.
- 4 שְׁפִלוּת *f.* a letting down, *e.g.* of the hands: Ecc. x. 18.
- 5 שָׁקַט to rest. HIPHIL *inf.* Eze. xvi. 49.

IDOL.

- 1 אֲוֵן *m.* nothingness, vanity; *spec.* of the nothingness of idols and of every thing pertaining to idolatry, and so put for an idol.
- 2 אֵימָה *f.* terror, dread; *pl.* idols, so called from the terror with which they impress their worshippers, as the opposite of peace enjoyed by a true worshipper of Jehovah.
- 3 אֵל *m.* God; also a general name for a supposed divinity; see *God.* Is. lvii. 5, *marg.* among the oaks; as from אֵיל, *pl.* אֵילִים.
- 4 אֵילִיל *m.* or *adj.* nought, empty, vain, worthless.
- 5 גִּלְגָּלִים *m.* *pl.* trunks, logs, blocks, which are rolled; hence, in derision, idols: others derive this word from גִּלְגַּל dung, *i.e.* detestable and contemptible; chiefly used in Ezekiel. Lev. xxvi. 30, &c.
- 6 חַמָּזִים *m.* images, images of the sun.
- 7 מַפְלֵצֶת *f.* horror, terror; an idol, as inspiring terror.
- 8 סִמּוּל *m.* likeness, image.
- 9 עֵצָב *m.* image, idol; either because it is wrought and laboured; or, because the service of idols is laborious; or, because it causes grief and trouble. ^a עֵצָב *m.* *id.* ^b עֵצָב *m.* *id.*
- 10 צִיר *m.* form, shape; see *Fashion.*
- 11 שְׁקוּיָן *m.* abomination, "abominable idols."
- 12 תְּרָפִים *m.* (see *Teraphim*), idols, "idolatry."

No. 5 not included.

Lev. xix. 4.	4	1 Kings xv. 13, 13.	7	2 Ch. xv. 16, 16.	7
xxvi. 1.	4	1 Ch. x. 9.	9	xxiv. 18.	9
2 Sam. xv. 23.	12	xvi. 26.	4	xxxiii. 7, 15.	8
xxxii. 9.	9	2 Ch. xv. 8.	11	xxxiv. 7.	6

Ps. xvi. 5.	4	Is. xxxi. 7, 7.	4	Hos. iv. 17.	9
xvii. 7.	4	xlv. 16.	10	viii. 4.	9
evi. 36, 38.	9	xlyi. 1.	9	xiii. 2.	9
cxv. 4.	9	xlvi. 5.	9 b	xiv. 8.	9
cxlxxv. 15.	9	lvii. 5.	3	Mic. i. 7.	9
Is. ii. 8, 18, 20, 20.	4	lxvi. 3.	1	Hab. ii. 18.	4
x. 10.	4	Jer. xxii. 28.	9 a	Zech. x. 2.	12
x. 11, 11.	4, 9	l. 2.	9	xi. 17.	4
xix. 1, 3.	4	l. 38.	3	xiii. 2.	9

IGNOMINY.

קָלוֹן *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour: Prov. xviii. 3.

IGNORANCE.

יָדַע to know. KAL *pret.* Is. lvi. 10, *lit.* they know not; lxiii. 16, *lit.* know us not. *fut.* Ps. lxxiii. 22, *marg.* I knew not. רָעַת *f.* knowledge; ignorantly, *lit.* without knowledge: Deut. xix. 4.

שָׁגַג to err; to sin ignorantly. KAL *part.* Poel, Num. xv. 28. שְׁגָגָה *f.* an error, mistake, transgression through ignorance or inadvertence: Lev. iv. 2, 22, 27, v. 15, 18; Num. xv. 24, 25, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29.

ILL, ILL-FAVOURED.

רָעַע to be evil, bad. KAL *pret.* Jer. xl. 4. HIPHIL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 6, Mic. iii. 4. רָעָה *adj.* evil: Gen. xli. 3, 4, 19, 20, 21, 27; Deut. xv. 21; Is. iii. 11. יָרַע to go ill. KAL *fat.* Job xx. 26, Ps. cv. 32.

IMAGE.

- 1 אֱלִיל *m.* an idol.
- 2 פְּלִילִים *m.* idols.
- 3 חַמְנִים *m.* an idol.
- 4 מַצֵּבָה *f.* anything set upright; statues or pillars.
- 5 הַמּוֹנֶה *f.* appearance, form, shape.
- 6 סִמּוּל *m.* likeness, image.
- 7 עֵצָב *m.* an idol.
- 8 צֶלֶם *m.* image, likeness, shadowing forth anything; splendour in man, or whatever makes him remarkable or procures respect. * צֶלֶם *Ch. m.*
- 9 צַעֲצָעִים *m. pl.* sculptured work: 2 Chr. iii. 10, *marg.* or (as some think) of moveable work.
- 10 מִשְׁכֵּיחַ *m.* image, figure: Eze. viii. 12, chambers of imagery, the walls painted with figures of idols; Lev. xxvi. 1, *marg.* a stone of picture, or, figured stone. See Layard's Nineveh.
- 11 תְּרָפִים *m. pl.* see *Teraphim*.

Gen. i. 26, 27, 27.	8	2 Kings xi. 18.	8	Eze. vi. 4, 6.	3
v. 3.	8	xvii. 10.	4	vii. 20.	8
ix. 6.	8	xviii. 4.	4	viii. 3, 5.	6
xxi. 19, 34, 35.	11	xxiii. 14.	4	viii. 12.	10
Ex. xxiii. 24.	4	xxiii. 24.	11	xvi. 17.	8
xxiv. 13.	4	2 Ch. iii. 10.	9	xxi. 21.	11
Lev. xxvi. 1, 1.	4, 10	xiv. 3.	4	xxiii. 14.	8
xxvi. 30.	3	xiv. 5.	3	xxx. 13.	1
Num. xxxiii. 52.	9	xxiii. 17.	8	Dan. ii. 31, 31, 32, 31,	
Deut. vii. 5.	4	xxi. 1.	4	35.	8 a
xv. 22.	4	xxxiv. 4.	3	iii. 1, 2, 3, 3, 5, 7, 10,	
1 Sam. vi. 5, 5, 11.	8	Job iv. 16.	5	12, 14, 15, 18.	8 a
xix. 13, 16.	11	Ps. lxxiii. 20.	8	Hos. iii. 4.	4
2 Sam. v. 21.	7	Is. xvii. 8.	3	x. 1, 2.	4
1 Kings xiv. 23.	4	xxvii. 9.	3	Amos v. 26.	8
2 Kings iii. 2.	4	Jer. xliii. 13.	4	Mic. v. 13.	4
x. 26, 27.	4	l. 2.	2		

IMAGINE.

1 הִנָּהּ to meditate. KAL *fat.*

2 זָמַם to devise; to purpose. KAL *fat.*
 3 הָרַשׁ to fabricate; to devise. KAL *part.* Poel.
 4 הָשַׁב to think; to design, to contrive, to purpose. KAL
 " *pret.* " *fat.* " *part.* Poel. PIBL " *fat.* " מַחְשְׁבֹתָ *f.* imagination.

5 יָצַר *m.* frame; meditation, thought: Gen. vi. 5, *marg.* or, the whole imagination. "The Hebrew word signifieth not only the imagination, but also purposes and desires."

6 שְׁרִירוּחַ *f.* Our version seems to have derived the meaning of this word from שָׁוַר to contemplate, or שָׁוַר to lie in wait, to observe; whence imagination, evil device; but it is now more commonly referred to שָׁוַר to be firm, hard; hence hardness, stubbornness, as in the *marg.* of our text.

Gen. vi. 5.	5	Ps. xxi. 11.	4 a	Jer. xvi. 12.	0
viii. 21.	5	xxxviii. 12.	1	xviii. 12.	6
xi. 6.	2	cxl. 2.	4 a	xxiii. 17.	6
Deut. xxix. 19.	6	Prov. vi. 18.	4 c	Lam. iii. 60, 61.	4 e
xxi. 21.	5	xii. 20.	3	Hos. vii. 15.	4 d
1 Ch. xxviii. 9.	5	Jer. iii. 17.	6	Nah. i. 9.	4 d
xxix. 18.	5	vii. 24.	6	i. 11.	4 c
Job vi. 26.	4 b	ix. 14.	6	Zech. vii. 10.	4 b
Ps. ii. 1.	1	xi. 8.	6	viii. 17.	4 b
x. 2.	4 a	xiii. 10.	6		

IMPART.

הִלַּק to divide, *seq.* 2 of the thing. KAL *pret.* Job xxxix. 17.

IMPERIOUS.

שִׁלְטָה *adj. f.* hard, vehement, imperious: Eze. xvi. 30.

IMPOSE.

רָמָה *Ch.* to cast; to impose tribute. P'AL *inf.* Eze. vii. 24.

IMPOVERISH.

דָּלַל hang down; to bring low; to enfeeble. NIPHAL *fat.* Jud. vi. 6.

פָּנַן to be poor and needy; to be dangerously impoverished. PUAL *part.* Is. xl. 20, *marg.* is poor of oblation.

רוּשׁ to be poor; or רָשַׁשׁ to break down. POEL *fat.* Job v. 17. PUAL *pret.* Mal. i. 4.

IMPRISONMENT.

אֶסֶר *Ch.* band: Eze. vii. 26.

IMPUDENT.

חֹזֵק *adj.* strong. מִצְחָה *com.* forehead: Eze. iii. 7, *lit.* stiff of forehead.

עָזַז to strengthen. HIPHIL *pret.* Prov. vii. 13, *marg.* she strengtheneth her face: this implies that her face was unveiled, after the manner of harlots.

קָשָׁה *adj.* hard. פְּנֵים *m. pl.* face: Eze. ii. 4, *marg.* hard of face.

IMPUTE.

הָשַׁב to think, to account, to lay to one's charge, to put to account. KAL *fat.* 2 Sam. xix. 19, Ps. xxxii. 2. NIPHAL *fat.* Lev. vii. 18, xvii. 4.

שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL *fat.* 1 Sam. xxii. 15.

INCENSE.

לבונה f. frankincense: Is. xliii. 23, lx. 6, lxvi. 3; Jer. vi. 20, xvii. 26, xli. 5. קטר to burn incense; see Burn. HOPHAL part. Mal. i. 11. קטר m. Jer. xlv. 21. קטרה f. incense, fat: Exod. xxv. 6, &c. קטורה f. id. Deut. xxxiii. 10.

(INCENSE V.)

חרה to wax hot. NIPHAL part. Is. xli. 11, xlv. 24.

INCLINE.

- 1 נטה the word imports the action or motion of stretching or extending, expanding. It is applied to the stretching out or extending the heart towards an object in regard, favour, mercy, compassion. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e imp. f fut.
2 קשב to attend to anything, to hearken. HIPHIL inf.
3 שנה to sink down, to settle down. KAL pret.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Jos. xxiv. 23, Ps. cii. 2, Is. lv. 3).

INCLOSE, INCLOSING.

- 1 צרר to fence, to fence up, to inclose. KAL pret.
2 צתר to compass about as a crown compasseth the head. PIEL pret.
3 מלאה f. fillings.
4 נעל to make a door fast, or a place secure with bolts and bars. KAL part. Paül.
5 נקה to compass, to surround. HIPHIL pret.
6 סבב to compass, surround, HOPHAL part.
7 סגר to shut, to close. KAL pret.
8 צר to bind, to press; seq. acc. and על to press one thing upon another. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Ex. xxviii. 20, Jud. xx. 43, Cant. iv. 12).

INCREASE.

- 1 אצמן to be strong, resolute, and vigorous. PIEL, to make strong, to increase (strength): part.
2 תבואה f. produce, increase of the earth; gain, profit; trop. result, consequence: Prov. xviii. 20.
3 נאה to rise up; to exalt self. KAL fut. Job x. 16. There may be implied figuratively, as the aggravation of his affliction, pride, and arrogance, with insult.
4 גדל to become great. HIPHIL pret.
5 יבול m. the produce of the earth, or what it brings in for sustenance of man or beast.
6 יסף to add, seq. acc. and על; to add to, to increase, to augment, seq. על, אל, ל, and acc. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b part. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e fut.
7 נב to bring forth fruit. KAL a fut. b תנובה f. produce.

- 8 עלה to ascend, to rise, to increase. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.
9 עצם to bind; to be strong, mighty; to be strong in number. KAL pret.
10 פרה to bear; to be fruitful. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut.
11 פרוץ to break, to break out or forth; to spread abroad; usually employed to signify a vast and sudden increase.—Bush. KAL a pret. b fut.
12 רבב to become much, or many, to multiply. KAL a pret. b רב m. multitude, abundance. c רב adj.
13 רבה to be multiplied, increased; to increase. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. PIEL e pret. f imp. HIPHIL g pret. h inf. i fut. k part. l תרבות f. pr. a growth, i.e. a brood, progeny, in contempt. m תרבות f. interest, usury. n מרבה m. enlargement. o טרבות f. greatness.
14 שנה to be or become great, to grow. HIPHIL part.
15 שנה id. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b part.
16 שטר m. that which is cast forth, as at birth; young, offspring.
17 שרץ to bring forth abundantly. KAL fut.

Large table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. vii. 17, 18, Job x. 16, Is. ix. 7).

INCURABLE.

- אנש to be sick unto death; to be in very great distress, in a desperate, incurable, condition, past all relief; mortal, fatal. KAL part. Paül, Job xxxiv. 6; Jer. xv. 18, xxx. 12, 15; Mic. i. 9, marg. (she is) grievously sick of her wounds.
מרפא m. healing, cure: 2 Chr. xxi. 18, lit. no curing.

INDIGNATION.

- 1 ועם Schultens, upon Prov. xxiv. 24, affirms, from the Arabic, that the original force of this word is to

foam at the mouth, favoured by Is. xxx. 27, which may be so rendered. Hence, to be in great wrath and indignation, the indignation of one who has been injured, and is enraged, and seeketh vengeance; to express in bitter language the highest detestation, to defy. It is used in conjunction with אָרַר, and קָבַב, and set in opposition to blessing: Prov. xxiv. 24, 25. It denotes great severity in affection, purpose, words, and actions. In Jer. xv. 17, it may imply the sorrow of indignation, or the feeling it calls forth. The word is used in the Old Testament, of the severity of God under that dispensation, of his chastisement of the Jews by the Assyrians, and their present dispersion: (cf. Is. liv. 7, 8.) Is. x. 25: Dan. xi. 36, viii. 19. In Daniel, the time of indignation is primarily the time of the persecution of Antiochus. KAL ^apret. ^bאָעַם *m.* anger, indignation, wrath; especially of God.

אָעַף Though this word seems very similar in meaning to אָעַם, yet, probably, the primary sense may be different. As אָעַם is properly to foam at the mouth, so אָעַף may be the quick breathing of one greatly displeased and discomposed; hence it applies to one of a sad countenance. Cocceius has defined the force of the word by, *affectus displicentiae excitatus, prevalens et recalcitrans*; cf. Lam. ii. 6, and Is. xxx. 30. Each rendered the indignation of his anger; the latter word, "anger," being the same in each, אָעַף. The former implies severity of anger, which no consideration can induce (he despiseth king and priest) to forego his determination to punish: the latter implies rather displeasure of anger, called out by impenitence, and roused to take vengeance. So Mic. vii. 9, is to be understood rather of displeasure than severity. ^aאָעַף *m.* anger, rage.

אָעַם *f.* heat, wrath, anger.

אָעַם to be under any turbulent, uneasy commotion of mind; to take indignation. KAL ^afut. ^bאָעַם *m.* vexation.

אָעַף *m.* wrath.

Deut. xxix. 28.	5	Is. xxv. 20,	1 b	Eze. xxii. 24, 31.	1 b
2 Kings iii. 27.	5	xxx. 27.	1 b	Dan. viii. 19.	1 b
Neh. iv. 1.	4 a	xxx. 30.	2 a	xi. 30.	1 a
Esth. v. 9.	3	xxxiv. 2.	5	xi. 35.	1 b
Job x. 17.	4 b	lxvi. 14.	1 a	Mic. vii. 9.	2 a
Ps. lxxviii. 49.	1 b	Jer. x. 10.	1 b	Nah. i. 6.	1 b
lxviii. 49.	1 b	xv. 17.	1 b	Hab. iii. 13.	1 b
cii. 10.	1 b	l. 25.	1 b	Zeph. iii. 8.	1 b
Is. x. 5, 25.	1 b	Lam. ii. 6.	1 b	Zech. i. 12.	1 a
xiii. 5.	1 b	Eze. xxi. 31.	1 b	Mal. i. 4.	1 a

INDITING.

רָחַשׁ to boil up or over, as a fountain or boiling water: Ps. xlv. 1, *marg.* boileth, or bubbleth up.

INDUSTRIOUS.

עָשָׂה to do, to work, to labour. KAL *part.* Poel, 1 Kings xi. 28, with מְלָאכָה *f.* work; *marg.* did work.

INFAMY.

דָּבַר *f.* a slander, an infamous report: Prov. xxv. 10, Eze. xxxvi. 3.

טָמֵא *adj.* unclean. אָשָׁם *m.* name. Eze. xxii. 5, *marg.* polluted of name.

INFANT.

עוֹלֵל *m.* sucking child, infant: Is. lxx. 20. עוֹלֵל *m.* a boy, child, infant: 1 Sam. xv. 3, Job iii. 16, Ho. xiii. 16.

INFERIOR.

נָפַל to fall. KAL *part.* Poel, Job xii. 3, *marg.* fall not lower than you; xiii. 2, *lit. id.*

אָרֶע *f.* Ch. the earth: Dan. ii. 39.

INFINITE.

מִסְפָּר *m.* number: Ps. cxlvii. 5, *marg.* no number.

קֵץ *m.* end: Job xxii. 5, *lit.* no end to thine iniquities.

קֵץ *m.* end: Nah. iii. 9, *lit.* no end.

INFIRMITY.

רָוָה see Sick. KAL *inf.* Lev. xii. 2.

חָלָה to wear, waste, weaken. PIEL *inf.* Ps. lxxvii. 10.

מַחְלָה *m.* disease: Prov. xviii. 14.

INFLAME.

דָּלַק to burn, kindle, inflame; to pursue hotly. HIFHIL *fut.* Is. v. 11, *marg.* or, pursue them. דָּלַקָה *f.* burning fever: Deut. xxviii. 22.

צָרַחַת *f.* burning; Ges. scar, cicatrix, as Sept. Vulg. Chald., whether from a burn, or as left by a sore: Lev. xiii. 28.

INFLUENCES.

מְעַרְנוֹת delights, pleasures; used of the constellation Pleiades, as introducing the delights of spring: Job xxxviii. 31. "Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades," *i.e.* as they are bound up by Orion, which draws in the rigours of winter.

INFOLDING.

לָקַח to take; to take hold. HITHPAEL *part.* Eze. i. 4, *marg.* catching itself; *i.e.* holding together, continuous; or, implying a motion inward into itself.

INFORM.

בָּיַן to consider, to form a judgment; to make to understand. KAL and HIFHIL *fut.* Dan. ix. 22.

יָרָה to teach. HIFHIL *fut.* Deut. xvii. 10.

INHABIT.

נָוָה to dwell, to abide in a place. KAL *part.* Poel, Job xxviii. 4. Ges. from where men dwell, *i.e.* from the surface of the ground as the abode of man. Taylor supposes נָוָה to be from נָוָה to drain off a fluid, and that it means a subterraneous canal, or drain, passing from the bottom of the mine or pit, where the ore of metal is found, under the mountain, to a proper outlet by which water is drained away; and so renders the whole passage, "a brook issueth (out of the mine) through the drain (even waters), disregarded by the foot (of travellers, because they lie deep in the earth); they are emptied (or

dried up) from the men (from the miners); they pass away." Rosenmüller, however, has elegantly translated this verse as follows:—Cuniculos effodiunt consueto se subducturi consortio, en oblivioni dantur remoti ab eis qui supra ambulant, penduli demittuntur, relictis hominibus huc illuc se vibrant: where he interprets נָר מַעַם־נָר, ex loco quo versatur homo. For a fuller account of interpretations of this most obscure passage, see Rosenmüller, Good, and Barnes.

- נָרָה f. a being cut off: Lev. xvi. 22, marg. of separation, i.e. from the use and habitation of man.
נָרָה Ch. to dwell. P'AL part.
יָשַׁב to sit down; to dwell, dwell in, inhabit. KAL a pret.
יָשַׁב inf. e fut. d part. Poel, Gen. xix. 25, &c., frequent. NIPHAL a pret. i part. HIPHIL e fut. HOPHAL b fut. מוֹשָׁב m. habitation. מוֹשָׁב m. sojourner.
יָשַׁב to dwell; to abide. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d יָשַׁב adj. inhabitant.

No. 4 d. Inhabitant, not included.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and their corresponding letters (a, b, c, d) for the verb 'to dwell'.

INHERIT.

- חָלַל see Profane. NIPHAL pret. Eze. xxii. 16, marg. or, be profaned.
חֶלֶק m. a portion.
יָרַשׁ to possess by inheritance. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. HIPHIL e pret. i יָרִישָׁה f. inheritance. ii מוֹרִשָׁה f. possession.
נָחַל the general notion of this root may be that of constant succession, as of estates that descend from father to son, to a man and his heirs, &c.; see Possession. It is most commonly used of a taking possession of that which is assigned to one by inheritance or lot; to divide for an inheritance. distribute, leave for an inheritance. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. HIPHIL i pret. ii inf. h fut. i part. HITPAEL k pret. l inf. m fut. n נַחֲלָה f. inheritance: Gen. xxxi. 14, &c.

No. 4 n. Inheritance, not in general included.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and their corresponding letters (a, b, c, d) for the verb 'to inherit'.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and their corresponding letters (a, b, c, d) for the verb 'to inherit'.

* marg, which they inherit. † lit. they shall fall into an inheritance.

INIQUITY.

- עוֹלָה m. iniquity, vanity, trouble: this word seems to have an especial reference to the nature and consequences of sin (see Wicked), especially idolatry; and it stands in opposition to the solid good and happiness which attends on true religion; "the punishment of iniquity." To plough iniquity, to reap, to conceive, and to bring forth, have respect to the consequences of a man's ways upon himself. Some derive this word from עוֹהָה to desire, taken in a bad sense, and apply it to wickedness, as the working of corrupt desires; hence also it expresses grief, trouble, sorrow, &c.
עוֹלָה m. word, thing, or matter: Ps. lxx. 3, marg. words, or, matters of iniquity.
עוֹלָה f. see Wickedness, Calamity. Ps. xciv. 20.
עוֹהָה to turn awry, or the wrong way: applied to the distortion of the heart or actions, from that which is right to that which is wrong; to commit iniquity: Ps. xxxviii. 6, is supposed to express its primary meaning, i.e. of the body distorted by pain; see Trouble. Comp. Is. xxi. 3, "I was bowed down." KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d עוֹלָה m. perverseness; sin, guilt, iniquity; a crime; more rarely a punishment for sin. lxx. ἀμαρτία, ἀμάρτημα, ἀδικία; frequently joined with עוֹלָה, Ex. xxxiv. 9. עוֹלָה iniquity, which hath brought destruction, Eze. xxi. 25, 29, xxxv. 5; comp. Gen. xv. 16. Cocceius has well defined it, Pravitas ἀμετανοήτος post multas admonitiones et castigationes, et exempla judicii, et longam tolerantiam est pravitas finis. The word applies to the original pravity of man, by which he is turned aside from the image of God, and the love of holiness, Ps. li. 5, as well as that which is acquired and actual: most commonly translated iniquity, and occurs frequently, Gen. xv. 16, &c. e עוֹלָה Ch. f. perverseness.
עוֹלָה to act in a deceitful, tricking, insidious manner; bad, dishonest dealing in secret (Ainsworth on Ps. vii. 3), or under some cover; unfair usage; unrighteousness in judgment, and injustice in ordinary dealings with men: sometimes the word seems to be used of a remarkable accumulation of wickedness, perverseness, and lawlessness: Ps. liii. 1, Eze. xviii. 24, xxxiii. 15. a עוֹלָה m. wickedness, depravity. b עוֹלָה f. id. c עוֹלָה f. id. d עוֹלָה f., by transpos. for עוֹלָה evil, wickedness.
עוֹלָה m. labour, toil; iniquity, fault, implying sorrow.
עוֹלָה m. wickedness.

No. 4 d not included.

Num. xxiii. 21.	1	Ps. liii. 1.	5 a	Is. xxix. 29.	1
Deut. xxxii. 4.	5 a	liii. 4.	1	xxxi. 2.	1
1 Sam. xv. 23.	1	lv. 3.	1	xxxii. 6.	1
2 Sam. vii. 14.	4 c	lvi. 7.	1	lix. 4, 6, 7.	1
2 Ch. xix. 7.	5 b	lix. 2.	1	Jer. ii. 5.	3 a
Joh iv. 8.	1	lxiv. 2.	1	ix. 5.	4 c
v. 16.	5 e	lxiv. 6.	5 c	Eze. iii. 20.	5 a
vi. 29, 30.	5 b	lxx. 3.	2, 4 d	xviii. 8, 24, 26, 26.	5 a
xi. 14.	1	lxxi. 18.	1	xxviii. 15.	5 b
xv. 16.	5 b	xcii. 7, 9.	1	xxviii. 18, 18.	4 d, 5 a
xxi. 19.	1	xciv. 4, 16, 23.	1	xxxiii. 13, 13, 15,	
xxii. 23.	5 b	xciv. 20.	3	18.	5 a
xxxi. 3.	1	cvi. 6.	4 b	Dan. iv. 27.	4 e
xxxiv. 8, 22.	1	cvii. 42.	5 b	ix. 5.	4 a
xxxiv. 10, 32.	5 a	cxix. 3.	5 b	Hos. vi. 8.	1
xxxvi. 10, 21.	1	cxix. 133.	1	x. 9.	5 d
xxxvi. 23.	5 b	cxv. 3.	5 b	x. 13.	5 b
Ps. v. 5.	1	cxv. 5.	1	xii. 11.	1
vi. 9.	1	cxli. 4, 9.	1	Mic. ii. 1.	1
vii. 3.	5 a	Prov. x. 29.	1	iii. 10.	5 b
vii. 14.	1	xix. 28.	1	Hab. i. 3.	1
xiv. 4.	1	xxi. 15.	1	i. 13.	6
xxviii. 3.	1	xxii. 8.	5 b	ii. 12.	5 b
xxxvi. 3, 12.	1	Ecc. iii. 16.	7	Zeph. iii. 5, 13.	5 b
xxxvii. 1.	5 b	Is. i. 13.*	1	Mal. ii. 6, 6.	4 d, 5 b
xl. 8.	1				

* marg. grief.

INJUSTICE.

חַמַּס *m.* violence : Job xvi. 17.

INNOCENT.

- 1 דָּם *m.* blood : Deut. xxvii. 25, *lit.* a soul of innocent blood.
- 2 זָכוֹר *Ch. f.* just, pure, innocent.
- 3 חַנּוּם *adv.* without a cause.
- 4 טָהוֹר *adj.* pure, in a moral sense : Job xxxiii. 9.
- 5 נָקִי to be clean, blameless ; see *Clear*. NIPHAL *a fut.* *b fut.* PIEL, to hold innocent : *c fut.* *d נָקִי adj.* *e נָקִיא adj.* (כתוב). *f נָקִיִּים m.*

Gen. xx. 5.	5 f	Job xxii. 19, 30.	5 d	Prov. xxviii. 20.	5 b
Ex. xxiii. 7.	5 d	xxvii. 17.	5 d	Is. lix. 7.	5 d
Deut. xix. 10, 13.	5 d	xxxiii. 9.	4	Jer. ii. 34.	5 d
xxi. 8, 9.	5 d	Ps. x. 8.	5 d	ii. 35.	5 a
xxvii. 25.	5 d, 1	xv. 5.	5 d	vii. 6.	5 d
1 Sam. xix. 5.	5 d	xix. 13.	5 a	xix. 4.	5 d
1 Kings ii. 31.	3	xxvi. 6.	5 f	xxii. 3, 17.	5 d
2 Kings xxi. 16.	5 d	lxxiii. 13.	5 f	xxvi. 15.	5 d
xxiv. 4, 4.	5 d	xciv. 21.	5 d	Dan. vi. 22.	2
Joh iv. 7.	5 d	cvi. 38.	5 d	Hos. viii. 5.	5 f
ix. 23.	5 d	Prov. i. 11.	5 d	Joel iii. 19.	5 e
ix. 28.	5 e	vi. 17.	5 d	Jon. i. 14.	5 d or e
xvii. 8.	5 d	vi. 29.	5 b		

INN.

מִלּוֹן *m.* a lodging-place ; particularly the place where the caravans rest, whether it be covered or not : Gen. xlii. 27, xliii. 21 ; Exod. iv. 24.

INK.

דִּיּוֹ *m.* Jer. xxxvi. 18, made of lamp-black or powdered charcoal, prepared with gum and water, of a jet black colour, and remains without fading, but may be washed out or off ; see *Blot*.

INK-HORN.

קַמָּח The ink-horns described by Dr. Shaw (*Travels*, p. 293) were of brass, and square, with a lid to clasp over them : to this square piece, which held the ink, was affixed a long, hollow, flat shaft, which served both for a pen-case, and to stick the ink-horn into the girdle, where the writers and secretaries wear them as a badge of their office. And in this man-

ner the writers in Ezekiel's time seem to have carried their ink-horns by their sides, *Heb.* לוֹאֵס. Eze. ix. 2, 3, 11.

INNER.

חֲדָרִים *m.* (see *Chamber*), innermost, inward parts, the heart and affections, &c. of man : Prov. xviii. 8, xxvi. 22, *marg.* chambers.

פְּנִימִים *adv.* within, inner part : 2 Chr. xxix. 16. פְּנִימִי *adj.* inner : 1 Kings vi. 27, &c.

INNUMERABLE.

מִסְפָּר number ; innumerable, *Heb.* without number. Job xxi. 33 ; Ps. xl. 12, civ. 25 ; Jer. xlvi. 23.

INQUISITION.

בִּקֵּשׁ to seek. PUAL *fut.* Esth. ii. 23, "inquisition was made."

דָּרַשׁ to search after anything. KAL *pret.* Deut. xix. 18. *part.* Poel, Ps. ix. 12.

INSIDE.

בֵּית *m.* house : 1 Kings vi. 15.

INSPIRATION.

נִשְׁמָה *f.* breath : Job xxxii. 8.

INSTANT.

פְּתַע *m.* opening of the eyes, wink ; moment ; as an *adv.* in a moment : Is. xxix. 5, xxx. 13.

רֵגַע *m.* moment : Jer. xviii. 7, 9.

INSTRUCT.

1 בִּין to understand. KAL and HIPHIL *a fut.* POEL *b fut.*

2 יָדַע to know. NIPHAL *inf.*

3 יָסַד to lay a foundation. HOPHAL *pret.*

4 יָסַר to hind, to correct ; by instruction to correct and reform. KAL *a inf.* NIPHAL *b imp.* PIEL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e יָסַר m.* *f מוֹסֵר m.* *g מוֹסֵר m.*

5 יָרָה to adjust, to direct ; to teach. HIPHIL *pret.*

6 לָטַשׁ to sharpen or whet a tool ; figuratively, it is elegantly used to signify the whetting or polishing, that is, instructing the mind in the art of working brass and iron. KAL *part.* Paül.

7 לָמַד to teach. PIEL *a fut.* *b part.* PUAL *c part.*

8 שָׂבַל (see *Wise*), implies maturity of understanding. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.*

Gen. iv. 22.	6	Ps. l. 17.	4 f	Prov. xxiii. 12, 23.	4 f
Deut. iv. 36.	4 d	Prov. i. 2, 3, 7, 8.	4 f	xxiv. 32.	4 f
xxxii. 10.	1 b	iv. 1, 13.	4 f	Cant. viii. 2.	7 a
2 Kings xii. 2.	5	v. 12, 23.	4 f	Is. viii. 11.	4 c
1 Ch. xv. 22.	4 a	v. 13.	7 b	xxviii. 25,†	4 c
xxv. 7.	7 c	vi. 23.	4 f	xl. 14.	1 a
2 Ch. iii. 3.	3	vii. 10, 33.	4 f	Jer. vi. 8.	4 b
Neh. ix. 20.	8 a	x. 17.	4 f	xvii. 23.	4 f
Joh iv. 3.	4 c	xii. 1.	4 f	xxxi. 19.	2
xxxiii. 16.	4 g	xiii. 1, 18.	4 f	xxxii. 33.	4 f
xl. 2.*	4 c	xv. 5, 32, 33.	4 f	xxxv. 13.	4 f
Ps. ii. 10.	4 b	xvi. 22.	4 f	Eze. v. 15.	4 f
xvi. 7.	4 c	xix. 20, 27.	4 f	Dan. xi. 33.	1 a
xxxii. 8.	8 b	xxi. 11.	8 a	Zeph. iii. 7.	4 f

* or, *lit.* be a reprover.

† *marg.* or, and he bindeth it in such sort as his God doth teach him.

INSTRUMENT.

- דָּחָן** Ch. *f. pl.* according to the Rabbins, instruments of music: Dan. vi. 18, *marg.* or, table;—perhaps *lit.* concubines; which seems to supply the best meaning for the context.
- יָד** *com.* a hand: 2 Ch. xxix. 27, *marg.* hands of instruments.
- כְּלֵי** *m.* a general name for all kinds of vessels, tools, &c.: Gen. xlix. 5, *marg.* or, their swords are weapons of violence; Exod. xxv. 9, &c.
- מִנְיָם** *m. pl.* kinds: Ps. cl. 4. *Heb.* in kinds, *i.e.* in various kinds of music mixed together in symphony.
- נְגִינָה** *f.* stringed instrument; see *Sing, Play.* Hab. iii. 19.
- שָׂרָה** *f.* This exceedingly obscure word is more generally referred to musical symphony, and supposed to mean either musical instruments or singers. Ecc. ii. 8, *marg.* musical instrument and instruments.
- שְׁלִישִׁית** *m.* supposed to mean either three-stringed instruments or triangles, an instrument struck in concert with drums, as in modern military music. 1 Sam. xviii. 6, *marg.* three-stringed instruments.

INSURRECTION.

- נִשָּׂא** Ch. to lift up oneself, to rise up against any one, *seq.* על. **יִתְּרָאֵל** *part.* Ezr. iv. 19, *marg.* hath lifted up itself.
- רִנְשָׁה** *f.* a noisy crowd, running together: Ps. lxi. 2.

INTEGRITY.

- תָּם** *m.* wholeness, entireness; integrity of mind, uprightness, innocence; put for that simplicity which is remote from mischief or ill design: Gen. xx. 5, *marg.* or, simplicity, or, sincerity, 6; 1 Kings ix. 4; Ps. vii. 8, xxv. 21, xxvi. 1, 11, xli. 12, lxxviii. 72; Prov. xix. 1, xx. 7. **תַּפְּחָה** *f.* Job ii. 3, 9, xxvii. 5, xxxi. 6; Prov. xi. 3.

INTELLIGENCE.

- בִּין** to understand: to have intelligence. **KAL** and **HIPHIL** *fut.* Dan. xi. 30.

INTEND.

- אָמַר** to say. **KAL** *pret.* Josh. xxii. 33. *part.* Poel, Exod. ii. 14; 2 Chr. xxviii. 13.
- נָטָה** to stretch out; to extend the heart towards an object in favour, &c. **KAL** *pret.* Ps. xxi. 11.

INTENT.

- מְזַמָּה** see *Device.* Jer. xxx. 24.
- דְּבָרָה** *f.* Ch. cause, reason: Dan. iv. 17.

INTERCESSION.

- פָּנַע** to intreat. **KAL** *fut.* Jer. vii. 16, xxvii. 18. **HIPHIL** *pret.* Jer. xxxvi. 25. *fut.* Is. liii. 12. *part.* Is. lix. 16.

INTERMEDDLE.

- נָלַע** see *Meddle.* **HITHPAEL** *fut.* Prov. xviii. 1.
- עָרַב** to interweave; to mingle; to intermeddle. **HITHPAEL** *fut.* Prov. xiv. 10.

INTERMISSION.

- הַפְּנוּת** *f. pl.* remission, cessation: Lam. iii. 49.

INTERPRET.

- 1 **לִיץ** to speak unintelligibly, in a foreign language, *pr.* to stammer like another, hence to mock; to act as interpreter. **HIPHIL** *a part.* **מְלִיצָה** *f.* what needs interpretation.
 - 2 **פִּשֵּׁר** Ch. to explain, to interpret, to make interpretations. **P'AL** *a inf.* **PAEL** *b part.* **פִּשְׁרָה** Ch. *m.* interpretation. **פִּשְׁרָה** *m. id.*
 - 3 **פָּתַר** to interpret a dream. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. **פְּתָרוֹן** *m.* interpretation.
 - 4 **שָׁבַר** *m.* breaking; solution, interpretation.
 - 5 **תָּרַגַּם** to translate from one language into another: *part. passive.*
- | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|---------|
| Gen. xl. 5, 12, 18. | 3 d | Gen. xlii. 23. | 1 a | Dan. ii. 30, 36, 45. | 2 c |
| xl. 8, 8. | 3 d e | Jud. vii. 15. | 4 | iv. 6, 7, 9, 18, 18, 19, | |
| xl. 18,* 22. | 3 a | Ezr. iv. 7. | 5 | 19, 24. | 2 c |
| xli. 8. | 3 d | Job xxxiii. 23. | 1 a | v. 7, 8, 15, 15, 16, 16, | |
| xli. 11. | 3 c | Prov. i. 6. † | 1 b | 17, 26. | 2 c |
| xli. 12, 12. | 3 c a | Ecc. viii. 1. | 2 d | v. 12, 12. ‡ | 2 b c |
| xli. 13. | 3 a | Dan. ii. 4, 5, 6, 6, 7, 9, | | v. 16, 16. | 2 a c c |
| xli. 15, 15. | 3 d b | 16, 24, 25, 26. | 2 c | vii. 16. | 2 c |
- * *marg.* that he had given a good interpretation. † *marg.* or, an eloquent speech. ‡ *marg.* or, of an interpreter.

INTREAT.

- 1 **הִלָּה** (see *Pray*), to beseech, implying humble submission, supplication, or deprecation. **PIEL** *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 - 2 **הִנָּן** to shew favour; to pray or supplicate for favour. **KAL** *a pret.* **HITHPAEL** *b fut.* **תַּחֲנוּנִים** *m. pl.* supplications.
 - 3 **עָתַר** to pray as a suppliant, to supplicate God, powerfully, abundantly, or successfully; being generally used in Niph. of intreaty that prevails with God. **KAL** *a fut.* **NIPHAL** *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* **HIPHIL** *a pret.* *c imp.* *d fut.*
 - 4 **פָּנַע** to fall upon, to light upon; to assail with petitions, to urge, to intreat any one, *seq.* א, also *seq.* ה of him, for whom one asks or intercedes. **KAL** *a imp.* *b fut.*
 - 5 **פָּלַל** to pray. **HITHPAEL** *fut.*
- | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Gen. xxiii. 8. | 4 a | Jud. xiii. 8. | 3 a | Ezr. viii. 23. | 3 d |
| xxv. 21, 21. | 3 a d | Ruth i. 16.* | 4 b | Job xix. 16. | 2 b |
| Rx. viii. 8, 28. | 3 f | 1 Sam. ii. 25. | 5 | xix. 17. † | 2 a |
| viii. 9. | 3 g | 2 Sam. xxi. 14. | 3 d | Ps. xlv. 12. | 1 c |
| viii. 29. | 3 c | xxiv. 25. | 3 d | cxix. 58. | 1 a |
| viii. 30. | 3 a | 1 Kings xiii. 6. | 1 b | Prov. xviii. 23. | 2 c |
| ix. 28. | 3 f | 1 Ch. v. 20. | 3 c | xix. 6. | 1 c |
| x. 17. | 3 f | 2 Ch. xxxiii. 13. | 3 d | Is. xix. 22. | 3 b |
| x. 18. | 3 a | xxxiii. 19. | 3 c | | |
- * *marg.* he not against. † or, though I have a tender affection for her.

INVADE.

- בָּוא** to come; *seq.* א to invade. **KAL** *inf.* 2 Chr. xx. 10. *fut.* 2 Kings xiii. 20.
- נָדַד** to press or crowd upon any one. **KAL** *fut.* Hab. iii. 16, *marg.* or, cut them in pieces; from נָדַד.
- פָּשַׁט** to spread oneself out, used of hostile troops, &c.; *seq.* על of a land or people, to invade. **KAL** *pret.* 1 Sam. xxiii. 27, *marg.* spread themselves upon; xxx. 1, 14; 2 Chr. xxviii. 18. *fut.* 1 Sam. xxvii. 8.

JAVELIN.

חֲנִית *f.* a spear, lance, so called as being flexible : 1 Sam. xviii. 10, 11, xix. 9, 10, 10, xx. 33.
רֶמַח *m.* lance, spear, used by heavy-armed troops ; Num. xxv. 7.

JAW, JAW-BONE, JAW-TEETH.

לֶחִי check ; jaw-bone : Jud. xv. 15, 16, 16, 17, 19, *marg.* or, in Lebī ; Job xli. 2 ; Is. xxx. 28 ; Eze. xxix. 4, xxxviii. 4 ; Hos. xi. 4.
מִלְקוֹחַ *m.* prey, booty ; *dual*, the two jaws with which food is taken : Ps. xxii. 15.
מִתְלַעֲוֹת *f. pl.* biters, grinders : Job xxix. 17, *marg.* jaw-teeth, or, the grinders ; Prov. xxx. 14.

JEALOUS.

קָנָא to be inflamed, to be red.—Schultens. Applied to a warm, violent affection of the mind, either for or against any one, in the following cases :—I. To be jealous of a rival's sharing in our honours or enjoyments : thus, a man is jealous of his wife, Num. v. 14 ; God is moved to jealousy when the honour due to him is given to idols, Deut. xxxii. 21, 1 Kings xiv. 22, Eze. viii. 3, xxiii. 25 ; and he moved his people, the Jews, to jealousy, by transferring their honours to other nations, Deut. xxxii. 21. II. To be warmly concerned to vindicate injured honour, Exod. xx. 5. "I am a jealous God," moved with hot indignation when robbed of my honour, Deut. iv. 24, 1 Kings xix. 10, Eze. xxxvi. 5, Joel ii. 18. "The Lord will be jealous for his land," zealous for the honour and prosperity of his land, Nah. i. 2, Zech. i. 14, viii. 2. *PIEL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* *HIPHIL* ^d *fut.* * **קָנָא** *adj.* * **קִנְיָה** *f.* * **קִנְיָה** *adj.* ^b **קָנָה** to buy ; to let be bought, to sell. *HIPHIL part.* Eze. viii. 3, "where was the seat of the image of jealousy" (*הַקִּנְיָה* *i.e.* the idol provoking the divine vengeance) which selleth (*הַמִּקְנֶה*) *se.* Israel to his enemies, *i.e.* which delivers Israel even as a slave into the power of his enemies. Note the paronomasia, according to this rendering, which seems to be the true one.

Ex. xx. 5.	1 e	Deut. xxxii. 21, 21.	1 a d	Eze. xvi. 38, 42.	1 f
xxxiv. 14, 14.	1 e	Jos. xxiv. 19.	1 g	xxiii. 25.	1 f
Num. v. 14, 14, 14.	1 e	1 Kings xiv. 22.	1 e	xxxvi. 5, 6.	1 f
14.	1 f a f a	xix. 10.	1 b a	xxxviii. 19.	1 f
v. 15, 18, 25, 29.	1 f	xix. 14.	1 b a	xxxix. 23.	1 a
v. 30, 30.	1 f a	Ps. lxxxviii. 58.	1 d	Joel ii. 18.	1 e
xxv. 11.	1 f	lxxxix. 5.	1 f	Nah. i. 2.	1 g
Deut. iv. 24.	1 e	Prov. vi. 34.	1 f	Zeph. i. 18.	1 f
v. 9.	1 e	Cant. viii. 6.	1 f	iii. 8.	1 f
vi. 15.	1 e	Is. xlii. 13.	1 f	Zech. i. 14, 14.	1 a f
xxix. 20.	1 f	Eze. viii. 3, 3.	1 f h	viii. 2, 2, 2.	1 a f a
xxxii. 16.	1 d	viii. 5.	1 f		

JEGAR-SAHADUTHA.

יָגַר *Ch. m.* a hill or heap of stones. **שְׁהָדוּתָא** *Ch. f. emph.* testimony ; Gen. xxxi. 47, *marg.* the heap of witness.

JEHOVAH-JIREH, JEHOVAH-NISSI, JEHOVAH-SHALOM.

רָאָה to look ; *seq.* **לֹא** to look out anything for oneself, to provide, to choose. *KAL fut.* Gen. xxii. 14, *marg.* the

Lord will see, or, provide. *Ges.* Jehovah chooseth it, *i.g.* **מִרְאִיהָ**, *contr.* **מִרְיָה**, *see* *Moriah*.

נִסִּי *m.* an ensign : Exod. xvii. 15, *marg. i.e.* the Lord my banner.

שְׁלוֹם *m.* peace : Jud. vi. 24, *marg.* the Lord (send) peace.

JEOPARD.

חָרַף to reproach, to scorn ; *seq.* **נָפַשׁ** to scorn one's life, *i.g.* to lightly esteem, to abandon, to expose one's life to great and pressing danger, *espec.* in battle, *παραβάλλεσθαι*. *PIEL pret.* Jud. v. 18.
נַפְשׁוֹ *com.* life, soul : 2 Sam. xxiii. 17, *lit.* with their souls ; 1 Chr. xi. 19, *marg.* with their lives.

JESHIMON.

יְשִׁימוֹן *m.* a waste, desert : Num. xxi. 20, *marg.* wilderness ; xxiii. 28 ; 1 Sam. xxiii. 19, 24, xxvi. 1, 3.

JEWEL.

חֶלֶי *m.* necklace, trinket ; so called as being polished : Cant. vii. 1. **חֶלֶיָּה** *f. id.* Hos. ii. 13.
כְּלִי *m.* apparatus, implement, equipment, &c., vessels, valuable effects : Gen. xxiv. 53, 53, &c.
נֶזֶם *m.* ring ; a nose-ring : Prov. xi. 22, Is. iii. 21, Eze. xvi. 12.
סִנְלָה *f. see Peculiar.* Mal. iii. 17, *marg.* or, special treasure : *lxx.* *eis περιποίησιν*.

JEW.

יָהָר a secondary verb, *denom.* from **יְהוּדָה** Judah ; to make oneself a Jew, to become a Jew. *HITHPAEL part.* Esth. viii. 17.

JOIN, JOINT.

- 1 **בָּחַר** to choose. *PTAL fut.* Eccl. ix. 4 (כחִיב).
- 2 **דָּבַק** to cleave, or adhere to ; to adhere in affection, &c. ; *see* *Cleave*. *KAL* ^a *pret.* *PUAL* ^b *fut.* ^c **דָּבַק** *adj.* adhering. ^d **דָּבַק** *m.* joinings.
- 3 **חָבַר** to couple together things of the same sort ; to be joined, to adhere. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* *Poel.* ^c *part.* *Paül.* *PIEL* ^d *fut.* *PUAL* ^e *pret.* ^f *fut.* *HITHPAEL* ^g *pret.* ^h *inf.* ⁱ *fut.* ^k **מַחְבְּרוֹת** *f. pl.* cramps, or hooks of iron.
- 4 **חָדַד** to rejoice. *KAL fut.* Job iii. 6, *marg.* or, rejoice among.
- 5 **חָוַט** *Ch.* to sew, to sew together. *APHEL fut.*
- 6 **חֻמוֹק** *m.* that which is circular.
- 7 **יָחַד** to be joined in society. *KAL fut.*
- 8 **יָסַף** to add. *NIPHAL pret.*
- 9 **יָקַע** to be out of joint. *KAL fut.*
- 10 **לָוָה** to be joined, connected together, in various senses ; *perh. pr.* to wreath or infold itself. *NIPHAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.*
- 11 **מוֹעֲדָת** *adj. f.* wavering, unsteady ; out of joint.
- 12 **נָגַע** to reach, to extend to ; applied to simple extension. *HIPHIL part.*
- 13 **נָטַשׁ** *see Spread.* *KAL fut.* 1 Sam. iv. 2, *marg.* the battle was spread ; the battle was let loose, when the signal was given.

- 14 סָפַף to add, to augment. NIPHAL part.
- 15 סָכַךְ to cover; to mingle. PILPEL fut.
- 16 עָרַךְ to set in order. KAL fut.
- 17 פָּרַד to separate; to be out of joint. HITHPAEL pret.
- 18 צָמַר to join to, to fasten, to couple together. NIPHAL fut. part.
- 19 קָטַר to bind, to tie; and hence to shut, to close. KAL part. Paül, Eze. xlv. 22, marg. or, made with chimnies. Ges. courts shut up, i.e. surrounded by a wall and closed with doors; referring to the smaller courts in the four corners of the great court, which served as kitchens, ver. 24. b קָטַר Ch. m. joints; Dan. v. 6, marg. bindings, or, knots, or, girdles.
- 20 קָרַב to be near. KAL fut. PIEL imp.
- 21 קָשַׁר to bind, to tie. NIPHAL fut.

Gen. xiv. 3.	3 a	2 Ch. xx. 35.	3 g	Is. v. 8.	12
xiv. 8.	16	xx. 36.	3 d	ix. 11.	15
xxix. 31.	10 b	xx. 37.	3 h	xiii. 15.	14
xxxii. 25.	9	Ezr. iv. 12.	5	xiv. 1.	10 a
Ex. i. 10.	8	Neh. iv. 6.	21	xiv. 20.	7
xxviii. 7, 7.	3 b e	Esth. ix. 27.	10 c	lvi. 3.	10 a
Num. xviii. 2.	10 b	Job iii. 6.	7, or d	lvi. 6.	10 c
xviii. 4.	10 a	xli. 17.	2 b	Jer. l. 5.	10 a
xxv. 3.	18 a	xli. 23.	2 a	Eze. i. 9, 11.	3 b
xxv. 5.	18 b	Ps. xxii. 14.	17	xxxvii. 17.	20 b
1 Sam. iv. 2.	13	lxxxiii. 8.	10 a	xlvi. 22.	19 a
1 Kings xx. 29.	20 a	evi. 29.	18 a	Dan. v. 6.	19 b
xxii. 34.	2 d	Prov. xxv. 19.	11	xi. 6.	3 i
1 Ch. xxii. 3.	3 k	Ecc. ix. 4.	3 i, or l	Hos. iv. 17.	3 c
2 Ch. iii. 12.	2 c	Cant. vii. 1.	6	Zech. ii. 11.	10 a
xviii. 33.	2 d				

JOURNEY.

- 1 דֶּרֶךְ com. a way, a track, a road, a journey.
- 2 מַהְלָךְ m. a way, journey.
- 3 נָסַע to move a camp, to remove, to journey. KAL part. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. טָסַע m. a removing.
- 4 נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL fut. Gen. xxix. 1, marg. lift up his feet.
- 5 עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL inf. Jud. xvii. 8, marg. in making his way.
- 6 רָגַל f. foot.

Gen. xi. 2.	3 b	Ex. xvii. 1, 1.	3 d f	Num. xxxiii. 12, 22.	3 d
xii. 9.	3 d	xl. 36, 38.	3 f	Deut. i. 7, 40.	3 c
xiii. 3.	3 f	xl. 37.	3 d	ii. 1.	3 d
xiii. 11.	3 d	Num. ix. 10, 13.	1	ii. 24.	3 c
xx. 1.	3 d	ix. 17, 18, 19, 20, 22.	3 d	x. 6, 7.	3 a
xxiv. 21.	1	22, 23.	3 d	x. 11.*	3 f
xxix. 1.	4, 6	ix. 21, 21.	3 a	Jos. ix. 11, 13.	1
xxx. 36.	1	x. 2, 12, 28.	3 f	ix. 17.	3 d
xxxi. 23.	1	x. 6, 6.	3 a f	Jud. iv. 9.	1
xxxiii. 12.	3 d	x. 13.	3 d	xvii. 8.	5, 1
xxxiii. 17.	3 a	x. 29.	3 e	1 Sam. xv. 18.	1
xxxv. 3, 16, 21.	3 d	x. 33, 33.	1	2 Sam. xi. 10.	1
xlvi. 1.	3 d	xi. 31, 31.	1	1 Kings xviii. 27.	1
Ex. iii. 18.	1	xi. 35.	3 a	xix. 4, 7.	1
v. 3.	1	xii. 15.	3 a	2 Kings iii. 9.	1
viii. 27.	1	xx. 22.	3 d	Neh. ii. 6.	2
xii. 27.	3 d	xxi. 4, 11.	3 d	Prov. vii. 19.	1
xiii. 20.	3 d	xxxiii. 1, 2, 2.	3 f	Jon. iii. 3, 4.	2
xvi. 1.	3 d	xxxiii. 8.	1		

* lit. go in journeying.

JOY.

- 2 גָּיל to rejoice: it is that joy which expresses itself in the gestures of the body. KAL part. b fut. c גָּיל m. joy. d גִּילָה f. id.
- 1 דָּוַן to leap and move with life and spirits; "to be turned into joy." KAL fut.

- 3 הִדְרִיחַ f. joy, gladness. a הִדְרִיחַ Ch. f. id.
- 4 טוֹב adj. good, joyful. a טוֹב m. goodness.
- 5 עָלָא to exult, to triumph; prob. primarily of a cry or shout of exultation. KAL fut. b עָלָא adj. joyous.
- 6 עָלַץ to exult, rejoice; to be joyful. KAL fut.
- 7 רָצָה to see; live joyfully, lit. see life. KAL imp.
- 8 רָעַע to make a loud noise; to shout for joy. HIPHIL part. b fut. HITHPOLEL fut. d רָעַעָה f. a joyful noise.
- 9 רָנַן to sing; to shout for joy, to be joyful. KAL fut. PIEL inf. fut. HIPHIL imp. fut. רָנַן f. shout of joy; singing. * רָנַן f. cry of joy.
- 10 שָׂשׂ and שָׂשׂוּ to exult, to be glad, to rejoice. KAL part. b שָׂשׂוֹן m. joy, gladness. c שָׂשׂוּ m. id.
- 11 שָׂמַח to rejoice, to be joyful, to be glad. The primary idea seems to be that of a smiling, cheerful, merry countenance; see Rejoice. KAL part. b fut. PIEL part. d שָׂמַח adj. joyful. e שָׂמַח f. joy.

Deut. xxviii. 47.	11 e	Ps. lxxiii. 5.	9 g	Is. xxiv. 8.	10 c
1 Sam. xviii. 6.	11 e	lxv. 13.	8 c	xxiv. 11.	11 e
1 Kings i. 40.	11 e	lxvi. 1.	8 a	xxix. 19.	11 e
viii. 66.	11 d	lxvii. 4.	9 c	xxxii. 13, 13.	10 c, 5 b
1 Ch. xii. 40.	11 e	lxxi. 1.	8 a	xxxii. 14.	10 c
xv. 16, 25.	11 e	lxxxix. 15.	8 d	xxxv. 2.	1 d
xxix. 9, 17.	11 e	xcv. 1, 2.	8 b	xxxv. 10, 10.	11 c, 10 b
2 Ch. xx. 27.	11 e	xcvi. 12.	3 a	xliv. 18.	1 a
xxx. 26.	11 e	xcviii. 4, 6.	8 a	li. 3.	10 b
Ezr. iii. 12, 13.	11 e	xcviii. 8.	9 c	li. 11, 11.	11 e
vi. 16.	3 a	c. 1.	8 a	lv. 12.	11 e
vi. 22, 22.	11 e c	cv. 43.	10 b	lvi. 7.	11 c
Neh. viii. 10.	3	cxiii. 9.	11 d	lx. 15.	10 c
xii. 43, 43.	11 e	cxvii. 5.	9 f	lxi. 3.	10 b
Esth. v. 9.	11 d	cxviii. 9.	9 c	lxi. 7.	11 e
viii. 16.	10 b	cxviii. 16.†	9 b c	lxi. 10.	1 b
viii. 17.	11 e	cxviii. 16.	11 e	lxv. 14.	4 a
ix. 22, 22.	11 e	cxlix. 2.	1 b	lxv. 18.	10 c
Job iii. 7.	9 g	cxlix. 5.	5 a	lxv. 19.	10 a
viii. 19.	10 c	Prov. xii. 20.	11 e	lxvi. 5.	11 e
xx. 5.	11 e	xiv. 10.	11 e	lxvi. 10.	10 c
xxix. 13.	9 e	xv. 21, 23.	11 e	Jer. xv. 16.	10 b
xxxiii. 26.	8 d	xvii. 21.	11 b	xxxi. 13.	10 b
xxxviii. 7.	8 b	xxi. 15.	11 e	xxxiii. 9, 11.	10 b
xli. 22.	2	xxiii. 24.	11 b	xlvi. 33.	11 e
Ps. v. 11, 11.	9 c, 6	Ecc. ii. 10, 26.	11 e	xliv. 25.	10 c
xvi. 11.*	11 e	v. 20.	11 e	Lam. ii. 15.	10 c
xxi. 1.	11 b	vii. 14.	4	v. 15.	10 c
xxvii. 6.	8 d	ix. 7.	11 e	Eze. xxiv. 25.	10 c
xxx. 5.	9 f	ix. 9.	7	xxxvi. 5.	11 e
xxxii. 11.	9 d	Is. ix. 3, 3, 3.	11 e a e	Hos. ix. 1.	1 c
xxxv. 9.	1 b	ix. 17.	11 b	Joel i. 12.	10 b
xxxv. 27.	9 a	xii. 3.	10 b	i. 16.	11 e
xlii. 4.	9 f	xvi. 10.	1 c	Hab. iii. 18.	1 b
xliii. 4.	11 e, 1 c	xxii. 2.	5 b	Zeph. iii. 17, 17.	11 e, 1 b
xlvi. 2.	10 c	xxii. 13.	10 b	Zech. viii. 19.	10 b
li. 8, 12.	10 b	xxiii. 7.	5 b		

* lit. joys.

† lit. shouting shall shout.

JUBILEE.

יִבְלֵי com. an onomato-poetic word, signifying a cry of joy, joyful shout, and then transferred to the sound or clangour of trumpets, trumpet-signal, or alarm. The year of jubilee was so called from the sounding of trumpets on the tenth day of the seventh month, by which it was announced to the people: Lev. xxv. 9. It occurred every fiftieth year, Lev. xxv. 10, 11, Jos. Ant. 3, 12, 3, not, as some suppose, in the forty-ninth; and according to the Mosaic law, in this year all lands which had been sold returned to their first possessor, all slaves were to be set free, and the ground lay untilled. Sept. ετος ἀφέσεως, ἀφεσις. Lev. xxv. 10, 11, 12, 13, 15,

28, 28, 30, 31, 33, 40, 50, 52, 54, xxvii. 17, 18, 18, 21, 23, 24; Num. xxxvi. 4.

תְּרוּעָה *f.* shout: Lev. xxv. 9, *lit.* of loud sound.

JUDGE.

- 1 אֲדָרְנָזְרִיָּא *Ch. pl.* chief judges.
- 2 אֱלֹהִים *m. pl.* a name of God; given also to magistrates, because they represent God, and act by his authority.
- 3 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.; "in judgment," *lit.* in the matter of judgment.
- 4 דָּיַן to judge; to sit in judgment, and take cognizance of a cause; to vindicate or right the injured; to execute judgment, or punish the guilty; to plead, debate; to strive, to contend, to wrangle. *KAL* *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel. דָּיַן *Ch. P'AL* *c part. active. f דָּיַן m. judgment. * דָּיַן Ch. m. id. b דָּיַן m. id. i דָּיַן Ch. m. id. k דָּיַן m. id.*
- 5 טַעַם *m.* taste, discernment, good taste, discretion.
- 6 יָצַח to be right; to set right, to decide, to judge. *HIFHIL fut.*
- 7 מִדִּין in Jud. v. 10, rendered judgment; later critics understand the word of carpets, coverings, or, large outer garments.
- 8 פָּלַל to judge; or, to arbitrate. *PIEL a pret. b fut. c פָּלִיל m. a judge. d פְּלִילָה f. right, judgment. e פְּלִילִי adj. judicial.* In Eze. xxviii. 23, נִפְלַל, as rendered in our version, is *NIPHAL pret.* of פָּלַל, but usually given by critics as *PIEL pret.* of נִפַּל to fall.
- 9 פָּקַד to visit; to punish, to avenge. *KAL pret.*
- 10 שָׁפַט to judge; to bring matters to the rule of right; to administer justice, as a magistrate or governor. There is a considerable difference between this word and דָּיַן, the former being much more general. Jer. x. 24, "correct me, but with judgment," as a just as well as a considerate judge. The latter rather implies a settlement of right between two persons, as to what is due to one or both: if Jeremiah had used this word he would have prayed God to correct him according to his deserts. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. *NIPHAL f inf. * fut. POEL b part. i שְׁפֹט m. judgment, penalty. k שְׁפָטִים m. pl. judgments, punishments. l מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment.*

Gen. xv. 14.	4 d	Ex. xxi. 6.	2	Deut. i. 16, 16.	10 e a
xvi. 5.	10 d	xxi. 22.	8 e	i. 17, 17.	10 l
xviii. 19.	10 l	xxii. 8, 9, 9.	2	iv. 1, 5, 8, 14, 45.	10 l
xviii. 25.	10 e	xxiii. 6.	10 l	v. 1, 31.	10 l
xix. 9.*	10 b d	xxiv. 3.	10 l	vi. 1, 20.	10 l
xxx. 6.	4 a	xxviii. 15, 29, 30,	10 l	vii. 11, 12.	10 l
xxxi. 37.	6	30.	10 l	viii. 11.	10 l
xxxii. 53.	10 d	Lev. xviii. 4, 5, 26.	10 l	x. 18.	10 l
xlx. 16.	4 e	xix. 15, 15.	10 l d	xi. 1, 32.	10 l
Ex. ii. 14.	10 e	xix. 35, 37.	10 l	xii. 1.	10 l
v. 21.	10 d	xx. 22.	10 l	xvi. 18, 18, 18.	10 e a l
vi. 6.	10 k	xxi. 18.	10 l	xvi. 19.	10 l
vii. 4.	10 k	xxvi. 15, 43, 46.	10 l	xvii. 8, 11.	10 l
xv. 12.	10 k	Num. xxv. 5.	10 e	xviii. 9, 9.	10 e l
xviii. 13.	10 b	xxvii. 11, 21.	10 l	xvii. 12.	10 e
xviii. 16.	10 a	xxxiii. 4.	10 k	xviii. 18, 19.	10 l
xviii. 22, 22.	10 a d	xxxv. 12, 29.	10 l	xix. 17, 18.	10 e
xviii. 26, 26.	10 a d	xxxv. 24, 24.	10 a l	xxi. 2.	10 e
xxi. 1, 31.	10 l	xxxvi. 13.	10 l	xxiv. 17.	10 l

Deut. xv. 1, 1.	10 l a	Job xix. 7.	10 l	Prov. xvi. 10.	10 l
xxv. 2.	10 e	xix. 29.	4 k	xvii. 23.	10 l
xxvi. 16, 17.	10 l	xxi. 22.	10 d	xviii. 5.	10 l
xxvii. 19.	10 l	xxii. 4.	10 f	xix. 28.	10 l
xxx. 16.	10 l	xxii. 13.	10 d	xix. 29.	10 k
xxxii. 4, 41.	10 l	xxiii. 7.	10 e	xx. 8.	4 f
xxxii. 31.	8 c	xxvii. 2.	10 l	xxi. 3, 7, 15.	10 l
xxxii. 36.	4 c	xxix. 14.	10 l	xxiv. 23.	10 l
xxxiii. 10, 21.	10 l	xxxi. 11.	8 c	xxviii. 5.	10 l
Jos. viii. 33.	10 e	xxxii. 28.	8 e	xxix. 4, 26.	10 l
xx. 6.	10 l	xxxii. 9.	10 l	xxx. 14.	10 e
xxiii. 2.	10 e	xxxiv. 4, 5, 12, 23.	10 l	xxxi. 5.	4 f
xxiv. 1.	10 e	xxxv. 14.	4 f	xxxii. 9.	10 c
Jud. ii. 16, 17, 18, 18,	10 e	xxxvi. 17, 17.	4 f	Ecc. iii. 16.	10 l
18, 19.	10 e	xxxvi. 31.	4 c	iii. 17.	10 d
iii. 10.	10 d	xxxvii. 23.	10 l	v. 8.	10 l
iv. 4.	10 e	xl. 8.	10 l	viii. 5, 6.	10 l
iv. 5.	10 l	Ps. i. 5.	10 l	xi. 9.	10 l
v. 10.	7	ii. 10.	10 e	xii. 14.	10 l
x. 2, 3.	10 d	vii. 6.	10 l	Is. i. 17, 17.	10 l c
xi. 27, 27.	10 e d	vii. 8, 8.	4 c, 10 c	i. 21, 27.	10 l
xii. 7, 8, 9, 11, 11,	10 d	vii. 11, 11.	10 e	i. 23.	10 d
13, 14.	10 d	ix. 4.	10 e	i. 26.	10 e
xv. 20.	10 d	ix. 7, 16.	10 l	ii. 4.	10 a
xvi. 31.	10 a	ix. 8, 8.	10 d, 4 c	iii. 2.	10 e
Ruth i. 1.	10 c	ix. 19.	10 g	iii. 13.	4 b
1 Sam. ii. 10.	4 c	x. 5.	10 l	iv. 4.	10 l
ii. 25, 25.	2, 8 a	x. 18.	10 b	v. 3.	10 e
iii. 13.	10 e	xviii. 22.	10 l	v. 7, 16.	10 l
iv. 18.	10 a	xix. 9.	10 l	ix. 7.	10 l
vii. 6, 15.	10 d	xxv. 9.	10 l	x. 2.	4 f
vii. 16, 17.	10 a	xxvi. 1.	10 c	xi. 3.	10 d
viii. 1, 2.	10 e	xxxiii. 5.	10 l	xi. 4.	10 a
viii. 3.	10 l	xxxv. 23.	10 l	xvi. 3.	8 d
viii. 5, 6.	10 b	xxxv. 24.	10 c	xvi. 5, 5.	10 e l
viii. 20.	10 a	xxxvi. 6.	10 l	xxvi. 8, 9.	10 l
xxiv. 12.	10 d	xxxvii. 6, 28, 30.	10 l	xxviii. 6, 6, 17.	10 l
xxiv. 15, 15.	4 h, 10 a	xxxvii. 33.	10 f	xxviii. 7.	8 e
2 Sam. vii. 11.	10 e	xxxiii. 1.	10 c	xxx. 18.	10 l
viii. 15.	10 l	xlvi. 11.	10 l	xxxii. 1, 16.	10 l
xv. 2, 6.	10 l	l. 4.	4 b	xxxiii. 5.	10 l
xv. 4.	10 c	l. 6.	10 e	xxxiii. 22.	10 e
1 Kings ii. 3.	10 l	li. 4.	10 b	xxxiv. 5.	10 l
iii. 9, 9.	10 b	liv. 1.	4 c	xl. 14, 27.	10 l
iii. 11.	10 l	lviii. 1.	10 d	xl. 23.	10 e
iii. 28, 28, 28.	10 l a l	lviii. 11.	10 e	xli. 1.	10 l
vi. 12.	10 l	lxvii. 4.	10 d	xlii. 1, 3, 4.	10 l
vii. 7, 7.	10 d l	lxviii. 5.	4 h	xlix. 4.	10 l
viii. 32.	10 a	lxxii. 2.	4 c	li. 4.	14 l
viii. 58.	10 l	lxxii. 4.	10 d	li. 5.	10 d
ix. 4.	10 l	lxxv. 2.	10 d	liii. 8.	10 l
x. 9.	10 l	lxxv. 7.	10 e	liv. 17.	10 l
xi. 33.	10 l	lxxvi. 8.	4 f	lvi. 1, 1.	10 l
xx. 40.	10 l	lxxxii. 1, 2.	10 d	lix. 8, 9, 11, 14, 15.	10 l
2 Kings xv. 5.	10 e	lxxxii. 8.	10 c	lxi. 8.	10 l
xxiii. 22, 22.	10 e a	lxxxix. 14, 30.	10 l	Jer. i. 16.	10 l
xxv. 6.	10 l	xciv. 2.	10 e	iv. 2.	10 l
1 Ch. xvi. 12, 14.	10 l	xciv. 15.	10 l	v. 1, 4, 5.	13 l
xvi. 33.	10 b	xcvi. 10.	4 c	v. 28, 28.	4 a, 10 a
xvii. 6, 10.	10 e	xcvii. 13, 13.	10 b d	vii. 5.	10 l
xviii. 14.	10 l	xcvii. 2, 8.	10 l	viii. 7.	10 l
xxii. 13.	10 l	xcviii. 9, 9.	10 b d	ix. 24.	10 l
xxiii. 4.	10 e	xcix. 4, 4.	10 l	x. 24.	10 l
xxvi. 29.	10 e	ci. 1.	10 l	xi. 20.	10 e
xxviii. 7.	10 l	ciii. 6.	10 l	xii. 1.	10 l
2 Ch. i. 2.	10 e	cv. 5, 7.	10 l	xxi. 12.	10 l
i. 10, 11.	10 d	cvi. 3.	10 l	xxii. 3, 15.	10 l
vi. 23.	10 a	cvi. 30.	8 b	xxii. 16.	4 a
vii. 17.	10 l	cix. 7.	10 f	xxiii. 5.	10 l
ix. 8.	10 l	cx. 6.	4 c	xxxiii. 15.	10 l
xix. 5.	10 e	cxii. 7.	10 l	xxxix. 5, 1	10 b
xix. 6, 6.	10 e d	cxix. 7, 13, 20, 30, 39,	10 l	xlvi. 21, 47.	10 l
xix. 6.	3, 10 l	43, 52, 62, 75, 84,	10 l	xlix. 12.	10 l
xix. 8, 10.	10 l	102, 106, 108, 120,	10 l	li. 9.	10 l
xx. 9.	10 l	121, 137, 149, 155,	10 l	li. 47, 52.	9
xx. 12.	10 d	160, 164, 175.	10 l	lii. 9.	10 l
xxii. 8.	10 f	cxix. 66.	5	Lam. iii. 59.	10 e
xxiv. 24.	10 k	cxvii. 5.	10 l	Eze. v. 6, 6, 7, 7, 8.	10 l
xxvi. 21.	10 e	cxv. 14.	4 c	v. 10, 15.	10 k
Ezr. vii. 10.	10 l	cxli. 6.	10 e	vii. 3, 8.	10 a
vii. 25, 25.	4 i e	cxliii. 2.	10 l	vii. 27.	10 d
viii. 26.	4 g	cxlvi. 7.	10 l	xi. 9.	10 k
x. 14.	10 e	cxlvii. 19, 20.	10 l	xi. 10, 11.	10 d
Esth. i. 13.	4 f	cxlviii. 11.	10 e	xi. 12.	10 l
Job viii. 3.	10 l	cxlix. 9.	10 l	xiv. 21.	10 k
ix. 15.	10 b	Prov. i. 3.	10 l	xvi. 38, 38, ¶	10 a l
ix. 19, 32.	10 l	ii. 8, 9.	10 l	xvi. 41.	10 k
ix. 24.	10 e	viii. 16.	10 e	xvi. 52.	8 a
xii. 17.	10 e	viii. 20.	10 l	xviii. 8, 9, 17.	10 l
xiv. 3.	10 l	xiii. 23.	10 l	xviii. 30.	10 d

* *lit.* judging he will judge.
 † *lit.* for a judge.
 ‡ *marg.* or, is a righteous judge.
 § *marg.* or, equity.
 ¶ *marg.* spake with him judgments.
 ¶ *marg.* with judgments of.

Eze. xx. 4, 4.	10 d	Eze. xxxvi. 27.	10 l	Amos v. 7, 15, 24.	10 l
xx. 11, 13, 16, 18, 19,	10 l	xxxvii. 24.	10 l	vi. 12.	10 l
21, 24, 25.	10 l	xxxix. 21.	10 l	Obad. 21.	10 b
xxi. 30.	10 d	xliv. 24, 24, 24.	10 l d l	Mic. iii. 1, 8, 9.	10 l
xxii. 2, 2.	10 d	xlv. 9.	10 l	iii. 11.	10 d
xxiii. 10.	10 i	Dan. iii. 2, 3.	1	iv. 3.	10 a
xxiii. 24, 24, 24.	10 l a l	iv. 37.	4 g	v. 1.	10 c
xxiii. 36, 46.	10 d	vii. 10, 22, 26.	4 g	vii. 3.	10 e
xxiv. 14.	10 a	ix. 5.	10 l	vii. 9.	10 l
xxv. 11.	10 k	ix. 12, 12.	10 e a	Hab. i. 4, 4, 7, 12.	10 l
xxviii. 22, 26.	10 k	Hos. ii. 19.	10 l	Zeph. ii. 3.	10 l
xxviii. 23.	s f	v. 1, 11.	10 l	iii. 3.	10 c
xxx. 14, 19.	10 k	vi. 5.	10 l	iii. 5, 35.	10 l
xxxiii. 20.	10 d	vii. 7.	10 e	Zech. iii. 7.	4 c
xxxiv. 16.	10 l	x. 4.	10 l	vii. 9.	10 l
xxxiv. 17.	10 c	xii. 6.	10 l	viii. 16.*	10 l
xxxiv. 20, 22.	10 a	xiii. 10.	10 e	Mal. ii. 17.	10 l
xxxv. 11.	10 d	Joel iii. 12.	10 b	iii. 5.	10 l
xxxvi. 19.	10 a	Amos ii. 3.	10 e	iv. 4.	10 l

* lit. truth and the judgment of peace.

JUICE.

עֲסִים m. new wine; also juice of pomegranates; Cant. viii. 2.

JUMP.

רָקַץ to leap, to spring; of a chariot driven rapidly over rough ways. PIEL part. Nah. iii. 2.

JUNIPER.

רְתֵם com. according to Heb. interpreters and Jerome, the juniper. Ges. the genista, or broom, growing in the deserts of Arabia, the roots of which make the best charcoal: 1 Kings xix. 4, 5; Job xxx. 4; Ps. cxx. 4.

JUST, JUSTICE, JUSTIFY.

- 1 יָשָׁר adj. right; Prov. xxix. 10.
- 2 צָדִיק to be just, righteous. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL a pret. d inf. e fut. HIPHIL f pret. g inf. h imp. i fut. k part. צָדִיק m. just, lit. of righteousness. m צָדִיקָה f. right. n צָדִיקָה adj. just: Gen. vi. 9, &c.
- 3 שְׁלֵם adj. perfect; a just weight, marg. perfect stone.
- 4 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment; just weight, lit. weight of judgment.

No. 2 n, Just, not included.

Gen. xviii. 19.	2 m	Job xxv. 4.	2 h	Is. v. 23.	2 k
Ex. xxiii. 7.	2 i	xxvii. 5.	2 i	ix. 7.	2 m
Lev. xix. 36, 36, 36,	2 l	xxxii. 2.	2 d	xlvi. 9, 26.	2 b
36.	2 l	xxxiii. 12.	2 a	xlv. 25.	2 b
Dent. xvi. 18, 20.*	2 l	xxxiii. 32.	2 d	l. 8.	2 k
xxv. 1.	2 i	xxxvi. 17.	4	lii. 11.	2 i
xxv. 15, 15.	2 l	xxxvii. 23.	2 m	lvi. 1.	2 m
xxxiii. 21.	2 m	Ps. li. 4.	2 b	lviii. 2.	2 l
2 Sam. viii. 15.	2 m	lxxxii. 3.	2 h	lix. 4.	2 l
xv. 4.	2 f	lxxxix. 14.	2 l	lix. 9, 14.	2 m
1 Kings viii. 32.	2 g	cxix. 121.	2 l	Jer. iii. 11.	2 c
x. 9.	2 m	cxliii. 2.	2 h	xxii. 15.	2 m
1 Ch. xviii. 14.	2 m	Prov. i. 3.	2 l	xxiii. 5.	2 m
2 Ch. vi. 23.	2 g	viii. 15.	2 l	xxxl. 23.	2 l
ix. 8.	2 m	xi. 1.	3	l. 7.	2 l
Job iv. 17.	2 b	xvi. 11.	4	Eze. xvi. 51.	2 c
viii. 3.	2 l	xvii. 15, 15.	2 k n	xvi. 52.	2 d
ix. 2, 20.	2 b	xxi. 3.	2 m	xlv. 9.	2 m
xi. 2.	2 b	xxix. 10.	1	xlv. 10, 10, 10.	2 l
xiii. 18.	2 b	Ecc. v. 8.	2 l	Mic. vi. 8.	4

* marg. justice justice.

JUSTLE.

רָסַץ to run to and fro. HITHPALPEL fut. Nah. ii. 4.

KEEP.

- 1 אָסַר to bind. NIPHAL imp.
- 2 אָצַל to separate, to reserve. KAL pret.

- 3 נָרַע to lessen; to subtract, abate, take from, to keep back. NIPHAL fut.
- 4 דָּבַק (see To Cleave), to adhere to. KAL fut.
- 5 הִשָּׁה (see Withhold), to restrain, to keep back from. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 6 יָשַׁב to dwell; to make to dwell. HIPHIL part.
- 7 פָּבַשׁ to cast and keep down, or tread down, by violence, to subdue, to keep under. KAL inf.
- 8 פָּלַא to confine, restrain, keep back, refrain, hinder. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 9 מָנַע to withhold, to keep back. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.
- 10 נָטַר to keep the eye intently fixed, as upon an object of care, &c. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. נָטַר Ch. P'AL d pret.
- 11 נָפַל to fall, to lie upon (a bed). KAL pret.
- 12 נָצַר to keep in a safe, secret, place; to guard; to look after; see Observe. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel.
- 13 עָבַד to serve, to keep. KAL a pret. עָבַר Ch. P'AL b pret.
- 14 עָרַר to set in array. KAL a inf. b part. Poel.
- 15 עָצַר to shut up, to close; to hold back. KAL a inf. b part. Paül.
- 16 עָשָׂה to do, make, &c., to observe; see Observe. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. g part.
- 17 פָּקַד see Oversight. HOPHAL, to be delivered to keep: a pret. b פָּקֵדוֹן m.
- 18 קָדַשׁ to keep holy; to celebrate. PIEL a inf. HITHPAEL b inf.
- 19 קָנָה to get, acquire; to buy. HIPHIL pret. Zech. xiii. 5, "taught me to keep cattle," prob. bought or hired me.
- 20 רָעָה to feed a flock. KAL part. Poel.
- 21 שָׂר m. a prefect, master, chief.
- 22 שָׁבַח to soothe, to still, to restrain. PIEL fut.
- 23 שָׁכַח to rest, to keep a holyday, sabbath, &c. KAL pret.
- 24 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep safe, to protect, to preserve; to retain, to reserve; to observe; to regard. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL g pret. HITHPAEL h fut. i מִשְׁמָרָה f. a keeping.

Gen. ii. 15.	24 b	Ex. xix. 5.	24 a	Num. iii. 7, 8.	24 a
iii. 24.	24 b	xx. 6.	24 e	iii. 28, 32, 38.	24 e
iv. 2.	20	xx. 8.	18 a	vi. 24.	24 d
iv. 9.	24 c	xxi. 18.	11	viii. 26.	24 b
xvii. 9, 10.	24 d	xxi. 29, 36.	24 d	ix. 2, 3, 3, 5, 11,	16 d
xviii. 19.	24 a	xxii. 7, 10.	24 b	12.	16 d
xxvi. 5.	24 d	xxiii. 15.	24 d	ix. 4, 6, 13.	16 b
xxviii. 15, 20.	24 a	xxiii. 20.	24 b	ix. 7.	3
xxix. 9.	20	xxx. 13.	24 d	ix. 10, 14.	16 a
xxx. 31.	24 d	xxxi. 14, 16.	24 a	ix. 19, 23.	24 a
xxxix. 9.	5 a	xxxiv. 7.	12 e	xvii. 10.	24 i
xxxix. 21, 22, 23.	21	xxxiv. 18.	24 d	xviii. 3, 4, 5.	24 a
xli. 35.	24 a	Lee. vi. 2.	17 b	xviii. 7.	24 d
xlii. 16.	1	vi. 4.*	17 b z	xix. 9.	24 i
Ex. iii. 1.	20	viii. 35.	24 a	xxiv. 11.	9 a
xii. 6.	24 i	xviii. 4.	24 d	xxx. 30, 47.	24 e
xii. 25.	24 a	xviii. 5, 26, 30.	24 a	xxxvi. 7, 9.	4
xii. 47.	16 d	xix. 3, 19, 30.	24 d	Dent. iv. 2.	24 b
xii. 48, 48.	16 a b	xx. 8, 22.	24 a	iv. 6, 40.	24 a
xiii. 5.	13 a	xxii. 9, 31.	24 a	iv. 9.	24 c
xiii. 10.	24 a	xxv. 2.	23	v. 1, †	24 a
xv. 26.	24 a	xxv. 18.	24 d	v. 10.	24 e
xvi. 23, 32, 33, 34.	24 i	xxvi. 2, 3.	24 d	v. 12, 29.	24 b
xvi. 28.	24 b	Num. i. 53.	24 a	v. 15.	16 b

* lit. the deposit which was deposited with him. † marg. keep to do them.

Deut. vi. 2.	24 b	1 Ch. xii. 38.	14 b	Ps. cxli. 9.	24 c
vi. 17.*	24 b d	xxii. 12.	24 b	cxlvi. 6.	24 c
vii. 8.	24 b	xxiii. 32.	24 a	Prov. ii. 8.	12 b
vii. 9, 9.	24 c	xxviii. 8.	24 c	ii. 11.	12 d
viii. 11, 12, 13.	24 a	xxix. 18.	24 c	ii. 20.	24 d
viii. 2.	24 d	xxix. 19.	24 b	iii. 1.	12 d
viii. 6.	24 a	2 Ch. vi. 14.	24 e	iii. 21.	12 c
viii. 11.	24 b	vi. 15.	24 a	iii. 26.	24 a
x. 13.	24 b	vi. 16.	24 c	iv. 4, 21.	24 c
xi. 1, 8.	24 a	vii. 8.	16 d	iv. 6.	12 d
xi. 22.*	24 b d	vii. 9.	16 a	iv. 13, 23.	12 c
xiii. 4.	24 d	xii. 10.	24 e	v. 2.	12 d
xiii. 18.	24 b	xiii. 11.	24 c	vi. 20.	12 c
xvi. 1, 10.	16 a	xxii. 9.	15 a	vi. 22.	24 d
xvii. 19.	24 b	xxiii. 6.	24 d	vi. 24.	24 b
xix. 9.	24 d	xxviii. 10.	7	vii. 1, 2.	24 c
xxiii. 9.	24 g	xxx. 1, 2, 3, 5, 13.	16 b	vii. 6.	24 b
xxiii. 23.	24 d	xxx. 21.	16 d	viii. 32.	24 d
xxvi. 16.	24 a	xxx. 23, 23.	16 b d	x. 17.	24 e
xxvi. 17, 18.	24 b	xxxiv. 9, 22.	24 e	xiii. 6.	12 d
xxvii. 1.	24 b	xxxiv. 21.	24 a	xiii. 9, 3.	12 c, 24 c
xxviii. 9.	24 d	xxxiv. 31.	24 b	xvi. 17.	12 c
xxviii. 45.	24 b	xxxv. 1, 17.	16 d	xix. 8, 16, 16.	24 c
xxix. 9.	24 a	xxxv. 16.	16 b	xxi. 23, 23.	24 e
xxx. 10, 16.	24 b	xxxv. 18, 19.	16 f	xxii. 5.	24 e
xxxii. 10.	12 d	Ezr. iii. 4.	16 d	xxii. 18.	24 d
xxxiii. 9.	12 d	vi. 16.	13 b	xxiv. 12.	12 c
Jos. v. 10.	16 d	vi. 19, 22.	16 d	xxvii. 18.	12 c
vi. 18.	24 c	viii. 29.	24 c	xxviii. 4.	24 c
x. 18.	24 b	Neh. i. 5.	24 e	xxviii. 7.	12 c
xxii. 2, 3.	24 a	i. 7, 9.	24 a	xxix. 11.	22
xxii. 5.	24 b	ii. 8.	24 e	xxix. 18.	24 c
xxiii. 6.	24 b	iii. 29.	24 e	Ecc. ii. 10.	2
Jud. ii. 23, 22.	24 c a	viii. 18.	16 d	iii. 6.	24 b
Ruth ii. 21, 23.	4	ix. 32.	24 c	v. 1.	24 c
1 Sam. ii. 9.	24 d	ix. 34.	16 a	v. 13.	24 f
vii. 1.	24 b	xi. 19.	24 e	viii. 2.	24 c
ix. 24.	24 f	xii. 25.	24 e	viii. 5.	24 e
xiii. 13, 14.	24 a	xii. 27.	16 b	xii. 3.	24 e
xvi. 11.	20	xii. 45.	24 d	xii. 13.	24 c
xvii. 20, 22.	24 c	xiii. 22.	24 e	Cant. i. 6, 6.	10 c a
xvii. 34.	20	Esth. ii. 3, 8, 14, 15,	24 e	v. 7.	24 c
xxi. 4.	24 g	21.	24 e	viii. 11, 12.	10 c
xxi. 5.	15 b	iii. 8.	16 c	Is. xxvi. 2.	24 c
xxv. 16.	20	vi. 2.	24 c	xxvi. 3.	12 d
xxv. 21.	24 a	ix. 21, 27.	16 c	xxvii. 3, 3.	12 e d
xxv. 33.	8 a	ix. 28.	16 g	xxx. 29.	18 b
xxv. 34.	9 a	Job xx. 13.	9 b	xlii. 6.	12 d
xxv. 39.	3 a	xxiii. 11.	24 a	xliii. 6.	8 b
xxvi. 13, 16.	24 a	xxvii. 18.	12 c	lvi. 1.	24 c
xxviii. 2.	24 e	xxxiii. 18.	5 c	lvi. 2, 2, 6.	24 c
2 Sam. xv. 16.	24 b	Ps. xii. 7.	24 d	lvi. 4.	24 d
xvi. 21.	24 b	xvii. 4.	24 a	Jer. iii. 5.	24 d
xx. 3.	24 h	xvii. 8.	24 c	iii. 12.	10 b
xxii. 22.	24 a	xviii. 21.	24 a	iv. 17.	24 c
xxii. 24.	24 h	xviii. 23.	24 h	xvi. 11.	24 a
xxii. 44.	24 d	xix. 11.	24 b	xxi. 10.	24 a
1 Kings ii. 3, 3.	24 a b	xix. 13.	5 b	xxxv. 4.	24 e
ii. 43.	24 a	xxv. 10.	12 c	xxxv. 18.	24 d
iii. 6.	21 d	xxv. 20.	24 c	xlii. 4.	9 h
iii. 14.	24 b	xxxiv. 13.	12 c	xlvi. 10.	9 c
vi. 12.	24 a	xxxiv. 20.	24 e	lii. 24.	24 e
viii. 23.	24 c	xxxvii. 34.	24 c	Eze. v. 7.	16 a
viii. 24.	24 a	xxxix. 1.	24 d	xi. 20.	24 d
viii. 25.	24 c	lxxviii. 7.	12 d	xvii. 14.	24 b
viii. 58, 61.	24 b	lxxviii. 10, 56.	24 a	xviii. 9, 19, 21.	24 a
ix. 4, 6.	24 d	lxxxix. 28, 31.	24 d	xx. 19.	24 c
xi. 10, 11, 34.	24 a	xc. 11.	24 b	xx. 21.	24 a
xi. 38.	24 b	xcix. 7.	24 a	xxxvi. 27.	24 d
xiii. 21.	24 a	ciii. 9.	10 b	xl. 45, 46.	24 c
xiv. 8.	24 a	ciii. 18.	24 c	xliii. 11.	24 d
xiv. 27.	24 e	cv. 45.	12 d	xliv. 8, 8.	24 a c
xx. 39.	24 c	cvi. 3.	24 c	xliv. 14.	24 c
2 Kings ix. 14.	24 e	cxiii. 9.	6	xliv. 15, 16.	24 a
xi. 5.	24 e	cxix. 2.	12 e	xliv. 24.	24 d
xi. 6, 7.	24 a	cxix. 4, 5, 57, 60,	24 b	xlvi. 11.	24 a
xii. 9.	24 c	106.	24 b	Dan. vii. 28.	10 d
xvii. 13.	24 c	cxix. 8, 17, 44, 55,	24 c	ix. 4, 4.	24 c
xvii. 19.	24 a	88, 101, 134, 146.	24 d	Hos. xii. 6.	24 c
xviii. 6.	24 d	cxix. 22, 56, 100,	12 a	xii. 12.	24 a
xxii. 4, 14.	24 e	129.	12 a	Amos i. 11.	24 a
xxiii. 3.	24 b	cxix. 33, 34, 69, 115,	12 d	ii. 4.	24 a
xxiii. 4.	24 c	145.	12 d	Mic. vi. 16.	24 h
xxiii. 21.	16 c	cxix. 63.	24 c	vii. 5.	24 c
xxv. 18.	24 e	cxix. 67, 136, 158,	24 a	Nah. ii. 1.	12 b
1 Ch. iv. 10.	16 a	167, 168.	24 a	Zech. iii. 7, 7.	24 d
ix. 19, 19.	24 e	cxvi. 3, 4, 5.	24 e	xiii. 5.	19
x. 13.	24 a	cxvii. 1.	24 d	Mal. ii. 7.	24 d
xii. 1.	15 b	cxviii. 12.	24 d	ii. 9.	24 c
xii. 29.	24 e	cxl. 4.	24 c	iii. 7, 14.	24 a
xii. 33.	14 a	cxli. 3.	12 c		

* lit. keeping shall see

KERCHIEFS.

מְסַפְּחוֹת *f. pl.* cushions, quilts, mattresses, so called from being spread: Eze. xiii. 18, 21.

KERNEL.

חֲרֻצִים *m. pl.* The Talmudists understand grape-kernels, grape-stones, so called from their acrid taste: Num. vi. 4.

KETTLE.

דִּיר *m.* a pot, caldron: 1 Sam. ii. 14.

KEY.

מַפְתָּח *m.* opening; a key: Jud. iii. 25; Is. xxii. 22.

KIBROTH-HATTAVAH.

קִבְרוֹת *m.* a grave, or, burying-place. חַטָּאוֹת *f.* lust: Num. xi. 34, *marg.* the graves of lust, 35, xxxiii. 16, 17; Deut. ix. 22.

KICK.

בָּעַט *to tread down, to trample under foot; metaph. to contemn, neglect; to kick, as an ox, trop. of obstinacy and rebellion against God. KAL fut.* Deut. xxxii. 15; 1 Sam. ii. 29.

KID.

- 1 בָּן *m.* son, lambs, *lit.* sons of goats.
 - 2 נִדִּי *m.* a kid, so called from cropping the herbage; esteemed a great delicacy in the east. * נִדְיָה *f.* a she-kid.
 - 3 עֵז *f.* goat.
 - 4 שְׂעִיר *he-goat, buck. * שְׂעִירָה f.* a female-goat.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|------|
| Gen. xxvii. 9, 16. | 2 | Lev. xxiii. 19. | 4 | Jud. xiii. 19.* | 2, 3 |
| xxxvii. 31. | 4 | Num. vii. 16, 22, 28, | | xiv. 6. | 2 |
| xxxviii. 17.* | 2, 3 | 34, 40, 46, 52, 58, | | xv. 1.* | 2, 3 |
| xxxviii. 20.* | 2, 3 | 64, 70, 76, 82, 87. | 4 | 1 Sam. x. 3. | 2 |
| xxxviii. 23. | 2 | xv. 11. | 3 | xvi. 20.* | 2, 3 |
| Ex. xxiii. 19. | 2 | xv. 24. | 4 | 1 Kings xx. 27. | 3 |
| xxxiv. 26. | 2 | xxviii. 15, 30. | 4 | 2 Ch. xxxv. 7.† | 1, 3 |
| Lev. iv. 23. | 4 | xxix. 5, 11, 16, 19, 25. | 4 | Cant. i. 8. | 2 a |
| iv. 28. | 4 a | Deut. xiv. 21. | 2 | Is. xi. 6. | 2 |
| v. 6. | 4 a | Jud. vi. 19.* | 2, 3 | Eze. xliii. 22. | 4 |
| ix. 3. | 4 | xiii. 15.* | 2, 3 | xiv. 23. | 4 |
| xvi. 5. | 4 | | | | |

* *marg.* a kid of the goats.

† *lit.* and sons of goats.

KIDNEY.

כְּלָיוֹת *f. pl.* reins: Exod. xxix. 13, 22; Lev. iii. 4, 4, 10, 10, 15, 15, iv. 9, 9, vii. 4, 4, viii. 16, 25, ix. 10, 19; Deut. xxxii. 14; Is. xxxiv. 6.

KILL.

- 1 הָרַג *to kill, or slay, in general, either justly or unjustly; the most proper term to designate legally to kill; see Slay. KAL pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PUAL pret.*
- 2 וָבַח *to kill, or slay, in general, or as a sacrifice. KAL pret. b fut.*
- 3 חָלַל *adj.* pierced through, slain.
- 4 טָבַח *to slay, slaughter, or butcher cattle; to kill or slaughter men. KAL pret.*
- 5 מוֹת *to die, to be slain; to make to die, to slay. HIFHIL pret. b inf. c fut. d part.*

- 6 נָכַח to smite; to strike deep, so as to wound or kill; with נַפְשׁוֹ, *lit.* to smite the life of. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part.
- 7 נָקַח to smite, to cut; applied, in Is. xxix. 1, to the slaying of a sacrifice; but נָח means, mostly, a feast, and נָקַח to go round; modern critics translate it, let the festivals go their round. KAL fut.
- 8 קָטַל to kill, to slay; a poetic word. KAL fut.
- 9 רָצַח to break or dash in pieces; to kill, to slay, in a violent unjust manner; to murder; never applied to the slaying of brute beasts. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 10 שָׁחַט to kill animals, to slaughter; to kill persons, to slay. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g fut. ^h שְׁחִיטָה *f.* slaying.

Gen. iv. 15.	6 b	Num. xiv. 15.	5 a	2 Sam. xxi. 4.	5 b
xii. 12.	1 a	xvi. 13.	5 b	xxi. 17.	5 c
xxvi. 7.	1 d	xvi. 41.	5 a	1 Kings xi. 40.	5 b
xxvii. 42.	1 b	xxii. 29.	1 a	xii. 27.	1 a
xxxvii. 21.*	6 c	xxxi. 17, 17.	1 c	xvi. 7.	6 a
xxxvii. 31.	10 d	xxxi. 19.	1 c	xvi. 10.	5 c
Ex. i. 16.	5 a	xxxv. 11, 15, 30.	6 d	xxi. 19.	9 a
ii. 14, 14.	1 a b	xxxv. 27.	9 a	2 Kings v. 7.	5 b
iv. 24.	5 b	Deut. iv. 42.	9 c	vii. 4.	5 c
xii. 6.	10 a	v. 17.	9 c	xi. 15.	5 b
xii. 21.	10 c	xii. 15.	2 b	xv. 25.	5 c
xvi. 3.	5 b	xii. 21.	2 a	1 Ch. xix. 18.	5 a
xvii. 3.	5 b	xiii. 9.	1 b d	2 Ch. xviii. 2.	2 b
xx. 13.	9 c	xix. 4.	6 c	xxv. 3.	6 d
xxi. 29.	5 a	xxxii. 39.	5 c	xxix. 22, 22, 22,	
xxii. 1.	4	Jos. xx. 3, 9.	6 d	24.	10 d
xxii. 24.	1 a	Jud. ix. 24.†	1 b	xxx. 15.	10 d
xxix. 11, 20.	10 a	xiii. 23.	5 b	xxx. 17.	10 h
Lev. i. 5, 11.	10 a	xv. 13.	5 b e	xxxv. 1, 11.	10 d
iii. 2, 8, 13.	10 a	xvi. 2.	1 a	xxxv. 6.	10 c
iv. 4, 15.	10 a	xx. 31, 39.**	3	Ezr. vi. 20.	10 d
iv. 24, 24.	10 a d	1 Sam. ii. 6.	5 d	Esth. iii. 13.	1 b
iv. 33.	10 d	xvi. 2.	1 a	Job v. 2.	1 d
vi. 25, 25.	10 g	xvii. 9, 9.	6 a	xxiv. 14.	8
vii. 2, 2.	10 d	xxv. 25, 26, 27.	6 c	Ps. xlv. 22.	1 f
viii. 19.	10 d	xix. 1, 2.	5 b	lix. title.	5 b
xiv. 5, 25, 50.	10 a	xix. 17.	5 c	Prov. ix. 2.	4
xiv. 6.	10 f	xxiv. 10.	1 b	xxi. 25.	5 c
xiv. 13, 19.	10 d	xxiv. 14, 18.	1 a	Ecc. iii. 3.	1 b
xvi. 11, 15.	10 a	xxv. 11.	4	Is. xiv. 30.	5 a
xvii. 3, 3.	10 d	xxviii. 24.	2 b	xxii. 15.	10 h
xx. 4.	5 b	xxx. 15.	5 c	xxix. 1.	7
xx. 16.	1 a	2 Sam. xii. 9.	6 a	lxvi. 3.	10 e
xxii. 28.	10 d	xiii. 28.	5 a	Lam. ii. 21.	4
xxiv. 17.†	6 c	xiv. 7.	5 c	Ezr. xxxiv. 3.	2 b
xxiv. 18, 21, 21.	6 d	xiv. 32.	5 a	Hos. iv. 2.	9 b
Num. xi. 15.‡	1 c b				

* *lit.* smite him in soul.
 † *lit.* smiteth the life of a man.
 ‡ *lit.* smiteth the soul of.
 § *lit.* kill me in killing.
 ¶ *marg.* strengthened his hands to kill.
 ¶ *marg.* to smite of the people wounded as, &c.
 ** *marg.* to smite the wounded.

KIN.

- בָּשָׂר *m.* flesh: Lev. xviii. 6, xxv. 49.
- קָרוֹב *adj.* near, near of kin: Lev. xxv. 25, *lit.* his kinsman that is near unto him; Ruth ii. 20; 2 Sam. xix. 42.
- שָׂרָא *m.* flesh; *pr.* remainder, used with בָּשָׂר, *lit.* remainder of his flesh, so intimately united, or rather identified, that the one was, as it were, the remainder of the other: Lev. xviii. 6, xx. 19, xxi. 2, xxv. 49.

KIND (N).

- || *m.* form, sort, kind, manner; divers kinds: 2 Chr. xvi. 14. || *Ch. m.* Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.
- מִין *m.* species, form, kind, sort: Gen. i. 11, &c.
- מִשְׁפָּחָה *f.* genus, kind; tribe, clan; family: Gen. viii. 19; Jer. xv. 3.

KIND.

- 1 קָטַר *m.* The general import of this word seems to be, the full flow of natural affection, corresponding to *στροφή* in Greek; hence קָטַר *f.* the stork, so remarkable for affection to her young. The corresponding word in Arabic is used of the flowing of the mother's milk to the breasts, so nearly connected with affection for her offspring; hence has been derived, probably, the phrase, "full of the milk of human kindness." It is used of the goodness and abundant grace of God to his own people, his free favour and faithfulness; in man, it is expressive of kindness and gratitude in a high degree, also of piety towards God; holiness, and zealous affection towards all that is good, and truly desirable.
- 2 טוֹב *adj.* good.
- 3 לֵב *m.* the heart; kindly, *lit.* to the heart of.

Gen. xx. 13.	1	1 Sam. xx. 8, 14, 15.	1	2 Ch. xxiv. 22.	1
xxi. 23.	1	2 Sam. ii. 5.	1	Neh. ix. 17.	1
xxiv. 12, 14, 49.	1	ii. 6, 6.	1, 2	Esth. ii. 9.	1
xxxiv. 3.	3	iii. 8.	1	Ps. xxxi. 21.	1
xl. 14.	1	ix. 1, 3, 7.	1	cxli. 5.	1
xlvii. 29.	1	x. 2, 2.	1	Prov. xix. 22.	1
l. 21.	3	xvi. 17.	1	xxxi. 26.	1
Jos. ii. 12, 12, 14.	1	1 Kings ii. 7.	1	Is. liv. 8, 10.	1
Jud. viii. 35.	1	iii. 6.	1	Jer. ii. 2.	1
Ruth i. 8.	1	2 Kings xxv. 28.†	2	lii. 32.‡	2
ii. 20.	1	1 Ch. xix. 2, 2.	1	Joel ii. 13.	1
iii. 10.*	1	2 Ch. x. 7.	2	Jon. iv. 2.	1
1 Sam. xv. 6.	1				

* *lit.* thou hast bettered thy kindness.
 † *lit.* good things with him.
 ‡ *lit.* good things.

KINDLE.

- 1 אֹר to shine; to cause to shine, of an altar, to kindle fire on. HIPHIL fut.
- 2 בָּעַר see Burn. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. PIEL ^d pret. ^e fut. ^f part. HIPHIL ^g part.
- 3 בָּלַק to burn, kindle, or inflame. KAL ^a pret. ^b part. HIPHIL ^c inf.
- 4 חָרַה to burn, to be kindled; often used in connexion with wrath. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d fut.
- 5 חָרַר to be burned to a red-hot coal; figuratively applied to the inflaming of strife. PILPEL inf.
- 6 יָצַת to burn with a destructive conflagration. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b pret. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d fut. ^e part.
- 7 יָקַר to burn as a common culinary fire, which burns slow and steady, but may spread wide, consume much, and continue long. KAL fut.
- 8 כָּמַר to be heated like an oven. NIPHAL pret.
- 9 לָהֵט to burn, or to be burnt with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame. PIEL fut.
- 10 נִשְׂקַע to kindle a fire, to set on fire. NIPHAL ^a pret. HIPHIL ^b fut.
- 11 קָרַח to kindle fire. KAL ^a pret. ^b part. Poel.
- 12 קָטַר to burn incense. HIPHIL part.
- 13 שָׂרַף to burn up, to consume with fire. KAL pret.

Gen. xxx. 2.	4 c	Num. xxii. 22, 27.	4 c	Deut. xxxii. 23.	11 a
xxxix. 19.	4 c	xxiv. 10.	4 c	Jos. vii. 1.	4 c
Ex. iv. 14.	4 c	xxv. 3.	4 c	xxiii. 16.	4 a
xxii. 6.	2 g	xxxii. 10, 13.	4 c	Jud. ix. 30.	4 c
xxxv. 3.	2 c	Deut. vi. 15.	4 c	xiv. 19.	4 c
Lev. x. 6.	13	vii. 4.	4 a	1 Sam. xi. 6.	4 c
Num. xi. 1, 10.	4 c	xi. 17.	4 a	xvii. 28.	4 c
xi. 33.	4 a	xxix. 27.	4 c	xx. 30.	4 c
xii. 9.	4 c	xxxi. 17.	4 a	2 Sam. vi. 7.	4 c

חרב f. (see Sword), also a knife: Jos. v. 2, 3, 1 Kings xviii. 28, Eze. v. 1, 2.
שכין m. a knife: Prov. xxiii. 2.

KNIT.

חבר adj. see Join, Couple. Jud. xx. 11, marg. fellows.
יחד m. (see Unite), joined, in heart and affection: 1 Chr. xii. 17, lit. for oneness.
קשר to bind. NIPHAL pret. 1 Sam. xviii. 1.

KNOCK.

דפק to force forward; to push against. KAL part. Poel, Cant. v. 2.

KNOP.

בפתור m. a device in architecture, and in the golden candlestick in the temple, bearing a resemblance to round apples or pomegranates: Exod. xxv. 31, 33, 33, 34, 35, 35, 35, 36, xxxvii. 17, 19, 19, 20, 21, 21, 21, 22.

KNOPS.

פקעים m. pl. (see Gourds), an architectural ornament: 1 Kings vi. 18, marg. or, gourds; vii. 24, 24.

KNOW.

בין to consider. KAL and HIPHIL a fut. b בִּינָה f. knowledge. c בִּינָה Ch. f. id.
ידע Gesenius considers the primary meaning to be, to see; and gives the following order of significations:—
1. To perceive, to be sensible of, by sight, Is. vi. 9; by touch, Gen. xix. 33; but chiefly in the mind; hence to understand, observe, Jud. xiii. 21; to consider; to mark and observe with a purpose; that which comes unexpectedly or suddenly men are said not to know, Job ix. 5, &c., (see Unawares); to see to.
2. To come to the knowledge of, by seeing, by hearing, and by experience: in this sense, it has an especial reference to threatenings and judgments: Hos. ix. 7, Job xxi. 19.
3. To know, as that which was not known before.
4. To know, to be acquainted with.
5. To know, to understand, to know how.
6. Absolutely, to know, to be wise.
In Heb. words of knowledge imply also the exercise of the affections: Ps. i. 6, xxxi. 7; Prov. xxiv. 23; Job xxxiv. 19. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel f part. Paül. NIPHAL g pret. h fut. i part. PIEL k pret. PUAL l part. HIPHIL m pret. n inf. o imp. p fut. q part. HOPHAL r pret. s part. HITHPAEL t inf. u fut. ידע Ch. P'AL v pret. x imp. y fut. z part. active. aa part. passive. APHEL bb part. cc inf. dd fut. ee part. ff ידע m. what one knows. gg ידעה f. knowledge. hh ידעת f. knowing, knowledge, intelligence: Gen. ii. 9, 17, &c. ii מרע m. knowledge, mind. kk מנדע Ch. m. knowledge, understanding.
נכר according to Taylor, to be distinguished from other things or persons by some particular discriminating mark or appearance; to know, to acknowledge, to own as an acquaintance or friend, Job vii. 10, Ps.

exlii. 4; to treat as an acquaintance, to distinguish, to difference by favour, Ruth ii. 19; to distinguish one thing or person from another by peculiar marks or known appearances, Job xxi. 29, "do ye not know," discern, their tokens? or the distinguishing appearances of the prosperity of the wicked, which in every country are visible to every body; or rather, as Cocceius thinks, Have you not observed, discerned, distinguished by their apparent marks, the pompous sepulchral monuments of great wicked men placed by the side of the roads, which shew that they died in peace and splendour. Namque sepulchrum Incipit apparere Bianoris, saith one traveller to another, Virg. Eclog. ix. Job xxiv. 13, "they know not," discern, distinguish not the marks, characters, and excellencies of the ways thereof. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e imp. f fut. g part. HITHPAEL h fut.

4 עין the eye, Num. xv. 24. Heb. from the eyes.

6 יכל m. understanding, wisdom.

No. 2 hb not included.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, Roman numeral, Hebrew text, Roman numeral. Lists various biblical references and their corresponding Roman numerals.

1 Sam. xxviii. 1, 2.	2 d	Job ix. 2, 5, 28.	2 a	Ps. lxxxviii. 12.	2 h	Is. xxix. 16.	2 e	Jer. xxxi. 34, 34.	2 c d	Dan. ii. 5, 25.	2 d d
xxviii. 9.	2 a	ix. 21.	2 d	lxxxix. 1.	2 p	xxxvii. 20.	2 d	xxxii. 8.	2 d	ii. 8, 22.	2 s
xxviii. 15.	2 n	x. 7.*	2 h h	lxxxix. 15.	2 e	xxxvii. 28.	2 a	xxxiii. 3.	2 a	ii. 9, 9.	2 d d y
xxix. 9.	2 a	x. 13.	2 a	xc. 11.	2 e	xxxviii. 19.	2 p	xxxvi. 10.	2 d	ii. 15, 17, 23, 23, 28,	2 b b
2 Sam. i. 3.	2 a	xi. 6.	2 c	xc. 14.	2 a	xl. 21.	2 d	xxxviii. 24.	2 d	29, 45.	2 b b
ii. 26.	2 a	xi. 8.	2 d	xcii. 6.	2 d	xl. 26.	2 a	xl. 14, 15.	2 d	ii. 21, 21.	2 k k z
iii. 25, 25, 25.	2 a b b	xi. 11.	2 a	xciv. 11.	2 e	xli. 20, 22, 23, 26.	2 d	xi. 4.	2 a	ii. 26.	2 c c
iii. 26.	2 a	xii. 9.	2 a	xcv. 10.	2 a	xlii. 16, 16, 25.	2 a	xlii. 19, 22.	2 d	ii. 30, 30.	2 d d y
iii. 38.	2 d	xiii. 2, 7.	2 h h	xcviii. 2.	2 m	xliii. 10, 19.	2 d	xliv. 3, 28.	2 a	iii. 18.	2 a a
vii. 30.	2 a	xiii. 2, 18.	2 a	c. 3.	2 c	xliv. 8, 18.	2 a	xliv. 15.	2 c	iv. 6.	2 d d
vii. 21.	2 n	xiii. 23.	2 o	ci. 4.	2 d	xliv. 9.	2 d	xlv. 29.	2 d	iv. 7.	2 e o
xi. 16, 20.	2 a	xiv. 21.	2 d	cii. 7.	2 p	xlv. 3, 6.	2 d	xlviii. 17.	2 e	iv. 9.	2 v
xiv. 20.	2 b	xv. 9, 9.	2 a d	ciii. 14.	2 a	xlv. 4, 5, 20.	2 a	xlviii. 30.	2 a	iv. 17, 25, 26, 32.	2 y
xiv. 22.	2 a	xv. 23.	2 a	ciii. 16.	3 f	xlvii. 8, 11, 11.	2 d	Lam. iv. 8.	3 a	iv. 18.	2 c c
xv. 11.	2 a	xviii. 21.	2 a	civ. 19.	2 a	xlviii. 6, 7, 8, 8.	2 a	Eze. ii. 5.	2 a	v. 8, 15, 16.	2 c c
xvii. 8.	2 a	xix. 6.	2 c	cv. 1.	2 o	l. 23, 26.	2 a	v. 13.	2 a	v. 12.	2 k k
xvii. 10.	2 e	xix. 25.	2 a	cvi. 8.	2 n	l. 4.	2 b	vi. 7, 10, 13, 14.	2 a	v. 17.	2 d d
xvii. 19.	2 g	xix. 29.	2 d	cix. 27.	2 d	l. 7.	2 d	vii. 4, 9, 27.	2 a	v. 21, 22.	2 v
xviii. 29.	2 a	xx. 4.	2 a	cxix. 75.	2 a	li. 7.	2 e	x. 20.	2 d	v. 23.	2 s
xix. 20, 22.	2 a	xxi. 19.	2 d	cxix. 79.	2 e	lii. 6.	2 d	xi. 5, 10, 12.	2 a	vi. 10.	2 v
xxii. 44.	2 a	xxi. 27.	2 a	cxix. 125.	2 d	lii. 6.	2 d	xii. 15, 16, 20.	2 a	vi. 15.	2 x
xxiv. 2.	2 a	xxi. 29.	3 b	cxix. 152.	2 a	lviii. 3.	2 d	xiii. 9, 14, 21, 23.	2 a	viii. 16.	2 d d
1 Kings i. 4, 11, 18.	2 a	xxii. 13.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 a	lix. 8, 8, 12.	2 a	xiv. 8, 23.	2 a	viii. 19.	2 q
ii. 5, 9, 15, 32, 44.	2 a	xxiii. 3, 10.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 d	lx. 16.	2 a	xv. 7.	2 a	ix. 25.	2 d
ii. 37, 42.	2 d	xxiii. 5.	2 d	cxix. 152.	2 d	lxi. 9.	2 g	xvi. 2.	2 o	x. 20.	2 a
iii. 7.	2 d	xxiv. 1.	2 e	cxix. 152.	2 d	lxiv. 2.	2 n	xvi. 62.	2 a	xi. 32.	2 e
v. 3, 6.	2 a	xxiv. 13.	3 c	cxix. 152.	2 e	lxvi. 14.	2 g	xvii. 12, 21, 24.	2 a	xi. 38.	2 a
viii. 38.	2 d	xxiv. 15.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 c	Jer. i. 5.	2 a	xix. 7.	2 d	Hos. ii. 8, 20.	2 a
viii. 39, 39.	2 d a	xxiv. 17.	3 f	cxix. 152.	2 a	ii. 8.	2 a	xx. 4.	2 o	v. 3, 4.	2 a
viii. 43, 43.	2 d b	xxviii. 7, 13, 23.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 a	ii. 19, 23.	2 c	xx. 5.	2 h	v. 9.	2 m
viii. 60.	2 b	xxix. 16.	2 a	cxix. 152.	3 g	iii. 15.	2 g g	xx. 9.	2 g	vi. 3, 3.	2 d b
ix. 27.	2 e	xxx. 23.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 o	iv. 22, 22.	2 a	xx. 12, 20.	2 b	vii. 9, 9.	2 a
xiv. 2.	2 d	xxxi. 6.	2 d	cxix. 152.	2 d	v. 1.	2 c	xx. 26.	2 d	viii. 2, 4.	2 a
xvii. 24.	2 a	xxxii. 23.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 n	v. 4, 5.	2 a	xx. 38, 42, 44.	2 a	ix. 7.	2 d
xviii. 7.	3 f	xxxiv. 2.	2 e	cxix. 152.	2 d	v. 15.	2 d	xxi. 5.	2 a	xi. 3.	2 a
xviii. 12, 37.	2 d	xxxiv. 4.	2 d	cxix. 152.	2 b	vi. 18.	2 c	xxii. 16, 22.	2 a	xiii. 4.	2 d
xviii. 36.	2 h	xxxiv. 25.	3 f	cxix. 152.	2 p	vi. 27.	2 d	xxiii. 49.	2 a	xiii. 5.	2 a
xx. 13, 28.	2 a	xxxiv. 33.	2 a	cxix. 152.	1 b	vii. 9.	2 a	xxiv. 24, 27.	2 a	xiv. 9.	2 d
xxii. 3.	2 a	xxxv. 15.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 b	viii. 7, 7.	2 a	xxv. 5, 7, 11, 14, 17.	2 a	Joel ii. 14.	2 e
2 Kings ii. 3, 3, 5, 5.	2 a	xxxvi. 3.	2 f f	cxix. 152.	2 a	ix. 3, 16.	2 a	xxvi. 6.	2 a	ii. 27.	2 a
iv. 1, 39.	2 a	xxxvi. 4.	2 g g	cxix. 152.	2 d	ix. 6, 24.	2 b	xxviii. 19.	2 c	iii. 17.	2 a
v. 8.	2 d	xxxvi. 26.	3 d	cxix. 152.	2 a	x. 23, 25.	2 a	xxviii. 22, 23, 24,	2 a	Amos iii. 2, 10.	2 a
v. 15.	2 a	xxxvii. 7.	3 b	cxix. 152.	2 a	xi. 18, 18.	2 m d	26.	2 a	v. 12.	2 a
vii. 12.	2 a	xxxvii. 15.	2 d	cxix. 152.	2 h	xi. 19.	2 a	xxix. 6, 9, 16, 21.	2 a	Jon. i. 7.	2 d
viii. 12.	2 a	xxxvii. 16, 16.	2 d f f	cxix. 152.	2 d	xii. 3.	2 a	xxx. 8, 19, 25, 26.	2 a	i. 10.	2 a
ix. 11.	2 a	xxxviii. 5.	2 d	cxix. 152.	2 h	xiii. 12.	2 d	xxxii. 9, 15.	2 a	i. 12.	2 e
x. 10.	2 c	xxxviii. 12.	2 k	cxix. 152.	2 e	xiv. 18.	2 a	xxxiii. 29, 33.	2 a	iv. 2.	2 a
xvii. 25, 26.	2 a e	xxxviii. 18, 21, 33.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 h	xv. 18.	2 a	xxxiv. 27, 30.	2 a	Mic. iii. 1.	2 b
xix. 19.	2 d	xxxviii. 20.	1 a	cxix. 152.	2 e h h	xv. 15, 15.	2 a c	xxxv. 4, 9, 12, 15.	2 a	iv. 12.	2 a
xix. 27.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	3 h	xvi. 13.	2 a	xxxv. 11.	2 g	vi. 5.	2 b
1 Ch. xii. 32.	2 b	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 m	xvi. 21, 21, 21.	2 q p a	xxxvi. 11, 23, 36,	2 a	Nah. i. 7.	2 e
xvi. 8.	2 o	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 n	xvii. 4, 10.	2 a	38.	2 a	iii. 17.	2 g
xvii. 18.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 d	xvii. 9.	2 d	xxxvii. 3, 6, 13, 14,	2 a	Hab. ii. 14.*	2 b
xvii. 19.	2 n	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 c	xviii. 23.	2 a	28.	2 a	iii. 2.	2 p
xxi. 2.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e	xix. 4.	2 a	xxxviii. 14.	2 d	Zeph. iii. 5.	2 e
xxviii. 9.	2 c	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 d	xxi. 29.	3 b	xxxviii. 16.	2 b	Zech. ii. 9, 11.	2 a
xxix. 17.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 b	xxii. 28.	2 a	xxxviii. 23, 23.	2 g a	v. 5, 9, 13.	2 a
2 Ch. i. 10, 11, 12.	2 u	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e	xxiv. 7.	2 b	xxxix. 6, 22, 23, 28.	2 a	vi. 15.	2 a
ii. 8.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 d h h	xxv. 15.	2 d	xxxix. 7, 7.	2 p a	vii. 14.	2 a
vi. 29.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 a	xxviii. 9.	2 h	Dan. i. 17.	2 i i	xi. 11.	2 d
vi. 30, 30.	2 d a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 i	xxix. 11.	2 a	ii. 3.	2 b	xiv. 7.	2 h
vi. 33, 33.	2 d h	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 h	xxix. 23.	2 e			Mal. ii. 4.	2 a
viii. 18.	2 e	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
xii. 8.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 a						
xiii. 5.	2 b	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 a						
xx. 12.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
xxv. 16.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 i						
xxx. 22.	5	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 h						
xxxii. 13.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
xxxii. 31.	2 b	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 a						
xxxiii. 13.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
Ezr. iv. 12, 13.	2 a a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 h						
iv. 15.	2 y	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
v. 8.	2 a a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 a						
vii. 25, 25.	2 z	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 d						
Neh. ii. 16.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 d						
iv. 11.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
iv. 15.	2 g	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
ix. 10.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
ix. 14.	2 m	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
x. 28.	2 e	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
Esth. i. 13, 13.	2 e	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
ii. 11.	2 b	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
ii. 22.	2 h	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
iv. 5.	2 b	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
iv. 11, 14.	2 e	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
Job ii. 12.	3 c	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
v. 24, 26.	2 a	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
v. 27.	2 c	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
vii. 10.	3 f	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						
viii. 9.	2 d	xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	cxix. 152.	2 e						

* marg. it is upon thy knowledge. † lit. know that such is wisdom.
 † lit. as your knowledge. ‡ marg. the knowledge.

LABOUR.

- 1 מְנַחֵם to hasten, to urge, to press on. HIPHIL fut.
- 2 נָעַץ to be fatigued, weary; quite exhausted and spent with labour, or in any other way; to work hard, to take great pains; laborious, fatiguing work, weariness. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c fut. d נָעַץ m. labour. e נָעַץ m. id. f נָעַץ adj. weary.
- 3 יָד the hand: Prov. xiii. 11, marg. with the hand.
- 4 יָלַד to labour in parturition. KAL inf. lit. she had difficulty in her labour.
- 5 מְלָאכָה f. any work, business, or affair.
- 6 עָבַד to work, to labour. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. c עֹבֵד f. service, bondage.
- 7 עָמַל to labour, with the idea of effort and exhaustion; to toil; with עָמַל to take labour. KAL a pret. b fut. c עָמַל m. labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow. d עָמַל adj. labouring.

8 עָצַב m. labour; grief: Is. lviii. 3, marg. griefs, or, things wherewith you grieve others. ^a עָצַב m. labour, hard and painful toil: sorrow, pain.

9 עָשָׂה to do, to make, &c. KAL ^a inf. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. ^d מַעֲשֵׂה m. work.

10 פְּעֻלָּה f. labour, work, occupation.

11 שָׂרָה Ch. to exert oneself, to strive to do anything. ITI-PAEL part.

Gen. xxxi. 42.	2 e	Prov. x. 16.	10	Ecc. viii. 15.	7 c
xxxv. 16, 17.	4	xiii. 11.	3	viii. 17.	7 b
Ex. v. 9.	9 b	xiv. 23.	8 a	ix. 9.	7 c d
xx. 9.	6 a	xvi. 26, 26.	7 d a	x. 15.	7 c
xxiii. 15, 16.	9 d	xxi. 25.	9 a	Is. xxii. 4.	1
Deut. v. 13.	6 a	xxiii. 4.	2 b	xlvi. 14.	2 e
xxvi. 7.	7 c	Ecc. i. 3.	7 c b	xlvi. 12, 15.	2 a
xxviii. 33.	2 e	i. 8.	2 f	xlvi. 4.	2 a
Jos. vii. 3.	2 c	ii. 10, 10, 20, 24.	7 c	lv. 2.	2 e
xxiv. 13.	2 a	ii. 11, 11.	7 c a	lviii. 3.	8
Neh. iv. 21.	9 c	ii. 18.	7 c b	lxii. 8.	2 a
iv. 22.	5	ii. 19, 19.	7 c a	lxy. 23.	2 b
v. 13.	2 e	ii. 20.	7 c a	Jer. iii. 24.	2 c
Jos. ix. 29.	2 b	ii. 21, 21.	7 c a	xx. 5.	2 e
xx. 18.	2 d	ii. 22, 22.	7 d c	xx. 18.	7 c
xxxix. 11, 16.	2 e	iii. 9.	7 d	li. 58.	2 b
Ps. lxxviii. 46.	2 e	iii. 13.	7 c	Lam. v. 5.	2 a
xc. 10.	7 c	iv. 8, 8.	7 c d	Eze. xxiii. 29.	2 e
civ. 23.	6 e	iv. 9.	7 c	xxix. 20.	10
cv. 44.	7 c	v. 12.	6 b	Dan. vi. 14.	11
cvil. 12.	7 c	v. 15, 19.	7 c	Hos. xii. 8.	2 e
cix. 11.	2 c	v. 16.	7 b	Jon. iv. 10.	7 a
cxxvii. 1.	7 a	v. 18.	7 c d	Hab. ii. 13.	2 b
cxxviii. 2.	2 e	vi. 7.	7 c	iii. 17.	9 d
Prov. v. 10.	8 a			Hag. i. 11.	2 c

LACE.

פְּתִיל m. a thread, line, cord; lace: Exod. xxviii. 28, 37, xxxix. 21, 31.

LACK.

1 חָסַר to be diminished, to fail; to want, to lack. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret ^d חָסַר adj. wanting. ^e מַחְסוֹר m. want.

2 עָדַר to miss, to find lacking. NIPHAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b fut.

3 פָּקַד to visit, to look after, to look after that which is missing, to miss; to be lacking. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.

4 קָלַט to contract, to draw together. KAL part. Paül, "lacking in his parts."

5 רָוַשׁ to be poor, to suffer want. KAL pret.

6 שָׁבַת to cease. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. xviii. 28.	1 b	Jud. xxiii. 4.	3 c	Neh. ix. 21.	1 a
Ex. xvi. 18.	1 c	1 Sam. xxx. 19.	2 a	Ps. xxxiv. 10.	5
Lev. ii. 13.	6	2 Sam. ii. 30.	3 c	Prov. vi. 32.	1 d
xxii. 23.	4	iii. 29.	1 d	xii. 9.	1 d
Nam. xxxii. 49.	3 a	xvii. 22.	2 a	xxviii. 27, †	1 e
Deut. ii. 7.	1 a	1 Kings iv. 27.*	2 b	Ecc. ix. 8.	1 b
viii. 9.	1 b	xi. 22.	1 d	Jer. xxiii. 4.	3 c
Jud. xxi. 3.	3 b				

* lit. suffered nothing to be wanting. † lit. shall not have want.

LAD.

נָעַר m. boy, youth, young man, servant: Gen. xxi. 12, &c.

LADDER.

סֻלָּם m. a staircase, ladder: Gen. xxviii. 12. It is doubtful to what root we should refer this word, or that it means an ordinary ladder. It is commonly referred to סָלַל, which means, to raise up in a pile, to heap up; see Cast up. Bush, therefore, understands it to mean, in this passage, a towering elevation, as of mountains heaped together, having

also ledges serving as steps. So interpreted by Jewish commentators; see Bush in loc.

LADE, LOADEN.

1 טָעַן to lade beasts of burden. KAL imp.

2 כָּבַד to be heavy; to make heavy. HIPHIL ^a part. ^b כָּבֵד adj.

3 נָשָׂא to bear; "laden with," lit. carrying. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel.

4 עָמַס to take up, to take up and place upon a beast, to load. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. ^c part. Paül. HIPHIL ^d pret. עָמַשׁ id. KAL ^e part. Poel.

Gen. xli. 26.	3 a	1 Kings xii. 11.	4 d	Is. i. 4.	2 b
xliv. 13.	4 a	Neh. iv. 17.	4 e	xlvi. 1.	4 c
xlvi. 17.	1	xiii. 15.	4 b	Hab. ii. 6.	2 a
xlvi. 23, 23.	3 b	Ps. lxxviii. 19.	4 a		

LADY.

נַבְרַת f. mistress: Is. xlvi. 5, 7.

שָׂרָה f. princess, noble lady: Jud. v. 29; Esth. i. 18.

LAMB.

1 אֲמָרִין Ch. pl. lambs.

2 בֵּן m. son; lambs, the sons of sheep.

3 מְלָאִים m. pl. young sucking-lambs, which, by natural instinct, join themselves to their dams. ^a מְלֵאָה m. id.

4 כֶּבֶשׂ m. a lamb that has done sucking, a young sheep of a year old, and till it reaches the third; esteemed a great delicacy in the east: Exod. xxix. 38, &c. ^a כֶּבֶשֶׁת f. ewe-lambs.

5 כֶּר m. a pasture; sheep fattened in a pasture.

6 כֶּשֶׁב m. the same as כֶּבֶשׂ. ^a כֶּשֶׁבָה f.

7 צֶאֱן com. small cattle, sheep and goats.

8 שֶׂה com. one of a flock, a sheep, a goat; a lamb.

No. 4 not included.					
Gen. xxi. 28, 29, 30.	4 a	Lev. xvii. 3.	6	Ps. cxiv. 4.	2, 7
xxii. 7, 8.	8	xxii. 23.	8	cxiv. 6.	2, 7
xxx. 40.	6	Num. vi. 14, 14.	4, 4 a	Is. xvi. 1.	6
Ex. xii. 3, 3, 4, 4, 5.	8	xv. 11.*	4, 8	xxxiv. 6.	5
xii. 21.	7	Deut. xxxii. 14.	5	xl. 11.	3
xiii. 13.	8	1 Sam. vii. 9.	3 a	liii. 7.	8
xxxiv. 40.	8	xv. 9.	5	lxv. 25.	3 a
Lev. iii. 7.	6	xvii. 34.	8	lxvi. 9.	8
iv. 35.	6	2 Sam. xii. 3, 4, 6.	4 a	Jer. li. 40.	5
v. 6.	6 a	2 Kings iii. 4.	5	Eze. xxvii. 21.	5
v. 7.	8	Ezr. vi. 9, 17.	1	xxxix. 18.	5
xii. 8.	8	vii. 17.	1	xlvi. 15.	8
xiv. 10, 10.	4, 4 a	Ps. xxxvii. 20.	5	Amos vi. 4.	5

* lit. a lamb of the sheep or of the goats.

LAME.

נָכַח adj. lame, i.e. smitten: 2 Sam. iv. 4, ix. 3.

פָּסַח to halt, to become lame. NIPHAL ^a fut. 2 Sam. iv. 4.

^b פָּסַח adj. lame: Lev. xxi. 18; Deut. xv. 21; 2 Sam. v. 6, 8, 8, ix. 13, xix. 26; Job xxix. 15; Prov. xxvii. 7; Is. xxxiii. 23, xxxv. 6; Jer. xxxi. 8; Mal. i. 8, 13.

LAMENT.

1 אָבַל to mourn. KAL ^a pret. HIPHIL ^b fut. HITHPAEL ^c fut.

2 אָלָה to lament aloud, with invocations of the Deity. KAL imp.

3 אָנָה to be in great sorrow; to mourn. KAL ^a pret.

בְּאֵינָהּ f. Lam. ii. 5, mourning and mourning, i.e. a continual mourning without intermission.

- 4 בָּכָה to weep. KAL fut.
5 נָהָה to wail. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut. c נָהָה m. lamentation.
6 סָפַד to mourn. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e fut. f סָפַד m. wailing, lamentation.
7 עָצַב Ch. to be grieved, afflicted. P'AL part.
8 קָנַן to chant a mournful song; to lament. POEL a pret. b fut. c קִינָה f. a mournful song.
9 תָּנַח to rehearse; to talk with or of; to celebrate. PIEL inf.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. i. 10, Jud. xi. 40, 1 Sam. vi. 19, etc.)

LAMP.

1 לָפִיד m. a burning lamp or torch. In the east, a lamp or flame is appealed to in confirmation of a covenant, which is thought to explain Gen. xv. 17. Job xii. 5, a lamp or torch, despised, i.e. burning dimly, or thrown aside, having ceased to burn: delapsa fax in cineres, Hor. cf. Is. vii. 4.

2 נֵר m. a lamp, a candle, light; often used of the lamps of the holy candlestick, constantly burning in the sanctuary; or of the candlestick itself. It is figuratively used of happiness, glory, and of instruction. Job xviii. 6 is in allusion to the lamp suspended in the tent. Lamps, in the east, were kept burning all night, and are still reckoned one of the most refined comforts the orientals can enjoy, and for which they would make any sacrifice. The origin of the custom may have been to preserve themselves from serpents and other noxious reptiles; hence the putting out of a light is a figure of great danger, as the light is the symbol of prosperity. See Candle. Ex. xxv. 37, &c. a נֵר m. id. b נֵר m. id.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xv. 17, Ex. xxv. 37, 37, xxvii. 20, etc.)

* marg. or, candle.

LANCE.

1 פִּיּוֹן m. spear: Jer. l. 42.

LANCET.

1 רֶמַח m. spear, used by heavy-armed troops; sometimes an iron point, lance-head: 1 Kings xviii. 28.

LAND.

1 אֲדָמָה f. the earth, the ground; a land or country.

- 2 אֶרֶץ com. the earth; a land, a country: Gen. ii. 11, &c.
3 שָׂדֵה m. field: country.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xxviii. 15, xlvi. 18, 19, 19, 19, etc.)

LANDMARK.

1 גְּבוּל m. border, bounds: Deut. xix. 14, xxvii. 17; Prov. xxii. 28, xxiii. 10. גְּבוּלָהּ f. border, margin: Job xxiv. 2.

LANGUAGE.

- 1 דְּבַר a word, speech.
2 לָעַן to speak in a strange language. KAL part. Poel.
3 לְשׁוֹן com. the tongue, language. a לְשׁוֹן Ch. com.
4 שֵׁפָה f. lip; speech.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xi. 1, 6, 7, 9, Neh. xiii. 24, etc.)

LANGUISH.

1 אָמַל (see Feeble), to wither, to be in extremity of weakness and decay; also to be sorrowful. PULAL pret. Is. xvi. 8, xix. 8, xxiv. 4, 4, 7, xxxiii. 9; Jer. xiv. 2, xv. 9; Lam. ii. 8; Hos. iv. 3; Joel i. 10, 12; Nah. i. 4, 4.

2 דָּוִי m. (see Faint), sorrowful, languid: Ps. xli. 3.

LAP.

1 בִּנְיָן m. an outer garment, robe: 2 Kings iv. 39, i.e. in the fold of his outer garment.

2 חֵיק m. the bosom: Prov. xvi. 33.

3 חִצְוֵן m. the bosom of a garment: Neh. v. 13, "I shook my lap," as a solemn form of execration. He opened and shook the fold of his garment, in which they were accustomed to carry things, and shook it, to signify its being empty.

LAP (V).

1 לָקַץ to lick, or lap, as a dog. KAL fut. Jud. vii. 5, 5. PIEL part. Jud. vii. 6, 7.

LAPWING.

דוכיפת f. a bird about as large as a lapwing or pewee, which has a beautiful crest, consisting of a double row of small feathers, and reaching from the bill quite to the back of the neck, which it can erect or drop at pleasure.—Shaw's Supp. p. 72; Raii Synops. Avium, p. 48; Lev. xi. 19; Deut. xiv. 18.

LARGE.

- יד com. hand; large, lit. broad of hands, or spaces.
רה to breathe, to be enlarged. PUAL part.
רחב to be or become wide, large, spacious. NIPHAL part.
Hiphil pret. רחב adj. רחב m. breadth.
מרחב m. broad space.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'LARGE'.

LAST.

- אחרון adj. hinder, hindermost, latter, opp. to foremost.
אחרית Ch. adv. preceded by ער, at last.
אחרית f. the last or extreme part, uttermost part; oftener of time, the end of a period, the end or event of any course; aftertime, the future, espec. in the prophetic formula, in the last days.
עולם m. perpetual; everlasting.
עקב m. heel; end, last.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'LAST'.

LATCHET.

שרוך m. a shoe-latchet, sandal-thong, which fastens a shoe or sandal, so called from lacing and binding together; proverbially, for anything of little value; Gen. xiv. 23, Is. v. 27.

LATE.

- אחר to delay. PIEL part. Ps. cxxxvii. 2.
אחמול see Yesterday. Mic. ii. 8, marg. yesterday.

LATTER.

- אחרון adj. see Last. Exod. iv. 8, Deut. xxiv. 3, 3, Ruth iii. 10, 2 Sam. ii. 26, Job xiv. 25, Dan. xi. 29, Hag. ii. 9.
אחרית f. Num. xxiv. 14, 20; Deut. iv. 30, viii. 16, xxxi. 29, xxxii. 29; Job viii. 7, xlii. 12; Prov. xix. 20; Is. xli. 22, xlvi. 7; Jer. xxiii. 20, xxx. 21, xlviii. 17, xlix. 39; Eze. xxxviii. 8, 16; Dan. viii. 23, x. 14; Hos. iii. 5.
אחרית Ch. f. Dan. ii. 28.
לקיש m. latter grass, aftermath; latter growth: Amos vii. 1, 1. See also Rain.

LATTICE.

- אשנב m. a lattice, i.e. a latticed window, through which the cool breeze passes: Jud. v. 28.
חרקים m. pl. lattices of windows, pr. a net, net-work: Cant. ii. 9.
שבכה f. net; lattice, lattice-work; before a window or balcony, to protect persons from falling: 2 Kings i. 2.

LAUGH.

- לעג to mock, deride. KAL pret. See also Scorn.
צחק to laugh; to play, to sport, to jest; to laugh may imply admiration and joy, or unbelief and mistrust: see Gen. xvii. 17 and xviii. 12. KAL part. fut. צחק m. laughter.
שחק to laugh; seq. אל to laugh or smile upon; seq. על to laugh at, deride; seq. ל id., but especially in contempt to laugh at in scorn, to scorn, espec. powerless threats; seq. א to mock, to rejoice in others' calamities; to jest, to sport, to play. KAL part. fut. Hiphil part. שחוק m. laughter, derision.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'LAUGH'.

* lit. made laughter to me.

LAVER.

כיור m. a large vessel of brass, which held water for washing the hands and feet of the priests: Exod. xxx. 18, &c.

LAVISH.

זול to shake out, to pour out. KAL part. Is. xlvi. 6.

LAW.

- דת f. a mandate of a king, edict, decree; law, statute.
דת Ch. f. id.
חקק to prescribe, decree. POEL part. law-giver, collect. for teachers of the law, according to Chald. Jerus. Targ. and Targ. Jon. PUAL part. חק m. appointed law.
תורה f. instruction, precept: Job xxii. 22, human, as of parents, Prov. i. 8, iii. 1, iv. 2, vi. 20, vii. 2; divine through the prophets, Is. i. 10, &c.; law, a law, the whole law of Moses. Gen. xxvi. 5, &c.
צדיק adj. just, righteous, lawful: Is. xlix. 24, marg. the captivity of the just.
מצוה f. commandment.
שליט Ch. adj. one that has power; seq. ל, with inf. there is power to do, i.e. it is permitted, licet.
משפט m. judgment; right, rectitude, justice; "manner of law."

No. 3 not included.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for the word 'LAW'.

Ps. lxxxi. 4.	7	Is. xxxiii. 23.	2 a	Eze. xxxiii. 14, 16, 19.	7
xciv. 20.	2 c	xlix. 24.	4	Dan vi. 5, 8, 12, 15.	1 a
cv. 10.	2 c	Jer. xxxii. 11.	5	vii. 25.	1 a
cviii. 8.	2 a	Eze. xviii. 5, 19, 21,			
Prov. xxxi. 5.	2 b	27.	7		

LAY.

- 1 לָחַז to lay hold; to take, to seize. KAL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 2 אָצַר to lay up in store. KAL pret.
- 3 בָּאָה to come in, to enter. KAL pret. Ps. cv. 18, Heb. his soul came into iron.
- 4 חָזַק to hold fast to anything, to keep strong fast hold. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart.
- 5 חָלָה to be sick, to make sick. PIEL pret. See Sick.
- 6 חָסַן Schultens, on Prov. xv. 6, says this root imports strength entire and inviolable; riches laid up untouched and well secured.—Taylor. NIPHAL fut.
- 7 טָמַן to hide, to lay privily. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. Paül
- 8 יָהַב Ch. see Give. P'AL pret.
- 9 יָנַח to set or lay a thing down, or to lay it up, and leave it to be or lie there. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 10 יָסַד to lay the foundation of a house; see Foundation.
- 11 יָצָא to go out: to make to go out, to lay out. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bfut.
- 12 יָצַע to spread clothes, to lay under. HOPHAL fut.
- 13 יָצַק to pour out. HIPHIL fut.
- 14 יָקַשׁ to lay snares; see Snares.
- 15 יָרַה to set right, as stones in a building; see Cast. KAL pret.
- 16 כָּבַד to be heavy. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpret.
- 17 כָּמַס to lay up in store. KAL part. Paül.
- 18 כָּלַט to slip away; to let slip, to deliver; hence to lay eggs. PIEL fut.
- 19 נָגַע to touch; to cause to touch. HIPHIL fut.
- 20 נָחַח to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL fut.
- 21 נָחַת Ch. to come down. APHEL part.
- 22 נָטָה to stretch out; to extend. HIPHIL fut.
- 23 נָצַב to set, to place; to set up. HIPHIL fut.
- 24 נִשָּׂא to bear; to impose, require. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 25 נִשָּׁן to reach; to attain to; seq. dupl. acc. to lay at one with a sword. HIPHIL part.
- 26 נָתַן to give. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^apart. Pool. NIPHAL ^apret.
- 27 סָבַל Ch. to bear a burden, implying strength; hence strongly laid, of a foundation. POAL part.
- 28 סָרַח to turn aside out of the way; to lay away, to lay by. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 29 סָמַךְ to place or lay upon anything; to impose, so as to rest or be supported upon anything. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 30 עָבַר to pass; to make to pass. HIPHIL fut.
- 31 עָלָה to ascend, to go up, to be put or laid upon. KAL inf.
- 32 פָּנַע to strike, to fall upon, to meet. HIPHIL pret.
- 33 פָּקַד to look after, to lay up in a secure place. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cפָּקְדָה f. that which is laid up and guarded.

- 34 פָּרַשׁ to spread, to lay open. KAL fut.
- 35 צָבַר to heap up, to lay up. KAL fut.
- 36 צָפַן to hide. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Paül.
- 37 קָרַב to be near; to make to be near. HIPHIL fut.
- 38 שָׁוָה to be made even; to put, set, place. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 39 שָׂם to set, place: to put, to place, to lay things, sometimes persons, so that they may remain in a recumbent posture. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Pool. שָׂם Ch. P'AL ^fpart. passive. ITHP'AL ^gpart.
- 40 שָׂח of the same meaning: to lay the hand upon any one in protection, or as an arbiter or mediator. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. HOPHAL ^dfut.
- 41 שָׁכַב to lie. HIPHIL, to lay: ^apret. ^bfut. HOPHAL ^cpret. ^dimp. ^epart.
- 42 שָׁכַן to dwell; to cause to dwell. HIPHIL fut.
- 43 שָׁלַח to send, to stretch out. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. PIEL ^dpret. ^eמִשְׁלֹחַ m. a sending; the thing upon which the hand is sent.
- 44 שָׂתַת to set, to place. KAL pret.
- 45 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold; see Hold; to make fast in gold or silver, to overlay. KAL part. Paül.

See also Lie; and Foundation, Snare, Wait.

Gen. ix. 23.	39 d	Ruth iii. 15.	40 c	Job xviii. 10.	7 c
xy. 10.	26 c	iv. 16.	40 c	xxi. 5.	39 c
xix. 16.	4 b	1 Sam. vi. 8.	26 a	xxi. 19.	36 b
xxii. 6, 9.	39 d	vi. 11.	39 d	xxii. 22.	39 c
xxii. 12.	43 c	x. 25.	9 c	xxii. 24.	40 b
xxx. 41.	39 a	xi. 2.	39 a	xxiv. 12.	39 d
xxxvii. 22.	43 c	xv. 2.	39 a	xxix. 9.	39 d
xxxviii. 19.	28 b	xv. 27.	4 b	xxxiv. 23.	39 d
xxxix. 16.	9 c	xix. 13.	39 d	xxxviii. 5.	39 a
xli. 35.	35	xxi. 12.	39 d	xxxviii. 6.	15
xli. 48, 48.	25 c a	xxv. 18.	39 d	xl. 4.	39 a
xlvi. 14, 17.	40 c	2 Sam. ii. 21.	1 b	xli. 8.	39 c
Ex. ii. 3.	39 d	xiii. 19.	39 d	xli. 26.	25
v. 8.	39 d	xviii. 17.	23	Ps. vii. 5.	42
v. 9.*	16 a	1 Kings iii. 20, 20.	41 b a	xxi. 5.	38 b
vii. 4.	26 a	viii. 31.	24 a	xxx. 4.	7 a
xvi. 23, 33.	9 b	xiii. 29, 30.	9 c	xxx. 19.	36 a
xvi. 24, 34.	9 c	xiii. 31.	9 b	xxxii. 7.	26 d
xix. 7.	39 d	xvii. 19.	41 b	xliv. 14.*	44
xxi. 22.	40 c	xviii. 23, 23.	39 d, 26 a	lxii. 9.	31
xxi. 30, 30.	40 d	xviii. 33.	39 d	lxiv. 5.	7 b
xxii. 26.	39 d	2 Kings iv. 21.	41 b	lxvi. 11.	39 a
xxiv. 11.	43 a	iv. 29.	39 a	lxxix. 1.	39 a
Lev. ii. 15.	39 a	iv. 31.	39 d	lxxxiv. 3.	40 a
iii. 2, 8, 13.	29 a	iv. 32.	41 e	lxxxviii. 6.	40 a
iv. 4, 15, 24, 29.	29 a	v. 23.	26 c	lxxxix. 19.	38 a
33.	29 a	ix. 25.	24 a	cv. 18.	3
viii. 14, 18, 22.	29 b	x. 8.	39 c	cxix. 30.	38 a
xvi. 21.	29 a	xi. 16.	39 d	cxix. 110.	26 a
xxiv. 14.	29 a	xii. 11.	11 b	cxix. 5.	40 c
Num. viii. 12.	29 b	xii. 12.	11 a	cxlii. 3.	7 a
xi. 11.	39 b	xx. 7.	39 d	Prov. ii. 7.	36 b
xii. 11.	40 c	xx. 17.	2	iii. 18.	4 c
xvi. 18.	39 d	2 Ch. vi. 22.	24 a	vii. 1.	36 b
xvii. 4.	9 a	vii. 22.	4 b	x. 14.	36 b
xvii. 7.	9 c	xvi. 14.	41 b	xiii. 16.	34
xix. 9.	9 a	xxiii. 15.	39 d	xiii. 22.	36 c
xxvii. 18.	29 a	xxix. 23.	29 b	xxvi. 24.	40 c
xxvii. 23.	29 b	xxxi. 6.	26 c	xxxi. 19.	43 d
Deut. vii. 15.	25 a	Ezr. v. 8.	39 f	Ecc. ii. 3.	1 a
xi. 18.	39 a	v. 16.	8	vii. 2.	25 c
xi. 25.	26 c	vi. 1.	21	Cant. vii. 13.	36 a
xiv. 28.	9 a	vi. 3.	27	Is. v. 6.	40 c
xxvi. 6.	26 c	Neh. xiii. 5.	26 d	v. 8.	37
xxix. 23.	5	xiii. 21.	43 c	v. 29.	1 c
xxxii. 34.	17	Esth. ii. 21.	43 b	vi. 7.	19
xxxiv. 9.	29 a	iii. 6.	43 b	x. 28.	39 b
Jos. iv. 8.	9 c	iv. 3.	12	xi. 14.	43 e
vii. 23.	13	vi. 2.	43 b	xiii. 9.	39 b
viii. 2.	39 c	viii. 7.	43 a	xv. 7.	33 c
x. 27.	39 d	ix. 2.	43 b	xxii. 23.	26 a
Jud. vi. 20.	9 b	ix. 10, 15, 16.	43 a	xxiii. 18.	6
ix. 24.	39 b	x. 1.	39 d	xxviii. 17.	39 a
ix. 48.	39 d	Job vi. 2.	24 b	xxx. 32.	20
xviii. 19.	39 c	ix. 33.	40 c	xxxiv. 15.	18
xix. 29.	4 b	xvii. 3.	39 c	xxxix. 6.	2

* marg. let the work be heavy upon.

† lit. they put them in Sheol.

Is. xlii. 25.	39 d	Eze. xxv. 17.	26 b	Dan. vi. 17.	39 f
xlvii. 6.	16 b	xxvi. 12.	39 d	Hos. xi. 4.	22
xlvii. 7.	39 a	xxvi. 16.	28 a	Joel i. 7.	39 a
li. 23.	39 d	xxviii. 17.	26 a	Amos ii. 8.	22
liii. 6.	32	xxxii. 5.	26 a	Obad. 7.	39 d
lvi. 2.	4 b	xxxii. 19.	41 d	13.	43 c
lvii. 1.	39 e	xxxii. 27.	26 c	Jon. i. 14.	26 c
lvii. 11.	39 a	xxxii. 29.	26 c	iii. 6.	30
Jer. vi. 31.	26 d	xxxii. 32.	41 c	Mic. i. 7.	39 d
vi. 24.	4 b	xxxiii. 28.	26 a	v. 1.	39 a
ix. 8.	39 d	xxxiii. 29.	26 b	vii. 16.	39 d
xii. 11.	39 e	xxxv. 4.	39 d	Hab. ii. 19.	45
xxxvi. 20.	33 a	xxxvi. 29.	26 c	Hag. ii. 15.	39 b
Eze. iii. 20.	26 a	xxxvii. 6.	26 a	Zech. iii. 9.	26 a
iv. 1, 2, 5, 8.	26 a	xxxix. 21.	39 a	vii. 14.	39 d
iv. 4.	39 a	xl. 42.	9 c	xiv. 13.	4 a
vi. 5.	26 a	xli. 13, 14.	9 c	Mul. i. 3.	39 d
xi. 7.	39 a	xlii. 19.	9 a	ii. 2, 2.	39 d e
xxv. 14.	26 a				

LEAD.

עֹפֶרֶת *f.* lead, so called from its whitish colour—Ges. Exod. xv. 10; Num. xxxi. 22; Job xix. 24; Jer. vi. 29; Eze. xxii. 18, 20, xxvii. 12; Zech. v. 7, 8.

LEAD.

- 1 לָשֵׁר to go straight; to guide or lead; to pronounce blessed. PIEL ^apart. PUAL ^bpart.
- 2 בֹּא to come. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 3 הָלַךְ to walk, to go; to lead. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cful. ^dpart.
- 4 הָלַךְ to walk, to go. PIEL ^{ful}.
- 5 יָבֵל to bring, to lead along. HIPHIL ^aful. HOPHAL ^bful.
- 6 יָלַךְ to go, to walk. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bful. ^cpart.
- 7 יָצָא to go out; to make to go out. HIPHIL ^aful. ^bpart.
- 8 נָגִיד a captain; see Ruler.
- 9 נָהַג to lead, to guide, to conduct. KAL ^apret. ^bful. ^cpart. Poel. PIEL ^dpret. ^eful. ^fpart.
- 10 נָהַל to lead flocks with gentleness and care. PIEL ^aful. HITHPAEL ^bful.
- 11 נָהַל to lead, guide, conduct. lex. mostly ὁδηγέω, καθηγέω, sometimes ἄγω, ἐπιδάγω. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^eful.
- 12 סָבַב to compass; to lead about. POEL ^aful. HIPHIL ^bful.
- 13 רֵאשׁ *m.* head: Deut. xx. 9, marg. (to be) the head of.

Gen. xxiv. 27.	11 a	2 Ch. xxv. 11.	9 b	Prov. vi. 22.	11 c
xxiv. 28.	11 c	xxxii. 21.	8	viii. 20.	11 d
xxxiii. 14.	10 b	Neh. ix. 12.	11 c	xvi. 29.	6 a
Ex. iii. 1.	9 b	ix. 19.	11 d	Cant. viii. 2.	9 b
xiii. 17.	11 a	Job xii. 17, 19.	6 c	Is. iii. 12.	1 a
xiii. 18.	12 b	Ps. v. 8.	11 b	ix. 16,* 16.†	1 a b
xiii. 21.	11 d	xxxiii. 2.	10 a	xi. 6.	9 c
xc. 13.	11 a	xxxiii. 3.	11 c	xx. 4.	9 b
xxxii. 34.	11 b	xxxv. 5.	3 b	xl. 11.	10 a
Num. xxvii. 17.	7 a	xxxvii. 11.	11 b	xlvi. 16.	3 c
Deut. iv. 27.	9 c	xxxix. 3.	11 c	xlvi. 17.	3 d
viii. 2.	6 a	xliv. 3.	11 e	xlvi. 21.	6 a
viii. 15.	6 c	lx. 9.	11 a	xlvi. 10.	9 c
xx. 9.	13	lxi. 2.	11 e	lv. 4.	8
xxviii. 37.	9 e	lxxvii. 20.	11 a	lv. 12.	5 b
xxix. 5.	6 b	lxxviii. 14, 53.	11 e	lvii. 18.	11 e
xxxii. 10.	12 a	lxxx. 1.	9 c	lxiii. 12, 13.	6 c
xxxii. 12.	11 e	cvi. 9.	6 b	lxiii. 14.	9 d
Jon. xxiv. 3.	6 b	cvi. 7.	3 c	Jer. ii. 6, 17.	6 c
1 Sam. xxx. 22.	9 h	cviii. 10.	11 a	xxiii. 8.	2 a
2 Sam. v. 2.	7 b	cxv. 5.	6 b	xxxix. 9.	5 a
2 Kings vi. 19.	6 b	cxlvi. 16.	6 c	xxxii. 5.	6 b
1 Ch. xi. 2.	7 b	cxlxxix. 10.	11 e	Lam. iii. 2.	9 a
xii. 27.	8	cxlxxxix. 24.	11 b	Eze. xvii. 12.	2 b
xiii. 1.	8	cxliii. 10.	11 c	Amos ii. 10.	6 b
xx. 1.	9 b	Prov. iv. 11.	3 a	Nah. ii. 7.	9 f

* marg. or, they that call them blessed. † marg. or, they that are called blessed of them.

LEAF.

סָרַף *m.* leaf, *pr.* freshly plucked off: Eze. xvii. 9.
עֵלֶה *m.* leaf, green and flourishing, the emblem of prosperity; *collect.* leaves, foliage: Gen. iii. 7, viii. 11; Lev. xxvi. 36; Job xiii. 25; Ps. i. 3; Is. i. 30, xxxiv. 4, lxiv. 6; Jer. viii. 13, xvii. 8; Eze. xlvii. 12, 12.
עֵפֶי *Ch. m.* boughs, foliage of trees: Dan. iv. 12, 14, 21.
צִלְעַת *f.* rib, side; leaf of a door: 1 Kings vi. 34.

LEAGUE.

בְּרִית *f.* covenant: Jos. ix. 6, &c.
הִתְבַּרְרָה to be joined together. HITHPAEL *inf.* Dan. xi. 23.
כָּרַת to cut; to strike a league, to make a covenant. KAL *inf.* 1 Sam. xxii. 8; see Make.

LEAN.

- 1 דָּל *adj.* weak, feeble, lean, thin.
 - 2 דָּק *adj.* slender, thin, lank, withered.
 - 3 פָּחַשׁ *m.* (see Fail), pining away, leanness.
 - 4 רָזָה to make thin and lean. NIPHAL ^aful. ^bרָזָה *m.* lean. ^cרָזוֹן *m.* leanness, also destruction, disease; diminution by pestilence, in Is. x. 16. ^dרָזָי *m.* leanness, or woe.
 - 5 רָק *adj.* thin, lean.
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| Gen. xli. 3, 4. | 2 | Job xvi. 8. | 3 | Is. xvii. 4. | 4 a |
| xli. 19, 20. | 5 | Ps. cv. 15. | 4 c | xxiv. 16, 16. | 4 d |
| Num. xiii. 20. | 4 b | Is. x. 16. | 4 c | Eze. xxxiv. 20. | 4 b |
| 2 Sam. xiii. 4. | 1 | | | | |

LEAN (V).

- 1 חָזַק to take and keep strong hold. HIPHIL *part.*
 - 2 סָמַךְ to place or lay upon anything. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bful.
 - 3 רָפַק to lean upon. HITHPAEL *part.*
 - 4 שָׁעַן to lean upon, to rest upon; said of kings, who lean upon their officers and attendants in public; to rely upon, to trust in. NIPHAL ^ainf. ^bful. ^cpart.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|--------------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| Jud. xvi. 26. | 4 b | 2 Kings xviii. 21. | 2 b | Is. xxxvi. 6. | 3 b |
| 2 Sam. i. 6. | 4 c | Job viii. 15. | 4 b | Eze. xxix. 7. | 4 a |
| iii. 29. | 1 | Prov. iii. 5. | 4 b | Amos v. 19. | 2 a |
| 2 Kings v. 18. | 4 c | Cant. viii. 5. | 3 | Mic. iii. 11. | 4 b |
| vii. 2, 17. | 4 c | | | | |

LEANNOTH.

עָנָה to be afflicted; to afflict. PIEL *inf.* Ps. lxxxviii. title. Hengst. upon the distress of oppression.

LEAP.

- 1 דָּלַג to leap, to spring. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bful. ^cpart.
- 2 זָנַק to leap, to spring forth with violence. PIEL *ful.*
- 3 מָלַט to escape; to be delivered. HITHPAEL *ful.*
- 4 נָתַר to spring up and down, to leap, to move by leaps, as the locust. PIEL *inf.*
- 5 עָלָה to ascend, to leap upon. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 6 פָּזַז to be strong; to leap, *prob.* with great agility. PIEL *part.*

7 **נָסַח** to pass over; to leap, to dance; dancing was customary at some sacrifices; see 2 Sam. vi. 16. PIEL fut.

8 **רָצַד** to leap, according to ancient interpp. by a change of one letter for the following. PIEL fut. Ps. lxxviii. 16. Ges., Fürst, and others, to look askance, to watch insidiously.

9 **רָקַד** to leap, to skip for joy, to dance. PIEL fut.

Gen. xxxi. 10, 12.	5	1 Kings xviii. 26.	7	Cant. ii. 8.	1 c
Lev. xi. 21.	4	Job xli. 19.	3	Is. xxxv. 6.	1 b
Deut. xxxiii. 22.	2	Ps. xviii. 29.	1 b	Joel ii. 5.	9
2 Sam. vi. 16.	6	Is. lxxviii. 16.	8	Zeph. i. 9.	1 a
xxii. 30.	1 b				

LEARN.

1 **לָמַד** to learn, from the notion of accustoming, training. KAL fut.

2 **יָדַע** to know; "not learned," lit. know not a book. KAL pret. b part. Poel.

3 **לָמַד** to discipline, to train, to teach; to be trained, taught, i.e. to learn. KAL pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e לָמוּד adj. one taught, a disciple.

4 **לִמּוֹן** m. learning, doctrine, instruction, worthy to be received.

5 **סֵפֶר** m. writing; a book.

Deut. iv. 10.	3 d	Prov. i. 5.	4	Is. xxix. 12.	2 a, 5
v. 1.	3 a	ix. 9.	4	xxix. 12.	2 a, 5
xiv. 23.	3 d	xvi. 21, 23.	4	xxix. 24.	3 d
xvii. 19.	3 d	xxii. 25.	1	l. 4, 4.	3 c
xviii. 9.	3 d	xxx. 3.	3 a	Jer. x. 2.	3 d
xxx. 12.	3 d	Is. i. 17.	3 c	xii. 15.	3 b d
xxx. 13.	3 a	ii. 4.	3 d	Eze. xix. 3, 6.	3 d
Ps. cvi. 35.	3 d	xxvi. 9, 10.	3 a	Dan. i. 4, 17.	5
cxix. 7.	3 b	xxix. 11.	2 b, 5	Mic. iv. 3.	3 d
cxix. 71, 73.	3 d				

LEASING.

בָּזָב m. lie, falsehood; deceit, fraud, guile: Ps. iv. 2, v. 6.

LEAST.

צָעִיר small; ignoble, mean, least; young: Jud. vi. 15; 1 Sam. ix. 21; Jer. xlix. 20, l. 45.

קָטָן adj. little, small: Jer. viii. 10, xlii. 1, 8, xlv. 12. **קָטָן** adj. id.: 2 Kings xviii. 24; 1 Chr. xii. 14; Is. xxxvi. 9; Jer. vi. 13, xxxi. 34; Jon. iii. 5.

LEATHER.

עוֹר m. skin: 2 Kings i. 8, prob. a garment made of hair; comp. Matt. iii. 4.

LEAVE.

1 **חָדַל** to leave off, cease, desist; to cease from any person or thing; to leave undone, to let alone, to forbear, not to do. KAL pret. b fut.

2 **חָרַשׁ** to be silent, to leave off speaking. HIPHIL fut.

3 **יָנַח** to set or lay down; to lay up; to leave that which remains where left; to leave behind; rather from **נָחַח** to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HOPHAL c part.

4 **יָצַן** to set, to place; to let stand, i.e. to leave. HIPHIL fut.

5 **יָרַשׁ** to possess; to cause to possess; to leave for an inheritance. HIPHIL pret.

6 **יָתַר** to be over and above; to be left, to remain. NIPHAL

*pret. b fut. c part. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f fut. * יָתַר m. remainder, rest, residue.

7 **פָּלַח** to be completed, perfected, finished; to finish, to leave off. PIEL pret. b fut.

8 **לָיַן** to remain all night. KAL fut.

9 **מָצָא** to find. NIPHAL part. The passive participle is often used to denote what is present in a certain place, or, more generally, what is extant, in existence, or forthcoming. The meaning left is suggested wholly by the noun, with which the participle here agrees.—Alexander on 2 Kings xix. 4.

10 **נָחַל** to inherit; to cause to inherit. HIPHIL pret. b fut.

11 **נָמַשׁ** to thrust out, cast off, reject, seq. לַע to cast upon any one, to commit to any one. KAL pret. b inf. c fut.

12 **נָתַן** to give. KAL pret. b fut.

13 **עָוָב** to leave, relinquish, desert, a place, God, a law, a covenant; opp. עָצַר; to let go, to dismiss, to leave destitute; to leave in the hand of any one, to commit, entrust; to leave an inheritance to another. KAL pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL e fut. b part. PUAL i pret.

14 **עָמַד** to stand, to stand still, to cease. KAL pret. b fut.

15 **עָתַק** to remove. HIPHIL pret.

16 **רָפַח** to slacken, to let go, to leave off. HIPHIL fut.

17 **שָׁאַל** to ask; to ask leave, to obtain leave. NIPHAL pret.

18 **שָׂאַר** to be left over, to remain. NIPHAL pret. b fut. c part. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f fut. g שְׂאֵרִית f remnant.

19 **שָׁבַק** Ch. to leave. P'AL e inf. b imp. ITHPAEL c fut.

20 **שָׁבַת** to cease; to rest. HIPHIL pret. Ruth iv. 14, marg. caused to cease unto thee.

21 **שָׂם** to set, put, place. KAL inf.

22 **שָׁלַח** to send; to be sent away, to be let go, dismissed. PUAL part.

23 **שָׂרִיד** m. one left, escaped from a slaughter, a survivor.

Gen. ii. 24.	13 d	Lev. x. 12, 16.	6 c	Jud. vi. 4.	13 f
iv. 22.	13 b	xvi. 23.	3 a	viii. 10.	6 c
xi. 8.	1 b	xix. 10.	13 d	ix. 5.	6 b
xvii. 22.	7 b	xxii. 30.	6 f	ix. 9, 13.	1 a
xviii. 33.	7 a	xxiii. 22.	13 d	Ruth i. 3, 5.	18 b
xxiv. 27.	13 a	xxvi. 36, 39.	18 c	i. 16.	13 b
xxviii. 15.	13 d	xxvi. 43.	13 g	i. 18.	1 b
xxix. 35.	14 b	Num. ix. 12.	18 f	ii. 11.	13 d
xxx. 9.	14 a	x. 31.	13 d	ii. 14.	6 f
xxxii. 8.	18 c	xxi. 35.	18 d	ii. 16, 20.	13 a
xxxii. 24.	6 b	xxvi. 65.	6 a	iv. 14.	20
xxxiii. 15.	4	xxxii. 16.	3 b	1 Sam. ii. 36.	6 c
xxxix. 6, 12, 15, 18.	13 d	Deut. ii. 34.	18 d	v. 4.	18 a
xxxix. 13.	13 a	iii. 3.	18 d	ix. 5.	1 b
xli. 49.	1 a	iv. 27.	18 a	ix. 24.	18 c
xlii. 33.	3 c	vii. 20.	18 c	x. 2.	11 a
xlii. 38.	18 a	xxviii. 51.	18 f	xi. 11.	18 a
xliv. 12.	7 a	xxviii. 54.	6 f	xiv. 36.	18 f
xliv. 20.	6 b	xxviii. 55.	18 d	xvii. 20, 22.	21 c
xliv. 22, 22.	13 b a	xxviii. 62.	18 a	xvii. 28.	11 a
xlvi. 18.	18 a	xxxii. 36.	13 f	xxv. 22.	18 f
l. 8.	13 a	Jos. iv. 3.	3 a	xxv. 34.	6 a
Exod. ii. 20.	13 a	vi. 23.	3 d	xxx. 9.	6 c
ix. 21.	13 d	viii. 17, 17.	18 a, 13 d	xxx. 13.	13 d
x. 12.	18 d	x. 33, 37, 39, 40.	18 d	2 Sam. v. 21.	13 d
x. 15.	6 d	xi. 9, 14.	18 d	ix. 1.	6 a
x. 26.	18 b	xi. 11, 22.	6 a	xiii. 30.	6 a
xvi. 19, 20.	6 f	xxii. 3.	13 a	xiv. 7, 7.	18 a, 21
xxiii. 11.	6 g	Jud. ii. 21.	13 a	xv. 16.	13 d
xxxiv. 25.	8	ii. 28.	3 d	xvi. 21.	3 a
Lev. ii. 10.	6 c	iii. 1.	3 a	xvii. 12.	6 a
vii. 15.	3 d	iv. 16.	18 a	xx. 3.	3 a

1 Kings vii. 47.	3 d	Ezr. ix. 8.	18 e	Jer. xxi. 7.	18 c
viii. 57.	13 d	ix. 12.	5	xxvii. 18.	6 c
ix. 20.	6 c	Neh. i. 2, 3.	18 a	xxxii. 2.	23
ix. 21.	6 a	v. 10.	13 d	xxxiv. 7.	6 c
xiv. 10.	13 f	vi. i.	6 a	xxxviii. 22.	18 a
xv. 18.	6 c	vi. 3.	16	xxxviii. 27.	2
xv. 21.	1 b	ix. 28.	13 d	xxxix. 10.	18 d
xv. 29.	18 d	x. 31.	11 e	xl. 6.	18 c
xvi. 11.	18 d	xiii. 6.	17	xl. 11.	12 a
xvii. 17.	6 a	Job ix. 27.	13 d	xlii. 2.	18 a
xix. 3.	3 d	x. 1.	13 d	xliii. 6.	3 a
xix. 10, 14.	6 b	xx. 21, 26.	23	xliv. 7.	6 e
xix. 18.	18 d	xxxii. 15.	15	xliv. 18.	1 a
xix. 20.	13 d	xxxix. 11, 14.	13 d	xlvi. 28.	13 c
xx. 30.	6 c	Ps. xvi. 10.	13 d	xlix. 9.	18 f
xxi. 21.	13 f	xvii. 14.	3 a	xliv. 11.	13 c
2 Kings ii. 2, 4, 6.	13 d	xxvii. 9.	11 c	xlix. 25.	13 i
iii. 25.	18 d	xxxvi. 3.	1 a	l. 26.	18 g
iv. 30.	13 d	xxxvii. 33.	13 d	li. 16.	18 d
iv. 43.	6 c	xlix. 10.	13 a	Eze. vi. 8.*	6 d
iv. 44.	6 f	evi. 11.	6 a	ix. 8.	18 c
vii. 7.	13 d	cxix. 121.	3 d	xii. 15.	6 d
vii. 13, 13.	13 a	Prov. ii. 13.	13 c	xiv. 22.	6 a
viii. 6.	13 b	xlii. 22.	10 b	xvi. 39.	3 a
ix. 8.	13 f	xvii. 14.	11 b	xxii. 20.	3 a
x. 11, 14.	18 d	xxix. 15.	22	xxiii. 8, 29.	13 a
x. 21.	18 a	Ecc. ii. 18.	3 d	xxiv. 21.	13 a
xiii. 7.	18 d	ii. 21.	12 b	xxix. 5.	11 a
xiv. 26.	13 f	x. 4.	3 d	xxx. 12, 12.	11 c
xvii. 16.	13 d	Is. i. 8.	6 a	xxxii. 4.	11 a
xvii. 18.	18 a	i. 9.	6 d	xxxvi. 36.	18 b
xix. 4.	9	iv. 3.	18 e	xxxix. 28.	6 f
xx. 17.	6 b	vii. 22.	6 c	xli. 9, 11, 11.	3 c
xxv. 11.	18 c	x. 3.	13 d	xlvi. 16.	6 c
xxv. 12, 32.	18 d	x. 14.	13 f	Dan. ii. 44.	19 e
1 Ch. vi. 61.	6 c	xi. 11, 15.	18 b	iv. 26.	19 a
xiii. 2.	18 e	xvii. 6.	18 a	iv. 15, 23.	19 b
xiv. 12.	13 d	xvii. 9.	13 a	x. 8, 17.	18 a
xvi. 37.	13 d	xviii. 5.	13 g	Hos. iv. 10.	13 a
xxviii. 8.	10 a	xxiv. 6, 12.	18 a	xii. 14.	11 e
2 Ch. viii. 7.	6 c	xxvii. 10.	13 h	Joel i. 4, 4, 4.	6 g
viii. 8.	6 a	xxx. 17.	6 a	ii. 14.	13 d
xi. 14.	13 a	xxxii. 14.	13 i	Amos v. 3, 3.	18 f
xii. 5.	13 a	xxxvii. 4.	9	v. 7.	3 a
xvi. 5.	1 b	xxxix. 6.	6 b	Obad. 5.	18 f
xxi. 17.	18 a	xlix. 21.	18 a	Zeph. iii. 12.	18 d
xxiv. 18.	13 d	lxy. 15.	3 a	Hag. ii. 3.	13 e
xxiv. 25.	13 a	Jer. ix. 2.	13 d	Zech. xi. 17.	13 e
xxviii. 14.	13 d	xii. 7.	11 a	xiii. 8.	6 b
xxx. 10, 10.	6 c c	xiv. 9.	3 d	xiv. 16.	6 e
xxxii. 31.	13 a	xvii. 11.	13 d	Mal. iv. 1.	13 d
xxxiv. 21.	18 c	xxiii. 14.	13 d		

* "leave a remnant."

LEAVEN.

- 1 חָמֵץ *to be sharp, sour, leavened.* KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^csub. HIPHIL ^dpart. חָמֵץ *m. leaven, leavened bread.*
- 2 מִצֵּה *f. sweetness; not fermented, unleavened; "without leaven."*
- 3 שָׂרָא *m. leaven, sour dough; pr. leaving or remainder.*

Ex. xii. 15, 15.	3, 1 e	Ex. xiii. 7, 7.	1 c, 3	Lev. x. 12.	2
xii. 19, 19.	3, 1 d	xxiii. 18.	1 e	xxiii. 17.	1 e
xii. 20.	1 d	xxxiv. 25.	1 e	Dent. xvi. 3.	1 e
xii. 34.	1 c	Lev. ii. 11, 11.	1 e, 3	xvi. 4.	3
xii. 39.	1 a	vi. 17.	1 e	Hos. vii. 4.	1 b
xiii. 3.	1 e	vii. 13.	1 e	Amos iv. 5.	1 e

LEAVES.

- דֶּלֶת *f. door, gate; leaves of a gate: Is. xlv. 1, two-leaved gates; Jer. xxxvi. 23; Eze. xli. 24, 24, 24.*
- קִלְעִים *m. pl. curtains, hangings; leaves of a door: 1 Kings vi. 34.*

LEDGE.

- יָד *com. hand, side: 1 Kings vii. 35, 36.*
- שְׁלֵבִים *m. pl. joinings, joints, e.g. at the corners of a base or pedestal; their ledges or borders covering these joints or joinings: 1 Kings vii. 28, 29, 29.*

LEEK.

חֲצִיר *m. grass; espec. leek, collect. leeks: Num. xi. 5.*

LEES.

שְׁמֵרִים *m. pl. lees of wine, so called because wine is kept, preserved in strength and colour, by letting it stand on the lees: Jer. xlvi. 11; Zeph. i. 12, to rest upon one's lees, is, to live a life of quiet indifference; Is. xxv. 6, 6, "wines on the lees well refined," i.e. generous old wine purified from the lees.*

LEFT.

אָטַר *adj. shut up, bound, i.e. impeded: Jud. iii. 15, marg. shut of his right hand; xx. 16, marg. id.*

שָׂמַח *to set, place. HIPHIL imp. Eze. xxi. 16, "on the left," marg. set thyself, take the left hand.*

שָׂמַח *to use the left hand; to turn to the left. HIPHIL inf. 2 Sam. xiv. 19. imp. Eze. xxi. 16, marg. set thyself, take the left hand. fut. Gen. xiii. 9, Is. xxx. 21. part. 1 Chr. xii. 2. שְׂמֹאל *m. the left hand, to the left; Gen. xiii. 9, &c. שְׂמֹאל *adj. left: Lev. xiv. 15, 16, 26, 27; 1 Kings vii. 21; 2 Kings xi. 11; 2 Chr. iii. 17, xxiii. 10; Eze. iv. 4.***

LEG.

- 1 כַּרְעִים *f. the legs, from the knee to the ankle, so called as being bent under, in sitting, kneeling, or lying down; of the locusts' feet for leaping.*
- 2 רֵגֶל *f. foot.*
- 3 שֵׁבֶל *m. The primary meaning of this word seems to be, that which stretcheth itself forward, or in length; hence a flood, a leg; or perhaps to flow, hence some have rendered this use of it, a lock of hair; Ges. and others, a flowing robe or train, which, when gathered up, makes bare the leg: Is. xlvii. 2.*
- 4 שֵׁק *m. the leg from the knee to the foot. a שֵׁק Ch. m. id.*

Exod. xii. 9.	1	Lev. ix. 14.	1	Prov. xxvi. 7.	4
xxix. 17.	1	xi. 21.	1	Cant. v. 15.	4
Lev. i. 9, 13.	1	Dent. xxviii. 35.	4	Is. xlvii. 2.	3
iv. 11.	1	1 Sam. xvii. 6.	2	Dan. ii. 33.	4 a
viii. 21.	1	Ps. cxlvii. 10.	4	Amos iii. 12.	1

LEHI.

לָחִי *m. jawbone: Jud. xv. 17, marg. the lifting up of the jawbone; 19.*

LEND.

- 1 לָוָה *to be joined, to be connected together; to make to be joined by lending. HIPHIL a pret. b fut. c part.*
- 2 נָשָׂה *to lend on usury. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. HIPHIL c fut. d מִשְׁנָה *debt.**
- 3 נָתַן *to give. KAL fut.*
- 4 עָבַט *to turn about, to make property turn or change sides, to lend upon a pledge; seq. acc. of person to whom, Deut. xv. 6; seq. dupl. acc. of person and thing, 48. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut.*
- 5 שָׂאל *to ask, to ask as a loan, seq. לָ to lend, or, according to the marg. to return that which has been obtained by petition. KAL a pret. b part. Paül. HIPHIL c pret. d fut.*

Ex. xii. 36.	5 d	Deut. xxiv. 10.*	2 c d	Ps. xxxvii. 26.	1 c
xxii. 25.	1 b	xxiv. 11.	2 b	cxii. 5.	1 c
Lev. xxv. 37.	3	xxviii. 12.	1 a	Prov. xix. 17.	1 c
Deut. xv. 2.	2 c	xxviii. 44, 44.	1 b	xxii. 7.	1 c
xv. 6.	4 a	1 Sam. i. 28, 28.	5 c b	Is. xxiv. 2.	1 c
xv. 8.	4 b c	ii. 20.	5 a	Jer. xv. 10, 10.	2 a

* lit. lend the loan of anything.

LENGTH.

אָהַרִית *f.* see *End.* Prov. xxix. 21, *Heb.* at his end.
אָרַךְ to prolong, continue, protract, lengthen. *HIPHIL* *pret.* 1 Kings iii. 14. *imp.* Is. liv. 2. *fut.* Deut. xxv. 15. **אָרַךְ** *m.* length: Gen. vi. 15, &c.
אָרַפָּא *Ch. f.* Dan. iv. 27, *marg.* an healing of thine error.

LENTILES.

עוֹרְשִׁים *m. pl.* lentiles, a kind of pulse resembling small beans, used chiefly by the poor, ground into meal, and made into a red kind of pottage: Gen. xxv. 34; 2 Sam. xvii. 28, xxiii. 11; Eze. iv. 9.

LEOPARD.

נִמְרֹד *m.* panther, leopard, so called from his spots. This animal is remarkable for swiftness and for watching his prey; cannot be tamed. Not improbably the tiger was also comprised under this name, as the Hebrews had no specific name for that animal: Cant. iv. 8, Is. xi. 6, Jer. v. 6, xiii. 23, Hos. xiii. 7, Hab. i. 8. **נִמְרֹד** *Ch. m.* Dan. vii. 6.

LEPER.

צָרַעַת to smite heavily, to strike; hence, a leprous person, *pr.* smitten, scourged of God, since the leprosy was regarded as a special divine infliction. *KAL part.* Paul, Lev. xiii. 44, 45, xiv. 3, xxii. 4; Num. v. 2. *PUAL part.* Exod. iv. 6; Lev. xiv. 2; Num. xii. 10, 10; 2 Sam. iii. 29; 2 Kings v. 1, 11, 27, vii. 3, 8, xv. 5; 2 Chr. xxvi. 20, 21, 21, 23. **צָרַעַת** *f.* leprosy, of persons, *i.e.* the white leprosy. The black leprosy is the elephantiasis; see *Boil.* Also of houses, and of garments: Lev. xiii. 2, &c.

LESS.

מִטָּחָה *adv.* beneath: Eze. ix. 13, *marg.* withheld beneath our iniquities.
מְעַט to be little, few. *HIPHIL fut.* Exod. xxx. 15, *marg.* diminish; Num. xxvi. 54, *marg. id. part.* Exod. xvi. 17.
קָטַן *adj.* little, small: Num. xxii. 18; Eze. xliv. 14.
קָטַן *adj.* Gen. i. 16; 1 Sam. xxii. 15, *marg.* little, xv. 36.

LET.

יָחַד to cease, to leave off, to desist; to let alone. *KAL imp.*
יָלַךְ to go, to go down. *KAL fut.*
יָנַח to leave things or persons in any condition, disposition, or situation, undisturbed, unmeddled with, uninterrupted, unassisted; to let alone, to desist; to let remain. *HIPHIL pret. b imp.*

יָרַד to descend, to go down. *HIPHIL pret. b fut.*
מָלַט to escape; to let escape. *PIEL fut. NIPHAL b fut.*
נָוַח to rest; to let down. *HIPHIL fut.*
נָטָה to incline; to let down. *HIPHIL imp.*
נָתַן to give. *KAL pret. b inf. c fut.*
פָּטַר to let loose, to let out. *KAL part. Pool.*
פָּרַעַת to let go loose; to dismiss. *HIPHIL fut.*
רָפָה to be slackened; to let down, to let go; dismiss; to let alone. *KAL fut. PIEL b fut. HIPHIL c imp. a fut.*
שָׁאַר to leave. *HIPHIL pret.*
שָׁבַק *Ch.* to leave, let alone. *PAL imp.*
שׁוּב to return. *HIPHIL fut.*
שִׁית to set, put, or place, so as to remain; so *seq.* **יָד** to withdraw, *sc.* the hand; to let alone. *KAL imp.*
שָׁלַח to send; to let down; let go; see *Go.* *PIEL fut.*
שָׁקַע to drown. *HIPHIL fut.*

Gen. xxiv. 14.	7	Jos. x. 28, 30.	12	Job vii. 19.	11 d
xxiv. 18, 46.	4 b	Jud. xi. 37.	11 c	x. 20.	16
Ex. iii. 19.	8 c	1 Sam. xviii. 2.	8 a	xxvii. 6.	11 d
iv. 26.	11 a	xix. 12.	4 b	xli. 1.	17
v. 4.	10	xx. 29.	5 b	Prov. iv. 13.	11 d
xiv. 12.	1	2 Sam. xvi. 11.	3 b	xvii. 14.	9
xvii. 11.	6	2 Kings iv. 27.	11 c	Cant. iii. 4.	11 d
xxxii. 10.	3 b	xiii. 21.	2	viii. 11.	8 a
Lev. xviii. 21.	8 c	xxiii. 18, 18.	8 b, 5 a	Is. xliii. 13.	4 a
Deut. ix. 14.	11 c	2 Ch. xvi. 1.	8 b	Jer. xxvii. 11.	8 a
Jos. ii. 15.	4 b	xx. 10.	8 a	xxxviii. 6, 11.	16
ii. 18.	4 a	Ezr. vi. 7.	13	Eze. i. 24, 26.	11 b
viii. 22.	12	Job vii. 16.	1	Hos. iv. 17.	3 b

LETTER.

אֲנָרַת *f.* a letter, to convey intelligence. *a אֲנָרַת f. Ch. id.*
גִּישָׁתוֹן *m.* *Heb.* and *Chald.* an epistle, letter.
סִפְרָא *m.* writing, book: 2 Sam. xi. 14, &c.
פְּתוּם *Ch. m.* a word, letter; decree.

2 Sam. xi. 14, 15.	9	Ezr. iv. 7.	2	Esth. i. 22.	3
1 Kings xxi. 8, 8, 9, 11.	9	iv. 8, 11.	1 a	iii. 13.	3
2 Kings v. 6, 6, 7.	3	iv. 18, 23.	2	viii. 5, 10.	3
x. 1, 2, 6, 7.	3	v. 5.	2	ix. 20, 25, 30.	3
xix. 14.	3	v. 6.	1 a	ix. 26, 29.	1
xx. 12.	3	v. 7.	4	Is. xxxvii. 14.	3
2 Ch. xxx. 1, 6.	1	vii. 11.	2	xxxix. 1.	3
xxxii. 17.	3	Neh. ii. 7, 8, 9.	1	Jer. xxxix. 1, 25, 29.	3
		vi. 5, 17, 19.	1		

LEVIATHAN.

לִוְיָתָן *pr.* an animal wreathed, gathering itself in folds; a serpent; the crocodile. See *Mourning.* So Is. xxvii. 1, as the symbol of the hostile kingdom of Babylon; the crocodile, Job. xli. 1, *marg.* a whale, or, a whirlpool; a sea monster, Ps. civ. 26; *trop.* for a cruel enemy, Ps. lxxiv. 14.

LEVY.

מַס *m.* see *Tribute.* 1 Kings v. 18, *marg.* tribute (of men), 13, 14, ix. 15.
עָלָה to ascend; to raise a levy, to levy. *HIPHIL fut.* 1 Kings ix. 21.
רוּם to lift up. *HIPHIL pret.* Num. xxxi. 28.

LEWD.

זָפוּה f. see Wickedness. Jud. xx. 6; Jer. xiii. 27; Eze. xvi. 27, 43, 58, xxii. 9, 11, xxiii. 21, 27, 29, 35, 44, 48, 49, xxiv. 13; Hos. vi. 9, marg. or, enormity.

מְזוּמָה f. Jer. xi. 15.

נְבִלּוּת f. see Folly. Hos. ii. 10, marg. folly, or, villany.

LIBERAL.

בְּרָכָה f. a blessing: Prov. xi. 25, marg. the soul of blessing.

נָדִיב adj. willing, voluntary, ready, prompt: Is. xxxii. 5, 8, 8, 8.

עָנַק to adorn with a collar, with gifts; to give liberally. HIPHIL inf. Deut. xv. 14. fut. Deut. xv. 14.

LIBERTY.

דְּרוֹר m. a letting go free; freedom, liberty: Lev. xxv. 10; Is. lxi. 1; Jer. xxxiv. 8, 15, 17, 17; Eze. xlvi. 17.

חֶפְשִׁי adj. free, as opposed to a slave or captive: Jer. xxxiv. 16.

רָחֵב adj. broad, wide: Ps. cxix. 45, marg. at large.

LICE.

בֵּן m. lice, from בָּנָה, to establish, alluding to the steadiness with which they adhere to the human body: Exod. viii. 16, 17, 18; Ps. cv. 31. Others suppose it to be the Egyptian guat, as also

בְּנָב f. gnats, which is now generally admitted by interpp. Exod. viii. 17, 18. Gr. σκνίψες. Yet lice are exceedingly numerous and troublesome in Egypt.

LICK.

לָחַק to lick up; metaph. to devour a country. KAL inf. Num. xxii. 4. PIEL pret. 1 Kings xviii. 38. fut. Num. xxii. 4; Ps. lxxii. 9; Is. xlix. 23; Mic. vii. 17.

לָקַק to lap or lick as a dog. KAL pret. 1 Kings xxi. 19. fut. 1 Kings xxi. 19, xxii. 38.

LID.

דֶּלֶת f. a door, gates of a town, lid of a box: 2 Kings xii. 9.

LIE.

1 חָנָה to encamp. KAL part. Poel.

2 יָדַע to know. KAL part. Poel, Jud. xxi. 11, lit. that knoweth the lying with man.

3 יָצָא to go forth; to lie out. KAL part. Poel.

4 יָצַע to spread down, to make one's bed. HOPHAL fut.

5 שָׁיְבָה f. lying, dwelling.

6 לָיַן to lodge, to lay all night. KAL^a pret. b imp. c fut.

7 נָטָה to stretch out; to stretch out one's members on a couch. HIPHIL fut.

8 נָטַשׁ to let go, to let alone, to let rest. KAL pret.

9 נָפַל to fall, to lie along; to cause to lie down. KAL^a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL^d pret.

10 נָתַן to give; "to lie with," lit. to give his lying. KAL fut.

11 סָמַךְ to place or lay upon anything; to lean or rest upon anything. KAL pret.

12 פָּנָה to turn. HOPHAL part.

13 צָוַק to straiten; to press upon; to lie sore upon. HIPHIL pret.

14 רָבַע to lie down. KAL^a inf. b רָבַע m. lying down.

15 רָבַץ to lie down, to recline, as beasts and animals; also of a beast of prey: trop. of men dwelling in security, of waters reposing in the bosom of the earth, of a curse which rests upon any one. KAL^a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL^d fut. e part. f רָבַץ m. a place to lie down in.

16 שָׁנַל to lie with a woman. KAL^a fut. ב כתיב. PUAL^b pret. ב כתיב.

17 שָׁב to return. KAL imp. "lie down again," lit. return, lie down.

18 שָׁכַב to lie down, to lie, to sleep; to lay down to sleep, &c. KAL^a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PUAL^f pret. HIPHIL^g pret. h שָׁכְבָה f. lying. i שְׁכַבְתָּ f. id. k מְשַׁכֵּב m. id.

19 שָׁעַן to lean. NIPHAL pret.

Gen. iv. 7.	15 c	Jos. vii. 10.	9 c	Ps. xxiii. 2.	16 d
xix. 4, 32.	18 d	Jud. iv. 22.	9 c	xli. 8.	18 a
xix. 33, 33.	18 d b	v. 27.	18 a	lyii. 4.	18 d
xix. 34, 34.	18 a c	vii. 12.	9 c	lxviii. 13.	18 d
xix. 35, 35.	18 d b	vii. 13.	9 a	lxxxviii. 9.	18 e
xxvi. 10.	18 a	xiv. 17.	13	lxxxviii. 7.	11
xxviii. 13.	18 e	xvi. 3.	18 d	civ. 22.	15 b
xxix. 2.	15 c	xxi. 11.	2, 18 k	cxxxix. 3.	14 b
xxx. 15, 16.	18 d	xxi. 12.	2, 18 k	Prov. iii. 24, 24.	18 d a
xxxiv. 2.	18 d	xxi. 15.	19	xxiii. 34, 34.	18 e
xxxiv. 7.	18 b	Ruth iii. 4, 4, 4.	18 b d a	Ecc. iv. 11.	18 d
xxxv. 22.	18 d	iii. 7, 7.	18 b d	Cant. i. 13.	6 c
xxxix. 7, 19.	18 e	iii. 8.	18 b c	Is. xi. 6, 7.	15 b
xxxix. 10, 14.	18 b	iii. 13.	18 c	xiii. 21.	15 a
xlvi. 30.	18 a	iii. 14.	18 d	xiv. 8, 18.	18 a
xlix. 25.	15 c	1 Sam. ii. 22.	18 d	xiv. 30.	15 b
Ex. xvi. 13, 14.*	18 h	iii. 2, 3.	18 e	xvii. 2.	15 a
xxii. 16.	18 a	iii. 5.	18 c, 17	xxvii. 10.	15 b
xxii. 19.	18 e	iii. 5.	18 d	xxxv. 7.	15 f
xxiii. 5.	15 c	iii. 6.	18 c, 17	xliii. 17.	18 d
xxiii. 11.	8	iii. 9, 9.	18 c d	l. 11.	18 d
Lev. xiv. 47.	18 e	iii. 15.	18 d	li. 20.	18 a
xv. 4, 18, 20, 26, 33.	18 d	xix. 24.	9 b	liv. 11.	15 e
xv. 24, 24.	18 d b d	xxvi. 5, 5.	18 a c	lvi. 10.	18 e
xviii. 20.	10, 18 i	xxvi. 7, 7.	18 e	lxv. 10.	15 f
xviii. 22.	18 d	2 Sam. iv. 5, 7.	18 c	Jer. iii. 2.	18 f, or 16 b
xviii. 23.	10, 18 i	xi. 4.	18 d	iii. 25.	18 d
xviii. 23.	14 a	xi. 11, 13.	18 b	xxxiii. 12.	16 e
xix. 20.	18 d	xii. 3, 24.	18 d	Lam. ii. 21.	18 a
xx. 11, 12, 18, 20.	18 d	xii. 11.	18 a	Eze. iv. 4, 4.	18 c d
xx. 13, 13.	18 d k	xii. 16, †	6 a, 18 a	iv. 6.	18 a
xx. 15.	10, 18 i	xiii. 5, 11.	18 c	iv. 9.	18 e
xx. 16.	14 a	xiii. 6, 14, 31.	18 d	ix. 2.	19
xxvi. 6.	18 a	xiii. 8.	18 e	xix. 2.	15 a
Num. v. 13, 19.	18 a	xix. 32.	5	xxii. 8.	18 a
v. 20.	10, 18 i	1 Kings i. 2.	18 a	xxix. 3.	15 c
x. 5, 6.	1	xix. 5, 6.	18 d	xxx. 18.	18 d
xxi. 15.	19	xxi. 4, 27.	18 d	xxxii. 21.	18 a
xxiii. 24.	18 d	2 Kings iv. 11, 34.	18 d	xxxii. 27, 28, 29, 30.	18 d
xxiv. 9.	18 a	ix. 16.	18 e	xxxiv. 14.	15 b
xxxi. 17, 18, 35.	18 k	Neh. iii. 25, 26, 27.	8	xxxiv. 15.	15 d
Deut. vi. 7.	18 b	Esth. iv. 3, †	4	Hos. ii. 18.	18 g
xi. 19.	18 b	Job iii. 13.	18 a	Joel i. 13.	6 b
xxi. 1.	9 c	vii. 4.	18 a	Amos ii. 8.	7
xxii. 22, 22, 29.	18 c	xi. 19.	15 a	vi. 4.	18 e
xxii. 23, 25, 25, 28.	18 a	xiv. 12.	18 a	Jon. i. 5.	16 d
xxv. 2.	9 d	xx. 11.	18 d	Mic. vii. 5.	18 e
xxvii. 20, 21, 22, 23.	18 e	xxi. 26.	18 d	Zeph. ii. 7.	15 b
xxviii. 30.	18 d, or 16 a	xxvii. 19.	18 d	ii. 14.	15 a
xxix. 20.	15 a	xxix. 19.	6 c	ii. 15.	15 g
ii. 8.	18 d	xl. 21.	18 d	iii. 13.	15 a
		Ps. iii. 5.	18 a		
		iv. 8.	18 d		

* lit. the lying of the dew. † marg. sackcloth and ashes were laid under many.

LIE, LIAR.

1 יָוֵן m. iniquity, vanity. יָוֵן m. pl. vain toil, weariness; or equivalent to frustra: Eze. xxiv. 12, or, it hath wearied me with toil.

- 2 אִישׁ *m.* a man: Prov. xix. 22. *Heb.* a man of lies.
- 3 בַּד *m.* empty talk, lies, vain boasting. See also *Staff, Bar.*
- 4 דְּבַר *m.* word.
- 5 כְּזָב Ch. *f.* a lie, falsehood.
- 6 כָּזַב to impose upon or deceive, in affirming, assuring, promising; of those who flatter sinners and promise them life; or in professing regard. KAL ^a *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^b *pret.* PIEL ^c *pret.* ^d *inf.* ^e *fut.* HIPHIL ^f *fut.* ^g כָּזָב *m.* knavish lies, intended to deceive and cheat; hence what deceives and disappoints expectation. ^h אֲכַזֵּב *adj.* lying, false.
- 7 כָּחַשׁ to fail; to deny, conceal, or dissemble the truth; to feign to flatter, most commonly used of the vanquished pretending subjection and love towards a victor. NIPHAL ^a *fut.* PIEL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d כָּחַשׁ *m.* falsehood, fraud, deception. ^e כְּחָשִׁים *m. pl.* lying.
- 8 שָׂוָא *m.* evil, falsehood, a lie.
- 9 שָׁקַר to lie, to tell lies. PIEL ^a *fut.* ^b שָׁקָר a lie; fraud, vanity.

Lev. vi. 2, 3.	7 b	Prov. x. 18.	9 b	Jer. xxiii. 14, 25, 26,	
xix. 11.	9 a	xii. 19, 22.	9 b	32.	9 b
Num. xxiii. 19.	6 e	xiii. 5, 7.	4, 9 b	xxvii. 10, 14, 15, 16.	9 b
Deut. xxxiii. 29.	7 a	xiv. 5, 5.	6 e g	xxviii. 15.	9 b
Jud. xvi. 10, 13.	6 g	xiv. 25.	6 g	xxix. 21, 23, 31.	9 b
1 Sam. xv. 29.	9 a	xvii. 4, 7.	9 b	xlvi. 30. ¶	3
1 Kings xiii. 18.	7 b	xix. 5, 9.	6 g	l. 36. **	3
xxii. 22, 23.	9 b	xix. 22.	2, 6 g	Eze. xiii. 6, 7, 8, 9.	6 g
2 Kings iv. 16.	6 e	xxi. 6.	9 b	xiii. 19, 19.	6 d g
2 Ch. xviii. 21, 22.	9 b	xxvi. 28.	9 b	xiii. 22.	9 b
Job vi. 28.	6 e	xxix. 12, †	4, 9 b	xxi. 29.	6 g
xi. 3. *	3	xxx. 6.	6 b	xxii. 28.	6 g
xiii. 4.	9 b	xxx. 8.	4, 6 g	xxiv. 12.	1
xxiv. 25.	6 f	Is. ix. 15.	9 b	Dan. ii. 9.	5
xxiv. 6.	6 e	xvi. 6.	3	xi. 27.	6 g
Ps. xxxi. 6.	8	xxviii. 15, 17.	6 g	Hos. iv. 2.	7 c
xxxi. 18.	9 b	xxx. 9.	7 e	vii. 3.	7 d
xl. 4.	6 g	xxxii. 7.	9 b	vii. 13.	6 g
li. 3.	9 b	xliv. 20.	9 b	x. 13.	7 d
lviii. 3.	6 g	xliv. 25.	3	xi. 12.	7 d
lix. 12.	7 d	lvii. 11.	6 e	xii. 1.	6 g
lxii. 4, 9.	6 g	lix. 3.	9 b	Amos ii. 4.	6 g
lxiii. 11.	9 b	lix. 4.	8	Jon. ii. 8.	8
lxxviii. 26.	6 e	lix. 13.	7 c	Mic. i. 14.	6 h
lxxxix. 35.	6 e	lxiii. 8.	9 a	ii. 11.	6 c
ci. 7.	9 b	Jer. v. 12, §	7 b	vi. 12.	9 b
cix. 2.	9 b	vii. 4, 8.	9 b	Nah. iii. 1.	7 d
cxvi. 11.	6 a	ix. 3, 5.	9 b	Hab. ii. 3.	6 a
cxix. 29, 69, 163.	9 b	xiv. 14.	9 b	ii. 18.	9 b
cxix. 2.	9 b	xv. 18.	6 h	Zeph. iii. 13.	6 g
Prov. iii. 5.	4	xvi. 19.	9 b	Zech. x. 2.	9 b
vi. 17.	9 b	xx. 6.	9 b	xiii. 3.	9 b
vi. 19.	6 g				

* *marg.* devices.
 † *marg.* word of falsehood.
 ‡ *lit.* the word of a lie.
 § *lit.* lied against.
 ¶ *marg.* in a lie or lyingly.
 ¶ *marg.* bars, or, those on whom he stayeth.
 ** *marg.* bars, or, chief stays.

LIEUTENANTS.

אֲחַשְׁדָּרְפָּנִים *m. pl.* satraps, the governors or the viceroys of the large provinces among the ancient Persians, possessing both civil and military power, and being in the provinces the representatives of the sovereign, whose state and splendour they also rivalled. Single parts or subdivisions of these provinces were under procurators or prefects, פְּחֹת; the satraps governed only whole provinces: Ezr. viii. 36; Esth. iii. 12, viii. 9, ix. 3.

LIFE, LIVE, ALIVE.

חַיָּה to live; to be happy, Neh. ix. 29; to be happy for

ever, Ps. cxxxiii. 3; to revive, applied to the restoring to life, 2 Kings viii. 1; to the recovery of health, 2 Kings viii. 10; to keep alive, Ps. xxii. 29; to save alive in a slaughter, Jud. xxi. 14. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* PIEL, to save, preserve, &c., alive: ^e *pret.* ^f *inf.* ^g *fut.* ^h *part.* HIPHIL ⁱ *pret.* ^k *inf.* ^l *imp.*

חַיָּה to live. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b חַיָּה *adj.* alive, living, lively; life. ^c מַחֲיָה *f.* preservation of life. ^d חַיָּה *adj.* lively. ^e חַיֵּיתָ *f.* life. חַיָּה and חַיָּה P'AL ^f *imp.* APHEL ^g *part.* ^h חַיָּה Ch. *adj.* alive, living.

חָצַה to divide; to live out half (their days). KAL *fut.*

יוֹם *m.* a day; long life, *lit.* many days, length of days.

מוֹת to die. KAL *inf.*

נַפְשׁ *com.* the animal life, or that principle by which every animal, according to its kind, lives, Gen. i. 20; every moving creature that hath (the soul) of life, v. 24; let the earth bring forth the living creature, the soul of life, v. 30; every beast, fowl, &c., wherein there is life, the soul of life, Lev. xi. 46; which animal life, so far as we know anything of its existence, or so far as the scripture leads our thoughts, consists in the breath, Job xxxi. 39; to lose life, to breathe out the soul, Lev. xvii. 11, 14; the life, the soul of the flesh, is in the blood. Hence the following senses:—I. Life: Gen. ix. 5; Exod. xxi. 30; 1 Kings xvii. 21; Prov. xii. 10, and in many other places, where it is translated soul. II. That which supports life: Deut. xxiv. 6, he taketh a man's life, he taketh a soul, to pledge. To restore, convert, relieve, refresh, the life or soul, is the same phrase in the original. He put his life in his hand, 1 Sam. xix. 5; he hazarded it, put it into a desperate, hopeless situation, where it might easily have been dashed out of his hand. Put my life in my hand, Job. xiii. 14; account it to be in a desperate, hopeless condition.

עֵצָם *f.* bone.

רוּחַ *com.* breath, spirit: "of life," *lit.* of the spirit of life.

שָׂרִיד *m.* a survivor.

Gen. i. 20.*	2 b, 6	Gen. xviii. 10, 14.	2 b	Ex. i. 16.	2 a
i. 21, 24, 28.	2 b	xix. 17, 19.	6	i. 17, 18, 22.	1 g
i. 30.	2 b, 6	xix. 20.	1 d	i. 19.	2 d
ii. 7, 7, 9, 19.	2 b	xx. 7.	1 c	iv. 18.	2 b
iii. 14, 17, 20, 24.	2 b	xxii. 1.	2 b	iv. 19.	6
iii. 22, 22.	2 b a	xxv. 6, 17.	2 b	vi. 16, 18, 20.	2 b
v. 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12,		xxv. 7, 7.	2 b a	ix. 13.	1 d
13, 15, 16, 18, 19,		xxvii. 40.	1 d	xxi. 23, 23, 30.	6
21, 25, 26, 28, 30	1 d	xxvii. 46, 46.	2 b	xxi. 35.	2 b
v. 5.	2 a	xxx. 32.	1 d	xxii. 4.	1 g
vi. 17.	2 b	xxxii. 30.	6	xxii. 18.	1 b
vi. 19, 19.	2 b, 1 k	xl. 2.	1 d	xxxiii. 20.	2 a
vi. 20.	1 k	xl. 15, 16.	2 b	Lev. xi. 10, 46.	2 b
vii. 3.	1 f	xl. 18.	1 c	xiv. 4, 6, 6, 7, 51, 52,	2 b
vii. 11, 15.	2 b	xl. 27, 28.	2 b	53.	2 b
vii. 22.	8, 2 b	xl. 30, 30.	6	xvi. 10, 20, 21.	2 b
viii. 1, 17, 21.	2 b	xl. 3, 26, 28.	2 b	xvii. 11, 14, 14, 14.	6
ix. 3, 10, 12, 15, 16.	2 b	xl. 5.	2 c	xviii. 5.	2 a
ix. 4, 5, 5.	6	xl. 7.	1 k	xviii. 18.	2 b
ix. 28.	1 d	xlvi. 30.	2 b	xxv. 35, 36.	2 b
xi. 11, 13, 15, 16,		xlvi. 9, 9.	2 b	Num. iv. 19.	1 a
17, 18, 19, 20, 21,		xlvi. 19, 28.	1 d	xiv. 21, 28.	2 b
22, 23, 24, 25, 26.	1 d	xlvi. 25.	1 i	xiv. 38.	1 a
xi. 12, 14.	2 a	l. 20.	1 k	xvi. 33, 48.	2 b
xii. 12.	1 g	l. 22.	1 d	xxi. 8, 9.	2 a
xii. 13.	1 a	Ex. i. 14.	2 b	xxi. 35.	9
xvii. 18.	1 d			xxii. 38.	1 i

* *marg.* soul.

Num. xxiv. 23.	1 d	2 Sam. xiv. 11, 19.	2 b	Job xxxiii. 18, 20, 23,	2 b
xxxi. 15.	1 e	xv. 21, 21, 21.	2 b	28, 30.	2 b
xxxii. 18.	1 f	xvi. 11.	6	xxxvi. 6.	1 g
xxxv. 31.	6	xviii. 13.	6	xxxvi. 14.	2 b
Deut. iv. 1, 33.	1 d	xviii. 14, 18.	2 b	xlii. 16.	1 d
iv. 4, 9, 10.	2 b	xix. 5, 5, 5, 5.	6	Ps. vii. 5.	2 b
iv. 42.	2 a	xix. 6, 34, †	2 b	xvi. 11.	2 b
v. 3.	2 b	xx. 3, †	2 e	xvii. 14.	2 b
v. 24.	2 a	xxii. 47.	2 b	xviii. 46.	2 b
v. 26, 26.	2 b, 1 d	xxiii. 17.	6	xxi. 4.	2 b
v. 33.	1 d	1 Kings i. 12, 12.	6	xxii. 26.	1 d
vi. 2.	2 b	i. 29.	2 b	xxii. 29.	1 e
vi. 24.	1 f	i. 31.	1 d	xxiii. 6.	2 b
viii. 1, 3, 3.	1 d	ii. 23.	6	xxvi. 9.	2 b
xii. 1.	2 b	ii. 24.	2 b	xxvii. 1, 4, 13.	3 b
xii. 23, 23.	6	iii. 11, 11.	4, 6	xxx. 3.	1 e
xvi. 3.	2 b	iii. 22, 22, 23, 23, 25,	2 b	xxx. 5.	2 b
xvi. 20.	1 d	26, 26, 27.	2 b	xxx. 10.	2 b
xvii. 19.	2 b	iv. 21.	2 b	xxx. 13.	6
xix. 4, 5.	2 a	viii. 40.	2 b	xxxii. 19.	1 f
xix. 21, 21.	6	xi. 34.	2 b	xxxiv. 12.	2 b
xx. 16.	1 g	xii. 6.	2 b	xxxvi. 9.	2 b
xxiv. 6.	6	xv. 5, 6.	2 b	xxxviii. 12.	6
xxviii. 66, 66.	2 b	xvii. 1, 12, 23.	2 b	xxxviii. 19.	2 b
xxx. 6, * 15, 20.	2 b	xviii. 5, †	1 g	xli. 2.	1 g
xxx. 16.	1 a	xviii. 10, 16.	2 b	xlii. 2, 8.	2 b
xxx. 19, 19,	2 b, 1 d	xix. 2, 2, 3, 4, 10,	6	xlix. 9.	1 d
19.	2 b	14.	6	xlix. 18.	2 b
xxx. 17, 27.	2 b	xx. 18, 18.	2 b	li. 5.	2 b
xxxii. 39.	1 g	xx. 31, 39, 39, 42, 42.	6	lv. 23.	3
xxxii. 40, 47.	2 b	xx. 32, † 32,	1 d, 2 b	lvi. 13.	2 b
xxxiii. 6.	1 d	xxi. 15.	2 b	lviii. 9.	2 b
Jos. i. 5.	2 b	xxii. 14.	2 b	lxi. 6.	4
ii. 13, 13.	1 i, 6	2 Kings i. 13, 13, 14.	6	lxiii. 3, 4.	2 b
ii. 14, †	6, 5	ii. 2, 2, 4, 4, 6, 6.	2 b	lxiv. 1.	2 b
iii. 10.	2 b	iii. 14.	2 b	lxvi. 9.	2 b
iv. 14.	2 b	iv. 7.	1 d	lxix. 28.	2 b
vi. 17.	1 d	iv. 16, 17, 30, 30.	2 b	lxx. 32.	1 d
vi. 25.	1 i	v. 7.	1 k	lxxii. 15.	1 d
viii. 23.	2 b	v. 16, 20.	2 b	lxxviii. 50, ††	2 b
ix. 15.	1 f	vii. 4, 4.	1 g, d	lxxxiv. 2.	2 b
ix. 20.	1 k	vii. 7.	6	lxxxviii. 3.	2 b
ix. 21.	1 d	vii. 12.	2 b	lxxxix. 48.	1 d
ix. 24.	6	viii. 1, 5, 5.	1 i	xci. 16.	4
xiv. 10.	1 i	x. 14, 14.	2 b	ciii. 4.	2 b
Jud. v. 18.	6	x. 19.	1 d	civ. 33.	2 b
viii. 19, 19.	2 b, 1 i	x. 24, 24.	6	cxvi. 9.	2 b
ix. 17.	6	xiv. 17.	1 d	cxviii. 17.	1 d
xii. 3.	6	xviii. 32.	1 e	cxix. 17, 77, 116, 144,	1 d
xvi. 30.	2 b	xix. 4, 16.	2 b	175.	1 d
xviii. 25, 25.	6	xx. 1.	1 d	cxviii. 5.	2 b
xx. 14.	1 e	xxv. 29, 30.	2 b	cxviii. 3.	2 b
Ruth ii. 20.	2 b	1 Chr. xi. 19, 19.	6	cxlii. 5.	2 b
iii. 13.	2 b	2 Chr. i. 11, 11.	6, 4	cxliii. 2, 3.	2 b
iv. 15.	6	vi. 31.	2 b	cxlv. 16.	2 b
1 Sam. i. 11, 26.	2 b	x. 6.	2 b	cxlvi. 2.	2 b
ii. 6.	1 h	xviii. 13.	2 b	Prov. i. 12.	2 b
vii. 15.	2 b	xxv. 12.	2 b	i. 18, 19.	6
xiv. 39, 45.	2 b	xxv. 25.	1 d	ii. 19.	2 b
xv. 8.	2 b	Ezr. vi. 10.	2 h	iii. 2, 18, 22.	2 b
xvii. 26, 36, 55.	2 b	Neh. ii. 3.	1 d	iv. 1.	1 e
xviii. 18.	2 b	v. 2.	1 d	iv. 10, 13, 22, 23.	2 b
xix. 5, 11.	6	vi. 11.	2 a	v. 6.	2 b
xix. 6.	2 b	ix. 29.	1 a	vi. 23.	2 b
xx. 1.	6	Esth. iv. 11.	1 a	vi. 26.	6
xx. 3, 3, 14, 21.	2 b	vii. 3, 7.	6	vii. 2.	1 e
xx. 31.	2 a	viii. 11.	6	vii. 23.	6
xxii. 23, 23.	6	ix. 16.	6	viii. 35.	2 b
xxiii. 15.	6	Job ii. 4, 6.	6	ix. 6.	1 e
xxv. 6, 26, 26, 29,	2 b	iii. 20.	2 b	ix. 11.	2 b
34.	2 b	vi. 11.	6	x. 11, 16, 17.	2 b
xxvi. 10, 16.	2 b	vii. 7.	2 b	xi. 19, 30.	2 b
xxvi. 24, 24.	6	vii. 15.	7	xii. 10.	6
xxvii. 9, 11.	1 g	vii. 16.	1 d	xii. 28.	2 b
xxviii. 9, 21.	6	ix. 21.	2 b	xiii. 3, 8.	6
xxviii. 10.	2 b	x. 1, 12.	2 b	xiii. 12, 14.	2 b
xxix. 6.	2 b	xii. 10.	2 b	xiv. 27, 30.	2 b
2 Sam. i. 9.	6	xiii. 14.	6	xv. 4, 24, 31.	2 b
i. 10.	1 d	xiv. 14.	1 d	xv. 27.	1 d
i. 23.	2 b	xix. 25.	2 b	xvi. 15, 22.	2 b
ii. 27.	2 b	xxi. 7.	1 d	xviii. 21.	2 b
iv. 8.	6	xxiv. 22.	2 b	xix. 23.	2 b
iv. 9.	2 b	xxvii. 2.	2 b	xxi. 21.	2 b
viii. 2.	1 k	xxviii. 13, 21.	2 b	xxii. 4.	2 b
xi. 11, 11.	2 b	xxx. 23.	2 b	xxx. 12.	2 b
xii. 5, 18, 21, 22, 22.	2 b	xxxi. 39, **	6	Ecc. ii. 3, 17.	2 b
xiv. 7.	6	xxxiii. 4.	1 g	iii. 12.	2 b

Ecc. iv. 2, 2, 15.	2 b	Jer. xxxviii. 2.	2 b	Eze. xx. 3, 31, 33.	2 b
v. 18, 20.	2 b	2, 2.	1 d, 6, 2 a	xx. 11, 13, 21.	2 a
vi. 3.	1 d	xxxviii. 16, 16.	2 b, 6	xx. 26.	1 d
vi. 6.	1 a	xxxviii. 17, 17.	1 a	xxvi. 20.	2 b
vi. 8, 12, 12.	2 b	xxxviii. 20.	1 d	xxxii. 10.	6
vii. 2.	2 b	xxxix. 18.	6	xxxii. 23, 24, 25, 26,	6
vii. 12.	1 g	xliv. 26.	2 b	27, 32.	2 b
viii. 15.	2 b	xliv. 30, 30.	6	xxxiii. 10, 19.	1 d
ix. 3, 4, 4, 5, 9, 9, 9.	2 b	xlv. 5.	6	xxxiii. 11, 11.	2 b, 1 a
xi. 8.	1 d	xlvi. 18.	2 b	xxxiii. 12.	1 b
Cant. iv. 15.	2 b	xlvi. 26.	6	xxxiii. 13.	1 b, d
Is. iv. 3.	2 b	xlvi. 30.	6	xxxiii. 15, 16.	2 b, 1 b, d
viii. 19.	2 b	xlix. 11.	1 g	xxxiii. 16.	1 b, d
xv. 4.	6	xlix. 37.	6	xxxiii. 27.	2 b
xxvi. 14, 19.	1 d	li. 33, 34.	2 b	xxxiv. 8.	2 b
xxxvii. 4, 17.	2 b	Lam. ii. 19.	6	xxxv. 6, 11.	2 b
xxxviii. 1.	1 d	iii. 39, 53, 58.	2 b	xxxvii. 3, 9, 10.	1 d
xxxviii. 11, 12, 19,	2 b	iv. 20.	1 d	xxxviii. 5, 6, 14.	1 a
19, 20.	2 b	v. 9.	6	xlvi. 9, 9, 9.	2 b, a, 1 d
xxxviii. 16, 16,	1 d, 2 b, 11	Eze. i. 5, 13, 13, 14, 15,	2 b	Dan. ii. 4.	2 f
16.	1 d, 2 b, 11	15, 19, 19, 20, 21,	2 b	ii. 30.	2 h
xliv. 4.	6	22.	2 b	iii. 9.	2 f
xliv. 18.	2 b	iii. 13.	2 b	iv. 17, 34.	2 h
lv. 3.	1 d	iii. 18.	1 f	v. 10.	2 f
lvii. 10.	2 b	iii. 21.	1 b, d	v. 19.	2 g
Jer. ii. 13.	2 b	v. 11.	2 b	vi. 6, 21.	2 f
iv. 2.	2 b	vii. 13, * 13.	2 b	vi. 20, 26.	2 h
iv. 30.	6	x. 15, 17, 20.	2 b	vii. 12.	2 h
v. 2.	2 b	xiii. 18.	1 g	xii. 2, 7.	2 b
viii. 3.	2 b	xiii. 19, 19.	1 f, d	Hos. i. 10.	2 b
x. 10.	2 b	xiii. 22.	1 k	iv. 15.	2 b
xi. 19.	2 b	xiv. 16, 18, 20.	2 b	vi. 2.	1 d
xii. 16.	2 b	xvi. 6, 6.	1 c	Amos v. 4, 6.	1 c
xvi. 14, 15.	2 b	xvi. 48.	2 b	v. 14.	1 d
xvii. 13.	2 b	xvii. 16, 19.	2 b	viii. 14, 14.	2 b
xix. 7, 9.	6	xviii. 3.	2 b	Jon. i. 14.	6
xxi. 7.	6	xviii. 9.	1 b, d	ii. 6.	2 b
xxi. 8.	2 b	xviii. 13, 13.	2 a, 1 d	iv. 3, 3.	6, 2 b
xxi. 9, 9.	1 d, 6	xviii. 17.	1 b, d	iv. 8.	2 h
xxii. 24.	2 b	xviii. 19.	1 b, d	Hab. ii. 4.	1 d
xxii. 25.	6	xviii. 21.	1 b, d	Zeph. ii. 9.	2 b
xxiii. 7, 8, 36.	2 b	xviii. 22.	1 d	Zech. i. 5.	1 d
xxvii. 12, 17.	1 c	xviii. 23.	1 a	x. 9.	1 a
xxxiv. 20, 21.	6	xviii. 24.	2 a	xiii. 3.	1 d
xxxv. 7.	1 d	xviii. 27.	1 g	xiv. 8.	2 b
		xviii. 28.	1 b, d	Mal. ii. 6.	2 b
		xviii. 32.	1 c		

* marg. their life were yet among the living.

LIFT.

- 1 בוא to come. HIPHIL, to cause to come: part.
- 2 לָרָם f. a lifting up. * לָרָם f. id.
- 3 לָרָם to be high, tall, lofty; to be lifted up is used in a good sense, 2 Chr. xvii. 6; or in a bad sense, 2 Chr. xxvi. 16. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 4 לָרָם to be, or to become great. HIPHIL pret.
- 5 לָרָם (see Draw), to raise or lift up. PIEL pret.
- 6 לָרָם to raise up. HIPHIL fut. Job xxxix. 18, she lifteth up herself (on high), to run away; see Schultens; she lasheth herself with her wings, like the rider his horse, into full speed.
- 7 לָרָם to lift up, to move up and down, to wave. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
- 8 לָרָם Ch. to lift up. P'AL a pret. P'IL b pret.
- 9 לָרָם to take up, to lift up. To lift up the hand in swearing, Deut. xxxii. 40 (compare similar expressions, Gen. xiv. 22, Dan. xii. 7); also in offering violence, 2 Sam. xx. 21; in taking punishment, Ps. x. 12; in prayer and adoration, Ps. xxviii. 2, lxiii. 4, cxxxiv. 2 (cf. Lam. iii. 41); in beckoning, Is. xlix. 22, cf. xiii. 2. To lift up the head, is said of one who is glad and happy, Job x. 15, Zech. i. 21; of one who becomes powerful or wealthy, Jud. viii. 28, Ps. lxxxiii. 2; but to lift up the head of any one out of prison, is to bring him up from it, being gene-

* lit. on account of thy life.
 † our life for yours, lit. our life instead of you to die.
 ‡ marg. how many days are the years of my life.
 § marg. in widowhood of life.
 ¶ lit. and we shall save alive.
 ¶ lit. let my soul live.
 ** marg. or, caused the soul of the owners thereof to expire.
 †† marg. or, beasts to the murrain.

rally under ground, 2 Kings xxv. 27, Gen. xl. 13, 20; to lift up the face, to be cheerful, confident, and satisfied, Job xi. 15, *ellipt.* Gen. iv. 7; to lift up the eyes, to look with attention, care, and affection, Ps. cxliii. 1, Eze. xviii. 12; to lift up the soul in earnest desire, especially to God; to lift up the voice in prayer, &c.; to lift up the head from off a person, to take away his life. To lift up the voice in the streets, Is. xlii. 2, is an allusion to the custom of talking loud in the streets prevalent in the east. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^himp. ⁱfut. ^kpart. PIEL ^limp. HITHPAEL ^minf. ⁿfut. ^oמִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ^fa lifting up.

- 10 נתן to give. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut.
- 11 נָתַק to draw asunder, to pluck up. NIPHAL pret.
- 12 עוֹר (see Witness, Relieve), to set up again, to restore, confirm. PILEL part.
- 13 עָרַר to awake; to raise up, to lift up. POLEL ^apret. HITHPOLEL ^bpret.
- 14 עָלָה to go up. HIPHIL ^afut. ^bpart. HITHPAEL ^cfut. ^dמָעַל ^ma lifting up.
- 15 עָנָה to chant, to sing; to cry aloud, to shout. KAL pret.
- 16 עָפַל to swell, to become tumid; to be inflated, elated, proud. PUAL pret.
- 17 צָהַל to cry aloud. PIEL imp.
- 18 קוּם to rise up. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 19 רָאם to be high. KAL pret.
- 20 רוּם to lift up oneself, to rise, to be lifted or raised up. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. POLEL ^dfut. ^epart. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^himp. ⁱfut. ^kpart. רוּם Ch. P'AL ^lpart. passive. HITHPOLEL ^mpret.
- 21 רָמַם to be high, to be lifted up, exalted. NIPHAL ^afut. רָמַמוֹת ^fa lifting up.

Ps. lxxiii. 4.	9 d	Is. xxvi. 11.	20 a	Eze. xi. 1, 22.	9 d
lxxiv. 3.	20 h	xxxiii. 3.	21 b	xvii. 14.	9 m
lxxiv. 5.*	1	xxxiii. 10.	9 i	xviii. 6, 12, 15.	9 a
lxxv. 4, 5.	20 i	xxxvii. 4.	9 a	xx. 5, 5.	9 d
lxxxiii. 2.	9 a	xxxvii. 23.	9 d	xx. 6, 15, 23, 28, 42.	9 a
lxxxvi. 4.	9 d	xl. 9, 9.	20 h	xxi. 22.	20 g
xciii. 3, 3, 3.	9 a d	xl. 25.	9 c	xxiii. 27.	9 d
xciv. 2.	9 h	xlii. 2, 11.	9 d	xxvi. 8.	18 a
cii. 10.	9 a	xlix. 18.	9 c	xxviii. 2, 17.	3 a
cvi. 26.	9 d	xliv. 22.	9 d	xxviii. 5.	3 b
cvii. 25.	20 d	li. 6.	9 c	xxxi. 10, 10.	3 a, 20 a
cx. 7.	20 i	lii. 8.	9 a	xxxiii. 25.	9 d
cxiii. 7.	20 i	lviii. 1.	20 h	xxxvi. 7.	9 a
cxix. 48.	9 d	lx. 4.	9 c	xliv. 12.	9 a
cxxi. 1.	9 d	lxii. 10.	20 h	xlvi. 14.	9 a
cxxiii. 1.	9 a	Jer. iii. 2.	9 c	Dan. iv. 34.	8 a
cxxxiv. 2.	9 c	vii. 16.	9 d	v. 20.	20 l
cxli. 2.	9 o	xi. 14.	9 d	v. 23.	20 m
cxliii. 8.	9 a	xiii. 20.	9 c	vii. 4.	8 b
cxlvii. 6.	12	xxii. 20.	10 a	viii. 3.	9 d
Prov. ii. 3.	10 b	li. 3.	14 c	x. 5.	9 d
xxx. 13.	9 i	li. 9.	9 f	xi. 12.	20 a
xxx. 32.	9 m	li. 14.	15	Mic. iv. 3.	9 d
Ecc. iv. 10.	18 c	lii. 31.	9 a	v. 9.	20 c
Is. ii. 4.	9 d	Lam. ii. 19.	9 c	Nab. iii. 3.	14 b
ii. 12, 13, 14.	9 k	iii. 41.	9 d	Hab. ii. 4.	16
v. 26.	9 a	Eze. i. 19, 19.	9 g i	iii. 10.	9 a
vi. 1.	9 k	i. 20.	9 i	Zech. i. 18.	9 d
ix. 18.	2 a	i. 21, 21.	9 g i	i. 21, 21.	9 a e
x. 15, 15.	20 g k	iii. 14.	9 a	ii. 1.	9 d
x. 24.	9 d	viii. 3.	9 d	v. 1, 9, 9.	9 d
x. 26.	9 a	viii. 5, 5.	9 c d	v. 5.	9 c
x. 30.	17	x. 15.	21 a	v. 7.	9 f
xiii. 2.	9 c	x. 16.	9 b	vi. 1.	9 d
xviii. 3.	9 b	x. 17, 17.	20 b, 21 a	xiv. 10.	19
xxiv. 14.	9 d	x. 19.	9 d		

* lit. carried on high.

LIGHT, LIGHTNING.

אֹר to shine, shine upon, enlighten: light is that subtle fluid, called into existence the first day of creation; as this material element of nature was formed before the sun, so it appears to subsist independent of that body (see Job xxxviii. 18, 24), to which it is attracted as a centre, and flows back in powerful agency through the solar system to every planet included in it. Parkhurst derives this word from an obsolete verb, נָרַם to flow; whence the noun, a river, a flood, Amos viii. 8. Light is put for life, natural, Job iii. 20; natural and spiritual, Ps. lvi. 13. Light is sometimes put for day. By an elegant figure, light signifies prosperity, honour, joy, &c., and all manner of happiness in this world and the next, Esth. viii. 16, Job xviii. 6, Ps. xlix. 19, xvii. 11, cxviii. 27. Light in darkness is encouragement, comfort, or good hope in adversity, Ps. cxii. 4. The light of the countenance is kind and favourable regard, Job xxix. 24, If I laughed on them, they believed it not; and "the light of my countenance," my cheerful aspect, they did not cast down, did not oblige me to change it into severe looks: Schult.; Ps. xlv. 3, Prov. xvi. 15. The light of the Lord is his favour, blessing, and illumination, Job xxix. 3, Ps. xxxvi. 9, xliii. 3, Is. ii. 5. Deliverance from captivity, Mic. vii. 9; salutary counsel, Job xii. 25; the light of conscience, Job xxiv. 13. Light, in a spiritual sense, attributed to God, Ps. xxvii. 1; to Christ, Is. ix. 2, x. 17, xlii. 6, xlix. 6, lx. 1, 19, 20; and, according to R. Salomo, Ps. xliii. 3, cf. Ps. cxxxii. 17; hence, the saving knowledge of God and of Christ, Ps. lxxxix. 15, Is. ii. 5; attributed to the word of God, Ps. xxxvi. 9, cxix. 105, Prov. vi. 23, Is. v. 20. KAL ^apret.

Gen. vii. 17.	20 c	Deut. xvii. 20.	20 b	1 Ch. xv. 15.	20 g
xiii. 10.	9 d	xxii. 4.*	18 b c	xxi. 16.	9 d
xiii. 14.	9 c	xxvii. 5.	7 b	xxv. 5.	20 g
xiv. 23.	20 f	xxxii. 40.	9 d	2 Ch. v. 13.	20 g
xviii. 2.	9 d	Jos. iv. 18.	11	xvii. 6, †	3 b
xxi. 16.	9 d	v. 13.	9 d	xxv. 19.	9 a
xxi. 18.	9 c	viii. 31.	7 a	xxvi. 16.	3 a
xxii. 4, 13.	9 d	Jud. ii. 4.	9 d	xxxii. 25.	3 a
xxiv. 63, 64.	9 d	viii. 28.	9 b	Ezr. ix. 6.	20 g
xxvii. 38.	9 d	ix. 7.	9 d	Neh. viii. 6.	14 d
xxix. 11.	9 d	xix. 17.	9 d	Job ii. 12, 12.	9 d
xxxi. 10.	9 d	xxi. 2.	9 d	x. 15.	9 d
xxxii. 12.	9 c	Ruth i. 9, 14.	9 d	xi. 15.	9 d
xxxiii. 1, 5.	9 d	1 Sam. ii. 7.	20 e	xxii. 26.	9 d
xxxvii. 25.	9 d	ii. 8.	20 i	xxii. 29.	2
xxxvii. 28.	14 a	vi. 13.	9 d	xxx. 22.	9 d
xxxix. 15.	20 f	xi. 4.	9 d	xxxi. 21.	7 a
xxxix. 18.	20 g	xxiv. 16.	9 d	xxxii. 29.	13 b
xl. 13, 19, 20.	9 d	xxx. 4.	9 d	xxxviii. 34.	20 i
xli. 44.	20 i	2 Sam. iii. 32.	9 d	xxxix. 18.	6
xliii. 29.	9 d	xiii. 34, 36.	9 d	Ps. iii. 3.	20 k
Ex. vii. 20.	20 i	xviii. 24.	9 d	iv. 6.	9 c
xiv. 10.	9 d	xviii. 28.	9 a	vii. 6.	9 b
xiv. 16.	20 h	xx. 21.	9 a	ix. 13.	20 c
xx. 25.	7 a	xxii. 49.	20 d	x. 12.	9 c
Lev. ix. 22.	9 d	xxiii. 18.	13 a	xviii. 48.	20 d
Num. vi. 26.	9 d	1 Kings xi. 28.	20 i	xxiv. 4.	9 a
xiv. 1.	9 d	xi. 27.	20 f	xxiv. 7, 7.	9 c b
xvi. 3.	9 n	2 Kings ix. 32.	9 d	xxiv. 9, 9.	9 c
xx. 11.	20 i	xiv. 10.	9 a	xxv. 1.	9 d
xxiii. 24.	9 n	xix. 4.	9 a	xxvii. 6.	20 c
xxiv. 2.	9 d	xix. 22.	9 d	xxviii. 2.	9 h
Deut. iii. 27.	9 c	xxv. 27.	9 a	xxviii. 9.	9 l
iv. 19.	9 d	1 Ch. xi. 11, 20.	13 a	xxx. 1.	5
viii. 14.	20 a	xiv. 2.	9 f	xli. 9.	4

* He. raising up thou shalt raise up with him.
† marg. i.e. it was encouraged.

- 1 HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut. ^f part. אור ^g m. light: Gen. i. 3, &c. אור ^h m. id. אורה ⁱ f. id. אור ^k light, of the sun and moon.
- 2 בוק ^m lightning, dash of lightning.
- 3 ברק ^m lightning.
- 4 חזו ^m lightning, which is usually followed with thunder and rain.
- 5 חזה to see; to introduce light into a building. מחזה ^f a window-light.
- 6 יפע to shine bright and full, as the sun in his meridian splendour. Hiphil fut.
- 7 לפיד ^m a burning lamp or torch.
- 8 ננה to shine. Hiphil ^a fut. ^b ננה ^f light.
- 9 נהר to flow as waters in a full large river; to flow as light from the sun. Kal ^a pret. ^b נהרה ^f the light of day. ^c נהור ^{Ch} m. light. ^d נהיר ^{Ch} f. id.
- 10 נר ^m a lamp; figuratively used of David, the lamp of Israel. ^a ניר ^m id.
- 11 עלה to go up; to cause to go up, to light a lamp. Hiphil ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 12 שחר ^m morning.
- 13 שקפים ^m pl. See Windows.

No. 1 g not included.

Gen. i. 14, 15, 16, 16.	1 k	2 Sam. xxii. 29.	8 a	Ps. cv. 30.	1 c
i. 15, 15.	1 k c	1 Kings vi. 4.	13	cxviii. 27.	1 c
i. 17.	1 c	vii. 4, 4, 5, 5.	5	cxix. 130.	1 e
xliv. 3.	1 a	xi. 36.	10 a	cxxy. 7.	3
Ex. xiii. 21.	1 c	2 Kings viii. 19.	10 a	cxvix. 12.	1 i
xiv. 20.	1 e	2 Ch. xxi. 7.	10 a	cxliv. 6.	3
xix. 16.	3	Ezr. ix. 8.	1 c	Prov. xv. 30.	1 k
xx. 18.	7	Neh. ix. 12, 19.	1 c	xxix. 13.	1 f
xxv. 5.	1 k	Esth. viii. 16.	1 i	Is. viii. 20.	12
xxv. 37, 37.	11 a, 1 b	Job iii. 4.	9 b	l. 10.	8 b
xxvii. 20.	1 k	x. 22.	6	l. 11.	1 b
xxx. 8.	11 b	xxviii. 26.	4	lx. 19, 19, 19.	1 g c g
xxxv. 8, 14, 14, 28.	1 k	xxxvii. 3.	1 g	Jer. x. 13.	3
xxxix. 37.	1 k	xxxviii. 25.	4	li. 16.	3
xl. 4.	11 a	xxxviii. 35.	3	Ezr. i. 13.	3
xl. 25.	11 c	Ps. xlii. 3.	1 d	i. 14.	2
Lev. xxiv. 2.	1 k	xviii. 14.	3	xxxii. 7.	1 e g
Num. iv. 9, 16.	1 k	xviii. 28.	1 c	xxxii. 8.*	1 k g
viii. 2, 2.	11 a, 1 e	xxxiv. 5.	9 a	Dan. ii. 22.	9 d
viii. 3.	11 a	lxxiv. 16.	1 k	v. 11, 14.	9 d
1 Sam. xxix. 10.	1 a	lxxvii. 18, 18.	3, 1 b	x. 6.	3
2 Sam. xxi. 17.	10	xc. 8.	1 k	Nah. ii. 4.	3
xxii. 15.	3	xcvii. 4.	3	Zech. ix. 14.	3

* marg. lights of the light in heaven.

LIGHT, ALIGHT.

- 1 ירד to descend; to light down. Kal fut.
- 2 מצא to find, to light on. Kal ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 3 נחת ^m a descending or letting down, from נחת; or a resting, from נחה: Is. xxx. 30, of the heavy strokes of the arm of divine justice.
- 4 נפל to fall, to light down. Kal ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 5 פגע to reach, to fall upon. Kal fut.
- 6 צנח to let oneself down, to descend, to alight. Kal fut.
- 7 קרה to happen. Kal ^a fut. ^b מקרה ^m accident.

Gen. xxiv. 64.	4 b	Jud. i. 14.	6	2 Kings v. 21.	4 b
xxviii. 11.	5	iv. 15.	1	x. 15.	2 b
Deut. xix. 5.	2 a	Ruth ii. 3.	7 a b	Is. ix. 8.	4 a
Jos. xv. 18.	6	1 Sam. xxv. 23.	1	xxx. 30.	3

LIGHTLY, LIGHTNESS.

- 1 מעט few or little, with פ prefixed, nearly, "lightly."
- 2 נבל to be foolish. Piel, to esteem lightly: fut.

- 3 פחו to leap, to spring; to be proud, vain-glorious; to be light, wanton, lewd; see Unstable. Kal ^a part. Poel. ^b פחונה ^f pride, boasting.
- 4 קלה to be light; to make light of; to be made light of. NIPHAL ^a part. HIPHIL ^b part.
- 5 קלל to be light; to be lightly esteemed; to make light, lighten; to make light of. Kal ^a fut. ^b inf. NIPHAL ^c pret. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f imp. ^g fut. HITHPALPEL ^h pret. ⁱ קלקל ^{adj} despicable. ^k קל ^{adj} light.

Gen. xxvi. 10.	1	2 Sam. ii. 18.	5 k	Jer. iii. 9.†	5 d
Num. xxi. 5.	5 i	1 Kings xii. 4, 9, 10.	5 f	iv. 24.	5 h
Deut. xxvii. 16.	4 b	xvi. 31.	5 c	xxiii. 32.	3 b
xxxii. 15.	2	2 Kings iii. 18.	5 c	Eze. viii. 17.	5 c
Jud. ix. 4.	3 a	xx. 10.	5 c	xxii. 7.‡	5 d
1 Sam. ii. 30.	5 a	2 Ch. x. 10.	5 f	Jon. i. 5.	5 c
vi. 5.	5 g	Is. ix. 1.*	5 d	Zeph. iii. 4.	3 a
xviii. 23, 23.	5 c, 4 a	xlix. 6.	5 c		

* "lightly afflicted." † or, lit. I have cut off. ‡ "set light."

LIKE, ALIKE.

- 1 אח ^m brother.
- 2 בר ^m a part.
- 3 תבנית ^f structure, model, likeness.
- 4 דמה to be like; to liken; to compare; also to cut off. Kal ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. NIPHAL ^e pret. PIEL ^f fut. HITHPAEL ^g fut. דמה ^{Ch} P'AL ^h part. active. ⁱ דמות ^f likeness, representation, image. ^k דמיון ^m id.
- 5 תמונה ^f similitude; resemblance in general.
- 6 משל to be superior; a parable or proverb; hence, as the simile or comparison was the proper and common form of משל an eminent saying, the word may have come to signify to compare, to liken. NIPHAL ^a pret. HITHPAEL ^b fut. ^c משל ^m a proverb. ^d משל ^m similitude.
- 7 שוה to be made even, level; to be equal, like in value, seq. פ; to resemble seq. ל. Kal ^a fut. PIEL ^b part. NITHPAEL ^c pret. שוה ^{Ch} PAEL ^d pret.

Gen. i. 26.	4 i	Ps. xlix. 12, 20.	6 a	Is. xl. 18, 18.	4 f i
v. 1, 3.	4 i	lviii. 4.‡	4 i	xl. 25.	4 f
Ex. xx. 4.	5	lxxxix. 6.	4 c	xlvi. 5, 5.	4 f c
xxx. 34.	2	cii. 6.	4 a	Jer. vi. 2.	4 a
Deut. iv. 16, 17, 17.	3	cxliii. 7.	6 a	Lam. ii. 13.	4 f
iv. 23, 25.	5	cxliq. 4.	4 a	Eze. i. 5, 5, 10, 13, 16, 22, 26, 26, 26, 28.	4 i
v. 8.	5	Prov. xxvi. 4.	7 a	viii. 2.	4 i
2 Sam. xxii. 34.	7 b	xxvii. 15.	7 c	x. 1, 10, 21, 22.	4 i
Job xlii. 12.*	6 c	Cant. ii. 9.	4 d	xviii. 10.	1
xxx. 19.	6 b	ii. 17.	4 b	xxi. 2, 8, 8, 18.	4 a
xli. 33.	6 d	vii. 7.	4 a	xxxii. 2.	4 e
Pa. xvii. 12.†	4 k	viii. 14.	4 b	Dan. iii. 25.	4 h
xvii. 15.	5	Is. i. 9.	4 a	v. 21.	7 d
xxviii. 33.	7 b	xiii. 4.	4 i	vii. 5.	4 h
xxviii. 1.	6 a	xiv. 10.	6 a		
		xiv. 14.	4 g		

† marg. the likeness of him (that is of every one of them) is as a lion. ‡ marg. according to the likeness of.

LIGURE.

- 1 לשם ^m a species of gem, of doubtful colour, but generally supposed to be nearly related to the hyacinth, i.e. a red, strongly tinged with orange yellow: Exod. xxviii. 19, xxxix. 12.

LIKE (V).

- 1 אהב to love. Kal pret. Amos iv. 5, marg. ye love.
- 2 הפץ see Delight. Kal pret. Deut. xxv. 8. fut. Deut. xxv. 7.

חָשַׁב to think, imagine, purpose; used of things inanimate. PIEL *pret.* Jon. i. 4.
טוֹב *adj* good: Deut. xxiii. 16, *marg.* is good for him; Esth. viii. 8, *lit.* as is good in your eyes.
רָצָה to delight in; *seq.* 3. KAL *pret.* 1 Chr. xxviii. 4.

LIKING.

See *Good, Worse.*

LILY.

שֹׁשַׁן *m.* a lily, *espec.* white; having six leaves, six petals, and six stamina. The snowy whiteness of its petals, its lofty stature reaching sometimes to four feet and a half, the delicacy of its form, and the uncommon elegance of all its parts, cannot but strike with admiration every attentive observer. It was one of the ornaments of the temple and its furniture; the brim of the molten sea was wrought with flowers of lilies, the chapiters were of lily-work, and the tops of the pillars. It was worn on festive occasions, especially nuptial, and the title of Ps. xlv., Shoshannim, may have his reference. 1 Kings vii. 22, 26; Cant. ii. 16, iv. 5, v. 13, vi. 2, 3, vii. 2. **שֹׁשַׁן** *m. id.* 1 Kings vii. 19. **שֹׁשַׁנָּה** *f. id.* 2 Chr. iv. 5; Cant. ii. 1, 2; Hos. xiv. 5.

LIME.

שֵׂיד *m.* lime, plaster: Is. xxxiii. 12, Amos ii. 1.

LIMIT.

גְּבוּל *m.* border, coast: Eze. xliii. 12.
תָּקַה to mark, to point out the boundaries by marks, to limit. HIFHIL *pret.* Ps. lxxviii. 41. Ges. to grieve, to afflict. Hengstenberg, to dishonour.

LINE.

חֶבֶל *com.* cord, rope; measuring line: 2 Sam. viii. 2, 2, 2; Ps. xvi. 6, lxxviii. 55; Amos vii. 17; Zech. ii. 1.
חוט *m.* a thread: 1 Kings vii. 15.
פְּתִיל *m.* a thread, line, cord: Eze. xl. 3.
קו *m.* a cord, line, employed in measuring or building, Job xxxviii. 5, Eze. xlvii. 3; and sometimes in setting out the limits of an intended destruction, Lam. ii. 8. It is also applied to lines in a book, Is. xxviii. 10, Ps. xix. 4, *marg.* rule or direction. 1 Kings vii. 23, &c. **תְּקוּהָ** *f. id.* Jos. ii. 18, 21.
שֵׂרָד *m.* Lowth renders this word "red-ochre;" so Kimchi; which a carpenter uses on a line to mark out his work. But according to Ges. an awl; a stylus or engraver, with which the artist sketches the outlines of a figure to be sculptured: Is. xlv. 13.

LINEN.

אֶטָּוֶן *m.* thread, yarn, of linen or cotton; once, Prov. vii. 16, tapestry, coverings of Egyptian yarn, which was distinguished for its firmness and beauty.—Celsii Hierob. I. 89.
בָּד *m.* thread, yarn, *espec.* of linen; hence fine white linen, linen garments.
בִּישוּן *m.* byssus, cloth of byssus, fine white linen; as

worn by kings, priests, and persons of high rank or honour. See Wilkinson's Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, III. p. 115.

סָדִין *m.* indusium, shirt, a wide under-garment of linen worn next the body.
פִּשְׁתָּה *m.* flax, linen, the material.
מִקְוָא *m.* linen yarn. Interpreters, however, differ very widely as to the meaning of this word; Ges. a band, company of men and animals, *e.g.* of horses, a caravan.
שַׁעֲטָנִיז *m.* a kind of cloth or garment, made of different threads; linen and woollen woven together.
שֵׁשׁ *m.* something white, or, whiteness; byssus, *i.e.* fine cotton, so called from its whiteness: Gen. xli. 42, &c. **שֵׁשִׁי** *m.* Eze. xvi. 13, כְּתִיב.

No. 8 not included.

Ex. xxviii. 42.	2	1 Kings x. 28, 28.	6	Prov. xxxi. 24.	4
xxxix. 28.	2	1 Ch. iv. 21.	3	Is. iii. 23.	4
Lev. vi. 10, 10.	2	xv. 27, 27.	3, 2	Jer. xlii. 1.	5
xiii. 47, 48, 52, 59.	5	2 Ch. i. 16, 16.	6	Eze. ix. 2, 3, 11.	2
xvi. 4, 4, 4, 4, 23, 32.	2	ii. 14.	3	x. 2, 6, 7.	2
xix. 19.	7	iii. 14.	3	xxvii. 16.	3
Deut. xxii. 11.	5	v. 12.	3	xliv. 17, 18, 18.	5
1 Sam. ii. 18.	2	Esth. i. 6.	3	Dan. x. 5.	2
xxii. 18.	2	viii. 15.	3	xii. 6, 7.	2
2 Sam. vi. 14.	2	Prov. vii. 16.	1		

LINGER.

מָהַה to deny, to refuse; to delay, linger, in distraction. HITHPALPEL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 10. *fut.* Gen. xix. 16.

LINTEL.

אֵיל *m.* ram; see *Post*: 1 Kings vi. 31.
כַּפְתּוֹר *m.* see *Knop*. Such devices, mixed with flowers, being usual upon the lintels in doorsteads, hence the word is used to signify a lintel: Amos ix. 1, *marg.* or, chapter, or, knop; Zeph. ii. 14, *marg. id.* Ges. the capital of a column.
מִשְׁקוֹף *m.* lintel, the upper part of a doorway: Exod. xii. 22, 23.

LION.

אֲרִי *m.* a general name for a lion, from אָרַהּ to tear, the chief of tearing and devouring beasts; symbolical of David's reign: Gen. xlix. 9, &c. * אֲרִיאֵל *m.* ariel, a lion of God, a great lion, lionlike men. ^b אֲרִיָּה *m.* Ch.
^c כַּפִּיר *m.* a young lion, old enough to roar, going forth for prey, ferocious and bloodthirsty in his youthful strength. How it differs from a whelp, see Eze. xix. 2, 3. *Trop.* of cruel and bloodthirsty enemies; of the young princes or warriors of a state: Eze. xxxviii. 13, *comp.* Nah. ii. 13.
^d לְבִיאָ *com.* a lion, lioness, so called from roaring; a lioness is stronger and fiercer than a lion after she has whelped: Gen. xlix. 9, symbolical of Solomon's reign. * לְבִיאָ *f.* a lioness. ^e לְבָאוֹת *f. pl. id.* ^c לְבָאִים *m. pl.* lions.
^d לֵישׁ *m.* a lion of the strongest and bravest kind.
^e שַׁחַל *m.* a fierce, roaring lion; or, according to Bochart, the swarthy lion of Syria; or an old lion, which becomes more formidable to inhabited places, ceasing to hunt.

All the above names of a lion occur in Job iv. 10, 11.

שׁוֹחַץ m. elation, pride : Job xxviii. 8, lit. sons of pride, i.e. the larger beasts of prey, as the lion, so called from his proud gait.

No. 1 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Bible reference, number, Hebrew word, and count. Includes references like Gen. xlix. 9, 9, 9 and Ps. xci. 13, 13.

* lit. a whelp of lions.

LIP.

שֵׁפֶת f. lip, of the organ of speech, also of language : Exod. vi. 12, &c.

שֵׁפָתַי m. pr. lip-beard, upper lip : Lev. xiii. 45 ; Eze. xxiv. 17, 22 ; Mic. iii. 7, marg. upper lip.

LIQUOR.

דֶּמַע m. tear, tears of olives and grapes, i.e. wine and oil : Exod. xxii. 29.

מִזְגָּן m. wine, as mixed, i.e. spiced wine : Cant. vii. 2.

מִשְׁרָה f. maceration, steeping : Num. vi. 3, the steeping of grapes, i.e. a drink prepared from macerated grapes.

LISTEN.

שָׁמַע to hear. KAL imp. Is. xlix. 1.

LITTER.

צָב a litter, sedan, palanquin : Is. lxvi. 20, marg. or, coaches.

LITTLE.

- 1 קָטָן adj. (see Small), a very little thing.
2 זָעִיר m. a few, a little ; either of men, things, or time.
3 טָף m. little ones, or children, while they are in the hands and under the care of the women ; in conjunction with whom they are commonly mentioned ; and, therefore, putting the part for the whole, when little ones only are named, both women and children are often, if not always, included.
4 כַּבְרָה f. length, or measure of distance ; a little way, lit. and marg. a little piece of ground.
5 מְעַט to be few or little ; the sense is nearly uniform, and relates to number, space, condition, and time.
6 עוֹלִיל m. see Young. עוֹלִיל m. a suckling.

7 זָעִיר to be small. KAL part. Poel. זָעִיר adj. small.
8 קוֹט to lothe. KAL pret. Eze. xvi. 47, "as (if that were) a very little (thing)," marg. or, that was loathed as a small (thing) ; where, however, both the reading and the interpretation are doubtful.

9 קָטוֹן adj. little, small. קָטוֹן adj. id.
10 שִׁמְשִׁי m. a transient sound, rapidly uttered and swiftly dying away. Ges. a whisper.
11 שִׁצְצָה m. This word occurs only in Is. liv. 8, and has given occasion to many conjectures as to its true meaning.

It is from the context that it has been supposed to imply a short time or a little quantity. The Vulgate renders the phrase, "in a moment of indignation;" but the Syriac, "in great wrath." The most probable solution of the difficulty is, that שִׁצְצָה is used instead of שִׁטְטָה, for the sake of a paronomasia, שִׁטְטָה שִׁצְצָה, and that the meaning may be the same, i.e. overflowing ; as Rosenmüller and Gesenius have translated it, "in thy overflowing wrath;" or, according to Alexander, "in a gush of wrath." This paronomasia has been attempted to be transferred into versions—by Gesenius (in der Fluth der Zorn-gluth)—by Hitzig (in derber Herbe)—by Ewald (als der Groll war voll).

No. 3, little ones, little children, and No. 5 c, not included.

Table with 4 columns: Bible reference, number, Hebrew word, and count. Includes references like Gen. xix. 20, 20 and Kings ii. 23.

* "gathered little." † "seem little." ‡ marg. or, that was loathed as a small thing.

LIVER.

כִּבְדָּר m. liver, the heaviest of all the bowels. So the lungs, the lightest of the bowels, are, in our language, called the lights. Exod. xxix. 13, 22 ; Lev. iii. 4, 10, 15, iv. 9, vii. 4, viii. 16, 25, ix. 10, 19 ; Prov. vii. 23 ; Lam. ii. 11 ; Eze. xxi. 21.

LIZARD.

לְטָאָה f. a kind of lizard, which Shaw, in his Travels, p. 250, supposes to be the chameleon, living upon flies and insects, which it catches with its tongue, darted out with incredible swiftness : Lev. xi. 30.

LOAD.

See Lade.

LOAF.

כֶּכֶר *f.* what is in a round flat form, as a cake or loaf of bread: Exod. xxix. 23; Jud. viii. 5; 1 Sam. x. 3; 1 Chr. xvi. 3.
לֶחֶם *m.* bread: Lev. xxiii. 17; 1 Sam. xvii. 17, xxv. 18; 1 Kings xiv. 3; 2 Kings iv. 42.

LOAN.

שְׂאֵלָה *f.* an asking; loan, thing lent: 1 Sam. ii. 20, *marg.* petition which she asked, &c.

LO.

רָאָה to see. *KAL imp.* 1 Chr. xxi. 23; Ecc. vii. 29; Eze. iv. 15.
הִנֵּה *part. interj.* lo, behold: Gen. xviii. 10, &c.

LOCK (V).

נָעַל to make a door fast, or a place secure, by bolts and bars. *KAL pret.* Jud. iii. 23. *part.* Paul, Jud. iii. 24. **מִנְעוּל** *m.* lock: Neh. iii. 3, 6, 13, 14, 15; Cant. v. 5.

LOCK.

מַחְלָפוֹת *f. pl.* braids, plaits of hair: Jud. xvi. 13, 19.
פָּרַע hair, locks, as being shorn: Num. vi. 5; Eze. xlii. 20.
צִיצִית *f.* fringe or tassel; lock of hair, forelock: Eze. viii. 3.
צִפָּה *f.* braided hair; or, according to modern critics, a veil: Cant. iv. 1, 3, vi. 7; Is. xlvii. 2.
קוֹצוֹת *f. pl.* locks of hair, forelocks, so called from being cut, shorn: Cant. v. 2, 11.

LOCUST.

אַרְבֵּה *m.* a locust, an insect which increases prodigiously, from רָבָה to multiply. There are various species of them, which consequently have different names. Exod. x. 4, &c.
נֵב *m.* another name for the locust, perhaps that kind described by Pliny, xi. 29 s. 35: *hæ pariant, in terram demissa spina caule, ova condensata autumni tempore. Ea durant hieme sub terra. Subsequente anno exitu veris emittunt parvas . . . sicco vere major proventus.* Arist. Hist. Anim. v. 28, et Bocharti Hieroz. II. p. 443. Ges. Is. xxxiii. 4.
חַנֵּב *m.* a species of the locust, whose name is taken from an Arabic root, importing their veiling the sun, or clouding the light: 2 Chr. vii. 13.
סַלְעִים *m.* the bald locust; the name is of Chaldean origin, importing their devouring the fruits of the earth: Lev. xi. 22.
צִלְצַל *m.* put for a stridulous insect, which gives forth a tinkling or clanging sound, e.g. grasshopper, a cricket: Dent. xxviii. 42.

LODGE.

לָן to lodge, to stay all night, to continue in a settled state. *KAL pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* *HIPHIL fut.* *a מְלוֹן m.* an inn. *b מְלוֹנָה f.*
שָׁכַב to lie down. *KAL fut.*

Gen. xxiv. 23, 26.	1 b	Jud. xix. 9.	1 c	Job xxiv. 7.	1 f
xxxii. 13.	1 d	xix. 18.	1 a	xxi. 32.	1 d
xxxii. 21.	1 a	xix. 15, 16.	1 b	Cant. vii. 11.	1 d
Num. xxii. 8.	1 c	xx. 4.	1 b	Is. i. 8.	1 h
Jos. ii. 1.	2	Ruth i. 16, 16.	1 d	i. 21.	1 d
iii. 1.	1 d	2 Sam. xvii. 8, 16.	1 d	x. 29.	1 g
iv. 3, 3.	1 g d	1 Kings xix. 9.	1 d	xxi. 13.	1 d
iv. 8.	1 g	2 Kings xix. 23.	1 g	lxv. 4.	1 d
vi. 11.	1 d	1 Ch. ix. 27.	1 d	Jer. iv. 14.*	1 f
viii. 9.	1 d	Neh. iv. 22.	1 d	ix. 2.	1 g
Jud. xviii. 2.	1 d	xiii. 20.	1 d	Zeph. ii. 14.	1 d
xix. 4, 7, 11, 20.	1 d	xiii. 21.	1 e		

* or, how long wilt thou harbour vain thoughts.

LOFT.

עֲלִיָּה *f.* upper chamber: 1 Kings xvii. 19.

LOFTY.

נֹבָה *m.* height. *a נִבְהוּת f.* pride. *b נֹבֵה adj.* high, lofty; proud, arrogant.
נָשָׂא to lift up, to be lifted up. *NIPHAL part.*
רָוַם to lift up oneself. *KAL pret.* *b part.* Poel. *c מְרוֹם m.* height.
שָׁנַב to lift oneself up; to be high. *NIPHAL part.*

Ps. lxxiii. 8.	3 c	Is. ii. 12.	3 b	Is. lvii. 7.	1 b
cxv. 1.	3 a	v. 15.	1 b	lvii. 15.	2
Prov. xxx. 13.	3 a	xxvi. 5.	4	Jer. xlviii. 29.	1
Is. ii. 11, 17.	1 a				

LOG.

לֵן *m.* the smallest measure of liquid things; a measure, the twenty-second part of an ephah, containing three quarters of a pint. According to the Rabbins, the twelfth part of a hin, equal to the contents of six eggs.—Ges. Lev. xiv. 10, 12, 15, 21, 24.

LOINS.

חֻלְצִים *f. dual.* the loins, where one girds himself for strength, vigour, alacrity: Gen. xxxv. 11; 1 Kings viii. 19; 2 Chr. vi. 9; Job xxxi. 20, xxxviii. 3, xl. 7; Is. v. 27, xxxii. 11; Jer. xxx. 6.
חֲרִץ *Ch. f. id.* Dan. v. 6.
יֵרֶךְ *f.* the thigh of man or beast; the part from the loins: Gen. xlvi. 26, *marg.* thigh; Exod. i. 5, *marg.* thigh.
פְּסָל *m.* the flanks; *pl.* the internal muscles of the loins, the inward parts: Ps. xxxviii. 7.
מְתַנִּים *dual. m.* the loins; the seat of strength or of weakness; burdens are borne on the loins: Ps. lxxvi. 11; the seat of pain; to smite through, or to crush the loins, is to crush a man wholly; shaking loins are a sign of weakness: Gen. xxxvii. 34, &c.

LONG.

אָרַךְ to prolong, to lengthen; to be long, to make long; it is applied both to time and space. *KAL pret.* *b fut.* *HIPHIL pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* *אָרַךְ adj.* long; slow; with אָרָה "long suffering;" slow to anger. *a אָרַךְ m.* length; long life, long time, *lit.* length of days. *b אָרְפָה f.* *adj.* long.
בִּישׁ to feel shame; to cause shame; to delay beyond one's expectation. *PIEL pret.*
גָּדוֹל *adj.* great.
הֵלֵךְ to go. *KAL part.* Poel, Exod. xix. 19, *sounded long, lit.* going.
יוֹם day; "as long as," *lit.* all the days of.

- 6 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL fut. Exod. ix. 28, lit. ye shall not add to stay.
- 7 כָּשַׁף to draw out; to make long, to sound long. KAL inf.
- 8 עוֹלָם m. time long past; or, time to come, future, for ever.
- 9 עַתָּה com. time, season.
- 10 פְּנִים m. pl. "as long as," lit. before.
- 11 רַב m. multitude. * רַב adj. רָבָה to be multiplied. KAL fut.
- 12 רָחוֹק adj. afar off, "long ago."
- 13 שָׁנָה f. year; see Life.

Gen. xxvi. 8.*	1 a	1 Sam. i. 28.	5	Ps. cxx. 6.	11 a
Ex. ix. 28.	6	vii. 2.	11 b	cxxix. 3.	1 c
xix. 13.	7	xx. 31.	5	cxlii. 3.	8
xix. 19.	4	xxv. 15.	5	Prov. iii. 2.	13
xx. 12.	1 c	xxix. 8.	5	vii. 19.	12
xxvii. 1, 9, 11.	1 g	2 Sam. iii. 1.	1 h	xxv. 15.	1 g
xxxiv. 6.	1 f	xiv. 2.	11 a	Ecc. xii. 5.†	8
Lev. xxvi. 31, 35.	5	xix. 34.	13, 5	Is. xxii. 11.	12
Num. ix. 18.	5	1 Kings iii. 11.	11 a	xxxvii. 26.	12
ix. 19.	1 d	2 Kings xix. 25.	12	xlii. 14.	8
xiv. 18.	1 f	2 Ch. i. 11.	11 a	Jer. xv. 15.	1 f
xx. 15.	11 a	iii. 11.	1 g	xxix. 28.	1 h
Deut. i. 6.	11 a	vi. 13.	1 g	Lam. v. 20.	1 g
ii. 3.	11 a	vi. 31.	5	Eze. xvii. 9.	1 i
xii. 19.	3	xv. 3.	11 a	xix. 13.	7
xiv. 24.	11 b	xxvi. 5.	5	xxxi. 5.	1 b
xix. 6.	11 b	xxx. 5.	11	xl. 7, 29, 30, 33, 42,	
xx. 19.	11 a	xxxvi. 21.	5	47.	1 g
xxxi. 13.	5	Esth. v. 13.	9	xli. 13, 13.	1 g
Jos. vi. 5.	7	Job xi. 9.	1 h	xlii. 11, 20.	1 g
ix. 13.	11	xxvii. 6.	5	xliii. 16, 17.	1 e
xi. 18.	11 a	Ps. lxxii. 17.	10	xlv. 6.	1 g
xxii. 1.	11 a	lxxxvi. 15.	1 f	xlvi. 22.	1 g
xxiv. 7.	11 a	xc. 16.	1 g	Dan. x. 1.	3
Jud. v. 28.	2	cxvi. 2.	5	Hos. xiii. 13.	9

* lit. days were prolonged to him.

† lit. the house of ages.

LONG (V).

- 1 אָוָה to desire earnestly, to have a strong affection, or to long for. PIEL a pret. HITHPAEL b fut.
- 2 הָכָה to wait in hope and expectation of some benefit or advantage. PIEL part.
- 3 הִשָּׁק to love, to delight in, to desire, seq. הִ; expressive of intense affection. KAL pret.
- 4 יָאָב earnestly to desire and long after. KAL pret.
- 5 בָּלָה to be quite done, effected; to be consumed. PIEL fut.
- 6 בָּמָה to pine with longing. KAL pret.
- 7 בָּכַף Schultens, upon Job, says that this word in Arabic signifies to be pale, and as paleness is the effect of earnest longing and desire, hence it is used to signify vehemently to desire or long for a thing. NIPHAL a pret. b inf.
- 8 תַּקְוָה f. expectation, hope.
- 9 שָׁקַק to run up and down; to be eager for. KAL part. Poel.
- 10 תָּאָב to desire, to long after. KAL a pret. b תַּאֲבָה f. desire, longing.

Gen. xxxi. 30.	7 h a	1 Ch. xi. 17.	1 h	Ps. cvii. 9.	0
xxxiv. 8.	3	Job iii. 21.	2	cxix. 26.	10 b
Deut. vii. 20.	1 a	vi. 8.	8	cxix. 40, 174.	10 a
2 Sam. xiii. 39.*	5	Ps. lxxiii. 1.	6	cxix. 131.	4
xxiii. 15.	1 h	lxxxiv. 2.	7 a		

* marg. or, was consumed.

LOOK.

- 1 בִּי to distinguish, to attend to, to look well to, seq. הִ. KAL and HIPHIL fut.

- 2 חָוַל i.g. יָחַל to wait, to expect, to abide. KAL and HIPHIL fut.
- 3 חָזָה to look, to behold, seq. הִ; to see, so as to be happy in or pleased with what we see; to contemplate with delight. KAL a imp. b fut. c חָזַן Ch. m. look, appearance.
- 4 לֵב m. the heart; "look well," marg. set thy heart.
- 5 נָבַט to look, with attention and observation, with pleasure, with hope and expectation, with favour, respect, and regard, with concern, with fear, with consideration and compassion, with indignation. Lot's wife looked back on Sodom with a look of affection to the place, of regret to leave it, and of unbelief and distrust of its threatened destruction. The same word is used of the prohibition to Lot in Gen. xix. 17. PIEL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f part.
- 6 עֵין com. the eye; "look well," lit. set thine eye upon.
- 7 פָּנָה to turn oneself; to turn in order to look at anything. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL f pret. g part. h פְּנִים m. pl. face.
- 8 פָּקַד to go to see, to visit; to look after, to take care of. KAL fut.
- 9 צָפָה to look out, to view from a distance or from a watch-tower; to look out for, to watch. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b fut.
- 10 קָוָה to wait, expect, hope for. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut.
- 11 רָאָה to see. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f fut. HITHPAEL g fut. h רָאָה m. looking-glass. i רָאָה m. appearance. k מְרִאָה f. vision; looking-glass. l מְרִאָה m. appearance.
- 12 שָׁחַ to look, to see, to behold; to look narrowly. HIPHIL a pret. b fut. c part.
- 13 שָׂם to set, put, place. KAL a imp. b fut.
- 14 שָׁוָה to look upon, to scan. KAL pret.
- 15 שָׂרַר to look round or about. KAL fut.
- 16 שָׂחַ to set, or place. KAL imp.
- 17 שָׁמַר to keep watch; to observe. KAL fut.
- 18 שָׁעָה to look, to have respect to; to look, expecting help, seq. הִ, עָל, and הִ. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 19 שָׁקַף to project over, to bend forward; to look forth or abroad, as from a window, &c. NIPHAL a pret. b part. HIPHIL c pret. d imp. e fut.

Gen. vi. 12.	11 d	Gen. xiii. 1.	11 g	Num. xv. 39.	11 a
viii. 13.	11 d	Ex. ii. 11, 25.	11 d	xvi. 42.	7 d
ix. 16.	11 a	ii. 12.	7 d	xvii. 9.	11 d
xii. 11.	11 l	iii. 2.	11 d	xxi. 8.	11 a
xiii. 14.	11 c	iii. 6.	5 c	xxi. 20.	19 a
xv. 5.	5 d	iv. 31.	11 a	xxiii. 23.	19 b
xvi. 13.	11 a	v. 21.	11 d	xxiv. 20, 21.	11 d
xviii. 2.	11 d	x. 10.	11 c	Deut. ix. 16.	11 d
xix. 17, 26.	19 e	xiv. 24.	19 c	ix. 27.	7 d
xix. 28.	19 e	xvi. 10.	7 d	xxvi. 7.	11 d
xxii. 13.	11 d	xxv. 40.	11 c	xxvi. 15.	19 d
xxiv. 16.	11 l	xxxiii. 8.	5 b	xxviii. 32.	11 e
xxvi. 7.	11 l	xxxviii. 8.	11 k	Jos. v. 13.	11 d
xxvi. 8.	19 e	xxxix. 43.	11 d	viii. 20.	7 d
xxix. 2.	11 d	Lev. xiii. 3, 3, 5, 6,		xv. 2, 7.	7 e
xxix. 32.	11 a	25, 27, 32, 34,		Jud. v. 28.	19 a
xxxiii. 1.	11 d	36, 39, 43, 50,		vi. 14.	7 d
xxxvii. 25.	11 d	51, 55, 56.	11 a	vii. 17.	11 d
xxxix. 23.	11 e	xiii. 12.*	11 l, 6	ix. 43.	11 d
xl. 6.	11 d	xiii. 21, 26, 31, 53.	11 d	xiii. 19, 20.	11 e
xl. 7.	7 h	xiv. 9, 37, 39, 44,		xx. 40.	7 d
xli. 33.	11 d	48.	11 a	1 Sam. 3. 11.	11 b d
		Num. xii. 10.	7 d	vi. 19.	11 a

* lit. to all the sight of the eyes of the priest.

1 Sam. ix. 16.	11 a	Ps. v. 3.	9 b	Is. li. 1, 2, 6.	5 d
xiii. 18.	19 b	xiv. 2.	19 c	lvi. 11.	7 a
xiv. 16.	11 d	xviii. 27.*	6	lix. 11.	10 c
xvi. 6.	11 d	xxii. 17.	5 e	lxiii. 5.	5 e
xvi. 7, 7, 7.	5 e, 11 d d	xxv. 18.	11 c	lxiii. 15.	5 d
xvi. 12.	11 i	xxxiii. 13.	5 b	lxiv. 3.	10 c
xvii. 18.	8	xxxiii. 14.	12 a	lxvi. 2.	5 e
xvii. 42.	3 e	xxxiv. 5.	5 b	lxvi. 24.	11 a
xxiv. 8.	5 e	xxxv. 17.	11 d	Jer. viii. 15.	10 b
2 Sam. i. 7.	7 d	xl. 12.	11 b	xiii. 16.	10 a
ii. 29.	7 d	liii. 2.	19 c	xiv. 19.	10 b
vi. 16.	19 a	lxix. 20.	10 c	xxxix. 12.	13 a, 6
ix. 8.	7 a	lxxx. 14.	5 d	xl. 4.	13 b, 6
xi. 2.	11 l	lxxxiv. 9.	5 d	xlvi. 5.	7 f
xiii. 34.	11 d	lxxxv. 11.	19 a	xlvi. 3.	7 f
xvi. 12.	11 d	cli. 5.†	6	Lam. ii. 16.	10 a
xviii. 34.	11 d	cii. 19.	19 c	iii. 50.	19 e
xxii. 42.	18 e	civ. 32.	5 f	Eze. i. 4.	11 d
xxiv. 20.	19 e	cix. 25.	11 d	ii. 6.	7 h
1 Kings vii. 25, 25,	7 e	cxix. 132.	7 c	ii. 9.	11 d
25, 25.	7 e	cxlii. 4.‡	5 d	iii. 9.	7 h
xviii. 43, 43.	5 d e	Proy. iv. 25.	5 e	viii. 3.	7 c
xix. 6.	5 e	vi. 17.‡	6	viii. 7.	11 d
2 Kings ii. 24.	11 d	vii. 6.	19 a	x-1, 9.	11 d
iii. 14.	5 e	xiv. 13.	1	x. 11.	7 d
vi. 30.	11 d	xxi. 4.‡	6	xi. 1.	7 e
vi. 32.	11 c	xxiii. 31.	11 d	xvi. 8.	11 d
ix. 2.	11 c	xxiv. 32.	11 a	xxi. 21.	11 a
ix. 30, 32.	19 e	xxvii. 23.	16, 4	xxiii. 15.	11 l
x. 3.	11 a	xxxii. 27.	9 a	xxix. 16.	7 b
x. 23.	11 e	Ecc. iii. 13.	7 a	xl. 6, 20, 22.	7 h
xi. 14.	11 d	xii. 3.	11 c	xliii. 1.	7 e
xiv. 8, 11.	11 g	Cant. i. 6, 6.	11 d, 14	xliii. 17.	7 b
1 Ch. xii. 17.	11 d	ii. 9.	12 c	xliv. 1.	7 e
xv. 29.	19 a	iv. 8.	15	xliv. 4.	11 d
xxi. 21.	5 e	vi. 10.	19 b	xlvi. 1, 12, 19.	7 c
2 Ch. iv. 4, 4, 4, 4.	7 e	vi. 13.	3 b	xlvi. 2.	7 c
xiii. 14.	7 d	vii. 4.	9 a	Dan. i. 13.	11 f
xx. 24.	7 d	Is. ii. 11.	6	vii. 20.	3 e
xxiii. 13.	11 d	v. 2, 7.	10 c	x. 5.	11 d
xxiv. 22.	11 d	v. 4.	10 a	xii. 5.	11 a
xxvi. 20.	7 d	v. 30.	5 a	Hos. iii. 1.	7 e
Neh. iv. 14.	11 d	viii. 17.	10 a	Obad. 12, 13.	11 d
Esth. i. 11.	11 l	viii. 21.	7 a	Jon. ii. 4.	5 e
ii. 15.	11 e	viii. 22.	5 e	Mic. iv. 11.	3 b
Job iii. 9.	10 c	x. 12.	6	vii. 7.	9 b
vi. 19.	5 b	xiv. 16.	12 b	Nah. ii. 8, 8.	7 g
vi. 28.	7 e	xxii. 7, 8.	18 c	iii. 7.	11 e
vii. 2.	10 c	xxii. 4.	18 b	Hab. i. 13, 13.	5 e e
xiii. 27.	17	xxii. 8.	5 e	ii. 15.	5 c
xx. 21.	2	xxii. 11.	5 b	Hag. i. 9.	7 b
xxviii. 24.	5 e	xxviii. 4.	11 e	Zech. ii. 1.	11 d
xxx. 26.	10 a	xxx. 1.	18 a	iv. 2.	11 a
xxxiii. 27.	15	xxxiii. 20.	3 a	v. 1, 9.	11 d
xxxv. 5.	5 d	xli. 18.	5 d	vi. 1.	11 d
xxxvii. 18.	11 h	xlv. 22.	7 c	xii. 10.	5 b
xl. 12.	11 c				

8	רחק	to be far away, to put far away. NIPHAL fut. רחיק.
9	רתק	to bind. NIPHAL (in a contrary signification) fut. Ecc. xii. 6, קרי.
10	שלח	to send, to send away. KAL a part. Paül. PIEL b pret.
11	שרא	Ch. to loose, to unbind, to solve. P'AL a part. ITHPAEL b part.

Gen. xlix. 21.	10 a	Job xxx. 11, 11.	7 c, 10 b	Is. xx. 2.	7 c
Ex. xxviii. 28.	1	xxxviii. 21.	7 e	xxxiii. 23.	7 c
xxxix. 21.	1	xxxix. 5.	7 c	xl. 1.	7 e
Lev. xiv. 7.	10 b	Ps. cii. 20.	7 d	li. 14.	7 b
Deut. xxv. 9.	2 a	cv. 20.	6 a	lii. 2.	7 f
xxv. 15.	2 b	cxvi. 16.	7 c	lviii. 6.	7 d
Jos. v. 15.	5	cxlvi. 7.	6 b	Jer. xl. 4.	7 c
Jud. xv. 14.	3	Ecc. xii. 6.	9, or, 8	Dan. iii. 25.	11 a
Job vi. 9.	6 a	Is. v. 27.	7 a	v. 6.	11 b
xii. 18.	7 c				

LOP.

סעף to divide; to cut off branches. PIEL part. Is. x. 33.

LORD, Lord, lord.

- 1 אדון m. lord, master, as owner or ruler; Gen. xviii. 12, &c. (mostly without a capital, thus, "lord;" with a capital, thus, "Lord," in the index). אדני the Lord, used only of God: Gen. xv. 2, &c. (distinguished by a capital, thus, "Lord.")
- 2 אדיר adj. excellent, noble, lordly.
- 3 בעל m. owner, master.
- 4 נביר m. lord, from the idea of power: Gen. xxvii. 29, 37.
- 5 יהוה Jehovah, the divinely communicated name of the Supreme God; that "glorious and fearful name" by which he is known to his church and people. It expresses the eternity and immutability of the divine nature, and the faithfulness of God to all his purposes and promises. (In our version it is distinguished by "LORD" in small capitals.)
- 6 יה supposed to be an abbreviation of the former, or another name derived from the same root.
- 7 מרא Ch. m. lord.
- 8 סרן m. a prince, used only of the five princes of the Philistines.
- 9 רב Ch. adj. great, master, lord.
- 10 רדד to have dominion. KAL pret.
- 11 רברבן Ch. great, chief, leader, prince.
- 12 שר m. leader, prince.
- 13 שליט m. see Captain.

No. 5, LORD; No. 1 a, Lord; No. 1, lord; not included.

Gen. xix. 18.	1	1 Sam. xxiv. 8.	1	Ps. cvi. 48, 48.	5, 6
xxvii. 20, 37.	4	xxix. 2, 6, 7.	8	cx. 1, 1.	5, 1
xxxiii. 13.	1	2 Sam. xiv. 9.	1	cxii. 1, 1.	6, 5
Ex. xv. 2.	6	2 Kings vii. 3, 17, 19.	13	cxiii. 1, 1.	6, 5
xvii. 16, 16.	6, 5	1 Chr. xii. 19.	8	cxiii. 1, 1.	6, 5
xxiii. 17.	1	Ezr. vii. 25.	12	cxiii. 9.	6
xxxiv. 23.	1	Neh. iii. 5.	1	cxiv. 7.	1
Num. xxi. 28.	3	viii. 10.	1	cxv. 17, 18, 18.	6
Deut. x. 17, 17.	1	x. 29.	1	cxvi. 19, 19.	5, 6
Jos. iii. 11, 13.	1	Ps. viii. 1, 1.	3, 1	cxvii. 2, 2.	5, 6
xiii. 3.	8	xlv. 11.	1	cxviii. 5, 5, 14, 17,	
Jud. iii. 3.	8	lxxvii. 11.	6	18, 19.	6
v. 25.	2	lxxxix. 8, 8.	5, 6	cxix. 4, 4.	6, 5
vi. 13.	1	xciv. 7, 12.	6	cxxx. 3, 3.	6, 5
xvi. 5, 8, 18, 18, 23,	8	xcvii. 5, 5.	5, 1	cxxxx. 1, 1.	6, 5
27, 30.	8	cii. 18.	6	cxxxxv. 3, 3.	6, 5
1 Sam. v. 8, 11.	8	civ. 35, 35.	5, 6	cxxxxv. 4.	6
vi. 4, 4, 12, 16, 18.	9	cv. 45.	6	cxxxxv. 5.	1
vii. 7.	8	cvi. 1, 1.	6, 5	cxxxxv. 21, 21.	5, 6

* lit. lofty eyes. § marg. haughty eyes.
† lit. that is lofty of eyes. † marg. haughtiness of eyes.
‡ marg. or, look on the right hand, &c. ‡ marg. or, cause them to turn.

LOOPS.

ללאַת f. pl. loops into which the hooks were put in the curtains of the holy tabernacle: Exod xxvi. 4, &c.

LOOSE.

- 1 וּחַח to move oneself, to be taken off, displaced; to be removed. NIPHAL fut.
- 2 חָלַץ to draw off gently, to put off. KAL a part. Paül. b part.
- 3 מָסַס to dissolve, to melt. NIPHAL fut.
- 4 נָטַשׁ to be loose; to forsake. NIPHAL pret. Is. xxxiii. 23, marg. or, they have forsaken thy tacklings. Ges. are broken in pieces. Sept. ἐρράγησαν. Symm. ἐξερράγη.
- 5 נָשַׁל to draw out or off. KAL imp.
- 6 נָתַר to move with a sudden springing motion; to leap, to let loose. HIPHIL a fut. b part.
- 7 פָּתַח to open, to let loose, to set free. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. PIEL c pret. d inf. e fut. IITHPAEL f imp.

Ps. cxxxvi. 3, 3.	1	Is. iii. 1.	1	Dan. iv. 36.	11
cxlvi. 1, 1.	6, 5	x. 16, 33.	1	v. 1, 9, 10.	11
cxlvi. 10, 10.	5, 6	xvi. 8.	3	v. 23, 23.	7, 11
cxlvii. 1, 20.	6	xix. 4.	1	vi. 17.	11
cxlvii. 5.	1	ii. 23.	1	xii. 8.	1
cxlviii. 1, 1.	6, 5	Jer. ii. 31.	10	Hea. xii. 14.	1
cxlviii. 14.	6	Eze. xxiii. 23.	13	Mic. iv. 13.	1
cxlix. 1, 1.	6, 5	Dan. ii. 10.	9	Zech. iv. 14.	1
cxlix. 9.	6	ii. 17.	7	vi. 5.	1
cl. 1, 6, 6.	6	iv. 19, 24.	7	Mal. iii. 1.	1
Is. i. 24.	1				

LOSE.

- 1 לָבַד to perish; to be lost, as for a time; to have gone astray; comp. ἀπολωλός in the N. T., Matt. xviii. 11, Luke xix. 10; in Ecc. iii. 6, opp. בָּקַשׁ. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. PIEL d inf. e אֲבֵדָה f. lost thing.
- 2 אָסַף to take away, as things gathered into the same bundle for that purpose. KAL pret.
- 3 חָטַט to sin, to suffer for sin, to bear the loss, as if guilty. PIEL fut.
- 4 כָּרַת to cut off. HIPHIL fut. 1 Kings xviii. 5, marg. we cut not off. In the authorized edition of 1611, it is translated, "that we leese not," marg. that we cut not off ourselves from the beasts.
- 5 נָפַח to breathe, to cause to breathe out. HIPHIL pret. Job xxxi. 39, marg. the soul of the owners thereof to expire, or, breathe out.
- 6 נָפַל to fall. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.
- 7 שָׁבַת m. ceasing; "loss of time."
- 8 שָׁחַת to be corrupt. PIEL pret.
- 9 שָׁבַל to be bereaved, to lose children. KAL a part. Paül. a שְׁבָלִים m. pl. bereavement. c שְׁבֹל m. id.

Gen. xxi. 39.	3	1 Sam. ix. 20.	1 c	Is. xlvi. 8, 9.	9 c
Ex. xxi. 19.	7	1 Kings xviii. 5.	4	xliv. 20.*	9 b
xxii. 9.	1 c	xx. 25.	6 b	xliv. 21.	9 a
Lev. vi. 3, 4.	1 e	Job xxxi. 39.	5	Jer. i. 6.	1 c
Num. vi. 12.	6 a	Ps. cxix. 176.	1 e	Eze. xix. 5.	1 a
Deut. xxii. 3, 3.	1 c b	Prov. xviii. 8.	8	xxxiv. 4, 16.	1 c
Jud. xviii. 25.	2	Ecc. iii. 6.	1 d	xxxvii. 11.	1 a
1 Sam. ix. 3.	1 b				

* lit. of thy bereavement.

LOT.

- 1 גֹּרֵל a lot, primarily a stone, which is cast or drawn in doubtful or equal cases, as when several persons are to have each a share, to determine which share each shall have; the share or portion so allotted; any portion or possession assigned by God's providence: Lev. xvi. 8, &c.
- 2 חֶבֶל com. a cord, a measuring line; a plot, lot, or tract of land, measured or laid out.
- 3 נָפַל to fall; to fall, as an estate or inheritance falls to a man; to divide by lot. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.

No. 1 not included.

Deut. xxxii. 9.	2	1 Ch. xvi. 18.	2	Eze. xvii. 22.	3 d
Jos. xiii. 6.	3 c	Ps. cv. 11.	2	xlviii. 29.	3 d
xxiii. 4.	3 a	Eze. xlv. 1.	3 b		

LOTHE, OR LOATHE.

- 1 בָּאֵשׁ to stink, to be loathsome and odious; see Abhor. HIPHIL fut.
- 2 בִּזָּה to tread under foot, to despise. KAL fut.

- 3 נָעַל to loathe, reject with aversion, or throw away; see Abhor. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. c נָעַל m. loathing.
- 4 נִרְאָה f. that which is forced out or vomited up as being loathsome to the stomach.
- 5 לָאָה to be tired and disgusted with the tediousness and trouble of an affair; to loathe, to have an aversion to. NIPHAL pret.
- 6 מָאָס to reject with contempt and disdain as hateful, greatly disagreeable, and not worth our regard; see Abhor, Despise. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut. Job vii. 5, see Mell. Here it is applied to a wound running with fetid matter; "my wound breaks through the skin, and runs with loathsome matter."
- 7 קוּט to lothe, to nauseate. NIPHAL pret., seq. בְּפִנֵּי.
- 8 קוּץ to feel disgusting, to abhor. KAL pret.
- 9 קָלָה to be light, to be despised. NIPHAL part.
- 10 קָצַר to be shortened. KAL fut. Zech. xi. 8, marg. was straitened for them; lit. my soul is short; i.e. I am impatient.

Ex. vii. 18.	5	Ps. xxxviii. 7.	9	Eze. xvi. 5.	3 c
Num. xi. 20.	4	Prov. xiii. 5.	1	xvi. 45, 45,	3 b a
xxi. 5.	8	xxvii. 7.	2	xx. 43.	7
Job vii. 5.	6 b	Jer. xiv. 19.	3 a	xxxvi. 31.	7
vii. 16.	6 a	Eze. vi. 9.	7	Zech. xi. 8.	10

LOUD.

- 1 גָּדוֹל adj. great; applied to sound.
- 2 הִמָּה to rage, to roar, to make a great noise; see Noise. KAL part. Poel.
- 3 חֹזֵק adj. strong in a prevailing degree. a חֹזֵק adj.
- 4 עֹז m. strength; "loud instruments."
- 5 מְאֹד m. much, exceeding; louder and louder.
- 6 רָם to be lifted up. KAL part. Poel.
- 7 שָׁמַע to hear; to make to be heard. HIPHIL a fut. b שְׁמֵעַ m. hearing.

Gen. xxxix. 14.	1	2 Ch. xv. 14.	1	Esth. iv. 1.	1
Ex. xix. 16.	3	xx. 19.	1	Ps. cl. 5.	7 b
xix. 19, 19.*	3 a, 5	xxx. 21.	4	Prov. vii. 11.	2
Deut. xxvii. 14.	6	xxxii. 18.	1	xxvii. 14.	1
1 Sam. xxviii. 12.	1	Ezr. iii. 12, 13.	1	Is. xxxvi. 13.	1
2 Sam. xv. 23.	1	x. 12.	1	Eze. viii. 18.	1
xix. 4.	1	Neh. ix. 4.	1	ix. 1.	1
1 Kings viii. 55.	1	xii. 42.	7 a	xi. 13.	1
2 Kings xviii. 23.	1				

* lit. going and strengthening exceedingly.

LOVE.

- 1 אָהַב and אָהַב to love that in which a man delights, or which he earnestly desires; it implies ardent and vehement inclination of the mind, at the same time tenderness and fulness of affection, and is to be taken in the same extensive sense as the English word "love;" and is used of the unspeakable love and tender mercies of God in covenant with his people. Seq. acc., rarely c. ל and ו; seq. inf. c. ל. Contr. שָׂנֵא. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f part. PIEL s part. a lover, but only in a bad sense. h אָהַבָה f. love. i אָהָבִים m. pl. of אָהַב. k אָהָבִים m. pl. of אָהַב.
- 2 דָּוָד m. love, only used in the plural, דָּוִדִים.
- 3 חָבַב to cherish with tender love, to hide in the bosom, to love fervently, and so to protect. KAL part.

Deut. xxxiii. 3, "he loved the people, all whose saints are in thy hand," i.e. who keepest all thy saints, as it were, shut up in thy hand.

- * מַחְמֹד m. that which is the object of desire, lovely.
* חֶסֶד kindness, mercy, loving kindness.
* חִשָּׁק to connect or join together. It signifies that connexion of heart with any object which inclines us to love it, to delight in it, to desire and long for it; to set one's love on. KAL pret.
* טוֹב adj. good, loving.
* יָדוּד adj. const.; see Beloved.
* עֵנַב to be charmed, to be greatly delighted; of impure love; see Dole. KAL a part. Pool. b עֵנָבָה f. "inordinate love." c עֵנָבִים m. pl. Eze. xxxiii. 31, marg. make loves, or, jests; 33, "very lovely," Heb. a song of loves.
* רַחַם to be tender; to have compassion. KAL a fut. b רַחֲמִים m. pl. bowels, mercy; tender love.
* רֵעַ m. friend; lover. * רֵעִיהָ f. friend, companion; one beloved, love.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing various biblical references and their corresponding numbers.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing various biblical references and their corresponding numbers.

* marg. thou hast loved my soul from the pit.
† marg. ought to love.

LOW.

- 1 אָדָם m. see Man. בֶּן m. son; Pa. xlix. 1, low and high, lit. sons of אָדָם, and sons of אָדָם; lxii. 9, men of low degree, lit. sons of Adam.
2 הָלַל to hang down; to be feeble, weak. KAL pret.
3 חָסַר to be diminished; to want. PIEL fut. Ps. viii. 5. Ges., to want but little of God; which is also adopted by Hengstenberg and Geir.; Calvin, parum abesse eum jussisti a divino et caelesti statu.
4 כָּנַע to bow the knee; to be low, depressed. HIPHIL a pret.
5 כָּרַע to bow the knee; to be in a feeble, afflicted condition. HIPHIL a pret. b inf.
6 מִטָּה adv. beneath; "very low," lit. low, low.
7 מָבַךְ to decay. KAL a fut. HOPHAL b pret.
8 עָנָה to afflict. KAL a fut. b עָנָו adj. (see Meek), lowly. c עָנִי adj. afflicted, poor.
9 צָנַע to depress; to be submissive, humble, modest. KAL part. Paul.
10 צָעַר to be small; to be low and despised, to be brought low. KAL fut.
11 קָצָה f. end.
12 שָׁחַח to bow down. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b fut.
13 שָׁפַל to be brought low, depressed, cast down, e.g. a mountain, lofty trees, a city; metaph. to be made low, of persons who fall from a high state of dignity, of the voice, of the spirit. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e fut. f part. g שָׁפָלִים adj. low. h שָׁפָלִים m. low estate, low place. i שָׁפָלִים f. id. k שָׁפָלִים f. low plain, low country.
14 תַּחְתּוֹן adj. what is underneath, lower. a תַּחְתּוֹן adj. lower part.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing various biblical references and their corresponding numbers.

* marg. or, impoverished, or, weakened.

LOW.

נָעָה to low as an ox or cow. KAL inf. 1 Sam. vi. 12; fut. Job vi. 5. קול m. voice: 1 Sam. xv. 14.

LUCIFER.

הִלָּל m. according to Sept. Vulg. Targ. Rabbin. Luth., brilliant star, i.e. Lucifer, the morning star. This suits best with the context and parallelism. Is. xiv. 12. But יָלַל to howl. HITHIL imp. Is. xiv. 12, may be rendered howl, as adopted by Syr. Aqu. Jerome, but does not give so suitable a sense.

LUCRE.

בָּצַע m. profit, gain: 1 Sam. viii. 3.

LUMP.

רֶבֶלֶה f. a lump of figs; see Cake. 2 Kings xx. 7, Is. xxxviii. 21.

LURK.

מֵאַרְבַּי m. ambush; lurking places: Ps. x. 8. מִחְבְּאִים m. pl. hiding-places: 1 Sam. xxiii. 23. יָשַׁב to sit; to lie in ambush, to lurk. KAL part. Poel, Ps. xvii. 12, marg. sitting. צָפַן to hide, conceal; to conceal oneself, to lurk in ambush. KAL fut. Prov. i. 11, 18.

LUST.

1 אָוָה to desire, implying with impulse and vehemence; see Desire. PIEL a fut. HITHPAEL b pret. c fut. a part. e אָוָה f. desire. i אָוָה f. lust. 2 חָמַד to desire; to delight in; to covet. KAL fut. 3 נַפְשׁוֹ com. animal life, soul; affections of the soul. 4 שְׂרִירוֹת f. hardness, stubbornness, coupled with לֵב and רַע לֵב hardness of heart, stubbornness; common translation, imagination.

Table with 4 columns: Verse/Reference, Hebrew letter, Hebrew text, English translation. Includes Ex. xv. 9, Num. xi. 4, Deut. xii. 15, 20, 21, Deut. xiv. 26, Ps. lxxviii. 18, lxxviii. 30, Ps. lxxxi. 12, Job vii. 17, Prov. vi. 25, Job xxxvi. 24, Ps. xxxiv. 3, xxxv. 26, xxxv. 27, xxxviii. 16, xl. 16, lv. 12, lxix. 30, lxx. 4, cxxxviii. 2, Is. x. 15, Is. xlii. 21, Jer. xlviii. 26, 49, Lam. i. 9, Eze. xxxviii. 23, Dan. viii. 11, viii. 25, xi. 36, 37, Zech. xii. 7, Zeph. ii. 8, 10, Mal. i. 5.

* marg. lusted a lust. † lit. in all the desire of thy soul.

LUSTY.

שָׂמֵן adj. fat: Jud. iii. 29, marg. fat.

MAALEH.

מַעֲלָה m. going up: Jos. xv. 3, marg. or, the going up to Aerabbim.

MAD.

הִלָּל to shine; to make oneself shine, to boast of oneself, to be foolish; to be puffed up with vain glory, to vaunt, to rave with foolish conceit; hence, to be mad, to rage. POEL a fut. b part. HITHPOEL c imp. d fut. e הוֹלִלָה f. madness, implies so great a departure from wisdom, that the mind, without any control, rushes on with a blind fury, μᾶλα. i הוֹלִלָה f. id.

2 לָהָה to faint with thirst; in Hithpalpel, the word may seem to express the quick breathing of a dog or of man, exhausted by running or the heat of the sun; hence, rabid or mad. HITHPALPEL part.

3 שָׁנַע m. Pual, spoken of one raving, frenzied, furious, as if inspired, of false prophets; also of true prophets in contempt. PUAL a part. HITHPAEL b inf. c part. d שָׁנַעוּ m. madness.

Table with 4 columns: Verse/Reference, Hebrew letter, Hebrew text, English translation. Includes Deut. xxviii. 28, xxviii. 34, 1 Sam. xxi. 13, xxi. 14, xxi. 15, 25, 2 Kings ix. 11, Ps. cii. 8, Prov. xxvi. 18, Ecc. i. 17, ii. 2, ii. 12, vii. 7, vii. 25, ix. 3, x. 13, Is. xlv. 25, Jer. xxv. 16, xxix. 26, l. 38, li. 7, Hos. ix. 7, Zech. xii. 4.

MAGICIAN.

חֲרָטְמִים m. pl. men in the early ages of the world, pretending to profound learning, Gr. ἐξηγηταί, science, and curious arts; so called, perhaps, from חָרַט a style, or graving tool, as they might portray their pretended science and schemes in mysterious hieroglyphical figures upon brass, &c. חֲרָטְמִים Ch. m. id.

MAGISTRATE.

יָרַשׁ to possess. KAL part. Poel, Jud. xviii. 7. עָצָר m. restraint, rule, authority: Jud. xviii. 7, marg. possessor, or, heir of restraint.

MAGNIFY.

1 גָּדַל to be or become great. KAL a fut. PIEL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. HITHIL f pret. g inf. h fut. i part. HITHPAEL k pret. l fut.

2 נָשָׂא to lift up. NIPHAL fut.

3 שָׁנַע to be or become great; to magnify; to extol with praise. HITHIL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Verse/Reference, Hebrew letter, Hebrew text, English translation. Includes Gen. xix. 19, Jos. iii. 7, iv. 14, 2 Sam. vii. 26, 1 Ch. xvii. 24, xxii. 5, xxix. 25, 2 Ch. i. 1, xxii. 23, Job vii. 17, xix. 5, Job xxxvi. 24, Ps. xxxiv. 3, xxxv. 26, xxxv. 27, xxxviii. 16, xl. 16, lv. 12, lxix. 30, lxx. 4, cxxxviii. 2, Is. x. 15, Is. xlii. 21, Jer. xlviii. 26, 49, Lam. i. 9, Eze. xxxviii. 23, Dan. viii. 11, viii. 25, xi. 36, 37, Zech. xii. 7, Zeph. ii. 8, 10, Mal. i. 5.

MAGOR-MISSABIB.

מִגּוֹר m. fear. סָבִיב m. round about: Jer. xx. 3, marg. fear round about.

MAHALATH.

מַחֲלַת m. a stringed instrument, lute or guitar, accompanied by the voice: Ps. liii. title, lxxxviii. title.

MAHANAIM, MAHANEH.

מַחֲנֵה com. an encampment; an army, host: Gen. xxxii. 2, marg. two hosts; Jud. xviii. 12, lit. the camp of Dan.

MAHER-SHALAL-HASH-BAZ.

מָהָר to hasten. PIEL inf. שָׁלַל m. spoil. הִנֵּיץ to make haste. KAL pret. בָּן m. prey. Is. viii. 1, marg. in making speed to the spoil he hasteneth the prey, or, make speed, &c.

MAID.

- 1 אַמָּה *f.* maid-servant, bond-servant; hand-maid, bond-maid: Gen. xx. 17, &c.
- 2 בְּתוּלָה *a* marriageable virgin. * בְּתוּלִים *m. pl.* virginity.
- 3 נָעַר *a* young person, male or female, probably from the agility and vigour with which they act. נְעָרָה *f.*
- 4 נִקְבָּה *f.* a female; maid-child.
- 5 עַלְמָה *f.* virgin.
- 6 שְׂפָחָה *f.* one of the family, family servant, maid-servant, hand-maid; for the difference between it and אַמָּה, see 1 Sam. xxv. 41.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xii. 16.	6	1 Sam. i. 18.	6	Prov. ix. 3.	3
xvi. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8.	6	viii. 16.	6	xxvii. 27.	3
xxiv. 35.	6	ix. 11.	3	xxx. 19.	5
xxv. 12.	6	xxv. 27.	6	xxx. 23.	6
xxix. 24, 24, 29, 29.	6	xxviii. 21, 22.	6	xxxi. 15.	3
xxx. 4, 7, 9, 10, 12, 18, 43.	6	2 Sam. xiv. 6, 7, 12, 15, 17, 19.	6	Ecc. ii. 7.	6
xxxiii. 1, 2, 6.	6	2 Kings iv. 2, 16.	6	Is. xiv. 2.	6
xxxv. 25, 26.	6	v. 2, 4.	3	xxiv. 2.	6
Ex. ii. 5, 5.	3, 1	v. 26.	6	Jer. ii. 32.	2
ii. 8.	5	2 Ch. xxxvi. 17.	2	xxxiv. 9, 10, 11, 11, 16, 16.	6
xi. 5.	6	Esth. ii. 4, 7, 8, 9, 9, 9.	2	ii. 22.	2
xxii. 16.	2	12, 13.	3	Lam. v. 11.	2
Lev. xii. 5.	4	iv. 4, 16.	3	Eze. ix. 6.	2
Deut. xxi. 14, 17.	2 a	Job xxxi. 1.	2	xliv. 22.	2
Jud. xix. 24.	2	xli. 5.	3	Joel ii. 29.	6
Ruth ii. 8, 22, 23.	3	Ps. lxxxviii. 63.	2	Amos ii. 7.	3
ii. 13, 13.	6	cxliii. 2.	6	Zech. ix. 17.	2
iii. 2.	3	cxlviii. 12.	2		

MAIL.

קַשְׁקֶשֶׁת *f.* scales; mail, a coat of mail, consisting of small plates like scales: 1 Sam. xvii. 5.

MAJESTY.

- 1 גָּאוֹן *m.* sublimity, majesty; glory; see *Eccel.* * גְּבוּרָה *f.* a lifting up, majesty.
- 2 גְּדוּלָה *f.* greatness.
- 3 הִדְרָה *m.* glory, honour, majesty, splendour, beauty. * הִדְרָה *Ch. id.*
- 4 הוֹרָה *m.* any good quality or endowment for which a person is admired, honoured, and celebrated; power, majesty.
- 5 רָבוּד *Ch. f.* greatness.

Esth. i. 4.	2	Ps. xciii. 1.	1 a	Is. xxvi. 10.	1 a
1 Ch. xxix. 11, 25.	4	xcvi. 6.	3	Eze. vii. 20.	1
Job xxxvii. 22.	4	civ. 1.	3	Dan. iv. 30.	3 a
xl. 10.	1	cxlv. 5.	4	iv. 35.	5
Ps. xxi. 5.	3	cxlv. 12.	3	v. 18, 19.	5
xxix. 4.	3	Is. ii. 10, 19, 21.	1	Mic. v. 4.	1
xliv. 3, 4.	3	xxiv. 14.	1		

MAIMED.

הִרְצָה *to be sharp or pointed, lacerated. KAL part. Paül, Lev. xxii. 22.*

MAINTAIN, MAINTENANCE.

- 1 חָזַק *to make firm, strong, to strengthen, repair. PIEL inf.*
- 2 חַי *adj. living, life.*
- 3 יָכַח *to shew, to prove, in order to convince or refute by reasons, arguments, or actions. HIPHIL fut.*
- 4 מָלַח *Ch. m. salt. * מָלַח Ch. P'AL pret.*
- 5 עָשָׂה *to do, to make; to complete, or execute. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.*

6 תָּמַךְ *to take hold of. KAL part. Poel.*

1 Kings viii. 45, 49.	5 a	Ezra iv. 14.*	4, 4 a	Ps. xvi. 5.	6
viii. 59.	5 b	Job xiii. 15.	3	cxl. 12.	5 c
1 Ch. xxvi. 27.	1	Ps. ix. 4.	5 a	Prov. xxvii. 27.	2
2 Ch. vi. 35, 39.	5 a				

* marg. we are salted with the salt of the palace, or, Ges. lit. because we have eaten the salt of, &c.

MAKE.

- 1 אָרוּכָה *f.* healing.
- 2 בָּנָה *to build. KAL a pret. b fut. בְּנָה Ch. P'AL c part.*
- 3 בָּעָה *Ch. to desire, to ask. P'AL part.*
- 4 בָּרָא *to create. KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 5 בָּרַד *to hedge. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.*
- 6 הָפַךְ *to turn; to turn or make a bed. KAL pret.*
- 7 הָרַג *to slay. NIPHAL inf.*
- 8 הוֹלֵךְ *to bring forth, to produce; see Form. PULAL pret.*
- 9 הִנָּן *to supplicate, to make (supplication). HIPHIL pret.*
- 10 חָצַב *to hew, to dig. KAL pret.*
- 11 הָרַם *to destroy utterly; utterly to make away. HIPHIL inf.*
- 12 חָרַט *m. an engraver, a worker.*
- 13 יָסַף *to add; to make more, to make. HIPHIL fut.*
- 14 יָצַן *to put or place persons or things in any situation. HIPHIL pret.*
- 15 יָצַר *to form, fashion, or shape. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.*
- 16 כָּלִי *m. vessels, instruments, &c.; "that is made."*
- 17 כָּלַל *Ch. to set up, to finish. SHAPHEL inf.*
- 18 כָּרָה *to prepare, make ready, to provide; to dig. KAL pret.*
- 19 כָּרַת *to cut off; to cut a sacrificed bullock in twain (Jer. xxxiv. 18), a solemn ancient rite in confirming a grant of blessings, or a compact. The parts of the animal cut in two were laid on each side at a distance, and either the party granting, or both parties contracting, passed between them: Gen. xv. 9, 10, 17; the Sheehinah, or token of the divine presence, passed between the pieces. It is observable, that the next verse is the first place in scripture where כָּרַת is applied to the cutting or making a covenant. Hence, the proper force of the word seems to be, in this case, solemnly to ratify a grant or agreement. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel.*
- 20 לָבַב *(see Cake), to make cakes. PIEL fut.*
- 21 לָבַן *to make brick. KAL a inf. b fut.*
- 22 מְלָאכָה *f. work: Lev. xiii. 48, marg. any work of skin.*
- 23 מָלַךְ *to reign. HIPHIL, to make (a king): a pret. b fut.*
- 24 נָדַר *to vow. KAL fut.*
- 25 נָכַח *to smite, to make (a slaughter). HIPHIL pret.*
- 26 נָתַן *to give, to place, to make, to account one thing in the place of another, or like it; to appoint. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f fut.*
- 27 נָתַר *to break; to undo, let loose. HIPHIL fut.*
- 28 עָבַד *Ch. to make, to do, i.g. Heb. עָשָׂה. P'AL a pret. b part. active. ITHP'AL c fut. d part.*

עָלָה to ascend. KAL pret.
עָמַד to stand; to make to stand. HIPHIL fut.
עָצַב to work, to form, to fashion, with labour and toil; to suffer pain. PIEL pret.
עָשָׂה to work, to labour, to do; to make, to do, to produce by labour; *spec.* to make, *l.g.* to form, to construct, to prepare, to build; (to make a house, see *Build*, בָּנָה); *seq.* עַל and לְ to make upon or unto, with a double *acc.* of the material, sometimes with לְ of the thing made; to create; to produce, or yield; to make, *i.e.* to get by labour, to acquire; to make ready, to prepare, to dress; to prepare a victim, to offer; to make unto, to cause to become anything, *seq. dupl. acc.* or *seq. acc.*, and לְ, hence *i.g.* to constitute, appoint; to make war, peace, covenant; *emphat.* to effect, to execute, to accomplish, a thing proposed, purpose; to keep any stated day, to hold, to celebrate; to do; often עָשָׂה is so put as to express the simple idea of a verb of action, to do, to act, rendered definite only by the context or the circumstance. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^gpret. ^hinf. ⁱfut. PUAL ^kpret. ^lמַעֲשֵׂה *m.* work.
פָּלַל to pray; to make (prayer). HITHPAEL fut.
פָּלַם to weigh; to make level. PIEL fut.
פָּעַל to make, to do; *seq. acc.* and לְ of thing. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. ^dפַּעַל *m.* work.
פָּקַד see *Appoint*. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut.
פָּרַץ to break forth. KAL pret.
פִּיֵּשׁ Ch. to interpret. P'AL inf.
קוּם to rise, to stand up; to make to stand, to make to stand still. HIPHIL ^afut. קוּם Ch. APHEL ^bpret.
קָרַח see *Bald*. KAL fut.
קָשַׁר to conspire. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
רָפַד to strew, to spread, a bed. PIEL pret.
רָקַח to compound ointment. KAL part. Poel.
שָׂה Ch. to put, to set, to make. ITHPAEL fut.
שָׂם to put, set, place. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. שָׂם Ch. P'AL ^fpret. ^gpart. passive. ITHP'AL ^hfut.
שָׂת to set, to put, to place; to set as, *i.e.* to make, to render; *seq. dupl. acc.*, *seq. acc.*, and לְ, *seq. acc.* and בְּ; rarely *simpl.* to make, to do; *seq. dat.* to make or prepare for any one, *i.g.* to give. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.
שָׁמַם to be desolate; to make desolate. HIPHIL pret.
שָׂרַח to cut, to gash. KAL fut.
שָׂרַף to burn. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxii. 12.	45 a	Ex. xxxvi. 14, 14.	32 d a	Jos. xii. 28.	32 a
xxxiii. 17.	32 a	xxxvi. 17, 17.	32 d a	xxiv. 26.	19 d
xxxv. 1.	32 c	xxxvi. 35, 35.	32 d a	Jud. ii. 2.	19 d
xxxv. 3.	32 d	xxxvii. 1, 2, 4, 6,		iii. 16.	32 d
xxxvii. 3.	32 a	10, 11, 12, 12,		vi. 2.	32 a
xl. 20.	32 d	15, 16, 23, 25,		vi. 19.	32 d
xli. 43.	26 b	26, 28, 29.	32 d	viii. 27.	32 d
xliv. 8.	45 d	xxxvii. 7, 7.	32 d a	viii. 38.	45 d
xliv. 9.	45 a	xxxvii. 8, 24, 27.	32 a	ix. 6.	23 b
xlvi. 3.	45 d	xxxvii. 17, 17.	32 d a	ix. 27.	32 d
xlvii. 6.	45 a	xxxviii. 1, 2, 4, 6,		xi. 11.	45 d
xlvii. 26.	45 d	8, 9, 30.	32 d	xiii. 15.	32 d
xlviii. 4.	26 a	xxxviii. 3, 3.	32 d a	xiv. 10.	32 d
xlviii. 20.	45 d	xxxviii. 7, 22, 28.	32 a	xvii. 3.	32 b
l. 10.	32 d	xxxix. 1, 1.	32 u d	xvii. 4, 5.	32 d
Ex. i. 21.	32 d	xxxix. 2, 8, 15, 16,		xviii. 3.	32 e
ii. 14.	45 u	19, 20, 22, 24,		xviii. 24, 27, 31.	32 a
iv. 11, 11.	45 a d	25, 27, 30.	32 d	xxi. 15.	32 a
v. 7, 14.	21 a	xxxix. 4, 9, 42.	32 a	Ruth iv. 11.	26 d
v. 8.	32 e	Lev. ii. 7, 8, 11.	32 i	1 Sam. ii. 19.	32 d
v. 16.	32 c	vi. 21.	32 i	vi. 5.	32 a
vii. 1.	26 a	xiii. 48.†	22	vi. 7.	32 c
xiv. 21.	45 d	xiii. 51.	32 i	viii. 1.	45 d
xv. 17.	35 a	xix. 4.	32 d	viii. 5.	45 c
xv. 25.	45 a	xix. 28.	26 d	viii. 12.	32 b
xviii. 25.	26 d	xxi. 5, 5.	40, 48	viii. 22.	23 a
xx. 4, 23, 23, 24,		xxii. 22.	26 d	ix. 22.	26 d
25.	32 d	xxii. 24.	32 d	xi. 1.	19 c
xx. 11.	32 a	xxvi. 1.	32 d	xi. 2.	19 d
xxiii. 27.	26 a	xxvi. 19, 31, 46.	20 a	xii. 1.	23 b
xxiii. 32.	19 d	Num. iv. 26.	32 i	xii. 22.	32 b
xxiv. 8.	19 a	v. 21, 21.	26 d b	xiii. 19.	32 d
xxv. 8, 10, 11, 13,		vi. 4.	32 i	xiv. 14.	25
17, 23, 24, 25,		viii. 4.	32 n	xvii. 25.	32 d
25, 26, 28, 37.	32 a	x. 2, 2.	32 c d	xviii. 3.	19 d
xxv. 9, 30.	32 d	xi. 8.	32 a	xviii. 13.	45 d
xxv. 18, 18.	32 a d	xiv. 4.	26 d	xx. 16.¶	19 d
xxv. 19, 19.	32 c d	xiv. 12.	32 d	xxii. 7.	45 d
xxv. 29, 29.	32 a d	xv. 3, 3.	32 a b	xxiii. 18.	19 d
xxv. 31, 31.	32 a i	xv. 38.	32 a	xxv. 26.	32 b d
xxv. 40.	32 c	xvi. 30.‡	4 b	xxviii. 2.	45 d
xxvi. 1, 1, 5, 5, 17,		xvi. 38.	32 a	xxx. 25.	45 d
19, 22, 23, 29.	32 d	xxi. 8.	32 c	2 Sam. iii. 12.	19 c
xxvi. 4, 4.	32 a d	xxi. 9.	32 d	iii. 13, 21.	19 d
xxvi. 6, 10, 11, 14,		xxxi. 20.§	16	iii. 20.	32 d
15, 18, 26, 36,		Deut. i. 11.	13	v. 3.	19 d
37.	32 a	i. 13.	45 d	vi. 8.	37
xxvi. 7, 7.	32 a d	i. 15.¶	26 d	vii. 9.	32 a
xxvi. 31, 31.	32 a d	iv. 16, 25.	32 a	vii. 11.	32 d
xxvii. 1, 2, 4, 4, 6,		iv. 23, 23.	19 a, 32 a	vii. 23.	45 b
9.	32 a	v. 2, 3.	19 a	xiii. 6.	20
xxvii. 3, 3.	32 a d	v. 8.	32 d	xiii. 10.	32 a
xxvii. 8, 8.	32 d	vii. 2.	19 d	xv. 4.	45 d
xxviii. 2, 3, 6, 13,		ix. 9.	19 a	xvii. 25.	45 a
22, 23, 26, 27,		ix. 12, 16, 21.	32 a	xxii. 12.	46 c
31, 33, 36.	32 a	ix. 14.	32 d	xxii. 33.	27
xxviii. 4, 4.	32 d a	x. 1, 5.	32 a	xxiii. 5.	45 a
xxviii. 11, 14.	32 d	x. 3.	32 d	1 Kings ii. 24.	32 a
xxviii. 15, 15,		x. 22.	45 a	iii. 16.	32 d
15.	32 a d d	xiv. 1.	45 d	v. 12.	19 d
xxviii. 39, 39.	32 a d	xv. 1.	32 d	vi. 4, 5, 23.	32 d
xxviii. 40, 40,		xvi. 18.	26 d	vi. 6.	26 a
40.	32 d a d	xvi. 21.	32 d	vi. 31, 33.	32 a
xxviii. 42.	32 c	xx. 9.	36 a	vii. 6, 7, 16, 37, 45,	
xxx. 2.	32 d	xx. 12.	32 a	51.	32 a
xxx. 1, 1.	32 a d	xx. 20.	32 c	vii. 8, 18, 23, 27,	
xxx. 3, 5, 19, 25,		xxii. 8.	32 a	38, 48.	32 d
35.	32 a	xxii. 12.	32 d	viii. 40, 40.	32 d a
xxx. 4, 4, 32, 37,		xxvi. 19, 19.	26 b, 32 a	viii. 9, 21.	19 a
37, 38.	32 d	xxvii. 15.	32 d	viii. 29.	33
xxxi. 6, 17.	32 a	xxviii. 13.	26 a	ix. 3.	9
xxxii. 7, 23.	32 c	xxviii. 24.	26 d	ix. 22.	26 a
xxxii. 4, 10, 31.	32 d	xxx. 1, 1.	19 b a	ix. 26.	32 a
xxxii. 8, 20, 35, 35.	32 a	xxxix. 12, 14.	19 c	x. 9.	45 d
xxxiv. 10.	19 e	xxxix. 25.	19 a	x. 12, 16, 18.	32 d
xxxiv. 12, 15.	19 d	xxxix. 16.	19 a	x. 20.	32 g
xxxiv. 17.	32 d	xxxii. 6, 15.	32 a	x. 27, 27.	26 d a
xxxiv. 27.	19 a	Jos. v. 2.	32 c	xi. 28.	26 c
xxxv. 10.	32 d	v. 9.	32 d	xi. 34.	46 c
xxxv. 29, 33.	32 b	vi. 18.	45 a	xii. 28, 31, 31.	32 d
xxxvi. 3, 5, 7.	32 b	vii. 19.	26 c	xii. 32, 32, 33.	32 a
xxxvi. 4.	32 e	viii. 28.	45 d	xiii. 33.	32 d
xxxvi. 6, 13, 18, 19,		ix. 6, 11.	19 c	xiv. 7.	25 d
20, 23, 31, 33, 36,		ix. 7.	19 d	xiv. 9, 27.	32 d
37.	32 d	ix. 15, 15.	32 d, 19 d	xiv. 16, 26.	32 a
xxxvi. 8, 8.	32 d a	ix. 16.	19 a	xv. 12, 13.	32 a
xxxvi. 11, 11.	32 d a	ix. 27.	26 d	xvi. 2.	26 d
xxxvi. 12, 12, 22,		xi. 18.	32 a	xvi. 3.	26 a
24, 25, 27, 28,		xxii. 25.	26 a	xvi. 33.	32 d
34.	32 a			xvii. 13, 13.	32 c d

* marg. builded.
† marg. work of.
‡ marg. create a creature.
§ lit. vessels of skins.
¶ marg. gave.
¶ marg. cut.

1 Kings xviii. 26.	32 a	2 Ch. xii. 9.	32 a	Psa. xxi. 6, 9, 12.	46 c	Isa. xxii. 11, 11.	32 a e	Jer. xix. 8.	45 a	Eze. xxix. 10, 12.	26 a
xviii. 32.	32 d	xii. 10.	32 d	xxxiii. 6.	32 g	xxv. 2.	45 a	xix. 12.	26 b	xxx. 12.	26 a
xix. 2.	45 d	xiii. 8.	32 a	xxxix. 5.	26 a	xxv. 6.	32 a	xx. 4.	26 e	xxxi. 9.	32 a
xx. 34, 34.	45 d a, 19 d	xiii. 9.	32 d	xxxix. 8.	45 d	xxvii. 5, 5.	32 d	xxii. 6.	46 c	xxxii. 15.	26 b
xxi. 22.	26 a	xv. 16.	32 a	xl. 4.	45 a	xxvii. 9.	45 b	xxv. 9, 12.	45 a	xxxiv. 25.	19 a
xxii. 11.	32 d	xvi. 14, 14.	18, 49	xli. 3, 4.	6	xxvii. 11.	32 e	xxv. 18.	26 b	xxxiv. 26.	26 a
xxiii. 39.	2 a	xviii. 10.	32 d	xliv. 13, 14.	45 d	xxviii. 15, 15.	19 a, 45 a	xxvi. 6, 6.	26 a d	xxxv. 3, 7.	26 a
xxiv. 48.	32 a	xx. 36, 36.	32 b d	xlvi. 1.	32 l	xxix. 16, 16.	32 e a	xxvii. 2.	32 c	xxxv. 9.	26 d
2 Kings iii. 2.	32 a	xxi. 7.	19 a	xlvi. 16.	46 c	xxxi. 7.	32 a	xxviii. 5.	32 a	xxxv. 14.	32 d
iii. 16.	32 b	xxi. 8.	23 b	xlvi. 8.	45 a	xxxvi. 16.	32 c	xxviii. 13.	32 a	xxxvii. 19, 22.	32 a
iv. 10.	32 d	xxii. 11, 19.	32 a	l. 5.	19 e	xxxvii. 16.	32 a	xxix. 17, 26.	26 a	xxxvii. 26.	19 a
vi. 2.	32 d	xxiii. 3, 16.	19 d	lii. 7.	45 d	xl. 23.	32 a	xxix. 22.	45 d	xl. 14.	32 d
vii. 2, 19.	32 e	xxiv. 8, 14.	32 d	lxvi. 2.	45 e	xli. 15, 15.	45 a d	xxx. 11, 11.	32 d	xl. 17.	32 f
viii. 20.	23 b	xxv. 9.	26 d	lxvii. 11.	26 d	xli. 18.	45 d	xxxi. 21.	45 c	xli. 18, 19, 20, 25,	
ix. 9.	26 a	xxv. 16.	26 a	lxxiv. 17.	15 a	xlii. 15.	45 a	xxxii. 31, 32.	19 a	25.	32 f
x. 27.	45 d	xxv. 23.	41 b	lxxviii. 50.	34	xlii. 16.	45 d	xxxii. 33.	19 d	xliii. 18.	32 h
xi. 4, 17.	19 d	xxv. 27.	32 e	lxxx. 6.	45 d	xliii. 7.	32 a	xxxii. 17.	32 a	xliii. 27.	32 d
xii. 13.	32 i	xxvi. 15.	32 d	lxxxiii. 11, 13.	46 b	xliiii. 16.	26 c	xxxiii. 20.	32 d	xliiv. 14.	26 a
xiii. 20.	41 b	xxvi. 15.	32 d	lxxxiv. 6.	46 c	xliiii. 19.	45 d	xxxiii. 40.	19 a	xliiv. 23.	32 f
xiii. 7.	45 d	xxviii. 2, 25.	32 a	lxxxv. 9.	32 a	xliiv. 2, 24.	32 e	xxxiii. 2.	32 c	Dan. ii. 5.	45 b
xiv. 19.	41 b	xxviii. 24.	32 d	lxxxviii. 8.	46 a	xliiv. 9.	15 b	xxxiv. 8.	19 b	iii. 1, 15.	28 a
xv. 15.	41 a	xxix. 19.	19 b	lxxxix. 3.	19 a	xliiv. 13, 19.	32 d	xxxiv. 13, 18.	19 a	iii. 10.	45 f
xv. 30.	41 b	xxx. 5.	32 d	lxxxix. 27.	26 d	xliiv. 15, 15.	35 b, 32 a	xxxiv. 15.	19 d	iii. 29, 29.	45 g, 44
xvi. 11.	32 a	xxx. 16.	26 a	lxxxix. 29.	45 a	xliiv. 17.	32 a	xxxiv. 17.	26 a	iv. 6.	45 g
xvii. 8, 19, 30, 30.	32 a	xxxii. 27.	32 a	lxxxix. 47.	4 a	xli. 7, 18.	32 c	xxxiv. 22.	26 d	v. 1.	28 a
30, 31.	32 a	xxxiii. 3.	32 d	xc. 9.	45 a	xli. 9, 9.	15 b, 32 d	xxxv. 15.	32 a	v. 11.	39 b
xviii. 15, 38.	19 a	xxxiii. 7, 22.	32 a	xc. 5.	32 a	xli. 11.	15 b	xxxviii. 10.	32 a	v. 16, 4.	38
xviii. 16, 16, 32.	32 d	xxxiv. 31.	26 d	xcv. 6.	32 e	xli. 12.	32 a	xl. 5, 7.	36 b	vi. 13.	3
xviii. 29, 29.	32 e a	xxxv. 25.	26 d	xcvi. 5.	32 a	xli. 15.	12	xli. 2, 18.	36 b	vi. 26.	45 g
xviii. 35.	19 d	Eze. iv. 19.	28 d	cx. 3.	32 a	xli. 16.	32 a	xli. 9.	32 a	vii. 21.	28 a
xviii. 4.	32 a	v. 3, 9.	17	civ. 3.	45 e	xli. 17.	32 d	xli. 19.	32 a	xi. 6.	32 b
xviii. 31.	32 e	v. 4.	2 e	civ. 4.	32 e	xlix. 2, 2.	45 d	xlii. 28, 28.	32 d	xi. 44.	11
xix. 15.	32 a	v. 13, 11.	45 f	civ. 20.	46 c	xlix. 11.	45 a	xlii. 15.	26 a	Hos. ii. 3, 12.	45 a
xx. 20.	32 a	v. 17.	45 g	civ. 24.	32 a	l. 2, 3.	45 d	li. 3.	46 c	ii. 6, 1	5 a
xxi. 3.	32 d	vi. 1, 3, 12.	45 f	civ. 26.	15 a	l. 3.	45 d	li. 15.	32 e	ii. 18.	19 a
xxi. 7.	32 a	vi. 8.	45 g	cx. 9.	19 a	li. 10.	45 a	li. 16.	32 a	viii. 4, 6.	32 a
xxiii. 3.	19 d	vi. 11, 11.	45 g	cx. 21.	45 a	li. 12.	26 f	li. 25.	26 a	viii. 14.	32 e
xxiii. 4.	32 f	vii. 13, 21.	45 g	cxv. 19.	32 d	li. 13.	32 e	li. 29.	45 b	x. 4.	19 b
xxiii. 12, 12, 15,	32 f	x. 3.	19 d	cxvi. 46.	26 d	lii. 9.	26 d	li. 34.	14	xi. 8.	26 d
19.	32 a	x. 11.	26 e	cxvii. 29.	39 a	lii. 10.	45 d	li. 39.	46 c	xii. 1.	19 d
xxiv. 13.	32 a	Neh. iii. 16.	32 f	cxvii. 41.	45 d	lii. 5.	32 e	lii. 20.	32 a	xiii. 2.	32 d
xxv. 16.	32 a	iv. 7.	1, 29	cx. 1.	46 c	lii. 12.	45 a	Lam. i. 13.	26 a	Joel ii. 19.	26 d
xxv. 23.	36 b	viii. 4.	32 a	cx. 4.	32 a	li. 3.	19 d	ii. 7.	26 a	Amos iv. 13.	32 e
1 Ch. v. 19.	32 a	viii. 12, 15.	32 b	cxv. 8, 15.	32 e	lii. 8.*	19 d	iii. 11.	45 a	v. 8.	32 e
v. 19.	32 d	viii. 16, 17.	32 a	cxviii. 24.	32 a	lii. 16.	32 a	iii. 45.	45 d	v. 26.	32 a
ix. 30.	43	ix. 6, 18.	32 a	cxix. 73.	32 a	li. 15, 17.	45 a	Eze. iii. 8, 9, 17.	26 a	vii. 10.	45 a
ix. 31.	32 l	ix. 8.	19 b	cxxi. 2.	32 e	lii. 8.	19 d	iv. 9.	32 a	ix. 14.	32 a
xi. 3.	19 d	ix. 38.	19 e	cxxiv. 8.	32 e	lii. 7.	45 d	v. 14.	26 d	Obad. 2.	26 a
xii. 18.	26 d	x. 32.	30 a	cxxiv. 2.	32 e	liiii. 12, 14.	32 b	vi. 14.	26 a	Jon. i. 9.	32 a
xiii. 11.	26 d	xiii. 26.	26 d	cxxxv. 7.	32 a	lxvi. 2.	32 a	vii. 20.	32 a	i. 16.	24
xv. 1.	32 d	Esth. i. 3, 5, 9.	32 a	cxxxv. 18.	32 e	lxvi. 22.	32 e	vii. 23.	32 c	iv. 5.	32 d
xvi. 16.	19 a	i. 20.	32 d	cxxxvi. 5, 7.	32 e	Jer. i. 18.	26 a	xi. 13.	26 a	Mic. i. 6.	45 a
xvi. 26.	32 a	ii. 18, 18.	32 a d	cxxxix. 15.	32 k	ii. 7.	45 a	xiii. 5, 7.	5 b	i. 8.	32 d
xvii. 8.	32 a	v. 14, 14.	32 d	cxlvi. 6.	32 e	ii. 15.	46 c	xiii. 18.	32 e	iv. 7.	45 a
xvii. 21.	45 b	vii. 9.	32 a	cxlvii. 11.	45 e	ii. 28.	32 a	xiv. 8, 4.	47	iv. 13, 13.	45 d
xviii. 22.	26 d	ix. 17, 18, 22.	32 b	cxlviii. 6.	26 a	iv. 7.	45 b	xv. 8.	26 a	vi. 16.	26 b
xviii. 8.	32 a	ix. 19.	32 e	cxlix. 2.	32 e	iv. 27.	32 d	xvi. 17, 24.	32 d	Nab. i. 8.	32 d
xxi. 3.	13	Job i. 17.	32 e	Prov. viii. 26.	32 a	v. 10, 18.	32 d	xvi. 31.	32 a	i. 9.	32 e
xxi. 29.	32 a	iv. 17.	32 e	ix. 31.	32 e	v. 14.	26 e	xvii. 18.	19 d	i. 14.	45 d
xxii. 8.	32 a	ix. 9.	32 e	xvi. 4.	35 a	vi. 8.	45 d	xviii. 17.	32 d	Hab. i. 14.	32 d
xxiii. 5.	32 a	x. 8, 4.	31	xvii. 5.	32 e	vi. 26.	32 c	xviii. 31.	32 c	ii. 18, 18,	
xxvi. 10.	45 d	x. 9.	32 a	xix. 4.	13	vii. 18.	32 b	xix. 5.	45 a	18.	15 b b, 32 b
2 Ch. i. 3, 5.	32 a	xv. 7.	8	xx. 12.	32 a	viii. 8.	32 a	xx. 17.	32 a	iii. 19.	45 d
i. 15, 15.	26 d a	xv. 27.	32 d	xx. 18.	32 e	ix. 11, 11.	26 a d	xx. 28.	45 d	Zeph. i. 18.	32 d
ii. 11.	26 a	xvii. 6.	14	xxii. 2.	32 e	x. 11.	28 a	xxi. 15.	32 f	ii. 13.	45 d
ii. 12.	32 a	xviii. 13.	42	xxiii. 5.	32 b d	x. 12.	32 e	xxii. 3, 13.	32 a	iii. 20.	26 d
iii. 8, 10, 14, 15, 16,	32 d	xviii. 2.	45 d	xxiv. 6.	32 d	x. 13.	32 a	xxii. 4, 4.	32 a, 26 a	Hag. ii. 23.	45 a
16.	32 d	xxiv. 25.	45 d	xxx. 26.	45 d	x. 22.	45 b	xxii. 30.	5 c	Zech. vi. 11.	32 a
iv. 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 8.	32 d	xxv. 2.	32 e	xxxi. 22, 21.	32 a	xi. 10.	19 a	xxii. 17.	32 d	vii. 12.	45 a
9, 18, 19.	32 d	xxvii. 18.	32 a	Ecc. ii. 5, 6.	32 a	xii. 10.	26 a	xxv. 4, 5, 15.	26 a	ix. 18.	45 a
iv. 11, 11.	32 d a	xxviii. 25, 26.	32 b	iii. 11, 11.	32 a	xii. 11.	45 a	xxvi. 4, 8, 14.	26 a	x. 1.	32 e
iv. 14, 14, 16.	32 a	xxx. 1.	19 a	iii. 11, 11.	32 a	xiii. 16.	46 b	xxvi. 15.	7	x. 3.	45 a
v. 1.	32 a	xxx. 15, 15.	32 e a	vii. 29.	32 a	xiv. 22.	32 b	xxvi. 19.	26 b	xi. 10.	19 a
v. 10.	19 a	xxx. 24.	45 a	x. 19.	32 e	xv. 20.	26 a	xxvi. 21.	26 d	xii. 2.	45 e
vi. 11.	19 a	xxx. 22.	32 e	xi. 5.	32 d	xvi. 20.	32 d	xxvii. 5, 5.	2 a, 32 d	xii. 3, 6.	45 d
vi. 13.	32 a	xxxiii. 4.	32 a	xii. 12.	32 b	xvii. 5.	45 a	xxvii. 6, 6.	32 a	Mal. ii. 9.	26 a
vi. 21.*	33	xxxv. 10.	32 e	Can. i. 6.	45 a	xxviii. 4, 4, 4.	32 e d b	xxviii. 16, 18.	32 l	ii. 15.	32 a
vii. 6, 7.	32 a	xxxvi. 3.	35 e	i. 11.	32 a	xxviii. 16.	45 b	xxix. 3, 9.	32 a	iii. 17.	32 e
vii. 9.	32 d	xxxviii. 9.	45 b	ii. 12.*	45 a						
vii. 11.	32 b	xxxix. 6.	45 a	Isa. i. 31.	35 d						
viii. 20.	26 d	xl. 15.	32 a	ii. 9, 20.	32 a						
viii. 9.	26 a	xl. 19.	32 e	iii. 7.	45 d						
ix. 11, 15, 17.	32 d	xli. 4.	19 d	v. ii.**	10						
ix. 8.	26 d	xli. 31.	45 d	x. 23.	32 e						
ix. 19.	32 g	xli. 33.	32 f	xiv. 17, 23.	45 b						
ix. 27, 27.	26 d a	Psa. vii. 15, 15.	18, 35 b	xvi. 3.	46 b						
xi. 15.	32 a	ix. 15.	32 a	xvii. 7.	32 e						
xi. 22.	30 b	xviii. 11.	46 c	xvii. 8.	32 a						
		xviii. 32.	26 d	xix. 10.	32 e						
		xviii. 43.	45 d								

* marg. or, hewed it for thyself larger than theirs. | † lit. make him desolate for a sign.
 † marg. hedged. | ‡ marg. interpret.
 ‡ marg. wall a wall.

MALE.

זָכַר see Man. Gen. vii. 2, 2.
 זָכַר to remember; to be remembered; applied to a male child, because the memory of the father was thereby preserved in the genealogy of the family; which genealogy was confined wholly to males. NIPHAL

* marg. pray.
 † marg. digged.
 ‡ marg. took pains about me.
 ‡ marg. turn.
 * marg. formed.
 † marg. or, set me on the chariots of my willing people.
 ** marg. hewed.

fat. Exod. xxxiv. 19. זָכָר m. a male, both of men and animals; Gen. i. 27, &c. זָכָרָה m. id. Exod. xxiii. 17, Deut. xvi. 16, xx. 13.

MALLOWS.

מָלוּחַ m. (see Salt), halimus or common sea purslane, an herb very grateful to camels: Schult. in Job. Any mean bitter herb the miserably poor might use to satisfy hunger: Job xxx. 4.

MAN.

אָדָם m. man, as homo in Latin; collectively, men, mankind; other men, in opposition to some already named; common men, in opposition to better men; or more noble, אֲנָשִׁים; Is. ii. 9, v. 15; to אֲנָשִׁים, Ps. lxxxii. 7; cf. Is. xxix. 19, Ps. xlix. 2, "both low and high," lit. sons of אָדָם, and sons of אֲנָשִׁים, Prov. viii. 4, Job xxxv. 8, Is. xxxi. 8, lii. 14, Mic. v. 7, Ps. lxii. 9, 2 Kings vii. 10; once used of slaves, Num. xvi. 32; of soldiers, Is. xxii. 6.

אִישׁ m. man, as vir in Latin; Schindler derives it from אִישׁ, which is of the same meaning with אֲנָשִׁים to be firm, or strong; as vir, in Latin, implies strength and vigour (vires) of mind and body. אָדָם and אִישׁ are often opposed to each other: Ps. xxii. 6, xlix. 2, lxii. 9; Is. ii. 9, 11, v. 15, lii. 14. The former is man simply, the latter is man with some degree or kind of pre-eminence; the former implies weakness, and insufficiency, and folly: Ecc. vi. 10, Is. xxxi. 3, Ps. lxxxii. 7. As weakness is the property of man, so that which man may bear, which is suited to his impotency, is called human; the "cords of a man," and "the rod of men," which are suited to human nature: Hos. xi. 4, 2 Sam. vii. 14. We have πειρασμὸς ἀνθρώπινος, 1 Cor. x. 13, temptation or trial which does not exceed human strength. Gen. ii. 23, &c. אִישׁ: HITHPALEL imp. Is. xlvi. 8, "shew yourselves men," i.e. be wise, cast away the childish trifles of idolaters.

אֲנִישׁ to be sick unto death; to be in very great distress, in a desperate, incurable condition, past all relief; mortal, fatal: man in this condition, and according to nature. As אָדָם is the common name of man in regard to his earthly origin, so אֲנִישׁ is the common name of man in regard to his being heir to corruption and weakness. It is rendered "men of the common sort," Ps. lxxiii. 5; so Is. viii. 1, "with the pen of a man," i.e. in the writing with which they are familiar, and can easily read; cf. Hab. ii. 2. אֲנִישׁ Ch. id. בִּישׁ Ch. id.

בֵּן m. son; followed by a genitive, denoting virtue, vice, or condition of life, which is rendered an adjective.

בָּעַל master, having dominion.

זָכָר m. (see Prevail), a man in regard to his strength and superiority; used of a male child unborn, Job iii. 3; of the Messiah conceived of a virgin, Jer. xxxi. 22; of a mighty or honourable man, Is. xxii. 17; of a king, Jer. xxii. 30; of the Messiah suffering, Zech. xiii. 7; of man, in distinction from his wife, Prov.

vi. 34; of man distinct from the deity, Job xxii. 2. זָכָרָה m. id. זָכָרָה Ch. m. id. זָכָרָה adj. see Mighty.

זָכָרָה f. the poll; "for every man," marg. by the poll, or, head.

זָכָר (see Male), man-child. זָכָרָה m. id.

זָעַר m. boy, young man.

זָפִישׁ com. animal life, a person.

No. 2 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. i. 26, 27. ii. 5, 7, 7, 8, 15, * 16, 18, 22, 22, 25. iii. 12, 22, 24. v. 1. vi. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, †. vi. 4, 4, 4. vi. 7, 7, †. vii. 21, 23, †. viii. 21, 21. ix. 5, 5, 5. ix. 6, 6, 6. xi. 5. xii. 20. xiii. 13. xiv. 24. xvi. 12. xvii. 10, 12, 14. xviii. 23, 27. xviii. 2, 10, 22. xix. 4, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 12, 16. xx. 3. xx. 8. xxiv. 13, 54, 59. xxiv. 14. †. xxiv. 32, 32. xxvi. 7, 7. xxix. 22. xxxii. 28. xxxiv. 7, 20, 21, 22. 3. xxxviii. 21, 22. xxxix. 11. ¶. xxxix. 14. xlvi. 15, 16, 16, 18, 33. xliii. 17, 17, 17. 2, 2, 3. xliii. 24, 24. 2, 3. xlv. 1, 1. 3, 2. xlv. 3, 4. 3. xlv. 32. 3. xlvii. 2, 6. 3. Ex. ii. 13. 3. iv. 11. ** 1. iv. 19. 3. v. 9. 3. viii. 17, 18. 1. ix. 9, 10, 19, 22, 25. 1. x. 7. 3. x. 11. 6. xii. 12. 1. xii. 16, †† 10. xii. 37. 6. xiii. 2, 13, 15. 1. xvi. 16. 7. xvii. 9. 3. xviii. 21, 21, 25. 3. xxi. 18, 22. 3. xxii. 31. 3. xxx. 32. 1. xxxiii. 20. 1. xxxiv. 23. 8 a. xxxv. 22, 22. 3, 2. xxxviii. 26. 7. Lev. i. 2. 1. v. 3, 4. 1. vi. 3. 1. vii. 21. 1. xii. 2. 8. Lev. xiii. 2, 9. 1. xv. 33. 1. xvi. 17. 1. xviii. 5. 1. xviii. 22. 8. xviii. 27. 3. xx. 13. 3. xxi. 4, †† 5. xxi. 4, †† 5. xxii. 5. 1. xxiv. 17, 20, 21. 1. xxvii. 28, 28. 2, 1. Num. i. 5, 17. 3. iii. 13. 1. v. 6, 6. 2, 1. viii. 17, †† 1. ix. 6, 6. 3, 1. ix. 7, 7. 3, 1. xi. 26. 3. xii. 3, 3. 2, 1. xiii. 2, 2, †† 3, 2. xiii. 3, 10, 31, 32. 3. xiv. 22, 36, 37, 38. 3. xvi. 9, 20, 35. 3. xvi. 29, 29, 32. 1. xviii. 15, 15. 1. xix. 11, 13, 14, 16. 1. xxi. 9, 20, 35. 3. xxiii. 19, 19. 2, 1. xxiv. 3, 15. 6. xxv. 5. 3. xxvi. 11, 26, 47. 1. xxxi. 18, 35. 8. xxxi. 21, 28, 42, 53. 3. xxxi. 49, 49. 3, 2. xxxii. 11, 14. 3. xxxiv. 17, 19. 3. Deut. i. 13, 15, 22, 23, 35. 3. ii. 14, 16. 3. iv. 28, 32. 1. v. 24. 1. viii. 3, 3. 1. xiii. 13. 3. xix. 17. 3. xx. 19, ¶¶ 1. xxi. 21. 3. xxii. 5, 5. 6. xxii. 21. 3. xxv. 1, 11. 3. xxxi. 12. 3. xxxii. 26. 3. Jos. ii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4, 5, 5, 7, 9, 14, 17, 23. 3. iv. 2, 2, †† 3, 2. v. 4, 6. 3. vi. 3, 22. 3. vii. 2, 2. 3. vii. 4, 4. 2, 3. vii. 5, 5. 3, 2. vii. 14, 14, 17, 17, 18, 18. 6. viii. 14, 20, 21. 3. viii. 25, *** 25. 2, 3. ix. 14. 3. x. 2, 6, 18, 24. 3. xi. 14. 1. xiv. 15. 1. xviii. 4, 8, 9. 3. Jos. xxiv. 11. 5. Jud. v. 30. 6. vi. 27, 27, 28, 30. 3. viii. 5, 8, 8, 9, 15, 15, 16, 17, 18. 3. viii. 14, 14, 14. 9, 3, 2. ix. 2, 3, 6, 7, 18, 20, 20, 23, 23, 24, 25, 26, 39, 46, 47. 6. ix. 9, 13, 28, 36, 51, 57. 3. ix. 49, 49, 49. 2, 3, 2. xi. 3. 3. xii. 4, 4, 5. 3. xiv. 18. 3. xvi. 7, 11, 17. 1. xvi. 27, 27. 3, 2. xviii. 2, 2, ††† 3, 3, 4. xviii. 7, 7. 3, 1. xviii. 14, 22. 3. xviii. 17, 17. 3, 2. xviii. 28. 1. xix. 16, 16. 2, 3. xix. 22, 22. 2, 2. xix. 25, 25. 3, 2. xx. 5. 5. xx. 10, 12, 13, 44. 3. xx. 46, 46. 2, 3. xxi. 11. 8. Ruth iv. 2. 3. 1 Sam. i. 11, ††† 3. ii. 17, 26. 3. iv. 9, 9. 3. v. 7, 9, 12. 3. vi. 10, 15, 20. 3. vi. 19, 19. 3, 2. vii. 1, 11. 3. vii. 22, 22. 3, 2. x. 2, 3. 3. xi. 1, 5, 10, 12, 15. 3. xi. 9, 9. 2, 3. xiv. 8, 12. 3. xiv. 52, 52, ††† 2, 4. xv. 29. 1. xvi. 7, 7. 1. xvii. 12, 28, 52. 3. xvii. 26, 26. 3, 2. xvii. 32. 1. xviii. 5. 3. xviii. 27, 27. 3, 2. xxii. 6. 3. xxiii. 3, 5, 8, 13, 24, 25, 26, 26, 26. 3. xxiii. 11. 5. xxiii. 12, 12. 5, 3. xxiv. 2, 2. 2, 3. xxiv. 3, 4, 6, 22. 3. xxiv. 9. 1. xxv. 11, 15, 20. 3. xxv. 13, 13, 13, 13. 3, 2, 2, 2. xxv. 29. 1. xxvi. 19. 1. xxvii. 3, 3. 3, 2. xxvii. 8. 3. xxviii. 1, 8. 3. xxix. 2, 4, 11. 3. xxx. 1, 3, 31, 31. 8. xxxi. 1, 6, 7, 7. 3.

* marg. Adam. † lit. the man. ‡ marg. from man to beast. § lit. from man unto. ¶ lit. is a master of business. ¶¶ lit. not a man of the men. ** lit. mouth to man. †† marg. soul. ††† "chief man," marg. a husband. §§ lit. in man. ¶¶¶ lit. one man one man for a tribe. ¶¶¶ marg. O man, the tree of the field, &c. *** lit. from man. †††† marg. men sons of valour. ††††† marg. seed of men. §§§§ lit. son of valour.

2 Sam. i. 11.	3	1	Ch. xxviii. 1.	6 c	Ps. ix. 19, 20.	3	Prov. xx. 25, 27.	1	Jer. xvi. 20.	1	Exc. xxiii. 14, 40, 42,	3
ii. 3, 3.	3, 2		xxix. 1.	1	x. 18.	3	xxi. 15, 20.	1	xvii. 5, 5.	0, 1	45.	1
ii. 4, 4, 5, 17, 29, 32.	3	2	Ch. vi. 18, 20, 30.	1	xi. 4.	1	xxii. 24, 24.	5, 2	xviii. 7.	0	xxiv. 2, 16, 25.	1
ii. 31, 31.	3, 2		vi. 30, 30.	2, 1	xii. 1.	1	xxiii. 2.	5	xviii. 21.	3	xxiv. 17, 22.	2
iii. 20, 20, 39.	3		viii. 9.	3	xiii. 8.†††	4, 1	xxiii. 28.	1	xix. 10.	3	xxv. 2, 13.	1
iii. 34.*	4		ix. 7, 14.	3	xiv. 2.	1	xxiv. 1.	3	xx. 15, 15.	2, 8	xxv. 4, 10.**	4
iv. 2, 11.	3		xiii. 3, 3, 3. 6 c, 3, 2, 6 c	3	xvii. 4.	1	xxiv. 5, 5.	0, 2	xxi. 6.	1	xxvi. 2.	1
v. 6, 21.	3		xiii. 7.	3	xviii. 25.	6 a	xxiv. 9, 12, 30.	1	xxii. 30, 30, 30.	2, 0, 2	xxvii. 2, 13.	1
vii. 14, 14.	3, 1		xiv. 11.	3	xxi. 10.	1	xxv. 1.	3	xxiii. 9, 9.	2, 6	xxviii. 10, 27.	3
vii. 19.	1		xvii. 13.	3	xxii. 6, 6.	2, 1	xxv. 5.	6	xxvi. 22, 22.	3	xxix. 2, 2, 9, 12, 21.	1
x. 5.	3		xix. 6.	1	xxvi. 9.	3	xxvii. 19, 19, 20.	1	xxvii. 5.	1	xxx. 2, 8, 11, 18.	1
xi. 16, 17, 23.	3		xxiii. 8, 8.	2, 3	xxxi. 19.	1	xxviii. 2, 12, 14, 17,	1	xxx. 6, 6.	8, 6	xxx. 2, 21.	1
xii. 1.	3		xxiv. 24.	4	xxxii. 2.	1	23, 28.	1	xxxi. 22.	6	xxx. 5.**	4
xv. 6, 22.	3		xxv. 17.	3	xxxiii. 13.	1	xxviii. 3, 21.	6	xxxii. 27, 30.	1	xxx. 14.	1
xvi. 13.	3		xxviii. 6.	4	xxxiv. 8.	6	xxviii. 5.	3	xxxiii. 19, 20, 43.	1	xxxii. 2, 13, 18.	1
xvii. 8, 8.	3, 2		xxviii. 15.	3	xxxvi. 6, 7.	1	xxix. 5.	6	xxxiii. 5, 10, 10, 12.	1	xxxiii. 2, 2.	1, 2
xviii. 10.†	4		xxx. 19.	3	xxxvii. 23.	6	xxix. 8.	3	xxxiv. 18.	3	xxxiii. 7, 10, 12, 24,	1
xviii. 28.	3		xxxii. 19.	1	xxxix. 5.	1	xxix. 22, 22.	2, 5	xxxvi. 29.	1	30.	1
xix. 28.	3		xxxiv. 12.	3	xxxix. 11, 11.	2, 1	xxix. 23, 25.	1	xxxvii. 10, 10.	3, 2	xxxiv. 2, 31.	1
xix. 41, 41, 41.	2, 2, 3		Ezr. i. 4.	3	xl. 4.	6	xxx. 1, 19.	6	xxxviii. 4, 4, 4.	2, 3, 2	xxxv. 2.	1
xx. 7.	3		ii. 2, 22, 23, 27, 28.	3	xlv. 2.	1	xxx. 2, 14.	1	xxxviii. 9, 10, 11,	1	xxxvi. 1, 10, 11, 12,	1
xx. 11.‡	2, 9		iv. 11.	3 a	xlix. 12, 20.	1	Ecc. i. 3, 13.	1	16.	3	13, 14, 17, 37, 38.	1
xxi. 6, 17.	3		iv. 21.	6 b	li. 7.	6	ii. 3, 8, 12, 18, 21, 21,	1	xxxix. 4, 17.	3	xxxvii. 3, 9, 11, 16.	1
xxi. 12.	5		v. 4, 10.	6 b	lii. 2.	1	22, 24, 26.	1	xl. 7, 7, 8, 9.	3	xxxviii. 2, 14, 20.	1
xxii. 26.	6 c		vi. 8.	6 b	lv. 13, 23.	3	iii. 10, 11, 13, 18, 19,	1	xi. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9,	3	xxxix. 1, 15, 17.	1
xxiii. 1.	6		x. 1, 9, 17.	3	lvi. 1.	3	19, 22.	1	12, 15, 16.	3	xxxix. 14.	3
xxiii. 3.	1		Neh. i. 2.	3	lvi. 11.	1	iii. 21.*	4, 1	xlvi. 17.	3	xl. 4, 4.	2, 1
xxiii. 17.	3		ii. 10.	1	lvii. 4.	1	v. 19.	1	xlvi. 2, 9.	3	xli. 19.	1
xxiv. 14.	1		ii. 12, 12.	3, 1	lviii. 1, 11.	1	vi. 1, 7, 10, 11, 12,	1	xlvi. 6.	6	xlvi. 7, 10, 18.	1
1 Kings i. 9.	3		iii. 2, 7, 22.	3	lix. 2.	3	12.	1	xliv. 15, 19.	3	xliv. 5.	1
i. 52.‡	4		iv. 23.	3	lx. 11.	4, 1	vii. 2, 14, 20, 28, 29.	1	xliv. 20.	6	xlvi. 6.	1
ii. 32.	3		vii. 7, 26, 27, 28, 29,	3	lxii. 9.†††	4, 1	viii. 1, 6, 8, 9, 11, 15,	1	xlvi. 2.	1	Dan. ii. 10.	3 b
iv. 31.	1		30, 31, 32, 33.	3	lxiii. 9.‡‡‡	4, 2	17, 17.	1	xlvi. 14, 31, 36.	3	ii. 38, 43.	3 a
viii. 38, 38.	1, 2		viii. 3.	3	lxiv. 9.	1	ix. 1, 3, 12, 12.	1	xlvi. 15.	1	ii. 25.	6 b
viii. 39, 39.	2, 1		ix. 29.	1	lxvi. 5.	1	ix. 14.	3	xlvi. 18, 18.	2, 1	iii. 10.	3 a
viii. 46.	1		xi. 2, 6.	3, 4	lxvii. 12.	3	ix. 15, 15, 15.	2, 1, 2	xlvi. 26.	3	iii. 12, 13, 20, 21,	1
ix. 22, 27.	3		Joh. i. 3, 3.	2, 1	lxviii. 18.	1	x. 14.	1	xlvi. 28.‡	4	22, 23, 24, 25,	1
x. 8, 15.	3		iii. 3, 23.	6	lxxiii. 5, 5.†††	3, 1	xi. 8.	1	xlvi. 33, 33.	2, 1	27.	6 b
xi. 18, 24.	3		iv. 13.	3	lxxvi. 5.	3	xii. 8.	3	i. 3.	1	iv. 16, 17, 17, 23,	1
xiii. 2.	1		iv. 17, 17, 17.	3, 6	lxxvi. 10.	1	xii. 5, 13.	1	i. 30.	3	25, 32, 32, 33.	3 a
xiii. 25.	3		v. 7.	3	lxxviii. 60.	1	Is. ii. 9,† 9.	1, 2	i. 40, 40.	2, 1	v. 5, 21, 21.	3 a
xx. 17, 33.	3		v. 17.	3	lxxx. 17, 17.	2, 1	ii. 11, 11.	1, 3	ii. 14, 17, 62.	1	v. 11.	6 b
xxi. 10, 11, 13, 13.	3		vii. 1, 17.	3	lxxxii. 7.	1	ii. 17, 17.	1, 3	ii. 32.	3	vi. 5, 11, 15, 24.	6 b
2 Kings i. 8.	2		vii. 20.	1	lxxxiv. 5, 12.	1	ii. 20, 22.	1	ii. 43, 43.	2, 1	vi. 7, 12, 12.	3 a
ii. 16.]	3, 1		ix. 2.	3	lxxxviii. 4.	6	v. 15.†	3	iii. 7.	3	vii. 4, 4, 8, 13.	3 a
ii. 19.	3		x. 4.	3	lxxxix. 47.†††	4, 1	v. 22.	3	iii. 25, 25, 25.	3, 3, 2	viii. 18.	6
iv. 40, 40.	3, 2		x. 5, 5.	3, 6	lxxxix. 48.	6	vi. 11, 12.	1	Lam. iii. 1, 27, 35.	6	viii. 16, 17.	1
v. 24.	3		xi. 12, 12.	2, 1	xc. 3, 3.	3, 1	vii. 13.	3	iii. 96.	1	x. 7.	3
vii. 3.	3		xiv. 1.	1	xciv. 10, 11.	1	viii. 1.	3	iii. 39, 39.	1, 6	x. 16, 18.	1
vii. 10, 10.	2, 1		xiv. 10, 10.	6, 1	xciv. 12.	6	xiii. 7.	3	Exc. i. 5, 8, 10, 25.	1	Exc. vi. 7.††	1
x. 6.	3		xiv. 14.	6	cx. 15.	3	xiii. 12, 12.	3, 1	ii. 1, 3, 6, 8.	1	ix. 12.††	1
x. 24, 24.	2, 3		xiv. 19.	3	civ. 14, 23.	1	xvii. 7.	1	iii. 1, 3, 4, 10, 17,	1	xi. 4.	1
xi. 9, 9.	2, 3		xv. 7.	1	civ. 15, 15.	3	xxii. 6.	1	25.	1	xiii. 2.	1
xii. 4, 4.	10, 2		xv. 14.	3	cv. 14.	1	xxiv. 6.	3	iv. 1, 12, 15, 16.	1	Joel i. 12.	1
xii. 15.	3		xvi. 21.	6	cvii. 8, 15, 21, 31.	1	xxviii. 14.	3	v. 1.	1	ii. 7.	3
xvii. 30, 30, 30.	3		xvi. 21.***	4, 1	cviii. 12.	1	xxix. 13.	3	vi. 2.	1	iii. 9.	3
xviii. 27.	3		xx. 4, 29.	1	cxv. 4, 16.	1	xxix. 19, 21.	1	vii. 2.	1	Amos iv. 13.	1
xix. 18.	1		xxi. 4, 33.	1	cxvi. 11.	1	xxx. 3.	1	viii. 5, 6, 8, 16, 17.	1, 2	vi. 9.	3
xx. 14.	3		xxii. 2.	6	cxviii. 6, 8.	1	xxxi. 8.	2, 1	viii. 12, 12.	1, 2	Obad. 7, 7.	3
xxiii. 14, 20.	1		xxv. 4.	3	cxix. 134.	1	xxxiii. 8.	3	ix. 2, 2, 2.	3, 2, 2	Jon. i. 10, 10, 13, 16.	3
xxiii. 17, 17.	3, 2		xxv. 6, 6.	3, 1	cxxiv. 2.	1	xxxvi. 12.	3	ix. 4, 6.	3	iii. 7, 8.	1
xxiv. 16.	3		xxvii. 13.	1	cxvii. 5.	6	xxxvii. 19.	1	x. 8, 14, 21.	1	Mic. ii. 2, 2.	6, 2
xxv. 4, 23, 23, 24, 25.	3		xxviii. 4, 13.	3	cxviii. 4.	6	xxxviii. 11.	1	xi. 2, 2.	1, 3	ii. 12.	1
xxv. 19, 19, 19.	3, 3, 2		xxviii. 28.	1	cxl. 1, 1.	1, 2	xxxix. 3.	3	xi. 4.	1	v. 5.	1
1 Ch. iv. 12, 22, 42.	3		xxix. 1, 5, 8.	3	cxli. 1, 1.	1, 2	xl. 4.	1	xi. 15, 15.	1, 3	v. 7, 7.	2, 1
v. 18.** 18.	4, 3		xxxii. 21, 21.	2, 1	cxlii. 3, 3.	1, 3	xliv. 11, 15.	1	xii. 2, 3, 9, 18, 22,	1	vi. 8.	1
v. 21.††	10, 1		xxxiii. 12, 15, 16,	3	cxlii. 4.	1	xliv. 13, 13.	2, 1	27.	1	vii. 2, 2.	1, 2
v. 24, 24.	3		26, 27.	3	cxlii. 12.	1	xliv. 12.	1	xl. 16.	3	vii. 6, 6.	2, 3
vii. 21, 40.	3		xxxiii. 17, 17.	1, 6	cxlv. 12.	1	xliv. 14.	3	xiii. 2, 17.	1	Nah. ii. 3.	3
viii. 40.	3		xxxiii. 23.	1	cxlvi. 3.	1	xlvi. 3.	1	xiv. 3, 3.	1, 3	Hab. i. 14.	1
ix. 9.	3		xxxiii. 29.	6	Prov. iii. 4, 13, 13, 30.	1	xlvi. 7.‡	10	xiv. 13, 13, 17, 19,	1	ii. 5.	6
ix. 18.††	6 c		xxxiv. 7, 9, 34.	6	vi. 34.	6	li. 7.	3	21.	1	ii. 8, 17.	1
xi. 19.	3		xxxiv. 8, 10, 34, 36.	3	vii. 4, 4.	2, 1	li. 12, 12.	3, 1	xiv. 14, 16, 18.	3	Zeph. i. 3, 3, 17.	1
xii. 8,† 8.	6 c, 3		xxxiv. 11, 11.	1, 2	viii. 31, 34.	1	lii. 14, 14.	2, 1	xv. 2.	1	i. 12.	3
xii. 38.	3		xxxiv. 15, 29.	1	xi. 7.	1	lvi. 2, 2.	3, 1	xvi. 2.	1	Hag. i. 11.	1
xvii. 17.	1		xxxv. 8, 8.	2, 1	xii. 3, 23, 27.	1	lvii. 1, 1.	2, 3	xvi. 17.‡	8	Zech. ii. 4.	1
xix. 5, 5.	3		xxxv. 24, 25.	3	xii. 14, 14.	2, 1	lviii. 5.	1	xvii. 2.	1	iii. 8.	3
xxi. 13.	1		xxxvi. 25, 28.	1	xv. 11, 20.	1	lxvi. 7.	8	xix. 3, 6.	1	vii. 2.	3
xxiii. 3, 3.	6		xxxvii. 7, 7.	1, 3	xvi. 1, 9.	1	lxvi. 24.	3	xx. 3, 4, 11, 13, 21,	1	viii. 10, 10.	1
xxiv. 4.	6		xxxvii. 24.	3	xvii. 18.	1	Jer. ii. 6, 6.	2, 1	27, 46.	1	viii. 23.	3
xxv. 1.	3		xxxviii. 3.	6	xviii. 16.	1	iv. 25.	1	xxi. 2, 6, 9, 12, 14,	1	ix. 1.	1
xxvi. 7, 9, 30, 32, 32.	4		xxxviii. 26, 26.	2, 1	xix. 3, 11, 22.	1	v. 26.	3	19, 26.	1	xi. 6.	1
xxvi. 12.	6		xl. 7.	6	xx. 6, 6.	1, 2	vii. 20.	1	xxi. 31.	3	xii. 1.	1
			Ps. viii. 4, 4.	3, 1	xx. 24, 24.	6, 1	ix. 22.	1	xxii. 2, 18, 24.	1	xiii. 5.	1
							x. 14.	1	xxii. 9.	3	xiii. 7.	6
							x. 23, 23.	1; 2	xxiii. 2, 36.	1	Mal. iii. 8.	1
							xi. 21, 23.	3				

* marg. children of iniquity.
† lit. sons of val

No. 3 i not included.

Gen. xvii. 4, 5.	1	2 Ch. xvi. 8.	3 e	Is. i. 15.	3 g
Num. x. 36.	3 i	Ezr. v. 11.	4	xxii. 9.	3 a
xxxv. 8, 8.*	3 i g	x. 13, 13.†	3 i d	xxiii. 16.‡	3 f
Deut. iii. 5.	3 e	Neh. vi. 17.	3 h	xxiv. 22.	3 k
Jud. xvi. 24.	3 d	Job xli. 3.‡	3 g	lxvi. 16.	2 a
1 Sam. xxv. 10.	3 a	Ps. xxv. 19.	3 a	Jer. v. 6.	3 a
2 Sam. i. 4.	3 e	lxxviii. 38.‡	3 d	xiv. 7.	3 a
xii. 2.	3 e	civ. 24.	3 a	xliv. 2.	3 e
1 Kings vii. 47.	3 k	Prov. iv. 10.	3 e	xlvi. 11, 16.**	3 d
1 Ch. vii. 4.	3 d	Ecc. v. 7.	3 e	Eze. xxii. 25.	3 d
viii. 40.	3 h	vi. 11.	3 e	Dan. ii. 48.	4
xxiii. 11.	3 d	xi. 1.	3 k	Hos. viii. 11.	3 d
xxiii. 17.	3 b	xi. 8, 8.	3 e	Nah. iii. 15, 15.	2
2 Ch. xi. 23.	1	xii. 9, 12.	3 e		

* "give many."
 † marg. or, have greatly offended.
 ‡ "make many."
 § lit. multiplied to turn.
 ¶ lit. multiply the song.
 ¶ "use many."
 ** marg. multiplied the faller.

MAR.

מָרַע to grieve, to afflict, to destroy. NIPHAL fut. 2 Kings iii. 19, marg. grieve, or, make it useless and sterile by casting stones upon it; comp. Is. v. 2, Job v. 23, lxx. ἀρειώσατε.

נָתַם to tear up, to break up, to destroy. KAL pret. Job xxx. 13.

שָׁחַת to corrupt, to destroy. NIPHAL pret. Jer. xiii. 7, xviii. 4. PIEL pret. Nah. ii. 2. HIPHIL fut. Lev. xix. 27, Ruth iv. 6, Jer. xiii. 9. part. 1 Sam. vi. 5. מִשְׁחָת m. something marred: Is. lii. 14.

MARA.

מָר adj. bitter: Exod. xv. 23, Ruth i. 20.

MARBLE.

יָשִׁישׁ m. white marble, alabaster: 1 Chr. xxix. 2. **יָשִׁישׁ** m. id. Esth. i. 6, Cant. v. 15.

MARCH.

הָלַךְ to go, to walk. KAL part. Poel, Hab. i. 6.

יָלַךְ to go, to walk. KAL fut. Jer. xlvi. 22, Joel ii. 7.

נָסַע to journey. KAL part. Poel, Exod. xiv. 10.

צָעַד to step, to move slowly, in a solemn manner. KAL inf. Jud. v. 4, Ps. lxxviii. 7. fut. Hab. iii. 12.

MARINER.

מַלְאָח m. seamen: Eze. xxvii. 9, 27, 29, Jon. i. 5.

שָׂוַם to row. KAL part. Eze. xxvii. 8.

MARISH.

בְּנַיִם m. pit, marsh, pool: Eze. xlvii. 11.

MARK.

אֵימָה com. a sign: Gen. iv. 15, or gave a sign to Cain; see Sign.

בִּיַן to discern, perceive; to mark, attend, give heed to. KAL and HIPHIL fut.

חָתַם to seal. PIEL pret.

מִטְרָה f. scope, aim; mark. **מִטְרָה** f. id.

יָדַע to know. KAL ^apret. ^bimp.

כְּתָבַת f. writing, mark: Lev. xix. 28, lit. an inscription of a mark.

כָּתַם to cut, engrave. NIPHAL part.

מִפְנֵעַ m. attack, assault; object of assault, mark.

פָּנָה to look; with לָבַח to mark. KAL imp.

קָעַקַע m. a stigma, mark, cut or burnt.

קָשַׁב to hearken. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp.

רָאָה to see, look on. KAL imp.

שָׂם to set, with לָבַח to mark, lit. to set the heart. KAL ^apret. ^bimp.

שָׂת to put, to set, with לָבַח, as above. KAL imp.

שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep in view, to observe, to mark. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.

תָּאָר to be marked out or off, to be described; to delineate. PIEL fut.

תָּו m. a mark impressed on the person.

Gen. iv. 15.	1	Job xvi. 12.	4	Ps. xlviii. 13.	14
Lev. xix. 28.	6, 10	xviii. 2.	2	lvi. 6.	15 d
Ruth iii. 4.	5 a	xxi. 5.	9	cxxx. 3.	15 d
1 Sam. i. 12.	15 d	xxii. 15.	15 c	Is. xlv. 13, 13.	16
xx. 20.	4	xxiv. 16.	3	Jer. ii. 22.	7
2 Sam. xiii. 28.	12	xxxiii. 11.	15 c	xxiii. 18.	11 a
1 Kings xx. 7, 22.	5 b	xxxiii. 31.	11 b	Lam. iii. 12.	4 a
Job vii. 20.	8	xxxix. 1.	15 c	Eze. ix. 4, 6.	17
x. 14.	15 a	Ps. xxxvii. 37.	15 b	xliv. 5, 5.	13 b a

MARKET.

מֵעָרַב m. merchandize: Eze. xxvii. 13, 17, 19, 25.

MARROW.

חֵלֶב m. fatness: Ps. lxiii. 5.

מָחָה to be fat. PUAL part. Is. xxv. 6. **מֶחֶךְ** m. fat: Job xxi. 24.

שָׁקוּי m. a watering, moistening of the bones: Prov. iii. 8.

MARRY.

בָּעַל to be master; to become a husband. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^dfut. ^eבָּעַל m. Exod. xxi. 3, lit. husband of a wife.

הָלַל to praise. PUAL pret. Ps. lxxviii. 63, "were not given to marriage," marg. praised, i.e. in nuptial songs.

חָתַן to join in affinity, to make marriages. HITHPAEL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.

יָבֵם m. husband's brother. **יָבַם** to marry a brother's widow. PIEL ^aimp.

יָשַׁב to dwell. Hiphil, to let dwell, to cohabit. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf.

לָקַח to take. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.

נָשָׂא to bear; to take a wife. KAL fut.

נָשִׁים f. pl. wives; married, Heb. for wives.

עוֹנָה f. living together, duty of marriage.

Gen. xix. 14.	6 b	Deut. xxii. 22.	1 c	Ps. lxxviii. 63.	2
xxxiv. 9.	3 b	xxiv. 1.	1 a	Prov. xxx. 23.	1 d
xxxviii. 8.	4	Jos. xxiii. 12.	3 a	Is. liv. 1.	1 c
Ex. xxi. 3.	1 e	1 Ch. ii. 21.	6 a	lxii. 4.	1 d
xxi. 10.	9	2 Ch. xiii. 21.	7	lxii. 5, 5.	1 b
Num. xii. 1, 1.	6 a	Neh. xiii. 23.	5 a	Jer. iii. 14.	1 a
xxxvi. 3, 6, 6, 11, 12.	8	xiii. 27.	5 b	Mal. ii. 11.	1 a
Deut. vii. 3.	3 c				

MART.

סָחַר m. merchandise: Is. xxiii. 8.

MARVEL.

פָּלַא to separate, to distinguish; to make distinguished, extraordinary, wonderful. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut.

^c part. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. HITHPAEL ^f fut. פָּלַא פָּלַא
 m. wonder. פָּלַא i.q. פָּלַא. HIPHIL ^b imp.
 פָּלַא to be astonished, to wonder. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp.
^c fut.

Gen. xliii. 33.	2 c	Ps. xvii. 7.	1 b	Ps. cxxxix. 14.	1 c
Ex. xxxiv. 10.	1 c	xxxi. 21.	1 d	Ecc. v. 8.	2 c
1 Ch. xvi. 12, 24.	1 c	xlvi. 5.	2 a	Is. xxix. 14, 14.	1 c
2 Ch. xxvi. 15.*	1 d	lxxviii. 13.	1 g	Dan. xi. 36.	1 c
Job v. 9.	1 c	xcviii. 1.	1 c	Mic. vii. 15.	1 c
x. 16.	1 f	cv. 5.	1 c	Hab. i. 5.	2 b
xxxvii. 5.	1 c	cxviii. 23.	1 a	Zech. viii. 6, 6.	1 b
Ps. ix. 1.	1 c				

* *lit.* he was marvellous to be helped.

MASCHIL.

שָׂכַל to be prudent, wise; Hiphil, to become wise, intelligent; to make wise, to teach, instruct; in the title of Psalms of instruction. Hiphil part. Ps. xxxii. title, xlii. title, xlv. title, xlv. title, lii. title, liii. title, liv. title, lv. title, lxxiv. title, lxxviii. title, lxxxviii. title, lxxxix. title, cxlii. title.

MASON.

- 1 אֶבֶן *f.* stone.
 - 2 בָּנָה to build a wall. KAL part. Poel.
 - 3 חָצַב to hew. KAL part. Poel.
 - 4 חָרַט *m.* engraver, workman, workers of stone or of wall.
 - 5 קִיר *m.* wall; masons, *lit.* hewers of the stone of the wall.
- | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|---------------|------|-----------------|---|
| 2 Sam. v. 11. | 4, 1, 5 | 1 Ch. xiv. 1. | 4, 5 | 2 Ch. xxiv. 12. | 3 |
| 2 Kings xii. 12. | 2 | xxii. 2. | 3 | Ezr. iii. 7. | 3 |
| xxii. 6. | 2 | | | | |

MASSAH.

מָסָה *f.* temptation: Exod. xvii. 7, *margin.* *i.e.* tentation; Deut. vi. 16, ix. 22, xxxiii. 8.

MAST.

מַסְבֵּל the mast of a ship, so called from the ropes and stays by which it is fastened: Prov. xxiii. 34.
 מִרְנָן a pine, a mast of a ship: Is. xxxiii. 23; Eze. xxvii. 5.

MASTER, MASTERY.

- 1 אֲדוֹן *m.* master, lord, *dominus*, as owner, or as ruler: Gen. xxiv. 9, &c.
- 2 אִישׁ *m.* man.
- 3 בֹּעַל *m.* lord, master, possessor, owner.
- 4 גְּבוּרָה *f.* might, mastery.
- 5 עָרַב to awake. KAL part. Poel.
- 6 רַב *adj.* much; great, in age or skill. ^a רַב Ch. *adj.* *id.*
- 7 שָׂר *m.* a prefect, leader; master, chief.
- 8 שָׁלַט Ch. to rule, to have dominion; *seq.* בָּ to get the mastery of, *i.e.* to rush or fall upon. P'AL pret.

No. 2 not included.					
Ex. i. 11.	7	Ecc. xii. 11.	3	Dan. v. 11.	6 a
xxii. 8.	3	Is. i. 3.	3	vi. 24.	8
xxxii. 18.	4	Dan. i. 3.	6	Jon. i. 6.	6
Jud. xix. 22.	1, 3	iv. 9.	6 a	Mal. ii. 12.	5
xix. 23.	3				

MATE.

רֵעוּת *f.* female companion: Is. xxxiv. 15, 16.

MATRIX.

רֶחֶם *m.* womb: Exod. xiii. 12, 15, xxxiv. 19; Num. iii. 12, xviii. 15.

MATTER.

- בֹּעַל *m.* master: Exod. xxiv. 14, *lit.* who is a master of business.
- דָּבָר *m.* word, thing, matter: Gen. xxiv. 9, &c.
- חָפֶץ *m.* desire, delight, favour: Ecc. v. 8, *margin.* will, or, purpose.
- טֹעַם Ch. *m.* commandment, decree: Ezr. v. 5.
- מִלָּה *f.* word; speech, discourse: Job xxxii. 18, *margin.* words. מִלָּה Ch. *f.* Dan. ii. 10, 23, vii. 1, *margin.* or, words; vii. 28, 28.
- פְּתוּם Ch. *m.* word; decree: Dan. iii. 16, iv. 17.

MATTOCK.

- חֶרֶב *f.* sword; tool: 2 Chr. xxxiv. 6, *margin.* or, mauls.
- מַחְרֵשֶׁה *f.* ploughshare, coulter: 1 Sam. xiii. 20, 21.
- מַעְרָר *m.* (see Dig), mattock, *prob.* a hoe or spade: Is. vii. 25.

MAUL.

מַפְיִץ *m.* a mallet, maul, war-club, that breaketh in pieces: Prov. xxv. 18.

MAW.

קִבְחָה *f.* maw, ventricle, *i.e.* the rough prickly stomach of ruminating animals: Deut. xviii. 3.

MAY.

יָכַל to be able. KAL fut. Gen. xliii. 32, xlv. 26; Deut. vii. 22, xii. 17, xvi. 5, xvii. 15, xxi. 16, xxii. 8, 19, 29, xxiv. 4; Jos. ix. 19; Jud. xxi. 18; 2 Sam. xvii. 17; 1 Kings xiii. 16, xx. 9; Ecc. vi. 10; Jer. xiii. 23.

MAZZAROTH.

מִזְרוֹת *f. pl.* (see Planets), the twelve signs of the Zodiac: Job xxxviii. 32, *margin.* or, the twelve signs.

ME.

נַפְשׁ *soul*, animal life; "me." *lit.* my soul, or my life: Num. xxiii. 10, Jud. xvi. 30, 1 Kings xx. 32.

MEADOW.

- אֶחָו *m.* marsh-grass, reeds, bulrushes, sedge, everything green which grows in wet grounds. Jerome says it is an Egyptian or Coptic word. Gen. xli. 2, 18.
- מַעְרָה *m.* naked place, *i.e.* a field or plain without trees or dwelling: Jud. xx. 33.

MEAH.

מֵאוֹת *f.* hundred: Neh. xii. 39, *lit.* the hundred.

MEAL.

אֶכָּל *m.* food: Ruth ii. 14.

MEAL.

- סֵלֶת *f.* very fine flour; with קִמְחָה Gen. xviii. 6, "fine flour."
- קִמְחָה *m.* meal, flour: Gen. xviii. 6; Num. v. 15; 1 Kings iv. 22, xvii. 12, 14, 16; 2 Kings iv. 41; 1 Chr. xii. 40; Is. xlvii. 2; Hos. viii. 7.

MEAN.

- אָדָם *m.* man; common men, in opp. to those of higher rank and better character: Is. ii. 9, v. 15, xxxi. 8.
- חֹשֶׁךְ *adj.* dark; obscure, mean: Prov. xxii. 29.

MEAN (V).

- בִּינָה *f.* understanding : Dan. viii. 15.
- דָּמָה to be like ; Piel, to liken in the mind, to imagine, think. PIEL *ful.* Is. x. 7.
- חָשַׁב to think, devise, purpose. KAL *pret.* Gen. 1. 20.

MEANS.

- יָד *com.* hand : 1 Kings x. 29, *marg.* hand ; 2 Chr. i. 17, *marg.* hand ; Jer. v. 31, *marg.* take into their hands ; Mal. i. 9, *marg.* from your hand.
- מַחְשַׁבָּת *f.* thoughts, device, purpose, invention : 2 Sam. xiv. 14.

MEARAH.

- מַעְרָה *f.* cave : Jos. xiii. 4.

MEASURE.

- אֵיפָה *f.* an ephah ; " divers measures," *marg.* an ephah and an ephah.
- אָמָה *f.* a cubit.
- חֶק *m.* portion ; an appointed bound, limit.
- כֶּרַךְ *m.* cor, a measure both of things dry and liquid. * כּוֹרֵין Ch. *m. pl. id.*
- מָדַד to extend ; to mete, to measure ; also of hollow measures as well as of length ; figuratively applied to the proportioning of God's judgments to the wickedness of man. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* NIPHAL *ful.* PIEL *ful.* POLEL *ful.* * מִדָּה *m.* measure. *id.* * מִמְדִּים *m. pl. id.*
- מִשׁוֹרָה *f.* measure, *i.e.* of liquids.
- סֵאָה *f.* a certain measure for grain, seah ; according to the Rabbins, the third part of an ephah ; and according to Jerome, a modius and a half. * סֵאֶפְהָה *f.* with prefix בִּ for פִּסְאֶה־סֵאָה. Is. xxvii. 8, by measure and measure, according to measure, *i.e.* with moderation.
- שְׁלִישׁ *m.* a third ; *prob.* a third part of an ephah.
- מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment ; right, rectitude, justice.
- תֹּכֵן *m.* task ; a measure. * מִתְּכַנֶּנֶת *f. id.*

No. 5 g not included.

Gen. xviii. 6.	7	Ps. lxxx. 5.	8	Eze. xl. 32, 32.	5 c g
Lev. xix. 35.	6	Prov. xx. 10.	1	xl. 35, 35.	5 c g
Num. xxxv. 5.	5 a	Is. v. 14.	3	xli. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.	5 c
Deut. xxi. 2.	5 a	xxvii. 9.	7 a	xli. 13, 15.	5 a
xxv. 14, 15.	1	xl. 12, 12.	5 a, 8	xlii. 15, 15.	5 g a
Ruth iii. 15.	5 c	lxv. 7.	5 a	xlii. 16, 16, 16.	5 a g g
1 Sam. xxv. 18.	7	Jer. xiii. 25.	5 h	xlii. 17, 17.	5 a g
2 Sam. viii. 2, 2.	6 c	xxx. 11.	9	xlii. 18, 18.	5 a g
1 Kings iv. 22, 22.	4	xxxi. 37.	5 d	xlii. 19, 19.	5 a g
v. 11, 11.	4	xxxiii. 22.	5 d	xlii. 20.	5 a
xviii. 32.	7	xlvi. 28.	9	xliii. 10.	5 a
2 Kings vii. 1, 1, 16,	7	li. 13.	2	xliv. 3.	5 c
16, 18, 18.	7	Eze. iv. 11, 16.	6	xlv. 11, 11.	10, 10 a
1 Ch. xxxii. 29.	6	xl. 5, 5.	5 g c	xlvi. 3, 4, 4, 5, 18.	5 c
2 Ch. ii. 10, 10.	4	xl. 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 19,		Hos. i. 10.	5 d
xxvii. 5.	4	23, 27, 47, 48.	5 c	Mic. vi. 10.	1
Ezr. vii. 22.	4 a	xl. 20.	5 a	Hab. iii. 6.	5 f
Job xi. 9.	5 h	xl. 24, 24.	5 a g	Zech. ii. 2.	5 b
xxxviii. 5.	5 i	xl. 28, 28.	5 c g		

MEAT.

- אָכַל to eat. KAL *inf.* HIPHIL *ful.* * אֹכֵל *m.* food. *id.* * אֹכְלָה *f. id.* * אֹכֵלָה *f. id.* * מֵאֲכָל *m. id.* : Gen. xl. 17, *marg.* meat of Pharaoh, the work of a baker.
- בָּרָה to eat. PIEL *inf.* * בְּרוּת *f.* food. * בְּרוּתָה *f. id.*

- מִזֵּן *m.* food, as nutriment. * מִזֵּון Ch. *m. id.*
- מִרְפָּה *m.* prey.
- לֶחֶם *m.* food, meat, both for men and animals.
- פֶּת *f.* morsel.
- מִנְחָה *f.* a present gift, meat-offering, rather meal or flour-offering, with oil and frankincense, the only word so rendered : Exod. xxix. 41, &c. ; in Lev. ii. 1, joined with קֶרֶבֶן. * מִנְחָה Ch. *f. id.*
- פִּתְבֵּן *m.* delicate food, dainties, of the king's table ; " provision, portion, of meat."
- צִידָה *f.* see *Victual.*

No. 1 f not included ; meat offering, No. 7, not included.

Gen. i. 29, 30.	1 d	Job xii. 11.	1 c	Prov. xxiii. 3.	6
ix. 3.	1 d	xx. 14.	5	xxx. 22, 25.	6
xl. 23.	3	xx. 21.	1 c	xxxi. 15.	4
Lev. xi. 34.	1 c	xxx. 4.	6	Is. lxxv. 25.	5
xxii. 11, 13.	5	xxxiv. 3.	1 a	Lam. i. 11, 19.	1 c
xxv. 6.	1 d	xxxvi. 31.	1 c	iv. 10.	2 a
xxv. 7.	1 a	xxxviii. 41.	1 c	Eze. xvi. 19.	5
Num. xxviii. 24.	5	Ps. xlii. 9.	5	xxix. 5.	1 d
Deut. ii. 6, 28.	1 c	lix. 15.	1 a	xxxiv. 5, 8, 10.	1 d
1 Sam. xx. 5.	1 a	lxix. 21.	2 b	Dan. i. 5, 8, 13, 15, 16.	8
xx. 24, 27, 34.	5	lxxviii. 18, 30.	1 c	iv. 12, 21.	3 a
2 Sam. iii. 35.	5	lxxviii. 25.	9	xi. 26.	8
xii. 3.	6	civ. 21, 27.	1 c	Hos. xi. 4.	1 b
xiii. 5, 5.	5, 2 c	cvii. 18.	1 c	Joel i. 16.	1 r
xiii. 7, 10.	2 c	cxl. 5.	4	Hab. iii. 17.	1 c
1 Kings xix. 8.	1 e	cxlv. 15.	1 c	Mal. i. 12.	1 r
Ezr. vii. 17.	7 a	Prov. vi. 8.	5	iii. 10.	4
Job vi. 7.	5				

MEDDLE.

- נָלַע to be mingled with, to intermeddle. HITHPAEL *pret.* Prov. xvii. 14. *ful.* Prov. xx. 3. Ges., to become angry, to grow warm, to be irritated.
- נָרַה to stir up, to contend with, *seq.* נָ. HITHPAEL *ful.* Deut. ii. 5, 19 ; 2 Kings xiv. 10 ; 2 Chr. xxv. 19.
- עָבַר to pass ; Hithp. to pass bounds, to be enraged. HITHPAEL *part.* Prov. xxvi. 17, *marg.* or, is enraged.
- עָרַב to mingle ; Hithp. to mingle oneself, to intermeddle. HITHPAEL *ful.* Prov. xx. 19, xxiv. 21.

MEDICINE.

- נָרַה *f.* healing, cure ; see *Cure.* Prov. xvii. 22.
- רְפָאוֹת *f. pl.* healing, health ; medicines for wounds : Jer. xxx. 13, xlvi. 11.
- תְּרַפָּה *f.* medicine : Eze. xlvi. 12, *marg.* or, bruises and sores.

MEDITATE.

- הִנֵּן of the same import with the following, hence הִנֵּינִי *m.* meditation.
- הִנָּה to murmur, to mutter ; to make sound with the mouth ; it is thus generally applied to the roaring of the lion when he has got his prey, Is. xxxi. 4 ; to soft thunder, Job xxxvii. 2 ; to the muttering of charmers, Is. viii. 19 ; to the sound of the harp, Ps. ix. 16, xcii. 3 ; to the mourning of the dove, Is. xxxviii. 14, lix. 11 ; to the groaning and sighing of men, Is. xvi. 7, Jer. xlvi. 31. It is from the palate, Prov. viii. 7 ; the throat, Ps. cxv. 7 ; or the tongue, Ps. xxxv. 28. When understood, therefore, of meditation, it implies what we express by one talking to himself. KAL *pret.* *ful.* * הִנָּחָה *f.* meditation. * הִנָּחוֹן *m. id.*

שׁוֹמֵר to meditate. KAL *inf.*
 שׁוֹמֵר to speak, to talk, to converse; to talk with oneself, to meditate. KAL *inf.* *b fut.* *c inf. m.* meditation. *d שׁוֹמֵר f. id.*

Gen. xxiv. 63.	3	Ps. xlix. 3.	2 c	Ps. cxix. 97, 99.	4 d
Jos. i. 8.	2 a	lxiii. 6.	2 b	cxix. 148.	4 a
Ps. i. 2.	2 b	lxxvii. 12.	2 a	cxliii. 5.	1 a
v. 1.	1	civ. 34.	4 c	Is. xxxiii. 18.	2 b
xix. 14.	1 d	cxix. 15, 23, 48, 78.	4 b		

MEEK.

עָנָו *adj.* oppressed, afflicted, wretched, but everywhere with the accessory idea of humility, meekness, *i.e.* the humble, the meek, who prefer to suffer wrong rather than do wrong, and who therefore enjoy God's favour. Cocceius has drawn a distinction between עָנָו and עָנָו, that the former is applied to those who patiently suffer without resistance; the latter to those who willingly endure with submission what they might escape from.—Cocce. on Gen. xvi. 6. Ps. xxii. 26, xxv. 9, 9, xxxvii. 11, lxxvi. 9, cxlvii. 6, cxlix. 4; Is. xi. 4, xxix. 19, lxi. 1; Amos ii. 7; Zeph. ii. 3. עָנָו *f.* a lowly mind: Zeph. ii. 3. עָנָו *f. id.* Ps. xlv. 4. עָנָו *adj. id.* Num. xii. 3.

MEET.

אָרַךְ Ch. to make long; to fit, adapt. P'AL *part.*
 בָּן *m.* son; "meet for the war," *lit.* sons of valour.
 יָשַׁר to be right. KAL *pret.* "it seemed meet." *b יָשַׁר adj.* right. *c יָשַׁר m.* what is just and meet.
 בָּיַן to be set up, made to stand; to be right, fit, proper; appointed, ordained. NIPHAL *part.*
 עָשָׂה to do. NIPHAL *pret.* *b fut.*
 צָלַח to prosper. KAL *fut.*
 רָאָה to see. KAL *part.* Paul, which made a suitable appearance.

Ex. viii. 26.	4	Esth. ii. 9.	7	Jer. xxvii. 5.	3 a
Dent. iii. 18.	2	Prov. xi. 24.	3 c	Eze. xv. 4.	6
2 Kings x. 3.	3 b	Jer. xxvii. 14.	3 b	xy. 5, 5.	5 b a
Ezr. iv. 14.	1				

MEET (V).

יָעַר to appoint; Niph. *reflex.* to meet with any one at an appointed place; *recipr.* to meet together at an appointed time and place by appointment; *genr.* to come together, to assemble. NIPHAL *pret.* *b fut.*
 מָצָא to find. KAL *pret.* *b fut.*
 פָּנַע to come upon, to reach to, to overtake; to come upon with a hostile intention; to come up with as a friend or helper; to light upon accidentally. KAL *pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 פָּנַשׁ to meet, as one person meets another on the road, and in a hostile manner. KAL *pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *pret.* PIEL *fut.*
 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
 קָדַם to be before, to prevent; to give assistance unasked, freely. PIEL *pret.*
 קָרָא to encounter, to meet any one. KAL *inf.* NIPHAL *pret.* *c fut.*
 קָרָה to meet, to go or come to meet any one, in a hostile sense, *seq. acc.* Exod. iii. 18, *comp.* v. 3. Niph., to

meet or fall in with, to light upon any one, *seq. לָא*, Num. xxiii. 4, 16, *seq. לְקָרָא*, v. 3. KAL *pret.* NIPHAL *pret.* Exod. iii. 18, in allusion to the divine appearance at Mount Sinai. *c fut.*

Gen. xiv. 17.	7 a	Jos. iv. 6.	1 b	2 Kings iv. 26, 31.	7 a
xviii. 2.	7 a	ix. 11.	7 a	iv. 29.	2 b
xix. 1.	7 a	xi. 5.	1 b	v. 21, 26.	7 a
xxiv. 17, 65.	7 a	xvii. 10.	3 c	viii. 8, 9.	7 a
xxix. 13.	7 a	Jud. iv. 18, 22.	7 a	ix. 17, 18.	7 a
xxx. 16.	7 a	vi. 35.	7 a	ix. 21.	2 b
xxxii. 1.	3 c	xi. 31, 34.	7 a	x. 13.	2 a
xxxii. 6.	7 a	xix. 3.	7 a	x. 15.	7 a
xxxii. 17.	4 c	Ruth ii. 22.	3 c	xvi. 10.	7 a
xxxiii. 4.	7 a	1 Sam. x. 3.	2 a	1 Ch. xii. 17.	5
xxxiii. 8.	4 a	x. 5.	3 a	xix. 5.	7 a
xlvi. 29.	7 a	x. 10.	7 a	2 Ch. xv. 2.	5
Ex. iii. 18.	8 b	xiii. 10.	7 a	xix. 2.	5
iv. 14.	7 a	xv. 12.	7 a	Nch. vi. 2, 10.	1 b
iv. 24.	4 c	xvii. 48, 48.	7 a	xiii. 2.	6
iv. 27, 27.	7 a, 4 c	xviii. 6.	7 a	Job v. 14.	4 e
v. 3.	7 b	xxi. 1.	7 a	xxxix. 21.	7 a
v. 20.	3 c	xxv. 20.	4 c	Ps. lxxxv. 10.	4 d
xviii. 7.	7 a	xxv. 32, 34.	7 a	Prov. vii. 10, 15.	7 a
xix. 17.	7 a	xxx. 20, 21.	7 a	xvii. 12.	4 b
xxii. 4.	3 c	2 Sam. ii. 13.	4 c	xxii. 2.	4 d
xxv. 22.	1 a	vi. 20.	7 a	xxix. 13.	4 d
xxix. 42.	1 b	x. 5.	7 a	Is. vii. 3.	7 a
xxix. 43.	1 a	xv. 32.	7 a	xiv. 9.	7 a
xxx. 6, 36.	1 b	xvi. 1.	7 a	xxxiv. 14.	4 a
Num. xvii. 4.	1 b	xviii. 9.	7 c	xlvii. 3.	3 c
xxii. 36.	7 a	xix. 15, 16, 24, 25.	7 a	lxiv. 5.	3 a
xxiii. 3.	7 a	1 Kings ii. 8, 19.	7 a	Jer. xli. 6, 6.	7 a, 4 b
xxiii. 4, 15, 16.	8 c	xiii. 24.	2 b	li. 31, 31.	7 a
xxxj. 13.	7 a	xviii. 7, 16, 16.	7 a	Hos. xiii. 8.	4 c
xxxv. 19, 21.	3 b	xxi. 18.	7 a	Amos iv. 12.	7 a
Deut. xxiii. 4.	6	2 Kings i. 3, 6, 7.	7 a	v. 19.	3 a
xxv. 18.	8 a	ii. 15.	7 a	Zech. ii. 3.	7 a
Jos. ii. 16.	3 c				

MELODY.

זִמְרָה *f.* song, music: Is. li. 3, Amos v. 23.
 נָנַן to play upon, and sing to, stringed musical instruments. PIEL *inf.* Is. xxiii. 16, *lit.* be good to play.

MELONS.

מִנְטָהִים *m. pl.* Num. xi. 5.

MELT.

1 קָלַף to drop, to drip, to distil. KAL *pret.*
 2 הִמְסִים *m. pl.* This confessedly difficult word may be deduced from a root which imports that light noise which is made by persons walking; or by small boughs or brushwood, thrown together and breaking with a crackling sound; or by stubble, when trodden on or burnt; Is. lxiv. 2, perhaps, *lit.* brushwood or stubble.
 3 יָצַק to pour; to cast. KAL *part.* Paul. HOPHAL *b part.*
 4 מָדַם *i.g.* מָדַם to melt, to melt away, to run. NIPHAL *fut.*
 5 מָוַן to melt, to flow down; *trop.* to melt, to be dissolved with fear and terror. KAL *fut.* NIPHAL *pret.* HITPOLEL *c pret.* *d fut.*
 6 מָדַם *i.g.* מָדַם to melt, to flow down. HIPHIL *pret.* *b fut.*
 7 מָדַם to melt, to flow down; to have the consistency, firmness, substance, dissolved, as of manna in the heat of the sun, Exod. xvi. 21; wax in the heat of the fire, Ps. lxxviii. 2; as a snail consumes away, Ps. lxxviii. 8; as water evaporates and wastes, Ps. lxxviii. 7; applied to the wasting of disease, to the fainting of fear, grief, or sorrow. NIPHAL *pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d מָדַם m.* a melting. *e מָדַם m. pl.* meltings: Is. lxiv. 2, *marg.* fire of meltings.

- 8 **נָזַל** to flow, to run down. *KAL pret.* Jud. v. 5, *marg.* flowed. Modern critics, however, deduce the word in this passage from **לָלַץ** to shake; see *Flow down*. lxx. have *εσαλεύθησαν* (the root **לָלַץ** corresponding in etymology, also, with *σάλος σαλεύω*), and the same is expressed by Chald. and Arab. Polyglot. Arab., to shake the earth, earthquake.
- 9 **נָסַךְ** to pour out; to cast, to found. *KAL a pret.* ^b **מִסְכָּה** *f.* a pouring out what is molten, a molten image: Exod. xxxii. 4, &c. ^c **נִסְכֵי** *m.* molten image.
- 10 **נָתַךְ** to pour out, be poured out; to flow, to be melted. *NIPHAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b pret.* ^c *inf.* *HOPHAL d fut.* ^e **הִתְהַךְ** melting.
- 11 **נָסַךְ** to pour out, to cast. *KAL fut.*
- 12 **צָרַף** to melt gold or silver, in order to refine them, and separate the dross. *KAL a pret.* ^b *part.* *Poel.*

No. 9 b, molten, not included.

Ex. xv. 15.	5 b	Ps. xlv. 6.	5 a	Is. xlvi. 5.	9 c
xvi. 21.	7 a	lviii. 7.	4	lxiv. 2.	2, or, 7 e
Jos. ii. 11.	7 c	lviii. 8.	7 d	Jer. vi. 29.	12 a
v. 1.	7 e	lxxiii. 2.	7 b	ix. 7.	12 b
vii. 5.	7 e	xcvii. 5.	7 a	li. 17.	9 c
xiv. 8.	6 a	cxvii. 26.	5 d	Eze. xxi. 7.	7 a
Jud. v. 5.	8	cxii. 10.	7 a	xxii. 20, 20.	10 c b
1 Sam. xiv. 16.	5 b	cxix. 28.	1	xxii. 21.	10 a
2 Sam. xvii. 10.	7 b c	cxlvii. 18.	6 b	xxii. 22,* 22.	10 e d
1 Kings vii. 16, 23, 33.	3 b	Is. xlii. 7.	7 e	xxiv. 11.	10 a
vii. 30.	3 a	xlx. 1.	7 e	Amos ix. 5.	5 a
2 Ch. iv. 2.	3 b	xxxiv. 3.	7 a	ix. 13.	5 d
Job xxviii. 2.	11	xl. 19.	9 a	Mic. i. 4.	7 a
xxxvii. 18.	3 b	xli. 29.	9 c	Nah. i. 5.	5 e
Ps. xxii. 14.	7 a	xliv. 10.	9 a	ii. 10.	7 a

* *lit.* as the melting of silver.

MELZAR.

מֶלְצָר *m.* with the *act.* **הַ** the name of an office in the Babylonian court, *prob.* Persian, master of wine, chief butler: Dan. i. 11, *marg.* the steward; 16.

MEMBER.

יְצָרִים *m. pl. pr.* things formed, forms; members, as the Vulg. well. Others understand lineaments of the face: Job xvii. 7, *marg.* or, thoughts.

MEMORIAL, MEMORY.

זָכַר and **זָכָר** *m.* remembrance, memory; memorial: Exod. iii. 15; Esth. ix. 28; Ps. ix. 6, cix. 15, cxxxv. 13, cxlv. 7; Prov. x. 7; Ecc. ix. 5; Is. xxvi. 14; Hos. xii. 5. **זָכָרוֹן** *m.* remembrance, memorial; a memento, record; a day of memorial, a celebration festival: Lev. xxiii. 24.—Exod. xii. 14, xiii. 9, xvii. 14, xxviii. 12, 12, 29, xxx. 16, xxxix. 7; Lev. xxiii. 24; Num. v. 15, 18, x. 10, xvi. 40, xxxi. 54; Jos. iv. 7; Neh. ii. 20; Zech. vi. 14. **זָכוֹרָה** *f.* memorial, remembrance, offering: Lev. ii. 2, 9, 16, v. 12, vi. 15, xxiv. 7; Num. v. 26.

MEN.

מְתָיִם *m. pl.* men, in a diminutive sense, or as opposed to women, children, &c., freq. with a *gen.* following; see *Few, Inward, Number*. Vitranga thinks the word to be much the same as mortal, and derived from **מָוֶת**, though the Masoretic punctuation is against this derivation: Deut. ii. 34, iii. 6, xxxiii. 6; Job xi. 3, 11, xxii. 15, xxiv. 12, xxxi. 31; Ps. xvii.

14, 14, cv. 12; Is. iii. 25, v. 13, *marg.* their glory (are) men of famine; xli. 14, *marg.* or, few men: this seems elliptical for such expression as we find in Ps. cv. 12. **מְתָם** *m. id.* Jud. xx. 48.

אָדָם *m.* see *Man*.

קָזַח to be strong, to play the men. *HITHPAEL fut.* 2 Sam. x. 12.

עַם *com.* people; men in opposition to leaders; servants, attendants: Num. xxxi. 32.

MEND.

קָזַח to be strong, to strengthen, repair. *PREL inf.* 2 Chr. xxiv. 12.

MENE.

מְנֵה *Ch.* to number. *P'AL part. passive*, Dan. v. 25, 25, *i.e.* hath numbered the years of thy reign. Is there not an allusion to the idol Meni? See *Number*.

MENSTRUOUS.

דָּוָה sick, faint; especially of women in the monthly courses; a menstruous cloth: Is. xxx. 22.

נִדָּה uncleanness; separation; menstrual discharge: Lam. i. 17; Eze. xviii. 6.

MENTION.

בָּוֵא to come. *KAL part.* *Poel*, 1 Chr. iv. 38, *marg.* coming; *comp.* Job iii. 6.

זָכַר to remember, to recollect, to call to mind; to mention, make mention of; in *Hiphil* importing frequently praise. *KAL a fut.* *NIPHAL b fut.* *HIPHIL c pret.* ^d *inf.* ^e *imp.* ^f *fut.* ^g *part.*, Is. lxii. 6, *marg.* or, ye that are the Lord's remembrancers. Some think it refers to the watchmen, whose custom it was to use some pious sentiment, including the name of Jehovah, as a watchword. See *Paxton*.

עָלָה to ascend. *HOPHAL pret.*

קָרָא to call. *KAL fut.*

שְׂמוּעָה *f.* hearing, report.

Gen. xl. 14.	2 c	Ps. lxxi. 16.	2 f	Ps. lxxiii. 7.	2 f
Ex. xxiii. 13.	2 f	lxxxvii. 4.	2 f	Jer. iv. 16.	2 e
Jos. xxi. 9.	4	Is. xii. 4.	2 e	xx. 9.	2 a
xxiii. 7.	2 f	xix. 17.	2 f	xxiii. 36.	2 a
1 Sam. iv. 18.	2 d	xxvi. 13.	2 f	Eze. xvi. 36.+	6
1 Ch. iv. 38.	1	xxviii. 1.	2 f	xviii. 22, 24.	2 b
2 Ch. xxx. 34.	3	xlix. 1.	2 c	xxxiii. 16.	2 b
Job xxviii. 18.*	2 b	lxii. 6.	2 g	Amos vi. 10.	2 d

* *lit.* shall not be remembered. † *marg.* for a report, or, hearing.

MEONENIM.

עָנָו to observe times. *POEL part.* Jud. ix. 37, *marg.* or, the regards of the times.

MERATHAIM.

מְרָתַיִם *f. dual, pr.* double rebellion, a symbolical name for Babylon: Jer. l. 21, *marg.* or, the rebels.

MERCHANT, MERCHANDISE.

פְּנֵעַן *m.* the Canaanites were commonly merchants, hence the name of a merchant. ^a **פְּנֵעָנִי** *m.*

סָחַר to travel about, to traverse countries as a merchant in order to buy or sell. *KAL a part.* *Poel.* ^b **סָחַר**

METHINKETH.

רָאָה to see. KAL part. Poel, 2 Sam. xviii. 27, marg. I see.

MID, MIDDLE, MIDS, MIDST, MIDDAY.

- 1 מִן Ch. m. middle, midst.
2 חֵיק m. bosom.
3 חָצָה to divide; to reach to the midst. KAL fut. חֲצוֹת middle, mid. חֲצִית f. half, mid. חֲצִי m.
4 חָצַץ to divide. PUAL pret. See Cut.
5 טֶבֶט m. the navel; the middle or highest part of the country.
6 כַּף f. the hollow of the hand; the hollow of a sling.
7 לֵב m. the heart, the middle or midst of anything. לֵבָב m. id.
8 צָהָר m. clearest light; noonday, midday.
9 קָרֵב m. what is nearest, inward; middle, centre.
10 תְּוֹךְ m. middle or midst of anything; it seems sometimes to be used emphatically; see Ezé. xxx. 7.—Gen. i. 6, &c. תִּכּוֹן adj. id.

No. 10 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew reference, Arabic numeral, English reference, and Arabic numeral. Lists various biblical references for the word 'mid'.

* marg. in the midst of the bow of.

MIDWIFE.

יָלַד to bring forth. PIEL, to do the office of midwife: inf. Exod. i. 16. part. Gen. xxxv. 17, xxxviii. 28; Exod. i. 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21.

MIGHT, MIGHTY.

- 1 אֲבִיר adj. strong; valiant, a hero, illustrious, chief, noble; of bulls, &c., of a horse only in Jeremiah. אֲבִיר m. const. of God, infinitely powerful protector.
2 אֲדִיר adj. great, mighty, powerful, noble.
3 אֵילִי m. pl. constr. of אֵילִים: the mighty, the powerful, the nobles of a state. אֵיל m. (כתוב). אֵל m. God, the God of gods, superior to and stronger than all other beings; pr. mighty, strong; might, strength, power.

- 4 אֹן m. strength.
5 אִישׁ m. man.
6 אִיתוֹ m. firmness, strength.
7 אֱלֹהִים m. pl. God; mighty, lit. of God.
8 אֲפִיץ adj. strong, resolute, and vigorous.
9 אֲפִיק strong in resolution and courage.
10 בֶּן m. son: Ps. xxix. 1, marg. sons of the mighty.
11 בָּצַר to fence, to fortify; to be inaccessible. KAL part. Paül, Jer. xxxiii. 3, marg. hidden. Ges. difficult to be understood.
12 גָּבַר to be or become strong, mighty; to prevail. KAL pret. גָּבַר m. man, so called from his strength. גָּבַר Ch. m. גָּבוֹר adj. mighty and powerful, especially in war or in dominion, Gen. x. 8; also in any undertaking, 1 Kings xi. 28, Neh. xi. 14; in derision of them that are mighty to drink wine, Is. v. 22. It is applied to Jehovah victorious over his enemies, Deut. x. 17; and to the Messiah, Ps. xxiv. 8. It is seldom used in a bad sense of the proud and tyrannical, Ps. lii. 1. Schmidt thinks that it means one that is strenuous in his undertakings, strong in his own conscious integrity, without pretence or hypocrisy. Most commonly translated, a mighty man: Gen. vi. 4, &c. גְּבוּרָה f. might. גְּבוּרָה Ch. f. id.
13 גָּדוֹל adj. great.
14 חָזַק to be strong. חֲזָקָה f. might, violence. חֲזָקָה adj. firm, strong, vigorous.
15 חֲזָקָה com. arm; it sometimes implies strength or violence.
16 חֵיל m. strength, might, valour; army. חֵיל Ch. m. id.
17 כִּבִּיר adj. to be strong, as the wind or a flood of waters, or mighty as God, denoting a combination of power.
18 כַּח m. strength and vigour of body; in opposition to a dry, withered, and consequently languid state.
19 מֵאֵד m. might, ability on the stretch; a strong vehement endeavouring.
20 עֹז m. strength, might, power, of God, of men, of animals; also vehemence, violence, as of rain, thunder, &c. עֹזוֹ m. strength. עֹז adj. powerful.
21 עֵים m. strength: Is. xi. 15, lit. with the strength of his wind. lxx. ἐν πνεύματι βιαίῳ. Vulg. in fortitudine spiritus sui.
22 עֲצָם to be strong, mighty, powerful; to be strong in a prevailing degree which is capable of bearing down all opposition: Ps. lxxix. 4, "mighty," and therefore able to ruin me. KAL pret. עֲצָם fut. עֲצָם m. strength. עֲצָם adj. strong, &c., of a people, of kings, of waters; warriors, heroes; strong in number, numerous: Amos v. 12.
23 עֲרִיץ adj. terrible, inspiring terror by their strength.
24 צוֹר m. a rock; the mighty God.
25 צָלַח to prosper, to come mightily. KAL fut.
26 רַב adj. much; large, great, vast, i.g. mighty, powerful.
27 שָׁלִיט powerful, mighty, i.e. having power over any one.
28 תְּקִיף adj. one that has superior overbearing strength. תְּקִיף Ch. adj. id. תְּקִיף Ch. m. strength.

Gen. xviii. 18.	22 d	2 Kings xx. 20.	12 e	Ecc. vi. 10.	28
xxiii. 6.	7	xxiii. 25.	19	vii. 19.	27
xxvi. 16.	22 a	xxiv. 15.	3, or, 3 a	ix. 10.	18
xlix. 3.	18	xxiv. 16.	16	Is. i. 24.	1 a
xlix. 24.	1 a	1 Ch. vii. 2, 5.	16	iii. 25.	12 e
Ex. i. 7, 20.	22 b	xii. 8.	16	v. 15.	5
i. 9.	22 d	xiii. 8.	20	x. 34.	2
iii. 19.	14 b	xxix. 2.	18	xi. 2.	12 e
ix. 28.	7	xxix. 12, 30.	12 e	xi. 15.	21
x. 19.	19	2 Ch. vi. 32.	14 b	xvii. 12.	17
xv. 10.	2	xiii. 21.	14 a	xxii. 17.†	12 b
xv. 15.	3	xx. 6.	12 e	xxviii. 2, 2.	14 b, 17
xxxii. 11.	14 b	xx. 12.	18	xxx. 29.	24
Lev. xix. 15.	13	xxvi. 13.	16	xxxv. 8.	6
Num. xiv. 12.	22 d	xxvii. 6.	14 a	xxxiii. 13.	12 e
xiv. 13.	18	Ezr. iv. 20.	28 a	xl. 26, 29.	4
xxii. 6.	22 d	xxxi. 11.	3 b	xliii. 16.	20 b
Deut. iii. 24, 24.	12 c, 14 b	Neh. ix. 11.	20 b	xlix. 26.	1 a
iv. 34.	14 b	Esth. x. 2.	12 e	lx. 16.	1 a
iv. 37.	13	Job v. 15.	14 b	lxiii. 1.	26
iv. 38.	22 d	vi. 23.	23	Jer. v. 15.	6
v. 15.	14 b	ix. 4.	8	ix. 29.	12 e
vi. 3, 5.	19	xii. 19.	6	x. 6.	12 e
vi. 21.	14 b	xii. 21.	9	xvi. 21.	12 e
vii. 1.	22 d	xxi. 7.	12 a	xxxii. 19.	26
vii. 8, 19.	14 b	xxii. 8.	15	xxxiii. 3.	11
vii. 21, 23.	13	xxiv. 22.	1	xlix. 35.	12 e
viii. 17.	22 c	xxxiv. 20.	1	li. 30.	12 e
ix. 1, 14.	22 d	xxxiv. 24.	17	Lam. i. 15.	1
ix. 26.	14 b	xxxv. 9.	20	Kze. xvii. 13.	3
ix. 29.	13	xxxvi. 5, 5.	17	xvii. 17.	13
xi. 2.	14 b	xli. 25.	3	xx. 33, 34.	14 b
xi. 23.	22 d	Ps. xxix. 1.	10, 3 b	xxxi. 11.	3 b
xxvi. 5.	22 d	l. 1.	3 b	xxxii. 20, 30.	12 e
xxvi. 8.	14 b	lix. 3.	20 b	xxxviii. 15.	26
xxviii. 32.	3 b	lxxviii. 33.	20	Dan. ii. 20, 23.	12 f
xxxiv. 12.	14 b	lxxix. 4.	22 a	iii. 20.†	12 c, 16 a
Jos. iv. 24.	14 b	lxxiv. 15.	6	iv. 3.	28 a
Jud. iv. 3.	14 c	lxxvi. 5.	16	iv. 30.	28 b
v. 22.	1	lxxxii. 1.	3 b	viii. 24, 24.	22 a d
v. 31.	12 e	lxxxix. 6.	3 b	ix. 15.	14 b
vi. 14.	18	lxxxix. 13.*	12 e	xi. 25.	22 d
xiv. 6.	25	lxxxix. 50.	26	Amos v. 12.	22 d
xv. 14.	25	xciii. 4, 4.	2	v. 24.	6
xvi. 30.	18	cvi. 2, 8.	12 e	Jon. i. 4.	13
1 Sam. iv. 8.	2	cxviii. 2, 3.	1 a	iii. 8.	14 c
2 Sam. vi. 14.	20	cxv. 10.	22 d	Mic. iii. 8.	12 e
1 Kings xv. 23.	12 e	cxlv. 4, 12.	12 e	vii. 16.	12 e
xvi. 5, 27.	12 e	cxlv. 6.	20 a	Nah. ii. 1.	19
xxii. 45.	12 e	cl. 2.	12 e	Hab. i. 12.	24
2 Kings x. 24.	12 e	Prov. xviii. 18.	22 d	Zech. iv. 6.	16
xiii. 8, 12.	12 e	xxiii. 11.	14 b	xi. 2.	2
xiv. 15, 28.	12 e				

* marg. an arm with might. † marg. the captivity of a man.
‡ marg. mighty of strength.

MILCH.

יָנַק to suck; to give suck. HITHPAEL part. Gen. xxxii. 15.
עָלַל to give suck. KAL part. Poel, 1 Sam. vi. 7, 10.

MILDEW.

יָרֵקָן m. paleness; yellowness, mildew; Deut. xxviii. 22;
1 Kings viii. 37; 2 Chr. vi. 28; Amos iv. 9; Hag.
ii. 17.

MILK.

חֵלֶב m. milk, i.e. new milk, so called from its fatness; or
coagulated sour milk, still used in the East, and
called leban; see Paxton. A land of milk and
honey, i.e. abounding in all the products necessary
to life and agreeable to the taste. Gen. xviii. 8, &c.
מָצַץ to suck out, implying sweetness. KAL fut. Is. lxvi.
11.

MILL, MILLSTONES.

רְחִים dual, a hand-mill, millstones; with which families in
the East grind their wheat, at which women were
employed, frequently two for each mill. The sound
of millstones, generally used every morning, and
very great in a large city, is on that account ex-

pressive of prosperity: Jer. xxv. 10.—Exod. xi. 5,
Num. xi. 8, Is. xlvi. 2, Jer. xxv. 10; the nether or
lower millstone, Deut. xxiv. 6.

רָכַב com. chariot; the rider, the upper millstone was so
called because it revolved on the lower one: used
alone in Deut. xxiv. 6, Jud. ix. 53; but with מִלָּחָה
in 2 Sam. xi. 21; see Piece.

MILLET.

רָחַן m. a species of millet, used chiefly for making coarse
bread or pottage: Eze. iv. 9.

MILLION.

רַבְבָּה f. a myriad, ten thousand; and often a great indefi-
nite number: Gen. xxiv. 60.

MINCING.

מָטַף to take short and quick steps, to trip, of the walk of
children; also of the affected gait of coquettish fe-
males. KAL inf. Is. iii. 16, marg. or, tripping
nicely.

MIND.

1 יָצַר m. imagination; thought.

2 לֵב m. heart. * לֵבָב m. id.

3 נַפְשׁ com. soul.

4 פִּה m. the mouth.

5 רוּחַ com. spirit. * רוּחַ Ch. com. id.

Gen. xxiii. 8.	3	1 Ch. xxviii. 9.	3	Jer. xlv. 21.	2
xxvi. 35.	5	2 Ch. xxiv. 4.	2	li. 50.	2 a
Lev. xxiv. 12.	4	Neh. iv. 6.	2	Lam. iii. 21.	2
Num. xvi. 28.	2	Ps. xxxi. 12.	2	Eze. xi. 5.	5
xxiv. 13.	2	Prov. xxix. 11.	5	xx. 32.	5
Deut. xviii. 6.	3	Is. xxvi. 3.	1	xxiii. 17, 18, 18, 22,	3
xxviii. 65.	3	xlv. 8.	2	28.	3
xxx. 1.	2 a	lxv. 17.	2	xxiv. 25.*	3
1 Sam. ii. 35.	3	Jer. iii. 16.	2	xxxvi. 5.	3
2 Sam. xvii. 8.	3	xv. 1.	3	xxxviii. 10.	2 a
2 Kings ix. 15.	3	xix. 5.	2	Dan. v. 20.	5 a
1 Ch. xxii. 7.	2 a	xxxii. 35.	2	Hab. i. 11.	5

* marg. the lifting up of their soul.

MINDFUL.

זָכַר to remember. KAL pret. Neh. ix. 17, Ps. cxv. 12, Is.
xvii. 10. imp. 1 Chr. xvi. 15. fut. Ps. viii. 4,
cxi. 5.

MINGLE.

1 בָּלַל to flow, to be mingled, to confound by mixing differ-
ent things together. KAL part. Paül.

2 בְּלָאִים dual, pr. separation from בָּלַל to shut up, to shut
out; things separated, diverse; found only in the
dual, two things of diverse kinds, heterogeneous.

3 לָקַח to take. HITHPAEL part. Exod. ix. 24, taking hold
on itself, infolding, with the hail.

4 מָסַף to mix in due proportion. KAL * pret. b inf.

5 עָרַב to interweave; Hith. to mingle oneself, to intermed-
dle. HITHPAEL * pret. b fut. עָרַב Ch. ITHPAEL
c part. d עָרַב m. mixture; mingled people.

Ex. ix. 24.	3	Num. vii. 13, 19, 25, 31,	1	Ps. cii. 9.	4 a
xxix. 40.	1	37, 43, 49, 55, 61,	1	cvi. 35.	5 b
Lev. ii. 4, 5.	1	67, 73, 79.	1	Prov. ix. 2, 5.	4 a
vii. 10, 12, 12.	1	viii. 8.	1	Is. v. 22.	4 b
ix. 4.	1	xv. 4, 6, 9.	1	xix. 14.	4 a
xiv. 10, 21.	1	xxxviii. 5, 9, 12, 12, 13,	1	Jer. xxv. 20, 24.	6 d
xix. 19, 19.	2	20, 28.	1	l. 37.	5 d
xxiii. 13.	1	xxxix. 3, 9, 14.	1	Eze. xxx. 5.	5 d
Num. vi. 15.	1	Ezr. ix. 2.	5 a	Dan. ii. 43.	5 c

MINISH.

נָרַע to diminish. KAL fut. Exod. v. 19.
קָעַם to be few or little, to be made few or little. KAL fut. Ps. cvii. 39.

MINISTER.

1 דָּיַן to judge, to minister judgment. KAL fut.
2 יָד com. hand, "ministry."
3 עֲבוּדָה f. service; ministry, "ministering," lit. of service.
4 פָּלַח Ch. to serve. P'AL part.
5 שָׁמַשׁ to minister, to wait upon. PAEL fut.
6 שָׁרַח to wait upon, to serve, to minister unto; with an acc. of pers., implying rather honorary attendance than servile office. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. e שָׁרַח m. ministry.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing various forms and their occurrences in the Bible.

MINSTREL.

נָנַן to play upon, and sing to, any stringed musical instrument. PIEL part. 2 Kings iii. 15, 15.

MIRACLE.

אוֹת c. see Sign. Num. xiv. 22, Deut. xi. 3.
מוֹפֵת m. see Wonder. Exod. vii. 9, Deut. xxix. 3.
פֶּלֶא to be distinguished, marvellous, wondrous. NIPHAL part. Jud. vi. 13.

MIRE.

1 בֶּץ mire, mud. a בִּצְיָה f. id.
2 חִמְרָה m. clay, mud, slime.
3 טִיט m. mud, mire, of streets, very abundant in eastern cities, from the wasting of mud walls; in a cistern or subterraneous prison, on the banks of the Nile; trop. deep calamity: Ps. lxxix. 14. a טִיין Ch. m. id.
4 מִיץ m. mud, mire; prob. pp. dregs, feces; "miry clay."
5 רְפִישׁ m. the mire of troubled water.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing various forms and their occurrences in the Bible.

MIRTH.

שׂוֹשׂ to rejoice, to make mirth. KAL fut. Eze. xxi. 10.
שִׂשׂוֹן m. joy, gladness: Jer. vii. 34, xvi. 9, xxv. 10.
מְשׂוֹשׂ m. id. Is. xxiv. 8, 11, Hos. ii. 11.
שִׂמְחָה f. gladness: Gen. xxxi. 27; Neh. viii. 12; Ps. cxxxvii. 3; Prov. xiv. 13; Ecc. ii. 1, 2, vii. 4, viii. 15.

MISCARRY.

שָׁבַל to be bereaved of children, to cast the young. HIPHIL part. Hos. ix. 14, marg. that casteth the fruit.

MISCHIEF.

1 אָנָן m. nothingness, vanity; nothingness as to worth, wickedness, iniquity.
2 אֶסוֹן m. hurt, harm, violence, done to any one.
3 הִנָּה f. wickedness, calamity; calamity prepared for others. a הִנָּה f. calamity.
4 הִתַּת to talk or prate mischievously; to imagine mischief. POEL fut. Ps. lxxii. 3. Ges. how long will ye break in upon a man, i.e. set upon him. lxx. ἐπιθεσθε. Vulg. irruiis.
5 זָמָה f. purpose, mischief, wickedness, crime; spec. of crimes arising from unchastity. a מְזָמָה f. devices, mischievous device.
6 עָוֹן m. perverseness, wrong; punishment of sin, calamity, misery.
7 עָמַל m. labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow.
8 רָעַע to be evil; to do evil, to do wickedly. HIPHIL a fut. b רָע adj. evil, wicked.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing various forms and their occurrences in the Bible.

MISERY.

עָמַל m. labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow; often coupled with synonymous words: Jud. x. 16; Job xi. 16, xvi. 2, marg. or, troublesome; Prov. xxxi. 7.
עָמַל adj. labouring; sorrowful: Job iii. 20.
מְרוּרָה m. wandering; the condition of a person driven from home, and wandering about destitute and afflicted: Lam. i. 7, iii. 19.
רָע adj. evil: Ecc. viii. 6.

MISS.

הִטָּא to miss the mark. HIPHIL fut. Jud. xx. 16.
פָּקַד to go to see, to visit, to look after; to muster, number; to miss in mustering or numbering, to miss implying looking after something. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xxv. 15. inf. 1 Sam. xx. 6, lit. missing shall miss me. fut. 1 Sam. xx. 6. NIPHAL pret. 1 Sam. xx. 18, xxv. 7, 21. inf. 1 Kings xx. 39, lit. if missing he be missed. fut. 1 Kings xx. 39.

MIST.

מִטָּה m. vapour, mist, rising from the earth and forming clouds, so called because it surrounds the earth like a veil or covering: Gen. ii. 6.

MISTRESS.

בַּעֲלָה f. a mistress, a possessor of anything: 1 Kings xvii. 17, Nah. iii. 4.

נַבְרָתָה f. mistress, opp. to maid servant: Gen. xvi. 4, 8, 9; 2 Kings v. 3; Ps. cxxiii. 2; Prov. xxx. 23; Is. xxiv. 2.

MISUSE.

תַּעַץ to mock, to scoff. HITHPALPEL part. 2 Chr. xxxvi. 16.

MITRE.

צִנִּיף m. a tiara, turban, worn by the high priest: Zech. iii. 5, 5. מִצְנַפֶּת f. id. Exod. xxviii. 4, 37, 37, 39, xxix. 6, 6, xxxix. 28, 31; Lev. viii. 9, 9, xvi. 4.

MIX.

בָּלַל see Mingle. HITHPOEL fut. Hos. vii. 8.

כָּהַל to cut off, prune; to adulterate, to mix wine. KAL part. Paul. Is. i. 23.

עָרַב Ch. see Mingle. PAEL part. Dan. ii. 41, 43. ITHPAEL part. Dan. ii. 43. עָרַב m. Exod. xii. 38, marg. a great mixture: Neh. xiii. 3, mixed multitude.

MIXTURE.

מִסְקָה m. mixed wine, i.e. spiced: Ps. lxxv. 8.

MOCK.

1 הִתַּל to deceive, seq. אָ to mock, to deride. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d הַתְּלִים m. pl. mockings; poet. mockers.

2 לוּץ (see Scorn), to deride, to mock at any one. KAL a part. HITHIL b fut. HITHPALPEL c fut.

3 לַעַב to jest at, to mock. HITHIL part.

4 לַעַן to mock, to deride; pr. by imitating the voice of any one in derision. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. HITHIL c fut. d part. e לַעַן adj. mocker.

5 עָלַל not used in Kal, which seems to have had the general signification to do, perform, be occupied in, a bad sense being implied. Hithp. seq. אָ to vex, to maltreat, to use with indignity, insolence, and scorn; Ges. to gratify or indulge oneself in vexing, abusing, deriding any one; Ixx. ἐμπαίζω; Vulg. illudo. HITHPAEL pret.

6 צָחַק to laugh, to laugh in sport, in contempt, to ridicule, sneer, banter. PIEL a inf. b part.

7 קָלַם to scoff at, to scorn, to deride. HITHPAEL a fut. b קָלְסָה f. scorn.

8 שָׁחַק to laugh, sport, make merry; to deride, scorn; see Laugh. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c part. d שָׁחֹק m. derision.

Gen. xix. 14.	6 b	Num. xxii. 29.	5	2 Kings ii. 23.	7 a
xxi. 9.	6 b	Jud. xvi. 10, 13, 15.	1 a	2 Ch. xxx. 10.	4 d
xxxix. 14, 17.	6 a	1 Kings xviii. 27.	1 c	xxxvi. 16.	3

Neh. iv. 1.	4 c	Ps. xxxv. 16.	4 c	Jer. xv. 17.	8 c
Job xi. 3.	4 a	Prov. i. 26.	4 a	xx. 7.	4 b
xii. 4.	8 d	xiv. 9.	2 b	xxxviii. 19.	5
xiii. 9. 9.	1 b c	xvii. 5.	4 b	Lam. i. 7.	8 a
xvii. 2.	1 d	xx. 1.	2 a	Eze. xxii. 4.	7 b
xxi. 3.	4 c	xxx. 17.	4 a	xxii. 6.	7 a
xxxix. 22.	8 b	Is. xxviii. 22.	2 c		

MODERATELY.

צִדְקָה f. righteousness: Joel ii. 23, marg. according to righteousness.

MOIST.

לֶחֶם adj. moist, hence green, fresh: Num. vi. 3.

לֵשֶׁת m. juice, sap; vital moisture, life-blood, vigour: Ps. xxxii. 4.

שָׁקָה to drink; to water, to moisten. PUAL fut. Job xxi. 24.

MOLE.

תַּפְּרִפְרָה f. according to Jerome, the mole, from its digging holes and burrowing in the ground: Is. ii. 20, or, according to the reading, which makes two words, "into the digging of rats."

תַּנְּשֵׁמֶת f. an unclean animal; Ixx. and Vulg. talpa, mole. Bochart classes it with the species of lizard, and supposes it to be the chameleon, which, according to ancient opinion, lived on air: Lev. xi. 30.

MOLLIFIED.

רָכַךְ to be tender; to be softened, mollified as a wound with ointment. PUAL pret. Is. i. 6.

MOLOCH.

מִלְכָּה m. king; pr. n. of an idol of the Ammonites; to whose image, in the latter days of the commonwealth, the Hebrews sacrificed children.

MOMENT.

רִנְעָה m. the shortest possible space of time, from רִנְעָה to divide; the twinkling of an eye, a moment: Exod. xxxiii. 5; Num. xvi. 21, 45; Job vii. 18, xx. 5, xxi. 13, xxxiv. 20; Ps. xxx. 5, lxxiii. 19; Is. xxvi. 20, xxvii. 3, xlvi. 9, liv. 7, 8; Jer. iv. 20; Lam. iv. 6; Eze. xxvi. 16, xxxii. 10. Hence רִנְעָה in HITHIL fut. Prov. xii. 19, seems to be denom. verb.

MONEY.

בָּסָף silver; money, which originally consisted only of bars of pieces of silver not coined: Gen. xvii. 12, &c. בָּסָף Ch. m. Ezr. vii. 17.

קִנְיָן m. getting: Lev. xxii. 11, marg. the purchase of his money.

קִישֻׁטָּה f. something weighed out; hence as the name of a certain weight, kesitah, espec. of gold and silver, by which, as also by the shekel, money was estimated in the time of the Patriarchs: it was heavier than the shekel, and contained about four shekels, as appears from a comparison of the passages, Gen. xxxiii. 19 and xxiii. 16. Most of the ancient interpreters understand by it a lamb, a sense which has no support either from etymology or the kindred dialects;

nor is it in accordance with the patriarchal usages, since, in their age, merchandise was no longer usually exchanged, but actual sales were common for money either by weight or by tale; comp. Gen. xxiii. 16, xlvi. 16.—Ges. Gen. xxxiii. 19, marg. or, lambs; Job xlii. 11.

MONSTER (SEA).

תנין m. a great fish, sea monster; see whale. Lam. iv. 3, marg. or sea calves.

MONTH, MOON.

- 1 חודש m. the new moon, day of the new moon, the first day of the lunar month, which was a festival to the Hebrews; a month, i.e. a lunar month, beginning at the new moon: Gen. vii. 11, &c.
2 ירח m. moon, so called from its paleness. ירח m. month.
3 לבנה f. the moon, from its whiteness.

No. 1 not included.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for 'MONSTER (SEA)', 'MONTH, MOON', and 'MORNING'.

MONUMENTS.

נצר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep from view, to hide. KAL part. Paul, Is. lxxv. 4. Ges. they lodge in secret places, perh. the recesses of heathen temples, or, with the Sept., sepulchral caverns, parall. with sepulchres.

MORE.

- 1 גדול adj. great.
2 הלך to go. KAL part. Poel.
3 יסף to add; in conjunction with another verb often translated more, as, "I will punish you . . . more," lit. I will add to punish, to do more, &c. KAL a pret.
4 יותר m. what is over and above.
5 עבר to pass. KAL pret. "to have more," lit. to pass the thoughts, &c.
6 ערף to remain. KAL part. Poel.
7 עצם to be strong, strong in number. KAL pret.
8 רבב to be many, to be multiplied. KAL a pret.
9 רבה to multiply. KAL a fut.
10 שאר Ch. m. rest, residue.
11 שוב to return. KAL fut.
12 שני adj. ord. second, second time.

Large table of biblical references for 'MONSTER (SEA)', 'MONTH, MOON', and 'MORNING'.

MORNING.

- 1 אור m. light.
2 בקר m. the first breaking forth of light; dawn of prosperity and happiness; "every morning," lit. in the morning in the morning: Exod. xix. 16, lit. in the being made to be of the morning. Gen. i. 5, &c.
3 ננה Ch. f. morning light, dawn, day-break.
4 צפירה f. a circle, cycle; put for the vicissitude or term of human things, which return in the same succession, as if in a circle.
5 שחר m. aurora, dawn, morning.
6 שכה to roam about, to wander. HIPHIL part.
7 שכם to rise up early. HIPHIL a inf. b part.

MORROW.

- 1 בקר m. morning.
2 מחר m. to-morrow, the morrow: Exod. viii. 10, &c.
3 מחרת f. id.

MORSEL.

כֶּפֶר *f.* a circle: 1 Sam. ii. 36, *lit.* a round of bread, a round loaf.
 פֶּת *f.* a bit, crumb, morsel: Gen. xviii. 5; Jud. xix. 5; Ruth ii. 14; 1 Sam. xxviii. 22; 1 Kings xvii. 11; Job xxxi. 17; Ps. cxlvii. 17; Prov. xvii. 1, xxiii. 8.

MORTAL.

אָנוּשׁ *m.* man as mortal; mortal man: Job iv. 17.
 נַפְשׁ *com.* soul, life: Deut. xix. 11, *marg.* in life.

MORTAR.

מִדְּבָה *f.* a mortar, in which things are beaten or bruised: Num. xi. 8.
 מִכְתֵּשׁ *m.* a mortar for pounding; it seems also to have been a capital punishment, as it is in Turkey still, to pound in a mortar: Prov. xxvii. 22.

MORTER.

חִמְרָא *m.* clay, cement or mortar: Gen. xi. 3; Exod. i. 14; Is. xli. 25; Nah. iii. 14.
 עָפָר *m.* dust: Lev. xiv. 42, 45.

MORTGAGE.

עָרַב *to become surety; to pledge.* *KAL part.* Poel, Neh. v. 3.

MOST.

חַיִל *Ch.* power: Dan. iii. 20, "most mighty," *marg.* mighty of strength.
 כְּבִיר *adj.* great, vast, mighty: Job xxxiv. 17.
 בְּתָם *m.* pure gold: Cant. v. 11, "most fine gold," *lit.* gold fine gold.
 רַב *m.* multitude: Prov. xx. 6.

MOTH.

עֵשׂ *m.* a moth, which consumes garments: Job iv. 19, xiii. 28, xxvii. 18; Ps. xxxix. 11; Is. l. 9, li. 8; Hos. v. 12.

MOTHER.

אִם *f.* mother; "mother's children," are to be understood of children by the same mother in distinction from the children of another wife to the same father: Gen. ii. 24, &c.
 חֲמוּזָה *f.* mother-in-law; Ruth i. 14, ii. 11, 18, 19, 19, 23, iii. 1, 6, 16, 17; Mic. vii. 6.
 חָתָן *to contract affinity.* *KAL part.* Poel, Deut. xxvii. 23.

MOULDY.

נִקְדָּיִם *m. pl.* bread spotted with mould: Jos. ix. 5, 12.

MOUNT, MOUNTAIN.

הָר *m.* a mountain, a mount; often with a *pr. n.*, as mount Sinai, mount Tabor, and mount Lebanon; further, the mountain of God, *i.e.* Sinai, as the place where the law was given, Exod. iii. 1, iv. 27, xviii. 5; Zion, Ps. xxiv. 3, Is. ii. 3, which also is often called God's holy mountain; mountain of Bashan,

which is very high, Ps. lxxviii. 15; *m. pl.* the holy land Palestine, as being mountainous, the mountains of God, Is. xiv. 25, xlix. 11, lxxv. 9; *collect.* mountains, mountainous region, Jos. xiv. 12, *e. gr.* mountains of Seir, mountains of Judah, Jos. xv. 48; with the *art.* הָרִים the mountains; the high mountainous tract extending nearly through Palestine, between the plain on the sea coast and the valley of the Jordan, Gen. xii. 8, *lit.* mountainwards, *i.e.* towards the mountainous district, Jos. ix. 1; the mountains of Judah, *i.e.* the same tract south of Jerusalem, (*ἡ ὄψις*, Luke i. 39,) Num. xiii. 29, Deut. i. 2; the mountainous region east of the Dead Sea, Gen. xiv. 10, xix. 17, 19, 30.—Gen. vii. 20, &c.

הָרָר *m.* a mountain.

טוֹר *Ch. m.* a rock, a mountain.

מַצֵּב *m.* station of troops; post.

סֶלְלָה *f.* a bank; a mound, rampart, especially a mound thrown up by besiegers against a city.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xiv. 6.	2	Ps. cxxxiii. 3.	2	Eze. iv. 2.	5
Num. xxiii. 7.	2	Cant. iv. 8.	2	xvii. 17.	5
Deut. xxxiii. 15.	2	Is. xxix. 3.	4	xxi. 22.	5
Ps. xxx. 7.	2	Jer. vi. 6.	5	xxvi. 8.	5
xxxvi. 6.	2	xvii. 3.	2	Dan. ii. 35, 45.	3
lxxvi. 4.	2	xxxii. 24.	5	xi. 15.	5
lxxxvii. 1.	2	xxxiii. 4.	5	Hab. iii. 6.	2

MOUNT (V).

1 אָבַק *to roll; to roll itself together; to be carried up as dust or smoke.* *HITHPAEL fut.*

2 נָבַה *to be lifted up.* *HIPHIL fut.*

3 עָלָה *to go up, ascend.* *KAL a fut.* ^b מַעֲלָה *m.* going up.

4 רוּם *to be high.* *KAL inf.*

5 רָמַם *to be high.* *NIPHAL fut.*

Job xx. 6.	3 a	Is. ix. 18.	1	Jer. li. 53.	3 a
xxxix. 27.	2	xv. 5.	3 b	Eze. x. 16.	4
Ps. cvii. 26.	3 a	xl. 31.	3 a	x. 19.	5

MOURN.

1 אָבַל *to mourn, seq. על* over anything; figuratively of things inanimate. *KAL a pret.* ^b *fut.* *HIPHIL a pret.* *HITHPAEL d pret.* ^e *imp.* ^f *fut.* ^g *part.* ^h אָבַל *adj.* mourning. ⁱ אָבַל *m.* this is used of the loud wailing customary in the east.

2 אָוֶן *vanity; evil, trouble, sorrow.*

3 אָנַח *to sigh, to groan internally.* *KAL a pret.* ^b הִתְאַנְּחָה *f.* heaviness, mourning.

4 אָנַח *to sigh.* *NIPHAL a fut.* ^b אֲנַחְתָּה *f.* sigh.

5 בָּכָה *to weep.* *KAL a fut.* ^b בִּכְיִיתָ *f.* weeping.

6 דָּאָב *to be sorrowful; or, to pine away, to languish.* *KAL pret.*

7 הִנָּח *to meditate; to mourn in a low muttering voice.* *KAL a inf.* ^b *fut.* ^c הִנָּחָה *m.* sighing.

8 הִמָּח *to roar; to mourn with a loud voice; of a company mourning.* *KAL part.* Poel.

9 לְוִיתָן *see Leviathan; as this word nowhere else bears this meaning of mourning, it is rather to be understood of some large serpent or crocodile, which some professed to have control over; see Ready. Job iii. 8. marg. or, leviathan.*

- 10 נָהַם to roar like a lion, or as the sea; to lament; to groan under great pain and sorrow. KAL pret.
- 11 נָדַד see Bemoan. KAL inf.
- 12 סָפַד to beat the breast, as a sign of mourning; hence to lament, to mourn, chiefly for the dead, seq. לָ, עַל, לְפָנַי, and abs.; also for a public calamity; mourning for the dead was done at the door of their tent or house, Gen. xxiii. 2. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. סָסַפַד m. wailing.
- 13 קָדַר to be black, dark; to go about in filthy garments, as mourners, to mourn; to be afflicted. KAL ^apart. Poel. HIPHIL ^bfut. ^cקָרַרְנִיתָ adv. in mourning dress.
- 14 קָן to chant a mournful song, to lament. POEL part., of hired mourners.
- 15 רוּד to wander about; to give up oneself to. HIPHIL fut.
- 16 מְרוֹחַ m. the primary meaning is thought to be any great outcry for joy or for sorrow.

Gen. xxiii. 2.	12 b	Job iii. 8.	9	Jer. xii. 11.	1 a
xxxvii. 41.	1 i	v. 11.	13 a	xiv. 2.	1 a
xxxvii. 34.	1 f	xiv. 22.	1 h	xvi. 5.	16
xxxvii. 35.	1 h	xxix. 25.	1 h	xvi. 7.	1 i
l. 3.	5 a	xxx. 28.	13 a	xxiii. 10.	1 a
l. 4.	5 h	xxx. 31.	1 i	xxxi. 13.	1 i
l. 10, 10.	12 d, 1 i	Ps. xxx. 11.	12 f	xlvi. 31.	7 b
l. 11, 11.	1 i	xxxv. 14.	1 h	Lam. i. 4.	1 h
Ex. xxxiii. 4.	1 f	xxxviii. 5.	13 a	ii. 5.	3 b
Num. xiv. 39.	1 f	xlii. 9.	13 a	v. 15.	1 i
xx. 29.	5 a	xlvi. 2.	13 a	Eze. ii. 10.	7 c

speaking with one mouth to mouth, i.e. in person, without mediator or interpreter. That which is spoken is said to be upon the mouth, as we say upon the lips; rendered appointment, in Num. iv. 27, 2 Sam. xiii. 32. The mouth is also put by *meton.* for a speaker, a spokesman: Exod. iv. 16, comp. vii. 1; Jer. xv. 19. Aperture, orifice, entrance, of a sack, a well, &c. Mouth of the sword, i.e. the edge, as biting and devouring like the mouth. The mouth of a lion was very formidable: Rev. xiii. 2.—Gen. iv. 11, &c.

- 5 פֶּם Ch. m. mouth, aperture, entrance.
- 6 פָּנִים m. pl. face: Prov. xv. 14, כְּתִיב.
- 7 תָּרַע Ch. m. gate, door, of a furnace or oven.

No. 4 not included.

2 Sam. xvii. 19	6	Ps. xxxii. 9.	3	Cant. v. 16.	2
Job xii. 11.	2	ciii. 5.	3	Dan. iii. 26.	7
xx. 13.	2	cxlix. 6.	1	iv. 31.	5
xxxi. 30.	2	Prov. v. 3.	2	vi. 17, 22.	5
xxxii. 2.	2	viii. 7.	2	vii. 5, 8, 20.	5
xxxiv. 3.	2	xv. 14.	4, or 6	Hos. viii. 1.	2

MOVE.

- 1 נָעַשׂ to shake by a sudden impulse; to be moved violently to and fro. HITHPAEL ^afut. HITHPOEL ^bpret. ^cfut.
- 2 הוּם to put in motion, to throw into commotion, commotion to excite. NITHPAEL fut.

Vulg. to bite the lips, as significative of a malicious purpose formed in the mind. KAL part. Poel.

21 רָנַן to be moved, disturbed; to be thrown into commotion by any passion. KAL a pret. b fut.

22 רָחַף to be tender; to brood over; or to hover with a gentle wavering or fluttering motion, as of a bird over her young, see Deut. xxxii. 11. PIEL part.

23 רָמַשׁ to creep. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. c רָמַשׁ m. a reptile.

24 רָעַט to tremble, to shake violently. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut.

25 יָרַץ to creep. KAL a fut. b יָרַץ reptile.

Gen. i. 2.	22	2 Ch. xviii. 31.	15	Ps. cxii. 6.	8 c
i. 20.	25 b	Ezr. iv. 15.	16	cxxi. 3.	8 e
i. 21, 28.	23 b	Esth. v. 9.	5	Prov. x. 6.	12 a
vii. 21.	23 b	Job ii. 3.	15	xii. 3.	8 c
ix. 2.	23 a	xvi. 5.	10 b	xvi. 30.	2 b
ix. 31.	23 c	xxxvii. 1.	14	xxiii. 31.	3
Ex. xi. 7.	7 b	xl. 17.	8	Cant. v. 4.	4
Lev. xi. 10.	25 b	xli. 23.	8 c	Is. vi. 4.	12 c
xi. 46.	23 b	Ps. x. 6.	8 c	vii. 2, 2.	12 c b
Deut. xxiii. 25.	13	xxii. 4.	8 c	x. 14.	9
Jos. 8. 21.	7 a	xv. 5.	8 c	xiv. 9.	21 a
xv. 18.	15	xvi. 8.	8 e	xix. 1.	12 a
Jud. i. 14.	15	xviii. 7.	21 b	xxiv. 19.	8 h d
xiii. 25.	18	xxi. 7.	8 c	xl. 20.	8 c
Ruth i. 19.	2	xxx. 6.	8 c	xli. 7.	8 c
1 Sam. i. 13.	12 d	xlvi. 5.	8 c	Jer. iv. 24.	10
2 Sam. xii. 10.	21 b	xlyi. 6.	8 a	x. 4.	17
xviii. 33.	21 b	lv. 22.	8 b	xxv. 16.	1 b
xxii. 8.	21 b	lxii. 2, 6.	8 c	xlvi. 7.	1 a
xxiv. 1.	15	lxxi. 9.	8 c	xlvi. 8.	1 c
2 Kings xxi. 8.	10 a	lxxix. 34.	23 b	xlvi. 21.	24 a
xxiii. 18.	12 c	xciii. 1.	8 c	l. 46.	24 b
1 Ch. xvi. 20.	8 c	xevi. 10.	8 c	Eze. xvii. 9.	25 a
xvii. 9.	21 b	xcix. 1.	11	Mic. vii. 17.	21 b

MOW.

רָנַן m. mowing; mown grass, or, mown meadow: Ps. lxxii. 6; Amos vii. 1.

רָנַן to cut off or down; to reap, to mow. KAL part. Poel, Ps. cxxix. 7.

MUCH.

רַבּ sufficiency; too much.

רַבּ to be over and above, to be left. HIPHIL inf.

רַבּ adj. heavy; much, numerous, great.

רַבּ adj. strong, much, many.

רַבּ m. might, vehemence; exceedingly.

רַבּ strong, mighty.

רַבּ to multiply. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret., much, very, lit. he multiplied, seq. inf. c imp. d inf. e רַבּ adj. much, many, great, large: Gen. xxx. 43, &c. f רַבּ m. multitude. g מְרַבּ f. amplitude, fulness.

רַבּ Ch. adj. great; many.

No. 7 e not included.

Gen. xxvi. 16.	5	2 Kings xxi. 16.	7 d	Prov. xiii. 23.	7 f
xxxiv. 12.	7 c, 5	1 Ch. xx. 2.	7 d	xiv. 4.	7 f
xli. 49.	7 d	2 Ch. xiv. 13.	7 d	xxv. 27.	7 d
xlvi. 34.	7 a	xxv. 9.	7 d	Ecc. i. 18, 18.	7 f
Ex. xii. 38.	3	xxvii. 3.	7 f	v. 12, 17, 20.	7 d
xxxvi. 7.	2	xxxii. 27.	7 d	vii. 16, 17.	7 d
Num. xx. 20.	3	xxxiii. 6.	7 b	ix. 18.	7 d
Jos. xiii. 1.	7 d	xxxvi. 14.	7 b	xii. 12.	7 d
xxii. 8, 8, 8.	7 e c d	Neh. iv. 10.	7 d	Is. xxx. 33.	7 d
Ruth i. 13.	5	vi. 16.	5	lvi. 12.	5
1 Sam. xviii. 30.	5	Esth. i. 18.	1	Jer. ii. 36.	5
xix. 2.	5	Job xv. 10.	4	xl. 12.	7 d
2 Sam. viii. 9.	7 d	xxxi. 25.	4	Eze. xxii. 32.	7 e
xiv. 25.	5	Ps. xxxiii. 18.	7 f	Den. iv. 12.	9
1 Kings iv. 29.	7 d	xxxv. 18.	6	vii. 5, 28.	8
xxi. 6.	7 b	cxix. 107.	5	Hug. i. 6, 9.	7 d
2 Kings x. 18.	7 d	Prov. vii. 21.	7 f		

lit. multiply upon me very much.

MUFFLERS.

רַעַל m. female ornaments, so called from their tremulous or fluttering motion: Is. iii. 19, marg. or, spangled ornaments. Ges. veils.

MULBERRY.

רַבּ m. the name of a certain tree, so called from its weeping, i.e. distilling an odoriferous gum: 2 Sam. v. 23, 24; 1 Chr. xiv. 14, 15. There is great uncertainty what tree is intended; some think a kind of poplar.

MULE.

יָמִים This is one of the words of most doubtful meaning in all scripture. The Jewish commentators most generally render it by mule, which is adopted in our version. It tends somewhat to the confirmation of the Rabbinical interpretation, that Anah seems to be mentioned with a note of reprobation, since, if he discovered and adopted the mode of producing mules, it was contrary to the Mosaic law: Lev. xix. 19. Others translate it Emim, a gigantic people, Gen. xiv. 5, 6, Deut. ii. 10, 11, whom Anah conquered; so מַלְאָכִים may be explained. See Taylor, Bochart, Poli. Synops., Celsii Hierobot. Modern critics, following the Vulg., understand it of warm springs; see Gesenius, Bush in loc., Fürst. Gen. xxxvi. 24.

פָּרָד m. a mule, so called because of his being solitary or separate as to producing its same species: 2 Sam. xiii. 29, xviii. 9, 9, 9; 1 Kings x. 25, xviii. 5; 2 Kings v. 17; 1 Chr. xii. 40; 2 Chr. ix. 24; Ezr. ii. 66; Neh. vii. 68; Ps. xxxii. 9; Is. lxvi. 20; Eze. xxvii. 14; Zech. xiv. 15. פָּרָדָה f. 1 Kings i. 33, 38, 41.

רַבּ m. pr. a swift beast, as a horse, as a young horse, or mule, a steed or courser: Esth. viii. 10, 14.

MULTIPLY.

רַבּ to make a noise, to rage. KAL inf. Eze. v. 7; or, רַבּ i.g. רַבּ noise, multitude; hence, perhaps, our version has "multiplied;" but most critics agree in supposing that tumultuous rage against God is implied.

רַבּ to be great, much, many; to make many. HIPHIL fut.

רַבּ to be rich, abundant. HIPHIL pret.

רַבּ to become much, or many. KAL a pret. b inf. c רַבּ adj. many. d רַבּ f. myriad.

רַבּ to become much or many, to multiply, to increase. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HIPHIL c pret. e inf. f imp. g fut.

רַבּ Ch. to be or become great. P'AL fut.

Gen. i. 22, 22.	5 c d	Gen. xxii. 17, 17.	5 h f	Ex. xxiii. 29.	4 c
i. 28.	5 c	xxvi. 4, 24.	5 e	xxxii. 13.	5 h
iii. 16.	5 h f	xxviii. 3.	5 h	Lev. xxvi. 9.	5 e
vi. 1.	4 b	xxxv. 11.	5 c	Deut. i. 10.	5 e
viii. 17.	5 a	xlvi. 27.	5 d	vii. 13.	5 e
ix. 1, 7, 7.	5 c	xlvi. 4.	5 e	viii. 1.	5 a
xvi. 10.	5 h f	Ezr. i. 7, 10, 12, 20.	5 d	viii. 13, 13, 13.	5 d
xvii. 2.	5 h	vii. 3.	5 c	xi. 21.	5 d
xvii. 20.	5 e	xi. 9.	5 b	xiii. 17.	5 e

Deut. xvii. 16, 16.	5 fh	Job xxxv. 16.	2	Eze. xvi. 25, 29, 51.	5 h
xvii. 17, 17.	5 h	Pa. xvi. 4.	5 d	xxi. 15.	5 f
xxviii. 69.	5 f	xxxviii. 19.	4 a	xxiii. 19.	5 h
xxx. 5.	5 e	cvii. 38.	5 d	xxxi. 5.	5 d
xxx. 16.	5 a	Prov. ix. 11.	5 d	xxxv. 13.	3
Jos. xxiv. 3.	5 h	xxix. 16.	5 b	xxxvi. 10, 11, 30.	5 e
1 Ch. iv. 27.	5 e	Is. ix. 3.	5 e	xxxvii. 26.	5 e
v. 9.	5 a	lix. 12.	4 a	Dan. iv. 1.	6
Neh. ix. 23.	5 e	Jer. iii. 16.	5 d	vi. 25.	6
Job ix. 17.	5 e	xxx. 19.	5 e	Hos. ii. 3.	5 e
xxvii. 14.	5 d	xxxiii. 22.	5 h	viii. 14.	5 e
xxix. 18.	5 b	Eze. v. 7.	1	xii. 10.	5 e
xxxiv. 37.	5 h	xi. 6.	5 e	Amos iv. 4.	5 g
xxxv. 6.	4 a	xvi. 7.	4 d	Nah. iii. 16.	5 e

MULTITUDE.

- 1 אָמוֹן *i.q.* הַמֶּן *m.* a multitude; or a pr. name; Jer. xlvi. 25, *marg.* Amon, or, nourisher; see *Nurse*.
- 2 אֲסַפְסָף *m. pr.* collected, a mixed multitude, rabble, following the camp of the Israelites.
- 3 הַמֶּן *m.* a multitude, a concourse of people, including the idea of noise and tumult.
- 4 חַי *adj.* living; beast; company: Ps. lxxiv. 19, wild beasts is more generally taken to be the meaning here.
- 5 עֵדָה *f.* an appointed meeting, assembly; any assembly, multitude.
- 6 מְלֵא *adj.* full. * מְלֵא *m.* Gen. xlvi. 19, *marg.* fulness, *comp.* Rom. xi. 25, "fulness of the Gentiles."
- 7 סָף *m.* a multitude, *i.e.* a dense crowd, like a thicket of trees.
- 8 עֵרֶב *m.* mixture; mixed, mixed multitude.
- 9 קָהָל *m.* an assembly or convocation of the people for civil or religious purposes; in a wider sense, any assembly or multitude of men.
- 10 רַב *adj.* much, many. * רַב *m.* multitude, abundance: Gen. xvi. 10, &c.
- 11 מְרִבִּית *f.* greatness, multitude.
- 12 רִיב *m.* strife: Job xxxiii. 19, כְּתִיב.
- 13 רֶכֶב *com.* chariot: 2 Kings xix. 23, כְּתִיב.
- 14 שְׂפָעָה *f.* abundance.

No. 10 a not included.

Gen. xxviii. 3.	9	2 Ch. xxxii. 7.	3	Jer. x. 13.	3
xlvi. 4.	9	Neh. xiii. 3.	8	xii. 6.	6
xlvi. 19.	6 a	Job xxxi. 34.	3	xlv. 15.	9
Ex. xii. 38.*	10	xxxiii. 19.	12, or 10 a	xlvi. 25.	1
xxiii. 2.	10	xxxix. 7.	3	xlix. 32.	3
Num. xi. 4.	2	Ps. xlii. 4, 4.	7, 3	li. 16, 42.	3
xxxii. 1.	10	lxviii. 30.	5	lii. 15.	1
Jud. iv. 7.	3	lxxiv. 19.	4	Eze. vii. 11, 12, 13, 14.	3
1 Sam. xiv. 16.	3	xcvii. 1.	10	xxiii. 42.	3
2 Sam. vi. 19.	3	cix. 30.	10	xxix. 19.	3
1 Kings xx. 13, 28.	3	Is. v. 13, 14.	3	xxx. 4, 10, 15.	3
2 Kings vii. 13, 13.	3	xiii. 4.	3	xxxi. 2, 18.	3
xix. 23.	10 a, or 13	xvi. 14.	3	xxxii. 5.	10
xxv. 11.	3	xvii. 12.	3	xxxii. 12, 12, 16, 18, 20,	
2 Ch. i. 9.†	10	xxix. 5, 5, 7, 8.	3	24, 25, 26, 31, 32.	3
xiii. 8.	3	xxx. 4.	6 a	xxxix. 11.	3
xiv. 11.	3	xxxii. 14.	3	Dan. x. 6.	3
xx. 2, 15, 24.	3	lx. 6.	14	xi. 10, 11, 11, 12, 13.	3
xxx. 18.	11	Jer. iii. 23.	3	Joel iii. 14, 14.	3

* *marg.* a great mixture.

† *marg.* much as the dust.

MUNITION.

- מְצֻדָה *f.* a fortress, castle, stronghold: Is. xxix. 7. מְצֻדָּה see *Hold*; Is. xxxiii. 16.
- מְצֻרָה *f.* fortress, fortified city: Nah. ii. 1.

MURDER.

- הָרַג to kill or slay, in general. *KAL fut.* Ps. x. 8. *part.* *Poel*, Jer. iv. 31; Hos. ix. 13.

- נָכַח to smite. *HIPHIL part.* 2 Kings xiv. 6.
- רָצַח to kill, to slay. *KAL inf.* Jer. vii. 9. *part.* *Poel*, Num. xxxv. 16, 16, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 21, 21, 30, 31; Job xxiv. 14. *PIEL fut.* Ps. xciv. 6; Hos. vi. 9. *part.* 2 Kings vi. 32; Is. i. 21.

MURMUR.

- לָן to pass the night; to remain; *Niph.* to shew oneself obstinate, to be stubborn, from the idea of remaining and persisting, taken in a bad sense; hence to murmur, to complain. *NIPHAL a fut.* *HIPHIL b pret.* *c fut.* *d part.* * מְלַלְלוֹת *f. pl.* murmuring.
 - רָנַן to murmur; to be contumacious, to rebel. *KAL a part.* *Paül.* *NIPHAL b fut.*
- | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------|
| Ex. xv. 24. | 1 a | Num. xiv. 2. | 1 a | Num. xvii. 5, 5. | 1 e d |
| xvi. 2. | 1 a | xiv. 27, 27, 27. | 1 d e d | xvii. 10. | 1 e |
| xvi. 7, 7. | 1 e c | xiv. 29. | 1 b | Daut. i. 27. | 2 b |
| xvi. 8, 8, 8. | 1 e d e | xiv. 36. | 1 c | Jos. ix. 18. | 1 a |
| xvi. 9, 12. | 1 e | xvi. 11. | 1 c | Ps. cvi. 25. | 2 b |
| xvii. 3. | 1 c | xvi. 41. | 1 a | Is. xxix. 24. | 2 a |

MURRAIN.

- דָּבַר *m.* pestilence: Exod. ix. 3.

MUSE.

- הַגִּינָה *m.* meditation; Ps. xxxix. 3.
- שִׁיחַ to speak, to talk, to converse; to talk with oneself, to meditate. *POEL fut.* Ps. cxliii. 5.

MUSIC.

- זָמַר *Ch. m.* music of instruments: Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.
- נְגִינָה *f.* music of stringed instruments: Lam. v. 14.
- סִנְגִּינֹת *f.* a song: Lam. iii. 63.
- שִׁיר *m.* a song, music; musical, *lit.* of song: 1 Chr. xv. 16, xvi. 42; 2 Chr. v. 13, vii. 6, xxiii. 13, xxxiv. 12; Neh. xii. 36; Ecc. xii. 4; Amos vi. 5.

MUSTER.

- פָּקַד see *Number*. *PIEL part.* Is. xliii. 4.
- צָבָא to go forth to war; to levy, to muster. *HIPHIL part.* 2 Kings xxv. 19; Jer. lii. 25.

MUTTER.

- הִנֵּה to murmur, to mutter, to utter a low indistinct sound. *KAL fut.* Is. lix. 3. *HIPHIL part.* Is. viii. 19.

MUZZLE.

- חָסַם to muzzle an ox. *KAL fut.* Deut. xxv. 4.

MYRRH.

- לֵט *m.* a fragrant resinous gum, which is gathered from the leaves of a shrub growing in the island of Crete, Arabia, and Africa; *κίτρος*, *Cistus ladanifera*: Gen. xxxvii. 25, xliii. 11.
- מֵר *m.* myrrh, so called from its flowing, distilling in tears from a tree growing in Arabia, resembling the Egyptian thorn: these tears then harden into a bitter aromatic gum, which was highly prized, and used in incense, perfumes, unguents, and among the

Greeks for strengthening wine: Mar. xv. 23, 36. Cant. i. 13, a bag of myrrh, worn for the sake of its odour, suspended from the neck of a female; Exod. xxx. 23; Esth. ii. 12; Ps. xlv. 8; Prov. vii. 17; Cant. i. 13, iii. 6, iv. 6, 14, v. 1, 5, 5, 13.

MYRTLE.

הַדָּם the myrtle: Neh. viii. 15; Is. xli. 19, lv. 13; Zech. i. 8, 10, 11.

NAIL.

מַטְּפָר Ch. m. nail of a man, Dan. iv. 33; hoof of an animal, vii. 19.

יָתֵד a peg, pin, nail, as driven into the wall, or fastened in some secure manner in the houses of the east, often of mud; spec. a tent-pin driven into the earth to fasten the tent; hence to drive a pin, to fasten a nail, is to the Hebrews the image of a fixed dwelling, a firm and stable abode, Is. xxii. 23; for which also יָתֵד is put alone, Ezr. ix. 8. Further, a nail, pin is put metaph. for a prince, on whom the care and welfare of the state depends, Zech. x. 4; where the same person is also called פִּנֵּה corner-stone, on whom the state is founded: Jud. iv. 21, 21, 22, v. 26; Ezr. ix. 8, marg. or, a pin; Is. xxii. 23, 25; Zech. x. 4.

מַסְמָר m. nail, from its being pointed: 1 Chr. xxii. 3; 2 Chr. iii. 9; Is. xli. 7; Jer. x. 4.

צַפְרֵן m. nail of the finger: Deut. xxi. 12.

מַשְׁמָרוֹת f. pl. nails; Ecc. xii. 11.

NAKED.

בִּישָׁר m. flesh.

עָרָה to be naked. NIPHAL a fut. Hab. iii. 9, lit. in nakedness is thy bow made naked, i.e. drawn forth from its sheath; comp. Is. xxii. 6. מַעֲוֵר m. nakedness.

עָרָה to be naked; to uncover nakedness, what is shameful or weak, what is indecent or improper to be seen; to be destitute, exposed. HITHPAEL a fut. עֲרוּהָ f. nakedness: Gen. ix. 22, &c. עֲרִיהָ f. bare. מַעֲוֵר m. nakedness.

עָרוֹם adj. naked, either as without clothing or stripped of the outer or peculiar garment designating rank or office. עִירָם adj. naked. מַעֲרָפוֹת m. pl. nakedness; the naked.

פָּרַע to let go loose; to uncover, by loosening the garments, &c. Ges. to let go loose, unbridled, unchecked, which is the meaning he gives to the following passages. KAL a pret. b part. Paül. HITHPAEL c pret.

No. 3 b not included.

Gen. ii. 25.	4	Job xxii. 6.	4	Eze. xxiii. 29, 29.	4 a, 3 b
iii. 7, 10, 11.	4 a	xxiv. 7, 10.	4	Hos. ii. 3.	4
Ex. xxxiii. 42.*	1, 3 b	xxvi. 6.	4	Amos ii. 16.	4
xxxii. 25, 25.	5 b a	Ecc. v. 15.	4	Mic. i. 8.	4
Deut. xxxiii. 38.	4 a	Is. xx. 2, 3, 4.	4	i. 11.	3 c
1 Sam. xix. 24.	4	lviii. 7.	4	Nab. iii. 5.	3 d
2 Ch. xxvii. 15.	4 b	Lam. iv. 21.	3 a	Hab. ii. 15.	2 b
xxxiii. 19.	5 c	Eze. xvi. 7, 22, 39.	4 a	iii. 9.†	2 a, 3 c
Job i. 21, 21.	4	xviii. 7, 16.	4 a		

* marg. flesh of their nakedness. † lit. was made naked with nakedness.

NAME.

אָמַר to say. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.

דָּבַר to speak. PIEL pret.

נָקַב to note or mark; to separate or distinguish. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.

קָרָא to call. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. d fut. e part.

שָׂם to put. KAL a pret. שָׂם Ch. P'AL b pret.

שֵׁם Schultens, upon Job i. 1, derives שֵׁם a name, from the Arabic سَمَاء to be high, elevated, eminent; therefore, according to him, the primary and proper notion of שֵׁם is a mark, or sign, standing out, raised up, or exposed to open view; a standing mark or title of distinction or eminence: Gen. xi. 4, "and let us," say the heads or leaders, "make us a name," a monument or token of superiority and eminence; to denote and to signify to all succeeding generations that they were the true original governors, to whom all mankind ought to be in subjection. More particularly it is applied—I. To the memory, memorial, or remembrance of a person in the world: Exod. iii. 15, Deut. xxix. 20, Job xviii. 17, Prov. x. 7. II. To the character, good or bad, by which persons are marked, distinguished, or known in the world: Deut. xxii. 14; 2 Sam. vii. 9, viii. 13; 1 Kings i. 47; Ecc. vii. 1. III. To the name or title given to a person, place, city, animal, &c., by which it is marked and distinguished from others. And thus the great God is distinguished and known by several names and titles in scripture, as Jehovah, Jah, Lord God, Lord of hosts, &c.: Exod. vi. 8. By my name Jehovah (as giving being to my promises in the execution of them) was I not known, experimentally, to them: Deut. xxviii. 58, Ps. lxxxiii. 18, Is. x. 16. Obs.—1. The name is supposed to correspond to the nature of a person or thing; or to express some qualities or circumstances relating to them: Gen. xvi. 13, xxii. 14, xxvi. 20, 33, xli. 45, 51, 52, &c. Hence the name of God sometimes signifies the nature, and properties, and attributes of God, as his power, wisdom, goodness, majesty, holiness, justice, and truth. Thus, also, to be called by a name is frequently, in scripture, the same as to be what a person or thing is called or named: Is. i. 26, ix. 26, lxii. 4; Matt. v. 19; Luke i. 76; 1 John iii. 1. 2. To be called by the name of a person, denotes the standing in a peculiar relation to him, or the being his property, his people, city, house: Gen. xlvi. 16; Is. xlv. 5; 2 Chr. vii. 14; Jer. vii. 10, xxv. 29; Amos ix. 12. 3. To act in a person's name, is to act by his commission or authority, real or feigned. 4. To call by name is to single out and appoint a person for any work, as eminently qualified for it, or as the object of special favour: Exod. xxxi. 2; Esth. ii. 14, Is. xlv. 3, 4. So God knew Moses by name, as he was very high in God's favour: Exod. xxxiii. 12, 17. 5. To call the heavenly bodies by names imports absolute dominion over them, as having all and every one of

them at command with respect to their stations and motions : Is. xl. 26. * **שָׂם** Ch. m. id.

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xxiii. 16.	2	2 Kings xvii. 34.*	5 a	Dan. v. 12.†	5 b, 6 a
xxvii. 36.	6, 4 a	1 Ch. xxiii. 14.	4 d	Amos vi. 1.	3 b
xlvi. 16.	6, 4 d, 6	Ecc. vi. 10.†	4 c	Mic. ii. 7.	1 b
Ruth iv. 17.	3 b	Is. lxi. 6.	4 d	Ezr. v. 1, 4, 10, 10, 14.	6 a
1 Sam. iv. 21.	4 b	lxii. 2, 2.	6, 3 a	Dan. ii. 20, 26.	6 a
xvi. 3.	1 a	Jer. xliv. 26, 26,		iv. 8, 8, 19.	6 a
xxviii. 8.	1 a	26.	6, 6, 4 c		

* *lit.* whose name he put Israel. † *lit.* its name is called. ‡ *lit.* put his name.

NARROW.

אָרֶז to press on, to press close, *i.e.* to be straight, narrow. **KAL pret.** Jos. xvii. 15.

אָסַף to shut, to close, to stop, *e.g.* the mouth, the ears; to be strait or narrow. **KAL part.** 1 Kings vi. 4, *marg.* broad (within, and) narrow (without); or, skewed (and) closed; Eze. xl. 16, *marg.* closed. Ges. closed *sc.* with bar or lattices, which, being let into the walls or beams, could not be opened and shut at pleasure. *lxx.* *θυρίδες δικτυωταί*, *Symm.* *τοξικαί*. xli. 16, 26.

מִנְרַעוֹת *f.* contractions, drawings in of the wall, offsets, rests: 1 Kings vi. 6, *marg.* narrowings, or, rebatements.

צָר to be straitened. **KAL fut.** Is. xlix. 19.

צָרַר to press upon; to be pressed, straitened, distressed. **KAL pret.** Is. xxviii. 20. **צָר** *adj.* Num. xxii. 26, Prov. xxiii. 27.

NATION.

¹ **אֶמְנָה** *f.* a people, nation, tribe, as if from one mother; found only in the *pl.* **אֶמְנוֹת** *f. pl.* * **אֶמְנָה** *f.* Ch. *id.*

² **אָרֶץ** *com.* the earth; land; a country, nation.

³ **גּוֹי** *com.* a general word spoken of nations universally, and also of the Israelites, as a nation separated from the other nations. The plural, however, is used especially of nations other than Israel, foreign nations; see *Heathen*: Neh. v. 8. Often with the accessory notion of hostile and barbarous: Ps. ii. 1, 8, ix. 5, 15, 19, 20, x. 16, lix. 5, 8, lxxix. 6, 10, cvi. 47; or also as profane, aliens from the true God, *i.e.* Gentiles, heathen, Jer. xxxi. 10, Eze. xxiii. 30, xxx. 11, Ps. cxxxv. 15. Sometimes *opp.* to **עַם**, **הָעַם**, by which the Israelites usually spoke of themselves: Is. xlii. 6, Deut. xxvi. 18, 19, xxxii. 43. Very rarely found *seq. gen.* or a *suff.* The *lxx.* commonly render **עַם** by *λαός*, and **גּוֹי** by *ἔθνος*, *Vulg. gens*; whence, also, in N. T., *τὰ ἔθνη* are *opp.* to *ὁ λαός θεοῦ Ἰσραήλ*, Luke ii. 32.—Ges. It implies nations according to their locality, 1 Cor. xvi. 20; or, as under a form of government their own, Exod. ix. 24. Gen. x. 5, &c.

⁴ **אֶרְצָה** *m.* (see *Boyn*), "any of your own nation."

⁵ **לְאֻם** *m.* a people, nation.

⁶ **עַם** *com.* a people, nation, so called from their being a multitude congregated together, or from their common interests, &c.; community, commonwealth.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xv. 16.	1	2 Ch. vii. 20.	6	Prov. xxiv. 24.	8
xxvii. 29.	5	xlii. 9.	6	Is. xvii. 19, 19.	8
Ex. xxi. 8.	6	Ezr. iv. 10.	1 a	xxxvii. 18.	2
Lev. xviii. 26.	4	Neh. i. 8.	6	li. 4.	6
Deut. ii. 25.	6	ix. 22.	6	Eze. xxviii. 8.	6
iv. 6, 6.	6, 3	Ps. xvii. 3.	6	Dan. iii. 4, 7, 29.	1 a
iv. 19, 27.	6	lvii. 9.	6	iv. 1.	1 a
xiv. 2.	6	lxvii. 4, 4.	5	v. 19.	1 a
xxviii. 33, 37.	6	xvi. 5.	6	vi. 25.	1 a
xxx. 3.	6	cvi. 34.	6	vii. 14.	1 a
1 Ch. xvi. 24.	6	cviii. 3.	5		

NATIVE, NATIVITY.

מוֹלַדְתָּ *f.* birth, nativity: Gen. xi. 28; Ruth ii. 11; Jer. xxii. 10, xlvi. 16; Eze. xvi. 3, 4, xxiii. 15.

מִכְנָה *f.* see *Birth*. Eze. xxi. 30.

NATURAL.

לֶחֶם *m.* green, fresh, moisture; or freshness, vigour; "natural force:" Deut. xxxiv. 7, *marg.* moisture.

NAUGHTY.

בְּלִיעַל *m.* (see *Belial*), wicked: Prov. vi. 12.

הַוָּה *f.* (see *Calamity*), wickedness: Prov. xi. 6, xvii. 4.

רָע *adj.* evil: 2 Kings ii. 19; Prov. xx. 14, 14; Jer. xxiv. 2. **רָעָה** *m.* evil, badness: 1 Sam. xvii. 28.

NAVE.

בָּב *m.* something convex, arched; the rim of a wheel, circumference, felloes: 1 Kings vii. 33.

NAVEL.

שֵׁרֶר *m.* the navel, the region around the navel, the belly: Cant. vii. 2. **שֵׁרֶרֶת** *m.* firm, hard: Job xl. 16. Ges. the nerves, sinews, brawn. **שֵׁר** *m.* navel; nerve, muscle: Ges.; Prov. iii. 8; Eze. xvi. 4.

NAVY.

אֲנִי *c.* a ship, or rather *collect.* ships, navy: 1 Kings ix. 26, 27, x. 11, 22, 22, 22.

NAZARITE.

נָזִיר *m.* one that is separate; Nazarites, who bound themselves by a vow to abstain from certain things (see the law, Num. vi. 2, &c.); Num. vi. 2, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21; Jud. xiii. 5, 7, xvi. 17; Lam. iv. 7; Amos ii. 11, 12.

NEAR.

- 1 **אֶצֶל** side; by the side of.
- 2 **יָד** *com.* hand: Josh. xv. 46, *marg.* by the place of.
- 3 **נָנַע** to touch, to come, draw, near. **KAL** * *part.* **פּוֹל**. **HIPHIL** ^b *pret.* ^c *fut.*
- 4 **נָנַשׁ** to come near, draw near; see *Come, Draw*; to be near. **KAL fut.**
- 5 **קָרַב** to come near; to be near. **KAL** * *pret.* ^b **קָרוֹב** *adj.* near: Gen. xix. 20, &c.
- 6 **רָאָה** to see. **KAL part.** **פּוֹל**, Jer. lii. 25, "were near the king's person," *marg.* of them that saw the face of the king.
- 7 **שָׂאָר** *m.* see *Kin.*

No. 5 b not included.			
Deut. xvi. 21.	1	2 Ch. xxi. 16.	2
Lev. xviii. 6, 12, 13.	7	Esth. ix. 1.	3 b
xx. 19.	7	Job xli. 16.	4
Jos. xv. 46.	2	Ps. cvii. 18.	3 c
Jud. xx. 34.	3 a	Prov. vii. 8.	1
		Jer. lii. 25.	6
		Iam. iv. 18.	5 a
		Eze. vii. 12.	3 b
		Dan. viii. 17.	1

NECESSARY.

חֶק m. portion: Job xxiii. 12, marg. appointed portion.

NECK.

- 1 גְּרוֹן m. throat.
- 2 גְּרוֹרוֹת f. pl. throat, gullet, neck, externally.
- 3 עֲרֵף m. the back part of the neck. עָרַף v. denom. to break the neck. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.
- 4 מְפָרֶקֶת f. the neck, the joint or vertebra of the neck.
- 5 צִוָּאר m. the neck; the derivation of this word is very doubtful; Ges. thinks it means the nape of the neck, and is so called from bearing, as it is used in connexion with bearing burdens, ornaments, the feet of the conqueror, &c. Sometimes the neck *genr.* is to be understood, and once it is put for the headless trunk, Eze. xxi. 34.—Gen. xxvii. 16, &c. a צִוָּאר Ch. m. id. b צִוָּרוֹן neck, with a diminutive termination, used lovingly.

No. 5 not included.			
Gen. xlix. 8.	3	2 Ch. xxxvi. 13.	3
Exod. xiii. 13.	3 a	Neh. ix. 16, 17, 29.	3
xxxiv. 20.	3 a	Job xvi. 12.	3
Lev. v. 8.	3	Ps. xviii. 40.	3
Deut. xxi. 4.	3 a	Prov. i. 9.	2
xxxi. 27.	3	iii. 3, 22.	2
1 Sam. iv. 18.	4	vi. 21.	2
2 Sam. xxii. 41.	3	xxix. 1.	3
2 Kings xvii. 14, 14.	3	Gant. iv. 9.	5 b
		Is. iii. 16.	1
		xlviii. 4.	3
		lxvi. 3.	3 b
		Jer. vii. 26.	3
		xvii. 23.	3
		xix. 15.	3
		Eze. xvi. 11.	1
		Dan. v. 7, 16, 29.	5 a

NECROMANCER.

- דִּרַשׁ to seek, to inquire. KAL part. Poel, Deut. xviii. 11, lit. one that inquireth of the dead.
- מוֹת to die. KAL part. Deut. xviii. 11, lit. as above.

NEED.

- חָסַר to lack, want. KAL fut. Prov. xxxi. 11. חָסַר adj. wanting: 1 Sam. xxi. 15. מְחַסֵּר m. want of anything: Deut. xv. 8.
- חָשָׂה Ch. to be needed, necessary. P'AL part. Ezer. vi. 9. חֲשִׁיחַת f. what is needful: Ezer. vii. 20.
- צָרָה m. need: 2 Chr. ii. 16, marg. according to all thy need.

NEEDLEWORK.

- רָקַם to work with the needle divers colours of embroidery. KAL part. Poel, Exod. xxvi. 36, xxvii. 16, xxviii. 39, xxxvi. 37, marg. the work of a needleworker, or, embroiderer; xxxviii. 18, xxxix. 29. רִקְמָה f. Jud. v. 30, 30, needlework on both sides; Ps. xlv. 14, raiment of needlework.
- מַעֲשֵׂה m. work; makes a part in some of the passages above, as in Exod. xxvi. 36, xxvii. 16, xxviii. 39, xxxvi. 37, xxxviii. 18, xxxix. 29.

NEEDY.

- אֲבִיּוֹן adj. needy, poor: Deut. xv. 11, &c.
- דָּל adj. (see Poor), Is. x. 2, xxvi. 6.
- רוּשׁ to lack, to be poor, to suffer want. KAL part. Poel, Ps. lxxxii. 3.

NEESING.

עֲטִישָׁה f. sneezing: Job xli. 18.

NEGINAH, NEGINOTH.

נְגִינָה f. a stringed instrument: in the titles of Pss. iv. vi. liv. lv. lxi. lxxvii. lxxvi.

NEGLIGENT.

שָׁלָה to go astray, to sin from ignorance or inadvertence. NIPHAL fut. 2 Chr. xxix. 11.

NEHILOTH.

נְחִילוֹת f. pl. an instrument of music, prob. tibia, pipes, flutes: Ps. v. title, or inheritances, possessions, lots; referring to the twofold destiny of the righteous and of the wicked set forth in this Psalm.—Hengs.

NEHUSHTAN.

נְחֻשְׁתָּן adj. the serpent of brass erected by Moses, and broken in pieces by Hezekiah because the Israelites worshipped it: 2 Kings xviii. 4.

NEIGH.

צָהַל to shine; trop. of a clear loud voice; hence, to neigh, of a horse. KAL fut. Jer. v. 8. מְצַהֲלוֹת f. pl. neighings: Jer. viii. 16, xiii. 27.

NEIGHBOUR.

- 1 עֲמִית m. companionship; neighbours, fellow man.
- 2 קָרוֹב adj. one that is near.
- 3 רֵעַ m. a friend, companion, acquaintance; neighbour: Exod. xi. 2, &c. a רֵעוֹת f. a female companion.
- 4 שָׁבֵן adj. a dweller, an inhabitant; one who dwells near, an inhabitant.

No. 3 not included.

Ex. iii. 22.	4	Jos. ix. 10.	2	Prov. xxvii. 10.	4
xi. 2, 2.	3, 3 a	Ruth iv. 17.	4	Jer. vi. 21.	4
xii. 4.	4	2 Kings iv. 3.	4	ix. 20.	3 a
xxxvii. 27.	2	Ps. xv. 3, 3.	3, 2	xii. 14.	4
Lev. vi. 2, 2.	1	xxxi. 11.	4	xliv. 10, 18.	4
xviii. 20.	1	xliv. 13.	4	l. 40.	4
xix. 15, 17.	1	lxxix. 4, 12.	4	Eze. xvi. 46.	4
xxiv. 19.	1	lxxx. 6.	4	xxiii. 5, 12.	2
xxv. 14, 14, 15.	1	lxxxix. 41.	4		

NEPHEW.

- בֵּן m. son: Jud. xii. 14, marg. son's sons.
- נֶכֶד m. progeny: Job xviii. 19, Is. xiv. 22.

NEST.

קֵן m. a nest: Num. xxiv. 21; Deut. xxii. 6, xxxii. 11; Job xxix. 18, xxxix. 27; Ps. lxxxiv. 8; Prov. xxvii. 8; Is. x. 14, xvi. 2; Jer. xlix. 16; Obad. 4; Hab. ii. 9. קָנָן v. denom. to make a nest. PIEL pret. Is. xxxiv. 15; Eze. xxxi. 6. fut. Ps. civ. 17, Jer. xlvi. 28. PUAL part. Jer. xxii. 28.

NET.

- 1 חָרִים m. a net for fishing or fowling, so called from its shutting in the prey.
- 2 מְכַמֵּר m. a net, hunter's net. a מְכַמֵּר m. id. b מְכַמֵּרֶת f. fish-net.

3 **מְצוֹד** *m.* hunter's net for taking prey: Prov. xii. 12, *marg.* or, fortress; see *Bulwarks*. * **מְצוֹד** *m. id.* * **מְצוֹרָה** *f. id.* * **מְצוֹרָה** *f. id.*

4 **רֶשֶׁת** *f.* a net for taking prey.

5 **שֶׁבֶךְ** *m.* a net, from its being interwoven.

Ex. xxviii. 4, 4, 5.	4	Ps. lxxvi. 11.	3 c	Eze. xii. 18.	4
xxxviii. 4.	4	cxli. 5.	4	xvii. 20.	4
1 Kings vii. 17.	5	cxli. 10.	2	xix. 8.	4
Job xviii. 8.	4	Prov. i. 17.	4	xxvi. 5, 14.	1
xix. 6.	3 a	xii. 12.	3	xxxii. 3, 3.	4, 1
Ps. ix. 15.	4	xxix. 5.	4	xlvi. 10.	1
x. 9.	4	Ecc. vii. 26.	1	Hos. v. 1.	4
xxv. 15.	4	ix. 12.	3 b	vii. 12.	4
xxx. 4.	4	Is. xix. 8.	2 b	Mic. vii. 2.	1
xxxv. 7, 8.	4	li. 20.	2 a	Hab. i. 15, 16, 17.	1
lvii. 6.	4	Lam. i. 13.	4		

NET-WORK.

חֹר net-work, from its being full of holes; or white linen, cloths of linen or byssus: Is. xix. 9, *marg.* or, white works.

מְעֻשָׂה *f.* work; joined with **רֶשֶׁת**, see above: Exod. xxvii. 4, xxxviii. 4.

שֶׁבֶכָה *f.* checker; net-work: 1 Kings vii. 18, 20, 41, 42, 42; Jer. lii. 22, 23.

NETHER.

תַּחְתּוֹן *adj.* lower, lowest: Jos. xvi. 3, xviii. 13; 1 Kings ix. 17; 1 Chr. vii. 24; 2 Chr. viii. 5. **תַּחְתִּי** *adj.* lower, lowest; nether part: Exod. xix. 17; Jos. xv. 19; Jud. i. 15; Job xli. 24; Eze. xxxi. 14, *lit.* lower, 16, 18, xxxii. 18, 24.

NETHINIMS.

נְתִינִים *m. pl.* the given, the devoted, as the name of the Hebrew *ἱεροδουλοὶ*, or servants of the temple, temple-slaves, who were under the Levites in the ministry of the temple. For the origin of the word, *comp.* Num. viii. 19.—1 Chr. ix. 2; Eze. ii. 43, 58, 70, vii. 7, viii. 17, 20, 20; Neh. iii. 26, 31, vii. 46, 60, 73, x. 28, xi. 3, 21, 21. **נְתִינִים** *m.* Eze. viii. 17, *כתִּיב*. **נְתִינִין** *Ch. m. pl.* Eze. vii. 24.

NETTLE.

חֲרוֹל *m.* a thorny shrub, growing sometimes to a considerable height, in desert uncultivated ground: Celsii Hierobot. T. II. p. 166; Job xxx. 7; Prov. xxiv. 31; Zeph. ii. 9.

קַמֹּשׁ and **קִמְשׁ** *m.* a prickly weed, *e.g.* nettle, thistle: Celsii Hierobot. T. II. p. 206; Kimchi, thorns; Is. xxxiv. 13; Hos. ix. 6.

NEVER.

דּוֹר *m.* generation: Ps. x. 6, *marg.* unto generation and generation.

נֶצַח *m.* (see *Ever*), for ever; never, *lit.* not for ever: Ps. x. 11, xlix. 19; Is. xlii. 20; Amos viii. 7; Hab. i. 4.

עוֹלָם *m.* (see *Ever*), everlasting; never, *lit.* not for ever: Jud. ii. 1; 2 Sam. xii. 10; Ps. xv. 5, xxx. 6, xxxi. 1, lv. 22, lxxi. 1, cxix. 93; Prov. x. 30; Is. xiv. 20, xxv. 2, lxiii. 19; Eze. xxvi. 21; Joel ii. 26, 27. **עוֹלָם** *Ch. m. id.* Dan. ii. 44.

תָּמִיד *m.* (see *Ever*), always, continually: Is. lxii. 6, *lit.* not ever.

NEW.

בְּרִיאָה *f.* a creation, a thing created or formed of God, *espec.* new and unheard of: Num. xvi. 30, *marg.* create a creature; *comp.* Jer. xxxi. 22.

חֲדָשׁ *adj.* new; fresh, unheard of; new moon, see *Moon*; new king: Exod. i. 8, *i.e.* of another race or dynasty, *prob.* the shepherd kings. Exod. i. 8, &c. **חֲדָתָה** *Ch. adj.* Eze. vi. 4.

טָרִי *adj.* new, fresh, as a wound, or a bone, not yet dried: Jud. xv. 15, *marg.* moist.

קָרוֹב *adj.* near: Deut. xxxii. 17, *lit.* from near.

NEWS.

שְׂמוּעָה *f.* tidings, message, news: Prov. xxv. 25.

NEXT.

אַחֵר *adj.* after, hinder, following, next following, *gen.* another: Gen. xvii. 21; 2 Kings vi. 29, *marg.* other.

מָחָרָת *f.* morrow; next day, next: Num. xi. 32; 1 Sam. xxx. 17, *marg.* their morrow; Jon. iv. 7.

מִשְׁנָה *m.* second: 1 Sam. xvii. 13, xxiii. 17; 1 Chr. v. 12, xvi. 5; 2 Chr. xxviii. 7, *marg.* the second, xxxi. 12; Esth. x. 8.

קָרוֹב *adj.* near: Exod. xii. 4; Num. xxvii. 11; Deut. xxi. 3, 6; Esth. i. 14.

NIGH.

קָרוֹב *adj.* near: Lev. x. 3, xxi. 3; Num. xxiv. 17; Deut. iv. 7, xiii. 7, xxii. 2, xxx. 14; 1 Kings viii. 59; 1 Chr. xii. 40; Esth. ix. 20; Ps. xxxiv. 18, lxxxv. 9, cxlv. 18; Joel ii. 1.

שָׂאֵר *m.* see *Kin*: Lev. xxv. 49.

שָׁבוֹן *adj.* see *Neighbour*: Deut. i. 7, *marg.* all his neighbours.

NIGHT.

בַּיָּת *Ch.* to pass the night. *P'AL pret.* Dan. vi. 18.

בֵּן *m.* son: Jon. iv. 10, *marg.* which was the son of the night, 10, *lit.* and the son of a night perished.

חֹשֶׁךְ *m.* darkness: Job xxvi. 10.

לַיְלָה *m.* night; figuratively, a state of distress, of blindness, or ignorance: Gen. i. 5, &c. **לַיְלָהָה** *Ch. f.* Dan. ii. 19, v. 30, vii. 2, 7, 13.

נִשְׁפָּה *m.* the evening twilight, when cooling breezes blow; put for the evening, darkness, night: Is. v. 11, xxi. 4, lix. 10.

עָרֵב *m.* evening: Gen. xlix. 27; Lev. vi. 20; Job vii. 4, *marg.* evening be measured; Ps. xxx. 5, *marg.* in the evening.

NIGHT-HAWK.

תַּחֲמָס *m.* an unclean bird, so called from its violence and cruelty; according to Bochart, Hieroz. II., p. 232, the male ostrich: Lev. xi. 16; Deut. xiv. 15.

NISAN.

נִסָּן *m.* the first month of the Hebrew year, called, in the Pentateuch, Abib: Neh. ii. 1; Esth. iii. 7.

NITRE.

נתר m. the natron of the moderns, or Egyptian nitro, a mineral alkali (differing from בריית, vegetable alkali,) which, mingled with oil, is still used as soap: Jer. ii. 22. With an acid, it effervesces and loses its strength, hence Prov. xxv. 20.

NOBLE.

- אדיר adj. mighty, powerful, noble, excellent; of the Messiah: Jer. xxx. 21.
- אצילים m. pl. see Chief.
- ברית m. a bar; metaph. bars, bolts for princes as aiding to protect and defend a state; comp. בר, Hos. xi. 6.
- גדול adj. great.
- חורים m. pl. free born, noble; or pr. pure, referring to noble birth, high born, illustrious.
- יקיר Ch. adj. precious; honoured, mighty, powerful.
- קבד see Honourable. NIPHAL part.
- נניד see Ruler.
- נדיב adj. willing; generous, noble minded; of noble birth, noble.

פרתמים m. pl. nobles, princes; a Persian word.

Ex. xxiv. 11.	2	Neh. vi. 17.	5	Eccl. x. 17.	5
Num. xxi. 13.	9	vii. 5.	5	Is. xlii. 2.	9
Jud. v. 13.	1	x. 29.	1	xxxix. 12.	5
1 Kings xxi. 8, 11.	5	xiii. 17.	5	xliii. 14.	3
2 Ch. xxiii. 20.	1	Esth. i. 3.	10	Jer. xiv. 3.	1
Ezr. iv. 10.	6	vi. 9.	10	xxvii. 20.	5
Neh. ii. 16.	5	Job xxix. 19.	8	xxx. 21.*	1
iii. 5.	1	Ps. lxxxiii. 11.	9	xxxix. 6.	5
iv. 14, 19.	5	cxlix. 9.	7	Jon. iii. 7.	4
v. 7.	5	Prov. viii. 16.	9	Nah. iii. 18.	1

* lit. and his noble shall be.

NOISE.

- הום to put in motion; to make commotion, to make a noise; of an unquiet mind, internal commotion. HIPHIL fut.
- המה to make a noise; applied to some animals, as the bear, Is. lix. 11; the howling of a dog, Ps. lix. 6, 14; the mourning of a dove, Eze. vii. 16; applied also to the sighing of men, Ps. lv. 17, lxxvii. 3, which is compared to the noise of bears and doves, Eze. vii. 16, Is. lix. 11. This word is also used of the sound of the harp, Is. xvi. 11, comp. xiv. 11, and of other musical instruments, Jer. xlvi. 36; of rain, 1 Kings xviii. 41; of waves, Ps. xlv. 3, Is. li. 15, Jer. v. 22, xxxi. 35, li. 55; of a tumultuous people, Ps. xlv. 6, lix. 6, lxxxviii. 2, 1 Kings i. 41; often compared to the tumult of waves, Is. xvii. 12, Jer. vi. 23, l. 42; of a tumultuous city, Is. xxii. 2; place of concourse, Prov. i. 21. It is applied to the tumult of the mind, Jer. iv. 19; see Disquiet, Trouble, &c. KAL^a pret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^eהמון noise, espec. of a multitude. ^fהמיה f. sound of a harp.
- פצה to break forth; to make a loud noise. KAL imp.
- קול m. any sound, noise, voice; applied to the noise locusts make in browsing, Joel ii. 5, which may be heard at a great distance, and resembles the rattling of hail, or the noise of an army foraging in secret.—Paxton. Exod. xx. 18, &c.
- רנז m. tumult, wild commotion; noise of thunder.

- רע m. outcry, noise. ^aתרועה f. loud noise, tumult; sound.
- רעש m. trembling, shaking, as of a spear; a tumult of war; confused noise.
- שאון m. noise, uproar, tumult; e.g. of waters, of a crowd or multitude of men, of war, of outcry, clamour. ^aתשאות f. pl. noise, crashing.
- שמע to hear. HIPHIL fut.

No. 4 not included.

Jos. vi. 10.	9	Ps. xcvi. 4.	3	Jer. iv. 19.	2 d
1 Sam. xiv. 19.	2 e	Is. ix. 5.	7	xxv. 31.	8
Job xxxvi. 29.	8 a	xiv. 11.	2 f	xlvi. 17.	8
xxxvi. 33.	6	xvii. 12.	2 c h	li. 55.	8
xxxvii. 2.	5	xxiv. 8.	8	Eze. xxvi. 18.	2 e
Ps. xxxiii. 3.	6 a	xxv. 5.	8	Amos v. 23.	2 e
lv. 2.	1	xxx. 4.	2 e	Mic. ii. 12.	1
lix. 6, 14.	2 c	lxvi. 6.	8	Zech. ix. 15.	2 a
lxv. 7, 7.	8				

NOISOME.

- היה f. see Calamity. Ps. xci. 3, i.e. fatal.
- רע adj. evil: Eze. xiv. 15, 21.

NONE.

איש m. man; with no, not, "none:" Lev. xviii. 6, lit. a man, a man shall not, &c.

NOON.

צהר m. the clearest light, noon, noon day, noontide: Gen. xliii. 16, 25, &c.

NORTH.

- מזרים m. pl. lit. the scattering; poet. for the north winds, which scatter the clouds, and bring severe cold: Job xxxvii. 9, marg. scattering (winds). Some make the word the twelve signs of the Zodiac; see Mazzaroth.
- צפון com. pr. the hidden, the dark, the northern part of the heavens; the ancients regarded the north as the seat of gloom and darkness, while they supposed the south to be clear and illuminated by the sun; see South: Gen. xiii. 14, &c. צפוני adj. Joel ii. 20.

NOSE, NOSTRIL.

- אף m. nose; אפים dual, nostrils: Gen. ii. 7, &c.
- נחר m. a snorting: Job xxxix. 20. נחזרים m. pl. nostrils: Job xli. 20.

NOTABLE.

חזות f. vision: Dan. viii. 5, marg. a horn of sight, 8.

NOTE.

- חקק to cut in, to engrave; on a tablet. KAL imp. Is. xxx. 8.
- רשם to write down, to record. KAL part. Paul, Dan. x. 21.

NOTHING.

- אפס m. pr. cessation, nothing: Is. xxxiv. 12, xl. 17, xli. 29.
- בלומה compounded of בלי and מה, not any thing, nothing, Job xxvi. 7.
- הנם adv. for nothing: Exod. xxi. 2.

מַעַט to be few, little; to make few, diminish. **HIPHIL fut.** Jer. x. 24.
תֹּהוּ *m.* wasteness, desolation; *trop.* emptiness, vanity; a vain thing, worthless; nothing: Job vi. 18.

NOTICE.

יָכַר to know; to acknowledge. **HIPHIL pret.** 2 Sam. iii. 36.

NOUGHT.

- 1 **אֵין** *m.* nothingness, vanity: Amos v. 5, *lit.* shall be Aven, in allusion to Beth-aven.
 - 2 **אֵלִיל** *m.* nought, empty, vain.
 - 3 **אָפַס** to fail. **KAL a pret.** **בָּאָפַס** *m.* cessation, nothing.
 - 4 **אָפַע** *m.* supposed to be for **אָפַס**, but rendered by the Rabbins as in *marg.* worse than of a viper.
 - 5 **הוֹן** *m.* riches; "for nought," *lit.* without riches.
 - 6 **חֲנֹס** *adv.* for nought; to no purpose, in vain.
 - 7 **מְאוֹמָה** *f.* anything, something; nought, *lit.* not anything.
 - 8 **נָבַל** to fade away, to come to nought. **KAL fut.**
 - 9 **פָּרַץ** to break, to break in pieces. **HIPHIL pret.**
 - 10 **פָּרַע** to let go loose, to dismiss; to set at nought, refuse. **KAL fut.**
 - 11 **פָּרַר** to break; to make vain, to bring to nought, to frustrate. **HIPHIL a fut.** **הוֹפְחָל** *b fut.*
 - 12 **שָׁמַד** to destroy; to bring to nought. **HIPHIL inf.**
 - 13 **תֹּהוּ** *m.* (see *Nothing*), "a thing of nought."
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----|
| Gen. xxix. 15. | 6 | Ps. xxxiii. 10. | 9 | Is. xli. 12. | 3 b |
| Deut. xiii. 17. | 7 | xliv. 12. | 5 | xli. 24. | 4 |
| xxviii. 63. | 12 | Prov. i. 25. | 10 | li. 3, 5. | 6 |
| Neh. iv. 15. | 11 a | Is. viii. 10. | 11 b | Jer. xiv. 14. | 2 |
| Job i. 9. | 6 | xxix. 20. | 3 a | Amos v. 5. | 1 |
| xiv. 18. | 8 | xxix. 21. | 13 | Mal. i. 10. | 6 |
| xxii. 6. | 6 | | | | |

NOURISH.

- 1 **גָּדַל** to be or become great; to bring up. **PIEL a pret.** *b inf.* *c fut.*
 - 2 **הִיָּה** to live; to keep alive. **PIEL fut.**
 - 3 **כָּוַן** to hold; to sustain, to nourish: in Gen. xlvii. 12, the Sept. renders it by *ἐστρομέτρει, comp. στρομέτριον* of Luke xii. 42, where allusion is made *prob.* to this account.—**Bush.** **PIELPEL a pret.** *b inf.* *c fut.*
 - 4 **רָבָה** to increase, to grow up. **PIEL pret.**
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| Gen. xlv. 11. | 3 a | Ruth iv. 15. | 3 b | Is. xlv. 14. | 1 c |
| xlvi. 12. | 3 c | Is. i. 2. | 1 a | Eze. xix. 2. | 4 |
| l. 21. | 3 c | vii. 21. | 2 | Dan. i. 5. | 1 b |
| 2 Sam. xii. 3. | 2 | xxiii. 4. | 1 a | | |

NOW.

יוֹם *m.* day: Deut. xxxi. 21; 1 Sam. ix. 9; Neh. i. 6, *lit.* this day; Jer. xxxiv. 15, *marg.* to-day.
עַתָּה this time, in this thing; now, now indeed: Gen. ii. 23, xxix. 35, xxx. 20, xlvi. 30; Prov. vii. 12, 12.

NUMBER.

- 1 **הִקָּר** *m.* searching, without number, *lit.* without searching, *i.e.* innumerable.
- 2 **כְּבֵד** *m.* heaviness; a great number.
- 3 **מִנְסָה** *f.* a number or share counted and assigned for a particular purpose.
- 4 **מָנָה** to divide out, to measure out; to allot, to appoint;

to number out, to count. **KAL a pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* **NIPHAL a pret.** *b inf.* *c fut.* **חַ מְנָה** Ch. P'AL *b pret.* **מְנֵי** *m.* Ges. fate, fortune; with the art. **הַמְנֵי** as the name of an idol which the Jews in Babylonia worshipped along with Gad, see *Troop*. Probably the planet Venus is intended. Gusset. takes this word in its literal meaning, as referring to a prescribed number of cups fixed by the ruler of the feast. **כְּמֵנִין** Ch. *m.* number.

- 5 **סָפַר** to number, to count; to recount, to narrate, to tell, to declare. **KAL a pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* **NIPHAL a fut.** **PIEL a fut.** **סָפַר** *m.* numbering. **סְפָרָה** number. **כְּסָפָר** *m.* number; seems to imply a number that can easily be reckoned, used, therefore, with numerals; and the phrase without number is therefore equivalent to innumerable; and, on the contrary, men of number means few, easy to be numbered: Gen. xxxiv. 30, &c.
- 6 **עָרַף** to remain; that which remaineth over and above. **KAL part.** Poel.
- 7 **פָּקַד** to visit; to visit for the sake of reviewing, inspecting, hence to number. **KAL a pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Paül. **ΗΙΘΡΑΕΛ a pret.** *b fut.* **ΗΟΘΡΑΕΛ b pret.** **פְּקָדָה** *f.* enumeration. **כְּפָקַד** *m.* numbering.

No. 5 k not included.

Gen. xiii. 16, 16.	4 b g	Num. iv. 23, 29, 30,	1 Kings viii. 5.	4 g
xv. 5.	5 b	34.	xx. 15, 15.	7 d a
xvi. 10.	5 e	iv. 38, 38, 40, 42, 44,	xx. 25.	4 d
xxxii. 12.	5 e	48.	xx. 26.	7 d
xli. 49, 49.	5 b k	iv. 37, 37.	xx. 27.	7 h
Ex. xii. 4.	3	iv. 41, 41.	2 Kings iii. 6.	7 d
xxx. 12, 12, 12.	7 e b b	iv. 45, 45.	1 Ch. xxi. 1, 17.*	4 b
xxx. 13, 14.	7 e	iv. 46, 46.	xxi. 2.	5 c
xxxviii. 25, 26.	7 e	iv. 49, 49.	xxi. 5.	7 k
Lev. xv. 13, 28.	5 a	vii. 2.	xxiii. 3, 3.	6 e k
xxiii. 16.	5 d	xiv. 29, 29.	xxvii. 24.	4 b
xxv. 8.	5 a	xxvi. 7, 18, 22, 25,	2 Ch. ii. 17, 17, 17.	6 d h a
Num. i. 3, 19, 49.	7 d	27, 34, 37, 41, 43,	v. 6.	4 g
i. 21, 23, 25, 27, 29,		47, 50, 51, 54, 57.	xvii. 14.	7 i
31, 33, 35, 37, 39,		xxvi. 62, 62.	xxv. 5.	7 d
41, 43, 45, 46.	7 e	xxvi. 63, 63.	Ezr. i. 8.	5 d
i. 22, 22.	7 e, 5 k	xxvi. 64, 64.	vi. 17.	4 k
i. 44, 44.	7 e a	Deut. xvi. 9, 9.	Job xiv. 16.	5 d
i. 47.	7 h	Jos. viii. 10.	xxxiv. 24.	1
ii. 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 13,		Jud. xx. 15, 15.	xxxviii. 37.	6 g
15, 16, 19, 21, 23,		xx. 17.	xxxix. 2.	5 d
24, 26, 28, 30, 31,		xxi. 9.	Ps. xl. 5.	5 f
32, 32.	7 e	1 Sam. xi. 8.	lxxi. 15.	5 i
ii. 33.	7 h	xiii. 15.	xc. 12.	4 b
iii. 15, 15.	7 c d	xiv. 17, 17.	Ecc. i. 15.	4 f
iii. 16, 42.	7 d	xv. 4.	Is. xxii. 10.	5 a
iii. 22, 22.		2 Sam. xviii. 1.	liii. 12.	4 e
22.	7 e, 5 k, 7 e	xxiv. 1.	lxx. 11.	4 i
iii. 34, 34.	7 e, 5 k	xxiv. 2, 2.	lxx. 12.	4 a
iii. 39, 39.	7 e a	xxiv. 4.	Jer. xxxiii. 22.	5 e
iii. 40, 40.	7 e, 5 k	xxiv. 9.	Dan. v. 26.	4 h
iii. 43, 43.	5 k, 7 e	xxiv. 10.	Hos. i. 10.	5 e
iii. 48.	6	1 Kings iii. 8.	Nah. iii. 3.	3

* *lit.* to number the people.

NURSE.

- 1 **אִשָּׁה** *f.* a woman; "nurse," *lit.* nursing woman.
 - 2 **אָמִן** to stay, support, to bear; also to be faithful, as nurses were to their charge; and in this it is distinguished from a nurse who gives milk. **KAL a part.** Poel. **NIPHAL b fut.**
 - 3 **נָנַן** to suck; to give suck. **HIPHIL a imp.** *b fut.* *c part.*
 - 4 **נָנַן** to suck; to give suck. **HIPHIL fut.**
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------------|----------|
| Gen. xxiv. 59. | 3 c | Ex. ii. 9, 9. | 3 a, 4 | 2 Kings xi. 2. | 3 c |
| xxxv. 8. | 3 c | Num. xi. 12.* | 2 a | 2 Ch. xxii. 11. | 3 c |
| Ex. ii. 7. | 3 b, 1 | Ruth iv. 16. | 2 a | Is. xlix. 23, 23. | 2 a, 3 c |
| ii. 7. | 3 c | 2 Sam. iv. 4. | 2 a | lx. 4. | 2 b |
- * "nursing father."

3 רָצָה to be favourable to. KAL fut. Prov. xxiii. 26, כְּחֵיב.
 4 שָׁר to look around; to look after. KAL fut.
 7 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep in view, to observe, to mark; to observe, i.e. not to violate, a covenant, a precept, the sabbath, a promise. KAL
 a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PIEL
 f part. s שְׁמֵרִים m. pl. observation, celebration, of a feast.

Gen. xxxvii. 11.	7 a	Deut. xvi. 1.	7 b	2 Kings xxi. 8.	7 d
Ex. xii. 17, 17, 24.	7 a	xvi. 12.	7 a	2 Ch. vii. 17.	7 d
xii. 42, 42.*	7 g	xvi. 13.	4 b	xxxiii. 6.	3 a
xxi. 16.	4 a	xvii. 10.	7 a	Neh. i. 5.	7 e
xxxiv. 11.	7 c	xviii. 10, 11.	3 c	x. 29.	7 b
xxxiv. 22.	4 b	xxiv. 8, 8.	7 b d	Ps. cv. 45.	7 d
Lev. xix. 26.	3 b	xxviii. 1, 13, 15.	7 b	cvii. 43.	7 d
xix. 37.	7 a	xxviii. 38.	7 d	cxix. 34.	7 d
Num. xv. 22.	4 b	xxxi. 12.	7 a	Prov. xxiii. 26.	Δ, or 2
xxviii. 2.	7 d	xxxii. 46.	7 b	Ecc. xi. 4.	7 e
Deut. v. 32.	7 a	xxxiii. 9.	7 a	Is. xlii. 20.	7 d
vi. 3.	7 a	Jos. i. 7.	7 b	Jer. viii. 7.	7 a
vi. 25.	7 d	i. 8.	7 d	Eze. xx. 18.	7 d
viii. 1.	7 d	Jud. xiii. 14.	7 d	xxxvii. 24.	7 d
xi. 33.	7 a	2 Sam. xi. 16.	7 b	Hos. xiii. 7.	6
xii. 1, 32.	7 d	1 Kings xx. 33.	1	xiv. 8.	6
xii. 28.	7 c	2 Kings xvii. 37.	7 d	Jon. ii. 8.	7 f
xv. 3.	7 b	xxi. 6.	3 a		

* marg. a night of observations.

OBSTINATE.

נָמַץ to be strong, resolute, and vigorous. PIEL pret. Deut. ii. 30.

קָשָׁה adj. hard, stiff: Is. xlviii. 4, marg. hard.

OBTAIN.

חָזַק to take fast hold. HIPHIL pret. Dan. xi. 21.

נָשָׂא to take, to bear. KAL pret. Esth. v. 2. fut. Esth. ii. 9, 17. part. Poel, Esth. ii. 15.

נָשַׁן to reach, to attain. HIPHIL fut. Is. xxxv. 10, li. 11.

פָּוַן to draw, to bring out for use. HIPHIL fut. Prov. viii. 35, xii. 2, xviii. 22.

OCCASION.

1 תִּאֲנַח f. a coming together. a תִּאֲנַח f. see *Happen*.

2 מָצָא to find. KAL fut.

3 תְּנוּאָה f. a holding back, alienation, enmity, or occasion of enmity.

4 נָפַל Ch. to fall, to fall out, to happen. P'AL fut.

5 סָבַב to turn, to go about anything, to bring about, to be the cause of. KAL pret. Vulg. *ego sum reus omnium animarum*.

6 עָלָה Ch. f. cause, occasion, pretext.

7 עֲלִילָה f. work; of the actions of men in a bad sense.

Deut. xxii. 14, 17.	7	1 Sam. x. 7.*	2	Joh xxxiii. 10.	3
Jud. ix. 33.*	2	xxii. 22.	5	Jer. ii. 24.	1
xiv. 4.	1 a	Ezr. vii. 20.	4	Dan. vi. 4, 4, 5.	6

* marg. as their hand shall find.

OCCUPY, OCCUPATION.

מְלֹאכָה f. work: Jud. xvi. 11, marg. wherewith work had never been done; Jon. i. 8, "occupation."

נָתַן to give. KAL pret. Eze. xxvii. 16, 19, 22, lit. they gave, i.e. produced, contributed, exposed, for sale.

סַחַר see *Merchant*. KAL part. Poel, Eze. xxvii. 21, marg. were the merchants of thy hand.

עָרַב to mix; to interchange, &c. KAL inf. Eze. xxvii. 9. part. Poel, Eze. xxvii. 27.

עָשָׂה to do. KAL part. Paül, Exod. xxxviii. 24. NIPHAL pret. Jud. xvi. 11. מְעַשָּׂה m. that which any one makes or does, business: Gen. xlvi. 33, xlvii. 3.

OCCURRENT.

פָּנַע m. what lights upon any one, incident, event, chance: 1 Kings v. 4.

ODIOUS.

בָּאֵשׁ to stink, to be loathsome. HITHPAEL pret. 1 Chr. xix. 6, marg. to stink.

שָׂנֵא to hate. KAL part. Paül, Prov. xxx. 23.

ODOUR.

See *Sweet*.

OFFEND.

1 אִשָּׂם to trespass, to be guilty. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d אִשְׁמָה f. offence.

2 פָּגַע to transgress, deal treacherously. KAL pret.

3 חָבַל to deal corruptly. KAL fut.

4 חָטָא to sin. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b part. c חָטָא m. sin, fault. d חָטָא m. one who bears blame.

5 מְכַשּׁוֹל m. stumbling-block.

6 פָּשַׁע to break with any one, rebel, revolt. NIPHAL part.

Gen. xx. 9.	4 a	Ps. lxxiii. 15.	2	Jer. xxxvii. 18.	4 a
xl. 1.	4 a	cxix. 165.†	5	l. 7.	1 c
1 Sam. xxv. 31.	5	Prov. xviii. 19.	6	Eze. xxv. 12.‡	1 c b
1 Kings i. 21.	4 d	Ecc. x. 4.	4 c	Hos. iv. 15.	1 c
2 Kings xviii. 14.	4 a	Is. viii. 14.	5	v. 15.‡	1 c
2 Ch. xxviii. 13.*	1 d	xxix. 21.	4 b	xiii. 1.	1 c
Joh xxxiv. 31.	3	Jer. ii. 3.	1 c	Hab. i. 11.	1 a

* lit. for to the offence of the Lord upon us. † marg. they shall have no stumbling-block. ‡ lit. offending hath offended. § "acknowledge their offence;" marg. be guilty.

OFFER.

1 אִשָּׂה f. an "offering made by fire;" spoken of every kind of sacrifice and offering, once even of those not burned: Lev. xxiv. 7, 9.—Exod. xxix. 18, &c.

2 אִשָּׁם a sacrifice for fault or guilt, a trespass offering; in the Mosaic law these sacrifices for fault are carefully distinguished from sacrifices for sin, or sin-offerings (חֲטָאוֹת). Not only were the rites and ceremonies of each different (see Lev. v. 1—26, or 1—19, and vi. 1—7, vii. 1—7, comp. iv. 1—35, vi. 17—23, or 24—30), but the different victims pertaining to each were sometimes conjoined in one and the same offering (as Lev. xiv. 10 sq., Num. vi. 12 sq., comp. Lev. v. 7—10), and the particular faults or sins are carefully enumerated by the lawgiver, which were to be expiated by this or that rite: Lev. v., xiv. 12, 24, xix. 20—22; Num. vi. 11, 12. Still the precise point of distinction between the two kinds of faults or sins has hitherto been sought in vain. Bush, in his Notes on Leviticus, observes, that the class of offences for which the trespass-offering was to be brought included those which, though not amounting to wilful and presumptuous acts, were yet usually committed against knowledge, and were therefore of a higher grade of guilt than the sins of mere ignorance and infirmity which were contemplated by the

- sin-offerings. Lev. v. 6, &c. ^a אֲשָׁמָה *f.* trespass, trespass-offering.
- 1) דָּבַח Ch. to sacrifice, to offer sacrifice. P'AL *part. active.*
- 2) הִבְהֵיכִים *m. pl.* gifts, sacrificial offerings.
- 3) זָבַח to kill and slay in general; to slay and offer up a beast in a religious manner, as an act of worship; to sacrifice, to render thanksgiving to God. It is not used of priests slaying sacrifices, but of private persons offering sacrifices at their own cost. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. PIEL ^f *part.* * זָבַח *m.* see *Sacrifice.*
- 4) חָטָא to sin; Piel, to offer as a sin-offering, as a sacrifice of atonement or expiation. PIEL ^a *fut.* ^b *part.* ^c חָטָאָה *f.* sin-offering. ^d חָטָאָה Ch. *f.* sin-offering. ^e חָטָאת *f.* sin-offering: Exod. xxix. 14, &c.
- 5) מִנְחָה *f.* a gift, present; an offering to God, a sacrifice; spoken especially of a bloodless offering, meat-offering, opposed to זָבַח a bloody sacrifice; a small part was burned on the altar, and the remainder was eaten by Aaron and his sons, with salt, Lev. ii. 1, 9, 13; usually translated meat-offering. ^a מִנְחָה Ch. *f. id.*
- 6) מִכְסֵּךְ *m.* mixed wine, spiced wine; a drink-offering.
- 7) נָגַשׁ to come near; to bring near. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* HOPHAL ^d *part.*
- 8) נָרַב to act willingly and generously. A free-will offering was such as the offerer was not obliged to by any law, but which he presented of his own choice. HITHPAEL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* נָרַב Ch. [HITHPAEL ^e *pret.* ^f *inf.* * ^g *part.* ^h נָרַבָּה *f.* free-will offering: Lev. xxii. 18, &c.
- 9) נָנַף to lift up; to lift up repeatedly, to wave to and fro, to shake, to wave, from side to side; *spec.* of a certain ceremony in sacrifices by which portions of the victims or offerings, before being placed on the altar, were waved to and fro, as if to shew them on every side; joined also with the rite of elevating, or the heave-offering; between which rites, the Rabbins justly distinguish thus, viz., that the heave-offering is presented with a motion up and down, and the wave-offering with a motion from side to side; see Carpzov. Appar. p. 709, *sq.* In the case of living victims, and in the consecration of the Levites, the waving would seem to consist in leading them about to and fro, Num. viii. 11—21. Among the Romans the *porrectio* was a similar rite; as also the elevation of the host (*monstratio*) in the Latin Church: Ges. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c נָנַפָה *f.* a wave-offering: Exod. xxix. 24, &c.
- 10) נָטָה to stretch out, to extend; to spread out. KAL *part.* Poel. See the next word in the parallel passage.
- 11) נָטַל to lay upon, to impose upon. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 12) נָסַךְ to pour out, as water and wine are solemnly poured out in drink-offering. KAL ^a *fut.* HIPHIL ^b *fut.* נָסַךְ Ch. PAEL ^c *inf.* ^d נָסַךְ and נָסַךְ *m.* a libation, a drink-offering: Gen. xxxv. 14, &c. ^e נָסַךְ *m. id.* נָסַךְ Ch. *m.*
- 13) נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL *inf.*
- 14) נָתַן to give. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*

- 17) עָלָה to ascend; to make to ascend. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* HIPHIL ^c *pret.* ^d *inf.* ^e *imp.* ^f *fut.* ^g *part.* HOPHAL ^h *pret.* ⁱ עָלָה *f.* a burnt-offering, holocaust, a sacrifice to be wholly consumed; so called as being carried up and laid on the altar; usually translated, burnt-offering. ^k עָלָה Ch. *f. id.*
- 18) עָשָׂה to do, to make; to make ready, prepare; to dress or prepare a victim for sacrifice, hence to offer. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* NIPHAL ^e *fut.* ^f מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* work.
- 19) פָּסַח *m.* passover, passover-offering.
- 20) קָטַר to burn incense. PIEL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *part.* HIPHIL ^d *inf.* ^e *part.*
- 21) קָרַב to come near; to bring near, to offer. KAL ^a *inf.* HIPHIL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *imp.* ^e *fut.* ^f *part.* קָרַב Ch. PAEL ^g *fut.* APHEL ^h *pret.* ⁱ *part.* ^k קָרְבָן *m.* offering: Lev. i. 20, &c. ^l קָרְבָן *m. id.*
- 22) רוּם to be lifted up; to offer up. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* ^d תְּרוּמָה *f.* oblation, heave-offering: Exod. xxix. 27, &c.
- 23) שָׁחַט to kill, slay, *espec.* victims for sacrifice. KAL *fut.*
- 24) שָׁלַם *m.* thanks, thank-offering; usually translated peace-offering, but sometimes taking זָבַח with it: Exod. xx. 24, &c.

No. 1, offering made by fire, not included; No. 2, trespass offering, ditto; No. 6 c, sin offering, ditto; No. 7, meat offering, ditto; No. 10 h, free-will offering, ditto; No. 11 c, wave offering, ditto; No. 14 d, drink offering, ditto; No. 17 i, burnt offering, ditto; No. 21 k, offering, ditto; No. 22 d, heave offering, ditto; No. 23, peace offering, ditto.

Gen. iv. 3, 4, 5.	7	Lev. ix. 15.	6 a	Num. viii. 21, 21.	11 b c
viii. 20.	17 f	ix. 16.	18 d	ix. 7.	21 c
xxii. 2.	17 e	ix. 22.	18 b	xv. 4.	21 f
xxii. 13.	17 f	x. 1.	21 c	xv. 7.	21 e
xxxv. 54.	5 d	x. 19.	21 b	xv. 13.	21 c
xlvi. 1.	5 d	xii. 7.	21 h	xv. 14, 24.	18 a
Ex. xxiii. 18.	5 d	xiv. 12.	21 b	xv. 19, 20.	22 b
xxiv. 5, 5.	17 f, 5 g	xiv. 19, 30.	18 a	xvi. 15.	7
xxv. 2, 2, 3.	22 d	xv. 20.	17 c	xvi. 35.	21 f
xxix. 36, 38, 39,		xv. 15, 30.	18 a	xvi. 38, 39.	21 b
39, 41.	18 d	xvi. 1.	21 a	xvi. 40.	20 d
xxx. 9.	17 f	xvi. 6.	21 b	xviii. 12.	16 b
xxx. 13, 14, 15.	22 d	xvi. 9, 24.	18 a	xviii. 19, 24, 28,	
xxxii. 6.	17 f	xvii. 4.	21 c	29.	22 b
xxxiv. 25.	23	xvii. 5, 3, 5.	5 e a g	xviii. 26.	22 a
xxxv. 5, 5, 21.	22 d	xvii. 7.	5 d	xxii. 40.	5 d
xxxv. 22, 22.	11 a c	xvii. 8.	17 f	xxiii. 2, 4, 14, 30.	17 f
xxxv. 24, 24, 24.	22 c d d	xvii. 9.	18 b	xxvi. 61.	21 c
xxxv. 29.	10 h	xix. 5, 5.	5 d	xxviii. 2.	21 c
xxxvi. 3, 3.	22 d, 10 h	xix. 6.	5 g	xxviii. 3, 11.	21 e
xxxvi. 6.	22 d	xxi. 6, 8.	21 f	xxviii. 4, 4, 8, 8, 20,	
xxxviii. 24, 29.	11 c	xxi. 17, 21, 21.	21 c	21, 23, 31.	18 d
xl. 29.	17 f	xxii. 12.	22 d	xxviii. 15.	18 e
Lev. i. 3, 3.	21 e	xxii. 15.	22 b	xxviii. 19, 27.	21 b
ii. 1, 1.	21 c, 7	xxii. 18, 18, 20, 21,		xxviii. 24, 24.	18 d e
ii. 12, 13, 14, 14.	21 e	22, 24, 25.	21 e	xxix. 2.	18 a
iii. 1, 1.	21 f e	xxii. 23.	18 d	xxix. 8, 13, 26.	21 b
iii. 3, 9, 12, 14.	21 b	xxii. 29, 29.	5 d	xxx. 52, 52.	22 d a
iii. 6.	21 e	xxiii. 8, 16, 18, 25,		Deut. xii. 13, 14.	17 f
iii. 7, 7.	21 f b	27.	21 b	xii. 27.	18 a
iv. 14.	21 b	xxii. 12.	18 a	xviii. 3.	5 a
v. 8.	21 b	xxiii. 36, 36.	21 e b	xxvii. 6.	17 c
v. 19.	18 d	xxiii. 37.	21 c	xxvii. 7.	6 a
vi. 5.	2 a	xxvii. 11.	21 e	xxxii. 36.	14 e
vi. 14.	21 d	Num. iii. 4.	21 c	xxxiii. 19.	5 d
vi. 20, 21.	21 e	v. 9.	22 d	Jos. viii. 31.	17 f
vi. 22.	19 d	v. 13, 15, 18, 18, 26.	7	xxii. 28, 28,	
vi. 26.	6 h	v. 25, 25, 25.	7, 7, 21 b	29.	17 d, 18 b, 6 g
vii. 3, 11, 13, 25.	21 e	vi. 11, 16.	18 a	Jud. iii. 18.	21 c
vii. 8, 8.	21 f b	vi. 14.	21 b	v. 9.	10 b
vii. 9, 18, 29, 33.	21 f	vi. 17, 17.	18 d a	v. 9.	10 d
vii. 12, 12.	21 e b	vii. 2, 10, 10, 11.	21 e	vi. 26.	17 e
vii. 14.	21 h	vii. 12.	21 f	vi. 28.	17 b
vii. 15.	21 k	vii. 18, 19.	21 b	xi. 31.*	17 c
vii. 16, 16.	10 h, 21 e	viii. 11, 11.	11 a c	xiii. 16, 16.	19 d, 17 f
vii. 38.	21 c	viii. 12.	18 c	xiii. 19.	17 b
ix. 2.	21 d	viii. 13, 13.	11 a c	xvi. 23.	5 b
ix. 7, 7.	18 c	viii. 13, 15.	11 a c	xx. 26.	17 f

* marg. or, I will offer it, &c.

Jud. xxi. 4.	17 f	2 Ch. vii. 4.	5 e	Ps. cxvi. 17.	5 d
1 Sam. i. 4.	5 d	vii. 5.	5 d	Prov. vii. 14.	5 g
i. 21.	5 b	vii. 7.	18 a	Is. xliii. 23.	7
ii. 13.	5 e	viii. 12.	17 c	liii. 10.	2
ii. 17, 29, 29.	7	viii. 13.	17 d	lvii. 6.	17 c
ii. 19.	5 b	xv. 11.	5 d	lvii. 7.	5 b
ii. 28, 28.	17 a, 1	xvii. 16.	10 d	lxiii. 10.	2
iii. 14.	7	xxiii. 18.	17 d	lxv. 11.	8
vi. 14, 15.	17 c	xxiv. 14, 14.	17 dg	lxvi. 3.	17 g
vii. 9.	17 f	xxix. 7.	17 c	lxvi. 20, 20.	7
vii. 10.	17 g	xxix. 21, 27, 29.	17 d	Jer. xi. 12.	20 c
x. 8.	17 d	xxx. 22, 22.	5 fg	xi. 17.	20 b
xiii. 9, 12.	17 f	xxxii. 10, 12.	22 d	xiv. 12.	17 f
xiii. 10.	17 d	xxxiii. 16.	5 g	xxxii. 29.	20 a
xxvi. 19.	7	xxxv. 7, 8, 9.	19	xxxiii. 18.	17 g
2 Sam. i. 21.	22 d	xxxv. 12.	21 c	xli. 5.	7
vi. 17.	17 f	xxxv. 14, 16.	17 d	xlvi. 35.	17 g
vi. 18.	17 d	Ezr. i. 6.	10 b	Ezc. vi. 13.	16 a
xv. 12.	5 b	ii. 68.	10 a	vii. 17.	21 g
xxiv. 12.	13	iii. 2, 6.	17 d	xx. 28.	5 d
xxiv. 22, 24, 25.	17 f	iii. 3.	17 f	xx. 31.	16
1 Kings iii. 4.	17 f	iii. 5.	10 d	xx. 40.	22 d
iii. 15, 15.	17 f, 18 d	vi. 9.	3	xliii. 18.	17 d
viii. 62.	5 e	vi. 9.	17 k	xliii. 22, 23.	21 e
viii. 63, 63.	5 da	vi. 10.	21 i	xliii. 24, 24.	21 b, 17 c
viii. 64.	18 a	vi. 17, 17.	21 h, 6 d	xliv. 7, 15.	21 c
ix. 25.	17 c	vii. 15.	10 e	xliv. 27.	21 c
xii. 32, 33, 33.	17 f	vii. 16, 16.	10 f	xlvi. 1, 13.	22 b
xiii. 3.	5 a	vii. 17, 17.	7 a, 21 g	xlvi. 4.	21 c
xviii. 29, 36.	17 a	viii. 25, 25.	22 da	xlvi. 8, 8.	22 d h
xxii. 43.	5 f	viii. 35.	21 b	xlvi. 9, 20.	22 b
2 Kings iii. 20.	17 a	Neh. x. 34.	21 l	xlvi. 12.	22 d
iii. 27.	17 f	x. 37, 39.	22 d	Dan. ii. 46.	14 c
v. 17.	18 d	xi. 2.	10 d	Hos. viii. 13.	4
x. 24, 25.	18 b	xii. 43.	5 d	ix. 4.	14 a
xvi. 12.	17 f	xii. 44.	22 d	Amos iv. 5, 5.	20 b, 10 h
1 Ch. vi. 49.	20 e	xiii. 5.	22 d	v. 22.	17 f
xv. 26.	5 d	xiii. 31.	21 l	v. 25, 25.	9 a, 7
xvi. 1.	21 e	Job i. 5.	17 c	Jon. i. 8.	1
xvi. 2, 40.	17 d	xlii. 8.	17 c	i. 10.	5 d
xvi. 29.	7	Ps. iv. 5.	5 c	Zeph. iii. 10.	7
xxi. 10.	12	xvi. 4.	14 b	Hag. ii. 14.	21 e
xxi. 24.	17 d	xx. 3.	7	Mal. i. 7.	9 c
xxi. 26.	17 f	xxvii. 6.	5 d	i. 8, 8, 8.	9 b b, 21 d
xxiii. 31.	17 d	xl. 6, 6.	7, 6 c	i. 10, 13.	7
xxix. 6.	10 e	i. 14.	5 e	i. 11, 11.	9 d, 7
xxix. 9, 9.	10 b a	i. 23.	5 e	ii. 12, 12.	9 c, 7
xxix. 14.	10 b	ii. 19.	17 f	ii. 13.	7
xxix. 17, 17.	10 a b	lxvi. 15, 15.	17 f, 18 d	iii. 3, 3.	9 c, 7
xxix. 21.	17 f	lxxii. 10.	21 e	iii. 4.	7
2 Ch. i. 6.	17 f	xvii. 8.	7	iii. 8.	22 d
iv. 6.*	18 f, 17 e				

* marg. the work of burnt offerings.

OFFICE.

1 אמונה *f.* truth, faithfulness; "set office."

2 כן *m.* place, station in life, office.

3 עבודה *f.* service.

4 מעמד *m.* standing.

5 פקדה *f.* oversight, charge.

6 משמר *m.* ward, *marg.* or, observations. ^a משמרת *f.* charge.

Gen. xli. 13.	2	1 Ch. xxiii. 28.	4	2 Ch. xxiv. 11.	5
Num. iv. 16.	5	xxiv. 3.	5	xxxi. 15, 18.	1
1 Ch. vi. 32.	3	2 Ch. vii. 6.	6 a	Neh. xiii. 14.	6
ix. 22, 26, 31.	1	xxiii. 18.	5	Ps. cix. 8.	5

OFFICER.

1 מלאכה *f.* work: Esth. ix. 3, *marg.* those which did the business that belonged to the king.

2 נצב to set; to be set; to place or station oneself. NIPHAL ^a part. ^b נציב *m.* one set over.

3 סרים *m.* an eunuch: Is. lvi. 3, 4. Such persons oriental monarchs were accustomed to set over their harems, and also to employ them in various offices of the court. So Dan. i. 3, the chief of the eunuchs had charge of the king's sons, as at the present day in Turkey the Kialar Aga has charge of the Sultan's children. Hence, according to some, *genr.* a minister of court, a court-officer.—Ges. But the word

signifies not only eunuchs, but also chamberlains, courtiers and officers.

4 עשה to do. KAL part. Poel.

5 פקר to visit; to set over, to give the oversight of, to appoint. KAL ^a part. Poel. ^b פקרה *f.* care, oversight, office, officers. ^c פקיר *m.* officers, *marg.* or, overseers.

6 רב *adj.* much, great; a great man, chief, a leader.

7 שטר *m.* a magistrate, prefect, leader of the people; *spec.* the leaders, officers of the Israelites in Egypt and in the desert, *i.g.* the seventy elders; magistrates in the cities and towns of Palestine.

Gen. xxxvii. 36.	3	Jos. xxiii. 2.	7	1 Ch. xxvi. 29.	7
xxxix. 1.	3	xxiv. 1.	7	xxvi. 30.	5 b
xl. 2, 7.	3	Jud. ix. 28.	5 c	xxvii. 1.	7
xli. 34.	5 c	1 Sam. viii. 15.	3	xxviii. 1.	3
Ex. v. 6, 10, 14, 15, 19.	7	1 Kings iv. 5, 7, 27.	2 a	2 Ch. viii. 10.	2 a
Num. xi. 16.	7	iv. 19.	2 b	xviii. 8.	3
Deut. i. 15.	5 a	v. 16.	2 a	xix. 11.	7
xvi. 18.	7	ix. 23.	2 a	xxiv. 11.	5 c
xx. 5, 8, 9.	7	xxii. 9.	3	xxiv. 18.	7
xxix. 10.	7	2 Kings viii. 6.	3	Eeth. i. 8.	6
xxxii. 28.	7	xi. 15.	5 a	ii. 3.	5 c
Jos. i. 10.	7	xi. 18.	5 a, or b	ix. 3.	4, 1
iii. 2.	7	xxiv. 12, 15.	3	Is. lx. 17.	5 b
viii. 33.	7	xxv. 19.	3	Jer. xxix. 26.	5 c
		1 Ch. xxiii. 4.	7		

OFF-SCOURING.

סחי *m.* sweepings; *trop.* for anything worthless: Lam. iii. 45.

OFFSPRING.

צאצאים *m. pl.* shoots; offspring, children: Job v. 25, xxi. 8, xxvii. 14, xxxi. 8; Is. xxii. 24, xlv. 3, xlvi. 19, lxi. 9, lxxv. 23.

OFTEENTH TIMES.

פעם step, tread; with numerals, &c., translated times: Job xxxiii. 29, *marg.* twice (and) thrice; Ecc. vii. 22.

רב *adj.* much, many: Ecc. vii. 22.

שלוש three: Job xxxiii. 29, *marg.* twice (and) thrice.

OIL, OINTMENT.

1 יצהר *m.* oil, from its brightness; especially that which was new, of the same year's growth. ^a צהר *verb denom.* to make oil. HIPHIL fut.

2 מושחה *f.* anointing. ^a משה *Ch. m.*

3 רקח *m.* ointment, perfume. ^a מרקחה *f.* a pot of ointment. ^b מרקחת *f.* ointment.

4 שמן *com.* fatness; oil; spiced oil, ointment, with which on joyous occasions they were wont to anoint the head, hence the oil or ointment of joy or gladness: Ps. xlvii. 2.—Gen. xxviii. 18, &c.

No. 4 not included.

Exod. xxx. 25.		2 Kings xviii. 32.	1	Neh. xiii. 5, 12.	1
25, 25, 25.	4, 2, 3, 4	1 Ch. ix. 30.	2 b	Job xxiv. 11.	1 a
Num. xviii. 12.	1	2 Ch. xxxi. 5.	1	xli. 31.	3 a
Deut. vii. 13.	1	xxxii. 28.	1	Jer. xxxi. 12.	1
xi. 14.	1	Ezc. vi. 9.	2 a	Hos. ii. 8, 29.	1
xii. 17.	1	vii. 22.	2 a	Joel i. 10.	1
xiv. 23.	1	Neh. v. 11.	1	ii. 19, 24.	1
xviii. 4.	1	x. 37, 39.	1	Hag. i. 11.	1
xxviii. 51.	1				

OLD.

1 בלה to fall away, to fail; of garments, to decay; to be worn out, to wax old; also *trop.* of the heavens. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. PIEL ^d pret. ^e בלה *adj.*

worn out with use and age. 'בָּלוּהָ m. rags of worn-out clothes.

בֵּן m. son; age is expressed by the phrase, son of, as Gen. v. 32, lit. was son of five hundred years. 'בַּת f. daughter. 'בֵּן Ch. m. son.

זָקֵן to be or become old. KAL 'pret. 'fut. HIFHIL 'fut. 'זָקֵן adj. old. 'זָקְנָה f. old age; "when . . . was old," lit. in the time of the old age of. 'זָקֵן m. pl. id.

חַי adj. living.

יוֹם m. day.

זָקֵן m. a very old man, gray-headed.

זָקַן to fall asleep; to be old. NIPHAL 'part. "old store." 'זָקֵן adj. old, not new.

עַד m. see Ever.

עוֹלָם m. ever; everlasting, perpetual; also of time long past, "ever of old." 'עָלַם Ch. m. id.

עָתָק to be removed; to grow old. KAL pret.

פָּנֵיב m. pl. face; לְפָנַי "of old time," lit. before.

קָדָם m. that which is before, ancient. 'קָדְמָה f. old estate. 'קָדְמוֹנִי adj. ancient.

רֵאשִׁון adj. head, highest, chief; first in order, and also in time.

רָחוֹק adj. afar off.

שֵׁיבָה f. old age, hoary, and gray-headed.

שָׁנָה f. year.

אֶחָדְמָלְ אֶחָדְמָלְ asofortime, of old; yesterday.

No. 3 d not included.

Gen. v. 32.	2	Num. xviii. 16.	2	2 Kings xvii. 2.	2
vi. 4.	9	xxvi. 2, 4, 52.	2	xviii. 2.	2
xi. 19.	2	xxxii. 11.	2	xxi. 1, 19.	2
xv. 15.	15	xxxiii. 30.	2	xxii. 1.	2
xvi. 16.	2	Dent. ii. 20.	11	xxiii. 31, 36.	2
xvii. 1, 12, 24, 25.	2	viii. 4.	1 a	xxiv. 8, 18.	2
xvii. 17, 17.	2, 2 a	xix. 14.	13	1 Ch. ii. 21.	2
xviii. 12, 12.	1 b, 3 a	xxix. 5, 5.	1 a	xxiii. 1.	3 a
xxiii. 13.	3 a	xxx. 2.	2	xxv. 27.	2
xxx. 31.	3 a	xxxii. 7.	9	xxvii. 23.	2
xxi. 2, 7.	3 f	xxxiv. 7.	2	xxix. 28.	15
xxi. 4, 5.	2	Jos. ix. 4, 4, 5, 5.	1 e	2 Ch. xii. 13.	2
xxiii. 1.*	4	ix. 13.	1 a	xx. 31.	2
xxiv. 1.	3 a	xiii. 1, 1.	3 a	xxi. 5, 20.	2
xxiv. 36.	3 c	xiv. 7, 10.	2	xxii. 2.	2
xxv. 8, 8.	15, 3 d	xxv. 1, 2.	3 a	xxiv. 1.	2
xxv. 20, 26.	2	xxiv. 2.	9	xxiv. 15, 15.	3 b, 2
xxvi. 31.	2	xxiv. 29.	2	xxv. 1, 5.	2
xxvii. 1, 2.	3 a	Jud. ii. 8.	2	xxvi. 1, 2.	2
xxvii. 2.	2	viii. 32.	15	xxvii. 1, 8.	2
xxvii. 3.	3 f	Ruth i. 12.	3 a	xxviii. 1.	2
xxviii. 46.	2	iv. 15.	15	xxix. 1.	2
xxix. 20, 20.	3 d f	1 Sam. ii. 22.	3 a	xxx. 16, 17.	2
xxix. 4, 4.	5, 16, 4	iv. 15.	2	xxxiii. 1, 21.	2
1, 26.	2	iv. 18.	3 a	xxxiv. 1.	2
Exod. vii. 7, 7.	2	viii. 1, 5.	3 a	xxxvi. 2, 5, 9, 11.	2
xxv. 14.	2	xii. 2.	3 a	Ezr. iii. 8.	2
xxxviii. 26.	2	xvii. 12.	3 a	iv. 15, 19.	9 a
Lev. xiii. 11.	7 a	xxvii. 5.	9	Neh. iii. 6.	7 b
xxv. 22, 22.	7 b	2 Sam. ii. 10.	2	ix. 21.	1 a
xxvi. 10.	7 b a	iv. 4.	2	xii. 39.	7 b
xxvi. 10.	7 b	v. 4.	2	xii. 46.	12
xxvii. 3, 3, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7.	2	xix. 32, 35.	2	Job xiv. 8.	3 c
Num. i. 3, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45.	2	xx. 18.	13	xx. 4.	8
iii. 15, 22, 28, 34, 39, 40, 43.	2	1 Kings i. 1, 15.	8 a	xxi. 7.	10
iv. 3, 3, 23, 23, 30, 30, 35, 35, 39, 39, 43, 43, 47, 47.	2	xi. 4.	3 c	xxii. 13.	9
vii. 24.	2	xiv. 21.	2	xxxii. 6.	6
xiv. 29.	2	xv. 23.	3 c	Ps. vi. 7.	10
		xxii. 42.	2	xxv. 6.	9
		2 Kings iv. 14.	3 a	xxxii. 3.	1 a
		viii. 26.	2	xxxvii. 25.	3 a
		xi. 21.	2	xliv. 1.	12
		xiv. 2, 21.	2	lv. 19.	12
		xv. 2, 33.	2	lxviii. 39.	12

* lit. the life of Sarah was. † marg. how many are the days of the years of thy life. ‡ lit. from the days of age.

Ps. lxxi. 9, 18.	3 e	Is. xliii. 18.	12 b	Lam. i. 7.	12
lxxiv. 2, 12.	12	xlvi. 4.	3 e	ii. 17.	12
lxxvii. 5, 11.	12	xlvi. 9.	9	iii. 4.	1 d
lxxviii. 2.	12	l. 9.	1 c	iii. 6.	9
xcii. 14.	15	li. 6.	1 c	v. 21.	12
cii. 25.	11	li. 9.	9	Eze. xxxiii. 43.	1 e
cii. 26.	1 c	lvii. 11.	9	xxv. 15.	9
cxix. 52.	9	lviii. 12.	9	xxvi. 20, 20.	9
cxix. 152.	12	lxi. 4.	9	xxxvi. 11.	12 a
cxliii. 5.	12	lxiii. 9, 11.	9	xxxviii. 17.	12 b
Prov. xxii. 6.	3 c	lxv. 20, 20, 20.	3 d, 2, 2	Dan. v. 31.	2 b
xxiii. 10.	9	Jer. ii. 20.	9	Amos ix. 11.	9
xxiii. 22.	3 a	vi. 16.	9	Mic. v. 2.	12
Ecc. i. 70.	9	xxviii. 8.	9	vi. 6.	2
Cant. vii. 13.	7 b	xxx. 3.	14	vii. 14.	9
Is. xxii. 11.	7 b	xxxviii. 11, 11, 12.	1 f	vii. 20.	12
xxv. 1.	14	xlvi. 26.	12	Nah. ii. 8.	6
xxx. 33.	17	li. 1.	2	Mal. iii. 4.	9

OLIVE.

זֵיתֹן m. an olive, both tree and fruit; the tree is remarkable for easily casting its flower, Job xv. 33, and for the spread of its branches, Hos. xiv. 6; an olive-yard; mount Olivet, or (mount of) olives: Gen. viii. 11, &c.

שֶׁמֶן com. oil: 1 Kings vi. 23, marg. trees of oil, or, oily; 31, 32, 33.

OMER.

עֹמֶר m. a handful of grain, a sheaf; a measure, the tenth part of an ephah, containing near three wine quarts, which might be about the quantity of grain which a sheaf of corn yielded: Exod. xvi. 16, 18, 22, 32, 33, 36.

ONION.

בַּצֵּל m. an onion, of which there was great plenty, excellent in kind, in Egypt: Num. xi. 5.

ONLY.

אֶחָדְ adj. one, one only: Josh. xvii. 17, 1 Kings iv. 19, Cant. vi. 9, Eze. vii. 5.

בְּדָד m. alone: Ps. iv. 8.

יָחַד a being one, oneness, union; it connects two or more nouns more closely by the idea of equality, likeness, together, alike, in like manner: Job xxxiv. 29. יָחִיד adj. unicus, one alone, only, only child: Gen. xxii. 2, 12, 16; Jud. xi. 34; Prov. iv. 3; Jer. vi. 26; Amos viii. 10; Zech. xii. 10.

ONYCHA.

שֶׁחֶלֶת f. pr. a shell, or, according to the Heb. interpp., unguis odoratus, the blatta byzantina of the shops: Exod. xxx. 34. It consists of the shell or cover of a species of muscle found in the lakes of India, where the nard grows; when burned it emits a musky odour.

ONYX.

שֶׁהָם m. a species of gem; according to many, sardonyx or onyx, so called from its resemblance to the human nail: Gen. ii. 12; Exod. xxv. 7, xxviii. 9, 20, xxxv. 9, 27, xxxix. 6, 13; 1 Chr. xxix. 2; Job xxviii. 16; Eze. xxviii. 13.

OPEN.

נָלַח to make naked, to uncover; and then, to disclose, to reveal; espec. in the phrase, to make bare or uncover the ear of any one by removing the overhanging locks, as is done in whispering a secret to

another ; in a slightly different sense spoken of God : Job xxxvi. 10, " he openeth their ear to discipline," to instruction, i.e. causeth them to hear. KAL a fut. b part. Paül. NIPHAL c pret. PIEL d pret. e imp. f fut. PUAL g part.

2 פָּרַח to dig. KAL pret. Ps. xl. 6, marg. digged ; in allusion to the custom prescribed in Exod. xxi. 2, &c., Deut. xv. 16, &c., in token of perpetual servitude.

3 עֵין com. eye.

4 פָּטַר to let loose, to open what was pent up ; Num. iii. 12. Applied to the openings of flowers from the bud. KAL a part, Paül. b פָּטַר m. that which first breaks forth. c פְּטָרָה f. id.

5 פָּנִים m. pl. face ; " open," lit. the face of.

6 פָּעַר to open wide, to gape ; trop. it signifies an enlarged earnest desire of receiving instruction or a blessing. KAL pret.

7 פָּצָה to tear apart, to rend ; to open wide. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel.

8 פָּקַח to open the eyes, once used of the ears. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL g pret. h fut. i פְּקֻחַת־קוֹחַ m. opening of the prison ; see Prison.

9 פָּרַץ to break forth, to spread abroad. NIPHAL part.

10 פָּרַשׁ to spread out, to lay open. KAL fut.

11 פָּשַׁק to open wide. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b fut.

12 פָּתַח to open, a door, a house, the mouth, the ear, the eyes, the grave, the clods of the earth by ploughing ; to open or loosen, i.e. to draw out the sword ; to open as a bud, Cant. vii. 12 ; to open wheat, i.e. to expose it to sale, Amos viii. 5. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL g pret. h fut. i part. PIEL k pret. l fut. פָּתַח Ch. P'IL m pret. n part. o פְּתָח m. opening, door. p פְּתֻחוֹת m. opening. q מִפְּתָח m. id. r מִפְּתָח m. id.

13 מְקוֹם com. place.

14 רָחַב to be wide ; to make wide, to open wide. HIPHIL a imp. b fut.

15 שָׁתַם to unclothe, to open. KAL part. Paül.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. i. 20), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Num. xix. 16), Hebrew letter/number. Lists various scriptural references and their corresponding Hebrew characters.

* marg. in the door of eyes, or, of Enajim. † lit. opening thou shalt open.

Table with 6 columns: Reference (e.g., Job xli. 14), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Cant. v. 8), Hebrew letter/number, Reference (e.g., Eze. ii. 8), Hebrew letter/number, Hebrew letter/number. Lists various scriptural references and their corresponding Hebrew characters.

OPERATION.

מַעֲשֵׂה m. work, deed : Ps. xxviii. 5, Is. v. 12.

OPHEL.

עֶפְלָי m. a hill, tumulus ; spec. with the art. הַ pr. n. of a hill or ridge on the east of Mount Zion, surrounded and fortified by a separate wall ; see Robinson's Palestine, I., p. 394 ; 2 Chr. xxvii. 3, marg. or, the tower ; xxxiii. 14, marg. id. ; Neh. iii. 26, marg. id., 27, xi. 21, marg. or, the tower.

OPINION.

דָּעַי m. what one knows, opinion, knowledge : Job xxxii. 6, 10, 17. סְעָפִים f. pl. divided opinions, parties : 1 Kings xviii. 21. Vulg. usquequo claudicatis in duas partes.

OPPOSE.

שָׁטַם to lie in wait for any one, to persecute ; see Hate. KAL fut. Job xxx. 21.

OPPRESS.

- 1 אִישׁ m. man : Prov. iii. 31, marg. a man of violence.
2 דָּכָא to break in pieces, to crush. PIEL fut.
3 דָּךְ adj. from a root of similar meaning.
4 חָמָס m. violence : Prov. iii. 31, marg. man of violence.
5 חָמוּץ m. one who suffers violence : Is. i. 17. Ges. oppressor ; who, with many others, takes the word in an active sense.
6 יָנָה m. to act violently ; to treat violently, to oppress, chiefly of the rich and noble towards the poor, widows, orphans, and strangers ; of fraud and overreaching in buying and selling ; Lev. xxv. 14, 17, with an acc. of the person, and יָד to thrust out of a possession by violence, Eze. xlvi. 18. KAL a part. Poel. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d fut. e part.
7 לָחַץ to press or squeeze very hard ; lxx. ἔλβε, Num. xxii. 25 : to oppress, distress persons, a people, by laying

them under heavy contributions, or suchlike constraints or restraints. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. d לחץ m. oppression, troubling of a people; calamities, distresses.

- נָשָׂא to urge, impel, to drive; to exact tribute, &c. KAL a part. Poel. NIPHAL b pret.
עָצַר m. a shutting up; constraint, oppression, vexation.
עָקָה f. the primary idea seems to lie in pressing heavily down; oppression.
עָרַץ to terrify, to make afraid. KAL a inf. b עָרִיץ adj. violent, fierce.
עָשָׂק to treat with violence and injustice, to load with hard, injurious usage; to bear hard upon a person, in opposition to shewing mercy: Prov. xiv. 31, to oppress by violence or fraud; in Mic. ii. 2, it seems to include both senses of oppression and fraud. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. PUAL f part. * עֲשָׂק m. violence, injury; something taken away by force or fraud, unjust gain; anguish. b עֲשָׂקָה f. anguish, distress. c עֲשָׂקוֹ m. an oppressor. d עֲשָׂקִים m. pl. oppressions, injuries. — e מְעַשְׂקוֹת f. pl. oppressions, forcible exactions.
צָוַק to be straitened; to straiten, press upon, distress any one. HIPHIL part.
צָרַר to press; to press upon, i.e. to persecute, to vex, as a rival. KAL part. Poel.
רָמַס to tread down. KAL part. Poel.
רָצַץ to break, to break in or down; to treat with violence, to vex; to be shattered, bruised, or crushed. KAL a pret. b part. Paül. PIEL c pret. d fut. POEL e fut.
שָׂרַר to practise violence, to treat with violence, hence to oppress, to destroy. KAL a pret. b שָׂר m. destruction, oppression.
מִשְׁפַּח m. a doubtful word, occurring but once: Is. v. 7, marg. a scab. In the Heb. there is a double and elegant paronomasia, which has probably caused a change of one letter in this word, and makes it likely that it stands for מִסְפַּחָה. lxx. and Jerome, ἀνομίαν; Chald. oppression; Kimchi and Aben-Ezra, a scab; Ges. shedding of blood.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew word, vowel signs, and corresponding Bible references (Exod., Lev., Num., Deut., Jud., Job, Ps., Prov., Ecc., Jer., Eze., Hos., Amos, Mic., Zeph., Zech., Mal.).

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew word, vowel signs, and corresponding Bible references (Jer., Eze., Hos., Amos, Mic., Zeph., Zech., Mal.).

ORACLE.

דְּבַר word: 2 Sam. xvi. 23, marg. word. דְּבַר־יְהוָה m. the inner sanctuary of the Mosaic tabernacle and of Solomon's temple, called also the holy of holies: 1 Kings vi. 5, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, vii. 49, viii. 6, 8; 2 Chr. iii. 16, iv. 20, v. 7, 9; Ps. xxviii. 2.

ORATOR.

לְחִישׁ m. whispering, prayer, incantation, charm; persuasive speech: Is. iii. 3, marg. skilful of speech.

ORCHARD.

פָּרְדֵּס m. park, pleasure-grounds, place planted with trees. It corresponds to the Gr. παράδεισος, a word applied to the pleasure-gardens and parks, with wild animals, around the residence of the Persian monarchs: Ecc. ii. 5, Cant. iv. 13.

ORDAIN.

- יָסַד to set, to place, to appoint, to ordain. PIEL pret.
בָּנָה to set upright; to form; to fix, to settle. POEL pret.
מָנָה Ch. to number; to constitute, to appoint. PAEL pret.
נָתַן to give. KAL pret.
עָמַד to stand, to make to stand, to appoint, establish. HIPHIL fut.
עָרַף to set in successive order, to appoint. KAL a pret. b part. Paül.
עָשָׂה to make, to constitute, appoint. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.
פָּעַל to work (emphatical), with attention, to make ready. KAL fut.
קוּם to rise up; Piel sq. לַע to enjoin upon any one, pr. to cause to be imposed upon. PIEL pret.
שָׂם to set, put, place; to establish, to appoint, to make a law; Gr. νόμον τίθεναι. KAL pret.
שָׂפַח to set, to put, to place, in an even steady position. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew word, vowel signs, and corresponding Bible references (Num., 1 Kings, 2 Kings, 1 Ch., 2 Ch., Esth., Ps., Jer., Dan., Hab.).

ORDER.

- אָסַף to bind, to bind on, to join; applied to battle, to join battle, to begin the fight. KAL fut.
דְּבַר־יְהוָה f. manner, mode: Ps. cx. 4, lxx. κατὰ τὴν τάξιν; Heb. vii. 15, κατὰ τὴν ἀμοιβήν.
דָּ com. hand.
בָּנָה to stand upright; to set upright, to adjust, direct; to set right or in good order. NIPHAL a fut. PUAL b pret. HIPHIL c inf. d imp.

- 5 סִדְרִים *m. pl.* order, of things arranged in order; Job x. 22, *comp.* Ovid on Chaos, "Unus chaos, rudis indigestaque moles."
- 6 עָרַךְ to place in a row, to put in order, to arrange; to prepare, to put battle in array, to set in order words, to set in order a cause. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. *Paül.* עָרָה *m.* row, pile; preparation, equipment. מְעָרָה *f.* arrangement, disposition, order.
- 7 פְּקָדָה *f.* oversight, office, charge.
- 8 פֶּעַם *com.* step, foot, time, or turns.
- 9 צִוָּה to command. *PIEL* ^aimp. ^bfut.
- 10 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment, ordinance.
- 11 שָׂם to set, put, or place. *KAL* pret.
- 12 שָׂלַב to notch into each other, to join by tenon and mortise. *PUAL* part. *Exod.* xxvi. 17, *i.e.* two tenons to each board, joined one to another, perhaps by transverse pieces of wood under the sockets; ver. 19, or fitted (corresponding) one to another. But *Sept.* ἀντιπλοῦντας ἕτερον τῷ ἑτέρῳ, opposite one to another.
- 13 יָקַן to be straight, to set in right order, to compose. *PIEL* pret.

Gen. xxii. 9.	6 d	1 Kings xviii. 33.	6 d	Job xxxvii. 19.	6 d
Ex. xxvi. 17.	12	xx. 14.	1	Ps. xxxvii. 23.	4 b
xxvii. 21.	6 d	2 Kings xx. 1.†	9 a	xl. 5.	6 b
xxxix. 37.	6 g	1 Ch. vi. 32.	10	l. 21.	6 d
xl. 4, 4.	6 a f	xv. 13.	10	l. 23.‡	11
xl. 29, 23.	6 d f	xxiii. 31.	10	cx. 4.	2
Lev. i. 7, 8, 12.	6 a	xxiv. 19.	7	cxix. 133.	4 d
vi. 12.	6 a	xxv. 2, 6.	3	Ecc. xii. 9.	13
xxiv. 3, 4, 8.	6 d	2 Ch. viii. 14.	10	Is. ix. 7.	4 c
Jos. ii. 6.	6 e	xxix. 35.	4 a	xxxviii. 1.†	9 a
Jud. vi. 26.	6 g	Job x. 22.	5	xliv. 7.	6 d
xiii. 12.*	10	xiii. 18.	6 a	Jer. xlvi. 3.	6 c
2 Sam. xvii. 23.	9 b	xxiii. 4.	6 d	Eze. xli. 6.	8
xxiii. 5.	6 e	xxxiii. 5.	6 c		

* marg. what shall be the manner of.
 † marg. give charge concerning thy house.
 ‡ marg. disposeth his way.

ORDINANCE.

- 1 חֹק *m.* something decreed, prescribed, appointed; statute, ordinance, law. חֻקָּה *f. id.*
- 2 יָד *com.* hand.
- 3 מִצְוָה *f.* commandment.
- 4 מִשְׁמֶרֶת *f.* charge.
- 5 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment.

Ex. xii. 14, 17, 43.	1 a	Num. xxxi. 21.	1 a	Is. xxiv. 5.	1
xii. 24.	1	Jos. xxiv. 25.	5	lviii. 2, 2.	5
xiii. 10.	1 a	1 Sam. xxx. 25.	5	Jer. xxxi. 35.	1 a
xv. 25.	5	2 Kings xvii. 34, 37.	5	xxxii. 36.	1
xviii. 20.	1	2 Ch. xxxiii. 8.	5	xxxiii. 25.	1 a
Lev. xviii. 3, 4.	1 a	xxxv. 13.	5	Eze. xi. 20.	5
xviii. 30.	4	xxxv. 25.	1	xliii. 11, 11, 18.	1 a
xxii. 9.	4	Ezr. iii. 10.	2	xliv. 5.	1 a
Num. ix. 12, 14, 14.	1 a	Neh. x. 32.	3	xlv. 14.	1
x. 8.	1 a	Job xxxviii. 33.	1 a	xlvi. 14.	1 a
xv. 15, 15.	1 a	Ps. cxix. 7.	1	Mal. iii. 7.	1
xviii. 8.	1	cxix. 91.	5	iii. 14.	4
xix. 2.	1 a				

ORDINARY.

חֹק *m.* something prescribed, appointed: Eze. xvi. 27.

ORGAN.

עֹבֵב a wind instrument, pipe, reed; or one consisting of many pipes: Gen. iv. 21; Job xxi. 12, xxx. 31; Ps. cl. 4.

ORION.

כְּסִיל *m.* as the name of a constellation, according to most of the ancient interpreters, the constellation Orion, which the orientals call the giant: Job ix. 9, xxxviii. 31; Amos v. 8.

ORNAMENT.

- 1 אֶפְדָּה *f.* ephod: Is. xxx. 22, or the covering overlaying a statue with gold: idols or wood were often thus overlaid with plates of gold or silver.—Ges.
- 2 חֶלֶי *m.* a jewel or some ornament belonging to women; so called, perhaps, from its being polished.
- 3 לְיוֹהָ *f.* something added; an ornament forming a graceful addition to the head-dress, perhaps a wreath or garland.
- 4 עֲדֵי *m.* ornament, collect. ornaments.
- 5 עֲבָם *m.* ankle-band, common among eastern nations; tinkling ornaments.
- 6 פֶּאָר *m.* head-dress, tire, turban.
- 7 צַעֲרָה *f.* ornaments of the legs; step-chains, attached to the ankle-band, which compelled females to take short and measured steps, or to walk in a stately manner.
- 8 שְׁהַרְנִים *m. pl.* crescents, ornaments like the moon worn on the necks of men, women, and camels.

Ex. xxxiii. 4, 5, 6.	4	Is. iii. 18.	5	Jer. li. 32.	4
Jud. viii. 21, 26.	8	iii. 20.	7	iv. 30.	4
2 Sam. i. 24.	4	xxx. 22.	1	Eze. vii. 20.	4
Prov. i. 9.	3	xlix. 18.	4	xvi. 7, 11.	4
iv. 9.	3	lxi. 10.	6	xxiii. 40.	4
xxv. 12.	2				

ORPHAN.

יָתוּם *m.* fatherless: Lam. v. 3.

OSPRAY.

עֹזְנִיָּה *f.* a species of eagle: Lev. xi. 13, Deut. xiv. 12.

OSSIFRAGE.

פֶּרֶם *m.* a species of eagle: Lev. xi. 13, Deut. xiv. 12.

OSTRICH.

יַעֲנִים *m. pl.* ostriches; so called from their greediness and gluttony: Lam. iv. 3.

חֲסִידָה *f.* the stork: Job xxxix. 13. As our translation of this extremely difficult verse stands, the rendering of ostrich must be assigned to this word; but, as Bochart has elaborately shewn, since the whole context (ver. 13—18) refers to the ostrich only, this sentence may very suitably to this reason be rendered, even the wings and feathers of the stork, *i.e.* to the ostrich, as peacock may be translated. This is the interpretation of J. D. Michaelis. The *marg.* takes נֹצֵה to mean an ostrich; or, the feathers of the stork and ostrich.

נֹצֵה *f.* It is doubted whether this word means an ostrich, which is by most modern critics understood to be the proper meaning of יַעֲנִים in the former part of the verse; see *Goodly*: it is therefore otherwise rendered feathers; pinion, by Ges. Job xxxix. 13, *marg.* or, feathers of the stork and ostrich.

OTHER.

אָח *m.* brother: Gen. xiii. 11.

- 2 אַחַר *adj.* one.
- 3 אַחֹת *f.* sister.
- 4 אַחֵר *adj. pr.* after, hinder, following, *spee.* next following, next, second; hence *gen.* another, other; Gen. viii. 10, &c., frequent. * אַחֲרַי Ch. *adj.* אַחֲרָיו Ch. *adj.*
- 5 רֵעַ *m.* companion.
- 6 שָׂרָא *m.* rest, residue.
- 7 שְׁנִי *adj. ord.* second.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. iv. 19.	7	Lev. xiv. 22, 31.	2	1 Kings xviii. 23.	2
xiii. 11.	1	xv. 15, 30.	2	2 Ch. iii. 12, 17.	2
Ex. i. 15.	7	xvi. 8.	2	Neh. iii. 11, 20.	7
xvii. 12.	2	Num. vi. 11.	2	iv. 17.	2
xviii. 4.	2	viii. 12.	2	xii. 38.	7
xviii. 7.*	5	xi. 26.	7	Jer. xxiv. 2.	2
xxv. 12, 32.	7	xxviii. 4, 8.	7	xxxvi. 16.	5
xxv. 19, 33.	2	Jud. xx. 31.	2	Esth. ix. 16.	6
xxvi. 27.	7	Ruth i. 4.	7	Eze. i. 23.	3
xxvii. 15.	7	1 Sam. i. 2.	7	xl. 6.	2
xxviii. 10.	7	xiv. 4, 5, 40.	2	Dan. ii. 11, 44.	4 b
xxix. 19, 39, 41.	7	2 Sam. iv. 2.	7	iii. 29.	4 b
xxxvi. 25, 32.	7	xii. 1.	2	vii. 20.	4 a
xxxvii. 4, 18.	7	xiv. 6.	2	viii. 3.	7
xxxviii. 15.	7	1 Kings iii. 25.	2	xii. 5.	2
Lev. v. 7.	2	vi. 21, 25, 26, 27, 31.	7	Zech. iv. 3.	2
viii. 23.	7	vii. 16, 17, 18, 20.	7	xi. 7.	2
xii. 8.	2	xii. 29.	2	xi. 14.	7

* *lit.* his neighbour.

† *marg.* second measure.

OUCHES.

כִּישְׁבֻּצוֹת *f. pl.* textures; settings, bezels, in which gems are set: Exod. xxviii. 11, 13, 14, 25, xxxix. 6, 13, 16, 18.

UGHT.

- דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: Exod. v. 11, Jos. xxi. 45.
- מֵאוֹמָה *f.* whatever, something, anything: Gen. xxxix. 6; 1 Sam. xii. 4, 5, xxv. 7; 2 Sam. iii. 35.
- מִמְכָר *m.* a selling: Lev. xxv. 14, *lit.* sell a selling.

OUTCAST.

- דָּחַק *to thrust, to push or knock down. NIPHAL part.* Ps. cxlvii. 2; Is. xi. 12, lvi. 8.
- דָּחַח *to thrust, to impel; to thrust out. NIPHAL part.* Is. xvi. 3, 4, xxvii. 13; Jer. xxx. 17, xlix. 36.

OUTGOING.

מוֹצֵא *m.* a going out: Ps. lxxv. 8. מוֹצְאוֹת *f. pl.* goings out: Jos. xvii. 9, 18, xviii. 19, xix. 14, 22, 29, 33.

OUTLANDISH.

נָכְרִי *adj.* stranger: Neh. xiii. 26.

OUTLIVE.

אָרַךְ *to be long, to prolong. HIPHIL pret.* Jud. ii. 7, *marg.* prolonged days after.

OUT, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, OUTWARD, OUTER.

- 1 חוּץ *m.* without. * חוּצוֹן *adj.*
 - 2 קֶצֶה *m.* end, extremity, that which is utmost.
 - 3 קִיצוֹן *adj.* uttermost.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-----|
| Gen. xxiv. 29. | 1 | Lev. xvii. 3. | 1 | Jud. vii. 11, 17, 19. | 2 |
| xxxix. 12, 15, 18. | 1 | xxiv. 23. | 1 | 2 Sam. xiii. 17, 18. | 1 |
| Ex. xxvi. 10. | 3 | Num. xii. 14, 15. | 1 | 1 Kings vii. 9. | 1 |
| Lev. x. 4, 5. | 1 | xxxiv. 3. | 2 | xxi. 13. | 1 |
| xiv. 3, 45, 53. | 1 | xxxv. 4. | 1 | 1 Ch. xxvi. 29. | 1 a |

2 Ch. xxxiii. 15.	1	Esth. vi. 4.	1 a	Eze. xl. 17, 20, 34.	1 a
Neh. xi. 16.	1 a	Eze. x. 5.	1 a	xliv. 1.	1 a
xiii. 8.	1	xl. 5.	1		

OUTRAGEOUS.

שָׂטַף *m.* a gushing out, an outpouring: Prov. xxvii. 4, *marg.* an overflowing.

OUTSTRETCHED.

נָטַח *to spread out, extend. KAL part.* Paül, Deut. xxvi. 8, Jer. xxi. 5, xxvii. 5.

OVEN.

תַּנּוּר *m.* fire-oven, oven, furnace, for baking bread, was made in the ground, and when heated the cakes were fixed to the sides, and very soon baked: Exod. viii. 3; Lev. ii. 4, vii. 9, xi. 35, xxvi. 26; Ps. xxi. 9; Lam. v. 10; Hos. vii. 4, 6, 7; Mal. iv. 1.

OVER.

- 1 חָלַף *to glide along, to pass by. KAL pret.*
- 2 יוֹתֵר *m.* what is over and above, rest, residue.
- 3 עָרַף *to be redundant; to be more than enough, to remain over, overplus. KAL a part. Poel. HIPHIL b part.*
- 4 רָבַח *to multiply. HIPHIL inf. "over much."*

Ex. xvi. 18.	3 b	Num. iii. 49.	3 a	Ecc. vii. 17.	4
Lev. xxv. 27.	3 a	Ecc. vii. 16, 16.	4, 2	Cant. ii. 11.	1

OVERCOME.

- 1 גָּדַד *to press or crowd upon any one. KAL fut.*
- 2 הָלַם *to beat, to strike, to smite. KAL part. Paül, overcome with wine, lit. smitten; as in Gr. οἰνοπλήξ; Lat. percussus tempora Baccho.—Tibull.*
- 3 חִלְיוֹשָׁה *f.* overthrow, defeat.
- 4 יָכַל *to be able. KAL inf.*
- 5 לָחַם *to eat; to fight. NIPHAL inf. lit. in fighting.*
- 6 עָבַר *to pass over. KAL pret.*
- 7 רָהַב *to be high-spirited, fierce, full of courage; to press upon greatly, to attack. HIPHIL pret.*

Gen. xlix. 19, 19.	1	Num. xxii. 11.	5	Is. xxviii. 1.	2
Ex. xxxii. 18.	3	2 Kings xvii. 5.	5	Jer. xxiii. 9.	6
Num. xiii. 30.	4	Cant. vi. 5.	7		

OVERDRIVE.

דָּפַק *to thrust, to beat; to drive hard. KAL part. Gen. xxxiii. 13.*

OVERFLOW.

- 1 בָּכִי *m.* weeping; applied to the trickling of water in mines.
- 2 זָרַם *m.* shower, storm of rain, storm.
- 3 יָצַק *to pour out. HOPHAL fut.*
- 4 מָלֵא *to be full. KAL a part. PIEL b part.*
- 5 צוּף *to flow, to overflow. HIPHIL pret.*
- 6 שׂוּק *to run over, to overflow. HIPHIL pret.*
- 7 שָׂטַף *to gush or pour out; to overflow with a violent stream, as an inundation; applied to the inroads of*

an invader, to heavy loads of affliction, to the rushing of a horse into battle. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. NIPHAL d fut. e שִׁטְף m. outpouring of rain.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Deut. xi. 4, Jos. iii. 15, 1 Ch. xii. 15, Job xxii. 16, xxviii. 11, xxxviii. 23, Ps. lxxviii. 2, lxxix. 2, lxxix. 15, Ps. lxxviii. 20, Is. viii. 8, x. 22, xxviii. 2, 15, 18, xxviii. 17, xxx. 28, xlvi. 2, Jer. xlvi. 2, 2, Eze. xiii. 11, 13, xxxviii. 22, Dan. xi. 10, 40, xi. 22, xi. 26, Joel ii. 24, iii. 13, Hab. iii. 10.

OVERLAY.

- 1 חָפַף to cover; to overlay with gold, silver, &c. PIEL a pret. b fut.
2 מָוַח to spread over, to daub, to plaister. KAL inf.
3 עָלָה to cover, to wrap up; to be covered over. PUAL part.
4 צָפַח to cover, or spread over with metal or boards; to gild, to overlay, to wainscot. PIEL a pret. b fut. PUAL c part. d צָפַח m. overlaying, metal laid over.
5 שָׁכַב to lie down. KAL pret.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Ex. xxv. 11, 11, xxv. 13, 24, 28, xxvi. 29, 29, xxvi. 32, xxvi. 37, xxvii. 2, 6, xxx. 3, 5, xxxvi. 34, 34, xxxvi. 36, Ex. xxxvi. 38, xxxvii. 2, 4, 11, 15, 26, 28, xxxviii. 2, 6, xxxviii. 17, 19, xxxviii. 28, 1 Kings iii. 19, vi. 20, 21, 21, 29, vi. 22, 22, 30, 32, 1 Kings x. 18, 2 Kings xviii. 16, 1 Ch. xxix. 4, 2 Ch. iii. 4, 10, iii. 5, 7, 8, iii. 9, iv. 9, ix. 17, Cant. v. 14.

OVERLIVE.

אָרַךְ to prolong. HIPHIL pret. Jos. xxiv. 31, marg. prolonged their days after.

OVERPASS.

עָבַר to pass over. KAL pret. Jer. v. 28. fut. Ps. lvii. 1, Is. xxvi. 20.

OVERRUN.

עָבַר to pass over. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xviii. 23, lit. passed. part. Poel, Nah. i. 8.

OVERSEE.

- 1 נָצַח to be strong, powerful, valiant; to superintend. PIEL part.
2 נָתַן to give. KAL part. Paul, Neh. xiii. 4, marg. being set over.
3 פָּקַד to go to see; to set over, to make overseer. KAL a part. Paul, כתוב. HIPHIL b pret. c fut. HOPHAL d part. e פָּקַדָה f. charge, oversight. פָּקִיד m. an officer.
4 מִשְׁנָה m. error, oversight.
5 שָׂטַר see Officer. KAL part. Poel.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Gen. xxxix. 4, xxxix. 5, xlii. 12, Num. iii. 32, iv. 16, 2 Kings xii. 11, 3 d, or 3 a, xxii. 5, 9, 3 d, 2 Ch. ii. 2, 18, xxxi. 13, xxxiv. 10, 12, 17, 3 d, 2 Ch. xxxiv. 13, Neh. xi. 9, 14, 22, xii. 43, xli. 4, Prov. vi. 7.

OVERSPREAD.

כָּנַף com. wing; the forces of a great king or state: Dan. ix. 27, lit. the army of abominations. Gesenius in-

terprets it, of the highest point, battlement, or pinnacle of the temple; and would translate it, super fastigio abominationis erit vastator; or, super fastigio (templi collocata erunt) abominaciones vastatoris, sc. idola Antiochi. Comp. πρεβύριον τοῦ ἱεροῦ, Matt. iv. 5.

נָפַץ see Scatter. KAL pret. Gen. ix. 19.

OVERTAKE.

- 1 דָּבַק to cleave, to adhere; to come upon, to overtake. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
2 נָנַשׁ to come near. NIPHAL a pret. HIPHIL b fut.
3 נָשַׁן to reach, to extend unto; to come up with; to reach so as to seize, take hold of; applied to blessings or calamities coming on a person. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Gen. xxi. 23, xxi. 25, xlv. 4, xlv. 6, Ex. xiv. 9, xv. 9, Deut. xix. 6, xxviii. 2, 15, 45, Jos. ii. 5, Jud. xviii. 22, xx. 42, 1 Sam. xxx. 8, 8, 2 Sam. xv. 14, 2 Kings xxv. 5, 1 Ch. xxi. 12, Ps. xviii. 37, Is. lix. 9, Jer. xxxix. 5, xlii. 15, lii. 8, Lam. i. 3, Hos. ii. 7, x. 9, Amos ix. 10, ix. 19.

OVERTHROW.

- 1 דָּחָה to thrust, to push down. KAL inf.
2 מָדַחַפַּת f. pl. thrustings, impulses, sc. in order to a fall; hence overthrow, ruin.
3 הִפְּךָ to turn, turn over; overturn, overthrow; see Overturn. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Paul. NIPHAL e part. f הִפְּכָה f. overturning. g מְהִפְּכָה f. overturning.
4 הָרַס to throw down. KAL a imp. b fut. NIPHAL c fut. PIEL d inf. e fut.
5 כָּשַׁל to be weak, to falter, to stumble. NIPHAL a fut. HOPHAL b part.
6 נָטָה to stretch out, to turn aside; to turn away, to thrust out, sc. from a way. HIPHIL inf.
7 נָעַר to shake, to shake off. PIEL a pret. b fut.
8 נָפַל to fall. KAL a inf. b fut. HIPHIL c inf.
9 נָתַץ to tear, or break down. PIEL pret.
10 סָלַף to pervert, to wrest; to subvert, to overthrow. PIEL a fut. b part.
11 עָוַת to be crooked; to bend, to pervert, subvert. PIEL pret.
12 שָׁמַד to destroy. NIPHAL fut.
13 שָׁטַט to thrust, to cast down. NIPHAL pret.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Gen. xix. 21, xix. 25, xix. 29, 29, Ex. xiv. 27, xv. 7, xxiii. 24, Deut. xii. 3, xix. 23, 23, Jud. ix. 40, 2 Sam. x. 3, xi. 25, xvii. 9, 1 Ch. xix. 3, 2 Ch. xiv. 13, Job xii. 19, xix. 6, Pa. cvi. 26, 27, cxxxvi. 15, cxi. 4, cxl. 11, cxli. 6, Prov. xi. 11, xii. 7, xiii. 6, xiv. 11, xviii. 5, xxi. 12, Prov. xxii. 12, xxix. 4, Is. i. 7, xiii. 19, Jer. xviii. 23, xx. 16, xlix. 18, i. 46, Lam. iv. 6, Dan. xi. 41, Amos iv. 11, 11, Jon. iii. 4, Hag. ii. 22, 22.

OVERTURN.

הָפַךְ to turn; to overturn, a chariot, a tent, cities, a land, mountains, men. lxx. καταστρέφω. KAL a pret. b fut.

עָנָה f. overturning, overthrow.

שָׁמַע to set, place. KAL fut.

Jud. vii. 13.	1 b	Job xxviii. 9.	1 a	Eze. xxi. 27, 27,	
Job ix. 5.	1 a	xxxiv. 25.	1 a	27.*	2, 2, 2, 3
xii. 15.	1 b				

* lit. perverted, perverted, perverted, will I set it.

OVERWHELM.

כָּסַח to cover, conceal. PIEL a pret. b fut.

נָפַל to fall. HIPHIL fut.

עָטַף to put on, to be covered; to the mind covered or muffled up with sorrow; see Faint. KAL a inf. b fut. HITHPAEL c inf. d fut.

שָׁטַף to overflow. KAL pret.

Job vi. 27.	2	Ps. lxxvii. 3.	3 d	Ps. cxxiv. 4.	4
Ps. lv. 5.	1 b	lxxviii. 53.	1 a	cxlii. 3.	3 c
ix. 2.	3 a	cii. title.	3 b	cxliii. 4.	3 d

OWL.

בַּת f. daughter.

עֵצָה f. (see Ostrich), the female ostrich: Bochart Hieroz. II. 230.

כּוֹס f. a species of unclean bird, living among ruins. The ancient versions render it owl, but against the etymology. Bochart more correctly, Hieroz. II. p. 267, understands the pelican or cormorant, so called from the receptacle or pouch under the throat.

לִילִית f. screech owl; a bird of the owl kind, frequenting ruined buildings: Is. xxxiv. 14, marg. or, night monster; a creature of Jewish superstition, frequenting the desert. According to the Rabbins, it bore the figure of a female elegantly dressed, and lay in wait for children by night.—Bochart Hieroz. II. 831.

יְנִישׁוּף m. an unclean bird, prob. a water or marsh-fowl, frequenting deserts or marshes. Sept. and Vulg. render it Ibis, i.e. the Egyptian heron; Chald. and Syr. the owl, which also Bochart adopts, Hieroz. II. 281, and supposes it to be derived from נִשְׁף twilight. Most prob. some species of heron or crane is to be understood, whose cry resembles the blowing of a horn or trumpet, as the ardea stellaris or bittern, the ardea agami or trumpeter bird, or the common crane, &c., and this is supported by the etymology from נִשְׁף to blow. In the list of unclean birds, Lev. xi., this is followed by the תְּנִישְׁמַת, derived from a similar verb, נִשְׁם.—Ges.

קַפּוֹז m. great owl: Is. xxxiv. 15, or, serpens jaculus, arrow-snake, from its darting suddenly upon a man, and inevitably killing him; it abounds only in desolate places.—Bochart Hieroz. II. 408.

Lev. xi. 16.	1, 2	Ps. cii. 6.	3	Is. xxxiv. 15,	6
xi. 17, 17.	3, 5	Is. xlii. 21.	1, 2	xliii. 20.	1, 2
Deut. xiv. 15.	1, 2	xxxiv. 11.	5	Jer. i. 39.	1, 2
xiv. 16, 16.	3, 5	xxxiv. 13.	1, 2	Mic. i. 8.	1, 2
Job xxx. 29.	1, 2	xxxiv. 14.	3		

OWNER.

אָדוֹן m. master, lord, dominus; of an owner, and of a ruler: 1 Kings xvi. 24.

בַּעַל m. lord, master, possessor, owner: Exod. xxi. 28, 29, 29, 34, 34, 36, xxii. 11, 12, 14, 15; Job xxxi. 39; Prov. i. 19; Ecc. v. 11, 13.

קָנָה to get, gain, obtain; to own, to possess. KAL part. Poel, Is. i. 3.

OX.

אֵלֶּף m. an ox or cow; pl. cattle, oxen; lit. herd, collection of cattle. a אֵלֶּפֶף and אֵלֶּפֶף m. oxen, cattle, i.e. beasts that are confined, tamed.

בָּקָר com. a beeve, Lat. bos, male or female, ox or cow, so called as used for ploughing; collect. oxen, cattle, herd of neat cattle.

פָּר and פָּרָה m. bull, young bullock.

שׂוֹר m. an ox, bullock, so called from its strength, boldness: Gen. xxxii. 5, &c.

תְּאוֹ m. wild ox; or rather a species of antelope or mountain goat, so called from its swiftness; see Bull.

תּוֹר Ch. bullocks.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xii. 16.	2	1 Sam. xiv. 32.	2	2 Ch. xv. 11.	2
xx. 14.	2	xv. 9, 14, 15, 21.	2	xviii. 2.	2
xxi. 27.	2	xxvii. 9.	2	xxix. 33.	2
xxxiv. 28.	2	2 Sam. vi. 6.	2	xxxi. 6.	2
Ex. ix. 3.	2	xxiv. 22, 22, 24.	2	xxxv. 8, 9, 12.	2
xx. 24.	2	1 Kings i. 9.	2	Job i. 3, 14.	2
xxii. 1, 1, 1.	4, 2, 4	iv. 23, 23.	2	xl. 15.	2
xxiv. 5.	3	vii. 25, 29, 29, 44.	2	xli. 12.	2
xxiv. 3, 3.	2, 4	viii. 5, 63.	2	Ps. viii. 7.	1
Num. vii. 3, 6, 7, 8,		xix. 20, 21, 21.	2	cxliv. 14.	1 a
17, 23, 29, 35, 41,		2 Kings v. 26.	2	Prov. xiv. 4, 4.	1, 4
47, 53, 59, 65, 71,		xvi. 17.	2	Is. xi. 7.	2
77, 83, 87, 88.	2	1 Ch. xii. 40, 40.	2	xxii. 13.	2
xxii. 40.	2	xiii. 9.	2	xxx. 24.	1
xxiii. 1.	3	xxi. 23.	2	Jer. xi. 19.	1 a
Deut. xiv. 5.	5	2 Ch. iv. 3, 3, 4, 15.	2	Dan. iv. 25, 32, 33.	6
xiv. 26.	2	v. 6.	2	v. 21.	6
Jud. iii. 31.	2	vii. 5.	2	Amos vi. 12.	2
1 Sam. xi. 7, 7.	2				

PACE.

צֵעַד m. step: 2 Sam. vi. 13.

PACIFY.

יָנַח see Leave; or from נָח to cause to rest, to quiet. HIPHIL fut. Ecc. x. 4.

כָּפַף to bend, to bow; to tame, to subdue. KAL fut. Prov. xxi. 14. lxx. ἀνατρέπει δργάς, and so Syr. contr. Symm. σβέσει δργήν. Vulg. extinguit iras.

כָּפַר to make atonement, to reconcile. PIEL inf. Eze. xvi. 63. fut. Prov. xvi. 14.

שָׁכַף to subside, to still; to be appeased. KAL pret. Esth. vii. 10.

PADDLE.

יָתַר f. a pin, nail; a little spade, paddle: Deut. xxiii. 18.

PAIN.

חָבַל com. mostly in the plural, writhings, pains, pangs.

חָוַל to twist oneself with pain, to writhe, to be in pain. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. KAL and HIPHIL d fut. HITHPOLEL e part. חָוִיל m. pain. חָוִילָה f. great pain.

- 3 חָלָה to be weak, sick; to be wearied. NIPHAL pret.
- 4 יָחַל the same as חוּל, to be in pain. HIPHIL fut.
- 5 נָאֵב to be in great pain; very sore in body, which seems the primary meaning in Gen. xxxiv. 25; applied also to the mind, and by a figure to a dead body. KAL fut. בָּנָב m. pain, sorrow. מִכְּאֹב m. id.
- 6 עָמַל m. labour.
- 7 צִיר m. writhings, throes, pains.
- 8 מִצַּר m. straitness, distress.

1 Sam. iv. 19.	7	Is. xliii. 8.	2 d	Jer. xv. 18.	5 b
Job xiv. 22.	5 a	xxi. 3.	2 g	xxii. 23.	2 f
xv. 20.	2 e	xxiii. 5.	2 d	xxx. 23.	2 d
xxiii. 19.	5 c	xxvi. 17.	2 d	li. 8.	5 c
Ps. xxv. 18.	6	xxvi. 18.	2 a	Eze. xxx. 4, 9.	2 g
xlvi. 8.	2 f	lxvi. 7.	1	xxx. 16.†	2 b d
lv. 4.	2 d	Jer. iv. 19.	4, or 2 d	Joel ii. 6.	2 d
lxiii. 16.*	6	vi. 24.	2 f	Mic. iv. 10.	2 c
cxvi. 3.	8	xii. 13.	3	Nah. ii. 10.	2 g

* marg. it was labour in mine eyes. † lit. in having pain shall have pain.

PAINT.

כָּחַל to paint the eyes with stibium. KAL pret. Eze. xxiii. 40. See פִּיחַ below.

מָשַׁח to spread over with anything, to anoint; to paint. KAL inf. Jer. xxii. 14.

פִּיחַ m. paint used by the Hebrew women, a powder producing a black colour, commonly prepared from antimony, or from lead ore and zinc, which they mixed with water, and spread upon the eye-lids in such a way that the white of the eyes might appear more white by being surrounded by a black margin: 2 Kings ix. 30, marg. put her eyes in painting; Jer. iv. 30.

שָׂם to put or set. KAL fut. 2 Kings ix. 30, marg. as above, i.e. adjusted or set off her eyes.

PALACE.

1 אֲרָמוֹן m. a fortress, castle, palace, so called from its height: 1 Kings xvi. 18, the fortress of the king's house, the innermost part as the highest and strongest, the citadel. Spoken of the citadel of a hostile metropolis, Is. xxv. 2.—1 Kings xvi. 18, &c. * הָרָמוֹן m. id.

2 בֵּירָה f. a fortress, castle, fortified palace. * בֵּירָה Ch. f. id.

3 בֵּית m. house. * בֵּיתָן m. great house.

4 הַיְכָל com. a large building, edifice, a palace. * הַיְכָל Ch.

5 מִצְדָּה f. a tower, castle, palace; surrounded by a wall, inclosed.

6 אַפְסָרִים m. a palace.

		No. 1 not included.			
1 Kings xxi. 1.	4	Esth. ii. 3, 5, 8.	2	Is. xxxix. 7.	4
2 Kings xx. 18.	4	iii. 15.	2	Eze. xxv. 4.	5
1 Ch. xxxix. 1, 19.	2	vii. 7, 8.	3 a	Dan. i. 4.	4
2 Ch. ix. 11.	3	viii. 14.	2	iv. 4, 29.*	4 a
Ezr. iv. 14.	4 a	ix. 6, 11, 12.	2	v. 5.	4 a
vi. 2.	2 a	Ps. xlv. 8, 15.	4	vi. 18.	4 n
Neh. i. 1.	2	cxliv. 12.	4	viii. 2.	2
ii. 8.	2	Prov. xxx. 28.	4	xi. 45.	6
vii. 2.	2	Can. viii. 9.	5	Amos iv. 3.	1 a
Ezth. i. 2.	2	Is. xliii. 22.	4	Nah. ii. 6.	4
i. 5, 6.	2, 3 a				

* or, upon the palace, i.e. on the flat roof.

PALE.

חָוַר to become white; of the face, to wax pale, so. for shame. KAL fut. Is. xxix. 22.

יִרְקוֹן m. of persons, it implies paleness of countenance, that ghastly greenish yellow tinge which arises from sudden and overwhelming affright.—Ges. Jer. xxx. 6.

PALM.

כַּף f. the hollow of the hand: Lev. xiv. 15, 26; 1 Sam. v. 4; 2 Kings ix. 35; Is. xlix. 16; Dan. x. 10.

PALM-TREE.

תַּמָּר m. the palm-tree, whose trunk is large, round, strait, and lofty, having no branches; covered with a rough thick bark, rising all the way with several scaly knots, by which a person with a loose bandage about his body and the tree may readily climb to the top of it, slipping the bandage still upwards as he ascends: Cant. vii. 8. The top is crowned with a large tuft of spiring leaves, about four feet long: the whole is very beautiful. At the bottom of the leaves the fruit called dates grows in clusters, like grapes, sweet and agreeable to the palate.—Poinet., p. 136; Cels. Hierobot. The palm-tree, as Dr. Shaw was informed (Trav., p. 244), is in its greatest vigour about 30 years after it is planted, and continues in full vigour about 70 years longer; bearing all this while every year about three or four hundreds pounds weight of dates: Ps. xcii. 12, 13, 14. This tree, though now rare in the Holy Land, abounded there of old, especially in the southern part, where several places were named after it (Deut. xxxiv. 3, 2 Chr. xx. 2). Hence it appears on Roman coins as the symbol of Judea.—Alexander. The palm-tree yields a kind of honey, which comes under the general name of שֶׁבֶבֶת, which ferments and becomes intoxicating; being distilled, yields an agreeable spirit, supposed to be the strong drink of Scripture: Num. xxviii. 7; Is. v. 11.—Exod. xv. 27; Lev. xxiii. 40; Num. xxxiii. 9; Deut. xxxiv. 3; Jud. i. 16, iii. 13; 2 Chr. xxviii. 15; Neh. viii. 15; Ps. xcii. 12; Cant. vii. 7, 8; Joel i. 12. תַּמָּר m. palm-tree, or column: Jud. iv. 5; Jer. x. 5. תַּמְרוֹת f. palm-tree, i.e. artificial, as an architectural ornament: 1 Kings vi. 29, 32, 32, 35, vii. 36; 2 Chr. iii. 5; Eze. xl. 16, 22, 26, 31, 34, 37, xli. 18, 18, 19, 19, 20, 25, 26.

PALMER-WORM.

נִזְוִי m. eruca; a species of locust, so called from its cutting the bark and tender branches of trees, not yet winged: Joel i. 4, ii. 25; Amos iv. 9.

PAN.

כִּיּוֹר m. a small basin, fire-pot, fire-pan, for boiling or roasting: 1 Sam. ii. 14.

תַּבְּתִּים m. pl. things cooked or fried: 1 Chr. ix. 31. מַחְבֵּת f. a pan, a frying-pan, or flat iron plate for baking cakes: Lev. ii. 5, marg. or, on a flat plate, or, slice, vi. 21, vii. 9, marg. id.; 1 Chr. xxiii. 29, marg. or, flat plate; Eze. iv. 3, marg. or, a flat plate, or, slice.

מִשְׁרֵת *f.* a frying-pan : 2 Sam. xiii. 9.
סִיר *com.* pot for boiling : see *Pot* : Exod. xxvii. 3.
פְּרוֹר *m.* pot for boiling : Num. xi. 8.
צִלְחָה *f.* a dish or platter, into which things are poured for being served up : 2 Chr. xxxv. 13.

PANG.

חָבַל *com.* mostly in the *pl.* writhings, pains, pangs : Is. xxvi. 17 ; Jer. xxii. 23.
חֵיל *m.* pain, pang, *espec.* of childbirth : Jer. l. 43 ; Mic. iv. 9.
צִיר *m.* writhing, pain : Is. xxi. 3, 3.
צָרַר to be in distress. *HIPHIL part.* Jer. xlviii. 41, xlix. 22.

PANNAG.

פַּנֵּג *m. perh.* a kind of pastry or sweet cake.—Ges. Eze. xxvii. 17.

PANT.

סָחַר to go about ; Pilp. to move about rapidly, *e.g.* of the heart, to palpitate strongly. *PILPEL pret.* Ps. xxxviii. 10.
עָרַג to cry, to long for, according to the Rabbins, who say that it refers to the cry of the stag ; but the rendering of Gesenius, drawn from the Arabic, seems more suitable, to rise, ascend ; *seq.* **עָלָה** and **לָאָה** to look up towards, to long for ; Gr *ὀρέγω*. *KAL fut.* Ps. xlii. 1, *marg.* brayeth, 1, "after the water-brooks," may be translated by or beside the water-brooks, intended to represent the deer standing on the brink of the channels in which water usually flowed, but which had become dry.
שָׁאָה to breathe hard, to pant, to pant after. *KAL fut.* Ps. cxix. 131. *part.* Poel, Amos ii. 7.
תָּעָה to go astray, to wander. *KAL pret.* Is. xxi. 4, *marg.* or, thy mind wandered. It is also used of drunken persons, see Is. xxviii. 7, and hence *trop.* of the mind ; my heart reelth, is seized with giddiness.—Ges.

PAP.

שֵׁד *m.* breasts : Eze. xxiii. 21.

PAPER-REED.

עֲרוֹת *f. pl.* This is a word of difficult interpretation ; it probably means green pastures, or fields and meadows, that were beside the brooks or along the banks of the Nile : Is. xix. 7.

PARABLE.

מִשְׁלַּל *m.* a similitude, parable : Num. xxiii. 7, 18, xxiv. 3, 15, 20, 21, 23 ; Job xxvii. 1, xxix. 1 ; Ps. xlix. 4, lxxviii. 2 ; Prov. xxvi. 7, 9 ; Eze. xvii. 2, xx. 49, xxiv. 3 ; Mic. ii. 4 ; Hab. ii. 6.

PARAMOUR.

פְּלוֹנֵשׁ *f.* concubine : Eze. xxiii. 20.

PARBAR.

פְּרָבָר *m.* Targ. and Talm. make this word to mean suburb ; Ges. *prob.* the open porticos surrounding the courts of the temple, from which was the entrance to the cells or chambers : 1 Chr. xxvi. 18, 18.

PARCEL.

חֻלְקָה *f.* portion, part : Gen. xxxiii. 19 ; Jos. xxiv. 32 ; Ruth iv. 3 ; 1 Chr. xi. 13, 14.

PARCH.

חֲרָרִים *m. pl.* arid places, parched or burnt by the sun : Jer. xvii. 6.
קָלָה to roast, to parch, as ears of corn. *KAL part.* Psal., Jos. v. 11. **קָלִי** and **קָלִיא** *m.* parched corn : Lev. xxiii. 14 ; Ruth ii. 14 ; 1 Sam. xvii. 17, xxv. 18 ; 2 Sam. xvii. 28, 28.
שָׂרָב *m.* heat of the sun ; the Serab, or Mirage, having the appearance of a sea or lake : hence the beauty of the following passage, Is. xxxv. 7, the mirage shall become a lake ; the deceitful appearance of a lake shall become a real lake.

PARDON.

1 **כָּפַר** to cover ; to make atonement ; to be reconciled. *PIEZ fut.*
 2 **נָשָׂא** to lift up, to bear ; to take away sin, guilt, to forgive. *KAL a imp. b fut. c part.* Poel.
 3 **סָלַח** to forgive, to pardon ; used only of God when offended. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e סְלִיחָה f. pardon.*
 4 **רָצָה** to delight in ; to receive graciously ; to satisfy or be satisfied, as one to whom expiation has been made. *NIPHAL pret.*

Ex. xxiii. 21.	2 b	2 Kings xxiv. 4.	3 b	Is. lv. 7.†	3 b
xxxiv. 9.	3 a	2 Ch. xxx. 18.	1	Jer. v. 1, 7.	3 d
Num. xiv. 19.	3 c	Neh. ix. 17.*	3 c	xxxiii. 8.	3 a
xiv. 20.	3 a	Job vii. 21.	2 b	l. 20.	3 d
1 Sam. xv. 25.	2 a	Ps. xxv. 11.	3 a	Lam. iii. 42.	3 a
2 Kings v. 18, 18.	3 d	Is. xl. 2.	4	Mic. vii. 18.	2 c

* *marg.* a God of pardons. † *marg.* he will multiply to pardon.

PARE.

עִשָּׂה to do. *KAL pret.* Dent. xxi. 12, *marg.* make, dress, or suffer to grow.

PARLOUR.

חֲדָר *m.* an apartment, chamber, *espec.* an inner one : 1 Chr. xxviii. 11.
לִשְׁבָּה *f.* (see *Chamber*), once of Solomon's hall for eating : 1 Sam. ix. 22.
עֲלִיָּה *f.* an upper chamber (see *Chamber*) ; which being separate from the rest of the house facilitated the escape of Ehud : Jud. iii. 20, 23, 24, 25.

PART, PARTNER.

1 **בֵּד** *m.* separation, a part.
 2 **פֶּתֶר** *m.* a piece, part, of a victim as cut up.
 3 **אֵזֶר** *m.* piece, part.
 4 **דְּבַר** *m.* word, thing, matter, &c.

- 4 חָלַק to divide into parts, to part. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. NIPHAL ^c fut. PIEL ^d pret. ^e fut. חֶלֶק m. a portion: Num. xviii. 20, &c. חֶלְקָה f. id.
- 6 חָצַה to divide, espec. into two parts. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b fut. חֲצִי m. a half.
- 7 יָד com. the hand.
- 8 יָרֵכָה f. side.
- 9 מִנָּה f. portion. מֵן Ch. part of anything.
- 10 נָצַל to deliver. HIPHIL part.
- 11 נֶחֱחַ m. piece cut off.
- 12 פֶּאֶה f. side, extreme part.
- 13 פֶּה m. mouth; portion, part.
- 14 פְּלֵף m. circle, circuit, district.
- 15 פָּרַד to break off, to break in pieces, to separate by breaking. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.
- 16 פֶּסַח Ch. m. palm of the hand.
- 17 פָּרַס to break, to cleave, to divide. HIPHIL part.
- 18 פָּתַח to break, to break in pieces. KAL inf.
- 19 קֶצֶה m. the end or extremity of a thing; there is a two-fold extremity, that which is utmost and that which is nearest. The word takes in both in one text, Ps. xix. 6. In Job xxvi. 14, we are to understand it of the nearest extremity, implying that there are many and glorious things not to be reached. קֶצֶת f. id. קֶצֶת Ch. f. id.

No. 5 f not included.

Gen. ii. 10.	15 a	2 Sam. xix. 43.	7	Prov. xviii. 18.	15 b
xvii. 24.	7	1 Kings vi. 38.	4	xxix. 24.	5 b
Ex. xxix. 26.	9	2 Kings ii. 11.	15 b	Is. xli. 16, 16, 19.	6 c
Lev. i. 8.	11	ii. 14.	6 b	Jer. xxxiv. 18, 19.	2
ii. 6.	18	xi. 7.	7	Eze. xxviii. 15.	8
vii. 33.	9	Neh. iii. 9, 12, 14, 15,	14	xxxix. 2.	8
viii. 29.	9	16, 17, 17, 18.	14	Dan. i. 2.	19 a
xi. 3.	17	xi. 1.	7	ii. 33, 33, 41, 41,	9 a
xiii. 41.	12	Job xxvi. 14.	19	42, 42.	9 a, 19 b
Deut. xiv. 6.	17	xxxviii. 24.	5 c	ii. 42.	9 a
Ruth i. 17.	15 b	xli. 6.	6 a	ii. 42.	9 a
ii. 3.	5 g	xli. 12.	1	v. 5, 24.	16
1 Sam. xxx. 24, 24.	5 ff a	Ps. xxii. 18.	5 e	Joel iii. 2.	5 d
24.	5 ff a	xxxvi. 13.	3	Zech. xiii. 8.	13
2 Sam. xiv. 6.*	10	Prov. xvii. 2.	5 a:		

* marg. no deliverer between them.

† lit. of part.

PARTAKER.

חֶלֶק m. portion: Ps. l. 18, marg. thy portion was with.

PARTIAL.

נִשָּׂא to lift up, to accept. KAL part. Poel, Mal. ii. 9, marg. accepted faces, or, lifted up the face against.

PARTING.

אִמָּה f. mother: Eze. xxi. 21, marg. at the mother of the way.

PARTITION.

עָבַר to pass; to make to pass, e.g. a bar or bolt, hence to shut up or close with bolts. PIEL fut. 1 Kings vi. 21, and he closed up with golden chains (instead of bars or bolts) before the holy of holies.

PARTRIDGE.

קָרָא m. a partridge; pr. the crier, caller; as in other languages. In Jer. xvii. 11, there is an allusion to

the idea of ancient naturalists, that the partridge steals the eggs of other birds, and sits upon them; the allusion, however, is evidently to the uncertainty in the hatching of eggs, in consequence of the nest being on the ground. The Arabs catch partridges by hunting them down. 1 Sam. xvi. 20; Jer. xvii. 11.

PASS, PASSAGE, PASSENGER, PASSOVER.

- 1 גָּדַל to be or become great. KAL fut.
- 2 דֶּרֶךְ com. way; passengers, lit. passers of the way.
- 3 הִלַּךְ to walk, to go. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel.
- 4 חָלַף to slip, glide, spoken of the swift motion of anything smooth; hence to pass by, to pass on, to pass away; to pass through, &c. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. חָלַף Ch. P'AL ^d fut.
- 5 עָבַר to pass over, to pass through, to pass beyond, to pass by, to pass along or away. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f fut. HIPHIL ^g pret. ^h inf. ⁱ fut. ^k part. עֵבֶר m. passage. מַעְבַּר m. a passing over; a pass of the mountain. מַעְבְּרָה f. id.
- 6 עָדָה to pass, to pass over or by. KAL ^a pret. עָדָה Ch. id. P'AL ^b pret. ^c fut.
- 7 פָּנָה to turn. KAL pret.
- 8 פָּסַח to leap over, to pass over. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c פָּסַח m. a passing over, sparing, deliverance from punishment and calamity; hence the sacrifice instituted on account of the immunity of the Israelites, the paschal lamb, the passover, described Exod xiii. 27, the sacrifice of sparing (pr. of passing-over) is this to Jehovah, &c.; the festival of the passover, paschal-day, i.e. the fourteenth day of the month Nisan, Lev. xxiii. 5, which was followed by the seven days' festival of unleavened bread: Exod. xii. 11, &c.

No. 8 c, passover, not included.

Gen. viii. 1.	5 i	Deut. ii. 8, 8, 27, 28,	5 d	Jos. xviii. 9.	5 d
xii. 6.	5 d	29.	5 d	xviii. 18, 19.	5 a
xv. 17.	5 a	ii. 24.	5 c	xix. 13.	5 a
xviii. 3, 5.	5 d	ii. 30.	5 h	xxii. 11.	5 l
xxx. 32.	5 d	iii. 18.	5 d	xxii. 19.	5 c
xxxi. 21, 52, 52.	5 d	iii. 21.	5 c	xxiv. 17.	5 a
xxxii. 10, 31.	5 a	ix. 1.	5 e	Jud. iii. 26.	5 a
xxxii. 16.	5 c	xi. 31.	5 e	iii. 28.	5 b
xxxii. 22.	5 d	xviii. 10.	5 k	viii. 4.	5 e
xxxiii. 3.	5 a	xxvii. 2.	5 d	x. 9.	5 d
xxxiii. 14.	5 d	xxvii. 3.	5 b	xi. 17, 19, 32.	5 d
xxxvii. 28.	5 d	xxx. 16.	5 a	xi. 20.	5 b
i. 4.	5 d	xxx. 18.	5 e	xi. 29, 29, 29.	5 d m
Ex. xii. 12.	5 a	Jos. i. 11, 11.	5 c e	xii. 1.	5 a
xii. 13, 27.	8 a	i. 14.	5 d	xii. 9.	5 d
xii. 23, 23.	5 a, 8 a	ii. 23.	5 d	xii. 5, 6.	5 n
xv. 16, 16.	5 d	iii. 1.	5 d	xviii. 13.	5 d
xxx. 13, 14.	5 e	iii. 4, 16.	5 a	xix. 12.	5 a
xxxiii. 19.	5 i	iii. 6.	5 c	xix. 14.	5 d
xxxiii. 22, 22.	5 b	iii. 11.	5 e	xix. 18.	5 e
xxxiv. 6.	5 d	iii. 14.	5 b	1 Sam. ix. 4, 4, 4, 4,	
Lev. xviii. 21.	5 h	iii. 17, 17.	5 e b	27, 27.	5 d
xxvii. 32.	5 d	iv. 1, 7, 23.	5 b	xiii. 23.	5 m
Num. xiv. 7.	5 a	iv. 5.	5 c	xiv. 4.	5 n
xx. 17, 17, 17, 18.	5 d	iv. 10, 12.	5 d	xiv. 8.	5 e
xx. 21.	5 b	iv. 11, 11.	5 d b	xiv. 23.	5 a
xxi. 22, 22.	5 d	iv. 13.	5 a	xv. 12.	5 d
xxi. 23.	5 b	v. 1.*	5 b	xvi. 8, 9, 10.	5 i
xxvii. 7, 8.	5 g	vi. 7, 7.	5 d c	xxvii. 2.	5 d
xxxii. 27, 29, 30, 32.	5 d	vi. 8.	5 a	xxix. 2, 2.	5 e
xxxiii. 8.	5 d	x. 29, 31, 34.	5 d	2 Sam. ii. 29.	5 d
xxxiii. 51.	5 e	xv. 3, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10,	5 a	x. 17.	5 d
xxxiv. 4, 4.	5 a	10, 11.	5 a	xi. 27.	5 d
Deut. ii. 4, 18.	5 e	xvi. 2, 6.	5 a	xii. 31.	5 g

* lit. according to קָרָא they were passed over.

2 Sam. xv. 18, 18, 23,	Ps. lxxx. 13.	5 e	Jer. xxxiv. 18.	5 d
23, 23.	lxxxiv. 6.	5 e	xxxiv. 19.	5 a
xv. 22, 22.	lxxxix. 41.	5 e	xlvi. 17.	5 g
xv. 24.	xc. 4.	5 d	li. 32.	5 a
xv. 33.	xc. 9.	7	li. 43.	5 d
xvi. 1.	xciii. 16.	5 a	Lam. i. 12.	5 e, 2
xvii. 16.*	civ. 9.	5 d	ii. 15.	5 e, 2
xvii. 21.	cxxxvi. 14.	5 g	iii. 44.	5 d
xvii. 22.	cxlii. 4.	5 e	iv. 21.	5 d
xvii. 24.	cxlviii. 6.	5 d	Eze. v. 1.	5 g
xxiv. 5.	Prov. iv. 15, 15.	5 e d	v. 14.	5 e
1 Kings ii. 37.	vii. 8.	5 e	v. 17.	5 d
ix. 8.	viii. 29.	5 d	xiv. 15, 15.	5 i e
xiii. 25.	ix. 15.	5 e, 2	xvi. 6, 8.	5 d
xviii. 6, 29.	x. 25.	5 b	xvi. 15, 25.	5 c
xix. 11.	xix. 11.	5 b	xvi. 21.	5 h
xix. 19.	xxii. 3.	5 a	xx. 36, 31.	5 h
xx. 30.	xxvi. 17.	5 e	xx. 37.	5 g
2 Kings iv. 8, 8.	xxvii. 12.	5 a	xxiii. 37.	5 g
iv. 9.	Ecc. i. 4.	3 b	xxix. 11, 11.	5 d
iv. 31.	Cant. ii. 11.	5 a	xxxiii. 28.	5 e
vi. 9.	iii. 4.	5 a	xxxv. 7.	5 e
vi. 26, 30.	Is. viii. 8.	4 a	xxxvi. 34.	5 e
xii. 4.	viii. 21.	5 a	xxxvii. 2.	5 g
xiv. 9.	x. 28.	5 a	xxxix. 11, 11, 14, 14.	5 e
xvi. 3.	x. 29.	5 n	xxxix. 15, 15.	5 e a
xvii. 17.	xxi. 1.	4 b	xlvi. 21.	5 i
xxi. 6.	xxiii. 2.	5 e	xlvi. 5, 5.	5 b f
xxiii. 10.	xxiii. 6, 10, 12.	5 e	Dan. iii. 27.	5 b
1 Ch. xix. 17.	xxviii. 15, 18, 19.	5 d	iv. 16, 23, 26, 32.	4 d
2 Ch. vii. 21.	xxx. 5.	5 e	vii. 14.	6 e
ix. 22.	xxx. 32.	5 m	xi. 10, 40.	5 a
xv. 18.	xxxi. 5.	5 b	Hos. x. 11.	5 a
xxx. 10.	xxxi. 9.	5 d	xiii. 3.	3 b
xxxiii. 6.	xxxiii. 21.	5 d	Joel iii. 17.	5 d
Neh. ii. 14.	xxxiv. 10.	5 e	Amos v. 5, 17.	5 d
Job iv. 15.	xxxv. 8.	5 d	vi. 2.	5 c
vi. 15.	xl. 27.	5 d	vii. 8.	5 b
ix. 11.	xli. 3.	5 d	viii. 2.	5 b
ix. 26.	xliv. 2.	5 d	Jon. ii. 3.	5 a
xi. 16.	xlvi. 2.	5 e	Mic. i. 11.	5 c
xiv. 5.	li. 10.	5 b	ii. 8.	5 e
xiv. 20.	Jer. ii. 6.	5 a	ii. 13, 13.	5 d
xv. 19.	ii. 10.	5 e	vii. 18.	5 e
xvii. 11.	v. 22, 22.	5 d	Nah. i. 12.	5 a
xix. 8.	viii. 13.	5 d	i. 15.	5 b
xxviii. 8.	viii. 20.	5 a	iii. 19.	5 a
xxx. 15.	ix. 10, 12.	5 e	Hab. i. 11.	5 d
xxxiv. 20.	xi. 15.	5 d	iii. 10.	5 a
xxxvii. 21.	xiii. 24.	5 e	Zeph. ii. 2.	5 a
Ps. viii. 8.	xv. 14.	5 g	ii. 15.	5 c
xviii. 12.	xviii. 16.	5 e	iii. 5.	5 e
xxxvii. 36.	xix. 8.	5 e	Zech. iii. 4.	5 g
xlvi. 4.	xxii. 8.	5 a	vii. 14.	5 a
lviii. 8.	xxii. 20.	5 l	ix. 8, 8.	5 e d
lxxviii. 13.	xxxii. 35.	5 h	x. 11.	5 a
lxxviii. 39.	xxxiii. 13.	5 d	xiii. 2.	5 i

* lit. passing pass over.

PAST.

סָבַח to turn aside. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xv. 32, lit. turned aside.

קָדָם m. ancient, of old : Job xxix. 2.

רָאשׁוֹן adj. first, former : Deut. iv. 32.

רָדַף to pursue, drive away, or persecute. NIPHAL part. Ecc. iii. 15, marg. driven away.

שָׁבַח to return. KAL inf. Job xiv. 13, lit. return, i.e. from me.

PASTOR.

רָעָה to feed. KAL part. Poel, Jer. ii. 8, iii. 15, x. 21, xii. 10, xvii. 16, xxii. 22, xxiii. 1.

PASTURE.

1 לֶמֶד m. a lamb ; a pasture for lambs. This word was also adopted by the Ionians in the sense both of lamb and pasture.—Ges.

2 נִצָּחָה f. only in the pl. const. seats, dwellings, habitations ; pastures, in which flocks lie down and rest.

3 רְעִי m. pasture. a מְרֻעָה m. pasture, i.e. place of feeding ; also feed for cattle. b מְרֻעִית f. a pasturing.

Gen. xlvii. 4.	3 a	Ps. lxxxix. 13.	3 b	Lam. i. 6.	3 a
1 Kings iv. 23.	3	xcv. 7.	3 b	Eze. xxxiv. 14, 14,	3 a
1 Ch. iv. 39, 40, 41.	3 a	c. 3.	3 b	10, 18.	3 a
Job xxxix. 8.	3 a	Is. xxx. 23.	1	xxxiv. 31.	3 b
Ps. xxvii. 2.	2	xxxii. 14.	3 a	Hos. xiii. 6.	3 b
Is. 12.	2	xliv. 9.	3 b	Joel i. 18.	3 a
Is. 13.	1	Jer. xxiii. 1.	3 b	i. 19, 20.	2
Is. 14.	3 b	xxv. 36.	3 b	ii. 22.	2

PATE.

קָדָקֶד m. crown of the head : Ps. vii. 16.

PATH.

1 אֶרֶץ com. a way, path, road : Gen. xlix. 17, &c.

2 מַסְלָה f. highway.

3 מַעְגָּל m. a track, rut, in which wheels go ; a way, path. a מַעְגָּלָה f. id.

4 מְשַׁעוּל m. narrow path, hollow way.

5 נְתִיב m. trodden, a trodden way, beaten path ; a foot-path, by-way. a נְתִיבָה f. id.

6 שְׁבִיל m. way, path : Ps. lxxvii. 19, Jer. xviii. 15.

No. 1 not included.

Num. xxii. 24.	4	Ps. cxix. 35.	5	Is. xxvi. 7.	3
Job xix. 8.	5 a	cxix. 105.	5 a	xlii. 16.	5 a
xxiv. 13.	5 a	cxlii. 3.	5 a	xliii. 16.	5 a
xxviii. 7.	6	Prov. i. 15.	5 a	lviii. 12.	5 a
xxx. 13.	5 a	ii. 9.	3	lix. 7.	2
xxxviii. 20.	5 a	ii. 15, 18.	3 a	lix. 8.	5 a
xli. 32.	5	iii. 17.	5 a	Jer. vi. 16.	5 a
Ps. xvii. 5.	3 a	iv. 11, 26.	3	xviii. 15, 15.	6, 5 a
xxiii. 3.	3	vii. 25.	5 a	Lam. iii. 9.	5 a
Is. 11.	3	viii. 2, 20.	5 a	Hos. ii. 6.	5 e
Is. 19.	6	xii. 28.	5 a	Joel ii. 8.	2

PATIENT.

אָרַךְ adj. long ; tardy, slow : Ecc. vii. 8.

קָוָה to wait. PTEL inf. Ps. xl. 1, in waiting I wait.

PATRIMONY.

אָב m. father : Deut. xviii. 8, marg. his sales by the fathers.

PATTERN.

תְּכֵנִית f. structure, mode of building ; model, pattern after which anything is built : Exod. xxv. 9, 9, 40 ; Jos. xxii. 28 ; 2 Kings xvi. 10 ; 1 Chr. xxviii. 11, 12, 18, 19.

תְּכֵנִית f. measure, structure, arrangement : Eze. xliv. 10, marg. or, sum, or, number.

מְרֻאָה m. sight ; appearance, form : Num. viii. 4.

PAVED.

לְבִנָּה f. from לָבַנָה a brick, supposed to mean a pavement, as if laid in curious bricks ; but Ges. and others render it whiteness, clearness, transparency : Exod. xxiv. 10.

רָצַף to range stones artificially, e. gr. in a pavement or tessellated work. KAL part. Paül, Cant. iii. 10. רָצֻפָה f. a tessellated pavement : 2 Chr. vii. 3 ; Esth. i. 6 ; Eze. xl. 17, 17, 18, 18, xlii. 3. מְרֻצֻפָּת f. id. 2 Kings xvi. 17.

PAVILION.

סֹךְ m. a booth, hut ; poet. for a tabernacle, dwelling : Ps. xxvii. 5. סֹכֶה f. id. 2 Sam. xxii. 12 ; 1 Kings xx. 12, marg. tents, 16 ; Ps. xviii. 11, xxxi. 20.

PAW.

חָפַר to dig; applied to the pawing of a mettlesome horse.
KAL fut. Job xxxix. 21, *marg.* or, his feet dig.
יָד *com.* hand: 1 Sam. xvii. 37, 37.
פָּה *f.* hand: Lev. xi. 27.

PAY.

1 **יָהַב** Ch. to give. **ITHP'AL part.**
 2 **מָכַר** *m.* price: Num. xx. 19, *lit.* I will give the price of them.
 3 **נָתַן** to give. **KAL a pret.** *b fut.* **נָתַן** Ch. **P'AL c fut.**
 4 **עָלָה** to ascend. **HIPHIL fut.**
 5 **שָׁב** to return. **HIPHIL pret.**
 6 **שָׁלַם** to be whole; to make whole, make good, recompense.
PIEL a pret. *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.*
 7 **שָׁקַל** to weigh money, either in receiving or paying. **KAL a inf.** *b fut.*

Ex. xxi. 19.	3 b	2 Ch. viii. 8.	4	Ps. lxxvi. 13.	6 d
xxi. 22.	3 a	xxvii. 5.	5	lxxvi. 11.	6 c
xxi. 36.	6 b d	Ezr. iv. 13.	3 c	cxvi. 14, 18.	6 d
xxii. 7, 9.	6 d	iv. 20.	1	Prov. vii. 14.	6 a
xxii. 17.	7 b	Esth. iii. 9.	7 b	xix. 17.	6 d
Num. xx. 19.	3 a, 2	iv. 7.	7 a	xxii. 27.	6 b
Deut. xxiii. 21.	6 b	Job xxii. 27.	6 d	Ecc. v. 4, 4.	6 b c
2 Sam. xv. 7.	6 d	Ps. xxii. 25.	6 d	v. 5.	6 d
1 Kings xx. 39.	7 b	xxxvii. 21.	6 d	Jon. i. 3.	3 b
2 Kings iv. 7.	6 c	l. 14.	6 c	ii. 9.	6 d

PEACE.

1 **שָׁלוֹם** *adj.* secure, tranquil, at rest. *a* **שְׁלוֹמָה** *f.* tranquillity, security.
 2 **שָׁלַם** to be whole, complete; to be at peace, in friendship with any one. **KAL a imp.** *b part.* **Poel c part.** **Paül.** **HIPHIL d pret.** *e fut.* **HOPHAL f pret.** *a* **שְׁלוֹם** *m.* health, welfare, peace; concord, friendship: Gen. xv. 15, &c. *b* **שָׁלַם** Ch. *m. id.* *1* **שָׁלַם** *adj.* *a* **שָׁלַם** *m.* requital; thanks, thank-offering, sacrifice offered to God, with praise and thanksgiving; peace-offerings; usually rendered peace-offering, but sometimes taking **זָבַח** with it; see *Offering*. Exod. xx. 24, &c.

No. 2 g, peace, and 2 k, peace-offering, not included.

Gen. xxxiv. 31.	2 i	1 Kings ii. 13. †	2 g	Ps. lv. 20. ¶	2 g
xxxvii. 4.*	2 g	ii. 13. †	2 g	Prov. vii. 14.	2 g
Ex. xxiv. 5.	2 g	xxii. 44.	2 e	xvi. 7.	2 e
Lev. xvii. 5.	2 g	1 Ch. iv. 40.	1	Is. xxvi. 3, **	2 g
Deut. xx. 12.	2 e	xii. 17.*	2 g	xxxii. 18. ††	2 g
Jos. x. 1, 4.	2 d	xix. 19.	2 e	Jer. ix. 8. †	2 g
xi. 19.	2 d	2 Ch. xxx. 22.	2 g	xxv. 37. ††	2 g
Jud. xi. 13. †	2 g	xxxiii. 16.	2 g	Dan. iv. 11.	2 h
xxi. 13. †	2 g	Ezr. iv. 17.	2 b	vi. 25.	2 h
1 Sam. xvi. 4. †	2 g	v. 7.	2 h	viii. 25.	1 a
xvi. 5. †	2 g	Job v. 23.	2 f	xi. 21, 24.	1 a
2 Sam. x. 19.	2 e	xxii. 21.	2 a	Obad. 7. ††	2 g
xx. 19.	2 c	Ps. vii. 4.	2 b		

* *lit.* to peace.
 † *lit.* in peace.
 ‡ *marg.* or, proclaim peace.
 § *lit.* peace of thy coming.
 ¶ *lit.* peace.
 ¶ *lit.* (the men) of his peace.
 ** "perfect peace," *lit.* peace, peace.
 †† *lit.* of peace.
 †† *marg.* of thy peace.

PEACOCK.

תְּכַיִּים *m. pl.* 1 Kings x. 22, and **תְּכַיִּים**, 2 Chr. ix. 21, peacocks, according to the Targ. Syr. (with the Arab.) Jerome, and the *Heb.* interpp.—Ges.
רִנְנִים *m. pl.*: on the authority of Kimchi, this has been rendered peacocks, but it is now agreed among critics that it means ostriches, from the cry they make: Job xxxix. 13; see *Goody*.

PEARL

נֶבֶשׁ *m. pr.* ice; see *Hail*; *trop.* chrysal, which resembles ice, and was in fact supposed to be ice: Plin. H. N. 37, 2; *comp.* Gr. κρύσταλλος.—Ges. Job xxviii. 18.

PECULIAR.

סְגֻלָּה *f.* property, wealth, private property, which is laid up or reserved; the leading idea is that of select, precious, endeared; something exceedingly prized and sedulously preserved; answering to περιούσιος and εἰς περιποίησιν, in the N. T. Exod. xix. 5; Deut. xiv. 2, xxvi. 18; Ps. cxxxv. 4; Ecc. ii. 8.

PEDIGREE.

יָלַד to beget; **Hithp.** to declare one's pedigree, descent, or birth; to give one's name to be enrolled in genealogical tables: *fut.* Num. i. 18.

PEELED.

מָרַט to make smooth; to make bald, bare. **KAL part.** **Paül.** Eze. xxix. 18. **PUAL part.** Is. xviii. 2, 7.

PEEP.

צָפַף only in **Pilp.** an onomatopoeitic verb, to peep, to chirp as a small bird. Like the Gr. τρίζω, it is transferred to the voice of the manes or shades, which the wizards professed to imitate; to the same the Latin poets apply the epithet *stridor*.—Ges. **PILPEL part.** Is. viii. 19, x. 14.

PEKOD.

פְּקוּד *m.* visitation, i.e. punishment, put allegorically as a name for Babylon: Jer. l. 21, *marg.* visitation; Eze. xxiii. 23.

PELETHITES.

פְּלִתִי *m.* a public runner, courier; according to Lewis, spearmen; everywhere coupled with **כֶּרֶתִי** chere-thites: 2 Sam. viii. 18, xv. 18, xx. 7, 23; 1 Kings i. 38, 44; 1 Chr. xviii. 17.

PELICAN.

קָאָה *f.* the vomiter, a water-fowl, inhabiting also desert places; according to the ancient versions, the pelican: Targ. Syr. Arab. Sept. πελεκάν. So called from its vomiting the shells and other things which it has voraciously swallowed: Lev. xi. 18; Deut. xiv. 17; Ps. cii. 6.

PEN.

חָרָט *m.* a graving tool; also a style, with which letters were written or inscribed on wood or stone; hence *poet.* of a manner of writing, Is. viii. 1, with a man's style, i.e. with the common letters, so as to be read without difficulty by the common people.—Ges.
עֵט *m.* stylus, style, i.e. a writer's style, reed, *calamus*: Jer. viii. 8; Ps. xiv. 1. Also of iron, for inscribing letters upon stone or metal: Job xix. 24, Jer. xvii. 1.
סָפַר to write. **KAL part.** **Poel.** Jer. xxxvi. 23, penknife, *lit.* knife of a writer.

שֵׁבֶט *com.* a rod, staff, or wand; it nowhere means pen, and ought clearly to be understood here of the numbering rod of the shepherd, see *Rod*; *metaph.* applied to the levying of a certain number out of the tribe: Jud. v. 14.

תַּעַר *m.* razor, sharp knife; writer's knife, with which he sharpens the calamus, penknife: Jer. xxxvi. 23, *lit.* with the knife of a writer.

PENURY.

מַחְסוֹר *m.* poverty, need, want: Prov. xiv. 23.

PEOPLE.

- 1 אִישׁ *m.* man.
- 2 אִמָּה *f.* family, tribe, people; found only in the plural. ^a אִמּוֹת and ^b אִמִּים *m.*
- 3 אָנוּשׁ *m.* man, men collectively.
- 4 בֵּן *m.* a son.
- 5 גּוֹי *m.* a nation, a people; *pl.* Gentiles, heathen.
- 6 לְאֻם *m.* a people, nation; mostly in the plural.
- 7 עֵדָה *f.* assembly, congregation.
- 8 עַם and עַמִּים *com.* people, considered as associated in a country, town, army, or company; Gen. xxxiv. 22, "to be one people." Sometimes it seems to be used of a smaller number, even when not especially connected: 1 Sam. ix. 24, *comp. ver.* 22.—Gen. xi. 6, &c. עַם *Ch. m. id.*

No. 8 not included.			
Gen. xxv. 23, 23, 23.	6	Esth. i. 22.†	8
xxix. 1.	4	iii. 12, 12.†	8
Lev. x. 6.	7	viii. 9.†	9
xx. 17.*	4, 8	Ps. ii. 1.	6
Num. xxv. 15.	2 a	vii. 7.	6
Jos. iii. 17.	5	ix. 9.	6
iv. 1.	5	xliv. 2, 14.	6
v. 8, 8.	5	lxv. 7.	6
x. 13.	5	cv. 44.	6
Jud. ii. 20.	5	cxvii. 1.	2 b
2 Sam. xx. 13.	1	cxlviii. 11.	6
2 Kings vi. 18.	5	cxlix. 7.	6
2 Ch. xxxv. 5, 7, 12, 13.*	4, 8	Prov. xi. 26.	6
Ezr. v. 12.	8 a	xiv. 28, 34.	6
vi. 12.	8 a	Is. xxxiv. 1.	6
vii. 13, 16, 25.	8 a	xb. 1.	6
Neh. xiii. 24.†	8	xxiii. 4, 9.	6
		Is. xlix. 1.	6
		lv. 4, 4.	6
		lx. 2.	6
		Jer. li. 59.	6
		Dan. ii. 44.	8 a
		iii. 4, 7, 7, 29.	8 a
		iv. 1.	8 a
		v. 19.	8 a
		vi. 25.	8 a
		vii. 14, 27.	8 a
		viii. 24.	8
		xi. 23.	5
		Joel iii. 8.	5
		Jon. iii. 5.	3
		Hab. ii. 13.	6
		Zeph. ii. 9.	5
		Zech. xii. 3.	5

* *lit.* children of their people. † *marg.* people and people.

PERAZIM.

פְּרָצִים *a* breach: 2 Sam. v. 20, 20, *marg. i.e.* the plain of breaches; 1 Chr. xiv. 11, 11, *marg. i.e.* a place of breaches; Is. xxviii. 21.

PERCEIVE.

- 1 שָׁמַע to hear, hearken, give ear, perceive by the ear. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 2 בִּין to perceive, observe. KAL and HIPHIL ^a *fut.* HIPHIL ^b *inf.* HITHPOLEL ^c *pret.*
- 3 טָעַם to taste. KAL *pret.*
- 4 יָדַע to know; to see, perceive, discern. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.*
- 5 נָכַר *Kal* not used; HIPHIL, to discern, to acknowledge by certain tokens: *fut.*
- 6 רָאָה to see, with clearness and evidence. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.*
- 7 נִשְׁאָר to look with attention and earnestness, to discover. KAL *fut.*

8 שָׁמַע to hear; to hear, to understand, to have a right discernment of. KAL ^a *inf.* NIPHAL ^b *pret.*

Gen. xix. 33, 35.	4 a	2 Kings iv. 9.	4 a	Prov. i. 2.	2 b
Deut. xxix. 4.	4 b	1 Ch. xiv. 2.	4 d	xiv. 7.	4 a
Jos. xxii. 31.	4 a	2 Ch. xviii. 32.	6 b	xxxi. 18.	3
Jud. vi. 22.	6 c	Neh. vi. 12.	6	Ecc. i. 17.	4 a
1 Sam. iii. 8.	2 a	vi. 16.	4 d	ii. 14.	4 a
xii. 17.	4 c	xiii. 10.	4 d	iii. 22.	6 a
xxviii. 14.	4 d	Esth. iv. 1.	4 a	Is. vi. 9.	4 d
2 Sam. v. 12.	4 d	Job ix. 11.	2 a	xxxiii. 19.	8 a
xii. 19.	2 a	xiv. 21.	2 a	lxiv. 4.	1
xiv. 1.	4 d	xxiii. 8.	2 a	Jer. xxiii. 18.	6 c
xix. 6.	4 a	xxxiii. 14.	7	xxxviii. 27.	8 b
1 Kings xxii. 33.	6 b	xxxviii. 18.	2 c		

PERES.

פָּרַס *Ch.* to divide. P'AL *part. passive*, Dan. v. 28; the same word translated also in the same verse, "is divided."

PEREZ.

פְּרָץ *m.* breach: 2 Sam. vi. 8, *marg.* the breach of Uzzah; 1 Chr. xiii. 11, *marg. id.*

PERFECT.

- 1 אֲרוּכָה *f.* health.
- 2 בִּינָה *f.* understanding.
- 3 גָּמַר to finish, accomplish, execute. KAL ^a *fut.* גָּמַר *Ch.* P'AL ^b *part. passive.*
- 4 כּוּן see *Establish*. NIPHAL *part.* Prov. iv. 18, *firmum, sc. stabile diei*; *i.e.* mid-day, when the sun seems to be stationary for a time, having attained the highest point in the heavens.
- 5 כָּלַל to complete, make perfect. KAL ^a *pret.* כָּלִיל ^b *adj.* perfect, complete. כָּלִיל ^c *m.* that which is perfect.
- 6 כָּלָה to be completed, finished. תְּכֵלֶה *f.* perfection. תְּכֵלֶית ^a *f.* perfection, completion. תְּכֵלֶוֹת ^b *f. pl.* perfections.
- 7 נָלַח to complete, to attain. מְנַלָּה *m.* translated perfection, Job xv. 29; probably possession, prosperous condition.—Ges.
- 8 עָלָה to go up. KAL *fut.*
- 9 שָׁלַם to be complete, perfect, entire; it applies to quantity, Deut. xxv. 15; to the mind and heart; to the outward state and circumstances; to the completely finishing or perfecting of a work, or to the doing anything in a full and complete manner. P'AL ^a *part.* שָׁלָם ^b *adj.* whole, perfect. שְׁלֹמִים ^c *m.* peace.
- 10 תָּמַם to complete, to make full, perfect, or entire; to finish. KAL ^a *inf.* HIPHIL ^b *fut.* תָּמִים ^c *adj.* complete, whole; without blemish, sound, uninjured; perfect. תָּמִים ^d *adj.* blameless, upright, righteous; the proper notion is that of simplicity, sincerity, absence from guile or evil intention; implying completeness of parts rather than of degrees. תָּמִים ^e *m.* integrity.

Gen. vi. 9.	10 c	1 Kings xv. 3, 14.	9 b	2 Ch. xxiv. 13.†	1, 8
xvii. 1.	10 c	2 Kings xx. 3.	9 b	xxv. 3.	9 b
Lev. xii. 21.	10 c	1 Ch. xii. 38.	9 b	Ezr. vii. 12.†	8 b
Deut. xviii. 18.	10 c	xxviii. 9.	9 b	Job i. 1, 8.	10 d
xxv. 15, 15.	9 b	xxix. 9, 19.	9 b	ii. 9.	10 d
xxxii. 4.	10 c	2 Ch. iv. 21.	6 b	viii. 30.	10 d
1 Sam. xiv. 41.*	10 c	viii. 16.	9 b	ix. 20, 21, 22.	10 d
2 Sam. xxii. 31, 32.	10 c	xv. 17.	9 b	xi. 7.	8 a
1 Kings viii. 61.	9 b	xvi. 9.	9 b	xv. 29.	7
xi. 4.	9 b	xix. 9.	9 b	xxii. 3.	10 d

Job xxviii. 3.	6 a	Ps. cxix. 96.	6	Is. xlii. 19.	9 a
xxxvi. 34.	10 c	cxxxviii. 8.	3 a	xlvii. 9.	10 e
xxxvii. 16.	10 c	cxxxix. 29.	6 a	Jer. xxiii. 20.†	2
Ps. xviii. 30, 32.	10 c	Prov. ii. 21.	10 c	Lam. ii. 15.	5 b
xix. 7.	10 c	iv. 18.	4	Eze. xvi. 14.	5 b
xxxvii. 37.	10 d	xi. 5.	10 c	xxvii. 3.	5 b
l. 2.	5 c	Is. xviii. 5.	10 a	xxvii. 4, 11.	5 a
lxiv. 4.	10 d	xxvi. 3.‡	9 c	xxviii. 12.	5 b
ci. 2, 2.	10 c e	xxxviii. 3.	9 b	xxviii. 15.	10 c
ci. 6.	10 e				

* marg. or, shew the innocent. † marg. or, a perfect scribe, &c.
 † marg. the healing went up upon the work. ‡ marg. peace, peace.
 † lit. with understanding.

PERFORM.

- 1 **בָּצַע** to cut or break off as a workman, when he has completed his intended work; to accomplish, perform, finish. PIEL fut.
- 2 **נָמַר** to finish, accomplish, execute. KAL part. Poel.
- 3 **נָתַן** to give. KAL fut.
- 4 **עָשָׂה** to make, do, act; to labour in; to execute or accomplish. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d fut.
- 5 **פָּלַא** to separate in a distinguishing manner. PIEL inf.
- 6 **צָבָא** to go forth, or march out to war, to carry on war. KAL inf. lit. to war the warfare.
- 7 **קוּם** to arise. KAL a pret. PIEL b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e fut. HOPHAL i pret.
- 8 **שָׁלַם** to be complete, perfect, entire. PIEL a pret. b inf. c imp. PUAL d fut. HIPHIL e fut.

Gen. xxvi. 3.	7 c	Neh. v. 13.	7 c	Jer. i. 12.	4 b
Ex. xviii. 18.	4 b	ix. 8.	7 c	xi. 5.	7 d
Num. iv. 23.	6	Esth. i. 15.	4 a	xxiii. 20.	7 d
rv. 3.	6	v. 6.	4 d	xxviii. 6.	7 e
Deut. iv. 13.	4 b	v. 8.	4 b	xxix. 10.	7 e
ix. 5.	7 d	vii. 2.	4 d	xxx. 24.	7 d
xxiii. 23.	4 a	Job v. 12.	4 c	xxxiii. 14.	7 c
1 Sam. iii. 12.	7 e	xxiii. 14.	8 c	xxxiv. 19.	7 e
xv. 11, 13.	7 c	Ps. lvii. 2.	2	xxxv. 14.	7 f
2 Sam. xiv. 15.	4 c	lxi. 8.	8 b	xxxv. 16.	7 c
xxi. 14.	4 c	lxv. 1.	8 d	xliv. 25.	4 b c
1 Kings vi. 12.	7 c	cxix. 106.	7 b	xliv. 25.	4 b c
viii. 20.	7 e	cxix. 112.	4 b	li. 29.	7 a
xii. 15.	7 d	Is. ix. 7.	4 c	Eze. xii. 25.	4 a
2 Kings xxiii. 3, 24.	7 d	x. 12.	1	xxxvii. 14.	4 a
2 Ch. vi. 10.	7 e	xix. 21.	8 a	Mic. vii. 20.	3
x. 15.	7 d	xliv. 26, 29.	8 c	Nah. i. 15.	8 c
xxxiv. 31.	4 b				

PERFUME.

- 1 **נָפַח** to wave, to move to and fro; to sprinkle. KAL pret. Prov. vii. 17.
- 2 **קָטַר** to burn incense; to be perfumed. PUAL part. Cant. iii. 6. קָטַרָה f. incense: Exod. xxx. 35, 37; Prov. xxvii. 9.
- 3 **רִקְחִים** m. pl. perfumes mixed and compounded: Is. lvii. 9.

PERISH.

- 1 **אָבַד** to perish, in reality, in apprehension, or relatively; to be lost or gone; to pass away or cease to be, to die. There seems to be a cognate meaning between this root and **בָּדַד** to be separated, from which probably it is formed. Applied to the death of men and animals; to land and houses laid waste; to the disappearance of rivers, Job vi. 18; to the destruction of weapons of war, 2 Sam. i. 27; to the loss or failure of a harvest, Joel i. 11; to the losing of wealth, Ecc. v. 14; of hope, Eze. xix. 5; of courage, Jer. iv. 9; of truth, Jer. vii. 28; of knowledge, counsel, Jer. xlix. 7; of flight and refuge, Job xi.

20, Ps. cxlii. 4; to a prophecy not fulfilled, Eze. xii. 22; to the extinction of wisdom in a people, Is. xxix. 14; of a person's name and memory, Ps. xli. 5, Job xviii. 17. It is opposed to **עָמַד**, Ps. cii. 26. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. PIEL e inf. HIPHIL i pret. **אָבַד** Ch. P'AL e fut. APHEL b fut. i **אָבַד** m. destruction.

- 2 **נָוַע** to die. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 3 **דָּמָה** to be silent; to cause to cease, to destroy, to cut off. KAL a fut.
- 4 **כָּרַת** to cut off. NIPHAL fut. Gen. xli. 36, marg. be not cut off.
- 5 **נָפַל** to fall, to fall in battle, &c. KAL pret.
- 6 **סוּף** to have an end. KAL fut.
- 7 **סָפַה** to consume. NIPHAL a pret. b fut.
- 8 **עָבַר** to pass, to pass away. KAL a inf. b fut.
- 9 **פָּרַע** to throw off, to let loose; hence to uncover, to make naked; or, according to some, to give the reins. NIPHAL fut. Prov. xxix. 18, marg. or, is made naked, stripped of their honour and defence. Gesenius, however, translates it, *effrenatus factus*, as he also understands Exod. xxxii. 25. See Naked.
- 10 **שָׁחַת** to corrupt, to destroy. PIEL pret.
- 11 **שָׁמַד** to destroy, to ruin, to undo. NIPHAL pret.

Gen. xxv. 18.	5	Job xx. 7.	1 c	Ecc. v. 14.	1 a
xli. 36.	4	xxix. 13.	1 d	vii. 15.	1 d
Ex. xxi. 26.	10	xxx. 2.	1 a	ix. 6.	1 a
Lev. xxvi. 38.	1 a	xxxi. 19.	1 d	Is. xxvii. 13.	1 d
Num. xvi. 33.	1 c	xxxiii. 18.	8 a	xxix. 14.	1 a
xvii. 12, 12.	1 a	xxxiv. 15.	2 b	xli. 11.	1 c
xxi. 30.	1 a	xxxvi. 12.	8 b	lvii. 1.	1 a
xxiv. 20, 24.	1 i	Ps. i. 6.	1 c	lx. 12.	1 c
Deut. iv. 26.	1 b e	ii. 12.	1 c	Jer. iv. 9.	1 c
viii. 19.	1 b c	ix. 3, 18.	1 c	vi. 21.	1 a
viii. 20.	1 c	ix. 6.	1 a	vii. 28.	1 a
xi. 17.	1 a	x. 16.	1 a	ix. 12.	1 a
xxvi. 5.	1 d	xxxvii. 20.	1 c	x. 11.	1 g
xxviii. 20, 22.	1 b	xli. 5.	1 a	x. 15.	1 c
xxx. 18.	1 b c	xliv. 10.	1 c	xviii. 18.	1 c
Jos. xxii. 20.	2 a	xliv. 12, 20.	3 a	xxvii. 10, 15.	1 a
xxiii. 13.	1 b	lxviii. 2.	1 c	xl. 15.	1 a
xxiii. 16.	1 a	lxxiii. 27.	1 c	xlvi. 8, 36, 46.	1 a
Jud. v. 31.	1 c	lxxx. 10.	1 c	xliv. 7.	1 a
1 Sam. xxvi. 10.	7 a	lxxxiii. 10.	11	li. 18.	1 c
xxvii. 1.	7 b	lxxxiii. 17.	1 c	Lam. iii. 18.	1 a
2 Sam. i. 27.	1 c	xcii. 9.	1 c	Eze. vii. 26.	1 c
2 Kings ix. 8.	1 a	cii. 26.	1 c	xxv. 7.	1 f
Esth. iii. 13.	1 c	cxii. 10.	1 c	Dan. ii. 18.	1 b
iv. 16, 16.	1 a	cxix. 92.	1 a	Joel i. 11.	1 a
vii. 4.	1 e	cxlvi. 4.	1 a	Amos i. 8.	1 a
viii. 11.	1 c	Prov. x. 28.	1 c	ii. 14.	1 a
ix. 28.	6	xi. 7, 7.	1 e a	iii. 15.	1 a
Job iii. 3.	1 c	xi. 10.	1 b	Jon. i. 6, 14.	1 c
iv. 7.	1 a	xix. 9.	1 c	iii. 9.	1 c
iv. 9, 20.	1 c	xxi. 28.	1 c	iv. 10.	1 a
iv. 11.	1 d	xxviii. 28.	1 b	Mic. iv. 9.	1 a
vi. 18.	1 c	xxix. 18.	9	vii. 2.	1 a
viii. 13.	1 c	xxxi. 6.	1 d	Zech. ix. 5.	1 a
xviii. 17.	1 a				

PERPETUAL

- 1 **יּוֹם** m. day; perpetually, Heb. all the days.
- 2 **נִצְחָה** m. strength, victory; eternity, for ever. * **נִצְחָה** adj. according to Fürst, perpetual, total. *lxx. ἀναδής.*
- 3 **עַד** m. duration in time.
- 4 **עוֹלָם** m. duration of time, which is concealed, as being of an unknown or great length, with respect to time either past or to come.
- 5 **תָּמִיד** m. always, continually.

Gen. ix. 12.	4	Ps. ix. 6.*	2	Jer. xlix. 13.	4
Ex. xxix. 9.	4	lxxiv. 3.	2	l. 5.	4
xxx. 8.	5	lxxviii. 66.	4	ii. 39, 57.	4
xxxi. 16.	4	Jer. v. 22.	4	Eze. xxxv. 5, 9.	4
Lev. iii. 17.	4	viii. 5.	2	xlvi. 14.	4
vi. 20.	5	xv. 18.	2	Amos i. 11.	3
xxiv. 9.	4	xviii. 16.	4	Hab. iii. 6.	4
1 Kings ix. 3.	1	xxiii. 40.	1	Zeph. ii. 9.	4
2 Ch. vii. 16.	1	xxv. 9, 12.	4		

* lit. completed for ever.

PERPLEX.

בִּקְוֹ to be in perplexity, not knowing what to do; a metaphor taken from thick entangled boughs. NIPHAL pret. Joel i. 18. part. Esth. iii. 15. מְבוּכָה f. perplexity: Is. xxii. 5, Mic. vii. 4.

PERSECUTE.

1 אָחַר m. after: Jer. xxix. 18, lit. pursue after them.

2 דָּלַק to burn; to pursue or persecute with a hot malicious mind. KAL a fut. b part.

3 רָדַף to follow after in order to overtake; to pursue, to persecute. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret. PIEL f fut. מְרַדֵּף m. persecution.

Deut. xxx. 7.	3 a	Ps. lxxix. 26.	3 a	Jer. xv. 15.	3 d
Neh. ix. 11.	3 d	lxxi. 11.	3 b	xvii. 18.	3 d
Job xix. 22, 28.	3 c	lxxxiii. 15.	3 c	xx. 11.	3 d
Ps. vii. 1.	3 d	cix. 16.	3 c	xxix. 13.	3 a, 1
vii. 5.	3 f	cxix. 84, 157.	3 d	Lam. i. 3.	3 d
vii. 13.	2 b	cxix. 86, 161.	3 a	iii. 43, 66.	3 c
x. 2.	2 a	cxlii. 6.	3 d	iv. 19.	3 d
xxxii. 15.	3 d	cxliii. 3.	3 a	v. 5.	3 c
xxxv. 3. 6.	3 d	Is. xiv. 6.	3 g		

PERSON.

1 אָדָם m. man; persons, sometimes, lit. soul of man.

2 אִישׁ m. man.

3 אָנוּשׁ m. man.

4 בַּעַל m. owner, master: Prov. xxiv. 8, lit. a mischief master.

5 מְתִים m. pl. see Men.

6 נַפְשׁ com. animal life, soul.

7 פְּנִים m. pl. the face; presence of a person.

Gen. xiv. 21.	6	Deut. xxviii. 50.	7	Prov. vi. 12.	1
xxxvi. 6.	6	Jos. xx. 3, 9.	6	xviii. 5.	7
Ex. xvi. 16.	6	Jud. ix. 2, 5, 18.	2	xxiv. 8.	4
Lev. xix. 15, 15.	7	ix. 4.	3	xxiv. 23.	7
xxvii. 2.	6	xx. 39.	2	xxviii. 17.	6
Num. v. 6.	6	1 Sam. ix. 2, 22.	2	xxviii. 24.	7
xix. 18, 18.	2, 6	xvi. 18.	2	Jer. xliii. 6.	6
xxxii. 19.	6	xxii. 18.	2	li. 25.	7
xxxii. 28, 30.	1	xxii. 22.	6	li. 29.	6
xxxii. 35.*	6, 1, 6	xxv. 35.	7	li. 30, 30.	6
xxxii. 40.	6, 1	2 Sam. iv. 11.	2	Lam. iv. 16.	7
xxxii. 40.	6	xiv. 14.	6	Eze. xvi. 5.	6
xxxii. 46.	6, 1	xvii. 11.	7	xvii. 17.	6
xxxv. 11, 15, 30, 30.	6	2 Kings x. 6, 7.	2	xxvii. 13.	6
Deut. i. 17.	7	2 Ch. xiv. 7.	7	xxxiii. 6.	6
x. 17.	7	Job xliii. 8, 10.	7	xliiv. 25.	1
x. 22.	6	xxxiv. 19.	7	Jon. iv. 11.	1
xvi. 19.	7	Ps. xxvi. 4.	5	Zeph. iii. 4.	3
xxvii. 25.	6	lxxxii. 2.	7	Mtl. i. 8, 9.	7

* lit. and the soul of man were thirty-two thousand souls.

PERSUADE.

1 סוּת to excite, to instigate, to put upon doing a thing, to stir up. HIPHIL fut. 2 Kings xviii. 32, marg. or, deceiveth; 2 Chr. xviii. 2, xxxii. 15; Is. xxxvi. 18. part. 2 Chr. xxxii. 11.

2 פָּתָה to allure, entice; to persuade by flattery. PIEL fut. 1 Kings xxii. 20, marg. or, deceive, 21, 22. PUAL fut. Prov. xxv. 15.

PERTAIN.

הָיָה to be. KAL pret. 2 Sam. ix. 9.

פָּלִי vessels, instruments, &c.: Deut. xxii. 5.

PERVERT.

1 גָּזַל m. a taking away by violence.

2 הָיָה f. calamity, wickedness.

3 הִפְתָּה to turn; to overturn, to change. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b pret. c הִתְפַּכְּחוּ f. pl. forwardnesses.

4 יָרַט to turn out of the right road. KAL pret.

5 לָו the sense of this word is opposite to that of יָשָׁר, and means, to decline, to turn aside from that which is straight, even, and direct; or, right, true, and just. NIPHAL a part. b לוֹוֹת f. perverseness.

6 נָטָה to stretch out; to decline, to turn aside, to pervert. HIPHIL a inf. b fut. c part. d מָטָה m. a turning aside, or wresting of judgment.

7 סָלַף is not used in Kal, which probably means, to be slippery; hence, Piel, to place in a slippery condition, to overthrow. PIEL a fut. b סָלַף m. smoothness, slipperiness, hence flattery; perh. generally whatever is contrary to simplicity and integrity.

8 עָוָה to bend, to turn awry, to act perversely. NIPHAL a part. HIPHIL b pret. c עֲוֵיִם m. pl. depravities, perversities. Alexander, subversion, confusion. Vulg. spiritus vertiginis.

9 עֲוָלָה f. wickedness, iniquity.

10 עָוָה not used in Kal; Piel, to bend, to make crooked, pervert; to pervert judgment, &c. PIEL a pret. b fut.

11 עָמַל m. labour, toil, sorrow, trouble; hence, whatsoever is grievous and vexatious, mischief, wickedness.

12 עָקַשׁ "This word expresseth the character of a man who walketh in a double way, and doth not keep steadily to the end and rule of upright conduct; who windeth this or that way as best suiteth his own selfish bad views, and maketh virtue itself subservient to vice. This is the account Cocceius giveth of this word."—Taylor. Caryl, on Job ix. 20, has given the following exposition of Prov. xxviii. 18, "Who-so walketh uprightly," having the frame of his inward man right, "he shall be saved;" "but he that is perverse in his ways," having a wandering vagrant mind, going sometime this way, sometime that, holding somewhat of this, somewhat of that, but nothing to purpose, or steadily of anything, this man "shall fall at once;" a man of an uncertain spirit shall have a certain downfall. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b part. PIEL c fut. d part. e עָקַשׁ adj. perverse, deceitful, false.

13 שָׁוָה to turn; to cause to turn away. POEL pret.

14 שָׁנָה to double; to do a thing over again, to do it in a different manner; to change, to alter. PIEL fut.

Exod. xxiii. 8.	7 a	1 Sam. viii. 3.	6 b	Job xxxiii. 27.	8 b
Num. xxii. 32.	4	xx. 30.	8 a	xxxiv. 12.	10 b
xxiii. 21.	11	2 Sam. xix. 19.	8 b	Ps. cxix. 78.	10 a
Deut. xvi. 19.	7 a	1 Kings viii. 47.	8 b	Prov. iv. 24.	6 b
xxiv. 17.	6 b	Job vi. 30.	2	viii. 8.	12 c
xxvii. 19.	6 c	viii. 3, 3.	10 b	x. 9.	12 d
xxxii. 5.	12 c	ix. 20.	12 a	xi. 3.	7 b

Prov. xii. 8.	8 a	Prov. xxiii. 33.	8 c	Is. xlvii. 10.	13
xiv. 2.	5 a	xxviii. 6.	12 e	lix. 3.	9
xv. 4.	7 b	xxviii. 18.	12 b	Jer. iii. 21.	8 b
xvii. 20.	3 b	xxx. 5.	14	xxiii. 36.	8 a
xvii. 23.	6 a	Ecc. v. 8.	1	Eze. ix. 9.	6 d
xix. 1.	12 e	Is. xix. 14.	8 c	Mic. iii. 9.	12 c
xix. 3.	7 a	xxx. 12.	6 a		

PESTILENCE.

דָּבַר *m.* (see *Destroy*), pestilence, murrain; often translated in the Sept. by *θάνατος*, death; which word, in the N. T., may therefore mean violent death; Rev. ii. 28, &c.—Exod. v. 3, &c.

PESTLE.

עֲלֵי *m.* a pestle, from its motion in the use, ascending up in order to bruise: Prov. xxvii. 22.

PETITION.

שְׁאֵלָה *f.* a request: 1 Sam. i. 17, 27; 1 Kings ii. 16, 20; Esth. v. 6, 7, 8, vii. 2, 3, ix. 12. **מִשְׁאֵלָה** *f.* prayer, petition: Ps. xx. 5.

בָּעָה to desire, to ask, with **בָּעֵי** to make a petition. *P'AL part.* Dan. vi. 13. **בְּעֵי** *Ch. f.* a petition, request, prayer: Dan. vi. 7, 13.

PHYSICIAN.

רָפָא to heal. *KAL part.* Poel, Gen. i. 2, 2; 2 Chr. xvi. 12; Job xiii. 4; Jer. viii. 22.

PICK.

נָקַר to thrust out; to dig out. *KAL fut.* Prov. xxx. 17.

PICTURE.

שִׁבְיָה *f.* a sight, picture: Is. ii. 16, or, sights. It appears to be a general expression embracing all the preceding particulars in verses 13—16.—Ges. **מִשְׁבִּיחַ** *f.* an image, figure, picture; Num. xxxiii. 52, Prov. xxv. 11.

PIECE.

- 1 **אֲנוּרָה** *f.* name of a small coin, such as was usually given to beggars.
- 2 **בָּדֵל** *m.* a piece or part separated.
- 3 **בַּחַר** *m.* a piece cut off, spoken of the parts of a sacrificial victim.
- 4 **בָּזָר** *m.* a part divided.
- 5 **הָדָם** *Ch. m.* piece, in reference to the capital punishment, common in several ancient nations, to hew in pieces, or to dismember (*μέλη ποιειν*, Macc. i. 16).
- 6 **חֶלְקָה** *f.* part, portion.
- 7 **כֶּפֶר** *f.* what is in a round flat form, a cake, or loaf.
- 8 **מִדָּה** *f.* measure, size.
- 9 **נַחַח** *m.* a piece cut off, particularly of flesh.
- 10 **פֶּלֶח** *m.* a piece or slice cut off.
- 11 **פֶּת** *f.* a morsel. * **פֶּתוֹת** *m. id.*
- 12 **קִרְעִים** *m. pl.* pieces of a garment, rags, rent or torn.
- 13 **מִקְשָׁה** *f.* beaten work.
- 14 **רֵץ** *m.* shattered pieces.
- 15 **שִׁבְבִים** *m. pl.* small pieces.

אִשְׁפָּר *m.* "a good piece of flesh." The etymology is very doubtful; our translation derives it from **שָׁפַר** to be beautiful. Vulg. a roasting of beef, deriving it, perhaps, from **שָׂפַר** fire, and **פָּר**. Syr. and Chaldee, a piece of flesh.

Gen. xv. 10.	3	1 Sam. xxx. 12.	10	Prov. vi. 26.	7
xv. 17.	4	2 Sam. vi. 19.	16	xxviii. 21.	11
Ex. xxix. 17, 17.	9	xi. 21.	10	Cant. iv. 3.	10
Lev. i. 6, 12.	9	xxiii. 11.	6	vi. 7.	10
ii. 6.	11	1 Kings xi. 30, 31.	12	Jer. xxxvii. 21.	7
vi. 21.	11	2 Kings ii. 12.	12	Eze. xiii. 19.	11 a
viii. 20, 20.	9	iii. 19, 25.	6	xxiv. 4, 4, 6, 6.	9
ix. 13.	9	1 Ch. xvi. 3.	16	Dan. ii. 5.	8
Num. x. 2.	19	Neh. iii. 11, 19, 20, 21.	8	iii. 29.	5
Jud. ix. 53.	10	24, 27, 30.	8	Hos. viii. 6.	15
xix. 20.	9	Job xli. 24.	10	Amos iii. 12.	2
1 Sam. ii. 36, 36.	1, 11	Ps. lxxviii. 30.	14	iv. 7, 7.	6

PIERCE.

- 1 **אָרִי** *m.* a lion: Ps. xxii. 16, *lit.* like a lion. According to the reading of the Hebrew printed copies **בְּאָרִי**; but, according to Masora, **בְּאָרִי** for **בְּרִי**.
 - 2 **בְּרִיחַ** *m.* This word is variously interpreted; it may mean swift, see *Flee*; or straight, see *Bar*; see also *Crooked*. Is. xxvii. 1, *marg.* or, crossing like a bar. The word here refers to that which is extended, flying, tortuous, and is used to represent the vast extent of the power of the king of Babylon.—Barnes.
 - 3 **דָּקַר** to stab or thrust through with a sword. *KAL a pret.*
b **מִדְּקָרוֹת** *f. pl.* piercings.
 - 4 **פָּרַח** to dig. *KAL pret.*
 - 5 **מָחַץ** to give a deep and deadly wound; see *Smite*. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
 - 6 **נָקַב** to bore. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
 - 7 **נָקַר** to bore, pierce; to bore out, dig out; *Niph.* to be pierced with sharp pain. *PIEL pret.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|---------|----------------|-----|
| Num. xxiv. 8. | 5 b | Job xl. 24. | 6 b | Is. xxvii. 1. | 2 |
| Jud. v. 26. | 5 a | Ps. xxii. 16. | 1, or 4 | xxxvi. 6. | 6 a |
| 2 Kings xviii. 21. | 6 a | Prov. xii. 18. | 3 b | Zech. xii. 10. | 3 a |
| Job xxx. 17. | 7 | | | | |

PIGEON.

יוֹנָה *f.* a pigeon, a dove; they build in various situations, according to their different kinds, as stock-doves, turtle-doves, wild pigeons, &c.: they were found in great numbers in Canaan, and were very cheap. Lev. i. 14, v. 7, 11, xii. 6, 8, xiv. 22, 30, xv. 14, 29; Num. vi. 10.

PILE.

מִדְּרָה *f.* a pile of wood; literally, the place of a pile of wood: Is. xxx. 33, Eze. xxiv. 9.

PILGRIMAGE.

סֹנָא *m.* sojourning: Gen. xlvii. 9, 9; Exod. vi. 4; Ps. cxix. 54.

PILLAR.

- 1 **אֲמֹנוֹת** *f. pl.* pillars, from their firmness.
- 2 **נָצַב** to set, to put, to place. *HOPHAL a part. b נָצִיב m.* *c* **מַצֵּבָה** *f.* a statue or image; a pillar or monument, for religious purposes, for the remembrance of the dead, &c. It is not improbable that the

word means also a heap of stones piled up as a memorial. ^d מַצֵּבֶת *f. ul.*

- מַסְעָד *m.* a support.
- עֲמֹד *m.* a column, a pillar; the pillar of cloud, the pillar of fire; the pillars of heaven, Job xxvi. 11; of the earth, Job ix. 6; it is used frequently: 1 Kings vii. 15, *lit.* eighteen cubits was the height of one pillar, 15, *lit.* the second pillar; Jer. i. 18, *lit.* for an iron pillar, iii. 22, *lit.* and like these was to the second pillar.—Exod. xiii. 21, &c.
- מַצֵּק *m.* that which is set fast: 1 Sam. ii. 8, perhaps the foundations of the earth.
- תִּמְרוֹת *f. pl.* found only in the expression, "pillars of smoke;" perhaps from their resemblance to the palm-tree.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xix. 26.	2 b	Ex. xxiv. 4.	2 c	1 Kings x. 12.	3
xxviii. 18, 22.	2 c	Deut. xii. 3.	2 c	2 Kings xviii. 16.	1
xxxi. 13, 15, 31, 52, 52.	2 c	Jud. ix. 6.	2 a	Cant. iii. 6.	6
xxxv. 14, 14.	2 c d	1 Sam. ii. 8.	5	Is. xix. 19.	2 c
xxxv. 20, 20.	2 c d	2 Sam. xviii. 18, 18.	2 d	Joel ii. 30.	6

PILLED.

פָּצַל *to take off the bark in strakes: found only in PIEL. pret. Gen. xxx. 38. fut. Gen. xxx. 37.*

PILLOW.

- כְּבִיר *something twisted or platted, a quilt: compare the similar expressions under net, sieve, grate, thick cloth: 1 Sam. xix. 13, 16.*
- כַּסְתוֹת *f. pl. a cushion, pillow: Eze. xiii. 18, 20.*
- מַרְאֵשֶׁת *f. pl. place of or about the head (comp. מַרְגְּלוֹת, the place of the feet; see Feet): Gen. xxviii. 11, 18.*

PILOT.

הַיָּבֵל *m. see Shipmaster. Eze. xxvii. 8, 27, 28, 29.*

PIN.

יָתֵד *f. a peg or pin, to be driven into a wall, Eze. xv. 3; but especially a tent pin: Exod. xxvii. 19, 19, xxxv. 18, 18, xxxviii. 20, 31, 31, xxxix. 40; Num. iii. 37, iv. 32; Jud. xvi. 1-4, 1-4; Eze. xv. 3.*

PINE.

- תְּרֵדָה *m. a tree which grew upon Mount Lebanon, of what kind is uncertain; the ancient translators fluctuate between the beech, pine, cypress, larch, &c.: Is. xli. 19, lx. 13.*
- עֵץ *m. tree, trees: Neh. viii. 15, lit. oil trees.*
- שֶׁמֶן *com. oil: Neh. viii. 15, lit. branches of trees of oil.*

PINE (V).

- דָּלָה *f. pining sickness: or fine threads, from דָּלַל to be dried, or to hang down; see Hair; or to be slender. Is. xxxviii. 12, marg. or, from the thrum.*
- זָבַח *to flow out; see Issue. KAL fut. Lam. iv. 9, marg. flow out.*
- מָקַק *to putrify; to waste away, as from putrid sores. NIPHAL pret. Eze. xxiv. 23. fut. Lev. xxvi. 39, 39. part. Eze. xxxiii. 10.*

PIPE.

- חֲלִיל *m. a flute or pipe: 1 Sam. x. 5; 1 Kings i. 40, marg. or, flutes; Is. v. 12, xxx. 29; Jer. xlvi. 36, 36.*
- חֲלָל *PIEL part. 1 Kings i. 40.*
- מוֹצֵקֶת *f. pipes through which the oil was poured: Zech. iv. 2.*
- נִקְבֵּי *m. a pipe bored through: Eze. xxviii. 13.*
- צִנְתָּרוֹת *f. pl. tubes, pipes, through which the oil ran from the vessel to the lamps: Zech. iv. 12.*

PISS.

- מֵי מַיִם *m. dual, water: 2 Kings xviii. 27; Is. xxxvi. 12, lit. water of their feet.*
- רִגְלֵי *f. foot: 2 Kings xviii. 27; Is. xxxvi. 12, lit. the water of their feet.*
- יְשִׁינִים *m. pl. בְּתִיב urine: 2 Kings xviii. 27; Is. xxxvi. 12.*
- שִׁתָּן *found only in HITHIL part., and it seems to be used by way of contempt: 1 Sam. xxv. 22, 34; 1 Kings xiv. 10, xvi. 11, xxi. 21; 2 Kings ix. 8.*

PIT.

- 1 בְּאֵר *f. a well, a pit of springing water; a deep pit, in which a person may be swallowed up and drowned: Gen. xiv. 10, full of pits; lit. pits, pits.*
- 2 בּוֹר *m. a pit for receiving rain water, a cistern; a dry pit, sometimes used as a dungeon; the grave: Gen. xxxvii. 20, &c.*
- 3 גֵּב *m. pit or well.*
- 4 גִּבְיָה *m. a pit, pond, or pool; a marsh, in which water is collected.*
- 5 גּוֹפְיָן *m. a pit in which water is collected.*
- 6 מַחְמְרוֹת *f. pl. deep pits; the etymology is unknown.*
- 7 מְכֻרָה *m. a pit which has been prepared.*
- 8 פְּחַת *m. a pit dug out. As representing destruction, it is joined, by way of paronomasia, with פָּחַד and פָּחַ in Is. xxiv. 17, Jer. xlvi. 43. See APPENDIX.*
- 9 שְׂאוֹל *com. the grave, hell, destruction.*
- 10 שְׂחָה *f. a slough or clay-pit. ^a שִׂחָה *f. id.* ^b שְׂחוֹת *f. id.* ^c שְׂחִית *f. id.**
- 11 שְׂחַת *f. corruption; a pit; a pitfall, to entrap wild-beasts.*

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xiv. 10.	1	Ps. lxix. 15.	1	Is. xxxviii. 17.	11
Num. xvi. 30, 33.	9	xciv. 13.	11	ii. 14.	11
2 Sam. xvii. 9.	8	cxix. 85.	10 a	Jer. ii. 6.	10
xviii. 7.	8	cxl. 10.	6	xiv. 3.	3
Job xvii. 16.	9	Prov. xxii. 14.	10	xviii. 20.	10
xxxiii. 18, 24, 28, 30.	11	xxiii. 27.	1	xviii. 22.	10, or 10 a
Ps. ix. 15.	11	xxvi. 27.	11	xlvi. 43, 44, 44.	6
xxx. 9.	11	xxviii. 10.	10 b	Lam. iv. 20.	10 c
xxxv. 7.	11	Ecc. x. 8.	5	Eze. xix. 4, 8.	11
lv. 23.	1	Is. xxiv. 17, 18, 18.	8	xxviii. 9.	11
lvii. 6.	10 a	xxx. 14.	4	Zeph. ii. 9.	7

PITCH.

- זָפַת *f. pitch, or kind of bitumen: Exod. ii. 3, Is. xxxiv. 9, 9.*
- כָּפַר *to cover, to overlay, to pitch. KAL pret. Gen. vi. 14.*
- כִּפֵּר *m. Gen. vi. 14.*

PITCH.

- 1 חָנָה *to set oneself down in any place; to encamp, to pitch a tent, to pitch. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Pool.*
- 2 נָטַח *to stretch out, to pitch a tent. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.*

- 3 **קָם** to rise. **HIPIIL**, to set up: *pret.*
- 4 **קָמַץ** to strike; to pitch a tent by driving in the tent pins. **KAL** *pret.*

See also *Tent*.

Gen. xii. 8.	2 b	Num. xxxiii. 5, 6, 7, 8.	Jud. xvii. 1, 2.	1 c
xxvi. 26.	2 b	9, 15, 16, 18, 19,	xxvi. 3.	1 c
xxxi. 25, 26.	4	20, 21, 22, 23, 25,	xxvi. 5, 5.	1 a d
Ex. xvii. 1.	1 c	27, 28, 29, 31, 33,	xxviii. 4, 4.	1 c
xix. 2.	1 c	36, 37, 41, 42, 43,	xxix. 1.	1 d
xxxiii. 7.	2 a	44, 45, 47, 48, 49.	2 Sam. vi. 17.	2 a
Num. i. 51.	1 b	Jos. iv. 20,	xvii. 26.	1 c
i. 53.	1 c	viii. 11.	xxiii. 13.	1 d
ii. 2, 9.	1 c	xi. 5.	xxiv. 5.	1 c
ii. 3, 5, 19.	1 d	Jud. iv. 11.	1 Kings xx. 27, 29.	1 c
ii. 34.	1 a	vi. 33.	2 Kings xxv. 1,	1 c
iii. 23, 29, 35.	1 c	vii. 1.	1 Ch. xv. 1.	2 b
ix. 18.	1 c	xi. 18, 20.	xvi. 1.	2 a
xii. 16.	1 c	xv. 19.	xix. 7.	1 c
xxi. 10, 11, 12, 13.	1 c	xviii. 12.	2 Ch. i. 4.	2 a
xxii. 1.	1 c	1 Sam. iv. 1, 1.	Jer. vi. 3.	4
		xiii. 5.	li. 4.	1 c

PITCHER.

כַּד *f.* a great earthen vessel to hold water, meal, &c.: Gen. xxiv. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 43, 45, 46; Jud. vii. 16, 16, 19, 20; Ecc. xii. 6.

נֶבֶל *m.* (see *Bottle*): Lam. iv. 2.

PITY.

1 **חָסַד** to have a favourable tender regard to; and for that reason to spare, to exempt from punishment, to be loath to part with; because compassion and sympathy are awakened by the sight, it is often joined with עֵין the eye. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.*

2 **חַמֵּל** to be soft and tender; to treat with tenderness, humanity, and clemency; to shew favour and indulgence; to be loath to lose or destroy; to pity, to spare; see *Spare*. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.* *c חַמְלָה f.* mercy, gentleness. *d מַחְמֵל m.* the object of pity, sympathy; then of love and affection, a delight: Eze. xxiv. 21, *margin.* the pity of your soul; this word seems to have been used by paronomasia with **מַחְמֵד**; see *Desire*; *comp.* ver. 25.

3 **חָנַן** to be kindly and tenderly affected towards; to shew favour, mercy, pity. **KAL** *a imp.* *b part.* *Pool.*

4 **חֶסֶד** *m.* see *Kindness*.

5 **נָדַד** see *Bemoan*. **KAL** *inf.*

6 **רַחֵם** this word implies the tenderest love, affection, pity, compassion. **PIEL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d רַחֲמִים m. pl.* bowels; pity, grace, favour. *e רַחֲמָנִי adj.* merciful, compassionate.

Deut. vii. 16.	1 b	Prov. xxviii. 8.	3 b	Eze. vii. 4, 9.	2 b
xiii. 8.	1 b	Is. xiii. 18.	6 c	viii. 18.	2 b
xix. 13, 21.	1 b	lxiii. 9.	2 c	ix. 5, 10.	2 b
xxv. 12.	1 b	Jer. xiii. 14.	2 b	xvi. 5.	1 a
2 Sam. xii. 6.	2 a	xv. 5.	2 b	xxiv. 21.	2 d
Job vi. 14.	4	xxi. 7.	2 b	xxxvi. 21.	2 b
xix. 21, 21.	3 a	Lam. ii. 2, 17, 21.	2 a	Joel ii. 18.	2 b
Ps. lxi. 20.	5	iii. 43.	2 a	Amos i. 11.*	6 d
ciii. 13, 13.	6 b a	iv. 10.	6 c	Jon. iv. 10.	1 a
cv. 46.	6 d	Eze. v. 11.	2 b	Zech. xi. 5, 6.	2 b
Prov. xix. 17.	3 b				

* *margin.* corrupted his compassions.

PLACE.

1 **אֹהֶל** *m.* tent: Job xxi. 28, "dwelling-places," *margin.* the tent of the tabernacles; see *Tabernacle*.

2 **אֶתֶר** *Ch. m.* place.

3 **בֵּית** *m.* house; a place of habitation; a place or case in which anything lieth, is contained, or is laid up.

4 **גְּבוּלָהּ** *f.* border.

5 **זוֹר** see *Stranger*. **KAL part.** "that come from another place."

6 **יָד** *com. hand.* Gesenius thinks that in 2 Sam. xviii. 18 it means a monument or trophy on which was sculptured a hand.

7 **פֶּן** *m.* a place; a frame, stand, basis.

8 **מְכוּן** *m.* a place; foundation; settled place, dwelling-place.

9 **נָגַשׁ** to draw near; it is used in the sense of receding in **KAL imp.** Is. xlix. 20; lxx. *πολίσσον μοι τόπον.* Hieron. *fac mihi spatium.*

10 **מְעוֹנָה** *m.* habitation, dwelling-place, refuge.

11 **עֹמֵד** *m.* standing.

12 **מַעְמֹד** *m.* standing, station.

13 **מְקוֹם** *com.* a station, a standing, a place, where anything is situated, or person resides; a country or town; a place upon the human body, as we use the word place in English: 2 Kings v. 11.—Gen. i. 9, &c.

14 **פֶּתַח** *m.* door: Gen. xxviii. 14, *margin.* in the door of eyes, or, of Enajim.

No. 13 not included.

Gen. xxxviii. 14.	14	1 Ch. xxviii. 11.	3	Job xxi. 28.	1
xl. 13.	7	2 Ch. vi. 2, 30, 33, 39.	8	xxxvii. 8.	10
Ex. xv. 17.	8	xxx. 16.	11	Ps. xxxiii. 14.	8
xxv. 27.	3	xxxiv. 31.	11	cxli. 6.	6
xxvi. 29.	3	xxxv. 10.	11	Prov. viii. 2.	3
xxx. 4.	3	xxxv. 16.	12	Is. xxviii. 25.	4
xxxvi. 34.	3	Ezr. ii. 68.	8	xliv. 20, 20.	13, 9
xxxvii. 14, 27.	3	v. 15.	2	lvi. 5.	6
xxxviii. 5.	3	vi. 3, 5, 7.	2	Jer. vi. 3.	6
Num. ii. 17.	6	Neh. ii. 3.	3	xviii. 14.	5
Deut. ii. 37.	6	iii. 3.	3	Eze. xxi. 19.	6
xxiii. 12.	6	viii. 7.	11	xli. 9.	3
1 Sam. xv. 12.	6	ix. 31.	11	xlvi. 24.	3
2 Sam. xv. 17.	3	xiii. 11.	11	Dan. ii. 35.	2
xviii. 18.	6	Esth. vii. 8.	3	viii. 11.	8
1 Kings viii. 13, 39, 43, 49.	8	Job viii. 17.	3		

PLACE (V.)

1 **יָנַח** to set or put down; to leave; to place a people in their own country. **HIPIIL** *a pret.* *b fut.*

2 **יָשַׁב** to dwell; **HIPIIL**, to cause to dwell: *a pret.* *b fut.* **HOPHAL** *c pret.*

3 **לָקַח** to take, to bring. **KAL** *pret.*

4 **נָחַת** *Ch.* to come down. **APHEL** *fut.*

5 **נָתַן** to give. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.*

6 **עָמַד** to stand. **HIPIIL** *pret.*

7 **שָׁם** to put or set. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.*

8 **שָׁכַן** to dwell. **PIEL** *a pret.* *b inf.* **HIPIIL** *c fut.*

Gen. iii. 24.	8 c	2 Ch. i. 14.	1 b	Jer. v. 23.	7 a
xlvi. 11.	2 b	iv. 8.	1 b	Eze. xvii. 5.	3
Ex. xviii. 21.	7 a	xvii. 2.	5 b	xxxvii. 14.	1 a
Deut. xiv. 23.	8 b	Ezr. vi. 5.	4	xxxvii. 26.	5 a
xvi. 2, 6, 11.	8 b	Job xx. 4.	7 b	Dan. xi. 31.	5 a
xxvi. 2.	8 b	Ps. lxxviii. 6.	8 a	Hos. xi. 11.	2 a
1 Kings xii. 32.	6	Is. v. 8.	3 c	Zech. x. 6.	2 a
2 Kings xvii. 6, 24, 26.	2 b	xlvi. 13.	5 a		

PLAGUE.

1 **דָּבַר** *m.* (see *Pestilence*): Hos. xiii. 14, or, according to a different pointing, where are thy plagues? as in our N. T. translation, and the lxx. *ἅ τὰ δίκαιά σου.*

נָנַע to touch; to smite; to inflict, or to be afflicted with any distress, calamity, plague, by the hand of God. *KAL* ^apart. Paül. *PIEL* ^bfut. *PUAL* ^cfut. ^dנָנַע *m.* any affliction, calamity, sorrow.—Gen. xii. 17, &c. Especially the plague of leprosy, in Lev. xiii. and xiv.

נָנַף to smite. *KAL* ^afut. ^bנָנַף *m.* a plague or destructive calamity sent by God. ^cמִנְפָה *f.* slaughter, discomfiture; a plague sent by God.

מִנְפָה *f.* a smiting; slaughter; wounds, &c.

No. 2 d not included.

Gen. xii. 17, 17.	2 b d	Num. xxvi. 1.	3 c	2 Ch. xxi. 14.	3 c
Ex. ix. 14.	3 c	xxxi. 16.	3 c	Ps. lxxiii. 5.	2 c
xii. 13.	3 b	Deut. xxviii. 59, 59,		lxxiii. 14.	2 a
xxx. 12.	3 b	59, 61.	4	lxxxix. 23.	3 a
xxxii. 35.	3 a	xxix. 22.	4	evi. 29, 30.	3 c
Lev. xxvi. 21.	4	Jos. xxii. 17.	3 b	Jer. xix. 8.	4
Num. viii. 19.	3 b	xxiv. 5.	3 a	xlix. 17.	4
xi. 33.	4	1 Sam. iv. 8.	4	l. 13.	4
xiv. 37.	3 c	vi. 4.	3 c	Hos. xiii. 14.	1
xvi. 46, 47.	3 b	2 Sam. xxiv. 21, 25.	3 c	Zech. xiv. 12, 15, 15,	
xvi. 48, 49, 50.	3 c	1 Ch. xxi. 17, 22.	3 c	18.	3 c
xxv. 8, 9, 18.	3 c				

PLAIN.

בָּאָר to dig; to explain; see *Declare*. *PIEL imp.* Deut. xxvii. 8, Hab. ii. 2.

יָטַב to be well. *HIPHAL inf.* Deut. xxvii. 8, *lit.* by declaring well.

מִישׁוֹר *m.* plain, plainness: Ps. xxvii. 11, *marg.* way of plainness.

נָכוֹחַ *adj.* right: Prov. viii. 9.

סָלַל to cast up a road; to make plain. *KAL part.* Paül. Prov. xv. 19, *marg.* raised up as a causeway.

פָּרַשׁ Ch. to distinguish. *PAEL part. passive*, Ezr. iv. 18, *i.e.* distinctly, accurately, word for word.

יָשָׁה to be level and even: *PIEL*, to make plain: *pret.* Is. xxviii. 25.

צָח *adj.* white, bright, clear: Is. xxxii. 4, *marg.* or, elegantly.

תָּם *adj.* perfect; plain, simple, sincere: Gen. xxv. 27.

A PLAIN.

אָבֶל *f.* a grassy place, meadow; also the name of several places.

אֵלוֹן *m.* an oak, or any strong durable tree; *collect.* oaks, &c., or a plain of oaks.

בִּקְעָה *f.* valley, low plain. ^aבִּקְעָה Ch. *f. id.*

מִישׁוֹר *m.* plain, plainness.

עֲבָרָה *f.* passage over: 2 Sam. xv. 28 and xvii. 16, **כְּתִיב**.

עֲרֵבָה *f.* a plain; particularly a waste, desert; when joined with the article **הָעֲרֵבָה** by way of eminence, the country between the Dead Sea and the Flanitic Gulph, Deut. i. 1, ii. 8, Josh. xii. 1; whence the Dead Sea is called the Sea of the Plain, Deut. iv. 49, Josh. iii. 19.—Num. xxii. 1, &c.

כִּפָּר circle; circuit, surrounding country.

שַׁפְּלָה *f.* a low place, a valley, a low plain.

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xi. 2.	3	Gen. xviii. 1.	2	Deut. xxxiv. 3.	7
xii. 6.	2	xix. 17, 25, 28, 29.	6	Jos. xiii. 9, 16, 17, 21.	4
xiii. 10, 12.	6	Deut. iii. 10.	4	xx. 8.	4
xiii. 18.	2	iv. 43.	4	Jud. iv. 11.	2
xiv. 13.	2	xi. 30.	2	ix. 6, 37.	2

Jud. xi. 33.	1	2 Ch. ix. 27.	8	Jer. xlviii. 8, 21.	4
1 Sam. x. 3.	2	xxvi. 10.	4	Eze. iii. 22, 23,	3
2 Sam. xv. 28.	6, or 5	Neh. iii. 22.	7	viii. 4.	3
xvii. 16.	6, or 5	vi. 2.	8	Dan. iii. 1.	3 a
xviii. 23.	7	xii. 28.	7	Amos i. 5.	3
1 Kings vii. 46.	7	Is. xl. 4.	8	Obad. 19.	3
xx. 23, 25.	4	Jer. xvii. 26.	8	Zech. iv. 7.	4
1 Ch. xxvii. 28.	8	xxi. 13.	4	vii. 7.	8
2 Ch. iv. 17.	7				

PLAISTER.

גִּיר Ch. *m.* chalk, plaister: Dan. v. 5.

טוֹחַ to cover, overlay, to plaister. *KAL pret.* Lev. xiv. 42. *NIPHAL inf.* Lev. xiv. 43, 48.

מָרַח to rub or bruise, and so to prepare a plaister for a sore or wound. *KAL fut.* Is. xxxviii. 21, **לִכְּ. וְכַי טְרִיפוֹן וְכַי קַטְאֵפְלַסַּי;** *Vulg. et cataplasma erent super vulnus.*

שִׂיד *m.* lime, plaister: Deut. xxvii. 2, 4. **שִׂיד** to cover with lime. *KAL pret.* Deut. xxvii. 2, 4.

PLANES.

מִקְצָעוֹת *f. pl.* a plane or some similar instrument: Is. xlv. 13.

PLANETS.

מִזְלוֹת *f. pl.* This word is most generally supposed to mean the constellations of the zodiac, and various opinions are given as to the derivation, yet Fürst adheres to our translation, supposing that **נָזַל** may mean to wander as well as to flow: 2 Kings xxiii. 5, *marg.* or, twelve signs, or, constellations.

PLANK.

עֵב *m.* thick planks; according to Gesenius, an architectural term, *prob.* a threshold forming the entrance to a colonnade or temple: Eze. xli. 26.

עֵץ *m.* a tree, wood: Eze. xli. 25.

צִלְעַ *f.* a rib, a board: 1 Kings vi. 15.

PLANT.

יוֹנֵק *m.* a twig or young tender branch, deriving its nutriment from the tree.

נָטַע to plant, to set with plants; *metaph.* to plant, settle, establish (a people); to drive in (a nail); to set up (an image), Deut. xvi. 21; to pitch or erect (a tent), *tentorium figere*, from the driving in of the tent pins, Dan. xi. 45; hence applied to the tent of heaven, Is. li. 16. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Paül. *NIPHAL* ^gpret. ^hנטַע *m.* a plant, a planting, a place planted. ⁱנְטָעִים *m. pl.* plants. ^kמִטָּע *m.* a planting.

נְטִישׁוֹת *f. pl.* branches that spread out.

נָתַן to give. *KAL fut.*

שִׁיחַ *m.* a plant, shrub, or bush.

שְׁלַחַ *m.* a sprout, a shoot.

שְׂרוּקִים *m. pl.* noble shoots or tendrils of the vine, "principal plants;" Is. xvi. 8.

שָׁתַל to plant; Geier, to transplant; more frequently, *fig.* to settle in a habitation. *KAL* ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Paül. ^dשָׁתַל *m.* a plant, a shoot.

Gen. ii. 5.	5	Ps. cxliv. 12.	2 i	Jer. xviii. 9.	2 b
ii. 8.	2 d	Prov. xxxi. 16.	2 a	xix. 10, 13.	2 c
ix. 20.	2 d	Ecc. ii. 4, 5.	2 a	xxiv. 6.	2 a
xxi. 33.	2 d	iii. 2, 2.	2 b f	xxix. 5, 28.	2 c
Ex. xv. 17.	2 d	Cant. iv. 13.	6	xxxi. 5, 5, 5.	2 d e a
Lev. xix. 23.	2 a	Is. v. 2.	2 d	xxxii. 28.	2 b
Num. xxiv. 6.	2 a	v. 7.	2 b	xxxii. 41.	2 a
Deut. vi. 11.	2 a	xvi. 8.	7	xxxv. 7.	2 d
xvi. 21.	2 d	xvii. 10, 10.	2 d h	xliv. 10.	2 a
xx. 6.	2 a	xvii. 11.	2 b	xliv. 4.	2 a
xxviii. 30, 39.	2 d	xxxvii. 30.	2 c	xlvi. 32.	3
Jos. xxiv. 13.	2 a	xl. 24.	2 g	Eze. xvii. 5.	4
2 Sam. vii. 10.	2 a	xli. 19.	4	xvii. 7.	2 i
2 Kings xix. 29.	2 c	xliv. 14.	2 a	xvii. 22.	2 a
1 Ch. iv. 23.	2 b	li. 15.	2 b	xvii. 23.	2 b
xvii. 9.	2 a	lii. 2.	1	xxviii. 26.	2 a
Job xiv. 9.	2 h	lx. 21.	2 i	xxxi. 4.	2 i
Ps. i. 3.	2 c	lxi. 3.	2 i	xxxiv. 29.	2 i
xliv. 2.	2 d	lxv. 21.	2 a	xxxvi. 36.	2 a
lxxx. 8.	2 d	lxv. 22.	2 d	Dan. xi. 45.	2 d
lxxx. 15.	2 a	Jer. i. 10.	2 b	Hos. ix. 13.	2 c
xcii. 13.	2 c	ii. 21.	2 a	Amos v. 11.	2 a
xciv. 9.	2 e	xi. 17.	2 c	ix. 14, 15.	2 a
civ. 16.	2 a	xii. 2.	2 a	Mic. i. 6.	2 i
cvi. 37.	2 d	xvii. 8, 10.	2 c	Zeph. i. 13.	2 a
cxviii. 3.	2 d				

PLAT.

חֶלֶקֶת *f.* (see *Portion*): 2 Kings ix. 26, *marg.* or, portion, 26.

PLATE.

- לוח *m.* a tablet of stone or wood: 1 Kings vii. 36.
- סרן an axletree, which in ancient times, especially in wag-gons, were fastened to the wheels, and went round with them.—Ges. 1 Kings vii. 30.
- פס a gin or snare; thin plates: Exod. xxxix. 3, Num. xvi. 38.
- ציי *m.* something shining, especially the gold plate which the high priest wore on his forehead: Exod. xxviii. 36, xxxix. 30; Lev. viii. 9.
- רסע to beat, to spread out, to make broad; PEAL, to spread into plates; *part.* Jer. x. 9.

PLAY.

- חליל *m.* a flute or pipe. חלל *denom.* to blow the flute or pipe. KAL *part.* Poel, "players on instruments."
- טוב to be good. HIPHIL, to play well: *part.*
- נגן to play upon and to sing to stringed instruments. KAL *a part.* Poel. PIEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d part.*
- צחק to laugh. Piel, to play, or sport, with singing, leaping, dancing. PIEL *inf.* Exod. xxxii. 6; it seems to imply wantonness, *comp.* Num. xxv. 1, 2.
- שחק to laugh, to sport, to mock, to make merry. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.*
- שעע to take pleasure in, to delight oneself. PILPEL *pret.*

Ex. xxxii. 6.	4	2 Sam. vi. 5.	5 d	Ps. xxxiii. 3.	3 c
1 Sam. xvi. 16, 16.	3 b d	vi. 21.	5 a	lxviii. 25.	3 a
xvi. 17, 18.	3 c	2 Kings iii. 15.	3 c	lxxxvii. 7.	1
xvi. 23.	3 b	1 Ch. xiii. 8.	3 d	civ. 26.	5 b
xvii. 7.	5 d	xv. 29.	5 d	Is. xi. 8.	6
xviii. 10.	3 d	Job xl. 20.	5 c	Eze. xxxiii. 32.	3 c, 2
xix. 9.	3 d	xli. 5.	5 c	Zech. viii. 5.	5 d
2 Sam. ii. 14.	5 c				

PLEA, PLEAD.

- דין to judge, to plead a cause. KAL *a imp.* *b part.* Poel. *c דין m.* judgment.
- יבח to show, prove; to judge, decide; to contend with any one. HIPHIL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.*
- ריב to strive, to contend; to maintain a cause before a judge, *seq. acc.* of the person whose cause one sustains, to defend; to prove guilt, or discover the

weakness of a cause. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* ריב *m.* strife, contention; a forensic cause.

שפט to judge; to do justice to any one, spoken of a judge; to plead for any one, spoken of an advocate; Niphal, to be judged, to contend with a person, construed usually with פל. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.*

Deut. xvii. 8, 8.	1 c	Prov. xxii. 28.	3 d	Jer. xxx. 13.	1 b
Jud. vi. 31, 31, 31, 32.	3 d	xxiii. 11.	3 d	l. 34.	3 b d
1 Sam. xxiv. 15.	2 d	xxxi. 9.	1 a	li. 86.	3 e
xxv. 39.	3 a	Is. l. 17.	3 c	Lam. iii. 58.	3 a
Job xiii. 6.	3 f	iii. 13.	3 b	Eze. xvii. 20.	4 a
xiii. 19.	3 d	xliv. 26.	4 b	xx. 35.	4 a
xvi. 21.	2 a	li. 22.	3 d	xx. 36, 36.	4 a b
xix. 5.	2 a	lix. 4.	4 c	xxxviii. 22.	4 a
xxiii. 6.	3 d	lxvi. 16.	4 c	Hos. ii. 2, 2.	3 c
Ps. xxv. 1.	3 c	Jer. ii. 9, 9, 29.	3 d	Joel iii. 2.	4 a
xlvi. 1.	3 c	ii. 35.	4 c	Mic. vi. 2.	2 b
lxxiv. 22.	3 c	xii. 1.	3 d	vii. 9.	3 d
exix. 154.	3 c	xxv. 31.	4 c		

PLEASE, PLEASANT, PLEASURE.

- אונת *f.* earnest desire, strong affection. אונת *f.* desire; object of desire.
- חמד to desire strongly; to take delight in; to covet. NIPHAL *a part.* חמד *m.* desirableness, the object of desire. *c חמדה f.* a desiring; object of desire; pleasantness, preciousness. *d חמודות f. pl. id.* *e מחמד m.* desire, the object of desire. *f מחמדים m. pl. id.* Lam. i. 11, כתיב.
- חן *m.* grace, favour: Prov. v. 19, *lit.* roe of favour.
- הפץ (see *Delight*), to will that in which one has great delight when accomplished; joined, therefore, with a negative, it implies very great aversion and dislike: Eze. xviii. 3, "have I any pleasure," do I desire so as to have pleasure and satisfaction, in the death of the wicked. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d הפץ adj.* having a delight in. *e הפץ m.* delight; that which is precious as an object of delight; Ges., pursuit, ardour, hence affair, matter.
- חשק *m.* desire, delight.
- טוב to be good, to seem good; with עין to please, *lit.* to be good in the eyes of. KAL *a pret.* *b טוב adj.*
- יאל to be willing, implying a force on the will; to yield, not to refuse; to be content, to consent. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
- יטב to be good; with עין as טוב. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- יפה *adj.* fair, beautiful.
- ישר to be right; to please, *Heb.* to be right in the eyes of. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c ישר adj.* right.
- מנד *m.* costly or precious gifts, especially of nature.
- נאה *f.* (see *Pasture, Habitation*), pleasant places.
- נוה *m.* (see *Habitation*).
- נעם to be pleasant, lovely; spoken of a country, of one beloved, of a friend. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c נעם m.* pleasantness. *d נעמנים m. pl.* pleasantnesses. *e נעים adj.* pleasant; benign, generous.
- נפש *com.* soul; faculties and affections of the mind.
- עדן *m.* delight, pleasure. אעדנה *f.* pleasure. *b עדין adj.* given to pleasure.
- עין *com.* eye.
- עננ delights, delicate life. אעננ *m. id.*

- 10 עָרַב to mix; to be well mixed, to be sweet, pleasant. KAL pret.
- 20 פָּנִים m. pl. face: "pleased," lit. was good before.
- 21 צָבִי m. glory, loveliness, beauty.
- 22 קָדַם Ch. prep. Dan. vi. 1, lit. it was seemly before.
- 23 רָע adj. evil.
- 24 רָעוּת Ch. f. will, pleasure.
- 25 רָצָה to be well pleased with, to take delight in. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PIEL f fut. * רָצוֹן m. delight, satisfaction.
- 26 שִׂמְחָה f. joy, gladness, mirth.
- 27 שָׂפַק to clap the hands, in primary meaning supposed to be similar to סָפַק to smite; hence to be pleased; or, to strike a covenant, make leagues; or, to abound. HITHIL fut Is. ii. 6, marg. or, abound with; see Suffice. Gesenius supposes the meaning may be either they make covenants, or they trade with the children of strangers, in which sense the word strike may be used.
- 28 שָׂפָר Ch. to be seemly. P'AL pret.
- 29 שִׂשְׁעִים m. pl. pleasure, delight, also an object of delight.

Gen. ii. 9.	2 a	Esth. v. 14.	8 a, 20	Is. ii. 6.	27
iii. 6.	1 a	vii. 3.	6 a	ii. 15.	2 c
xvi. 6.	6 b, 17	viii. 5, 5.	6 b	v. 7.	29
xviii. 12.	16 a	ix. 13.	6 b	xiii. 22.	18
xx. 15.	6 b, 17	Job vi. 9.	7 c	xvii. 10.	14 d
xxviii. 8.	23, 17	xx. 10.†	25 f	xxi. 4.	5
xxxiii. 10.	25 d	xxi. 21.	4 c	xxxii. 12.	2 b
xxxiv. 18.	8 a, 17	xxi. 25.	6 b	xlvi. 21.	4 a
xliv. 16.	8 a, 17	xxii. 3.	4 e	xliv. 28.	4 c
lix. 15.	14 a	xxxvi. 11.	14 e	xlvi. 10.	4 c
Ex. xxi. 8.	23, 17	Ps. v. 1.	4 d	xlvi. 8.	16 b
Num. xxi. 27.	10 b, 17	xvi. 6, 11.	14 c	xlvi. 14.	4 c
xxiv. 1.	6 a, 17	xxxv. 27.	4 d	liii. 10, 10.	4 a c
Deut. i. 23.	8 a, 17	xxxvi. 8.	16	lv. 12.	4 c
xxiii. 24.	15	xl. 13.	25 c	lv. 11.	4 a
Jos. xxii. 30.	8 a, 17	li. 18.	26 g	lvi. 4.	4 a
xxii. 33.	8 a, 17	li. 19.	4 c	lviii. 3, 13, 13.	4 c
Jud. xiii. 23.	4 a	lxix. 31.	8 a	lxiv. 11.	2 c
xiv. 3.	10 a, 17	lxxx. 2.	14 c	Jer. ii. 24.‡	1, 15
xiv. 7.	10 b, 17	clii. 14.	25 a	iii. 19.	2 c
1 Sam. xii. 23.	7 a	cliii. 21.	25 g	xii. 10.	2 c
xviii. 20.	10 b, 17	cv. 22.	15	xxii. 28.	4 e
xviii. 26.	10 b, 17	cvi. 24.	2 c	xxiii. 10.	12
xx. 13.	8 b	cx. 2.	4 c	xxv. 34.	2 c
2 Sam. i. 23.	14 c	cxv. 3.	4 a	xxx. 20.	29
i. 26.	14 a	cxviii. 1.	14 e	xxxiv. 15.	15
iii. 36.	8 a, 17	cxlxxv. 3.	14 e	xlvi. 38.	4 e
iii. 36.	6 b, 17	cxlxxv. 6.	4 a	Lam. i. 7.	2 f
vii. 29.	7 b	cxlvii. 1.	14 e	i. 10, 11.	2 c
xvii. 4.	10 b, 17, 17	cxlviii. 10.	25 d	ii. 4.	2 c
xix. 6.	10 b, 17	cxlvii. 11.	25 c	Eze. xvi. 37.	19
1 Kings iii. 10.	8 a, 17	cxlix. 4.	25 c	xviii. 23.	4 b e
ix. 1.	4 a	Prov. ii. 10.	14 b	xviii. 32.	4 c
ix. 12.	10 a, 17	iii. 17.	14 c	xxvi. 12.	2 c
xx. 6.	2 e	v. 19.	3	xxxiii. 11.	4 c
xxi. 6.	4 d	ix. 17.	14 b	xxxiii. 32.	9
2 Kings ii. 19.	6 b	xv. 26.	14 g	Dan. vi. 1.	28, 22
1 Ch. xvii. 27.	7 a	xvi. 7.	25 b	viii. 9.	21
xxix. 17.	25 d	xvi. 24.	14 c	x. 3.	2 d
2 Ch. x. 7.	25 a	xxi. 17.	26	xi. 38.	2 d
xxx. 4.	10 b, 17, 17	xxii. 18.	14 e	Hos. viii. 8.	4 e
xxxii. 37.	2 c	xxiv. 4.	14 c	ix. 5.	2 c
Eze. v. 17.	24	Ecc. ii. 1.	6 b	ix. 13.	13
x. 11.	25 g	v. 4.	4 c	xiii. 15.	2 c
Neh. ii. 5.	6 a	vii. 26.‡	6 b, 20	Joel iii. 5.	2 c
ii. 6.	8 a	viii. 3.	4 c	Amos v. 11.	2 b
ix. 37.	25 g	xi. 7.	6 b	Jon. i. 14.	4 a
Esth. i. 8.	25 g	xii. 1.	4 c	Mic. ii. 9.	18 a
i. 19.*	6 a	Cant. i. 16.	14 c	vi. 7.	25 d
i. 21.	8 a, 17	ii. 7.	4 c	Nah. ii. 9.	2 c
ii. 4.	8 a, 17	iii. 5.	4 c	Hag. i. 8.	25 d
ii. 4.	8 a, 17	iv. 13, 16.	11	Zech. vii. 14.	2 c
ii. 9.	8 a, 17	vii. 6.	14 a	Mal. i. 8.	25 d
iii. 9.	6 a	vii. 13.	11	i. 10.	4 e
v. 8.	6 a	viii. 4.	4 c	iii. 4.	19

* marg. be good with.
 † marg. or, the poor shall oppress his children, as if from יָצַר.

‡ marg. that is good before God.
 § marg. the desire of her heart.

PLEDGE.

- 1 חָבַל to tie with a cord, to twist, to bind; to take a pledge of any one, to bind him by a pledge; to take anything as a pledge. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. חָבַל m. a pledge. חָבְלָה f. id.
 - 2 עֲבוּט m. a pledge or security for what is lent.
 - 3 עָרַב to mix, to exchange, to stand in the place of any one (see Surety), to pledge, to give as a pledge. HITH-PAEL a imp. b עָרַבָה f. a pledge. c עָרְבוּן m. id.
- | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Gen. xxxviii. 17, 18, 20. | 3 c | 1 Sam. xvii. 18. | 3 b | Is. xxxvi. 8. | 3 a |
| Ex. xxii. 26. | 1 a c | 2 Kings xviii. 23. | 3 a | Eze. xviii. 7. | 1 g |
| Deut. xxiv. 6, 6. | 1 e d | Job xxii. 6. | 1 c | xviii. 12, 16. | 1 f |
| xxiv. 17. | 1 c | xxiv. 3, 9. | 1 c | xxxiii. 15. | 1 f |
| xxiv. 10, 11, 12, 13. | 2 | Prov. xx. 16. | 1 b | Amos ii. 8. | 1 c |
| | | xxvii. 13. | 1 b | | |

PLEIADES.

כִּימָה f. the seven stars called Pleiades; lit. a heap or collection: Job ix. 9, xxxviii. 31, marg. Cimah, or, the seven stars.

PLENTY.

- 1 אָכַל to eat. KAL inf. "in plenty," lit. to eat.
 - 2 בְּרִיא adj. fat, dainty.
 - 3 הוֹעָפוֹת f. pl. weariness, wearisome labour; hence prob. possession, substance, treasure: Job xxii. 25, marg. silver of strength, or, silver of treasures, i.e. treasures of silver. So the word is derived from יָעַף to be weary: others consider the root to be, by a transposition of letters, יָפַע to shine, or, according to the Arabic, to be high, and would explain the passage, silver of heaps, or heaps of silver; see Strength.
 - 4 יָתַר to remain, to be left; Hiphil, to make to abound, with an accusative of the person, and 2 of the thing. HIPHIL a pret. b יָתַר m. remnant, abundance; with על plentifully. c מוֹתָר m. pre-eminence, abundance.
 - 5 פְּרִמָּל m. fruitful field; Carmel.
 - 6 נִדְבָה f. free-will; a free-will offering; copiousness.
 - 7 מְקוּהָ m. a gathering together.
 - 8 רַב adj. much, many, numerous. a רַב m. multitude.
 - 9 רָבָה to be numerous, great. HIPHIL inf.
 - 10 שָׂבַע to be satisfied, satiated, filled, to have plenty. KAL a fut. b שָׂבַע m. plenty, abundance.
 - 11 שָׂמֵן adj. fat.
- | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
| Gen. xxvii. 23. | 8 a | Job xxvi. 3. | 8 a | Prov. xxviii. 19. | 10 a |
| xli. 29, 30, 31, 34, 47, 53. | 10 b | xxxvii. 23. | 8 a | Is. xvi. 10. | 5 |
| Lev. xi. 35. | 7 | Ps. xxxi. 23. | 4 b | xxx. 23. | 11 |
| Deut. xxviii. 11. | 4 a | lxviii. 9. | 6 | Jer. ii. 7. | 5 |
| xxx. 9. | 4 a | lxxxv. 5, 15. | 8 | xliv. 17. | 10 a |
| 1 Kings x. 11. | 9 | clii. 8. | 8 | xlvi. 33. | 5 |
| 2 Ch. xxxi. 10. | 8 a | cxix. 7. | 9 | Joel ii. 26. | 1 |
| Job xxii. 25. | 3 | Prov. iii. 10. | 10 b | Hab. i. 16. | 2 |
| | | xxi. 5. | 4 c | | |

PLOT.

דָּמַן see Devise. KAL part. Poel, Ps. xxxvii. 12, marg. or, practiseth.

PLOUGH, PLOW.

- 1 אֶפְרָא m. one that tills or plows.
- 2 אֶרֶב m. a tool used in digging the ground; a coulter, hoe, or mattock.

1 **קָרַח** to cut, engrave; to plow, till. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. NIPHAL ^d fut.
 2 **נָרַח** m. from נָרַח to shine, whence נִיר land first broken up for tillage, from its bright appearance: so נָרַח means also to plow: our translators have given this interpretation; others render it light.

Deut. xxi. 10.	3 b	Prov. xxi. 4.	4	Hos. x. 13.	3 a
Jud. xiv. 18.	3 a	Is. ii. 4.	2	Joel iii. 10.	2
1 Kings xix. 19.	3 c	xxviii. 24, 24.	3 c b	Amos vi. 12.	3 b
Job i. 14.	3 c	lxi. 5.	1	ix. 13.	3 c
iv. 8.	3 c	Jer. xiv. 4.	1	Mic. iii. 12.	3 d
Ps. cxxix. 3, 3.	3 c a	xxvi. 18.	3 d	iv. 3.	2
Prov. xi. 4.	3 b	Hos. x. 11.	3 b		

PLUCK.

1 **אָרַח** to pluck, crop off. KAL pret.
 2 **גָּזַל** to tear away anything, to take away by violence; with an accusative of the person, to rob, or plunder. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel.
 3 **הָרַס** to tear down, demolish; to destroy. KAL fut.
 4 **טָרַף** adj. newly plucked or torn off.
 5 **יָצָא** to go out; to cause to go out. HIPHIL fut.
 6 **כָּלָה** to be completed or finished; Piel, to accomplish, finish. PIEL imp. Ps. lxxiv. 11. The rendering given in this verse is rather the implied meaning drawn from the former part of the verse, and therefore more is to be included: draw thy hand out of thy bosom, and complete the overthrow of our enemies. Hengst. recompense out of thy bosom.
 7 **מָרַט** to make smooth by pulling or rubbing off the hair, &c.; to pluck off the hair, or beard, which was considered the greatest indignity. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. ^c מָרַט Ch. to pluck. P'IL pret.
 8 **נָסַח** to tear down, to tear from one's dwelling or country. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b pret.
 9 **נָצַל** to take, to take away. HOPHAL part.
 10 **מִנְשֵׂאָה** f. a lifting up, a plucking up by the roots: Eze. xvii. 9. According to Gesenius, מִנְשֵׂאָה in this passage is the Aram. inf. from נִשָּׂא.
 11 **נָתַק** to pluck or tear off, to draw off (from a place). KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b pret. PIEL ^c fut.
 12 **נָתַשׁ** to root out, strictly plants, hence to destroy, e.g. cities, idols; fig. to drive out of a country. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. NIPHAL ^e fut. HOPHAL ^f fut.
 13 **סָרַח** to turn aside, to depart; to make to depart. HIPHIL pret.
 14 **עָקַר** to root out, to pluck up anything planted. KAL ^a inf. עָקַר Ch. id. ITHP'AL ^b fut.
 15 **קָטַף** to pluck off or crop, a branch, or ears of corn. KAL pret.
 16 **שָׁלַח** see Cast. HIPHIL fut.
 17 **שָׁלַף** to draw off, a shoe. KAL pret.
 18 **שָׁמַד** to destroy, to pluck down. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. viii. 11.	4	2 Ch. vii. 20.	12 a	Prov. xiv. 1.	3
Ex. iv. 7.	5	Ezr. ix. 3.	7 a	Ecc. iii. 2.	4 a
Lev. i. 16.	13	Neh. xiii. 26.	7 a	Is. i. 6.	7 b
Num. xxxiii. 52.	18	Job xxiv. 9.	2 a	Jer. vi. 29.	11 b
Deut. xxiii. 26.	15	xxix. 17.	16	xii. 14, 14.	12 d c
xxviii. 63.	8 b	Ps. xxv. 15.	5	xii. 15.	12 b
Ruth iv. 7.	17	lii. 5.	8 a	xii. 17.	12 b a
2 Sam. xxiii. 21.	2 a	lxxiv. 11.	6	xviii. 7.	12 b
1 Ch. xi. 23.	2 a	lxxx. 12.	1	xxii. 24.	11 a

Jer. xxiv. 6.	12 c	Eze. xvii. 9.	10	Dan. xi. 4.	12 e
xxxi. 28.	12 b	xix. 12.	12 e	Amos iv. 11.	9
xxxi. 40.	12 e	xxiii. 34.	11 c	Mic. iii. 2.	2 b
xlii. 10.	12 c	Dan. vii. 4.	7 c	v. 14.	12 a
xlv. 4.	12 d	vii. 8.	14 b	Zech. iii. 2.	9

PLUMBLINE.

אֲנָךְ m. lead; hence a plumb, plummet: Amos vii. 7, 8, 8, "I will set a plumbline in the midst of my people," i.e. I will destroy all as by rule and line: cf. Is. xxxiv. 11, 2 Kings xxi. 13.

PLUMMET.

אֲבֵן f. stone: Zech. iv. 10, marg. stone of tin.
בְּדִיל m. tin: Zech. iv. 10.
מִשְׁקָל m. a weight. **מִשְׁקָלָהּ** f. plummet: Is. xxviii. 17. **מִשְׁקָלָהּ** f. id. 2 Kings xxi. 13.

PLUNGE.

טָבַל to dip in, with **בְּ**. KAL fut. Job ix. 31.

POINT OUT.

הִתְנַחֵף prob. of the same signification as **הִתְנַחֵף** to mark out or describe. PIEL fut. Num. xxxiv. 7, 8, 10. Grammarians, however, observe that, in ver. 10, the pointing requires that the word be referred to the HITHPAEL pret. of **הִתְנַחֵף**; and Professor Lee proposes to translate it, "and claim for yourselves." See Lex.

POINT.

אֲבָחָה f. found only in Eze. xxi. 15, point of the sword, marg. "glittering," or, "fear." Probably the threatening of the sword, i.e. the threatening sword. It may also be rendered, sword of punishment. According to others, the destruction of the sword, i.e. the destroying sword. Ges. turning of the sword, or more probably i.g. **טִבְחָהּ** slaughter of the sword.
הִלַּךְ to go. KAL part. Poel, Gen. xxv. 32, marg. going to die.
עִמָּהּ prep. secundum, juxta; near, answerable, corresponding to: Ecc. v. 16, "in all points as he came, so," &c., i.e. answerably in all respects as he came, so, &c.
צַפְרֵן m. a nail, a claw; fig. the (diamond) point of a style, lit. its nail: Jer. xvii. 1. Comp. Plen. N. H. xxxvii. ch. 4. A diamond was used for writing on tablets of brass.

POISON.

חַמָּה f. wrath, fury, hot displeasure; poison, from its hot burning nature: Deut. xxxii. 24, 33; Job vi. 4; Ps. lviii. 4, 4, cxl. 3.
רֵאשׁ m. (see Hemlock): Job ix. 16.

POLE.

נָסַח m. anything lifted up so as to be seen afar off: Num. xxi. 8, 9.

POLICY.

שִׁבְלֵי m. understanding, wisdom, prudence: Dan. viii. 25.

POLISH.

קָרַר to separate; to cleanse, purify; to burnish or sharpen an arrow. KAL part. Psal, Is. xlix. 2.

קָצַר to cut; to divide; to separate; hence קָצַרָה f. which our translators have rendered polishing, in Lam. iv. 7. Ges. body, breast. Fürst, forma, figura, species. According to the meaning given by others, appearance; as we find קָצַר appearance, form, from קָצַר to cut; and in French, taille.

קָטַב to hew wood, to form by hewing. PUAL part. Ps. cxliv. 12, marg. cut.

קָלַל adj. (see Burnished), whet, make bright: Dan. x. 6.

POLL (N.)

קִלְלָה f. the skull or head of a man, used therefore to express an individual person: Num. i. 2, 18, 20, 22, iii. 47; 1 Chr. xxiii. 3, 24.

POLL (V.)

קָלַף to shear, to shave the head; or, pluck off the hair in great sorrow. KAL imp. Mic. i. 16.

קָלַח to shave, either the beard or the hair of the head; the accusative which follows the verb may be either the hair, 2 Sam. xiv. 26, or the head, Num. vi. 9. PIEL pret. 2 Sam. xiv. 26. inf. 2 Sam. xiv. 26. fut. 2 Sam. xiv. 26.

קָדַד to shear, ears of corn; to poll or cut the hair of the head. KAL inf. Eze. xliv. 20, lib. in polling they shall poll. fut. Eze. xliv. 20.

POLLUTE.

קָדַם to tread or trample upon; to tread under foot; Hith-polel, to be exposed to be trodden under foot: part. Eze. xvi. 6, 22. The allusion is to an infant exposed after its birth.

קָדַם if the primary and general meaning, according to Fürst, be to set free, deliver, &c., it is obvious how it may have come to be applied to things made common and open to all, profane, and so polluted or defiled: in this sense, however, it does not occur in Kal. It is used of things ceremonially unclean, of garments stained with blood, of Jerusalem polluted by sin: Zeph. iii. 1. NIPHAL a pret. b part. PIEL a pret. PUAL a fut. c part.

קָדַם (see Profane), to make common or unclean that which is sacred, holy, or dignified; to apply anything to a use for which it was not designed. NIPHAL a inf. b fut. PIEL a pret. d inf. e fut. HITHPAL a fut.

קָדַם (see Defile), it is here used only of land being defiled, and refers to a concealed stain, which at length brings down the judgments of God. KAL a inf. b fut. HITHPAL a fut.

קָדַם to be unclean, impure, polluted; either morally or ceremonially; it denotes a great degree of defilement; see Unclean. KAL a inf. b fut. NIPHAL a pret. d part. PIEL a pret. f inf. g fut. PUAL b part. HITHPAEL a fut. k קָדַם adj. impure.

קָדַם adj. crooked, deceitful: Hos. vi. 8, marg. cunning for blood; i.e. Gilead is a land in which the inhabitants lay wait for, and it is defiled by, blood. Our ver-

sion may imply that so much blood is shed that it is recklessly trampled under foot by the inhabitants, and so the land is defiled.

Ex. xx. 25.	3 e	Jer. xxxiv. 16.	3 e	Eze. xxiii. 17.	5 b
Num. xviii. 32.	3 e	Lam. ii. 2.	3 c	xxiii. 30.	5 c
xxxv. 33.	4 c	iv. 14.	2 a	xxxvi. 18.	5 e
2 Kings xxiii. 16.	5 g	Eze. iv. 14.	5 h	xxxix. 7.	5 f
2 Ch. xxxvi. 14.	5 g	vii. 21, 22.	3 c	xliv. 7.	3 d
Ezr. ii. 62.	2 d	xiii. 19.	3 e	Dan. xi. 31.	3 c
Neh. vii. 64.	2 d	xiv. 11.	5 i	Hos. vi. 8.	6
Ps. cvi. 38.	4 b	xvi. 6, 22.	1	ix. 4.	5 i
Is. xvii. 6.	3 c	xx. 9, 14, 22.	3 a	Amos vii. 17.	5 k
xlviii. 11.	3 b	xx. 13, 16, 21, 24.	3 c	Mic. ii. 10.	5 a
lvi. 2, 6.	3 d	xx. 26.	5 g	Zeph. iii. 1.	2 h
Jer. iii. 1.	4 a b	xx. 30, 31.	5 d	iii. 4.	3 c
ii. 23.	5 c	xx. 30.	3 e	Mal. i. 7, 7.	2 c c
iii. 2.	4 c	xxii. 10.	5 k	i. 12.	2 e
vii. 30.	5 f				

POMEGRANATE.

קָדַם m. the pomegranate, both tree and fruit. The tree, or rather shrub, is but low; the boughs slender, armed with prickles; the leaves like those of the common myrtle; the fruit, the glory of the land of Canaan, as big as a large apple, quite round, but compressed a little at the top and bottom; the rind hard but brittle, of a light red, at first smooth, afterwards wrinkled; the whole form so beautiful that it was honoured with a place among the bells at the bottom of the high priest's robe, and was the principal ornament of the stately columns of Solomon's temple. A section of the apple gives a fine resemblance of a beautiful check: Cant. iv. 3. The inside is full of small kernels, replenished with a generous liquor; in short, there is scarcely any part of the pomegranate which doth not wonderfully delight and recreate the senses.—Cels. Hierobot. P. I. p. 272; Raii. Hist. Plant. Tom. II. p. 1462; Taylor. Exod. xxviii. 33, &c.

POMMEL.

קָדַם f. anything round; in architecture, the name of some part of the chapter of a pillar, the bowl: 2 Chr. iv. 12, 12, 13.

POMP.

קָדַם m. exaltation; pride; that of which any one is proud: Is. xiv. 11; Eze. vii. 24, xxx. 18, xxxii. 12, xxxiii. 28. קָדַם m. (see Tumult), the bustle or tumult of a multitude of people, or display made in war or victory: Is. v. 14.

PONDER.

קָדַם in Piel, to make straight, smooth, even; to weigh, observe, ponder; the former is adopted by Fürst as the meaning of the verb. PIEL imp. Prov. iv. 26. fut. Prov. v. 6. part. Prov. v. 21.

קָדַם to weigh, measure, or adjust with accuracy. KAL part. Psal, Prov. xxi. 2, xxiv. 12.

POND, POOL

קָדַם m. a collection of water, standing water; pond or pool; metaph. abundance of divine blessings through Christ. In Is. xix. 10, קָדַם is taken by modern critics to be an adj., meaning afflicted, parallel to קָדַם, broken in the former clause, and rendered grieved in mind.

2 בְּרָכָה f. a blessing; pools, so called because of their importance in eastern countries; according to some, because camels kneel down to them to drink.
a בְּרָכָה f. a pool.

3 מְקוּוּה m. a gathering together, collection—of waters, &c.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew, English, and another Hebrew reference. Includes entries like Ex. vii. 19, 19. i, 3; Neh. ii. 14. 2 a; Is. xix. 10. 1.

POOR.

1 אֲבִיּוֹן adj. a poor man who is seeking support or relief, being desirous of help; one who is content and humble in a destitute condition, in the lowest condition of poverty driven to express his desire of relief; also the afflicted in want of protection; the spiritually poor, who know their need of spiritual blessings, or are in spiritual distress. It is also applied to the Messiah.

2 דָּל adj. one that has become exhausted, low, wasted, and weak in substance or natural strength; opposed to גָּדוֹל in Lev. xix. 15: it implies one that is miserable, helpless, and despised.
a דִּלְקָה f. lowness, poverty; low or poor people.

3 חַלְבָּה adj. poor, unfortunate. This may be a quadrilateral compound word from חָלַה to be weak, sick, and נָאָה to be sorrowful; hence, in the pl. חַלְבָּאִים.

4 חוֹל host: Ps. x. 10, lit. the host of the miserable.

5 חָסֵד m. want, poverty. a מְחַסֵּד m. want, poverty; a poor man, lit. a man of want, i.e. very poor.

6 יָרַשׁ to possess; to take possession, hence to dispossess; Niph. to become poor. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b part.

7 נְאִים the sad, desponding, or afflicted: Ps. x. 10, lit. the host of the afflicted; but the translators have followed the כְּתוּב.

8 מוֹדָה adj. to be reduced in circumstances, to become poor. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.

9 מְסִבֵּן adj. poor, unfortunate; not able to profit others.—Plantavitius.

10 עָנָה see Afflict. עָנָה Ch. P'AL a part. b עָנִי adj. depressed, afflicted in circumstances, mind, and body; humble, pious, gentle, and meek: Exod. xxii. 25, &c. c עָנָו adj. this word is more commonly translated meek, humble, implying patient submission to suffering and trouble; sometimes כְּתוּב for עָנִי.

11 רָשׁ to be very poor, in want. KAL a part. Poel. HITH-POLEL b part. c רִישׁ m. poverty. d רָשָׁה m. id. e רִישׁ m. id.

No. 10 b not included.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew, English, and another Hebrew reference. Includes entries like Gen. xli. 19. 2 a; Ruth iii. 10. 2; Job xxix. 16. 1.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew, English, and another Hebrew reference. Includes entries like Ps. lxxxii. 3, 4. 2; Prov. xix. 4, 17. 2; Is. xi. 4. 2.

POPLAR.

לְבָנָה m. the white poplar (according to the Sept. in Hosea, and the Vulg. in Genesis), growing on mountains as well as in low grounds, much celebrated for its shade. The Sept. and the Arabic version in Gen. render it styrax, the storax-tree. See Celsii Hierob. P. I. p. 292; comp. J. D. Michaelis Supplem. p. 1404; Gen. xxx. 37, Hos. iv. 13.

POPULOUS.

אֲמֹן m. i.g. הַמֹּן a multitude of people: Nah. iii. 8. רַב adj. many: Deut. xxvi. 5.

PORCH.

אוֹלָם or אֶלְם m. a porch, a gallery, an arch which is bound to or connected with the main building, especially the vestibule of the temple (ἀ πρόναος) before which was the altar of burnt-offering (1 Kings vi. 3; 2 Chr. iii. 4, viii. 12, xxix. 7), called the porch of the Lord (2 Chr. xv. 8, xxix. 17); hence, "between the porch and the altar," where prayer was made, Joel ii. 17.—Eze. viii. 16, &c.
מַסְדְּרוֹן m. a piazza, cloister, or large porch admitting the full light of the day, in which they might sit or walk: Jud. iii. 23.

PORT, PORTER.

שַׁעַר m. gate: 1 Chr. xvi. 42, marg. for the gate; Neh. ii. 13. שֹׁעֵר m. porter: 2 Sam. xviii. 26, &c.
חֹרֵעַ Ch. m. door-keeper: Eze. vii. 24.

PORTION.

1 אֶחָד adj. one; a portion for, lit. one.
2 אָחַז to take; to take out or away, i.e. from a larger number. KAL part. Paul, lit. taken out, from a lot or portion.
3 אֲמָנָה f. a firm covenant, a fixed task, or stated allowance.
4 דָּבָר word, matter, business, &c.
5 חֶבְלֵי com. a line, measuring line, a portion of land measured out and assigned to any one by lot.
6 חָלַק to divide, to divide out as a spoil, to take away a portion. KAL a pret. b חֶלֶק m. a part or portion taken from a whole, as of meat, prey, land, inheritance; that which is given to the poor; that which

is assigned to man by God for his enjoyment: Ecc. ii. 10, iii. 22, v. 18, 19. It is used by those who refuse subjection to David; "what portion have we in David?" meaning that they are no part of his kingdom, or that they have no communion with him: Josh. xvii, 25, 27. The lot or punishment of the wicked: Job xx. 29, xxvii. 13; Is. xvii. 14. God is the portion of his people, not only for his care of them, and their receiving of blessings from him, but for their confidence in him: Gen. xiv. 24, &c. חלקה f. id. חלק Ch. m. id. מחלקת f. divisions, courses.

- חק m. something fixed and appointed; a man's right, that which lies within the bounds of his property, or is assigned to him as his share or due.
חנה f. a part, portion, particularly of food; lot, destiny. חנת f. a part, portion.
פה m. a mouth; a part.
פתבנ m. Hebr. and Chald. a division or portion of food; Ges. costly food, delicacies, supposed to have been offered or consecrated to an idol, which would more especially account for Daniel's rejection of this provision; and the consideration of this meaning may add to the emphasis of its use in Dan. xi. 26. It was undoubtedly contrary to the law of Moses and of religion to eat of things offered to idols; comp. Exod. xxxiv. 15, Ps. xvi. 4, Hos. ix. 3, Eze. iv. 13, 14.

- קדש m. what is holy or sacred; "a holy portion."
שכם m. shoulder; a part, portion; so the ancient versions render it, and the connexion seems to require: Gen. xlviii. 22. Ikenius Dessertt. Philol.-Theol. P. I. Dess. iv. p. 38, refers the sentence to Sichem, by allusion or paronomasia, which, however, he supposes to mean a remuneration, donum pro dono, and that this gift was the country around Sichem, which at length became the possession of the tribe of Ephraim, and Joseph's bones were laid there. Roscumüller accedes to this view.—Scholia in Gen. loc.

No. 6 b not included.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew word, Arabic transliteration, and Arabic meaning. Includes entries for Gen. xlvii. 22, 23, Num. xxxi. 39, 47, Deut. xxi. 17, etc.

POSSESS.

- אחז to seize, to hold fast; to make oneself possessor of anything, to take or have possession. NIPHAL a pret. b imp. c fut. אחזה f. possession, espec. of land, fields, &c.: Gen. xvii. 8, &c.
חסן Ch. to have in possession, implying strength. APHEL a pret. b fut.
ירש to take into possession either by inheritance, gift, or violence, what belongs to others; in which sense

there are two objective words belonging to this verb, one of the thing, and one of the person, from whom it passes; to possess or enjoy what is one's own, see Enjoy; thus a possession is any valuable enjoyment which is in our own power, or we have the use of; so the law of Moses was a possession to the congregation of Jacob, Deut. xxxiii. 4. Job xiii. 26, "thou makest me to possess," thou entailest upon me the iniquities of my youth by continued punishment of them. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL fut. ירשה f. a possession. ירשה f. id. מורש m. id. מורשה f. id.

- נחל to inherit, to acquire possession. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. HOPHAL c pret. HITHPAEL d pret. נחלה f. inheritance.
מעשה m. work, marg. business.
קנה to get, gain, acquire; to buy; to redeem; to obtain for a possession; to possess. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. NIPHAL c fut. מקנה m. possession, but used only of cattle, which, among nomadic tribes, is the principal and almost the only property; see Cattle. מקנה f. a purchase, a possession.
רגל f. foot; "in their possession," lit. at their feet.

No. 1 d, possession, not included.

Large table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew word, Arabic transliteration, and Arabic meaning. Includes entries for Gen. xiv. 19, 22, xxii. 17, xxiii. 18, xxiv. 60, etc.

POST.

- איל m. a ram, from his strength; it is used also as a technical expression in architecture, the meaning of which it is difficult to trace. The passages in which it occurs in Ezekiel will have the clearest sense if we render the word pillars or pilasters, with which the doors and wall of the temple were ornamented: it is found in Eze. xl., and twice in xli. 1, 3.

אַמָּה *f.* cubit; posts, the angle which they make with the threshold being like an elbow. Gesenius would translate Is. vi. 4, the mothers, *i.e.* the foundations, of the thresholds. The word occurs in this sense in the Arabic and in the Talmud.

מְזוּזָה *f.* a door-post, on which the door turns or is moved; side post: Exod. xii. 7, 22, 23, xxi. 6; Deut. vi. 9, xi. 20; Jud. xvi. 3; 1 Sam. i. 9; 1 Kings vi. 31, 33, vii. 5; Prov. viii. 34; Is. lvii. 8; Eze. xli. 21, *marg.* post, xlvi. 8, 8, xlv. 19, 19, xlvi. 2.

סָף *m.* door, threshold, gate; 2 Chr. iii. 7, Eze. xli. 16, Amos ix. 1.

מִשְׁקוֹף *m.* the upper door-post, the timber over the door-posts: Exod. xii. 7.

POSTS.

רוֹץ to run; *part. pl.* **רָצִים** and **רָצִין** runners, state couriers, among the Persians, who published the royal edicts in the provinces, Esth. iii. 13, 15, viii. 14. Among the Hebrews they made a part of the royal body-guard under Saul, 2 Kings x. 25, xi. 6, &c., and correspond probably to the **פְּלִתֵי** under David; *comp.* further 1 Kings i. 5, xiv. 27, 2 Sam. xv. 1. **KAL part.** 2 Chr. xxx. 6, *lit.* runners, 10; Esth. iii. 13, 15, viii. 10, 14; Job ix. 25; Jer. li. 31, *lit.* post shall run to meet post.

POSTERITY.

אַחֵר *m.* after: 1 Kings xvi. 3, 3, xxi. 21; Ps. xlix. 13. **אַחֲרֵית** *f.* Ps. cix. 13, Dan. xi. 4, Amos iv. 2.

דוֹר *m.* generation: Num. ix. 10.

שְׂאֵרִית *f.* a remnant of people: Gen. xlv. 7, *marg.* to put for you a remnant.

POT.

כַּבֵּי *m.* a cup or bowl; in Jer. xxxv. 5, it appears to denote a larger drinking vessel, a goblet, crater, and **כּוֹס**, a smaller one, wine-glass, cyathus, into which they drew from the other.

דוֹד *m.* kettle, caldron, seething pot. Ges. a labourer's basket.

כְּלֵי *m.* a general name for all kinds of tools, vessels, &c.

אֲסוּף *m.* ointment-bottle, oil-vessel.

סִיר *com.* a pot, kettle, caldron: Exod. xvi. 3, &c.

פָּרוֹד *m.* pan, pot, or kettle.

צִנְצָנֹת *f.* a pot or basket to keep things in.

מִרְקָחָה *f.* ointment, or spices: a pot of ointment.

שְׂפָתַיִם *m. dual.* This word, as a noun, being always in the dual number, seems to signify any two things placed over against each other. In Ps. lxxviii. 13, it is usually understood to apply to two stones, or end-irons, set upon a hearth to support a pot in which meat is boiled: "Though ye have lien among the pots," or, rather, pot-ranges, where the sutflers or scullions dressed victuals for the camp; and where the strolling followers of the camp, who were not provided with tents, probably, used to lodge, for the sake of the warmth, and so were in a dirty condi-

tion, which is here used to signify being in a low contemptible state. Fürst, Gesenius, and others, suppose the word means folds for cattle, particularly the open summer stalls, in which cattle in warmer climates pass the whole summer, from **שָׂפֵט** to place, like *stabula* from *stare*. See *Burden, Hook*.

No. 5 not included.

Ex. xvi. 33.	7	2 Kings iv. 2.	4	Ps. lxxviii. 13.	9
Lev. vi. 28.	3	Job xli. 31, 31.	5, 8	lxxxv. 6.	2
Jud. vi. 19.	6	xli. 20.	2	Jer. xxxv. 5.	1
1 Sam. ii. 14.	6				

POTSHERD.

חֶרֶשׁ *m.* fragment of an earthen vessel: Job ii. 8; Ps. xxii. 15; Prov. xxvi. 23; Is. xlv. 9, 9.

POTTAGE.

נֹיֵד *m.* pottage; any boiled dish or food: supposed to have been lentiles, whose meal made pottage of a chocolate colour: Gen. xxv. 29, 34; 2 Kings iv. 38, 39, 40; Hag. ii. 12.

POTTER.

יָצַר to form, fashion, and shape, as the potter the clay. **KAL part.** Poel, 1 Chr. iv. 23; Ps. ii. 9; Is. xxix. 16, xxx. 14, xli. 25, lxiv. 8; Jer. xviii. 2, 3, 4, 4, 6, 6, xix. 1, 11; Lam. iv. 2; Zech. xi. 13, 13.

פֹּתָר *Ch. m.* potter: Dan. ii. 41.

POUND.

מָנֶה *m.* a Hebrew weight, which, according to 1 Kings x. 17, *comp.* 2 Chr. ix. 16, contained a hundred shekels; see *Maneh*: 1 Kings x. 17; Ezr. ii. 69; Neh. vii. 71, 72.

POUR.

דָּלַף to drip, to have drops falling from; to weep, spoken of the eye. **KAL pret.**

זָקַק to pour out: to filter, to refine. **KAL fut.**

זָרַם to flow, to pour out. **POAL pret.**

יִסַּף to be poured out. **KAL fut.**

יָצַק to pour out water or oil, &c.; to cast; figuratively to pour out is to bestow and communicate spiritual gifts and graces; to pour water on the hands is to serve any one. **KAL^a pret.** **^b imp.** **^c fut.** **HOPHAL^d pret.** **^e fut.** **^f part.**

נָבַע to spring, to flow; **Hiph.** to let flow out, especially to pour forth words; it is used emphatically of God's pouring forth his spirit in rich profusion and continued fulness, as a well-spring of wisdom; *comp.* Prov. xviii. 4. **HIPHIL^a fut.**

נָנַר to flow down, as tears from the eyes, as water spilt on the ground, as goods that disappear. **HIPHIL^a pret.** **^b imp.** **HOPHAL^c part.**

נָזַל to flow, as water, as speech, as fragrant odours. **KAL fut.**

נָסַף to pour out in a deliberate careful manner, as water and wine are solemnly poured out in a drink-offering to God; as oil is poured out in anointing kings and rulers; as a founder pours out liquid metal when

he casts an image in a mould. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c fut. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut.

10 נָתַךְ to flow, with an implied force or power, as of heavy rain, of metal or anything dissolved by violent heat, of the wrath of God poured out on a wicked people; figuratively, as of the roarings of a man in pain. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c part. HIPHIL d fut.

11 נָתַן to give. KAL fut.

12 עָרַה to flow; Piel, to empty, to pour out. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret.

13 צִוּק to pour out. KAL a pret. b fut.

14 רִיק to be empty; Hiphil, to pour out plentifully, to empty out. HIPHIL a pret. HOPHAL b fut.

15 שָׁפַךְ to pour out, properly liquids, but also other things, as dust, ashes, earth, stones; figuratively the soul, thoughts, anger, contempt, the steps, so that they slip; Niphal, to be poured out is to be weakened and exhausted of strength, to be wasted; the soul is poured out in a lingering painful death, or the anticipation of it; Ps. xlii. 4, "I pour out my soul in me," Heb. upon myself, in solitude, without any friend to open my mind to; to pour their own wickedness upon persons is to punish them severely in a manner which is suitable to their wickedness; this word is used of God's pouring out his Spirit. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL g pret. h inf. i fut. PUAL k pret. HITHPAEL l inf. m fut. n שָׁפַךְ m. a pouring out.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and corresponding letters (a-n) for the word 'pour out'.

POURTRAY.

חָקַק to engrave, to mark out sculpture, which may afterwards have been painted; see Layard's Nineveh. PUAL part. Eze. viii. 10, xxiii. 14.

חָקַק to engrave a writing or picture. KAL pret. Eze. iv. 1. part. Paül, Eze. xxiii. 14.

POWDER.

אֲבָקָה m. dust, small dust; meton. great drought, which produces dust: Deut. xxviii. 24.

אֲבָקָה f. const. Cant. iii. 6, i.e. aromatic dust.

דָּקַק to beat small. KAL pret. Exod. xxxii. 20, lit. till that it was made small. HIPHIL inf. 2 Chr. xxxiv. 7, marg. to make powder.

עָפָר m. any dust, ashes, or powder; the dust of the earth: 2 Kings xxiii. 6, 6, 15.

POWER.

1 אֵל m. strength; faculty, ability, power.

2 גְּבוּרָה f. strength, might, power.

3 דְּבַר word, matter, affair.

4 זְרוּעַ com. arm; fig. power, strength.

5 הַיָּל m. power, strength, courage; substance, riches, wealth. a חַיִל Ch. m. id.

6 חֶסֶן Ch. m. might, power.

7 יָד com. hand; power, ability, agency, dominion, &c. a יָד Ch. com. id.

8 יָכַל to be able. KAL a inf. b fut.

9 כֹּחַ m. vigour, alacrity; power, strength: Gen. xxxi. 6, &c.

10 כַּף f. the palm of the hand.

11 מָשַׁל to rule, to govern; with בָּ to rule over, govern; with עַל to domineer, tyrannise over; with לְ and an inf. to have power to do. KAL a pret. b fut. c מְמַשְׁלָה f.

12 עָז adj. strong, firm, hard, mighty: spoken of a nation, of the wind, of waves, of anger; "the excellency of power," in respect to the right of dominion belonging to the birth-right. a עָז m. strength, might, power of God or man, of kings also. b עָזוּ adj. strong; coll. strong ones.

13 תַּעֲצוּמוֹת f. pl. might.

14 עָרִיץ adj. terrible in strength and violence.

15 תְּקוּמָה f. a withstanding, resisting; "power to stand."

16 שָׁרַף to reign; to contend, struggle. KAL fut.

17 שָׁרַט to rule over; to be master of; construed with בָּ and עַל. KAL a inf. HIPHIL b pret. c fut. שָׁרַט Ch. P'AL d pret. e שְׁלִטוֹן m. mighty. f שְׁלִיט adj. "having power over."

18 שָׂרָה to rule; to be a leader, prince, chief; "as a prince to have power," to contend, to struggle with. KAL pret.

19 תִּקְוָה m. power, authority.

No. 9, not included.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references for 'power'.

* marg. or, substance.

† lit. in the power of our hand.

‡ lit. the word of powers.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: Ps. lxi. 11., lxii. 2., lxv. 6., etc.

* marg. short of hand.

† marg. was a prince.

PRACTISE.

חָרַץ to work, labour; Hiphil, to "secretly practise," combining with the leading idea of the verb the other meaning, which also belongs to it, to be silent.

עָלַל to do or perform. HITHPOEL inf. Ps. cxli. 4. עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to labour in anything, to be busied therein; constr. with עָלַל. KAL pret. Dan. viii. 12, 24. inf. Is. xxxii. 6. fut. Mic. ii. 1.

PRAISE.

- 1 קָרַע to kneel; to worship God, implying all for which men kneel before him; to praise. PIEL a imp. b fut. 2 הִלֵּל to shine, to make to shine; to give forth a clear and distinct sound. This twofold meaning may be combined in the signification to praise, which, as relating to God, is often described as done with a loud voice; the word is usually explained, to make illustrious, glorious, to celebrate, &c. PIEL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. PUAL f part. HITHPAEL a fut. b הללוים m. pl. הללה f. praise: Exod. xv. 11, &c. c מהלל m. praise. 3 זָמַר to sing in set composition of words and music, to sing praises, to sing psalms in honour of God; construed with a dative of the person sung or celebrated, or with an accusative. PIEL a inf. b imp. c fut. 4 יָדָה to confess, to praise. HIPHIL a inf. b imp. c fut. d תודה f. thanksgiving, "sacrifice of praise." 5 יָסַף to add. HIPH. pret. seq. על, Ps. lxxi. 14, lit. I will add unto all thy praise; comp. Lat. detrahere (aliquid) de laudibus alicujus. 6 שָׁבַח to commend, to pronounce happy. PIEL a imp. b fut. c part. שבח Ch. PAEL d pret. e part.

No. 2 i not included.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: Gen. xxix. 35., xlix. 8., Lev. xix. 24., etc.

* marg. holiness of praises to the Lord.

† marg. to praise greatly.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: Ps. xlv. 2c, cv. 45., cxvi. 1, 2c, cxvii. 1, 2c, 3a, etc.

* lit. shall one bless him.

† lit. to the mouth of his praise.

PRANSE.

רָדַף to pursue, chase; move quickly. KAL part. Poel, Nah. iii. 2. רָדַף f. pursuit, rapid movement, haste: Jud. v. 22, 22, marg. trappings, or, plungings. See Bocharti Hieroz., P. I., p. 97; Michaelis Supplem., p. 401.

PRATING.

שָׁפָה f. lip: Prov. x. 8, 10, "prating fool," marg. a fool of lips.

PRAY.

- 1 אָנָּה an interjection of entreating. 2 בָּעַח Ch. to seek, to request. P'AL part. 3 חָלַה in Piel, with פָּנֵי following, this verb signifies (1) to flatter or caress; see Intreat, Beseech; (2) to supplicate any one, to ask his favour; Gesenius supposes it to be the same with the Arabic or Syr., meaning to be sweet, pleasant, acceptable; hence literally, in Piel, to make the face of any one serene, to make him friendly. PIEL a pret. b inf. 4 חָנַן to be gracious; Hithpael, to supplicate for pity, to intreat; see Beseech. HITHPAEL pret. 5 לַחֵשׁ m. a whispering; incantation; marg. secret speech. 6 נָא a primitive particle expressive of respectful entreaty or exhortation. 7 עָתָר to intreat, to make earnest and fervent prayer, which ascends like incense before God; see Intreat. Others think the primary meaning of the word implies power and abundance as well as sweet odour. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut. 8 פָּנֵעַ to meet; to address with a supplication, to urge, supplicate, intreat. KAL fut.

- 9 פָּלַל the sense of this word seems to correspond with that of *arbitror* in Latin, only it extends somewhat further; in Kal, to decide; in Piel, to judge; in Hithpael, to pray. The deity to whom a person prays is preceded by לָ, Gen. xx. 17, Num. xi. 2. The person for whom one prays is preceded by בְּעֵד, Deut. ix. 20, 1 Sam. vii. 5; by עַל, Job xlii. 8; by לָ, 1 Sam. ii. 25. The thing about which one prays is preceded by לָ, 1 Sam. i. 27. HITHPAEL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cimp. ^dpart. ^epart. פְּלִילָה *f.* prayer, in a somewhat large sense, being the title of several Psalms. 2 Sam. vii. 27, &c.
- 10 צָלַח Ch. to pray. PAEL part.
- 11 שָׁאַל to ask, to give. KAL imp.
- 12 שָׁחַח to meditate, to commune with oneself, to complain. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. שְׁחִיחָה *f.* meditation. ^dשְׁחִיחָה *f.* id.

No. 9 f, prayer, not included.

Gen. xii. 13.	6 a	2 Kings xx. 2.	9 d	Ps. cxxii. 6.	11
xviii. 4.	6 b	1 Ch. xvii. 25.	9 b	Is. xvi. 12.	9 b
xx. 7, 17.	9 d	2 Ch. vi. 19.	9 c	xxvi. 16.	5
l. 17.	1	vi. 20.	9 d	xxxvii. 15.	9 d
Num. xi. 2.	9 d	vi. 24, 26, 32, 31, 38.	9 a	xxxvii. 21.	9 a
xxi. 7, 7.	9 c d	vi. 37.	4	xxxviii. 2.	9 d
Deut. ix. 20, 26.	9 d	vii. 1.	9 b	xliv. 17.	9 d
Jud. ix. 38.	6	vii. 14.	9 d	xlv. 20.	9 c
1 Sam. i. 10.	9 d	xxx. 18.	9 a	Jer. vii. 16.	9 d
i. 12, 26.	9 b	xxxii. 20, 24.	9 d	xi. 14.	9 d
i. 27.	9 a	xxxiii. 13.	9 d	xiv. 11.	9 d
ii. 1.	9 d	Ezr. vi. 10.	10	xxix. 7.	9 c
vii. 5.	9 d	x. 1.	9 b	xxix. 12.	9 a
viii. 6.	9 d	Neh. i. 4, 6.	9 c	xxxii. 16.	9 d
xii. 19.	9 c	ii. 4.	9 d	xxxvii. 3.	9 c
xii. 23.	9 b	iv. 9.	9 d	xlii. 2, 29.	9 c
2 Sam. vii. 27.	9 b	Job xv. 4.	12 c	xlii. 4.	9 c
1 Kings viii. 28.	9 c	xxi. 15.	8	Dan. vi. 10.	10
viii. 30.	9 d	xxii. 27.	7 b	vi. 11.	2
viii. 33, 35, 42, 44.	9 a	xxxiii. 26.	7 a	ix. 4.	9 d
48.	9 a	xlii. 8.	9 d	ix. 13.	3 a
viii. 51.	9 b	xlii. 10.	9 b	ix. 20.	9 c
xiii. 6.	9 c	Ps. v. 2.	9 d	Jon. ii. 1.	9 d
2 Kings iv. 33.	9 d	xxxii. 5.	9 d	iv. 2, 2.	9 d, 1
vi. 17, 18.	9 d	lv. 17.	12 a	Zech. vii. 2.	3 b
xix. 15.	9 d	lxiv. 1.	12 b	viii. 21, 22.	3 b
xix. 20.	9 a	lxxii. 15.	9 d		

PREACH.

- בָּשַׂר to bring or preach (generally) good tidings. PIEL pret. Ps. xl. 9. *inf.* Is. lxi. 1.
- קֹהֵלֵת *m.* Kohemoth, the proper name by which Solomon is distinguished in the book of Ecclesiastes; once with the article, Ecc. xii. 8, the preacher; so called from his delivering his lectures of wisdom in the assembly or congregation of the people: Ecc. i. 1, 2, 12, vii. 27, xii. 8, 9, 10.
- קָרָא to call, to proclaim. KAL *inf.* Neh. vi. 7. *imp.* Jon. iii. 2. קְרִיאָה *f.* preaching: Jon. iii. 2.

PRECEPT.

- פְּקוּדִים *m. pl.* what are committed to one to be observed; statutes, commandments: Ps. cxix. 4, 15, 27, 40, 45, 56, 63, 69, 78, 87, 93, 94, 100, 104, 110, 128, 134, 141, 159, 168, 173.
- צִוָּה to command. צָו and צִוָּה *m.* precept: Is. xxviii. 10, 10, 10, 13, 13, 13, 13. מִצְוָה *f.* commandment: Neh. ix. 14; Is. xxix. 13; Jer. xxxv. 18; Dan. ix. 5.

PRECIOUS.

- 1 חָמַד to desire strongly. חֲמֻדָּה *f.* a desiring, longing; object of desire. חֲמֻדוֹת *f. pl.* preciousness, precious things.
- 2 חֵן *m.* grace, favour.
- 3 חֲפֵשׁ *m.* freedom; or, a spreading out; Ges. clothes spread out for riding or driving.
- 4 טוֹב *adj.* good.
- 5 יָקָר to be heavy, difficult; to be dear, costly, precious. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. יָקָרָה *adj.* 1 Sam. iii. 1, &c. ^dיָקָרָה *m.* preciousness.
- 6 מְנַדָּה *m.* costly and delicious productions of the earth, as fruits, metals, gems, &c. מְנַדָּוֹת *f. pl.* id.
- 7 מְשִׁיבָה *m.* drawing forth, of seed, *i.e.* the scattering of it along: *comp.* Amos ix. 13; others take the word to mean the basket out of which the sower draws his seed.
- 8 נֶחֱסֵת *m. prob.* treasure-house, as it is rendered by the Syr. Chald. and Arab., although no philological support can be found for it. Aqu. Sym. Vulg. house of spicery; see *Spicery*.

No. 5 d not included.

Gen. xxiv. 53.	6 a	Ezr. i. 6.	6 a	Ecc. vii. 1.	4
Deut. xxxiii. 13, 14, 14.	6	viii. 27.	1 a	Is. xiii. 12.	5 c
15, 16.	6	Job xxviii. 10.	5 c	xxxix. 2, 2.	5 d
1 Sam. xxvi. 21.	5 a	Ps. xlix. 8.	5 b	xliii. 4.	5 a
2 Kings i. 13, 14.	5 b	lxxii. 14.	5 b	Jer. xx. 5.	5 c
xx. 13, 13.	8, 4	cxxxvi. 6.	7	Eze. xxii. 25.	5 c
xx. 25.	1 a	cxxxvii. 2.	4	xxvii. 20.	3
xxi. 3.	6 a	cxxxix. 17.	5 a	Dan. xi. 3.	1
2 Ch. xx. 25.	1 a	Prov. xvii. 8.	2	xi. 43.	1 a
xxi. 3.	6 a	xx. 15.	5 e		

PRE-EMINENCE.

- מֹתָר *m.* pre-eminence, abundance: Ecc. iii. 19.

PREFER.

- נָצַח Ch. to conquer, surpass. ITHPAEL part. Dan. vi. 3.
- עָלָה to ascend; Hiphil, to make to ascend, to exalt. HIRHIL fut. Ps. cxxxvii. 6, "if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy," *marg.* the head of my joy.
- שָׁנָה to alter, change; to remove, change the place of a thing. PIEL fut. Esth. ii. 9.

PREPARE.

- 1 אָסַר to bind; to harness a chariot. KAL imp.
- 2 חָלַץ see *Arm.* KAL part. Paul.
- 3 וָמַן Ch. Pael, to appoint, prepare; Ithpael, to agree, to concert: Dan. ii. 9, קָרִי, ye have agreed; *comp.* Amos iii. 3. The כְּתִיב is in Aphel.
- 4 פָּוַן to stand up; to be placed upright, to establish, confirm; these significations run through all the conjugations; in Hiphil, mostly translated prepare; to prepare, in the widest sense. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. POLEL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. PULAL ^bpret. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. HOPHAL ^apret. ^bpart. HITHPOLEL ^apret.
- 5 בָּרָה to make ready, to provide; applied to provision for a feast. KAL fut.
- 6 מָנָה to number, to appoint; to assign. PIEL ^aimp. ^bpart.
- 7 עָרַךְ to set right, to arrange, prepare. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. Poel. ^apart. Poal. ^apart. מְעָרָךְ *m.* ar-

rangement, purpose: Prov. xvi. 1, marg. disposings, lit. to man the purposes of the heart, but from Jehovah the answer of the tongue; which in this sense, so understood by Geier, may be illustrated by the case of Balaam, the purpose of whose heart was covetousness, but God overruled the answer of his tongue.

- עָשָׂה to work, to labour, to do; to make ready. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. NIPHAL e pret. f part.
פָּנָה to turn, to turn away; Piel, to clear, empty, prepare. PIEL a pret. b imp.
קָדַשׁ to be sacred; to set apart, sanctify, appoint, proclaim. PIEL a pret. b imp. HIPHIL c imp.
רָקַח to spice, season; to compound as an apothecary. PUAL part.

See also Habitation.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew form, and other forms. Includes references like Gen. xxiv. 31, Ex. xii. 39, Num. xv. 5, 6, 8, 12, etc.

* marg. ready armed.

† marg. or, wherewith they made Baal.
‡ marg. sanctify.

PRESCRIBE.

כָּתַב to write; to describe, to ordain. PIEL pret. Is. x. 1, marg. or, to the writers that write grievousness.
כִּתְבָּ m. a writing: Ch. Ezr. vii. 22. The manner of making decrees in the east is, to write the decree first, which the magistrate afterwards authenticates or annuls. See Barnes on Is. x. 1, and Harmer.

PRESENCE, PRESENT.

כֹּלַל to comprehend; to sustain, support. POLPAL pret. 1 Kings xx. 27, marg. or, victualled. Our translators seem to have referred this expression to כָּלַל to be perfect, complete, they were all present. Gussetius conceives that the primary meaning of כֹּלַל may

have been, to be sufficient, from which all the other senses given to the several forms were deduced.

- מָצָא to find what is lost, to find emphatically; see Find. NIPHAL a pret. b part.
עֵין com. the eye.
עָמַד to stand. KAL imp.
פָּנִים m. pl. face: Gen. iii. 8, &c.
קָדַם Ch. pr. before.
רָאָה to see. KAL a part. Poel. NIPHAL b fut.

No. 5 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew form, and other forms. Includes references like Gen. xxiii. 11, 18, Ex. xvi. 29, Deut. xxv. 9, etc.

* marg. of them that saw the king's face.

PRESENT.

- בֵּרַךְ f. a blessing: Is. xxxvi. 16, marg. blessing, i.e. make with me peace that we may speak friendly to each other, or, that you may have the benefit of my clemency, and receive my favour as a blessing.
מְנַדְנֹת f. costly or precious things.
מִנְחָה f. an offering: Gen. xxxii. 13, &c.
תְּשׁוּבָה f. a present made for admission into the presence of a person of eminence.
שֶׁחַד m. a gift or bribe.
שֵׁי m. a present, so called from its being brought.
אֶשְׂכֵר m. a gift for hire or reward.
שְׁלוּחִים m. pl. that which is sent as a present.

No. 3 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew form, and other forms. Includes references like 1 Sam. ix. 7, 2 Kings xviii. 31, etc.

PRESENT (V.)

- יָצַב to place; to present oneself. HITHPAEL a inf. b imp. c fut.
יָצַנ to cause to stand, to place, set. HIPHIL fut.
מָצָא to find. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
נָנַשׁ to come near. HIPHIL fut.
נָפַל to fall; used of presenting a petition. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b inf. c part.
נָצַב to place, to present oneself. NIPHAL pret.
נָתַן to give. KAL fut.
עָמַד to stand; to cause to stand. HIPHIL a pret. HOPHAL b fut.
קָרַב to come near. HIPHIL pret.
רָאָה to see. NIPHAL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew form, and other forms. Includes references like Gen. xlvii. 2, Ex. xxxiv. 2, Lev. ii. 8, etc.

* marg. their supplication shall fall.

PREVENT.

קדם to go before; to be beforehand, to anticipate; Hiphil, to be first in doing a service, gratuitously and unobliged. PIEL pret. 2 Sam. xxii. 6; Job iii. 12, xxx. 27; Ps. xviii. 5, cxix. 147, 148; Is. xxi. 14. fut. 2 Sam. xxii. 19; Ps. xviii. 18, xxi. 3, lix. 10, lxxix. 8, lxxxviii. 13. HIPHIL pret. Job xli. 11. fut. Amos ix. 10.

PREY.

אכל m. food.
בזז to spoil, plunder; to take for a prey. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e בזז and בזז m. prey, spoil. f בזה f. id.
חתרף m. prey, spoil; see Take.
טרף to tear in pieces as wild beasts tear their prey. KAL a inf. b טרף m. prey: Gen. xlix. 9, &c.
מלקוח m. prey, spoil, or booty, taken by violence.
ער m. a prey, booty; from ערה to pass on or away; Hiphil, to make to pass away, to take away by violence.
נשלל to draw out, to strip, to spoil, to plunder; Hithpoel, to make himself a prey. HITHPOEL a part. Is. lix. 15, marg. or, is accounted mad, on the authority of the lxx. and Jarchi, without foundation in etymology or usage. The usual rendering is assented to by most modern critics. Scheidius in Spec. Obs. proposes to render the word, withdraweth himself, which suits well the context. b נשלל m. spoil.

No. 4 b not included.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. xlix. 27, Num. xiv. 3, 31, xxxi. 11, 12, 26, 27, xxxi. 32, Deut. i. 39, ii. 35, iii. 7, Jos. viii. 2, viii. 27, xi. 14, Jud. v. 30, 30, 30, viii. 24, 25, 2 Kings xxi. 14, Neh. iv. 4, Esth. iii. 13, viii. 11, ix. 15, 16, Job ix. 26, xxxix. 29, Ps. xvii. 12, Prov. xxiii. 28, Is. x. 2, xxxiii. 23, 23, xlii. 22, xlix. 24, 25, lix. 15, Jer. xxi. 9, xxx. 16, 16, xxxviii. 2, xxxix. 18, xlv. 5, Eze. vii. 21, xxvi. 12, xxix. 19, xxxiv. 8, 22, 28, xxxvi. 4, 5, xxxviii. 12, 13, Dan. xi. 24, Zeph. iii. 8.

PRICE.

יקר m. an honorary price or value set upon a person: Zech. xi. 13.
כסף m. silver, money, price: Lev. xxv. 50, 1 Ch. xxi. 22, 24.
מחיר m. worth, price: Deut. xxiii. 18, &c.
מכר m. price, in sale: Prov. xxxi. 10.
משק m. the acquisition: Job xxviii. 18.
ערך m. estimation, value: Job xxviii. 13.
מקנה f. that which is bought, possession; price: Lev. xxv. 16, 16.
שכר m. hire, gain, profit, or advantage arising from labour, wages: Zech. xi. 12, 12.

PRICK.

מאר to be exasperated, to rankle; applied to the deep tearing scratch of the brier, which festers, and is very painful. HIPHIL part. Eze. xxviii. 24.

שנן to whet, sharpen. HITHPOEL fut. Ps. lxxiii. 21.
שן m. a thorn: Num. xxxiii. 55.

PRIDE, PROUD.

גאה to be lifted up, to rise; to be exalted, excellent, &c.
גאה adj. elated, proud, arrogant, bold, violent, wicked; applied to Moab, Is. xvi. 6; to the enemies of David, who laid snares for him, Ps. cxl. 5; to the enemies of the church, Ps. xciv. 2; in opposition to the humble, Pro. xvi. 19.
גאה adj. id.
גאה f. pride, arrogance.
גאה f. exaltation, majesty, greatness; pride, arrogance, violence.
גאה m. id.
גאה f. id.
גאה adj. proud, arrogant.
גאה f. lifting up, pride.
גאה Ch. f. pride.
גבה to be high; proud, arrogant. KAL a fut. b גבה adj. lofty, high. c גבה m. height, pride, arrogance. d גבה adj. high, proud, "exceeding proudly," lit. high high.
גדל to be great. HIPHIL, to magnify: a fut. Obad. 12, shouldst thou have spoken proudly, marg. shouldst thou have magnified thy mouth. b גדול adj. great; proud.
זר to boil as water; hence, in Hiphil, to cook; see Sod: it is transferred to the mind under the influence of pride, arrogance, wantonness, rashness and insolence, urging to violence and presumptuousness, though unprovoked; so of the pride and violence of the Egyptians to the Israelites, Exod. xviii. 11, Neh. ix. 10; of the Israelites acting stubbornly and presumptuously against God, Deut. xvii. 13, Neh. ix. 16, 29, Jer. i. 29; especially when, with presumption, rashness, and impetuosity, they went up to the mount, against the will of God, to fight with their enemies, Deut. i. 43; of one who of settled purpose slays another, Exod. xxi. 14; of a prophet who rashly and wantonly speaks in the name of the Lord, Deut. xviii. 20. As an adjective the word is applied to those who, with this kind of presumption, and without reverence of God, or regard to the duty they owe him, proudly despise and persecute others. This pride is attended by wrath, Prov. xxi. 24; by contempt and shame, Prov. xi. 2; stubbornness, Deut. xvii. 12; contention, Prov. xiii. 10; bold confidence in teaching, Deut. xviii. 22; boasting, Jer. xlix. 16, Obad. 1, 3. It was the especial character of Babylon, Jer. i. 31, 32; charged on David as his motive in coming to see the battle, 1 Sam. xvii. 28. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. זר Ch. APHEL c inf. d זר adj. proud, with the connected idea of insolence and impiety. e זר m. pride, haughtiness. f זר adj. overflowing of water.
זהיר adj. elated, proud, arrogant.
זה to exercise violence; to oppress. KAL part. Poel, Ps. cxxiii. 4, קרי, in two words, proud oppressors.
זה to be high spirited, fierce, full of courage: to rage, or to press upon; seq. ב. b זהב adj. proud, haughty. c זהב m. rage, insolence, pride.
זרם to be lifted up, high. KAL part. Poel.

- 9 קָרַב *adj.* wide, broad, large; puffed up, proud, arrogant, synonymous, with a high look.
- 10 רָכַס *m.* (see *Rough*), rough, proud, untractable, vexatious in temper or action, which are, in life, what rugged knobs are in a road.
- 11 שָׁחַץ *m.* majesty, pride; spoken also of beasts of prey, a lion.

Ex. xviii. 11.	3 a	Ps. cxix. 21, 51, 69,	Is. xxviii. 1, 3.	1 f
Lev. xxvi. 19.	1 c	78, 85, 122.	Jer. xiii. 9, 9.	1 e
1 Sam. ii. 3.	2 d	cxviii. 4.	xiii. 15.	2 a
xvii. 28.	4 e	cxxiv. 5.	xiii. 17.	1 h
2 Ch. xxxii. 26.	2 e	cxlviii. 6.	xliii. 2.	4 d
Neh. ix. 10, 16, 29.	4 h	cxl. 5.	xlvi. 29, 29, 29.	1 e ad
Job ix. 13.	7 e	Prov. vi. 17.	xliv. 16.	4 e
xxvi. 12.	7 c	viii. 13.	l. 29.	4 a
xxxiii. 17.	1 h	xi. 2.	l. 31, 32.	4 e
xxxv. 12.	1 e	xiii. 10.	Eze. vii. 10.	4 e
xxxviii. 11.	1 e	xiv. 3.	xvi. 49, 56.	1 c
xl. 11, 12.	1 a	xv. 25.	xxx. 6.	1 c
xl. 15.	1 d	xvi. 5.	Dan. iv. 37.	1 i
xli. 34.	1 i	xvi. 18.	v. 20.	4 c
Ps. x. 2.	1 d	xvi. 19.	Hos. v. 5.	1 e
x. 4.	3 c	xxi. 4.	vii. 10.	1 e
xii. 3.	3 b	xxi. 24, 24, †	Obad. 3.	4 e
xvii. 10.*	1 f	xxviii. 25.	12.	3 a
xxx. 13, 23.	1 d	xxix. 23.	Hab. ii. 5.	5
xxxii. 20.	10	Ecc. vii. 8.	Zeph. ii. 19.	1 c
xxxvi. 11.	1 d	Is. ii. 12.	iii. 11.	1 d
xl. 4.	7 b	iii. 5.	Zech. ix. 6.	1 c
lix. 12.	1 c	ix. 9.	x. 11.	1 e
lxxiii. 6.	1 d	xiii. 11.	xi. 3.	1 e
lxxxvi. 14.	1 d	xvi. 6, 6, 6.	Mal. iii. 15.	4 d
xciv. 2.	1 a	xxiii. 9.	iv. 1.	4 d
ci. 5.	9	xxv. 11.		

* *lit.* with pride.

† *marg.* the wrath of pride.

PRIEST.

1 כֹּהֵן *m.* a priest, with respect to God; a prince, in respect to a king: the name appears to be synonymous with קָרַב or *εργαζων*, Lev. x. 3, and to mean one who attends upon God, to administer in things pertaining to the service of God: Gen. xiv. 18, &c. כֹּהֵן *v. denom.* to minister in the priest's office. **PIEL** *a pret. b inf. c fut.* כֹּהֵנָה *f.* the priest's office, priesthood.

2 כַּמְרִים *m. pl.* idolatrous priests, perhaps of Baal.

No. 1 not included.

Ex. xxviii. 1, 3, 4.	1 h	Lev. xvi. 32, 32.	1, 1 b	2 Kings xxiii. 5.	2
xxviii. 41.	1 a	Num. iii. 3, 3.	1, 1 h	1 Ch. vi. 10.	1 a
xxix. 1, 44.	1 h	iii. 4.	1 c	xxiv. 2.	1 c
xxix. 9.	1 d	iii. 10.	1 d	2 Ch. xi. 14.	1 b
xxx. 30.	1 b	xvi. 10.	1 d	Ezr. ii. 62.	1 d
xxxi. 10, 10.	1, 1 b	xviii. 1, 7, 7.	1 d	Neh. vii. 61.	1 d
xxxv. 19.	1 b	xxv. 13.	1 d	xiii. 29, 29.	1 d
xxxix. 31, 41.	1, 1 b	Deut. x. 6.	1 c	Eze. xlii. 13.	1 b
xl. 13.	1 a	Jos. xviii. 7.	1 d	Hos. iv. 6.	1 b
xl. 15, 15.	1 a d	1 Sam. ii. 36.	1 d	x. 5.	2
Lev. vii. 35.	1 b				

PRINCE.

1 אֲחִישַׁרְפַּנְיָא *Ch. m. pl. emph.* high satraps, chief governors, Persian officers nearly analogous to the present Turkish pachas. These satraps, or high satraps, had the civil and military jurisdiction over several smaller provinces, each of which had its own פֶּתַח or governor.

2 אִישׁ *m.* man.

3 חַשְׁמֹנִים *m. pl.* according to the Rabbins; others render it as a Gentile noun, Chasmonians, a province of Egypt.

4 כֹּהֵן *m.* see *Priest*.

5 נָגִיד *m.* a captain, a person raised, eminent, and conspicuous, one that goes before, directs and guards others; see *Ruler*.

6 נָדִיב *adj.* willing, free, liberal; so Prov. xix. 6 may be understood; applied to character, see *Liberal*; so Prov. xvii. 7, 26, may be rendered in opposition to נָבֵל; applied to rank and station. Twice the word appears to be used in a bad sense, Job xxi. 28 (Is. xiii. 2, nobles). This word is synonymous with נָגִיד, but a difference must be observed in the order of signification: the former is transferred, from the character of a liberal mind, to rank and nobility; the latter, originating in the notion of a leader, is transferred to those virtues which belong to rank.

7 נִסְיָה *m.* one anointed, rather one formed, invested, appointed; see *Set*.

8 נִשְׂיָא *m.* one lifted up—in esteem, honour, &c.; a prince, a king, the princes of the tribes of Judah, or of the Ismaelites: among the Israelites there were also princes of the congregation, see *Chief*.

9 סִנְיִים *m. pl.* see *Ruler*.

10 פְּרִתְמוֹם *m. pl.* princes, nobles.

11 קָצִין *m.* a judge, magistrate, ruler; a leader in war, a general, a captain; a prince, chief.

12 רַב *adj.* much; great, mighty; as a *subst.* a chief, captain, leader, prince. *a רַבְרָבָן* Ch. *m.* a noble.

13 רָוַן to deliberate upon weighty and important affairs, to weigh or to poize counsel as standing near the king. **KAL** *a part. Poel. b רָוֵן m. id.*

14 שָׁרַר to exercise dominion, to rule. **HIPHIL pret.**

15 שָׂרַר to bear rule. **HITHPAEL** *a inf. b fut. c שָׂרַר m.* a captain, commander, chief; a chief, prince, courtier; an archangel, or one of the seven principal angels which surround the throne of God, and act as patrons of particular nations in the heavenly court, *οἱ ἑπτὰ ἀγγέλαι, οἱ ἐνώπιον τοῦ θεοῦ ἐστήκασι* (Rev. viii. 2), Dan. x. 13, 20.—Gen. xii. 15, &c. *d שָׂרָה f.* princess. *e שָׂרָה* to have power as a prince. **KAL** *e pret.*

16 שָׂרִישׁ *m.* see *Captain, Lord*.

No. 15 c not included.

Gen. xvii. 20.	8	1 Ch. ii. 10.	8	Eze. vii. 27.	8
xxiii. 6.	8	iv. 38.	8	xii. 10, 12.	8
xxv. 16.	8	v. 6.	8	xix. 1.	8
xxxii. 28.	15 c	vii. 40.	8	xxi. 12, 25.	8
xxxiv. 2.	8	Ezr. i. 8.	8	xxii. 6.	8
Ex. ii. 14.	2	Job xii. 19.	4	xxiii. 15.	16
Num. i. 16, 44.	8	xii. 21.	6	xxvi. 16.	8
vii. 2, 2, 3, 10, 10, 11,		xxi. 28.	6	xxvii. 21.	8
18, 24, 30, 36, 42.		xxx. 37.	5	xxviii. 2.	5
48, 54, 60, 66, 72,		xxxiv. 18.	6	xxx. 13.	8
78, 84.	8	Ps. xlvi. 9.	6	xxxii. 29.	8
x. 4.	8	lxviii. 31.	3	xxxiii. 30.	7
xvi. 2.	8	lxxvi. 12.	5	xxxiv. 24.	8
xvi. 13.	15 a b	lxxxiii. 11.	7	xxxvii. 25.	8
xvii. 2, 6, 6.	8	evii. 40.	6	xxxviii. 2, 3.	8
xxv. 14, 18.	8	cxiii. 8, 8.	6	xxxix. 1, 18.	8
xxvii. 2.	8	cxviii. 9.	6	xliv. 3, 3.	8
xxx. 13.	8	cxlvi. 3.	6	xlvi. 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 22.	8
xxxii. 2.	8	Prov. viii. 15.	13 a	xlvi. 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 16,	
xxxiv. 18, 22, 23, 24,		xiv. 28.	13 b	17, 18.	8
25, 26, 27, 28.	8	xvii. 7, 26.	6	xlviii. 21, 21, 22, 22.	8
xxxvi. 1.	8	xix. 6.	6	Dan. i. 3.	10
Jos. ix. 15, 18, 18, 19,		xxv. 7.	6	iii. 2, 3, 27.	1
21, 21.	8	xxv. 15.	11	v. 2, 3.	13 a
xiii. 21.	9	xxviii. 16.	8	vi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7.	1
xvii. 4.	8	xxx. 4.	13 a	ix. 25, 26.	5
xxii. 14, 14, 30, 32.	8	Cant. vii. 1.	6	xi. 8.	7
Jud. v. 3.	13	Is. xl. 23.	13 a	xi. 18.	11
1 Sam. ii. 8.	6	xli. 25.	9	xi. 22.	5
1 Kings xi. 3.	15 d	Jer. xxxix. 13.	12	Hos. viii. 4.	14
xi. 34.	8	xli. 1.	12	Mic. iii. 1, 9.	11
xiv. 7.	5	Lam. i. 1.	13 d	Hab. i. 10.	13 a
xvi. 2.	5				

PRINCIPAL.

- 1 אב *m.* father; "principal household," *marg.* house of the fathers.
- 2 אדיר *adj.* great, mighty; distinguished, chief.
- 3 בהן *m.* (see *Priest*), principal officer.
- 4 נסיך *m.* prince.
- 5 ראש *head.* ^a ראשית *f.* beginning. ^b מראשית *f. pl.* principalities.
- 6 שורה *f.* from שרה to rule, "principal wheat;" Is. xxviii. 25, *marg.* or, the wheat in the principal (place). *Vulg. per ordinem*, in its proper order, place, proportion. *Lowth*, in due measure. *Ces.* in rows, from שרה to set in order.
- 7 שר *m.* prince.

Ex. xxx. 23.	5	1 Ch. xxiv. 6.	1	Jer. xlii. 18.	5 b
Lev. vi. 5.	5	xxiv. 31.	5	xxv. 34, 35, 36.	2
Num. v. 7.	5	Neb. xi. 17.	5	lii. 25.	7
1 Kings iv. 5.	3	Prov. iv. 7.	3	5 a Mic. v. 5.	4
2 Kings xxv. 19.	7	Is. xxviii. 25.	7	5	

PRINT.

- 1 חקק to engrave, to mark out. *HITHPAEL fut.* Job xlii. 27, thou settest a print upon my heels, about my feet thou drawest a mark, *i.e.* thou markest out for my feet how far they should go.
- 2 חקק to grave, to portray. *HOPHAL fut.* Job xix. 23.
- 3 נתן to give. *KAL fut.* Lev. xix. 28.

PRISON.

- 1 אסר to bind. *KAL a part.* Paul. ^b אסור *m.* band, prison. ^c אסיר *m.* prisoner. ^d אסיר *m.* prisoner.
- 2 בית *f.* house; "prison," *lit.* house of the prison.
- 3 מהפכה *f.* a wooden frame, in which the feet, perhaps also the hands and head, of prisoners were confined; shackles, stocks, pillory, *nervus, cippus*.
- 4 בלא *m.* a shutting up, restraint, "prison," *lit.* house of restraint. ^a בלוא *m.* קרי. ^b בליא *m.* כתיב, restraint.
- 5 מטרה *f.* a prison or place where a person is placed in custody, or watched.
- 6 מסגור *m.* that which encloses, a place of confinement, a prison.
- 7 סהר *m.* castle, fortress, tower.
- 8 עצר *m.* oppression, or the being shut up.
- 9 פקדה *f.* ward, "prison," *marg.* house of the wards.
- 10 קוח *m.* has been supposed to mean a prison, or separate place, Is. lxi. 1; it is better, however, to consider פקחוקח as one word instead of two, the common reading, the two last letters of the root repeated for an increase of signification, complete deliverance; but as פקח is generally applied to opening the eyes, the *lxx.* have translated it "and sight to the blind," as it is quoted by St. Luke, we may take the *Heb.* to have a general meaning which admits this signification, or we may understand the expression with Alexander, of the entire illumination of the spiritually blind, *lit.* open opening.
- 11 משמר *m.* ward.
- 12 שבוי *m.* (also *adj.*) captive.

Gen. xxxix. 20.	2, 7	2 Ch. xviii. 26.	2, 4	Is. liii. 8.	8
xxxix. 20.	1 c	Neh. iii. 26.	5	lxi. 1.	10
xxxix. 21.	2, 7	xii. 30.	5	Jer. xxix. 26.	3
xxxix. 22.	2, 7	Job iii. 18.	1 c	xxxii. 2, 8, 12.	5
xxxix. 22.	1 c	Ps. lxix. 33.	1 c	xxxiii. 1.	5
xxxix. 22.	2, 7	lxxix. 11.	1 c	xxxvii. 4.	2, 4 a, or b
xxxix. 23.	2, 7	cii. 20.	1 c	xxxvii. 15.	2, 1 b
xl. 3.	2, 7	cxlii. 7.	6	xxxvii. 15.	2, 4
xl. 5.	2, 7	cxlvi. 7.	1 a	xxxvii. 18.	2, 4
xlii. 19.	11	Ecc. iv. 14.	2, 1 a	xxxvii. 21, 21.	5
Num. xxi. 1.	12	Is. x. 4.	1 d	xxxviii. 6, 13, 28.	5
Jud. xvi. 21, 25.	1 a	xiv. 17.	1 c	xxxix. 14, 15.	5
1 Kings xxii. 27.	2, 4	xx. 4.	12	lii. 11.	2, 9
2 Kings xvii. 4.	2, 4	xxiv. 22, 22.	1 d, 6	lii. 31.	2, 4 a, or b
xxv. 27.	2, 4	xlii. 7, 7, 7.	1 d, 6, 4	lii. 33.	4
xxv. 29.	4	xliii. 22.	4	Lam. iii. 34.	1 c
2 Ch. xvi. 10.	3	xliv. 9.	1 a	Zech. ix. 11, 12.	1 c

PRIVY.

- 1 חדר to enter into a privy chamber. *KAL part.* Poel, Eze. xxi. 14.
- 2 ידע to know. *KAL pret.* 1 Kings ii. 44.
- 3 שפכה *f.* the privy member: Deut. xxiii. 1.

PRIVILY.

- 1 אפל *m.* thick darkness: Ps. xi. 2, *marg.* in darkness.
- 2 לט *adj.* softly, secretly: 1 Sam. xxiv. 4.
- 3 סתר *m.* secretly: Ps. ci. 5.
- 4 צפן to hide, conceal, to lurk privily, to be set privily. *KAL fut.* Ps. x. 8, *marg.* hide themselves; Prov. i. 11, 18.
- 5 תרמה *f.* deceit: Jud. ix. 31, *marg.* craftily, or, to Tormah.

PRISED.

- 1 יקר to be precious. *KAL pret.* Zech. xi. 13.

PROCEED.

- 1 יסוף to add. *KAL a part.* Poel. *HIPHIL b fut.*
- 2 יצא to go out. *KAL a part.* ^{b fut.} ^{c part.} Poel. ^{d מוצא} *m.* that which goes out, proceeds from.

Gen. xxiv. 50.	2 a	Jud. xi. 36.	2 a	Is. li. 4.	2 b
Ex. xxv. 35.	2 c	1 Sam. xxiv. 13.	2 b	Jer. ix. 3.	2 a
Num. xxx. 2.	2 c	2 Sam. vii. 12.	2 b	xxx. 19.	2 a
xxx. 12.	2 d	Job xxxvi. 1.	1 b	xxx. 21.	2 b
xxxvii. 24.	2 c	xl. 5.	1 b	Lam. iii. 38.	2 b
Deut. viii. 3.	2 d	Ecc. x. 5.	2 c	Hab. i. 4, 7.	2 b
Jos. vi. 10.	2 b	Is. xxix. 14.	1 a		

PROCESS.

- 1 יום *m.* day: Gen. xxxviii. 12, *lit.* the days were multiplied; Jud. xi. 4, *lit.* after days; 2 Chr. xxi. 19, *lit.* to days from days.
- 2 קץ *m.* end: Gen. iv. 3, *marg.* at the end of days.
- 3 רב *adj.* much, many: Exod. ii. 23, *lit.* in those many days.
- 4 רבה to multiply. *KAL fut.* Gen. xxxviii. 12, *marg.* and the days were multiplied.

PROCLAIM.

- 1 זעק to shout, to cry out. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 2 פרו to cry out publicly, to make proclamation. *APHEL pret.*
- 3 עבר to pass, with קול to make the voice to pass, *i.e.* to proclaim. *HIPHIL a inf.* ^{b fut.}
- 4 קדש to set apart, to prepare, to sanctify. *PIEL imp.*

קול *m.* a voice.

קרא to call. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel.

רצה *f.* a cry; a shout of joy.

שמע to hear, to cause to hear, to proclaim. HIPHIL pret.

Ex. xxxii. 5.	6 d	2 Kings xxiii. 16, 16.	6 a	Is. lxi. 1, 2.	6 b
xxxiii. 19.	6 a	xxiii. 17.	6 d	lxii. 11.	8
xxxiv. 5, 6.	6 d	2 Ch. xx. 3.	6 d	Jer. iii. 12.	6 a
xxxvi. 6.	3 b, 5	xxiv. 9.	5	vii. 2.	6 a
Lev. xxiii. 2, 4, 37.	6 d	xxx. 5.	3 a, 5	xi. 6.	6 c
xxiii. 21.	6 a	xxxvi. 22.	3 b, 5	xix. 2.	6 a
xxv. 10.	6 a	Ezr. i. 1.	3 b, 5	xxxiv. 8, 15.	6 b
Deut. xx. 10.	6 a	viii. 21.	6 d	xxxiv. 17, 17.	6 b e
Jud. vii. 3.	6 c	x. 7.	3 b, 5	xxxvi. 9.	6 a
1 Kings xv. 22.	8	Neh. viii. 15.	3 b, 5	Dan. v. 29.	2
xxi. 9.	6 e	Esth. vi. 9.	6 a	Joel iii. 9.	6 c
xxi. 12.	6 a	vi. 11.	6 d	Amos iv. 5.	6 c
xxii. 36.	7	Prov. xii. 23.	6 d	Jon. iii. 5.	6 d
2 Kings x. 20, 20.	4, 6 d	xx. 6.	6 d	iii. 7.	1

PROCURE.

בקש to seek. PIEL fut. Prov. xi. 27.

עשה to do. KAL pret. Jer. iv. 18. fut. Jer. ii. 17. part. Poel, Jer. xxvi. 13, xxxiii. 9.

PRODUCE.

קרב to come near, to bring near. PIEL imp. Is. xli. 21, *mary.* cause to come near.

PROFANE.

חלל to penetrate, wound, or stab; to open, violate, or dissolve; Piel, to profane sacred things, a temple, a thing hallowed, the sabbath, the name of God, the priests, the family of the priesthood, the holy land, the Jewish commonwealth as being holy, divine laws, the covenant, the father's bed; applied also to the staining of what is beautiful and glorious, Is. xxiii. 9, Eze. xxviii. 7, *comp.* Ps. lxxxix. 39, and to that which comes into common use after being sacred; see *Gather*. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. PUAL ^apart. חלל *adj.* profane. חל *adj.* profane, unholy, common.

הנף to be defiled. KAL ^apret. ^bחנפה *f.* see *Hypocrisy*.

Lev. xviii. 31.	1 f	Is. xlvi. 23.	1 f	Eze. xxxvi. 20.	1 f
xix. 8, 12.	1 d	Jer. xxiii. 11.	2 a	xxxvi. 21, 22.	1 d
xx. 9.	1 c	xxiii. 15.	2 b	xxxvi. 23, 23.	1 b d
xxi. 1.	1 b	Eze. xxi. 25.	1 i	xli. 20.	1 k
xxi. 6, 12, 15, 23.	1 f	xxii. 8.	1 d	xliv. 23.	1 k
xxi. 7, 14.	1 i	xxii. 26, 26, 26.	1 f k c	xlvi. 15.	1 k
xxi. 9, 9.	1 c g	xxiii. 38.	1 d	Amos ii. 7.	1 e
xxii. 2, 9, 15, 32.	1 f	xxiii. 39.	1 c	Mal. i. 12.	1 g
Neh. xiii. 17.	1 g	xxiv. 21.	1 g	ii. 10.	1 e
xiii. 18.	1 e	xxv. 3.	1 g	ii. 11.	1 d
Ps. lxxxix. 39.	1 d	xxviii. 16.	1 f		

PROFESS.

נדר HIPHIL, to declare, shew, make known: pret. Deut. xxvi. 3.

PROFIT.

בצע *m.* covetousness, gain; gain in general.

יעל to be useful. HIPHIL, to profit, to receive profit, to gain: ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart.

יתרון *f.* excellence; advantage, profit. ^aיותר *m.* (see *More*), gain; pre-eminence, advantage. ^bמותר *m.* pre-eminence, abundance.

סכן to be useful, profitable; to receive profit. KAL fut.

צלח to go on, to advance forward, to succeed, prosper. KAL fut.

שוה to be equal, equivalent; useful, serviceable, profitable. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.

Gen. xxxvii. 26.	1	Prov. xiv. 23.	3 b	Is. xlvii. 12.	2 b
1 Sam. xii. 21.	2 c	Ecc. i. 3.	3	xlviii. 17.	2 b
Esth. iii. 8.	6 b	ii. 11.	3	lvii. 12.	2 c
Job xxi. 15.	2 c	iii. 9.	3	Jer. ii. 8, 11.	2 c
xxii. 2, 2.	4	v. 9, 16.	3	vii. 8.	2 b
xxxiii. 27.	6 a	vii. 11.	8 a	xii. 13.	2 c
xxxiv. 9.	4	x. 10.	3	xiii. 7.	6
xxxv. 3.	2 c	Is. xxx. 5, 5.	2 c b	xvi. 19.	2 d
Ps. xxx. 9.	1	xxx. 6.	2 c	xxiii. 32.	2 b c
Prov. x. 2.	2 c	xliv. 9.	2 c	Hab. ii. 18.	2 a
xi. 4.	2 c	xliv. 10.	2 b	Mal. iii. 14.	1

PROFOUND.

עמק to be deep; applied to formed, meditated, deep schemes. HIPHIL pret. Hos. v. 2.

PROGENITORS.

הרה to bring forth children. KAL part. Poel, Gen. xlix. 26. The *pl.* is used of both parents.

PROGNOSTICATOR.

ירע to know. HIPHIL part. Is. xlvii. 13, *mary.* that give knowledge concerning the months.

PROLONG.

ארך to be or grow long; to prolong, continue, protract. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dpart. ^eארכה *f.* Ch. length.

יחב Ch. to give. P'AL part. P'il.

יקף to add. HIPHIL fut.

נטה to stretch, extend. KAL fut.

משך to draw out. NIPHAL fut.

Deut. iv. 26, 40.	1 c	Deut. xxvii. 47.	1 c	Ecc. viii. 12.	1 d
v. 16.	1 c	Job vi. 11.	1 c	viii. 13.	1 c
v. 33.	1 b	xv. 29.	4	Is. xlii. 22.	5
vi. 2.	1 c	Ps. lxi. 6.*	3	lii. 10.	1 c
xi. 9.	1 c	Prov. x. 27.	3	Eze. xii. 22.	1 a
xvii. 20.	1 c	xxviii. 2, 16.	1 c	xii. 25, 26.	5
xxii. 7.	1 b	Ecc. vii. 15.	1 d	Dan. vii. 12, f	1 e, 2
xxx. 18.	1 c				

* *mary.* thou shalt add days to the days of the king. † *lit.* a prolonging in life was given them.

PROMISE.

אמר to say, speak, &c. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cאמר *m.* word, speech, thing.

דבר to speak. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dדבר *m.* word; promise.

חיה to live, to keep alive, to promise life. HIPHIL inf.

Ex. xii. 25.	2 b	Jos. ix. 21.	2 b	2 Ch. vi. 10, 15, 16.	2 b
Num. xiv. 40.	1 a	xxii. 4.	2 b	xxi. 7.	1 a
Deut. i. 11.	2 b	xxiii. 5, 10, 13.	2 b	Neh. v. 12, 13, 13.	2 d
vi. 3.	2 b	2 Sam. vii. 28.	2 c	ix. 15.	1 b
ix. 28.	2 b	1 Kings ii. 24.	2 b	ix. 23.	1 a
x. 9.	2 b	v. 12.	2 b	Esth. iv. 7.	1 a
xii. 20.	2 b	viii. 20, 24, 25.	2 b	Ps. lxxvii. 8.	1 c
xv. 6.	2 b	viii. 56, 56, 56.	2 b d b	cv. 42.	2 d
xix. 8.	2 b	ix. 5.	2 b	Jer. xxxii. 42.	2 a
xxiii. 23.	2 b	2 Kings viii. 19.	1 a	xxxiii. 14.	2 b
xxvi. 18.	2 b	1 Ch. xvii. 26.	2 c	Eze. xlii. 22.*	2
xxvii. 3.	2 b	2 Ch. i. 9.	2 d		

* *mary.* quickening him.

PROMOTE.

- 1 נָדַב to be or become great. PIEL pret.
 - 2 הַר m. that which is high, a mountain; Ps. lxxv. 6. Hengstenberg renders this verse in the order of the original, "For not from the rising of the sun, not from the going down of the sun, and not from the wilderness of mountains;" verse 6 is to be supplemented from verse 7, "it is not from the east," &c., but the decision is hence that God judgeth, &c.
 - 3 כָּבֵד to be heavy. PIEL, to honour; to promote to honour: a inf, b fut.
 - 4 נָוַע to move or be moved; it may be understood of the cares and vicissitudes of government. KAL inf.
 - 5 בָּרַךְ Ch. to bless, prosper, promote. APHEL pret.
 - 6 רוּם to be lifted up. POLEL a fut, HIPHIL b inf, c part.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|
| Num. xxii. 17. | 3 a b | Esth. iii. 1. | 1 | Prov. iii. 35.† | 6 c |
| xxii. 37. | 3 a | v. 11. | 1 | iv. 8. | 6 a |
| xxiv. 11. | 3 a b | Ps. lxxv. 6. | 6 b, or 2 | Dan. iii. 30. | 5 |
| Jud. ix. 9, 11, 13.* | 1 | | | | |
- * marg. go up and down for. † marg. exalteth the fools.

PRONOUNCE.

- בָּטָה to speak or declare a thing inconsiderately or rashly. PIEL inf. Lev. v. 1. fut. Lev. v. 4.
- דָּבַר to speak, &c. PIEL pret. Neh. vi. 12; Jer. xi. 17, xvi. 10, xviii. 8, xix. 15, xxv. 13, xxvi. 13, 19, xxxiv. 5, xxxv. 17, xxxvi. 7, 31, xl. 2. inf. Jud. xii. 6.
- קָרָא to call. KAL fut. Jer. xxxvi. 18.

PROPHET, PROPHECY.

- 1 אִישׁ m. a man; Jud. vi. 8, marg. a man, a prophet. אִשָּׁה f. a woman; Jud. iv. 4, lit. a woman, a prophetess.
- 2 רָאוּ to see; vision, seer. KAL a imp, b fut, c חֹזֶה m. seer.
- 3 נָבֵא to announce, to shew, to deliver an oracle from God, to speak as God's ambassador; to foretell future events; to sing songs or hymns: each implying divine inspiration. NIPHAL a pret, b inf, c imp, d fut, e part. HITHPAEL f pret, g inf, h fut, i part. נְבִיאָה Ch. ITHPAAL k pret, l נְבוּאָה f. prophecy, m נְבוּיָה Ch. f. id. n נְבִיאָה m. a prophet, interpretes Dei, one commissioned by God to make known his will to man. This signification is illustrated by Exod. vii. 1, thou shalt, in reference to Pharaoh, i.e. in conversation with him be the God, i.e. the sovereign director, and Aaron, thy brother shall be thine interpreter; comp. iv. 16, and he shall be thy mouth; also Jer. xv. 19, Deut. xviii. 18. (In Greek προφήτης, ὑποφήτης, strictly an interpreter of the divine oracles). Hence a friend of God, spoken of Abraham, Gen. xx. 7; of the patriarchs generally, Ps. cv. 15; of Moses, Deut. xxxiv. 10; a prophet, one inspired of God to foretell future events, Deut. xiii. 2; used also in reference to false gods. Those educated as prophets were called sons of the prophets, i.e. their disciples: Gen. xx. 7, &c. o נְבִיאָה Ch. m. id. p נְבִיאָה f. a prophetess, a prophet's wife.
- 4 נָטַף to drop, as rain from the clouds, &c.; to let flow out, as words; to speak, to prophesy. HIPHIL a fut, b part.

5 מִשָּׁן m. a burden, a prophecy, containing things of eminence, weight, and importance, taught by man or revealed by God.

No. 3 n not included.

Ex. xv. 20.	3 p	Prov. xxx. 1.	5	Eze. xi. 13.	3 b
Num. xi. 25, 26.	3 h	xxxi. 1.	5	xii. 27.	3 a
xi. 27.	3 i	Is. viii. 3.	3 p	xiii. 2, 2, 2, 2.†	3 e n e n
Jud. iv. 4.	1 a, 3 p	xxx. 10, 10, 10.	2 c a b	xiii. 16.	3 e
vi. 8.	1, 3 n	Jer. ii. 8.	3 a	xiii. 17, 17.	3 i c
1 Sam. x. 5.	3 i	v. 31.	3 a	xx. 46.	3 c
x. 6.	3 f	xi. 21.	3 d	xxi. 2, 9, 14, 28.	3 c
x. 10.	3 h	xiv. 14, 14.	3 e i	xxv. 2.	3 c
x. 11.	3 a	xiv. 15, 16.	3 e	xxviii. 21.	3 c
x. 13.	3 g	xix. 14.	3 b	xxix. 2.	3 c
xviii. 10.	3 h	xx. 1, 6.	3 a	xxx. 2.	3 c
xix. 20, 20, 20.	3 n e b	xxiii. 13.	3 f	xxxiv. 2, 2.	3 c
xix. 21, 21, 23, 24.	3 h	xxiii. 16, 25, 26, 32.	3 e	xxxv. 2.	3 c
1 Kings xviii. 29.	3 h	xxiii. 21.	3 a	xxxvi. 1, 3, 6.	3 c
xxii. 8, 18.	3 h	xxv. 13.	3 a	xxxvii. 4, 9, 9, 12.	3 c
xxii. 10.	3 i	xxv. 30.	3 d	xxxvii. 7, 7.	3 a b
xxii. 12.	3 e	xxvi. 9, 11.	3 a	xxxvii. 10.	3 f
2 Kings xxii. 14.	3 p	xxvi. 12.	3 b	xxxviii. 2, 14.	3 c
1 Ch. xxv. 1.	3 e	xxvi. 18.*	3 c	xxxviii. 17.	3 e
xxv. 2, 3.	3 a	xxvi. 20, 20.	3 d i	xxxix. 1.	3 c
2 Ch. ix. 29.	3 l	xxvii. 10, 14, 15, 15,		Dan. ix. 24.	3 n
xv. 8.	3 l	16, 16.	3 e	Joel ii. 28.	3 a
xviii. 7, 9.	3 j	xxviii. 6.	3 a	Amos ii. 12.	3 d
xviii. 11.	3 e	xxviii. 8, 9.	3 d	iii. 8.	3 d
xviii. 17.	3 b	xxix. 9, 21.	3 e	vii. 12, 16.	3 d
xx. 37.	3 h	xxix. 26, 27.	3 i	vii. 13.	3 b
xxxiv. 22.	3 p	xxix. 31.	3 a	vii. 16.	3 c
Ezr. v. 1, 1, 1.	3 o o k	xxxii. 3.	3 e	Mic. ii. 6, 6, 6, 11.	4 a
v. 2.	3 o	xxxvii. 19.	3 a	ii. 11.	4 b
vi. 14, 14.	3 m o	Eze. iv. 7.	3 a	Zech. xiii. 3, 3.	3 d b
Neh. vi. 12.	3 l	vi. 2.	3 c	xiii. 4.	3 b
vi. 14.	3 p	xi. 4, 4.	3 c		

* lit. was prophesying

† marg. are prophets.

PROPORTION.

- מַעַר m. nakedness; empty room: 1 Kings vii. 36, marg. nakedness; i.e. according to the room of each.
- עֲרָךְ m. order, row, pile, arrangement; used of the scaly covering or armature of the crocodile: Job xli. 12.

PROSPECT.

פְּנֵים m. pl. face: Eze. xl. 44, 44, 45, 46, xlii. 15, xliii. 4.

PROSPER.

- 1 הָלַךְ to go. KAL inf.
 - 2 טוֹב adj. good.
 - 3 יָלַךְ to go. KAL fut.
 - 4 כָּשָׁר to be well and rightly adjusted for its proper end and purpose. KAL fut.
 - 5 צָלַח to go on, to advance forward; to prosper; to accomplish successfully: it may always have a transitive signification. KAL a pret, b imp, c fut, HIPHIL d pret, e imp, f fut, g part. צָלַח Ch. id. APHEL h pret, i part.
 - 6 שָׁבַל to act wisely, prudently; to prosper. HIPHIL a pret, b fut.
 - 7 שָׁלַח to be in quiet, to enjoy peaceable prosperity. KAL a pret, b fut, c שָׁלוֹן adj. safe, secure, d שָׁלוֹן m. security, e שְׁלוֹן f. id.
 - 8 שָׁלַם to be whole, sound, safe. KAL a fut, PIEL b pret, c שְׁלוֹם m. peace.
- | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|----------------|------|-------------------|-----|
| Gen. xxiv. 21, 40, 56. | 5 d | Deut. xxix. 9. | 6 b | 1 Kings ii. 3. | 6 b |
| xxiv. 42. | 5 g | Jos. i. 7. | 6 b | x. 7. | 2 |
| xxxix. 2, 3, 23. | 5 g | i. 8. | 5 f | xxii. 12, 15. | 5 e |
| Num. xiv. 41. | 5 c | Jud. iv. 24.* | 1, 3 | 2 Kings xviii. 7. | 6 b |
| Deut. xxiii. 6. | 2 | xviii. 5. | 6 f | 1 Ch. xxii. 11. | 5 d |
| xxviii. 29. | 5 f | 2 Sam. xi. 7. | 8 c | xxii. 13. | 5 f |
- * lit. going went

1 Ch. xxix. 23.	5 f	Ps. xxx. 6.	7 d	Jer. x. 21.	6 a
2 Ch. vii. 11.	5 d	xxxv. 27.	8 c	xii. 1.	5 a
xiii. 12.	5 f	xxxvii. 7.	5 g	xx. 11.	6 a
xiv. 7.	5 f	xl. 4.*	5 b	xxii. 21.	7 e
xviii. 11, 11.	5 e	lxxiii. 3.	8 c	xxii. 30, 30.	5 c
xx. 20.	5 e	lxxiii. 12.	7 c	xxiii. 5.	6 a
xxiv. 29.	5 f	cxviii. 25.	5 e	xxxii. 5.	5 f
xxvi. 5.	5 d	cxviii. 6.	7 b	xxxiii. 9.	8 c
xxx. 21.	5 d	cxviii. 7.	7 c	Lam. i. 5.	7 a
xxxii. 30.	5 f	Prov. i. 32.	7 e	iii. 17.	2
Ezr. v. 8.	5 i	xvii. 8.	6 b	Eze. xvi. 13.	5 e
vi. 14.	5 i	xxviii. 13.	5 f	xvii. 9, 10, 15.	5 e
Neh. i. 11.	5 e	Ecc. vii. 14.	2	Dan. vi. 28.	5 h
ii. 20.	5 f	xi. 6.	4	viii. 12, 24, 25.	5 d
Job viii. 6.	8 b	Is. xlviii. 15.	5 d	xi. 27.	5 c
ix. 4.	8 a	lii. 10.	5 c	xi. 36.	5 d
xii. 6.	7 b	liv. 17.	5 c	Zech. i. 17.	2
xv. 21.	8 c	lv. 11.	5 d	vii. 7.	7 c
xxxvi. 11.	2	Jer. ii. 37.	5 f	viii. 12.	8 c
Ps. i. 3.	5 f	v. 28.	5 f		

* marg. prosper thou, ride thou.

PROSTITUTE.

חלל see Profane. PIEL fut. Lev. xix. 29, marg. profane.

PROTECTION.

סתרה m. a hiding-place. Deut. xxxii. 38, marg. an hiding for you.

PROTEST.

ענ see Testify. HITHPAEL pret. Gen. xliii. 3, Jer. xi. 7. inf. Gen. xliii. 3, marg. protesting protested; 1 Sam. viii. 9, lit. id.; Jer. xi. 7, lit. protesting I protested, 7. fut. 1 Sam. viii. 9; 1 Kings ii. 42; Zech. iii. 6.

PROVE.

1 בָּחַן to try, to prove, as one examines and purifies metals in the fire; used also of men tempting God, Mal. iii. 10, 15. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL a fut. 2 נָסָה to try, tempt, or put to the test; spoken of God, who tries men by afflictions; of men who tempt God by unbelief or despondency; see Tempt. PIEL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.

Gen. xlii. 15, 16.	1 d	Jud. iii. 1, 4.	2 b	Ps. lxxx. 7.	1 c
Exod. xv. 25.	2 a	vi. 39.	2 d	xcv. 9.	1 a
xvi. 4.	2 d	1 Sam. xvii. 39, 39.	2 a	Ecc. ii. 1.	2 d
xx. 29.	2 b	1 Kings x. 1.	2 b	vii. 23.	2 a
Deut. viii. 2, 16.	2 b	2 Ch. ix. 1.	2 b	Dan. i. 12.	2 c
xiii. 3.	2 e	Ps. xvii. 3.	1 a	i. 14.	2 d
xxxiii. 8.	2 a	xxvi. 2.	2 c	Mal. iii. 19.	1 b
Jud. ii. 23.	2 b	lxvi. 10.	1 a		

PROVENDER.

בָּלַל to mingle, to give provender. KAL fut. Jud. xix. 21. בָּלִיל m. Is. xxx. 24. מִסְפּוֹא m. fodder, provender for cattle: Gen. xxiv. 25, 32, xlii. 27, xliii. 24; Jud. xix. 19.

PROVERB.

חִידָה f. (see Riddle), a parable, or proverbial expression: Hab. ii. 6. מִשָּׁל m. a comparison, similitude, parable; a sentiment, maxim; a proverb, by-word, satire: Deut. xxviii. 37, &c. מִשָּׁל to utter a proverb. KAL fut. Eze. xii. 23, xvi. 44. part. Poel, Num. xxi. 27, Eze. xvi. 44.

PROVIDE.

1 חָזָה to see, to look out, choose, select. KAL fut.

2 מִן to prepare; provide, make provision. HITHPAEL a pret. b fut. 3 עָשָׂה to do, make, &c. KAL a pret. b fut. 4 רָאָה to see. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. Gen. xxii. 8. 4 c 1 Sam. xvi. 1. 4 a Job xxxviii. 41. 2 b xxx. 30. 3 b xvi. 17. 4 b Ps. lxxv. 9. 2 b Exod. xviii. 21. 1 2 Ch. ii. 7. 2 a lxxviii. 20. 2 b Deut. xxxiii. 21. 4 c xxxii. 29. 3 a Prov. vi. 8. 2 b

PROVINCE.

מְדִינָה f. lit. a jurisdiction; a province; a land, country: 1 Kings xx. 14, &c. מְדִינָה Ch. f. Ezr. iv. 15, v. 8, vi. 2, vii. 16; Dan. ii. 48, 49, iii. 1, 2, 3, 12, 30.

PROVISION.

דָּבָר m. word, matter, &c.: Dan. i. 5. בָּלַל to sustain, to nourish; to make provision. PILPEL inf. 1 Kings iv. 7. מִן to make provision. HITHPAEL pret. 1 Chr. xxix. 19. בָּרָה f. a feast, banquet: 2 Kings vi. 23. לֶחֶם m. bread: 1 Kings iv. 22, marg. bread. צוּר to hunt, to take provision for a journey. HITHPAEL pret. Jos. ix. 12. צֵיד m. food; Jos. ix. 5, Ps. cxxxii. 15. צִירָה f. provision for a journey: Gen. xlii. 25, xlv. 21.

PROVOKE, PROVOCATION.

1 אַף m. anger; with על a provocation of mine anger: Jer. xxxii. 31, marg. for my anger; i.e. the object of my anger. 2 פָּעַם to be grieved. PIEL, to provoke to anger: a pret. HITHPAEL b pret. c inf. d fut. e part. פָּעַם m. this and the verb are generally used of men's provocation of God by the worship of idols; mostly in the lxx. rendered by ὀργή, θυμὸς. 3 מָרָה to rebel. HITHPAEL a pret. b inf. c fut. 4 מָרַר to be bitter; to make bitter. HITHPAEL fut. 5 נָאָץ to treat with scorn and contumely; to be provoked to anger by such treatment: the word implies contempt, joined with hatred and malignity. PIEL a pret. b fut. c part. d נִאָצוֹת f. pl. reproaches. 6 סָחַח to stir up, excite, instigate. HITHPAEL fut. 7 עָבַר to pass, to go beyond. HITHPAEL, to be wroth; to provoke to anger: part. 8 רָנַן to tremble. HITHPAEL, to disquiet: a part. רָנַן Ch. APHEL b pret.

Exod. xxiii. 21.	4	2 Kings xvii. 11, 17.	2 c	Ps. cvi. 29.	2 d
Num. xiv. 11.	5 b	xxi. 6.	2 c	cvi. 38.	3 a
xiv. 23.	5 c	xxi. 15.	2 e	Prov. xx. 2.	7
xvi. 30.	5 a	xxii. 17.	2 c	Is. i. 4.	5 a
Deut. iv. 25.	2 c	xxiii. 19.	2 c	iii. 8.	3 b
ix. 18.	2 c	xxiii. 26, 26.	2 f b	lxv. 3.	2 e
xxx. 20.	5 a	1 Ch. xxi. 1.	6	Jer. vii. 18.	2 c
xxx. 29.	2 c	2 Ch. xxviii. 25.	2 d	vii. 19.	2 e
xxxii. 16.	2 d	xxxiii. 6.	2 e	viii. 19.	2 b
xxxii. 19.	2 f	xxxiv. 25.	2 c	xi. 17.	2 c
xxxii. 21, 21.	2 a d	Ezr. v. 12.	8 b	xxv. 6.	2 d
Jud. ii. 12.	2 d	Neh. iv. 5.	2 b	xxv. 7.	2 c
1 Sam. i. 6.	2 a	ix. 18, 26.	5 d	xxxii. 29, 32.	2 c
i. 7.	2 d	Job xii. 6.	8 a	xxxii. 30.	2 e
1 Kings xiv. 9.	2 c	xvii. 2.	3 b	xxxii. 31.	1
xiv. 15.	2 e	Ps. lxxviii. 17.	3 b	xliv. 3, 8.	2 c
xv. 30, 30.	2 f b	lxxviii. 40, 56.	3 e	Eze. viii. 17.	2 c
xvi. 2, 7, 13, 26, 33.	2 c	lxxviii. 58.	2 d	xvi. 26.	2 c
xxi. 22, 22.	2 f h	xcv. 8.	9	xx. 28.	2 f
xxii. 58.	2 d	cvi. 7, 43.	3 c	Hos. xii. 14.	2 b

PRUDENCE, PRUDENT.

- 1 **בִּין** to consider, to balance, to weigh things in the mind; to form a judgment; to have judgment and discretion. *KAL* ^apart. *NIPHAL* ^bpret. ^cpart.
- 2 **עָרֵם** to be crafty, prudent. *HIPHIL* ^afut. ^bעָרֵם *adj.* crafty, cautious. ^cעָרְמָה *f.* craftiness.
- 3 **קָסַם** to divine. *KAL* part. *Poel.*
- 4 **שָׁבַל** to behave wisely, prudently; to prosper. *HIPHIL* ^afut. ^bpart. ^cשָׁבַל *m.* intelligence.

1 Sam. xvi. 18.	1 c	Prov. xvi. 21.	1 c	Is. x. 13.	1 b
2 Ch. ii. 12.	4 c	xviii. 15.	1 c	xxix. 14.	1 c
Prov. viii. 12.	2 c	xix. 14.	4 b	li. 13.	4 a
xii. 16, 23.	2 b	xxii. 3.	2 b	Jer. xlix. 7.	1 a
xiii. 16.	2 b	xxvii. 12.	2 b	Hos. xiv. 9.	1 c
xiv. 8, 15, 18.	2 b	Is. iii. 2.	3	Amos v. 13.	4 b
xv. 5.	2 a	v. 21.	1 c		

PRUNE.

- זָמַר** to prune. *KAL* fut. Lev. xxv. 3, 4. *NIPHAL* fut. Is. v. 6. *מוֹזְמוֹת* *f. pl.* pruning-hooks, or any instrument to cut with: Is. ii. 4, *margin.* scythes, xviii. 5; Joel iii. 10, *margin. id.* Mic. iv. 3.

PSALM.

- זָמַר** to sing, to sing praises, to sing psalms. *PIEL* *imp.* 1 Chr. xvi. 9, Ps. cv. 2. *זְמִירָה* *f.* psalm, melody: Ps. lxxxii. 2, xcvi. 5. *זְמִיר* *m.* song, hymn: 2 Sam. xxiii. 1, *lit.* of psalms; Ps. xc. 2. *מְזִמֹּר* *m.* a song, or psalm; used only in the superscription of the psalms.

PSALTERY.

- 1 **נַבְלָה** *m.* the name of a musical instrument, a kind of harp or lyre; in Greek, *νάβλα*; in Latin, *nablium*. Josephus (*Antiq. Jud.* vii. 10) represents it as having twelve strings, which were played on by the hand. Jerome gives it the form of an inverted delta ∇. The wine vessels or bottles were usually in this form, which may have given a name to this instrument.

- 2 **כְּלֵי** *m.* instruments, &c.; in two instances joined with the previous word.
- 3 **פְּסַלְטֵרִים** *Ch. m. pl.* psaltery. ^aפְּסַלְטֵרִים *Ch. m. pl. id.* Gr. *ψαλτήριον*.

1 Sam. x. 5.	1	2 Ch. ix. 11.	1	Ps. lxxxii. 2.	1
2 Sam. vi. 5.	1	xx. 28.	1	xcii. 3.	1
1 Kings x. 12.	1	xxix. 25.	1	cviii. 2.	1
1 Ch. xiii. 8.	1	Neh. xii. 27.	1	cxliv. 9.	1
xv. 16, 20, 28.	1	Ps. xxxiii. 2.	1	cl. 3.	1
xvi. 5.*	1, 2	lvii. 8.	1	Dan. iii. 5, 10, 15.	3 a
xxv. 1, 6.	1	lxxi. 22.†	1, 2	iii. 7.	3
2 Ch. v. 12.	1				

* *margin.* with instruments of psalteries. † *margin.* instrument of psaltery.

PUBLISH.

- 1 **אָמַר** to say, &c. *KAL* fut.
- 2 **בְּשֵׂר** to bring or publish (generally) good tidings. *PIEL* ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cpart.
- 3 **נָלַח** to open, reveal, discover. *KAL* part. *Paül.*
- 4 **דָּבַר** to speak, &c. *PIEL* part.
- 5 **קָרָא** to call. *KAL* fut.
- 6 **שָׁמַע** to hear. *NIPHAL* ^apret. *HIPHIL* ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart.

Deut. xxxii. 3.	5	Esth. viii. 13.	3	Jer. xxxi. 7.	6 c
1 Sam. xxxi. 9.	2 a	Ps. xxvi. 7.	6 b	xlvi. 14, 14.	6 c
2 Sam. i. 20.	2 b	lxviii. 11.	2 c	1. 2, 2.	6 c
Neh. viii. 15.	6 d	Is. lii. 7, 7.	6 c	Amos iii. 9.	6 c
Esth. i. 20.	6 a	Jer. iv. 5, 10.	6 c	iv. 5.	6 c
i. 22.*	4	iv. 16.	6 c	Jon. iii. 7.	1
iii. 14.	3	v. 20.	6 c	Nah. i. 15.	6 e

* *margin.* one should publish (it).

PUFF.

- פָּוַח** to breathe, blow. *HIPHIL* fut. Ps. x. 5, xii. 5, *margin.* or, would ensnare him; see *Snare*.

PULL.

- 1 **בֹּא** to come; to cause to come, to pull in. *HIPHIL* fut.
- 2 **הָרַם** (see *Throw down*), to pull down from his station; to drive from their habitation. *KAL* fut.
- 3 **יָצָא** to go out; to make to go out. *HIPHIL* fut.
- 4 **נָסַח** *Ch.* to pluck or tear away. *ITHP'AL* fut.
- 5 **נָתַן** to give. *KAL* fut.
- 6 **נָתַץ** to break down, to demolish. *KAL* inf.
- 7 **נָתַק** to draw or pluck asunder. *PIEL* ^afut. *HIPHIL* ^bimp.
- 8 **נָתַשׁ** to extirpate, dig up, pull up by the roots. *NIPHAL* fut.
- 9 **סָרַר** (see *To backslide*), to withdraw. *KAL* part. *Poel.* Zech. vii. 11, *margin.* gave a backsliding shoulder.
- 10 **פָּשַׁח** to tear in pieces, only in *PIEL* fut.
- 11 **פָּשַׁט** to put off; to pull off. *HIPHIL* fut.
- 12 **שָׁבַע** to return; to cause to return, to pull in again. *HIPHIL* inf.

Gen. viii. 9.	1	Jer. i. 10.	6	Lam. iii. 11.	10
xix. 10.	1	xii. 3.	7 b	Eze. xvii. 9.	7 a
1 Kings xiii. 4.	12	xviii. 7.	6	Amos ix. 15.	8 a
Ezr. vi. 11.	4	xxiv. 6.	2	Mic. ii. 8.	11
Ps. xxxi. 4.	3	xlii. 10.	2	Zech. vii. 11.	3, 9
Is. xxii. 19.	2				

PULPIT.

- מִנְדֵּל** *m.* something raised high, a tower: Neh. viii. 4, *margin.* tower; lxx. *βῆμα*; Vulg. *gradus*; probably the same which is afterwards called stairs, ix. 4.

PULSE.

- זְרַעִים** *m. pl.* seed, pulse: Dan. i. 12, *margin.* of pulse. *זְרַעִים* *m. pl. id.* Dan. i. 16.

PUNISH.

- 1 **חָטָא** *m.* sin; punishment of sin. ^aחָטָאת *f. id.*
- 2 **חָשַׁךְ** to withhold, to spare. *KAL* pret. Ezr. ix. 13, *margin.* withheld beneath our iniquities, *i.e.* in punishing.
- 3 **תּוֹכַחָה** *f.* rebuke.
- 4 **יָסַף** to add. *KAL* pret.
- 5 **יָסַר** to discipline, to correct, chastise. *PIEL* inf.
- 6 **נָכַח** to smite. *HIPHIL* pret.
- 7 **נָקַם** to revenge; to punish with severity; see *Avenge*. *KAL* ^ainf. *NIPHAL* ^bfut. *HOPHAL* ^cfut.
- 8 **עוֹן** *lit.* perverseness; sin, guilt, iniquity; more rarely "punishment of iniquity," suffering, affliction.
- 9 **עָנַשׁ** to amerce. *KAL* ^ainf. *NIPHAL* ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dעָנַשׁ *m. fine.*
- 10 **פָּקַד** to visit; to punish, *animadvertere in*; the crime punished is put in the accusative; the person pu-

nished is generally preceded by על, also by אל, and sometimes put in the accusative. This verb is most frequently construed with an accusative of the crime, and with על of the person; once with א of the person. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.

11 רעע to do evil; to bring evil upon. HIFHIL inf.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Gen. iv. 13, Ex. xxi. 20, etc. and corresponding Hebrew letters (a, b, c, d).

* lit. avenging he shall be avenged.

PUR.

פּוּר m. lot, a die, a Persian word, explained Esth. iii. 7, by גּוּרל; applied to the festival of Purim, celebrated by the Jews in memory of the events recorded in the book of Esther, on the 14th and the 15th days of the month Adar: Esth. iii. 7, ix. 24, 26, 26, marg. (that is) lot, 28, 29, 31, 32.

PURCHASE.

קָנָה to redeem. KAL fut. Lev. xxv. 33, marg. or, (one) of the Levites redeem.

קָנָה to buy, purchase, or procure as an addition to a man's possessions. KAL pret. Gen. xxv. 10, Exod. xv. 16, Ruth iv. 10, Ps. lxxiv. 2, lxxviii. 54. מְקַנָּה m. purchase: Gen. xlix. 32. מְקַנָּה f. id. Jer. xxxii. 11, 12, 12, 14, 16.

PURE, PURGE, PURIFY.

פָּרַק to separate; to separate that which is impure or drossy; to make clean, pure, clear and bright by washing, rubbing, polishing, &c.; to be clean, pure, clear: Zeph. iii. 9, "I will turn to the people a pure language," a language agreeable to the genius of true religion, free from all impure mixture of profaneness, idolatry, &c. KAL a pret. b part. Paül. NIFHIL c part. PIEL d inf. HITHPAEL e fut. פָּרַק adj. clear, pure. * פָּרַק m. purity.

פָּרַק to cast out; to wash, purge out. HIFHIL fut.

פָּרַק m. liberty; applied to myrrh which flows of its own accord without an incision, and reckoned the purest.

זָכָה to be pure in a physical sense, and also in a moral sense; it signifies also to shine or glisten as glass or crystal, noting that purity in our lives shines as light: Matt. v. 16. The works of the holy should be pure as crystal. The word is used, Lam. iv. 7, to set forth the exactest beauty. The oil, Lev. xxiv. 2, and the frankincense, Exod. xxx. 34, appointed for the use of the sanctuary were pure, shining, pellucid; they were a type of the purity of those who had communion with God in holy things. KAL

a pret. b זָהָה adj. pure. זָכָה to be pure morally. KAL c fut.

זָכָה to purge and refine from impure mixtures, as metals and wines are refined. PIEL a pret. PUAL b part.

זָכָה to sin; Piel, to suffer punishment for sin, to make a sin-offering, to purify, to cleanse. PIEL a pret. b fut. HITHPAEL c fut. זָכָה f. sin, also rendered purification for sin.

זָכָה m. wine, as being fermented.

זָהָה m. to be clear, bright, and shining; to be pure, unmixed, refined from that which debases or sullies metals; to be ceremonially clean, clear, or purged from moral pollution; to be cleared from the penal consequences of sin. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c pret. d inf. e fut. f part. HITHPAEL g pret. h fut. i part. * זָהָה m. purity. זָהָה m. id. זָהָה f. purity, purification. a זָהָה adj. Exod. xxv. 11, &c.

זָהָה to make atonement, to purify. PIEL a pret. b imp. c fut. PUAL d fut. HITHPAEL e fut.

זָהָה see Beaten.

זָהָה m. pl. purification, cleansing. The maidens received into the harem of the Persian king underwent a course of purification and anointing with perfumes for twelve months. a זָהָה m. purification, ointments for purification.

זָהָה Ch. adj. pure; see Clear.

זָהָה to shut; to lay up, hence costly. KAL part. Paül.

זָהָה to melt gold or silver, in order to refine them by separating the dross; to refine the mind by afflictions, or such trials as God may be pleased to employ for that end. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.

זָהָה to sanctify by setting apart. HITHPAEL part.

No. 8 n not included.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Ex. xxvii. 20, xxx. 23, xxx. 34, Lev. viii. 15, etc. and corresponding Hebrew letters (a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, v, w, x, y, z).

* marg. or, shall I be pure.

PURPLE.

אַרְבָּנוֹן m. purple: 2 Ch. ii. 7; supposed to be the same with

אַרְבָּנוֹן m. purple, reddish purple, a precious colour, the art of which is now lost, obtained from certain species of shell-fish or muscles found on the coasts of the Mediterranean. Gr. πορφύρα, Lat. purpura. Exod. xxv. 4, &c.

PURPOSE.

- 1 אמר to say, speak, &c. KAL part. Poel.
- 2 דבר m. word, matter, &c.
- 3 קום to tie fast, to tie up; it is applied to the mind, and signifies a fixed deliberate purpose, to which the mind is, as it were, tied up by a course or series of thoughts, and which is so fixed and settled in the heart that it will not be loosed from it. KAL a pret. b inf. c זמה f. counsel.
- 4 הפץ m. pleasure, delight; desire; matter, concern, business.
- 5 חשב to think, intend, purpose. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. c מחשבה f. counsel, purpose, plan. d מהשבת f. id.
- 6 יעץ to advise, to give advice; to take counsel, to purpose. KAL a pret. b part. Paül. c עצה f. counsel.
- 7 יצר to form, &c., to imagine, devise. KAL pret.
- 8 מעשה m. a deed, action, concern, business.
- 9 פנים m. pl. face.
- 10 צבו Ch. f. will, purpose.
- 11 ריק adj. in vain, to no purpose.
- 12 שום to set, place, put; to settle, resolve. KAL fut.
- 13 שט m. foundation. Ges. columns, pillars: Is. xix. 10, marg. foundations, i.e. the nobles of the state; opp. hired labourers, i.e. the vulgar. Barnes, banks or dykes. Alexander: The simplest exposition of the verse is that proposed by Gesenius, and adopted by most succeeding writers, which regards this as a general description extending to the two great classes of society, the pillars or chief men, and the labourers or commonalty.

1 Kings v. 5.	1 Prov. xx. 18.	5 d Jer. iv. 28.	3 a
2 Ch. xviii. 10.	1 Eccl. iii. 1, 17.	4 xxxvi. 3.	5 b
xxxii. 2.*	9 viii. 5.	4 xxxvi. 3.	5 b
Esr. iv. 5.	6 c Is. xiv. 24, 27.	6 a xlix. 20, 20.	5 d a
Neh. viii. 4.	2 xiv. 26, 26.	6 c b xlix. 30.	5 c
Job xvii. 11.	3 c xix. 10.	13 l. 45, 45.	5 d a
xxxiii. 17.	8 xix. 12.	6 a li. 29.	5 d
Ps. xvii. 3.†	3 b xxiii. 9.	6 a Lam. ii. 8.	5 a
cxl. 4.	5 a xxx. 7.	11 Dan. i. 8.	12
Prov. xv. 22.	5 d xvi. 11.	7 vi. 17.	10

* lit. his face was to. † lit. my purpose.

PURSE.

בַּיִם a bag for money or weights: Prov. i. 14.

PURSUE.

- 1 אחר after; "from pursuing him," lit. from after him.
- 2 דבק to adhere, to follow close, to pursue hard. HIPHIL fut.
- 3 דלק to burn; to pursue or persecute with a hot, malicious mind. KAL pret.
- 4 ילך to go (after). KAL fut.
- 5 שיג from נישג to overtake; a pursuit. Cocceius derives it from סוג to go back, and translates it, he is gone backward, retired; or, is in his private retirement.
- 6 רדף to run or follow after, in order to overtake; to persecute; to infest, to stick to, to accompany wherever one goes, Deut. xxviii. 22, 45; to follow, to apply the mind to, to be addicted to, to practise, to endeavour to procure, Ps. xxxiv. 14; to pursue with

words, to be instant, pressing, Prov. xix. 7. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PIEL f fut. g part.

Gen. xiv. 14, 16.	6 d	Jud. viii. 4, 5.	6 e	2 Kings xxv. 5.	6 d
xxxi. 23.	6 d	viii. 12.	6 d	2 Ch. xiii. 19.	6 d
xxxii. 36.	3	xx. 45.	2	xiv. 13.	6 d
xxxv. 5.	6 a	1 Sam. vii. 11.	6 d	xviii. 32.	1
Ex. xiv. 8, 9, 23.	6 d	xvii. 52.	6 d	Job xiii. 25.	6 d
xv. 9.	6 d	xxiii. 25.	6 d	xxx. 16.	6 d
Lev. xxvi. 17, 36, 37.	6 e	xxiii. 28.	6 b	Ps. xviii. 37.	6 d
Deut. xi. 4.	6 b	xxiv. 14.	6 e	xxxiv. 14.	6 c
xix. 6.	6 d	xxv. 29.	6 b	Prov. xi. 19.	6 g
xxviii. 22, 45.	6 a	xxvi. 18.	6 e	xiii. 21.	6 f
Jos. ii. 5.	6 c	xxx. 8, 8.	6 d c	xix. 7.	6 g
ii. 7, 7.	6 a e	xxx. 10.	6 d	xxviii. 1.	6 e
ii. 16, 16, 22, 23.	6 e	2 Sam. ii. 19, 24, 28.	6 d	Is. xxx. 16.	6 e
viii. 16, 16.	6 b d	xvii. 1.	6 d	xli. 3.	6 d
viii. 17.	6 d	xviii. 16.	6 b	Jer. xxxix. 5.	6 d
viii. 20.	6 e	xx. 6.	6 c	xlvi. 2.	4
x. 19.	6 c	xx. 7, 18.	6 b	lii. 8.	6 d
xx. 5.	6 d	xx. 10.	6 a	Lam. i. 6.	6 e
xxiv. 6.	6 d	xxii. 38.	6 d	iv. 19.	3
Jud. i. 6.	6 d	xxiv. 13.	6 e	Eze. xxxv. 6, 6.	6 d
iv. 16.	6 a	1 Kings xviii. 27.	5	Hos. viii. 3.	6 d
iv. 22.	6 e	xx. 20.	6 d	Amos i. 11.	6 b
vii. 23, 25.	6 d	xxii. 33.	1	Nah. i. 8.	6 f

PURTENANCE.

קרב m. inwards: Exod. xii. 9.

PUSH.

ננח to thrust or push with the horns, as a horned animal. KAL fut. Exod. xxi. 32. PIEL fut. Deut. xxxiii. 17; 1 Kings xxii. 11; 2 Chr. xviii. 10; Ps. xlv. 5; Eze. xxxiv. 21. part. Dan. viii. 4. HITHPAEL fut. Dan. xi. 40. ננח adj. wont to push: Exod. xxi. 29, 36.

שלח to send; to send away. PIEL pret. Job xxx. 12.

PUT.

- 1 אסף to gather, to put together, to put up. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b imp.
- 2 בוא to come in; to bring in, to put. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut. HOPHAL d pret. e fut.
- 3 בער to burn, in order to clear away briars, &c.; to put away what is corrupt and pernicious; it applies also as a formula, to the punishment of death. PIEL a pret. b fut.
- 4 צבר to be strong; to strengthen; with חזק to put to more strength. PIEL fut.
- 5 נרש to drive out; to put away. KAL a part. Paül. b נרש m. what is put forth, produce.
- 6 דעך to be extinguished. KAL fut.
- 7 הרך to stretch out the hand. KAL pret.
- 8 הרר to be tumid, to swell, to shew oneself proud, to put forth oneself. HITHPAEL fut.
- 9 הרג to slay. KAL part. Paül, lit. the slain (of death).
- 10 חבש to bind, to put on a head-dress. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 11 חגר to gird. KAL part. Poel.
- 12 חוד to put forth (a riddle). KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 13 חליץ to draw off (a shoe), to put off. KAL fut.
- 14 חנט to ripen, to mature. KAL pret.
- 15 ינח to lay or set down, to make to stay or abide. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
- 16 יסף to add, to put more. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b pret. HIPHIL c inf. d fut.

17 יָצַא to go out; to bring forth, to put away. HIPHIL *inf.*
 18 יָצַא to cause to stand. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b part.*
 19 יָרַד to go down; to put down, off. HIPHIL *a imp.* *b fut.*
 20 יָשַׁם to be set, placed. KAL *fut.*
 21 קָבַח to be quenched, to be put out. KAL *a fut.* PIEL *b inf.* *c fut.*
 22 כָּפַר to cover; to make atonement. PIEL *inf.*
 23 לָבַשׁ to put on (garments). KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* PUAL *a part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* לְבָשׁ *m.* a garment, clothing; garment put on.
 24 לָקַח to take. KAL *fut.*
 25 מָחָה to wipe off, to blot out. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *d fut.*
 26 נָגַשׁ to come near, to bring near, unto. HOPHAL *pret.*
 27 נָדַח to recede; to remove, to put far away. PIEL *a part.* *b נִדְחָה f.* separation, put apart.
 28 נָתַח to lead; to bring into. HIPHIL *fut.*
 29 נָטַח to stretch out; to put away. HIPHIL *fut.*
 30 נָקַר to pierce, bore, dig out. PIEL *fut.*
 31 נִשָּׁג to overtake, to reach unto. HIPHIL *part.*
 32 נָשַׁל to put off (a shoe), to cast out. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.*
 33 נָתַן to give; to put, set, place. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HOPHAL *b fut.*
 34 סָר to turn away; to put away. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 35 סָמַךְ to lay or place upon something. KAL *pret.*
 36 סָפַח to add. KAL *imp.*
 37 סָפַח to add, to join oneself, associate. KAL *a imp.* PIEL *b part.*
 38 עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass, to put away. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.*
 39 עָוַר to blind the eyes by digging them out. PIEL *pret.*
 40 עָטַח to cover, to clothe oneself. KAL *fut.*
 41 עָלָה to ascend; to put on. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b fut.* *c part.*
 42 עָמַם to lade. HIPHIL *pret.*
 43 עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL *pret.*
 44 פָּשַׁט to put off (garments). KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
 45 פָּתַח to open, loose. PIEL *a pret.* *b part.*
 46 צָוַר to bind up, to put up in bags. KAL *fut.*
 47 רָחַק to be far, to put far away, to put away. PIEL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c imp.* *d fut.*
 48 רָכַב to ride, to make to ride. HIPHIL *a imp.* *b fut.*
 49 שָׁבַח to cease; to cause to cease, to put down. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 50 שׁוּב to return; to cause to return, to put again. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 51 שׁוּם to put, set, place. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel.
 52 שִׁית to lay, put, set, place; to put the hand with any one is to join hands with him in doing anything. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 53 שָׁלַח to send; to send out, to stretch out, frequently

followed by יָ the hand, with עָל; with יָ, to put the hand to anything with force, or to purloin; with לָא, to lay hands upon any one; sometimes יָ is omitted. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PUAL *a pret.* שָׁלַח Ch. P'AL *a fut.* מִשְׁלַח *m.* that to which the hand is put, business. מִשְׁלַח *m.* weapon.
 54 שָׁפַל to be made low; to put down. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.* שָׁפַל Ch. APHEL *a part.*

Gen. ii. 8.	51 d	Ex. xxxii. 27.	51 c	Deut. vii. 22.	33 a
ii. 15.	15 b	xxxiii. 4.	52 a	x. 2.	51 a
iii. 15.	52 c	xxxiii. 5.	19 a	x. 5.	51 d
iii. 22.	53 d	xxxiii. 23.	51 a	xi. 29.	33 a
viii. 9.	53 d	xxxiv. 33.	33 d	xii. 5, 21.	51 b
xix. 10.	53 d	xxxiv. 35.	50 a	xii. 7, 18.	53 l
xxi. 14.	51 a	xxxv. 34.	33 a	xiii. 5.	3 a
xxiv. 2.	51 c	xxxvi. 1, 2.	33 a	xv. 10.	53 l
xxiv. 9, 47.	51 d	xxxvii. 5.	2 c	xvii. 7, 12.	3 a
xxvii. 15.	23 g	xxxvii. 13.	33 d	xviii. 18.	33 a
xxvii. 16.	23 f	xxxviii. 7.	2 c	xix. 13, 19.	3 a
xxviii. 11.	51 d	xxxix. 7, 19.	51 d	xxi. 9.	3 b
xxviii. 18.	51 a	xl. 3, 5, 29.	51 a	xxi. 13.	34 a
xxviii. 20.	23 b	xl. 7.	33 a	xxi. 21.	3 a
xxix. 3.	50 n	xl. 13.	23 f	xxii. 5.	23 d
xxx. 40, 40.	52 c a	xl. 19, 24, 26.	51 d	xxii. 19, 29.	53 g
xxx. 42.	51 d	Lev. i. 4.	35	xxii. 21, 23, 24.	3 a
xxxi. 34.	51 d	i. 7.	33 a	xxiii. 24.	33 d
xxxii. 16.	51 d	ii. 1, 15.	33 a	xxiv. 7.	3 a
xxxiii. 2.	51 d	iv. 7, 25, 30, 34.	33 a	xxv. 6.	25 d
xxxv. 2.	34 b	v. 11.	51 d	xxv. 11.	53 a
xxxvii. 34.	51 d	vi. 10, 10,	23 a d, 51 a	xxvi. 2.	51 a
xxxviii. 14.	34 c	10.	44 a, 23 a	xxvii. 15.	51 a
xxxviii. 19.	23 d	vi. 11, 11.	21 a	xxviii. 48.	33 a
xxxviii. 28.	33 d	vi. 12.	33 d	xxx. 7.	33 a
xxxix. 4.	33 a	viii. 7, 7, 15, 23, 24,	33 d	xxxi. 19.	51 c
xxxix. 20.	33 d	27.	51 d, 33 d	xxxi. 26.	51 a
xl. 3.	33 d	viii. 8, 8.	51 d, 33 d	xxxiii. 10.	51 d
xl. 15.	51 n	viii. 9, 26.	51 d	xxxiii. 14.	5 b
xli. 16.	33 d	viii. 13, 13.	23 g, 10 b	Jos. vi. 24.	33 a
xli. 42, 42.	33 d, 51 d	ix. 9.	33 d	vii. 6.	41 b
xlii. 17.	1 a	ix. 20.	51 d	vii. 11.	51 a
xliii. 22.	51 a	x. 1, 1.	33 d, 51 d	x. 24, 24.	51 c d
xliv. 1.	51 c	xi. 32.	2 c	xvii. 13.	33 d
xliv. 2.	51 d	xi. 38.	33 h	xxiv. 7.	51 d
xlv. 4.	52 c	xiv. 14, 25, 28, 34.	33 a	xxiv. 14, 23.	34 b
xlvii. 29.	51 c	xiv. 17, 29.	33 d	Jud. i. 28.	51 d
xlviii. 18.	51 c	xiv. 42.	2 a	iii. 21.	53 d
l. 26.	20	xv. 19.	27 b	v. 26.	53 d
Ex. ii. 3.	51 d	xvi. 4, 4.	23 d n	vi. 19, 19.	51 a
iii. 5.	32 b	xvi. 13, 18, 21.	33 a	vi. 21.	53 d
iii. 22.	51 a	xvi. 23, 23.	44 a, 23 a	vi. 37.	18 b
iv. 4, 4.	53 c d	xvi. 24, 32.	23 a	vii. 16.	33 b
iv. 6, 6.	2 b c	xix. 14.	33 d	viii. 27.	18 a
iv. 7, 7.	50 b c	xxi. 7.	5 a	ix. 49.	51 d
iv. 15, 21.	51 a	xxi. 10.	23 b	x. 16.	34 c
v. 21.	33 b	xxii. 14.	16 a	xii. 9.	51 d
vii. 23.	51 a	xxiv. 7.	33 a	xiv. 2.	12 c
xii. 15.	49 b	xxiv. 12.	15 b	xiv. 13.	12 b
xv. 26.	51 d	Num. iv. 6, 6.	51 a, 33 a	xiv. 16.	12 a
xvi. 33.	33 c	iv. 7, 10, 10, 12, 12.	33 a	xv. 4.	51 d
xvii. 12.	51 d	viii. 11.	51 a	xv. 15.	53 d
xvii. 14.	25 b c	viii. 14, 14.	51 a, 33 a	xvi. 3.	51 d
xxii. 5.	53 f	v. 2, 3, 3, 4.	53 h	xvi. 21.	30
xxii. 8, 11.	53 a	v. 15.	33 d	xviii. 21.	51 d
xxiii. 1.	52 c	v. 17, 18.	33 a	xx. 13.	3 b
xxiv. 6.	51 d	vi. 16, 19.	33 a	Ruth iii. 8.	51 a
xxv. 32, 16, 26.	33 a	vi. 27.	51 a	i Sam. i. 14.	34 b
xxv. 14.	2 a	viii. 10.	35	ii. 36.	37 a
xxv. 21, 21.	33 a d	xi. 17.	51 a	vi. 8, 16.	51 d
xxvi. 11.	2 a	xi. 29.	33 d	vii. 3.	34 b
xxvi. 34.	33 a	xv. 34.	15 b	vii. 4.	34 c
xxvi. 35.	33 d	xv. 38.	33 a	viii. 16.	43
xxvii. 5.	33 a	xvi. 7, 7.	33 c, 51 c	xi. 11.	51 d
xxvii. 7.	2 d	xvi. 14.	30	xiv. 26.	31
xxviii. 12, 26, 37.	51 a	xvi. 17.	33 a	xiv. 27, 27.	53 d, 30 c
xxviii. 23, 24, 25,	33 a	xvi. 18, 47.	33 d	xvii. 38.	33 a
27, 30.	33 a	xvi. 46, 46.	33 c, 51 c	xvii. 39.	34 c
xxviii. 41.	23 f	xix. 17.	33 a	xvii. 40.	51 d
xxix. 3, 6, 12, 17,	33 a	xx. 26.	23 f	xvii. 49.	53 d
20.	33 a	xx. 28.	23 g	xviii. 54.	51 a
xxix. 5, 8.	23 f	xxi. 9.	51 d	xix. 5.	51 d
xxix. 6, 24.	51 a	xxii. 38.	51 d	xix. 13.	51 a
xxix. 9.	10 a	xxiii. 5, 12, 16.	51 d	xxi. 6.	51 b
xxix. 10, 15.	35	xxiv. 21.	51 c	xxii. 17.	53 b
xxix. 30.	23 d	xxvii. 20.	33 a	xxiv. 10.	53 d
xxx. 6, 18, 18, 36.	33 a	xxxvi. 3, 4.	16 b	xxviii. 3.	34 a
xxx. 33.	33 d	Deut. ii. 25.	33 b	xxviii. 8.	33 d
xxxi. 6.	33 a	vii. 15.	51 d	xxviii. 21.	51 d

1 Sam. xxxi. 10.	51 d	2 Ch. xi. 11.	33 d	Is. xx. 2.	13
2 Sam. i. 24.	41 c	xii. 13.	51 b	xxxvii. 29.	51 a
iii. 24.	26	xv. 8.	38 d	xlii. 1.	33 a
vi. 6.	53 d	xvi. 10.	33 d	xlvii. 11.	22
vii. 14.	34 a	xvii. 19.	33 a	l. 1, 1.	53 f i
viii. 6.	51 d	xviii. 22.	33 a	li. 9.	23 c
viii. 14, 14.	51 d a	xviii. 26.	51 c	li. 16.	51 d
xii. 13.	38 a	xviii. 29.	23 c	li. 23.	51 a
xii. 31.	51 d	xxii. 11.	33 d	lii. 1, 1.	23 c
xiii. 17.	53 c	xxiii. 11.	33 d	lviii. 9.	53 b
xiii. 19.	24	xxix. 7.	21 c	lix. 17, 17.	23 d
xiv. 2.	23 c	xxxiii. 7, 10.	51 d	lix. 21.	51 a
xiv. 3.	51 d	xxxiv. 10.	33 d	lxiii. 11.	51 c
xiv. 19.	51 a	xxxv. 1.	33 c	Jer. i. 9, 9.	53 d, 33 a
xv. 5.	53 a	xxxv. 24.	48 b	iii. 1.	53 h
xviii. 12.	53 d	xxxvi. 3.	34 c	iii. 8.	53 f
xx. 3.	33 d	xxxvi. 7.	33 d	iii. 19.	52 c
xx. 8.	23 b	Ezr. i. 7.	33 d	iv. 1.	34 c
1 Kings ii. 5.	33 d	vi. 12.	53 k	vii. 21.	36
ii. 35, 35.	33 d a	vii. 27.	33 a	xiii. 1, 1.	51 a, 2 c
v. 3.	33 b	x. 3, 19.	17	xiii. 2.	51 d
vii. 39.	33 d	Neh. ii. 12.	33 c	xviii. 21.	9
vii. 51.	33 a	iii. 5.	2 a	xx. 2.	33 d
viii. 9.	15 a	iv. 23, 23.†	44 c, 53 m	xxvii. 2.	33 a
ix. 3.	51 b	vii. 5.	33 d	xxvii. 8.	33 d
x. 17.	33 d	Esth. iv. 1.	23 d	xxviii. 14.	33 a
x. 24.	33 a	v. 1.	23 d	xxix. 26.	33 a
xi. 36.	51 b	viii. 3.	38 b	xxx. 33.	33 a
xii. 4, 9, 29.	33 a	Job i. 11.	53 c	xxxii. 14.	33 a
xiii. 4, 4.	53 d a	i. 12.	53 d	xxxii. 40.	33 d
xiv. 21.	51 b	ii. 5.	53 c	xxxvii. 4, 15, 18.	33 a
xviii. 23, 23, 25,		xi. 14.	47 c	xxxviii. 7.	33 a
49.	51 d	xiii. 14, 27.	51 d	xxxviii. 12.	51 c
xx. 6, 31.	51 d	xviii. 5, 6.	6	xxxix. 7.	39
xx. 11.	45 b	xix. 13.	47 b	xl. 10.	51 c
xx. 24.	51 c	xxi. 17.	6	xliii. 12.	40
xxi. 27.	51 d	xxii. 23.	47 d	xlvi. 4.	23 c
xxii. 10.	23 e	xxiii. 6.	51 d	xlvi. 6.	1 b
xxii. 23.	33 a	xxvii. 17.	23 d	lii. 11, 11.	39, 33 d
xxii. 27.	51 c	xxviii. 9.	53 a	Lam. iii. 29.	33 d
xxii. 30.	23 c	xxix. 14.	23 a	Ecc. iii. 25.	33 a
2 Kings ii. 20.	51 c	xxxiii. 11.	51 d	iv. 9.	33 a
iii. 2.	34 c	xxxviii. 36.	52 a	viii. 3.	53 d
iii. 21.	11	xli. 2.	51 d	viii. 17.	53 e
iv. 34.	51 d	Ps. iv. 7.	33 a	x. 7.	38 d
vi. 7.	53 d	viii. 6.	52 a	xi. 19.	33 d
ix. 18.	51 d	ix. 5.	25 a	xiv. 3.	33 a
x. 7.	51 d	ix. 20.	52 b	xiv. 4, 7.	51 d
xi. 12.	33 d	xv. 5.	33 a	xvi. 11, 12.	33 d
xii. 9.	33 a	xviii. 22.	34 c	xvi. 14.	51 a
xii. 10.	46	xxvii. 9.	29	xvii. 2.	12 b
xiii. 16, 16,		xxx. 11.	45 a	xix. 9.	33 d
16.	48 a b, 51 d	xl. 3.	33 d	xxiii. 42.	33 d
xvi. 14, 17.	33 d	lv. 20.	53 a	xxiv. 17.	51 d
xvii. 29.	15 b	lvi. 8.	51 c	xxvi. 16.	44 b
xviii. 11.	28	lxxiii. 28.	52 a	xxix. 4.	33 a
xviii. 14.	33 d	lxxv. 7.	54 b	xxx. 13, 24.	33 a
xix. 28.	51 a	lxxviii. 66.	33 a	xxx. 21.	51 b
xxi. 4, 7.	51 d	lxxxviii. 8, 18.	47 b	xxx. 25.	33 b
xxii. 5.	49 a	cxix. 119.	49 a	xxxii. 7.	21 b
xxiii. 24.	3 a	cxxy. 3.	53 d	xxxii. 25.	33 f
xxiii. 33.	33 d	Prov. iv. 24, 24.	34 b, 47 c	xxxvi. 26, 27.	33 d
xxv. 7.	39	viii. 1.	33 d	xxxvii. 6, 14, 19.	33 a
1 Ch. x. 10.	51 d	xiii. 9.	6	xxxviii. 4.	33 a
xiii. 9.	53 d	xx. 20.	6	xlii. 14.	23 a
xiii. 10.	53 a	xxiii. 2.	51 a	xliii. 9.	47 a
xviii. 6, 13.	51 d	xxiv. 20.	6	xliii. 20.	33 a
xxi. 27.	50 c	xxv. 6.	8	xliv. 19, 19.	44 b, 23 a
xxvii. 24.*	41 a	xxv. 7.	54 a	xliv. 22.	5 a
2 Ch. i. 5.	51 a	Ecc. iii. 14.	16 c	xlv. 19.	33 a
ii. 14.	33 g	x. 10.	4	Dan. v. 19.	54 c
iii. 16, 16.	33 d	xi. 10.	38 c	Hos. ii. 2.	34 c
iv. 6.	33 d	Cant. ii. 13.	14	Joel iii. 13.	59 c
v. 1, 10.	33 a	v. 3, 3.	44 a, 23 d	Amos vi. 3.	27 a
vi. 11.	51 d	v. 4.	53 a	Jon. iii. 5.	23 d
vi. 20.	51 b	Is. i. 16.	34 b	Mic. ii. 12.	51 d
ix. 16.	33 d	v. 20, 20.	51 e	iii. 5.	33 d
ix. 23.	33 a	x. 13.	19 b	Hab. ii. 15.	37 b
x. 4, 9.	33 a	xi. 8.	7	Mal. ii. 16.	53 g
x. 11, 11.	42, 16 b				

* comp. 2 Chr. xx. 34.
† marg. or, every one (went) with his weapon for water.

PUTRIFYING.

רָעַח *adj.* recent, fresh, green; applied to a wound, which cannot be healed: Is. i. 6.

PYGARG.

רָעַח *m.* a species of gazelle or antelope, so called from its leaping or springing: Deut. xiv. 5, *marg.* dishon, or, bison.

QUAILS.

שָׁלוּ (*קרי*) שָׁלוּ (*כתיב*) *m.* coturnix, a quail, so called from its fatness: Exod. xvi. 13; Num. xi. 81, 82; Ps. cv. 40.

QUAKE.

רָדַד *see Tremble.* *KAL fut.* Exod. xix. 18. *תַּרְדָּדָה* *f.* terror, fear: Dan. i. 7.

רָנוּ *see Tremble.* *KAL pret.* Joel ii. 10. *fut.* 1 Sam. xiv. 15.

רָעַשׁ *see Tremble.* *KAL pret.* Nah. i. 5. *רָעַשׁ* *m.* trembling: Eze. xii. 18.

QUARREL.

נָקָם *m.* vengeance: Lev. xxvi. 25.

נָאָה *to befall; to seek occasion against any one, to seek a quarrel.* *HITHPAEL part.* 2 Kings v. 7.

QUARRY.

פְּסִילִים *m.* graven images; quarries: Jud. iii. 19, *marg.* or, graven images; 26, perhaps hewn stones.

QUARTER.

גְּבוּל *m.* *see Border.* Exod. xiii. 7.

יַרְכֵּה *f.* side; coast or boarder of a country: Eze. xxxviii. 6.

כַּנֵּף *com.* wing: Deut. xxii. 12.

עֵבֶר *m.* region or country beyond: Is. xlvii. 15.

פְּאַה *f.* the extremity or remotest parts of a country: Num. xxxiv. 3; Jos. xv. 5, xviii. 14, 15.

קֶצֶה *f.* end, extremity: Jer. xlix. 36. *קֶצֶה* *m.* Gen. xix. 4; Is. lvi. 11.

רוּחַ *com.* wind: 1 Chr. ix. 24, *lit.* winds.

QUEEN.

נְבִיָּה *f.* mistress, female ruler, reigning queen: 1 Kings xi. 19, xv. 13; 2 Kings x. 13; 2 Chr. xv. 16; Jer. xiii. 18, xxix. 2.

מָלַךְ *to reign.* *KAL fut.* Esth. ii. 4. *HIPHIL fut.* Esth. ii. 17. *מְלִכָּה* *f.* 1 Kings x. 1, 4, 10, 13; 2 Chr. ix. 1, 3, 9, 12; Esth. i. 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 17, 18, ii. 22, iv. 4, v. 2, 3, 12, vii. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, viii. 1, 7, ix. 12, 29, 31; Cant. vi. 8, 9. *מְלִכָּה* *Ch. f.* Dan. v. 10, 10. *מְלִכָּה* *f.* Jer. vii. 18, *marg.* or, frame, or, workmanship; as if for מְלִאכָּה; xlv. 17, *marg.* frame; 18, 19, 25.

שָׂרָה *f.* lady, princess: Is. xlix. 23, *marg.* princesses.

שִׁנְיָה *f.* wife: Neh. ii. 6, *marg.* wife; Ps. xlv. 9.

QUENCH.

רָעַד *to be extinct.* *PUAL pret.* Ps. cxviii. 12.

כָּבַה *to go out, to be extinguished; as fire, light; the anger of God.* *KAL pret.* Is. xliii. 17. *fut.* 2 Kings xxii. 17; 2 Chr. xxxiv. 25; Is. xxxiv. 10, lvi. 24; Jer. vii. 20, xvii. 27; Eze. ix. 47, 48. *PIEL pret.* 2 Sam. xiv. 7. *inf.* Cant. viii. 7. *fut.* 2 Sam. xxi. 17, Is. xlii. 3. *part.* Is. i. 81; Jer. iv. 4, xxi. 12; Amos v. 6.

שָׁבַר *to break.* *KAL fut.* Ps. civ. 11, *marg.* break.

שָׁקַע *to sink.* *KAL fut.* Num. xi. 2, *marg.* sunk.

QUESTION.

דָּבָר m. word, matter, &c. : 1 Kings x. 3, marg. words ; 2 Chr. ix. 2.
דָּרַשׁ to seek, inquire. KAL fut. 2 Chr. xxxi. 9.
חִידָה f. riddle, hard question : 1 Kings x. 1, 2 Chr. ix. 1.

QUICK, QUICKEN.

חַיָּה to live ; to save alive, quicken. PIEL pret. Ps. cxix. 50, 93. imp. Ps. cxix. 25, 37, 40, 88, 107, 149, 154, 156, 159. fut. Ps. lxxi. 20, lxxx. 18, cxliii. 11.
חַיָּי adj. life, living : Num. xvi. 30 ; Ps. lv. 15, cxxiv. 3.
חַיֵּיחַיָּה f. Lev. xiii. 10, marg. the quickening of living flesh ; 24.

QUICKLY.

מְאֹד m. much, greatly : 1 Sam. xx. 19, marg. greatly, or, diligently.
מָהֵר to hasten. PIEL pret. Gen. xxvii. 20, lit. that thou hast hastened to find. imp. Gen. xviii. 6, make ready quickly, marg. hasten ; 2 Chr. xviii. 8, fetch quickly, marg. hasten.
מְהֵרָה adv. hastening : Exod. xxxii. 8 ; Deut. ix. 3, 12, 13, 16, xxviii. 20 ; Josh. ii. 5 ; Jud. ii. 17.
מְהֵרָה f. hastening : Num. xvi. 46 ; Deut. xi. 17 ; Jos. viii. 19, x. 6, xxiii. 16 ; 2 Sam. xvii. 16, 18, 21 ; 2 Kings i. 11 ; Ecc. iv. 12.

QUIET.

דָּמַם to be quiet, to be still ; to compose oneself. POAL pret. * דָּוָמָם adv. silently, "quietly wait."
חֶרֶשׁ see Silence. HITHPAEL fut.
נָחָה to rest. KAL * pret. HITHIL * pret. * מְנוּחָה f. rest, repose. * נָחַת m. rest.
רָנַע adj. see Rest.
שָׁאֵן to be in profound tranquillity, at ease, undisturbed. PILEU * pret. * שָׁאֵן adj. tranquil ; living at ease.
שָׁלוֹם to enjoy a peaceful prosperity. * שָׁלוֹן and שָׁלוֹי safe, secure. * שְׁלוּחָה f. security. * שָׁלוֹי m. tranquillity.
שָׁלֵם adj. peaceable.
שָׁקֵט to rest, to have repose ; of one who is never infested, harassed, troubled ; and of one who has no fear or dread ; also of those who trouble no one. KAL * pret. * fut. * part. POAL. HITHIL * inf. * imp. * fut. * שָׁקֵט m. rest, quiet.
שָׁתָק to be still or quiet after disturbance or vehement tossings. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references. Includes words like Jud. viii. 28, Job xx. 20, Is. xxx. 15, etc.

QUIT.

נָקֵה to be clear, blameless, innocent. NIPHAL pret. Exod. xxi. 19.
נָקִי adj. free from blame : Exod. xxi. 28, Jos. ii. 20.

QUIT (V.)

הָיָה to be. KAL imp. 1 Sam. iv. 9, 9, lit. be ye for men.

QUIVER.

אֶשְׁפָּה f. a case for arrows : Job xxxix. 23 ; Ps. cxvii. 5 ; Is. xxii. 6, xlix. 2 ; Jer. v. 16 ; Lam. iii. 13.
תָּלַי a quiver, so called from its being suspended from the back : Gen. xxvii. 3.

QUIVER (V.)

צָלַל to tingle ; of the lips, to chatter, to quiver. KAL pret. Hab. iii. 16.

RACE.

אֶרֶץ com. a way, path, road ; the course of the sun ; Ps. xix. 6.
מְרוֹץ m. a race, running : Ecc. ix. 11.

RAFTER.

רָהִיט m. carved or fretted ceiling, so called from the hollows in it resembling troughs or channels : Cant. i. 17, marg. or, galleries.
רָהִיט m. the same : Cant. i. 17, כְּתִיב.

RAG.

בְּגָד m. garment, cloth : Is. lxiv. 6.
מְלָחִים m. pl. old clothes, worn out garments, "rotten rags : Jer. xxxviii. 11, 12.
קֶרְעִים m. pl. pieces : Prov. xxiii. 21.

RAGE.

גָּאוֹת f. rising up, and tossing, applied to waves of the sea.
הָלַל see Mad. HITHPAEL * imp. * fut.
הָמָה to rage, to roar, to make a great noise ; see Noise. KAL * pret. * part. POAL.
זַעַם anger, indignation.
זַעַף m. wrath, indignation ; applied also to the sea.
חֶמָה f. wrath, fury.
עָבַר to pass. HITHPAEL, to be wroth : * part. * עֲבָרָה f. wrath.
רָנַן to be shaken or moved with a violent commotion. KAL * pret. HITHPAEL * inf. * רִנְנוֹ m. tumult, anger. * רָנַן Ch. m. anger.
רָנַשׁ to rage, tumultuate. KAL pret.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references. Includes words like 2 Kings v. 12, Ps. vii. 6, Is. xxxvii. 28, 29, etc.

RAHAB.

רָהַב m. pride : Ps. lxxxvii. 4, lit. pride, lxxxix. 10 ; Is. li. 9.

RAIL.

תָּרַף to reproach ; to disparage, to vilify. PIEL inf. 2 Chr. xxxii. 17.
עִיט to fly upon, as a ravenous bird. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xxv. 14.

RAIMENT.

- 1 **בגד** *m.* garment, especially any outward covering. In Gen. xxvii. 15, the Gr. has τὴν στολήν τὴν καλήν, evidently referring to some particular garment, which was probably similar to what was afterwards worn by the priests (Exod. xxviii. 2-4), and may have been at this time the badge of birthright, and the stole of the priesthood going with it.
 - 2 **מחלצות** *f. pl.* raiment gently drawn off and changed, worn only out of the house.
 - 3 **כסות** *f.* a covering.
 - 4 **לבוש** *m.* clothing. **מלבוש** *m.* a garment.
 - 5 **מר** *m.* an upper garment, which extends over, and as it were measures, the whole body.
 - 6 **רקמה** *f.* bordered work; raiment of needlework.
 - 7 **שלמה** *f.* by transposition for the following.
 - 8 **שמלה** *f.* a garment both of men and women, *espec.* the wide outer garment or mantle in which a person wrapped himself at night.
- | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Gen. xxiv. 53. | 1 Num. xxxi. 20. | 1 1 Sam. xxviii. 8. | 1 |
| xxvii. 15, 27. | 1 Deut. viii. 4. | 8 2 Kings v. 5. | 1 |
| xxviii. 20. | 1 x. 18. | 8 vii. 8. | 1 |
| xli. 14. | 8 xxi. 13. | 8 2 Ch. ix. 24. | 7 |
| xlv. 22, 22. | 8 xxii. 3. | 8 Esth. iv. 4. | 1 |
| Ex. iii. 22. | 8 xxiv. 13. | 7 Job xxvii. 16. | 4 a |
| xii. 35. | 8 xxiv. 17. | 1 Ps. xlv. 11. | 6 |
| xxi. 10. | 3 Jos. xxii. 8. | 7 Is. xiv. 19. | 4 |
| xxii. 9, 26. | 7 Jud. iii. 16. | 5 Isaii. 3. | 4 a |
| xxiii. 27. | 8 viii. 26. | 1 Eze. xvi. 13. | 4 a |
| Lev. xi. 32. | 1 Ruth iii. 3. | 8 Zech. iii. 4. | 2 |

RAIN.

- 1 **גשם** *m.* rain; more particularly that which is abundant, in distinction from the more general word **מטר** (yet frequently used for rain in general), as of the deluge, Gen. vii. 12, viii. 2; as of the rain that fell after the drought in the days of Elijah, 1 Kings xviii. 41, 44, 45; the autumnal and winter rains, Lev. xxvi. 4, *lit.* your rain; Ezr. x. 13, *lit.* rains; Is. lv. 10; Jer. v. 24. *Metaph.* divine blessings, as of the spirit, Ps. lxxviii. 9; and the preaching of the gospel (Eze. xxxiv. 26, 26), Zech. x. 1; divine punishment (Eze. xiii. 11, 13). **גשם** to rain with violence. HIPHIL *a part.* **גשם** *m.* rain.
- 2 **ירר** to cast forth, shoot, sprinkle: these are the meanings usually attached to this word, but it becomes matter of doubt how the rendering, former rain, is deduced from these primary significations. Most modern critics suppose the idea is that of sprinkling the earth after the seed is sown; Fürst, that of irrigating, and so of impregnating the soil with the seed; Cocceius has a similar interpretation, that it implies the settling and placing of the seed in the ground in order to germination. But since the latter rain seems to have been denominated the rain of gathering (see below), it is more probable that the former rain is *lit.* the rain of shooting, being preparatory to and necessary for the shooting of the seed; as the latter rain is preparatory to the gathering in of harvest: this is the interpretation which Professor Lee gives to Hos. vi. 3, considering the *part.* KAL to be equivalent to HIPHIL, causing the earth to

send forth or shoot out. The former rain fell about the end of October, and continued through November and December. During the summer season the land was seldom refreshed with rain, 1 Sam. xii. 17. If the rain was seasonable and moderate, the land was fruitful; if it failed, a dearth ensued, and the drought, like fire, devoured the pastures, &c.; if it fell immoderately, the grain rotted under the clods, Joel ii. 19, 17. - Ainsworth on Deut. xii. 14. KAL *a part.* Poel, Hos. vi. 3, perhaps as the latter rain, sprinkling, irrigating, the earth, or, causing it to shoot out when the seed germinates. HIPHIL *b fut.* Hos. x. 12, or teach righteousness; see *Teach.* **יורה** *m.* first, former, rain. **מורה** former rain: Joel ii. 23, *marg.* or, a teacher of righteousness, 23.

- 3 **מלקט** *m.* the latter rain, before the gathering of the harvest, which was greatly beneficial in filling the grain.
- 4 **מטר** to rain; to cause to rain; applied also to the sending of hail, lightning, manna; as immoderate rain was very injurious, so the word is used of sending heavy and severe judgments, Ps. xi. 6, Eze. xxxviii. 22, perhaps in allusion to the destruction of the cities of the plain; *comp.* Job xi. 23. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e part.* **מטר** *m.* rain.
- 5 **סנריר** *m.* a heavy rain, which shuts up and confines people to their houses.
- 6 **שעירים** *m. pl.* small rain, which in falling resembles hairs.

Gen. ii. 5.	4 b Ezr. x. 9, 13.	1 Ecc. xii. 2.	1
vii. 4.	4 e Job v. 10.	4 f Cant. ii. 11.	1
vii. 12.	1 xx. 23.	4 d Is. iv. 6.	4 f
viii. 2.	1 xxviii. 26.	4 f v. 6, 6.	4 c f
xix. 24.	4 b xxxix. 23, 23.	4 f, 3 xxx. 23.	4 f
Ex. ix. 18.	4 e xxxvi. 27.	4 f xlii. 14.	1
ix. 23.	4 d xxxvii. 6.*	1, 4 f lv. 10.	1
ix. 33, 34.	4 f xxxvii. 6.†	1, 4 f Jer. iii. 3.	3
xvi. 4.	4 e xxxviii. 26.	4 c v. 24.	1, 2 c, 3
Lev. xxvi. 4.	1 xxxviii. 28.	4 f x. 13.	4 f
Deut. xi. 11, 17.	4 f Ps. xi. 6.	4 d xiv. 4.	1
xi. 14, 14, 14.	4 f, 2 c, 3 lxviii. 9.	1 xiv. 23.	1 a
xxviii. 12, 24.	4 f lxxii. 6.	4 f li. 16.	4 f
xxxii. 2, 2.	4 f, 6 lxxviii. 24, 27.	4 d Eze. i. 28.	1
1 Sam. xii. 17, 18.	4 f lxxxiv. 6.	4 d xxi. 24.	1 b
2 Sam. i. 21.	4 f cv. 32.	1 xxxviii. 23, 23.	4 d, 1
xxiii. 4.	4 f cxxxv. 7.	4 f Hos. vi. 3, 3.	1, 3, 2 a
1 Kings viii. 35, 36.	4 f cxlvii. 8.	4 f x. 12.	2 b
xvii. 1.	4 f Prov. xvi. 13.	3 Joel ii. 23, 23.	3 d, 1, 2 d, 3
xvii. 7, 14.	1 xxv. 14, 23.	1 xiv. 23.	3 d, 1, 2 d, 3
xviii. 1.	4 f xxvii. 15.	4 f Amos iv. 7, 7.	1, 4 b d a d
xviii. 41, 44, 45.	1 xxviii. 3.	5 7, 7, 7.	1, 4 b d a d
2 Kings iii. 17.	1 Ecc. xi. 3.	4 f Zech. x. 1, 1, 1.	4 f, 3, 4 f
2 Ch. vi. 26, 27.	4 f	1 xiv. 17.	1
vii. 13.	4 f		

* *marg.* to the shower of rain.
† *marg.* to the showers of rain of his strength.

RAISE.

- 1 **נבה** to be high; "to raise up a great height." HIPHIL *fut.*
- 2 **זקה** to raise up and comfort those that are in affliction. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 3 **נניש** to exact. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 4 **נישא** to bear, to take up, to utter, speak, declare; to raise a false report may imply both the origination and propagation of it. KAL *a fut.* **נישא** *f.* raising up.
- 5 **סלל** to raise or cast up. KAL *fut.*
- 6 **עבר** to pass over. HIPHIL *part.*
- 7 **עור** to awake out of sleep; to excite or call forth; to be

raised up. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. POEL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e fut. HIPHIL ^f pret. ^g part.

- 8 עיר if a verb, to awake, raise. KAL inf. Hos. vii. 4, marg. or, waking. Ges. and Fürst make it a noun, and render it, from heating.
- 9 עלה to ascend. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 10 עמד to stand. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 11 ער i.q. עור, or to be naked, to lay naked; or to wake, raise up. POEL pret. Is. xxiii. 13. Ges. demolished, rased.
- 12 קום to rise; to make to stand. POEL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut. ^f part. HOPHAL ^g pret. קום Ch. iii. APHEL ^h pret.

Gen. xxviii. 8.	12 d	Job iii. 8.	7 d	Jer. xxix. 15.	12 b
Ex. ix. 16.	10 a	xiv. 12.	7 b	xxx. 9.	12 e
xxiii. 1.	4 a	xix. 12.	5	i. 9.	7 g
Deut. xviii. 15, 18.	12 e	xxx. 12.	5	i. 32.	12 f
xxv. 7.	12 c	xli. 25.	4 b	i. 41.	7 h
Jos. v. 7.	12 b	Ps. xli. 10.	12 d	li. 1.	7 g
vii. 20.	12 a	cvii. 25.	10 b	li. 11.	7 f
viii. 29.	12 e	cxiii. 7.	12 f	Eze. xxiii. 22.	7 g
Jud. ii. 16.	12 e	cxlv. 14.	2	xxxiv. 29.	12 b
ii. 18.	12 b	cxlvi. 8.	2	Dan. vii. 5.	12 h
iii. 9, 15.	12 e	Cant. viii. 5.	7 c	xi. 20.*	6, 9
Ruth iv. 5, 10.	12 c	Is. xiv. 9.	12 b	Hos. vi. 2.	12 e
1 Sam. ii. 8.	12 f	xv. 5.	7 c	vii. 4.	9
ii. 35.	12 b	xxiii. 13.	11	Joel iii. 7.	7 g
2 Sam. xii. 11.	12 f	xxix. 3.	12 b	Amos ii. 11.	12 e
xii. 17.	12 c	xli. 2, 25.	7 f	v. 2.	12 f
xxiii. 1.	12 g	xlv. 26.	12 a	vi. 14.	12 f
1 Kings v. 13.	9 b	xlv. 13.	7 f	ix. 11, 11.	12 e
ix. 15.	9 a	xlix. 6.	12 c	Mic. v. 5.	12 b
xiv. 14.	12 b	lviii. 12.	12 a	Hab. i. 3.	4 a
1 Chr. xvii. 11.	12 b	lxi. 4.	12 a	i. 6.	12 f
2 Chr. xxxii. 5.	9 b	Jer. vi. 22.	7 b	Zech. ii. 13.	7 a
xxxiii. 14.	11	xxiii. 5.	13 b	ix. 13.	7 e
Ezr. i. 9.	7 f	xxv. 32.	7 b	xi. 16.	12 f

* marg. or, one that causeth an exactor to pass over.

RAISINS.

צמוקים m. pl. dried grapes, raisins, bunches of raisins: 1 Sam. xxv. 18, xxx. 12; 2 Sam. xvi. 1; 1 Chr. xii. 40.

RAM.

- איל m. a ram or stag, the principal of the flock, or leader; see Strength: Gen. xv. 9, &c.
- דבר Ch. m. a male, a ram: Ezr. vi. 9, 17, vii. 17.
- ובל com. see Jubile: improperly translated ram's horn: Jos. vi. 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.
- צר m. (see Lamb), a battering-ram; metaph. captain or chief leader: Eze. iv. 2, xxi. 22.
- עמוד m. he-goat, as leader of the flock: Gen. xxxi. 10, 12.

RAMPART.

חיל m. see Trench. Lam. ii. 8, Nah. iii. 8.

RANGE.

- יתור m. a wide place where there is room to range about in quest of food: Job xxxix. 8.
- שורה f. row, rank, of soldiers: 2 Kings xi. 8, 15; 2 Chr. xxiii. 14.

RANGE (V.)

שקק to run to and fro. KAL part. Poel, Prov. xxviii. 15.

RANGES.

פירים m. dual, a cooking-furnace, ranges for pots: Lev. xi. 35.

RANK.

פריא adj. fat: Gen. xli. 5, marg. fat, 7.

RANK.

- ארח com. a way or road: Joel ii. 7, lit. shall not change their course.
- ערר to arrange, put in order. KAL inf. 1 Chr. xii. 33, keep rank, marg. or, set the battle in array.
- מערכה f. army set in order: 1 Chr. xii. 38.
- פעם com. applied to situation, it signifies a row, rank, order: 1 Kings vii. 4, 5.

RANSOM.

- נאל to redeem. KAL pret. Jer. xxxi. 11. part. Paul, Is. li. 10.
- כפר m. price of expiation or redemption: Exod. xxx. 12; Job xxxiii. 24, marg. or, atonement; xxxvi. 18; Ps. xlix. 7; Prov. vi. 35, xiii. 8, xxi. 18; Is. xliii. 3.
- פדה to redeem; to set free. KAL fut. Hos. xiii. 14. part. Paul, Is. xxxv. 10. פדיון m. price of redemption: Exod. xxi. 30.

RARE.

יקיר Ch. adj. precious: Dan. ii. 11.

RASE.

ערה to uncover; to lay bare the foundation of an edifice, i.e. to demolish, to rase. PIEL imp. Ps. cxxxvii. 7, 7.

RASH.

- בהל to be in trepidation, to hasten; to do anything rashly. PIEL fut. Ecc. v. 2.
- מהר to make haste. NIPHAL part. Is. xxxii. 4.

RASOR.

- מורה m. a razor, as drawn over the skin: Jud. xiii. 5, xvi. 17; 1 Sam. i. 11.
- תער m. a razor, sharp knife, as making bare the skin: Num. vi. 5, Ps. lii. 2, Is. vii. 20, Eze. v. 1.

RATE.

דבר m. word, matter, &c.: Exod. xvi. 4, 1 Kings x. 25, 2 Kings xxv. 30; 2 Chr. viii. 13, ix. 24.

RATHER.

בחר to choose. KAL pret. Ps. lxxxiv. 10, seq. פן, implying preference, marg. I would choose rather to sit at the threshold.

RATTLE.

- רנה a word which applies either to the rattling of the arrows in the quiver, or to the whizzing of the arrows in passing through the air. KAL fut. Job xxxix. 23.
- רעיש m. quaking, shaking: Nah. iii. 2.

RAVEN.

ערב m. a raven, so called from its black colour, perhaps comprehending kindred species of birds, espec. the

crow : Gen. viii. 7, Lev. xi. 15, Deut. xiv. 14, 1 Kings xvii. 4, 6, Job xxxviii. 41, Ps. cxlvii. 9, Prov. xxx. 17, Cant. v. 11, Is. xxxiv. 11.

RAVENOUS.

עֵיט m. a ravenous beast or bird rushing on his prey : Is. xlv. 11, Eze. xxxix. 4. פְּרִיץ m. violent, rapacious : Is. xxxv. 9.

RAVIN.

טָרַף to tear in pieces. KAL fut. Gen. xlix. 27. part. Poel, Ps. xxii. 13, Eze. xxii. 25, 27. טָרְפָה f. that which has been torn : Nah. ii. 12.

RAVISH.

(See Hoar.)

עָנָה see Humble. PIEL pret. Lam. v. 11. יָשְׁנָה to err ; to be seduced. KAL fut. Prov. v. 19, 20. יָשַׁג to lie with a woman. NIPHAL fut. Is. xlii. 16, כְּתִיב ; Zech. xiv. 2, כְּתִיב. נִשְׁכַּב to lie with. NIPHAL fut. Is. xlii. 16, Zech. xiv. 2.

RAW.

חַי adj. living : Lev. xlii. 10, marg., the quickening of living flesh ; 11, 15, 15, 16 ; 1 Sam. ii. 15. נָא adj. that which is new, fresh, raw ; used of meat raw or half-cooked : Exod. xii. 9.

REACH.

בָּרַח to pass through, to reach across. HIPHIL part. מָטָא Ch. to come to. P'AL pret. b fut. מָחָה to wipe off ; to strike, to strike upon, geograph. to reach unto, to extend to as a boundary. KAL pret. נָגַע to touch, to reach unto. KAL pret. HIPHIL b pret. c fut. d part. נִשַּׁן to overtake, attain. HIPHIL a pret. b fut. פָּגַע to meet, meet with, light upon ; to reach to, border on, be contiguous, spoken of a territory. KAL pret. צָבַט to reach out to any one, seq. dat. KAL fut. שָׁלַח to send ; to reach forth. PIEL pret.

Table with 4 columns of references for the word REACH.

READ.

קָרָא to call, to read. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. g part. קָרָא Ch. P'AL b inf. f fut. k part. active. l part. passive. m מקָרָא m. reading.

Table with 4 columns of references for the word READ.

READY.

אָסַר to bind, to make ready a chariot. KAL a imp. b fut. הָוֵן to act rashly, inconsiderately, with an implied contempt of a divine command and presumption ; comp. Num. xiv. 44, Deut. i. 43. HIPHIL fut. חָוֵשׁ to make great haste. KAL part. Paül. טוֹב adj. good. בּוֹן to raise up, erect ; to prepare. NIPHAL a part. POEL b pret. c fut. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. מָהָר to make haste, to be expeditious. PIEL a imp. b fut. c מָהִיר adj. quick. מוֹט to be moved, to totter, to be on the very brink of. KAL part. מָצָא to find. KAL part. Poel. עָתֵד to be ready, prepared ; practised, skilful. HITHPAEL a pret. b עָתוּד adj. ready, prepared, כְּתִיב. c עָתִיד adj. id. d עָתִיד Ch. adj. id. קָרַב to approach, to draw near. PIEL a pret. b קָרוֹב adj. near. שָׁלַם adj. completed, finished.

Table with 4 columns of references for the word READY.

REALM.

מַלְכוּת f. kingdom : 2 Chr. xx. 30 ; Dan. i. 20, ix. 1, xi. 2. מַלְכוֹ Ch. f. id. Ezer. vii. 13, 23 ; Dan. vi. 3.

REAP.

בָּלָה to be quite done, to make a clean riddance, as in reaping a field. PIEL fut. קָצַר to cut off or down. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL f fut. כְּתִיב.

Table with 4 columns of references for the word REAP.

* lit. finish to reap.

REAR.

נָצַב to place. HIPHIL fut. קוּם to stand or get up, to rise. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HOPHAL e pret.

Table with 4 columns of references for the word REAR.

REASON.

דָּבָר m. word, matter, &c. : 1 Kings ix. 16.

תְּבוּנָה *f.* understanding: Job xxxii. 11, *marg.* understandings.
חִשְׁבוֹן *m.* reason, cause, or ground of things, as they are the object of thought and study: Ecc. vii. 25.
טַעַם *m.* taste, understanding, judgment: Prov. xxvi. 16.
מִנְדַע *Ch. m.* knowledge, understanding: Dan. iv. 36.

REASON (V.)

יָכַח to be right; to shew to be right; *recipr.* to dispute, to contend with any one. *NIPHAL fut.* Is. i. 18. *HIPHIL inf.* Job xiii. 3, xv. 3. **תּוֹכַחַת** *f.* act of proving, proof, demonstration: Job xiii. 6.
שָׁפַט to judge. *NIPHAL fut.* 1 Sam. xii. 7; see *Plead.*

REBEL.

בֵּן *m.* son: Num. xvii. 10, *marg.* children of rebellion.
מָרַד to revolt from the government of a lawful sovereign, and of subjects to become enemies; to rebel against the light is to hate it, and declare war against it: Job xxiv. 13. This verb is construed with **בְּ**, more rarely with **עַל**. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* *Poel. e מָרַד Ch. m.* rebellion. *f מָרַד m. id.* *s מָרַד Ch. adj.* rebellious. *b מַרְדוּת f.* contumacy: 1 Sam. xx. 30, *marg.* son of perverse rebellion, or, thou perverse rebel.
מָרָה to be refractory, perverse, rebellious; with an *accus.* of the person or thing against which any one is refractory; also with **בְּ**; *Hiphil*, to contend with, to be rebellious; with an *accus.* with **בְּ**, and with **עַם**. *KAL a pret. b inf. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d pret. e fut. f part. s מָרִי m.* contumacy.
סָוָה to turn aside, to depart, *seq. בְּ*. *KAL a fut. b סָוָה f.* departure from Jehovah, *marg.* revolt.
סָרָה to be refractory, rebellious, perverse; see *Backsliding.* *KAL part. Poel.*
פָּשַׁע to fall away, revolt, rebel, with **בְּ** from or against any one; to rebel against God, to apostatize from him, to sin against him, with **עַל**. *KAL a pret. b fut. c פָּשַׁע m.* transgression.

Gen. xiv. 4.	2 a	2 Kings xxiv. 1, 20.	2 c	Is. l. 5.	3 a
Num. xiv. 9.	2 c	2 Ch. x. 19.	6 b	lxiii. 10.	3 a
xvii. 10.	1, 3 g	xiii. 6.	2 c	lxv. 2.	5
xx. 10.	3 c	xxxvi. 13.	2 a	Jer. iv. 17.	3 a
xx. 24.	3 a	Ezr. iv. 12, 15.	2 g	v. 23.	3 c
xxvii. 14.	3 a	iv. 19.	2 c	xxviii. 16.	4 b
Deut. i. 26, 43.	3 e	Neh. ii. 19.	2 d	xxix. 32.	4 b
ix. 7, 24.	3 f	vi. 6.	2 b	lii. 3.	2 c
ix. 23.	3 c	ix. 17.	3 g	Lam. i. 18.	3 a
xxi. 18, 20.	3 c	ix. 26.	2 c	i. 20.*	3 b a
xxxii. 27, 27.	3 g f	Job xxiv. 13.	2 d	iii. 42.	3 a
Jos. i. 18.	3 e	xxxiv. 37.	6 c	Eze. ii. 3, 3.	2 d a
xxii. 16, 20.	2 b	Ps. v. 10.	3 a	ii. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.	3 g
xxii. 18, 19, 19.	2 c	lxvi. 7.	5	iii. 9, 26, 27.	3 g
xxii. 22.	2 f	lxxviii. 6, 18.	5	xii. 2, 2, 3, 9, 25.	3 g
1 Sam. xii. 14.	3 e	lxxviii. 8.	3 c	xvii. 12.	3 g
xii. 15.	3 a	cv. 24.	3 a	xvii. 15.	2 c
xv. 23.	3 g	cvii. 11.	3 d	xx. 8, 13, 21.	3 e
xx. 30.	2 h	Prov. xvii. 11.	3 g	xx. 38.	2 d
1 Kings xii. 10.	6 b	Is. i. 2.	6 a	xxiv. 3.	3 g
2 Kings i. 1.	6 b	i. 20.	3 a	xliv. 6.	3 g
iii. 5.	6 b	i. 23.	5	Dan. ix. 5, 9.	2 a
iii. 7.	6 a	xxx. 1.	5	Hos. vii. 14.	4 a
xviii. 7.	2 c	xxx. 9.	3 g	xiii. 16.	3 a
xviii. 20.	2 a	xxxvi. 5.	2 a		

* *lit.* rebelling I have rebelled.

REBUKE.

נָעַר to reprove, as a father his son, Gen. xxxvii. 10; to rebuke with severity either of words or deeds; to

check, curb, chastise the insolent and unruly. *KAL a pret b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* *Poel. f נָעַרָה f.* rebuke, reproof. *s מְנַעֲרָה f.* the rebuke of God.

חִרְפָּה *f.* reproach.
מוֹסָר *m.* correction, instruction.
יָכַח to shew, prove; to correct, reprove, convince, refute; to rebuke, reproach, censure; to punish; see *Reprove.* *HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* *f תּוֹכַחַת f.* rebuke. *s תּוֹכַחַת f. id.*
רִיב to strive, to plead, to chide. *KAL fut.*

Gen. xxxi. 42.	4 d	Ps. lxxx. 16.	2 f	Is. xxxvii. 3.	4 f
xxxvii. 10.	1 d	civ. 7.	1 f	l. 2.	1 f
Lev. xix. 17.	4 b d	cvi. 9.	1 d	li. 20.	1 f
Deut. xxviii. 20.	1 g	cxix. 21.	1 a	liv. 9.	1 b
Ruth ii. 16.	1 d	Prov. ix. 7.	4 e	lxvi. 15.	1 f
2 Sam. xxii. 16.	1 f	ix. 8.	4 c	Jer. xv. 15.	9
2 Kings xix. 3.	4 f	xiii. 1, 8.	1 f	Eze. v. 15.	4 g
1 Ch. xii. 17.	4 d	xxiv. 25.	4 c	xxv. 17.	4 g
Neh. v. 7.	5	xxvii. 5.	4 g	Hos. v. 2.	3
Ps. vi. 1.	4 d	xxviii. 23.	4 e	v. 9.	4 f
ix. 5.	1 a	Ecc. vii. 5.	1 f	Amos v. 10.	4 e
xviii. 15.	1 f	Is. ii. 4.	4 a	Mic. iv. 3.	4 a
xxxviii. 1.	4 d	xvii. 13.	1 a	Nah. i. 4.	1 e
xxxix. 11.	4 g	xxv. 8.	2	Zech. iii. 2, 2.	1 d
lxviii. 30.	1 c	xxx. 17, 17.	1 f	Mal. iii. 11.	1 a
lxxvi. 6.	1 f				

RECALL.

שׁוּב to return. *HIPHIL fut.* Lam. iii. 21, *marg.* make to return to my heart.

RECEIVE.

אָסַף to gather, to receive to common privileges. *NIPHAL a fut. PIEL b part.*
חָזַק to take hold: to receive, to take in, to hold. *HIPHIL part.*
חָלַק to divide; to receive a share, inheritance, &c. *KAL pret.*
כּוּל to contain. *HIPHIL inf.*
לָקַח to take; to receive, take what is given, 2 Kings v. 26; to receive, take, so as to obey or improve instruction, a law, a commandment, Prov. xxiv. 32; to receive, take, as a charge, to be instated in power or authority, Ps. lxxv. 2; or in a possession or heritage, Job xxvii. 13; to receive as good, pleasing, and acceptable, Ps. l. 9, Is. xl. 2, Zeph. iii. 2. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*
מָצָא to find. *KAL fut.*
נָשָׂא to bear. *KAL fut.*
קָבַל to take hold; *fig.* to take hold of what is sent, proposed, enjoined; to receive, accept, admit, consent; to take upon one. *PIEL a pret. b imp. c fut.* *Ch. PAEL d fut.*
שָׁקַל to weigh; to receive money by weighing. *KAL part. Poel.*

Gen. iv. 11.	5 b	Jos. xviii. 2.	3	2 Kings xii. 8.	5 b
xxvi. 12.	6	xviii. 7.	5 a	xix. 14.	5 d
xxxiii. 10.	5 a	Jud. xiii. 23.	5 a	1 Ch. xii. 18.	8 c
xxxviii. 20.	5 b	xix. 18.	1 b	2 Ch. i. 16.	5 d
Ex. xxix. 25.	5 a	1 Sam. x. 4.	5 a	iv. 5.	2
xxxii. 4.	5 d	xii. 3.	5 a	vii. 7.	4
xxxvi. 3.	5 d	xxv. 35.	5 d	xxix. 29.	8 c
Num. xii. 14.	1 a	2 Sam. xviii. 12.	9	Esth. iv. 4.	8 a
xviii. 28.	5 d	1 Kings v. 9.	7	Job ii. 10, 10.	8 c
xxiii. 20.	5 a	viii. 64.	4	iv. 12.	5 d
xxxiv. 14, 14, 15.	5 a	x. 28.	5 d	xxii. 22.	5 c
Deut. ix. 9.	5 b	2 Kings v. 16.	5 d	xxvii. 13.	5 d
xxxiii. 3.	7	v. 20, 26, 26.	5 l	xxxv. 7.	5 d
Jos. xiii. 8.	5 a	xii. 7.	5 d	Ps. vi. 9.	5 d

Ps. xxiv. 5.	7	Prov. xxiv. 32.	5 a	Eze. iii. 10.	5 c
xlx. 15.	5 d	Is. xxxiii. 18.	9	xvi. 61.	5 b
lxxiii. 18.	5 a	xxxvii. 14.	5 d	xxiii. 17.	5 a
lxxiii. 24.	5 d	xl. 2.	5 a	xxxvi. 30.	5 d
lxxv. 2.	5 d	Jer. ii. 30.	5 a	Dan. ii. 6.	5 d
Prov. i. 3.	5 b	v. 3.	5 b	Hos. x. 6.	5 d
ii. 1.	5 d	vii. 28.	5 a	xiv. 2.	5 c
iv. 10.	5 c	ix. 20.	5 d	Mic. i. 11.	5 d
viii. 10.	5 c	xvii. 23.	5 b	Zeph. iii. 2.	5 a
x. 8.	5 d	xxxii. 33.	5 b	iii. 7.	5 d
xix. 20.	5 b	xxxv. 13.	5 d	Mal. ii. 19.	5 b
xxi. 11.	5 d				

RECKON.

- 1 **חָשַׁב** to think; to account to be; to count or number; to reckon with a person in pecuniary matters; to put to one's account. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut. PIEL ^cpret. ^dfut. HITHPAEL ^efut.
- 2 **סָפַר** to number. KAL fut.
- 3 **פָּקַד** to look after, to take an account of, to number or muster an army. KAL ^afut. ^bפָּקֵדָה f. muster, enumeration.
- 4 **שָׁוָה** to be equal; to make plain, even; to quiet, compose the mind; see Behave. PIEL pret.

Lev. xxv. 50.	1 c	Num. xxiii. 9.	1 c	1 Ch. xxiii. 11.	3 b
xxvii. 18, 23.	1 c	2 Sam. iv. 2.	1 b	Is. xxxviii. 13.	4
Num. iv. 32.	3 a	2 Kings xii. 15.	1 d	Eze. xlv. 26.	2
xviii. 27.	1 a	xxii. 7.	1 b		

RECOMPENCE, RECOMPENSE.

- 1 **נָמַל** to make returns of any kind to others; see Reward. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. Poel. ^cנְמוּלָה m. retribution, recompence. ^dנְמוּלָה f. id.
- 2 **תְּמוּרָה** f. exchange.
- 3 **נָתַן** to give; to set or place (upon), to impute guilt: Eze. vii. 3, "will recompense upon thee," or will lay upon thee, so as to require the punishment of, "all thine abominations." KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 4 **שָׁבַח** to return; to cause to return. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. HOPHAL ^dpart.
- 5 **שָׁלַם** to be ended; finished; Piel, to complete, to restore, make good, to recompense, requite, reward. PIEL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. PUAL ^efut. ^fשָׁלָם m. retribution, remuneration, reward. ^gשָׁלָם m. id.

Num. v. 7.	4 a	Is. xxxiv. 8.	5 g	Eze. vii. 3, 9.	3 a
v. 8, 8.	4 b d	xxxv. 4.	1 c	vii. 4, 9.	3 c
Deut. xxxii. 35.	5 f	lix. 18, 18.	1 c	ix. 10.	3 a
Ruth ii. 12.	5 d	lxx. 6, 6.	5 a	xi. 21.	3 a
2 Sam. xix. 36.	1 a	lxxvi. 5.	1 c	xvi. 43.	3 a
xxii. 21, 25.	4 c	Jer. xvi. 18.	5 a	xvii. 19.	3 a
2 Ch. vi. 23.	3 b	xxviii. 20.	5 e	xxii. 31.	3 a
Job xv. 31.	2	xxv. 14.	5 a	xxiii. 49.	3 a
xxxiv. 33.	5 c	xxxii. 18.	5 d	Hos. ix. 7.	5 g
Ps. xviii. 20, 24.	4 c	l. 29.	5 b	xii. 2.	4 c
Prov. xi. 31.	5 c	li. 6.	1 c	Joel iii. 4, 4, 4.	1 c b c
xii. 14.	1 c	li. 56.	1 d	iii. 7.	1 c
xx. 22.	5 c	Lam. iii. 64.	1 c		

RECONCILE.

- 1 **חָטַא** to sin; Piel, to cleanse, purify. PIEL fut. 2 Chr. xxix. 24.
- 2 **כָּפַר** to cover, to make atonement. PIEL pret. Eze. xlv. 20. inf. Lev. vi. 30, viii. 15, xvi. 20; Eze. xlv. 15, 17; Dan. ix. 24.
- 3 **רָצָה** to have a favour to. HITHPAEL fut. 1 Sam. xxix. 4.

RECORD.

- 1 **דָּכַר** Ch. m. record, memoir. ^aדְּכָרוֹן Ch. m. id.

- 2 **זָכַר** to remember; to bring to remembrance, to record. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cpart. ^dזְכוּרָה m. memorial.
- 3 **כָּתַב** to write. KAL part. Paül.
- 4 **עָוָה** (see Testify), to call to record. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 5 **שָׁהַד** m. an eye-witness.

Ex. xx. 24.	2 b	2 Kings xviii. 18, 37.	2 c	Neh. xii. 22.	3
Deut. xxx. 19.	4 a	1 Ch. xvi. 4.	2 a	Esth. vi. 1.	2 d
xxxi. 28.	4 b	xviii. 15.	2 c	Job xvi. 19.	5
2 Sam. viii. 16.	2 c	2 Ch. xxxiv. 8.	2 c	Is. viii. 2.	4 c
xx. 24.	2 c	Esr. iv. 15, 15.	1	xxxvi. 3, 22.	2 c
1 Kings iv. 3.	2 c	vi. 2.	1 a		

RECOUNT.

- 1 **זָכַר** to remember. KAL fut. Nah. ii. 5.

RECOVER.

- 1 **אָסַף** to gather; to take to oneself, to receive; to receive one from leprosy; i.e. to restore a leprous person so that he is again received into the society and intercourse of others. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 2 **בָּלַן** to take comfort, to recover strength. HIPHIL fut.
- 3 **חָזַק** to be strong. KAL fut.
- 4 **חָיָה** to live. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cחַיִּיהָ f. preserving of life.
- 5 **חָלַם** to be fat, sound; to heal, to let recover. HIPHIL fut.
- 6 **נָצַל** to take away; to snatch from danger, to deliver. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cinf.
- 7 **עָלָה** to ascend; to go up, i.e. to heal. KAL pret.
- 8 **עָצַר** to shut up; to hold back; to retain. KAL pret.
- 9 **קָנָה** to buy; to redeem, to recover from captivity. KAL inf.
- 10 **שָׁבַח** to return. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.

Jud. xi. 26.	6 a	2 Kings viii. 8.	4 b a	2 Ch. xiv. 13.	4 c
1 Sam. xxx. 8.	6 c b	viii. 9.	4 b	Ps. xxxix. 13.	2
xxx. 18.	6 b	viii. 10.	4 b a	Is. xi. 11.	9
xxx. 19.	10 a	viii. 14.	4 b a	xxxviii. 9, 21.	4 b
xxx. 22.	6 a	xiii. 25.	10 c	xxxviii. 15.	5
2 Sam. viii. 3.	10 b	xiv. 28.	10 a	xxxix. 1.	3
2 Kings i. 2.	4 b	xvi. 6.	10 a	Jer. viii. 22.	7
v. 3.	1 c	xx. 7.	4 b	xli. 16.	10 a
v. 6, 11.	1 a	2 Ch. xiii. 20.	8	Hos. ii. 9.	6 a
v. 7.	1 b				

RED.

- 1 **אָדָם** to be red, ruddy. KAL ^apret. PUAL, to be dyed red: ^bpart. HIPHIL ^cfut. HITHPAEL ^dfut. ^eאָדָם adj. red, ruddy: Gen. xxv. 30, &c. ^fאָדָמָה adj. reddish. ^gאָדָמוֹנִי and ^hאָדָמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy.
- 2 **בְּהַט** m. a species of marble used for pavement
- 3 **חֲכָלִילִי** adj. red, as the effect of wine on the eyes; Ges. dim, dark; in Prov. xxiii. 29, the effect of the abuse of wine; but in Gen. xlix. 12, merely implying plenty of wine.
- 4 **חָמַר** to be red, from the idea of boiling, foaming, becoming heated or inflamed. KAL ^apret. ^bחָמָר m. wine, "red wine," or, as fermented: Is. xxvii. 2. Some copies read חָמָר pleasantness, beauty, beloved.

Gen. xxv. 25.	1 g	Lev. xiii. 19, 24, 49.	1 f	Prov. xxiii. 29.	3
xlix. 12.	3	43, 49.	1 f	xxiii. 31.	1 d
Ex. xxv. 5.	1 b	xiv. 37.	1 f	Is. i. 18.	1 c
xxvi. 14.	1 b	1 Sam. xvi. 12.	1 g	xxvii. 2.	4 b
xxxv. 7, 23.	1 b	xvii. 42.	1 g	Lam. iv. 7.	1 a
xxxvi. 19.	1 b	Esth. i. 6.	2	Nab. ii. 3.	1 b
xxxix. 34.	1 b	Ps. lxxv. 8.	4 a		

No. 1 e not included.

RED SEA.

סוף m. rush, reed, sedge; sea-weed, sedge; hence sea of sedge, or red sea, which abounds in sea-weed: Exod. x. 19, lit. sea of sedge, or, of weeds: &c.

REDEEM.

פָּדַם to demand back one's property; hence, (1) to repurchase, buy again an estate which had been sold, Lev. xxv. 25, comp. Ruth iv. 4, 6; (2) to redeem what has been vowed or is otherwise due to the service of God, Lev. xxvii. 13, 15, 19, 20; (3) to require satisfaction for blood shed, to avenge the blood of one slain, sanguinem repetere, found only in part. גֹּאֵל הַדָּם an avenger of blood. Num. xxxv. 19, &c., and without הַדָּם. To redeem, ransom, Lev. xxv. 49; hence, in general, to deliver, set free, Gen. xlvi. 16, Exod. vi. 6. Frequently spoken of God in the Psalms and Prophets; because the right of repurchase, and of redemption, as well as of the avenging of blood, pertained, by the Jewish law, only to the nearest of kin, the participle comes to signify the nearest of kin. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel, lit. a redeemer f part. Paül. NIPHAL s pret. h fut. i גְּאוּלָּה f. redemption.

פָּדָה to loose, or separate; to redeem, ransom; seq. בְּ of price; to set free, deliver, without reference to price, seq. מִן, from servitude, death, &c.; it is used of redemption out of Egypt. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL s pret. h fut. HIPHIL i pret. HOPHAL k inf. l פְּדוּיִים m. pl. price of redemption. m פְּדוּתָא f. liberation. n פְּדוּיִים m. price of redemption, כְּתוּב. o פְּדוּיִים m. id.

פָּרַק to break by rending; to pull or rescue out of the hands of an enemy. KAL fut.

קָנָה to purchase. KAL pret.

Gen. xlviii. 16.	1 c	Ruth iv. 4, 4.	1 d e d b d	Prov. xxiii. 11.	1 c
Ex. vi. 6.	1 a	4, 4, 4.	1 d e d b d	Is. i. 27.	2 h
xiii. 13, 13, 15.	2 d	iv. 6, 6, 6.	1 b c b	xxix. 22.	2 a
xv. 13.	1 a	iv. 7.	1 i	xxxv. 9.	1 f
xxi. 8.	2 i	2 Sam. iv. 9.	2 a	xli. 14.	1 e
xxxix. 20, 20, 20.	2 d	vii. 23, 23.	2 b a	xlvi. 1.	1 a
Lev. xix. 20.	2 k g	1 Kings i. 29.	2 a	xlvi. 14.	1 c
xxv. 24, 29, * 29, *	1 j	1 Ch. xvii. 21, 21.	2 b a	xlv. 6, 24.	1 e
31, 32, 51, 52.	1 i	Neh. i. 10.	2 a	xlv. 22, 23.	1 a
xxv. 25, † 25.	1 e a	v. 8.	4	xlvii. 4.	1 c
xxv. 26, 26.	1 e i	Job v. 20.	2 a	xlviii. 17.	1 c
xxv. 30, 54.	1 b	vi. 23.	2 d	xlviii. 20.	1 a
xxv. 48, 48.	1 i d	xix. 25.	1 e	xlix. 7, 26.	1 e
xxv. 49, 49.		Ps. xix. 14.	1 e	l. 2.	2 m
49.	1 d d g	xxv. 22.	2 c	li. 11.	2 f
xxvii. 13.	1 b d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	lii. 3.	1 h
xxvii. 15.	1 d	xxx. 5.	2 a	lii. 9.	1 a
xxvii. 19.	1 b d	xxxiv. 22.	2 e	liv. 5, 8.	1 c
xxvii. 20, 20.	1 d h	xliv. 26.	2 c	lix. 20.	1 e
xxvii. 27, 27.	2 a, 1 h	xlix. 7.	2 b d	lx. 16.	1 e
xxvii. 28, 33.	1 h	xliv. 9.	2 c	lxii. 12.	1 f
xxvii. 29.	2 h	xliv. 15.	2 d	lxiii. 4.	1 f
xxvii. 31.	1 b d	lxix. 18.	1 c	lxiii. 9.	1 a
Num. iii. 46, 48.	2 l	lxxi. 23.	2 a	lxiii. 16. †	1 c
iii. 49, 49.	2 n l	lxxii. 14.	1 d	Jer. xv. 21.	2 n
iii. 51.	2 o r n	lxxiv. 2.	1 a	xxx. 11.	2 a
xviii. 15.	2 b d	lxxvii. 15.	1 a	xxxii. 7, 8.	1 i
xviii. 15, 17.	2 d	lxxviii. 35.	1 e	l. 34.	1 e
xviii. 16, 16.	2 f d	ciii. 4.	1 e	Lam. iii. 58.	1 a
Deut. vii. 8.	2 d	cvi. 10.	1 d	Hos. vii. 13.	2 d
ix. 26.	2 a	cvi. 2, 2.	1 f a	xiii. 14.	1 d
xiii. 5.	2 e	cxi. 9.	2 m	Mic. iv. 10.	1 d
xv. 15.	2 d	cxxx. 7.	2 m	vi. 4.	2 a
xxi. 8.	2 a	cxxx. 8.	2 d	Zech. x. 8.	2 a
xxiv. 18.	2 d	cxxxvi. 24.	3		

* lit. the redemption thereof shall be to him.
† lit. the redeemer thereof that is near unto him shall come.
‡ marg. or, our redeemer from everlasting (is) thy name.

REED.

אָנָם a pool; a rush, a reed: Jer. li. 32.

קָנָה m. a reed, both the small sort, which grows in our rivers and ponds, and the much larger sort, which grows in the eastern countries; see also Cane: 1 Kings xiv. 15; 2 Kings xviii. 21; Job xl. 21; Is. xix. 6, xxxv. 7, xxxvi. 6, xlii. 3; Eze. xxix. 6, xl. 3, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 8, xli. 8, xlii. 16, 16, 16, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 19.

REEL.

הָנַח to move round in a circle; to dance; to reel, to stagger. KAL fut. Ps. cvii. 27.

נוּעַ to move to and fro unsteadily. KAL inf. and fut. Is. xxiv. 20, reeling it shall reel.

REFINE.

צָרַף to strain, to filter, e.g. wine; trop. metals. PUAL part. 1 Chr. xxviii. 18, xxix. 4; Is. xlv. 6.

צָרַף to melt; to try, to purify by fire. KAL pret. Is. xlviii. 10; Zech. xiii. 9. inf. Zech. xiii. 9. PIEL part. Mal. iii. 2, 3.

REFORM.

יָסַר to chasten, to correct. NIPHAL fut. Lev. xxvi. 28.

REFRAIN.

1 אָפַק to hold; to contain oneself, to refrain from giving way, e.g. to affection, to anger, to conscience. HITHPAEL a inf. b fut.

2 הָטַם to muzzle an animal in order to subdue or tame; to refrain oneself.

3 חָשַׁן to hold back, to restrain. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.

4 פָּלַא to close, to shut up; to withhold, to restrain. KAL a pret. b fut.

5 קָנַע to keep back, to withhold, to restrain. KAL imp.

6 עָצַר to shut up; to hold back, detain. KAL pret.

7 רָחַק to be far. KAL inf.

Gen. xliii. 31.	1 b	Ps. xl. 9.	4 b	Is. xlii. 14.	1 b
slv. 1.	1 a	cxix. 101.	4 a	xlvi. 9.	2
Ezth. v. 10.	1 b	Prov. i. 15.	5	lxiv. 12.	1 b
Joh vii. 11.	3 b	x. 19.	3 c	Jer. xiv. 10.	3 n
xxix. 9.	6	Ecc. iii. 5.	7	xxxi. 16.	5

REFRESH.

1 נָפַשׁ to breathe; to take breath, to be refreshed. NIPHAL fut.

2 קָעַר to uphold, sustain; to comfort. KAL imp.

3 נָח to breathe, to breathe freely, to be refreshed. KAL a pret. b fut.

4 שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL fut.

5 מְרִנָּעָה f. rest, quiet.

Ex. xxiii. 12.	1	2 Sam. xvi. 14.	1	Prov. xxv. 18.	4
xxx. 17.	1	1 Kings xiii. 7.	2	Is. xxviii. 12.	5
1 Sam. xvi. 23.	3 a	Job xxxii. 20.	3 b		

REFUGE.

1 הָסָה to flee, to take refuge; to trust. KAL a fut. b מְחַסֵּה m. a refuge, shelter.

- 2 מנוס *m.* escape for life, or from imminent danger.
- 3 מעונה *f.* a dwelling, a place of residence; sometimes also considered as a place of safety.
- 4 מקלט *m.* a place of reception, yet of contracted, abridged habitation, in which the manslayer was secured, while he remained within its limits, from the avenger.
- 5 משגב *m.* an inaccessible impregnable situation; a high place or tower.

Num. xxxv. 6, 11, 12,	Ps. xiv. 6.	1 b	Ps. xciv. 22.	1 b
13, 14, 15, 25, 26,	xlvi. 1.	1 b	civ. 18.	1 b
27, 28, 32.	4 xlvii. 7, 11.	5	cxlii. 4.	2
Deut. xxxiii. 27.	3 xlviii. 3.	5	cxlii. 5.	1 b
Jos. xx. 2, 3.	4 lvii. 1.	1 a	Prov. xiv. 26.	1 b
xxi. 13, 21, 27, 32, 38.	4 lix. 16.	2	Is. iv. 6.	1 b
2 Sam. xxii. 3.	2 lxii. 7, 8.	1 b	xxv. 4.	1 b
1 Ch. vi. 57, 67.	4 lxxi. 7.	1 b	xxviii. 15, 17.	1 b
Ps. ix. 9, 9.	5 xci. 2, 9.	1 b	Jer. xvi. 19.	2

REFUSE.

- 1 מנאן *to refuse with a resolved mind, which cannot be prevailed on by the means that have been used; figuratively applied to a wound that admits of no cure, Jer. xv. 18. PIEL "pret. b inf. c fut. d מנאן adj. unwilling. e מאנים adj. pl. pertinaciously refusing.*
- 2 מנא *see Despise, Abhor. KAL "pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL "fut.*
- 3 מנס *to melt, dissolve; of diseased flocks. NIPHAL pret.*
- 4 מפל *m. the refuse of the wheat which falls through the sieve.*
- 5 עזב *to forsake. KAL part. Poel.*
- 6 פרע *to let go loose, to dismiss; to break loose from. KAL "fut. b part. Poel.*

Gen. xxxvii. 35.	1 c	2 Sam. xiii. 9.	1 c	Is. vii. 15, 16.	2 b
xxxix. 8.	1 c	1 Kings xx. 35.	1 c	viii. 6.	2 a
xlvi. 19.	1 c	xxi. 15.	1 a	liv. 6.	2 d
Ex. iv. 23.	1 c	2 Kings v. 16.	1 c	Jer. iii. 3.	1 a
vii. 14.	1 a	Neh. ix. 17.	1 c	v. 3, 3.	1 a
viii. 2.	1 d	Esth. i. 12.	1 c	viii. 5.	1 a
ix. 2.	1 d	Job vi. 7.	1 a	ix. 6.	1 a
x. 3.	1 a	xxxiv. 33.	2 a	xi. 20.	1 a
x. 4.	1 d	Ps. lxxvii. 2.	1 a	xiii. 10.	1 e
xvi. 28.	1 a	lxxviii. 10.	1 a	xv. 18.	1 a
xxii. 17.	1 b c	lxxviii. 67.	2 c	xxv. 28.	1 c
Num. xx. 21.	1 c	cxviii. 22.	2 a	xxxii. 15.	1 a
xxii. 13, 14.	1 a	Prov. i. 24.	1 c	xxxviii. 21.	1 d
Deut. xxv. 7.	1 a	viii. 33.	6 a	l. 33.	1 a
1 Sam. viii. 19.	1 c	x. 17.	5	Lam. iii. 45.	2 b
xv. 9.	3	xiii. 18.	6 b	Eze. v. 6.	2 a
xvi. 7.	2 a	xv. 32.	6 b	Hos. xi. 3.	1 a
xxviii. 23.	1 c	xxi. 7, 25.	1 a	Amos viii. 6.	4
2 Sam. ii. 23.	1 c	Is. i. 20.	1 c	Zech. vii. 11.	1 c

REGARD.

- 1 בין *to understand. KAL and HIPHIL "fut. HITHPOLEL "fut.*
- 2 דברה *f. manner, mode; cause, reason.*
- 3 דרש *to seek or search after anything. KAL fut.*
- 4 חום *to have a favourable regard to, and for that reason to spare; to be loth to part with. KAL fut.*
- 5 חשב *to think, to consider, to reflect upon; to regard, to value. KAL "pret. b fut.*
- 6 ידע *to know. KAL part. Poel.*
- 7 טעם *Ch. m. taste; intelligence, reason.*
- 8 לב *m. heart; following שוים or שית, to regard.*

- 9 נבט *to look, behold, have respect to. HIPHIL "inf. b imp. c fut.*
- 10 נכר *to look upon; to regard with partiality. PIEL pret.*
- 11 נשא *see Accept. KAL "fut. Deut. x. 17; Gr. οὐ θαυμάσει πρόσωπον, comp. Jude 16. b part. Poel.*
- 12 עין *com. eye: Gen. xlv. 20, marg. let not your eye spare.*
- 13 פנה *to turn towards; to look with a favourable aspect. KAL "pret. b inf. c fut. d פנים m. pl. face.*
- 14 קשב *to hearken. HIPHIL "part. b קשב m. attention.*
- 15 ראה *to see, to look upon. KAL "pret. b fut. c part. Poel.*
- 16 שום *to set, put, or place; with טעם or לב to regard. KAL "pret. b fut. HIPHIL c part. שום Ch. id. P'AL "pret.*
- 17 שר *to see, behold, view. KAL fut.*
- 18 שית *to set, with לב to regard. KAL "pret.*
- 19 שמע *to hear. KAL fut.*
- 20 שמר *to keep, observe. KAL "inf. b part. Poel.*
- 21 שעה *to have respect; seq. ב to meditate upon anything, to be occupied in it: such is the sense given in all versions of Exod. v. 9. KAL fut.*

Gen. xlv. 20.	12, 4	Job xxxv. 13.	17	Prov. xxix. 7.	1 a
Ex. v. 9.	21	xxxvi. 21.	13 c	Ecc. v. 8.	20 b
ix. 21.	16 a, 8	xxxix. 7.	19	viii. 2.	2
Lev. xix. 31.	13 c	Ps. xxviii. 5.	1 a	xi. 4.	15 c
Deut. x. 17.	11 a	xxxii. 6.	20 b	Is. v. 12.	9 c
xxviii. 50.	11 a	lxvi. 19.	15 a	xiii. 17.	5 b
1 Sam. iv. 20.	18 a, 8	xciv. 7.	1 a	xxxiii. 8.	5 a
xxv. 25.	16 b, 8	cii. 17.	13 a	Lam. iv. 16.	9 a
2 Sam. xiii. 20.	18 b, 8	evi. 44.	15 b	Dan. iii. 12.	16 d, 7
1 Kings xviii. 29.	14 b	Prov. i. 24.	14 a	vi. 13.	16 d, 7
2 Kings iii. 14.	11 b	v. 2.	20 a	xi. 37, 37.	1 a
1 Ch. xvii. 17.	15 a	vi. 25.*	13 d	Amos v. 22.	9 c
Job iii. 4.	3	vi. 35.	11 a	Hab. i. 5.	9 b
iv. 20.	10 c	xii. 10.	6	Nal. i. 9.	11 a
xxx. 20.	1 b	xiii. 18.	20 b	ii. 13.	13 b
xxxiv. 19.	10	xv. 5.	20 b		

* marg. he will not accept the face of.

REGION.

- חבל *com. a cord; a measuring line; a portion measured out, also gen. a tract, region, country: Deut. iii. 4, 13, 1 Kings iv. 13.*
- גפה *f. high place, height: 1 Kings iv. 11.*

REGISTER.

- כתב *m. writing; book, decree, register of names: Eze. ii. 62, Neh. vii. 64.*
- ספר *m. writing, a book, or roll: Neh. vii. 5.*

REHEARSE.

- דבר *to speak. PIEL fut. 1 Sam. viii. 21.*
- גנר *to shew, to tell, declare, announce. HIPHIL fut. 1 Sam. xvii. 31.*
- שוים *to put, place. KAL imp. Exod. xvii. 14.*
- תנה *to praise, to celebrate. PIEL fut. Jud. v. 11.*

REIGN.

- 1 מלך *to reign, to be king; to be made king, to begin to reign. KAL "pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HIPHIL "pret. e מלכו Ch. f. reign, dominion; realm. b מלכות f. מלכה f. מלכות "part. Poel.*
- 2 משל *to rule. KAL "pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.*

- 3 עָצַר to restrain; to rule. KAL fut. 1 Sam. ix. 17.
- 1 רָדָה to have dominion, to rule, with אָ over. KAL pret.
- 3 שָׁרָה to be prince, to have dominion. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxvi. 31, 31.	1 a b	2 Kings xiii. 1, 10.	1 a	2 Ch. xxiv. 1, 1.	1 b a
xxxvi. 32, 33, 34,	1 d	xiii. 9, 24.	1 d	xxiv. 27.	1 d
35, 36, 37, 38, 39.	1 d	xiv. 1, 23.	1 a	xxv. 1, 1.	1 a
xxxvii. 8.	1 b d	xiv. 2, 2.	1 b a	xxvi. 3, 3.	1 b a
Ex. xv. 18.	1 d	xiv. 16, 29.	1 d	xxvi. 23.	1 d
Lev. xxvi. 17.	4	xv. 1, 8, 17, 23, 27,	1 a	xxvii. 1, 1.	1 b a
Deut. xv. 6, 6.	2 a c	32.	1 a	xxvii. 8, 8.	1 b a
Jos. xii. 5.	2 d	xv. 7, 10, 14, 22, 25,	1 b a	xxvii. 9.	1 d
xiii. 10, 12, 21.	1 a	30, 38.	1 d	xxviii. 1, 1.	1 b a
Jud. iv. 2.	1 a	xv. 13, 13.	1 a d	xxviii. 27.	1 d
ix. 2, 2.	2 b	xv. 33, 33.	1 b a	xxix. 1, 1.	1 a
ix. 8, 10, 12, 14.	1 c	xv. 33, 33.	1 b a	xxix. 3.	1 b
ix. 22.	5	xvi. 1.	1 a	xxix. 19.	1 b
1 Sam. viii. 7.	1 b	xvi. 2, 2.	1 b a	xxxii. 33.	1 d
viii. 9, 11.	1 d	xvi. 20.	1 d	xxxiii. 1, 1.	1 b a
ix. 17.*	3	xvii. 1.	1 a	xxxiii. 20.	1 d
xi. 12.	1 d	xviii. 1.	1 a	xxxiii. 21, 21.	1 b a
xii. 12.	1 d	xviii. 2, 2.	1 b a	xxxiv. 1, 1.	1 b a
xii. 14.	1 a	xix. 37.	1 d	xxxiv. 3, 8.	1 b
xiii. 1, † 1.	1 b a	xx. 21.	1 d	xxxv. 19.	1 b
xvi. 1.	1 b	xxi. 1, 1.	1 b a	xxxvi. 2, 2.	1 b a
2 Sam. ii. 10, 10.	1 b a	xxi. 18, 26.	1 d	xxxvi. 5, 5.	1 b a
iii. 21.	1 a	xxi. 19, 19.	1 b a	xxxvi. 8.	1 d
v. 4, 4.	1 b a	xxii. 1, 1.	1 b a	xxxvi. 9, 9.	1 b a
v. 5, 5.	1 a	xxiii. 31, 31.	1 b a	xxxvi. 11, 11.	1 b a
viii. 15.	1 a	xxiii. 33.	1 b	xxxvi. 20.	1 b
x. 1.	1 d	xxiii. 36, 36.	1 b a	Ezr. iv. 5, 6, 6.	1 h
xv. 10.	1 a	xxiv. 6.	1 d	iv. 24.	1 g
xvi. 8.	1 a	xxiv. 8, 8.	1 b a	vi. 15.	1 g
1 Kings i. 11, 18.	1 a	xxiv. 12.	1 b	vii. 1.	1 b
i. 13, 13.	1 d a	xxiv. 18, 18.	1 b a	viii. 1.	1 h
i. 17, 24, 30.	1 d	xxv. 1, 27.	1 b	Neh. xii. 22.	1 h
ii. 11, 11, 11.	1 a	1 Ch. i. 43, 43.	1 a b	Ezth. i. 1.	1 c
ii. 15.	1 b	i. 44, 45, 46, 47, 48,	1 a b	i. 3.	1 b
iv. 21.	2 d	49, 50.	1 d	ii. 16.	1 h
vi. 1.	1 b	iii. 4, 4.	1 d a	Job xxxiv. 30.	1 b
xi. 24, 25, 43.	1 d	iv. 31.	1 b	Ps. xlvii. 8.	1 a
xi. 37, 42.	1 a	xvi. 31.	1 a	xciii. 1.	1 a
xii. 17.	1 d	xviii. 14.	1 d	xcvi. 10.	1 a
xiv. 19.	1 a	xix. 1.	1 d	xcvii. 1.	1 a
xiv. 20, 20.	1 a d	xxvi. 31.	1 h	xcix. 1.	1 a
xiv. 21, 21, 21.	1 a b a	xxix. 12.	2 d	cxlv. 10.	1 d
xiv. 31.	1 d	xxx. 26, 27, 27, 27.	1 a	Prov. viii. 15.	1 d
xv. 1, 2, 9, 10, 33.	1 a	xxix. 28.	1 d	xxx. 22.	1 d
xv. 8, 24, 28.	1 d	xxix. 30.	1 b	Ecc. iv. 14.	1 b
xv. 25, 25.	1 a d	2 Ch. i. 8.	1 f	Is. xxiv. 23.	1 a
xv. 29.	1 b	i. 13.	1 d	xxxii. 1.	1 d
xvi. 6, 10, 22, 28.	1 d	iii. 2.	1 h	xxxvii. 38.	1 d
xvi. 8, 15, 23, 23.	1 a	ix. 26.	2 d	li. 7.	1 a
xvi. 11.	1 b	ix. 30, 31.	1 d	Jer. i. 2.	1 b
xvi. 29, 29.	1 a d	x. 17.	1 d	xxii. 11.	1 e
xxii. 10, 50.	1 d	xii. 13, 13, 13.	1 d b a	xxii. 15.	1 d
xxii. 41.	1 a	xii. 16.	1 d	xxiii. 5.	1 a
xxvii. 42, 42.	1 b a	xiii. 1.	1 d	xxvi. 1.	1 k
xxii. 51, 51.	1 a d	xiii. 2.	1 a	xxvii. 1.	1 i
2 Kings i. 17.	1 d	xiv. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 1.	1 i
iii. 1, 1.	1 a d	xv. 10, 19.	1 h	xxxiii. 21.	1 e
iii. 27.	1 d	xvi. 1, 12.	1 h	xxxvii. 1.	1 d
viii. 15, 24.	1 d	xvi. 13.	1 b	xliv. 34.	1 b
viii. 16, 25.	1 a	xvii. 1.	1 d	li. 59.	1 b
viii. 17, 17.	1 b a	xvii. 7.	1 b	li. 1, 1.	1 b a
viii. 26, 26.	1 b a	xx. 31, 31, 31.	1 d b a	lii. 4.	1 b
ix. 29.	1 a	xxi. 1.	1 d	lii. 31.	1 h
x. 35.	1 d	xxi. 5, 5.	1 b a	Dan. i. 1.	1 h
x. 36.	1 a	xxi. 20, 20.	1 b a	ii. 1.	1 h
xi. 3.	1 e	xxii. 1.	1 d	vi. 28, 28.	1 g
xi. 21.	1 b	xxii. 2, 2.	1 b a	viii. 1.	1 h
xii. 1, 1.	1 a	xxii. 12.	1 e	ix. 2.	1 b
xii. 21.	1 d	xxiii. 3.	1 d	Mic. iv. 7.	1 a

* marg. restrain in. † marg. one year in his reigning.

REINS.

חֲלָצִים *f. dual*, loins: Is. xi. 5.
 כְּלָיוֹת *f. pl.* the kidneys or reins, the innermost part of the frame; as the heart בֶּלֶת, with which it is often joined, is figuratively used to signify the temper and disposition, so the reins to signify close thought and reflection of the mind: the reins are sometimes put for the seat of joy, Prov. xxiii. 16; of severe grief, Ps. lxxiii. 21. The fat of kidneys, being considered the most delicate, is used as an epithet to signify

the best and most nourishing wheat: Job xvi. 18, xix. 27; Ps. vii. 9, xvi. 7, xxvi. 2, lxxiii. 21, cxxxix. 13; Prov. xxiii. 16; Jer. xi. 20, xii. 2, xvii. 10, xx. 12; Lam. iii. 13.

REJECT.

- 1 חָרַל *adj.* ceasing; left, destitute; forsaken: Is. liii. 3, *comp.* Job xix. 14.
 - 2 קָאָם to reject with contempt and disdain; see *Abhor.* KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----|----------------|-------|
| 1 Sam. viii. 7, 7. | 2 a | 2 Kings xvii. 15, 20. | 2 c | Jer. vii. 29. | 2 a |
| x. 19. | 2 a | Is. liii. 3. | 1 | viii. 9. | 2 a |
| xv. 23, 23. | 2 a c | Jer. ii. 37. | 2 a | xiv. 19. | 2 b a |
| xv. 26, 26. | 2 a c | vi. 19. | 2 c | Lam. v. 22. | 2 b a |
| xvi. 1. | 2 a | vi. 30. | 2 a | Hos. iv. 6, 6. | 2 a c |

REJOICE.

- 1 נָוֵל or נִיל to be joyful, to be very glad; to rejoice with a joy which expresses itself in the gestures of the body. This joy is attributed to the soul, Ps. xvi. 9, Is. lxi. 10, since it expresses that joy which excites the affections; it is attributed to the bones, Ps. li. 10, and to things inanimate, Ps. xcvi. 11, Is. xxxv. 1, 1 Chr. xvi. 31. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d נִיל *m.* exultation, rejoicing. ^e נִילָה *f. id.*
- 2 הָנַר to gird. KAL fut. "rejoice on every side," *marg.* are girded with joy.
- 3 הָרָה to be glad, to rejoice. KAL fut.
- 4 עָלוּ to rejoice with exultation, to triumph; sometimes in a bad sense, of those who exult in their prosperity, and become insolent and wicked. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d עָלוּ *adj.* exulting, rejoicing. ^e עָלִיז *adj.* exulting, joyful.
- 5 עָלַם to exult, to rejoice with corresponding gestures of body or signs of joy. KAL fut.
- 6 עָלַז to rejoice with exultation; see עָלוּ. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d עָלִיצוֹת *f.* exultation, rejoicing.
- 7 צָהַל to shine; *fig.* of a clear shrill tone of voice, to cry aloud for joy. KAL pret.
- 8 תְּרוּעָה *f.* loud noise; "a joyful noise," *marg.* shouting for joy.
- 9 רָנַן to utter cries of joy; to praise with rejoicing. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b imp. ^c fut. HIFHIL ^d imp. ^e fut. ^f רָנַה *f.* a shouting for joy.
- 10 שָׂשׂ and שִׂישׁ to exult, to be glad, to rejoice; the primary idea is that of springing, leaping; with עָל and אָ. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. ^f שִׂישׁ *m.* gladness, joy. ^g שִׂשׁוֹן *m. id.*
- 11 שָׂחַק to laugh, to laugh at in derision or scorn. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b part.
- 12 שָׂמַח to rejoice, to be joyful, to be glad: the primary idea seems to be that of a smiling, cheerful, merry countenance; sometimes of a louder joy, to be or make merry, spoken of persons feasting; hence to rejoice before Jehovah, spoken of the sacred festivities held in the courts of the sanctuary, Lev. xxiii. 40, &c., Neh. xii. 43, *comp.* Is. ix. 2; of singing and dancing, Job xxi. 12; ascribed to the heart, to inanimate things, as the heavens, to Mount Zion, once to light, Prov. xiii. 9; the candle of the righteous rejoiceth, *i.e.* shines with a cheerful light; with אָ in or at,

על id., rarely with מ; for the idea of rejoicing over the calamities or destruction of any one, with ל, rarely with ו; the same idea in Piel, with ל, על, and מ. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. PIEL a pret. f imp. g fut. h part. HIPHIL i pret. k שמח adj. rejoicing, joyful. l שמחה f. joy, gladness.

Table with 6 columns: Reference (e.g., Ex. xviii. 9), Hebrew letter (e.g., 3), Verse (e.g., Ps. xxxiii. 21), Hebrew letter (e.g., 12 d), Verse (e.g., Prov. xxix. 3), Hebrew letter (e.g., 12 g). Lists various biblical references and their corresponding Hebrew letters.

* marg. or, sing ye; or, praise his people ye nations. † marg. rejoice with gladness. ‡ lit. shall rejoice joy.

RELEASE.

הנחה f. permission of rest, rest, quietness: Esth. ii. 18. שמת to strike, to throw down; to let fall, let lie, to remit, release. KAL inf. Deut. xv. 2. HIPHIL fut. Deut. xv. 3. שמתה f. remission, release: Deut. xv. 1, 2, 9, xxxi. 10.

RELY.

שען to lean upon, to rely upon, to trust in. NIPHAL pret. 2 Chr. xiii. 18, xvi. 7. inf. 2 Chr. xvi. 7, 8.

RELIEVE.

אשר to be right; to righten. PIEL imp. Is. i. 17, marg. righten, i.e. restore the oppressed to that which is right and just. lxx. βύσαυθε ἀδικούμενον. Vulg. subvenite oppresso. חזק to bind fast; to make strong, strengthen. HIPHIL pret. Lev. xxv. 35. עור see Witness. PILEL, to set up again, restore, confirm: fut. Ps. cxlvi. 9. שב to return. HIPHIL inf. Lam. i. 11, marg. or, make the soul return again. fut. Lam. i. 19. part. Lam. i. 16, marg. bring back.

REMAIN.

1 נור to sojourn, to dwell for a time. KAL a fut. Jud. v. 17, i.e. why dwells he listless on the coasts of the sea, as aptly Sept. Vulg. Luth. 2 יום m. day: Gen. viii. 22, marg. as yet all the days of the earth. 3 יצב to set, put, place; to set or place oneself, to take a stand. HITHPAEL inf. 4 ינח to leave; to let remain. HIPHIL pret. 5 ישב to sit; to remain, abide, tarry. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. 6 ישן to be old; of one who has dwelt long in a country. NIPHAL pret. 7 יתר to be abundant; to remain. NIPHAL a pret. b fut. c part. HIPHIL d fut. 8 לין to pass the night; to abide, remain, dwell. KAL a pret. b fut. 9 נוה to rest; to set oneself down, to settle down in any place for rest. KAL fut. 10 ערף to be redundant, abundant, either in number or quantity; of garments. KAL part. Poel. 11 עמד to stand, to continue, to remain. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. 12 קום to rise up; to set oneself, to stand. KAL pret. 13 שאר to be abundant, redundant; to be left over, to remain. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b pret. c fut. d part. e שארית f. remaining part: Ps. lxxvi. 10, the remainder of wrath thou didst gird on, comp. Deut. xxxii. 23: the remainder of wrath here is God's extreme wrath, reserved for extreme cases, opp. to the less degree of wrath manifested on less aggravated occasions. 14 שכן to let oneself down, to settle down; to abide, dwell. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d pret. 15 שקד to watch. KAL fut. 16 שרד to flee, to escape; to remain or be left after a common slaughter, or any destruction. KAL a pret. b שריד m.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. vii. 23), Hebrew letter (e.g., 13 c), Reference (e.g., Ex. xxxiii. 18), Hebrew letter (e.g., 8 b), Reference (e.g., Num. xi. 26), Hebrew letter (e.g., 15 c). Lists various biblical references and their corresponding Hebrew letters.

Jos. i. 14.	5 d	2 Kings xxiv. 14.	13 b	Jer. xxxvii. 16, 21.	5 d	2 Ch. xxiv. 22.	1 a	Ps. ciii. 18.	1 c	Jer. xi. 10.	1 i
ii. 11.	12	xxv. 22.	13 d	xxxviii. 2.	5 e	Neh. i. 8.	1 c	cv. 5.	1 c	xiv. 10.	1 d
viii. 22.	16 b	1 Ch. xlii. 11.	5 d	xxxviii. 4.	13 d	iv. 14.	1 c	cv. 8, 42.	1 a	xiv. 21.	1 c
x. 30.	16 a	Ezr. i. 4.	13 d	xxxviii. 13.	5 d	xiii. 14, 22, 29, 31.	1 c	cvi. 4.	1 c	xv. 15.	1 c
x. 28, 30, 33, 37.	16 b	ix. 15.	13 b	xxxix. 9, 9.	13 d	Esth. ii. 1.	1 a	cvi. 7.	1 a	xvii. 2.	1 b
39, 40.	16 b	Job xviii. 19.	16 b	xli. 10.	13 d	ix. 28.	1 k	cvi. 45.	1 d	xviii. 20.	1 c
xi. 8.	16 b	xix. 4.	8 b	xlii. 17.	16 b	Job iv. 7.	1 e	cix. 14.	1 i	xxi. 20.	1 b d
xj. 22.	13 b	xxi. 32.	15	xliv. 7.*	13 e	vii. 7.	1 c	cix. 16.	1 a	xxi. 34.	1 d
xiii. 1, 12.	13 b	xxi. 34.	13 b	xliv. 14.	16 b	x. 9.	1 c	cxi. 4.	1 p	xliv. 21.	1 a
xiii. 2.	13 d	xxvii. 15.	16 b	xlvi. 4.	16 b	xi. 16.	1 d	cxii. 6.	1 p	li. 50.	1 c
xviii. 2.	7 b	xxxvii. 9.	14 b	xlvi. 11.	11 a	xiii. 12.	1 q	cxix. 49.	1 c	Lam. i. 7, 9.	1 a
xxi. 20, 26, 40.	7 c	xli. 22.	8 b	li. 30.	5 a	xiv. 13.	1 d	cxix. 52, 55.	1 a	ii. 1.	1 a
xxiii. 4, 7, 12.	13 d	Ps. lv. 7.	8 b	li. 62.	5 e	xviii. 17.	1 p	cxlii. 1.	1 c	iii. 19.	1 c
Jud. v. 13.	16 b	lxxvi. 10.	13 e	lii. 15.	13 d	xxi. 6.	1 a	cxlxxvi. 23.	1 a	iii. 20.	1 b d
v. 17.	1	Prov. ii. 21.	7 b	Lam. ii. 22.	16 b	xxiv. 20.	1 i	cxlxxvii. 1.	1 b	v. 1.	1 c
vii. 3.	13 b	xxi. 16.	9	v. 19.	5 d	xxxvi. 24.	1 c	cxlxxvii. 6.	1 d	Eze. iii. 20.	1 i
xxi. 7, 16.	7 c	Ecc. ii. 9.	11 a	Eze. iii. 15.	5 d	xli. 8.	1 c	cxlxxvii. 7.	1 c	vi. 9.	1 a
1 Sam. xi. 11.	13 d	Is. iv. 3.	7 c	vi. 12.	13 d	Ps. vi. 5.	1 p	cxliii. 5.	1 a	xvi. 22, 48, 60, 61.	1 a
xvi. 11.	13 a	x. 32.	11 b	xvii. 21.	13 d	ix. 12.	1 a	Prov. xxxi. 7.	1 d	xvi. 63.	1 d
xx. 19.	5 a	xxxii. 16.	5 d	xxxi. 13.	14 b	xx. 3.	1 d	Ecc. i. 11, 11.	1 q	xx. 43.	1 a
xxiii. 14.	5 d	xliv. 13.	5 b	xxxii. 4.	14 d	xx. 7.	1 n	ii. 16.	1 q	xxi. 23.	1 o
xxiv. 3.	5 e	lxv. 4.	5 e	xxxix. 14.	7 e	xxii. 27.	1 d	v. 20.	1 d	xxi. 24, 24.	1 h
2 Sam. xiii. 20.	5 d	lxxvi. 22, 22.	11 d e	Dan. x. 8.	13 b	xxv. 6.	1 c	ix. 15.	1 a	xxi. 32.	1 i
xiv. 7.	13 e	Jer. viii. 3, 3.	13 d	x. 13.	7 a	xxv. 7, 7.	1 d e	xi. 8.	1 d	xxii. 19.	1 b
xxi. 5.	3	xvii. 25.	5 a	x. 17.	11 e	xxx. 4.	1 p	xii. 1.	1 c	xxiii. 21.	2 b
1 Kings xi. 16.	5 a	xxiv. 8.	13 d	Amos vi. 9.	7 b	xxxiv. 16.	1 p	Cant. i. 4.	1 n	xxiii. 27.	1 d
xviii. 22.	7 a	xxvii. 11.	4	Obad. 14, 18.	16 b	xxxviii. title.	1 l	Is. xxiii. 16.	1 i	xxv. 10.	1 i
xxii. 46.	13 b	xxvii. 19, 21.	7 c	Hag. ii. 5.	11 d	xli. 4, 6.	1 d	xxvi. 8.	1 p	xxix. 16.	1 o
2 Kings vii. 13.	13 d	xxx. 18.	5 d	Zech. v. 4.	8 a	xlv. 17.	1 n	xxxviii. 3.	1 c	xxxiii. 13.	1 i

suddenly rolled up and cleared away, which may be done in a very short space of time. If the primary meaning be, to be bare, uncovered, it will equally apply to the cases in which it is translated "removed," conveying the idea of a country cleared of its inhabitants. KAL a pret. b imp. NIPHAL c pret. HIPHIL d pret. e fut. f imp. גולת f. captivity, a removing into.

גלל to roll, seq. מעל to roll off or away from one. KAL imp.

זועה f. agitation, i.e. disquiet, maltreatment; see Vex; כתוב marg. for removing, or vexation. a זענה f. by transposition for זועה.

זנח to cast off; see Cast; seq. זן to thrust away, to repulse from. KAL fut. Lam. iii. 17, thou hast thrust me far away from peace, or, prosperity, hast destroyed my welfare.

זנח to be separated, apart. HIPHIL pret.

כנף to cover, to protect. NIPHAL fut. Is. xxx. 20, shall no longer hide themselves, i.e. they shall come forth openly, and no longer be vexed by persecutors.

מוט to waver, to shake, to totter; see Move. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b fut.

מור to change, to perish. HIPHIL inf.

מוש to give way, recede, depart. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut.

נדר to shake as a bird its wings; to flee away. KAL pret.

נדה f. see Separation. Eze. vii. 19, marg. for a separation, or, uncleanness; xxxvi. 17, "a removed woman."

נדד to be moved, shaken. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. HIPHIL d fut. HITHPOLEL e pret. f נידה f. exile.

ננע to waver, to reel; to wander about, to remove in a confused and hurried manner; used of mental disturbance or agitation. KAL fut.

נסנ to remove a thing out of the place where it has long been, or where of right it ought to be. HIPHIL a fut. b part.

נסע to pull up, out, away, e.g. a peg or pin from the wall, Jud. xvi. 14; the posts of a gate, 3; oftener the tent-pins or stakes, in order to take down a tent for removing; hence to remove, journey, migrate. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. HIPHIL d fut. e part.

נשג to reach, to extend to. HIPHIL fut. Job xxiv. 2, or ש is put for ד, and the root נסג to draw back.

סבב to turn, to go about. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut.

סגר to go off, turn away or aside, to depart. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Paül. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. h part.

סות to excite, instigate, seq. זן to entice away from a person or place. HIPHIL pret. Job xxxvi. 16, i.e. would have led thee away out of the strait.

עבר to pass over. HIPHIL pret.

עדה Ch. to pass. APHEL part.

עתק to be taken away, removed; to grow old. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut. c part.

רעש to tremble, to quake; to move with quickness and rapidity. KAL fut.

רחק to be far; to remove far. KAL a fut. PIEL b pret. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e imp. f fut.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. viii. 13), Hebrew letter (e.g., 18 g), Reference (e.g., 2 Kings xxiv. 3), Hebrew letter (e.g., 18 e), Reference (e.g., Is. xxiv. 20), Hebrew letter (e.g., 12 e).

REND, RENT.

פקע to cleave asunder, to rend, to divide; to rend a city, i.e. to break open its walls, to take by storm; the earth is rent, when it is violently shaken. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b pret. c inf. d fut. PIEL e pret. f fut. PUAL g part. HITHPAEL h pret.

טרף to tear in pieces. KAL a inf. POAL b pret.

נקפה f. (see Cut), round: Is. iii. 24, perhaps lit. a rope, bound round a female slave or captive, instead of a girdle or zone. lxx σκουλον. Vulg funiculus.

פרם to rend garments. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.

פרק to break off by violent rending, as a strong wind the mountains; to break or rend in pieces. KAL a part. POEL. PIEL b part.

קרע to rend, to rend asunder. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. POEL. f part. Paül. NIPHAL g pret. h fut.

שפע to cleave, split, divide; so as that the parts torn are not totally separated. PIEL a inf. b fut.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. xxxvii. 29, 34), Hebrew letter (e.g., 6 d), Reference (e.g., 2 Sam. xiii. 19), Hebrew letter (e.g., 6 a), Reference (e.g., Eze. ix. 3), Hebrew letter (e.g., 6 a).

RENDER.

- 1 נתן to give. KAL pret.
- 2 שוב to return; to cause to return. KAL fut. HIPHIL pret. inf. imp. fut. part.
- 3 שלם to be whole, sound, safe; Piel, to make good, to requite, restore. PIEL pret. fut. part.

Num. xviii. 9.	2 e	Ps. xxviii. 4.	2 d	Prov. xxvi. 16.	2 f
Deut. xxxii. 41, 43.	2 e	xxxviii. 20.	3 c	Is. lxvi. 6.	3 c
Jud. ix. 56.	2 e	lvi. 12.	3 b	lxvi. 15.	2 c
ix. 57.	2 b	lxii. 12.	3 b	Jer. li. 6.	3 c
1 Sam. xxvi. 23.	2 c	lxxix. 12.	2 d	li. 24.	3 a
2 Kings iii. 4.	2 b	xciv. 2.	2 d	Lam. iii. 64.	2 e
2 Ch. vi. 30.	1	cxvi. 12.	2 e	Hos. xiv. 2.	3 b
xxxii. 25.	2 b	Prov. xii. 14.	2 c, or a	Joel iii. 4.	3 c
Job xxxiii. 26.	2 e	xxiv. 12.	2 b	Zech. ix. 12.	2 e
xxxiv. 11.	3 b	xxiv. 29.	2 e		

RENEW.

- חדש to be new; to make anew, repair, restore. PIEL imp. Ps. li. 10, Lam. v. 21. fut. 1 Sam. xi. 14, 2 Chr. xv. 8, Job x. 17, Ps. civ. 30. HITHPAEL fut. Ps. ciii. 5.
- חלה to pass; to pass from one state to another, to change; to renew. HIPHIL fut. Job xxix. 20, Is. xl. 31, xli. 1.

RENOWN.

- שם m. name: Gen. vi. 4; Num. xvi. 2; Eze. xvi. 14, 15, xxxiv. 29, xxxix. 13; Dan. ix. 15.
- הלל see Praise. PUAL part. Eze. xxvi. 17.
- קרא to call; to publish; a published person is one that is renowned or of eminent character. KAL part. Paul, Num. i. 16, Eze. xxiii. 23. NIPHAL fut. Is. xiv. 20.
- קריא m. called, chosen: Num. i. 16, כתיב.

REPAIR.

- 1 ברא to repair a breach. KAL inf.
- 2 בנה to build or repair a house or town. KAL fut.
- 3 בדר to fence. KAL part. Poel.
- 4 חדש to be new; to make anew, to restore. PIEL pret. inf.
- 5 חזק to bind fast, to make firm, strong, strengthen. PIEL pret. inf. fut. part. HIPHIL pret. part. חזקה f. a strengthening, repairing.
- 6 חיה to live; to make to live, revive. PIEL fut.
- 7 יסוד m. foundation.
- 8 סגר to shut, to close. KAL pret.
- 9 עמד to stand; to make to stand. HIPHIL inf.
- 10 רפא to heal. PIEL fut.

Jud. xxi. 23.	2	2 Ch. xxiv. 4, 12.	4 b	Neh. iii. 4, 4, 4, 5, 6,	
1 Kings xi. 27.	8	xxiv. 5.	6 b	7, 8, 8, 9, 10, 10,	
xviii. 30.	10	xxiv. 27.	7	11, 12, 13, 14, 15,	
2 Kings xii. 5.	5 c	xxix. 3.	5 c	16, 17, 17, 18, 20,	
xii. 6, 14.	5 a	xxxii. 5.	5 c	21, 22, 23, 23, 24,	
xii. 7.	5 d	xxxiii. 16.	2	27, 28, 29, 29, 30,	
xii. 8.	5 b	xxxiv. 8.	5 b	30, 31, 32.	5 c
xii. 12, 12.	5 b f	xxxiv. 10.	1	iii. 19.	5 c
xxii. 5, 6.	5 b	Ezr. ix. 9.	9	Is. lviii. 12.	3
1 Ch. xi. 8.	6			lxi. 4.	4 b

REPAY.

- שלם to be whole; to make whole, to make good; to requite, to recompense. PIEL fut. Deut. vii. 10; Job xxi. 31, xli. 11; Prov. xiii. 21; Is. lix. 18, 18. part. Deut. vii. 10.

REPEAT.

- שנה to do again, the second time. KAL part. Poel, Prov. xvii. 9.

REPENT.

- 1 נחם Niphal, in regard to others, to pity, to have compassion, abs. seq. על, אל, מן; in regard to one's own doings, to lament, grieve; hence to repent, Eng. to rue; often of one who repents, grieves, for the evil he has brought upon another, seq. על and אל. NIPHAL pret. inf. imp. fut. part. HITHPAEL fut. נחם m. repentance. נחומים m. pl. pity, mercy.
- 2 שוב to return, to turn again. KAL pret. imp.

Gen. vi. 6.	1 d	1 Ch. xxi. 15.	1 d	Jer. xlii. 10.	1 a
vi. 7.	1 a	Job xlii. 6.	1 a	Eze. xiv. 6.	2 b
Ex. xlii. 17.	1 d	Ps. xc. 13.	1 c	xxiii. 30.	2 b
xxxii. 12.	1 c	cvi. 45.	1 d	xxiv. 14.	1 d
xxxii. 14.	1 d	cx. 4.	1 d	Hos. xi. 8.	1 h
Num. xxiii. 19.	1 f	cxlxxv. 14.	1 f	xii. 14.	1 g
Deut. xxxii. 36.	1 f	Jer. iv. 28.	1 a	Joel ii. 13.	1 e
Jud. ii. 18.	1 d	vii. 6.	1 c	ii. 14.	1 a
xxi. 6.	1 d	xv. 6.*	1 b	Amos vii. 3, 6.	1 a
xxi. 15.	1 c	xviii. 8, 10.	1 e	Jon. iii. 9.	1 a
1 Sam. xv. 11, 35.	1 a	xx. 16.	1 a	iii. 10.	1 d
xv. 29, 29.	1 d b	xxvi. 3.	1 a	iv. 2.	1 e
2 Sam. xxiv. 16.	1 d	xxvi. 13, 19.	1 d	Zech. viii. 14.	1 a
1 Kings viii. 47.	2 a	xxxii. 19.	1 a		

* or, I am weary of having compassion.

REPHAIM.

- רפאים m. an ancient Canaanitish tribe beyond Jordan, celebrated for their gigantic stature: Gen. xiv. 5, xv. 20; 2 Sam. v. 18, 22, xxiii. 13; 1 Chr. xi. 15, xiv. 9; Is. xvii. 5.

REPLENISH.

- מלא to fill; to be filled. KAL pret. Is. ii. 6. imp. Gen. i. 28, ix. 1. NIPHAL fut. Eze. xxvi. 2, xxvii. 25. PIEL pret. Is. xxiii. 2, Jer. xxxi. 25.

REPORT.

- 1 אמר to say, &c. KAL inf. part. Poel.
- 2 רבה f. slander, an evil report; the genitive which follows is either active, i.e. of the slanderer, or passive, i.e. of the person or things slandered.
- 3 דבר m. word; thing, matter, prop. thing spoken of.
- 4 נגד to show, to tell, to declare, to announce. HIPHIL imp. fut.
- 5 שוב to return. HIPHIL part.
- 6 שם m. name.
- 7 שמע to hear. NIPHAL pret. fut. שמע m. fame, rumour, report. שמועה f. message, tidings; instruction, doctrine.

Gen. xxxvii. 2.	2	2 Ch. ix. 5.	3	Is. xxiii. 5, 5.	7 c
Ex. xxiii. 1.	7 c	Neh. vi. 6.	7 b	xxviii. 19.	7 d
Num. xiii. 32.	2	vi. 7.	7 b	iii. 1.	7 d
xiv. 37.	2	vi. 13.	6	Jer. xx. 10, 10.	4 a b
Deut. ii. 26.	7 c	vi. 19.	1 b	l. 43.	7 c
1 Sam. ii. 24.	7 d	Esth. i. 17.	1 a	Eze. ix. 11.*	5
1 Kings x. 6.	3	Prov. xv. 30.	7 d		

* marg. returned the word.

REPROACH.

- 1 נרה to blaspheme; to revile; words beginning with נ imply more or less to cut, and it gives a peculiar meaning to

this root of cutting and insolent revilings; the verb is always used of blasphemy against God. PIEL ^apart. ^bנִדְרָף *m.* reproaches.

- 2 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, thing.
- 3 חֶסֶד *m.* zeal towards any one, kindness, &c.; it is used also in a bad sense; zeal against any one, envy, &c., hence odium, reproach, disgrace.
- 4 חָפַר to be ashamed, confounded. HIPHIL *part.*
- 5 חָרַף to pluck or strip off; to disparage, to vilify, a man's character, reputation, honour; to reproach, to rail on, blaspheme. KAL ^aful. ^bpart. Poel. PIEL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^eful. ^fpart. * חֲרֻפָּה *f.* Gen. xxx. 23, &c.
- 6 כָּלַם to be ashamed, disgraced, dishonoured. HIPHIL ^aful. ^bכִּלְפָּה *f.* shame, reproach.
- 7 קָלוֹן *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour; reproach in words.

No. 5 & 7 not included.

Num. xv. 30.	1 a	Ps. lv. 12.	5 e	Prov. xiv. 31.	3
Ruth ii. 15.	6 a	lvii. 3.	5 e	xvii. 5.	5 e
2 Kings xix. 4, 16.	5 d	lxix. 9.	5 b	xix. 26.	4
xix. 22, 23.	5 c	lxxiv. 10.	5 e	xxii. 10.	7
Neh. vi. 13.	5 e	lxxiv. 18.	5 e	xxvii. 11.*	5 b, 2
Job xix. 3.	6 a	lxxix. 12.	5 e	Is. xxxvii. 4, 17.	5 d
xx. 3.	6 b	lxxxix. 51, 51.	5 e	xxxvii. 23, 24.	5 e
xxvii. 6.	5 a	cx. 8.	5 e	xlvi. 28.	1 b
Ps. xlii. 10.	5 e	cxix. 42.*	5 b, 2	Zeph. ii. 8, 10.	5 c
xliv. 16.	5 f	Prov. xiv. 31.	5 e		

* or, answer him that reproacheth me in a thing.

REPROBATE.

כָּאָס to despise, reject, refuse. NIPHAL *part.* Jer. vi. 30.

REPROVE.

- 1 אִישׁ *m.* man.
- 2 נָעַר to rebuke with severity either of words or deeds. KAL ^apret. ^bנִעְרָה *f.* rebuke.
- 3 יָכַח to be right, straight, direct; to be right before the eyes, to be clear, manifest. HIPHIL, to make right, to decide, judge; to show to be right, to justify, to prove; to set right from error, &c., to admonish, to warn; also to confute, to convict, to show to be wrong, often with the idea of censure, *i.g.* to reprove, to rebuke, to chide; to set right by punishment, *i.g.* to correct, to chasten, to punish. NIPHAL ^apart. Gen. xx. 16: Buxtorf considers וְנִכְחַח a substantive, and joined with נִסְפֹּת by the copulative, *lit.* and a reproof. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dful. ^epart. ^fהַיִּכְחָת *f.* the art of arguing, showing and maintaining the right; rebuke, correction, by-words.
- 4 יָסַר to chastise. KAL *part.* Poel.

Gen. xx. 16.	3 a	Ps. cxli. 5.	3 d	Prov. xxv. 12.	3 e
xxi. 25.	3 b	Prov. i. 23, 25, 30.	3 f	xxix. 1,* 15.	3 f
2 Kings xix. 4.	3 b	v. 12.	3 f	xxx. 6.	3 d
1 Ch. xvi. 21.	3 d	vi. 23.	3 f	Is. xi. 3.	3 d
Job vi. 25.	3 d	ix. 7.	4	xi. 4.	3 b
vi. 26.	3 e	ix. 8.	3 d	xxix. 21.	3 e
xiii. 10.	3 c d	x. 17.	3 f	xxxvii. 4.	3 b
xxii. 4.	3 d	xii. 1.	3 f	Jer. ii. 19.	3 d
xxvi. 11.	2 b	xiii. 18.	3 f	xxix. 27.	2 a
xl. 2.	3 e	xv. 5, 10, 31, 32.	3 f	Eze. iii. 26.	1, 3 e
Ps. xxxviii. 14.	3 f	xv. 12.	3 e	Hos. iv. 4.†	3 d
l. 8, 21.	3 d	xxii. 10.	2 b	Hab. ii. 1.	3 f
cv. 14.	3 d	xix. 25.	3 b		

* marg. a man of reproofs.

† marg. upon my reproof, or, arguing, or, when I am argued with.

REPUTE.

חָשַׁב Ch. P'AL *part. pass.* Dan. iv. 35.

REPUTATION.

יָקָר *adj.* precious: Ecc. x. 1.

REQUEST.

- 1 אֲרֻשָׁח *f.* desire, longing; only in Ps. xxi. 2; lxx. *δέησις*; Vulg. *voluntas*.
- 2 בָּעָה Ch. to desire. P'AL *pret.*
- 3 בָּקַשׁ to seek, to seek from any one, to ask. PIEL ^ainf. ^bful. ^cpart. ^dבִּקְשָׁה *f.* a petition.
- 4 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.
- 5 שָׁאַל to ask, to ask for. KAL ^apret. ^bful. ^cשְׁאֵלָה *f.* request, petition, prayer.

Jud. viii. 24.	5 c	Neh. ii. 4.	3 c	Job vi. 8.	5 d
viii. 26.	5 a	Esth. iv. 8.	3 a	Ps. xxi. 2.	1
2 Sam. xiv. 15, 22.	4	v. 3, 6, 7, 8.	3 d	cvi. 15.	5 d
1 Kings xix. 4.	5 b	vii. 2, 3.	3 d	Dan. i. 8.	3 b
1 Ch. iv. 10.	5 a	vii. 7.	3 a	ii. 49.	2
Ezr. vii. 6.	3 d	ix. 12.	3 d		

REQUIRE.

- 1 אָמַר to say. KAL *ful.*
- 2 בָּחַר to choose, to prefer. KAL *ful.* 2 Sam. xix. 38, *marg.* choose; *seq.* עַל of person, *i.e.* chose [to lay] upon me.
- 3 בָּקַשׁ to seek; to seek a thing, person, or blood, at the hand of any one, is to look to him for it, to expect that he should make it good, or be punished for it. PIEL ^apret. ^bful.
- 4 דָּרַשׁ to seek, to search for; to inquire; to demand, to require, to require or demand back; hence to avenge, to punish. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cful. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^epret.
- 5 יוֹם *m.* day; with דָּבָר, "as every day required," *lit.* the matter of a day in his day.
- 6 שָׁאַל to ask, to ask for. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cful. ^dpart. Poel. שְׁאֵלָה Ch. P'AL ^eful. ^fpart. active.

Gen. ix. 5, 5, 5.	4 c	2 Sam. xix. 38.	2	Ps. xl. 6.	6 a
xxxi. 39.	3 b	1 Kings viii. 59.	5	xxxvii. 3.	6 a
xli. 22.	4 e	1 Ch. xvi. 37.	5	Prov. xxx. 7.	6 a
xliii. 9.	3 b	xxi. 3.	3 b	Ecc. iii. 15.	3 b
Deut. x. 12.	6 d	2 Ch. viii. 14.	5	Is. i. 12.	3 a
xviii. 19.	4 c	xxiv. 6.	4 a	Eze. iii. 18, 20.	3 b
xxiii. 21.	4 b c	xxiv. 22.	4 c	xx. 40.	4 c
Jos. xxii. 23.	3 b	Ezr. vii. 21.	6 e	xxxiii. 6.	4 c
Ruth iii. 11.	1	viii. 22.	6 b	xxxiii. 8.	3 b
1 Sam. xx. 16.	3 a	Neh. v. 12.	3 b	xxxiv. 10.	4 a
2 Sam. iii. 13.	6 d	v. 18.	3 a	Dan. ii. 11.	6 f
iv. 11.	3 b	Esth. ii. 15.	3 a	Mic. vi. 8.	4 d
xii. 20.	6 c	Ps. x. 13.	4 c		

REQUIRE.

- 1 נָמַל *see Reward.* KAL *ful.*
- 2 נָתַן to give. KAL *inf.*
- 3 עָשָׂה to do. KAL *ful.*
- 4 שׁוּב to return, to cause to return. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cful.
- 5 שָׁלַם to be complete; to make good or whole, to restore, requite, recompense. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cful.

Gen. i. 15.	4 b c	2 Sam. ii. 6.	3	Ps. x. 14.	2
Deut. xxxii. 6.	1	xvi. 12.	4 a	xli. 10.	5 c
Jud. i. 7.	5 a	2 Kings ix. 26.	5 a	Jer. li. 56.	3 b c
1 Sam. xxv. 21.	4 c	2 Ch. vi. 23.	4 b		

REReward.

- אֲחֵרוֹן *adj.* hindmost: 1 Sam. xxix. 2.
- אָסַף to gather: it is applied to the gathering up of the

scattered rear of an army, or the keeping it from straggling, and defending it from the attacks of an enemy. KAL fut. Is. lviii. 8. PIEL part, Num. x. 25, Jos. vi. 9, 13, Is. lii. 12.

RESCUE.

ישע to save. HIPHIL part. Deut. xxviii. 31, lit. no saviour.

נצל to draw out, to take away, to snatch away; to deliver. HIPHIL pret. 1 Sam. xxx. 18. part. Hos. v. 14. נצל Ch. APHEL part. Dan. vi. 27.

פרה to loose, to set free, implying some degree of force; pr. to cut or break away; see Mutinghe in Diss. Lugdd. p. 1154. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xiv. 45.

שוב to return. HIPHIL imp. Ps. xxxv. 17.

RESEMBLE, RESEMBLANCE.

עין f. the eye; look, aspect, appearance: Zech. v. 6, in this and some other passages it is thought that עין is confounded with עון sin, and that the passage may be translated with the lxx. and Syr., this is their sin, i.e. that in which they sin, false measure.

תאר m. form, shape, or appearance of a person: Jud. viii. 18, marg. according to the form of.

RESERVE.

נצל to put aside, to separate; to reserve for any one, seq. KAL pret.

חשך to keep back, withhold, reserve. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut.

יתר to be over and above, to remain. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.

לקח to take. KAL pret.

נטר to guard, to keep. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.

שאר to remain. HIPHIL fut.

שמר to watch, to guard. KAL fut.

Gen. xxvii. 36.	1	1 Ch. xviii. 4.	3 b	Jer. v. 24.	7
Jud. xxi. 22.	4	Job xxi. 30.	2 b	1. 20.	6
Ruth ii. 18.	3 a	xxxviii. 23.	2 a	Nah. i. 2.	5 b
2 Sam. viii. 1.	3 b	Jer. iii. 5.	5 a		

RESIDUE.

אחרית adj. latter end, remnant.

יתר to be over and above. NIPHAL a part. b יתר m. remainder, residue.

שאר m. rest, remnant. a שאר Ch. b שארית f. remainder.

Ex. x. 5.	2 b	Jer. xxiv. 9.	3 b	Eze. xxvi. 3, 4, 5.	3 b
Neh. xi. 20.	3	xxvii. 19.	2 b	xlvi. 18, 21.	2 a
Is. xxi. 17.	3	xxix. 1.	2 b	Dnn. vii. 7, 19.	3 a
xxxviii. 5.	3	xxxix. 3.	3 b	Zeph. ii. 9.	3 b
xxxviii. 10.	2 b	xl. 10.	3 b	Hag. ii. 2.	3 b
xliv. 17.	3 b	li. 15.	2 b	Zech. viii. 11.	3 b
xliv. 19.	2 b	Eze. ix. 8.	3 b	xiv. 2.	2 b
Jer. viii. 3.	3 b	xxiii. 25.	1	Mal. ii. 15.*	3
xv. 9.	3 b	xxxiv. 18, 18.	2 b a		

* marg. or, excellency.

RESIST.

שונא to be an adversary. KAL inf. Zech. iii. 1, marg. to be his adversary.

RESORT.

בוא to come. KAL inf. Ps. lxxi. 3.

יצב to set or place; to take one's stand; to attend upon a prince, &c. HITHPAEL pret. 2 Chr. xi. 13, marg. presented themselves.

קבץ to gather or assemble. NIPHAL fut. Neh. iv. 20.

RESPECT.

ידע to know. KAL fut.

נבט to look; to regard. HIPHIL a inf. b imp. c fut.

נכר to know, acknowledge. HIPHIL a inf. b fut.

נשא to bear; to accept the person of any one, see Accept; to revere. KAL a pret. b fut. c נשם m. respect (of persons).

פנה to turn, to turn in order to look, to regard. KAL a pret. b fut.

ראה to see; connoting also the affection or disposition of the mind with which an object is seen; to behold, to regard, to have respect to. KAL a pret. b fut.

שעה to turn the eyes either to or from an object, which is to be understood according to the current sense of the passage. KAL a pret. b fut.

Gen. iv. 4.	7 b	1 Kings viii. 28.	5 a	Ps. cxix. 16.	3 c
iv. 5.	7 a	2 Kings xiii. 23.	5 b	cxix. 117.	7 b
Ex. ii. 25.	1	2 Ch. vi. 19.	5 a	cxlviii. 6.	6 b
Lev. xix. 15.	4 b	xix. 7.	4 c	Prov. xxiv. 23.	8 a
xxvi. 9.	5 a	Job xxxvii. 24.	6 b	xxviii. 21.	3 a
Num. xvi. 15.	5 b	Ps. xl. 4.	5 a	Is. xvii. 7, 8.	6 b
Deut. i. 17.	3 b	lxxiv. 20.	2 b	xxii. 11.	6 a
xvi. 19.	3 b	cxix. 6.	2 a	Lam. iv. 10.	4 a
2 Sam. xiv. 14.	4 b				

RESPIRE.

רווחה f. enlargement, relief; lit. breathing: Exod. viii. 15.

רפה to slacken; to let alone, seq. of person, to give respite to. HIPHIL imp. 1 Sam. xi. 3, marg. forbear us.

REST.

אחז to take hold of, as when one part of a building takes hold of, or rests upon another. KAL fut.

דמם to be silent, to be still; to forbear, rest, cease, stand still; it is applied to speech, work, or motion; to wait with silent patience and submission. KAL a pret. b imp. c דמיו m. silence.

חדל to cease. KAL fut.

חול see Abide. KAL and HIPHIL fut.

חנה to pitch a tent; to rest in a tent. KAL fut.

חיש see Silent. HIPHIL fut.

נח to rest, i.e. to set oneself down, to settle down in any place; to rest, to be at rest, of men and beasts, of God, of the earth; so of the rest of death; spec. to rest from labour, from vexation and calamities, to abide, so of the divine spirit which rests or abides on (על) any one (Is. xi. 2, that which Isaiah expresses by this verb, St. John gives us in the force of the word μένειν, John i. 32, 33, xiv. 16, 17), and of God's hand; to rest or cease from speaking. Hiphil, to make to rest on, to give rest to, as God gave rest and quiet possession to his people in Canaan, Jos. i. 13, 15, Deut. iii. 20. (lxx. καταπαύω, and so καταπαύσις, Heb. iii. 11, iv. 8.) Metaph. to allay one's anger, i.e. to satiate it on any one, Eze. v. 13, xvi. 42, xxiv. 13, Zech. vi. 8. KAL a pret.

inf. fut. HIPHIL pret. inf. imp. fut. part. HOPHAL pret. נוּחַ m. מְנוּחַ m. rest, place of rest. מְנוּחָה f. condition of rest, place of rest. נָחַת m. rest.

- 8 סָמָךְ to lean, or stay on. NIPHAL fut.
9 פִּוְנָה f. remission, pause.
10 רָנַע to be afraid, terrified, to shrink together for fear; hence to be still, quiet. NIPHAL imp. HIPHIL pret. inf. fut. מְרַנֵּנֶע m. rest.
11 רָבַץ to lie down as beasts, when resting themselves. HIPHIL fut. רָבִצַּן m. resting-place.
12 שָׁאַן to be in profound tranquillity, at ease, undisturbed. PILEL pret.
13 שָׁבַת to rest from labour. KAL pret. fut. HIPHIL pret. שְׁבַתוֹן m. sabbatical rest.
14 שָׁכַב to lie down, to take rest. KAL pret. fut.
15 שָׁכַן to dwell, to be settled in a place, to rest after motion; to be at ease, to remain in a state of inactivity. KAL fut.
16 שָׁלַח Ch. to be secure, to be at rest. P'AL part. pass.
17 שָׁלוֹם m. peace.
18 שָׁמַט to let fall, to let go, to release. KAL fut.
19 שָׁעַן to lean on, to rely, as upon a staff or support. NIPHAL pret. imp. fut.
20 שָׁקַט to rest, to have quiet; of one who is never infested, harassed, troubled; also of one who troubles or harasses no one, Jud. xviii. 7, 27; which sometimes arises from fear, Ps. lxxvi. 9; of one who does nothing, remains inactive; hence of God, as not affording aid, Ps. lxxxiii. 2. KAL pret. fut. part. Poel. HIPHIL inf.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and another reference. Includes entries like Gen. ii. 2, Ex. v. 5, Lev. xvi. 31, etc.

* lit. it had rested to me. † lit. that no rest be to thee.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and another reference. Includes entries like Jer. xlvii. 6, Lam. i. 3, Eze. xvi. 43, etc.

REST.

- 1 יָתַר to be over and above. KAL part. Poel. NIPHAL part. יָתַר m. remainder, rest, residue.
2 שָׂאָר to be full, abundant; to be left, to remain. NIPHAL part. שָׂאָר m. rest, residue, remnant. c שָׂאָר m. id. d שְׂאָרִית f. remaining part.
3 שָׂרִיד m. one left, one escaped.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and another reference. Includes entries like Gen. xxx. 36, Ex. xxviii. 10, Lev. v. 9, etc.

RESTITUTION.

- תְּמוּנָה f. exchange: Job xx. 18, marg. his exchange.
שָׁלַם to make whole, to recompense, requite, &c. PIEL inf. Exod. xxii. 3, lit. paying make restitution; 6, lit. id. fut. Exod. xxii. 3, 5, 6, 12.

RESTORE.

- 1 חָיָה to live; to restore to life. HIPHIL pret.
2 נָתַן to give. KAL pret.
3 עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL fut.
4 שָׁבַת to return; to cause to return. KAL fut. POEL fut. part. HIPHIL pret. inf. imp. fut. part. HOPHAL pret.
5 שָׁלַם to make whole, to repay, &c. PIEL pret. fut.
6 חָבַב Ch. to return. APHEL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew text, English translation, and another reference. Includes entries like Gen. xx. 7, 7, Ex. xxii. 1, 4, Lev. vi. 4, etc.

RESTRAIN.

- 1 **נָפַק** to hold in by force; to refrain or constrain oneself. *HITHPAEL pret.*
- 2 **נָצַר** to cut off, to cut off access, to restrain, prevent. Niphal, inaccessible, difficult. *NIPHAL fut.* Gen. xi. 6, nothing will be too hard for them, whatever they may purpose to do.
- 3 **נָרַע** to take away, to detract, to withhold; *seq. acc.* to diminish, *i.e.* to take away or withhold from, Job xv. 4; *seq.* **לָנָה** to take to or for oneself, *i.e.* to reserve, to keep, to lay up for oneself. *KAL fut.*
- 4 **נָחַר** to gird; *fig.* to restrain from doing mischief. *KAL fut.*
- 5 **נָהַה** to be dim; to make the face dim, to frown. *PIEL pret.* 1 Sam. iii. 13, *margin.* frowned not upon them.
- 6 **נָלַח** to shut up; to withhold, to restrain. *NIPHAL fut.*
- 7 **נָנַע** to keep back, withhold, restrain, *i.e.* to step a body in motion. *KAL fut.*
- 8 **נָעַר** to shut up, to close; to hold back, hinder, detain. *KAL a pret.* **מַעְצוֹר** *m.* restraint, hindrance.

Gen. viii. 2.	6	1 Sam. iii. 13.	5	Ps. lxxvi. 10.	4
xi. 6.	2	xiv. 6.	3 b	Is. lxiii. 15.	1
xvi. 2.	8 a	Job xv. 4, 8.	3	Eze. xxxi. 15.	7
Ex. xxxvi. 6.	6				

RETAIN.

- 1 **הִזַּק** to hold fast. *HIPHIL pret.* Jud. vii. 8, Mic. vii. 18. *fut.* Jud. xix. 4. *part.* Job ii. 9.
- 2 **נָלַח** to shut up, withhold, restrain. *KAL inf.* Ecc. viii. 8.
- 3 **נָעַר** to shut up, to close; to hold back, hinder, detain. *KAL pret.* Dan. x. 8, 16. *fut.* Dan. xi. 6.
- 4 **תָּמַךְ** to take hold of, to obtain, acquire; to hold fast; to hold up, to support. *KAL fut.* Prov. iv. 4, xi. 16, 16. *part.* Poel, Prov. iii. 18.

RETIRE.

- 1 **הִפָּךְ** to turn. *KAL fut.* Jud. xx. 39.
- 2 **עָמַע** to flee for refuge; to gather together for this purpose. *HIPHIL imp.* Jer. iv. 6, *margin.* or, strengthen.
- 3 **פִּוֵּץ** to be dispersed. *KAL fut.* 2 Sam. xx. 22, *margin.* were scattered.
- 4 **שָׁבַע** to return. *KAL pret.* 2 Sam. xi. 15, *lit.* turn back.

RETURN.

- 1 **יָלַף** to go. *KAL inf.* Ecc. i. 7, *margin.* return to go.
- 2 **יָסַף** to add. *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b fut.*
- 3 **יָשַׁב** to dwell. *KAL fut.* Eze. xxxv. 9 (**כְּחַיִּב**).
- 4 **סָבַב** to go about. *NIPHAL fut.*
- 5 **פָּנָה** to turn. *KAL imp.*
- 6 **שָׁבַע** to turn about, to turn back, to return; for the use of this verb in conjunction with another, see *Again*. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *HIPHIL f pret.* *g inf.* *h imp.* *i fut.* **שׁוּבָה** *f.* return, *metaph.* conversion. *1* **שׁוּבָה** *f.* return.
- 7 **שָׁנָה** to do a thing a second time. *KAL part.* Poel.
- 8 **חָזַב** Ch. to return back. *P'AL a fut.* *APHEL b pret.* *c fut.*

Gen. iii. 19, 19.	6 b d	1 Sam. xvii. 15.	6 e	Eeth. iv. 15.	6 g
viii. 3.*	6 b d	xvii. 53.	6 d	vii. 8.	6 a
viii. 9.	6 d	xvii. 57.	6 b	ix. 25.	6 d
viii. 12.†	2 a, 6 b	xviii. 6.	6 d	Job i. 21.	6 d
xiv. 7.	6 d	xxiii. 28.	6 d	vi. 29, 29.	6 c
xiv. 17.	6 b	xxiv. 1.	6 a	vii. 10.	6 d
xvi. 9.	6 c	xxv. 39.	6 f	x. 21.	6 d
xviii. 10.	6 b d	xxvi. 21.	6 c	xv. 22.	6 b
xviii. 14.	6 d	xxvi. 25.	6 a	xvi. 22.	6 d
xxi. 32.	6 a	xxvii. 9.	6 d	xvii. 10.	6 d
xxii. 19.	6 d	xxix. 4.	6 b	xxii. 23.	6 d
xxxi. 3, 13.	6 c	xxix. 7.	6 c	xxxiii. 25.	6 d
xxxii. 55.	6 d	xxx. 11.	6 b	xxxvi. 10.	6 d
xxxiii. 6.	6 d	2 Sam. i. 1.	6 a	xxxix. 4.	6 a
xxxiii. 9.	6 c	i. 22.	6 d	Ps. vi. 4.	6 c
xxxiii. 16.	6 d	ii. 26.	6 b	vi. 10.	6 d
xxxvii. 29, 30.	6 d	ii. 30.	6 a	vii. 7.	6 c
xxxviii. 22.	6 d	iii. 16, 16.	6 c d	vii. 16.	6 d
xl. 24.	6 d	iii. 27.	6 d	xxxv. 13.	6 d
xlii. 10.	6 a	vi. 20.	6 d	lix. 6, 14.	6 d
xliii. 18.	6 e	viii. 13.	6 b	lx. tide.	6 d
xliii. 19.	6 d	x. 5.	6 a	lxxiii. 10.	6 d
xliii. 13.	6 d	x. 14.	6 d	lxxiv. 21.	6 d
l. 14.	6 d	xi. 4.	6 d	lxxviii. 34.	6 a
Ex. iv. 18, 18, 20.	6 d	xii. 23, 31.	6 d	lxxx. 14.	6 c
iv. 19.	6 c	xv. 24.	4	xc. 3, 13.	6 c
iv. 21.	6 b	xv. 19, 20, 27.	6 c	xciv. 15.	6 d
v. 22.	6 d	xv. 34.	6 d	civ. 29.	6 d
xiii. 17.	6 a	xvi. 8.	6 f	cxvi. 7.	6 c
xiv. 27, 28.	6 d	xvii. 3.	6 b	cxvi. 4.	6 d
xix. 8.	6 i	xvii. 20.	6 d	Prov. ii. 19.	6 d
xxxii. 31.	6 d	xviii. 16.	6 d	xxvi. 11, 11.	6 a, 7
xxxiv. 31.	6 d	xix. 14.	6 c	xxvi. 27.	6 d
Lev. xxii. 13.	6 a	xix. 15, 39.	6 d	Ecc. i. 6.	6 a
xxv. 19, 10.	6 a d	xx. 22.	6 a	i. 7.‡	6 e, 1
xxv. 13.	6 d	xx. 29.	6 d	iv. 1, 7.	6 a
xxv. 27, 28.	6 a	xxiii. 10.	6 d	v. 15.	6 d
xxv. 41, 41.	6 a d	xxiv. 13.	6 i	ix. 11.	6 e
xxvii. 24.	6 d	1 Kings ii. 32, 44.	6 f	xii. 2.	6 a
Num. x. 36.	6 c	viii. 48.	6 a	xii. 7, 7.	6 d
xiii. 25.	6 d	xii. 24, 24.	6 c d	Cant. vi. 13, 13, 13, 13.	6 e
xiv. 3.	6 b	xii. 26.	6 d	Is. vi. 13.	6 a
xiv. 4, 36.	6 d	xiii. 10, 33.	6 d	x. 21, 22.	6 d
xvi. 50.	6 d	xiii. 16.	6 b	xix. 22.	6 e
xxiii. 5.	6 c	xix. 15.	6 c	xxi. 12.	6 c
xxiii. 6.	6 d	xix. 21.	6 d	xxx. 15.	6 k
xxiv. 25.	6 d	xx. 22, 26.	6 l	xxxv. 10.	6 d
xxv. 18, 22.	6 d	xxii. 17.	6 d	xxxvii. 7.	6 a
xxxv. 28.	6 d	xxii. 28.	6 b d	xxxvii. 8, 34, 37.	6 d
Deut. i. 45.	6 d	2 Kings ii. 25.	6 a	xxxviii. 8.	6 d
iii. 20.	6 a	iii. 27.	6 d	xliv. 22.	6 e
xvii. 16.	6 i	lv. 35.	6 d	xlv. 23.	6 d
xvii. 16.‡	2 b, 6 b	v. 15.	6 d	li. 11.	6 d
xx. 5, 6, 7, 8.	6 d	vii. 15.	6 d	lv. 7, 10, 11.	6 d
xxx. 2, 3.	6 a	viii. 3.	6 d	lxiii. 17.	6 c
xxx. 8.	6 d	ix. 15.	6 d	Jer. iii. 1, 1.	6 d b
Jos. i. 15.	6 a	xiv. 14.	6 d	iii. 7.	6 a
ii. 16.	6 b	xviii. 14.	6 c	iii. 12, 22.	6 c
ii. 22.	6 a	xix. 7.	6 a	iv. 1, 1.	6 d
ii. 23.	6 d	xix. 8, 33, 36.	6 d	v. 3.	6 b
iv. 19.	6 d	xx. 10.	6 d	viii. 4.	6 d
vi. 14.	6 d	xxiii. 20.	6 d	viii. 5.	6 b
vii. 3.	6 d	1 Ch. xvi. 43.	4	xii. 15.	6 d
viii. 24.	6 d	xix. 5.	6 a	xiv. 3.	6 a
x. 15, 21, 38, 43.	6 d	xx. 3.	6 d	xv. 7.	6 a
xx. 6.	6 d	2 Ch. vi. 24, 38.	6 a	xv. 19, 19, 19.	6 d
xxii. 4.	5	x. 2.	6 d	xviii. 11.	6 c
xxii. 8.	6 c	x. 6.	6 g	xxii. 10, 11.	6 d
xxii. 9, 32.	6 d	x. 9.	6 i	xxii. 27, 27.	6 b d
Jud. ii. 19.	6 d	xi. 4, 4.	6 c d	xxiii. 14.	6 a
v. 29.	6 i	xiv. 15.	6 d	xxiii. 20.	6 d
vii. 3, 3, 15.	6 d	xvii. 16.	6 d	xxiv. 7.	6 d
viii. 13.	6 d	xviii. 26.	6 b	xxix. 10.	6 g
xi. 31.	6 b	xviii. 27.	6 b d	xxx. 3.	6 f
xi. 39.	6 d	xix. 1, 8.	6 d	xxx. 10.	6 a
xiv. 8.	6 d	xx. 27.	6 d	xxx. 24.	6 d
xxi. 23.	6 d	xxii. 6.	6 d	xxxi. 8.	6 d
Ruth i. 6, 10.	6 d	xxv. 10, 24.	6 d	xxxii. 44.	6 i
i. 7, 16.	6 b	xxviii. 15.	6 d	xxxiii. 7.	6 f
i. 8, 15.	6 c	xxx. 6, 9.	6 d	xxxiii. 11, 26.	6 i
i. 22, 22.	6 d a	xxxii. 1.	6 d	xxxiv. 11, 16.	6 i
1 Sam. i. 19.	6 d	xxxii. 21.	6 d	xxxiv. 22.	6 f
vi. 3.	6 g i	xxxiv. 7, 9.	6 d	xxxv. 15.	6 c
vi. 4.	6 i	Ezr. v. 5.	6 c	xxxvi. 3, 7.	6 d
vi. 8, 17.	6 f	v. 11.	6 b	xxxvii. 7.	6 a
vi. 16.	6 d	Neh. ii. 6, 15.	6 d	xxxvii. 20.	6 i
vii. 3.	6 e	iv. 12, 15.	6 d	xxxviii. 26.	6 g
vii. 17.	6 l	ix. 17.	6 b	xl. 12.	6 d
ix. 5.	6 d	ix. 28.	6 d	xli. 14.	6 d
xv. 26.	6 d	Eeth. ii. 14.	6 e	xlii. 12.	6 f

* returned continually, *lit.* returned in going and returning.
 † *lit.* added not to return. ‡ *lit.* ye shall not add to return.
 § *margin.* return to go.

Jer. xliii. 5.	6 a	Eze. xlvii. 6.	6 i	Hos. xii. 14.	6 i
xliv. 14, 14, 14.	6 b d	xlvii. 7.	6 b	xiv. 1.	6 c
xliv. 28.	6 d	Dan. iv. 34, 36, 36.	8 a	xiv. 7.	6 d
xlvi. 27.	6 a	x. 20.	6 d	Joel ii. 14.	6 d
l. 9.	6 d	xi. 9, 13, 30, 30.	6 a	iii. 4.	6 i
Eze. i. 14.	6 b	xi. 20, 29.	6 d	iii. 7.	6 f
vii. 13, 13.	6 d	xi. 28, 28.	6 d a	Amos iv. 6, 8, 9, 10, 11.	6 a
viii. 17.	6 d	Hos. ii. 7, 9.	6 d	Obad. 15.	6 d
xiii. 23.	6 b	iii. 5.	6 d	Mic. i. 7.	6 d
xvi. 55, 55, 55.	6 d	v. 15.	6 d	v. 3.	6 d
xviii. 23.	6 b	vi. 1.	6 d	Zech. i. 8.	6 d
xxi. 5.	6 d	vi. 11.	6 b	i. 16.	6 a
xxi. 30.	6 h	vii. 10.	6 a	vii. 14.	6 e
xxix. 14.	6 f	vii. 16.	6 d	viii. 3.	6 a
xxxv. 7.	6 c	viii. 13.	6 d	ix. 8.	6 c
xxxv. 9.	6 d, or 3	ix. 3.	6 a	Mal. i. 4.	6 d
xlvi. 9.	6 d	xi. 5, 5.	6 d b	iii. 7, 7, 7.	6 c d d
xlvi. 17.	6 a	xi. 9.	6 d	iii. 18.	6 a

REVEAL.

1 אָזַן *m.* the ear; 2 Sam. vii. 27, *marg.* hast opened the ear of.
 2 פָּלַח *see Open.* KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* *f part.* PIEL *g pret.* *h fut.* *i part.* פָּלַח *Ch. P'AL* *k inf.* *l part. active.* *m part. pass.*

Deut. xxix. 29.	2 f	Is. xxii. 14.	2 c	Jer. xxxiii. 6.	2 g
1 Sam. iii. 7.	2 e	xxiii. 1.	2 c	Dan. ii. 19, 30.	2 m
iii. 21.	2 c	xl. 5.	2 c	ii. 22, 28, 29.	2 l
2 Sam. vii. 27.*	2 a, 1	lii. 1.	2 c	ii. 47, 47.	2 k
Job xx. 27.	2 h	lvi. 1.	2 d	x. 1.	2 c
Prov. xi. 13.	2 i	Jer. xi. 20.	2 g	Amos iii. 7.	2 a
xx. 19.	2 h				

* *marg.* hast opened the ear of.

REVENGE.

נָצַל to redeem, ransom; to avenge, vindicate. KAL *part.* Poel, Num. xxxv. 19, 21, 21, 25, 27, 27; 2 Sam. xiv. 11.
 נָקַם to avenge, to punish with severity. KAL *part.* Poel, Nah. i. 2, 2. NIPHAL *pret.* Eze. xxv. 12. *imp.* Jer. xv. 15. נִקְמָה *f.* vengeance, revenge; Ps. lxxix. 10, *marg.* vengeance; Jer. xx. 10, Eze. xxv. 15.
 פָּרַעוֹת *f. pl.* *see Avenge.* Deut. xxxii. 42.

REVENUE.

אֶפְתָּם *Ch.* Aben-Ezra and others, by conjecture from the context, render it revenue (of the kings): Eze. iv. 13, *marg.* strength. Ges. thinks it is an *adv.* in the end, and would render the passage, "and so at length bring damage to the kings."
 תְּבוּאָה *f.* produce, fruits, increase; Prov. viii. 19, xv. 6, xvi. 8; Is. xxiii. 3, Jer. xii. 13.

REVERENCE.

יָרָא to fear, to venerate, religiously to reverence. KAL *fut.* Lev. xix. 30, xxvi. 2. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. lxxxix. 7, xli. 9.
 שָׁחָה to bow down the head or body in token of reverence; *see Worship.* HITHPAEL *fut.* 2 Sam. ix. 6, 1 Kings i. 31, Esth. iii. 2. *part.* Esth. iii. 2, 5.

REVERSE.

שָׁבַח to return. HIPHIL *pret.* Esth. viii. 5, 8. *fut.* Num. xliii. 20.

REVILE.

נִדְבָק *m.* reproach, blaspheming; the verb is always used of blasphemy against God: Is. li. 7, Zeph. ii. 8.
 קָלַל to be light, lightly esteemed; to vilify. PIEL *fut.* Exod. xliii. 28.

REVIVE.

חָיָה to live, to revive. KAL *fut.* Gen. xlv. 27, Jud. xv. 19, 1 Kings xvii. 22, 2 Kings xiii. 21. PIEL *imp.* Hab. iii. 2, *marg.* or, preserve alive. *fut.* Neh. iv. 2, Ps. lxxxv. 6, cxxxviii. 7, Hos. vi. 2, xiv. 7. HIPHIL *inf.* Is. lviii. 15, 15. סָחִיחַ *f.* quickening; Ezra ix. 8, 9.

REVOLT.

1 סָוָה to turn aside; revolt, rebellion is wilfully turning aside from duty and obedience; *see Depart, Turn aside.* KAL *a pret.* *b סָוָה f.* a departing, withdrawing.
 2 סָרָה to be refractory, rebellious, intractable; *pr.* of refractory and unruly animals. KAL *part.* Poel.
 3 פָּשַׁע to break with any one, *i.e.* one's covenant, allegiance; to fall away, to revolt, rebel. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 4 שָׁטָה to turn out of the way of truth, virtue, and duty. שָׁטָה *m.* deviations from what is right.
 2 Kings viii. 20. 3 a Is. i. 5. 1 b Jer. vi. 28. 2
 viii. 22, 22. 3 b xxxi. 6.* 1 b Hos. v. 2. 4
 2 Ch. xxi. 8. 3 a lxx. 13. 1 b ix. 15. 2
 xxi. 19, 10. 3 b Jer. v. 23, 23. 2, 1 a
 * *lit.* deepened revolt.

REWARD.

1 אַחֲרֵיתָא *f.* end; event, latter state, final lot.
 2 בְּשׂוּרָה *f.* tidings, reward for tidings.
 3 נָמַל to make returns of any kind, whether good or evil. According to Hengstenberg, on Ps. vii. 3, to be good, beautiful; to make good, beautiful; to shew oneself good or beautiful, to act so, to give or bestow: where the word is used of evil, there is always a silent contrast in respect to some good which should have been given: 1 Sam. xxiv. 17; *comp.* also Gen. l. 15, 17, 2 Chr. xx. 11, Is. iii. 9. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d נְמוּלָה m.* retribution, recompense. *e נְמוּלָה f. id.*
 4 נְבוּבָה *Ch. f.* a gift, present, bounty.
 5 מִשְׁעָתָה *f.* a gift; *see Give.*
 6 מִתָּת *f.* a gift.
 7 עֶקֶב *m.* the end, the last of anything; hence recompense, reward, wages, as the end of labour.
 8 פְּעֻלָּה *f.* work, wages for work.
 9 פְּרִי *m.* fruit.
 10 קָסָם *m.* divination; reward of divination.
 11 שָׁבַח to return. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b part.*
 12 שָׂוָה to put, place. KAL *fut.*
 13 שָׂחַד to make a present, to conciliate favour, to avoid punishment, or to bribe or influence a judge. KAL *a imp.* *b שָׂחָד m.* a bribing reward, which makes the giver and receiver one, as if compounded of חָד one.
 14 שָׂכַר to hire. KAL *a part.* Poel. *b שָׂכָר m.* wages, reward. *c שָׂכָר m. id.* *d מִשְׁכָּרָת f.* wages.
 15 שָׁלַם to make whole, to repay, recompense. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* PUAL *d fut.* *e שְׁלָמָה f.* retribution, penalty. *f שְׁלָמִים m. pl.* gifts, bribes. *g שְׁלָמִים m.* retribution.
 16 אֶתְנָן *m.* a gift or reward, *spec.* to a harlot. *h אֶתְנָנָה f. id.*

Gen. xv. 1.	14 b	Psa. xviii. 20.	2 b	Prov. xxvi. 10, 10.	14 a
xliv. 4.	15 a	xix. 11.	7	Ecc. iv. 9.	14 b
Num. xviii. 31.	14 b	xxxi. 29.	15 c	ix. 5.	14 b
xxii. 7.	10	xxxv. 12.	15 b	Is. i. 23.	15 f
Deut. x. 17.	13 h	xl. 15.	7	iii. 9.	3 a
xxvii. 25.	13 b	liv. 5.	11 a	iii. 11.	3 d
xxxii. 41.	13 b	lviii. 11.	9	v. 23.	13 b
Ruth ii. 12.	14 d	lxx. 3.	7	xl. 10.	14 b
1 Sam. xxiv. 17, 17.	3 a	xcv. 8.	15 e	xlv. 13.	13 b
xxiv. 19.	15 b	xciv. 2.	3 d	lxiii. 11.	14 b
2 Sam. iii. 39.	15 b	clii. 10.	3 a	Jer. xxxi. 16.	14 b
iv. 10.	2	civ. 5.*	12	xl. 5.	5
ix. 36.	3 e	cix. 20.	8	Eze. xvi. 34, 34.	16
xxii. 31.	3 b	cxvii. 3.	14 b	Dan. ii. 6.	4
1 Kings xiii. 7.	6	cxlvii. 8.	15 b	v. 17.	4
2 Ch. xv. 7.	14 b	Prov. xi. 18.	14 e	Hos. ii. 12.	16 a
xx. 11.	3 e	xiii. 13.	15 d	iv. 9.	11 a
Joh vi. 22.	13 a	xvii. 13.	11 b	ix. 1.	16
xvi. 19.	15 b	xxi. 11.	13 b	Obad. 15.	3 d
Psa. vii. 4.	3 a	xxiv. 14, 20.	1	Mic. iii. 11.	13 b
xc. 5.	13 b	xxv. 22.	15 b	vii. 3.	15 g

* lit. and put upon me.

RIB.

רִיבָּ f. a rib: Gen. ii. 21, 22. רִיבָּעַ Ch. com. id. Dan. vii. 5.

RIBBAND.

רִבְּתִיל m. a thread, line, cord: Num. xv. 38.

RICH.

- 1 גדול adj. great: Dan. xi. 2, far richer, lit. shall be rich great riches above.
- 2 הון m. substance, wealth, riches.
- 3 רִמּוֹן multitude, abundance; riches, wealth.
- 4 חֵיל strength, &c., wealth, riches.
- 5 חֶסֶן m. strength entire and inviolable; riches laid up untouched and well secured.
- 6 כִּסְמוֹן m. hid treasure, hidden riches.
- 7 יָד com. hand: Lev. xxv. 47, lit. the hand of a stranger gain.
- 8 יִתְרוֹ f. abundance.
- 9 כָּבֵד to be heavy, abundant. KAL pret.
- 10 נִכְסִים m. pl. wealth accumulated.
- 11 נָשַׁן to reach so as to take hold of, to attain, overtake. HIPHIL fut.
- 12 עֵשֶׂר to be rich. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL a pret. d inf. e ful. f part. HITHPAEL f part. h עֵשֶׂר m. riches. i עֵשֶׂר m. rich.
- 13 קָנִין m. getting, possession.
- 14 רְכוּשׁ m. possessions, property, substance.
- 15 שׂוֹעַ m. rich, opulent, liberal. שֹׁעַ m. riches.

No. 12 h, riches, and No. 12 i, rich, not included.

Gen. xiii. 2.	9	Psa. civ. 24.	13	Is. x. 14.	4
xiv. 23.	12 c	cxix. 19.	2	xxx. 6.	4
xxvi. 7.	14	Prov. viii. 18, 18.	12 h, 2	xlv. 3.	8
Lev. xvi. 47.*	7, 11	x. 4, 22.	12 e	lxi. 6.	4
Jos. xii. 8.	10	xi. 4.	2	Jer. v. 27.	12 e
1 Sam. ii. 7.	12 f	xiii. 7, 7.	12 g, 2	xlvi. 36.	8
2 Ch. xx. 25.	14	xix. 14.	2	Eze. xxvi. 12.	4
Job xv. 29.	12 b	xxi. 17.	12 e	xxvii. 12, 18, 27, 33.	2
xx. 15.	4	xxii. 4.	12 d	xxviii. 4, 5, 5.	4
xxxiv. 19.	15	xxiv. 4.	2	Dan. xi. 2, 2.	12 e, 1, 12 h, 12 h
xxxvi. 19.	15 a	xxvii. 24.	5	12e. 1, 12h, 28.	14
Psa. xxxvii. 16.	8	xxviii. 20.	12 d	Hos. xii. 9.	12 a
xliv. 16.	12 e	xxviii. 22.	2	Zech. xi. 3.	12 e
lxii. 10.	4	Is. viii. 4.	4		
lxxiii. 12.	4				

* marg his hand obtain.

RID.

רָצַח to pluck out of the hands of an oppressor or enemy. HIPHIL pret. Exod. vi. 6. inf. Gen. xxxvii. 22. imp. Ps. lxxxii. 4.

רָצַח to tear apart, to rend; to snatch away, to deliver by breaking through all impediments. KAL imp. Ps. cxliv. 7, 11.

רָצַח to rest. HIPHIL pret. Lev. xvi. 6, marg. cease to cease.

RIDDANCE.

רָצַח to be quite done; to make a clean riddance or full end. PIEL fut. Lev. xxiii. 22. רָצַח f. a full end: Zeph. i. 18.

RIDDLE.

רִידָה f. a difficult problem, a covert obscure way of speaking, which couches the sense and meaning under figurative expressions: Jud. xiv. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19; Eze. xvii. 2.

RIDE.

רָכַב to ride on horseback or in a chariot: to ride is a mark of power and dignity, Hos. x. 11, Ps. xlv. 4. God made the Israelites to ride on the high places of the earth, when he brought them in a triumphant manner to possess a noble country, where they lived in high life and in great honour, Deut. xxxii. 13; but God caused men to ride over their heads, when they were reduced to a state of vile servitude, Ps. lxxvi. 12. To ride upon the wind (Job xxx. 22) is to be tossed about by it like a straw, meaning that he was violently shaken by his afflictions. God rideth in supreme majesty upon the clouds, or upon a cherub, the most perfect and powerful of superior beings; his chariots are thousands of angels, Ps. lxxviii. 17; or when he executes speedily his judgments for the deliverance of his people, Hab. iii. 8. He rideth, sitteth as supreme sovereign, on the heavens; but on earth, his chariot was the cherubim in the temple, 1 Chr. xxxviii. 18. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Pool. HIPHIL f pret. f fut.

Gen. xiv. 61.	d	1 Kings i. 33.	f	Is. xxx. 16.	d
xii. 43.	g	i. 38, 44.	g	xxxvi. 8.	e
xlix. 17.	c	xiii. 18.	d	lviii. 14.	f
Ex. xv. 1, 21.	e	xviii. 45.	d	Jer. vi. 23.	d
Lev. xv. 9.	d	2 Kings iv. 24.	b	xvii. 25.	e
Num. xxii. 22.	e	ix. 16.	d	xxii. 4.	e
xxii. 30.	a	ix. 25.	e	l. 42.	d
Deut. xxxii. 13.	g	x. 16.	g	li. 21, 21.	e
xxxiii. 26.	e	xviii. 23.	e	Eze. xxxiii. 6, 12, 23.	e
Jud. v. 10.	e	Neh. ii. 12.	e	xxxviii. 16.	e
x. 4.	e	Ruth. vi. 8.	a	Hos. x. 11.	g
xii. 14.	e	viii. 10, 14.	e	xiv. 3.	d
1 Sam. xiv. 20.	e	Job xxx. 22.	g	Amos ii. 75.	e
xxv. 42.	d	xxxix. 18.	e	Hab. iii. 8.	d
xxx. 17.	a	Psa. xviii. 10.	d	Hag. ii. 22, 22.	e
2 Sam. xvi. 2.	b	xlv. 4.	f	Zech. i. 8.	e
xviii. 9.	e	lxvi. 12.	f	ix. 9.	e
xix. 26.	d	lxviii. 4, 33.	e	x. 6.	e
xxii. 11.	d	Is. xix. 1.	e	xii. 4.	e

RIDGE.

רִידָה m. a furrow: Psa. lxx. 10.

RIE.

כֶּסֶם f. a species of grain like wheat, with a smooth or bald ear, as if shorn; Lat. far adureum; Gr. ζέα, δλωπά; the modern spelt, triticum spelta.—Linn. Exod. ix. 32; Is. xxviii. 25, marg. or, spelt.

RIFLE.

שָׁדַשׁ to plunder, to spoil. NIPHAL pret. Zech. xiv. 2.

RIGHT.

אָמֵן HIPHIL, to turn to the right: a fut. b אֱמֶת f. truth, faithfulness, assurance, fidelity.

גְּאֻלָּה f. redemption.

יָמֵן to use the right hand; to turn to the right. HIPHIL a inf. b imp. c fut. d part. e יָמִין m. right hand, right side, right: Gen. xiii. 9, &c. f יָמִינִי adj. id.

יָשָׁר to be straight as a road, even (1 Sam. vi. 12, see Straight); to be right in the eyes, i.e. pleasing; metaph. of an even mind, tranquil, composed; opp. to inflated, proud. KAL a pret. PIEL b pret. c part. d יָשָׁר adj. straight, right, prop. of a way; lxx. εὐθύς, ὀρθός, Eze. i. 7, 23, opp. to crooked, Job xxxiii. 27, Mic. iii. 9. It is applied to God, to the word of God, and its precepts; to the judgments and to the ways of God. It is also applied to man, and to the ways of man. e יָשָׁר m. what is right, f מִישׁוֹר m. uprightness. g מִישָׁרִים m. pl. that which is just.

כָּוֵן to stand upright; Niph. to be right, true. NIPHAL a part. b כָּוֵן part. rightly, well.

כִּשְׁרָה to be well and rightly adjusted for its proper end and purpose; to be right and fit, suitable and convenient. KAL a pret. b כִּשְׁרוֹן m. success, prosperity.

נָכַח to be in front, before the eyes; to go straight forward; whence נָכַח m. used as an adv., right on. a נָכַח adj. straight, right.

פָּנָה to turn. KAL inf. "right early," marg. when the morning appeareth. a פָּנִים m. pl. face. b לְפָנָיו "right forth."

צְדָקָה m. righteousness. a צְדָקָה f. id.

מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment; right, rectitude, justice.

No. 3 e, right hand, right side, right, not included.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew text, English text, and another reference. Includes entries like Gen. xiii. 9, 9, 3 e f, 1 Kings vii. 39, 39, 3 e f, 2 Ch. xxxi. 20, 4 d, etc.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew text, English text, and another reference. Includes entries like Prov. viii. 6, 4 g, Ecc. iv. 4, 6 b, Jer. xxxiv. 15, 4 d, etc.

RIGHTEOUS.

יָשָׁר adj. see Right. a מִישׁוֹר m. b מִישָׁרִים m. pl.

צְדָקָה to be right, straight; to be just, righteous, in dispensing justice; to have a just cause, to be in the right; opp. רָשָׁע to have an unjust cause, to be in the wrong; to be righteous, upright. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c part. d צְדָקָה m. rightness, straightness; rectitude, right, just; justice, of a judge, of a king, of God; hence righteousness, uprightness, integrity; e צְדָקָה f. rectitude, right; justice, of a king, of God, exhibited in punishing the wicked, or in avenging, delivering, rewarding the righteous. Plur. acts of justice, i.e. benignant or gracious deeds, Ps. xi. 7, viii. 6. Jud. v. 11, the righteous acts of his rule in Israel, i.e. the aid which he gave them, the triumph, victory, which he bestowed upon them. In private persons, righteousness, integrity, virtue, piety. f צְדָקָה Ch. f. g צְדִיקִים adj. just, righteous, i.e. doing justice, spoken of a judge or king who dispenses justice and defends the right: 2 Sam. xxiii. 3. Hence very often of God as a righteous judge, in punishing, or rewarding, or fulfilling his promises; just in one's cause, right; of a private person, just toward other men, Prov. xxix. 7; obedient to divine laws, hence righteous, upright, virtuous, pious, often coupled with תְּמִים, Job xii. 4; נָקִי, Exod. xxiii. 7; and as often put in opposition with רָשָׁע, Prov. x. 3, 6, 7, &c.

No. 2 g, righteous, and No. 2 e, righteousness, not included.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew text, English text, and another reference. Includes entries like Gen. xxxviii. 26, 2 a, Ps. xl. 9, 2 d, Prov. xxv. 5, 2 d, etc.

* marg. righteousnesses.

† marg. in righteousnesses.

RIGOUR.

פָּרַח *m.* fierceness, oppression, rigour, from the idea of crushing: Exod. i. 13, 14; Lev. xxv. 43, 46, 53.

RING (V.)

הוֹמַח *to put in motion; to make a great noise. NIPHAL fut.* 1 Sam. iv. 5, 1 Kings i. 45.

RING (N.)

בַּב *m.* back, &c., the rim of a wheel, the circumference, fellows: Eze. i. 18, 18, *margin.* strakes.

נָלִיל *adj.* rolling, turning; *subst.* a ring: Esth. i. 6, Cant. v. 14. The fingers, when covered, are like gold rings, and the nails dyed with henna, or the like, resemble gems.

טַבַּעַת *f.* a seal, signet ring, worn by the Hebrews on the right hand; a ring of any kind: Gen. xli. 42, &c.

RINGSTRAKED.

עֲקָד *adj.* banded, *i.e.* marked with bands or stripes, striped, ringstraked, especially on the feet. Gussetius thinks there is an allusion to the tying of sheep by the four legs when about to be sacrificed (see *Bind*), and that this word implies that Jacob's sheep were marked by a ring round the legs in like form. Gen. xxx. 35, 39, 40, xxxi. 8, 8, 10, 12.

RINSE.

שָׁטַף *to overflow; to wash or rinse copiously. KAL pret.* Lev. xv. 11. *NIPHAL fut.* Lev. xv. 12. *PUAL pret.* Lev. vi. 28.

RIOTOUS.

זָלַל *see Glutton. KAL part. Poel, Prov. xxiii. 20, riotous eaters of flesh; xxviii. 7, margin. or, feedeth gluttons.*

RIP.

בָּקַע *to cleave asunder, to rend, to divide. KAL inf.* Amos i. 13, *margin. or, divided the mountains. PIEL pret.* 2 Kings xv. 16. *ful.* 2 Kings viii. 12. *PUAL fut.* Hos. xiii. 16.

RIPE.

בָּשַׁל *to be cooked or ripened. KAL pret.* Joel iii. 13. *HIPHIL pret.* Gen. xl. 10, "brought forth ripe."

נָמַל *to wean a child; the same idea seems to have applied to fruit ready to be detached from the tree. KAL part. Poel, Is. xviii. 5, i.e. when the flower is becoming a ripening grape.*

RISE.

אֶלְקִים *a word compounded, according to the Heb. intpp., of אל part. of negation, and קום to rise up: Prov. xxx. 31, "a king, against whom there is no rising up," i.e. who cannot be resisted.*

נָאָה *to lift up oneself, to rise, to increase. KAL pret.*

וָרַח *to rise or spring up; spoken of light, of the sun, of the majesty of the appearance of God, Deut. xxxiii. 2; of the glory of the gospel at the coming of Christ, Is. lx. 1, 2; of the appearance of the leprosy*

on the skin. KAL a pret. b fut. a וָרַח m. a rising. d מוֹרַח m. the rising of the sun.

נָצַח *to go forth. KAL pret. Gen. xix. 23, margin. gone forth, lit. the sun rose or went forth on the earth, and Lot entered Sodom.*

שָׁנַח *f. elevation, rising up; a swelling in the skin.*

עָלָה *to go or come up, to ascend, to mount. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. HIPHIL e inf.*

קוּם *to rise up, e.g. from the ground, or from a bed; so of one who rises in the morning; who had fallen down, or was upon his knees, or was sitting, e.g. on a seat or at a table; so to rise up from fasting, Eze. ix. 5, since in fasting, as connected with mourning, they sat on the ground; comp. ver. 3, 4, 2 Sam. xii. 16, Job ii. 13; to rise up to or before any one, in token of respect and reverence. Very often it stands before verbs of going, departing, and the like, Gen. xxii. 3, &c. Also, these being omitted, קום itself is i.g. to rise up and go, to set off, Gen. xxxi. 17, &c. Sometimes קום marks the doing or undertaking any thing impetuously, 2 Sam. xxiii. 10, &c. Sometimes it implies a doing again after an interval, Jos. vi. 26, Deut. xxxi. 16. In a few cases it is pleonastic, or marks a verbose style, Num. xi. 32, Exod. ii. 17. Hence imp. rise up! arise! as a word of incitement, either to go or to do anything; with וָרַח *parag. intens. espec. to Jehovah that he may help, Ps. iii. 8, &c. To rise up against any one in a hostile manner; seq. אל, על, ב, לפני; also as a witness, Ps. xxxv. 11; seq. א, seq. על as enemies. To arise, come forth, to appear, e.g. a new king after his predecessor, a leader, a prophet, a new generation. To rise up out of calamity, Jer. li. 64; also to rise in prosperity, wealth, Prov. xxviii. 12. Of God, as rising up for judgment, to punish the wicked. To rise up, to rise again, as the dead returning to life; also to arise up out of sleep; to rise up from sickness. To sit down and rise up, put for the general course of life and conduct, Ps. cxxxix. 2; so Deut. vi. 7, xi. 19. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. POEL fut. קום Ch. P'AL a pret. b fut. l קומה f. an arising. k תקומים m. one who rises up, an adversary.**

שָׁחַר *to seek early; to rise betimes. PIEL a part. b שָׁחַר m. morning.*

שָׁכַם *to rise early in the morning; to do anything with earnestness, to urge earnestly. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.*

Gen. iv. 8.	7 d	Gen. xxxii. 22.	7 d	Ex. xxxiii. 10.	7 a
xyiii. 16.	7 d	xxxii. 31.	9 b	xxxiv. 4.	9 d
xix. 1.	7 d	xxxvii. 35.	7 d	Lev. xiii. 2, 10, 10, 19,	
xix. 2.	9 a	xliii. 15.	7 d	28, 43.	5
xix. 23.	4	xlvi. 5.	7 d	xiv. 56.	5
xx. 8.	9 d	Ex. viii. 20.	9 c	xix. 32.	7 d
xxi. 14.	9 d	ix. 13.	9 c	Num. ii. 3.	3 d
xxi. 32.	7 d	x. 23.	7 a	x. 35.	7 c
xxii. 3, 3.	9 d, 7 d	xii. 30.	7 d	xiv. 40.	9 d
xxii. 19.	7 d	xv. 7.	7 c	xvi. 2, 25.	7 d
xxiv. 54.	7 d	xx. 31.	7 c	xxi. 11.	3 d
xxv. 34.	7 d	xxi. 19.	7 d	xxii. 13, 14, 21.	7 d
xxvi. 31.	9 d	xxii. 3.	8 a	xxiii. 20.	7 c
xxviii. 18.	9 d	xxiv. 4.	9 d	xxiii. 16.	7 c
xxx. 17, 21.	7 d	xxiv. 13.	7 d	xxiii. 24.	7 d
xxx. 35.	7 b	xxxii. 6, 6.	9 d, 7 d	xxiv. 17.	7 a
xxx. 55.	9 d	xxxiii. 8.	7 d	xxiv. 25.	7 d

Num. xv. 7.	7 d	1 Kings ii. 19.	7 d	Ecc. x. 4.	6 c
xxxii. 14.	7 a	iii. 21.	7 d	xii. 4.	7 d
Deut. ii. 13, 24.	7 c	viii. 20.	7 d	Cant. ii. 10.	7 c
iv. 41, 47.	3 d	xxi. 16.	7 d	iii. 2.	7 d
vi. 7.	7 b	2 Kings iii. 22.	9 d	v. 5.	7 a
xi. 19.	7 b	iii. 24.	7 d	Is. v. 11.	9 a
xix. 11.	7 a	vi. 15.	7 b	xiv. 21.	7 d
xix. 15, 16.	7 d	vii. 5.	7 d	xiv. 22.	7 a
xxii. 26.	7 d	viii. 21.	7 a	xxiv. 20.	7 b
xxviii. 7.	7 e	xvi. 7.	7 e	xxvi. 14.	7 d
xxix. 22.	7 d	2 Ch. vi. 10.	7 d	xxviii. 21.	7 d
xxxi. 16.	7 a	xiii. 6.	7 d	xxxii. 9.	7 c
xxxii. 38.	7 d	xx. 20.	9 d	xxxiii. 10.	7 d
xxxiii. 9.	3 a	xxi. 4.	7 d	xli. 25.	3 d
xxxiii. 11, 11.	7 e d	xxi. 9.	7 a	xliv. 17.	7 d
Jos. i. 15.	3 d	xxvi. 19.	3 a	xliv. 6.	3 d
iii. 1.	9 d	xxviii. 13.	7 d	xlvi. 11.*	8 b
iii. 16.	7 a	xxix. 20.	9 d	liv. 17.	7 d
vi. 12, 15.	9 d	xxxvi. 15.	9 b	lviii. 10.	3 a
vi. 26.	7 d	Ezr. i. 5.	7 d	lix. 19.	3 d
vii. 16.	9 d	v. 2.	7 g	lx. 1.	3 a
viii. 7.	7 d	x. 6.	7 d	lx. 3.	3 c
viii. 10, 14.	9 d	Neh. ii. 18.	7 d	Jer. vii. 13, 25.	9 b
xii. 1.	3 d	iii. 1.	7 d	xi. 7.	9 b
xiii. 5.	3 d	iv. 14.	7 d	xxv. 3, 4.	9 b
xviii. 4.	7 d	iv. 21.	6 b	xxv. 27.	7 d
xix. 12, 27, 34.	3 d	Job i. 5.	9 a	xxvi. 5.	9 b
Jud. vi. 21.	6 c	ix. 7.	3 b	xxvi. 17.	7 d
vi. 38.	9 d	xiv. 12.	7 d	xxix. 19.	9 b
vii. 1.	9 d	xvi. 8.	7 d	xxxii. 33.	9 b
viii. 21.	7 c	xxiv. 5.	8 a	xxxv. 14, 15.	9 b
ix. 18.	7 a	xxiv. 14, 22.	7 d	xxxvii. 10.	7 d
ix. 33.	9 d	xxx. 12.	7 d	xliv. 4.	9 b
ix. 34, 35, 43.	7 d	xxxii. 14.	7 d	xlvi. 6.	6 c
xix. 5, 7, 9, 10, 27.	7 d	Ps. iii. 1.	7 e	xlvi. 2.	6 d
28.	7 d	xviii. 39.	7 b	xlvi. 14.	7 c
xx. 5, 19.	7 d	xviii. 39, 49.	7 e	li. 1.	7 e
xx. 33.	7 a	xx. 8.	7 a	li. 64.	7 d
xx. 38.	6 e	xxvii. 3.	7 d	Lam. i. 14.	7 b
xx. 43.	3 d	xxvii. 12.	7 a	iii. 62.	7 e
xxi. 4.	9 d	xxxv. 11.	7 d	iii. 63.	7 i
Ruth ii. 15.	7 d	xxxvi. 12.	7 b	Eze. vii. 11.	7 a
iii. 14.	7 d	xli. 8.	7 b	xlvi. 5.	2
1 Sam. i. 9.	7 d	xliv. 5.	7 e	Dan. iii. 24.	7 g
i. 19.	9 d	l. 1.	3 d	vii. 24.	7 b
xv. 12.	9 d	liv. 3.	7 a	viii. 27.	7 d
xvi. 13.	7 d	lxxiv. 23.	7 e	Amos v. 2.	7 b
xvii. 20.	9 d	lxxxvi. 14.	7 a	vii. 9.	7 a
xxii. 13.	7 b	xcii. 11.	7 e	viii. 8.	6 a
xxiv. 7, 7.	7 b a	xciv. 16.	7 d	viii. 14.	7 d
xxv. 29.	7 d	cxiii. 3.	3 d	ix. 5.	6 a
xxviii. 25.	7 d	cxix. 62.	7 d	Mic. ii. 8.	7 f
xxix. 10.	9 c	cxix. 2.	7 b	vii. 6.	7 e
xxix. 11.	9 d	cxlvii. 21.	7 b	Obad. 1.	7 d
3 Sam. xii. 21.	7 a	cxlix. 21.	7 k	Jon. i. 3.	7 d
xiv. 7.	7 a	cxl. 10.	7 d	iv. 7.	6 b
xv. 2.	9 a	Prov. xxiv. 16.	7 a	Nah. i. 9.	7 d
xviii. 31.	7 e	xxiv. 22.	7 d	Hab. ii. 7.	7 d
xviii. 32.	7 a	xxvii. 14.	9 b	Zeph. iii. 7.	9 a
xxii. 49, 49.	7 e	xxviii. 12, 28.	7 b	iii. 8.	7 b
xxiii. 4.	3 b	xxx. 31.	1	Zech. xiv. 13.	6 a
1 Kings i. 49.	7 d	xxxii. 15.	7 d	Mal. i. 11.	3 d

* marg. the morning thereof.

RITE.

חֻקָּה f. a statute, an ordinance: Num. ix. 3.

RIVER.

- 1 אֲפִיקָא m. channel, stream; a channel with or without water.
- 2 יְאוּרָא m. a fosse, channel, canal, Is. xxxiii. 21, where it is the fosse of a fortified city; lxx. διώρυξ; a channel, sc. shaft of a mine, Job xxviii. 10; a river, κατ' ἔξοχην, the river of Egypt, the Nile. In one place only spoken of another river, Dan. xii. 5, 6, 7; plur. rivers of Egypt, i.e. the branches and canals of the Nile.
- 3 יְוֵבֵל m. a river or stream. * אַבְבֵּל or אַבְבֵּל m. id.
- 4 יָדָא com. hand: Jer. xlvi. 6, lit. by the side of the river Euphrates.
- 5 נְהַר m. a stream, current, flood; a stream, river, seq. gen. of region, Gen. xv. 18, &c.; with the art. הַ the river κατ' ἔξοχην so called, i.e. the Euphrates, Gen. xv. 18. Once the context requires נְהַר to be taken

as the Nile, Is. xix. 5. In Ps. xlv. 5, many understand Siloam, and not unaptly, since נְהַר is also used of smaller streams, as the waters of Damascus, 2 Kings v. 12, espec. Job xxviii. 11. Put as the emblem of abundance and prosperity, Is. xlviii. 18. — Gen. ii. 10, &c. * נְהַר Ch.

- 6 נְחָל m. a stream, brook, torrent, so called from its flowing. Most of the streams of Palestine are torrents flowing only in winter, χειμαρροί, and such an one is meant in Job vi. 15, my brethren are deceitful like the torrent, which dries up unexpectedly, and so disappoints the traveller. * נְחָלָה f. id.
- 7 פְּלֵן m. the water of a brook or river divided into canals and rivulets, that it may be conveyed into any part of grounds when it is wanted. * פְּלֵנָה f. id.
- 8 חַעְלָה f. trench, conduit: Eze. xxxi. 4, "little rivers," marg. or, conduits.

No. 5 not included.			
Gen. xli. 1, 2, 3, 3, 17, 18.	2	2 Kings x. 33.	6
Ex. i. 22.	2	xix. 24.	2
ii. 3, 5, 5.	2	xxiv. 7, 7.	6, 5
iv. 9, 9.	2	2 Ch. vii. 8.	6
vii. 15, 17, 18, 18, 18, 19, 20, 20, 21, 21, 21, 24, 24, 25.	2	Ezr. iv. 10, 11, 16, 17, 20.	5 a
viii. 3, 5, 9, 11.	2	v. 3, 6, 6.	5 a
xvii. 6.	2	vi. 6, 6, 8, 13.	5 a
Lev. xi. 9, 10.	6	vii. 21, 25.	5 a
Num. xxxiv. 5.	6	Job xx. 17.	7 a
Deut. ii. 24, 36, 36, 37.	6	xxviii. 10.	2
iii. 8, 12, 16, 16.	6	xxix. 6.	7
iv. 48.	6	Ps. i. 3.	7
x. 7.	6	xxxvi. 8.	6
Jos. xii. 1, 2, 2, 2.	6	lxxv. 9.	7
xiii. 9, 9, 16, 16.	6	lxxviii. 44.	2
xv. 4, 7, 47.	6	cxix. 136.	7
xvi. 8.	6	Prov. v. 16.	7
xvii. 9, 9, 9.	6	xxi. 1.	6
xix. 11.	6	Ecc. i. 7, 7.	6
Jud. iv. 7, 13.	6	Cant. v. 12.	1
v. 21, 21, 21.	6	Is. vii. 18.	2
2 Sam. xvii. 13.	6	xxiii. 3, 10.	2
xxiv. 5.	6	xxx. 25.	7
1 Kings viii. 65.	6	xxxii. 2.	7
		xxxvii. 25.	2
		Jer. xvii. 8.	3
		Jer. xxxi. 9.	6
		xlvi. 6.	4, 5
		Lam. ii. 18.	6
		iii. 48.	7
		Eze. vi. 3.	1
		xxix. 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 5, 9, 10.	2
		xxx. 12.	2
		xxxii. 4.	8
		xxxiii. 12.	1
		xxxiv. 6.	1
		xxxv. 13.	1
		xxxv. 8.	1
		xxxvi. 4, 6.	1
		xlvi. 5, 5, 6, 7, 9, 9, 12.	6
		xlvi. 19.	6 a
		xlvi. 28.	6 a
		Dan. viii. 2, 3, 6.	3
		xii. 5, 5, 6, 7.	2
		Joel i. 20.	1
		iii. 18.	1
		Amos vi. 14.	6
		Mic. vi. 7.	6
		Nah. iii. 8.	2
		Zech. x. 11.	2

ROAD.

שָׁסַף to invade for the purpose of driving off booty: 1 Sam. xxvii. 10.

ROAR.

- 1 הִנְהָא to murmur, to mutter, to growl, pr. to utter a low rumbling sound, nearly the same as the next word; spoken of the growling of the lion over his prey, distinct from the roaring before he seizes it. Gr. ὑποβρυχάουμαι; to roar is ἰνῶν βρυχάουμαι. KAL fut.
- 2 הִמְהָא onomatop. like Eng. to hum; spoken of any murmuring, confused noise or sound; of the sounds uttered by certain animals, e.g. a bear, a dog, a dove; fig. of the sighing, moaning of men, which is also compared with the growling of bears, Is. lix. 11, and the cooing of doves, Eze. vii. 16; of various sounds and noises, of rain, of waves, also of a tumultuous crowd. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 3 הִנְהָא to growl, to snarl, the usual word applied to the noise of the young lion, distinguished from ἰנῶν, although sometimes also attributed to the full-grown lion, Prov. xxviii. 15. The root is onomatop. Trop. of the roaring of the sea, Is. v. 30. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. c הִנְהָא m. growl, of a young lion. d הִנְהָא f. the roaring of the sea.

צָרַח to be clear, manifest; of the voice, to cry aloud. **HI-PHIL fut.**
 רָעַם to be moved, agitated, to tremble; *spec.* of the sea, to be troubled, tossed, to rage. **KAL fut.**
 שָׁאָן to roar; spoken chiefly of the lion, of thunder, of raging warriors; also of persons in extreme pain. **KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e שֹׁאֵן f.** roaring of a lion; a cry wrung forth by grief.

Jud. xiv. 5.	6 d	Prov. xix. 12.	3 c	Jer. xxxi. 35.	2 b
1 Ch. xvi. 32.	5	xx. ii.	3 c	1. 42.	2 b
Job iii. 21.	6 a	xxviii. 15.	3 b	li. 38.	6 c
iv. 10.	6 e	Is. v. 29, 29, 29.	6 c c, 3 a	li. 55.	2 a
xxvii. 4.	6 c	v. 30, 30.	3 a d	Eze. xix. 7.	6 e
Ps. xxii. 1.	6 c	xxx. 4.	1	xxii. 25.	6 d
xxii. 13.	6 d	xlii. 13.	4	Hos. xi. 10, 10.	6 c
xxxii. 3.	6 c	li. 15.	2 b	Joel iii. 16.	6 c
xxxviii. 8.	6 a	lix. 11.	2 b	Amos i. 2.	6 c
xlvi. 3.	2 b	Jer. ii. 13.	6 c	iii. 4.	6 c
lxxiv. 4.	6 a	v. 22.	2 a	iii. 8.	6 a
xcvi. 11.	5	vi. 23.	2 b	iii. 28.	6 a
xcviii. 7.	5	xxv. 30.	6 c	Zeph. iii. 3.	6 d
civ. 21.	6 d	xxv. 30.	6 b c	xi. 3.	6 e

ROAST.

בָּשַׁל to be cooked. **PIEL a pret. b fut.**
 חָרַף to burn, to scorch, to singe; perhaps referring to the hasty way in which game was cooked after being taken. **KAL fut.**
 צָלָה to roast. **KAL a inf. b fut. c צָלִי adj.** something roasted.
 קָלָה to roast, to parch, as ears of corn, also the body in a way of torture. **KAL pret.**

Exod. xii. 8, 9.	3 c	2 Ch. xxxv. 13.	1 b	Is. xlv. 19.	3 b
Deut. xvi. 7.	1 a	Prov. xii. 27.	2	Jer. xxix. 32.	4
1 Sam. ii. 15.	3 a	Is. xlv. 16, 16.	3 b c		

ROB.

בָּזַז to plunder, spoil, or rob; to take and carry off the booty or pillage. **KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d part. Paül. PEAL c pret.**
 בֶּן m. son: Dan. xi. 14, *marg.* the children of robbers.
 גָּזַל to pluck off, or away, to tear away, to take by force; *espec.* of the rich and powerful who seize upon the possessions of the poor by fraud and violence. **KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d גָּזֵל m.** robbery. *e גְּזֻלָּה f. id.*
 עָרַד perhaps in this instance a derivation from עָר a prey. **PIEL pret.** Ps. cxix. 61. Gesenius would translate it, "surrounded me," from the primary meaning, to do a thing again and again.
 פָּרַץ m. violent, rapacious, from the idea of breaking through; an oppressor, tyrant.
 פָּרַק m. violence, rapine, from the idea of breaking in upon.
 צָמַים m. a snare, noose; *metaph.* destruction: Job v. 5. Vulg. the thirsty, taking it to be the same צָמָאִים, which suits better to the parallelism.
 קָבַע to cover, to hide; hence to defraud, to rob any one covertly. **KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.**
 שָׂדַד to practise violence; to oppress, to destroy any one; to lay waste, to make desolate. **KAL a part. Poel. b שָׂדָד m.** violence, oppression.
 שָׁבַל to be bereaved of children. **PIEL a pret. b שְׁבֹול adj.** bereaved.
 שָׁסַח to plunder, to spoil. **KAL a part. Poel. POEL b pret.**

Lev. xix. 13.	3 b	Prov. xxi. 7.	9 b	Eze. vii. 22.	5
xxvi. 32.	10 a	xxii. 22.	3 b	xviii. 10.	5
Jud. ix. 25.	3 b	xxviii. 24.	3 c	xxii. 29.*	3 a d
1 Sam. xxiii. 1.	11 a	Is. x. 2.	1 b	xxiii. 15.	3 c
2 Sam. xvii. 8.	10 b	x. 13.	11 b	xxxix. 10, 10.	1 a c
Job v. 5.	7	xvii. 14.	1 c	Dan. xi. 14.	2, 8
xii. 6.	9 a	xlii. 22.	1 d	Amos iii. 10.	9 b
xviii. 9.	7	alii. 24.	1 c	Obad. 5.	9 a
Ps. lxii. 10.	3 d	lxi. 8.	3 d	Nah. iii. 1.	6
cxix. 61.	4	Jer. vii. 11.	5	Mal. iii. 8, 8, 8.	8 b e a
Prov. xvii. 12.	10 b	1. 37.	1 c	iii. 9.	8 c

* "exercised robbery."

ROBE.

אָדָר m. a garment of distinction, splendour and majesty: Mic. ii. 8. **אָדָרָת f. id.** Jon. iii. 6.
 בִּגְדָה m. any garment, or clothing; see *Garment*: 1 Kings xxii. 10, 30; 2 Chr. xviii. 9, 29.
 פְּתִיחַת f. a coat: Is. xxii. 21.
 מְעִיל m. upper garment, robe, *spec.* an exterior tunic, fuller and larger than the common one, but without sleeves; see 2 Sam. xiii. 18. It was worn by women, 2 Sam. xiii. 18; by men of birth and rank, Job i. 20, ii. 12; by kings and princes, 1 Sam. xviii. 4, xxiv. 5, 12; by priests, xxviii. 14, Ezr. ix. 3, 5; and by the high priest under the ephod, Exod. xxviii. 31, xxxix. 22, *comp.* Exod. xxviii. 32, &c., Lev. viii. 7.—Exod. xxviii. 4, &c.

ROCK.

הַלְמוֹשׁ m. flint: Job xxviii. 9, *marg.* or, flint.
 כַּפִּיִם m. *pl.* rocks, hollow or arched.
 סֵלַע m. a rock; sometimes of a fortress situated upon a high rock, Is. xxxi. 9, xxxiii. 16; hence *metaph.* of God as a refuge, Ps. xviii. 2, &c.
 מְעוֹן m. a strong or fortified place.
 צוּר m. a rock, *gen.* sharp and precipitous; *metaph.* of a place where one is secure from his enemies; *comp.* Ps. xxvii. 5, lxi. 2; hence a refuge, shelter, *spec.* of God, affording refuge and protection to Israel; of any tutelary deity, Deut. xxxii. 31, 1 Sam. ii. 2. By another metaphor, drawn from a quarry, צוּר is put for the founder of a people, Is. li. 1.—Exod. xvii. 6, &c.

No. 5 not included.

Num. xx. 8, 8, 10,	3	Neh. ix. 15.	3	Is. xxxii. 2.	3
10, 11.	3	Job xxviii. 9.	1	xxxiii. 16.	3
xxiv. 21.	3	xxx. 6.	2	xlii. 11.	3
Deut. xxxii. 13, 13.	3, 5	xxxix. 1, 28, 28.	3	lvii. 5.	3
Jud. i. 36.	3	Ps. xviii. 2.	3	Jer. iv. 29.	2
vi. 20.	3	xxx. 3.	3	v. 3.	3
vi. 26.	4	xl. 2.	3	xiii. 4.	3
xv. 8, 11, 13.	3	xlii. 9.	3	xvi. 16.	3
xx. 43, 47, 47.	3	lxxi. 3.	3	xxiii. 29.	3
xxi. 13.	3	lxxviii. 16.	3	xlvi. 28.	3
1 Sam. xii. 6.	3	civ. 18.	3	xlix. 16.	3
xiv. 4, 4.	3	Prov. xxx. 26.	3	li. 25.	3
xxiii. 25.	3	Cant. ii. 14.	3	Eze. xxiv. 7, 8.	3
2 Sam. xxii. 2.	3	Is. ii. 21, 21.	5, 3	xxvi. 4, 14.	3
1 Kings xix. 11.	3	vii. 19.	3	Amos vi. 12.	3
2 Ch. xxv. 12, 12.	3	xxii. 16.	3	Obad. 3.	3

ROD.

חֹטֶר m. a rod, *i.e.* slender and flexible; a shoot, a twig.
 מַקְלָה m. a shoot, rod; then a staff, which one carries in his hand, with which an animal is beaten, the crook of a shepherd, a spear or javelin; of a divining rod, *παβδομαρτία*, Hos. iv. 13.

סֵפֶה *com.* a branch, bough, shoot, Eze. xix. 11, so called from its stretching or extending itself; a rod or staff for walking, with which grain is beaten out, Is. xxviii. 27; *espec.* for chastisement, Is. x. 5, &c., Eze. vii. 11, a rod of wickedness, *i.e.* to chastise it; ver. 10, the rod hath blossomed, *sc.* for your chastisement, Mic. vi. 9, "hear ye the rod," the chastisement, punishment; a sceptre of a king, Ps. cx. 2, hence an emblem of power, empire; a shepherd's rod or crook used in tending his flocks, Exod. iv. 2; a spear, lance, 1 Sam. xiv. 27.

שֵׁבֶט *m.* a stick, rod, staff; a rod or staff for chastising; hence rod of correction, Prov. xxii. 15; the rod of God, with which he corrects men, Job xxi. 9, Is. x. 5, xi. 4; the rod of his mouth, *i.e.* his severe sentence, stern decree; also for beating out pulse, Is. xxviii. 27; a staff on which one leans, Ps. xxiii. 4; the crook of a shepherd, Lev. xxvii. 32, with which also he numbered his flock, and marked the tenth; *trop.* Eze. xx. 37, Mic. vii. 14. Staff of office, hence sceptre of a king, *trop.* for rule and administration, of unjust rule, Ps. cxxv. 3.—Exod. xxi. 20, &c.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxx. 37, 37-38, 39, 41, 41.	2	Ex. xiv. 16.	3	Prov. xiv. 3.	1
Ex. iv. 2, 4, 17, 20.	3	Ex. xvii. 5, 9.	3	Is. x. 26.	3
vii. 9, 10, 12, 12, 15, 17, 19, 20.	3	Num. xvii. 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 5, 6, 6, 6, 6, 7.	3	xi. 1.	1
viii. 5, 16, 17.	3	9, 9, 9, 10.	3	Jer. i. 11.	2
ix. 23.	3	xx. 8, 9, 11.	3	xlvi. 17.	2
x. 13.	3	1 Sam. xiv. 27, 43.	3	Eze. vii. 10, 11.	3
		Ps. cx. 2.	3	ix. 11, 12, 14, 14.	3
				Mic. vi. 9.	3

ROE.

יְעִלָּה *f.* the wild female goat, ibex: Prov. v. 19, the "pleasant roe," or graceful ibex; an epithet for a beautiful woman.

צִבְיָה *m.* roe, antelope, Gr. *δορκάς*: it is very timid and fleet, and the flesh was, and is, regarded as a delicacy. Bochart thinks it is to be referred to the whole genus of the roe, and not to a particular species. To their fleetness pertains, Cant. ii. 9, *comp.* ver. 8, 2 Sam. i. 19. The roe or antelope is highly prized by the orientals for its elegance, and they even obtest by it, Cant. ii. 7, iii. 5.—Deut. xii. 15, 22, xiv. 5, xv. 22; 2 Sam. ii. 18, *marg.* one of the roes that is in the field; 1 Kings iv. 23; 1 Chr. xii. 8; Prov. vi. 5; Cant. ii. 7, 9, 17, iii. 5, viii. 14; Is. xiii. 14. צִבְיָה *f.* female roe: Cant. iv. 5, vii. 3.

ROLL.

גָּלַל *to roll*; it is variously used and applied: to roll along as wheels and great stones are rolled; to roll away, *metaph.* to take away, or free from a reproach; to roll down from a rock or precipice; to run down as water from a spring, in rills or streams; to roll together, as parchment is rolled up; to roll upon, *metaph.* to roll upon a person is to assault him violently; to devolve guilt upon him; to take advantage against him, Gen. xliii. 12; to roll oneself, ways, works upon God, to trust him, see *Trust, Commit*; to wallow. It is applied to anything round, as heaps, &c. *KAL* ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart.

Poel. NIPHAL ^dpret. POAL ^epart. HIPHIL ^ffut. PILPEL ^gpret. HITHPALPEL ^hpret. כְּנִיחָה ⁱf. volume, roll, *i.e.* a book. כְּנִיחָה ^jCh. *f.* id. גִּלְגָּל ^km. rolling thing.

גִּלְגָּל ^lm. a table, tablet of wood, stone, or metal, on which to write or inscribe anything, *i.q.* לָחֵץ, so called as being smooth, bare, naked, or empty, Is. viii. 1. In Talmudic, גִּלְגָּל is the empty margin of a page or volume, roll.—Ges.

חֲתוּלָה ^mm. a bandage, roller, for binding up a wound.

סֵפֶר ⁿCh. *m.* book.

פָּלַשׁ ^oto roll, to make revolve; to roll oneself, in token of great sorrow. HITHPAEL ^apret. ^bimp.

Gen. xxix. 3, 9.	1 a	Job xxxvi. 14, 20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 28,	1 f	Jer. xxxvi. 14, 14, 20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 28,	
xxix. 10.	1 f	28, 29, 32.	1 i	28, 29, 32.	1 i
Jos. v. 9.	1 g	Prov. xxvi. 27.	1 c	li. 25.	1 g
x. 18.	1 b	Is. viii. 1.	2	Eze. ii. 9.	1 i
1 Sam. xiv. 33.	1 b	ix. 5.	1 e	iii. 1, 2, 3.	1 i
Ezr. vi. 1.	4	xvii. 13.	1 l	xx. 21.	3
vi. 2.	1 k	xxxiv. 4.	1 d	Mic. i. 10.	5 b, or a
Job xxx. 14.	1 h	Jer. xxxvi. 2, 4, 6.	1 i	Zech. v. 1, 2.	1 i
xxxvi. 2, 4, 6, 14.	1 i				

ROOF.

גָּג ^mm. the flat roof of the oriental houses, on which they walked, and sometimes slept: Deut. xxii. 8; Jos. ii. 6, 6, 8; Jud. xvi. 27; 2 Sam. xi. 2, 2, xviii. 24; Neh. viii. 16; Jer. xix. 13, *lit.* which upon their roofs; xxxii. 29; Eze. xl. 13, 13.

קִרְיָה ^ff. a beam, joist, or cross-beam, translated once roof, and put *synecd.* for house: Gen. xix. 8.

חֶקֶן ^mm. the palate, together with the corresponding lower part of the mouth, the inside mouth; "the roof of the mouth:" Job xxix. 10, Ps. cxxxvii. 6, Cant. vii. 9, Lam. iv. 4, Eze. iii. 26.

ROOM.

מִקוּם ^{com.} *see Place.* Gen. xxiv. 23, 25, 31.

קֶן ^mm. nest: Gen. vi. 14, *marg.* nests, *i.e.* cells, small apartments; Ch. mansions.

רָחַב ^{to be enlarged}to be enlarged; Hiphil, to make room: *pret.* Gen. xxvi. 22. *fut.* Prov. xviii. 16, *lit.* enlargeth.

מִרְחָב ^mm. large room: Ps. xxxi. 8.

ROOT.

נָסַח ^{to pluck out}to pluck out, to tear away, to extirpate. *KAL* *fut.*

נָתַק ^{to tear away}to tear away; to pluck off. *NIPHAL* *fut.*

נָתַשׁ ^{to tear up}to tear up, to pluck up a plant. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.

עָקַר ^{to pluck up}to pluck up, to root out. *NIPHAL* ^afut.

שָׂרַשׁ ^mm. a root, Job xxx. 4, Jer. xvii. 8; *trop.* for the bottom or lowest part of anything, of a mountain, &c.; hence Job xix. 8, the root of controversy, *i.e.* the cause, ground of strife; root, *poet.* for fixed dwelling, abode, Jud. v. 14; just as nations taking up their abode in a land are said to be planted in it, to take root in it; a shoot, sprout, springing from the root, Is. liii. 2; *metaph.* Is. xi. 10, sprout of Jesse, *i.e.* the Messiah; *comp.* βίσα Δαβὶδ, Rev. v. 5; but in Is. xiv. 30, the root itself is meant, the metaphor being transferred from plants to a people.—Deut.

xxix. 18, &c. שָׁרַשׁ a derivative verb from the above. PIEL, to root out: a pret. b fut. PUAL c fut. POEL, to take root: d pret. POAL e pret. HIPHIL f fut. g part. h שָׁרֵשׁ Ch. m.

No. 5 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes Deut. xxix. 28, 1 Kings xiv. 13, Job v. 3, xviii. 14, xxxi. 8, Job xxxi. 12, Ps. lii. 5, lxxx. 9, Prov. ii. 22, Is. xxvii. 6, Is. xl. 24, Jer. i. 10, xii. 2, Dan. iv. 15, 23, 26, Zeph. ii. 4.

* lit. didst cause its roots to take root.

ROPE.

חֶבֶל a cord, a rope: 2 Sam. xvii. 13; 1 Kings xx. 31, 32. עֲבַת com. a rope well twisted together: Jud. xvi. 11, 12; Is. v. 18.

ROSE.

חַבְצֵלֶת f. a flower growing in meadows and pastures, which the ancient versions render sometimes the lily and sometimes the narcissus; more accurately, however, the Syriac translator, who uses the same word, which, according to the Syriac lexicographers (cited in full in Ges. Commentary on Is. xxxv. 1), signifies the colchicum autumnale (Linn.), or meadow saffron, an autumnal flower similar to saffron, springing from poisonous bulbous roots, and of a white and violet colour. This is favoured by the etymology, the word being compounded from חֶמֶץ acid, acrid, and בָּצֵל bulb.—Ges. Cant. ii. 1, Is. xxxv. 1. Others, the red and white cistus, which abounds even yet in the plain of Sharon.—Wilde's Travels.

ROT.

מְלָחִים m. pl. old clothes, worn-out garments, rotten rags. מֶקֶם m. rottenness, putridity. נָפַל to fall; of limbs which fall away and become emaciated. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. HIPHIL c inf. עָבַשׁ to die, spoken of seed which loses its germinating power, and dies in the ground from the effects of too great heat. KAL pret. רָקַב to be carious, worm-eaten, or rotten as wood. KAL a fut. b רָקַב m. caries, rottenness, of the bones; metaph. of terror striking through all one's bones. c רָקִבּוֹן m. rottenness of wood.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes Num. v. 21, v. 22, v. 27, Job xiii. 28, xli. 27, Prov. x. 7, xii. 4, xiv. 30, Is. v. 24, xl. 20, Jer. xxxviii. 11, 12, Hos. v. 12, Joel i. 17, Hab. iii. 16.

ROUGH.

אֵיתָן m. strong, hard; but, according to Ges., a perennial brook. סָמַר adj. bristling. עָז adj. strong, fierce. קִשָּׁה adj. hard, harsh; firm, rigid. רִבְסִים m. pl. bound-up places, i.e. rough, rugged, difficult to pass. Jarchi, mountain ranges, chains of mountains. שֵׁעַר m. hair. שְׂעִיר hairy.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes Gen. xlii. 7, 30, Deut. xxi. 4, 1 Sam. xx. 10, 1 Kings xii. 13, 2 Ch. x. 13, Prov. xviii. 23, Is. xxvii. 8, xl. 4, Jer. li. 27, Dan. viii. 21, Zech. xiii. 4.

ROUND.

חֲסָפִים part. passive of חָסַף to scale or peel off: Exod. xvi. 14. Ges. something scaled off like scales. דָּוָר m. see Ball. Is. xxix. 3. נָקַף (see Compass), to go round about; to round. HIPHIL fut. Lev. xix. 27. סָבִיב m. circuit; used frequently as a subs., adv., and prep., mostly translated round about, and frequently doubled, around, around. סָסֵב m. used also as an adv. and prep.: 1 Kings vi. 29, 2 Kings xxiii. 5, Job xxxvii. 12. סָהַר m. roundness: Cant. vii. 2. עָנַל adj. round, rounded: 1 Kings vii. 23, 31, 31, 35, x. 19; 2 Chr. iv. 2. שְׁהַרְנִים m. pl. dimin. crescents like moons worn as an ornament on the necks of men, women, and camels, "round tires like the moon:" Is. iii. 18.

ROUSE.

קָוַם to rise; to make to rise. HIPHIL fut. Gen. xlix. 9.

ROW.

טוֹר m. a regular course or series in which stones are laid, or columns set in a building; a row, range, as of gems: Exod. xxviii. 17, &c. טִירָה f. a wall round about: Eze. xlvi. 23. נִדְבָּה Ch. m. layer of stones, from the idea of joining; or wall, i.e. side of a room or house: it has both these significations in the Targums: Eze. vi. 4, 4. מַעֲרָכָה f. arrangement, disposition, order: Lev. xxiv. 6. מַעֲרֹכֶת f. a row, pile, arranged in order, as of the shew-bread or loaves set out in rows before Jehovah in the temple: Lev. xxiv. 6, 7. תוֹר m. order, turn; a row or string of pearls, or of gold and silver beads, as an ornament for the head: Cant. i. 10.

ROW (V)

חָתַר to break through a wall, metaph. to break through or cleave the waves by rowing. KAL fut. Jon. i. 13, marg. digged. שׁוֹט to whip, to scourge, to lash; to lash the sea with oars. KAL part. Eze. xxvii. 26.

ROYAL.

מֶלֶךְ m. king; "royal," lit. of a king. מַלְכָּה Ch. m. מְלוּכָה f. kingdom; "royal," lit. of the kingdom. מַלְכוּת f. kingdom; "royal," lit. of the kingdom; "royal estate." מַמְלָכָה f. kingdom. שְׂפָרוֹר (כִּיתָב) and שְׂפָרִיר (קִרִי) m. throne ornament, tapestry with which a throne is hung.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Hebrew letter. Includes Gen. xlix. 20, Jos. x. 2, 1 Sam. xxvii. 5, 2 Sam. xii. 26, 1 Kings x. 13, 2 Kings xi. 1, xxv. 23, 1 Ch. xxix. 25, 2 Ch. xxii. 10, Esth. i. 7, 9, 11, 19, ii. 16, 17, v. 1, 1, 1, 1 Ch. vi. 8, 9, viii. 15, Is. lxii. 3, Jer. xli. 1, xliii. 10, Dan. vi. 7.

RUBBISH.

עָפָר dust, ashes, &c.: Neh. iv. 2, 10.

RUBIES.

פְּנִינִים m. pl. pearls, Bochart. Precious stones cut into several little square faces, and exquisitely polished so as to reflect beautifully at every point, Schultens. Job xxviii. 18; Prov. iii. 15, viii. 11, xx. 15, xxxi. 10; Lam. iv. 7. פְּנִיִּים m. pl. Prov. iii. 15, כְּתִים.

RUDDY.

אָדָם adj. red: Cant. v. 10; see also Red.

RUHAMAH.

רָחַם to love, to show mercy, to obtain mercy. P'AL pret. Hos. i. 6, marg. having obtained mercy; 8, ii. 1.

RUIN.

- 1 מְרַחֵם m. overthrow, ruin.
2 הָרַס to pull down, overthrow, demolish. NIPHAL a part.
3 מְחַתֵּם f. destruction; see Break.
4 כָּשַׁל to faint, falter, stumble; see Fall. KAL a pret.
5 מַפְלָה f. fallen buildings, ruin.
6 נָצַח to be laid waste, desolate. NIPHAL part.
7 פִּיד m. calamity, misfortune.
2 Kings xix. 25.
2 Ch. xxxviii. 23.
Ps. lxxxix. 40.
Prov. xxiv. 22.
xxvi. 28.
Is. iii. 6.

* lit. a heap of ruins.
† lit. shall not be for a stumbling-block to you.

RULE.

- 1 מָגֵן m. shield.
2 מָלַךְ to reign. KAL fut.
3 מִשָּׁל to rule, to have dominion. KAL a pret.
4 נָנִיד m. pr. the foremost, hence leader, prefect, prince, &c.
5 נִשָּׂא m. see Prince.
6 נִשַּׁק to kiss, as a token of fidelity and homage. KAL fut.
7 סַנְנַיִם m. pl. prefects, governors, rulers; spoken of Babylonian magistrates, prefects of the provinces; of the chiefs and rulers of the people of Jerusalem in the time of Ezra and Nehemiah.
8 מַעְצָר m. restraint; power of restraint.
9 פָּקַד Hiphil, to set over, to make overseer, to appoint, to charge with, make ruler. HIPHIL fut.
10 קוֹ m. line; rule, law.
11 קָצִין m. a judge, magistrate; a leader, chief, in war; a prince.
12 רֹאשׁ m. head.

- 13 יָרַד to hold in a low state, to have dominion over. KAL
14 יָרַד i.q. יָרַד to rule. KAL pret.
15 יָרַן to be weighty, august, honoured, poet. for prince, king. KAL part. Poel.
16 שָׂר m. a prefect, leader, master, chief; a prince, noble, chief: Gen. xlvii. 6, &c.
17 שָׂטַר m. see Officer.
18 שָׁלַט to rule, to have dominion; to obtain power over any one, to get the mastery. KAL a pret.
19 שָׁפַט to judge, to govern. KAL inf.
20 שָׂרַר to have dominion, to rule, to be a prince. KAL a fut.

See also Chief, פְּהָנִים chief ruler.

No. 16, ruler, not included.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, Arabic letter, Arabic letter, Arabic letter. Lists various biblical references and their corresponding letters.

RUMBLING.

הִמְנוֹן noise; rumbling of wheels: Jer. xlvii. 3.

RUMOUR.

שְׁמוּעָה f. report, tidings, &c.: 2 Kings xix. 7; Is. xxxvii. 7; Jer. xlix. 14, li. 46, 46, 46; Eze. vii. 26, 26; Obad. 1.

RUMP.

אֵלִיָּה f. the fat tail of a common species of oriental sheep (ovis laticauda, Linn.), the smallest of which, according to Golius, himself an eye-witness, weighed ten or twelve pounds: Exod. xxix. 22; Lev. iii. 9, vii. 3, viii. 25, ix. 19.

RUN.

- 1 בוא to come, in an extensive sense. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel.
- 2 ברח to flee. KAL fut.
- 3 גלל to roll. NIPHAL fut.
- 4 הלך to go, to walk. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. PIEL ^d fut. HITHPAEL ^e fut.
- 5 ויב to flow. KAL fut. See Issue.
- 6 חי adj. living, running water.
- 7 ילך to go. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.
- 8 יצק to pour, to pour out. KAL fut.
- 9 ירד to go down, to descend. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. HIPHIL ^d imp. ^e fut.
- 10 נגר to flow. NIPHAL pret.
- 11 נול to flow, to run, as liquids. KAL part. Poel.
- 12 נוס to flee swiftly. KAL fut.
- 13 פגע to strike upon or against; to come up to a man violently. KAL fut.
- 14 פכה to drop, to distil. PIEL part.
- 15 פשט to invade with a design to spoil. KAL pret.
- 16 צעד to go on, to advance forward in order. KAL pret.
- 17 רויה f. abundant drink, abundance.
- 18 רץ to run; seq. אל and על to run or rush upon any one; seq. ב to run to any one for refuge. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. POEL ^f fut. HIPHIL ^g imp. ^h fut. מרוצה f. course, race.
- 19 רצה i.g. רץ. KAL inf.
- 20 רחץ to run with; as the flesh in consequence of a sore. KAL pret.
- 21 שוט to lash; Poel, to run to and fro; see Go. POEL ^a imp. ^b fut. ^c part. HITHPOEL ^d imp.
- 22 שטף to overflow. KAL part. Poel.
- 23 שחק to run to and fro, spoken of those who eagerly seek anything. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. ^c מִשְׁחָק m. running about.

Gen. xviii. 2.	18 d	2 Sam. xxii. 30.	18 d	Cant. i. 4.	18 d
xviii. 7.	18 a	1 Kings i. 5.	18 e	Is. xxxiii. 4, 4.	23 cb
xxiv. 17, 20, 28.	18 d	ii. 39.	2	xl. 31.	18 d
29.	18 d	xviii. 35.	7 a	lv. 5.	18 d
xxix. 12, 13.	18 d	xviii. 46.	18 d	lix. 7.	18 d
xxxiii. 4.	18 d	xix. 20.	18 d	Jer. v. 1.	21 a
xlix. 22.	16	xxii. 35.	8	ix. 18.	9 b
Ex. ix. 23.	4 b	2 Kings iv. 22.	18 d	xii. 5.	18 a
Lev. xiv. 5, 6, 30, 51, 52.	6	iv. 26.	18 e	xiii. 17.	9 b
xv. 3.	20	v. 20.	18 a	xiv. 17.	9 b
xv. 13.	6	v. 21.	18 e	xxiii. 21.	18 a
xv. 25.	5	2 Ch. xvi. 9.	21 c	xlix. 3.	21 d
Num. xi. 27.	18 d	xxiii. 12.	18 e	xliv. 19.	18 h
xvi. 47.	18 d	xxxii. 4.	22	l. 44.	18 h
xix. 17.	6	Ezr. viii. 13.	16	li. 31.	18 d
Jos. vii. 22.	18 d	Job xv. 26.	18 d	Lam. i. 16.	9 c
viii. 19.	18 d	xvi. 14.	18 d	ii. 18.	9 d
Jud. vii. 21.	18 d	Ps. xviii. 29.	18 d	iii. 48.	9 b
ix. 21.	12	xix. 5.	18 b	Eze. i. 14.	19
ix. 44.	15	xxiii. 5.	17	xxiv. 16.	1 a
xiii. 10.	18 d	lviii. 7.	4 e	xxxi. 4.	4 c
xviii. 25.	13	lix. 4.	18 d	xxxii. 14.	7 b
1 Sam. iii. 5.	18 d	lxxvii. 2.	10	xlvi. 2.	14
iv. 12.	18 d	lxxviii. 16.	9 e	Dan. viii. 6.	18 d
viii. 11.	18 a	civ. 10.	4 d	xii. 4.	21 b
x. 23.	18 d	cv. 41.	4 a	Joel ii. 4, 7.	18 d
xvii. 17.	18 g	cxix. 32.	18 d	ii. 9, 9.	23 a, 18 d
xvii. 22, 49, 51.	18 d	cxix. 136.	9 a	Amos v. 24.	3
xx. 6.	18 b	xxxiii. 2.	9 c	vi. 12.	18 d
xx. 36, 36.	18 ce	cxlvii. 15.	18 d	viii. 12.	21 b
2 Sam. xv. 1.	18 e	Prov. i. 16.	18 d	Nab. ii. 4.	18 f
xviii. 19, 21.	18 d	iv. 12.	18 d	Hab. ii. 2.	18 d
xviii. 22, 22.	18 e d	v. 15.	11	Hag. i. 9.	18 e
xviii. 23, 23, 23.	18 d e d	vi. 18.	18 b	Zech. ii. 4.	18 e
xviii. 24, 26, 26.	18 e	xviii. 10.	18 d	iv. 10.	21 c
xviii. 27, 27.	18 i	Ecc. i. 7.	1 b		

RUSH.

- במז m. a bulrush, spec. the Egyptian papyrus Nilotica, so called from its imbibing much water; it grows in moist places near the Nile, four or five yards in height; under the bark it consisted of thin skins, which, being separated and spread out, were applied to divers uses; of these they made boxes and chests, and even boats, smearing them over with pitch; being properly prepared, these skins served also for paper, till a much better way of making it was invented.—Cels. Hierobot. Part II. p. 144. Job viii. 11, Is. xxxv. 7.
- אנמון m. a reed, bulrush, growing in marshes; a man of low and humble condition: Is. ix. 14, xix. 15.

RUSH (V.)

- פָּשַׁט to invade with an intention to plunder; to rush upon. KAL pret. Jud. ix. 44. fut. Jud. xi. 37.
- רָעַשׁ m. a trembling, shaking; leaping, bounding; tumult, noise: Jer. xlvi. 3, Eze. iii. 12, 13.
- שָׁאָה to make a noise, to rage, to roar; to crash, to fall with a crash. NIPHAL fut. Is. xvii. 12, 13. שָׁאוֹן m. noise, tumult: Is. xvii. 12, 12, 13.
- שָׁטַף to overflow. KAL part. Poel, Jer. viii. 6.

SABBATH.

- שָׁבַת to rest from labour, to keep a sabbath. KAL pret. 2 Chr. xxxvi. 21. שַׁבָּת com. sabbath, or any day of rest, at the beginning or close of the great Jewish festivals: Exod. xvi. 23, &c. שַׁבְּתוֹן m. rest: Lev. xxiii. 24, 30, 39. מִשְׁבַּתִּים m. pl. Lam. i. 7, lit. cessations, i.e. of all joy, sabbaths, &c.

SABEANS.

- סָבַא to drink to excess. KAL part. Poel, Eze. xxiii. 42 (כתיב). סָבָא m. Eze. xxiii. 42, marg. or, drunkards.

SACK.

- בָּלִי m. instruments, vessels, &c.: Gen. xlii. 25.
- אִמְתַּחַת f. a sack, from its being stretched out or expanded when filled: Gen. xlii. 27, 28, xliii. 12, 18, 21, 21, 22, 23, xliiv. 1, 1, 2, 8, 11, 11, 12.
- שַׁק m. sacking, sackcloth, espec. as made of hair, used for sieves and strainers, also for sacks to hold grain, and for mourning garments; pr. a close and rough garment of sackcloth (Is. iii. 24, Job xvi. 15, comp. Rev. vi. 12) worn upon the naked body, 1 Kings xxi. 27, 2 Kings vi. 30, Job xvi. 15, and not laid aside at night, 1 Kings xxi. 27, Joel i. 13: also to put on sackcloth and ashes as a mourner, Esth. iv. 1, comp. Is. lviii. 5. Spoken of the garment of ascetics and prophets, Is. xx. 2. Translated sack, Gen. xlii. 25, 27, 35, 35, Lev. xi. 32, Jos. ix. 4; sackcloth, Gen. xxxvii. 34, &c.

SACKBUT.

- סָבַב Ch. f. a stringed instrument of music having four strings, similar to the nablium, the harp or lyre: Dan. iii. 5. שָׁבַב Ch. f. the same: Dan. iii. 7, 10, 15.

SACRIFICE.

- 1 אֲשֶׁה an offering made by fire.
- 2 זָבַח Ch. m. sacrifice.
- 3 זָבַח to slaughter, to kill animals for eating; spec. to kill for sacrifice, to sacrifice, to immolate victims. This verb is not used of the priests as slaughtering victims in sacrifices, but of private persons offering sacrifices at their own cost. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. PIEL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^hfut. ⁱpart. ^kזָבַח m. pr. slaughtering, of men, Is. xxxiv. 6, Zeph. i. 7; of beasts, and then melon. their flesh, repast, banquet, Gen. xxxi. 54, Eze. xxxix. 17. Prov. xvii. 1, banquets of strife, quarrelsome feasts; a sacrifice, i.e. the act of sacrificing, also the thing sacrificed, opp. both to מִנְחָה a bloodless offering, 1 Sam. ii. 29, Ps. xl. 6, and to עֹלָה burnt-offering; so that זָבַח denotes a sacrifice which was only in part consumed by fire, such as were the sin and trespass-offerings, the thank-offerings, &c. Spoken also gen. of any great and solemn sacrifice and of sacrificial feasts, a yearly sacrifice, 1 Sam. i. 21, xx. 6; a family sacrifice, xx. 29, comp. ix. 12, 13, xvi. 3. - Gen. xxxi. 54, &c.
- 4 חֵן m. a feast.
- 5 תּוֹדָה f. confession, thanksgiving, sacrifice of praise.
- 6 מִנְחָה f. a gift, a present; an offering to God, a sacrifice; spoken espec. of a bloodless offering, a meat-offering.
- 7 עָשָׂה to do, in an extensive sense. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.
- 8 קָטַר to burn, burn incense, or fat on the altar; gen. to offer by burning. PIEL ^ainf. HIPHIL ^binf.
- 9 קָרְבַּן m. offering.

No. 3 k not included.

Ex. iii. 18.	3 d	1 Sam. i. 3.	3 b	2 Ch. xxxiv. 1.	3 e
v. 3, 8, 17.	3 d	ii. 15.	3 e	Ezr. iv. 2.	3 e
viii. 8, 26, 26.	3 d	vi. 15, 15.	3 d k	vi. 3.	2
viii. 25.	3 e	x. 8, 8.	3 h k	iv. 4, 5.	6
viii. 27, 28.	3 a	xi. 15, 15.	3 d k	Neh. ix. 2.	3 d
viii. 29.	3 b	xv. 15, 21.	3 b	Ps. liv. 6.	3 d
x. 25, 25.	3 k, 7 a	xvi. 2.	3 b	evi. 37.	3 d
xiii. 15.	3 e	xvi. 5, 5, 5.	3 b k k	evi. 38.	3 f
xx. 24.	3 a	2 Sam. vi. 13.	3 d	cvii. 22, 22.	3 d k
xxii. 20.	3 e	1 Kings iii. 2, 3.	3 i	cxviii. 27.	3
xxiii. 18, 18.	3 k, 4	iii. 4.	3 b	cxli. 2.	6
xxiv. 5.	3 d	viii. 5.	3 i	Ecc. ix. 2, 2.	3 e
xxv. 8.	3 d	xi. 8.	3 i	Is. xxix. 1.	4
xxiv. 15, 15.	3 a k	xii. 32.	3 g	lxv. 3.	3 e
Lev. ix. 4.	3 b	xviii. 29, 36.	3	lxvi. 3.	3 e
x. 13.	1	2 Kings iii. 3.	3 i	Jer. xvii. 26, 26.	3 k, 5
xxiii. 19, 19.	7 a, 3 k	xiv. 4.	3 i	xxxiii. 11.	3
xxvii. 11.	9	xv. 4, 35.	3 i	Eze. xvi. 20.	3 d
Num. xv. 25.	4	xvi. 4.	3 h	xxxix. 17, 17, 17.	3 k e k
xxviii. 2, 6, 8, 14, 19, 24.	1	xvii. 32.	7 b	xxxix. 19, 19.	3 k a
xxix. 6, 13, 26.	1	xvii. 35, 36.	3 d	Hos. iv. 13, 14.	3 h
Deut. xv. 21.	3 d	1 Ch. xxi. 28.	3 d	viii. 13, 13.	3 d k
xvi. 2.	3 a	xxix. 21, 21, 21.	3 d k k	xi. 2.	3 h
xvi. 4, 6.	3 d	2 Ch. ii. 6.	8 b	xii. 11.	3 f
xvi. 5.	3 b	v. 6.	3 i	xiii. 2.*	3 e
xvii. 1.	3 d	xi. 16.	3 h	Amos iv. 5.	8 a
xxxii. 17.	3 d	xxviii. 4.	3 b	Jon. ii. 9.	3 d
Jos. viii. 31.	3 d	xxviii. 23, 23.	3 d h	Hab. i. 16.	3 b
xiii. 14.	1	xxxiii. 16.	3 d	Zech. xiv. 21.	3 e
Jud. ii. 5.	3 d	xxxiii. 17.	3 e	Mal. i. 8.	3 b
		xxxiii. 22.	3 f	i. 14.	3 e

* marg. or, sacrifices of men.

SAD.

עָרַב to be angry; to be morose, gloomy, sad. KAL part. Poel, Gen. xl. 6, comp. ver. 7. Theod. aptly σαυθρωπός, comp. Matt. vi. 16.

יָרַע to be displeased. KAL fut. Neh. ii. 3.

כָּאָב to have pain, to be sore; to grieve, to be sad. HIPHIL pret. Eze. xiii. 22.

כָּאָה to rebuke; Hiphil, to afflict, to make sad. HIPHIL inf. Eze. xiii. 22.

כָּרָה adj. see Heavy. 1 Kings xxi. 5.

רָע adj. evil; sad, sorrowful; Gen. xl. 7, marg. are your faces evil; Neh. ii. 1, 2. רָע m. sadness; Ecc. vii. 3.

SADDLE.

1 חָבַשׁ to bind, to bind on. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut. ^cpart. Paül.

2 מָרַבּ m. a chariot; a saddle or seat.

Gen. xxii. 3.	1 b	2 Sam. xvi. 1.	1 c	1 Kings xiii. 13, 13.	1 a b
Lev. xv. 9.	2	xvii. 23.	1 b	xiii. 23.	1 b
Num. xxii. 21.	1 b	xix. 26.	1 b	xiii. 27, 27.	1 a b
Jud. xix. 10.	1 c	1 Kings ii. 40.	1 b	2 Kings iv. 24.	1 b

SAFE.

1 בָּטַח m. trust, confidence; security, fearlessness.

2 יָשַׁע to save. NIPHAL ^afut. ^bיָשַׁע m. salvation; safety. ^cתְּשׁוּעָה f. deliverance.

3 פָּלַט to escape out of danger; to deliver. HIPHIL fut.

4 שָׁנַב to be high; to set on high. NIPHAL ^apret. PUAL ^bfut.

5 שָׁלַח to be secure, tranquil, at rest. KAL pret.

6 יָשָׁלוּ m. peace.

Lev. xxv. 18, 19.	1	Ps. iv. 8.	1	Is. v. 29.	3
xxvi. 5.	1	xii. 5.	2 b	xiv. 30.	1
Deut. xii. 10.	1	xxxiii. 17.	2 c	xli. 3.	6
xxxiii. 12, 28.	1	lxxviii. 53.	1	Jer. xxiii. 6.	1
1 Sam. xii. 11.	1	cxix. 117.	2 a	xxxii. 37.	1
2 Sam. xviii. 29, 32.	6	Prov. i. 33.	1	xxxiii. 16.	1
1 Kings iv. 25.*	1	iii. 23.	1	Eze. xviii. 26.†	1
Job iii. 26.	5	xi. 14.	2 c	xxxiv. 25, 27, 28.	1
v. 4, 11.	2 b	xviii. 10.	4 a	xxxviii. 8, 11,* 14.	1
xi. 18.	1	xxi. 31.	2 c	xxxix. 26.	1
xxi. 9.	6	xxiv. 6.	2 c	Hos. ii. 18.	1
xxiv. 23.	1	xxix. 25.	4 b	Zech. xiv. 11.	1

* marg. confidently.

† marg. with confidence.

SAFEGUARD.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת f. watch, guard, custody; keeping; 1 Sam. xxii. 23.

SAFFRON.

כַּרְמִים m. crocus, saffron, both the common plant and also crocus Indicus, or Indian saffron; Cant. iv. 14.

SAIL.

נֹס m. something lifted up; standard or flag; sail; Is. xxxiii. 23, Eze. xxvii. 7.

SAINT.

קָדִישׁ adj. kind, merciful, benevolent; pious toward God, godly; the word is thought also to signify such as are the objects of divine favour, holy and pious, zealous in the pursuit of good, and in doing good: 1 Sam. ii. 9; 2 Chr. vi. 41; Ps. xxx. 4, xxxi. 23, xxxvii. 28, l. 5, lii. 9, lxxix. 2, lxxxiv. 8, xcvi. 10, cxvi. 15, cxxxii. 9, 16, cxlv. 10, cxlviii. 14, cxlix. 1, 5, 9; Prov. ii. 8.

קָדִישׁ m. holiness; Deut. xxxiii. 2. קָדוֹשׁ adj. holy; Deut. xxxiii. 3; Job v. 1, xv. 15; Ps. xvi. 3, xxxiv. 9, lxxxix. 5, 7; Ps. cvi. 16; Dan. viii. 18, 18; Hos.

xi. 12, marg. or, most holy; Zech. xiv. 5. קדוש Ch. adj. Dan. vii. 18, 21, 22, 25, 27.

SAKE.

קנאה f. zeal; Num. xxv. 11, lit. with my zeal.

SALE.

ממכר m. selling; thing sold; that which is for sale; Lev. xxv. 27, 50; Deut. xviii. 8, marg. his sales by the fathers.

SALT.

מלח m. salt; the salt sea, i.e. the Dead sea, the waters of which are very strongly impregnated with salt, and often deposit it in the marshy places along the shores; valley of salt near the Dead sea: see Robinson's Palest., II., pp. 223-6, 483. Covenant of salt, 2 Chr. xiii. 5, i.e. a league for ever sacred and inviolable, Num. xviii. 19. This formula arose from the circumstance that salt, as preserving from decay, is a symbol of duration and perpetuity; see Philo. Opp., II., p. 225. Hence Arabs are said to eat bread and salt together in making a covenant; at any rate they have the phrase, "there is salt between us," i.e. a covenant: hence we may understand why the offerings of the Hebrews were to be seasoned with salt, Lev. ii. 13; because salt is the symbol of the perpetual covenant between God and Israel, which he thus daily renews and confirms. With other nations, too, salt was a symbol of friendship, and was added to their sacrifices; see Sykes' Essay on Sacrifices, Rosenm. Schol. ad Lev. ii. 13. Further, Gen. xix. 26, pillar of salt, i.e. statue of fossil salt, bearing the appearance of a pillar or cippus; see, for the fossil salt at the south end of the Dead sea, Robinson's Palest. II. p. 482 sq.; and for the legends of the Arabs respecting Lot's wife, see ibid, p. 589, Ges.; see also Bush's Notes on the above passages.—Gen. xiv. 3, &c. מלח Ch. m. id., Ezr. vi. 9, vii. 22. מלחה f. id., Jer. xvii. 6. מלח to season with salt: new-born infants were sprinkled with salt, to make the flesh more firm. HOPHAL pret. Eze. xvi. 4. inf. Eze. xvi. 4, lit. being salted thou wast not salted.

SALUTE.

ברך to bless. KAL a inf. PIEL b inf. c fut.
שאל to ask, to inquire; with שלום to salute, lit. to inquire of peace. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.
שלום peace.
Jud. xviii. 15. 2 c, 3 1 Sam. xxv. 14. 1 b 2 Kings iv. 29, 29. 1 c
1 Sam. x. 4. 2 a, 3 xxx. 21. 2 c, 3 x. 13. 3
xiii. 10. 1 a 2 Sam. viii. 10. 2 b, 3 x. 15. 1 c
xvii. 22. 2 c, 3

SALVATION.

ישע to save; to bring salvation. NIPHAL a part. HIPHIL b fut. c ישע and ישע m. deliverance, help; safety, welfare, prosperity. d ישועה f. deliverance, safety; help, aid, hence victory; welfare, prosperity.

This word is used of the saving grace of God, and of God himself, the author of salvation. Gen. xlix. 18, &c. c מושעות f. pl. id. d מושעה f. id.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and their corresponding letters (f, c, e, b, a).

SANCTIFY.

קדש to be holy, sacred, sanctus; of persons consecrated to God, of things destined for sacred uses; Niphal, to be regarded and treated as holy, to be hallowed, sanctified; also to shew oneself holy, glorious, in bestowing favours or inflicting judgments, to be consecrated; Piel, to make holy, to sanctify, to hallow, i.e. to regard and treat as holy, to keep holy; to pronounce holy, to sanctify, to appoint a fast, &c.; to consecrate a priest, &c.; to sanctify with solemn rites, to inaugurate war; to prepare, begin: Hithp. to cleanse or purify oneself by sacred ablutions, observances. The meaning usually given to this word is rather implied than included in the proper meaning. It is used of being set apart, appointed to any office or work, Is. xiii. 3, "my sanctified ones," of the Chaldeans, whom God had inaugurated for the war. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c inf. d fut. PIEL e pret. f inf. g imp. h fut. i part. PUAL k part. HIPHIL l pret. m inf. n fut. o part. HITHPAEL p pret. q inf. r imp. s fut. t part.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references and their corresponding letters (h, g, c, h, s, c, f, b, c, h, e, d, p, i, c, i, i, i, n, o, h).

SANCTUARY.

קדוש m. holiness; a holy place: Exod. xxx. 13, &c. מקדש m. a place consecrated: Exod. xv. 17, xxv. 8; Lev. xii. 4, xvi. 38, xix. 30, xx. 8, xxi. 12, 12, 23, xxvi. 2, 31; Num. iii. 38, x. 21, xviii. 1, xix. 20; Jos. xxiv. 26; 1 Chr. xxii. 19, xxviii. 10; 2 Chr. xx. 8, xxvi.

18, xxix. 21, xxx. 8, xxxvi. 17; Neh. x. 39; Ps. lxxiii. 17, lxxiv. 7, lxxviii. 69, xcvi. 6; Is. viii. 14, xvi. 12, lx. 13, lxxiii. 18; Jer. xvii. 12, li. 51; Lam. i. 10, ii. 7, 20; Eze. v. 11, viii. 6, ix. 6, xi. 16, xxiii. 38, 39, xxiv. 21, xxv. 3, xxviii. 18, xxxvii. 26, 28, xl. 21, xlv. 1, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 15, 16, xlv. 3, 4, 4, 18, xlvii. 12, xlvi. 8, 10, 21; Dan. viii. 11, ix. 17, xl. 31; Amos vii. 9.

SAND.

חול sand, from its rolling and sliding motion. The sand of the sea is very often put as the image of abundance, Gen. xxxii. 13, xli. 49; of extent or capacity, as being immeasurable, Jer. xxxiii. 22; also of weight, Job vi. 3, Prov. xxvii. 3. Sand is the frequent emblem of numerous days, Job xxix. 18.—Gen. xxii. 17, &c.

SAPPHIRE.

ספיר m. sapphire, a species of gem, so called from its beauty and splendour: Exod. xxiv. 10, &c.

SARDIUS.

אדם m. a gem of a red colour, perhaps a ruby, so rendered in the margin of our translation: Exod. xxviii. 17, xxxix. 10; Eze. xxviii. 13.

SATAN.

שָׂטָן an adversary; with the art. the adversary, κατ' ἐξοχήν, it assumes the nature of a proper name, i.e. Satan, ὁ διάβολος, the devil, the evil spirit, who seduces men to evil, 1 Chr. xxi. 1 (where alone the art. is wanting, comp. 2 Sam. xxiv. 1), and accuses and calumniates them before God, Zech. iii. 1, 2, Job i. 6, 9, ii. 1, &c., comp. Rev. xii. 10.—1 Chr. xxi. 1; Job i. 6, marg. the adversary; 7, 7, 8, 9, 12, 12, ii. 1, 2, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7; Ps. cix. 6, marg. or, an adversary; Zech. iii. 1, marg. an adversary; 2, 2.

SATIATE, SATISFY, SATISFACTION.

- 1 כֶּפֶר m. a ransom.
- 2 מָלֵא to fill, to be filled. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b inf.
- 3 רוּה to drink to the full, to be satisfied, sated with drink, as שָׂבַע to be satisfied with food; once with fatness, which is drunk rather than eaten, Ps. xxxvi. 8. Poetically of the sword as drinking up blood, Jer. xlv. 10; also of persons satiated with forbidden pleasures, Prov. xii. 18. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b pret. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d pret.
- 4 שָׂבַע and שָׂבַע to be or to become satisfied, satiated, filled with food, rarely with drink; metaph. to be satisfied with wealth, Ecc. v. 10; to be filled with reproach, Lam. iii. 30, Hab. ii. 16; with contempt, Ps. cxxiii. 3; with calamity, Ps. lxxxviii. 3; with poverty, Prov. xxviii. 19; with one's own devices, i.e. to reap the full reward of them, Prov. i. 31, xviii. 20. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. PIEL ^e imp. ^f fut. HIPHIL ^g pret. ^h inf. ⁱ fut. ^k part. שָׂבַע

adj. satisfied. = שָׂבַע m. abundance, satisfying. = שָׂבַע f. id.

Ex. xv. 9.	2 a	Ps. ciii. 5.	4 k	Is. xlv. 16.	4 d
Lev. xxvi. 26.	4 d	civ. 13.	4 d	lii. 11.	4 d
Num. xxxv. 31, 32.	1	cv. 40.	4 i	lv. 2.	4 n
Deut. xiv. 29.	4 a	cvii. 9.	4 g	lviii. 10.	4 i
xxxiii. 23.	4 l	cxxxii. 15.	4 l	lviii. 11.	4 g
Job xix. 22.	4 d	cxlv. 16.	4 k	lxvi. 11.	4 a
xvii. 14.	4 d	Prov. v. 19.	3 c	Jer. xxxi. 14, 14.	3 a, 4 d
xxxi. 31.	4 d	vi. 30.	2 b	xxxi. 24.	3 d
xxxviii. 27.	4 h	xii. 11, 14.	4 d	xlvi. 10.	4 a
Ps. xvii. 15.	4 d	xiii. 25.	4 m	l. 10, 19.	4 d
xxii. 26.	4 d	xviii. 20.	4 d	Lam. v. 6.	4 b
xxxvi. 8.	3 a	xix. 23.	4 l	Eze. vii. 19.	4 f
xxxvii. 19.	4 d	xx. 18.	4 c	xvi. 28, 29.	4 a
lix. 15.	4 d	xxvii. 20.	4 d	Joel ii. 19.	4 a
lxiii. 5.	4 d	xxx. 15.	4 d	ii. 26.	4 b
lxx. 4.	4 d	Ecc. i. 8.	4 d	Amos iv. 8.	4 d
lxxx. 16.	4 i	iv. 8.	4 d	Mic. vi. 14.	4 d
xc. 14.	4 e	v. 10.	4 d	Hab. ii. 5.	4 d
xc. 16.	4 i	Is. ix. 20.	4 a		

SATYR.

שָׂטָן m. he-goat: the idolatrous Hebrews are supposed either in Egypt, where the he-goat was worshipped, or afterwards to have honoured this idol; the same word is translated "devil" in Lev. xvii. 7, 2 Chr. xi. 15. The pl. is used of satyrs, wood-demons, half men and half goats, fancied deities, supposed to live in deserts, especially about Babylon in ruins; lxx. δαιμόνια. See, on these popular superstitions, the Commentaries of Vitranga, Gesenius, Barnes, Bush. The last writer has a singular quotation from Dr. Wolfe, of a race who imitate these satyrs, and dance in honour of them on a particular night in the year. Is. xiii. 21, xxxiv. 14.

SAVE.

- 1 חָיָה to live; Piel and Hiphil, to save, to save alive. KAL ^a fut. God save, lit. let—live. PIEL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f inf.
 - 2 חָיָה to live. KAL pret.
 - 3 יָשַׁע to save, implying in the largest sense, deliverance, help, and victory; it comprehends either the removal of evil and misery, or the restoration of good and former happiness. It is most commonly used of God, sometimes of men, and also of the Messiah; hence it has reference to that deliverance, spiritually, which he was to effect, having paid the price of our redemption: Is. xxxv. 4, Zech. ix. 9, comp. Ps. cxviii. 25. It is applied to his victory over death and the grave, as our surety: Ps. cxviii. 1, comp. Is. lxiii. 1, 5. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f inf. ^g imp. ^h fut. ⁱ part. ^k שָׁמַר m. salvation. ^l יְשׁוּעָה f. id.
 - 4 מָלַט to save oneself, to escape from some imminent danger by slipping away, fleeing, or by some quick expeditious method; Piel, to let escape, to save from danger, to deliver; see Deliver. PIEL ^a imp. ^b fut. ^c part.
 - 5 נָצַל to deliver, to rescue; to snatch from danger, to preserve, to save. HIPHIL pret.
 - 6 שָׁמַר to keep, to guard, to preserve. KAL ^a imp. NIPHAL ^b pret.
- | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| Gen. xii. 12. | 1 d | Ex. i. 17, 18, 22. | 1 d | Deut. xx. 4. | 3 f |
| xix. 19. | 1 f | xiv. 30. | 3 b | xx. 16. | 1 d |
| xlv. 7. | 1 f | Num. x. 9. | 3 a | xxii. 27. | 3 i |
| xlvii. 25. | 1 c | xxii. 33. | 1 e | xxviii. 29. | 3 i |
| l. 20. | 1 f | xxx. 15. | 1 b | xxxiii. 29. | 3 d |

Jos. ii. 13.	1 a	Job xl. 14.	3 h	Is. xxxviii. 20.	3 f
vi. 25.	1 e	Ps. lii. 7.	3 g	xliii. 3, 11.	3 i
x. 6.	3 g	vi. 4.	3 g	xliii. 12.	3 e
xxii. 22.	3 h	vii. 1.	3 g	xlv. 15, 21.	3 i
Jud. vi. 14.	3 e	vii. 10.	3 i	xlv. 17.	3 a
vi. 15, 31, 37.	3 h	xvii. 7.	3 i	xlv. 20.	3 b
vi. 36.	3 i	xviii. 3.	3 e	xlv. 22.	3 b
vii. 2.	3 e	xviii. 27.	3 h	xlvii. 7.	3 h
vii. 7.	3 h	xviii. 31.	3 i	xlvii. 13.	3 h
viii. 19.	1 e	xx. 6, 6.*	3 e k	xlvii. 13.	3 i
xxi. 14.	1 b	xx. 9.	3 g	xlvii. 13.	3 i
1 Sam. iv. 3.	3 h	xxii. 21.	3 g	xlix. 25.	3 b
vii. 8.	3 h	xxviii. 5, 7.	3 l	xlix. 26.	3 i
ix. 16.	3 e	xxviii. 9.	3 g	lix. 1.	3 f
x. 19.	3 i	xxx. 2.	3 f	lx. 16.	3 f
x. 24.	1 a	xxx. 16.	3 g	lxiii. 1.	3 i
x. 27.	3 h	xxxiii. 16.	3 d	lxiii. 8.	3 i
xi. 3.	3 l	xxxiv. 6.	3 e	lxiii. 9.	3 e
xiv. 6.	3 f	xxxiv. 18.	3 h	lxiv. 5.	3 e
xiv. 23.	3 h	xxxvii. 40.	3 h	Jer. ii. 27.	3 g
xiv. 39.	3 i	xliv. 3, 7.	3 e	ii. 28.	3 h
xvii. 47.	3 h	xliv. 6.	3 h	iv. 14.	3 e
xix. 11.	4 e	lv. 1.	3 g	viii. 20.	3 a
xxiii. 2.	3 e	lv. 16.	3 h	xi. 12.	3 f h
xxiii. 5.	3 h	lvii. 3.	3 h	xiv. 8.	3 i
xxvii. 11.	1 d	lix. 2.	3 g	xiv. 9.	3 f
2 Sam. iii. 18.	3 f	lx. 5.	3 g	xv. 20.	3 f
xvi. 16, 16.	1 a	lxvii. 2, 2.	3 l	xvii. 14, 14.	2 g e
xix. 5.	4 e	lxix. 1.	3 g	xxiii. 6.	3 e
xix. 9.	5	lxix. 35.	3 h	xxx. 7.	3 e
xxii. 3, 3.	3 i h	lxxi. 2.	3 g	xxx. 10.	3 i
xxii. 4.	3 e	lxxi. 3.	3 f	xxx. 11.	3 i
xxii. 28.	3 h	lxxii. 1, 13.	3 h	xxxi. 7.	3 g
xxii. 42.	3 i	lxxvi. 9.	3 f	xxxiii. 16.	3 e
1 Kings i. 12.	1 a	lxxx. 2, 4.	3 l	xlii. 11.	3 f
i. 25, 34, 39.	1 a	lxxx. 3, 7, 19.	3 e	xlii. 27.	3 i
xxiii. 5.	1 d	lxxxvi. 2, 16.	3 g	xlviii. 6.	4 a
xx. 31.	1 d	cxv. 8, 10.	3 h	Lam. iv. 17.	3 h
2 Kings vi. 10.	6 h	cxv. 21.	3 i	Eze. iii. 18.	1 e
vii. 4.	1 d	cxv. 47.	3 g	xlii. 19.	1 d
xi. 12.	1 a	cxvii. 13, 19.	3 h	xlviii. 27.	1 d
xiii. 5.	3 i	cxviii. 6.	3 g	xxxiv. 22.	3 e
xiv. 27.	3 h	cxix. 26.	3 g	xxxvi. 29.	3 e
xvi. 7.	3 g	cxix. 31.	3 f	xxxvii. 23.	3 e
xix. 19.	3 g	cxviii. 25.	3 g	Hos. i. 7, 7.	3 e h
xix. 34.	3 f	cxix. 94, 146.	3 g	xiii. 4.	3 i
1 Ch. xi. 14.	3 h	cxviii. 7.	3 h	xiii. 10.	3 h
xvi. 35.	3 g	cxlv. 19.	3 h	xiv. 3.	3 h
2 Ch. xxiii. 11.	1 a	Prov. xx. 22.	3 h	Obad. 21.	3 i
xxxii. 22.	3 h	xxxviii. 18.	3 e	Hab. i. 3.	3 b
Neh. vi. 11.	2	Is. xix. 20.	3 i	Zeph. iii. 17.	3 h
ix. 27, 27.	3 i h	xxx. 9.	3 h	iii. 19.	3 e
Job ii. 6.	6 a	xxx. 15.	3 e	Zech. viii. 7.	3 i
v. 15.	3 h	xxxiii. 22.	3 h	viii. 13.	3 h
xx. 29.	4 b	xxxv. 4.	3 h	ix. 16.	3 e
xxii. 29.	3 h	xxxvii. 20.	3 g	x. 6.	2 h
xxvi. 2.	3 e	xxxvii. 35.	3 f	xii. 7.	3 e

* marg. in the strength of the salvation of his right hand.
 † marg. strength of salvations.
 ‡ "saying health."
 § marg. come for salvation to us.
 || lit. for a saviour to them.

SAVOUR.

מִטְעָמִים *m. pl.* dainties, savoury dishes; especially such as were made of the flesh of animals taken in hunting: Gen. xxvii. 4, 7, 9, 14, 17, 31.

נִיחֹחַ *Ch.* sweet odours, incense: Ezra vi. 10, *marg.* of rest.

צַחֲנָה *f.* stench: Joel ii. 20.

רִיחַ *m.* scent, odour: Gen. viii. 21, &c.

SAW.

נָרָה to draw, to draw to oneself, hence to saw, to cut in two. *POAL part.* 1 Kings vii. 9. **מִנְרָה** *f.* a saw: 2 Sam. xii. 31; 1 Kings vii. 9; 1 Chr. xx. 3.

מִשּׁוֹר *m.* a saw: Is. x. 15.

SAY.

אָמַר to say: the primary idea is to bear forth, to bring out to light, hence to utter, to say: it differs from **דָּבַר** to speak, in that **דָּבַר** is put absolutely, while **אָמַר** is followed by the words spoken, *e.g.* Lev. i. 2, Exod. vi. 1, &c. *Spec.* to say to or of anything

this or that, *i.g.* to call it so, to name, Is. v. 20, viii. 12, Ecc. ii. 2; to say is sometimes to exhort, Job xxxvi. 10; to promise, 2 Chr. xxxii. 24; to tell, to declare, Exod. xix. 25; and hence to declare any one, *i.g.* to proclaim, to laud, Ps. xl. 10, Is. iii. 10. Such examples are for the most part readily determined by the context. This word applies to inward thought as well as to outward expression, *i.e.* to speak within, to purpose, Gen. xvii. 17, Ps. x. 6, 11, xiv. 1, Is. xlvi. 8. It also means to command, to say authoritatively. In order to shorten the very numerous references this root affords, say and saith, the common translation of the *pret.*, are omitted, as also saying, of the *inf.*, and said, of the *fut.*, so that these tenses of say, not found in any of the references of this and the following roots, may be assumed to be of such respective tenses. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* **POEL** ^f *inf.* ^g *fut.* **חָמַר** *Ch.* **P'AL** ^h *pret.* ⁱ *inf.* ^k *fut.* ^l *part.* **מָמַר** words, sayings.

דָּבַר the primary meaning of this root seems to be, to put forth in order, hence to discourse, as the Latins say, *sermones serere*; to speak, sometimes *emphat.* to speak well, Exod. iv. 14, Jer. i. 6. Rarely it is immediately followed by the words spoken, and **אָמַר** is to be mentally supplied, Gen. xli. 17, Exod. xxxii. 7. See *Speak*. **KAL** ^a *part.* **POEL** ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *imp.* ^e *fut.* ^f *part.* ^g **דָּבַר** *m.* word, saying.

חִידָה *f.* (see *Riddle*), dark sayings.

מָלַל to speak, to talk; to talk in conversation, to tell, to relate, seem best to agree with this root as differing from those above; see *Speak*. **PIEL** ^a *pret.* Gen. xxi. 7, "who would have said," *i.e.* in common talk, in conversation, to Abraham. **חָמַר** *Ch.* **P'AL** ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *part.* **מִלָּה** *f.* word.

נָאֵם to say or speak with the greatest assurance of the truth of what is spoken. It is a term generally used by prophets speaking in God's name and behalf, importing a divine commission and inspiration, Jer. xxiii. 31, that "say, He saith," *i.e.* that pretend a divine commission, and use the expression that denotes it. When pronounced by God himself, it imports solemn assurance of what is delivered or asserted, Gen. xxii. 16. **KAL** ^a *fut.* ^b *part.* **אָמַר** (by some considered a noun).

עָנָה to answer; see *Speak*. **KAL** *pret.*

פֶּה *m.* mouth.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face; "to say one nay," *lit.* to turn away his face.

קָרָא to call. **KAL** *pret.*

שׁוּב to return; to cause to return. **HIPHAL** ^a *fut.*

No. 1 a, say and saith; No. 1 b, saying; No. 1 d, said; not included.

Gen. iii. 1, 3, 16, 17.	1 a	Gen. xx. 5, 5, 16.	1 a	Gen. xxx. 24.	1 b
x. 9.	1 g	xx. 13.	1 c	xxxi. 16, 31, 49.	1 a
xii. 13.	1 c	xxi. 1, 16.	1 a	xxxii. 9.	1 c
xii. 19.	1 n	xxi. 7.	4 a	xxxii. 12, 20.	1 a
xiii. 14.	1 a	xxii. 14.	1 g	xxxiv. 11, 12.	1 d
xiv. 23.	1 d	xxii. 16.	6 b	xxxiv. 13.	2 e
xvi. 13.	1 n	xxiv. 14, 14.	1 d a	xxxvii. 11.	3 g
xvii. 23.	2 b	xxvi. 7.	1 b	xxxvii. 17.	1 e
xviii. 5.	2 b	xxvi. 9, 9.	1 a	xxxviii. 11, 22.	1 a
xviii. 17.	1 a	xxix. 32.	1 a	xli. 15.	1 b

Gen. xli. 17.	2 e	Deut. v. 30.	1 e	1 Sam. xx. 3, 3, 7, 22.	1 d	2 Kings v. 4.	2 b	Job xxxiv. 31.	1 f	Is. i. 11, 12.	1 d
xli. 24.	1 a	vii. 17.	1 d	xx. 21.	1 b d	v. 14.	2 g	xxxv. 2.	1 a	i. 24.	2 b
xli. 28.	1 d	ix. 3.	2 b	xxiv. 4, 4.	1 d a	vi. 28, 28.	1 d a	xxxv. 14.	1 d	iii. 10.	1 c
xlii. 4.	1 a	ix. 26.	1 a	xxv. 13.	1 d	vi. 32.	1 a	xxxvii. 6, 10.	1 d	iii. 15.	2 b
xlii. 5.	1 a	ix. 28.	1 d	xxv. 12.	2 g	vii. 17.	2 b	xxxviii. 26.	1 d	iii. 16.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	x. 1.	1 a	xxv. 21, 35.	1 a	viii. 2.	2 g	xxxix. 26.	1 d	v. 10.	1 e
xlii. 7.	1 d	xi. 25.	2 b	xxix. 9.	1 a	viii. 10, 10.	1 d c	Ps. li. 7.	1 a	vi. 3.	1 a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xv. 16.	1 a	2 Sam. ii. 22.	1 b	viii. 14, 14.	1 d a	iii. 2.	1 e	vi. 8, 8.	1 d e
xlii. 7.	1 d	xvii. 16.	1 a	vii. 8.	1 d	ix. 13, 37.	1 d	iv. 6.	1 e	viii. 12, 12, 12.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xviii. 2.	2 b	vii. 20.	2 e	ix. 17, 17, 17.	1 d	x. 6, 11, 13.	1 a	ix. 9.	1 b
xlii. 7.	1 d	xviii. 21.	1 d	vii. 25.	2 b	ix. 26, 26.	2 b	xi. 1.	1 a	x. 8.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxviii. 67, 67.	1 d	xi. 25, 25.	1 d	x. 17.	2 g	xii. 4.	1 a	xiv. 10.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxix. 13.	2 b	xii. 18.	1 a	xi. 15, 15.	1 d a	xii. 5.	1 d	xiv. 13.	1 a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxx. 12, 13.	1 b	xiii. 22, 22.	1 d a	xiv. 27.	2 b	xiii. 4.	1 d	xiv. 22, 22, 22.	2 b
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 2.	1 a	xiii. 35, 35.	2 g	xv. 12.	1 a	xiv. 7.	1 a	xv. 3, 6.	2 b
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 10, 10.	1 d, 2 f	xv. 23.	2 b	xv. 2.	1 a	xvii. 4.	1 a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xviii. 22, 22, 22.	1 d	xxvii. 8.	1 a	xix. 4.	2 b
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xviii. 25.	1 a	xxx. 6.	1 a	xix. 11.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xix. 6, 6, 6.	1 d d a	xxxi. 14, 22.	1 a	xxi. 6, 12, 16.	1 a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xix. 9, 9.	1 b	xxxi. 5.	1 a	xxii. 4.	1 a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xx. 14, 14, 14.	1 d a d	xxxi. 3.	1 c	xxii. 26.	2 b
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxi. 4, 7.	1 a	xxxi. 10, 27.	1 d	xxv. 9.	1 a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxii. 18, 18.	1 d a	xxxi. 21.	1 a	xxviii. 12, 15.	1 a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxii. 19.	2 b	xxxi. 25, 25.	1 d	xxix. 15.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxiii. 27, 27.	1 d a	xxxi. 1.	2 b	xxix. 16, 16.	1 d a
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxiv. 18.	2 b	xxxi. 16.	1 a	xxx. 1.	2 b
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	1 Ch. xv. 2.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xvi. 31.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xvi. 35.	1 c	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xvii. 7, 7.	1 d a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xvii. 23.	2 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxi. 18.	1 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxi. 19.	2 g	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxii. 11.	2 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxiii. 25.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxvii. 23.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 3.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	2 Ch. vi. 1, 1, 20.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	viii. 11.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	x. 10.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxii. 22.	2 g	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxvii. 7, 13.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 15, 15.	1 d, 2 e	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 19, 19, 19.	1 d e e	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 31.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xx. 21.	1 e	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxii. 9.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxiii. 3, 3.	1 d, 2 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxiii. 14, 14.	1 d a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxiv. 22.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxvi. 23.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 4, 7.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 19.	2 g	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 26, 26.	1 d a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxviii. 27.	2 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	Ezr. v. 3.	1 l	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	v. 4, 9, 15.	1 h	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	v. 11.	1 i	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	viii. 17.*	2 g, 7, 2 c	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	ix. 10.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	x. 12, 12.	1 d, 2 g	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	Neh. iv. 22.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	v. 2, 3, 4.	1 e	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	v. 12, 12.	1 d c	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	vi. 6.	1 e	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	vi. 8, 8.	1 b e	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	Esth. i. 18.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	i. 21.	2 g	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	v. 5, 8.	2 g	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	vi. 10, 10.	1 d, 2 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	Job i. 5.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	iii. 3.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	ix. 12.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	ix. 22.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	ix. 27.	1 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	x. 2.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xvii. 14.	9	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xix. 28.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xx. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxi. 14, 28.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxii. 17.	1 e	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxii. 29.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxiii. 5.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 24, 31.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 7, 10.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 11.	1 c	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 13.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 24, 27.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 39.	4 c	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 5, 9.	1 a	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d
xlii. 7.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xxxi. 18.	1 b	xxxi. 1.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d

* *He*, as thy word.
† *He*, thy word is good.
‡ *He*, according to the word of thy

§ *margin*, what is in his mouth.
¶ *He*, he will not turn away thy face.

= *He*, I put words in their mouth to say.

Jer. iii. 16, 16.	5 b, 1 d	Jer. xxxviii. 22.	1 c	Eze. xvi. 2.	1 a
iii. 19, 19.	1 a d	xxxviii. 25, 25,	1 a, 2 b b	xxvi. 5, 14, 21,	5 b
iii. 20.	5 b	25.	2 c	xxvii. 8, 3, 3.	1 a
iv. 1, 9, 17.	5 b	xxxix. 12.	2 c	xxviii. 2.	1 c
iv. 5, 5.	1 c	xxxix. 17, 18.	5 b	xxviii. 9.	1 b d
iv. 11.	1 g	xl. 3.	2 b	xxviii. 10.	5 b
iv. 27.	1 a	xli. 5.	1 a	xxix. 3, 3, 3, 9.	1 a
v. 2, 19.	1 d	xlii. 11.	5 b	xxix. 20.	5 b
v. 4.	1 a	xlii. 13.	1 c	xxx. 6, 6.	1 a, 5 b
v. 9, 11, 18, 22, 29.	5 b	xlii. 19.	2 b	xxxi. 18.	5 b
v. 15, 15.	5 b, 2 c	xlii. 20.	1 d	xxxii. 8, 14, 16, 31,	5 b
vi. 6.	1 a	xlii. 22, 22.	1 e b	32.	5 b
vi. 12.	5 b	xliii. 2, 26.	1 a c	xxxiii. 8, 13, 14.	1 b
vii. 11, 13, 19, 30,	5 b	xliii. 29.	5 b	xxxiii. 11, 11.	1 c, 5 b
32.	5 b	xliii. 31.	1 d a	xxxiii. 12, 25.	1 c
viii. 1, 3, 13, 17.	5 b	xliii. 32, 37, 38, 39.	5 b	xxxiii. 27, 27.	1 d a
viii. 8.	1 d	xliii. 33.	5 b	xxxiv. 8, 15, 30,	5 b
viii. 18.	1 d	xliii. 34.	1 d	31.	5 b
ix. 3, 6, 9, 22, 24,	5 b	xliii. 35.	1 d	xxxv. 6, 11.	5 b
25.	5 b	xliii. 36.	1 c	xxxv. 10.	1 b
ix. 13.	1 d	xliii. 37.	5 b	xxxvi. 2, 2.	1 a
x. 11.	1 k	xliii. 38.	5 b	xxxvi. 13, 13.	1 a c
x. 19.	1 a	xliii. 39.	1 d	xxxvi. 14, 15, 23,	5 b
xii. 4.	1 a	xliii. 40.	1 c	32.	5 b
xii. 17.	5 b	xliii. 41.	1 c	xxxvii. 20.	1 b
xiii. 11, 14, 25.	5 b	xliii. 42.	1 c	xxxvii. 22.	1 c
xiii. 18.	1 c	xliii. 43.	5 b	xxxvii. 11, 11.	1 d e
xiii. 21, 22.	1 d	xliii. 44.	5 b	xxxvii. 14.	5 b
xiv. 13, 13.	1 d e	xliii. 45.	5 b	xxxvii. 19, 19.	2 d, 1 a
xiv. 15.	1 c	xliii. 46.	5 b	xxxvii. 21, 21.	2 d, 1 a
xv. 2.	1 d	xliii. 47.	5 b	xxxviii. 13.	1 d
xv. 3, 6, 9, 20.	5 b	xliii. 48.	1 a	xxxviii. 18, 21.	5 b
xv. 11.	1 a	xliii. 49.	5 b	xxxix. 5, 8, 10, 13,	5 b
xvi. 5, 11, 16.	5 b	xliii. 50.	5 b	20, 29.	5 b
xvi. 14, 14.	5 b, 1 g	xliii. 51.	1 d	xl. 4, 45.	2 c
xvi. 19.	1 d	xliii. 52.	1 d	xli. 22.	2 c
xvii. 15.	1 e	xliii. 53.	1 a	xlii. 19, 27.	5 b
xvii. 19.	1 a	xliii. 54.	1 a	xliii. 5, 5.	1 a, 2 f
xvii. 24.	5 b	xliii. 55.	1 a	xliii. 12, 15, 27.	5 b
xviii. 6.	5 b	xliii. 56.	1 b	xliii. 9, 9.	1 a, 5 b
xviii. 10, 12.	1 a	xliii. 57.	5 b	xliii. 15.	5 b
xix. 6, 12.	5 b	xliii. 58.	2 b	xliii. 23.	5 b
xx. 9.	1 a	xliii. 59.	1 a c	xliiii. 29.	5 b
xxi. 3, 3, 8.	1 d	xliii. 60.	1 d e	Da. i. 18.	1 a
xxi. 7, 10, 14.	5 b	xliii. 61.	1 a	ii. 5, 7, 8, 10, 15,	1 l
xxi. 8.	1 d	xliii. 62.	1 c	20, 26, 27, 47.	1 l
xxi. 13, 13.	5 b, 1 c	xliii. 63.	1 c	ii. 24, 25.	1 h
xxii. 5, 16, 24.	5 b	xliii. 64.	1 a	iii. 9, 14, 16, 24,	1 l
xxii. 14.	1 e	xliii. 65.	1 a	24, 25, 26, 28.	1 l
xxii. 21.	1 a	xliii. 66.	1 c	iv. 14, 19, 19, 23,	1 l
xxiii. 1, 2, 4, 5, 11,	5 b	xliii. 67.	1 a	30.	1 l
12.	5 b	xliii. 68.	1 c	iv. 35.	1 k
xxiii. 7, 7.	5 b, 1 d	xliii. 69.	1 a, 2 d	v. 7, 13, 17.	1 l
xxiii. 17.	1 b e	xliii. 70.	2 c, 5 b	v. 10.	1 h
xxiii. 17.	2 b	xliii. 71.	1 c	vi. 5, 6, 12, 13, 15,	1 l
xxiii. 23, 24, 24, 28,	5 b	xliii. 72.	1 c, 5 b	16, 20.	1 l
29, 30, 32, 32, 33.	5 b	xliii. 73.	1 e, 5 b	vi. 21.	4 b
xxiii. 25.	1 a	xliii. 74.	1 e, 5 b	vii. 2, 5.	1 l
xxiii. 31, 31, 31.	5 b a b	xliii. 75.	1 a, 5 b	vii. 23.	1 h
xxiii. 34, 35, 37.	1 d	xliii. 76.	1 c	Hos. i. 10, 10.	1 g
xxiii. 38, 38, 38.	1 d a b	xliii. 77.	1 g	ii. 1.	1 c
38, 38, 38.	1 d	xliii. 78.	1 d	ii. 5, 12.	1 a
xxv. 5.	1 b	xliii. 79.	5 b	ii. 13, 16, 21.	5 b
xxv. 7, 9, 12, 29,	5 b	xliii. 80.	1 c	ii. 23, 23.	1 a d
31.	5 b	xliii. 81.	5 b	x. 3.	1 d
xxvii. 4.*	1 b	xliii. 82.	5 b	xi. 11.	5 b
xxvii. 4.	1 d	xliii. 83.	5 b	xiii. 2.	1 e
xxvii. 8, 11, 15, 22.	5 b	xliii. 84.	5 b	xiii. 10.	1 a
xxviii. 4.	5 b	xliii. 85.	5 b	xiv. 2.	1 c
xxix. 9, 11, 14, 14.	5 b	xliii. 86.	5 b	xiv. 3.	1 d
xxix. 15.	1 a	xliii. 87.	5 b	xiv. 3.	1 d
xxix. 19, 19, 23, 32.	5 b	xliii. 88.	5 b	Joel ii. 12.	5 b
xxx. 3, 8, 10, 11,	5 b	xliii. 89.	5 b	ii. 17, 17, 19.	1 d
17, 21.	5 b	xliii. 90.	5 b	ii. 32.	1 n
xxxi. 1, 14, 16, 17,	5 b	xliii. 91.	5 b	iii. 10.	1 d
20, 27, 28.	5 b	xliii. 92.	5 b	Amos ii. 11, 16.	5 b
xxxi. 7, 10.	1 c	xliii. 93.	5 b	iii. 9.	1 c
xxxi. 29.	1 d	xliii. 94.	5 b	iii. 10, 13, 15.	5 b
xxxi. 31, 32, 33.	5 b	xliii. 95.	5 b	iv. 1.	1 e
34, 36, 37, 38.	5 b	xliii. 96.	5 b	iv. 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10,	5 b
xxxii. 3, 3.	1 b	xliii. 97.	5 b	11.	5 b
xxxii. 5, 39, 41.	5 b	xliii. 98.	5 b	v. 16, 16.	1 a d
xxxii. 25.	1 a	xliii. 99.	5 b	vi. 8, 14.	5 b
xxxii. 36, 43.	1 e	xliii. 100.	5 b	vi. 13.	1 e
xxxiii. 10, 11.	1 e	xliii. 101.	5 b	vii. 16.	1 c
xxxiii. 14.	5 b	xliii. 102.	5 b	viii. 3, 9, 11.	5 b
xxxiv. 5, 17, 22.	5 b	xliii. 103.	5 b	ix. 7, 8, 12, 13.	5 b
xxxv. 13.	5 b	xliii. 104.	5 b	ix. 10.	1 e
xxxv. 18.	1 a	xliii. 105.	5 b	Obad. 3.	1 e
xxxvi. 29, 29,	1 d a b h	xliii. 106.	5 b	4, 8.	5 b
29, 29.	1 d a b h	xliii. 107.	5 b	Jon. ii. 4.	1 a
xxxvii. 7, 7.	1 a d	xliii. 108.	5 b	iii. 10.	2 b
		xliii. 109.	5 b	iv. 2.	2 g

* marg. or, concerning their masters saying.

Mic. iii. 11.	1 b	Zeph. iii. 8.	5 b	Zech. viii. 6, 6.	1 a, 5 b
iv. 6.	5 b	iii. 16.	1 g	viii. 11, 17.	5 b
iv. 11.	1 e	Hag. i. 9.	5 b	x. 12.	5 b
v. 10.	5 b	i. 13, 13.	1 d, 5 b	xi. 5.	1 d
vi. 1.	1 e	ii. 4, 4, 4, 8.	5 b	xi. 6.	5 b
vii. 10.	1 e	ii. 9, 9.	1 a, 5 b	xii. 1, 4.	5 b
Nab. ii. 13.	5 b	ii. 14, 14.	1 d, 5 b	xiii. 2, 7, 8.	5 b
iii. 5.	5 b	ii. 17, 23, 23, 23.	5 b	xiii. 9, 9.	1 a d
Hab. ii. 1.*	2 e	Zech. i. 3, 3, } 1 a a, 5 b,		Mel. i. 2, 2, 2.	1 a a, 5 b
ii. 6.	1 d	3, 3. }	1 a	i. 4, 4.	1 a d
ii. 19.	1 c	i. 4, 4, 4.	1 b a, 5 b	i. 5.	1 d
Zeph. i. 2, 3, 10.	5 b	i. 16, 16.	1 a, 5 b	i. 7, 7.	1 a b
i. 12.	1 e	ii. 5, 6, 6, 10.	5 b	i. 12.	1 b
ii. 9.	5 b	iii. 9, 10.	5 b	i. 13, 13, 13.	1 a
ii. 15.	1 e	iv. 13, 13.	1 b d	ii. 17, 17.	1 a b
iii. 7.	1 a	v. 4.	5 b	iii. 7, 7, 14.	1 a

* marg. say in me.

SCAB.

גַּרְב m. scab, scurf, scurvy; supposed to have been a malignant discharging disease: Deut. xxviii. 27.
יִלְפַת f. a sort of itching scab, scurf, tetter; so called from its sticking fast: Lev. xxi. 20, xxii. 22.
סַפְפַת f. scurf, scab, mange; so called from its adhering, or (according to Ges.) from the flowing out, i.e. falling off of the hair: Lev. xiii. 2, xiv. 56. **מַסְפַּחַת** f. Lev. xiii. 6, 7, 8. **שָׁפַח** to smite with a scab. **פִּיֵּל** pret. Is. iii. 17, i.e. make bald.

SCABBARD.

תַּעַר m. the sheath of a sword: Jer. xlvii. 6.

SCAFFOLD.

בַּיּוֹר m. a platform or pulpit, *suggestus*, for speaking in public, so called from its likeness to a basin: 2 Chr. vi. 13.

SCALES.

אֲפִיק m. strong, mighty: Job xli. 15, "scales are his pride," marg. strong pieces of shields.
מָנִן m. shield: Job xli. 15, marg. strong pieces of shield are his pride.
קַשְׁקֶשֶׁת f. scales: Lev. xi. 9, 10, 12; Deut. xiv. 9, 10; Ezo. xxix. 4, 4.

SCALES.

פְּלֵם m. balance, so called from being even, level; the beam of a pair of scales, or rather the steelyard: Is. xl. 12.

SCALE (V).

עָלָה to ascend. **KAL** pret. Prov. xxi. 22.

SCALL.

נִתַּק m. a scall, mange, scab, in the head and beard, which tears out the hair: Lev. xiii. 30, 31, 31, 32, 32, 33, 33, 34, 34, 35, 36, 37, 37, xiv. 54.

SCALP.

קִדְקֵד m. the top of the head: Ps. lxxviii. 21.

SCANT.

רֵוּן m. leanness: Mic. vi. 10, marg. measure of leanness.

SCAPEGOAT.

עֲזָזָאֵל It could not accord with the nature of this undertaking to enumerate even a portion of the conjectures which have been offered on the meaning of this word, but the most common interpretation is that sanctioned by our translation, that it is compounded of **עֵז** a goat, and **אָזַל** to go away; yet the strongest objection to this explanation is the manifest antithesis in Lev. xvi. 8 between **לַיהוָה** and **לְעֲזָזָאֵל**, for Jehovah and for Azazel. This has led critics to regard the latter as a person, but in the designation of that person I cannot acquiesce in any statement I have yet seen. Perhaps this may be allowed to remain a difficulty if we admit that in some sense a person is intended, and can establish a general typical import in assigning a goat for Azazel as well as for Jehovah. The goat for Jehovah is destined to make satisfaction for sin, the goat for Azazel to carry away sin, to remove it out of sight; so that the day of atonement taught these two great blessings of redemption, sin atoned and sin remitted, at the same time, one suffering for sin, another set at liberty; the same inferences might seem to receive illustration from Jesus crucified and Barabbas released. Beyond this no certainty seems to attach itself to the many different interpretations given by critics. We have probably lost the original import of the expression "for Azazel." It occurs only in Lev. xvi. 8, *margin*. Azazel, 10, 10, 26.

SCARCE.

נָצַח to go out. *KAL inf.* Gen. xxvii. 30, was "scarce gone out," *lit.* going was gone.

SCARCENESS.

מַסְפַּנָּה *f.* poverty, misery: Deut. viii. 9.

SCARE.

חָתַח see *Dismay*. *PIEL pret.* Job vii. 14.

SCARLET.

אַרְבָּנָה *Ch. m. emph., see Purple*: Dan. v. 7, *margin*. or, purple, 16, 29.

שָׁנִי *m. pr.* a bright colour; crimson or deep scarlet, the colour obtained from a certain insect; a scarlet thread: Gen. xxxviii. 28, 30; Jos. ii. 18, 21; 2 Sam. i. 24; Prov. xxxi. 21, *margin*. or, with double garments; Cant. iv. 3; Is. i. 18; but it usually occurs in connexion with **תּוֹלַעַת** *m.* *coccus*, worm or insect, *coccus ilicis*, Linn.; in the form of **תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי**: Exod. xxv. 4, xxvi. 1, 31, 36, xxvii. 16, xxviii. 5, 6, 8, 15, 33, xxxv. 6, 23, 25, 35, xxxvi. 8, 35, 37, xxxviii. 18, 23, xxxix. 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 24, 29, Num. iv. 8; or of **שָׁנִי תּוֹלַעַת**, Lev. xiv. 4, 6, 49, 51, 52, Num. xix. 6.

תּוֹלַעַת *m.* see *Crimson*. Lam. iv. 5, hence *v. denom.* **תָּלַעַת** *PUAL part.* Nah. ii. 3, "in scarlet."

SCATTER.

בָּרַךְ *Ch.* to scatter. *PAEL pret.*

- 2 **פָּזַר** to scatter, to disperse, to dissipate. *KAL a fut. PIEL b pret.*
- 3 **זָרַח** to scatter by strawing, dispersing, or ventilating; in Piel, the force of the word is increased, and it is applied to a violent dispersion, as of the Israelites to distant countries, Lev. xxvi. 33; to the dissolution and dissipation of that which is compact; so to a king who scatters evil by diminishing the number of the wicked and the growth of vice, Prov. xx. 8, 26; to the diligent communication of knowledge, Prov. xv. 7. The word is used of the dispersion and overthrow of the wicked, who are hurried away with vehemence and rapidity like chaff before the wind; see *Fan*. In Ps. cxxxix. 3, to try or prove, as that which is ventilated or shaken to be examined. *KAL a imp. b fut. NIPHAL c inf. PIEL d pret. e inf. f fut. g part. PUAL h fut.*
- 4 **זָרַק** to sprinkle. *KAL a imp. b fut.*
- 5 **מִשָּׁךְ** to draw out. *PUAL part.* Is. xviii. 2, 7. *lxx.* *ἔθνος μετέωρον*, a lofty nation, as the Ethiopians are described, Is. xlv. 14. The Chaldee, "a people suffering violence." The Syriac, "a nation distorted." The Vulgate, "a people convulsed and lacerated." Vitringa understands it of a people spread out or drawn out over a country of considerable length but narrow. See Barnes' Notes in *loc.* Yet the expression may be regarded as prophetically descriptive of the Jews in the mixed and opposite circumstances of oppression and aggrandisement.
- 6 **נָדַע** to wander in agitation; to cause to wander. *HIPHIL imp.*
- 7 **נָפַץ** to break, to dash in pieces; to disperse, to scatter as a flock, a people. *KAL a pret. PIEL b inf. c נָפְצָה m.* scattering.
- 8 **פָּאָה** from **פֶּאָה** a corner, to scatter into corners. *HIPHIL fut.* Deut. xxxii. 26. *lxx.* *διασπερῶ ἀβρούς*. *Gr.* *Ἴενελ.* *ἐξυπῶ σφᾶς*. Ges. would translate it, "I will blow them away, scatter them as with a wind."
- 9 **פָּוַץ** to scatter, to disperse, what was before united, collected together, *e.g.* by a whirlwind; to cast abroad fitches, as stubble, Jer. xiii. 24; as sheep, Jer. xxiii. 1; Zech. xiii. 7; as the nations over the whole earth, Gen. xi. 9; as an army disperses, 1 Sam. xiii. 8; as the unbelieving Jews among all nations, Deut. iv. 27, xxviii. 64, xxx. 3; Eze. xxii. 15, xi. 17; Jer. ix. 16, xiii. 24; Egyptians, Eze. xxix. 12; enemies fleeing before a conqueror, Ps. xviii. 14, *comp.* Ps. lxxviii. 2. *KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c part. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f fut. g part. HITHPAEL h fut.*
- 10 **פָּוַשׁ** to be scattered, dispersed. *NIPHAL pret.*
- 11 **פָּזַר** to scatter, disperse. *KAL a part. NIPHAL b pret. PIEL c pret. d fut. e part. PUAL f part.*
- 12 **פָּרַד** to separate; to be dispersed. *HITHPAEL fut.*
- 13 **פָּרַץ** to break; to break, or rend asunder, *i.e.* to disperse, to scatter. *KAL pret.*
- 14 **פָּרַשׁ** to break; to spread out or abroad. *NIPHAL a fut. PIEL b inf.*

15 פָּרַשׁ to separate; to be dispersed. NIPHAL part.

Gen. xi. 4.	9 a	Pa. lxxviii. 1.	9 a	Eze. v. 12.	3 f
xi. 8.	9 f	lxxviii. 14.	14 b	vi. 3.	3 d
xi. 9.	9 d	lxxviii. 30.	2 b	vi. 8.	3 c
xlix. 7.	9 f	lxxxix. 10.	11 c	x. 2.	4 a
Ex. v. 12.	9 f	xcii. 9.	12	xi. 16.	9 d
Lev. xxvi. 33.	3 f	cxv. 27.	3 e	xi. 17.	9 b
Num. x. 35.	9 a	cxli. 7.	11 b	xii. 14.	3 f
xvi. 37.	3 a	cxliv. 6.	9 f	xii. 15.	9 e
Deut. iv. 27.	9 d	cxlvii. 16.	11 d	xxv. 21.	14 a
xxviii. 64.	9 d	Prov. xi. 24.	11 e	xx. 23.	9 e
xxx. 3.	9 d	xx. 8, 26.	3 g	xx. 34, 41.	9 b
xxxii. 26.	8	Is. xxviii. 2, 7.*	5	xxii. 15.	9 d
1 Sam. xi. 11.	9 a	xxiv. 1.	9 d	xxviii. 25.	9 b
xiii. 8.	9 f	xxviii. 25.	4 b	xxix. 12.	9 d
xiii. 11.	7 a	xxx. 30.	7 c	xxix. 13.	9 b
2 Sam. xviii. 8.	8 e	xxxiii. 3.	7 a	xxx. 23, 26.	9 d
xxii. 15.	9 f	xli. 16.	9 f	xxxiv. 5, 5.	9 a
1 Kings xiv. 15.	3 d	Jer. lii. 13.	11 d	xxxiv. 6.	9 b
xxii. 17.	9 e	ix. 16.	9 d	xxxiv. 12, 12.	15, 9 b
2 Kings xxv. 5.	9 b	x. 21.	9 b	xxxiv. 21.	9 d
2 Chr. xviii. 16.	9 c	xiii. 24.	9 f	xxxvi. 19.	9 c
Neh. i. 8.	9 f	xxviii. 17.	9 f	xlvi. 18.	9 a
Esth. iii. 8.	11 f	xxiii. 1.	9 g	Dan. iv. 14.	1
Job iv. 11.	12	xxvii. 2.	9 d	xi. 24.	2 a
xviii. 13.	3 b	xxx. 11.	9 d	xii. 7.	7 b
xxxvii. 11.	9 f	xxxi. 10.	3 g	Joel iii. 2.	11 c
xxxviii. 24.	9 f	xl. 13.	9 b	Nah. iii. 15.	10
Ps. xviii. 14.	9 f	xlix. 32, 36.	3 d	Hab. iii. 6.	9 b
xliv. 11.	3 d	l. 17.	11 a	iii. 14.	9 c
lii. 5.	11 e	lii. 5.	9 b	Zech. i. 19.	3 d
lix. 11.	6	Eze. v. 2.	3 b	i. 21, 21.	3 d e
lx. 1.	18	v. 10.	3 d	xiii. 7.	9 a

* marg. or, outspread and polished.

SCENT.

זִכָּר m. see Memorial. Hos. xiv. 7, marg. or, memorial.
רִיחַ m. savour: Job xiv. 9, Jer. xlvi. 11.

SCEPTRE.

שֵׁבֶט com. a rod or staff; a staff of office and authority, hence sceptre: Gen. xlix. 10, Num. xxiv. 17, Ps. xlv. 6, 6, Is. xiv. 5, Eze. xix. 11, 14, Amos i. 5, 8, Zech. x. 11.
שֵׁבֶטִים m. for שֵׁבֶט a form of the later Hebrew: Esth. iv. 11, v. 2, 2, viii. 4.

SCHOLAR.

תַּלְמִיד m. a disciple, scholar: 1 Chr. xxv. 8.
עָנָה to answer. KAL part. Poel, Mal. ii. 12, marg. or, him that waketh, and him that answereth.

SCIENCE.

כֹּדֶעַ m. knowledge: Dan. i. 4.

SCOFF.

קָלַם see Scorn. HITHPAEL fut. Hab. i. 10.

SCORN.

בָּזָה to despise. KAL fut.
לָיַן to deride, or to mock any one; a mocker, scoffer, scorner, i.e. a frivolous and impudent person, who sets at nought and scoffs at the most sacred precepts and duties of religion, piety, and morals. KAL a pret. b part. HIPHIL c fut. d part. e לָצוֹן m. to mock. KAL part. Poel.
לָעַן to mock, to deride, pr. by imitating the stammering voice of any one in derision: spec. of those who mock at others in distress, Job xxii. 19; of a scoffer who mocks at God and religion, Job xi. 3; of one

who contemns the threats and efforts of his enemies, Is. xxxvii. 22. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut. d לָעַן m. scorning.

צִחֻק m. laughter, in contempt, laughing to scorn.

שָׂחַק to laugh; seq. לָ to laugh at, to deride, to scorn, espec. powerless threats. KAL a fut. b פִּיחֻק m. laughing to scorn. c מִשָּׂחַק m. id.

קָלַם to scoff at, to scorn, to deride. PIEL inf.

2 Kings xix. 21.	4 a	Ps. lxxix. 4.	4 d	Prov. xxi. 11, 24.	2 b
Neh. ii. 19.	4 c	cxlii. 4.	4 d	xxii. 10.	2 b
Esth. iii. 6.*	1	Prov. i. 22, 22.	2 b c	xxiv. 9.	2 b
Job xii. 4.	6 b	iii. 34, 34.	2 c b	xxix. 8.	2 c
xvi. 20.†	2 d	ix. 7, 8.	2 b	Is. xxviii. 14.	2 c
xxii. 19.	4 b	ix. 12.	2 a	xxix. 20.	2 b
xxxiv. 7.	4 d	xiii. 1.	2 b	xxxvii. 22.	4 a
xxxix. 7, 18.	6 a	xiv. 6.	2 b	Eze. xvi. 31.	7
Ps. i. 1.	2 b	xv. 12.	2 b	xxiii. 32.	5
xxii. 7.	4 c	xix. 25, 29.	2 b	Hos. vii. 5.	3
xliv. 13.	4 d	xix. 28.	2 c	Hab. i. 10.	6 c

* lit. and despised in his eyes.

† marg. are my scorers.

SCORPION.

עֶקְרָב m. a poisonous reptile, whose body is in the form of an egg, very close to which the head is placed; it has claws like a lobster, and a tail with several joints, in the extremity of which its deadly sting is lodged: Bochart. Celsius conjectures that, in 1 Kings xii. 11, 14, 2 Chr. x. 11, 14, Eze. ii. 6, it signifies a thorn whose prickles are of a venomous nature, called by the Arabians spina scorpionis: Deut. viii. 15. Used in a figurative sense for wicked, malicious, and crafty men: Eze. ii. 6.

SCOUR.

מָרַק to rub, to polish, to scour. PUAL pret. Lev. vi. 28.

SCOURGE.

בִּפְרֹחַ f. animadversion, i.e. punishment, chastisement: Lev. xix. 20, from בָּקַר Piel, to look after carefully.
שׁוֹט m. whip, scourge: Job v. 21, marg. or, when the tongue scourgeth, ix. 23; Is. x. 26, xxviii. 15, 18.
שֵׁטַט m. a scourge: Jos. xxiii. 13. שֵׁטַט m. id. Is. xxviii. 15, כְּתִיב.

SCRABBLE.

תָּוָה to mark, to make marks; of David, feigning madness. PIEL fut. 1 Sam. xxi. 13, marg. or, made marks.

SCRAPE.

נָרַד Hithp., to scrape oneself, e.g. with a shell or sherd to allay itching. HITHPAEL inf. Job ii. 8.
קָחָה to sweep away, to wipe off. PIEL pret. Eze. xxvi. 4.
קָצָה to cut off, to scrape off or away. HIPHIL pret. Lev. xiv. 41. inf. Lev. xiv. 43, lit. after scraping.
קָצַע to cut, to cut off, to scrape, to strip off. HIPHIL fut. Lev. xiv. 41.

SCRIBE.

סָפַר to write; the king's scribe or secretary, an officer of state, who writes the royal edicts; also a military scribe or tribune, who had charge of the conscription and muster-rolls, muster-master: 2 Kings xxv. 19; Jer. lii. 25; 2 Chr. xxvi. 11; Is. xxxiii. 18;

so *prob.*, Jer. xxxvii. 15, a having charge of the public prison. Gen. of a military leader, chief: Jud. v. 14. In later books, a scribe, *i.e.* one skilled in the sacred books and in the law. **KAL part.** Poel, 2 Sam. viii. 17, *marg.* or, secretary; xx. 25; 1 Kings iv. 3, *marg.* or, secretaries; 2 Kings xii. 10, *marg.* or, secretary; xviii. 18 and 37, *marg. id.*; xix. 2, xxii. 3, 8, 9, 10, 12, xxv. 19; 1 Chr. ii. 55, xviii. 16, xxiv. 6, xxvii. 32, *marg.* or, secretary; 2 Chr. xxiv. 11, xxvi. 11, xxxiv. 13, 15, 18, 20; Eze. vii. 6, 11, 11; Neh. viii. 1, 4, 9, 13, xii. 26, 36, xiii. 13; Esth. iii. 12 and viii. 9, *marg.* or, secretaries; Is. xxxiii. 18, xxxvi. 3, 22, *marg.* or, secretary; xxxvii. 2; Jer. viii. 8, xxxvi. 10, 12, 12, 20, 21, 26, 32, xxxvii. 15, 20, lii. 25. **ספר** Ch. m. Eze. iv. 8, *marg.* or, secretary, 9, 17, 23, vii. 12, 21.

SCRIP.

יִלְקוּט *m.* a sack, pouch, scrip, from **לָקַט** to gather: 1 Sam. xvii. 40.

SCRIPTURE.

כְּתָב *m.* writing: Dan. x. 21.

SCROLL.

סֵפֶר *m.* book: Is. xxxiv. 4.

SCULL.

גִּלְגֻלָּה *f.* scull, cranium, from its roundness: Jud. ix. 53; 2 Kings ix. 35.

SCUM.

חִלְאָה *f.* the rust and filthiness which adheres to the side of a pot in which meat is boiled, and which is not washed and kept clean: Eze. xxiv. 6, 6, 11, 12, 12.

SCURVY.

נִרְבֵּ *m.* see *Scab*: Lev. xxi. 20, xxii. 22.

SEA.

יָם a sea or any collection of waters, a lake, a large river: Job. xiv. 11. Various parts of the ocean, and also several lakes, are denoted by special names. The Mediterranean is designated in the following passages, Deut. xi. 24, Joel ii. 20, Exod. xxiii. 31, Num. xxxiv. 6, 7, Jos. i. 4, ix. 1, Eze. xlvi. 10; the sea of Galilee or lake of Tiberias, Num. xxxiv. 11; the Dead Sea, Gen. xiv. 3, Deut. iv. 49, Joel ii. 20, Zech. xiv. 8; the Red Sea, Ps. cvi. 7, 9, 22, Is. xi. 15. *Absol.* **יָם**, according to the context, is put for the Mediterranean, Jos. xv. 47; the lake of Galilee, Is. ix. 1; the Red Sea, Is. x. 26; the Dead Sea, without *art.*, Is. xvi. 8. *Poet.* the sea is put for maritime regions; princes of the sea, *i.e.* of countries around and beyond the sea, Eze. xxvi. 16, Is. lx. 5, Deut. xxxiii. 19; so Is. xxiii. 4, is to be understood of Tyre; Is. xi. 9, "as the waters cover the sea," *i.e.* fill its depths; Amos viii. 12, "from sea to sea," from the Mediterranean to the Persian Gulf or Indian Sea; also Zech. ix. 10, Ps. lxxii. 8,

comp. Mic. vii. 12. The word **יָם** is transferred: to a great river, *e.g.* the Nile, Is. xviii. 2, xix. 5, Nah. iii. 8, Job xli. 29; the Euphrates, Is. xxvii. 1 (*prob.* xxi. 1), Jer. li. 36; the branches of the Nile, Eze. xxxii. 2. By hyperbole, to a large vase or basin, the sea of brass, brazen sea, *i.e.* the great laver in the court of the priests before Solomon's temple, 2 Kings xxv. 13, 1 Kings vii. 23, &c.; to the western quarter, the west, see *West*. The sea is put for a great multitude of people, or of inundating enemies, Is. lvii. 20, Jer. vi. 23, l. 42, *comp.* Ps. lxxv. 8, Eze. xxvi. 3.—Gen. i. 10, &c. **יָם** Ch. m. Dan. vii. 2, 3.

SEAL.

חָתַם to seal, to seal up, to close by a seal; to seal for confirmation or for secrecy; to complete, to finish, as sealing a letter, &c., implies its being finished: Eze. xxviii. 12, *comp.* Dan. ix. 24, where it is applied to the certainty of the vision being assured according to the fulness of the prophecy. But in the other portion of the same passage, "to make an end of sins," is to be understood of sealing up sin so that it may not come into view, being fully pardoned by the atoning sacrifice of the Holy One. This meaning of hiding out of sight belongs to other passages, as Job ix. 7, Is. viii. 16 (*comp.* Dan. viii. 26), xii. 4, 9. To seal up, *i.e.* to hinder, Job xxxvii. 7; to keep secure, as a treasure, Deut. xxxii. 34. **KAL** ^a *inf.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* Poel. ^e *part.* Paül. **NIPHAL** ^f *pret.* ^g *part.* **חָתַם** Ch P'AL ^h *pret.* ⁱ **חֹתֶם** *m.* seal or signet.

Deut. xxxii. 34.	e	Job xxxiii. 16.	c	Jer. xxxii. 10.	c
1 Kings xxi. 8, 8.	c, i	xxxvii. 7.	c	xxxii. 11, 14.	e
Neh. ix. 38.*	e	xxxviii. 14.	i	xxxii. 44.	d
x. 1.†	e	xli. 15.	i	Eze. xxviii. 12.	a
Esth. iii. 12.	f	Cant. iv. 12.	e	Dan. vi. 17.	b
viii. 8, 8.	b, g	viii. 6, 6.	i	ix. 24.	b
viii. 10.	c	Is. viii. 16.	b	xii. 4.	b
Job ix. 7.	c	xxix. 11, 11.	e	xii. 9.	e
xiv. 17.	c				

* *marg.* are at the sealing, or, sealed. † *marg.* at the sealings.

SEARCH.

- 1 **בָּקַר** to search into, to inquire; to inspect carefully. **PIEL** ^a *fut.* **בָּקַר** Ch. **PAEL** ^b *pret.* ^c *fut.* **ITHPAEL** ^d *fut.*
- 2 **דָּרַשׁ** to seek, to search for, to inquire. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* Poel.
- 3 **חָפַר** to dig, to dig out, to explore. **KAL** ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.*
- 4 **חָפַשׁ** to dig; only used *trop.* to seek, to search after, to find out. **KAL** ^a *fut.* ^b *part.* Poel. **NIPHAL** ^c *pret.* **PIEL** ^d *pret.* ^e *imp.* ^f *fut.* **PUAL** ^g *part.* ^h **חָפְשִׁים** *m.* search.
- 5 **חָקַר** to search, to search out, to examine; *pr.* the interior of the earth, spoken of mining, Job xviii. 3; to search out, to explore, *e.g.* a land, Jud. xviii. 2; food and drink, *i.g.* to taste and try, Prov. xxiii. 30; wisdom, Job xviii. 27; the mind or heart of any one, 1 Sam. xx. 12, Ps. cxxxix. 1, Prov. xxviii. 11. The general import seems to be, to examine with pains, care, and accuracy, in order to make a full

and clear discovery, or a complete, exact calculation, Jer. xli. 23; so as to become fully acquainted with, Ps. xli. 21; "great searchings of heart," seems to mean deep deliberation, or reflection, Jud. v. 16. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^ffut. ^gחקר m. searching.

סְחַתְרָה f. (see Dig), "secret search."

מִשֵּׁשׁ to feel, to grope, in the dark; to feel out, to explore with the hand. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut.

רָגַל to spy out. PIEL fut.

תָּמַר to go about, to travel; to go about in searching, to endeavour to desery or find out; to spy out, to reconnoitre a land; to search out, to find out any thing. Metaph. to investigate by the mind, to deliberate how to do anything, Ecc. ii. 3. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Bible references (e.g., Gen. xxxi. 31, Ps. cxix. 23, etc.)

* marg. a search searched.

SEASON.

זְמַן m. time, spec. an appointed time, season, Ecc. iii. 1, to everything a stated time, i.e. everything remains but for a time, all things are frail and fleeting. * זְמַן Ch. m. id.

יוֹם m. day; also put for a particular season or time, when any extraordinary event happens.

מוֹעֵד m. appointment of time: 2 Sam. xxiv. 15, a time of appointment, i.e. appointed time, hence a set time, appointed season; see Appointed.

עֵת com. time, in general; time of the year, season, Gr. ὥρα; a fit time, proper season, like Gr. καιρός; a set time, certain season, which will have an end.

עוֹת to speak (a word) in season. KAL ^ainf.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Bible references (e.g., Gen. i. 14, Jos. xxiv. 7, Ps. cxlv. 15, etc.)

* lit. many days.

† marg. set time.

‡ marg. in his season.

SEASON.

מָלַח to salt. KAL fut. Lev. ii. 13, lit. thou shalt salt.

SEAT.

יָשַׁב to sit. KAL ^ainf. ^bמוֹשָׁב m. habitation.

תְּכוּנָה f. a fixed prepared place.

כִּסֵּא m. throne; the elevated seat or cathedra of the high priest; any seat.

סָפַן to cover, to cover over, to veil, to preserve: of the very numerous meanings which have been given to this word in Deut. xxxiii. 21, that found in Ainsworth, and supported by other critics, seems the most satisfactory. KAL part. Paül, Deut. xxxiii. 21, marg. cieled in a portion of, i.e. assigned him by, the lawgiver was he seated, or rather protected, secured, i.e. as to his possessions and families, while they went to war before their brethren.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Bible references (e.g., Num. xxxii. 26, Deut. xxxiii. 21, 1 Sam. xx. 18, etc.)

* marg. or, habitation.

SEBAT.

שֵׁבַט m. the eleventh month of the Hebrew year, from the new moon of February to the new moon of March: Zech. i. 7.

SECOND.

שֵׁנִי to do a second time, to repeat. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut. ^cשֵׁנִי adj. ordinal, second, usually so translated, Gen. i. 8, &c. ^dשְׁנַיִם adj. numeral dual. ^eשְׁנֵנָה m. second rank, second place, in order, dignity, honour, &c., the next.

תַּנְיָן Ch. ^aadj. ord. תַּרְןָן Ch. ^badj. num.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Bible references (e.g., Gen. xli. 43, 2 Kings xv. 32, Jer. li. 24, etc.)

SECRET.

מְבִישִׁים m. pl. pudenda.

גָּנַב to steal, to take away by stealth, secretly. PUAL fut.

הָבֵא to hide. NIPHAL pret.

הָפֵא to cover, to do covertly, secretly. PIEL fut.

הִרְשֵׁה to devise; to practise secretly. HIPHIL ^apart. ^bהִרְשֵׁה m. craft.

טָמַן to hide, conceal. KAL part. Paül.

לָאָם to wrap around, to muffle, to cover: adj. Job xv. 11, "are the consolations of God small with thee? is there any secret thing with thee?" Numerous interpretations of this difficult passage have been given. See those of Mercer, Beza, Junius, Vulgate, Rab. Abr., collected by Caryl in loc. Our translators, I think, have followed Beza: "Is there any secret thing (reconditum delitescat) with thee? any secret ground of consolation, of confidence, or secret conceit of wisdom, which induces thee to reject the consolations of God which we offer to thy acceptance? Others: "Doth anything hide them with thee, as prejudice, pride, or anger, against thy

friends for their intended faithfulness." Buxtorf and modern critics refer the word to סָמַח a going softly, and with לְ used adverbially. Ges., "and words gently (spoken) to thee." Professor Lee, in his Lexicon, translates the sentence, "and a matter (is) for gentleness with thee," i.e. thy circumstances are easy; which, I confess, appears forced and unsuitable to the genius of the Hebrew language, as well as to the situation of Job at the time. Yet, in his Com. on Job, he has translated the sentence, "(is His) word unavailing with thee." There is no sufficient warrant for considering לְבָרֶךְ to mean here the word of God; and if we regard the consolations of God to be those which Job's friends presented to him, then לְבָרֶךְ must have respect to them also, according to the usage of parallelism, and the sentence must be interpreted accordingly. In Syr. and Chald., "the word which with tender pity we speak with thee," which corresponds with the rendering of Gesenius. * לְבָרֶךְ softly, privily.

8 סוּר *m.* a sitting together in some secret council on some affair of great importance, see *Assembly*; hence the matter of consultation, secret counsel, that which God communicates to his friends and prophets; a secret about which two have deliberated.

9 סָתַם to seal, to seal up. *KAL part.* Paül.

10 סָתַר to hide. *NIPHAL a part. PUAL b part. HIPHIL c fut. סָתַר Ch. PAEL d part. e סָתַר m. secrecy. f סָתַר m. secret place.*

11 סָתַר to hide, conceal; the primitive idea is perhaps that of wrapping up. *KAL a part. Paül. b סָתַר f. that which is hid.*

12 פֶּתַח *m.* hinges; the hips as the hinges of the body.

13 פֶּלְאִי *adj.* wonderful, spoken of something supernatural; כְּתִיב פֶּלְאִי *id.*

14 צָפַן to hide, conceal; to lay up in store as a treasure; to lay up carefully and safely; to lay up in reserve. *KAL a fut. b part. Paül.*

15 סֵתֶר *Ch. m.* a secret.

16 שָׁתַר to hide; be hid. *NIPHAL fut.*

Gen. xxxi. 27.*	3	Job xx. 26.	14 b	Prov. xxv. 9.††	8
xlix. 6.	8	xxix. 4.	8	xxvii. 5.	10 b
Deut. xiii. 6.	10 e	xxxi. 27.	10 e	Cant. ii. 14.	10 e
xxv. 11.	1	xl. 13.	6	Is. iii. 17.	19
xxvii. 15, 24.	10 e	Ps. x. 8, 9.¶	10 f	xliv. 3.	10 f
xxviii. 57.	10 e	xvii. 12.	10 f	xliv. 19.	10 e
xxix. 29.	10 a	xviii. 11.	10 e	xlvi. 16.	10 e
Jos. ii. 1.	5 b	xix. 12.	10 a	Jer. xlii. 17.	10 f
Jud. iii. 19.†	10 e	xxv. 14.	8	xxiii. 24.	10 f
xiii. 18, ‡	13 a	xxvii. 5.	10 e	xxxvii. 17.	10 e
xiii. 18.	13	xxxi. 20, 20.	10 e, 14 a	xxxviii. 16.	10 e
1 Sam. v. 9. §	16	xliv. 21.	11 b	xl. 15.	10 e
xviii. 22.	7 a	lxiv. 2.	8	xliv. 10.	10 f
xix. 2.	10 e	lxiv. 4.	10 f	Lam. ii. 10.	10 f
xxiii. 9.	5 a	lxxxii. 7.	10 e	Eze. vii. 22.	14 b
2 Sam. xii. 12.	10 e	xc. 8.	11 a	xxviii. 3.	9
2 Kings xvii. 9.	4	xc. 1.	10 e	Dan. ii. 18, 19, 27, 28,	15
Job iv. 12.	2	cxix. 15.	10 e	29, 30, 47, 47.	15
xi. 6.	11 b	Prov. iii. 32.	8	ii. 22.	10 d
xlii. 10.	10 e	ix. 17. **	10 e	iv. 9.	15
xlv. 13.	10 c	xi. 13.	8	Amos iii. 7.	8
xv. 8.	8	xx. 19.	8	Hab. iii. 14.	10 f
xv. 11.	7	xxi. 14.	10 e		

* *Ht.* wherefore didst thou hide thyself to flee away.
 † *Ht.* errand of secrecy.
 ‡ *marg.* or, wonderful.
 § *Ht.* and there were in secret, &c.

¶ *marg.* by stealth.
 ¶ *marg.* in the secret places.
 ** *marg.* of secreties.
 †† *Ht.* the secret of another.

SECURE.

בָּטַח to trust, to confide in, to rely upon; to be confident, i.e. secure, without fear; in a good sense of the trust and security of the righteous, Is. xii. 2, Prov. xxviii. 1, Job xi. 18; in a bad sense of those who place trust and confidence in the things of this world, and have no fear of God or of his punishments, Is. xxxix. 2, 10, 11, Prov. xiv. 16. *KAL pret.* Job xi. 18. *part.* Poel, Jud. xviii. 7, 10, 27. בָּטַח *m.* Jud. viii. 11, Prov. iii. 29, Mic. ii. 8. בָּטַחוּ *f. pl.* Job xii. 6.

SEDITION.

אֲשַׁתְּדוּרָה *Ch. m.* rebellion: Eze. iv. 15, 19.

SEDUCE.

טָעָה to go astray, to wander. *HIPHIL pret.* Eze. xiii. 10. *lxx.* ἐπλανήσαν.

תָּעָה to go out of the way, to wander. *HIPHIL pret.* Is. xix. 13. *fut.* 2 Kings xxi. 9; Prov. xii. 26.

SEE.

רָאָה to see mentally; differing from רָאָה to see, as an act of the senses. To see God, sometimes of the actual vision of the divine presence, Exod. xxiv. 11, Job xix. 26; elsewhere spoken of those who worship in the temple, Ps. lxxiii. 2; so to behold the face of God, is, *metaph.*, i.e. to enjoy his favour, to find him propitious, the figure being drawn from the practice of kings, who admit to their presence only those whom they favour, Ps. xi. 7, xvii. 15. Spoken *espec.* and as the usual word for what is presented by a divine influence to the prophet's mind, either in visions properly so called (see one instance of a vision, 2 Sam. vii. 4—17), or in revelations, oracles, Hab. i. 1; the oracle which Habbakuk saw, i.e. which was divinely presented to his mental vision, revealed to him, Is. i. 1, ii. 1, xiii. 1, Num. xxiv. 4, Amos i. 1, Eze. xiii. 6; they behold lies, false revelations, Zech. x. 2; *seq.* לְ to announce or declare visions or revelations to any one, Lam. ii. 14, Is. xxx. 10. To look upon, to gaze upon, to contemplate, *seq.* לְ, Is. xlvi. 13; *espec.* with pleasure, to delight in beholding, to feast the eye upon, Ps. xxvii. 4, Cant. vi. 13, Job xxxvi. 25, Mic. iv. 11. With an *accus.* to look upon with favour, to care for, Ps. xvii. 2; also, to look out for oneself, to choose, select, Exod. xviii. 21, Isaiah lvii. 8, *comp.* לְרֵאָה לְ, Gen. xxii. 8. *Trop.* to see, i.e. to perceive, to experience, to feel, mentally, Job xv. 17, xxiv. 1, xxvii. 12, xxxiv. 32; by a bold metaphor ascribed to the roots of a plant, which feel the stones, i.e. meet with and strike upon the stones, Job viii. 17. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. רָאָה and רָאָה *Ch. P'AL f pret. g inf. h part. active.* רָאָה *m. seer.*

2 יָרָא to fear. *KAL fut.*

3 נָבַט to look, to behold. *HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut.*

רָאָה *adj.* open-eyed, seeing.

רָאָה to see, to look, generally: Ps. xl. 3; many saw (my deliverance) and feared, is a paronomasia, רָאָה רָאָה רָאָה; *comp.* the same *paron.* Ps. lii. 6, Job vi. 21; often ascribed to the eye, Job xiii. 1, xxviii. 10, Is. xxix. 18, xxxiii. 20, &c. *Absol.* to see is put for, to enjoy the light, to live, Gr. βλέπειν; more fully, to see the sun, Ecc. vii. 11; to see light, Ps. xlix. 19; in the same sense, to see Jehovah in the land of the living, Is. xxxviii. 11; thus, also, is to be understood the difficult passage in Gen. xvi. 13, do I then here see (*i.e.* live) after the vision of God, *i.e.* after having seen God. To see in vision, *i.e.* to be taught of God in visions as the prophets, Is. xxx. 10, *comp.* xxix. 10. To see, *i.e.* to look at, to view, to behold, with intention, purposely; *spec.* to see with delight, to look upon with pleasure; contrariwise, to see with pain, to behold anything painful or afflictive; to look upon with disdain, to look down upon any one, *comp.* καταφρονέω, to contemn, Job xli. 34, Cant. i. 6; to behold, to regard, to have respect to, Is. xxvi. 10; *espec.* of God as looking on affliction to remove it, Exod. iv. 31, &c.; to see to anything, to look after, to take care of, 1 Kings xii. 16; to look out anything for oneself, *i.e.* to provide, to choose; to go to see, to visit any one, in order to pay one's respects and salutations, 2 Sam. xiii. 5, 2 Kings viii. 29, 2 Chr. xxii. 6; *seq.* רָאָה to look unto any one, as expecting help from him, Is. xvii. 7; *seq.* רָאָה to look upon any one, as about to consider and judge his case, Exod. v. 21; *seq.* רָאָה to look upon as, to regard as anything, Jud. ix. 36; *seq.* רָאָה of *pers.* to see and learn from, Jud. vii. 17; *trop.* to look at anything, *i.e.* to have in view, to aim at, Gen. xx. 10. Not unfrequently the Hebrews, like the Greeks and others, employ the word to see (רָאָה) of things which we perceive, not by the eyes, but in some other way, *viz.*, by the other senses; of what we perceive, experience, enjoy, through the medium of the vital principle, the animal spirit, life, *anima*; *vice versa*, to see affliction, &c.; of what we perceive with the mind, rational soul, *animus*, רָאָה, hence, *i.q.* to perceive, to understand, to learn, to know. Niphal, to be seen, to appear, to be provided for, cared for, Gen. xxii. 14; this would seem to have become a proverbial expression; in Mount Moriah God provides for men and brings them help, as formerly to Abraham, so now; alluding to the etymology of the name, מֹרְיָה, *Moriah*. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* *Poel.* NIPHAL ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.* ^h *fut.* PUAL ⁱ *pret.* HIPHIL ^k *pret.* ^l *imp.* ^m *fut.* HITHPAHL ⁿ *fut.* ^o רָאָה *adj.* seeing. ^p רָאָה *m.* vision. ^q מִרְיָה *m.* sight, aspect, view.

רָאָה to look around, or about; of one lying in wait; in the sense of, to care for, to regard, *i.e.* to look upon or after, Job xxiv. 15; simply to look upon, to behold. *KAL fut.*

רָאָה to scorch, to burn, as the sun; *poet.* of the eye, as

casting its glances on anything, *i.e.* to look upon, to scan. *KAL pret.*

Gen. i. 4, 10, 12, 18, 21, 25, 31.	5 d	Ex. xiv. 13, 13, 13.	5 cab	Jos. xxiii. 3.	5 a
ii. 19.	5 b	xiv. 30, 31.	5 d	xxiv. 7.	5 d
iii. 6.	5 d	xvi. 7.	5 a	Jud. i. 24.	5 d
vi. 2, 5.	5 d	xvi. 18, 32.	5 d	ii. 7.	5 a
vii. 1.	5 a	xvi. 29.	5 c	iii. 24.	5 d
viii. 5.	5 f	xviii. 14.	5 d	v. 8.	5 h
viii. 9.	5 b	xix. 4.	5 a	vi. 22.	5 a
ix. 14.	5 f	xx. 18, 18.	5 ed	ix. 36, 36.	5 de
ix. 22.	5 d	xx. 23.	5 a	ix. 48.	5 a
ix. 23.	5 a	xxii. 10.	5 e	ix. 55.	5 d
xi. 5.	5 b	xxiii. 5.	5 d	xi. 36.	5 b
xii. 12, 15.	5 d	xxiv. 10.	5 d	xii. 3.	5 d
xiii. 13.	5 e	xxiv. 11.	1 d	xiii. 23.	5 a
xvi. 4, 5.	5 d	xxxi. 2.	5 c	xiv. 1.	5 d
xvi. 13,* 13.	5 p	xxxi. 1, 5, 10, 25.	5 d	xiv. 2.	5 a
xviii. 2, 21.	5 d	xxxii. 9.	5 a	xiv. 8, 11.	5 b
xix. 1.	5 d	xxxiii. 10.	5 a	xvi. 1, 18, 24.	5 d
xx. 10.	5 a	xxxiii. 12.	5 c	xvi. 5.	5 c
xxi. 9, 16, 19.	5 d	xxxiii. 20, 20.	5 b d	xviii. 7, 26.	5 d
xxii. 4.	5 d	xxxiii. 23, 23.	5 a h	xviii. 9.	5 a
xxii. 14.	5 h	xxxiv. 3.	5 h	xix. 3, 17.	5 d
xxiv. 30.	5 b	xxxiv. 10, 35.	5 a	xix. 30, 30.	5 e f
xxiv. 63, 64.	5 d	xxxiv. 30.	5 d	xx. 26.	5 d
xxvi. 8.	5 d	xxxv. 30.	5 c	xx. 41.	5 a
xxvi. 28.	5 b a	Lev. v. 1.	5 a	xxi. 21.	5 a
xxvii. 1.	5 b	ix. 24.	5 d	Ruth i. 18.	5 d
xxvii. 27.	5 c	xiii. 7, 7.	5 g f	ii. 18.	5 d
xxviii. 6, 8.	5 d	xiii. 8, 10, 15, 17, 20, 30.	5 a	1 Sam. ii. 32.	5 a
xxix. 10.	5 a	xiv. 36, 36.	5 b	iii. 2.	5 b
xxix. 31.	5 d	xx. 17, 17.	5 a d	iv. 15.	5 b
xxx. 1, 9.	5 d	Num. iv. 20.	5 b	v. 7.	5 d
xxxi. 5, 43.	5 e	xi. 15, 23.	5 d	vi. 9, 16.	5 a
xxxi. 10.	5 d	xiii. 18, 28, 32, 33.	5 a	vi. 13, 13.	5 d b
xxxii. 12, 12.	5 c a	xiv. 14.	5 f	ix. 9, 9, 11, 18, 19.	5 e
xxxii. 42.	5 a	xiv. 22.	5 e	ix. 17.	5 a
xxxii. 50.	5 c	xiv. 23, 23.	5 d	x. 11, 14.	5 d
xxxii. 2, 30.	5 a	xx. 29.	5 d	x. 24.	5 a
xxxii. 20, 25.	5 d	xxii. 2, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, 41.	5 d	xii. 12.	5 d
xxxiii. 5.	5 d	xxii. 9, 13, 13, 13.	5 d	xii. 15, 17.	5 c
xxxiii. 10, 10.	5 a b	xxiii. 21.	5 a	xiii. 6, 11.	5 a
xxxiv. 1.	5 b	xxiv. 1, 2, 17.	5 d	xiv. 17, 29, 38.	5 a
xxxiv. 2.	5 d	xxiv. 4, 16.	1 d	xiv. 53.	5 a
xxxvii. 4, 18, 20.	5 d	xxv. 7.	5 d	xv. 35.	5 b
xxxvii. 14.	5 c	xxvii. 12.	5 c	xvi. 7.	5 d
xxxviii. 2, 15.	5 d	xxvii. 13.	5 a	xvi. 18.	5 a
xxxviii. 14.	5 a	xxxii. 1, 9, 11.	5 d	xvii. 24, 28, 55.	5 b
xxxix. 3.	5 d	xxxii. 8.	5 b	xvii. 25.	5 a
xxxix. 13.	5 b	xxxv. 23.	5 b	xviii. 42, 51.	5 d
xxxix. 14.	5 c	Deut. i. 19, 28, 31.	5 a	xviii. 16, 28.	5 d
xl. 16.	5 d	i. 35, 36.	5 d	xix. 3, 3.	5 a
xli. 19.	5 a	ii. 21.	5 c	xix. 15.	5 b
xli. 22.	5 d	iii. 25, 28.	5 d	xix. 20.	5 d
xli. 41.	5 c	iv. 3, 12.	5 e	xx. 29.	5 d
xlii. 1, 7, 35.	5 d	iv. 9, 15, 19.	5 a	xxi. 14.	5 d
xlii. 9, 12.	5 b	iv. 28.	5 d	xxii. 9.	5 a
xliii. 21.	5 a	v. 24.	5 a	xxiii. 15.	5 d
xliiii. 3, 5, 16, 29.	5 d	vii. 19.	5 a	xxiii. 22, 22.	5 c a
xliv. 23, 26, 31.	5 h	ix. 13.	5 a	xxiii. 29.	5 c
xliv. 28.	5 a	x. 21.	5 a	xxiv. 10.	5 a
xlv. 34.	5 d	xi. 2.	5 a	xxiv. 11, 11, 11.	5 c
xlv. 12.	5 e	xi. 7.	5 c	xxiv. 15.	5 d
xlv. 13.	5 a	xii. 13.	5 d	xxv. 23.	5 a
xlv. 27, 28.	5 d	xvi. 4.	5 h	xxv. 36.	5 c
xlvi. 30.	5 b	xviii. 16.	5 d	xxvi. 3.	5 d
xlviii. 10, 11.	5 b	xx. 1.	5 a	xxvi. 12.	5 e
xlviii. 17.	5 d	xxi. 7, 11.	5 a	xxvi. 16.	5 c
xliv. 15.	5 d	xxii. 1, 4.	5 d	xxviii. 5, 12, 21.	5 d
l. 11, 15, 23.	5 d	xxii. 14.	5 d	xxviii. 13, 13.	5 a
Ex. i. 16.	5 a	xxviii. 10.	5 a	xxxi. 5, 7.	5 d
ii. 2, 5, 6, 12.	5 d	xxviii. 34, 67.	5 d	2 Sam. i. 7.	5 d
iii. 3.	5 d	xxviii. 68.	5 b	iii. 13, 13.	5 d b
iii. 4, 4.	5 d b	xxix. 2, 3, 22.	5 a	vi. 16.	5 d
iii. 7.	5 b a	xxix. 4.	5 b	vii. 2.	5 c
iii. 9.	5 a	xxix. 17.	5 d	x. 6, 9, 15, 19.	5 d
iv. 11.	4	xxx. 15.	5 c	x. 14.	5 a
iv. 14.	5 a	xxxii. 19, 20, 36, 52.	5 d	xi. 2.	5 d
iv. 18.	5 d	xxxii. 39.	5 c	xii. 19.	5 d
iv. 21.	5 c	xxxiii. 9.	5 a	xiii. 5, 5.	5 d d
v. 19.	5 d	xxxiv. 4.	5 k	xiii. 6.	5 b
vi. 1.	5 d	xxxiv. 4.	5 k	xiv. 24, 24.	5 d a
vii. 1.	5 c	Jos. iii. 3.	5 b	xiv. 28.	5 a
viii. 15.	5 d	vi. 2.	5 c	xiv. 30.	5 c
ix. 34.	5 d	vii. 21.	5 d	xiv. 32.	5 d
x. 5, 28, 28, 29.	5 b	viii. 1, 8.	5 e	xv. 3, 28.	5 c
x. 6, 23.	5 a	viii. 14.	5 b	xv. 27.	5 e
xii. 13, 23.	5 a	viii. 20.	5 d	xvii. 17.	5 g
xiii. 7, 7.	5 h	viii. 21.	5 a	xvii. 18.	5 d
xiii. 17.	5 b	xxii. 10.	5 q	xvii. 23.	5 a

* Ht. thou the God of vision.

2 Sam. xviii. 10, 19.	5 d a	2 Ch. xxix. 25, 30.	1 i	Ps. lxiv. 8.	5 e	Is. xxxviii. 11.	5 d	Jer. xxx. 6, 6.	5 c a	Dan. ii. 31, 34.	1 h
xviii. 11, 21, 29.	5 a	xxx. 7.	5 e	lxvi. 5.	5 c	xxxix. 4, 4.	5 a	xxxix. 24.	5 e	ii. 41, 41, 45, 45.	1 f
xviii. 26.	5 d	xxxi. 8.	5 d	lxviii. 24.	5 a	xl. 5.	5 a	xxxix. 4.	5 a	iii. 25, 27.	1 b
xx. 12, 12.	5 d a	xxxii. 2.	5 d	lxix. 33.	5 b	xli. 5.	5 a	xli. 13.	5 b	iv. 5, 9, 18, 20, 23.	1 f
xxii. 11.	5 b	xxxiii. 18, 19.	1 i	lxxix. 32.	5 a	xlii. 20.	5 d	xlii. 14, 18.	5 d	iv. 10, 13.	1 h
xxiv. 3.	5 e	xxxiv. 28.	5 d	lxxxi. 3.	5 d	xliii. 18, 20.	5 b	xliv. 2, 17.	5 a	v. 5, 29.	1 h
xxiv. 11.	1 i	xxxv. 15.	1 i	lxxiv. 9.	5 a	xliv. 9.	5 d	xlvi. 5.	5 a	vii. 2, 7, 13.	1 h
xxiv. 13.	5 c	Esr. iii. 12.	5 a	lxxvii. 16, 16.	5 a	xliv. 16.	5 a	li. 61.	5 a	viii. 2, 2, 2.	5 d b d
xxiv. 17.	5 b	iv. 14.	1 g	lxxxvi. 17.	5 d	xliv. 18.	5 b	Lam. i. 7, 8, 10.	5 a	viii. 3.	5 d
xxiv. 20.	5 d	Neh. ii. 17.	5 o	lxxxix. 48.	5 d	xlvi. 3.	5 h	i. 11, 12.	5 c	viii. 4, 6, 7, 20.	5 a
1 Kings i. 48.	5 e	iv. 11.	5 d	xc. 15.	5 a	xlvi. 10.	5 e	ii. 14, 14.	1 a d	viii. 15.	5 b
ii. 28.	5 a	vi. 16.	5 d	xc. 15.	5 a	xlvi. 10.	5 e	ii. 16.	5 a	ix. 21.	5 a
vi. 18.	5 f	ix. 9.	5 d	xcii. 11.	3 c	xlvi. 10.	5 e	iii. 1, 59, 60.	5 a	x. 7, 7.	5 a
viii. 8, 8.	5 h	xiii. 15, 23.	5 a	xciv. 7.	5 d	lii. 8.	5 d	Eze. i. 1, 28.	5 d	x. 8.	5 d
ix. 12.	5 b	Esth. i. 14.	5 e	xciv. 9.	3 c	lii. 10, 15.	5 a	i. 27, 27.	5 d a	Hos. v. 5.	5 c
x. 4, 7.	5 d	iii. 4.	5 b	xcv. 9.	5 a	lii. 2, 10, 11.	5 d	ii. 23.	5 a	v. 13.	5 d
x. 12.	5 f	iii. 5.	5 d	xcvii. 4, 6.	5 a	lvii. 8.	1 a	viii. 4, 17.	5 a	vi. 10.	5 a
xi. 28.	5 d	v. 2, 9.	5 b	xcviii. 3.	5 a	lviii. 18.	5 a	viii. 6, 6.	5 c d	ix. 5.	5 d
xii. 16, 16.	5 d c	v. 13.	5 e	cvi. 5.	5 b	lviii. 3.	5 a	viii. 10, 13.	5 d	ix. 8.	5 a
xiii. 12, 25.	5 d	vii. 7.	5 a	cvii. 24.	5 a	lviii. 7.	5 d	viii. 12, 12.	5 a e	ix. 10, 13.	5 a
xiv. 4.	5 b	viii. 6, 6.	5 a	cvii. 42.	5 d	lix. 15, 16.	5 d	viii. 15, 15.	5 a d	ix. 14.	5 h
xvi. 18.	5 b	ix. 26.	5 a	cxii. 8, 10.	5 d	lx. 2.	5 h	ix. 9.	5 e	x. 2.	1 a
xvii. 23.	5 c	Job ii. 13.	5 a	cxiv. 3.	5 a	lx. 4.	5 c	x. 15, 20, 22.	5 a	x. 7.	5 d
xviii. 17.	5 b	iii. 9.	5 d	cxv. 5.	5 d	lx. 5, 5.	5 d, or 2	xi. 1.	5 a	Joel ii. 28.	5 d
xviii. 39.	5 d	iii. 16.	5 a	cxviii. 7.	5 d	lxi. 9.	5 e	xi. 24.	5 a	Amos i. 1.	1 a
xix. 3.	5 d	iv. 8.	5 a	cxix. 74.	5 d	lxii. 2.	5 a	xii. 2, 2.	5 b a	vi. 2.	5 c
xx. 7, 23.	5 c	v. 3.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lxiv. 4.	5 a	xii. 6, 12, 13.	5 d	vii. 3.	5 e
xx. 13.	5 a	vi. 21.	5 d	cxviii. 5, 6.	5 c	lxiv. 9.	5 b	xii. 27.	1 e	vii. 12.	1 i
xxi. 29.	5 a	vii. 7.	5 b	cxv. 16.	5 d	lxvi. 8, 14, 18, 19.	5 a	xiii. 3.	5 a	viii. 2.	5 e
xxii. 17, 19.	5 a	viii. 8, 8.	5 p, 6	cxviii. 16.	5 a	Jer. i. 10.	5 c	xiii. 6, 7, 8.	1 a	ix. 1.	5 a
xxii. 25.	5 e	viii. 17.	1 d	cxviii. 24.	5 c	i. 11, 11, 13, 13.	5 e	xiii. 9, 16.	1 i	Jon. iii. 10.	5 d
xxii. 32.	5 b	viii. 18.	5 a	Prov. xx. 12.	5 e	i. 12.*	5 b	xiii. 23.	1 d	iv. 5.	5 d
2 Kings ii. 10, 15.	5 d	ix. 11.	5 d	xxii. 19.	1 a	ii. 10, 10, 19, 23, 31.	5 c	xiv. 23.	5 a	Mic. i. 1.	1 a
ii. 12, 12.	5 e a	ix. 25.	5 a	xxiv. 19.	5 d	iii. 2.	5 c	xiv. 29.	5 d	ii. 7.	1 i
ii. 19.	5 e	x. 4, 4.	5 b d	xxiv. 32.	1 d	iii. 6.	5 a	xvi. 6.	5 d	vi. 9.	5 d
iii. 14, 17, 17, 22, 26.	5 d	x. 15.	5 c o r o	xxv. 7.	5 a	iii. 7, 8.	5 d	xvi. 37, 50.	5 a	vii. 10, 16.	5 d
iv. 26.	5 b	x. 18.	5 d	xxvi. 12.	5 a	iv. 21.	5 d	xviii. 14.	5 d	Hab. i. 1.	1 a
v. 7.	5 c	xi. 11.	5 d	xxix. 16.	5 d	v. 1.	5 c	xix. 5.	5 c	ii. 1.	5 b
v. 21.	5 d	xiii. 1.	5 a	xxix. 20.	1 a	v. 12, 21.	5 d	xx. 28.	5 d	iii. 7, 10.	5 a
vi. 17, 17, 20, 20.	5 d	xv. 17.	1 a	Ecc. i. 8.	5 b	vi. 16.	5 c	xx. 48.	5 c	Zeph. iii. 13.	5 d
vi. 21.	5 b	xv. 15.	6	i. 10.	5 c	vii. 11.	5 a	xxi. 29.	1 b	Hag. ii. 2, 3.	5 a e
vi. 32.	5 a	xix. 26, 27.	1 d	i. 14.	5 a	vii. 12.	5 c	xxii. 28.	1 i	Zech. i. 8.	5 a
vii. 2, 19.	5 e	xx. 7.	5 e	ii. 3.	5 d	vii. 17.	5 e	xxiii. 11, 13, 14.	5 d	i. 18.	5 d
vii. 13.	5 d	xx. 9.	7	ii. 13, 24.	5 a	xi. 20.	5 d	xxiii. 16.	5 d	ii. 2.	5 b
vii. 14.	5 c	xx. 17.	5 d	iii. 10, 16.	5 a	xii. 3, 4.	5 d	xxxii. 31.	5 d	iv. 2.	5 e
viii. 29.	5 b	xxi. 20.	5 d	iii. 18, 22.	5 b	xxii. 27.	5 a	xxxiii. 3.	5 a	v. 10.	5 a
ix. 16, 22.	5 b	xxii. 11, 14, 19.	5 d	iv. 3.	5 a	xxiv. 13.	5 d	xxxiii. 6.	5 d	v. 2, 2.	5 e
ix. 17.	5 e	xxiii. 9.	5 d	iv. 7.	5 d	xvii. 6, 8.	5 d	xxxix. 15, 21.	5 a	v. 5.	5 c
ix. 26, 27.	5 a	xxiv. 1.	1 a	v. 8.	5 d	xx. 12, 12.	5 e d	xl. 4.	5 c	ix. 5.	5 d
x. 16.	5 c	xxiv. 15.	6	v. 13, 18.	5 a	xx. 18.	5 b	xli. 8.	5 a	ix. 9.	5 a
xi. 1.	5 a	xxvii. 12.	1 a	vi. 1, 5, 6.	5 a	xxii. 10.	5 a	xlvi. 3, 3, 3.	5 a	ix. 14.	5 h
xii. 10.	5 b	xxviii. 7.	7	vii. 11.	5 e	xxii. 12.	5 d	xlvi. 6.	5 a	x. 2.	1 a
xiii. 4.	5 a	xxviii. 10, 27.	5 a	vii. 15.	5 a	xxiii. 13, 14.	5 a	Dan. i. 10, 13.	5 d	x. 7.	5 d
xiv. 26.	5 a	xxviii. 24.	5 d	viii. 9, 10.	5 a	xxiii. 24.	5 d	ii. 8, 26.	1 f	Mal. i. 5.	5 d
xvi. 10, 12.	5 d	xxix. 8, 11.	5 a	viii. 16, 16.	5 b e	xxiv. 3.	5 e				
xvii. 13.	1 i	xxx. 4, 19, 21.	5 d	ix. 11.	5 b						
xix. 16.	5 c	xxx. 5.	5 d	ix. 13.	5 a						
xx. 5, 15, 15.	5 a	xxxii. 21, 21.	6 p i	x. 5, 7.	5 a						
xxii. 20.	5 d	xxxii. 26, 28.	5 d	Cant. ii. 14.	5 l						
xxiii. 17.	5 e	xxxiii. 21.	5 d	iii. 3.	5 a						
xxiii. 29.	5 b	xxxiii. 26, 28.	5 d	vi. 9.	5 a						
xxv. 19.	5 e	xxxiv. 32.	1 d	vi. 11, 11.	5 b						
1 Ch. ix. 22.	5 e	xxxv. 5.	5 c	vi. 13.	1 d						
x. 5, 7.	5 d	xxxv. 14.	6	vii. 12.	5 d						
xv. 29.	5 d	xxxvi. 25.	1 a	Is. i. 1.	1 a						
xix. 6, 10, 16, 19.	5 d	xxxvii. 21.	5 a	ii. 1.	1 a						
xix. 15.	5 a	xxxviii. 17, 22.	5 d	v. 19.	5 d						
xxi. 9.	1 i	xxxix. 5.	5 d	vi. 1, 10.	5 d						
xxi. 16, 20, 21.	5 d	xxxix. 21, 21.	6 p i	vi. 5.	5 a						
xxi. 28.	5 b	xxxix. 26, 28.	5 d	vi. 9.	5 b c						
xxv. 5.	1 i	xxxix. 32.	1 d	vii. 13.	5 d						
xxvi. 28.	5 e	xxxv. 5.	5 c	vii. 12.	5 d						
xxix. 17.	5 a	xxxv. 14.	6	Is. i. 1.	1 a						
xxix. 29, 29.	5 e, 1 i	xxxvi. 25.	1 a	ii. 1.	1 a						
2 Ch. v. 9, 9.	5 h	xxxvii. 21.	5 a	v. 19.	5 d						
vii. 3.	5 e	xxxviii. 17, 22.	5 d	vi. 1, 10.	5 d						
ix. 3, 6.	5 d	xxxix. 5.	5 d	vi. 5.	5 a						
ix. 11.	5 f	xxxix. 21.	5 a	vi. 9.	5 a						
ix. 29.	1 i	xxxix. 26, 28.	5 d	ix. 2.	5 a						
x. 16, 16.	5 a c	xxxix. 32.	1 d	xiii. 1.	1 a						
xii. 7.	5 b	xxxv. 5.	5 c	xiv. 16.	5 e						
xii. 15.	1 i	xxxv. 14.	6	xvi. 12.	5 f						
xv. 9.	5 b	xxxvi. 25.	1 a	xvii. 3.	5 d						
xvi. 7, 10.	5 e	xxxvii. 21.	5 a	xxi. 3.	5 b						
xviii. 16, 18.	5 a	xxxviii. 17, 22.	5 d	xxi. 6.	5 d						
xviii. 24.	5 e	xxxix. 5.	5 d	xxi. 7.	5 a						
xviii. 31.	5 b	xxxix. 21.	5 a	xxii. 9.	5 a						
xix. 2.	1 i	xxxix. 26, 28.	5 d	xxii. 10.	5 a						
xx. 17.	5 c	xxxix. 32.	1 d	xxii. 12.	5 d						
xxii. 6.	5 b	xxxv. 5.	5 c	xxiii. 13, 14.	5 a						
xxii. 16.	5 a	xxxv. 14.	6	xxiii. 24.	5 d						
xxiv. 11.	5 b	xxxvi. 25.	1 a	xxiv. 3.	5 e						
xxv. 17, 21.	5 n	xxxvii. 21.	5 a								
xxix. 8.	5 e	xxxviii. 17, 22.	5 d								
		xxxix. 5.	5 d								
		xxxix. 21.	5 a								
		xxxix. 26, 28.	5 d								
		xxxix. 32.	1 d								
		xxxv. 5.	5 c								
		xxxv. 14.	6								
		xxxvi. 25.	1 a								
		xxxvii. 21.	5 a								
		xxxviii. 17, 22.	5 d								
		xxxix. 5.	5 d								
		xxxix. 21.	5 a								
		xxxix. 26, 28.	5 d								
		xxxix. 32.	1 d								
		xxxv. 5.	5 c								
		xxxv. 14.	6								
		xxxvi. 25.	1 a								
		xxxvii. 21.	5 a								

3 **בָּקַר** to search into, to inquire; to inspect carefully. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c **בִּקְרָה** *f.* a looking after, care.

4 **בָּקַשׁ** to seek, to search; Piel, to seek, to search for, to inquire after; *seq.* **בָּקַשׁ**, to search or inquire into a thing, Job x. 6; different is Gen. xliii. 30, "he sought where to weep," *i.e.* a place where; *spec.* to seek the face, presence of a king; to seek the face of Jehovah, *pr.* to turn to him, to draw near to him, *espec.* in prayer and supplication, 2 Sam. xii. 16, Ps. xxiv. 6, xxvii. 8, cv. 3; or, to inquire of him, to seek an oracle, 2 Sam. xxi. 1; or, in order to appease his anger, Hos. v. 15; to seek, to strive after, to try to gain, to require, to demand, *espec.* blood, *i.e.* to exact or inflict punishment for blood shed, 2 Sam. iv. 11, &c; to seek from any one, *i.e.* to ask, to request. PIEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. PUAL ^f fut.

5 **בָּלַל** to roll, to roll upon another, to rush or fall upon him. HITHPOEL *inf.*

6 **דָּרַשׁ** *pr.* to tread a place, *i.e.* to go or come to it, to frequent, with *acc.*, 2 Chr. i. 5, Amos v. 5; *seq.* **דָּרַשׁ**, Deut. xii. 5; *part. pass.* **דְּרוּשָׁה** a city frequented, celebrated, Is. lxii. 12. The signification of going or coming to a place or person is also transferred to express the ideas of seeking, inquiring, demanding, and also caring for; hence, to seek, to search for, chiefly in the phrase to seek Jehovah, *i.e.* to seek unto him, to have recourse to him, by prayer, 2 Chr. xvi. 12, Deut. iv. 29, &c. Often of the pious, who habitually invoke God, to worship, to adore; spoken also rarely of false gods, of whom their followers implore aid; *part. pass.*, Ps. cxi. 2. The works of the Lord are great, sought out of all those delighting therein, *i.e.* sought and obtained by prayers; to apply oneself unto, to regard, to follow, to practise, justice, the divine law, &c. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel ^f part. Paul. NIPHAL ^g pret.

7 **חָפַר** to dig; to search out, to explore, to espy, as the eagle his prey from a high place. KAL *pret.*

8 **חָקַר** to search; to search out, food and drink, *i.e.* to taste, to try. KAL ^a inf. PIEL ^b pret.

9 **קָרָא** to encounter, to meet, to fall in with. KAL *inf.*

10 **שָׁחַר** to break, to break in, to pry into, hence to seek; the word is applied to the breaking in of day, and therefore to do anything early, to seek early, and diligently. KAL ^a part. Poel. PIEL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. ^e part.

11 **חָרַח** to go about in searching. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.

Gen. xxxvii. 15.	4 d	Num. xxv. 23.	4 e	1 Sam. xiii. 14.	4 a
xxxvii. 16.	4 e	Deut. iv. 29, 29.	4 a, 5 d	xiv. 4.	4 a
xliii. 18.*	5	xii. 5.	6 d	xvi. 16.	4 d
xliii. 30.	4 d	xiii. 10.	4 a	xix. 2.	4 e
Ex. ii. 15.	4 d	xxii. 2.	6 b	xix. 10.	4 d
iv. 19.	4 e	xxiii. 6.	6 d	xx. 1.	4 e
iv. 24.	4 d	Jos. ii. 22.	4 d	xxii. 23, 23.	4 d
xxiii. 7.	4 e	Jud. iv. 22.	4 e	xxiii. 10.	4 e
Lev. x. 16.	6 b a	xiv. 4.	4 e	xxiii. 14.	4 d
xiii. 36.	3 b	xxiii. 1.	4 e	xxiii. 15, 25.	4 b
xix. 31.	4 d	Ruth iii. 1.	4 d	xxiv. 2.	4 e
Num. xv. 39.	11 b	1 Sam. ix. 3.	4 e	xxiv. 9.	4 e
xvi. 10.	4 a	x. 2, 14.	4 b	xxv. 26.	4 e
xxiv. 1.	9	x. 21.	4 d	xxv. 29.	4 b

* marg. roll himself upon us.

1 Sam. xvi. 2, 20.	4 b	Ps. iv. 2.	4 d	Is. xxxiv. 16.	6 c
xxvii. 1, 4.	4 b	ix. 10.	6 e	xl. 20.	4 d
xxviii. 7.	4 c	x. 4, 15.	6 d	xli. 12.	4 d
2 Sam. iii. 17.	4 e	xiv. 2.	6 e	xli. 17.	4 e
iv. 8.	4 a	xxii. 26.	6 e	xlv. 19.	4 e
v. 17.	4 b	xxiv. 6, 6.	6 c, 4 e	li. 1.	4 e
xvi. 11.	4 e	xxvii. 4.	4 d	lv. 6.	6 c
xvii. 3.	4 e	xxvii. 8, 8.	4 c d	lviii. 2.	6 d
xvii. 20.	4 d	xxxiv. 4.	6 a	lxii. 12.	6 f
xx. 19.	4 e	xxxiv. 10.	6 e	lxv. 1, 1.	6 g, 4 a
xxi. 2.	4 d	xxxiv. 14.	4 c	lxv. 10.	6 a
1 Kings i. 2, 3.	4 d	xxxv. 4.	4 e	Jer. ii. 24.	4 e
ii. 40.	4 b	xxxvii. 32.	4 e	ii. 33.	4 b
x. 24.*	4 e	xxxvii. 36.	4 d	iv. 30.	4 d
xi. 22.	4 e	xxxviii. 12, 12.	4 e, 6 e	v. 1, 1.	4 c e
xi. 40.	4 d	xl. 14, 16.	4 e	viii. 2.	6 a
xviii. 10.	4 b	liii. 2.	6 e	x. 21.	6 e
xix. 10, 14.	4 d	liv. 3.	4 a	xi. 21.	4 e
xx. 7.	4 e	lxiii. 1.	10 d	xix. 7, 9.	4 e
2 Kings ii. 16, 17.	4 d	lxiii. 9.	4 d	xxi. 7.	4 e
v. 7.	1	lxix. 6.	4 e	xxii. 25.	4 e
vi. 19.	4 d	lxix. 32.	6 e	xxvi. 21.	4 d
1 Chr. iv. 39.	4 b	lxx. 2, 4.	4 e	xxix. 7.	6 c
xiv. 8.	4 b	lxxi. 13, 24.	4 e	xxix. 13.	4 a
xv. 13.	6 a	lxxvii. 2.	6 a	xxx. 14.	6 d
xv. 15.	4 a	lxxviii. 34.	6 a	xxx. 17.	6 e
xvi. 10.	4 e	lxxxiii. 16.	4 d	xxxiv. 20, 21.	4 e
xvi. 11, 11.	6 e, 4 e	lxxxvi. 14.	4 a	xxxviii. 4.	6 e
xxii. 19.	6 b	civ. 21.	4 b	xxxviii. 16.	4 e
xxvi. 31.	6 g	cv. 3.	4 e	xliv. 30, 30.	4 e
xxviii. 8.	6 e	cv. 3, 4.	6 c, 4 e	xlvi. 5, 5.	4 d
xxviii. 9.	6 d	cix. 10.	6 a	xlvi. 26.	4 e
2 Chr. i. 5.	6 d	cxii. 2.	6 f	xlvi. 37.	4 e
vii. 14.	4 d	cxix. 2.	6 d	l. 4.	4 d
ix. 23.	4 e	cxix. 10, 45, 94, 155.	6 a	l. 20.	4 f
xi. 16.	4 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	Lam. i. 11.	4 e
xii. 14.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	i. 19.	4 a
xiv. 4.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	iii. 25.	6 d
xiv. 7, 7.	6 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	Eze. vii. 25, 26.	4 a
xv. 2, 13.	6 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	xiv. 10.	6 e
xv. 4.	4 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	xxii. 30.	4 d
xv. 12.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	xxvi. 21.	4 f
xv. 15.	4 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	xxxiv. 4.	4 a
xvi. 12.	6 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	xxxiv. 6.	4 e
xvii. 3, 4.	6 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	xxxiv. 11.	3 a
xix. 3.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	xxxiv. 12, 12.	3 c b
xx. 3.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	xxxiv. 16.	4 d
xx. 4.	4 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	Dan. ii. 13.	2 b
xxii. 9, 9.	4 d, 6 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	iv. 36.	2 c
xxv. 15, 20.	6 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	vi. 4.	2 d
xxvi. 5, 5.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	viii. 15.	4 d
xxx. 19.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	ix. 3.	4 b
xxxi. 21.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	Hos. ii. 7.	4 a
xxxiv. 3.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	iii. 5.	4 a
Ezr. ii. 62.	4 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	v. 6.	4 b
iv. 2.	6 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	v. 15, 15.	4 a, 10 d
vi. 21.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	vii. 10.	4 a
vii. 10.	6 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	x. 12.	6 b
viii. 21.	4 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	Amos v. 4, 6, 14.	6 c
viii. 22.	4 e	cxix. 176.	4 c	v. 5.	6 d
ix. 12.	6 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	viii. 12.	4 b
Neh. ii. 10.	4 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	Obad. 6.	3 a
vii. 61.	4 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	Nah. iii. 7, 11.	4 d
xii. 27.	4 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	Zeph. i. 6.	4 a
Esth. ii. 2, 21.	4 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	ii. 3, 3, 3.	4 c
iii. 6.	4 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	Zech. vi. 7.	4 d
vi. 2.	4 a	cxix. 176.	4 c	viii. 21, 22.	4 b
ix. 2.	4 e	cxix. 176.	4 c	xi. 15.	4 d
x. 3.	6 e	cxix. 176.	4 c	xii. 9.	4 d
Job v. 8.	6 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	Mal. ii. 7.	4 d
vii. 21.	10 b	cxix. 176.	4 c	ii. 15.	4 e
viii. 5.	10 d	cxix. 176.	4 c	iii. 1.	4 e
xxxix. 29.	7	cxix. 176.	4 c		

† marg. sought the face of.

SEEM, SEEMLY.

עָיַן *com.* eye; *Heb.* to be in the eyes of, or simply, in the eyes of: Gen. xix. 14, xxvii. 12, xxix. 20; Jos. ix. 25, xxiv. 15; Jud. x. 15, xix. 24; 1 Sam. i. 28, iii. 18, xi. 10, xiv. 36, 40, xviii. 23, xxiv. 4; 2 Sam. iii. 19, 19, x. 12, xv. 26, xviii. 4, xix. 37, 38, xxiv. 22; 1 Kings xxi. 2; Esth. iii. 11; Jer. xviii. 4, xxvi. 14, xxvii. 5, xl. 4, 4.

רָאָה to see. NIPHAL *part.* Lev. xiv. 35. **מֵרָאָה** *m.* appearance: Nah. ii. 4, *marg.* their show.

נִרְאָה *adj.* see *Become.* Prov. xix. 10, xxvi. 1.

SEETHE.

בָּשַׁל to be cooked. KAL pret. Eze. xxiv. 5. PIEL pret. Exod. xxix. 31, Zech. xiv. 21. inf. 1 Sam. ii. 13. imp. Exod. xvi. 23, 2 Kings iv. 38. fut. Exod. xvi. 23, xxiii. 19, xxxiv. 26, Deut. xiv. 21. נָפַח to blow, to blow up a fire. KAL part. Paül, Job xli. 20, Jer. i. 13, "a seething-pot," i.e. under which one blows the fire.

SEIZE.

חָזַק to take or hold fast anything. HIPHIL pret. Jer. xlix. 24. יָרַשׁ to possess; Hiphil, to dispossess. HIPHIL pret. Jos. viii. 7. לָקַח to take. KAL fut. Job iii. 6. נָשַׂא to deceive. HIPHIL fut. Ps. lv. 15, seq. על in a pregnant sense, to surprise and destroy suddenly.

SELA AND SELAH.

סֶלַע m. a rock: 1 Sam. xiii. 28, marg. i.e. the rock of divisions; 2 Kings xiv. 7, marg. or, the rock; Is. xvi. 1, marg. a rock, or, Petra, pr. n. of the capital of the Idumeans, situated between the Dead Sea and the Elanitic Gulf, in a valley shut in by lofty rocks. Perhaps Is. xlii. 11, refers to the same. It was subdued by the Romans under Trajan, and restored by Adrian. Its remains still exist, consisting of splendid sepulchres and temples excavated in the rock, an amphitheatre, &c. They were first visited by Burekhardt in 1812.

SELAH.

סֶלַח m. a musical word, found 73 times in the Psalms, elsewhere only in Hab. iii. 3, 9, 13; supposed to mean silence, pause: its use seems to have been, in chanting the words of the Psalm, to direct the singer to be silent, to pause a little, while the instruments played an interlude or symphony; see Gesenius' Lexicon, by Bagster, and Ges. Thesaurus. It can either be taken as a noun, rest, pause, or, with Gesenius, as the imperative, with הַיְּפָרָג. Primarily, indeed, it is a music-mark, but it generally appears where a pause is quite suitable. The right view of this word was substantially given by Luther. The selah, says he, tells us, "to pause and carefully reflect on the words of the Psalm, for they require a peaceful and meditative soul, which can apprehend and receive what the Holy Spirit there cogitates and propounds."—Hengstenberg.

SELF.

בָּשָׂר m. flesh: Ecc. ii. 3, marg. draw myself. נַפְשׁוֹ com. soul: Lev. xi. 43, marg. your souls; 44; 1 Kings xix. 4, lit. his soul; Esth. iv. 13, ix. 31, marg. their souls; Job xviii. 4, marg. his soul; xxxii. 2, marg. id.; Ps. cxxxi. 2, marg. my soul; Is. v. 14, xlvi. 2, marg. their soul; xlvii. 14, marg. their souls; Jer. iii. 11, xvii. 21, xxxvii. 9, marg. your souls; li. 14, marg. his soul; Amos ii. 14, marg. id.; 15, vi. 8; Jon. iv. 8.

SELSAME.

עֶצְמוֹ m. a bone, a body; seq. genit. it is used instead of the pronoun, self, selfsame, ipse: Gen. vii. 18, xvii. 28, 26; Exod. xii. 17, 41, 51; Lev. xxiii. 14, 21, 28, 29, 30; Deut. xxxii. 48; Jos. v. 11; Eze. xxiv. 2, 2, xl. 1.

SELL

בָּא to come. KAL fut. מָכַר to sell things, or persons, as slaves; hence, figuratively, God sells a person or nation when he delivers them by his providence as slaves into the power of a conqueror, Jud. iv. 2, 9; a man sells himself to work wickedness when he is wholly addicted and enslaved to sin, 1 Kings xxi. 25; a nation sell themselves when for their iniquities they become slaves to a foreign power, Is. l. 1; a father sells his daughter when he gives her in marriage for a price, Gen. xxxi. 15, Exod. xxi. 7. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. g inf. h fut. i part. HITHPAEL k pret. l inf. m fut. n מְכֹרֵת m. a selling. o מְכֹרֵת f. id. מחיר m. price. שָׂבַר a denominative, from שָׁבַר corn, to buy or sell grain. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut. c part.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers. Includes references like Gen. xiv. 31, Lev. xv. 42, Neh. x. 31, etc.

* lit. sell a selling. † marg. with the sale of a bondsman. ‡ marg. cometh for price.

SELVEDGE.

קֶצֶה f. end, edge: Exod. xxvi. 4, xxxvi. 11.

SENATORS.

זָקֵן adj. elder: Ps. cv. 22.

SEND.

בָּא to come; to cause to come. HIPHIL pret. הִקְדָּה to go. KAL part. Poel, Neh. vi. 17, marg. multiplied their letters passing to. הִטָּל to cast forth. HIPHIL pret. יָצָא to go forth. HIPHIL fut. Eze. viii. 17, lit. according to בְּתוֹכִי, and I brought them. לָקַח to take. KAL fut. נָבַע to flow, to pour out. HIPHIL fut. נָהַף to shake. HIPHIL fut.

7 נתן to give. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Pool.
 8 עבר to pass over; to cause to pass over. HIPHIL fut.
 9 פרוץ to break forth. KAL fut.
 10 צוה to command, to send with commandment. PIEL fut.
 11 קרה to meet, to cause to fall in the way. HIPHIL imp.
 12 שוב to return. HIPHIL pret.
 13 שלח to send, to send away, to let go, to send out or forth; Piel, to send in a stronger sense, to cast, to throw, to shoot. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Pool. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^ainf. PIEL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dimp. ^epart. PUAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^einf. ^fpart. שלח Ch. P'AL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. משלוח m. משלח m. משלחת f. שלוחים m. a sending away.

14 תור to go about from place to place. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. iii. 23.	14 l	Num. xiii. 2, 2.	14 c d	1 Sam. v. 10.	14 l
viii. 7, 8, 12.	14 l	xiii. 3, 17.	14 d	v. 11, 11.	14 d k
viii. 10.	14 l	xiii. 16, 27.	14 a	vi. 2.	14 l
xii. 20.	14 l	xiv. 36.	14 a	vi. 3, 3.	14 m l
xix. 13, 29.	14 l	xvi. 12.	14 d	vi. 8.	14 h
xx. 2.	14 d	xvi. 28, 29.	14 a	vi. 21.	14 d
xxi. 14.	14 l	xx. 14, 16.	14 d	ix. 16.	14 d
xxiv. 7, 40.	14 d	xxi. 6.	14 l	ix. 26.	14 l
xxiv. 12.*	12	xxi. 21, 32.	14 d	x. 25.	14 l
xxiv. 54, 56.	14 k	xxii. 5.	14 d	xi. 9.	14 d
xxiv. 59.	14 l	xxii. 10.	14 n	xi. 7.	14 l
xxv. 6.	14 l	xxii. 15.	14 b	xii. 8, 11.	14 d
xxvi. 27, 29, 31.	14 l	xxii. 37.	14 b a	xii. 17, 18.	14 c
xxvii. 42.	14 d	xxii. 40.	14 l	xiii. 2.	14 h
xxvii. 45.	14 a	xxiv. 12.	14 a	xv. 1, 20.	14 a
xxviii. 5.	14 d	xxxii. 4, 5.	14 d	xv. 19.	14 d
xxviii. 6.	14 h	xxxii. 5.	14 b	xvi. 1, 12.	14 d
xxx. 25.	14 k	Deut. i. 22.	14 d	xvi. 11.	14 c
xxxi. 4.	14 d	ii. 26.	14 d	xvi. 19, 19.	14 d c
xxxi. 27.	14 l	iii. 20.	14 l	xvi. 20, 22.	14 d
xxxii. 12.	14 h	ix. 23.	14 b	xvii. 31.†	14 c
xxxii. 3, 5.	14 d	xi. 15.	8 a	xviii. 5.	14 d
xxxii. 18.	14 f	xv. 13.	14 l	xix. 11, 14, 15.	14 d
xxxii. 23, 23.†	9	xv. 18.	14 i	xix. 17.	14 l
xxxvii. 13, 14.	14 d	xix. 12.	14 a	xix. 20, 21, 21.	14 d
xxxvii. 32.	14 l	xxiv. 1, 3, 4.	14 h	xx. 12, 21.	14 d
xxxviii. 17, 17.	14 l b	xxxviii. 20, 48.	14 l	xx. 13, 22.	14 h
xxxviii. 20.	14 d	xxxii. 24.	14 l	xx. 31.	14 c
xxxviii. 23, 25.	14 a	xxxiv. 11.	14 a	xxi. 2.	14 c
xli. 8, 14.	14 d	Jos. i. 16.	14 d	xxii. 11.	14 d
xlii. 4.	14 a	ii. 1, 3.	14 d	xxv. 5, 39.	14 a
xlii. 16.	14 c	ii. 21.	14 l	xxv. 14, 25, 32, 46.	14 a
xliii. 4, 3.	14 m	vi. 17, 25.	14 n	xxvi. 4.	14 d
xliii. 5.	14 c	vii. 2, 22.	14 d	xxx. 26.	14 l
xliii. 14.	14 h	viii. 3, 9.	14 d	xxxii. 9.	14 l
xliv. 3.	14 n	x. 3, 6.	14 d	xxxiii. 9.	14 l
xlv. 5, 8, 23, 27.	14 a	xi. 1.	14 d	xxxiv. 2.	14 c
xlv. 7.	14 d	xiv. 7, 11.	14 b	xxxv. 11.	14 d
xlv. 24.	14 l	xviii. 4.	14 d	xxxv. 14, 25, 32, 46.	14 a
xlvi. 5, 28.	14 a	xxii. 6.	14 l	xxxvi. 4.	14 d
Ex. ii. 5.	14 d	xxii. 7.	14 h	xxx. 26.	14 l
iii. 10.	14 d	xxii. 13.	14 d	xxxii. 9.	14 l
iii. 12, 13, 14, 15.	14 a	xxiv. 5, 9, 12.	14 d	xxxiii. 1, 16.	14 d
iv. 13, 13.	14 c d	Jud. i. 23.	15	xxxiv. 2.	14 c
iv. 29.	14 a	iii. 15.	14 d	xxxiv. 11.	14 d
v. 22.	14 a	iii. 13.	14 l	xxxv. 5, 39.	14 a
vii. 2.	14 h	iv. 6.	14 d	xxxvi. 4.	14 d
vii. 16.	14 a	v. 15.	14 n	xxx. 26.	14 l
viii. 21.	14 r	vi. 8.	14 d	xxxii. 9.	14 l
ix. 7, 27.	14 d	vii. 14, 35, 35.	14 a	xxxiii. 1, 16.	14 d
ix. 14.	14 c	viii. 8.	14 h	xxxiv. 2.	14 c
ix. 19.	14 c	viii. 24.	14 a	xxxiv. 11.	14 d
ix. 23.	8 a	ix. 23, 31.	14 d	xxxv. 11.	14 d
xii. 33.	14 i	xi. 12, 14, 19, 38.	14 d	xxxv. 14, 25, 32, 46.	14 a
xv. 7.	14 l	xii. 17, 17.	14 d a	xxxvi. 4.	14 d
xxvii. 2.	14 y	xii. 28.	14 a	xxxvii. 11.	14 d
xxvii. 20.	14 e	xii. 9.	14 h	xxxvii. 13, 14.	14 d
xxvii. 27.	14 l	xiii. 8.	14 a	xxxviii. 1.	14 l
xxvii. 28.	14 n	xvi. 18.	14 d	xxxviii. 1.	14 l
xxiv. 5.	14 d	xviii. 2.	14 d	xxxix. 1.	14 a
xxxiii. 2.	14 a	xix. 29.	14 l	xxxix. 1.	14 a
xxxiii. 12.	14 d	xx. 6.	14 l	xxxix. 1.	14 a
Lev. xvi. 21.	14 h	xx. 12.	14 d	xxxix. 1.	14 a
xxvi. 22.	14 p	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xxxix. 1.	14 a
xxvi. 25.	14 h	1 Sam. iv. 4.	14 d	xxxix. 1.	14 a
xxvi. 36.	1	v. 8.	14 d	xxxix. 1.	14 a

1 Kings ii. 25, 29, 36, 42.	14 d	2 Ch. xxviii. 16.	14 a	Is. lxi. 1.	14 a
v. 1, 2, 14.	14 d	xxx. 1.	14 d	lxvi. 19.	14 h
v. 8, 8.	14 d a	xxxii. 9.	14 a	Jer. i. 7.	14 d
vii. 13.	14 d	xxxii. 21.	14 d	ii. 10.	14 c
viii. 44.	14 d	xxxii. 31.	14 m	vii. 25, 25.	14 d b
viii. 66.	14 h	xxxiv. 8, 23.	14 a	viii. 17.	14 m
ix. 14, 27.	14 d	xxxiv. 26.	14 e	ix. 16.	14 h
xii. 3, 18, 20.	14 d	xxxiv. 29.	14 d	ix. 17.	14 c
xiv. 6.	14 f	xxxv. 21.	14 d	xiv. 3, 14, 15.	14 a
xv. 18, 20.	14 d	xxxvi. 10.	14 a	xvi. 16, 16.	14 e d
xv. 19.	14 a	xxxvi. 15, 15.	14 d b	xix. 14.	14 a
xvii. 14.	8 b	Ezr. iv. 11, 14, 17, 18.	14 s	xxi. 1.	14 b
xviii. 1.	8 c	v. 6, 7.	14 s	xxiii. 21, 22.	14 a
xviii. 10.	14 a	v. 17.	14 t	xxiii. 28.	14 d
xviii. 19.	14 c	vi. 13.	14 s	xxiv. 5, 10.	14 h
xviii. 20.	14 d	vii. 14.	14 u	xxv. 4, 4.	14 a b
xix. 2.	14 d	viii. 16.	14 d	xxv. 9, 15, 16, 27.	14 c
xx. 2, 6, 10, 17.	14 d	viii. 17.†	11, or 4	xxv. 17.	14 a
xx. 5, 7, 9.	14 a	Neh. ii. 5, 6, 9.	14 d	xxvi. 5, 5.	14 e b
xx. 34, 34.	14 l	vi. 2, 3, 4, 5, 8.	14 d	xxvi. 12, 15.	14 a
xxi. 8, 14.	14 d	vi. 12, 19.	14 n	xxvi. 22.	14 d
xxi. 11, 11.	14 a	vi. 17.	2	xxvii. 3.	14 h
2 Kings i. 2, 9, 11, 13.	14 d	viii. 10.	14 c	xxvii. 15.	14 a
i. 6, 6.	14 a e	viii. 12.	14 i	xxviii. 9, 15.	14 a
i. 16.	14 a	Esth. i. 22.	14 d	xxix. 1, 3, 9.	14 a
ii. 2, 4, 6.	14 a	iii. 13.	14 g	xxix. 17.	14 m
ii. 16.	14 d	iv. 4.	14 d	xxix. 19, 19.	14 a b
ii. 17, 17.	14 c d	v. 10.	14 d	xxix. 20.	14 h
iii. 7.	14 d	viii. 10.	14 d	xxix. 25, 28.	14 a
iv. 22.	14 c	ix. 19, 22.	14 v	xxix. 31, 31.	14 e a
v. 5, 8, 10.	14 d	ix. 20, 30.	14 d	xxxv. 15, 15.	14 d b
v. 6, 22.	14 a	Job i. 4.	14 a	xxxvi. 14, 21.	14 d
v. 7.	14 c	i. 5.	14 d	xxxvii. 3, 17.	14 d
vi. 9, 10, 13, 14.	14 d	v. 10.	14 c	xxxvii. 7.	14 e
vi. 23.	14 l	xii. 15.	14 l	xxxviii. 14.	14 d
vi. 32, 32.	14 d a	xiv. 20.	14 l	xxxix. 13, 14.	14 d
vii. 13, 14.	14 d	xv. 11.	14 l	xl. 14.	14 a
viii. 9.	14 a	xv. 32, 32.	14 d a	xli. 5.	14 d
ix. 19.	14 c	vii. 13, 14.	14 d	xli. 6.	14 e
x. 1, 5, 7, 21.	14 d	viii. 9.	14 a	xlii. 9, 20, 21.	14 a
xi. 4.	14 a	ix. 17.	14 c	xliii. 1, 2.	14 a
xii. 18.	14 d	ix. 19.	14 d	xliii. 10.	14 e
xiv. 8.	14 a	x. 1, 5, 7, 21.	14 d	xliii. 3.	14 c
xiv. 9, 9.	14 d a	xi. 4.	14 a	lyii. 3, 3.	14 d d
xiv. 19.	14 d	xii. 18.	14 d	lix. title.	14 b
xv. 37.	14 q	xiv. 8.	14 a	lxviii. 9.	7
xvi. 7, 8, 10.	14 d	xiv. 9, 9.	14 d a	lxviii. 35.	8 c
xvi. 11.	14 a	xiv. 19.	14 d	lxviii. 17.	8 a
xvii. 4, 13.	14 a	xv. 7, 8, 10.	14 d	lxviii. 25.	14 a
xvii. 25, 26.	14 l	xv. 11.	14 a	lxviii. 45.	14 l
xviii. 14, 17.	14 d	xvii. 4, 13.	14 a	lxviii. 49.	14 x
xviii. 27.	14 n	xviii. 25, 26.	14 l	lxxx. 11.	14 l
xix. 2, 9, 20.	14 d	xviii. 14, 17.	14 d	civ. 10.†	14 m
xix. 4, 16.	14 a	xviii. 27.	14 n	civ. 30.	14 l
xix. 7.	8 d	xix. 2, 9, 20.	14 d	cv. 17, 20, 26, 28.	14 a
xx. 12.	14 a	xix. 4, 16.	14 a	cvi. 15.	14 l
xxii. 3, 15.	14 a	xx. 7.	8 d	cvi. 20.	14 d
xxii. 18.	14 c	xx. 12.	14 a	cx. 2.	14 d
xxiii. 1, 16.	14 d	xxii. 3, 15.	14 a	cx. 9.	14 a
xxiv. 2, 2.	14 l	xxii. 18.	14 c	cxv. 9.	14 a
1 Ch. viii. 8.	14 h	xxiii. 1, 16.	14 d	cxliv. 7.	14 c
x. 9.	14 l	xxiv. 2, 2.	14 l	cxlv. 15.	14 e
xii. 19.	14 h	xxv. 11.	14 d	cxlvii. 18.	14 d
xiii. 2.*	10, 14 d	xxv. 14, 25, 32, 46.	14 a	Prov. ix. 3.	14 a
xiv. 1.	14 d	xxvi. 4.	14 d	x. 26.	14 e
xviii. 10.	14 d	xxx. 26.	14 l	xxii. 11.	14 o
xix. 2, 5, 6, 8, 16.	14 d	xxxii. 9.	14 l	xxii. 21.	14 e
xix. 3.	14 a	xxxiii. 1, 16.	14 d	xxv. 13.	14 e
xix. 4.	14 l	xxxiv. 2.	14 c	xxvi. 6.	14 e
xxi. 12.	14 e	xxxv. 11.	14 d	Ecc. x. 1.	6
xxi. 14.	14 e	xxxv. 14, 25, 32, 46.	14 a	Cant. i. 12.	8 a
xxi. 15.	14 d	xxxvi. 4.	14 d	Is. vi. 8, 8.	14 d c
2 Ch. ii. 3, 3, 11, 15.	14 d	xxx. 26.	14 l	vii. 25.	14 w
ii. 7, 8.	14 c	xxxii. 9.	14 l	ix. 8.	14 a
ii. 13.	14 a	xxxiii. 1, 16.	14 d	x. 6, 16.	14 l
vi. 27.	8 a	xxxiv. 2.	14 c	xvi. 1.	14 c
vi. 34.	14 d	xxxiv. 11.	14 d	xviii. 2.	14 e
vii. 10.	14 h	xxxv. 11.	14 d	xix. 20.	14 d
viii. 18.	14 d	xxxv. 14, 25, 32, 46.	14 a	xx. 1.	14 b
x. 3, 18.	14 d	xxxvi. 4.	14 d	xxii. 20.	14 m
xvi. 2, 4.	14 d	xxxvii. 11.	14 d	xxvi. 2.	14 d
xvi. 3.	14 a	xxxvii. 2, 9, 21.	14 d	xxvii. 12.	14 a
xvii. 7.	14 a	xxxviii. 1.	14 a	xxxviii. 1.	14 a
xxiv. 19.	14 d	xxxviii. 4, 17.	14 d	xxxviii. 7.†	8 d
xxv. 23.	14 h	xxxix. 1.	14 a	xxxix. 1.	14 a
xxv. 13.	13	xxxix. 1.	14 a	xliv. 19.	14 d
xxv. 15, 17, 27.	14 d	xxxix. 1.	14 a	xlv. 11.	14 h
xxv. 18, 18.	14 d a	xxxix. 1.	14 a	Mal. ii. 2, 4.	14 e
		xxxix. 1.	14 a	iii. 1.	14 e
		xxxix. 1.	14 a	iv. 5.	14 e

* lit. bring to pass before me. † marg. let us break forth and send. ‡ marg. who sendeth.
 † marg. caused to pass. ‡ marg. took him. † lit. according to כתוב, and I brought them. § marg. or, put a spirit in him.
 ¶ marg. cast forth.

SENSE.

שָׂכַל *m.* understanding, knowledge : Neh. viii. 8.

SENTENCE.

דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c. : Deut. xvii. 9, 10, *lit.* the mouth of the word ; 11.

פֶּה *m.* mouth : Deut. xvii. 10, 11, *lit.* the mouth of the law.

פְּתוּחַת *m.* word, in later Heb. from the Chald. *spec.* rescript, decree : Ecc. viii. 11.

קָסָם *m.* divination : Prov. xvi. 10, *marg.* divination.

מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment : Ps. xvii. 2 ; Jer. iv. 12, *marg.* judgments.

SEPARATE.

בָּדַל *to separate, divide ; to distinguish ; to select, to choose out ; to shut out, as separated from.* NIPHAL ^a *pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* HIPHIL ^e *pret.* ^f *inf.* ^g *fut.* ^h *part.* מִבְּדָלוֹת *f. pl.* separations, *i.e.* separate places, of cities separately assigned.

גִּזְרָה *f.* a place cut off, a separate place.

חָלַק *to divide.* HIPHIL *inf.* Jer. xxxvii. 12, *marg.* or, slip away. To obtain from thence his portion, his inheritance. So Vulg. Targum ; but Kimchi, that he might slip away from thence, a signification which might easily come from that of smoothness. Ges. See *Smooth.*

נִדְהָ *f.* uncleanness, impurity ; *espec.* such ceremonial uncleanness as obliged either man or woman to live separate from all society : Lev. xv. 25, &c. The water of separation, Num. xix. 9, was the water used in cleansing those persons who, for their pollution, were separated from the congregation, and those things which, being defiled, had for some time been disused. The word means, also, any abomination.

נָזַר *to separate ; to be separated or devoted in a religious sense ; to separate oneself from the common enjoyments of life for fasting and humiliation : Zech. vii. 3 ; see Nazarite.* NIPHAL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* HIPHIL ^c *pret.* ^d *inf.* ^e *fut.* נְזִיר *m.* a Nazarite. נְזִירָה *m.* state of separation.

פָּלַא *the primary idea seems to be, to separate, to distinguish.* HIPHIL *fut.*

פָּלַח *to separate, to distinguish, in a glorious manner.* NIPHAL ^a *pret.* Gr. *ἐνδοξασθῆσομαι.*

פָּרַד *to break off, to separate by breaking.* NIPHAL ^a *inf.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* PIEL ^e *fut.* HIPHIL ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.* ^h *part.*

Gen. xiii. 9.	8 b	Num. xvi. 9.	1 e	Ezr. x. 11.	1 b
xiii. 11.	8 c	xvi. 21.	1 b	Neh. iv. 19.	8 d
xiii. 14.	8 a	xix. 9, 13, 20, 21, 21.	4	ix. 2.	1 c
xxv. 23.	8 c	xxxi. 23.	4	x. 28.	1 d
xxx. 40.	8 f	Deut. x. 2.	1 e	xiii. 3.	1 g
xlix. 26.	5 f	xix. 2, 7.	1 g	Prov. xvi. 28.	8 h
Ex. xxxiii. 16.	7 a	xxix. 21.	1 e	xvii. 9.	8 h
Lev. xii. 2, 5.	4	xxxii. 8.	8 g	xviii. 1.	8 d
xv. 20, 25, 26, 26,	4	xxxiii. 16.	5 f	xix. 4.	8 c
26, 26.	4	Jos. xvi. 9.	1 i	Is. lvi. 3.	1 f g
xv. 31.	5 c	1 Kings viii. 53.	1 e	lix. 2.	1 h
xx. 24, 25.	1 e	1 Ch. xii. 8.	1 a	Jer. xxxvii. 12.	3
xxii. 2.	5 b	xxiii. 13.	1 c	Eze. xiv. 7.	5 b
Num. vi. 2, 2.	6, 5 d	xxv. 1.	1 g	xli. 12, 13, 14, 15.	2
vi. 3, 5.	5 e	2 Ch. xiv. 10.	1 g	xlii. 1, 10, 13.	2
vi. 6.	5 d	Esr. vi. 21.	1 d	xlii. 20.	1 f
vi. 4, 8, 12, 12, 13, 18,	5 g	viii. 24.	1 g	Hos. iv. 14.	8 e
18, 19, 21, 21.	5 g	ix. 1.	1 a	ix. 10.	5 b
viii. 14.	1 e	x. 8, 16.	1 e	Zech. vii. 3.	5 a

SEPULCHRE.

קִבְרָה *m.* place of burial, sepulchre, grave : Gen. xxiii. 6, 6 ; Jud. viii. 32 ; 2 Sam. ii. 32, iv. 12, xvii. 28, xxi. 14 ; 1 Kings xiii. 22, 31 ; 2 Kings xiii. 21, xxiii. 16, 16, 17 ; 2 Chr. xvi. 14, xxi. 20, xxiv. 25, xxviii. 27, xxxii. 33, xxxv. 24 ; Neh. ii. 3, 5, iii. 16 ; Ps. v. 9 ; Is. xxii. 16, 16 ; Jer. v. 16. קְבֻרָה *f.* burial, sepulchre : Deut. xxxiv. 6 ; 1 Sam. x. 2 ; 2 Kings ix. 28, xxi. 26, xxiii. 30.

SERAPHIM.

שֵׁרָפִים *m.* see *Serpent.* Seraphim, seraphs, are thought to be an order of angels and ministers of God, who stand around his throne, each having six wings, also hands and feet, and praising God with their voice : they were therefore of human form, and furnished with wings as the swift messengers of God, like the cherubim, though by no means identical with these, as some have supposed : they are so called as being of elevated rank, princes ; as in Daniel, the archangels are also called princes, Dan. x. 13, *comp.* viii. 25. Other proposed etymologies see in *Thesaurus*, p. 1341, *seq.* Ges. Is. vi. 2, 6.

SERPENT.

חָלַח *to creep, to crawl, as serpents or worms.* KAL *part.* Deut. xxxii. 24.

נָחָשׁ *m.* a serpent, so called from its hissing : Ges. Frequent mention is made of its deadly bite, Num. xxi. 17, &c. ; also of its cunning, Gen. iii. 1, &c., *comp.* Matt. x. 16, Bochart. Put for the constellation of the serpent or dragon in the northern quarter of the heavens, Job xxvi. 13 ; see also נִנְיָא below.— Gen. iii. 1, 2, 4, 13, 14, xlix. 17 ; Exod. iv. 3, vii. 15 ; Num. xxi. 6, 7, 9, 9, 9 ; Deut. viii. 15 ; 2 Kings xviii. 4 ; Job xxvi. 13 ; Ps. lviii. 4, cxl. 3 ; Prov. xxiii. 32, xxx. 19 ; Ecc. x. 8, 11 ; Is. xiv. 29, xxvii. 1, 1, lxxv. 25 ; Jer. viii. 17, xlvi. 22 ; Amos v. 19, ix. 3 ; Mic. vii. 17.

שָׂרָף *adj.* burning, fiery ; then poisonous, venomous, deadly, as an attribute of a serpent, from the burning inflammation caused by its bite. So Num. xxi. 6. Sept. *τοὺς ὄφεις τοὺς θανατοῦντας*, Vulg. *ignitos serpentes*, Deut. viii. 15. Sept. *ὄφεις δάκνων*, Vulg. *serpens flatu adurens*. In Is. xiv. 29, a venomous flying serpent, ascribed to the Arabian desert. It is now known that no species of flying serpent exists, but this ancient opinion probably rested upon a species of flying lizard (*draco volans*, Linn.) found in Africa and Asia, which, in its general appearance, resembles a serpent, but is not venomous : Ges. Rather, a serpent which darts from one tree to another, as described by travellers. Num. xxi. 8 ; Is. xiv. 29, xxx. 6.

תַּנִּינִי *m.* see *Dragon.* Exod. vii. 9, 10, 12 ; probably here the crocodile, the monster of the Nile, is meant, so that שָׂרָף (see above) is used for the same, in Exod. iv. 3.

SERVE, SERVILE, &c.

אָנשׁ *m.* man.
בֵּן *m.* son: Ecc. ii. 7, *marg.* and sons of my house.
נָמַל to recompense. *KAL* ^a*pret.* Ps. cxxxvii. 8, *marg.* thy deed which thou didst to us, or thy recompense which thou hast recompensed to us. ^b **נָמַל** *m.* recompense.
דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, thing.
יָד *com.* hand; 1 Chr. vi. 31, "the service," *pr.* the side, by the side of the singing.—Ges.
מָצָא to find. *KAL fut.* 1 Sam. x. 7, "as occasion serve thee," *marg.* thine hand shall find.
נַעַר *m.* a boy, a young person; a servant.
עָבַד to labour, to work, to do work; to serve another; to serve in a religious sense; to be subject to a conqueror. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*imp.* ^d*fut.* ^e*part.* Poel. *NIPHAL* ^f*pret.* *PAL* ^g*pret.* *HIPHIL* ^h*pret.* ⁱ*fut.* *HOPHAL* ^k*fut.* ^l **עָבַד** *m.* a servant; sometimes a title of office, with an idea of subordinate ruling; so of a king, his ministers, officers, &c.; synonymous with *chler*: Gen. ix. 25, &c. ^m **עָבַד** *Ch. m.* ⁿ **עֲבָדָה** *f.* store of servants, *marg.* or, husbandry. ^o **עֲבֹדָה** *f.* service, when so translated the reference is not given: Gen. xxix. 27, &c. ^p **עֲבִידָה** *Ch. f.*
עָמַד to stand, with **לִפְנֵי** to serve, *lit.* to stand before. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.*
עָשָׂה to do. *KAL* ^a*pret.* Jud. viii. 1, *marg.* what thing is this thou hast done unto us?
פָּלַח *Ch.* to labour, to serve; *espec.* to serve God. *P'AL* ^a*fut.* ^b*part.* ^c **פָּלְחָן** *Ch. m.*
פָּנִים *m. pl.* face, presence. **לִפְנֵי** before.
צָבָא *m.* host, army; warfare: Num. iv. 23, *marg.* war the warfare; 30, *marg.* warfare; 35, *id.*; 39, *id.*; 43, *id.*; viii. 24, *id.*
שִׁפְחָה *f.* maid servant.
שֵׂרָד *m.* a species of cloth or stuff resembling mail or network wrought of threads by means of needles, of which the curtains of the tabernacle were made. Sept. incorrectly, *στολὰι λειτουργικαί*, as if for **בְּגָדֵי שֵׂרָד**, which the Samar. actually exhibits; but the sense requires curtains, tapestry, not garments.
שָׂרַת to wait upon, to serve, to minister unto. *PIEL* ^a*inf.* ^b*fut.* ^c*part.*

No. 81, *servant*, and No. 80, *service*, not included.

Gen. xiv. 4.	8 a	Ex. x. 26, 26.	8 b d	Num. iv. 37, 41.	8 c
xv. 13.	8 a	xii. 31.	8 c	iv. 47, 47.*	8 o
xv. 14.	8 d	xiv. 5.	8 b	iv. 15.	8 b
xxv. 23.	8 d	xiv. 12, 12.	8 d b	viii. 24.	13
xxvi. 14.	8 h	xx. 5.	8 k	viii. 25.	8 d
xxvii. 29, 40.	8 d	xxi. 2.	8 d	xi. 29.	16 c
xxix. 15, 25.	8 a	xxi. 6.	8 a	xviii. 7, 23.	8 a
xxix. 18, 20, 27, 30.	8 d	xxiii. 24.	8 k	xviii. 21.	8 e
xxx. 26, 29.	8 a	xxiii. 25.	8 a	xxii. 22.	7
xxxi. 6, 41.	8 a	xxiii. 33.	8 d	xxviii. 18, 25, 26.	8 o
xxxix. 4.	16 b	xxxi. 10.	15	xxix. 1, 12, 35.†	8 o
xl. 4.	16 b	xxxiii. 11.	16 c	Deut. iv. 19, 28.	8 a
xlx. 15.	8 e	xxxv. 19, 19.	15, 16 a	v. 9.	8 k
Ex. i. 13.	8 i	xxxix. 1, 1.	15, 16 a	vi. 13.	8 d
i. 14.	8 a	xxxix. 41, 41.	15, 16 a	vii. 4.	8 a
iii. 12.	8 d	Lev. xxiii. 7, 8, 21,	8 o	viii. 16.	8 d
iv. 23.	8 d	25, 35, 36.	8 o	viii. 19.	8 a
vii. 16.	8 d	xxv. 40.	8 d	x. 12.	8 b
viii. 1, 20.	8 d	Num. iv. 23.	13	x. 20.	8 d
ix. 1.	8 d	iv. 24.	8 b	xi. 13.	8 b
x. 3, 7.	8 d	iv. 26.	8 a	xi. 18.	8 a
x. 8, 11, 24.	8 c	iv. 30, 35, 39, 43.	13	xii. 2.	8 a

* "service of the ministry."

† *lit.* work of service.

Deut. xii. 30.	8 d	2 Sam. xxii. 44.	8 d	Ps. c. 2.	8 c
xiii. 2.	8 k	1 Kings iv. 21.	8 e	ci. 6.	16 b
xiii. 4, 6, 13.	8 d	ix. 6.	8 a	cii. 22.	8 b
xv. 12, 18.	8 a	ix. 9.	8 d	ovi. 36.	8 d
xvii. 3.	8 d	xii. 4.	8 d	cxxxvii. 8, 8.	8 b a
xx. 11.	8 a	xii. 7.	8 a	Prov. xxix. 12.	16 c
xxviii. 14.	8 b	xvi. 31.	8 d	Ecc. ii. 7, 7.	8 l, 2
xxviii. 36, 47, 48,		xviii. 43.	7	v. 9.	8 f
64.	8 b	xix. 3.	7	Is. xiv. 3.‡	8 g
xxix. 18.	8 b	xxii. 53.	8 d	xix. 23.	8 a
xxix. 26.	8 d	2 Kings iv. 12, 24, 25, 39.	7	xxxvii. 6.	7
xxx. 17.	8 a	iv. 43.	16 c	xlvi. 23, 24.	8 h
xxxi. 20.	8 a	v. 20, 23.	7	lvi. 6.	16 a
Jos. xvi. 11.	8 e	vi. 15, 15.	16 c, 7	lx. 12.	8 d
xxii. 5.	8 b	viii. 4.	7	Jer. v. 19, 19.	8 d
xxiii. 7.	8 d	x. 18, 18.	8 d a	viii. 2.	8 a
xxiii. 10.	8 a	x. 19.	8 e	xi. 10.	8 b
xxiv. 2.	8 d	xvii. 12, 16, 35.	8 d	xiii. 10.	8 b
xxiv. 14, 14, 14.	8 c n c	xvii. 33, 41.	8 e	xvi. 11.	8 d
xxiv. 15, 15, } 8 b d a d		xviii. 7.	8 a	xvi. 13.	8 a
15, 15.		xix. 6.	7	xvii. 4.	8 h
xxiv. 16, 19, 22.	8 b	xxi. 3.	8 d	xxii. 9, 13.	8 d
xxiv. 18, 21, 24, 31.	8 d	xxi. 21, 21.	8 d a	xxv. 6.	8 b
xxiv. 20.	8 a	xxv. 24.	8 c	xxv. 11, 14.	8 a
Jud. ii. 7, 11, 13.	8 d	1 Ch. vi. 31.	5	xxvii. 6.	8 b
ii. 19.	8 b	xix. 19.	8 d	xxvii. 7, 7, 11.	8 a
iii. 6, 7, 8, 14.	8 d	xxvii. 1.	16 c	xxvii. 8, 9, 13, 14.	8 d
vii. 10, 11.	7	xxviii. 9.	8 c	xxvii. 12, 17.	8 c
viii. 1.	10 a, 4	xxviii. 14, 14.†	8 o	xxviii. 14, 14.	8 b a
ix. 28, 28, 38.	8 d c d	2 Ch. vii. 19.	8 a	xxx. 8.	8 d
ix. 38.	8 d	vii. 22.	8 d	xxx. 9.	8 a
x. 6, 6.	8 d a	x. 4, 4.	8 o d	xxxiv. 9, 10.	8 b
x. 10, 13, 16.	8 d	xxiv. 18.	8 d	xxxiv. 14.	8 a
xix. 3, 9, 11, 13.	7	xxix. 11.	16 a	xxxv. 16.	8 b
Ruth ii. 5, 6.	7	xxx. 8.	8 c	xl. 9, 9.	8 b c
1 Sam. ii. 13, 15.	7	xxxiii. 3, 22.	8 d	xl. 10.	9 b
iv. 9.*	8 d a	xxxiii. 16.	8 b	xliv. 3.	8 b
vii. 3.	8 c	xxxiv. 13.†	8 o	lii. 12.	9 a
vii. 4.	8 d	xxxiv. 33, 33.	8 i b	Lam. i. 3.	8 o
viii. 8.	8 d	xxxv. 3.	8 c	Ecc. xx. 32.	16 a
ix. 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 22, 27.	7	Ezr. iv. 11.	8 m	xx. 39.	8 c
x. 7.	6	v. 11.	8 m	xx. 40.	8 d
x. 14.	7	vi. 18.	8 p	xxix. 18, 18.	8 h a
xi. 1.	8 d	vii. 19.	11 c	xxix. 20.	8 a
xii. 10, 10.	8 d	Neh. iv. 16, 22, 23.	7	xxxiv. 27.	8 e
xii. 14, 20, 24.	8 a	v. 10, 13, 16.	7	xlvi. 18.	8 e
xvi. 18.	7	vi. 5.	7	xlvi. 19, 19.	8 d
xvii. 9.	8 a	ix. 35.	8 a	Dan. ii. 4, 7.	8 m
xxi. 2.	7	xiii. 19.	7	iii. 12, 14, 17, 18.	11 b
xxiv. 7.	1	Esth. i. 10.	16 c	iii. 26.	8 m
xxv. 19.	7	ii. 9.	7	iii. 28, 28.	8 m, 11 a
xxv. 41.	14	vi. 3, 5.	7	vi. 18.	11 b
xxvi. 19.	8 c	Job i. 15, 16, 17.	7	vi. 20, 20.	8 m, 11 b
2 Sam. ix. 9.	7	xxi. 15.	8 d	vii. 14, 27.	11 a
x. 19.	8 d	xxxvi. 11.	8 d	Hos. xii. 12.	8 d
xiii. 17, 28, 29.	7	xxxix. 9.	8 b	Zeph. iii. 9.	8 b
xiii. 18.	16 c	Pe. ii. 11.	8 c	Zech. ii. 9.	8 e
xv. 8.	8 a	xviii. 43.	8 d	Mal. iii. 14.	8 b
xvi. 1.	7	xxii. 30.	8 d	iii. 17.	8 c
xvi. 19, 19.	8 d a	lxxii. 11.	8 d	iii. 18, 18.	8 e a
xix. 17.	7	xcvii. 7.	8 e		

* *lit.* as they have served you. † *lit.* of service and service. ‡ *lit.* which was served on thee.

SET.

1 **אִמּוֹנָה** *f.* firmness, stability, faithfulness; "set office," *marg.* trust.
 2 **בָּנָה** to build, to set up. *KAL* ^a*pret.* *NIPHAL* ^b*pret.*
 3 **בּוֹא** to come, to go down, as the sun sets. *KAL* *pret.*
 4 **בָּעַר** to burn, to cause to burn. *PIEL* ^a*pret.* *HIPHIL* ^b*fut.*
 5 **גָּבַל** to set bounds, to set. *KAL* ^a*pret.* *HIPHIL* ^b*pret.* ^c*imp.*
 6 **גָּדַל** to be or become great, to be much set by. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.*
 7 **יָקַף** *Ch.* to raise up, a criminal on a stake or cross. *P'AL* *part. pass.*
 8 **זָרַע** to sow, to set. *KAL* *fut.*
 9 **חָקַק** to grave; to ordain, to appoint. *KAL* ^a*inf.* ^b **חָקִים** *m.* something decreed, prescribed, an appointed time.
 10 **יָהַב** to give, set, put. *KAL* *imp.*

11 **יָנַח** to set or lay a thing down, or to lay it up, and leave it to be there; to set down and leave as a present; to set and leave persons in any particular situation. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut. HOPHAL ^c pret.

12 **יָסַד** to set, to place; to set, *i.e.* to place, put, lay a foundation. PUAL part.

13 **יָסַף** to add. HIPHIL fut.

14 **יָעַר** to appoint, to fix. HIPHIL ^a fut. HOPHAL ^b part. ^c מוֹעֵר *m.* set time, feast, &c.

15 **יָצַב** Hithp. to set or place oneself, to take a stand. HITH-PAEL ^a imp. ^b fut.

16 **יָצַן** to set, put, or place persons or things in any situation. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.

17 **יָצַק** to pour out; Hiph. to set or lay out, to place; to set down. HIPHIL fut.

18 **יָצַת** to set (on fire), to kindle. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut.

19 **יָקַר** to be precious. KAL fut.

20 **יָשַׁב** to sit; to set, settle, to be fixed, firm, and sure; Hiph. to make to dwell, to set. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. PIEL ^d pret. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f inf. ^g imp. ^h fut. ⁱ part.

21 **יָשַׁם** to put, place. KAL fut. כְּתִיב.

22 **יָתַב** Ch. to sit. P'AL ^a pret. APHEL ^b pret.

23 **כָּוַן** to be set in a firm erect position, set fast, Ps. lxx. 6; to set things right or in good order; to dispose in a right, sure, and proper manner (connoting truth, exactness, stability), applied to prayer rightly performed, Ps. cxli. 2, "set forth," set right, directed as incense, so as to answer that emblem of acceptable prayer; to setting the face right or directly towards an object, Eze. iv. 7. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c fut. ^d part.

24 **כָּלַל** Ch. to complete, to finish. SILAPHEL ^a pret. ISTH-TAPHEL ^b fut. (כְּתִיב).

25 **מָלַא** to fill, to make full, be filled; to be fully set, *i.e.* to be filled with boldness: Ecc. viii. 11, *comp.* Acts ii. 5. Piel, to fill in, *i.e.* to set in sockets. KAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. PUAL ^e part. ^f מְלֵאָה *f.* insertion of gems. * מְלֵאִים *m. pl.* set.

26 **מָנַה** to number out, to allot, to appoint. PIEL ^a pret. מְנָה Ch. PAEL ^b pret. PAEL ^c imp.

27 **נָחַח** to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b נָחַח *m.* "that which should be set on," *margin.* the rest of.

28 **נָוַע** to be agitated, shaken. HIPHIL fut. "which set me," *i.e.* by violent agitation fixed me on my hands and knees.

29 **נָסַף** to pour out; to form, to invest, to appoint; this meaning seems preferable to that of anointing.—Gusset. Hengsten. KAL ^a pret. NIPHAL ^b pret.

30 **נָסַע** to journey, to set forward (see *Forward*), to set forth. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut. "set aside," *i.e.* put away; see *Remove*.

31 **נָצַב** to set, put, place; to be set over; to stand, to stand firmly; to be fixed, settled. NIPHAL ^a part. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. HOPHAL ^f part. Gen. xxviii. 12, or, was firmly fixed; see *Ladder*; which may with great propriety be so rendered, if

the subject be, as Bush supposes, symbolical of the kingdom of Christ.

32 **נָצַח** to be strong, to prevail; to be over, to set forward, to see it done. PIEL *inf.*

33 **נָשָׂא** to bear, to lift up; to lift up upon, to set upon. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. ^e נִשְׂאָה *m.* lifting up, burden.

34 **נָתַן** to give; to place, to fix, to plant; to place a building, to found it: Ps. viii. 1, may be thus explained, "which glory plant thou above the heavens," *i.e.* let thy glory thus manifested here on earth (ver. 2) be acknowledged and celebrated throughout the whole universe; to appoint, to constitute. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f pret.

35 **נָסַב** to compass about. HOPH. inclosed: part.

36 **סָוַן** to hedge about, to inclose. KAL part. Paül.

37 **סִוַח** to stir up, to set on. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b part.

38 **סָכַךְ** to interweave, to knit together. PILPEL pret. Is. xix. 2, *margin.* mingle. Ges., however, makes the Pilpel to mean, to inflame, to incite, to arouse; which corresponds with our translation.

39 **סָמַךְ** to lean or rest on anything; to fix a firm steady resolution in the mind to engage in and go through with an affair. KAL pret.

40 **עָבַר** to pass over. HIPHIL, "to set apart:" pret.

41 **עָנַף** to fly. KAL ^a fut. כְּתִיב. HIPHIL ^b fut.

42 **עָלָה** to ascend. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c fut.

43 **עָמַד** to stand. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.

44 **עָרַךְ** *m.* estimation; "set at," *margin.* of his estimation.

45 **עָשָׂה** to do. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.

46 **פָּלַה** to separate, set apart; to distinguish in an honourable and glorious manner. HIPHIL pret.

47 **פָּקַד** to visit; to cause to visit; to appoint. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c imp. ^d פְּקִיד *m.* officer, overseer.

48 **פָּשַׁט** to invade, to fall upon. KAL pret.

49 **פָּתַח** to open. KAL fut.

50 **קָהָה** to be blunted; teeth set on edge. KAL fut.

51 **קוּם** to arise. KAL ^a pret. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut. ^f part. קוּם Ch. APHEL ^g pret. ^h inf. ⁱ fut. ^k part.

52 **רוּם** to be lifted up; to bring up. POEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e fut. רוּם Ch. APHEL ^f part.

53 **רָכַב** to ride; to make to ride. HIPHIL fut.

54 **שָׁבַץ** to embroider. PUAL part.

55 **שָׁנַב** to set on high. PIEL fut.

56 **שָׁנַב** to return; to cause to return; to set again. HIPHIL fut.

57 **שָׁוָה** to be level; Piel, to set in an even level position, so as to be all in the full view of the eye. PIEL pret.

58 **שָׂם** to put or set with design, care, exactness; to put or set in a place, hence to set or plant; to set a boundary or limit; to set, to apply the heart to an object; to set, put, or give a name; to put or set in a proper order; to set, settle, order, establish;

Dan. iii. 1, 2, 3, 3, 5,	Dan. ix. 10.	31 a	Amos viii. 5.	49
7, 14, 18.	x. 10, 7	28	ix. 4.	58 a
iii. 12, 12.	x. 12, 15.	31 a	Obad. 4.	58 b
iv. 17.	xi. 11, 13.	43 a	Nah. iii. 6.	58 a
v. 19.	xi. 17.	58 d	Hab. ii. 1.	15 b
vi. 1.	xii. 11.	34 b	ii. 9.	58 b
vi. 3.	Hos. ii. 3, 3.	10a, 59 a	Zech. iii. 5, 5.	58 d
vi. 14.	iv. 8, 7	33 c	v. 11.	11 c
vii. 10.	vi. 11.	59 a	vi. 11.	58 a
viii. 18.*	xi. 8.	58 d	viii. 10.	62 b
ix. 3.	Amos vii. 8.	58 c	Mal. iii. 15.	2 b

marg. made me stand upon my standing.

+ *marg.* moved.

‡ *marg.* lift up their soul to.

SETTLE.

- 1 טבע to sink so as to be set fast; applied to the mountains of Chaos settling on their firm foundations. HOPHAL *pret.*
- 2 יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 3 מְכוֹן place of dwelling, settled place.
- 4 נָחַת to go or come down, to descend. PIEL *inf.*
- 5 נָצַב to stand firm and fixed. NIPHAL *part.*
- 6 עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 7 קָפָה (see *Curdle*) to thicken. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 8 שָׁקַט to be at rest, quiet. KAL *part.* Poel.

1 Kings viii. 13.	3 Ps. cxix. 59.	5 Eze. xxxvi. 11.	2
1 Ch. xvii. 14.	6 Prov. vii. 25.	1 Zeph. i. 12.	7
Ps. lxx. 10.	4 Jer. xlviii. 11.	8	

SETTLE (N.)

עֲוֵרָה *f.* see *Court*; also a ledge or benching round the altar of burnt-offering, upon which the priests stood when attending to the sacrifices, and might take its name from the help or advantage it gave to them in their work: Eze. xliii. 11, 14, 14, 17, 20, xlv. 19.

SEVEN.

שֶׁבַע and שִׁבְעָה *m. adj. num.* cardinal; either a definite number, or sometimes indefinite, to denote abundance or sufficiency; see also *Six*: seven and eight are used in the same sense: 1 Sam. ii. 5; Ruth iv. 15; Jer. xv. 9. שִׁבְעָה *com.* Eze. xlv. 21. The festival of sevens of days is the passover, as being celebrated each time during seven whole days. "By sevens" stands in the original "seven seven."

SEVENTY.

שִׁבְעִים *adj.* seventy, threescore and ten; often put for a large round number.

SEVEN STARS.

בִּיקְמָה *f.* see *Pleiades*: Amos v. 8.

SEVER.

- 1 בָּרַל to separate, divide; to select, choose. HIPHIL *fut.* Lev. xx. 26; Deut. iv. 41; Eze. xxxix. 14.
- 2 פָּלָה to separate in a distinguishing marvellous manner. HIPHIL *pret.* Exod. viii. 22, Gr. παραδοξάσω, ix. 4, Gr. *id.*; *comp.* Wisd. xviii. 8.
- 3 פָּרַד to break off; to separate oneself, to be divided. NIPHAL *part.* Jud. iv. 11.

SEVERAL.

חֲפְשׁוֹת *f.* see *Free*; 2 Chr. xxvi. 21, *marg.* free; a sick-house, infirmary, hospital.—Ges. חֲפְשִׁית *f.* 2 Kings xv. 5; 2 Chr. xxvi. 21.

SEW.

- 1 טָפַל to patch; to sew. KAL *fut.* Job xiv. 17, to sew up, *i.e.* for security and preservation.
- 2 תָּפַר to sew together, or, rather, to tie, fasten, fit, adjust. KAL *pret.* Job xvi. 15. *inf.* Ecc. iii. 7. *fut.* Gen. iii. 7. PIEL *part.* Eze. xiii. 18.

SHADE, SHADOW, SHADY.

- 1 טָלַל Ch. to shade, to overshadow. APHEL *fut.*
- 2 צִלָּיִם *m. pl.* supposed to be another form for צִלְלִים shades, *i.e.* shady trees; rendered by Abulwalid, Schultens, and others, *loti sylvestres*, lotus bushes.—Ges.
- 3 צָלַל to be shady, dark, obscure. HIPHIL *a part.* צָלַל *m.* a shadow. צֶל *m.* shade; also as affording shelter, protection: Gen. xix. 8, &c. צִלְצָל *m.* Is. xviii. 1, *i.e.* protected by nature and art; and affording protection.
- 4 צִלְמוֹת *f.* shadow of death, darkness of death, *i.e.* such as is in the place of the dead or Sheol; compounded of צֶל shadow, darkness, מוֹת death. Hence thickest darkness, *pr.* of that of Sheol, Job x. 21, &c., and *gen. i. q.* חֲשֵׁךְ, but stronger, Job iii. 5, &c., Amos v. 8; of a prison, Ps. cvii. 10, 14. *Metaph.* of evil and calamity, Ps. xlv. 19, Is. ix. 2; of distress, Job xvi. 16. The desert, as being pathless, is also called the land of the shadow of death, Jer. ii. 6.

No. 3 c not included.

Job iii. 5.	4 Job xl. 21.	2 Is. xviii. 1.	3 d
x. 21, 22.	4 xl. 22, 22.	2, 3 b Jer. ii. 6.	4
xii. 22.	4 Ps. xxiii. 4.	4 vi. 4.	3 h
xvi. 16.	4 xlv. 19.	4 xiii. 16.	4
xxiv. 17, 17.	4 cvii. 10, 14.	4 Eze. xxxi. 3.	3 a
xxviii. 3.	4 Cant. ii. 17.	3 b Dan. iv. 12.	1
xxxiv. 22.	4 iv. 6.	3 b Amos v. 8.	4
xxxviii. 17.	4 Is. ix. 2.	4	

SHAFT.

- 1 חֵץ *m.* arrow or dart; the shaft of a spear: Is. xlix. 2.
- 2 יָרֵךְ *f.* thigh; the shaft of the golden candlestick: Exod. xxv. 31, xxxvii. 17; Num. viii. 4.

SHAHAR.

שָׁחַר *m.* morning: Ps. xxii. title, *marg.* or, the hind of the morning.

SHAKE.

- 1 נָעַשׂ to push, to thrust, to shake by a sudden impulse; to be shaken, to be moved violently to and fro; to quake; so also once in Kal, Ps. xviii. 7. In the parallel passage, 2 Sam. xxii. 8, Hithpael is read, which is more frequent in this signification; yet, in the Psalm, the writer seems to have employed Kal intransitively for the sake of a paronomasia in the words תִּנְעַשׂ תִּרְעַשׂ. KAL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.*
- 2 חָגַל see *Tremble*. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.*
- 3 חָקַם to do violence; to tear off with violence, to shake off. KAL *fut.*
- 4 מוֹט to move, to shake, to totter; see *Move*. KAL *pret.*

- 3 **נָדַד** to waver, to be unsteady, to totter. HIPHIL *imp.*
- 4 **נָדַד** to drive away. NIPHAL *part.*
- 7 **נָדַד** see *Remove*. KAL *a fut.* **נָנוּד** *m.* nodding of the head in token of derision.
- 8 **נָנַד** to move to and fro; to shake the head, a gesture of scorn, insult, contumely; probably not the shaking the head, the usual token of denial, refusal, but a continued nodding to any one, which, although a usual sign of assent or approval, may also imply assent and joy in one's adversity and calamity; just as the clapping of hands' assent and approbation, but also scorn; *comp.* Lakemacher *Observ.*, vii., p. 56, *sq.*; Ges. *Thesaurus*, p. 865. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c fut.*
- 1 **נָנַד** to lift up the hand repeatedly, to move or wave the hand up and down, to shake. POLEL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e part.* **הַנְּנִיפָה** *f.* lifting up the hand.
- 10 **נָעַר** to move with agility and vigour; to toss away, to shake off violently and vehemently. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* POEL *c part.* PAUL *d fut.* PIEL *e fut.* HITIPAEL *f imp.*
- 11 **נָקַף** *m.* the beating of an olive-tree, in distinction from the first gathering; the second was left to the poor.
- 12 **נָתַר** Ch. to fall off. APHEL *imp.*
- 13 **נָעַר** to terrify, to make afraid; to shake terribly. KAL *inf.*
- 14 **נָוַץ** to break in pieces; to scatter. PILPEL *fut.*
- 15 **נָפַח** to fear. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 16 **נָנַד** to be moved, thrown into commotion, to tremble. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.*
- 17 **נָתַר** according to the ancient versions, to tremble, to shake. KAL *pret.* Jer. xxiii. 9. Ges., all my bones are relaxed, from terror.
- 18 **נָעַל** to be violently shaken; to be giddy, to reel. HOPHAL *pret.*
- 19 **נָעַשׂ** to shake violently, as the quick vibration of a spear, Job xli. 29. It is most commonly applied to the concussion or violent shaking of the earth, the heavens, the sea, the mountains, nations, kingdoms; and sometimes, at least, signifieth such a shaking as produceth an alteration, and putteth things into a new state; see Hag. ii. 6, 7, and Heb. xii. 26, 27. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d part.* *e רָעַשׂ* *m.* shaking.
- 20 **נָשַׁמַּת** to stumble. KAL *pret.*

Lev. xxvi. 36.	6	Ps. lx. 2.	4	Is. xxxiii. 9, 15.	10 b
Jud. xvi. 20.	10 d	lxxiii. 8.	19 a	xxxvii. 22.	8 b
2 Sam. vi. 6.	20	lxix. 23.	5	lii. 2.	10 f
xxii. 8, 9.	1 b	lxxii. 16.	19 b	Jer. xxiii. 9.	17
1 Kings xiv. 15.	7 a	lxxvii. 19.	19 b	Eze. xxvi. 10, 15.	19 b
2 Kings xix. 21.	8 b	cix. 25.	8 c	xxvii. 28.	19 b
Neh. v. 13, 13, 13.	10 a c c	Is. ii. 19, 21.	13	xxxi. 16.	19 c
Job iv. 14.	15	x. 15, 15.	9 e c	xxxvii. 7.	19 e
ix. 6.	16 e	x. 32.	9 a	xxxviii. 19.	19 e
xv. 33.	3	xi. 15.	9 b	xxxviii. 20.	19 a
xvi. 4.	8 c	xiii. 2.	9 d	Dan. iv. 14.	12
xvi. 12.	14	xiii. 13.	16 b	Joel iii. 16.	19 a
xxxviii. 13.	10 d	xiv. 16.	19 d	Amos ix. 1.	19 b
xli. 29.	19 e	xvii. 6.	11	Nah. ii. 3.	18
Pa. xviii. 7, 7.	1 a b	xix. 16, 16.	9 f e	iii. 12.	8 a
xxii. 7.	8 c	xxiii. 11.	16 a	Hag. ii. 6, 21.	19 d
xxix. 8, 8.	2	xxiv. 13.	11	ii. 7.	19 c
xliv. 14.	7 b	xxiv. 18.	19 b	Zech. ii. 9.	9 e
xlvi. 3.	19 b	xxx. 32.	9 f		

SHALAL.
שָׁלַל *m.* spoil: Is. viii. 1, 8, *marg.* making speed to the spoil he hasteneth the prey.

- 1 **בָּזוּ** *m.* contempt, see *Despise*.
- 2 **בוֹשׁ** see *Ashamed*. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c fut.* *d part.* **בוֹשָׁה** *f.* shame, ignominy. **בוֹשָׁת** *f.* shame, confusion; disgrace, ignominy. **בוֹשָׁתָה** *f.* shame.
- 3 **נָלַה** to uncover. NIPHAL *inf.*, "shamelessly," *marg.* or, openly.
- 4 **חָסַד** the primary idea seems to be that of strong feeling, zeal, and ardour, which shews itself either in kindness or reproach; it means, therefore, not only to shew kindness, but to treat with reproach; see *Mercy, Kind*. PIEL *fut.*
- 5 **יָבוֹשׁ** see *Ashamed*. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 6 **חָפַר** see *Ashamed*. It applies to being frustrated and disappointed of one's plans and expectations. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c fut.*
- 7 **הָרַפָּה** *f.* reproach, contempt.
- 8 **כָּלַם** see *Ashamed*. This is a stronger word than its *synon.* **בוֹשׁ**. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e part.* **כָּלְמוֹה** *f.* shame, ignominy. **כָּלְמוֹתָה** *f.* state of shame.
- 9 **עָרוּה** *f.* nakedness.
- 10 **קָלוֹן** *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour; shameful deed.
- 11 **שִׁמְעָה** *f.* the Hebrew and other ancient interpreters give the meaning of this word, ill-fame, reproach, comparing it with **שִׁמְעָה**, fame, the letters **ש** and **ע** being interchanged; but Ges. says that rout, overthrow of enemies, is the only correct meaning.

Gen. xxxviii. 23.*	1	Ps. cxix. 31.	2 c	Jer. xiii. 26.	10
Ex. xxxii. 25.	11	cxvii. 18.	2 f	xx. 18.	2 f
Jud. xviii. 7.	8 c	Prov. iii. 35.	10	xxiii. 40.	8 g
1 Sam. xx. 34.	8 b	ix. 7.	10	xlvi. 12.	10
2 Sam. vi. 20.	3	x. 5.	2 d	xlvi. 39.	2 a
xiii. 13.	7	xi. 2.	10	li. 51.	8 f
xix. 5.	5	xii. 16.	10	Eze. vii. 16.	2 e
2 Ch. xxxii. 21.	2 f	xiii. 5.	6 c	xvi. 52, 52, 54, 63.	8 f
Job vii. 22.	2 f	xiii. 18.	10	xxxii. 24, 25, 30.	8 f
Ps. iv. 2.	8 f	xiv. 35.	2 d	xxxiv. 29.	8 f
xiv. 6.	2 c	xvii. 2.	2 d	xxxvi. 6, 7, 15.	8 f
xxxv. 4.	8 a	xxiii. 13.	8 f	xxxix. 26.	8 f
xxxv. 26.	2 f	xix. 26.	2 d	xliv. 13.	8 f
xl. 14.	8 a	xxv. 8.	8 c	Dan. xii. 2.	7
xl. 15.	2 f	xxv. 10.	4	Hos. ii. 5.	6
xliv. 7.	2 b	xxviii. 7.	8 d	iv. 7, 18.	10
xliv. 9.	8 d	xxix. 15.	2 d	ix. 10.	2 f
xliv. 15.	2 f	Is. xx. 4.	9	x. 6.	2 g
liii. 5.	2 b	xxii. 18.	10	Obad. 10.	2 e
lxix. 7.	8 f	xxx. 3, 5.	2 f	Mic. i. 11.	2 f
lxix. 19.	2 f	xlvi. 3.	7	ii. 6.	8 f
lxx. 3.	2 f	l. 6.	8 f	vii. 10.	2 e
lxxi. 24.	6 a	liv. 4, 4.	6 c, 2 f	Nah. iii. 5.	10
lxxxiii. 16.	10	lxi. 7.	2 f	Hab. ii. 10.	2 f
lxxxiii. 17.	6 b	Jer. iii. 24, 25.	2 f	ii. 16, 17.	10
lxxxix. 45.	2 e	xi. 13.†	2 f	Zeph. iii. 5, 19.‡	2 f
cix. 29.	8 f				

* *marg.* become a contempt. | † *marg.* more with shame than with glory.
 † *marg.* shame. | ‡ *marg.* land of their shame.

SHAPEN.
חָוַל to travail in childbirth; to bring forth. PUAL *pret.*
 Ps. li. 6.

SHARE.
מַחְרָשׁ *f.* ploughshare: 1 Sam. xiii. 20.

SHARP.

1 קָרַר to be sharp; to sharpen. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut. HOPHAL c pret. d קָרָרִים m. pl. sharpness, a point: Job xli. 30, marg. sharp pieces of a potsherd are under him, i.e. his skin is so hard that he feels them not, even when they are his bed. e קָרַר adj. sharp.

2 חֲזָקָה f. strength, force.

3 חָרַץ m. sharpened, pointed.

4 לָטַשׁ to sharpen, to whet a tool: Job xiv. 9, "mine enemy sharpeneth his eyes upon me," beholds me with a stern and threatening look. KAL a inf. b fut. PUAL c part.

5 נָצַב to stand, to set. HIPHIL inf.

6 צָרַר m. a rock; a sharp stone used as a knife. a צָרַר m. id.

7 שָׁנַן to whet. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. c שָׁנָן com. the ridge of a rock.

Table with 4 columns of references: Ex. iv. 25, Jos. v. 2, 3, Jud. viii. 1, 1 Sam. xiii. 20, xiii. 21, xiv. 4, 4, Job xvi. 9, Job xli. 30, 30, Ps. xlv. 5, iii. 2, lvii. 1, exx. 4, exl. 3, Prov. v. 4, Prov. xxv. 18, xxvii. 17, 17, Is. v. 28, xl. 15, xlix. 2, Eze. v. 1, xxi. 9, 10, 11, etc.

* marg. strongly.

SHAVE.

1 נָזַח to shear. KAL fut.

2 בָּלַח to make bare, bald; to shave the head or beard, which was a token of servitude and indignity. PIEL a pret. b fut. PUAL c pret. d part. HITHPAEL e pret. f inf.

3 עָבַר to pass. HIPHIL, to cause (a razor) to pass over: pret.

4 תֵּעַר m. razor.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. xli. 14, Lev. xiii. 33, 33, xiv. 8, xiv. 9, 9, xxi. 5, Num. vi. 9, 9, Num. vi. 18, vi. 19, viii. 7, Deut. xxi. 12, Jud. xvi. 17, 22, xvi. 19, 2 Sam. x. 4, 1 Ch. xix. 4, Job i. 20, Is. vii. 20, Jer. xli. 5, Eze. xlv. 20, etc.

SHEAF.

1 אֶלְמָה f. a bundle, sheaf, of grain: Gen. xxxvii. 7, 7, 7, 7; Ps. cxxvi. 6.

2 עֹמֶר m. a handful of grain, a sheaf: Lev. xxiii. 10, marg. omer, or, handful, 11, 12, 15; Deut. xxiv. 19; Ruth ii. 7, 15; Job xxiv. 10. עֹמֵר m. Amos ii. 13; Mic. iv. 12; Zech. xii. 6.

3 עֲרֻמָּה f. a heap of corn, &c.: Neh. xiii. 15.

SHEAR.

1 נָזַח to cut, to mow, to shear a flock; it was, however, the most ancient custom to pluck off the fleece, according to Varro; see Paxton, I., p. 84. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel.

2 רָעָה to feed. KAL part. Poel.

3 עָקַר to binding of sheep in the four legs for shearing or for sacrifice: see Bochart.

4 קָצַב to cut down. KAL part. Paül.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. xxxi. 19, xxxviii. 12, xxxviii. 13, Deut. xv. 19, 1 Sam. xxv. 2, xxv. 4, 7, 11, 2 Sam. xiii. 23, 24, 2 Kings x. 12, Cant. iv. 2, Is. liii. 7, etc.

* marg. house of shepherds binding sheep.

SHEAR-JASHUB.

1 שָׁבַר m. remnant. שָׁבַר to return. KAL fut. Is. vii. 8, marg. the remnant shall return.

SHEATH.

1 נֶדֶן m. sheath of a sword: 1 Chr. xxi. 27.

2 תֵּעַר m. razor; also a sheath, of a sword, perh. as being made empty: 1 Sam. xvii. 51, 2 Sam. xx. 8, Eze. xxi. 3, 4, 5, 30.

SHED.

1 נָגַר to flow; to pour out; with דָּן understood; or, trop. to deliver up, to give over. HIPHIL fut.

2 שָׂם to put, set, place. KAL fut.

3 שָׁפַךְ to pour out, to shed. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. NIPHAL f fut. PUAL g pret.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. ix. 6, 6, xxxvii. 22, Lev. xvii. 4, Num. xxxv. 33, 33, Deut. xix. 10, xxi. 7, 1 Sam. xxv. 31, 2 Sam. xx. 10, 1 Kings ii. 5, ii. 31, 2 Kings xxi. 16, xxiv. 4, 1 Ch. xxii. 8, 8, xxviii. 3, Ps. lxxix. 3, lxxix. 10, cvi. 38, Prov. i. 16, vi. 17, Is. lix. 7, Jer. vii. 6, xxii. 3, xxii. 17, Lam. iv. 13, Eze. xvi. 38, xviii. 10, xviii. 3, xxii. 4, xxii. 6, 9, 12, 27, xxiii. 45, xxxiii. 25, xxxv. 5, xxxvi. 18, Joel iii. 19, etc.

* marg. poured out the children.

SHEEP.

1 כִּבְשֵׁי m. a he-lamb, a young ram.

2 כִּשְׁבֵי m. the same, by a transposition of letters.

3 צֹאן com. flock, flocks, i.e. small cattle, sheep, and goats: Gen. iv. 2, &c. a צֹאֲנִים com. (כְּתִיב).

4 צֹנִים com. flocks, small cattle, espec. sheep. a צֹנֶה com. marg. flocks.

5 רְחֵל f. a sheep, an ewe.

6 שֶׁה com. one of a flock, i.e. a sheep or goat; a noun of unity corresponding to the collect. צֹאן, a flock of sheep or goats: Deut. xiv. 4, one of the sheep and one of the goats.

No. 3 not included.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. xxx. 32, 33, 35, Ex. xii. 5, xxii. 1, 1, xxii. 4, 9, 10, xxxiv. 19, Lev. i. 10, vii. 23, xxii. 19, 27, xxvii. 26, Num. xviii. 17, xxii. 24, Deut. xiv. 4, 7, xvii. 1, xviii. 3, xxii. 1, Jos. vi. 21, Jud. vi. 4, 1 Sam. xiv. 34, 1 Sam. xv. 3, xxii. 19, Job xxxi. 20, Pa. viii. 7, cxix. 176, cxliv. 13, Cant. vi. 6, Is. liii. 7, Jer. i. 17, etc.

* marg. or goat.

† ill. the lamb of sheep.

SHEEPCOTE.

1 נֹוּה m. habitation; a pasture, where flocks and herds remain, lie down and rest: 2 Sam. vii. 8, 1 Chr. xvii. 7.

SHEEPFOLD.

1 מִשְׁפָּתִים dual, folds, enclosures, open above, often made of hurdles, in which in the summer months the flocks are kept by night. The Hebrews seem to have used the dual form on account of the folds of this kind being divided into two parts for the different

kinds of flocks. To lie down among the folds seems to be spoken proverbially of shepherds and husbandmen living in leisure and quiet: Jud. v. 16.

SHEEPMASTER.

נֹקֵד *m.* a sheep-owner: 2 Kings iii. 4.

SHEEPSHEARER.

See *Shear*.

SHEET.

קִדְיֹן *m.* a shirt, or wide under garment of linen worn next the body: Jud. xiv. 12, *margin*, or, shirts, 13. There is no reason for thinking what we call sheets were meant; see *Faxton*.

SHEKEL.

שֶׁקֶל *m.* a part, half; *spec.* half a shekel: Gen. xxiv. 22. שֶׁקֶל *m.* shekel, *siclus*, a definite weight of gold or silver, containing twenty gerahs, *i.e.* grains, *pr.* kernels, beans, Exod. xxx. 13; and this being weighed out passed as current money among the Hebrews. Two kinds of shekel are distinguished—the shekel of the sanctuary, Exod. xxx. 13, and the king's shekel, 2 Sam. xiv. 26; but which of these was the heaviest cannot be known. Gen. xxiii. 15, &c.

SHELTER.

מְחֻסָּה *m.* refuge: Job xxiv. 8, Ps. lxi. 3.

SHEMINITH.

שְׁמִינִית *adj. ord.* eighth; an octave in music, a word denoting the lowest and gravest notes of the scale, sung by men, the modern bass.—Ges. 1 Chr. xv. 21, *margin*, or, the eighth; Ps. vi. title, *margin id.*; xii. title, *margin id.*

SHEPHERD.

צֹאֵן *com.* sheep or goats: Gen. xlv. 32, *lit.* feeders of sheep, 34, xlvii. 3. רָעָה *to feed.* KAL *part.* Poel, Gen. xlv. 32, *lit.* feeders of sheep, 34, &c. רָעָה *m.* Is. xxxviii. 12, Zech. xi. 17.

SHERD.

חֶרֶשׁ *m.* potsherd: Is. xxx. 14, Eze. xxiii. 34.

SHERIFFS.

חֲפָתָיָא *Ch. m. pl.* persons learned in the law, lawyers: Dan. iii. 2, 3.

SHEW.

הַפְרָה *f.* a beholding: Is. iii. 9, shew, *i.e.* aspect, air, implying pride. צֶלֶם *m.* image: Ps. xxxix. 6, *margin*, an image, *i.e.* a shadow, a faint sketch or resemblance, no substance.

SHEW, SHEW-BREAD.

מַעֲרֹכֶת *f.* a row, pile, ranged in order, as of the shew-bread or loaves set out in rows before Jehovah in the temple: 1 Chr. ix. 32, *margin*, bread of ordering; xxxiii. 29, xxviii. 16; 2 Chr. ii. 4, xiii. 11, xxix. 18; Neh. x. 33.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face, presence; the shew-bread was twelve loaves set out in the holy place every sabbath, representing the spiritual food provided in the family of God. See *Bush* on Exod. xxv. 30. Exod. xxv. 30, *lit.* bread of faces; xxxv. 13, *lit. id.*; xxxix. 38; Num. iv. 7, *lit.* table of faces; 1 Sam. xxi. 6, *lit.* bread of faces; 1 Kings vii. 48; 2 Chr. iv. 19.

SHEW.

- 1 אָזַן *m.* the ear; to shew to one, *lit.* to uncover the ear.
- 2 בָּשַׂר *to bring good tidings; to shew forth.* PIEL ^a *imp.* ^b *ful.*
- 3 גָּלָה *to make naked, to uncover, and then to disclose, to reveal; espec. in the phrase, to make bare or uncover the ear of any one, by removing the overhanging locks, in whispering a secret to another; hence to tell to any one, to disclose, to shew; also in a slightly different sense spoken of God, Job xxxvi. 10; see Open.* KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* ^c *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^d *imp.* ^e *ful.* PIEL ^f *pret.*
- 4 חָוָה *to breathe; to breathe out, to declare, to shew.* PIEL ^a *inf.* ^b *ful.* חָוָה *Ch.* PAEL ^c *ful.* APHEL ^d *inf.* ^e *imp.* ^f *ful.* חָוָה *Ch.* shewing, argument.
- 5 יָדַע *to know; to make to know.* HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *ful.*
- 6 יָטַב *to be good, to do good.* HIPHIL *pret.*
- 7 יָפַע *to shine forth.* HIPHIL *imp.*
- 8 יָרָה *to cast; to cast out, e.g. the hand to shew.* HIPHIL *ful.*
- 9 נָגַד *to bring to light; to shew, to exhibit before any one, to shew openly; to shew, to tell, to declare, to announce.* HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *ful.* ^e *part.* HOPHAL ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.*
- 10 נָטָה *to stretch out, to extend.* KAL *ful.*
- 11 נָתַן *to give.* KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *ful.*
- 12 סָפַר *to number; to tell, to declare, to explain, to preach.* PIEL ^a *ful.* ^b *part.*
- 13 עָשָׂה *to do, &c.* KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *ful.* ^e *part.* Poel.
- 14 פָּרַשׁ *to separate, distinguish; to declare distinctly.* KAL *inf.*
- 15 צִוַּץ *to glitter, to flourish; Hiphil, to glitter, to sparkle, hence to glance, to look by stealth.* HIPHIL *part.*
- 16 רָאָה *to see.* KAL ^a *ful.* NIPHAL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *imp.* ^e *ful.* HIPHIL ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.* ^h *imp.* ⁱ *ful.* ^k *part.* HOPHAL ^l *pret.* ^m *part.*
- 17 שָׁם *to set, put, place.* KAL *pret.*
- 18 שָׁת *to set, place.* KAL *inf.*
- 19 שָׁמַע *to hear; to make to hear.* HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.*

Gen. xii. 1.	16 i	Gen. xli. 25.	9 a	Ex. xiii. 8.	9 a
xix. 19.	13 a	xli. 28.	16 f	xiv. 18.	13 d
xx. 13.	13 d	xli. 30.	5 b	xv. 28.	8
xxiv. 12.	13 c	xlvi. 31.	9 d	xviii. 20.	5 a
xxiv. 14.	13 a	xlviii. 11.	16 f	xx. 6.	13 e
xxxii. 10.	13 a	Ex. vii. 9.	11 b	xxv. 9.	16 k
xxxix. 21.*	10	ix. 15.	16 g	xxv. 40.	16 m
xl. 14.	13 a	x. 1.	18	xxvi. 30.	16 l

* *margin*, extended kindness unto him.

Table with columns for Hebrew text, variant letters (a-i), and corresponding Bible references (e.g., Ex. xvii. 8, 1 Kings i. 27, Ps. cxi. 6).

* marg. he shewed. [ness.] † lit. thou hast made good thy kind- ‡ lit. was afraid from shewing. § marg. or, revealed. †† marg. flourishing. ††† lit. I will look on them (with) the back and not the face. ** marg. make loves, or, jests.

SHIBBOLETH.

שִׁבּוֹלֶת f. an ear of corn: Jud. xii. 6.

SHIELD.

- 1 מָגֵן m. a shield of less size and weight than the מִלְחָמָה; see 1 Kings x. 16, 17, 2 Chr. ix. 16. Shields were anointed, whether made of a hide or of brass, to preserve them, and to make weapons more easily glance from them. Metaph. of God as a protector, and of princes, chiefs, protecting by their valour: Ps. xlvii. 10; Hos. iv. 18.—Gen. xv. 1, &c.
2 מִיָּדוֹן m. spear or lance; see Target.
3 מָגֵן f. a shield of the largest size, covering the whole body, θύραξ; from the middle rose a large boss, sur-

mounted by a dagger or sharp-pointed protuberance, offensive as well as defensive.
שִׁלְטָן m. apparently so called from being hard, or perhaps tough; 2 Sam. viii. 7, "shields of gold;" mostly spoken of shields suspended for ornament on walls.

No. 1 not included.

Table with columns for Hebrew text, variant letters, and Bible references (e.g., 1 Sam. xvii. 7, 41, 2 Ch. xi. 12, Ps. xci. 4).

SHIGGAION, SHIGIONOTH.

שִׁגְיוֹן m. song, psalm, hymn, Ges.; others a wandering song, or song of errors, having respect to the errors and transgressions of the wicked, Hengst.: Ps. vii. title; Hab. iii. 1. Vulg., a prayer for ignorance.

SHILOH.

שִׁילֹה The most approved derivation of this most difficult word, in Gen. xlix. 13, is that which deduces it from שָׁלוֹחַ, to be at rest, to be in peace and prosperity; and so שִׁילֹה is the Pacificator, or Prince of peace, the promised seed of the woman, who should destroy the rule and dominion of Satan, and establish peace in the world in the place of the tyranny of evil. There can be no doubt that Shiloh is a name of the Messiah, so understood by the ancient Jewish interpreters, though variously explained by them. It does not fall within the province of this work to enumerate this variety; the reader is referred to Pfeifferi Dubia Vexata, pp. 106, &c., and 575, &c. The ancient versions, however, seem to have given the meaning, "whose it is," to this word, as if it were compounded of שׁ i.q. שָׁן and לוֹ i.q. לוֹ to him. lxx. φ καθήκει; in several MSS. τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ, which are laid up for him; in others (with Symm.) φ ἀπόκειται, for whom it is laid up. Syr. Saad., is cujus est. Targ. Onkel. Messias, cujus regnum est; comp. Eze. xxi. 32.

SHINE.

- 1 אָהַל to shine; to give light. HIPHIL fut. Job xxv. 5, "it shineth not," i.e. is not bright, pure, in the sight of God.
2 אֹר (see Light), to be or become light, to shine, or to be bright; of the eyes of one fainting when he recovers; to lighten, to make light, to illuminate; to make light one's countenance, to cause it to shine, i.e. to cheer, to enliven; spoken espec. of God, as regarding men with serene and propitious countenance. KAL pret. imp. HIPHIL pret. imp. fut.
3 הִלַּל to be clear, bright, to shine. KAL inf. HIPHIL fut.
4 יָהַר to be bright; to cause to shine, to give shine. HIPHIL fut.
5 יָרַח to rise as the sun, so of light, to shine. KAL pret.
6 שָׁפַע to be bright; to shine forth, espec. of Jehovah, as appearing in light and splendour. HIPHIL pret. imp. fut.

- 7 נָנָה to shine as the sun, moon, stars, &c. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cfut. ^dנָנָה *f.* dawn, light.
- 8 עָוַף to fly; to be dark. KAL *fut.* Job xi. 17, rendered, however, in our version, "thou shalt shine forth," giving the import of the sentence rather than the actual translation, "thou art now in darkness, but thou shalt be as the morning."
- 9 עִשָּׂת to shine, to be bright, smooth: this word seems to import the advanced, improved state of anything, wherein it is raised above or exceeds itself or other things of the same sort. KAL *pret.*
- 10 צָהַל to be clear; to cause to shine. HIPHIL *inf.*
- 11 קָרַן *denom.* from קָרַן a horn, to emit rays like horns, to shine, *e.g.* the face of Moses. KAL *pret.*

Ex. xxxiv. 29, 30, 35.	11	Job xxxvii. 15.	6 a	Ecc. viii. 1.	2 e
Num. vi. 25.	2 e	xli. 18.	3 b	Is. iv. 5.	7 d
Deut. xxxiii. 2.	6 a	xli. 32.	2 e	ix. 2.	7 a
2 Sam. xxii. 4.	7 d	Ps. xxxi. 16.	2 d	xiii. 10.	7 c
2 Kings iii. 22.	5	l. 2.	6 a	lx. 1.†	2 b
Job iii. 4.	6 e	lxvii. 1.	2 e	Jer. v. 28.	9
x. 3.	6 a	lxxx. 1.	6 b	Eze. xliii. 2.	2 c
xl. 17.	8	lxxx. 3, 7, 19.	2 d	Dan. ix. 17.	2 d
xviii. 5.	7 b	civ. 15.	10	xii. 3.	4
xxii. 28.	7 a	cxix. 135.	2 d	Joel ii. 10.	7 d
xxv. 5.	1	cxlix. 12.	2 e	iii. 15.	7 d
xxix. 3.*	3 a	Prov. iv. 18, 18.†	7 d, 2 a	Hab. iii. 11.	7 d
xxxii. 26.	3 b				

* *lit.* in its shining. † *lit.* that goeth on and shineth.
‡ *marg.* be enlightened.

SHIP.

אֲנִיָּה *f.* noun of unity corresponding to *collect.* אֲנִי, see *Navy.* Gen. xlix. 13, &c. אֲנִיָּוֹת *f. pl.* (כַּבִּיחַ) for אֲנִיָּוֹת, 2 Chr. viii. 18.

סִפִּינָה *f.* a ship, *spec.* with a deck: Jon. i. 5.

צֵי *m.* a ship, so called as being set up, built: Num. xxiv. 24, Is. xxxiii. 21, Eze. xxx. 9, Dan. xi. 30.

SHIPMASTER.

חֲבִיט *pilot*; רֵב *adj.* great: Jon. i. 6, *lit.* the great pilot.

SHITTAH, SHITTIM.

שִׁטָּה *f.* acacia, the *Spina Egyptiaca* of the ancients (*Mimoso Nilotica*, Linn.). It is a large tree growing in Egypt and Arabia, from which is obtained the gum arabic; its bark is covered with large black thorns; the wood is exceedingly hard, and when old resembles ebony. Exod. xxv. 5, &c., Deut. x. 3, Is. xli. 19.

SHOCK.

קְדִישׁ *m.* a heap of sheaves in the field, a stack of grain: Jud. xv. 5, Job v. 26.

SHOE.

נֶעַל to bolt, fasten with bolt or bar; to shoe, to put on sandals, which is done by confining, shutting in the foot with thongs. KAL *fut.* Eze. xvi. 10. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Chr. xxviii. 15. נֶעַל *f.* a shoe, sandal, sometimes beautifully ornamented, inwrought with lines of gold, silver, or silk, and not seldom embroidered with jewels: Cant. vii. 1. In transferring a possession or domain, it was customary to deliver a shoe (Ruth iv. 7) as in the middle ages a glove; hence

the action of throwing down a shoe upon a region or territory was a symbol of occupancy, Ps. lx. 8. "Over Edom will I cast out my shoe," *i.e.* I will take possession, claim it as my own, Ps. cviii. 9. So in Ruth iv. 7, 8, the delivery of a shoe implied that the next of kin gave up a sacred obligation, and he was therefore called חֲלוּץ נֶעַל. Elsewhere a shoe-latchet, shoe-thong, Gen. xiv. 28, or a pair of shoes, Amos ii. 6, viii. 6, is put for anything of little value, worthless. מְנַעַל *m. id.* Deut. xxxiii. 25.

SHOOT.

- 1 פָּרַח to pass through, to reach across. KAL *inf.*
- 2 דָּרַךְ to tread, to tread the bow; to shoot. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 3 טָחַח to extend, stretch, to draw the bow. PIEL *part.* archers: Gen. xxi. 16, "bowshot."
- 4 יָרָה to throw, to cast. KAL *imp.*
- 5 יָצָא to come forth. KAL *fut.*
- 6 יָרָה to throw, to cast. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. NIPHAL ^efut. HIPHIL ^ffut. ^gpart. יָרָא *id.* KAL ^hinf. HIPHIL ⁱfut. ^kpart.
- 7 נָתַן to give. KAL *fut.*
- 8 עָלָה to go up, ascend. KAL ^apret. ^binf.
- 9 פָּתַר to let loose. HIPHIL *fut.* Ps. xxii. 7, *marg.* open, or, they thrust out the lip, make mouths by way of sneer or contempt.
- 10 רָבַב to shoot arrows in great number, so as to discharge a shower of arrows. KAL *pret.*
- 11 שָׁחַט to slay, to kill. KAL *part.* Paul, Jer. ix. 8, with an active signification, *lit.* an arrow slaying.
- 12 שָׁלַח to send, to send out; to cast, to throw, to shoot. KAL ^aimp. ^bpret. PIEL ^cinf. ^dfut.

Gen. xxi. 16.	3	2 Kings xiii. 17, 17.	6 c f	Ps. cxliv. 6.	13 a
xl. 10.	8 a	xix. 32.	6 f	Is. xxvii. 8.†	12 c
xlix. 23.	10	1 Ch. v. 18.	2	xxxvii. 33.	6 f
Ex. xix. 13.*	6 b c	2 Ch. xxvi. 15.	6 h	Jer. ix. 8.	11
xxxvi. 33.	1	xxxv. 23.	6 f	l. 14.	4
Num. xxi. 30.	6 d	Job viii. 16.	5	Eze. xvii. 6.	12 d
1 Sam. xx. 20.		Ps. xi. 2.	6 b	xvii. 7.	12 b
20.	12 c, 6 f	xviii. 14.	10	xxxi. 5.‡	12 c
xx. 36, 36.	6 g a	xxii. 7.	9	xxxi. 10, 14.	7
xx. 37.	6 a	lxiv. 4, 4.	6 h f	xxxvi. 8.	7
2 Sam. xi. 20.	6 f	lxiv. 7.	6 f	Amos vii. 1.	8 b
xi. 24, 24.	6 k i				

* *lit.* shooting shall be shot. † *marg.* or, when thou sendest it forth.
‡ *marg.* or, it sent them forth.

SHORE.

חוֹף *m.* a coast or shore, as washed by the sea: Jud. v. 17, *marg.* or, port; Jer. xlvi. 7.

קֶצֶה *m.* an end, extremity: Josh. xv. 2.

שֹׁפָה *f.* lip; edge, border, margin: Gen. xxii. 17, Exod. xiv. 30, Jos. xi. 4, 1 Sam. xiii. 5, 1 Kings iv. 29, ix. 26.

SHORT.

- 1 חָלַד *m.* life as fleeting and transient.
- 2 מָהַר to hasten. PIEL ^apart. ^bמָהַרָה *f.* speedily.
- 3 קָצַר to cut off, or shorten; to be short. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Paul. PIEL ^epret. HIPHIL ^fpret.
- 4 קָרוֹב *adj.* near.

Gen. xli. 32.*	2 a	Ps. lxxxix. 47.†	1	Is. lix. 1.	3 a
Num. xi. 33.	3 c	cii. 23.	3 e	Jer. xxvii. 16.	2 b
Job xvii. 13.	4	Prov. x. 27.	3 c	Eze. vii. 8.	4
xx. 5.†	4	Is. xxviii. 20.	3 a	xlii. 5.	3 d
Po. lxxxix. 45.	3 i	l. 2.	3 b a		

* *lit.* and hastening to. † *marg.* from near. ‡ *lit.* how transitory I am.

SHOSHANNIM, SHOSHANNIM-EDUTH.

שֹׁשָׁנִים *m.* a lily: Ps. xlv. title, lxix. title, lxxx. title. Shoshannim-eduth, a musical instrument, probably so called from its resemblance to a lily. To the common lily several kinds of trumpets and pipes may be said to have a resemblance; but to the Martagon lily, or Turk's cap, the cymbal approaches nearest, and, indeed, the name of cymbal was at a later period sometimes given to this flower. Hence, **שֹׁשָׁנִים עֲדוּת**, may be rendered, pipes of song.—*Gen.* **עֲדוּת** *f.* precept, revelation, a Psalm revealed.

SHOULDER.

- 1 **זְרוּעַ** *com.* arm; in animals, the fore-leg, shoulder.
- 2 **כַּתֵּף** *f.* shoulder; *trop.* of inanimate things, the side of building, country, &c., hence *poet.*, Deut. xxxiii. 12, "shall dwell between his shoulders," *sc.* Jehovah's, *i.e.* between the sacred mountains, Zion and Moriah. Is. xi. 14, "fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines," *i.e.* rush upon their borders, the figure being taken from birds of prey; *pl.* shoulder-pieces of the high priest's ephod; shoulders of an axle.
- 3 **שׁוֹק** *m.* the leg; in animals, the shoulder.
- 4 **שֵׁכֶם** *m.* shoulder, or, as Simonis has well remarked, the shoulder-blades, *i.e.* the part where these approach each other behind, the upper part of the back next beneath the neck, called in English, indifferently, the shoulders or the back. Hence found only in the singular, and different from **כַּתֵּף**; as Job xxxi. 32, *lit.* my shoulder fall from its shoulder-blade, *i.e.* from the back to which it is joined; *spec.* the part on which burdens are borne, Job xxxi. 36, Is. v. 9, xxii. 22; the part on which blows are inflicted, Is. ix. 3; some ensign of office was usually borne on the shoulder, Is. ix. 6.—*Gen.* ix. 23, &c. * **שֵׁכֶמָה** *f.* shoulder-blade.

No. 4 not included.

Ex. xxxiii. 7, 12, 12, 25.	2	Num. vii. 9.	2	Job xxxi. 22.	4 a
xxix. 22, 27.	3	xviii. 18.	3	Is. xi. 14.	2
xxxix. 4, 7, 18.	3	Deut. xviii. 3.	1	xxx. 6.	2
Lev. vii. 32, 33, 34.	3	xxxiii. 12.	2	xlvi. 7.	2
viii. 25, 26.	3	Jud. xvi. 3.	2	xliv. 22.	2
ix. 21.	3	1 Sam. ix. 24.	3	Eze. xii. 6, 7, 12.	2
x. 14, 15.	3	xvii. 6.	2	xxiv. 4.	2
Num. vi. 19.	1	1 Ch. xv. 15.	2	xxix. 7, 18.	2
vi. 20.	3	2 Ch. xxxv. 3.	2	xxxiv. 21.	2
		Neh. ix. 29.	2	Zech. vii. 11.	3

SHOUT.

- 1 **הִירָד** *m.* shout of joy, joyful acclamation, *e.g.* of vintagers treading the grapes, vintage-shout, Jer. xxv. 30, xlvi. 33, 33, 33; of soldiers rushing to battle, battle-shout, when they encourage one another, Jer. li. 14, Is. xvi. 9, *marg.* or, the alarm, &c., 10, where these two senses are put in antithesis; ver. 9, the shouting of enemies, not of reapers; ver. 10, made thy (vintage) shouting to cease.

2 **עָנָה** to sing; to cry aloud, to shout, which is often expressed by words implying singing: Exod. xxxii. 18, where the same root is translated shout, cry, sing; hence it appears that the *signif.* to sing belongs more to Piel. KAL * *inf.* *b fut.* Jer. xxv. 30, "he shall give a shout as they that tread the grapes." God's executing dreadful judgments on his enemies is compared to treading grapes in the wine-press, Is. lxiii. 2, 3; and here he is said to shout, as was usual with the treaders of grapes by way of encouragement.

3 **צָהַל** used of a clear, shrill sound, hence to shout, to sing, to cry aloud for joy. PIEL *imp.*

4 **צוֹחַ** to cry out loudly, either in joy or distress. KAL *ful.*

5 **קוֹל** *m.* voice: Eze. iii. 12. See *Aloud.*

6 **רָעַע** to make a loud noise; to cry with a loud voice, to shout; *seq.* **עַל** over, against; to shout for joy in triumph, in jubilee, over a vanquished enemy, *seq. dat.* in honour of any one; of warlike shouts, outcries, Josh. vi. 16, &c.; more rarely of a mourning cry. POLAL * *ful.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* HITHPOLEL *g fut.* *h רָעַע m.* shouting. *i הַרְרָעָה f.* shout of joy, of battle, of a trumpet.

7 **רָנַן** to give forth a tremulous or shrill sound; to utter cries of joy, to shout, to exert the voice with vehemence in joy, praise, sometimes in sorrow. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.* PIEL *c inf.* *d fut.* HIPHIL *e imp.* HITHPOLEL *f part.* *g רָנְנָה f.* shout of joy.

8 **שָׁעַע** to cry for aid. PIEL *ful.*

9 **הַשְׁאוֹחַ** *f. pl.* noise.

Ex. xxxii. 17.	6 b	2 Ch. xv. 14.	6 i	Is. xvi. 9.	1
xxxii. 18.	2 a	Eze. iii. 11, 11.	6 b i	xvi. 10, 10.	6 a, 1
Lev. ix. 24.	7 b	iii. 12.	5, 6 i	xlvi. 11.	4
Num. xxiii. 21.	6 i	iii. 13, 13, 13.	6 i f i	xliv. 23.	6 d
Jos. vi. 5, 5.	6 e i	Job xxxviii. 7.	6 e	Jer. xx. 16.	6 i
vi. 10, 10, 10.	6 e b d	xxxix. 25.	6 i	xxv. 30.	2 b, 1
vi. 16.	6 d	Po. v. 11.	7 d	xxxi. 7.	3
vi. 20, 20, 20.	6 e c i	xxxii. 11.	7 e	xlvi. 33, 33, 33.	1
Jud. xv. 14.	6 b	xxxv. 27.	7 b	l. 15.	6 d
1 Sam. iv. 5, 5.	6 e i	xlvi. 1.	6 d	li. 14.	1
iv. 6, 6.	6 i	xlvi. 5.	6 i	Lam. iii. 8.	8
x. 24.	6 e	lxv. 13.	6 g	Eze. xxi. 22.	6 i
xvii. 20.	6 b	lxxviii. 65.	7 f	Amos i. 14.	6 i
xvii. 52.	6 e	cxxxii. 9.	7 d	ii. 9.	6 i
2 Sam. vi. 15.	6 i	cxxxii. 16.	7 c d	Zeph. iii. 14.	6 d
1 Ch. xv. 28.	6 i	Prov. xi. 10.	7 g	Zech. iv. 7.	9
2 Ch. xiii. 15, 15.	6 e c	Is. xii. 6.	7 a	ix. 9.	6 d

SHOVEL.

- יָעִים** *m. pl.* shovels for removing ashes: Exod. xxvii. 3, xxxviii. 3; Num. iv. 14; 1 Kings vii. 40, 45; 2 Kings xxv. 14; 2 Chr. iv. 11, 16; Jer. lii. 18.
- רִחַח** *f.* a winnowing fork or shovel, a fan: Is. xxx. 24.

SHOWER.

- נִשָּׁם** *m.* (see *Rain*) violent rain, heavy shower: Eze. xiii. 11, 13, xxxiv. 26, 26; Zech. x. 1.
- זָרַם** *m.* a pouring rain, violent shower, storm: Job xxiv. 8.
- רַבִּיבִים** *m. pl.* rain, shower from the multitude of drops: Deut. xxxii. 2; Ps. lxxv. 10, lxxii. 6; Jer. iii. 3, xiv. 22; Mic. v. 7.

SHRANK.

נִשְׁתָּה adj. that which is dried up or fails, transferred to torpor of the members, of the nerve or tendon in the leg and thigh, in Jacob: Gen. xxxii. 32, 32. Gr., the sinew that was benumbed or waxed feeble.

SHRED.

פָּלַח to cleave, to cut. PIEL fut. 2 Kings iv. 39.

SHROUD.

חֲרִישׁ m. a thick wood, thicket, forest: Eze. xxxi. 3.

SHRUB.

שִׁיחַ m. bush, shrub: Gen. xxi. 15.

SHUSHAN-EDUTH.

שׁוּשַׁן m. lily. עֲדוּת f. pl. precepts, law; revelation, and hence a song or Psalm revealed: Ps. lx. title, comp. ver. 6.

SHUT.

אָמַם to shut, to close, to stop. KAL part.
אָטַר to shut, to close. KAL fut. Ps. lxxix. 15. Michaelis, on this verse, observes that the Arabs form their pits of water with so much ingenuity that they can be closed so that no one can discover the opening; and that if any one chance to fall in, death is inevitable, the opening probably closing again: or the expression may refer to pits for taking wild beasts.

גָּמַח to shut or close a door or gate, pr. to cause anything to be, or be concealed, within. HIPHIL fut.

טָבַח to daub. KAL pret. Supposed to be an allusion to the manner in which the eyes of criminals are sometimes sealed up in the east.

פָּלַח to close, and so to enclose, to shut up; to restrain. KAL pret. part. Paül.

נָעַל to bolt. KAL part, Paül.

סָנַר to shut, to close, as a door, a gate, the womb, a breach in a wall; seq. לָע to shut in, to shut up over; absol. Is. xxii. 22, Josh. vi. 1, where Kal refers to the closing of the gates, and Pual as intens. to their being fastened with bolts and bars. Vulg. Jericho autem clausa erat atque munita. Chald. et Jericho erat clausa foribus ferreis et roborata vectibus aeneis. KAL pret. inf. imp. fut. part. Poel. part. Paül. NIPHAL pret. imp. fut. PUAL pret. part. HIPHIL pret. fut. Ch. P'AL pret.

סָכַךְ to cover; to hedge in, to fence around. HIPHIL fut.

סָתַם to stop, to obstruct, as fountains; to stop or intercept the passage of prayer, to refuse to hear it: Lam. iii. 8. To stop or shut up a prophecy may signify not to divulge or publish it, to conceal it from common understandings; or to let it remain in its present obscurity without further explanation. KAL imp.

עָצָה to make fast, firm; hence to close, to shut, e.g. the eyes. KAL part. Poel.

עָצַם to bind, to bind up, to bind fast, e.g. the eyes; to be strong. KAL part. Poel.

עָצַר to shut up, to close; the primary idea lies in surrounding, enclosing, with a fence, wall. KAL pret. fut. part. Paül. NIPHAL inf.

צָרַר to bind up, to bind together. KAL part. Paül.

קָפַץ to draw together, to contract, e.g. the hand, the mouth, one's compassion. KAL pret. fut.

שָׁתַם the same with סָתַם. KAL pret.

שָׁעַע to overspread, to smear. HIPHIL imp.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, vowel/grade, English text, vowel/grade. Includes references like Gen. vii. 16, 2 Kings vi. 32, Is. xxiv. 10, 29.

* or, shut the door after him; some, round him.
† marg. did shut up, and was shut up. ‡ marg. shutteth upon.

SHUTTLE.

אָרֶן m. a weaver's shuttle: Job vii. 6.

SIBBOLETH.

סִבּוּלֶת f. in the dialect of the Ephraimites, i.g. with שִׁבּוּלֶת an ear of grain: Jud. xii. 6.

SICK.

אָנִישׁ to be very sick; incurable, unto death. NIPHAL fut.

דָּוָה adj. languid, faint, espec. of women.

דָּלָה f. (see Pining) pining sickness: Is. xxxviii. 12, marg. or, from the thrum, as if from דָּלָה to hang down.

הִלָּה to be worn down in strength, to be weak; to be sick, diseased. KAL pret. inf. fut. part. Poel. NIPHAL pret. HIPHIL pret. part. HITPAEL inf. imp. fut. חֲלִי m. sickness. מַחֲלָה f. id. חֲלָאִים m. pl. diseases: Deut. xxix. 22, lit. the sicknesses thereof, wherewith the Lord hath made it sick.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, vowel/grade, English text, vowel/grade. Includes references like Gen. xlvi. 1, 1 Kings xvii. 17, Cant. ii. 5.

SICKLE.

חרמש m. a sickle or reaping-hook: Deut. xvi. 9, xxiii. 25.
מגל m. sickle or scythe: Jer. l. 16, marg. or, scythe; Joel iii. 13, or a knife to cut off ripe grapes.

SIDE.

- 1 חוף m. shore.
2 יד com. hand; beside, lit. at the hand of.
3 ירך f. thigh; side. ירכה f. the hinder part, hinder side, rear; the innermost recesses, the most distant sides of a house, cave, sepulchre, &c., the inmost recesses of Lebanon, &c., hence very remote regions.
... 17 שטר Ch. m. side.

No. 8 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. vi. 16, Ex. ii. 5, Lev. xi. 22, 24, etc. listing various biblical references and counts.

* lit. from side unto side. † lit. at his hand. ‡ lit. at their hands.

Table with 4 columns: Job xviii. 12, Ps. xli. 8, xxxi. 13, etc. listing various biblical references and counts.

* lit. and shall go about and comfort me. † marg. from thy side to thy side.

SIEGE.

לצ to bind, to press; to lay siege, seq. על. KAL pret. Is. xix. 3, Eze. iv. 3. part. Poel, 1 Kings xv. 27. מצור m. siege: Deut. xx. 19, xxviii. 53, 55, 57; 2 Chr. xxxii. 10; Jer. xix. 9; Eze. iv. 2, 7, 8, v. 2; Mic. v. 1; Nah. iii. 14; Zech. xii. 2.

SIEVE, SIFT.

פכרה f. a sieve: Amos ix. 9.
ננע to shake; to move to and fro. NIPHAL fut. Amos ix. 9. HIPHIL pret. Amos ix. 9, marg. cause to move.
ננף to lift up, to shake. HIPHIL inf. Is. xxx. 28. נפה f. a sieve, fan, for winnowing: Is. xxx. 28.

SIGH.

אנח to sigh, to groan, in respect of some evil either present or to come. NIPHAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. e אנחה f. sighing, sobbing.
אנקה f. a shriek, cry, mourning.

Table with 4 columns: Ex. ii. 23, Job iii. 24, Pa. xii. 5, etc. listing various biblical references and counts.

SIGHT.

חזות Ch. f. sight, view, prospect.
עין com. eye: Gen. xviii. 3, &c.
פנים pl. m. face.
ראה to see; behold. KAL part. Poel. * סראה m. sight, aspect, view.

No. 2 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. ii. 9, xxiii. 4, 8, etc. listing various biblical references and counts.

* marg. from thy face. † marg. in the place of beholders. ‡ marg. before him.

SIGN.

אוֹת *c.* a sign, mark, or token, which brings to mind, shews or confirms anything either past, present, or to come; which excites attention or consideration; which distinguishes one thing from another; or is an inducement to believe what is affirmed, professed, or promised. The prophets were accustomed to afford tokens of some more distant event foretold; or as a proof and test of some great and important event to add to the prophecy some other prediction having a nearer issue, the fulfilment of which should be a token or sign of the accomplishment of the more distant. See Exod. iii. 12; Deut. xiii. 2, 3; 1 Sam. ii. 27—34, x. 7—9; 2 Kings xix. 29, xx. 8, 9; Is. vii. 11—14, xxxviii. 7, 22; Jer. xlii. 29, 30; in the N. T., Mark xiii. 4, Luke i. 18, ii. 12. Gen. iv. 15 may be explained according to this idea: God gave Cain a sign to confirm his promise, that no one should slay him. See Pfeifferi Dubia Vexata, p. 44. It does not appear to have been a sign upon Cain, but given to him. The expression in the original is **לָקַן**, not **בָּקַן**; and **אוֹת שֵׁים** means to shew or make manifest a sign; see Exod. x. 1, 2, Is. lxvi. 19. The performing a miracle is expressed by **עָשָׂה אוֹת**, Num. xiv. 22. A sign or miracle from heaven, to prove the divine power and faithfulness of him in whose name a prophet speaks, is often joined with **מוֹפֵת** a wonder, Deut. iv. 34, vi. 32, Jer. x. 2, &c. Gen. i. 14, &c. **אֲתֵיב** *Ch. m. pl.* wonders, prodigies, miracles: Dan. iv. 2, 3, vi. 27.

דְּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: Ps. cv. 27, *margin.* words of his signs.

מוֹפֵת *m.* miracle, prodigy; see *Wonder*. Kimchi distinguishes between this word and **אוֹת**, that it means something more special, and **אוֹת** generally a sign. That which arrests the attention, for whatever object it is wrought, is **מוֹפֵת**; that which is given by one who speaks in the name of God, in witness of some disputed truth, or as a token of some future event, is **אוֹת**.

נִסִּים *n.* something lifted up, a standard, signal: Num. xxvi. 10, "they became a sign," *see.* of admonition.

מִשְׁכַּחַת *f.* a lifting up; a sign, signal, given by fire.

עֲמֻדָּה *m.* a pillar, column, as being set up, sepulchral.

רָשַׁם *Ch.* to write, to record; to subscribe, to sign. **P'AL**
a pret. b fut. c part. pass.

No. 1 not included.			
Num. xxvi. 10.	4	Eze. xii. 6, 11.	3
1 Kings xiii. 3, 3, 5.	3	xxiv. 24, 27.	3
2 Ch. xxxii. 24.	3	xxxix. 15.	6
Ps. cv. 27.	2, 1	Dan. iv. 2, 3.	1 a
Jer. vi. 1.	3		
		Dan. vi. 8.	7 b
		vi. 9, 12, 13.	7 a
		vi. 10.	7 c
		vi. 27.	1 a

SIGNET.

חֹתֶם *m.* a seal, signet ring. The Hebrews, like the Persians of the present day, sometimes wore the signet ring suspended on the breast by a string, Gen. xxxviii. 18; to which allusion is made, Cant. viii. 6. Gen. xxxviii. 18; Exod. xxviii. 11, 21, 36, xxxix. 6, 14, 30; Jer. xxii. 24; Hag. ii. 23. **חֹתֶםֶת** *f. id.* Gen. xxxviii. 25.

עֹקֵץ *Ch. f.* a signet ring: Dan. vi. 17, 17.

SILENCE.

אָלֵם to be dumb. **NIPHAL fut.**

דְּיוֹמָה *f.* silence, land of silence, *post.* for Sheol, the region of the dead. **a דְּיוֹמָה f.** silent, mute; silence, quiet, trust, confidence. **b דְּיוֹמָם adv.**

דָּמָה to be dumb, silent, still; to cause to cease, to make an end of. **NIPHAL a pret.** **b דָּמִי m.** silence, rest.

דָּמָם to be dumb, silent, still; *seq.* **ל** to be silent to any one, *i.e.* to listen to him in silence, Job xxix. 21; to be silent towards Jehovah, *i.e.* to wait in silent faith and confidence for his help, Ps. xxxvii. 7, lxii. 6.—Jer. viii. 14, "let us be silent there," *i.e.* remain quiet, for Jehovah hath put us to silence, hath brought us to such a state that we cannot resist; to be astonished, amazed; to rest, to cease, to leave off. **KAL a fut.** **NIPHAL b fut.** **HIPHIL c pret.** **a דָּמָמָה f.** Job iv. 16, *margin.* or, I heard a still voice. The *lxx* render it, "I heard a gentle breeze," *ἀδραν*, "and a voice," *καὶ φωνήν*.

הָסָה to be silent; an onomatopoeic word. **PIEL imp.**

הָרַשׁ to be smitten in the tongue, to be dumb, to keep silence: it appears, from its use, to refer rather to voluntary silence, and so differs from **דָּבַן**, which refers to that which is involuntary: often spoken of God as not listening to and answering the prayers of men (*opp.* **עָנָה**), and ceasing to remain inactive: Ps. xxxv. 22, xxxix. 12, lxxxiii. 1, cix. 1; *seq.* **יִשׁוּ**, *pragn.* Ps. xxviii. 1, keep not silence from me, *i.e.* turn not away from me in silence. Others deduce this meaning thus: to dig or plough; to meditate, devise; to keep silence as one that is musing. **KAL a fut.** **HIPHIL b pret.** **c imp.**

הִשָּׁה to be hush, silent, still. **KAL a inf.** **b fut.**

Jud. iii. 19.	5	Ps. xxxv. 22.	6 a	Is. xlvii. 5.	2 b
1 Sam. ii. 9.	4 b	xxxix. 2.	2 a	lxii. 6.†	3 b
Job iv. 16.	4 d	1. 3.	6 a	lxx. 6.	7 b
xxix. 21.	4 a	1. 21.	6 b	Jer. viii. 14, 14.	4 b c
xxxi. 34.	4 a	lxxxiii. 1.*	3 b	Lam. ii. 10.	4 a
Ps. xxii. 2.	2 a	xciv. 17.	2	iii. 28.	4 a
xxviii. 1, 1.	6 a, 7 a	cxv. 17.	2	Amos v. 13.	4 a
xxx. 12.	4 a	Ecc. iii. 7.	7 a	viii. 3.	3
xxxi. 17.	4 a	Is. xv. 1.	3 a	Hab. ii. 20.	5
xxxii. 18.	1	xli. 1.	6 c	Zech. ii. 13.	5
xxxii. 3.	6 b				

* *lit.* not silence to thee. † *lit.* not silence to you.

SILK.

כִּוְשֵׁי *m.* according to the Hebrew intpp., silk, garment of silk; Jerome, "a garment so fine as to seem equal to the finest hair:" from the root **כָּשַׁח** to draw, silk of the finest drawn thread: Eze. xvi. 10, 13.

שֵׁשׁ *m.* fine linen: Prov. xxxi. 22.

SILLY.

פָּתָה to allure, entice, deceive; to let oneself be enticed. **KAL part.** Poel, Job v. 2, Hos. vii. 11.

SILVER.

כֶּסֶף *m.* silver, from its paleness, as Gr. *ἀργυρος* from *ἀργός*, white, as gold from its yellow colour: shekels of silver, Gen. xxiii. 15; often with the word 'shekels'

m. song, hymn. זָמַר m. Cant. ii. 12; by our translators applied to the singing-time of birds, but (according to Ges.) contrary to the usage of the verb זָמַר, and to the analogy of nouns of the form of זָמַר; rather the pruning time, sc. for vines. Sept. καρὸς τῆς τομῆς; Symm. κ. τῆς κλαδέσεως; Vulg. tempus putationis. זָמַר Ch. m. a singer. זָמַר f. song.

זָמַר to play on a stringed instrument. PIEL a fut. בְּנִינָה f. a song, psalm to be sung with the accompaniment of stringed instruments, Ps. lxxvii. 6, Is. xxxviii. 20; a song of derision, satire, Job xxx. 9, Ps. lxix. 12, Lam. iii. 14.

זָמַר see Chief. PIEL part.

זָמַר m. lifting up, of the voice; 1 Chr. xv. 22, 22, marg. lifting up.

זָמַר to give. KAL fut. Ps. civ. 12, marg. give a voice.

זָמַר whatever be the primary meaning of this word, it is evident that it bears the sense of singing or chanting, probably in alternate courses. KAL a pret. b imp. PIEL c inf. d imp.

זָמַר m. any sound, noise, voice.

זָמַר to multiply. HIPHIL imp.

זָמַר to utter cries of joy; to shout, to sing aloud. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. PUAL h fut. HIPHIL i imp. k fut. l רִנְנָה f. singing. m רִנְנָה m. song. n רִנְנָה f. shout of joy; as also a mournful cry.

זָמַר to sing; see זָמַר. KAL part. Poel.

זָמַר to sing; seq. acc. of the song; also seq. acc. of the person or thing celebrated; seq. ל to sing unto any one in his honour, to celebrate in song, also to sing of or concerning anything, Is. v. 1; seq. ב to sing of, Ps. cxxxviii. 5; seq. ע of him whom one addresses in song, before whom one sings, Prov. xxv. 20. But to sing is also sometimes put for, to declaim, to recite with a loud voice. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. POLEL f fut. g part. HOPHAL h fut. i זָמַר m. song, singing; a song, hymn, e.g. psalm; also not sacred, espec. a song of joy: Gen. xxxi. 27, &c. k זָמַר f. a song.

No. 12 i, Song, not included.

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew form, and other details. Includes entries like Ex. xv. 1, 1, 1, 12 d k d, 1 Ch. xvi. 9, 23, 12 c, Neh. xiii. 5, 10, 12 g.

* marg. or, answer.

† marg. songs.

‡ lit. and the song was sung. [heard. § marg. the singers made (their voice) to be

Table with 4 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew form, and other details. Includes entries like Ps. lxxviii. 4, 32, 12 c, Ps. cxliv. 9, 12 d, Is. xlii. 10, 12 c.

* marg. words of a song.

† lit. multiply the song.

SINGE.

זָמַר Ch. to burn, to scorch, to singe. ITHPAEL pret. Dan. iii. 27.

SINGULAR.

זָמַר to separate, distinguish; to consecrate, accomplish, pay. HIPHIL fut. Lev. xxvii. 2.

SINK.

זָמַר to sink; to be sunk, immersed. KAL pret. Ps. ix. 15, lxix. 2, Lam. ii. 9. fut. 1 Sam. xvii. 49, Ps. lxix. 14, Jer. xxxviii. 6. HOPHAL pret. Jer. xxxviii. 22.

זָמַר to go down. KAL pret. Exod. xv. 5.

זָמַר to bow down. KAL fut. 2 Kings ix. 24, marg. bowed.

זָמַר to sink in the water. KAL pret. Exod. xv. 10.

זָמַר to sink down, to subside. KAL fut. Jer. li. 64.

SIR.

זָמַר lord, master: Gen. xliii. 20.

SISTER-IN-LAW, FATHER'S SISTER.

זָמַר sister; pr. a sister of full blood, i.e. of both the same father and mother; but spoken also less accurately of a half-sister, e.g. one born to the same father but of a different mother, δημοπατρία, Gen. xx. 12, 2 Sam. xiii. 2, 5; or one born of the same mother by a different father, δημομητρία, Lev. xviii. 9, 11, xx. 17. The word sister is also employed by the Hebrews in other wider senses, e.g. a relative, kinswoman, Job xlii. 11; Gen. xxiv. 60, where the mother and brother say to Rebecca, "thou art our sister;" a countrywoman, one of the same tribe or country, popularis, Num. xxv. 18; an ally, a confederate city or state, Eze. xvi. 46, xxiii. 81; one—the other; metaph. sister is said of anything with which we are intimately connected, Prov. vii. 4, Job xvii. 14; as a term of endearment addressed to a spouse, Cant. iv. 9, &c.

זָמַר f. sister-in-law, a brother's wife; also the wife of a husband's brother: Ruth i. 15, 15.

זָמַר f. aunt, father's sister: Exod. vi. 20.

SIT.

- 1 **יָשַׁב** to brood, to sit upon, as a bird her eggs or young; Sept. *ovthryayev*; Vulg. *fovere*. KAL pret.
- 2 **יָשַׁב** to sit down, to seat oneself: to sit is a sign of supremacy or government, Ps. xxix. 10, Is. xvi. 5, Ps. cx. 11, Matt. xxiii. 2. Spec. it is spoken—of judges, who sit to dispense justice, hence the seat of violence, i.e. unjust judgment;—of kings, sitting as judges or on the throne;—of those who sit in ambush, to lie in wait, to lurk;—of mourners who sit upon the ground, or solitary, or who are said simply to sit; as of a widow, Gen. xxxviii. 11, Is. xlvi. 8;—of those who sit still, who are quiet, idle, *opp.* to those who go out to war or to hunt, Jer. viii. 14, Is. xxx. 7, Gen. xxv. 27; sitting in tents, i.e. remaining at home, occupied in domestic affairs;—of an army, which sits down in a place, holds it, 1 Sam. xiii. 16;—to sit with any one, to have intercourse, to associate with him, Ps. xxvi. 4, 5, i. 1, Jer. xv. 17;—to sit at the king's right hand; see *Right hand*. It is used also of inanimate things which elsewhere are said to be set, put, placed. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fמִיֹּשֵׁב m. act of sitting.
- 3 **יָתַב** Ch. to sit. P'AL pret.
- 4 **נָתַן** to give. KAL fut. 1 Sam. ix. 22, lit. gave them a place.
- 5 **סָבַב** to compass. KAL fut.
- 6 **רָבַץ** to couch, to lie down; to sit as a bird on her young. KAL part. Poel.
- 7 **תָּכַח** to lie down. P'AL pret. Deut. xxxiii. 3, i.e. encamped, *sc.* at the foot of Mount Sinai.

Gen. xviii. 1.	2 e	1 Sam. xx. 24, 25, 25.	2 d	Neh. i. 4.	2 a
xix. 1.	2 c	xxviii. 23.	2 d	ii. 6.	2 e
xxi. 16, 16.	2 d	2 Sam. ii. 13.	2 d	viii. 17.	2 d
xxvii. 19.	2 c	vii. 1.	2 a	Esth. i. 2.	2 b
xxx. 34.	2 d	vii. 18.	2 d	i. 14.	2 e
xxxvii. 25.	2 d	xviii. 24.	2 e	ii. 19, 21.	2 e
xxxviii. 14.	2 d	xix. 8, 8.	2 d e	iii. 15.	2 a
xlvi. 33.	2 d	xxiii. 8.	2 e	v. 1, 13.	2 e
xlvi. 2.	2 d	1 Kings i. 13, 17, 20,	2 d	vi. 10.	2 e
Ex. ii. 15.	2 d	24, 27, 30.	2 d	Job ii. 8.	2 e
xi. 5.	2 e	i. 35, 46.	2 a	ii. 13.	2 d
xii. 29.	2 e	i. 48.*	2 e	xxix. 25.	2 d
xvi. 3.	2 b	ii. 12.	2 a	Ps. i. 1.	2 a
xvii. 12.	2 d	ii. 19, 19.	2 d	ii. 4.	2 e
xviii. 13.	2 d	iii. 6.	2 e	ix. 4.	2 a
xviii. 14.	2 e	viii. 20.	2 d	x. 8.	2 d
xxxii. 6.	2 d	viii. 25.*	2 e	xxvi. 4.	2 a
Lev. xv. 4, 20, 22, 26.	2 d	x. 5.	2 f	xxvi. 5.	2 d
xv. 6, 6.	2 e d	xiii. 14, 20.	2 e	xxix. 10, 10.	2 a d
xv. 23.	2 e	xvi. 11.	2 b	xlvi. 8.	2 a
Num. xxxii. 6.	2 d	xix. 4.	2 d	l. 20.	2 d
Deut. vi. 7.	2 b	xxi. 13.	2 d	lxix. 12.	2 e
xi. 19.	2 b	xxii. 10, 19.	2 e	xcix. 1.	2 e
xvii. 18.	2 b	2 Kings i. 9.	2 e	cvii. 10.	2 e
xxii. 6.	6	iv. 20.	2 d	cx. 1.	2 c
xxxiii. 3.	7	iv. 38.	2 e	cxix. 23.	2 a
Jud. iii. 20.	2 e	vii. 4.	2 a	cxvii. 2.	2 b
v. 10.	2 e	x. 30.	2 d	cxviii. 12.	2 d
vi. 11.	2 d	xi. 19.	2 d	cxvii. 1.	2 a
xiii. 9.	2 e	xiii. 13.	2 a	cxviii. 2.	2 b
xix. 6, 16.	2 d	xv. 12.	2 d	Prov. ix. 14.	2 a
xx. 26.	2 d	1 Ch. xvii. 1.	2 a	xx. 8.	2 e
Ruth ii. 14.	2 d	xvii. 16.	2 d	xxiii. 1.	2 d
iii. 18.	2 c	xxviii. 5.	2 b	xxxi. 23.	2 b
iv. 1, 1, 1.	2 d e d	xxix. 23.	2 d	Ecc. x. 6.	2 d
iv. 2, 2.	2 c d	2 Ch. vi. 16.	2 e	Cant. ii. 3.†	2 a
1 Sam. i. 9.	2 e	ix. 4.	2 f	Is. iii. 26.	2 d
iv. 13.	2 e	ix. 18.	2 b	vi. 1.	2 e
ix. 22.	4	xviii. 9, 9, 18.	2 e	xiv. 13.	2 d
xvi. 11.	5	Esr. ix. 3.	2 d	xvi. 8.	2 a
xix. 9.	2 e	ix. 4.	2 e	xxviii. 6.	2 e
xx. 5.	2 b d	x. 9, 16.	2 d	xxxvi. 12.	2 e

* *lit.* sitting. † *margin.* I delighted and sat down.

Is. xl. 22.	2 e	Jer. xxix. 16.	2 e	Eze. xxiii. 41.	2 a
xlvi. 7.	2 e	xxxii. 12.	2 e	xxvi. 16.	2 d
xlvi. 1, 1, 5.	2 c	xxxiii. 17.*	2 e	xxviii. 2.	2 a
xlvi. 8.	2 d	xxxvi. 12, 22, 30.*	2 e	xxxiii. 31.	2 d
xlvi. 14.	2 b	xxxvi. 16.	2 c	xliv. 8.	2 d
li. 2.	2 e	xxxviii. 7.	2 e	Dan. vii. 9, 26.	3
Jer. iii. 2.	2 a	xxxix. 8.	2 d	Joel iii. 12.	2 d
viii. 14.	2 e	xlvi. 18.	2 c	Jon. iii. 6.	2 d
xiii. 13.	2 c	Lam. i. 1.	2 a	iv. 5, 5.	2 d
xiii. 18.	2 c	ii. 10.	2 d	Mic. iv. 4.	2 a
xv. 17, 17.	2 a	iii. 28.	2 d	vii. 8.	2 d
xvi. 8.	2 b	iii. 63.	2 b	Zech. i. 11.	2 e
xvii. 11.	1	Eze. iii. 15.	2 e	iii. 8.	2 e
xvii. 26.	2 e	viii. 1, 1.	2 e	v. 7.	2 e
xxii. 2, 4, 30.	2 e	xiv. 1.	2 d	vi. 13.	2 a
xxvi. 10.	2 d	xx. 1.	2 d	Mal. iii. 3.	2 a

* *lit.* sitting.

SITUATE.

- יָשַׁב** to sit; to be set, placed. KAL part. Poel, Eze. xxvii. 3, Nah. iii. 8. מִיֹּשֵׁב m. seat, situation: 2 Kings ii. 19.
- נֹף** m. elevation, height: Ps. xlviii. 2, beautiful for elevation is Mount Zion, i.e. it rises gracefully.
- מַצֵּבָה** m. pillar; trop. of a rock or cliff isolated like a column: 1 Sam. xiv. 5, the one crag, a column over against Michmash: see Robinson's Palestine, II., p. 216.

SIVAN.

- סִיָּן** m. the third month of the Hebrew year, from the new moon of June to the new moon of July: Esth. viii. 9.

SIX.

- שֵׁשִׁי** m. num. adj. The number six denotes perfection or completeness; it seems also to be used for an indefinite number, as in Job v. 19, where seven is also added to give a greater idea of an unlimited number; see three and four so applied in Amos i. 3, &c.
- שֵׁשֶׁת** a doubtful root, found only once, Eze. xxxix. 2: it has been usually supposed to mean, to divide into six parts, but this does not suit the context. Sept. has *καθωδηγησω σε*, but Compt. *καρδω σε*. Targ. *errare te faciam*. Vulg. *seducam te*. The signification of leading seems also implied in the context; Ges. therefore gives PIEL pret. Eze. xxxix. 2, I will turn again, and will lead thee, and will bring thee up, &c.; but in *margin.* we find, or, strike thee with six plagues; or, draw thee back with an hook of six teeth, as xxxviii. 4.
- שֵׁשֶׁת** to divide into six parts; and so to give a sixth part. PIEL pret. Eze. xiv. 13.

SIZE.

- מִדָּה** f. extension, length; measure: Exod. xxxvi. 9, 15, 1 Chr. xxiii. 29.
- קָצַב** m. cut, i.e. form, shape: 1 Kings vi. 25, vii. 37.

SKILL.

- 1 **בִּין** to discern, perceive; to be knowing, skilful. HIFHIL ^apart. ^bחִבְיוֹנָה f. understanding.
- 2 **חִכְמָה** f. skill in any art, dexterity; wisdom.
- 3 **חָרָשׁ** m. workman, artificer.
- 4 **יָדַע** to know. KAL part. Poel.

5 **יָטַב** to be good; to do good. **HIPHIL imp.**
 6 **לָמַד** to learn. **KAL part.** Paul.
 7 **שָׁבַל** to view; to be prudent, circumspect, wise. **HIPHIL**
 ^a *inf.* ^b *part.*
 1 Kings v. 6. 4 | 2 Ch. xxxiv. 12. 1 a | Dan. i. 4. 8 b
 1 Ch. v. 18. 6 | Ps. xxxiii. 3.† 5 | i. 17. 7 a
 xv. 22. 1 a | lxxviii. 72. 1 b | ix. 22.‡ 7 a
 xxviii. 21.* 2 | Ecc. ix. 11. 4 | Amos v. 16. 4
 2 Ch. ii. 7, 8, 14. 4 | Eze. xxi. 31.‡ 3
 * *lit.* in wisdom. | † *lit.* artificers of destruction.
 ‡ *lit.* do good to play. | § *marg.* to make thee skilful of understanding.

SKIN.

בָּשָׂר *m.* flesh; Ps. cii. 5, *marg.* flesh.
קִלְבָּד *m.* the human skin as smooth and polished: Job xvi. 15.
עוֹר the skin of a man, from its nudity; the hide or skin of an animal: Gen. iii. 21, &c.

SKIP.

נָוַר to be moved, as the body is agitated in expressing great joy. **HITHPOLEL fut.** Jer. xlvi. 27.
קָפַץ to draw together, *e.g.* the limbs in order to make a spring. **PIEL part.** Cant. ii. 8.
רָקַד to leap, to skip, *e.g.* for joy, to dance. **KAL pret.** Ps. cxiv. 4. **fut.** Ps. cxiv. 6. **HIPHIL fut.** Ps. xxix. 6.

SKIRT.

כַּנָּף *m.* wing; extremity, corner, *e.g.* of a garment, skirt, flap; as the outer garment was also used by the orientals to wrap themselves in at night, hence it is also put for the extremity or corner of a bed-covering or coverlet: Deut. xxii. 30, xxvii. 20; Ruth iii. 9; 1 Sam. xv. 27, xxiv. 4, 5, 11, 11; Jer. ii. 34; Eze. v. 3, xvi. 8; Hag. ii. 12, 12; Zech. viii. 23.
פֶּה *m.* mouth; aperture, orifice, entrance, of a garment surrounding the neck, the collar of Aaron's ephod: Ps. cxxxiii. 2.
שֵׁטֶל *m.* train, flowing skirts of a robe; hem of a garment: Jer. xiii. 22, 26; Lam. i. 9; Nah. iii. 5.

SKY.

שָׁחַק *m.* dust; clouds; firmament, sky, the heavens: Deut. xxxiii. 26; 2 Sam. xxii. 12; Job xxxvii. 18; Ps. xviii. 11, lxxvii. 17; Is. xlv. 8; Jer. li. 9.

SLACK.

אָחַר to defer. **PIEL fut.** Deut. vii. 10, xxiii. 21.
עָצַר to restrain. **KAL fut.** 2 Kings iv. 24, *marg.* restrain.
פּוֹג to be cold; torpid, sluggish, slack. **KAL fut.** Hab. i. 4.
רַמְיָה *f.* a letting fall of the hands, remissness, sloth: Prov. x. 4.
רָפַה to be relaxed, slackened. **KAL fut.** Zeph. iii. 16, *marg.* or, faint. **HIPHIL fut.** Jos. x. 6. **HITHPAEL part.** Jos. xviii. 3.

SLANDER.

דָּבַר *f.* evil report, see *Report*: Num. xiv. 36, Ps. xxxi. 18, Prov. x. 18.

דָּפַי *m.* a stumbling-block, cause of falling. Sept. Vulg. *σκάνδαλον, offendiculum.* Ps. l. 20, *lit.* thou wilt give slander, or stumbling-block, against.

נָתַן to give. **KAL fut.** Ps. l. 20.

לָשַׁן to tongue, *i.e.* to use the tongue freely, and by impl. to slander. **PIEL part.** Ps. ci. 5. **POEL part.** (כְּחִיב) Ps. ci. 5.

רָגַל see *Backbite.* **PIEL fut.** 2 Sam. xix. 27.

רָכַיל *m.* tale-bearing, detraction: Jer. vi. 28, ix. 4.

SLAY, SLAUGHTER.

הָרַג to slay, as one man slays another, or enemies in battle; of any slaughter, 1 Kings xix. 10, &c., with a sword or with stones. It is used also of pestilence, Jer. xviii. 2, *comp.* Ps. lxxviii. 34; of the viper, Job xx. 16; of grief, Job v. 2; of a violent death, *opp.* to death by disease, Is. xiv. 30; of the slaying of beasts, Is. xxvii. 1, xxii. 13. *Metaph.* to destroy vines, Ps. lxxviii. 47, *comp.* מוֹת, Is. xiv. 8. Sept. mostly ἀποκτείνω, seldom ἀναίρω, θανατώω, φονεύω. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* **POEL** ^f *part.* Paul. **NIPHAL** ^g *pret.* ^h *inf.* **PUAL** ⁱ *pret.* ^k **הָרַג** *m.* slaughter. ^l **הָרַגָה** *f.* id.

זָבַח to slaughter or kill animals for eating or for sacrifice. **KAL fut.**

חָלַל to wound. **PIEL** ^a *part.* **PUAL** ^b *part.* ^c **חָלַל** *adj.* pierced, wounded, *i.e.* mortally; often also killed, slain in a private feud, oftener in battle.

חָרַב to be drained; to be dried up, wasted, blood drained by being stabbed with a sword. **KAL** ^a *imp.* **NIPHAL** ^b *pret.* **HOPHAL** ^c *inf.*

הָרַם to destroy utterly; see *Destroy.* **HIPHIL inf.**

טָבַח to slaughter, to kill, *espec.* animals for eating; to kill men. **KAL** ^a *inf.* ^b *part.* Paul. ^c **טָבַח** *m.* slaughter. ^d **טָבַחָה** *f.* id. ^e **טָבַחָה** *m.* id.

מוֹת to die. **KAL** ^a *pret.* **POEL** ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *imp.* ^e *fut.* ^f *part.* **HIPHIL** ^g *pret.* ^h *inf.* ⁱ *imp.* ^k *fut.* ^l *part.* **HOPHAL** ^m *pret.* ⁿ *fut.* ^o *part.* ^p **מוֹת** *m.* death.

נָנַף to smite, as by Jehovah. **NIPHAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c **מִנְפָּה** *f.* a plague sent from God; slaughter in battle.

נָכָה to strike, to smite; to smite fatally, to kill, to slay. **HIPHIL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* **HOPHAL** ^f *pret.* ^g *part.* ^h **מָכָה** *f.* smiting; defeat, slaughter.

נָפַל to fall. **HIPHIL pret.**

מָפַץ *m.* a smiting in pieces.

נַפְשׁ *m.* soul.

קָטַל to kill, to slay. **KAL** ^a *fut.* ^b **קָטַל** *Ch.* **PAEL part.** *active.* ^c *part. passive.* **PAEL** ^d *pret.* ^e *inf.* **ITHPAEL** ^f *inf.* **ITHPAEL** ^g *part.* ^h **קָטַל** *m.*

רָצַח to break, or dash in pieces; to kill, to slay. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* **POEL** ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* **PUAL** ^e *fut.* ^f **רָצַח** *m.* slaughter: Eze. xxi. 22, *acc.* to Ges., outbreak of the voice, outcry, clamour.

לָשׂוּת to kill animals, to slaughter, *espec.* victims for sacrifice; Hos. v. 2, in the slaughtering (of victims) they make deep their transgressions. **KAL** *a pret.*
b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. NIPHAL
f fut.

Gen. iv. 8, 14.	1 d	Jud. viii. 20.	1 c	2 Sam. xxiii. 8, 18.	3 c
iv. 15.	1 e	ix. 5, 18.	1 d	xxiii. 12.	9 d
iv. 23, 26.	1 a	ix. 24, 45.	1 a	xxiii. 20, 20.	9 a
xiv. 17.	9 h	ix. 44.	9 d	xxiii. 21, 21.	9 a, 1 d
xviii. 25.	7 h	ix. 54, 54.	7 d, 1 a	1 Kings i. 9, 19, 25.	2
xx. 4.	1 d	ix. 56.	1 b	i. 51.	7 k
xx. 11.	1 a	xi. 33.	9 h	ii. 5, 32.	1 d
xxii. 10.	15 b	xii. 6.	15 c	ii. 34.	7 k
xxvii. 41.	1 d	xiv. 19.	9 d	iii. 20.	7 h k
xxxiv. 25.	1 d	xv. 3.	9 h	iii. 27.	7 h k
xxxiv. 26.	1 a	xv. 15.	9 d	ix. 16.	1 a
xxxiv. 27.	3 c	xv. 16.	9 a	xi. 15.	3 c
xxxiv. 30.	9 a	xvi. 24, †	3 c	xi. 24.	1 b
xxxvii. 18.	7 b	xvi. 30, 30.	7 g	xiii. 24, 26.	7 k
xxxvii. 20, 26.	1 d	xx. 4.	14 d	xv. 28.	7 k
xxxviii. 7, 10.	7 k	xx. 5.	1 b	xvi. 11, 16.	9 a
xl. 37.	7 k	xx. 45.	9 d	xvii. 18, 20.	7 h
xl. 16.*	6 a c	1 Sam. i. 25.	15 c	xviii. 9.	7 b
xl. 6.	1 a	ii. 25.	7 h	xviii. 12, 14.	1 a
Ex. ii. 12.	9 d	iv. 2.	9 d	xviii. 13.	1 b
ii. 16.	1 b	iv. 10.	9 h	xviii. 40.	15 c
iv. 23.	1 e	v. 11.	7 a	xix. 1, 10, 14.	1 a
v. 21.	1 b	iv. 17.	8 c	xix. 17, 17.	7 k
xiii. 15.	1 d	v. 10.	7 h	xix. 21.	2
xxi. 14.	1 b	v. 11.	7 k	xx. 20, 29.	9 d
xxiii. 7.	1 d	vi. 19.	9 b	xx. 21, 21.	9 a b
xxix. 16.	15 a	xi. 11.	9 d	xx. 36, 36.	9 a d
xxxii. 12.	1 b	xiv. 13.	7 f	2 Kings iii. 23, †	4 c b
xxxii. 27.	1 e	xiv. 14.	9 h a	viii. 12.	1 d
Lev. iv. 29, 33.	15 a	xiv. 30.	9 h	ix. 31.	1 e
viii. 15, 23.	15 c	xiv. 32.	15 c	x. 7, 14.	15 c
ix. 8, 12, 15, 18.	15 c	xiv. 34, 34.	15 a c	x. 9, 9.	1 d, 9 a
xiv. 13.	15 a	xv. 3.	7 g	x. 11, 17.	9 d
xiv. 51.	15 c	xvii. 35.	7 g	x. 25.	9 c
xx. 15.	1 d	xvii. 36.	9 a	xi. 2, 2.	7 o m
xxvi. 17.	8 a	xvii. 50.	7 k	xi. 8, 15, 16.	7 n
Num. xi. 22.	15 f	xvii. 51.	7 e	xi. 18.	1 a
xiv. 16.	15 c	xvii. 57.	9 b	xi. 20.	7 g
xix. 3.	15 a	xviii. 6.	9 b	xii. 20.	9 d
xix. 16, 18.	3 c	xviii. 7.	9 a	xiv. 5, 5.	9 d e
xxii. 33.	1 a	xviii. 27.	9 d	xiv. 6.	7 g
xxiii. 24.	3 c	xix. 5, 5.	9 d, 7 h	xiv. 7.	9 a
xxv. 5.	1 e	xix. 6.	7 n	xiv. 19.	7 k
xxv. 14, 14.	9 g f	xix. 8, 8.	9 d h	xv. 10, 14, 30.	7 k
xxv. 15, 18.	9 g	xix. 11, 11.	7 h o	xvi. 9.	7 g
xxxi. 7.	1 d	xix. 15.	7 h	xvii. 25.	1 e
xxxi. 8, 8.	1 a, 3 c, 1 a	xx. 8.	7 i	xvii. 26.	7 l
xxxi. 19.	3 c	xx. 32.	7 n	xxi. 23.	7 k
xxxv. 11, 25, 26, 27, 28.	14 b	xx. 33.	7 h	xxi. 24.	9 d
xxxv. 19, 19, 21.	7 k	xxi. 9, 11.	9 a	xxii. 20.	2
xxxv. 24.	9 e	xxii. 17.	7 i	xxii. 29.	7 k
Deut. i. 4.	9 b	xxii. 18.	7 k	xxv. 7.	15 a
iv. 42.	14 b	xxii. 21.	1 a	xxv. 21.	7 k
ix. 28.	7 h	xxiii. 5.	9 b	1 Ch. ii. 3.	7 k
xix. 3, 4.	14 b	xxix. 5.	9 a	v. 22.	3 c
xix. 6, 6, †	14 b, 9 a	xxx. 2.	9 d	vii. 21.	1 a
xxi. 1, 1.	3 c, 9 a	2 Sam. i. 1.	9 b	x. 1.	3 c
xxi. 2, 3, 6.	3 c	i. 9.	7 d	x. 2.	9 d
xxii. 26.	14 a	i. 10.	7 e	x. 8.	3 c
xxvii. 25.	9 b	i. 16.	7 b	x. 14.	7 k
xxviii. 31.	6 b	i. 19, 22, 25.	3 c	xi. 11, 20.	3 c
xxxi. 42.	3 c	iii. 30, 30.	1 a, 7 g	xi. 14.	9 d
Jos. viii. 21.	9 d	iii. 37.	7 h	xi. 22, 22.	9 a
viii. 24.	1 b	iii. 30, 30.	1 a, 7 g	xi. 23, 23.	9 a, 1 d
ix. 26.	1 a	iv. 7.	7 k	xviii. 5.	9 d
x. 10, 10.	9 d b	iv. 10, 12.	1 d	xviii. 12.	9 a
x. 11.	1 a	iv. 11.	1 a	xix. 18.	1 d
x. 20, 20.	9 b h	viii. 5.	9 d	xx. 4.	9 a
x. 26.	7 k	x. 18.	1 d	xx. 5, 7.	9 d
xi. 6.	3 c	xii. 9.	1 a	2 Ch. xiii. 17, } 9 d h, 3 c	
xi. 17.	7 k	xiii. 30.	9 a	17.	
xii. 22, 22.	1 a, 3 c	xiii. 32.	7 g	xx. 23.	5
xx. 3, 5, 6.	14 b	xiv. 6.	7 k	xxi. 4.	1 d
xxi. 13, 21, 27, 32, 38.	14 b	xiv. 7.	1 a	xxi. 13.	1 a
Jud. i. 4, 5, 10, 17.	9 d	xv. 9.	8 c	xxii. 1.	1 a
iii. 29, 31.	9 d	xvii. 9.	8 b c	xxii. 8.	1 d
vii. 25, 25.	1 d a	xviii. 7, 7.	8 b c	xxii. 9.	7 k
viii. 17, 21.	1 d	xviii. 15.	7 k	xxii. 11, 11.	7 o g
viii. 18, 19.	1 a	xxi. 1.	7 g	xxiii. 14, 14.	7 n k
		xxi. 2, 12, 16.	9 b	xxiii. 15.	7 k
		xxi. 18.	9 a	xxiii. 17.	1 a
		xxi. 19, 21.	9 d	xxiii. 21.	7 g

2 Ch. xxiv. 23, 25.	1 d	Is. xiv. 21.	6 e	Eze. ix. 2, †	1 d
xxv. 3.	1 d	xiv. 30.	1 d	ix. 6.	1 d
xxv. 4.	7 g	xxii. 2, 2.	3 c	ix. 7, 7.	3 c, 9 a
xxv. 14.	9 b	xxii. 13.	1 b	ix. 8.	9 b
xxv. 27.	7 k	xxvi. 21.	1 f	xi. 6, 6, 7.	3 c
xxviii. 5.	9 h	xxvii. 1.	1 a	xiii. 19.	7 h
xxviii. 6, 7, 9.	1 d	xxvii. 7, 7, 7.*	1 k f	xvi. 21.	15 c
xxxii. 21.	10	xxx. 26.	1 k	xxi. 10, †	0 a c
xxxiii. 24.	7 k	xxxiv. 2, 6.	6 c	xxi. 11.	1 e
xxxiii. 25.	9 d	xxxiv. 3.	3 c	xxi. 14, 14, 29.	3 c
xxxvi. 17.	1 d	liii. 7.	6 c	xxi. 15, 28.	6 c
Neb. iv. 11.	1 a	lvii. 5.	15 d	xxi. 22.	14 f
vi. 10, 10.	1 b	lxv. 12.	0 c	xxiii. 10.	1 a
ix. 26.	1 a	lxv. 15.	7 g	xxiii. 39.	15 b
Esth. vii. 4.	1 b	lxvi. 8.	9 e	xxiii. 47.	1 d
viii. 11.	1 b	lxvi. 16.	3 c	xxvi. 6.	1 g
ix. 5.	1 k	Jer. v. 6.	9 a	xxvi. 8, 11.	1 d
ix. 6, 10, 12.	1 a	vii. 32.	1 l	xxvi. 15.	1 k h
ix. 11.	1 f	ix. 1.	9 c	xxviii. 8, †	3 e
ix. 15.	1 d	xi. 19.	6 a	xxviii. 9, 9.**	1 e, 8 a
ix. 16.	1 b	xii. 3, 3.	6 d, 1 l	xxx. 4, 11.	3 e
Job i. 15, 17.	9 a	xiv. 18.	3 c	xxxi. 17, 18.	3 c
v. 2.	7 k	xv. 3.	1 b	xxxi. 20, 21, 23, 23, 24, 25, 25, 25, 28, 28, 29, 30, 30, 31, 32.	8 c
ix. 23.	7 k	xviii. 21.	9 g	xxxii. 26.	3 b
xiii. 15.	13 a	xviii. 33, †	7 p	xxxv. 8, 8.	3 c
xx. 16.	1 d	xix. 6.	1 l	xxxvii. 9.	1 f
xxxix. 30.	3 c	xx. 4.	9 a	xl. 39.	15 b
Ps. xxxiv. 21.	7 e	xx. 17.	7 b	xl. 41, 42.	15 c
xxxvii. 14.	6 a	xxv. 33.	3 c	xliv. 11.	15 c
xxxvii. 32.	7 b	xxv. 34.	6 a	Dan. ii. 13, 13.	13 f g
xliv. 22.	6 d	xxvi. 23.	9 d	ii. 14.	13 c
lix. 11.	1 d	xxix. 21.	9 a	iii. 22.	13 d
lxii. 3.	14 e	xxxiii. 5.	9 a	v. 19.	13 b
lxxxviii. 31.	1 d	xxxix. 6, 6.	15 c a	v. 30.	13 c
lxxxviii. 34.	1 a	xl. 14, †	9 b, 12	vii. 11.	13 c
lxxxviii. 5.	3 c	xl. 15, 15.	9 d	xi. 26.	3 c
lxxxix. 10.	3 c	xli. 2.	7 k	Hos. ii. 3.	7 g
xciv. 6.	1 d	xli. 3, 16, 18.	9 a	v. 2.	15 b
cv. 29.	7 k	xli. 4.	7 h	vi. 5.	1 a
cix. 16.	7 c	xli. 7.	15 c	ix. 16.	7 g
cxv. 10.	1 a	xli. 8, 8.	7 k g	Amos ii. 3.	1 d
cxv. 18.	1 d	xli. 9, 9.	9 a, 3 c	iv. 10.	1 a
cxv. 19.	13 a	xliv. 16.	6 c	ix. 1.	1 d
Prov. i. 32.	1 d	l. 27, 27.	4 a, 6 c	ix. 4.	1 a
vii. 22.	6 c	li. 4, 47, 49, 49.	3 c	ixad. 9.	13 h
vii. 26.	1 f	li. 40.	6 a	Nah. iii. 3.	3 c
xxii. 13.	14 c	lii. 10, 10.	15 c a	Hab. i. 17.	1 b
xxiv. 11.	1 k	Lam. ii. 4.	1 d	Zeph. ii. 12.	3 c
Is. x. 4.	1 f	ii. 20.	1 g	Zech. xi. 4, 7.	1 l
x. 26.	9 h	ii. 21.	1 a	xi. 5.	1 d
xi. 4.	7 k	iii. 43.	1 a		
xiv. 19.	1 f	iv. 9, 9.	3 c		
xiv. 20.	1 a	Eze. vi. 4, 7, 13.	3 c		

* *lit.* according to the slaying of his slain.
 † *marg.* for death.
 ‡ *marg.* to strike thee in soul.
 § *lit.* a weapon of his breaking in pieces.
 ¶ *lit.* to slay a slaughter. (tered.)
 ¶ *lit.* when the slaughter is slaughtered.
 ** *marg.* or, woundeth.

SLEEP.

1	חָלַם to dream, to talk in one's dreams. KAL part. Poel. Is. lvi. 10, <i>marg.</i> or, dreaming, or, talking in their sleep. The primary idea seems to be that of nocturnal vision.		
2	שָׁנַן to be languid, lax, weary; to fall asleep, to go to sleep. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d fut. <i>e</i> שָׁנַן <i>adj.</i> sleepy. <i>f</i> שָׁנָה <i>f.</i> sleep. <i>s</i> שָׁנָה <i>Ch. f. id.</i> <i>b</i> שָׁנָה <i>f. id.</i> <i>i</i> שָׁנָה <i>f. id.</i>		
3	נָסַם to slumber, to fall asleep from weariness and lassitude. The primary idea seems to be that of nodding, like Gr. <i>νύσσειν</i> , which the LXX. put for it. KAL pret.		
4	רָדַם to lie in a deep sleep. NIPHAL a pret. b fut. c part. <i>a</i> תַּרְדָּמָה <i>f.</i> deep sleep; deep sloth, sluggishness.		
5	שָׁכַב to lie down, to lie to sleep. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.		
Gen. ii. 21.	4 d, 9 c	Deut. xxiv. 13.	5 a
xv. 12.	4 d	xxx. 16.	5 d
xxviii. 11.	5 c	Jud. iv. 21.	4 a
xxxiii. 16.	2 f	xvi. 14, 20.	2 f
xxxiv. 40.	2 f	xvi. 19.	2 d
xl. 5.	2 c	1 Sam. xxvi. 7.	2 e
Ex. xxii. 27.	5 c	xxvi. 12, 13.	2 e, 4 d
Deut. xxiv. 12.	5 c	3 Sam. vii. 12.	6 a
		2 Sam. xi. 9.	5 c
		1 Kings i. 21.	5 b
		ii. 10.	5 c
		iii. 29.	3 e
		xi. 21.	5 a
		xi. 43.	8 c
		xiv. 20, 31.	5 c
		xv. 8, 24.	5 c

* *marg.* kill a killing.
 † *marg.* smite him in life.
 ‡ *marg.* multiplied our slain.

§ *marg.* destroyed, or, *lit.* slain are slain.
 ¶ *lit.* were slayers.

1 Kings xvi. 6, 28.	6 c	Esth. vi. 1.*	2 f	Prov. xix. 18.	4 d
xviii. 27.	2 e	Job iii. 13.	2 a	xx. 13.	2 f
xix. 5.	2 c	iv. 13.	4 d	xxiv. 33, 33.†	2 f, 5 b
2 Kings viii. 24.	5 c	vii. 21.	5 c	Ecc. v. 12, 12.	2 f, 2 b
x. 35.	5 c	xiv. 12.	2 f	viii. 16.	2 f
xiii. 9, 13.	5 c	xxiii. 15.	4 d	Cant. v. 2.	2 e
xiv. 16, 29.	5 c	Ps. iii. 5.	2 c	vii. 9.	2 c
xiv. 22.	5 b	iv. 8.	2 c	Is. v. 27.	2 c
xv. 7, 22, 38.	5 c	xiii. 3.	2 c	xxix. 10.	4 d
xvi. 20.	5 c	xliv. 23.	2 c	lvi. 10.	1
xx. 21.	5 c	lxxvi. 5, 5.	3, 2 f	Jer. xxxi. 26.	2 f
xxi. 18.	5 c	lxxvi. 6.	4 e	li. 39, 39.	2 a, 2 f
xxiv. 6.	5 c	lxxviii. 65.	2 e	li. 57, 57.	2 a, 2 f
2 Ch. ix. 31.	5 c	xc. 5.	2 f	Eze. xxxiv. 25.	2 a
xii. 16.	5 c	cxxi. 4.	2 c	Dan. ii. 1.	2 f
xiv. 1.	5 c	cxxvii. 2.	2 h	vi. 18.	2 g
xvi. 13.	5 c	cxxxii. 4.	2 f	viii. 18.	4 a
xxi. 1.	5 c	Prov. iii. 21.	2 f	x. 9.	4 c
xxvi. 2.	5 b	iv. 16, 16.	2 c, 2 f	xii. 2.	2 e
xxvi. 23.	5 c	vi. 4.	2 f	Hos. vii. 6.	2 e
xxvii. 9.	5 c	vi. 9, 9.	5 c, 2 f	Jon. i. 5.	4 b
xxviii. 27.	5 c	vi. 19, 19.†	2 f, 5 b	i. 6.	4 e
xxxii. 33.	5 c	vi. 22.	5 b	Zecl. iv. 1.	2 f
xxxiii. 20.	5 a	x. 5.	4 c		

* marg. the king's sleep fled away.

† lit. for lying down.

SLIDE.

מוט to waver, to shake, to totter; of the foot. KAL fut. Deut. xxxii. 25.

מעד to waver, to be unsteady, to totter. KAL fut. Ps. xxvi. 1, xxxvii. 31.

סרר to slide back; to be refractory, rebellious, intractable. KAL pret. Hos. iv. 16.

שוב to return, to turn from God. POLEL pret. Jer. viii. 5.

SLIGHTLY.

קלל to be light. NIPHAL pret. Jer. vi. 14, viii. 11.

SLIME.

חמר m. ασφαλτος, asphaltus, bitumen, which boils up in the manner of boiling oil or pitch, from subterranean fountains not far from Babylon, also from the bottom of the Dead Sea, which is thence called Lacus Asphaltites; it hardens in the sun, and is gathered on the surface of the waters. Comp. Robinson's Palestine, II., p. 228, &c. It is so called either from its boiling up or from its redness: Gen. xi. 3, xiv. 10; Exod. ii. 3.

SLING.

קלע to sling, to throw with a sling; trop. to sling out; i.e. to cast out a people from a land. KAL a part. Pool. PIEL b fut. c קלע m. The sling was a weapon used with great effect by the Greeks; they discharged bullets of various kinds, arrows, stones, and plummets of lead, which nothing could resist. By long practice they took so nice an aim that they were sure to hit their enemies, not only on the head, but on any part of the face they chose; comp. Jud. xx. 16. The men of Benjamin could use both the right hand and the left: 1 Chr. xii. 2. d קלע m. slinger.

2 מרזמה f. from רגם to cast stones, a sling; but Ges. and others rather take it to mean a heap of stones: Prov. xxvi. 8, marg. or, putteth a precious stone in an heap of stones. Ges., as a bag of gems in a heap of stones, a proverbial expression similar to that in Matt. vii. 6. Sept., a sling, from רגם to

throw stones; hence the version, δε αποδεσμεσαι λιθον εν σφενδονη.

Jud. xx. 16.	1 a	2 Kings iii. 25.	1 d	Prov. xxvi. 8.	2
1 Sam. xvii. 40, 50.	1 c	2 Ch. xxvi. 14.*	1 c	Jer. x. 18.	1 a
xvii. 49.	1 b	Job xli. 28.	1 c	Zecl. ix. 15.	1 c
xxv. 29, 29.	1 b c				

* marg. stones of slings.

SLIP (N.)

זמורה f. a branch: Is. xvii. 10.

SLIP (V.), SLIPPERY.

1 חלקה f. smoothness; slippery places. a חלקלקות f. pl.

2 מוט to waver, to shake, to totter. KAL a pret. b inf. NIPHAL c pret.

3 מעד to waver, to be unsteady, to totter. KAL a pret. b part. Pool.

4 נשל to put off; to slip off. KAL pret.

5 פטר to let go, to dismiss. KAL fut.

6 שפה to pour out; Pual, to be poured, i.e. one's steps, to slip, to fall. PUAL pret.

Deut. xix. 5.	4	Ps. xvii. 5.	2 e	Ps. lxxiii. 2.	6
1 Sam. xix. 10.	5	xviii. 36.	3 a	lxxiii. 18.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 37.	3 a	xxxv. 6.	1 a	xciv. 18.	2 a
Job xii. 5.*	3 b	xxxviii. 16.	2 b	Jer. xxiii. 12.	1 a

* lit. to those that slip.

SLOTHFUL, SLUGGARD.

1 עצל to be at leisure, idle. NIPHAL a fut. b עצל adj. sluggard. c עצל f. sloth, dual, much slothfulness.

2 רכמיה f. a letting fall of the hands, remissness; deceit.

3 רפה to be relaxed, slackened. HITPAEL part.

Jud. xviii. 9.	1 a	Prov. xv. 19.	1 b	Prov. xxi. 25.	1 b
Prov. vi. 6, 9.	1 b	xviii. 9.	3	xxii. 18.	1 b
x. 26.	1 b	xix. 15.	1 c	xxiv. 30.†	1 b
xii. 24,* 27.	2	xix. 24.	1 b	xxvi. 13, 14, 15, 16.	1 b
xiii. 4.	1 b	xx. 4.	1 b	Ecc. x. 18.	1 c

* marg. or, deceitful.

† lit. slothful man.

SLOW.

ארך adj. long, tardy, slow to: Neh. ix. 17; Ps. ciii. 8, cxlv. 8; Prov. xiv. 29, xv. 18, xvi. 32; Joel ii. 13; Jon. iv. 2; Nah. i. 3.

בבד adj. heavy; dull, slow, sluggish: Exod. iv. 10, 10.

SLUICES.

שכר m. sluices, as if from סכר to shut up, to enclose; Ges. and others from שכר to hire: Is. xix. 10, i.e. those that make hire, that seek a livelihood by labour, as opp. to nobles; see Purposes.

SLUMBER.

נום see Sleep. KAL pret. Nah. iii. 18. inf. Is. lvi. 10. fut. Ps. cxxi. 3, 4, Is. v. 27. חנניה f. sleep, slumber: Job xxxiii. 15; Ps. cxxxii. 4; Prov. vi. 4, 10, xxiv. 33.

SMALL.

1 נרע see Diminish. PIEL fut.

2 דקק to beat small. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e fut. רקק adj. small, thin.

3 מוער adv. a little, of time or number.

4 יטב to be good. HIPHIL inf. used adverbially.

- 5 קָטַן a little ; small, few.
- 6 קָטִינִים m. pl. see Men.
- 7 קָטַן to be small. KAL a fut. b קָטֵן adj. small, in number, in estimation and value. c קָטֵן m. little, small.
- 8 קָטַן adj. strait, narrow, compressed.
- 9 קָטַן to be small ; the primary idea seems to be that of cutting off, and so making shorter and smaller, pr. to be docked. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b inf. c קָטֵן adj. small in size, quantity, or importance. d קָטֵן adj. little, small, opp. גָּדוֹל.
- 10 קָטַן adj. short ; "of small power," lit. short of hand.

Gen. xix. 11.	9 d	2 Kings xxiii. 15.	2 c	Is. i. 9.	5
xxx. 15.	5	xxv. 26.	9 d	vii. 13.	5
Ex. xvi. 14, 14.	2 f	1 Ch. xvii. 17.	9 a	xvi. 14.*	5, 3
xviii. 22, 26.	9 d	xxv. 8.	9 d	xxii. 24.	9 c
xxx. 36.	2 d	xxvi. 13.	9 d	xxix. 5.	2 f
Lev. xvi. 12.	2 f	2 Ch. xv. 13.	9 d	xxxvii. 27.	10
Num. xvi. 9, 13.	5	xviii. 30.	9 d	xli. 15.	2 b
Deut. i. 17.	9 d	xxiv. 24.	7 c	liv. 7.	9 d
ix. 21, 21.	4, 2 a	xxxi. 15.	9 c	lx. 22.	9 d
xxv. 13, 14.	9 c	xxxiv. 30.	9 c	Jer. xvi. 6.	9 c
1 Sam. v. 9.	9 d	xxxvi. 18.	9 c	xxx. 19.	7 a
ix. 21.	9 c	Esth. i. 5, 20.	9 c	xliv. 28.†	6
xx. 2.	9 d	Job iii. 19.	9 d	xlix. 15.	9 d
xxx. 2, 19.	9 d	viii. 7.	7 c	Eze. xvi. 20.	5
2 Sam. vii. 19.	9 a	xv. 11.	5	xxxiv. 18.	5
1 Kings ii. 20.	9 c	xxxvi. 27.	1	Dan. xi. 23.	5
xix. 12.	2 f	Ps. civ. 25.	9 c	Amos vii. 2, 5.	9 d
xxii. 31.	9 d	cxv. 13.	9 c	viii. 5.	9 b
2 Kings xix. 26.	10	cxix. 141.	7 b	Obad. 2.	9 d
xxiii. 2.	9 d	Prov. xxiv. 10.	8	Zech. iv. 10.	9 c
xxiii. 6.	2 c				

* lit. little small.

† lit. men of number.

SMART.

רָעַע to be evil. NIPHAL fut. Prov. xi. 15. רָעַע adj. evil: Prov. xi. 15, marg. be sore broken. Here the noun is in the manner of an inf. absol.

SMELL.

- 1 בְּשֵׁם m. aromatic odour, fragrance ; "sweet smell."
- 2 עָבַר to pass. KAL part. Poel, "sweet smelling," marg. passing, or, running about.
- 3 רָחַח to breathe ; to smell ; to perceive by smell ; to passage ; to enjoy the odour of anything. In the passages of Gen. the smell is probably that of perfume in which the goodly raiment had been laid aside when not used ; scent, odour. HIPHIL a inf. b fut. c רִיחַ m. odour, smell. d רִיחַ Ch. m. id.

Gen. viii. 21.	3 b	Job xxxix. 25.	3 b	Cant. vii. 8, 13.	3 c
xxvii. 27, 27.	3 b c c c	Ps. cxv. 6.	3 b	Is. iii. 24.	1
Ex. xxx. 38.	3 a	Cant. i. 12.	3 c	Dan. iii. 27.	3 d
Lev. xxvi. 31.	3 b	ii. 15.	3 c	Hos. xiv. 6.	3 c
Deut. iv. 28.	3 b	iv. 10, 11, 11.	3 c	Amos v. 21.	3 b
		v. 5.	2		

SMITE.

- 1 דָּבַח to be broken in pieces, beaten small, crushed. PIEL pret.
- 2 הָלַם to beat, to strike, to smite, as with a hammer. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.
- 3 בָּרַע to bend ; to bring low ; to smite down. HIPHIL pret.
- 4 בָּתַח to beat ; to smite a land, to lay waste. PIEL a pret. HOPHAL b fut.
- 5 כָּחַח Ch. to strike, to smite. P'AL pret.

- 6 כָּחַח to smite through and through, sc. with a shock, to dash in pieces, to crush. KAL a pret. b imp.
- 7 כָּחַח to smite through, to crush. KAL pret.
- 8 נָנַע to strike, to smite, seq. נָנַע to smite upon : Gen. xxxii. 26, of God, to smite with plagues ; trop. of the wind, to smite, to blast. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c pret. d fut.
- 9 נָנַח to smite, usually of Jehovah, as inflicting judgments upon men, to plague, Exod. viii. 2, mostly with some fatal disease or death. In another sense God is said to smite a people before their enemies, i.e. to give them up to defeat and slaughter, 1 Sam. iv. 3, &c. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.
- 10 נָנַח to strike, to smite ; to strike home, to strike deep, so as to wound or kill ; or as plants are smitten when they begin to wither, Ps. cii. 4. NIPHAL a pret. PUAL b pret. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e imp. f fut. g part. HOPHAL h pret. i part. k נָנַח f. stroke.
- 11 נָפַל to fall ; to cause to fall. HIPHIL fut.
- 12 נָקַשׁ Ch. to smite, to strike, to knock. P'AL part.
- 13 סָפַק to strike, to smite with the hands so as to make a noise ; to smite upon the thigh in indignation and mourning ; to smite the hands together in indignation, or in derision ; to smite in chastisement, spoken of God, Job xxxiv. 26. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 14 פִּיק m. wavering, tottering of the knees.
- 15 שָׁפַח to smite with a scab. PIEL pret.
- 16 תָּקַע to smite ; to strike or drive, to fasten. KAL fut.

Smite the hindmost ; see Hindmost.

Gen. viii. 21.	10 d	Deut. i. 42.	9 g	Jud. xx. 35.	9 c
xiv. 5, 7, 15.	10 f	ii. 33.	10 f	xx. 36.	9 c
xix. 11.	10 c	iii. 3.	10 f	xx. 37, 48.	10 f
xxxii. 8, 11.	10 c	iv. 46.	10 c	xx. 39, 39.	10 d, 9 f h
xxxvi. 35.	10 g	vii. 2.	10 c	xxi. 10.	10 c
Ex. ii. 11.	10 g	xiii. 15.	10 d f	1 Sam. iv. 2, 10.	9 g
ii. 13.	10 f	xix. 11.	10 c	iv. 8.	9 a
iii. 20.	10 c	xx. 13.	10 c	iv. 8.	10 g
vii. 17.	10 g	xxv. 11.	10 g	v. 6, 9.	10 f
vii. 20.	10 f	xxvii. 24.	10 g	v. 12.	10 h
vii. 25.	10 d	xxviii. 7, 25.	9 h	vi. 9.	9 a
viii. 2.	9 d	xxviii. 22, 27, 28.		vi. 10, 10, 10.	10 f f c
viii. 16.	10 c	35.	10 f	vii. 10.	9 g
viii. 17.	10 f	xxix. 7.	10 f	vii. 11.	10 f
ix. 15.	10 f	xxxiii. 11.	6 b	xiii. 8.	10 f
ix. 25, 25.	10 f c	Jos. vii. 3, 5, 5.	10 f	xiii. 4.	10 c
ix. 31, 32.	10 b	viii. 22, 24.	10 f	xiv. 31, 48.	10 f
xii. 12, 29.	10 c	ix. 18.	10 c	xv. 8.	10 c
xii. 13.	10 d	x. 4, 10, 26, 28, 30.		xv. 7.	10 f
xii. 23, 23, 27.	9 b	32, 33, 35, 37.	10 f	xvii. 35, 35, 46.	10 c
xvii. 5, 6.	10 c	39, 40, 41.	10 f	xvii. 49, 50.	10 f
xxi. 12, 15, 19.	10 g	xi. 8, 8, 11, 12, 17.	10 f	xviii. 11.	10 f
xxi. 18.	10 c	xi. 10, 14.	10 c	xix. 10, 10.	10 d f
xxi. 20, 26.	10 f	xii. 1, 6, 7.	10 c	xx. 23.	10 d
xxi. 27.	11	xiii. 12, 15, 16.	10 f	xxi. 19.	10 c
xxii. 2.	10 h	xiii. 31.	10 c	xxiii. 2, 2.	10 c
Num. iii. 13.	10 d	xv. 16.	10 f	xxiii. 5.	10 f
viii. 17.	10 d	xix. 47.	10 f	xxiv. 5.	10 f
xi. 38.	10 f	xx. 5.	10 c	xxv. 28.	9 c
xiv. 17, 45.	10 f	Jud. i. 8, 12, 25.	10 f	xxvi. 8.	10 f
xiv. 43.	9 g	iii. 19.	10 f	xxvi. 10.	9 c
xx. 11.	10 f	iv. 21.	15	xxvii. 9.	10 c
xxi. 24, 35.	10 f	v. 26, 26.	3 a, 7	xxx. 1, 17.	10 f
xxii. 6, 23, 27.	10 f	vi. 16.	10 c	2 Sam. i. 15.	10 f
xxii. 25.	10 d	vii. 13.	10 f	ii. 22, 23.	10 f
xxii. 28, 33.	10 c	viii. 11.	10 f	ii. 31.	10 c
xxiv. 10.	13 c	ix. 43.	10 f	iii. 27.	10 f
xxiv. 17.	6 a	xi. 21, 32.	10 f	iv. 6, 7.	10 f
xxv. 17.	10 c	xii. 4.	10 f	v. 8.	10 g
xxxii. 4.	10 c	xv. 8.	10 f	v. 20, 25.	10 f
xxxiii. 4.	10 c	xviii. 27.	10 f	v. 24.	10 d
xxxv. 16, 17, 18.	10 c	xx. 21.	10 d	vi. 7.	10 f
xxxv. 21, 21.	10 c g	xx. 32.	9 h	viii. 1, 2, 3, 10.	10 f

2 Sam. viii. 9.	10 c	1 Ch. xiv. 11, 10.	10 f	Is. xli. 7.	2 c
viii. 13.	10 d	xiv. 15.	10 d	xlix. 10.	10 f
x. 15, 19.	9 c	xviii. 1, 2, 3, 10.	10 f	l. 6.	10 g
x. 18.	10 c	xviii. 9.	10 c	lii. 4.	10 i
xi. 15.	10 a	xx. 1.	10 f	lvii. 17.	10 f
xi. 21.	10 c	xxi. 7.	10 f	lviii. 4.	10 d
xiii. 28.	10 e	2 Ch. xiii. 15.	9 a	lx. 10.	10 c
xiv. 6.	10 f	xiv. 12.	9 c	Jer. ii. 30.	10 c
xiv. 7.	10 g	xiv. 14.	10 f	xiv. 19.	10 c
xv. 14.	10 c	xiv. 15.	10 c	xviii. 18.	10 f
xvii. 2.	10 c	xvi. 4.	10 f	xx. 2.	10 f
xviii. 11.	10 c	xviii. 23, 33.	10 f	xxi. 6, 7.	10 c
xviii. 15.	10 f	xx. 22, f.	9 g	xxx. 19.	13 a
xx. 10.	10 f	xxi. 9.	9 d	xxxvii. 10, 15.	10 c
xxi. 17.	10 f	xxi. 14.	9 d	xli. 2.	10 f
xxiii. 10.	10 f	xxi. 18.	9 a	xliii. 11.	10 c
xxiv. 10.	10 f	xxii. 5.	10 f	xlvi. 2.	10 c
xxiv. 17.	10 g	xxv. 11, 13, 16.	10 f	xlvi. 13.	10 d
1 Kings viii. 33.	9 f	xxv. 19.	10 c	xlvi. 1.	10 f
xi. 15.	10 f	xxvi. 20.	8 c	xlix. 28.	10 e
xiv. 15.	10 c	xxviii. 5, 5, 17.	10 f	lii. 27.	10 f
xv. 20, 27.	10 f	xxviii. 23.	10 g	Lam. iii. 30.	10 g
xv. 29.	10 c	Neh. xiii. 25.	10 f	Eze. v. 2.	10 f
xvi. 10.	10 f	Esth. ix. 5.	10 f	vi. 11.	10 c
xx. 21.	10 f	Job i. 19.	8 b	vii. 9.	10 g
xx. 35, 25.	10 e d	ii. 7.	10 f	ix. 5.	10 c
xx. 37, 37, 37.	10 e f d	xvi. 10.	10 c	xxi. 12.	13 b
xxii. 24, 34.	10 f	xxvi. 12.	6 a	xxi. 14.	10 c
2 Kings ii. 8, 14, 14.	10 f	Ps. iii. 7.	10 c	xxi. 17.	10 f
iii. 19.	10 c	ix. title.	10 f	xxii. 13.	10 c
iii. 23, 24, 25.	10 f	lxix. 26.	10 c	xxxii. 15.	10 d
iii. 24.*	10 d f	lxxviii. 20.	10 c	xxxiii. 21.	10 h
vi. 18, 18.	10 e f	lxxviii. 31.	3	xxxix. 3.	10 c
v. 21, 21.	10 f	lxxviii. 51, 66.	10 f	xl. 1.	10 h
vi. 22, 22.	10 f g	cii. 4.	10 h	Dan. ii. 34, 35.	5
vii. 21.	10 f	cv. 33, 36.	10 f	v. 6.	12
ix. 7.	10 c	cxxi. 6.	10 f	viii. 7.	10 f
ix. 24.	10 f	cxxxv. 8, 10.	10 c	Hos. vi. 1.	10 f
ix. 27.	10 e	cxxxvi. 10, 17.	10 g	ix. 16.	10 h
x. 25, 32.	10 f	cxli. 5.	2 b	Amos iii. 15.	10 c
xii. 21.	10 c	cxliii. 3.	1	iv. 9.	10 c
xiii. 17.	10 c	Prov. xix. 23.	10 f	vi. 11.	10 c
xiii. 18, 18.	10 e f	Cant. v. 7.	10 c	ix. 1.	10 c
xiii. 19, 19, 19.	10 d e f	Is. iii. 17.	15	Jon. iv. 7.	10 f
xiv. 10.	10 d e	v. 25.	10 f	Mic. v. 1.	10 f
xv. 5.	8 d	ix. 13.	10 g	vi. 13.	10 d
xv. 10, 14, 16, 16,	10 f	x. 20.	10 g	Nab. ii. 10, f	14
25, 30.	10 f	x. 24.	10 f	Hag. ii. 17.	10 c
xviii. 8.	10 c	xi. 4, 15.	10 c	Zech. ix. 4.	10 c
xix. 33.	10 f	xiv. 6, 29.	10 g	x. 11.	10 c
xix. 37.	10 c	xix. 22, 22.	9 a b	xi. 6.	4 a
xxv. 21, 25.	10 f	xxiv. 12.	4 b	xii. 4, 4.	10 f
1 Ch. i. 16.	10 g	xxvii. 7, 7, f, 7.	10 c k g	xiii. 7.	10 c
iv. 41, 43.	10 f	xxx. 31.	10 f	xiv. 12, 18.	9 c
xi. 6.	10 g	xxxvii. 36.	10 f	Mal. iv. 6.	10 c
xiii. 10.	10 f	xxxviii. 38.	10 c		

* marg. they smote it even to smiting. | † marg. or, they smote one another. | ‡ marg. according to the stroke of. | § lit. the smiting together of the knees.

SMITH.

ברזל *m.* iron: Is. xli. 12, *lit.* artificer of iron.
חרש *m.* a workman: 1 Sam. xiii. 19, Is. xli. 12, liv. 16.
מסנר *m.* one who shuts up, closes, &c., a locksmith, smith, artisan: 2 Kings xxiv. 14, 16, Jer. xxiv. 1, xxix. 2.

SMOKE.

בזהר *adj. f.* weak, feeble, faint; *spec.* of the dimly burning wick of a lamp just about to go out.
עשן to smoke, spoken chiefly of mountains; *trop.* of anger; vapour from the nostrils of an enraged animal, used therefore generally of the signs of anger; also the clouds of smoke that shew an army, or which accompany the bride in her way to her husband's house. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c **עשן** *adj.* smoking.
^d **עשן** *m.* smoke: Gen. xv. 17, &c.
^e **קיסוד** *m.* smoke; vapour, cloud.

No. 2 d not included.

Gen. xix. 28, 28.	3	Dent. xxix. 20.	2 b	Ps. cxliv. 5.	2 b
Ex. xix. 18, 18,	} 2 a d d	Ps. lxxiv. 1.	2 b	Is. vii. 4.	2 c
18.		civ. 32.	2 b	xlii. 3.	1
xx. 18.	2 c	cxix. 83.	3		

SMOOTH.

חלק to be smooth. *KAL* *pret.* Ps. lv. 21. *HIPHIL* *part.* Is. xli. 7. **חלק** *adj.* Gen. xxvii. 11, Prov. v. 3. **חלק** *adj.* 1 Sam. xvii. 40. **חלק** *m.* smoothness: Is. lvii. 6, "among the smooth (stones) of the torrent is thy portion; these, these are thy lot;" *i.e.* with idols formed of smooth stones set up (*comp.* 1 Sam. xvii. 40) is thy intercourse, these are thy Gods; as immediately follows, "even to them hast thou poured a drink-offering," &c. **חלקה** *f.* smoothness: Gen. xxvii. 16, Is. xxx. 10.

SNAIL.

חמט *m.* some unclean animal; or, a kind of lizard, which lies in the sand.—Bochart. *lxx.* σαύρα, *Vulg.* lacerta. Lev. xi. 30.
שבול *m.* a snail, *espec.* without the shell, so called from its slime and moisture: Ps. lviii. 8, of the wicked, let them melt away—as the snail which melteth as it goeth, *i.e.* which leaveth a slimy trail as it goes, and thus wastes away more and more the further it advances, until at length it dies.—Ges.

SNARE.

חבל *com.* cord; toil, net, or snare, made of cords.
יד *com.* hand.
יקש to lay snares; to be snared. *KAL* ^a *pret.* *NIPHAL* ^b *pret.* ^c *fut.* *HOPHAL* ^d *part.* ^e **יקש** *m.* fowler. ^f **מוקש** *m.* noose, snare, by which beasts and birds are taken; once of a hair ring in the nostrils of a beast, Job xl. 24. *Metaph.* fatal dangers, Ps. xviii. 5. So of sins, as causing destruction, Prov. xiii. 14, xiv. 27. Also of a person or thing as a cause of ruin, destruction to any one, 1 Sam. xviii. 21, &c.
נקש to be snared. *KAL* ^a *pret.* *NIPHAL* ^b *fut.* *PIEL* ^c *fut.* *HITHPAEL* ^d *part.*
פנה to blow upon; or from **פנה** a snare, to lay a snare; but Ges. says that with **פנה** it means to blow into a flame, to kindle up a fire, Eze. xxi. 36; and *trop. seq. acc.* to kindle up a city, *i.e.* to excite sedition. *HIPHIL* *fut.*
פנה *m.* a plate; a net, snare, trap-net; Sept. *παις*; especially of a fowler; also such a one as seizes and holds beasts or men by the foot, Job xviii. 9, Jer. xviii. 22. They were set in the path, Prov. vii. 23, xxii. 5; and hidden on or in the ground. The form of this trap-net appears from two passages, Amos iii. 5 and Ps. lxix. 22; and it was in two parts, which when set were spread out on the ground and slightly fastened with a stick (*trap-stick*); so that as soon as a bird or beast touched the stick the parts flew up and enclosed the bird in the net, or caught the foot of the animal, Job xviii. 9. **פנה** to snare. *HIPHIL* ^a *inf.*
פחת *m.* a pit, often as the emblem of destruction.
מצוד *m.* net, *sc.* of a hunter. ^a **מצודה** *f.* net; fortress, &c.
קוש to lay snares. *KAL* *fut.*
שבכה *f.* checker, net-work; a net.

No. 3 f not included.

Deut. vii. 25.	3 c	Ps. cxxiv. 7, 7.	6	Is. xxix. 21.	9
xii. 30.	4 b	cxli. 5.	6	xlii. 22.	6 a
Jos. xxiii. 13.	6	cxli. 9.†	2, 6	Jer. v. 26.	3 c
1 Sam. xxviii. 9.	4 d	cxlii. 3.	6	lviii. 22.	6
Job xviii. 8.	10	Prov. vi. 2.	3 b	lviii. 43, 44.	6
xviii. 10.	1	vii. 23.	6	l. 24.	3 a
xxii. 10.	6	xxii. 5.	6	Lam. iii. 47.	7
Ps. ix. 16.	4 a	xxix. 8.	6	Eze. xii. 13.	8 a
xi. 6.*	6	Ecc. vii. 26.	8	xvii. 20.	8 a
xxxviii. 12.	4 e	ix. 12, 12.	6, 3 d	Hos. v. 1.	6
lxix. 22.	6	Is. viii. 15.	3 b	ix. 8.	6
xc. 3.	6	xxiv. 17, 18.	6	Amos iii. 5, 5.	6
cxix. 110.	6	xxviii. 13.	3 b		6

* marg. or, quick burning coals.

† lit. from the hands of the snare.

SNATCH.

נָזַר to cut; to eat, to devour; from the idea probably of gnawing. KAL fut. Is. ix. 20, marg. cut; denoting a condition of internal anarchy and strife.—Barnes.

SNEEZE.

נָזַר to scatter; to sneeze. POEL fut. 2 Kings iv. 35.

SNORT.

נָחַר f. snorting, esp. of a horse: Jer. viii. 16.

SNOUT.

נֶזֶף the nose: Prov. xi. 22.

SNOW.

שֶׁלֶג m. snow; sometimes brought from Lebanon to be mixed with wine in the heat of summer. Exod. iv. 6, &c. שָׁלַג to be white as snow. HIPHIL fut. Ps. lxxviii. 14, "when the Almighty scattered kings in it (the land), it was snow white, like snow, in Salmon," sc with the bones of the slain.

תֵּלֵג Ch. m. snow: Dan. vii. 9.

SNUFF.

נָפַח to puff, to blow, to breathe; to blow away, metaph. to esteem lightly, to contemn. HIPHIL pret. Mal. i. 13, marg. or, whereas ye might have blown it away.

שָׁאָף to breathe hard; to pant after, to snuff in the air. KAL pret. Jer. ii. 24, xiv. 6.

SNUFFER.

מִזְמָרוֹחַ f. pl. snuffers: 1 Kings vii. 50; 2 Kings xiii. 13, xxv. 14; 2 Chr. iv. 22; Jer. lii. 18.

SNUFF-DISH.

מַחְתָּה f. fire-pan, censer; snuff-dishes in which the snuffings of the lamps were put: Exod. xxv. 38, xxxvii. 23; Num. iv. 9.

מִלְקָחִים m. dual, tongs for the fire; small tongs for the lamps; Exod. xxxvii. 23.

SOAKED.

רָוָה to drink to the full; to be satiated. PIEL pret. Is. xxxiv. 7, marg. or, drunken.

SOCKET.

אֵדָן m. a foundation, e.g. of a column, base, pedestal: Exod. xxvi. 19, &c.—Cant. v. 15.

SOD.

1 בָּשַׁל to be cooked; to boil. PIEL a pret. PUAL b pret. c fut. d part. e בָּשֵׁל adj. cooked.

2 בָּשַׁל to boil. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. xv. 29.	2	Num. vi. 19.	1 e	2 Chr. xxxv. 13.	1 a
Ex. xii. 9.*	1 d c	1 Sam. ii. 15.	1 d	Lam. iv. 10.	1 a
Lev. vi. 28, 28.	1 c b				

* lit. boiled sodden.

SODER.

דְּבֵק m. soldering or welding of metals: Is. xli. 7, marg. or, of the sodor, It is good.

SODOMITE.

קְדִישׁ m. sacred, consecrated; male prostitute, so called as consecrated to the service of Astarte or Venus: Deut. xxiii. 17; 1 Kings xiv. 24, xv. 12, xxii. 46; 2 Kings xxiii. 7.

SOFT.

1 אָנַח m. a going softly, gentle motion; whence, adverbially with לְ, softly, gently, slowly, e.g. of the still slow gait of a mourner, 1 Kings xxi. 27; of water gently flowing, Is. viii. 6. a לֵאמֹנִי pr. in my slow gait, at my convenience, gradually.

2 דָּרַח to go softly. HITHPAEL fut.

3 לָאֵט m. softly, gently.

4 לָט adj. covertly, secretly, softly.

5 מוֹנֵן to dissolve. POEL fut.

6 רָכַךְ to be tender, soft, delicate. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c רָךְ adj. tender.

Gen. xxxiii. 14.	1 a	Job xxiii. 16.	6 b	Prov. xv. 1.	6 c
Jud. iv. 21.*	3	xli. 3.	6 c	xxv. 15.	6 c
Ruth iii. 7.	4	Ps. lv. 21.	6 a	Is. viii. 6.	1
1 Kings xxi. 27.	1	lxv. 10.†	5	xxxviii. 15.	2

* lit. with secrecy.

† marg. dissolved it.

SOIL.

שָׂדֶה m. field; a field as ploughed and tilled, but not enclosed: Eze. xvii. 8, marg. field.

SOJOURN.

1 נָזַר the primary meaning seems to be, to turn aside, and so to dwell in a place to which one removes after leaving his first habitation; to reside in a country not one's own, to sojourn as a stranger or guest; it may be said of persons or of nations; also of brutes, "the wolf shall dwell," as a guest, "with the lamb," Is. xi. 6. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. POEL. HITHPOEL f part. a נָזַר m. sojourner. b מְנוּזָר m. sojourning.

2 מוֹשָׁב m. habitation; concr. an inhabitant, dweller, usually a sojourner, stranger, living in another country without the rights of a citizen. a מוֹשָׁב m. time of sojourning.

Gen. xii. 10.	1 b	Gen. xxxv. 27.	1 a	Lev. xvii. 10, 12, 13.	1 e
xix. 9.	1 b	xlvi. 4.	1 b	xviii. 26.	1 e
xx. 1.	1 d	Ex. iii. 22.	1 c	xix. 33.	1 d
xxi. 23.	1 a	xii. 40.	2 a	xx. 2.	1 e
xxi. 34.	1 d	xii. 48.	1 d	xxii. 10.	2
xxiii. 4.	2	xii. 49.	1 e	xxv. 6, 45.	1 e
xxvi. 3.	1 c	Lev. xvi. 20.	1 e	xxv. 23, 35, 40.	2
xxxii. 4.	1 a	xvii. 8.	1 d	xxv. 47, 47.	1 g, 2

Num. ix. 14.	1 d	Jud. xix. 16.	1 a	Is. xxiii. 7.	1 b
xv. 14.	1 d	Ruth i. 1.	1 b	li. 4.	1 b
xv. 15, 16, 26, 29.	1 e	2 Sam. iv. 3.	1 e	Jer. xlii. 15, 17, 23.	1 b
xix. 16.	1 e	1 Kings xvii. 20.	1 f	xliii. 2.	1 b
xxxv. 15.	2	2 Kings viii. 1, 1-	1 c d	xliv. 12, 14, 28.	1 b
Deut. xviii. 6.	1 e	viii. 2.	1 d	Lam. iv. 15.	1 b
xxvi. 5.	1 d	1 Ch. xxix. 15.	3	Eze. xiv. 7.	1 d
Jos. xx. 9.	1 e	Ezr. i. 4.	1 e	xx. 38.	1 h
Jud. xvii. 7.	1 a	Ps. xxxix. 12.	2	xlvi. 22.	1 e
xvii. 8, 9.	1 b	cv. 23.	1 a	xlvi. 23.	1 a
xix. 1.	1 e	cxv. 5.	1 a		

SOLACE.

עָלַם to exult, rejoice; rejoice oneself. HITHPAEL fut. Prov. vii. 18.

SOLDIER.

בָּן m. son: 2 Chr. xxv. 13, marg. the sons of the band.
 חַיִל m. an army, a band of soldiers: Ezr. viii. 22.
 חֲזָקִים see Arm. KAL part. Poel, armed soldiers, Is. xv. 4.
 צָבָא m. army, host: 1 Chr. vii. 4.

SOLE.

כַּף f. the hollow hand, palm; sole, of the foot: Gen. viii. 9, &c.

SOLEMN, SOLEMNITY.

חַג m. feast, festival, solemn feast, solemnity.
 מוֹעֵד m. appointment of time; set time, appointed season; spec. festival day, solemn feast; see Feast, Assembly. מוֹעֵדִים is applied in scripture only to the sabbath, passover, pentecost, day of atonement, and feast of tabernacles.—Hengst. in Christol. * מוֹעֵדוֹת f. pl. solemn feasts.
 עֵצְרָה f. (see Assembly), usually assembly, congregation of the people for closing or concluding festivals, παρηγορία; espec. as held on the seventh day of the passover, and on the eighth day of the festival of tabernacles; solemn meeting, solemn assembly, lit. (day of) restraint. See Assembly. * עֵצְרָת f. solemn assembly; see Assembly.

Lev. xxiii. 36.	3 a	Neh. viii. 19.	3 a	Hos. ii. 11.	2
Num. x. 10.	2	Ps. lxxxi. 3.	1	ix. 5.	2
xv. 3.	2	Is. i. 13.	3	xii. 9.	2
xxix. 35.	3 a	xxx. 29.	1	Joel i. 14.	3
Deut. xvi. 9.	3 a	xxxiii. 20.	2	ii. 15.	3
xxi. 10.	2	Lam. i. 4.	2	Amos v. 21.	3 a
2 Kings x. 20.	3	ii. 6, 7, 22.	2	Nah. i. 15.	1
3 Ch. ii. 4.	2	Eze. xxxvi. 38.	2	Zeph. iii. 18.	2
vii. 9.	3 a	xlv. 17.	2	Mal. ii. 3.	1
viii. 13.	2 a	xlvi. 9, 11.	2		

SOLITARY.

בָּדָד m. alone, solitary: Lam. i. 1, Mic. vii. 14.
 בְּלִמְדָּה adj. hard; sterile, barren; of a night in which none are born, a night of loneliness and desolation: Job iii. 7. Also lean, famished, emaciated with hunger; Job xxx. 3, marg. or, dark as the night.
 יְחִיד adj. only: Ps. lxviii. 6.
 יְשִׁימוֹ m. desert: Ps. cvii. 4, lit. in the solitude of the way.
 צִיָּה f. drought; wilderness: Is. xxxv. 1.

SOME.

אֶחָד adj. one, some one; some.
 אִישׁ m. man; one, some one, any one.

אָנֹשׁ m. man; some.

דְּבָר m. word, matter: Deut. xxiv. 1, lit. nakedness of a thing; 1 Kings ii. 14, "somewhat to say."

מְאוּמָה f. something, anything: 2 Kings v. 20.

מְעַט m. a little: 2 Chr. xii. 7, marg. or a little while; Neh. ii. 12.

קֶצֶה m. end, extremity; a part, a cutting off: Gen. xlvii. 2. קֶצֶת f. Neh. vii. 70, marg. part.

SON.

בֵּן m. a son by whom parents are built up and families increased; also a son by adoption, Exod. ii. 10; by creation and preservation, as the angels, Job i. 6, ii. 1, xxxviii. 7; by regeneration, as the faithful, Ps. lxxiii. 15, Prov. xiv. 26; who are loved, sanctified, and blessed of God as their Father, Exod. iv. 22, Deut. xiv. 1, Is. i. 2, Jer. iii. 19, Hos. xi. 1. The young of any creature. Metaph. the branch is a son with respect to the tree, Ps. lxxx. 15; the scholar with respect to his master (sons of the prophets), an arrow with respect to the bow or quiver, Job xli. 28; corn with respect to the threshing-floor, Is. xxi. 10; a hill is the son of oil with respect to its fertility, Is. v. 1; a wicked person is a son of Belial or wickedness; a person guilty of a capital crime is a son of death, 1 Sam. xx. 31. Any man is said to be a son in respect to the years of his age, a son of two, &c., Gen. iv. 17, &c. * בֵּן Ch. m.

בֵּר m. a son from the idea of begetting, being born; the common word for son in the Chaldee, but in Hebrew only poetic. * בֵּר Ch. m. id.

הִתְנַן to make affinity by marriage. HITHPAEL * inf. to be son-in-law. b imp. c fut. d הִתְנַן m. son-in-law.

יָלַד to beget; to bear. NIPHAEL * pret. b יָלַד m. a child. * יָלִיד adj. verbal; born.

נֵן m. progeny, offspring. * מְנוּן m. condition of a son.

נֶכֶד m. posterity, "son's son."

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xix. 12, 12.	3 d, 1	1 Sam. xviii. 23, 26,		Neh. vi. 18.	3 d
xix. 14, 14.	3 d	27.	3 a	xiii. 28.	3 d
xxi. 23, 23.	5, 6	xxii. 14.	3 d	Job xviii. 19.	5
xxxii. 22.	4 b	2 Sam. xxi. 16, 18.	4 c	Ps. ii. 12.	2
Jos. xv. 14.	4 c	2 Kings iv. 1.	1, 4 b	Prov. xxix. 21.	5
Jud. xv. 6.	3 d	viii. 27.	3 d	xxxii. 2, 2, 2.	2
xix. 5.	3 d	1 Ch. xx. 6.*	4 a	Is. xiv. 28.	5
Ruth i. 5.	4 b	Ezr. v. 1, 2, 2.	2 a	Dan. iii. 25.	2 a
1 Sam. xviii. 18.	3 d	vi. 10.	1 a	v. 21.	1 a
xviii. 21.	3 c	vi. 14.	2 a	v. 22.	2 a
xviii. 22.	3 b	vii. 23.	1 a	vii. 13.	2 a

* marg. was born to.

SOON.

הֵישׁ adv. see Haste. Ps. xc. 10.

מָהָר to hasten. PIEL pret. Exod. ii. 18, lit. ye have hastened to come; Ps. cvi. 13, marg. they made haste, they forgot. מָהָר adv. quickly: Deut. iv. 26.
 מְהֵרָה f. id. Ps. xxxvii. 2.

מְעַט m. a little: Job xxxii. 22, Ps. lxxxi. 14.

מְרֹאֵה m. sight, aspect, view: Eze. xxiii. 16, "as soon as," marg. at the sight of her eyes.

קָצֵר adj. short: Prov. xiv. 17, lit. short of nostrils.

SOOTHSAYER.

נִוֵּר Ch. to cut, to cut off; to decide, to determine, to decree, spec. of fate, destiny; part. pl. deciders, determiners, put for the Chaldean astrologers, diviners, who by casting nativities from the place of the stars at one's birth, and by various acts of computing and divining, foretold the fortunes and destinies of individuals. P'AL part. Dan. ii. 27, iv. 7, v. 7, 11.

עֵנַן to observe the clouds for the purpose of augury. POEL part. Is. ii. 6, Mic. v. 12.

קָסַם to divine. KAL part. Poel, Jos. xiii. 22.

SOPE.

בְּרִית f. that which cleanses, anything used for cleansing and scouring, spec. salt of lye, vegetable salt, alkali (that from minerals is called נִתְר nitre), obtained from the ashes of various plants of a saltish and soapy nature. The ancients made use of this along with oil for washing and scouring garments, instead of soap, Jer. ii. 22; and also in refining metals, Mal. iii. 2.

SORCERY.

כִּשְׁפָה to practise magic arts, sorcery, charms, with an intent to do mischief to men or beasts; or to delude and pervert the mind. Sept. φαρμακός, φαρμακεύεσθαι. Vulg. maleficus, maleficis artibus inservire. PIEL part. Exod. vii. 11, Dan. ii. 2, Mal. iii. 5. כִּשְׁפָה m. magician: Jer. xxvii. 9. כִּשְׁפִים m. pl. magical rites: Is. xlvi. 9, 12.

עֵנַן see Soothsayer. POEL part. Is. lvii. 3.

SORE.

- 1 בָּכָה m. weeping; "very sore," marg. a great weeping.
2 בָּכָה m. weeping sore.
3 נָדוּל adj. great; see Weep, Displeas.
4 חָלָה to be sick. KAL part. Poel, Ecc. v. 13, 16, "a sore evil," sickly evil, i.e. scarcely curable, or which occasions great anxiety and grief.
5 חָזַק to prevail, to be strong. KAL a pret. b fut. c חָזַק adj. strong.
6 טָבַח m. slaughter.
7 יָד can. hand; in Ps. lxxvii. 2, taken to mean a wound.
8 כָּאָב to have pain, to be sore; trop. of the mind; to make sore either mind or body. KAL a part. Poel. HIPHIL b fut.
9 כָּבֵד to be heavy. KAL a pret. b fut. c כָּבֵד adj. heavy, sore.
10 כָּעַם m. vexation, trouble, grief.
11 מְאֹד m. much, very much, exceeding, greatly.
12 מַעַל m. transgression.
13 נָגַע m. plague.
14 מָבֵה m. a beating; a sore.
15 מָרַץ to be sharp, active, vehement. NIPHAL part.
16 קָצַף m. wrath; "sore," lit. with displeasure.
17 קָשָׁה to be hard. KAL a pret. b קָשָׁה adj. hard.
18 רַבָּה to be many. HIPHIL inf. used adverbially.

18 רָע adj. evil.

19 שָׁנִיא Ch. adj. great.

20 שִׁעָר m. horror.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, Arabic numeral, English text, Arabic numeral. Includes references like Gen. xix. 9, Lev. xiii. 42, 43, etc.

* marg. evil.
† lit. a great weeping.
‡ lit. provoked her even to vexation.
§ marg. with a great weeping greatly.
¶ marg. with a great weeping.
** lit. transgressed a transgression.
*** marg. a great weeping.
†† marg. stroke.
‡‡ marg. with great weeping.
§§ lit. to slay a slaughter.
|| lit. afraid with horror.
¶¶ marg. with displeasure.
*** marg. with great displeasure.

SORROW, SORRY.

- 1 אָבוּי n. m. want, poverty, wretchedness: Prov. xxiii. 29. Kimchi, who is followed by most interpreters, makes it an exclamation of pain, O! wo!—Ges.
2 אָוֶן m. nothingness, vanity; toil, trouble, evil, calamity, as the consequence of sin.
3 אָנִיָּה f. sighing, sorrow, mourning.
4 מִנְנָה f. covering: Lam. iii. 65, marg. or, obstinacy; obduracy, stubbornness, comp. κάλυμμα ἐπὶ τὴν καρδίαν, 2 Cor. iii. 15. Kimchi also properly compares fatness of heart, Is. vi. 10.
5 דָּאָב to melt away; to pine away, to languish. KAL a pret. b inf. c דָּאָבָה f. pining away. d דָּאָבוֹן m. extreme languor.
6 דָּאָנַן to melt, to become liquid; trop. of fear and terror, with solicitude as to the issue. KAL a pret. b fut. c דָּאָנָה f. anxiety, alarm.
7 דָּוָב to pine away, to languish. HIPHIL part.
8 דָּוִי m. languor, sickness; hence spoken of anything sickening, i.e. insipid, loathsome.
9 חָבַל com. cord; great pain, affliction, or sorrow, as that which binds a sufferer; or, according to Ges., gins, snares.
10 חוּל (see Travail) to be in great pain and anguish. KAL and HIPHIL a fut. b חוּל m. pain. c חוּלָה f. id.
11 חָלַל to be wounded, see Wound. HIPHIL fut. Hos. viii. 10, marg. or, begin, which is the usual translation of the Hiphil, but Ges. would render the passage, "and they (the hostile nations) shall presently set them free from the burden of the king," i.e. from his oppressive rule.
12 חָלָה to be weak, sick, to be pained, concerned, anxious, grieved. KAL part. Poel.
13 יָנָה to grieve. NIPHAL a part. b יָנוֹן m. affliction, grief. c חוּיָנָה f. grief, sorrow vexation.

- 11 כָּאַב to have pain, to be sore; also of the mind. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. ^c כָּאַב m. pain. ^d מְכַאֵב m. id.
- 12 כָּעַס to be vexed, grieved, troubled. KAL ^a pret. ^b כָּעַס m. vexation, sadness.
- 13 כָּעַשׂ m. grief, vexation; anger.
- 14 נָדַד to bemoan. KAL fut.
- 15 עָמַל m. labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow.
- 16 עָצַב to grieve. NIPHAL ^a fut. ^b עָצַב m. labour, toil; pain, sorrow of travail. ^c עָצַב m. id. ^d עֲצָבוֹן m. labour; trouble, sorrow, pain: Gen. iii. 16, thy trouble and thy pregnancy; Hendiadys, for the troubles, sorrows of thy pregnancy; 17. ^e עֲצָבָתָּ f. pain of body or of mind. ^f מַעֲצָבָה f. labour, affliction.
- 17 צִיר m. pain of childbirth; metaph. of terror, which is often compared with the pains and trembling of childbirth.
- 18 צָר m. straitness; distress.
- 19 קָשָׁה adj. hard; "of a sorrowful spirit," marg. hard of spirit.
- 20 רָע adj. evil. ^a רָע m. evil condition.

Gen. iii. 16, 16.	19 d b	Ps. xviii. 4, 5.	9	Is. xxix. 2.	3
iii. 17.	19 d	xxxii. 10.	14 d	xxxv. 10.	13 b
xlii. 38.	13 b	xxxviii. 17.	14 d	l. 11.	19 f
xliv. 29.	23	xxxviii. 18.	6 b	li. 11.	15 b
xliv. 31.	13 b	xxxix. 2.	14 c	li. 19.	17
Ex. iii. 7.	14 d	lv. 10.	18	lii. 3, 4.	14 d
xv. 14.	16 b	lxix. 29.	14 b	lxv. 14.	14 c
Lev. xxvi. 16.	7	xc. 10.	2	Jer. viii. 18.	13 b
Deut. xxviii. 65.	5 d	evii. 39.	13 b	xiii. 21.	9
1 Sam. i. 15.	22	exvi. 3, 3.	9, 13 b	xx. 18.	13 b
x. 2.	5 a	exxvii. 2.	19 b	xxx. 15.	14 d
xxii. 8.	12	Prov. x. 10.	19 c	xxxii. 12. †	5 b
2 Sam. xxii. 6.	9	x. 22.	19 b	xxxiii. 13.	13 b
1 Ch. iv. 9.	19 c	xiv. 13.	14 a	xxxiii. 25.	5 a
Neh. ii. 2.	23 a	xv. 13.	19 c	xlv. 3.	14 d
viii. 10.	19 a	xvii. 21.	13 c	xlix. 23.	6 c
Esrh. ix. 22.	13 b	xxiii. 29.	1	xliv. 24.	9
Job iii. 10.	18	Ecc. i. 18.	14 d	li. 29.	10 a
vi. 7.	8	ii. 23.	14 d	Lam. i. 12, 12, 18.	14 d
vi. 10.	10 c	v. 17.	15 a	iii. 65. ‡	4
ix. 28.	19 c	vii. 3.	15 b	Eze. xxiii. 33.	13 b
xxii. 7.	16	xi. 10.	15 b	Dan. x. 16.	20
xxi. 17.	9	Is. v. 30.	21	Hos. viii. 10. §	11
xxxix. 3.	9	xiii. 8.	9	xiii. 13.	9
xli. 22.*	5 c	xiv. 3.	19 c	Zeph. iii. 18.	13 a
Ps. xlii. 2.	13 b	xvii. 11.	14 c	Zech. ix. 5.	10 a
xvi. 4.	19 c				

* marg. sorrow rejoiceth. † marg. or, obstinacy.
 † lit. add to sorrow. § marg. or, begin.

SORT.

- 1 נֵיִל m. circle, circuit; an age: Dan. i. 10, marg. or, term, or, continuance.
- 2 דָּבָר m. word, or matter: Neh. vi. 4.
- 3 מְכַלּוּל m. perfection, sc. in beauty, splendour: Eze. xxxviii. 4, clothed in perfection, i.e. splendidly, gorgeously.
- 4 מְכַלְלִים m. pl. perfections, beautiful things; hence costly merchandize, espec. splendid garments: Eze. xxvii. 24, marg. or, excellent things.
- 5 כְּנָף com. wing; "of every sort," marg. of every wing: Gen. vii. 14, Eze. xxxix. 4.

SOTTISH.

סָבֵל m. foolish: Jer. iv. 22.

SOUL.

- 1 נְדִיבָה f. nobility; trop. elevated and happy state, excellency: Job xxx. 15, marg. my principal one.
- 2 נַפְשׁ com. the animal life, or that principle by which every

animal, according to its kind, lives; hence life, vital principle, animal spirit, which is often translated soul, or spirit: Gen. xxiv. 18, 1 Kings xvii. 21, 22, Deut. xix. 21, Ps. lxi. 2, comp. cxxiv. 4, and Jer. iv. 10. This life, spirit, *anima*, is said to live, Gen. xii. 13, Ps. cxix. 175; and to die, Jud. xvi. 30; to be poured out, as if along with the blood, Lam. ii. 12, Is. liii. 12: hence it is very frequent in phrases which have respect to the losing or preserving life: Jer. xlv. 7. Further, also, in many expressions which have respect to the sustenance of life by food and drink, and the contrary. Thus, the spirit, *anima*, is said to be satiated with food and drink, Prov. xxvii. 7, Is. lv. 2; to be made fat, Prov. xi. 25, xiii. 4; also to fill, i.e. to satisfy one's spirit, Prov. vi. 30; so the opposite, my spirit hungers, Prov. x. 3, xxvii. 7; thirsts, Prov. xxv. 25; pines, Ps. xxxi. 9; fasts, Ps. lxi. 10; is polluted by certain kinds of food, Eze. iv. 14; also the spirit is weary, loathes, Num. xxi. 5, Job vi. 7, x. 1, Zech. xi. 8; is empty, i.e. hungry, Is. xxix. 8; is dried away, i.e. thirsty, Num. xi. 6; to open wide the life, spirit, i.e. trop. for the jaws, throat, Is. v. 14, Hab. ii. 5. Trop. נַפְשׁ is also put for that which supports life, aliment, Is. lviii. 10, comp. Deut. xxiv. 6. The rational soul, mind, *animus*, as the seat of the feelings, affections, emotions of various kinds. Words, also, which express feelings of the mind, or soul, are often thus used in connexion with נַפְשׁ; it is said to weep, Ps. cxix. 128; to be poured out in tears, Job xxx. 16; to cry for vengeance, Job xxiv. 12; and also to invoke blessings, Gen. xxvii. 4, 25; but more commonly in this connexion it is rendered mind. Concr. animal, Jos. x. 28, &c., every animate or living creature; living soul, often lit. animal of life, Gen. ii. 17, &c. Spec. put for man, person, mostly in certain fixed phrases, where also in Eng. we may use soul: Exod. i. 5, xvi. 16, &c. With suffixes it is often equivalent to I myself, thou thyself, &c. Where put for the personal pronoun, it is in cases where life is said or implied to be in danger: Ps. iii. 2, xi. 1, &c. With נִשְׂאָה to lift up the soul or mind, to desire: Ps. xxv. 1; Jer. xxii. 27, xlv. 14.

נִשְׂמָה f. breath, spirit; the vital spirit: Is. lvii. 16.

SOUND.

- 1 הִנְהָה f. muttering; applied to the rumbling of thunder. ^a הִנְהִיִן m. murmur, sound of the harp or cithara.
- 2 הָרָה m. shout of joy, rejoicing: Comp. Is. xvi. 9, 10.
- 3 הִלָּךְ to go. KAL part. Poel.
- 4 הִמָּה to sound, to make a noise. KAL ^a fut. ^b הִמָּוֶן noise; multitude; disquietude: Is. lxiii. 15, marg. or, the multitude, perh. the moaning of thy bowels, i.e. thy compassion.
- 5 הִצִּיר to blow a trumpet. HIPHIL part.
- 6 חִצְצֵר id. כְּתִיב. PIEL part.
- 7 חִצְצֵר id. PIEL part. כְּתִיב.
- 8 חָקַר to search. KAL fut.

- 9 עָבַר to pass. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 10 פֶּה *m.* mouth.
- 11 קוֹל *m.* the voice; sound: Exod. xxviii. 35, &c. ^a קָל Ch. *m. id.*
- 12 רוּעַ to cry with a loud voice, to spout; to sound a trumpet, *spec.* to sound an alarm, by blowing loud and long upon the trumpet, or perhaps with broken harsh notes, as a notice for breaking up an encampment; different from תִּקַּע to blow a trumpet (once) in order to convoke an assembly; see *Alarm*. תְּרוּעָה *f.* joyful sound.
- 13 שָׁמַע to hear; to cause to be heard. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b part.
- 14 תִּקַּע to strike; to strike or clang the trumpet, *i.e.* to give one blast, to blow the trumpet once, as a signal; see רוּעַ above. KAL ^a part. Poel. ^b תִּקְעָה *m.* blast with a trumpet.

No. 11 not included.

Ex. xix. 19.*	3	2 Ch. xiii. 12.	12	Ps. cl. 3.	14 b
Lev. xxv. 9, 9.	9 a b	xiii. 14.	5, or 6	cl. 5.	12
1 Sam. xx. 12.	8	xxiii. 13.	14 a	Is. xvi. 11.	4 a
1 Ch. xv. 16.	13 b	xxix. 28.	5, or 6	lxiii. 15.	4 b
xv. 19.	13 a	Neh. iv. 18.	14 a	Jer. xlviii. 36, 36.	4 a
xvi. 5, 42.	13 b	Job xxxvii. 2.	1	Eze. vii. 7. †	2
2 Ch. v. 12.	5, or 7	Ps. lxxxix. 15.	12	Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.	11 a
vii. 6.	5, or 6	xcii. 3.	1 a	Amos vi. 5.	10

* lit. going and strengthening exceedingly. † marg. or, echo.

SOUND (ADJ.)

- מְרַפֵּא *m.* healing, remedy; tranquillity, placidness of mind: Prov. xiv. 30.
- תָּמִים *adj.* perfect: Ps. cxix. 80. מְתָם *m.* wholeness, soundness: Ps. xxxviii. 3, 7, Is. i. 6.

SOUR.

סוּר to turn aside. KAL pret. Hos. iv. 18, marg. gone.

SOUTH.

- 1 מִדְבָּר *m.* desert.
- 2 דְרוֹם *m. pr.* bright sunny region, hence the south, the southern quarter.
- 3 חֲדָר *m.* chamber; chambers of the south, the remotest recesses of the south.
- 4 יָם *m.* the sea; see *West*. In Ps. cvii. 3, it is supposed to mean the south, because connected with the north, צָפוֹן.
- 5 יָמִין *m.* the right; the Hebrews always considered themselves looking towards the east when they spoke of the points of the compass; hence the right was the south. ^a תְּיָמִין *com. id.*
- 6 נֶגֶב the south; the desert sandy countries which lay to the south of Judea were very dry and without water: Ps. cxxvi. 4. Turn again our captivity, O Lord, as streams in the south, brought by thy power and goodness; or turn our captivity, and it shall be as grateful to us, and bring as many blessings, as streams in a desert: Jos. xv. 19. Thou hast given me a south land, a dry and barren land, give me also springs of water: Gen. xii. 9, &c.

No. 6 not included.

Ex. xxvi. 18, 18.	6, 6 a	1 Sam. xxiii. 19.*	8	Is. xliii. 6.	6 a
xxvi. 35.	6 a	xxiii. 24.	8	Eze. xx. 46, } 5 a, 2, 6	
xxvii. 9, 9.	6, 6 a	Job ix. 9.	5 a	46, 46. }	
xxxvi. 23, 23.	6, 6 a	xxxvii. 9. †	3	xl. 24, 24, 27, 27.	2
xxxviii. 9, 9.	6, 6 a	xxxvii. 17.	2	28, 28, 44, 45.	2
Num. ii. 10.	5 a	xxxix. 26.	5 a	xli. 11.	2
iii. 29.	6 a	Pa. lxxv. 6. †	1	xlii. 12, 13, 13.	2
x. 6.	5 a	lxxviii. 26.	5 a	xlvi. 19, 19, } 6, 5 a, 6	
Deut. iii. 27.	5 a	lxxxix. 12.	5	19, † 19.	
xxxiii. 23.	2	cvii. 3.	4	xlvi. 28, 28.	6, 6 a
Jos. xii. 3.	5 a	Ecc. i. 6.	2	Zech. vi. 6.	6 a
xiii. 4.	5 a	xi. 3.	3	ix. 14.	6 a
xv. 1, 1.	6, 6 a	Cant. iv. 16.	5 a		

* marg. on the right hand. † marg. desert. ‡ marg. chamber. § marg. or, toward Teman.

SOW.

- 1 זָרַע to scatter seed, to sow; with an *accus.* of the seed sown, and of the field. To scatter its seed is said of a seed-bearing plant or tree, Gen. i. 29. *Metaph.* to sow righteousness, iniquity, mischief, the wind, is *gener.* to prepare for oneself the rewards or punishments of good or evil actions, which, in the same connexion, are also said to be reaped, harvested; *comp.* Gal. vi. 7, 8. In another construction, Hos. x. 12, sow for yourselves in righteousness, and reap in mercy, according to mercy or piety. *Trop.* Nah. i. 14, "that no more of thy name be sown," thy name shall no longer be propagated. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. PAUL NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. PUAL ¹ pret. ² זָרַעַת *m.* sown, to be sown. ¹ זָרַעַת *m.* seed, sowing time. ² מְזָרַעַת *m.* place sown, field: Is. xix. 7. of sown fields of the Nile, *i.e.* watered by the Nile.
 - 2 מִשָּׂהָה to draw, to draw out the seed, *i.e.* to scatter it regularly along the furrows. KAL part. Poel. See *Precious*.
 - 3 שָׁלַח to send; Piel, to send in a stronger sense, *i.e.* to cast, to throw, to shoot. PIEL ^a fut. ^b part.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Gen. xxvi. 12. | 1 d | Job xxxi. 8. | 1 d | Is. lv. 10. | 1 e |
| xlvi. 23. | 1 a | Ps. xcvi. 11. | 1 f | lxi. 11. | 1 k |
| Ex. xxxii. 10, 16. | 1 d | cvii. 37. | 1 d | Jer. ii. 2. | 1 f |
| Lev. xi. 37, 37. | 1 k h | cxxvi. 5. | 1 e | iv. 3. | 1 d |
| xix. 19. | 1 d | Prov. vi. 14.* | 3 a | xii. 13. | 1 a |
| xxv. 3, 4, 11, 20. | 1 d | vi. 19. | 3 b | xxi. 27. | 1 a |
| xxv. 22. | 1 a | xi. 18. | 1 e | xxxv. 7. | 1 d |
| xxvi. 5. | 1 l | xvi. 28. † | 3 a | l. 16. | 1 e |
| xxvi. 16. | 1 a | xxii. 8. | 1 e | Eze. xxxvi. 9. | 1 g |
| Deut. xi. 10. | 1 d | Ecc. xi. 4. | 1 d | Hos. ii. 23. | 1 a |
| xxi. 4. | 1 h | xi. 6. | 1 e | viii. 7. | 1 d |
| xxii. 9, 9. | 1 d | Is. xix. 7. | 1 m | x. 12. | 1 e |
| xxix. 23. | 1 h | xxviii. 24. | 1 b | Amos ix. 13. ‡ | 2 |
| Jud. vi. 3. | 1 a | xxx. 23. | 1 d | Mic. vi. 15. | 1 d |
| ix. 45. | 1 d | xxxii. 20. | 1 e | Nah. i. 14. | 1 b |
| 2 Kings xix. 29. | 1 c | xxxvii. 30. | 1 e | Hag. i. 6. | 1 a |
| Job iv. 8. | 1 e | xl. 24. | 1 i | Zech. x. 9. | 1 d |

* marg. casteth forth. † marg. sendeth forth. ‡ marg. draweth forth.

SPACE.

- גְבוּל *m.* border: Eze. xl. 12, marg. limit, or, bound; 12.
- יוֹם *m.* day: Gen. xxix. 14, marg. a month of days; Lev. xxv. 8; Deut. ii. 14.
- מָלֵא to fill, to make full. KAL inf. Lev. xxv. 30, lit. the fulfilling.
- מְקוֹם *com.* place: 1 Sam. xxvi. 13.
- רֵנַע *m.* moment: Eze. ix. 8.
- רוּחַ *m.* enlargement; space, width: Gen. xxxii. 16, *pr.* breathing space.
- רְחוֹק *adj.* far off, distant, remote: Jos. iii. 4.

SPAN.

זָרַח f. a span. The longer span was half a cubit, almost eleven inches; the lesser span was a third part of a cubit, something more than seven inches and a quarter. Exod. xxviii. 16, 16, xxxix. 9, 9; 1 Sam. xvii. 4; Is. xl. 12; Eze. xlvi. 13.

טָפַח to spread out, to expand. PIEL pret. Is. xlvi. 13. טָפְחוּ m. pl. Lam. ii. 20, marg. or, swaddled with their hands; see Swaddled.

SPARE.

חָנַח to pity, to have compassion on; to spare, to treat with pity; seq. על. In connexion with this root it is to be observed that the ideas both of pity and of sparing are attributed more frequently to the eye than to the person himself; as elsewhere weakness and strength to the hands; longing or pining also to the eye. Hence we may gather that the primary idea of the verb is that of a gentle and humane countenance. KAL imp. fut.

חָמַל to be mild, gentle, clement; the primary idea is that of softness; hence, to pity, to have sympathy, compassion, seq. על of the person; to spare, to treat with pity, seq. על and חָמַל; also of things, to spare, to use sparingly, seq. חָמַל, חָמַל, and על; Eze. xxxvi. 21, I will spare my holy name, i.e. consult for its honour. KAL pret. fut.

חָשַׁב to keep back, to restrain; to spare, i.e. things, to keep back, not to give out freely; seq. חָשַׁב to spare for anything, i.e. to reserve for future use; to spare men, to use tenderly, to treat with pity. KAL pret. fut. part. Poel.

נָשָׂא to take up, to lift up, to raise; to take, to take away, to forgive, to forbear, to spare. KAL pret. fut. Prov. xix. 18, "let not thy soul spare," or, lit. lift not up thy soul, according to the meaning given to what follows; see Cry.

סָלַח to forgive, to pardon; the primary idea seems to be that of lifting up, taking away. KAL inf.

שָׁעָה to look; to look away from, to spare. HIPHIL imp.

Gen. xviii. 24.	4 b	Job xxx. 10.	3 a	Jer. xiii. 14.	1 b
xviii. 26.	4 a	Ps. xxxix. 13.	6	xxi. 7.	1 b
Deut. xiii. 8.	2 b	lxxii. 13.	1 b	l. 14.	2 b
xxix. 20.	5	lxxviii. 30.	3 a	li. 3.	2 b
1 Sam. xv. 3, 9.	2 b	Prov. vi. 34.	2 b	Eze. v. 11.	1 b
xv. 15.	2 a	xiii. 24.	3 c	vii. 4, 9.	1 b
xxiv. 10.	1 b	xvii. 27.	3 c	viii. 18.	1 b
2 Sam. xii. 4.	2 b	xix. 18.	4 b	ix. 5, 10.	1 b
xxi. 7.	2 b	xxi. 26.	3 b	xx. 17.	1 b
2 Kings v. 20.	3 a	Is. ix. 19.	2 b	xxiv. 14.	1 b
Neh. xiii. 22.	1 a	xiii. 18.	1 b	Joel ii. 17.	1 a
Job vi. 10.	2 b	xxx. 14.	2 b	Jon. iv. 11.	1 b
xvi. 13.	2 b	liv. 2.	3 b	Hab. i. 17.	2 b
xx. 13.	2 b	lviii. 1.	3 b	Mal. iii. 17, 17.	2 a b
xxvii. 22.	2 b				

SPARK.

בֵּן m. son; Job v. 7.

זִיקוֹת f. pl., according to Ges., burning arrows, fiery darts; but by others, flames and sparks; see Fürst: Is. i. 11, 11.

בִּירֹד m. a spark: Job xli. 19.

נִצֵּץ to sparkle. KAL part. Poel, Eze. i. 7. נִיצוּץ m. spark: Is. i. 31.

רִשָּׁף m. flame; lightning; a quick brandishing motion, as of a violent flame: Job v. 7, marg. the sons of the

burning coal. Ges., birds of prey, which fly swift as the lightning. Others, arrows; others, sparks.

שָׂרִיב m. a flame, bursting forth; a bright flame: Job xviii. 5.

SPARROW.

צִפּוֹר com. a small bird, so called from its chirping, twittering, spec. a sparrow: Ps. lxxxiv. 3, cii. 7.

SPEAK, SPEECH.

אִישׁ m. a man.

אָמַר see To say. KAL pret. inf. imp. fut. part. Poel. אָמַר Ch. P'AL inf. fut. part. אָמַר m. speech. אָמַר m. saying. אָמַרָה f. discourse.

בָּטָא to babble; to talk idly, unadvisedly. KAL part. Poel. PIEL fut.

גָּדַל to be great. HIPHIL fut.

דָּבַר to prate, to tattle, to blab. Ges., to creep about, as a slanderer, tale-bearer; to slander, to disparage. KAL part. Poel.

דִּבֵּר to say, to speak, to tell, to promise, to utter, to talk, to converse, to name, to command, to tell, to bid, to pronounce, to teach, to declare, to discourse: Taylor. The primary meaning of this root seems to be, to put forth in order; hence, to discourse; or, as the Latins say, sermones serere. דִּבֵּר differs from אָמַר in that it may be used absolutely; the latter implies the subject of speech, and words conveying it to follow; the former takes a higher range, and may imply eloquence, promises, declaration of good or evil, commands, kindness of address, pronouncing of sentence, singing to set music; construed abs. sometimes emphat. to speak well; often with אָמַר, with the acc. of that which one utters. Rarely it is immediately followed by the words spoken, and אָמַר is to be mentally supplied. The person to or with whom we speak is commonly preceded by אֵל, לְ, &c., but דִּבֵּר, used of God, implies the making known by revelation: Zech. i. 9, 14, ii. 2, 7, iv. 1, 4, v. 5; Hab. ii. 1; Jer. xxxi. 20; Num. xii. 6, 8. This word seems to have a meaning of speaking insidiously, to plot against, to destroy; see Destroy, Say; so may Ps. cxxxvii. 5 be understood, "and shall speak with their enemies," marg. or, subdue. In Pual it occurs only twice; Cant. viii. 8, Ps. lxxvii. 3, are spoken, or, pronounced, i.e. promised or decreed of thee: it is most frequent in Piel, and, for brevity, the following renderings are not included in the references: pret. spoken, inf. to speak, imp. speak, fut. spake. KAL inf. part. Poel. part. Pual. NIPHAL pret. PIEL pret. inf. fut. part. PUAL fut. part. HITHPAEL part. דִּבְרָה m. word. אָמַרָה m. speech, address.

הִנָּה see Meditate; poet. to speak, to sing. KAL fut.

הַמְלִיחַ f. noise, sound.

חָרַשׁ to be silent. HIPHIL fut. part.

לָשׁוֹן com. tongue.

לָקַח m. taking arts, fair speech, by which the mind of any one is captivated.

מָלַל to speak; onomatopoeic word, like λαλέω in Greek.

- KAL ^a part. Poel. PIEL ^b fut. מִלַּל Ch. PAEL ^c fut. ^d part. מִלְּלָה f. word, words; speech, discourse.
- 18 מִשַּׁל to rule, to have power; to liken, to use proverbs, which are to be considered either as comparisons or as weighty important sayings. KAL ^a imp. PIEL ^b part.
- 19 נָאָם to speak oracularly. KAL part. פְּאִיל.
- 20 נָגַד to shew, to tell, to declare, to announce. HIPHIL fut. Job xvii. 5; see Flattery. Most interpreters agree in substance with the Vulg., "he promises spoil to his companions," but the construction rather favours the rendering of Ges., "he betrays his friends to plunder."
- 21 סָפַר to number, to recount, to declare. PIEL fut.
- 22 עָוַת to speak a word in season; see Season. KAL inf.
- 23 עָנָה to answer; is often employed when one commences a discourse, even though no question has preceded, somewhat in the sense of replying to a subject, or of speaking to a case, where a question might appropriately be asked, as in many of the following passages; ἀποκρίνομαι is frequently so used in the New Testament. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. עָנָה Ch. P'AL ^c pret. ^d part.
- 24 פֶּה m. mouth; "to speak proudly," to magnify the mouth.
- 25 פָּוַח to breathe forth with a degree of vehemence, to utter with audacity, also in a good sense to speak. HIPHIL fut.
- 26 קוֹל m. voice; "speaketh fair;" see Fair.
- 27 שָׁחַח to speak, to talk, to converse; to meditate: according to some, including the idea of expatiating. KAL ^a imp. ^b fut.
- 28 שָׁמַע m. hearing, report.
- 29 שָׁנָה to do anything a second time. KAL fut.
- 30 שֵׁפֶף f. lip.

No. 6e, spoken; No. 6f, to speak; imp. speak; No. 6g, fut. spake; not included.

Gen. iv. 23.	21	Ex. iv. 10, 10.	6f, 19	Num. vii. 89.	61
ix. 8.	2d	iv. 14.†	6fg	xii. 4.	2d
xi. 1.*	6m	iv. 15, 16.‡	6c	xii. 6, 8.	6g
xi. 7.	25	v. 10.	2d	xiv. 7.	2d
xvi. 13.	6h	vi. 27.	6h	xiv. 15.	2a
xviii. 29.	6f	vi. 28.	6f	xv. 37.	2d
xviii. 30, 32.	6g	vii. 2, 2, 9.	6g	xvi. 31.	6f
xxi. 22.	2d	vii. 7.	6f	xvi. 37.	2c
xxii. 7.	2d	vii. 8, 19.	2d	xvii. 12.	2d
xxiv. 7, 30.	6e	viii. 1, 5.	2d	xviii. 20.	2d
xxiv. 15, 45, 50.	6f	xii. 1.	2d	xviii. 26.	6g
xxvii. 5.	6f	xv. 1.	2d	xx. 3, 12, 23.	2d
xxvii. 6, 6.	2a, 6h	xvi. 9.	2d	xx. 9.	6e
xxix. 9.	6h	xvi. 10.	6f	xxi. 16.	2a
xxxi. 11.	2d	xix. 6.	6g	xxii. 8, 35, 35, 38.	6g
xxxi. 24.	6g	xix. 9.	6f	xxiii. 5, 26.	6g
xxxi. 29, 29.	2a, 6f	xix. 25.	2d	xxiv. 12.	6e
xxxii. 4.	2d	xx. 19.	6g	xxiv. 13.	6g
xxxii. 19.	6g	xxiii. 2.	18b	xxvi. 1.	2d
xxxiv. 4.	2d	xxiii. 22.	6g	xxvii. 6.	2d
xxxv. 15.	6e	xxviii. 3.	6g	xxvii. 7.	6g
xxxvii. 4.	6f	xxx. 31.	6g	xxviii. 8.	6g
xxxix. 10.	6f	xxxi. 12.	2d	xxxi. 25.	2d
xxxix. 14.	2d	xxxii. 13.	2a	xxxii. 2, 25.	2d
xxxix. 19.	6e	xxxiii. 11, 11.	6eg	Deut. i. 1, 3, 6.	6e
xl. 14, 30.	6e	xxxiv. 33.	6f	i. 9.	2d
xli. 22.	2a	xxxiv. 34.	6e	ii. 1.	6e
xli. 37.	2d	xxxv. 4.	2d	ii. 2.	2d
xliii. 3.	2d	xxxvi. 5.	2d	iii. 26.‡	6f
xliii. 27, 29.	2a	Lev. ix. 3.	6g	iv. 15.	6f
xliv. 18.	6g	x. 3.	6g	iv. 33.	6h
xlv. 12.	6h	xxi. 1.	2c	iv. 45.	6e
xlv. 2.	2d	xxiv. 15.	6g	v. 1.	6b
xlv. 5.	2d	Num. i. 48.	6g	v. 22.	6e
xlix. 28.	6e	iii. 1.	6f	v. 28.	6h
L. 17.	6f	v. 4.	6e	v. 27, 27, 31.	6g
Ex. i. 15.	2d	vii. 4.	2d	v. 28.	6f

* *lit.* the same words. † *lit.* he shall speak for thee. ‡ *lit.* add not to speak.

Deut. ix. 4, 13.	2d	2 Sam. xxiv. 17.	2d	Job xlii. 8, 7, 13, 22.	6g
ix. 10.	6e	1 Kings i. 11.	2d	xlii. 17.	12e
x. 4.	6e	i. 42.	6h	xv. 8.	12e
xi. 19.	6f	ii. 4, 27.	6e	xvi. 4, 6.	6g
xiii. 2.	6e	ii. 17.	2c	xvii. 5.	15
xviii. 18.	6e	ii. 18.	6g	xviii. 2.	6g
xviii. 19, 20, 22.	6g	iii. 10.	6m	xxi. 2.	12e
xx. 2, 5.	6e	iii. 26.	2d	xxi. 3, 3.	6gf
xx. 8.*	6f	v. 5.	6e	xxiv. 26.	12e
xx. 9.	6f	vi. 12.	6e	xxvii. 4.	6g
xxii. 14, 17.	6m	viii. 12.	2a	xxix. 22, 22.	24, 12e
xxv. 8.	6e	viii. 15, 20, 26, 53.	6e	xxxii. 4.††	6m
xxvi. 5.	18a	xii. 7, 15.	6e	xxxii. 7, 20.	6g
xxvii. 14.	18a	xii. 10, 10.	2d, 6e	xxxii. 14.	2i
xxviii. 68.	2a	xii. 23.	2c	xxxii. 15.‡‡	12e
xxx. 28.	6g	xiii. 18, 26.	6e	xxxiii. 1.	12e
xxxii. 1.	6g	xiii. 31.	2d	xxxiii. 8.	2a
xxxii. 2.	2l	xiv. 18.	6e	xxxiii. 14, 31.	6g
xxxii. 45.	6f	xv. 29.	6e	xxxiv. 35.	6g
Jos. i. 1.	2d	xvi. 12, 34.	6e	xxxv. 1.	18b
i. 12.	2a	xvii. 16.	6e	xxxvi. 2.‡‡	12e
iii. 6.	2d	xviii. 24.‖	6m	xxxvii. 20, 20.	6g, 2a
iv. 1, 15, 21.	2d	xx. 5.	2a	xli. 3.	6g
iv. 8, 13.	6e	xx. 28.	2d	xlii. 4.	6g
vi. 8.	2b	xxi. 19, 19, 23.	6e	Pa. ii. 5.	6g
vii. 2.	2d	xxii. 13, 13, 23.	6e	v. 6.	6b
ix. 11.	2d	xxii. 14.	6g	xii. 2, 2.	6g
xiv. 10, 12.	6e	2 Kings ii. 22.	6e	xii. 3.	6h
xvii. 17.	2d	iv. 13.	6f	xv. 2.	6h
xx. 2.	6e	vi. 12.	6g	xvii. 6.	2l
xxii. 8, 24.	2d	vii. 17.	6e	xviii. 10.	6e
xxii. 30.	6e	vii. 18.	6f	xviii. title.	6e
xxiii. 14.	6e	viii. 1.	6e	xix. 2, 3.	2k
xxiv. 27.	6e	ix. 12.	2a	xxviii. 3.	6b
Jud. ii. 4.	6f	ix. 36.	6e	xxix. 9.‖‖	2e
v. 10.	22a	x. 10, 10, 17.	6e	xxxi. 18.	6b
vi. 39.	6g	xiv. 26.	6e	xxxiii. 9.	2a
viii. 9.	2d	xv. 12.	6e	xxxiv. 13.	6f
ix. 37.	6f	xvii. 26.	2d	xxxv. 20.	6g
xiii. 11.	6e	xviii. 19.	2c	xxxv. 28.	7
xv. 13.	2d	xix. 10.	2d	xxxvii. 30.	7
xv. 17.	6f	xxii. 19.	6e	xxxviii. 12.	6e
xvii. 2.	2a	xxiv. 2.	2d	xxxix. 3.	6e
xix. 22.	2d	1 Ch. xv. 16.	2d	xl. 5.	6g
xxi. 13.†	6g	xvii. 6, 15.	6e	xli. 5.	2d
Ruth i. 18.	6f	xvii. 17.	6g	xli. 6.	6g
iv. 1.	6e	xxi. 19.	6e	xlv. 1.	2e
1 Sam. i. 13.	6h	2 Ch. i. 2.	2d	xlix. 3.	6g
vii. 3.	2d	ii. 15.	2a	i. 7, 20.	6g
ix. 9, 17.	2a	vi. 4.	6e	li. 4.	6a
ix. 21.	6e	x. 7, 10, 15.	6e	lviii. 1.	6g
x. 16.	2a	xi. 3.	2c	lviii. 3.	6b
xvi. 4.	6e	xviii. 12, 12.	6e	lix. 12.	16
xvii. 26, 30.	2d	xviii. 13.	6g	lxiii. 11.	6b
xvii. 28.	6f	xviii. 19.	2d	lxix. 12.	22b
xvii. 31.	6e	xxxii. 16.	6e	lxxi. 10.	2a
xviii. 1.	6f	xxxii. 17.	2b	lxxiii. 8, 8.	6g
xviii. 24.	6e	xxxii. 24.	2d	lxxiii. 15.	16
xx. 26.	6e	xxxiii. 18.	6h	lxxv. 5.	6g
xxiv. 16.	6f	xxxv. 25.	2d	lxxvii. 4.	6g
xxv. 17.	6f	Ezr. viii. 22.	2a	lxxxv. 8, 8.	6g
xxv. 24.	6g	Neh. ii. 18.	2a	lxxxvii. 3.	6k
xxv. 37.	2d	iv. 2.	2d	lxxxix. 19.	6e
xxviii. 12.	2d	viii. 1.	2d	xciv. 4.	6g
xxx. 6.	2a	ix. 13.	6f	cv. 31, 34.	2a
2 Sam. iii. 18.	2a	xiii. 24, 24.	6hf	cv. 33.	3b
v. 1, 6.	2d	Esth. iii. 4.	2b	cix. 20.	6b
vi. 22.	2a	iv. 10.	2d	cxv. 5.	6g
vii. 7, 17.	6e	v. 14.	2c	cxv. 7.	7
vii. 19.	6g	vi. 4.	2b	cxvi. 10.	6g
xii. 18.	6e	viii. 3.‡	6g	cxix. 23.	6d
xiii. 22.	6e	x. 3.	6b	cxix. 46.	6g
xiii. 36.	6f	Job i. 16, 17, 18.	6h	cxix. 172.	18b
xiv. 3.	6e	ii. 10, 10.	6gf	cxix. 7.	6g
xiv. 4.	2d	ii. 13.	6b	cxvii. 5.‡‡	6g
xiv. 12, 15, 18.	6g	iii. 2.	18b	cxix. 16.	6g
xiv. 13.	6l	iv. 2.**	12e	cxix. 20.	2d
xiv. 20.	6m	vi. 26.	2i	cxl. 11.***	1, 10
xvii. 6.	2d	vii. 11.	6g	cxliv. 8, 11.	6e
xix. 10.†	9b	viii. 2.	12b	cxlv. 5.	22b
xix. 11.	6m	ix. 36.	6g	cxlv. 6, 11.	2d
xix. 29.	6g	x. 1.	6g	cxlv. 21.	6g
xx. 16.	6g	xi. 8.	6f	Prov. ii. 12.	6b
xx. 18, 18.‡	2d, 6fg	xii. 8.	22a	vi. 13.	12a
xxiii. 2, 3.	6e	xii. 20.	25	vi. 19.	20

* *lit.* shall add to speak. † *lit.* and spake to, &c. ‡ *lit.* removed speeches from themselves. †† *lit.* are ye silent?—rather, remiss, negligent; comp. ver. 11. ‡‡ *lit.* that there are yet words for God. ††† *lit.* or, every whit of it uttereth, &c. ‡‡‡ *lit.* a man of tongue.

Prov. vii. 21.	11	Jer. ix. 8, 8.	6 e g	Eze. x. 2.	2 d
viii. 6.	6 g	x. 1.	6 e	x. 5.	6 f
viii. 7.	7	x. 5.	6 g	xi. 5.	2 c
xii. 17.	20	xi. 2.	6 e	xii. 25, 25, 28.	6 g
xii. 18.	3 a	xii. 6.	6 g	xiii. 7.	2 a
xiv. 25.	20	xiii. 12.	2 a	xiii. 8.	6 f
xvi. 13.	6 h	xiv. 14.	6 e	xvii. 2.	13 a
xvii. 7.*	25	xviii. 7, 9.	6 g	xx. 49.	13 b
xix. 5, 9.	20	xviii. 11.	2 c	xxiv. 21.	2 c
xxi. 28.	6 g	xix. 5.	6 e	xxiv. 27.	6 g
xxiii. 9.	6 g	xx. 9.	6 g	xxxi. 2.	2 c
xxiii. 16.	6 f	xxii. 1, 21.	6 e	xxxii. 21.	6 g
xxv. 11.	6 c	xxiii. 16, 28.	6 g	xxxiii. 8, 30.	6 e
xxvi. 25.†	21	xxv. 2.	6 e	xxxiii. 10, 10.	2 c a
xxx. 7.	14 a	xxv. 3, 3.	6 g f	xxxiii. 24.	2 c
Ecc. vii. 21.	6 g	xxvi. 2.	6 e	xxxv. 12.	2 a
Cant. ii. 10.	18 a	xxvi. 7.	6 h	xxxvii. 18.	2 d
iv. 3.	6 n	xxvi. 8, 8.	6 f	xxxix. 17.	2 c
v. 6.	6 f	xxvi. 11, 12, 17, 18.	2 d	xliii. 6.	6 l
vii. 9.	5	xxvii. 9, 14.	2 e	Dan. i. 3.	2 d
viii. 8.	6 i	xxvii. 12, 16.	6 e	ii. 9.	2 f
Is. vii. 10.	6 f	xxviii. 1, 2.	2 a	iii. 9.	18 c
viii. 5.‡	6 f	xxviii. 7.	6 h	iii. 14, 19, 24, 26, 28.	18 d
viii. 11.	2 a	xxviii. 11.	2 d	iii. 29.	3 g
viii. 20.	2 d	xxix. 23.	6 g	v. 10.	18 c
ix. 17.	6 b	xxix. 24.	2 d	iv. 19, 30.	18 d
xiv. 16.	18 b	xxix. 25.	2 a	iv. 31.‡	2 b
xix. 18.	6 h	xxx. 2.	2 a	v. 7, 13.	18 d
xx. 2.	6 e	xxx. 4.	6 e	vi. 12.	2 h
xxiii. 4.	2 a	xxxi. 20.	6 f	vi. 16, 20.	18 d
xxviii. 11.‡	6 g	xxxi. 23.	6 m	vii. 2.	18 d
xxviii. 23.	2 l	xxxii. 4.	6 e	vii. 8, 11, 20.	12 d
xxix. 4, 4, 4.	6 g, 2 l l	xxxiv. 2.	2 a	vii. 25.	12 c
xxx. 4.	2 a	xxxiv. 3.‡	6 g	viii. 13, 13.	6 h
xxxii. 6.	6 g	xxxv. 2.	6 e	viii. 18.	6 f
xxxii. 7.‡	6 f	xxxv. 14.	6 f	ix. 6, 12.	6 e
xxxii. 9.	2 l	xxxvi. 2, 2.	6 e	ix. 20, 21.	6 h
xxxiii. 15.	6 b	xxxvii. 2.	6 e	x. 11, 11.	6 b f
xxxiii. 19.	25	xxxviii. 1.	6 h	x. 15.	6 f
xxxvi. 11.	6 g	xxxviii. 4.	6 f	x. 19, 19.	6 f g
xxxvii. 10.	2 d	xxxviii. 20.	6 h	xi. 27, 36.	6 g
xxxviii. 15.	2 a	xxxviii. 27.**	9 a	Hos. ii. 14.	6 e
xl. 27.	6 g	xxxix. 16.	2 a	xiii. 1.	6 f
xli. 1.	6 g	xl. 15.	2 a	Amos v. 10.	6 b
xlv. 19.	6 b	xl. 16.	6 h	v. 14.	2 a
l. 4.	17	xlii. 1.	6 f	Obad. 12.	4, 19
li. 6.	6 h	xlii. 2, 2.	2 d, 6 h	Jon. ii. 10.	2 d
lvi. 3.	2 d	xliv. 25.	6 g	Hab. ii. 3.	20
lvii. 9, 13.	6 f	xlv. 1.	6 e	iii. 2.	23
lix. 4, 13.	6 f	xlvi. 13.	6 e	Zeph. iii. 13.	6 g
lxi. 1.	6 h	xlvi. 8.	2 a	Hag. i. 2.	2 a
lxv. 12.	6 e	xlvi. 27.††	6 m	i. 13.	2 d
lxv. 24.	6 h	l. 1.	6 e	ii. 2, 21.	2 c
lxvi. 4.	6 c	li. 12.	6 e	Zech. i. 21.	2 d
Jer. i. 6.	6 f	Eze. i. 24.	8	iii. 4.	2 d
i. 7.	6 g	i. 28.	6 h	iv. 4, 6.	2 d
i. 17.	6 e	ii. 1.	6 g	vi. 12, 12.	2 a
v. 5.	6 g	ii. 2, 2.	6 e l	vii. 3.	2 b
v. 14.	6 f	ii. 7.	6 e	vii. 5.	2 c
vi. 10.	6 g	iii. 4, 11, 18.	6 e	vii. 9.	2 a
vii. 13.	6 f	iii. 5, 6.	25	ix. 10.	6 e
vii. 22, 27.	6 c	iii. 10.	6 g	xiii. 3.	6 e
ix. 5.	6 g	iii. 27.	6 f	Mal. iii. 13, 16.	6 d

* marg. lip.
 † marg. maketh his voice gracious.
 ‡ lit. added to speak.
 § marg. or, he hath spoken.
 ¶ marg. or, when he speaketh against the poor in judgment.

‡ marg. her mouth shall speak to thy mouth.
 ** marg. were silent.
 †† lit. from thy words.
 ‡‡ lit. to thee they are speaking.

SPEAR.

1 הַנֵּיִת *f.* a spear, so called as being flexible; sometimes so fragile that they commonly broke when thrown, and could not be taken up and used by the enemy; a camp-spear, or javelin, such as soldiers use; such a spear held in the hand, or stuck in the ground near, was a mark of authority. 1 Sam. xiii. 19, &c.
 2 כִּירְוֹן *m.* a javelin, spear, smaller kind of lance, different from הַנֵּיִת (1 Sam. xvii. 6, 7, 45, Job xxxix. 23), borne by soldiers suspended from the shoulder, 1 Sam. xvii. 6; and thrown after brandishing, Job xli. 29; common among the Babylonians and Persians, Jer. vi. 23, l. 42; and so made as to be conspicuous when lifted up, Jos. viii. 18, comp. 26; being probably decorated with a flag like the lances of

the modern Polish lancers or Uhlans. So Kimchi, this is the spear on which there is a flag. Bochart aptly derives it from קִיר destruction or weapon of war.

3 צִלְצֵל *m.* (see *Cymbal*.) a fish-spear, harpoon, used by the ancient Egyptians for hunting the hippopotamus and crocodile. See Wilkinson's *Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians*, III., pp. 72, 73.

4 קֵיִן *m.* a lance, spear.

5 קִנָּה *m.* reed, cane: Ps. lxxviii. 30, *marg.* or, the beasts of the reeds, i.e. the crocodile, or, hippopotamus.

6 רִמָּח *m.* lance, spear, used by heavy-armed troops; sometimes the iron point, lance-head.

No. 1 not included.

Jos. viii. 18, 18, 26.	2	2 Ch. xxv. 5.	6	Ps. lxxviii. 30.	5
Jud. v. 8.	6	xxvi. 14.	6	Jer. vi. 23.	2
2 Sam. xxi. 16.*	4	Neh. iv. 13, 16, 21.	6	xlvi. 4.	6
1 Ch. xii. 24.	6	Job xli. 7.	3	Eze. xxxix. 9.	6
2 Ch. xi. 12.	6	xli. 29.	2	Joel iii. 10.	6
xiv. 8.	6				

* marg. the staff, or, the head.

SPECIAL.

הַנֵּיִת *f.* see *Peculiar*: Deut. vii. 6.

SPECKLED.

נֶקֶר *adj.* marked with spots, speckled, spotted, of sheep and goats: Gen. xxx. 32, 32, 33, 35, 39, xxxi. 8, 8, 10, 12.

צְבוּעַ *m.* see *Colours*: Jer. xii. 9. Sept. *vava*. Others *genr.* beasts of prey; *comp.* Talmud, צְבוּעִים ravenous beasts.

שָׂרָק *adj.* reddish, bay, fox-coloured: Zech. i. 8, *marg.* or, bay.

SPEED.

1 אֶסְפְּרָנָא *adv.* Ch. diligently, carefully, speedily.

2 אָמַץ *to be strong*; to act with great and undaunted courage. HITHPAEL *pret.*

3 בָּהֵל *to be in great trepidation*; to do anything in a hurried or speedy manner. NIPHAL *a part.* PIEL *b fut.*

4 הֵלֵךְ *to go.* KAL *inf.*

5 מָהַר *to hasten.* PIEL *a imp.* *b fut.* *c מהר adv.* quickly. *d מהרה f. id.*

6 מָלַט *to escape.* NIPHAL *inf.*

7 מָצָא *to find*; emphatically to find in sufficiency. KAL *fut.*

8 עָבַר *to pass.* KAL *inf.*

9 קָרָה *to meet*; to cause to meet. HIPHIL *imp.* Gen. xiv. 12, *lit.* let occur to me this day, *sc.* what I seek, send me good speed.

10 רָוַץ *to run.* HIPHIL *fut.*

Gen. xxiv. 12.	9	2 Ch. xxxv. 13.	10	Ps. cxliii. 7.	5 c
xliv. 11.*	5 b	Ezr. vi. 12, 13.	1	Ecc. viii. 11.	5 d
Jud. v. 30.	7	vii. 17, 21, 26.	1	Is. v. 19.	5 b
1 Sam. xx. 38.	5 d	Esth. ii. 9.	3 b	v. 26.	5 d
xxvii. 1.†	6	Ps. xxxi. 2.	5 d	lviii. 8.	5 d
2 Sam. xv. 14.	5 a	lxix. 17.	5 c	Joel iii. 4.	5 d
xvii. 16.‡	8	lxxix. 8.	5 c	Zeph. i. 18.	3 a
1 Kings xii. 18.‡	2 a	cii. 2.	5 c	Zech. viii. 21.	4
2 Ch. x. 18.‡	2 a				

* lit. and they hastened and took down.
 † lit. escaping I should escape.

‡ lit. passing pass over.
 § marg. strengthened himself.

SPEND.

- 1 אָבַד to perish ; to destroy. PIEL fut.
- 2 אָזַל to go away, to depart. KAL pret.
- 3 בָּלָה to fall away, to decay ; to consume. PIEL fut. כְּתִיב.
- 4 בָּלַע to swallow ; to consume, destroy. PIEL fut.
- 5 בָּלָה to be completed, perfected, finished ; to be ended, spent, consumed. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. PIEL ^c pret. ^d fut.
- 6 עָשָׂה to do. KAL fut.
- 7 רָדַד to tread down. KAL pret.
- 8 שָׁקַל to weigh, to pay. KAL fut.
- 9 תָּמַם to be complete ; to be ended, consumed. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf.

Gen. xxi. 13.	5 b	Job vii. 6.	5 b	Prov. xxix. 3.	1
xlvii. 18.	9 a	xxi. 13.	5 d, 3	Ecc. vi. 12.	6
Lev. xxvi. 20.	9 a	xxxvi. 11.	5 d	Is. xlix. 4.	5 c
Deut. xxxii. 23.	5 d	Ps. xxxi. 10.	5 a	lv. 2.	8
Jud. xix. 11.	7	xc. 9.	5 c	Jer. xxxvii. 21.	9 b
1 Sam. ix. 7.*	2	Prov. xxi. 20.	4		

* marg. gone out of.

SPICE.

- 1 בִּשְׁם *m.* balsam, balsam-plant, frequent in the gardens of the Hebrews. ^a בִּשְׁם *m.* aromatic odour, fragrance, *espec.* as diffused by spices ; spice itself, spicery. ^b בִּשְׁם *m.* *id.*
- 2 נִכְאָח *f. pr.* contusion, a breaking in pieces ; hence aromatic powder, and then this general name seems to have been transferred to some certain kind of spice or aromatic substance.
- 3 רָקַם to season, to spice, *e.g.* oil for making ointments ; to perfume. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b רָקַם *m.* spice.

Gen. xxxvii. 25.	2	1 Kings x. 25.	1 a	Cant. v. 1.	1
xliii. 11.	2	2 Kings xx. 13.	1 a	v. 13.	1 b
Ex. xv. 6.	1 a	1 Ch. ix. 29, 30.	1 a	vi. 2.	1 b
xxx. 23.	1 a	2 Ch. ix. 1.	1 a	viii. 2.	3 b
xxxv. 8.	1 a	ix. 9, 9.	1 a b	viii. 14.	1 a
xxxv. 28.	1 b	ix. 24.	1 a	Is. xxxix. 2.	1 a
1 Kings x. 2.	1 a	xxxii. 27.	1 a	Eze. xxiv. 10.	3 a
x. 10, 10.	1 a b	Cant. iv. 10, 14, 16.	1 a	xxvii. 22.	1 b

SPIDER.

- 1 עֲפָבִישׁ *m.* a spider (Bochart) ; occurs only in the description of a wicked man or hypocrite : Job viii. 14, Is. lix. 5.
- 2 שִׁמְמִית *f.* a small sort of lizard, poisonous, from its spots called *stellio*, a very crafty creature, whose fore-feet are like the hands of a man, with which it takes hold even of flat ceilings, and there goes in pursuit of its prey.—Bochart. Such a small creature may happen to be in kings' palaces, and so may the spider too, whose legs, considering the use he makes of them, may elegantly be called hands.—Taylor. Kirby, in his Bridgewater Treatise, thinks the spider is intended in this passage : Prov. xxx. 28.

SPIKENARD.

- 1 נָרְדֻם *m.* nardus, a plant which grows in India ; no more of it is brought to us than the root and the leaves that grow out of it, resembling a bunch of ears of corn, whence it is called *spica nardi*, or spikenard. Of this the ancients made an ointment, a very delicious and costly perfume. See Celsii Hierobot., T. II.,

p. 1, &c. ; Sir W. Jones on the Spikenard of the Ancients, in Asiatic Researches, vol. iv. Cant. i. 12, iv. 13, 14.

SPILT.

- 1 נָנַר to flow ; to be poured out. NIPHAL part. 2 Sam. xiv. 14.
- 2 שָׁחַח to destroy. PIEL pret. Gen. xxxviii. 9.

SPIN.

- 1 מָוָה to spin. KAL pret. Exod. xxxv. 25, 26. מִטְוָה *m.* yarn : Exod. xxxv. 25.

SPINDLE.

- 1 כִּישׁוֹר *m. pr.* righter, director, *sc.* of a spindle, *i.e.* the whirl or twirl of a spindle, fixed upon its lower end for this purpose : Prov. xxxi. 19. So Kimchi. In the cast the spindle is held in the hand, often perpendicularly ; and is twirled with one hand while the other draws out the thread.

SPIRIT.

- 1 נְשָׁמָה *f.* breath, spirit ; mind, intellect : Job xxvi. 4, Prov. xx. 27.
- 2 רוּחַ *com.* breath, air, wind ; the vital spirit, life, both of men and beasts ; the rational soul, mind, spirit, as the seat of the affections, emotions, and passions of various kinds, in reference to the disposition, mode of feeling and acting, in which sense one is said to have firmness of mind, a firm spirit, &c., of will, counsel, purpose, more rarely of the understanding ; *abs.* spirit, courage ; the spirit of God ; any spirit or ghost : Gen. i. 2, &c. רוּחַ Ch. Dan. iv. 8, 9, 18, v. 11, 12, 14, vi. 3, vii. 15.

SPIT.

- 1 יָרַק to spit, expressive of great contempt. KAL pret. Num. xii. 14, Deut. xxv. 9. inf. Num. xii. 14, *lit.* spitting had spit.
- 2 רִיר *m.* spittle, slaver : 1 Sam. xxi. 13.
- 3 רָקַם to spit, to spit out ; to spit upon. KAL fut. Lev. xv. 8. רֵק *m.* spittle : Job vii. 19, xxx. 10, *marg.* withhold spittle from ; Is. l. 6.

SPITE.

- 1 בָּעַם *m.* vexation, trouble, grief ; anger : Ps. x. 14.

SPOIL.

- 1 אֲרָבוֹת *f. pl.* according to the primary meaning of the root, to weave ; plots, devices, ambuscades : Is. xxv. 11, God will humble his (Moab's) pride, together with the devices of his hands, *i.e.* the plots which his own hands will weave.—Ges.
- 2 כֶּרִי *m.* a Persian word signifying food ; *comp.* φάγειν, and Phryg. βερός, bread : Herodot. ii. 2 ; Eze. xxv. 7, כְּתִיב. The Keri has לֶבֶן for a spoil, which also the ancient versions express ; and this is likewise supported by the similar passages, Jer. xv. 13 and xvii. 3, and *espec.* Eze. xxvi. 5, xxxiv. 28.

נִזְנַן probably the same as **נִזְנַן**. KAL pret. Is. xviii. 2, 7, marg. despise, as i.q. **נִזְנַן**. According to Ges., to break up into parts, to divide up. The allusion is to Ethiopia, according to some; to Judea, according to others. Vitranga supposes this clause to refer to the annual overflowing of the Nile; and the one before it, to the Egyptian practice of treading the grain into the soil when softened by the inundation. —Alexander.

נִזְנַן to prey, to spoil; to seize as prey, to plunder; the primary notion seems to be that of pulling in pieces, scattering. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL a pret. c inf. fut. * **נִזְנַן** m. prey, spoil, booty; spoken of men and beasts, carried away in war, and also of goods or property plundered by an enemy. b **נִזְנַן** f. id.

נִזְלַל to strip off; to pluck off or away, to tear away, to take by force; to strip, to spoil, to rob any one. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d part. Paül. e **נִזְלַל** f. rapine, plunder.

נִזְלַל to bend, to twist; to lay waste. PIEL part.

נִזְלַל f. spoil, booty, stripped from the dead bodies of the slain, *exuviae*.

נִזְלַל m. prey of a wild beast, pr. an animal torn in pieces.

נִזְלַל to draw out, to take away, to snatch away; to strip off, to spoil any one with power and courage. PIEL a pret. b fut.

נִזְלַל to spread out, to expand; to put off a garment, to strip, to plunder. KAL a pret. PIEL b inf.

נִזְלַל to defraud, to rob any one covertly; seq. dupl. acc. to rob one of anything, to spoil. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.

נִזְלַל to lay waste, to desolate; to oppress, to destroy. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b fut. PTAL i pret. POEL k fut. HOPHAL l fut. m **נִזְלַל** m. violence, oppression; desolation, destruction.

נִזְלַל to corrupt, to destroy, to mar, to spoil, to make good for nothing, anything, or in any way. HIPHIL part.

נִזְלַל to bereave. PIEL a pret. b **נִזְלַל** m. destitution.

נִזְלַל to strip, to plunder, to spoil. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HITHPOLEL d fut. e **נִזְלַל** m. spoil, plunder, booty; gain, profit. f **נִזְלַל** m. spoiled.

נִזְלַל to plunder, to rifle. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d part. Paül.

נִזְלַל to plunder, to rifle. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. NIPHAL d fut. e **נִזְלַל** f. prey.

No. 15 e not included.

Gen. xxxiv. 27, 29.	4 c	2 Sam. xxiii. 10.	10 b	Ps. lxxvi. 5.	15 d
Ex. iii. 22.	9 a	2 Kings vii. 16.	4 c	lxxxix. 41.	17 a
xii. 36.	9 b	xvii. 20.	16 c	cix. 11.	4 c
Num. xxxi. 9, 53.	4 a	xxi. 14.	17 c	Prov. xxii. 23, 23.	11 a b
Deut. xxviii. 29.	5 d	2 Ch. xiv. 14, 14.	4 c h	xxiv. 15.	12 h
Jud. ii. 14, 14.	16 c, 17 b	xxv. 13.*	4 c h	Cant. ii. 15.	6
ii. 16.	16 c	xxviii. 14.	4 h	Is. iii. 14.	5 e
xiv. 19.	7	Ezr. ix. 7.	4 h	xi. 14.	4 c
1 Sam. xiii. 17.	13	Esth. ix. 10.	4 h	xiii. 16.	17 d
xiv. 15.	13	Job xii. 17, 19.	15 f	xvi. 4, 4.	12 e m
xiv. 36.	4 c	xxix. 17.	8	xvii. 14.	16 c
xiv. 48.	16 c	Ps. xxxv. 10.	5 c	xviii. 2, 7.	3
xvii. 53.	17 b	xxxv. 12.†	14 b	xxi. 2.	12 e
		xliv. 10.	16 a	xxii. 4.	12 m

* *lit.* and spoiled much spoil.

† marg. depriving.

Is. xxiv. 3.*	4 e f	Jer. xxi. 12.	5 d	Eza. xxii. 12.	12 a
xxv. 11.	1	xxii. 3.	5 d	xxxix. 10, 10.	15 a c
xxxiii. 1, 1, 1, 1.	12 e f c l	xxv. 36.	12 e	xlv. 9.	12 m
xlii. 22, 23.	16 d, 17 e	xxx. 16, 16.	17 c e	Dan. xi. 33.	4 h
xliii. 24.	17 e	xlvi. 4, 4.	12 b e	Hos. vii. 1.	10 a
Jer. ii. 14.	4 g	xlvi. 1, 15, 20.	12 i	x. 2.	12 k
iv. 13, 20, 20.	12 i	xlvi. 3.	12 m	x. 14, 14.	12 l m
iv. 30.	12 f	xlvi. 8, 18, 32.	12 e	xlii. 15.	16 b
v. 6.	12 d	xlvi. 3, 10.	12 i	Amos iii. 11.	4 d
vi. 7.	12 m	xlvi. 28.	12 e	v. 9, 9.	12 m
vi. 26.	12 e	l. 10, 10.	15 e c	Mic. ii. 4.	12 b g
ix. 19.	12 i	li. 48, 53, 55, 56.	12 e	Nah. ii. 9, 9.	4 b
x. 20.	12 i	Eze. xiv. 15.	14 a	iii. 16.	10 a
xii. 12.	12 e	xviii. 7.	5 b	Hab. i. 3.	12 m
xv. 8.	12 e	xviii. 12, 16, 18.	5 a	ii. 3, 3.	15 a b
xv. 13.	4 g	xxiii. 46.	4 g	ii. 17.	12 m
xvii. 3.	4 g	xxv. 7.	4 g, or 2	Zeph. ii. 9.	4 c
xx. 5.	4 a	xxvi. 5.	4 g	Zech. ii. 8.	15 c
xx. 8.	12 m	xxvi. 12.	15 a	xi. 2, 3, 3.	12 i

* *lit.* and in being spoiled shall be spoiled.

SPOKE.

חִישָׁרִים m. pl. the nave of a wheel into which the spokes are gathered: 1 Kings vii. 33.

SPOKESMAN.

See *Speak*.

SPOON.

כַּף f. the hollow of the hand; a hollow vessel: Exod. xxv. 29, &c.

SPORT.

עִנְנָה (see *Delight*), in a bad sense, to sport over any one, i.e. to mock, deride, seq. **עָלָה**. HITHPAEL fut.

צָחַק to laugh; to mock; to play, to jest. PIEL a fut. b part.

שָׂחַק to laugh; to jest, to sport, to play; to deride. KAL a inf. PIEL b fut. c part. d **שָׂחֻק** m. laughter.

Gen. xxvi. 8.	2 b	Jud. xvi. 27.	3 a	Prov. xxvi. 19.	3 c
Jud. xvi. 25, 25.	3 b, 2 a	Prov. x. 23.	3 d	Is. lvii. 4.	1

SPOT.

בְּהַק m. vitiligo alba, white scurf, morpew, an efflorescence on the skin, not uncommon in the east, consisting of spots of a palish white, resembling the leprosy, but harmless, and neither contagious nor hereditary; "freckled spot."

בְּהָרַת f. brightness, i.e. a spot in the skin for the most part white. When such a spot is lower than the rest of the skin, and has in it white hairs, it is a symptom of the oriental leprosy; otherwise it is harmless, whether it be a scar, or arise from a burning, or from the morpew; see above.

חֲבַרְבְּרוֹת f. pl. variegated spots of the panther; or, rather, stripes, streaks of the tiger.

טָלָא to patch, to mend. KAL part. Paül, patched, i.e. spotted, having large spots like patches set on.

טוֹמִים m. see *Blemish, Blot*.

תָּמִים adj. perfect, without blemish.

Gen. xxx. 32, 32, 33.	4	Lev. xiii. 39, 39.	2, 1	Deut. xxxii. 5.	5
35, 35, 39.	4	xiv. 56.	2	Job xi. 15.	5
Lev. xiii. 2, 4, 19, 23.	4	Num. xix. 2.	6	Cant. iv. 7.	5
24, 25, 26, 28, 36.	2	xxviii. 3, 9, 11.	6	Jer. xlii. 23.	3
38.	2	xxix. 17, 36.	6		

SPOUSE.

כַּלָּה f. a bride, spouse, so called from her bridal chaplet, r. **כַּלָּל** to deck: Cant. iv. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, v. 1; Hos. iv. 13, 14.

SPREAD.

- 1 זָרָה see Scatter. PIEL ^a pret. PUAL ^b part.
- 2 יָלַף to go. KAL fut.
- 3 יָצָא to go forth. KAL fut.
- 4 יָצַע to spread down, or underneath, as a bed. HIPHIL ^a fut. HOPHAL ^b fut.
- 5 מָתַח to stretch, to extend, as a tent. KAL fut.
- 6 נָטָה to stretch, spread out, expand. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. NIPHAL ^d pret. HIPHIL ^e fut.
- 7 נָטַשׁ to leave, let loose; or, to cast off, thrust out, to reject; to be dispersed, scattered. KAL ^a part. Paül. NIPHAL ^b fut.
- 8 נָסַף to cover. KAL part. Paül.
- 9 סָרַח to pour forth, to spread. KAL part. Poel.
- 10 עָרָה to pour out; to pour oneself out, to spread oneself abroad, of a flourishing vine. HITHPAEL part.
- 11 פָּוַן to disperse. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b pret.
- 12 פָּוַשׁ to spread oneself, to overflow; to be dispersed. KAL pret.
- 13 פָּרַח to break out, or forth. KAL part. Poel.
- 14 פָּרַץ to break forth with violence; to be diffused, increased in number or prosperity. KAL pret.
- 15 פָּרַשׁ to spread out or abroad, to expand. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. ^d part. Paül. PIEL ^e pret. ^f inf. ^g fut. ^h מִפְּרָשׁ m. expansions of.
- 16 פָּרַשׁוּ to spread out, to expand. KAL pret.
- 17 פָּשַׁח to spread, as a sore on the body, or, as the leprosy. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 18 פָּשַׁט to spread out, to expand; intr. to spread oneself out. KAL fut.
- 19 פָּתַח to open. KAL part. Paül.
- 20 רָדַד to tread down; to spread out, to expand, as if by treading, stamping; to overlay. HIPHIL fut.
- 21 רָפַד to strow, to spread. KAL fut.
- 22 רָקַע to beat, to beat out, i.e. to spread out or expand by beating; simpl. to spread out, to expand. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. PIEL ^c fut. PUAL ^d part. HIPHIL ^e fut.
- 23 שָׂטַח to spread out, to expand. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d מִשְׂטָחָה m. place for spreading nets. ^e מִשְׂטָחָה m. id.
- 24 שָׁלַח to send, to send out or forth. PIEL fut.

Gen. x. 18.	11 b	Jud. xv. 9.	7 b	Job ix. 8.	6 c
xxviii. 14.	14	Ruth iii. 9.	15 a	xxvi. 9.	16
xxxiii. 19.	6 a	1 Sam. xxx. 16.	7 a	xxix. 19.	19
xxxv. 21.	6 b	2 Sam. v. 18, 22.	7 b	xxxvi. 29.	15 h
Ex. ix. 29, 33.	15 b	xvi. 22.	6 c	xxxvi. 30.	15 a
xxxvii. 9.	15 c	xvii. 19, 19.	15 b, 23 c	xxxvii. 18.	22 c
xl. 19.	15 b	xxi. 10.	6 c	xli. 30.	21
Lev. xiii. 5, 6, 8, 23,		xxii. 43.	22 a	Ps. xxxvii. 35.	10
28, 32, 34, 36,		1 Kings vi. 32.	20	cv. 39.	15 a
51, 53, 55.	17 a	viii. 7.	15 c	cxl. 5.	15 a
xiii. 7.	17 b c	viii. 22.	15 b	Prov. i. 17.	1 b
xiii. 22.	17 h c	viii. 38.	15 a	xxix. 5.	15 c
xiii. 27.	17 b c	viii. 54.	15 d	Is. i. 15.	15 f
xiii. 35.	17 h c	2 Kings viii. 15.	15 b	xiv. 11.	4 b
xiii. 57.	13	xix. 14.	15 b	xix. 8.	15 c
xiv. 39, 44, 48.	17 a	1 Ch. xiv. 9, 13.	18	xxv. 7.	8
Num. iv. 6, 8.	15 a	xxviii. 18.	15 c	xxv. 11, 11.	15 g e
iv. 7, 11.	15 b	2 Ch. iii. 13.	15 c	xxxiii. 23.	15 a
iv. 13, 14.	15 a	v. 8.	15 c	xxxvii. 14.	15 b
xi. 32.	23 b c	vi. 12, 13.	15 b	xl. 19.	22 c
xxiv. 6.	6 d	vi. 29.	15 a	xl. 22.	5
Deut. xxii. 17.	15 a	xxvi. 8.	2	xli. 5.	22 b
xxxii. 11.	15 b	xxvi. 15.	3	xliv. 24.	22 b
Jud. viii. 25.	15 b	Ezr. ix. 5.	18 b	lviii. 5.	4 a

Is. lxx. 9.	15 e	Eze. ii. 10.	15 b	Eze. xvii. 10.	23 d
Jer. iv. 31.	15 g	xii. 13.	15 a	Hos. v. 1.	15 d
viii. 2.	23 a	xvi. 8.	15 b	vii. 19.	15 b
x. 9.	22 d	xvii. 6.	9	xiv. 6.	2
xvii. 8.	24	xvii. 20.	15 a	Joel ii. 2.	15 d
xlvi. 10.	6 a	xix. 8.	15 b	Hab. i. 8.	13
xlvi. 40.	15 a	xxvi. 5, 14.	28 c	Zech. i. 17.	11 a
xlix. 22.	15 b	xxvii. 7.	15 b	ii. 6.	15 e
Lam. i. 10, 13.	15 a	xxxii. 3.	15 a	Mal. ii. 3.	1 a
i. 17.	15 e				

SPRIG.

זְלוּלִים *m. pl.* shoots, twigs of a vine, so called from their waving and tremulous motion; see *Flow*: Is. xviii. 5.
פְּאָרָה *f.* green branches: Eze. xvii. 6.

SPRING.

- 1 אִשְׁרָה *f.* outpouring of torrents, a low place or ravine at the foot of a mountain where a torrent flows down.
- 2 נַל *m.* a fountain, spring, so called from the rolling or welling up of the waters. * נִלָּה *f. id.*
- 3 רִישָׁא to sprout, to spring up. KAL pret.
- 4 חַי *adj.* living.
- 5 יָצָא to go out, to go forth. KAL ^a part. Poel. ^b מוֹצֵא *m.* place of outgoing.
- 6 נִבְּרָה *m.* fountain.
- 7 מְבוּעַ *m.* fountain.
- 8 סְחִישׁ *m.* 2 Kings xix. 29, for which in the parallel passage, Is. xxxvii. 30, is found שְׁחִים, that which grows of itself the third year after sowing.
- 9 מְעוּן *m.* well, fountain.
- 10 עָלָה to ascend. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp.
- 11 פָּרַח to break forth; to grow. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c part. Poel.
- 12 מְקוּר *m.* fountain, *pr.* opened by digging; a perpetual spring.
- 13 צָמַח to sprout, to spring up, as plants. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. HIPHIL ^d inf. ^e fut. ^f צִמְחָה *m.* shooting.
- 14 שְׁחִים *m. i. q.* סְחִישׁ, that which springeth of itself the third year after sowing, Is. xxxvii. 30. This would seem to be the primitive form, and to signify *pr.* sprout, shoot.

Gen. xxvi. 19.*	4	2 Kings xix. 29.	8	Is. xli. 18.	5 b
xli. 6, 23.	13 c	Job v. 6.	13 b	xlii. 9.	15 b
Lev. xiii. 42.	11 c	xxxviii. 16.	6	xlvi. 19.	13 b
Num. xxi. 17.	10 b	xxxviii. 27.	13 d	xliv. 4.	13 a
Deut. iv. 49.	1 a	Ps. lxx. 10.	13 f	xlv. 8.	13 c
viii. 7.	5 a	lxxxv. 11.	13 b	xlvi. 10.	7
Jos. x. 40.	1 a	lxxxvii. 7.	9	lviii. 8.	13 b
xii. 8.	1 a	xcii. 7.	11 b	lviii. 11.	5 b
xv. 19, 19, 19.	2 a	civ. 10.	9	lxi. 11, 11.	13 e
Jud. i. 15, 15, 15.	2 a	cvii. 33, 35.	5 b	Jer. li. 36.	12
xix. 25.	10 a	Prov. xxv. 26.	13	Eze. xvii. 9.	13 f
1 Sam. ix. 26.	10 a	Cant. iv. 12.	2	Hos. x. 4.	11 a
1 Kings iv. 33.	5 a	Is. xxxv. 7.	7	xiii. 15.	12
2 Kings ii. 21.	5 b	xxxvii. 30.	14	Joel ii. 22.	3

* marg. living.

SPRINKLE.

- 1 זָרַק to scatter, to sprinkle; of things dry, as dust, &c.; often of things liquid, as water, blood. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. PUAL ^e pret.
- 2 נָזַף to be sprinkled; Hiphil, to sprinkle. On the various interpretations which have been given of this word, see Barnes on Is. lii. 15. The uniform use of the word in the sense of sprinkling with blood, in order

to purify, establishes a most important application of this passage to the virtue of the Messiah's atonement. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c imp. d fut. e part.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Form, Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference. Includes entries like Ex. ix. 8, Lev. vii. 14, Num. xix. 21, etc.

SPROUT.

הִלָּף to pass; to pass from one degree, condition, or station, to another; hence to change, to renew, revive, flourish again. HIPHIL fut. Job xiv. 7.

SPUER.

קָוַה to spue out, to vomit forth. KAL pret. Lev. xviii. 28. HIPHIL fut. Lev. xviii. 28, xx. 22.

קִיָּה the same. KAL imp. Jer. xxv. 27. קִיָּה מ. from קָ, for קִיָּה a vomit, and קָלוֹן ignominy: Hab. ii. 16.

SPY, ESPY.

רָאָה see Watch. PIEL a imp. רָאָה to see, to look. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL d pret. רָגַל to go about; to go about, tale-bearing, and for the sake of reconnoitring, to search, to spy out, seq. acc. PIEL a inf. b part. שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to observe. KAL part. Poel. הוֹר to go about for the sake of traffic, for the sake of inquiry. KAL a pret. b inf. c אֲתָרִים m. pl. spies, or the name of a place.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference. Includes entries like Gen. xlii. 9, 11, 14, Jos. vi. 22, 23, 2 Kings vi. 13, etc.

SQUARE.

רָבַע verb denom. from רָבַע i. q. אַרְבַּע four; to be quadrate or four-square, square. KAL part. Paul, 1 Kings vii. 5, Eze. xli. 21, xliii. 16. PUAL part. Eze. xlv. 2. רָבַע m. one of four sides: Eze. xliii. 16, 17 (comp. i. 17).

STABLE, STABILISH, STABILITY.

אֲמוּנָה f. firmness, stability; security; faithfulness: Is. xxxiii. 6.

בָּנָה to stand upright; to be established. NIPHAL fut. 1 Chr. xvi. 30, Ps. xciii. 1. POEL pret. 2 Sam. vii. 13, 1 Chr. xvii. 12, Hab. ii. 12. HIPHIL fut. 2 Chr. xvii. 5.

קָם to rise; to raise up. PIEL inf. Esth. ix. 21. HIPHIL imp. Ps. cxix. 38.

נָצַב to set, to put, to place. HIPHIL inf. 1 Chr. xviii. 3.

STABLE.

נֹדַד m. a habitation, fold: Eze. xxv. 5.

STACK.

נִדְרִישׁ m. a heap of sheaves in the field: Exod. xxii. 8.

STACTE.

נִטְרָה m. a drop; an aromatic gum or resin, used for incense, so called from its flowing out in drops, distilling: Exod. xxx. 34. Sept. σταντή, i.e. myrrh flowing spontaneously; the Rabbins, opobalsam.

STAFF, STAVES.

1 בְּרִים m. pl. branch; hence staves, poles, bars for bearing anything.

2 חֵץ m. arrow; 1 Sam. xvii. 7, "staff." In Keri and the similar passages, 2 Sam. xxi. 19, 1 Chr. xx. 5, the reading is עֵץ wood, i.e. the handle or shaft of a spear; and so this word has been translated shaft, which best suits the context; according to the Chetib, Ges. would render it the iron point of a spear.

3 מוֹט m. a staff, pole or bar, so called from the unsteady motion, when bearing anything on the shoulder. מוֹטָה f. a staff for bearing; also a yoke.

4 מַטֵּה com. a branch, &c.; a rod, staff, for walking, supporting oneself; with which grain is beaten out; a rod for chastisement: Is. ix. 4.

5 מַקְלֵל m. a shoot, a rod; then a staff, which one carries in his hand, Gen. xxxii. 10, Exod. xii. 11, 1 Sam. xvii. 40, 43; with which an animal is beaten, Num. xxii. 27; the crook of a shepherd, Zech. xi. 7, 10, 14; a spear or javelin, Eze. xxxix. 9, marg. or, javelins. Hos. iv. 12, this may allude to some sort of divination by staves as by arrows.

6 עֵץ m. tree, wood.

7 פְּלֵה m. (see Distaff) a spindle; a round staff; a crutch.

8 שִׁבְטָה com. a stick, rod, or staff; a rod or staff for chastising; a staff on which one leans; staff of office.

9 מִשְׁעָנָה f. stay or staff. מִשְׁעָנָה f. id.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference. Includes entries like Gen. xxxii. 10, Num. xxii. 27, Is. iii. 1, etc.

STAGGER.

נָוַע to nod, to waver, to reel; of drunken persons. KAL pret. Is. xxix. 9; fut. Ps. cvii. 27.

הִתְעָה to go astray, to wander, to err. NIPHAL inf. Is. xix. 14. HIPHIL fut. Job xii. 25, marg. wander.

STAIN.

נָאַל to redeem, to ransom; also to defile. *KAL fut.* Job iii. 5, *marg.* or, challenge. This is said by Job in cursing his natal day, "let darkness and death-shade redeem it for themselves," *i.e.* recover it and again take possession of it; or, in the sense of our translation, "let clouds and storms cover it, and make it dark and dismal." *HIPHIL pret.* Is. lxiii. 3.

חָלַל (*see Profane*) to pollute. *PIEL inf.* Is. xxiii. 9, *marg.* pollute.

STAIR.

מִרְנָה *f.* a steep mountain, precipice, which can only be ascended by steps or stairs: Cant. ii. 14.

לִוְלִים *m. pl.* winding stairs: 1 Kings vi. 8.

מַעְלָה *f.* a going up; a step, stair, by which one ascends: 2 Kings ix. 13; Neh. iii. 15, xii. 37; Eze. xl. 6, xliii. 17. *מַעְלָה m. id.*: Neh. ix. 4, *marg.* or, scaffold; a platform, *suggestus* for speaking.

STAKE.

יָתֵד *f.* a peg, pin, nail, as driven into the wall; *spec.* a tent-pin, driven into the earth to fasten a tent; *fig.* of the stability of a nation: Is. xxxiii. 20, liv. 2.

STALK.

עֵץ *m.* tree, wood; stalk: Jos. ii. 6.
קִמָּה stalk of grain: Hos. viii. 7, *marg.* or, standing corn.
קִנָּה *m.* reed, cane; stalk of grain: Gen. xli. 5, 22.

STALL.

אֹכֵס to fodder, to feed largely, to fatten. *KAL part.* Paul, Prov. xv. 17.
אֲרוּחַ *f.* a crib, manger, rack, whence cattle in a stall pull out their fodder; *see Pluck*; a stall of horses, *i.e.* a certain number which usually stood in one stall, or were harnessed to one vehicle; perhaps two, as this was the number harnessed to a chariot; a pair, team: 1 Kings iv. 26, 2 Chr. ix. 25, xxxii. 28.
מִרְבֵּק *m.* stall, stable, in which cattle are tied: Amos vi. 4, Mal. iv. 2.
רִפְתִּים *m. pl.* stalls, according to the Hebrew interpreters; Hab. iii. 17. *Sept. Vulg. præsepia.*

STAMMER.

לָעַן to speak in a barbarous or foreign tongue; to mock. *NIPHAL part.* Is. xxxiii. 19, *marg.* or, ridiculous.
לָעַן *adj.* stammerer: Is. xxviii. 11.
עֲלֵג *adj.* evidently the same as above: Is. xxxii. 4.

STAMP.

דָּקַק to beat small, by stamping, pounding, &c. *HIPHIL* *a pret. b fut.*
בָּתַח to beat, to beat in pieces, to break. *KAL fut.*
רָמַס to tread down, to trample under feet. *KAL fut.*
רָפַס Ch. to trample down, to stamp upon. *P'AL part. active.*
רָמַע to beat, to smite the earth with the feet, to stamp, either in indignation or in exultation. *KAL a inf. b imp.*

שַׁעֲטָה *f.* a stamping, *e.g.* of horses advancing in warlike array.

Deut. ix. 21.	2	2 Ch. xv. 16.	1 b	Eze. xxv. 6.	6 a
2 Sam. xxii. 43.	1 b	Jer. xlvi. 3.	6	Dan. vii. 7, 19.	4
2 Kings xxiii. 6.	1 b	Eze. vi. 11.	6 b	viii. 7, 10.	3
xxiii. 16.	1 a				

STAND.

אָנַם *m.* stagnant water, a pool, marsh.
אָמַן to be firm, stable; to be durable, lasting, permanent. *NIPHAL part.* Ps. lxxxix. 28, *comp. ver.* 37.
יָצָא to go forth. *KAL pret.*
יָצַב to set, to put, to place; *Hithp.* to set or place oneself, to take a stand, to stand; *seq. ב* and *על* of place; other constructions are, with *על* of person, to stand before, *see Present*; with *עם* to stand with, near any one; with *לפני*, *see Present*; to stand forth, Job xxxviii. 14; to stand firm, to endure, *sc.* before any one, either as victor before an enemy, or as upright and innocent before a judge; to stand up for any one, to stand by him, *seq. ל* of person. *HITHPAEL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*
בָּוַן to stand upright. *NIPHAL part.*
נָגַשׁ to come near: it is used in a peculiar sense in *KAL imp.* Gen. xix. 9, stand (back). *Sept. ἀπόστα ἐκέ.* *Vulg. recede illuc,* advance further off, to some other place; or it may mean, advance nearer to us, and further from the door, for Lot stood with his back to the door to prevent their opening it. In many languages, ancient as well as modern, there is an apparent inaccuracy in the use of words signifying approach and departure, so that they are often used of the contrary motion. *See also Place.*
נָצַב to set, to put, to place; to place or station oneself, to take one's stand, of God rising up for judgment, Is. iii. 13, Ps. lxxxii. 1; to stand, to stand firm; *seq. על* to stand upon a thing, to be firmly fixed, settled, established, Gen. xxviii. 13; *Gr. ἐστηρικμένη:* to stand with or by a person. *Spec.* to stand firmly; also to stand still, *i.e.* to lag behind from weariness and disease, Zech. xi. 16. *NIPHAL a pret. b part. HIPHIL c fut. d מצב m.* station, place where one stands. *e מצבה f.* standing image.
סָבַב to compass. *KAL fut.*
סָמַךְ to sustain; to be established. *KAL part.* Paul.
סָמַר to stand erect, as hair of a person affrighted. *PIEL fut.*
עָוַר to continue, to endure; to set up again, to restore, relieve; to set up oneself, to stand erect. *HITHPAEL fut.*
עָמַד to stand: it implies not only that one already stands in a place, but also that he comes to stand there, *q.d.* to take a stand, or place oneself. The place in or upon which one stands is put with *ב*, oftener with *על* to stand upon, or near; to stand by or for, *i.e.* to succour or defend, to stand over, to be set over, to stand upon, *i.e.* to confide in. To stand before, usually to serve, to minister, *e.g.* to a king or minister; so to stand before Jehovah is said of the priests and Levites, and of prophets. To stand, *i.e.* to stand firm, to persist, to endure, *opp.* to fall,

to perish; to continue; to stand before any one, to bear up against him, to resist him; *seq.* א to persist, to persevere in anything; once with *acc.* Eze. xvii. 14, to stand to it, *comp.* Esth. iii. 4, "whether Mordecai's matters would stand, *i.e.* whether he would persist in that course. To stand, *i.e.* to stand still, to stop, *opp.* to go on, to proceed; to stay, to remain in a place, *seq.* א, לע, תע and *abs.* in any state and condition, *seq.* א. To stand, *i.e.* to stand up, to rise up, to arise; Sept. ἀνίσταμι; *seq.* לע to rise up against any one. Once this word occurs of doubtful signification in Eze. xxix. 7. Our translation is according to the Hebrew text, yet the Sept. has συνέκλασας, which meaning may be obtained by a transposition of the letters תעמדך (for תעמדך) thou breakest, or, madest all their joins to tremble. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^gfut. ^hעמד m. standing. ⁱעמדך m. standing. ^kעמדה f. id.

קום to rise up; to set oneself, to stand; trop. to stand firm, to be established, to stand out, to endure; to stand out before, to resist any one; to remain, *seq.* לע to any one; *seq.* לע of person, to stand up for any one, in his behalf, to stand by him. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. HIPHIL ^epret. קום Ch. P'AL ^ffut. ^gpart. HOPHAL ^hpret. ⁱקומה f. stalk of grain, collect. stalks, for standing grain. ^kתקומה f. power of standing: Lev. xxvi. 37.

קרב to draw near. KAL *imp.*

Gen. xviii. 2.	7 b	Lev. xxvii. 14, 17.	13 d	Jos. v. 13, 15.	12 e
xviii. 8, 22.	12 e	Num. i. 5.	12 d	vii. 12, 13.	13 b
xix. 9.	6	ix. 8.	12 e	viii. 33.	12 e
xix. 27.	12 a	xi. 15.	4 a	x. 8, 13.	12 d
xxiii. 3, 7.	13 d	xi. 32.	13 d	xi. 13.	12 e
xxiv. 13, 43.	7 b	xii. 5.	12 d	xx. 4.	12 a
xxiv. 30.	12 e	xiv. 14.	12 e	xx. 6, 9.	12 b
xxiv. 31.	12 d	xvi. 9.	12 b	xxi. 44.	12 a
xxviii. 13.	7 b	xvi. 18, 48.	12 d	xxii. 9.	12 a
xxxvii. 7, 7.	7 a, 8	xvi. 27.	7 b	xxiii. 9.	12 a
xli. 1, 17.	12 e	xxii. 22.	4 d	Jud. ii. 14.	12 b
xli. 3.	12 d	xxii. 23, 31, 34.	7 b	iii. 19.	12 e
xli. 46.	12 b	xxii. 24, 26.	12 d	iv. 20.	12 c
xliii. 15.	12 d	xxiii. 3, 15.	4 c	vi. 31.	12 a
xlv. 1, 1.	7 b, 12 a	xxiii. 6, 17.	7 b	vii. 21.	12 d
Ex. ii. 4.	4 d	xxvii. 2, 21.	12 d	ix. 7, 35, 41.	12 d
ii. 17.	13 d	xxx. 4, 4.	13 a d	xv. 5, 5.	13 i
iii. 5.	12 e	xxx. 5, 9.	13 d	xvi. 26, 29.	7 b
v. 20.	7 b	xxx. 7, 7.	13 a d	xxviii. 16, 17.	12 e
vii. 15.	7 a	xxx. 11, 11.	13 a d	xx. 28.	12 e
viii. 20.	4 c	xxx. 12.	13 d	1 Sam. i. 26.	7 b
ix. 10.	12 d	xxxv. 12.	12 b	iii. 10.	4 d
ix. 11.	12 b	Deut. i. 38.	12 e	iv. 20.	7 b
ix. 13.	4 c	iv. 10.	12 a	vi. 14.	12 d
xiv. 13.	4 c	iv. 11.	12 d	vi. 20.	12 b
xiv. 19.	12 d	v. 5.	12 e	ix. 27.	12 c
xv. 9.	7 a	v. 31.	12 e	x. 23.	4 d
xvii. 6.	12 e	vii. 24, †	4 d	xii. 7, 16.	4 d
xvii. 9.	7 b	ix. 2.	4 d	xiv. 9.	12 a
xviii. 13.	12 d	x. 8.	12 b	xvi. 21, 22.	12 d
xviii. 14.	7 b	xi. 25, †	4 d	xvii. 3, 3, 26.	12 e
xix. 17.	4 d	xvii. 12.	12 e	xviii. 8, 51.	12 d
xx. 18, 21.	12 d	xviii. 5.	12 b	xix. 3.	12 a
xxii. 6.	13 i	xviii. 7.	12 e	xix. 20.	12 e
xxvi. 15.	12 e	xix. 17.	12 a	xxii. 6, 7, 17.	7 b
xxxii. 26.	12 d	xxiii. 25, 25.	12 a	xxvi. 13.	12 d
xxxiii. 8, 21.	7 a	xxiv. 11.	12 d	1 Sam. i. 9.	12 c
xxxiii. 9.	12 a	xxv. 8.	12 a	i. 10.	12 d
xxxiii. 10.	12 e	xxvii. 12, 13.	12 d	ii. 23, 25, 28.	12 d
xxxiv. 5.	4 d	xxix. 10.	7 b	xiii. 31.	7 b
xxxvi. 20.	12 e	xxix. 15.	12 e	xv. 2.	12 a
Lev. ix. 5.	12 d	xxx. 15.	12 d	xviii. 4.	12 d
xviii. 28.	12 d	xxxi. 15.	12 d	xviii. 30, 30.	4 c, 12 d
xix. 16.	12 d	Jos. i. 5, †	4 d	xx. 11, 12, 12.	12 a
xxvi. 1.*	7 e	iii. 8, 13, 16, 17.	12 d	xx. 15.	12 d
xxvi. 37.	13 k	iv. 3, 9.	7 d	xxiii. 12.	12 a
		iv. 10.	12 e	1 Kings i. 2.	12 a

* marg. or, figured stone.

† "able to stand.

1 Kings i. 28.	12 d	Esth. viii. 4.	12 d	Jer. xxvi. 2.	12 c
iii. 15, 16.	12 d	viii. 11.	12 b	xxviii. 5.	12 e
vii. 25.	12 e	ix. 16.	12 b	xxxv. 19.	12 e
viii. 11.	12 b	Job iv. 15.	10	xxxvi. 21.	12 e
viii. 14.	12 e	iv. 16.	12 d	xliv. 15.	12 e
viii. 22, 55.	12 d	viii. 15.	12 d	xliv. 28.	13 d
x. 8, 19, 20.	12 e	xix. 25.	13 d	xliv. 29.	13 b d
xii. 6, 8.	12 e	xxix. 8.	12 a	xlvi. 4, 14.	4 c
xiii. 1, 24, 24, 25,	12 e	xxx. 20.	12 a	xlvi. 15, 31.	12 a
28.	12 e	xxx. 28.	13 a	xlviii. 10.	12 c
xvii. 1.	12 a	xxxii. 16.	12 a	xlviii. 45.	12 a
xviii. 15.	12 a	xxxiii. 5.	4 c	xliv. 19.	12 d
xix. 11.	12 a	xxxvii. 14.	12 c	l. 44.	12 d
xix. 13.	12 d	xxxviii. 14.	4 d	li. 50.	13 d
xxii. 19.	12 e	xli. 10.*	4 d	Lam. ii. 4.	7 b
xxii. 21.	12 d	Ps. i. 1.	12 a	Eze. i. 21, 21.	12 b d
2 Kings ii. 7, 7.	12 d a	i. 5.	13 d	i. 24, 25.	12 b
ii. 13.	12 d	v. 5.	4 d	ii. 1.	13 c
iii. 14.	12 a	x. 1.	12 d	iii. 23.	12 e
iii. 21.	12 d	xx. 8.	11	viii. 11, 11.	12 e
iv. 12, 15.	12 d	xxiv. 3.	13 d	ix. 2.	12 d
v. 9, 15, 25.	12 d	xxvi. 12.	12 a	x. 3.	12 e
v. 14, 16.	12 a	xxx. 7, †	12 f	x. 6.	12 d
vi. 31.	12 d	xxxii. 9, 11.	12 d	x. 17, 17.	12 b d
viii. 9.	12 d	xxxv. 2.	13 c	x. 18, 19.	12 d
ix. 17.	12 e	xxxviii. 11, 11.	12 d a	xi. 23.	12 d
x. 4, 4.	12 a d	xlv. 9.	7 a	xiii. 5.	12 b
x. 9.	12 d	lxix. 2.	12 i	xvii. 14.	12 b
xi. 11.	12 d	lxxiii. 7.	3	xxi. 21.	12 a
xi. 14.	12 e	lxxvi. 7.	12 d	xxii. 30.	13 e
xiii. 21.	13 d	lxxviii. 13.	7 c	xxvii. 29.	12 d
xviii. 17, 28.	12 d	lxxxii. 1.	7 b	xxix. 7.	12 f
xxiii. 3, 3.	12 d	lxxxix. 28.	2	xxx. 14, ¶	12 d
1 Ch. vi. 39.	12 e	lxxxix. 43.	13 e	xxxiii. 26.	12 a
xxi. 1.	12 d	xciv. 16.	4 d	xxxvii. 10.	12 d
xxi. 15, 16.	12 e	civ. 6.	12 d	xl. 3.	12 e
xxiii. 30.	12 b	cvi. 23.	12 a	xliii. 6.**	12 e
xxviii. 2.	13 d	cvi. 20.	12 d	xliv. 11, 24.	12 d
2 Ch. iii. 13.	12 e	cvii. 35, †	1	xliv. 15.	12 a
iv. 4.	12 e	cix. 6, 31.	12 d	xlv. 2.	12 a
v. 12.	12 e	cxi. 8, §	9	xlvii. 10.	12 a
v. 14.	12 b	cxiv. 8, †	1	Dan. i. 4.	12 b
vi. 3.	12 e	cxvii. 2.	12 e	i. 5, 19.	12 d
vi. 12, 13.	12 d	cxviii. 3.	12 d	ii. 3.	12 d
vii. 6.	12 e	cxviii. 1.	12 e	ii. 31.	13 g
ix. 7, 18, 19.	12 e	cxviii. 2.	12 e	ii. 44.	13 f
x. 6.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	iii. 3.	13 g
x. 8.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	vii. 4.	13 h
xiii. 4.	13 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	vii. 10.	13 f
xviii. 18.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	vii. 16.	13 g
xviii. 20.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	viii. 3, 6, 15.	12 e
xx. 5, 9, 23.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	viii. 4, 22, 22, 23,	12 d
xx. 13.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	25.	12 d
xx. 17.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	viii. 7.	12 b
xx. 19.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	viii. 17.	12 b
xx. 20.	12 a	cxviii. 17.	12 d	x. 11, 11.	12 c a
xxiii. 13.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	x. 16.	12 e
xxiv. 20.	13 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xi. 1.	12 h
xxviii. 12.	13 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xi. 2.	12 e
xxix. 11.	12 b	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xi. 3, 7, 20, 21.	12 a
xxix. 26.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xi. 4.	12 b
xxx. 16.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xi. 6, 14, 17, 25,	12 d
xxxiv. 31.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	31.	12 d
xxxv. 32.	12 g	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xi. 16, 16.	12 e d
xxxv. 5.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xii. 1, 1.	12 d e
xxxv. 10.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xii. 5.	12 e
Eze. ii. 63.	12 b	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xii. 18.	12 d
iii. 2.	13 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Hos. x. 9.	12 a
iii. 9.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Amos ii. 15.	12 d
ix. 15.	12 b	cxviii. 17.	12 d	vii. 7.	7 b
x. 10.	13 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	ix. 1.	7 b
x. 13.	12 b	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Obad. 11.	12 b
x. 14.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	14.	12 d
Neh. vii. 3.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Mic. i. 11.	12 k
vii. 65.	12 b	cxviii. 17.	12 d	v. 4.	12 a
viii. 4, 4.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	v. 13, ††	7 e
viii. 5.	12 a	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Nah. i. 6.	12 d
ix. 2.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	ii. 8, 8.	12 e
ix. 3, 4.	13 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Hab. ii. 1.	12 d
ix. 5.	13 c	cxviii. 17.	12 d	iii. 6, 11.	12 a
xii. 39.	12 a	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Zech. i. 8, 10, 11.	12 e
xii. 40.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	iii. 1, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7.	12 e
Esth. iii. 4.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	iv. 14.	12 e
v. 1.	12 d	cxviii. 17.	12 d	vi. 5.	4 b
v. 2.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xi. 16.	7 b
v. 9.	13 a	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xiv. 4.	12 a
vi. 5.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d	xiv. 12.	12 e
vii. 7.	12 a	cxviii. 17.	12 d	Mal. iii. 2.	12 e
vii. 9.	12 e	cxviii. 17.	12 d		

* "able to stand."

† marg. thou hast settled strength for my mountain.

‡ Heb. a pool of water.

§ marg. are established.

¶ marg. or, be established.

¶ marg. or, stand upon themselves for their height.

** Heb. was standing.

†† marg. or, statues.

STANDARD.

דָּגֵל m. a flag, banner, standard, i.e. of a larger kind, which may be seen afar off glistening and waving in the air; serving for three tribes together; the smaller flags being called אֶתוֹת: Num. i. 52, ii. 2, 3, 10, 17, 18, 25, 31, 34, x. 14, 18, 22, 25.

נֹסֵם m. something lifted up, a lofty signal; a standard, signal, planted on high mountains, chiefly on the irruption of an enemy, in order to point out to the people a place of rendezvous: Is. xlix. 22, lxii. 10; Jer. iv. 6, 21, l. 2, li. 12, 27.

נָסַם to lift up on high, to lift up a standard. KAL part. Poel, Is. x. 18. See APPENDIX. POLKL pret. Is. lix. 19, marg. put him to flight, as from נֹסֵם to flee. There has been a great variety in the rendering of this passage, and our translation differs from all the ancient versions, and nearly all the modern expositions. Lowth renders it, "When he shall come like a river straitened in his course, which a strong wind driveth along," which agrees nearly with the Sept., Vulg., Chald. and Syriac. See Barnes' Notes.

STAR.

כּוֹכַב m. star; metaph. an illustrious prince: Num. xxiv. 17, &c.

STARE.

רָאָה to look. KAL fut. Ps. xxii. 17.

STARCAZER.

חָזָה m. seer, and כּוֹכַב m. star: Is. xlvii. 13.

STATE, STATELY, STATION.

יָד com. hand: Esth. i. 7, ii. 18.

כְּבוֹדָה adj. f. splendid, magnificent: Eze. xxiii. 41, marg. honourable.

בֵּן see Estate. Prov. xxviii. 2.

מַעֲמָד m. station, post: Is. xxii. 19.

מִצֵּב m. station, place, or office: Is. xxii. 19.

פְּנִים m. pl. face: Prov. xxvii. 23.

מִתְכַּנֵּה f. measure: 2 Chr. xxiv. 13, or, according to its former measure.—Ges.

STATURE.

מָדָה m. a measure: 2 Sam. xxi. 20 (כְּתִיב). מִדָּה f. measure: Num. xiii. 32, "of a great stature," marg. of statures; 1 Chr. xi. 23, marg. of measure, xx. 6; Is. xlv. 14. מִדּוֹן m. height: 2 Sam. xxi. 20.

קוֹמָה f. height: 1 Sam. xvi. 7; Cant. vii. 7; Is. x. 33; Eze. xliii. 18, xvii. 6, xix. 11, xxxi. 3.

STATUTE.

חֻק m. something decreed, prescribed; a statute, ordinance, law; usually applied to the positive statutes appointed by Moses, the institutions of his religion and civil polity: Exod. xv. 25, &c. חֻקָּה f. id. Gen. xxvi. 5, &c.

פְּקוּדִים m. pl. precepts: Ps. xix. 8.

קִיָּם Ch. m. statute, edict: Dan. vi. 15.

STAY.

1 אַחֲרָי to be after, to stay behind. KAL fut.

2 הִנָּח to separate, to take away. KAL pret.

3 חוּל see Abide. KAL a pret. KAL and HIPHIL b fut.

4 יָד com. hand.

5 יָחַל to wait. NIPHAL fut.

6 יָצַן to set, place; to let stand, i.e. to let stay, to leave. HOPHAL fut.

7 כָּלַא to close, to withhold, to restrain. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut.

8 מָהָה to deny, to refuse; to delay, to linger. HITHPALPEL imp.

9 מָחָה Ch. to smite; seq. יָדָה to smite upon one's hand, i.e. to stay his hand, to restrain. PAEL fut.

10 כִּמְדָה to place or lay upon anything, to impose so as to rest or be supported upon anything. KAL a part. Paül. NIPHAL b pret. PIEL c imp.

11 עָנָן to shut oneself up, to remain shut up. NIPHAL fut. Ruth i. 13, would ye therefore remain shut up? i.e. so as not to marry. Sept. κατασχεθήσεθε. According to Kimchi Talmud. עֲנֹנָה is a woman who shuts herself up at home, and lives without a husband.

12 עָמַד to stand; to stand still, to stay, to remain. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. HIPHIL e part. HOPHAL f part.

13 עָצַר to shut up, to close; to be restrained, hindered, stayed. NIPHAL a pret. b fut.

14 עָקַב to take by the heel; to hold back, to retard. PIEL fut.

15 פְּנֵה f. corner; metaph. a prince, chief of a people, on whom as a corner-stone the burden of the state rests.

16 רָפָה to be relaxed; to slacken one's hand, to desist. HIPHIL imp.

17 שִׁית to set, to put, to place; to set a bound. KAL fut. Job xxxviii. 11, here let one set (bounds) to thy proud waves.

18 שָׁכַב to lie down. HIPHIL fut. Job xxxviii. 37, marg. cause to lie down; Ges. to lay down, or incline a vessel, hence to pour out, to empty.

19 שָׁעַע to cleave. PIEL fut.

20 שָׁעַן to lean upon, to rest upon; to rely upon, to trust in, seq. עָלַ and עָ. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d מִשְׁעָן m. support. e מִשְׁעָן m. id.

21 תָּמַךְ to take hold of; to hold up, support; seq. עָ. KAL a pret. b fut.

Gen. viii. 10.	3 b	1 Sam. xxx. 9.	12 a	Prov. xxviii. 17.	21 b
viii. 12.	5	2 Sam. xvii. 17.	12 d	Cant. ii. 5.	10 c
xix. 17.	12 c	xxii. 19.	20 d	Is. iii. 1, 1, 1.	20 e d d
xxii. 4.	1	xxiv. 16.	16	x. 20, 26.	20 b a
Ex. ix. 28.	13 b	xxiv. 21, 25.	13 b	xix. 13.	15
x. 24.	6	1 Kings x. 19, 19.	4	xxvi. 3.	10 a
xvii. 12.	21 a	xxii. 35.	12 f	xxvii. 8.	2
Lev. xiii. 5, 37.	12 a	2 Kings iv. 6.	12 c	xxix. 9.	8
xiii. 23, 28.	12 c	xiii. 18.	12 c	xxx. 12.	20 c
Num. xvi. 48.	13 b	xv. 20.	13 a	xxxi. 1.	20 c
xvi. 50.	13 a	1 Ch. xxi. 15.	16	xlviii. 2.	10 b
xxv. 8.	13 b	xxi. 22.	13 b	1. 10.	20 c
Deut. x. 10.	12 a	2 Ch. ix. 18, 18.	4	Jer. iv. 6.	12 c
Jos. x. 13.	12 a	xviii. 34.	12 c	Lam. iv. 6.	3 a
x. 19.	12 c	Job xxxvii. 4.	14	Eze. xxxi. 15.	7 b
Ruth i. 13.	11	xxxviii. 11.	17	Dan. iv. 35.	9
1 Sam. xv. 16.	16	xxxviii. 37.	18	Hos. xiii. 13.	12 c
xx. 36.	12 c	Ps. xviii. 18.	20 d	Hag. i. 10, 10.	7 a
xxiv. 7.*	19	cvi. 30.	13 b		

* marg. cut off.

STEADY.

נְדָמָה f. firmness, stability; faithfulness: Exod. xvii. 12.

STEADFAST.

נָמַן to prop, to stay, to support; to be supported. NIPHAL pret. Ps. lxxviii. 8, 37.

נָמַץ to be active, firm; to be strong. HITHPAEL part. Ruth i. 18.

נָצַץ to pour out; to be cast or molten; firm, steadfast. HOPHAL part. Job xi. 15.

נָקִים Ch. enduring, sure: Dan. vi. 26.

נָשַׁם to set or put with care. KAL fut. 2 Kings viii. 11, marg. and set it.

STEAL.

נָסַב to steal, to take away by stealth, secretly; seq. acc. of the person, to deceive, like Gr. κλέπτειν, espec. seq. נָסַב p. to deceive the heart or mind of any one, as κλέπτειν νόον, Hom. Il. 14, 217, to conduct or demean oneself in such a way as to produce a false impression as to a matter of fact; see Unawares. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. NIPHAL f fut. PIEL g fut. h part. PUAL i pret. k inf. LITHPAEL l fut.

Table with 5 columns: Gen. xxx. 33., xxxi. 19, 20, 26, 27., xxxi. 30, 32., xxxi. 39, 39., xl. 15., xlv. 8., Ex. xx. 15., xxi. 16., xxii. 1., xxii. 7., c Ex. xxii. 12.* e Lev. xix. 11., a Deut. v. 19., e xxiv. 7., k i Jos. vii. 11., c 2 Sam. xv. 6., c xix. 3, 3., d xix. 41., e xxi. 12., i 2 Kings xi. 2., b f 2 Ch. xxii. 11., c Job xxvii. 20., e Prov. vi. 30., d ix. 17., a xxx. 9., g Jer. vii. 9., l xxxiii. 30., i Hos. iv. 2., a Obad. 5., c Zech. v. 3., e

* lit. stealing it be stolen.

STEEL.

נְחֹשֶׁת com. brass: Jer. xv. 12. נְחֹשֶׁת f. brass: 2 Sam. xxii. 35, Job xx. 24, Ps. xviii. 34.

STEEP.

מְדֻרְנָה f. a steep mountain, precipice: Eze. xxxviii. 20, marg. or, towers, or stairs.

מִוְרָד m. a going down: Mic. i. 4, marg. a descent.

STEM.

נֵזֶעַץ m. a trunk, stock, stem: Is. xi. 1. See Stock.

STEP.

אִשָּׁר f. a step, a going. אִשָּׁר f. id.

הִלְיָהּ m. a going, step.

עֵקֶב m. heel.

מַעְלָה f. a going up; step, stair.

פָּעַם com. a striking with the foot, a step.

פִּשְׁעַת m. stride, step.

צֶעֶד m. a slow and stately step. אֲמַעְדָּה m. id.

Table with 5 columns: Ex. xi. 26., 1 Sam. xx. 3., 2 Sam. xxii. 37., 1 Kings x. 19, 20., 2 Ch. ix. 18, 19., Job xiv. 16., xviii. 7., xxiii. 11., xxix. 6., xxxi. 4, 37., 4 Job xxxi. 7., 6 Ps. xvii. 11., 7 xviii. 36., 4 xxvii. 29., 4 xxxvii. 31.* 7 xlv. 18.* 7 lvi. 6., 1 a lvii. 6., 2 lxxiii. 2., 7 lxxxv. 13., 1 Ps. cxix. 133., 1 Prov. iv. 12., 7 v. 5., 7 a xvi. 9., 1 a Is. xxvi. 6., 1 a Jer. x. 23., 3 Lam. iv. 18., 5 Eze. xl. 22, 26, 31, 34, 37, 49., 1 a 37, 49., 5 Dan. xi. 43., 5 7 a

* marg. goings.

STEWARD.

אִישׁ m. man: Gen. xliii. 19, lit. the man over.

בֵּית m. house: Gen. xlv. 4, lit. was over his house: 1 Kings xvi. 9, lit. id.

בֵּן m. son: Gen. xv. 2, lit. the son of the possession.

מִשְׁקָן m. possession: Gen. xv. 2. The interpretation of this difficult passage may be thus presented: "and the son of possession," i.e. the possessor of my house or of my domestic property will be Eliezer of Damascus.

שָׂר m. a prefect, leader, master, chief: 1 Chr. xxviii. 1.

STICK.

1 דָּבַק to cleave. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d דָּבַק adj. adhering.

2 לָכַר to lay fast hold. HITHPAEL fut.

3 מָעַד to press, compress; to fix. KAL part. Paül, 1 Sam. xxvi. 7, of Saul's spear stuck in the ground while he slept, as a mark of their leader. See Hom. Il. x. 151.

4 נָחַת to go or come down. NIPHAL a pret.

5 נִשְׁפָּה to stand out, as a mountain, or as bones in a body that has been emaciated. PUAL a pret. b נִשְׁפָּי m. pl. כְּחִיב.

Table with 4 columns: 1 Sam. xxvi. 7., Job xxxiii. 21, xli. 17., 3 Ps. xxxviii. 2.* cxix. 31., 4 a Prov. xviii. 24., Eze. xxix. 4, 4., 1 d 1 c b

* lit. come down upon me, pierce me.

STICK (N.)

עֵץ m. a tree, wood; stick: Num. xv. 32, &c.

STIFF.

הִזָּק adj. firm, strong, vigorous: Eze. ii. 4.

עֲתָק adj. bold, impudent, wicked: Ps. lxxv. 5.

קָשָׁה to be hard, firm, rigid. HIPHIL fut., Deut. x. 16; 2 Chr. xxx. 8, marg. harden not your necks; xxxvi. 13; Jer. xvii. 23. קָשָׁה adj. hard, with עֲרָף neck, stiff-necked: Exod. xxxii. 9, xxxiii. 3, 5, xxxiv. 9; Deut. ix. 6, 13, xxxi. 27.

STILL.

1 דָּמָם to be dumb, silent, still; to rest, to cease, to leave off; to wait with silent expectation and submission. KAL a imp. b fut. c דְּמָמָה f. silence.

2 הִסָּה to be silent. HIPHIL fut.

3 הִרְשָׁה to be silent. HIPHIL fut.

4 הִשָּׁה to be hush, silent, still. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b part.

5 מְנוּחָה f. rest.

6 נָסַע to journey. KAL inf.

7 רָפָה to be relaxed, to slacken; to desist; to let alone, or allow to any one, abs. HIPHIL imp.

8 שָׁבַח to soothe, to still, to restrain. PIEL a fut. HIPHIL b part.

9 שָׁבַת to rest; to cease, desist from. HIPHIL a inf. b שָׁבַת m. ceasing.

10 שָׁקַט to have rest, to be quiet; pr. to lie down, to recline; to cease from troubling, from affording aid. KAL a pret. b fut.

Gen. xii. 9.*	6	Neh. viii. 11.	4 b	Ps. lxxxiii. 1.	10 b
Ex. xv. 16.	1 b	Ps. iv. 4.	1 a	lxxxix. 9.	8 a
Num. xiii. 30.	2	viii. 2, †	9 a	cvii. 29.	4 a
Jos. x. 12.	1 a	xxiii. 2, †	8	Is. xxiii. 2.	1 a
x. 13.	1 b	xlvi. 10.	7	xxx. 7.	9 b
Jud. xviii. 9.	4 b	lxv. 7.	8 b	xlii. 14.	3
1 Kings xix. 12.	1 c	lxxvi. 8.	10 a	Jer. xvii. 6.	1 a
xxii. 3.*	4 b				

* "going on still," marg. in going and journeying. † lit. cause to cease. ‡ marg. waters of quietness. † marg. silent from taking it.

STING.

פָּרַשׁ to separate, to distinguish. PIPHIL, to puncture, to sting, to wound: fut. Prov. xxiii. 32.

STINK.

1 בָּאֵשׁ to have a bad smell, to stink; see *Abhor.* KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f fut. * בָּאֵשׁ m. stench.
2 קֶמֶץ m. rotteness, putridity; the factor of putrid ulcers, or of decomposed bodies.

Gen. xxxiv. 30.	1 c	Ex. xvi. 24.	1 d	Is. xxxiv. 3.	1 g
Ex. vii. 18.	1 a	2 Sam. x. 6.	1 c	1. 2.	1 b
vii. 21.	1 b	Ps. xxxviii. 3.	1 d	Joel ii. 20.	1 g
viii. 14.	1 b	Ecc. x. 1.	1 f	Amos iv. 10.	1 g
xvi. 20.	1 b	Is. iii. 24.	2		

STIR.

1 נָרַח to excite, stir up; to contend. PIEL a fut. HITH-PAEL b fut.
2 נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL pret.
3 סוּת to stimulate, to incite. HIPHIL a pret.
4 עוּר to wake; to rouse to action, attention. KAL a fut. POLEL b pret. c imp. d fut. HIPHIL e pret. f imp. g fut. h part. HITHPOLEL i fut. k part.
5 עָבַר to trouble. NIPHAL pret.
6 עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL fut.
7 קָם to rise. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
8 הַשְּׂמֹחַת f. pl. noise, tumult of a multitude.

Ex. xxxv. 21, 26.	2	Job xvii. 8.	4 i	Cant. iii. 5.	4 g
xxxvi. 2.	2	xli. 10.	4 a	viii. 4.	4 g
Num. xxiv. 9.	7 b	Ps. xxxv. 23.	4 f	Is. x. 26.	4 b
Deut. xxxii. 11.	4 g	xxxix. 2.*	5	xiii. 17.	4 b
1 Sam. xxii. 8.	7 a	lxxviii. 38.	4 g	xiv. 9.	4 b
xxvi. 19.	3 a	lxxx. 2.	4 c	xxii. 2.	8
1 Kings xi. 14, 23.	7 b	Prov. x. 12.	4 d	xlii. 13.	4 g
xxi. 25.	3 a	xv. 1.	6	lxiv. 7.	4 k
1 Ch. v. 26.	1 g	xv. 18.	1 a	Dan. xi. 2.	4 g
2 Ch. xxi. 16.	1 g	xxviii. 25.	1 a	xi. 10, 10.	1 b
xxxvi. 22.	4 c	xxix. 22.	1 a	xi. 25, 25.	4 g, 1 b
Ezr. i. 1.	4 c	Cant. ii. 7.	4 g	Hag. i. 14.	4 g

* marg. troubled.

STOCK.

1 בֹּלַי m. produce, increase: Is. xlv. 19, "stock of a tree," marg. that which comes of a tree.
2 גֹּזַע m. the trunk of a tree cut down, including that which is below the surface, as well as that which remains above: Job xiv. 8, Is. xl. 24.
3 מַהֲפָכַת f. pr. torsion, distorsion, hence a wrench, stocks; Lat. *nervus*, a wooden frame in which the feet, hands, and neck of a person were so fastened that his body was held bent: Jer. xx. 2, 3.
4 סֹד m. stocks, *nervus*, in which the feet of a person were shut up: Job xiii. 27, xxxiii. 11.
5 עֶכְמָה m. a fetter, ankle-band: Prov. vii. 22, as fetters for

the punishment of the wicked; or we may take עֶכְמָה for עֶכְמָה, as one bound in fetters (*goeth*) to the punishment of the fool, i.e. of folly or crime. See, however, Hunt's Diss. on this passage, who would render it, "as a hart boundeth to the toils, till a dart strike through his liver."

עֵץ m. a tree, wood, &c.: Jer. ii. 27, iii. 9, x. 8; Hos. iv. 12.

עֵקֶר m. pr. a rooting up; a plant rooted up and transferred to another soil; hence, *metaph.* of a person sprung from a foreign family resident in the Hebrew territory: Lev. xxv. 47.

צִינֶקֶת m. Jer. xxix. 26. Sept. and Vulg., a prison; better stocks, as confining the hands and feet; so Symm. and the Heb. intpp.

STOMACHER.

פְּתִינִיל m. a kind of costly raiment, perhaps an embroidered holyday garment, or girdle worn round the breast. Ges. Is. iii. 24.

STONE.

1 אֶבֶן m. a stone of any kind, whether rough or polished, large or small, from its use in constructing or building; as if from בָּנָה; stone, gem, or finer kinds of stones for building, as marble: Eze. xxviii. 13. *Meton.* anything made of stone, vessels, Exod. vii. 19; an idol, Jer. ii. 25, iii. 9; a weight, a plummet, Is. xxxiv. 11, Zech. iv. 10; though of lead, Zech. v. 8. *Metaph.* Christ, Ps. cxviii. 22, Is. xxviii. 16, Zech. iii. 9, Is. viii. 14; a rock, Gen. xlix. 24, for refuge or defence. *Symb.* stupor, 1 Sam. xxv. 37; hardness of heart, Eze. xi. 19, xxxvi. 26; hailstones, Jos. x. 11; *comp.* Is. xxx. 30.—Gen. ii. 12, &c. a אֶבֶן Ch.

2 גִּבְלֵי m. a workman who hews stones into their proper form and dimensions for building: 1 Kings v. 18. But what we translate "stone-squarers," should rather be "Giblites," a people of Syria, living near Mount Lebanon. See Maund. Travels, p. 34.

3 דָּפַח f. a crushing: Deut. xxiii. 1, *lit.* wounded by bruising, i.e. in order to produce emasculation.

4 חֲרִישׁ m. potsherd: Job xli. 30, *marg.* pieces of potsherd.

5 סֵלַע m. a rock: Ps. cxli. 6, *lit.* by the sides of the rock.

6 פֶּחַד m. thigh, *testiculi*.

7 צוּר m. rock.

8 צֶרֶף m. pr. flint, a knife made of flint. a צֶרֶף m. a small stone.

9 אֶשְׁקָה testicle.

10 סָקַל to stone, to pelt with stones, a species of capital punishment among the Hebrews, as to which see the decisions of the Rabbins in C. D. Michaeli's Dissert. de Judiciis Pœnisque Capitalibus, § 5, in Pott. Syll. iv., p. 185. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. NIPHAL e fut. PUAL f pret.

11 רָנַם to heap or pile up; *spec.* to heap up stones upon any one; hence to throw stones at any one, to stone. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.

No. 1 not included.

Ex. iv. 25.*	8	Deut. xiii. 10.	10 a	2 Ch. xxiv. 21.	11 c
viii. 26.	10 d	xvii. 5.	10 a	Ezr. v. 8.	1 a
xvii. 4.†	10 n	xxi. 21.	11 a	vi. 4.	1 a
xix. 13.‡	10 b c	xxii. 21, 24.	10 a	Job xxii. 24.	7
xxi. 28.‡	10 b e	xxiii. 1.‡	3	xl. 17.	6
xxix. 29, 32.	10 e	Jos. vii. 25, 25.	11 c, 10 d	xli. 30.¶	4
Lev. xx. 3, 27.	11 c	1 Sam. xxx. 6.	10 b	Ps. cxxxvii. 9.**	5
xxi. 20.	9	2 Sam. xvii. 13.	8 a	cxli. 6.††	5
xxiv. 14.	11 a	1 Kings v. 19.	2	Eze. xvi. 40.	11 a
xxiv. 16.‡	11 b c	xii. 18.	11 c	xxiii. 47.	11 a
xxiv. 23.	11 c	xxi. 10.	10 c	Dan. ii. 34, 35, 45.	1 a
Nam. xiv. 10.	11 b	xxi. 13.	10 d	v. 4, 23.	1 a
xv. 35.	11 b	xxi. 14, 15.	10 f	vi. 17.	1 a
xv. 36.	11 c	2 Ch. x. 18.	11 c		

* marg. or, knife.
 † lit. yet a little while and they will stone me.
 ‡ lit. stoning he shall be stoned.
 § lit. stoning shall stone him.
 ¶ lit. wounded by bruising.
 ** marg. pieces of potsherd.
 †† marg. the rock.
 ††† lit. by the sides of the rock.

STOOL.

אֲבִן found only in *dual*, אֲבָנִים, Exod. i. 16, *pr.* a pair of stones, spoken of a low seat, stool on which workmen sat; made, as Ges. thinks, of a block of wood, and frequently represented on Egyptian monuments. Some interpret the word as implying a seat convenient for women in labour. Ges., in his Thesaur., thinks it means the trough in which new-born infants were washed; but, in his later Lexicon, he takes it to be the seat used by the midwife while assisting a woman in labour: "When ye do the office of a midwife to the Hebrew women, then shall ye see (while yet) upon the stool whether it be a boy," &c.; and in this case the midwives were instructed to kill the infant, and so diminish the number of males.

קִדְמָה *m.* a stool, a footstool, everywhere *seq.* רַגְלִים: 1 Chr. xxviii. 2; Ps. xcix. 5, cx. 1, cxxxii. 7; Is. lxvi. 1; Lam. ii. 1.

כִּסֵּא *m.* a throne, a seat: 2 Kings iv. 10.

STOOP.

יָשַׁע *m.* aged, "to stoop for age:" 2 Chr. xxxvi. 17.

כָּרַע to bend, to bow, *intr.* spoken of the knees. **KAL** *pret.* Gen. xlix. 9.

כָּרַד to bow the head. **KAL fut.** 1 Sam. xxiv. 8, xxviii. 14.

קָרַם to bend, to bow down; hence to sink together, to collapse; *i.g.* כָּרַע in the other member, in Is. xlvi. 1. Sept. *συρριβη*, Vulg. *contritus est*. **KAL** *pret.* Is. xlvi. 2. *part. Poel*, Is. xlvi. 1.

שָׁחָה to bow down, to incline oneself; to sink down, to be depressed. **HIPHAL fut.** Prov. xii. 25.

שָׁחָה to bow down, to incline oneself; to be depressed. **KAL pret.** Job ix. 13.

STOP.

סָתַם to shut, to close, to stop. **KAL** *a part.* **HIPHAL** *b fut.*

סָתַם to muzzle an ox; to stop the nostrils. **KAL part.** *Poel*, Eze. xxxix. 11, shall stop the nostrils of them that pass by, *i.e.* by its stench. Unless we prefer to render with the Syriac, "it shall stop the way of them that pass by," *so.* from the multitude of the slain.

סָתַם to seal. **HIPHAL pret.**

כָּבַד to be heavy; to make heavy. **HIPHAL pret.**
סָנַר to shut, to close. **KAL imp.**
סָנַר to shut up, to close; to stop the flowing of water, and the calumnies of a lying mouth. **NIPHAL fut.**
סָתַם to stop, to obstruct, as fountains, the current of a brook, a breach in a wall. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* **NIPHAL** *d inf.* **PIEL** *e pret.* *f fut.*
עָצַר to restrain. **KAL fut.**
קָפַץ to draw together, to contract, to shut. **KAL pret.**
תָּפַשׁ to take. **NIPHAL pret.**

Gen. viii. 2.	6	2 Ch. xxxii. 4.	7 c	Ps. cvii. 42.	9
xxvi. 15.	7 e	xxxii. 30.	7 a	Prov. xxi. 18.	1 a
xxvi. 18.	7 f	Neh. iv. 7.	7 d	Is. xxxiii. 15.	1 a
Lev. xv. 3.	3	Job v. 16.	9	Jer. li. 32.	10
1 Kings xviii. 44	8	Ps. xxxv. 3.	5	Eze. xxxix. 11.	2
2 Kings iii. 19, 25.	7 c	lviii. 4.	1 b	Zech. vii. 11.	4
2 Ch. xxxii. 3.	7 b	lxiii. 11.	6		

STORE, STOREHOUSE.

מֵאֲבָנוֹת *m.* (see *Crib*) granaries, in which were laid up what was there thrashed for fattening cattle: Jer. l. 26, figuratively, the cities, &c., into which the Babylonians betook themselves for protection, but out of which they should be brought as corn to be thrashed, *i.e.* to be destroyed; see Schmid. in *loc.*

אֶסְמִים *m. pl.* storehouses in which fruits, &c., are laid up.

אָצַר to lay up, to store, to treasure. **KAL** *a pret.* *b part.* *Poel.* **אֹצֵר** *m.* treasure.

הַמֶּוֹן *m.* multitude, abundance.

תְּכִינָה *f.* something laid up in readiness.

כָּמַס to lay up, to hide away, to lay up in store. **KAL part.** Paul.

מִסְפָּנוֹת *f. pl.* stores, magazines, or cities where provisions are laid up.

פָּקְדוֹן *m.* something laid up, deposited with any one.

רָבָה to multiply. **HIPHAL inf.**

מִשְׁאֵרֶת *f.* a kneading trough; store.

Gen. xli. 36.	8	1 Ch. xxvii. 25.	3 c	Neh. v. 18.	9
Deut. xxviii. 5.*	10	xxix. 16.	4	Ps. xxxiii. 7.	3 c
xxviii. 8.†	2	2 Ch. viii. 4, 6.	7	Is. xxxix. 6.	3 a
xxviii. 17.	10	xi. 11.	3 c	Jer. l. 26.	1
xxxii. 34.	6	xvi. 4.	7	Amos iii. 10.	3 b
1 Kings ix. 19.	7	xvii. 12.	7	Nah. ii. 9.	5
x. 10.	9	xxxi. 10.	4	Mal. iii. 10.	3 c
2 Kings xx. 17.	3 a	xxxii. 28.	7		

* marg. or, dough, or, kneading trough.

† marg. or, barns.

STORIES.

מַעְלָה *f.* a going up, ascent; any elevated place, as an upper chamber: Amos ix. 6, *marg.* ascensions, or, spheres.

STORK.

חֲסִידָה *f.* the stork, *pr.* the pious, *avis pia*, so called from its affection and tenderness towards its parents and its young, for which it was celebrated in antiquity; see Plin. H. N. x. 23; *Ælian Hist. An.* 3, 23, ib. 10, 16. So, on the contrary, the Arabs call the male ostrich, the impious, ungodly, on account of its neglect and cruelty towards its young; *comp.* Job xxxix. 13, &c.—Lev. xi. 19, Deut. xiv. 18, Ps. civ. 17, Jer. viii. 7, Zech. v. 9.

STORM.

- 1 זרם *m.* a pouring rain, violent shower, storm.
- 2 סופה *f.* whirlwind, hurricane, tempest, which sweeps away all before it; see *Consume*.
- 3 סעף to rush forth; peculiarly applied to a wind issuing forth, driving forward with violence from God. *KAL part.*
- 4 סערה *f.* a whirlwind, a tempest.
- 5 שואה *f.* a storm, tempest, so called from the noise, roaring, crashing.
- 6 שער to shudder, to shiver; spoken of the sudden commotion and rage of a tempest; to hurl away with a storm. *PIEL a fut. b שער m. storm. c שערה f. id.*

Job xxi. 18.	2	Ps. cxlviii. 8.	4	Is. xxix. 6.	2
xxvii. 21.	6 a	Is. iv. 6.	1	Eze. xiii. 11, 13.	4
Ps. lv. 5.*	3	xxv. 1, 1.	1	xxxviii. 9.	5
lxxxiii. 15.	2	xxviii. 2.	6 b	Nah. i. 3.	6 c
cvi. 25, 29.	1				

* lit. storming wind.

STORY.

- מדרש *m.* a commentary; historical journal: 2 Chr. xiii. 22, *marg.* or, commentary; xxiv. 27, *marg. id.*
- מעלה *f.* ascent: Amos ix. 6, *marg.* ascensions, or, spheres.

STOUT.

- אביר *adj.* see *Mighty*; joined with לב, strong of heart: Ps. lxxvi. 5, Is. xlvi. 12.
- גדל *m.* greatness: Is. ix. 9, x. 12, *marg.* greatness of the heart.
- קום to be strong. *KAL pret.* Mal. iii. 13, here applied to insolent obstinate language.
- רב *Ch. adj.* great: Dan. vii. 20.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAY.

- ישר to be straight, right; *espec.* of a way; to take the straight way. *KAL a fut. PIEL b imp. c fut. HIPHIL d imp. e fut. f ישר adj. right. g מישור m. a plain.*
- מהר to hasten. *PIEL fut.*
- עבר *m.* side; "straight forward," *lit.* on the side of their face.
- פתאום *adv.* in a moment, suddenly.
- תקן to be or made straight. *KAL a inf. PIEL b inf.*

1 Sam. vi. 12.	1 a	Eze. i. 15.	8 a	Jer. xxxi. 9.	1 f
xxviii. 20.*	2	vii. 13.	8 b	Eze. i. 7.	1 f
2 Ch. xxxii. 30.	1 c	Is. xl. 3.	1 b	i. 9.	3
Ps. v. 8.	1 d	xl. 4, 5.	1 g	i. 12.	3
Prov. iv. 25.	1 e	xlvi. 16, 17.	1 g	i. 23.	1 f
vii. 22.*	4	xlv. 2.	1 b	x. 22.	8

* *marg.* made haste and fell. † *marg.* suddenly. ‡ *marg.* or, a straight place. § *marg.* into straightness.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTEN, STRAIGHTNESS.

- 1 אצל to separate. *NIPHAL*, to be drawn in, contracted: *pret.*
- 2 יצר to be straitened, narrow, scanty. *KAL fut.*
- 3 נחה to lead, to conduct, to guide; to lead out or away, to carry away to any place. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 4 סגר to shut, to close. *KAL part. Poel.*
- 5 ציב to be narrow, straitened, compressed; *Hiphil*, to

straiten, to press upon, to distress any one, *seq. dat.* *HIPHIL a fut. b מוצק m. something narrow, scanty, opp. רחב. c מצוק straitness, distress.*

- 6 צרר to press, to compress; to be pressed, straitened, distressed; to press upon, to straiten. *KAL a pret. b צר m. strait, narrow; straitness, narrowness. c מצר m. restraint.*
 - 7 קצר to cut off or down; to be cut off or shortened. *KAL pret.*
 - 8 שאל to ask. *KAL inf.*
 - 9 שבוע to swear. *HIPHIL inf.*
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| Gen. xliii. 7.* | 8 | 2 Sam. xxiv. 14. | 6 a | Job xxxvii. 10.† | 5 b |
| Ex. xiii. 19.† | 9 | 1 Ch. xxi. 13. | 6 a | Prov. iv. 12. | 2 |
| Deut. xxviii. 53, 55, | 5 c | 2 Kings vi. 1. | 6 b | Is. xlix. 20. | 6 b |
| 57. | | Job xii. 23.‡ | 3 | Jer. xix. 9, 9. | 6 c a |
| Jos. vi. 1.‡ | 4 | xviii. 7. | 2 | Lam. i. 3. | 6 c |
| 1 Sam. xiii. 6. | 6 a | xx. 22. | 2 | Eze. xlii. 6. | 1 |
| xiv. 28.† | 9 | xxxvi. 16, 16. | 6 b, 5 b | Mic. ii. 7.‡ | 7 |
- * *marg.* asking asked. † *lit.* causing to swear he had caused to swear. ‡ *marg.* did shut up, and was shut up. § *marg.* leaeth in. ¶ *lit.* in straitness. ¶ *marg.* or, shortened.

STRAKES.

- פצלות *f. pl.* pilled spots or streaks: Gen. xxx. 37.
- שקערוהת *f. pl.* sunken places, hollows in a wall. Sept. κοιλότητες. Vulg. *valliculae*. Lev. xiv. 37.

STRANGE, STRANGER.

- 1 אחר *adj.* another: Jud. xi. 2.
- 2 איש *m.* man, stranger, *lit.* a man a stranger.
- 3 אנש *m.* man: 2 Chr. ii. 17, *marg.* the men the strangers.
- 4 בן *m.* son; stranger, *lit.* son, or children of the stranger.
- 5 נזר to sojourn. *KAL a pret. b part. Poel. c נזר m. one sojourning in another country, frequently joined with תושב, one without possessions of his own; opp. אזרח a native, and אח a brother: often found in connexion with the fatherless and widow, whom the Israelites are cautioned not to oppress, Exod. xxiii. 9, &c. נזרים strangers, Is. v. 17, seem to be those wandering shepherds, who lead about their flocks from one place to another, as the Hebrews once did, and as the Rechabites in the time of Jeremiah. As human life is called a pilgrimage (Gen. xlvii. 9), so individual men are strangers or pilgrims on earth: Ps. xxxix. 12, 1 Chr. xxix. 15. Thy, his, stranger, one living in thy, his, country (not in the house): Gen. xv. 13, &c. d נזר m. id. e מנוזר m. sojournings.*
- 6 הכר to be stiff, or rigid; to oppress. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 7 זר *m.* laden with guilt, guilty: Prov. xxi. 8. *Ges. lit.* the way of a guilty man is froward. The English version renders it as זר, with ו copulative. Probably the best rendering is: a man perverse in his way (is) also strange, *i.e.* alienated from that which is good. There is an evident antithesis between זר and זר.
- 8 זר to turn aside, to recede; see *Estrange*; to be alien, as of another people, a stranger, including frequently the notion of an enemy, or barbarian, Is. i. 7, 7; of another family, *opp.* to a relation, Deut. xxv. 5; to the father of a family, Job xix. 15, *comp.* 1 Kings

iii. 18; to a husband, Jer. ii. 25, iii. 15, Eze. xvi. 32; so a strange woman, Prov. ii. 16, vii. 5; for an adulteress is one that recedes from conjugal fidelity. Hos. v. 7, strange children, children of adultery. Sometimes generally of any other person, Prov. xi. 15, xiv. 10, &c. As opp. to that which is holy and legitimated, it means profane or unlawful. It is used also of that which is new or unheard of, Is. xxviii. 21. Job xix. 17, my breath, or mind agitated and troubled, i.e. my complaint is strange to my wife, and my entreaties to the children of mine own body. KAL a pret. b part. HOPHAL c part.

10 מְיָתֵב m. a sojourner, i.e. a proselyte of the gate that was allowed to dwell among the Israelites.

11 נָכַר to know and not to know, seem both included in the meaning of this word, as is the case in other languages with certain words in common and general use. Various explanations have been given of these apparently contrary significations; see Estrange; to behave strangely, to make strange. PIEL a fut. HITHPAEL b fut. c נָכַר m. strangeness; stranger, foreigner; Gen. xvii. 12, &c. d נָכַר m. strange fate, calamity. e נָכַר m. id. f נָכַר adj. unknown, strange, foreign; spoken of one from another land and people, of a people, a land, a city, a vine, a garment; of one from another family, not of one's own household, opp. to a son and legal heir, Ecc. vi. 2. A strange woman, opp. to a wife, spoken usually in respect to illicit intercourse, and hence, i.g. an adulteress, harlot; of another's house, Prov. v. 10; another, not oneself, Prov. xxvii. 2; strange, unheard of, exciting wonder, Is. xxviii. 21.

12 עֵמֶק adj. deep.

Table with columns for biblical references and counts. Includes entries for Gen. xvi. 8, xvii. 12, xvii. 27, xxviii. 4, xxxi. 15, xxxv. 2, xxxvi. 7, xxxvii. 1, Ex. ii. 22, vi. 4, xii. 43, xviii. 3, xxi. 9, xxx. 9, Lev. x. 1, xxii. 10, xxii. 12, xxii. 13, xxii. 25, xxv. 6, Num. i. 51, iii. 4, xvi. 40, xviii. 4, xxvi. 61, Deut. xvii. 15, xxiii. 20, xxv. 5, xxix. 22, xxxi. 16, xxxii. 12, xxxii. 16, xxxii. 27, Jos. xiv. 20, Jud. x. 16, xi. 2.

* marg. the land of thy sojournings. † marg. of his father's sojournings.

‡ marg. of strangers. § marg. of a stranger.

Table with columns for biblical references and counts. Includes entries for Eze. iii. 6, iii. 6, vii. 21, xi. 9, xvi. 32, xxviii. 7, xxx. 12, Eze. xxxi. 12, xiv. 7, xlv. 9, Dan. xi. 39, Hos. v. 7, vii. 9, Hos. viii. 7, 12, Joel iii. 17, Obad. 11, Zeph. i. 8, Mal. ii. 11.

* marg. deep of lip.

STRANGLE.

חָנַק to be narrow, strait, close; to strangle. PIEL part. Nah. ii. 12. מְחַנֵּק m. Job vii. 15, parall. מְחַנֵּת.

STRAW.

תְּבַן m. straw, as broken up by thrashing, short straw, chaff: Gen. xxiv. 25, 32; Exod. v. 7, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 18; Jud. xix. 19; 1 Kings iv. 28; Job xli. 27; Is. xi. 7, lxxv. 25. מְחַבֵּן m. collect. straw, heap of straw: Is. xxv. 10.

STREAM.

- 1 אֶפְיָק m. a channel, bed of a brook or stream.
2 אֵשֶׁר m. an outpouring: Num. xxi. 15, i.e. places where the torrents from the mountains are poured out or flow down into the valleys or plains below, ravines.
3 יְאוֹר m. see River.
4 יָבֵל m. a river, stream, watercourse.
5 נָהָר m. river. a נָהָר Ch. m. id.
6 נָוַל to flow. KAL part. Poel.
7 נָחַל m. a river or brook flowing in constant succession. a נַחְלָה m. id.
8 פְּלֵג m. the water of a brook or river distributed into small streams, that it may be conveyed to any part of grounds where it is wanted.

Table with columns for biblical references and counts. Includes entries for Ex. vii. 19, viii. 5, Num. xxi. 15, Job vi. 15, Ps. xlv. 4, lxxviii. 16, lxxviii. 20, Ps. cxiv. 4, cxv. 4, Cant. iv. 15, Is. xi. 15, xxvii. 12, xxx. 25, xxx. 28, 33, Is. xxxiii. 21, xxxiv. 9, xxxv. 6, lvii. 6, lxxvi. 12, Dan. vii. 10, Amos v. 24.

STREET.

- 1 חוּץ m. that which is without: Jos. ii. 19, &c.
2 פָּנִים m. pl. face: Job xviii. 17, lit. upon the face of the street.
3 רְחוֹב f. wide, broad, large; a broad way, any public place, capable of many meeting together.
4 שׁוּק m. a street in which one moves to and fro.

Table with columns for biblical references and counts. Includes entries for Gen. xix. 2, Deut. xiii. 16, Jud. xix. 15, 17, 20, 2 Sam. xxi. 12, 2 Ch. xxix. 4, xxxii. 6, Eze. x. 9, Neh. viii. 1, 3, 16, 16, Esth. iv. 6, vi. 9, 11, Job xviii. 17, xxix. 7, Ps. lv. 11, cxlv. 14, Prov. i. 20, v. 16, vii. 8, vii. 12, xxii. 13, xxvi. 13, Ecc. xii. 4, 5, Cant. iii. 2, Is. xv. 9, 3, Is. lx. 14, Jer. lx. 21, xlviii. 38, xlix. 28, l. 30, Lam. ii. 11, 12, iv. 18, Eze. xvi. 24, 31, Dan. ix. 25, Amos v. 16, Zech. viii. 4, 5, 5.

STRETCH.

- 1 נָהַר to bow oneself down, to prostrate oneself with the head bowed down, near to or touching the knees. KAL fut.
2 מָדַד to measure. HITHPAEL fut.

- 3 מִשָּׁךְ to draw. KAL pret., Hos. vii. 5, he stretcheth out, draweth his hand with scorners; he joins and encourages the profane.
- 4 נָמַח to stretch out, to extend, the hand, &c. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut. מִפְּחוֹת f. pl. u spreading out.
- 5 נָמַשׁ to cast out, to disperse, to scatter; to be spread, also to be loosed. NIPHAL pret.
- 6 סָרַח to pour forth, to diffuse, to spread; trop. extended, stretched on a couch; to be superfluous, redundant. KAL part. Paül.
- 7 פָּרַד to separate by breaking; to spread out. KAL part. Paül.
- 8 פָּרַשׁ to separate, to distinguish; to spread out, to extend. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. PIEL d pret.
- 9 רוּץ to run; Hiph. to cause to run up, to let make haste. HIPHIL fut., Ps. lxxviii. 31, i.e. shall let her hands make haste unto God in adoration or with oblations.
- 10 רָקַע to heat out, to spread out; to expand. KAL part. Poel.
- 11 שָׁמַח to spread out. PIEL pret.
- 12 שָׁלַח to send, to send out or forth. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.
- 13 שָׁרַע to stretch out. HITHPAEL inf.

Gen. xxi. 10.	12 c	2 Kings iv. 34, 35.	1	Is. xlv. 13.	4 a
xlviii. 14.	12 e	xvii. 36.	4 f	xlv. 24.	4 c
Ex. iii. 20.	12 a	xxi. 13.	4 a	xlv. 12.	4 a
vi. 6.	1 f	1 Ch. xxi. 16.	4 f	li. 13.	4 e
vii. 5.	1 b	2 Ch. vi. 32.	4 f	liv. 2.	4 h
vii. 19.	4 c	Job xi. 13.	3 a	Jer. vi. 4.	4 g
viii. 5, 16.	4 e	xv. 25.	4 a	vi. 12.	4 h
viii. 6, 17.	1 d	xxvi. 7.	4 e	x. 12.	4 a
ix. 15.	12 a	xxx. 24.	12 c	x. 20.	4 e
ix. 22.	4 e	xxxviii. 5.	4 a	xv. 6.	4 h
ix. 23.	4 d	xxxix. 26.	8 b	xxi. 5.	4 f
x. 12, 21.	4 e	Ps. xlv. 20.	8 b	xxvii. 5.	4 f
x. 13, 22.	4 d	lxxviii. 31.	9	xxxii. 17, 21.	4 f
xiv. 16, 26.	4 e	lxxxviii. 9.	11	li. 15, 25.	4 a
xiv. 21, 27.	4 d	civ. 2.	4 e	Lam. ii. 8.	4 a
xv. 12.	1 a	cxxxvi. 6.	10	Eze. i. 11, †	7
xxv. 20.	8 e	cxxxvi. 12.	4 f	i. 22.	4 f
Deut. iv. 34.	4 f	cxxxviii. 7.	12 c	vi. 14.	4 a
v. 15.	4 f	cxliii. 6.	8 d	v. 7.	12 e
vii. 19.	4 f	Prov. i. 24.	4 a	xiv. 9, 13.	4 b
ix. 29.	4 f	xxxi. 20.*	8 a	xvi. 27.	4 a
xi. 2.	4 f	Is. iii. 16.	4 f	xx. 33, 34.	4 f
xxvi. 8.	4 f	v. 25, 25.	4 d f	xxv. 7, 13.	4 a
Jos. viii. 18, 18.	1 c d	viii. 8.	4 i	xxv. 16.	4 e
viii. 19.	4 b	ix. 12, 17, 21.	4 f	xxx. 25.	4 a
viii. 26.	4 a	x. 4.	4 f	xxxv. 3.	4 a
1 Sam. xxiv. 6.	12 b	xiv. 26, 27.	4 f	Dan. xi. 42.	12 c
xxvi. 9.	12 a	xvi. 8. †	5	Hos. vii. 5.	3
xxvi. 11, 23.	12 b	xxiii. 11.	4 a	Amos vi. 4. ‡	6
2 Sam. i. 14.	12 b	xxviii. 20.	13	vi. 7.	6
xxiv. 16.	12 c	xxxi. 3.	4 b	Zeph. i. 4.	4 a
1 Kings vi. 27.	8 b	xxxiv. 11.	4 a	ii. 13.	4 d
viii. 42.	4 f	xl. 22.	4 e	Zech. i. 16.	4 g
xvii. 21.	2	xlii. 5.	4 e	xii. 1.	4 c

* marg. spreadeth. ‡ marg. or, divided above.
 † marg. or, plucked up. § marg. or, abound with superfluities.

STREW.

- זָרַח to scatter, to cast loosely about. KAL fut., Exod. xxxii. 20.
- רָקַח to sprinkle. KAL fut., 2 Chr. xxxiv. 4.

STRIKE, STRICKEN, STROKE.

- 1 בָּאָה to come, go, advance. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.
- 2 דָּקַר to thrust through, to pierce, to stab. PUAL part.
- 3 מַחֲלָפוֹת f. pl. strokes, blows, as with a hammer.

- 4 חָלַף to pass, to pass through; to pierce, to transfix. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 5 יָד com. hand.
- 6 מָחַץ to smite through and through, sc. with a shock, to give a deep and deadly wound. KAL a pret. b מָחַץ m. bruise.
- 7 נָנַע to strike, to smite; see Smite. KAL a part. Paül. HIPHIL b pret. c נָנַע m. stroke, blow; spec. of judgments, calamities, which God sends upon men.
- 8 נָנַף to smite, usually of Jehovah as inflicting judgments upon men, mostly with some fatal disease or death. KAL a fut. b מִנְפָּה f. plague.
- 9 נָרַח to thrust, to impel; to fetch a stroke. NIPHAL pret.
- 10 נוּף to shake, to wave; of the hand, as applied for soothing, healing, seq. לָא. HIPHIL pret.
- 11 נָכָה adj. smitten, afflicted.
- 12 נָכָה to strike, to smite; see Smite. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. HOPHAL c fut. d מַכָּה f. stroke.
- 13 נָקַב to pierce or strike through. KAL pret.
- 14 נָתַן to give. KAL pret.
- 15 סָפַק to smite, to strike with the hand, so as to make a noise. Schultens supposes that it denotes a sudden repeated stroke; it is used of the chastisement of the wicked. KAL pret.
- 16 עָרַף to neck, to strike off the neck. KAL pret.
- 17 פָּלַח to cut, to cleave. PIEL fut.
- 18 שָׁנָה to do a thing a second time. KAL pret.
- 19 שָׁפַק m. the same with סָפַק above; stroke of chastisement.
- 20 תָּקַע to strike, spec. the hands in rejoicing, or as a pledge of suretyship. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. NIPHAL c fut.

Gen. xviii. 11.	1 b	1 Kings i. 1. †	1 a	Prov. xvii. 26.	12 b
xxiv. 1.*	1 a	2 Kings v. 11.**	10	xviii. 6.	3
Ex. xii. 7.	14	2 Ch. xiii. 20.	8 a	xxii. 26.	20 b
xii. 22.	7 b	Esth. ix. 5.	12 d	xxiii. 35.	12 a
Deut. xvii. 8, 8.	7 c	Job xvii. 3.	20 c	Is. i. 5.	12 c
xix. 5.	9	xx. 24.	4 b	xiv. 6.	12 d
xxi. 4.	16	xxiii. 2.	5	xvi. 7.	11
xxi. 5.	7 c	xxxiv. 26.	15	xxx. 26.	6 b
Jos. xiii. 1. 1. †	1 a	xxxvi. 18.	19	liii. 4.	7 a
xxiii. 1. ‡	1 a	Ps. xxxix. 10.	7 c	liii. 8. ††	7 c
xxiii. 2. §	1 a	cx. 5.	6 a	Jer. v. 3.	12 a
Jud. v. 26.	4 a	Prov. vi. 1.	20 a	Lam. iv. 9.	2
1 Sam. ii. 14.	12 a	vii. 23.	17	Eze. xxiv. 16.	8 b
2 Sam. xii. 15.	8 a	xvii. 18.	20 b	Hab. iii. 14.	13
xx. 10. †	18				

* marg. gone into days. † marg. he doubled not his stroke, lit. he doubled not to him.
 ‡ lit. gone in years. § marg. entered into days.
 †† marg. move up and down.
 ††† marg. the stroke upon him.

STRING.

- יָתֵר m. cord, string of a bow: Ps. xi. 12. מִיתָר m. cord: Ps. xxi. 12.
- מִן m. part, portion; pl. מִנִּים strings of an instrument, pr. slender threads, from their being divided: Ps. cl. 4.
- עֶשׂוֹר m. ten, a decad; of the cords or strings of an instrument; hence, for a ten-stringed instrument, decachord: Ps. xxxiii. 2, xcii. 8, cxliv. 9.

STRIP.

- נָצַל to spoil, to strip. PIEL a fut. HITHPAEL b fut.

2 פָּשַׁט to put off a garment; to strip, to plunder; to cause to put off. KAL ^a inf. ^b fut. PIEL ^c inf. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e imp. ^f fut. HITHPAEL ^g fut.

3 שׁוּלַל m. spoiled, stripped.

Gen. xxxvii. 23.	2 f	1 Sam. xxxi. 8.	2 c	Job xxii. 6.	2 f
Ex. xxxiii. 6.	1 b	xxxi. 9.	2 f	Is. xxxii. 11.	2 a
Num. xv. 26.	2 e	1 Ch. x. 8.	2 c	Eze. xvi. 39.	2 d
xx. 28.	2 f	x. 9.	2 f	xxiii. 26.	2 d
1 Sam. xviii. 4.	2 g	2 Ch. xx. 25.	1 a	Hos. ii. 3.	2 f
xix. 24.	2 b	Job xix. 9.	2 d	Mic. i. 8.	3

STRIPE.

1 מַהְלָמוֹת f. strokes, blows, as with a hammer.

2 חֲבוּרָה f. stripe, weal, bruise, i.e. the mark or print of blows in the skin. ^a חֲבוּרָה f. bruise.

3 נִנְעַע m. (see Strike, Smile) plague.

4 נָכַח to smite, to scourge; to strike home. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b fut. ^c מַכָּה f. stroke, blow.

Ex. xxi. 25, 25.	2	Ps. lxxxix. 32.	3	Prov. xx. 30.	1 c
Deut. xxv. 3, 3.	4 b c	Prov. xvii. 10.	4 a	Is. liii. 5.	2 a
2 Sam. vii. 14.	3	xix. 29.	1		

STRIPLING.

עֶלְמָא m. a young man: 1 Sam. xvii. 56.

STRIVE, STRIFE.

1 אִישׁ m. man.

2 נִיחַ or נִיחַ Ch. to break forth, to rush forth, e.g. the winds as if to battle. APHIL part.

3 נָרַח to excite, to stir up strife; to make war, to contend with, seq. ב. HITHPAEL pret

4 דָּוַן This word has usually been considered as the same with דָּוַן to judge, contend, to be at strife. Most of the ancient versions give it the sense of remaining or dwelling; Sept. οὐ μὴ καταμείνη τὸ πνεῦμά μου κ.τ.λ. Vulg. non permanebit. Syr. Arab. shall not dwell. Gesenius gives to דָּוַן the sense of to be low, depressed, humbled, whence he supposes may have been derived דָּוַן to subject to oneself, to rule, to judge. In accordance with this meaning, Gen. vi. 3 may be translated: My spirit shall not always be despised by man, i.e. I will not suffer my spirit, admonishing them by the prophets, to be perpetually neglected, I will punish them. KAL fut.

5 דָּוַן to judge; to contend together, pr. before a judge; to be at strife. NIPHAL ^a part. ^b דָּוִן m. judgment, controversy, strife. ^c מִדְּוִן m. contention, quarrel, strife. ^d מִדְּוִיִּים m. pl. stripes, disputes.

6 נָצַח to strive, to quarrel; to contend with blows or words, as the two Egyptians, Exod. ii. 13; two Israelites, Lev. xxiv. 10; as the two brothers, where one was slain, 2 Sam. xiv. 6. NIPHAL ^a fut. ^b part. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e מִצָּחָה f. quarrel, strife.

7 עָשָׂה to strive with, seq. עִם. HITHPAEL pret.

8 רִיב to contend, to strive, to quarrel; Gr. λισσόμεν: rarely of those who contend by blows, &c., Deut. xxxiii. 7; oftener of those who strive in words, seq. עִם, אֵת, אֵל, and ב; also with acc. of him with whom one contends, Job x. 2, Is. xxvii. 8. Seq. ל of him for whom one contends, עַל of that about which one

contends; to contend before a judge, to plead a cause. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. HIPHIL ^e part. רִיב m. quarrel, strife, מִצָּחָה m. an adversary. ^b מִרִיבָה f. strife.

Gen. vi. 3.*	4	2 Sam. xiv. 6.	6 a	Prov. xx. 8.	8 f
xiii. 7.	8 f	xix. 9.	6 a	xxii. 10.	5 b
xiii. 8.	8 h	xxii. 44.	8 f	xxv. 8.	8 b
xxvi. 20, 20.	8 c, 7	Job xxxiii. 13.	8 a	xxvi. 17, 21.	8 f
xxvi. 21.	8 c	Ps. xviii. 43.	8 f	xxvi. 20.	5 c
xxvi. 22.	8 a	xxi. 20.	8 f	xxviii. 25.	5 c
Ex. ii. 13.	6 b	xxxv. 1.	8 g	xxix. 22.	5 c
xxi. 18.	8 c	lv. 9.	8 f	xxx. 33.	8 f
xxi. 22.	6 a	lx. title.	6 d	Is. xli. 11, 11.	8 f
Lev. xxiv. 10.	6 a	lxxx. 6.	6 c	xlv. 9.	8 d
Num. xx. 13.	8 a	cvi. 32.	8 b	lviii. 4.	8 f
xxvi. 9, 9.	6 c d	Prov. iii. 30.	8 c	Jer. xv. 10.	8 f
xxvii. 14.	8 h	x. 12.	5 d	l. 24.	3
Deut. i. 12.	8 f	xv. 18, 18.	5 c, 8 f	Eze. xlvii. 19, 19.	8 h
xxv. 11.	6 a	xvi. 28.	6 c	xlviii. 28, 28.	8 h
xxxiii. 8.	8 c	xvii. 1.	8 f	Dan. vii. 2.	2
Jud. xi. 25, 25.	8 b a	xvii. 14.	5 c	Hos. iv. 4, 4.	8 c e
xii. 2, 2.	1, 8 f	xvii. 19.	6 e	Hab. i. 2.	8 f

* lit. shall not judge, i.e. contend in judgment, comp. Ecc. vi. 10. ^g marg. the men of thy strife.

† lit. striving did he strive. ^h marg. or, Meribah.

‡ lit. a man of strife was I and my people. ⁱ marg. Meribah Kadesh.

STRONG, STRENGTH, STRENGTHEN.

1 אַבִּיר adj. strong, mighty; spoken of persons and of animals; often as subst. one strong, a mighty one.

2 אִיל strength, power. ^a אִיל m. id. ^b אִילֵּי־חַיִּים f. id. ^c אִילֵּי־חַיִּים m. might, power.

3 אִון m. faculty, ability; strength, power, spec. manly vigour.

4 אִיתָן and אִתָּן m. perennity, perpetuity; firmness, strength. Ges., mighty, irresistible, violent (men and things, impregnable (place); might, irresistibility; constancy, pertinacity.

5 אִמָּץ to be alert, active, firm; pr. spoken of the feet, to be strong in the feet, swift-footed; trop. of activity and alertness of mind, a firm and undaunted spirit; seq. אִמָּץ to be stronger than, to prevail over any one; Piel, to make firm, strengthen, pr. feeble knees, faltering feet; to harden. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. PIEL ^c pret. ^d imp. ^e fut. HIPHIL ^f fut. HITHPAEL ^g fut. ^h אִמָּץ m. vigour. ⁱ אִמָּצָה f. strength. ^k אִמָּץ adj. strong, prevailing.

6 אִפְּיִק adj. strong, mighty; "strong pieces:" Job xl. 18, i.e. scales; comp. Job xli. 7.

7 בָּרִים m. pl. staves, bars.

8 בָּלַח to comfort, to take comfort, to recover strength. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b part.

9 בָּצַר to fence. KAL ^a part. Paül. ^b בָּצֻרֹן m. fortress. ^c מִבְּצָר m. fortress.

10 נָבַר to be or become strong, mighty, to prevail; Hithp. to show oneself strong, to conduct oneself proudly, insolently, ὑψηλῶς, seq. אֵל against any one. KAL ^a pret. PIEL ^b pret. HITHPAEL ^c fut. ^d נָבֹרָה adj. mighty. ^e נָבֹרָה f. power, courage.

11 נָרַם m. a bone; anything strong and firm.

12 דָּבַח m. most ancient versions and interpreters render this word, which occurs but once, by strength; others by old age; "as the days of thy youth, so shall be thy days of old age;" of the more modern, Hottinger supposes it to mean wealth; Pfeiffer and Rosenmüller, rest; and Gesenius, by rest understands

death to be figuratively intended. I see not that we are called to depart from the ancient interpretation that has given to this verse the force of a most gracious promise of strength according to the season of trial, i.e. of duty.

- 15 זרוע *com. arm, fig. strength.*
- 14 חזק to bind fast; to hold fast to; to make firm, strong, to strengthen. Verbs of binding, binding together, girding, are thus transferred also to the idea of strength, because things are made firmer and stronger by girding or binding together. Mostly *intrans.* to be or become strong, applied to God's almighty power, Prov. xxiii. 11; to famine, sickness; to war, to a king or kingdom; to insolent, obstinate language; to an obstinate heart resolved not to comply, Exod. vii. 13, *comp.* Mal. iii. 13; to a mind determined to act with resolution, firmness, intrepidity, steadiness and constancy, in opposition to being timorous, faint-hearted, careless, remiss and indifferent; to the sound of a trumpet; to earnest prayer, Jon. iii. 8; to severe chiding, Jud. viii. 1; to speaking earnestly and emphatically, Is. viii. 11; to recover health, strength, &c.; to take and keep strong fast hold. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. *PIEL* ^epret. ^finf. ^gimp. ^hfut. *HIPHIL* ⁱpret. ^jimp. ^kfut. ^lpart. *HITHPAEL* ^mpret. ⁿinf. ^oimp. ^pfut. ^qpart. * חזק *adj.* strong, mighty. ^r חזק *adj.* powerful, waxing strong. ^s חזק *m.* help, aid. ^t חזק *m.* strength. * חזקה *f.* id.
- 13 חיל *m.* strength, might, valour; ability of body or of mind; wealth, riches; the strength or fertile vigour of a tree.
- 12 חסן *adj.* Schultens says the root implies strength entire and inviolable. ^a חסן *m.* strength, power. ^b חסין *adj.* mighty.
- 11 יד *com. hand.*
- 10 יסף to add. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 9 תועפות *f. pl.* labours, toils; product of labours, treasures, wealth; Ps. xc. 4, *margin.* heights; treasures of the mountains obtained by toil; strength equal to great labour.
- 8 כפיר *adj.* great, vast, mighty; much, many.
- 7 כח *m.* strength, might, power; both to act and endure; vital strength of body, in opposition to a dry and languid state of the system; might and energy in business. In a bad sense, violence, Ecc. ix. 1. *Trop.* ability, i.e. wealth, riches; strength of the earth, its fruit, produce.
- 6 מוח *m.* girdle, *trop.* strength, fortitude. ^a מוּיח *m.* girdle, strength.
- 5 מצד *m.* fastness, castle, stronghold. ^a מצודה *f.* id.
- 4 נצח *m.* superiority, glory; sincerity, truth; perpetuity, eternity; some assume also the *signif.* perfection, completeness. ^a נצח *m.* see *Blood.*
- 3 נצפה *Ch. f.* hardness, firmness.
- 2 סבל to bear, to carry, *sc.* heavy burdens. *PUAL part.* "strong to labour."
- 1 סלע *m.* rock, stronghold.

- 23 קער to uphold, support. *KAL fut.*
- 22 עז to strengthen, to make strong and firm; *seq.* ל to give strength to any one, to make secure, to protect: Ecc. vii. 19, "wisdom strengthens the wise man more than ten chiefs," i.e. protects him more and better than ten leaders. *Intrans.* to be made strong. *KAL* ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dעז *adj.* mighty. ^e עז *m.* might. ^f עז *m.* a strong or fortified place. ^g עז *adj.* strong, vehement, fierce, e.g. a lion, an enemy, wind, waves, anger, appetite; mighty, powerful, so a people, king; fortified, guarded; harsh, hard, stern. ^h עז *m.* strength, might, power of God, of men, of animals; prevailing strength by which dominion is usually obtained; also vehemence, violence, as of rain, thunder, anger; *concr.* strong ones, heroes, Jud. v. 21, *comp.* Is. xliii. 17; strength from fortification, hence *trop.* defence, refuge, protection; in a bad sense, hardness, boldness, Ecc. viii. 1; shameless pride, Eze. xxiv. 21; your strong pride, that in which you proudly trust. Splendour, majesty, glory, as the usual concomitants of might and power, with which כבוד is often coupled, Ps. xcvi. 6, splendour and majesty; Ps. cxxxii. 8, the ark (seat) of thy majesty, i.e. the ark of the covenant (2 Chr. vi. 41); for which *poet.* עז alone, Ps. lxxviii. 61, *comp.* 1 Sam. iv. 21, 22.
- 21 עפל *m.* hill; as a situation for a fortress.
- 20 עצם to bind up, to bind fast, to tie up; hence *intrans.* to be strong, mighty, powerful; to be strong in number. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. *HIPHIL* ^cfut. ^d עצם *f.* bone: Job xxi. 23, "in his full strength;" see *Full*; i.e. in the height of his prosperity.—Taylor. ^e עצם *m.* strength. ^f עצמה *f.* strength, number, multitude. ^g עצמות *f.* strong defence, bulwarks, *trop.* of arguments with which disputants defend their cause. ^h עצים *adj.* strong, great.
- 19 ערין *adj.* terrible.
- 18 פזז to be hard, pure, solid, as pure gold. *KAL fut.* Gen. xlix. 24; according to some Jewish critics, made golden or gilded, in allusion to the ornaments of gold put on the arms of Joseph by Pharaoh, Gen. xli. 42.
- 17 צור *m.* a rock, a refuge. ^a מצור fortified place. ^b מצודה *f.* fortress.
- 16 קום to rise; to make to rise. *PIEL imp.*
- 15 קשר to bind; to be bound, i.e. firm, compact, strong. *KAL part.* Paul. *PUAL part.*
- 14 רהב to be violent; to make fierce, courageous, to embolden. *HIPHIL fut.* ^a רהב *m.* violence, insolence, pride, Rahab (sea-monster) as an appellative for Egypt. Allusion is made to the origin of the name in Is. xxx. 7. ^b רהם *m.* pride, that of which one is proud: Ps. xc. 10. Taylor suggests that it should be read רחבם their enlargement is but labour, and sorrow.
- 13 שנוב to be high, inaccessible, strong. *KAL pret.*
- 12 חל *m.* hill; Jos. xi. 18, *margin.* on their heap.

10 חֲזָקָה Ch. to be or become great, strong, powerful. P'AL
a pret. b fut. c חֲזָקָה m. might, power. d חֲזָקָה Ch.
m. id. e חֲזָקָה Ch. adj. strong, powerful.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, reference numbers, and other identifiers. Includes entries like Gen. iv. 12, Lev. xxvi. 20, Num. xiii. 18, 31, etc.

* marg. or, eternity, or, victory.
† lit. was going and strong.
‡ lit. was making himself strong.
§ marg. sons of strength.
|| marg. filled his hand with a bow.
¶ marg. or, held strongly.
** marg. or, strongly to hold with them, &c.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, reference numbers, and other identifiers. Includes entries like Ps. xli. 7, Prov. vii. 26, Is. xxxvi. 5, etc.

* marg. able to bear burdens, or, loaden (with flesh).
† marg. strengtheneth might.
‡ marg. in strength of hand.
§ lit. the cities of his strength.
|| marg. strengths.
¶ marg. the rock of ages.
** marg. his rock shall pass away for fear.
†† marg. or, against the strong.
‡‡ lit. the arm of his strength.
§§ marg. taketh courage.
||| marg. fortresses of munitions.

STRUGGLE.

לָחַץ to break; to oppress; to dash one another, to struggle. HITHPOEL fut., Gen. xxv. 22.

STUBBLE.

שֵׁבֶל m. straw, the dry haum of grain, partly as left standing in the fields, stubble; which then was sometimes burnt over; as partly as broken up in treading out the grain, and so separated by ventilation, draff: Exod. v. 12, xv. 7; Job xiii. 25, xli. 28, 29; Ps. lxxxiii. 13; Is. v. 24, xxxiii. 11, xl. 24, xli. 2, xlvii. 14; Jer. xiii. 24; Joel ii. 5; Obad. 18; Nah. i. 10; Mal. iv. 1.
שֵׁבֶל m. straw as broken up by threshing: Job xli. 18.

STUBBORN.

סָרַר to be refractory, rebellious, intractable. KAL part. Poel, Deut. xxi. 18, 20, Ps. lxxviii. 8, Prov. vii. 11. פָּצַר to be obtuse, dull, stubborn. HIPHIL inf., 1 Sam. xv. 23. קָשָׁה adj. hard: Jud. ii. 19. קָשִׁי m. Deut. ix. 27.

STUDS.

נִקְדוֹת f. pl. points, studs, e.g. of silver for ornament: Cant. i. 11.

STUDY.

הִנָּה to meditate. KAL fut., Prov. xv. 28, xxiv. 2. לְהִנָּה m. study, sc. of letters, learning as Aben-Ezra well: Ecc. xii. 12, marg. reading.

STUFF.

כְּלִי a word of general import, apparatus, implement, equipment: Gen. xxxi. 37, 37, xlv. 20; Exod. xxii. 7; Jos. vii. 11; 1 Sam. x. 22, xxv. 13, xxx. 24; Neh. xiii. 8; Eze. xii. 3, marg. instruments, 4, 4, 7, 7. מְלָאכָה f. work, labour, business: Exod. xxxvi. 7, i.e. on which labour is bestowed.

STUMBLE.

כָּשַׁל to be feeble; to falter; to stumble, as accompanying a faint and faltering gait. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. NIPHAL c pret. d inf. e fut. f part. HIPHIL g pret. h fut. מְכַשֵּׁל m. stumbling-block. מְכַשְׁלָה f. fall, ruin: Zeph. i. 3, marg. or, idols. נָגַף to smite; to strike against with the foot. KAL a fut. HITHPAEL b fut. c נִגְפָה m. act of stumbling. פָּנַק to move to and fro, to waver, as weak and ready to fall. KAL pret. שָׁמַט to smite; to throw down; to shake. KAL pret.

Table with 4 columns of references: Lev. xix. 14, 1 Sam. ii. 4, 1 Ch. xiii. 9, Ps. xxvii. 2, Prov. iii. 23, iv. 12, 19, xxiv. 17, Is. v. 27, viii. 14, viii. 15, Is. xviii. 7, lvi. 14, ix. 10, lxiii. 13, Jer. vi. 21, xiii. 16, xviii. 15, xx. 11, xxxi. 9, xvi. 6, 12, Jer. l. 32, Eze. iii. 20, vii. 19, xiv. 3, 4, 7, Dan. xi. 19, Nah. ii. 5, iii. 3, Zeph. i. 3, Mal. ii. 8, 1 a, 1 i, 1 i, 1 i, 1 c, 1 e, 1 a, 1 k, 1 g

* marg. shook it.

STUMP.

עָקַר Ch. m. stump, trunk: Dan. iv. 15, 23, 26.

SUBDUE, SUBJECT.

דָּבַר to set in order; to lead, to guide, to drive; to reduce to order, to subdue. HIPHIL fut. חָשַׁל Ch. to crush. P'AL part. active. יָרַד to come down. KAL inf. כָּבַשׁ to tread upon; to subdue, to bring into subjection. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL d pret. PIEL e pret. כָּנַע to be bowed down, to be low; to bow down, to bring low, to humble. NIPHAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c fut.

כָּרַע to bend, to bow; to cast down, to prostrate. HIPHIL fut. יָרַד to tread down. KAL a inf. b part. Poel. שָׁפַל Ch. to humble. APHEL fut.

Table with 4 columns of references: Gen. i. 28, Num. xxxii. 22, 29, Deut. xx. 20, Jos. xviii. 1, Jud. iii. 30, iv. 23, viii. 28, xi. 33, 1 Sam. vii. 13, 2 Sam. viii. 1, 2 Sam. viii. 11, xxii. 40, 1 Ch. xvii. 10, xviii. 1, xx. 4, xxii. 18, Neh. ix. 24, Ps. xviii. 39, xviii. 47, xvii. 3, 2 Sam. lxxxi. 14, cvi. 49, cxliv. 2, Is. xlv. 1, Jer. xxxiv. 11, xxxiv. 16, Dan. ii. 40, vii. 24, Mic. vii. 19, Zech. ix. 16, 4 b, 4 d, 3, 4 d, 5 a, 5 c, 5 a, 5 a, 5 a, 4 b, 6, 1, 1, 4 a, 5 a, 5 b, 5 c, 5 a, 4 d, 5 c, 6, 1, 1

SUBMIT.

יָד com. hand: 1 Chr. xxix. 24, "submitted," lit. gave the hand under. כָּחַשׁ to lie; to feign, to flatter, to fawn upon, chiefly of the vanquished, who profess devotedness and love towards their victors, with לָ: to give feigned obedience. PIEL fut., Ps. xviii. 44, lxvi. 3, lxxxi. 15. HITHPAEL fut., 2 Sam. xxii. 45. נָתַן to give. KAL pret., 2 Chr. xxix. 24, marg. gave the hand under. עָנָה to afflict; to humble oneself. HITHPAEL imp., Gen. xvi. 9, lit. afflict thyself; (the same word translated "dealt hardly," ver. 6), comp. 1 Pet. v. 6. רָפַס to trample upon; to let oneself be trampled upon. HITHPAEL part., Ps. lxxviii. 30.

SUBSCRIBE.

כָּתַב to write; to write upon, to inscribe: Is. xlv. 5, he inscribes his hand—I am Jehovah's, i.e. he writes this upon his hand (Sept. ἐπιγράφει χειρὶ ἀβραῶν τοῦθεοῦ ἐμαί), in allusion to the ancient custom by which servants bore the names of their masters, soldiers those of their generals, idolators those of their idols, cut or burnt in on the forehead, hand, wrist; see Rev. xiii. 16.—Spencer de Legib. Heb. Ritual, § 135, 1, note 3. KAL inf., Jer. xxxii. 44. fut., Is. xlv. 5, Jer. xxxii. 10. part. Poel, Jer. xxxii. 12.

SUBSTANCE.

אוֹן m. faculty, ability; strength, power, wealth, substance. גֵּלָם m. anything rolled or wrapped together; hence an unformed mass, substance, not yet wrought, the parts of which are not yet unfolded nor developed, spoken of the embryo foetus, Ps. cxxxix. 16, "my substance, yet being unperfect." Often, in the Talmud, for any thing not yet wrought, elaborated, perfected; see Chelim, 12, § 6; also trop. of an unformed, unlettered man, Pirke Aboth, 5, § 7.—Ges. הֵנָּה f. desire, cupidity: Prov. x. 3, marg. or, wicked (for their) wickedness. Ges., he thrusteth away the desire of the wicked; parall. נַפְשׁ צַדִּיקָא the soul of the righteous. הוֹן m. riches, wealth, substance. חֵיל strength; ability, wealth, riches.

- 6 מִצְבַּח *f.* anything set upright; trunk or stem of a tree.
- 7 יֵשׁ *pr.* τὸ εἶναι, being, existence; then what is, what exists, there is: Prov. viii. 21, may be translated, "there is to me that which I may cause them to inherit, who love me;" as it is translated in 2 Chr. xxv. 9, "the Lord is able to give," &c., *i.e.* there is to Jehovah to give, &c. This word comes from
- 8 יָשָׁה *a root* not in use, *pr.* to stand, to stand out, to stand upright, and hence to be: תּוֹשִׁיָה *f. pr.* a setting upright, uprightness, hence help, deliverance: Job xxx. 22 (קָרִי), *marg.* wisdom. Thou dissolvest my substance (or my help).
- 9 כֹּחַ *m.* strength and vigour of body; ability, wealth.
- 10 עֲצָם *m.* strength, body.
- 11 קִים *m.* a rising up against any one in a hostile sense, hence adversary, enemy. * יְקִים *m.* whatever lives on the earth, living thing.
- 12 קָנָן *m.* a getting; possession, substance. The wealth of nomadic tribes consisted mostly in flocks and herds, hence the word signifies almost exclusively property in cattle. * מִקְנָה *m.* possession.
- 13 רְכֻשָׁתְךָ *m. pr.* what one has, possessions, property, substance; in the most general sense, fields, &c.; in a sense less general, moveable property, flocks, &c.; in the strictest sense, household goods, baggage, not including precious things, gold or silver.
- 14 יִשְׁוֶה *to fear.* PIEL *ful.*, Job xxx. 22, *lit.* according to כְּתִיב, thou terrifiest.

Gen. vii. 4, 23.	11 a	2 Ch. xxxv. 7.	13	Prov. iii. 9.	4
xii. 5.	13	Ezra viii. 21.	13	vi. 31.	4
xiii. 6.	13	x. 8.	13	viii. 21.	7
xv. 14.	13	Job i. 3, 10.	12 a	x. 3.	3
xxxiv. 23.	12	v. 5.	5	xii. 27.	4
xxxvi. 6.	12	vi. 22.	9	xxviii. 8.	4
Deut. xi. 6.	11 a	xv. 29.	5	xxix. 3.	4
xxxiii. 11.	5	xx. 18.	5	Cant. viii. 7.	4
Jos. xiv. 4.	12	xxii. 20.*	11	Is. vi. 13, 13.	6
1 Ch. xxvii. 31.	13	xxx. 22.	8, or 14	Jer. xv. 13.	5
xxviii. 1.	13	Ps. cv. 21.	12	xvii. 3.	5
2 Ch. xxi. 17.	13	xxxix. 15.	10	Hos. xii. 8.	1
xxxi. 2.	13	xxxix. 16.	2	Obad. 13.†	5
xxxii. 29.	13	Prov. i. 13.	4	Mic. iv. 13.	5

* *marg.* estate. † *marg.* or, forces.

SUBTIL.

- 1 חָכָם *adj.* wise; sagacious, shrewd; in a good or bad sense.
- 2 נָכַל *to deceive, to act deceitfully, to contrive insidiously.* HITHPAEL *inf.*
- 3 נָצַר *to keep; to keep from view, hide.* KAL *part.* Paül.
- 4 עֲקָבָה *f.* fraud, craft, subtilty.
- 5 עָרַם *to be naked; to be crafty, cunning.* KAL *inf.* HIPHIL *ful.* * עָרוּם *adj.* cunning. It is observable that our first parents, before they sinned, are called (Gen. ii. 25) *naked*, and the serpent in the very next verse is called *subtil*, by one and the same word. † עֲרֻמָּה *f.* cunning.

Gen. iii. 1.	5 c	2 Sam. xiii. 3.	1	Prov. i. 4.	5 d
xxvii. 35.	6	2 Kings x. 19.	4	vii. 10.	3
1 Sam. xxiii. 22.	5 a b	Ps. cv. 25.	2		

SUBURBS.

מִגְרֵשׁ *m.* a place whither herds are driven to graze, a pasture; spoken especially of the open country set

apart for pasture around the Levitical cities: Lev. xxv. 84, Num. xxxv. 2, &c., Jos. xiv. 4, xxi. 2, &c. An open space, area around a city or building: Eze. xxvii. 28, *marg.* or, wavea; xlv. 2, *marg.* void places; xlvi. 15, 17; 1 Chr. v. 16, vi. 55, &c.; 2 Chr. xi. 14, xxxi. 19.

פְּרִוֵּךְ *m.* according to the Targ. and Talm. suburbs or places adjoining to the city: 2 Kings xxiii. 11.

SUBVERT.

עָוָה *to be crooked; to make crooked, to pervert, to subvert.* PIEL *inf.*, Lam. iii. 86.

SUCCEED, SUCCESS.

יָרַשׁ *to take possession, with acc. of person, to seize upon his possession; to inherit.* KAL *pret.*, Deut. xii. 29, xix. 1. *ful.*, Deut. ii. 12, *marg.* inherited them, 21, 22.

קוּם *to rise, to stand up; to stand upon the name of any one, i.e. in the public registers to be enrolled in one's place, to succeed to the name and estate of any one.* KAL *ful.*, Deut. xxv. 6.

שָׁבַל *to prosper, to have good success.* HIPHIL *ful.*, Jos. i. 8.

SUCCOTH.

מִטָּה *f.* a tabernacle, a booth: Gen. xxxiii. 17, *marg. i.e.* booths.

SUCCOUR.

עָוַר *to help.* KAL *inf.*, 2 Sam. viii. 5, xviii. 8, *marg.* be to succour. *ful.*, 2 Sam. xxi. 17. HIPHIL *inf.* 2 Sam. xviii. 3 (בְּתִיב).

SUCH.

פְּלִנִי *some one, a certain one, Gr. ὁ δέσιν, pr. one distinct, definite, whom one points out as with the finger and not by name. Everywhere joined with אֶתְכֶנֶי pr. one concealed, nameless. So of persons in the voc. Ruth iv. 1. Gr. ὁ ὄντος. Of things, 1 Sam. xxi. 2, i.g. to a certain place not named, 2 Kings vi. 8.*

SUCK.

- 1 חָלַב *m.* milk; "sucking," *lit.* of milk.
- 2 יָנַק *to suck.* KAL *pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.*
- 3 מָצָה *to suck, to suck out, to drink out greedily.* KAL *pret.*
- 4 עוּל *m.* infant, sucking child.
- 5 עָלַע *to sip up, to suck up.* PIEL *ful.*

Gen. xxi. 7.	2 d	1 Kings iii. 21.	2 e	Is. lxvi. 11.	2 b
Nam. xi. 12.	2 c	Job iii. 12.	2 b	lxvi. 12.	2 a
Deut. xxxii. 13.	2 f	xx. 16.	3 b	Jer. xlv. 7.	2 c
xxxii. 25.	2 c	xxxix. 30.	5	Lam. ii. 11.	2 c
xxxiii. 19.	2 b	Pe. viii. 2.	2 c	iv. 3.	2 d
1 Sam. i. 23.	2 f	Cant. viii. 1.	2 c	iv. 4.	2 e
vii. 9.	1	Is. xi. 8.	2 c	Eze. xxxii. 34.	2
xv. 3.	2 c	lix. 15.	4	Joel ii. 16.	2 c
xxii. 19.	2 e	lx. 16, 16.	2 a b		

SUDDEN.

מָהָר *to hasten.* PIEL *ful.* *b מהר* *adv.* quickly.

- to die. **KAL part.**
- פתאום** *adv.* in a moment, suddenly.
- פתע** *m.* a moment.
- to tremble; to wink with the eyes, to do suddenly. **HIPHIL** *a fut.* **ב** *m.* moment.

Deut. vii. 4.	1 b	Ps. vi. 10.	5 b	Jer. iv. 20.	3
Num. vi. 9.*	2, 4, 3	Ixiv. 4, 7.	3	vi. 26.	3
xii. 4.	3	Prov. iii. 25.	3	xv. 8.	3
xxxv. 22.	4	vi. 15, 15.	3, 4	xviii. 22.	3
Jos. x. 9.	3	xxiv. 22.	3	xlix. 19.†	5 a
xi. 7.	3	xxix. 1.	4	i. 44.	5 a
2 Sam. xv. 14.†	1 a	Ecc. ix. 12.	3	ii. 8.	3
2 Ch. xxix. 36.	3	Is. xxix. 5.	3	Hab. ii. 7.	4
Job v. 3.	3	xxx. 13.	3	Mal. iii. 1.	3
ix. 23.	3	xlvi. 11.	3		
xxii. 10.	3	xlvi. 3.	3		

* *lit.* dying in a moment, suddenly. † *or, lit.* I will wink, I will cause him to run, i.e., at my wink he shall run.

SUFFER.

- to live; so save alive. **PIEL fut.**
- to be able. **KAL fut.**
- to set or lay a thing down, or to lay it up and leave it to be or lie there; to let alone. **HIPHIL** *a pret.* **b inf.** *c imp.* **d part.**
- to surround; to wait. **PIEL imp.**, Job xxxvi. 2, wait for me, or suffer to go on a little.
- to leave; to leave to do anything. **KAL pret.**
- to lift up; to take upon oneself, to bear, endure, sorrow, reproach; to permit, to suffer. **KAL** *a pret.* **b inf.** *c imp.* **d fut.** *e part.* **Poel.**
- to give. **KAL** *a pret.* **b inf.** *c fut.*

Gen. xx. 6.	7 a	Jud. xv. 1.	7 a	Ps. xvi. 10.	7 c
xxxi. 7.	7 a	xvi. 26.	3 c	lv. 22.	7 c
xxxi. 28.	5	1 Sam. xxiv. 7.	7 a	lxvi. 9.	7 a
Ex. xii. 23.	7 c	2 Sam. xxi. 10.	7 a	lxxxviii. 15.	6 a
xxii. 18.*	1	1 Kings xv. 17.	7 b	ci. 5.	2
Lev. xix. 17.	6 d	1 Ch. xvi. 21.	3 a	cv. 14.	3 a
Num. xxi. 23.	7 a	Esth. iii. 8.	3 b	cxxi. 3.	7 c
Deut. xviii. 14.	7 a	Job ix. 18.	7 c	Prov. xix. 19.	6 e
Jos. x. 19.	7 c	xxi. 3.	6 c	Ecc. v. 6.	7 c
Jud. i. 34.	7 a	xxxvi. 30.	7 a	v. 12.	3 d
iii. 28.	7 a	xxxvi. 2.	4	Jer. xv. 15.	6 b

* "suffer to live."

SUFFICE, SUFFICIENT.

- m.* sufficiency, the full ability of a person, the full quantity, space, or quality of a thing. **א** *adv.* sufficiently.
- to find; to find emphatically, to find in sufficiency, to find all that is wanted, or can be found in any particular respect. **KAL pret.**
- m.* sufficiency, abundance.
- adj.* much.
- to be filled to one's content, to be satisfied, to have enough. **KAL** *a fut.* **b שבע** *m.* abundance: Ruth ii. 18. *c שבעה* *f. id.*, Is. xxiii. 18.
- to be enough, to suffice. **KAL** *a fut.* **b שפס** *m.* sufficiency: Job xx. 22.

Ex. xxxvi. 7.	1	1 Kings xx. 10.	6 a	Is. xxiii. 18.	5 c
Num. xi. 22, 22.*	2	2 Ch. xxx. 3.†	1	xl. 16, 16.	1
Deut. iii. 26.	4	Ruth ii. 14.	5 a	Eze. xlv. 6.	4
xv. 8.	1	ii. 18.	5 b	xlvi. 9.	4
xxxiii. 7.	4	Job xx. 22.	3, or, 6 b		
Jud. xxi. 14.†	2	Prov. xxv. 16.	1		

* *lit.* and find, i.e., and afford a full supply for them. † *lit.* they found so not for them.

‡ *lit.* למהדי למהדי *lit.* to what enough.

SUIT.

- m. pr.* a setting in order, apparatus, equipment: Jud. xvii. 10, *marg.* an order of garments; i.e. as much as would serve to be worn on different occasions, some for common use, some for religious assemblies.
- to beseech. **PIEL pret.**, Job xi. 19, *marg.* intreat thy face.
- m.* strife; cause, suit, before a judge: 2 Sam. xv. 4.

SUM.

- m.* ransom: Exod. xxi. 30, "sum of money."
- m.* number, with **מצקד** *m.* "the sum of the number:" 2 Sam. xxiv. 9, 1 Chr. xxi. 5.
- to number. **KAL part.** Paul, Exod. xxxviii. 21.
- f.* a specified, precise sum of money: Esth. iv. 7.
- m.* head; sum total of a large number of men: Exod. xxx. 12; Num. i. 2, 49, iv. 2, 22, xxvi. 2, xxxi. 26, 49; Ps. cxxxix. 17. **ראש** *m.* Ch. Dan. vii. 1.
- f.* measure, structure, arrangement: Eze. xxviii. 12.
- to be complete. **HIPHIL**, to sum: *fut.*, 2 Kings xxii. 4.

SUMMER.

- m. pr.* the cutting off, of fruits, harvest, harvest of figs, *espec.* at midsummer, the hottest season. Sometimes it seems to include the spring, as **חרף** includes autumn and winter; fruit, *espec.* figs. Jerome, *poma*, which is a general word including figs. Gen. viii. 22; 2 Sam. xvi. 1, or, *ellipt.* a hundred cakes of figs, 2; Ps. xxxii. 4, lxxiv. 17; Prov. vi. 8, x. 5, xxvi. 1, xxx. 25; Is. xvi. 9, xxviii. 4; Jer. viii. 20, xl. 10, 12, xlviii. 32; Amos iii. 15, viii. 1, 2; Mic. vii. 1; Zech. xiv. 8. **קיט** *Ch. id.*, Dan. ii. 35. **קיץ** *denom.* to summer. **KAL pret.**, Is. xviii. 6.
- f.* cooling, refreshing: Jud. iii. 20, 24, *marg.* a parlour of cooling.

SUN.

- m.* light: Job xxxi. 26, *marg.* light.
- f.* warmth, heat; the sun: Job xxx. 28; Cant. vi. 10; Is. xxiv. 23, xxx. 26, 26. On this last passage, Cocceius has the following Obs.; *Lux Lunæ et solis diversimode in mysterio considerari possunt; 1, ut lux solis sit cognitio veritatis, lux Lunæ consolatio in cruce, quæ ratio videtur aptissima Apoc. viii. 12; 2, ut vice versa lux Lunæ sit cognitio veritatis, quæ imperfecta est in hac vita: solis sit lux spiritus sancti radians in cordibus nostris ad ea consolandum et calefaciendum quod est initium vita æternæ; 3, ut duplex ordo in ecclesia sit, eorum, qui lucem aliis immittunt, et qui eam recipiunt; doctores et fideles auditores: conf. Dan. xii. 3. Not. Lex.*
- m.* the sun, probably denoting heat: Jud. viii. 13, xiv. 18; Job ix. 7.
- com.* the sun: Gen. xv. 12, &c. **שמש** *Ch. com.* Dan. vi. 14.

SUNDER.

- to separate. **HITHPAEL fut.**, Job xli. 17.

SUNRISING.

מִזְרָה m. rising (of the sun), sunrising: Num. xxxiv. 15.

SUP.

מִנְמָה f. from the root נָמַם, which our translators have thought to be of the same meaning with נָמַם to drink in, to sup up: Hab. i. 9, lit. the supping up of their faces (as) the east wind. See various interpretations of this difficult passage in Henderson in loc.

SUPERFLUOUS.

שָׁרַע to stretch out. KAL part. Psal., Lev. xxi. 18, xxii. 23.

SUPLANT.

עָקַב to take or seize by the heel; to circumvent, deceive, defraud. KAL inf., Jer. ix. 4, lit. in supplanting will supplant. fut., Gen. xxvii. 36, Jer. ix. 4.

SUPPLE.

מִשְׁעֵי m. occurs only in Eze. xvi. 4, marg. or, when I looked (upon thee), of a new-born infant. It is referred by Abulwalid and many others to מִשַׁע to cleanse; nor wast thou washed to cleansing, i.e. clean. I would rather refer it to the root שָׁעָה to look, and then the sense would be, "nor wast thou washed for looking upon," i.e. for presenting to thy parents and others, which is not done until after the infant is washed and swathed.—Ges.

SUPLIANT, SUPPLICATION.

- 1 הִלַּה (see Intreat, Beseech), to supplicate. PIEL pret.
- 2 הָנַן to be gracious; to implore favour, mercy, i.e. to intreat, to make supplication. HITHPAEL a pret. b inf. c fut., חָנַן Ch. ITHPAEL d part. e תְּחַנֵּן f. pr. cry for mercy. f תְּחַנּוּנִים f. pl. prayers for mercy. g תְּחַנּוּנוֹת f. pl. id.
- 3 עָתָר m. (see Intreat), suppliant, worshipper of God.
- 4 פָּלַל to pray. HITHPAEL fut.

1 Sam. xiii. 12.*	1	Job xli. 3.	2 f	Is. xlv. 14.	4
1 Kings viii. 28, 30, 36, 45, 49, 52, 52, 54.	2 c	Ps. vi. 9.	2 e	Jer. iii. 21.	2 f
viii. 33, 47, 59.	2 a	xxviii. 2, 6.	2 f	xxx. 9, f	2 f
ix. 3.	2 a e	xxx. 8.	2 c	xxxvi. 7.	2 e
2 Ch. vi. 19.	2 a e	xxxi. 22.	2 f	xxxvii. 20.	2 c
vi. 21.	2 f	lv. 1.	2 c	xxxviii. 26.	2 c
vi. 24.	2 a	lxxxvi. 6.	2 g	xlii. 2, 9.	2 e
vi. 29, 35, 39.	2 a e	cxvi. 1.	2 f	Dan. vi. 11.	2 d
xxxiii. 13.	2 e	cxix. 170.	2 e	ix. 3, 17, 18, 23.	2 f
Esth. iv. 8.	2 b	cxix. 2.	2 f	ix. 20.	2 e
Job viii. 5.	2 c	cxl. 6.	2 f	Hos. xii. 4.	2 c
ix. 15.	2 c	cxlii. 1.	2 c	Zeph. iii. 10.	3
		cxliii. 1.	2 f	Zech. xii. 10.	2 f

* marg. intreated the face. † marg. or, favours.

SUPPOSE.

אָמַר to say. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xiii. 32.

SURE, SURELY, SURETY, SURETYSHIP.

- 1 אָמַף to gather, to take away. KAL inf.
- 2 אָמַן to be firm, stable, such as one may safely lean upon; to be sure, certain, true, of persons, and of any other thing remaining in its proper state, unalter-

ably; a sure place, in Is. xxii. 28, is emphatic, considering the insecurity of oriental houses. NIPHAL a pret. b part. HIPHIL c fut. אָמַן Ch. APHEL d part. e אָמַן f. confirmation, surety. f אָמַן adj. verily, truly. g אָמַן adv. id. h אָמַן f. firmness, stability, perpetuity; faithfulness, fidelity, truth.

- 3 אָמַן to trust; to be secure, without fear. KAL a part. Poel. b אָמַן m. trust, confidence; security, fearlessness. c אָמַן pr. id.
- 4 אָמַן to hold fast to anything, to cleave, to adhere firmly; seq. l c. inf. to persist in anything, to be constant, diligent in it. KAL imp.
- 5 יָדַע to know. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp.
- 6 יָסַד to found. HOPHAL part.
- 7 עָרַב to exchange; to become surety for any one, seq. acc. of person, pr. to exchange with him, to stand in his place; to become surety for one's life, to pledge oneself for the life of another; for another's debt, to give security for the payment. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. e עָרַבָה f. pledge, surety.
- 8 קָוַם to rise up; to set oneself, to stand, to be confirmed, established, as we say a bargain stands. KAL a fut. b קָוַם Ch. adj.
- 9 קָרַב to press or urge strongly; seq. acc. of person. KAL imp.
- 10 שָׁמַר to watch, to keep, to look after. KAL part. Psal.
- 11 תָּקַע to strike; to strike hands as a pledge of suretyship. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. xv. 13.	5 b	1 Kings xi. 38.	2 b	Prov. xi. 18.	2 b
xviii. 13.	2 g	Neh. ix. 38.	2 e	xvii. 18.	7 e
xxiii. 17, 20.	8 a	Job xvii. 3.	7 b	xx. 16.	7 a
xliii. 9.	7 c	xxiv. 22.	2 c	xxii. 26.	7 d
xliv. 32.	7 a	xxxiv. 12.	2 f	xxvii. 13.	7 a
Ex. iii. 19.	5 a	Ps. xix. 7.	2 b	Is. xxii. 23, 25.	2 b
Num. xxxii. 23.	5 c	xciii. 5.	2 a	xxviii. 16, †	6
Deut. xii. 23.	4	cxl. 7.	2 b	xxxii. 18.	3 c
xii. 23.	5 c	cxix. 122.	7 b	xxxiii. 16.	2 b
1 Sam. ii. 35.	2 b	Prov. vi. 1.	7 a	lv. 3.	2 b
xx. 7.	5 c	vi. 3.*	9	Jer. viii. 13, †	1
xxv. 28.	2 b	x. 9.	3 b	Dan. ii. 45.	2 d
2 Sam. i. 10.	5 a	xi. 15.	7 a	iv. 26.	8 b
xxiii. 5.	10	xi. 15, † 15.	11, 3 a	Hos. v. 9.	2 b

* marg. or, so shalt thou prevail with thy friend. † lit. a founded foundation. ‡ marg. in gathering I will consume. † marg. those that strike hands.

SURNAME.

כָּנָה to address kindly, to call kindly; to flatter. PIEL fut. Is. xlv. 5, xlv. 4.

SURPRIZE.

- 1 אָחַז to lay hold of, to take, to seize. KAL pret. Is. xxxiii. 14.
- 2 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of, to take in war. NIPHAL pret. Jer. xlvi. 41. fut. Jer. li. 41.

SUSTAIN, SUSTENANCE.

- 1 מָחַיָּה f. preservation of life; means of life, sustenance: Jud. vi. 4.
- 2 כָּוַן to hold, to contain; to hold up, to sustain; to sustain, to nourish, to furnish with the means of living. PIEL pret. 2 Sam. xix. 32; Neh. ix. 21. inf. 1 Kings xvii. 9. fut. Ps. lv. 22; Prov. xviii. 14.

סמך to uphold, to sustain, to help, pr. to let lean upon. KAL pret. Gen. xxvii. 37, marg. or, supported; Is. lix. 16. fut. Ps. iii. 5.

SWADDLE.

חתל to wrap in bandages; to swathe, to swaddle a newborn infant. PUAL pret. Eze. xvi. 4, lit. in swaddling thou wast not swaddled. HOPHAL inf. Eze. xvi. 4. חתלה f. bondage: Job xxxviii. 9.

טפח to spread out, extend, spec. with the hand, see Span. PIEL pret. Lam. ii. 22.

SWALLOW.

חרור m. pr. a swift flight, wheeling, gyration; hence, concr. for a bird which flies in circles, wheels in gyrations; according to the Heb. Intpp. a swallow. According to Bochart and the ancient versions, a turtle dove, which is less suited to the context; Ps. lxxxiv. 3; Prov. xxvi. 2.

ענף m. chattering, twittering; as an epithet of the swallow, Is. xxxviii. 14, as the twittering swallow, see Crane; poet. for a species of the swallow itself: Jer. viii. 7.

SWALLOW (V.)

בלע to swallow down and receive into the stomach, as the whale swallowed Jonah, ch. ii. 1; or as one swallows what he eats, Is. xxviii. 1; it is used of those who eat greedily; hence to destroy, to abolish, to consume. In Piel the signification is still stronger, and implies entire destruction. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL c pret. e fut. a part. PUAL b fut. בלע m. a swallowing up.

נמא to absorb, to drink up, to swallow; poet. of the horse swallowing as it were the ground in his eagerness and fleetness. PIEL fut.

לוע to swallow greedily, to suck down. KAL pret.

שאף to breathe hard, to pant; to pant or gape after any one, is to thirst for his blood, the metaphor being taken from wild beasts. KAL a pret. b inf. c part. Poel.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Ex. vii. 12, Job xx. 18, Is. xxv. 8, etc.).

* marg. i.e. I want words to express my grief. † marg. sup up.

SWAN.

תנישמת f. an unclean animal classed with other species of lizards; according to Bochart, the chameleon, so called as living on air; according to the opinion of the ancients, Sept. and Vulg., talpa, mole; Saad. lizard: Lev. xi. 30. Also an unclean aquatic bird, prob. the pelican, pelecanus onocrotalus, so called from its pouch, which it can extend by inflation. Sept. πορφυρών, i.e. the crested purple heron, ardea purpurea, Linn.; Vulg. cygnus, swan: Lev. xi. 18, Deut. xiv. 16. Robinson's Ges. Lex.

SWARM.

ערה f. assembly, congregation, community; of bees, a swarm: Jud. xiv. 8.

ערב mixture; Exod. viii. 21, marg. or, a mixture of noisome beasts, &c., 21, 22, 24, 24, 29, 31; see Fly. If the previous plague was that of gnats (see Lice), this word may mean a mixed swarm of flies. Some have supposed it might be the beetle peculiar to Egypt, and held to be sacred.

SWEAR.

אלה to swear, pr. to call on God as a witness, to affirm by God; to curse. KAL a inf. HIPHIL b inf. c אלה f. an oath, an imprecation.

בעל m. master.

יד com. hand.

נסמ m. supposed to be, i.q. נסמ m. throne: Exod. xvii. 16, marg. or, because the hand (of Amelek) is against the throne of the Lord, (therefore), &c. This must be considered a forced construction; the literal rendering, because the hand upon, or, towards the throne of Jah, may admit of various meanings suggested by critics; see Bush, who conjectures that the hand upon or towards, &c., may be the hand of Moses, whose mediation brings down the sentence. The context seems to require the reading, נסמ a standard, banner.

נשא to lift up; to lift up the hand, in taking an oath. KAL a pret. b fut.

שבע to swear; denom. from שבע seven, since seven was a sacred number, and oaths were confirmed either by seven victims offered in sacrifice, Gen. ii. 28, sq., or by seven witnesses and pledges; see Herodot. 3, 8, Hom. Il. 19, 243; seq. ז of that by which one swears; but, further, to swear by Jehovah is sometimes, i.q. to worship him, since one swears by the divinity he worships. Sometimes it is taken in a bad sense, to swear rashly, Ecc. ix. 2, Zech. v. 3, comp. 4. KAL a part. Paul. NIPHAL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f part. HIPHIL g pret. h inf. i fut. k שבועה f. oath.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding biblical references (e.g., Gen. xxi. 23, Num. xi. 12, Deut. xxxi. 7, 20, 21, etc.).

* marg. I did lift up my hand. † marg. the hand upon the throne of the Lord, i.e. as a form of taking an oath. ‡ marg. lifted up my hand.

2 Sam. iii. 9.	6 b	Ps. lxxxix. 3, 35, 49.	6 b	Jer. xxiii. 10. †	1 c
iii. 35.	6 e	xcv. 11.	6 b	xxxii. 22.	6 b
xix. 7.	6 b	cii. 8.	6 b	xxxviii. 16.	6 e
xix. 23.	6 c	cx. 4.	6 b	xl. 9.	6 e
xxi. 2, 17.	6 b	cxix. 106.	6 b	xliv. 26.	6 b
1 Kings i. 13, 17, 30.	6 b	cxxxii. 2, 11.	6 b	xlix. 13.	6 b
i. 29, 31.	6 c	Ecc. ix. 2.	6 f	li. 14.	6 b
ii. 8, 23.	6 e	Is. iii. 7. †	5 b	Eze. xvi. 8.	6 e
ii. 42.	6 g	xiv. 24.	6 b	xxi. 23.	6 a
viii. 31.	1 b	xix. 15.	6 f	Dan. xii. 7.	6 e
2 Kings xxv. 24.	6 e	xl. 23, 23.	6 b e	Hos. iv. 2.	1 a
2 Chr. vi. 23.	1 b	xlvi. 1.	6 f	iv. 15.	6 e
xv. 14.	6 e	liv. 9, 9.	6 b	x. 4.	1 a
xv. 15.	6 b	lxii. 8.	6 b	Amos iv. 2.	6 b
xxxvi. 13.	6 g	lxx. 16, 16.	6 f e	vi. 8.	6 b
Ezra x. 5, 5.	6 i c	Jer. iv. 2.	6 b	viii. 7.	6 b
Neh. vi. 18. †	2, 6 k	v. 2, 7.	6 c	viii. 14.	6 f
ix. 15.	5 a, 3	vii. 9.	6 c	Mic. vii. 20.	6 b
xiii. 25.	6 i	xi. 5.	6 b	Zeph. i. 5, 5.	6 f
Ps. xv. 4.	6 b	xii. 16, 16.	6 c	Zech. v. 3, 4.	6 f
xxiv. 4.	6 h	xxii. 5.	6 b	Mal. iii. 5.	6 f
lxiii. 11.	6 f				

* *lit.* were masters of oath. † *marg.* lift up (the hand). ‡ *marg.* or, cursing.

SWEAT.

זיע *m.* sweat, "that which causeth sweat:" Eze. xlv. 18, *marg.* in, or, with sweat; or, in sweating (places).
זיעה *f.* sweat: Gen. iii. 19.

SWEEP.

גָּרַף to snatch or hurry away, to drag off, to pluck off. *KAL pret.* Jud. v. 21. Sept. ἐξέσρην, Vulg. *traxit cadavera eorum.*

טוּא to remove mud or dirt. *PILPEL pret.* Is. xiv. 23, I will sweep her (Babylon) away with the besom of destruction, *i.e.* will wholly destroy her, so that her site shall be as a place swept clean.

זָעָה to snatch away, to sweep away. *KAL pret.* Is. xxviii. 17. Vulg. *subvertet*; Saad., *abripiet.*

סָחַף to scrape, to scrape away, to sweep away with violence, as a ruin which sweeps all before it. *KAL part.* Poel, Prov. xxviii. 3. *NIPHAL pret.* Jer. xlv. 15. Ges. prostrated.

SWEET.

בִּשְׂמִים *m.* aromatic odour, fragrance; spice, spicery. *בִּשְׂמִים* *m. id.*

טוֹב *adj.* good.

יָטַב to be good; to make good, or sweet. *HIPHIL imp.*

מִישְׂרִים *m. pl.* straightness, rightness.

מָלַץ to be smooth. *NIPHAL pret.*, Ps. cxix. 103. Ges. how smooth to my palate are thy words, *i.e.* pleasant, sweet.

מָתַק to suck as a child; hence to feed upon with relish, Job xxiv. 20; to be or become sweet, Job xxi. 33; sweet to him are the clods of the valley, the earth is light upon him. *KAL a pret.*, *b fut.* *HIPHIL c fut.* *d מתק* *m.* sweetness. *e מתק* *m. id.* *מתוק* *adj.* sweet. *מתקים* *m. pl.* sweetness.

נִיחוּחַ *m.* rest, acquiescence; sweetness, pleasantness, delight. Found only in the phrase, odour of delight, or of rest; to the Mosaic precepts concerning sacrifices is very often added, a sweet odour to Jehovah. *a ניחוח* *Ch. m.*

נָעַם to be sweet; to be pleasant, lovely. *KAL a pret.* *b נעים* *adj.* pleasant.

סַמִּים *m. pl.* aromatics, fragrant spices; spices, sweet spices; mostly joined with incense; *lit.* incense of sweet spices.

עָבַר to pass; to overflow. *KAL part.* Poel.

עָרַב to mingle; to be sweet, pleasant (perhaps well-tempered, well-mixed), *seq.* of person, *e.g.* sleep, a desire accomplished, sacrifices, gifts, *seq.* על, Ps. civ. 34, Eze. xvi. 37. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.* *עריב* *adj.* agreeable, sweet.

מִרְקָחִים *m. pl.* aromatic herbs.

Gen. viii. 21.*	7	Num. xviii. 17.	7	Ps. xvi. 24.	6 f
Ex. xv. 25.	6 b	xxviii. 2, 6, 8, 13,	7	xx. 17.	11 c
xxv. 6.	9	24, 27.	7	xxiii. 8.	8 b
xxix. 18, 25, 41	7	xxix. 2, 6, 8, 13, 36.	7	xxiv. 18.	6 f
xxx. 7.	9	Jud. ix. 11.	6 e	xxvii. 7.	6 f
xxx. 23, 23.	1, 1 a	xiv. 14, 18.	6 f	xxvii. 9.	6 d
xxx. 34, 34.	9	2 Sam. xxiii. 1.	8 b	Ecc. v. 12	6 f
xxxi. 11.	9	2 Ch. ii. 4.	9	xi. 7.	6 f
xxxv. 8, 15, 28.	9	xiii. 11.	9	Cant. ii. 3.	6 f
xxxvii. 29.	9	xvi. 14.	1	ii. 14.	11 c
xxxix. 36.	9	Ezra vi. 10.	7 a	v. 5 †	16
xl. 27.	9	Neh. viii. 10.	6 g	v. 13. †	12
Lev. i. 9, 13, 17.	7	Esth. ii. 12.	1	v. 13.	10
ii. 2, 9, 12.	7	Job xx. 12.	6 c	v. 16.	6 g
iii. 5, 16.	7	xxi. 33.	6 a	vii. 9. †	4
iv. 7.	9	xxiv. 20.	6 a	Is. iii. 24.	1 a
iv. 31.	7	Ps. xix. 10.	6 f	v. 20, 20.	6 f
vi. 15, 21.	7	lv. 14. †	6 c	xxiii. 16.	3
viii. 21, 28.	7	civ. 34.	11 b	Jer. vi. 20, 20.	2, 11 a
xvi. 12.	9	cxix. 103	5	xxxi. 26.	11 a
xvii. 6.	7	cxli. 6.	8 a	Eze. iii. 3.	6 f
xxiii. 13, 18.	7	Prov. iii. 24.	11 a	vi. 13.	7
xxvi. 31.	7	ix. 17.	6 b	xvi. 19.	7
Num. iv. 16.	9	xiii. 19.	11 b	xx. 28, 41.	7
xv. 3, 7, 10, 13, 14,	7	xvi. 21.	6 d	Dan. ii. 46. †	7 a
24.	7				

* *marg.* a savour of rest. † *marg.* or, towers of perfumes. ‡ *marg.* who sweetened counsel, or, held sweet discourse together. § *marg.* straightly, *lit.* ad rectitudines. ¶ "sweet odours."

SWELL.

בָּעַה to make swell, to cause to boil, as water. *NIPHAL part.*, Is. xxx. 13.

בָּצַק to swell; hence spoken of the foot as unshod, to become callous, to have callous spots or tumours. *KAL pret.*, Deut. viii. 4, Neh. ix. 21.

נִפְאוּהָ *f.* pride; *trop.* used of the swelling of the sea: Ps. xlv. 3 (*comp.* Job xxxviii. 11). *נִפְאוּן* *m.* of the swelling of Jordan: Jer. xii. 5, xlix. 19, l. 44.

צָבָה to go forth; to project, to be prominent. *KAL pret.* Num. v. 27. *HIPHIL inf.* Num. v. 22. *צָבָה* *adj.* swelling: Num. v. 21.

SWIFT.

אֲבָהָ *m.* desire: Job ix. 26, *marg.* ships of desire, or, of Ebeh. Symm. *ναυὰ σπυδοβάσας*. Ges. *אֲבָהָ* *m.* reed, bulrush, papyrus; from the notion of a bulrush with its head inclined, bowed down, *comp.* Is. lviii. 5. Boats or skiffs, made of the papyrus of the Nile, were in common use among the Egyptians and Ethiopians, and famous for their lightness and swiftness, used when great expedition was necessary, especially to carry messages. See Is. xlviii. 2, "vessels of bulrushes."

יָעַף *m.* weariness, fatigue from a swift course.

פְּרָבְרוֹת *f. pl.* dromedaries, swift camels. Ges., so called from their bounding motion, their speed being also sometimes accelerated by musical instruments.

• **מָהֵר** to hasten. PIEL ^a *inf.* ^b *part.* • **מְהֵרָה** *f.* quick, ready, speedy.
 • **קָלִיל** to be light; to be swift, fleet; *comp.* *κούφος*, light, swift, *ελαφρός*, *ελαφος*. KAL ^a *pret.* NIPHAL ^b *fut.* ^c **קָל** *adj.* light; swift.
 • **רָכִישׁ** *m.* a horse of a nobler and fleetier race, a steed, courser; distinguished from **סוּסִים**, Esth. viii. 10, 14.—Mic. i. 13, swift beasts.

1 Ch. xii. 8.	4 a	Is. v. 20.	5 c	Lam. iv. 19.	5 c
Job vii. 6.	5 a	xviii. 2.	5 c	Dan. ix. 21.†	2
ix. 25.	5 a	xix. 1.	5 c	Joel iii. 4.	5 c
ix. 26.	1	xxx. 16, 16.	5 c b	Amos ii. 14, 15.	5 c
xxiv. 18.*	5 c	lxvi. 20.	3	Mic. i. 13.	6
Ps. cxlvii. 15.	4 c	Jer. ii. 23.	5 c	Hab. i. 8.	5 a
Prov. vi. 15.	4 b	iv. 13.	5 a	Mal. iii. 5.	4 b
Ecc. ix. 11.	5 c	xlvi. 6.	5 c		

* *lit.* he is light upon the face of the waters.
 † *marg.* with weariness, or, flight.

SWIM.

צָוַף to flow; to cause to flow, to swim. HIPHIL *fut.*, 2 Kings vi. 6. **צָפָה** *f.*, Eze. xxxii. 6, *marg.* of thy swimming. Ges., inundation.

שָׁחָה to swim; to make to swim, to inundate. KAL *inf.*, Is. xxv. 11. *part.* Poel, Is. xxv. 11. HIPHIL *fut.*, Ps. vi. 6. **שָׁחָה** *m.* swimming: Eze. xlvii. 5, *marg.* of swimming.

SWINE.

חֲזִיר *m.* a swine: Lev. xi. 7, Deut. xiv. 8, Prov. xi. 22, Is. lxxv. 4, lxxvi. 3, 17.

SWOON.

עָטַף to cover; to be covered with darkness, to languish, to faint. NIPHAL *inf.*, Lam. ii. 11, *marg.* or, faint. HITHPAEL *inf.*, Lam. ii. 12.

SWORD.

בָּרָק *m.* lightning; *trop.* of the brightness or glittering of a sword: Deut. xxxii. 41, *lit.* the lightning of my sword; *part.* "for a glittering sword;" Job xx. 25.

חֶרֶב *f.* a sword, as laying waste; straight, tapering, with two edges, fitted both for slashing and thrusting; *metaph.* the keen and piercing words of an enemy: Gen. iii. 24, &c.

רָצַח *m.* a slaying: Ps. xlii. 10, *marg.* or, killing. Ges., with a breaking of my bones, i.e. causing me the severest pain.

שֶׁלַח *m.* a missile, weapon, *sc.* of death: Job xxxiii. 18, xxxvi. 12; Joel ii. 8, *marg.* or, dart.

SYCOMORE.

שִׁקְמָה *f.* a sycamore-tree, very frequent in the level parts of Palestine, resembling the mulberry-tree in its leaves and general appearance, with fruit similar to the fig growing directly from the stem and larger boughs, and very difficult of digestion.—Dioscorid. I. 182. The fruit is used only by the poorest classes; see *Gather*, **בָּלֵם**. See Celsii Hierob. I., p. 310. It is of an insipid taste; the wood is remarkably coarse and spongy in its texture.—Shaw's Travels, Suppl., p. 96. 1 Kings x. 27; 1 Chr. xxvii. 28; 2 Chr. i. 15, ix. 27; Ps. lxxviii. 47; Is. ix. 10; Amos vii. 14, *marg.* or, wild figs.

SYNAGOGUE.

מוֹעֵד congregation; place of assembly, *sc.* as appointed: Ps. lxxiv. 8. Ges. all the sacred places of assembly in the land, i.e. other places in a certain sense sacred, as Ramah, Bethel, Gilgal, &c., distinguished as seats of the prophets and as high places.

TABER.

(See *Tabret*.)

TABERAT.

תַּבְעֵרָה *f.* burning: Num. xi. 3, *marg.* a burning; Deut. ix. 22.

TABERNACLE.

1 **אֹהֶל** *m.* a tent, tabernacle; tabernacle of the congregation or assembly, *comm.* tabernacle of the covenant, i.e. the portable and moveable sanctuary of the Israelites in the desert, described Exod. xxvi., *comp.* xxxvi. As to the distinction in the tabernacle between **אֹהֶל** and **מִשְׁכָּן**, the former denoted the exterior covering, consisting of twelve curtains of goat's-hair, which was placed over the proper dwelling (**מִשְׁכָּן** the inclosed), commonly rendered tabernacle; yet, when **מִשְׁכָּן** occurs in the same verse, mostly rendered in this case, tent.—Exod. xxvi. 9, &c.

2 **סֹכָה** *f.* booth, hut, formed of green branches interwoven; in which a Jewish festival was kept. • **סֹכֹת** *f.* tent, tabernacle, which the idolatrous Israelites constructed in the desert, like the tabernacle of the covenant in honour of Jehovah; *comp.* the *σκηνη ιερὰ* of the Carthaginians, Diod. Sic., 20, 65. • **סֹכָה** *m.* booth, hut; *poet.* for a tabernacle, dwelling.

3 **שֹׁבַע** *m.* a booth, hut, tabernacle, dwelling; or, fence.

4 **מִשְׁכָּן** *m.* a habitation, dwelling; *spec.* a tent, tabernacle; often of the sacred tabernacle of the Israelites.

No. 1 not included.

Ex. xxv. 9.	4	Num. iii. 7, 7.	1, 4	2 Sam. vii. 6.	4
xxvi. 1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 26, 27, 27, 30, 35.	4	iii. 8, 8.	1, 4	1 Ch. vi. 48.	4
xxvii. 9, 19.	4	iii. 23.	4	xvi. 39.	4
xxxv. 11, 15, 18.	4	iii. 25, 25, 25.	1, 4, 1	xvii. 5.	4
xxxvi. 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 31, 32, 32.	4	iii. 26, 29, 35, 36.	4	xxi. 29.	4
xxxviii. 20, 21, 21, 31, 4.	4	iii. 38, 38.	4, 1	xxiii. 26.	4
xxxix. 32, 33, 40.	4	iv. 16.	4	2 Ch. i. 5.	4
xl. 2, 5, 6, 9, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 28, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38.	4	iv. 25, 25, 25.	4, 1, 1	viii. 13.	2
Lev. viii. 10.	4	iv. 26.	4	Ezr. iii. 4.	2
xv. 31.	4	iv. 31, 31.	1, 4	Job xxxvi. 29.	2
xvii. 4, 4.	4, 1	v. 17.	4	Ps. xliii. 3.	4
xxiii. 34.	2	vii. 1, 3.	4	xlvi. 4.	4
xxvi. 11.	4	ix. 15, 15, 15, 18, 19, 20, 22.	4	lxxvi. 2.	2 b
Num. i. 50, 50, 50, 51, 51, 53, 53.	4	x. 11, 17, 17, 21.	4	lxxviii. 60.	4
		xvi. 9, 24, 27.	4	lxxxiv. 1.	4
		xvii. 13.	4	cxxxii. 7.	4
		xix. 13.	4	Is. iv. 6.	2
		xxiv. 5.	4	Lam. ii. 6.*	3
		xxxi. 30, 47.	4	Eze. xxxvii. 27.	4
		Deut. xvi. 13, 16.	2	Amos v. 26.†	2 a
		xxxii. 10.	2	ix. 11.	2
		Jos. xxii. 19, 29.	4	Zech. xiv. 16, 18, 19.	2

* *marg.* or, hedge.

† *marg.* or, Siccuth your king.

TABLE, TABLET.

בַּיִת *m.* house: Is. iii. 20, *marg.* houses of the soul. Ges. receptacles for perfume.

כּוֹמָז *m.* a globe, globule of gold, *perh. collect.* globules, drops, or rather a string of gold drops like beads

worn around the neck or arm by the Israelites in the desert of the Midianites: Exod. xxxv. 22; Num. xxxi. 50.

לוח *m.* a tablet, of stone, on which anything is inscribed or cut in; of wood, a board; sculptured; so of tablets for writing, covered *perh.* with wax: Is. xxx. 8; Hab. ii. 2. *Trop.* Prov. iii. 3, upon the tablet of thy heart, *comp.* Jer. xvii. 1, 2 Cor. iii. 3, and the δέλτοι φρενῶν of Æschylus. Exod. xxiv. 12, xxxi. 18, 18, xxxii. 15, 15, 16, 16, 19, xxxiv. 1, 1, 1, 4, 4, 28, 29; Deut. iv. 13, v. 22, ix. 9, 9, 10, 11, 11, 15, 17, x. 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 4, 5; 1 Kings viii. 9; 2 Chr. v. 10; Prov. iii. 3, vii. 3; Is. xxx. 8; Jer. xvii. 1; Hab. ii. 2.

נפש *com.* breath, life, soul; perfume, especially that which is sweet: Is. iii. 20. *Vulg.* olfactoriola, which women suspended from their neck; *v.* Schroeder de vestitu, pp. 142, *seq.*

מסב *consessus, triclinium,* divan of the orientals, arranged round about a room: Cant. i. 12.

שלחן *m.* a table, so called from its being extended, spread out: Exod. xxv. 23, &c.

TABRET, TABRING.

תפף to strike, to beat, *espec.* the tabret; to beat, to smite upon the breast, *seq.* על. *POEL part.*, Nah. ii. 7. **תוף** *m.* a drum, tabret, timbrel; an instrument of joy, which may have taken its name from the sound. It is used very elegantly in Nah. ii. 7, "tabering upon their breasts," *i.e.* beating their breasts from sorrow, instead of beating the tabret or drum, as formerly, for joy or mirth. In the East it consists of a thin wooden rim covered with membrane, and hung around with brass bells or rattles; it is used chiefly by dancing females. Gen. xxxi. 27; 1 Sam. x. 5, xviii. 6; Is. v. 12, xxiv. 8, xxx. 32; Jer. xxxi. 4, *marg.* or, timbrels; Eze. xxviii. 13. **תפת** *m. ul.*, or from the obsolete word תפת to spit out; an object of contempt: Job xvii. 6.

TACHES.

קרסים *m. pl. pr.* curves, joints; a hook, tache, to which a loop or eye is fixed, used for the curtains of the tabernacle: Exod. xxvi. 6, 6, 11, 11, 33, xxxv. 11, xxxvi. 13, 13, 18, xxxix. 33.

TACKLING.

חבל *m.* cord, tackling of a vessel: Is. xxxiii. 23.

TAIL.

זנב *m.* tail, of an animal; end, extremity; put also for something small, mean, contemptible, mostly in *opp.* to ראש: Exod. iv. 4; Deut. xxviii. 13, 44; Jud. xv. 4, 4, 4; Job xl. 17; Is. vii. 4, ix. 14, 15, xix. 15.

TAKE.

אבד to perish; to cause to perish. *HIPHIL pret.*

אחז to lay hold of, to take, to seize, *espec.* with the hand; *constr. c. acc.* of the person or thing; often also

seq. 2. *Metaph.* ascribed also to terror, fear; but also, *vice versa*, one is said, as in Eng., to take fright, see *Affright*; to take, to catch, *e.g.* in hunting; to hold, to hold fast, that which one has taken hold of, *seq. 2* and *acc.*; to take out, or away, from a larger number, whence *part. pass.* taken out, taken, *sc.* from a lot or portion: Num. xxxi. 3, &c. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* *POEL part. Paül. NIPHAL e imp. b part.*

אסף to collect, to gather; to take to oneself, to receive, *espec.* to one's hospitality and protection; to take back or away, *espec.* that which one has formerly given. *KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL d pret. e fut. part. PIEL e part.*

אצל *pr.* to put aside; hence *seq. 10* to take from or of anything. *KAL a pret. HIPHIL b fut.*

בוא to come; to bring in. *HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut.*

בזז to prey, to spoil, *i.e.* to seize as prey, to plunder; *abs.* with an *acc.* of the prey, to seize as prey, to carry off as spoil; and with an *acc.* of a city, country, person; see *Spoil*. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.*

בער to consume; to take or put away, to remove, to destroy. *PIEL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c part.*

בזה to cut off; to pluck out or extract. *KAL part. Poel, Ps. lxxi. 6, excisor meus.* This is the interpretation of more ancient critics, supposed to be an allusion to the cutting of the umbilical cord; probably it is to be preferred to the many modern renderings of this difficult word.

בזל to pluck off or away, to tear away, to take by force; by open violence; oftener by fraud or injustice of any kind, *e.g.* the property or possessions of others, to seize upon or to take by force, to claim as one's own, *espec.* of the rich and powerful who seize upon the possessions of the poor by fraud and violence. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Paül. NIPHAL e pret. f בזל m. rapine.*

בית to break forth; to bring forth. *KAL part.*

גרע to take off; to take away, to detract, to withhold. *KAL a inf. NIPHAL b pret. c fut.*

דבק to cleave; to come upon, to overtake, befall. *KAL fut.*

הנה to separate, take away. *KAL inf. for imp. Prov. xxv. 4, 5. Sym. καθαιρε. Vulg. aufer.*

הלך to go. *KAL part. Poel.*

חזק to hold fast; to lay hold of, to take, to seize, a person or thing, *seq. 2* of person or thing, also *seq. 7* and על. *HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.*

חלץ to draw out, to take away. *PIEL pret.*

חשף to lay bare; applied to the scooping or scraping of a small quantity of water that remains at the bottom of a pit or cistern, with a thin potsherd. *KAL inf.*

חטה to lay hold, to seize; to take up. *KAL a inf. b fut.*

חתף to catch, to seize, in the manner of a lion. *KAL fut.*

יאל to will, to desire; see *Will, Content*. *HIPHIL pret.*

יחב to give, to set, to put. *KAL imp.*

- 22 יָלַךְ to go. KAL ^a imp. HIPHIL ^b imp.
- 23 יָעַץ to counsel; to give, or take (counsel); see Counsel.
- 24 יָצָא to go out; to take out. HIPHIL fut.
- 25 יָרַד to go down; to take down. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut. HOPHAL ^c pret.
- 26 יָרַשׁ to take possession of. KAL inf.
- 27 יָשַׁב to dwell; to make to dwell, to marry, to take, wives. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 28 כָּלָה to be finished, brought to an end; to be quite taken away. PIEL fut.
- 29 לָכַד to take by force or strength, by skill or stratagem; to catch, *sc.* animals, *e.g.* in a net, snares, &c., to take, or seize possession of, to take captive in war; to take a city by assault; to take or occupy; to take, to choose any one by lot. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f pret. ^g fut. ^h part. ⁱ לָכַד *m.* a being taken, capture.
- 30 לָפַח to bend, to turn, to fold; to enfold, to embrace, to clasp, or to gather up oneself for exertion of strength; see Turn. KAL fut., Jud. xvi. 29. Sept. περιέλαβε. Vulg. apprehendens.
- 31 לָקַח (1) to take, *i.g.* λαμβάνω: *pr.* to take with the hand, to lay hold of; *seq. acc.* of the person, and ² of the member or part; rarely *seq.* ³ of person, Jer. xl. 2; then, *i.g.* to take to oneself, to assume, *c. acc.* of thing or person, Gen. ii. 15, 21, &c. In these and similar examples לָקַח appears as if pleonastic, though it strictly serves to place the action more fully and vividly before the eyes. In Jer. xxiii. 31, it seems to signify that the false prophets misused their tongues. To the object is often prefixed ⁴ partative, to take of a thing. *Spec.* to take a wife; to take away, sometimes with violence and force; to take possession, to capture, to seize upon, also to take or captivate any one with blandishments, wisdom, &c.; to take a person anywhere, to lead, to bring; to take and bring to any one, to fetch, often to fetch by another, to let come. (2) to take, *i.g.* δέχομαι, to accept, to receive; to take in, to receive; to receive, *i.e.* to get, to obtain; to perceive, *sc.* with the ears. This word has frequently an implied meaning, as to take and bring, to take and give, to take and offer. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f pret. ^g inf. ^h fut. PUAL ⁱ pret. HOPHAL ^k fut. ^l מָקַח *m.* accepting (of gifts).
- 32 מוֹשַׁב to depart. HIPHIL fut.
- 33 מָלַא to fill. PIEL fut.
- 34 מָצָא to find. KAL pret.
- 35 נָטָה to stretch out; to turn, to take aside. HIPHIL fut.
- 36 נָטַל to take up, to lift up. KAL fut., Is. xl. 15. See Vitr. *in loc.*
- 37 נָסַח to shrink back; to remove a boundary. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.
- 38 נָסַח Ch. to ascend; to cause to go up. APHEL ^a pret. ^b inf. HOPHAL ^c pret.
- 39 נָסַח Ch. to go forth; to take out. APHEL pret.
- 40 נָצַל to deliver; to take away, with power and great exer-

- tion, out of tumult and difficulty. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c fut.
- 41 נָקַם to avenge; to take (vengeance). KAL ^a inf. NIPHAL ^b fut. PIEL ^c pret.
- 42 נָשָׂא to take up, to lift up, to raise; to lift up anything with the voice, *e.g.* to take up the name of God, *i.e.* on the lips, to take up a parable, *i.e.* to pronounce it with earnestness; to utter, to declare; to take, to take away. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f pret. PIEL ^g pret. נִשְׂאָה Ch. P'AL ^h imp.
- 43 נָשַׁן to overtake; to take hold of. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 44 נָתַן to give; to put, place. KAL ^a fut. HOPHAL ^b
- 45 נָסַח to depart; to turn aside or away. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e imp. ^f fut. ^g part. HOPHAL ^h pret. ⁱ fut. ^k part.
- 46 סוֹת to incite, to impel, to move, often in a bad sense; to seduce. HIPHIL fut., Job xxxvi. 18. There is great difficulty in this passage, but usually rendered, "if there be anger (from God) beware lest he lead thee forth (drive thee out) with chastisement; then great ransom cannot turn thee away," *sc.* from punishment.
- 47 עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut.
- 48 עָרָה to pass, to depart; to cause to pass, to remove. HIPHIL ^a part. עָרָה Ch. APHEL ^b pret. ^c fut.
- 49 עוֹד to testify; to cause to testify, to call as witness. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut.
- 50 עוֹץ to consult, to take counsel. KAL imp.
- 51 עָלָה to ascend; to take up. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f inf. ^g fut.
- 52 עֲמָדַי part. prep. Job xxiii. 10, "the way that I take," *marg.* (is) with me.
- 53 עָמַל to labour. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c עָמַל adj. labouring.
- 54 עָשָׂה to do. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf.
- 55 פָּרַח to break; to make void. HIPHIL fut.
- 56 צוּד to hunt. KAL ^a imp. ^b part. HITHPAEL ^c pret. ^d צוּד *m.* taken in hunting.
- 57 צָעַן to load upon beasts of burden; hence to remove, to migrate, as nomades. KAL fut.
- 58 קָבַל to be before. PIEL *pr.* to let come to oneself, to receive, to take. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c part. ^d קָבַל Ch. PAEL pret. ^e fut.
- 59 קָבַץ to take or grasp in the hand; to take or fold in the arms. PIEL part.
- 60 קָמַץ to press together; to take with the hand. KAL pret.
- 61 קָפַץ to draw together, to contract, to shut up; in some sense this seems to be applied to death, in which men draw together their limbs; or rather as a general term for being gathered to the dead, or taken away from this world. NIPHAL fut.
- 62 קָרַב to come near. HIPHIL imp.
- 63 רָבָה to multiply, to take much. HIPHIL fut.
- 64 רָדָה to tread down, to break; to break off, to take out or away. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.

רָם to lift up; to take up or away. HIPHIL a pret., Dan. viii. 11, כתיב, lit. according to 'ב, "he took away the daily sacrifice. b imp. c fut. d part. HOPHAL c pret. f fut.

שָׁבָה to take captive; see Captive. KAL a pret. b fut. c שָׁבָי m. captivity.

שָׁבַת to cease; to cause to cease. HIPHIL fut.

שָׁבַע to return. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp.

שָׁמַע to put or place. KAL a imp. b fut.

שָׁמַר to set, put, place; seq. א. KAL fut.

שָׁלַח to take spoil; see Spoil. KAL a pret. b inf.

שָׁלַח to draw out. KAL fut., Job xxvii. 8, when God shall draw out his spirit, sc. from his body as a sheath, i.e. shall take away his soul; so Chald. and Syr.

שָׁמַח to take hold of. KAL fut.

שָׁמַח to lay hold of any one, to seize, seq. acc. and א of things; seq. א, to lay hold of any one by way of entreaty. Trop. to lay hold upon the name of Jehovah, Prov. xxx. 9, i.e. unlawfully and unwarrantably to do violence to the name of God by falsehood and perjury; comp. deny in the preceding member. Hence to take in war, to capture men, cities. To hold, to have in possession; trop. to practise war, Num. xxxi. 27. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL l pret. s inf. h fut.

Lev. vi. 10, 15.	66 a	Num. xxxvi. 4.	11 c	Jud. iv. 21, 21.	31 d, 69 b
vii. 4.	45 f	Deut. i. 13.	21	v. 19.	31 a
vii. 34.	31 a	i. 15, 23, 25.	21 d	vi. 20, 25.	31 c
viii. 2.	31 c	ii. 34.	29 d	vi. 26.	31 d
viii. 10, 15, 16, 23,	31 d	ii. 35, 35.	6a, 29 a	vi. 27.	31 a
25, 28, 29, 30.	31 d	iii. 4, 4.	29 d, 31 a	vii. 8.	31 d
viii. 26.	31 a	iii. 8.	31 d	vii. 24, 24.	29 c d
ix. 2, 3.	31 c	iii. 14.	31 a	vii. 25.	29 d
ix. 15.	31 d	iv. 20.	31 a	viii. 12.	29 d
ix. 17.	33	iv. 34.	31 b	viii. 16, 21.	31 d
x. 1.	31 d	v. 11, 11.	42 d	ix. 43.	31 d
x. 12.	31 c	vii. 3.	31 d	ix. 45, 50.	29 d
xiv. 4, 12, 14, 15,	31 a	vii. 15.	45 c	ix. 48, 48.	31 d, 42 d
21, 24, 25, 42, 49,	31 a	vii. 25.	31 a	xi. 18, 15.	31 a
51.	31 a	ix. 17.	74 d	xi. 26.	54 a
xiv. 6, 10.	31 d	ix. 21.	31 a	xii. 5.	29 d
xiv. 40, 43.	16	x. 11.	22 a	xii. 6.	2 d
xiv. 42, 42.	31 a d	x. 17.	31 d	xii. 9.	5 a
xv. 14, 29.	31 d	xii. 26.	42 d	xiii. 19.	31 d
xvi. 5.	31 d	xv. 17.	31 a	xiv. 3, 8.	31 b
xvi. 7, 12, 14, 18.	31 a	xvi. 19.	31 d	xiv. 9, 9.	64 b a
xviii. 17, 18.	31 d	xx. 7, 7.	31 a d	xiv. 15, 6	26
xx. 14, 17, 21.	31 d	xx. 14.	46 c	xiv. 19.	31 d
xxi. 7, 7, 13, 14, 14.	31 d	xx. 19.	74 b	xv. 4, 15.	31 d
xxiii. 46.	31 a	xxi. 3.	31 a	xv. 6.	31 a
xxiv. 5.	31 a	xxi. 10.	66 a	xvi. 3, 21.	2 d
xxv. 36.	31 d	xxii. 6, 7, 13, 30.	31 d	xvi. 12.	31 d
Num. i. 2.	42 c	xxii. 14, 15, 18.	31 a	xvi. 29.	30
i. 17.	31 d	xxiv. 1.	31 d	xvi. 31.	42 d
i. 49.	42 d	xxiv. 3.	31 a	xvii. 2, 2.	31 a
i. 51.	25 b	xxiv. 4.	31 b	xvii. 4.	31 d
iii. 12, 41, 50.	31 a	xxiv. 5, 5.	31 d a	xviii. 17, 24, 27.	31 a
iii. 40.	42 c	xxv. 5.	31 a	xviii. 20.	31 d
iii. 45.	31 c	xxv. 7, 8.	31 b	xix. 1, 28, 29.	31 d
iii. 47, 47.	31 a d	xxv. 11.	15 a	xix. 15.	3 g
iii. 49.	31 d	xxvi. 2, 4.	31 a	xix. 25.	16 d
iv. 2, 22.	42 b	xxvi. 14.	7 a	xix. 30.	59
iv. 5.	25 a	xxvii. 25.	31 e	xx. 6.	2 d
iv. 9, 12.	31 a	xxviii. 31.	9 d	xx. 10.	31 a
v. 13.	74 f	xxix. 8.	31 d	xxi. 23.	42 d
v. 17, 17.	31 a d	xxx. 26.	31 b	Ruth i. 4.	42 d
v. 25.	31 a	xxxii. 11.	31 d	ii. 18.	42 d
v. 26.	60	xxxiii. 41.	2 d	iv. 2, 13, 16.	31 d
vi. 18, 19.	31 a	Jos. ii. 4.	31 d	1 Sam. i. 24.	51 g
vii. 5.	31 c	iii. 6, 6.	42 c d	ii. 14.	31 d
vii. 6.	31 d	iii. 12.	31 c	ii. 16, 16.	31 e a
viii. 6.	31 c	iv. 2.	31 c	iv. 11, 17, 22.	31 f
viii. 8, 8.	31 a d	iv. 3.	42 c	iv. 19, 21.	31 g
viii. 16.	31 a	iv. 5.	65 b	v. 1.	31 a
viii. 19.	31 d	iv. 8.	42 d	v. 2, 3.	31 d
ix. 17, 22.	51 c	iv. 20.	31 a	vi. 7.	31 c
ix. 21, 21.	51 b	iv. 6.	42 c	vi. 8.	31 a
x. 11.	51 b	vi. 12.	42 d	vi. 10.	31 d
x. 17.	25 c	vi. 18.	31 a	vi. 15.	25 a
xi. 17.	4 a	vi. 20.	29 d	vii. 9, 12.	31 d
xi. 25.	4 b	vii. 1, 21, 23, 24.	31 d	vii. 14.	31 a
xvi. 1, 18, 39, 47.	31 d	vii. 11.	31 a	viii. 9, 11, 13, 14,	31 d
xvi. 6, 17, 46.	31 c	vii. 13.	45 d	16.	31 d
xvi. 16.	42 a	vii. 14, 14, 14.	29 d	ix. 3.	31 c
xvi. 37.	65 c	vii. 15.	29 b	ix. 22.	31 d
xvii. 2.	31 c	vii. 16, 18.	29 g	ix. 24.	65 c
xvii. 9.	31 d	vii. 17, 17.	29 d g	x. 1.	31 d
xviii. 10.	28	viii. 1.	31 c	x. 20, 21, 21.	29 g
xviii. 6.	31 a	viii. 8.	74 b	xi. 7.	31 d
xviii. 26.	31 d	viii. 12.	31 d	xii. 3, 3, 4.	31 a
xix. 4, 6, 17, 18.	31 a	viii. 19.	29 d	xiv. 32.	31 d
xx. 8, 25.	31 c	viii. 21.	29 a	xiv. 41, 42.	29 g
xx. 9.	31 d	viii. 23.	74 a	xiv. 47.	29 a
xxi. 1.	66 b	viii. 29.	25 b	xiv. 52.	3 c
xxi. 7.	45 f	ix. 4, 14, 14.	31 d	xv. 8.	74 d
xxi. 25, 26.	31 d	ix. 11.	81 c	xv. 21.	31 d
xxi. 29.	29 d	ix. 12, 12.	66 c	xvi. 2, 13, 20.	31 d
xxii. 41.	31 d	x. 1, 28, 42.	29 a	xvi. 23.	31 a
xxiii. 7, 19.	42 d	x. 27.	25 b	xvii. 17.	31 c
xxiii. 11.	31 a	x. 32, 35, 37, 39.	29 d	xvii. 18, 40, 49,	31 d
xxiv. 3, 15, 20, 21,	31 a	xi. 10.	29 d	51, 54, 57.	31 d
23.	42 d	xi. 12, 17.	29 a	xvii. 20.	42 d
xxv. 4.	31 c	xi. 16, 23.	31 d	xvii. 25, 46.	45 c
xxv. 7.	31 d	xi. 19.	31 a	xviii. 34.	42 a
xxvi. 2.	42 c	xv. 16.	29 a	xviii. 3.	31 d
xxvii. 18.	31 c	xv. 17.	29 d	xix. 18.	31 d
xxvii. 22.	31 d	xix. 47.	29 d	xix. 14, 20.	31 b
xxxi. 11, 29, 30, 47,	31 d	xx. 4.	3 a	xx. 21.	31 c
51, 54.	31 d	xxii. 19.	2 g	xxi. 6, 6.	45 k, 31 g
xxx. 26, 26.*	42 c, 66 c	xxiv. 3, 26.	31 d	xxi. 9, 9.	31 d c
xxx. 27.	74 e	Jud. i. 8, 13, 18.	29 d	xxiii. 26.	74 b
xxx. 49.	42 a	i. 12.	29 a	xxiv. 2.	31 d
xxxii. 39, 41, 42.	29 d	iii. 6, 21, 25.	31 d	xxiv. 11.	31 b
xxxiv. 18.	31 d	iii. 28.	29 d	xxv. 11, 43.	31 a
xxxv. 31, 32.	31 d	iv. 6.	31 a	xxv. 18.	31 d
xxxvi. 3, 3.	11 b c	iv. 9.	14	xxv. 39, 40.	31 b

* marg. of the captivity. † marg. or, they received the men by reason of. ‡ "we took for our provision." § marg. to possess us, or, to impoverish us.

1 Sam. xxvi. 11.	31 c	1 Kings xxii. 43.	45 a	2 Ch. xlii. 19.	29 d	Job xli. 4.	31 d	Is. xiii. 8.	2 d	Jer. xxxvi. 29.	31 a
xxvi. 12.	31 d	xxii. 46.	7 a	xiv. 3, 5.	45 f	xlii. 8.	31 c	xiii. 14.	59	xxxvii. 8.	29 a
xxvii. 9.	31 a	2 Kings ii. 1.	51 f	xv. 8.	29 a	Ps. vii. 6.	43 b	xiv. 2.	31 a	xxxvii. 13, 14.	74 d
xxviii. 24.	31 d	ii. 3, 5.	31 e	xv. 17.	45 a	ix. 15.	29 f	xiv. 4.	42 a	xxxvii. 17.	31 d
xxx. 16, 19.	31 a	ii. 8, 14.	31 d	xvi. 6.	31 a	x. 2.	74 b	xvi. 3.	5 b	xxxviii. 3.	29 a
xxx. 20.	31 d	ii. 9.	31 h	xvii. 2.	29 a	xiii. 2.	70	xvi. 10.	3 d	xxxviii. 6, 11, 11, 14.	31 d
xxxii. 4, 12, 13.	31 d	ii. 10.	31 i	xvii. 6.	45 c	xv. 3.*	42 a	xvii. 1.	45 k	xxxviii. 20, 10.	31 c, 51 e
2 Sam. i. 10.	31 d	ii. 12.	15 d	xviii. 25.	31 c	xv. 5.	31 a	xviii. 5.	45 c	xxxviii. 13.	51 g
i. 11.	15 d	ii. 13.	65 c	xix. 3.	7 a	xvi. 4.	42 d	xx. 1.	29 d	xxxviii. 23.	74 h
ii. 8.	31 a	ii. 16.	42 a	xix. 7.	31 l	xviii. 16.	31 d	xxi. 3.	2 a	xxxviii. 28, 28.	29 f
ii. 21.	31 e	iii. 26, 27.	31 d	xx. 25.	6 b	xxii. 9.	10	xxiii. 16.	31 c	xxxix. 5, 14.	31 d
ii. 32.	42 d	iv. i.	31 b	xx. 33.	45 a	xxvii. 10.	3 c	xxiv. 18.	29 g	xxxix. 12.	31 c
iii. 15.	31 d	iv. 20, 37.	42 d	xxii. 11.	31 d	xxxi. 13.	31 b	xxv. 8.	45 f	xl. 1.	31 b
iii. 27.	35	iv. 29.	31 c	xxiii. 1, 8, 20.	31 d	xxxv. 2.	15 c	xxvii. 5.	15 d	xl. 2.	31 d
iv. 4.	42 d	iv. 36.	42 c	xxiv. 3, 11.	42 d	xl. 12.	43 a	xxviii. 9.	45 d	xl. 10.	74 a
iv. 7.	31 d	v. 5, 24.	31 d	xxv. 13.	6 c	xlvi. 6.	2 a	xxviii. 13.	29 f	xli. 12, 16.	31 d
iv. 10.	2 d	v. 15, 23.	31 c	xxv. 23.	74 a	l. 9.	31 d	xxviii. 19.	31 d	xlii. 5.	31 d
iv. 11.	7 a	v. 16.	31 b	xxvi. 1.	31 d	l. 16.	42 d	xxx. 1.	54 b	xlii. 9.	31 c
iv. 12.	31 a	v. 20.	31 a	xxviii. 8.	6 a	li. 11.	31 d	xxx. 14, 14.	18 a, 17	xliii. 10.	31 a
v. 6.	45 d	vi. 2.	31 d	xxviii. 15.	15 d	lii. 5.	18 b	xxxiii. 20.	57	xliii. 12.	31 a
v. 7.	29 d	vi. 7, 7.	65 b, 31 d	xxviii. 18.	29 d	lvi. title.	2 b	xxxiii. 23.	6 a	xliii. 11.	31 c
v. 13.	31 d	vi. 32.	45 d	xxix. 16.	58 b	lix. 12.	29 g	xxxvi. 1.	74 d	xlviii. 1, 41.	29 f
vi. 6.	2 d	vii. 13, 14.	31 d	xxx. 14, 14.	45 f c	lxix. 4.	9 a	xxxvi. 7.	45 c	xlviii. 7, 44.	29 g
vii. 8.	31 a	viii. 8.	31 c	xxxii. 12.	45 c	lxix. 24.	43 b	xxxvi. 17.	31 a	xlviii. 33.	3 d
vii. 15.	45 c	viii. 9, 15.	31 d	xxxii. 18.	29 d	lxxi. 6.	8	xxxviii. 21.	42 d	xlviii. 46.	31 i
viii. 1, 7.	31 d	ix. 1, 17.	31 c	xxxiii. 11.	29 d	lxxi. 11.	74 c	xxxix. 7.	31 d	xliv. 20, 30.	23
viii. 4.	29 d	ix. 3.	31 a	xxxiii. 15.	45 f	lxxviii. 70.	31 d	xl. 15.	36	xliv. 24.	2 a
viii. 8.	31 a	ix. 13.	31 d	xxxiv. 33.	45 f	lxxx. 2.	42 c	xl. 24.	42 d	xliv. 29, 29.	31 d, 49 d
x. 4.	31 d	ix. 25, 26.	42 c	xxxv. 24.	47 c	lxxxv. 3.	3 a	xli. 9.	15 a	l. 2, 24.	29 f
xi. 4.	31 d	x. 6.	31 c	xxxvi. 1.	31 d	lxxxix. 33.	55	xlii. 14, 15.	31 d	l. 9.	29 g
xii. 4, 4.	31 b d	x. 7.	31 d	xxxvi. 4.	31 a	cii. 24.	51 g	xliii. 2.	31 c	l. 43.	15 a
xii. 9, 11.	31 a	x. 14, 14.	74 c d	xxxvi. 61.	31 a	civ. 29.	3 c	xliii. 3.	31 d	l. 45.	23
xii. 19, 30.	31 d	x. 15.	51 g	Ezr. ii. 61.	31 a	cix. 8.	31 d	xliv. 24, 25.	31 k	l. 46.	74 f
xii. 26, 29.	29 d	xi. 2, 9, 19.	31 d	v. 14, 14.	39	cxvi. 13.	42 d	li. 18.	15 e	li. 8.	31 c
xii. 27.	29 a	xii. 3.	45 a	v. 15.	39	cxix. 43.	40 c	li. 22.	31 a	li. 26.	31 d
xii. 28, 28.	29 c d	xii. 5, 9, 18.	31 d	viii. 30.	58 a	cxix. 53.	2 a	li. 5.	31 i	li. 31, 41, 56.	29 f
xiii. 8, 9, 10.	31 d	xiii. 17.	29 d	ix. 2.	42 a	cxix. 143.	34	lii. 8.	31 i	li. 36.	41 c
xiii. 11.	15 d	xiii. 15.	31 c d	ix. 12.	42 d	cxixvii. 9.	2 d	lvi. 4, 6.	15 e	lii. 9.	74 d
xiii. 33.	69 b	xiii. 18.	31 c d	x. 2, 10.	27 b	cxixix. 9.	42 d	lvii. 1, 1.	3 f d	lii. 18, 19, 25.	31 a
xv. 5.	15 a	xiii. 25, 25.	31 d a	x. 14, 17, 18.	27 a	cxixix. 20.	42 a	lvii. 13.	31 d	lii. 24, 26.	31 d
xv. 20.	68 c	xiv. 4.	45 a	x. 44.	42 a	Prov. i. 19.	31 d	lviii. 14.	65 b	Lam. iv. 20.	29 f
xvi. 9.	45 f	xiv. 7, 13.	74 a	xxxvi. 4.	31 a	ii. 19.	42 d	lviii. 9.	45 f	v. 31.	42 a
xvii. 19.	31 d	xiv. 14.	31 a	Neh. ii. 1.	31 a	iii. 26.	29 i	lxiv. 6.	42 d	Eze. iii. 12.	42 d
xviii. 9.*	44 b	xiv. 21.	31 d	v. 2, 15.	31 d	iv. 13.	15 c	lxiv. 7.	15 b	iii. 14.	31 d
xviii. 14, 17.	31 d	xv. 29.	31 d	vi. 19.	31 a	iv. 16.	9 e	lxvi. 21.	31 d	iv. 1, 3, 9.	31 c
xviii. 18.	31 a	xvi. 8.	31 d	vii. 63.	31 a	v. 5.	73	v. 1, 1, 1.	63	v. 1, 1, 1.	31 c d a
xix. 19.	69 a	xvi. 9.	74 d	ix. 25.	29 d	v. 22.	29 d	v. 2, 0.	31 a	v. 2, 0.	31 a
xix. 30.	31 d	xvi. 17.	25 a	xiii. 25.	42 d	vi. 2.	29 f	v. 4.	31 d	v. 4.	31 d
xx. 3.	31 d	xvii. 6.	29 a	Esth. ii. 7, 15.	31 a	vi. 25.	31 d	viii. 3.	31 d	viii. 3.	31 d
xx. 6.	31 c	xviii. 10, 10.	29 d f	ii. 16.	31 h	vi. 27.	18 b	x. 6.	29 g	x. 6.	31 c
xx. 9.	2 d	xviii. 13.	74 d	iii. 10.	45 f	vii. 20.	31 a	x. 7, 7.	15 a	x. 7, 7.	42 d, 31 d
xxi. 8, 10, 12.	31 d	xviii. 22.	45 c	iv. 4.	45 d	vii. 20.	29 g	xi. 18, 19.	42 c	xi. 18, 19.	45 c
xxii. 17.	31 d	xviii. 32.	31 a	vi. 10.	31 c	xii. 27.	56 d	xi. 24.	29 g	xi. 24.	42 a
xxiii. 6.	31 d	xx. 7, 7.	31 c d	vi. 11.	31 d	xvi. 32.	29 e	xii. 13.	15 a	xii. 13.	74 f
xxiii. 16.	42 d	xx. 18.	31 d	viii. 2, 2.	45 f, 47 a	xvii. 23.	31 d	xiv. 5.	42 d	xiv. 5.	74 b
xxiv. 10.	47 b	xxiii. 11.	67	ix. 27.	58 a	xx. 16.	31 c	xv. 3, 3.	31 c	xv. 3, 3.	31 k d
xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxiii. 10, 30.	31 d	Job i. 15.	31 d	xxii. 27.	31 d	xvi. 16, 17, 18,	31 d	xvi. 16, 17, 18,	31 d
1 Kings i. 33.	31 c	xxiii. 19.	45 c	i. 21.	31 a	xxv. 4, 5.	13	20, 32.	2 d	20, 32.	31 d
i. 39.	31 d	xxiii. 34.	31 a	ii. 8.	31 d	xxv. 20.	43 a	xvi. 39.	31 d	xvi. 39.	31 a
ii. 31.	45 c	xxiv. 7.	31 a	v. 5.	31 d	xxvii. 17.	15 e	xvi. 50.	31 d	xvi. 50.	45 f
iii. 1, 20.	31 d	xxiv. 12.	31 d	v. 13.	29 e	xxx. 9.	31 c	xvii. 3, 5, 12.	31 d	xvii. 3, 5, 12.	31 d
iv. 15.	31 a	xxv. 6.	74 d	vii. 21.	47 c	xxx. 9.	74 a	xvii. 13, 13, {	31 a, 5 c,	xvii. 13, 13, {	31 a, 5 c,
vii. 8.	31 a	xxv. 14, 15, 19.	31 a	ix. 12.	19	Ecc. i. 3.	53 b	13.	29 b	13.	31 d
viii. 3.	42 d	xxv. 18, 20.	31 d	ix. 18.	68 b	ii. 18.	53 c	xvii. 20.	31 a	xvii. 20.	74 f
ix. 9.	15 d	Ch. ii. 19, 23.	31 d	ix. 34.	45 f	ii. 20.	53 a	xvii. 23.	31 d	xvii. 23.	31 a
ix. 16.	29 d	iv. 18.	31 a	xii. 20.	31 d	iii. 14.	11 a	xviii. 8.	31 a	xviii. 8.	31 d
xi. 18, 34, 37.	31 d	v. 21.	66 b	xii. 24.	45 g	v. 15.	42 d	xviii. 13.	1	xviii. 13.	31 a
xi. 31.	31 e	vii. 15.	31 a	xiii. 14.	42 d	v. 18.	53 b	xviii. 17.	31 c	xviii. 17.	68 a
xi. 35.	31 a	vii. 21.	31 b	xvi. 12.	2 a	v. 19.	42 b	xix. 1.	31 d	xix. 1.	42 c
xii. 29.	42 d	x. 4.	31 d	xviii. 9.	2 d	vii. 18.	2 d	xix. 4, 8.	31 b	xix. 4, 8.	74 f
xiv. 3.	31 a	x. 9, 12.	42 d	xix. 9.	45 f	vii. 21.	44 a	xix. 5.	31 d	xix. 5.	31 d
xiv. 10, 10.	7 a b	xi. 5.	29 d	xx. 19.	9 a	vii. 26.	29 g	xxi. 23.	31 a	xxi. 23.	74 g
xiv. 26, 26, 26.	31 d a d	xi. 18.	42 d	xxi. 6.	2 a	ix. 9.	53 c	xxi. 24.	31 a	xxi. 24.	74 b
xv. 12.	47 c	xiv. 3.	31 d	xxi. 12.	42 d	ix. 12.	2 b	xxii. 25.	31 d	xxii. 25.	66 b
xv. 18.	31 d	xvii. 7.	31 a	xxiii. 10.	52	Cant. ii. 15.	2 c	xxii. 25.	31 i	xxii. 25.	31 d
xv. 22.	42 d	xvii. 13, 13.	45 f c	xxiv. 2.	9 a	v. 7.	42 a	xxiii. 10, 26, 20.	15 b	xxiii. 10, 26, 20.	31 a
xvi. 3.	7 c	xviii. 1, 7.	31 d	xxiv. 10.	42 a	vii. 8.	2 d	xxiii. 25, 25.	29 a	xxiii. 25, 25.	45 f, 31 d
xvi. 18.	29 f	xviii. 4.	29 d	xxiv. 24.	61	Is. i. 25.	45 f	xxiii. 25.	29 a	xxiii. 25.	31 b
xvi. 31.	31 d	xix. 4.	31 d	xxvii. 2.	45 c	iii. 1.	45 g	xxiii. 10.	49 c	xxiv. 5, 25.	31 b
xvii. 19, 23.	31 d	xx. 2.	31 d	xxvii. 8.	72	iii. 18.	45 f	xxiii. 11.	31 d	xxiv. 8.	41 a
xviii. 4, 26, 31.	31 d	xxi. 23.	31 c	xxvii. 20.	43 b	iv. 1, 1, †	15 a, 3 b	xxiii. 14.	31 b	xxiv. 16.	31 e
xviii. 40, 40.	74 c d	xxi. 24.	42 d	xxviii. 2.	31 k	v. 5, †	45 d	xxiii. 24.	29 b	xxv. 12.	41 a
xix. 4.	31 c	xxii. 22.	42 d	xxx. 16.	2 d	v. 23.	45 f	xxiii. 25.	49 b	xxv. 15.	41 b
xix. 10, 14.	31 b	xxiv. 6, 6, †	2 f	xxxi. 36.	42 d	vi. 6.	31 a	xxiii. 25.	49 a	xxv. 17.	42 a
xix. 21.	31 d	xxvii. 23.	42 a	xxxii. 22.	42 d	vi. 7.	45 a	xxiii. 26.	31 b	xxvii. 2.	42 c
xx. 6, 34.	31 a	2 Ch. v. 4.	42 d	xxxiv. 5.	45 c	viii. 1.	31 c	xxiv. 3.	74 b h	xxvii. 5.	31 a
xx. 18, 18.	74 c	viii. 18.	31 d	xxxiv. 20.	45 f	viii. 4.	42 d	xxiv. 23.	29 a	xxvii. 32.	42 a
xx. 24.	45 e	xi. 18.	31 d	xxxvi. 17.	73	viii. 10.	50	xxv. 3.	31 d	xxviii. 19.	42 c
xx. 41.	45 f	xi. 20.	31 a	xxxvi. 18.	46	viii. 13.	29 f	xxvi. 2, 28.	31 c	xxix. 19, 19, 19, {	42 a,
xxi. 21.	7 a	xi. 21.	42 a	xxxviii. 13.	2 b	x. 2.	9 b	xxvi. 14, 14.	31 c d	71 a, 6 a	
xxii. 3, †	31 b	xii. 4.	29 d	xxxviii. 20.	31 d	x. 6, 6.	71 b, 6 b	xxvi. 21.	31 d	xxx. 4.	31 a
xxii. 26.	31 c	xii. 9, 9.	31 d a	xl. 24.	31 d	x. 27.	45 b	xxvi. 26.	31 b	xxxii. 2.	42 c

Eze. xxxiii. 2.	31 a	Dan. xi. 12.	42 f	Amos vii. 15.	31 d
xxxiii. 4.	31 d	xi. 15, 18.	29 a	ix. 2.	31 d
xxxiii. 6, 6.	31 d f	xi. 31.	45 c	ix. 3.	31 a
xxxvi. 3.	51 d	xii. 11.	45 h	Jon. i. 12.	42 c
xxxvi. 24.	31 a	Hos. i. 2.	31 c	i. 15.	42 d
xxxvi. 26.	45 c	i. 3.	31 d	iv. 3.	31 c
xxxvii. 16, 16.	31 c	i. 6.	42 b d	Mic. ii. 2, 2.	9 a, 42 a
xxxvii. 19, 21.	31 c	ii. 9.	31 a	ii. 4.	42 d
xxxviii. 12, 12.	71 b, 6 b	ii. 17.	45 c	ii. 6.	37 a
xxxviii. 13, 13.	71 b, 6 b,	iv. 3.	3 e	ii. 9.	31 d
13, 13, 13.	31 b, 71 b	iv. 11.	31 d	iv. 9.	15 a
xxxix. 10.	42 d	v. 14.	42 d	vi. 14.	37 b
xliii. 5.	42 d	xi. 3.	31 b	Hab. i. 10.	29 d
xliii. 20, 21.	31 a	xi. 4.	65 d	i. 15.	51 e
xliv. 22, 22.	31 d	xiii. 11.	31 d	ii. 6.	42 d
xlv. 9.	65 b	xiv. 2, 2.	31 c, 42 d	Zeph. iii. 11.	45 f
xlv. 18.	31 d	Joel iii. 5.	31 a	iii. 15.	45 c
xlv. 19.	31 a	Amos iii. 1.	29 a	Hag. ii. 23.	31 d
xlv. 18.	31 d	iii. 5.	51 a	Zech. i. 6.	43 a
Dan. i. 16.	42 c	iii. 5.	29 b d	iii. 4.	45 e
iii. 22.	35 a	iii. 12, 12.	40 c a	vi. 10.	31 b
v. 2, 3.	39	iv. 2.	42 g	vi. 11.	31 a
v. 20.	48 b	iv. 10.*	66 c	viii. 23, 23.	15 d a
v. 31.	58 d	v. 1.	42 e	ix. 7.	45 c
vi. 23, 27.	28 b c	v. 11.	31 d	xi. 7, 10, 13.	31 d
vii. 12.	48 b	v. 12.	31 c	xi. 15.	31 c
vii. 18.	58 c	v. 23.	45 e	xiv. 2.	29 f
vii. 26.	48 c	vii. 10.	42 a	xiv. 21.	31 a
viii. 11.	65 e, ora	vi. 13.	31 a	Mal. ii. 3.	42 n

* marg. with the captivity of.

TALE, TALE-BEARER.

- הַנְּחָה *m.* meditation, thought.
- הַלֵּךְ to walk. KAL part. Pool.
- מִסְפָּר *m.* narration; number.
- נִרְנָן *m.* garrulous; whisperer, tale-bearer, calumniator.
- רָכִיל *m.* a tale-bearer, slanderer, defamer; *pr.* one who goes about for slander.
- חֶזְקוֹ *m.* a task as weighed or measured out. מִתְפַּנֵּת *f.* measure; daily task or tale.

Ex. v. 8.	6 a	Ps. xc. 9.†	1	Prov. xx. 19.	5
v. 18.	6	Prov. xi. 13.‡	3, 5	xxvi. 20, 22.	4
Lev. xix. 16.	5	xviii. 8.	4	Eze. xxii. 9. §	5
1 Ch. ix. 28.*	3				

* marg. bring them by tale, and carry them out by tale. † marg. he that walketh (being) a tale-bearer. ‡ marg. or, as a meditation. § marg. men of slanders.

TALENT.

כֶּכֶר *f.* a talent, from its round, flat form, a weight equal to 3000 shekels of the sanctuary, as appears from Exod. xxxviii. 25, 26; of silver, equal to about £350 of our money; of gold, about £5075.—Exod. xxv. 39, &c. פְּכָרִין Ch. *f. pl.*, Ezr. vii. 22.

TALK.

- אָמַר to say. KAL fut.
- דָּבַר to speak. KAL a part. Pool. NIPHAL b part. PIEL c pret. d inf. e fut. f part. g דְּבַר *m.* word.
- הִנְחָה to meditate; to speak of. KAL fut.
- לְשׁוֹן *com.* tongue.
- מִלָּה word, speech, discourse.
- סָפַר to number, recount; to tell, declare. PIEL fut.
- פֶּה *m.* mouth.
- שָׁחַ to speak, to talk, to converse, largely. KAL a imp. b fut. c שִׁחַ *m.* speech.
- שֵׁפֶט *f.* lip; "a man full of talk," marg. a man of lips.

Gen. iv. 8.	1	1 Kings i. 14, 22.	2 f	Ps. cxlv. 11.	2 a
xvii. 3.	2 c	xviii. 27.*	8 c	Prov. vi. 23.	8 b
xvii. 22.	2 d	2 Kings ii. 11.	2 d	xiv. 23.	2 g
xxv. 13, 14.	2 c	vi. 93.	2 f	xxiv. 2.	2 c
xlv. 15.	2 c	viii. 4.	2 f	Ecc. x. 13.	7
Ex. xx. 22.	2 c	xviii. 26.	3 e	Jer. xii. 1. †	2 e
xxxiii. 9.	2 c	1 Ch. xvi. 9.	8 a	xxxviii. 26.	2 c
xxxiv. 29.	2 d	2 Ch. xxv. 16.	2 d	Eze. iii. 23.	2 e
xxxiv. 31.	2 e	Esth. vi. 14.	2 f	xxxiii. 30.	2 b
Num. xi. 17.	2 c	Job xi. 2.	9	xxxvi. 3. ‡	4
Deut. v. 4.	2 c	xv. 3.	2 g	Dan. ix. 22.	2 e
v. 24.	2 e	xxix. 9.	5	x. 17.	2 d
vi. 7.	2 c	Ps. xxxvii. 30.	2 e	Zech. i. 9, 13, 19.	2 a
Jud. vi. 17.	2 f	lxix. 26.	6	ii. 3.	2 a
xiv. 7.	2 c	lxxi. 24.	3	iv. 1, 4, 5.	2 a
1 Sam. ii. 3.	2 e	lxxvii. 12.	8 b	v. 5, 10.	2 a
xiv. 19.	2 c	cv. 2.	8 a	vi. 4.	2 a
xvii. 23.	2 f	cxix. 27.	8 b		

* marg. or, he meditateth. † marg. or, let me reason the case with thee. ‡ marg. of the tongue.

TALL.

קוֹמָה *f.* stature; height: 2 Kings xix. 23, lit. tallness of: Is. xxxvii. 24, marg. id. רוּם to be lifted up; to be tall. KAL part. Pool, Dent. i. 28, ii. 10, 21, ix. 2.

TAPESTRY.

מְרַבְּדִים *m. pl.* coverlets, "coverings of tapestry:" Prov. vii. 16, xxxi. 22.

TARGET.

בִּירֹי *m.* a small shield, which might either be held in the hand or hung about the neck and turned behind, as in 1 Sam. xvii. 6, marg. or, gorget. צִנָּה *f.* a shield of a large size, covering the whole body; θυρεός: 1 Kings x. 16, 16; 2 Chr. ix. 15, 15, xiv. 8.

TARRY.

- אָחַר to be after, to stay behind; to hinder, to linger, to stay long, to tarry late in or by anything, seq. עָל. KAL a fut. (קָרָה), PIEL b pret. c fut. d part.
- אָרַךְ to be long; to prolong. HIPHIL inf.
- דָּמַם to be dumb, silent, still; to rest, to cease, to leave off. KAL imp.
- חָוַל see Abide. KAL and HIPHIL fut.
- חָבַה to look; to look for, to tarry. PIEL a pret. b fut.
- יָחַל to stay, to delay, to wait in hope or expectation of some benefit or advantage. NIPHAL a fut. (כְּחִיב) HIPHIL b fut.
- יָחַר to tarry, to delay. KAL fut. (כְּחִיב).
- יָשַׁב to sit down; to remain, to abide, to tarry. KAL a pret b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Pool.
- כּוֹן to set; to be established. NIPHAL fut.
- לָיַן to pass the night, to remain over night; to abide, remain, dwell. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut.
- מָהָה to linger, to tarry, *pr.* asking what? what? like our shall I? shall I? HITHPALPEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.
- נָוָה *f.* inhabiting, *pr.* of a wife remaining at home, in opp. to the husband going abroad in his occupation, and to the unchaste woman; Gr. *κυροπός*, *custos domi*; *comp.* Tit. ii. 5.
- עָמַד to stand; to stand still. KAL fut.
- קָוָה to wait. PIEL fut.

15 שָׁבַר to look; to expect, to wait for. PIEL fut.

Gen. xix. 2.	10 b	Ruth i. 13.*	15	2 Sam. xx. 6.	1 a, or 7
xxiv. 54.	10 c	ii. 7.	8 b	2 Kings ii. 2, 4, 6.	8 c
xxvii. 44.	8 a	iii. 13.	10 b	ii. 18.	8 e
xxviii. 11.	10 c	1 Sam. i. 23.	8 c	vii. 9.	5 a
xxxi. 54.	10 c	x. 8.	6 b	ix. 3.	5 b
xiv. 9.	13	xiii. 8.	6 a, or b	xiv. 10.	8 e
Ex. xii. 39.	11 b	xiv. 2.	8 e	1 Ch. xix. 5.	8 c
xxiv. 14.	8 c	xiv. 9.†	3	xx. 1.	8 c
Lev. xiv. 8.	8 a	xxx. 24.	8 e	Ps. xl. 17.	1 c
Num. ix. 19, 22.	2	2 Sam. x. 5.	8 c	lxxviii. 14.‡	12
xxii. 19.	8 c	xi. 1.	8 e	lxx. 5.	1 c
Jud. iii. 25.	4	xi. 12.	8 c	ci. 7.‡	9
iii. 26.	11 b	xv. 17.	13	Prov. xxiii. 30.	1 d
v. 28.	1 b	xv. 28.	11 d	Is. xlvi. 13.	1 c
vi. 18.	8 d	xv. 29.	8 d	Jer. xiv. 8.	10 a
xix. 6, 9.	10 h	xviii. 14.	6 b	Mic. v. 7.	14
xix. 8.	11 a	xix. 7.	10 c	Hab. ii. 3, 3.	11 c, 1 e
xix. 10.	10 a				

* marg. hope. † marg. be still. ‡ lit. the inhabitress of the house.
 § marg. shall not be established.

TASK.

1 דָּבָר m. word, matter.

2 חֶקֶץ m. an appointed portion of labour.

3 כִּסֵּם m. tribute; burden, onerous service; imposed in the place of tribute.

4 נָנִישׁ to exact. KAL part. Poel.

Ex. i. 11.*	3	Ex. v. 6, 10.	4	Ex. v. 14, 14.	4, 2
iii. 7.	4	v. 13, 13.†	4, 1	v. 19.	1

* "task masters," lit. princes of tribute.
 † marg. a matter of a day in his day.

TASTE.

1 חֵךְ m. the palate; the organ of taste.

2 טַעַם to taste, i.e. to try the flavour, to eat a little, to have the sense of taste, to perceive the flavour. KAL.
 a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e טַעַם m. taste.
 f טַעַם Ch. m. id.

Ex. xvi. 31.	2 c	Job vi. 6.	2 e	Prov. xxiv. 13.	1
Num. xi. 8, 9.	2 e	vi. 30.	1	Cant. ii. 3.	1
1 Sam. xiv. 24, 29.	2 a	xii. 11.	2 d	Jer. xlviii. 11.	2 e
xiv. 43.	2 b a	xxxiv. 3.	2 d	Dan. v. 2.	2 f
2 Sam. iii. 35.	2 d	Ps. xxxiv. 8.	2 c	Jon. iii. 7.	2 d
xix. 35.	2 d	cxix. 103.	1		

TAUNT.

- 1 נִדְבָפָה f. reproach, reviling; the verb is always used of blasphemy against God: Eze. v. 15.
- 2 מְלִיצָה f. an interpretation; a song of derision: Hab. ii. 6.
- 3 שְׁנִינָה f. a sharp, pointed, saying; hence mockery, derision: Jer. xxiv. 9.

TAX.

- 1 נָנִישׁ to exact. KAL part. Poel, Dan. xi. 20, "raiser of taxes," marg. one that causeth an exacter to pass over.
- 2 עָרַף to set in order, to compare, to estimate, to value. HIPHIL pret., 2 Kings xxiii. 35. עָרַף m. estimation: 2 Kings xxiii. 35.

TEACH.

- 1 אָלַף to learn; to cause to learn. PIEL a fut. b part.
- 2 בִּין to understand; to make to understand. HIPHIL a part. b מְבוֹנִים m. pl. wisdom, for concr. wise teachers (כְּחִיב).
- 3 דָּבָר to speak. PIEL pret.
- 4 זָהַר to shine; to cause to shine, to enlighten, to teach, to admonish. HIPHIL pret.

- 5 חָכַם to be wise; to teach wisdom. PIEL fut.
- 6 יָדַע to know; to cause to know. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. יָדַע Ch. APHEL c fut.
- 7 יָסַר to chasten, with strokes or words; to set right, to instruct. NITHPAEL a pret. PIEL b pret.
- 8 יָרָה to cast; to guide, direct, or instruct in a right way or course of action. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.
- 9 לִוּץ see Interpret. HIPHIL part.
- 10 לָמַד to discipline, to train, to teach. PIEL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. PUAL f part. לְמוּדָד adj. trained, taught.
- 11 שָׁבַל to act wisely; to make to understand, implying maturity of understanding. HIPHIL a fut. b part.
- 12 שָׁנַן to whet, to sharpen; to teach diligently. PIEL pret.

Ex. iv. 12, 15.	8 a	Ezr. vii. 10.	10 b	Ps. cxliii. 10.	10 c
xviii. 20.	4	vii. 26.	6 c	cxliv. 1.	10 c
xxiv. 12.	8 b	Neh. viii. 9.	2 a	Prov. iv. 4.	8 d
xxxv. 34.	8 b	Job vi. 24.	8 c	iv. 11.	8 a
Lev. x. 11.	8 b	viii. 10.	8 d	v. 13.	8 e
xiv. 57.	8 b	xii. 7, 9.	8 d	vi. 13.	8 e
Deut. iv. 1.	10 e	xxi. 22.	10 d	ix. 9.	6 b
iv. 5.	10 a	xxvii. 11.	8 d	xvi. 23.	11 a
iv. 9.	6 a	xxxii. 7.	6 c	xxxi. 1.	7 b
iv. 10.	10 d	xxxiii. 33.	1 a	Ecc. xii. 9.	10 a
iv. 14.	10 b	xxxiv. 32.	8 c	Is. ii. 3.	8 d
v. 31.	10 d	xxxv. 11.	1 b	ix. 15.	8 e
vi. 1.	10 b	xxxvi. 22.	8 e	xxviii. 9, 26.	8 d
vi. 7.	12	xxxvii. 19.	6 b	xxix. 13.	10 f
xi. 19.	10 a	Ps. xviii. 34.	10 e	xxx. 20, 20.	8 e
xvii. 11.	8 d	xxv. 4, 5.	10 c	xl. 13.	6 c
xx. 18.	10 d	xxv. 8, 12.	8 d	xl. 14, 14.	10 d
xxiv. 8.	8 d	xxv. 9.	10 d	xliv. 27.	9
xxxi. 19.	10 c	xxvii. 11.	8 c	lxviii. 17.	10 e
xxxii. 22.	10 d	xxxii. 8.	8 d	liv. 13.	10 g
xxxiii. 10.	8 d	xxxiv. 11.	10 d	Jer. ii. 33.	10 a
Jud. iii. 2.	10 b	xlv. 4.	8 d	ix. 5, 14.	10 a
viii. 16.	6 c	li. 13.	10 d	ix. 20.	10 c
xiii. 8.	8 d	lx. title.	10 b	xii. 16.	10 a
1 Sam. xii. 23.	8 a	lxxi. 17.	10 a	xiii. 21.	10 a
2 Sam. i. 18.	10 b	lxxvi. 11.	8 c	xxviii. 16.	3
xxii. 35.	10 e	xc. 12.	6 b	xxix. 32.	3
1 Kings viii. 36.	8 d	xciv. 10.	10 e	xxxi. 34.	10 d
2 Kings xvii. 27.	8 d	xciv. 12.	10 d	xxxii. 33.	10 b
xvii. 28.	8 e	cv. 22.	5	Eze. xxii. 48.	7 a
1 Ch. xxv. 8.	2 a	cxix. 12, 26, 64, 66,		xliv. 23.	8 d
2 Ch. vi. 27.	8 d	68, 108, 124, 135.	10 c	Dan. i. 4.	10 b
xv. 3.	8 c	cxix. 33.	8 e	Hos. x. 11.	10 f
xvii. 7.	10 b	cxix. 99.	10 e	Mic. iii. 11.	8 d
xvii. 9, 9.	10 d	cxix. 102.	8 a	iv. 2.	8 d
xxiii. 13.	6 d	cxix. 171.	10 d	Hab. ii. 18.	8 e
xxx. 22.	11 b	cxixii. 12.	10 d	ii. 19.	8 d
xxxv. 3, 3.	2 a, or b				

TEAR.

- 1 בָּקַע to cleave asunder, to rend, to divide. PIEL fut.
- 2 צָלַל to pluck off or away, to tear away. KAL part. Paül.
- 3 דָּרַשׁ to thresh. KAL pret.
- 4 טָרַף to pull or pluck off; to pull or tear in pieces. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL c fut. POAL f pret. טְרִיפָה f. anything torn.
- 5 סָחַב to drag along the ground; to pull or tear in pieces. KAL inf.
- 6 סוּחָה f. that which is swept away, as filth, dung, &c.
- 7 פָּרַם to break; to cleave, divide. KAL fut.
- 8 פָּרַק to break by rending, to tear off. PIEL fut.
- 9 קָרַע to rend. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 10 שָׁבַר to break. KAL a pret. b fut.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|-------------------|-----|-------------------|------|
| Gen. xxxi. 39. | 4 g | Lev. vii. 24. | 4 g | Jud. viii. 7. | 3 |
| xliv. 28.* | 4 b f | xvii. 15. | 4 g | 2 Sam. xiii. 31. | 9 b |
| Ex. xxii. 13.* | 4 b e | xxii. 8. | 4 g | 1 Kings xiii. 26. | 10 b |
| xxii. 13, 31. | 4 g | Deut. xxxiii. 20. | 4 a | xiii. 28. | 10 a |
- * lit. in rending is rent in pieces.

2 Kings ii. 24.	1	Jer. v. 6.	4 e	Hos. vi. 1.	4 a
Job xvi. 9.	4 a	xv. 3.	5	xiii. 8.	1
xviii. 4.	4 d	xvi. 7.*	7	Amos i. 11.	4 c
Po. vii. 2.	4 c	Eze. iv. 14.	4 g	Mic. v. 8.	4 a
xxxv. 15.	9 a	xiii. 20, 21.	9 a	Nah. ii. 12.	4 d
l. 22.	4 c	xliv. 31.	4 g	Zech. xi. 16.	8
Is. v. 25.	6	Hos. v. 14.	4 c	Mal. i. 13.	2

* marg. or, break bread for them, as Eze. xxiv. 17, Hos. ix. 4; see Deut. xxvi. 14, Job xlii. 11.

TEARS.

בָּכָה to weep. KAL fut., Esth. viii. 3, marg. and she wept and besought him.

דָּמְעָה f. tear, collect. tears: 2 Kings xx. 5, &c.

TEATS.

דָּד m. breast, teat: Eze. xxiii. 3, 21.

שָׁד m. breast, teat, both of man and animal: Is. xxxii. 12.

TEBETH.

טֵבֶת the tenth Hebrew month, from the new moon of January to that of February: Esth. ii. 16. But the Egyptian month here mentioned extended from the twentieth day of December to the twentieth day of January.—Ges.

TEETH.

בַּעַל m. owner; master: Is. xli. 15, having teeth, lit. master or owner of teeth, marg. mouths.

מִלְחָמוֹת f. pl. grinders, great teeth: Ps. lviii. 6. * מִלְחָמוֹת f. pl. ul., the letters being transposed: Prov. xxx. 14, "jaw-teeth;" Joel i. 6, "cheek-teeth."

פִּיפִיּוֹת f. pl. edges: In Is. xli. 15, of a threshing dray, having (many) edges, i.e. teeth, points.

שֵׁן com. tooth, ivory: Gen. xlix. 12, &c. שֵׁן Ch. m., Dan. vii. 5, 7, 19.

TEIL-TREE.

אֵלֶּה f. an oak: Is. vi. 13. This, however, is thought to be the best translation of the word so often rendered oak.

TEKEL.

תֵּקֵל Ch. to weigh. P'AL part. pass., Dan. v. 25, 27.

TELL.

- אָזַן m. ear.
- אָמַר to say. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL d pret. e fut. אָמַר Ch. P'AL f pret. g imp. h fut. i part.
- אָזַל (see Reveal), with אָזַל to tell, lit. to reveal the ear of. KAL pret.
- דָּבַר to speak. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut.
- יָדַע to know. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d imp. e fut.
- מָנָה to number. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.
- נִגַּד to be in front, to be in sight, to be clear, manifest. Hiph., to bring to light; hence, to shew, to tell, to declare, to announce. Sept. ἀναγγέλλω, ἀπαγγέλλω; with acc., with לָא to tell of anything; more particularly it signifies, to shew, manifest, demonstrate by facts, 1 Sam. xxiv. 18, 2 Sam. xix. 6, Ps. xix. 1,

xcii. 15, xcvi. 6; to prove by evidence, Neh. vii. 61; to acknowledge openly, Deut. xxvi. 3; to declare solemnly, Deut. xxx. 18; to avow publicly, Is. iiii. 9; to divulge, Jos. ii. 20; to explain things secret, abstruse, and obscure, Gen. xli. 24, Jud. xiv. 16, Is. xlii. 9, Dan. ii. 2; to tell as news, 2 Sam. i. 5, iv. 10, xviii. 11. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c imp. d fut. e part. HOPHAL f pret. g inf. h fut.

סָפַר to number; to recount, narrate, tell, declare. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL d fut. PIEL e pret. f inf. g imp. h fut. i part. PUAL k pret. l fut. m סָפַר m. number, narrative.

פֶּה m. mouth: Eze. viii. 17, "I told them what they should say," marg. I put words in their mouth.

שָׁם to put. KAL fut.

שָׁמַע to hear; to cause to hear. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut.

שָׁקַל to weigh. PUAL part.

Gen. iii. 11.	7 a	Num. xxiii. 3.	7 a	1 Sam. xxiv. 1.	7 d
ix. 22.	7 d	xxiii. 26.	4 b	xxv. 12, 37.	7 d
xii. 18.	7 a	xxix. 40.	2 c	xxv. 14, 19, 36.	7 a
xiv. 13.	7 d	Deut. xvii. 4.	7 f	xxvii. 4.	7 h
xv. 5.	8 b	xvii. 11.	2 c	xxvii. 11.	7 d
xx. 8.	4 e	xxxii. 7.	2 c	2 Sam. i. 4.	7 c
xxi. 26.	7 a	Jos. ii. 2.	2 e	i. 5, 6, 13.	7 c
xxii. 2.	2 c	ii. 23.	8 h	i. 30.	7 d
xxii. 3, 9.	2 a	vii. 19.	7 c	ii. 4.	7 d
xxii. 20.	7 h	ix. 24.	7 g f	iii. 23.	7 d
xxiv. 23, 49, 49.	7 c	x. 17.	7 h	iv. 10.	7 e
xxiv. 28.	7 d	Jud. vi. 13.	8 e	vi. 12.	7 h
xxiv. 33.	4 b	vii. 13.	8 i	vii. 5.	2 a
xxiv. 66.	8 h	vii. 15.	8 m	vii. 11.	7 a
xxv. 2.	2 e	ix. 7, 42.	7 d	x. 5.	7 d
xxvi. 32.	7 d	ix. 25, 47.	7 b	x. 17.	7 h
xxvii. 42.	7 h	xiii. 6, 6.	2 c 7 a	xi. 5, 10, 18.	7 d
xxix. 12, 12.	7 d	xiii. 23.	11 a	xi. 19.	4 c
xxix. 13.	8 h	xiv. 2, 17, 17.	7 d	xii. 18, 18.	7 b, 2 c
xxix. 15.	7 c	xiv. 6, 9.	7 a	xii. 22.	6 c
xxxi. 20, 27.	7 a	xiv. 16, 16, 16.	7 a d	xiii. 4.	7 d
xxxii. 22.	7 h	xvi. 6.	7 c	xiv. 33.	7 d
xxxii. 5.	7 b	xvi. 10, 10.	4 e, 7 c	xv. 31.	7 a
xxxiii. 29.	7 c	xvi. 13, 13.	4 e, 7 c	xv. 35.	7 d
xxxvii. 5.	7 d	xvi. 15, 18.	7 a	xvii. 16.	7 c
xxxvii. 9, 10.	8 h	xvi. 17.	7 d	xvii. 17, 17.	7 a
xxxviii. 16.	7 c	xx. 3.	4 d	xvii. 18, 21.	7 d
xxxviii. 13, 24.	7 h	Ruth iii. 4, 16.	7 d	xviii. 10, 25.	7 d
xl. 8.	8 g	iv. 4.	7 c	xviii. 11.	7 e
xl. 9.	8 h	1 Sam. iii. 13.*	7 a	xviii. 21.	7 c
xli. 8, 12.	8 h	ii. 18.	7 d	xix. 1.	7 b
xli. 24.	2 e	iv. 13, †	7 b	xix. 8.	7 a
xlii. 23.	5 a	iv. 14.	7 d	xxi. 11.	7 h
xlii. 29.	7 d	vi. 2.	5 d	xxiv. 13.	7 d
xliii. 6.	7 b	viii. 10.	2 c	1 Kings i. 26.	7 b
xliii. 7.	7 d	ix. 8, †	7 a	i. 23.	7 d
xliiii. 22.	5 a	ix. 15.	3, 1	i. 51.	7 h
xliv. 24.	7 d	ix. 18.	7 c	ii. 29, 41.	7 b
xlv. 13.	7 a	ix. 19.	7 d	ii. 39.	7 d
xlv. 26.	7 d	x. 15.	7 c	viii. 5.	8 d
xlv. 27.	4 e	x. 16.	7 b a	x. 3, 3.	7 d a
xlvii. 1.	7 d	x. 16.	7 a	x. 7.	7 f
xlviii. 1.	2 c	x. 25.	4 e	xiii. 11, 11.	8 h
xlviii. 2.	7 d	xi. 4.	4 e	xiii. 25.	4 e
xliv. 1.	7 d	xi. 5.	8 h	xiv. 2.	4 b
Exod. iv. 28.	7 d	xiv. 1.	7 a	xiv. 8.	7 d
v. 1.	2 c	xiv. 93.	7 d	xiv. 7.	2 b
ix. 1.	4 b	xiv. 43, 43.	7 c d	xviii. 8, 11, 14.	2 b
x. 2.	8 h	xv. 12.	7 h	xviii. 12.	7 b
xiv. 5.	7 h	xv. 16.	7 d	xviii. 13.	7 f
xiv. 12.	4 b	xvii. 55, †	5 a	xviii. 16.	7 d
xvi. 22.	7 d	xviii. 20, 24, 26.	7 d	xix. 1.	7 d
xviii. 8.	8 h	xix. 2, 11, 18, 21.	7 d	xx. 9.	2 b
xix. 3, 9.	7 d	xix. 3.	7 a	xx. 11.	4 d
xxiv. 3.	8 h	xix. 19.	7 h	xx. 17.	7 d
Lev. xiv. 35.	7 a	xx. 9, 10.	7 d	xxii. 16.	4 e
xxi. 24.	4 e	xxii. 22.	7 b d	xxii. 18.	2 a
Num. xi. 24.	4 e	xxiii. 1, 25.	7 d	2 Kings i. 7.	4 e
xi. 27.	7 d	xxiii. 7.	7 h	iv. 2.	7 c
xii. 27.	8 h	xxiii. 11.	7 e	iv. 7, 81.	7 d
xiv. 14.	2 a	xxiii. 13.	7 f	iv. 27.	7 a
xiv. 39.	4 e	xxiii. 22.	2 a	v. 4.	7 d

* marg. or, and I will tell him, &c.
† lit. to tell.

‡ lit. and he will tell us.
§ lit. if I know.

2 Kings vi. 10.	2 a	Esth. iii. 4, 4.	7 da	Is. xxxvi. 22.	7 d
vi. 12.	7 d	iv. 4, 7, 9, 12.	7 d	xl. 21.	7 f
vi. 13.	7 h	v. 11.	8 h	xlii. 9.	11 c
vii. 9, 10, 14, 15.	7 d	vi. 2.	7 a	xliv. 8.	11 a
viii. 4.	8 g	vi. 13.	8 h	xlv. 21, 21.	7 c a
viii. 5.	8 i	viii. 1.	7 a	xlviii. 20.	11 b
viii. 6.	8 h	Job i. 15, 16, 17, 19.	7 b	li. 15.	8 k
viii. 7.	7 h	viii. 10.	2 c	Jer. xv. 2.	2 a
viii. 14.	2 a	xii. 7.	7 d	xix. 2.	4 e
ix. 12.	7 c	xv. 18.	7 d	xxiii. 27, 28, 32.	8 h
ix. 15.	7 b	xxxiv. 34.	2 c	xxviii. 13.	1
ix. 18, 20, 36.	7 d	xxxvii. 20.	8 l	xxxiii. 13.	6 b
x. 8.	7 d	Ps. xxii. 17.	8 b	xxxiv. 2.	2 a
xii. 10.	6 a	xxvi. 7.	8 f	xxxv. 13.	2 a
xii. 11.	12	xl. 6.	4 e	xxxvi. 16.	7 b d
xviii. 37.	7 d	xli. 9.	11 e	xxxvi. 17.	7 c
xx. 5.	2 a	xliv. 1.	8 e	xxxvi. 20.	7 d
xxii. 15.	2 b	xlviii. 12.	8 b	xxxviii. 27.	7 d
xxiii. 17.	2 c	xlvi. 13.	8 h	xlvi. 20.	7 c
1 Ch. xvii. 4.	2 a	l. 12.	2 c	Eze. iii. 11.	2 a
xvii. 10.	7 d	li. title.	7 d	xii. 23.	2 b
xvii. 25.	3, j	lvi. 8.	8 a	xvii. 12.	2 b
xix. 5.	7 d	lxxviii. 3.	8 e	xxiv. 19.	7 d
xix. 17.	7 h	ci. 7.	4 a	Dan. ii. 4, 9.	2 g
xxi. 10.	4 b	cxlvii. 4.	6 b	ii. 7, 36.	2 h
2 Ch. ii. 2.	8 c	Prov. xxx. 4.	5 b	iv. 7.	2 i
v. 6.	8 d	Ecc. vi. 12.	7 d	iv. 8.	2 f
ix. 2, 2.	7 a	xiii. 7.	7 d	iv. 9.	2 g
ix. 6.	7 f	x. 14, 14.	5 b, 7 d	vii. 1, 16.	2 i
xviii. 17.	2 a	x. 20.	7 d	viii. 26.	2 d
xx. 2.	7 d	Cant. i. 7.	7 c	Joel i. 3.	8 g
xxiv. 18.	7 d	v. 8.	7 d	Jon. i. 8.	7 c
xxiv. 23.	2 b	Is. v. 5.	5 e	i. 10.	7 a
Ezr. viii. 17.	10, 9	vi. 9.	2 a	ii. 9.	5 c
Neh. ii. 12, 16.	7 a	xii. 2.	7 h	Hab. i. 5.	8 l
ii. 18.	7 d	xix. 12.	7 d	Zech. x. 2.	4 e
Esth. ii. 22.	7 d				

TEMAN.

תִּמְנַן *com.* the south: Hab. iii. 3, *marg.* or, the south.

TEMPER.

בָּלַל *see Mingle.* *KAL part.* Psal, Exod. xxix. 2.

מָלַח *to salt.* *PCAL part.* Exod. xxx. 35, *marg.* salted.

רָסַם *to sprinkle, to moisten.* *KAL inf.* Eze. xlv. 14.

TEMPEST.

זָרַם *m.* a pouring rain, violent shower, storm: Is. xxviii. 2, xxx. 30, xxxii. 2.

סֹפֵף *f.* whirlwind, hurricane, tempest, which sweeps all before it: Job xxvii. 20.

סָעַר *to be violently agitated, tossed, as by a tempest.* *KAL part.* Psal, Is. liv. 11, Jon. i. 11, 13. *סָעַר m.* storm, tempest: Ps. lv. 8, lxxxiii. 15; Amos i. 14; Jon. i. 4, 12. *סָעַרָה f. id.,* Is. xxix. 6.

רוּחַ *com.* wind: Ps. xi. 6.

שָׁעַר *to shiver; to sweep away in a storm; to rush on like a tempest.* *NIPHAL pret.,* Ps. l. 3. *שָׁעַרָה f.* Job ix. 17.

TEMPLE.

בַּיִת *m.* house: 2 Kings xi. 10, 11, 11, 11, 13; 1 Chr. vi. 10, *marg.* house, x. 10; 2 Chr. xxiii. 10, *marg. id.,* 10, 10, xxxv. 20, *marg. id.*

הַיְכָל *com.* a large building, edifice, a palace; palace of Jehovah, *i.e.* the temple or tabernacle; *poet.* the heavens; *spec.* for a part of the temple at Jerusalem, corresponding to the body or nave of modern cathedrals, between the entrance and the most holy place, 1 Kings vi. 5, 17, vii. 50. But הַיְכָל does not stand for the most holy place. 1 Sam. i. 9, &c. הַיְכָל *Ch. id.,* Ezr. v. 14, 14, 14, 15, vi. 5, 5; Dan. v. 2, 3.

TEMPLES.

רִקְקָה *f.* *pr.* thinness; the temples, a part of the head thin of flesh; but Cant. iv. 3 seems to be used of the cheeks: Jud. iv. 21, 22, v. 26; Cant. iv. 3, vi. 7.

TEMPT.

בָּחַן *to try, to prove, to examine, as metals.* *KAL pret.*
נָסָה *to smell, to try by the smell, to try; it differs therefore in its primary idea from בָּחַן to examine by the touch, to try by the touchstone; to prove any one, to put him to the test. Men are said to prove or tempt God by doubting, not confiding, in his power or aid. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d מָסָה f.* temptation.

Gen. xxii. 1.	2 a	Deut. vi. 16, 16.	2 c a	Ps. xc. 9.	2 a
Ex. xvii. 2.	2 c	vii. 19.	2 d	cvi. 14.	2 c
xvii. 7.	2 b	xxix. 3.	2 d	Is. vii. 12.	2 c
Num. xiv. 22.	2 c	Ps. lxxviii. 18, 41, 56.	2 c	Mal. iii. 15.	1
Deut. iv. 34.	2 d	xcv. 8.	2 d		

TEN.

עֲשׂוֹר *m.* ten, a decad; an instrument of ten strings: Gen. xxiv. 55; Ps. xxxii. 2, xcii. 3, cxliv. 9.

רִבְבָה *f.* a myriad, ten thousand; often put for any great indefinite number: Lev. xxvi. 8, Deut. xxxii. 30, xxxiii. 2, 17; Jud. xx. 10; 1 Sam. xviii. 7, 8, xxi. 11, xxix. 5; Ps. iii. 6, xci. 7; Cant. v. 10; Mic. vi. 7. *רִבְבָה denom., PCAL part.,* Ps. cxliv. 13.

רַבּוֹתָא *and רַבּוֹתָא f.* a myriad, ten thousand: 1 Ch. xxix. 7, Dan. xi. 12. *רַבּוֹתָא Ch. f.* ten thousand ten thousand: Dan. vii. 10, 10.

TENDER.

רַךְ *to be tender.* *KAL pret.,* 2 Kings xxii. 19, 2 Chr. xxxiv. 27. *רַךְ adj.* tender; soft, not hard; gentle, bland; weak, feeble: Gen. xviii. 7, xxix. 17, xxxiii. 13; Deut. xxviii. 54, 56; 1 Chr. xxii. 5, xxix. 1; 2 Chr. xiii. 7; Prov. iv. 3; Is. xlvii. 1; Eze. xvii. 22. *רַךְ m.* tenderness: Deut. xxviii. 56.

TENON.

יָד *com.* hand: Exod. xxvi. 17, *marg.* hands, 19, 19.

TENOR.

פֶּה *m.* mouth: Gen. xliii. 7, *marg.* mouth; Exod. xxxiv. 27.

TENT.

אֹהֶל *m.* (*see Tabernacle*), dwelling, habitation, house: Gen. iv. 20, &c. *אֹהֶל denom.* to pitch or remove a tent. *KAL fut.,* Gen. xliii. 12, 18. *PIEL fut.,* Is. xliii. 20.

מַחֲנֶה *com.* encampment; camp: Num. xliii. 19, 1 Sam. xvii. 53, 2 Kings vii. 16, 2 Chr. xxxi. 2, Zech. xiv. 15.

סִכָּה *f.* booth: 2 Sam. xi. 11.

קֶבֶה *f.* tent. *Ges.* high and rounded like a dome, a vaulted pleasure tent, devoted to the impure worship of Baal-peor: Num. xxv. 8.

מִשְׁכָּן *m.* tabernacle: Cant. i. 8.

TENTH.

עֲשֵׂר *to take the tenth part of anything, to take tithe; to pay the tenth part.* *KAL fut.,* 1 Sam. viii. 15, 17. *PIEL inf.,* Gen. xxviii. 22, *lit.* giving the tenth I

will give the tenth: *ful.*, Gen. xxviii. 22. עֶשְׂרִים *m.* ten, a decad; also for the last day of the ten, *i.e.* the tenth: Exod. xii. 3; Lev. xvi. 29, xxiii. 27, xxv. 9; Num. xxix. 7; Jos. iv. 19; 2 Kings xxv. 1; Jer. lii. 4, 12; Eze. xx. 1, xxiv. 1, xl. 1. עֶשְׂרִי *adj. vel.*, Gen. viii. 5, 5, &c. עֶשְׂרוֹן *m.* a tenth, tenth part, a measure of things dry, *spec.* of grain and meal; always rendered, tenth deal: Exod. xxix. 40, &c. מְעִיָּר *m.* a tenth part, tithe: Num. xviii. 21, 26; Eze. xlv. 11, 14.

TERAPHIM.

תְּרַפִּים *m. pl.* family gods, domestic idols; the Penates of the Hebrews; they seem to have had the human form and stature, and to have been consulted as oracles, from the Syriac, to inquire: Eze. xxi. 21, Zech. x. 2. Jurieu suggests that it may come from תָּרַפּ to heal or cure, and that they were gods worshipped or consulted with a view to health. Probably they may be regarded as divining images, and used for some purpose similar to that of the ephod. See Jurieu's Hist. of Doct. and Worsh. of the Church, vol. ii., p. 77.—Bush. Jud. xvii. 5, xviii. 14, 17, 18, 20; Hos. iii. 4.

TERMED.

אָמַר to say. נִחַל *ful.*, Is. lxii. 4, 4.

TERRACE.

מַסְלָה *f.* high way: 2 Chr. ix. 11, *margin.* high ways, or, stairs.

TERROR, TERRIBLE, TERRIFY.

- 1 אִים *adj.* terrible, formidable. אֵימָה *f.* fear, terror, dread; that which tends to destruction: Deut. xxxii. 25.
- 2 בְּהֵלָה *f.* trouble, attended with confusion and consternation.
- 3 בְּלָהָה *f.* terror, with great trouble of mind; sudden destruction.
- 4 בָּעַת to make afraid, to terrify, with great consternation of mind. PIEL *ful.* בְּעֵתִים *m. pl.* terrors.
- 5 כָּנֹר *m.* see Fear.
- 6 דָּחַל Ch. to fear, to be afraid. P'AL *part.* P'il.
- 7 זִלְעָפָה *f.* see Horror.
- 8 הֵנָּה *f.* vertigo, (see Real); consternation, terror.
- 9 הִתַּת to be broken; to be broken down with fear; to be dismayed, terrified, confounded. HITHPA' *ful.* הִתַּתָּ *f.* fear. חִתִּית *f. id.* מִחִתָּה *f.* destruction; consternation, terror.
- 10 יָרָא to fear. NIPHAL *part.* יָרָאָה *m.* fear, reverence.
- 11 יָנַר to fall, to be cast down. KAL *part.* P'ail.
- 12 אִמְתָּנִי Ch. *adj.* strong, mighty.
- 13 עָרַץ to terrify, make afraid, by violent and oppressive practices. KAL *inf.* עָרִיץ *adj.* terrible. מְעִרְצָה *m.* fearfulness.
- 14 פָּחַד *m.* fear.

15 תְּפִלְצָה *f.* terror, fear; see Tremble.

Gen. xxxv. 5.	9 b	Job xxxi. 34.	9 a	Is. xlix. 25.	13 c
Ex. xxxiv. 10.	10 a	xxxiii. 7.	1 a	liv. 14.	9 d
Lev. xxvi. 10.	2	xxxvii. 22.	10 a	lxiv. 3.	10 a
Deut. i. 19.	10 a	xxxix. 20.	1 a	Jer. xv. 8.	2
iv. 34.	10 b	xl. 14.	1 b	xv. 21.	13 c
vii. 21.	10 a	Ps. xlv. 4.	10 a	xvii. 17.	9 d
viii. 15.	10 a	xlvi. 2.	10 a	xx. 4.	5
x. 17, 21.	10 a	lv. 4.	1 a	xx. 11.	13 c
xx. 3.	13 b	lxv. 5.	10 a	xxxii. 21.	10 b
xxvi. 8.	10 b	lxvi. 3, 5.	10 a	xliv. 16.	15
xxxii. 25.	1 a	lxxviii. 35.	10 a	Lam. ii. 22.	5
xxxiv. 12.	10 b	lxxiii. 19.	3	v. 10.†	7
Jos. ii. 9.	1 a	lxxvi. 12.	10 a	Eze. i. 22.	10 a
Jud. xiii. 6.	10 a	lxxxviii. 15.	1 a	xxi. 12.‡	11, or 5
2 Sam. vii. 23.	10 a	lxxxviii. 16.	4 b	xxvi. 17.	9 c
1 Ch. xvii. 21.	10 a	xc. 5.	14	xxvi. 21.	3
Neh. i. 5.	10 a	xcix. 3.	10 a	xxvii. 36.	3
iv. 14.	10 a	cvi. 22.	10 a	xxviii. 7.	13 c
ix. 32.	10 a	cxlv. 6.	10 a	xxviii. 19.	2
Job iii. 5.	4 a	Cant. vi. 4, 10.	1	xxx. 11.	13 c
vi. 4.	4 b	Is. ii. 19, 21.*	13 a	xxxi. 12.	13 c
vii. 14.	4 a	x. 33.	13 d	xxxii. 12.	13 c
ix. 34.	4 a	xiii. 11.	13 c	xxxii. 23, 24, 25, 26.	9 c
xviii. 11, 14.	3	xviii. 2, 7.	10 a	27, 30, 32.	6
xx. 25.	1 a	xix. 17.	8	Dan. ii. 31.	12
xxiv. 17.	3	xxi. 1.	10 a	vii. 7.	10 a
xxvii. 20.	3	xxv. 3, 4, 5.	13 c	Joel ii. 11, 31.	1
xxx. 15.	3	xxix. 5, 20.	13 c	Hab. i. 7.	1
xxxvi. 23.	14	xxxiii. 18.	1 a		

* "to shake terribly." † *margin.* or, they are thrust down to the sword with my people.

TESTIFY, TESTIMONY.

עָנָה to say again and again; hence to affirm, and *spec.* to testify, to exhort. Hiph., of a witness, to testify, to bear witness, *abs. seq. acc.* against any one, but also in favour of or for any one, *i.e.* to laud him, Job xxix. 11, *comp.* μαρτυρέω, Luc. iv. 22; to obtest, *i.e.* to protest; to exhort solemnly, to admonish, *seq. acc.* of person, עָנָה and עָלָה, also to chide, to upbraid, to enjoin solemnly upon any one, *e.g.* a precept, law, and hence of the divine legislation, testimonies. HIPHIL *pret.* *imp.* *ful.* *part.* HITHPA'AL *pret.* עָנָה *f.* witness. עֲוֹנוֹת *f.* precept of God: Ps. xix. 7, lxx. 5, lxxxii. 5, cxxxii. 4, "whither the tribes go up," according to the precept, to Israel. *Collect.* precepts, law, *spec.* the decalogue. Exod. xvi. 34, &c. מִעֲוֹנוֹתָהּ *f.* custom; law.

עָנָה to answer. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *ful.*

No. 1 g not included.

Ex. xxi. 29.	1 c	2 Kings xvii. 15.	1 a	Ps. cxix. 2, 22, 24, 46,	
Num. xxxv. 30.	2 d	2 Ch. xxiv. 19.	1 c	59, 79, 95, 119,	
Deut. iv. 15.	1 f	Neh. ix. 26, 34.	1 a	125, 138, 146,	
vi. 17, 20.	1 f	ix. 29, 30.	1 c	152, 167, 168.	1 f
viii. 19.	1 a	xiii. 15, 21.	1 c	cxxxii. 12.	1 f
xix. 15.	2 b	Job xv. 6.	2 d	Is. viii. 16, 20.	1 b
xix. 18.	2 a	Ps. xxv. 10.	1 f	lix. 12.	2 a
xxx. 21.	2 a	l. 7.	1 c	Jer. xiv. 7.	2 a
xxxii. 46.	1 d	lxxxviii. 56.	1 f	Hos. v. 5.	2 a
Ruth i. 21.	2 a	lxxxii. 8.	1 c	vii. 10.	2 a
iv. 7.	1 b	xciii. 5.	1 f	Amos iii. 13.	1 b
2 Sam. i. 16.	2 a	xcix. 7.	1 f	Mic. vi. 3.	2 c
2 Kings xvii. 13.	1 c				

THANK.

- 1 בָּרַךְ to bless, to salute, to thank. PIEL *ful.*
- 2 יָדָא Ch. to praise God. APHEL *part.*
- 3 יָדָה to confess; to give thanks, to praise, to celebrate, since the acknowledgment (confession) of benefits is naturally followed by thanksgiving and praise, *seq. acc.* also ל of person. HIPHIL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *ful.* *part.* הַיְדוֹת *f. pl.* praises. תּוֹדָה *f.* thanksgiving, thank-offering, thanks.

Lev. vii. 12, 12, 13, 15.	3 g	Neh. xii. 24, 46.	3 b	Ps. cvi. 1.	3 c
xxii. 29.	3 g	xii. 27, 31, 38, 40.	3 g	cvi. 47.	3 b
2 Sam. xiv. 22.*	1	Ps. vi. 5.	3 d	cvi. 1.	3 c
xxii. 50.	3 d	xviii. 49-51	3 d	cvi. 22.	3 g
1 Ch. xvi. 4, 7, 36, 41.	3 b	xxvi. 7.	3 g	cxvi. 17.	3 g
xvi. 8, 34.	3 c	xxx. 4.	3 c	cxviii. 1, 29.	3 c
xxiii. 30.	3 b	xxx. 12.	3 d	cxix. 62.	3 b
xxv. 3.	3 b	xxxv. 18.	3 d	cxvii. 4.	3 b
xxix. 13.	3 a	l. 14.	3 g	cxviii. 1, 2, 3, 26.	3 c
2 Ch. v. 13.	3 b	lxix. 30.	3 g	cxl. 13.	3 d
xxix. 31, 31.	3 g	lxxv. 1, 1.	3 a	cxlvii. 7.	3 g
xxxii. 2.	3 b	lxxix. 13.	3 d	Is. li. 3.	3 g
xxxiii. 16.	3 g	xcii. 1.	3 b	Jer. xxx. 19.	3 g
Ezra iii. 11.	3 b	xcv. 2.	3 g	Dan. ii. 23.	2
Neh. xi. 17.†	3 d	xcvii. 12.	3 c	vi. 10.	2
xii. 8.‡	3 f	c. 4, 4.	3 g c	Amos iv. 5.	3 g
		cv. 1.	3 c	Jon. ii. 9.	3 g

* marg. blessed. † lit. he shall give thanks. ‡ marg. i.e. the Psalms of thanksgiving. § marg. or, confess.

THICK, THICKET.

- 1 אַפְלָה *f.* darkness, thickness of darkness.
- 2 חוֹח *m.* thorn, thorn-bush, thicket.
- 3 כָּבֵד *adj.* heavy.
- 4 מְכַבֵּר *m.* cloth of a coarse texture.
- 5 סִבְךָ *m.* branches interwoven, a thicket. * סִבְךָ *m.* thicket.
- 6 עֵב *m.* thick, thick beam. Ges., a term of architecture, a threshold, step, i.e. a projection, offset, *perh. collect.* forming the ascent into a portico; *pl.* עֵבִים Eze. xli. 26, as if from a singular עֵב *m.* Targ., in both passages, thresholds; Vulg., *epistylum, architrave*; against the context in both places. * עֵב *com.* darkness, chiefly of clouds; a cloud; dark thicket of a wood.
- 7 עָבָה *to be thick, fat.* KAL * *pret.* * עָבִי *m.* * עָבִי *m.*
- 8 עָבַת *adj.* interwoven, interlaced. * עָבַת *com.* a cord; braid, wreath; a branch with foliage, a thick-leaved bough.
- 9 עֵתֶר *m.* abundance. Ges., incense, fragrant vapour: Eze. viii. 11. So, correctly, Sept., Vulg., Syr.
- 10 רֶחֶב *m.* breadth.

Gen. xxii. 13.	5	2 Kings viii. 15.	4	Jer. lii. 21.	7 c
Ex. x. 22.	1	2 Ch. iv. 5.	7 c	Eze. vi. 13.	8
xix. 9.*	6 a	x. 10.	7 a	viii. 11.	9
xix. 16.	3	Neh. viii. 15.	8	xix. 11.	8 a
Lev. xxxiii. 40.	8	Job xv. 26.	7 b	xx. 28.	8
Deut. xxxii. 15.	7 a	Ps. lxxiv. 5.	5	xxx. 3, 10, 14.	8 a
1 Sam. xiii. 6.	2	Is. ix. 18.	5	xli. 9, 12.	10
1 Kings vii. 6.	6	x. 34.	5	xli. 25, 26.	6
vii. 26.†	7 c	Jer. iv. 7.	5 a	xliii. 10.	10
xii. 10.	7 a	iv. 29.	6 a		

* lit. in the thickness of a cloud. † lit. and its thickness was a hand-breadth.

THIEF, THEFT.

גָּנַב *m.* thief: Exod. xxii. 2, &c. גְּנֵבָה *f.* theft, thing stolen: Exod. xxii. 3, 4.

THIGH.

יָרֵךְ *f.* the thigh, so called from its softness; how far it differs from the loins is apparent from Exod. xxviii. 42. The hollow or socket of the thigh, by which the thigh is connected with the pelvis; on or at the thigh where the sword is worn; to smite the thigh, a gesture of mourning or indignation; also to put the hand under the thigh as an accompaniment of an oath, *prob.* in some connexion with the sacredness of circumcision: in animals, the thigh, haunch or ham: Gen. xxiv. 2, 9, &c. יָרֵכָה *Ch. f.* Dan. ii. 32, *marg. or, sides.*

שֵׁק *m.* the leg, from the knee to the foot, as that with which one runs or walks: Is. xlvi. 2.

THIN.

דָּלַל *to be enfeebled, to be brought low.* NIPHAL *fut.*, Is. xvii. 4.

רָק *adj.* beaten small; slender, thin, lank, withered: Gen. xli. 6, 7, 23, 24; Lev. xiii. 30.

סוֹרֵד *m.* hanging down, hanging work, festoons: 1 Kings vii. 29.

רָק *adj.* lean, thin of flesh: Gen. xli. 27.

THING.

- 1 אָמַר *m.* word; matter, thing.
- 2 דְּבַר *m.* word; thing, matter, affair, business, *pr.* thing spoken of: Gen. xv. 1, &c.
- 3 בְּלִי *m.* a word of general import.
- 4 מְאוֹמָה *f.* anything; mostly with a negative particle.
- 5 מְלָאכָה *f.* work, service, goods, &c.
- 6 מְלָה *Ch. f.* word; matter.
- 7 נַפְשׁ *com.* soul; "everything that liveth," *lit.* every soul of life.
- 8 מְשָׁחָה *f.* loan.
- 9 עֵשֶׂק *m.* anything extorted, gotten by fraud and violence.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xxii. 12.	4	Num. xxxv. 22.	3	Ecc. v. 14, 15.	4
xxx. 31, 31.	4, 2	Deut. xxiv. 10.*	8, 4	vii. 14.	4
xxxix. 9, 23.	4	Jud. xiv. 6.	4	ix. 5.	4
xl. 15.	4	1 Sam. xv. 9.	5	Jer. xxxix. 10.	4
Lev. vi. 4.	9	xx. 26, 39.	4	Eze. xvii. 9.	7
xi. 10.	7	xxi. 2.	4	Dan. ii. 5, 8, 10, 11,	
xiii. 48.	5	xxv. 15, 21.	4	15, 17.	6
xiii. 49, 52, 53, 57,	2	2 Sam. xiii. 2.	4	iv. 33.	6
58, 59.	3	1 Kings x. 21.	4	v. 15, 26.	6
xv. 4, 6, 22, 23.	3	xviii. 49.	4	vi. 13.	6
Num. xxii. 38.	4	2 Ch. ix. 20.	4	vii. 16.	6
xxxi. 20.	3	Job xxii. 28.	1	Jon. iii. 7.	4

* marg. the loan of anything.

THINK.

- 1 אָמַר *to say.* KAL * *pret.* * *inf.* * *fut.* * *part.* Poel.
- 2 בִּין *to understand, to consider.* HITHPOLEL *fut.*
- 3 יָאֵן *to fear, to take thought; seq. ה' of person.* KAL *pret.*
- 4 דָּבַר *to speak.* PIEL * *pret.* * דְּבַר *m.* word.
- 5 דָּמָה *to be like; to liken, to liken in one's mind, to imagine; to purpose, to meditate, to do anything; to think upon.* PIEL * *pret.* * *fut.*
- 6 חָרַהֵר *Ch. m.* conception, thought.
- 7 זָכַר *to remember, to think on.* KAL * *pret.* * *imp.*
- 8 חָקַק *m.* resolve: Jud. v. 15, *marg.* impressions. It corresponds to a similar word in v. 16. See *Searchings*.
- 9 חָשַׁב *to think, to meditate, to purpose; applied to the making of curious works.* Piel, to think upon with great care and exactness. KAL * *pret.* * *fut.* * *part.* Poel. PIEL * *pret.* * *fut.* * מְחַשְׁבָּה *f.* counsel, purpose, plan, what one meditates or has devised; *spec.* of wicked counsels, devices, machinations.
- 10 זָמַם *to meditate, to have in mind, to purpose.* KAL * *pret.* * זְמָה *f.* intention, for evil. * זְמִינָה *f.* meditation, counsel, purpose.

- 11 מִדָּע *m.* knowledge.
- 12 מוֹרֵשׁ *m.* possession: Job xvii. 11, *marg.* the possessions, *i.e.* my delights, my pleasing hopes, possessed and cherished in the bottom of my heart.
- 13 סָבַר *Ch.* to hope, to trust; also to think, to deem. P^{AL} *ful.*, Dan. vii. 25. Vulg. *putabit quod possit mutare.* As to the sense, Theod., well, *ὑποκρήσει του ἀλλοιωσαι.*—Ges.
- 14 סֶעֱפִים *m. pl.* thoughts which branch off: Ps. cxix. 113, divided, *i.e.* a man of divided mind, who has no sure faith in regard to divine things, but is driven hither and thither, a doubter, sceptic, *σκεπτικός.*
- 15 עֵין *com.* eye; to think, *lit.* to be good, &c., in the eyes of.
- 16 עָשָׂה *to shine; to make shining, hence to work, to forge, to form; trop.* of the mind, which forms, fashions, moulds anything by revolving it; to think upon, to recall to mind, *recogitare*, as Vulg. well, *seq.* ἸΠΗΡΑΕΛ *ful.* עָשָׂה *Ch.* to think, to have in mind, to purpose. P^{AL} *pret.* *עֲשֹׂתוֹת* *f. pl.* thought. *עֲשֹׂתָהּ* *f. pl.* devices.
- 17 פָּלַל *to judge; to think, to suppose.* PIEL *pret.*
- 18 קָדַם *Ch. prep.* before.
- 19 רָאָה *to see.* KAL *part.* Pacl.
- 20 רָע *m.* thoughts or agitations of the mind devising or contriving for the best, which may also admit the notion of care and solicitude, Schult. Ges., thought, will, desire. *רָעִין* *Ch. m.* thought, cogitation.
- 21 שֶׁעֲפִים *m. pl.* thoughts, cogitations which divide and distract the mind.
- 22 שֶׁרְעֵפִים *m. pl.* the same with 7 inserted.
- 23 שֶׁחַ *m.* meditation, thought.
- 24 שָׁעַר *to divide; to estimate, to fix the value of anything.* KAL *pret.*

Gen. vi. 5.	9 f	2 Ch. xxxii. 1.	1 c	Prov. xvi. 3.	9 f
xx. 11.	1 a	Neh. v. 19.	7 b	xxi. 5.	9 f
xxxviii. 15.	9 b	vi. 2. 6.	9 c	xxiii. 7.	2 d
xl. 14.	7 a	vi. 14.	7 b	xxiv. 9.	10 b
xlvi. 11.	17	Esth. iii. 6.	15	xxx. 32.	10 a
l. 20.	9 a	iv. 13.	5 b	Ecc. viii. 17.	1 c
Ex. xxxii. 14.	1 a	v. 6.	1 c	v. 20.	11
Num. xxiv. 11.	1 a	Job iv. 13.	21	Is. x. 7.	9 b
xxxiii. 56.	5 a	xii. 5.	16 c	xiv. 24.	5 a
xxxvi. 6.	15	xvii. 11.	12	lv. 7, 8, 8, 9, 9.	9 f
Deut. xv. 9.	1 b	xx. 2.	21	lix. 7, 7.	9 f
xix. 19.	10 a	xxi. 27.	9 f	lxx. 2.	9 f
Jud. v. 17.	8	xxx. 1.	2	lxxi. 18.	9 f
xv. 2.	1 b a	xxxv. 2.	9 a	Jer. iv. 14.	9 f
xv. 5.	5 a	xl. 32.	9 b	vi. 19.	9 f
Ruth iv. 1.	1 a	xliv. 2. †	10 c	xviii. 8.	9 a
1 Sam. i. 13.	9 b	Ps. x. 4.	10 c	xxiii. 20.	10 c
ix. 5.	3	xxxiii. 11.	9 f	xxiii. 27.	9 c
xviii. 25.	9 a	xl. 5.	9 f	xxix. 11, 11, 11.	9 f c f
xx. 26.	1 a	xl. 17.	9 b	Eze. xxxviii. 10, 10. †	9 a f
2 Sam. iv. 10.	15	xlvi. 9.	5 a	Dan. ii. 29, 30.	20 a
v. 6.	1 b	l. 21.	5 a	iv. 2. †	18
x. 3.	15	lvi. 5.	9 f	iv. 5.	6
xiii. 2.	15	lxxiii. 16.	9 e	iv. 19.	20 a
xiii. 23.	1 b	xcii. 5.	9 f	v. 6, 10.	20 a
xiv. 13.	9 a	xciv. 11.	9 f	vi. 3.	16 b
xviii. 27. *	19	xciv. 19.	22	vii. 25.	13 a
xix. 18.	15	cxix. 59.	9 d	Amos iv. 13.	23
xxi. 16.	1 c	cxix. 113.	14	Jon. i. 6.	16 a
2 Kings v. 11.	1 a	cxix. 2, 17.	20	Mic. iv. 12.	9 f
1 Chr. xix. 3.	15	cxix. 23.	22	Zech. i. 6.	10 a
xxviii. 9.	9 f	cxlvi. 4.	16 d	viii. 14, 15.	10 a
xxix. 18.	9 f	Prov. xii. 5.	9 f	xi. 12.	15
2 Ch. xliii. 8.	1 d	xv. 26.	9 f	Mal. iii. 16.	9 c

* *marg.* I see.
 † *marg.* no thought of thine.

‡ *marg.* or, conceive a mischievous purpose.
 § *marg.* it was seemly before me.

THIRD.

- שְׁלֹשָׁה *m.* and שְׁלוֹשָׁה *f. adj. num.* three, third: Exod. xix. 15; 1 Kings xv. 28, 33; 2 Kings xviii. 1; 1 Chr. xxvi. 11; 2 Chr. xvii. 7; Esth. i. 3; Dan. i. 1, viii. 1, x. 1. שְׁלִישִׁי *adj. ord.* third: Gen. i. 13, &c. שְׁלִישִׁים *m. pl.* descendants of third generation: Gen. i. 23; Exod. xx. 5, xxxiv. 7; Num. xiv. 18; Deut. v. 9. שְׁלֹשׁ *denom.* to divide into three parts; to do the third time; to do on the third day. PIEL *imp.*, 1 Kings xviii. 34. *ful.* 1 Kings xviii. 34.
- שְׁלֹשָׁתָם *Ch. adj. num.* three: Ezer. vi. 15. שְׁלֹשָׁתָי *Ch. adj. ord.* third: Dan. v. 16, 29. שְׁלֹשִׁיתָי *Ch. adj. ord.*, Dan. v. 7. שְׁלֹשִׁיתָי *Ch. adj. ord.*, Dan. ii. 39.

THIRST, THIRSTY.

- 1 עָרָב *adj.* faint, weary, thirsty.
 - 2 צָמָא *to thirst.* KAL *pret.* *ful.* *צָמָא* *m.* thirst. *צָמָה* *f. id.* *צָמָה* *adj.* thirsty. *צָמָהּ* *f.* thirst. *צָמָאוֹן* *m.* thirsty land.
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|----------------|-----|--------------------|-----|
| Ex. xvii. 3, 3. | 2 b c | Ps. lxix. 21. | 2 c | Is. xlv. 3. | 2 c |
| Deut. xxviii. 48. | 2 c | civ. 11. | 2 c | xlvi. 21. | 2 a |
| xxix. 19. * | 2 c | cvii. 5. | 2 e | xliv. 10. | 2 b |
| Jud. iv. 19. | 2 a | cxliii. 6. | 1 | l. 2. | 2 c |
| xv. 18, 18. | 2 b c | Prov. xxv. 21. | 2 e | lv. 1. | 2 e |
| Ruth ii. 9. | 2 a | xxv. 25. | 1 | lxv. 13. | 2 b |
| 2 Sam. xvii. 29. | 2 c | Is. v. 13. | 2 d | Jer. ii. 25. | 2 f |
| 2 Ch. xxxii. 11. | 2 c | xxi. 14. | 2 e | xlvi. 18. | 2 c |
| Neh. ix. 15, 20. | 2 c | xxix. 8. | 2 e | Lam. iv. 4. | 2 c |
| Job xxiv. 11. | 2 b | xxxii. 6. | 2 e | Eze. xix. 13. | 2 c |
| Ps. xlii. 2. | 2 a | xxxv. 7. | 2 g | Hos. ii. 3. | 2 c |
| lxiii. 1, 1. † | 2 a, 1 | xli. 17. | 2 c | Amos viii. 11, 13. | 2 c |

* *marg.* the drunken to the thirsty.
 † *marg.* weary.

THISTLE.

- דַּרְדָּר *m.* a plant growing luxuriously and worthless, *collect.* weeds: Gen. iii. 18; Hos. x. 8.
- חוֹחַ *m.* a thorn, thorn-bush: any plant or shrub that hath prickles or thorns that hook those that touch them, or whose branches are entangled and grow thick: 2 Kings xiv. 9, 9; 2 Chr. xxv. 18, 18, *marg.* or, furze-bush, or, thorn; Job xxxi. 40.

THORN.

- 1 אֶסְדָּר *m.* the southern buckthorn, Christ's thorn, *Rhamnus paliurus*, Linn., so called from the firmness of its roots. Ges., easily taking fire.
- 2 חוֹחַ *m.* thorn, thorn-bush; see *Thistle.*
- 3 תֵּדָק *m.* a species of thorn.
- 4 גַּעְצוּץ *m.* a thorn-hedge, thicket of thorns, *vepretum, senticetum.*
- 5 מְסִיכָה *f.* a hedge, thorn-hedge.
- 6 סִיר *com.* a thorn, briar, so called from the idea of springing up with the luxuriant and abundant growth of wild plants; see also *Pot*, and the paronomasia in Ecc. vii. 6. A thicket of thorns and briars is an emblem of wickedness, Nah. i. 10.
- 7 סְלוֹנִים *m. pl.* thorns, prickles; *pr.* such as are found on the shoots and twigs of the palm-tree. *Metaph.* of wicked men.
- 8 צִן *m.* thorn, prickle. *צִנִּינִים* *m. pl. id.*
- 9 קוֹץ *m.* a thorn; *collect.* thorns, thorn-bush, briars.
- 10 קַפְשׁוֹן *m.* a prickle, a thorn.
- 11 שִׁית *m.* a thorn; *collect.* thorns.

Gen. iii. 18.	9	Prov. xxii. 5.	8	Is. xxxiii. 12.	9
Ex. xxii. 6.	9	xxiv. 31.	10	xxxiv. 13.	6
Num. xxxiii. 55-	8 a	xxvi. 9.	2	lv. 13.	4
Jos. xxiii. 13.	8 a	Ecc. vii. 6.	6	Jer. iv. 3.	9
Jud. viii. 7, 16.	9	Cant. ii. 2.	2	xii. 13.	9
2 Sam. xxiii. 6.	9	Is. v. 6.	11	Eze. ii. 6.	7
2 Ch. xxxiii. 11.	2	vii. 19.	4	xxviii. 24.	9
Job v. 5.	8	vii. 23, 24, 25.	11	Hos. ii. 6.	6
xli. 2.	2	ix. 18.	11	ix. 6.	2
Ps. lviii. 9.	1	x. 17.	11	x. 8.	9
cxviii. 12.	9	xxvii. 4.	11	Mic. vii. 4.	5
Prov. xv. 19.	3	xxxii. 13.	9	Nah. i. 10.	6

THOROUGHLY.

יָטַב to be good; to do well. HIPHIL *inf.*, 2 Kings xi. 18.

THOUSAND.

אַלְפָּיִם *m.* a thousand; not unfrequently it is put for a large round number; Job ix. 3, xxxiii. 23; Ps. l. 10; put also for an indefinitely large round number; Gen. xxiv. 60. אֲלָפִים *denom.* to bring forth thousands. HIPHIL *part.*, Ps. cxliv. 13. אֲלָפִים and אֲלָפִים *Ch. m.* Dan. v. 1, 1, vii. 10.

THREAD.

חֹוֶט *m.* a thread; *collect.* thread; proverbially, Gen. xiv. 23, from a thread to a shoelatchet, *i.e.* neither a thread nor a sandal thong, not the least thing.— Gen. xiv. 23. Jos. ii. 18; Jud. xvi. 12; Cant. iv. 3.

צֵהָלִי *m.* thread, line, cord: Jud. xvi. 9.

THREE.

שְׁלוֹשָׁה *m.* שְׁלוֹשָׁה *f. adj. num.* Gen. v. 22, &c. The number three seems to express sometimes a great or complete number; three witnesses were complete or perfect evidence; two were the least that could be admitted, Deut. xvii. 6; so we say thrice happy to express perfect happiness. It may be used also of an indefinite number, and followed by four still more indefinite; see Amos i. 3, &c. שְׁלוֹשִׁים *pl. adj. num.* thirty: 2 Sam. xxiii. 13, "three of the thirty," *lit.*, according to the כְּתִיב, thirty of the thirty. שְׁלִישִׁי *adj. ord.* third: 2 Sam. xxiii. 18; כְּתִיב, Is. xv. 5; Jer. xlvi. 34; Eze. xlii. 3. שְׁלִישִׁי *denom.* to divide into three parts. PIEL *pret.*, Deut. xix. 3; 1 Sam. xx. 19. PUAL *part.*, Gen. xv. 9, 9, 9; Ecc. iv. 12; Eze. xlii. 6. שְׁלִשִׁים *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday: 1 Sam. xxi. 5, *lit.* as yesterday the third day.

תֵּלַת *Ch. adj. num.* Ezr. vi. 4; Dan. iii. 23, 24, vi. 3, 10, 13, vii. 5, 8, 20, 24.

THRESCORE.

רֶבֶוּ *f.* a myriad, ten thousand: Ezr. ii. 69, *lit.* six ten thousand.

שִׁבְעִים *adj. num.* seventy; often translated threescore and ten: Gen. xxv. 7, &c.

שִׁשִׁים *adj. num. pl.* sixty: Gen. xxv. 26, &c.

שִׁשִׁין *Ch. adj. num. pl.* sixty: Ezr. vi. 3, 3; Dan. iii. 1, v. 31.

THRESH.

אָרֶר *Ch. m. pr.* a wide open space; area, threshing-floor.

אָרַשׁ to thresh. KAL *inf.*

אָרֶר *m.* a place made level, an area; mostly spoken of the area in which grain is trodden out or threshed in the open field, a threshing-floor or place; Num. xviii. 30, the produce of the threshing-floor, *i.e.* grain; Is. xxi. 10, son of my floor, *i.e.* O my country, my people, now broken and trodden down as grain upon a threshing-floor, *parall.* my threshing; *comp.* Mic. iv. 12, 13.

אָרַשׁ to tread, to tread out grain, to thresh, *sc.* by driving cattle round upon the grain; *trop.* of a cruel punishment inflicted by the Hebrews on captives, by crushing them with threshing drays, like grain on the threshing-floor, Amos i. 3. KAL *a. pret.* *b. inf.* *c. imp.* *d. fut.* HOPHAL *e. fut.* אָרַשׁ *m.* time of threshing out corn. * מְרַשֵּׁה *f.* treading out: Is. xxi. 10. In this place evidently the language of tenderness used of the afflictions of the people of God in Babylon.

אָרַר to tread; to tread the threshing-floor. HIPHIL *inf.*

אָרַב to beat out or off; to beat out grain with a stick or staff, to thresh. KAL *part.* Poel.

אָרֶז *m.* that which is sharpened and pointed; a threshing sledge.

אָרֶז *m.* a threshing sledge, a rustic instrument for rubbing or beating out grain upon the threshing-floor. It is of two kinds: the one is a sledge of thick planks, having the bottom fixed full of sharp stones or irons, and dragged about by oxen over the grain; see Robinson's Palest., III. p. 143; the other consists of three or four rollers of wood, iron, or stone, made rough, and joined together in the form of a sledge or dray, drawn in like manner by oxen over the grain. Of these the former is *pr.* the Hebrew אָרֶז, the latter is called עֲגֵלָה: Is. xxviii. 27.

Gen. i. 10.	3	2 Sam. xxiv. 22.	8	Is. xxviii. 27, 27.	4 e, 7
Lev. xxvi. 5.	4 f	2 Kings xiii. 7.	4 b	xxviii. 28, 28.	2, 4 d
Num. xv. 20.	3	1 Ch. xiii. 9.	3	xli. 15.	8
xviii. 27, 30.	3	xxi. 20.	4 a	xli. 15.	4 d
Jud. vi. 11.	6	xxi. 15, 18, 21, 22.	3	Jer. li. 33, 33.	3, 5
Ruth ii. 2.	3	26.	3	Dan. ii. 35.	1
1 Sam. xxiii. 1.	3	xxi. 23.	8	Amos i. 3, 3.	4 b, 7
2 Sam. vi. 6.	3	2 Ch. iii. 1.	3	Mic. iv. 13.	4 c
xxiv. 16, 18, 21, 24.	3	Is. xxi. 10.	4 g	Hab. iii. 12.	4 d

THRESHOLD.

אֲסָפִים *m. pl.* collections, *i.e.* stores, storehouses, or chambers: Neh. xii. 25, *marg.* treasuries, or, assemblies.

אָרַח *m.* sill, threshold; it may seem to take in all that is before a door; see Door, Post: Jud. xix. 27; 1 Kings xiv. 17; Eze. xl. 6, 6, 7, xliii. 8, 8; Zeph. ii. 14.

אָרַח *m.* sill, threshold: 1 Sam. v. 4, 5; Eze. ix. 3, x. 4, 18, xlvi. 2, xlvii. 1; Zeph. i. 9, or, over the threshold.

THRICE.

שְׁשָׁנִים *com.* (*sec Time*) once, twice, thrice: Exod. xxxiv. 23, *lit.* three times, 24, *id.*; 2 Kings xiii. 18, *id.*, 19, *id.*

שְׁשָׁנִים *m.* and שְׁשָׁנִים *f. adj. num.* three: Exod. xxxiv. 23, *lit.* three times, 24, *id.*; 2 Kings xiii. 18, *id.*, 19, *id.*

THROAT.

גרון m. the throat, so called as giving forth rough, harsh, hoarse sounds; spoken of as the instrument of speech: Ps. cxv. 7. Ps. v. 9, "their throat is an open sepulchre," i.e. they utter smooth speeches while, like an open sepulchre, they meditate destruction.—Ps. v. 9, lxix. 3, cxv. 7; Jer. ii. 25.

לע m. gullet, throat; see Swallow: Prov. xxiii. 2.

THRONE.

כסא m. a throne, a seat, a royal throne, a kingdom; the high priest's seat, 1 Sam. i. 9, iv. 13; the tribunal of judges, Ps. cxxii. 5 (comp. Dan. vii. 9), xciv. 20; of jurisdiction, Neh. iii. 7; of a military tribunal, Jer. i. 15. Also of any seat, 2 Kings iv. 10, Prov. ix. 14; espec. that which is honourable, 1 Sam. ii. 8. Metaph. Is. xxii. 23, i.e. through him all his kindred shall be honoured. Gen. xli. 40, &c.

כסא m. the same: 1 Kings x. 19, 19; Job xxvi. 9.

כרסא Ch. i.g. כסא m. a throne: Dan. v. 20, vii. 9, 9.

THROUGH, THOROUGHLY.

דרך com. way: 2 Sam. iv. 7.

רבה to multiply. HIPHIL imp., Ps. li. 2, lit. multiply wash me.

שרפה f. a burning: Gen. xi. 3, marg. to a burning.

THROW.

הרס to pull or tear down, to destroy, e.g. a wall, building, city, state, or kingdom. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL a pret. c fut.

יד com. hand: Num. xxxv. 17, marg. a stone of the hand.

נפל to fall; to cause to fall. HIPHIL inf.

נתץ to tear, or break down, or totally demolish, a building, an altar, &c. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Paül. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL c fut.

סקל to stone, to pelt with stones. PIEL fut.

רמה to cast, to throw. KAL pret.

שלה to cast, to throw. HIPHIL a pret. HOPHAL b part.

שמת to thrust, to cast, to throw down. KAL a imp. b fut.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew, English, and another Hebrew. Rows include Ex. xv. 1, 21; Num. xxxv. 17; Jud. ii. 2; vi. 25; vi. 32; 2 Sam. xvi. 13; xx. 15; xx. 21; 1 Kings xix. 10, 14; 2 Kings ix. 33, 33; 2 Ch. xxxi. 1; Neh. ix. 11; Jer. i. 10; xxxi. 28; xxxi. 40; Jer. xxxiii. 4; l. 15; Lam. ii. 2, 17; Eze. xvi. 39; Mic. v. 11; Nah. i. 6; Mal. i. 4; 4 c; 1 d; 1 a; 1 a; 1 a; 4 d; 1 c.

THRUST.

בהל to be troubled; to hasten; to drive out in haste, to thrust out. HIPHIL fut.

בתק to thrust through with a sword. Ges., to hew in pieces with a sword. PIEL pret.

גרש to drive, to cast out, to expel. PIEL a inf. b fut. PUAL c pret.

דחה to thrust, to push, to knock down, to overthrow; it is used of enemies rushing on David, Ps. cxl. 4; on the Messiah, Ps. cxviii. 13; of the angel rushing on the enemies of the Messiah, Ps. xxxv. 5, comp. xxxvi. 18. KAL a pret. b inf.

דחק to thrust, push, press upon, as is done in a great crowd. KAL a fut.

דקר to thrust through, to pierce, to stab, as with a sword or spear. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. NIPHAL a fut. PUAL c part.

דדק to thrust, to push, to smite; seq. דק to thrust away. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.

דדק to press together, to press out. KAL fut.

דדק to thrust through with a sword. PUAL part.

דדק to press. Sept. θλίβειν. NIPHAL fut.

דדד to flee; to put to flight, to chase. HOPHAL part.

דדד to thrust, to impel, se. forwards, from oneself; hence to thrust out, forth. HIPHIL inf.

דדד to thrust, to push; to drive away. KAL fut.

דדד to bore, to pierce; to put out. KAL inf.

דדד to give. KAL pret.

דדד to strike; to drive a thing into another. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Reference, Hebrew, English, and another Hebrew. Rows include Ex. xi. 1; xii. 39; Num. xxii. 25; xxv. 8; xxxv. 20; xxxv. 22; Deut. xiii. 5, 10; xv. 17; xxxiii. 27; Jud. iii. 21; vi. 38; Jud. ix. 41; ix. 54; xi. 2; 1 Sam. xi. 2; xxxi. 4, 4; 2 Sam. xviii. 14; xxiii. 6; 1 Kings ii. 27; 2 Kings iv. 27; 1 Ch. x. 4; 3 b; 6 c; 3 b; 14; 6 b a; 16; 11; 3 b; 7 b; 6 b; 2 Ch. xxvi. 20; Job xxxii. 13; Ps. cxviii. 18; Is. xlii. 15; xiv. 19; Jer. li. 4; Eze. xvi. 40; xxxiv. 21; Joel ii. 3; Zech. xiii. 3; 1; 12; 4 b a; 6 d; 9; 6 e; 2; 7 c; 5 a; 6 a.

THUMB.

בת m. the thumb, so called as shutting and covering the hand; the great toe: Exod. xxix. 20; Lev. viii. 23, 24, xiv. 14, 17, 25, 28; Jud. i. 6, lit. thumbs of his hands and feet, 7; lit. id.

יד com. hand: Jud. i. 6, lit. thumbs of his hands; 7, marg. id.

THUMMIM.

תם m. wholeness, entireness; pl. תמימים perfections. Sept. ἀλήθεια. Ges. would render it truth, i.e. Urim and Thummim, Revelation and Truth; see Urim: Exod. xxviii. 30; Lev. viii. 8; Deut. xxxiii. 8; Eze. ii. 63; Neh. vii. 65.

THUNDER.

קול m. voice; any sound, as of thunder: Exod. ix. 23, 28, 29, 33, 34, xix. 16, xx. 18; 1 Sam. vii. 10, xii. 17, 18; Job xxviii. 26, xxxviii. 25.

רעם to be moved, agitated, to tremble; to roar. HIPHIL pret., Ps. xxix. 3. fut., 1 Sam. ii. 10, vii. 10; 2 Sam. xxii. 14; Job xxxvii. 4, 5, xl. 9; Ps. xviii. 13. רעם m. thunder; hence of a thundering voice, as of warlike leaders shouting their orders, Job xxxix. 25. Metaph., Job xxvi. 14, "the thunder of his power who can understand?" i.e. the whole compass of divine power, all the mighty deeds which can be predicated of God.—Job xxvi. 14, xxxix. 25; Ps. lxxvii. 18, lxxxii. 7, civ. 7; Is. xxix. 6. רעמה f. thunder. Ges., a trembling, quivering, shuddering; poet. for the mane of a horse, prob. as erect from excitement and waving or streaming in the wind; Job xxxix. 19, hast thou clothed his neck

with shuddering? i.e. a waving mane; comp. Gr. φόβη, mane, from φόβος.

רָשָׁף m. flame, lightning: Ps. lxxviii. 48, marg. or, lightnings.

TIDE.

עַת com. time: Jos. viii. 29; 2 Sam. xi. 2; Is. xvii. 14; Jer. xx. 16.

TIDINGS.

בִּשְׂרָא to bring, bear, &c., good tidings; rarely more generally to bear tidings. PIEL "pret. "inf. "fut. "part. HITHPAEL "fut. "בִּשְׂרָה f. glad tidings; reward for tidings.

דְּבַר m. word, matter.

שִׁמְעָה m. something heard; report, fame, tidings. "שִׁמְעָה f. what is heard; tidings, message, news.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (Gen. xxix. 13, Ex. xxxiii. 4, etc.), Hebrew letter, and corresponding reference (Is. xli. 27, etc.).

* marg. hearing. + marg. be a man of tidings. † marg. tidings is brought.

TIE.

אָסַר to bind. KAL pret., 1 Sam. vi. 7. fut., 1 Sam. vi. 10. part. Paul, 2 Kings vii. 10, 10.

נָתַן to give. KAL fut., Exod. xxxix. 31.

עָנַד to bind on. KAL imp., Prov. vi. 21.

TILE.

לִבְנָה f. brick: Eze. iv. 1.

TILL.

נִיר m. (see Break up), fallow ground, a field recently broken up; see Light.

עָבַד to labour, to do work; espec. labouring in the earth, tilling. KAL "pret. "inf. "fut. "part. POEL. NIPHAL "pret. "fut. "עֲבוֹרָה f. tillage.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (Gen. ii. 5, iii. 23, etc.), Hebrew letter, and corresponding reference (Prov. xxviii. 19, etc.).

TIMBER.

עֵץ Ch. m. wood: Eze. v. 8, vi. 4, 11.

עֵץ m. a tree, wood: Exod. xxxi. 5; Lev. xiv. 45; 1 Kings v. 6, 8, 8, 18, vi. 10, xv. 22; 2 Kings xii. 12, xxii. 6; 1 Chr. xiv. 1, xxii. 14, 15; 2 Chr. ii. 8, 9, 10, 14, xvi. 6, xxxiv. 11; Neh. ii. 8; Eze. xxvi. 12; Hab. ii. 11; Zech. v. 4.

TIMBREL.

תֶּבֶל a drum, tabret, timbrel; see Tabret: Exod. xv. 20, 20; Jud. xi. 34; 2 Sam. vi. 5; 1 Chr. xiii. 8; Job xxi. 12; Ps. lxxxii. 2, cxlix. 3, cl. 4. תִּפְּףָה to play on the timbrel. KAL part. POEL, Ps. lxxviii. 25.

TIME.

- 1 אָדָּן adv. Ch. then.
2 אָמֶשׁ adv. pr. the past night.
3 זְמַן m. time, an appointed time, season. "זְמַן Ch.
4 יָד com. hand.
5 יוֹם m. day. "יוֹם Ch. m. id.
6 מוֹעֵד m. set time, appointed season; see Set.
7 מַנִּים m. pl. times, from מָנָה to number.
8 מִסְפָּר m. number.
9 עֵדָן Ch. m. time; spec. in prophetic language, a year.
10 עוֹלָם m. pr. occult, hidden; hidden time, that which is uncertain or indefinite in future or past; "at any time," "long time."
11 עֵת com. time in general, season or convenient opportunity; frequently joined with prepositions: Gen. xviii. 10, 14, &c.
12 פְּעַם com. successive strokes of the foot; used also for successive turns or times.
13 רֵגֶל f. foot; step, beat; times.
14 שְׁלֹשִׁים adv. three days ago, the day before yesterday; with תָּמוּל "time past," lit. from yesterday the third day.
15 תָּמוּל adv. yesterday. "תָּמוּל id.

No. 11 not included.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (Gen. iv. 3, xxvi. 8, etc.), Hebrew letter, and corresponding reference (Jos. vi. 4, 15, 15, 16, etc.).

* lit. in the day of to-morrow.
† marg. or, twice by this.
‡ lit. many days.
§ lit. as a time, in a time.
|| marg. or, former days.
¶ lit. after many days.
** marg. after days.
†† lit. the days were multiplied.
‡‡ marg. to-day.
§§ marg. the number of days.
||| marg. from his days.
¶¶ marg. the thing of a day in its day.
*** marg. days.
††† marg. the days (were).
‡‡‡ marg. in that day.
§§§ lit. to days from days.
||| lit. in not his day.
¶¶¶ "in former time," marg. yesterday.
**** marg. latter day.
†††† marg. that day.
‡‡‡‡ lit. to the length of days.

Eze. xxxviii. 10, 17, 18.*	5	Dan. iii. 7, 8.	3 a	Dan. vii. 22.	3 a
Dan. i. 20	4	iv. 16, 23, 25, 32.	9	vi. 25, 25, 25.	3 a, 9
ii. 8, 9, 21.	9	iv. 36.	3 a	25.	9, 9
ii. 16.	3 a	vi. 10, 13.	3 a	xii. 7. 7.	6
iii. 5, 15.	9	vii. 12.	9	Nab. i. 9.	12

* lit. in that day, the day.

TIN.

כְּרִיִּם m. stannum of the ancients; alloy of lead, tin, or other inferior metals, combined in the ore, and separated from it by smelting; tin, plumbum album: Num. xxxi. 22; Is. i. 25; Kzo. xxii. 18, 20, xxvii. 12.

TINGLE.

לִלְלָה to tinkle: of the ears, to tingle with astonishment and terror. KAL fut., 1 Sam. iii. 11, 2 Kings xxi. 12, Jer. xix. 3.

TINKLE.

עֲכָס m. fetter, ankle-band; as an ornament of showy females, fastened upon the ankles: Is. iii. 18. עֲכָס denom. to put on anklets as an ornament, or rather to make a tinkling with them, like females desirous of attracting notice. PIEL fut., Is. iii. 16.

TIP.

תִּנְתָּן m. end, extremity: Exod. xxix. 20, 20; Lev. viii. 23, 24, xiv. 14, 17, 25, 28.

TIRE.

יָטַב to be well; to make well, comely, to adorn. HIPHIL fut., 2 Kings ix. 30.

פֶּאֶר m. ornament: Eze. xxiv. 17, 23.

TIRSHATHA.

תִּרְשָׁתָא m. always with the art. The tirshatha, the title of the Persian governor of Judea, q.d. your severity; Germ. gestrenger Herr, a title formerly given to the magistrates of the free and imperial cities of Germany: Eze. ii. 63; Neh. vii. 65, 70, viii. 9, x. 1.

TITHE.

עָשָׂר to take the tenth part of anything, to tithe; to give the tenth part, to pay tithe. PIEL inf. fut. part. HIPHIL inf. מעֵשֶׂר m. a tenth part, tithe: Deut. xxi. 12, year of tithing or tithe year, every third year in which the tithes were to be applied in giving entertainments at home.

Gen. xiv. 20.	e	Deut. xiv. 22.	a b	Neh. v. 38, 38, 38.	d e e
Lev. xxvii. 30, 31, 32.	e	xiv. 23, 23.	e	xii. 44.	e
Num. xviii. 24, 26, 26, 28.	e	xxvi. 12, 12, 12.	d e e	xiii. 5, 12.	e
Deut. xii. 6, 11, 17.	e	2 Ch. xxxi. 5, 6, 6, 12.	e	Amos iv. 4.	e
	e	Neh. x. 37, 37.	e c	Mal. iii. 8, 10.	e

TITLE.

צִיָּן m. a pillar, cippus, a short column, as being set up; either sepulchral or as a way-mark: 2 Kings xxiii. 17.

TOE.

בְּרִיִּם m. the thumb, the great toe of the foot: Exod. xxix. 20; Lev. viii. 23, 24, xiv. 14, 17, 25, 28; Jud. i. 6, lit. thumbs of his hands and his feet; 7, marg. id.

אֶצְבָּע f. finger or toe: 2 Sam. xxi. 20, lit. and the fingers of his hands and the fingers of his feet, six and six; 1 Ch. xx. 6, lit. and his fingers were twenty-four, six and six. אֶצְבָּעַי Ch. f. pl. Dan. ii. 41, 42. רִגְלֵי f. foot: Jud. i. 6, lit. thumbs of the feet; 7, marg. id.

TOIL.

עָמַל m. labour, toil; trouble, vexation: Gen. xli. 51. עֲצָבוֹן m. labour, hard and painful toil, travail: Gen. v. 29.

TOKEN.

אוֹת c. see Sign: Gen. ix. 12, 13, 17, xvii. 11; Exod. iii. 12, xii. 13, xiii. 16; Num. xvii. 10; Jos. ii. 12; Job xxi. 29; Ps. lxxv. 8, lxxxvi. 17, cxxxv. 9; Is. xlv. 25.

TOGETHER.

1 אַחַד adj. one; "together," lit. as one. * אַחַד Ch. adj. num.

2 אחות f. sister; after אחת one, the other; "together."

3 אִסְפָּה f. a gathering: Is. xxiv. 22, lit. they are gathered with a gathering, i.e. in one gathering, all at once.

4 אִשָּׁה f. a woman; seq. אחות, or רעות, one, another, "together."

5 יחד m. a being one, oneness, union; hence as an adv. in union, conjointly, together. a Of united action, together; so after verbs of contending together. b As to place, together, in one place. c As to time, together, at the same time; sometimes sameness of time and place is combined: 2 Sam. xiv. 16, xxi. 9. d It connects two or more nouns more closely by the idea of equality, likeness, together, alike, in like manner: Ps. xlix. 2 (comp. ver. 11); so also as connecting verbs, Is. xlv. 11, i.e. shall both alike fear and be ashamed. e With nouns or pronouns it implies oneness, a whole, all, all as one; also after כל, all together, all as one, wholly. f With כל implied, altogether, all as one, wholly, poet. for כל itself; so without a noun as referring to a single thing, i.g. כל altogether, wholly: Job x. 8. יחדו pr. in his unions, connexions. g Of united action; so with reciprocal verbs; also with verbs of contending. h As to place, together, in one place. i As to time, together, at the same time; with the idea of equality, likeness, alike, in like manner. k In this way it often connects more closely two nouns, also verbs. l Put with a plural, as if comprising many in one, all, all as one; with כל implied, altogether, all; so without a noun, they all יחדו id.

6 צֵמַד m. a pair: 2 Kings ix. 25, i.e. in pairs.

Gen. xiii. 6.	5 h	Jos. xi. 5.	5	1 Ch. x. 6.	5 i
xiii. 6.	5	Jud. vi. 33.	5 b	Eze. ii. 64.	!
xxii. 6, 8, 19.	5 h	xix. 6.	5 h	iii. 9.	!
xxxvi. 7.	5 h	1 Sam. xi. 11.	5 b	iv. 3.	5 a
Ex. xix. 8.	5	xvii. 10.	5 a	vi. 30.	!
xxvi. 6.	4, 2	xxx. 6.	5 i	Neh. iv. 8.	5
xxvi. 24.	5	2 Sam. ii. 13.	5	vi. 2, 7.	5
xxxvi. 29.	5	ii. 16.	5 i	vii. 86.	!
Deut. xxii. 10, 11.	5 h	x. 15.	5 b	Job ii. 11.	5 g
xxv. 5.	5 h	xii. 3.	5	iii. 18.	5 f
xxv. 11.	5	xiv. 18.	5 c	vi. 2.	5 c
xxxiii. 5.	5 f	xxi. 9.	5 c	ix. 32.	5 h
xxxiii. 17.	5 l	1 Kings iii. 18.	5	x. 8.	5 f
Jos. ix. 2.	5 h	2 Kings ix. 25.	6	xvi. 10.	5 f

Job xvii. 16.	5 f	Is. i. 28.	5	Is. i. 8.	5 a
xix. 12.	5 f	i. 31.	5 l	li. 8, 9.	5
xxiv. 4.	5 f	ix. 21.	5	lx. 13.	5 k
xxxiv. 15.	5 a	xi. 6, 7.	5 l	lxx. 7.	5 i
xxxviii. 7.	5 f	xi. 14.	5 g	lxx. 25.	l
xl. 13.	5 e	xviii. 6.	5 l	lxxvi. 17.	5 i
Ps. ii. 2.	5 a	xxii. 3, 3.	5 e, 5	Jer. iii. 18.	5
xiv. 3.	5 l	xxiv. 22.	3	vi. 11, 12, 21.	5 k
xxxii. 13.	5 a	xxvii. 4.	5 e	xiii. 14.	5 k
xxxiv. 3.	5 g	xxxi. 4.	5 l	xxxi. 8, 13.	5
xxxv. 26.	5 k	xl. 5.	5	xxxii. 24.	5 l
xxxvii. 38.	5 l	xli. 1.	5 g	xli. 1.	5 h
xl. 14.	5 d	xli. 19.	5 k	xli. 12, 21.	5 m
xli. 7.	5 f	xli. 20.	5	xlviii. 7.	5
xlviii. 4.	5 l	xli. 23.	5 g	xlix. 3.	5 m
xlix. 2.	5 d	xliii. 9.	5 l	l. 4. 33.	5
lv. 14.	5 g	xliii. 17.	5	li. 38.	5 l
lxxi. 10.	5	xliiii. 26.	5 a	Lam. ii. 8.	5
lxxiv. 8.	5 e	xliv. 11.	5 d	Dan. ii. 35.	1 a
lxxxii. 5.	5 g	xlv. 5.	5 e	Hos. i. 11.	5
lxxxviii. 17.	5	xlv. 16.	5 l	xi. 8.	5
xcviii. 8.	5	xlv. 20.	5	Amos i. 15.	5 i
cii. 22.	5 h	xlv. 21.	5 g	iii. 3.	5
cxxii. 3.	5	xlvi. 2.	5 k	Mic. vi. 12.	5
ccxxiii. 1.*	5 h	xlvii. 13.	5 l	Zech. x. 4.	5

* marg. even together.

TOLL.

מַדָּה *f.* tribute: Ezr. iv. 20. מְנַדָּה *Ch. f. id.* Ezr. iv. 13, vii. 24.

TOMB.

גְּדִישׁ *m.* stack of corn in the field; a tomb, *tumulus*, sepulchral mound: Job xxi. 32, *marg.* watch in the heap.

TONGS.

מִלְקָחִים *m. dual*, tongs for the fire: 1 Kings vii. 49; 2 Chr. iv. 21; Is. vi. 6. מִלְקָחִים *m. dual*, Exod. xxv. 38, Num. iv. 9.

מַעְצָר *m. axe*; tongs: Is. xlv. 12.

TONGUE.

לִשָּׁן *com.* tongue, both of men and animals; spoken of the human tongue as the instrument of speech, with the following exceptions: Ps. xxii. 15, Lam. iv. 4, Is. lvii. 4, Job xx. 16; thus Job xxxiii. 2, Ps. xii. 3, xlv. 1, xxxix. 3, cix. 2. The words which one has in his mouth ready to be uttered are said to be upon the tongue, 3, Job vi. 30, Ps. cxxxix. 4; עַל, 2 Sam. xxiii. 2, Prov. xxxi. 26, *comp.* Cant. iv. 11; which phrases seem not greatly to differ in meaning; *comp.* "upon the lips," Ps. xvi. 4, and "under the lips," Ps. cxl. 3. *Seq. genit.*, a lying tongue, Prov. vi. 17. (*Melon.* for a lying person, *v. masc.* Prov. xxvi. 28); Ps. lii. 4, Prov. x. 31. Also *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, for a spiteful, malignant tongue (*comp.* Ecclus. xxviii. 15), whence, Ps. cxl. 11, a man of tongue, *i.e.* a slanderer. (But the "master of tongue," Ecc. x. 11, babbler, or enchanter, charmer); Jer. xviii. 18, "come, let us smite him with the tongue," *i.e.*, as Chald., well, let us bear false witness against him; Job v. 21, "scourge of the tongue," *comp.* the like figure in Germ. *klatschen*, Eng. *lash*, Fr. *coup de langue*; Eze. xxxvi. 3, ye go upon the lips of the (slanderer's) tongue, *i.e.* are traduced in men's mouths. *Melon.* for speech, Job xv. 5, Prov. xvi. 1; for idiom, dialect, Dan. i.

4, Gen. x. 5, Deut. xxviii. 49, *lit.* who its tongue, Is. xxviii. 11.—Gen. x. 5, &c., Prov. xvii. 20, *lit.* he that is perverse in his tongue.

TOOL.

חֶרֶב *f.* sword; graver, chisel: Exod. xx. 25.

כְּלֵי *m.* a general name for all kinds of furniture, vessels, &c.: 1 Kings vi. 7.

TOP.

- 1 גָּן *m.* (*see Roof*), top of a house, or of an altar, &c.
- 2 עֲצָמִים *m.* bone; the substance of anything, *i.q.* self, *ipse*; like עֲצָמִים, 2 Kings ix. 13, *i.e.* on the very steps.
- 3 סַעֲיָף *m.* (*see Branch*), top. Ges., cleft, fissure.
- 4 צְהִיחַ *m.* the top of a rock, from its bright shining appearance, or from its being dry and parched.
- 5 צִמְרֵה *f.* foliage; flecce or locks of a tree.
- 6 קֶדְקֶד *m.* vertex, top, crown of the head, so called because there the hair divides itself.
- 7 ראשׁ *m.* head, highest, chief: Gen. viii. 5, &c.

No. 7 not included.

Ex. xxx. 3.	1	Jud. xv. 8, 11.	3	Is. ii. 21.	3
xxxvii. 26.	1	1 Sam. ix. 25, 26.	1	xv. 3.	1
Deut. xxxiii. 35.	6	2 Sam. xvii. 22.	1	Eze. xxiv. 7, 8.	4
xxxiii. 16.	6	2 Kings ix. 13.*	2	xxvi. 4, 14.	4
Jud. ix. 51.	1	xxiii. 12.	1	xxxi. 3, 10, 14.	5

* *i.e.* on the very steps.

TOPAZ.

פַּסְדָּה *f.* a species of gem found in Ethiopia; according to most of the ancient versions, the topaz, a pale yellowish gem found on an island in the Red Sea, Plin. II. N., 37, 8. Exod. xxviii. 17, xxxix. 10; Job xxviii. 19; Eze. xxviii. 13.

TORCH.

- לֶפֶד *m.* flame; lamp, a lamp-torch: Nah. ii. 4; Zech. xii. 6.
- פְּלֶדָה *f.* supposed by our translators to be the same as above by a transposition of the letters, but rather iron, or scythes, attached to war-chariots: Nah. ii. 3.

TORTOISE.

צָב *m.* a kind of lizard: Lev. xi. 29.

TOSS.

- נָעַשׂ *to shake.* HITHPAEL *fut.*, Jer. v. 22, *i.e.* shall be agitated.
- נִדְדָּיִם *m. pl.* uneasy motions, tossings, of a sleepless person on his bed: Job vii. 4.
- נָדַף *to drive away.* NIPHAL *part.*, Prov. xxi. 6.
- נָעַר *to shake; to be shaken out.* NIPHAL *pret.*, Ps. cix. 23, *i.e.* cast out of the land.
- צִנְפָה *f.* *see Turn*: Is. xxii. 18, *lit.* with turning.

TOTTERING.

דָּתָה *to thrust.* KAL *part.* Paul, Ps. lxii. 3.

TOUCH.

נָנַע *to smite, to strike; seq. 3 to smite upon*, Gen. xxxii. 6, 33. Hence, of God, to smite with plagues, Job

xix. 21. *Trop.* of the wind, to smite, to blast, Eze. xvii. 10. To touch, Sept. *ἀπτεσθαι*, construed very often with **יָ**, *q.d.* to touch upon: Gen. iii. 3; Lev. v. 3, vi. 18, xi. 21; Dan. viii. 5; *seq.* **עָל**, Is. vi. 7; and **לָא**, Num. iv. 15, Hag. ii. 12; *seq.* **עָל**, Job iv. 5; also *c. accus.*, Is. lii. 11, Job vi. 7. *Spec.* to touch any one, is to do him harm or violence, Gen. xxvi. 11, 29, Jos. ix. 19; to touch a woman, to lie with her, *seq.* **יָ**, Prov. vi. 29; *seq.* **לָא**, Gen. xx. 6. So *ἀπτεσθαι γυναικος*, 1 Cor. vii. 1; to touch the heart, *i.e.* to move, to affect the mind of any one, 1 Sam. x. 26. In a local sense, to touch, to come in contact with, to reach to anything, *seq.* **יָ**, 1 Kings vi. 27, Hos. iv. 2; **עָל**, Mic. i. 9, Is. xvi. 8; **לָא**, Jer. li. 9; **עָל**, Jud. xx. 34, 41. **קָאָל** *part. pres. inf.* *imp.* *ful.* *part. Pres.* **הִפְחִיל** *part. fut.* **יִשָּׁק** to kiss. **הִפְחִיל** *part.*, Eze. iii. 13, *marg.* kissed, *i.e.* of which one reached to and touched another.

רוּחַ to smell. **הִפְחִיל** *inf.*

Gen. iii. 3.	1 d	Num. xvi. 26.	1 d	Job vi. 7.	1 b
xx. 6.	1 b	xix. 11, 13, 18, 21.	1 e	six. 21.	1 a
xxvi. 11.	1 e	xix. 16.	1 d	Ps. civ. 32.	1 d
xxvi. 29.	1 a	xix. 22, 22.	1 d e	ev. 15.	1 d
xxxii. 25.	1 d	xxi. 19.	1 e	cxliv. 5.	1 e
xxxii. 32.	1 a	Deut. xiv. 8.	1 d	Prov. vi. 29.	1 e
Ex. xix. 12, 12.	1 b e	Jos. ix. 19.	1 b	Is. vi. 7.	1 a
xix. 13.	1 d	Jud. vi. 21.	1 d	li. 11.	1 d
xxix. 37.	1 e	xvi. 9.*	3	Jer. i. 9.	1 f
xxx. 29.	1 e	Ruth ii. 9.	1 b	xii. 14.	1 e
Lev. v. 2, 3.	1 d	1 Sam. x. 26.	1 a	Lam. iv. 14, 15.	1 d
vi. 18, 27.	1 d	2 Sam. xiv. 10.	1 b	Eze. iii. 13.	2
vii. 19, 21.	1 d	xxii. 7.	1 d	xvii. 10.	1 b
xi. 8.	1 d	1 Kings vi. 27.	1 d	Dan. viii. 5, †	1 e
xi. 24, 26, 27, 31,	1 e	vi. 27, 27.	1 e	viii. 18.	1 d
30, 39.	1 e	xix. 5.	1 e	ix. 21.	1 e
xii. 4.	1 d	xix. 7.	1 d	x. 10.	1 a
xv. 5, 11, 12.	1 d	2 Kings xiii. 21.	1 d	x. 16.	1 d
xv. 7, 10, 19, 21,	1 e	1 Ch. xvi. 22.	1 d	x. 18.	1 d
22, 27.	1 e	Esth. v. 2.	1 d	Hos. iv. 2.	1 a
xv. 23.	1 b	Job i. 11.	1 c	Amos ix. 5.	1 c
xxii. 4.	1 e	ii. 5.	1 e	Hag. ii. 12.	1 a
xxii. 5, 6.	1 d	iv. 5.	1 d	ii. 13.	1 d
Num. iv. 15.	1 d	v. 19.	1 d	Zech. ii. 8, 8.	1 e

marg. smelleth. † *marg.* or, none touched him in the earth.

TOW.

נֶעְרַח *f.* tow, as being shaken or beaten off from flax: Jud. xvi. 9; Is. i. 31.
פִּשְׁתָּהּ *m.* flax: Is. xliii. 17, or, a wick, made of linen.

TOWARD.

דָּרַךְ *com.* way: 1 Kings viii. 44, 49, xviii. 43; 2 Kings xxv. 4, "the way toward;" 2 Chr. vi. 34, 38; Eze. xx. 46, xl. 6, 20, 22, 24, 24, 27, 27, 32, 44, 44, 45, 46, xli. 11, 12, xlii. 1, *lit.* the way, the way of; 7, 10, 11, 12, 12, 15, 15, xliii. 1, 4.
מִוֶּלֶד *m.* forepart, front: Exod. xviii. 19, xxviii. 27, xxxix. 20.
פָּנִים *m. pl.* Gen. xviii. 16, *lit.* on the face of; xix. 28, *lit.* toward the face of; 28, *lit. id.*; Num. xxi. 20, *lit.* upon the face of; xxiii. 28, *lit. id.*; 2 Sam. xv. 23, *lit. id.*

TOWER.

בִּצְרִי a watch-tower, tower: Is. xxxii. 14. Ges., the hill (Ophel) and the tower upon it; *prob.* the tower upon the hill Ophel mentioned in Neh. iii. 26, 27.
בִּצְרִי *m.* a watch-tower built by a besieging army.

בִּצְרִי *adj.* Jer. vi. 27. Ges., a trier of metals, assayer; see *Try*.

גָּדֵל to be or become great; to magnify. **הִפְחִיל** *part.*, 2 Sam. xxii. 51 (**כְּתִיב**). **מִגְדֵּל** *m.* a tower, a great high building, chiefly belonging to fortified towns and castles, Jud. ix. 47, &c.; in this sense God is a strong tower, Ps. lxi. 3, Prov. xviii. 10; it is also used of a watch-tower, 2 Kings ix. 17, xvii. 9, xviii. 8; and of the tower of a vineyard, Gr. *πύργος*, Is. v. 2, *comp.* Matt. xxi. 33, which Lowth, on Is. v. 2, thinks was a building of a permanent nature, for all the purposes of making wine; also of the tower and temple of Babel, Gen. xi. 4, 5; *fig.* of powerful and proud men, Is. xxx. 25, ii. 16. In Is. v. 2, Aben Ezra supposes to be meant the temple; Luther, the worship of God; Schmidt includes both in one. Gen. xi. 4, 5, &c. **מִגְדֵּל** *m. id.*

עֵפֶל *m.* a hill, *tumulus*; an advantageous situation for a fortress.

פִּנָּה *f.* corner, corner stone, the strongest part of the building; put for towers or very strong buildings.

מִצְוֹר *m.* fortress.

מִשְׁגֵּב *m.* height, rock, crag, affording security and refuge.

No. 2 b not included,			
2 Sam. xxii. 3.	6	Is. xxiii. 13.	1 a
xxii. 51.	2 a, or 2 c	xxxii. 14.	1
2 Kings v. 24.*	3	Jer. vi. 27.	1 b
Ps. xviii. 2.	6	Eze. xxix. 10. †	2 c
cxliv. 2.	6		

* *marg.* or, secret place. † *marg.* fenced place.
† *marg.* or, from Migdol to Syene. ‡ *marg.* or, corners.

TOWN.

בֵּת *f.* daughter; the daughters of a city are the small towns and villages lying around it and dependent on its jurisdiction.

חֲוֹת *f. pl.* small towns, a village, nomadic encampment; *pr.* a place where one lives, dwells.

חֶצֶר *m.* a court; village, hamlet; see *Village*.

עִיר *f.* see *City*.

פְּרוּת *f. pl.* country regions, open country; towns or villages without walls.

קִיר *m.* side, wall; wall of a house (*e.g.* exterior); wall side: Jos. ii. 15 (and so *prob.* 2 Kings iv. 10, a little wall chamber, built against the side of the house).
Gen. xxv. 16. 3 Jud. xi. 26, 26. 1 1 Ch. viii. 12. 1
Num. xxxii. 41. 2 1 Sam. xvi. 4. 4 xviii. 1. 1
Deut. iii. 5. 4 xxiii. 7. 4 2 Ch. xiii. 19, 19, 19. 1
Jos. ii. 15. 6 xxvii. 5.* 4 Esth. ix. 19. 4
xiii. 30. 2 1 Kings iv. 13. 2 Jer. xix. 15. 4
xv. 45, 47, 47. 1 1 Ch. ii. 23, 23. 2, 1 Hab. ii. 12. 4
xvii. 11, 11, 11, 11, 1 v. 16. 1 Zech. ii. 4. 5
11, 11, 16. 1 vii. 28, 28, 28, 28, 1
Jud. i. 27, 27, 27, 27, 27. 1 29, 29, 29, 29. 1

* *lit.* in one of the cities of.

TRADE, TRAFFIC.

אֲנָשׁ *m.* man: Gen. xlvi. 32, *marg.* they are men of cattle; 34, *lit.* have been men of cattle.

בִּנְעָן *m.* Canaan; a merchant; traffic: Is. xxiii. 8; Eze. xvii. 4.

נָתַן to give: Eze. xxvii. 12, 13, 14, 17.

סָחַר to go about; to traverse countries as a merchant, in order to buy or sell. *KAL pret.*, Gen. xxxiv. 10. *ful.*, Gen. xxxiv. 21, xlii. 34. **מִסְחָר** *m.* traffic; 1 Kings x. 15.
רִבְלָה *f.* trade, traffic; Eze. xxviii. 5, 18.

TRAIN.

חֵיל *m.* host, army; a train or company that escorts and attends princes; 1 Kings x. 2.
חָנַף to imbue; to initiate; applied to the first instruction or direction given to children. *KAL imp.*, Prov. xxii. 6, *marg.* or, catechise. **חָנִיף** *adj.* Gen. xiv. 14, *marg.* instructed.
שָׁבַל *m.* the lower part or skirts of a garment: Is. vi. 1; it may here signify the rays of glory issuing from his lofty throne.

TRAMPLE.

רָמַס to tread upon, to trample under feet. *KAL ful.*, Ps. xci. 13, Is. lxiii. 3.

TRANQUILLITY.

שְׁלוֹה *Ch. f.* security, safety, quiet: Dan. iv. 27, *marg.* or, an healing of thine error.

TRANSGRESS.

פָּנַד to act covertly, deceitfully; to deal falsely, faithlessly, treacherously; transgressors, *sc.* treacherous dealers towards God, the ungodly, wicked. Sept. *παράνομοι*. Stock, *demigare officia*. *KAL a pret.* *b part.* Poel.
מָעַל to cover; to act covertly, treacherously, to be faithless; *seq.* **אִישׁ** of person to deal treacherously, traitorously, with any one; *seq.* **אִישׁ** of thing, to take by stealth, to steal. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d מעל m.* perverseness, transgression.
עָבַד to serve. *KAL ful.*, Jer. ii. 20 (כתִּיב).
עָבַר to pass over. *Metaph.* to transgress. Sept. *παράβασις*, *sc.* the commandment of God, or of the king, a covenant, a law. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *HITHIL c part.*
פָּשַׁע to revolt, rebel, to be contumacious; to refuse allegiance and duty to whom they are due; knowingly to refuse subjection to rightful authority, or obedience to a law which we ought to observe; to rebel against Jehovah, to apostatize from him. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f פִּשְׁעֵי m.* Exod. xxiii. 21, &c.

No. 5 f, transgression, not included.

Num. xiv. 41.	4 d	2 Ch. xii. 2.	2 a	Ps. li. 13.	5 c
Deut. xvii. 2.	4 b	xxiv. 20.	4 d	lix. 5.	1 b
xxvi. 13.	4 a	xxvi. 16.	2 c	cxix. 158.	1 b
Jos. vii. 11, 15.	4 a	xxviii. 19. †	2 b d	Prov. ii. 22.	1 b
xxii. 22.	2 d	xxix. 19.	2 d	xi. 3, 6.	1 b
xxiii. 16.	4 b	xxxvi. 14. §	2 b d	xiii. 2, 15.	1 b
Jud. ii. 20.	4 a	Ezr. ix. 4.	2 d	xvi. 10.	2 c
1 Sam. ii. 24.*	4 e	x. 6.	2 d	xxi. 18.	1 b
xiv. 33. †	1 a	x. 10.	2 a	xxii. 12.	1 b
xv. 24.	4 a	x. 13.	5 b	xxiii. 28.	1 b
1 Kings viii. 50.	5 a	Neh. i. 8.	2 c	xxvi. 10.	4 d
2 Kings xviii. 12.	4 c	xiii. 27.	2 b	xxviii. 21.	5 d
1 Ch. ii. 7.	2 a	Ezth. iii. 3.	4 d	Is. i. 28.	5 c
v. 25.	2 e	Ps. xvii. 3.	4 c	xxiv. 5.	4 a
ix. 1.	2 d	xxv. 3.	1 b	xlvi. 27.	5 a
x. 13.	2 d	xxxvii. 38.	5 e	xlvi. 8.	5 e

* *marg.* or, cry out.
 † *marg.* or, dealt treacherously.
 ‡ *lit.* transgressed a transgression.

§ *lit.* multiplied to transgress transgression.

Is. xlvi. 8.	5 c	Jer. xxxiv. 18.	4 d	Hos. vi. 7.	4 a
lii. 12, 12.	5 e	Lam. iii. 49.	5 a	vii. 15.	5 a
lix. 13.	5 b	Eze. ii. 3	5 a	viii. 1.	4 a
lxvi. 24.	5 e	xviii. 31.	5 a	xiv. 9.	5 e
Jer. ii. 8, 29.	5 a	xx. 38.	5 c	Amos iv. 4, 4.	5 c b
ii. 20.*	4 c, or, 3	Dan. viii. 23.	5 c	Hab. ii. 5. †	1 b
iii. 13.	5 a	ix. 11.	4 a	Zeph. iii. 11.	5 a
xxxiii. 8.	5 a				

* *marg.* or, serve.

† *lit.* is transgressing.

TRANSLATE.

עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass. *HIPHIL inf.*, 2 Sam. iii. 10.

TRAP.

מוֹקֵשׁ *m.* noose, snare, by which beasts and birds are taken: Jos. xxiii. 13; Ps. lxxix. 22.
מַלְפָּדָת *f.* noose, snare, for taking prey: Job xviii. 10.
מִשְׁחִית *f.* destruction; a trap: Jer. v. 26.

TRAVAIL, TRAVEL.

- חָבַל** to bind; to be in pain, to travail. *PIEL fut.*
- חָוַל** to be in pain; to travail. *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b fut.* *HITHPOLEL c part.*
- חָלָה** to be sick, in great pain. *KAL part.* Poel.
- יָלַד** to bear children. *KAL a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
- תְּלָאָה** *f.* travail, toil, distress, the extremity of which brings a man to despair not knowing what to do.
- עָמַל** labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow.
- עָנָן** *m.* labour, toil; events which occasion much trouble and fatigue.

Gen. xxxv. 16.	4 b	Ecc. iv. 8.	7	Jer. vi. 24.	4 c
xxxviii. 27, 28.	4 a	v. 14.	7	xiii. 21.	4 a
Ex. xviii. 8.	5	Is. xiii. 8.	4 c	xxii. 23.	4 c
Num. xx. 14.	5	xxi. 3.	4 c	xxx. 6, 6.	4 c
1 Sam. iv. 19.	4 b	xxiii. 4.	2 a	xxxi. 8.	4 c
Job xv. 20.	2 c	xxii. 14.	4 c	xlx. 24.	4 c
Ps. vii. 14.	1	liii. 11.	6	l. 43.	4 c
xlvi. 6.	4 c	liv. 1.	2 a	Lam. iii. 5.	5
Ecc. i. 13.	7	lxvi. 7.	2 b	Hos. xiii. 13.	4 c
ii. 23, 26.	7	lxvi. 8.	2 a	Mic. iv. 9, 10.	4 c
iii. 10.	7	Jer. iv. 31.	3	v. 3.	4 c
iv. 4, 6.	6				

TRAVEL.

אָרַח to be on the way. *KAL part.* Poel, Is. xxi. 13, "travelling companies," *i.e.* of merchants, a caravan.
אָרַח *com.* way; wayfaring man: Job xxxi. 32, *marg.* way.
הִלָּךְ to go, to walk, to go forth. *KAL part.* Poel, Jud. v. 6, *marg.* and the walkers of paths. *PIEL part.*, Prov. vi. 11. *HITHPAEL part.*, Prov. xxiv. 34.
הִלָּךְ *m.* going, travel: 2 Sam. xii. 4.

נְתִיבָה *f.* a trodden way, a beaten path: Jud. v. 6.
צָעָה to turn on one side; to incline, bend. Taylor observes, "It seems plain to me that this word, in Is. lxiii. 1, hath relation to the actions, the superb mein or manner, of a triumphant prince returning from a battle, in which he hath got complete victory over his enemies." *KAL part.* Poel, Is. lxiii. 1.

TRAVERSE.

שָׂרַף to interweave, to entangle. *PIEL part.*, Jer. ii. 23, entangling her ways, *i.e.* running about wild in her season.

TREACHEROUS.

בָּגַד (see Transgress), to deal treacherously; to oppress, spoil, pillage; mostly seq. בָּ; seq. מִן to depart treacherously. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. * בָּגַד m. treachery. † בְּגָדוֹת f. pl. great perfidy. * בָּגָדִים adj. perfidious.

מְרִמָּה f. deceit, fraud.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Greek/Latin references for the word 'treacherous'.

* ut. dealing treacherously wouldst deal, &c. † lit. men of treachery.

TREAD.

בָּטַח to tread down, to trample under foot; also to trample in pieces, to stamp upon enemies, i.e. utterly to subdue them; to tread down a place, land, i.e. to lay waste, with the accessory idea of pollution, profanation; comp. καταπατεῖν, i. q. βεβηλῶν; used of treading the sanctuary by profane persons, 1 Macc. iii. 45, 51, Rev. xi. 2, Dan. viii. 13. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. POLEL c pret. HOPHAL d part. e מְבוֹסָה f. treading upon.

בִּישַׁם to tread down, to trample upon, seq. על. POEL inf.

דָּוַשׁ to beat, to bruise in pieces, espec. by treading; to tread, to trample, to crush; to tread out grain. KAL a inf. NIPHAL b pret. c inf. d דָּוַשׁ Ch. P'AL fut.

דָּוַשׁ to tread out grain. KAL inf.

דָּרַךְ to tread, to trample with the feet; espec. to tread the wine-press in order to break the fruit and express the wine or oil; to tread the grapes; metaph. of enemies trodden down as grapes: Is. lxiii. 3, Jud. v. 21; to tread a bow, i.e. to bend it; to tread a way or place, by going and walking upon it, entering into it, seq. בָּ. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d pret.

דָּרַךְ to tread down to the ground, to trample under foot. KAL imp.

סָלַף to trample upon, or cast down. KAL a pret. PIEL b pret.

עָסַם to tread down, to tread in pieces. KAL pret.

רָמַס to tread with the feet, e.g. a potter the clay, also persons so as to destroy life, a lion his prey; part. an oppressor; also to tread down streets with horses' hoofs; Is. i. 12, to trample my courts, to profane them, comp. Rev. xi. 2, 1 Macc. iii. 45. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. NIPHAL e fut. † מְרִמָּה m. a treading down, something trodden under foot.

שָׂם to set, put, lay. KAL inf.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Greek/Latin references for the word 'tread'.

* marg. to lay them a treading.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Greek/Latin references for the word 'treacherous'.

* marg. and treading under foot; or, that treadeth down. † marg. or, threshed.

TREASON.

קִשְׁרָה m. conspiracy: 1 Kings xvi. 20; 2 Kings xi. 14, 14; 2 Chr. xxiii. 13, marg. conspiracy; 13.

TREASURE.

אָצַר to lay up, to store, to treasure up. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b fut. c אוֹצֵר m. pr. what is laid up, a store, stock, e.g. of fruits, produce, provision; espec. of gold, silver, and other precious things; treasure, e.g. of the treasures of the temple, of the king: Deut. xxviii. 12, &c.

נִדְבָרִין Ch. m. pl. treasurer.

נֹזֵר m. the keeper of the royal treasures among the Persians. a Ch. m. id.

נִנְזָיִם m. pl. treasures. a נִנְזָיִן Ch. m. pl. b נִנְזָה m. treasury of the temple.

חֶסֶן m. riches, wealth; treasure, abundance; riches laid up untouched and secure.

מְטֻמָּוֶן m. hidden stores, hid treasure, se. underground.

מִכְמֵנִים m. pl. hidden treasures.

מִסְכְּנוֹת f. pl. stores, magazines, where provisions are laid up: Exod. i. 11, comp. 2 Chr. xvi. 4. Gr. fortified cities.

סָבַן to dwell with; to be familiar with; to be an associate, or to be entrusted with, as a steward, treasurer, &c. KAL part. Poel.

עָתוּד adj. ready; things laid up in store ready for use.

שָׁפַן to cover. KAL part. Paül.

No. 1 c not included.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and corresponding Greek/Latin references for the word 'treasure'.

TREE.

אֵילִים m. pl. strong, stout, mighty trees. a אֵילָן Ch. m. id.

אֵשֶׁל m. a tamarisk, myrica, tamarix orientalis, Linn. Then perch. any large tree, and collect. trees, a wood, a grove.

עֵץ m. a tree; often collect. trees: Gen. i. 11, &c. Figuratively trees represent men, green trees the righteous, dry trees the wicked, Ecce, xi. 47; xvii. 24, all the trees of the field, all men, the high tree the lofty and powerful, the low tree the weak and contemptible. a עֵצָה f. wood.

צֵאלִים m. pl. shady trees.

No. 3 not included.

1 Sam. xxii. 6.*	2	Is. lxi. 3.	1	Dan. iv. 10, 11, 14.	1 a
xxi. 13.	2	Jer. vi. 6.	3 a	20, 23, 26.	
Job xl. 21, 22.	4	Eze. xxxi. 14, 14.	3, 1		

* marg. or, grove in a high place.

TREMBLE.

- 1 זָעַזַע to shake, to agitate; to be shaken; to quake, to tremble. KAL ^a fut. זָעַזַע Ch. P'AL ^b part.
- 2 חָלַל to be in great pain; to fear and tremble as in anguish and horror of mind. KAL ^a imp. HIFHIL ^b fut.
- 3 חָפַז see Haste. KAL fut.
- 4 חָרַד to tremble, to be in trepidation, to be terrified; ascribed to the heart; seq. לְ of cause, Job xxxvii. 1. Prægn. to follow trembling, 1 Sam. xiii. 7; seq. לְקַרְאָה to tremble at meeting any one, to meet him trembling. Trop. to come trembling, to hasten (comp. Lat. *trepidare*, Virg. *Æn.* ix. 14); seq. מִן from a place, Hos. xi. 10, 11. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d חָרַד ^e adj. fearful, anxious. ^f חָרָדָה ^g f. trembling.
- 5 סָמַר used of a person in terror, to shudder. KAL pret.
- 6 פָּלַז to tremble, to be shaken; of pillars so as to be in danger of breaking. HITHPAEL ^a fut. ^b פָּלְצוֹת ^c f. trembling, horror.
- 7 רָנַז to be moved or thrown into great commotion, to be moved by fear, as by a violent concussion, to tremble. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIFHIL ^c part. ^d רָנַז ^e adj. trembling. ^f רָנְיָה ^g f. perturbation.
- 8 רָוַף Polel, to be moved as by a stroke or blow. POLEL fut.
- 9 רָעַד to tremble or quake, as the earth, or persons. KAL ^a fut. HIFHIL ^b part. ^c רָעַד ^d m. trembling, awe. ^e רָעָדָה ^f f. id.
- 10 רָעַל m. a reeling from intoxication. ^a תְּרַעְלָה ^b f. reeling, drunkenness.
- 11 רָעַשׁ to tremble, to quake; spec. for fear, terror, e.g. the earth, the heavens, mountains, islands, the foundations of the earth, walls, door-posts, &c. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. HIFHIL ^d pret.
- 12 רָתַח m. terror.

Gen. xxvii. 33.*	4 c e	Job xxxvii. 1.	4 c	Jer. viii. 16.	11 a
Ex. xv. 15.	9 c	Ps. ii. 11.	9 d	x. 10.	11 b
xix. 16.	4 c	xviii. 7.	11 b	xxx. 5.	4 e
Deut. ii. 25.	7 a	iv. 5.	9 c	xxxiii. 9.	7 a
xx. 3.	3	ix. 2.	11 d	li. 29.	11 b
xxviii. 65.	7 d	lxxvii. 18.	7 a	Eze. xii. 18.	7 c
Jud. v. 4.	11 a	xvii. 4.	2 b	xxvi. 16, § 16.	4 e a
1 Sam. iv. 13.	4 d	xcix. 1.	7 b	xxvi. 18.	4 c
xiii. 7.†	4 a	civ. 32.	9 a	xxxii. 10.	4 a
xiv. 15, 15, 15.‡	4 e a e	cxiv. 7.	2 a	Dan. v. 19.‡	1 b
xvi. 4.	4 c	cxix. 120.	5	vi. 26.	1 b
xxviii. 5.	4 c	Ecc. xii. 3.	1 a	x. 11.	9 b
2 Sam. xxii. 8.	11 b	Is. v. 25.	7 b	Hos. xi. 10, 11.	4 c
Ezr. ix. 4.	4 d	xiv. 16.	7 c	xiii. 1.	12
x. 3.	4 d	xxxii. 11.	4 b	Joel ii. 1.	7 b
x. 9.	9 b	li. 17, 22.	10 a	ii. 10.	11 a
Job iv. 14.	9 d	lxiv. 2.	7 b	Amos viii. 8.	7 b
ix. 6.	6 a	lxxvi. 2, 5.	4 d	Hab. iii. 10.	2 b
xxi. 6.	6 b	Jer. iv. 24.	11 c	iii. 16, 16.	7 b
xxvi. 11.	8	v. 22.	2 b	Zech. xii. 2.¶	10

* marg. trembled with a great trembling greatly.
 † marg. trembled after him.
 ‡ marg. a trembling of God.
 § marg. tremblings.
 ¶ lit. were trembling.
 ¶ marg. or, slumber, or, poison.

TRENCH.

חֵיל m. host; fortification, entrenchment, espec. the exterior low wall or breastwork which surrounds and

covers the trench: 2 Sam. ix. 16, marg. or, against the outmost wall.

מַעְגָּל m. track, rut; (from עֲגָלָה a waggon), a waggon-rampart, a bulwark formed of the waggons and other vehicles of the army: 1 Sam. xxvi. 5, 7, מַעְגָּלָה f. 1 Sam. xvii. 20, marg. or, place of the carriage.

חַעְלָה f. a channel, trench, in which water goes up from a stream to water or inundate the fields: 1 Kings xviii. 32, 35, 38.

TRESPASS.

- 1 אָשַׁם to fail in duty, to transgress, to be guilty, to trespass. The person towards whom one fails in duty is put with לְ, that in which one is guilty with לְ and בְּ. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d אָשַׁם m. fault, blame, guilt; meton. that through which guilt is contracted, thing trespassed; a sacrifice for fault or guilt, a trespass-offering; see Offering. ^e אָשָׁמָה f. a being in fault, trespassing; fault, blame, guilt, trespass.
- 2 חָטָא to sin; see Sin. KAL fut.
- 3 מָעַל to act covertly, treacherously, to be faithless; seq. בְּ of person, to deal treacherously with any one. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d מָעַל m. treachery against God, transgression, sin.
- 4 פָּשַׁע see Transgress. KAL ^a pret. ^b פָּשַׁע m.

Gen. xxxi. 36.	4 b	Deut. xxxii. 51.	3 a	2 Ch. xxxiii. 23. §	1 e
l. 17, 17.	4 b	Jos. vii. 1.	3 d	Ezr. ix. 2.	3 d
Ex. xxii. 9.	4 b	xxii. 16, 20, 31.	3 d	ix. 6, 7, 13, 15.	1 e
Lev. v. 7.	1 d	1 Sam. xxv. 28.	4 b	x. 2.	3 a
v. 15, 15.	3 d, 1 d	1 Kings viii. 31.	2	x. 10, 19.	1 e
v. 19.*	1 b a	2 Kings xii. 16.	1 d	Ps. lxxviii. 21.	1 d
vi. 2.	3 d	1 Ch. xxi. 3.	1 c	Eze. xiv. 13.	3 b
vi. 7.	1 c	2 Ch. xix. 10, 10.	1 c	xv. 8.	3 d
xxii. 16.	1 e	xxiv. 18.	1 e	xvii. 20, 20.	3 d a
xxvi. 40, 40.	3 d a	xxvi. 18.	3 a	xviii. 24, 24.	3 d a
Num. v. 6.	3 b d	xxviii. 13, 13.	1 e	xx. 27.	3 d
v. 7, 7.	1 d a	xxviii. 22. ‡	3 b	xxxix. 23.	3 a
v. 8, 8.	1 d	xxix. 6.	3 a	xxxix. 26, 26.	3 d a
v. 12.	3 d	xxx. 7.	3 a	Dan. ix. 7, 7.	3 d a
v. 27. †	3 c d	xxxiii. 19.	3 d	Hos. viii. 1.	4 a
xxxi. 16.	3 d				

* lit. trespassing he hath trespassed. | § marg. multiplied trespass.
 † lit. and have trespassed trespass. | | marg. guiltiness.
 ‡ lit. did he add to trespass.

TRIBE.

- 1 מִטָּה com. a branch; a rod, staff; a tribe of Israel, because as a branch from the same stem.
- 2 שֵׁבֶט com. a rod; a tribe, espec. of the children of Israel. The expression, according to Ges., is metaphorical, and is derived from a plant from whose root there spring up several sprouts, shoots, stems; thus the founder of a whole race is compared to a root (Is. xi. 1), while the ancestors of the several subdivisions or tribes are called stems (Gen. xlix. 28), as also the tribes themselves; yet it is more probable that it is to be deduced from a rod being the symbol of a tribe, Num. xvii. 2, 3, &c. It differs from מִשְׁפָּחָה, family, which is strictly a part of a tribe (Deut. xxix. 18, Jud. xviii. 19, xxi. 24); yet it is sometimes used in a narrower sense for the families of a tribe, e.g. of the Kobathites, Num. iv. 18; of Dan, Jud. xviii. 1, comp. 2; of Benjamin, Jud. xx. 12, 1 Sam. ix. 21. Vice versa it is also put for the whole people of Israel, called a tribe (race), the

possession of Jehovah, his own peculiar people, Jer. x. 16, li. 19, Ps. lxxiv. 2, comp. pl. Is. lxiii. 17; once of the Egyptian tribes, Is. xix. 13. 2 Sam. vii. 7, "spake I a word with any of the tribes," marg. judges; in the parallel, 1 Chr. xvii. 6, it is שָׁפַט.—Gen. xlix. 16, &c. * שָׁפַט Ch. com.

No, 2 not included.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for the word 'tribulation' in various forms (e.g., Gen. xxxi. 2, 6; Num. xxx. 1; Jos. xviii. 11, 21; etc.).

* marg. a thousand of a tribe, a thousand of a tribe.

TRIBULATION.

צָר m. straitness, narrowness of place; trop. straits, distress, affliction: Deut. iv. 30. צָרָה f. id., Jud. x. 14; 1 Sam. x. 19, xxvi. 24.

TRIBUTE, TRIBUTARY.

בְּלוֹ Ch. m. a species of tribute, prob. a tax on articles consumed.

מַכְבֵּם m. portion, tribute assigned to the Lord; the computed value and worth of anything.

מִדָּה f. a tribute, as if measured out to each person.

מִסַּח m. tribute; almost everywhere spoken of tribute to be rendered in service, tribute-service, fully מִסַּח עֲבָדָה (tribute of one serving). * מִסָּפָה f. id.

מִשָּׂא m. burden.

עֲשִׂי m. fine, mulct, exacted from any one.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for 'tribute' (e.g., Gen. xlix. 15; Num. xxxi. 28, 37, 38; Deut. xvi. 10; etc.).

* marg. or, sufficiency. † marg. or, levy. ‡ marg. a mulct.

TRICKLE.

נָזַר to flow, of tears trickling down. NIPHAL pret., Lam. iii. 49.

TRIM.

יָטַב to be good, to make good, to make comely. HIPHIL fut., Jer. ii. 33, i.e. walk or run gracefully.

עֲשֵׂה to do, implying action to be understood according to the case to which it applies. KAL pret., 2 Sam. xix. 24, of the beard.

TRIUMPH.

נָשַׁח to lift up oneself; to be exalted, majestic, glorious. KAL pret., Exod. xv. 1, 21, i.e. hath shewn himself

powerful and magnificent. Sept. ἐνδοξος γὰρ δέδοξται.

עָלָז to rejoice with exultation. KAL fut.

עָלָז to exult; seq. לְ to exult over any one, to triumph. KAL fut.

רָוַע to make a loud noise, to shout for joy, to triumph. HIPHIL a fut. HITHPOEL b imp. c fut.

רָנַן to utter cries of joy, to shout; seq. בְּ in, or, over. PIEL a fut. b רָנְנָה f. shout of joy. c רָנְנָה f. id.

שָׁבַח to praise. Hithp., seq. בְּ to laud oneself, to glory in anything. HITHPAEL inf.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for 'triumph' (e.g., Exod. xv. 1, 21; Ps. xli. 11; 2 Sam. i. 20; etc.).

* marg. or, triumph thou over me (by an irony). See Ps. cviii. 10.

TROOP.

אֲנָדָה f. a band, a band of men, a troop.

אָרַח com. a caravan or company of travellers.

נָדַר to press or crowd upon; to assemble in troops to invade or plunder. HITHPOEL a fut. b נָדַר m. Gen. xxx. 11, Is. lxxv. 11, marg. Gad, an idol, supposed to be the sun. Gusset. is unwilling to allow this to be any allusion to an idol, but supposes that it means a troop of comrades for whom the table is prepared; see also Number. c נָדַר m. a troop, band of warriors; mostly of light-armed troops engaged in plundering and predatory excursions; Gen. xlix. 19, Gad, a troop shall press upon him, i.e. bands of wandering Arabs from the neighbouring desert; hosts of calamities inflicted by Jehovah, Job xix. 12; "troops of robbers," Hos. vi. 9, vii. 1.

חַי adj. living, life.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for 'troop' (e.g., Gen. xxx. 11; 2 Sam. xxiii. 11; Jer. v. 7; etc.).

* marg. or, for foraging. † marg. or, Gad. ‡ marg. bundle.

TROUBLE.

אָנַס Ch. to urge, to press. P'AL part.

בָּהַל to be in great perturbation of mind, as by the intelligence of some unexpected calamity; to be suddenly seized with fear, to be amazed and confounded. NIPHAL a pret. b fut. c part. PIEL a inf. c fut. d part. HIPHIL a pret. בָּהַל Ch. PUAL b fut. ITHP'AL i part. * בְּהִלָּה f. fear, terror, ruin.

בָּלַה to tremble; to terrify. PIEL a part., Ezr. iv. 4 (כתיב). b בְּלָהָה f. terror.

פָּעַת to be greatly terrified and perplexed in mind by sudden fear. PIEL a pret. b part. c פְּעָתָה f. terror.

נָעַשׂ to shake by a sudden impulse; to be moved. PUAL fut., Job xxxiv. 20, shall be moved and pass away, i.e. be troubled, reel, and perish.

נָרַשׂ to drive; to be violently acted upon. NIPHAL part.

דָּלַח to trouble water with the feet, to make turbid. KAL fut.

- 8 מהומה *f.* confusion, consternation; tumult.
- 9 המה *to sound, to make a noise; to be disquieted.* KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.*
- 10 המס *to agitate, to put to the rout, to discomfit.* KAL *ful.*
- 11 זועה *f.* agitation, *i.e.* disquiet, maltreatment (כת"ב). ^a זועה *the same, by transposition (קרי).*
- 12 חמר *to boil up, to ferment, to foam; applied to hurries and discomposure of the mind.* KAL ^a *ful.* P'ALAL ^b *pret.*
- 13 טרה *m.* a burden, trouble; an oppressive load, producing weariness in bearing it.
- 14 יום *m.* day; "in trouble," *marg.* hard of day.
- 15 מלאה *f.* travail, toil, distress.
- 16 סער *to be tossed with a tempest; applied to violent agitation of the mind.* NIPHAL *ful.*
- 17 ענה *to bend; to be bent down, bowed, depressed with calamities.* NIPHAL *pret.*
- 18 עכר *to trouble water, to disturb, to put into confusion; to throw affairs which were easy, happy, and prosperous, or which might have been so, into confusion, perplexity, and distress; implying also danger as the cause of trouble or fear; see Prov. xv. 27.* KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* ^c *part.* P'ALAL ^d *part.*
- 19 עמל *m.* labouring, toiling, with severe effort and exhaustion.
- 20 ענה *to answer; to be afflicted.* KAL ^a *ful.* ^b עני *m.* affliction.
- 21 פעם *to beat, to strike; to impel, to urge, to move.* NIPHAL ^a *pret.* ^b *ful.* HITHPAEL ^c *ful.*
- 22 צוק *m.* distress, trouble of the times.
- 23 צרר *to press; to be pressed, straitened, distressed.* KAL ^a *pret.* ^b צר *m.* straitness, narrowness of place; straits, distress, affliction. ^c צרה *f.* distress.
- 24 קצר *to cut off; to be shortened, short, grieved.* KAL *ful.*
- 25 קשה *adj.* hard; "in trouble," *marg.* hard of day.
- 26 רנז *to be moved, troubled.* KAL ^a *imp.* ^b *ful.* ^c רנז *m.* commotion; restlessness, tumult, disquiet, trouble.
- 27 רע *adj., see Evil.*
- 28 רעם *to be moved, agitated, to tremble.* KAL *pret.*
- 29 רפש *to tread, to trample, espec. of water made turbid; to foul.* NIPHAL *part.*
- 30 רשע *to do wickedly.* HITHPAEL *ful.*

Gen. xxxiv. 30.	18 a	2 Ch. xxix. 8.*	11, or 11 a	Ps. ix. 9.	23 c
xli. 8.	21 b	xxxii. 18.	2 d	ix. 13.	20 b
xlv. 3.	2 a	Ezr. iv. 4.	2 f, or 3 a	x. 1.	23 c
Ex. xiv. 24.	10	Neh. ix. 27.	23 c	xiii. 4.	23 b
Deut. xxxi. 17, 21.	23 c	ix. 32.†	15	xx. 1.	23 c
Jos. vi. 18.	18 a	Job iii. 17, 26.	26 c	xxii. 11.	23 c
vii. 25.	18 a	iv. 5.	2 b	xxv. 17, 22.	23 c
vii. 25.	18 b	v. 6, 7.‡	19	xxvii. 5.	27
Jud. xi. 35.	18 c	v. 19.	23 c	xxx. 7.	2 c
1 Sam. xiv. 29.	18 a	xiv. 1.	26 c	xxxi. 7.	20 b
xvi. 14.	4 a	xv. 24.	23 b	xxxii. 9.	23 a
xvi. 15.	4 b	xxi. 4.	24	xxxiii. 7.	23 b
xxviii. 21.	2 a	xxii. 10.	2 e	xxxiv. 6, 17.	23 c
2 Sam. iv. 1.	2 a	xxiii. 15.	2 b	xxxvii. 39.	23 c
1 Kings xviii. 17.	18 c	xxiii. 16.	2 g	xxxviii. 6.¶	17
xviii. 18.	18 a	xxvii. 9.	23 c	xii. 1.	27
2 Kings vi. 11.	16	xxx. 25.	25, 14	xlv. 1.	23 c
xix. 3.	23 c	xxxiv. 20.	5	xlvi. 3.	12 a
1 Ch. ii. 7.	18 c	xxxiv. 29.‡	30	xlvi. 5.	2 a
xxii. 14.*	20 b	xxxviii. 23.	23 b	l. 15.	23 c
2 Ch. xv. 4.	23 b	Ps. iii. 1.	23 b	liv. 7.	23 c

* *marg. or, poverty.*
 † *marg. commotion.*
 ‡ *marg. weariness.*
 § *marg. or, labour.*
 ¶ *or, condemn.*
 ¶ *marg. wried.*

Ps. lix. 16.	23 b	Prov. xi. 8.	23 c	Jer. xiv. 19.	4 c
lx. 11.	23 b	xi. 17, 29.	18 c	xxx. 7.	28 c
lxvi. 14.	23 b	xii. 13.	23 c	xxxi. 20.	9 a
lxix. 17.	23 a	xv. 6.	18 d	li. 2.	27
lxxi. 20.	23 c	xv. 16.	8	Lam. i. 20.	12 b
lxxvii. 2.	23 c	xv. 27.	18 c	i. 21.	27
lxxvii. 3.	9 b	xxi. 23.	23 c	ii. 11.	12 b
lxxvii. 4.	21 a	xxv. 19.	23 c	Eze. vii. 7.	8
lxxvii. 16.	26 b	xxv. 26.	29	vii. 27.	2 b
lxxviii. 33.	2 k	Is. i. 14.	13	xxvi. 18.	2 a
lxxviii. 49.	23 c	viii. 22.	23 c	xxvii. 35.	28
lxxx. 7.	23 c	xvii. 14.	3 b	xxxii. 2, 18.	7
lxxxiii. 17.	2 b	xxii. 5.	8	Dan. ii. 1.	21 c
lxxxvi. 7.	23 c	xxvi. 16.	23 b	ii. 3.	21 b
lxxxviii. 3.	27	xxx. 6.	23 c	iv. 5.	2 h
xc. 7.	2 a	xxxii. 10.	26 b	iv. 9.	1
xc. 15.	23 c	xxxii. 11.	26 a	iv. 19, 19.	2 h
cii. 2.	23 b	xxxiii. 2.	23 c	v. 6, 10.	2 h
civ. 29.	2 b	xxxvii. 3.	23 c	v. 9.	2 i
cvi. 6, 13, 19.	23 b	xlvi. 7.	23 c	vii. 15, 28.	2 h
cvi. 26.	27	lvii. 20.	6	ix. 25.*	22
cvi. 28.	23 b	lv. 15.	23 c	xi. 44.	2 e
cvi. 12.	23 b	lv. 23.	2 k	xii. 1.	23 c
cxvi. 3.	23 c	Jer. ii. 27, 28.	27	Nah. i. 7.	23 c
cxix. 143.	23 b	viii. 15.	4 c	Hab. iii. 16.	23 c
cxlviii. 7.	23 c	xi. 12, 14.	27	Zeph. i. 15.	23 c
cxlii. 2.	23 c	xiv. 8.	23 c	Zech. x. 2.	20 a
cxliii. 11.	23 c				

* *marg. in strait of times.*

TROUGH.

- רהם *m.* canals or troughs for watering cattle: Exod. ii. 16.
- שקת *f.* watering troughs, made of wood or stone, for watering cattle: Gen. xxiv. 20, xxx. 38.

TRUE, TRUTH.

- 1 אמן *m.* faithful, faithfulness, fidelity. ^a אמן *m.* faith. ^b אמנם *part.* verily, truly, indeed. ^c אמת *f.* firmness, stability, perpetuity; faithfulness, fidelity, truth, *i.e.* firmness and constancy in oneself in keeping and executing one's promise, &c., so to do or shew truth, Gen. xxxii. 10, *comp.* John iii. 21, 1 John i. 6, Mic. vii. 20; ascribed to a people, to a king, to God. Very frequently joined with חסד, all which passages, by εὐ δὲ διὰ δυοῖν, are to be understood of the faithful and constant goodness of God. Truth, as *opp.* to falsehood; ascribed to the word of God, to prophecies, to the servant of God; hence the truth of Jehovah is often put for his true doctrine, the true religion. Good faith, uprightness, integrity; *opp.* to רשע, Prov. viii. 7; *spec.* of a judge, uprightness, justice; also sincerity, *opp.* to hypocrisy, Gen. xxiv. 49, &c. ^d אמון *m.* faithful, true, sincere. ^e אמנה *f.* faithfulness.
- 2 יצב *Ch.* to be firm, certain; to speak the truth with certainty. PAEL ^a *inf.* ^b יציב *Ch. adj.* firm, fixed, settled.
- 3 פנים *adj. pl. m.* upright, erect; honest.
- 4 צדה *Ch. m.* purpose, design.
- 5 קשט *m.* exact, precise truth; weighed, as it were, in the evenest balance.—Schult. ^a קשט *m. id.* ^b קשום *Ch. m. id.*

No. 1 c omitted, when rendered truth.

Gen. xxiv. 49.	1 c	2 Sam. vii. 28.	1 c	Ps. lx. 4.	5 a
xlii. 11, 19, 31, 33.	3	1 Kings x. 6.	1 c	lxxxix. 49.	1 e
34.	3	xxii. 16.	1 c	xcvi. 13.	1 e
xlvi. 29.	1 c	2 Kings xix. 17.	1 b	xcviii. 3.	1 e
Deut. xvii. 4.	1 c	3 Ch. ix. 5.	1 c	c. 5.	1 e
xxii. 20.	1 c	xv. 3.	1 c	cxix. 30.	1 e
xxxii. 4.	1 e	Neh. ix. 13.	1 c	cxix. 160.	1 c
Jos. ii. 12.	1 c	Job ix. 2.	1 b	Prov. xii. 17, 22.	1 e
ii. 14.	1 c	xxxvi. 4.‡	1 b	xiv. 25.	1 e
Jud. ix. 16, 19.	1 c	Pa. xix. 9.	1 c	xxii. 21.	8
Ruth iii. 13.	1 b	xxxiii. 4.	1 e	Is. xxv. 1.	1 a

Is. xxvi. 2.*	1 d	Jer. xxviii. 9.	1 c	Dan. vi. 12.	2 b
xxxvii. 18.	1 b	xlii. 5.	1 c	vii. 16.	2 b
lix. 4.	1 e	Eze. xviii. 8.	1 c	vii. 19.	2 a
lxv. 16, 16.	1	xviii. 9.	1 c	viii. 26.	1 c
Jer. v. 1, 3.	1 e	Dan. ii. 47.	5 b	x. 21.	1 c
vii. 28.	1 e	iii. 14.†	4	Mic. vii. 20.	1 c
ix. 3.	1 e	iii. 24.	2 b	Zech. vii. 9.	1 c
x. 10.	1 e	iv. 37.	5 b		

* marg. truths. † marg. or, of purpose.

TRUMPET.

- 1 חֲצֹצֶרֶת *f.* a straight trumpet. חֲצֹצֶרֶת *denom.* PIEL *a part.* חֲצֹצֶר PIEL *b part.*
- 2 יוֹבֵל *com.* jubilee; *ellipt.* horn of jubilee.
- 3 שׁוֹפָר *m.* a trumpet, horn, *lituus*, so called from its clear and shrill sound; *comp.* Eng. clarion; either made of horn or similar to a horn, and crooked: Exod. xix. 16, &c.
- 4 תְּקוּעַ *m.* the blast of a trumpet.

No. 3 not included.

Ex. xix. 13.	2	1 Ch. xvi. 6, 42.	1	2 Ch. xxix. 26, 27, 28.	1
Num. x. 2, 8, 9, 10.	1	2 Ch. v. 12, 13.	1	Ezr. iii. 10.	1
xxxi. 6.	1	v. 13, 13.	1 a, or b	Neh. xii. 35, 41.	1
2 Kings xi. 14, 14.	1	xiii. 12, 14.	1	Ps. xlviii. 6.	1
xii. 13.	1	xv. 14.	1	Eze. vii. 14.	4
1 Ch. xlii. 8.	1	xx. 28.	1	Hos. v. 8.	1
xv. 24, 28.	1	xxiii. 13, 13.	1		

TRUST.

- 1 אָמַן to stay, support; to be faithful. Hiph., to trust, to confide in. NIPHAL *a part.*, "trusty," *marg.* faithful. HIPHIL *b part.*, *c fut.*
- 2 בָּטַח to trust, to confide, to place hope and confidence in any one; *seq.* אָ, עַל, and אֶל; sometimes *c. dat.* *pleon.*, Jer. vii. 4, 8, 2 Kings xviii. 21; rarely in this sense *abs.*, Job vi. 20, but often *abs.* to be confident, *i.e.* to be secure without fear. Jer. xii. 5, Job xl. 23, he feareth not, though Jordan break forth over his mouth, *i.q.* Eng. over his head. In a good sense, of the trust and security of the righteous; in a bad sense, see *Careless*. KAL *a part.*, *b inf.*, *c imp.*, *d fut.*, *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. HIPHIL *a part.*, *b fut.* מִבְטָח *m.* trust, confidence, firm and certain; *meton.* of a person or thing in which confidence is placed.
- 3 לָלַךְ to roll; *seq.* אֶל to roll from oneself to or upon another; *ellipt.*, Ps. xxii. 8, where the Psalmist introduces his enemies as deriding his confidence in God, and saying, let him devolve (his matters) upon Jehovah; he (forsooth) will deliver him. KAL *inf.*
- 4 חוּל *m.* stay, tarry; to wait for. POEL *inf.*
- 5 חָסַף to flee to a place, *i.e.* to take refuge or shelter, *seq.* אֶל of place; to put trust in any one, to trust, to confide, *spec.* in God, *seq.* אָ. KAL *a part.*, *b inf.*, *c imp.*, *d fut.*, *e part.* Poel. *f חֲסוּת f.* refuge, *g מְחֻסָּה m.* refuge, shelter.
- 6 יָחַל to wait; *spec.* with hope, confidence. PIEL *inf.*
- 7 חָזַק Ch. to trust, *seq.* עַל on or in anything. HITHP'IL *pret.*

Deut. xxviii. 32.	2 e	2 Sam. xxii. 3.	5 d	2 Kings xviii. 24.	2 d
xxxii. 37.	5 a	xxii. 31.	5 e	xviii. 30.	2 b
Jud. ix. 15.	5 c	2 Kings xviii. 8, 19,	2 a	xix. 10.	2 c
xi. 20.	1 b	20, 22.	2 a	1 Ch. v. 20.	2 a
xx. 36.	2 a	xviii. 21.*	2 a	2 Ch. xxxii. 10.	2 e
Ruth ii. 12.	5 b	xviii. 21.	2 c	Job iv. 18.	1 c

* marg. trustest thee.

Job viii. 14.	3 i	Ps. lii. 7.	2 d	Is. xxvi. 4.	2 c
xii. 20.	1 a	lii. 8.	2 a	xxx. 2.	5 b
xiii. 15.	6	lv. 23.	2 d	xxx. 3.	5 f
xv. 15, 31.	1 c	lvi. 3.	2 d	xxx. 12.	2 d
xxxv. 14.	4	lvi. 4, 11.	2 a	xxxi. 1.	2 d
xxxix. 11.	2 d	lvii. 1.	5 a	xxxvi. 4, 5, 7.	2 a
xl. 23.	2 d	lx. 4.*	5 d	xxxvi. 5, 6.	2 a e
Ps. ii. 12.	5 c	lxii. 8.	2 c	xxxvi. 9.	2 d
iv. 5.	2 c	lxii. 10.	2 d	xxxvi. 15.	2 h
v. 11.	5 e	lxiv. 10.	5 a	xxxvii. 10.	2 e
vii. 1.	5 a	lxxi. 1.	5 a	xxxvii. 17.	2 e
ix. 10.	2 d	lxxi. 5.	2 i	xxxviii. 10.	2 c
xi. 1.	5 a	lxxiii. 28.	5 g	i. 10.	2 d
xiii. 5.	2 a	lxxviii. 22.	2 a	li. 5.	6
xvi. 1.	5 a	lxxxiv. 12.	2 e	lvii. 13.	5 e
xvii. 7.	5 e	lxxxvi. 2.	2 e	lix. 4.†	2 b
xviii. 2.	5 d	xc. 2.	2 d	Jer. v. 17.	2 e
xviii. 30.	5 e	xc. 4.	5 d	vii. 4.	2 d
xxi. 7.	2 e	xcii. 7.	2 f	vii. 8, 14.	2 e
xxii. 4, 4, 5.	2 a	xcv. 8.	2 e	ix. 4.	2 d
xxii. 8.	9	xcv. 9, 10, 11.	2 c	xii. 5.	2 e
xxv. 2.	2 a	cxviii. 8, 9.	5 b	xiii. 25.	2 d
xxv. 20.	5 a	cxix. 42.	2 a	xvii. 5, 7.	2 d
xxvi. 1.	2 a	cxxy. 1.	2 e	xviii. 15.	2 g
xxviii. 7.	2 a	cxxy. 18.	2 e	xxix. 31.	2 h
xxx. 1.	5 a	cxli. 8.	5 a	xxxix. 18.	2 a
xxx. 6, 14.	2 a	cxliii. 8.	2 a	xlvi. 25.	2 e
xxx. 19.	5 e	cxliv. 2.	5 a	xlvi. 7.	2 b
xxxii. 10.	2 e	cxlv. 3.	2 d	xlix. 4.	2 e
xxxiii. 21.	2 a	cxlv. 3.	2 c	xlix. 11.	2 d
xxxiv. 8.	5 d	cxlv. 3.	2 e	Eze. xvi. 15.	2 d
xxxiv. 22.	5 e	cxlv. 3.	2 e	xxxiii. 19.	2 a
xxxvi. 7.	5 d	cxlv. 3.	2 i	Dan. iii. 28.	7
xxxvii. 3, 5.	2 c	cxlv. 3.	2 e	Hos. x. 13.	2 a
xxxvii. 40.	5 a	cxlv. 3.	2 e	Amos vi. 1.	2 e
xl. 3.	2 d	cxlv. 3.	5 e	Mic. vii. 5.	1 c
xl. 4.	2 i	cxlv. 3.	2 a	Nah. i. 7.	5 e
xli. 9.	2 a	cxlv. 3.	2 d	Hab. ii. 18.	2 a
xliv. 6.	2 d	cxlv. 3.	5 d	Zeph. iii. 2.	2 a
xlix. 6.	2 e	cxlv. 3.	2 f	iii. 12.	5 a

* marg. or, make my refuge. † marg. betake themselves unto it. ‡ lit. to trust.

TRY, TRIAL.

- 1 בָּחַן to try, to prove, *spec.* metals; often of God, as trying the hearts or minds of men, *spec.* by sending calamities upon them; of men, as proving or tempting God, by doubt, unbelief. KAL *a part.*, *b inf.*, *c imp.*, *d fut.*, *e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *f fut.* PUAL *a part.*, *b מִבְחָן m.* trial, proof: Is. xxviii. 16, *lit.* a stone of trial, or, of proof, *i.e.* proved and found suitable for a foundation stone.
- 2 חָקַר to search out, to explore. KAL *inf.*
- 3 נָסַף to try by the smell; to try to prove any one. PIEL *a inf.*, *b מִסְפָּה f.* tentation or trial.
- 4 צָרַף to melt, to smelt metals; *spec.* of gold and silver, to purify with fire, and thus separate from scoria; *metaph.* to try, to prove any one, *dokimázeu*. KAL *a part.*, *b inf.*, *c imp.*, *d fut.*, *e part.* Paül. NIPHAL *f fut.*

Jud. vii. 4.	4 d	Ps. xi. 4, 5.	1 d	Jer. ix. 7.	1 a
2 Sam. xxii. 31.*	4 e	xii. 6.	4 e	xi. 20.	1 e
1 Ch. xxix. 17.	1 e	xvii. 3.	4 a	xii. 3.	1 a
2 Ch. xxxii. 31.	3 a	xviii. 30.*	4 e	xvii. 10.	1 e
Job vii. 19.	1 d	xxvi. 2.	4 c	xx. 12.	1 e
ix. 23.	3 b	lxvi. 10, 10.	4 a b	Lam. iii. 40.	2
xii. 11.	1 d	cv. 19.	4 a	Eze. xxi. 13.	1 g
xxiii. 10.	1 a	cxviii. 23.	1 c	Dan. xi. 35.	4 b
xxxiv. 3.	1 d	Prov. xvii. 3.	1 e	xii. 10.	4 f
xxxiv. 36.	1 f	Is. xxxviii. 16.	1 h	Zech. xiii. 9, 9.	1 a b
Ps. vii. 9.	1 e	Jer. vi. 27.	1 a		

* marg. or, refined.

TUMBLE.

- 1 הִפָּךְ to turn; to turn or roll oneself, to tumble. HITHPAEL *part.*, Jud. vii. 13.

TUMULT.

- 1 בָּן *m.* son; "tumultuous ones," *marg.* children of noise.
- 2 מְהוּמָה *f.* confusion, consternation; tumult.

- 3 **הָמָה** to rage, to make a noise, to make a tumult. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. ^c **הַמּוֹן** noise, sound; multitude, crowd of men.
- 4 **הַמְלָה** *f.* noise, sound; as of a great company speaking high and all at once.
- 5 **שָׁאוֹן** *m.* noise, uproar, tumult, *e.g.* of waters, of a crowd or multitude of men, of war, of outcry, clamour.
- 6 **שְׂאֵן** *adj.* quiet, careless, proud; *subst.* pride, arrogance.

1 Sam. iv. 14.	3 c Ps. lxxxiii. 2.	3 a Jer. xi. 16.	4
2 Sam. xviii. 29.	3 c Is. xlii. 4.	5 xlvi. 45.	1, 5
3 Kings xix. 28.	6 xxii. 2.	3 b Hos. x. 14.	5
Ps. lxxv. 7.	3 c xxxiii. 3.	3 c Amos iii. 9.	2
lxxiv. 23.	5 xxxvii. 29.	6 Zech. xiv. 13.	3

TURN.

- 1 **הָפַךְ** to turn, *e.g.* a cake, a dish, the hand or side, *i.e.* to turn about, return; but with **אֶל**, on one, *i.e.* to strike; to turn the neck before one, *i.e.* to flee from him. *Intrans.* to turn about, to return, also to turn back, to flee; 2 Kings v. 26, "turned again," *i.e.* after he had descended from his chariot, ver. 21. To change, to convert, *lxx.* μεταστρέφω, μεταβάλλω, Ps. cv. 25, *seq.* **לְ**, to turn into anything; *seq.* **לְ**, Zeph. iii. 9, "I will turn to the people a pure language" (for an impure). *Intrans.* to be turned, changed, *seq. acc.* into anything, Lev. xiii. 3, &c.; to pervert, Is. xxix. 16. Niph., to turn about, to turn back; *seq.* **אֶל** to turn against one, Job xix. 19; **עַל** to any one, also *seq.* **לְ** and **לְ**; to be turned, to be changed. Hithpa., to turn oneself; Gen. iii. 24, a sword continually turning itself, *i.e.* brandished, glittering; of a cloud moving about on the sky, Job xxxvii. 12; of the entire change of the earth in the restoration of all things, Job xxxviii. 14; see Schmidt in *loc.* KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HOPHAL ^k pret. HITHPAEL ^l fut. ^m part.
- 2 **זָנַח** to remove far away; see *Cast.* HIPHIL pret.
- 3 **יָרַם** to turn out of the right road of action or of happiness. KAL pret., Job xvi. 11, God hath turned me over into, or, upon the hands of the wicked, *i.e.* out of the way of safety and peace into a road where I am fallen into the hands of the wicked. Sept. ἔββαψέ με. Vulg. tradidit me.
- 4 **לָפַת** to bend, to turn; to bend oneself, to turn oneself; or to gather up or contract oneself into a narrow compass, to shrink; to gather up oneself for strength. NIPHAL fut.
- 5 **נָטָה** to stretch out, to extend; to incline, to bow; to turn, to turn away, to deflect, *i.e.* to make tend to one side, *intrans.* to turn away, to decline; *seq.* **לְ** to any one, **מִן** and **מֵעַם** from any one, from a way; *seq.* **אַחֲרָי** to turn away after, *i.e.* to the party of any one; to go away, to go. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f inf. ^g imp. ^h fut. ⁱ part.
- 6 **נָסַן** see *Remove.* HOPHAL pret.
- 7 **נָתַן** to give. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 8 **סָבַב** to turn oneself, *i.e.* to turn, *intrans.* as a door on the

hinges. The place to which one turns is put with **אֶל**, **לְ**, **עַל**; that from which one turns is put with **מִן**, **מֵעַל**, **מֵעַלְיָ**; *seq.* **אַחֲרָי** to turn back after any one, so as to follow him, and *abs.* to return. Spoken of things, to turn to any place, *i.e.* to be brought, carried, transferred, to that place or person, see *Carry*; Hab. ii. 16, *comp.* 1 Kings ii. 15. Trop. to turn about, *i.e.* to change; *seq.* **אֶל** to become like anything, Zech. xiv. 10; to turn, or apply to action; to turn aside. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c part. Poel. NIPHAL ^d pret. ^e fut. HIPHIL ^f pret. ^g inf. ^h imp. ⁱ fut. ^k part. HOPHAL ^l fut. ^m part.

- 9 **סָנַן** to go off from, to draw back, to depart, *espec.* from God. Niph., to be turned back, of a defeated enemy, of ineffectual struggles, of disappointed hope. NIPH. ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
- 10 **סָרַח** to go off, to turn aside or away, to depart, *seq.* **מִן**, **מֵעַל**, **מֵעַם**, **מֵאַחֲרָי**; *e.g.* from a place, *espec.* from a way; from a person, *seq.* **מֵאַחֲרָי** to turn aside from after any one, to desist from following him; to turn away from God, to depart, *i.e.* to fall away from his worship, to apostatize; to depart from the law or the divine precepts, as from the right way; to depart from evil, to avoid it by doing right, often joined with the fear of God. With a preposition, implying motion, away into a place, to turn aside to a place or person, *sc.* from the way; *seq.* **הֵרָוּ** local: Jud. xviii. 15. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. POEL ^e pret. HIPHIL ^f pret. ^g fut. ^h part. ⁱ **סָרַח** *f.* see *Revolt.*
- 11 **סָטָוּם** *m. pl.* deviations from the right way, *i.e.* transgressions, sins.
- 12 **עָבַר** to pass. HIPHIL imp.
- 13 **עָוָה** to make crooked; to act perversely; to subvert, to turn upside down, *i.e.* to destroy. PIEL pret.
- 14 **עָוַת** to bend, to make crooked; to subvert the way of any one, *i.e.* to thrust him down to destruction. PIEL fut.
- 15 **עָטָה** to cover; to cover oneself; to turn aside. KAL part. Poel, Cant. i. 7, *marg.* or, is veiled. Ges., Why should I be as one veiled by the flocks of my companions? *i.e.* let me not wander in search of thee among the shepherds like a harlot; *comp.* Gen. xxxviii. 15. Sept. περιβαλλομένη.—Taylor. It is applied to the covering of the upper lip, or veiling of the upper part of the face, which was usual in great sorrow or shame; "as one that turneth aside," as one ashamed, under disgrace; or a veiled, mourning, widow.
- 16 **פָּנָה** to turn; mostly *intrans.* to turn oneself, *i.e.* (1) in order to go anywhere, to go away, hence to turn to or towards any place, to betake oneself in any direction, *seq.* **עַל**, **אֶל**, **לְ**, and *acc.* Also *seq.* **לְ** of person, to turn unto any one, to go to him for response or for aid, *espec.* God, angels, idols, diviners; *seq.* **לְ** of thing, to turn unto, *e.g.* iniquity; **אַחֲרָי** to turn after any one, to incline to his side or party; to turn away from any one, *seq.* **מֵעַם**; (2) in order to look at anything, hence *i.g.*

to turn the eyes, to look at anything, *seq.* **לָבַט**, **בָּ**, &c. *Metaph.* to look upon, to regard, to have respect to any person or thing, *espec.* of God, as hearing and regarding men with favour; of a king. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. **HIPHIL** ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.* ^h *fut.* **HOPHAL** ⁱ *pret.*

37 **צָדַק** to be righteous; to make righteous, to turn others to righteousness. **HIPHIL** *part.*

38 **צָנַף** to roll or wind around, as a turban about the head; to roll, as a ball is rolled together. **KAL** ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.*, Is. xxii. 18. Lowth, "He will whirl thee round and round, and cast thee away," referring to the action of throwing a stone with a sling.

39 **מַקְצוּעַ** *m.* corner; turning (of a wall).

40 **שׁוּב** to turn about, to turn back, to return; *seq.* **מִן** from, out of any place; *seq.* **מֵאַחֲרַי** from after a person whom one has followed or pursued; *seq.* **לְ** to a person, or to a place, though the place is oftener put with **לְ**, also *seq. acc.* of a place. Followed by another verb, *e.g.* to return and do, or, to return to the doing of anything, it is *i.e.* to do again, to do a second time. *Trop.* to turn, to return to any person or thing, *i.e.* to convert, be converted, *e.g.* to Jehovah, *seq.* **לָ** and **לְ**, **עָל**, **עָר**, and **בָּ**; also *abs.*; *seq.* **מִן** to turn from, *i.e.* to cease from, to leave off, *e.g.* an evil way, sin, evil, anger, justice; *seq.* **מֵעַל** and **מֵאַחֲרַי** to turn away from any one, *espec.* from Jehovah; from idols. To return into the possession of anything, *i.e.* to recover it, *seq.* **לָ** and **לְ**. *Genr.* to turn oneself any whither, even where one has not been before, Ps. lxxiii. 10. **Hiph.**, to turn back, to repulse; *spec.* to turn away the face of any one, *i.e.* to repulse him, deny him access, not grant his petition; to withdraw, *i.e.* to appease anger, to calm it; *seq.* **מִן** from any one. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. **POEL** ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.* ^h *fut.* **HIPHIL** ⁱ *pret.* ^k *inf.* ^l *imp.* ^m *fut.* ⁿ *part.* ^o **שׁוּבָב** *adj.* ^p **מְשׁוּבָבָה** *f.* backsliding.

41 **שׁוּב** to go off from, to draw back. **NIPHAL** *pret.*

42 **שׁוּט** to go or turn away, to turn aside to anything. **KAL** *part.* Poel.

43 **שׁוּם** to put, set, or place, to set in a place or condition, hence to turn or change the condition. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*

44 **שָׁטָה** to go aside. **KAL** *imp.*

45 **שָׁעָה** to look; *seq.* **מֵעַל** to look away from, to turn away the eyes from. **KAL** *imp.*

46 **תּוֹר** *m.* a row, order, turn, *espec.* of what goes round in a circle.

Gen. iii. 24.*	1 m	Ex. vii. 20.	1 j	Lev. xiii. 17, 25.	1 g
xviii. 22.	16 d	vii. 23.	16 d	xix. 4.	16 d
xix. 2.	10 c	x. 6.	16 d	xx. 6.	16 d
xix. 3.	10 d	x. 19.	1 d	Num. xiv. 25.	16 c
xxiv. 49.	16 d	xiv. 2.	20 d	xiv. 43.	20 a
xxvii. 44.	20 d	xiv. 5.	1 i	xx. 17, 21.	5 d
xxvii. 45.	20 b	xxxii. 9.	10 a	xxi. 22.	5 d
xxxviii. 1, 16.	5 d	xxxii. 12.	20 c	xxii. 33.	16 d
xlii. 24.	8 e	xxxii. 15.	16 d	xxii. 23, 23.	5 d f
Ex. iii. 3.	10 d	xxxiii. 11.	20 a	xxii. 26.	5 b
iii. 4.	10 a	Lev. xiii. 3, 4, 10, 13,	1 a	xxii. 33, 33.	5 f d
iv. 7.	20 a	20.	1 a	xxv. 4.	20 d
vii. 15, 17.	1 g	xiii. 16.	20 d	xxv. 11.	20 i

* *lit.* the flame of a sword turning itself.

Num. xxxii. 15.	20 d	1 Kings viii. 14.	8 i	Job xxi. 7.	5 d
xxxiii. 7.	20 d	viii. 33.	20 a	xxxiv. 15.	20 d
xxxiv. 4.	8 d	viii. 35.	20 d	xxxiv. 27.	10 a
Deut. i. 7, 40.	16 c	ix. 6.	20 d	xxxvii. 12.	1 m
i. 24.	16 d	x. 13.	16 d	xxxviii. 14.	1 l
ii. 1, 8.	16 d	xi. 2, 3.	5 h	xxxix. 22.	20 d
ii. 3.	16 c	xi. 4.	5 e	xli. 28.	1 g
ii. 27.	10 d	xi. 9.	5 a	xlii. 10.	20 a
iii. 1.	16 d	xii. 27.	20 a	Ps. vii. 12.	20 d
iv. 30.	20 a	xiii. 9, 17.	20 d	ix. 3.	20 b
v. 32.	10 d	xv. 5.	10 a	ix. 17.	20 d
ix. 12, 16.	10 a	xvii. 3.	16 a	xviii. 37.	20 d
ix. 15.	16 d	xviii. 37.	8 f	xxii. 27.	20 d
x. 5.	16 d	xx. 39.	10 a	xxv. 16.	10 c
xi. 16, 28.	10 a	xxi. 4.	8 i	xxx. 11.	1 a
xiii. 5.*	10 i	xxii. 32.	10 d	xxxii. 4.	1 g
xiii. 17.	20 d	xxii. 33.	20 d	xxxv. 4.	9 b
xiv. 25.	7 a	xxii. 34.	1 c	xl. 4.	22
xvi. 7.	16 a	xxii. 43.	10 a	xliv. 10.	20 m
xvii. 17.	10 d	2 Kings i. 5, 5.	20 d a	xliv. 18.	9 a
xviii. 20.	10 b	i. 6.	20 c	lvi. 9.	20 d
xxiii. 5.	1 d	ii. 24.	16 d	lx. 1.	20 b
xxiii. 13, 14.	20 a	iv. 8, 10, 11.	10 d	lxvi. 6.	1 a
xxix. 18.	16 e	v. 12.	16 d	lxvi. 20.	10 f
xxx. 3.	20 a	v. 26.	1 a	lxx. 16.	16 c
xxx. 10.	20 d	ix. 18, 19.	8 b	lxx. 2.	9 b
xxx. 17.	16 d	ix. 23.	1 d	lxx. 3.	20 d
xxxi. 18, 20.	16 a	xv. 20.	20 d	lxxviii. 9.	1 a
xxxii. 29.	10 a	xvi. 18.	8 f	lxxviii. 38.	20 k
Jos. i. 7.	10 d	xvii. 13.	20 c	lxxviii. 41.	20 d
vii. 8.	1 a	xviii. 24.	20 m	lxxviii. 44.	1 d
vii. 12.	16 d	xix. 28.	20 i	lxxviii. 57, 57.	9 b, 1 g
vii. 26.	20 d	xx. 2.	8 i	lxxx. 3, 7, 19.	20 l
viii. 20.	1 g	xx. 5.	20 c	lxxxi. 14.	20 m
viii. 21.	20 d	xxi. 13.	1 a	lxxxv. 3.	20 i
xi. 10.	20 d	xxii. 2.	10 a	lxxxv. 4.	20 c
xix. 12, 27, 29, 29.	20 a	xxiii. 16.	16 d	lxxxv. 8.	20 d
34.	20 a	xxiii. 25, 26.	20 a	lxxxvi. 16.	16 c
xxii. 16, 23, 29.	20 b	xxiii. 34.	8 i	lxxxix. 43.	20 m
xxii. 18.	20 d	xxiv. 1.	20 d	xc. 3.	20 m
xxiii. 6.	10 b	1 Ch. x. 14.	8 i	ci. 3.	11
xxiv. 20.	20 a	xii. 23.	8 g	civ. 9.	20 d
Jud. ii. 17.	10 a	xiv. 14.	8 h	cv. 25, 29.	1 a
iii. 19.	20 a	xvi. 20.	20 d	cvi. 23.	20 k
iv. 18, 18, 18.	10 c d	2 Ch. vi. 3.	8 i	cvii. 33, 35.	23 b
viii. 33.	20 d	vi. 26.	20 d	cxiv. 8.	1 e
xi. 8.	20 a	vi. 37.	20 a	cxix. 37, 39.	12
xiv. 8.	10 d	vi. 42.	20 m	cxix. 59.	20 m
xv. 4.	16 h	vii. 14, 19.	20 d	cxix. 79.	20 d
xviii. 3, 15.	10 d	ix. 12.	1 d	cxix. 5.	5 i
xviii. 21, 26.	16 d	xii. 12.	20 a	cxix. 1.	30 b
xviii. 23.	8 i	xv. 4.	20 d	cxix. 4.	20 c
xix. 11, 12, 15.	10 d	xviii. 32.	20 d	cxix. 5.	9 b
xx. 8.	10 d	xxiii. 33.	1 c	cxix. 10.	20 m
xx. 41.	1 a	xx. 10.	10 a	cxix. 11.	20 d
xx. 42, 45, 47.	16 d	xxv. 27.	10 a	cxlvi. 9.	14
xx. 48.	20 a	xxvi. 9.	19	Prov. i. 23.	20 d
Ruth i. 11, 12.	20 c	xxix. 6, 6, †	8 i, 7 b	i. 32. ¶	20 p
iii. 8. †	4	xxix. 10.	20 d	iv. 15.	24
iv. 1, 1.	10 c d	xxx. 6.	20 c	iv. 27.	5 d
1 Sam. vi. 12.	10 a	xxx. 8.	20 d	ix. 4, 16.	10 d
viii. 3.	5 d	xxx. 9, 9.	20 b, 10 g	xv. i.	20 m
x. 6.	1 g	xxxv. 22.	8 f	xvii. 8.	16 d
x. 9.	16 g	xxxvi. 4.	8 i	xxi. 1.	5 h
xii. 20, 21.	10 d	xxxvi. 13.	20 b	xxiv. 18.	20 i
xiii. 17, 18, 18.	16 d	Ezr. vi. 22.	8 f	xxv. 10.	20 d
xiv. 7.	5 c	x. 14.	20 k	xxvi. 14.	8 e
xiv. 47.	16 d	Neh. i. 9.	20 a	xxviii. 9.	10 h
xv. 11.	20 a	ii. 15.	20 d	xxix. 8.	20 m
xv. 25, 30.	20 c	iii. 19, 20, 24, 25.	19	xxx. 30.	20 d
xv. 27.	8 e	iv. 4.	20 l	Ecc. i. 6.	8 c
xv. 31.	20 d	ix. 26.	20 k	ii. 12.	16 a
xvii. 30.	8 e	ix. 35.	20 a	iii. 20.	20 e
xxii. 17, 18.	8 b	xiii. 2.	1 d	Cant. i. 7.**	15
xxii. 18.	8 e	Esth. ii. 12, 15.	20	ii. 17.	9 b
xxv. 12.	1 d	ix. 1.	1 h	vi. 1.	10 a
2 Sam. i. 22.	21	ix. 22.	1 g	vi. 5.	8 h
ii. 19.	5 a	Job v. 1. †	16 d	Is. i. 25.	20 m
ii. 21.	5 c, 10 b	vi. 18.	4	v. 25.	20 a
ii. 22.	10 c	xiv. 6.	25	ix. 12, 13, 17, 21.	20 a
ii. 23.	10 b	xv. 13.	20 m	x. 2.	5 f
xiv. 24.	8 e	xvi. 11.	3	x. 4.	20 a
xviii. 30, 30.	8 h e	xix. 19.	1 g	xii. 1.	20 d
xix. 37.	20 d	xx. 14.	1 g	xiii. 14.	16 d
xxii. 38.	20 d	xxiii. 13.	20 m	xiv. 27.	20 m
1 Kings ii. 3.	16 d	xxiv. 4.	5 h	xix. 6.	2
ii. 15.	8 e	xxviii. 5.	1 g	xxi. 4. ††	23 a
ii. 28, 28.	5 a	xxx. 15.	1 k	xxii. 18. ††	18 b a

¶ *marg.* revolt.
 † *marg.* or, took hold on.
 †† *marg.* given the neck.
 ‡ *marg.* or, look.
 ‡‡ *marg.* returned the returning of Zion.
 ¶ *marg.* or, ease of the simple.
 ** *marg.* or, is veiled.
 †† *marg.* put.
 ‡‡ *lit.* violently turning he will violently turn.

Is. xxiii. 17.	20 a	Jer. xxxi. 18, 18.	20 d	Eze. xli. 24.	8 m
xxiv. 1.*	13	xxxii. 19.	20 b	xlii. 19.	8 a
xxviii. 6.	20 n	xxxiii. 21, 21.	20 c	Dan. ix. 13.	20 b
xxviii. 27.	8 l	xxxiii. 33.	16 d	ix. 16.	20 d
xxix. 16.	1 b	xxxiii. 40.	20 d	x. 8, 16.	1 g
xxix. 17.	20 a	xxxiv. 14, 15, 16.	20 d	xi. 18, 23 b, or,	20 m
xxix. 21.	5 h	xxxviii. 22.	9 a	xi. 18, 19.	20 m
xxx. 11.	5 g	xlvi. 5.	20 b	xii. 3.	17
xxxii. 6.	20 e	xlvi. 5.	9 c	Hos. v. 4.	20 b
xxxiv. 9.	1 g	xlvi. 5.	16 f	vii. 8.	1 f
xxxvi. 9.	20 m	xlvi. 5.	16 f	xi. 8.	1 g
xxxvii. 29.	20 i	xlvi. 5.	16 f	xii. 6.	20 d
xxxviii. 2.	8 i	xlvi. 5.	20 f, or o	xiv. 2.	20 c
xlii. 17.	9 a	xlvi. 5.	16 d	xiv. 4.	20 a
xliv. 20.	5 c	Lam. i. 8.	20 d	Joel ii. 12, 13.	20 c
xliv. 25.	20 n	i. 13.	20 i	ii. 31.	1 i
l. 5.	9 a	i. 20.	1 g	Amos i. 3, 3, 6, 9,	20 m
lii. 6.	16 a	ii. 14.	20 k	11, 13.	20 i
lviii. 13.	20 m	iii. 3, 3.	20 d, 1 d	i. 8.	20 i
lix. 14.	6	iii. 11.	10 e	ii. 1, 4, 6.	20 m
lix. 20.	20 e	iii. 15.	5 f	ii. 7.	5 h
lxiii. 10.	1 i	iii. 16.	20 d	v. 7, 8.	1 e
Jer. ii. 21.	1 g	v. 2, 15.	1 g	v. 12.	5 e
ii. 24.†	20 m	v. 21, 21.	20 l d	vi. 12.	1 a
ii. 27.	16 a	Eze. i. 9, 12, 17.	8 e	vii. 10.	1 a
ii. 35.	20 a	iii. 19.	20 a	Jon. iii. 8.	20 d
iii. 7, 19.	20 d	iii. 20.	20 b	iii. 9, 9.	20 d a
iii. 10.	20 a	iv. 9.	1 i	iii. 10.	20 a
iii. 14.	20 c	vii. 22.	8 f	Mic. ii. 4.	20 g
iv. 8.	20 a	viii. 6, 13, 15.	20 d	vii. 19.	20 d
iv. 28.	20 d	x. 11, 11, 16.	8 e	Nab. ii. 2.	20 a
v. 25.	5 e	xiv. 6, 6.	20 l	Hab. ii. 16.	8 e
vi. 9.	20 l	xxii. 6.	16 b	Zeph. i. 6.	9 c
vi. 12.	8 d	xxvii. 21.	20 d	ii. 7.	20 a
viii. 4.	20 d	xxviii. 24, 26, 27.	20 b	iii. 9.	1 d
viii. 6.	20 a	xxviii. 28.	20 d	iii. 20.	20 b
xi. 10.	20 a	xxviii. 30, 32.	20 l	Zech. i. 3, 3.	20 c d
xiii. 16.	23 a	xxvi. 2.	8 d	i. 4.	20 c
xiv. 8.	5 a	xxxiii. 9, 9.	20 b a	v. 1.	20 d
xviii. 6.	20 a	xxxiii. 11, 11.	20 b e e	vi. 1.	20 d
xviii. 20.	20 k	11.	20 b e e	ix. 12.	20 c
xxi. 4.	8 k	xxxiii. 12.	20 b	x. 9.	20 a
xxiii. 22.	20 m	xxxiii. 14.	20 a	xiii. 7.	20 i
xxv. 5.	20 e	xxxiii. 18, 19.	20 b	xiv. 10.‡	8 e
xxvi. 3.	20 d	xxxvi. 9.	16 a	Mal. ii. 6.	20 i
xxix. 14.	20 a	xxxviii. 4.	20 f	iii. 5.	5 i
xxx. 6.	1 g	xxxviii. 12.	20 k	iv. 6.	20 i
xxxi. 13.	1 a	xxxix. 2.	20 f		

* marg. perverteth the face thereof. † marg. or, reverse it. ‡ marg. or, they are turned back. § lit. backsliding. ¶ marg. or, instead of restoring. ** marg. or, compassed.

TURTLE, TURTLE-DOVE.

תור *m.* turtle-dove, an onomatopoeic and primitive word. As a name of endearment to one beloved, Cant. ii. 12; of the people of Israel, Ps. lxxiv. 19, "thy turtle-dove," i.e. the people dear to thee and now affrighted: Gen. xv. 9; Lev. i. 14, v. 7, 11, xii. 6, 8, xiv. 22, 30, xv. 14, 29; Num. vi. 10; Ps. lxxiv. 19; Cant. ii. 12; Jer. viii. 7.

TWICE, TWAIN.

פעם *com.* step, *dual*, twice: Gen. xli. 32; Num. xx. 11; 1 Sam. xviii. 11; 1 Kings xi. 9; Ecc. vi. 6.
שנים *adj. num. dual*, two, twain, twice: 2 Kings iv. 33, vi. 10; Neh. xiii. 20; Job xxxiii. 14, xl. 5; Ps. lxii. 11; Is. vi. 2, 2, 2; Jer. xxxiv. 18; Eze. xxi. 19.
כשנה *m.* second, double; "twice as much:" Exod. xvi. 5, 22; Job xlii. 10, *marg.* double.

TWIG.

ינקה *f.* sucker, branch, young twig: Eze. xvii. 22. יניקות *f. pl.* Eze. xvii. 4.

TWILIGHT.

נישף *m. pr.* a breathing, hence, the evening twilight, when cooling breezes blow; the morning twilight, dawn: 1 Sam. xxx. 17; 2 Kings vii. 5, 7; Job iii. 9, xxiv. 15; Prov. vii. 9.

עלטה *f.* thick darkness: Eze. xii. 6, 7, 12.

TWIN.

תאם *to be double, twain; to bear twins.* HIPHIL *part.*, Cant. iv. 2, vi. 6. תאומים *m. pl.* twins: Gen. xxv. 24, xxxviii. 27; Cant. iv. 5, *lit.* twins of a roe; vii. 3, *lit. id.*

TWINED.

שזר *to twist a thread.* HOPHAL *part.* twisted (byssus): Exod. xxvi. 1, 31, 36, xxvii. 9, 16, 18, xxviii. 6, 8, 15, xxxvi. 8, 35, 37, xxxviii. 9, 16, 18, xxxix. 2, 5, 8, 24, 28, 29.

TWO.

חצי *m.* half, half part; two parts: 1 Kings xvi. 21.
פה *m.* mouth, edge: Prov. v. 4, *lit.* a sword of edges. פִּיפּוֹת *f. pl.* edges, that is, two or more: Ps. cxlix. 6, *lit.* a sword of edges.
צמד *m.* a pair, yoke: Jud. xix. 10; 2 Kings v. 17.

UNACCUSTOMED.

למד *to learn; to teach, to accustom.* PUAL *pret.*, Jer. xxxi. 18.

UNAWARES.

ירע *to know.* KAL *ful.*, Ps. xxxv. 8, *marg.* which he knoweth not of. רֵעַת *f.* knowledge: Deut. iv. 42, *lit.* without knowledge.
לב *m.* heart: Gen. xxxi. 20, *marg.* the heart of Laban. לִבָּב *m.* Gen. xxxi. 26, *lit.* stolen from my heart, or, stolen away my heart, i.e. departed without my consent and privacy.

שגגה *f.* error, mistake, transgression through ignorance or inadvertence: Num. xxxv. 11, 15; Jos. xx. 3, 9.

UNCIRCUMCISED.

ערל *adj.* that which is superfluous; one having a foreskin, uncircumcised. Often spoken of other nations in contempt, and with the idea of profaneness, uncleanness, as the Philistines and other Gentiles. *Metaph.* of uncircumcised lips, i.e. dull of speech; Chald. of a heavy speech; Gr. ἀλογος, i.e. a person wanting eloquence; Syr. mine is a stammering tongue. Uncircumcised ear, i.e. an ear closed by a foreskin, that cannot hear. An uncircumcised heart that will not understand and learn its duty, precepts of religion cannot penetrate.—Bush. Gen. xvii. 14; Exod. vi. 12, 30, xii. 48; Lev. xix. 23, xxvi. 41; Jos. v. 7; Jud. xiv. 3, xv. 18; 1 Sam. xiv. 6, xvii. 26, 36, xxxi. 4; 2 Sam. i. 20; 1 Chr. x. 4; Is. lii. 1; Jer. vi. 10, ix. 26, 26; Eze. xxviii. 10, xxxi. 18, xxxii. 19, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, xlv. 7, 7, 9, 9. ערלה *f.* foreskin; *trop.* foreskin of a tree, i.e. the fruit of the first three years, which by the law was to be regarded as unclean: Gen. xxxiv. 14, *lit.* one that hath a foreskin; Lev. xix. 23, *lit.* ye shall count as uncircumcised the uncircumcision thereof, the fruit thereof; Jer. ix. 25. ערל *v. denom.* to count uncircumcised. KAL *pret.*, Lev. xix. 23.

UNCLE.

דוד m. love; friend; spec. the father's brother; uncle, called the friend of the family: Lev. x. 4, xx. 20, xxv. 49, 49; 1 Sam. x. 14, 15, 16, xiv. 50; 1 Chr. xxvii. 32; Esth. ii. 7, 15; Jer. xxxii. 7, 8, 9, 12; Amos vi. 10, lit. his uncle. דודת f. uncle's wife: Lev. xx. 20.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANNESS.

דבר m. word, matter, thing.

טמא to be or become unclean, impure; to be defiled, polluted. Chiefly spoken of Levitical uncleanness, both of persons and animals (i.e. animals not to be eaten, see Lev. xi. 1-31); and also of buildings, vessels, &c.; opp. טהר, Lev. xi. 24, &c.; seq. ב to be defiled with anything; to pronounce unclean, e.g. as a priest, Lev. xiii. 3, &c. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c pret. d inf. e fut. HITHPAEL f fut. טמא adj. unclean, impure; in a Levitical and moral sense. It speaks the greatest pollution, the sordidness and filthiness of habit, the gore of blood, the muddiness of water, whatsoever is loathsome or unlovely, noisome or unsightly, all these meet in and make up the meaning of this word.—Caryl on Job xiv. 4. It implies unsuitableness or contrariety to communion with him that is holy.—Coec. Lev. v. 2, &c. טמאה f. Lev. v. 3, &c.

נדה f. abomination; uncleanness, impurity; see Separation.

ערוה f. nakedness; shame, uncleanness, filthiness.

קדש adj. pr. sacred, consecrated; such as are habitually addicted to any pursuit or object: Job xxxvi. 14, i.e. among those who are addicted, and, as it were, consecrated, to all manner of wickedness. So auri sacra fames, a fixed avarice, wholly addicted to the love and pursuit of wealth without any regard to justice.—Virgil. Ego sum sacer, scelestus.—Plautus.

קרה m. hap, chance, accident.

No. 2 g not included; and 2 h, uncleanness.

Table with 4 columns: Lev. xi. 24, 24. 2 f b; Lev. xiv. 36, 46. 2 b; Lev. xxii. 6. 2 a; xi. 25, 28, 32, 40, 49. 2 a; xv. 4, 4, 9, 19, 20, 20, 23. 2 b; Num. vi. 7. 2 f; xi. 26, 27, 31, 32, 33, 34, 34, 35, 36, 39. 2 b; xv. 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22. 2 a; xix. 7, 8, 10, 11. 2 a; xi. 43. 2 f; xv. 10, 19. 2 a b; Deut. xxiii. 10. 6; xii. 2, 2. 2 a b; xv. 24, 24. 2 a b; xxiii. 14.* 4; xii. 5. 2 a; xv. 27, 27. 2 b a; xxiv. 1.† 1, 4; xiii. 3, 8, 11, 15, 20, 22, 25, 27, 30. 2 c; xvii. 15. 2 a; Ezra ix. 11. 3, 2 b; xiii. 14. 2 b; xx. 21. 3; Job xxxvi. 14.† 5; xiii. 44. 2 g; xx. 25. 2 d; Hag. ii. 13, 13. 2 b; xiii. 44. 2 d e; xxii. 5, 5. 2 b; Zech. xiii. 1.‡ 3; xiii. 59. 2 d

* marg. nakedness of any thing. † marg. matter of nakedness.

‡ marg. or, sodomite. § marg. separation for uncleanness.

UNCOVER.

גלה to make naked, to uncover; to uncover the nakedness of a woman, i.e. to have carnal intercourse with her; so to uncover the nakedness of a man, is to have unlawful intercourse with his wife, as is explained by Lev. xviii. 8; and in the same sense is used the father's skirt or coverlet, Deut xxii. 30, xxvii. 20. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. HITHPAEL h fut.

2 חשף to strip off, to make naked. KAL part. Paül. 3 ערה to be naked; to make naked, to uncover; e.g. a shield from its covering, i.e. to prepare for war. PIEL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. 4 פרע to let loose; to make naked, to uncover, by loosing the garments, &c., e.g. the head, spec. by cutting off the hair. KAL a pret. b fut.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. ix. 21. 1 h; Lev. xx. 19, 19. 1 g, 3 b; Is. xx. 4. 2; Lev. x. 6. 4 b; xxi. 10. 4 b; xxii. 6. 3 a; xviii. 6, 18, 19. 1 e; Num. v. 16. 4 a; xlvii. 2, 2. 1 f; xviii. 7, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16. 1 g; Deut. xxvii. 20. 1 d; xlvii. 3. 1 e; xviii. 17, 17. 1 g c; Ruth iii. 4.* 1 d; Jer. xlix. 10. 1 d; xx. 11, 17, 18, 18, 20, 21. 1 d; 2 Sam. vi. 20, 20. 1 a b; Eze. iv. 7. 2; Zeph. ii. 14.† 3 a

* marg. or, lift up the clothes that are on his feet. † marg. or, when he hath uncovered, i. e. have torn off the ceilings of cedar, and made naked the walls.

UNDEFILED.

תם adj. whole, perfect, upright; prob. a term of endearment for one beloved: Cant. v. 2, vi. 9. תמים adj. Ps. cxix. 1, marg. or, perfect, or, sincere.

UNDERSSETTERS.

כתף f. shoulder; side: 1 Kings vii. 30, 30, 34, 34.

UNDERSTAND.

1 בין pr. to separate, to distinguish; hence, to discern, to mark, to understand, all which depend on the power of separating, distinguishing, discriminating; spec. to discern, perceive; to discern mentally, to understand. KAL a pret. b imp. KAL and HIPHIL c fut. NIPHAL d part. HIPHIL e pret. f inf. g imp. h part. HITHPOLEL i fut. * בינה f. understanding, i.e. the act; understanding, i.e. the faculty of insight, intelligence; spec. of skill in any art or science. 1 חבון m. insight, understanding. 2 חבונה f. insight (כחב). 3 בינה Ch. f. id.

2 טעם m. taste; intellectual taste, i.e. judgment, discernment, understanding, comp. Lat. sapere, sapiens, sapientia.

3 ידע to know. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d יודע Ch. m. knowledge, understanding, intellect.

4 לב m. heart; to the heart is ascribed understanding, intelligence, wisdom. 5 לבב m. id.

5 ריח to smell; to delight in smelling, to take delight in. HIPHIL inf.

6 שכל to look at; to be prudent, circumspect; to act prudently, to be intelligent. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. e שכל m. intelligence, understanding, wisdom. 7 שכלתנו Ch. f.

7 שמע to hear; to understand. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.

Table with 4 columns: Gen. xi. 7. 7 a; 1 Sam. iv. 6. 3 b; 1 Ch. xxviii. 19. 6 a; xli. 15.* 7 a; xxv. 3. 6 e; 2 Ch. ii. 12, 13. 1 k; xlii. 23. 7 b; xxvi. 4. 3 b; xxvi. 5. 1 h; Ex. xxxi. 3. 1 m; 2 Sam. iii. 37. 3 b; Ezra vii. 16. 1 h; xxxv. 31. 1 m; 1 Kings iii. 9. 7 b; vii. 18. 6 e; xxxvi. 1. 1 m; iii. 11. 1 f; Neh. viii. 2.† 1 h; Num. xvi. 30. 3 a; iii. 12. 1 d; viii. 3, 7. 1 h; Deut. i. 13. 1 d; iv. 29. 1 m; viii. 8. 1 c; iv. 6, 6. 1 k d; vii. 14. 1 m; viii. 12. 1 e; ix. 3, 6. 3 a; 2 Kings xviii. 26. 7 b; viii. 13.‡ 6 b; xxviii. 49. 7 a; 1 Ch. xii. 32.† 3 c, 1 k; x. 28. 1 b; xxxii. 28. 1 m; xxii. 12. 1 k; xiii. 7. 1 c; xxxii. 29. 6 c; xxviii. 9. 1 h; Job vi. 24. 1 g

* marg. or, (when) thou hearest. † marg. that understood in hearing. ‡ lit. knew the knowledge. § marg. or, that they might instruct in.

Job xii. 3.	4 a	Prov. iii. 13, 19.	1 m	Is. xxvii. 11,	1 k
xii. 12, 13.	1 m	iv. 1, 5, 7.	1 k	xxviii. 9.	1 c
xii. 20.	2	v. 1.	1 m	xxviii. 19.†	1 f
xiii. 1.	1 e	vi. 32.	4	xxix. 14.	1 k
xv. 9.	1 e	vii. 4.	1 k	xxix. 16.	1 e
xvii. 1.	6 e	vii. 7.	4	xxix. 24.	3 a, 1 k
xx. 3.	1 k	viii. 1.	1 m	xxxii. 4.	1 c
xxiii. 5.	1 e	viii. 5, 5.	1 g	xxxiii. 19.¶	1 k
xxvi. 12.	1 m, or, n	viii. 9.	1 h	xxxvi. 11.	7 b
xxvi. 14.	1 i	viii. 14.	1 k	xl. 14,** 28.	1 m
xxviii. 12, 20, 28.	1 k	ix. 1, 16.	4	xl. 21.	1 e
xxviii. 23.	1 e	ix. 8, 10.	1 k	xli. 20.	6 e
xxxii. 8, 9.	1 e	x. 13, 13.	1 d, 4	xliii. 19.	1 c
xxxiv. 10, 34.	4 a	x. 23.	1 m	xliv. 18, 18.	1 c, 6 b
xxxiv. 16.	1 k	xi. 12.	1 m	xliv. 19.	1 m
xxxv. 29.	1 e	xii. 11.	4	lvi. 11.††	3 a, 1 f
xxxvii. 1.*	3 a, 1 k	xiii. 15.	6 e	Jer. iii. 15.	6 b
xxxviii. 36.	1 k	xiv. 6.	1 d	iv. 22.	1 d
xxxix. 17.	1 k	xiv. 8.	1 f	v. 15.	7 a
xlii. 3.	1 e	xiv. 29.	1 m	v. 21.‡‡	4
Ps. xiv. 2.	6 d	xiv. 33.	1 d	ix. 12.	1 c
xix. 12.	1 e	xv. 14.	1 d	ix. 24.	6 b
xxxii. 9.	1 f	xv. 21.	1 m	li. 15.	1 m
xlvi. 7.†	6 d	xv. 32.	4	Eze. iii. 6.	7 a
xlix. 3.	1 m	xvi. 16.	1 k	xxviii. 4.	1 m
xlix. 20.	1 e	xvi. 22.	6 e	Dan. i. 4.	1 b
liii. 2.	6 d	xvii. 18.	4	i. 17.‡‡	1 e
lxxiii. 17.	1 e	xvii. 24.	1 h	i. 20.	1 k
lxxxi. 5.	3 a	xvii. 27.	1 m	ii. 21.	1 o
lxxxii. 5.	1 e	xvii. 28.	1 d	iv. 34.	3 c
xcii. 6.	1 e	xviii. 2.	1 m	v. 11, 12, 14.	6 f
xciv. 4.	1 b	xix. 8.	1 m	viii. 16, 17.	1 g
xcv. 7.	6 a	xix. 25, 25.	1 e, d	viii. 23, 27.	1 b
cvii. 14.	1 i	xx. 2.	1 m	ix. 2.	1 a
cxii. 10.‡	6 e	xx. 24.	1 e	ix. 13.	6 b
cxix. 27, 34, 73.	1 g	xxi. 16.	6 b	ix. 22.	1 k
cxix. 99.	6 a	xxi. 30.	1 m	ix. 23.	1 b
cxix. 100, 104.	1 i	xxiii. 23.	1 k	ix. 25.	6 c
cxix. 125, 141, 169.	1 g	xxiv. 3.	1 m	x. 1, 1.	1 a, k
cxix. 140.	1 h	xxiv. 30.	4	x. 11.	1 g
cxlxi. 2.	1 a	xxviii. 2, 11.	1 h	x. 12, 14.	1 f
cxlvii. 5.	1 m	xxviii. 5, 5.	1 e	xi. 33, 35.	6 d
Prov. i. 2.	1 k	xxviii. 16.	1 m	xii. 8, 10, 10.	1 e
i. 5.	1 d	xxix. 19.	1 e	Hos. iv. 14.	1 e
i. 6.	1 f	xxx. 2.	1 k	xiii. 2.	1 i
ii. 2, 3, 6, 11.	1 m	Ecc. ix. 11.	1 d	xiv. 9.	1 e
ii. 5, 9.	1 e	Is. vi. 9, 10.	1 e	Obad. 7, 9.	1 m
iii. 4.†	6 e	xi. 2.	1 k	Mic. iv. 12.	1 e
iii. 5.	1 k	xi. 3.	5		

* marg. knowest understanding.
† marg. or, every one that hath understanding.
‡ marg. or, good success.
§ marg. or, success.
¶ marg. when he shall make you to understand doctrine.
¶ lit. of which there is; no understanding.
** marg. understandings
†† lit. that know not to understand.
‡‡ marg. heart.
§§ marg. be made Daniel to understand.

UNDERTAKE.

עָרַב to become surety for any one. KAL imp., Is. xxxviii. 14, marg. or, ease me.
קָבַל to receive, to admit a law, precept, i.e. to observe it. PIEL pret., Esth. ix. 23.

UNDO, UNDONE.

אָנַח to perish. KAL pret., Num. xxi. 29.
דָּמַח to cut off. NIPHAL pret., Is. vi. 5.
נָתַח to be moved; to let loose; to shake off. HIPHIL inf., Is. lviii. 6.
סָח to turn aside; to remove; to leave undone. HIPHIL pret., Jos. xi. 15.
עָשָׂה to do. KAL part. Pool, seq. חָסָה, Zeph. iii. 19, i.e. I will deal with.

UNDRESSED.

נָזִיר m. consecrated, devoted; a Nazarite; transferred to the vine, which every seventh and also every fiftieth year was left unpruned: Lev. xxv. 5, marg. separation; 11.

UNEQUAL.

רָבָן see Equal. NIPHAL fut., Eze. xviii. 25, 29.

UNFAITHFUL.

בָּגַד to deal treacherously. KAL fut., Ps. lxxviii. 57. part. Pool, Prov. xxv. 19.

UNCIRD.

פָּתַח to open; to loose. PIEL fut., Gen. xxiv. 32.

UNGODLY.

בְּלִיעַל m. (see Belial), "ungodly," lit. of Belial: 2 Sam. xxii. 5; Ps. xviii. 4; Prov. xvi. 27, xix. 28.
חֲסִיד adj. holy, godly: Ps. xliii. 1, marg. or, unmerciful.
עָוִיל m. evil, ungodly: Job xvi. 11.
רָשָׁע adj. wicked: 2 Chr. xix. 2; Job xxxiv. 18; Ps. i. 1, marg. or, wicked; 4, 5, 6, iii. 7, lxxiii. 12.

UNHOLY.

חָל adj. profane: Lev. x. 10.

UNICORN.

רָאָם m. a wild and ferocious animal, frequent and well known in Palestine and the adjacent regions; thought by many to be the rhinoceros, or unicorn; by others the oryx, a large and fierce species of the antelope; but more generally, by learned men of the present day, to be the buffalo, bearing the like relation to the ox as the wild ass does to the domestic one, horned, and destroying men with his horns. The Sept. has μονοκέρας, and the Vulg. unicorn. Num. xxiii. 22, xxiv. 8; Deut. xxxiii. 17, lit. an unicorn; Job xxxix. 9, 10; Ps. xxii. 21, xxix. 6, lit. son of unicorns; xcii. 10; Is. xxxiv. 7, marg. or, rhinoceros.

UNITE.

יָחַד to become one, to be united, joined, seq. 2; to make one, to unite. KAL fut., Gen. xlix. 6. PIEL imp., Ps. lxxxvi. 11.

UNJUST.

אֲוִן m. iniquity: Prov. xi. 7.
עָוַל (see Iniquity), to deal unjustly. PIEL fut., Is. xxvi. 10. עָוַל m. Zeph. iii. 5. עָוִל m. Ps. lxxxii. 2, Prov. xxix. 27. עָוִלָה f. Ps. xliii. 1, marg. a man of deceit and iniquity.

UNLEAVENED.

מֵצֶה f. pr. sweetness, concr. sweet, i.e. not fermented, unleavened, ἄζυμον; unleavened bread: Gen. xix. 8, &c.

UNMINDFUL.

שָׁחַח to forget. KAL fut., Deut. xxxii. 18.

UNOCCUPIED.

חָדַל to cease; to cease to be what things were before. KAL pret., Jud. v. 6.

UNPROFITABLE.

סָבַן to profit. KAL fut., Job xv. 3, lit. talk which profiteth not.

UNPUNISHED.

נָקָה to be innocent; to pronounce innocent, to acquit. KAL inf., Jer. xlix. 12, lit. in being clear shall be clear. NIPHAL inf., Jer. xxv. 29, lit. being unpunished shall be unpunished. fut., Prov. xi. 21, xvi. 5, marg. held innocent; xvii. 5, marg. id.; xix. 5 and 9, marg. id.; Jer. xxv. 29, 29, xlix. 12, 12. PIEL inf., Jer. xxx. 11, xlvi. 28, marg. utterly cut thee off. fut., Jer. xxx. 11, xlvi. 28.

UNRIGHTEOUS.

אִיִּן m. iniquity: Is. x. 1, lv. 7, marg. man of iniquity.
חֲמוֹס m. violence: Exod. xxiii. 1, lit. witness of violence.
עוֹל to do evil, to act wickedly; see Iniquity. PIEL part., Ps. lxxi. 4. עוֹל m. Job xxvii. 7. עוֹל m. Lev. xix. 15, 35, Deut. xxv. 16. עוֹלָה f. Ps. xcii. 15. עוֹלָה f. Ps. xcii. 15 (בתִּיב).
צַדִּיק m. righteousness: Jer. xxii. 13, lit. not righteousness.

UNSATIABLE.

שִׂבְעָה f. satiety, fulness: Eze. xvi. 28, lit. without thy satisfaction.

UNSAVOURY.

פָּתַל to twist; to shew oneself crooked, crafty, perverse. HITHPAEL fut., 2 Sam. xxii. 27, marg. or, wrestle.
תַּפֵּל m. anything unseasoned, unsavoury: Job vi. 6.

UNSEARCHABLE.

חָקַר m. searching: Job v. 9, marg. no search; Ps. cxlv. 3, marg. id.; Prov. xxv. 3, marg. no searching.

UNSHOD.

יָחָף adj. barefoot: Jer. ii. 25.

UNSTABLE.

פָּתַח m. the original word פָּתַח implies precipitate motion, as of a stream breaking through impediments, or running down a declivity; its derivations have the import of, rash, light, dissolute, licentious: Gen. xlix. 4. Gr., ἐξυβριστας ἢ ὕδωρ. Chald., but because thou hast followed thine own will, as water poured out. Sam. and Syr., thou hast been violent, and flowed down like water. Ges., a boiling up as of water, sc. art thou, i.e. thou didst boil up like water with lust and passion, referring to his incest. Sym., ὑπερξέστας. Vulg., effusus es.

UNSTOP.

פָּתַח to open. NIPHAL fut., Is. xxxv. 5.

UNTEMPERED.

תַּפֵּל m. unsavoury; applied contemptuously to mortar: Eze. xiii. 10, 11, 14, 15, xxii. 28; prob. such as is not duly mixed, that has not power in it to hold, neither strength nor coherence, and therefore in-

sufficient to keep up a wall, being soon washed away with the rain; such were the pretended visions and predictions of the false prophets: Eze. xiii. 10, 11, 14, 15, xxii. 28. See Foolish.

UNWALLED.

פְּרוּי m. country, rustic; see Village: Deut. iii. 5.

UNWISE.

חָכָם adj. wise: Deut. xxxii. 6, lit. not wise; Hos. xiii. 13, id.

UNWITTINGLY.

דַּעַת f. knowledge: Jos. xx. 3, lit. without knowledge; 5, lit. id.

שִׁנְיָה f. ignorance: Lev. xxii. 14.

UP.

זָרַח to rise, as the sun; to be up. KAL inf., Jud. ix. 33.
קוּם to arise. KAL imp., Gen. xix. 14, xliv. 4; Exod. xxxii. 1; Jos. vii. 13; Jud. iv. 14, viii. 20, ix. 32, xix. 28; 1 Sam. ix. 26. fut., 2 Sam. xxiv. 11.

UPBRAID.

חָרַף to upbraid, reproach, scorn. PIEL pret., Jud. viii. 15.

UPHARSIN.

פָּרַס Ch. to divide. P'AL part. active, Dan. v. 25. See Peres.

UPHOLD.

1 סָמַךְ to lean; to uphold, to sustain, to help, pr. to let lean upon; seq. acc. לְ and dupl. acc., Ps. li. 14. KAL
a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel.
2 סָעַד to prop, to uphold; to support. KAL pret.
3 קוּם to stand up; to make to stand. HIPHIL fut.
4 תָּמַךְ to take hold of; to attain, to acquire; to hold up, to support, seq. בְּ. KAL a pret. b fut.

Job iv. 4.	3	Ps. lxiii. 8.	4 a	Is. xli. 10.	4 a
Ps. xxxvii. 17, 24.	1 d	cxix. 116.	1 b	xliv. 1.	4 b
xl. 12.	4 a	cxlv. 14.	1 d	lxiii. 5, 5.	1 d a
li. 12.	1 c	Prov. xx. 28.	2	Eze. xxx. 6.	1 d
liv. 4.	1 d	xxix. 23.	4 b		

UPPER.

עָלִי adj. higher, upper: Jos. xv. 19; Jud. i. 15. עֲלִיִּן
adj. high, higher, upper: Gen. xl. 17; Jos. xvi. 6;
2 Kings xviii. 17; 1 Chr. vii. 24; 2 Chr. viii. 5,
xxxii. 30; Is. vii. 3, xxxvi. 2; Eze. xlii. 5.

UPRIGHT.

יָשָׁר to be straight, right; to be even, level. KAL a pret.
PIEL b fut. c יָשָׁר adj. straight, right; upright,
righteous, just: 1 Sam. xxix. 6, &c. d יִישָׁר m.
straightness, rightness; right, duty, what is right
and proper; of persons, uprightness, integrity;
often with לָב, לִבָּב. e יִישָׁרָה f. integrity. f מִישׁוֹר
m. straightness, of a way; evenness, of a level
region; trop. Ps. cxliii. 10. g מִישָׁרִים m. pl.
straightness, rightness, of a way; uprightness,
sincerity; justice; evenness, hence happiness: Is.
xxvi. 7.

- 2 נָכוֹן *adj.* what lies in a straight direct line; what is right, agreeable to truth and righteousness.
- 3 עֹמֵד *m.* standing, place where one stands.
- 4 קוֹמְמוֹת *adv.* upright, erect.
- 5 מְקֻשָּׁה *f.* beaten or turned work, as of a column, upright.
- 6 תָּמִים to be complete, whole; to be whole-minded, upright, blameless; to shew oneself upright, to deal uprightly with any one; with עַם. *KAL* ^a *ful.* *HITHPAEL* ^b *ful.* ^c תָּמִים *adj.* whole, perfect, upright; only in a moral sense. ^d תָּמִים *m.* integrity of mind, uprightness, innocence. ^e תָּמִים *adj.* whole-minded, upright, innocent, blameless.

No. 1 e, upright, not included.

Lev. xxvi. 13.	4	Ps. xxv. 21.	1 d	Prov. xxviii. 6.	6 d
Deut. ix. 5.	1 d	xxxvii. 18.	6 e	xxviii. 19, 18.	6 e
2 Sam. xxii. 24.	6 e	lviii. 1.	1 g	xxix. 10.	6 c
xxii. 26, 26.	6 e b	lxxv. 2.	1 g	Ecc. xii. 10.	1 d
1 Kings iii. 6.	1 e	lxxxiv. 11.	6 c	Cant. i. 4.†	1 g
ix. 4.	1 d	cx. 8.†	1 e	Is. xxvi. 7, 7.	1 g c
1 Ch. xxix. 17, 17.	1 g d	cxix. 7.	1 d	xxvi. 10.	2
Joh iv. 6.	6 d	cxliii. 10.	1 f	xxxiii. 15.‡	1 g
xii. 4.	6 e	Prov. ii. 7.	5 a	lvii. 2.	2
xxxiii. 3, 23.	1 d	ii. 13.	1 d	Jer. x. 5.	5
Ps. ix. 8.	1 g	x. 9, 29.	6 d	Dan. viii. 18.‡	3
xv. 2.	6 e	xi. 20.	6 c	x. 11, 7.	3
xviii. 23.	6 e	xiii. 6.	6 d	Hab. ii. 4.	1 a
xviii. 25, 25.	6 e b	xiv. 2.	1 d	Amos v. 10.	6 c
six. 13.	6 a	xv. 21.	1 b		

* *marg.* upright.
 † *marg.* or, they love thee uprightly.
 ‡ *marg.* in uprightness.
 § *marg.* made me stand upon my standing.
 ¶ *marg.* upon thy standing.

UPRISING.

קָם to stand up. *KAL inf.*, Ps. cxxxix. 2.

UPROAR.

הִמָּוֶה to make a noise, to rage, to be tumultuous. *KAL part. Poel*, 1 Kings i. 41.

UPSIDE DOWN.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: 2 Kings xxi. 13, *lit.* upon its face; Is. xxiv. 1, *marg.* perverteth the face thereof.

UPWARD.

נִבָּה to be lifted up. *HIPHIL fut.*, Job v. 7, *marg.* lift up to fly.

מְרוֹם *m.* height: Is. xxxviii. 14.

URGE.

אַלֵּץ to urge, to press. *PIEL fut.*, Jud. xvi. 16.

חֹזֵק to be strong, to be strong upon any one, *seq.* עַל. *KAL fut.*, Exod. xii. 33; the same word which is so frequently applied to the hardening of Pharaoh.

חֲצֵה *Ch.* to be hard, rough; to be harsh, severe. *APHEL part.*, Dan. iii. 22.

פָּצַר to blunt, to make dull; to urge, to press any one, *seq.* בְּ of person, with prayers, entreaties, *comp. obtundere precibus.* *KAL fut.*, Gen. xxxiii. 11; Jud. xix. 7; 2 Kings ii. 17, v. 16.

פָּרַץ to break forth; to press upon, to urge with entreaties, *seq.* בְּ. *KAL fut.*, 2 Kings v. 23.

URIM.

אוּרִים *m. pl. lit.* lights. It has been matter of frequent discussion among the learned what we are to understand by the Urim and Thummim "put in the

breast-plate of judgment," Exod. xxviii. 30; whether these two words refer to the stones inserted in the breast-plate, or to some further appendage of that ornament. The language of God to Moses seems to imply something distinct from the precious stones; and Bonar, on Leviticus, supposes that the words אוּרִים and תְּמִיִּם were inserted in the centre of the breast-plate. The Jewish writers, and most learned critics, believe the Urim and Thummim to mean the twelve precious stones set in the breast-plate which the High Priest was to put on when he went in before the Lord: Exod. xxviii. 30; Lev. viii. 8; Num. xxvii. 21; Deut. xxxiii. 8; 1 Sam. xxviii. 6; Ezra ii. 63; Neh. vii. 65.

USE.

- 1 אָמַר to say; to use (speech). *KAL fut.*
- 2 דָּבַר to speak. *PIEL fut.*
- 3 מְלֵאכָה *f.* ministry, work, service.
- 4 לְמוֹד *adj.* taught.
- 5 לָקַח to take. *KAL part. Poel.*
- 6 מְשַׁל to use a proverb; to use (a proverb). *KAL* ^a *inf.* ^b *part. Poel.*
- 7 עָשָׂה to do. *KAL* ^a *pret.* *NIPHAL* ^b *ful.*
- 8 עֲבוּדָה *f.* service.
- 9 עָשַׁק to oppress, to use (oppression). *KAL pret.*
- 10 קָסַם to divine, to use (divination). *KAL* ^a *inf.* ^b *ful.* ^c *part. Poel.*
- 11 מִשְׁפָּט judgment; right; manner, custom, use.

Lev. vii. 24, 24.	7 b, 3	Prov. xviii. 23.†	2	Eze. xviii. 3.	6 a
Deut. xviii. 10.	10 c	Jer. ii. 24.‡	4	xxi. 21.	10 a
2 Kings xvii. 17.	10 b	xxiii. 31.‡	5	xxii. 29.	9
1 Ch. xxviii. 15.	8	xxx. 23.	1	xxxv. 11.	7 a
Ps. cxix. 132.*	11	Eze. xviii. 2.	6 b		

* *marg.* according to the custom to-ward those. &c.
 † *lit.* speaketh with intreaties.
 ‡ *marg.* taught.
 § *marg.* or, smooth.

USURY, USURER.

- 1 נָשָׂא to lend on usury, *seq.* בְּ. *KAL* ^a *part.* ^b מְשָׂא *m.* usury.
- 2 נִשָּׂה to lend on usury, *seq. acc.* of thing, and בְּ of person. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *part. Poel.*
- 3 נִשָּׂה to bite; to vex; to lend on usury; since not only the lending on usury but even the taking of interest was regarded as sordid and oppressive. *Lat. usura vorax.*—Lucan. 1, 171. *KAL* ^a *ful.* *HIPHIL* ^b *ful.* ^c נִשְׂתָּה *m.* interest.

Ex. xxii. 25, 25.	2 b, 3 c	Neh. v. 7, 10.	1 b	Is. xxiv. 2.†	1 a
Lev. xxv. 36, 37.	3 c	Ps. xv. 5.	3 c	Jer. xv. 10, 10.	2 a
Deut. xxiii. 19.	3 b c c	Prov. xxviii. 8.	3 e	Eze. xviii. 8, 13, 17.	3 c
19, 19, 19, 19.	c a	Is. xxiv. 2.*	2 b	xxii. 12.	3 c
xxiii. 20, 20.	3 b				

* "taker of usury."

† "giver of usury."

UTMOST, UTTERMOST.

- 1 אַחֲרוֹן *adj.* hinder, hindermost, latter, in *opp.* to foremost, former. ^a אַחֲרִית *f.* the last or extreme part, uttermost part.
- 2 אֶפֶס *m.* end, extremity; uttermost parts.
- 3 פְּנָה *com.* wing; extremity.

^a קָצַץ to cut off, to cut asunder. KAL ^a part. Paül. ^b קָצַץ end, utmost border: Jer. l. 26, marg. end. ^c קָצֶה ^d קָצֶה ^e קָצֶה ^f קָצֶה ^g קָצֶה ^h קָצֶה ⁱ קָצֶה ^j קָצֶה ^k קָצֶה ^l קָצֶה ^m קָצֶה ⁿ קָצֶה ^o קָצֶה ^p קָצֶה ^q קָצֶה ^r קָצֶה ^s קָצֶה ^t קָצֶה ^u קָצֶה ^v קָצֶה ^w קָצֶה ^x קָצֶה ^y קָצֶה ^z קָצֶה

Ex. xxvi. 4.	4 f	Deut. xxxiv. 2.	1	Ps. cxxxix. 9.	1 a
xxxvi. 11, 17.	4 f	Jos. xv. 1, 5, 21.	4 d	Is. vii. 18.	4 d
Num. xi. 1.	4 d	1 Sam. xiv. 2.	4 d	xxiv. 16.*	3
xx. 16.	4 d	1 Kings vi. 24, 24.	4 c	Jer. ix. 26.†	4 a
xxii. 36, 41.	4 d	2 Kings vii. 5, 8.	4 d	xxv. 23.†	4 a
xxv. 13.	4 d	Neh. i. 9.	4 d	xliv. 32.†	4 a
xxxiv. 3.	4 l	Ps. ii. 8.	2	l. 26.‡	4 b
Dent. xi. 24.	1	Is. 8.	4 c	Joel ii. 20.	1
xxv. 1.	4 d				

* marg. wing. † marg. cut off into corners. ‡ marg. end.

UTTER, UTTERLY.

- 1 אָסַף to gather, to take away. KAL inf.
- 2 חִיצוֹן *adj.* outer, exterior.
- 3 חֶרֶב *m.* drought, waste.
- 4 כָּלִיל *adj.* complete, finished, perfect; the whole.
- 5 מְאֹד *m.* as *adv.* mightily, vehemently, exceedingly.
- 6 מִשְׁחִית *f.* destruction.

Ps. cxix. 8, 43.	5	Eze. xxix. 10.†	3	Eze. xliv. 19, 19.	2
Is. ii. 18.	4	xl. 31, 37.	2	xlvi. 20, 21.	2
Eze. ix. 6.*	6	xlii. 1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 14.	2	Zeph. i. 2.‡	1

* marg. to destruction. † marg. wastes of waste. ‡ marg. by taking away. See consume.

UTTER.

- 1 אָלַף to teach. PIEL *fut.*
- 2 אָמַר to say. KAL *fut.*
- 3 מִבְּטָא *m.* something rashly uttered.
- 4 דָּבַר to speak. KAL ^a part. Poel. PIEL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut.
- 5 הִנָּח to mutter; to speak; to meditate. KAL ^a fut. POAL ^b inf.
- 6 יָצָא to go forth; to cause to go forth. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part.
- 7 מָלַל to speak, to talk, tell, relate. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 8 מָשַׁל to use parables; to utter (a parable). KAL *imp.*
- 9 נָבַע to flow, as a brook; used of speech; to utter, to publish, to declare. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 10 נָנַד to shew, to tell, to declare, to announce. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 11 נָתַן to give. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. NIPHAL ^d pret.
- 12 עָנָה to answer. KAL *fut.*
- 13 פָּוַח to blow, to breathe; to utter. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 14 פָּתַח to open. KAL *pret.*

Lev. v. 1.	10 b	Ps. xli. 6.	11 a	Is. xxxii. 6.	4 c
Num. xxx. 6, 8.	3	lxvi. 14.	14	xlvi. 20.	6 b
Jos. ii. 14, 20.	10 b	lxxviii. 2.	9	lix. 13.	5 b
Jud. v. 12.	4 d	xciv. 4.	9	Jer. i. 16.	4 b
xi. 11.	4 e	cv. 2.	7 b	x. 13.	11 b
2 Sam. xxii. 11.	11 c	cxix. 171.	9	xxv. 30.	11 c
Neh. vi. 19.*	6 d	cxlv. 7.	9	xlvi. 34.	11 a
Job viii. 10.	6 c	Prov. i. 20.	11 c	li. 16.	11 b
xv. 2.	12	i. 21.	2	li. 55.	11 d
xv. 5.	1	π. 18.	6 d	Eze. xxiv. 3.	8
xxvi. 4.	10 a	xiv. 5.	13	Joel ii. 11.	11 a
xxvii. 4.	5 a	xxiii. 23.	4 e	iii. 16.	11 c
xxxiii. 3.	7 a	xxix. 11.	6 c	Amos i. 2.	11 c
xlii. 3.	10 a	Ecc. i. 8.	4 c	Mic. vii. 3.	4 a
Pa. xix. 2.	9	v. 2.	6 a	Hab. iii. 10.	11 a

* lit. had been uttering.

VAGABOND.

נָדַד to be driven about, to wander, to be a fugitive. KAL *part.* Poel, Gen. iv. 12, 14.
 נָדַד to wander about. KAL *inf.* and *fut.*, Ps. cix. 10, *lit.* and wandering let his children wander.

VAIL, VEIL.

מִטְפַּחַת *f.* a wide upper garment of a woman, mantle, cloak; rather similar to the Arab hyke or Roman toga, which covered the head and great part of the person; which would hold six measures of barley: Ps. iii. 15, *marg.* or, sheet, or, apron.

מִסְוֶה *m.* a covering, veil for the face: Exod. xxxiv. 33, 34, 35.

מִסְכָּה *f.* a covering: Is. xxv. 7.

פְּרֻכֶּת *f.* veil, curtain, *sc.* of separation, which separated the holy of holies from the outer sanctuary in the tabernacle: Exod. xxvi. 31, &c.

צַעֲפָה *m.* a veil; or a woman's garment in which she could cover and disguise herself: Gen. xxiv. 65, xxxviii. 14, 19.

רִדְדָה *m. pr.* something expanded; hence of a wide and thin female garment, a veil; which is the same with *ἐξουσία*, 1 Cor. xi. 10, since רִדְדָה is nearly of the same meaning with רָדַד, to have dominion over. The veil is a sign of modesty, humility, and subjection. In Armenia the unmarried cover only the chin, the married half of their faces, and this, in their idea, as a token of subjection. Calmet supposes this to be the veil of married women, the especial token of submission and dependence. To lift up the veil of a virgin is reckoned a gross insult; but to take away the veil of a married woman, one of the greatest indignities she can receive. Cant. v. 7, Is. iii. 23.

VAIN, VANITY.

יָי *m.* sufficiency.

אֵין *m.* nothingness, vanity, a vain and empty thing; it implies mostly a false good; *spec.* of the nothingness of idols, and of everything pertaining to idolatry; hence iniquity, &c.

הֶבֶל used of that which soon vanishes away, like vapour, or a bubble; to breathe; to become vain, insignificant and worthless. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b part. ^c הֶבֶל *com.* a breath, breathing, *e.g.* of air, a gentle breeze, Is. lvii. 13. Vulg. well, *aura*; Sept. less well, *καταύλις*; oftener breath of the mouth, Aqu. *ἀτμός*, Symm. *ἀτμός*; so very often of anything evanescent, transient, frail. Hence the *signif.* vanity, something vain, empty, fruitless; *spec.* of idols: Deut. xxxii. 21, &c. ^d הֶבֶל *m.* vanity.

הִנָּם *adv.* to no purpose, in vain.

כָּזַב to lie; of what deceives and disappoints. NIPHAL *pret.*

נָבַב to be hollow, empty, foolish. KAL *part.* Paül.

רוּחַ *com.* breath, wind.

רֵיק *adj.* empty; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose. ^a רֵיק *and* ^b רֵיק *adj. id.* ^c רֵיק *adv.* emptily.

- 9 שווא *m.* evil; *spec.* falsehood, a lie; emptiness, vanity, nothingness; taking (up) the name of God in vain includes false as well as light swearing.
- 10 שפפה *f.* lip; "vain words," *lit.* word of the lips.
- 11 שקר *m.* a lie, falsehood; deception, a vain thing, anything which deceives and disappoints the hope.
- 12 תהו *m.* wasteness, desolateness; emptiness, vanity; a vain thing, worthless.

No. 3 c, vanity not included.

Ex. v. 9.	11	Ps. xii. 2.	9	Is. xlv. 9.	12
xx. 7, 7.	9	xxiv. 4.	9	xlv. 18, 19.	12
Lev. xxv. 16, 20.	8	xxvi. 4.	9	xlix. 4, 4.	8, 3 c
Deut. v. 11, 11.	9	xxxiii. 17.	11	lviii. 9.	2
xxxii. 47.	8 a	xxxix. 6, †	3 c	lix. 4.	12
Jud. ix. 4.	8 a	xli. 6.	9	lxy. 23.	8
xi. 3.	8 a	lx. 11.	9	Jer. ii. 5, 5.	3 c a
1 Sam. xii. 21, 21.	12	lxii. 10.	3 a	ii. 30.	9
xxv. 21.	11	lxxiii. 13.	8	iii. 23.	11
2 Sam. vi. 20.	8 a	lxxxix. 47.	9	iv. 14.	2
2 Kings xvii. 15, 15.	3 c a	cxviii. 12.	9	iv. 30.	9
xviii. 20.	10	cxix. 37.	9	vi. 29.	9
2 Chr. xiii. 7.	8 a	cxvii. 1, 1, 2.	9	viii. 8, 8, †	11
Job vii. 3.	9	cxlix. 20.	9	x. 3, **	3 c
ix. 29.	3 c	cxliv. 8, 11.	9	xviii. 15.	9
xi. 11.	9	Prov. i. 17.	4	xxiii. 16.	3 b
xi. 12.	6	xii. 11.	8 a	xvi. 11.	9
xv. 2.	7	xxii. 8.	2	l. 9.	8 b
xv. 31, 31.	9	xxviii. 19.	8 a	li. 58, †	1, 8
xv. 35.	2	xxx. 8.	9	Iam. ii. 14.	9
xvi. 3, *	7	xxx. 40.	3 c	iv. 17.	3 c
xxi. 34.	3 c	Ecc. i. 2, 2.	3 d	Eze. vi. 10.	4
xxvii. 12, †	3 a c	vi. 12, †	3 c	xii. 21.	9
xxx. 5.	9	vii. 8.	3 d	xiii. 6, 7, 8, 9, 23.	9
xxxv. 13.	9	Is. i. 14.	9	xxi. 29.	9
xxxv. 16.	3 c	v. 18.	9	xxii. 28.	9
xxxix. 16.	8	xxx. 7.	3 c	Hos. xii. 11.	9
xli. 9.	5	xxx. 28.	9	Hab. ii. 13, †	8
Ps. ii. 1.	8	xxxvi. 5.	10	Zech. x. 2, 2.	2, 3 c
iv. 2.	8	xl. 17, 23.	12	Mal. iii. 14.	9
x. 7.	2	xli. 29.	2		

* *marg.* words of wind. * *marg.* or, the false pen of the scribes
† *lit.* are ye vain in vanity. worketh for falsehood.
‡ *marg.* an image. ** *marg.* vanity.
‡ *marg.* the life of his vanity. †† *lit.* in the sufficiency of vanity.
‡ *marg.* a word of lips. †† *marg.* or, in vain.

VALE, VALLEY.

- 1 בקעה *f.* a valley, a cleft of the mountains; *opp.* to mountains and hills; often also a plain.
- 2 נַיָּא *com.* a valley, so called as the place where waters flow together.
- 3 נחל *m.* a stream, brook, torrent; a valley watered by a brook or torrent.
- 4 עמק *m.* a valley, *pr.* a long, low, plain, adapted to the culture of grain, and also convenient for battles: Gen. xiv. 3, &c.
- 5 שפלה *f.* low country, as *opp.* to mountains; with *art.* the low country or plain along the Mediterranean from Joppa to Gaza.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxvi. 17, 19.	3	Jos. ix. 1.	5	1 Sam. xvii. 3, 52.	2
Num. xxi. 12.	3	x. 10.	5	2 Sam. viii. 13.	2
xxi. 20.	2	xi. 2.	5	1 Kings x. 27.	5
xxiv. 6.	3	xi. 8.	1	2 Kings ii. 16, †	2
xxxii. 9.	3	xi. 16, 16.	5	iii. 16, 17.	3
Deut. i. 7.	5	xi. 17.	1	xiv. 7.	2
i. 24.	3	xii. 7.	1	xxiii. 10.	2
iii. 16.	3	xii. 8.	5	1 Ch. iv. 14, † 39.	2
iii. 29.	2	xv. 8, 8, 8.	2, 2, 4	xviii. 12.	2
iv. 46.	2	xv. 33.	5	2 Ch. i. 15.	5
viii. 7.	1	xviii. 16, 16, 16.	2, 4, 2	xiv. 10.	2
xi. 11.	1	xix. 14, 27.	2	xxv. 11.	2
xxi. 4, 4, 6.	3	Jud. i. 9.	5	xxvi. 9.	2
xxxiv. 3.	1	xvi. 4, *	3	xxxiii. 3.	2
xxxiv. 6.	2	1 Sam. xlii. 18.	2	xxxiii. 6.	2
Jos. viii. 11.	2	xv. 5.	3	xxxiii. 14.	3

* *marg.* or, by the brook. † *lit.* one of the valleys.
‡ *marg.* or, (inhabitants) of the valley.

2 Ch. xxxv. 22.	1	Is. xxii. 1, 5.	2	Eze. vi. 3.	2
Neh. ii. 13, 15.	2	xxviii. 1, 4.	2	vii. 16.	2
iii. 13.	2	xl. 4.	2	xxxi. 12.	2
xi. 30, 35.	2	xli. 18.	1	xxxii. 5.	2
Job xxi. 33.	3	lvii. 5.	3	xxxv. 8.	2
xxx. 6.	3	lxiii. 14.	1	xxxvi. 4, 6.	2
Ps. xxiii. 4.	2	Jer. ii. 23.	2	xxxvii. 1, 2, †	1
Is. title.	2	vii. 31, 32, 32.	2	xxxix. 11, 11, 15.	2
civ. 8.	1	xix. 2, 6, 6.	2	Joel iii. 18.	3
civ. 10.	3	xxxii. 35.	2	Mic. i. 6.	2
Prov. xxx. 17, *	3	xxxii. 44.	5	Zech. xii. 11.	1
Cant. vi. 11.	3	xxxiii. 13.	5	xiv. 4, 5, 5.	2
Is. vii. 19.	3				

* *marg.* or, brook. † *marg.* or, champagu.

VALIANT, VALOUR.

- 1 אַפִּיר *adj.* strong, mighty.
 - 2 אִישׁ *m.* man; it connotes valour and dignity; "a valiant man."
 - 3 אַרְיֵאל *m. prob.* the same as אַרְיֵאל lion of God, hero.
 - 4 בֵּן *m.* son.
 - 5 נָבַר to be or become strong, mighty, to prevail. *KAL* *pret.* *b* נָבֹר *adj.* strong, mighty, valiant, impetuous.
 - 6 חָזַק to be strong; to behave oneself valiantly. *HITHPAEL fut.*
 - 7 חֵיל *m.* strength, might, valour; "valiant," *lit.* son of valour.
 - 8 כִּבְיָר *adj.* great, vast, mighty.
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| Num. xxiv. 18. | 7 | 2 Sam. xvii. 10. | 4, 7 | 1 Ch. xxviii. 1. | 7 |
| Jos. i. 14. | 7 | xvii. 10. | 7 | 2 Ch. xiii. 3. | 7 |
| vi. 2. | 7 | xxiii. 20. | 7 | xiv. 8. | 7 |
| viii. 3. | 7 | xxiv. 9. | 7 | xvii. 13, 14, 16, 17. | 7 |
| x. 7. | 7 | 1 Kings i. 42. | 7 | xxv. 6. | 7 |
| Jud. iii. 29. | 7 | xi. 28. | 7 | xxvi. 12, 17. | 7 |
| vi. 12. | 7 | 2 Kings v. 1. | 7 | xxviii. 6. | 4, 7 |
| xi. 1. | 7 | xxiv. 14. | 7 | xxxii. 21. | 7 |
| xviii. 2. | 7 | 1 Ch. v. 12. | 4, 7 | Neh. xi. 6, 14. | 7 |
| xx. 44, 46. | 7 | v. 24. | 7 | Ps. lx. 12. | 7 |
| xxi. 10, * | 4, 7 | vii. 2, 5. | 5 b | cxviii. 13. | 7 |
| 1 Sam. xiv. 52. | 7 | vii. 7, 9, 11, 40. | 7 | cxviii. 15, 16. | 7 |
| xvi. 18. | 7 | viii. 40. | 7 | Cant. iii. 7, 7- | 5 b |
| xviii. 17. | 4, 7 | x. 12. | 7 | Is. x. 13, † | 1, 8 |
| xxvi. 15. | 2 | xi. 22. | 7 | xxxiii. 7, † | 3 |
| xxxi. 12. | 7 | xi. 26. | 5 b | Jer. ix. 3. | 3 a |
| 2 Sam. ii. 7. | 4, 7 | xii. 21, 25, 28, 30. | 7 | xlvi. 15. | 1 |
| xi. 16. | 7 | xix. 13. | 6 | Nah. ii. 3. | 7 |
| xiii. 28. | 4, 7 | xxvi. 6, 30, 31, 32. | 7 | | |

* *lit.* out of the sons of valour. † *marg.* or, like many people.
‡ *marg.* messengers, according to Rabbinical usage of the word.

VALUE.

- אֵלִיל *m.* nought, empty, vain, of no value: Job xiii. 4.
- סָלָה to suspend a balance, to weigh. *PUAL fut.*, Job xxviii. 16, 19.
- עָרָה to set in order, to compare, to estimate. *HIPHIL pret.*, Lev. xxvii. 8, 12. *fut.*, Lev. xlvii. 8. עָרָה *m.* estimation: Lev. xxvii. 13.

VANISH.

- יָלַח to go, depart. *KAL fut.*, Job vii. 9.
- מָלַח in Niphal, to pass away, to vanish. *NIPHAL pret.*, Is. li. 6.
- סָרַח to pour forth; to be poured out, *metaph.* spilled, lost. *NIPHAL pret.*, Jer. xlix. 7.
- צָמַח to cut off. *NIPHAL pret.*, Job vi. 17, *marg.* they are cut off.

VAPOUR.

- רָאָה *m.* vapour; see *Mist*: Job xxxvi. 27.

נָשִׂיא *m.* rising; vapour rising from the earth: Ps. cxxxv. 7; Jer. x. 13, li. 16.
עָלָה to ascend. **KAL part.** Poel, Job xxxvi. 33, *marg.* that which goeth up.
קִיטוֹר *m.* smoke: Ps. cxlviii. 8.

VAUNT.

פָּאָר to be beautiful; to glorify; to vaunt oneself, to glory. **HITHPAEL fut.**, Jud. vii. 2.

VEHEMENT.

חֲרִישִׁי *adj.* silent, still, hence sultry: Jon. iv. 8, *marg.* or silent.

VEIN.

מוֹצָא *m.* place of going forth; vein, or mine: Job xxviii. 1.

VENGEANCE.

נָקָם to take vengeance. **KAL part.** Poel, Ps. xcix. 8, Nah. i. 2. **NIPHAL imp.**, Jer. l. 15. **HOPHAL fut.**, Gen. iv. 15. **נָקָם** *m.* vengeance: Deut. xxxii. 35, 41, 43; Ps. lviii. 10; Prov. vi. 34; Is. xxxiv. 8, xxxv. 4, xlvi. 3, lix. 17, lxi. 2, lxiii. 4; Eze. xxiv. 8, xxv. 12, 15; Mic. v. 15. **נִקְמָה** *f. id.* Jud. xi. 36; Ps. xciv. 1, *marg.* God of revenges; 1, cxlix. 7; Jer. xi. 20, xx. 12, xlvi. 10, l. 15, 28, 28, li. 6, 11, 11, 36; Lam. iii. 60; Eze. xxv. 14, 14, 17, *marg.* vengeance; 17.

VENISON.

צִיד *m.* food taken in hunting: Gen. xxv. 28, xxvii. 3, 5, 7, 19, 25, 31, 33. **צִידָה** *f. id.* Gen. xxvii. 3 (כת"ב).

VENOM.

רָאִישׁ *m.* (see *Gall*), poison, of serpents: Deut. xxxii. 33.

VENT.

פָּתַח to open. **NIPHAL fut.**, Job xxxii. 19, *marg.* is not opened.

VENTURE.

הַם *m.* simplicity: 1 Kings xxii. 34, *marg.* in his simplicity; 2 Chr. xviii. 33, *marg. id.*; see also *Full*.

VERILY, VERITY, VERIFY.

אָמַן to support, bear; to be supported; to be firm, faithful, sure. **NIPHAL fut.**, Gen. xlii. 20; 1 Kings viii. 26; 2 Chr. vi. 17. **אִמּוּנָה** *f.* firmness, stability; faithfulness, fidelity: Ps. xxxvii. 3, *marg.* in truth, or, stableness. **אֱמוּנָה** *f.* truth: Ps. cxi. 7.

אָמַר to say. **KAL inf.**, Jud. xv. 2.

קָנָה to buy. **KAL inf.**, 1 Ch. xxi. 24.

VERMILION.

שֵׁשֶׁר *m.* red colour; vermilion: Jer. xxii. 14; Eze. xxiii. 14.

VERY.

גָּדוֹל *adj.* great: Gen. xxvii. 33, *marg.* with a great trembling.

יָי *m.* sufficiency: Hab. ii. 13, 13.

מְאֹד mightily, vehemently, exceedingly: Gen. i. 31, &c.

מְעַט *m.* little: Is. xvi. 14, *lit.* little, small; xxix. 17.

עֲצָם *f.* bone; see *Selfsame*: Jos. x. 27; Eze. ii. 8.

שָׁנִיא *Ch. adj.* great: Dan. ii. 12.

VESSEL.

כֵּלִי *m.* apparatus, implement, furniture, of general import: Gen. xliii. 11; Exod. xxv. 89, xxvii. 8, 19, xxx. 27, 27, 28, xxxv. 13, 16, xxxvii. 16, 24, xxxviii. 3, 3, 30, xxxix. 36, 37, 39, 40, xl. 9, 10; Lev. vi. 28, viii. 11, xi. 32, &c.

מֵאָר *Ch. m.* vase, vessel, utensil: Eze. v. 14, 15, vi. 5, vii. 19; Dan. v. 2, 3, 23.

נֶבֶל *m.* bottle: Is. xxx. 14, *marg.* bottle of potters.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, VESTRY.

בְּגָד *m.* a covering, cloth; garment: Gen. xli. 42.

כַּסּוּחַ *f.* covering: Deut. xxii. 12.

לְבוּשׁ *m.* garment, vestment: 2 Kings x. 22; Ps. xxii. 18, cii. 26. **מַלְבוּשׁ** *m.* 2 Kings x. 22.

מַלְתָּחָה *f.* wardrobe, vestry, *sc.* of the king: 2 Kings x. 22.

VEX.

1 **בָּהַל** to be suddenly seized with fear; to be troubled and amazed. **NIPHAL** ^apret. ^bfut. **PIEL** ^cfut.

2 **דָּחַק** to thrust, to push, as is done in a great crowd; to oppress. **KAL part.** Poel.

3 **מְהוּמָה** *f.* confusion, consternation, tumult.

4 **הִמַּם** to put in commotion, consternation, to disturb. **KAL** pret.

5 **זָוַע** to shake, to agitate; to disquiet. **PIPEL** ^apart. ^bזִוְעָה *f.* agitation, commotion.

6 **יָנָה** to grieve, to afflict; to vex. **HIPHIL fut.**

7 **יָנָה** to be violent, raging, cruel; to treat with violence, to maltreat, oppress; see *Oppress*. **HIPHIL** ^apret. ^bfut.

8 **יָצַר** to be straitened; to be in distress. **KAL fut.**

9 **כָּעַם** to be indignant, vexed, to take ill; to vex, to grieve, to trouble any one; to provoke. **HIPHIL pret.**

10 **קָרַר** to be bitter; to make bitter, irritate, to grieve. **KAL** ^apret. **HIPHIL** ^bpret.

11 **עָצַב** to grieve. **PIEL pret.**

12 **עָשָׂה** to do. **KAL pret.**

13 **מוֹצֵק** *m.* something narrow, scanty; straitness, distress.

14 **צָרַר** to bind up, to press upon, persecute, distress. **KAL** ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. **HIPHIL** ^efut.

15 **קוּץ** to loathe, to be weary; to harass or give great uneasiness. **HIPHIL fut.**

16 **קָצַר** to be shortened, straitened. **KAL fut.** ^a

17 **רָעַע** to be evil; to do evil. **HIPHIL** ^afut. ^bרָעַע *adj.* evil.

18 **רָעוּת** *f.* vexation. ^aרָעוּת *m. id.*

19 **רָעַץ** to break or dash in pieces; to harass, to oppress a people. **KAL fut.**

20 **רָשָׁע** to do wickedly. **HIPHIL fut.**

21 **שָׁבַר** *m.* breaking.

Ex. xii. 21.	7 b	2 Kings iv. 27.	Ecc. iv. 4, 6.	18
Lev. xviii. 16.	14 b	2 Ch. xv. 5.	iv. 16.	18 a
xix. 39.	7 b	xv. 6.	vi. 9.	18
Num. xx. 15.	17 a	Neh. ix. 27.	Is. vii. 6.	15
xxv. 17.	14 b	Job xix. 2.	ix. 1.	13
xxv. 18.	14 d	xxvii. 2.*	xi. 13.	14 c
xxxiii. 55.	14 a	Ps. ii. 6.	xxviii. 19.	5 b
Deut. xxviii. 20.	3	vi. 2, 3.	lxiii. 10.	11
Jud. ii. 18.	2	vi. 10.	lxv. 14.†	21
i. 8.	19	Ecc. i. 14.	Eze. xxii. 5.	3
xvi. 16.	16	i. 17.	xxxii. 7, 29.	7 a
1 Sam. xiv. 47.	20	ii. 11, 17.	xxxii. 9.	9
* Sam. xii. 18.	12, 17 b	ii. 22.	Hab. ii. 7.	5 a
xiii. 2.	8	ii. 26.		18

* marg. made my soul bitter.

† marg. breaking.

VIAL.

פֶּה *m.* a flask or vial, from which the oil comes out by drops: 1 Sam. x. 1.

VICTORY.

יָשַׁע *v.* to save; to get the victory. HIPHIL *pret.*, Ps. xcvi. 1. הַשׁוּעָה *f.* 2 Sam. xix. 2, *marg.* salvation, or, deliverance; xxiii. 10, 12.

נִצָּח *m.* strength, power, glory; victory: 1 Chr. xxix. 11; Is. xxv. 8.

VICTUALS.

אָכַל *m.* eating, *i.e.* the act of eating; food. ^a מֵאֲכָל *m.* food, victual.

אֲרָחָה *f.* an appointed portion of food or provision, a ration, delivered out daily or at a certain fixed time.

מִזֶּה *m.* food.

מַחִיָּה *f.* means of life, sustenance.

בִּוֵּל *v.* to sustain; to provide victuals. PIEL *pret.*

לֶחֶם *m.* whatever is eaten, any kind of food.

צִיד *m.* food got in hunting; food of any kind, *spec.* provision for a journey. ^a צִידָה *f.* *id.*

שֶׁבֶר *m.* corn.

Gen. xiv. 11.	1	Jud. vii. 8.	7 a	2 Ch. xi. 11.	1 a
Ex. xii. 39.	7 a	xvii. 10.	4	xi. 23.	3
Lev. xxv. 37.	1	xx. 16.	7 a	Neh. x. 31.	8
Deut. xxiii. 19.	1	1 Sam. xxii. 10.	7 a	xiii. 15.	7
Jos. i. 11.	7 a	1 Kings iv. 7, 27.	5	Jer. xl. 5.	2
ix. 11.	7 a	xi. 18.	6	xliv. 17.*	6
ix. 14.	7				

* marg. bread.

VIEW.

בִּין *v.* to understand, consider. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.*, Eze. viii. 15.

נֶגַד *v.* before, against, over against. מִנְּפָנָי: 2 Kings ii. 7, *marg.* in sight, or, over against.

רָאָה *v.* to see, to look on. KAL *imp.*, Jos. ii. 1.

רָגַל *v.* to spy out, to search a country. PIEL *imp.*, Jos. vii. 2. *fut.*, Jos. vii. 2.

שָׁבַר *v.* to look, *seq.* 2 to look upon attentively, to inspect, to view. KAL *part.* Poel, Neh. ii. 13, *lit.* was viewing; 15, *lit. id.*

VILE.

בִּזְיָה *v.* to despise. NIPHAL *a part.* ^b נִמְבָּזָה *adj. f.* the vile, the bad, spoken of flocks.

לָלַל *v.* to shake, to shake out, to squander; and as one shakes out and casts away only worthless things; hence, to be abject, vile, despised. KAL *a part.*

Poel. ^b לָלַל *f.* contempt, a despising, vileness. Ges. would render this verse: The wicked walk on every side like the risings of a tempest on the sons of men; from לָלַל to shake.

3 מָטָה *v.* to be unclean, defiled; to be reputed vile. NIPHAL *a part.*, Job xviii. 3, *i.e.* impious, wicked, *comp.* xiv. 4.

4 נָפַתָה *v.* to be cast down, dejected; to be desponding, humble; in Niph. the smitten, the abject; *comp.* abjects. NIPHAL *part.*

5 מָדָה *v.* to despise. NIPHAL *part.*

6 נָבַל *v.* to act foolishly, to be vile and despised. PIEL, to make vile; *a part.* ^b נִבְלָה *adj.* foolish. ^c נִבְלָה *f.*

7 קָלָה *v.* to be light; to be made light of, to be contemned. NIPHAL *part.*

8 קָלַל *v.* to be light, not heavy; to be lightly esteemed, insignificant, vile; sometimes, *intens.* to be despised, contemned. KAL *a part.* NIPHAL *b part.* PIEL *c part.*

9 שִׁעָר *adj.* horrible, *i.e.* bad, foul, loathsome, of figs.

Deut. xv. 3.	7	Job xxx. 8.	4	Jer. xxix. 17.	9
Jud. xix. 24.*	6 c	xl. 4.	8 a	Lam. i. 11.	2 a
1 Sam. iii. 13.†	8 c	Ps. xii. 8.	2 b	Dan. xi. 21.	1 a
xv. 9.	1 b	xv. 4.	5	Nah. i. 14.	8 a
2 Sam. vi. 22.	8 b	Is. xxxii. 5, 6.	6 b	iii. 6.	6 a
Job xviii. 3.	3	Jer. xv. 19.	2 a		

* marg. the matter of this folly.

† marg. or, accursed.

VILLAGE.

1 בַּת *f.* daughter.

2 הַצֵּר *m.* court; a village, hamlet, Lat. *villa, pagus, i.e.* farm-buildings, farm-hamlet, usually erected round an open space or court, *e.g.* in the neighbourhood of cities. Spoken also of the moveable villages or encampments of nomadic tribes, who usually pitch their tents in a circle, or so as to form an enclosure. Exod. viii. 13, &c.

3 כִּפְרָה *m.* village. ^a כִּפְרָה *m. id.* ^b כִּפְרִים *id.*

4 פְּרוֹז *m.* country regions, open country. ^a פְּרוֹזִים *m. id.* ^b פְּרוֹזוֹת *f.* "unwalled villages." ^c פְּרוֹזִי *m.* one living in a village.

No. 2 not included.

Num. xxi. 25, 32.	1	2 Ch. xxviii. 18, 18, 18.	1	Neh. xi. 30, 30.	2, 1
xxxii. 42.	1	Neh. vi. 2.	3 b	Esth. ix. 19.	4 c
Jud. v. 7, 11.	4 a	xi. 25, 25, } 1, 2, 2, 1		Cant. vii. 11.	3
1 Sam. vi. 18.	3 a	25, 25.		Eze. xxxviii. 11.	4 b
1 Ch. xxvii. 25.	3	xi. 27, 28, 31.	2	Hab. iii. 14.	4

VILLANY.

נִבְלָה *f.* folly, with the notion of wickedness; hence, shameful deed: Is. xxxii. 6; Jer. xxix. 23.

VINE.

גֵּפֶן *m.* a plant having young and pendulous shoots; *spec.* a vine, a grape-vine, more fully vine of wine, Num. vi. 4. Rarely spoken of other similar plants, as the wild vine, or vine of the field, bearing wild cucumbers. A noble vine is put as an emblem of men of noble and generous disposition, Jer. ii. 21, *comp.* Is. v. 2; and, *vice versa*, a strange vine, vine of Sodom, stands for men of ignoble and degenerate character, Jer. ii. 21, Deut. xxxii. 32.—Gen. xi. 9, 10, &c.

כַּרְם *com.* see *Vineyard*: Cant. ii. 15, 15; Jer. xxxi. 5.
יַיִן *m.* wine: Num. vi. 4, *marg.* vine of the wine; Jud. xiii. 14, *lit.* vine of the wine.
שָׂרָק *m.* a vine of a fine and nobler kind, distinguished no less by the luxuriance of its growth than by the richness and delicacy of its fruit, at this day called *serki* in Morocco; *metaph.* Israel, in their origin.—Ges.; *prob.* so called from its blue or purple grapes: Is. v. 2; Jer. ii. 21, *שָׂרָקָה f. id.* Gen. xlix. 11.

VINEYARD.

כַּנְתָּה *f.* a stock, root: Ps. lxxx. 15.
כַּרְם *m.* a field or park of the nobler plants or trees, cultivated in the manner of a garden or orchard; so **כַּרְם זַיִת** olive-yard: Jud. xv. 5. **דֶּרֶךְ כַּרְמִים** the way leading to gardens and orchards, *i.e.* to a cultivated and inhabited land, *opp.* to the desert, Job xxiv. 18; *spec.* a vineyard, Exod. xxii. 5, Deut. xx. 6, xxviii. 30, &c.; fully **כַּרְם חֲמַר** wine-garden, Is. xxvii. 2. In the prophets a vineyard is a frequent emblem of the people of Israel, Is. iii. 14, v. 1, &c., xxvii. 2, *sq. comp.* Matt. xx. 1, *sq.* xxi. 28, Luke xx. 9; figuratively the Church of God, Jer. xii. 10.—Gen. ix. 20, &c. **כַּרְמִים m. pl.** vine-dressers: 2 Kings xxv. 12; 2 Chr. xxvi. 10; Is. lxi. 5; Jer. lii. 16; Joel i. 11.

VINEGAR.

חֲמִץ *m.* vinegar; Syr. and Sept. sour grapes: Num. vi. 3, 3; Ruth ii. 14; Ps. lxix. 21; Prov. x. 26, xxv. 20.

VINTAGE.

בָּצַר to cut off; to gather grapes; to fence. *KAL part.* Paul, Zech. xi. 2, *marg.* defenced forest (**כְּתִיב**).
בָּצִיר *m.* a cutting off, vintage: Lev. xxvi. 5, 5; Jud. viii. 2; Is. xxiv. 13, xxxii. 10; Jer. xlviii. 32; Mic. vii. 1; Zech. xi. 2 (**קָרַי**).
כַּרְם *m.* see *Vineyard*: Job xxiv. 6.

VIOL.

נָבַל *m.* see *Psaltery*: Is. v. 12, xiv. 11; Amos v. 23, vi. 5.

VIOLATE, VIOLENCE, VIOLENT.

נָזַל to pluck off or away, to tear away, to take by force, by open violence, oftener by fraud or injustice of any kind, *e.g.* the property or possessions of others, to seize upon, to take by force, to claim as one's own; *espec.* of the rich and powerful, who seize upon the possessions of the poor by fraud and violence. *KAL a pret. b part.* Paul. **נָזַל m.** rapine. **נָזַל m.** violence, violent perverting. **נָזַל f. id.**

חָמַס to do violence to any one, to oppress, to wrong; *pr.* to be sharp, eager, vehement; to act violently, either in thought, word, or deed, in any respect against truth, right, justice, and goodness; whether it be in the case of other men or our own. *KAL a pret. b fut. c חָמַס m.* violence, oppression,

wrong; a genitive or suffix after this word may refer either to him who does the wrong or to him who suffers it.

עָרִיץ *adj.* terrible; powerful; violent, fierce, lawless, a tyrant.

עָשַׁק to oppress, to treat with violence and injustice. *KAL part.* Paul.

מְרוֹצָה *f.* running.

Gen. vi. 11, 13.	2 c	Prov. x. 6, 11.	2 c	Eze. xviii. 7, 12, 16.	1 e
xxi. 25.	1 a	xiii. 2.	2 c	xviii. 18.	1 d
Lev. vi. 2.	1 c	xvi. 20.	2 c	xxii. 26.**	2 a
vi. 4.*	1 e a	xxviii. 17.	4	xxviii. 16.	2 c
Deut. xxviii. 31.	1 b	Ecc. v. 8.	1 d	xl. 9.	2 c
2 Sam. xxii. 3, 49.†	2 c	Is. liii. 9.	2 c	Joel iii. 19.	2 c
Job xx. 19.	1 a	lix. 6.	2 c	Amos iii. 10.	2 c
xxiv. 2.	1 a	lx. 18.	2 c	vi. 3.	2 c
Ps. vii. 16.	2 c	Jer. vi. 7.	2 c	Obad. 10.	2 c
xi. 5.	2 c	xx. 8.	2 c	Jon. iii. 8.	2 c
xviii. 48.	2 c	xxii. 3.	2 b	Mic. ii. 2.	1 a
lv. 9.	2 c	xxii. 17.‡	5	vi. 12.	2 c
lviii. 2.	2 c	li. 35, 41, 46.	2 c	Hab. i. 2, 3, 9.	2 c
lxxii. 14.	2 c	Lam. ii. 6.	2 b	ii. 8, 17, 17.	2 c
lxxiii. 6.‡	2 c	Eze. vii. 11, 23.	2 c	Zeph. i. 9.	2 c
lxxxvi. 14.	3	viii. 17.	2 c	iii. 4.	2 a
cxl. 1, 4, 11.	2 c	xii. 19.	2 c	Mal. ii. 16.	2 c
Prov. iv. 17.	2 c				

* *lit.* the spoil which he took violently away.

† *lit.* the man of violences.

‡ *marg.* terrible.

§ *marg.* man of violences.

|| *marg.* or, incursion.

¶ *marg.* my violence.

** *marg.* offered violence to.

VIPER.

אֶפֶסָה *m.* viper, adder, any poisonous serpent: Job xx. 16; Is. xxx. 6, lix. 5.

VIRGIN.

בְּתוּלָה *f.* a virgin, pure and unspotted; a virgin just married, a young spouse; cities or countries which have never been conquered or brought into subjection are called virgins: Gen. xxiv. 16, &c. **בְּתוּלִים m. pl.** virginity; signs, tokens of virginity: Lev. xxi. 13; Deut. xxxii. 15, 17, 20; Jud. xi. 37, 38; Eze. xxxiii. 3, 8.

עַלְמָה *f.* a young woman of marriageable age, yet under the care of her parents; as it were, hidden from the public: Gen. xxiv. 43; Cant. i. 3, vi. 8; Is. vii. 14.

VIRTUE.

חֵיל *m.* strength; *trop.* moral strength, good quality, integrity, virtue: Ruth iii. 11; Prov. xii. 4, xxxi. 10, 29, *marg.* or, gotten riches.

VISAGE, VISION.

אֲנָפִים *Ch.* face.
חִזוֹן *m.* vision, night-vision, or, dream; prophetic vision; oracle or prophecy. **חִזוֹת f.** **חִזוֹת f.** **חִזְיוֹן m.** a vision, revelation. **חִזוֹן Ch. m.** **מַחְזָה m.**
רָאָה to see, to see in vision, *i.e.* to be taught of God in vision as the prophets. *KAL a inf. b רָאָה m.* vision. **מַרְאָה f. id.** **מַרְאָה m. id.**
תַּאֲרָר *m.* appearance, form, visage.

Gen. xv. 1.	2 e	2 Ch. ix. 29.	2 a	Prov. xxix. 18.	3
xlvi. 2.	3 c	xxvi. 5.*	3 a	Is. i. 1.	2
Num. xii. 6.	3 c	xxxii. 32.	2	xxi. 2.	2 b
xxiv. 4.	2 c	Job iv. 13.	2 c	xxii. 1, 5.	2 c
1 Sam. iii. 1.	2	vii. 14.	2 c	xxviii. 7.	3 b
iii. 15.	3 c	xx. 8.	2 c	xxix. 7.	3
2 Sam. vii. 17.	2 c	xxxiii. 15.	2 c	xxix. 11.	2 b
1 Ch. xvii. 15.	2	Ps. lxxxix. 19.	2	lii. 14.	3 d

* *marg.* seeing.

Jer. xiv. 14.	2	Eze. xl. 2.	3 c	Dan. ix. 23.	3 d
xxiii. 10.	2	xliii. 3, 3, 3, 3.	3 d d d d	x. 1.	3 d
Lam. ii. 9.	2	Dan. i. 17.	2	x. 7, 7, 8, 10.	3 c
iv. 8.	4	ii. 19, 28.	2 d	x. 14.	2
Eze. i. 1.	3 e	iii. 19.	1	xi. 14.	2
vii. 13, 20.	2	iv. 5, 9, 10, 13.	2 d	Hos. xii. 10.	2
viii. 3.	3 c	vii. 1, 2, 7, 13, 15.	2 d	Joel ii. 28.	2 c
viii. 4.	3 d	viii. 1, 2, 2, 13,		Obad. 1.	2
xi. 24, 24.	3 d	15, 17.	2	Mic. iii. 6.†	2
xii. 22, 23, 24, 27.	2	viii. 16, 27.	3 d	Nah. i. 1.	2
xiii. 7.	2 c	viii. 26, 26.	3 d, 2	Hab. ii. 2, 3.	2
xiii. 16.	2	ix. 21, 24.	2	Zech. xiii. 4.	2 c

* "appearance of the vision."

† marg. from a vision.

VISIT.

פָּקַד to visit; in a kind sense, to go to see, to visit for various purposes; in a hostile sense, to go to any, *i.e.* to come or fall upon, to attack; *seq.* **עַל** of *pers.* to punish, to visit with punishment; also *seq.* **אֵל** and *acc.* The sin to be punished is put in the accusative, and often with **עַל** of *pers.* This word includes both a judicial and a merciful visitation, Exod. iii. 16, where the word seen may be left out in the second clause as unnecessary. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. **NIPHAL** *f fut.* **HOPIAL** *a pret.* *b פָּקְדָה f.* visitation, punishment; care, vigilance, providence, custody, watch.

Gen. xxi. 1.	a	Ps. xvii. 3.	a	Jer. xxiii. 2, 2.	a e
l. 24.	b d	lix. 5.	b	xxiii. 12.	h
l. 25.	b d	lxxv. 9.	a	xxvii. 22.	b
Exod. iii. 16.	b a	lxxx. 14.	c	xxix. 10.	d
iv. 31.	a	lxxxix. 32.	a	xxxii. 5.	h
xiii. 19.	b d	cvi. 4.	c	xlvi. 21.	h
xx. 5.	e	Prov. xix. 23.	f	xlvi. 44.	h
xxxii. 34.	b a	Is. x. 3.	h	xliv. 8.	a
xxxiv. 7.	e	xxiii. 17.	d	l. 27.	h
Lev. xviii. 25.	d	xxiv. 22.	f	l. 31.	a
Num. xiv. 18.	e	xxvi. 11, 16.	a	li. 18.	h
xvi. 29, 29.	f h	xxix. 6.	f	Lam. iv. 22.	a
Deut. v. 9.	e	Jer. iii. 16.	d	Eze. xxxviii. 8.	f
Jud. xv. 1.	d	v. 9, 29.	d	Hos. ii. 13.	a
Ruth. i. 6.	a	vi. 6.	g	viii. 13.	d
1 Sam. ii. 21.	a	vi. 15.	u	ix. 7.	h
Job v. 24.	a	viii. 12.	h	ix. 9.	d
vii. 18.	d	ix. 9.	d	Amos iii. 14, 14.	b a
x. 12.	h	x. 15.	h	Mic. vii. 4.	h
xxxi. 14.	d	xi. 23.	h	Zeph. ii. 7.	d
xxxv. 15.	a	xiv. 10.	d	Zech. x. 3.	a
Ps. viii. 3.	d	xv. 15.	c	xi. 16.	d

VOICE.

קוֹל *m.* any sound, noise, or voice, in a very extensive sense: Gen. iii. 8, &c., sometimes equivalent to meaning, scope, or purport; Exod. iv. 8; Ps. xix. 3. **קָל** *m.* Dan. iv. 31, vi. 20, vii. 11.
רִנְנָה *f.* singing aloud; joyful voice: Job iii. 7.

VOID.

- 1 **אָבַד** to perish. **KAL part.** Poel.
- 2 **בָּהוּ** *m.* emptiness, voidness, *conc.* empty, void.
- 3 **בָּקַק** to pour out, to empty, to make void. **KAL pret.**
- 4 **מְבוּקָה** *f.* emptiness.
- 5 **פָּרַן** *m.* a place made level, an area.
- 6 **חָסַר** *adj.* wanting, lacking.
- 7 **נָאָר** to abhor, to reject. **PIEL pret.**
- 8 **פָּרַר** to break, to break in pieces; to break a covenant; to make vain, to bring to nought, to frustrate; to annul, to abolish. **HIPHIL a pret.** *b inf.* *c fut.*
- 9 **רִיקָם** *adv.* emptily; vainly, void, to no purpose, without effect.

Gen. i. 2.	2	2 Ch. xviii. 9.	6	Prov. xvii. 18.	6
Num. xxx. 12.	8 b c	Ps. lxxxix. 39.	7	xxiv. 30.	6
xxx. 12.	8 a	cxix. 126.	8 a	Is. lv. 11.	9
xxx. 13.	8 c	Prov. vii. 7.	6	Jer. iv. 23.	3
xxx. 15.	8 b c	x. 13.	6	xix. 7.	3
Deut. xxxii. 28.	1	xi. 12.	6	Nah. ii. 10.	4
1 Kings xxii. 10.	5	xii. 11.	6		

VOLUME.

מְנִלָּה *f.* roll: Ps. xl. 7.

VOLUNTARY.

נְדָבָה *f.* willingness, voluntary gift, offering: Lev. vii. 16; Eze. xlvi. 12, 12.
רְצוֹן *m.* good-will, voluntary will: Lev. i. 3.

VOMIT.

קוּא to spue out, to vomit forth. **HIPHIL pret.**, Prov. xxv. 16. *fut.*, Lev. xviii. 25; Job xx. 15; Prov. xxiii. 8; Jon. ii. 10. **קִיא** *m.* vomit: Is. xix. 14, xxviii. 8; Jer. xlvi. 26. **קָא** *m. id.* Prov. xxvi. 11.

VOW.

נָדַר to vow, *i.e.* to promise voluntarily to give or do something; the primary idea is that of setting apart, consecrating. **KAL a pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. **נָדַר** and **נָדַר** *m.* a vow: Gen. xxviii. 20, &c.

f not included.

Gen. xxviii. 20, 20.	f d	Deut. xii. 17, 17.	f d	Ps. lxxvi. 11.	c
xxx. 13, 13.	a f	xxiii. 21, 21.	d f	cxvii. 2.	a
Lev. xxvii. 8.	e	xxiii. 22.	b	Ecc. v. 4, 4, 4.	d f d
Num. vi. 2, 2.	b f	xxiii. 23.	a	v. 5, 5.	d
xxi. 21, 21.	d f d	Jud. xi. 30, 30.	d f	Is. xix. 21, 21.	a f
xxi. 2, 2.	d f	xi. 39, 39.	f a	Jer. xlv. 23, 25, } 25, 25.	f a f f
xxx. 2, 2.	d f	1 Sam. i. 11, 11.	d f	25, 25.	
xxx. 3, 3.	d f	2 Sam. xv. 7, 7.	f a	Jon. ii. 9.	a
xxx. 10.	a	xv. 8, 8.	a f	Mal. i. 14.	e
Deut. xii. 11, 11.	f d				

VULTURE.

אֵיָה *f.* the name of a clamorous bird of prey, unclean, and keen-sighted. Sept. and Vulg., sometimes vulture, sometimes kite. The opinion of Bochart is not improbable, that it is a species of falcon, Eng. merlin: Job xxviii. 7.
דָּאָה *f.* a species of ravenous bird, having a rapid flight. Sept. γόψ; Vulg. *milvus*; Lev. xi. 14.
דִּיָּה *f.* a bird of prey inhabiting ruins. Bochart understands the black vulture; better the kite or falcon, so called from its swift flight: Deut. xiv. 13; Is. xxxiv. 15.

WAFER.

צִפְתָּח *f.* a flat cake, so called from its spreading out: Exod. xvi. 31.
רָקִיק *m.* a thin cake, supposed to have been baked on the outside of a heated pitcher, as used by the Arabs at this day: Exod. xxix. 2, 23; Lev. ii. 4, vii. 12, viii. 26; Num. vi. 15, 19.

WAG.

נָדַד to shake, *e.g.* the head in pity, or as expressive of contempt, scorn, and insult. **HIPHIL fut.**, Jer. xviii. 16.
נָנַע to nod, to move to and fro, to shake, *e.g.* the head, in scorn and insult. **HIPHIL fut.**, Lam. ii. 15, Zeph. ii. 15.

WAGES.

חָנָם adv. freely, without wages: Jer. xxii. 13.
פְּעֻלָּה f. labour, wages of labour: Lev. xix. 13.
שָׂכָר m. hire, wages, reward: Gen. xxx. 28, xxxi. 8; Exod. ii. 9; Eze. xxix. 18, 19; Mal. iii. 5. מְשֻׁכָּרָת f. id.: Gen. xxix. 15, xxxi. 7, 41.

WAGON.

עֲגָלָה f. a wain, car, any wheel-carriage: Gen. xlv. 19, 21, 27, xlvii. 5; Num. vii. 3, 3, 6, 7, 8.
רֶכֶב m. chariot: Eze. xxiii. 24.

WAIL.

נָהָה to wail, lament; to wail for the dead in loud lamentations. KAL imp., Eze. xxxii. 18. נָהָה m. Jer. ix. 10, 18, 19, 20. נָהָה m. Eze. vii. 11. נָהָה m. Eze. xxvii. 32; but 11 MSS. and several printed editions, Sept. and Arab., Theod. and Syr., exhibit the reading בְּנֵיהֶם their sons, which is better; comp. xxxii. 16, 2 Sam. i. 18.—Ges.

מִסְפָּד to smite the breast, to mourn, to wail for the dead as hired mourners do. KAL fut., Mic. i. 8. מִסְפָּד m. lamentation: Esth. iv. 3; Eze. xxvii. 31; Amos v. 16, 16, 17; Mic. i. 8.

WAIT.

אָרַב to lie in wait, in ambush, in order to make a sudden attack. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PIEL a part. HIPHIL a fut. b אָרַב m. a lying in wait. אָרַב m. id. אָרַב m. lying in wait.

דוּמְיָה f. silence. a דוּמָם adv. "quietly wait."
דָּמַם to be dumb, silent, still; to wait in silent expectation. KAL imp.

חָוַל see Pain, Grieve, Abide, Rest. KAL a pret. HITH-POLEL b imp.

חָכַה to look, seq. לָ to look for, to wait, to desire. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f part.

יָד com. hand.

יָחַל to wait, to hope; importing properly a long and patient waiting, a lingering hope, still expecting and earnestly desiring, though hitherto with delay and disappointment; mostly seq. לָ. NIPHAL a pret. PIEL b pret. c fut. d part. HIPHIL e pret. f fut.

עָמַד to stand, to stand still, to wait. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.

עָקֵב m. heel; lying in wait.

פָּנִים m. pl. face.

צָבָא to go forth to war, trop. of the temple service. KAL a inf. b צָבָא m. service.

צָדָה to fix the eyes upon; to lie in wait, to hunt after. KAL a pret. b צָדָה f. lying in wait.

צָפָה to look about, to view from a distance, to watch; seq. לָ to look out for, i.e. to select. KAL part. Paül.

קָוָה to hope strongly, to trust, implying firmness and constancy of mind, to hope for, to wait for, to expect anything; to hope that a thing will be effected, and to wait steadily and patiently till it is effected; seq.

אָח, אָל, and לָ, also acc. and dat. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut.

15 רִיב to strive. KAL fut.

16 שָׁכַר to look; to expect; to hope; seq. לָ. PIEL fut.

17 שָׁוַר to look around or about; to lay wait. KAL fut.

18 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to watch or wait for an advantage; to wait, to attend upon. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.

19 שָׁרַת to wait upon, to serve, to minister unto. PIEL part.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing various words and their occurrences in the Bible.

* marg. was before. † marg. in waiting I waited.

WAKE, WAKEN.

1 עוּר to wake, to be awake. KAL a part. Poel. NIPHAL b fut. HIPHIL c imp. d fut.

2 קָוַן to awake from sleep. HIPHIL fut.

3 שְׁמֵרוֹת f. pl. watchings.

4 שָׁקַד to wake, to be sleepless; to watch. KAL pret.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing occurrences of 'שָׁקַד' in the Bible.

* lit. the watches of mine eyes.

WALK.

1 דָּרַךְ to tread, to go, to walk. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b fut.

2 הִלָּךְ to go, to walk, to go forth. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. PIEL e pret. f imp. g fut. h part. HIPHIL i part. HITHPAEL k pret. l inf. m imp. n fut. o part. הִלָּךְ Ch. P'AL p part. APHEL q part. r מְהִלָּה m. journey. s הִלָּכָה f. goings, progress.

3 יָלַךְ of the same signification with הִלָּךְ. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut. HIPHIL d pret. e fut.

4 סָבַב to go about, walk about. KAL imp.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew text and numbers, listing occurrences of 'סָבַב' in the Bible.

Lev. xx. 23.	3 c	2 Ch. xxviii. 2.	3 c	Is. xlii. 24.	2 b
xxvi. 3, 21.	3 c	xxiv. 2.	3 c	xliii. 2.	3 c
xxvi. 12.	2 k	xxiv. 31.	3 a	l. 10.	2 a
xxvi. 23, 24, 27, 28,		Neh. v. 9.	3 c	l. 11.	3 b
40.	2 a	x. 29.	3 a	lvii. 2.	2 d
xxvi. 41.	3 c	Esth. ii. 11.	2 o	lix. 9.	2 g
Deut. ii. 7.	3 a	Job i. 7.	2 l	lxv. 2.	2 d
v. 33.	3 c	ii. 2.	2 l	Jer. ii. 5.	3 c
vi. 7.	3 a	xviii. 8.	2 n	ii. 8.	2 a
viii. 6.	3 a	xxii. 14.	2 n	iii. 17, 18.	3 c
viii. 19.	2 a	xxix. 3.	3 c	vi. 16, 16.	3 b c
x. 12.	3 a	xxx. 3, 7.	2 a	vi. 25.	3 c
xi. 19, 22.	3 a	xxxi. 26.	2 d	vi. 28.	2 d
xiii. 1.	3 c	xxxiv. 8.	3 a	vii. 6, 24.	3 c
xiii. 5.	3 a	xxxvii. 16.	2 k	vii. 9.	2 b
xix. 9.	3 a	Ps. i. 1.	2 a	vii. 23.	2 a
xxiii. 14.	2 o	ii. 8.	2 n	viii. 2.	2 a
xxvi. 17.	3 a	xv. 2.	2 d	ix. 4.	2 c
xxviii. 9.	2 a	xxiii. 4.	3 c	ix. 13.	2 a
xxix. 19.	3 c	xxvi. 1.	2 a	ix. 14.	3 c
xxx. 16.	3 a	xxv. 3.	2 k	x. 23.	2 d
Jos. v. 6.	2 a	xxvi. 11.	3 c	xi. 8.	3 c
xviii. 8.	2 n	xxix. 6.	2 n	xiii. 10, 10.	2 d, 3 c
xxii. 5.	3 a	xlvi. 12.	4	xvi. 11.	3 c
Jud. ii. 17.	2 a	lv. 14.	2 g	xvi. 12.	2 d
ii. 22.	3 a	lvi. 13.	2 l	xviii. 12.	3 c
v. 6.	3 c	lxxiii. 9.	2 c	xviii. 15.	3 a
v. 10.	2 d	lxxviii. 10.	3 a	xxiii. 14.	2 b
xi. 16.	3 c	lxxx. 12.	3 c	xxiii. 17.	2 d
1 Sam. ii. 30.	2 n	lxxx. 13.	2 g	xxvi. 4.	3 a
ii. 35.	2 k	lxxxii. 5.	2 n	xxvi. 9.	3 c
viii. 3, 5.	2 a	lxxxiv. 11.	2 d	xxxii. 23.	2 a
xii. 2, 2.	2 o k	lxxxvi. 11.	2 g	xlii. 3.	3 c
2 Sam. ii. 29.	2 a	lxxxix. 15.	2 g	xliv. 10, 23.	2 a
vii. 6.*	2 a	lxxxix. 30.	2 c	Lam. v. 18.	2 c
vii. 7.	2 g	xcii. 6.	2 c	Eze. v. 6, 7.	2 a
x. 2.	2 n	ci. 2.	2 n	xi. 12.	2 a
xi. 2.	2 n	ci. 6.	2 d	xi. 20.	3 c
1 Kings ii. 3, 4.	3 a	civ. 3.	2 h	xi. 21.	2 d
ii. 12.	2 a	civ. 7.	2 g	xvi. 47.	2 a
iii. 3.	3 a	cxxi. 9.	2 n	xviii. 9.	2 g
iii. 6.	2 a	cxxix. 1.	2 d	xviii. 17.	2 a
iii. 14, 14.	3 c, 2 a	cxxix. 3.	2 a	xx. 13, 16, 21.	2 a
vi. 12, 12.	3 c a	cxxix. 15.	2 n	xx. 18.	3 c
viii. 23.	2 d	cxxxviii. 1.	2 d	xx. 19.	3 b
viii. 25, 25.	3 a, 2 a	cxxxviii. 7.	3 c	xxiii. 31.	2 a
viii. 36.	3 c	cxliv. 3.	2 g	xxviii. 14.	2 k
viii. 58, 61.	3 a	cxliv. 8.	3 c	xxxiii. 15.	2 a
ix. 4, 4.	3 c, 2 a	Prov. i. 15.	3 c	xxxvi. 12.	3 d
xi. 33, 38.	2 n	ii. 7.	2 d	xxxvi. 27.	3 c
xv. 3, 26, 44.	3 c	ii. 13.	3 a	xxxvii. 24.	3 c
xvi. 2, 26.	3 c	ii. 20.	3 c	xlii. 4.	2 r
xvi. 19, 31.	3 a	iii. 23.	3 c	Dan. iii. 25.	2 q
xxii. 43, 52.	3 c	vi. 12.	2 d	iv. 29.	2 p
2 Kings iv. 35.	3 c	x. 9, 9.	2 d, 3 c	iv. 37.	2 q
viii. 18, 27.	3 c	xiii. 20.	2 d	ix. 10.	3 a
x. 31.	3 a	xiv. 21.	2 d	Hos. v. 11.	2 a
xiii. 6, 11.	2 a	xv. 21.	3 a	xi. 10.	3 c
xvi. 3.	3 c	xix. 1.	2 d	xiv. 9.	3 c
xvii. 8, 4.	3 c	xx. 7.	2 n	Joel ii. 8.	3 c
xxii. 19, 22.	3 c	xxviii. 6, 18, 26.	2 d	Amos ii. 4.	2 a
xx. 3.	2 k	Ecc. ii. 14.	2 d	iii. 3.	3 c
xxi. 21, 21.	3 c, 2 a	iv. 15.	2 h	Mic. ii. 7, 11.	2 d
xxi. 22.	2 a	vi. 8.	2 b	iv. 2, 5, 5.	3 c
xxii. 2.	3 c	x. 3, 7.	2 d	vi. 8, 8.	3 a
xxiii. 3.	3 a	xi. 9.	2 f	vi. 15.	3 c
1 Ch. xvii. 6.	2 k	Is. ii. 3, 5.	3 c	Nah. ii. 5.	2 a
xvii. 8.	2 a	iii. 10, 16.	3 c, 2 b	ii. 11.	2 a
2 Ch. vi. 14.	2 d	viii. 11.	3 a	Hab. iii. 15.	1 a
vi. 16, 16.	3 a, 2 a	ix. 2.	2 d	iii. 19.	1 b
vi. 27.	3 c	xx. 2.	2 b	Zeph. i. 17.	2 a
vi. 31.	3 a	xx. 3.	2 a	Zech. i. 10.	2 l
vii. 17, 17.	3 c, 2 a	xxx. 2.	2 d	i. 11, 11.	2 k
xi. 17.	2 a	xxx. 21.	3 b	iii. 7, 7.	2 i, 3 c
xvii. 3, 4.	2 a	xxxiii. 15.	2 d	vi. 7, 7, 7.	2 l m n
xx. 32.	3 c	xxxv. 9.	2 a	x. 12.	2 n
xxi. 6, 13.	3 c	xxxviii. 3.	2 k	Mal. ii. 6.	2 a
xxi. 12.	3 a	xl. 31.	3 c	iii. 14.	2 a
xxii. 3, 5.	2 a	xlii. 5.	2 d		

* lit. but was walking. † lit. went after.
 ‡ marg. humble thyself to walk.

WALL

- 1 אֲשֶׁרְנָא Ch. m. a wall, so called because it is upright.
- 2 בָּצֵר to cut off, to make inaccessible. KAL part. Paül.
- 3 נֶדֶר com. a wall, spec. a wall of a vineyard in addition to a hedge, see Is. v. 5; a walled place, enclosure. אֲנֶדֶר m. wall, fence. בָּנֶדֶר f. id.
- 4 חֵיל m. rampart; marg. or, ditch.

- 5 חֵיץ m. a wall, side of a house; marg. or, a slight wall.
- 6 חוֹמָה f. a wall which surrounds. Often for the wall of a city, rarely of other buildings, Lam. ii. 7; metaph. of a maiden, chaste and difficult of access, Cant. viii. 9, 10; dual, two walls, hence between the two walls, 2 Kings xxv. 4, Jer. xxxix. 4;—these were near the king's gardens below Siloam, and may refer to the wall on the east of Zion and the eastern wall of the city; see Robinson's Palestine, I., p. 460. In Is. xxii. 11 the same expression seems to refer to the western part of Jerusalem, and may, perhaps, denote the first and second walls mentioned in Josephus.—B. J. 5, 4, 2, Biblioth. Sacr. I., p. 199. Zech. ii. 5, "a wall of fire," may be an allusion to kindling fires as a protection against wild beasts in the night.—Exod. xiv. 22, &c.
- 7 קְרוּץ m. something cut in or dug out; a trench of a fortified city.
- 8 כְּתֵל m. a wall. כְּתֵל Ch. m. id.
- 9 קִיר m. a wall, of a city, of a house, of a garden, wall side, Jos. ii. 15, and so probably 2 Kings iv. 10, a little wall chamber, built against the side of the house.
- 10 שֹׁר m. a wall. שֹׁר Ch. m. id. שְׂרוֹת f. pl. walls. שֹׁר m. an ox; Gen. xlix. 6, marg. or, houghed oxen; as it is rendered in the Gr. and Sam. in reference to the affair of the Shechemites. Bush considers the ox as symbolical of Joseph; comp. Deut. xxxiii. 17. Jerus. Targum, "In their wilfulness they sold Joseph their brother, who is likened to an ox."

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xlix. 6.	10 c	2 Kings iv. 10.	9	Jer. v. 10.	10 b
xlix. 22.	10	ix. 8, 33.	9	Eze. iv. 3.	9
Lev. xiv. 37, 37, 39.	9	xx. 2.	9	viii. 7, 8, 8, 10.	9
Num. xiii. 28.	2	1 Ch. xxix. 4.	9	xii. 5, 7, 12.	9
xxii. 24, 24.	3	2 Ch. iii. 7, 7, 11, 12.	9	xiii. 10.	8
xxii. 25, 25.	9	Ezr. iv. 12, 13, 16.	10 a	xiii. 12, 14, 15, 15.	9
xxxv. 4.	9	v. 3, 9.	1	xxiii. 14.	9
Deut. i. 28.	2	v. 8.	8 a	xxxiii. 30.	9
xxxiii. 17.	10 c	ix. 9.	3	xli. 5, 6, 6, 9, 12, 13,	
1 Sam. xviii. 11.	9	Job xxiv. 11.	10	17, 20, 22, 25.	9
xix. 10, 10.	9	Ps. xviii. 29.	10	xlii. 7.	3
xx. 25.	9	lxii. 3.	9	xlii. 10.	3 a
xxv. 22, 34.	9	cxxii. 7.	4	xlii. 12.	3 b
2 Sam. xxii. 30.	10	Prov. xxiv. 31.	3 a	xliii. 8.	9
1 Kings iv. 34.	9	Cant. ii. 9.	3	Dan. v. 5.	8 a
vi. 5, 5, 6, 15, 15, 16,	9	Is. v. 5.	8	ix. 25.	7
27, 27, 29.	9	xxii. 5.	9	Hos. 2. 6.	3
xiv. 10.	9	xxv. 4.	9	Amos v. 19.	9
xvi. 11.	9	xxxviii. 2.	9	Mic. vii. 11.	3
xxi. 21.	9	lix. 10.	9	Hab. ii. 11.	9
xxi. 23.	4				

WALLOW.

- נָלַל to roll; to roll oneself or be rolled, to wallow, i.e. be stained. HITHPOEL part., 2 Sam. xx. 12.
- סָפַק to strike; also, according to Syr. and Ges., to vomit, to vomit forth. KAL pret., Jer. xlviii. 26.
- פָּלַשׁ to roll; to roll oneself, to wallow, e.g. in ashes. HITHPARL imp., Jer. vi. 26, xiv. 84. fut., Eze. xxvii. 30.

WANDER.

- 1 הָלַךְ to go, to walk, to go forth. KAL * pret. b inf.
- 2 נָדַד to move, to wander, to flee. KAL * inf. b part. Poel.
- 3 נָדַד to be moved, to be driven about, to wander. KAL * inf. b נָדַד m. wandering.

- נָעַד to be agitated; to wander about. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^csub. (נָעַד). HIFHIL ^dful.
- נָעַד to bend, to incline; applied to gait and manner; see Travel; to be inclined, bent, bowed down; it is applied to harlots. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bpret.
- נָעַד to feed. KAL part. Poel, lit. be feeding.
- נָעַד to wander, to go astray; to err. KAL ^aful. HIFHIL ^bful. ^cpart.
- נָעַד to go astray, to wander; to err. KAL ^apret. ^bful. ^cpart. Poel. HIFHIL ^dpret. ^eful.

Gen. xx. 13.	s d	Ps. lix. 15.	4 d, 6 e	Is. xlvii. 15.	8 a
xxi. 14.	s b	cvi. 4.	8 a	Jer. ii. 20.	5 a
xxxvii. 15.	s c	cvi. 40.	8 d	xiv. 10.	4 b
Num. xiv. 33.	6	cxix. 10.	7 b	xlvi. 12, 12.	5 a b
xxxii. 13.	4 d	Prov. xxi. 16.	8 c	xlix. 5.	2 b
Deut. xxvii. 18.	7 e	xxvi. 2.	3 a	Iam. iv. 14, 15.	4 a
Jos. xiv. 10.	1 a	xxvii. 8, 8.	2 b	Eze. xxxiv. 6.	7 a
Job. xv. 23.	2 b	Ecc. vi. 9.	1 b	Hos. ix. 17.	2 h
xxxviii. 41.	8 b	Is. xvi. 2, 3.	2 b	Amos iv. 8.	4 a
Ps. lv. 7.	2 a	xvi. 8.	8 a	viii. 12.	4 a
lvi. 8.	3 b				

WANT.

- נָפַס m. cessation.
- נָפַס to leave off, to cease, to desist. KAL ful.
- נָפַס to diminish, to cut short; to be diminished, to fail, to be wanting; to want, to be in want, to suffer need. KAL ^apret. ^bful. ^cpart. ^dadj. wanting, destitute of. ^epart. ^fm. deficiency, want. ^gpart. ^hm. id. ⁱpart. ^jm. much want. ^kpart. ^lCh. ^madj. deficient, of weight. ⁿpart. ^om. want, deficiency; want, need, poverty.

- נָפַס to cut off. NIPHAL ^{ful}, "shall not want," lit. there shall not be cut off from.
- נָפַס to review, to muster, to number; also to miss in reviewing, numbering. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bful.

Deut. xc. 8.	3 h	Prov. ix. 4, 16.	3 c	Ecc. vi. 2.	3 c
xxviii. 48, 57.	3 e	x. 19.	2	Cant. vii. 2.	3 b
Jud. xviii. 10.	3 h	x. 21.	3 e	Is. xxxiv. 16.	5 a
xix. 19, 20.	3 h	xiii. 25.	3 h	Jer. xxxiii. 17, 18.	4
2 Kings x. 19, 19.	5 b	xiv. 28.	1	xxxv. 19.	4
Job xxx. 3.	3 d	xxi. 5.	3 h	xlv. 18.	3 a
Ps. xxiii. 1.	3 b	xxii. 16.	3 h	Eze. iv. 17.	3 b
xxxiv. 9.	3 h	xxiv. 34.	3 h	Dan. v. 27.	3 g
xxxv. 10.	3 h	xxviii. 16.	3 e	Amos iv. 6.	3 e
Prov. vi. 11.	3 h	Ecc. i. 15.	3 f		

WANTON.

- נָשַׁק to look, to look about, i.e. in the manner of wanton and immodest females. PIEL part., Is. iii. 16, marg. deceiving with their eyes.

WAR.

- אִישׁ m. man; "to have war," lit. to be a man of war.
- אֲנָשׁ m. man; "war against thee," lit. the men of thy war.
- חַיִל m. strength, host, army; valour; "meet for war," lit. sons of power.
- לָחַם to eat; to consume; to fight, to war; more usual in Niphal. Soldiers in war or battle are hyperbolically said to devour their enemies, as Joshua the Canaanites, Num. xiv. 9; and the sword also is said to devour, Eze. xxi. 33, Is. i. 20; see Fight. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cful. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fwar. ^gf. warring, fighting; fight, battle; war: Gen. xiv. 2, &c.

סָאן This very difficult word has given occasion to numerous conjectures: our version takes it in the sense of conflict; Ges., and most modern critics, understand it of one defended by the military shoe to keep him from the clay and mire; Fürst entirely rejects this as a mere conjecture, and supposes the root to mean to sharpen, to pierce, and the noun to be the weapon used in battle for piercing or slaying; others, tracing a reference to the oppression and conquest of the Midianites, have proposed renderings accordingly; see Gusset. and Rosenmüller, *in loc.* Seb. Schmidt renders the passage prophetically, in contrast with the history of Gideon's attack on the Midianites, "Every tumult shall be tumultuously thrown into perturbation by an earthquake." KAL part. Poel.

- עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL part. Poel, "warriors," lit. making war.
- עָשָׂה to go forth to war, as a soldier, to make war against any one, seq. על. KAL ^aful. ^bpart. Poel. ^cpart. ^dm. an army, host; war, warfare, military service; an appointed time of service.

קָבַל m. what is over against.

- קָרַב m. encounter, battle, war. ^apart. ^bCh. ^cm. id.

No. 4 f not included.

Num. i. 3, 20, 22, 24.	Jud. xi. 27.	4 b	2 Ch. xxv. 5.	7 c
26, 28, 30, 32, 34,	1 Sam. xxviii. 1.	7 c	xxvi. 6.	4 c
36, 38, 40, 45.	xxviii. 15.	4 d	xxvi. 11.	7 c
xxvi. 2.	2 Sam. viii. 10.	1, 7 b	xxviii. 12.	7 c
xxxii. 3, 4, 5, 6, 6, 21,	1 Kings xii. 21.	6, 2 f	xxxiii. 14.	3
32, 36, 53.	xiv. 19.	4 a	Job x. 17.	7 c
xxxii. 7.	xx. 1.	4 c	Ps. lv. 21.	9
xxxii. 12.	xxii. 45.	4 a	lxviii. 30.	9
xxxii. 27.	2 Kings vi. 8.	4 d	cxliv. 1.*	9
Deut. iii. 18.	xiv. 28.	4 a	Ecc. ix. 18.	9
xx. 19.	xv. 8.	4 d	Is. ix. 5.	5
xxiv. 5.	1 Ch. v. 18.	4 f, 7 c	xxxvii. 8.	4 d
Jos. iv. 13.	vii. 11, 40.	7 c	xxxviii. 9.	4 b
x. 5.	xii. 8, 23, 24, 25, 27.	7 e	xl. 2.	7 c
xxii. 12.	xxiii. 10.	1, 4 f	xli. 12.	2, 4 f
xxiv. 9.	2 Ch. xi. 1.	6, 4 f	Jer. xxi. 2.	4 d
Jud. v. 8.	xviii. 10.	4 a	Eze. xxvi. 9.	8
xi. 4.	xvii. 10.	4 a	Dan. vii. 21.	9 a
xi. 5.	xviii. 18.	7 c		

* marg. to the war.

WARD.

- בֵּית m. house: 2 Sam. xx. 3, lit. a house of ward.
- סוּגָר m. prison; cage of a lion: Eze. xix. 9.
- פְּקֻדָּה f. custody: Jer. xxxvii. 13.
- מִשְׁמָר m. watch, guard; ward, prison: Gen. xl. 3, 4, 7, xli. 10, xlii. 17; Lev. xxiv. 12; Num. xv. 34; 1 Chr. xxvi. 16, 16; Neh. xii. 24, 24, 25. מִשְׁמָרָה f. watch, guard, custody: 2 Sam. xx. 3; 1 Chr. ix. 23, xii. 29, xxv. 8, xxvi. 12; Neh. xii. 45, 45, xiii. 30; Is. xxi. 8.

WARDROBE.

- בְּגָד m. garment: 2 Kings xxii. 14, marg. garments; 2 Chr. xxxiv. 22, marg. id.

WARE, WARES.

- כֵּל m. a general name for tools, vessels, furniture, &c.: Jon. i. 5.
- כִּנְיָה f. package, bundle, bale, from כָּנַע to bind up: Jer. x. 17.
- מִקְחוֹת m. wares, merchandise: Neh. x. 31.

מכר *m. ware, anything to be sold: Neh. xiii. 16.* **ממכר**
m. id., Neh. xiii. 20.
עזבונו *m. fairs; gains accruing from traffic: Eze. xxvii. 33.*
מעשה *m. work, deed, &c.: Eze. xxvii. 16, 18, "wares of thy making," marg. thy works.*

WARM.

1 **זרב** to be dissolved by the heat of the sun, to flow down, to be dissipated.
 2 **החם** to wax warm. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. PIEL ^d fut. HITHPAEL ^e fut. ^f חם adj. hot. ^g חם *m.* heat.
 3 **יחם** to be or become warm. KAL fut.
 2 Kings iv. 31. 2 c | Job xxxix. 14. 2 d | Is. xlv. 16, 16. 2 c a
 Job vi. 17. 1 | Ecc. iv. 11. 3 | xlvii. 14. 2 b
 xxxi. 20. 2 c | Is. xlix. 15. 2 c | Hag. i. 6. 2 g
 xxxvii. 17. 2 f

WARN.

זהר to shine; to enlighten; to teach; to admonish, to take warning, to beware of anything, to desist from anything, seq. **מן**. NIPHAL part., Ps. xix. 11; Eze. iii. 21, xxxiii. 4, 5, 6, 6. HIPHIL pret., 2 Kings vi. 10; 2 Chr. xix. 10; Eze. iii. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, xxxiii. 3, 7, 9. inf., Eze. iii. 18, xxxiii. 8.
עד to testify. HIPHIL fut., Jer. vi. 10.

WARP.

שתי *m. the warp in a loom which drinketh as it were the wool or shoot in weaving: Lev. xiii. 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59.*

WASH.

1 **רחץ** to thrust away, to cast off; to cast out; to wash away. HIPHIL fut.
 2 **בבס** to tread; hence to wash or cleanse garments by treading them in a trough. PIEL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. PUAL ^d pret. HOTHPAEL ^e inf.
 3 **מים** *m. dual, water*
 4 **רחץ** to wash, to lave; to bathe the body, &c.: it is applied also to moral cleansing. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. PUAL ^f pret. HITHPAEL ^g pret. ^h רחין *m.* washing. ⁱ רחצה *f.* washing-place for sheep.
 5 **שטף** to overflow; to wash or rinse copiously; to wash away. KAL ^a fut. ^b fut.

Gen. xviii. 4.	4 c	Lev. xiii. 55, 56.	2 c	Jud. xix. 21.	4 d
xix. 21.	4 c	xiii. 58.	2 c	Ruth iii. 3.	4 a
xxiv. 32.	4 b	xiv. 8, 8.	2 a, 4 a	1 Sam. xxv. 41.	4 b
xlvi. 24, 31.	4 d	xiv. 9, 9.	2 a, 4 a	2 Sam. xi. 2.	4 c
xlvi. 31.	2 a	xiv. 47, 47.	2 c	xi. 8.	4 c
Ex. ii. 5.	4 b	xv. 5, 6, 7, 10, 21.	2 c	xii. 26.	4 d
xix. 10.	2 a	22.	2 c	xix. 24.	2 a
xix. 14.	2 c	xv. 8, 11, 13, 27.	2 a	1 Kings xxii. 38.	
xxix. 4, 17.	4 a	xv. 16.	4 a	38.	5 a, 4 a
xxx. 18.	4 b	xv. 17.	2 d	2 Kings v. 10.	4 a
xxx. 19, 21.	4 a	xvi. 4, 24.	4 a	v. 12.	4 d
xxx. 20.	4 d	xvi. 26, 28.	2 c	v. 13.	4 c
xl. 12, 31.	4 a	xvii. 15.	2 a	2 Ch. iv. 6, 6, 6.	4 b, 1, 4 b
xl. 30.	4 b	xvii. 16.	2 c	Neb. iv. 23.	3
xl. 32.	4 d	xxii. 6.	4 a	Joh ix. 30.	4 g
Lev. i. 9, 13.	4 d	Num. viii. 7.	2 a	xiv. 19.	5 a
vi. 27.	2 c	viii. 21.	2 c	xxix. 6.	4 b
viii. 6.	4 d	xix. 7, 10, 19.	2 a	Pa. xxvi. 6.	4 d
viii. 21.	4 a	xix. 8, 21.	2 c	li. 2.	2 b
ix. 14.	4 d	xxxii. 24.	2 a	li. 7.	2 c
xi. 25, 28, 40, 40.	2 c	Deut. xxi. 6.	4 d	lviii. 10.	4 d
xiii. 6, 34, 64.	2 a	xxii. 11.	4 d		

Ps. lx. 8.*	4 h	Cant. v. 12.	4 c	Jer. iv. 14.	2 b
lxxiii. 13.	4 d	vi. 6.	4 i	Eze. xvi. 4.	4 f
cviii. 9.*	4 h	Is. i. 16.	4 c	xvi. 9, 9.	4 d, 5 b
Prov. xxx. 12.	4 f	iv. 4.	4 a	xxiii. 40.	4 a
Cant. iv. 2.	4 i	Jer. ii. 23.	2 c	xl. 38.	1
v. 3.	4 a				

* lit. the pot of my washing.

WASTE.

1 **בלה** to wax old. PIEL inf.
 2 **בלק** to empty out, to make empty; onomatopoeic, imitating the sound of emptying out a bottle. KAL ^a part. Poel. PUAL ^b part.
 3 **בער** to feed upon, to eat up, to consume. PIEL inf.
 4 **בתה** *f.* desolation.
 5 **חלש** *pr.* to be prostrate; to be weak, frail, to waste away. KAL fut.
 6 **חרב** to be dried up, to be dry; to be laid waste, to lie desert, e.g. lands, cities, since dry places quickly become waste and desert. Also to be wasted, destroyed, of a people, and *trans.* to waste, destroy. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut. NIPHAL ^d part. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f fut. ^g part. HOPHAL ^h pret. ⁱ part. ^k חרב *adj.* dry, waste. ^l חרבה *f.* desolation. ^m חרב *m.* dryness; desolation.
 7 **תולל** *m.* (*r. ילל* to howl), vexer, tormentor; *abstr.* vexation, the acts of one who extorts lamentation from others: Ps. cxxxvii. 3, *lit.* our tormentors, oppressors.
 8 **בלה** to be finished, ended, consumed, spent. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
 9 **פרסם** to cut down or off, to lay waste, to devour; as the wild boar a vineyard. fut.
 10 **נצה** to lay waste, *pr.* to tear in pieces, to pull down. KAL fut.
 11 **רעה** to feed. KAL pret.
 12 **שאה** to make a noise; to fall with a crash, e.g. a house, hence to be laid waste; see *Desolation, Destruction.* KAL ^a pret. HIPHIL ^b inf.
 13 **שואה** *f.* a storm, tempest; desolation. ^a משואה *f. id.*
 14 **שרד** to practise violence; to destroy, to lay waste, to desolate. PIEL ^a part. PUAL ^b pret. ^c שר *m.* destruction, ruin.
 15 **שוד** to treat with violence, to lay waste. KAL fut.
 16 **שחת** to corrupt, destroy. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b part.
 17 **שםם** to be astonished, *pr.* struck dumb, to be laid waste, to be made desolate, since desolate places are silent and quiet. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b part. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d fut. ^e שמה *f.* astonishment, desolation. ^f שמה *f. id.*
 18 **תהו** *m.* wasteness; emptiness.
 19 **תולל** *m.* some derive this word from **תלל** to raise a mound, to lay on heaps.
 20 **תםם** to be finished; consumed. KAL inf.

Lev. xxvi. 31, 33.	6 i	1 Ch. xx. 1.	16 a	Prov. xix. 26.	14 a
Num. xiv. 33.	20	Neh. ii. 3, 17.	6 k	Is. v. 6.	4
xxi. 30.	17 d	Job xiv. 10.*	5	v. 17.	6 i
xxiv. 22.	3	xxx. 3.	13 a	vi. 11.	12 a
Deut. ii. 14.	90	xxxviii. 27.	13 a	xv. 1, 1.	14 b
xxxii. 10.	18	Ps. lxxix. 7.	17 c	xix. 5.	6 c
1 Kings xvii. 14.	8 b	lxxx. 13.	9	xxiii. 1, 14.	14 b
xvii. 16.	8 a	xc. 6.	15	xxiv. 1.	2 a
2 Kings xix. 25.	12 b	cxlvii. 3.†	7, or 19	xxxiii. 8.	17 a
1 Ch. xvii. 9.	1	Prov. xviii. 9.	16 b	xxxiv. 10.	6 c

* marg. is weakened, or, cut off.

† marg. laid us on heaps.

Is. xxxvii. 18.	6 a	Jer. xxvii. 17.	6 l	Eze. xxxv. 4.	6 l	Ps. cxli. 3.	6 d	Is. lxi. 6.	5 c	Lam. iv. 17, 17.	3 d b
xxxvii. 26.	12 a	xliv. 6.	6 l	xxxvi. 4, 10, 33.	6 l	Prov. viii. 34.	6 b	Jer. iv. 16.	1	Eze. iii. 17.	2 c
xlii. 15.	6 f	xlvi. 19.	17 e	xxxvi. 35, 36.	6 k	Cant. iii. 3.	5 c	v. 6.	6 e	vii. 6.*	4
xlix. 17.	6 g	xlix. 18.	6 l	xxxviii. 8.	6 l	v. 7.	5 e	vi. 17.	2 c	xxxiii. 2, 6, 6, 7.	2 e
xlix. 19.	6 l	l. 21.	6 b	Joel i. 7.	17 e	Is. xxi. 5, 5.	2 a i	xx. 10.	5 c	Dan. iv. 13, 17, 23.	3
li. 3.	6 l	Eze. v. 14.	6 l	i. 10, 10.	14 b	xxi. 6.	2 g	xxi. 6.	1	ix. 14.	6 d
lii. 9.	6 l	vi. 6, 6.	6 c	Amos vii. 9.	6 c	xxi. 8.	2 k	xxi. 28, 28.	6 a d	Hos. ix. 8.	2 e
liv. 16.	16 b	xii. 20.	6 e	ix. 14.	17 b	xxi. 11, 11, 12.	5 c	xliv. 27.	6 e	Mic. vii. 4.	2 g
lviii. 12.	6 l	xix. 7.	6 e	Mic. v. 6.†	11	xxix. 20.	6 e	li. 12, 12.	5 c e	Nah. ii. 1.	2 e
lix. 7.	14 c	xxvi. 2.	6 h	Nah. ii. 10.	2 b	lii. 8.	2 c	Lam. ii. 19.	5 g	Hab. ii. 1, 1.	5 f, 2 f
lx. 12.	6 a c	xxix. 9.	6 l	iii. 7.	14 b	lvi. 10.	2 c				
lx. 18.	14 c	xxix. 10.*	6 m l	Zeph. i. 15.	13						
lxi. 4, 4.	6 m l	xxix. 12.	6 i	iii. 6.	6 e						
lxiv. 11.	6 l	xxx. 7.	6 d	Hag. i. 4, 9.	6 k						
lxx. 15.	17 e	xxx. 12.	17 c	Mal. i. 3.	17 f						
lxxv. 7.	10	xxxiii. 24, 27.	6 l								

* marg. wastes of waste.

† marg. eat up.

* marg. awaketh against thee.

WATER.

WATCH.

- 1 נָצַר to watch, to guard, to keep. KAL part. Poel.
- 2 צָפָה to look about, to view from a distance. The primary idea is that of inclining or bending forward in order to behold; part. a watchman stationed on a tower; metaph. of prophets, who, like watchmen, announce future things as revealed to them in vision, comp. Hab. ii. 1; in a still wider sense, Is. lvi. 10. Hence spec. (a) to look out for anything, to await, Hos. ix. 8, Ephraim awaiteth, sc. response, help, comp. Lam. iv. 17, Ps. v. 3; (b) to watch, to observe closely, seq. acc., seq. 3, seq. 7, to observe and judge between; (c) to lie in wait, seq. 7, Ps. xxxvii. 32; (d) seq. 8 to look out for, i.e. to select. Piel, to look about, to watch, seq. acc., Nah. ii. 1. Seq. 8 of that for which one looks about, which he expects, e.g. help, Lam. iv. 17; 3, Mic. vii. 7; absol., Ps. v. 3, I will await. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel. PIEL a pret. c imp. d fut. e part. b צָפִיָּה f. a watch-tower. i צָפִיָּת f. id. k מְצַפֶּה m. watch-tower.
- עֵיר Ch. m. watcher, a name for the angels in the later Hebrew as keeping watch over the affairs of men. Suiceri Thes. Eccl., art. ἐγγήγορος.
- קוץ to awake. HIPHIL pret.
- שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep in view, i.e. to observe, to mark; sometimes in a bad sense, to watch narrowly, to spy out. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel. d שְׁמֵרָה f. watch, guard. e מְשַׁמֵּר m. watch, guard. f מְשַׁמֵּרָה f. id. g אֲשַׁמְרָה and אֲשַׁמְרָה f. a watch, φυλακή, a part of the night so called from the military watches. Among the ancient Hebrews there were only three night-watches, the first, Lam. ii. 19, the middle, Jud. vii. 19, and the third, Exod. xiv. 24, 1 Sam. xi. 11.
- שָׁקַר to wake, to be sleepless, to watch; trop. seq. 7 to watch over anything, to give attention to it, to watch at, e.g. doors, to lie in wait for, as the leopard, Jer. v. 6. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel.

Gen. xxi. 49.	2 b	2 Kings ix. 17, 18, 20.	2 c	Joh vii. 12.	5 e
Ex. xiv. 24.	5 g	xi. 5, 6, 7.	5 f	xiv. 16.	5 h
Jud. vii. 19, 19.	5 g c	xvii. 9.	1	Ps. xxxvii. 32.	2 c
1 Sam. iv. 13.	2 g	xviii. 8.	1	lix. title.	5 b
xi. 11.	5 g	2 Ch. xx. 24.	5 k	lxiii. 6.	5 g
xiv. 16.	2 c	xxiii. 6.	5 f	xc. 4.	5 g
xix. 11.	5 a	Ezr. viii. 29.	6 c	cii. 7.	6 a
2 Sam. xiii. 34.	2 c	Neh. iv. 9.	5 e	cxix. 148.	5 g
xviii. 24, 25, 26, 26,	2 c	vii. 3, 3.	5 f e	cxvii. 1.	5 c
27.		xii. 9.	3 f	cxix. 6, 6.	5 c

- 1 יָרַיַן m. a pouring rain, violent shower.
- 2 יָרַן to cast or pour out, water. HIPHIL fut., or, according to some, HOPHAL fut.
- 3 מַיִם m. dual, waters, water. Spoken of the waters of the ocean, Ps. xviii. 15, comp. 2 Sam. xxii. 16; of the ocean above the firmament, Gen. i. 7, Ps. xxix. 3, civ. 3, cxlviii. 4; of water held in the clouds, Job xxvi. 8, Ps. xviii. 11; of rain, Job v. 10, &c. Joined with the name of a place it denotes waters situated near that place, a fountain, stream, torrent, lake, marsh, &c. Trop. water, i.e. juice of poppies, Jer. viii. 14; water of the feet, urine, Is. xxxvi. 12; water of a man, put for the semen virile, Is. xlvi. 1; his offspring, comp. Num. xxiv. 7, Ps. lxxviii. 26; see Fountain. In poetry water is the emblem (α) of abundance, multitude, Ps. lxxix. 3, lxxxviii. 17, Is. xi. 9, Hab. ii. 14; (β) of great and overwhelming dangers, Ps. xviii. 16, xxxii. 6, lxix. 1, 2, 14; (γ) of terror, Jos. vii. 5, opp. is a heart like stone, Job xli. 16; (δ) of weakness, debility, Ps. xxii. 14; (ε) of lust, as likened to boiling water, Gen. xlix. 4. —Gen. i. 2, &c., Job xxvi. 10, lit. the face of the waters.
- 4 מָסַח to melt, to flow down; to make to flow down. HIPHIL fut.
- 5 תַּעֲלָה f. a channel, trench, in which water goes up from a stream, to water or inundate the fields, a water-course.
- 6 צַנּוֹר m. a cataract, waterfall, so called from its rushing sound, a waterspout.
- 7 רָוַה to drink to the full, to be satisfied; to make to drink in, to water, e.g. the fields. PIEL a imp. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d part. e רָוַה adj. soaked, satiated. i רַיַּי m. a watering, rain.
- 8 שָׁקַח to run; to run over, to overflow; to cause to overflow with plenty, e.g. the earth. POEL fut.
- 9 שָׁקַח to drink; to give to drink, to let drink; to water cattle, to water the ground. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. i מְשַׁקֵּחַ m. a watered country.

Gen. ii. 6.	9 a	Job xxxvii. 11.	7 f	Ecc. 3. 6, 6.	3, 9 b
ii. 10.	9 b	xxxviii. 25.	5	Is. xvi. 9.	7 b
xlii. 10.	9 f	Ps. vi. 6.	4	xxvii. 3.	9 d
xxix. 2, 10.	9 d	xlii. 7.	6	lv. 10.	7 c
xxix. 2, 8.	9 a	lxv. 9.* 9.	6, 3	lviii. 11, 11, 11.	7 e, 3, 3
xxix. 7.	9 c	lxv. 10.	7 a	Jer. xxxi. 12.	7 e
Ex. ii. 16.	9 b	lxxii. 6.	1	Eze. xvii. 7.	9 b
ii. 17, 19.	9 d	civ. 13.	9 e	xxxii. 6.	9 a
Deut. xi. 10.	9 a	Prov. xi. 25, 25.	7 d, 2	Joel iii. 18, 18.	3, 9 a

* marg. or, after thou hadst made it to desire rain.

WAVE.

נָנַף to lift up, to elevate; to lift up the hand repeatedly, to move or wave the hand up and down, to wave; see Offer. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut. HOPHAL d pret. e תְּנוּפָה f. a waving, a wave-offering.

Table with 5 columns: Ex. xxix. 24, 24. ae; xxix. 26, 26. ae; xxix. 27, 27. cd; Lev. vii. 30, 30. hae; vii. 34. e; viii. 27, 27. ce; viii. 29, 29. ce; Lev. ix. 21, 21. ae; x. 14. e; x. 15, 15, 15. ebe; xiv. 12, 12. ae; xv. 21. e; xiv. 24, 24. ae; xxiii. 11, 11. ac; Lev. xxiii. 12. h; xxiii. 15, 17. e; xxiii. 20, 20. ae; Num. v. 25. a; vi. 20, 20, 20. ace; xviii. 11, 18. e

WAVE.

- 1 בָּמָה f. high place, height; applied to waves.
2 גַּל com. rolling waves, billows.
3 רָכַי m. a crushing, dashing, beating together of waves; hence a raging, roaring noise.
4 מְטַבֵּר m., only in pl., waves which break upon the shore, breakers.

Table with 5 columns: 2 Sam. xxii. 5. 4; Job ix. 8.* 1; xxxviii. 11.† 2; Ps. xlii. 7. 4; lxxv. 7. 2; lxxxviii. 7. 4; Ps. lxxxix. 9. 4; xciii. 3. 1; xciii. 4. 2; cvii. 25, 29. 4; Is. xlvi. 18. 2; h. 15. 4; Jer. v. 22. 2; xxxi. 25. 3; li. 42, 55. 4; Eze. xxvi. 3. 2; Jon. ii. 3. 2; Zech. x. 11. 2

* marg. heights. † marg. the pride of thy waves.

WAX.

דֹּוֹנָן m. wax: Ps. xxii. 14, lxxviii. 2, xcvi. 5; Mic. i. 4.

WAX.

הִלָּךְ to go. KAL inf., 1 Chr. xi. 9, marg. went in going and increasing. part. Poel, 2 Sam. iii. 1, lit. going and strong; 1, lit. going and weak; 2 Chr. xvii. 12, lit. was going and great; Esth. ix. 4, lit. going and great.

יָלַךְ to go. KAL fut., 1 Chr. xi. 9, marg. so David went in going.

WAY.

- 1 אָבַד to perish. KAL pret., Jer. xxv. 35, marg. and flight shall perish from.
2 אָרַח to be on the way; part. wayfaring man, traveller. KAL a part. Poel. b אָרַח com. a way, path, road; metaph. way, manner of life and conduct, ways or paths of any one, i.q. his condition, lot. c אָרַחָא (Ch. f. ways, i.e. metaph. counsels of God; affairs, destinies of any one.
3 אָרֶץ com. the earth, ground; "a little way," lit. a little piece of ground.
4 בֹּוֹא to come. KAL inf., Gen. xxiv. 62, "from the way of."
5 דֶּרֶךְ com. pr. the act of treading, walking, going; a going, way, journey; a way, path, in which one treads, goes; a way, i.e. course, manner, in which one walks, lives, which one follows; spec. a way of living, acting, one's walk, conduct, life; to walk in the way of any one, to imitate his conduct. Also to walk in the way of the Lord, spoken of men, a way or conduct which Jehovah approves, and in which men ought to walk; spoken of God, His mode of acting, agency, Ps. xviii. 30; plur. ways of God, i.e. his works, Job xxvi. 14, xl. 19; way of

worshipping God, worship, religion; comp. 686s, Acts xix. 9, 23; so Amos viii. 14, Ps. cxxxix. 24, comp. Jer. xviii. 15. Sometimes passive, way, manner of one's experience, i.q. lot, how it goes with one, Ps. xxxvii. 5; so Job iii. 23, Amos ii. 7.— Gen. iii. 24, &c.

- 6 הָלַךְ to go. KAL a part. Poel. b הָלִיכָה f. step, way. c הִילִיכָה f. (כתיב).
7 נָסַע to remove, to journey, to be on the way. KAL pret.
8 נָחִיב m. a trodden way, beaten way; hence footpath, by-way.
9 מַסְלָה f. highway.
10 עָבַר to pass. KAL part. Poel, "wayfaring man," lit. he that passeth along the road.
11 מַעְנָל m. a track, rut; way, path. a מַעְנָלָה f. id.
12 צִיּוֹן m. a pillar, as a way-mark, guide.
13 קָרָא to meet. KAL inf., Exod. v. 20, "in the way."
14 רָחַק to be far off, a good way. HIPHIL a pret. b inf.
15 חָטָה to go astray, to be out of the way. KAL pret.

No. 5 not included.

Table with 5 columns: Gen. xxi. 16. 14 b; xxiv. 62. 4; xxxv. 16. 3; xlvi. 7. 3; Ex. v. 20. 13; Jud. v. 6. 2 b; xviii. 22. 14 a; xix. 17. 2 a; 2 Sam. xii. 4. 2 a; 2 Kings v. 19. 3; Job xvi. 22. 2 b; xviii. 10. 8; xix. 8. 2 b; xxii. 15. 2 b; xxx. 12. 2 b; xxxiv. 11. 2 b; Ps. xli. 18. 2 b; Ps. lxxviii. 60. 8; lxxxiv. 5. 9; cxix. 9, 15, 101, 104, 128. 2 b; cxl. 5. 11; cxlii. 3. 2 b; Prov. i. 19. 2 b; ii. 15. 2 b; iv. 14. 2 b; v. 6. 11 a; viii. 20. 2 b; ix. 15. 2 b; x. 17. 2 b; xii. 28. 2 b; xv. 10, 19, 24. 2 b; xvii. 23. 2 b; xxii. 25. 2 b; Prov. xxxi. 27. 6 b, ore; Is. xxvi. 7, 8. 2 b; xxviii. 7, 7. 15; xxx. 11. 2 b; xxxiii. 8. 10, 2 b; xxxv. 8, 8. 6 a, 5; xxxv. 8. 6, 5; xli. 3. 2 b; Jer. iv. 7. 7; ix. 2. 2 a; xiv. 8. 2 a; xv. 35. 1; xxxi. 21. 12; Dan. iv. 37. 2 c; v. 23. 2 c; Hab. iii. 6. 6 b; Zech. x. 2. 7

WEAK.

- 1 אָמַל to wither, to languish; to be in extremity of weakness and decay. KAL a part. Paül. b אָמַלָּל adj. wasting with disease.
2 הֵל adj. weak, feeble, powerless; see Wax.
3 הָלַךְ to walk, to go. KAL part. Poel.
4 חָלָה to be worn down in strength, to be weak, to be sick. KAL a part. PUAL b pret.
5 חָלַשׁ to prostrate, to weaken. KAL a part. Poel. b חָלַשׁ m. weak person.
6 יָלַךְ to go. KAL fut., "weak as water," lit. go into water.
7 כָּשַׁל to stumble, to fall; applied to knees weak and tottering. KAL pret.
8 עָנָה to be afflicted; to afflict. PIEL pret.
9 רָךְ adj. tender.
10 רָפַה to be slackened, to become feeble. KAL a fut. PIEL b pret. c part. d רָפַה adj. weak.

Table with 5 columns: Num. xiii. 18. 10 d; Jud. xvi. 7, 11, 17. 4 a; 2 Sam. iii. 1, 1.* 2, 3; iii. 39.† 9; xvii. 2. 10 d; 2 Ch. xv. 7. 10 a; Est. iv. 4. 10 c; Neh. vi. 9. 10 a; Job. iv. 3. 10 d; xii. 21.‡ 10 b; Ps. vi. 2. 1 b; cii. 23.§ 8; cix. 24. 7; Is. xiv. 10. 4 b; Is. xiv. 12. 5 a; xxxv. 3. 10 d; Jer. xxxviii. 4. 10 c; Eze. vii. 17. 6; xvi. 30. 1 a; xxi. 7. 6; Joel iii. 10. 5 b

* lit. going and weak, i.e. continually weaker. † marg. tender. ‡ marg. he looseth the girdle of the strong. § marg. afflicted.

WEALTH, WEALTHY.

- 1 הון *m.* riches, wealth, substance.
- 2 חיל *m.* strength, power; wealth, riches; comprehending all in which a man's power consists: Gen. xxxiv. 29. Gr. *σώματα*, slaves; *comp.* Rev. xviii. 13.
- 3 טוב *adj.* good.
- 4 יטב to be well, prosperous; to do good, to use well; to give wealth. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 5 כח *m.* strength, might, power; *trop.* ability, *i.e.* wealth, riches.
- 6 נכסים *m. pl.* riches, treasures.
- 7 רויה *f.* abundant moisture, abundance.
- 8 יָשׁוּב *adj.* secure, tranquil, at rest; *espec.* of one enjoying quiet prosperity.

Gen. xxxiv. 29.	2	Joh xxi. 13.	3	Prov. xiii. 22.	2
Deut. viii. 17, 18.	2	xxxix. 25.	2	xviii. 11.	1
Ruth ii. 1.	2	Ps. xlix. 6, 10.	2	xix. 4.	1
1 Sam. ii. 32.	4	Is. vi. 12.	7	Ecc. v. 19.	6
2 Kings xv. 20.	2	cxli. 3.	1	vi. 2.	6
2 Ch. i. 11, 12.	6	Prov. v. 10.	5	Jer. xlix. 31.	8
Ezra ix. 12.	3	x. 15.	1	Zech. xiv. 14.	2
Esth. x. 3.	3	xiii. 11.	1		

WEAN.

נָמַל to ripen, *trans.* to wean a child; by a beautiful and appropriate figure this word is used both of vegetable and animal economy, but, as Michaelis observes, it is difficult to say which is the primary reference. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Paül. NIPHAL e inf. f fut.*

Gen. xxi. 8, 8.	f e	1 Sam. i. 24.	a	Is. xi. 5.	d
1 Sam. i. 22.	f	1 Kings xi. 20.	c	xxviii. 9.	d
i. 23, 23.	b	1's. cxxxii. 2, 2.	d	Hos. i. 8.	c

WEAPON.

- 1 נְיָא *m.* furniture, utensil: Deut. xxiii. 13, or, thou shalt have a little spade among thy furniture.
- 2 כְּלִי *m.* a general name for all vessels, tools, instruments, &c.
- 3 נִשְׁקָא *m.* armour, weapon, *collect.* weapons.
- 4 שֶׁלַח *m.* a missile weapon, as sent against an enemy.

Gen. xxvii. 3.	2	2 Ch. xxiii. 7.	2	Jer. xxi. 4.	2
Num. xxxv. 18.	2	xxiii. 10.	4	xxii. 7.	2
Deut. i. 41.	2	Neh. iv. 17.	4	i. 25.	2
xxiii. 13.	1	Joh xx. 24.	3	ii. 20.	2
Jud. xviii. 11, 16, 17.	2	Ecc. ix. 18.	2	Eze. ix. 1, 2.	2
1 Sam. xxi. 8.	2	Is. xlii. 5.	2	xxxii. 27.*	2
2 Sam. i. 27.	2	lv. 17.	2	xxxix. 9, 10.	3
2 Kings xi. 8.	2				

* *marg.* with weapons of their war.

WEAR.

- 1 בָּלָא *Ch.* to afflict, to vex; to wear out, *i.e.* to persecute with the purpose of entire annihilation. *PAEL fut.*
- 2 לָבַשׁ to put on. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 3 נָבַל to fade, as the leaf of a tree for want of moisture. *KAL a inf. b fut.*
- 4 נָשָׂא to bear. *KAL a inf. b part. Poel.*
- 5 שָׁחַק to rub or wear away. *KAL pret.*

Ex. xviii. 18.	3 b a	1 Sam. xxii. 18.	4 b	Is. iv. 1.	2 b
Deut. xxii. 11.	2 b	Esth. vi. 8.	2 a	Dan. vii. 25.	1
1 Sam. ii. 28.	4 a	Job xiv. 19.	8	Zech. xiii. 4.	2 b
xiv. 3.	4 b				

WEARY.

- 1 כָּרַח to impose a burden, so as to weary. *HIPHIL fut.*, Job xxxvii. 11, by a striking figure representing the service imposed on the clouds. Others suppose the meaning of the verb to be to cast down, or to drive forward; but it is probable that the meaning is to weary or tire.
- 2 יָנַע to labour, to toil, *espec.* with wearisome and painful effort; it seems also to imply dislike or disgust; *seq. 3.* *KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c fut. HIPHIL d pret. e יָנַע adj. wearied. f יָנַע f. weariness. g יָנַע adj. wearied.*
- 3 יָעַף to be wearied, faint, either with running, or, also, with severe labour, and also thirst; hence to be wearied out, exhausted. *KAL a pret. b fut. c יָעַף adj. fatigued.*
- 4 כָּח *m.* strength; *marg.* wearied (in) strength.
- 5 לָאָה to be wearied, exhausted, *seq. 6. c. inf. to labour in vain, not to be able, Gen. xix. 11; Hiph., to weary out, to tire one's patience. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. HIPHIL c pret. d inf. e fut. f מִתְלַאָּה, contracted from מִתְלַאָּה, what a weariness.*
- 6 נָקַט to be weary of, to loathe; *seq. 7. KAL pret.*
- 7 עָוַף to cover, to cover over or be covered with darkness; see *Faint. KAL fut.*
- 8 עָיַף to languish, to faint, to fail. *KAL a pret. b עָיַף adj. languid, faint, weary, of one fatigued with travel or labour, and oppressed also with thirst.*
- 9 עָמַל *m.* trouble, and pain of the severest kind.
- 10 קָוַץ to loathe, to feel disgust, to abhor anything. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 11 שָׂבַע to be satisfied, satiate. *KAL fut.*

Gen. xix. 11.	5 a	Ps. lxxix. 3.	2 a	Is. i. 4.	3 c
xxvii. 46.	10 a	Prov. iii. 11.	10 b	lvii. 10.	2 a
Deut. xxv. 18.	2 e	xxv. 17-†	11	Jer. ii. 24.	3 b
Jud. iv. 21.	7	Ecc. x. 15.	2 c	iv. 31.	8 a
viii. 15.	3 e	xii. 12.	2 f	vi. 11.	5 b
2 Sam. xvi. 14.	8 b	Is. i. 14.	5 b	ix. 5.	5 b
xvii. 2.	2 e	v. 27.	8 b	xii. 5.	5 c
xvii. 29.	8 b	vii. 13, 13.	5 d e	xv. 6.	5 b
xxiii. 16.	2 a	xvi. 12.	5 b	xx. 9.	5 b
Job iii. 17.	2 g, 4	xxviii. 12.	8 b	xxxi. 25.	8 b
vii. 3.*	9	xxxii. 2.	8 b	li. 68, 64.	3 a
x. 1.†	6	xl. 28, 30, 31.	2 b	Eze. xxiv. 12.	5 c
xvi. 7.	5 c	xlii. 22.	2 a	Mic. vi. 3.	5 c
xxii. 7.	8 b	xliii. 23, 24.	2 d	Hab. ii. 13.	3 b
xxxvii. 11.	1	xlvi. 1.	8 b	Mal. i. 13.	5 f
Ps. vi. 6.	2 a	xlvii. 13.	5 b	ii. 17, 17.	2 d
lxviii. 9.	5 b				

* *lit.* of trouble. † *marg.* or, cut off while I live. ‡ *marg.* full.

WEASEL.

הִלְדָּר *m.* a weasel, so called from its swift gliding motion, or from its gliding into holes. So Sept., Vulg., Targ. Jon., and so Talmud; Syr. and Arab. signify a mole, as Bochart understands the word: Lev. xi. 29.

WEATHER.

- 1 זָהָב *m.* gold; *metaph.* of the golden brightness of the sky, perhaps for the sun itself: Job xxxvii. 22. "Fair weather," *marg.* Gold.
- 2 יוֹם *m.* day: Prov. xiv. 20.

WEAVE.

אָרַב to plait, to braid: Jud. xvi. 13, to weave, e.g. of the spider, whence Gr. ἀράχνη. KAL fut., Jud. xvi. 13; Is. lix. 5. part. Poel, Exod. xxviii. 32, lit. work of the weaver; xxxv. 35, xxxix. 22, lit. work of the weaver; 27; 1 Sam. xvii. 7; 2 Sam. xxi. 19; 2 Kings xxiii. 7; 1 Chr. xi. 23, xx. 5; Is. xix. 9, xxxviii. 12.

WEB.

בַּיִת m. house: Job viii. 14, marg. spider's house. מַפְכָּת f. the thread, the warp, in weaving: Jud. xvi. 13, 14. קוּרִים m. pl. fine threads, spiders' webs: Is. lix. 5, 6.

WEDGE.

לִישׁוֹן com. tongue; wedge or bar of gold: Jos. vii. 21, marg. tongue; 24.

WEDLOCK.

נָאָף to commit adultery, to break wedlock. KAL part. Poel, Eze. xvi. 38.

WEED.

סוּף m. rush, reed, sedge, sea-weed: Jon. ii. 5.

WEEK.

שִׁבְעָה m. a seven, se'nnight, ἑβδομάς, i.e. a week; (1) pr. a week of days, seven days, Dan. x. 2, "three full weeks." Pentecost was called the festival of weeks from the seven weeks reckoned from the passover; but in Eze. xlv. 21 the festival of sevens of days is the passover, as being celebrated each time during seven whole days. (2) week of years, seven years, Dan. ix. 24, &c.; comp. hebdomas annorum, Gell. N. A. 3, 10, Aristot. Polit. 7, 16. Sing. Gen. xxix. 27, 28; Dan. ix. 27, 27. Dual, Lev. xii. 5. Plur. m. Dan. ix. 24, 25, 25, 26, x. 2, lit. weeks days; 3, lit. id. Plur. f. Exod. xxxiv. 22; Num. xxviii. 26; Deut. xvi. 9, 9, 10, 16; 2 Chr. viii. 13; Jer. v. 24.

WEEP.

בָּכָה to drop, to distil, to flow in drops; spec. to weep, and in this sense common to all the kindred languages and dialects; often of a people making lamentation under public calamities, also of the sorrow of a penitent. Seq. acc. to weep for any one, to mourn, to lament; espec. for one dead; also seq. לַע of person or thing, לָא and לָ. Further seq. לַע is to come weeping to any one, Num. xi. 13, Jud. xiv. 16; also to weep upon any one, i.e. in his embrace, Gen. xlv. 15, l. 1. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PIEL f part. g בָּכָה m. weeping. h בָּכָה m. weeping.

2 לָמַע to weep, to shed tears. KAL a inf. b fut.

3 נָתַן to give. KAL fut.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding letters (d, b, a, h) and forms (inf, fut, part).

* marg. and he gave forth his voice in weeping.

Large table listing Hebrew words and their corresponding letters (d, b, a, h) and forms (inf, fut, part) across various biblical references.

* lit. wept a great weeping.
† lit. added to weep.
‡ lit. with a great weeping greatly.
§ marg. wept with a great weeping.
¶ marg. wept a great weeping.
¶ marg. descending into weeping, or coming down with weeping.
** marg. I will be bitter in weeping.
†† marg. with great weeping.
‡‡ marg. in going and weeping.
§§ lit. in weeping shall go up weeping; marg. weeping with weeping.
|| lit. in weeping she weepeth.

WEIGHT.

- 1 אָבֶן com. a stone; a weight of a balance, even when not made of stone; since anciently, as at the present day, the Orientals often made use of stones for weights; comp. Eng. stone, for a weight of fourteen pounds.
2 נֶטֶל m. a burden, load.
3 פָּלַם to bring a thing to an exactness by a level; to weigh, which is done by making the balance even. PIEL a fut. b פָּלַם m. a balance, so called from being even, level.
4 נִשְׁקַל to poise, to weigh; the primary idea being to suspend the balance. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d pret. e fut. מִשְׁקוֹל m. weight. e מִשְׁקָל m. weighing, act of weighing, weight.
5 תָּבַן to make even, to level; to poise, to weigh by the equilibrium of the balance. KAL a part. Poel. NIPHAL b pret. PIEL c pret.
6 תָּקַל Ch. to poise, to weigh. P'LL pret.

Table with 4 columns of Hebrew words and their corresponding letters (c, g, b, a) and forms (inf, fut, part) across various biblical references.

* lit. in its weight.
† marg. a stone and a stone.
‡ marg. the weight of.
§ marg. let him weigh me.
|| marg. a perfect stone.

WELFARE.

טוב adj. good: Neh. ii. 10.
ישועה f. salvation; welfare, prosperity: Job xxx. 15.
שלום m. peace: Gen. xliii. 27, marg. peace; Exod. xviii. 7, marg. peace; 1 Chr. xviii. 10; Ps. lxxix. 22; Jud. xxxviii. 4, marg. peace.

WELL.

באר f. a well, a pit of clear spring water; a pit in which anything springeth up; a deep pit, in which a person may be swallowed up and drowned: Gen. xvi. 14, &c.
בור m. a pit; a cistern hewn out of stone.
עין com. the eye; a well or fountain with water springing up in it, which is like an eye in the ground, clear and bright. מעין m. a place of fountains, a fountain.
מקור m. a fountain, opened by digging; well-spring.

No. 1 not included.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for 'WELL' terms like טוב, טובה, טובה, טובה, טובה.

WELL.

טוב to be good, well. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b pret. part. טוב adj. good. טובה m. goodness.
טוב to be good, well; impers. Hiphil, to make or do well what one does, in the best manner, with an extraordinary degree of attention, earnestness, activity, diligence. Hence, joined with a verb, or standing before an infinitive mood or a gerund, it takes the place and nature of an adverb in our language, and is to be understood as it happens to be applied: to do good to any one, to benefit; seq. dat. of person, עו of pers., seq. תא and accus. of person. Once in a bad sense, Ps. xlix. 18, i.e. indulgest thine appetites. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. inf., abs. used as an adverb, well, rightly, greatly. fut. part.
יפה adj. fair; well favoured; see Favour.
בן part. adj. upright, erect; uprightly, right, well.
בן m. a stand, base, pedestal; of the base or socket of a ship's mast: Is. xxxiii. 23, i.e. they could not make fast the base of their mast.—Barnes.
לב m. heart; see Mark, Look.
מאד m., as an adv., mightily, vehemently; exceedingly, right well.
מעשה m. work; "well set hair," lit. the work of the curling tool.
מרקחה f. a spicing, seasoning; see Spice.
שלום m. peace.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for 'WELL' terms like טוב, טובה, טובה, טובה, טובה.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for 'WELFARE' terms like טוב, ישועה, שלום.

* marg. the word is good. † lit. in the good of. ‡ marg. or, art thou greatly angry.

WEN.

יבל adj. flowing, running, sc. with matter, as a sore, i.e. having running sores, ulcers; spoken of a flock, Lev. xxii. 22. Vulg., pupulas habens, having pimples, pustules.

WENCH.

שפחה f. maidservant, handmaid, slave: 2 Sam. xvii. 17.

WEST.

ים m. sea; it is also used for the west, westward, because the Mediterranean lies to the west of Palestine: Gen. xii. 8, &c.
מבוא com. the going down, applied to the setting of the sun, and so to the west.
מערב m. the west, the place where the sun goes down. מערבה f. id.
שמש com. sun; with מבוא, the going down, sunset.

No 1 not included.

Table with 4 columns listing biblical references for 'WEST' terms like ים, מבוא, מערב, מערבה, שמש.

WHALE.

תנין m. a great fish, sea monster; or, rather, any reptile or animal of large dimensions, whether of the sea or land: Gen. i. 21; Job vii. 12. תנינים m. pl. Eze. xxxii. 2, marg. or, dragon.

WET.

צבע Ch. to dip in, to immerse; to wet, to moisten. PAEL part., Dan. iv. 25. ITHPAEL fut., Dan. iv. 15, 23, 33, v. 21.
רטב to be wet, moistened with rain. KAL fut., Job xxiv. 8.

WHEAT.

בן and בר m. corn, grain, pr. that which has been cleansed (comp. Jer. iv. 11) and is stored up in garners or sold: Jer. xxiii. 28; Joel ii. 24; Amos v. 11, viii. 5, 6.
בן m. corn, grain of any kind, pr. increase: Num. xviii. 12; Jer. xxxi. 12.
חטה f. wheat; in the singular mostly of the plant as growing in the fields; plur. the grains, collect. grain: Gen. xxx. 14, &c.

חֲנִטִי Ch. m. pl. wheat, prob. from its sweetness above other grain: Ezr. vi. 9, vii. 22.
רִיפּוֹת f. pl. pounded corn or grain, grits: Prov. xxvii. 22.

WHEEL.

אֲבָנִים f. dual, a pair of stones, and spoken of a potter's wheel. It appears to have consisted of two stones, one above and the other below, and is so depicted on Egyptian monuments.—Wilkinson's Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, III., p. 164: Jer. xviii. 3, marg. frames, or, seats.

אֹפֶן m. a wheel of a sledge or carriage: Exod. xiv. 25, &c.

גִּלְגָּל m. a wheel of a chariot, also of a well: Ps. lxxxiii. 13; Ecc. xii. 6; Is. v. 28; Jer. xlvi. 3; Eze. x. 2, 6, 13, xxiii. 24, xxvi. 10. גִּלְגָּלִים Ch. m., Dan. vii. 9. גִּלְגָּל m. Is. xxviii. 28.

פָּעַם cam. tread of the foot; step; paces of a chariot, or of the horses drawing it: Jud. v. 28.

WHELP.

בֵּן m. son: Job iv. 11, xxviii. 8.

נֹרֶם com. a whelp, sc. of a lion: Jer. li. 38; Nah. ii. 12.

נֹרֶם m. a whelp, cub; so called as still a suckling; spec. of a lion's whelp, different from כַּפִּיר, i.e. a young lion already weaned, and beginning to seek prey for itself. Once of the whelp of the jackal: Gen. xlix. 9; Deut. xxxiii. 22; Eze. xix. 2, 3, 5; Nah. ii. 11.

WHET.

לָטַשׁ to sharpen. KAL pret., Ps. vii. 12.

קָלַל to be light; Pilpel, to shake; to polish. PILPEL pret., Ecc. x. 10.

שָׁנַן to sharpen. KAL pret., Deut. xxxii. 41; Ps. lxiv. 3.

WHIP.

שׁוֹט m. see Scourge: 1 Kings xii. 11, 14; 2 Chr. x. 11, 14; Prov. xxvi. 3; Nah. iii. 2.

WHIRL.

הִלָּךְ to go. KAL part. Poel, Ecc. i. 6, "it whirlleth about continually."

סָבַב to go about. KAL part. Poel, Ecc. i. 6, lit. turning about, turning about, going.

WHIRLWIND.

סֹפֵף f. a whirlwind, which cometh suddenly, with great violence, sweeping all away before it; it implies also great swiftness, Is. v. 28; and waste, Hos. viii. 7; in Am. and Nah., rendered by the lxx., συντέλεια.

סָעַר to be violently agitated, to rush on as a tempest; to scatter as with a whirlwind. KAL fut., Hab. iii. 14, marg. were tempestuous. PIEL fut. PUAL fut. סָעַר m. a storm, tempest. סָעָרָה f. id.

רוּחַ com. wind: Eze. i. 4, lit. a wind of storm.

שָׁעַר to take away as with a whirlwind. KAL fut. HITHPAEL fut.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, 2c, 1, and 4b. Includes references like 2 Kings ii. 1, 11. 2c; Is. xxi. 1. 1; Dan. xi. 40. 4b.

WHISPER.

לְחַשׁ to whisper, to mutter, either so as not to be heard distinctly, or with a secret design. HITHPAEL fut., Ps. xli. 7. part., 2 Sam. xii. 19.

צִפַּף to peep, to chirp, as a small bird. Gr., τιτιζω, τιτιζω. Like the Gr. ριζω, it is transferred to the voice of the manes or shades, which the wizards professed to imitate. PILPEL fut., Is. xxix. 4.

נִרְגָּן m. garrulous; a whisperer, tale-bearer, calumniator: Prov. xvi. 28.

WHIT.

דְּבָר m. word: 1 Sam. iii. 18, marg. all the things, or, words.

כָּלִיל adj. wholly: Deut. xiii. 16.

WHITE.

1 דָּר m. a species of marble, resembling pearl.

2 חוּר m. fine white linen. חוּרֵי חֵלֶם Ch. adj. חוּרֵי m. white bread made of white flour.

3 לָבַן to be white; to make white; metaph. to purify, to cleanse from the filth of sin. HITHPAEL pret. b inf. c fut. HITHPAEL d fut. e לבן adj. white, Gen. xxx. 35, &c. לבן adj. id.

4 צָחַח to be bright, to be of a dazzling white. KAL pret. b צח adj. bright, white.

5 צֹחַר m. whiteness, of wool. צֹחַרֵי adj. white, of she- asses; prob. those of a light colour, since asses entirely white are rarely if ever found.

6 רִיר m. spittle, slaver.

No. 3 e not included.

Table with 4 columns: Hebrew text, 2b, 3c, 4a. Includes references like Gen. xl. 16.* 2b; Job vi. 6. 3c; Eze. xxvii. 18. 4a.

* marg. full of holes; see Hole.

WHOLE, WHOLESOME, WHOLLY.

1 חָיָה to live; to live again, to become well. KAL inf.

2 יוֹם m. day, used pleonastically after words denoting a certain space of time, and rendered "whole."

3 כָּלָה to be completed. PIEL fut.

4 כָּלִיל adj. complete; the whole, wholly.

5 מָלֵא to fill, to make full: in Piel, joined with another verb, it has an adverbial force, also with אַחֲרַי, to follow fully. PIEL pret.

6 מְקֻשָּׁה f. wreathed, or turned work, "of a whole piece."

7 רָפָא to heal. KAL fut. NIPHAL inf. מְרַפֵּא m. healing; sound, wholesome.

8 שָׁלֵם adj. whole, sound, perfect; whole, safe, unharmed. שָׁלוֹם m. sound, whole.

to complete, to perfect; to be finished. KAL inf.
adj.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: Lev. iii. 9, vi. 22, 23, xix. 9, xxv. 29, Num. iv. 6, x. 2, xi. 20, 21, xxxii. 11, 12, Deut. i. 36; Deut. xxvii. 6, xxxiii. 10, Jos. v. 8, viii. 31, x. 13, xiv. 8, 9, 14, Jud. xix. 2, 1 Sam. vii. 9, Job v. 18; Ps. li. 19, Prov. i. 12, xv. 4, Jer. xiii. 19, xix. 11, Eze. xv. 5, Dan. x. 3, Amos i. 6, 9.

lit. until the year be finished.
marg. month of days.
whole burnt sacrifice.
marg. days four months; or, a year (and) four months.
marg. the healing of the tongue.
lit. three weeks days.

WHORE.

1 אִשָּׁה f. a woman.
2 זָנָה to commit fornication, to play the whore or harlot;
and chiefly spoken of a female, whether married
or unmarried. Constr. with acc. of the male para-
mour, also seq. with אִישׁ, and very often seq.
אִשָּׁה. On the other hand, the husband from whom
a woman departs in playing the whore, against
whom she commits this crime, is put with זָנָה,
Ps. lxxiii. 27; מִזְנוֹתָי, Hos. i. 2; מִזְנוֹתַי, iv. 12;
and מִזְנוֹתַי, Eze. xxiii. 5 (comp. Num. v. 19, 29);
מִזְנוֹתַי, Hos. ix. 1; and עַל, Jud. xix. 2, Eze. xvi.
15. Rarely this verb is applied to men, Num.
xxv. 1, seq. אִישׁ. Trop. of idolatry; the relation
existing between God and the Israelitish people
being everywhere shadowed forth by the prophets
under the emblem of the conjugal union, see Hos.
i. and ii., Eze. xvi. and xxiii., so that the people in
worshipping other gods are compared to a harlot
and adulteress. It is also said of superstitious
connected with idolatry, Lev. xx. 6, as to consult
wizards, &c., is to depart from the faith and trust
which are due to God. KAL pret. inf. fut.
KAL part. Pool. PUAL pret. HIFIL pret.
inf. fut. זְנוּנִים m. pl. whoredom. זְנוּנָה f.
whoredom, fornication, only trop. of idolatry, or of
any breach of fidelity towards God, e.g. of a mur-
muring and seditious people. זְנוּנָה f. fornication,
whoredom, metaph. for idol worship.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: Gen. xxxviii. 24, Ex. xxxiv. 15, xxxiv. 16, 16, Lev. xvii. 7, xix. 29, 29, xx. 5, 5, xxi. 7, xxi. 9, Num. xiv. 33, xv. 39, xxv. 1, Deut. xxii. 21, xxiii. 17, xxiii. 18, xxxi. 16, Jud. ii. 17, viii. 27, 33, xix. 2, 2 Kings ix. 22, 1 Ch. v. 25; 2 Ch. xxi. 13, 13, Ps. lxxiii. 27, cxi. 39, Prov. vi. 26, xxiii. 27, Is. lvii. 3, Jer. iii. 2, 9, iii. 3, xiii. 27, Eze. vi. 9, 9, xvi. 17, 28, xvi. 20, 22, 25, 26, xvi. 30, xvi. 33, 33, xvi. 34, 34, xvi. 36, xx. 30, xxiii. 3, 3, xxiii. 7, 8, 8, xxiii. 11, 11; Eze. xxiii. 14, 17, 18, 19, xxiii. 27, xxiii. 29, 29, xxiii. 30, xxiii. 35, 43, xliii. 7, 9, Hos. i. 2, 2, i. 2, ii. 2, 4, iv. 10, iv. 11, iv. 12, 13, iv. 13, iv. 14, 14, iv. 18, v. 3, vi. 10, ix. 1, Nah. iii. 4, 4.

lit. and she will commit whoredom.
lit. a woman a whore.
marg. more than the whoredoms of
her sister.
marg. her whoredoms.

WICKED.

1 אֲנִי m. nothingness, vanity, espec. in a moral sense; having
evidently some affinity with אֵין, nothing; yet some
derive it from אִישׁ, to desire; to lust; hence in-
ward wickedness, that which has its foundation in
corrupt affections, in which sense Ps. cxix. 133 is
certainly to be understood; see Iniquity. Wicked
men are those who pursue that which is vain and
false with lawless desire, casting off the fear of
God, and so come at length to trouble and sorrow.
2 אֲנִישׁ see Desperate. KAL part. Paül.
3 בְּלִיעֵל m. (see Belial), worthlessness, badness, wickedness;
" wicked," lit. of Belial.
4 דְּבַר m. word, matter, &c.
5 הִנָּה f. desire, cupidity; fall, ruin, calamities, a sinking of
the mind into a corrupt, depraved state, into a
gulph of lusts and insatiable desires. Also calami-
ties, which one prepares for another, hence mis-
chief, wickedness.
6 זָמָה f. mischief meditated, plotted, and designed; such
wickedness as shews itself to be fixed and settled in
the heart, audacious, daring wickedness; spec. of
crimes arising from unchastity, as rape, incest.
זְמוּמָה f. meditation, thought; oftener, in a bad
sense, evil counsel, wicked purpose.
7 חֲסֵד m. This word, implying zeal, earnestness, is sometimes
used in a bad sense, not only kindness towards, but
zeal against, reproach; hence a wicked thing.
8 עָוָה to act perversely. HIFIL pret.
9 עוֹל m. (see Iniquity), evil, wicked, ungodly. עוֹלָה f. id.
עוֹלָה f. id.
10 עָמַל m. labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow. עָמַל
adj. troublesome.
11 עָצַב m. labour, sorrow: Ps. cxxxix. 24, marg. way of pain,
or, grief, i.e. that which causes grief.
12 רָעַע to break, to break in pieces; to be evil, bad; to do
ill, to act wickedly. HIFIL pret. inf. fut.
part. רָע adj. bad, evil, worthless; morally bad,
evil, wicked. רָע m. evil; evil, in a moral sense
wickedness, depravity.
13 רָשָׁע There can be no doubt but that the general meaning
of this word is, to be wicked, impious, ungodly, in
opp. to צַדִּיק; but there is difficulty in ascertaining
the primary sense. I fully acquiesce in that which
has been mostly adopted, to be in a restless, un-
quiet state, answering to the description in Is. lvii.
20, 21, tossed with various evil passions, distracted
by many forms of wickedness, and having no peace
of conscience. This agrees with the interpretation
of the Rabbins, Aben-Ezra and Kimchi; and in
Job xxxiv. 29 it has the meaning of giving trouble,
in opp. to quietness. It is descriptive of the
wicked, in respect to their internal state, their
violent commotions within, the disquietude springing
from sinful desires, which constantly impels them
to fresh misdeeds.—Hengstenberg. Taylor adds this
signification, to confound all right and wrong, just
and unjust, truth and falsehood, good and evil; or

to think and act as if there were no difference of persons, things, or actions. This is to throw the state of human affairs into the greatest confusion, this is to be wicked, or do wrong. **KAL** *a* *pret.* *b* *ful.* **HIPHIL** *a* *pret.* *d* *inf.* *e* *ful.* *f* *part.* **רָשָׁע** *adj.* unjust, guilty, wrong-doer; wicked, ungodly, impious; spoken of those who forsake the way of righteousness, and follow after many evil ways, Exod. ix. 27, Ps. i. 1, 4, xxxvii. 10, Is. xlviii. 22, lvii. 20, 21, Eze. xxxiii. 8, 9, 11, 19; who plot against and persecute the righteous, Ps. x. 2, xxxvii. 12, 32, Jer. v. 26; who borrow and pay not again, Ps. xxxvii. 21; is terrible in strength and violence, Ps. xxxvii. 35; who acquires wealth in order to sin, Prov. x. 16; who comes to an unhappy end, Prov. ii. 22, 1 Sam. ii. 9.—Gen. xviii. 23, &c. **רָשָׁע** *m.* injustice, unrighteousness, *spec.* fraud, falsehood; wickedness, ungodliness; *opp.* צַדִּיק, Ps. xlv. 7. **רִשְׁעָה** *f.* **כְּרִשְׁעָה** *f.* wickedness, *concr.* wicked woman, as *scelus* for *scelista*.

No. 13 g not included.

Gen. vi. 5.	12 e	Job xiii. 7.	9 a	Prov. xii. 3.	13 h
xiii. 13.	12 e	xxiii. 21.	9	xii. 13.	12 e
xix. 7.	12 e	xx. 12.	12 e	xiii. 6.	13 i
xxxviii. 7.	12 e	xx. 22.	10 a	xiv. 32, 32.	13 g, 12 e
xxxix. 9.	12 e	xxi. 30.	12 e	xv. 26.	12 e
Lev. xviii. 17.	6	xxii. 5.	12 e	xvi. 12.	13 h
xix. 29.	6	xxii. 13.	1	xvii. 4.	12 d
xx. 14, 14.	6	xxiv. 20.	9 a	xxi. 12, 12, 12.	13 g, 12 e
xx. 17.	7	xxvii. 1.	9 a	xxi. 27, 27.**	13 g, 6
Deut. ix. 4, 5.	13 a	xxviii. 17.	9	xxvi. 23, 26.	12 e
ix. 18.	12 e	xxviii. 3.	9	xxv. 20.	1
ix. 27.	13 h	xxviii. 8, 2, 10.	13 h	xxv. 16.	13 h
xiii. 11.*	12 e, 4	xxviii. 12.	13 e	xxv. 15, 15.	13 g, 12 e
xv. 9.	3	xxviii. 18.	3	vii. 17.	13 h
xvii. 2, 5.	12 e	xxviii. 36.	1	vii. 25.	13 h
xxii. 9.	12 e	xxviii. 4.	13 h	viii. 8.	13 h
xxviii. 20.	12 f	xxviii. 9.	13 h	ix. 18.	13 i
Jud. ix. 36.	12 e	Ps. v. 4.	5	ix. 18.	13 i
xix. 23.	12 e	v. 9, 9.	12 e, 13 g	xix. 16.	12 e
xx. 3, 12.	12 e	vii. 9, 9.	13 h e	xxi. 4, 6.	13 h
1 Sam. xii. 17, 20.	12 e	x. 15, 15.	13 a	Jer. i. 16.	12 e
xii. 25.	12 h e	xxiii. 21.	13 a	ii. 19, 33.	12 e
xxiv. 13, 13.	12 h e	xxii. 15.	12 d	iii. 2.	12 e
xxv. 39.	12 e	xxvii. 2.	12 f	iv. 14, 18.	12 e
xxv. 22.	12 e	xxviii. 4.	13 h	v. 28.	12 e
2 Sam. iii. 34, f	9 a	xxviii. 7.	5	vi. 7, 29.	12 e
iii. 39.	12 e	xxviii. 11.	5	vii. 12.	12 e
vii. 10.	9 a	xxviii. 15.	12 e	viii. 6.	12 e
xxii. 22.	13 a	xxviii. 2.	9 h	xii. 4.	12 e
xxiv. 17.	8	xxviii. 5.	1	xiv. 16.	12 e
1 Kings i. 52.	12 e	xxviii. 9.	12 d	xiv. 20.	13 h
ii. 44, 44.	12 e	xxviii. 8.	12 e	xx. 21.	12 e
viii. 47.	13 a	lxxiv. 3.	12 a	xvii. 9.	2
xxi. 25.	12 e	lxxxiv. 10.	13 h	xxii. 22.	12 e
2 Kings xvii. 11.	12 e	lxxxix. 22.	9 a	xxiii. 11, 14.	12 e
xxi. 6.	12 e	xxii. 11.	12 d	xxviii. 5.	12 e
xxi. 11.	12 a	xxiv. 23.	12 e	xxiv. 3, 5, 9, f, 9.	12 e
1 Ch. xvii. 9.	9 a	ei. 3.	3	9, 9, 9.	12 e
2 Ch. vi. 37.	13 a	ei. 4.	12 e	Lam. i. 22.	12 e
vii. 14.	12 e	ei. 8, 8.	13 g, 1	Eze. vii. 19, 19, 19.	13 g, h, g
xx. 35.	13 e	evi. 6.	13 e	v. 6.	13 i
xxii. 3.	13 d	evii. 34.	12 e	vii. 11.	13 h
xxiv. 7.	13 k	exxv. 3, f	13 h	viii. 9.	12 e
Neh. ix. 33.	13 e	exxxix. 20.	6 a	xi. 2.	12 e
ix. 35.	12 e	exxxix. 24.	11	xiii. 22, 22.	13 g, 12 e
Esth. vii. 6.	12 e	exli. 4.*	13 h	xvi. 23, 57.	12 e
ix. 25.	12 e	Prov. ii. 14.	12 e	xviii. 20.	13 i
Job iv. 8.	10	iv. 17.	13 h	xviii. 27, 27.	13 g, i
ix. 29.	13 h	vi. 12, 18.	1	xx. 44.	12 e
x. 7.	13 b	vii. 7.	13 h	xxx. 12.	12 e
x. 15.	13 a	viii. 2.	13 h	xxxi. 11.	13 h
xi. 11.	1	x. 2.	13 g, i	xxxiii. 12, 12, 12.	13 i, g, h
xi. 14.	9 a	xi. 5, 5.	13 g, i	xxxiii. 19, 19.	13 g, i
		xi. 21.	12 e		

* *lit.* according to this evil thing.
 † *marg.* children of iniquity.
 ‡ *lit.* men of wickedness.
 § *marg.* wickednesses.
 ¶ *marg.* wickedness.

¶ *lit.* works in wickedness.
 ** *marg.* in wickedness.
 †† *marg.* wickednesses, or, punishments.

Dan. ix. 5.	13 c	Hos. x. 13.	13 h	Nab. i. 11, 15.	3
ix. 15.	13 a	x. 15.†	12 e	iii. 19.	13 e
xi. 22.	13 f	Joel iii. 13.	12 e	Zech. v. 8.	13 i
xii. 10, 10, 10.	13 g e g	Jon. i. 2.	12 e	Mal. i. 4.	13 i
Hos. vii. 1, 2, 3.	12 e	Mic. vi. 10, 10.	13 h g	iii. 15.	13 i
ix. 15, 15.	12 e f	vi. 11.‡	13 h	iv. 1. §	13 i

* *marg.* evils. † *marg.* the evil of your evil (*comp.* Rom. vii. 13).
 ‡ *lit.* balances of wickedness. § *lit.* do wickedness.

WIDE.

חֶבֶר *com.* society, company, community: Prov. xxi. 9, *marg.* house of society; xxv. 24.
יָד *com.* hand: 1 Chr. iv. 40, *lit.* large of hands; Ps. civ. 25, *lit.* wide of spaces.
מִדָּה *f.* measure: Jer. xxii. 14, *lit.* a house of measures.
רָחַב to be or become wide, large, spacious. **HIPHIL imp.**, Ps. lxxxi. 10. *ful.*, Ps. xxxv. 21, Is. lvii. 4.
רָחֵב *adj.* broad, large: 1 Chr. iv. 40, Job xxx. 14, Ps. civ. 25. **רָחֵב** *m.* breadth, width: Eze. xli. 10.

WIDOW, WIDOWHOOD.

אַלְמָנָה *m.* widowhood, *trop.* of a state deprived of its king: Is. xlvii. 9. **אַלְמָנָה** *f.* widow: Gen. xxxviii. 11, &c. **אַלְמָנוּת** *f.* *const.* widowhood: Gen. xxxviii. 14, 19, 2 Sam. xx. 3, Is. liv. 4.
אַיִשָּׁה *f.* a woman: 1 Kings vii. 14, *marg.* son of a widow woman.

WIFE.

אַיִשָּׁה *f.* a woman; a wife: Gen. ii. 24, &c.
בָּעַל to have dominion; to marry. **KAL part.** Paul, Gen. xx. 3, *marg.* married to a husband; Is. liv. 1, "married wife."
נָשִׁים *f. pl.* of **אַיִשָּׁה**, wives: Gen. iv. 19, &c. **נָשִׁין** *Ch. f. pl.*, Dan. vi. 24.
יְבֵמֹת *f.* a brother's wife: Deut. xxv. 7, *marg.* or, next kinsman's; 7, 9.
נְשָׁאֵל *f.* *Ch.* the king's wives: Dan. v. 2, 3, 23.

WILD.

- אֵיִם** *m.* wild beasts called thoes, or jackal, about the size of a fox, so called from their howling; numerous in the Eastern countries; "wild beasts of the islands," *marg.* Iim, Ijim.
- זִיִּם** *m.* any wild beasts that stroll about for prey or food; see *Abound*.
- פָּרָא** *com.* wild ass; see *Ass*.
- צִיִּים** *m. pl.* inhabitants of the desert, men, or animals, such as jackals, ostriches, wild beasts; *marg.* Ziim.
- שָׂדֵה** *m.* field; "wild," *lit.* of the field, or, in the field.
 Gen. xvi. 12. 3 2 Ch. xxv. 18. 5 Is. xlii. 22. 1
 Lev. xxvi. 22. 5 Job xxxix. 15. 5 xxxiv. 14, 14. 4, 1
 2 Sam. ii. 18.* 5 Ps. l. 11. 2 Jer. l. 39, 39. 4, 1
 2 Kings iv. 39, 39. 5 lxxx. 13. 2 Hos. xiii. 8. 5
 xiv. 9. 5

* *marg.* as one of the roes that (is) in the field.

WILDERNESS.

אֶרֶץ *com.* the earth.
מִדְבָּר *m.* pasture land, open fields, *i.e.* an uninhabited tract or region, untilled, and adapted only to pasture: Joel ii. 22, Ps. lxxv. 12, Jer. xxiii. 10, Joel i. 19, Is. xlii. 11; often, also, a desert, a sterile and

solitary region: Is. xxxii. 15, xxxv. 1, i. 2, Jer. iv. 11, &c.; also of a region desolated by violence: Is. xiv. 17, lxiv. 10, Joel ii. 3, iii. 19. With the *art.* everywhere the great Arabian desert: Gen. xiv. 6, xvi. 7, Exod. iii. i, xiii. 18, Deut. xi. 24, of which the different parts are distinguished by separate *pr.* names. *Metaph.*, Hos. ii. 3, I have made her as a desert, *i.e.* naked, destitute of everything; Jer. ii. 31, "have I been a wilderness to Israel?" *i.e.* have I commanded them to worship me for naught? have I been barren towards them? ix. 12, Is. xxvii. 10.—Gen. xiv. 6, &c.

- 1 יְשִׁימוֹן *m.* desolate, waste, desert.
- 2 עֲרֵבָה *f.* arid tract, sterile region, desert; see *Plain*.
- 3 צִיָּה *f.* drought; dry places. * צִיִּים *m. pl.* dwelling in the wilderness.
- 4 תְּהוֹ *m.* wastiness; waste, desolate, *marg.* or, void place.

No. 2. not included.

Deut. xxxii. 10.	3	Ps. lxxiii. 7.	3	Prov. xxi. 19.*	1, 2
Job xii. 24.	6	lxxii. 9.	5 a	Is. xxiii. 13.	5 a
xxiv. 5.	4	lxxiv. 14.	5 a	xxxiii. 9.	4
xxx. 3.	5	lxxviii. 17.	5	Jer. li. 43.	4
xxxix. 6.	4	cvii. 40.	6	Amos vi. 14.	4

* *marg.* in the land of the desert.

WILE, WILILY.

- 1 נָכַל *m.* deceit: Num. xxv. 18. See *Beguile*.
- 2 עֲרֻמָּה *f.* craftiness, guile: Jos. ix. 4.

WILL.

- 1 אָבָה to be willing, to acquiesce, consent; to be well-affected to, Ps. lxxxii. 11, to desire; to be inclined to in will, desire, and affection; always with a negative particle, except in Is. i. 19, Job xxxix. 9; implying an opposition to the will, either of another person or one's own; that will either actually put forth, or such as might have been anticipated.—Gusset. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.*
- 2 אֵיךָ *adv.* where.
- 3 הִפְצֵן to delight. *KAL a pret., b fut. c חִפְצֵן adj.* willing, delighting. *d חִפְצֵן m.* delight, desire.
- 4 יָאֵל to will, to desire; of one who undertakes that which he wills, however difficult, implying active volition, *i.g.* to take upon oneself, to assay; also of one willing to yield; see *Consent*. *HIPHIL a pret. b fut.*
- 5 יָדַן to know. *KAL pret.*, Ecc. iv. 13, *marg.* knoweth not.
- 6 לֵב *m.* heart.
- 7 נָרַב to be of a willing and ready mind, to act, to give, &c., to be bountiful and generous; to give willingly. *KAL a pret. b fut. HITHPAEL c part. d נִרְבָּה f.* willingness; a voluntary gift. *e נָרִיב adj.* willing, voluntary, ready, prompt; liberal; noble, generous.
- 8 נַפְשׁ *com.* soul.
- 9 צָבָא Ch. to be inclined, prone; to will, to please. *P'AL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.*
- 10 רָעוּת *f.* Ch. wish, will.
- 11 רָצוֹן *m.* will, pleasure, choice; selfwill.

Gen. xxiv. 5, 6.	1 b	1 Sam. xvi. 23.	1 a	Ps. xxxv. 25. §	8
xliv. 6.	11	xxxi. 4.	1 a	xl. 8.	11
Ex. x. 27.	1 a	2 Sam. ii. 21.	1 a	xli. 2.	8
xxv. 2.*	7 b	vi. 10.	1 a	lxxxi. 11,	1 a
xxxv. 5, 22.	7 c	xii. 17.	1 a	cx. 8.	7 d
xxxv. 21, 29.	7 a	xiii. 14, 16, 25.	1 a	cxliii. 10.	11
Lev. i. 3.	11	xiv. 29, 29.	1 a	Prov. i. 26, 30.	1 a
xix. 5.	11	xxiii. 16, 17.	1 a	xxi. 1.	8 b
xxii. 19, 29.	11	1 Kings xiii. 33.	3 c	xxxii. 13.	8 d
xxvi. 21.	1 b	xxii. 49.	1 a	Ecc. iv. 13.	6
Deut. i. 26.	1 a	2 Kings viii. 19.	1 a	Is. i. 19.	1 b
ii. 30.	1 a	xiii. 23.	1 a	xxviii. 12.	1 a
x. 10.	1 a	xxiv. 4.	1 a	xxx. 9, 16.	1 a
xxi. 14. †	8	1 Ch. x. 4.	1 a	xlii. 24.	1 a
xxiii. 5.	1 a	xi. 18, 19.	1 a	Lam. iii. 33. †	6
xxv. 7.	1 a	xix. 19.	1 a	Ecc. iii. 7, 7.	1 b c
xxix. 20.	1 b	xxviii. 9.	3 c	xvi. 27.	8
Jos. xvii. 12.	4 b	xxviii. 21.	7 c	xx. 8.	1 a
xxiv. 10.	1 a	xxix. 5.	7 c	Dan. iv. 17, 25, 32.	9 c
Jud. i. 27, 35.	4 b	2 Ch. xxi. 7.	1 a	iv. 35.	9 b
xi. 17.	1 a	xxxv. 8.	7 d	v. 19, 19, 19, 19.	9 d
xix. 10, 25.	1 a	Ezra vii. 18.	10	v. 21.	9 c
xx. 13.	1 a	Neh. ix. 24.	11	vii. 19.	9 a
Ruth iii. 13.	3 b	Ezth. ix. 5. †	11	viii. 4.	11
1 Sam. ii. 25.	3 a	Job ix. 3.	3 b	xi. 2, 16, 36.	11
xv. 9.	1 a	xxxix. 9.	1 b	Hos. v. 11. †	4 a
xxii. 17.	1 a	Ps. xxvii. 12.	8	xiii. 10, ** 14, 14. ††	2

* *lit.* whom his heart maketh liberal. † *lit.* he was willing to walk.
 † "whither she will," *lit.* to her soul. ** *marg.* rather, where is thy king?
 ‡ *marg.* according to their will. (King Hoshua being then in
 § *marg.* ah, ah, our soul. †† *marg.* from his heart. †† or, where—where—?

WILLOW.

- 1 עֲרָב *m.* willows, osiers: Lev. xxiii. 40; Job xl. 22; Ps. cxxxvii. 2; Is. xv. 7, *marg.* or, valley of the Arabians; xlv. 4.
- 2 צַפְצַפָּה *f.* according to the Rabbins a willow, *salix*: Eze. xvii. 5.

WIMPLE.

- 1 מְטַפְּחָה *f.* a wide upper garment of a woman, mantle, cloak: Is. iii. 22.

WIN.

- 1 פָּקַע to rend asunder, of a city, to rend, *sc.* its walls, to break open, to take by storm, to subdue. *KAL inf.*, 2 Chr. xxxii. 1, *marg.* to break them up.
- 2 לָקַח to take; to take or captivate any one by blandishments, wisdom, &c. *KAL part. Poel*, Prov. xi. 30, *marg.* taketh.

WIND.

- 1 רֵיחַ *f.*, rarely *m.*, breath, air, wind: Gen. viii. 1, &c. *Ch. com.*, Dan. ii. 35, vii. 2.

WINDING.

- 1 סָבַב to turn oneself, to wind about. *NIPHAL pret.*, Eze. xli. 7. *m.* a winding about, or wall that surrounds: Eze. xli. 7.

WINDOW.

- 1 אֶרְבֵּה *f.* net-work, lace-work, and so a lattice; a window as closed by a lattice and not with glass, Ecc. xii. 3; a dove-house, dove-cote, as shut in with lattice-work, Is. lx. 8; windows of heaven, *i.e.* sluices, flood-gates, which are opened to let fall the rain in torrents or waterspouts.
- 2 חֲלוּיָהּ *com.* a window, hole for the light; a small latticed window or balcony, looking into the street; windows commonly looked into the court. The former

is referred to in Jud. v. 28, Cant. ii. 9. A large window is meant in 2 Kings ix. 30, 32, out of which Jezebel was cast: Jer. xxii. 14, marg. or, my windows; God's windows, so called because they were windows in an upper chamber, set apart for prayer and devotion, looking towards Jerusalem, and through which they looked when praying to God. Such a chamber and such windows Daniel had and used in Babylon.

- 3 פִּנּוּיָם Ch. m. pl. windows.
- 4 צֶהֳרָה m. light: Gen. vi. 16, light shalt thou make for the ark, i.e. windows; Gr. φῶτες, comp. viii. 6, from which this differs. The Rabbins conceived it to be some precious stone, dispensing light; see Bush.
- 5 יַשְׁמִישׁוֹת f. pl. windows admitting the rays of the sun; or, according to modern critics, battlements, pinnacles.
- 6 שֶׁקֶף m. a light; window to look out of. * שֶׁקֶפִים m. pl. id.

Gen. vi. 16.	4	1 Kings vii. 5.	5	Is. lx. 8.	1
vii. 11.	1	2 Kings vii. 2, 19.	1	Jer. ix. 21.	2
viii. 2.	1	ix. 30, 32.	2	xxii. 14.	2
viii. 6.	2	xiii. 17.	2	Eze. x. 16, 16, 22, 25.	2
xxvi. 8.	2	1 Ch. xv. 29.	2	20, 33, 36.	2
Jos. ii. 15, 18, 21.	2	Prov. vii. 6.	2	Ali. 16, 16, 16, 26.	2
Jud. v. 28.	2	Ecc. xii. 3.	1	Dan. vi. 10.	3
1 Sam. xix. 12.	2	Cant. ii. 9.	2	Joel ii. 9.	2
2 Sam. vi. 16.	2	Is. xxix. 14.	1	Zeph. ii. 14.	2
1 Kings vi. 4.	2	lv. 12.	5	Mal. iii. 10.	1
vii. 4.	6 a				

WINE.

- 1 הַיַּיִן m. wine, from its fermentation or effervescence; "red wine;" see Red. * חַמְרָה Ch. m.
- 2 יַיִן m. wine, from its fermenting and effervescing: Gen. ix. 21, &c. Figuratively, the wrath of God, or great calamities and sufferings, which disturb the mind with anguish and horror, as wine disturbs the head of the drunkard: Ps. lx. 3, Is. li. 21; and because dreadful judgments are appointed by God's providence, the cup of this wine is said to be in his hand, and he causeth the nations to drink of it: Ps. lxxv. 8; Is. li. 21; Jer. xxv. 15, &c.
- 3 יַקֵּב m. winepress.
- 4 תֵּירוֹשׁ m. must, new wine, so called because it gets possession of the brain, inebriates.
- 5 מִמְסַף m. mixed wine, spiced wine.
- 6 סָבֵא to drink to excess. * כַּל part. Poel "(wine) bibbers." * סָבֵא m. wine.
- 7 עֵנָב m. grapes.
- 8 עֵסִים m. new wine, the product of the same year, like new wheat; sweet wine.
- 9 יִטְבֵּר m. strong drink; strong wine.
- 10 יִטְמָרִים m. pl. lees of wine; lees racked off or fined, i.e. generous old wine purified from the lees.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xxvii. 28, 37.	4	Deut. xxxiii. 28.	4	Ps. iv. 7.	4
Num. xviii. 12.	4	Jud. ix. 13.	4	Prov. iii. 10.	4
xxviii. 7.	9	2 Kings xviii. 32.	4	xxiii. 20.	2, 6 a
Deut. vii. 13.	4	2 Ch. xxxi. 5.	4	xxiii. 30, 30.	2, 5
xi. 14.	4	xxxii. 28.	4	Is. i. 22.	6 b
xii. 17.	4	Ezr. vi. 9.	1 a	xxiv. 7.	4
xiv. 23.	4	vii. 22.	1 a	xxv. 6, 6.	10
xvi. 13.	3	Neh. v. 11.	4	xxvii. 2.	1
xviii. 4.	4	x. 37, 39.	4	xxxvi. 17.	4
xxviii. 51.	4	xiii. 5, 12.	4	xliz. 26.	8

Is. lxii. 8.	4	Hos. iii. 1.	7	Joel ii. 19, 24.	4
lxv. 8.	4	iv. 11, 11.	2, 4	iii. 18.	8
Jer. xxxi. 12.	4	vii. 14.	4	Amos ix. 13.	8
Dan. v. 1, 2, 4, 23.	1 a	ix. 2.	4	Mic. vi. 15, * 15.	4, 2
Hos. ii. 8.	4	Joel i. 5, 5.	2, 8	Hag. i. 11.	4
ii. 9, 22.	4	i. 10.	4	Zech. ix. 17.	4

* "sweet wine."

WINEFAT, WINEPRESS.

- 1 נֵת f. a press, winepress, or rather trough, in which they put the new gathered grapes, and trod them with their feet, to force out the juice for wine, which run into the vat, יַקֵּב, ὑπολήμιον, see below; the same seems to have been used by Gideon for threshing wheat secretly, Jud. vi. 11; metaph. the severe anger and vengeance of God, Lam. i. 15.
- 2 יַקֵּב m. a winefat, ὑπολήμιον, the vat or receptacle into which the must or new wine flowed from the press, נֵת. It was often excavated in the earth, or even in a rock. Also the winepress, the upper vat or receptacle in which the grapes were trodden out or pressed.
- 3 פֶּהָרָה f. press, in which the grape was broken and crushed.

Num. xviii. 27, 30.	2	Neh. xiii. 15.	1	Jer. xlviii. 33.	2
Deut. xv. 14.	2	Job xxiv. 11.	2	Lam. i. 15.	1
Jud. vi. 11.	1	Is. v. 2.	2	Hos. ix. 2.*	2
vii. 25.	2	lxiii. 2.	1	Zech. xiv. 10.	2
2 Kings vi. 27.	2	lxiii. 3.	3		

* marg. or, winefat.

WING.

- 1 אֶבֶר m. wing, pinion; either because of its strength, or because it covers and protects the body. * אֶבְרָה f. a wing, collect. wings, feathers.
- 2 נֶף Ch. m. a wing.
- 3 בַּעַל m. master, owner; "hath wings," lit. the master of wings.
- 4 כַּנָּף com. a wing of a fowl; metaph. the dominions of a great empire; the wings of God, the defence and protection of his people, Ps. xci. 4; the wings, the light, the expanded rays of the sun, or of the morning, Ps. cxxxix. 9, Mal. iv. 2; the wings of the wind, and of the morning, the expansive swiftness with which they move, Gen. i. 21, lit. fowl of wing.—Exod. xix. 4, &c.
- 5 צִיָּן m. brightness; a flower; a wing.

No. 4 not included.

Deut. xxxii. 11, 11.	4, 1 a	Ecc. x. 20.	3, 4	Eze. xvii. 3, 3.	4, 1
Job xxxix. 13, 13.*	4, 1 a	Is. xl. 31.	1	Dan. vii. 4, 4, 6.	2
Ps. lv. 6.	1	Jer. xlviii. 9.	5		

* marg. see Feather.

WINK.

- קָרַץ to cut asunder; to pinch; to press the eyelids; to wink, as significative of insidious designs. * כַּל fut., Ps. xxxv. 19. part. Poel, Prov. vi. 13, x. 10.
- רָמַם to wink with the eyes, as a gesture of pride and insolence. * כַּל fut., Job xv. 12.

WINNOW.

- זָרַף to scatter; to winnow. * כַּל part. Poel, Ruth iii. 2, Is. xxx. 24.

WINTER.

חֶרֶף m. autumn, the season when fruits are gathered. Not unfrequently it includes also the winter, so that summer and winter is put also for the whole year : Gen. viii. 22 ; Ps. lxxiv. 17 ; Jer. xxxvi. 22 ; Amos iii. 15 ; Zech. xiv. 8. חֶרֶף v. denom. KAL fut., Is. xviii. 6.

סָתוּ (סָתוּב), or, סָתוּי (קָרִי), m. winter ; a word taken from the Chald. : Cant. ii. 11.

WIPE.

מָחָה to stroke, to rub over, to wipe ; to wipe off, to wipe away. KAL pret., 2 Kings xxi. 13, 13, marg. he wipeth ; Prov. xxx. 20 ; Is. xxv. 8. fut., 2 Kings xxi. 13. NIPHAL fut., Prov. vi. 33. HIPHIL fut., Neh. xiii. 14.

WIRE.

פְּתִיל m. a thread, line, cord : Exod. xxxix. 3.

WISE, WISDOM.

בֵּין to discern, to perceive ; to discern mentally, to understand ; to have understanding, to be intelligent, wise ; part. as particip. adj. intelligent, discreet, wise, often joined with חָכְמָה, opp. to words signifying folly. KAL and HIPHIL a fut. HIPHIL b part. c בִּינָה f. understanding. d חֲבִינָה f. id. חָכֵם to be or become wise. The word denotes the acquisition of the habit of wisdom : Prov. ix. 9. The latter import is more frequent, applied to the acquisition of wisdom by experience, to the discrimination of good and evil, the receiving of instruction, and the exercising of correct judgment ; yet it occasionally carries with it the meaning of cunning, subtilty, wiliness, Ps. cv. 20. Hithpael to be wise in one's own eyes, seq. לְ to outwit, to deceive. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. PIEL d fut. PUAL e part. HIPHIL f part. HITHPAEL g fut. h חָכֵם adj. i.g. Gr. σοφός, wise, spec. (1) knowing, skillful, skilled in the arts (see Cunning), 2 Chr. ii. 12 ; more fully, wise-hearted, Exod. xxviii. 3, xxxi. 6, xxxv. 10, xxxvi. 1, 2, 8 ; (2) wise, i.e. intelligent, φρόνιμος, sensible, judicious, endued with reason, and using it, Deut. iv. 6, xxxii. 6, Prov. x. 1, xiii. 1, Hos. xiv. 9 ; often coupled with נָבוֹן, Deut. iv. 6, and opp. נָבֵל, xxxii. 6 ; חָכִיל, Prov. xvii. 28, Ecc. vi. 8. Also sagacious, shrewd, never at a loss (see Subtil), Jer. xviii. 18, Is. xix. 11, xxix. 14 ; wise from the experience of life and human affairs, Prov. i. 6, Ecc. xii. 11 ; also skilled in divine things, Gen. xli. 8 ; and hence also spoken of magicians and enchanters, Exod. vii. 11 ; comp. Chald. Further, skillful to judge, wise in judging, 1 Kings ii. 9 ; and hence cunning, artful, Job v. 13 ; firm and constant in mind, consistent, Is. xxxi. 2. The wide circle of virtues and mental endowments which the Hebrews comprised under this word, is best gathered from the history of those whose wisdom became proverbial among the Hebrews, e.g. Solomon, 1 Kings v. 7, &c. ; Daniel, Eze. xxviii. 3 ;

the Egyptians, 1 Kings iv. 30. Thus the wisdom of Solomon is manifested in his acute judgment, 1 Kings iii. 16, &c., x. 1, &c. ; in his knowledge of very many objects, espec. of nature, v. 13 ; in the multitude of verses and sentences which he either composed himself or retained in his memory, v. 12, Prov. i. 1 ; in a right judgment as to human affairs, &c. Elsewhere wisdom also includes skill in civil affairs, Is. xix. 11 ; the faculty of prophesying, and of interpreting dreame, Dan. v. 11 ; and the art of enchantment and magic, Exod. vii. 11. A higher and more enlightened wisdom is ascribed to angels, 2 Sam. xiv. 20 ; to God, Job ix. 4, xxviii. 12, &c. The seat of wisdom is the heart, Prov. xvi. 23, xi. 29, xvi. 21. Plur. wise men, magi, magicians, Ecc. ix. 17, Gen. xli. 8, Jer. l. 35, Esth. i. 13.—Gen. xli. 33, &c. חֲכָמָה f. skill in an art, dexterity ; wisdom : Exod. xxviii. 3, &c. חֲכָמָה Ch. f. wisdom. חֲכָמוֹת f. id. חֲכָמוֹת f. id. חֲכָמִים Ch. adj. wise.

- טַעַם Ch. m. taste ; intellectual taste, judgment, discernment, understanding.
חֲכָמָה f. (see Is), substance ; counsel, wisdom, understanding ; sound wisdom.
לֵב m. heart ; to which is ascribed intelligence, wisdom.
לָבַב v. denom. to take heart, to be bold, daring. NIPHAL fut.
עֲרָמָה f. craftiness, guile ; subtilty, prudence.
פָּקַח adj. pr. open-eyed, seeing.
שָׁבַל to look at, to behold, to view ; trop. to be prudent. circumspect, to act prudently, wisely ; to prosper, KAL a pret. HIPHIL b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. f שְׁבַל m. intelligence, understanding, wisdom.

No. 2h wise, 2i wisdom, not included.

Table with 5 columns: Verse reference, Hebrew letter, Verse reference, Verse reference, Verse reference. Lists various biblical references and their corresponding Hebrew characters.

* lit. in wisdom.
† marg. or, if he may be profitable, (doth his) good success (depend) thereon.
‡ marg. or, be the charmer never so cunning.
§ marg. wisdoms.
|| lit. wisdom of women.
¶ marg. wise, made wise.
** marg. or, teachers.

WISH.

רָצוּן adj. willing, desiring, delighting in : Ps. xl. 14.

פה *m.* mouth: Job xxxiii 6, *marg.* mouth.
 שָׁאַל to ask. KAL *inf.*, Job xxxi. 30. *ful.*, Jon. iv. 8.
 מַשְׁבֵּית *f.* image, figure; imagination, conceit: Ps. lxxiii. 7,
marg. pass the thoughts of the heart.

WIST, WIT, WOT.

יָדַע to know. KAL *a pret.*, Gen. xxi. 26, xxxix. 8,
 xliv. 15; Exod. xvi. 15, xxxii. 1, 23, xxxiv. 29;
 Lev. v. 17, 18; Num. xxii. 6; Jos. ii. 4, 5, viii.
 14; Jud. xvi. 20. *inf.*, Gen. xxiv. 21, "to wit;"
 Exod. ii. 4, *id.*
 חָכְמָה *f.* wisdom: Ps. cvii. 27, *marg.* all their wisdom is
 swallowed up.

WITCH.

כִּשְׁפָה to use magic formulas, incantations, to mutter, to
 practise sorcery. PIEL *pret.*, 2 Chr. xxxiii. 6. *part.*,
 Exod. xxii. 18, Deut. xviii. 10. כִּשְׁפִים *m. pl.*,
 2 Kings ix. 22, Mic. v. 12, Nah. iii. 4, 4.
 קֶסֶם *m.* divination: 1 Sam. xv. 23.

WITHDRAW.

1 אָסַף to collect, to gather; to gather up, *i.e.* to contract
 to draw up or back, to withdraw. KAL *a pret.*
b imp. NIPHAL *c fut.*
 2 נָרַע to take away, to detract, to withhold. KAL *ful.*
 3 הִלִּיץ to draw off; to withdraw oneself, to depart. KAL
pret.
 4 הִטָּק to turn about, to go away, to depart. KAL *pret.*
 5 יָנַח to put or place, to lay down, and leave at rest. HI-
 PHIL *ful.*
 6 יָקַר to be precious, to make precious, or, as we say, to
 make scarce. HIPHIL *imp.*
 7 נָדַח to thrust, to impel; to seduce, draw away. HIPHIL
ful.
 8 נָתַן to give. KAL *ful.*
 9 סָבַר to turn aside, to depart. HIPHIL *inf.*
 10 סָרַר to slide back. KAL *part.* Poel.
 11 רָחַק to be far off; to remove far away. HIPHIL *imp.*
 12 שָׁבַר to return; to cause to return. HIPHIL *a pret.*
b fut.

Deut. xiii. 13.	7	Job xxxvi. 7.	2	Lam. ii. 8.	12 a
1 Sam. xiv. 19.	1 b	Ps. lxxiv. 11.	12 b	Eze. xviii. 8.	12 b
Neh. ix. 29.*	8, 10	Prov. xxv. 17.†	6	xx. 22.	12 a
Job ix. 13.	12 b	Ecc. vii. 18.	5	Hos. v. 6.	3
xiii. 21.	11	Cant. v. 6.	4	Joel ii. 10.	1 a
xxxiii. 17.	9	Is. lx. 20.	1 c	iii. 15.	1 a

* *marg.* they gave a withdrawing shoulder.
 † *marg.* or, let thy foot be seldom in thy.

WITHER.

1 יָבֵשׁ to be or become dry, to dry up. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.*
c fut. HIPHIL *d pret.*
 2 נָבַל to wither, to fade and fall away. KAL *ful.*
 3 צָנַם to be hard, dry, barren. KAL *part.* Paül.
 4 קָמַל to pine away, and die. KAL *pret.*

Gen. xli. 23.*	3	Is. xix. 6.	4	Eze. xvii. 10.	1 b c
Job viii. 12.	1 c	xix. 7.	1 c	xvii. 10.	1 c
Ps. i. 3.	2	xxvii. 11.	1 b	xix. 12.	1 a
xxxvii. 2.	2	xl. 7, 8.	1 a	Joel i. 12, 12.	1 a d
xc. 6.	1 a	xl. 24.	1 c	i. 17.	1 d
cii. 4, 11.	1 c	Jer. xii. 4.	1 c	Amos i. 2.	1 a
cxxxix. 6.	1 a	Lam. iv. 8.	1 a	iv. 7.	1 c
In. xv. 6.	1 a	Eze. xvii. 9, 9.	1 a c	Jon. iv. 7.	1 c

* *marg.* or, small.

WITHHOLD.

1 קָצַר to cut off; to cut off access, to restrain, to prevent.
 NIPHAL *ful.*
 2 חָבַל to pledge, or take to pledge; to retain a pledge.
 KAL *pret.*
 3 חָשַׁק to hold back, to restrain; to keep back, to withhold.
 KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
 4 יָנַח to rest; to cause to rest, to withhold. HIPHIL *ful.*
 5 פָּלַא to shut up, to restrain. KAL *ful.*
 6 מָנַע to keep back, to withhold, to restrain; *seq. acc.* of
 thing, and מִן of *pers.*, rarely *seq.* of person; *seq.*
acc. and מִן of thing. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
d part. Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.* *f fut.*
 7 עָצַר to shut up, to close; to hold back, to hinder, to de-
 tain. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.*

Gen. xx. 6.	3 b	Job xxxi. 16.	6 c	Prov. xxiii. 19.	6 c
xxii. 12, 16.	3 a	xxxviii. 15.	6 f	Ecc. ii. 10.	6 a
xxiii. 6.	5	xlii. 2.*	1	xi. 6.	4
xxx. 2.	6 a	Ps. xxi. 2.	6 a	Jer. ii. 25.	6 b
1 Sam. xxv. 26.	6 a	xl. 11.	5	iii. 3.	6 f
2 Sam. xiii. 13.	6 c	lxxxiv. 11.	6 c	v. 25.	6 a
Neh. ix. 20.	6 a	Prov. iii. 27.	6 c	Eze. xviii. 16.†	2
Job iv. 2.	7 a	xi. 24.	3 c	Joel i. 13.	6 c
xii. 15.	7 b	xi. 25.	6 d	Amos iv. 7.	6 a
xxii. 7.	6 c				

* *marg.* be hindered.

† *marg.* pledged, or, taken to pledge.

WITHIN.

1 בֶּטֶן *f.* belly.
 2 בֵּית *m.* house; inside, inner part, within.
 3 חֶדֶר *m.* chamber.
 4 חֵיק *m.* bosom.
 5 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face. *a פָּנִים adv.* *b פְּנִימִי adj.* inner.
 6 קֶרֶב *m.* the midst, middle, inner part.
 7 תּוֹךְ *m.* middle. בְּתוֹךְ in the middle, among, within:
 Gen. ix. 21, &c.

No 7 not included.

Gen. vi. 14.	2	2 Kings vii. 11.	5 a	Is. xxvi. 9.	6
xviii. 12.	6	2 Ch. iii. 4.	5 a	lxiii. 11.	6
xxv. 22.	6	Job xix. 27.†	4	Jer. iv. 14.	6
xxxix. 11.	2	xx. 14.	6	xxiii. 9.	6
Ex. xxv. 11.	2	xxxii. 18.	1	Lam. i. 20.	6
xxvi. 33.	2	Ps. xxxvi. 1.	6	Eze. i. 27.	2
xxxvii. 2.	2	xxxix. 3.	6	ii. 10.	5
Lev. x. 18.	5 a	xl. 13.	3 a	vii. 15.	2
xiv. 41.	2	li. 10.	6	xi. 19.	6
xvi. 2, 12, 15.	2	lv. 4.	6	xxxvi. 26, 27.	6
Num. xviii. 7.	2	xciv. 19.	6	xl. 7, 8, 43.	2
Deut. xxviii. 43.	6	ci. 2, 7.	6	xl. 16.	3 a
xxxii. 25.*	3	cii. 1.	6	xli. 9.	2
2 Sam. xxv. 37.	6	cix. 22.	6	xli. 17.	3 b
1 Kings vi. 15, 16.	2	cxlvii. 13.	6	xliv. 17.	2
vi. 18, 19, 21, 29, 30.	6 a	Prov. xxii. 18.†	1	Zeph. iii. 3.	6
vii. 8, 9, 31.	2	xxvi. 24.	6	Zech. xii. 1.	6
2 Kings vi. 30.	2				

* *marg.* from the chambers.

† *marg.* in my bosom.

‡ *marg.* in thy belly.

WITHOUT.

1 אַחֲרֵי *m.* the hinder part, backside.
 2 אֶסֶם *m.* end; *adv.* no more, no further.
 3 בֵּית *m.* house.
 4 בְּלִעְדֵי *part.* not unto, nothing to or for; without.
 5 גְּבֻחַת *f.* baldness in front; *trop.* bareness, a threadbare spot
 on the outer or right side of cloth.
 6 חוּץ *m.* whatever is out of doors or abroad: Gen. vi.
 14, &c. *a חוּצוֹן adj.* outer, exterior.
 7 חָדַר to turn aside. KAL *part.* Poel.

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xli. 14.	4	2 Kings xviii. 25.	4	Is. lii. 4.	2
Lev. xiii. 53.*	5	2 Ch. xxviii. 14.	6 a	Jer. xlv. 19.	4
1 Kings vi. 29, 30.	6 a	Job vii. 6.	2	Eze. ii. 10.	1
2 Kings xi. 15.	3	Prov. xi. 22.†	7	xli. 17, 17.	6, 6 a
xvi. 18.	6 a	Is. xxxvi. 10.	4	Dan. viii. 25.	2

* marg. or, in the forehead thereof. † marg. departeth from.

WITHS.

יתר m. a cord, rope, made of the tough fibres of trees: Jud. xvi. 7, marg. moist, or, new cords; 8, 9.

WITHSTAND.

- 1 קיץ to be strong, to strengthen; to strengthen oneself. HITHPAEL ^apret. ^binf.
 - 2 יצב to set, put, or place; to set oneself, to take a stand. HITHPAEL inf.
 - 3 עמד to stand; seq. על, to withstand. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.
 - 4 שטן m. an adversary. Num. xxii. 32.* 2 Ch. xx. 6. 2 Ecc. iv. 12. 3 c
2 Ch. xiii. 7.† 1 a xxvi. 18.† 3 c Dan. x. 13.† 3 d
xiii. 9.† 1 b Esth. ix. 2.† 3 a xi. 15, 15. 3 c b
- * marg. to be an adversary unto thee. † lit. strengthen himself before them. ‡ lit. strengthen yourselves before the kingdom. § lit. stood against. || lit. stand before them.

WITNESS.

- 1 ענ to turn back; to say again and again, hence to affirm, and spec. to testify, to exhort. Hiph., to testify, to bear witness; to cause to testify, to take witnesses, to take any one as witness, hence to call as witness, to invoke, seq. ב against any one. KAL ^afut. (כת'ב). HITHPAL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dע m. witness, testimony, Gen. xxxi. 44, &c. ^eערה f. testimony. ^fערה f. id.
- 2 ענה to answer, to answer as a witness, to bear witness. KAL ^apret. ^bimp.
- 3 שמע to hear. KAL part. Poel.

No. 1 d not included.

Gen. xxi. 30.	1 c	Jos. xxiv. 27, 27.	1 c	Job xvi. 8, 8.	1 d, 2 b
xxxi. 52, 52.	1 d e	Jud. xi. 10.*	3	xxix. 11.	1 c
Num. xvii. 7, 8.	1 f	1 Sam. xii. 2.	2 b	Is. iii. 9.	2 a
xviii. 2.	1 f	1 Kings xxi. 10, 13.	1 c	Lam. ii. 13, 13.	1 c, ora
Deut. iv. 26.	1 b	2 Ch. xxiv. 9.	1 f	Mal. ii. 14.	1 b

* marg. be the hearer.

WITTINGLY.

שכל to be wise; "to guide wittingly." PIEL pret., Gen. xlviii. 14.

WIZARD.

ידעני m. knowing, wise, and hence a wizard, sorcerer; a wizard spirit, spirit of divination, by which wizards were supposed to be attended: Lev. xx. 27. Ixx., ἐγγαστριμυθους.—Lev. xix. 31, xx. 6, 27; Deut. xviii. 11; 1 Sam. xxviii. 3, 9; 2 Kings xxi. 6, xxiii. 24; 2 Chr. xxxiii. 6; Is. viii. 19, xix. 3.

WOE.

אני subst. wailing, lamentation, Prov. xxiii. 29; interj. woe, of sorrow, grief, c. dat. woe to me; rarely c. accus.; of threatening, imprecation, Num. xxi. 29.—Num. xxi. 29; 1 Sam. iv. 7, 8; Is. iii. 9, 11,

vi. 5, xxiv. 16; Jer. iv. 13, 31, vi. 4, x. 19, xiii. 27, xv. 10, xlv. 3, xlvi. 46; Lam. v. 16; Eze. xvi. 23, 23, xxiv. 6, 9; Hos. vii. 13, ix. 12. אנה interj., Ps. cxx. 5.

- אנה a howling, wailing; interj., Ecc. iv. 10, x. 16.
- אנה interj. expressive of grief: Job x. 15; Mic. vii. 1.
- אנה interj. expressing grief; "woe worth:" Eze. xxx. 2.
- אנה part. interj. of threatening, seq. nominal: Is. v. 8, 11, 18, 20, 21, xxviii. 1, xxix. 1, 15, xxx. 1, xxxi. 1; seq. אנה, Jer. xlvi. 1; על, 1. 27, Eze. xiii. 3; ל, xiii. 18; of grief, Is. xvii. 12; of exhortation, ho, Is. xviii. 1.—Also in Is. v. 22, x. 1, xxxiii. 1, xlv. 9, 10; Jer. xxii. 13, xxiii. 1; Eze. xxxiv. 2; Amos v. 18, vi. 1; Mic. ii. 1; Nah. iii. 1; Hab. ii. 6, 9, 12, 15, 19; Zeph. ii. 5, iii. 1; Zech. xi. 17.
- אנה m. wailing, lamentation, woe: Eze. ii. 10.

WOEFUL.

אנה to be sick, desperate, incurable. KAL part. Pafl, Jer. xvii. 16.

WOLF.

אנה m. a wolf, from its tawny colour; ravenous and fierce, destroying and devouring in a most voracious manner, going out to seek his prey in the evening: Gen. xlix. 27; Is. xi. 6, lxxv. 25; Jer. v. 6; Eze. xxii. 27; Hab. i. 8; Zeph. iii. 3.

WOMAN.

אשה f. a woman, female, of any age or condition, married or unmarried; as the name of the sex, female; with the art. collect. women, the female sex; a wife. As a term of reproach to a man who is weak, cowardly, effeminate: Is. xix. 16, iii. 12, Jer. li. 30, Nah. iii. 13; joined in apposition with various nouns, as in Jos. ii, 1, &c. Plur. נשים: Gen. xiv. 16, &c.

- נקבה f. female: Lev. xv. 33; Num. xxxi. 15; Jer. xxxi. 22.
- שפחה f. a maidservant, or slave; women servants; bond-women: Gen. xx. 14, xxxii. 5, 22; Deut. xxviii. 68; 2 Chr. xxviii. 10; Esth. vii. 4.

WOMB.

- 1 בטן f. belly; womb: Gen. xxv. 23, &c.
- 2 מעים m. pl. bowels.
- 3 רחם com. womb. * רחם m. the belly, the womb, the seat of affection and tender feeling.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xx. 18.	3 a	1 Sam. i. 5, 6.	3 a	Ps. cx. 9.	3 a
xxix. 31.	3 a	Job iii. 11.	3 a	Prov. xxx. 16.	3
xxx. 23.	3 a	x. 18.	3 a	Is. xlvi. 3.	3
xlx. 25.	3	xxiv. 20.	3 a	Jer. i. 5.	3 a
Ex. xiii. 2.	3 a	xxxi. 15, 15.	1, 3 a	xx. 17, 17, 18.	3 a
Num. viii. 16.	3 a	xxxviii. 8.	3 a	Eze. xx. 26.	3
xii. 12.	3 a	Ps. xxii. 10.	3 a	Hos. ix. 14.	3 a
Ruth i. 11.	2	lviii. 3.	3 a		

WONDER.

1 מופת m. a miracle, prodigy, from מפת, to persuade. Spoken chiefly of miracles, wonders, exhibited by God and his messengers to produce conviction; often joined

Job xxvi. 4.	3	Pa. cxix. 11, 38, 41, 50,	Prov. xxii. 21, 21.	1
xxxii. 12.	1	58, 67, 70, 82, 103,	xxiii. 9.	3
xxxii. 14.	3	116, 123, 133, 140,	xxiii. 12.	1
xxxiii. 3.	1	148, 154, 158, 162,	xxx. 5.	1 c
xxxiii. 8.	3	170, 172.	Is. v. 24.	1 c
xxxiv. 2, 3, 16.	3	cxxxviii. 2.	xxxii. 7.	1
xxxiv. 37.	1	cxxxviii. 4.	xli. 26.	1
xxxv. 16.	3	cxxxix. 4.	Jer. v. 13.	2 a
xxxvi. 4.	3	cxli. 6.	Lam. ii. 17.	1 b
xxxviii. 2.	3	Prov. i. 2, 21.	Dan. ii. 9.	3 a
Ps. v. 1.	1	ii. 1, 16.	iii. 28.	3 a
xii. 6, 6.	1 c	iv. 5.	iv. 17.	1 d
xviii. 30.	1 c	v. 7.	ix. 31.	3 a
xix. 4.	3	vi. 2, 2.	v. 10.	3 a
xix. 14.	1	vii. 1, 5, 24.	vi. 14.	3 a
liv. 2.	1	viii. 8.	vii. 11, 25.	3 a
lviii. 11.	1 a	xv. 26.	Hos. i. 2.	2 a
lxxxviii. 1.	1	xvi. 24.	vi. 5.	1
cv. 19, 19.	2 b, 1 c	xvii. 27.	Hab. iii. 9.	1 a
cvil. 11.	1	xix. 7, 27.		

WORK.

- 1 אָמָן *m.* a skillful, trusty, workman; or architect, artist.
- 2 דָּבָר word; thing, matter, affair, business.
- 3 הָלַךְ to go; applied to the motion of inanimate things. *KAL part. Poel.*
- 4 חָרַט to cut; to grave; to work, fabricate, to devise, &c. *KAL a part. Peel.* *חָרֵט m.* a graver in stone, a workman in iron, brass, stone, wood, an artisan, artificer.
- 5 חָשַׁב to think, to meditate, to purpose; to think out, to invent, to devise, hence an inventive worker. *KAL a part. Poel.* "cunning workman." *מְחַשְׁבֵּת f.* work of art or skill, "cunning work."
- 6 חָצַת *f.* a cutting or hewing of stone.
- 7 יָנַע *m.* labour.
- 8 יָד *com.* hand.
- 9 יָצַר *m.* formation; thing formed, work; an image, idol.
- 10 הוֹשִׁיעָה *f.* purpose, undertaking, enterprise; counsel, wisdom, understanding; Is. xxviii. 29, *lit.* who maketh wonderful his counsel, and vast his understanding.— *Ges.*
- 11 מְלָאכָה *f.* ministry, service, *pr.* on which any one is sent or employed in ordinary life; their work, labour, business. *Sept.*, ἔργον, ἐργασία. *Spec.* work, labour, of an artisan, chiefly of an architect or others employed in building; business of the public, of the king, &c.; service, ministry, of the Levites; work of God in creation, so of divine judgments. Work as wrought, thing done or made.
- 12 עָבַד to labour, to work, to do work. *KAL a imp. b fut. c part. Poel. PUAL a pret. HIPHAL a inf.* *עָבַד Ch.* *PAL a pret. c part. active.* *עָבַר m.* work, deed. *עֲבוּדָה f.* work, labour, business; service, ministry. *עֲבִירָה Ch. f.* work. *מְעַבֵּר m.* work, doing. *מְעַבֵּר Ch. m. id.*
- 13 עָלַל to perform a work, to accomplish, to execute; to do a deed. *PIITHPAEL a pret., seq. 2 of pers.; see Abuse.* *מְעַלְל m.* works, deeds, nearly of the same force as *facinora*; acts, exploits, designs, either good or bad. *עֲלִילָה f.* an action. *עֲלִילָה f. id.*
- 14 עָלָה to ascend. *HIPHAL fut.*
- 15 עָמַל *adj.* labouring, toiling; labourer.
- 16 עָשָׂה to work, to labour, to do. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. a fut. c part. Poel.* workman, *lit.* doers of work.

- NIPHAL *a pret.* *מְעַשֵּׂה m.* work, *i.e.* labour, business, occupation; work, *i.e.* deed, act, *facinus*, something done; work, *i.e.* something made, created: Gen. v. 29, &c.
- 17 פָּעַל to work emphatically, with attention and diligence, as a workman at his trade. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.* *פָּעַל m.* work, action, practice. *פְּעֵלָה f.* work, employment; wages; reward. *מְפַעֵל m.* work, doings. *מְפַעֵלָה f. id.*
- 18 קִיָּשָׁר to conspire. *KAL pret.*
- 19 רָקַם to embroider. *PUAL pret.*
- 20 מְשַׁבְּעוֹת *f. pl.*; see *Ouches.*
- 21 שָׂם to set, place. *KAL pret.*

No. 16 g not included.	
Gen. ii. 2, 2, 3.	11
xxxiv. 7.	16 a
Ex. v. 9, 11.	12 i
v. 18.	12 a
x. 2.	13 a
xii. 16.	11
xiv. 31.	8
xv. 9, 10.	11
xxxl. 3, 14, 15, 15.	11
xxxii. 4, 4.	5 b, 16 b
xxxii. 5, 5.	16 b, 11
xxxiv. 21.	12 b
xxxv. 2, 2, 21, 24,	
29, 31, 33.	11
xxxv. 32, 32.	5 a, 16 b
xxxv. 35, 35,	16 b, 11,
35, 35, 35.	5 a, 11,
	5 b
xxxvi. 1, 1, 1.	16 a b, 11
xxxvi. 2, 3.	11
xxxvi. 4, 4.	
4.	16 c, 11, 11
xxxvi. 5, 6, 7.	11
xxxvi. 8, 8,	
8.	16 c, 11, 16 g
xxxviii. 23.	5 a
xxxviii. 24, 24.	11
xxxix. 3, 3.	16 b g
xxxix. 6.	16 d
xxxix. 32, 42.	12 i
xxxix. 43.	11
xl. 33.	11
Lev. xi. 32.	11
xli. 51.	11
xvi. 29.	11
xx. 12.	16 a
xxiii. 3, 3, 7, 8, 21,	
25, 28, 30, 31, 35,	
36.	11
Num. iv. 3.	11
iv. 30, 35, 39, 43.	12 i
xxv. 23.	17 a
xxviii. 18, 25, 26.	11
xxix. 1, 7, 12, 35.	11
Deut. v. 13, 14.	11
xiii. 14.	16 f
xv. 19.	12 b
xvi. 8.	11
xvii. 2.	16 d
xviii. 4.	16 f
xxi. 3.	12 d
xxii. 21.	16 n
xxii. 18.	16 n
xxiii. 4.	17 d
xxiii. 11.	17 d
Jos. vii. 15.	16 a
ix. 4.	16 d
Jud. v. 26.	15
xx. 10.	16 a
Ruth ii. 12.	17 d
ii. 19, 19, 19.	16 a
1 Sam. vi. 6.*	13 a
viii. 16.	11
xi. 13.	16 a
xiv. 6.	16 d
xiv. 45, 45.	16 a
xix. 5.	16 d
2 Sam. xviii. 13.	16 a
xxiii. 10, 12.	16 d
xii. 14, 14, } 4 a, 16 b,	
14, 14, 14. } 11, 16 d, 11	
vii. 22, 22.	16 g, 11
vii. 40, 51.	11
ix. 23, 23, 23.	11, 16 e, 11
xvi. 20.	18
xvi. 25.	16 d
xxi. 20, 25.	16 b
2 Kings iii. 2.	16 d
xii. 11, 11.	11, 16 e
xii. 14.	16 e, 11
xii. 15.	16 e, 11
xvii. 11.	16 d
xxi. 6.	16 b
xxii. 5, 5, 9.	11
1 Ch. iv. 21.†	12 i
iv. 23.	11
vi. 49.	11
ix. 13, 19, 33.	11
xvi. 37.	2
xxii. 2.	6
xxii. 16.	16 e, 11
xxii. 15, 15.	4 b, 11
xxiii. 4, 24.	11
xxv. 1.‡	11
xxvii. 26.	11
xxviii. 13, 19, 20, 21.	11
xxix. 1, 5, 6.	11
2 Ch. ii. 7, 14,	16 b
ii. 18.	12 c
iii. 14.‡	14
iv. 11.	11
v. 1.	11
viii. 9, 16.	11
xv. 7.	17 e
xvi. 5.	11
xxi. 6.	16 d
xxiv. 12, 12.	11, 4 b
xxiv. 13.	16 e, 11
xxiv. 13, 13.	16 d, 11, 11
xxix. 34.	11
xxxi. 20.	16 d
xxxiii. 6.‡	16 b
xxxiv. 10.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 c, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 e
xxxiv. 12.	11
xxxiv. 13, 13.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 17.	16 e, 11
Ezr. ii. 69.	11
iii. 8.	11
iii. 9.	16 e, 11
iv. 24.	12 k
v. 8.	12 k
vi. 7.	12 k
vi. 22.	11
x. 13.	11
Neh. ii. 16.	11
iii. 5.	12 i
iv. 6.	16 b
iv. 11, 15.	11
iv. 16, 16.	16 e, 11
iv. 17, 17.	16 e, 11
2 Sam. xviii. 13.	16 a
xxiii. 10, 12.	16 d
xii. 14, 14, } 4 a, 16 b,	
14, 14, 14. } 11, 16 d, 11	
vii. 22, 22.	16 g, 11
vii. 40, 51.	11
ix. 23, 23, 23.	11, 16 e, 11
xvi. 20.	18
xvi. 25.	16 d
xxi. 20, 25.	16 b
2 Kings iii. 2.	16 d
xii. 11, 11.	11, 16 e
xii. 14.	16 e, 11
xii. 15.	16 e, 11
xvii. 11.	16 d
xxi. 6.	16 b
xxii. 5, 5, 9.	11
1 Ch. iv. 21.†	12 i
iv. 23.	11
vi. 49.	11
ix. 13, 19, 33.	11
xvi. 37.	2
xxii. 2.	6
xxii. 16.	16 e, 11
xxii. 15, 15.	4 b, 11
xxiii. 4, 24.	11
xxv. 1.‡	11
xxvii. 26.	11
xxviii. 13, 19, 20, 21.	11
xxix. 1, 5, 6.	11
2 Ch. ii. 7, 14,	16 b
ii. 18.	12 c
iii. 14.‡	14
iv. 11.	11
v. 1.	11
viii. 9, 16.	11
xv. 7.	17 e
xvi. 5.	11
xxi. 6.	16 d
xxiv. 12, 12.	11, 4 b
xxiv. 13.	16 e, 11
xxiv. 13, 13.	16 d, 11, 11
xxix. 34.	11
xxxi. 20.	16 d
xxxiii. 6.‡	16 b
xxxiv. 10.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 c, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 e
xxxiv. 12.	11
xxxiv. 13, 13.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 17.	16 e, 11
Ezr. ii. 69.	11
iii. 8.	11
iii. 9.	16 e, 11
iv. 24.	12 k
v. 8.	12 k
vi. 7.	12 k
vi. 22.	11
x. 13.	11
Neh. ii. 16.	11
iii. 5.	12 i
iv. 6.	16 b
iv. 11, 15.	11
iv. 16, 16.	16 e, 11
iv. 17, 17.	16 e, 11
2 Sam. xviii. 13.	16 a
xxiii. 10, 12.	16 d
xii. 14, 14, } 4 a, 16 b,	
14, 14, 14. } 11, 16 d, 11	
vii. 22, 22.	16 g, 11
vii. 40, 51.	11
ix. 23, 23, 23.	11, 16 e, 11
xvi. 20.	18
xvi. 25.	16 d
xxi. 20, 25.	16 b
2 Kings iii. 2.	16 d
xii. 11, 11.	11, 16 e
xii. 14.	16 e, 11
xii. 15.	16 e, 11
xvii. 11.	16 d
xxi. 6.	16 b
xxii. 5, 5, 9.	11
1 Ch. iv. 21.†	12 i
iv. 23.	11
vi. 49.	11
ix. 13, 19, 33.	11
xvi. 37.	2
xxii. 2.	6
xxii. 16.	16 e, 11
xxii. 15, 15.	4 b, 11
xxiii. 4, 24.	11
xxv. 1.‡	11
xxvii. 26.	11
xxviii. 13, 19, 20, 21.	11
xxix. 1, 5, 6.	11
2 Ch. ii. 7, 14,	16 b
ii. 18.	12 c
iii. 14.‡	14
iv. 11.	11
v. 1.	11
viii. 9, 16.	11
xv. 7.	17 e
xvi. 5.	11
xxi. 6.	16 d
xxiv. 12, 12.	11, 4 b
xxiv. 13.	16 e, 11
xxiv. 13, 13.	16 d, 11, 11
xxix. 34.	11
xxxi. 20.	16 d
xxxiii. 6.‡	16 b
xxxiv. 10.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 c, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 e
xxxiv. 12.	11
xxxiv. 13, 13.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 17.	16 e, 11
Ezr. ii. 69.	11
iii. 8.	11
iii. 9.	16 e, 11
iv. 24.	12 k
v. 8.	12 k
vi. 7.	12 k
vi. 22.	11
x. 13.	11
Neh. ii. 16.	11
iii. 5.	12 i
iv. 6.	16 b
iv. 11, 15.	11
iv. 16, 16.	16 e, 11
iv. 17, 17.	16 e, 11
2 Sam. xviii. 13.	16 a
xxiii. 10, 12.	16 d
xii. 14, 14, } 4 a, 16 b,	
14, 14, 14. } 11, 16 d, 11	
vii. 22, 22.	16 g, 11
vii. 40, 51.	11
ix. 23, 23, 23.	11, 16 e, 11
xvi. 20.	18
xvi. 25.	16 d
xxi. 20, 25.	16 b
2 Kings iii. 2.	16 d
xii. 11, 11.	11, 16 e
xii. 14.	16 e, 11
xii. 15.	16 e, 11
xvii. 11.	16 d
xxi. 6.	16 b
xxii. 5, 5, 9.	11
1 Ch. iv. 21.†	12 i
iv. 23.	11
vi. 49.	11
ix. 13, 19, 33.	11
xvi. 37.	2
xxii. 2.	6
xxii. 16.	16 e, 11
xxii. 15, 15.	4 b, 11
xxiii. 4, 24.	11
xxv. 1.‡	11
xxvii. 26.	11
xxviii. 13, 19, 20, 21.	11
xxix. 1, 5, 6.	11
2 Ch. ii. 7, 14,	16 b
ii. 18.	12 c
iii. 14.‡	14
iv. 11.	11
v. 1.	11
viii. 9, 16.	11
xv. 7.	17 e
xvi. 5.	11
xxi. 6.	16 d
xxiv. 12, 12.	11, 4 b
xxiv. 13.	16 e, 11
xxiv. 13, 13.	16 d, 11, 11
xxix. 34.	11
xxxi. 20.	16 d
xxxiii. 6.‡	16 b
xxxiv. 10.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 c, 11
xxxiv. 10.	16 e
xxxiv. 12.	11
xxxiv. 13, 13.	16 e, 11
xxxiv. 17.	16 e, 11
Ezr. ii. 69.	11
iii. 8.	11
iii. 9.	16 e, 11
iv. 24.	

Psa. cxlv. 5.	2	Is. xl. 10.	17 e	Jer. i. 25.	11
Prov. viii. 22.	17 f	xl. 19, 20.	4 b	l. 29.	17 d
x. 29.	17 e	xli. 4.	17 a	Eze. xv. 3, 4, 5, 5.	11
xi. 18, 18.	16 e, 17 e	xlii. 24.	17 d	xx. 9, 14, 22.	16 d
xviii. 9.	11	xliii. 13.	17 b	xx. 44.	16 b
xx. 11.	17 d	xliiv. 11.	4 b	xxviii. 13.	11
xxi. 8.	17 d	xliiv. 12, 13.	17 a b	xxix. 20.	16 a
xxi. 13.	17 e	xlv. 9, 11.	17 d	xxxiii. 26.	16 a
xxiv. 12, 29.	17 d	xlv. 4.	17 e	Dan. iv. 2.	12 f
xxiv. 27.	11	lxi. 8.	17 e	iv. 37.	12 m
xxvi. 28.	16 d	lxii. 11.	17 e	vi. 27.	12 g
xxxii. 13.	16 d	lxiv. 5.	16 e	xi. 23.	16 d
Ecc. ii. 11, 11.	16 g a	lxv. 7.	17 e	Hos. vi. 8.	17 e
ii. 17, 17.	16 g f	Jer. x. 3, 3.	16 g, 4 b	viii. 6.	4 b
iii. 9.	16 e	x. 9, 9.	16 g, 4 b	Jon. i. 11, * 13.	3
ix. 1.	12 h	xi. 15.	16 b	Mic. ii. 1.	7 c
Cant. vii. 1.	1	xvii. 22, 24.	11	Hab. i. 5, 5.	17 c d
Is. v. 12.	17 d	xviii. 3, 3.	16 e, 11	ii. 18.	9
xix. 9.	12 e	xxii. 13.	17 d	iii. 2.	17 d
xxvi. 12, 12.	17 a, 16 g	xxxii. 16.	17 e	Zeph. ii. 3.	17 a
xxvii. 14.	16 d	xxvii. 19.	13 d	Hag. i. 14.	11
xxviii. 29.	16	xlviii. 10.	11	ii. 4.	16 e
xxxii. 6.	16 d				

* marg. went, or, grew more and more tempestuous.

WORLD.

- 1 ארץ *com.* the earth, the ground; a land, a country.
- 2 קבר *m.* place of rest, region of the dead, *hades*; some take it by paronomasia for קבר; see below: Is. xxxviii. 11. See an able disquisition of the meaning in Scheidii Dissert. in Cant. Hiskia, p. 49-58. Barnes, "amongst the inhabitants of the land of stillness."
- 3 חלד *m.* the world, the age of man, as transitory and of short duration.
- 4 קבל *f.* the earth, as fertile and inhabited, the habitable globe, world, *δικοιμένη*; the whole earth, the world in general, *spec.* where the founding of it is mentioned; *meton.* for the inhabitants of the earth.
- 5 עולם *m.* perpetual, everlasting.

No. 4 not included.

Psa. xvii. 14.	3	Ecc. iii. 11.	4	Is. lxii. 11.	1
xxii. 27.	1	Is. xxiii. 17.	1	lxiv. 4, †	4
xliv. 1.	3	xxxviii. 11.	2	Jer. xxv. 26.	1
lxxiii. 12.	4	xliv. 17.*	4		

* *lit.* to the ages of perpetuity. † "since the beginning of the world."

WORM.

- 1 זחל to creep, to crawl. *KAL part.*
- 2 סם *m.* a moth in clothes.
- 3 רמה *f.* a worm, *collect.* worms, as bred in putrid substances.
- 4 תולע *m.* a worm, *spec.* such as is generated in putrid substances. * *תולעה* and *תולעת*, *f.* the *coccus* worm or insect, *coccus ilicis*, Linn., and hence *meton.* crimson or deep scarlet colour; also as above found in putrid substances.

Ex. xvi. 20.	4	Joh. xxi. 26.	3	Is. xli. 14.	4 a
xvi. 24.	3	xxiv. 20.	3	li. 8.	2
Deut. xxxiii. 39.	4 a	xxv. 6, 6.	3, 4 a	lxvi. 24.	4 a
Joh. vii. 5.	3	Psa. xxii. 6.	4 a	Mic. vii. 17.	1
xvii. 14.	3	Is. xiv. 11, 11.	3, 4 a		

WORMWOOD.

לענה *f.* wormwood; *perh.* so called as being noxious and poisonous (*comp.* Deut. xxix. 17, Rev. viii. 10, 11), as bitter herbs were commonly so regarded by the Hebrews: Deut. xxv. 18; Prov. v. 4; Jer. ix. 15, xxiii. 15; Lam. iii. 15, 19; Amos v. 7.

WORSE.

- 1 זעף to be angry; to be morose, gloomy, sad. *KAL part.* Poel, Dan. i. 10, *marg.* sadder.
- 2 נגף to smite; applied to the overthrow and defeat of an army; to be put to the worse. *NIPHAL pret.*, 1 Chr. xix. 16, 19. *ful.*, 2 Kings xiv. 12; 2 Chr. vi. 24, *marg.* or, smitten; xxv. 22, *marg.* smitten.
- 3 רעע to be evil; to do ill, to do evil to any one, to afflict. *KAL pret.*, 2 Sam. xix. 7. *HIPHIL pret.*, Jer. vii. 26, xvi. 12. *ful.*, Gen. xix. 9; 1 Kings xvi. 25. *adj.* evil, 2 Chr. xxxiii. 9; Eze. vii. 24.

WORSHIP.

- 1 סגד Ch. to fall down in worship of idols, *seq.* ל; yet the meaning does not seem to be confined to the act of prostration, but to imply all profound adoration; see Is. xlvi. 6. *P'AL a pret.* *b ful.* *c part.*
- 2 עצב to form, to fashion, hence עצב, an image. *Hiphil* may therefore be *denom.* to have to do with images, to worship. *HIPHIL inf.*
- 3 עבד to work, to serve; to serve God, to worship him. *KAL part.* Poel.
- 4 שחא to bow down, to bow down before God, to worship, to pay adoration, even without prostration. *HITHPAEL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d ful.* *e part.*

Gen. xxii. 5.	4 d	2 Kings xvii. 16, 36.	4 d	Is. ii. 8.	4 d
xxiv. 26, 48, 52.	4 d	xviii. 22.	4 d	ii. 20.	4 b
Ex. iv. 31.	4 d	xix. 37.	4 e	xxvii. 13.	4 a
xii. 27.	4 d	xxi. 3, 21.	4 d	xxxvi. 7.	4 d
xxiv. 1.	4 a	1 Ch. xvi. 29.	4 c	xxxvii. 38.	4 e
xxxii. 8.	4 d	xxix. 20.	4 d	xliv. 15, 17.	4 d
xxxiii. 10.	4 a	2 Ch. vii. 3, 22.	4 d	xlvi. 6.	4 d
xxxiv. 8, 14.	4 d	vii. 19.	4 a	xlix. 7.	4 d
Deut. iv. 19.*	4 a	xx. 18.	4 b	lxvi. 23.	4 b
viii. 19.	4 a	xxix. 28.	4 e	Jer. i. 16.	4 d
xi. 16.	4 n	xxix. 29, 30.	4 d	vii. 2.	4 b
xvii. 3.	4 d	xxxii. 12.	4 d	viii. 2.	4 a
xxvi. 10.	4 a	xxxiii. 3.	4 d	xiii. 10.	4 b
xxix. 26.	4 d	Neh. viii. 6.	4 d	xvi. 11.	4 d
xxx. 17.	4 a	ix. 3, 6.	4 c	xxii. 9.	4 d
Jos. v. 14.	4 d	Joh. i. 20.	4 d	xxv. 6.	4 b
Jud. vii. 15.	4 d	Psa. v. 7.	4 d	xxvi. 2.	4 b
1 Sam. i. 3.	4 b	xxii. 27, 29.	4 d	xliv. 19.	2
i. 19, 28.	4 d	xxix. 2.	4 c	Eze. viii. 16.	4 e
xv. 25, 31.	4 d	xlvi. 11.	4 c	xlvi. 2, 3.	4 a
xv. 39.	4 a	lxvi. 4.	4 d	xlvi. 9.	4 b
2 Sam. xii. 20.	4 d	lxxxii. 9.	4 d	Dan. ii. 46.	1 a
xv. 32.	4 d	lxxxvi. 9.	4 d	iii. 5, 6, 10, 11, 15.	1 b
1 Kings ix. 6.	4 a	xcv. 6.	4 d	15, 18, 28.	1 c
ix. 9.	4 d	xcvi. 9.	4 c	iii. 7, 12, 14.	1 c
xi. 33.	4 d	xcvii. 7.	4 c	Mic. v. 13.	4 d
xvi. 31.	4 d	xcix. 5, 9.	4 c	Zeph. i. 5, 5.	4 e
xxii. 53.	4 d	cvi. 19.	4 d	ii. 11.	4 d
2 Kings v. 18.	4 b	cxxxii. 7.	4 d	Zech. xiv. 16, 17.	4 b
x. 19, 21, 22, 23, 23.	3	cxxxviii. 2.	4 d		

* *lit.* shouldst be driven and shouldst worship.

WORTH, WORTHY.

- 1 אדיר *adj.* see *Mighty*.
- 2 איש *m.* man.
- 3 אף *m.* nose; *dual*, face, countenance; two persons.
- 4 בן *m.* son.
- 5 חיל *m.* strength, might, power; wealth, riches.
- 6 סכסכה *f.* number; computed value.
- 7 מחיר *m.* price.
- 8 מלא *adj.* full.
- 9 קטן to be little, small. *KAL pret.*

10 שָׂכָר *m.* hire.
 11 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; "worthy of death," *lit.* judgment of death.

Gen. xxiii. 9.	8	Deut. xxi. 22.	11	1 Kings i. 62.¶	4, 5
xxxii. 10.*	9	xxv. 2.	4	xxi. 2.	1
Lev. xxvii. 23.	6	Ruth iv. 11.‡	5	2 Kings ii. 26.¶	2
Deut. xv. 18.†	10	1 Sam. i. 5.‡	3	Jer. xxvi. 11, 16.	11
xix. 6.	11	xxvi. 16.	4	Nah. ii. 5.**	7

* *marg.* less than.
 † *lit.* for the double of the hire of an hired servant.
 ‡ *marg.* or, get thee riches, or power.
 § *marg.* "double," *lit.* one portion of two faces.
 ¶ *lit.* if he shall be for a son of valour.
 ** *marg.* a man of death.
 *** *marg.* or, gallants.

WOULD.

אֶהְיֶה a particle of wishing; would God: 2 Kings v. 3.
 נָתַן to give; "would to God," Heb., who will give. *KAL fut.*, Exod. xvi. 3; Num. xi. 29; Deut. xxviii. 67, 67; Jud. ix. 29; 2 Sam. xviii. 33.

WOUND.

1 צָצַע to cut, to wound. *KAL fut.*
 2 יָצַח *f.* a crushing; Deut. xxiii. 1, wounded or mutilated by crushing, *sc.* in the testicles, in order to produce emasculation.
 3 דָּקַר to thrust through, to pierce, to stab, as with a sword, spear. *PUAL part.*
 4 הָלַם to smite or strike as with a hammer. *HITHPAEL part.*, Prov. xviii. 8, xxvi. 22, *marg.* like as when men are wounded. These passages are supposed to be referable to this root by a transposition of the letters ה and ל; see below.
 5 מָזַר *m.* binding up of a wound; *meton.* a wound, sore, *sc.* to be pressed and bound up. * מְזוֹר, Obad. 7; but according to Sept., Vulg., Chald., Syr., falsehood, treachery, plot; others, a net, snare.
 6 חַבְרוּחַ *f.* a stripe, weal, bruise, *i.e.* the mark or print of blows in the skin, in which the blood and humours appear, spoken of the consequences of sin, and the sense of divine wrath.
 7 הָלַל to be in great pain, as one that has been wounded. *KAL* and *HITHPAEL fut.*
 8 חָלַל to pierce, to wound; to stab; it is applied to the wounding or penetrating the heart with sorrow. *KAL a pret.* *POEL b part.* *POAL c part.* *d חָלַל adj.* pierced, wounded.
 9 חָלַה to be sick. *HOPHAL, lit.* to be made sick; *pret.*
 10 חָץ *m.* arrow, arrow-wound, by the arrow of God.
 11 לָהֵם to swallow greedily; according to the opinion of Schultens, spoken of pleasant meats or drinks, greedily swallowed, dainty morsels. *HITHPAEL part.*, Prov. xviii. 8, xxvi. 22, *marg.* like as when men are wounded; see above.
 12 מָחַץ to smite through and through, to give a deep and deadly wound; to draw much blood. *KAL a pret.*
 13 נָנַע *m.* a stroke, blow.
 14 נָכַח *adj.* smitten, afflicted.
 15 נָכַח to smite, to strike, to wound. *HITHPAEL a pret.* *b fut.* *HOPHAL c pret.* *d מָכַח f.* a beating, smiting; a stroke, a blow.
 16 עֲצִיבַת *f.* grief, sorrow.

17 עָצַע to cut, to cleave. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c part.* *Paül.*
d עָצַע com., perh. an open wound.

Gen. iv. 23.	17 d	Job xxiv. 6.	10	Is. li. 9.	8 b
Ex. xxi. 25, 25.	17 d	Ps. xviii. 38.	12 b	lii. 6.¶	8 c
Deut. xxiii. 1.	17 c, 2	xxxviii. 5.	6	Jer. vi. 7.	15 d
xxiii. 39.	12 a	lxiv. 7.†	15 d	x. 19.	15 d
Jud. ix. 40.	8 d	lxviii. 21.	12 b	xv. 18.	15 d
1 Sam. xvii. 62.	8 d	lxix. 26.‡	8 d	xxx. 12, 17.	15 d
xxxi. 3.	7	cix. 22.	8 a	xxx. 14, 14.	15 a d
2 Sam. xxii. 39.	12 b	cx. 6.	12 a	xxxvii. 10.**	3
1 Kings xx. 37.*	17 b	cxlvii. 3.‡	16	li. 52.	8 d
xxii. 34.	9	Prov. vi. 33.	18	Lam. ii. 12.	8 d
xxii. 35.	15 d	vii. 26.	8 d	Eze. xxvi. 15.	8 d
2 Kings viii. 28.	15 b	xxiii. 8.¶	4, or 11	xxviii. 23.	8 d
viii. 29.	15 d	xxviii. 14.	14	xxx. 24.††	8 d
ix. 15.	15 d	xx. 30.	17 d	Hos. v. 13, 13.	5
1 Ch. x. 3.	7	xxiii. 29.	17 d	Joel ii. 8.	1
2 Ch. xviii. 33.	9	xxvi. 22.	4, or 11	Obad. 7.	5 a
xxii. 6.	15 d	xxvii. 6.	17 d	Mic. i. 9.‡‡	15 d
xxv. 23.	9	Cant. v. 7.	17 a	Nah. iii. 19.	15 d
Job v. 18.	12 b	Is. i. 6.	17 d	Hab. iii. 13.	12 a
ix. 17.	17 d	xxx. 26.	15 d	Zech. xiii. 6, 6.	15 d c
xxiv. 12.	8 d				

* *marg.* smiting and wounding.
 † *lit.* shall their wounds be.
 ‡ *marg.* thy wounded.
 § *marg.* griefts.
 || *marg.* like as when men are wounded.
 ¶ *marg.* or, tormented.
 ** *marg.* men thrust through.
 †† "deadly wounded."
 †‡ *marg.* or, she is grievously sick of her wounds.

WRAP.

1 גָּלַם to roll or wrap together, to fold. *KAL fut.*
 2 חָבַשׁ to bind, to gird about. *KAL part.* *Paül.*
 3 פָּנַם to gather together, to wrap around. *HITHPAEL inf.*
 4 לָוַט to wrap, to muffle, to cover. *KAL a part.* *Paül.* *HITHPAEL b fut.*
 5 מְעֵט *adj.* smooth, bare, hence polished, sharp.
 6 סָבַף to interweave, to entwine. *PUAL fut.*
 7 עָבַת to be interwoven, interlaced; spoken of trees with thick foliage. *PIEL fut.*, Mic. vii. 3, *i.e.* entangle, pervert. Taylor, so they wrap it up or wreath it, namely, the avarice and corruption of the prince and judge, and the falsehood and cruel oppression of the great man; they twist it, this complicated evil, together into one strong body, and so proceed in their unjust practices without control; *comp.* Is. v. 18.
 8 עָלַף to cover, to wrap up. *HITHPAEL fut.*
 9 שָׂרַב to interweave. *PUAL fut.*

Gen. xxxviii. 14.	8	Job viii. 17.	6	Eze. xxi. 15.	5
1 Sam. xxi. 9.	4 a	xl. 17.	9	Jon. ii. 5.	2
1 Kings xix. 13.	4 b	Is. xxxviii. 20.	3	Mic. vii. 3.	7
2 Kings ii. 8.	1				

WRATH.

1 אַף *m.* the member, with which we breathe, the nose; anger which shows itself in hard breathing. Schultens adds the notion of pride and arrogance. It is used, however, of the anger of God.
 2 זָעַף to be angry; to be morose, gloomy, sad; implying displeasure and pain of mind; see *Indignation*. *KAL a inf.* *b fut.* *c זָעַף m.* anger.
 3 חָרָה to burn, to be kindled, inflamed, spoken only of anger, with אַף expressed or understood, *seq.* זָ, rarely אַף or עַל. Sometimes these formulas express the feeling of grief, sadness, rather than anger; and hence are rendered in the Sept. by the verb *λυπέωμαι*, as Gen. iv. 5; Jon. iv. 4, 9; Neh. v. 6.—

KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d חרון m. a burning, something burning; espec. of anger, with אף, glow of anger, burning anger, fierce wrath.

חמה f. heat, heat of anger, i.g. anger, wrath; espec. that which is sudden and immediate in execution: Prov. xvi. 14, as a messenger of immediate death.

כעס to be indignant, vexed, take ill; to be angry. KAL a fut. b כעס m. vexation, anger.

כעיש m. the same in meaning as כעס.

עבר to pass over; to overflow, of wrath. HITPAEL a pret. b fut. c עברה f. outpouring, overflowing of wrath; hence for wrath itself, i.e. outburst of wrath; spec. of God's wrath.

קצף to break out or forth in anger, or great displeasure. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f part. g קצף m. anger, wrath of God. h קצף Ch. m. anger.

רנן to be moved, disturbed, to be thrown into commotion; to be moved with anger, to be wroth. KAL a fut. b רנן Ch. APHEL c pret. d רנן m. fury, anger.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Gen. iv. 5), Hebrew form (e.g., 3 c), Hebrew form (e.g., 2 Ch. xxxiv. 21, 25.), Hebrew form (e.g., 4), Hebrew form (e.g., Ps. cxxxviii. 7.).

* lit. does it kindle to thee. † marg. wraths.

‡ "fierce wrath." § lit. a man of wrath.

WREATH.

גדלים m. pl. pr. twisted threads; fringes; festoons on the capitals of columns: 1 Kings vii. 17.

עבת com. anything interwoven; a cord; braid, wreath, of small rods woven together: Exod. xxviii. 14, 14, 22, 24, 25, xxxix. 15, 17, 18.

שִׁבְכָה f. a net; lattice, lattice-work, balustrade, espec. upon or around the capitals of columns: 2 Kings xxv. 17, 17; 2 Chr. iv. 12, 13, 13.

שָׂרַן to interweave. HITPAEL fut., Lam. i. 14.

WREST.

נָטָה to stretch out; to turn aside; to wrest, pervert right. HIPHIL inf., Exod. xxiii. 2. fut., Exod. xxiii. 6; Deut. xvi. 19.

עָצַב to vex; to wrest. PIEL fut., Ps. lvi. 5.

WRESTLE.

אָבַק to wrestle, from אָבַק, dust; so Gr. from κόμισ, κορίζεσθαι, συγκομιδουσθαι; from πάλη, very light dust, παλαίειν, συμπαλαίειν. NIPHAL inf., Gen. xxxii. 25. fut., Gen. xxxii. 24.

פָּתַל to twist; to be twisted, to wrestle, which implies a mutual twisting and intertwining of the limbs. NIPHAL pret., Gen. xxx. 8. נִפְתָּלִים m. pl. struggles: Gen. xxx. 8.

WRETCHEDNESS.

רַע adj. evil: Num. xi. 15.

WRING.

מָיוּן m. pressure; translated in the same verse by churning, forcing.

מָלַק to break, to crack, but not so as to separate, e.g. the neck of a fowl. KAL pret.

מָצָה to suck, to suck out, to drink out greedily; to press out moisture, seq. מָצָה from anything. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. d fut.

Table with 4 columns: Reference (e.g., Lev. i. 15, * 15.), Hebrew form (e.g., 2, 3 c), Hebrew form (e.g., Jud. vi. 38.), Hebrew form (e.g., 3 b) | Reference (e.g., Prov. xxx. 33.), Hebrew form (e.g., 1), Hebrew form (e.g., Is. li. 17.), Hebrew form (e.g., 3 a).

* marg. shall pinch off the head with the nail.

WRINKLE.

קָמַט to lay fast hold of, to compress; to make wrinkled, to fill with wrinkles. KAL fut., Job xvi. 8.

WRITE.

כָּתַב pr. to cut in, to grave; genr. to write, with an acc. of that which is written, also to write a book, &c. The material or book upon or in which one writes is often put after עָל; also after לָ and עָ. So, too, with an acc., to inscribe, to write upon anything, to cover with writing; here belongs Is. xliv. 5; see Subscribe. The instrument stylus is put with עָ; he to or for whom one writes is put with עָ, לָ, עָ. To write up, to inscribe in a register, e.g. men, inhabitants, soldiers. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Pool. f part. Paul. NIPHAL g fut. h part. PIEL i pret. k כָּתַב m. writing, record.

כָּתַב Ch. P'AL pret. fut. part. active. part. passive. כְּתוּב Ch. m. writing, edict. מִכְתָּב m. writing, ordinance.

כָּתַב to write; to number; see Scribe. KAL part. Poel.

כָּתוּב Ch. to write. P'AL part. passive.

Table with columns for Hebrew words and their occurrences in various biblical books (Ex., Num., Deut., etc.) with corresponding vowel signs and accents.

* marg. is written. † or, numberer. ‡ marg. according to the writing. § marg. who wrote.

WRONG.

- 1 מַכּוּס to do violence to any one, to oppress, to wrong. KAL fut. part. Poel. מַכּוּס m. violence, that which is obtained by violence.
2 סָרָה f. turning away; transgression of law, fault, crime.
3 עָוָה to act perversely, to sin. KAL pret.
4 עֲוֹתָהּ f. a bending or bowing down of any one, i.e. oppression.
5 עָקַל to twist, to wrest, to pervert. PUAL part.
6 עָשַׁק to oppress. KAL inf.
7 רָע adj. evil.
8 רָשָׁע adj. wicked; Exod. ii. 13, "him that did the wrong."

מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment.

שָׁקַר false.

Table with columns for Hebrew words and their occurrences in various biblical books (Gen., Ex., Deut., etc.) with corresponding vowel signs and accents.

* "him that did the wrong," comp. Acts vii. 26. † "wrongfully imagine." ‡ lit. without judgment. § marg. or, falling away. || marg. without right.

YEAR.

יוֹם m. day; in the plur. time, without reference to single days. Sometimes the signification is restricted to a definite space of time, viz. a year; as the Syriac and Chaldee denote both time and a year, and as in Eng. also several words signifying time, weight, measure, are likewise used to denote certain specific times, weights, measures: Exod. xiii. 10, 10; Lev. xxv. 20, "full year;" Num. ix. 22; Jos. xiii. 1, 1; Jud. xi. 40, "yearly," lit. from days to days, marg. from year to year; xvii. 10, xxi. 19, lit. from days to days; 1 Sam. i. 3, lit. id.; 21, lit. of days; ii. 19, 19, 19, lit. id.; xx. 6, lit. id.; xxvii. 7, marg. (a year of) days; 2 Sam. xiv. 26, lit. the end of days to days; 1 Kings i. 1; Amos iv. 4, marg. (years) of days.

שָׁנָה f. a year; pr. repetition, sc. of the course of the sun, or of the seasons, as spring, harvest, winter, &c.; comp. Lat. annus, pr. i.g. annulus, a ring, circle; Gr. ἐνιαυτός.—Gen. i. 14, &c. שָׁנָה Ch. f., Ezr. iv. 24, v. 11, 13, vi. 3, 15; Dan. v. 31, vii. 1.

YEARN.

כָּמַר to be warm, to burn, e.g. one's love, to yearn; seq. עַל and אֵל. NIPHAL pret., Gen. xliii. 30, 1 Kings iii. 26, marg. were hot.

YELL.

נָעַר to roar, e.g. the young lion. KAL pret., Jer. li. 38, marg. or, shake themselves.

נָתַן to give. KAL pret., Jer. ii. 15, marg. gave out their voice.

קוֹל m. voice: Jer. ii. 15.

YELLOW.

יָרִיקָה adj. greenish; paleness, yellowness of gold: Ps. lxxviii. 13.

צָהָב adj. gold-coloured, yellow, of hair: Lev. xiii. 30, 32, 36.

YESTERDAY, YESTERNIGHT.

אֲמָשׁ adv. pr. the past night; also yesterday. It implies strictly the last part of the preceding natural day (not the civil), i.e. the evening and night of yesterday, and is thence transferred so as to denote evening and night in general: Gen. xix. 34, xxxi. 29, 42; 2 Kings ix. 26.

מִמָּחָר adv. yesterday; often coupled with שְׁלֹשֶׁת, "day before yesterday;" Exod. v. 14, lit. as yesterday the

third day; 1 Sam. xx. 27; 2 Sam. xv. 20; Job viii. 9. אֶתְמוֹל asofortime, of old; yesterday; Ps. xc. 4, lit. the day of yesterday.

YIELD.

- 1 נָמַל to wean; applied to the producing of ripe or mature fruit; to make good; see Reward. KAL fut.
2 זָרַע to scatter seed, to sow; to scatter or yield its seed is said of a seed-bearing plant or tree. KAL part. Poel. HIPHIL part.
3 יָד com. hand; "yield yourselves," marg. give the hand. See 1 Chr. xxix. 24, Ezr. x. 19.
4 יָחַב Ch. to give. P'AL pret.
5 יָסַף to add, to increase, augment. HIPHIL inf. fut.
6 נָטָה to stretch out, to incline, to cause to incline. HIPHIL pret.
7 נָשָׂא to bear. KAL fut.
8 נָתַן to give. KAL pret. inf. imp. fut.
9 עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL pret. inf. fut. part. Poel.
10 רָבָה to multiply; to yield much. HIPHIL part.
11 מָרַפָּא healing, cure of diseases; tranquillity, placidness of mind.

Table with 5 columns of biblical references: Gen. i. 11, 11.; i. 12, 12.; i. 29.; iv. 12.; xlix. 20.; Lev. xix. 25.; xxv. 19.; xxvi. 4, 4.; xxvi. 20, 20. and corresponding verses in other books like Num. xvii. 8, Deut. xi. 17, etc.

* marg. it shall not add to give.

YOKE.

- מוֹט m. a bar, or pole; see Staff; a yoke: Nah. i. 13.
מוֹטָה f. Is. lviii. 6, 9; Jer. xxvii. 2, xxviii. 10, 12, 13, 13; Eze. xxx. 18.
עַל m. once עוֹל, Jer. v. 5; a yoke, the curved piece of wood upon the neck of draught animals, by which they are fastened to the pole or beam. Often trop. as the emblem of servitude.—Gen. xlvii. 40, &c.
צֶמֶד m. a pair, a yoke; as much land as a yoke of oxen can plough in a day: 1 Sam. xi. 7, xiv. 14; 1 Kings xix. 19, 21; Job i. 3, xlii. 12; Jer. ii. 23.

YOUNG.

- 1 אֶפְרָחִים m. pl. the young of birds, a brood.
2 בָּחֹר m. a youth, young man, pr. a chosen youth, implying strength, beauty, &c. בָּחֹרוֹת f. pl. youth. בָּחָרִים m. pl. id.
3 בֵּן m. son; "young," lit. mostly, son of. בֵּן Ch. son.
4 בִּזְזָל m. a young bird, e.g. a dove, or pigeon, Gen. xv. 9; an eaglet, Deut. xxxii. 11.
5 נָחַר m. a whelp, cub; so called as still a suckling.
6 חֹרֵף m. autumn; metaph. ripe, manly age.
7 יוֹם m. day.
8 יָלֵד m. one born; a boy, a child; a youth, young man. יְלֻדוֹת f. childhood, youth.
9 נֶעֶר m. a boy; spoken of an infant just born, of a boy, and of a youth near twenty years of age; often

emphat. to express a tender age. נַעֲרָה m. youth. נַעֲרָה f. girl, young woman. נַעֲרִים m. pl. youth. נַעֲרוֹת f. pl. id.

- 10 עָלַה to give milk, to suckle. KAL part. Poel. עָלִיל m. young children.
11 עֲלֻזִים m. pl. youth, youthful age; of the youth of a people, Is. liv. 4. In Job xx. 11 our translators seem to have followed the Vulgate, inserting "of the sin" of his youth. Ges., with the Sept., Chald., and Syr., would render the sentence, "his bones are full of youth," i.e. of youthful strength.
12 עָלַם m. a youth, a young man.
13 עֶפְרָא m. fawn, i.e. young deer, roe, gazelle.
14 עֶפְרָא m. a young bullock, a steer.
15 פְּרָחָה f. progeny of beasts; contemptuously for low and wicked men.
16 צָעִיר adj. small; in age, young; in number, few. צָעִירָה f. id.
17 קָטָן adj. little, small; young. קָטָן adj. id.
18 שְׁחָרוֹת f. dawn of life; youth.
19 שְׁלִיָּה f. after-birth, the membrane that envelopes the foetus, and follows the birth.

Table with 4 columns of biblical references: Gen. iv. 23.; viii. 21.; ix. 24.; xiv. 24.; xv. 9.; xviii. 7.; xix. 4.; xix. 31, 34, 38.; xxii. 3, 5, 19.; xxv. 23.; xxvii. 15, 42.; xxix. 16, 18.; xxxix. 26.; xxxiii. 13.; xxxiv. 19.; xli. 12.; xlii. 13, 15, 20, 32, 34.; xliii. 29.; xliii. 33, 33.; xlv. 2, 12, 23, 26, 26.; xlv. 34.; xlviii. 14.; xlviii. 19.; Ex. x. 9.; xxiv. 5.; xxxiii. 11.; Lev. i. 14.; iv. 3, 14.; v. 7, 11.; ix. 2.; xii. 6, 8.; xv. 22, 30.; xv. 14, 29.; xvi. 3.; xvii. 13.; xviii. 28.; xxiii. 18.; Num. vi. 10.; vii. 15, 21, 27, 33, 39.; 45, 51, 57, 58, 59.; 75, 81.; viii. 8, 8.; xi. 27.; xi. 28.; xv. 8, 9, 24.; xxviii. 11, 19, 27. and corresponding verses in other books like Num. xxix. 2, 8, 13, 17, Deut. xxii. 6, 6, etc.

* lit. sons of the dove.
† lit. a steer the son of a bull.
‡ lit. sons of.
§ lit. son of a bull.
|| lit. son of.
¶ marg. after-birth.
** lit. and from the youth and to the old man.
†† lit. a steer ox.
‡‡ marg. young women.
§§ lit. and the child was a child.
||| lit. one young man of the young men.
¶¶ marg. a damsel, a virgin.
*** marg. servants.
††† lit. with a steer the son of a bull.
‡‡‡ lit. from the youth and to the old man.
§§§ marg. or, the wicked. [mam.]
||| marg. of fewer days.
¶¶¶ marg. few of days.

Ps. xxix. 6.	3	Is. xi. 7.	8	Lam. ii. 21, 21.	9, 2
xxxvii. 25.	9	xiii. 19.	9	iii. 27.	9 c
lxxi. 5, 17.	9 c	xx. 4.	9	iv. 3.	7
lxxviii. 63.	2	xxvii. 4.	2	v. 13, 14.	2
lxxxviii. 71.	10	xxx. 6.	2	Eze. iv. 14.	9 c
lxxxlv. 3.	1	xl. 11.*	10	ix. 6.	2
lxxxviii. 15.	9 a	xl. 30, 30.	9, 2	xvi. 29, 43.	9 c
lxxxix. 45.	11	xlvi. 12, 15.	9 c	xvi. 46.†	17
clii. 5.	9 c	lv. 4.	11	xvi. 60.	9 c
cx. 9.	8 a	liv. 6.	9 c	xvi. 61.	17
cxix. 9.	9	lxii. 6.	2	xxiii. 2, 8, 19, 21, 21.	9 c
cxvii. 4.	9 c	Jer. ii. 2.	9 c	xxiii. 6, 12, 23.	2
cxix. 1, 2.	9 c	iii. 4, 24, 25.	9 c	xxx. 17.	2
cxliv. 12.	9 c	vi. 11.	2	xlvi. 19.‡	3, 14
cxlvii. 9.	3	ix. 21.	9	xlvi. 23.‡	3, 14
cxlviii. 12.	2	xi. 22.	2	xlvi. 25.‡	3, 14
Prov. i. 4.	9	xv. 8.	2	xlvi. 18.‡	3, 14
ii. 17.	9 c	xxvii. 21.	2	xlvi. 6.‡	3, 14
v. 16.	9 c	xxii. 21.	9 c	Hos. ii. 15.	9 c
vii. 7, 7.	2, 9	xxx. 12.	3	Joel i. 8.	9 c
xx. 29.	2	xxxi. 13.	2	ii. 28.	2
xxx. 17.	3	xxx. 19.	9 c	Amos ii. 11.	2
Ecc. xi. 9, 9, 9.	2, 8 a, 2 a	xxxii. 30.	9 d	iv. 10.	2
xi. 10.	18	xlvi. 11.	9 c	viii. 13.	2
xii. 1.	2 a	xlvi. 15.	2	Zeck. ii. 4.	9
Cant. ii. 9, 17.	13	xlvi. 26.	2	ix. 17.	2
iv. 5.	13	l. 30.	2	xi. 16.‡	9
vii. 3.	13	li. 3.	2	xiii. 5.	9 c
viii. 14.	13	li. 22, 22.	9, 2	Mal. ii. 14, 15.	9 c
Is. ix. 17.	2	Lam. i. 15, 18.	2		

* marg. or, that give suck.
† marg. lesser.

‡ lit. a steer the son of a bull.
§ perhaps, lit., the wanderer.

ZEAL.

זֵאֵל to be jealous; to envy; to burn with zeal; followed by זֵאֵל to be zealous for any one's cause; with זֵאֵל of the object of zeal or envy. PIEL part, Num. xxv. 13. inf., Num. xxv. 11, 2 Sam. xxi. 2. זֵאֵל f. jealousy, envy, zeal: Num. xxv. 11, "zealous for my sake," lit. with my zeal; 2 Kings x. 16, xix. 31; Ps. lxix. 9, cxix. 139; Is. ix. 7, xxxvii. 32, lix. 17, lxiii. 15; Eze. v. 13.

ZIF.

זִיף m. The name of the second Hebrew month, from the new moon of May to that of June, as though it were the month of flowers; from the root, זִיף, implying splendour: 1 Kings vi. 1, 37.

ZOPHIM.

זֹפִים to look out; to watch. KAL part. Poel, lit. watchmen; Num. xxi. 14; 1 Sam. i. 2.

HEBREW AND ENGLISH INDEX.

This Index is designed to furnish the reader with the various renderings of the several Hebrew words referred to in this work. That which is the most frequent translation of each word is put in SMALL CAPITALS. The phrases which are not the direct rendering of the original, or which are to be referred to some other word in combination, are separated by a line. The expressions which give the peculiar force of the infinitive used intensively, are placed separately.

אב Ab chief FATHER forefather principal desire family patrimony	אבד Ch. Pal. perish, to Aphel. DESTROY, to perish, to Hophal. destroyed, to be אבד perish אבדה (כ') destruction אבדה lost, that which was lost thing אבדון destruction אבדן destruction אבדן destruction אבה Kal. consent, to rest content, to WILL, to willing, to be אבה swift אבוי sorrow אבוס crib אבהה point אבטחים melons אביב Abib ear EARS of corn, GREEN אביון beggar NEEDY poor poor man אביונה desire	אביר angel bull chiefest MIGHTY mighty one stout strong valiant אביר mighty אבה Hithpael. mount up, to אבל Kal. lament, to MOURN, to אבל Hiphil. lament, to make to mourning, to cause a אבה Hithpael. feign self to be a mourner, to lament, to MOURN, to אבל mourn mourner mourning אבל plain אבל mourning אבן divers weights STONE stony weight אבן carbuncle mason plummet אבן Ch. stone אבנט girdle אבנים stools wheels	אבס Kal. fatted stalled אבעבועה blains אבק rust dust, small powder אבק Niphil. wrestle, to אבקה powder אבר Hiphil. fly, to אבר wing אברה feather wing אברה bow the knee אנדה BUNCH harden troop אנו nut אנורה piece of silver אנלים drops אנס pond POOL reed standing water אנסון bulrush caldron hook RUSH אנס BASON	cup goblet אנפים bands אנר Kal. gather, to אנרא Ch. letter אנרוף fist אנרטלים chargers אנרה letter אד mist vapour אדב Hiphil. grieve, to אדון Adoni LORD master owner O sir אדון Ch. then time, that אדיר excellent famous gallant glorious goodly lordly mighty NOBLE principal worthies אדם Adam another low MAN man of low degree mean man person	common sort hypocrite אדם Kal. ruddy, to be Pual. dyed red, to be red, to be red, to be made Hiphil. red, to be Hithpael. אדם RED ruddy אדם sardius אדםדם reddish reddish, somewhat אדמה country earth ground husbandman husbandry LAND אדמוני & אדמוני red RUDDY אדן foundation SOCKET אדני LORD Lord, my אדר Niphil. glorious, to be glorious, to be- come Hiphil. honourable, to make אדר Adar אדר Ch. Adar
---	---	---	---	--	--

אדר
goodly robe
אדרנוריא Ch.
judges
אדרזא Ch.
diligently
אדרין Ch.
threshing-floors
אדרכנים
drains
אדרע Ch.
force
אדרת
garment glory goodly
MANTELE robe
אדש
Kal.
thresh, to
אהב & אהב
Kal.
beloved friend like, to love, in LOVE, to lover
Niphal.
lovely
Piel.
lover
אהבה
LOVE love, to
אהבים
lovers loving
אהבים
loves
אהו
(where) I will be
אהל
Hiphil.
shine, to
אהל
Kal.
pitch a tent, to remove a tent, to
Piel.
pitch a tent, to
אהל
covering dwelling dwelling place home
TABERNACLE tent
אהלות & אהלים
aloes trees of lign aloes

אוב
bottle
FAMILIAR SPIRIT, to have
— to have
אובל or אכל
river
אוד
brand
FIREHAND
אודת
cause
אוד
Piel.
DESIRE, to long, to lust after, to
Hithpael.
covet, to
DESIRE, to desire, greatly to
long, to lust, to point out, to
אוי
woe
אוייה
woe
אוייל
fool foolish man
אול
mighty strength
אולי
foolish
אולם or אולם
porch
אולם
very deed, in
אולת
FOLLY foolishly foolishness
און
affliction
Ben-oni evil false idol
INIQUITY mischief mourners mourning nought sorrow unjust unrighteous vain vanity wicked wickedness
און
force

goods might
STRENGTH substance
אוניות
ships
אופן
fitly
WHEEL
און
Kal.
HASTE, to haste, to make hasten, to hasty narrow, to be
Hiphil.
hasten, to labour, to
אונר
armoury cellar garner store storehouse
TREASURE treasury
אור
Kal.
enlightened, to be light, to be light, to have shine, to
Niphal.
enlightened, to be glorious
break of day
Hiphil.
enlighten, to GIVE LIGHT, to kindle, to light, to lighten, to set on fire, to shew light, to shine, to shine, to cause to shine, to make to
אור
bright clear flood herbs
LIGHT lightning morning sun
day
אור
fire light
URIM
אורה
herb light
אורות
cotes

אנה
DESIRE lust after pleasure
אות
ensign mark miracle SIGN token
אות
Niphal.
consent, to
אנה & אנה Ch.
Pal.
heat, to heated, to be hot
אנה Ch.
Pal.
gone, to be
אונב
hyssop
אונר
girdle
אונרה
memorial
אול
Kal.
fail, to gad about, to GONE, to be spent, to be
Pual.
go to and fro, to
אול Ch.
Pal.
go, to go up, to
און
Piel.
heed, to give good
Hiphil.
EAR, to give hear, to hearken unto, to perceive by the ear, to
און
weapon
און
audience
EAR hearing
advertise, to displease, to hear, to reveal, to tell, to shew
אונקים
chains

און
Kal.
bind about, to GIRD, to gird up, to girded, to be
Niphal.
girded, to be
Piel.
compass about, to GIRD WITH, to
Hithpael.
gird self, to
אונרע
arm
אונרע
bay tree
BORN in the land country, born of the country, one of . . own
homeborn land, born in the nation, of . . own
אנה
another
BROTHER brotherly kindred like other
אנה
hearth
אנה Ch.
brother
אנה
Hithpael.
go one way or other, to
אנה
a alike alone altogether another any apiece certain, a each every few first man, a once ONE only other some together
אנה
flag meadow
אנה
declaration

אחיה
brotherhood
אחיה Ch.
shewing
אחור
afterward, till
BACK
back part
backside
backward behind
hinder part
time to come
אחור
another other
SISTER together
אחור
Kal.
bar, to catch, to catch hold, to come upon, to fasten, to handle, to hold, to lay hold, to portion rest, to surprise, to take, to
TAKE HOLD, to
affrighted, to be
Niphal.
caught, to be possessed, to be POSSESSION, to have possessions, to get possession, to take taken, to be
Piel.
hold back, to
Hophal.
fastened, to be
אחיה
possession
אחיה Ch.
hard sentences
אחים
doleful creatures
אחלי & אחלי
O that would God
אחלמה
amethyst
אחמתא Ch.
Achmetha
אחר
Kal.
stay there, to tarry longer, to

Piel.
continue, to
defer, to
delay, to
hinder, to
late, to be
slack, to be
TARRY, to

אחר
AFTER
again
back
back from
backside
behind
beside
follow, to
follow after
following
hinder end
posterity
pursuing
remnant

follow, to
outlive, to
overlive, to
persecute, to

אחר
ANOTHER
another man
following
next
other
strange

אחרון
after
come, to
following
hinder
hindermost
hindmost
LAST
latter
rereward
utmost
uttermost

אחרי Ch.
after

אחרי Ch.
ANOTHER
other

אחרון Ch.
at last

אחרית
END
hindermost
last
last end
latter
latter end
latter time
length
posterity
remnant
residue
reward
uttermost

אחריה Ch.
latter

אחרון Ch.
another
OTHER

אחרינית
back again
BACKWARD

אחשרפניא Ch.
princes

אחשרפנים
lieutenants

אחשתרנים
camels

אט
gently
secret
SOFTLY

אטל
Atal
BRAMBLE
thorn

אטון
fine linen

אטי
softly

אטים
charmers

אטס *Kal.*
narrow
shut, to
STOP, to

Hiphil.
stop, to

אטר *Kal.*
shut, to

אטר
left handed

אי
country
island
ISLE

אי
woe

איב *Kal.*
ENEMY
enemy, to be an
foe

איבה
ENMITY
hatred

איד
CALAMITY
destruction

איה
KITE
vulture

איים
wild beast of the
islands

איל
hart

איל
lintel
post
RAM

אילים
MIGHTY
mighty men
oaks
trees

איל
strength

אילה
hind

אילות
strength

אלפים & אילפים
arches

אילן Ch.
tree

אילת
Ajaleth
HIND

אים
terrible

אימה
dread
fear
horror
idol
terrible
TERROR

אין
(not)
gone, to be

איפה
divers measures
EPHAI
measure

איש
another
any
any man
certain, a
fellow
footman
friend
good man
great man
high
high degree
husband
male
MAN
mankind.
mighty man
people
person
worthy

adversary
adulterer
champion
consent
counsellor
destroyer
eloquent
evil speaker
giveth, that
lender
liar
oppressor
prophet
prince
reprover
slothful
steward
stranger

איש *Hithpalet.*
men, to shew
selves

אישון
APPLE of the eye
black
obscure

איתון
entrance

אתון & איתון
Ethanim
hard
mighty
rough
strength
STRONG

אכזב
liar
lie

אכזר
CRUEL.
fierce

אכזרי
cruel
cruel one

אכזריות
cruel

אכילה
meat

אכל *Kal.*
burn up, to
consume, to
devour, to
devour up, to
devourer
dine, to
EAT, to
eat up, to
eater
feed, to
food
higher, to be
meat

Inf. intens.
at all
freely

in . . wise
indeed
plenty, in
quite

Niphal.
consumed, to be
devoured, to be
EATEN, to be

Inf. intens.
at all

Piel.
consume, to

Pual.
CONSUMED, to be
devoured, to be

Hiphil.
consume, to
eat, to cause to
eat, to give to
FEED WITH, to
lay meat, to

אכל Ch.
P'al.
DEVOUR, to
eat, to
accuse, to

אכל
eating
food
mealtime
MEAT
prey
victuals

אכלה
consume, to
devour, to
eat, to
food
fuel
MEAT

אכף *Kal.*
crave, to

אכף
hand

אכר
HUSBANDMAN
plowman

אל
El
God
god
idols
might
mighty
mighty one
power
strong

goodly
great

אלקוביש
great hailstones

אלגומים
algum trees

אלה *Kal.*
lament, to

אלה *Kal.*
curse, to
SWEAR, to

Hiphil.
adjure, to
swear, to cause to
swear, to make to

אלה
CURSE
cursing
execration
oath
swearing

אלה
oak

אלה
elm
OAK
teal tree

אלה Ch.
God
god

אלהים
angels
El-elohe-Israel
God
goddess
godly
gods
judges

exceeding
great
mighty
very great

אלוה
God
god

אלול
Elul

אלון
Allon-bachuth
OAK

אלון
plain

אלף & אלף
captain
chief friend
DUKE
friend
governor
guide
ox

אלף *Niphal.*
filthy, to become

אליה *rump*
אליל *idol*
 image
 no value, of
 thing of nought
אלי *woe*
אלם *Niphil.*
 dumb, to be
 silence, to be put
 to
Piel.
 bind, to
אלם *congregation*
אלם *dumb*
 dumb man
אלמנים *almshouse*
 alms tree
אלפה *sheaf*
אלפות *arches*
אלמן *forsaken*
אלמה *widowhood*
אלמנה *widow*
אלמנות *desolate houses*
 desolate palaces
אלמנות *widow*
 WIDOWHOOD
אלמני *one*
 such
אלף *Kal.*
 learn, to
Piel.
 TEACH, to
 utter, to
אלף *Hiphil.*
 thousands, to
 bring forth
אלף *family*
 line
 oxen
 THOUSAND
אלף & אלף *Ch.*
 thousand

אלץ *Piel.*
 urge, to
אלקום *rising up, no*
אם *dam*
 MOTHER
 parting
אמה *bondmaid*
 bondwoman
 HANDMAID
 maid
 maidservant
אמה *CUBIT*
 measure
 post
אמה *Ch.*
 nation
אמן *brought up, one*
אמן *MULTITUDE*
 populous
אמן *faith*
 FAITHFUL
 truth
אמנה *also אמנה*
 faith
 faithful
 faithful man
 faithfully
 FAITHFULNESS
 set office
 stability
 steady
 truly
 truth
 verily
אמים & אמות *nations*
 PEOPLE
אמין *Ch.*
 cubits
אמץ & אמץ *courageous*
 mighty
 STRONG
 strong one
אמיד *bough*
 branch
אמל *Kal.*
 weak
Pual.
 LANGUISH, to
 waxed feeble, to be

אמלל *feeble*
אמלל *weak*
אמן *Kal.*
 BRING UP, to
 bringer up
 faithful
 nurse
 nursing father
Niphil.
 established, to be
 FAITHFUL, to be
 long continuance,
 to be of
 nursed, to be
 stand fast, to
 steadfast, to be
 sure, to be
 surely, to be
 trusty, to be
 verified, to be
 fail, to
Hiphil.
 assurance, to have
 BELIEVE, to
 trust, to
 trust, to put
אמן *Hiphil.*
 right, to turn to the
אמן *Ch.*
Aphel.
 believe, to
 faithful
 sure
אמן *cunning*
 work-
 man
אמן *AMEN*
 so be it
 truth
אמן *truth*
אמנה *certain portion*
 sure
אמנה *indeed*
אמנה *brought up*
אמנות *pillars*
אמנם *doubt, no*
 indeed
 surely
 true, it is
 truly
 TRUTH, of a

אמנם *INDEED*
 of a surty
 very deed, in
אמץ *Kal.*
 courageous, to be
 OF GOOD COURAGE,
 to be
 prevail, to
 strong, to be
 stronger, to be
Piel.
 confirm, to
 establish, to
 fortify, to
 harden, to
 increase, to
 obstinate, to make
 STRENGTHEN, to
 strong, to make
Hiphil.
 strengthen, to
Hithpael.
 speed, to make
 stedfastly minded,
 to be
 strengthen self, to
אמץ *stronger*
אמצה *strength*
אמצים *bay*
אמר *Kal.*
 answer, to
 appoint, to
 bid, to
 call, to
 certify, to
 challenge, to
 charge, to
 command, to
 commune, to
 consider, to
 declare, to
 demand, to
 desire, to
 determine, to
 give command-
 ment, to
 intend, to
 name, to
 promise, to
 publish, to
 purpose, to
 report, to
 require, to
 SAY, to
 speak, to
 speak against, to
 speak of, to
 suppose, to
 talk, to
 tell, to
 think, to

use speech, to
 utter, to
 commandment, at
 the
Inf. intens.
 expressly
 indeed
 plainly
 still
 that is
 verily
 yet
Niphil.
 called, to be
 SAID, to be
 termed, to be
 told, to be
Hiphil.
 avouch, to
Hithpael.
 boast self, to
אמר *Ch.*
P'ul.
 command, to
 declare, to
 SAY, to
 speak, to
 tell, to
אמר *answer*
 saying
 speech
 WORD
 appointed unto
 him
אמר *promise*
 speech
 thing
 WORD
אמרה *word*
אמרה *commandment*
 speech
 WORD
אמרין *Ch.*
 lambs
אמש *former time, in*
 yesterday
 YESTERNIGHT
אמת *assured*
 assuredly
 establishment
 faithful
 faithfully
 right
 sure
 true
 truly
 TRUTH
 verity

אמתחת *sack*
אמתני *Ch.*
 terrible
אנה & אנה *beseech thee, I*
 beseech thee, we
 pray thee, I
אנה *Kal.*
 lament, to
 mourn, to
אנה *Piel.*
 deliver, to
Pual.
 befall, to
 happen, to
Hithpael.
 seek a quarrel, to
אנוש *another*
 certain
 divers
 fellow
 husband
 MAN
 man, certain
 mortal man
 people
 person
 servant
 some
 age
 archer
 bloodthirsty
 brethren
 chapman
 counsellor
 famous
 familiar
 flower of their age.
 to be in
 friend
 some of them
 stranger
 trade, their
 workmen
אנה *Niphil.*
 groan, to
 mourn, to
 SIGH, to
אנה *groaning*
 mourning
 SIGHING
אני *galley*
 NAVY
 navy of ships
אניה *lamentation*
 sorrow

אניה
SHIP
shipmen

אנה
plumbline

אנו
Hithpael.
complain, to

אנס
Kal.
compel, to

אנס Ch.
Pal.
trouble, to

אנה
Kal.
ANGRY, to be
displeased, to be
Hithpael.
angry, to be

אנה
heron

אנה Ch.
face
visage

אנס
Kal.
cry, to
groan, to
Niphal.
cry, to

אנה
crying out
ferret
grooming
sighting

אניש
Kal.
desperate
INCURABLE
wicked, despe-
rately
woeful
Niphal.
sick, very, to be

אניש Ch.
man

אנה
pot

אנה
mischief

אנה
band
prison

אנה Ch.
band
imprisonment

אנה & אנה
ingathering

אסיר
bound
bound, those
which are
PRISONER

אסיר
prisoner

אסמים
barns
storehouses

אסף
Kal.
assemble, to
bring, to
consume with, to
destroy, to
fetch, to
GATHER, to
gather in, to
gather together, to
lose, to
put all together, to
recover *another*
of leprosy, to
re-ward, to be
take, to
take away, to
take up, to
withdraw, to
Inf. intens.
surely
utterly
Niphal.
assemble selves, to
assembled, to be
brought, to be
gather selves to-
gether, to
gathered, to be
gathered together,
to be
gathered up a-
gain, to be
get him, to
gotten, to be
put up self, to
received, to be
taken, to be
taken away, to be
withdraw self, to
Inf. intens.
generally
Piel.
gather, to
receive, to
REWARD
re-ward, to be
take into, to
Pual.
gathered, to be
gathered together,
to be
Hithpael.
gathered together,
to be

אסף
gathering

אספה
gathered, are

אספות
assemblies

אספים
Asuppim
thresholds

אספסוף
multitude, mixt

אספרנא Ch.
fast
forthwith
speed
SPEEDILY

אסר
Kal.
BIND, to
bind selves, to
gird, to
harness, to
hold, to
make ready, to
order, to
prepare, to
prison
prisoner
put in bands, to
set in army, to
tie, to
Inf. intens.
fast
Niphal.
BOUND, to be
kept, to be
Pual.
bound, to be

אסר & אסר
binding
BOND

אסר Ch.
decree

אע Ch.
TIMBER
wood

אף
ANGER
angry, to be
countenance
face
forehead
nose
nostril
snout
wrath
forbearing
longsuffering
worthy

אפד
Kal.
bind, to
gird, to

אפדה
EPHOD
ornament

אפדן
palace

אפה
Kal.
BAKE, to
bakemeats
baker
Niphal.
baken, to be

אפוד & אפד
ephod

אפילת
grown up, not

אפיק
brook
channel
mighty
RIVER
stream
strong pieces
scales

אפל
very dark

אפל
DARKNESS
obscurity
privily

אפלה
dark
DARKNESS
gloominess
thick

אפנים
fitly

אפס
Kal.
clean gone, to be
end, to be at an
FAIL, to
nought, to be
brought to

אפס
anle
end
nothing
nought, a thing of
utmost parts
want
without
without cause

אפע
nought, of

אפעה
viper

אפף
Kal.
compass, to

אפק
Hithpael.
force self, to
REFRAIN SELF, to
restrained, to be

אפר
ashes

אפר
ashes

אפרחים
young
young ones

אפריון
chariot

אפתם Ch.
revenue

אצבע
FINGER
toe

אצבען Ch.
fingers
toes

אציל
armhole
great

אצילים
chief men
nobles

אצל
Kal.
keep, to
reserve, to
take, to
Niphal.
straitened, to be
Hiphil.
take, to

אצל
hard by
near
near unto

אצעדה
bracelet
chain

אצר
Kal.
LAY UP IN STORE,
to
store up, to
treasurer, to make
Niphal.
treasured, to be

אקדה
carbuncle

אקו
wild goat

אראל
valiant one

ארב
Kal.
ambush

lay wait, to
lie in ambush, to
LIE IN WAIT, to
liar in ambush
lying in wait, man
Piel.
ambushment
liar in wait
Hiphil.
lay wait, to

ארב
den
lie in wait, to

ארב
wait

ארבה
grasshopper
LOCUST

ארבה
chimney
WINDOW

ארבות
spoils

ארבעה, ארבע
four

ארבעה, ארבע Ch.
four

ארנ
Kal.
weave, to
weaver

ארנ
beam
weaver's shuttle

ארנון
purple

ארנונא Ch.
scarlet

ארנז
coffer

ארנמן
purple

ארה
Kal.
gather, to
pluck, to

ארכה & ארוכה
HEALTH
made up
perfected

ארן & ארון
ark
chest
coffin

אריות & ארות
stalls

ארז
cedar
cedar tree

ארוה cedar work
 ארוים cedar, made of
 ארה *Kal.* company go, to travelling company wayfaring wayfaring man
 ארה byways highway manner path race rank traveller troop way
 ארה *Ch.* way
 ארה allowance diet dinner victuals
 אריה & ארי lion lion, young
 אריה & אריאל pierce, to
 אריאל & אריאל altar Ariel lionlike men
 אריה *Ch.* lion
 ארף *Kal.* long, to be long, to become prolonged, to be
 ארף *Hiphil.* defer, to draw out, to lengthen, to lengthened, to be long, to be long, to make prolong, to prolonged, to be tarry, to tarry long, to
 ארף outlive, to overlive, to
 ארף *Ch.* meet, to be
 ארף long suffering

longwinged patient slow to anger
 ארף high LENGTH long
 ארף ever, for
 ארפה *Ch.* lengthening
 ארפה long
 ארפה *Ch.* prolonged
 ארפה *Ch.* knee
 ארמון castle PALACE
 ארן ash
 ארנבת hare
 ארע *Ch.* EARTH inferior
 ארעית *Ch.* bottom
 ארץ country earth field ground LAND way world
 ארץ common nations wilderness
 ארקה *Ch.* earth
 ארר *Kal.* curse, to
 ארר *Inf. intens.* bitterly
 ארר *Niphil.* cursed, to be
 ארר *Piel.* curse, to curse, to cause the
 ארר *Hophal.* cursed, to be
 ארר *Piel.* BETROTH, to espouse, to
 ארר *Pual.* betrothed, to be
 ארשת request

אש burning fiery FIRE flaming hot
 אשה *Ch.* flame
 אשד stream
 אשדות Ashdodth-pisgah SPRINGS
 אשה fire
 אשה offering by fire OFFERING MADE BY FIRE sacrifice made by fire
 אשה each every female one wife WOMAN
 אשה adulteress none together
 אשון obscure
 אשיות foundations
 אשין *Ch.* foundations
 אשיש foundation
 אשישה flagon
 אשף stones
 אשכול & אשכול cluster of grapes Eshcol
 אשכנז gift present
 אשל grove TREE
 אשם & אשם *Kal.* desolate, to be desolate, to be made

desolate, to become
 אשם GUILTY, to be guilty, to be found guilty, to become guilty, to hold one's self
 אשם offence, to acknowledge offend, to trespass, to
 אשם *Inf. intens.* certainly greatly
 אשם *Niphil.* desolate, to be made
 אשם *Hiphil.* destroy, to
 אשם guiltiness offering for sin sin trespass TRESPASS OFFERING
 אשם faulty, one which is GUILTY
 אשמה offend, to sin TRESPASS trespass, cause of trespass offering trespassing
 אשמרה & אשמרה watch
 אשמנים desolate places
 אשנב easement lattice
 אשף *Ch.* astrologer
 אשפה quiver
 אשפות dung dunghill
 אשפים astrologers
 אשפר piece, good piece of flesh, good
 אשר *Kal.* go, to
 אשר *Piel.* bless, to

BLESSED, to call go, to guide, to happy, to call lead, to leader relieve, to
 אשר *Pual.* blessed, to be happy led, to be
 אשר step
 אשר Ashurite going STEP
 אשר happy
 אשירה & אשירה grove
 אשירי BLESSED happy
 אשנא *Ch.* wall
 אשתדור *Ch.* sedition
 את couter FLOWSHARE
 אתה & אתה *Kal.* come, to come, to be come, things to come upon, to
 אתה *Hiphil.* bring, to come, to
 אתה & אתה *Ch.* *Pual.* come, to come, to be
 אתה *Aphel.* bring, to
 אתה *Hophal.* bring, to brought, to be
 אתון ass she ass
 אתון *Ch.* furnace
 אתון (ב) gallery
 אתין *Ch.* signs

אתיק gallery
 אתמול & אתמול late, of old, of yesterday
 אתמול before that time beforetime times past
 אתנה reward
 אתנן & אתנן HIRE reward
 אתר *Ch.* place
 אתרים spies
 באה entry
 באש *Ch.* bad
 באר *Piel.* declare, to plain, to make plainly
 באר Beer-lahai-roi pit slimepit WELL
 באר cistern
 באש *Kal.* STINK, to
 באש *Niphil.* abhorred, to be abomination, to be had in STINK, to
 באש *Hiphil.* abhor, to make to abhorred, to make to be loathsome, to be STINK, to stink, to make to stinking savour, to cause a
 באש *Inf. intens.* utterly
 באש *Hithpael.* odious, to make selves
 באש *Ch.* *Pual.* displeased, to be

באש
stink

באשה
cockle

באשים
grapes, wild

בבה
apple of the eye

בב (כ)
spoil

בבד
Kal.
deceitfully, to deal
offend, to
transgress, to
transgressor
treacherous
treacherous deal-
er
treacherous man
treacherously, to
deal
treacherously, to
depart
unfaithful man
unfaithfully, to
deal
Inf. intens.
very

בבד
apparel
cloth
clothes
clothing
GARMENT
lap
rag
raiment
robe
vesture
wardrobe

בבדות
treacherous

בבד
treacherous

בבד
branches
staves
strength

בבד
liar
LIE
part

בבד
linen

בבד
Kal.
devise, to
feign, to

בבד
Kal.
alone

בבד
alone
desolate
only
solitary

בבדיל
TIN
plummet

בבדל
Niphal.
SEPARATE SELVES,
to
separated, to be
Hiphil.
difference, to
make a
difference, to put
divide, to
divide asunder, to
SEPARATE, to
separation, to
make a
sever, to
sever out, to
Inf. intens.
utterly

בבדל
piece

בבדלח
bdellium

בבדק
Kal.
repair, to

בבדק
breach
calker

בבדד Ch.
Pael.
scatter, to

בבהו
emptiness
void

בבהט
red marble

בבהילו Ch.
haste, in

בבהיר
bright

בבהל or בבהל
Niphal.
affrighted, to be
afraid, to be
amazed, to be
dismayed, to be
haste, to
hasty, to be
speedy
TROUBLED, to be
vexed, to be

Piel.
afraid, to make
haste, to make
hasty, to be
rash, to be
speedily, to give
TROUBLE, to
vex, to

Pual.
hastened, to be
hastily, to be got-
ten

Hiphil.
haste, to
thrust out, to
trouble, to

בבהל Ch.
Pual.
trouble, to
Ithp'al.
HASTE, in
troubled, to be

בבהל
terror
trouble

בבהמה
beast
behemoth
CATTLE

בבהן
THUMB
toe, great

בבהק
spot, freckled

בבהרת
spot, bright

בבוא
Kal.
abide, to
attain, to
befall, to
brought, to be
COME, to
come, to be
come against, to
come out, to
come, things for
to
come up, to
come upon, to
depart, to
enter, to
enter in, to
entering in
entering into
entrance
fallen, to be
get, to
get into, to
go, to
go down, to
go in, to
go to, to
going down
invade, to

laid, to be
mentioned, to be
pass, to come to
resort, to
run, to
run down, to
set, to be
sold to be
way

be, to
besieged, to be
eat, to
employ, to
follow, to
have, to
man came, a
stricken in age, to
be well

Inf. intens.
certainly
doubtless again
indeed
surely

Hiphil.
apply, to
bring, to
bring forth, to
bring in, to
bring into, to
bring up, to
call, to
carry, to
carry into
come, to cause to
come in, to let
enter, to cause to
(כ) entry
fetch, to
get, to
give, to
go down, to
go down, to cause
grant, to
lead, to
pass, to bring to
pull, to
pull in, to
put, to
send, to
take, to
take in, to
lift up, to

Hophal.
BROUGHT, to be
brought in, to be
brought into, to
be
carried, to be
put, to be

בבז
Kal.
contemn, to
DESPISE, to
Inf. intens.
utterly

בבז
CONTEMPT
contemptuously

despised
shamed

בבוה
despised

בבוה
Niphal.
entangled, to be
perplexed, to be

בבול
Bul
food
stock

בבוט
Kal.
foot, to tread un-
der
loath, to
TREAD, to
tread down, to
tread under, to
Poel.
foot, to tread un-
der
tread down, to
Hophal.
foot, to be trodden
under
Hithpael.
polluted, to be

בבוז
FINE LINEN
white linen

בבוקה
empty

בבוקר
herdman

בבור
cistern
dungeon
(כ) fountain
PIT
well
dungeon

בבד
Kal.
declare, to

בבוש
Kal.
ASHAMED, to be
confounded, to be
confusion, to be
put to
dry, to become
shame, with
Inf. intens.
at all
Piel.
delay, to
long, to be
Hiphil.
ashamed, to make
shame, to
shame, to bring to

SHAME, to cause
shame, to put to
Hithpael.
ashamed, to be

בבושה
shame

בבוה Ch.
P'al.
night, to pass the

בבוז & בבוז
booty
Maher - shalal -
hash-baz
PREY
spoil
spoiled

בבוז
Kal.
spoil, to

בבוה
Kal.
DESPISE, to
disdain, to
scorn, to think
Niphal.
contemned, to be
contemptible
DESPISED, to be
vile person
Hiphil.
despise, to

בבוה
despise, to

בבוה
prey
SPOIL

בבוז
Kal.
catch, to
gather, to
prey, for a
prey, to take for a
prey, to make a
rob, to
robber
SPOIL, to
spoil, to take
take, to
take away, to
Niphal.
spoiled, to be
Inf. intens.
utterly
Pual.
robbed, to be

בבוז
contempt

בבוז
lightning, flash of

<p>בָּזַר <i>Kal.</i> scatter, to <i>Piel.</i> scatter, to</p> <p>בְּחוּן tower</p> <p>בַּחוּן tower</p> <p>בְּחֹרֶר choice young man chosen young YOUNG MAN</p> <p>hole</p> <p>בְּחֹרֹת youth</p> <p>בָּחַר choose CHOSEN ONE elect</p> <p>בָּהַל <i>Kal.</i> abhor, to <i>Pual.</i> (כ) gotten hastily, to be</p> <p>בָּחַן <i>Kal.</i> examine, to prove, to tempt, to tried, to be TRY, to <i>Niphal.</i> proved, to be tried, to be <i>Pual.</i> trial</p> <p>בַּחוּן tower</p> <p>בָּחַן tried</p> <p>בָּחַר <i>Kal.</i> appoint, to choice CHOOSE, to choose out, to excellent rather, to be require, to <i>Niphal.</i> acceptable choice chosen, to be <i>Pual.</i> joined, to be</p> <p>בְּחָרִים young men</p>	<p>בָּטָא & בָּטָה <i>Kal.</i> speak, to <i>Piel.</i> pronounce, to speak unadvised- ly, to</p> <p>בָּטַח <i>Kal.</i> bold, to be careless careless one careless woman confidence, to put confident, to be hope, to secure, to be sure, to be TRUST, to trust, to put trust safely, to <i>Hiphil.</i> hope, to make to trust, to make to</p> <p>בָּטַח assurance boldly care, without careless confidence hope safe safely SAFETY, in secure surely</p> <p>בָּטַחָה confidence</p> <p>בָּטַחוּן confidence hope</p> <p>בָּטַחוּת secure, to be</p> <p>בָּטַל <i>Kal.</i> cease, to</p> <p>בָּטַל Ch. <i>P'al.</i> CEASE, to cease, to cause to cease, to make to hindered, to be</p> <p>בָּטֶן belly body horn, as soon as they be within me within thee WOMB</p> <p>בָּטָנִים nuts</p>	<p>בִּין <i>Kal.</i> consider, to diligently (כ) direct, to discern, to feel, to inform, to instruct, to intelligence, to have know, to look well, to mark, to perceive, to prudent regard, to UNDERSTAND, to understand, to cause to understand, to make to understanding, to give view, to wisely, to deal <i>Niphal.</i> discreet eloquent prudent, to be UNDERSTANDING understanding, to have understanding, man of <i>Pael.</i> instruct, to <i>Hiphil.</i> consider, to cunning, to be discern, to perceive, to skilful skill, can teach, to teacher UNDERSTAND, to understand, to cause to understand, to make to understanding understanding, to give understanding, to have wise wise man <i>Hithpoel.</i> attend, to CONSIDER, to consider diligent- ly, to perceive, to regard, to think, to understand, to understanding, to get</p>	<p>בִּינָה knowledge meaning UNDERSTANDING understand, to wisdom perfectly</p> <p>בִּינָה Ch. understanding</p> <p>בִּיצִים eggs</p> <p>בַּיִר fountain</p> <p>בֵּירָה palace</p> <p>בֵּירָה Ch. palace</p> <p>בֵּירְנוֹת castles</p> <p>בֵּית Beth-dagon Beth-emek Beth-ezel Beth-shemesh court (כ) daughter door family forth of hangings home homeborn HOUSE household inside inward palace place temple web winter-house within without dungeon great as would contain prison steward tablet ward</p> <p>בֵּית Ch. house</p> <p>בֵּיתָן palace</p> <p>בָּבָא Baca MULBERRY TREE</p> <p>בָּכָה <i>Kal.</i> bewail, to Bochim</p>	<p>complain, to lamentation, to make more mourn, to WEEP, to tears, with <i>Inf. intens.</i> at all sore <i>Piel.</i> weep to</p> <p>בָּכָה (weeping) sore</p> <p>בְּכוֹר eldest eldest son FIRSTBORN firstling</p> <p>בְּכוֹר FIRSTFRUIT firstripe firstripe fig hasty fruit</p> <p>בְּכוֹרָה BIRTHRIGHT firstborn firstling</p> <p>בְּכוֹרָה firstripe firstripe fruit</p> <p>בְּכוֹרָה firstripe</p> <p>בְּכוּת Allon-bachuth</p> <p>בָּכָה overflowing weeping weep, to weeping, con- tinual wept sore</p> <p>בְּכוֹרָה firstborn</p> <p>בְּכוּת mourning</p> <p>בְּכוֹר <i>Piel.</i> firstborn, to make new fruit, to bring forth <i>Pual.</i> firstling, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> first child, to bring forth</p>	<p>בְּכוֹרָה & בְּכוֹר dromedary</p> <p>בֶּלֶל Ch. heart</p> <p>בֶּלְלָה Ch. <i>Pael.</i> wear out, to</p> <p>בִּלְגָן <i>Hiphil.</i> comfort, to comfort, to take recover strength, to strengthen, to</p> <p>בָּלָה <i>Piel.</i> (כ) trouble, to</p> <p>בָּלָה <i>Kal.</i> consume, to old, to become OLD, to wax <i>Piel.</i> consume, to enjoy long, to old, to make spend, to waste, to</p> <p>בָּלָה old</p> <p>בְּלָהָה TERROR trouble</p> <p>בְּלוֹ Ch. tribute</p> <p>בְּלוּיָה old</p> <p>בְּלוּיָה corruption</p> <p>בְּלוּלָה corn fodder provender</p> <p>בְּלִימָה nothing</p> <p>בְּלִיעֵל BELLIAL evil naughty ungodly ungodly men wicked</p> <p>בָּלַל <i>Kal.</i> anointed, to be confound, to MINGLE, to</p>
--	---	---	---	--	---

provender, to give temper, to
Hiphil.
fade, to
Hithpacl.
mix self, to
בלם
Kal.
held in, to be
בלם
Kal.
gather, to
בלע
Kal.
devour, to
eat up, to
swallow down, to
swallow up, to
Niphal.
swallow up, to
Piel.
cover, to
destroy, to
devour, to
spend up, to
swallow up, to
Pual.
destroyed, to be
swallowed up, to be
Hithpacl.
end, to be at an
בלע
devouring
swallowed up,
that which he
hath
בלערי & בלערי
without
בלק
Kal.
waste, to make
Pual.
waste, to be
במה
Bamah
Bamoth-haal
height
HIGH PLACE
wave
בן
age
annointed one
appointed to
arrow
Ben-mi
horn, one
bough
branch
breed
calf
child
colt

(ב) daughter
foal
man
meet
night, in a
old
people
son
whelp
worthy
young
young one
youth
afflicted
arrow
bullock
bullock, young
calf
calf, young
came up in
common
corn
first year of
firstborn
fruitful, very
hostage
kid
lamb
man
mighty
nephew
people
rebel
robber
servant born
soldier
spark
steward
stranger
surely
tumultuous one
valiantest
בן
Ch.
CHILD
son
young
בנה
Kal.
בנה, to
build, to begin to
builder
make, to
repair, to
set up, to
Inf. intens.
surely
Niphal.
בנה, to be
children, to ob-
tain
children, to have
set up, to be
בנה & בנה
Ch.
Pal.
בנה, to
make, to
Ithp'il.
buildd, to be

בניה
building
בנים
champion
בנין
building
בנין
Ch.
building
בנס
Ch.
Pal.
angry, to be
בסר
unripe grape
בסר
sour grape
בעה
Kal.
boil, to cause to
ENQUIRE, to
Niphal.
sought up, to be
swell out, to
בעה & בעה
Ch.
Pal.
ask, to
desire, to
make petition, to
pray, to
request, to
seek, to
בעו
Ch.
petition
בעותים
terrors
בעט
Kal.
kick, to
בעי
grave
בעיר
BEAST
cattle
בעל
Kal.
Benlah
dominion, to have
dominion over, to
have
husband, to be
married wife
married, to be
marry, to
wife
Niphal.
married, to be

בעל
Baali
captain
chief man
due, those to
whom it is
given to it
great
hath it, he that
have, to
husband
lord
MAN
master
owner
person
adversary
archer
babblers
bird
confederate
do, to have, . to
creditor
dreamer
furious
hairy
horseman
married
sworn
בעל
Ch.
chancellor
בעלה
hath, that
MISTRESS
בער
Kal.
brutish, to be
BURN, to
burn up, to
burned, to be
heat, to
kindle, to
Niphal.
brutish, to be
brutish, to be.
come
Piel.
bring away, to
burn, to
eat up, to
feed, to
PUT AWAY, to
set on fire, to
take away, to
waste, to
Pual.
burn, to
Hiphil.
BURN, to
burn up, to
eaten, to cause to
be
kindle, to
set on fire, to
take away, to
בער
BRUTISH

brutish person
foolish
בערה
fire
בעת
Niphal.
afraid, to be
Piel.
affright, to
AFRAID, to make
terrify, to
trouble, to
בעתה
trouble
בין
mire
בצה
fen
mire
miry place
בציר
vintage
בצל
onion
בצע
Kal.
covet, to
covetous
cut, to
gain, to
get, to
given to covetous-
ness, to be
greedy
wounded, to be
Piel.
cut off, to
finish, to
fulfil, to
gain greedily, to
perform, to
בצע
COVETOUSNESS
dishonest gain
gain
lucre
profit
בצק
Kal.
swell, to
בצק
DOUGH
flour
בצר
Kal.
cut of, to
defenced
FENCED, to be
gather, to
grapegatherer
mighty things

strong
(ב) vintage
walled, to be
walled up, to be
Niphal.
restrained, to be
withholden, to be
Piel.
fortify, to
בצר
defence
gold
בצר
gold
בצרה
Bozrah
בצרון
strong hold
בצרת
dearth
drought
בקבוק
bottle
cruise
בקיע
breach
cleft
בקע
Kal.
break into, to
break through, to
CLEAVE, to
divide, to
hatch, to
rend, to
rip up, to
win, to
Niphal.
break forth, to
break out, to
broken in pieces,
to be
broken up, to be
burst, to be ready
to
cleave, to
cleave asunder, to
divided, to be
rent, to be
rent asunder, to
be
Piel.
CLEAVE, to
cut out, to
hatch, to
rend, to
rip up, to
tear, to
Pual.
breach, to be
made
rent, to be
ripped up, to be

Hiphil.
breach, to make a break through, to

Hophal.
broken up, to be

Hithpacl.
cleft, to be rent, to be

בקע
bekah
shekel, half a

בקעא Ch.
plain

בקעה
plain
VALLEY
valley, open

בקק
Kal.
emptier
empty, to make EMPTY OUT, to void, to make

Niphil.
empirical, to be fail, to

Inf. intens.
utterly

Pacl.
empty, to

בקר
Piel.
enquire, to enquiry, to make search, to seek, to seek out, to

בקר Ch.
Pacl.
enquire, to SEARCH, to be made

Hithpacl.
search, to be made

בקר
beeve
bull
cattle
great cattle
herd
kine
ox

bullock
calf
cow
heifer

בקר
day
early
early, right
MORNING
morrow

day

בקרָה
seeketh out

בקרַח
scourged, be

בקִּישׁ
Piel.
ask, to beg, to beseech, to desire, to enquire, to get, to procure, to request, to request, to make require, to SEEK, to seek after, to seek out, to seek for, to

Pual.
inquisition, to be made
sought for, to be

בקִּישָׁה
request

בֵּר
son

בֵּר
choice
CLEAN
clear
pure

בֵּר & בֵּר
CORN
wheat

בֵּר Ch.
old
son

בֵּר Ch.
field

בֵּר
CLEANNESS
purely
pureness

בָּרָא
Kal.
CREATE, to Creator
make, to

Niphil.
CREATED, to be done, to be

Piel.
choose, to cut down, to dispatch, to

Hiphil.
fat, to make selves

בְּרִבְרִים
fowl

בְּרִר
Kal.
hail, to

בְּרִד
hail
hailstones

בְּרִד
grisled

בְּרִה
Kal.
choose, to EAT, to

Piel.
meat

Hiphil.
eat, to cause to give meat, to

בְּרוּמִים
apparel, rich

בְּרוֹשׁ
fir
fir tree

בְּרוֹתִים
fir

בְּרוֹת
meat

בְּרוֹל
ax head
head of a hatchet
IRON

smith

בְּרַח
Kal.
fain
fled, to be FLEE, to flee away, to haste, to make run away, to shoot, to

Hiphil.
chase, to chase away, to drive away, to flee, to make to flight, to put to reach, to

בְּרִי
fat

בְּרִיא
fat
fatfleshed
fatter
fed
firm
plenteous
rank

בְּרִיאָה
new thing

בְּרִיָּה
meat

בְּרִיָּה
crooked
nobles
piercing

בְּרִיָּה
BAR
fugitive

בְּרִית
confederacy
COVENANT
league
league, to be in
confederate

בְּרִית
sope

בְּרַךְ
Kal.
BLESS, to blessed
kneel, to kneel down, to salute, to

Inf. intens.
still

Niphil.
blessed, to be

Piel.
blaspheme, to BLESS, to congratulate, to curse, to praise, to praised, to be salute, to thank, to

Inf. intens.
abundantly altogether at all greatly indeed

Pual.
blessed, to be

Hiphil.
kneel down, to make to

Hithpacl.
bless self, to blessed, to be

בְּרַךְ Ch.
P'al.
bless, to kneel, to

Pacl.
bless, to

בְּרַךְ
knee

בְּרֶךְ Ch.
knee

בְּרַכָּה
Berachah
blessed
BLESSING
liberal
pool
present

בְּרַכָּה
fishpool
POOL

בְּרַק
Kal.
cast forth, to

בְּרַק
bright
glitter
glittering
LIGHTNING
sword, glittering

בְּרַקִּים
briers

בְּרַקַּת
carbuncle

בְּרַקַּת
carbuncle

בְּרַר
Kal.
choice
chosen
clearly
manifest, to polished
pure
purge out, to

Niphil.
clean, to be pure

Piel.
purge, to

Hiphil.
bright, to make cleanse, to

Hithpacl.
pure, to shew self purified, to be

בְּשׂוּרָה
tidings
tidings, reward for

בְּשָׂם
spice

בְּשָׂם
SPICE
sweet
sweet odours

בְּשָׂם
SPICE
sweet
sweet smell

בְּשָׂר
Piel.
messenger
preach, to publish, to shew forth, to tidings, to bear TIDINGS, to bring tidings, to carry tidings, to preach good tidings, to tell good tidings, to bring good

Hithpacl.
tidings

בְּשָׂר
body
FLESH
kin
mankind
self
skin

nakedness

בְּשָׂר Ch.
flesh

בְּשָׂל
Kal.
ripe, to be seethe, to

Piel.
bake, to boil, to roast, to SEETHE, to sod, to

Pual.
sodden, to be

Hiphil.
bring forth ripe, to

בְּשָׂל
sodden

בְּשָׂנָה
shame

בְּשָׂם
Poel.
tread, to

בְּשָׂח
ashamed
confusion
shame, put to shame
shameful thing

בֵּת
apple of the eye
branch
company
DAUGHTER
town
village

first old owl
בַּת bath
בַּת Ch. bath
בַּתָּה waste
בַּתּוּלָה maid maiden VIRGIN
בַּתּוּלִים virginity
 maid
בַּתּוֹת desolate
בַּתֵּק *Piel.* thrust through, to
בַּתֵּר *Kal.* divide, to
Piel. divide
בַּתֵּר Bether part piece
נָאָה proud
נָאָה *Kal.* grow up, to increase, to rise, to be triumph, to
Inf. intens. gloriously
נָאָה proud
נָאָה pride
נָאָה excellency haughtiness highness
 PRIDE proud proudly swelling
נָאוֹן arrogancy excellency excellent majesty

pomp
 PRIDE proud swelling
נָאוֹת excellent things lifting up majesty pride proudly raging
נָאִיוֹן proud
נָאָל *Kal.* avenger deliver, to kinsfolk kinsman kinsman, to do the part of a kinsman, near kinsman, next kinsman, to perform the part of a purchase, to ransom, to REDEEM, to redeemer revenger stain, to
Inf. intens. any wise, in at all
Niphal. redeem self, to redeemed, to be
נָאָל *Niphal.* defiled, to be pollute selves, to polluted, to be
Piel. pollute, to
Pual. polluted, to be as polluted, to be put from
Hiphil. stain, to
Hithpael. defile self, to
נָאָל defile
נָאָלָה kindred redeem, to REDEMPTION right
נָב back body boss

eminent place eyebrows higher place nave ring
נָב Ch. back
נָב beam ditch Gebim pit
נָב locust
נָב Ch. den
נָבֵא marish pit
נָבֵה *Kal.* exalt self, to exalted, to be haughty, to be high, to be higher, to be lift up self, to LIFTED UP, to be proud, to be
Hiphil. exalt, to height high, to make high, on mount up, to raise up great height, to upward
נָבֵה high proud
נָבֵה excellency haughty HEIGHT high loftiness pride
נָבֵהוֹת loftiness lofty
נָבֵה & נָבוֹה haughty height HIGH higher lofty proud proudly, exceeding
נָבוֹל BORDER

bound coast landmark limit quarter space
נָבוֹלָה border bound coast landmark place
נָבוֹר champion chief giant man MIGHTY mighty man mighty one strong strong man valiant
 excel
נָבוֹרָה force mastery MIGHT mighty act mighty power power strength
נָבוֹרָה Ch. might
נָבֹח forehead bald
נָבֹחַת bald forehead
נָבִינָה cheese
נָבִיעַ BOWL cup pot
נָבִיר lord
נָבִירָה queen
נָבִישׁ pearl
נָבֵל *Kal.* border, to be set border, to
Hiphil. bounds about, to set bounds, to set to bounds unto, to set

נָבִלוֹת end
נָבִלִי Giblites stonesquarer
נָבִן crookbackt
נָבִנִים high
נָבִעָה Gibeah HILL little hill
נָבִעוּל bolled
נָבִר *Kal.* great, to be mighty, to be PREVAIL, to stronger, to be valiant, to be
Piel. put to more strength, to strengthen, to
Hiphil. confirm, to prevail, to
Hithpael. exceed, to prevail, to strengthen self, to
נָבִר every one man mighty
נָבִר man
נָבִר Ch. certain man
נָבִר Ch. mighty
נָבִרָת lady MISTRESS
נָבִן HOUSE TOP roof roof of the house top top of the house
נָבִר coriander
נָבִר troop

נָבִרָיוֹן Ch. treasurers
נָבִר *Kal.* gather selves together, to
Hithpoel. assemble selves by troops, to CUT SELVES, to gather self in troops, to
נָבִר Ch. *P'al.* hew down, to
נָבִרָה bank
נָבִירָה army BAND band of men company troop troop of robbers
נָבִירָה cutting furrow
נָבִירָה elder eldest GREAT great man great matter great thing greater greatness high long loud man of great mighty more much noble proud thing very
 aloud exceeding exceedingly far sore
נָבִירָה & נָבִירָה dignity great things GREATNESS majesty
נָבִירָה reproach reviling
נָבִירָה taunt
נָבִירָה kid

נדיה
(כ) bank

נדיה
kid

נדיש
shock
shock of corn
stack of corn
bomh

נדל
Kal.
brought up, to be
exceed, to
GREAT, to be
great, to become
great, to wax
greater, to be
grow, to
grown, to be
grown up, to be
magnified, to be
much set by, to be
pass, to

Piel.
advance, to
bring up, to
great, to make
grow, to make
magnify, to
nourish, to
nourish up, to
promote, to

Pual.
grown up, to be

Hiphil.
boast
do great things, to
exceed, to
excellent
great, to become
great estate, to be
come to
great, to give
great, to make
great, to wax
increase, to
lift up, to
magnificent
MAGNIFY, to
proudly spoken, to
have
(כ) tower

great things, to do

Hithpacl.
magnify self, to

נדל
great
grew

נדל
GREATNESS
stout
stoutness

נדקים
fringes
wreaths

נדע
Kal.
cut asunder, to
cut off, to
hew down, to

Niphal.
cut, to be
cut asunder, to be
cut down, to be
cut off, to be

Piel.
cut down, to
cut in sunder, to
hew down, to

Pual.
cut down, to be

נדק
Piel.
blaspheme, to
reproach, to

נדר
Kal.
close up, to
fence up, to
hedge, to
inclose, to
make a wall, to
make up, to
mason
repairer

נדר
fence
hedge
WALL.

נדר
wall

נדרה
FOLD
hedge
sheepcote
wall

נקה
Kal.
cure, to

נקה
medicine

נקה
Kal.
cast self down, to
stretch self, to

נו
back

נו Ch.
midst

נו
BACK
body

נוב
Kal.
(כ) husbandman

נוב
grasshopper

נוד
Kal.
invade, to
overcome, to

נוה
body

נוה
lifting up
pride

נוה Ch.
pride

נוה
Kal.
bring
cut off, to be

נוול
pigeon, young
young

נוי
Gentile
heathen
NATION
people

נויה
body
carcase
corpse
dead body

נוקה
captive
captivity
carried away cap-
tive
carried away,
those that had
been
removing

נופוך
pit

נוע
Kal.
dead, to be
die, to
ghost, to give up
ghost, to yield up
perish, to

נוה
Hiphil.
shut, to

נופה
body

נוה
Kal.
abide, to
afraid, to be
dwell, to
dwell in, to
dwell with, to
fear, to
gather selves to-
gether, to
gather together, to
gathered, to be
inhabitant
remain, to
SOJOURN, to
sojourner
stand in awe, to
stranger
stranger, to be
surely

Hithpacl.
assemble selves, to
sojourn, to

נוה
whelp

נוה
whelp
young one

נוהל
lot

נוש
clod

נו
fleece
mowing
mown grass

נוזפר
treasurer

נוזפר Ch.
treasurer

נוה
Kal.
take, to

נוה
fleece

נוז
Kal.
cut off, to
poll, to
shave, to
SHEAR, to
shearer
sheepshearer
sheepshearers

Niphal.
cut down, to be

נוזית
hewed
hewn stone
wrought

נול
Kal.
catch, to
consume, to
exercise robbery,
to
pluck, to
pluck off, to
rob, to
spoil, to
TAKE AWAY, to
take away vio-
lently, to
take by force, to
tear, to
violence, to take
by

Niphal.
taken away, to be

נול
robbery
violence, thing
taken away by

נול
violence
violent perverting

נולה
robbed, that he
had
spoil
that which he took
violently away
violence

נום
palmerworm

נוע
stem
stock

נוז
Kal.
cut down, to
cut off, to be
decree, to
divide, to
snatch, to

Niphal.
cut off, to be
decreed, to be

נוז Ch.
P'al.
soothsayer

Ithp'al.
cut out, to be

נוז
part
piece

נוקה
inhabited, not

נוקה Ch.
decree

נוקה
polishing
SEPARATE PLACE

נוחון
belly

נוחלת
burning coal
COAL.

נויא
valley

נויר
sinew

נויה or נויה
Kal.
break forth, to
bring forth, to
labour to
come forth, to
draw up, to
take out, to

Hiphil.
come forth, to

נויה or נויה Ch.
Aphel.
strive, to

נויל or נויל
Kal.
delight in, to
glad, to be
joy, to
joyful, to be
rejoice, to

נויל
gladness
joy
rejoicing
sort

exceedingly
greatly
rejoice

נוילה
joy
rejoicing

נויר
chalkstone

נויר Ch.
plaster

נויר
stranger

נויש
clod

נול
billow
Galeed
Gallim
HEAP
heap, to become

spring wave
 גל bowl
 גלבר barber
 גלגל heaven rolling thing WHEEL
 גלגל Ch. wheel
 גלגל wheel
 גלגלת head man, every POLL scull
 גלד skin
 גלה *Kal.*
 appear, to
 CAPTIVE
 captive, to go
 captive, to be led away
 captivity
 captivity, to go into
 carried away, to be
 carry away captive, to
 departed, to be
 exile
 gone, to be
 open, to
 open, to have
 publish, to
 remove, to
 shew, to
 tell, to
 —
 advertise, to
 open, to
 reveal, to
Inf. intens.
 surely
Niphal.
 appear, to
 discover selves, to
 DISCOVERED, to be
 opened, to be
 removed, to be
 reveal self, to
 revealed, to be
 shew self, to
 shewed, to be
 uncover self, to
 uncovered, to be

Inf. intens.
 plainly
 shamelessly
Piel.
 bewray, to
 disclose, to
 discover, to
 open, to
 reveal, to
 shew openly, to
 UNCOVER, to
Pual.
 led away captive, to be
 open
Hiphil.
 bring, to
 captivity, to cause to go into
 carried away captive, to cause to be
 CARRY AWAY, to
 carry away into captivity, to
 carry captive, to
 lead captive, to
 led into captivity, to cause to be
 remove, to
Hophal.
 carried away, to be
 carried away captive, to be
Hithpael.
 discover self, to
 uncovered, to be
 גלה Ch.
P'al.
 reveal, to
 revealer
Aphel.
 bring over, to
 carry away, to
 גלה
 bowl
 pommel
 spring
 גלגלים
 idols
 images
 גלום
 clothes
 גלות
 captives
 CAPTIVITY
 carried away captive, they that are
 גלות Ch.
 captivity
 גלח
Piel.
 poll, to

SHAVE, to
 shave off, to
Pual.
 shaven, to be
Hithpael.
 shaven, to be
 גליון
 glass
 roll
 גליל
 folding
 ring
 גלילה
 border
 coast
 country
 גלל
Kal.
 commit, to
 remove, to
 ROLL, to
 roll away, to
 trust, to
Niphal.
 rolled together, to be
 run down, to
Pual.
 rolled, to be
Hiphil.
 roll, to
Hithpoel.
 seek occasion, to
 wallow, to
Pilpel.
 roll down, to
Hithpulpel.
 roll selves, to
 גלל
 dung
 גלל Ch.
 great
 גלל
 dung
 גלם
Kal.
 wrap together, to
 גלם
 substance yet being imperfect
 גלמוד
 desolate
 solitary
 גלע
Hithpael.
 intermeddle, to
 meddled with, to be
 meddling, to be

גלש
Kal.
 appear, to
 גמא
Piel.
 swallow, to
Hiphil.
 drink, to
 גמא
 bulrush
 rush
 גמד
 cubit
 גמדים
 Gammadims
 גמול
 benefit
 desert
 deserving
 given, that which he hath
 RECOMPENCE
 reward
 —
 as hast served
 גמולת
 deed
 recompence
 reward, such a
 גמל
Kal.
 bestow on, to
 deal bountifully, to
 do, to
 do unto, to
 do good, to
 recompence, to
 requite, to
 REWARD, to
 ripen, to
 wean, to
 weaned child
 yield, to
 —
 serve, to
Niphal.
 weaned, to be
 גמל
 camel
 גמר
Kal.
 cease, to
 come to an end, to
 fail, to
 perfect, to
 perform, to
 גמר Ch.
P'al.
 perfect

גן
 garden
 גנב
Kal.
 carry away, to
 STEAL, to
 steal away, to
Niphal.
 stolen, to be
Piel.
 steal, to
Pual.
 secretly brought, to be
 stolen away, to be
Inf. intens.
 indeed
Hithpael.
 steal away, to
 stealth, to get by
 גנב
 thief
 גנבה
 theft
 גנה
 garden
 גנה
 garden
 גנזים
 chests
 treasures
 גנזין Ch.
 treasure
 גנזה
 treasury
 גנז
Kal.
 defend, to
Hiphil.
 defend, to
 געה
Kal.
 low, to
 געל
Kal.
 ABHOR, to
 lothe, to
Niphal.
 vilely cast away, to be
Hiphil.
 fail, to
 געל
 lothing
 גער
Kal.
 corrupt, to
 60

REBUKE, to
 reprove, to
 גערה
 REBUKE
 rebuking
 reproof
 געש
Kal.
 shake, to
Pual.
 troubled, to be
Hithpael.
 moved, to be
 shake, to
 shaken, to be
 toss selves, to
Hithpoel.
 moved, to be
 גה
 highest places
 גה Ch.
 wing
 גפן
 vine
 vintree
 גפר
 gopher
 גפרית
 brimstone
 גר
 alien
 sojourner
 STRANGER
 גרב
 scab
 scurvy
 גרר
 berry
 גררות
 neck
 גרר
Hithpael.
 scrape self, to
 גרה
Piel.
 stir up, to
Hithpael.
 contend, to
 meddle, to
 stirred up, to be
 strive, to
 גרה
 cud
 גרה
 gerab

<p>נרן aloud mouth neck THROAT</p>	<p>נרן <i>Kal.</i> catch, to destroy, to</p>	<p>נרן <i>Kal.</i> mourn, to sorrow, to sorrowful</p>	<p>נרן cake of figs lump of figs</p>	<p>say, to SPEAK, to spokesman, to be talk, to</p>	<p>talk task thing thought tidings whit word work</p>
<p>נרנת habitation</p>	<p><i>Niphal.</i> chaw, to</p>	<p>נרנת sorrow</p>	<p>נרנת & נרנת <i>Kal.</i> abide fast, to CLEAVE, to</p>	<p>talk, to teach, to tell, to think, to</p>	<p>thought tidings whit word work</p>
<p>נרנ <i>Niphal.</i> cut off, to be</p>	<p><i>Pual.</i> saw, to</p>	<p>נרנת sorrow</p>	<p>follow close, to follow hard, to joined together, to be</p>	<p>use <i>intreaties</i>, to utter, to word, (to speak)</p>	<p>answer, to chronicles commune, to confer, to</p>
<p>נרנ ax</p>	<p><i>Hithpoel.</i> continuing</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>	<p>keep fast, to keep self, to stick, to take, to</p>	<p><i>Inf. intens.</i> well wont</p>	<p>dearth disease eloquent glory</p>
<p>נרנ (כ) great, man of</p>	<p>נרנת <i>Kal.</i> cast up, to divorced divorced woman</p>	<p><i>Kal.</i> AFRAID, to be careful, to be sorrow, to sorry, to be thought, to take</p>	<p><i>Pual.</i> cleave fast together, to joined, to be</p>	<p>spoken, to be spoken for, to be</p>	<p>confer, to dearth disease eloquent glory</p>
<p>נרנ <i>Kal.</i> gnaw the bone, to</p>	<p>drive out, to put away</p>	<p>נרנת <i>Kal.</i> care carefulness fear heaviness sorrow</p>	<p><i>Hiphil.</i> cleave, to cause to cleave, to make</p>	<p><i>Hiphil.</i> subdue, to</p>	<p>harm iniquity judgment lie</p>
<p><i>Piel.</i> break, to (bones)</p>	<p><i>Niphal.</i> cast out, to be troubled</p>	<p>נרנת care carefulness fear heaviness sorrow</p>	<p>FOLLOW HARD AFTER, to overtake, to pursue hard, to stick, to cause to</p>	<p><i>Hithpoel.</i> speak, to</p>	<p>lying please power said</p>
<p>נרנ bone strong top</p>	<p><i>Piel.</i> cast out, to drive away, to drive out, to expel, to thrust out, to</p>	<p>נרנת care carefulness fear heaviness sorrow</p>	<p><i>Hophal.</i> cleave, to</p>	<p>נרנ act advice affair answer any thing book business care case cause certain rate commandment communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>lie lying please power said said, as hast sign song spoken</p>
<p>נרנ Ch. bone</p>	<p><i>Inf. intens.</i> surely</p>	<p>נרנת fly, to</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. <i>Pial.</i> cleave, to</p>	<p>care case cause certain rate commandment communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנ murran PESTILENCE plague</p>
<p>נרנ barn barnfloor corn cornfloor floor THRASHINGFLOOR threshingplace void place</p>	<p><i>Pual.</i> driven forth, to be thrust out, to be</p>	<p>נרנת vulture</p>	<p>נרנת cleave joining stick closer</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנ fold manner</p>
<p>נרנת put forth</p>	<p>נרנת exaction</p>	<p>נרנת hear</p>	<p>נרנת joint sodering</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת cause end estate order regard</p>
<p>נרנת break, to</p>	<p><i>Hiphil.</i> rain, to cause</p>	<p>נרנת strength</p>	<p>נרנת bid, to commune, to promise, to say, to SPEAK, to talk, to tell, to utter, to</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. intent</p>
<p><i>Hiphil.</i> break, to</p>	<p>נרנת RAIN rain, great rain, much shower</p>	<p><i>Kal.</i> speak, to cause to</p>	<p><i>Niphal.</i> SPEAK, to talk, to</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת words</p>
<p>נרנת clip, to DIMINISH, to minish, to restrain, to taken, thing withdraw, to</p>	<p><i>Hiphil.</i> rained upon</p>	<p>נרנת defaming evil report infamy slander</p>	<p><i>Piel.</i> answer, to appoint, to bid, to command, to commune, to declare, to destroy, to give, to name, to promise, to pronounce, to publish, to rehearse, to</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת floats</p>
<p><i>Niphal.</i> abated, to be diminished, to be done away, to be kept back, to be taken, to be taken away, to be</p>	<p><i>Piel.</i> grope, to</p>	<p>נרנת bee</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. offer sacrifices, to</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת bunches of comets</p>
<p><i>Piel.</i> small, to make</p>	<p>נרנת press winefat WINEPRESS</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת small, to make</p>	<p>נרנת press winefat WINEPRESS</p>	<p>נרנת dove's dung</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p><i>Kal.</i> sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>
<p>נרנת sweep away, to</p>	<p>נרנת Gittith</p>	<p>נרנת oracle</p>	<p>נרנת Ch. sacrifice</p>	<p>communication counsel dealing decree deed done due duty effect errand evilfavouredness hurt language manner matter message nothing oracle ought parts pertaining portion promise provision purpose question rate reason report request sake saying sentence some <i>uncleanness</i> somewhat to say soil speak speech</p>	<p>נרנת fish</p>

דגל *Kal.*
banners, to set up
chiefest
Niphal.
banners, with

דגל
banner
STANDARD

דגן
corn
cortyfloor
wheat

דגדג *Kal.*
gather, to
sit, to

דד
breast
tout

דדה *Hithpael.*
go softly, to
go with, to

דדב Ch.
gold
golden

דדמ *Niphal.*
astonied, to be

דדד *Kal.*
praise, to

דדדה
praising

דדב *Hiphil.*
sorrow, to cause

דדג
fisher

דדנה
fishhook

דדד
BELOVED
father's brother
love
uncle
wellbeloved

דדדה
aunt
father's sister
uncle's wife

דדד
basket
caldron
kettle
pot
seething pot

דדרי
baskets
MANDRAKES

דדנה *Kal.*
infirmity

דדנה
faint
menstruous cloth
sick, she that is
sickness, having

דדנה *Hiphil.*
cast out, to
purge, to
wash, to

דדני
faint

דדני
languishing
sorrowful

דדנה *Kal.*
heat, to

דדכיפת
lapwing

דדומה
silence

דדומיה
silence
silent
waiteth

דדומים
dumb
silent
wait, quietly

דדנ *Kal.*
strive, to

דדנ
judgment

דדנג
wax

דדנ *Kal.*
turned into joy,
to be

דדנה Ch. *P'al.*
broken to pieces,
to be

דדד *P'al.*
age
GENERATION
never
posterity

evermore

דדד *Kal.*
dwell, to

דדד Ch. *P'al.*
dwell, to
inhabitant

דדד
ball
round about

burn

דדש & דדש *Kal.*
break, to
tear, to
THRASH, to
tread out, to

Niphal.
trodden down, to
be

Hophal.
threshed, to be

דדש Ch. *P'al.*
tread down, to

דדחה *Kal.*
chase, to
overthrow, to
thrust, to
lotter, to
Inf. intens.
sore
Niphal.
driven away, to be
driven on, to be
outcast
Pual.
cast down, to be

דדחנ
instruments of
musick

דדחי
falling

דדחל Ch. *P'al.*
dreadful
FEAR, to
terrible
Pual.
afraid, to make

דדחן
millet

דדחה *Kal.*
hastened, to be
pressed on, to be

Niphal.
haste, to

דדחק *Kal.*
thrust, to
vex, to

דדי
able
ability
enough
enough, more
than
SUFFICIENT
sufficient, so much
as is
sufficiently
too much
very

דדינ *Kal.*
fish, to

דדיג
fisher

דדיה
vulture

דדיו
ink

דדין *Kal.*
contend, to
execute judgment,
to
JUDGE, to
minister judg-
ment, to
plead, to
plead the cause, to
Niphal.
at strife

דדין Ch. *P'al.*
judge, to

דדין
cause
JUDGMENT
plea
strife

דדין Ch.
judgment

דדין
judge

דדין Ch.
judge

דדיק
fort

דדיש *Kal.*
tread out, to

דדיש
threshing

דדישון
pygarg

דדי
afflicted
OPPRESSED

דדכא *Niphal.*
contrite one
Piel.
beat to pieces, to
break, to
BREAK IN PIECES,
to
bruise, to
crush, to
crushed, to be
destroy, to
oppress, to
smite, to
Pual.
BROKEN, to be
bruised, to be
humbled, to be
Hithpael.
crushed, to be
destroyed, to be

דדכא
CONTRITE
destruction

דדכה *Kal.*
crouch, to
Niphal.
broken, to be sore
contrite
Piel.
break, to
break sore, to

דדכה
wounded

דדכי
wave

דדכר Ch.
ram

דדכרון Ch.
record

דדכרון Ch.
record

דדל
door

דדל
lean
needy
POOR
poor man
weaker

דדלג *Kal.*
leap, to

Piel.
leap, to

דדלה *Kal.*
draw, to
draw out, to
Inf. intens.
enough
Piel.
lift up, to

דדלה
door

דדלה
hair
pining sickness
POOR
poorest sort

דדלה
trouble, to

דדלי
bucket

דדלי
bucket

דדליות
branches

דדלל *Kal.*
BROUGHT LOW, to
be
dried up, to be
emptied, to be
equal, to be not
fail, to
Niphal.
impoverished, to
be
thin, to be made

דדלה *Kal.*
drop through, to
melt, to
pour out, to

דדלה
dropping

דדלק *Kal.*
burning
chase, to
kindle, to
persecute, to
persecutor
pursue, hotly to
pursue, to
Hiphil.
inflame, to
kindle, to

דדלק Ch. *P'al.*
burn, to

דלקת
inflammation

דלת
door
gate
gate, two leaved
leaf
lid

דם
BLOOD
bloodguiltiness
bloodthirsty
bloody
—
innocent

דם
—
blood

דמה
Kal.
take, to be
likened, to be
perish, to
Niphal.
like, to be
Piel.
compare, to
devise, to
liken, to
mean, to
THINK, to
use similitudes, to
Hithpacl.
like, to be

דמה
Kal.
cease, to
destroy, to
liken, to
Niphal.
cut down, to be
cut off, to be
destroyed, to be
silence, to be
brought to
undone, to be
Inf. intens.
utterly

דמה Ch.
like, to be

דמה
destroyed

דמות
fashion
like
like as
LIKENESS
manner
similitude

דמי
cutting off

דמי
rest
SILENCE

דמיון
like

דמם
Kal.
cease, to
forbear, to
peace, to hold
rest, to
silence, to keep
SILENT, to be
stand still, to
still, to be
tarry, to
wait, to
Niphal.
cut down, to be
cut off, to be
silent, to be
Pual.
quiet self, to
Hiphil.
put to silence, to

דממה
calm
silence
still

דמן
dang

דמע
Kal.
weep
Inf. intens.
sore

דמע
liquor

דמעיה
tears

דמשק
Damascus

דע
knowledge
opinion

דעה
knowledge

דעה
Kal.
extinct, to be
PUT OUT, to be
Niphal.
consumed, to be
Pual.
quenched, to be

דעת
cunning
ignorantly
know, to

KNOWLEDGE
unawares
unwittingly

דפי
slanderest

דפק
Kal.
knock, to
overdrive, to
Hithpacl.
beat, to

דק
dwarf
leanfleshed
little thing, very
SMALL
THIN

דק
curtain

דקק
Kal.
BRUISE, to
small, to be
small, to beat
—
powder
Hiphil.
beat in pieces, to
dust, to make
powder, into
small, to stamp
STAMP, to
Inf. intens.
very small
Hophal.
bruised, to be

דקק Ch.
Pal.
broken to pieces,
to be
Aphcl.
break to pieces, to
BREAK IN PIECES,
to

דקר
Kal.
pierce, to
THRUST THROUGH,
to
Niphal.
thrust through, to
be
Pual.
stricken through
thrust through
wounded

דר
white (marble)

דר Ch.
generation

דראון
contempt

דראון
abhorring

דרבונות
goads

דרבן
goad

דרדר
thistle

דרום
south

דרור
LIBERTY
pure

דרור
swallow

דרוש
examine, to

דרר
Kal.
archer
bend, to
come, to
draw, to
go, to
shoot, to
TREAD, to
tread down, to
tread on, to
tread out, to
treader
walk, to
—
archers
Hiphil.
bend, to
go over, to make
guide, to
LEAD, to
lead forth, to
make to go, to
thresh, to
tread, to
tread down, to
walk, to make to

דרר
along
away
because of
conversation
custom
eastward
highway
journey
manner
pass by
pathway
through
toward
way
wayfaring
wayside
—
journey, to
passengers

דרפמונים
drams

דרע Ch.
arm

דרש
Kal.
ask, to
care for, to
enquire, to
inquisition, to
make
to
necromancer
question, to
regard, to
require, to
search, to
SEEK, to
seek after, to
seek for, to
seek out, to
Inf. intens.
diligently
surely
Niphal.
ENQUIRED, to be
required, to be
sought, to be
sought for, to be
Inf. intens.
at all

דרשא
Kal.
spring, to
Hiphil.
bring forth, to

דרשא
grass, at

דרשא
GRASS
grass, tender
green
herb
herb, tender

דרשן
Kal.
fat, to wax
Piel.
accept, to
anoint, to
ashes from, to take
away the
fat, to make
receive ashes, to
Pual.
fat, to be made
Hithpacl.
fat, to be made

דרשן
fat

דרשן
fatness

דרשן
ashes

דרת
commandment
commission
DECREE
LAW
manner

דרת Ch.
decree
LAW

דרתא Ch.
grass, tender

דרתבר Ch.
counsellor

הכהבים
offerings

הבל
Kal.
VAIN, to be
vain, to become
Hiphil.
vain, to make

הבל
vain
vanity

הבל
vanity

הבנים
ebony

הבר
Kal.
astrologers

הנה
Kal.
imagine, to
MEDITATE, to
mourn, to
mutter, to
roar, to
speak, to
study, to
talk, to
utter, to
Inf. intens.
sore
Pual.
utter, to
Hiphil.
mutter, to

הנה
Kal.
stay, to
take away, to

הנה
mourning
sound
tale

הנות
meditation

הנינ
meditation
musing, to be

הניון
device
Higgaion
meditation
sound, solemn

הנין
directly

הר
sounding again

הר Ch.
counsellors

הרה
Kal.
put, to

הרום
footstool

הרף
Kal.
tread down, to

הרם Ch.
pieces

הרם & הרם
myrtle
myrtle tree

הרף
Kal.
cast away, to
cast out, to
drive, to
expel, to
THRUST, to
thrust away, to

הרר
Kal.
countenance, to
crooked place
glorious
HONOUR, to
Niphal.
honoured, to be
Hithpacl.
put forth self, to

הרר Ch.
Pacl.
glorify, to
honour, to

הרר
beauty
comeliness
excellency
glorious
glory

goodly
honour
MAJESTY

הרר
glory

הרר Ch.
HONOUR
majesty

הרה
BEAUTY
honour

הה
woe worth!

הור
beauty
comeliness
glorious
GLORY
goodly
honour
honourable
majesty

הנה
calamity
iniquity
mischief
mischievous
mischievous thing
naughtiness
naughty
noisome
perverse thing
substance
wickedness, very

הנה
mischief

הנה Ch.
Pal.
bring again, to
come, to
go, to
go up, to

הוללה
madness

הוללות
madness

הום
Kal.
destroy, to
Niphal.
moved, to be
ring again, to
Hiphil.
noise, to make a

הוי
Hiphil.
ready, to be

הון
enough

rich, to be
RICHES
substance
wealth
—
nought, for

הזה
Kal.
sleep, to

הי
woe

הידות
thanksgiving

הירר
shout
shouting

היה (כ)
calamity

היכל
palace
TEMPLE

היכל Ch.
palace
TEMPLE

הילל
Lucifer

הילכה
way

הין
hin

הבר
Hiphil.
strange, to make
selves

הברה
shew

הלא
Niphal.
cast far off, to be

הלאה
back
forward
henceforward

הלולים
merry
praise

הליך
step

הליכה
company
going
walk
way

הלק
Kal.
come, to
conversant, to be
depart, to
enter, to
get thee, to
go, to
go about, to
go along, to
go away, to
go forward, to
go on, to
go out, to
gone, to be
long, to sound
march, to
pass, to
pass away, to
prosper, to
run, to
run along, to
take, to
WALK, to
walk along, to
wander, to
wax, to
wayfaring man
whirl, to
work, to
—
at the point, to be
eased, to be
follow, to
greater
more and more
send, to
talebearer
traveller
Inf. intens.
all along
along
apace
continually
forth
forward
needs
on
on continually
quite
speedily
still
surely
Niphal.
gone, to be
Piel.
exercise self, to
go, to
go, to cause to
lead, to
run, to
travel, to
walk, to
Hiphil.
walk, places to
Hithpacl.
behave self, to
conversant, to be
depart, to
go, to
go abroad, to

go up and down,
to
go on still, to
haunt, to be wont
to
move self, to
run, to
WALK, to
walk abroad, to
walk on, to
walk to and fro, to
walk up and down,
to
—
follow, to

הלק Ch.
Pal.
walk, to
Aphcl.
walk, to

הלק
traveller
—
dropped

הלק Ch.
custom

הלל
Kal.
fool
foolish
foolishly, to deal
shine, to
Piel.
boast, to
celebrate, to
commend, to
PRAISE, to
sing praise, to
Poel.
fools, to make
mad against
mad, to make
Pual.
commended, to be
marriage, to be
given to
PRAISED, to be
praised, worthy to
be
renowned
Hiphil.
give light, to
shine, to
Hithpacl.
boast, to
boast, to make
hoast selves, to
GLORY, to
praised, to be
Hithpoel.
MAD, to be
mad, to feign self
rage, to

הלם
Kal.
beat, to
6 D

beat down, to
break down, to
broken, to be
overcome with, to
be
SMITE, to
smite with the
hammer, to

הלמות
hammer

הם
any of theirs

המה
Kal.
clamorous
concourse
cry aloud, to
disquieted, to be
loud
mourn, to
moved, to be
noise, to make a
rage, to
ROAR, to
sound, to
troubled, to be
tumult, to make a
tumultuous
uproar, being in an

המון
abundance
company
Hamon-gog
many
MULTITUDE
noise
riches
rumbling
sounding
store
tumult

המיה
noise

המלה
speech
tumult

המם
Kal.
break, to
consume, to
crush, to
destroy, to
DISCOMFIT, to
trouble, to
vex, to

המן
Kal.
multiply, to

המנין Ch.
chain

המסים
melting

הנחה
release

הסה
Piel.
peace, to hold
silence
silence, to keep
silent, to be
tongue, to hold
Hiphil.
still, to

הפונה
intermission

הפך
Kal.
change, to
give, to
make a bed, to
overthrow, to
overturn, to
overturn, to
pervert, to
retire, to
TURN, to
turn again, to
turn back, to
turned, to be
turning of things
upside down
Niphal.
changed, to be
come, to
converted, to be
overthrown, to be
perverse
TURNED, to be
turned aside, to be
turned to the con-
trary, to be
turned up, to be
become, to be
Hophal.
turned, to be
Hithpael.
tumble, to
turn every way, to
turned, to be

הפך & הפך
contrary

הפכה
overthrow

הפכפך
froward

הצלה
deliverance

הצן
chariot

הר
hill
hill country
MOUNT
MOUNTAIN

—
promotion

הראל
altar

הרג
Kal.
destroy, to
kill, to
murder, to
murderer
put to death, to
SLAY, to
slayer
Inf. intens.
hand, out of
surely
Niphal.
slain, to be
slaughter to be
made
Pual.
killed, to be

הרג
slain, to be
slaughter

הרנה
slaughter

הרה
Kal.
bear, to
child, to be with
CONCEIVE, to
progenitor
Pual.
conceived, to be
Poel.
conceive, to

הרה
CHILD, with
child, to be with
child, woman with
conceive, to
—
great

הרהר Ch.
thought

הרון
conception

הרנה
child, woman with

הריון
conception

הריסה
ruin

הריסות
destruction

הרמון
palace

הרס
Kal.
beat down, to
break, to
BREAK DOWN, to
break through, to
destroy, to
overthrow, to
pluck down, to
pull down, to
throw down, to
Niphal.
BROKEN DOWN, to
be
destroyed, to be
overthrown, to be
ruined
thrown down, to be
Piel.
destroyer
overthrow, to
Inf. intens.
utterly

הרס
destruction

הרר & הרר
hill
mount
MOUNTAIN

השמעות
hear, to cause to

התוך
melted, is

התל
Piel.
deal deceitfully, to
deceive, to
mock, to
Pual.
deceived

התלים
mock

התת
Poel.
mischief, to ima-
gine

הו
hook

הור
—
strange

הולד
child

הולד
child

הואב
wolf

הובד
Kal.
endue, to

זבד
dowry

זבוב
fly

זבל & זבול
dwell in, to
dwelling
HABITATION

זבח
Kal.
do sacrifice, to
kill, to
offer, to
SACRIFICE, to
slay, to
Piel.
offer, to
SACRIFICE, to

זבח
offer, to
offering
SACRIFICE

זבל
Kal.
dwell with, to

זבן Ch.
Pal.
gain, to

זג
husk

זר
presumptuous
PROUD

זרון
presumptuously
PRIDE
proud
proud, most

זהב
GOLD
golden
weather, fair

זהם
Piel.
abhor, to

זהר
Niphal.
admonished, to be
warned, to be
warning, to take
Hiphil.
shine, to
teach, to
WARN, to
warning, to give

זהר Ch.
P'al.
heed, to take

זהר
brightness

זי
Zif

זוב
Kal.
flow, to
gush out, to
ISSUE, to have an
pine away, to
run, to
running issue, to
have a

זוב
issue

זוד or זיד
Kal.
proud, to be
proudly, to deal
Hiphil.
presume, to
presumptuously
presumptuously,
to come
proudly, to deal
sod, to

זוד Ch.
Aphel.
pride, in

זויות
corner stones
corners

זול
Kal.
lavish, to
Hiphil.
despise, to

זון
Hophal.
fed, to be (כ')

זון Ch.
Hithpael.
fed, to be

זוע
Kal.
move, to
tremble, to
Pilpel.
vex, to

זוע Ch.
P'al.
tremble, to

זועה
removed, to be
trouble
vexation

זור
Kal.
closed, to be

crush, to
thrust together, to

זור
Kal.
another
another man
another place, to
come from
estranged, to be
fanner
strange
STRANGE, to be
strange thing
strange woman
stranger
Niphal.
estranged, to be
gone away, to be
Hophal.
stranger

זורה
crushed, that
which is

זוח
Niphal.
loosed, to be

זחל
Kal.
afraid, to be
serpent
worm

זידון
proud

זיי Ch.
brightness
COURTENEANCE

זיז
abundance
WILD BEAST

זיקות
sparks

זית
olive
olive tree
Olivet
oliveyard

זך & זק
clean
PURE

זכה
Kal.
CLEAN, to be
clear, to be
pure, to count
Piel.
clean, to make
cleansed, to
Hithpael.
clean, to make

זכו Ch. innocency
זכוכית crystal
זכור MALE menchildren
זכר *Kal.* clean, to be pure, to be purer, to be
Hiphil. clean, to make
זכר *Kal.* mention, to mention, to make mindful, to be recount, to REMEMBER, to remembrance, to call to remembrance, to have in think on, to
Inf. intens. earnestly still well
Niphil. male, to be mention, to be made mentioned, to be REMEMBERED, to be remembrance, to be come to remembrance, to be in
Hiphil. MENTION OF, to make record, to recorder remember, to remembered, to make to be remembrance, to bring to remembrance, to call to remembrance, to keep in remembrance, to put in
 burn *incense*, to
זכר male man man child mankind
זכר & זכר memorial

memory REMEMBRANCE scent
זכרון memorial record remembrance
זלאת vilest
זלזלים sprigs
זלל *Kal.* glutton riotous riotous eaters vile
Niphil. flow down, to
זלעפה horrible horror terrible
זמה heinous crime lewd lewdly LEWDNESS mischief purpose thought wicked device wicked mind wickedness
זמורה branch slip vine branch
זמיר singing
זמיר branch psalm psalmist SONG
זמם *Kal.* consider, to devise, to imagine, to plot, to purpose, to THINK, to think evil, to
זמם wicked device
זמן *Pual.* appointed

זמן Ch. *Ithpael.* prepare, to
זמן season TIME
זמן Ch. season TIME
זמר *Kal.* prune, to
Niphil. pruned, to be
Piel. praise, to give PRAISES, to sing psalms, to sing sing, to sing forth, to
זמר Ch. musick
זמר Ch. singer
זמר chamois
זמרה fruit, best melody psalm
זמרת song
זן kinds, divers
 manner of store, all
זן Ch. kind
זנב tail
זנב *Piel.* hindmost, to smite the
זנה *Kal.* commit *whoredom*, to fornication, to commit great harlot HARLOT, to be an harlot, to play the whore whore, to play the whoredom, to commit

whoredom, to fall to whoring, to go a whorish
Pual. whoredom, to commit
Hiphil. fornication, to cause to commit whore, to cause to be a whoredom whoredom, to commit whoring, to make to go a
Inf. intens. continually
זנוגים whoredom
זנות armour
זנות whoredom
זנח *Kal.* CAST OFF, to remove far off, to
Hiphil. cast away, to CAST OFF, to turn far away, to
זנק *Piel.* leap, to
זעה sweat
זענה REMOVED, to be trouble
זעיר little
זעיר Ch. little
זעה *Niphil.* extinct, to be
זעם *Kal.* abhor, to abominable angry, to be defy, to indignation indignation, to have
Niphil. angry

זעם anger INDIGNATION rage
זעה *Kal.* fret, to sad, to be worse liking worth, to be
זעה displeased
זעה indignation rage raging wrath
זעק *Kal.* call, to CRY, to cry out, to
Niphil. assemble selves, to called together, to be company, to come with such a gathered, to be gathered together, to be
Hiphil. assemble, to call, to cry, to cry, to make to gather together, to proclaimed, to cause to be
זעק Ch. *P'al.* cry, to
זעקה CRY crying
זפת pitch
זקים CHAINS fetters firebrands
זקן beard
זקן *Kal.* aged man old, to be old man old, to wax

Hiphil. old, to be old, to wax
זקן aged ancient ancient man elder eldest old old man old men and old women senator
זקן age
זקנה old, to be old age
זקנים old age
זקה *Kal.* raise, to raise up, to
זקה Ch. *P'al.* set up, to be
זקק *Kal.* fine, to pour down, to
Piel. purge, to
Pual. purified refined
זר crown
זרא loathsome
זרב *Pual.* wax warm, to
זרה *Kal.* cast away, to fan, to scatter, to strew, to winnow, to
Niphil. dispersed, to be scattered, to be
Piel. compass, to disperse, to fan, to scatter, to scatter away, to spread, to

Pual.
scattered, to be spread, to

זָרַע
arm
mighty
power
shoulder
strength

זָרַע
help, to

זָרַע
sowing
sown, things that are

זָרַע
water

זָרַע
greyhound

זָרַע
Kal.
arise, to
rise, to
rise up, to
risen, to be
shine, to
up, as soon as is

זָרַע
rising

זָרַע
Kal.
carry away as with a flood, to

זָרַע
Pual.
pour out, to

זָרַע
flood
overflowing
shower
storm
tempest

זָרַע
issue

זָרַע
Kal.
bear, to
set with, to
sow, to
sower
yield, to

זָרַע
Niphal.
conceive, to
sown, to be

זָרַע
Pual.
sown, to be

זָרַע
Hiphil.
conceive seed, to
yield, to

זָרַע
child

fruitful
seed
seedtime
sowing time

זָרַע
Ch.
seed

זָרַע
pulse

זָרַע
pulse

זָרַע
Kal.
here and there, to be
scatter, to
sprinkle, to
strow

זָרַע
Pual.
sprinkled, to be

זָרַע
Pual.
sneeze, to

זָרַע
span

זָרַע
bosom

זָרַע
Niphal.
hid, to be
HIDE SELF, to
secretly, to do

זָרַע
held their peace

זָרַע
Pual.
hide selves, to

זָרַע
Hiphil.
hide, to

זָרַע
Hophal.
hid, to be

זָרַע
Hithpacl.
hid, to be
hide selves, to

זָרַע
Kal.
love, to

זָרַע
Kal.
hide self, to

זָרַע
Niphal.
hide selves, to

זָרַע
Ch.
hurt

זָרַע & זָרַע
blueness
bruise
hurt
stripe
wound

זָרַע
Kal.
beat, to
beat off, to
beat out, to
thresh, to

זָרַע
Niphal.
beaten out, to be

זָרַע
hiding

זָרַע
Kal.
band
corruptly, to deal
offend, to
pledge, to lay to
PLEDGE or, to take
a
withhold, to

זָרַע
Inf. intens.
at all
very

זָרַע
Niphal.
destroyed, to be

זָרַע
Piel.
bring forth, to
DESTROY, to
spoil, to
travail with, to

זָרַע
Pual.
corrupt, to be
destroyed, to be

זָרַע
Ch.
DESTROY, to
hurt, to

זָרַע
Ithpacl.
destroyed, to be

זָרַע & זָרַע
band
coast
company
corn
country
destruction
line
lot
pain
pang
portion
region
rope
snare
sorrow
tackling

זָרַע
pledge

זָרַע
Ch.
hurt

זָרַע
Ch.
damage
hurt

זָרַע
mast

זָרַע
PILOT
shipmaster

זָרַע
pledge

זָרַע
rose

זָרַע
Kal.
embrace, to
fold, to

זָרַע
Piel.
embrace, to

זָרַע
folding

זָרַע
Kal.
charmer
coupled, to be
coupled together,
to be
JOINED, to be
joined together,
to be

זָרַע
charming

זָרַע
Piel.
COUPLE, to
join self, to

זָרַע
Pual.
compact, to be
coupled together,
to be
fellowship with,
to have
JOINED, to be
joined, together,
to be

זָרַע
Hiphil.
heap up, to

זָרַע
Hithpacl.
JOIN SELF, to
join selves to-
gether, to
league

זָרַע
companion

זָרַע
COMPANION
fellow
knit together

זָרַע
Ch.
companion
fellow

זָרַע
company
enchantment

זָרַע
charmer

charming
wide

זָרַע
spots

זָרַע
Ch.
fellow

זָרַע
company

זָרַע
companion

זָרַע
coupleth, which
coupling

זָרַע
Kal.
bind, to
bind up, to
gird about, to
govern, to
healer
put, to
saddle, to
wrapped about,
to be

זָרַע
Piel.
bind, to
bind up, to

זָרַע
Pual.
bound up, to be

זָרַע
pans

זָרַע & זָרַע
FEAST
feast day
sacrifice
solemn feast
solemnity

זָרַע
terror

זָרַע
GRASSHOPPER
locust

זָרַע
Kal.
celebrate, to
dance, to
feast, to hold a
feast, to keep a
holyday, to keep
KEEP A FEAST, to
reel to and fro, to
solemn feast, to
keep a

זָרַע
clefts

זָרַע
girded with
GIRDLE

זָרַע
apron
armour
gird, to
GIRDLE

זָרַע
Kal.
able to put on, to
be
afraid, to be
appointed
GIRD, to
gird self, to
gird on, to
gird up, to
restrain, to

זָרַע
Ch.
a
first
one
together

זָרַע
sharp

זָרַע
Kal.
fierce, to be
sharpen, to

זָרַע
Hiphil.
sharpen, to

זָרַע
Hophal.
sharpened, to be

זָרַע
Kal.
joined, to be
rejoice, to

זָרַע
Piel.
glad, to make

זָרַע
sharp

זָרַע
gladness
joy

זָרַע
Ch.
joy

זָרַע
Ch.
breast

זָרַע
Kal.
cease, to
ceased, to be
end, to
fail, to
forbear, to
forsake, to
leave, to
leave off, to
let alone, to
rest, to
unoccupied, to be
want, to

<p>sin, to do sinful sinner trespass, to <i>Piel.</i> CLEANSE, to loss, to bear the offer for sin, to purge, to purify self, to reconciliation, to make <i>Hiphil.</i> miss, to offender, to make an sin, to cause to SIN, to make to <i>Hithpael.</i> purified, to be purify, to PURIFY self, to</p>	<p>חטם <i>Kal.</i> refrain, to</p> <p>חטף <i>Kal.</i> catch, to</p> <p>חטר rod</p> <p>חי alive appetite beast beast, wild <i>Beer-lahai-roi</i> company congregation creature, living LIFE lifetime live live, to lively living living thing maintenance multitude old, to be quick raw running springing troop</p> <p>חיה age merry old</p> <p>חי Ch. life liveth, that LIVING</p> <p>חידה dark saying dark sentence dark speech hard question proverb RIDDLE</p> <p>חיה <i>Kal.</i> LIVE, to recover, to revive, to whole, to be — God save <i>Inf. intens.</i> certainly surely <i>Piel.</i> alive, to keep alive, to leave alive, to make life, to give live, to let live, to suffer to nourish, to</p>	<p>nourish up, to preserve, to preserve alive, to QUICKEN, to repair, to revive, to save, to save alive, to save life, to <i>Hiphil.</i> alive, to keep alive, to make live, to let promise life, to restore, to restore to life, to save, to SAVE ALIVE, to save lives, to</p> <p>חיה & חיה Ch. <i>Pul.</i> live, to <i>Aphel.</i> alive, to keep</p> <p>חיה lively</p> <p>חיה Ch. beast</p> <p>חיות — living</p> <p>חי <i>Kal.</i> LIVE, to save life, to</p> <p>חיל able activity ARMY band of men band of soldiers company forces forces, great goods host might power riches strength strong substance train valiant valiantly valour virtuous virtuously war wealth worthily worthy — army valiant</p>	<p>חיל Ch. aloud army power — most <i>mighty</i></p> <p>חיל army bulwark host rampart trench wall — poor</p> <p>חיל PAIN pang sorrow</p> <p>חילה sorrow</p> <p>חילה bulwark</p> <p>חין comely</p> <p>חין wall</p> <p>חיצון outer outward UTTER without</p> <p>חיק BOSOM bottom lap midst within</p> <p>חיש <i>Kal.</i> (כ) haste, to make</p> <p>חיש soon</p> <p>חך MOUTH mouth, roof of the taste</p> <p>חכה <i>Kal.</i> wait, to <i>Piel.</i> long, to tarry, to WAIT, to</p> <p>חכה angle hook</p> <p>חכים Ch. wise</p>	<p>חכלילי red</p> <p>חכלילות redness</p> <p>חכם <i>Kal.</i> WISE, to be wise, to shew self <i>Piel.</i> wisdom, to teach wiser, to make <i>Pual.</i> wisely, never so — exceeding <i>Hiphil.</i> wise, to make <i>Hithpael.</i> wise, to make self wisely, to deal</p> <p>חכם cunning cunning man subtil unwise WISE wise hearted wise man</p> <p>חכמה skilful WISDOM wisely wit</p> <p>חכמה Ch. wisdom</p> <p>חכמות wisdom</p> <p>חכמות every wise woman</p> <p>חל common PROFANE profane place unholy</p> <p>חלא <i>Kal.</i> diseased, to be</p> <p>חלאה scum</p> <p>חלב MILK sucking — cheese</p> <p>חלב FAT fatness grease marrow</p>	<p>best finest</p> <p>חלבנה galbanum</p> <p>חלך age short time world</p> <p>חלך weasel</p> <p>חלה <i>Kal.</i> diseased, to be grieved, to be sick, to be sick, to fall sore sorry, to be travail, woman in weak, to be weak, to become <i>Niphal.</i> diseased grief grieved, to be GRIEVOUS grievous, to be pain, to put selves to sick, to be <i>Piel.</i> RESEECH, to infirmity intreat, to lay, to pray, to prayer, to make suit, to make supplication, to make <i>Pual.</i> weak, to become <i>Hiphil.</i> grief, to put to sick, to make <i>Hophal.</i> wounded, to be <i>Hithpael.</i> sick, to fall sick, to make self</p> <p>חלה cake</p> <p>חלום DREAM dreamer dreamer</p> <p>חלון window</p> <p>חלוקה — destruction</p>
---	---	--	--	---	--

חלושה
being overcome

חלחלה
pain
pain, great
pain, much

חלט
Hiphil.
catch, to

חלי
jewel
ornament

חלי
disease
grief
sick, is
SICKNESS

חליה
jewel

חליל
pipe

חליקה
for, be
forbid

God FORBID

חליפה
CHANGE
course

חליצה
armour
spoil

חלכה
poor

חלל
Kal.
instruments, play-
er on
wounded, to be
Niphal.
defiled, to be
polluted, to be
PROFANE SELF, to
profaned, to be
inheritance, to
take
Piel.
defile, to
pipe, to
pollute, to
PROFANE, to
profane, to cast as
prostitute, to
slay, to
stain, to
break, to
common things,
to eat as

eat, to
gather the grape
thereof, to
Pual.
profaned, to be
slain
Poel.
wound, to
Poal.
wounded, to be
Hiphil.
BEGIN, to
pollute, to
sorrow, to
break, to
first
Hophal.
began men

חלל
kill
profane
SLAIN
slain man
wounded
wounded, deadly
slew

חלם
Kal.
dream, to
dreamer
Hiphil.
dreamed, to cause
to be

חלם
Kal.
liking, in good
Hiphil.
recover, to

חלם Ch.
dream

חלמוח
egg

חלמיש
flint
flinty
rock

חלף
Kal.
abolish, to
change, to
changed, to be
cut off, to
go on forward, to
grow up, to
over, to be
pass, to
pass away, to
pass on, to
pass through, to
strike through, to

Piel.
change, to
Hiphil.
alter, to
change, to
renew, to
renewed, to be
sprout, to

חלף Ch.
Pal.
pass, to

חלץ
Kal.
ARMED
armed man
armed, ready
armed soldier
draw out, to
loose, to
prepared
prepared, ready
put off, to
withdraw self, to
Niphal.
arm selves, to
armed, to go
DELIVERED, to be
Piel.
DELIVER, to
take away, to
Hiphil.
fat, to make

חלצים
LOINS
ruins

חלק
Kal.
distribute, to
DIVIDE, to
divided, to be
give, to
impart, to
part, to
part, to have
partner
portion, to take
away a
receive, to
smoother, to be
Niphal.
distribute, to
divide, to
divide self, to
DIVIDED, to be
parted, to be
Piel.
deal, to
distribute, to
DIVIDE, to
part, to
Pual.
divided, to be
Hiphil.
FLATTER, to

separate self, to
smooth, to
Hithpael.
divide, to

חלק
flattering
Halak
smooth

חלק Ch.
portion

חלק
flattery
flattering
inheritance
part
portion
smooth
partaker

חלק
smooth

חלקה
field
flattering
flattery
ground
Helkath - haz -
zurim
parcel
part
piece of ground
piece of land
plat
PORTION
slippery place
smooth
smooth thing

חלקה
division

חלקות
flatteries

חלקלקות
flatteries
slippery

חלש
Kal.
discomfit, to
waste away, to
weaken, to

חלש
weak

חל
father in law

חל
hot
warm

חל
HEAT

hot, to be
warm, to be

חמא
fury

חמא & חמא Ch.
fury

חמאה
butter

חמד
Kal.
beauty
covet, to
delectable thing
delight, to
DESIRE, to
lust, to
Niphal.
DESIRED, to be
pleasant, to be
Piel.
delight, great

חמד
desirable
pleasant
wine, red

חמדה
desire
desired, to be
goodly
PLEASANT
precious

חמה
heat
SUN

חמה
anger
bottles
displeasure, hot
furious
furiously
FURY
heat
indignation
poison
rage
wrath
wrathful
wroth, to be

חמה
butter

חמדות
beloved, greatly
goodly
pleasant
pleasant thing
PRECIOUS
precious thing

חמוץ
oppressed

חמוק
joint

חמור
ASS
ass, he

חמורתים
heaps

חמות
mother in law

חמס
snail

חמיץ
clean

חמישי & חמישי
fifth
fifth part
fifth time

חמל
Kal.
compassion, to
have
pity, to
pity, to have
SPARE, to

חמלה
merciful
pity

חמס
Kal.
heat, to get
heat, to have
hot, to be
hot, to wax
warm, to be
warm at, to
warm self, to
warm, to wax
Niphal.
enflame selves, to
hot, to be
Piel.
warm, to
Hithpael.
warmed, to be

חפנים
idols
IMAGES

חמס
Kal.
shake off, to
violate, to
violence, to do
violently to take
away
wrong, to
wrongfully to
imagine
Niphal.
bare, to make

חמס
cruel
cruelty
damage
false
injustice
unrighteous
VIOLENCE
violence against
violence done
violent
violent dealing
wrong
—
oppressor

חמין
Kal.
cruel man
dyed
LEAVENED, to be
Hiphil.
leavened, to be
Hithpaal.
grieved, to be

חמין
LEAVES
leavened
leavened bread

חמין
vinegar

חמק
Kal.
withdrew self, to
Hithpaal.
go about, to

חמר
Kal.
danh, to
red, to be
troubled, to be
Paalal.
soul, to be
troubled, to be

חמר
slime
slimepit

חמר
wine, red
—
pure

חמר Ch.
wine

חמר
CLAY
heap
homer
mire
mortar

חמש
Piel.
fifth part, to take
up the

חמשה & חמש
fifteen
fifth
FIVE
—
five apiece

חמש
fifth part

חמש
fifth (*rib*)

חמשים
fifty

חמשים
ARMED
armed men
harnessed

חמת
bottle

חן
favour
GRACE
gracious
pleasant
precious
wellfavoured

חנה
Kal.
abide, to
camp, to
dwell, to
encamp, to
grow to an end, to
lie, that
pitch, to
pitch tent, to
rest in tent, to
tents, to abide in

חנן
gracious

חנות
cabin

חנט
Kal.
EMBALM, to
put forth, to

חנטין Ch.
wheat

חניף
trained

חנינה
favour

חנית
javelin
SPEAR

חנך
Kal.
DEDICATE, to
train up, to

חנכה
dedicating
DEDICATION

חנכה Ch.
dedication

חנם
CAUSE, without a
causeless
cost nothing, that
which
cost, without
free
freely
innocent
nothing, for
nought, for
vain, in
wages, without

חנמל
frost

חנן
Kal.
deal graciously, to
favour, to
favour, to shew
favourable, to be
give, graciously to
gracious, to be
grant, graciously
to
intreat, to
merciful
merciful, to be
mercy, to shew
MERCY UPON, to
have
pity, to
pity upon, to have
Inf. intens.
very
Niphil.
gracious, to be
Piel.
gracious to, to be
—
fair
Paal.
favour, to
mercy on, to have
Hophal.
favour, to find
favour to be shew-
ed
Hithpaal.
beseech, to
intreat, to
make supplication,
to
pray, to
SUPPLICATION, to
make

חנן Ch.
Pal.
mercy, to shew
Hithpaal.
supplication, to
make

חנה
Kal.
defile, to
defiled, to be
polluted, to be
profane, to be
Inf. intens.
greatly
Hiphil.
corrupt, to
defile, to
pollute, to

חנה
hypocrite
hypocritical

חנה
hypocrisy

חנפה
profaneness

חנק
Niphil.
hang self, to
Piel.
strangle, to

חסד
Piel.
shame, to put to
Hithpaal.
merciful, to shew
self

חסד
favour
good deed
goodliness
goodness
kindly
kindness
lovingkindness
merciful
merciful kindness
MERCY
pity
reproach
wicked thing

חסה
Kal.
hope, to have
refuge, to make
TRUST, to
trust, to put

חסות
trust

חסיד
godly
godly man
good
holy
Holy One
merciful
SAINT
ungodly

חסירה
ostrich
STORK

חסיל
caterpillar

חסין
strong

חסיר Ch.
wanting

חסל
Kal.
consume, to

חסם
Kal.
muzzle, to
stop, to

חסן
Niphil.
laid up, to be

חסן Ch.
Aphel.
possess, to

חסן
strong

חסן Ch.
power

חסן
riches
strength
treasure

חסף Ch.
clay

חספם
round thing

חסר
Kal.
abated, to be
decrease, to
fail, to
lack, to
need, to have
WANT, to
Piel.
hereave, to
lower, to make
Hiphil.
fail, to cause to
lack, to have

חסר
destitute
fail, to
lack, to
need, to have
void of
want, to
want of, for

חסר
poverty
want

חסר
want of, in

חסרון
wanting

חף
innocent

חפה
Piel.
secretly, to do

חפה
Kal.
cover, to
Niphil.
covered, to be
Piel.
ceil, to
OVERLAY, to

חפה
chamber
closet
defence

חפז
Kal.
haste
HASTE, to make
tremble, to
Niphil.
haste away, to
haste, to make

חפזון
haste

חפנים
fists
handful
HANDS
hands, both

חפף
Kal.
cover, to

חפץ
Kal.
DELIGHT, to
delight, to have
delight, to take
desire, to
favour, to
like, to
move, to
please, to
pleased, to be
pleased, to be well
pleasure, to have
will, to
Inf. intens.
any at all

חפץ
delight in, to

desire, to
favour
please, to
pleasure, to have
whosoever would
willing
wish

חפץ
acceptable
delight
delightful
DESIRE
desire, to
desired, things
Hephzi-bah
matter
pleasant
pleasure
purpose
willingly

חפר
Kal.
DIG, to
dig for, to
paw, to
search out, to
seek, to

חפר
Kal.
ashamed, to be
CONFUSED, to be
confusion, to be
brought to
shame, to be
brought into
shame, to be put
to
Hiphil.
ashamed, to be
reproach, to bring
shame, to come to
shame, to be put
to

חפר
mole

חפש
Kal.
SEARCH, to
search for, to
search out, to
Niphil.
searched out, to be
Piel.
SEARCH, to
search, to make
diligent
search out, to
Pual.
diligent
hidden, to be
Hithpacl.
changed, to be
DISGUISE SELF, to

חפש
search

חפש
Pual.
free, to be

חפיש
precious

חפשה
freedom

חפשות (כ)
several

חפשי
FREE
liberty

חפשית
several

חץ
ARROW
dart
shaft
staff
wound
archer

חצב & חצב
Kal.
dig, to
divide, to
hew, to
hew out, to
hewer
make, to
mason
Niphil.
graven, to be
Pual.
hewn, to be
Hiphil.
cut, to

חצה
Kal.
DIVIDE, to
midst, to reach to
the
part, to
half, to live out
Niphil.
DIVIDED, to be
part, to

חצות
midnight

חצוי & חצוי
HALF
middle
midnight
midst
part
two parts

חצוי
arrow

חציר
court

חציר
GRASS
hay
herb
leek

חצון
bosom

חצון
arm
lap

חצה Ch.
Aphel.
hasty
urgent, to be

חצין
Kal.
bands, by
Piel.
archer
Pual.
midst, to be cut
off in the

חצין
arrow
gravel
gravel stone

חציר
Piel.
blow, to
sound, to
trumpeter

חצירה
TRUMPET
trumpeter

חצר
Piel.
trumpeter
Hiphil.
blow, to
SOUND, to

חצר
COURT
Hazar-hatticon
town
village

חציר (כ)
Piel.
sound, to

חק
appointed
bound
commandment
convenient
custom
decree
decreed
due
law
measure
ordinance
ordinary

portion
set time
STATUTE
task
necessary

חקה
Pual.
carved work
pourtrayed
Hithpacl.
print, to set a

חקה
appointed
custom
manner
ordinance
rite
STATUTE

חקה
Kal.
appoint, to
decree, to
governor
GRAVE, to
note, to
pourtray, to
set, to
Poel.
decree, to
governor
LAWGIVER
Pual.
law
Hophal.
printed, to be

חקה
decree
thought

חקר
Kal.
SEARCH, to
search, to make
search out, to
seek, to
sound, to
try, to
Niphil.
found out, to be
searched, to be
searched out, to be
Piel.
seek out, to

חקר
finding out
number
search
searched out
SEARCHING
unsearchable

חראים
dung

חרב & חרב
Kal.
decay, to

desolate, to be
dried up, to be
DRY, to be
slay, to
waste, to
waste, to be laid
waste, to lie
wasted, to be

Inf. intens.
utterly

Niphil.
desolate
slain, to be
wasted, to be

Pual.
dried, to be

Hiphil.
destroy, to
destroyer
DRY UP, to
waste, to lay
waste, to make

Hophal.
waste, to be laid

Inf. intens.
surely

חרב Ch.
Hophal.
destroyed, to be

חרב
desolate
dry
WASTE

חרב
axe
dagger
knife
mattock
SWORD
tool

חרב
desolation
drought
dry
HEAT
waste
utterly

חרבה
decayed place
desert
desolate
desolate place
desolation
destruction
WASTE
waste, laid
waste place

חרבה
dry
dry ground
DRY LAND

חרבון
drought

חרב
Kal.
afraid, to be

חרבול
beetle

חרר
Kal.
afraid, to be
careful, to be
quake, to
TREMBLE, to
Hiphil.
AFRAID, to make
discomfit, to
fray, to
fray away, to

חרר
afraid
TREMBLE

חררה
care
fear
quaking
TREMBLING
exceedingly

חררה
Kal.
angry, to be
burn, to
displeased, to be
grieve, to
hot, to be
hot, to wax
KINDLED, to be
wrath, to be
Inf. intens.
very
Niphil.
incensed, to be
Hiphil.
kindle, to
earnestly
Tiphel.
close, to
contend, to
Hithpacl.
fret self, to

חרוים
chains

חרול
nettle

חרון
displeasure, sore
FIERCE
fierceness
fury
wrath
wrath, fierce
wrathful

חרוץ
decision
fine gold

<p>GOLD pointed things sharp threshing instru- ment wall חרוץ diligent חרחר burning, extreme חרט graving tool pen חרטם Ch. magician חרטמים magician חרי FIERCE heat great חרי white חרימים bags crisping pins חריים (כ) dung חריץ HARROW cheese חריש earring earring time ground חרישי vehement חרה Kal. roast, to חרך Ch. Hithpael. singe, to חרכים lattice חרם Kal. nose, to have a flat Hiphil. accursed, to make consecrate, to destroy, to DESTROY, utterly to devote, to slay, utterly to utterly to make away</p>	<p>Inf. intens. utterly Hophal. destroyed, utterly to be devoted, to be forfeited, to be חרם ACCURSED accursed thing curse cursed thing dedicated thing destroyed, things which should have been ut- terly destruction, ap- pointed to utter devoted devoted thing net utter destruction חרמש sickle חרם itch SUN חַרְמוֹת or חַרְסוֹת (כ) east חרף Kal. REPROACH, to winter, to Niphil. betrothed Piel. blaspheme, to defy, to jeopard, to rail, to REPROACH, to upbraid, to חרף cold WINTER winterhouse youth חרפה rebuke REPROACH reproachfully shame חרץ Kal. bestir self, to decide, to decead determined maimed move, to Niphil. determined, to be</p>	<p>חרץ Ch. loin חרצנות bands חרצנים kernel חרק Kal. gnash, to חרר Kal. burn, to BURNED, to be Niphil. angry, to be BURNED, to be dried, to be Pilpel. kindle, to חררים parched places חרש earth EARTHEN potsherd sherd stone חרש Kal. deaf, to be devise, to ear, to graven hold peace, to imagine, to keep silence, to plow, to plower plowman silent, to be worker Niphil. plowed, to be Hiphil. cease, to conceal, to leave off speaking, to PEACE, to hold rest, to secretly to practice silence, to keep speak not a word, to still, to be tongue, to hold Inf. intens. altogether Hithpael. quiet, to be חרש artificer</p>	<p>CARPENTER craftsman engraver maker skilful smith worker workman wrought, such as carpenter masou smith חרש deaf חרש artificer Charashim craftsmen secretly חרש artificer חרש bough forest shroud WOOD חרשת carving cutting חרת Kal. graven חרש Kal. asswage, to forbear, to hinder, to hold back, to keep, to keep back, to punish, to refrain, to reserve, to SEARE, to withhold, to darken, to Niphil. asswaged, to be reserved, to be חרש Kal. BARE, to make clean discover, to draw out, to take, to uncover חרש flock, little חרש Kal. conceive, to</p>	<p>count, to cunning cunning man cunning work cunning workman DEVISE, to esteem, to find out, to forecast, to hold, to imagine, to impute, to invent, to mean, to purpose, to regard, to think, to Niphil. accounted, to be COUNTED, to be esteemed, to be imputed, to be reckoned, to be reckoning to be made Piel. account of, to make consider, to count, to devise, to forecast, to imagine, to like, to be reckon, to think, to think on, to Hithpael. reckoned, to be חשב Ch. P'al. repute, to חשב girdle, curious חשבון account device reason חשבנות engines inventions חשה Kal. PEACE, to hold silence, to keep silent, to be still, to be Hiphil. PEACE, to hold still, to still, to be חשוף Ch. darkness חשה Ch. P'al. careful need of, to have</p>	<p>חשקות needful, be חשיכה darkness חשך Kal. black, to be dark, to be DARKENED, to be dim, to be Hiphil. dark, to make darken, to darkness, to cause hide, to חשך mean חשך dark dark, to be DARKNESS night obscurity חשכה dark חשכה dark חשל Niphil. feeble חשל Ch. P'al. subdue, to חשמל amber חשמנים princes חשן breastplate חשק Kal. delight, to have a desire, to desire, to have a long, to love, to set love, in to Piel. fillet, to Pual. filleted, to be חשק desire desired pleasure חשקים fillets</p>
--	--	--	---	---	--

חשקים
felloes

חשך
dark

חשרים
spokes

חשש
chaff

חת
broken
dismayed
dread
fear

חתה
Kal.
heap, to
take, to
take away, to

חתה
terror

חתול
roller

חתחתים
fears

חתית
terror

חתף
Niphal.
determined, to be

חתל
Pual.
swaddled, to be
Hophal.
Inf. intens.
at all

חתלה
swaddling band

חתם
Kal.
(כ) end, to make
an
SEAL, to
seal up, to
Niphal.
sealed, to be
Piel.
mark, to
Hiphil.
stopped, to be

חתם Ch.
Pal.
seal, to

חתמת
signet

חתן
Kal.
FATHER IN LAW
mother in law
Hithpael.
affinity, to make
affinity, to join in
marriages, to
make
SON IN LAW, to be

חתן
bridgroom
husband
SON IN LAW

חתונה
espousal

חתף
Kal.
take away, to

חתף
prey

חתר
Kal.
DIG, to
dig through, to
row, to

חתת
Kal.
afraid, to be
amazed, to be
broken down, to be
broken in pieces,
to be
chapt, to be
DISMAYED, to be
Niphal.
abolished, to be
affrighted, to be
afraid, to be
beaten down, to be
broken, to be
broken in pieces,
to be
discouraged, to be
DISMAYED, to be
go down, to
Piel.
broken, to be
scar, to
Hiphil.
afraid, to make
break, to
confound, to
dismayed, to cause
to be
terrify, to

חתת
casting down

חתם Ch.
Pal.
glad, to be

חטב Ch.
fine
good

טבילים
dyed attire

טבור
middle
midst

טבח
Kal.
KILL, to
slaughter
slaughter, to make
slay, to

טבח
cook
GUARD

טבח Ch.
guard

טבח
SLAUGHTER

טבח
beast
slay
sore

טבחה
flesh
SLAUGHTER

טבחות
cooks

טבל
Kal.
DIP, to
plunge, to
Niphal.
dipped, to be

טבע
Kal.
SINK, to
sunk, to be
Pual.
drowned, to be
Hophal.
fastened, to be
settled, to be
sunk, to be

טבעת
ring

טבת
Tebeth

טהור
CLEAN
fair
PURE
pureness

טהר
Kal.
CLEAN, to be
cleansed, to be
pure, to be
purged, to be

Piel.
clean, to make
clean, to pro-
nounce
CLEANSE, to
purge, to
purifier
purify, to
Pual.
cleansed, to be
Hithpael.
clean, to be
clean, to be made
clean, to make
selves
cleanse selves, to
CLEANSED, to be
purified, to be
purify selves, to

טהר
clean, to have
pureness

טהר
clearness
purifying

טהר
glory

טהרה
CLEANSING
purification
purifying
cleansed, is

טוא
Pilpel.
sweep, to

טוב
Kal.
better, to be
good, to be
good, to seem
goodly, to be
WELL, to be
well, to go
please, to
Hiphil.
better, to do
cheer, to
soon, to do
goodly, to make
play well on, to
well
well, to do

טוב
beautiful
best
better
bountiful
cheerful
ease, at
fair
fair word
favour, to
favour, to be in

fine
glad
GOOD
good deed
goodlier
goodliest
goodly
goodness
goods
graciously
joyful
kind
kindly
kindness
liketh, as it
liketh best
loving
merry
pleasant
pleasure
precious
prosperity
ready
sweet
wealth
welfare
well
well, to be
wellfavoured
fair
most
pleaseth

טוב
fair
gladness
good
good thing
GOODNESS
goods
joy
well with, to go

טוה
Kal.
spin, to

טוה
Kal.
DAUB, to
overlay, to
plaister, to
shut, to
Niphal.
plaistered, to be

טוטפות
frontlets

טול
Pilpel.
carry away, to
Hiphil.
cast, to
CAST FORTH, to
cast out, to
send out, to
Hophal.
cast, to be
cast down, to be
cast down, to be
utterly
cast out, to be

טור
row

טור Ch.
mountain

טוש
Kal.
haste, to

טות Ch.
fasting

טחה
Piel.
bowshot

טחון
grind, to

טחורים
emeralds

טחות
inward parts

טחון
Kal.
grind, to
grinder

טחנה
grinding

טיח
daubing

טיט
clay
dirt
MIRE

טין Ch.
miry

טירה
CASTLE
castle, goodly
habitation
palace
row

טל
dew

טל Ch.
dew

טלא
Kal.
colours, with di-
vers
SPOTTED
Pual.
clouted

טלאים
lambs

טלה
lamb

טלטלה
captivity

טלל
Piel.
cover, to

טלל Ch.
Aphel.
shadow, to have

טמא
Kal.
defile self, to
defiled, to be
polluted, to be
UNCLEAN, to be
unclean, to be
made
uncleanness, to
take

Niphal.
defile self, to
DEFILED, to be
pollute selves, to
polluted, to be

Piel.
DEFILE, to
defiled, to be
pollute, to
unclean, to pro-
nounce
unclean, as

Inf. intens.
utterly

Pual.
polluted, to be

Hithpael.
DEFILE SELVES, to
defiled, to be
polluted, to be
unclean, to be
unclean, to make
selves

Hothpael.
defiled, to be

טמא
defiled
polluted
pollution
UNCLEAN

infamous

טמאה
filthiness
unclean
UNCLEANNESS

טמא
Niphal.
defiled, to be
vile, to be reputed

טמן
Kal.
HIDE, to
lay privily, to
secret, in

Niphal.
hide, to
Hiphil.
hide, to

טנא
basket

טנף
Piel.
defile, to

טעה
Hiphil.
seduce, to

טעם
Kal.
perceive, to
TASTE, to
Inf. intens.
but

טעם Ch.
P'al.
eat, to make to
feed, to

טעם
advice
behaviour
decree
discretion
judgment
reason
TASTE
understanding

טעם Ch.
account
commandment
matter
—
commanded, to be

טעם Ch.
commandment
DECREE
taste, to
wisdom
—
chancellor
command, to
regard, to

טען
Kal.
lade, to

טען
Pual.
thrust through

טף
children
children, little
families
LITTLE ONES

טפח
Piel.
span, to
swaddle, to

טפח
coping
HAND BREADTH

טפח
HAND BREADTH
hand broad

טפחים
span long

טפל
Kal.
FORGE, to
forger
sew up, to

טפסר
captain

טפף
Kal.
mince, to

טפר Ch.
nail

טפש
Kal.
fat, to be

טרד
Kal.
continual

טרד Ch.
P'al.
drive, to

טרה
Hiphil.
weary, to

טרה
cumbrance
trouble

טרי
new
putrifying

טרה
Kal.
catch, to
prey
ravin, to
TEAR, to
tear in pieces, to
Inf. intens.
doubt, without
surely

Niphal.
torn in pieces, to
be

Pual.
rent in pieces, to
be

Hiphil.
fed, to

טרף
plucked off

טרף
leaf
meat

PREY
spoil

טרפה
ravin
TORN
torn in pieces
torn of beasts
torn, that which
was

יאב
Kal.
long, to

יאה
Kal.
appertain, to

יאר
brook
flood
RIVER
stream

יאל
Niphal.
dote, to
foolish, to be
foolishly, to do
fools, to become

יאל
Hiphil.
assay, to
begin, to
CONTENT, to be
please, to
take upon, to
would
—
willingly

יאש
Niphal.
despair, to
desperate, one
that is
hope, to be no
Piel.
despair, to cause to

יבב
Piel.
cry, to

יבול
fruit
INCREASE

יבל
Hiphil.
BRING, to
carry, to
lead, to
Hophal.
BROUGHT, to be
brought forth, to
be
carried, to be
led forth, to be

יבל Ch.
Aphel.
bring, to
carry, to

יבל
stream
watercourse

יבל
wen, having a

יבם
husband's brother

יבם
Piel.
husband's brother,
to perform the
duty of a
marry, to

יבמת
brother's wife
sister in law

יבש
Hiphil.
ashamed, to be
CONFOUNDED, to be
shame, to
shamefully, to do

יבש
Kal.
dried, to be
dry, to be
dry up, to
WITHER, to
withered, to be
withered away, to
be
Inf. intens.
clean
utterly

Piel.
dry, to
dry, to make
dry up, to

Hiphil.
dried up, to be
dry, to make
DRY UP, to
withered, to be
withered away, to
be

יבש
dried
dried away
DRY

יבשה
DRY
dry ground
dry land

יבשת
dry land

יבשת Ch.
earth

יב
Kal.
husbandman

ינבים
fields

ינה
Niphal.
afflicted, to be
sorrowful
Piel.
grieve, to
Hiphil.
AFFLICT, to
grief, to cause
vex, to

ינה
Hiphil.
removed, to be

ינון
grief
SORROW

יניע
weary

יניע
LABOUR
work

ינע
Kal.
faint, to
LABOUR, to
weary, to be
weaned, to be
Piel.
labour, to make to
weary, to
Hiphil.
weary, to

ינע
laboured for

ינע
labour, full of
weary

ינעה
weariness

ינר Ch.
Jegar-sahadutha

ינר
Kal.
AFRAID, to be
fear, to

יך
able, be
axletree
beside
border
brokenhanded
charge
coast
custody
debt
dominion
force
hand

handstaves
handy work
labour
ledge
lefthanded
means
ministry
near
next to
ordinance
parts
paw
place
power
service
side
sore
state
stay
strength, draw
with
stroke
tenon
times
wayside
work

able, be
armholes
bounty
broad
consecrate
creditor
enough
fellowship
instruments
large
order
presumptuously
submitted
swear
throwing
thumb
wait on, to
wide
yield

יד Ch.
hand
power

יד Ch.
Aphel.
thank, to
thanks, to give

יד
Kal.
cast, to

ידדח
beloved, dearly

ידה
Kal.
shoot, to
Piel.
cast, to
cast out, to

ידה
Hiphil.
confess, to

PRAISE, to
thank, to
thankful, to be
thanks, to give
thanksgiving

Hithpael.
CONFESS, to
confession, to
make

ידד
amiable
BELOVED
loves
wellbeloved

ידע
Kal.
acknowledge, to
acquaintance
acquainted with
advise, to
aware, to be
can discern
can have
can skill
can tell
cannot
certain, for
come to understand-
ing, to
comprehend, to
consider, to
cunning
diligent, to be
discern, to
endued with
feel, to
have knowledge, to
have understand-
ing, to
ignorant, to be
KNOW, to
knowledge
knowledge, to
have
knowledge, to take
mark, to
perceive, to
privy to, to be
regard, to
respect, to have
skilful
skill, man of
sure, to be
understand, to
wist, to
wit, to
wot, to

could they
learned, to be
lie by man, to
unawares
will be

Inf. intens.
assuredly
certainly
certainty, for a
surety, of a

Niphal.
discovered, to be

famous, to be
instructed, to be
KNOWN, to be
known, to make
self

Piel.
know, to cause to

Poal.
appoint, to

Pual.
ACQUAINTANCE
familiar friend
kinsfolk
kinsman

Hiphil.
acknowledge, to
answer, to
declare, to
discern, to cause to
know, to cause to
know, to let
know, to make
knowledge, to give
known, to make
known, to make
to be
SHEW, to
teach, to
tell, to

prognosticator

Hophal.
knowledge, to
come to
known

Hithpael.
known, to make
self

ידע Ch.
P'al.
know, to

Aphel.
certify, to
KNOWN, to make
teach, to

ידעני
wizard

יהב
Kal.
ascribe, to
bring, to
come on, to
GIVE, to
go to
set, to
take, to

burden

יהב Ch.
P'al.
deliver, to
give, to
lay, to
yield, to

prolong, to

Ithp'al.
GIVEN, to be
paid, to be

יהר
Hithpael.
Jews, to become

יהיר
haughty
proud

יהלם
diamond

יובל
JUBILEE
ram's horn
rams' horn
trumpet

יובל
river

יום
age
ago
always
birthday
continuance
daily
daily
day
day by day
day, every
day, each
days ago
days, now a
days, two
even now
full year
life
long as, as
long as (I) live, so
now
presently
season
so long
space
time
time, process of
to day
weather
year
yearly
yesterday

afternoon
always
chronicles
continually
elder
end
evening
ever
everlasting
evermore
for ever
full
old
outlived
perpetually
prolong

remaineth
require, to
required
Sabbath
time
time, at any
time, at this
time, when at
times, at all
times, as at other
trouble, in
whole
whole age
year
younger

יום Ch.
DAY
day by day
time

יומם
daily
DAY
DAY, by
day, in the
daytime, by
daytime, in the

יו
mire
miry

יונה
dove
pigeon

יונק
tender plant

יונקת
BRANCH
branch, tender
twigs, young

יורה
former rain
rain, first

יותר
better
further
MORE
moreover
over
profit

יו
Hophal.
fed

יוע
sweat, any thing
that causeth

יחד
Kal.
joined, to be
united, to be

Piel.
unite, to

יחדו יחדו יחדו
alike

altogether
at all
at once
both
likewise
only
TOGETHER
withal

יחיד
child, only
darling
desolate
ONLY
solitary
son, only

יחיל
hope, should

יחל
Niphal.
stay, to
tarry, to
wait, to

Piel.
HOPE, to
hope, to cause to
hope, to make to
trust, to
wait, to

Hiphil.
HOPE, to
hope, to have
pained, to be
tarry, to
wait, to

יחם
Kal.
CONCEIVE, to
heat, to get
HOT, to be
warm, to be

Piel.
conceive, to

יחמר
fallow deer

יחף
BAREFOOT
unshod, being

יחל
Kal.
tarry longer, to

יחל
Kal.
genealogies, to be
reckoned by

Hithpael.
genealogy
genealogy to be
reckoned
number after ge-
nealogy
number through-
out the gene-
alogy

reckoned by genealogies, to be
יחש
 genealogy
יטב
Kal.
 accepted, to be best, to seem better, to be made favour, to find glad, to be good, to be merry, to be please, to well, to go
 content, to be please, to please well, to
Hiphil.
 amend, to aright, to use benefit, to better, to be better, to make cheerful, to make comely, to be diligent diligently do goodness, to dress, to earnestly give, to good, to do good, to make merry, to make please, to shew more kindness, to skillfully small, very sweet, to make thoroughly tire, to trim, to very wealth, to give well, can well, to do well, to entreat well said, to have well seen, to have well spoken, to have
Inf. intens.
 surely throughly
יטב Ch.
P'al.
 good, to seem
יין
 banqueting vine WINE winebibber
 vine

יכח
Niphil.
 dispute, to reason together, to reproved, to be
Hiphil.
 appoint, to argue, to chasten, to convince, to correct, to correction daysman judge, to maintain, to plead, to reason, to rebuke, to REPROVE, to reprover
Inf. intens.
 surely wise, in any
Hophal.
 chastened, to be
Hithpael.
 plead, to
יכל
Kal.
 ABLE, to be attain, to can can away with cannot could endure, to might overcome, to power, to have prevail, to suffer, to
Inf. intens.
 any at all any ways still
יכל Ch.
P'al.
 able, to be CAN couldst prevail, to
יכל
Kal.
 BEAR, to beget, to birth horn bring forth, to bring forth children, to bring forth young, to bring up, to calve, to child child, to be delivered of a child, to travail with

delivered, to be delivery, time of gender, to hatch, to labour travail travail, to travail, woman in travailleth, woman that travailing woman
Niphil.
 begotten, to be birth, one's nous, to be brought forth, to be come, to son of, to be the
Piel.
 midwife midwife, to do the office of a
Pual.
 WORS, to be brought forth, to be brought up, to be
Hiphil.
 BEGET, to bring forth, to bring forth, to make to
Hophal.
 birthday born, to be
Hithpael.
 pedigrees, to declare
ילד
 boy CHILD fruit son young man young one
ילדה
 damsel girl
ילדות
 childhood youth
ילוד
 horn
יליד
 BORN child homeborn son
ילק
Kal.
 away come, to come away, to

depart, to flow, to get, to get away, to get hence, to get (him) to go, to go away, to go on, to go (one's) way, to go out, to going gone, to be go up and down, to grow, to let down, to be march, to prosper, to run, to spread, to take journey, to vanish, to walk, to walking wax, to
 again follow, to following pursue, to weak, to be
Hiphil.
 beat, to BRING, to carry, to carry away, to go, to go, to cause to go, to make lead, to lead forth, to run, to cause to take away, to walk, to cause to
ילל
Hiphil.
 howl, to howl, to make to howlings, to be Lucifer
ילל
 howling
יללה
 howling
ילע
Kal.
 devour, to
ילפח
 scabbed
ילק
 CANKERWORM caterpillar
ילקוט
 scrip

ים
 SEA sea shore south west west side western westward
 seafaring man
ים Ch.
 sea
ימין
 right RIGHT HAND right side south
 lefthanded
ימיני (כ)
 right right hand, on the
ימם
 mules
ימן
Hiphil.
 right, to go to the right hand, to go on the right hand, to turn to the right hand, to use the
ימני
 RIGHT right hand, on the
ימר
Hiphil.
 boast selves, to change, to
ימש
Hiphil.
 feel, to
ינה
Kal.
 destroy, to OPPRESSING oppressor proud
Hiphil.
 OPPRESS, to oppression, to thrust out by vex, to wrong, to do no
ינה
Hiphil.
 bestow, to cast down, to lay, to lay down, to lay up, to LEAVE, to leave off, to

let alone, to let remain, to pacify, to place, to put, to set, to set down, to suffer, to withdraw, to withhold, to
Hophal.
 left, to be set, to be
יניקוח
 young twigs
ינק
Kal.
 SUCK, to sucking child suckling
Hiphil.
 milch nurse nurse, to nursing mother SUCK, to give suck, to make to
ינשוף
 great owl owl
יסד
Kal.
 establish, to found, to FOUNDATION, to lay the lay, to
Niphil.
 counsel, to take foundation foundation to be laid
Piel.
 appoint, to found, to foundation, to lay for a FOUNDATION, to lay the ordain, to
Pual.
 foundation foundation to be laid set
Hophal.
 foundation to be laid instructed, to be sure
יסד
 began
יפוד
 bottom

FOUNDATION repairing
יסודה
 foundation
יסוד (כ)
 depart from, they that
יסוד
 instruct
יסוד
Kal.
 poured, to be
יסוד
Kal
 ADD, to any more bring more, to cease, to come more, to exceed, to increase, to proceed, to put, to —
 again further more
Niphal.
 added, to be increase, to join, to put, to be —
 more
Hiphil.
 add, to any more continue, to do again, to done, to be exceed, to get more, to give, to give moreover, to increase, to increase more and more, to increased, to be make, to more, to bring more, to do more, to make more, to put more, to be yet the proceed, to proceed further, to prolong, to put, to be stronger, to be yield, to —
 again conceive again, to further gather together, to henceforth longer

more and more more, the more, yet much more yet
יסוד Ch.
Hophal.
 added, to be
יסוד
Kal.
 CHASTISE, to reprove, to
Niphal.
 chastised, to be corrected, to be INSTRUCTED, to be reformed, to be
Nithpacl.
 taught, to be
Piel.
 bind, to chasten, to CHASTISE, to correct, to instruct, to punish, to teach, to
Inf. intens.
 sore
Hiphil.
 chastise, to
יער
Kal.
 APPOINT, to betroth, to
Niphal.
 agreed, to be appointment, to make an assemble selves, to assembled, to be gather selves, to gathered together, to be MEET, to met together, to be
Hiphil.
 appoint a time, to set a time, to
Hophal.
 set
יער
Kal.
 sweep away, to
יעורים
 woods
יעז
Niphal.
 fierce
יעט
Kal.
 cover, to

יעט Ch.
P'al.
 counsellors
Ithpacl.
 consult together, to
יעים
 shovels
יעל
Hiphil.
 forward, to set good, can do PROFIT, to profit, to have profitable, to be
Inf. intens.
 at all
יעלה
 roe
יעלים
 goats, wild
יענה
 owl
יענים
 ostriches
יער
Kal.
 FAINT, to weary, to be weary self, to
Hophal.
 fly, to be caused to
יער
 faint
 weary
יער
 swiftly
יעז
Kal.
 advertise, to consult, to COUNSEL, to counsel, to give counsel, to take counsellor determine, to devise, to give counsel, to guide, to purpose, to take (counsel), to
Niphal.
 advice, to take advise, to advised, well consult, to counsel, to give COUNSEL, to take
Hithpacl.
 consult, to

יער
 FOREST
 honeycomb
 wood
יערה
 forest
 honeycomb
יערה
Kal.
 beautiful, to be
 FAIR, to be
Piel.
 deck, to
Pual.
 fairer, to be
Hithpacl.
 fair, to make self
יערה
 beauty
 comely
 FAIR
 fair one
 fairest
 pleasant
 well
 beautiful
 goodly
יערה
 fair, very
יערה
Hithpacl.
 bewail self, to
יערה
 breathe out, as
יערה
 beauty
יערה
 beauty
יערה
Hiphil.
 light, to be shew self, to SHINE, to shine, to cause to shine forth, to
יערה
 brightness
יערה
Kal.
 appear, to break out, to bring forth, to come, to come abroad, to come out, to come out, to be come forth, to be come thereout, to come without, to

depart, to departed, to be departing departure end of, in the escape, to fail, to fall, to fall out, to follow, to get away, to get forth, to get hence, to get out, to go, to go, able to go abroad, to go forth, to go forth, able to go on, to go out for, fit to go out, to gone out, to be going out grow, to issue, to issue out, to laid out, to be lie out, to proceed, to risen, to be shoot forth, to spread, to spring out, to stand out, to —
 after begotten condemned, to be to and fro
Inf. intens.
 as do assuredly scarce still surely time, at any
Hiphil.
 bear out, to BRING FORTH, to bring in and out, to bring out, to bring up, to carry forth, to carry, to carry out, to (כ) commandment, to send with draw forth, to exact, to fetch forth, to fetch out, to go forth, to cause to go out, to cause to go out, to let have forth, to have out, to lay out, to lead out, to

pluck out, to pull out, to put away, to take forth, to take out, to utter, to
Hophal.
 brought forth, to be
יערה Ch.
Shaphel.
 finished, to be
יערה
Hithpacl.
 PRESENT SELVES, to remaining resort, to set, to set selves, to stand, to stand, to be able to stand, can stand fast, to stand forth, to stand still, to stand up, to standing withstand, to
יערה Ch.
Pacl.
 truth
יערה
Hiphil.
 establish, to leave, to make, to present, to put, to SET, to
Hophal.
 stayed, to be
יערה
 anointed
 OIL
יערה
 BED
 (כ) chamber
 couch
יערה
 come forth, to
יערה Ch.
 certain
 certainty
 TRUE
 truth
יערה
 chamber
יערה
Hiphil.
 bed, to make spread, to

Hophal.
spread, to be
lie, to

יצק
Kal.
cast, to
cleave fast, to
firm, to be
firm, to be as
grow, to
hard, to be
molten
POUR, to
pour out, to
run out, to

Hiphil.
lay out, to
set down, to

Hophal.
MOLTEN
overflow, to be
poured, to be
poured out, to be
steadfast

יצקה
cast, when it was

יצר
Kal.
fashion, to
FORM, to
frame, to
make, to
Maker
potter
purpose, to

earthen

Niphal.
formed, to be

Pual.
fashioned, to be

Hophal.
formed, to be

יצר
Kal.
DISTRESSED, to be
narrow, to be
straitened, to be
straits, to be in
vexed, to be

יצר
frame
framed, thing
IMAGINATION
mind
work

יצרים
members

יצת
Kal.
BURNED, to be
kindle, to

Niphal.
BURNED, to be

burned up, to be
desolate, to be
kindled, to be

Hiphil.
burn, to
fire, to set on
KINDLE, to
set fire, to

יקב
fats
presses
pressfat
wine
WINEPRESS

יקד
Kal.
BURN, to
kindle, to

hearth, from the

Hophal.
burn, to
BURNING, to be

יקד Ch.
Pal.
burning

יקדה Ch.
burning

יקהה
gathering
obey, to

יקוד
burning

יקום
living substance
substance

יקוש
fowler

יקוש
fowler
snare

יקיר
dear

יקיר Ch.
noble
rare

יקע
Kal.
ALIENATED, to be
depart, to
joint, to be out of

Hiphil.
hang, to
HANG UP, to

Hophal.
hanged, to be

יקץ
Kal.
AWAKE, to
awaked, to be

יקר
Kal.
PRECIOUS, to be
prized, to be
set by, to be

Hiphil.
precious, to make
withdraw, to

יקר
brightness
clear
costly
excellent
fat
honourable wo-
man
precious
reputation

יקר
HONOUR
honour, to
precious
precious things
price

יקר Ch.
GLORY
honour

יקיש
Kal.
fowler
lay snare, to
by a snare, to

Niphal.
snared, to be

Hophal.
snared

יקר
Kal.
shoot, to

Hiphil.
shoot, to
shooter

watered, to be

יקר
Kal.
afraid, to be
dread, to
FEAR, to
fearing
reverence, to

see, to

Niphal.
dreadful
feared, to be
fearful
fearfully
reverence, to be
had in
reverend

TERRIBLE
terrible acts
terrible things
terribleness

Piel.
affright, to
afraid, to make
fear, to put in

ירא
afraid
FEAR, to
fearful

יראה
FEAR
fearfulness
dreadful
exceedingly

ירר
Kal.
come down, to
coming down
descend, to
descending
fall, to
get down, to
go down, to
go downward, to
going down
gone down, to be
light, to
light down, to
run down, to
sink, to
subdued, to be

abundantly

Inf. intens.
indeed

Hiphil.
BRING DOWN, to
carry down, to
cast down, to
come down, to
cause to
fall down, to let
go down, to let
hang down, to
let down, to
put down, to
put off, to
run down, to cause
to
run down, to let
take down, to

Hophal.
brought down, to
be
(כ) go down, to
taken down, to be

ירה
Kal.
archers
cast, to
lay, to
SHOOT

former rain

Inf. intens.
through

Niphal.
shot, to be

Hiphil.
cast, to

direct, to
inform, to
instruct, to
rain, to
shew, to
shoot, to
TEACH, to
teacher
teaching

archers

ירח
Kal.
afraid, to be

ירוק
green thing

ירח
moon

ירח
MONTH
moon

ירח Ch.
month

ירט
Kal.
perverse, to be
turn over, to

יריב
contend, that
contendeth, that
strive, that

יריעה
curtain

ירך
joins
shaft
side
THIGH

body

ירכה
border
coast
parts
quarters
SIDES

ירכה Ch.
thigh

ירע
Kal.
evil, to be
grieved, to be
grievous, to be
harm, to do
ill, to go
sad, to be

DISPLEASE, to

ירק
Kal.
spit, to

Inf. intens.
but

ירק
green
HERBS

ירק
grass
GREEN
green thing

ירקון
MILDEW
paleness

ירקק
GREENISH
yellow

ירש
Kal.
(כ) drive out, to
enjoy, to
heir
heir, to be
inherit, to
inheritor
POSSESS, to
possession, to get
in
possession, to have
in
possession, to take
in
succeed, to
take, to

magistrate

Niphal.
poor, to be
poverty, to come
to

Piel.
consume, to

Hiphil.
cast out, to
destroy, to
disinherit, to
dispossess, to
DRIVE OUT, to
driving out
expel, to
inherit, to give to
inheritance, to
leave for an
poor, to make
possess, to
possess, to give to
possess, to make
to
seize upon, to

Inf. intens.
fail, without
utterly

ירשה
possession

ירשה
heritage
inheritance
possession

ישם
Kal.
 put. to be
 set. to be

יש
 are
 are there
 be
 he be
 he is
 is
 it be
 it is
 it was
 shall be
 substance
 there be
 there is
 there may be
 there shall be
 there should be
 there was
 there were

ישב
Kal.
 abide, to
 abiding
 abide
 continue, to
 down sitting
 DWELL, to
 dwelling
 ease self, to
 endure, to
 fulfil
 habitation
 haunt, to
 inhabit, to
 inhabitant
 inhabited, to be
 lurking
 place
 remain, to
 (כ) return, to
 seat
 set, to be
 sit, to
 sit down, to
 sit still, to
 sit up, to
 sitting down
 sitting place
 situate, to be
 tarry, to

Niphal.
 inhabited, to be

Piel.
 set, to

Hiphil.
 abide, to make
 dwell, to cause
 dwell, to make
 establish, to
 inhabited, to
 make to be
 keep house, to
 make to
 marrying
 place, to

place, to bring
 again to
 SET, to
 settle, to
 take, to

marry, to

Hophal.
 inhabited, to be
 placed, to be

ישועה
 deliverance
 health
 help
 helping
 SALVATION
 save, to
 saving
 saving health
 welfare

ישח
 casting down

ישט
Hiphil.
 hold out, to

ישומון
 desert
 Jeshimon
 solitary
 wilderness

ישמות
 (כ) death seize,
 let

ישנין
 aged
 aged man, very
 ancient
 old, very

ישם
Kal.
 desolate, to be

ישן
Niphal.
 old
 remain long, to
 store, old

ישן
 old

ישן
Kal.
 sleep, to

Piel.
 sleep, to make to

ישן
 asleep
 sleep
 sleep, one out of
 sleepeth
 sleeping
 slept

ישע
Niphal.
 safe, to be
 salvation, having
 SAVED, to be

Hiphil.
 avenging
 defend, to
 deliver to
 deliverer
 help, to
 preserve, to
 rescue, to
 salvation, to bring
 SAVE, to
 saviour
 victory, to get

Inf. intens.
 at all

ישע & ישע
 safety
 SALVATION
 saving

ישפה
 jasper

ישר
Kal.
 good, to seem
 meet, to seem
 right, to be
 straight way, to
 take the
 upright, to be

PLEASE, to
 please well, to

Piel.
 DIRECT, to
 right, to esteem
 right on, to go
 straight, to bring
 straight, to make
 uprightly

Pual.
 fitted

Hiphil.
 straight, to look
 straight, to make

ישר
 convenient
 equity
 Jasher
 just
 meet
 meetest
 RIGHT
 righteous
 straight
 upright
 upright, most
 uprightly
 uprightness

pleased, well

ישר
 equity

meet
 right
 upright
 UPRIGHTNESS

ישרה
 uprightness

ישש
 stoop for age, to

יתב Ch.
Pal.
 dwell, to
 set, to be
 sit, to

Aphel.
 set, to

יתר
 nail
 paddle
 PIN
 stake

יתום
 FATHERLESS
 fatherless child
 orphan

יתור
 range

יתיר Ch.
 exceeding
 exceedingly
 EXCELLENT

יתר
Kal.
 rest, the

Niphal.
 LEFT, to be
 left behind, to be
 remain, to
 remainder
 remaining, to be
 remnant
 residue
 rest

Hiphil.
 excel, to
 LEAVE, to
 leave a remnant, to
 much, too
 plenteous, to make
 preserve, to
 remain, to let
 reserve, to

יתר
 exceeding
 excellency
 excellent
 leave, what they
 left, that hath
 plentifully
 remnant
 residue
 REST

abundant

יתר
 cord
 string
 WITHS

יתרה
 abundance
 riches

יתרון
 better
 excellency
 excelleth
 PROFIT
 profitable

יתרת
 caul

יתב
Kal.
 pain, to have
 sore
 sorrowful
 sorrowful, to be

Hiphil.
 grieving
 mar, to
 sad, to make
 sore, to make

יתב
 grief
 pain
 sorrow

יתב
Niphal.
 broken
 grieved, to be
 viler, to be

Hiphil.
 sad, to make

יתב
 poor

יתב & יתב
Kal.
 chargeable, to be
 glorified, to be
 glorious, to be
 made
 go sore, to
 grievous, to be
 hardened, to be
 heavier, to be
 HEAVY, to be
 honour, to come to
 prevail, to
 rich, to be
 sore, to be

dim, to be
 laid, more be

Niphal.
 abounding with
 get honour, to

glorified, to be
 glorious
 glorious, to be
 glorious things
 glory, to
 honour, to be had
 in
 honourable
 HONOURABLE, to be
 honourable man
 honoured, to be
 nobles

Piel.
 glorify, to
 glorious, to make
 great
 harden, to
 HONOUR, to
 honour, to bring to
 honour, to do
 promote, to
 promote to hon-
 our, to

Inf. intens.
 very great

Pual.
 honourable
 honoured, to be

Hiphil.
 afflict, more grie-
 vously to
 boast, to
 chargeable, to be
 glorify, to
 harden, to
 heavily, to lay
 HEAVY, to make
 lade, to
 stop, to

Hithpael.
 honour self, to
 many, to make
 self

יתב
 great
 grievous
 hard
 hardened
 heavier
 HEAVY
 heavy, too
 laden
 much
 slow
 so great
 sore
 thick

יתב
 liver

יתב
 great number
 grievousness
 heavy

יתבת
 heavily

יתבה
Kal.
 go out, to

put out, to be QUENCHED, to be <i>Piel.</i> put out, to QUENCH, to	subjection, to bring into <i>Niphal.</i> bondage, to be brought unto SUBDUED, to be <i>Piel.</i> subdue, to <i>Hiphil.</i> (כ) subjection, to bring into	כֹּהֵן Ch. priest כֹּהֵנָה priesthood priest's office כִּבְעָה helmet כֹּהֵן <i>Niphal.</i> burned, to be כֹּוֹה burning כִּוּוֹן Ch. windows כֹּכַב STAR stargazers כֹּוֹל <i>Kal.</i> comprehend, to <i>Pilpel.</i> abide, to contain, to FEED, to forbearing guide, to nourish, to nourisher provision, to make sustain, to sustenance, to provide victuals, to pro- vide <i>Polpal.</i> present, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> abide, to be able to abide, can bear, to CONTAIN, to hold, to holding in receive, to כִּוְמוֹן tablets כֹּוֹן <i>Niphal.</i> certain certainty directed, to be ESTABLISHED, to be faithfulness fashioned, to be fitted, to be fixed, to be meet, to be order, to be set in perfect prepare, to prepare (selves), to	prepared, to be ready right set forth, to be stable, to be stand, to tarry, to very deed <i>Polel.</i> confirm, to ESTABLISH, to fashion, to ordain, to prepare, to prepare self, to ready, to be ready, to make stablish, to <i>Pulal.</i> ordered, to be prepared, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> aright, to set confirm, to direct, to establish, to firm frame, to order, to preparation preparation, to make PREPARE, to provide, to provision, to make ready, to make set, to set fast, to stablish, to <i>Hophal.</i> established, to be fastened PREPARED, to be <i>Hithpoel.</i> established, to be prepare selves, to prepared, to be	<i>Piel.</i> fail, to LIE, to lying <i>Hiphil.</i> liar, to make a כִּזְבֵּן deceitful false leasing LIE lying liar כֶּחַ ability able chameleon force fruits might power powerful STRENGTH substance wealth כָּחַר <i>Niphal.</i> cut down, to be CUT OFF, to be desolate hid, to be <i>Piel.</i> conceal, to HIDE, to <i>Hiphil.</i> CUT OFF, to hide, to כָּחַל <i>Kal.</i> paint, to כָּחַשׁ <i>Kal.</i> fail, to <i>Niphal.</i> liars, to be found <i>Piel.</i> belie, to deceive, to DENY, to dissemble, to fail, to falsely, to deal LIE, to lying submit selves, to <i>Hithpael.</i> submit selves, to כָּחַשׁ leanness LIES lying כָּחַשִׁים lying	כִּי burning כִּיד destruction כִּידוֹד sparks כִּירוֹן lance shield SPEAR target כִּירוֹר battle כִּירוֹר hearth LAYER pan scaffold כִּילִי churl כִּילָפוֹת hammers כִּימָה Pleiades seven stars כִּים BAG (כ) cup purse כִּירִים ranges for pots כִּישוֹר spindle כִּכָר loaf morsel piece plain TALENT כִּכָּרִין Ch. talents כֹּל all enough כֹּלָא <i>Kal.</i> forbid, to keep, to keep back, to refrain, to retain, to SHOT UP, to stayed, to be withhold, to <i>Niphal.</i> RESTRAINED, to be stayed, to be											
glorious gloriously GLORY honour honourable	כִּבְיָה carriage glorious, all stately	כִּבְיָר MIGHTY most much strong valiant feeble	כִּבְיָר pillow	כִּבְל fettlers	כִּבְס <i>Kal.</i> faller <i>Piel.</i> fuller WASH, to <i>Pual.</i> washed, to be <i>Hothpael.</i> washed, to be washing	כִּבְר abundance, in multiply, to	כִּבְרָה sieve	כִּבְרָה little	כִּבְשׁ LAMB sheep	כִּבְשָׂה & כִּבְשָׂה EWE LAMB lamb	כִּבְשׁ <i>Kal.</i> bondage, to bring into force, to keep under, to SUBDUE, to	כִּבְשׁ footstool כִּבְשָׁן furnace כִּר barrel PIGHER כִּרְב Ch. lying כִּדָּר agate כִּהָה <i>Kal.</i> darkened, to be DIM, to be fail, to <i>Inf. intens.</i> utterly <i>Piel.</i> faint, to restrain, to כִּהָה DARK, somewhat darkish dim, to wax heaviness smoking כִּהָה healing כִּהָל Ch. <i>P'al.</i> able, to be could כִּהָן <i>Piel.</i> deck, to office of a priest, to do the priest, to be priest's office, to execute the PRIEST'S OFFICE, to minister in the כִּהָן chief ruler PRIEST prince principal officer own	כִּבְעָה helmet כֹּהֵן <i>Niphal.</i> burned, to be כֹּוֹה burning כִּוּוֹן Ch. windows כֹּכַב STAR stargazers כֹּוֹל <i>Kal.</i> comprehend, to <i>Pilpel.</i> abide, to contain, to FEED, to forbearing guide, to nourish, to nourisher provision, to make sustain, to sustenance, to provide victuals, to pro- vide <i>Polpal.</i> present, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> abide, to be able to abide, can bear, to CONTAIN, to hold, to holding in receive, to כִּוְמוֹן tablets כֹּוֹן <i>Niphal.</i> certain certainty directed, to be ESTABLISHED, to be faithfulness fashioned, to be fitted, to be fixed, to be meet, to be order, to be set in perfect prepare, to prepare (selves), to	prepared, to be ready right set forth, to be stable, to be stand, to tarry, to very deed <i>Polel.</i> confirm, to ESTABLISH, to fashion, to ordain, to prepare, to prepare self, to ready, to be ready, to make stablish, to <i>Pulal.</i> ordered, to be prepared, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> aright, to set confirm, to direct, to establish, to firm frame, to order, to preparation preparation, to make PREPARE, to provide, to provision, to make ready, to make set, to set fast, to stablish, to <i>Hophal.</i> established, to be fastened PREPARED, to be <i>Hithpoel.</i> established, to be prepare selves, to prepared, to be	<i>Piel.</i> fail, to LIE, to lying <i>Hiphil.</i> liar, to make a כִּזְבֵּן deceitful false leasing LIE lying liar כֶּחַ ability able chameleon force fruits might power powerful STRENGTH substance wealth כָּחַר <i>Niphal.</i> cut down, to be CUT OFF, to be desolate hid, to be <i>Piel.</i> conceal, to HIDE, to <i>Hiphil.</i> CUT OFF, to hide, to כָּחַל <i>Kal.</i> paint, to כָּחַשׁ <i>Kal.</i> fail, to <i>Niphal.</i> liars, to be found <i>Piel.</i> belie, to deceive, to DENY, to dissemble, to fail, to falsely, to deal LIE, to lying submit selves, to <i>Hithpael.</i> submit selves, to כָּחַשׁ leanness LIES lying כָּחַשִׁים lying	כִּי burning כִּיד destruction כִּידוֹד sparks כִּירוֹן lance shield SPEAR target כִּירוֹר battle כִּירוֹר hearth LAYER pan scaffold כִּילִי churl כִּילָפוֹת hammers כִּימָה Pleiades seven stars כִּים BAG (כ) cup purse כִּירִים ranges for pots כִּישוֹר spindle כִּכָר loaf morsel piece plain TALENT כִּכָּרִין Ch. talents כֹּל all enough כֹּלָא <i>Kal.</i> forbid, to keep, to keep back, to refrain, to retain, to SHOT UP, to stayed, to be withhold, to <i>Niphal.</i> RESTRAINED, to be stayed, to be

price
SILVER
silverlings

כסף Ch.
money
SILVER

כסתות
pillows

כעס
Kal.
ANGRY, to be
grieved, to be
indignation, to
take
sorrow, to have
wroth, to be
Piel.
provoke, to
provoke to anger,
to
Hiphil.
provoke, to
PROVOKE TO AN-
GER, to
provoke unto
wrath, to
vex, to

כעס
anger
angry
GRIEF
provocation
provoking
sorrow
spite
wrath

כעס
sore

כעש
grief
indignation
sorrow
wrath

כעת Ch.
such a time, at

כף
branch
cloud
HAND
handful
handle
handed
hollow
middle
palm
paw
power
sole
spoon

כף
foot

כפה
Kal.
pacify, to

כפה
branch

כפור
BASON
hoarfrost
hoary frost

כפים
rocks

כפים
beam

כפיר
lion
village
young lion
YOUNG LIONS

כפל
Kal.
double, to
doubled
Niphil.
doubled, to be

כפל
double

כפן
Kal.
bend, to

כפן
famine

כפה
Kal.
bow down, to
bowed down, to be
Niphil.
low self, to

כפר
Kal.
pitch, to
Piel.
appease, to
atonement, to
make
atonement, to be
made
ATONEMENT, to
make an
atonement, to
make the
forgive, to
merciful, to be
pacified, to be
pacify, to
pardon, to
purge, to
purge away, to
put off, to
reconcile, to
reconciliation, to
make
Pual.
atonement, to be
made
cleansed, to be

disannulled, to be
PURGED, to be
Hithpael.
forgiven, to be
purged, to be

כפר
village

כפר
bribe
camphire
pitch
RANSOM
satisfaction
sum of money
village

כפרים
atonement

כפרת
mercy seat

כפש
Hiphil.
cover, to

כפת Ch.
P'il.
bound, to be
Pacl.
bind, to
bound

כפתור
KNOB
lintel
lintel, upper

כר
captain
furniture
LAMB
pasture
pasture, large
ram

כר
COR
MEASURE

כרה Ch.
Hiphil.
grieved, to be

כרבל
clothed

כרבלא Ch.
hat

כרה
Kal.
banquet, to make
&
buy, to
DIG, to
open, to
pierce, to
prepare, to
make, to

Niphil.
dug, to be

כרה
provision

כרוב
cherub
CHERUBINS

כרוז Ch.
herald

כרוז Ch.
Aphel.
proclamation, to
make a

כרי
captains

כריתות
divorce
DIVORCEMENT

כרכב
compass

כרכם
saffron

כרברות
heasts, swift

כרם
vines
VINEYARD
vineyards, in-
crease of the
vintage

כרמיל
crimson

כרמים
vinedressers

כרמל
CARMEL
corn, full ears of
ears, full
ears, green
FRUITFUL FIELD
fruitful place
plentiful
plentiful field

כרסה Ch.
throne

כרסם
waste, to

כרע
Kal.
bow, to
bow down, to
bow selves, to
brought down, to
be
couch, to
fall, to
feeble

kneeling
sink down, to
stoop down, to
Hiphil.
cast down, to
low, to bring
smite down, to
subdue, to
Inf. intens.
very

כרעים
legs

כרפס
green

כרר
Pilpel.
dance, to

כרש
belly

כרת
Kal.
confederate, to be
covenant, to
cut, to
cut down, to
cut off, to
destroy, to
feller
hew, to
hew down, to
league, to make a
MAKE a covenant,
to
Niphil.
chewed, to be
cut down, to be
cut off, to be
fail, to
freed, to be
perish, to
Inf. intens.
utterly
want, to
Pual.
cut, to be
cut down, to be
Hiphil.
cut down, to
cut off, to
destroy, to
lose, to
Hophal.
cut off, to be

כרת
cottages

כרתות
beams

כרתי
Cherethims
Cherethites

כשב
lamb
SHEEP

כשבה
lamb

כשה
Kal.
covered, to be

כשיל
axes

כשל
Kal.
decayed, to be
fail, to
FALL, to
(כ) fall, to cause
to
fall down, to
fallen, to be
falling
feeble
ruined, to be
stumble, to
weak, to be
Inf. intens.
utterly
Niphil.
cast down, to be
FALL, to
feeble
overthrown, to be
STUMBLE, to
Piel.
bereave, to
Hiphil.
cast down, to
FALL, to cause to
FALL, to make to
ruin of, to be the
stumble, to cause
to
Hophal.
overthrown

כשלו
fall

כשה
Piel.
sorcerers
witch
witchcraft, to use

כשה
sorcerer

כשפים
sorceries
WITCHCRAFTS

כשר
Kal.
prosper, to
right, to be
Hiphil.
direct, to

כשרון
equity

good right
כָּתַב *Kal.*
 describe, to
 recorded
 subscribe, to
 WRITE, to
 writing
Niphal.
 written, to be
Piel.
 prescribe, to
 write, to
כָּתַב
 register
 scripture
 WRITING
כָּתַב Ch.
 prescribing
 WRITING
 written
כָּתַב Ch.
P'al.
 write, to
כָּתַבְתָּ
 any marks
כָּתִיתָ
 BEATEN
 pure
כָּתֵל
 wall
כָּתֵל Ch.
 wall
כָּתַם
Niphal.
 marked, to be
כָּתַם
 gold
 GOLD, fine
 gold, pure
 golden wedge
 most fine gold
כָּתַנָּה & כָּתַנָּת
 COAT
 garment
 robe
כָּתֵף
 arm
 corner
 shoulder
 shoulderpiece
 SIDE
 undersetter
כָּתַר
Piel.
 beset round, to
 inclose round, to
 suffer, to

Hiphil.
 compass about, to
 crowned, to be
כָּתַר
 crown
כָּתַרְתָּ
 chapter
כָּתַשׁ
Kal.
 bray (in a mortar), to
כָּתַתָּ
Kal.
 beat, to
 beat down, to
 broken in pieces,
 to be
 crush, to
 stamp, to
Piel.
 BEAT, to
 break in pieces, to
 smite, to
Pual.
 destroyed, to be
Hiphil.
 destroy, to
 discomfit, to
Hophal.
 beaten down, to
 be
 beaten to pieces,
 to be
 destroyed, to be
 smitten, to be
לָאָה
Kal.
 faint, to
 grieved, to be
 weary self, to
Niphal.
 grieve, to
 lothe, to
 wearied, to be
 WEARY, to be
 weary selves, to
Hiphil.
 WEARY, to
 weary, to make
לָאָם & לָאוּם
 nation
 PEOPLE
לָאָט
Kal.
 cover, to
לָאָט
 softly
לָב
brokenhearted
 comfortably
 consent
 courageous

friendly
hardhearted
 HEART
 hearted, wise
 kindly
merryhearted
 midst
 mind
 minded
 regard
stiffhearted
stouthearted
 take heed
 understanding
 willingly
 wisdom
 care for
 considered
 double heart
 heed
 look well
 mark well
 regarded
 unawares
 well
לֵב Ch.
 heart
לְבָאוֹת
 lionesses
לְבָאִים
 lions
לְבַב
Niphal.
 wise, to be
Piel.
 cakes, to make
 make (cakes), to
 ravish the heart,
 to
לְבַב
 breast
 comfortably
 courage
fainthearted
 HEART
 midst
 mind
tenderhearted
 understanding
 bethink selves
 unawares
לֵב Ch.
 heart
לְבָבוֹת
 cakes
לְבָה
 flame
לֵבָה
 heart

לְבוֹנָה
 FRANKINCENSE
 incense
לְבוּשׁ
 apparel
 clothed with
 clothing
 garment
 raiment that he
 had put on
 vestment
 vesture
לְבוּשׁ Ch.
 garment
לָבַט
Niphal.
 fall, to
לְבִיא
 LION
 lion, great
 lion, old
 lion, stout
 young (lion)
לְבִיאָה
 lioness
לָבֵן
Kal.
 brick, to make
 make brick, to
Hiphil.
 white, to be
 white, to be made
 white, to make
Hithpael.
 white, to be made
לָבֵן
 white
לָבֵן
 white
לְבִנָּה
 moon
לְבִנָּה
 altars of brick
 BRICK
 tile
לְבִנָּה
 poplar
לְבִנָּה
 paved
לְבוּשׁ & לְבוּשׁ
Kal.
 apparelled, to be
 armed
 array self, to
 clothe, to
 clothe self, to
 CLOTHED, to be
 clothed in

clothed with
 come upon, to
 PUT ON, that he
 had
 wear, to
Pual.
 apparel, in
 arrayed, to be
 clothed, to be
 put on, to
Hiphil.
 arm, to
 array, to
 CLOTHE, to
 put, to
 put upon, to
לְבוּשׁ Ch.
P'al.
 clothed, to be
Aphcl.
 clothe, to
לֵן
 log of oil
לָה Ch.
 nothing, as
לָהַב
 blade
 bright
 FLAME
 glittering
לְהַבָּה & לְהַבָּת
 FLAME
 flaming
 head (of a spear)
לָהֵן
 study
לָהֵן
Kal.
 faint, to
Hithpael.
 mad
לָהֵם
Kal.
 fire, to be set on
 flaming
Piel.
 burn, to
 burn up, to
 fire, to set on
 kindle, to
לָהֵם
 flaming
לְהַטִּים
 enchantments
לָהֵם
Hithpael.
 wounds, as
לְהַקָּה
 company
 6 I

לָוָה
Kal.
 abide with, to
 borrow, to
 borrower
Niphal.
 cleave, to
 join self, to
 JOINED, to be
Hiphil.
 lend, to
 lender
לָוָה
Kal.
 depart, to
Niphal.
 froward
 perverse
 perverseness
Hiphil.
 depart, to
לָוָה
 hazel
לָוָה
 board
 plate
 TABLE
לָוָה
Kal.
 cast
 wrapped
Hiphil.
 wrap, to
לָוָה
 covering
לָוָה
 ornament
לָוָה
 LEVIATHAN
 mourning
לָוָה
 stairs, winding
לָוָה & לָוָה
Kal.
 abide, to
 abide all night, to
 continue, to
 dwell, to
 endure, to
 grudge, to
 left, to be
 lie all night, to
 LODGE, to
 lodge all night, to
 lodge in, to
 lodge this night,
 to
 lodging, to
 remain, to
 tarry, to
 tarry all night, to
 tarry that night, to

<p><i>Niphal.</i> murmur, to</p> <p><i>Hiphil.</i> lodge, to lodge, to cause to MURMUR, to murmur, to make to</p> <p><i>Hithpalpel.</i> abide, to</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> swallow down, to swallowed up, to be</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> mock scorn, to SCORNER scornful</p> <p><i>Hiphil.</i> ambassador derision, to have in interpreter mock, to make a SCORN, to teacher</p> <p><i>Hithpalpel.</i> mock</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> knead, to</p> <p>לוע perverse</p> <p>לוע GREEN moist</p> <p>לוע natural force</p> <p>לוע eating, while . . . is flesh</p> <p>לוע CHEEK cheeks, two cheek bone jaw jawbone Lehi Ramath-lehi</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> lick up, to</p> <p><i>Piel.</i> lick, to lick up, to</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> devour, to EAT, to</p>	<p>fight, to fight against, to</p> <p><i>Niphal.</i> FIGHT, to fighting overcome, to prevail, to war, to war, to make war, making warring</p> <p><i>Inf. intens.</i> ever</p> <p>לוע war</p> <p>לוע BREAD food fruit loaf meat provision sheicbread victuals</p> <p>eat</p> <p>לוע Ch. feast</p> <p>לוע Ch. concubine</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> afflict, to crush, to force, to hold fast, to OPPRESS, to oppressors</p> <p><i>Niphal.</i> thrust self, to</p> <p>לוע affliction oppression</p> <p>לוע <i>Piel.</i> charmer</p> <p><i>Hithpael.</i> whisper, to whisper together, to</p> <p>לוע charmed earring enchantment orator prayer</p> <p>לוע enchantment privily secretly softly</p>	<p>לוע myrrh</p> <p>לוע lizard</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> instructor SHARPEN, to whet, to</p> <p><i>Pual.</i> sharp</p> <p>לוע additions</p> <p>לוע midnight night night season</p> <p>לוע Ch. night</p> <p>לוע owl, screech</p> <p>לוע lion lion, old</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> catch, to catch self, to TAKE, to</p> <p><i>Inf. intens.</i> at all</p> <p><i>Niphal.</i> holden, to be TAKEN, to be</p> <p><i>Hithpael.</i> frozen, to be stick together, to</p> <p>לוע taken, being</p> <p>לוע loops</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> LEARN, to skilful</p> <p><i>Inf. intens.</i> diligently</p> <p><i>Piel.</i> instruct, to TEACH, to teachers teaching</p> <p><i>Pual.</i> expert instructed, to be taught, to be unaccustomed</p>	<p>לוע accustomed disciple learned taught used</p> <p>לוע throat</p> <p>לוע <i>Hiphil.</i> mock, to</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> derision, to have in laugh, to MOCK, to scorn, to laugh to</p> <p><i>Niphal.</i> stammering</p> <p><i>Hiphil.</i> mock, to mock on, to scorn, to laugh to</p> <p>לוע derision derision, had in scorn scorning</p> <p>לוע mock stammering</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> language, strange</p> <p>לוע <i>Hiphil.</i> feed, to</p> <p>לוע hemlock wormwood</p> <p>לוע brand burning lamp firebrand LAMP lightning torch</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> hold, to take</p> <p><i>Niphal.</i> turn aside, to turn self, to</p> <p>לוע scornful scorning</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> scorn, to</p>	<p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> accept, to bring, to buy, to carry away, to drawn fetch, to get, to marry, to place, to put, to receive, to receiving reserve, to seize, to seize upon, to send for, to TAKE, to take away, to taking use, to win, to</p> <p><i>Niphal.</i> brought, to be TAKEN, to be taken away, to be</p> <p><i>Pual.</i> TAKEN, to be taken away, to be taken up, to be</p> <p><i>Hophal.</i> fetched, to be TAKEN, to be taken away, to be</p> <p><i>Hithpael.</i> infolding mingled</p> <p>לוע DOCTRINE LEARNING speech, fair</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> GATHER, to glean, to</p> <p><i>Piel.</i> gather, to gather up, to GLEAN, to</p> <p><i>Pual.</i> gathered, to be</p> <p><i>Hithpael.</i> gathered, to be</p> <p>לוע gleaning</p> <p>לוע <i>Kal.</i> lap, to lick, to</p> <p><i>Piel.</i> lap, to</p> <p>לוע <i>Piel.</i> gather, to</p>	<p>לוע growth, latter</p> <p>לוע fresh moisture</p> <p>לוע bay language talkers TONGUE wedge</p> <p>babbling evil speaker</p> <p>לוע CHAMBER parlour</p> <p>לוע figure</p> <p>לוע <i>Piel.</i> slander, to</p> <p><i>Pael.</i> slander, to</p> <p><i>Hiphil.</i> accuse</p> <p>לוע Ch. language</p> <p>לוע homer, half</p> <p>לוע storehouse</p> <p>לוע diligent especially exceeding exceedingly far fast good great greatly might mightily mighty much quickly right well so much so sore sore utterly very very sore well</p> <p>— louder and louder very much</p> <p>לוע hundred hundredfold</p>
---	---	--	--	---	--

hundredth	מֵאָה	trodden down	flower	<i>Piel.</i>	מְדִינָה
sixscore	<i>Kal.</i>	trodden	pulpit	cast down, to	golden city
מֵאָה Ch.	abhor, to	under	TOWER	מָנָה Ch.	מָנוּ
hundred	cast away, to	מְבוּעַ	מִגְדָּל	destroy, to.	garment
מְאוֹיִם	cast off, to	fountain	tower	<i>Pacl.</i>	מְדוּהָ
desires	contemn, to	spring	מִגְדָּנֹת	axe	disease
מְאוֹם	DESPISE, to	מְבוּקָה	PRECIOUS THINGS	SAW	מְדוּחִים
blemish	disdain, to	void	presents	מְנַרְעוֹת	banishment,
blot	loathe, to	מְבַחֵר	מְנוֹרָה	narrowed rests	causes of
מְאוּמָה	reject, to	choice	fear	מְנַרְפָּה	מְדוֹן
fault	utterly	מְבַחֵר	Magor-missabib	clods	contention
nothing	<i>Niphal.</i>	CHOICE	terror	מְנַרְשׁ	discord
ought	refused, to be	choicest	מְנוֹרָה	cast out	strife
somewhat	reprobate	chosen	PILGRIMAGE	SUBURB	מְדוֹן
thing, any	vile person	מְבַטָּה	sojourn, where	מְדָר	stature
nought	<i>Niphal.</i>	expectation	stranger, be a	(כ) armour	מְדוֹר Ch.
מְאוֹר	loathsome, to be-	מְבַטָּה	מְנוֹרָה	clothes	dwelling
bright	come	expectation	fear	garment	מְדוּרָה
LIGHT	melt away, to	מְבַטָּא	מְנוֹרָה	judgment	pile
מְאוּרָה	מְאֻפָּה	uttered out of	barn	measure	pile for fire
den	baken	uttered with, that	FEAR	raiment	מְדָחָה
מְאוּזִינִים	מְאֻפֵּל	which . .	מְנוֹרָה	stature	ruin
balances	darkness	מְבַטָּחָה	axe	מְדָבָר Ch.	מְדַחַפֵּת
מְאוּזִינִין Ch.	מְאֻפְּלָה	CONFIDENCE	מְנֵל	altar	overthrow, to
balances	darkness	hope	sickle	מְדָבָר	מְדִי
מְאֻכָּל	<i>Hiphil.</i>	sure	מְנֵלָה	desert	sufficiently
food	fretting	trust	ROLL	south	מְדִינָה
fruit	pricking	מְבַלְיָנִית	volume	speech	province
MEAT	מְאֻרָב	comfort self	מְנֵלָה Ch.	WILDERNESS	province, every
victual	ambush, lie in	מְבַנָּה	roll	מְדָר	מְדִינָה Ch.
מְאֻכָּלָת	ambushment	frame	מְנַמָּה	<i>Kal.</i>	province
knife	lurking place	מְבַצָּר	sup up	MEASURE, to	מְדִינִים
מְאֻכָּלָת	wait, lying in	defenced	מְנַנֵּן	mete, to	brawling
fuel	מְאֻרָה	fenced	<i>Piel.</i>	measured, to be	contentions
מְאֻמְצִים	curse	fenced, most	deliver, to	MEASURE, to	contentious
forces	cursing	fortress	מְנַנֵּן	mete out, to	מְדָחָה
מְאֻמְרָה	מְבַדְּלוֹת	strong	armed	measure, to	mortar
commandment	separate cities	STRONG HOLD	buckler	<i>Hithpoel.</i>	מְדָמָנָה
decree	מְבוֹא	strong, most	defence	stretch self, to	dunghill
מְאֻמְרָה Ch.	came, by which . .	מְבַרָּחָה	ruler	מְדָר	מְדִינִים
appointment	cometh, as	fugitive	SHIELD	gone, be	DISCORD
word	enter into, as men	מְבַשְׂמִים	scale	מְדָה	strife
מְאוּן Ch.	entering	secrets	מְנַנֵּן	garment	מְדַע & מְדַע
vessel	entrance into	מְבַשְׂלוֹת	sortow	MEASURE	KNOWLEDGE
מְאוּן	entry	boiling places	מְנַעֲרָת	measuring	science
<i>Piel.</i>	goeth, where . .	מְנַפְּלָת	rebuke	meteyard	thought
refuse, to	GOING DOWN	ends	מְנַפָּה	piece	מְדַקְרוֹת
utterly	westward	מְנַבְּעוֹת	PLAGUE	size	piercings
מְאוּן	מְבוּבָה	bonnets	slaughter	stature	מְדָר Ch.
refuse	perplexity	מְנַדָּה	stroke	stature, great	dwelling
מְאוּנִים	מְבוּל	pleasant	plagued, to be	tribute	מְדָרָנָה
refuse, which	flood	precious fruits	מְנַר	tribute	stairs
	מְבוּנִים	PRECIOUS THINGS	<i>Kal.</i>		steep places
	taught	מְנַדָּל	terrors		
	מְבוּסָה	castle			
	treading down				

Hiphil.
feel, to
handle, to

מִרְשָׁב
assembly
dwell in, to
dwelling
dwellingplace
dwelt in, that
dwelt, wherein
HABITATION
inhabited place
seat
sitting
situation
sojourning

מִרְשָׁבוֹת
bands

מִרְשָׁעוֹת
salvation

מוֹת
Kal.
dead
dead, to be
dead body
dead man
dead, one
death
death, to be put to
death, worthy of
DIE, to
die, to be like to
die, must
necromancer
slain, to be
very suddenly
Inf. intens.
must needs
surely
Poel.
slay, to
Hiphil.
death, to put to
destroy, to
destroyer
die, to cause to
kill, to
SLAY, to
crying
Inf. intens.
at all
in no wise
surely
Hophal.
DEATH, to be put
to
die, to
slain, to be

מוֹת
dead
dead, be
deadly
DEATH
die
died

מוֹת Ch.
death

מוֹת
death

מוֹתֵר
plenteousness
preeminence
profit

מוֹבַח
altar

מוֹנֵה
liquor

מוֹה
burnt with

מוֹן
garner

מוֹזָה
post
post, door
post, side

מוֹזֵן
meat
victual

מוֹזֵן Ch.
meat

מוֹזֵר
bound up, be
wound

מוֹזֵר
wound

מוֹזָה & מוֹזָה
girdle
STRENGTH

מוֹזָג
fleshhook

מוֹזָנוֹת
fleshhooks

מוֹזָלוֹת
planets

מוֹזָמָה
DEVICES
discretion
intents
inventions, witty
lewdness
mischievous
mischievous
vice
thought
wicked device
wickedly

מוֹזְמוֹר
psalm

מוֹזְמוֹרוֹת
pruninghooks

מוֹזְמוֹרוֹת
snuffers

מוֹזְעָר
few
small
very

מוֹזָרָה
fan

מוֹזְרוֹת
Mazzaroth

מוֹזְרִים
north

מוֹזְרָה
EAST
east end
east side
eastward
rising
rising of the sun
sunrising
sunrising

מוֹזְרָע
sown, thing

מוֹזְרָק
basin
BOWL

מוֹח
marrow

מוֹחִים
fat ones
fatlings

מוֹחָא
Kal.
clap, to
Piel.
clap, to

מוֹחָא Ch.
P'al.
smite, to
Pacl.
stay, to
Ithp'al.
hanged, to be

מוֹחָבָא
hiding place

מוֹחָבָאִים
lurking places

מוֹחָבְרוֹת
couplings
joinings

מוֹחָבְרָת
coupling

מוֹחָבָת
pan

מוֹחָבְרָת
girding

מוֹחָה
Kal.
blot, to
BLOT OUT, to
destroy, to
put out, to
wipe, to
wipe away, to
Inf. intens.
utterly
Niphil.
abolished, to be
BLOTTED OUT, to
be
destroyed, to be
put out, to be
wiped away, to be
Hiphil.
blot out, to
destroy, to
wipe out, to

מוֹחָה
Pual.
marrow, full of

מוֹחָה
Kal.
reach unto, to

מוֹחָוּנָה
compass

מוֹחָוֵן
haven

מוֹחָוֵל
DANCE
dancing

מוֹחָוֵלָה
company
DANCES
dancing

מוֹחָוֵה
vision

מוֹחָוֵה
light

מוֹחָוֵי
engines

מוֹחָוֵה
preserve life
QUICK
recover selves
REVIVING
sustenance
victuals

מוֹחָוֵר
gain
hire
PRICE
sold
worth

מוֹחָה
disease
infirmity

מוֹחָה
disease
SICKNESS

מוֹחָלוֹת
caves

מוֹחָלִים
diseases

מוֹחָלְפוֹת
locks

מוֹחָלְפִים
knives

מוֹחָלְצוֹת
apparel, change-
able suits of
raiment, change
of

מוֹחָלְקָה Ch.
course

מוֹחָלְקָת
company
COURSE
division
portion
Sela - hammahle -
koth

מוֹחָלָת
Mahalath

מוֹחָמָאת
butter

מוֹחָמָד
beloved
desire
goodly
lovely
PLEASANT
pleasant thing

מוֹחָמָדִים
pleasant things

מוֹחָמָל
pitieth

מוֹחָנָה
army
bands
battle
CAMP
company
drove
host
Mahansaim
Mahaneh-dan
tents

מוֹחָנָק
strangling
6 x

מוֹחָה
hope
REFUGE
refuge, place of
shelter
trust

מוֹחָסוֹם
bridle

מוֹחָסוֹר
lack
need
penury
poor
poverty
WANT

מוֹחָץ
Kal.
dipped, to be
pierce, to
pierce through, to
smite, to
smite through, to
strike through, to
WOUND, to

מוֹחָץ
stroke

מוֹחָצָב
hewed
hewn

מוֹחָצָה
half

מוֹחָצִית
HALF
half so much
midday

מוֹחָץ
Kal.
smite off, to

מוֹחָר
deep place

מוֹחָר
come, time to
time to come
TO-MORROW

מוֹחָרָאוֹת
draught house

מוֹחָרָשָׁה
mattock

מוֹחָרָשָׁת
share

מוֹחָרָת
MORROW
morrow after
next day
next day

מוֹחָשָׁף
appear, made

מחשבה
device
purpose

מחשבת
cunning
cunning works
curious works
device
devised
imagination
invented
means
purposes
thoughts

מחשך
dark
dark place
DARKNESS

מחפה
CENSER
firepan
snuffdish

מחפה
DESTRUCTION
dismaying
ruin
terror

מחהרה
breaking up
secret search

מטה & מטא Ch.
P'ul.
come, to
reach, to

מטאטא
besom

מטבח
slaughter

מטה
BENEATH
down
downward
less
low, very
under
underneath

מטה
rod
staff
TRIBE

מטה
BED
bedchamber
bier

מטה
perverseness

מטוה
spun

מטות
stretching out

מטיל
bar

מטמון
riches, hidden
treasure
treasures, hid

מפע
plantation
PLANTING
plants

מטעמות
dainties
dainty meats

מטעמים
savoury meat

מטפחה
vail
wimple

מטר
Niphak.
rained upon, to be
Hiphil.
RAIN. to
rain, to cause to

מטר
rain

מטרא
mark

מטרה
mark
PRISON

מיטב
best

מיכל
brook

מים
washing
WATER
watercourse
waterflood
watering
watersprings

מיץ
piss

מין
kind

מיסד
covert

מיץ
churning
forcing
wringing

מישור
equity
even place
PLAIN
right

righteously
straight
straight, made
uprightness

מישרים
agreement
aright
equal, that are
equity
right things
right, things that
are
righteously
sweetly
UPRIGHT
uprightly
uprightness

מיתר
CORD
string

מכאוב
grief
pain
SORROW

מכבר
grate

מכבר
cloth, thick

מכה
beaten
blow
plague
SLAUGHTER
sore
sore
stripe
stroke
wound
wounded

מכנה
barneth, that
burning

מכון
dwelling place
foundations
habitation
PLACE
settled place

מכונה
base

מכורה
birth
habitation
nativity

מכר
Kal.
low, to be brought
Niphak.
decay, to
Hophal.
low, to be brought

מכלה
fold
sheepfold

מכלול
gorgeously, most
sorts, all

מכלוח
perfect

מכלל
perfection

מכללים
sorts, all

מכלת
food

מכמנים
treasures

מכמר
net

מכמר
net

מכמרה
drag

מכמרה
nets

מכנה
base

מכנסים
breeches

מכס
tribute

מכסה
number
worth

מכסה
covering

מכפה
clothing
cover, to
covereth, that
which

מכר
Kal.
SELL, to
sell away, to
sellers
Inf. intens.
at all
Niphak.
sell self, to
SOLD, to be
Hithpael.
SELL SELF, to
sold, to be

מכר
pay, to
price
ware

מכר
acquaintance

מכרה
saltpits

מכרה
habitation

מכשול
fall, caused to
offence
ruin
STUMBLINGBLOCK
offend, nothing

מכשלה
ruin
stumblingblock

מכתב
writing

מכתה
bursting

מכתם
Michtam

מכתש
hollow place
mortar

מלא & מלא
Kal.
accomplished, to
be
end, to be at an
expired, to be
fill, to
fill with, to
filled, to be
filled with, to be
fulfil, to
fulfilled, to be
full of, to be
FULL, to be
full, to become
fully set, to be
fulness
gather, to
overflow, to
presume, to
replenish, to
replenished, to be
satisfied, to be
space
consecrate, to
Niphak.
accomplished, to
be
fenced, to be
filled, to be
FILLED WITH, to be
fulfilled, to be

full of, to be
replenished, to be
Piel.
accomplish, to
confirm, to
fill, to
FILL WITH, to
filled with, to be
fulfil, to
full tale, to give in
fully, to go
fulness
furnish, to
gather together, to
overflow, to
replenish, to
satisfy, to
set, to
take a handful, to
consecrate, to
consecrated, to be
full, to draw
wholly, to have
Pual.
set
Hithpael.
gather selves, to

מלא Ch.
P'ul.
fill, to
Ithpael.
full, to be

מלא
fill
filled
filled with
full
FULL OF
full with
fully
multitude
worth, as is
child, she that is
with

מלא
fill
FULL.
FULNESS
handfuls
multitude
all along
full, that whereof
was
in, all that is
therein, all that is
therein is, all that

מלאה
fruit
fruit, first of ripe
fulness

מלאה
INCLOSINGS
settings

מלאים
CONSECRATION
set, to be

מלאך
ambassador
ANGEL
messenger

מלאך Ch.
angel

מלאכה
business
goods
labour
made, thing
occupation
stuff
thing
use
WORK
work, manner of
workmanship
workmanship.
manner of
workmen

cattle
industrious
occupied
officer

מלאכות
message

מלאות
filly

מלבוש
APPAREL
raiment
vestment

מלבן
brickkiln

מלה
byword
matter
say, any thing to
say, what to
speak, to
speaking
speech
talking
WORD
answer

מלה Ch.
commandment
matter
THING
word

מלוח
mallows

מלוכה
KINGDOM

king's
royal

מלון
INN
lodge, place
where . . .
lodging
lodging place

מלונה
cottage
lodge

מלח
Kal.
season, to
Pual.
tempered toge-
ther, to be

מלח
Hophal.
salted, to be
Inf. intens.
at all

מלח
Niphil.
vanish away, to

מלח
salt
salt-pit

מלח Ch.
Pual.

maintenance, to
have

מלח Ch.
SALT
maintenance

מלח
mariner

מלחה
barren land
barrenness
salt land

מלחים
rotten rags

מלחמה
BATTLE
fight
fighting
war
warrior

מלט
Niphil.
deliver self, to
delivered, to be
ESCAPE, to
escaped, to be
get away, to let

Inf. intens.
speedily

Piel.
DELIVER, to
lay, to
let alone, to
save, to

Inf. intens.
surely

Hiphil.
delivered, to be
preserve, to

Hithpael.
escaped, to be
leap out, to

מלט
clay

מלילה
ears

מליצה
interpretation
taunting

מלך
Kal.
indeed
king, to be
queen, to be
REIGN, to
reign, to begin to
reigning
rule, to

Inf. intens.
surely

Niphil.
consult, to

Hiphil.
KING, to make
king, to set a
king, to set up
make king, to
queen, to make
reign, to make to

Hophal.
king, to be made

מלך
KING
Moloch
royal

מלך Ch.
KING
royal

מלכה
queen

מלכה Ch.
queen

מלכה Ch.
queen

מלכו Ch.
KINGDOM

kingly
realm
reign

מלכות
empire
KINGDOM
realm
reign
royal

מלכת
queen

מלל
Kal.
speak, to
Piel.
say, to
speak, to
UTTER, to

מלל Ch.
Pael.
say, to
SPEAK, to

מלל
say, to
SPEAK, to

מלמד
goad

מלין
Niphil.
sweet, to be

מלצר
Melzar

מלק
Kal.
wring off, to

מלקוח
booty
jaws
PREY

מלקוש
latter (rain)
RAIN, latter

מלקחים
tongs

מלקחים
snuffers
TONGS

מלתחה
vestry

מלתעות
teeth, great

ממנרות
barns

ממדים
measures

ממות
deaths

ממזר
bastard

ממפר
sale
sale, that which
cometh of
SOLD, that which...
ware

ought

ממפרת
sold as

ממלכה
KINGDOM
king's
reign
royal

ממלכות
KINGDOM
reign

ממסקה
drink offering
wine, mixed

ממר
bitterness

ממורים
bitterness

ממשח
anointed

ממשל
DOMINION
ruled, that

ממשלה
DOMINION
government
power
rule, to

ממשק
breeding

ממתקים
sweet
sweet, most

מן
manna

מן Ch.
part
partly

מננינה
musick

מנדח Ch.
toll

מנדע Ch.
KNOWLEDGE
reason
understanding

מנה

Kal.
count, to
NUMBER, to
tell, to

Niphil.
numbered, to be

Piel.
appoint, to
appointed, to be
PREPARE, to
set, to

Pual.
appointed, to be

מנה & מנה Ch.
P'al.

Mene
number, to

Pael.
ordain, to
SET, to

מנה
belonged, such
things as
part
PORTION

מנה
maneh
POUND

מנהג
driving

מנהרות
dens

מנוד
shaking

מנוח
REST
rest, place of

מנוחה
comfortable
ease
quiet
REST
resting place
still

מנון
son

מנוס
apace
escape
flee, way to
flight
REFUGE

מנוסה
fleeing
flight

מנוד
beam

מנורה
candlestick

מנזרים crowned
 מנחה gifts
 MEAT OFFERING
 oblation
 offering
 present
 sacrifice
 מנחה Ch.
 meat offering
 oblation
 מני number
 מנים instruments,
 stringed
 מנים times
 מנין Ch.
 number
 מנלה perfection
 מנע *Kal.*
 deny, to
 keep, to
 keep back, to
 refrain, to
 restrain, to
 WITHHOLD, to
Niphal.
 hinder, to
 WITHHOLDEN, to
 מנעול lock
 מנעל shoes
 מנעמים dainties
 מנענעים corbels
 מנקיות howls
 cups
 מנת portion
 מס afflicted, is
 מס discomfited
 levy
 taskmasters
 tributary
 TRIBUTE

מסב compass about,
 that
 round about
 round about,
 places
 table, at
 מסר prison
 SMITH
 מסרת BORDERS
 close place
 hole
 מסד foundation
 מסדרון porch
 מסה *Hiphil.*
 consume away, to
 make to
 melt, to
 melt, to make
 water, to
 מסה tribute
 מסה TRIUMPH
 trial
 Mussah
 מסוה veil
 מסוכה thorn hedge
 מסה broken down
 מסחר traffick
 מסך *Kal.*
 mingle, to
 מסך covering
 curtain
 HANGING
 מסך mixture
 מסכה covering
 מסכה covering
 molten
 MOLTEN IMAGE

מסכה covering
 veil
 מסכן poor
 poor man
 מסכנות STORES
 storehouses
 treasure
 מספנת scarceness
 מספכת web
 מסלה causeway
 course
 HIGHWAY
 path
 terrace
 way
 מסלול highway
 מסמר nail
 מסס *Kal.*
 faint, to
Niphal.
 faint, to
 loosed, to be
 MELT, to
 melt away, to
 melted, to be
 molten, to be
 refuse
Inf. intens.
 utterly
Hiphil.
 discourage, to
 מסע dart
 מסע brought, before it
 was
 מסע JOURNEY
 journeying
 מסעד pillars
 מספד lamentation
 mourneth, one
 mourning
 WAITING
 מספוא provender

מספחות kerchiefs
 מספחת scab
 מספר account
 infinite
 innumerable
 NUMBER
 number, certain
 numbered
 sanu
 tale
 telling
 abundance
 all
 few
 time
 מסר *Kal.*
 commit, to
Niphal.
 delivered, to be
 מסר instruction
 מסרת bond
 מסתור covert
 מסתור secret
 secret place
 secretly
 מעבד works
 מעבד Ch.
 works
 מעבה clay
 מעבר ford
 pass, place where
 passage
 מעברה ford
 PASSAGE
 מעגל PATH
 trench
 wayside
 מעגלה going
 PATH
 trench
 way
 מעד *Kal.*
 slide, to
 slip, to

Hiphil.
 shake, to make
 מעון dainty
 DELICATELY
 delight
 מערות influences
 מערר mattock
 מעה gravel
 מעון cake
 feast
 מעוז forces
 fort
 fortress
 rock
 STRENGTH
 strengthen, to
 strong
 strong hold
 strong, most
 מעון den
 dwelling
 dwelling place
 dwellingplace
 HABITATION
 מעונה DEN
 dwelling place
 habitation
 place
 refuge
 מעוה dimness
 מעור nakedness
 מעט *Kal.*
 DIMINISHED, to be
 few, to be
 fewness
 little, to be
 little, to seem
 minished, to be
Piel.
 few, to be
Hiphil.
 decrease, to suffer
 to
 diminish, to
 few, to give
 few in number, to
 make
 least, to gather
 less
 LESS, to give

less, to give the
 little, to gather
 nothing, to bring
 to
 few, to borrow a
 מעט & מעט almost
 few
 few, some
 few, very
 fewer
 fewest
 lightly
 LITTLE
 little while
 small
 small matter
 small thing
 small, very
 some
 soon
 very
 מעט wrapped up
 מעטה garment
 מעטפות mantles
 מעי heap
 מעיל cloke
 coat
 mantle
 ROBE
 מעין FOUNTAINS
 spring
 well
 מעים belly
 BOWELS
 womb
 heart
 מעין Ch.
 belly
 מעה *Kal.*
 bruised
 stuck
Pual.
 pressed, to be
 מעל *Kal.*
 commit trespass, to
 do a trespass, to
 transgress, to
 TRESPASS, to
 trespassing

<p>מעל falsehood grievously transgression TRESPASS</p> <p>sore very</p> <p>מעל Ch. going down</p> <p>מעל lifting up</p> <p>מעלה come, things that DEGREES dial go up high degree stairs steps stories</p> <p>מעלה ascent before chiefest cliff goeth up, that GOING UP hill mounting up stairs</p> <p>מעליל doings</p> <p>מעלל DOINGS endeavours inventions works</p> <p>מעמד ATTENDANCE office place state</p> <p>מעמד standing</p> <p>מעמסה burdensome</p> <p>מעמקים deep DEPTHS</p> <p>מענה (כ) furrow acre</p> <p>מענה answer</p> <p>מענית furrows</p> <p>מעצבה sorrow</p>	<p>מעצד ax tongs</p> <p>מעצור restraint</p> <p>מעצור rula</p> <p>מעקה battlement</p> <p>מעקשים crooked things</p> <p>מער nakedness proportion</p> <p>מערב market MERCHANDISE</p> <p>מערב WEST west side westward</p> <p>מערבה west</p> <p>מערה meadows</p> <p>מערות armies</p> <p>מעה CAVE den hole Mearah</p> <p>מערך preparation</p> <p>מערכה ARMY fight order, be set in ordered place rank row</p> <p>מערכת ROW SHEWBREAD shewbread</p> <p>מערמים naked</p> <p>מערצה terror</p> <p>מעשה acts art business deed do doings</p>	<p>handywork labour made, things making, wares of needlework network occupation offered, things operation possession purpose work working workmanship wrought</p> <p>bakemeat well</p> <p>מעשר tenth tenth part TITHES tithing</p> <p>מעשקוח oppressions oppressors</p> <p>מפנע mark</p> <p>מפח bellows</p> <p>מפח giving up</p> <p>מפיץ maul</p> <p>מפל flakes refuse</p> <p>מפלאה wondrous works</p> <p>מפלגות divisions</p> <p>מפלה ruinous</p> <p>מפלה ruin</p> <p>מפלט escape</p> <p>מפלצת idol</p> <p>מפליש balancings</p> <p>מפלת carcase FALL ruin</p> <p>מפעל work</p>	<p>מפעלה work</p> <p>מפץ slaughter</p> <p>מפץ battle ax</p> <p>מפקד appointed place commandment Miphkad number</p> <p>מפרץ breach</p> <p>מפרקת neck</p> <p>מפרש spreadest forth, that which... spreading</p> <p>מפשעה buttocks</p> <p>מפתח key opening</p> <p>מפתח opening</p> <p>מפתח threshold</p> <p>מץ chaff</p> <p>מצא <i>Kal.</i> befall, to befallen, to be bring, to catch, to come on, to come to, to come upon, to FIND, to find occasion, to find out, to finding found, to be get, to get hold upon, to hit, to light on, to light upon, to meet, to meet with, to ready receive, to speed, to suffice, to take hold on, to able, to be occasion, serve <i>Niphal.</i> certainly</p>	<p>come to, to come to hand, to enough, to be FOUND, to be here, to be left, to be present, to be</p> <p>have, to have here, to present <i>Hiphil.</i> come, to cause to deliver, to find, to cause to PRESENT, to</p> <p>מצב GARRISON station stood, place... where</p> <p>מצב mount</p> <p>מצבה garrison</p> <p>מצבה army</p> <p>מצבה garrison IMAGE pillar standing image</p> <p>מצבת PILLAR substance</p> <p>מצד & מצד castle fort hold munition STRONG HOLD</p> <p>מצה <i>Kal.</i> suck, to wring, to WRING OUT, to <i>Niphal.</i> wring, to be WRUNG OUT, to be</p> <p>מצה BREAD, unleaven- ed cakes, unleavened leaven, without unleavened</p> <p>מצה contention debate strife</p> <p>מצהלות neighing 6 L</p>	<p>מצוד bulwark net snare</p> <p>מצוד net</p> <p>מצודה hold munition net</p> <p>מצודה castle defence fort FORTRESS HOLD hunted, to be net snare strong hold strong place</p> <p>מצוה commanded commanded, which was COMMANDMENT law ordinance precept</p> <p>מצולה bottom DEEP</p> <p>מצולה DEEP depth</p> <p>מצוק anguish distress STRAITNESS</p> <p>מצוק pillar situate</p> <p>מצוקה anguish DISTRESS</p> <p>מצור besieged besieged place bulwark defence fenced fortified fortress SIEGE strong strong hold tower</p> <p>מצורה FENCED fenced city fort</p>
---	--	---	---	---	---

munition
strong hold
מצות
contended
מצח
brow
FOREHEAD
impudent
מצחה
greaves
מצלה
bottom
מצלות
bells
מצלותים
cymbals
מצנפת
diadem
MITRE
מצע
bed
מצעד
going
STEP
מצעירה
little
מצער
LITTLE ONE
SMALL
while, little
מצפה
watch tower
מצפנים
hidden things
מצץ
Kal.
milk out, to
מצר
distress
pain
strait
מצרף
fining pot
מק
rottenness
stink
מקבה
hammer
מקבת
hammer
hole

מקדש
chapel
hallowed part
holy place
SANCTUARY
מקהלות
congregations
מקהלים
congregations
מקוא
linen yarn
מקוה
abiding
gathering toge-
ther
HOPE
plenty of water
pools
מקוה
ditch
מקום
country
PLACE
room
space
whithersoever
home
open
מקור
FOUNTAIN
issue
spring
well
wellspring
מקח
taking
מקחות
ware
מקטר
burn upon, to
מקטרות
altars for incense
מקטרת
censer
מקל
handstaff
rod
STAFF
מקלט
refuge
מקלעה
carved
carving
figures
graving

מקנה
CATTLE
flock
herd
possession
purchase
substance
מקנה
BOUGHT
bought with
bought, he that is
possession
price
purchase
מקסם
divination
מקצוע
CORNER
turning
מקצועות
planes
מקצועות
corners
מקנן
Niphal.
consume away, to
corrupt, to be
dissolved, to be
PISE AWAY, to
Hiphil.
consume away, to
מקרא
assembly
calling
CONVOCATION
reading
מקרה
befallen, some-
thing
befalleth
chance
EVENT
hap to light on
happeneth
מקרה
building
מקרה
summer
מקשה
beaten
beaten out of one
piece
BEATEN WORK
upright
whole piece
מקשה
cucumbers, gar-
den of

מקשה
hair, well set
מר
BITTER
bitterly
bitterness
chafed
discontented
heavy
Mara
angry
great
מר
drop
מר
myrrh
מרא
Kal.
filthy, to be
Hiphil.
lift up self, to
מרא Ch.
Lord
lord
מראה
glass, looking
VISION
מראה
apparently
APPEARANCE
appeareth
beautiful
beauty
countenance
fair
favoured
form
goodly
look on, to
look to, to
look upon, to
looketh
pattern
see to
seem
sight
visage
vision
as soon as
מראה
crop
מראשת
BOLSTER
head, at his
pillows
מראשת
principalities
מרבדים
tapestry, cover-
ings of

מרבח
great
increase
מרבח
much
מרבית
greatest part
greatness
INCREASE
multitude
מרבץ
lie down, place to
מרבץ
couching place
מרבק
STALL
fat
fatted
מרנוע
rest
מרנלות
feet
feet, at the
מרנמה
sling
מרנעה
refreshing
מרד
Kal.
rebel
rebellious
מרד Ch.
rebellion
מרד
rebellion
מרד Ch.
rebellious
מרדות
rebellious
מרדף
persecuted
מרה
Kal.
bitter
disobedient, to be
disobey, to
grievously
REBEL
rebel, to
rebellious
rebellious, to be
Hiphil.
change, to
disobedient, to be
provocation

provoke, to
provoking
rebel, to
rebel against, to
rebellious
מרה
bitterness
מרה
grief
מרוד
cast out
misery
מרוח
broken
מרום
above
above, far
dignity
haughty
height
high
high, most
high, on
high ones
high place
highest places
loftily
upward
מרוץ
race
מרוצה
course
RUNNING
violence
מרוקים
purifications
מרוח
mourning
מרוח
banquet
מרה
Kal.
plaster, to lay for
a
מרחב
breadth
LARGE PLACE
large room
מרחק
afar off
FAR
far country
far off
far off, very
far, dwell in
מרושת
fryingpan

מָרַם *Kal.*
 FURBISH, to
 peeled
 pluck off, to
 pluck off hair, to
Niphal.
 hair to be fallen
 off
 hair fallen off, to
 have his
Pual.
 bright
 furbished
 peeled

מָרַם *Ch.*
Pil.
 plucked, to be

מָרִי
 bitter
 rebel
 rebellion
 rebellious
 rebellious, most

מָרִיא
 fat beast
 fat cattle
 FATLING
 fed beast

מָרִיבָה
 Meribah
 provocation
 STRIFE

מָרִירוֹת
 bitterness

מָרִירִי
 bitter

מָרָךְ
 faintness

מָרַכְבַּ
 chariot
 covering
 saddle

מָרַכְבָּה
 chariot

מָרַכְלָח
 merchandise

מָרַמָה
 craft
 DECEIT
 deceitful
 deceitfully
 false
 feigned
 guile
 subilty
 treachery

מָרַמַם
 tread down
 treading

TRODDEN DOWN
 trodden under
 foot, to be

מָרַעַ
 COMPANION
 friend

מָרְעָה
 feeding place
 PASTURE

מָרְעִית
 flocks
 PASTURE

מָרְפָא
 cure
 healing
 HEALTH
 incurable
 remedy

מָרְפָא
 sound
 wholesome
 yielding

מָרְפֵשׁ
 fouled, that which
 have

מָרַץ *Niphal.*
 forcible, to be
 grievous
 sore
Hiphil.
 embolden, to

מָרַצַע
 aul

מָרַצְפָח
 pavement

מָרַק *Kal.*
 bright
 furbish, to
Pual.
 scoured, to be

מָרַק
 broth

מָרַקְחָה
 ointment, pot of
 well

מָרַקְחִים
 sweet

מָרַקְחָת
 apothecaries' art,
 prepared by the
 compound
 ointment

מָרַר *Kal.*
 bitter, to be

bitterness, to have
 bitterness, to be in
 grieved, to be
 grieveth, it
 vexed, to be
Piel.
 bitter, to make
 bitterly
 grieved, to have
 sorely
Hiphil.
 bitterly, to deal
 bitterness, to be in
 provoke, to
 vex, to
Hithpael.
 choleric, to be
 moved with

מָרָה
 gall

מָרָה
 bitter
 bitter things
 gall

מָרִים
 bitter
 bitterness

מָרִשַׁעַת
 wicked woman

מָרַתִּים
 Merathaim

מִשָּׂא
 BURDEN
 carry away
 exaction
 prophecy
 song
 tribute
 set, they

מִשָּׂא
 respect

מִשָּׂאָה
 burden

מִשָּׂאת
 BURDEN
 collection
 fire, sign of
 flame
 flame, great
 gifts
 lifting up
 mess
 oblation
 reward

מִשָּׁנָב
 DEFENCE
 defence, place of
 fort, high
 refuge
 tower, high

מִשְׁכָּח
 hedge

מִשְׁוֹר
 saw

מִשְׁוָרָה
 measure

מִשְׁוֹשׁ
 JOY
 mirth
 rejoice

מִשְׁחָק
 scorn

מִשְׁטָמָה
 hatred

מִשְׁבִּית
 conceit
 image
 imagery
 PICTURE
 wish

מִשְׁבֵּרַח
 reward
 WAGES

מִשְׁמֵרוֹת
 nails

מִשְׁפָּח
 oppression

מִשְׁרָה
 government

מִשְׁרָפוֹת
 burnings

מִשְׁרַח
 pan

מִשָּׂא
 usury

מִשְׁאָבִים
 drawing water,
 places of

מִשְׁאָה
 debt
 anything

מִשְׁאֹן
 deceit

מִשְׁאָלָה
 desire
 petition

מִשְׁאָרַח
 kneading trough
 store

מִשְׁבִּצוֹת
 ouches
 wrought

מִשְׁבֵּר
 BIRTH
 breaking forth

מִשְׁבֵּר
 billows
 WAVES

מִשְׁבֹּתַיִם
 sabbaths

מִשְׁנָה
 oversight

מִשָּׂה *Kal.*
 draw, to
Hiphil.
 draw, to

מִשָּׂה
 creditor

מִשְׁוֹאָה
 desolation
 WASTE

מִשְׁוֹאוֹת
 desolation
 destruction

מִשְׁוֹבָה
 BACKSLIDING
 turning away

מִשְׁוֹנָה
 error

מִשְׁוֹט
 oar

מִשְׁוֹט
 oar

מִשָּׂה *Kal.*
 anoint, to
 anointed, to be
 paint, to
Niphal.
 anointed, to be

מִשָּׂה *Ch.*
 oil

מִשְׁחָה
 ANOINTING
 ointment

מִשְׁחָה
 anointed, to be
 ANOINTING

מִשְׁחִית
 corruption
 DESTROY, to
 destroying
 destruction
 trap
 utterly

מִשְׁחָר
 morning

מִשְׁחָת
 destroying

מִשְׁחָת
 marred

מִשְׁחָת
 corruption

מִשְׁחָת
 spread forth, to

מִשְׁחָת
 spread upon, to
 spreading

מִשְׁחָת
 dominion

מִשָּׂה
 silk

מִשָּׂה
 ANOINTED
 Messiah

מִשָּׂה *Kal.*
 along, to draw
 continue, to
 DRAW, to
 draw out, to
 extend, to
 forbear, to
 handle, to
 long, to make
 long, to sound
 stretch out, to
 give, to
 sow, to
Niphal.
 prolonged, to be
Pual.
 deferred
 SCATTERED

מִשָּׂה
 precious
 price

מִשְׁבֵּב
 BED
 bedchamber
 couch
 lieth with
 lying with

מִשְׁבֵּב *Ch.*
 bed

מִשְׁכָּן
 dwelleth
 dwelling
 dwelling place
 habitation
 TABERNACLE
 tent

מִשְׁכָּן *Ch.*
 habitation

משל <i>Kal.</i> dominion, to have governor power, to have reign, to RULE, to rule, to bear rule, to have ruler ruling <i>Inf. intens.</i> indeed <i>Hiphil.</i> dominion dominion, to make to have rule, to cause to	fattest fattest places משמנים fat משמע hearing משמעת bidding GUARD obey משמר diligence guard office prison WARD watch משמרת CHARGE keep kept, to be office ordinance safeguard ward watch משנה college copy double fatlings next SECOND second order twice as much משפה booty SPOIL משעול path משעי supple, to משען stay משען stay משענה staff משענת staff משפחה FAMILY kind kindred משפט cause ceremonies charge custom desert	determination discretion disposing due fashion form judged, to be JUDGMENT just justice justly law law, manner of lawful manner measure order order, due ordinance right sentence use to do, to adversary crimes worthy wrong משפתיים burdens sheepfolds משק steward משק running to and fro משקה butlership DRINK drinking pasture, fat watered, well משקול weight משקוף doorpost, upper LINTEL משקל WEIGHT weight, full משקלת plummet משקלת plummet משקע deep משרה liquor משרוקיתא Ch. flute משש <i>Kal.</i> feel, to	<i>Piel.</i> GROPE, to search, to <i>Hiphil.</i> felt, to be משטה banquet drank drink FEAST feasted feasting משטה Ch. banquet מתבן straw מתנ bit bridle מתוק SWEET sweeter sweetness מתח <i>Kal.</i> spread out, to מתים few MEN men, few persons small few friends מתכנת COMPOSITION measure state tale מתלאה weariness, what a מתלעות cheek teeth jaw teeth jaws מתם men SOUNDNESS מתן GIFT giveth gifts מתנה Ch. gift מתנה GIFT able	מתנים LOINS side greyhound מתק <i>Kal.</i> SWEET, to be sweet, to be made sweetly, to feed <i>Hiphil.</i> sweet, to be sweet, to take מתק sweetness מתק sweetness מתח GIFT give, to reward נא raw נא beseech thee, I go to pray, I pray thee, I pray you, I נאר bottle נאה <i>Piel.</i> beautiful, to be become, to comely, to be נאה habitation house PASTURE pleasant place נאה becometh COMELY seemly נאם <i>Kal.</i> say, to speak, to נאף <i>Kal.</i> adulterer adulteress adultery, to com- mit wedlock, women that break <i>Piel.</i> adulterer adulteress adulterous	adultery, to com- mit נאפופים adulteries נאפים adulteries נאץ <i>Kal.</i> abhor, to contemn, to DESPISE, to <i>Piel.</i> abhor, to blaspheme, to give occasion to contemn, to despise, to PROVOKE, to <i>Inf. intens.</i> great <i>Hiphil.</i> flourish, to <i>Hithpoel.</i> blasphemed, (is) נאצה blasphemy נאצות blasphemies PROVOCATIONS נאק <i>Kal.</i> groan, to נאקה groaning נאר <i>Piel.</i> abhor, to void, to make נבא <i>Niphal.</i> prophecy, to <i>Hithpael.</i> PROPHECY, to prophet, to make self a נבא Ch. <i>Ithpael.</i> prophecy, to נבב <i>Kal.</i> HOLLOW vain נבואה prophecy נבואה Ch. propheying נבואה Ch. rewards
---	--	---	--	---	--

נבח *Kal.*
bark, to

נבט *Piel.*
look, to

Hiphil.
behold, to
behold, to cause to
consider, to
look, to
look about, to
look down, to
look upon, to
regard, to
respect, to have
see, to

נביא
prophecy
prophecy, that
PROPHET

נביא Ch.
prophet

נביאה
prophetess

נבד
spring

נבל *Kal.*
FADE, to
fade away, to
fading
fall down, to
fall off, to
falling
foolishly, to do
nought, to come to
wither, to

Inf. intens.
surely

Piel.
disgrace, to
dishonour, to
lightly esteem, to
vile, to make

נבל
FOOL
foolish
foolish man
foolish woman
vile person

נבל & נבל
BOTTLE
pitcher
vessel

נבל & נבל
PSALTEY
viol

flagon

נבלה
FOLLY

vile
villany

נבלה
body
body, dead
CARCASE
carcase, dead
dead of itself
died, which
dieth of itself,
beast that
dieth of itself,
which

נבלות
lewdness

נבע *Kal.*
flowing

Hiphil.
belch out, to
pour out, to
send forth, to
UTTER, to
utter, to abund-
antly

נברשתה Ch.
candlestick

ננב
SOUTH
south country
south side
southward

ננב *Hiphil.*
bewray, to
certify, to
declare, to
declaring
denounce, to
expound, to
messenger
profess, to
rehearse, to
report, to
shew, to
shew forth, to
speak, to
TELL, to
utter, to

Inf. intens.
certainly
plainly
surely

Hophal.
declared, to be
shewed, to be
TOLD, to be

Inf. intens.
certainly
fully

ננב Ch. *Pael.*
issue, to

ננח *Kal.*
shine, to

Hiphil.
enlighten, to
lighten, to
shine, to cause to

ננה
bright
BRIGHTNESS
light
shining
shining, clear

ננה Ch.
morning

ננהות
brightness

ננה *Kal.*
gore, to
push, to

Piel.
PUSH, to
push down, to
pushing

Hithpael.
push, to

ננח
push, used to
push, went to

ננח
captain
chief
excellent thing
governor
governor, chief
leader
noble
prince
RULER
ruler, chief

ננחה
instrument,
stringed
musick
Neginoth
song

ננח *Kal.*
instruments, play-
ers on

Piel.
instrument, to
sing to the
stringed
melody
minstrel
PLAY, to
player

ננע *Kal.*
come, to
come, to be

get up, to
near
plagued
reach, to
smite, to
stricken
TOUCH, to

Niphal.
beaten, to be

Piel.
plague, to
SMITE, to

Pual.
plagued, to be

Hiphil.
bring, to
bring down, to
cast, to
come, to
come, to be
come nigh, to
draw near, to
draw nigh, to
happen, to
join, to
lay, to
REACH, to
reach up, to
strike, to
touch, to

bring, to be able to

ננע
PLAGUE
SORE
stricken
stripe
stroke
wound

ננע *Kal.*
dash, to
hurt, to
plague, to
SMITE, to
strike, to
stumble, to

Niphal.
beaten, to be
slain, to be
SMITTEN, to be
smitten down, to
be
worse, to be put
to the

Inf. intens.
surely

Hithpael.
stumble, to

ננע
PLAGUE
stumbling

ננע *Niphal.*
flow away, to
run, to
spilt
trickle down, to

Hiphil.
fall, to
pour down, to
POUR OUT, to
shed, to

Hophal.
poured down

ננש *Kal.*
driver
exact, to
EXACTOR
OPPRESSOR
taskmaster

raiser of taxes

Niphal.
distressed, to be
oppressed, to be

ננש *Kal.*
approach, to
come, to
come hither
COME NEAR, to
come nigh, to
give place, to
go hard, to
go up, to
near, to be
near, to draw
near, to go
nigh, to draw
stand, to

Niphal.
approach, to
approach nigh, to
come, to
NEAR, to come
near, to draw
nigh, to come
nigh, to go
overtake, to

Hiphil.
approach, to make
to
BRING, to
bring forth, to
hither, to bring
near, to bring
near, to cause to
come
offer, to
overtake, to
present, to

Hophal.
offered, to be
put, to be

Hithpael.
near, to draw

ננש
heap

ננש *Hiphil.*
drive, to

ננש *Kal.*
give willingly, to
WILLING, to make

Hithpael.
offer freely, to
offer selves wil-
lingly, to
OFFER WILLINGLY,
to
willing, to be

ננדב *Ch.*
Hithpael.
freewill, to be
minded of own
freewill offering
offer freely, to
offering willingly

ננדב
free offering
freely
freewill offering
plentiful
voluntarily
voluntary offering
willing
willing offering
willingly

ננדב Ch.
rows

ננד *Kal.*
depart, to
FLEE, to
move, to
removed, to be
wander, to
wander abroad, to
wanderer
wandering

could not
flee space, to

Pael.
flee away, to

Hiphil.
chased, to be

Hophal.
chased away, to be
thrust away, to be

Hithpael.
flee away, to

ננד *Ch.*
Pael.
go from, to

ננדים
tossings to and fro

ננה *Piel.*
cast out, to
put far away, to

ננה
gifts

ננה
fithness
menstruous
menstruous wo-
man

put apart
removed woman
SEPARATION
set apart
unclean thing
unclean with fil-
thiness
uncleanliness

far
flowers
removed

נרה
Kal.
expelled, to be
forcing

Niphal.
banished
cast out
drawn away, to be
driven, to be
DRIVEN OUT, to be
driven quite, to be
fetch a stroke, to
go astray, to
outcast

Pual.
driven

Hiphil.
bring, to
cast down, to
cast out, to
compel, to
DRIVE, to
drive away, to
force, to
thrust away, to
thrust out, to
withdraw, to

Hophal.
chased

נריב
Amminadib
free
liberal
liberal things
noble
PRINCE
willing
willing hearted

נדיבה
soul

נרן
gift

נרן
sheath

נרנה Ch.
body

נרף
Kal.
DRIVE AWAY, to
thrust down, to

Niphal.
driven

DRIVEN AWAY, to
be
driven to and fro
shaken
tossed to and fro

נרר
Kal.
make a vow, to
vow, to

נרר & נרר
vow
vowed

נרה
wailing

נרהג
Kal.
acquainting
bring away, to
brought
carry away, to
drive, to
drive away, to
LEAD, to
lead away, to
lead forth, to

Piel.
bring, to
carry away, to
drive, to
guide, to
guide, to be
lead, to

נרהג
Piel.
lead, to

נרהה
Kal.
lament, to
wail, to

Niphal.
lament, to

נרהור Ch.
light

נרהי
lamentation
WAILING

נרהיה
doleful

נרהירו Ch.
light

נרהל
Piel.
carry, to
feed, to
GUIDE, to
lead, to
lead gently, to

Hithpacl.
lead on, to

נרהללים
bushes

נרהם
Kal.
mourn, to
ROAR, to

נרהם
roaring

נרהמה
disquietness
roaring

נרהק
Kal.
bray, to

נרהר
Kal.
flow, to
FLOW TOGETHER,
to
lightened, to be

נרהר
flood
river
stream

נרהר Ch.
river
stream

נרהרה
light

נרהא
Kal.
(discourage, to
Hiphil.
break, to
DISALLOW, to
discourage, to
effect, to make of
none

נרהב
Kal.
bring forth, to
fruit, to bring
forth
increase, to

Piel.
cheerful, to make

נרהב (כ)
fruit

נרהב
Kal.
BEMOAN, to
flee, to
get, to
mourn, to
pity, to take
remove, to
shaken, to be
sorry, to be
vagabond
wandering

Hiphil.
move, to make to
remove, to
wag, to

Hithpolet.
bemoan self, to
removed, to be
skip for joy, to

נרהד Ch.
Pul.
get away, to

נרהד
wandering

נרהה
Kal.
home, to keep at

Hiphil.
habitation, to pre-
pare an

נרהה
dwelling
dwelling place
fold
HABITATION
pleasant place
sheepcote
stable

נרהה
comely
dwelling
habitation
tarried

נרהה
Kal.
cease, to
confederate, to be
quiet, to be
remain, to
REST, to
rest, to be at
rest, to give
rest, to have

Hiphil.
lay, to
let down, to
quiet, to
rest, to cause to
REST, to give
rest, to make to
set down, to
set, to
set down, to

Hophal.
rest, to have

נרהה
rest
rested
resting place

נרהה
Kal.
moved, to be

נרהה Ch.
dunghill

נרהה Ch.
dunghill

נרהם
Kal.
sleep, to
SLUMBER, to

נרהמה
drowsiness

נרהנ
Niphal.
continued, to be

Hiphil.
continued, to be (כ)

נרהס
Kal.
away
fled, to be
FLEE, to
flee away, to
fleeing
run away, to

abate, to

Polel.
lift up a standard,
to

Hiphil.
FLEE, to
flee, to make
flight, to put to

hide, to

Hithpolet.
displayed, to be

נרהע
Kal.
fugitive
gone away, to be
move, to
moveable, to be
moved, to be
promoted, to be
reel, to
remove, to
stagger, to
vagabond, to be
WANDER, to
wander up and
down, to

(כ) make go up
and down, to

Inf. intens.
continually
to and fro

Niphal.
shaken, to be
sifted, to be

Hiphil.
make go up and
down, to
move, to
scatter, to
set, to
SHARE, to
sift, to
wag, to
wander, to make
wander up and
down, to

נרהפ
Kal.
perfume, to

Polel.
shake, to

Hiphil.
lift up, to
move, to
offer, to
send, to
shake, to
sift, to
strike, to
WAVE, to
waved, to be

Hophal.
waved, to be

נרהפ
situation

נרהפ
Kal.
flee away, to

Hiphil.
bud, to
bud forth, to

נרהפה
FEATHER
ostrich

נרהפ
Hiphil.
nurse, to

נרהפ Ch.
FIERY
fire

נרהש
Kal.
heaviness, to be
full of

נרהה
Kal.
sprinkled, to be

Hiphil.
sprinkle, to

נרהה
pottage

נרהה
NAZARITE
separate
separated
vine undressed

נרהה
Kal.
distil, to
drop, to
flood
FLOW, to
flow out, to
flowing
gush out, to
melt, to
pour, to
pour down, to

running water stream
Hiphil.
 flow, to cause to

נזם
 earring jewel

נזק Ch.
P'al.
 damage, to have
Aphel.
 endamage, to hurt of, to the hurtful

נזק
 damage

נזר
Niphil.
 separate selves, to
Hiphil.
 consecrate, to SEPARATE, to

נזר
 consecration crowns hair SEPARATION

נחה
Kal.
 guide, to LEAD, to lead forth, to
Hiphil.
 bestow, to bring, to govern, to guide, to LEAD, to put, to straiten, to

נחומים
 comfortable comforts repentings

נחוש
 brass

נחושה
 BRASS steel

נחילה
 Nehiloth

נחיריים
 nostrils

נחל
Kal.
 divide, to have inheritance, to heritage, to take as an INHERIT, to

inheritance, to divide by
 inheritance, to divide for
 inheritance, to have
 inheritance, to take
 inheritance, to take for
 possess, to possession, to have in
Piel.
 INHERITANCE, to distribute for
 inheritance, to divide
 inheritance, to divide for
 inheritance, to take
 defiled, to be
Hiphil.
 INHERIT, to cause to inherit, to give to inherit, to make to inheritance, to divide
 inheritance, to divide for an inheritance, to give for inheritance, to leave for possess, to cause to
Hophal.
 possess, to be made to
Hithpael.
 INHERIT, to inheritance, to divide for an inheritance, to take as an possess, to

נחל
 brook flood RIVER stream valley

נחלה
 stream

נחלה
 heritage inherit, to INHERITANCE possession river

נחלת
 heritage

נחם
Niphil.
 comfort, to receive

comforted, to be ease (*one's self*), to
 REPENT, to repenting
Piel.
 comfort COMFORT, to comforters
Pual.
 comforted, to be
Hithpael.
 comfort self, to COMFORTED, to be repent, to repent self, to

נחם
 repentance

נחמה
 comfort

נחץ
Kal.
 haste, to require

נחיר
 nostrils

נחירה
 snorting

נחיש
Piel.
 DIVINE, to enchanter ENCHANTMENT, to use experience, to learn by observe diligently, to
 enchantment
Inf. intens.
 certainly indeed

נחש
 enchantment

נחש
 serpent

נחש Ch.
 brass

נחשת
 brasen BRASS chains copper fetter fetter of brass filthiness steel

נחשתן
 Nehushtan

נחת
Kal.
 come down, to

enter, to go down, to press sore, to
Niphil.
 stick fast, to
Piel.
 broken, to be settle, to
Hiphil.
 come down, to cause to

נחת Ch.
P'al.
 come down, to
Aphel.
 carry, to laid up, to be place, to
Hophal.
 deposed, to be

נחת
 lighting down quiet quietness REST set on, be

נחת
 come down

נחה
Kal.
 bow, to bowing bowing down decline, to extend, to go down, to gone, to be incline, to intend, to offer, to outstretched pitch, to prolong, to shew, to spread, to spread out, to stretch, to stretch forth, to STRETCH OUT, to stretched out turn, to turn aside, to turn away, to turned, to be turn in to
 afternoon
Niphil.
 spread forth, to be stretched forth, to be stretched out, to be
Hiphil.
 apply, to bow, to bow down, to carry aside, to

decline, to deliver, to extend, to incline, to lay, to let down, to overthrow, to pervert, to perverteth put away, to spread, to stretch forth, to stretch out, to take aside, to turn, to TURN ASIDE, to turn away, to wrest, to yield, to cause to

נטיל
 bear, that

נטיפות
 chains collars

נטישות
 battlements branches plants

נטל
Kal.
 bear, to offer, to take up, to
Piel.
 bear, to

נטל Ch.
P'al.
 lift up, to
P'il.
 lifted up, to be

נטל
 weighty

נטע
Kal.
 fastened PLANT, to
Niphil.
 planted, to be

נטע
 plant

נטעים
 plants

נטף
Kal.
 drop, to
Hiphil.
 DROP, to PROPHECY, to prophet

נטף
 drops stacte

נטר
Kal.
 grudge, to bear KEEP, to keeper reserve, to

נטר Ch.
P'al.
 keep, to

נטש
Kal.
 cast off, to drawn fall, to let FORSAKE, to join battle, to LEAVE, to leave off, to lie still, to spread abroad suffer, to
Niphil.
 forsaken, to be loosed, to be SPREAD SELVES, to stretched out, to be
Pual.
 forsaken, to be

ני
 wailing

ניב
 fruit

ניד
 moving

נידה
 removed

ניחות
 odour, sweet SWEET

ניחות Ch.
 odour, sweet savour, sweet

נין
 son

ניס (כ)
 fleeth, that

ניסן
 Nisan

ניצוץ
 spark

ניר
 lamp

ניר
Kal.
 break up, to

ניר
 FOLLOW GROUND tillage

נֵר
lamp
LIGHT

נָכָא
BROKEN
wounded

נָכָא
stricken

נִכְאָח
spicery
spices

נֶכֶד
NEPHEW
son's son

נָכָה
Niphal.
smitten, to be
Pual.
smitten, to be
Hiphil.
beat, to
beaten, to be
cast forth, to
clap, to
give wounds, to
given. (*wounds*)
to be
kill, to
make slaughter, to
murderer
punish, to
slaughter
slay, to
smite, to
strike, to
stripes
stripes, to give
wound, to

go forward, to
Inf. intens.
indeed
surely
Hophal.
beaten, to be
slain
slain, to be
smitten, to be
stricken, to be
wounded, to be

נָכָה
contrite
LAME

נָכָה
subject

נִכּוּחַ
equity
plain
RIGHT
right thing
uprightness

נָכָה
directly

right
right on

נָכָל
Kal.
deceiver
Piel.
beguile, to
Hithpael.
conspire, to
subtilly, to deal

נָכָל
wife

נִכְסִים
riches
WEALTH

נִכְסִין Ch.
goods

נָכַר
Niphal.
dissemble, to
known, to be
Piel.
deliver, to
estrangle, to
know, to
regard, to
strangely, to be-
have selves
Hiphil.
acknowledge, to
discern, to
KNOW, to
knowledge of. to
take
notice, to take
perceive, to
respect, to
respect, to have

could
Hithpael.
FEIGN SELF TO BE
ANOTHER, to
known, to be
strange, to make
self

נָכָר
alien
strange

STRANGER

נָכָר
strange

נָכָר
stranger, to be-
come a

נָכָרִי
alien
foreigner
outlandish
strange
strange woman
STRANGER

נִכְתָּ
precious things

נָלָה
Hiphil.
end, to make an

נִמְבֹזָה
vile

נִמְלֵל
Kal.
branch to be cut
off
circumcise, to
cut down, to be
cut off, to be

נִמְלֵחַ
ant

נִמְרָה
leopard

נִמְרָה Ch.
leopard

נִס
banner
ensign
Jehovah-nissi
pole
sail
sign
STANDARD

נִסְבָּה
cause

נִסַּן
Kal.
departing away
take to
Hiphil.
hold, to take
REMOVE, to
Hophal.
turned away, to be

נִסָּה
Piel.
adventure, to
assay, to
PROVE, to
tempt, to
try, to

נִסַּח
Kal.
destroy, to
pluck, to
rooted, to be
Niphal.
plucked, to be

נִסַּח Ch.
Hithpael.
pulled down, to be

נִסְיָה
drink offering
duke

PRINCE
principal

נִסְךָ
Kal.
cover, to
MELT, to
offer, to
pour, to
pour out, to
set, to
Niphal.
set up, to be
Piel.
pour out, to
Hiphil.
offer, to
pour, to
POUR OUT, to
poured, to cause
to be
Hophal.
cover, to

נִסְךָ
Kal.
spread, that is

נִסְךָ Ch.
Pael.
offer, to

נִסְךָ & נִסְךָ
cover withal
DRINK OFFERING
molten image

נִסְךָ Ch.
drink offering

נִסְם
Kal.
standardbearer

נִסְם
Hithpael.
ensign, to lift up
as an

נִסְעָה
Kal.
depart, to
departed, to be
forward, to go
forward, to set
get, to
go, to
go away, to
go forth, to
go onward, to
go out, to
JOURNEY, to
journey, to take
journeying, to be
march, to
remove, to
removed, to be
set forth, to
take (journey), to
way, to be on his
way, to go their
Inf. intens.
still

Niphal.
departed, to be
go away, to
Hiphil.
blow, to cause to
BRING, to
go forth, to make
remove, to
set aside, to

נִסַּק
Kal.
ascend up, to

נִסַּק Ch.
Aphel.
take up, to
Hophal.
taken up, to be

נְעוּרוֹת
youth

נְעוּרִים
childhood
YOUTH

נְעִים
PLEASANT
pleasures
sweet

נְעַל
Kal.
BOLT, to
inclosed
LOCK, to
shoe, to
shut up
Hiphil.
shoe, to

נְעַל
dryshod
SHOE
shoelatchet
shoes, pair of

נְעַם
Kal.
beauty, to pass in
delight, to be
PLEASANT, to be
sweet, to be

נְעַם
BEAUTY
pleasant
pleasantness

נְעֻמִים
pleasant

נְעֻצִין
thorn

נְעַר
Kal.
SHAKE, to
shake off, to
shaken out
yell, to

Niphal.
shake self, to
shaken, to be
tossed up and
down, to be
Piel.
OVERTHROW, to
shake, to
Hithpael.
shake self, to

נְעָר
babe
boy
child
lad
servant
young
YOUNG MAN
youth
young one

נְעָר
child
youth

נְעָרָה
DAMSEL
maid
maiden
young
young woman

נְעָרָה
tow

נְפָה
border
coast
region
sieve

נְפַח
Kal.
blow, to
breathe, to
give up, to
seething
Pual.
blown
Hiphil.
lose life, to cause
to
snuff, to

נְפִילִים
giants

נְפָךְ
emerald

נְפַל
Kal.
accepted, to be
cast down, to be
die, to
fail, to
FALL, to
fall away, to
fall down, to
fall, ready to
fallen, to be

falling
fugitive
have inheritance,
to
inferior
keep bed, to
by
lay along, to
lie down, to
light, to
light down, to
lost, to be
lying
overthrown, to be
perish, to
rot, to

lost, lust
present, to
Inf. intens.
surely

Hiphil.
cast, to
cast, to be
cast down, to
cast in, to
cast lots, to
cast out, to
cease, to
divide, to
divide by lot, to
fall, to let
fall, to cause to
fall, to let
fall, to make
fell, to
felling
lie down, to cause
to
overthrow, to
overwhelm, to
present, to
presented
presenting
rot, to make to
slay, to
smite out, to
throw down, to

Hithpacl.
cast self down, to
fall, to
FALL DOWN, to

Piel.
judged, to be

נפל Ch.

Pal.
fall, to
FALL DOWNS, to
occasion, to have

נפל & נפל
birth, untimely

נפץ
Kal.
break, to
broken
dispersed
overspread, to be
SCATTERED, to be

Piel.
break, to
dash, to
dash in pieces, to
discharged, to
cause to be
pieces, to break in
scatter, to

Paul.
beaten in sunder,
to be

נפץ
scattering

נפק Ch.

Pal.
come forth, to
go forth, to
gone forth, to be

Aphcl.
take forth, to
TAKE OFF, to
taken out, to be

נפקא Ch.
expences

נפש
Niphil.
refresh selves, to
REFRESHED, to be

נפש
any
appetite
beast
body
breath
creature
dead
deadly
desire
discontented
ghost
heart
heartly
life
lust
man
mind
mortally
person
pleasure
self
soft
thing
will
yourselves

angry
fish
greedy
jeopardy, life in
jeopardy of life
man
person
slay
tablet
will, she
would have it

נפת
country

נפת
honeycomb
honeycomb

נפתולים
wrestlings

נין
blossom
HAWK

נצא
Kal.
flee, to

נצב
Niphil.
appointed
best state
deputy
officer
present, to
set over, to be
settled, to be
stand, to
stand still, to
stand up, to
stand upright, to
standing
state, best

Hiphil.
erect, to
establish, to
lay, to
rear up, to
set, to
set up, to
sharpen, to
stablish, to
stand, to make to

Hophal.
pillar
set up
Huzzab

נצב
haft

נצבה Ch.
strength

נצה
Niphil.
strive, to
STRIVE TOGETHER,
to

Hiphil.
strive, to

נצה
Kal.
laid waste, to be
Niphil.
ruinous

נצה
flower

נצה
feather

נצח
Niphil.
perpetual
Piel.
excel, to
MUSICIAN, chief
oversee, to
overseer
set forward, to
singer, chief

נצח Ch.
Hithpacl.
preferred

נצח & נצח
always
always
constantly
end
EVER
evermore
perpetual
strength
victory
never

נצח
blood
strength

נציב
GARRISON
officer
pillar

נציר
preserved

נצל
Niphil.
deliver self, to
DELIVERED, to be
escaped, to be
preserved, to be
taken out, to be

Piel.
deliver, to
SPOIL, to
strip off, to
Hiphil.
defend, to
DELIVER, to
part, to
recover, to
rescue, to
rid, to
save, to
take, to
take away, to

escape, to
Inf. intens.
at all
fail, without
surely

Hophal.
plucked
Hithpacl.
strip selves, to

נצל Ch.
Aphcl.
DELIVER, to
rescue, to

נצון
flower

נצץ
Kal.
sparkle, to

נצר
Kal.
besieged
hidden thing
KEEP, to
keeper
monument
observe, to
preserve, to
preserver
subtil
watcher
watchman

נצר
branch

נקא Ch.
pure

נקב
Kal.
appoint, to
blaspheme, to
bore, to
CURSE, to
holes, with
name, to
pierce, to
strike through, to
Niphil.
expressed, to be

נקב
pipe

נקבה
FEMALE
maid child
woman

נקד
speckled

נקד
herdman
sheepmaster

נקדות
studs

נקדים
cracknels
MOULDY

נקה
Kal.
altogether un-
punished
Niphil.
blameless, to be
6 N

clear, to be
cut off, to be
desolate, to be
free, to be
guiltless, to be
innocent, to be
quit, to be
UNPUNISHED, to be

Inf. intens.
utterly

Piel.
acquit, to
altogether
cleanse, to
CLEAR, to
clearing
guiltless, to hold
innocent, to hold
means, by no
UNPUNISHED, to
leave

Inf. intens.
at all
wholly

נקט
Kal.
weary

נקי
blameless
clean
clear
exempted
free
guiltless
INNOCENT
quit

נקיח
innocent

נקיון
cleanness
INNOCENCY

נקיק
hole

נקם
Kal.
AVENGE, to
avenge selves, to
revenge, to
take vengeance, to
vengeance, to take
Inf. intens.
surely

Niphil.
avenge, to
avenge self, to
AVENGED, to be
punished, to be
revenge, to
revenge self, to
take vengeance, to
vengeance, to take

Piel.
avenge, to
take vengeance, to
Hophal.
avenged, to be

punished, to be
vengeance, to be
taken
Hithpael.
avenged, to be
AVENGER
נקם
quarrel
VENGEANCE
avenged
נקמה
revenge
revenging
VENGEANCE
avenge
avenged
נקע
Kal.
alienated, to be
נקח
Kal.
kill, to
Piel.
cut down, to
destroy, to
Hiphil.
compass, to
compass about, to
compassing
go round, to
go round about,
to
going about
gone about, to be
inclose, to
round, to
נקח
shaking
נקפה
rent
נקר
Kal.
pick out, to
thrust out, to
Piel.
pierced, to be
PUT OUT, to
Pual.
dugged, to be
נקרה
cleft
clift
נקש
Kal.
snared, to be
Niphal.
snared, to be
Piel.
catch, to
snares, to lay
Hithpael.
snare, to lay a

נקש Ch.
P'al.
smite, to
נר
candle
LAMP
light
נר
plowing
נרנן
TALEBEARER
whisperer
נרד
spikenard
נישא
Kal.
accept, to
arise, to
armourbearer
BEAR, to
bear, to be able
to
bear up, to
bearing
borne, to be
bring, to
bring forth, to
bringing
burn, to
burned, to be
carried
carry, to
carry away, to
carrying
cast, to
contain, to
ease, to
exact, to
exact, to
exact, to
fetch, to
forgive, to
forgiven
forgiving
go on, to
hold up, to
lade, to
laden with
laid, to be
lay, to
lift up, to
marry, to
needs
obtain, to
offer, to
partial, to be
pardon, to
raise, to
raise up, to
receive, to
regard, to
respect, to
set, to
set up, to
spare, to
stir up, to
suffer, to
take, to
take away, to

take up, to
wear, to
wearing
yield, to
continued
honourable
honourable man
swear, to
Inf. intens.
utterly
Niphal.
borne, to be
carried, to be
exalted, to be
extolled, to be
high
lift up self, to
LIFTED UP, to be
lofty
magnified, to be
take away, to
Piel.
advance, to
carry, to
exalt, to
furnish, to
further, to
give, to
help, to
lift up, to
take away, to
desire, to
desire, to have a
Hiphil.
bear, to suffer to
bring, to
Hithpael.
exalt self, to
exalted, to be
lift self up, to
LIFT UP SELF, to
נשא Ch.
P'al.
carry away, to
take, to
Hithpael.
insurrection, to
make
נישאת
gift
נישן
Hiphil.
ability
able, to be
attain, to
attain unto, to
get, to
get, to be able to
get, can
hold, to take
hold of, to take
hold on, to take
hold upon, to take
lay at, to
OVERTAKE, to
put, to
reach, to

remove, to
rich, to wax
take, to
Inf. intens.
surely
נישואה
carriage
נישא
captain
chief
cloud
governor
PRINCE
ruler
vapour
נישק
Niphal.
kindled, to be
Hiphil.
burn, to
kindle, to
נישא
Kal.
Inf. intens.
utterly
Niphal.
deceived, to be
Hiphil.
beguile, to
DECEIVE, to
seize, to
Inf. intens.
greatly
נישא
Kal.
EXACT, to
usury, giver of
debt, to be in
Hiphil.
exact, to
נישב
Kal.
blow, to
Hiphil.
blow, to cause to
drive away, to
נישה
Kal.
forget, to
Niphal.
forgotten, to be
Piel.
forget, to make
Hiphil.
deprive, to
exact, to
נישה
Kal.
creditor
EXACT, to
extortioner
lend, to

usurer
usury, to lend on
usury, taker of
Hiphil.
lend, to
נישה
shrank, which
נישי
debt
נישה
forgetfulness
נישים
WIVES
women
married
marry
woman
נישין Ch.
wives
נישקה
kiss
נישה
Kal.
BITE, to
usury, to be lent
upon
Piel.
bite, to
Hiphil.
nsury, to lend
upon
נישה
usury
נישבה
chamber
נישל
Kal.
cast, to
cast out, to
loose, to
put off, to
put out, to
slip, to
Piel.
drive, to
נישמ
Kal.
destroy, to
נישמה
blast
BREATH
breathe, to
breathed, that
breatheth, that
inspiration
soul
spirit
נישמה Ch.
breath

נישף
Kal.
blow, to
נישף
dark
dawning of the
day
dawning of the
morning
night
TWILIGHT
נישק
Kal.
armed
armed men
KISS, to
ruled, to be
Piel.
kiss, to
Hiphil.
touched
נישק & נשק
armed men
armour
armoury
battle
harness
WEAPON
נישר
eagle
נישר Ch.
eagle
נישה
Kal.
fail, to
Niphal.
fail, to
נישתון
letter
נישתון Ch.
letter
נתינים (כ')
Nethinims
נתח
Piel.
cut, to
CUT IN PIECES, to
divide, to
hew in pieces, to
נתח
parts
PIECES
נתיב
PATH
way
נתיבה
PATH
pathway
travellers

נתינים
Nethinims
נתינין Ch.
Nethinims

נתך
Kal.
poured, to be
poured forth, to be
POURED OF P, to be
Niphal.
drop, to
melted, to be
molten, to be
poured, to be
poured forth, to be
POURED OF T, to be
Hiphil.
gather, to
gather together, to
MELT, to
pour out, to
Hophal.
melted, to be

נתן
Kal.
add, to
apply, to
appoint, to
ascribe, to
assign, to
bestow, to
bestowed, to be
bring, to
bring forth, to
bring higher, to
cast, to
cause, to
charge, to
come, to
commit, to
consider, to
count, to
deliver, to
delivered, to be
deliver up, to
direct, to
distribute, to
fasten, to
frame, to
GIVE, to
give forth, to
give over, to
give unto, to
give up, to
given, wholly
grant, to
granted, to be
hang, to
hang up, to
healed, to be
lay, to
lay unto charge, to
lay up, to
leave, to
leave, to give
lend, to
let, to
let out, to

lift up, to
made, to be
make, to
make of, to
occupy, to
offer, to
ordain, to
pay, to
perform, to
place, to
plant, to
pour, to
print, to
pull away, to
put, to
put forth, to
putting
recompense, to
recompensing
render, to
requite, to
restore, to
send, to
send forth, to
send out, to
set, to
set forth, to
setting
shew, to
shoot forth, to
shoot up, to
strike, to
submit, to
suffer, to
thrust, to
tie, to
trade, to
turn, to
utter, to
yield, to

abound
avenge, to
cry, to
cry out, to
given, to be
lie, to
O that
pull, to
put, to be
sing, to
slander, to
take heed
weep, to
withdraw, to
would God
would to God

Inf. intens.
doubtless
fail, without
indeed
surely
willingly
Niphal.
cast, to be
caused, to be
committed, to be
delivered, to be
done, to be
GIVEN, to be
given up, to be
granted, to be
laid, to be

made, to be
put, to be
set, to be
uttered, to be
Inf. intens.
surely
Hophal.
delivered, to be
GIVEN, to be
gotten, to be
put, to be
taken up, to be

נתן Ch.
Pual.
bestow, to
GIVE, to
pay, to

נתם
Kal.
mar, to

נתע
Niphal.
broken, to be

נתן
Kal.
beat down, to
BREAK DOWN, to
break out, to
cast down, to
destroy, to
pull down, to
throw down, to
thrown down, to be
Niphal.
broken down, to be
thrown down, to be
Piel.
BREAK DOWN, to
overthrow, to
throw down, to
Pual.
cast down, to be
Hophal.
broken down, to be

נתק
Kal.
broken
draw, to
pluck, to
Niphal.
BROKEN, to be
broken off, to be
drawn away, to be
lifted up, to be
plucked away, to
be
rooted out, to be
Piel.
BREAK, to
break in sunder, to
burst, to
pluck off, to
pull, to
Hiphil.
draw, to
pull out, to

Hophal.
drawn away, to be
נתך
dry scall
SCALL
נתר
Kal.
moved, to be
Piel.
leap, to
Hiphil.
drive asunder, to
LOOSE, to
loose, to let
undo, to
make, to
נתר Ch.
Aphal.
shake off, to
נתר
nitre

נתש
Kal.
destroy, to
pluck, to
pluck out, to
PLUCK UP, to
root out, to
root up, to
roots, to pluck up
by the
Inf. intens.
utterly
Niphal.
forsaken, to be
PLUCKED UP, to be
pulled up, to be
Hophal.
plucked up, to be

סאה
measure
סאן
battle
סאן
Kal.
warrior
סאפאה
measure
סבא
Kal.
DRUNKARD
fill selves, to
(S) Sabaeans
winebibber
סבא
Sabaeans
סבא
drink
drunken
wine

סבב
Kal.
about on every
side, to be
beset, to
beset about, to
besiege, to
cast about, to
COMPASS, to
compass in, to
compass about, to
compass, to fetch a
go about, to
occasion, to
round about, to
come
round about, to
compass
round about, to
stand
sit down, to
turn, to
turn about, to
turn aside, to
walk about, to

apply, to
circuit, in
whirl about, to
Niphal.
avoid, to
carried about, to
be
compass, to
compass about, to
compass, to fetch a
compass round, to
driven, to be
environ, to
go about, to
remove, to
return, to
round about, to
beset
TURN, to
turn about, to
turn aside, to
turn self about, to
turned, to be

every side, on
winding about
Piel.
fetch about, to
Pual.
compass, to
COMPASS ABOUT, to
go about, to
go round about, to
lead about, to
round about, to
close
Hiphil.
about, to make
bring about, to
bring again, to
carry, to
carry about, to
change, to
(come) about, to
cause to
compass, to

compass, to fetch a
lead about, to
remove, to
TURN, to
turn away, to
turn back, to
Hophal.
changed, being
INCLOSED
set, to be
turned about, to be
turning

סבה
cause
סביב
about
all about
circuit
compass
Major-missabib
places about
ROUND ABOUT
side, on every
round about

סבב
Kal.
folden together
Pual.
wrapped, to be
סבב
thick
THICKET
סבב
thicket
סבב Ch.
sackbut
סבל
Kal.
bear, to
CARRY, to
Pual.
labour, strong to
Hithpael.
burden, to be a
סבל Ch.
Pual.
laid, strongly
סבל
burden
burdens, to bear
BURDENS, bearer
of
סבל
BURDEN
charge
סבל
burden
סבלה
burden

סבלת Sibboleth

סבר Ch. Pal. think, to

סגר Kal. fall down, to

סגד Ch. Pal. worship, to

סגור canl gold

סגולה jewel peculiar PECULIAR TREASURE proper good special

סגנים princes RULERS

סגנין Ch. governors

סגר Kal. close up, to inclosed, to be repair, to SHUT, to shut to, to shut up, to shut up together shutting stop, to

pure straitly

Niphal. SHUT, to be shut in, to be shut out, to be shut self, to

Piel. deliver, to

Pual. shut, to be SHUT UP, to be

Hiphil. deliver, to deliver up, to give over, to give up, to SHUT UP, to shut up, to be

סגר Ch. Pal. shut, to

סגיר rainy, very

סר stocks

סרין linen, fine sheet

סדרים order

סהר round

סהר prison

סוג Kal. backslider go back, to gone back, to be

Niphal. driven, to be turn back, to turned back, to be TURNED, to be turned away, to be

סוג Kal. set about

סוג dross

סוגר ward

סוד assembly counsel inward SECRET secret counsel

סוחה torn

סוה Kal. anoint, to anoint self, to Inf. intens. at all Hiphil. anoint (self), to

סומוניה Ch. dulcimer

סוס crane HORSE horseback horsehoofs

סוסה horses, company of

סוף conclusion END hinder part

סוף Ch. end

סוף Kal. CONSUMED, to be end, to have an perish, to utterly, to be Hiphil. consume, to

סוף Ch. Pal. fulfilled, to be Aphel. consume, to

סוף flags weeds

RED sea

סופה storm tempest WHIRLWIND

סור Kal. decline, to departed, to be DEPART, to depart away, to departing depart from, to eschew, to get (you) go, to go aside, to go away, to gone aside, to be gone away, to be grievous past, to be rebel, to removed, to be removing, to and fro revolted, to be taken, to be taken away, to be turn, to turn aside, to turn in, to without, to be

sour, to be Pael. turn aside, to Hiphil. behead, to bring, to call back, to lay away, to lay by, to leave undone, to pluck away, to put, to put away, to put down, to put off, to

remove, to removing take, to TAKE AWAY, to take off, to turn away, to withdraw, to Hophal. taken away, to be taken from, to be

סור degenerate

סות Hiphil. entice, to MOVE, to PERSUADE, to provoke, to remove to set on, to stir up, to take away, to

סות clothes

סחב Kal. DRAW, to draw out, to tear, to

סחבות cast clouts

סחה Piel. scrape, to

סחי offscouring

סחיש springeth of the same, (which)

סחה Kal. sweeping Niphal. swept away, to be

סחר Kal. go about, to MERCHANT merchantman occupy with, to trade, to traffick, to Pilpel. pant, to

סחר mart MERCHANDISE

סחר merchandise

סחרה merchandise

סחרה buckler

סחרת black marble

סטים turn aside, that

סינ dross

סיון Sivan

סים crane

סיפניה dulcimer

סיר caldron pan POT washpot

סיר fishhook THORN

סף multitude

סך covert den pavilion tabernacle

סכה BOOTH cottage covert pavilion Succoth tabernacle tent

סכות tabernacle

סכך Kal. COVER, to defence Hiphil. COVER, to defend, to hedge in, to shut up, to

Pilpel. join together, to set, to

סכל Niphal. foolishly, to do Piel. foolish, to make foolishness, to turn into

סכלה Selah

Hiphil. fool, to play the foolishly, to do

סכל POOL foolish sottish

סכל folly

סכלות FOLLY foolishness

סכן Kal. advantage, to be cherish, to PROFITABLE, to be treasurer unprofitable, to be

Hiphil. ACQUAINT SELF, to acquainted, to be ever WONT, to be

סכן Niphal. endangered, to be Pual. impoverished

סכר Niphal. stopped, to be Piel. give over, to

סכר Kal. hire, to

סכת Hiphil. heed, to take

סל basket

סל Pual. comparable

סל Piel. harden self, to

סלה Kal. tread down, to Piel. tread under foot, to

Pual. valued, to be

סלה Selah

סלון
brier

סלונים
thorns

סלה
Kal.
FORGIVE, to
pardon, to
spare, to
Niphal.
forgiven, to be

סלה
forgive, ready to

סליחה
FORGIVENESS
pardon

סלל
Kal.
CAST UP, to
exalt, to
plain, make
raise up, to
Pilpel.
exalt, to
Hithpacl.
exalt self, to

סללה
bank
MOUNT

סלם
bald

סלסלות
baskets

סלע
rock
rock, ragged
Sela
Sela *hammahle-*
koth
Selah
stone
stony
strong hold

סלעם
locust, bald

סלף
Piel.
OVERTHROW, to
pervert, to

סלף
perverseness

סלק Ch.
Pal.
come up, to
P'il.
come, to
come up, to

סלח
fine flour
flour
fine meal

סמדר
grape, tender

סמים
sweet
sweet spices

סמוך
Kal.
established
LAY, to
lean, to
lie hard, to
put, to
set self, to
stand fast, to
stay, to
sustain, to
uphold, to
Niphal.
borne up, to be
holden up, to be
LEAN, to
rest selves, to
stay self, to
Piel.
stay, to

סמל & סמל
figure
HOT.
IMAGE

סמן
Niphal.
appointed

סמר
Kal.
tremble, to
Piel.
stand up, to

סמר
rough

סנה
bush

סנורים
blindness

סנסנים
boughs

סנפיר
fins

סס
worm

סעד
Kal.
comfort, to
establish, to
HOLD UP, to
refresh self, to

strengthen, to
upholden, to be

סעד Ch.
Aphcl.
helping

סעה
Kal.
storm

סעיף
branch
branch, outmost
cliff
TOP

סעה
Piel.
top, to

סעפה
bough

סעפים
thoughts

סעפים
opinions

סער
Kal.
tempest, tossed
with
tempestuous, to be
whirlwind, to
come out as a
Niphal.
troubled, to be
sore
Piel.
whirlwind, to
scatter with a
Pual.
whirlwind, to
drive with the

סער
TEMPEST
whirlwind

סערה
storm
stormy
tempest
whirlwind
WHIRLWIND

סף
basin
bowl
cup
DOOR
door post
gate
post
threshold

ספד
Kal.
lament, to
MOURN, to

mourner
wail, to
Niphal.
lamented, to be

ספה
Kal.
consume, to
consumed, to be
DESTROY, to
Niphal.
CONSUMED, to be
destroyed, to be
perish, to
Hiphil.
heap, to

ספה
Kal.
ADD, to
augment, to
put, to
Niphal.
joined, to be

ספה
Kal.
put, to
Niphal.
cleave, to
Piel.
put, to
Pual.
gathered together,
to be
Hithpacl.
abiding

ספחה
scab

ספיה
grow of them-
selves, such
things as
grow, things
which
groweth of its
own accord,
which
groweth of itself,
which

ספינה
ship

ספיר
sapphire

ספל
bowl
dish

ספן
Kal.
CIELED
COVER, to
seated

ספן
cieiling

ספף
Hithpoel.
doorkeeper, to be

ספק
Kal.
clap, to
SMITE, to
strike, to
wallow, to

ספק
sufficiency

ספר
Kal.
count, to
number, to
numbering
reckon, to
SCRIBE
tell, to
tell out, to
writer
penknife
Niphal.
counted, to be
numbered, to be
told, to be
Piel.
commune, to
declare, to
declared, to be
number, to
numbered, to be
shew forth, to
speak, to
talk, to
TELL, to
tell of, to
Pual.
accounted, to be
declared, to be
TOLD, to be

ספר Ch.
scribe

ספר
hill
BOOK
evidence
learning
letter
register
scroll
learned

ספר Ch.
BOOK
roll

ספר
numbering

ספרה
number

ספרה
book

סקל
Kal.
stone, to
Inf. intens.
surely
Niphal.
stoned, to be
Piel.
cast stones, to
gather out stones,
to
gather out stones,
to
throw stones, to
Pual.
stoned, to be

סר
HEAVY
sad

סרבים
briers

סרבלין Ch.
coats

סרה
REBELLION
REVOLT
revolted
turn away, to
wrong
continual

סרה
Kal.
exceeding in
HANG, to
spreading
stretch selves, to
Niphal.
vanished, to be

סרה
remnant

סרין
brigandine

סרים
chamberlain
EUNUCH
officer

סרכין Ch.
presidents

סרן
LORD
plates

סרעפה
bough

סרף
Piel.
burn, to

סרפד
brier

סדר
Kal.
 backsliding
 REBELLIOUS
 revolter
 revolting
 slide back, to
 stubborn
 withdrew
 away

סדר or **סדרו**
 winter

סתר
Kal.
 closed up
 hidden
 secret
 shut up, to
 stop, to
Niphal.
 stopped, to be
Piel.
 stop, to

סתר
Kal.
 hide self, to
Niphal.
 absent, to be
 hid, to be
 HIDE SELF, to
 kept close, to be
 secret

Piel.
 hide, to
Pual.
 secret
Hiphil.
 conceal, to
 HIDE, to
 secret, to keep
Inf. intens.
 surely
Hithpael.
 hid, to be
 HIDE SELF, to

סתר Ch.
P'al.
 destroy, to
Paal.
 secret things

סתר
 backbiting
 covering
 covert
 hiding place
 privily
 SECRET
 secret place
 secretly
 disguiseth

סתר
 protection

עב
 beam, thick
 thick

עב
 clay
 CLOUD
 cloud, thick
 thicket
 thick

עב
 plank, thick

עבד
Kal.
 bondmen, to be
 bondservice
 bring to pass, to
 compel, to
 do, to
 dress, to
 ear, to
 execute, to
 keep, to
 labour, to
 labouring man
 pass, to bring to
 servant
 servants, to be
 servants, to be-
 come
 SERVE, to
 serve, to make to
 serve self, to
 service, to do
 service, to use
 serving
 fill, to
 tiller
 ('כ) transgress, to
 work, to
 work in, that
 worshipper

husbandman
Niphal.
 eared, to be
 served, to be
 TILLED, to be

Pual.
 serve, to be made
 to
 wrought, to be

Hiphil.
 bondage, to keep
 in
 serve, to cause to
 SERVE, to make to
 work, to set a

Hophal.
 serve, to

עבד Ch.
P'al.
 do, to
 keep
 make, to
 move, to
 work, to

Ithpael.
 DONE, to be
 executed
 go on, to
 made, to be
 cut, to be

עבד
 bondman
 bondservant
 manservant
 SERVANT
 ('נא) sides
 bondage

עבד Ch.
 servant

עבד
 work

עבדה
 household
 servants, store of

עבדות
 bondage

עבה
Kal.
 thick, to be grown
 thicker, to be

עבודה
 act
 bondage
 effect
 labour
 ministering
 ministry
 office
 serve, to
 SERVICE
 service, all man-
 ner of
 service, any man-
 ner of
 service, every
 kind of
 servile
 servitude
 tillage
 use
 work

bondservant
 wrought

עבוט
 pledge

עבור
 corn, old

עבט
Kal.
 borrow, to
 fetch (a pledge), to
Piel.
 break (ranks), to

Hiphil.
 lend, to
Inf. intens.
 surely

עבטיט
 clay, thick

עבי
 thick

עבי
 thick
 THICKNESS

עבירה Ch.
 affairs
 service
 work

עבר
Kal.
 alienate, to
 altered, to be
 charged, to be
 come by, to
 come, to
 come, to be
 come over, to
 come over, to be
 coming on
 current
 delivered, to be
 enter, to
 escape, to
 fail, to
 get over, to
 go, to
 go away, to
 go beyond, to
 go by, to
 go forth, to
 go his way, to
 go in, to
 go on, to
 go over, to
 go through, to
 going
 going over
 gone, to be
 more, to have
 overcome, to
 overpass, to
 overpast, to be
 overrun, to
 overrunning
 pass, to
 pass along, to
 pass away, to
 pass beyond, to
 pass by, to
 pass on, to
 pass out, to
 pass over, to
 passed over, to be
 pass through, to
 passage
 passenger
 passing
 past, to be
 perish, to
 sweet smelling

transgress, to
 transgressing
 transgressor
 wayfaring man
Inf. intens.
 speedily

Niphal.
 passed over, to be

Piel.
 gender, to
 partition, to make

Hiphil.
 alienate, to
 beyond

bring, to
 bring over, to
 bring through, to
 carry over, to
 conduct, to
 conduct over, to
 convey over, to
 do away, to
 go, to make
 have away, to
 lay, to
 pass, to
 pass by, to make
 to

pass, to cause to
 PASS, to make
 pass through, to
 pass through, to
 cause to
 pass through, to
 make to
 put away, to
 remove, to
 send over, to
 set apart, to
 sound, to cause to
 sound, to make
 take, to
 take away, to
 transgress, to
 make to
 translate, to
 turn away, to

proclaim, to
 proclaimed, to
 cause to be
 proclamation, to
 make
 raiser of taxes
 shave, to
Inf. intens.
 at all

Hithpael.
 meddle, to
 provoke to anger,
 to
 rage, to
 wroth, to be

עבר
 side
 side, other
 side, this
 straight

עבר Ch.
 side, this

עברה
 ferry boat
 ('כ) plains

עברה
 anger
 rage
 WRATH

עבש
Kal.
 rotten, to be

עבת
Piel.
 wrap up, to

עבת
 thick

עבת
 band
 bough, thick
 branch, thick
 chains, wreathen
 cord
 rope
 WREATHEN

ענב
Kal.
 DATE, to
 lover

ענבה
 love, inordinate

ענבים
 love, much
 lovely, very

ענה & ענה
 CAKE
 cake upon the
 hearth

ענור
 swallow

עניל
 earrings

ענל
 round

ענל
 bullock
 CALF

ענלה
 calf
 cow, (young)
 HEIFER

heifer

ענלה
 CART
 chariot
 wagon

ענמ
Kal.
 grieve, to

ענו *Niphal.*
stay, to

עד
eternity
עוֹלָם
everlasting
evermore
old
perpetually
—
end, world with out

עד
עֵד
witness

עדה *Kal.*
adorn, to
adorned, to be
עִדָּה
check self, to
checked, to be
עִדָּה
pass by, to
Hiphil.
take away, to

עדה & עדה Ch. *Piel.*
alter, to
departed, to be
עִדָּה
pass, to
עִדָּה
pass away, to
Aphel.
have, taken away,
to
remove, to
take, to

עדה
assembly
company
CONGREGATION
multitude
people
swarm

עדה
עֵדוּת
TESTIMONY
witness

עדות
Shoshanim eduth
Shushan eduth
TESTIMONY
witness

עדי
עֵדִים
mouth
ORNAMENT
—
excellent

עדים
עֵדִים
filthy

עדין
עֵדִים
pleasures, given to

עדו *Hithpael.*
delight selves, to

עדו
עֵדוּ
delicates
delight
pleasure

עדנה
עֵדָנָה
pleasure

עקו Ch.
עִקָּו
time

ערה *Kal.*
more, to be
number, add
עֵרָה
over and above,
that were
עֵרָה
overplus
עֵרָה
REMAINS, to
Hiphil.
over, to have

ערה *Niphal.*
עֵרָה
fail, to
עֵרָה
lack, to
עֵרָה
lacking, to be
Piel.
עֵרָה
back, to

ערה *Kal.*
rank, to keep
Niphal.
עֵרָה
digged, to be

ערה
עֵרָה
drive
FLOCK
herd

עדישים
עֵדִישִׁים
lentils

עוב *Hiphil.*
עֹבֵד
cloud, to cover
עֹבֵד
with a

עונ *Kal.*
עֹנֵה
bake, to

עונב & עונב
עֹנֵב
organ

עוד *Kal.*
עֹדֵד
witness, to take to
Piel.
עֹדֵד
rob, to
Hiphil.
עֹדֵד
admonish, to
charge, to
עֹדֵד
protest, to
עֹדֵד
protesting
record, to call to
עֹדֵד
record, to take to

take witnesses, to
TESTIFY, to
warning, to give
witness, to
witness against, to
witness, to bear
witness, to call to
witness against, to
bear
witness to, to give
witness, to be
witness for, to take
to
Inf. intens.
earnestly
solemnly
Hophal.
testified, to be
Pilpel.
lift up, to
relieve, to
Hithpael.
stand upright, to

ענה *Kal.*
עֲנָה
iniquity, to com-
mit
wrong, to do
Niphal.
עֲנָה
bowed down, to be
perverse
perverse, to be of a
troubled, to be
Piel.
עֲנָה
crooked, to make
turn, to
Hiphil.
עֲנָה
amiss, to do
iniquity, to com-
mit
PERVERSELY, to do
PERVERT, to do
wickedly, to do

ענה
עֲנָה
—
overturn

ענו *Hiphil.*
עֲנִין
gather, to
gather selves, to
gather selves to
flee, to
retire, to

עניא Ch.
עֲנִיָּא
iniquity

עניל
עֲנִיל
ungodly

עניל
עֲנִיל
child, young
little one

עגל *Kal.*
עֲגֵל
ewes great with
young

milch
YOUNG, with

עגל
עֲגֵל
child, sucking
infant

עגל *Piel.*
עֲגֵל
unjustly, to deal
unrighteous

עגל
עֲגֵל
unjust
unrighteous
WICKED

עגל & עגל
עֲגֵל & עֲגֵל
INIQUITY
unjust
unjustly
unrighteously
unrighteousness

עולה
עֹלָה
INIQUITY
perverseness
unrighteousness
wickedly
wickedness
—
unjust
wicked

עולה
עֹלָה
INIQUITY
unrighteousness
wickedness

עלל & עלל
עֲלָל & עֲלָל
have
CHILD
infant
little one
young child

עולם
עֹלָם
always
always
ancient
ancient time
any more
continuance
(ע) Elam
eternal
EVER
ever, for
ever of old
everlasting
everlasting
evermore
evermore, for
lasting
long
long time
old
old, of
old time, of
perpetual
time, at any
time, old
world

world, beginning
of the
—
never
world without end

עון
עֲוֹן
fault
INIQUITY
mischief
punishment
punishment of
iniquity
sin

עונה
עֹנָה
furrow
marriage, duty of

עוים
עֲוִים
—
perverse

עוף *Kal.*
עֹף
faint, to be
faint, to wax
flee away, to
עֹף
FLY, to
עֹף
fly away, to
עֹף
flying
shine forth, to
weary
—
set, to
Polel.
עֹף
brandish, to
עֹף
FLY, to
Hiphil.
עֹף
fly away, to
—
set, to
Hithpael.
עֹף
fly away, to

עוף
עֹף
fieth, that
bird
flying
FOWL

עוף Ch.
עֹף
fowl

עופרת
עֹפֶרֶת
lead

עוז *Kal.*
עֹז
advice, to take
take counsel to-
gether, to

עוק *Hiphil.*
עֹקֵד
pressed, to be

עור *Piel.*
עֹרֵד
blind, to
PUT OUT, to

עור
עֹר
hide

leather
SKIN

עור *Kal.*
עֹר
arise, to
AWAKE, to
awake up, to
stir up, to
wake, to
—
master
Niphal.
עֹר
raised, to be
raised up, to be
wakened, to be
Polel.
עֹר
awake, to
lift up, to
lifting up
RAISE UP, to
STIR UP, to
Hiphil.
עֹר
awake, to
raise, to
raise up, to
STIR UP, to
stir up self, to
wake, to
wake up, to
waken, to
Hithpael.
עֹר
awake, to
lift up self, to
STIR UP SELF, to

עור *Niphal.*
עֹר
naked, to be made

עור Ch.
עֹר
chaff

עור
עֹר
BLIND
blind men
blind people

עורון
עֹרוֹן
blindness

עורים
עֹרִים
asses, young

עורת
עֹרֶת
blind

עיש *Kal.*
עִישׁ
assemble selves, to

ענה *Kal.*
עֲנָה
speak in season, to

ענת *Piel.*
עֲנֵת
crooked, to make
falsifying
overthrow, to
perversely, to deal
PERVERT, to
subvert, to

turn upside down, to <i>Pual.</i> crooked <i>Hithpael.</i> bow selves, to	עוּז <i>Kal.</i> prevail, to strengthen, to strengthen selves, to strengthened, to be strong, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> harden, to impudent עוּזָה <i>Piel.</i> fence, to עוּזָה Ch. signet עוּזָר <i>Kal.</i> HELP, to helper succour, to <i>Niphil.</i> helped, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> (כ) help, to succour, to עוּזָר help עוּזָרָה & עוּזָרָה HELP helped helper עוּזָרָה court SETTLE עוּט pen עוּטָה Ch. counsel עוּטָה <i>Kal.</i> array self, to clad, to be COVER, to cover selves, to covered, to be covering, to put a fill, to put on, to turn aside, to <i>Inf. intens.</i> surely <i>Hiphil.</i> cover, to עוּטָן breast עוּטָשָׁה needing	עוּטָה bat עוּטָה <i>Kal.</i> cover, to covered over, to be fail, to faint, that feebler hide self, to OVERWHELMED, to be <i>Niphil.</i> swoon, to <i>Hiphil.</i> feeble, to be <i>Hithpael.</i> faint, to OVERWHELMED, to be swoon, to עוּטָר <i>Kal.</i> compass, to <i>Piel.</i> crown, to <i>Hiphil.</i> crowning עוּטָרָה crown עוּ HEAP Iim Ije-abarim עוּט <i>Kal.</i> FIX, to rail, to עוּט bird FOWL ravenous ravenous bird עוּלוֹם ever עוּמִים mighty עוּן affliction appearance, out- ward before colour conceit countenance En-hakkore EYE eyebrow eyed eyesight face fountain (כ) furrows	knowledge look open openly presence resemblance seem, to sight well best, to think content, to be displease, to favour, to humble look, to look well, to please, to please, not to regard, to think, to thinkest thinking עוּן Ch. eye עוּן <i>Kal.</i> eye, to עוּף <i>Kal.</i> wearied, to be עוּף faint thirsty WEARY עוּפָה darkness עוּר ass colt ass, young COLT foal עוּר <i>Kal.</i> raise, to עוּר city (כ) court town city, several עוּר awake, to עוּר Ch. watcher עוּרִים NAKED nakedness עוּשׁ Arcturus עוּבָיִשׁ spider	עוּבָר mouse עוּבָם <i>Piel.</i> tinkling, to make a עוּבָם ornaments, tink- ling stocks עוּבָר <i>Kal.</i> trouble, to troublers <i>Niphil.</i> stirred, to be trouble, to be עוּבָשׁוּב adder עוּל & עוּל high HIGH, MOST עוּל yoke עוּלָן stammerer עוּלָה <i>Kal.</i> arise, to arise up, to ascend, to ascend up, to at once break (the day), to breaking bring up, to burnt, to be climb, to climb up, to come, to come in, to come up, to come up, to be cut off, to be dawning depart, to excel, to fall, to fetch up, to get up, to go, to go away, to gone away, to be go up, to gone up, to be going up grow, to grown over, to be increase, to laid, to be leap, to mount up, to offer, to offered, to be offering recovered, to be	rise up, to rising scale, to set up, to shoot forth, to shooting up spring, to begin to spring (of the day) spring up, to take up, to made up, to be perfected, to be put, to be vapour <i>Inf. intens.</i> surely <i>Niphil.</i> broken up, to be brought up, to be depart, to exalted, to be get up, to go up, to gone up, to be TAKEN UP, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> ascend, to cause to bring, to BRING UP, to burn, to cause to carry up, to cast up, to come up, to cause to come up, to make to fetch up, to go, to go up, to go up, to make to levy, to lift up, to light, to offer, to offer up, to offering pay, to make to prefer, to put, to put on, to raise, to raise up, to restore, to rise up, to make set, to set up, to stir up, to take away, to take up, to work, to chew, to <i>Hophal.</i> brought up, to be offered, to be mentioned, to be <i>Hithpael.</i> lift self up, to עוּלָה branch LEAF
---	---	---	---	--	--

עֲלָה Ch. occasion	עֲלִיל furnace	<i>Hiphil.</i> blind, to HIDE, to	עַם Ch. people	apiece	עֲמֵק deeper depth STRANGE
עֲלָה ascent BURNT OFFERING burnt sacrifice go up to, to	עֲלִילָה act action deed DOING invention occasion work	<i>Inf. intens.</i> any ways <i>Hithpael.</i> hid, to be HIDE SELF, to	עֲמֵד <i>Kal.</i> abide, to abide behind, to arise, to cease, to continue, to dwell, to employed, to be endure, to leave, to <i>over</i> , to be present, to be remain, to STAND, to stand, to be able to	עֲמֵיק Ch. deep עֲמִיד handful SHEAF	עֲמֵק DEEP deep things
עֲלָה Ch. burnt offering	עֲלִילוֹת work	עֲלָם Ch. ever EVER, for everlasting never old	עֲמֵד <i>Kal.</i> stand, to be able to	עֲמִית another fellow NEIGHBOUR	עֲמֵק deep, exceeding
עֲלוּהָ iniquity	עֲלִילָה work	עֲלָם man, young stripling	עֲמֵד <i>Kal.</i> stand by, to stand fast, to stand firm, to stand still, to stand up, to stay, to stay, to be at a tarry, to wait, to withstand, to withstand, to	עֲמֵל <i>Kal.</i> LABOUR, to take labour, to	עֲמֵק dale vale valley
עֲלוּמִים youth	עֲלִיצוֹת rejoicing	עֲלָם peacocks	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> appoint, to confirm, to establish, to make, to ordain, to place, to present, to present self, to raise up, to repair, to SET, to set forth, to set over, to set up, to settle, to stand, to cause to stand, to make to stand, to make to be at a stay, to	עֲמֵל <i>Kal.</i> grievance grievousness iniquity LABOUR mischievous miserable misery pain painful perverseness sorrow toil travail trouble wearisome wickedness	עֲמֵק depth
עֲלוּמָה horseleach	עֲלִית Ch. chamber	עֲלָמָה damsel maid VIRGIN	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> serve, to	עֲמֵל grievance grievousness iniquity LABOUR mischievous miserable misery pain painful perverseness sorrow toil travail trouble wearisome wickedness	עֲמֵד <i>Piel.</i> bind sheaves, to
עֲלוּ <i>Kal.</i> joyful, to be rejoice, to rejoice, to greatly triumph, to	עֲלִיל <i>Pual.</i> affect, to children defile, to do, to GLEAN, to	עֲלָמוֹת Alamoth	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> appoint, to confirm, to establish, to make, to ordain, to place, to present, to present self, to raise up, to repair, to SET, to set forth, to set over, to set up, to settle, to stand, to cause to stand, to make to stand, to make to be at a stay, to	עֲמֵל grievance grievousness iniquity LABOUR mischievous miserable misery pain painful perverseness sorrow toil travail trouble wearisome wickedness	עֲמֵד <i>Hithpael.</i> merchandise, to make
עֲלוּ rejoiceth, that	עֲלִיל <i>Inf. intens.</i> throughly	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד <i>Piel.</i> omer sheaf
עֲלֻמָה dark TWILIGHT	עֲלִיל <i>Pual.</i> done, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִי pestle	עֲלִיל <i>Hithpael.</i> ABUSE, to mock, to work, to work wonderfully, to	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִי upper	עֲלִיל <i>Hithpael.</i> practise, to	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִי Ch. high High, most high, most	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Pual.</i> come, to come in, to go, to go in, to	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה ascent CHAMBER chamber, upper going up loft parlour	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Pual.</i> come, to come in, to go, to go in, to	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hiphil.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה high High, most High, most high, on higher highest upper uppermost	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Hophal.</i> brought in, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hophal.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה high High, most High, most high, on higher highest upper uppermost	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Hophal.</i> brought in, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hophal.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה High, most	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Hophal.</i> brought in, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hophal.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה High, most	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Hophal.</i> brought in, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hophal.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה High, most	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Hophal.</i> brought in, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hophal.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה High, most	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Hophal.</i> brought in, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hophal.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool
עֲלִיָּה High, most	עֲלִיל Ch. <i>Hophal.</i> brought in, to be	עֲלָמָה solace selves, to	עֲמֵד <i>Hophal.</i> presented, to be stayed up	עֲמֵל laboureth, that misery, that is in taken labour, had wicked workmen	עֲמֵד Ch. wool

hear witness, to
brought low, to be
cry, to
hear, to
lift up, to
say unto, to
shout, to
(shout), to give a
sing, to
sing together by
course, to
speak, to
testify, to
utter, to
witness, to
witness, to hear
scholar
Niphal.
ANSWER, to
answered, to be
heard, to be

ענה
Kal.
abase self, to
AFFLICTED, to be
exercised, to be
gentleness
troubled, to be

Niphal.
AFFLICTED, to be
humble self, to

Piel.
afflict, to
deal hardly with,
to
defile, to
force, to
humble, to
hurt, to
Leamoth
ravish, to
sing, to
weaken, to

Inf. intens.
wise, in any
Pual.
AFFLICTED, to be
afflictions

Hiphil.
AFFLICT, to
answer, to

Hithpacl.
afflict selves, to
AFFLICTED, to be
chasten self, to
submit self, to

ענה Ch.
P'al.
ANSWER, to
speak, to

ענה Ch.
P'al.
poor

ענו
humble
lowly

MEEK
(כ) poor
ענה
gentleness
HUMILITY
meekness

ענה
gentleness
meekness

ענות
affliction

עני
afflicted
(כ) humble
(כ) lowly
POOR

עני
afflicted
affliction
trouble

עני
meek

עני
business
TRAVAIL

עני
Piel.
bring a cloud, to

Poel.
enchanter
Meonenim
OBSERVE TIMES, to
soothsayer
sorceress

ענו
CLOUD
cloudy

ענו Ch.
cloud

עננה
cloud

ענה
bough
BRANCH

ענה Ch.
bough
BRANCH

ענה
branches, full of

ענק
Kal.
compass about as
a chain, to
Hiphil.
furnish, to
Inf. intens.
liberally

ענק
chain

עניש
Kal.
amerce, to
condemned
PENISH, to
punished, to be
Inf. intens.
surely
Niphal.
punished, to be

עניש
punishment
tribute

עניש Ch.
confiscation

עמים
juice
WINE, new
wine, sweet

עם
Kal.
tread down, to

עפאים
branches

עפי Ch.
leaves

עפל
Pual.
lifted up, to be
Hiphil.
presume, to

עפל
(כ) emeralds
fort
Ophel
strong hold
tower

עפעפים
dawning
EYELIDS

עפר
Piel.
cast dust, to

עפר
ashes
DUST
earth
ground
morter
powder
rubbish

עפר
young (roe)
young hart

עז
gallows
helve

plank
staff
stalk
stick
stock
timber
tree
WOOD
carpenter
pine

עצב
Kal.
displease, to
GRIEVE, to

Niphal.
GRIEVED, to be
hurt, to be
sorry, to be

Piel.
make, to
vex, to
wrest, to

Hiphil.
grieve, to
worship, to

Hithpacl.
grieved, to be
grieved, it

עצב Ch.
P'al.
lamentable

עצב
IDOL
image

עצב
labour

עצב
grievous
idol
labour
SORROW

עצב
idol
SORROW
wicked

עצבון
SORROW
toil

עצבת
SORROW
wound

עצה
Kal.
shut, to

עצה
backbone

עצה
tree

עצה
advice

advisement
COUNSEL
counsellor
purpose

עצום
great
MIGHTY
much
strong
strong one
feeble

עצל
Niphal.
slothful, to be

עצל
SLOTHFUL
sluggard

עצלה
slothfulness

עצלות
idleness

עצם
Kal.
great, to be
increased, to be
mightier, to be
MIGHTY, to be
mighty, to wax
more, to be
shut, to
strong, to be
strong, to become

Piel.
bones, to break his
close, to
Hiphil.
stronger, to make

עצם
body
BONE
same
selfsame
strength
life
very

עצם
might
strong
substance

עצמה
abundance
STRENGTH

עצמות
strong

עצר
Kal.
able, to be
close up, to
detain, to
fast

keep self close, to
keep still, to
kept
prevail, to
recover, to
refrain, to
restrain, to
retain, to
shut, to
SPUT UP, to
slack, to
stop, to
withhold, to
withhold self, to

able, to be
reign, to

Niphal.
detained
shut up, to be
STAYED, to be

עצר
barren
oppression
prison

עצר
magistrate

עצרה
solemn assembly
SOLEMN MEETING

עצרת
assembly
SOLEMN ASSEMBLY

עקב
Kal.
heel, to take by the
SUPPLANT, to
Inf. intens.
utterly
Piel.
stay, to

עקב
footstep
HEEL
horsehoofs
last, at the
liers in wait
step

עקב
crooked
deceitful
polluted

עקב
end
reward

עקבה
subtily

עקר
Kal.
bind, to

עקר
ringstraked

עקה oppression
 עקל *Pual.* wrong
 עקלקל *byways* crooked ways
 עקלתון crooked
 עקר *Kal.* pluck up, to
Niphal. rooted up, to be
Piel. dig down, to
 NOT CH, to
 עקר Ch. *Ithpal.* roots, to be plucked up by the
 עקר stock
 עקר BARREN barren woman
 barren, male or female
 עקר Ch. stump
 עקרב scorpion
 עקש *Kal.* perverse, to prove
Niphal. perverse, that is
Piel. crooked, to make PERVERT, to
 עקש crooked FROWARD perverse
 עקשות froward
 ער CITY enemy
 ער Ch. enemy
 ערב *Kal.* become surety, to engage, to

mortgage, to occupiers occupy, to pleasant, to be pleasing, to be pleasure, to take SURETY, to be surety for, to be surety, to become surety, to put in sweet, to be undertake, for to
Hithpacl. intermeddle, to meddle with, to mingle selves, to mingled, to be PLEDGES, to give
 ערב *Kal.* darkened, to be evening, toward
Hiphil. evening
 ערב Ch. *Pael.* mixed
Ithpacl. mingle selves, to mixed, to be
 ערב sweet
 ערב flies, divers sorts of SWARM
 ערב mixed multitude, mixed wool
 ערב Arabia EVEN evening eveningtide eventide eventide night people, mingled
 day
 ערב willows
 ערב raven
 ערבה Arabah Beth-arabah champaign desert evenings heavens PLAIN wilderness

ערבה pledge surety
 ערבון pledge
 ערנ *Kal.* ery, to pour, to
 ערר Ch. ass, wild
 ערה *Niphal.* poured, to be
Piel. destitute, to leave discover, to discovering empty, to raise, to uncover, to
Hiphil. discover, to pour out, to uncover, to
Hithpacl. naked, to make self spread self, to
 ערוגה bed furrow
 ערוד ass, wild
 ערוה NAKEDNESS shame unclean uncleanness
 ערוה Ch. dishonour
 ערום naked
 ערום crafty PRUDENT subtil
 ערוער heath
 ערוץ cliffs
 ערוח paper reeds
 ערוה BARE naked
 quite

עריסה dough
 עריפים heavens
 עריץ mighty oppressor power, in great strong TERRIBLE violent
 ערירי childless
 ערך *Kal.* array, put in ARRAY, to put in array, to put selves in array, to put the battle in array, set in ARRAY, to set in array, to set selves in compare, to compared, to be direct, to equal, to esteem, to expert in war furnish, to handle, to join battle, to ordain, to ordained order, to order, to lay in order, to put in order, to be reckoned up in order, to set in ordered prepare, to prepared
Hiphil. estimate, to tax, to VALUE, to
 ערך equal ESTIMATION order order, things that are to be set in price proportion suit taxation
 set at valuest
 ערל *Kal.* uncircumcised, to count as

Niphal. foreskin to be uncovered
 ערל UNCIRCUMCISED uncircumcised person
 ערלה FORESKINS
 uncircumcised
 ערם *Kal.* very
Inf. intens. very
Hiphil. beware, to crafty counsel, to take prudent, to be subtilly, to deal
 ערם *Niphal.* gathered together, to be
 ערם craftiness
 ערמה guile prudence subtilty wilily wisdom
 ערמה corn, heap of HEAP sheaf
 ערמון chesnut tree
 ערער destitute heath
 ערף *Kal.* drop, to drop down, to
 ערף *Kal.* beheaded, that is break down, to neck, to break. . neck, to cut off. . neck, to strike off. .
 ערף back neck stiff necked
 ערפל cloud, dark

dark darkness darkness, gross DARKNESS, thick
 ערץ *Kal.* affrighted, to be afraid, to be break, to dread, to fear, to oppress, to prevail, to shake terribly, to terrified, to be
Niphal. feared, to be
Hiphil. afraid, to be dread, (be) fear, to
 ערק *Kal.* fleeing sinews
 ערר *Kal.* bare, to make
Pael. raise up, to
Pilpel. utterly
Inf. intens. broken, to be
 ערש BED bedstead couch
 bed
 עשב grass herb
 עשב Ch. grass
 עשה *Kal.* accomplish, to advance, to appoint, to apt for (agreement), to be at bear, to bestow, to bring forth, to bring to pass, to bruising busy, to be cause, to charge, that have the commit, to committing deal, to

deal with, to
deck, to
do, to
doer
doing
done, to be
dress, to
dressed, ready
effect, to
execute, to
executing
exercise, to
fashion, to
fighting men
fit, to
(כ) fly, to
fulfil, to
furnish, to
gather, to
get, to
go about, to
govern, to
grant, to
great
held a feast, to
keep, to
labour, to
made, to be
maintain, to
make, to
make up, to
make ready, to
maker
making
observe, to
occupied, to be
offer, to
offering
ordain, to
pare, to
perform, to
practise, to
prepare, to
preparing
proeme, to
provide, to
put, to
requite, to
sacrifice, to
serve, to
set, to
shew, to
spend, to
take, to
trim, to
vex self, to
warriors, to be
work, to
workmen
wrought
yield, to
yielding

consume, to
displease, to
feast, to
finish, to
hinder, to
industrious, to be
journey, to
officer
sin, to
vex, to

Inf. intens.
certainly
indeed
surely
thoroughly
very

Niphal.
become, to
committed, to be
done, to be
dressed, to be
executed, to be
execution, to be
put in
followed, to be
holden, to be
kept
kept, to be
make, to
made, to be
meet, to be
occupied, to be
offered, to be
pass, to come to
performed, to be
prepared, to be
used, to be
wrought, to be

Piel.
bruise, to

Pual.
made, to be

עשור
ten
ten strings, in-
struments of
TENTH

עשירי
TENTH
tenth part

עשק
Hithpael.
strive, to

עשק
Esek

עשרה & עשר
fifteen
seventeen
ten

עשר
eighteen
eighteenth
fifteen
fifteenth
fourteen
fourteenth
(כ) made
nineteen
nineteenth
seventeen
seventeenth
sixteen
sixteenth
thirteen
thirteenth
eleven

eleventh
sixscore thousand
twelfth
twelve

עשרה & עשר Ch.
ten
twelve

עשר
Kal.
tenth, to take the
Piel.
tenth, to give the
tithes, to have
Inf. intens.
surely
truly
Hiphil.
tithes, to take
tithing

עשרון
tenth deal

עשרים
sixscore
twentieth
twenty

עשרין Ch.
twenty

עש
moth

עש
Arcturus

עשוק
oppressor

עשוקים
oppressed
OPPRESSIONS

עשנת
bright

עשיר
rich
rich man

עשן
Kal.
angry, to be
SMOKE, to
smoke, to be on a

עשן
smoking

עשן
SMOKE
smoking

עשק
Kal.
deceitfully, to get
deceive, to
defraud, to

drink up, to
OPPRESS, to
oppressor
use oppression, to
violence, to do
wrong, to do

Pual.
oppressed

עשק
cruelly
extortion
OPPRESSION
thing deceitfully
gotten

עשקה
oppressed

עשיר
Kal.
rich, to be
rich, to become
Hiphil.
enrich, to
RICH, to be
RICH, to make
rich, to wax
Hithpael.
rich, to make self

עשיר
far richer
RICHES

עשש
Kal.
consumed, to be

עשית
Kal.
shine, to
Hithpael.
think, to

עשית Ch.
P'al.
think, to

עשית
bright

עשיות
thought

עשיתי
eleven
eleventh

עשיות
thoughts

עשיות
flocks

עש
always
due season
eveningtide
eventide
long

meatime
noontide
season
so long as
time
time, what

certain
continually
evening

עתד
Piel.
fit, to make
Hithpael.
ready to become,
to be

עתוד
chief one
goat
he goat
ram

עתוד
(כ) ready
treasure

עתי
fit

עתיד
come, things that
shall
ready
(כ) treasures

עתיד Ch.
ready

עתיק
durable

עתיק
ancient
drawn

עתיק Ch.
ancient

עתם
Niphal.
darkened, to be

עתק
Kal.
old, to become
old, to wax
REMOVED, to be
Hiphil.
copy out, to
leave off, to
REMOVE, to

עתק
arrogancy
grievous things
hard things
stiff

עתק
durable

עתר
Kal.
INTREAT, to
pray, to
Niphal.
intreated, to be
Hiphil.
INTREAT, to
prayer, to make

עתר
Niphal.
deceitful
Hiphil.
multiply, to

עתר
suppliant
thick

עותרת
abundance

פאה
Hiphil.
scatter into cor-
ners, to

פאה
corner
end
part
quarter
SIDE

פאר
Piel.
BEAUTIFY, to
boughs, to go over
the
GLORIFY, to
Hithpael.
boast self, to
GLORIFIED, to be
glorify self, to
glory, to
vaunt selves, to

פאר
beauty
BONNET
goodly
ornament
TIRE

פארה
bough
BRANCH
sprig

פארה
bough

פארה
blackness

פנ
green fig

פנול
abominable
abominable things
abomination

פָּנַע *Kal.*
come, to
FALL, to
fall upon, to
intercession, to
make
intreat, to
fight upon, to
meet, to
meet together, to
pray, to
reach, to
run, to
Hiphil.
come betwixt, to
entreat, to cause to
intercession, to
make
intercessor
lay, to

פָּנַע
chance
accurrent

פָּנַר *Piel.*
faint, to be

פָּנַר
CARCASS
corpse
dead body

פָּנִית *Kal.*
MEET, to
meet together, to
Niphil.
MEET, to
meet together, to
met, to be
Piel.
meet with, to

פָּדָה *Kal.*
deliver, to
ransom, to
REDEEM, to
redeemed, that are
to be
resem, to
Inf. intens.
means, by any
surely
Niphil.
redeemed, to be
Hiphil.
redeemed, to let be
Hophal.
Inf. intens.
at all

פָּדוּיִם
redeemed, to be
redeemed, that are
to be
redeemed, that
were

פְּדוּת
division
redeem
REDEMPTION

פָּדוּם
redeemed, that
were
redemption

פְּדוּן
ransom
redemption

פָּדַע *Kal.*
deliver, to

פָּדַר
fat

פָּדָה
accord
appointment
assent
collar
command
commandment
edge
end
entry
hole
mind
mouth
part
portion
say, should
saying
sentence
skirt
sound
speech
talk
tenor
wish
word

cut
file
saith
spoken
twoedged

פָּנַה *Kal.*
ease, to
faint, to
slack, to be
Niphil.
feeble, to be

פָּנָה
rest

פָּנָה *Kal.*
break (of day)
Hiphil.
blow, to
blow upon, to
puff, to
snare, to bring
into a

SPEAK, to
utter, to

פָּוֶה
colours, fair
glistening
painted
painting

פָּוֶל
beans

פָּוֶן *Kal.*
distracted, to be

פָּוֶץ *Kal.*
disperse selves, to
dispersed
retire, to
SCATTERED, to be
spread abroad, to
be
Niphil.
SCATTERED, to be
spread abroad, to
be
Piel.
break in pieces, to
Pilpel.
shake to pieces, to
Hiphil.
cast, to
cast abroad, to
dasheth in pieces,
that
drive, to
SCATTER, to
scatter abroad, to
scattered abroad,
to be
scattered, to be
Hithpacl.
scattered, to be

פָּוֶק *Kal.*
stumble, to
Hiphil.
move, to

פָּוֶק *Hiphil.*
affording
draw out, to
further, to
get, to
OBTAIN, to

פָּוֶקָה
grief

פָּוֶר *Hiphil.*
break, to
nought, to bring to
take, utterly to

פָּוֶר
Pur
PURIM

פָּוֶרָה
press
winepress

פָּוֶשׁ *Kal.*
grow up, to
grown fat, to be
spread selves, to
Niphil.
scattered, to be

פָּוֶז
GOLD, fine
gold, pure

פָּוֶז *Hophal.*
best gold

פָּוֶז *Kal.*
strong, to be made

פָּוֶז *Piel.*
leaping

פָּוֶז *Kal.*
scattered
Niphil.
scattered, to be
Piel.
disperse, to
SCATTER, to
Pual.
scattered abroad,
to be

פָּוֶה
gin
plate
plate, thin
SNARE

פָּוֶה *Kal.*
afraid, to be
awe, to stand in
FEAR, to
fear, to be in
Piel.
fear, to
Hiphil.
shake, to make to

פָּוֶה
dread
dreadful
FEAR
great fear
greatly feared,
thing
terror

פָּוֶה
stones

פָּוֶהָה
fear

פָּוֶהָה
captain

deputy
GOVERNOR

פָּוֶהָה Ch.
captain
GOVERNOR

פָּוֶהָה *Kal.*
light

פָּוֶהָה
unstable

פָּוֶהָה
lightness

פָּוֶהָה *Hiphil.*
snared, to be

פָּוֶהָה
coals

פָּוֶהָה Ch.
potter

פָּוֶהָה
hole
PIT
snare

פָּוֶהָה
fret inward

פָּוֶהָה
topaz

פָּוֶהָה
free

פָּוֶהָה
hammer

פָּוֶהָה Ch.
hosen

פָּוֶהָה *Kal.*
dismiss, to
free
let out, to
open
slip away, to
Hiphil.
shoot out, to

פָּוֶהָה
firstling
OPENETH, that

פָּוֶהָה
open, such as

פָּוֶהָה Ch.
hosen

פָּוֶהָה
DESTRUCTION
ruin

פָּוֶהָה
edge

פָּוֶהָה
ashes

פָּוֶהָה
CONCUBINE
paramour

פָּוֶהָה
collops

פָּוֶהָה
teeth
twoedged

פָּוֶהָה
smite together

פָּוֶהָה
BOX
vial

פָּוֶהָה *Piel.*
run out, to

פָּוֶהָה *Niphil.*
hard
hard, to arise . . . too
hard, to be too
hidden
high, things too
marvellous
marvellous, to be
marvellous things
marvellous works
marvellously
marvels
miracles
wonderful, to be
wonderful things
WONDERFUL
WORKS
wonderfully
wonders
wonders, great
wondrous things
wondrous works
Piel.
accomplish, to
performing
Hiphil.
marvellous, to
shew
marvellous work
marvellous work,
to do a
marvellously . . . to
be
separate, to
singular, to make
wonderful
WONDERFUL, to be
wonderful, to
make
wondrously
Hithpacl.
marvellous, to
shew self

<p>פלא marvellous thing WONDER wonderful wonderfully</p> <p>פלא (כ) secret wonderful</p> <p>פלג <i>Niphil.</i> divided, to be <i>Piel.</i> divide, to</p> <p>פלג Ch. <i>P'al.</i> divided</p> <p>פלג RIVER stream</p> <p>פלג Ch. dividing</p> <p>פלגה DIVISION river</p> <p>פלגה division</p> <p>פלגה Ch. division</p> <p>פלדה torch</p> <p>פלה <i>Niphil.</i> separated, to be wonderfully made, to be <i>Hiphil.</i> difference, to put a marvellous, to shew set apart, to SEVER, to</p> <p>פלה <i>Kal.</i> cut, to <i>Piel.</i> bring forth, to cleave, to shred, to strike through, to</p> <p>פלה Ch. <i>P'al.</i> minister SERVE, to</p> <p>פלה piece</p> <p>פלה Ch. service</p>	<p>פלט <i>Kal.</i> escape, to <i>Piel.</i> calve, to DELIVER, to delivered, to be deliverer escape, to cause to <i>Hiphil.</i> carry away safe, to deliver, to</p> <p>פלט escape escaped, that have</p> <p>פלט deliverance escape</p> <p>פלי secret</p> <p>פליא wonderful</p> <p>פליט ESCAPE escaped, that had escapeth, that fugitive</p> <p>פליט escape, that escaped, that</p> <p>פליטה deliverance ESCAPE escaped, that is escaping remnant</p> <p>פליל judge</p> <p>פלילה judgment</p> <p>פלילי judge judgment</p> <p>פלה distaff PART staff</p> <p>פלל <i>Piel.</i> JUDGE, to judgment, to ex- ecute think, to <i>Hithpael.</i> intreat, to make (prayer), to pray, to prayer, to make prayer be made</p>	<p>praying supplication, to make</p> <p>פלמוני certain</p> <p>פלני such</p> <p>פלים <i>Piel.</i> make, to PONDER, to weigh, to</p> <p>פלים scales weight</p> <p>פליץ <i>Hithpael.</i> tremble, to</p> <p>פלצות fearfulness HORROR trembling</p> <p>פליט <i>Hithpael.</i> roll self, to WALLOW SELF, to</p> <p>פליתי Pelethites</p> <p>פם Ch. mouth</p> <p>פן corner</p> <p>פנג Pannag</p> <p>פנה <i>Kal.</i> appear, to at eventide behold, to come on, to dawning go away, to look, to mark, to passed away, to be regard, to respect, to respect, to have return, to TURN, to turn aside, to turn away, to turn face, to turn self, to turned, to be</p> <p>corner right early <i>Piel.</i> cast out, to empty, to PREPARE, to</p>	<p><i>Hiphil.</i> look back, to TURN, to turn self, to turned back, to be</p> <p><i>Hophal.</i> lie, to turn back, to</p> <p>פנה bulwark chief CORNER stay tower</p> <p>פנים rubies</p> <p>פנים afore aforetime anger countenance edge FACE favour fear of forefront forefront forepart form former time forward front heaviness long as, as look looketh looks (כ) mouth mouth old, of old time open person presence prospect purposed, was reason of, by right forth shewbread sight state straight supplication, to make unto upside waters withstand</p> <p>accept, to battle beseech deny, to disappoint, to employ endure enquire fear, to honourable impudent meet</p>	<p>meet, to more than partial, to be please, to regard, to say nay, to send, to serve, to shewbread street upside down wait on, to withstand</p> <p>פנים inner part inward WITHIN</p> <p>פנימי INNER inward within</p> <p>פנינים rubies</p> <p>פנק <i>Piel.</i> delicately bring up, to</p> <p>פם Ch. part</p> <p>פסג <i>Piel.</i> consider, to</p> <p>פפה handful</p> <p>פסה <i>Kal.</i> halt, to PASS OVER, to passing over <i>Niphil.</i> lame, to become <i>Piel.</i> leap, to</p> <p>פסח PASSOVER passover offering</p> <p>פפה lame</p> <p>פסילים carved images GRAVEN IMAGES quarries</p> <p>פסים COLOURS colours, divers</p> <p>פסל <i>Kal.</i> grave, to HEW, to</p>	<p>פסל carved image GRAVEN IMAGE</p> <p>פסנתרין Ch. psaltery</p> <p>פסנתרין Ch. psaltery</p> <p>פסם <i>Kal.</i> fail, to</p> <p>פעה <i>Kal.</i> cry, to</p> <p>פעל <i>Kal.</i> commit, to do, to doer evildoer make, to maker ordain, to work, to WORKER</p> <p>פעל act deed do, to getting maker WORK</p> <p>פעלה labour reward wages WORK</p> <p>פעם <i>Kal.</i> move, to <i>Niphil.</i> troubled, to be <i>Hithpael.</i> troubled, to be</p> <p>פעם anvil corner foot footstep going hundredfold now oftentimes order rank step TIME time, second time, this twice wheel</p> <p>thrice times, two</p>
---	--	--	--	---	--

פעמון bell

פער Kal. gape, to OPEN, to open wide, to

פצה Kal. deliver, to gape, to OPEN, to rid, to utter, to

פצה Kal. BREAK FORTH, to joy, to break forth into noise, to make a loud

Piel. break, to

פעירה file

פעל Piel. pill, to

פעלות strakes

פעם Piel. break, to

פעע Kal. wound, to

פעע wound wounding

פער Kal. press, to URGE, to Hiphil. stubbornness

פקד Kal. appoint, to avenge, to bestow, to charge, to charge, to give a count, to counted, to be enjoin, to go see, to hurt, to judgment, to do look, to make, to miss, to

number, to NUMBERED, to be officer oversight, that had punish, to reckon, to remember, to remembrance, to call to set, to set over, to be sum VISIT, to want, to

Inf. intens. at all surely

Niphil. appointed, to be empty, to be lack, to lacking, to be means, by any missed, to be missing, to be VISITED, to be wanting, to be

Piel. muster, to

Pual. counted, to be deprived, to be

Hiphil. appoint, to charge, to appoint to have the COMMIT, to lay up, to make, to overseer, to make ruler, to make set, to

Hophal. keep, to be delivered to overseer OVERSIGHT, to have the visited, is to be

Hithpael. numbered, to be

Hothpael. numbered, to be

פקרה account charge charge, that have the custody laid up, that which... numbers office officer ordering oversight reckoning VISITATION

officer prison

פקדון keep, that which was delivered to store that which was delivered

פקדת ward

פקוד Peked

פקודים commandments PRECEPTS statutes

פקח Kal. open, to opening

Niphil. opened, to be

פקח seeing wise

פקח-קוח opening of the prison

פקיד charge, which had the governor OFFICER OVERSEER set, that was

פקעים knops

פקעת gounds

פר & פר bull BULLOCK calf ox young bullock young bullock

פרא Hiphil. fruitful, to be

פרא wild (man)

פרבר Parbar

פרד Kal. stretched

Niphil. divided, to be parted, to be separate self, to SEPARATED, to be sever self, to

Piel. separated, to be Pual. dispersed, to be

Hiphil. part, to SEPARATE, to

Hithpael. joint, to be out of scattered, to be scattered abroad, to be sundered, to be

פרד mule

פרדה mule

פרדות seed

פרדם forest ORCHARD

פרה Kal. bear, to bring forth, to fruit, to bring fruitful

FRUITFUL, to be grow, to increase, to increased, to be

Hiphil. fruitful, to cause to be FRUITFUL, to make increase, to

פרה cow heifer RISE

פרוזים villages

פרור suburb

פרור pan POT

פרות moles

פרז village

פרוזון village

פרוזות towns without walls unwalled towns unwalled villages

פרזי country unwalled village

פרזל Ch. iron

פרח Kal. abroad blossom, to break forth, to BREAK OUT, to broken out, to be bud, to budded, to be flourish, to fly, to make grow, to spread, to spring, to spring up, to

Inf. intens. abundantly

Hiphil. bud, to FLOURISH, to flourish, to make to

פרח blossom bud FLOWER

פרחה youth

פרט Kal. chant, to

פרט grape

פרי bough firstfruit FRUIT fruitful reward for

פריץ destroyer ravenous ROBBER

פרק cruelty RIGOUR

פרכת veil

פרם Kal. rend, to rent

פרם Kal. deal, to tear, to

Hiphil. DIVIDE, to hoofs, to have part, to

פרם Ch. P'al. divided, to be Peres Upharsin

פרם ossifrage

פרסה claw clovenfooted HOOF

פרע Kal. avenging avoid, to bare

go back, to naked naked, to make nought, to set at REFUSE, to UNCOVER, to

Niphil. perish, to

Hiphil. let, to naked, to make

פרע locks

פרעות revenges

avenging

פרעש flea

פרץ Kal. breach break, to BREAK DOWNS, to break forth, to break in, to break out, to break up, to breaker broken broken down burst out, to come abroad, to compel, to disperse, to grow, to

increase, to
increased, to be
make a breach, to
press, to
scatter, to
spread abroad, to
urge, to
abroad
Niphal.
open
Pual.
broken down, to be
Hithpacl.
break away, to

פרץ
Baal-perazim
BREACH
breaking forth
breaking in
gap
Perazim
Perez-uzzah

פרק
Kal.
break, to
deliver, to
redeem, to
rend in pieces, to
Piel.
break off, to
rend, to
tear in pieces, to
Hithpacl.
break off, to
broken, to be

פרק Ch.
Pual.
break off, to

פרק (כ)
broth

פרק
crossway
robbery

פרר
Kal.
clean (dissolved)
Pael.
divide, to
Pilpel.
break asunder, to
Hiphil.
BREAK, to
breaking
cast off, to
cease, to cause to
defeat, to
disannul, to
disappoint, to
disappointed, to
be
effect, to make of
none
fail, to
frustrate, to

nought, to bring
to
void, to make
Inf. intens.
any ways
utterly
Hophal.
BROKEN, to be
nought, to come to
Hithpacl.
dissolved, to be

פרש
Kal.
break, to
chop in pieces, to
lay open, to
SPREAD, to
spread abroad, to
spread forth, to
spread selves
forth, to
spread out, to
stretch, to
stretch forth, to
stretch out, to
Niphal.
scattered, to be
Piel.
scatter, to
spread, to
SPREAD FORTH, to
spread out, to
stretch forth, to

פרש
Kal.
shewed, to be
Niphal.
scattered, to be
Pual.
declared, to be
distinctly
Hiphil.
sting, to

פרש Ch.
Pual.
plainly

פרש
horseman
horseman

פרשה
dung

פרשה
declaration
sum

פרשנו
copy

פרשנו Ch.
copy

פרשדנה
dirt

פרשו
spread, to

פרתמים
noble, most
nobles
princes

פרשה
Kal.
SPREAD, to
spread, to be
Inf. intens.
much
much abroad

פרשע
Kal.
go, to

פרשע
step

פרשק
Kal.
open wide, to
Piel.
open, to

פרש
extremity

פרשה
Piel.
pull in pieces, to

פרשט
Kal.
fall upon, to
invade, to
invasion, to make
an
put off, to
road, to make a
run upon, to
rush, to
set, to
spoil, to
spread selves, to
spread selves
abroad, to
strip, to
Piel.
spoil, to
STRIP, to
Hiphil.
flay, to
pull off, to
STRIP, to
strip off, to
Hithpacl.
strip self, to

פרשע
Kal.
rebel, to
revolt, to
TRANSGRESS, to
transgressing
transgression
transgressors
trespass, to

Niphal.
offended

פרשע
rebellion
sin
TRANSGRESSION
trespass

פרש Ch.
Pal.
make interpreta-
tions, to
Pual.
interpreting

פרש Ch.
interpretation

פרש
interpretation

פרשה
FLAX
tow

פרשה
flax
LINEN

פרת
meat
MORSEL
piece

פרת
hinge
secret part

פרתאום
straightway
sudden
SUDDENLY

פרתבנ
MEAT, portion of
meat, provision of

פרתנם
decree
sentence

פרתנם Ch.
ANSWER
letter
MATTER
word

פרתה
Kal.
deceived, to be
enticed, to be
flattereth, that
silly
silly one
Niphal.
deceived, to be
Piel.
allure, to
deceive, to
ENTICE, to
flatter, to
persuade, to

Pual.
deceived, to be
enticed, to be
persuaded, to be
Hiphil.
enlarge, to

פרתה
carved
carved work
ENGRAVING
graven, are
graving
grave, to

פרתח
piece

פרתה
Kal.
draw out, to
drawn
OPEN, to
opened, to be
set forth, to
spread out
Inf. intens.
wide
Niphal.
break forth, to
loosed, to be
open, to be
open, to be set
OPENED, to be
opening, to be
unstopped, to be
vent, to have
Piel.
appear, to
engrave, to
free, to let go
grave, to
LOOSE, to
open, to
open, to be
opened, to be
put off, to
ungird, to
Pual.
graven
Hithpacl.
loose self, to

פרתה Ch.
Piel.
open, to be
opened, to be

פרתה
DOOR
entering
entering in
entrance
entry
gate
opening
place

פרתה
entrance

פתחון
open
opening

פתחות
swords, drawn

פתה
foolish
SIMPLE
simple one
simplicity

פתה Ch.
breadth

פתניל
stomacher

פתיות
simple

פתיל
bound
bracelets
LACE
line
ribband
thread
wire

פתל
Niphal.
FROWARD
wrestle, to
Hithpacl.
froward, to shew
self
unsavoury, to
shew self

פתלתל
crooked

פתו
adder
ASP

פתע
instant, at an
SUDDENLY
very

פתר
Kal.
INTERPRET, to
interpretation
interpreter

פתרון
interpretation

פתושנו
copy

פתה
Kal.
part, to

פתה
cometh from, that
which
cometh out, that

צאון
sheep

צאליים
trees, shady

צאן
cattle
cattle, small
FLOCK
lamb
sheep
sheepcote
sheepfold
sheepshearer
shepherds
flocks
lambs

צאצאים
come forth, that
cometh out, that
which
OFFSPRING

צב
covered
litter
tortoise

צבא
Kal.
ASSEMBLE, to
fight, to
perform, to
wait upon, to
war, to
Hiphil.
muster, to

צבא
appointed time
army
battle
company
HOST
service
soldiers
time appointed
waiting upon
war
warfare
army
battle

צבא Ch.
P'al.
will
will, to
WOULD

צבה
Kal.
fight, to
swell, to
Hiphil.
swell, to make to

צבה
swell

צבו Ch.
purpose

צבוע
speckled

צבט
Kal.
reach, to

צבי
beautiful
beauty
glorious
glory
goodly
pleasant
ROE
roebuck

צביה
roe

צבע Ch.
Pa'al.
wet, to
Ithpa'al.
wet, to be

צבע
divers colours

צבר
Kal.
gather, to
gather together, to
heap, to
HEAP UP, to
lay up, to

צברים
heaps

צבתים
handfuls

צד
beside
SIDE

צדא Ch.
true

צדה
Kal.
hunt, to
lie in wait, to
Niphal.
destroyed, to be

צדיה
laying of wait

צדיק
just
lawful
RIGHTEOUS
righteous man

צדק
Kal.
just, to be
justified, to be

justify self, to
RIGHTEOUS, to be
Niphal.
cleansed, to be
Piel.
justify, to
Hiphil.
justice, to do
JUSTIFY, to
justifying
righteousness, to
turn to
Hithpa'al.
clear selves, to

צדק
just
justice
right
righteous
righteous cause
righteously
RIGHTEOUSNESS
unrighteousness
even
just, that which is
altogether

צדקה
justice
moderately
right
righteous act
righteously
RIGHTEOUSNESS

צדקה Ch.
righteousness

צהב
Hophal.
fine

צהב
yellow

צהל
Kal.
bellow, to
cry aloud, to
neigh, to
rejoice, to
Piel.
cry aloud, to
cry out, to
lift up, to
shout, to
Hiphil.
shine, to make to

צהר
Hiphil.
oil, to make

צהר
midday
noon
noonday
noontide
window

צו & צו
commandment
PRECEPT

צוא
filthy

צואה
DUNG
filth
FILTHINESS

צואר
neck

צואר Ch.
neck

צוד
Kal.
chase, to
HUNT, to
take, to
Inf. intens.
sore
Po'al.
hunt, to
Hithpa'al.
provision, to take

צוה
Piel.
appoint, to
appointed, to be
bid, to
charge, to
charge, to give a
charged, to be
COMMAND, to
commander
commanding
commandment, to
give a
commandment, to
give in
commandment, to
send with
forbid, to
messenger, to
send a
order, to put in
order, to set in
Pual.
commanded, to be

צוה
Kal.
shout, to

צוהה
complaining
CRY
crying

צולה
deep

צום
Kal.
fast, to
Inf. intens.
at all

צום
FAST
fasting
fast, to

צוף
Kal.
flow, to
Hiphil.
overflow, to make
to
swim

צוף
Kal.
honeycomb
honeycomb

צוין
Kal.
blossom, to
Hiphil.
bloom, to
blossom, to
FLOURISH, to
shewing self

צוק
Hiphil.
constrain, to
DISTRESS, to
lie sore, to
oppressor
press, to
straiten, to

צוק
Kal.
molten, to be
pour out, to

צוק
troublous

צוקה
anguish

צור
Kal.
adversary
assault, to
beset, to
BESIEGE, to
bind, to
bind up, to
cast, to
distress, to
fashion, to
fortify, to
inclose, to
put up in bags, to
siege, to lay

mighty God
mighty one
sharp
strength
strong

צורה
form

צוהנים
neck

צוה
Hiphil.
burn, to

צח
clear
dry
plainly
white

צחה
dried up

צחה
Kal.
whiter, to be

צחיה
higher place
TOP

צחיהה
dry land

צחיהי
higher place

צחנה
ill savour

צחצחות
drought

צחק
Kal.
laugh, to
Piel.
mock, to
play, to
sport, to make
sport, to

צחק
laugh, to
laughed to scorn

צחר
white

צחר
white

צי
ship

ציד
food
hunting
provision
took in hunting,
that which he

Inf. intens.
at all
Niphal.
called together, to be
gather, to
GATHER SELVES TOGETHER, to gathered together, to be
Piel.
cry, to
Hiphil.
call together, to
צַעֲקָה
CRY
crying
צַעַר
Kal.
brought low, to be
little one
small, to be
צַפַּד
Kal.
cleave, to
צַפָּה
Kal.
behold, to
look, to
look well, to
Ramathaim - to - phim
waited for, to be
watch, to
watch, to keep the
WATCHMAN
Zophim
Piel.
cover, to
spy, to
garnish, to
look, to
look up, to
OVERLAY, to
watch, to
watchman
Pual.
covered
overlaid
צַפָּה
swimmest
צַפְּוִי
COVERING
overlying
צַפּוֹן
NORTH
north side
north wind
northern
northward
צַפּוֹנִי
northern
צַפְּוִי
dung

צַפּוֹר
BIRD
fowl
sparrow
צַפְּוֹת
cruse
צַפְּוִיָּה
watching
צַפְּוֹת
wafers
צַפְּוִי
hid
צַפְּוִי
dung
צַפְּוִי
goat
he goat
HE GOAT
צַפְּוִי Ch.
he goat
צַפְּוִיָּה
diadem
MORNING
צַפְּוִיָּה
watchtower
צַפְּוִי
Kal.
esteem, to
hid
hidden one
HIDE, to
hide selves, to
keep secretly, to
lay up, to
lurk privily, to
secret
secret place
set, to be privily
Niphal.
hid, to be
hidden, to be
Hiphil.
hide, to
(צַפְּוִי) hide selves, to
צַפְּוִי
cockatrice
צַפְּוִיָּה
adder
COCKATRICE
צַפְּוִיָּה
issue
צַפְּוִי
Pilpel.
chatter, to
PERP, to
whisper, to

צַעֲקָה
willow tree
צַעַר
Kal.
depart early, to
צַעַר Ch.
bird
FOWL
צַעַרְדֵּעַ
frog
צַעַרְוִן
nail
point
צַעַר
chapiter
צַעַרְלוֹן
husk
צַעַר & צַר
adversary
afflicted
affliction
anguish
distress
ENEMY
flint
foe
small
sorrow
strait
tribulation
trouble
trouble, that
צַר
close
NARROW
צַר
flint
sharp stone
צַרְבַּ
Niphal.
burned, to be
צַרְבַּת
BURNING
inflammation
צַרְבָּה
adversary
adversity
affliction
anguish
distress
tribulation
TROUBLE
צַרְדֵּי
bag
BUNDLES
grain, least
stone, small
bindeth

צַרְחָה
Kal.
cry, to
Hiphil.
roar, to
צַרְחָה & צַרְחָה
balm
צַרְחָה
high place
HOLD
צַרְחָה
need, to
צַרְחָה
Kal.
LEPER
leprous
Pual.
LEPER
leprous
צַרְחָה
hornet
צַרְחָה
leprosy
צַרְחָה
Kal.
cast, to
finer
founder
goldsmith
melt, to
pure
purge away, to
refine, to
refined, to be
TRY, to
tried, to be
Niphal.
tried, to be
Piel.
refiner
צַרְפָּי
goldsmith
צַרְפָּה
Kal.
adversary
afflict, to
bind, to
bind up, to
distress, to be in
distressed, to be
ENEMY
narrower
oppress, to
shut up, to
strait, to be in a
trouble, to be in
vex, to
Pual.
bound up
Hiphil.
affliction, to be in
RESIBER, to

distress
distress, to
distress, to bring
pangs
vex, to
קָמַת
vomit
קָמַת
cormorant
PELICAN
קָב
cab
קָבַב
Kal.
curse, to
Inf. intens.
at all
קָבָה
maw
קָבָה
belly
קָבָה
tent
קָבִיץ
company
קָבִירָה
burial
burying place
grave
SEPUCHRE
קָבַל
Piel.
choose, to
RECEIVE, to
take, to
undertake, to
Hiphil.
hold, to
hold, to take
קָבַל Ch.
Pael.
receive, to
TAKE, to
קָבַל
war
קָבַע
Kal.
ROB, to
spoil, to
קָבַעַת
dregs
קָבַץ
Kal.
assemble, to
gather, to
GATHER TOGETHER, to
gather up, to
heap, to

Niphal.
assemble, to
assemble selves, to
GATHER SELVES TOGETHER, to
gathered, to be
gathered together, to be
resort, to
Piel.
bring together, to
GATHER, to
gather together, to
gather up, to
take up, to
Inf. intens.
surely
Pual.
gathered, to be
Hithpael.
gather selves, to
gather selves together, to
gather together, to
gathered together, to be
קָבַעַת
gather
קָבַר
Kal.
BURY, to
buried, to be
Inf. intens.
any wise, in
Niphal.
buried, to be
Piel.
burier
BURY, to
Pual.
buried, to be
קָבַר
burying place
GRAVE
Kibroth - hattan - oah
sepulchre
קָבַד
Kal.
bow, to
bow down head, to
BOW THE HEAD, to
stoop, to
קָבַח
cassia
קָרוֹשִׁים
ancient
קָרוֹשׁ
HOLY
Holy one
saint

קרה *Kal.*
burn, to
kindle, to
KINDLED, to be

קרהח
burning ague
fever

קדים
EAST
east wind
eastward
eastward

קדוש Ch.
HOLY
holy one
saint

קדם *Piel.*
come before, to
flee before, to
go before, to
meet, to
PREVENT, to
disappoint, to
Hiphil.
prevent, to

קדם
aforetime
ancient
ancient time
EAST
east side
eastward
eternal
everlasting
forward
old
past
ever

קדם
EAST
east end
east part
east side
eastward

קדם Ch.
presence
pleased, it
thought, I

קדמה
afore
antiquity
FORMER ESTATE
old estate

קדמה Ch.
aforetime
ago

קדמה
EAST
eastward

קדמון
east

קדמוני
ancient
before, they that
went
EAST
former
old
old, things of

קדמי Ch.
first

קדקד
crown
CROWN OF THE
HEAD
pate
scalp
top of head

קדר *Kal.*
black, to be
blackish, to be
dark, to be
darkened, to be
heavily
MOCKS, to
Hiphil.
DARK, to make
MOURN, to cause to
Hithpael.
black, to be

קדרות
blackness

קדרנית
mournfully

קדש & קדש *Kal.*
defiled, to be
hallowed, to be
holier, to be
HOLY, to be
sanctified, to be
Niphil.
hallowed, to be
SANCTIFIED, to be

Piel.
consecrate, to
hallow, to
holy, to keep
holy place
prepare, to
proclaim
SANCTIFY, to

Pual.
CONSECRATED, to
be
sanctified, to be
sanctified one

Hiphil.
appoint, to
bid, to
dedicate, to
hallow, to

prepare, to
SANCTIFY, to
Inf. intens.
wholly
Hithpael.
kept, to be
purified, to be
sanctified, to be
SANCTIFY SELVES,
to

קדש
SODOMITE
unclean

קדש
consecrated
consecrated
things
dedicated
dedicated things
hallowed
hallowed things
holiness
HOLY
holy portion
holy thing
saint
sanctuary
holy day
most holy
most holy things

קדשה
HARLOT
whore

קדה *Kal.*
edge, to be set on
Piel.
blunt, to be

קהל *Niphil.*
assemble selves, to
assemble to-
gether, to
assembled, to be
GATHER SELVES
TOGETHER, to
gathered, to be
gathered toge-
ther, to be
Hiphil.
assemble, to
gather, to
GATHER TOGE-
THER, to
gathered toge-
ther, is to be

קהל
assembly
company
CONGREGATION
multitude

קהלה
assembly
congregation

קהלת
preacher

קו & קו
LINE
rule
meted out

קוא *Kal.*
spue, to
Hiphil.
spue out, to
VOMIT, to
vomit out, to
vomit up, to
vomit up again, to

קובע
helmet

קנה *Kal.*
wait for, to
wait on, to
wait upon, to
Niphil.
gathered, to be
gathered toge-
ther, to be
Piel.
look, to
tarry, to
WAIT, to
wait for, to
wait on, to
Inf. intens.
patiently

קנה (ב)
line

קוח
prison

קוט *Kal.*
grieved, to be
very
Niphil.
lothe selves, to
Hithpolel.
grieved, to be

קוט *Kal.*
cut off, to be

קול
bleating
crackling
cry
fame
lightness
lowing
noise
proclaim
proclamation
sound
thunder

thundering
VOICE
aloud
cry out, to
peace, to hold
sing, to
speak, to
yell, to

קים *Kal.*
abide, to
ARISE, to
arise up, to
assured, to be
continue
endure, to
enemy
established, to be
get up, to
hold, to
performed, to be
remain, to
rise, to
rise against, to
rise up, to
rise up again, to
rise up against, to
risen, to be
risen up, to be
set, to be
stand, to
stand up, to
succeed, to
sure, to be made
up
up, to be
uprising

clearer, to be
dim, to be
Inf. intens.
surely

Piel.
CONFIRM, to
decree, to
enjoin, to
ordain, to
perform, to
stablish, to
strengthen, to

Polel.
RAISE UP, to
risen up, to be

Hiphil.
accomplish, to
confirm, to
continue, to
establish, to
good, to make
help up, to
lift up, to
lift up again, to
help to
make, to
perform, to
pitch, to
raise, to
RAISE UP, to
rear, to
rear up, to

reared up, to be
rouse up, to
set, to
set up, to
stablish, to
stand, to make to
stir up, to
uphold, to
Inf. intens.
newly, but
surely

Hophal.
performed, to be
raised up, to be
reared up, to be
Hithpael.
rise up, to
rise up against, to

קים Ch.

P'al.
ARISE, to
rise up, to
stand, to

Pael.
establish, to

Aphel.
appoint, to
establish, to
make, to
raise up self, to
set, to
SET UP, to

Hophal.
stand, to be made
to

קומה
HEIGHT
high
stature
tall

קומה
along
קומיות
upright

קון *Polel.*
LAMENT, to
mourning woman

קוף
ape

קוף *Hiphil.*
arise, to
AWAKE, to
awake, to be
wake, to
watch, to

קוף *Kal.*
summer, to

קוף *Kal.*
ARHOH, to
distressed, to be

grieved, to be loathe, to weary, to be
Hiphil.
vex, to

קוז
thorn

קוצות
locks

קור
Kal.
dig, to
Hiphil.
cast out, to
Pilpel.
breaking down, destroy, to

קורה
BEAM
roof

קורים
web

קשת
Kal.
snare, to lay a

קט
very

קטב
destroying
DESTRUCTION

קטב
destruction

קטורה
incense

קטל
Kal.
kill, to
SLAY, to

קטל Ch.
P'al.
SLAIN, to be
slay, to
Pael.
slay, to
Hiphil.
slain, to be
Hithpacl.
slain, to be

קטל
slaughter

קטן
Kal.
SMALL THING, to be a
worthy, to be not
Hiphil.
small, to make

קטן
least
less
little
little one
SMALL.
small quantity
small things
smallest
young
younger
youngest

קטן
least
less
lesser
little
SMALL.
small one
younger
youngest

קטף
Kal.
CROP OFF, to
cut up, to
pluck, to
Niphil.
cut down, to be

קטר
Piel.
burn, to
BURN INCENSE, to
burning incense
offer a sacrifice, to
offer incense, to
offering incense
Inf. intens.
not fail
Pual.
perfumed
Hiphil.
BURN, to
burn incense, to
burn incense up-
on, to
burn sacrifice, to
kindle, to
offer, to
Hophal.
burnt, to be
incense

קטר
Kal.
joined

קטר Ch.
DOUBT
joint

קטר
incense

קטרח
INCENSE
perfume
sweet incense

קיא
vomit

קיה
Kal.
spue

קים Ch.
summer

קיטור
SMOKE
vapour

קים
substance

קים Ch.
statute

קים Ch.
stedfast
sure

קימה
rising up

קין
spear

קינה
lamentation

קייז
SUMMER
summer fruit
summer house

קיצון
outmost
UTTERMOST

קיקיון
gourd

קיקלון
shameful spewing

קיר
side
town (wall)
WALL
mason
very

קיתרס Ch.
harp

קל
light
SWIFT
swiftly

קל Ch.
sound
voice

קלה
Niphil.
gathered toge-
ther, to be

קלה
Kal.
dried

parched
roast, to
Niphil.
loathsome

קלה
Niphil.
base
contemned, to be
despised, to be
esteemed, to be
lightly
vile, to seem
Hiphil.
set light (by one),
to

קלון
confusion
dishonour
ignominy
reproach
SHAME

קלחת
caldron

קלט
Kal.
lacking in his
parts

קליא & קלי
corn, parched

קלל
Kal.
abated, to be
despised, to be
esteemed, to be
lightly
SWIFTER, to be
vile, to be
Niphil.
easy, to be
LIGHT THING, to
be a
light thing, to
seem a
swift, to be
vile, to be more
slightly
Piel.
CURSE, to
revile, to
vile, to make
Pilpel.
bright, to make
whet, to
Pual.
accursed, to be
cursed, to be
Hiphil.
afflict, to lightly
contempt, to bring
into
despise, to
ease, to
easier, to be
lighten, to

LIGHTER, to make
lighter, to make
somewhat
set light (by one),
to
Hithpacl.
move lightly, to

קלל
burnished
polished

קללה
accursed
CURSE
cursing

קלם
Piel.
scorn, to
Hithpacl.
mock, to
scoff, to

קלם
derision

קלסה
mocking

קלע
Kal.
CARVE, to
sling, to
sling out, to
Piel.
sling, to
sling out, to

קלע
sling
slingstone

קלע
slinger

קלעים
HANGINGS
leaves (of a door)

קלקל
light

קלשון
forks

קמה
corn
grown up
stalk
STANDING CORN

קישור & קפוש
nettles

קמח
flour
MEAL

קמט
Kal.
wrinkles, to fill
with

Pual.
out down, to be

קטל
Kal.
hewn down, to be
wither, to

קמץ
Kal.
handful, to take an
TAKE a handful, to

קמץ
handful
handful

קמטון
thorns

קן
NEST
room

קנא
Piel.
envious, to be
envy, to
JEALOUS, to be
jealousy, to move
to
jealousy, to pro-
voke to
zeal
zealous, to be
Inf. intens.
very
Hiphil.
JEALOUSY, to move
to
jealousy, to pro-
voke to

קנא Ch.
P'al.
buy, to

קנא
jealous

קנאה
envied
envy
JEALOUSY
zeal
sake

קנה
Kal.
attain, to
BUY, to
buyer
get, to
owner
possess, to
possessor
purchase, to
recover, to
redeem, to
Inf. intens.
surely
verily

Niphal.
bought, to be possessed, to be

Hiphil.
keep cattle, to teach to

קנה
Hiphil.
jealousy, to provoke to

קנה
balance
bone
BARACH
adamus
cane
REED
stalk
—
spearmat

קנה
jealous

קנה
getting goods
riches
SUBSTANCE
—
agency, with

קנה
cinnamon

קנה
Piel.
nest, to make
Pual.
nest, to make

קנה
Kal.
divination
DIVINE, to
diviner
prudent
soothsayer
use divination, to

קנה
DIVINATION
divination, reward of
divine sentence
witchcraft

קנה
Pael.
cut off, to

קנה
inkhorn

קנה
marks

קנה
CHARGER
dish

קנה
Kal.
congealed, to be

(כ) dark settled, that are

Hiphil.
curdle, to

קנה
dark

קנה
Piel.
cut off, to

קנה
bittern

קנה
destruction

קנה
owl, great

קנה
Kal.
shut, to
shut up, to
stop, to

Niphal.
taken out of the way, to be

Piel.
skipping

קנה
after border
END
infinite
utmost border
—
process

קנה
Kal.
cut down, to
shorn

קנה
bottom
SIZE

קנה
Kal.
cutting off
Piel.
cut off, to
cut short, to
Hiphil.
scrape, to
scrape off, to

קנה
coast
corner
edge
END
lowest
part
quarters
selvedge
uttermost part

קנה
after border
brim

brink
edge
END
frontier
outmost coast
outside
quarter
shore
side
utmost
utmost part
uttermost
uttermost part
—
some

קנה
END
infinite

קנה
end

קנה
edge
end
uttermost part

קנה
fitches

קנה
captain
guide
prince
ruler

קנה
cassia

קנה
bough
branch
HARVEST
harvest man

קנה
Hiphil.
scraped, to cause to be
Hophal.
corner

קנה
Kal.
angry, to be
displeased, to be
wrath come
WROTH, to be
Hiphil.
anger, to
WRATH, to provoke to
Hithpacl.
fret selves, to

קנה Ch.
Pal.
furious, to be

קנה
foam
indignation
WRATH
—
sore

קנה Ch.
wrath

קנה
barked

קנה
Kal.
CUT OFF, to
—
utmost
Piel.
cut, to
cut asunder, to
cut in pieces, to
cut in sunder, to
CUT OFF, to
Pual.
cut off

קנה Ch.
Pael.
cut off, to

קנה
Kal.
cut down, to
discouraged, to be
much
grieved, to be
harvestman
lothe, to
mower
REAP, to
reaper
shortened, to be
shorter, to be
straitened, to be
troubled, to be
vexed, to be
waxed short, to be
shorter
Inf. intens.
at all
Piel.
shorten, to
Hiphil.
(כ) reap, to
shorten, to

קנה
few
hasty
SMALL
soon

קנה
anguish

קנה
END
part
—
some

קנה Ch.
END
partly

קנה
COLD
(כ) excellent

קנה
cold

קנה
Kal.
bewray (self), to
bidden, that are
CALL, to
call for, to
call upon, to
called, to be
calling
cry, to
cry unto, to
crying
En-hakkore
(כ) famous
give names, to
guest
invite, to
mentioned, to be
name, to
name, to give a
named, to be
preach, to
proclaim, to
proclaiming
proclamation, to
make
pronounce, to
publish, to
read, to
reading
renowned
say, to
—
famous, to be
Niphal.
call selves, to
CALLED, to be
called forth, to be
cried, to be
famous, to be
named, to be
read, to
read, to be
renowned, to be
—
named, to be
Pual.
CALLED, to be
cried, to be

קנה
Kal.
befall, to
come, to be
come upon, to
coming
fall out, to
happen, to
help, to
MEET, to
meet with, to
meeting
seek, to
—
against
against he come
way, in the
Niphal.
chance, to
happen to be, to
MEET, to
—
chance, by

Hiphil.
come, to cause to

קנה Ch.
Pal.
cry, to
READ, to
Ithp'al.
called, to be

קנה
partridge

קנה & קרב
Kal.
approach, to
come, to
COME NEAR, to
come nigh, to
come together, to
draw near, to
draw nigh, to
go, to
go near, to
hand, to be at
joined, to be
near, to be
offer, to
stand by, to
Niphal.
brought, to be
Piel.
approach, to cause to
bring near, to
go near, to
hand, to be at
join, to
produce, to
ready, to make
Hiphil.
bring, to
bring forth, to
bring near, to
brought, to cause to be
come near, to be
come near, to
cause to
draw near, to
cause to
draw nigh, to
lay, to
OFFER, to
offering
present, to
presented, to be
take, to

קנה
approach
came, that
COME NEAR, which
cometh nigh, that
drew near
—
cometh any thing
near

קנה Ch.
Pal.
come, to
COME NEAR, to

Pacl.
offer, to

Aphel.
bring near, to
OFFER, to

קרב
BATTLE
WAR

קרב Ch.
WAR

קרב
bowels
charge, unto
inward
inward part
inward thought
inwards
MUST
pertenance
within

eat, to
eat up, to
heart
inwardly

קרב
approaching
draw near, to

קרב
oblation
offered, is
OFFERING
sacrifice

קרב
offering

קרב
ax

קרב
cold

קרב
Kal.
befall, to
come to pass unto,
to
HAPPEN UNTO, to
meet, to
was, hap

Niphal.
come, to
happen, to
MEET, to

Piel.
BEAMS, to lay
beams, to make
floor, to

Hiphil.
appoint, to
bring, to
good speed, to
send

קרב
uncleanness that
chanceth

קרב
allied
approach
come nigh, them
that
hand, at
kinsfolk
kinsman
NEAR
near of kin
near, that is
near unto
neighbour
next
next, that is
nigh
nigh, that is
nigh at hand
ready, more
short
shortly

kin, any of
newly

קרב
Kal.
bald, to make
(meself)
make baldness, to

Niphal.
bald, to make self

Hiphil.
bald, to make self

Hophal.
bald, made

קרב
crystal
FROST
ice

קרב
ice

קרב
bald
bald head

קרב
bald
BALDNESS

utterly

קרב
BALD HEAD
bare within

קרב
contrary

קרב
FAMOUS
(כ) renowned

קרב
preaching

קרב
city

קרב & קרב Ch.
city

קרב
Kal.
cover, to

קרב
Kal.
shine, to

Hiphil.
horns, to have

קרב
HORN

hill

קרב Ch.
cornet
HORN

קרב
Kal.
stoop, to

קרב
taches

קרב
feet

קרב
Kal.
cut, to
cut out, to
REND, to
rent
tear, to

Inf. intens.
surely

Niphal.
rent, to be

קרב
PIECES
rags

קרב
Kal.
move, to
WINK, to

Pual.
formed, to be

קרב
destruction

קרב Ch.
accuse, to

קרב
bottom
FLOOR

floor, one side of
the

קרב
bench
BOARD

קרב
city

קרב & קרב
COVER
cup

קרב
MONEY, piece of
silver, piece of

קרב
mail
SCALE

קרב
stubble

קרב
cucumbers

קרב
Kal.
hearken, to

Hiphil.
attend, to
hear, to cause to
heard, to cause to
be

HEARKEN, to
heed, to give
incline, to
mark, to
mark well, to
regard, to

קרב
hearing
heed, much
regarded, that
diligently

קרב
ATTENT
attentive

קרב
attentive

קרב
Kal.
cruel, to be
fiercer, to be
HARD, to be
hard, to seem
sore, to be

Niphal.
hardly bestead

Piel.
hard labour, to
have

Hiphil.
grievous, to make
hard labour, to be
in
hard thing, to ask
a
HARDEN, to
hardly, would
stiff, to make
stiffen, to
stiffnecked, to be

קרב
churlish
cruel
grievous
HARD
hard, too

hard things
hardhearted
heavy
obstinate
prevailed
rough
roughly
sore
sorrowful
stiff
stiffnecked
stubborn

impudent
trouble, in

קרב Ch.
truth

קרב
Hiphil.
harden, to
hardened, to be

קרב
truth

קרב
truth

קרב
stubbornness

קרב
Kal.
bind, to
bound
bound up
conspirator
CONSPIRE, to
make conspiracy,
to
stronger
work treason, to

Niphal.
joined together, to
be
knit, to be

Piel.
bind, to

Pual.
stronger

Hithpael.
conspire, to

קרב
confederacy
CONSPIRACY
treason

קרב
attire
headbands

קרב
Kal.
gather together, to

Pual.
gather, to

Hithpael.
gather selves to-
gether, to

קרב
archer
BOW
bowman
bowshot

archer
arrow

קרב
archer

קרב Ch.
harp

קרב
Kal.
advise self, to
approve, to
behold, to
beholding
consider, to
discern, to
enjoy, to
espy, to
experience, to
have
foresee, to
gaze, to
heed, to take
indeed
Jehovah-jireh
Lo
look, to
look on, to
look out, to
look up, to
look upon, to
mark, to
meet
perceive, to
provide, to
regard, to
respect, to
respect, to have
SEE, to
seeing
seer
shew, to
spy, to
stare, to
view, to
visions

in presence, to be
joyfully
near, to be
sight of others
think, to

Inf. intens.
certainly
surely

Niphal.
APPEAR, to
looked upon, to be
present self, to
seem, to
seen, to be
shew self, to
shewed, to be
spied, to be

Pual.
seen, to be

<p><i>Hiphil.</i> enjoy, to make to see, to cause to see, to let <i>Shew</i>, to shew, to be <i>Hophal.</i> shewed, to be <i>Hithpael.</i> look one another, to look one upon another, to see one another, to</p>	<p>end (of staves) excellest first forefront HEAD height high among high, on high priest highest part principal ruler sum top</p>	<p>great, too great man great one greatly increase long long enough long time manifold MANY many a time many, do many, have many things master mighty more much much, too much, very multiply multitude officer ostentimous plenteous populous prince process of time shipmaster suffice sufficient</p>	<p><i>Pual.</i> ten thousands רָבַב <i>Kal.</i> shoot, to רָבַבָּה many millions TEN THOUSAND multiply רָבַבְתִּי <i>Kal.</i> deck, to רָבַה <i>Kal.</i> authority, to be in excel, to greater, to be grow up, to increase, to increased, to be long, to be many, to be more in number, to be much, to be so much greater, to be multiplied, to be MULTIPLY, to</p>	<p>plenteous plenty sore store thoroughly very abundantly continue, to exceedingly great many many, to be many a time more more and more much <i>Inf. intens.</i> greatly רָבָה <i>Ch.</i> <i>P'al.</i> grow, to GROWN, to be <i>Pael.</i> great man, to make a</p>	<p>רָבַע <i>Kal.</i> lie down to, to <i>Hiphil.</i> gender, to let רָבַע <i>Kal.</i> FOURSQUARE square squared <i>Pual.</i> FOURSQUARE square רָבַע lying down רָבַע fourth part sides squares רָבַע fourth part רָבַע fourth רָבַב & רָבָה eighteen thousand forty thousand (כ) great things ten thousand twenty thousand sixscore thousand threescore thousand רָבַב <i>Ch.</i> ten thousand times ten thousand רָבָה <i>Ch.</i> greatness MAJESTY רָבוֹת twenty thousand twenty thousand רָבִיבִים showers רָבִיב chain רָבִיעִי foursquare fourth fourth part רָבִיעִי <i>Ch.</i> fourth רָבָה <i>Hophal.</i> baken fried fried, that which is</p>
<p>רָאָה glede רָאָה see רָאָה vision רָאוּת beholding רָאָה looking glass רָאָה gazingstock look to, to see, to seen, to be seeth, that רָאִישׁוֹן (כ) <i>Ch.</i> first רָאִיתִי (כ) <i>Ch.</i> beholding רָאָה <i>Kal.</i> lifted up, to be רָאָה unicorn רָאִמוֹחַ coral רָאִישׁ poverty רָאִישׁ <i>Ch.</i> chief HEAD sum רָאִישׁ band beginning behead, to captain chapiter chief chief man chief things chief place chiefest place company end</p>	<p>every man lead, to poor רָאִישׁ GALL hemlock poison venom רָאִישָׁה beginning רָאִישָׁה headstone רָאִישׁוֹן ancestor beginning eldest FIRST forefathers foremost former former things old time, of past first רָאִישׁוֹנִי first רָאִישׁוֹת BEGINNING chief chiefest first first part first time first/fruits firstfruits principal thing רָאִישׁוֹת bolster רָב abound abundance, in abundant abundantly Bath-rabbim captain elder enough exceedingly full great</p>	<p>רָב archer רָב <i>Ch.</i> captain chief great lord master stout רָב abundance abundantly all excellent great great number greatly greatness huge increased, to be long many more in number most much MULTITUDE plentifully plenty very age common sort רָבַב <i>Kal.</i> increased, to be manifold, to be MANY, to be more, to be multiplied, to be multiply, to</p>	<p>archer greatness process of time <i>Piel.</i> bring up, to INCREASE, to nourish, to <i>Hiphil.</i> abundance abundance, to bring in enlarge, to exceeding exceedingly full of, to be great great, to make heap, to increase, to many, to give many, to have many, to make many, to use more, any more, to give more, to give the more, to have much, to ask much, to gather much more much, to take much, to yield MULTIPLY, to multiply, to make to multiplying over much</p>	<p>greatly רָבָה <i>Ch.</i> <i>P'al.</i> grow, to GROWN, to be <i>Pael.</i> great man, to make a רָבָה & רָבַב eighteen thousand forty thousand (כ) great things ten thousand twenty thousand sixscore thousand threescore thousand רָבַב <i>Ch.</i> ten thousand times ten thousand רָבָה <i>Ch.</i> greatness MAJESTY רָבוֹת twenty thousand twenty thousand רָבִיבִים showers רָבִיב chain רָבִיעִי foursquare fourth fourth part רָבִיעִי <i>Ch.</i> fourth רָבָה <i>Hophal.</i> baken fried fried, that which is</p>	<p>רָבַע fourth part sides squares רָבַע fourth part רָבַע fourth רָבַב & רָבָה eighteen thousand forty thousand (כ) great things ten thousand twenty thousand sixscore thousand threescore thousand רָבַב <i>Ch.</i> ten thousand times ten thousand רָבָה <i>Ch.</i> greatness MAJESTY רָבוֹת twenty thousand twenty thousand רָבִיבִים showers רָבִיב chain רָבִיעִי foursquare fourth fourth part רָבִיעִי <i>Ch.</i> fourth רָבָה <i>Hophal.</i> baken fried fried, that which is</p>

tremble, to
troubled, to be
wroth, to be
Hiphil.
disquiet, to
provoke, to
SHAKE, to
tremble, to make
to
Hithpaal.
rage
רנז Ch.
Aphel.
wrath, to provoke
unto
רנז Ch.
rage
רנז
trembling
רנז
fear
noise
rage
TROUBLE
troubling
wrath
רנזה
trembling
רנל
Kal.
backbite, to
Piel.
espouse, to
search, to
slander, to
spies
spy, to
spy out, to
view, to
Tiph'al.
go, to teach to
רנל
brokenfooted
FOOT
footstool
legs
times
able to endure, be
coming
follow
great toe
hamt
journey
piss
possession
רנל Ch.
foot
רנלי
foot, on
footmen
footmen
רנס
Kal.
stone, to

Inf. intens.
certainly
רנמה
council
רנו
Kal.
murmur, to
Niph'al.
murmur, to
רנע
Kal.
broken, to be
DIVIDE, to
Niph'al.
rest, to
Hiphil.
ease, to find
moment, to be a
rest, to
rest, cause to
rest, to give
rest, to make to
suddenly, to make
רנע
quiet, that are
רנע
instant
MOMENT
space
suddenly
רנש
Kal.
rage, to
רנש Ch.
Aphel.
assemble, to
assemble toge-
ther, to
רנש
company
רנשה
insurrection
רנד
Kal.
spent, to be
SUBDUED, to
Hiphil.
spread, to
רנדה
Kal.
dominion, to come
to have
dominion, to have
prevail against, to
reign, to
RULE, to
rule, to bear
rule over, to
ruler
Piel.
dominion, to make
to have

Hiphil.
rule, to make to
רנה
Kal.
take, to
רנר
vail
veil
רנס
Niph'al.
ASLEEP, to be fast
sleep, cast into a
dead
sleep, in a deep
sleep, to be in a
deep
sleeper
sleepeth, that
רנר
Kal.
chase, to
flight, to put to
follow, to
follow after, to
follow on, to
hunt, to
persecute, to
persecutor
PURSUE, to
pursuer
pursuing
Niph'al.
past, to be
persecution, to be
under
Piel.
follow, to
follow after, to
persecute, to
PURSUE, to
Pual.
chased, to be
Hiphil.
chase, to
רנהב
Kal.
proudly, to behave
self
sure, to make
Hiphil.
overcome, to
strengthen, to
רנהב
proud
רנהב
proud
RAHAB
strength
רנהב
strength
רנהה
Kal.
afraid, to be

רנהט
gallery
GUTTER
trough
רנהיט
rafter
רנו Ch.
form
רנוד
Kal.
lord, to be
rule, to
Hiphil.
dominion, to have
the
רנוד
Hiphil.
mourn
רנה
Kal.
drunk, to be made
fill, to take the
satisfied, to be
abundantly
Piel.
bathed, to be
satisfy, to
soaked, to be
water, to
water abundantly,
to
Hiphil.
drunken, to make
fill, to
satisfy, to
water, to
רנה
drunkenness
WATERED
רנה
Kal.
refreshed, to be
Pual.
large
רנה
enlargement
space
רנה
Hiphil.
accept, to
SMELL, to
understanding, to
make of quick
touch, to
רנה
air
anger
blast
breath
courage
mind

SPIRIT
spiritual
tempest
whirlwind
wind
windy
breath
cool
quarters
side
vain
רנה Ch.
mind
SPIRIT
wind
רנהה
breathing
respite
רנהיה
runneth over
wealthy
רנס
Kal.
exalt self, to
exalted, to be
go up, to
haughty
HIGH
high, to be
high ones
high, too
higher, to be
lifted up, to be
lift, to be
lofty
lofty, to be
loud
mount up, to
proud
tall
taller
worms, to breed
presumptuously
Polel.
bring up, to
EXALT, to
extol, to
high, to lift up on
high, to set up on
lift up, to
promote, to
set up, to
Polel.
exalted, to be
extolled, to be
Hiphil.
exalt, to
(ו) exalted, to be
give, to
heave, to
high, to make on
hold up, to
levy, to
lift, to
LIFT UP, to
lifter up
lifting up
6 r

offer, to
offer up, to
promotion
promotion, to be
set up, to
take, to
take away, to
take off, to
take up, to
(ו) taken away,
to be
aloud
Hoph'al.
heaved up, to be
taken away, to be
taken off, to be
Hithpolel.
exalt self, to
רנס Ch.
Pal.
extol, to
lifted up, to be
Aphel.
set up, to
Hithpolel.
lift up self, to
רנס
HAUGHTINESS
height
high
רנס Ch.
height
רנס
high, on
רנסה
haughtily
רנסם
extolled, to be
high
רנע
Niph'al.
destroyed, to be
smart, to
Polel.
shouting, to be
Hiphil.
blow an alarm, to
cry, to
cry alarm, to
cry aloud, to
cry out, to
joyful noise, to
make a
SHOUT, to
shout, to give a
sound an alarm, to
triumph, to
Hithpolel.
shout for joy, to
triumph, to
רנף
Polel.
tremble, to

רז
Kal.
 break down, to
 footman
 guard
 posts
 RUN, to
 (כ) run away, to
 make
 run through, to
 running
Polel.
 run, to
Hiphil.
 divide speedily, to
 hastily, to bring
 run, to
 RUN AWAY, to make
 stretch out, soon
 to

רוק
Hiphil.
 cast out, to
 draw, to
 draw out, to
 EMPTY, to
 empty, to make
 pour out, to
 arm, to
Hophal.
 emptied, to be
 poured forth, to be

רו
Kal.
 run, to

רוש
 gull

רוש
Kal.
 lack, to
 needy
 poor
 poor man
Hithpa'el.
 poor, to make self

רו Ch.
 secret

רוה
Kal.
 famish, to
Niphal.
 lean, to wax

רוה
 lean

רוון
 LEANNESS
 —
 scant

רוון
 prince

רוי
 leanness

רום
Kal.
 wink at, to

רו
Kal.
 PRINCE
 ruler

רחב
Kal.
 enlarged, to be
 enlarging, to be an
Niphal.
 large
Hiphil.
 ENLARGE, to
 enlarged, to be
 large, to make
 room, to make
 wide, to make
 wide, to open

רחב
 broad
 LARGE
 liberty, at
 proud
 wide
 —
 large
 wide

רחב
 breadth
 broad place

רחב
 breadth
 broad
 largeness
 thick
 thickness
 wideness

רחוב
 broad place
 broad way
 STREET

רחום
 compassion, full
 of
 MERCIFUL

רחוק
 afar off
 FAR
 far abroad
 far off
 long
 long ago
 old, of
 space
 while to come,
 great

רחיט (כ)
 rafter

רחים
 mill
 millstones
 nether millstone

רחיק Ch.
 far

רחל
 ewe
 sheep

רחם
Kal.
 love, to
Piel.
 compassion, to
 have
 compassion on, to
 have
 compassion upon,
 to have
 merciful
 mercy
 MERCY, to have
 mercy on, to have
 mercy, to shew
 mercy upon, to
 have
 pity, to
 pity, to have
Inf. intens.
 surely
Pual.
 Lo-ruhamah
 mercy, to find
 in mercy, to have
 mercy, to obtain
 Ruhamah

רחם
 gier-eagle

רחם
 damsel
 WOMB

רחם
 matrix
 WOMB

רחמה
 gier-eagle

רחמה
 —
 two damsels

רחמים
 howels
 compassion
 love, tender
 mercies, great
 mercies, tender
 MERCY
 pitied, to be
 pity

רחמין Ch.
 mercies

רחמני
 pitiful

רחף
Kal.
 shake, to
Piel.
 flutter, to
 move, to

רחץ
Kal.
 bathe, to
 bathe self, to
 WASH, to
 wash self, to
Pual.
 washed, to be
Hithpa'el.
 wash self, to

רחץ
 washpot

רחץ Ch.
Hithp'il.
 trust, to

רחצה
 washing

רחק
Kal.
 far
 FAR, to be
 far away, to be
 far, to get
 far off, to be
 far removed, to be
 far, to be too
 flee far, to
 go far, to
 go far away, to
 gone far, to be
 gone away far, to
 be
 keep (oneself) far,
 to
 —
 refrain, to
Niphal.
 (כ) loosed, to be
Piel.
 put away far, to
 remove far, to
 remove far away,
 to
Hiphil.
 afar off
 away far, to put
 drive far, to
 far
 far away, to put
 far off, to cast
 far off, to wander
 far, to put
 go far, to
 go far away, to
 good way off, a
 put away, to
 REMOVE FAR, to
 remove far off, to
 very
 way, to be a good
 withdraw far, to
 —
 far off

רחק
 far, that are

רחש
Kal.
 indite, to

רחת
 shovel

רטב
Kal.
 wet, to be

רטב
 green

רטב
 fear

רטפ
 fresh, to be

רטש
Piel.
 dash, to
 dash in pieces, to
 dash to pieces, to
Pual.
 dashed in pieces,
 to be
 dashed to pieces,
 to be

רי
 watering

ריב
Kal.
 chide, to
 complain, to
 contend, to
 debate, to
 debate with, to
 PLEAD, to
 rebuke, to
 strive, to
 Jareb
 lay wait, to
Inf. intens.
 ever
 thoroughly
Hiphil.
 adversary
 strive, to

ריב
 CAUSE
 chiding
 contend, to
 contention
 controversy
 (כ) multitude
 pleading
 strife
 strive
 striving
 suit
 —
 adversary

ריח
 savour
 scent
 SMELL

ריח Ch.
 smell

ריע
 friend

ריפות
 corn, ground
 wheat

ריק
 empty
 purpose, to no
 VAIN, in
 vain thing
 vanity

ריק & ריק
 emptied
 empty
 VAIN
 vain fellows
 vain men

ריקם
 cause, without
 EMPTY
 vain, in
 void

ריי
 spittle
 white of an egg

ריש
 poverty

ריש
 poverty

רישון (כ)
 former

ריך
 fainthearted
 soft
 TENDER
 tender one
 tenderhearted
 weak

ריך
 tenderness

רכב
Kal.
 get (oneself) up, to
 horseback, on
 ride, to
 ride in, to
 ride in a chariot,
 to
 ride on, to
 ride upon, to
 rider
 rider on
 riding
Hiphil.
 bring, to
 carry, to
 horseback, to bring
 on
 put, to
 ride, to cause to
 ride, to make to
 set, to

רכב
 chariot
 millstone
 millstone, upper

(כ) multitude
 wagon
 רכב
 chariot man
 driver of a chariot
 horseman
 רכבה
 chariots
 רכוב
 chariot
 רכוש
 goods
 riches
 substance
 רכיל
 slanders
 talebearer
 tales. carry
 talebearer
 רך
 softer, to be
 TENDER, to be
 Niphal.
 faint, to
 fainthearted, to be
 Pual.
 mollified, to be
 Hiphil.
 soft, to make
 רכל
 Kal.
 MERCHANT
 spice merchant
 רכלה
 merchandise
 traffick
 רכס
 Kal.
 hind, to
 רכס
 pride
 רכסים
 rough places
 רכש
 Kal.
 gather, to
 GET, to
 רכש
 dromedary
 מילה
 swift beast
 רמה
 Kal.
 carry, to
 throw, to
 bowmen

Piel.
 beguile, to
 betray, to
 DECEIVE, to
 רמה
 high place
 רמה Ch.
 Pual.
 CAST, to
 cast, to be
 cast down, to be
 impose, to
 Hiphil.
 cast, to be
 רמה
 worm
 רמון
 POMEGRANATE
 pomegranate tree
 רמות
 height
 רמה
 buckler
 javelin
 lance
 spear
 רמיה
 deceit
 DECEITFUL
 deceitfully
 false
 guile
 idle
 slack
 slothful
 רמך
 dromedary
 רמס
 Kal.
 exalted, to be
 Niphal.
 exalted, to be
 get (oneself) up, to
 lift up selves, to
 lifted up, to be
 mount up, to
 רממות
 lifting up of self
 רמס
 Kal.
 oppressor
 stamp upon, to
 trample, to
 trample under
 foot, to
 tread, to
 TREAD DOWN, to
 tread upon, to
 Niphal.
 trodden, to be

רמש
 Kal.
 creep
 move
 רמש
 creepeth, that
 CREEPING THING
 moving thing
 רן
 song
 רנה
 Kal.
 rattle, to
 רנה
 cry
 gladness
 joy
 proclamation
 rejoicing
 shouting
 sing
 singing
 triumph
 רנו
 Kal.
 cry, to
 cry out, to
 rejoice, to
 shout, to
 shout for joy, to
 SING, to
 Piel.
 cry out, to
 greatly rejoice, to
 joyful, to be
 rejoice, to
 shout for joy, to
 SING, to
 sing aloud, to
 sing out, to
 singing
 triumph, to
 Inf. intens.
 aloud for joy
 Pual.
 singing, to be
 Hiphil.
 rejoice, to
 rejoice, to make to
 shout for joy, to
 sing aloud, to
 sing for joy, to
 cause to
 Hithpoel.
 shout, to
 רנה
 joyful
 joyful voice
 singing
 triumphing
 רננים
 goodly
 רסיסים
 drops

רסיסים
 breaches
 רסן
 bridle
 רסס
 Kal.
 temper, to
 רע
 adversity
 affliction
 bad
 calamity
 displeasure
 distress
 EVIL
 evil, to do
 evil men
 evil things
 evilfavouredness
 grief
 grievous
 harm
 heavy
 hurt
 hurtful
 ill
 ill favoured
 mischief
 mischievous
 misery
 naught
 naughty
 noisome
 sad
 sadly
 sore
 sorrow
 trouble
 vex
 wicked
 wicked ones
 wickedly
 wickedness
 worse
 worst
 wretchedness
 wrong
 displease, to
 exceedingly
 great
 harm
 mark, to
 please, not to
 רע
 noise
 shouted
 aloud
 רע
 brother
 companion
 fellow
 friend
 husband
 lover
 NEIGHBOUR
 another
 other

רע
 thought
 רע
 badness
 EVIL
 naughtiness
 sadness
 sorrow
 wickedness
 bad, to be so
 evil, to be so
 רעב
 Kal.
 famished, to be
 hunger, to
 hunger, to have
 hunger, to suffer
 hungry, to be
 Hiphil.
 famish, to suffer to
 hunger, to suffer
 to
 רעב
 dearth
 FAMINE
 hunger
 famished
 רעב
 hunger bitten
 HUNGRY
 רעבון
 famine
 רעד
 Kal.
 tremble, to
 Hiphil.
 tremble, to
 רעד
 trembling
 רעדה
 fear
 fearfulness
 TREMBLING
 רעה
 Kal.
 companion
 company with, to
 keep
 devour, to
 eat up, to
 evil entreat, to
 fed, to be
 FEED, to
 feeding
 herdman
 keep sheep, to
 keeper
 pastor
 shepherd
 shepherd
 wander, to
 waste, to

break, to
 shearing house
 Piel.
 friend, to use as
 Hiphil.
 feed, to
 Hithpael.
 friendship with,
 to make
 רעה
 friend
 רעה
 COMPANION
 fellow
 רעה
 broken
 רעות
 mate
 neighbour
 another
 רעות
 vexation
 רעות Ch.
 pleasure
 will
 רעי
 pasture
 רעי
 shepherd
 רעה
 (כ) fellows
 LOVE
 רעיון
 vexation
 רעיון Ch.
 cogitation
 THOUGHT
 רעל
 Hophal.
 shaken, to be ter-
 ribly
 רעל
 mufflers
 trembling
 רעם
 Kal.
 ROAR, to
 troubled, to be
 Hiphil.
 fret, to make to
 THUNDER, to
 רעם
 thunder
 רעמה
 thunder
 רענו
 flourishing
 fresh
 GREEN

רענן Ch. flourish
רעע Kal. associate selves, to
 BREAK, to
 break in pieces, to
 broken, to be
 evil
 evil, to be
 ill
 worse, to be
 displease, to
 displeased, to be
Inf. intens.
 utterly
Hiphil.
 afflict, to
 evil, to bring
 EVIL, to do
 evil doer
 evil entreat, to
 evil man
 harm, to do
 hurt
 hurt, to
 hurt, to do
 hurting
 ill, to behave
 selves
 ill, to deal
 indeed
 mischief, to do
 punish, to
 vex, to
 wicked
 wicked doer
 wickedly, to do
 worse, to deal
 worse, to do
Inf. intens.
 still
Hithpael.
 broken down, to
 be
 friendly, to shew
 self
רעע Ch. *Pual.*
 break, to
 bruise, to
רעף Kal.
 distil, to
 drop, to
 drop down, to
Hiphil.
 drop down, to
רעץ Kal.
 dash in pieces. to
 vex, to
רעש Kal.
 moved, to be
 quake, to

remove, to
 SHAKE, to
 tremble, to
Niphal.
 moved, to be
Hiphil.
 afraid, to make
 SHAKE, to
 shake, to make to
 tremble, to make
 to
רעש
 commotion
 confused noise
 EARTHQUAKE
 fierceness
 quaking
 rattling
 rushing
 shaking
רפא Kal.
 cure, to
 HEAL, to
 healed, to be
 physician
 whole, to make
Niphal.
 HEALED, to be
 whole, to be made
Piel.
 HEAL, to
 healed, to cause
 to be
 repair, to
Inf. intens.
 thoroughly
Hithpael.
 healed, to be
רפא
 GIANT
 Rephaim
 Rephaims
רפאות
 health
רפאות
 healed
 MEDICINES
רפאים
 DEAD
 deceased
רפד Kal.
 spread, to
Piel.
 comfort, to
 make a bed, to
רפה Kal.
 abated, to be
 consume, to
 draw toward even-
 ing, to
 faint, to be

FEEBLE, to be
 feeble, to wax
 go, to let
 slack, to be
 weak, to be
 weakened, to be
Niphal.
 idle
Piel.
 LET DOWN, to
 weaken, to
Hiphil.
 cease, to
 FALL, to
 forsake, to
 leave, to
 let alone, to
 let go, to
 respite, to give
 slack, to
 stay, to
 still, to be
Hithpael.
 faint, to
 slack, to be
 slothful, to be
רפה
 giant
רפה
 weak
רפידה
 bottom
רפיון
 feebleness
רפם *Hithpael.*
 humble self, to
 submit self, to
רפם Ch. *Pual.*
 stamp, to
רפסדות
 flutes
רפק *Hithpael.*
 lean, to
רפש Kal.
 foul, to
Niphal.
 troubled
רפש
 mire
רפתים
 stalls
רץ
 piece
רצא Kal.
 run, to

רצד *Piel.*
 leap, to
רצה Kal.
 ACCEPT, to
 acceptable, to be
 accomplish, to
 affection, to set
 approve, to
 consent with, to
 delight, to
 delight self, to
 enjoy, to
 favour, to have a
 favourable, to be
 like, to
 ('ו') observe, to
 please, to
 pleased with, to be
 pleasure, to have
 pleasure, to take
Niphal.
 ACCEPTED, to be
 pardoned, to be
Piel.
 please, to seek to
Hiphil.
 enjoy, to
Hithpael.
 reconcile self, to
רצון
 ACCEPTABLE
 acceptable, to be
 acceptance
 accepted, to be
 as. . would
 delight
 desire
 favour
 good pleasure
 good will
 own will
 pleasure
 self will
 voluntary will
 what would
 will
רצה Kal.
 death, to be put to
 kill, to
 killing
 manslayer
 murder, to
 murderer
 slay, to
 SLAYER
Niphal.
 slain, to be
Piel.
 murder, to
 murderer
Pual.
 slain, to be
רצח
 slaughter
 sword

רצע Kal.
 bore, to
רצה Kal.
 paved, being
רצה
 coals, baken on
רצה
 live coal
 PAVEMENT
רצץ Kal.
 broken
 BROKEN, to be
 bruised
 crush, to
 crushed
 discouraged, to be
 oppress, to
 oppressed
Niphal.
 BREAK, to
 broken, to be
Piel.
 break, to
 oppress, to
Pual.
 oppress, to
Hiphil.
 break, to
Hithpael.
 struggle together,
 to
רק
 LEAN
 leanfleshed
 thin
רק
 spit, to
 spitting
 spittle
רקב Kal.
 rot, to
רקב
 rotten thing
 ROTTENNESS
רקבון
 rotten
רקד Kal.
 dance, to
 SKIP, to
Piel.
 DANCE, to
 jump, to
 leap, to
Hiphil.
 skip, to make to
רקה
 temples

רמק Kal.
 APOTHECARY
 compound, to
 make ointment, to
Pual.
 prepared
Hiphil.
 spice, to
רמק
 spiced
רמק
 confection
 ointment
רמק
 apothecary
רמקה
 confectionary
רמחים
 perfumes
רמיע
 firmament
רמיק
 cake
 WAFER
רמם Kal.
 embroiderer
 NEEDLEWORK
 needlework
Pual.
 curiously wrought
רממה
 broidered
 BROIDERED WORK
 divers colours
 needlework
 needlework on
 both sides
 raiment of needle-
 work
רמק Kal.
 SPREAD ABROAD, to
 spread forth, to
 STAMP, to
 stretch out, to
Piel.
 beat, to
 broad, to be made
 spread over, to
Pual.
 spread into plates
Hiphil.
 spread out, to
רמעם
 broad
רמק Kal.
 spit, to

רָשִׁין
grant

רָשָׂם
Kal.
noted, to be

רָשָׂם Ch.
P'al.
SIGN, to
signed, to be
written, to be

רָשָׁע
Kal.
WICKED, to be
wickedly, to deal
wickedly depart,
to
wickedly, to do
wickedness, to
commit
Hiphil.
CONDEMN, to
condemning
trouble, to make
vex, to
wickedly, to do
wickedly against,
to do

רָשָׁע
guilty
ungodly
WICKED
wicked man
wrong, that did
condemned

רָשָׁע
iniquity
wicked
WICKEDNESS

רָשָׁע
fault
wickedly
WICKEDNESS

רָשָׁף
arrow
burning coals
burning heat
coals
thunderbolts, hot
spark

רָשַׁשׁ
Pa'al.
impoverish, to
Pual.
impoverished, to
be

רְשָׁת
NET
network

רְשָׁת
chain

רְשָׁת
chain

רָחַח
Piel.
boil, to make to
Pual.
boil, to
Hiphil.
boil, to make to

רָחַח
well (to boil)

רְחִיקָה
(כ') chains

רָחַם
Kal.
bind, to

רָחַם
juniper
juniper tree

רָחַח
Niphil.
loosed, to be
Pual.
bound, to be

רְחִיקוֹת
chains

רָחַח
trembling

רָחַח
LEAVEN
leavened bread

רָחַח
accepted, be
dignity
excellency
highness
raise up self
RISING

רָחַח
net

רָחַח
checker
lattice
NETWORK
snare
wreath
wreathenwork

רָחַח Ch.
sackbut

רָחַח & רָחַח
Kal.
enough, to have
fill selves, to
filled, to be
filled full, to be
filled with, to be
full, to be
full of, to be

full, to the
plenty of, to have
satisfy, to be
satisfied with, to
be
sufficed, to be
weary of, to be
Piel.
satisfy, to
Hiphil.
fill, to
SATISFY, to
satisfy with, to

רָחַח
abundance
plenteous
plenteousness
PLENTY

רָחַח
full
FULL OF
satisfied
satisfied with

רָחַח
fill
FULL
fulness
satisfying
sufficed, to be

רָחַח
ENOUGH
enough, to have
full, till, to be
satisfy, to
sufficiently
unsatiable

רָחַח
fulness

רָחַח
Kal.
view, to
Piel.

רָחַח
HOPE, to
tarry, to
wait, to

רָחַח
hope

רָחַח
Hiphil.
increase, to
magnify, to

רָחַח Ch.
P'al.
grow, to
MULTIPLIED, to be

רָחַח
Kal.
exalted, to be
strong, to be too
Niphil.
EXALTED, to be
excellent, to be

high
HIGH, to be
lofty
safe, to be
Piel.
defend, to
HIGH, to set on
high, to set up on
set up, to
Pual.
safe, to be
Hiphil.
exalt, to

רָחַח
Kal.
grow, to
increase, to
Hiphil.
increase, to

רָחַח
excellent
great

רָחַח Ch.
exceeding
great
greatly
many
MUCH
sore
very

רָחַח
Piel.
BREAK THE CLOUDS,
to
harrow, to

רָחַח
country
FIELD
ground
land
soil

רָחַח
wild

רָחַח
field

רָחַח
board
RANGE

רָחַח
cattle
cattle, lesser
cattle, small
ewe
goat
lamb
SHEEP

רָחַח
record

רָחַח Ch.
Jegar-sahadutha

רָחַח
ORNAMENTS

tires like the
moon, round

רָחַח
boughs, thick

רָחַח
Niphil.
turn back, to

רָחַח
Pilpel.
grow, to make to

רָחַח
Kal.
meditate, to

רָחַח
Kal.
turn aside, to

רָחַח
Kal.
hedge, to make an
hedge up, to

רָחַח
Polel.
fence, to

רָחַח
bough

רָחַח
bough

רָחַח & רָחַח
Kal.
appoint, to
bring, to
call (a name), to
care, to
cast in, to
change, to
charge, to
commit, to
consider, to
convey, to
determined
dispose, to
do, to
get, to
give, to
heap up, to
hold, to
impute, to
laid, to be
lay, to
lay down, to
lay up, to
leave, to
look, to
made, to be
make, to
make out, to
mark, to
ordain, to
order, to
overturn, to
place, to
placed, to be
preserve, to
purpose, to
PUT, to

רָחַח
Kal.
depart, to

רָחַח
Kal.
power, to have
reign, to
Hiphil.
princes, to make

רָחַח
Kal.
cut, to

רָחַח
principal

רָחַח & רָחַח
Kal.
glad, to be
greatly
joy, to

mirth, to make REJOICE, to
 שח thought
 שחה *Kal.* swim, to
Hiphil. swim, to make to
 שחו swim in, to
 שחוק DERISION
 laughed to scorn
 laughing
 LAUGHTER
 mocked
 sport
 שחט *Kal.* press, to
 שחק *Kal.* deride, to
 derision, to have in
 LAUGH, to
 mock, to
 rejoice, to
 scorn, to
 sport, to make
Piel.
 merry, that make
 mocker
 PLAY, to
 rejoice, to
 sport, to be in
 sport, to make
Hiphil.
 scorn, to laugh to
 שח revolter
 שחה *Kal.* decline, to
 GO ASIDE, to
 turn, to
 שחם *Kal.* HATE, to
 oppose self a-
 gainst, to
 שחן *Kal.* adversary
 ADVERSARY, to be
 an
 resist, to
 שחן adversary
 SATAN
 withstand, to

שחנה accusation
 שיא excellency
 שיב *Kal.* grayheaded
 grayheaded, to be
 שיב Ch. *Pal.* elders
 שיב age
 שיבה gray hairs
 grayheaded
 gray head
 hoar hairs
 hoar head
 hoary, to be
 hoary head
 OLD AGE
 שיג pursuing
 שיר *Kal.* plaister, to
 שיר lime
 plaister
 שיח *Kal.* commune, to
 complain, to
 meditate, to
 pray, to
 speak, to
 TALK, to
 talk with, to
Polel.
 declare, to
 muse, to
 שיח BUSH
 plant
 shrubs
 שיח babbling
 communication
 COMPLAINT
 meditation
 prayer
 talk
 שיחה MEDITATION
 prayer
 שיד pricks
 שיד tahernacle

שכה barbed irons
 שכני heart
 שכנה picture
 שכין knife
 שכיר hired
 hired men
 HIRED SERVANT
 hireling
 שכירה hired, that is
 שכף *Kal.* cover
 שכל *Kal.* wisely, to behave
 self
Piel.
 wittingly, to guide
Hiphil.
 consider, to
 expert
 good success, to
 have
 instruct, to
 instructed, to be
 Maschil
 prosper, to
 prudent
 prudently, to deal
 skillful
 skill, to give
 teach, to
 UNDERSTAND, to
 understand, to
 make to
 understanding
 understanding, to
 have
 wisdom
 wise
 wise, to be
 wise, to make
 wisely
 wisely, to behave
 self
 wisely consider, to
 שכל Ch. *Hithpael.*
 consider, to
 שכל & שכל discretion
 knowledge
 policy
 prudence
 sense
 UNDERSTANDING
 wisdom
 wise

שכלות folly
 שכלתנו Ch. understanding
 שכר *Kal.* HIRE, to
 reward, to
Inf. intens.
 surely
Niphal.
 hire out selves, to
Hithpael.
 earn wages, to
 שכר fare
 HIRE
 price
 reward
 rewarded
 wages
 worth
 שכר reward
 sluice
 שול or שוליו quails
 שלמה clothes
 GARMENT
 raiment
 שמאל LEFT
 left hand
 left side
 שמאל *Hiphil.*
 left
 left, to go to the
 left, to turn to the
 left, on the
 left, to the
 שמאל left
 שמח & שמח *Kal.*
 glad, to be
 joy, to
 joy, to have
 merry, to be
 REJOICE, to
Piel.
 cheer, to
 cheer up, to
 GLAD, to make
 joyful, to make
 merry, to make
 rejoice, to
 rejoice, to cause
 to
 rejoice, to make to
Inf. intens.
 very

Hiphil.
 rejoice, to make to
 שמח glad
 glad, to be
 joyful
 merrily
 merry
 merry, making
 merryhearted
 REJOICE
 rejoicing
 שמחה glad
 gladness
 JOY
 joyfulness
 mirth
 pleasure
 rejoice, to
 rejoicing
 exceeding
 exceedingly
 שמיתה mantle
 שמלה apparel
 cloth
 clothes
 clothing
 garment
 RAIMENT
 שממית spider
 שנה *Kal.* enemy
 foe
 HATE, to
 hateful, to be
 odious
Inf. intens.
 utterly
Niphal.
 hated, to be
Piel.
 HATE, to
 hater
 שנה Ch. *Pal.*
 hate, to
 שנה hate, to
 hatefully
 HATRED
 exceedingly
 שניא hated
 שער devil
 GOAT
 hairy

kid
 rough
 satyr
 שעיר kid
 שעירים rain, small
 שעפים thoughts
 שער *Kal.*
 AFRAID, to be
 afraid, to be hor-
 ribly
 fear, to
 take away as with
 a whirlwind, to
Niphal.
 tempestuous, to
 be
Piel.
 hurl as a storm, to
Hithpael.
 come like a whirl-
 wind, to
 שער storm
 affrighted
 horribly
 sore
 שער hair
 שער HAIR
 hairy
 rough
 שער Ch. hair
 שערה storm
 tempest
 שערה hair
 שערה barley
 שפה band
 bank
 binding
 border
 brim
 brink
 edge
 language
 LIP
 prating
 seashore
 shore

keep in, to
PRAISE, to
still, to
Hiphil.
still, to
Hithpael.
glory, to
triumph, to

שָׁבַח Ch.
Pacl.
praise, to

שָׁבַט
dart
pen
rod
sceptre-
staff
TRIBE
—
correction

שָׁבַט
Sabat

שָׁבַט Ch.
tribe

שָׁבִי
captive
CAPTIVITY
prisoners
taken, that was
—
take away, to

שָׁבִיב
spark

שָׁבִיב Ch.
flame

שָׁבִיבָה
CAPTIVES
captivity

שָׁבִיל
path

שָׁבִיבִים
cauls

שָׁבִיעַ
SEVENTH
seventh time

שָׁבִיחַ
captives
CAPTIVITY

שָׁבֵל
leg

שָׁבֵלוֹל
snail

שָׁבֵלַח
branch
channel
corn, ears of
EARS
flood

Shibboleth
waterflood

שָׁבַע
Kal.
swear, to
Niphal.
swear, to
Hiphil.
adjure, to
charge, to
charge by an oath,
to
charge with an
oath, to
oath (*from ano-*
ther), to take an
swear (*another*), to
swear, to cause to
SWEAR, to make to
—
feed to the full, to
Inf. intens.
straitly

שָׁבַע & שָׁבַעָה
SEVEN
seven times
sevenfold
seventeen
seventeenth
seventh
Shebah
—
sevens, by

שָׁבַעָה Ch.
SEVEN
seven times

שָׁבַעִים
seventy
threescore *and*
fifteen
threescore *and*
fourteen
threescore *and*
seventeen
threescore *and*
sixteen
threescore *and*
ten
threescore *and*
thirteen
—
threescore *and*
twelve

שָׁבַעָנָה
seven

שָׁבַעָתִים
(כ') seven
seven times
SEVENFOLD

שָׁבַעַץ
Piel.
embroider, to
Pual.
set, to be

שָׁבַעַץ
anguish

שָׁבַק Ch.
Pal.
LEAVE, to
let alone, to
Ithpael.
left, to be

שָׁבַר
Kal.
BREAK, to
break up, to
crush, to
destroy, to
quench, to
tear, to
Niphal.
break, to
broken
BROKEN, to be
broken down, to be
broken off, to be
brokenhearted
destroyed, to be
hurt, to be
Piel.
BREAK, to
break down, to
break in pieces, to
Inf. intens.
quite
Hiphil.
birth, bring to the
Hophal.
hurt, to be

שָׁבַר
Kal.
buy, to
sell, to
Hiphil.
sell, to

שָׁבַר & שָׁבַר
affliction
breach
breaking
brokenfooted
brokenhanded
bruise
crashing
DESTRUCTION
hurt
interpretation
vexation

שָׁבַר
CORN
victuals

שָׁבַרוֹן
breaking
destruction

שָׁבַשׁ Ch.
Ithpael.
astonied, to be

שָׁבַח
Kal.
CEASE, to
celebrate, to
keep, to

rest, to
sabbath, to keep
Niphal.
cease, to
Hiphil.
CEASE, to cause to
cease, to let
cease, to make to
fail, to cause to
fail, to make to
lacking, to suffer
to be
leave, to
put away, to
put down, to
rest, to make to
rid, to
still, to
take away, to

שָׁבַח
cease, to
sit still, to
time, loss of

שָׁבַח
SABBATH
—
sabbath
sabbath, every

שָׁבַחֹן
REST
sabbath

שָׁבַח
Kal.
deceived
err, to
go astray, to
sin ignorantly, to

שָׁבַחָה
error
IGNORANCE
unawares, at
unwittingly

שָׁבַחָה
Kal.
deceived, to be
ERR, to
go astray, to
sin through igno-
rance, to
wander, to
—
ravished, to be
Hiphil.
deceiver
go astray, to cause
to
wander, to let
wander, to make
to

שָׁבַחָה
Hiphil.
LOOK, to
look, to narrowly

שָׁבַחָה
errors

שָׁבַיִן
Shiggaion
Shigionoth

שָׁבַל
Kal.
lie with, to
Niphal.
ravished, to be
Pual.
lien with, to be

שָׁבַל
queen

שָׁבַל Ch.
wife

שָׁבַע
Pual.
MAD
mad man
Hithpael.
mad, to be
mad man, to play
the

שָׁבַעוֹן
furiously
MADNESS

שָׁבַעוֹן
cometh of, that
INCREASE

שָׁבַעוֹן
BREAST
pap
teat

שָׁבַעוֹן
devil

שָׁבַעוֹן
breast

שָׁבַעוֹן
DESOLATION
destruction
oppression
robbery
spoil
spoil, to
spoiled
spoiler
spoiling
wasting

שָׁבַעוֹן
Kal.
dead
destroy
destroyed, to be
destroyer
oppress, to
robber
SPOIL, to
spoiled
spoiler

שָׁבַעוֹן
Inf. intens.
utterly
Niphal.
spoiled, to be

Piel.
spoil, to
waste, to
Pual.
laid waste, to be
spoiled, to be
wasted, to be
Poel.
spoil, to
Hophal.
spoiled, to be

שָׁבַח
musical instru-
ment
—
sorts (*of musical*
instruments), all

שָׁבַח
Almighty

שָׁבַחָה
blasted

שָׁבַחָה
field

שָׁבַחָה
Kal.
blasted

שָׁבַחָה
blasted

שָׁבַחָה
blasting

שָׁבַחָה Ch.
Ithpael.
labour, to

שָׁבַחָה
onyx

שָׁבַחָה (כ')
vanity

שָׁבַחָה
destruction

שָׁבַחָה
false
falsely
lie
lying
VAIN
VANITY

שָׁבַחָה
desolate
DESOLATION
destroy, to
destruction
storm
wasteness

שָׁבַחָה
Kal.
again, to be come
again, to (*do any-*
thing)
averse
break again, to

(כ) bring, to bring again, to bring back, to build again, to cease, to circumcise again, to come again, to come back, to convert, to converted, to be converts get (oneself) again, to get (oneself) back again, to go again, to go back, to go home, to go out, to gone back, to be more, to see no past, to be (כ) rendered, to be repent, to restored, to be restored again, to be retire, to RETURN, to return again, to (כ) return, to cause to returned, to be reverse, to (כ) reward, to Shear-jashub turn, to turn again, to turn away, to turn back, to turn back again, to turn backward, to turn from, to turned, to be turned away, to be turned back, to be turning

again continually

Inf. intens.
any wise, in at all certainly still

Palak.
bring again, to pervert, to restore, to restorer slide back, to turn away, to turn back, to turn self again, to turning away

Pulal.
brought back, to be

Hiphil.
answer, to answer, to cause to bring, to BRING AGAIN, to bring back, to bring back again, to bring home, to bring home again, to bringing back call to mind, to carry again, to carry back, to convert, to deliver, to deliver again, to draw back, to draw back, to fetch home again, to give again, to hinder, to let, to pull in again, to put, to put again, to put up again, to recall, to recompense, to recover, to refresh, to relieve, to render, to render again, to rendered, to be report, to requite, to requiting rescue, to restore, to restore again, to restorer retrieve, to return, to return, to cause to return, causing to return, to make to reverse, to reward, to send back, to set again, to take, to take back, to take off, to turn, to turn away, to turned, to be turn back, to turn, to cause to turn, to make to withdraw, to

answer, to answer again, to bethink, to consider, to deny, to give, to pay, to say nay, to

Inf. intens.
any case, in any wise, in certainly needs surely
Hophal.
brought again brought again, to be recompensed, to be restored, to be

שׁוֹבֵב
BACKSLIDING.
frowardly turn away

שׁוֹבֵב
backsliding

שׁוֹבֵב
returning

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
waste, to

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
avail, to COMPARED, to be countervail, to equal, to be like, to be profit profit, to behave, to bring forth, to LAY, to like, to make plain, to make reckon, to set, to

Hiphil.
equal, to equal, to make
Nithpacl.
alike, to be

שׁוֹבֵב
Piel.
(כ) substance

שׁוֹבֵב Ch.
Pael.
like, to be made
Nthpacl.
made, to be

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
bowed down, to be incline, to
Hiphil.
humbled, to be

שׁוֹבֵב
ditch
PIT

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
despise, to

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
go, to go about, to go through, to GOING TO OR FRO mariner rower
Potel.
run to and fro, to
Hithpacl.
run to and fro, to

שׁוֹבֵב
scourge
WHIP

שׁוֹבֵב
HEM
skirt
train

שׁוֹבֵב
SPOILED
stripped

שׁוֹבֵב
garlick

שׁוֹבֵב
Piel.
CRY, to cry aloud, to cry out, to shout, to

שׁוֹבֵב
bountiful
crying
rich

שׁוֹבֵב
crying
riches

שׁוֹבֵב
cry

שׁוֹבֵב
cry

שׁוֹבֵב
fox

שׁוֹבֵב
doorkeeper
PORTER

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
break, to bruise, to cover, to

שׁוֹבֵב
cornet
TRUMPET

שׁוֹבֵב
hip
leg

SHOULDER
thigh
שׁוֹבֵב
Potel.
water, to
Hiphil.
overflow, to

שׁוֹבֵב
street

שׁוֹבֵב
bull
bullock
cow
ox

שׁוֹבֵב
wall

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
go, to sing, to

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
BEHOLD, to lay wait, to look, to observe, to perceive, to regard, to see, to

שׁוֹבֵב
enemies

שׁוֹבֵב
wall

שׁוֹבֵב Ch.
wall

שׁוֹבֵב
lily
Shoshannim
Shoshannim-
Eduth

שׁוֹבֵב
lily
Shushan-Eduth

שׁוֹבֵב
lily
Ch.
Pael or Pril.
deliver, to

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
look upon, to SEE, to

שׁוֹבֵב
Hophal.
twined

שׁוֹבֵב
humble

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
hire, to reward, to give
6 x

שׁוֹבֵב
bribe
bribery
GIFT
present
reward

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
bow down, to
Hiphil.
stoop, to make to
Hithpacl.
beseech, to humbly
bow down, to bow down selves, to bow selves, to crouch, to fall down, to fall flat, to obeisance, to do obeisance, to make reverence, to do WORSHIP, to worshipping

שׁוֹבֵב
coal

שׁוֹבֵב
pit

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
bending
bow, to bow down, to BOWED DOWN, to be brought low, to be couch, to humble self, to stoop, to
Niphal.
bow down, to brought down, to be brought low, to be low, to be
Hiphil.
bring down, to
Hithpacl.
cast down, to be

שׁוֹבֵב
Kal.
beaten
KILL, to killing
offer, to shot out slain
slaughter, to make slay, to

שׁוֹבֵב
Niphal.
killed, to be slain, to be

שׁוֹבֵב
killing

שחין
BOIL
botch

שחים
springeth up of
the same, that
which

שחוף
sieved with

שחית
destruction
pit

שחל
fierce lion
lion

שחלת
onychia

שחף
cuckow

שחפה
consumption

שחין
pride
lion

שחק
Kal.
BEAT, to
wear, to

שחק
CLOUD
dust, small
heaven
sky

שחר
Kal.
black, to be

שחר
Kal.
seek, to diligently
Piel.
betimes, to (do
any thing)
enquire early, to
rise betimes, to
seek betimes, to
seek, diligently to
SEEK EARLY, to
seek in the morn-
ing, to

שחר
Ajeleth-Shahar
day
dayspring
early
light
MORNING
riseth, whence

שחר
black

שחרות
youth

שחרחרת
black

שחת
Niphal.
CORRUPT, to be
corrupted, to be
marred, to be
Piel.
cast off, to
corrupt, to
DESTROY, to
destroy self, to
destroying
lose, to
mar, to
perish, to
spill, to
Hiphil.
At-tuschith
batter, to
corrupt, to
corrupt, to be
corrupted, to be
corrupter
corrupting
corruptly, to do
DESTROY, to
destroyer
destruction
mar, to
spoiler
waste, to
waster
Inf. intens.
utterly
Hophal.
corrupt
corrupt thing

שחה Ch.
Pul.
corrupt
FAULT

שחת
corruption
destruction
ditch
grave
PIT

שחמה
shittah tree
SHITTIM

שחמה
Kal.
enlarge, to
SPREAD, to
Inf. intens.
all abroad
Piel.
stretch out, to

שטים
scourges

שטף
Kal.
drown, to
flow, to
OVERFLOW, to
overwhelm, to
rinse, to
run, to
rush, to
wash, to
wash away, to
wash away, to
throughly
Niphal.
overflow, to be
rinsed, to be
Pual.
rinsed, to be

שטף & שטף
FLOOD
outrageous
overflowing

שטר
Kal.
OFFICER
overseer
ruler

שטר Ch.
side

ש
present

שיבה
captivity

שיבה
lay, while

שיה
Kal.
unmindful, to be

שיחה
pit

שיט
oar
(כ) scourge

שילה
Shiloh

שילל
stripped

שינים
piss

שיר
Kal.
sing, to
singing man
singing woman
Poel.
behold, to

sing, to
singing man
singing woman
Hophal.
sung, to be

שיר
musick
singing
song
musical
singer
song

שירה
song
sing

שיש
marble

שית
Kal.
apply, to
appoint, to
array, in
bring, to
consider, to
lay, to
lay up, to
let alone, to
make, to
mark, to
put, to
put on, to
set, to
shew, to
stayed, to be
look, to
regard, to
take, to
Hophal.
laid, to be

שית
thorn

שית
attire
garment

שכב
Kal.
laid down, to be
lay (oneself) down,
to
lay self down, to
LIE, to
lie down, to
lie down to sleep,
to
lie still, to
lie with, to
lodge, to
lying with
overlay, to
sleep, to
take rest, to
Inf. intens.
at all

Niphal.
ravished, to be
Pual.
lien with, to be
Hiphil.
casting down
LAY, to
lie down, to make
to
stay, to
Hophal.
laid
laid, to be

שכבה
COPIULATION
seed
carnally
lay

שכבת
lie, to

שכה
Hiphil.
morning, in the

שכול
LOSS OF CHILDREN
spoiling

שכול
barren
bereaved of chil-
dren
bereaved of
whelps
robbed of whelps

שכור
drunk
drunkard
DUNKEN
drunken man

שכה
Kal.
forget, to
Inf. intens.
at all
Niphal.
forgotten
forgotten, to be
Piel.
forgotten, to cause
to be
Hiphil.
forget, to cause to
Hithpacl.
forgotten, to be

שכה
forget

שכה Ch.
Ithp'al.
found, to be
Aphel.
FIND, to
found, to be

שכה
Kal.
appeased, to be
asswage, to
pacified, to be
set, to
Hiphil.
cease, to make to

שבל
Kal.
bereaved, to be
childless to be
deprived, to be
lose children, to
Piel.
barren
BEREAVE, to
bereave of chil-
dren, to
cast calf, to
cast fruit, to
cast young, to
childless, to make
destroy, to
rob of children, to
spoil, to
Hiphil.
miscarry
expert

שבלים
loss of others, to
have after

שכם
Hiphil.
arise early, to
early
early, to get (one-
self)
early, to get up
early, to be up
morning
rise early, to
rise up betimes, to
RISE UP EARLY, to
risen early, to be
rising early
rising up betimes
rising up early

שכם
back
portion
SHOULDER
consent

שכמה
shoulder blade

שכון & שכון
Kal.
abide, to
continue, to
dwell, to
dwell in, to
dwellers
habitation, to have
inhabit, to

inhabitant
inhabited, to be
remain, to
remaining
rest, to
Piel.
dwell, to cause to
dwell, to make to
PLACE, to
set, to
Hiphil.
dwell, to
dwell, to make to
lay, to
place, to
remain, to cause
to
set up, to
שכנ Ch.
P'al.
habitation, to have
Paal.
dwell, to cause to
שכנ
inhabitant
NEIGHBOUR
nigh
שכנ
habitation
שכר
Kal.
drink abundantly,
to
drink, to be filled
with
drunken
DRUNKEN, to be
merry, to be
Piel.
drunk, to make
drunken, to make
Hiphil.
drunk, to make
drunken, to make
Hithpaal.
drunken, to be
שכר
DRINK, strong
wine, strong
drunkard
שכרון
drunken, be
DRUNKENNESS
של
error
שלאנו
ease, being at
שלב
Pual.
distant, equally
order, set in

שְׁלֵבִים
ledges
שֶׁלֶג
Hiphil.
snow, to be as
שֶׁלֶג
SNOW
snowy
שָׁלוֹ & שְׁלָה
Kal.
happy, to be
PROSPER, to
safety, to be in
שָׁלָה
Niphal.
negligent, to be
Hiphil.
deceive, to
שָׁלָה
Kal.
take away, to
שָׁלָה Ch.
P'al.
rest, at
שָׁלָה Ch. (ב)
amiss, thing
שְׁלֵהֶבֶת
FLAME
flaming flame
שָׁלוֹ Ch.
amiss, thing
error
fail
שָׁלוֹ & שְׁלָיו
ease, at
ease, being at
peaceable
prosper
prosperity, in
quiet
quietness
wealthy
שָׁלוֹ
prosperity
שְׁלוֹה
abundance
peace
peaceably
PROSPERITY
quietness
שְׁלוֹה Ch.
tranquillity
שְׁלוֹחִים
PRESENT
sent back, have
שְׁלוֹם
familiar

favour
good health
health
Jehovah-shalom
PEACE
peace, such as be
at
peaceable
peaceably
prosper
prosperity
prosperous
rest
safe
safely
salute
welfare
well
well, be
do
fare
friend
greet, to
peace, perfect
salute, to
well, all is
wholly
שְׁלוֹם
RECOMPENCE
reward
שְׁלוֹשָׁה & שְׁלוֹשָׁה
third
thirteen
thirteenth
three
fork
oftentimes
thrice
שְׁלוֹשִׁים
thirtieth
thirty
שָׁלָה
Kal.
appoint to
lay, to
let go, to
let loose
put, to
put forth, to
put in, to
putting forth
put out, to
SEND, to
send again, to
send away, to
send forth, to
send out, to
sending
sent
shoot out, to
stretch forth, to
stretch out, to
give, to
Inf. intens.
earnestly

Niphal.
sent, to be
Piel.
bring, to
bring on the way,
to
cast, to
cast away, to
cast out, to
conduct, to
depart
give up, to
grow long, to
lay, to
let depart, to
let down, to
let go, to
let go away, to
let loose, to
letting go
push away, to
put away, to
put in, to
put out, to
putting away
reach forth, to
SEND, to
send away, to
send forth, to
send out, to
sending away
set, to
shoot, to
shoot forth, to
sow, to
spread out, to
Inf. intens.
any wise
Pual.
cast, to be
cast out
forsaken
left
put away, to be
SENT, to be
sent away, to be
Hiphil.
send, to
שָׁלָה Ch.
P'al.
put, to
SEND, to
sent, to be
שָׁלָה
dart
plant
SWORD
weapon
put off
שְׁלַחַח
branches
שָׁלָח
table
שָׁלַם
Kal.
power, to have

rule, to
rule, to bear
RULE, to have
Hiphil.
dominion, to have
POWER, to give
שָׁלַט Ch.
P'al.
mastery, to have
the
power, to have
rule, to bear
RULER, to be
Paal.
ruler, to make
שָׁלַט
shield
שָׁלַטוֹן
power
שָׁלַטוֹן Ch.
ruler
שָׁלַטוֹן Ch.
dominion
שָׁלַטַּת
imperious
שָׁלֵי
quietly
שָׁלִיָה
young one
שָׁלִיט
governor
mighty
power, that hath
ruler
שָׁלִיט Ch.
captain
lawful, to be
RULE, to
ruler
שָׁלִיט
CAPTAIN
excellent things
great lord
great measure
instrument of
musick
lord
measure
prince
שָׁלִישִׁי
third
third part
third rank
third time
(ב) three
three years old
שָׁלַף
Hiphil.
adventure, to

CAST, to
cast away, to
cast down, to
cast forth, to
cast off, to
cast out, to
hurl, to
pluck, to
throw, to
Hophal.
cast
CAST, to be
cast down, to be
cast out
cast out, to be
thrown, to be
שָׁלַף
cormorant
שָׁלַכְתָּ
cast, when
שָׁלַל
Kal.
fall, to let
purpose, of
SPOIL, to
spoil, to make a
take spoil, to
Hithpoel.
prey, to make self
spoiled, to be
שָׁלַל
Maher - shalal -
hash-baz
prey
spoil
שָׁלַם
Kal.
ended, to be
finished, to be
peace, to be at
peaceable
prosper, to
Piel.
amends, to make
finish, to
full
give again, to
good, to make
pay, to
pay again, to
perform, to
prosperous, to
make
RECOMPENCE, to
render, to
repay, to
repayed, to be
requite, to
restitution, to
make
restore, to
reward, to
Inf. intens.
surely
Pual.
perfect, that is

performed, to be RECOMPENSED, to be rewarded, to be
Hiphil.
 end, to make an PEACE, to make peace, to make to be at perform
Hophal.
 peace, to be at
 שלם Ch.
P'al.
 finished, to be
Aphel.
 deliver, to finish, to
 שלם Ch.
 peace
 שלם
 full just made ready peaceable PERFECT perfected quiet whole
 שלם
 peace offering
 שלם
 recompense
 שלמה
 reward
 שלמנים
 rewards
 שלף
Kal.
 DRAW, to draw off, to drawn drawn, to be grow up, to pluck off, to
 שלף
Piel.
 THIRD TIME, to do the three days, to stay three parts, to divide into
Pual.
 three THREE YEARS OLD threefold
 שלשום
 (כ) excellent things three days
 beforetime time past

שלשים
 third
 שם
 fame famous infamous NAME name, (to) named renown report
 base
 שם Ch.
 NAME name, (to)
 שמד
Niphil.
 DESTROYED, to be overthrown, to be perish, to
Inf. intens.
 utterly
Hiphil.
 DESTROY, to destruction nought, to bring to pluck down
Inf. intens.
 utterly
 שמד Ch.
Aphel.
 consume, to
 שממה
 ASTONISHMENT desolate desolation waste wonderful thing
 שמעוה
 bruit doctrine fame mentioned news report rumour TIDINGS
 שמם
Kal.
 discontinue, to release, to rest, to let shake, to stumble, to THROW DOWN, to
Niphil.
 overthrown, to be
Hiphil.
 release, to
 שמטה
 release

שמים
 air HEAVEN
 astrologers
 שמים Ch.
 heaven
 שמיני
 eighth Sheminith
 שמיר
 adamant adamant stone RUBIES diamond
 שמם
Kal.
 astonished, to be astonished, to be astonishment, to be an
 DESOLATE desolate, to be desolate, to be laid desolate, to make desolate places desolation
 destroy, to
Niphil.
 astonished, to be astonished, to be desolate
 DESOLATE, to be desolate, to be laid desolate, to be made destitute, to be waste waste, to lie
Polel.
 astonished desolate, to make
Hiphil.
 amazed, to make astonished
 DESOLATE, to make desolate, making desolation, to bring into desolation, to bring unto destroy, to make desolate, to waste, to lay waste, to make
Hophal.
 astonished, to be desolate, to lie
Hithpolel.
 astonished, to be desolate, to be destroy self, to wonder, to
 שמם Ch.
Ithpolel.
 astonished, to be

שם
 desolate
 שממה
 DESOLATE (כ) desolate, laid desolate, utterly desolation waste
 שממה
 desolation most desolate
 שממון
 astonishment
 שמן
Kal.
 fat, to wax FAT, to be waxen
Hiphil.
 fat, to become fat, to make
 שמן
 FAT Insty plenteous
 שמן
 anointing fatness oil ointment olive
 fat fat thing fruitful pine
 שמנה & שמנה
 eight eighteen eighteenth eighth
 שמנים
 eightieth eighty fourscore
 שמע & שמע
Kal.
 consent, to consider, to content, to be discern, to ear, to give HEAR, to hear tell, to hearing hearken, to hearkening listen, to obedient obedient, to be obey, to obeying perceive, to regard, to

understand, to whosoever heareth witness
Inf. intens.
 attentively carefully certainly diligently indeed surely
Niphil.
 heard HEARD, to be obedient, to be obey, to perceived, to be published, to be reported, to be
Piel.
 call together, to gather together, to
Hiphil.
 call together, to declare, to hear, to hear, to cause to hear, to let hear, to make to heard, to cause to be heard, to let be heard, to make to be noise, to make a proclaim, to proclamation, to make a PUBLISH, to shew, to shew forth, to sound, to sound, to make a tell, to
 loud, to sing
 שמע Ch.
P'al.
 hear, to
Ithpacl.
 obey, to
 שמע
 bruit fame hear hearing loud REPORT speech tidings
 שמע
 fame
 שמץ
 little, a
 שמצה
 shame

שמר
Kal.
 beware, to heed, to take heed, taking KEEP, to keeper keeping mark, to narrowly, to look observe, to preserve, to regard, to reserve, to save, to spy sure wait, to wait for, to wait, that lay waiting watch, to watchman
Inf. intens.
 diligently
Niphil.
 beware, to circumspect, to be HEED, to take heed to self, to take keep selves, to preserved, to be save self, to
Piel.
 observe, to
Hithpacl.
 KEEP SELF, to kept, to be
 שמרה
 watch
 שמרות
 waking
 שמרים
 dregs lees wines on the lees
 שמרים
 observed, be observed, be much
 שמש Ch.
Pael.
 minister, to
 שמש
 sun sunrise
 east side eastward west westward window
 שמש Ch.
 sun

שן
ivory
TOOTH
—
crag
forefront
sharp
שן Ch.
tooth
שנא
Kal.
changed, to be
Piel.
change, to
Pual.
changed, to be
שנא Ch.
Pal.
CHANGED, to be
diverse
diverse, to be
Pael.
change, to
changed, to be
diverse
Hithpacl.
change, to
CHANGED, to be
Aphcl.
ALTER, to
CHANGE, to
changed, to be
שנא
sleep
שנאן
—
angels
שנה
Kal.
again, to do
again, to speak
again, to strike
change, to
change, to be
given to
diverse
diverse, to be
repeat, to
return, to
second time, to do
the
Niphal.
doubled, to be
Piel.
alter, to
CHANGE, to
pervert, to
prefer, to
Hithpacl.
disguise, to
שנה
year
—
age, whole
long

old
yearly
שנה
sleep
שנה Ch.
year
שנה Ch.
sleep
שנהבים
ivory
שני
crimson
SCARLET
scarlet thread
scarlet
שני
again
another
either of them
more
other
second
second rank
second time
שנים
both
couple
double
second
twain
twice
two
—
sixscore thousand
twelfth
twelve
twenty thousand
שנינה
nyword
taunt
שנין
Kal.
SHARP
sharpen, to
whet, to
Piel.
teach diligently, to
Hithpacl.
pricked, to be
שנים
Piel.
gird up, to
שנת
sleep
שסה
Kal.
destroyers
rob, to
spoil, to

spoiled
spoiler
Pael.
rob, to
שסס
Kal.
spoil, to
Niphal.
rifled, to be
spoiled, to be
שסע
Kal.
cleave, to
CLOVEN
clovenfooted, to be
Piel.
cleave, to
REND, to
slay, to
שסע
cleft
—
clovenfooted
שסה
Piel.
hew in pieces, to
שעה
Kal.
depart, to
dine, to be
LOOK, to
look away, to
regard, to
respect, to have
turn, to
Hiphil.
spare, to
Hithpacl.
dismayed, to be
שעה Ch.
hour
שעטה
stamping
שעטנו
garment of divers
sorts
linen and woollen
שעל
HANDFUL
hollow of the hand
שען
Niphal.
LEAN, to
lie, to
rely, to
rest, to
rest on, to
rest selves, to
stay, to
שעע
Kal.
cry, to

Pilpel.
DELIGHT, to
play, to
Palpal.
dandled, to be
Hiphil.
shut, to
Hithpacl.
cry out, to
DELIGHT SELF, to
שער
Kal.
think, to
שער
hundredfold
שער
city
door
GATE
port
—
porters
שער
vile
שערור
horrible thing
שערורי
horrible thing
שעשעים
DELIGHT
pleasant
שפה
Niphal.
high
Pual.
stick out, to
שפה
cheese
שפוט
judgment
שפחה
bondmaid
bondwoman
HANDMAID
maid
maiden
maidservant
wench
womanservant
שפט
Kal.
defend, to
deliver, to
execute, to
judge, a
JUDGE, to
judge, to be a
(D) judgment
needs
rule, to

—
avenge, to
condemn, that
Niphal.
contend, to
judged, to be
judgment, to ex-
ecute
plead, to
reason, to
Pael.
judge
שפט Ch.
P'al.
magistrate
שפטים
judgments
שפי
HIGH PLACE
(D) stick out
שפיון
adder
שפיר Ch.
fair
שפד
Kal.
cast, to
casting up
gush out, to
pour, to
POUR OUT, to
poured out
pouring out
shed
shed, to
shed out, to
shedder
Niphal.
poured, to be
POURED OUT, to be
shed, to be
Pual.
POURED OUT, to be
shed, to be
slip, to
Hithpacl.
poured, to be
POURED OUT, to be
שפד
poured out
שפכה
privy member
שפל
Kal.
brought down, to
be
brought low, to be
humble self, to
HUMBLED, to be
low, to be
low, to be made
Hiphil.
abase, to
6 י

bring down, to
cast down, to
cast down, to be
debase, to
humble, to
humble selves, to
low, to bring
LOW, to lay
lower, to be put
put down, to
שפל Ch.
Aphcl.
abase, to
humble, to
put down, to
subdue, to
שפל
base
basest
humble
LOW
lower
lowly
שפל Ch.
basest
שפל
low estate
low place
שפלה
low place
שפלה
low country
low plain
plain
vale
valley
שפלות
idleness
שפן
coney
שפע
abundance
שפעה
ABUNDANCE
company
multitude
שפר
Kal.
goodly
Piel.
garnish, to
שפר Ch.
P'al.
acceptable, to be
please, to
—
think good, to
שפר
goodly

שפרור & שפריר
royal pavilion

שפרפרא Ch.
early in the morning, very

שפת Kal.
bring, to ordain, to SET ON, TO

שפתים
hooks pots

שפף
little, a

שק Ch.
leg

שקד Kal.
hasten, to remain, to wake, to WATCH, to watch for, to watching

שקד Pual.
almonds, made after the fashion of almonds, made like almonds, made like unto

שקד
almond almond tree

שקה Niphil.
(כ) drowned, to be Pual.
moistened, to be Hiphil.
butler cupbearer drink, to cause to drink, to give DRINK, to give to drink, giving drink, to let drink, to make to water, to

שקו
drink

שקוי
drink marrow

שקוץ
abominable filth abominable idols

ABOMINATIONS detestable detestable things

שקט Kal.
quiet quiet, at QUIET, to be quiet, to be in quietness, to be in rest, to rest, to be at rest, to have rest, to be in rest, to take settle, to still, to be Hiphil.
appease, to idleness quiet, to QUIET, to be quietness quietness, to give rest, to rest, to give

שקט
quietness

שקל Kal.
pay, to receive, to receiver spend, to thoroughly weigh, to weighed, to be Niphil.
weighed, to be

שקל
shekel

שקמה
sycamore sycamore fruit SYCOMORE TREE

שקע Kal.
drowned, to be quenched, to be sink, to Niphil.
drowned, to be Hiphil.
deep, to make let down, to

שקערוות
hollow strakes

שקף Niphil.
appear, to look, to look down, to look forth, to

Hiphil.
look, to LOOK DOWN, to look out, to

שקף
windows

שקפים
windows

שקפים
narrow lights

שקץ Piel.
abhor, to ABOMINABLE, to make ABOMINATION, to have in detest, to Inf. intens.
utterly

שקץ
abominable ABOMINATION

שקק Kal.
appetite, to have long, to range, to run, to run to and fro, to Hithpael.
juggle one against another, to

שקר Kal.
falsely, to deal Piel.
fail, to falsely, to deal LIE, to

שקר
cause, without a deceit deceitful false falsehood falsely feignedly liar LIE lying vain vain thing wrongful

שקר
lie lying

שקת
trough

שק
navel

שק Ch.
P'al
dissolve, to dwell, to loose

שק Pael.
begin, to dissolve, to Ithpael.
loosed, to be

שקב
heat parched ground

שקביט
sceptre

שקה Kal.
direct, to Piel.

שקה
(ק) remnant

שקוקת
hissing

שקות
walls

שקות
bracelets

שקות
remnant

שקה
habergeon

שקיון
COAT OF mail coat of mail HABERGEONS

שקין
breastplate HARNESS

שקיקות
bleatings hissing

שקיר
navel

שקירות
IMAGINATION lust

שקמות
(כ) fields

שקן Kal.
breed abundantly, to BRING FORTH ABUNDANTLY, to bring forth in abundance, to CREEP, to

increase, abundantly, to move, to

שקץ
creep CREEPING THING move moving creature

שקק Kal.
hiss

שקקת
hissing

שקר Kal.
enemy

שקר
navel

שקש Piel.
root out, to

שקש Pual.
rooted out, to be

שקש Pael.
root, to take

שקש Pual.
root, to take

שקש Hiphil.
root, to cause to take root, to take

שקש
ROOT

שקש
bottom deep heel

שקש Ch.
roots

שקשה
chain

שקשו, (ק) שקשו Ch.
banishment

שקשה
chain

שקת
minister

שקת Piel.
minister, to minister unto, to servant serve, to service, to do servitor wait on, to

שקת
minister ministry

שש
LINEN, fine linen, fine twined marble silk

שש

ששה & שש
blue

שש
six sixteen sixteenth sixth

ששא Piel.
sixth part, to leave but the

ששה Piel.
sixth part, to give the

ששי
linen, fine

ששי
sixth sixth part

ששים
sixty threescore

ששור
vermilion

שש
foundation purpose

שש
buttocks

שש & שש Ch.
six sixth

ששה Kal.
banquet, to drink, to drinker drinking

ששה
drunkard Inf. intens.
assuredly certainly surely

ששה Niphil.
drunk, to be

ששה Ch.
P'al.
drink, to

שתי
drunkenness WARP

שתיה
drinking

שחין Ch. threescore
 שחל Kal. plant, to planted
 שחל plant
 שחם Kal. open, to be
 שחם Hiphil. piss, to
 שחק Kal. CALM. to be cease, to quiet. to be
 שחת Kal. hid, to be set, to
 שחך chamber CHAMBER, little
 שחב Kal. long, to
 שחב Piel. abhor, to
 שחבה longing
 שחה Piel. point out, to
 שאו ox. wild
 שאוה bound, utmost dainty DESIRE Kibroth-hattaa-vah lust lusting pleasant exceedingly greedily
 שאומים twins
 שאלה curse
 שאם Kal. coupled together

Hiphil. twins, to bear
 שאנה occasion
 שאנה fig FIG TREE
 שאנה occasion
 שאניה heaviness mourning
 שאנים lies
 שאר Kal. drawn, to be Piel. mark out, to Pual. Remmon-methoar
 שאר countenance-form GOODLY visage
 שאר beautiful comely fair favoured goodly resemble
 שאר box box tree
 שאר ark
 שאר fruit gain INCREASE revenue
 שאר understanding
 שאר discretion reason skillfulness UNDERSTANDING wisdom
 שאר destruction
 שאר habitable part WORLD
 שאר confusion

תבליח destruction
 תבלל blemish
 תבן chaff STRAW stubble
 תבנית figure form likeness PATTERN similitude
 תבערה Taberah
 תבר Ch. Piel. broken
 תבטול benefit
 תנרה blow
 תדרה pine pine tree
 תדירא Ch. continually
 תהו confusion empty place form. without nothing nought nought, thing of VAIN VANITY waste wilderness
 תהום DEEP deep place depth
 תהלה praise
 תהלה folly
 תהלכה go
 תהפכות FROWARD froward things froward, very frowardness perverse things

תו desire MARE
 תוא bull, wild
 תוב Ch. Piel. return, to Aphel. answer, to restored, to be return, to return an answer, to
 תובנה understanding
 תונה HEAVINESS SORROW
 תודה confession praise sacrifice of praise thank offering thanks THANKSGIVING
 תוה Ch. Piel. astonished, to be
 תוה Piel. scrabble, to Hiphil. limit, to set a mark, to
 תוחלת hope
 תוך between half middle midnight midst midst among within
 תוכחה punishment REBUKE
 תוכחה argument correction reasoning rebuke REPROOF
 תוכחה chastened reproved, be reproved, often
 תולדות birth generations

תולל wasted, that
 תולע crimson scarlet worms
 תולעה & תולעה worm
 תועבה SCARLET
 תועבה abominable abominable thing abomination
 תועה error hinder
 תועפות plenty STRENGTH
 תוצאות border going forth GOING OUT issue outgoing
 תור turtle TURTLE DOVE
 תור border row TURN
 תור estate
 תור Ch. bullock OX
 תור Kal. chapman espy, to merchantman SEARCH, to search out, to searching seek, to spy out, to Hiphil. excellent, to be send to decry, to
 תורה LAW manner
 תושב foreigner inhabitant SOJOURNER stranger

תושבה enterprise is, that which is, thing as it sound wisdom substance WISDOM working
 תותח darts
 תוו Hiphil. cut down, to
 תונות fornication WHOREDOM
 תחבלות advice, good COUNSEL counsels, wise
 תחלה begin BEGINNING first first time
 תחלאים DISEASES grievous sick, that are sicknesses
 תחם night hawk
 תחנה favour grace SUPPLICATION
 תחנונים intreaties SUPPLICATIONS
 תחנונות supplications
 תחנת camp
 תחרא habergeon
 תחש badger
 תחתו LOWER lowest NETHER nethermost
 תחתי low low parts lower lower parts

lowest nether nether part	<i>Pual.</i> told, to be	תלפיות armoury	recompence RESTITUTION	<i>Hiphil.</i> cease, to CONSUME, to end, to end, to make an full, to be come to the perfect, to make sum, to	תנופה offering shaking wave waved, to be WAVE OFFERING waved, be
תיכון <i>Hazar-hatticon</i> MIDDLE middlemost midst	תכן measure tale	תלת Ch. third THREE	תמותה death die	תמם melt	תנור furnace OVEN
תימן south south side south wind southward Teman	תכנית pattern sum	תלת Ch. third	תמיד always always continual continual em- ployment CONTINUALLY daily ever evermore never perpetual	תמר palm palm tree	תנחומות consolations
תימרות pillars	תכריך garment	תלת Ch. third	תמים BLEMISH, without complete full perfect sincerely sincerity sound spot, without undefiled upright uprightly whole	תמר palm tree	תנחומים comforts CONSOLATION
תירוש new wine sweet wine WINE	תל HEAP strength	תלת Ch. thirty	תמים coupled together	תמר palm tree	תנים dragons whale
תיש goat, he	תלא <i>Kal.</i> bent, to be hang, to hang in doubt, to	תם PERFECT plain undefiled upright	תמים coupled together	תמר palm tree	תנין DRAGONS sea monster serpent whale
תק DECEIT fraud	תלאה travail TRAVEL trouble	תם full INTEGRITY perfect perfection simplicity Thummin upright uprightly uprightness venture, at a	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תמרוק PURIFICATION, things for purifying cleanse	תנין Ch. second
תכה <i>Pual.</i> sit (down, to)	תלאובת drought, great	תמוה integrity	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תמרוק BITTER, most bitterly, most	תנינות Ch. again
תכונה seat	תלבשת clothing	תמה <i>Kal.</i> amazed, to be astonished, to be MARVEL, to marvellously wonder, to	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תמרוק heaps, high	תנישמת mole SWAN
תכונה fashion store	תלנ Ch. snow	תמה <i>Kal.</i> amazed, to be astonished, to be MARVEL, to marvellously wonder, to	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תמרוק cleanse	תעב <i>Niphal.</i> abominable abominable, to be
תכנים peacocks	תלה <i>Kal.</i> HANG, to hanged, to be	תמה <i>Kal.</i> amazed, to be astonished, to be MARVEL, to marvellously wonder, to	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תמרוק cleanse	תעב <i>Piel.</i> abhor, to abhorred, to make to be
תכבים deceitful	תלה <i>Piel.</i> hang, to	תמה <i>Hithpael.</i> wonder, to	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנה <i>Kal.</i> hire, to	תעב <i>Inf. intens.</i> utterly
תכלה perfection	תלי quiver	תמה Ch. wonder	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנה <i>Hiphil.</i> hire, to	תעב <i>Hiphil.</i> abominable, to commit more ABOMINABLE, to do abominably, to do
תכלית end perfect PERFECTION	תלתי Ch. third	תמהון astonishment	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנה <i>Piel.</i> lament, to rehearse, to	תעב <i>Kal.</i> ASTRAY, to go ert, to pant, to wander, to way, to be out of the
תכלת blue	תלל <i>Kal.</i> eminent	תמול yesterday	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנה dragons	תעב <i>Niphal.</i> deceived, to be stagger, to
תכן <i>Kal.</i> PONDER, to weigh, to	תלם FURROW ridge	תמול yesterday	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנואה breach of promise occasion	תעב <i>Hiphil.</i> astray, to cause to go
תכן <i>Niphal.</i> EQUAL, to be unequal, to be weighed, to be	תלמיד scholar	תמונה image likeness similitude	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנוכה FRUIT increase	
תכן <i>Piel.</i> bear up, to direct, to mete, to weigh, to	תלנות murmurings	תמורה change changing exchange	תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנוף tip	
	תלע <i>Pual.</i> scarlet		תמוה hold, to hold up, to holding maintain, to retain, to stay, to stay up, to take hold, to UPHOLD, to	תנומה SLUMBER slumbering	

dissemble, to
ער, to
ערי, to cause to
ער, to make to
seduce, to
-tagger, to make
to
wander, to cause
to

תעודה
testimony

תעלה
cured
healing
rivers, little
trench
watercourse

תעלולים
babes
delusions

תעלפיה
hid. thing that is
SECRETS

תענוג
delicate
DELIGHT
pleasant

תענית
heaviness

תע
Pitpel.
deceiver
Hithpalpel.
misuse, to

תעצמות
power

תער
penknife
razor
scabbard
shave
SHEATH

תערובות
hostages

תעתעים
errors

תף
tabret
TIMBREL

תפארת & תפארה
beautiful
beauty
bravery
comely
fair
glorious
GLORY
honour
majesty

תפוח
apple
apple tree

תפוצה
dispersion

תפינים
baken (pieces)

תפל
foolish things
unsavoury
FESTEMPERED

תפלה
fully
foolishly

תפלה
prayer

תפלצת
terribleness

תפף
Kal.
timbrels, to play
with
Pael.
taber, to

תפר
Kal.
sew, to
sew together, to
Piel.
sew, women that

תפיש
Kal.
catch, to
handle, to
handled, to be

hold, to
laid over
lay hold, to
lay hold on, to
TAKE, to
take hold, to
Inf. intens.
surely
Niphel.
caught, to be
stopped, to be
surprised, to be
TAKEN, to be

taking
Piel.
take hold, to

תפת
tabret

תפתיה Ch.
sheriffs

תקנה
expectation
expected
HOPE
line
long for, thing
that I

תקומה
power to stand

תקומם
rise up against

תקוע
trumpet

תקופה
circuit
come about
END

תקיף
mightier

תקיף Ch.
mighty
STRONG

תקל Ch.
Pael.
Tekel
P'il.
weighed, to be

תקן
Kal.
straight, to be
made

Piel.
order, to set in
straight, to make

תקן Ch.
Hophal.
established, to be

תקע
Kal.
BLOW a trumpet, to
blowing
cast, to
clap, to
fasten, to
pitch tent, to
smite, to
sound, to
strike, to
thrust, to

suretiship
Niphel.
BLOWS, to be
strike, to

תקע
sound

תקף
Kal.
prevail, to
PREVAIL AGAINST,
to

תקף Ch.
P'al.
hardened, to be
STRONG, to be
strong, to become
Pael.
firm, to make

תקף
authority
power
strength

תקף Ch.
might
strength

תרבות
increase

תרבות
INCREASE
unjust gain

תרגם
interpreted

תרדמה
deep sleep

תרומה
gift
HEAVE OFFERING
heave shoulder
oblation
offered
offering

תרומיה
oblation

תרועה
alarm
blow
blowing of trum-
pets
blowing the trum-
pets

joy
jubile
noise, loud
rejoicing
SHOUT
shout, to
shouting
sound, joyful
sounding
sounding, high

תרופה
medicine

תרה
cypress

תרן Ch.
second
two
twelve

תרמה
privily

תרמות
deceit

תרמית
DECKIT
deceitful

תרן
beacon
MAST

תרע Ch.
gate
mouth

תרע Ch.
porter

תרעלה
astonishment
TREMBLING

תרפים
idolatry
idols
IMAGES
teraphim

תרשיש
beryl

תרשתא
Tirshatha

תשומת
fellowship

תשאות
crying
noise
shoutings
stirs

תשבץ
broidered

תשובה
answer
EXPIRED, be
RETURN

תשועה
deliverance
help
safety
SALVATION
victory

תשוקה
desire

תשורה
present

תשיעי
ninth

תשעה & תשע
nine
nineteen
nineteenth
ninth

תשעים
ninety

APPENDIX.

EXAMPLES OF THE FIGURE PARONOMASIA.

This figure occurs frequently in the poetical books of the Sacred Scriptures, as in all Oriental writings. It is found also in the New Testament, and in some of the best classical authors. Grammarians describe it as a play upon words; but this should not lead us to think lightly of its use, since it has evidently been adopted to give point to a sentence or to assist the memory. The best hermeneutical writers have been careful to call the reader's attention to the use of this figure, and to the emphasis frequently given by it to certain words and phrases. It has therefore been thought desirable to subjoin the following examples, taken chiefly from a learned dissertation by Jo. Christoph. Decker, who points out the importance, in an exegetical point of view, of attention to this figure, not only in the correct interpretation of words, but, in some cases, as to the correct reading. The figure consists in the use of words similar in sound, sometimes synonymous in signification, sometimes of contrary meaning. Not seldom unusual words are introduced and formed for the sake of a more striking contrast. The reader is requested to consult the body of this work to obtain a more distinct idea of the force and meaning of words used in this figure of speech.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Gen. ix. 6.—Whoso sheddeth man's דַּמְּאָדָם blood, by man בְּדָמָאָדָם shall his blood be shed: for in the image of God made he man אִתְּהִי אָדָם.</p> <p>27.—God shall enlarge לִיפְתָהּ Japhet לִיפְתָהּ.</p> <p>xviii. 27.—Behold now I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord, which <i>am but</i> dust עָפָר and ashes אִפְּרָיִם.</p> <p>xxvii. 36.—Is not he rightly named Jacob יַעֲקֹב? for he hath supplanted me וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי these two times.</p> <p>xxix. 34.—And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined לְיָדָי unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi לֵוִי.</p> <p>35.—And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she said, Now will I praise אֲדָוָה the Lord: therefore she called his name Judah יְהוּדָה.</p> <p>xxxi. 20.—And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban: <i>lit.</i> stole away, or deceived, the heart לֵב of Laban לְבָן.</p> <p>52.—This heap be witness עֵד, and this pillar be witness עֵדָה.</p> <p>xxxii. 24.—And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled וַיִּאָבֶק a man with him.
 <i>“An unusual word appears to have been used by the sacred writer in order to allude to the name of the river בַּק, ver. 22.”—Ges. Lex.</i></p> <p>xli. 51.—And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh מַנַּשֶׁה: For God, <i>said he</i>, hath made me forget וַיִּשְׁכַּח all my toil, and all my father's house.</p> | <p>Gen. xli. 52.—And the name of the second called he Ephraim אֶפְרַיִם: for God hath caused me to be fruitful וַיַּפְרֵנִי in the land of my affliction.</p> <p>xlii. 35.—When both they and their father saw וַיִּרְאוּ the bundles of money, they were afraid וַיִּירָאוּ.</p> <p>xlvi. 22.—Moreover I have given to thee one portion שֵׁכֶם above thy brethren: see <i>Portion</i>, No. 13.</p> <p>xlix. 8.—Judah יְהוּדָה, thou <i>art he</i> whom thy brethren shall praise וַיִּדְבֹּק, <i>lit.</i> shall praise thee.</p> <p>16.—Dan דָּן shall judge וַיִּדֹן his people, as one of the tribes of Israel, <i>comp.</i> Gen. xxx. 6: And Rachel said, God hath judged me, וַיִּשְׁפֹּט, and hath heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan דָּן.</p> <p>19.—Gad גָּד, a troop וַיִּגְדֹּד shall overcome him וַיִּגְדֹּדֵנִי: but he shall overcome וַיִּגְדֵּנִי at the last.</p> <p>Exod. xxiii. 2.—Thou shalt not follow a multitude to <i>do evil</i>; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline לִנְפֹת after many to wrest לְהַפֹּת judgment.
 <i>The same verb is used in different conjugations, transitively and intransitively.</i></p> <p>xxxii. 18.—<i>It is not the voice of them that shout וַיִּשְׁעוּ for mastery, or shout Victory, neither is it the voice of them that cry וַיִּשְׁעוּ for being overcome, <i>lit.</i> overthrow: but the noise (<i>lit.</i> voice) of them that sing וַיִּשְׁעוּ do I hear.</i></p> <p>Num. v. 18.—And the priest shall have in his hand the bitter water מַיִם הַפְּרִיָּם that causeth the curse הַמְאָדִּים.</p> |
|---|---|

Num. xviii. 2.—And thy brethren also of the tribe of Levi לוי, the tribe of thy father, bring thou with thee, that they may be joined וילוו unto thee, and minister unto thee.

xi. 1.—The people abode in Kadesh קדש. 12. And the Lord spake unto Moses and Aaron, Because ye believed me not, to sanctify me להקדישני in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore ye shall not bring this congregation into the land which I have given them. 13. This is the water of Meribah; because the children of Israel strove with the Lord, and he was sanctified ויקדש in them.

xxiv. 21.—And he looked on the Kenites את־הקניזי, and took up his parable, and said, Strong is thy dwelling-place, and thou puttest thy nest קנה in a rock.

As if the name קניזי Kenite were deduced from קן, a nest.

xxvii. 14.—Ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me להקדישני at the water before their eyes: that is the water of Meribah in Kadesh קדש in the wilderness of Zin.

In the above passages there is continued paronomasia in allusion to the name of the place in which the children of Israel were at the time, viz., Kadesh.

Jud. x. 4.—And he (Jair) had thirty sons, that rode on thirty ass colts, ושלשים עירים, and they had thirty cities, ושלשים עירים להם.

xv. 16.—And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass החמור, heaps upon heaps חמור חמורתים (*marg.* an heap, two heaps), with the jaw of an ass החמור have I slain a thousand men.

Ruth i. 20.—And she said unto them, Call me not Naomi נעמי (*marg.* that is, pleasant), call me Mara מרה (*marg.* that is, bitter): for the Almighty hath dealt very bitterly with me המר לי מאד.

1 Sam. i. 27, 28.—For this child I prayed; and the Lord hath given me my petition שאלתי which I asked of him השאלתי: therefore also I have lent him השאלתיהו to the Lord; as long as he liveth he shall be lent לשאל to the Lord.

There is an allusion to the twofold import of the verb שאל, to obtain by petition, and to lend.

vi. 14.—And the cart came into the field of Joshua, a Beth-shemite, and stood there, where there was a great stone אבן גדולה.

15.—And the Levites took down the ark of the Lord, and the coffer that was with it, wherein the jewels of gold were, and put them on the great stone האבן הגדולה.

18.—According to the number of all the cities of the Philistines belonging to the five lords, both of fenced cities, and of country villages, even unto the great

stone of Abel אבן הגדולה, whereon they set down the ark of the Lord.

1 Sam. vi. 19.—And the people lamented ויתאבלו, because the Lord had smitten many of the people with a great slaughter.

There is a doubt in respect to ver. 18, whether the reading ought to be אבן or אבל; in the latter case אבן is to be understood as in our version; and the place is called אבל, in reference to the mourning in ver. 18; and some suppose it was called אבל הגדולה, to distinguish it from another place called אבל; others suppose the stone itself might afterwards be called אבל.

xxv. 25.—Let not my Lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, even Nabal: for as his name is, so is he; Nabal נבל, i.e. foolish, is his name, and folly ונבלה is with him.

2 Sam. xxii. 11; Ps. xviii. 10.—And he rode וירכב upon a cherub כרוב, and did fly.

In allusion to the similar roots רכב and פרב, as if פרב might be derived from the latter by a transposition of letters, i.e. רכוב, a divine steed.

42.—They looked ישעו, but there was none to save מושיע.

From the similar roots שעה to look, and ישע to save.

1 Kings viii. 66; 2 Chron. vii. 10.—And they blessed the king, and went unto their tents joyful and glad וטובי of heart for all the goodness הטובה that the Lord had done for David his servant, and for Israel his people.

The root טוב means both to be good and to be glad.

xviii. 21.—How long halt ye פסחיים between two opinions? if the Lord be God, then follow him.

26.—And called on the name of Baal from morning even unto noon, saying, O Baal, hear us. But there was no voice, nor any that answered. And they leaped ויפסחו upon the altar which was made.

Used scornfully of the superstitious gestures of the priests of Baal, and including in this application an allusion to the primary meaning, to halt.

Neh. ix. 24.—So the children went in and possessed the land, and thou subduest ותכניע before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites הפנענים.

The verb כניע, to be low, to humble, to subdue, is evidently used because of its resemblance to פנעני, a Canaanite, quasi one humbled.

Job xi. 12.—For vain נבוב man would be wise ילבב, though man be born like a wild ass's colt.

But man (is) empty (and) void of understanding, and man is born (like) a wild ass's colt; signifying the imbecility and dulness of the human understanding when compared with the Divine wisdom. There is a play of words in the use of the verbs נבוב and ילבב, of a like origin.—*Ges.*

Job xxiv. 18.—He is swift **קל** as the waters; their portion is cursed **מקלל** in the earth.

There is an elegant paronomasia between the words *swift*, or *light*, and *cursed*. They being both represented by one radical word, and the reason of it is, because those things that are light and contemptible, are cursed, or in a cursed condition.—*Caryl*.

xxix. 16.—I was a father **אב** to the poor **לאביונים**; and the cause which I know not I searched out.

אב and **אביון** are from the same root.

xxx. 3.—For want and famine they were solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time desolate **שואה** and waste **ומישואה**.

19.—He hath cast me into the mire, and I am become like dust **כעפר** and ashes **ואפר**.

xxxviii. 27.—To satisfy the desolate **שואה** and waste **ומישואה**; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth.

Ps. xviii. 7.—The earth shook **ותנעש** and trembled **ותרעש**; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken **וינתנעשו**, because he was wrath.

11.—They cried **יִשְׁעוּ**, but there was none to save them **מישיע**: even unto the Lord, but he answered them not.

xxx. 16.—Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I am desolate and afflicted **אני אבני ואני**.

The Paronomasia is in the two last words, "and afflicted (am) I."

xxxii. 7.—Thou art my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me **ממצורי** from trouble **מצור**.

xxxix. 11.—When thou with rebukes dost correct man **איש** for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth **עש**: surely every man is vanity.

xl. 3.—And he put a new song in my mouth, even praise unto our God: many shall see it **יראו**, and fear **יראו**, and shall trust in the Lord.

lii. 6.—The righteous also shall see **יראו**, and fear **יראו**, and shall laugh at him.

lvi. 8.—Thou tellest my wanderings **נרי**: put thou my tears into thy bottle **בנאריך**: are they not in thy book?

The play on the words rendered *tears*, and *bottle*, was intended to fix the attention of those using this psalm on the deep consolation of our tears being noticed of God.

lxiv. 4.—That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him **יראו**, and fear not **יראו**.

lxxviii. 28.—Thy God hath commanded thy strength **עוצה**: strengthen **עוצה**, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

Ps. xcvi. 5.—For all the gods **אלהי גוים** of the nations are idols **אלילים**: but the Lord made the heavens.

Prov. vi. 23.—For the commandment is a lamp; and the law **וְתוֹרָה** is light **אור**; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life.

xii. 21.—There shall no evil **און** happen **אונא** to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

The verb **אונא** is here used, not only because of its similarity to **און**, iniquity, and evil, penal or accidental, but to show that what the wicked account accidental to themselves, comes by the just judgment of God, and by God's permission or ordination to the righteous, whose afflictions or trials spring not out of the earth, or by chance.

xiii. 12.—Hope **תוחלת** deferred maketh the heart sick **מתלה**: but when the desire cometh, it is a tree of life.

Eccles. i. 2.—Vanity of vanities, saith the preacher, vanity of vanities; all **הכל** is vanity **הכל**.

13.—And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all things that are done under heaven: this sore travail **ענין** hath God given to the sons of man to be exercised **לענות** therewith.

vii. 1.—A good name **שם** is better than precious ointment **משמן**.

The entire form of this sentence is evidently intended to assist the memory, as well as to impress the mind **טוב שם משמן טוב**.

6.—For as the crackling of thorns **הפיר** under a pot **הפיר**, so is the laughter of a fool.

Isa. i. 23.—Thy princes **שרי** are rebellious **סוררים**, and companions of thieves.

ii. 19, 21.—When he ariseth to shake terribly **לערץ** the earth **הארץ**.

v. 7.—For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for judgment **למשפט**, but behold oppression **משפח**; for righteousness **לצדקה**, but behold a cry **צעקה**.

vii. 9.—If ye will not believe **תאמינו**, surely ye shall not be established **תאמנו**.

x. 18.—And he shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standardbearer **סוס** fainteth **סוס**.

This difficult passage has had various renderings assigned to it; probably the best signification is that which refers the figure to a man wasting away with sickness, whose strength and vigour are gone, and who becomes weak and helpless.—*Barnes*.

30.—Cause it to be heard unto Earth, O potter **אנא** Anathoth **אנא**.

Isa. xiii. 4.—The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the Lord of hosts **צבאות** mustereth the host **צב** of the battle: or, a host of battle.

6; Joel i. 15.—Howl ye; for the day of the Lord is at hand; it shall come as a destruction **כשר** from the Almighty **מישרי**.

xiv. 4.—That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden **מדהבה** city ceased!

מדהבה is supposed to be a sarcastic allusion to the boastful epithet often applied to Babylon, **מזהבה**, by the change of a letter to make it more conformable to the Chaldee.

xv. 8.—For the cry is gone round about the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof **יללתה** unto Beer-elim **אלים**, *i.e.* the well of heroes, which may now be called the well of those that howl.

9.—For the waters of Dimon **דימון** shall be full of blood **דם**: for I will bring more upon Dimon.

Some suppose that Dimon is the same with Dibon, a letter changed for the sake of a paronomasia; others, that it is the river referred to in 2 Kings iii. 20—22, which shall now really flow with blood.

xvii. 1.—The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a city **מעיר**, and it shall be a ruinous heap, **כע** (*for מעוי*).

The prophet uses an unaccustomed form for the sake of an allusion to the preceding **מעיר**.

2.—The cities **ערי** of Aroer **ערו** are forsaken: they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

xxi. 2.—Go up **עלי**, O Elam **עילם**: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

xxii. 18.—He will surely **צנף** violently turn **יצנפך** and toss thee **צנפה** like a ball into a large country.

xxiv. 3.—The land shall be utterly **תבוך** emptied **תבוך**, and utterly **תבוז** spoiled **תבוז**: for the Lord hath spoken this word.

4.—The earth mourneth **אבלה** and fadeth away **נבלה**, the world **תבל** languisheth **אמללה** and fadeth away **נבלה**, the haughty people of the earth do languish **אמללו**.

17, 18.—Fear **פחד**, and the pit **ופחת**, and the snare **ופח**, are upon thee, O inhabitant of the earth. And it shall come to pass that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear **הפחד** shall fall into the pit **הפחת**; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit **הפחת** shall be taken in the snare **בפח**. See also Jer. xlviii. 43, 44.

Isa. xxv. 6.—And in this mountain shall the Lord of hosts make unto all people a feast **משתה** of fat things **שמנים**, a feast **משתה** of wines on the lees **שמרים**, of fat things **שמנים** full of marrow **ממתיים**, of wines on the lees **שמרים** well refined.

xxix. 9.—Stay yourselves **התמהמהו**, and wonder **ותמהו**; cry ye out **השתעשעו**, and cry **ישעו**: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

xxx. 16.—But ye said, No; for we will flee **ננוס** upon horses **סוס**; therefore shall ye flee **תנוסון**; and, We will ride upon the swift **קל**; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift **יקלו**.

xxxii. 6.—For the vile person **נבל** will speak villany **נבלה**, and his heart will work iniquity, to practise hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

7.—The instruments **כלי** of the churl **בלוי** are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

8.—But the liberal **גריב** deviseth liberal things **על-גריבות**; and by liberal things **על-גריבות** shall he stand.

19.—When it shall hail **וברד**, coming down on **ברדת** the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.

xli. 5.—The isles saw it **ראו**, and feared **וייראו**; the ends of the earth were afraid.

liv. 8.—In a little **בשעף** wrath **קצף** I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee.—See *Little*.

lvi. 10.—His watchmen are blind: they are ignorant, they are all dumb dogs, they cannot bark **לנבה** (see *Bark*); sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber.

lvii. 6.—Among the smooth stones of the stream **בבלקוינהל** is thy portion **חלקך**; they, they are thy lot.

lxi. 3.—To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty **פאר** for ashes **אפר**.

lxv. 11, 12.—That prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering to that number **למני**. Therefore will I number **ומניתי** you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter.

Jer. i. 11, 12.—The word of the Lord came unto me, saying, Jeremiah, what seest thou? And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree **שקד**. Then said the Lord unto me, Thou hast well seen: for I will hasten **שקד** my word to perform it.

17.—Thou therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command thee: be not dismayed **תחת** at their faces **מפניהם**, lest I con-found thee **אחתך** before them **לפניהם**.

Jer. ii. 5.—And have walked after vanity **הֶהָבֵל**, and are become vain **וַיִּהְיֶה בָלּוֹ**.

v. 23.—This people hath a revolting סֹרֵר and a rebellious heart; they are revolted סָרָו and gone.

vi. 1.—Blow תִּקְעֵנּוּ the trumpet in Tekoa **בְּתִקְוֵעַ**.

28.—They are all grievous סָרִי revolters סֹרְרִים.

viii. 13.—I will surely אֶסַּף consume them אֶסִּיפֶם (*margin.* or, in gathering I will consume them), saith the Lord: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree.

x. 11.—The gods that have not made עֲבָדוּ the heavens and the earth, even they shall perish יֵאָבְדוּ from the earth, and from under the heavens.

xviii. 1. 2.—Thus saith the Lord, Go and get a potter's earthen תְּרִישׁ bottle בְּקַבֵּק, and take of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests; and go forth into the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the east הַחֲרָסוֹת gate (or, pottery-gate, where broken pots, say some, were thrown: *comp.* 10).

7.—And I will make void וַיִּבְקַתִּי (in allusion to the word for bottle, בְּקַבֵּק) the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem.

xxv. 22.—The wind shall eat up תִּרְעָה all thy pastors רְעֵיךָ.

xxviii. 33.—When this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask thee, saying, What is the burden מִשָּׁא of the Lord?

This word is used in two senses, either as a burden, or as an oracle: the former is here intended, speaking contemptuously of the prophet's message. It is against this sense and this use that the prophet remonstrates in his rebuke, ver. 34, &c.

36.—And the burden מִשָּׁא of the Lord shall ye mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden מִשָּׁא (*i.e.* that for which God will call him to account); for ye have perverted the words of the living God.

37.—Thus shalt thou say (or, oughtest to say) to the prophet, What hath the Lord answered thee? and, What hath the Lord spoken?

38.—But since ye say, The burden מִשָּׁא of the Lord; therefore thus saith the Lord; Because ye say this word, The burden מִשָּׁא of the Lord, and I have sent unto you, saying, Ye shall not say, The burden מִשָּׁא of the Lord.

39.—Therefore, behold, I, even I, will utterly נִשָּׂא forget נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי you, and I will forsake you וְנִטַּשְׁתִּי, and the city that I gave you and your fathers, and cast you out of my sight.

In the above verso there seems to be an allusion to what might be the meaning of מִשָּׁא,

if it were pronounced with שׁ instead of שׂ, as if from נִשָּׂא, to forget; and it might imply that the prophet's message were one that might be suffered to be forgotten.

Jer. xxx. 3.—For, lo, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will bring again וְשִׁבַּתִּי the captivity אֶת־שְׁבוֹת of my people Israel and Judah, saith the Lord.

See also, v. 18; xxxi. 23; xxxii. 44; xxxiii. 7, 11, 26; xlvi. 47; xlix. 6, 39; Deut. xxx. 3; Eze. xvi. 53; xxix. 14; xxxix. 25; Amos. ix. 14; Zeph. ii. 7; iii. 20; Ps. xiv. 7; liii. 6; lxxxv. 1; cxxvi. 1, 4; Job xlii. 10; Lam. ii. 14; Neh. viii. 17; 2 Chron. xxviii. 11; in all which a similar paronomasia is used.

xlvi. 2.—In Heshbon בְּחִשְׁבוֹן they have devised חָשְׁבוּ evil against it; come, and let us cut it off from being a nation. Also thou shalt be cut down תִּדְרָסִי, O Madmen **מִדְּמָן**; the sword shall pursue thee.

Heshbon was a well fortified city of the Moabites, and may have been so called from the skill shown in its construction as a fortress, from חָשַׁב, to invent.

9.—Give wings unto Moab, that it may flee נָצַח and get away תִּצָּח: for the cities thereof shall be desolate, without any to dwell therein.

li. 2.—And will send unto Babylon fanners זָרִים, that shall fan her וְזָרְוָהּ, and shall empty her land.

20.—Thou art my battle ax מַפְיָן and weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces וְנִפְצַתִּי the nations, &c.

The same verb is repeated in the following verses.

Lam. iii. 47.—Fear פָּחַד and a snare וּפְחָת is come upon us, desolation and destruction.

Eze. vii. 6.—An end קֵץ is come, the end הֶקְעַץ is come: it watcheth וְהֶקְעִץ for thee; behold, it is come.

xii. 10.—Say thou unto them, Thus saith the Lord God; This burden מִשָּׁא הַמִּשָּׁא concerneth the prince הַנְּשִׂיא in Jerusalem.

xxiv. 21.—I will profane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire מִחְמַד of your eyes, and that which your soul pitieth וְמִחְמַל (Heb., the pity of your soul).

xxv. 16.—Behold, I will stretch out mine hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off וְהִכַּרְתִּי the Cherethims כְּרִתִּים.

xxxix. 9.—And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn וְהִשִּׁיקוּ the weapons בְּנִשְׁקָם.

Dan. v. 26—28.—This is the interpretation of the thing: Mene מְנֵה; God hath numbered מְנָה thy kingdom, and finished it. Tekel תְּקֵל; thou art weighed תִּקְלָתָא in the balances, and art found wanting. Peres

פָּרִס; thy kingdom is divided פָּרִיסָתָה, and given to the Medes and Persians וּפָרְסָם.

Hos. ii. 23.—And I will sow her זֶרְעָתִיהָ unto me in the earth.

There is here an evident allusion to the name Jezreel יִזְרְעֵאל, *lit.* the seed of God.

viii. 7.—The bud צֶמַח shall yield no meal קֶמַח.

ix. 15.—Their princes שָׂרֵיהֶם are revolvers סוֹרְרִים.

16.—Ephraim אֶפְרַיִם is smitten (*comp.* Ps. cii. 4; cxxi. 6; Jon. iv. 7), their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit פְּרִי.

x. 1.—Israel is an empty vine, he bringeth forth fruit unto himself: according to the multitude כְּרֹב of his fruit he hath increased הִרְבָּה the altars; according to the goodness כְּטוֹב of his land they have made goodly הַטִּיבוּ images.

xii. 11.—Is there iniquity in Gillead גִּלְעָד (*lit.* heap of testimony, Gen. xxxi. 52)? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal בְּגִלְגָל (*lit.* heap of heap); yea, their altars are as heaps פְּנִילִים in the furrows of the field.

xiii. 15.—Though he (*i.e.* Ephraim, אֶפְרַיִם) be fruitful אֶפְרַיִם, an east wind shall come.

Amos v. 5.—But seek not Beth-el, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba: for Gilgal הַגִּלְגָל shall surely נָלַח go into captivity יִגְלַח, and Beth-el אֵל shall come to nought. לֹאֵן, and so called, Hos. iv. 15, Beth-aven אֵן בֵּית.

viii. 1, 2.—And he said, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A basket of summer fruit קַיִץ (*i.e.* harvest

of fruits, from קָוִץ, to out off, or gather ripe fruits). Then said the Lord unto me, The end הַקֵּץ is come upon my people of Israel; I will not again pass by them any more; *i.e.* they are now like the ripe fig, ready to be gathered, ripe for judgment.

Jon. iv. 6.—And the Lord prepared a gourd, and made it to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shadow צֶל over his head, to deliver לְהַצִּיל him from his grief. So Jonah was exceeding glad of the gourd.

Mic. i. 10.—In the house of Aphrah לְעֶפְרָה roll thyself in the dust עָפָר (*comp.* Jer. vi. 26).

13.—O thou inhabitant of Lachish לַכִּישׁ, bind the chariot to the swift beast לְרֶכֶשׁ.

14.—The houses of Achzib לְאַחְזִיב shall be a lie לְאִכְזִיב to the kings of Israel.

Nah. ii. 10.—She is empty בּוֹקָה, and void וּמְבוֹקָה, and waste וּמְבֻלָּקָה.

Hab. ii. 18.—What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of lies, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to make dumb אֱלִילִים אֱלֹהִים idols אֱלִילִים.

Zeph. i. 2.—I will utterly אֶסַף consume אֶסַף (*lit.* by taking away I will make an end of) all things from off the land, saith the Lord.

ii. 4.—For Gaza עָזָה shall be forsaken עֲזוּבָה, and Ekron וְעֶקְרוֹן shall be rooted out הִעָקַר.

iii. 1.—Woe to her that is filthy טוֹרְאָה and polluted, to the oppressing city.—See *Filthy*.

Zech. ix. 3.—And Tyrus צֹר did build herself a strong hold מְצוֹר.

5.—Ashkelon shall see it תִּרְאֶה, and fear וְתִירָא.

THE following Addenda and Corrigenda have occurred to the Author from repeated examinations and comparisons with other Concordances. That so many have been detected, will not be matter of surprise to any one who will take the trouble to form an estimate of the immense labour of this undertaking, or is aware of the great inaccuracy of all existing Concordances. The reader will do well to notify in the body of his copy of this work, the following lists:—

A D D E N D A.

PAGE		PAGE		
xv.	Another Index, <i>add</i> Prov. xxvii. 2.	9	lxxxiv.	Coast Index, <i>add</i> Num. xxxii. 33. 1 a
lx.	Buckler — — 2 Chron. xxiii. 9.	1		— — xxxiv. 2, 12. 1 a
lxx.	Calf — — Exod. xxxii. 4, 8, 19, 20, 24, 35.	3		— — Josh. xviii. 20. 1 a
lxxviii.	Cherub כְּרֻבִים <i>m.</i> The primary meaning of this word is undoubtedly involved in obscurity, which has never been cleared away by the very numerous discussions to which it has given rise; and the present undertaking cannot afford an opportunity of even noticing the elaborate opinions of learned writers on the nature and import of the Cherubim. Ode, in his learned work, <i>De Angelis</i> , has given a long chapter to the consideration of the various opinions of others, and the demonstration of his own, that they were symbolical of angels, and typical of the faithful. Fairbairn on the <i>Typology of Scripture</i> refers to Bahr's <i>Symbolik</i> , "whose skilful and elaborate treatment of this symbol surpasses every thing he has seen on the subject," and devotes many pages to the discussion. He comes to the conclusion, which seems to me generally most satisfactory, that they represent redeemed and glorified manhood—the highest perfection of creature life. They were intended, in Paradise, to direct the hope of our fallen parents to eternal life, in the revelation of mercy by the Redeemer. In the most holy place of the tabernacle, the same life, identified in union with the Mediator, is typified by the mercy-seat, with which the Cherubim were connected, beaten out of the same mass of gold. In the temple they were made of wood covered with plates of gold, which might typify human nature glorified. In the visions of Ezekiel they symbolize glorified saints and angels, who serve God day and night, and shall stand before Him and minister unto Him in a world of glory for ever and ever. In Rev. v. 9, the four living creatures, corresponding in description with the visions of Ezekiel, are clearly identified with the redeemed by the blood of Christ. See Fairbairn's <i>Typology</i> , vol. i. p. 296—323; vol. ii. p. 402—404; Gen. iii. 24, &c.		lxxxviii.	Come — — 2 Kings x. 12. 16 b
				— — 1 Chron. vii. 22. 4 d
			xc.	Common רַב , <i>add</i> רַב <i>adj.</i> many, Ecc. vi. 1.
			ci.	Counsel Index, <i>add</i> Isa. xlvi. 11. 9 b
				<i>lit.</i> the man of my counsel.
			civ.	Cover — — Exod. xxii. 27. 7 q
			ev.	Creep — — Gen. i. 30. 1 b
			cix.	Curse — — Deut. xxvii. 18. 2 f
				<i>Ibid.</i> Custom מִשְׁפָּט , <i>add</i> 1 Sam. ii. 13.
			cxv.	Destroy Index, <i>add</i> 1 Sam. v. 6. 54
			cxviii.	Die — — 2 Sam. v. 11. 2 h
			cxviii.	Disquiet הִמְחִי , <i>add</i> Ps. xliii. 5.
			cxviii.	Divine Index, <i>add</i> Deut. xviii. 14. 2 d
			cxviii.	Drink, No. 7, <i>add</i> שָׁתָה <i>m.</i> drinking, drunkenness. Index, <i>add</i> Ecc. x. 17. 7 m
			cxlix.	End — — Ps. xlvi. 9. 23 a
				<i>Ibid.</i> Endure — — lxxxi. 15. 1
			clxviii.	Fight — — cxliv. 1. 1 h
			clxxii.	Flax — — Hos. ii. 9.
			clxxxviii.	<i>add</i> General שָׂר <i>m.</i> prince, ruler, chief: 1 Ch. xxvii. 34. 8
			cxcii.	Give Index, <i>add</i> Jer. iv. 12. 8
			cxci.	Glad — — Jer. xlvi. 33. 1 c
			cxci.	Glory — — Ps. cxlv. 5. 10 k
			cxvii.	Go — — Num. xxxiii. 23, 29, 33. 33 c
				— — Deut. xxiv. 19. 62 d
			ccii.	Good — — Num. x. 29, 29. 3 b f
			cciii.	Governor, <i>add</i> פָּקַד to appoint, to make governor. <i>HIPHIL pret.</i> 2 Kings xxv. 23; Jer. xl. 5, 7; xli. 2, 18.
			cciv.	Grave קְבוּרָה <i>f. id.</i> , <i>add</i> Gen. xxxv. 20, 20; Eze. xxxii. 23, 24.
			ccxii.	Harlot Index, <i>add</i> Eze. xvi. 28. 2 b
			cxiv.	Head <i>add</i> בְּרֹזֶל <i>m.</i> iron, Deut. xix. 5. קִשְׂרִים <i>m. pl.</i> head bands, <i>add</i> Isa. iii. 20.
			ccxx.	Help Index, <i>add</i> Ecc. iv. 10. 9 a
			ccxxiv.	Hold <i>add</i> שָׁפַח to lay hold of. <i>KAL pret.</i> Deut. xxi. 19, xxii. 28. <i>imp.</i> 1 Kings xiii. 4.
			ccxxxix.	Judge Index, <i>add</i> 2 Sam. xxii. 23. 10 l
				— — Neh. i. 7. 10 l
				7 n

PAGE			
ccxxxix.	Judge	Index, add Neh. ix. 13, 29.	10 l
		— — x. 29.	10 l
		— — Ps. lxxii. 1.	10 l
		— — lxxii. 2, 2.	4 e, 10 l
		— — lxxvi. 9.	10 l
		— — Isa. iii. 14.	10 l
ccxlii.	Kin, Kind	רֶשֶׁת m. flesh, add Job xii. 10, lit. flesh of man.	
ccxliii.	King	מָלַךְ to reign, to be king, add KAL inf. 1 Sam. xxiv. 20.	
ccxlv.	Know	Index, add Prov. xxix. 7.	2 h h
		— — Isa. xlvi. 4.	2 h h
		— — lviii. 2.	2 h h
		— — Jer. xxii. 16.	2 h h
ccxlv.	Labour	— — Hag. ii. 17.	9 d
cccl.	Lead	— — Ezek. xlvi. 2.	12 b
ccclviii.	Lightness, add No. 6,	לִישָׁנָה m. voice, rumour: Jer. iii. 9.	
ccclvi.	Magistrate, add	מִשְׁפָּט Ch. to judge. P'AL part. active, Ezr. vii. 25.	
ccclxxi.	Man	Index, add Isa. xlvi. 8.	2 a
		— — Eze. xxvii. 11, 15.	4
ccclxxii.	Mantle	מִעֲטוּפֵי, add Isa. iii. 22.	
ccclxxiii.	Many	Index, add Amos v. 12.	3 i
ccclxxviii.	Merchant	— — Isa. xxiii. 11.	1
ccclxxx.	Might	— — Jer. xli. 16.	12 b
	<i>Ibid.</i> Mind	— — 1 Sam. ix. 20.	2
ccxcii.	Noise	שָׁמַע to hear, add HITHPAL a fut. b part. Index, read Josh. vi. 10.	9 a
		— add 1 Chron. xv. 28.	9 b
ccxciii.	Nought	— — Isa. xlix. 4.	13
ccxciv.	O that	יִנָּח, add Job xxiii. 3.	
ccxcviii.	Old	Index, add Gen. vii. 6.	2
		— — xii. 4.	2
		— — 2 Kings viii. 17.	2
		— — 1 Chron. iv. 40.	11
ccciii.	Overplus	הֵרָב to be redundant; to be over and above. KAL part. Poel, Lev. xxv. 27.	
cccvi.	Pangs	רָצַע pangs, add Isa. xliii. 8.	
cccxi.	Perish	Index, add Exod. xix. 21.	5
		— — Isa. xxvi. 14.	1 PIEL fut.
cccxi.	Perpetual	— — Lev. xxv. 34.	4
		— — Num. xix. 21.	4
cccxv.	Pitch	Index, add Num. i. 52.	1 a
		— — Deut. i. 33.	1 b
		— — Gen. xxvi. 17.	1 c
		— — xxxiii. 18.	1 e
		— — Num. ix. 17.	1 c
	<i>Ibid.</i> Place, add	רָבַח to dwell. KAL inf. 2 Sam. xxiii. 7.	
cccxxviii.	Please	Index, add Hos. ix. 4.	19 b
cccxxi.	Poor	— — Gen. xlv. 11.	6 a
		— — Prov. xx. 13.	6 a
		— — xxxiii. 21.	6 a
cccxxxviii.	Put	— — Exod. xxxix. 16, 17, 18, 20, 25.	33 d
		— — Exod. xl. 18, 20, 20, 22, 30.	33 d

PAGE			
cccxxxviii.	Put	Index, add Lev. iv. 18.	23 d
cccliii.	Require	— — Ezra iii. 4.	5
ccclx.	Rise	קָם, add HITHPAEL part. Job xx. 27, xxvii. 7; Ps. xvii. 17, lix. 1.	
ccclxv.	Rule	Index, add 1 Kings xi. 28.	9
ccclxxi.	Say	— — Num. xxiv. 13.	2 e
ccclxxvi.	Season	— — Jer. xxxiii. 20.	4
	<i>Ibid.</i> Seat	— — 2 Sam. xxiii. 8.	1 c
ccclxxvii.	Secret	סֵפֶת, add NIPHAL part. Eco. xii. 14.	
ccclxxviii.	See, add	רָאָה to visit, to enquire for. KAL imp. 2 Kings ix. 34, "Go, see."	
ccclxxx.	Self	אָנֹכִי, insert Deut. iv. 15; Josh. xxiii. 11.	
ccclxxxii.	Send	Index, add Eze. xxxi. 4.	14 h
ccclxxxiv.	Serve	— — Exod. ix. 13.	8 d
		— — Num. iii. 36.	8 o
		— — 1 Chron. xxix. 5.	5
ccclxxxvi.	Set	— — Job xxviii. 3.	58 a
		— — Isa. xxii. 7.	59 a
		— — lxii. 6.	47 b
		— — Jer. vi. 17.	51 b
		— — xxxiii. 4.	51 b
ccclxxxvii.	Settle	— — 2 Kings viii. 11.	8
ccclxxxix.	Shear	— — 2 Kings x. 14.	3
		lit. house of binding.	
cccxcii.	Shoe, last line, after worthless, insert	Gen. xiv. 23, &c.	
cccxcvii.	Silver, after Gen. xiii. 2, &c., insert	הַכֶּסֶף Ch. m. id. Ezra v. 14, &c.	
cccxcix.	Sit	Index, add 2 Kings vi. 32, 32.	2 e
		— — vii. 3.	2 e
		— — ix. 5.	2 e
		— — xviii. 27.	2 e
ccccli.	Sleep	— — 1 Kings xxii. 40, 50.	5 c
ccccli.	Speak	— — Exod. xxxii. 12.	2 d
ccccliv.	Spot	— — Lev. xiii. 39.	2
cccclxxviii.	Strong	— — 2 Sam. v. 7.	34 b
cccclxxxv.	Swift	— — i. 23.	5 a
cccclxxxviii.	Take, No. 74, add	PIEL fut.	
cccclxxxix.	<i>Ibid.</i>	Index, add Prov. xxx. 28.	74 i
		— — Isa. iii. 6.	73 d
		— — Eze. xxix. 7.	74 b
cccclxiii.	Tenon, insert	Exod. xxxvi. 22, 24, 24.	
cccclxviii.	Throw	Index, add Eze. xxxviii. 20.	1 d
cccclvii.	Trouble	— — Ps. lxxiii. 5.	19
cccclix.	Tumult	— — Amos ii. 2.	5
cccclx.	Turn	— — Deut. vii. 4.	10 g
cccclxxii.	Wages, add	שָׂכָר to hire; to earn wages. HITH-PAEL part. Hag. i. 6, 6.	
cccclxxiv.	Wander	Index, add Job xii. 24.	8 d
cccclxxix.	Weight	— — Num. vii. 49.	4 g
cccclxxxii.	Whore	— — Lev. xx. 6.	2 b
cccclxxxv.	Window	— — Eze. xl. 25.	2
cccclxxxvii.	Witness	עָדָה, add e fut.	
cccxc.	Work	Index, add Mal. iii. 15.	16 e
	<i>Ibid.</i> Worm	— — Jon. iv. 7.	4 a

CORRIGENDA.

PAGE				
iii.	Abominable	Index for Deut. xviii. 11, 12, 12	read Deut. xviii. 9, 12, 12	
iv.	Abound	— Zech. xiv. 4,	— Zech. xiv. 14.	
xxv.	Assemble	— Dan. v. 6,	— Dan. vi. 6.	
xxxv.	Beauty	— 1 Sam. xxv. iii.	— 1 Sam. xxv. 3.	
		— Ps. cx. iii.	— Ps. cx. 3.	
		— Isa. iv. ii.	— Isa. iv. 2.	
xxxvi.	Beget	— Lev. xlviii. 6,	— Gen. xlviii. 6.	
		— xviii. 11,	— Lev. xviii. 11.	
xxxviii.	Believe	— Prov. xxvi. 15,	— Prov. xxvi. 25.	
xli.	Bid	— 2 Sam. xvi. 13,	— 2 Sam. xvi. 11.	
xlii.	Blameless	— Jud. xv. iii.	— Jud. xv. 3.	
xliv.	Bless	— 2 Kings x. 9,	— 1 Kings x. 9.	
		— v. 15,	— 2 Kings v. 15.	
lxvi.	Call	— Ps. xvii. 6,	<i>dele</i> Ps.	
lxviii.	Captive	— Ps. cxxvi. 1.	6 <i>read</i> Ps. cxxvi. 1. 6m	
lxxi.	Cast	— 1 Kings xxiii. 42,	— 1 Kings xviii. 42.	
lxxv.	Chance	— Deut. xxiii. 11,	— Deut. xxiii. 10.	
lxxix.	Choose	— 1 Sam. xx. 38,	— 1 Sam. xx. 30.	
lxxxii.	Clean	— Dan. iii. 21, 21,	— Joel iii. 21, 21.	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Cleave	— Deut. xiv. 6,	— Deut. xiv. 6, 6.	
lxxxvii.	Come	— Deut. xxvii. 3,	— Deut. xxvi. 3.	
lxxxix.	<i>Ibid.</i>	— Isa. lv. 1, 1, 13,	— Isa. lv. 1, 1, 1, 3.	
xc.	Command	— 2 Kings ix. 4,	<i>dele</i> 2 Kings.	
xcii.	Company	— Ex. xxxii. 27, 24 b	<i>read</i> Exod. xxxii. 27. 25 b	
cx.	Cut	— 1 Sam. xxviii. 29,	— 1 Sam. xxviii. 9.	
		— 1 Kings xviii. 23, 23,	— 1 Kings xviii. 23, 33.	
		— Ezra vi. 9, 15,	— Ezra vi. 9, 9, 15.	
cxiii.	Day	— Ps. xlii. 38,	— Ps. xlii. 3, 8.	
		— xci. 15,	— xci. 5.	
cxv.	Decrease	— Ps. cvii. 38,	— Ps. cvii. 38.	
cxvii.	Degree	מעלה after See High,	insert Is. xxxviii. 8, 8, 8.	
cxix.	Depart	Index for Ps. xxxix. 14,	read Ps. xxxiv. 14.	
cxlii.	Desolate	— Jer. xxxv. 38,	— Jer. xxv. 38.	
cxlix.	Diligent	— Prov. xxii. 9,	— Prov. xxii. 29.	
cxliii.	Divide	— Jos. xiii. 6.	9 c — Jos. xiii. 6. 9 c	
cxli.	Drive	— Jer. xl. 2,	— Jer. xl. 12.	
cxliii.	Dwell	— Deut. xxiii. 28,	— Deut. xxiii. 28.	
cxliv.	Earthen	<i>read</i> Earthen.		
cxlvii.	Effect	<i>dele</i> (N)		
cxlviii.	Empty	Index for Nah. ii. 2.	3 b — Nah. ii. 2, 2. 3 b a	
cxlv.	Excel	— Ps. viii. 1,	— Ps. viii. 1, 9.	
cxlviii.	Fail	— Deut. xxxi. 6,	— Deut. xxxi. 6, 8.	
cxlv.	Fear	— Ps. cxlvii. 1,	— Ps. cxlvii. 11.	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Feast	— Zech. xiv. 6,	— Zech. xiv. 16.	
cxliiii.	Frost	— Ps. lxx. 47,	— Ps. lxxviii. 47.	
cxv.	Gird	— Lev. iii. 7, 7, 7,	— Lev. viii. 7, 7, 7.	
cxliii.	Give	— Dan. viii. 12.	23 c — Dan. viii. 12. 23 k	
		— Dan. xi. 6,	23 c — Dan. xi. 6. 23 k	
cxv.	Go, No. 40,	— volunt,	— vendunt.	
cxvii.	<i>Ibid.</i>	Index — Exod. viii. 29.	20 e — Exod. viii. 29, 29.	
			20 e, 6 b c	
cxvi.	Good	— Ps. cxix. 68, 68.	3 e — Ps. cxix. 68, 68. 3 f e	
		— Ps. cxv. 4.	3 d — Ps. cxv. 4, 4. 3 d f	
cxvi.	Green	— Jer. xvii. 28,	— Jer. xvii. 2, 8.	
cxvii.	Heal	— 1 Sam. xx. 9,	— 2 Sam. xx. 9.	
cxv.	<i>Ibid.</i>	— Lam. ii. 23,	— Lam. ii. 13.	
cxvii.	Heart	— Cant. iv. 9,	— Cant. iv. 9, 9.	
cxviii.	Ivory	— Ps. xlv. 18,	— Ps. xlv. 8.	
cxviii.	Judge	— Ps. lxxii. 2.	4 c — Ps. lxxii. 2, 2. 4 c, 10 l	
cxlii.	Kill	— Isa. xxii. 15,	— Isa. xxii. 13.	
cxliii.	Kinsman	— Lev. xxiii. 17,	— Lev. xviii. 17.	
cxlviii.	Lamp	— Num. viii. 2, 2,	— Num. viii. 2, 2, 3.	
cxlv.	Lie	— (Deut.) ii. 8,	— Josh. ii. 3.	
cxlv.	Lie, Liar	<i>dele</i> (Prov.) iii. 5.	4	
cxlviii.	Lightness	for Jer. iii. 9.†	5 d — Jer. iii. 9. 6	
		<i>dele</i> † or, til. I have cut off		
cxlv.	Love	— for Cant. iii. 1, 7.	1 a — Cant. iv. 1, 7. 11 a	
cxlv.	Low	— Isa. xii. 4, 4,	— Ecc. xii. 4, 4.	
		— ii. 12, 17,	— Isa. ii. 12, 17.	
cxlviii.	Make	— <i>dele</i> 1 Kings xi. 28.	36 c	
		— 2 Kings xxv. 23.	36 b	
		— Jer. xl. 5, 7.	36 b	
		— xli. 2, 18.	36 b	
cxlxiv.	Meal, Gen. xviii. 6, for	“ fine flour,”	— “ fine meal.”	
cxlxvii.	Mention	Index — 2 Chron. xxx. 34,	— 2 Chron. ix. 34.	
cxlcix.	Open	— Lev. xiv. 7, 53,	— Exod. xiv. 7, 53.	
		— Lev. xxi. 33,	— Exod. xxi. 33.	
		— Lev. xxxiv. 19,	— Exod. xxxiv. 19.	
ccxi.	Perfect	— Job xxxvi. 34,	— Job xxxvi. 4.	
ccxiv.	Pit	— 2 Sam. xviii. 7,	— 2 Sam. xviii. 17.	
ccxv.	Place (v)	— Ps. lxxviii. 6,	— Ps. lxxviii. 60.	
ccxvi.	A Plain	— { Gen. xiii. 10,	6 } — { Gen. xiii. 10,	7
		— 12.	6 } — { 11, 12.	7
		— { Gen. xix. 17,	6 } — { Gen. xiii. 17,	7
		— 25, 28, 29.	6 } — { 25, 28, 29.	7

PAGE				
cccxvii.	Plant	Index for Jer. xvii. 8, 10.	9 c — Eze. xvii. 8, 10. 9 c	
		— Jer. xix. 10, 12.	8 c — Eze. xix. 10, 12. 8 c	
cccxviii.	Please	— Neh. ii. 4,	— Neh. ii. 8, 7.	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Plenty	— Ps. lxxxv.	— Ps. lxxxvi.	
cccxix.	Pluck, No. 10,	— פָּלַח	— פָּלַח	
cccxix.	Plumblin, Index,	— Amos vii. 7, 7, 8, 8,	— Amos vii. 7, 7, 6, 8.	
cccxix.	Portion	— 2 Ch. xxxi. 34,	— 2 Ch. xxxi. 3, 4.	
		— Dan. iv. 15,	— Dan. iv. 15, 29.	
cccxviii.	Put	— Lev. v. 11.	61 d — Lev. v. 11, 11.	
			51 d, 93 d	
cccxvii.	Refuse	— Jer. xi. 20,	— Jer. xi. 10.	
ccclii.	Renown	— הָלַל	— הָלַל	
ccclv.	Rest	— 2 Ch. xxxii.	— 2 Ch. xxxii.	
	Rest	— Ezra vii. 12,	— Ezra vii. 18.	
		— Dan. xxi.	— Dan. ii.	
ccclvii.	Reverse	— HIFHAL <i>pret.</i>	— HIFHAL <i>inf.</i>	
ccclxi.	Road	פָּתַח, insert before 1 Sam. xxvii. 10,	KAL <i>pret.</i>	
ccclxii.	Roar	Index for Prov. xx. ii.	<i>read</i> Prov. xx. 3.	
		— Zeph. xi. 3,	— Zech. xi. 9.	
ccclxiii.	Rod	— Exod. vii. 9, 10, 12, 12,	— Exod. vii. 9, 10, 12, 12, 12.	
ccclxvi.	Run	— Ecc. i. 7.	1 b — Ecc. i. 7. 4 c	
ccclxvii.	Sacrifice	— Neh. ix. 2,	— Neh. iv. 2.	
ccclxxx.	Seem	— נִחַם	— <i>pret.</i>	
ccclxxxiv.	Serve	Index — Jos. xvi. 11,	— Jos. xvi. 10.	
		— Ps. cxxxvii. 8, 8,	— Ps. cxxxvii. 8.	
ccxcxi.	Shew	— <i>dele</i> Exod. xxxix. 36.		
ccxcxii.	Shoot, No. 12,	for { KAL a <i>imp.</i>	{ PIEL b <i>pret.</i>	
		{ b <i>pret.</i> PIEL }	{ c <i>inf.</i>	
		{ c <i>inf.</i>	{ b <i>imp.</i> c <i>ful.</i>	
ccxcviii.	Sing, No. 7, last } line	{ b <i>imp.</i> PIEL }	{ b <i>imp.</i> c <i>ful.</i>	
		{ c <i>inf.</i> d <i>imp.</i>	{ PIEL d <i>inf.</i> c <i>imp.</i>	
		Index — Exod. xxxii. 18.	7 c — 7 d	
		— 1 Sam. xxi. 11.	7 b — 7 c	
		— xxix. 5.	7 b — 7 c	
		— Ezra iii. 11.	7 b — 7 c	
		— Isa. xxvii. 2.	7 d — 7 e	
ccxcix.	Sit	— Eze. iii. 15.	2 e — Eze. iii. 15, 15. 2 d e	
		— viii. 1, 1,	— viii. 1, 1, 14.	
cccxiii.	Small	— Isa. lx. 22.	9 d — 7 b	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Smell	— Cant. v. 5,	— Cant. v. 5, 13.	
cccxvi.	Soldier	— Poel	— Poel.	
cccxix.	Speak	Index — Gen. xlv. 18,	— Gen. xlv. 16, 18.	
cccxix.	Spend	— Job xxi. 13.	5 d, 3 — 5 d, or 3.	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Spice	— רִקְקָה	— רִקְקָה	
cccxv.	Spread, No. 15,	— פָּרַשׁ	— פָּרַשׁ	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Spring	Index — Isa. xlv. 8.	13 c — 13 c	
cccxvi.	Stable	קָוָה, after HIFHAL,	<i>insert pret.</i> 2 Ch. vii. 18.	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Staff	Index for 1 Kings viii. 7, 8,	<i>read</i> 1 Kings viii. 7, 8, 8.	
cccxix.	Statute	קָוָה, <i>read</i> Dan. vi. 7, 15.		
cccxviii.	Straight, &c.,	<i>read</i> Strait, straiten, straitness.		
cccxv.	String	יָתֵר, for Ps. xi. 12,	<i>read</i> Ps. xi. 2.	
cccxix.	Submit	נָתַן, — 2 Chron.	— 1 Chron.	
cccxli.	Tarry	Index — Ps. lxxiii. 14,	— 12.	
<i>Ibid.</i>	Teach	— Jer. xxxii. 33,	— 33, 33.	
cccxlii.	Tell	— <i>dele</i> Gen. xlii. 23.	5 a	
cccxliii.	Teman	for פָּתַח	— פָּתַח	
cccxlvii.	Thousand	— Dan. vii. 10,	— Dan. vii. 10, 10.	
ccclii.	תָּנַן,	before Eze.	<i>insert</i> KAL <i>pret.</i>	
ccclv.	Tremble	— for Hab. iii. 16, 16,	— Hab. iii. 7, 15, 16.	
ccclvii.	<i>Ibid.</i>	— Eze. xxxii. 2, 13,	— Eze. xxxii. 2, 13, 13.	
ccclxv.	Usury	— מִשְׁאָה	— מִשְׁאָה	
ccclxvii.	Vain	— Ecc. i. 2, 2.	3 d — { Ecc. i. 2, 2, 2,	
			{ 2, 2. 3 d e d e	
ccclxix.	View	— שָׁבַר	— שָׁבַר	
ccclxxvi.	Waste	— Jer. xlix. 13.	61 — Jer. xlix. 13, 13. 61 m	
ccclxxx.	Wheat	— חֲנִיטָה	— חֲנִיטָה	
ccclxxxiv.	Window	— חֲלוֹי	— חֲלוֹי	
ccclxxxvii.	Witness	— Job xvi. 8, 8. 1 d, 2 b	— 1 d, 3 c	
ccclxxxix.	Word	— Num. xxiv. 4,	— Num. xxiv. 4, 16.	
ccclxxii.	Worth	— 1 Kings xxi. 2.	1 — 7	
		— Nah. ii. 8.	7 — 1	
		— * <i>marg.</i> less than,	— { I am less than	
			{ all, &c.	
ccclxxv.	Young	— Num. xv. 8, 9, 24,	<i>dele</i> 8, 9.	

WINCHESTER:
PRINTED BY H. WOOLDRIDGE,
STEAM PRINTING OFFICES.

A. H. Bradshaw
for Mrs. F. J. J. J. J. 1905

James N. Pears.
from his aff^{te} nephew
William Elish

With thankful remembrance
of past kindness—

Windsorham
July 1851—

Numbers 6th 24. 25. 26—

THE
BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE

TO THE MORE CORRECT UNDERSTANDING OF

The English Translation

OF

THE OLD TESTAMENT,

BY REFERENCE TO

The Original Hebrew.

BY AN ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT OF EVERY ENGLISH WORD IN THE AUTHORIZED VERSION, THE CORRESPONDING HEBREW MAY AT ONCE BE ASCERTAINED, WITH ITS PECULIAR SIGNIFICATION AND CONSTRUCTION.

BY THE

REV. W. WILSON, D. D.,

CHANOIN OF WINCHESTER

London:

WERTHEIM AND MACINTOSH, PATERNOSTER ROW.

WINCHESTER: H. WOOLDRIDGE.

M DCCC L.

“A SHORT statement of the nature and construction of Hebrew for the guidance of such as need it,” was promised in the Prospectus of this work. It is proposed to fulfil this intention only so far as the use of this undertaking may seem to require, for the direction of those who are not acquainted with the peculiarities of that language. It is necessary to premise that pronouns and particles are not included in the following work, and need not to be noticed on the present occasion. Nor is it intended to produce the paradigms of the several forms of the verbs. The reader who desires to pursue the grammatical knowledge of the sacred language of the Old Testament, is referred to the valuable publication of Gesenius’s Hebrew Grammar, by Bagster and Sons, Paternoster-row, London; from which the following notices are chiefly taken, with the kind consent of those publishers. It cannot be doubted that this volume is the very best introduction to the study of this important language that has yet appeared; and Bible students are greatly indebted to the literary labours which have issued from the same establishment for the promotion of Biblical learning.

P R E F A C E.

THE work now presented to the Public has been the result of almost incredible labour bestowed on it during many years. It was commenced for the purpose of carrying out the benefit of Taylor's Concordance, in illustrating the precise meaning of Hebrew words; to be a kind of manual of consultation when longer time could not be spared for further investigation. The force of an English word could not be depended on for giving a correct and precise meaning to it in any explanation of Scripture. It was felt also, that many Hebrew words are rendered by the same English word, which being in a certain degree synonymous, yet require a distinction of meaning according to their use in the original. And sometimes a fair and suitable meaning may be assigned to an expression viewed only in the English translation, as Cruden has done in his Concordance, which is not borne out by the original, or may even be found contrary to it; so that deductions drawn from that meaning must be altogether unwarranted or absolutely erroneous. Taylor's illustrations of the meaning of the original are frequently very striking, and the explication of certain phrases very happy. The Author had collected these under the corresponding English words, when it occurred to him that the undertaking might be made useful to others, and improved by consulting other works, especially philological, such as the late editions of Gesenius's Lexicon, and modern critical commentaries on the Sacred Books, as Rosenmüller, Barnes, Alexander, &c.

His next object was to give the construction of the original, and so to arrange the work that the reader might be able at once to find it. For this purpose "The Englishman's Hebrew Concordance" was referred to, and found indispensable for carrying out this object. The Author begs to acknowledge the great use of this invaluable work. He is bound also to express his obligation to Mr. Bagster, of Paternoster-row, for many suggestions in the arrangement of the references.* Few can be aware of the immense labour required to carry out this part of the plan, and to insure anything like accuracy. The Author will not attempt to detail the means used to obtain this accuracy, the labour of which has been very greatly enhanced by the disappointment he has from time to time experienced in the use of such works as he hoped to find auxiliary to his undertaking. Suffice it to say, that he believes the present work

* The Author is greatly indebted to the Rev. Henry B. Whitaker Churton, Examining Chaplain to the Bishop of Chichester, for the revision of the sheets as they proceeded from the press.

is the nearest approach to a complete concordance of every word in the original that has yet been made : and as a Concordance, it may be found of great use to the Bible student, while at the same time it serves the important object of furnishing the means of comparing synonymous words, and of eliciting their precise and distinctive meaning.

The knowledge of the Hebrew language is not absolutely necessary to the profitable use of this work ; and it is believed that many devout and accurate students of the Bible, entirely unacquainted with it, will derive great advantage from frequent reference to these pages. The Author earnestly recommends it to the adoption of all ministers of God's Word, and that they would make it the depositary of such critical remarks as may occur to them in the course of their reading. For this purpose the volume has been printed on paper that will bear the ink. An interleaved copy would further serve this purpose, and induce the habit of accurate attention to the Sacred Scriptures, by the care taken to note down every verbal criticism of importance.

It is related of Coleridge, that he devoted a certain portion of time periodically to the verbal examination of the Bible, in which he directed his attention especially to the proper and primary meaning of the original ; and that he received great profit and interest from the employment.

The use of this work will shew in a very convincing manner the disadvantage in our Version of a more uniform rendering not having been adopted by the translators. Different renderings of the same word have in many cases been resorted to, as it would seem, rather for the sake of variety than for the purpose of conveying any precise meaning in distinction. The Author has no intention of invalidating a Version so long consecrated by the reverend study of many generations since it was first given to the Church with a providential blessing, nor would he propose to substitute any other Version for one so long used ; but an edition in which a more uniform translation of certain words, and a more literal version of certain expressions and phrases, might be appended to the text, would be a boon to most readers.

The present undertaking has been pursued under the growing conviction of the plenary inspiration of the language of the Sacred Scriptures. What Professor Gausson has said in his invaluable work on this subject, in respect to the result of his labour in answering objections, the Author can fully adopt as the result of his own attention, "in compelling us by a more attentive examination to test the diamonds of Holy Scripture, they have sent forth unexpected lustre, which has led us to fresh discoveries of more brilliant reflections of its divinity."* The use of this "Help" is earnestly recommended to those who, with the light of so important a truth as the verbal inspiration of the Sacred Oracles, desire to compare our Version with the text, and to correct from time to time their apprehension of the truths which have

* See Bagster's late edition of this volume, page 298.

emanated from the Divine Mind, by reference to their model and type presented in the revealed Word. There may be some who speak with contempt of the letter of the Old Testament; but those who have examined it most closely will not fail to discover rays of light, which will, in "the glory of the day of Jesus," burst forth with a refulgence which will disclose to us yet hidden treasures in the Scriptures. It is hoped and believed that there is an increasing attention to the only standard of Christian faith and practice; but the Author feels constrained to say that much, very much, is yet needed for the elucidation of the primitive language of man. If this humble effort to prepare the way for more knowledge of the Sacred Tongue may be instrumental to revive so important a pursuit, he will render unfeigned thanks to God that health and strength have been vouchsafed for the completion of an object in which he has experienced an unusual interest and delight. And he has no greater desire, next to the fulfilling of the ministry of the Word, than to be spared for any further service he may be enabled to render to the Scriptures in unfolding their literal meaning, or aiding the search of others.

At a time when the authority and character of the Sacred Record is sadly assailed on various grounds; when devout attention is denounced as Bibliolatry, and other standards of opinion referred to, it is a paramount duty in all that cleave to the Word of God, to "search the Scriptures" more intelligently. And it is believed that a more reverent attention to the Old Testament would be the means of reviving a more spiritual apprehension of many great and overwhelming truths, in the present day too much lost sight of.

May He, without whose blessing even the written Word avails nothing to saving knowledge, bestow His favour on this undertaking, and direct its use and advantage to His own glory, and the edification of His Church!

T O T H E R E A D E R.

THIS work is commended to your intelligent use for gaining a correct understanding of the text of the Sacred Scriptures. The present work was first undertaken for the purpose of attaining a more definite idea of the import of certain words in the text of our version than could be obtained without reference to the original, and then of discriminating the use of the same English word when used in the rendering of different Hebrew words. A reference to this work by those who are not grammatically acquainted with the original, will be found to serve this purpose. For the direction of such it must be noticed, that where the Hebrew is rendered by a phrase, *to keep silence, to hold fast, to take hold, &c.*, the reader will find the reference only under one of these words; and a little consideration will sometimes be necessary as to what word should be consulted. It is believed, however, that every verb and noun in Hebrew will be found referred to. Very considerable labour has been applied to the making the references correct and the whole complete; but it must be understood that many phrases will not be found which are the rendering of particles, adverbs, and prepositions. It was found impracticable to include the renderings of the verb-substantive הָיָה , *to be*, except in some few cases. A Concordance of all such phrases might yet be considered a desideratum by those who appreciate the present work.

In the Indexes to the references where the same English word occurs more than once, the order has been pointed out, *e.g. know*, 2 Sam. iii. 25, 25, 25, 2 a b b, *knowest* is *pret.*, and *to know* occurs twice, as *inf.*; but in Gen. iii. 5, 2 e, *doth know*, and *knowing*, are both *part. Poel.* It is of importance to mark the part of speech in the original, since verbs and nouns in Hebrew are not always rendered by verbs and nouns in English. An occasional reference to the Index of the varied renderings of the same original Hebrew, and a comparison of the explanation of that word in the body of this work, may frequently be of use.

Thankful will the Author be if those who use the present work may find it instrumental to an increase in the knowledge of the Divine Will, as made known to us in the writings of "Holy men of God, who spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost;" "not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth."

A SKETCH

OF THE

CONSTRUCTION OF HEBREW.

THE reader is requested to refer to the body of the work for the original of those tenses referred to in the course of this statement; which being given only for the information of the English reader, does not include the Hebrew that may be in most cases found in Gesenius' Grammar.

THE Hebrew alphabet consists of twenty-two letters. The language itself is read from right to left.

<i>Form.</i>													
ס	ל	כ	י	ט	ח	ז	ו	ה	ד	ג	ב	א	
m	l	k, or	y	t	ch	z	v	h	d	g	b	a	
		kh											
	ת	ש	ר	ק	צ	פ	ע	ד	נ				
	t, or	sh, or	r	q	ts	p, or	o	s	n				
	th	s				ph							
<i>Final.</i>													
	ץ	ף	י	ם	ך								
	ts	p, or	n	m	k, or	kh							

As it is not designed in this grammatical sketch to enter on the nature of the vowel-points, the letters of the English alphabet may represent in a general way to the English reader the power of the several characters.

There are certain Hebrew words which are denominated Roots, consisting usually of three letters,—called Roots because from the primary meaning of such words are deduced many others, as well nouns, adjectives, adverbs, &c., as the several forms of Hebrew verbs. The third person singular of the preterite is commonly the root here referred to, which is varied by the vowel points to form nouns, &c., e.g. אָרַם *he was red*, אִרְמָה *red*, אִרְמָן *man*.

The verb is, in Hebrew, the most elaborated part of speech, and in the understanding of any sentence, requires our chief attention. The ground-form, or root of the third person preterite admits of various modifications to give a definite change in signification; so that its primary meaning shall become intensive, frequentative, causative, passive, reflexive, reciprocal. This is the general account of what are usually called conjugations in Hebrew, now to be explained.

They may be illustrated thus:—

Kal	קָטַל	to kill.
Niphal	נִקְטַל	to be killed.
Piel	קָטַל	to murder.
Pual	קָטַל	to be murdered.
Hiphil	הִקְטִיל	to cause to kill.
Hophal	הִקְטַל	to be caused to kill.
Hithpael	הִתְקַטַּל	to kill oneself.

By reference to the Index at the end of this volume, it will be seen that there are few verbs which admit of their being used in every one of these forms: and very frequently it is difficult to ascertain the signification of the ground-form, Kal not occurring in the sacred writings.

KAL being the simplest form of the verb, we are to look to it for the primary signification, usually in an active sense, but not always so rendered. The simple primary idea in every verb is matter of curious investigation with the learned in philology; but, as may be seen by the Index, that primary meaning has gone through many modifications. Sometimes the first meaning is better traced in the other conjugations; to which argument Gesenius has had recourse not seldom in his Lexicon.

The tenses in Hebrew are not to be estimated according to their use in modern languages, in which we find *time* distinctly involved. In Hebrew they are intended to refer more particularly to action, and may be either definite or indefinite in their use. Thus it will be found that the preterite is sometimes rendered by a *future* tense in English, or even by a *present*, the time being relative to some specification already made in the text, upon which the idea of time to be maintained in the mind of the reader depends.

THE USE OF THE PRETERITE.

The Preterite stands,—

1. In itself and properly, for *absolutely* and *fully* past time, e.g. Gen. iv. 10, *what hast thou done?* Being preceded by a word or particle which in itself fixes the time, it may be considered as an *imperfect* tense. Gen. i. 1, *In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth: in the beginning*, notes the time, and *created*, simply states a past action; Josh. x. 33, *Then Hiram king of Gezer came up to help Lachish*: the particle *then* gives the note of time, and to the verb *came*, an *imperfect* or even *present* tense, implying that Hiram came at the very time that Joshua was attacking Lachish.

2. For the *pluperfect*, 1 Sam. ix. 15, *Now the Lord had told Samuel in his ear a day before Saul came*; Gen. ii. 2, *his work which he had done*.

3. For our *present*, where this denotes (A) a condition or attribute already long continued and still existing, as Job ix. 2, *I know*; Gen. iv. 9, *I know not*; Job xxxiv. 5, *I am righteous*;

or (B) a permanent or habitual action (often in statements of general experience), e.g. Job vii. 13, *when I say*; Ps. i. 1, *walketh—standeth—sitteth*.

4. Even for the future, in protestations and assurances, in which the mind of the speaker views the action as already accomplished, being as good as done. In English the present is sometimes used, in this case, for the future. So in stipulations or promises in the way of a compact, Gen. xxiii. 11, *the field give I thee*, ver. 13, *I will give thee money for the field*; particularly in promises made by God, Gen. xv. 18, *unto thy seed have I given*, i.e. *I will give, this land*.

5. For those relative tenses, in which the past is the principal idea, viz. (A) for the imperfect subjunctive (which is however expressed by the future also), e.g. Is. i. 9, *we should have been as Sodom*, &c.; Job iii. 13. (B) For the pluperfect subjunctive, Is. i. 9, *except the Lord of hosts had left*; Num. xiv. 2, *would God we had died*, lit. *if we had but died* (with the future it would have been, *if we might but die*); Job x. 19, *as though I had not been*. (C) For the future perfect, e.g. Is. iv. 4, *when the Lord shall have washed away*; Gen. xiv. 14, *if I be bereaved* (for *if I shall be*), *then I am bereaved*.

In all the foregoing cases we have viewed the preterite in its independent use, when not connected with preceding verbs. But its use is no less diversified when it is joined to preceding verbs by the conjunction *!* (*vau conversive of the preterite*). It then takes the tense and mood of the verb going before. Hence it stands,—

(A) Most frequently for the future, when that tense goes before it, e.g. Gen. xxiv. 40, *The Lord will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way*; Jud. vi. 16, *I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite*, &c.

(B) For the present subjunctive, when the preceding future form has this sense, e.g. Gen. iii. 22, *Lest he put forth his hand, and take, and eat*; xxxii. 12, *I will surely do thee good, and make*, &c.; Gen. xix. 19, *Lest some evil take me, and I die*; Prov. xxx. 10, *lest he curse thee, and thou be found guilty*.

(C) For the imperative, when a verb in that form goes before, Gen. xxvii. 43, 44, *Flee thou*, &c., *and tarry with him*, &c.

(D) For the past or the present time, according as the preceding *pret.* or *fut.* may require.

THE USE OF THE FUTURE.

The Hebrew future forms, in general, the exact contrary of the preterite, and expresses, accordingly, what is unfinished, what is coming to pass and future, but also what is continued and in progress at any point of time, even of the past. Hence the future stands,—

1. For strictly future time; Gen. ix. 11, *neither shall there any more be a flood*; also in narrative for the future with relation to some past point of time, as 2 Kings iii. 27, *his eldest son that should have reigned*.

2. For present time; 1 Kings iii. 7, *I know not*; Is. i. 13, *I cannot away with*; Gen. xxxvii. 15, *What seekest thou?* It is employed especially in the expression of permanent states, which exist now and always will exist; hence also in the expression of general truths, e.g. Gen. xliii. 32, *the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews*; Job iv. 17, *Shall mortal*

man be more just than God? ii. 4; Prov. xv. 20, *A wise son maketh a glad father*; and very often so in Job and Proverbs.

3. For a series of relations which in Latin are expressed by the subjunctive, especially by the present subjunctive. In this way is expressed what is future, or what is expected to occur, according to a subjective view, or according to some objective condition. It stands,—

(A) For the subjunctive after particles, signifying *that*, *that not*, e.g. Gen. xi. 7, *that they may not understand*; xxxviii. 16, *what wilt thou give, that thou mayest come in unto me?* Deut. iv. 1, *that ye may live*; Gen. iii. 22, *lest he put forth his hand*.

(B) For the optative, Job iii. 3, *let the day perish*.

(C) For the imperative, the place of which it always supplies in negative commands (prohibitions); dehortatory, Gen. xlvi. 3, *fear not*; Job iii. 4, 6, 7, prohibitory; Exod. xx. 15, *Thou shalt not steal*. It is also used for the imperative when the third person is required, and for the imperatives of the passive voice, so far as these are not in use, e.g. Gen. i. 3, *let there be light*; Exod. xxxv. 2, *shall be put to death*, i.e. *let him be put to death*.

(D) For the so-called potential, where we use *may*, *can*, *might*, *could*, &c., e.g. Gen. ii. 16, *thou mayest freely eat*; Prov. xx. 9, *who can say?* Gen. xliii. 7, *could we certainly know*.

4. Even for time past: it is thus used chiefly in these cases,—

(A) After the particles, *then*, *not yet*, *before*; Josh. x. 12, *then spake Joshua*; Gen. ii. 5, *before it was*; xxxvii. 18, *before he came near*; Jer. i. 5 (compare the use of *pret.* and *fut.* in the same sentence); 1 Sam. iii. 7 (see margin).

(B) Often also of customary or continued action, and in extended representation, like the imperfect of the Latin and French languages. Repeated or customary action, as it involves the conception of something yet to be, is properly expressed by the future; Job i. 5, *thus did Job continually*; xxxii. 6, 7, 8; xxix. 12, 13; Jud. xiv. 10; 1 Sam. i. 7; 1 Kings v. 25; Ps. xlii. 4.

(C) Of single acts that are done and passed, where the preterite might be expected. Such is the case, at least in poetry, on the same principle as we employ the present tense, in lively representations of the past; Job iii. 3, *wherein I was born*; ver. 11, *Why died I not from the womb?* iv. 12, 15, 16; x. 10, 11.

5. For the imperfect subjunctive, especially in conditional sentences, Ps. xxiii. 4, *Though I walk . . . I will fear no evil*; Job v. 8, *I would seek unto God* (were I in thy place); ix. 21, *would I not know my soul* (if I spoke otherwise); x. 18, *O that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me*; iii. 16; vi. 14.

USE OF THE FUTURE WITH VAU CONVERSIVE.

1. The future with *vau conversive* (the conjunction *!*, and prefixed to verbs), stands only in connexion with something preceding. Most commonly a narrative begins with a preterite, and proceeds in the future with *vau conversive*, which is the most usual way of relating past events, e.g. Gen. iv. 1, *And Adam knew Eve his wife, and she conceived and bare Cain*; vi. 9, 10, &c.; x. 9, 10, 15, 19; xi. 12—15, 27, 28; xiv. 5,

&c.; xv. 1, 2; xvi. 1, 2; xxi. 1, &c.; xxiv. 1, 2; xxv. 19, 20, &c.; xxxvi. 2—4; xxxvii. 2. The preceding *preterite* is at times only implied in the sense, e.g. Gen. xi. 10; x. 1.

2. If there be, however, any connexion with an earlier event, the *fut.* with *vau conv.* may even begin a narrative, or a section of one. In this case we find a very frequent use of ^{וַיְהִי}; and it came to pass, and there was, &c., Gen. xi. 1; xiv. 1; xvii. 1; xxii. 1; xxvi. 1; xxvii. 1; xii. 1, *now the Lord had said.*

The use of the future is found also especially (A) after an antecedent clause, e.g. after *BECAUSE*; 1 Sam. xv. 23, *Because thou hast rejected the word of the Lord, he hath also rejected thee*; Gen. xxxiii. 10, (B) after an absolute noun, e.g. 1 Kings xii. 17; ix. 21; Dan. viii. 22.

The *vau conv.* may be rendered *that* in sentences like the following:—Ps. cxliv. 3, *what is man that thou takest knowledge of him!*

3. As to the relations of time indicated by this future denoting sequence or progress, we may remark that it, in accordance always with the preceding tense, may refer,—

(A) To the present time, namely, in continued descriptions of it, when preceded by a *preterite* (in the sense of a *present*), Gen. xxxii. 5; Is. ii. 7, 8; Job vii. 9; xiv. 2; or a *future* (as a *present*), Job xiv. 10; 1 Sam. ii. 29; or a *participle*, Nah. i. 4; 2 Sam. xix. 1; Amos ix. 6.

(B) Less frequently to futurity, when preceded by a *preterite* (as a *future*), Isa. v. 15, 16; xxii. 7, 8; Joel ii. 23; Micah ii. 13; or by a proper *future*, Isa. ix. 10; Joel ii. 18, 19; or by an *imperative*, Ps. l. 6 (also when joined to a clause without a verb, e.g. Gen. xlix. 15; or to an absolute noun, e.g. Isa. ix. 12; or when it turns to the *future*, e.g. Is. ii. 9; ix. 13).

OF THE IMPERATIVE.

1. The imperative expresses not only command in the strict sense, but also exhortation (Hos. x. 12); entreaty (2 Kings v. 22; Is. v. 3); wish (Gen. xxiii. 13); permission (2 Sam. xviii. 23; Is. xlv. 11). It is employed especially in strong assurances, and hence in prophetic declarations, as Is. vi. 10. These may be either (A) *promises*, Ps. cxxviii. 5; Is. xxxvii. 30; lxxv. 18; Ps. xxii. 26; Gen. xx. 7; or (B) *threatenings*, Is. xxiii. 1, 2, 4; x. 30; xiii. 6.

2. We may, from the above, explain the peculiar use of the two imperatives joined by *and*. (A) Where they are employed in a good sense, the first containing an admonition or exhortation, and the second a promise made on the condition implied in the first (like *divide et impera*), e.g. Gen. xliii. 18, *this do and live*; Prov. xx. 13, *open thine eyes and thou shalt be satisfied*; Ps. xxxvii. 27; Prov. vii. 2; ix. 6; Job xxii. 21; Is. xxxvi. 16; xlv. 22; Hos. x. 12; Amos v. 4, 6. (B) Where a threat is expressed, and the first *imp.* tauntingly permits an act, while the second denounces the consequences, Is. viii. 9; xxix. 9. In the second member, the *fut.* also may be used, Is. vi. 9; viii. 10; 1 Sam. xvii. 44.

USE OF THE INFINITIVE ABSOLUTE.

The infinitive absolute is employed when there is occasion to express the action of the verb by itself, neither connected with

something following nor dependent on a preceding noun or particle. The most important cases of its use are,—

1. When it is governed by a *transitive verb*, and consequently stands as an accusative, Is. xlii. 24, *they would not walk, &c.* Sometimes rendered as a noun, Is. xxii. 13, *slaying, killing, &c., prop. to slay, &c.*

2. When it is in the accusative and used *adverbially*, hence,—

3. When it is used for emphasis, in connexion with a *finite verb*. (A) It then stands most commonly *before* the finite verb, to which it gives, in general, *strength* or *intensity*. 1 Sam. xx. 6, *He earnestly asked*; Gen. xliii. 8; Amos ix. 8. Its effect is often merely to give a certain prominence to the thought contained in the finite verb, which in other languages is done chiefly by the expression of the voice or by particles, as in assurances, questions (such especially as express excitement in view of something strange and improbable), contrasts, Gen. xliii. 7; xxxvii. 8; xxxi. 30; Jud. xv. 13; 2 Sam. xxiv. 24; 1 Sam. ix. 6; Hab. ii. 3.

(B) When the *inf.* stands after the finite verb, this connexion generally indicates *continued* or *lasting* action; Is. vi. 9; Jer. xxiii. 17; Gen. xix. 9. Two infinitives absolute may be thus used; 1 Sam. vi. 12, *went along, lowing as they went*; 1 Kings xx. 37. Instead of the second *inf.* is sometimes used a finite verb (Josh. vi. 13), or a participle (2 Sam. xvi. 5).

4. When it stands in place of the *finite verb*. We must here distinguish the following cases, viz.,—

(A) When it is preceded by a finite verb. This is frequent, especially among the later writers, in the expression of several successive acts or states, where only the first of the verbs employed takes the required form in respect to *tense* and *person*, the others being simply put in the infinitive with the same tense and person implied; Dan. ix. 5, *by departing, or (we have) departed*; Jer. xiv. 5, *calved in the field and forsook it*. With the *fut.*, Jer. xxxii. 44, *men shall buy (fut.) fields, and subscribe evidences, and seal them, and take witnesses (three infinitives)*; Num. xv. 35.

(B) It may stand at the beginning of the sentence, without a preceding finite verb. The infinitive (being the pure abstract idea of the verb) may serve as a short and emphatic expression for any tense and person which the connexion requires, e.g. it stands (a) for the *pret.* in lively narration and description; Is. xxi. 5; Hos. iv. 2; also (β) for the *fut.* in its proper sense; 2 Kings iv. 43; (γ) most frequently for the emphatic *imp.*; Deut. v. 12; Exod. xx. 8. For the cohortative, Is. xxii. 13, *let us eat and drink*; 1 Kings xxii. 30, *lit. to disguise myself and go (will I do)*.

INFINITIVE CONSTRUCT.

1. The *inf. const.* as a verbal substantive is subject to the same relations of case with the noun.

The infinitive may be construed with the case of its verb, and hence in transitive verbs, it takes the accusative of the object.

The same construction takes place with a verbal noun analogous to the infinitive, as Is. xi. 9, *the knowledge of Jehovah (prop. the knowing Jehovah)*.

USE OF THE PARTICIPLE.

1. The only existing form of the participle is used to express all the tenses.

NIPHAL.

Significations of Niphal.—It has similarity to the Greek middle voice, and hence (A) it is primarily reflexive of Kal, e.g. נִשְׁמַר, to look to one's self, to beware; נִסְתַּר, to hide oneself; often in verbs which express passion or feeling, as נִחַם, to trouble one's self, to grieve; נִאָּנַח, to bemoan one's self. (B) Next it frequently expresses reciprocal action, as נִשְׁפַּח, to contend with one another at law; נִצְעַץ, to counsel; Niph., to consult together. (C) It has also, like Hithpael, the signification of the active with the addition of self, for one's self, e.g. נִשְׁאַל, to ask for one's self (1 Sam. xx. 6, 28). (D) It is often also passive of Kal, e.g. נִלָּךְ, to bear; Niph., to be born; likewise of Piel and Hiphil, when Kal is intransitive or not in use, e.g. נִכְבַּר, to be in honour; Niph., to be honoured; נִכָּחַד, in Piel, to conceal; Hiph., to make disappear, to destroy; Niph., passive of both: and in this case its meaning may again coincide with Kal (נִלָּה Kal, and Niph., to be sick).

PIEL AND PUAL.

Significations of Piel.—(A) It denotes intensity and repetition, e.g. צִחַק, to laugh; Piel, to sport, to jest (to laugh repeatedly); שָׁאַל, to ask; Piel, to beg; hence it denotes that the action is performed upon many, as קָבַר, to bury (one), Gen. xxiii. 4; Piel, to bury (many), 1 Kings xi. 15. This signification of Piel is found with various shades of difference, פָּתַח, to open; Piel, to loose; סָפַר, to count; Piel, to relate. With the eager pursuit of an object is connected the influence which the subject of it exerts upon others. Hence (B) it has a causative signification (like Hiphil), e.g. לָמַד, to learn, Piel, to teach. It often takes the modifications expressed by to permit, to declare, or to regard, to help, as הִיָּה, to let live; צִדַּק, to declare innocent; יָלַד, to assist in child-bearing.

(C) Denominatives are frequently found in this conjugation, which in general mean to make a thing (sc. that which the noun expresses), or to be in any way occupied with it, as from נֵן, nest; נִנֵּן, to make a nest; from עָפַר, dust; עִפְּרָה, to throw dust, to dust. It also expresses the taking away or injuring that thing or part of which the noun is the name (as in English, to hehead, to skin, to bone), e.g. שָׁרַשׁ (from שֵׁרֶשׁ, a root), to root out, extirpate; זָנַב (from זֵנֶב, tail), properly, to injure the tail, hence to rout the rearguard of an army; הִיָּשַׁן, to remove the ashes. So also in verbs whose origin cannot be traced to a noun, e.g. סָקַל, to stone, and also, to remove the stones, sc. from a field.

The significations of the passive will present themselves spontaneously, e.g. גָּנַב, to steal; Piel, to steal; Pual, to be stolen.

HIPHIL AND HOPHAL.

Significations of Hiphil.—It is properly causative of Kal, and in this sense is more frequently employed than Piel, e.g. נִצַּח, to go forth; Hiph., to bring out of, to lead forth; קָרַח,

to be holy; Hiph., to sanctify. When Kal is transitive, Hiph. takes two accusatives. Frequently Piel and Hiph. are both in use in the same signification, as נָחַר, to perish; Piel and Hiph., to destroy; but generally only one of them is found; or they have some difference of signification, as in כָּבַד, to be heavy; Piel, to honour; Hiph., to make heavy. Intransitive verbs merely become transitive, e.g. נָטַה, to bow (intrans.); Hiph., to bow (trans.). The signification of Hophal, as of Niphal, may sometimes coincide with that of Kal, e.g. יָכַל, potuit; fut., Hoph., potens fiet, i.e. poterit.

HITHPAEL.

The Significations of Hithpael.—(A) Most frequently it is reflexive, but chiefly of Piel, as הִתְקַדְּשׁ, to sanctify one's self; הִתְנַסָּם, to avenge one's self; הִתְאָוָר, to gird one's self. Then farther it means, to make one's self that which is expressed by the first conjugation: hence, to conduct one's self as such, to show one's self, to imagine one's self, to affect to be such; properly, to make one's self so and so, to act so and so, e.g. הִתְגַּדַּל, to make one's self great, to act proudly; הִתְחַכֵּם, to show one's self cunning, crafty, also Eccles. vii. 16, to think one's self wise; הִתְעַשֵּׂר, to make, i.e. to feign one's self rich. Its signification sometimes coincides with that of Kal, and both forms are in use with the same meaning, e.g. אָבַל Kal, to mourn, is found only in poetry; Hithp. in the same sense, is more common in prose, and even takes an accusative. (B) It expresses reciprocal action, as הִתְרִאָה, to look upon one another, Gen. xlii. 1. More frequently (C) it expresses what one does indirectly to or for himself. It has then an active signification, and governs an accusative. Only seldom (D) it is passive, Judges xx. 15, 17; xxi. 9.

UNUSUAL CONJUGATIONS.

Of the unusual conjugations some are connected, in form, with Piel, as—

1. *Peal.*—Its signification, like that of Piel, is often causative of Kal. Sometimes both are in use in the same signification, as רָוַץ, and רָצַץ, to oppress; sometimes each has its peculiar modification of meaning, as סָבַב, to turn about, to change; סָבַב, to go about, to surround.

2. *Piel, Pual, Hithpael;* used especially of permanent states or conditions, e.g. of colours; as שָׁאַן, to be at rest; רָעַן, to be green, pass.; אִמְלַל, to be withered. Of these verbs there is no example in Kal.

3. *Pealal,* as קָפַלְפַּל, with repetition of the last two stem-letters, used especially of slight motions repeated in quick succession, e.g. סָחַרְחַר, to go about with quick motion, hence (of the heart), to palpitate; Ps. xxxviii. 10, from סָחַר, to go about; pass. חָמַרְמַר, to ferment with violence, to make a rumbling sound, Lam. i. 20. Nouns of this form are diminutives. Nearly related to this is—

4. *Pilpel.*—This also is used of motion rapidly repeated, which all languages are prone to express by repetition of the same sound, as צִפְצָף, to chirp; צִלְצַל, to tinkle; גִּרְגַּר, to gurgle; עָפַעַף, to flutter (from עָף, to fly).

With Hiphil are connected,—

5. *Tiphel*; as **תִּפְּחַל**, with **ח** prefixed, as **תִּרְנַל**, to teach one to walk, to lead (*denom.* from **רַגַּל**, a foot); **תִּתְחַרְרָה**, fut. **תִּתְחַרְרָה**, to emulate, Jer. xii. 5; xxii. 15 (from **חָרָה**, to be ardent, eager).

6. *Shaphel*; as **שִׁפְּחַל**, frequent in Syriac, as **שִׁלְּחָב**, to flame, from **לָחַב**. In Heb. it is found only in the noun **שִׁלְּחַבַּת**, flame.

OF GRAMMATICAL STRUCTURE.

1. The formation of the parts of speech from the roots, and their inflexion, are effected in two ways: (1) by changes in the stem itself, particularly in its vowels; (2) by the addition of the formative syllables.

OF THE PERSONAL OR SEPARATE PRONOUN.

1. The personal pronoun (as well as the pronouns generally) is among the oldest and simplest elements of the language.
2. The pronouns in their separate and chief forms, or as expressing the nominative, are the following:—

Singular.		Plural.	
1. comm.	אֲנִי I	1. comm.	אֲנַחְנִי we
2. { m.	אַתָּה } thou	2. { m.	אַתֶּם } ye
{ f.	אַתְּ }	{ f.	אַתֵּן }
3. { m.	הוּא he	3. { m.	הֵם } they
{ f.	הִיא she	{ f.	הֵנָּה }

SUFFIX PRONOUN.

1. The full and separate forms of the pronoun express only the nominative; the accusative and genitive, on the contrary, are expressed by shortened forms of fragments which are joined to the end of verbs, nouns, and particles (*suffix pronouns*, usually *suffixes*), e.g. **הוּא** him, and **וְ** his (from **הוּא**, he); thus **קָטַלְתִּיהוּ** I have killed him, **סוּסוֹ** his horse.

2. Concerning the cases which these suffixes denote, let it be remarked,—

(A) When joined to verbs, they denote the accusative, **קָטַלְתִּיהוּ** I have killed him.

(B) When joined to substantives, they denote the genitive, and then serve as *possessive pronouns*, as **אָבִי** my father.

(C) When joined to particles, they denote either the genitive or the accusative, according as the particle has the meaning of a noun or verb, e.g. **אַתִּי** (*prop.* my vicinity) with me; on the contrary, **הִנְנִי** behold me.

(D) The dative and ablative of the pronoun are expressed by combining the prepositions that are signs of these cases, (**לְ**, sign of the dative, **בְּ** in, **מִן** from); with the suffixes, as **לוֹ** to him; **בּוֹ** in him; **מִבּוֹ** from you.

OF THE NOUN.

A regular inflexion of the noun by cases does not exist in Hebrew, although perhaps some ancient traces of case-endings remain. The relation of case in a noun is either learned simply from its position in the clause, or indicated by prepositions. In the form of the noun there is no change.

OF FORMS WHICH MARK THE GENDER OF NOUNS.

1. The Hebrew, like all the Shemitish languages, has but two genders, the masculine and feminine. Inanimate objects, properly of the neuter gender, and abstract ideas, for which other languages have a *neuter form*, are regarded in Hebrew as either masculine or feminine, particularly the latter.

2. The masculine, as being the most common and important form of the noun, has no peculiar mark of distinction. The ending for the feminine was originally **תְּ**, as in the 3 *sing. pret.* of verbs. But when the noun stands without a genitive following (*i.e.* when it is not in the *construct state*), the **תְּ** usually appears in the weakened form **תַּ**, or is shortened to **תִּ** unaccented.

DERIVATION OF NOUNS.

Nouns are either *primitive*, as **אָב**, father, **אִמָּה**, mother, or *derivative*. The latter are derived either from the verb, as **צַדִּיק** just, **צַדִּיק**, **צִדְקָה** righteousness, from **צָדַק**, to be just; **רָם** high, **רָמָה** high place, **מָרוֹם** height, from **רָם**, to be high, or from another noun (*denominatives*), as **רַגְלָא** foot; **מַרְגְּלוֹת**, place at the feet. The verbals are by far the most numerous class.

PRIMITIVE NOUNS.

1. The number of primitives is very small, the nouns which are in most languages primitive being here usually derived from verbal ideas, e.g. most of the names of natural objects, as **שְׂעִיר** he-goat (*prop.* shaggy, from **שָׁעַר**); **חֲסִידָה** stork (*prop.* pious); **שְׂעִירָה**, harley (*prop.* bearded, also from **שָׁעַר**); **זָהָב**, gold (from **זָהַב**, **צָהַב**, to be yellow). Decidedly primitive are the cardinal numbers, and there are many names of the members of the body, in men and beasts, for which no stem-verb can be found, as **קַרְנִי**, horn, **שֵׁן**, female breast.

2. The form of the primitives is that of the simplest verbals, as **קָטַל**, **קָטַל**, and it makes no difference, in the grammatical treatment, to which class the nouns belong.

OF VERBAL NOUNS IN GENERAL.

In Hebrew, as in Greek and Latin, the *verbal nouns* are connected in form and signification with certain forms of the verb, namely, the participles and infinitives, which even without any change are often employed as nouns, e.g. **דַּעַת** (to know), knowledge; **אֵיֵב** (hating), enemy.

2. As to signification, it follows from the nature of the case, that nouns which have the form of infinitives regularly denote the action or state, with other closely related ideas (such as the place of the action), and are, therefore, mostly abstract; that participial nouns, on the contrary, denote, for the most part, the subject of the action, or of the state, and hence are concrete. It often happens, however, that a certain signification is found in single examples, which is not characteristic of the form.

OF THE PLURAL.

1. The plural termination for the masculine gender, is **ִים**, e.g. **סוּסִים**, horse, pl. **סוּסִים**, horses. Nouns in **ִים** lose this

termination when they take the plural ending, e.g. **חֹהָ**, *seer*, pl. **חֹזִים**.

2. The plural termination for the *feminine gender*, is **וֹת**. This takes the place of the feminine termination **וֹת**, **וֹת**, **וֹת**, when the noun in the singular ends with one of these; otherwise it is merely appended to the form of the singular.

3. Words which are of two genders have often, in the plural, both the masculine and feminine terminations, e.g. **נַפְשׁוֹת**, *soul*, pl. **נַפְשֵׁים**, and **נַפְשׁוֹת**.

4. A considerable number of masculines form their plural in **וֹת**, while many feminines have a plural in **וֹת**. In both cases, however, the gender of the singular is usually retained in the plural.

5. It is chiefly only in adjectives and participles that we find the plural endings regularly and constantly distinguished according to the gender, e.g. **טוֹבִים** *boni*; **טוֹבוֹת** *bonæ*; **קְטָלִים** *masc.*, **קְטָלוֹת** *fem.* So also in substantives of the same stem, when the difference depends on sex, **בָּנִים** *sons*; **בָּנוֹת** *daughters*; **מְלָכִים** *kings*; **מְלָכוֹת** *queens*.

OF THE DUAL.

1. As a modification of the plural we have the *dual*, which, however, is used only in substantives (not in adjectives, verbs, and pronouns). It is indicated in both genders by the ending **וֹת**, appended to the singular, as **יָדַי**, *both hands*; **יוֹמַי**, *two days*.

2. The use of the *dual* is in Hebrew confined chiefly to such objects as are by nature or art in *pairs*, as **יָדַי**, *both hands*.

THE GENITIVE AND THE CONSTRUCT STATE.

1. The Hebrew has no more the living use of *case endings*, but indicates *the relations of case*, either by no outward means, as that of the nominative and generally also of the accusative, or by prepositions; but the *genitive* relation is indicated by a close connexion between two nouns. The noun, which serves as genitive to limit the other, remains unchanged, and is only uttered in more close connexion with the preceding *nomen regens*. Thus in Hebrew, the noun which stands *before a genitive* suffers the change (when there is any) by which this relation is indicated, and in grammatical language it is said to be in the *construct state*, while a noun which is not thus followed by a genitive is said to be in the *absolute state*.

SYNTAX OF THE NOUN.

RELATION OF THE SUBSTANTIVE TO THE ADJECTIVE,—OF THE ABSTRACT TO THE CONCRETE.

In the Hebrew language there is a want of adjectives in proportion to substantives, and some classes of adjectives, (e.g. those of *material*) are almost wholly wanting. This deficiency is supplied by substantives, and especially in the following ways:—

1. The substantive employed to express some quality in another is placed after it in the genitive. So constantly in designating the material, e.g. **כֶּלִי כֶסֶף**, *vessels of silver, silver vessels*.

2. In Hebrew many of our adjectives denoting a property, attribute, or habit, are expressed by circumlocution, viz., by an abstract noun or name of a thing, which designates the attribute, preceded by some general name of a person as the subject of the attribute. The subject is expressed by several words.

OF THE PLURAL, AND OF COLLECTIVE NOUNS.

1. Besides the proper plural endings, the language employs some other means for the expression of plurality, viz., (A) certain words whose appropriate signification is *collective*, designating an indefinite number of a class of objects, and having their corresponding *nomina unilatis*, or nouns which designate an individual of the class, as **שׁוֹר**, *an ox (an individual of the ox kind)*; **בָּקָר**, *oxen*, e.g. **הַמְּשֵׁה בָּקָר**, *fine oxen*, Exod. xxi. 37; **צֹאן**, *small cattle*, viz., *sheep or goats*; **שֶׂה**, *an individual of the same, a sheep or a goat* (comp. in Eng. *twenty people*). (B) The feminine ending. (C) Nouns which have the proper signification of the singular, but which are often used as collectives, e.g. **אָדָם**, *man, the human race*, Gen. i. 26; **אִישׁ**, *collect. for men*; **דְּבָרִים**, *words*; **אֹיִבִים**, *the enemy, for enemies*. These words take the article when all the individuals of the class are included.

2. When a substantive is followed by a genitive, and this compound idea is to be expressed in the plural, it is done (A) most naturally by the plural form in the *governing noun*, as **גִּבְרֵי חַיִל**, *strong heroes*; so also in compounds, as **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי**, *Benjaminite, pl.* **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי**, 1 Sam. xxii. 7. (B) In both, as **גִּבְרֵי חַיִלִּים**, 1 Chron. vii. 5; and hence **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים**, Ps. xxix. 1, *sons of Gods for sons of God*. (C) Even only in the *noun governed*, as **בֵּית אָב**, *family*; **בְּיַת אֲבוֹת**, *families*. On this remark, which has hitherto been overlooked by grammarians, compare Jud. vii. 25, (*the head of Oreb and Zeeb, for the heads*), 2 Kings xvii. 29; Dan. xi. 15. Here the two words by which the compound idea is expressed, are treated as a *nomen compositum*.

3. To the modes of expressing plurality belongs also the *repetition* of a noun, with or without a conjunction. By this is indicated the *whole, all, every*, as **יוֹם יוֹם**, *day by day, every day*; **אִישׁ אִישׁ**, *every man*; hence *distributively*, as **עֵדֶר עֵדֶר**, *each flock by itself*, Gen. xxxii. 16; also, *a great multitude*, even with the plural form, Gen. xiv. 10, **בְּאֵרוֹת בְּאֵרוֹת**, *asphalt-pits in abundance, nothing but asphalt-pits*, 2 Kings iii. 16; Joel iii. 14; finally, *diversity, more than one kind*, as **כָּל כָּל** signifies *all and every kind*, e.g. **אֲבָן וְאֲבָן**, *two kinds of weights*, Deut. xxv. 13; **לֵב וְלֵב**, *a double heart*, Ps. xii. 2; 1 Chron. xii. 33.

CONNEXION OF THE SUBSTANTIVE WITH THE ADJECTIVE.

1. The adjective which serves to qualify the substantive stands *after* it, and agrees with it in *gender and number*, as **אִשָּׁה יָפָה**, *beautiful woman*.

2. An adjective, when its meaning is more fully determined by a substantive, is followed by it in the genitive case, as **יָפָה-תָּאֵר**, *beautiful in form*, Gen. xxxix. 6; **נְקֵי כַפַּיִם**, *pure in hands*, Ps. xxiv. 4; **אֲנָמִי נַפְשׁוֹ**, *sorrowful in spirit*, Is. xix. 10.

But *verbal adjectives* govern also the cases of their verbs, as Deut. xxxiv. 9, מְלֵא רוּחַ חֵכְמָה, full of the spirit of wisdom (where רוּחַ is accusative).

OF APPOSITION.

1. By this is meant the placing together of two substantives, so that one of them (commonly the second) serves to limit or qualify the other, as אִשָּׁה אֶלְמָנָה, a woman (who is) a widow, 1 Kings vii. 14; נַעֲרָה בְתוּלָה, a damsel (who is) a virgin, Deut. xxii. 28; אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת, words (which are) truth, Prov. xxii. 21.

OF THE GENITIVE.

1. Apart from the obsolete ending of the genitive, the Hebrew regularly expresses the genitive relation by the *construct state*. When several successive genitives depend on each other, the repetition of the *construct state* is often avoided by adopting a periphrastic construction; yet this is not always done, e.g. יָמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי אֲבוֹתַי, the days of the years of the life of my fathers, Gen. xlvii. 9; שְׂאֵר מִסְפַּר־קִשְׁתַּת גְּבוּרֵי בְנֵי־קֶדָר, the residue of the number of the bows of the mighty ones of the children of Kedar, Is. xxi. 17.

2. The noun in the genitive expresses not only the subject, but at times also the object, e.g. חַמְסַם הַיִּשְׁבִּימִים, the wrong which the inhabitants did; on the contrary, Obad. 10, חַמְסַם אֶחָדְךָ, the wrong against thy brother; Prov. xi. 2, אֵימַת מֶלֶךְ, the fear of a king; זַעֲקַת סֹדֶם, the cry concerning Sodom, Gen. xviii. 20. Other applications of the genitive are, דֶּרֶךְ עֵץ, way to the tree, Gen. iii. 24; קִצְיֵי סֹדֶם, judges like those in Sodom, Is. i. 10; זְבָחֵי אֱלֹהִים, sacrifices pleasing to God, Ps. li. 19.

3. Not unfrequently the genitive construction also stands in the place of apposition, as נְהַר פְּרָת, river of Euphrates.

USE OF THE ACCUSATIVE.

The accusative is employed (A) to express the object of the transitive verbs, and also (B) in certain adverbial designations, where it is no longer governed immediately by the verb. We shall here treat only of the latter.

Accordingly the accusative is employed.

1. In designations of *place*. (A) In answer to the question *whither?* After verbs of motion, as נִצְאָה הַיְשָׁרָה, let us go out into the field, 1 Sam. xi. 11; 2 Chron. xi. 36; Ps. cxxxiv. 2.

(B) In answer to the question *where?* After verbs of rest, as בֵּית אָבִיךָ, in the house of thy father, Gen. xxxviii. 11; פֶּתַח הָאֹהֶל, in the door of the tent, xviii. 1. It is then employed also with reference to *space* and *measure*, in answer to the question, *how far?* Gen. vii. 20, the water rose fifteen cubits.

2. In designations of *time*. (A) In answer to the question *when?* as הַיּוֹם, the day, i.e. on the day, then, or, on this day, to-day; עָרֵב, at evening; הַלַּיְלָה, by night; צַהֲרַיִם, at noon, Ps. cxi. 6. (B) In answer to the question *how long?* שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים, six days (long), Exod. xi. 9.

3. In other adverbial designations, Gen. xii. 40, רַק חֲמֵסָא אֲנִידֵל, only in respect to the thrones will I be greater; 2 Sam. xii. 20, four and twenty מִסְפָּר in number. With a following genitive, יִרְאַת שָׁמַיִם, for fear of thorns, Is. vii. 25; Job i. 5, he brought burnt offerings מִסְפָּר כֻּלָּם according to the number of them all. Here belong also cases like כֶּסֶף כֶּסֶף, the double in money, Gen. xlii. 15; אֵיפָה שְׁעָרִים, an ephah of barley, Ruth ii. 17.

MODES OF EXPRESSING THE COMPARATIVE AND SUPERLATIVE.

1. When the *comparative* is to be expressed, the particle מִן (מִ) is prefixed to the word with which the comparison is made, e.g. 1 Sam. ix. 2, גָּבַהּ מִכָּל־הָעָם, taller than any of the people; Jud. xiv. 18, מְתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ, sweeter than honey; so also after a verb denoting an attribute, as גָּבַהּ מִכָּל־הָעָם, and he was taller than any of the people, 1 Sam. x. 23.

2. The several modes of expressing the *superlative* are in principle the same: thus in all of them the *positive form*, by means of the article, or a suffix, or a following genitive, is made to designate an *individual* as pre-eminently the possessor of the quality expressed (*comp. le plus grand*), e.g. 1 Sam. xvii. 14, and David was הַקָּטָן the small (one), i.e. the smallest, and the three great (ones), i.e. greater, &c.; Gen. xlii. 13; Jon. iii. 5, מִנְדָּלָם וְעַד קָטָנָם, from the greatest among them (lit. their great one) even unto the least among them (lit. their little one).